

طبعة جديدة مُلَوَّنة

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

AL-  
MAWRID

المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

دار العالم للملايين

**المورد**  
قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**



الدكتور رُوحى البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

# المورد

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة السابعة  
كانون الثاني/يناير ١٩٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس - خلف مكتبة الخوا  
ص.ب. ١٠٨٥ - تلفون: ٣٠٤٤٤٥ - ٨٢٣٤٧٤  
برقيا، ملايين - تليكس: ٢٣١٦٦ - ملايين  
بيروت - لبنان

All Rights Reserved

Seventh Edition

1995

Copyright © by: DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon  
P.O. Box: 1085  
Telex: 23166 LE  
Cable: Malayin Beirut

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ﴾

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ

هو ذا قاموس «المورد عربي- إنكليزي»، قاموسُ اللغة العربية المعاصرة والكلاسيكية ومقابلها من اللغة الإنكليزية الذي طالَ انتظاره، والذي اقتضى إنجازُه انقطاعي إلى العمل في تأليفه وتصحيحه وإخراجه ثلاث عشرة سنة متواصلة، تَحَلَّلْتُهَا، ولا سِيَّما في السَّنَوَاتِ الأولى، فتراتٌ كَادَ اليأسُ من التمكن من إتمامه بِمُفْرَدِي يُقْعِدُنِي - لولا العزيمة الرَّاسِخَةُ وإيماني الوطيد بالله العزيز القدير - عن مُواصلةِ الحَوْضِ في لُجْجِهِ الهائِلَةِ. غيرَ أَنِّي كُلَّمَا كُنْتُ أَسْتَشْعِرُ وَهْنًا أَوْ أَسْتَظْمِ الْمَشْرُوعَ فَأَقِفُ أَمَامَ هَوْلِهِ حائِثًا مُتَرَيِّئًا، كان طُمُوحي يعود لِيَحْفَظُنِي إلى الانطلاق في إرساء قواعد عملي والتأليف بموجب المبادئ التي بَنَيْتُ عَلَيْهَا خَطَّتِي في العمل.

وهكذا، وبعد أن أَمْضَيْتُ شهورًا عديدةً كُنْتُ خَلالَهَا أُطْرِحُ الخَطَّةَ يَلَوُ الخَطَّةَ، وَأَبْدَلُ المنهجَ يَلَوُ المنهجَ، اسْتَظَمْتُ أَنْ أَهْتَدِيَ إِلَى خَطَّةٍ قَوِيَةٍ وَنَهْجٍ وَاضِحٍ تَتَبَدَّى معالمُها بِاتِّساقٍ وَاطِّرادٍ في شَتَّى أَرْجاءِ هذا العمل الرَّحِيبِ. وسرعانَ ما وَجَدْتُ نَفْسِي، بِقَوْنِ اللَّهِ وَعِنايَتِهِ، أَشَقُّ الطَّرِيقَ بِتَصْمِيمٍ وَأَتَقَدَّمُ فِيهِ بِثَبَاتٍ إِلَى أَنْ انْتَهَيْتُ مِنَ التَّأْلِيفِ وَوَصَلْتُ إِلَى آخِرِ مَطَافِ العملِ، أعني التَّنْضِيدَ والتَّصْحِيحَ يليها الطَّبْعُ والتَّجْلِيدُ، وكان إشرافي على تفاصيل كُلِّ المراحل تامًّا لا يُعِينُنِي فِيهِ سِوَى رِضْوَانِ الْبَارِي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ.

وأما الخَطَّةُ والنَهْجُ الْمُتَّبَعَانِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يُضْفِيَانِ عَلَى هَذَا الْقَامُوسِ مِيزَاتٍ عِدَّةً، أَهْمُّهَا مَا

يلي:



أولاً - تضمين مفردات اللغة العربية كافةً الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات المعاصرة والحديثة التي باتت، بحكم التطوُّر الحضاري والتأزج الثقافي والتواصل العلمي، جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها، شرط أن يتوقَّر فيها عنصرُ الشُّوع والتداول فتصبح مُستفَرَّةً ومُفترفاً بها من قبل الغالبية من مُستعملي اللغة. أما الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات التي لم تَبْلُغْ هذه الدَّرَجَة، بل لا تزال غير مُوحَّدة أو غير مألُوفة أو لم تَحْظَ باعترافٍ أو تداولٍ عامَّين، ولم تتكرَّس في دنيا الاستعمال - كعددٍ كبير من المصطلحات العلمية والتقنية التي لا تزال مُترجَّمة سِواء منها المنحوتة أو المُعرَّبة - فَتُسْتَبَعَدُ بانتظار أن تَسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّروطَ المذكورة.

ولمَّا كان تقصير المعاجم العربية - العربية في هذا المجال فادِحاً، ففي إمكان المراء أن يتخيَّل مدى الجهد الذي على مؤلِّف قاموسٍ عربي - أجنبي أن يبذله والعنت الذي عليه أن يكابده إذا أراد لقاموسه أن يشمل على تلك الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات، كما أردت لهذا القاموس أن يكون.

وهذه الميزة تعكس مقدار الاهتمام الذي أولَّيتهُ للمفردات والمصطلحات الخاصة بشئى العلوم والمعارف من فيزياء وكيمياء وعلم أحياء ونبات وطيور وحشرات وأسماك وطبِّ وأمراض وتشريح ورياضيات وهندسة وكهرباء وفلك وجيولوجيا وفلسفة وعلم نفس وقانون وسياسة واقتصاد وتجارة وعمارة ومنطق ولغة وعروض وموسيقى ورياضة بديَّة ودين وشريعة إسلامية ونصرانية إلخ.

ثانياً - إسقاط الألفاظ التي باتت، بحكم تطوُّر اللغة وتقلُّب الحضارات، مهجورة أو مُماتة بسبب من كونها قد أُلْقِيَتْ خارجَ دائرة الاستعمال فصارت نائيةً عن حاجات العصر. إنَّ الكلمات المندثرة والعبارات المُهمَّلة ينبغي إغفالها لأنَّ الفائدة من النصِّ عليها في الحاضر قد انعدمت. ولكنَّ المعاجم العربية - العربية تبدو، في هذا المجال أيضاً، مقصرةً ومُخَيَّبةً للأمال.

ثالثاً - إضافة المعاني الجديدة التي اكتسبتها كلماتٌ معروفةٌ سابقاً، وإلحاقها بالمعاني القديمة لتلك الكلمات، وذلك بعد أن فَرَضَ التطوُّر والابتكارُ استحداث تلك المعاني الجديدة، والتي لم تُثَبِّثْها معاجننا العربية - العربية.

رابعاً - إهمال معاني قديمةٍ بائدةٍ لكلماتٍ معروفةٍ إذا كانت تلك المعاني قد أضحت نادرة الاستعمال إلى حد أنه يمكن اعتبارها غريبةً في بابها.

خامساً - تفريع الكلمة الواحدة إلى فروع يَخْتَصُّ كُلُّ منها بمعنىً مستقلٍّ من المعاني، كلما اقتضى ذلك تعدُّد المعاني التي قد تفيدها الكلمة الواحدة، وإتباع كُلِّ فرعٍ منها بتعريفٍ أو شرحٍ أو دليلٍ يميِّز الفرعَ عن سائر فروع الكلمة ويسهل على مُراجعِ القاموس الاهتداء إلى طليَّته.

إنَّ هذه الميزة البارزة من مزايا معجمي هذا تستدعي الملاحظات الأربع الآتية:  
(١) غَنِيٌّ عن البيان أن المفردة الواحدة، في كلِّ لغةٍ من اللُّغات، قد تَتَّخِذُ أكثرَ من معنى واحد من المعاني، كما أن تلك المعاني قد تتضارب فيما بينها بحيث تبدو متباعدة أو متناقضة. غير أن المعاجم العربية - العربية (أ) لا تَمَيِّزُ تَمَيِّزًا صارمًا دقيقًا بين مختلف المعاني أو ظلال المعاني، وحتى إذا فَصَّلَتْ فصلًا تقريبيًا بين هذه المعاني أو الظلال فإنها (ب) في معظم الأحيان لا تعطي تعريفًا واضح المعالم لكلِّ منها، و(ج) إذا أعطته فإنه غالبًا ما يكون تعريفًا مبهمًا غامضًا لا يفي بالغرض. وإذا كان الأمر كذلك، فمهمّة تقسيم الكلمة بحسب معانيها، وفصل كل معنى وتمييزه عن أشقائه بتعريف جامع مانع يحدِّده ويحصِّره، مهمّة أقلُّ ما يُقال فيها إنها شاقّة، ولكنها من أهمِّ مميّزات عمل معجمي ناجح.

(٢) إنَّ معظم المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية ليست أفضل حالًا من زميلات المعاجم العربية - العربية. فهي وإن فَصَّلَتْ أحيانًا بين معاني اللفظة الواحدة وأعطت لكلِّ منها رقمًا متسلسلاً خاصًا به، فإنها تكتفي بِسَرْدِ المُقَابِلِ الأجنبيِّ لهذه المعاني على نحو مُشَوِّشٍ ومُرْبِكٍ، لأنها تَتَرَكُ للمراجع أن يَحْتَارَ من بينها المعنى والمقابل اللذين يَبْحِثُ عنها، وكأنَّ هذه المعاجم تَفْتَرِضُ سَلَفًا بالمراجع أنه مُلِمٌّ بمختلف معاني اللفظة التي يَبْحِثُ عن معناها باللغة الأجنبية، وأنه يَقْهَرُ كُلَّ الكلمات الأجنبية الواردة شرحًا لها، وهذا لَعَمْرِي الغَرْصُ الذي وَجَدَ المعجمُ أساسًا من أجله وهو بعينه السبب الذي من أجله يلجأ القارئ إلى المعجم.

وهكذا، فإن تلك المعاجم تُوقِعُ القارئ في حيرةٍ من أمره وتُشَوِّشُ ذهنه وتعمِّدُ له سبيل الوصول إلى المعنى الذي يبتغيه، لأنَّ عليه أن يقرأ كُلَّ المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المذكورة شرحًا لِلْفَظَةِ العربية، وأن يفهم كُلَّ هذه المقابلات، ثم أن يتمكن من العثور على المُقَابِلِ المُوَافِقِ للمعنى الذي يبحث عنه فيختاره. (وهناك معاجم عربية - أجنبية تكتفي بمجرد فصل المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المختلفة لِلْفَظَةِ العربية بفواصل (،) أو شولات منقوطة (:) بعد أن تحشرها كلها في فقرة واحدة أمام اللفظة العربية).

(٣) لَمَّا كُنْتُ قد التَزَمْتُ مبدأ تيسير المراجعة على مُسْتَعْمِلِ المعجم وإبصاليه على أسهل وجه إلى ضلّته، فقد اجتهدتُ، قدر الإمكان، في أن أضع أمام المفردة العربية وفروعها التعريف المناسب، الموجز، المُمَيِّزَ للمعنى، الدالَّ على الفحوى، باللغة العربية مسبقًا بنقطتين (:)، أو في أن أضع ما يشير إلى أن المفردة أو فرعها يُسْتَعْمَلُ في حقلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ من حقول العِلْمِ أو المعرفة. وقد استثنيتُ من هذه القاعدة تلك الكلمات التي يكون تفريعها مستعصيًا بسبب من كون التمييز بين معانيها المختلفة عسيرًا، إذ تكون تلك المعاني مترابطة ومتداخلة على نحوٍ شائكٍ مُتَحَابِكٍ.

(٤) لم أَسْتَعْمَلِ الشَّرْطَةَ الْمُنْحَنِيةَ (-) عند تكرار كلمة ما، كما يفعل بعضُ المعاجم، بل عَمَدْتُ إلى إعادة كتابة الكلمة، إذ كيف للقارئ أن يُقَدِّرَ الحركات من فتحة أو ضمة أو كسرة أو سُكُونٍ أو شِدَّةٍ على كُلِّ حرفٍ من حروف الكلمة إذا وضعنا له هذه الشَّرْطَةَ (-) مكان الكلمة المكررة؟!

سادساً - الاهتمام بالعبارات الاصطلاحية التي توضِّحُ مغالِقَ الكلام وتُعيِّنُ على إدراك أدقِّ المعاني.

أضِفُ إلى ذلك أُنِي عُنِيتُ قَدْرَ المستطاع بإيراد بعض الجمل والعبارات التي تُبَيِّنُ طريقة استعمال المفردة واكتسابها مدلولاً خاصاً في سياق الجملة، كما حرصتُ على الاستشهاد بآياتٍ من كتاب الله الكريم كُلِّما كان ذلك مفيداً وملائماً.

وقد أُلْحَقْتُ ببعض الكلمات صيغة «غير...» أو سواها لتبيان كيفية استعمال الكلمة بالمفهوم المُضَادَّ المعاكس، كُلِّما كان ذلك ضرورياً، فأنت تجد «غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَطٍ» بعد كلمة «مُنْضَبَطٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْطَقِيٍّ» بعد كلمة «مُنْطَقِيٍّ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْظُورٍ» بعد «مُنْظُورٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْقَطِعٍ» بعد «مُنْقَطِعٍ»، و«لَا يُنْسَى» بعد «نَسِيَ»، و«لَا يُقَاوَمُ» بعد «قَاوَمَ»، وهكذا دواليك.

سابعاً - النَّصُّ على مجموعة كبيرة جداً من المشتقات والمصادر التي يُهْمِلُ ذكرها المعجم العربي - العربي، وإيراد طائفة ضخمة من كلمات النِّسْبَةِ (المنتهية بـياء المُشَدَّدة، من مثل: انْفِصَالِيٍّ، غَوْغَائِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ، قَاعِدِيٍّ، قَبْلِيٍّ، مَادِّيٍّ، مَدِينِيٍّ، مَصْلِيٍّ، نِظَامِيٍّ) وما قد يشتقُّ من كلمات النِّسْبَةِ هذه من مصادر، وهي ما عَوَّدَنَا المعجم العربي - العربي أن يُغْفَلَ ذِكْرُ معظمها.

ثامناً - إعطاء كُلِّ لفظةٍ عربيةٍ حقَّها الوافي من مُقَابِلَاتِهَا الإنكليزية والمترادفات، وعدم الاكتفاء بكلمةٍ أو اثنتين من الكلمات الإنكليزية كشرحٍ مُقَابِلٍ لِلْفَظَةِ العربية كما دَرَجَ عليه معظمُ المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية، إلا حيثُ يكون ذلك كافياً وحاسماً.

فكلُّ فرعٍ من فروع الكلمة العربية الواحدة تقابله كُلُّ المعاني المطابقة له باللغة الإنكليزية بحيث يكون الشَّرْحُ الإنكليزيُّ للمفردة العربية شرحاً تاماً وافيّاً، وبحيث يشمل هذا الشَّرْحُ الحالاتِ المختلفةُ التي قد تُسْتَعْمَلُ فيها المفردةُ في مناسباتٍ متنوعة.

بفضل هذه الميزة الأساسية من مزايا هذا المعجم يستطيع القارئ أن يجد كُلَّ الكلمات الإنكليزية الأساسية التي يُفترض أن تُقَابِلَ الكلمة العربية في المعنى، مع مجموعة مفيدة من المترادفات الضرورية، إلى جانب كُلِّ ظلال المعنى المختلفة التي تَفْصِلُ بينها سَوَلةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (:). كُلُّ ذلك إدراكاً مِنَّا أَنَّ شَرِيحَةً واسعةً من المثقفين ثقافة إنكليزية جيِّدةٍ إِنَّمَا يبحثون، لدى مراجعتهم المعجم، عن كلمة إنكليزية جديدة



يَتَعَرَّفُونَ إِلَيْهَا، أَوْ مُرَادِفٍ غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِمْ، أَوْ ظِلٌّ دَقِيقٍ مِنْ ظِلَالِ مَعَانِي الْكَلِمَةِ الَّتِي يَرَاجِعُونَ.

تاسعاً - اعتاد الترتيب الألفبائي النُطْقِيّ، أسوةً بالقواميس العالمية، فَعَوِضًا عَنْ إِلْزَامِ الْقَارِئِ أَنْ يَعُودَ إِلَى جَذْرِ كُلِّ كَلِمَةٍ عَرَبِيَّةٍ، صَارَ فِي مَقْدُورِهِ أَنْ يَهْتَدِيَ إِلَى الْكَلِمَةِ الْمَطْلُوبَةِ بِسُرْعَةٍ وَيُسْرٍ لِأَنَّهَا مُبَوَّبَةٌ كَمَا تُكْتَبُ (أَوْ تُلْفَظُ) أَيَّ بِحَسَبِ حُرُوفِهَا الْأَوَّلَى.

والأثر الوحيد البسيط لجذور الكلمات العربية الذي أُبْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ، وَلَوْ مُسْتَتِرًا، هُوَ فِي اسْتِعْمَالِ الْإِحَالَةِ، إِذْ إِنِّي، مَبْدِئِيًّا، لَمْ أَجِلِ الْقَارِئَ عَلَى لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (بِوَسْطَةِ إِشَارَةِ « رَاجِع ») إِلَّا إِذَا كَانَتِ اللَّفْظَتَانِ مُتَرَادِفَتَيْنِ تَمَامًا وَمِنْ جَذْرِ وَاحِدٍ، كَمَا سَيَأْتِي بَيَانُهُ فِي الْفَقْرَةِ التَّالِيَةِ.

عاشراً - استعمال إشارة « راجع » للإحالة إلى مَادَّةٍ أَوْ لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (أ) وَارِدَ ذِكْرُهَا فِي مَكَانٍ آخَرَ مِنَ الْقَامُوسِ كَأَنْ تَكُونَ مُرَكَّبَةً مِنْ كَلِمَتَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ أَوْ أَنْ تَكُونَ عِبَارَةً اصْطِلَاحِيَّةً<sup>(١)</sup>، أَوْ (ب) ذَاتَ مَدْلُولٍ مُمَازِلٍ إِذَا كَانَ جَذْرُ اللَّفْظَتَيْنِ وَاحِدًا<sup>(٢)</sup>، وَذَلِكَ اخْتِصَارًا لِلْمَسَاحَةِ وَتَفَادِيًا لِلتَّكَرُّارِ.

إِذَا، كَلِمًا كَانَتِ الْأَلْفَاظُ ذَاتَ الْجَذْرِ الْوَاحِدِ مُتَرَادِفَةً، اكْتَفَيْتُ بِإِيرَادِ مَعَانِي إِحْدَاهَا بِالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ وَوَضَعْتُ إِشَارَةَ « رَاجِع » أَمَامَ شَقِيقَاتِهَا. وَإِذَا كَانَ التَّرَادِفُ يَنْطَبِقُ عَلَى كُلِّ مَعَانِي اللَّفْظَةِ، كَانَتِ الْإِحَالَةُ تَامَةً<sup>(٣)</sup>. أَمَّا إِذَا كَانَ فَرْعٌ مِنْ فُرُوعِ اللَّفْظَةِ وَحْدَهُ مُتَرَادِفًا مَعَ فَرْعٍ آخَرَ مِنْ شَقِيقَاتِهَا، اقْتَصَرْتُ إِشَارَةَ « رَاجِع » عَلَى الْإِحَالَةِ إِلَى هَذَا الْفَرْعِ وَحَسَبَ<sup>(٣)</sup>.

★ ★ ★

---

(١) فَتَحْتُ كَلِمَةَ « نِيَابِي » بِحَدِّ:

حَصَانَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، حُكُومَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

وَنَحْتُ كَلِمَةَ « عَقِبَ » بِحَدِّ:

رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقِبٍ - رَاجِعُ رَأْسٍ

(٢) مَثَلًا:

نَوَّامٌ - رَاجِعُ نَوُومٍ

تَغَفَّلَ - رَاجِعُ غَافَلَ

فَهَمَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْهَمَ

إِنْكَرَبَ - رَاجِعُ إِنْكَرَبَ

(٣) مَثَلًا:

فَرَضَ: حَزَّ - رَاجِعُ فَرَضَ

فَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَضَ

ولا يَخْفَى أَنَّ معجمًا عصريًا شاملًا، من طراز «المورد عربي- إنكليزي» هذا،  
يمتاز بكلّ الميزات الآتفة الذِّكْر، قد بات حاجةً ماسّةً ومطلبًا ملجأً لدى أصحاب  
الثقافتين العربية والإنكليزية، وبخاصّةٍ بعد أن تطوّرت المعاجم الإنكليزية- العربية  
وبلغت مرحلةً متقدّمةً من الرُّقيّ والتَّخصُّص، في حين ظلَّت المعاجم  
العربية- الإنكليزية، بالإجمال، متخلّفةً عن ركب التطوُّر المعجميّ، قاصرةً عن  
الارتقاء إلى المستوى المرموق، تُعوّزها السُّمُوليةُ والغزارةُ المطلوبتان من معجم ثنائيّ  
اللغة، أو ينقصها وضوح العَرَض الذي يُحقِّق سهولة الاستعمال وسرعة المراجعة للحصول  
على المعنى الأدقّ الذي يفني بالغرض المنشود.

وبعد، فإنَّ غايةَ أُملي هو أن يُلبّي هذا المعجم مُجملَ الحاجات التي أُشرتُ إليها،  
وأن يسدَّ النُّقص الذي يُعانيه عالمُ المعاجم الثنائية اللغة.  
والحمدُ لله ربَّ العالمين أوَّلًا وآخِرًا، وما توفّيقِي إلَّا بالله العليّ العظيم.

الدكتور دُرُوحِي البعلبكيّ

بيروت في ١٢ ربيع الثاني ١٤٠٨

٢ كانون الأوّل ١٩٨٧

# إرشادات عامة

١. هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُطقياً وَفَقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرد الذي اشتقت منه. فكلمة «اسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرُدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«سُنْعِمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
٢. إن اللغة العربية المعتمدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى - المعاصرة والكلاسيكية - مع إسقاط الكلمات القديمة المهجورة وإغفال المفردات العامية والألفاظ المحلية.
٣. أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المواد إلا إذا كانت لازمة. غير أن الكلمة التي يَنْمِيزُ رِسْمُهَا (أي طريقة كتابتها) عند دخول «أل التعريف» عليها، قد أُثْبِتَتْ بطريقة رسمها مع «أل التعريف» ضمن قوسين. مثلاً:

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى) قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) مُسْتَقْصٍ (المُسْتَقْصِي) وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)

٤. تَرُدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المفرد لا الجمع. تُسْتَشْنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع. مثلاً: «أنقاض» تجدها هكذا بصيغة الجمع في باب الألف، وتجدها أمام مفرداتها «نقض» في باب النون إجابة إلى «أنقاض»، كما يلي:

نُقِضَ (ج) أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ - راجع أنقاض

٥. تَرُدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المذكر لا المؤنث. تُسْتَشْنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَتَّخِذُ دلالة خاصة في صيغة المؤنث.
٦. يَرُدُّ الفعل بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
٧. عند تماثل الحروف بين أكثر من كلمة، تُرتَّبُ الكلمات حسب توالي الحركات: الفَتْحَةُ أولاً، تليها الضَّمَّةُ، فالكَسْرَةُ، فالسُّكُونُ.
٨. الشَّذَّةُ ( َ ) لا اع ر لها في ترتيب المواد، فالحرف المُشَدَّدُ يُعْتَبَرُ حرفاً واحداً.
٩. الألفُ المَدَّوْدَةُ (آ) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا عَادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيَّزُ عنها في الترتيب.
١٠. الألفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (أ) تُعْتَبَرُ مُسَاوِيَةً لِلألفِ العَادِيَّةِ.
١١. الهمزة (ء) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا حَيْثُ جَاءَتْ وَكَيْفَا كُتِبَتْ (أي مهما كان كُتِبَتْها)، فلا تُمَيَّزُ بين الهمزة والألف اللينة العاديّة سواء أُكْتُبَتِ الهمزة على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلة.
١٢. التَّاءُ المربوطة (ة، ة) تساوي التَّاءُ المبسوطة (ت، ت).



١٣. عندما يكون للكلمة العربية أكثر من معنى واحد، فإنها تُقسم إلى فروع يلي كُلُّ منها تعريفٌ أو شرحٌ أو دليلٌ يُميّز بعضها عن البعض الآخر. وتُعَادُ كتابةُ الكلمةِ الفرعيةِ بِدَلِّ الاكتفاء بوضعِ الشَّرْطَةِ المنَحْنِيَةِ (-) مكانها لأن كُلَّ كلمةٍ تُشكِّلُ تشكِيلاً كاملاً.

١٤. تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلةٌ (،). أما السُّوْلَةُ المنقوطةُ (:). فتَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة.

١٥. تُستعمل الفاصلة (،) في القسم العربي للفصل بين مترادفين أو بين عبارتين تفيدان المعنى نفسه. فعند ورود مترادفين عربيين (أو أكثر) متقاربين ترتيباً حروفها تقارباً يَسْمَحُ بترتيبها على سطرٍ واحد، فإنها يوضعان على سطرٍ واحد وتَفْصِيلُ بينهما فاصلةً (أو أكثر). مثلاً:

وتَدَد، وتَدَد ،  
بَار، بارز، بارز (طائر)

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، الرِّةَ تَلَوُ المَرَّةَ، مِرَارًا وتَكَرَّرًا  
١٦. النقطتان (:). تدلّان على أَنَّ ما بعدهما تعريفٌ أو تفسيرٌ أو شرحٌ للمادة التي قبلهما.

١٧. تُستعمل القوسان ( ) في حالات متعددة، يَهْدَفُ جُلُّها إلى زيادة الإيضاح. وعليه، يُمكن، بصورة عامة، إغفال ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أي عدم قراءته. مثلاً:

جَرِيد (النَّخْلِ)	شَيْسَ (اليَوْمِ)
صَغِير (السِّنِّ)	إِسْتَكَمَ (هُ الرِّ)
فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (مَالاً إلخ)
فَصْل (مِنْ مَبْرَحِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْرَ)
عَالَة (على غَيْرِهِ)	خَلَعَ (الْفَصْلَ)
عِمْلَاق (اسم)	لَحِقَ (بِ)
عِمْلَاق (صفة)	صَيِّغَةُ (أَوْ صَوْتُ) تَعَجُّب
حَاض (بِ الأُنْثَى)	عِلَّة (سَبَبٌ، مُبَرِّرٌ) الوجود

وفي القسم الإنكليزي أيضاً يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين تَبَيَّنَان جواز استعمال الكلمة بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضَمَّنَان كلمةً أخرى توضع سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمةٍ مُجَابِرَةٍ. مثلاً:

jump(ing)	susten(ta)tion	period (of time)
leak(age)	keep (up)	(freedom) fighter
need(iness)	calm (down)	convenient (for)
ascetic(al)	level (off)	in deplume (feathers)
coin(s)	stretch (out)	to depilate (hair)
(a)rouse	grant (to)	to pronounce (deliver, <del>pron</del> give) ■ judgment

وتُستعمل القوسان أيضاً للدلالة على نوع الاسم أو جنسه. مثلاً:

رَهُوَ (طائر)      ذُبَابٌ، ذُبَابَةٌ (حشرة).

ثَيْتَلٌ (حيوان)      زُعُرُورٌ (نبات)

١٨. القوسان المعقوفتان [ ] تدلّان على أن الكلمة التي قَبْلُهَا تُسْتَعْمَلُ في عِلْمٍ من العلوم أو

أن لها معنى خاصاً في هذا العِلْمِ. مثلاً:

دَالَةٌ [رياضيات]      ضَمِيرٌ [لغة]

١٩. قَلَّلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختصرات، فاقتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جَمْع   إلخ = إلى آخره   [نفس] = [علم نفس]   [أحياء] = [علم أحياء]   pl. = plural

# ثَبْتُ الْمَصَادِرِ وَالْمَرَاجِعِ

## ١. معاجم عربيّة - عربيّة

- أساس البلاغة، الزّمخشرّي، القاهرة، ١٩٢٢.
- تاج العروس من شرح جواهر القاموس، محمد مرتضى الزّبيديّ، القاهرة، ١٨٨٨.
- الرائد، جبران مسمود، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- الصحاح: تاج اللغة وصحاح العربية، تأليف اسماعيل بن حماد الجوهري، تحقيق أحمد عبد الغفور عطار، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- القاموس المحيط، مجد الدين الفيروزآبادي، القاهرة، ١٩١٣.
- لاروس: المعجم العربي الحديث، خليل الجرّ، باريس، ١٩٧٣.
- لسان العرب، محمد بن مكرم بن منظور، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- مجموعة المصطلحات العلمية والفنية التي أقرّها المجمع، مجمع اللغة العربية في القاهرة، ١٩٥٧-١٩٧٣.

- محيط المحيط، بطرس البستاني، بيروت، ١٩٦٦.
- الخصص، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل بن سيدة، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- المَرْجِع، عبد الله الملايلي، بيروت، ١٩٦٣.
- المعجم الأدبي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- معجم الأفعال التّعمّدية بحرف، موسى بن محمد الملياني الأحدي نويوات، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم الألفاظ الثّناء، شريف مجيى الأمين، بيروت، ١٩٨٢.
- المنجد الأبجدي، بيروت، ١٩٦٧.
- المنجد في اللغة، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- نعمة الرائد وشرعة الوارد في المترادف والمتوارد، ابراهيم اليازجي، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

## ٢. معاجم عربيّة - أجنبيّة

- سلك البيان في مناقب القرآن، عربي - انكليزي، جون بنرايس، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- العريف: معجم في مصطلحات النحو العربي، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، بيير كاكيا، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- الفرائد الدّرّة، عربي - انكليزي، ج. هافا، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.



- الفريد في مصطلحات الأعمال والاقتصاد، عربي - انكليزي، زهدي جار الله، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- قاموس الإدارة، عربي - عربي - انكليزي، غطّاس وبرش وجوهانسن وروبرتسون، بيروت ١٩٧٤.
- قاموس عربي - انكليزي، ولم طمس ورتبات، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- القاموس المصري، عربي - انكليزي، الياس أنطون الياس وإدوار أ. الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٥.
- معجم عبد النور الحديث، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم عبد النور المفصل، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- المعجم القانوني، عربي - انكليزي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- معجم اللغة العربية المعاصرة، عربي - انكليزي، هانز فير، فيسبادن، ١٩٦٦.
- معجم مصطلحات علم اللغة الحديث، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، نخبة من اللغويين العرب، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.

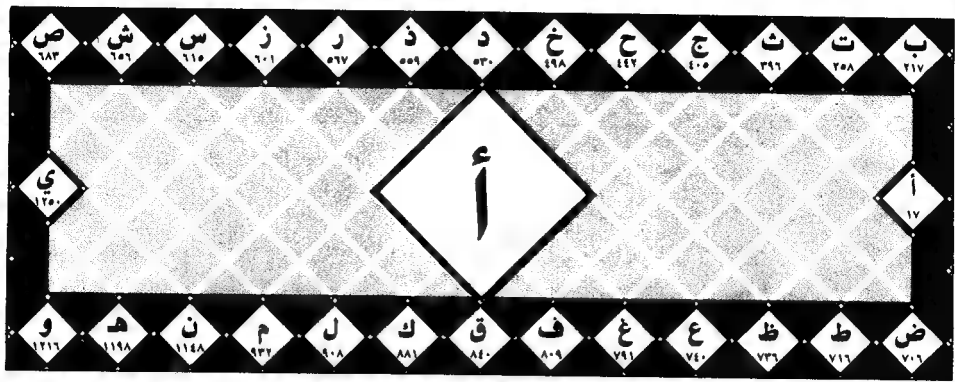
### ٣. معاجم أجنبية - أجنبية

- The American College Dictionary, New York, 1965.
- Collins New English Dictionary, London, 1964.
- Dictionary of Science and Technology, London, 1971.
- The Doubleday Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised Edition, New York, 1987.
- Encyclopedic World Dictionary, London, 1974.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art, Verona, 1969.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Science and Technical Terms, New York, 1978.
- The New Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised 1978 Edition, New York, 1978.
- The Reader's Digest Great Encyclopaedic Dictionary, London, 1964.
- The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford, 1964.
- The Synonym Finder, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 1977.
- Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1976.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1981.
- Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1968.
- Webster's New World Dictionary and Thesaurus of the American Language, New York and Cleveland, 1970.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, London, 1961.
- Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1984.

### ٤. معاجم أجنبية - عربية

- السبيل، عربي - فرنسي، فرنسي - عربي، د. دانيال ريغ، باريس، ١٩٨٣.
- الفريد في المصطلحات الحديثة، انكليزي - عربي، قسطنطين ثيودوري، بيروت، ١٩٥٩.
- قاموس التربية، انكليزي - عربي، د. محمد علي الحولي، بيروت، ١٩٨١.
- قاموس التربية وعلم النفس التربوي، انكليزي - عربي، فريد جبرائيل نجار وآخرون، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.

- قاموس حتي الطبي، انكليزي-عربي، د. يوسف حتي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- قاموس سعادة، انكليزي-عربي، د. خليل سعادة، القاهرة، ١٩١١.
- القاموس المصري، انكليزي-عربي، الياس أنطون الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٣.
- قاموس النهضة الاقتصادي، انكليزي-عربي، د. راشد البراوي، القاهرة، ١٩٧٧.
- مجموعة المصطلحات الفنية، انكليزي-عربي، شل لبنان، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.
- المصباح، انكليزي-انكليزي-عربي، د. نايف خرما وأنتوني آير، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- معجم الدبلوماسية والشؤون الدولية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. سمحي فوق العادة، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم الرياضيات، انكليزي-عربي، إعداد لجنة من الخبراء بتكليف من لجنة الترجمة والتعريب الأردنية، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم الشهازي في مصطلحات العلوم الزراعية، انكليزي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهازي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم الطبيّ الموحد، انكليزي-عربي-فرنسي، ميدليفانت، سويسرا، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم المبارات السياسية الحديثة، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه ووجدي غالي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم العسكري، انكليزي-عربي، دمشق، ١٩٦١.
- معجم علم النفس، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. فاخر عاقل، بيروت، ١٩٨٥.
- معجم العلوم الطبية والطبيعية، انكليزي-عربي، محمد شرف، القاهرة، ١٩٢٨.
- المعجم القانوني، انكليزي-عربي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات الأدب، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم مصطلحات الاقتصاد والمال وإدارة الأعمال، انكليزي-عربي، نبيه غطّاس، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات البترول والصناعة النفطية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم المصطلحات الحراجية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهازي، دمشق، ١٩٦٢.
- معجم المصطلحات الطبية الكثير اللغات، أ.ل. كليرفيل، مرشد خاطر وزملاؤه، ١٩٥٦.
- معجم المصطلحات العلمية والفنية والهندسية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم مصطلحات العلوم الاجتماعية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. أحمد زكي بدوي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- معجم المصطلحات الفنية، أعد بإشراف هيئة التدريب المهني للقوات المسلحة، القاهرة، ١٩٦٧.
- المعجم المصور لأسماء النباتات المتعدّد اللغات، أرمناك بديفيان، ١٩٣٦.
- المنار، انكليزي-عربي، حسن سعيد الكرمي، لندن، ١٩٧٠.
- المنهل، فرنسي-عربي، د. جبور عبد النور ود. سهيل ادريس، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- موسوعة المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.



harmony, concord, إِتْحَاد، وَفَاق، وَتَام، ائْتِلَاف  
accord, agreement, symphony; rapport, affinity;  
union, unity, coalescence

coalition, ائْتِلَاف (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ أَوْ هَيْئَاتٍ أَوْ دُولٍ)  
entente

coalition (government, cabinet, etc.); ائْتِلَافِيّ

harmonious, harmonic, symphonious, symphonic

to harmonize (with), be ائْتَلَفَ (مَعَ): تَنَاعَمَ، اِنْسَجَمَ  
harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree  
(with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well  
(with), blend (with), square (with), match, fit, suit,  
adjust (to), tune (with), be in tune (with), be in  
conformity (with), be consistent (with), be  
compatible (with)

to unite, combine, merge, ائْتَلَفَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْضَمَّ  
coalesce, join forces, be united

to form a ائْتَلَفَ: سَكَلَ ائْتِلَافًا (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ اِلَخ)  
coalition

اِئْتَلَقَ - رَاجِع تَأَلَّقَ

اِئْتَمَ: قَصَدَ - رَاجِع اَمَّ

to follow someone's example, be اِئْتَمَ بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
guided by, copy, imitate, emulate

conferring, conference, deliberation, اِئْتِمَار: تَشَاوُر  
consultation, talk

plotting, conspiring, conspiracy, اِئْتِمَار: تَأَمَّر  
conspiracy, colluding, collusion, intriguing, schem-  
ing, conniving, connivance

plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, اِئْتِمَار: مُؤَامَرَة  
scheme

obedience, compliance, اِئْتِمَار: طَاعَة، خُضُوع  
yielding; submission, submissiveness, subjection

following the example of, اِئْتِمَام (بِ): اِقْتِدَاء (بِ)  
copying, imitation, emulation

is, am, are...? was, were...? do, (هَمْزَةُ الِاسْتِفْهَام)  
does...? did...? have...?

do they then deny the favors اَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ؟  
of God?

did you write the letter? have you اَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ ؟  
written the letter?

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you? اَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ ؟

whether... or, اَمْ... اَمْ... اَمْ (هَمْزَةُ التَّسْوِيَةِ)  
no matter whether... or

whether thou warn them or اَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ  
do not warn them

or? perhaps? اَلِلشَّكِّ (لِلشَّكِّ)

or do you doubt it? do you perhaps اَوْ تَشْكُ فِي ذَلِكَ ؟  
doubt it? you wouldn't doubt it, would you?

truly, verily, indeed; oh اَلَا، اَمَّا (لِلتَّوَكُّيدِ)

oh, do know! let it be known! اَلَا فَاعْلَمُوا

oleander, rosebay اَيَّ (نَبَات)

returning, coming back, going back; اَيُّب: رَاجِع، عَائِد  
returnee, returner

to return, come back, go back اِئْتَاب: رَجَعَ، عَادَ

to wear or wrap oneself in ■ اِئْتَزَرَ: لَبَسَ الْاِزَارَ  
loincloth

to follow someone's example, اِئْتَسَى بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
imitate, copy, emulate, pattern after, take after,  
model after, be guided by

اِئْتَكَلَ: تَأَكَّلَ - رَاجِع تَأَكَّلَ

to blaze, flame, flare up اِئْتَكَلَتِ النَّارُ

to burn with anger, flame with rage, اِئْتَكَلَ غَضَبًا  
flare up, seethe, fume, boil

stork	أَبُو حُدَيْج (طائر)
fox	أَبُو الْحَصِين: ثَعْلَب
robin, redbreast	أَبُو الْحِنَاء (طائر)
nasturtium	أَبُو خَنْجَر (نبات)
goatfish, surmullet	أَبُو ذَقْن (سمك)
aardvark	أَبُو ذَقْن (حيوان)
dengue	أَبُو الرُّكْب (مرض)
jay	أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر)
pipefish	أَبُو زَمَارَة (سمك)
navel orange	أَبُو سُرَّة (برتقال)
marabou; adjutant	أَبُو سَعْن (طائر)
swordfish	أَبُو سَيْف (سمك)
angler, anglerfish	أَبُو الشَّصَّ (سمك)
salt	أَبُو صَايِر: مِلْح
bitter orange	أَبُو صُفَيْر (نبات)
Abu Dhabi	أَبُو ظَبْي: إِمَارَة عَرَبِيَّة
lion	أَبُو فِرَاس: أَسَد
chestnut; marron	أَبُو قُرَّة: كَسَنَاء
chameleon	أَبُو قُرَّة: جِرْبَاء
hornbill	أَبُو قَرْن (طائر)
blackcap	أَبُو قَلَنْسُوءَة (طائر)
wolf	أَبُو كَاسِب: ذئب
mumps, parotitis (مرض)	أَبُو كَعْب: أَبُو كَعْبِيْب: نَكَاف (مرض)
shoebill	أَبُو مَرْكُوب (طائر)
earwig	أَبُو مِقْصَّ (حشرة)
skimmer	أَبُو مِقْصَّ (طائر مائي)
spoonbill	أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طائر مائي)
ibis	أَبُو مَنَجَل (طائر)
cock, rooster	أَبُو الْمُنْدَر: دِيَك
sawfish	أَبُو مَنَشَار (سمك)
gar, garfish; halfbeak	أَبُو مَنَار (سمك)
poppy, opium poppy	أَبُو النَّوْم (نبات)
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَل

trust, confidence, faith, reliance	اِئْتِمَان: ثِقَة
credit	اِئْتِمَان: تَسْلِيْف
breach of trust	سُوءُ الْاِئْتِمَان: إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة
fiduciary	اِئْتِمَانِي
to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks	اِئْتَمَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ
to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive	اِئْتَمَرَ: تَأَمَّر
to obey, carry out	اِئْتَمَرَ بِأَمْرِهِ، اِئْتَمَرَ لَهُ: أَطَاعَ
someone's orders, follow, yield to, submit to, comply with (someone's orders, wishes, etc.)	اِئْتَمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِ (وِثْقٍ بِ) اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ
to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on	اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ
to entrust someone with, entrust something to, confide to, commit to, consign to, put in the hands of	اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ
return(ing), coming back, going back	اِئْتِيَاب: رُجُوع
أَبْس - راجع يَأْس	
old woman, woman over fifty years old	أَبْسَة: عَجُوز
to return, come back, go back	أَب: رَجَعَ
to turn to God in repentance; to repent	أَبَ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَابَ
to long for, yearn for	أَبَ إِلَى: اِشْتَاقَ
father	أَب: وَالِد
father	أَب: كَاهِن
ancestor, forefather	أَب: جَدَّ، سَلَف
foster father	أَبٌ بِالتَّزْوِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّنْشِئَةِ
lion	أَبُو الْأَشْيَال: أَسَد
chaffinch	أَبُو بَرَّاقِش: شُرْشُور (طائر)
gecko	أَبُو بَرِيص: وَرَعَة
Adam	أَبُو الْبَشَر: آدَم
chat, wheatear	أَبُو بُلَيْق (طائر)
bread	أَبُو جَابِر: خُبْز
wolf	أَبُو جَعْدَة: ذئب
scarab; dung beetle	أَبُو جَعْرَان (خنفسة)
crab	أَبُو جَلْمَبُو: سَلْطَمُون
lion	أَبُو الْحَارِث: أَسَد

licentious, uninhibited, libertine, rakish; **إِبَاحِي**  
 profligate, dissolute, lewd, bawdy; pornographic  
 licentiousness, license, libertinism; profligacy, **إِبَاحِيَّة**  
 dissoluteness, dissipation; pornography  
 to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, **أَبَادَ: مَحَقَ، أَهْلَكَ**  
 extirpate, destroy, wipe out, blot out, expunge  
 annihilation, extermination, **إِبَادَةُ: مَحَقَ، إِهْلَاكَ**  
 eradication, extirpation, destruction  
 genocide **إِبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّة**  
 to ruin, destroy, wipe out, annihilate **أَبَارَ: أَهْلَكَ**  
 needler **أَبَارَ: صَانِعُ الإِبْرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا**  
 flea **أَبَارَ: بُرْعُوث**  
 group, troop, band, company, body **أَبَاشَة: جَمَاعَة**  
 to ovulate **أَبَاضَ: وَضَعَ البَيْضَ، أَخْرَجَ البَيْضَة**  
 ovulation **إِبَاضَة: خُرُوجُ البَيْضَة مِنَ المَبِيض**  
 to offer for sale **أَبَاعَ: عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْعِ**  
 to **أَبَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يُولُ** to urinate  
 bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, package, pack **إِبَالَة: رُزْمَة**  
**أَبَانَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ**  
 to separate, detach, cut off **أَبَانَ: فَصَلَ، قَطَعَ**  
 time **إِبَان: حِين، وَقْتُ**  
 during, in the course of, at the time of **إِبَان: فِي إِبَانٍ**  
**إِبَانَة - رَاجِعَ تَبْيِين**  
**إِبْتِئَاس - رَاجِعَ إِبْتِئَاس**  
 to be sad, unhappy, grieved, gloomy, **إِبْتِئَاس**  
 distressed, afflicted  
 sadness, grief, sorrow, gloom(iness), distress, **إِبْتِئَاس**  
 affliction  
 to buy, purchase **إِبْتِئَاع: اشْتَرَى**  
**إِبْتِئَحَثَ (عن) - رَاجِعَ بَحَثَ (عن)**  
**إِبْتَدَأَ - رَاجِعَ بَدَأَ**  
**إِبْتَدَاء - رَاجِعَ بَدَأَ**  
 starting..., beginning..., from..., as of..., **إِبْتِدَاءٌ مِنْ**  
 effective from...  
 elementary; primary; preparatory, **إِبْتِدَائِي**  
 preliminary; initial, first, original; primitive,  
 rudimentary, primeval, primordial; incipient,

cock, rooster **أَبُو الْبِقْطَان: دِيك**  
 the parents, father and mother **الْأَبَوَان: الْوَالِدَان**  
 reverend father **أَبُونَا (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)**  
 handed down or transmitted from father **أَبَا عَنْ جَدَ**  
 to son, inherited from forefathers, from one  
 generation to another, by heredity  
 paternal **لَأَب (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَة)**  
 O my father! **يَا أَبَتِي**  
 August **أَب: أَغْطُس**  
 the (Heavenly) **الْأَب: أَوَّلُ الْأَقَانِيمِ الثَّلَاثَةِ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 father  
 unwilling, reluctant, **أَب (الْأَبِي): غَيْرُ رَاضٍ، كَارِه (لِ)**  
 grudging, disinclined, averse, loath  
 grass, herbage; pasture **أَب: عُشْب**  
 to refuse, decline, reject, turn down **أَبَى: رَفَضَ**  
 to disdain, scorn, **أَبَى: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، اسْتَكْفَى عَنْ**  
 spurn, reject haughtily  
 to deny, refuse, withhold **أَبَى عَلَيْهِ كَذًا: حَرَمَهُ إِيَّاهُ**  
 from  
 to insist on **أَبَى إِلَّا أَنْ**  
 whether he likes it or not, willingly or  
 unwillingly, willy-nilly, without choice  
**أَبَاءَ: أَوَى، أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّى**  
**أَبَاءَ (بِ أَوْ فِي): أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّى**  
 refusal, rejection **إِبَاءَ: رَفُضَ**  
 disdain, haughtiness, pride, **إِبَاءَ: أَنْفَة، عِزَّةُ نَفْسٍ**  
 superciliousness; self-esteem, sense of honor  
 to lodge, put up for the night **أَبَاتَ: جَعَلَهُ بَيْتَ**  
 abbot **أَبَاتِي، أَبَاتِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 apatite **أَبَاتِيْت (مَعْدَن)**  
 to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize, make **أَبَاحَ: أَجَازَ**  
 lawful, sanction, approve, authorize; to justify,  
 warrant  
 to disclose, divulge, reveal **أَبَاحَ: بَاحَ بِالْإِسْرَ، أَفْشَى**  
 permission, allowance, allowing, **إِبَاحَة: إِجَازَة**  
 authorization, legalization, legitimization, approval,  
 sanction(ing)  
 disclosure, divulgence, revelation **إِبَاحَة: بَوَّحَ، إِفْشَاءَ**

docked, bobbed; cutaway, cutout

amputee اِبْتَرَّ: مَنْ بُرِرَ عَضُوٌّ مِنْ أَعْضَائِهِ بِعَمَلِيَّةٍ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ

tailless; anuran, salientian اِبْتَرَّ: بِلَا ذَنْبٍ

without offspring, childless اِبْتَرَّ: بِلَا عَقَبٍ

to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), usurp (من) اِبْتَرَّ (من)  
(from); to bleed (from); to racketeer; to wring  
(from), wrest (from), take away (from); to steal,  
rob (of), strip of, fleece, pilfer

to blackmail اِبْتَرَّ بِالْتَهْدِيدِ

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation; gouge; اِبْتِرَازَ  
racket, racketeering; bloodsucking, vampirism;  
theft, stealing, robbery, robbing, fleecing, pilferage  
blackmail; chantage اِبْتِرَازَ (تَهْدِيدِي)

extortionate اِبْتِرَازِي

smiling; smile اِبْتِسَامَ: تَبَسُّمٌ

smile اِبْتِسَامَةً: بَسْمَةٌ

to take premature action, اِبْتَسَرَ: اسْتَعْجَلَ قَبْلَ الْوَأْنِ  
begin prematurely or too early; to hurry, rush,  
accelerate, precipitate

to smile اِبْتَسَمَ: تَبَسَّمَ

to lie, tell an untruth اِبْتَشَكَ: كَذَبَ

اِبْتِغَاثَ - رَاجِعَ بَعَثَ

moving away, going away; اِبْتِغَادَ: ذَهَابَ، مُغَادَرَةٌ  
departure, leaving

keeping away اِبْتِغَادُ عَنْ: الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غِيَابٌ عَنْ  
or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal  
from; absenting oneself from

separation, detachment اِبْتِغَادَ: اِنْفِصَالٌ

avoidance, shunning, keeping اِبْتِغَادُ عَنْ: تَحَنُّبٌ

away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of,  
keeping off; turning away from, turning one's back  
on, turning ■ cold shoulder to

farness, remoteness اِبْتِغَادَ: بُعْدٌ

اِبْتِغَاثَ - رَاجِعَ بَعَثَ

to move away (from), go اِبْتِغَادَ (عَنْ): ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا، غَادَرَ  
away (from); to leave, depart (from)

to keep away or اِبْتِغَادَ عَنْ: ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غَابَ عَنْ  
far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself  
from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

inchoate, embryonic

of first instance

elementary education

court of first instance

elementary school, primary school

contrivance, contriving, devisal, اِبْتِدَاعَ: اِبتِكَارَ  
devising, excogitation, designing, fashioning;  
invention, innovation, origination, creation;  
coinage, coining

heresy, heterodoxy, اِبْتِدَاعَ: هَرَقَّةٌ، بِدْعَةٌ  
unorthodoxy

heretical اِبْتِدَاعِي: هَرَقَطِي

improvisation, extemporization اِبْتِدَاءَ: اِرْتِجَالَ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), اِبْتَدَرَ (إِلَى): أُسْرِعَ  
run (to)

to get ahead of, forestall, anticipate, اِبْتَدَرَ: اسْتَبَقَ  
act in advance of

before I could utter ■ word, he said... اِبْتَدَرَنِي قَائِلًا

to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, اِبْتَدَعَ: اِبتَكَرَ  
fashion; to invent, innovate, originate, create,  
make, conceive, introduce, coin, start, be the first  
to do something

to originate ■ heresy اِبْتَدَعَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver اِبْتَدَأَ: اِرْتَجَلَ  
offhand, do on the spur of the moment

hackneying; abuse, اِبْتِدَالُ: اِمْتِهَانٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ اسْتِغْمَالٌ  
misuse

triteness, commonness, اِبْتِدَالُ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُتَبَدِّلًا  
commonplaceness, platitude, banality

indecorum, indecency; اِبْتِدَالُ: اِدْمَامُ اخْتِشَامٍ  
vulgarity; immorality

to hackney, hack, wear out in everyday اِبْتَدَلَ: اِمْتَهَنَ  
use, make trite, make hackneyed

to violate accepted standards اِبْتَدَلَ: تَرَكَ الاخْتِشَامَ  
of good manners, be indecorous, be indecent, be  
indelicate; to display vulgar manners; to ■  
abusive language; to act immorally

to degrade oneself, demean اِبْتَدَلَ (نَفْسَهُ): اِنْحَطَّ  
oneself, lower oneself, stoop

amputated, mutilated, cut, cut off, اِبْتَرَّ: مَقْطُوعٌ  
severed; disconnected, unconnected, detached,  
separated, broken; cut short, bobtail(ed), curtailed;



anabolism	اِئْتَنَاءٌ [أَحْيَاء]
anabolic	اِئْتِنَائِي [أَحْيَاء]
rejoicing, jubilation, exultation; joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity, cheer(fulness), high spirits	اِئْتِنَاجٌ: فَرْحٌ ■ سُورُورٌ
supplication, prayer, invocation	اِئْتِنَالٌ: تَضَرُّعٌ
to rejoice (at), jubilate (at), exult (at); to be happy (at), glad (at), delighted (at), cheerful (about or over), merry (about or over), gay (about or over); to cheer up	اِئْتِنَجَ (ب): فَرْحَ
to show off, vaunt, flaunt	اِئْتَنَرَ: تَبَجَّحَ بِـ
to exaggerate, overdo, overstate	اِئْتَنَرَ: بَالَغَ فِي
to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly, beseech, obtest	اِئْتَنَلُ: تَضَرَّعَ
purchase, purchasing, buy(ing)	اِئْتِنَاعٌ: شَرَاءٌ
to confide one's secret to, tell one's secret to, let someone in on a secret, let out a secret to, disclose to, reveal to, divulge to	أَبَتَ (هُ السِّرَ)
to alphabetize	أَبَجَدَ
alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian	أَبْجَدِي
alphabetically	أَبْجَدِيًّا
alphabet	أَبْجَدِيَّةٌ: الْحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةُ
potbellied, paunchy	أَبْجَرٌ: مُتَكَرِّشٌ، ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ
obese, fat, corpulent	أَبْجَرٌ: بَدِينٌ
to make hoarse, husky, harsh	أَبَحَ: سَبَبَ بُحَّةً لـ
hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff	أَبَحَ: مَبْجُوحٌ
sailing, navigation	إِبْجَارٌ: السَّفَرُ بَحْرًا
to sail, navigate, travel by sea, make a sea voyage, voyage	أَبْجَرَ: سَافَرَ بَحْرًا ■
to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, depart, leave, begin ■ voyage	أَبْجَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ
having bad breath, suffering from halitosis	أَبْجَرٌ: كَرِيهُ رَائِحَةِ الْفَمِ
one-eyed	أَبْجَقٌ: أَعْوَرٌ
to stay in, remain in, abide in	أَبَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to run wild; to be or become wild, untamed, feral	أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانَ: تَوَحَّشَ

to separate	اِئْتَدَعَ: اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ
(oneself) from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, part with, leave, quit, walk out on	
to avoid, shun, keep away	اِئْتَدَعَ: تَجَنَّبَ، تَفَادَى
from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep off; to turn away from, turn one's back on, turn ■ cold shoulder to	
to be or become far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote	اِئْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدًا قَصِيًّا
to be or become unlikely, improbable	اِئْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدًا اِلْخِتَالًا
to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want, crave after, covet	اِئْتَنَى
seeking, aiming at, aspiring to; desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after, coveting	اِئْتِنَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِئْتَنَى
إِئْتِنَاءٌ: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَغْيَةً	
إِئْتِنَاءٌ: بَغْيَةٌ، لِكَيْ - رَاجِعٌ بَغْيَةً	
invention, creation, devisal, innovation, origination; creativity, creativeness, creative ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, novelty; unique achievement	اِئْتِكَارٌ
coinage, coining (of words or phrases)	اِئْتِكَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ أَوْ الْعِبَارَاتِ
to invent, innovate, originate, create, make, introduce, be the first (person) to do something; to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, fashion	اِئْتَكَّرَ: اِسْتَنْطَعَ، اِئْتَدَعَ
to coin (a word, phrase, etc.)	اِئْتَكَّرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً اِلخ: صَاغَهَا
to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed	اِئْتَلَّ: تَبَلَّلَ
to test, try, put to the test	اِئْتَلَّى: اِخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ
to afflict, try, distress, torment, torture	اِئْتَلَّى: أَصَابَ بِبَحْتِهِ، اِمْتَحَنَ
to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, smitten by, sorely tried by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience	اِئْتَلَّى بِـ
trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation	اِئْتِلَاءٌ
إِئْتِلَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعٌ	
إِئْتِلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعٌ	
اِئْتَلَّى بِـ - رَاجِعٌ اِئْتَلَّى	
اِئْتَنَى - رَاجِعٌ بَنَى	

outstanding (in), excellent (in), unique (in); to perfect, bring to perfection

أَبْدَعَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ

أَبْدَلَ: to exchange (for), give in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to change, alter, convert; to alternate

أَبْدَلَ: to commute

أَبَدِيّ: everlasting, eternal, perpetual, sempiternal, aeonian, endless, ageless, timeless, never-ending  
أَبَدِيَّة: eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, eternal duration, endlessness

أَبَرَّ: لَدَغَ to sting, bite

أَبَرَّ: إِغْتَابَ، قَدَحَ to backbite; to slander, defame, malign, traduce, calumniate, asperse, vilify, speak evil of

أَبَرَّ: لَقَّحَ النَّبَاتَ to pollinate

أَبَرَّ: وَفَى to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's oath, one's promise, one's word)  
أَبَرَّ اللَّهُ حَجَّ فُلَانٍ: قَبِلَهُ to accept, approve of

أَبَرَّ: لَقَّحَ النَّبَاتَ to pollinate

أَبَرَّ مِنْ: حَلَّ، حَرَّرَ، أَعْفَى to absolve from, acquit from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve from, clear of, disengage from, exonerate from, exempt from

أَبَرَّأَ: شَفَى to cure, heal, restore to health, make healthy

أَبْرَأَ: إِعْفَاءُ absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, freeing, exoneration, exemption

أَبْرَأَ: شِفَاءُ recovery, recuperation, cure, healing  
أَبْرَأَ ذِمَّةَ (كِتَابِي) acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim

إِبْرَاز: إِظْهَارُ presentation, production, bringing out, show(ing), exhibition, exposition, manifestation, display(ing), bringing into view

إِبْرَاز: تَوْكِيدٌ، تَشْدِيدٌ accentuation, emphasis, stress(ing), underlining, highlighting; featuring, giving special prominence or added force to

إِبْرَاز: إِتْنَاءُ protrusion, projection, sticking out, exertion; embossment

إِبْرَاز: نَشْرُ، إِصْدَارُ publishing, putting out, bringing out

إِبْرَاز: تَعَوُّظٌ - رَاجِعَ تَبَرَّرَ

أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانَ: تَوَحَّشَ - رَاجِعَ أَبَدَ

أَبَدَ: سَرَمَدَ، خَلَّدَ to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize

أَبَدَ: ضَارٍ wild, untamed, feral, ferine

أَبَدَ: دَوَامٌ، خُلُوٌّ eternity, perpetuity

أَبَدَ: إِلَى الْأَبَدِ، أَبَدَ الدَّهْرَ forever, perpetually, eternally; for good, permanently

أَبَدَ: إِلَى أَبَدِ الْآبِدِينَ forever and ever

أَبَدًا: قَطُّ، مُطْلَقًا never, not at all, absolutely not, by no means, by no chance, in no case, under no conditions, on no account

أَبَدًا: دَائِمًا always, forever, ever

أَبَدًا: خَلَقَ to create, originate, make, bring into being

أَبَدًا: أَتَى بِجَدِيدٍ، اسْتَحْدَثَ، ابْتَدَأَ to bring out something new, do first, introduce, open, begin, start, commence

أَبَدَى: أَظْهَرَ to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, evince, exhibit, present, bring into view; to reveal, disclose, uncover, bring to light; to express, voice, declare, utter, indicate, state, bring out, make clear

إِبْدَاءُ: إِظْهَارُ show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing into view; revelation, disclosure, uncovering, bringing to light; expression, voicing, declaration, uttering, making clear

إِبْدَاعُ creation, invention, innovation, origination; creativeness, creativity, creative ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, unique achievement; excellence; perfection

إِبْدَاعِيّ creative, originaive, inventive, original, innovative, imaginative, artistic, artful, seminal, fertile, fictive; ingenious; unique, excellent, outstanding

إِبْدَاعِيّ [أَدَب] romantic

إِبْدَاعِيَّة [أَدَب] romanticism

إِبْدَالُ exchange; substitution, replacement; change, changing, alteration

إِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَذَى مِنْهَا commutation

أَبْدَةُ (جِ أَوَابِدُ) monster, wild beast

أَبَدَعَ: أَجَادَ to excel (in), do well, do excellently, achieve excellent results (in); to be or become

spotted, speckled	أَبْرَصَ: تَعَوَّطَ - رَاجَعَ تَبَرَّرَ
parish, diocese, bishopric, see, eparchy	أَبْرَشَ: أَبْقَعَ، أَرْقَطَ
leprous; leper	أَبْرَشَةً
gecko	أَبْرَصَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ
to cable, wire, telegraph, telegram	سَامَ أَبْرَصَ: أَبُو بَرِيصَ
to be struck by lightning	أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً
it lightened, there was lightning	أَبْرَقَ: أَصَابَهُ بَرْقٌ
to flash up, light up, brighten, radiate, irradiate	أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to brandish, flourish	أَبْرَقَ وَجْهَهُ: أَشْرَقَ
to make (a camel) kneel down	أَبْرَقَ بِسَيْفِهِ
to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, appropate, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, legalize, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain	أَبْرَكَ: أَنَاخَ
to conclude, make, strike, enter into	أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ، صَادَقَ عَلَى
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
bream	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
needlelike, needle-shaped, acicular, aciform; needle-needler	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
dandruff, scurf	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
pure gold	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
golden, gold	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
silk	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
pitcher, jug, ewer, kettle; flagon; cruse, cruet	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
teapot; teakettle	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
April	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
washbasin, washbowl	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, fastening	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at, be cheerful about	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
to bring good news or glad tidings	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ

telegraphy	إِبْرَاق: إِزْسَالُ بَرْقِيٍّ
ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, adoption, legalization	إِبْرَام: إِفْرَارٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ
conclusion, concluding, making, entering into	إِبْرَام: عَقْدٌ، مَصْدَرُ عَقْدٍ
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ تَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام
instrument of ratification	وَيْثِقَةُ إِبْرَام
bream	أَبْرَامِيس (سَمَكٌ)
gallfly	أَبْرَة: قَنْفَشَةٌ، ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ
needle	إِبْرَة (الْحَيَاطَةُ): مِخِيطٌ
indicator, needle, pointer	إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّرٌ (فِي آلَةٍ)
injection, shot	إِبْرَة: حَقْنَةٌ، زَرْقَةٌ طَبِيبِيَّةٌ
sting, stinger	إِبْرَة: حُمَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ
geranium, cranesbill	إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي (نَبَاتٌ)
stylus, needle	إِبْرَة قُونُوغَراف
magnetic needle	إِبْرَة مَغْنِطِيَّيَّةٌ
compass	إِبْرَة الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوصْلَةٌ
compass	بَيْتُ الْإِبْرَةِ
eye, threading hole	ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ
needlework	شُغْلُ الْإِبْرَةِ
acupuncture	الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرِ
to mail, post, send by mail	أَبْرَدَ: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ
to hail, be hailing	أَبْرَدَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to bring out, make apparent, produce, present, show, offer to view, exhibit, manifest, display, bring into view, expose; to bring forward; to bring to the fore	أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ
to accentuate, accent, emphasize, stress, focus on, underline, highlight; to feature, intensify, heighten, magnify, point up, give special prominence or added force to; to head, place at the head (of)	أَبْرَزَ: أَكَدَّ عَلَى، شَدَدَ عَلَى
to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief	أَبْرَزَ: أُنْتَأَى
to publish, put out, bring out	أَبْرَزَ: نَشَرَ، أَصْدَرَ

axillary

إِبْطِي

أَبْعَاد - رَاجِعٌ بَعْدَ

removal, taking away,

إِبْعَاد: إِقْصَاءٌ، عَزْلٌ

putting aside, setting aside; separation, isolation;  
elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping;  
sending away, dismissal; driving away, expulsion,  
forcing out, putting out; keeping off, driving back,  
repelling, repulsion

banishment, exile, expatriation,  
relegation, deportation, expulsion

إِبْعَاد: نَفَى

exclusion, elimination, ruling out  
out

alienation, estrangement, repulsion

إِبْعَاد: تَنْفِيرٌ

to remove, take away, put aside, set aside;  
to distance, place at distance, keep away;  
to separate, isolate, set apart (from others),  
seclude; to eliminate, disqualify, drop, exclude;  
to send away, dismiss; to drive away, expel,  
force out, put out; to keep off, drive back, repel,  
repulse  
to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate,  
deport, expel

أَبْعَاد: إِسْتَشْنَاءٌ، حَذْفٌ

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, repel

أَبْعَاد: نَفَرٌ

farther (away), further, remoter, more distant, ulterior; beyond

أَبْعَاد: أَقْصَى، ضِدُّ أَقْرَبَ

farthest, furthest, farthestmost, furthestmost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost,  
outermost, extreme, ultimate, remotest, most remote, most distant

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate, dislike

أَبْغَضَ: مَقَتْ، كَرَهُ

to escape, flee, run away

أَبْقَى: هَرَبَ

fugitive, runaway; escapee

أَبْقَى: هَارَبَ

abaca, Manila hemp

أَبْقَى (نَبَات)

to retain, keep (up), maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to hold

to leave unchanged, leave untouched, leave it is

أَبْقَى: تَرَكَهُ كَمَا هُوَ دُونَ تَغْيِيرٍ

to leave, leave over, leave behind

أَبْقَى: تَرَكَ (كَفَضَلَهُ إِلَيْهِ)

to make stay, ask to stay (at lunch, etc.)

أَبْقَى (عَلَى الْغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)

to, announce or give good news to

to cause indigestion to

أَبْشَمَ: أَتَحَمَ

vision, sight, eyesight; seeing

إِبْصَارٌ: رُؤْيَا

to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry; to notice, observe, perceive, discern, realize, make out

أَبْصَرَ: رَأَى، نَظَرَ (إِلَى)، لَاحَظَ

ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee

أَبْضِي

popliteal

armpit; axilla

إِبْطٌ: بَاطِنُ الْكَتِفِ

to be slow; to slow, decelerate, slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry

أَبْطَأَ: بَطَّوْ

to slow down, slow up, decelerate, slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up

أَبْطَأَ: أَخَّرَ

to lose time

أَبْطَأَتِ السَّاعَةُ

slower

أَبْطَأَ: أَشَدُّ بَطْئًا، أَقْلُ سُرْعَةً

slowdown, slowing down, deceleration, slackening, delay(ing); slowness, retardation; tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering

إِبْطَاءٌ

annulment, nullification, invalidation, voidance, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, negation, defeasance, revocation, repeal, rescission

إِبْطَالٌ: إِبْغَاءٌ، فَنَاحٌ

neutralization, counteraction; thwarting, frustration

إِبْطَالٌ: تَعْطِيلُ (الْمَفْعُولِ إِلَيْهِ)، إِحْطَاؤٌ

basin-shaped valley; wide bed of a stream or torrent, wide riverbed, wide ravine

أَبْطَحَ: وَادٍ عَرِيضٌ، مَسِيلٌ وَاسِعٌ

flat, level, even

أَبْطَحَ: مُتَبَسِّطٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

أَبْطَرُ: صَيْرُهُ بَطْرًا

to annul, cancel, abolish, invalidate, nullify, negate, extinguish, void, make null and void, revoke, rescind, repeal, abrogate, recall, recant

أَبْطَلَ: أُلْفَى، فَسَخَ

to neutralize, counteract, make ineffective, put out of action; to thwart, frustrate, foil

أَبْطَلَ: عَطَّلَ (الْمَفْعُولِ إِلَيْهِ)، أَحْطَطَ

to hide, conceal, harbor

أَبْطَنَ: أَخْفَى

أَبْطَنَ: بَطَّنَ - رَاجِعٌ بَطْنٌ

informing against, reporting

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, **إِبْلَالٌ : شِفَاءٌ**  
healing

to shine; to dawn **أَبْلَجٌ : أَشْرَقَ ، بَزَعٌ**

bright, serene, clear **أَبْلَجٌ : مُشْرِقٌ ، صَافٍ ، وَاضِحٌ**

to make swallow **أَبْلَعٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ**

to inform of, **أَبْلَغَ (بِ) إِلَى : بَلَّغَ ، أَعْلَمَ بِ ، نَقَلَ إِلَى ، أَعْلَنَ**  
tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of,  
advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to,  
communicate to, impart to, transmit to, deliver to;  
to announce, state, declare

to notify, deliver, serve (a notice, [قانون]) **أَبْلَغَ : سَلَّمَ [قانون]**  
writ, summons, etc. to or on someone)

to inform against, report, **أَبْلَغَ عَنْ : وَشَى بِ**  
denounce, betray

give him my best regards! remember **أَبْلِغْهُ سَلَامِي**  
me to him!

piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, **أَبْلَقٌ : أَرْقَطٌ ، مُبْعَعٌ**  
spotted, speckled, dappled, flecked

chat, wheatear **أَبْلَقٌ : أَبُو بَلَيْقٍ (طائر)**

stupid, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, foolish, **أَبْلَهَ (صفة)**  
doltish, dumb, silly, fatuous, empty-headed, dense,  
dimwitted, simpleminded, unwise, thickheaded,  
fat-witted, weak-minded, feeble-minded, brainless,  
daft

fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot, dullard, **أَبْلَهَ (اسم)**  
dunce, dolt, dunderhead, moron, blockhead,  
fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer **إِبْلِيسَ**

devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), **إِبْلِيسِي**  
demoniac, demonic

to eulogize, praise (a dead person), deliver ■ **أَبْنِ الْمَيِّتَ**  
funeral oration (in praise of..)

son; child; boy; descendant, offspring, scion **إِبْنٌ**

nephew **إِبْنُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ**

man, human being **إِبْنُ آدَمَ**

jackal **إِبْنُ أَوَى (حيوان)**

adopted son or child, adoptive son or **إِبْنُ بِالتَّبْنِيِّ**  
child

foster child, foster son, **إِبْنُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ**  
fosterling

godson, godchild **إِبْنُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَةِ**

to spare or save (someone's life), **أَبْقَى (على حَيَاتِهِ)**  
keep alive

retention, keeping, **إِبْقَاءٌ : إِدَامَةٌ ، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى**  
maintenance; preservation, conservation; reser-  
vation; holding

leaving, leaving over, **إِبْقَاءٌ : تَرَكَ (شَيْءٌ كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
leaving behind

making stay, **إِبْقَاءٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَبْقَى (على الْغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)**  
asking to stay (at lunch, etc.)

sparing, saving **إِبْقَاءٌ (على حَيَاتِهِ شَخْصٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
(someone's life)

maintenance **إِبْقَاءُ الْوَضْعِ عَلَى مَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ**  
(preservation, keeping) of the status quo

**أَبْقَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَقَرٌ**

spotted, speckled; flecked, mottled, **أَبْقَعَ : مُبْعَعٌ ، أَرْقَطٌ**  
dappled; piebald, pied, skewbald, pinto

to make cry, make weep **أَبْكَى : جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي**

**إِبْكَارٌ - رَاجِعَ تَبْكِيرٌ**

**أَبْكَرٌ - رَاجِعَ بَكْرٌ ، بَكَّرٌ**

to silence, shut up, reduce to **أَبْكَمَ : أَسَكَّتَ ، أَخْرَسَ**  
silence

mute, dumb, speechless, voiceless, **أَبْكَمَ : أَخْرَسَ**  
tongueless

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, **أَبَلَ : شَفِيَ**  
regain health, get well

camels **إِبِلٌ ، إِبِلٌ : جِمَالٌ**

to wear out, fray, frazzle, tatter; to **أَبْلَى : صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
abrade, fret, chafe, scrape off, rub off; to corrode,  
erode, wear away

**أَبْلَى : إِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَلَى**

to prove oneself brave, show **أَبْلَى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا**  
extreme courage, defy death boldly, fight coura-  
geously, distinguish oneself in battle, fare well in  
battle, acquit oneself heroically, be heroic; to strive  
earnestly (for)

notification, notifying, information, **إِبْلَاحٌ : إِخْبَارٌ**  
informing, telling; communication, conveyance,  
transmission, delivery; announcement, statement,  
declaration

service (of summons, writ, notice, **إِبْلَاحٌ [قانون]**  
papers, etc.), delivery, notification

denunciation, information, **إِبْلَاحٌ عَنْ : وَشَايَةٌ ، شَكْوَى**



to bring (to); to furnish with, supply with

to do, make, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish, fulfill  
أَتَى: فَعَلَ، قَامَ بِهِ

to commit, perpetrate  
أَتَى جُرْمًا: ارْتَكَبَهُ

to happen, occur, take place  
أَتَى: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to finish, complete, conclude, wind up, terminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ

to destroy, eradicate, wipe out, annihilate; to finish off; to do away with, put an end to, eliminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: قَضَى عَلَى

to exhaust, use up, consume, finish up  
أَتَى عَلَى: اسْتَفْذَدَ

to destroy completely, wipe out; to ruin, wreck, havoc, wreak havoc on, lay waste, devastate, ravage; to devour  
أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to  
أَتَى عَلَى ذِكْرِ كَذَا

the following, what follows  
مَا يَأْتِي

■ follows; like this  
كَمَا يَأْتِي

فِيمَا يَأْتِي - رَاجِعَ فِي

to suit, fit, befit, agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for  
أَتَى: وَافَقَ، لَاقَى، نَاسَبَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to supply with, provide with, furnish with  
أَتَى: أَعْطَى، زَوَّدَ بِهِ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit  
أَتَى أَكْلُهُ

to give alms, practice (regular) charity  
أَتَى الرِّكَاهَ

prince, emir; master, lord, chief, head, leader  
أَتَاكَ: أَمِيرٌ، سَيِّدٌ

to allow, permit, let  
أَتَاحَ (لِ): سَمَحَ لَـ

to enable to, put in a position to, make possible for  
أَتَاحَ (لِ): مَكَّنَ مِنْ، قَدَّرَ عَلَى

to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy  
أَتَاحَ (لِ): هَيَّأَ، سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ

to make available, make obtainable  
أَتَاحَ: يَسَّرَ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى

to give (to), grant (to), offer, afford, present (to or with); to provide with, furnish with, supply with  
أَتَاحَ (لِ): أَعْطَى

to predestine,  
أَتَاحَ: قَدَّرَ، قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)

bright, luminous, clear, brilliant, shining, shiny  
أَبْيَضَ: وَضَّاحٌ، مُشْرِقٌ

innocent, blameless, cleanhanded, pure, clean, white  
أَبْيَضَ: بَرِيءٌ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ

whiting  
أَبْيَضَ (سَمَكٌ)

white lie, fib  
أَكْذُوبَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

bloodless coup d'état  
إِنْقِلَابٌ أَبْيَضُ

bloodless revolution  
ثَوْرَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

first light of dawn  
الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ

platinum  
ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضُ

white flag  
رَايَةُ بَيْضَاءُ (لِلْهُدْنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْلَامِ)

white slavery  
رَقٌّ أَبْيَضُ

white slaves  
رَقِيقٌ أَبْيَضُ

with cold steel, with swords  
بِالسَّالِحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

good reputation, honorable name, fine character; noble deed  
صَحِيفَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

leukocyte, white blood corpuscle  
كُرَيَّةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

moonlit night; sleepless night  
لَيْلَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

sudden death; natural death  
مَوْتُ أَبْيَضُ

beneficent hand(s), beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, generosity, good deed(s); skill, skillfulness, dexterity  
يَدٌ (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاءُ

whitening, becoming white or whiter; whiteness, white  
إِبْيَاضَاضَ

leukemia  
إِبْيَاضَاضُ الدَّمِ: لُوكِيمِيَا (مَرَضٌ)

Epicurean  
إِبْيَقُورِيٌّ

Epicureanism  
إِبْيَقُورِيَّةٌ

coming, next, following;  
آتٍ (الْآتِي): مُقْبِلٌ، قَادِمٌ

future, eventual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming

coming, arriving; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival  
آتٍ: وَافِدٌ، قَادِمٌ

■ follows  
كَالْآتِي

to come, arrive, show up  
أَتَى: جَاءَ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, advance, present, introduce, produce  
أَتَى بِهِ: أَحْضَرَ

to give (to), grant (to);  
أَتَى شَخْصًا بِهِ: أَعْطَاهُ، زَوَّدَهُ بِهِ

to imitate, اتَّبَعَ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَذَا حَذْوَهُ، اقْتَفَى أثرَهُ  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's  
example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps  
of; to follow suit

to follow, pursue, chase, اتَّبَعَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ  
go after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

اتَّجَارَ، اتَّجَارَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَاجِرَةً

direction; bearing(s); heading; way; trend, اتَّجَاهَ  
tendency, drift, inclination, bent, current, course,  
stream, run; line; orientation; attitude, sense;  
approach

sense اتَّجَاهَ [رياضيات]

toward(s), to, in the direction of باتَّجَاهَ

one-way وَحِيدَ الاتَّجَاهِ، ذُو اتَّجَاهٍ وَاحِدٍ

directional اتَّجَاهِي

اتَّجَرَ، اتَّجَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَاجِرَ

to tend to, be directed to(ward), be oriented (إِلَى) اتَّجَهَ  
to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to turn to(ward);  
to face, turn one's face to(ward); to head for, make  
for, go to, take to, proceed to, be headed for, be  
bound for; to steer; to bear; to pursue, proceed  
along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.)

union, uniting, combination, اتَّحَادَ: مَصْدَرُ اتَّحَدَ  
junction, consolidation, integration, merger,  
amalgamation

union; وَحْدَةً، مَا يَنْشَأُ بِالاتِّحَادِ، ثَمَرَةُ التَّوْحِيدِ  
association; consortium; combination; pool;  
alliance; federation

unity, oneness, singleness اتَّحَادَ: وَحْدَةً، وَحْدَانِيَّةً

unanimity, consensus, unanimous اتَّحَادُ الآرَاءِ  
agreement, unanimous resolution

اتَّحَادَ (اِخْتِكَارِيٍّ أَوْ لِلْحَدِّ مِنَ الْمُنَافَةِ يُعْقَدُ بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ  
أو مُنْتَجِنٍ)  
trust; cartel, syndicate

customs union اتَّحَادُ جُمْرِكِيٍّ

labor union, trade union, union اتَّحَادُ عُمَالٍ

federation, federal union اتَّحَادُ فِدِرَالِيٍّ

confederation اتَّحَادُ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٍّ

unanimously, as one man, with one باتَّحَادِ الآرَاءِ  
accord, with one voice

jointly and severally بِالْإِتِّحَادِ وَالْإِنْفِرَادِ

foreordain, predetermine

to give the opportunity or chance أَتَاكَ الْفُرْصَةُ  
he was given the opportunity, he أُتِيحتَ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ  
had the chance

he was able to succeed أَتَيْتَهُ النَّجَاحُ

to act slowly, proceed deliberately, تَأَنَّى  
take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, be  
deliberate

to stare at, gaze at, look أَتَارَ (هُ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ)  
sharply at

female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny أَتَانٌ: حِمَارَةٌ

royalty; tax, tribute إِتَاوَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ

bribe إِتَاوَةٌ: رَشْوَةٌ

أَتَاكَ - رَاجِعَ تَيْتَهُ

following, going after, اتَّبَاعَ: سِيرَ خَلْفَ كَذَا  
proceeding after, coming after

following, pursuing; adoption, adopting, اتَّبَاعَ: تَبَنَّى  
taking up

observance, observing, اتَّبَاعَ: الْإِزَامَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

compliance with, abidance by, adherence to,  
sticking to, keeping (to), following, maintaining

imitation, copying, taking after, اتَّبَاعَ: اقْتِدَاءُ بِـ

patterning after, following the example of

following, pursuing, اتَّبَاعَ: مُطَارَدَةً، مُلَاحَقَةً، تَعَقُّبَ

pursuit, chasing, chase, going after, taking after,  
running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking, tracing

following (up); attachment, annexation, اتَّبَاعَ: الْإِلَاقَ

appending, addition, subjunction, junction,  
joining, supplementation

classical, classic اتَّبَاعِيٍّ

classicism; classicality اتَّبَاعِيَّةً

to follow (up) with, cause to be followed اتَّبَعَ بِـ: أَلْحَقَ

by, cause to follow or succeed; to send after; to  
subordinate to; to attach to, annex to, append to,  
add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with

to follow, go after, proceed اتَّبَعَ: مَشَى خَلْفَهُ  
after, came after

to follow, pursue; to adopt, اتَّبَعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى  
take up

to observe, comply with, abide اتَّبَعَ: الْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain



to close, shut (off); to lock, bolt

أَتَرَسَ: أَغْلَقَ

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

أَتَرَسَ بِ: أَتَى بِ، اِحْتَمَى بِ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing

أَتَرَعَ: أَفْعَمَ، مَلَأَ

to be or become brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

أَتَرَعَ: صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

أَتَرَفَ (لَتَهُ النِّعْمَةُ): أَبْطَرَتْهُ

citron

أَتْرَنَجَ (نَبَات)

equanimity, composure, poise, balance, equilibrium, sobriety, sedateness

إِتْرَان: رَزَانَةٌ

sound judgment, judiciousness, levelheadedness, reasonableness, rationality

إِتْرَان: حَصَافَةٌ

إِتْرَر: لَيْسَ الْإِرَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِتْرَرًا

to be sober, sedate, grave, composed

إِتْرَر: كَانَ رَزِينًا

to be judicious, wise, of sound judgment

إِتْرَر: كَانَ حَصِيفًا

to be weighed

إِتْرَن: وَزَنَ

إِتْرَن: تَوَارَنَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَارَنَ

expansion, enlargement, dilation, dilatation; extension; expanse, extent, space, scope, breadth, range, compass, stretch, spread

إِتْسَاع: إِمْتِدَاد

extensiveness, wideness, roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude

إِتْسَاع: رَحَابَةٌ

consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry, proportion; regularity, uniformity, evenness

إِتْسَاق

to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy, foul

إِتْسَخَ

to widen, broaden, expand, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch; to be or become wide, roomy, spacious, vast, extensive, ample

إِتْسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to hold, contain, take, be able to take in, have capacity for; to accommodate, seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for

إِتْسَعَ ل: اِسْتَوْعَبَ

to be or become rich, wealthy

إِتْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

إِتْسَقَ

to be branded

إِتْسَمَ: وَسِمَ بِالْكَيِّ، اِكْتَوَى

the Soviet Union, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the U.S.S.R.

الْاِتِّحَادُ السُّوفْيَاتِيّ

union; federal; federative; federalist; unionist

اِتِّحَادِيّ

federal government, federation

حُكُومَةُ اِتِّحَادِيَّةٍ

unionism; federalism

اِتِّحَادِيَّةٌ

to unite, combine, join, consolidate, integrate, merge, be or become one, form a unity or a union; to be or become united, integrated, joined, combined, consolidated, merged, amalgamated; to band together, be or become banded; to be or become standardized

to present with, gift with, make a valuable present or gift to, give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon

اِتَّحَفَ بِ

to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to take up, occupy, seize, hold; to use, make use of; to make, make something out of

اِتَّخَذَ

to take or adopt measures or steps

اِتَّخَذَ اِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ

to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا

to adopt a resolution, take or make a decision, decide, determine

اِتَّخَذَ قَرَارًا

to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to (do); to set out to, embark upon, undertake, proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to act to take (adopt, assume) a position or attitude; to make or take a stand or stance

اِتَّخَذَ مِبَادَرَةً

to cause indigestion to; to satiate, sate, surfeit, glut, gorge, cloy, overstuff, cram, stuff with food, overfeed, feed to excess

اِتَّغَمَ

اِتَّغِمَ، اِتَّغَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَغِمَ

to cover with dust or earth

اِتَّرَبَ: وَضَعَ عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ

to be or become very rich, extremely wealthy

اِتَّرَبَ: اِغْتَنَى، كَثُرَ مَالُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

اِتَّرَبَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

citron

اِتْرَنَجَ (نَبَات)

citronella

اِتْرَنَجِيَّةٌ

to grieve, sadden, distress, aggrieve

اِتْرَحَ: اِحْزَنَ

with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

**to call (up); to**

communicate with, contact, get in touch with (by telephone, etc.), reach (by telephone, etc.); to phone, telephone, ring up

إِتَّصَلَ بِهِ الْخَبَرُ - راجع وَصَلَهُ الْخَبَرُ

to be related to, **إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى: اِتَّمَى إِلَى، اِتَّسَبَّ إِلَى**  
derive one's origin from, descend from

اِتَّصَلَ إِلَى: بَلَغَ - رَاجَعَ وَصَلَ (إِلَى)

إِتِّصَاح - راجع وُضُوح

**humility, humbleness, modesty; lowness:**

**abasement, debasement**

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, **اَضْحَ**  
patent, evident, obvious; to clarify, clear up; to  
appear, come out, come to light, show; to follow  
clearly (from); to be clarified, be made clear

to humble oneself, lower oneself, abase oneself, degrade oneself **اتضع**

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration, retainer	أُتْعَاب: أَجْرَة
---	-------------------

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning **إِتْعَازٌ**  
from, learning from, taking **مِثَالًا** example from

to tire (out), weary, make tired, أَتْعَبَ: أَزْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ  
fatigue, exhaust, fag, sap, wear out, wear away,  
wear down; to overstrain, overtax, overtask,  
overburden, overwork

أَتَعَبَ: أزعج، ضائق  
to disturb, trouble, annoy, irk,  
vex, bother, inconvenience

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy أَتَقَسَّ : أَشَقَّ

أَتَمَسَّ: أَهْلَكَ      to destroy, ruin

to learn ■ lesson from, take (a) warning from, **اِتَّعَبَ**  
learn from, take ■■ example from

agreement; contract; **اتِّفَاق: عَقْد، اِتِّفَاقِيَّة، مُعَاهَدَة**  
treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant,  
compact, concordat

package, package deal, deal,  
transaction, agreement

agreement, understanding, accord,  
arrangement, settlement: entente

agreement, accord, concord, **اتِّفَاقٌ**: **وَفَاقٌ**, **ضِدٌّ خِلَافٌ**  
harmony, concert; (common) consent, assent;  
concurrence

agreement, **إِتِّفَاقٌ**: اِنْسِجَامٌ، مُلَاءَمَةٌ، مُطَابَقَةٌ، تَوَافُقٌ  
harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, con-

أَتَمَّ بِ: أَتَمَّ، تَمَيَّزَ، تَمَيَّزَ  
by, distinguished by; to bear, carry, have as a  
characteristic or mark, possess as a distinctive  
feature or property

اَتَّحَ - راجع تَوَشَّحَ

connection, connectedness, **اتِّصَالٌ**: اِرْتِبَاطٌ, تَرَابُطٌ  
link(age), linkup, junction, conjunction, liaison,  
union, unitedness, attachment

communication, **اتِّصَالٌ: تَوَاصُلٌ، تَعَامُلٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ**  
intercommunication, intercourse; contact; con-  
nection, relation

calling, communicating (with), اتّصال (ب): مُخَابَرَة  
contacting, getting in touch (with); phoning,  
telephoning; (telephone) call; communication,  
contact

continuity, continuance, continuation      اتصال: استمرار، تواصل

contact; touch(ing), مُلَاصَقَة, تَلَاصُق, تَمَاسُ: اتصال  
contiguity, adjacency

mass communication      اتِّصَالُ جَمَاهِيرِيٍّ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, اِتِّصَالٌ جَنْسِيٌّ  
coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

أَجْرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (ب) - راجع أجري

to keep (or stay) in touch with or in contact with      بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ

liaison officer      ضابطہٴ اتصال

cryptology علم الاتصالات السريّة

وَسَائِلُ الْاِتِّصَالِ - راجع وَسِيلَة

to be characterized by, marked by, **اُتِّصَفَ**  
distinguished by; to have or possess as a  
characteristic (mark, attribute, property, quality);  
to carry, bear

to be or become connected, linked, joined, united, attached; to connect, link, join, unite, attach; to communicate

to be continuous, continual, **اتَّصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ، تَوَاصَلَ**  
uninterrupted; to form ■ continuous chain or an  
uninterrupted sequence; to continue

to adjoin, abut on, اتَّصَلَ بِ: لاصَقَ، لامَسَ، تَاخَمَ

border on, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous  
with, be or lie in contact with, be in touch with

to relate to, be related to, اِتَّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ

have to do with, concern, regard, be connected

be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping with, be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)

to happen اتَّقَى: صَادَفَ، حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً  
(accidentally), happen to be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance

كَيْفَمَا اتَّقَى - رَاجِعْ كَيْفَمَا

to beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, اتَّقَى: حَذَرَ  
guard against, be on one's guard against

to seek protection (in, with), take اتَّقَى: (ب): اِحْتَمَى  
shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

to avoid, avert, obviate, اتَّقَى: تَحَنَّبَ، تَفَادَى  
prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off

to fear God; to be God-fearing, godly, اتَّقَى: اتَّقَى اللَّهَ  
devout, pious

caution, cautiousness, اتَّقَى: حَذَرَ، اِحْتَرِازَ، وَقَاةً  
wariness; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing); prophylaxis

avoidance, averting, obviation, اتَّقَى: تَحَنَّبَ، تَفَادَى  
prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

اتَّقَى: وَقَاةً - رَاجِعْ وَقَاةً

glow; burning, flame, blaze اتَّقَى: اِحْتَدَامَ، اِضْطِرَامَ

glow, ardor, fervor, passion, اتَّقَى: حَمَاسَةً  
vehemence, zeal

mastery, command; skill, skillfulness, اتَّقَى: اِتِّقَانَ  
proficiency, adeptness, dexterity, deftness; workmanship, craftsmanship, finesse; perfection; excellence; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude

to glow, blaze, flame, burn اتَّقَى: اِحْتَدَمَ، اِضْطَرَمَ

to flare up, rage, burn with اتَّقَى: اِغْطَا أَوْ غَضِبَا  
anger, flame up with rage

to master, know well, gain mastery in, have اتَّقَى: اِتَّقَنَ  
command of; to be or become skilled in, skillful in, proficient in, well-versed in; to excel in, do proficiently or excellently, do right or well; to perfect, bring to perfection

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut upon اتَّقَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

cord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance  
chance, accident, fortuity, اتَّفَاقَ: مُصَادَفَةً  
haphazard, coincidence

by chance, accidentally, by accident, اتَّفَاقَ: مُصَادَفَةً  
fortuitously, haphazard(ly), haply, by coincidence

by (mutual) agreement اتَّفَاقَ: بِالْاِتِّفَاقِ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous اتَّفَاقَ: اِلَّارَاءَ  
agreement, unanimous resolution; concurrence

commercial agreement, trade اتَّفَاقَ: اِتِّفَاقٍ تِجَارِيٍّ  
agreement, trade package

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration اتَّفَاقَ: تَحْكِيمٍ  
agreement

collective agreement اتَّفَاقَ: جَمَاعِيٍّ

gentlemen's agreement, اتَّفَاقَ: اِتِّفَاقِ شَرَفٍ  
gentleman's agreement; parole agreement

peace treaty اتَّفَاقَ: صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَامٍ

nonaggression pact اتَّفَاقَ: عَدَمِ اِعْتِدَاءٍ

unanimously, as one man, with one اتَّفَاقَ: اِلَّارَاءَ  
accord, with one voice

accidental, fortuitous, casual, اتَّفَاقَ: عَرَضِيٍّ، تَصَادُفِيٍّ  
chance, contingent, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, random, occasional

conventional اتَّفَاقَ: اِصْطِلَاحِيٍّ، عَرْفِيٍّ

consensual اتَّفَاقَ: رِضَائِيٍّ

consensual اتَّفَاقَ: لِاِِرَادِيٍّ

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, اتَّفَاقَ: اِتِّفَاقَةً  
accord, covenant, compact, concordat; package, package deal, deal, transaction

اتَّفَاقَ: اِتِّفَاقَةً تِجَارِيَّةً، اِتِّفَاقَةً جَنَّتِلَانِ اِلَّخ - رَاجِعْ اِتِّفَاقَ

to agree اتَّفَقَ (مَعَ فُلَانٍ) عَلَى أَوْ فِي: وَافَقَ، ضِدَّ اِخْتَلَفَ  
(with someone) (upon or about or in something, concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree, come to (reach, bring about) اتَّفَقَ: تَفَاهَمَ  
an agreement, come to terms

to conclude (make, strike, enter اتَّفَقَ: عَقَدَ اِتِّفَاقًا  
into) an agreement (a contract, treaty, etc.); to contract

to agree اتَّفَقَ (مَعَ): اِنْسَجَمَ، تَلَاءَمَ، تَطَابَقَ، تَوَافَقَ  
(with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with),

(for); to impeach (a president, public official, etc.)

kiln, furnace, oven

اِتُون: فَرْن

اِتِيح - راجع اِتَاح

ether

اِتِير: سَائِل سَرِيح الْاِتِهَاب

etymological

اِتِيْمُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّق بِالْاِتِيْمُولُوجِيَا

etymologist

اِتِيْمُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْاِتِيْمُولُوجِيَا

etymology

اِتِيْمُولُوجِيَا

to grow profusely, be luxuriant

اِتْ (النَّبَاتُ اِلِخ): كَثُرَ

luxuriant, abundant, profuse

اِتْ: وَاِثْرٌ، غَزِير

اِتْثَار - راجع ثَار

to reward, repay, recompense, requite

اِتَاب: كَافًا، جَاوَزَى

banyan

اِتَاب (شَجَر)

reward, repayment, recompense, requital

اِتَابَة: مُكَافَاة

furniture, furnishings

اِتَاث: فَرَشٌ، مَفْرُوشَات

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse,

اِتَار: هَبَّجَ

move, kindle, inflame, work up; to irritate; to provoke, incite, instigate, foment

to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel

اِتَار: حَرَّكَ

to evoke, elicit, draw forth, call forth, bring forth, bring into being or action, bring about, provoke, cause, occasion, produce, create, engender, originate, generate, prompt, trigger, induce, inspire, awaken

اِتَار: اِسْتَدْعَى، اَحْدَثَ

to raise, bring up, put forth, put forward, pose, introduce, advance

اِتَار: طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَةً، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، نَقْطَةً، مَوْضُوعًا، سَوْأَلًا اِلِخ)

to enrage, infuriate, incense, madden, anger, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, inflame, excite, provoke, vex

اِتَار: ثَابِرَتْهُ اَوْ غَضِبَهُ

to move, touch, impassion, commove; to thrill, electrify, galvanize

اِتَار: اَلْمَوَاطِفَ اَوْ اَلْمَشَاعِرَ

to raise dust

اِتَار: اَلغُبَارَ

اِتَار، اِتَار - راجع ثَار

اِتَار - راجع اُتَر

اِتَار، اِتَار - راجع ثَار

leaning, reclining, resting

اِتْكَاء

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

اِتْكَال

dependent, relying on another (for support)

اِتْكَالِي

dependence, reliance on another (for support)

اِتْكَالِيَّة

to rely on, depend on, count on; to lean on; to trust (in), have confidence in

اِتْكَلَ عَلَى

to trust in God; to recommend

اِتْكَلَ عَلَى اَللّٰهِ

(entrust, commit) one's soul to God

damaging, spoilage, spoiling, impairment,

اِتْلَاف

wearing out, ruin(ing), destruction, wreckage, wrecking, waste, wasting, wearing out, devastation, ravage, ravaging

اِتْلَدَ - راجع تَوَالَدَ

to stretch (out) one's neck, crane the neck, perk up

اِتْلَع: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

long-necked

اِتْلَع: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ

to damage, spoil, impair, wear out, destroy,

اِتْلَفَ

ruin, wreck, waste, lay waste, devastate, ravage

to complete, conclude, finish, wind up, finalize, end, terminate, bring to an end; to consummate, perfect, round off, round out, bring to completion or perfection; to execute, carry out, effect(uate), implement, accomplish, achieve, realize; to do, perform, fulfill; to supplement, complement

اِتَمَّ

completion, conclusion, finishing, windup,

اِتْهَام

finalization, ending, termination; consummation,

perfection, rounding off, rounding out, bringing to completion or perfection; execution, carrying out,

effectuation, implementation, accomplishment,

achievement, realization; doing, performance,

fulfillment

to automate, automatize

اِتَمَمْتَ: جَعَلَهُ اَوْتُوْمَاتِيْكِيًّا

automation, automatization

اِتْمَنَّة

indictment, accusation, charge; impeachment

اِتْهَام

indictment; information

قَرَارُ اِتْهَام

bill of indictment

مُدْكِرَةٌ (لَا بُحْثَ، وَرَقَّةً) اِتْهَام

accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

اِتْهَامِي

count

مَادَّةٌ (اَوْ فِرْقَةٌ) اِتْهَامِيَّة

prosecuting authority, prosecution

هَيْئَةُ اِتْهَامِيَّة

to (of), charge (with), impute (to), indict

اِتْهَمَ

identification; إثباتُ الهوية أو الشخصية أو الذاتية  
evidence of identity  
witness for the prosecution, شاهد الإثبات  
prosecution witness  
burden of proof, onus of proof عبء الإثبات  
probative, evidential, substantiative, إثباتي  
demonstrative, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative, proof  
to prove, establish, verify, أثبت: برهن، أظهر  
substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, bear witness to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of  
to confirm, affirm, corroborate, أثبت: أكد، أيد  
substantiate, sustain, uphold  
to record, register, enter, list, أثبت: دَوَّنَ، سَجَّلَ  
write down, put down (in writing)  
to put into, insert into, أثبت (في): أدخل، ثبت  
introduce into, drive into, thrust into, infix into, implant into; to fasten, fix  
to identify, أثبت الهوية أو الذاتية أو الشخصية  
determine or establish the identity of  
to probate (a will) أثبت صحة الوصية  
to furnish, provide with أثبت: فرش، رَوَّدَ بالمفروشات  
furniture  
to fix up, prepare; to make, do أثبت: أعد، هَيَّأ  
arrange  
to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, أضعف: أوهن  
devitalize, enervate, unnerve  
to weaken by inflicting wounds; to أضعف بالجراح  
wound, injure  
to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, أضعف ضرباً  
beat severely, strike repeatedly  
to massacre, slaughter, butcher, slay, أضعف في العدو  
kill; to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, extirpate, wipe out, destroy completely  
to exaggerate, overdo أضعف في الأمر: بالغ  
to report, relate, transmit; to quote, أثبت: نقل الحديث  
cite  
to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, أثبت: فضل  
choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise  
to affect, influence, act upon, impact upon, أثبت (في)  
produce an effect on, have an influence or bearing upon, have an impact upon; to impress; to sway; to count, matter, have importance

remnant, remainder

vestige, vestigium

excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring إثارة: تهيج  
up, arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; irritation; provocation, incitement, instigation, fomentation

stimulation, whetting; actuation, إثارة: تحريك  
motivation

evoking, evocation, eliciting, drawing إثارة: إحداث  
forth, calling up, bringing forth, bringing into being or action, bringing about, provocation, provoking, causing, occasioning, production, producing, creation, creating, engendering, generating, prompting, triggering, awakening

raising, bringing up, putting forth, إثارة: طرح  
putting forward, posing, introducing, introduction, advancing

infuriation, enraging, incensement, إثارة: إغضب  
angering, maddening, irritation, provocation, exasperation, vexation

erotism, eroticism, sexual excitement إثارة جنسية

vestigial آثارِي [أحياء]

archeologic(al) آثارِي: خاصٌ بعلم الآثار

archeologist آثارِي: عالمٌ بالآثار

evidence, proof إثبات: بيّنة، دليل، برهان

proving, establishment, إثبات: برهنة، إظهار  
verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing, betokening

confirmation, affirmation, إثبات: تأكيد، تأييد  
corroboration, substantiation, sustainment, upholding

recording, registration, إثبات: تدوين، تسجيل  
entering, entry, listing, writing down, putting down (in writing)

insertion, inserting, إثبات: إدخال، تثبيت  
intromission, putting; fastening, fixing

testimonial proof or إثبات شخصي (بشهادة شهود)  
evidence; testimony

evidence in writing, literal إثبات كتابي أو تحريري  
proof

probate إثبات صحة الوصية، إثبات الوصايا



in, reside in, live in; to settle (down) at

to lodge, put up, quarter, أَتَوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَصَافَ  
accommodate; to host, have as a guest

luxuriant, abundant, profuse أَثِيث: أَثَّ، وَافِر، غَزِير

ether; air أَثِير [فِزْيَاء]

favorite, preferred, best liked, favored, أَثِير: مُفَضَّل  
chosen; beloved, darling

honored, revered; honorable, venerable أَثِير: مُكْرَم

deep-rooted, firmly established أَثِيل: رَاسِخ

highborn, of noble origin أَثِيل: كَرِيمُ الْمَخِيد

ethyl أَثِيل [كِيمِيَاء]

ethylene أَثِيلِين [كِيمِيَاء]

sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, offender, أَثِيم  
miscreant; sinful, evil, wicked, erring, guilty;  
atrocious, outrageous, flagrant, wicked, vicious  
ethane أَثِين [كِيمِيَاء]

to blaze, burn, flame, deflagrate أَجَّ: اضْطَرَمَّ، انْتَهَبَ

أَجَاهُ بِ: أَخْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَاءَ بِ

to answer, reply, respond, retort, أَجَابَ: رَدَّ، جَاوَبَ  
say or write in reply

to plead أَجَابَ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ: الْخ

أَجَابَ طَلِبًا، أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ: لَبَّى، قَضَى  
to grant, comply with, accede to, respond to, fulfill, consent  
to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, carry out,  
answer, meet, satisfy

أَجَابَهُ: رَدَّ، جَوَابَ  
answer, reply; response; answering, replying

plea إِجَابَةٌ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ

إِجَابَةٌ: تَلْمِيزٌ  
compliance, granting, accession,  
accedence, response, fulfillment, consent, assent,  
acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering,  
meeting, satisfaction

burning, blazing, flaming أَجَاج: مُضْطَرَمٌّ، مُلْتَهَبٌ

bitter, salty (water) أَجَاج: مَرٌّ، مَالِحٌ (مِنْ الْمَاءِ)

أَجَاحَ - رَاجِعَ إِجْتَاحَ

إِجَاحَ - رَاجِعَ إِجْتِيَا حَ

أَجَادَ: أَبَدَعَ، أَتَقَنَ  
to do well, do excellently, do  
expertly, do proficiently, excel (in), achieve

to sin, commit a sin, err, offend, do  
wrong أَتَمَّ: إِزْتَكَبَ إِثْمًا

to accuse of sin; to charge with  
an offense أَتَمَّ: إِثْمَهُمُ بِالْإِثْمِ

أَتَمَّ - رَاجِعَ أَتَمَّ

sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; iniquity; أَتَمَّ  
guilt

fruitage, fruiting, fructification, bearing إِثْمَار

antimony إِثْمِد: أَنْتِيمُون

antimonial; antimonic; antimonious إِثْمِيدِي

to bear fruit, fructify, fruit; to yield, produce, pay أَثْمَرَ  
(off), return, bring forth, bring in; to succeed, work  
(out), turn out well

to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk أَثْمَلَ: أَسَكَّرَ

to praise, commend, laud, أَثْنَى عَلَى: أَطْرَى، مَدَحَ  
extol, eulogize; to give credit to, pay tribute to; to  
compliment

أَثْنَى - رَاجِعَ إِثْنَى

أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءَ

during, in the course of, at the  
time that, at the time of, while, when, as  
فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ، فِي تِلْكَ الْأَثْنَاءِ، فِي هَذِهِ الْأَثْنَاءِ  
meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the  
interim

twelve إِثْنَا عَشَرَ، إِثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)

duodecimal إِثْنَا عَشْرِي

duodenum الْمَعَى الْإِثْنَا عَشْرِي

two إِثْنَان، إِثْنَتَان (٢)

pair, couple, duad, brace إِثْنَان: زَوْجٌ، زَوْجَان

ethnologic(al) إِثْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا

ethnologist إِثْنُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا

ethnology إِثْنُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَعْرَاقِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ

ethnic(al) إِثْنِي

ethnicity إِثْنِيَّة

Monday الْإِثْنَيْن (يَوْم)

Whitmonday إِثْنَيْنُ السَّجْدَةِ

dualism إِثْنَيْنِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة)

أَتَوَى بِ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ  
to stay at, remain at, dwell

## إِجَاعَة - راجع تَجْوِيع

to circulate, pass around أَجَالٌ: أَدَارَ عَلَى، دَارَ بِهِ عَلَى

to turn, revolve, wheel, rotate أَجَالٌ: أَدَارَ، جَمَلَهُ يَدُورُ

to meditate on, ponder on أَجَالَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَ فِي or over, reflect on, contemplate, consider carefully, weigh thoroughly, think over, revolve in one's mind

to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set eyes on; to look closely at, scrutinize أَجَالَ النَّظَرَ فِي

compulsion, constraint, coercion, إكْرَاهُ force, forcing; duress

compulsory, إجباري: إكْرَاهِي، قَسْرِي، إلزامي coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

## تَجْنِيدٌ إجباري - راجع تَجْنِيد

to force to, compel to, أَجْبَرَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ، أَكْرَهَ، قَسَرَ oblige to, coerce to, constrain to

## إِجْتَابٌ: طَافَ - راجع جَابَ

## إِجْتَابٌ: خَرَقَ - راجع جَابَ

to invade; to trespass, encroach upon; to overrun, overspread, spread all over, permeate, pervade; to infest, over; to plague; to sweep, sweep away, carry away; to flood, overflow, inundate, run over; to overwhelm, overcome

to devastate, ravage; to أَجْتَاحَ: دَمَرَ، أَهْلَكَ، أَبَادَ destroy, ruin, annihilate, eradicate

to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance) إِجْتَازَ: عَبَرَ، قَطَعَ

to pass, go through successfully إِجْتَازَ امْتِحَانًا إلخ

to go through, pass through, إِجْتَازَ: عَانَى، كَانَدَ undergo, experience, suffer, endure, bear

to surmount, get over, get past, إِجْتَازَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (be able to) cope with

## إِجْتِاسٌ - راجع جَاسَ

## إِجْتَالٌ: طَافَ - راجع جَالَ

to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull إِجْتَبَى: إِخْتَارَ

choice, choosing, selection, election, إِجْتَبَأَ: إِخْتَارَ pick(ing), picking out

excellent results (in); to be or become excellent (in), outstanding (in), proficient (in), skilled (in), well-versed (in); to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of excellence; perfection; proficiency, skill, إِجَادَة adeptness; mastery, command

to protect, defend, guard, shelter, أَجَارَ: أَلَجَأَ، حَمَى shield, harbor; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)

to help, aid, assist, support, stand أَجَارَ: أَعَانَ، أَغَاثَ by; to succor, relieve

to rescue (from), أَجَارَ (مِنْ): أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ) deliver (from)

rent, lease; tenancy; letting, leasing, إِجَارَة: إِيْجَارَ letting out, renting out, hiring out

to permit, allow, let, give أَجَارَ: سَمَحَ، أَدْنَى permission (to); to admit; to make permissible; to authorize, sanction, warrant, legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to license

to endorse, sanction, confirm, approve, أَجَارَ: أَقَرَّ pass, validate, uphold

to entitle, empower, authorize أَجَارَ: خَوَّلَ

## أَجَارَ: عَبَرَ، سَلَكَ، إِجْتَازَ - راجع إِجْتَازَ

permission, permitting, allowance, إِجَارَة: سَمَحَ، إِبَاحَة allowing, letting; admission, admitting; authorization, sanction(ing), legalization, legitimization; licensing

endorsement, sanction(ing), أَجَارَة: إِقْرَارَ confirmation, approval, passage, passing, upholding

permission, leave أَجَارَة: إِذْنٌ

permit, license, أَجَارَة: رُخْصَة، تَصْرِيحَ authorization, warrant(y)

leave (of absence), furlough أَجَارَة: إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ

holiday(s), vacation أَجَارَة: عَطْلَة

license (academic degree) أَجَارَة: شَهَادَة لِيْسَانَسْ

driver's license, driving permit, أَجَارَ: سَوِّيْ أَوْ قِيَادَة operator's license

sick leave أَجَارَة: مَرَضِيَة

pass; laissez-passer أَجَارَة: مُرُورَ

pear(s) أَجَارَ: كُمُثْرَى

## أَجَاعَ - راجع جَوَعَ





going through, passing through, **اجْتِيَا: مُعَانَاة**  
 undergoing, experiencing, suffering, sufferance,  
 endurance

surmounting, overcoming, **اجْتِيَا: تَغَلَّبُ عَلَى**  
 getting over, getting past, coping with

to light, kindle, inflame; to set ablaze, **أَجَّجَ (النَّارَ إلخ)**  
 stoke, stir up

injustice, unfairness, **إِجْحَاف: ظُلْمٌ، ضَرَرٌ، تَحْيِيزٌ**  
 inequity, wrong; oppression; prejudice; bias,  
 partiality

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong **أَجْحَفَ بِ: ظَلَمَ**  
 to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat  
 unjustly

to prejudice, harm, damage, hurt, **أَجْحَفَ بِ: أَضَرَّ**  
 injure, do harm to, damage to

to uproot, root up, root out, **أَجْحَفَ بِ: أَقْلَعَ، أَهْلَكَ**  
 eradicate, extirpate, exterminate; to annihilate,  
 destroy completely, wipe out

**أَجَدَّ: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ جَدَدٌ**  
**أَجَدَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، كَانَ جَادًّا - رَاجِعَ جَدَّ**

to be useful, helpful, **أَجْدَى: أَجْدَى نَفْعًا: أَفَادَ**  
 beneficial, advantageous, profitable, favorable,  
 instrumental; to be of use, of help, of benefit, of  
 profit, of advantage, of service; to benefit, help,  
 avail, advantage, profit

**أَجْدَى: أَعْطَى - رَاجِعَ جَدًّا عَلَى**  
**لَا يُجْدِي - رَاجِعَ بِلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)**  
 more useful, more helpful, **أَجْدَى: أَنْفَعُ، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةً**  
 beneficial, more advantageous, more  
 profitable, more favorable, more instrumental

to be or become barren, sterile, infertile; **أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ**  
 to be or become arid, dry

to suffer from dearth or poverty, be or **أَجْدَبَ الْقَوْمُ**  
 become poor or impoverished

barren, sterile, infertile; arid, **أَجْدَبَ: مَاحِلٌ، يَابِسٌ**  
 dry

worthier, more deserving; more **أَجْدَرُ (مِنْ، بِ)**  
 appropriate, more suitable, better suited, seemlier,  
 more becoming, fitter, apter; capable, abler,  
 more qualified, competent

mutilated, maimed **أَجْدَعُ: أَتَبَّرَ**  
**أَجْدَلُ: صَقَّرَ**  
**أَجْدَلُ: مَجْدُولٌ - رَاجِعَ مَجْدُولٌ**

sociability, sociality, gregariousness, **اجتماعية**  
 companionability, conviviality, congeniality

to perfume oneself with incense, **اجْتَمَرَ (بِالْمِخْمَرَةِ)**  
 incense oneself

to meet, come together, **اجْتَمَعَ الْتَقَى، تَلَاقَى، تَجَمَّعَ**  
 join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather,  
 congregate, collect, band together; to rally

to meet with, get **اجْتَمَعَ بِ: أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ مَعَ: قَابَلَ**  
 together with, have or hold a meeting or  
 interview with, hold talks with

to convene, meet, assemble, **اجْتَمَعَ: انْعَقَدَ، التَّامَّ**  
 gather, sit, be in session

to unite, combine, join (forces); **اجْتَمَعَ: انْضَمَّ، اتَّحَدَ**  
 to be or become joined, united, combined

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up **اجْتَمَعَ: تَرَاكَمَ**  
**اجْتَمَعَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْمَعَ**

**اجْتَنَى - رَاجِعَ جَنَى**  
**اجْتَنَاءَ - رَاجِعَ جَنَى**  
**اجْتَنَابَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَنَّبَ**  
**اجْتَنَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَنَّبَ**

diligence, industry, industriousness, hard **اجتهاد**  
 work, sedulity, assiduity, laboriousness, pains-  
 taking, pains, exertion; effort, endeavor; per-  
 severance, persistence

jurisprudence; interpretative **اجتهاد [قانون]**  
 judgment; discretion; independent opinion or  
 judgment

jurisprudential; interpretative; **اجتهادي [قانون]**  
 discretionary

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every **اجتهَدَ: جَدَّ**  
 effort, attempt strenuously, take pains; to be or  
 become diligent, sedulous, assiduous,  
 hardworking, industrious; to strain, exert oneself,  
 put oneself out, work (too) hard

invasion; trespass(ing), **اجتياح: غَزَوَ، اِكْتَسَحَ**  
 encroachment (upon); overrun(ning), over-  
 spread(ing), permeation, pervasion; infestation,  
 swarming over; plaguing; sweep, sweeping (away);  
 flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming  
 devastation, **اجتياح: تَدْمِيرٌ، إِهْلَاكٌ، إِبَادَةٌ**  
 ravagement; destruction, annihilation, eradication

crossing, traversing, traversal, going **اجتياز: عُبُورٌ**  
 across, passing through; covering (of a distance)

way ■

to call, telephone, phone, (ب) أَجَرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (ب)  
ring up, buzz; to dialto experiment, make an experiment; أَجَرَى تَجَرِبَةً  
to test, examine; to try; to sampleto investigate, conduct or institute an أَجَرَى تَحْقِيقًا  
investigation, make an inquiryto operate, perform ■ surgery أَجَرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ جَرَايِيَّةٍ  
or ■ surgical operation

to draw lots أَجَرَى الْقُرْعَةَ

أَجَرَى مُحَادَثَاتٍ أَوْ مُبَاحَثَاتٍ أَوْ مُشَاوَرَاتٍ أَوْ مُفَاوَصَاتٍ  
to hold talks; to discuss; to confer, parley; to negotiateto interview, have an interview أَجَرَى مُقَابَلَةً مَعَ  
with, ■ (personally), speak personally to; to meet with, get together with, have a meeting withperformance, doing, making, أَجْرَاءُ: قِيَامٌ بِ، تَنْفِيزُ  
carrying out, execution, effectuation, bringing aboutmeasure, step, procedure, أَجْرَاءُ: تَذْيِيرُ، عَمَلِيَّةُ  
action; processlegal procedures; legal أَجْرَاءَاتُ قَانُونِيَّةُ  
proceedings, legal steps, legal action

to take or adopt measures or steps اتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ

execution department, execution دائِرَةُ إِجْرَاءٍ  
bureau

قَانُونُ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ - رَاجِعُ قَانُونُ

rules of procedure قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ

إِجْرَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِإِجْرَاءَاتِ مَحْكَمَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ إلخ، غَيْرُ  
procedural, adjective مَوْضُوعِيإِجْرَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسُّلْطَةِ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةِ، تَنْفِيزِي  
السلطة الإِجْرَائِيَّةُthe executive power, the executive  
procedural law, adjective law قَانُونُ إِجْرَائِيcriminality; delinquency, wrongdoing; guilt; إِجْرَامُ  
crime

criminal; delinquent إِجْرَامِي

criminality; delinquency إِجْرَامِيَّةُ

mangy; scabby, scabious أَجْرَبُ

rent, rental, hire أَجْرَةٌ: بَدَلُ إِيجَارٍ يَذْفَعُهُ الْمُسْتَأْجِرُ لِلْمُؤَجَّرِ

أَجْدَرُ - رَاجِعُ جَدَرٍ

to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate, أَجْدَلُ: أَفْرَحَ  
rejoice, make happy

mutilated, maimed أَجْذَمَ: مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ أَوْ الْأَصَابِعِ

leprous; leper أَجْذَمَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُدَامِ، أَفْرَصُ

to reward, recompense, remunerate أَجَرَ: كَأْفًا

to reward, recompense, remunerate أَجَرَ: كَأْفًا

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out أَجَرَ: أَجَرَ

to rent, hire, lease, take on أَجَرَ: اسْتَأْجَرَ (شَيْئًا)

lease, take ■ lease on or of

to employ, hire, engage the أَجَرَ: وَطَّفَ، اسْتَعْدَمَ  
services of

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out أَجَرَ: أَكْرَى

to charter أَجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً إلخ

to sublet, sublease, underlet أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

tile(s), baked brick(s) أَجَرُ: قَرْمِيدُ

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend أَجَرَ: رَاتِبُ

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration أَجَرَ: أَتْعَابُ

fee, charge, rate أَجَرَ: جُعْلٌ، رَسْمٌ، نَفَقَةٌ

recompense, reward, أَجَرَ: ثَوَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ ■ مُكَافَأَةٌ

requital, remuneration

minimum wage(s) الْأَجْرُ الْأَدْنَى، الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ

to perform, do, make, carry out, أَجَرَى: قَامَ بِ، نَفَّذَ  
execute, effect(uate), bring aboutto make flow, cause to stream, أَجَرَى: جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي  
flush; to run, make run, set running

to inflict or impose a أَجَرَى الْقِصَاصَ: أَوْقَعَهُ

punishment or a penalty

to inflect (a word), decline (a أَجَرَى الْكَلِمَةَ: صَرَفَهَا  
noun)

to grant (to), give (to), أَجَرَى لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: مَنَحَهُ

donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon

to credit with أَجَرَى لَهُ الْحِسَابَ: قَيَّدَهُ لَهُ

to debit with, charge أَجَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْحِسَابَ: قَيَّدَهُ عَلَيْهِ

to someone's account

to treat in the same manner as, أَجْرَاهُ مَجْرَى كَذَا

put on an equal footing with; to subject to the same rules or principles; to make follow the same

think highly of, hold in high esteem

to deem far above, consider too high for, regard as too exalted for

to postpone, put off, delay, defer, adjourn

to suspend

to continue; to adjourn

never put off till tomorrow what can be done today; procrastination is the thief of time

term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term; period, duration, date; deadline

moment of death, instant of death, death

due date, date of maturity

on credit; time

for an indefinite period (of time), indefinitely, sine die, until further notice

طَوِيلُ الْأَجَلِ، قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ - راجع طَوِيل، قَصِير

yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!

loftier, more exalted, more sublime; more stately, more imposing, more august, more solemn; more important, more significant

later, future; delayed, postponed, deferred, put off

sooner or later

cause, reason

for, for the sake of; toward; because of, on account of

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, with the aim of, for the purpose of, for

for that reason, because of that, that is why, on account of this, therefore, consequently, accordingly, hence, thus

to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, dislodge, drive out, put out, drive away

to dispel, disperse, dissipate, break up, drive away; to get rid of, remove, eliminate

أَجَلِي: خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى - راجع جَلَا (عن)

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration

fee, charge, rate

postage; mailing charges

fare

freight, freightage,

transport charges, transportation costs, portorage, carriage

tile(s), baked brick(s)

hairless, bald

beardless

barren, desolate, bleak, waste,

bald, without vegetation

shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare

to commit a crime, commit an offense

أَجْزَى - راجع أَجْزَى

to replace, take the place of, serve instead of; to suffice, be sufficient for, do for

to pay (off), yield, be remunerative, be profitable

pharmacist, druggist

pharmacy, drugstore

pharmacy, drugstore

to give generously, liberally, openhandedly

hoarse, husky, harsh,

raucous, throaty, gruff, gravelly

أَجْشَمَ - راجع جَشَمَ

أَجْعَدَ - راجع جَعَدَ

أَجْفَلَ: نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ فَرَعًا - راجع جَفَلَ

أَجْفَلَ: نَفَرَ، رَوَعَ - راجع جَفَلَ

to tarry, linger; to be late

to glorify, exalt, dignify, honor; to esteem, value; to respect, regard, revere, reverence, venerate, have great regard for, look up to,

general, overall, total, شامل  
whole, aggregate; generic; grand (total, etc.);  
synoptic; comprehensive, thorough, inclusive,  
global, large-scale, sweeping

gross, total, entire, overall إِجْزَالِيٌّ: غَيْرُ صَافٍ

turnover إِجْزَالِيٌّ الْمَبِيعَاتِ، إِجْزَالِيٌّ الْحَرَكَةِ

grand total الْمَجْمُوعُ الْإِجْزَالِيُّ

gross weight الْوِزْنُ الْإِجْزَالِيُّ

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, أَجْمَةٌ: أَيْكَةٌ، خَمِيلَةٌ  
brushwood

أَجْمَدٌ: جَمَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَدٌ

أَجْمَدٌ: بَخْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَدَتْ يَدُهُ

to agree unanimously on, على أَتَّفَقَ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
be agreed on, concur in, be unanimous on, reach a  
unanimous agreement on

all, all of, the whole of; whole, أَجْمَعُ: كُلُّ، الْكُلُّ  
entire; altogether, wholly, totally, entirely

all (of it, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally, بِأَجْمَعِهِ  
in toto, in full

to sum up, summarize, outline, abridge, أَجْمَلَ: أَوْجَزَ  
condense, epitomize, synopsise

to sum, total, add (up); to combine, أَجْمَلَ: جَمَعَ  
group

to generalize; to mention أَجْمَلَ: عَمَّمَ، ذَكَرَ إِجْزَالًا  
collectively, speak or write in general (about), treat  
generally or as a whole

to do right, do well, do أَجْمَلَ فِي الْعَمَلِ: أَحْسَنَ  
excellently, do expertly, do proficiently

to be moderate, reasonable, أَجْمَلَ فِي الطَّلَبِ: اعْتَدَلَ  
temperate

أَجْمَلَ: جَامِلٌ، لَاطَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَامِلٌ

malaria أَجْمِيَّةٌ (مرض)

anopheles بَعُوضَةُ الْأَجْمِيَّةِ

أَجَنٌّ: صَيَّرَهُ مَخْنُونًا - رَاجِعٌ جَنٌّ

أَجَنٌّ: سَتَرَ - رَاجِعٌ جَنٌّ

brackish (water) أَجَنٌّ، أَجْنٌ

foreign, alien; strange; extraneous, أَجْنَبِيٌّ (صفة)  
extrinsic

foreigner, alien; stranger أَجْنَبِيٌّ (اسم)

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, إِبْعَادُ  
forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out,  
putting out, driving away

dispelling, dispersal, dispersion, إِجْلَاءُ: تَبْيِيدُ  
dissipation, driving away; getting rid of, removal,  
elimination

esteem, respect, high regard; honor, deference, إِجْلَالُ  
reverence, veneration; glorification, exaltation

أَجْلَبَ: كَسَبَ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَبٌ

أَجْلَبَ: ضَيَّحَ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَبٌ

أَجْلَبَ الدَّمُ: تَخَشَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَبٌ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the الآخِرَةُ  
afterlife, the world to come, the life to come

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَحَ: أَصْلَحَ

أَجْلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَدٌ

to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit أَجْلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، جَلَسَ  
(down)

to enthrone أَجْلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَهَ: أَصْلَحَ

polled, hornless; pollard أَجَمٌ: عَدِيمُ الْقُرُونِ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, إِجْمَاعُ  
unanimous resolution

consensus (of Moslem legal [شريعة إسلامية]  
scholars on a legal question)

unanimously, as one man, with one voice, بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
with one accord

unanimous vote تَصَوُّتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ

unanimous, general, universal إِجْمَاعِيٌّ

summing up, summarization, outlining, إِجْزَالُ: إِيجَازُ  
abridgment, condensation

summation, summing, totaling, إِجْزَالُ: جَمَعَ  
addition, adding (up)

generalization; general إِجْزَالُ: تَعَمِيمٌ، مُعَالَجَةٌ إِجْزَالِيَّةٌ  
treatment, speaking generally (about), mentioning  
collectively

on the إِجْزَالًا، عَلَى الْإِجْزَالِ، بِالْإِجْزَالِ، بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْزَالِ  
whole, in general, generally, by and large,  
generally speaking, altogether, in the main, all  
things considered, typically, in most instances or  
cases; as a whole, overall, en bloc, en masse, in a  
mass

better	أَجُودَ: أَحْسَنَ، أَفْضَلَ
more generous, more liberal	أَجُودَ: أَكْرَمَ
hollow; empty, vain, futile; false, deceitful	أَجُوفَ
vena cava	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفَ
deflagration, burning, blazing, flaming	أَجِيجَ
having ■ long and graceful neck	أَجِيدَ (الْعُنُقِ)
long (graceful, beautiful, elegant) neck	عُنُقٌ أَجِيدٌ
employee; wage earner,	أَجِيرٌ: عَامِلٌ بِأَجْرَةٍ
wageworker; worker, laborer, workman	
hireling, mercenary	أَجِيرٌ: مَأْجُورٌ، مُرْتَزِقٌ
to cough	أَحَ: سَعَلَ
albumen, white of egg	أَحَ: بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ
the units	الْأَحَادِ [رياضيات]
uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one-	أَحَادِي
univalent, monovalent, monatomic	أَحَادِي التَّكَافُؤِ
unilateral; one-sided	أَحَادِي الْجَانِبِ
unisexual	أَحَادِي الْجِنْسِ
monomial	أَحَادِي الْحَدِّ
unicellular	أَحَادِي الْخَلِيَّةِ
monophase, single-phase	أَحَادِي الطَّوَرِ
Monocotyledonae	أَحَادِيَّاتُ الْفِلَقَةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
unicorn	أَحَادِي الْقَرْنِ: حَيَوَانٌ خُرَافِيٌّ
unipolar	أَحَادِي الْقُطْبِ
monolingual	أَحَادِي اللُّغَةِ
monochromatic, one-colored	أَحَادِي اللَّوْنِ
bicameral	أَحَادِي الْمَجْلِسِ
uniaxial, monaxial	أَحَادِي الْمِحْوَرِ
uninucleate, uninuclear, mononuclear	أَحَادِي النَّوَاةِ
drupe	أَحَادِيَّةُ النَّوَاةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
monism; singleness, oneness, unity	أَحَادِيَّةٌ
to answer, reply, respond, retort	أَحَارَ (جَوَابًا): رَدَّهُ
to surround, encompass,	أَحَاطَ بِ: أَحَدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ

أَجَنَّة - راجع جَنِين	
أَجَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ - راجع جَنَحَ إِلَى	
أَجَنَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَنَفِ	
إِجْهَادٌ: إِزْهَاقٌ	
stress, strain, exertion, overexertion, overstrain; pressure; fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work	
stress	إِجْهَادٌ [فيزياء]
abortion, miscarriage; induced abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ
criminal abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ إِجْرَامِيٌّ
spontaneous abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ تِلْقَائِيٌّ
self-induced abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ ذَاتِيٌّ
therapeutic abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ عِلَاجِيٌّ
intentional abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ مُتَعَمِّدٌ
to strain, overstrain, stress, exert, overexert, overwork, overtax, overtask, put stress on; to exhaust, fatigue, overtire, wear out, tire (out), weary	أَجْهَدَ: أَرْهَقَ
to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too much work, work too hard or too much or too long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil, burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do double duty	أَجْهَدَ نَفْسَهُ
أَجْهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): أَعْلَنَهُ - راجع جَاهَرَ بِـ	
day-blind; dazzled	أَجْهَرَ: لَا يَرَى فِي الشَّمْسِ
to finish off, dispatch, deliver the deathblow to, give the coup de grâce to, give the finishing stroke to, kill, put to death; to destroy, ruin	أَجْهَزَ عَلَى
أَجْهَزَةٌ - راجع جِهَازٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ	
to be on the verge of tears, be about to weep	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَبْكِيَ
to sob	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: شَجَّ
to break or burst into tears, shed tears, cry, weep	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: بَكَى
to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage	أَجْهَضَ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ الْإِنْح)
to abort, cause to have ■	أَجْهَضَ الْمَرْأَةَ الْإِنْح
abortion, induce or effect an abortion to, terminate the pregnancy of before term	

renvoi إِحَالَة إِلَى قَانُونٍ مَحَلِّيٍّ (فِي تَنَازُعِ الْقَوَانِينِ)  
 pensioning off, superannuation, retirement on pension إِحَالَة إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ  
 إِحَالَة: إِسْتِحَالَة - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِحَالَة  
 with reference to بِالْإِحَالَة إِلَى  
 to destroy, wipe out, annihilate أَحَانَ: أَهْلَكَ  
 to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, وَدَّ، هَوَى، أَحَبَّ: be passionately attached or attracted to, be fond of;  
 to like, fancy, have ■ liking for, take ■ fancy to, take to  
 to like to; to love to; to wish to, want to أَحَبَّ أَنْ  
 أَحَبَّ الزَّرْعُ: صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ - رَاجِعَ حَبِّ الزَّرْعِ  
 frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, balking, discomfiture; blocking, forestallment إِحْبَاطُ  
 frustration إِحْباط [نفس]  
 aphasic; aphasiac أَحْبَسَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْحَبْسَةِ  
 to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort; to undermine أَحْبَطَ  
 أَحْبَلَ الْمَرْأَة - رَاجِعَ حَبْلٍ  
 أَحْبُول - رَاجِعَ أَحْبُولَة  
 أَحْبُولَة: شَرَكُ  
 snare, trap, net, gin, noose, entanglement  
 trick, artifice, ruse, stratagem, subterfuge, ploy أَحْبُولَة: حِيلَة  
 to need, require, call for, demand, want, take إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى: إِسْتَلْزَمَ، اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ  
 to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى: إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى، عَارَ، نَقَصَهُ كَذَا  
 إِحْتَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، إِزْبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ  
 إِحْتَارَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، أَحْزَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَازَ  
 to take precautions, make ■ إِحْتَاطَ: إِحْتَرَزَ، تَوَقَّى  
 provision; to take care, be careful; to be cautious (of), be wary (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against)  
 إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - رَاجِعَ حَاطَ  
 إِحْتَاطَ بِ: أَحْدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعَ أَحَاطَ بِ  
 to trick, dupe, gull, hoax، humbug; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile، إِخْتَالَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ، غَشَّ

encircle, circle, environ, ring, enclose, embrace, band, envelop, wrap, confine, hem in, beset  
 أَحَاطَ بِدَائِرَةٍ أَوْ بِشَكْلِ هَنْدَسِيٍّ to circumscribe  
 أَحَاطَ بِ: شَمَلَ to contain, comprise, include,  
 comprehend, embrace, encompass, embody, cover  
 أَحَاطَ بِهِ، أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمًا: عَلِمَ بِهِ، إِطْلَعَ عَلَى to know (thoroughly), have (comprehensive) knowledge of;  
 to be or become acquainted with, familiar with, cognizant of, aware of, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)  
 أَحَاطَ بِهِ، أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمًا: فَهَمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend  
 أَحَاطَهُ عِلْمًا بِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ، أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى to inform of or about, let know about, tell about, apprise of, notify of, bring to someone's notice, acquaint with, make aware of  
 أَحَاطَهُ بِالرَّعَايَةِ أَوْ الْعِيَانَةِ أَوْ الْاهْتِمَامِ - رَاجِعَ رَعَى، عُنِيَ بِهِ، اِهْتَمَّ بِهِ  
 إِحَاطَة: تَطَوُّقُ encirclement, encompassment,  
 surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, envelopment, wrapping, confinement, hemming in  
 إِحَاطَة: شُمُولُ comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, thoroughness; universality; completeness  
 إِحَاطَة: عِلْمٌ، إِطْلَاعُ knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity  
 إِحَاطَة: فَهَمٌ، إِذْرَاكُ understanding, grasp(ing), comprehension, apprehension  
 إِحَافِيرُ: مُسْتَحَاثَاتُ fossils  
 عِلْمُ الْأَحَافِيرِ paleontology  
 أَحَاقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ - رَاجِعَ حَاقَ بِ  
 أَحَالَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى to refer to, commit to, relegate to, remit to, submit to, hand over to, turn over to, forward to, send to, direct to, transfer to, convey to  
 أَحَالَ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ superannuate, retire on pension  
 أَحَالَ: حَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ حَوَّلَ  
 إِحَالَة: referring, reference, referral, commitment, relegation, remittance, submission, submitting, forwarding, sending, transfer(ence), conveyance; transmission, transmittance

## اِخْتَبَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَجَزٌ

to hide, conceal oneself, veil oneself; to disappear, vanish; to withdraw; to be or become hidden, concealed, veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, obscured, cloaked, mantled

to cease اِخْتَجَبَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ (الْحَلَّةُ الْخ) عَنِ الصُّدُورِ  
(discontinue, interrupt) publication

## اِخْتَبَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَجَزٌ

to apply or use cupping, treat oneself by cupping اِخْتَجَمَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ الْحِجَامَةَ

to be cupped, be treated by cupping اِخْتَجَمَ: عُولِجَ بِالْحِجَامَةِ

to rage, flare up; to be (become, get) angry, furious, infuriated, incensed, exasperated, agitated, excited, upset اِخْتَدَّ: غَضِبَ، اِنْفَعَلَ

to intensify, heighten, build up, strengthen; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious اِخْتَدَّ: اشْتَدَّ

flame, blaze, burning; glow; fervor, ardor, vehemence; violence, wildness اِخْتِدَامٌ: اِتْقَادٌ

to glow, flare, blaze, flame, burn, defflagrate اِخْتَدَمَ: اِتَّقَدَ، اِضْطَرَمَّ

to flare up, erupt, break out; to rage اِخْتَدَمَ الْقِتَالُ

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage, be or become furious اِخْتَدَمَ غَضًا

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the example or model of, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of اِخْتَدَى (مِثَالَهُ): اِقْتَدَى بِهِ

to put on shoes, wear sandals; to wear as footwear; to be shod اِخْتَدَى الْحِذَاءَ: اِتَّمَعَلَهُ

imitation, copying, emulation, following the example or model of, patterning after, taking after اِخْتِدَاءٌ: اِقْتِدَاءٌ بِهِ

## اِخْتِدَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَذَرٌ

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness اِخْتِرَارٌ: حَرَارَةٌ

caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; safeguard(ing), protection; reservation, reserve اِخْتِرَازٌ

precautionary, preventive, protective, safety اِخْتِرَازِيّ

precautionary measure, تَذِيرٌ اِخْتِرَازِيّ

mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, rook; to circumvent, outwit

اِخْتَالَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ الْحِيلَ، لَجَأَ إِلَى الْأَسَالِبِ الْاِخْتِيَالِيَّةِ  
wangle, finagle, resort to trickery, employ tricks or stratagems, make use of tricky methods

to manage, contrive, work (out); to wangle, finagle اِخْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ: تَدَبَّرَهُ، دَبَّرَهُ

## اِخْتِبَاسٌ: حَبْسٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَبْسٌ

اِخْتِبَاسٌ: اِنْجَبَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْجَبَاسٌ

occlusion اِخْتِبَاسٌ [كِيْمَاءٌ]

retention of urine; anuria, anuresis اِخْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْلِ

aphasia; dyslogia اِخْتِبَاسُ الْكَلَامِ

## اِخْتَبَسَ: حَبَسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَبْسٌ

اِخْتَبَسَ: اِنْجَبَسَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْجَبَسَ

to be withheld, be overdue, fail to set in اِخْتَبَسَ الْمَطَرُ

to weave; to knit اِخْتَبَكَ: نَسَجَ، حَاكَ

to (en)snares, (en)trap, (en)tangle, gin, enmesh, noose, catch in a trap or snare اِخْتَبَلَ: اَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ

## اِخْتَبَثَ - رَاجِعٌ حَثٌّ

to protest (against), remonstrate اِخْتَبَثَ عَلَى: اِعْتَرَضَ

against, expostulate, object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, demur at, except to, take exception to, make representations against, challenge اِخْتَبَثَ: اِدْعَى

to advance (offer, use) as an argument, as a plea, as an excuse, as a pretext, as a pretense; to plead, invoke; to allege, claim, maintain اِخْتَبَعَ: اِدْعَى

hiding, concealing oneself; disappearance, vanishing; withdrawal; concealment, hiddenness, occultation اِخْتِبَابٌ

occultation اِخْتِبَابٌ [فَلَكَ]

protest, protestation, remonstrance, remonstrance, expostulation, exception, objection, representation(s), demur, demurrer, demoral اِخْتِبَاجٌ: اِعْتَرَاضٌ

protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment...) اِخْتِبَاجٌ: بَرُوتِسْتُو

offering of a plea or excuse; pleading; claiming, maintaining, alleging; allegation, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense اِخْتِبَاجٌ: تَدَبَّرَ، اِدْعَاةٌ

protest note مُذَكَّرَةٌ اِخْتِبَاجٌ



profession (occupation, business, career, trade, craft), become a professional

to burn, catch fire, take fire, ignite, (in)flame, **اِحْتَرَقَ**  
blaze, be afire, be on fire, be aflame, be ablaze, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s), be burned, be consumed by fire

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, **اِحْتَرَقَ غَضَبًا**  
burn, inflame, flare up, rage, seethe, boil, be or become inflamed or furious

to respect, esteem, honor, regard, **اِحْتَرَمَ: اِعْتَبَرَ, اَجَلَ**  
revere, venerate, reverence, hold in esteem, have great regard for, admire, value, prize, think highly of, look up to

to observe, honor, live **اِحْتَرَمَ: تَقَيَّدَ بِ, اِلْتَزَمَ, رَاعَى**  
up to, respect, comply with, abide by, conform to, follow, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain  
to honor, keep, fulfill, **اِحْتَرَمَ: وَفَى بِ, حَفِظَ, بَرَّ**  
carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

**اِحْتَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ**

**اِحْتَرَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَرَّمَ**

to drink, sip

contentedness, content(ment), satisfaction

**اِحْتَسَى: شَرَبَ, رَشَفَ**

**اِحْتِسَاب: اِكْتِفَاء**

**اِحْتِسَاب: عَدَّ, اِخْصَاء - رَاجِعَ حِسَاب**

**اِحْتَسَبَ: عَدَّ, اُخْصَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَب**

**اِحْتَسَبَ لَ, اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَبَ لَ, حَسَبَ عَلَى**

**اِحْتَسَبَ: ظَنَّ, اِفْتَرَضَ, اِعْتَبَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَب**

to be or become content with, **اِحْتَسَبَ بِ: اِكْتَفَى بِ**  
satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for  
to disapprove of, **اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: اُنْكُرَهُ عَلَيْهِ**  
deprecate; to criticize, censure

to sacrifice something in anticipation of God's reward **اِحْتَسَبَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرًا**

to lose a son, be bereaved of a son **اِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا لَهُ**

to mow, cut, scythe, weed **اِحْتَسَى: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ**

infarction, infarct **اِحْتِشَاء [طَب]**

pulmonary infarction **اِحْتِشَاء رُئَوِي**

cardiac infarction **اِحْتِشَاء قَلْبِي**

gathering, rallying, assembling, **اِحْتِشَاد: مَصْدَر اِحْتَشَدَ**

precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

caution, cautiousness, wariness, **اِخْتِرَاس**

circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing)

professionalism, professional pursuit or **اِحْتِرَاف**  
practice, taking (following, practicing) of or a profession (business, career, trade, craft), becoming (a) professional

professional **اِحْتِرَافِي**

professionalism **اِحْتِرَافِيَّة**

burning, combustion, being on fire, being afire, bursting into flame **اِحْتِرَاق**

internal combustion **اِحْتِرَاقٌ دَاخِلِي**

spontaneous combustion **اِحْتِرَاقٌ ذَاتِيٌّ أَوْ تَلْفَاقِي**

flammable, inflammable, fiery **سَرِيعُ الْاِحْتِرَاق**

combustible **قَابِلٌ لِلاِحْتِرَاق**

respect, regard, esteem, honor, **اِحْتِرَام: اِعْتِبَار, اِجْلَال**  
reverence, veneration, deference

dignity, gravity, solemnity, **اِحْتِرَام: مَهَابَة, جَلَال**  
stateliness, grandeur, augustness

observance of, **اِحْتِرَام: تَقَيَّدَ بِ, اِلْتَزَام, مُرَاعَاة**  
observing, honoring, living up to, respect(ing), compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining

honoring, keeping, fulfillment, **اِحْتِرَام: وَفَاء بِ**  
carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

self-respect, **اِحْتِرَامُ الدَّات, اِحْتِرَامُ النَّفْس**  
self-regard, self-esteem, amour propre

**اِحْتَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَارَبَ**

to guard against, be on one's guard **اِحْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)**  
against, be cautious of, be wary of, beware of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to guard against, be on one's guard **اِحْتَرَسَ (مِنْ)**  
against, beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to practice (pursue, engage in, take) as a **اِحْتَرَفَ**

welcome, welcoming, hearty اِخْتِفَاءً: تَرْحِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ  
(kindly, friendly, hospitable) reception, hospitality;  
entertainment; honor(ing); salutation

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed) اِخْتِفَاءً: حَفَى

keeping, retention, retaining, holding, اِخْتِفَاطٌ (بِ)  
maintenance, maintaining, upkeep, keeping up,  
sustaining, susten(ta)tion; reservation; preser-  
vation, conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
custody; protection, guarding, safeguarding,  
safekeeping, defense, defending

celebration, ceremony, festival, festivity, fete, اِخْتِفَالٌ  
gala, festive event; feast; commemoration; solemn-  
nity; observance, keeping, solemnization;  
welcome, (gracious) reception

اِخْتِفَالٌ تَائِبِيٌّ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ تَائِبِيَّةٌ

ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic), اِخْتِفَالِيٌّ  
liturgical, solemn; festive; celebratory

اِخْتَفَرَ - راجع حَفَرَ

اِخْتَفَزَ - راجع تَعَفَزَ

to keep, retain, hold, maintain, keep اِخْتَفَظَ بِ:  
up, sustain; to reserve; to preserve, conserve, save,  
store, put away; to hold or have in custody, take  
custody of; to guard, protect, safeguard, shelter,  
shield, defend

اِخْتَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ بِ - راجع حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ

to be or become angry, furious, اِخْتَفَظَ: غَضِبَ  
enraged, exasperated, vexed, irritated

to celebrate; to اِخْتَفَلَ (بِذِكْرِى، بِشَخْصٍ إلخ)  
commemorate; to observe, keep, memorialize,  
solemnize; to honor, welcome, receive graciously

اِخْتَفَلَ: حَفَلَ (بِكُلِّ مَعَانِيهَا) - راجع حَفَلَ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision اِخْتِفَارٌ

contempt of court اِخْتِفَارُ الْحَكَمَةِ

congestion اِخْتِفَانٌ

to despise, scorn, disdain, اِخْتَفَرَ: اِزْدَرَى، اِسْتَهَانَ بِ  
contemn, misprize, disesteem, disrespect, hold in  
contempt, regard with contempt, have a low  
opinion of, look down upon, turn up one's nose at

to congest, be or become اِخْتَفَنَ الدَّمُ إلخ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congested

to suffer from اِخْتَفَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: تَقَطَّرَ بَوْلُهُ أَوْ اِخْتَبَسَ

assemblage, assembly, congregation, coming  
together, crowding (together), thronging (together),  
banding together, trooping, swarming; con-  
centration; mobilization

اِخْتِشَادٌ: حَشْدٌ، جَمْعٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع حَشَدٌ

modesty, pudency, decency, decorum, اِخْتِشَامٌ  
propriety, chastity, chasteness, reserve, demure-  
ness, coyness, shyness, bashfulness, shame

to gather (in crowds), rally, assemble, اِخْتَشَدَ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congregate, come together, crowd (together),  
throng (together), flock together, band together,  
troop, pack, swarm, muster, concentrate; to be  
gathered, rallied, assembled, crowded; to be  
concentrated, massed, mustered; to be mobilized;  
to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, be heaped up

to be or become modest, decent, اِخْتَشَمَ: كَانَ مُخْتَشِمًا  
decorous, chaste, reserved, demure; to be or  
become coy, shy, bashful

to be ashamed of, be اِخْتَشَمَ مِنْ: اِسْتَحَى مِنْ  
ashamed to face someone

اِخْتَصَدَ - راجع حَصَدَ

death, demise, last breath; death struggle, اِخْتِضَارٌ  
agony of death

اِخْتِضَانٌ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِخْتَضَرَ: حَضَرَ، ضِدَّ غَابَ - راجع حَضَرَ

to be dying, moribund, اِخْتَضِرَ: حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ  
approaching death, near to death, at the point of  
death, at death's door, in extremis, in the throes of  
death, near one's end, at the last gasp, with one  
foot in the grave; to die, expire, pass away, breathe  
one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last  
breath, meet death, give up the ghost, relinquish  
life, part with life

اِخْتَضَنَ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِخْتَضَّ - راجع حَضَّ

to gather firewood; to wood, gather wood; to اِخْتَضَبَ  
log

اِخْتَفَّ (بِهِ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ - راجع حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)

اِخْتَفَّ: فَرَّكَ، حَكَ، حَتَّ - راجع حَفَّ

to welcome, receive اِخْتَفَى بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ، كَرَّمَ  
hospitably or cordially, entertain, honor; to salute

to go or walk barefoot(ed) اِخْتَفَى: مَشَى حَافِيًا

(have, hold) ■ position (in relation to others)

milking اِحْتِلَاب: حَلَب

occupation, seizure, capture, takeover, taking or laying hold (of), (taking) possession (of), appropriation

occupation forces قُوَاتُ اِحْتِلَال, جَيْشُ اِحْتِلَال

occupational, occupation اِحْتِلَالِي

puberty, sexual maturity اِحْتِلَام: بُلُوغ, اِذْرَاك

wet dream اِحْتِلَام (لَيْلِي): خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to milk اِحْتَلَب: حَلَب

to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature اِحْتَمَلَ: اَذْرَكَ, بَلَغ

to dream اِحْتَلَمَ: رَأَى حُلُمًا

to have a wet dream اِحْتَلَمَ: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to seek protection (in, with, from), take refuge or shelter (in, with, from); to protect oneself, defend oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself اِحْتَمَى (ب, عِنْدَ, مِنْ): اِتَّقَى

to diet اِحْتَمَى الْمَرِيضُ: اِتْرَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنًا

possibility, potentiality, potential, contingency, prospect, probability, likelihood; chances, odds, prospects اِحْتِمَال: اِمْكَانِيَّة, اَرْجَئِيَّة

probability اِحْتِمَال [رياضيات]

اِحْتِمَال: اِطَاقَة, جَلْد, مُعَانَاة - رَاجِع تَحَمَّل

unlikely, improbable, farfetched بَعِيدُ الْاِحْتِمَال

اِحْتِمَالِي: مُمَكِّن, مُرَجَّح - رَاجِع مُحْتَمَل

to assume, suppose; to imply, involve, carry اِحْتَمَلَ: اِفْتَرَضَ, تَضَمَّنَ

to be possible, potential, probable, likely اِحْتَمَلَ: كَانَ مُحْتَمَلًا مُمَكِّنًا

to hold, take, be able to take in, have capacity for اِحْتَمَلَ: اِتَّسَعَ لـ

to take, last (a certain time) اِحْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

اِحْتَمَلَ: اَطَاقَ, تَجَلَّدَ, عَانَى - رَاجِع تَحَمَّل

اِحْتَمَلَ: رَفَعَ, نَقَلَ - رَاجِع حَمَلَ

unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable لَا يُحْتَمَل: لَا يُطَاق

strangury or retention of urine

to take an enema or clyster; to be injected اِحْتَقَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْحَقْنَةَ

to flush, glow, blush, redden اِحْتَقَنَ الْوَجْهَ: اِحْمَرَّ, تَوَرَّدَ

to rub اِحْتَكَّ (ب): حَكَ نَفْسَهُ بِأَوْ عَلَى, تَحَكَّكَ بِ

oneself against, chafe against; to jostle, come in close contact (with); to undergo or cause friction

to contact, اِحْتَكَّ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: اِتَّصَلَ بِ, خَالَطَ be in contact with, get in touch with; to associate with, mingle with, mix with

to itch اِحْتَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

to affect deeply, penetrate, touch, impress اِحْتَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ

monopoly; monopolization; corner(ing) اِحْتِكَار

monopsony اِحْتِكَارُ الشَّرَاءِ

قَوَائِنُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْاِحْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْقِيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ antitrust laws

monopolistic اِحْتِكَارِي

اِتِّعَادُ اِحْتِكَارِي (بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ أَوْ مُنْتَجِينَ لِاحِدٍ مِنَ

الْمُنَافَسَةِ) trust; cartel, syndicate

friction; rubbing; chafe, chafing, attrition; اِحْتِكَاك contact, touch; association, mingling, mixing

frictional اِحْتِكَائِي

to monopolize, hold a monopoly over, get a monopoly of, obtain or assume exclusive possession or complete control of; to corner, get a corner on اِحْتَكَّرَ

to appeal to (someone) اِحْتَكَمَ إِلَى: تَدَاعَى تَقَاضَى for a (legal) decision, seek a decision from; to go to court, have (a judge, court, etc.) decide

اِحْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِع تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

to occupy, seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate اِحْتَلَّ: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى

to occupy, اِحْتَلَّ مَنْصِبًا أَوْ مَرْكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَوَلَّاهُ, شَغَلَهُ hold, fill, be in charge of

to assume, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of اِحْتَلَّ مَنْصِبًا أَوْ مَرْكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَقَلَّدَهُ

to rank, rate, stand, take اِحْتَلَّ دَرَجَةً أَوْ مَنْزِلَةً اِلِنْ

spare	قِطْعَةٌ اِحتِطَاطِيَّةٌ
reserves	قُوَّاتٌ اِحتِطَاطِيَّةٌ
trickery, deception, fraud, cheat(ing), swindle	اِحتِيَالٌ
swindling, wile, roguery, wangling, finagling, bluff(ing), beguilement, defraudation, humbugging, delusion, dupery, craftiness, cunning, artfulness	اِحتِيَالٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
casuistry	اِحتِيَالِيٌّ
fraudulent, deceptive, dishonest, roguish	اِفتِلَاسٌ اِحتِيَالِيٌّ
fraudulent bankruptcy	اِحْتِجَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَتٌّ
refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining, desistance, desisting, forbearance, forbearing	اِحْتِجَامٌ (عَنْ): كَفٌّ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ
recoiling, shrink(ing), shrinkage, flinch(ing), fallback, retreat, withdrawal	اِحْتِجَامٌ: نُكُوصٌ
reluctance, unwillingness	اِحْتِجَامٌ: نُفُورٌ، كُرْهُ، رَغْبَةٌ عَنْ
to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, forbear, keep from	اِحْتَجَمَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اُسْمَكَ عَنْ
to recoil, shrink, flinch, fall back, retreat, withdraw	اِحْتَجَمَ: نَكَصَ
curved, crooked, hooked, bent, aquiline, adunc, uncinat, falcate	اِحْجَبَنَ: اَعْقَفَ، مَعْقُوفٌ
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery	اِحْجَبِيَّةٌ: لُغْزٌ
أَحَدٌ: لَيْسَ اَلْجِدَادَ - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ	
أَحَدٌ اَللُّكَيْنِ: شَحَدَاهَا - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ	
أَحَدٌ اَلنَّظَرِ اِلَى	أَحَدٌ اَلنَّظَرِ اِلَى
أَحَدٌ: وَحَدٌ	أَحَدٌ: وَحَدٌ
one	أَحَدٌ: وَاحِدٌ
unique, singular, single, individual, sui generis, matchless, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled	أَحَدٌ: فَرِيدٌ
alone, single, solitary, lone, lonely	أَحَدٌ: وَحِيدٌ
somebody, someone; anybody, anyone	أَحَدٌ، أَحَدٌ مَا
nobody, no one, no person, none	لَا أَحَدٌ
the One (God)	اَلْأَحَدُ: اَللَّهُ
Sunday	اَلْأَحَدُ، يَوْمُ الْاَحَدِ

to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, encompass, enclose, embody, hold, take in, cover, involve, imply	اِحتَوَى (عَلَى): اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ
to contain	اِحتَوَى: حَالٌ دُونَ اِنْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
to possess, own, have	اِحتَوَى (عَلَى): اَحْرَزَ
containment, inclusion, comprehension, embracement, encompassment	اِحتِوَاءٌ: اِشْتِمَالٌ، تَضَمُّنٌ
containment	اِحتِوَاءٌ: مَنَعٌ اِنْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
احتياج - راجع حاجة	احتياج - راجع حاجة
احتياجات - راجع حاجات، حوائج (حاجة)	احتياجات - راجع حاجات، حوائج (حاجة)
caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence, providence, provision; (advance) care; precaution, precautionary measure, safeguard	اِحتِيَاظٌ: اِحتِرَازٌ
reserve, reservation	اِحتِيَاظٌ: تَحْفُظٌ
احتياط: بديل، إضافي - راجع احتياطي	احتياط: بديل، إضافي - راجع احتياطي
اتخذ (أخذ) احتياطاته - راجع إخطا	اتخذ (أخذ) احتياطاته - راجع إخطا
احتياطي: تحفظي، وقائي، احترازي	احتياطي: تحفظي، وقائي، احترازي
preventive, protective, safety	احتياطي: بديل، إضافي
reserve, substitute, alternate, stand-in, standby; auxiliary; spare	احتياطي (مالي)، مال احتياطي
reserve(s)	احتياطي، جندي احتياطي (في الجيش)
reserve, reservist	احتياطي، جندي احتياطي (في الجيش)
depreciation reserve	احتياطي الاستهلاك
gold reserve(s), oil reserve(s), etc.	احتياطي الذهب أو النفط إلخ
capital reserve; capital stock	احتياطي رأس المال
legal reserve	احتياطي قانوني
precautionary measure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard	تدبير احتياطي، إجراء احتياطي
provisional detention, detention pending investigation, protective custody	حبس احتياطي، توقيف احتياطي
provisional seizure, attachment	حبس احتياطي، حجز احتياطي
reserve capital	رأس مال احتياطي

to heat, warm, make hot or warm أَحْرَ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ  
hotter, warmer أَحْرَ (مِنْ): أَسْخَنَ، أَذْفَأَ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَ مِنَ الْجَمْرِ - رَاجِعَ جَمْرٍ

more appropriate, more proper, أَحْرَى: أَوْلَى، أَخْلَقَ  
more suitable, more adequate, more becoming; he  
had better..

with greater reason, with all بِالْأَحْرَى: مِنْ بَابِ أَوْلَى  
the more reason, the more so, ■ fortiori

rather, more بِالْأَحْرَى: عَلَى نَحْوِ أَذَقَ، عَلَى نَحْوِ أَوْضَحَ  
accurately, more exactly, more precisely, to be  
exact, strictly speaking, more correctly speaking;  
more explicitly, more clearly

embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture; إِخْرَاجُ  
putting in an embarrassing or critical situation,  
forcing into an awkward or difficult position;  
difficulty, strait(s)

acquisition, إِخْرَازُ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، نَيْلٌ، حِيَازَةٌ  
acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning,  
gaining, earning; attainment, achievement,  
accomplishment, procurement, realization,  
scoring; possession, owning, having

burning, incineration, destruction by fire, إِخْرَاقُ  
combustion, setting on fire, setting afire, setting  
fire to, ignition, kindling, lighting; scorching,  
singeing, scalding, searing, charring  
cremation إِخْرَاقُ جُثَّتِ الْمَوْتَى

arson, incendiarism جَرِيمَةُ إِخْرَاقِ الْمَبْنِيِّ (وَعِیْرَهَا مِنَ الْمُنْتَلَكَاتِ) عَمْدًا

state of ritual إِحْرَامُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْرَمَ، حَالَةُ الْمُحْرَمِ  
consecration (of ■ Mecca pilgrim)

garment of a Mecca pilgrim إِحْرَامُ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحْرَمِ

to embarrass, disconcert, إِخْرَاجُ: أَرْبَكَ، أَوْقَعَ فِي الضِّيقِ  
discomfit, put in an embarrassing situation; to back  
into ■ corner, corner, put into ■ difficult or critical  
situation, force into an awkward or difficult  
position

to forbid, prohibit, interdict أَحْرَجَ عَلَى: حَرَّمَ

to be (become, get) embarrassed, disconcerted, أَخْرَجَ  
in an embarrassing situation; to be (become, get)  
cornered, forced into ■ critical or awkward  
situation

to acquire, obtain, أَحْرَزَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، نَالَ، حَقَّقَ، حَازَ  
get, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,

Palm Sunday

Pentecost

the units

eleven

أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِنِ أَوْ السَّعَفِ

أَحَدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ

الْأَحَادُ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

أَحْدَاثٌ - رَاجِعَ حَدَثَ

production, creation, إِحْدَاثٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْدَثَ  
origination, engendering, generation, bringing into  
being, giving birth to, giving rise to, bringing about,  
making, causing, causation, effecting, occasioning,  
triggering, prompting

coordinate إِحْدَاثِيَّ (جَ إِحْدَاثِيَّاتٍ) [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

abscissa إِحْدَاثِيَّ سِنِيٍّ أَوْ أُفْقِيٍّ

ordinate إِحْدَاثِيَّ صَادِيٍّ أَوْ رَاسِيٍّ أَوْ عَمُودِيٍّ

humpbacked, أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرِ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (صِفَةٍ)  
hunchbacked, humped, gibbous

hunchback, أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرِ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (اسْمٍ)  
humpback

convex, arched, vaulted, أَحْدَبُ: مُنْحَنٍ، نَاتِيءٍ  
cambered, crooked, curved, bent; protuberant,  
prominent, protruding

to produce, create, originate, engender, أَحْدَثَ  
generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise  
to, birth, bring about, make, cause, effect,  
occasion, inspire, prompt, induce, trigger,  
provoke, work out, result in

eleven أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

to surround, encircle, أَحْدَقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، حَاقَ بِ  
enclose, encompass, embrace, ring, environ, beset

أَحْدَقَ النَّظَرَ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَدَقَ

song of camel drivers أَحْدَوَةٌ: أَحْدِيَّةٌ

story, tale; news; speech, talk; topic, subject أَحْدَوَةٌ

to be or become convex, hunched, humped, أَحْدَوَذَبَ  
arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, curved, bent;  
to bend, curve; to stoop

unity, oneness, singleness أَحْدِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

monism أَحْدِيَّةٌ، مَذْهَبُ الْأَحْدِيَّةِ

song of camel drivers أَحْدِيَّةٌ: أَحْدَوَةٌ

convexity, convexness, camber, curvature, إِحْدِيدَابُ  
vaulting; gibbosity; stoop(ing)

well done! bravo!

أَحْسَنْتَ

better; finer; superior; أَحْسَنُ: أَفْضَلُ، أَجْوَدُ، أَجْمَلُ  
preferable; nicer, lovelier, more beautiful; more splendid

the best; optimum, optimal; the finest; the nicest, the most beautiful; the most splendid

better off than أَحْسَنُ حَالًا مِنْ، فِي حَالٍ أَحْسَنَ مِنْ

at best فِي أَحْسَنِ الْأَحْوَالِ

at one's best فِي أَحْسَنِ أَوْحَالِهِ

for the better نَحْوُ الْأَحْسَنِ

amicably, in friendly manner بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ

bowels, intestines, entrails, viscera, guts; أَحْشَاءُ  
interior, inside

inside, in, into, within, in the interior of فِي أَحْشَاءِ

to shame, put to shame أَحْشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ

to allot someone his أَحْصَى: أَعْطَاهُ حِصَّتَهُ أَوْ نَصِيبَهُ

share, allot to, allocate to, apportion to, assign to, single out for

to count, enumerate, calculate, أَحْصَى: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ  
compute, reckon

innumerable, countless, incalculable, لا يُحْصَى  
numberless, myriad, untold, infinite

counting, count, enumeration, أَحْصَاءُ: عَدٌّ، حُسْبَانٌ  
calculation, computation, reckoning

statistics إحصاء، إحصاءات

census إحصاء السُّكَّانِ، إحصاء سُكَّانِي

statistics عِلْمُ الإحصاء

analytical statistics عِلْمُ الإحصاء التَّحْلِيلِيّ

descriptive statistics عِلْمُ الإحصاء الوَصْفِيّ

statistical إحصائيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِحصَاءِ

statistician إحصائيّ: خَبِيرٌ فِي الإِحصَاءِ

statistics إحصائيّة، إحصائيّات

إحصان: تَحْصِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْصِينٌ

إحصان: عِفَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِصَانَةٌ

marriage, matrimony إحصان: زَوَاجٌ

to be or become ripe, أَحْصَدَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ

mature

accomplish, procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have

أَحْرَزَ: حَفِظَ، صَانَ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَزٌ

to أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ، أَحْرَزَ نَصْرًا أَوْ انْتِصَارًا (على) come through (or off) with flying colors, gain the day, score ■ great success, have the best of it, win or gain a victory, be victorious; to triumph over, prevail over, overcome, overpower, beat, defeat, get the better of

to burn, incinerate, destroy by fire, consume أَحْرَقَ with fire, set on fire, set fire to, set afire, set ablaze, ignite, kindle, light, inflame, enkindle; to scorch, singe, scald, sear, char

to cremate, reduce (a dead body) to أَحْرَقَ جُثَّةً مَيِّتٍ ashes by burning

to be in a state of ritual consecration (of a Mecca أَحْرَمَ pilgrim)

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness; to depress, deject, dispirit أَحْزَنَ

أَحْسَ (بِ): شَعَرَ بِ، أَدْرَكَ

to feel, sense, experience; to perceive, notice, become conscious of, become aware of, realize, recognize; to hear

feeling, sensation, sense, perception, إِحْسَاسٌ  
consciousness, awareness; sensibility, sensitivity; emotion, affection, sentiment; sympathy, compassion

شَدِيدُ الإِحْسَاسِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسٌ

unfeeling, insensate, عَدِيمُ الإِحْسَاسِ، فَاقِدُ الإِحْسَاسِ  
insensitive, insensible, insentient, unimpressionable, impassive, numb

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, إِحْسَانٌ  
philanthropy, dole, almsgiving, performance of good deeds; favor, kindness, good turn, kind act

أَحْسَرُ الْبَصَرِ - رَاجِعٌ حَيْرُ الْبَصَرِ

to do well or right, act well or أَحْسَنَ: أَجَادَ، أَتَقَنَ  
right; to do excellently, do expertly, do proficiently, excel in, know how to do; to be or become proficient in, skilled in, well-versed in; to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of

to give charity (to), give alms (to), أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى): بَرَّ  
be charitable (to), philanthropize; to do good (to), do ■ favor (for), do ■ good turn (for); to be nice (to), kind (to), friendly (to); to treat with kindness

أَحْسَنَ وَقَادَتَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَقَادَةٌ

right, title, claim

أَحَقَّةٌ: حَقٌّ

to itch

أَحَكَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

accuracy, precision,

exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection

أَحْكَامٌ: دَقَّةٌ، ضَبْطٌ، إِتْقَانٌ

to compact, knit or draw

أَحْكَمَ: قَوَّى، مَتَّنَ، شَدَّ

together, consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to make compact, well-knit, firmly connected, firm, solid, strong; to tighten, make tight, make hermetic; to tie, fasten, make fast

to master, have command of; to be or become proficient in, skilled in; to excel in, do proficiently or expertly; to perfect, make perfect, bring to perfection

أَحْكَمَ: أُنْقَنَ

to absolve from, acquit

أَحَلَ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ

from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, clear of, relieve from, exempt from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, free from, disencumber from, extricate from

to enjoin on, impose as ■ duty or obligation upon, make incumbent on, make something someone's duty

أَحَلَ عَلَى: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى، فَرَضَ عَلَى

أَحَلَ: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّلَ

to settle, settle down, make stay (in or at ■ place); to put, place, set (down), lay (down), locate, station, position

أَحَلَ: أَنْزَلَ، وَضَعَ، رَكَزَ

أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ (مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ)، أَحَلَّ شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of another, displace by or with, subrogate replacement, substitution, displacement, subrogation

إِخْلَالَ: إِسْتِدْالٌ

subrogation

إِخْلَالَ دَائِنٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

أَحْلَسَ: لَوْنُهُ بَيْنَ سَوَادٍ وَحُمْرَةٍ، كُمَيْتٌ، كَسْتَنَائِي اللَّوْنِ bay, chestnut

smooth, sleek, soft, tender

أَحْلَسَ: أَمْلَسَ، نَاعِمٌ

to sweeten, become sweet; to become delicious; to become beautiful, pretty, charming, nice, pleasant

إِخْلَوْلَى: صَارَ حُلُولًا

إِخْلَوْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُولًا - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْلَى

إِخْلَوْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّكَ

أُحْصَنَ: حَصَّنَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أُحْصِنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أُحْصِنَ الرَّجُلُ: أُحْصِنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَزَوَّجَ، تَزَوَّجَتْ to marry, get married

bringing, getting, fetching

إِحْضَارُ: جَلَبَ

arraignment; summoning, citation, subpoenaing

إِحْضَارُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

subpoena, مُذَكَّرَةُ إِحْضَارٍ، وَرَقَةُ إِحْضَارٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ) summons; writ of habeas corpus

to bring, get, fetch, bring along, carry with oneself, bring forward, introduce

to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite

أُحْضِرَهُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

أُحْضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ - رَاجِعَ حَضَرَ

to be or become lucky, fortunate

أَحْظَ: كَانَ مَحْظُوظًا

to importune, besiege, press, urge

أُحْفَى: أَلَحَّ عَلَى

to make go barefoot(ed)

أُحْفَى: جَعَلَهُ حَافِيًا

to cut (off) one's mustache, overtrim one's mustache; to shave one's mustache

أُحْفَى شَارِبُهُ

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense; to annoy, vex, irritate, gall, embitter, peeve, provoke

أُحْظَ: أَغْضَبَ

fossil

أُحْفُورٌ: مُسْتَحَاثٌ

paleontology

عِلْمُ الْأَحَاوِيرِ

fossil

أُحْفُورِي

to tell or say the truth

أُحَقَّ: قَالَ الْحَقَّ

to enforce, carry out, execute, effectuate

أُحَقَّ: نَفَّذَ

worthier, more deserving; more entitled to

أُحَقُّ بِـ

enforcement, execution, carrying out, effectuation

إِحْقَاقُ (الْحَقِّ): تَنْفِيزُهُ

denial of justice

عَدَمُ إِحْقَاقِ الْحَقِّ

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or arouse bitter feelings in, fill with spite or hatred, kindle rancor in, make rancorous

أُحْقِدَ: أَثَارَ فِيهِ الْحِقْدَ، جَعَلَهُ حَاقِدًا

أُحْقِرَ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَقَرَ

precedence, priority, preference

أَحَقِّيَّةٌ: أَسْبَقِيَّةٌ، أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature

أَخْطَطَ: نَضِيجٌ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ  
أَخْطَطَ: حَنْطَ - رَاجِعَ حَنْطَ

clubfooted, taliped

to enrage, infuriate, anger, incense, madden, exasperate, acerbate, irritate, embitter, peeve, vex

أَخْفَ: مُغَوِّجُ الْقَدَمِ  
أَخْنَقَ: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ  
أَخْنَكَ - رَاجِعَ خَنْكَ  
أَحْوَال - رَاجِعَ حَال

to impoverish, make poor, reduce to poverty

أَخْوَجَ: أَفْقَرَ

أَخْوَجَ إِلَى: إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى

to compel (to), force (to), oblige (to), make necessary for (to)

in greater need (of)

أَخْوَجَ (إِلَى): أَشَدُّ حَاجَةً (إِلَى)

having narrow, contracted or squinting eyes

أَخْوَصَ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

to squint, become cross-eyed

أَحْوَلٌ: حَوْلٌ

cross-eyed, squint-eyed, cockeyed; walleyed

أَحْوَل (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

to give life to, lend life

أَحْيَا: أَعْطَى الْحَيَاةَ لـ، أَنْعَشَ

to, endow with life, bring to life, animate, vitalize, vivify, enliven, live up, quicken; to revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, revitalize, recreate, give new life to, breathe life into, infuse life into

to restore, renew, rejuvenate; to regenerate, recreate

أَحْيَا: جَدَّدَ

to resurrect, raise from the dead

أَحْيَا: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ

to give, throw (a party, concert,

أَحْيَا حَفْلَةً

performance, etc.); to perform at a celebration or party, etc.

to commemorate, memorialize, observe, keep; to celebrate

أَحْيَا ذِكْرِي

to pass the night awake, stay awake at

أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ

night, stay up at night, burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity), work or study far into the night

biology

أَحْيَاء، عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاء: بَيُولُوجِيَا

animation, vitalization, إحياء: إعطاء الحياة لـ، إنباش

urethra

إخليل: مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ

urethral

إخليلي

black

أَحْمَرٌ: سَخَنٌ، دَقٌّ - رَاجِعَ حَمٍّ

أَحْمَرٌ: أَسْوَدٌ

أَحْمَى: سَخَنٌ، دَقٌّ - رَاجِعَ حَمٍّ

إِحْمَاء: تَسْحِينٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحْمِيَةٍ

to redden, become red; to purple, empurple, become purple

إِحْمَرَّ: صَارَ أَحْمَرَ

to redden, blush, flush, glow

إِحْمَرَّ: جَلَا

red; ruddy; pink; scarlet; purple

أَحْمَرٌ

lipstick, rouge

أَحْمَرُ الشَّاهِ

infrared

تَحْتَ الْأَحْمَرِ، دُونَ الْأَحْمَرِ

violent death

مَوْتُ أَحْمَرٍ

redness, red color(ation), red coloring;

إِحْمِرَارٌ

reddening, blush(ing), flush(ing), glow(ing)

erythrim

إِحْمِرَارُ الْبَشَرَةِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ

polycythemia

إِحْمِرَارُ الدَّمِ (مَرَضٌ)

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense, irritate, gall, provoke, peeve

أَحْمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا - رَاجِعَ حَمَضٍ

أَحْمَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْمَقٍ

stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous, idiotic, (صفة)

imbecilic, imbecile, weak-minded, feeble-minded,

fat-witted, thick-witted, dim-witted, unwise, daft,

brainless, dumb, doltish

fool, idiot, imbecile, moron, simpleton, (اسم)

dullard, dolt, dunce, dunderhead, blockhead,

fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

purslane, pussley (بَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاءِ: رِجْلَةُ (نَبَاتِ)

polycythemia

إِحْمِرَارُ الدَّمِ (مَرَضٌ)

to hate, bear ■ grudge against, bear malice against

أَحْنَى عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى

أَحْنَى عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى، مَالَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ حَنًا عَلَى

hunchbacked, humpbacked, humped; أَحْنَى: أَحْدَبَ

hunchback, humpback

grudge, malice, rancor; إِحْنَةً: حِقْدٌ، كُرْهٌ، عَدَاوَةٌ

hatred; feud, enmity, hostility



## إِخَاةٌ - راجع تَخْوِيفٌ

to be or become التَّسَّ، أَشْكَلُ، إِنْتَسَ  
dubious to, doubtful to, uncertain to, obscure to,  
vague to, intricate to

أَخَالَ فِيهِ خَالًا مِنَ الْخَيْرِ: تَوَسَّه - راجع تَخِيلَ فِيهِ  
الْخَيْرِ

أَخْبَى: أَطْفَأَ، أَخَمَدَ  
to extinguish, put out, quench,  
smother, stifle

## أَخْبَارٌ - راجع خَبَرٌ

إِخْبَارٌ: إِبْلَاجٌ  
notification, notifying, information,  
informing, telling; communication, conveyance,  
transmission; notice; announcement, statement,  
declaration

إِخْبَارٌ عَنْ: وَشَايَةٌ  
denunciation, information,  
informing against, reporting

إِخْبَارِيّ  
news, information

نَشْرَةٌ إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ  
newscast, news bulletin, news

إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ  
news, information

أَخْبَتَ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
to be humble (before God)

أَخْبَرَ (بِ): أَبْلَغَ بِ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ  
to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's  
knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise  
of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to, relate  
to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to,  
transmit to, deliver to; to announce, state, declare  
أَخْبَرَ عَنْ: وَشَى بِ  
to inform against, report,  
denounce, betray

## أَخْبَلٌ - راجع مَخْبُولٌ

أَخْتٌ  
sister

أَخْتُ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقَةٍ)  
half sister, stepsister

أَخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
foster sister

أَخْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
sister-in-law

إِخْتَارَ: إِنْتَقَى، إِصْطَفَى، إِنْتَخَبَ  
to choose, select, elect,  
pick (out), cull

إِخْتَارَ: فَضَّلَ، آثَرَ  
to prefer (to), favor, choose to,  
opt for

## إِخْتَاَصٌ (الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْوَحْلُ إلخ) - راجع خَاصٌ

إِخْتَالَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ  
to strut, swagger, prance, mince;  
to be or become conceited, vain, vainglorious; to

vivification, enlivening, quickening; revival,  
revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation,  
reanimation, revitalization, recreation

إِحْيَاءٌ: تَجْدِيدٌ  
restoration, renewal, rejuvenation;  
regeneration, recreation

إِحْيَاءٌ: بَعَثَ، نُشِرَ  
resurrection

إِحْيَاءٌ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
commemoration

إِحْيَاءٌ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
in commemoration of, in

memory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam

إِحْيَائِيّ: بَيُولُوجِيّ  
biological

أَخْيَائِيّ، عَالِمٌ أَخْيَائِيّ: مُتَخَصِّصٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْيَاءِ  
biologist

إِحْيَائِيَّةٌ  
biologism

أَخْيَانًا - راجع حِينٌ

أَحْيَلِيّ، مَا أَحْيَلِيّ  
how sweet! how delicious! how  
beautiful! how nice! how pleasant!

أَحِينٌ: زُلَالٌ  
albumin

أَخٌ  
brother; fellow man

أَخٌ شَقِيقٌ  
brother-german, full brother

أَخٌ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقٍ)  
half brother, stepbrother

أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
foster brother

أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
brother-in-law

أَخُو ثِقَةٍ  
trustworthy, reliable, honest, faithful

إِخْوَةٌ، إِخْوَانٌ  
brothers, brethren

أَخَى، أَخَا: صَارَ لَهُ أَخًا أَوْ صَدِيقًا  
to fraternize with,

associate as brothers with, be on fraternal terms  
with

إِخَاءٌ  
brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

إِخَائِيّ  
fraternal, brotherly

أَخَابٌ - راجع خَبِبٌ

أَخَادِيدٌ - راجع أَخْدُودٌ

أَخَاذٌ: فَاتِنٌ، سَاجِرٌ، جَدَّابٌ  
captivating, fascinating,

charming, enchanting, entrancing, transporting,

thrilling, breathtaking, taking, striking, winning,

engaging, sweet, gripping, attractive, magnetizing,

catching, catchy, absorbing, engrossing

## أَخَافٌ - راجع خَوْفٌ

اِخْتَدَرَ - راجع خَدَرَ

invention, innovation, اِخْتِرَاع: اِبْتِدَاع, اِبتِكار  
origination, creation, contrivance, contriving,  
devisal, devisinginven- اِخْتِرَاع (ج اِخْتِرَاعَات): مُخْتَرَع, شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَع  
tion, creation, innovation, novelty, contrivance

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةُ اِخْتِرَاع

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاع

penetration, transpiercing, اِخْتِرَاق: نَفَاق, تَخْلُل  
piercing, breakthrough, breaking through, passing  
through; permeation, permeance, percolation,  
interpenetration, infiltration

اِخْتَرَش - راجع خَرَش, خَرَشَ

to unsheathe, draw, pull اِخْتَرَطَ السَّيْف: اسْتَلَّهُ, أَخْرَجَهُ  
outto invent, create, originate, اِخْتَرَعَ: اِبْتَدَعَ, اِبتَكَر  
innovate, make, devise, contrive, excogitateto penetrate, transpierce, pierce اِخْتَرَق: نَفَذَ, تَخَلَّل  
through, break through, cut through, pass  
through, run through; to permeate, percolate,  
interpenetrate, infiltrate

to break the sound barrier اِخْتَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْت

to run the blockade, break the اِخْتَرَقَ الحِصَارَ  
blockade

bulletproof لَا يَخْتَرُقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ

to destroy, annihilate, اِخْتَرَمَ: أَهْلَكَ, اسْتَأَصَلَ  
exterminate, extirpate, uproot

اِخْتَرَزَ: طَمَنَ, شَكَّ - راجع خَزَّ

biopsy اِخْتِرَاع [طَب]

shorthand, stenography اِخْتِرَال (الْكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الْحُرُوفِ)

canceling, cancellation, اِخْتِرَال [رِيَاضِيَّات]

reduction اِخْتِرَال [كِيمِيَاء وَفِيزِيَاء]

stenographic, shorthand اِخْتِرَالِي

اِخْتِرَان - راجع خَزَنَ

to stenograph; to write (in) اِخْتَرَلَ (الْكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الْحُرُوفِ)  
shorthand

to cancel, reduce اِخْتَرَلَ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

or become proud, haughty, arrogant

اِخْتَانَ - راجع خَانَ

to amble; to trot, pace اِخْتَبَّ الحِصَانُ إِلَيْكَ

to hide, conceal oneself, keep oneself out of اِخْتَبَأَ  
sight; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, concealed

hiding, concealing oneself, concealment اِخْتَبَأَ

experiment, test, trial; tryout; اِخْتِبَار: تَجَرِبَةٌ, فَحْصَ  
essay; examination; check(up); probationexperimentation, experiment(ing); اِخْتِبَار: تَجَرِيب  
trial, trying, test(ing), examination, check(ing),  
samplingexperience, (empirical or اِخْتِبَار: خَبِيرَةٌ, حُنَكَةٌ  
practical) knowledge

trial balloon بِالُونِ اِخْتِبَار

on probation; on trial; being tested or اِخْتِبَار  
tried; in an experimental stateexperimental, empirical, اِخْتِبَارِي: تَجَرِيبِي  
experiential; trial

empiricism, experimentalism اِخْتِبَارِيَّة: تَجَرِيبِيَّة

اِخْتِبَال - راجع خَبَل

to test, اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, فَحَصَ, قَامَ بِتَجَرِبَةٍ أَوْ اِخْتِبَار  
examine, try, assay, essay, try out, check (out),  
sample, put to the test; to experiment, make an  
experiment, carry out experimentsto اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, تَعَلَّمَ بِالْاِخْتِبَار, اِكْتَسَبَ خَبِيرَةً  
experience, have experienced, have tried, know or  
learn by experience; to gather (gain, have)  
experience, be experiencedto know well, know اِخْتَبَرَ: أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِ  
thoroughly, have full knowledge of

to bake اِخْتَبَرَ: خَبَزَ

اِخْتَبَطَ - راجع تَخَبَّطَ

اِخْتَبَل - راجع خَبَل

conclusion, concluding, closure, اِخْتِتَام: اِنْهَاء, اِنْتِهَاء  
closing, completion, finishing, termination, ending,  
winding up, windup

اِخْتِتَام: خَاتِمَةٌ, نِهَآيَةٌ, آخِر - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ

to conclude, close, complete, finish, اِخْتَتَمَ: أَنْهَى, أَتَمَّ  
terminate, end, wind up, bring to an end

to be circumcised اِخْتَتَنَ (الصَّبِيُّ): خَتَنَ

اخْتَصَمَ - راجع خُصُومَة

to abbreviate, abridge, shorten, أَخْتَصَرَ: أَوْجَزَ، لَخَّصَ  
curtail, cut short, reduce; to summarize, epitomize,  
synopsise, sum up, condense, digest, brief, outline,  
abstract

اخْتَصَمَ - راجع تَخَاصُم

اخْتَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خِطَّةً - راجع خَطَّطَ

اخْتَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ - راجع تَحَطَّى

اخْتِطَافَ - راجع خَطَفَ

اخْتِطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ - راجع خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ

اخْتِطَبَ: أَلْقَى خِطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً - راجع خَطَبَ

اخْتِطَفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

to disappear, vanish; to hide أَخْتَبَى: تَوَارَى، اخْتَجَبَ  
(oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;  
to abscond, depart secretly and hide oneself; to be  
or become hidden, concealed, sheltered, obscured,  
cloaked, mantled, covered

disappearance, vanishing; occultation, hid- اخْتَفَاءٌ  
denness, concealment; hiding, concealing oneself;  
absconding

to be or become disordered, disturbed, اخْتَلَبَ  
deranged, upset, confused

to be or اخْتَلَّ: صَارَ مَعْيِبًا، أَصِيبَ بِخَلَلٍ أَوْ عَيْبٍ  
become defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect,  
faulty, blemished

to be or become unbalanced; to lose اخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ  
one's balance

to be or become mentally deranged, اخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ  
mentally disordered, abnormal, unbalanced,  
unsound, demented, insane, lunatic

to acetify اخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: تَخَلَّلَ، صَارَ خَلًّا

to acetify اخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: خَلَّلَهُ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

to be alone (with), retire (with), اخْتَلَى (بِأَوْ مَعَ)  
withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold ■  
closed meeting (with)

to withdraw, retire; to isolate اخْتَلَى: انْعَزَلَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to  
be or become isolated, secluded, solitary

being alone (with), meeting اخْتَلَا (بِأَوْ مَعَ)  
separately (with), holding a closed meeting (with)

to reduce

اخْتَزَلَ [كِيمِيَاءَ وَفِيزِيَاءَ]

اخْتَزَنَ: إِدْخَرَ، اخْتَفَطَ بِ- راجع خَزَنَ

to specialize اخْتَصَّ بِأَوْ فِي: تَخَصَّصَ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
in, major in

to be اخْتَصَّ بِ: كَانَ صَاحِبَ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ أَوْ الْوِلَايَةِ فِي  
competent in, have jurisdiction over or in, be duly  
or legally qualified in or for, have the power or  
authority to

to be distinguished by, اخْتَصَّ بِ: اِفْتَارَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ  
marked by, characterized by; to have as ■  
characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an  
advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar  
to, characteristic of

اخْتَصَّ بِ: فَضَّلَ بِ، أَفْرَدَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ بِ

اخْتَصَّ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ

اخْتَصَّ: اِفْتَقَرَ - راجع خَصَّ

اخْتَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِ، اخْتَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ - راجع خَصَّ  
نَفْسَهُ بِ، خَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ

abbreviation, abridgment, اخْتِصَارٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اخْتَصَرَ  
shortening; summarization, epitomizing, syn-  
opsizing, summing up, condensation, briefing,  
abstraction

brevery, shortness, conciseness, اخْتِصَارٌ: اِيجَازٌ  
terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

in short, in باختصار، بالاختصار، على وَجْهِ الاختصار  
brief, briefly, in ■ word, in a few words, in fine,  
concisely, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, in  
summary, summing up, to sum up, to make a long  
story short

specialization; specialism; specialty, اخْتِصَاصٌ: تَخَصُّصٌ  
field of specialization; major

اختصاص (قانوني، قضائي إلخ): صلاحية، ولاية  
jurisdiction, competence; power, authority

اختصاص: حقل، ميدان، مجال (special)  
bailiwick, field, province, sphere, line

function اخْتِصَاصٌ: وَظِيفَةٌ مُهِمَّةٌ

(area of) jurisdiction دائرة اختصاص

lack of jurisdiction, incompetence, عدم الاختصاص  
noncompetency

specialist; expert; اخْتِصَاصِيٌّ: إِخْصَائِيٌّ مُخْتَصِّصٌ  
technician

quaver, shiver, shudder

to twitch

اِخْتَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ

to worry, trouble, disturb, disquiet; to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up, fill completely; to affect deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to embezzle, defalcate, peculate, misappropriate; to steal, pilfer, filch, purloin

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

to peep (at), peek (at); to glance furtively (at), steal a look (at)

to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become mixed, mingled, blended, combined, commingled, commixed

to mix with, associate with, mingle with, hobnob with

to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, unsettled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged, deranged

اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّائِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَابِلٍ

to be or become mentally disordered, mentally deranged, abnormal, insane, lunatic, demented

to differ (from), vary (from); to be or become different, unlike, disparate, dissimilar, inconsistent, incongruous, conflicting, contradictory, contrary, opposed

to be diverse, various, varied

to disagree, differ in opinion, disaccord, entertain contradictory views, be at variance, join issue; to argue (about), quarrel (about), dispute (about), enter into argument (about)

to frequent, go frequently to, come constantly to, visit frequently, haunt

to fabricate, invent, make up, manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame, concoct, contrive, devise, think up

fermentation, ferment, zymosis

fermentative; zymogenic

privacy, solitude, loneliness, seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

convulsion, jerk, twitch; tic; tremor, tremble, quiver, shiver, shudder

embezzlement, defalcation, peculation, misappropriation; stealing, pilferage

mixture, mixing, admixture, intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, blending, mingling, commingling, commixture

association, social intercourse, social relations

confusion, muddle, jumble, clutter, mess, disorder, disorganization, disarray

lunacy, mental disorder, mental derangement, mental alienation, insanity, dementia

difference, dissimilarity, unlikeness, disparity, discrepancy, contrast, distinction, divergence, dissimilitude, disagreement, variance, variation, inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction, contrariness, contrariety

diversity, variety, variousness

اختلاف: نزاع، خصوصية، خلاف - راجع خلاف

frequentation

of all (or different) kinds, sorts, types, varieties

fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising

disorder, disturbance, confusion, upset

deficiency, defectiveness, imperfection, faultiness; defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing

disequilibrium, imbalance, unbalance

mental derangement, mental disorder, mental alienation, lunacy, insanity, dementia

dysfunction

اختلج: داهن، استهوى، خدع - راجع خالج

to quiver, tremble, shake, quake

- أَخَذَرَ - راجع خَذَرَ  
onager, wild ass  
أَخَذَرِي: جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ  
two jugular veins  
أَخَذَعَان  
furrow, groove, rut, ridge; chuckhole, hole, gap, opening  
أَخَذُود: حَزْرٌ، ثَلَمٌ  
wrinkles, furrows, lines  
أَخَادِيدُ الْوَجْهِ: تَجَاعِيدُ  
أَخَذَ: تَنَاوَلَ، نَالَ  
to take; to pick up; to take in;  
to receive, get, obtain  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَوَلَى عَلَى، تَمَلَّكَ  
to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate, occupy  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، اسْتَفْرَقَ  
to overcome, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of  
أَخَذَ: عَاقَبَ  
to punish  
أَخَذَ: أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ كَذًّا: لَامَ، انْتَقَدَ، عَابَ  
to blame, reproach; to criticize; to censure, find fault with  
أَخَذَ أَخْذَهُ أَوْ مَأْخَذَهُ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ  
to follow someone's example, imitate, copy, emulate, take after, pattern after, model after, be guided by  
أَخَذَ أُهْبَتَهُ، أَخَذَ الْعُدَّةَ: اسْتَعَدَّ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand prepared, keep in readiness, stand by; to be ready, be prepared  
أَخَذَ ب: أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ  
to grab, take hold of, take, seize, catch, grip, grasp, hold  
أَخَذَ ب: قَبِلَ  
to accept  
أَخَذَ ب: أَخَذَ بِأَسْنَابِ كَذَا: تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَعَ، اتَّبَعَ  
to adopt, embrace, spouse; to follow, observe  
أَخَذَ بِالثَّأْرِ، أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ: انْتَقَمَ  
to revenge oneself, avenge oneself, take revenge, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals  
أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى: لَاطَمَهُ  
to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with  
أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ: عَزَاهُ  
to comfort, console, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, give comfort or solace to, express one's sympathy to  
أَخَذَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ - راجع أَخَذَ  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ: عَامَلَهُ بِقَسْوَةٍ  
to treat harshly (roughly,

- to ferment, undergo fermentation  
اِخْتَمَرَ: تَخَمَّرَ  
to rise (dough)  
اِخْتَمَرَ الْمَعِينُ  
to be brewed (beer, etc.) اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْبِيرَةُ أَوْ الْحَمَّةُ الْخَمْرُ  
to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.) اِخْتَمَرَتِ أَوْرَاقُ التَّبَغِ الْخَمْرُ  
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or fully developed اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْفِكْرَةُ: نَضَجَتْ  
to veil اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: لَبَسَتِ الْحِمَارَ، تَحَجَّجَتْ  
oneself, put on a veil, cover or veil the head and face  
اِخْتِنَاقٌ  
suffocation, asphyxia, throttle, strangulation  
اِخْتِنَقَ  
to be or become strangled, strangled, throttled, choked (to death), suffocated, stifled, smothered, asphyxiated; to strangle, throttle, choke, suffocate, stifle, smother, asphyxiate  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: اِنتِقَاءٌ  
choice, choosing, selection, election, pick(ing), picking out, culling, option  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ  
preference (to), preferring (to), choosing to, favoring, opting for  
اِخْتِيَارٌ، حَقُّ الْاِخْتِيَارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِخْتِيَارِ - راجع خِيَارٌ  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِِرَادَةِ، اِرَادَةٌ  
free will; will, volition  
اِخْتِيَارًا، بِمَحْضِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ، بِمِلَّةِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طِيبِ خَاطِرٍ  
voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, of one's own volition  
اِخْتِيَارِي: تَخْيِيرِي، خِيَارِي، اِرَادِي، طَوْعِي  
optional, facultative, elective, alternative, voluntary, free, freewill, volitive, volitional, freely chosen or undertaken  
اِخْتِيَارِيًا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طِيبِ خَاطِرٍ - راجع اِخْتِيَارًا  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: تَبَخَّرَ، زُهِوٌ، غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ  
strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing, prance, mincing; conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pomp; haughtiness, arrogance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness, snobbism  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ  
exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity  
أَخْخَرَ - راجع خَرَّ  
أَخْجَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ - راجع خَجَلٌ  
إِخْدَارٌ - راجع تَخْدِيرٌ

clip, trim, pare

to أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَاخِذًا: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، أَثَرٌ فِيهِ  
seize, take hold of, take up, preoccupy, engross,  
absorb; to overcome, overwhelm; to affect  
profoundly, penetrate, touch, move

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to breathe, أَخَذَ نَفْسًا  
respire

to take one's time; to bide one's time, أَخَذَ وَقْتَهُ  
wait, be patient; to tarry, linger; to slow, delay

to give and take; to exchange, أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى  
interchange; to reciprocate; to deal with

to blame, reproach; to criticize; أَخَذَ لَامًا، اتَّقَدَّ عَابًا  
to censure, find fault with

to punish أَخَذَ (هُ) عَلَى ذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ: عَاقَبَ

pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي  
sorry!

taking; receiving, getting, obtaining; أَخَذَ: مَصْدَرٌ أَخَذَ  
taking in, intake

give-and-take, discussion; debate, أَخَذَ وَرَدَّ  
argument; dispute

give-and-take, exchange, interchange; أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءً  
dealings, relations, intercourse; trade

indisputable, incontestable, لَا يَقْبَلُ الْأَخْذَ وَالرَّدَّ  
unquestionable, undeniable, indubitable, incontro-  
vertible, irrefutable, conclusive, definite, absolute

taker; taking أَخَذَ: فَاعِلٌ أَخَذَ

cataplexy أَخَذَ: إِغْلَاظُ تَحْشِيٍّ

spell, charm, incantation أَخَذَ: تَعْوِذَةٌ

trap, snare, gin, net أَخَذَ: مِصِيدَةٌ

to delay, put off, postpone, defer, adjourn أَخَذَ: أَجَلٌ

to delay, retard, slow (down), hold up; to أَخَذَ: عَاقًا  
hinder, impede, obstruct, block, detain

to set back, put back أَخَذَ: السَّاعَةَ

to lose time أَخَذَ: السَّاعَةَ

another; else; one more, second, further; أَخَرُ  
different, separate, distinct, not the same, unlike  
others

the other الْأَخَرُ

he also هُوَ الْأَخَرُ

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى - رَاجِعَ مَرَّةً

cruelly, without mercy); to be or become harsh  
(cruel, merciless) toward

to take into أَخَذَ بَعِثِينَ الْأَغْيَارَ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ  
consideration, take into account, reckon with,  
allow for, make allowance for; to heed, consider,  
observe, keep in mind

to help, lend a helping سَاعَدَهُ  
hand to, aid, assist, support, back (up)

to be on one's guard, be أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ أَوْ حِذْرَهُ  
cautious, be wary, be careful, look out, watch out,  
be on the alert, be on the lookout

to consult, ask someone's opinion, أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
counsel with, take counsel with

to wonder, marvel, be astonished, أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ  
be amazed, be surprised

to take note of, take notice of, أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِـ  
acknowledge, mark

to surprise, take by surprise, أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينَ) غِرَّةٍ  
take unawares, take aback, come unexpectedly  
upon, overtake

to take offense at, feel offended أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ  
by, be annoyed or displeased by, be angry or cross  
with

to undertake, take upon أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ أَوْ نَفْسِهِ  
oneself, shoulder, assume; to bind oneself, commit  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge,  
vow, promise

to put under obligation, obligate, أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا  
bind, impose a commitment on

to quote, cite, أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اقْتَبَسَ، اسْتَقَى  
excerpt, extract, take out, select; to adopt (from),  
take over (from), borrow (from), derive (from)

to learn from; to study أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: تَعَلَّمَ، دَرَسَ  
under

to start, begin, أَخَذَ فِي، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ  
set about, set to, set out to

to captivate, fascinate, charm, أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ: فَتَنَ  
enchant, thrill, grip

may God help you; God bless you أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ

أَخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً - رَاجِعَ إِتَّخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً

to take its course أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ

to derive (something) from أَخَذَ مِنْ: اشْتَقَّ

to cut, cut off, snip; to أَخَذَ مِنْ: قَصَّ، قَلَّمَ، شَدَّ بَ

give off, give out, discharge, issue, release; to eject, throw out, cast out, extrude; to expel, evict, kick out, force out, drive out, oust, dismiss, put out, dislodge

to excrete أَخْرَجَ: اطرَحَ فَضَلَاتِ الْجِسْمِ

to eliminate, remove, take out, take off, leave out, drop أَخْرَجَ: حَذَفَ

to exclude, except, rule out أَخْرَجَ: اسْتَشْنَى

to publish, put out, bring out, produce, issue أَخْرَجَ: أَصْدَرَ، نَشَرَ

to direct, [سينما، مسرح، راديو، تلفزيون] أَخْرَجَ: اُتْرَجَ، اُتْرَجَ، اُتْرَجَ

to silence, shut up, gag, muzzle, reduce to silence أَخْرَسَ: أَسَكَّتْ، أَبَكَمَ

mute, dumb, speechless, tongueless, voiceless أَخْرَسَ: أَبَكَمَ

clumsy, awkward, maladroit, gawky, inept, gauche, ungainly, unhandy, bungling, lumpish, uncouth أَخْرَقَ: غَيَّرَ بَارِعَ، غَيَّرَ لَبَقَ

stupid, foolish, silly أَخْرَقَ: أَحْمَقَ

relating to the hereafter; otherworldly; future أَخْرَوِيَّ

to disgrace, discredit, shame, dishonor; to humiliate, humble, degrade, debase, abase, lower أَخْرَى: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ

to make lose, cause to lose, cause أَخْرَى: جَعَلَهُ يَخْصِرُ، أَلْحَقَ بِهِ خَسَارَةً

to lose, cause ■ loss to أَخْصَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ - رَاجِعَ انْخَفَ

أَخْشَنَ - رَاجِعَ خَشِنَ

to lead ■ rough life أَخْشَوْشَنَ: عَاشَ عَيْشًا خَشِنًا

to harden, become inured (to hardship, etc.), roughen (oneself), toughen (oneself) أَخْشَوْشَنَ: تَعَوَّدَ أَحْتِمَالَ الْمَشَاقِّ

أَخْشَوْشَنَ: خَشِنَ، صَارَ خَشِنًا - رَاجِعَ خَشِنَ

more special, more particular, more specific; more private, more personal أَحْصَى

على الْأَخْصَى - رَاجِعَ خُصُوصًا، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ

specialist; expert; technician إِخْصَائِي: إِخْتِصَاصِي، مُخْتَصِّصٌ

fertilization, fructification, enrichment, fattening, making fertile إِخْصَابَ: تَمْصِيرُ الشَّيْءِ خَصْبًا

fertilization, impregnation، إِخْصَابَ: تَلْقِيحٌ

مِنْ وَقْتٍ لِأَخْرٍ أَوْ إِلَى أَخْرٍ - رَاجِعَ وَقْتٍ

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخْرٍ: أَخِيرَ

end, termination, close, conclusion, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale أَخْرٍ: نَهَايَةً، خَاتِمَةً

end, limit, extreme, extremity, terminus, termination, terminal point, tip, border, edge أَخْرٍ: طَرَفَ، حَدَّ

foot, bottom, tail, lower part أَخْرٍ: أَسْفَلَ، كَعْبَ

آخر الأمر: في النهاية - راجع أخيرًا

dernier cri, last word, latest or newest fashion (style, mode) أَخْرٍ مَوْضِعَ

deadline أَخْرٍ مَوْعِدَ (لِإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُّعَيَّن)

etc., and so on, and so forth إِلَى أَخْرِهِ، إلخ

at the eleventh hour, at the last possible time, at the last moment فِي أَخْرٍ لَحْظَةً

for the last time لِأَخْرٍ مَرَّةً

أَخْرَى - رَاجِعَ أَخْرٍ

الأخْرَى - رَاجِعَ الْآخِرَةِ

taking out, أَخْرَاجَ: ضَيَّدَ إِذْخَالَ، إِطْلَاقَ، لَفْظَ، طَرَدَ

bringing out, getting out, letting out; emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out, giving off, giving out; ejection, throwing out, extrusion; expulsion, eviction, driving out, forcing out, kicking out, ouster, dismissal, putting out, dislodgment أَخْرَاجَ: اطرَحَ فَضَلَاتِ الْجِسْمِ

excretion أَخْرَاجَ: حَذَفَ

elimination, removal, taking out, taking off, leaving out, dropping أَخْرَاجَ: اسْتِثْنَاءَ

exclusion, exception, ruling out أَخْرَاجَ: إِصْدَارَ، نَشَرَ

publishing, publication, putting out, bringing out, production, producing أَخْرَاجَ: [سينما، مسرح، راديو، تلفزيون] أَخْرَاجَ

directing, direction, producing, production, staging, mise en scène أَخْرَاجَ (مَعْلُومَاتٍ مِنْ آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبٍ إلكترونيٍّ) إلخ

output

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife, the beyond, the world to come, the life to come أَخْرَاجَ: ضَيَّدَ أَذْخَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، لَفْظَ، طَرَدَ

to take out, bring out, get out, let out; to emit, emanate, send out,

to err, make ■

أَخْطَأَ: اِرْتَكَبَ خَطَاً، كَانَ مُخْطِئًا

mistake, commit ■ error, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong; to sin, commit a sin

to miss, fail to hit; to miss the mark أَخْطَأَ هَدَقًا الْخ

notification, notice, note, إخطار: إشعار، إنذار  
information, advice, reminder, declaration, warning

octopus

أخطبوط

octopod(an)

أخطبوطي

to notify, inform, advise, give notice to, forewarn

أخطَر: أشرع، أندر

to talk nonsense

أخطَلَ: خطَلَ

lighter; milder; weaker; slighter; less, lesser

أخَفَّ

to hide, conceal, secrete, كَتَمَ، أَكْنَى، أَضْمَرَ، سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى: cache, mask, blind; to cloak, mantle, disguise; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud, occult; to obscure; to keep secret; to cover up

hiding, concealment, concealing, secretion; إخفاء  
sheltering, harboring; covering, veiling, screening, occulting; obscuring, obscuration; cover-up; disguising, disguisefailure, unsuccess, fiasco, خيبة، جَبُوط، فَشَل، خَيْبَة  
fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration

grouper

أخْفَس (سك)

day blind, hemeralopic

أخْفَس: لَا يُبْصِرُ فِي النَّهَارِ

to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, فَشَلَ، خَفَقَ  
flop, miss the mark, lose ground, miss, be unable to do or become, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive

أَخْفَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ضَرَبَ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ: حَرَكَهُ وَهُوَ نَائِسٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ النِّجْمُ: غَابَ أَفْلَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress; to default, fail to meet or perform; to prejudice; to disturb, upset, disrupt

أَخْلَ ب: خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ

to disturb the peace, riot

أَخْلَ بِالْأَمْنِ

to unbalance, disequilibrate, upset

أَخْلَ بِالتَّوَازُنِ

fecundation

cross-fertilization, xenogamy

إخصاب تهجينِي

self-fertilization, autogamy

إخصاب ذاتِي

artificial insemination

إخصاب صُنْعِي أو اصطناعي

double fertilization

إخصاب مزدوج

fertility drugs

عقاقير الإخصاب

to fertilize, fructify, fecundate,

أخصب: صَيَّرَهُ خَصِيْبًا

impregnate, fatten, enrich, make fertile

to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate

أخصب: لَفَّحَ

أخصب: كَانَ خَصِيْبًا - رَاجِعَ خَصَبَ، خَصِبَ

subjugation, subjection, subdual,

إخضاع (ل)

subordination, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming; suppression, repression, quelling, quenching; subjection (to), submission (to); imposition (upon)

to be or become green, verdant

أخضر: خَضِرَ

green, verdant

أخضر

greenfinch

أخضر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْمَصَافِيرِ

أتى على الأخضر واليابس - راجع أتى

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure

إخضرار

to subjugate,

أخضع (ل): خَضَعَ (ل)، جَعَلَهُ يَخْضَعُ (ل)

subject, subdue, subordinate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to quell, quench, suppress, repress; to subject (to), submit (to), expose (to), cause to undergo or experience; to impose upon, enjoin upon

to assess, tax, levy,

أخضع لضرية أو رسم الخ

impose a tax or fine on, subject to a tax or charge or fee

أخضَلَ: بَلَ، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضَلَ

أخضَلَ: اِبْتَلَى، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضِلَ

أخضَلَ: اِبْتَلَى، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضِلَ

to be or become green, verdant

إخضوضب: أخضر، خضر

to be or become green, verdant

إخضوضر: أخضر، خضر

greenness, verdancy

إخضرار

greenness, verdancy

إخضيضاب



breach, breaking, violation, **إِخْلَالٌ ب: خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةً**  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; default, failure to do or perform; preju-  
dice; disturbance

breach of (the) peace, disturbance (of **إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ**  
the peace), disorder, riot

without prejudice to, without **ب: مَعَ عَدَمِ الْإِخْلَالِ**  
detriment to

**أَخْلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَدٌ**

**أَخْلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ ب: أَقَامَ ب - رَاجِعَ خَلَدٌ إِلَى أَوْ ب**

to lean to, incline to, tend to, be **إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى**  
disposed to; to take to, resort to

to be or become loyal to, **إِلَى: كَانَ مُخْلِصًا لَ**  
faithful to, devoted to, sincere to, honest to, true  
to; to keep faith to, stick to, stick by

to worship God faithfully and **أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ**  
sincerely

to renege, break (go back on, fail **بِوَعْدِهِ أَوْ بَوْعَدِهِ**  
to keep) one's promise or word or commitment  
to disappoint (the hopes) **أَخْلَفَ الرَّجَاءَ أَوْ الظَّنَّ**

to compensate, recompense, **عَوَّضَ: عَوَّضَ**  
requite **أَخْلَفَ (اللَّهُ) عَلَيْهِ: عَوَّضَ**

to wear out, fray, **أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبُ: أَثْلَاهُ، صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
frazzle, tatter

**أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبُ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ**

more appropriate, more proper, more **أَخْلَقَ: أُخْرَى**  
suitable, more adequate

**أَخَمَ: أَتَنَنَ، فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَمٌ**

cestodiasis, tapeworm **أَخْجَأَ شَرِيطِيَّةً: دَاءُ الشَّرِيطِيَّاتِ**  
infections

infectiousness, infectivity; infection(s) **[طَب] أَخْجَأَ**

extinction, extinguishing, extin- **إِخْجَاءَ: إِطْفَاءَ**  
guishment, putting out, quenching

suppression, repression, **إِخْجَاءَ: قَمَعَ، إِسْكَاتَ**  
subdual, quelling, crushing, putting down,  
squelching, quenching, quashing, stamping out,  
stifling, smothering, killing, deadening, dampening,  
damping; deactivation; silencing, calming,  
soothing, lulling, stilling, quieting

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother **أَخْمَدَ: أَطْفَأَ**

to suppress, repress, subdue, **أَخْمَدَ: قَمَعَ، أَسْكَتَ**  
quell, crush, put down, squelch, quench, quash,

(disturb, disrupt) the balance, put out of balance

to vacate, leave **أَخْلَى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ أَفْرَعٍ**

uninhabited or untenanted; to evacuate, pull out  
of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from,  
leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to empty,  
void

to release, discharge, let **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ: أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ**  
go

to bail out, release on bail **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

to open the **أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ (الطَّرِيقَ، الْمَكَانَ، الْمَجَالَ) لَ**  
way for, make way for, give way to, clear a  
passage for; to make room for, make place for, give  
place to, clear a space for; to give or open up an  
opportunity or chance to or for; to enable, permit,  
allow, let

vacating, leaving uninhabited or **إِخْلَاءَ: جَلَاءَ، إِفْرَاقَ**  
untenanted; evacuation, pulling out of, moving out  
of, withdrawal from, departure from, leaving,  
going away from, clearing out of; emptying,  
voiding

release, discharge **إِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلٍ**

bail, bailment **إِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

parole **إِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلٍ مَشْرُوطَ**

**إِخْلَادَ: تَخْلِيدَ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيدَ**

**إِخْلَادَ: إِقَامَةَ - رَاجِعَ خُلُودَ**

sincerity, honesty, integrity, **إِخْلَاصَ: صِدْقَ، وَفَاءَ**  
probity, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, faith, fidelity,  
fealty, allegiance, devotion, attachment, true-  
heartedness, constancy

**أَخْلَاطَ - رَاجِعَ خُلُطَ**

**أَخْلَاقَ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقَ**

moral, ethical, **أَخْلَاقِي: مَنَاقِبِي، خُلُقِي، أَدَبِي، مَعْنَوِي**  
ethic

**أَخْلَاقِي: أَسْنَادُ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ شَخْصٌ مَعْنِي**  
moralist **بِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْأَخْلَاقِ عِنْدَ النَّاسِ**

morally, ethically **أَخْلَاقِيًا**

immoral, unethical, wrong **لَا أَخْلَاقِيًا**

morality; moralism; ethicality, **أَخْلَاقِيَّةَ**  
ethicalness; ethics, morals

immorality **لَا أَخْلَاقِيَّةَ**

last but not least

أَخِيرًا وَلَيْسَ آخِرًا

deadline

الْمَوْعِدُ الْآخِيرُ (الْإِنْجَازَ عَمَلٌ مُعَيَّنٌ)

better (than), superior (to);  
preferable (to)

أَخْيَرُ (مِنْ): أَفْضَلُ، أَحْسَنُ

the best

الْأَخْيَرُ: الْأَحْسَنُ

roller

أَخْيَلُ (طَائِرٌ)

blueweed, viper's bugloss

أَخْيُونُ (نَبَاتٌ)

to bend, curve, twist, turn, flex

أَدَّى: عَطَفَ، حَنَى

to (over)burden, weigh down on, bear down on; to  
oppress, exhaust, fatigue, weary, wear out

to befall, afflict, strike, hit

أَدَّى: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِـ

to do, perform, carry out, execute,  
discharge, fulfill, accomplish, make; to function; to  
exercise

أَدَّى: قَامَ بِـ

to lead to; to contribute  
to, conduce to; to cause, result in, bring about, give  
rise to, produce, generate, engender, create, make,  
prompt, provoke, induce, trigger

أَدَّى إِلَى: أَفْضَى إِلَى، أَحْدَثَ

to take to, convey to,  
lead to, guide to, show to, steer to, drive to

أَدَّى إِلَى: أَوْصَلَ، أَرْشَدَ

to salute, greet

أَدَّى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَامَ

to render ■ service to, do someone a  
favor

أَدَّى خِدْمَةً لـ

to pay, settle, discharge  
to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

أَدَّى دَيْنًا: دَفَعَهُ، قَضَاهُ

to render, interpret,  
express (a meaning, a work of art, etc.); to bring  
out the meaning of, read

أَدَّى مَعْنَى أَوْ عَمَلًا فَنِيًّا إلخ

to take ■ oath, swear

أَدَّى يَمِينًا

performance; execution, carrying out,  
accomplishment, fulfillment; doing, functioning,  
exercising; work; payment, discharge, settlement  
(of a debt); rendering (of) a service, doing (of) ■  
favor; taking of ■ oath, swearing; rendition,  
interpretation, reading (of ■ work of art); diction,  
delivery; elocution

أَدَاءٌ

أَدَابٌ - رَاجِعْ أَدَبٌ

tool, instrument, device,  
implement, apparatus, appliance, gadget, article;

أَدَاةٌ (لِجْ أَدَوَاتٍ): آلَةٌ

stamp out, stifle, smother, kill, deaden, dampen,  
damp; to deactivate; to silence, calm, soothe, lull,  
still, quiet

أَخْمَرَ: خَمَرَ - رَاجِعْ خَمَرَ

to harbor, entertain, hide,  
conceal

أَخْمَرَ: أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى

to harbor ■ grudge against, bear  
malice or spite against

أَخْمَرُهُ: حَقَدَ عَلَيْهِ

sole (of the foot), vola; hollow of the  
sole (of the foot)

أَخْمَصَ (الْقَدَمَ)

from (قِمَّةِ) الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْقَدَمَيْنِ  
head to foot, from head to toe, from top to toe,  
cap-a-pie, from (the crown of) the head to the sole  
of the foot

volar, plantar

أَخْمَصِي

snuffler; twanging, snuffling, nasalizing

أَخْنٌ: مَنْ يَخْنُ

to hit hard, strike, afflict, aggrieve,  
oppress, wrong; to wear down, destroy, ruin,  
crush

أَخْنَى عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ

أَخْنَى: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعْ خَنَا

snub-nosed, pug-nosed

أَخْنَسٌ: أَفْطَسَ

أَخُو - رَاجِعْ أَخٌ

أَخَوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعْ خَوَى

brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

أَخُوٌّ

stable, barn

أَخْوَرٌ: إِسْطَبَلٌ

having narrow or contracted  
eyes

أَخْوَصٌ: ضَيَّقَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

having sunken or hollow eyes

أَخْوَصٌ: غَايَرُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

brotherly, fraternal

أَخَوِيٌّ

brotherhood, fraternity, order, confraternity

أَخَوِيَّةٌ

prisoner of war, internee

أَخِيدٌ: أَسِيرٌ حَرْبٌ

spoils, booty, loot, prize, plunder, pillage

أَخِيدَةٌ: غَنِيْمَةٌ

last, latest; final, terminal; ultimate, utmost,  
extreme

أَخِيرٌ

the latter

هَذَا الْآخِرُ

finally, at last, in the end,

أَخِيرًا: فِي النِّهَايَةِ

eventually, ultimately, after all, at long last

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

أَخِيرًا: مُؤَخَّرًا

إِدَارَة: تَشْفِيل - راجع تَدْوِير	
إِدَارَة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَدُورُ - راجع تَدْوِير	
administration, department, service, section, division	إِدَارَة: مَصْلَحَة، قِسم، مِرْفَق
business administration; management	إِدَارَة الْأَعْمَال
administration of estates	إِدَارَة التَّرَكَات
civil service	إِدَارَة مَدِينَة
crank	دِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَة [ميكانيكا]
maladministration, mismanagement	سُوءُ الْإِدَارَة
مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَة - راجع مَجْلِس	
مَرْكَزُ الْإِدَارَة - راجع مَرْكَز	
administrative, managerial, executive, departmental	إِدَارِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِدَارَة
executive; manager, director, administrator	إِدَارِي: مُوْظَّفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِير
administrative law	قَانُونٌ إِدَارِيٌّ
to circulate, spread, put into circulation, give currency to, make current	أَدَالَ: جَعَلَهُ مُتَدَاوِلًا
to give ascendancy or the upper hand to; to let triumph over, make victorious over; to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of	أَدَالَ فَلَانًا مِنْ فَلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَيَّه
to perpetuate, eternize, make permanent	أَدَامَ: خَلَدَ، أَبَدَ
to maintain, keep (up), retain; to hold; to preserve, conserve; to continue, carry on	أَدَامَ: حَافَظَ عَلَى، أَبْقَى عَلَى
shortening; seasoning; condiment	إِدَام
perpetuation, eternization	إِدَامَة: تَخْلِيد
keeping (up), maintaining, maintenance, retaining, retention; holding; preservation, conservation; continuation	إِدَامَة: إِتْقَانٌ عَلَى، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى
to condemn, convict, incriminate, criminate, inculpate, pronounce guilty, find guilty	أَدَانَ: حَكَمَ عَلَى، جَرَمَ
to condemn, denounce, censure, decry	أَدَانَ: شَجَبَ
to lend, loan, advance (money to)	أَدَانَ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا)
condemnation, conviction, incrimination, تجريم	إِدَانَة: تَجْرِيم

organ; utensils, materials, matériel, equipment, gear	أَدَاة: وَسِيلَة
means, medium, instrumentality, instrument	أَدَاة: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ
cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, agent, hireling, servant, puppet	أَدَاة: حَرْفٌ [لغة]
particle	أَدَاةُ التَّعْرِيفِ [لغة]
definite article	أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ
machinery of government; organ of government	أَدَوَاتٌ ثَابِتَة
boring tools	أَدَوَاتُ الرِّبْطِ
holding tools	أَدَوَاتُ ضَارِبَة
striking tools	أَدَوَاتُ قَاطِعَة
cutting tools	أَدَوَاتُ الْفِئَاسِ
measuring tools	أَدَوَاتُ اللَّيِّ وَالْفَتْلِ
torsion tools	أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَة
tableware, table utensils	أَدَوَاتُ الْمَطْبَخِ
kitchenware, kitchen utensils	أَدَارَ: تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَة، دَبَّرَ، قَامَ عَلَى
to run, direct, administer, manage, handle, conduct, control, be in charge of	أَدَارَ: شَغَلَ، أَعْمَلَ (آلَةً، مُحَرِّكًا إلخ)
to operate, run, work, start (up), move, actuate, cause to function or work, set in operation or motion; to turn on (an electrical device)	أَدَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ
to turn, revolve, rotate, wheel, spin, whirl, twirl, reel, swirl, eddy, circle	أَدَارَ: وَجَّهَ، وَلَّى
to turn, direct, point, aim	أَدَارَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
to turn (away) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, deviate from	أَدَارَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: دَارَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ
to pass around, circulate	أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ: دَوَّخَ
to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy	أَدَارَ رَأْسَهُ: اسْتَدَارَ، اِنْتَفَتَ - راجع اسْتَدَارَ
administration, management, direction, running, handling, conduct(ing), control(ing)	إِدَارَة: تَدْوِير، حُكْم، تَوَجِيه

dark, black, dusky, gloomy, murky,  
tenebrous, dim

أَذْجَنَ : مُظْلَمٌ

أَدْحَضَ : أَنْبَطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ - رَاجَعَ دَحَضَ

إِذْخَارٌ : saving; keeping, preservation, storage, storing,  
laying away, laying by, putting by, putting up,  
reservation (for future use); hoarding, treasuring  
(up); amassment, amassing, accumulation  
savings bank

بَنْكُ الْإِذْخَارِ

إِذْخَالٌ : إِبْلَاجٌ ، إِفْحَامٌ ، إِذْخَالٌ : entrance, admission, admittance, laying in, leading in, showing in, bringing in; insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in, working in, sticking in, intromission, thrusting, squeezing

إِذْخَالٌ : إِذْخَالٌ : inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, enrollment, inscription

إِذْخَالٌ (تَعْدِيلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ، تَحْسِينٌ إِلَيْهِ) : إِجْرَاءٌ ، إِخْدَاتٌ introduction, introducing, making, bringing about  
إِذْخَالٌ (مَعْلُومَاتٍ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبٍ إلكترونيٍّ) إِلَيْهِ input

إِذْخَرٌ : to save; to keep, preserve, store (away), lay away, lay by, put by, put up, store up, reserve (for future use), keep in reserve; to hoard, treasure (up); to amass, accumulate

لَا يَذْخُرُ جُهْدًا : to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned

أَدْخَلَ : دَخَلَ : to enter, make or let enter, bring in, let in, admit, lead in, show in; to introduce, insert, put in, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit, thrust, squeeze  
أَدْخَلَ : أَدْجَرَ : to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, enroll, inscribe

أَدْخَلَ (تَعْدِيلًا، تَغْيِيرًا، تَحْسِينًا إِلَيْهِ) : أَجْرَى ، أَخْدَتَ to introduce, make, bring about

أَدْخَنَ (بِ النَّارِ) - رَاجَعَ دَخَنَ (بِ النَّارِ)

أَدَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَدُرُّ to flow, well, pour, gush, cause to flow

أَدَّرَ : أَغْلَى ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا to yield, produce, bear, bring forth, bring in, return, pay

أَدَّرَى بِ : أَعْلَمَ بِ ، أَطْلَعَ عَلَى to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of

إِدْرَأَ (الصَّيْدَ أَوْ لِلصَّيْدِ) to lie in wait (for game)

أَذْرَاجٌ - رَاجَعَ دَرَجٌ

crimination, inculpation

إِدَانَةٌ : شَجَبٌ ، condemnation, denunciation, censure, censuring

إِدَانَةٌ : إِقْرَاضٌ lending, loan; advance, credit

to give ■ banquet

أَدَبٌ : أَقَامَ مَأْدُبَةً

أَدَبٌ : دَعَا إِلَى مَأْدُبَةٍ to invite to ■ banquet, entertain  
at ■ banquet, banquet

أَدَبٌ : كَانَ مُهَذَّبًا to be well-mannered, well-bred, polite, refined, cultured, polished

أَدَبٌ - رَاجَعَ أَدَبٌ

أَدَبٌ : هَذَّبَ هَذَّبَ to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish

أَدَبٌ : عَاقَبَ to discipline, punish, chastise, chasten

أَدَبٌ : تَهَذَّبَ ، كَيْسًا ، لِيَاقَةً good manners, good breeding, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety

أَدَبٌ (عِلْمٌ وَفَنٌ) literature, letters, belles-lettres

أَدَابٌ : morals, decencies, proprieties, accepted standards of behavior; ethics

أَدَابُ السُّلُوكِ : etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct

بَيَّنْتُ الْأَدَبَ - رَاجَعَ بَيَّنْتُ

قَلِيلُ الْأَدَبِ - رَاجَعَ قَلِيلُ

كُلِّيَّةُ الْأَدَابِ school (faculty, college) of arts

أَدَبٌ : صَاحِبُ الْمَأْدُبَةِ ، مُضِيفٌ host, entertainer

إِذْ بَارَ : turning the back (on); turning away (from); flight, escape, running away, turning tail

أَذْبَرَ (عَنْ) : وَلَّى to turn the back (on); to turn away (from); to flee, escape, run away, turn tail

أَدَبِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْأَدَبِ literary

أَدَبِيٌّ : أَخْلَاقِيٌّ ، مَعْنَوِيٌّ moral, ethical

أَدَبِيًّا morally

وَأَجِبَ أَدَبِيًّا moral obligation, moral duty

نَقْدٌ أَدَبِيٌّ literary criticism

إِذْ ثَرَبَ : إِشْتَمَلَ بِ to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

أَذْجَى اللَّيْلُ : أَظْلَمَ ، اسْوَدَّ to darken, blacken, be (become, grow) dark or black

أَذْجَنَ اللَّيْلُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ - رَاجَعَ دَجَنَ

to reach, arrive at, attain	أَدْرَكَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى
to overtake, catch up with, come up with, catch, get	أَدْرَكَ: لَحَقَ (بـ)
to overtake, come suddenly upon, descend upon, strike, befall, afflict	أَدْرَكَ: بَاغَتْ، أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِهِ (الْمَوْتُ، الْمَيْتَةُ إلخ)
to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish, realize	أَدْرَكَ: نَالَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature	أَدْرَكَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضَجَ
to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature	أَدْرَكَ الْوَلَدُ: بَلَغَ، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ
to be or become dirty, filthy	أَدْرَنَ: اتَّسَخَّ
to dirty, soil, sully, stain	أَدْرَنَ: وَسَخَّ
Gnostic	أَدْرِي
agnostic	لَا أَدْرِي
Gnosticism	أَدْرِيَّة
agnosticism	لَا أَدْرِيَّة
adrenaline, epinephrine	أَدْرِينَالِين
	أَدَسَمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ - رَاجِعْ دَسَمَ
to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pretend, purport, contend	إِدَّعَى: زَعَمَ
to claim, demand, lay claim to	إِدَّعَى: طَالَبَ بِـ
to make undue claims to, arrogate to oneself, assume unduly	إِدَّعَى (شَيْئًا) لِنَفْسِهِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ: ائْتَحَلَ
to pretend, simulate, feign, affect, assume, fake, dissemble, make believe, put on, act as if	إِدَّعَى (بـ): تَظَاهَرَ بِـ
إِدَّعَى عَلَى: قَاضَى، دَاعَى، خَاصَمَ، حَاكَمَ، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى	
to sue, litigate, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against	عَلَى
allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext, excuse, plea	إِدَّعَاءُ: زَعَمَ، حُجَّةٌ
pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, make-believe, assumption, dissemblance, show	إِدَّعَاءُ: تَظَاهَرُ
pretension, pretentiousness, pretense, flatulence, assumption, arrogance, self-esteem, self-importance, vanity	إِدَّعَاءُ: غَطَرَسَةٌ

inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, putting down, inscription, enrollment, registration, registry, recording; classification	إِدْجَالُ: إِدْخَالُ، تَضْمِينُ، تَسْجِيلُ
diuresis	إِدْرَارُ (البُولِ)
perception, discernment, realization, noticing, seeing, recognition, apprehension, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, conception; awareness, consciousness, cognizance, cognition; knowledge; reason, intelligence, intellect, mind, mentality	إِدْرَاكُ: تَمْيِيزُ، فَهْمٌ، مَعْرِفَةٌ، بَصِيرَةٌ، عَقْلٌ
reaching, arrival, attainment	إِدْرَاكُ: بُلُوغٌ، وَصُولٌ
getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization	إِدْرَاكُ: نَيْلٌ، حُصُولٌ عَلَى
overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching	إِدْرَاكُ: لَحَاقٌ بِـ
maturity, ripeness	إِدْرَاكُ: نَضَجٌ، نُضُوجٌ
puberty, (sexual) maturity, adolescence, adulthood, (legal) majority, full age, legal age	إِدْرَاكُ: بُلُوغٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ، سِنُ الرُّشْدِ
perception	إِدْرَاكُ حِسِّي
extrasensory perception	إِدْرَاكُ وَرَاءَ الْحِسِّيِّ
apperception, introspective self-consciousness	إِدْرَاكُ الذَّاتِ الْاِسْنِطَانِيَّةِ، إِدْرَاكُ شُعُورِي
apperception	إِدْرَاكُ بِالتَّرَايُطِ
epistemic, cognitive	إِدْرَاكِي: مَعْرِفِي
hydrocele	أَذَرَةٌ: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً
to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, put down, inscribe, enroll, register, record; to classify	أَذْرَجَ: أَدْخَلَ، ضَمَّنَ، سَجَّلَ
to roll up, fold up	أَذْرَجَ: طَوَى، لَفَّ
toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth	أَذْرَدَ: بَلَأَ أَسْنَانَ
to armor oneself, put on armor	أَذْرَعَ، إِذْرَعَ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ
to perceive, discern, realize, notice, see, recognize, apprehend, conceive, comprehend, grasp, understand; to know; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)	أَذْرَكَ: مَيَّزَ، تَبَيَّنَ، فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ

malign, calumniate

أَدْلَى بِ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى  
to express, voice, utter, declare, announce, state, indicate, bring out;  
to adduce, bring forward

أَدْلَى بِتَضْرِيحٍ أَوْ بَيَانٍ أَوْ بِحَدِيثٍ  
to make, deliver (a statement, declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin); to give, grant (an interview)

أَدْلَى بِحُجَّةٍ إلَى  
to adduce, present, advance, offer, give, make, (as an argument, plea, excuse, pretext); to plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain  
أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ  
to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

أَدْلَى بِصَوْتِهِ: اقْتَرَعَ  
to vote, poll, cast ■ vote, cast ■ ballot

أَدْلَةٌ - راجع دليل

to walk or set out at nightfall

أَدْلَجَ: سَارَ لَيْلًا

أَدْلَعَ لِسَانَهُ - راجع دَلَعَ لِسَانَهُ

to unsheathe, draw, pull out

أَدْلَقَ: اسْتَلَّ، جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ

to be or become pitch-black,  
pitch-dark, gloomy, tenebrous

أَذْلَمَ: اسْوَدَّ، أَظْلَمَ

أَدَمَ - راجع أَدَمَة

Adam

أَدَمَ: أَبُو الْبَشَرِ

man, human being

إِبْنُ أَدَمَ

Adam's apple

تُفَاحَةُ أَدَمَ

to bleed, cause to bleed

أَذْمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ

إِذْمَاجٌ - راجع دَمَج

addiction

إِذْمَانٌ

opiomania, opiumism

إِذْمَانُ الْأُفْيُونِ

cocainism

إِذْمَانُ الْكُوكَايْنِ

alcoholism,

dipsomania

إِذْمَانُ الْمُسْكِرَاتِ، إِذْمَانٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ

drug addiction, narcomania

إِذْمَانُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ

morphinomania

إِذْمَانُ الْمُورَفِينِ

heroinomania, heroinism

إِذْمَانُ الْهَيْرُوِينِ

addictive

إِذْمَانِيٌّ

dermis, derm, corium; epidermis, cutis

أَدَمَة

أَدْمَجَ: أَدْعَمَ - راجع دَمَج

claim, demand

إِدْعَاءٌ: مُطَالَبَةٌ

arrogation, undue assumption

إِدْعَاءٌ: اِسْتِحَالٌ

litigation, prosecution; إِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى  
suing, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

إِدْعَاءٌ: لِإِثْبَاتِ الدَّعْوَى الَّتِي يُقَدِّمُهَا الْمُدَّعِي ضِدَّ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ  
declaration

the

الإِدْعَاءُ، جِهَةُ الْإِدْعَاءِ: الْمُدَّعِي وَمُحَامِلُهُ

prosecution

black-eyed

أَدْعَجَ (الْعَيْنِ)

أَدْغَالٌ - راجع دَغَلٌ

incorporation, embodiment, insertion, introduction, putting in

إِدْغَامٌ: دَمَجٌ  
merger, merging, amalgamation, consolidation, uniting, union, joining, junction, juncture, incorporation, integration, fusion

إِدْغَامٌ [لُغَةً]:  
assimilation, contraction, diphthong, diphthongization, syneresis, synizesis

to incorporate, embody, insert, introduce, put in

أَدْعَمَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ

to merge, amalgamate, consolidate, unite, join, incorporate, integrate, fuse

أَدْعَمَ: دَمَجَ

to contract, assimilate, diphthongize

أَدْعَمَ [لُغَةً]

إِدْعَمَ - راجع أَدْعَمَ

أَدْفَأَ: دَفَأَ، سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى - راجع دَفَأَ

to warm oneself

أَدْفَأَ: تَدَفَأَ، اسْتَدْفَأَ

to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed

أَدْفَقَ: صَبَّ، أَفْرَغَ

أَدْفَعَ: دَفَعَ - راجع دَفَعَ

to pauperize, impoverish, reduce  
to poverty or misery, make poor or miserable; to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humiliate, humble

أَدَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

أَدَكَّنَ: قَاتَمَ

to make free with, take liberties with

أَدَلَّ عَلَى: اجْتَرَأَ عَلَى

أَدَلَّى: دَلَّى، عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى - راجع دَلَّى

to slander, defame, vilify, asperse,

أَدَلَّى فِي: دَمَّ

leather, tanned skin

أَدِيمٌ: جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ

surface

أَدِيمُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ السَّمَاءِ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ

إِذْيُولُوجِيَا - راجع إِذْيُولُوجِيَا

then; and then; as, when, while; (and) suddenly, (and) all of ■ sudden

since, as, in view of the fact that, because, إِذْ أَنْ، إِذْ

then, at that time, at the same time

إِذْ ذَاكَ

if; whether; when, whenever

إِذَا

(and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden, (and) then

in ■ (of or that), in the event (of or that), if, provided that; when, whenever; whether

unless, if not, except when, except if

إِلَّا إِذَا

whether, if

مَا إِذَا

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, consequently, accordingly

to hurt, harm, injure, damage, wrong, prejudice, damnify, endamage, disadvantage, disserve, do harm to, cause damage to; to annoy, vex, offend, trouble, irritate, molest, harass, pester

harm, damage, injury, hurt, wrong, detriment, lesion; grievance; evil; nuisance, annoyance, trouble, harassment

to disssolve, melt, liquefy, thaw, fuse

أَذَابَ

dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction, thaw(ing), fusing, fusion

إِذَابَةً

March

أَذَارٌ: مَارَسَ

to spread, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate; to announce, announce, proclaim, promulgate, publicize, publish, release, herald, make public; to reveal, disclose, divulge, make known

to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air

أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِيُو)

to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air

أَذَاعَ (بِالتِّلْفِيزِيُون)

spreading, propagation, dissemination, diffusion, circulation; announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, publishing, publication, release, making public; revealing, revelation, disclosure, divulgence

إِذَاعَةٌ: نَشْرٌ، بَوْحٌ

أُذْمِجَ: أَذْخَلَ، أَذْرَجَ - راجع دَمَجَ

to brim, fill up, overfill, fill to the brim, fill to overflowing

to be or become addicted to; to addict (oneself) to

human; human being, man

أَدَمِيٌّ

to approximate (to), approach (to), (إِلَى) أَدْنَى: قَرَّبَ (إِلَى) near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)

أَدْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - راجع دَنَا

أَدْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - راجع دَنَا

nearer, closer

أَدْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ

أَدْنَى: قَرِيبٌ، وَشِيكَ - راجع دَانِ

lower, inferior, subordinate, sub-, junior; nether; bottom, rock-bottom, foot; last; lesser; minimal, minimum; under; below

below, infra, hereunder, hereinafter, أدْنَاهُ: فِي مَا يَلِي، hereinbelow

minimum; lowest, least

الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى

minimum wage(s) الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ، الْأَجْرُ الْأَدْنَى

the Near East

الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى

مِنْ أَدْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ - راجع أَقْصَى

المَوْقِعُونَ أَدْنَاهُ - راجع مَوْقِعَ

to be or become seriously ill أَدْنَفَ: إِشْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ

إِذْهَامٌ: إِسْوَدَّ - راجع إِذْهَمَ

to astonish, amaze, astound, surprise, flabbergast, bewilder, startle, stagger, stun, perplex, baffle, thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb

أَذْهَشَ: أَذْهَلَ، بَهَتَ

أَذْهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أَثْرَعَ - راجع دَهَقَ

to be or become black, deep-black, pitch-black

إِذْهَمَ: إِسْوَدَّ

black, deep-black, pitch-black, coal-black

أَذْهَمَ: إِسْوَدَّ

أَذْهَنَ - راجع دَاهَنَ

■ of letters, writer, author

أَدِيبٌ: كَاتِبٌ

polite, well-mannered, well-bred, refined, cultured, cultivated, polished, urbane, civil, courteous

أَدِيبٌ: مُؤَدَّبٌ

to degrade, lower, abase, أَذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ  
debase, humble, humiliate, dishonor

to subjugate, subject, subdue, أَذَلَّ: أَخْضَعَ  
subordinate, conquer

degradation, lowering, abasement, أَذَلَّ: تَحْفِيرُ  
debasement, humbling, humiliation

having ■ small and turned-up nose أَذْلَفُ

to allow, permit, give permission to; to license, authorize أَوْزَنَ لَ: سَمَحَ، رَخَّصَ

to listen to, lend one's ear to أَوْزَنَ إِلَى أَوْ لَ: اسْتَمَعَ

to know (of), learn about, hear of أَوْزَنَ بِ: عَلِمَ

أَوْزَنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا، أَوْشَكَ أَنْ - رَاجِعُ  
أَوْزَنَ بِ:

to inform of or about, tell about, notify أَوْزَنَ بِ: أَعْلَمَ  
of, acquaint with

to foreshadow, أَذَنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا  
foreshadow, forerun, herald, portend, show signs of,  
be a sign of something to come; to indicate, show,  
imply, suggest, hint; to warn

to be on the verge of, on the brink أَوْشَكَ أَنْ  
of, on the point of, about to, close to

to call to prayer أَذَنَ: دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

ear أَذَنَ: عُضْوُ السَّمْعِ

handle, ear أَذَنَ: مَقْبِضٌ، مَسَكَةٌ

cynoglossum, hound's-tongue أَذَانُ الْأَرَنْبِ (نبات)

abalone أَذَنُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

plantain أَذَانُ الْجَذْيِ (نبات)

verbascum, (great) mullein, velvet أَذَانُ الدُّبِّ (نبات)  
plant, candlewick, Aaron's rod

water plantain, alisma أَذَانُ الْعَنْزِ (نبات)

forget-me-not, myosotis أَذَنُ الْقَارِ (نبات)

أَعَارَهُ أَذَنًا صَاعِيَةً - رَاجِعُ أَعَارَ

otitis إِنْتِهَابُ الْأَذْنِ

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, إِذَا  
consequently, accordingly

permission, leave; license, permit, رُخْصَةٌ  
authorization, warrant

leave (of absence), furlough إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ

broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالرَّادِيُو  
radiobroadcasting, transmission

telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالتَّلْفِزِيُونِ  
televising

radio, radio إِذَاعَةٌ، إِذَاعَةٌ مَسْمُوعَةٌ، مَحَطَّةُ الإِذَاعَةِ  
station, station, broadcasting station

television, TV إِذَاعَةٌ مَرُئِيَّةٌ

إِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ تُرْسَلُ إِلَى عِدَّةِ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ  
مُؤَسَّسَاتٍ

broadcast, radio إِذَاعِي

to make taste; to make experience or أَذَاقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَذُوقُ  
suffer

call to prayer أَذَانٌ: نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

أَذَانٌ (مفردها أَذُنٌ) - رَاجِعُ أَذُنٌ

to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizen, أَذْبَلُ: جَعَلَهُ يَذْبُلُ  
sear, fade, dry up

إِذْخَارٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَارٌ

إِذْخَرٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَرٌ

lemon grass إِذْخِرُ (نبات)

أَذَرَى (الْحِنْطَةُ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

أَذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابَ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

to throw off, throw down أَذَرَى: أَلْقَى

to shed tears أَذَرَى (تِ الْعَيْنِ الدَّمَاعَ)

to mute, drop excrement أَذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَلَخَ

calendula. marigold أَذَرِيُونُ (نبات)

cowslip, marsh marigold أَذَرِيُونُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)

submission, submissiveness, yielding, إِذْعَانُ  
surrender, giving in, deference, obedience,  
compliance, acquiescence

أَذْعَرَ: خَوَّفَ - رَاجِعُ ذَعَرَ

to submit to, yield to, surrender to, give in to, أَذْعَنَ لَ  
succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply  
with, accede to (someone's wishes)

to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke, أَذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ  
stir up

to remind (of) أَذَكَرَ (بِ): ذَكَرَ (بِ)

أَذَكَرَ - رَاجِعُ تَذَكَرَ



إِرَادَ to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to seek, aim at; to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind

إِرَادَة: مَشِيئَة، إِخْتِيَار، رَغْبَة will, volition; wish, desire

إِرَادَة: مَرْسُوم، أَمْرٌ عَالٍ decree, edict, ordinance, act

إِرَادَة: فِقْدَانُ الإِرَادَة، فَقْدُ الإِرَادَة abulia

إِرَادَة: قُوَّةُ الإِرَادَة willpower

إِرَادَة: قَوِيُّ الإِرَادَة strong-willed

إِرَادِيّ voluntary, volitional, volitive, free, freewill, willful, intentional

أَرَاغ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَوْعٌ

أَرَاق: سَفَحٌ، سَكَبٌ to shed, spill, pour out, effuse

إِرَاقَة shedding, spilling, effusion, pouring out or forth

إِرَاقَة الدِّمَاءُ bloodshed

أَرَامِيّ Aramaean; Aramaic

أَرَب: أَخْكَمٌ، شَدٌ to tighten

أَرَب (ب): كَانَ مَاهِرًا to be skillful (in), skilled (in), proficient (in)

أَرَب: بُغْيَة purpose, aim, goal, end, objective

أَرَب: أُمْنِيَة wish, desire

أَرَب: حَاجَة need

أَرَب - رَاجِعٌ أَرِيبٌ

إِرَب: عُضْوٌ limb, organ

إِرَب: حَاجَة need

إِرَب: عَقْلٌ mind, intellect, brain, reason, intelligence, sense

إِرَب: دَهَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْبَة

مَرَقَهُ (أَوْ قَطَعَهُ) إِرْبًا إِرْبًا to tear to pieces, tear asunder, dilacerate, shred, rip apart, reduce to tatters, cut into slivers

أَرَبِي: جَعَلَهُ يَزِيدُ وَيَنْمُو to increase, augment, grow

أَرَبِي: عَلَى: أَنْفَافٌ عَنْ، زَادَ عَنْ to exceed, be more than

إِرْبَاكَ confusion, confusing, confounding,

disconcertion, discomfit(ure), discomposure,

perturbation, upsetting, flustering, flurrying,

perplexing, puzzling, baffle, baffling, bewildering;

muddling, jumbling, complication, complicating,

إِذْنُ الْبَرِيدِ (جِ أَذُونَاتُ الْبَرِيدِ) postal money order

أَذُونُ الْخَزِينَةِ treasury bonds, treasury bills

يَاذَنُ اللَّهُ God willing, Deo volente

أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ - رَاجِعٌ ذَنْبٌ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ

أَذْنِيّ otic, aural, auricular

إِذْنِيّ، سَنَدٌ إِذْنِيّ - رَاجِعٌ سَنَدٌ

أَذْهَبَ: أَرَالَ to take away, remove, eliminate

أَذْهَلَ: أَذْهَشَ، بَهَتَ، حَيَّرَ to astound, astonish, amaze, stun, flabbergast, startle, stagger, shock,

dumbfound, thunderstrike, strike dumb, baffle,

perplex, bewilder, confound, puzzle, confuse,

nonplus, distract

أَذْهَلَ: أَنْسَى to make forget, cause to forget

أَذْوَى: أَذْبَلٌ to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizzen, sear, fade, dry up, decay

أَذِيّ - رَاجِعٌ تَأَذَّى

أَذِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ أَذَى

أَذَيْنُ الْقَلْبِ auricle, atrium

أَذِينِيّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِأَذَيْنِ الْقَلْبِ auricular, atrial

أَذِينِيَّة (نَبَات) auricula, bear's-ear; primrose, primula

أَر: مِثْلُ مِثْرٍ مُرْبَعٍ are

أَرَى: عَرَضَ to show, demonstrate, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out

أَرَابَ (اللَّبَنَ) - رَاجِعٌ رَوَبَ (اللَّبَنَ)

أَرَابَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ to misgive, fill with doubt or suspicion

أَرَابِيكٌ arabesque

أَرَاخِيْفٌ lies; false rumors; disquieting news

أَرَاخَ to rest, give rest to; to relax; to ease; to relieve

(of), disburden (from), release (from); to spare the trouble (of); to soothe; to comfort, give a

relief, relieving, release; easement, easing;

soothing; sparing the trouble (of); resting, giving rest to, relaxation

إِرَاحَة

rest to, relaxation

to suspect, doubt, question, **ارْتَابَ (في، ب، مِنْ): شَكَّ**  
distrust, mistrust, have or entertain doubts or  
misgivings (about), call into question, be suspicious  
(of), be skeptical (about)

to be satisfied with, **ارْتاحَ لِلأَمْرِ: سُرَّ لَهُ، اطمأنَّ لَهُ**  
pleased with, happy about, glad about; to like; to  
feel at ease about

**ارْتاحَ: أَخَذَ راحَةً، وَجَدَ راحَةً - راجعَ اِشْتَرَحَ**

to frequent, go frequently to, **ارْتَادَ مَكَانًا: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَيْهِ**  
visit often or habitually

**ارْتاضَ: تَرَيَّضَ - راجعَ تَرَيَّضَ**

**ارْتاضَ: تَرَوَّضَ - راجعَ تَرَوَّضَ**

to be or become frightened, scared, **ارْتَاعَ: خافَ، فَرَعَ**  
terrified, horrified, panic-stricken

**ارْتِبَاطٌ: تَلَازُمٌ، اِتِّصَالٌ، صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ، تَدَاخُلٌ**  
relation, connection, bearing, connectedness,  
unitedness, union, junction, link(age), linkup,  
attachment, association, conjunction, liaison; tie;  
interpenetration

engagement, commitment, **ارْتِبَاطٌ: تَعَهُدٌ، اِلْتِزَامٌ**  
obligation

liaison officer **ضابطُ اِرْتِبَاطٍ**

disengagement **فَكُّ اِلْتِبَاطٍ**

correlation coefficient **مُعَامِلُ اِلْتِبَاطٍ**

confusion, disconcertion, discomfit(ure), **ارْتَبَاكَ**  
disquiet(ude), perturbation, agitation, uneasiness,  
fluster, befuddlement, embarrassment, perplexity,  
puzzle(ment), baffle(ment), nonplus, bewil-  
derment; muddle, jumble; entanglement, snarl,  
tangle

to correlate; to connect, **ارْتَبَطَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِتَّصَلَ، تَدَاخَلَ**  
join, unite, associate, link, attach; couple; to be or  
become connected, joined, united, linked,  
associated, attached, coupled; to interpenetrate

to be bound, tied, fastened, made fast, **ارْتَبَطَ: رُبُّطٌ**  
attached, moored

to bind oneself, commit **ارْتَبَطَ (بِ): تَعَهُدٌ، اِلْتِزَمَ**  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, under-  
take; to be or become bound, committed, tied,  
engaged

to be or become confused, confounded, **ارْتَبَكَ**  
disconcerted, discomfited, disquieted, disturbed,  
perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, agitated, upset,

entanglement

knot, tie, bow

necktie, tie, cravat

cunning, craft(iness), artfulness,  
shrewdness, subtlety, resource(fulness)

**ارْبَة: بُغْيَةٌ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ - راجعَ أَرْبَ**

**أَرْبَعٌ - راجعَ رَبَّعٌ**

dingy, dust-colored; cloudy, dull, dim **أُرْبِدَ (اللون)**

puff adder **أُرْبِدَ: أُنْفَى نَافِخَةٌ**

**أَرْبَعٌ - راجعَ أَرْبَعَةٌ**

Wednesday **الأَرْبَعَاءُ، الأَرْبَعَاءُ، الأَرْبَعَاءُ (يوم)**

four **أَرْبَعَةٌ (٤)**

quadrupeds **ذَوَاتُ الأَرْبَعِ**

centipede **أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ**

fourteen **أَرْبَعَةٌ عَشَرَ (١٤)**

forty **أَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠)**

the fortieth **الأَرْبَعُونَ**

ceremony marking the **الأَرْبَعُونَ، ذِكْرَى الأَرْبَعِينَ**  
fortieth day of someone's death

Lent **صَوْمُ الأَرْبَعِينَ**

to confuse, confound, disconcert, **أَرْبَكَ: حَيَّرَ، بَلَبَلَ**  
discomfit, disquiet, discompose, disturb, perturb,  
agitate, upset, fluster, flurry, befuddle, embarrass,  
perplex, puzzle, baffle, nonplus, bewilder; to  
muddle, jumble, unsettle, mix up, complicate,  
entangle

inguinal **أَرْبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْبِيَّةِ**

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster **إَرْبِيَان**

groin **أَرْبِيَّة: أَصْلُ الْفَخَذِ**

to consider, judge, think, **ارْتَأَى: اِغْتَبَرَ، وَجَدَ، قَدَّرَ**  
believe, hold, be of the opinion (that); to find; to  
deem appropriate, think proper

to suggest, propose **ارْتَأَى: اقْتَرَحَ**

to consider, contemplate, reflect **ارْتَأَى: تَدَبَّرَ، تَأَمَّلَ**  
on, meditate on, ponder on

to see; to behold, view, descry, catch **ارْتَأَى: أَبْصَرَ**  
sight of

to withdraw, retreat, fall back, **إِرْتَدَّ: رَجَعَ، تَرَجَّعَ**  
draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back  
(away), give way; to recede, regress, retrocede,  
retrograde, retrogress

**إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، إِرْتَدَّ (الْحَقُّ أَوْ الْمَلِكُ) إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
to revert (to ■ former condition, to the proprietor)  
to rebound, bounce, **إِرْتَدَّ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِهِ شَيْءٌ)**  
bound, spring back, recoil, ricochet

to apostatize, **إِرْتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إِلَى)**  
tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), fall away  
(from), renounce, forsake, desert, recant

to retrace one's steps, turn **إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبَيْهِ**  
back, go back (the way one has come from)  
and they retraced their steps **فَارْتَدَّ عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا**

to wear, put on, be **إِرْتَدَّى: لَبَسَ (مَلَابِسَهُ، ثِيَابَهُ إِلَى)**  
clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's  
clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting **إِرْتَدَّاءُ: لُبْسٌ**  
dressed, putting on one's clothes, clothing oneself

withdrawal, retreat, fallback, **إِرْتِدَادُ: تَرَجُّعٌ، رُجُوعٌ**  
moving backward, going back, retraction, backing  
(away), giving way; recession, regress(ion),  
retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; return

**إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، إِرْتِدَادُ الْحَقِّ أَوْ الْمَلِكِ إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
reversion

rebound, recoil, bounce, bound, **إِرْتِدَادُ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِ)**  
ricochet

**إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إِلَى** - راجع رَدَّة

to be deterred (from), prevented (from), **إِرْتَدَعَ (عَنْ)**  
restrained (from), inhibited (from)

to gain one's livelihood, make ■ **إِرْتَزَقَ: كَسَبَ رِزْقَهُ**  
living, live (on or by)

to come out, come to light, appear, **إِرْتَسَمَ: تَجَلَّى، تَمَثَّلَ**  
show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself, present  
itself, be revealed, be manifested, be expressed,  
find expression, take expression; to be or become  
visible, manifest, evident, clear

to obey, submit to, abide by, **إِرْتَسَمَ الْأَمْرَ: اِمْتَثَلَهُ**  
comply with

to be ordained, **إِرْتَسَمَ: رُفِيَ إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ**  
consecrated

to cross, make the sign of **إِرْتَسَمَ: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ**  
the cross

to take bribes, accept a **إِرْتَشَى: أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً، تَبَرَّطَلَ**

flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed,  
puzzled, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, at ■ loss,  
at one's wit's end

**أَرْتَجَ: أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ** - راجع رَجَعَ

to be tongue-tied, **أَرْتَجَ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَفْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ**  
speechless, unable to speak, struck dumb, dumb-  
struck, dumbfounded; words failed him

to shake, quake, tremble, jolt, jar, vibrate, **أَرْتَجَ: اهْتَزَّ**  
be shaken, be convulsed

**إِرْتَجَى** - راجع رَجَا

shock, concussion, convulsion, **إِرْتِجَاجُ: اهْتِزَازٌ**  
jar(ring); tremor, trembling, shaking; vibration

**إِرْتِجَاجُ مُخَيٍّ، إِرْتِجَاجُ الْمَخِّ** (cerebral) concussion

**إِرْتِجَاجُ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ** - راجع إِرْجَاعُ

backward, reverse **إِرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: عَكْسِيٌّ**

retroactive, retrospective **إِرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: ذُو مَفْعُولٍ رَجْعِيٍّ**

tremor, tremble, trembling, quiver(ing), **إِرْتِجَافٌ**  
quake, quaking, shudder(ing), shiver(ing), shake,  
shaking, quavering

improvisation, extemporization **إِرْتِجَالُ: إِبْتِدَاءٌ**

extempore, extemporaneously, **إِرْتِجَالًا**  
offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation,  
on the spur of the moment

extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, **إِرْتِجَالِيٌّ**  
offhand(ed), improvisatory, improvised, extempo-  
rized, ad-lib

**إِرْتِجَالِيًّا** - راجع إِرْتِجَالًا

**إِرْتَجَعَ: رَدٌّ، أَعَادَ** - راجع أَرْجَعَ

to tremble, quake, quiver, shiver, **إِرْتَجَفَ: رَجَفَ**  
shudder, shake, quaver

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, **إِرْتَجَلَ: إِبْتَدَأَ**  
deliver offhand(edly) or without preparation, do  
on the spur of the moment

**إِرْتِجَالَ** - راجع رَحِيلُ

**إِرْتَجَلَ** - راجع رَحَلَ

to loosen, slacken, sag; to relax; to languish, **إِرْتَعَى**  
droop, flag, lose force or vigor; to be or become  
loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid

looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening, **إِرْتِعَاءٌ**  
sag(ging); laxity; relaxation; limpness; languor,  
lassitude

to lean on, rest on

إِزْتَقَى عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale, rise, go up صَعِدَ: اِرْتَقَى

to advance, progress, make progress, develop, rise (in rank), be promoted اِرْتَقَى: تَقَدَّمَ

to accede to, ascend (the throne) اِرْتَقَى الْعَرْشَ

advance(ment), progress, development, rise, rising, promotion اِرْتِقَاء: تَقَدُّمٌ

ascent, ascension, ascending, اِرْتِقَاء: صُوعُدٌ

rising, rise, going up, climbing, mounting, scaling

accession to the throne اِرْتِقَاءُ الْعَرْشِ

اِرْتِقَاب - راجع تَرَقُّبٌ

اِرْتَقَب - راجع تَرَقَّبَ

commission, commitment, committing, perpetration, perpetrating اِرْتِكَاب

support; abutment (on), leaning (on); resting (on); reliance (on), dependence (on) اِرْتِكَاز (على)

fulcrum; prop, support نَقْطَةُ اِرْتِكَاز

reaction, response; reflex, unconditioned reflex اِرْتِكَاس: اِسْتِجَابَةٌ

relapse; deterioration, decline, degeneration; regression, retrogression, retrogradation, recession, retrocession اِرْتِكَاس: تَرَاْجُعٌ

conditioned reflex, conditioned response اِرْتِكَاسٌ شَرْطِيٌّ أَوْ اِشْرَاطِيٌّ

reactive; reflex اِرْتِكَاسِيٌّ

quickenning اِرْتِكَاض (الْجَنِينِ)

اِرْتِكَام - راجع تَرَاكُمٌ

to commit, perpetrate اِرْتَكَب: اِفْتَرَفَ

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ اِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى: اِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

اِرْتَكَزَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ، ثَبَتَ - راجع تَرَكَّزَ

to relapse, suffer ■ setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede اِرْتَكَسَ: اِنْتَكَسَ، تَرَاْجَعَ

to quicken اِرْتَكَّض (الْجَنِينِ)

اِرْتَكَمَ - راجع تَرَاكَمَ

bribe, be bribed

bribery; venality

إِزْتِشَاء

إِزْتِشَاح: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

إِزْتِشَح: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

إِزْتِشَف - راجع رَشَفَ، رَشِفَ

إِزْتِشَفَ - راجع تَرَاَصَفَ

إِزْتِشَى - راجع رَضَى

collision, clash, crash, bump, impact, hit اِرْتِطَام: اِصْطِدَامٌ، تَصَادُمٌ

to collide (with), clash اِرْتِطَمَ (ب): اِصْطَدَمَ (ب)، صَدَمَ

(with), bump (against), bang (against), strike

(against), knock (against), hit (against), run (into)

to graze, pasture, grass اُرْتَعَ الماشية: رَعَاها

to graze, pasture اِرْتَعَى (ت الماشية): رَعَت

tremor, tremble, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), quavering, thrill اِرْتِعَاش

to be or become frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, panic-stricken اِرْتَعَب: خَافَ

to tremble, shake, shudder, shiver, quiver, quake اِرْتَعَدَ: اِرْتَعَشَ

to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, quaver, thrill; to flicker, flutter, waver اِرْتَعَشَ: اِرْتَجَفَ، اِضْطَرَبَ

rise, rising, going up, lifting, ascending, ascension, ascent, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, rise, hike اِرْتِفَاع: صُوعُدٌ، طُلُوعٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ

height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness, exaltedness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.) اِرْتِفَاع: عُلُوٌّ

altitude of a triangle اِرْتِفَاعُ الْمُثَلَّثِ

hypertension, high blood pressure اِرْتِفَاعُ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

ease, servitude; common اِرْتِفَاق، حَقُّ الْاِرْتِفَاقِ [قانون]

symphysis اِرْتِفَاق: اِلْتِصَاقُ الْعِظَامِ [طب]

to rise, go up, ascend, mount (up), tower, soar, climb, uprise, advance; to skyrocket; to be or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or become loud اِرْتَفَعَ: عَلَا

to profit by or from, benefit from, avail oneself of, take advantage of, make use of, utilize, use اِرْتَفَعَ بِ: اِنْتَفَعَ بِهِ، اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ



Jordan	الأُرْدُنُّ
Jordanian	أُرْدُنِّي
slate	أُرْدُوَاز
	أَرَذَ (تِ السَّاءِ) - راجع رَذَ (تِ السَّاءِ)
to reject, discard, cast off	أَرَذَل: نَبَذَ، إِطْرَحَ
lower, viler, more despicable	أَرَذَل
the lowest, the vilest, the most despicable	الأَرَذَل
worst part of life, decline of life; decrepit	أَرَذَلُ العُمُر
old age, feeble age	
rice	أَرَزَّ (نبات)
ricebird, bobolink	طَائِرُ الأَرَزِّ
cedar	أَرَزَّ (شجر وخشبه)
sledgehammer	إِرْزَبَة
larch	أَرْزِيَّة (شجر وخشبه)
to anchor, moor, berth, place	أَرَسَى (السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ المَرْكَبَ)
at anchor	
to establish, found, settle, stabilize, رَسَخَ	أَرَسَى: أَقَامَ، رَسَخَ
anchor, secure firmly, fix firmly, firm up, consolidate, make fast	
to knock down to, declare	أَرَسَى مَرَادًا إلخ على
someone to be the successful bidder	
anchorage, anchoring,	إِرْسَاء (السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ المَرْكَبِ)
moorage, mooring, berthing	
establishment, foundation, settling,	إِرْسَاء: تَرْسِيخ
stabilization, fixing, consolidation	
	إِرْسَاب - راجع تَرْسِيب
sending, dispatch(ing), expedition,	إِرْسَال: بَعَثَ
forwarding, consigning, consignment, shipping, shipment	
emission, sending out, قَذَفَ	إِرْسَال: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج، قَذَفَ
discharge, release, emanation	
transmission	إِرْسَال [راديو وتلفزيون]
transmitter, transmitting set	جهازُ إِرْسَال
	مَحْطَّةُ الإِرْسَال - راجع مَحْطَّة
consignment, shipment	إِرْسَالِيَّة: شَحْنَة، بَضَاعَةٌ مُرْسَلَة
mission; expedition	إِرْسَالِيَّة: بَعْثَة
	أَرْسَبَ - راجع رَسَبَ

argon	أَرْجُون: عُنْصُرُ غَازِي
	أَرْجِيلَة - راجع نَارَجِيلَة
more merciful	أَرْحَمَ
the Most Merciful (God)	أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (الله)
to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of; to chronicle	أَرَّخَ
to predate, backdate	أَرَّخَ بِتَارِيخٍ سَابِقٍ
to postdate	أَرَّخَ بِتَارِيخٍ لَّاحِقٍ
to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax; to lower, drop, let down	أَرَّخَى
to let one's beard grow, grow ■ beard	أَرَّخَى لِحْيَتَهُ
loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing; relaxation; lowering, dropping	إِرْخَاء
archipelago	أَرْخَبِيل: مَجْمُوعَةُ جُزُرٍ
	أَرْخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ - راجع رَخَصَ
to find or consider cheap or inexpensive	أَرْخَصَ: اسْتَرْخَصَ
to facilitate to, make easy for; to make possible for; to pave the way for	أَرْخَصَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرٍ
cheaper, less expensive	أَرْخَصَ: أَقْلَ ثَمَنًا أَوْ كَلْفَةً
to fell, throw down, bring to the ground, knock down, strike down	أَرَدَى: صَرَعَ
to destroy, ruin	أَرَدَى: أَهْلَكَ
to kill, fell	أَرَدَاهُ قَتِيلًا
worse	أَرْدَأُ
the worst	الأَرْدَأُ
parataxis	إِرْدَاف: إِهْأَلْ أَدَوَاتِ الرِّبْطِ فِي الجُمْلَةِ [لغة]
ardeb	إِرْدَب: مِكْيَالٌ كَبِيرٌ
canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct	إِرْدَب: قَنَاة
tile(s), baked brick(s)	إِرْدَب: قَرْمِيد
cesspool, drain, sink	إِرْدَبَة: بِالْوَعَة
to follow with, follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed	أَرْدَفَ بـ: أَتْبَعَ
to follow, come after; to succeed	أَرْدَفَ: تَبَعَ
to add, say further	أَرْدَفَ (قَائِلًا): أَضَافَ

أَرْض - أَرْض surface-to-surface, ground-to-ground

أَرْض - جَو surface-to-air, ground-to-air

أَرْض - تَحْت (سَطْح) الأَرْض underground; subterranean

أَرْض - عِلْم طَبِيعَةِ الأَرْض geophysics

أَرْض - رَاجِع قِطْعَة

أَرْضِي to satisfy, gratify, please, content

إِرْضَاء satisfaction, gratification, pleasing, contenting

صَغْبُ الإِرْضَاء - رَاجِع صَغْب

إِرْضَاع breast-feeding, nursing, suckling

أَرْضَة: سُوسَة الْحَشَب woodworm

أَرْضَة: نَمْلَة بَيْضَاء termite, white ant

أَرْضِع to breast-feed, suckle, nurse

أَرْضِيّ terrestrial; earthly; land-, soil-, ground

أَرْضِيّ دَوْر (أَوْ طَابِق) أَرْضِيّ ground floor

أَرْضِيّ تَحْت أَرْضِيّ underground, subterranean

أَرْضِيّ الكُرَّة الأَرْضِيَّة - رَاجِع كُرَّة

أَرْضِي شَوْكِي (نَبَات) artichoke

أَرْضِيَّة: أَرْض floor; ground

أَرْضِيَّة: رَسْم الْحَزْن storage

أَرْضَب: بَلَّ، خَصَلَّ، نَدَّى - رَاجِع رَطَّب

أَرْضَبَاسِيَا (نَبَات) artemisia

أَرْضَبِيَّة (نَبَات) hortensia, tea-of-heaven

أَرْضَى المَاشِيَّة رَعَاهَا to graze, pasture, grass

أَرْضَاهُ سَمِعَهُ to listen (closely) to, hearken to, give or

أَرْضَاهُ لَمَنْعَهُ lend one's ear to, pay attention to

أَرْضَاب: تَخَوَّف frightening, scaring, terrifying,

أَرْضَاب: إِتْرَاب alarming, intimidation, terrorizing, panicking,

أَرْضَاب: إِتْرَاب horrifying to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm,

أَرْضَاب: إِتْرَاب intimidate, terrorize, panic, horrify, dismay, appall

أَرْضَاب: إِتْرَاب to make (someone) tremble

أَرْضَاب: إِتْرَاب to make (someone) tremble

أَرْضَاب: إِتْرَاب lightheaded, frivolous, flighty,

aristocratic; aristocrat

aristocracy

أُرِسَّخ - رَاجِع رَسَخ

أُرْسَل: بَعَث to send, send out, dispatch, expedite,

أُرْسَل: بَعَث forward, consign, ship, send forward, send away, send off

أُرْسَل: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ to emit, send out,

أُرْسَل: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ discharge, release, issue, emanate, give off or forth, diffuse

أُرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُون] to transmit, air

أُرْسَل: دَلَّى to let hang (down), let fall, hang (down),

أُرْسَل: دَلَّى let down

أُرْسَل فِي طَلْبِهِ to send for, call for, call (in),

أُرْسَل فِي طَلْبِهِ summon, demand

أُرْسَل النَّارَ: أَشْعَلَهَا to light, kindle, ignite

أُرْسَل بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ to sow dissension among, stir up

أُرْسَل بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ discord among, set people against each other

إِرْشَاد guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading,

إِرْشَاد showing the way (to), conducting, piloting,

إِرْشَاد ushering; instruction; advice, counsel

إِرْشَادَات directions, directives, instructions

وَزَارَةُ الإِرْشَاد القَوْمِيّ Ministry of National Guidance

أُرْشِد: هَدَى to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to),

أُرْشِد: هَدَى conduct, pilot, usher; to instruct, teach; to advise, counsel

أُرْشِف archives

أُرْشِف أمين الأُرْشِف archivist

أُرْشِمَنْدَرِيْت archimandrite

أُرْصَاد meteorology

أُرْصَاد جَوِيَّة، عِلْم الأُرْصَاد الجَوِيَّة meteorologic(al)

أُرْصَادِي: مُتَعَلِّق بِالأُرْصَاد الجَوِيَّة meteorologist

أُرْصَادِي: عَالِم بِالأُرْصَاد الجَوِيَّة to balance (the account)

أُرْصَد (الحِسَاب) أُرْصَد: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِع رَصَدَ

أُرْصَد: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِع رَصَدَ to ground, earth

أُرْصَد: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِع رَصَدَ earth; land; ground, soil; terrain; area;

أُرْصَد: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِع رَصَدَ region, territory; country

أُرْصَد: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِع رَصَدَ the Earth

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيّ aristocratic; aristocrat

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

أُرْسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy

hemostasis

إِرْقَاءٌ: وَقْفُ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

aphid, aphid, plant  
louse

أَرْقَدَ: to put to sleep; to put to bed; to lay down

أَرْقَدَ النَّبَاتَ: to layer, propagate by means of layers

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled, flecked

أَرْقَصَ: to dance, make dance

speckled, spotted, dappled; piebald, pied, pinto

أَرْقَطَ: مُرَقَّطٌ leopard, panther

burdock أَرْقَطِيُون (نبات)

stupid, foolish, imbecilic, idiotic; fool, imbecile, idiot, simpleton أَرْقَعَ: أَحْمَقُ

أَرْكَانَ - رَاجِعَ رُكْنٌ

reliance, confidence, trust إِرْكَانٌ: إِعْتِدَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

to ride, mount, make (someone) ride or mount أَرْكَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ

أَرْكَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَكْعٌ

to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on أَرْكَنَ إِلَى: وَثِقَ بِهِ، إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَيْهِ

أَرْكِيْلَةً - رَاجِعَ نَارَجِيْلَةً

أَرَمَ: بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ رَمٌ

molar teeth أَرَمَ: أَضْرَاسٌ

to gnash one's teeth حَرَقَ الْأَرَمَ

أَرُمَى: رَمَى - رَاجِعَ رَمَى

incineration; cremation إِرْمَادٌ: تَرْمِيدٌ

to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes أَرَمَدَ: أَحْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ، رَمَدَ

to be or become ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray إِرْمَدَ: صَارَ يَلَوْنِ الرَّمَادِ

إِرْمَدَ: رَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ رَمِدٌ

sore-eyed أَرَمَدَ: رَمِدٌ

ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray أَرَمَدَ: رَمَادِيٌّ

dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled, sullied أَرَمَدَ: وَسِخٌ

أَرَمَسَ: دَفَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَمَسٌ

harebrained, giddy, heedless, careless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, reckless, rash, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet

أَرْعَى عَنْ: أَنْصَرَفَ عَنْ to desist from, abstain from, refrain from (sin, error, etc.)

أَرْعَى: نَدِمَ، تَابَ to repent

أَرْغَ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ erg

أَرْغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَغَا، رَغَى

أَرْغَى وَأَرْبَدَ: to foam (or froth) at the mouth, flame up with rage, fume with rage, flare up; to threaten

إِرْغَامٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، قَسْرٌ compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

أَرْغَبَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ رَغَبَ (فِي)

أَرْغَمَ (عَلَى): أَكْرَهَ، أَجْبَرَ to compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), force (to), oblige (to)

أَرْغَنَ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ organ

أَرْغُوتَ [طَب] ergot

أَرْغُونٌ: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ argon

أَرْقَدَ - رَاجِعَ رَقْدٌ

أَرْقَضَ: رُفِعَ، تَفَرَّقَ to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed; to break up, dissolve, scatter, disperse, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, scattered, dispersed, disbanded

أَرْفَعَ، الْأَرْفَعُ higher; loftier, more exalted, more sublime, more eminent; superior, supreme, paramount; top; upper, uppermost, topmost

أَرْفَقَ (بِ) to enclose (with), attach (to); to accompany (with)

أَرْفَقَ: عَامَلُهُ بِرَفَقٍ - رَاجِعَ رَفَقٌ

أَرْقَ: سَهَدَ، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَنَامَ to get no sleep, find no sleep, be sleepless, suffer insomnia

أَرْقَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْقٌ

أَرْقَ: رَفَقَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَفَقٌ

أَرْقَ قَلْبُهُ to soften someone's heart, move, touch, arouse pity or sympathy in, fill with tenderness or mercy

أَرْقَ: سَهَدَ to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake

أَرْقَ: سُهَادٌ، سُهْدٌ insomnia, sleeplessness

أَرْقَ، أَرْقَ sleepless, insomniac, awake, unable to sleep



long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil,  
burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do  
double duty

أَرْهَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَهَنَ  
أَرْوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَى  
إِرْوَءَ - رَاجِعَ رِيٍّ، رِيٍّ  
أَرْوَاحَ - رَاجِعَ رُوحَ

spiritual(istic); spiritistic; animistic; animist;  
spiritist

spiritualism, spiritism; animism

to stink, smell bad, be malodorous

hibernation

root; origin; stock, descent, lineage,  
ancestry, strain

stump, snag, stub

counterfoil, stub.

mountain sheep

Aryan

honey

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous,  
adroit

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever,  
smart, sharp

cunning, crafty, artful, subtle, shrewd,   
resourceful

fragrance, scent, perfume, sweet  
smell, aroma, redolence

generous, liberal, munificent,  
openhanded, freehanded

generosity, liberality, munificence,   
openhandedness

couch, sofa, divan, settee

throne

blastula, blastosphere

to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss, wheeze,  
whir; to fizz; to ping; to zoom

opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with,   
before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s); in view

sore-eyed  
to burn; to scorch, singe, scald,  
sear, char

widower

widow

Armenian

Armenian

rabbit

hare

guinea pig, cavy

female rabbit; female hare

tip of the nose

terror, terrorism; terrorization, terrifying,  
scaring, frightening, intimidation

terrorist(ic)

terrorist

sign(s), indication(s), token(s),  
mark(s), symbol(s), symptom(s)

exhaustion, fatigue,  
weariness, tiredness; (over)exertion, (over)strain,  
stress

burdening, overburdening,  
oppression, encumbering

to terrorize, terrify, horrify, scare,  
frighten, intimidate, dismay, appall, overawe

to thin (out), make thin

to sharpen, make sharp

to listen (closely) to, lend or  
give one's ear to, pay attention to

to exhaust, fatigue,  
weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to (over)strain,  
(over)exert, stress, overwork, overtax, overtask

to burden, overburden, encumber,   
oppress, weigh down on, bear down on

to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to  
the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn  
oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too  
much work, work too hard or too much or too

throng

to crowd, overcrowd, throng, congest; to swarm (with), teem (with); to be or become overcrowded (with), congested (with)

to despise, scorn, disdain, contemn, misprize, disesteem, disrespect, look down upon, turn up one's nose at; to slight, belittle, disparage, make little of, make light of

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision

contempt of court

swallowing, gulping, gobbling, ingurgitation, deglutition

transplant(ing), transplantation, graft(ing), implantation; explantation, culture

heart transplant

to swallow, gobble, gulp, ingurgitate

to transplant, graft, implant; to explant, culture

to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom

dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness,

pairedness; doubling, duplication, gemination

diplopia, double vision

double or dual citizenship or nationality

double taxation

to pair, couple, join, form a pair; to double,

duplicate, geminate; to be or become double,

twofold, dual

increase, increment, growth, buildup, augmentation, swell, rise, hike

to surround, encompass, encircle,

environs, enclose, embrace

to strengthen, fortify, invigorate, brace

to support, back up, assist, aid, help;

of, with regard to

to remove, dislodge, displace, put aside, lay aside, lay out of the way, drive away, push away, pull away, throw back

removal, dislodgment, displacement, putting aside, pushing away

displacement

azedarach, chinaberry

to roar

loincloth; wrapper; wrap; wraparound; veil;

cover(ing)

to deflect, deviate, swerve, to deviate

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear,

take away, take off, take out; to wipe out; to dispel, disperse; to iron out, smooth away or out

to deodorize

to depilate; to shave (off)

to decolorize; to achromatize

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating;

doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to; relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off,

taking out, takeout; wiping out; dispelling, dispersion; ironing out, smoothing away or out

to flow, run, stream

hairy, hirsute, shaggy

to foam, froth, cream

to drive, urge on

to push, shove

to extend or present

greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

to drive, urge on

to push, shove

to extend or present

greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

to drive, urge on

to push, shove

to extend or present

greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

to drive, urge on

to push, shove

to extend or present

greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

to cause to have or catch ■ cold	أَزَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مَزْكُومًا
to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or slip	أَزَلَ: أَزْلَقَ
eternity, sempiternity	أَزَل: قَدَمٌ، أَزَلِيَّةٌ
to bolt, latch, bar, lock	أَزْلَجَ: الْبَابَ
to near, bring near	أَزْلَفَ: قَرَّبَ
	أَزْلَقَ: أَزَلَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ زَلَّتِي
eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, timeless, ageless; uncreated	أَزَلِي
eternity, sempiternity	أَزَلِيَّة: أَزَلَ
to aggravate, worsen, complicate, strain, make critical	أَزَمَ: فَاقَمَ، عَقَّدَ
chronicity	إِزْمَان (مَرَضٍ) [طَب]
crisis; emergency; deadlock, impasse, stalemate	أَزْمَةٌ
to determine (to), صَمَمَ، عَزَمَ، decide (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to), be determined (to or on), be resolved (to or on)	أَزَمَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): عَزَمَ، صَمَمَ
polydactyl(ous)	أَزَمَعَ: زَائِدُ الْأَصَابِعِ
to be chronic, inveterate; to last long, مُزْمِنًا، endure	أَزَمِنَ: كَانَ مُزْمِنًا، أَزَمِنَ
to stay at, remain at	أَزَمِنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
osmosis	أَزْمُوزِيَّةٌ
chisel; drove	إِزْمِيلٌ
	أَزْهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجِعَ زَهَا
	أَزْهَى: نَمَا، أَزْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَا
	إِزْهَارٌ - رَاجِعَ أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ
florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage	إِزْهَارٌ
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, أَزْهَرَ، be in bloom	إِزْهَرَ، أَزْهَرَ
shining, luminous, bright, brilliant, radiant	أَزْهَرُ: بَيَّرَ
	إِزْهَارٌ - رَاجِعَ إِزْهَارَ
to destroy, crush, suppress, put an end to, kill	أَزْهَقَ
	إِزْهَارٌ - رَاجِعَ إِزْهَرَ
azote, nitrogen	أَزُوت: نَيْتْرُوجِينٌ
azotic, nitrogenous	أَزُوتِي: نَيْتْرُوجِينِي

to champion, advocate	أَزَّرَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَزْرَارًا، زَوَّدَهُ بِالْأَزْرَارِ
to button, furnish with buttons	أَزَّرَ: غَطَّى، أَلْبَسَ
to wrap up, cover, clothe, veil	أَزَّرَ: قَوَّى - رَاجِعَ أَزَّرَ
strength, might, power	أَزْر: قُوَّةٌ
back	أَزْر: ظَهْرٌ
	شَدَّ أَزْرَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَزْرِهِ - رَاجِعَ شَدَّ
to derogate from, put down; to disparage, belittle, put down; to degrade, debase, abase, lower, humble	أَزْرَى بِـ
to blue, turn blue, become blue	إِزْرَقَ
blue	أَزْرَقَ
sky blue, azure	أَزْرَقَ سَمَاوِي
the blue, the sky, the firmament	الزَّرْقَاءُ، الْقَبَةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ
blueness, blue, blue color	إِزْرَقَات: زُرْقَةٌ
cyanosis	إِزْرَقَات [طَب]
disturbance, troubling, bothering, annoyance, harassment, molestation, vexation, irritation; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort	إِزْجَاعٌ
to disturb, trouble, bother, inconvenience, annoy, harass, molest, pester, vex, irk, irritate, upset, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, faze	أَزْجَعَ نَفْسُهُ
to bother to, trouble to, take pains to, take the trouble to, go to the trouble of	أَزْجَعَ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
thin-haired	أَزْعَر: شَقِي، شَرِير، وَغْدٌ
scoundrel, rascal, rogue	أَزْعَر: لَصٌّ
thief, robber, burglar	أَزْعَب - رَاجِعَ زَعْبٌ
to come, approach, near, draw near, impend, be imminent	أَزَفَ: قَرُبَ
Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, الأَرْفَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ، doomsday	
to make swallow	أَزَقَمَ: أَلْبَعَ، بَلَعَ
	أَزَكَى: نَمَا، زَادَ - رَاجِعَ زَكَا
	أَزَكَى: نَمَى - رَاجِعَ زَكَى

to misunderstand, misapprehend, misinterpret, mistake

to mistreat, ill-treat, maltreat, abuse, treat badly

offense, affront, insult, outrage; wrong, injustice, inequity, oppression; injury, harm, damage, hurt

إِسَاءَةُ الْاِسْتِغْمَالِ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ سُوءٌ

to make flow, cause to run

strap, thong

basis, foundation, ground(s), groundwork, base; footing; infrastructure, substructure; root, bottom; origin, cause

base, radix

merits

tax base; basis of assessment

fundamentals, basics, قَوَاعِدُ، مَبَادِي، rudiments, elements, essentials; principles; rules on the basis of, on the grounds of, كَذَا، on the strength of, based on, relying on, pursuant to, by virtue of, in accordance with, according to unfounded, لاَ أُسَاسَ لَهُ (مِنْ الصَّحَّةِ إِلَيْهِ) groundless, baseless

cornerstone, foundation stone

fundamental; radical; basic; essential; elementary, elemental; principal, main, chief, prime, primary, cardinal, major, key, master, capital, leading, foremost; crucial, vital; substantial, substantive; organic

cornerstone, foundation stone

قَانُونٌ أُسَاسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونٌ

أَسَاطِينُ - رَاجِعٌ أُسْطُوَانَةٌ

to wash down, swallow easily; to take, swallow, stomach, stand, brook, tolerate, put up with

to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill (someone's request or wish)

to make flow, (cause to) stream, flush

to shed, spill, pour out

to liquefy, dissolve, melt

أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ

أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ

أَسَاحَ: أَسَالُ، أَجْرَى

إِسَارَ

أَسَارِيرُ (الْوَجْهِ) - رَاجِعٌ سِرَارَ

أَسَاسُ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]

أَسَاسُ (الدَّعْوَى) [قَانُونٍ]

أَسَاسُ الضَّرِيَّةِ

أُسُسُ: أُصُولُ، مَبَادِي، قَوَاعِدُ

حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ

أَسَاسِيٌّ

حَجَرُ أُسَاسِيٍّ

قَانُونٌ أُسَاسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونٌ

أَسَاطِينُ - رَاجِعٌ أُسْطُوَانَةٌ

أَسَالُ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

أَسَالُ: أَذَابَ، مَنَّعَ

أَزْوَاجَ: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِ - رَاجِعٌ زَوْجَ  
أَزْوَاجَ: قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ - رَاجِعٌ زَاوَجَ

to deviate from, depart from, انْحَرَفَ، مَالَ  
turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from  
inclined, slanting, oblique; crooked, مُعْوَجَّجَ، مَائِلَ، curved, bent, twisted

squint-eyed, cross-eyed; walleyed

hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz(zing), wheeze; fizz; ping; zip, zoom

myrtle

foundation, basis, ground(s); groundwork, base; infrastructure

exponent, index

to nurse, treat, cure, remedy

to make peace between, reconcile, أَصْلَحَ، bring to terms

أَسَى: عَالَجَ، دَاوَى - رَاجِعٌ أَسَا

to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort to

أَسَى: عَزَى - رَاجِعٌ أَسَى

أَسَى بَيْنَهُمْ: أَصْلَحَ - رَاجِعٌ أَسَا

to help, aid, assist, support

grief, sorrow, sadness, distress, depression, dejection, unhappiness, dolefulness, gloom(iness)

to do badly ضِدَّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ وَأَتَقَنَ

to spoil, impair, damage, harm

to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do evil to; to offend, affront, insult; to harm, hurt, injure, damage, disadvantage, do harm to; to spoil, impair; to disturb, trouble

to mismanage, maladminister, misgovern

to abuse, misuse, misemploy, misapply

to misbehave, behave improperly or wrongly

to misinterpret, misconstrue

to mistrust, distrust, doubt, suspect; to think ill of

to resent, take offense, take umbrage; to be (مِنْ) اِسْتَاءَ  
offended, hurt, displeased, annoyed, upset, vexed,  
indignant

to ask to come, send اِسْتَأْتَى: اِسْتَدْعَى، طَلَبَ حُضُورَهُ  
for

static اِسْتَاتِيّ، اِسْتَاتِيكِيّ

monopolization; appropriation, exclusive اِسْتِثْنَاءُ (بِ)  
power or possession; preoccupation, engross-  
ment, absorption

exclusive, monopolistic اِسْتِثْنَائِيّ

to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive اِسْتَأْتَرَبِ  
possession of; to monopolize; to preoccupy,  
occupy, engross, absorb, take up, seize, take hold  
of

rent, lease, tenancy; renting, leasing, hiring, اِسْتِئْجَارِ  
taking a lease on

charter, chartering اِسْتِئْجَارُ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ

subleasing اِسْتِئْجَارُ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to rent, hire, lease, take on lease, take a اِسْتَأْجَرَ شَيْئًا  
lease on or of

to employ, hire, اِسْتَأْجَرَ: وَطَفَ (أَوْ اِسْتَخْدَمَ) شَخْصًا  
engage the services of

to charter اِسْتَأْجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً إلخ

to sublease اِسْتَأْجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to request postponement; to اِسْتَأْجَلَ: طَلَبَ التَّأْجِيلَ  
seek to delay

to ask for (call for, appeal for) the اِسْتَأْدَى: اِسْتَعَانَ بِـ  
help (assistance, support) of

to take, receive, get اِسْتَأْدَى: أَخَذَ، قَبَضَ

professor; teacher; lecturer, reader; master; Mr. اُسْتَاذُ

assistant professor اُسْتَاذُ مُسَاعِدٍ

ledger دَفْتَرُ الْأُسْتَاذِ [تِجَارَةٍ]

asking permission اِسْتِئْذَانِ

leave-taking, leave اِسْتِئْذَانٌ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ

to ask permission اِسْتَأْذَنْ: طَلَبَ الْإِذْنَ

to take leave (of), say goodbye اِسْتَأْذَنْ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ  
(to)

to ask permission to enter someone's اِسْتَأْذَنْ عَلَى  
house, etc.

liquefaction, dissolving,  
dissolution, melting

to weary, bore, tire

to graze, pasture, grass

hibernation

club

spinach

Spanish; Spaniard

Spanish

to hibernate

to enter on the Sabbath

alcohol, spirit

aspirin

asbestos

to bestow lavishly upon, اَسْعَى عَلَى: مَنَحَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى  
grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to; to  
attribute to, ascribe to; to make

to perform the ritual ablution properly اَسْعَى الْوُضُوءَ

أَسْبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقِ

priority, precedence, antecedence, seniority اَسْبَقِيَّةٌ

to lower, drop, let down, let fall اَسْبَلَ السَّارَ

to shed tears اَسْبَلَ الدَّمْعَ

to ear (up), form ears اَسْبَلَ الرَّزْعُ

sea bream اَسْبُور (سَمَك)

week اَسْبُوع

Passion Week اَسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ

weekly اَسْبُوعِيّ

weekly, every week, once a week, by the اَسْبُوعِيًّا

weekly اَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: مَحَلَّةٌ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٌ اَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

weekly wages اَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: أَجْرُ اَسْبُوعِيّ

white lead, ceruse اِسْبِيدَاغ

aspirin اَسْبِيرِين

anus اِسْت: سَرَج

appeal اِسْتِثْناف (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 court of appeal(s), appellate court مَحْكَمَةُ اِسْتِثْناف  
 appellate اِسْتِثْنافِي [قانون]  
 to be or become sociable, friendly, amicable, amiable, genial, affable, polite, kind, nice, gentle اِسْتَأْنَسَ: صَارَ اُنِيْسًا  
 to be or become tame, domestic(ated) اِسْتَأْنَسَ الْحَيَوَانُ: صَارَ اَلِيْفًا  
 to like some- one's company, like to be with, feel at ease with; to get along with, get on intimate terms with, become friendly with, become intimate with; to associate with, mix with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: أَحَبَّ، اَلْفَ، عَاشَرَ  
 to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: تَعَوَّدَ، اَلْفَ  
 to draw upon, resort to, make use of, rely upon اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِمَوْضُوعٍ اِلَخ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِهِ  
 to consult, ask or seek the opinion or advice of, counsel with, take counsel with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِرَأْيِهِ: اِسْتَشَارَهُ  
 to listen to, hearken to, give or lend an ear to, pay attention to اِسْتَأْنَسَ لَهُ: اَصْنَى  
 to resume, renew, recommence, continue, begin again (after interruption), go on with, carry on with, return to, take up again, reopen, reestablish اِسْتَأْنَفَ: تَابَعَ  
 to appeal اِسْتَأْنَفَ (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of, be worth اِسْتَأْهَلَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ  
 اِسْتَبَّ - رَاجِعَ تَبًا  
 اِسْتَبَى - رَاجِعَ سَبَى  
 to deem lawful or permissible; to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize; to consider public or common or ownerless اِسْتَبَاحَ: عَدَّهُ مُبَاحًا  
 to violate, desecrate, profane, defile اِسْتَبَاحَ: دَنَسَ، اِتْنَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ  
 to proscribe, outlaw, declare killing someone lawful اِسْتَبَاحَ دَمَهُ  
 to seize, appropriate, confiscate, expropriate اِسْتَبَاحَ مَالَهُ  
 permission, legalization اِسْتِباحَة: اِجَازَة ۝ تَسْوِيع

professorship, professorate, chair; mastership اُسْتَاذِيَّة  
 geotropism اِسْتِثْرَاض، اِسْتِثْرَاضِيَّة  
 to dare, venture, take heart, take courage; to become bold, daring, strong, tough, mighty; to demonstrate one's strength or power; to display the courage of a lion اِسْتَأْسَدَ  
 to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control اِسْتَأْسَدَ عَلَى  
 extirpation, eradication, extermination, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, rooting out, pulling out, plucking out, extraction; removal, excision, ablation (by surgery); -ectomy; abscission اِسْتِثْصَال  
 mastectomy, mamectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَدِي  
 hysterectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الرَّحِمِ  
 appendectomy, appendicectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الرَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
 thyroidectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ  
 nephrectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْكَلْبِيَّةِ  
 tonsillectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ  
 ovariectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَبِيضِ  
 cholecystectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَرَارَةِ  
 gastrectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَعِدَةِ  
 to uproot, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, root up, root out, deracinate, pull out, pull up by the roots, pluck out, tear out, tear up, extract; to remove, ablate, excise (by surgery) اِسْتَأْصَلَ  
 aesthetics اِسْتَاطِيْفَا: عِلْمُ الْحَمَالِ  
 to seek someone's friendship اِسْتَأْلَفَ  
 form, application form, application اِسْتِثْمَارَة  
 trust, confidence, faith, reliance اِسْتِثْمَان: ثِقَة، وَثُوق  
 to seek protection, ask for security or safety اِسْتَأْمَنَ: طَلَبَ الْأَمَانَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِ- رَاجِعَ اِثْمَنَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اِثْمَنَ عَلَى  
 to take one's time, act slowly, slow down; to wait, bide one's time اِسْتَأْنَى  
 resumption, renewal, recommencement, reopening اِسْتِثْناف: مُتَابَعَة

to find strange, odd, queer,  
unusual

اِسْتَبْدَعَ: اِسْتَفْرَبَ

to replace (by or with), substitute (for), **اِسْتَبَدَّلَ** (بـ)  
put in the place (of), displace (by or with);  
to exchange (for), commute (for), receive or give in  
exchange (for), take as ■ substitute (for); to barter,  
trade, swap; to trade in; to change; to alternate  
to commute **اِسْتَدَّلَّ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا دُونِهَا**

اَسْتَبْدَلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُبْرَأَ مِنْ  
to ask to be absolved  
from, acquitted from, exonerated from, discharged  
from, freed from, released from, relieved from,  
exempted from

**brocade**

## استیرق

to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen      اِسْتَبْرَكَ بِ: تَيْمَنَ

**death defiance; heroism**

## استعمال

to defy death boldly, risk one's life, show  
extreme courage, be heroic

to regard as auspicious, see ■ good omen in, اِسْتَبْشَرَ  
 regard as ■ good omen, regard as portending good;  
 to rejoice at, be happy at, be cheerful about,  
 welcome

to consider ugly, find repugnant

استنصار - راجع تبصر، بصيرة

استَبَصَرَ: أَبْصَرَ - راجع أَبْصَرَ

to look attentively at; to reflect on, **اِسْتَبْرَأَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ**  
ponder (on or over), meditate (on), contemplate,  
consider carefully, cogitate, muse (on or over),  
pore over, speculate on, think deeply about

to be shrewd, perspicacious, perceptive, discerning, endowed with insight

استبضع - راجع تبضع

to find slow

استَبْطَأَ: وَجَدَهُ بَطِيئًا

penetration, delving; fathoming, bottoming, **اِسْتَبْطَان**  
getting to the bottom of

introspection, self-examination      اِسْتِبْطَان [نفس]

introspective; introspectional      [استبطانی] نفس

to penetrate into, delve into; to fathom, **اِسْتَبْطَنَ**  
bottom, get to the bottom of, know thoroughly,  
understand completely

to introspect

اِسْتَبْطَنَ [نفس]

**violation, desecration, profanation**      **إِسْتِباحَة: تَذْنِيس، إِنْتِهَاك**

proscription, outlawing      اسْتِصَاةُ دَمِ فُلَانٍ

**seizure, appropriation, confiscation, expropriation**      **اِسْتِباحَةُ مالِ فُلَانٍ**

anticipation, forestallment      استباق (حُصُول شَيْءٍ)

استیباق: تسابق - راجع تسابق

استَبَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبُولُ      to ~~cause~~ to urinate

اِسْتَبَانَ (الأمرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ - راجع تَبَيَّنَ (الأمرُ)

إِسْتَبَانَ (الأمر): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَدْرَكَهُ - راجع تَبَيَّنَ (الأمر)

اسْتَبَحَرَ (فی) - راجع تَبَحَّرَ (فی)

to be or become (ب): كَانَ مُتَبَدِّاً، تَحَكَّمَ (ف)  
arbitrary, despotic, tyrannical, autocratic; to rule  
tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to act au-  
tocratically; to tyrannize (over), oppress, domineer;  
to have one's own way (in)

استَبَدَّ ب: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَغْرَقَ  
to overcome, overwhelm, overpower; to carry, grip; to absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely. take up, seize, take hold of

to possess alone, **اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ: تَفَرَّدَ بِ، اِسْتَاثَرَ بِ**  
appropriate, take exclusive possession of; to  
monopolize

to be or become opinionated, head-  
strong, stubborn, obstinate, dogged

despotism, autocracy, absolutism, استبداد  
totalitarianism, dictatorship, tyranny, arbitrariness,  
highhandedness

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, استبدادی  
dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded

استبدادیۃ - راجع استبداد

substitution, commutation, replacement, **اِسْتِبدال**  
displacement; exchange; barter, swap, trade-off,  
trade; change, changing; alternation

استبدال عُقُوبَةٍ بِأُذُنٍ مِنْهَا  
commutation

substitutive, commutative; alternate      استبدالی

to admire, marvel at, wonder at, **اِسْتَبْدَعَ: عَدَّهُ بَدِيعًا**  
regard ■ wonderful, consider marvelous, deem  
amazing, be amazed by, be fascinated by, be  
dazzled by; to consider novel or unprecedented; to  
deem unique

اِسْتَبَارَ - اِسْتَبَارَةً - راجع آثار، اِثَارَةً

to make sure of, seek to اِسْتَبَيْتَ (مِنْ): تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ  
ascertain, verify, check, examine; to seek proof or confirmation or reassurance; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident ofto act slowly or carefully, take one's اِسْتَبَيْتَ: تَأَنَّى  
time; to be careful, patient, deliberateto find heavy, hard, burdensome, اِسْتَقْلَّ، اِسْتَقْلَّ ظِلَّةً  
troublesome, oppressive, cumbersome, onerous, unbearable; to find irksome, bothersome, irritating, vexing, annoying

investment اِسْتِشَارَ: تَوْظِيفُ الْمَالِ اِلَى

exploitation, utilization, use, اِسْتِشَارَ: اِسْتِغْلَالُ  
turning to account or to advantage, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, capitalizing on, trading on, tapping, taking advantage of usufruct

to invest اِسْتَشْمَرَ: وَظَّفَ مَالًا اِلَى

to exploit, utilize, turn to اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ  
account, turn to advantage, profit by or from, benefit by or from, make ■ profit from, capitalize on, trade on, tap, use, make use of, put to use, take advantage of, avail oneself ofto exclude, except, rule out, make an اِسْتَشْنَى  
exception of

exception, exclusion اِسْتِشْنَاءُ

except, excepting, with the exception of, اِسْتِشْنَاءُ  
save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without

without exception اِسْتِشْنَاءُ، بِلَا اِسْتِشْنَاءٍ

exceptional, extraordinary, unusual, اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّ  
uncommon, rare; phenomenal; special; emergencyas ■ exception, اِسْتِشْنَائِيًّا، بِصُورَةٍ اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٍ  
exceptionally

emergencies; exceptional اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٌ

emergency session, extraordinary اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٌ  
session

exceptional circumstances اِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٌ

to respond to, react to, act or feel in اِسْتَبْجَابَ لـ

response to; to show or adopt ■ favorable reaction to, be favorable to; to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, accept, hear, carry

removal, taking away, setting aside, putting اِسْتَبْعَادُ  
aside; elimination, disqualification, dropping; exclusion, ruling outto set aside, put aside, remove, take away; to اِسْتَبْعَدَ  
disqualify, eliminate, drop; to exclude, rule out; to regard as unlikely or improbable; to consider distant or faraway or remoteto anticipate, forestall, foresee اِسْتَبَقَ (حُصُولَ شَيْءٍ)  
and deal with in advance

اِسْتَبَقَ: تَسَابَقَ - راجع تَسَابَقَ

to make stay, ask to stay; to detain, hold back; اِسْتَبَقَى  
to retain, keep, maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to spare, saveretention, keeping, maintenance; preservation, اِسْتِيفَاءُ  
conservation; sparing, saving; detention, holding back; making stay, asking to stay

to make cry, move to tears اِسْتَبَكَى: اَثَارَ بُكَاءُهُ

اِسْتَبَهُمْ - راجع تَبَهُمَ

questionnaire; poll اِسْتِبْطَاعُ

referendum, plebiscite اِسْتِبْطَاعُ

to ask someone to repent اِسْتَبَابَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ اَنْ يَتُوبَ

اِسْتَبَارَ - راجع تَسَرُّرُ

occultation اِسْتَبَارَ: اِحْتِجَابَ [فَلَكَ]

to stabilize; to be or become stable, اِسْتَبَقَّ: اِسْتَقَرَّ  
stabilized, settled, constant, steady, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, calm, quiet, peaceful, smoothstability, stabilization, constancy, اِسْتَبَاتَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ  
regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), calm(ness), peaceto entail, necessitate, اِسْتَبَعَ: اِسْتَلْزَمَ (كَتَبَةِ الْخ)  
involve, imply; to cause, occasion, bring about

to ask to follow اِسْتَبَعَ: طَلَبَ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ

اِسْتَتَرَّ - راجع تَسَرُّرُ

to hide behind, shelter oneself behind, take, اِسْتَتَرَّ بـ  
cover or shelter in, seek protection in

to ask to follow اِسْتَتَلَى: طَلَبَ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ

to seek or ask for ■ reward اِسْتَبَابَ: طَلَبَ مُكَافَاةً

to recover, retrieve, regain, get اِسْتَبَابَ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ  
back



for; to arraign, summon, subpoena (to court, before ■ court); to ask for (something to be brought)

to get, obtain, acquire, procure, حَصَلَ عَلَى اِسْتَجْلَبَ: gain, win

to import اِسْتَجْلَبَ: اِسْتَوْرَدَ

to attract, draw, win over, اِسْتَمَالَ اِسْتَجْلَبَ: جَذَبَ, enlist, magnetize, charm, bring over

to recreate, take recreation, relax, rest, اِسْتَرَحَّ اِسْتَجَمَّ: amuse oneself

to be covered with اِسْتَجَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَّ اِسْتَجَمَّتْ اَلْأَرْضُ: خَرَجَ نَبْتُهَا vegetation

recreation, relaxation, rest, amusement, fun اِسْتِجَامَ

to gather, collect, rally, band اِسْتَجَمَّ: جَمَعَ, اِسْتَعَادَ together, re-collect, muster up, summon, call forth, call up (one's strength, energies, thoughts, etc.)

اِسْتَجَمَّ: اِحْتَوَى, شَمَلَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَعَ

to be covered, veiled, concealed, اِسْتَجَنَّ: اِسْتَرَّ hidden; to cover oneself, hide (oneself)

اِسْتَجَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ - رَاجَعَ جُنَّ

to deem ignorant اِسْتَجْهَلَ: عَدَّهُ جَاهِلًا

interrogation, questioning, اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتَنْطَقَ hearing, examination, inquest, inquiry, inquisition, investigation; interpellation (in parliament)

cross-examination اِسْتِجَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ

questionnaire اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتِثْنَاءُ

to interrogate, examine, question, اِسْتَجَوَّبَ: اِسْتَنْطَقَ hear; to interpellate (in parliament)

to cross-examine اِسْتَجَوَّبَ شَاهِدَ الْخَصْمِ

to be ashamed of, be اِسْتَشَى (مِنْ): خَجَلَ, اِحْتَشَمَ ashamed to face someone; to be (become, feel) embarrassed (by); to blush, feel shame or embarrassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

اِسْتَحَاءَ - رَاجَعَ حَيَاءَ

to be or become impossible, اِسْتَحَالَ: صَارَ مُحَالًا inconceivable, unimaginable, absurd, preposterous

اِسْتَحَالَ: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ, اِنْتَقَلَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَوَّلَ

impossibility, اِسْتِحَالَة: تَعَدَّرَ, كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَالًا

out, answer, meet, satisfy

response, reaction; compliance, granting, اِسْتِجَابَة accedence, accession, fulfillment, consent, acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering

conditioned response اِسْتِجَابَة اِسْرَاطِيَّة [نَفْس]

to consider good, think good اِسْتَجَادَ: عَدَّهُ جَيِّدًا

to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek (بِ) اِسْتَجَارَ (ask for, appeal for, call for) the help or aid or assistance of

to request or ask for permission, اِسْتَجَارَ: طَلَبَ الْاِجَارَةَ authorization, approval, license

to consider permissible, اِسْتَجَارَ: عَدَّهُ جَائِزًا allowable, lawful; to deem possible

اِسْتِجَاشَ - رَاجَعَ جِشَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: صَارَ جَدِيدًا - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: طَرَأَ, حَصَلَ, نَشَأَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: جَدَّدَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّدَ

to beg, ask for alms اِسْتَجْدَى: اِسْتَعَطَى, شَدَّ

to beg, اِسْتَجْدَى: تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى, تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى, اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ entreat, implore, beseech, supplicate, plead with, solicit, request earnestly

begging, beggary, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: اِسْتِعْطَاءَ, تَسَوَّلَ mendicancy, mendicity

begging, entreaty, imploring, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: تَوَسَّلَ, تَضَرَّعَ beseeching, supplication

to seek to clarify; to try to discover اِسْتَجَلَّى: اِسْتَكْشَفَ or find out (about); to explore, investigate, search into, inquire into; to clarify, clear up, throw light upon; to unearth, uncover, detect, spot, discover, find out

clarification, clearing up, throwing light اِسْتِجْلَاءَ upon; discovery, finding out, uncovering; exploration, investigation, search, inquiry

calling for, sending for; اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِدْعَاءَ summoning, summons; arraignment

getting, obtainment, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى, نَيْلٌ acquisition, procurement, gaining, winning

importation, import(ing) اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِيرَادَ

attraction, drawing, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتِمَالَة magnetization, charming

to call for, send اِسْتَجْلَبَ: اِسْتَدْعَى, طَلَبَ اِحْضَارَهُ

compounding, combination, confection, formulation

conjunction, evocation, اِسْتِخْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ  
invocation; necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism

brief, pleading; memorandum مَذْكُرَةٌ  
اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: لَائِحَةٌ، مَذْكُرَةٌ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اِسْتَدْعَى

اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اَخْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ اَخْضَرَ

to recall, remember, recollect, bethink, revive, call to mind, recover knowledge of اِسْتَحْضَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ

to conjure (up), call up, evoke, invoke اِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

to prepare, make, اِسْتَحْضَرَ (دَوَاءَ الْبَلْعِ): اَعَدَّ، رَكَّبَ  
compound, combine, confect, formulate, synthesize

fossilization اِسْتِخْفَارٌ

to fossilize اِسْتَحْفَرَ

to entrust to, اِسْتَحْفَظَ (هُ الشَّيْءَ): سَأَلَهُ أَنْ يَحْفَظَهُ  
commit to, confide to

to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of; اِسْتَحَقَّ: اِسْتَأْهَلَ  
to be entitled to, have the right to

to require, call for, demand, اِسْتَحَقَّ: تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلْزَمَ  
need

to mature, اِسْتَحَقَّ: صَارَ وَاجِبَ الْأَدَاءِ أَوْ الدَّفْعِ  
become (or fall) due, become payable

worth mentioning, noteworthy يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

duty-free, tax-exempt لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّسْمُ

merit, desert, worthiness, اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ  
worth; one's due; entitlement

maturity, payability, becoming اِسْتِحْقَاقُ الدَّيْنِ الْإِنْجِ  
due, falling due

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ

deservedly, meritoriously, justly, اِعْنِ اِسْتِحْقَاقَ  
rightly, rightfully, duly

وَسَامَ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَامَ

اِسْتَحْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِحْتَقَرَ

to itch اِسْتَحْكَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

intensification, اِسْتِحْكَامٌ: اِسْتِدَادٌ، اِسْتِفْحَالٌ، تَأَصُّلٌ  
increase, buildup, strengthening, consolidation,

impracticability; inconceivability; absurdity, preposterousness

اِسْتِحَالَةً: تَحَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَوَّلٌ

to like; to find nice; to deem desirable, اِسْتَحَبَّ  
consider recommendable; to favor, regard with  
favor, take a favorable view of; to appreciate

to prefer something to اِسْتَحَبَّ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرَ  
something else, have a preference for

اِسْتَحَثَّ - رَاجِعَ حَثَّ

اِسْتَحْجَارٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَجَّرَ

اِسْتَحْجَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَجَّرَ

invention, origination, creation, innovation, اِسْتِحْدَاثٌ  
introduction, starting, coinage

to invent, originate, create, innovate, اِسْتَحْدَثَ  
introduce, start, design, fashion, coin

to heat, become warm or hot; to be heated, be اِسْتَحَرَّ  
kindled, flare up

to consider unlawful, illegal, illicit, اِسْتَحَرَّمَ: عَدَهُ حَرَامًا  
impermissible, prohibited, forbidden; to consider  
sacred, sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

approval, approbation, sanction, favor; اِسْتِحْسَانٌ  
liking, favorable regard; favorable judgment or  
view, good opinion; admiration, appreciation;  
commendation, recommendation; acclaim, reception with favor; satisfaction, pleasure, delight

application of discretion [شريعة إسلامية] اِسْتِحْسَانٌ  
in legal matters

to approve, sanction; to favor, take اِسْتَحْسَنَ

favorable view of, judge favorably, have a good  
opinion of, hold or express a favorable opinion of;  
to admire, appreciate, think highly of; to commend, recommend; to regard as right or proper, consider suitable or appropriate; to acclaim, hail, welcome; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful

اِسْتِحْصَالٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حُصُولٌ عَلَى

to be or become ripe, mature اِسْتَحْصَدَ (الزَّرْعُ الْإِنْجِ)

اِسْتَحْصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَصَلَ عَلَى

sending for, calling for, summoning, summons اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ

اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِخْضَارٌ، جَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْضَارٌ

preparation, making, اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِعْدَادٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ

py wholly, fill completely, take up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, grip, seize

إِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ: خَجَلَ، اخْتَسَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحَى مِنْ

إِسْتَحْيَاء - رَاجِعَ حَيَاء

to wait for the right time إِنْتَظَرَ الْوَقْتَ الْمُنَاسِبَ

to seek or request what is good إِسْتَخَارَ: طَلَبَ الْأَفْضَلَ  
or best

to ask God for proper guidance (in); إِسْتَخَارَ اللَّهَ (فِي)  
to supplicate God to choose what is good for oneself

inquiry; asking; investigation, examination; إِسْتِخْبَار  
questionnaire

intelligence إِسْتِخْبَارَات

intelligence دَائِرَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات، وَكَالَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات  
agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

to ask (about), inquire (about); اسْتَعْبَرَ: سَأَلَ، اسْتَعْلَمَ  
to seek or gather information (about); to investigate, examine

employment, utilization, use, using, اسْتِغْثَال  
usage, application, making use of, putting to use; exploitation; exercise

employment, hiring, hire, taking اسْتِغْثَام: تَوْطِيف  
on, recruitment, engaging the services or labor of

to employ, use, utilize, apply, make اسْتِغْثَمَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ  
use of, put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to exploit; to exercise, put into action

to employ, hire, take on, recruit, اسْتِغْثَمَ: وَظَّفَ  
engage the services or labor of

to submit (to), yield اسْتِغْذَى، اسْتِغْذَأَ: خَضَعَ، اتَّضَعَ  
(to), surrender (to); to humble oneself (before), lower oneself (before)

pulling out, taking out; اسْتِخْرَاج: سَخَبَ، اسْتِخْلَاص  
extraction, drawing out, getting out; digging out, mining

nephrolithotomy اسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْكَلْبَةِ

lithotomy اسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْمَثَانَةِ

derivation, inference, اسْتِخْرَاج: اكْتِشَاف  
conclusion, deduction, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out

reproduction اسْتِخْرَاج: تَوَلِيد

aggravation; deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy  
fortification, stronghold, bulwark; barricade, rampart, mound

to intensify, اسْتَعَزَّجَ: اسْتَفْجَلَ، تَمَكَّنَ، تَأَمَّلَ  
increase, grow, build up, strengthen, consolidate, gain ground; to be or become intense, forceful, strong, severe, serious, critical, aggravated; to take root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained

to be or become compact, اسْتَحْكَمَ: صَارَ مُحْكَمًا  
well-knit, firm, solid, strong; to be or become perfect, precise, accurate, exact

to regard as lawful, deem اسْتَعْلَلَ: عَدَّهُ حَلَالًا  
permissible

to find sweet; to find اسْتَعْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُوءًا، اسْتَحْسَنَ  
beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like, be pleased with, be delighted by

milking اسْتِعْلَاب: حَلَبَ

emulsification اسْتِعْلَاب: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, اسْتِعْلَاف: مُنَاشِدَةٌ  
imploration, supplication, conjuration, pleading; plea, appeal

إِسْتِخْلَاف: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيفٍ

to milk اسْتِعْلَبَ: حَلَبَ

to emulsify اسْتِعْلَبَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore, اسْتَعْلَفَ: نَاشَدَ  
supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to

إِسْتَعْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ حَلَفٍ

إِسْتَحْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَكٍ

to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a اسْتَعْتَمَ: اغْتَسَلَ  
shower; to wash up, wash (oneself)

bathing, bath, taking ■ bath; اسْتِغْثَام: اغْتِسَال  
showering, taking ■ shower; washing, wash, washing oneself

to find stupid, consider foolish, اسْتَحْقَمَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ  
regard ■ ■ ■ fool

obsession, possession; engross- اسْتِغْوَاذَ (عَلَى): اسْتِغْفَاقُ  
ment, absorption, preoccupation, overcoming, overpowering, overwhelming

to obsess, possess; to اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى: اسْتَفْرَقَ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِـ  
engross, absorb, engage wholly, preoccupy, occu-

roundness, circularity,  
circularness, rotundity

اِسْتِدَارَةٌ، اِسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ: تَدَوُّرٌ

اِسْتِدَامَ: دَامَ - رَاجِعَ دَامَ

اِسْتِدَامَةً - رَاجِعَ دَوَامَ

to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan, make or incur debts

borrowing, raising of a loan اِسْتِدَانَةٌ: اِقْتَرَضَ، اَخَذَ دَيْنًا

loan اِسْتِدَانَةً: قَرْضَ

to turn the back (to or on) اِسْتَدْبَرَ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth; to attract, draw, win (over), enlist اِسْتَدْرَجَ: اَثَارَ، اِسْتَدْعَى، اِسْتَجْلَبَ

اِسْتَدْرَجَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدْرُجُ - رَاجِعَ اَدْرَجَ

bringing gradually, bringing around, persuasion, inducement, leading on; drawing, attraction; allure(ment), enticement, lure, inveiglement, winning over, baiting, temptation, seduction, seducement, invitation

invitation of offers اِسْتَدْرَاجُ عُرُوضَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

to bring gradually, bring around, persuade, induce, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle, win over, bait, decoy, tempt, seduce, invite اِسْتَدْرَجَ (إِلَى): قَرَّبَ، جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ

to promote (raise, advance, upgrade) by degrees or steps, make advance or progress or rise gradually or step by step اِسْتَدْرَجَ: رَفَعَ تَدْرِجِيًّا

to invite offers اِسْتَدْرَجَ عُرُوضًا

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: اَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اِتَّقَى - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ بِ: اَلْحَقَّ بِ، اَنْتَبَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَحْضَرَ

to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite اِسْتَدْعَى إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ: اَحْضَرَ

to recall, call back اِسْتَدْعَى: دَعَا إِلَى الْعَوْدَةِ (مُوفِدًا إِلَيْهِ)

to call, call out to اِسْتَدْعَى: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِ

to call for, require, demand, need, want, take اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ

to pull out, take out; to extract, draw out, get out; to dig out, mine اِسْتَخْرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اِسْتَخْلَصَ

to derive, infer, draw, conclude, deduce, educe, gather, figure out; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْرَجَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِكْتَشَفَ

to reproduce اِسْتَخْرَجَ: وَلَدَ

to extract اِسْتَخْرَجَ الْجُدُورَ [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]

to be or become ashamed, abashed, embarrassed اِسْتَخْزَى: اِسْتَحَى

to find light اِسْتَخَفَّ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to disparage, belittle, depreciate, vilipend; to slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, disdain اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ: اِسْتِهَانَ بِ، اِسْتَقَلَّ، اِحْتَقَرَ

to transport, carry away, entrance, enrapture, ravish اِسْتَخَفَّهُ الْغَنَاءُ أَوْ الطَّرْبُ أَوْ الْفَرْحُ

اِسْتَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَفَى، تَخَفَّى

اِسْتِخْفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِفَاءٌ، تَخَفٌ

slight(ing), making light of, making little of, disparagement, belittlement, depreciation, underestimation, underrating; disdain, scorn, misprision, despisement اِسْتِخْفَافٌ (بِ): اِسْتِهَانَةٌ، اِحْتِقَارٌ

extraction, drawing out, getting out; abstraction, taking out; excerpt اِسْتِخْرَاجٌ

inference, deduction, derivation, conclusion, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out اِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اِسْتِنْتِجَ

to extract, draw out, get out; to abstract, take out; to excerpt اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ

to deduce, infer, derive, conclude, educe, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِسْتَدَلَّ

to choose, select, pick out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِخْتَارَ

to regard as sincere, loyal, faithful اِسْتَخْلَصَ: عَدَّهُ مُخْلِصًا

to appoint as successor اِسْتَخْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

to round, be or become round or circular اِسْتَدَارَ: كَانَ مُدَوِّرًا

to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back اِسْتَدَارَ: اِلْتَفَتَ

اِسْتَدَارَ: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ - رَاجِعَ دَارَ

to memorize, commit to memory, learn by heart; to know by heart

استَذَلَّ: اِحْتَقَرَ  
to despise, scorn, disesteem

اِسْتَدَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، اُخْزَى، اُهَانَ - راجع اَذَلَّ

to convict, condemn, find guilty      اسْتَذْنَبَ: عَدَّهُ مُذْنِبًا

ester      اِسْتِر: مِلْحُ عَضْوِيٍّ

استرَاب - راجع اِرتَاب

strategic, strategical      استراتيجي

استراتيجية strategy

to rest, get rest, relax; **استراح: أخذ راحةً، وجد راحةً**

to repose, sit back; to take ■ rest, have ■ break,  
break; to recess, take ■ recess; to find rest

إِسْتِرَاحَ لِلأَمْرِ - رَاجِعَ إِزْتِاحَ لِلأَمْرِ

rest, repose, relaxation, **إِسْتِرَاحَة: رَاحَة، فِتْرَة رَاحَة**  
recreation; break, recess, respite

إِسْتِرَاحَة: فاصِل (في مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ أو حَفْلَةٍ أو بَرْنَامَجٍ إلخ)  
intermission, entr'acte, break

rest house, rest      اِسْتِرَاحَة: مَكَانٌ لِلسَّيَّاحِ إلخ

إِسْتِرَاقٌ: سَرَقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سَرَقَةٍ

إِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ

eavesdropping      اِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ

إِسْتِراقُ السَّمْعِ بِالتَّنَصُّتِ عَلَى الْمُخَابَرَاتِ الْهَاتِفَةِ-wiretap-  
ping, tapping

voyeurism, peeping, peeping Tomism, استِراقُ النَّظَرِ  
peeking, snoop(ing)

show the right way, seek guidance or information;  
to consult, ask for advice; to be guided (by)

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, placate, اِسْتَرْضَى  
pacify; to seek to satisfy, try to please

conciliation, propitiation, appeasement, اِسْتِرْضَاءُ  
placation, pacification; seeking to satisfy, trying to  
please

conciliatory, propitiatory اِسْتِرْضَائِيّ

to swallow, gulp, bolt اِسْتَرْطَ: اِبْتَلَعَ

to attract (draw, arouse) atten- اِسْتَرْعَى (الانتباه إلخ)  
tion, engage and hold the attention, catch the eye,  
strike the sight or eyes

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the help اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
or assistance of

to beg; to solicit اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَطَى

اِسْتَرْفَهَ - راجع تَرْفَهَ

اِسْتَرْقَ: سَرَقَ - راجع سَرَقَ

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ (إلى)

to tap, اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ بِالتَّنصُّتِ عَلَى الْمُخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ  
wiretap

to glance furtively (at), look اِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إلى)  
stealthily (at), steal a look (at), peep (at), peek (at),  
snoop (at)

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate اِسْتَرْقَ: اِسْتَعْبَدَ

اِسْتَرْقَ: رَقَّ، دَقَّ - راجع رَقَّ

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation اِسْتِرْقَاقَ: اِسْتِعْبَادُ

اِسْتِرْقَاقَ: عُبُودِيَّةَ - راجع رَقَّ

sterling اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ

pound sterling, English pound اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ جَنِيهِ اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ

to demand as a security or pledge اِسْتَرْهَنَ: طَلَبَ رَهْنًا

pneumothorax اِسْتِرْوَاخُ الصَّدْرِ، اِسْتِرْوَاخُ صَدْرِيّ [طب]

estrogen اِسْتِرُوجِين

to smell, sniff, scent, nose اِسْتَرْوَحَ: سَمَّ

to ask for more, request more اِسْتَرَادَ: طَلَبَ الْمَزِيدَ

اِسْتَرْزَى - راجع اِزْدَرَى

to find pleasant, find agreeable; to اِسْتَسَاعَ: وَجَدَهُ سَائِغًا  
enjoy, relish

to accept, approve of اِسْتَسَاعَ: قَبَلَ

petition, application,  
request

اِسْتَرْحَمَ: اِسْتَدْعَاءُ، اِلْتِمَاسٌ

to ask for someone's mercy or com- اِسْتَرْحَمَ: اِسْتَعْطَفَ  
passion; to implore, beseech, entreat, supplicate,  
beg, plead with, solicit, appeal to

to relax; to loosen, slacken, sag; to languish, اِسْتَرْخَى  
droop, flag

relaxation; looseness, loosening, slackness, اِسْتِرْخَاءُ  
slackening, sag(ging); laxity; languor, lassitude

to find or consider cheap or inexpensive اِسْتَرْخَصَ

to recover, regain, get back, اِسْتَرْجَعَ، اِسْتَعَادَ  
retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back; to  
withdraw

to extradite, obtain the extradition of اِسْتَرَدَّ مُجْرِمًا

recovery, regaining, getting اِسْتِرْدَادَ: اِسْتَرْجَاعَ، اِسْتِعَادَةَ  
back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemp-  
tion, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recap-  
ture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back; with-  
drawal

اِسْتِرْدَادَ: تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَارِّينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ  
extradition

to regard ■ low or vile or اِسْتَرْدَلَ: عَدَهُ رَذَلًا أَوْ رَذِيلًا  
despicable

to seek or gain one's livelihood اِسْتَرْزَقَ

اِسْتِرْسَالَ: اِطْلَاقُ الْعِثَانِ، تَحَرُّرٌ مِنَ التَّكْلِيفِ، تَمَادٍ،

letting oneself go; abandon(ment), uncon- اِفْرَاطَ  
straint, ease; indulgence (in); excess, excessiveness,  
immoderation, unrestraint

elaboration, expatiation, enlarge- اِسْتِرْسَالَ: اِسْهَابُ  
ment, prolixity, long-windedness

to be long and flowing, be lank, hang اِسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
loose, hang (down)

اِسْتَرْسَلَ (فِي): اِطْلَقَ الْعِثَانَ لِعَوَاطِفِهِ اِلَخْ، تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ

to let oneself go, be اِسْتَرْسَلَ: اِفْرَاطَ، تَمَادٍ  
the التَّكْلِيفِ، uninhibited or unrestrained, slacken the reins, act  
naturally or without affectation, be at ease; to  
abandon oneself (to), give oneself up (to); to  
indulge (in), give way (to one's desires, etc.); to go  
too far (in), be excessive (in)

to talk at great length اِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ اِلَخْ: اُسْهَبَ  
about, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expatiate on,  
dilate on, dwell on

to ask to be rightly guided, ask (someone) to اِسْتَرْشَدَ

grave, critical; to worsen, become worse

intensification, buildup, increase; aggravation, اِسْتِشْراء  
exacerbation, seriousness, gravity

Orientalism

اِسْتِشْراق

to look up to, raise اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءُ : رَقَعَ بَصَرُهُ لِيَرَاهُ  
one's glance toto rise (high), tower up; to be اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءُ : عَلَا  
or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted

to Orientalize

اِسْتَشْرَقَ

اِسْتِشْعار - راجع شُعور

قَرْنُ اِسْتِشْعار - راجع قَرْن

fluorescence

اِسْتِشْعاغ : اَصْف

radiotherapy

اِسْتِشْعاغ : مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْاِشْعاغ

اِسْتَشْعَرَ ب : أَحْصَى ، اُذْرَكَ - راجع شَعَرَ ب

to look through

اِسْتَشْفَى : نَظَرَ مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ

to try to see اِسْتَشَفَّ : حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَرَى مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ  
throughto look attentively at, اِسْتَشَفَّ : تَمَعَّنَ فِي ، تَفَحَّصَ  
examine carefullyto perceive, notice, recognize, اِسْتَشَفَّ : لَاحَظَ ، اُذْرَكَ  
realize, see, find out

to gather, infer, conclude, deduce اِسْتَشَفَّ : اِسْتَنْجَحَ

to seek ■ cure; to seek or receive medical اِسْتَشْفَى  
treatment; to be hospitalized, treated, curedseeking of ■ cure; seeking or receiving of اِسْتِشْفَاء  
medical treatment; hospitalization; (course of)  
treatment, cure, therapy, medication

اِسْتَشْكَلَ (الأمر): اِتَّبَسَّ - راجع أَشْكَلَ (الأمر)

اِسْتَشَمَّ : تَنَشَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

to smell, sniff out, nose اِسْتَشَمَّ : اِكْتَشَفَ ، اِسْتَشْكَفَ  
out, ■ the presence or existence of, detect,  
discover, find out, recognize, perceive, be or  
become aware of

martyrdom

اِسْتِشْهاد : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ

اِسْتِشْهاد (بِقَوْلٍ أَوْ رَأْيٍ أَوْ سَابِقَةٍ إلخ): اِقْتِبَسَ ، ذَكَرَ  
citation, quotation

to cite, quote, invoke

اِسْتَشْهَدَ ب : اِقْتَبَسَ ، ذَكَرَ

اِسْتَشْهَدَ : أَشْهَدَ - راجع أَشْهَدَ

to martyrize, die as a martyr, be or اِسْتَشْهَدَ : مَاتَ شَهِيدًا

concubinage

اِسْتَسْرَ - راجع تَسْرَى

اِسْتِسْرار : اِتِّخَاذُ الْمُحْظِيَّاتِ ، تَسْرٌ

to ask for ■ drink

اِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ شَرَابًا

to pray for rain,  
ask God for rain

اِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَنْزَالَ الْمَطَرَ

dropsy, edema

اِسْتِسْقَاء (مرض)

hydrocephalus,  
hydrocephaly

اِسْتِسْقَاءُ الرَّأْسِ (مرض)

prayer for rain

صَلَاةُ الْاِسْتِسْقَاءِ

dropsical, edematous

اِسْتِسْقَالِي

surrender

اِسْتِسْلَام (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

capitulation, condi-  
tional surrender

اِسْتِسْلَام (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ

unconditional surrender اِسْتِسْلَامٌ بِدُونِ قَبْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ

submission, resignation, اِسْتِسْلَام : خُضُوعٌ ، اِنْقِيَادٌ  
surrender; submissiveness, yielding, giving up,  
giving in

اِسْتِسْلَامِي - راجع مُسْتَسْلِمٌ

to surrender

اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

to capitulate, surrender اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
conditionallyto yield (to), submit (to), اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِ) : خَضَعَ ، اِنْقَادَ  
surrender (to), succumb (to), give up (to), give way  
(to), give in (to), resign oneself (to), abandon  
oneself (to)

to deem easy, find facile

اِسْتَسْهَلَ : اِعْتَبَرَهُ سَهْلًا

to consult, ask or seek the advice اِسْتَشَارَ : طَلَبَ الْمَشُورَةَ  
or opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

consultation; counsel; advice

اِسْتِشَارَةٌ

consultative, advisory

اِسْتِشَارِي

advisory opinion

رَأْيٌ اِسْتِشَارِي

to flame up with rage, flare up, fume, اِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
steam, seethe, boil, rage, storm, burst with anger,  
lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or  
enraged or furious

اِسْتَشَامَ - راجع تَشَاءَمَ

to intensify, grow, اِسْتَشْرَى : تَعَاظَمَ ، تَفَاعَلَ  
build up, increase; to spread dangerously; to be or  
become aggravated, exacerbated, severe, serious,

treat, pay for the food, drink, or entertainment of

اِسْتِضَافَةٌ - راجع ضِيفَةٌ

اِسْتِضَامٌ - راجع ضَامٌ

اِسْتَضْحَكَ: ضَحَكَ - راجع ضَحَكَ

اِسْتَضْحَكَ: أَضْحَكَ - راجع أَضْحَكَ

to deem weak

اِسْتَضْعَفَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ ضَعِيفًا

to find delicious, good, pleasant, agreeable; to like; to relish, savor, enjoy

اِسْتِطَابٌ: وَجَدَهُ طَيِّبًا

اِسْتِطَارَ: تَفَرَّقَ، اِنْشَرَّ، تَصَاعَدَ - راجع تَطَايَرَ

اِسْتِطِيرَ: ذُعِرَ - راجعها في مكانها

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), be in position (to), have the power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to) ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty; possibility

اِسْتِطَاعٌ

في اِسْتِطَاعَتِهِ (أَنْ)، بِاِسْتِطَاعَتِهِ (أَنْ) - راجع اِسْتِطَاعَ

اِسْتِطَالَ: طَالَ - راجع طَالَ

اِسْتِطَالَ عَلَى: تَطَاوَلَ - راجع تَطَاوَلَ

lengthening, extension, elongation, stretching

اِسْتِطَالَةٌ: اِمْتِدَادٌ

to seek medical advice, consult a physician

اِسْتِطَبَّ

seeking of medical advice; medical consultation

اِسْتِطَبَابٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِسْتِطَبَّ

indication(s)

اِسْتِطَبَابٌ (ج) اِسْتِطَبَابَاتٍ [ طَب ]

digression

اِسْتِطْرَادٌ

digressive, discursive, excursive

اِسْتِطْرَادِيٌّ

to digress, pass from one topic to another; to go on to say, proceed to say, continue (one's speech)

اِسْتِطْرَدَ

to consider (deem, regard as, find) original, rare, uncommon, novel, curious

اِسْتِطْرَفَ: عَدَّهُ طَرِيفًا

to create, invent, innovate, originate, introduce, start

اِسْتِطْرَفَ: اِسْتَحْدَثَ

to choose, select, pick (out), cull

اِسْتِطْرَفَ: اِخْتَارَ

to taste

اِسْتِطْعَمَ: ذَاقَ

exploration, scouting, reconnoitering, reconnaissance, pathfinding; fact-finding, inquiry, investigation, research, study

اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ: اِسْتِكْشَافٌ

become a martyr, be martyred

اِسْتَضَى: فَعَلَ فِعْلَ الصَّيَانِ - راجع تَضَايَ

lighting, illumination

اِسْتِضْبَاحٌ

to light a lamp; to illuminate

اِسْتَضَبَحَ: أَوْقَدَ مِضْبَاحًا، أَضَاءَ

اِسْتَضَحَّ: شُفِيَ - راجع صَحَّ

to take along, escort, accompany, go (along) with, attend; to take as a companion

اِسْتَضَحَبَ

to sue out, apply for and receive from a court (a writ, etc.); to obtain, get, procure, bring about (a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling, order, etc.)

اِسْتَضَدَّرَ

to cry for help, call for help, appeal for help

اِسْتَضَرَّخَ: اِسْتَعَاثَ

to find difficult, consider hard

اِسْتَضَعَبَ: وَجَدَهُ صَعْبًا

اِسْتَضَعَبَ: صَعَبٌ - راجع صَعَبٌ

to deem small or little

اِسْتَضَغَّرَ: عَدَّهُ صَغِيرًا

to belittle, make little of, slight, make light of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, misprize

اِسْتَضَغَّرَ: اِسْتَحْفَزَ بَ، اِحْتَقَرَ

to deem sincere or honest

اِسْتَضَفَى: عَدَّهُ صَفِيًّا

اِسْتَضَفَى: اِخْتَارَ - راجع اِصْطَفَى

to ask (someone's) forgiveness, ask (someone's) pardon, apologize (to)

اِسْتَضَفَعَ: طَلَبَ الصَّفْحَ، اِسْتَفْفَرَ

reclamation (of land)

اِسْتِصْلَاحٌ (الْأَرْضِ)

to reclaim (land)

اِسْتِصْلَحَ (أَرْضًا)

to deem good, suitable, proper, fitting, useful

اِسْتِصْلَحَ: عَدَّهُ صَالِحًا

approval, sanction(ing), consent, assent, favorable judgment or view

اِسْتِصْوَابٌ

to regard as right or correct; to approve (of), sanction, consent to, assent to

اِسْتِصْوَبَ: رَأَاهُ صَوَابًا، وَافَقَ عَلَى

to seek (obtain, get, receive) light from, be lit or illuminated by; to seek (obtain, get, gain) enlightenment or insight by (in, through, with, from), be enlightened or guided by

اِسْتِضَاءٌ بَ

to entertain, host, guest, have as guest, receive guest, receive socially, serve as host to, give hospitality to; to lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter, house, room, provide lodgings for; to

اِسْتِضَافَ



to recover, regain, retrieve, اِسْتَعَادَ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ, اِسْتَرَدَّ  
reacquire, get back, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, take back, recapture; to recall, call back  
to recall, recollect, remem- اِسْتَعَادَ: تَذَكَّرَ, اِسْتَحْضَرَ  
ber, revive, call to mind, bethink, summon up,  
recover knowledge of

to ask (someone) to اِسْتَعَادَ: طَلَبَ الْإِعَادَةَ أَوْ التَّكْرَارَ  
repeat

to rejuvenate اِسْتَعَادَ شَبَابَهُ

to regain consciousness, come to, اِسْتَعَادَ وَعْيَهُ  
revive

recovery, regaining, اِسْتِعَادَةٌ: اِسْتِرْجَاعٌ, اِسْتِرْدَادٌ  
retrieval, reacquirement, getting back, restitution,  
redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking,  
taking back, recapture; recall(ing), calling back  
recollection, recall, remembrance اِسْتَعَادَ: تَذَكَّرَ

اِسْتَعَادَ بـ راجع عَادَ بـ

to borrow اِسْتَعَارَ: اِقْتَرَضَ

borrowing اِسْتِعَارَةٌ: اِقْتِرَاضٌ

metaphor اِسْتِعَارَةٌ [لُغَةً]

metaphorical, figurative اِسْتِعَارِيٌّ [لُغَةً]

to replace (by or with), displace (by), اِسْتَعَاضَ: اِسْتَعَاذَ (عَنْهُ) بـ  
substitute (by, for), exchange (with, for)

replacement, displacement, substitution, اِسْتِعَاضَةٌ  
exchange

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) the help اِسْتَعَانَ بـ  
(aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help; to  
get help from; to resort to, have recourse to; to  
use, make use of

seeking of help from, asking for the assis- اِسْتَعَانَةً بـ  
tance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to,  
recourse to; making use of, using, use, utilization

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: اِسْتَرْقَاقٌ

اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ, رِقٌّ - راجع عُبُودِيَّةٌ

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate اِسْتَعْبَدَ: اِسْتَرْقَى

اِسْتَعْبَدَ: بَكَى - راجع عَبَرَ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ - راجع عَجَلَةٌ, تَعَجُّيلٌ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ [قَضَاءٌ] - راجع عَجَلَةٌ

reportage, report اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (صُحْفِيٌّ)

consulta- اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ): اِسْتِشَارَةٌ  
tion; counsel; advice

poll, survey, اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ الْجُمْهُورِ): اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ  
canvass(ing), questioning, sounding(s), question-  
naire

public opinion surveys, اِسْتِطْلَاعَاتُ الرَّأْيِ الْعَامِّ  
public opinion polls

curiosity, inquisitiveness حُبُّ الاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

exploratory, explorational, explorative, اِسْتِطْلَاعِيٌّ  
pathfinding, reconnaissance, scout; fact-finding,  
research, study

to explore, scout, recon- اِسْتِطْلَعَ: اِسْتَكْشَفَ, اِسْتَجَلَى  
noiter; to seek to discover, try to find out (about);  
to inquire into or about, investigate, search into; to  
spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth, uncover  
to consult, seek or اِسْتِطْلَعَهُ رَأْيَهُ: اِسْتِشَارَةٌ, اَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
ask the opinion or advice of

to poll, canvass or اِسْتِطْلَعَ رَأْيَ الْجُمْهُورِ: اِسْتَفْتَاهُمْ  
question in ■ poll; to survey

to purge; to have a bowel movement اِسْتِطْلَقَ بَطْنُهُ

اِسْتِطْيَبٌ - راجع اِسْتَطَابَ

to panic, fear, dread; to be or become اِسْتِطْيَرَ: دُعِرَ  
terrified, frightened, horrified, scared, alarmed,  
panic-stricken

to find or deem witty, اِسْتِطْرَفَ: وَجَدَهُ (أَوْ عَدَّهُ) ظَرِيفًا  
humorous, amusing; to find or deem nice, cute,  
charming, elegant

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be اِسْتِطْلَى بـ  
shaded by, shade oneself with or under; to seek  
shelter or refuge in or with, take refuge in or with;  
to seek (or be under) the protection or patronage  
of

memorization, memorizing, learning اِسْتِظْهَارٌ: حِفْظٌ  
by heart, conning

to memorize, learn by اِسْتِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
heart, commit to memory, con; to know by heart

to seek (ask for, call for, appeal اِسْتِظْهَرَ بـ: اِسْتَعَانَ  
for) the help (assistance, aid, support) of; to turn to  
for help; to get help from

to overcome, overpower, get the اِسْتِظْهَرَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ  
better of, defeat

to defy, oppose, resist; to be recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be difficult, hard, intricate; to be incurable, irremediable, remediless

اِسْتَعَصَى - راجع اِعتَصَمَ

to snuff, sniff

اِسْتَعْطَى

to beg, ask for alms or charity; to solicit

اِسْتَعْطَى

begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy

اِسْتَعْطَاء

entreaty, supplication, imploring; plea

conciliation, propitiation

اِسْتِعْطَاف: اِسْتِرْضَاء

conciliatory, propitiatory

اِسْتِعْطَافِي: اِسْتِرْضَائِي

to ask for someone's sympathy or compassion; to implore, entreat, beseech, beg, supplicate, plead with, appeal to, solicit

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, win over

اِسْتَعْطَف: اِسْتِرْضَى

to regard as great, tremendous, grand, magnificent, etc.

اِسْتَعْظَمَ: عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا

اِسْتَعْظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

اِسْتَعْفَى - راجع عَفَى

to ask (someone's) pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)

اِسْتَعْفَى: اِسْتَضَحَّ

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation

اِسْتَعْفَى: اِسْتَقَالَ

request for pardon; apology

اِسْتِعْفَاء: طَلَبُ الصَّفْحِ

resignation

اِسْتِعْفَاء: اِسْتِقَالَةٌ

superiority; transcendence

اِسْتِعْلَاء

superiority complex

عُقْدَةٌ (أَوْ مُرْكَبٌ) اِلِاِسْتِعْلَاء

inquiry; asking

اِسْتِعْلَام

information

اِسْتِعْلَامَات

to inquire (about), ask (about); to seek or gather information (about)

اِسْتَعْلَمَ (عَنْ) - راجع عَلَنَ، عَلَّنَ، عَلِنَ

colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing

اِسْتِعْار

neocolonialism

اِسْتِعْارٌ جَدِيد

colonial, colonialist(ic), imperialist(ic)

اِسْتِعْارِي

اِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

اِسْتَعْجَلَ - راجع عَجَلَ

اِسْتَعْجَمَ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع اِنْجَمَمَ (عَلَيْهِ)

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness; to be ready, be prepared

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the assistance or help or support of

readiness, preparedness; willingness; tendency, inclination, disposition, propensity; predisposition, susceptibility, aptitude

preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps

على اِسْتِعْدَاد - راجع مُسْتَعِدِّ

preparatory

اِسْتِعْدَادِي

to find sweet, pleasant, delightful

اِسْتَعْدَبَ: وَجَدَهُ عَذْبًا

اِسْتَعْدَرَ - راجع اِعْتَدَرَ

to glow, blaze, burn, flame, flare (up)

اِسْتَعَرَّ: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعَلَّ

إِسْتِعْرَاء، اِسْتِعْرَائِيَّة: اِنْجِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمِيلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ اِلْمَوْزَةِ

review; survey, examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing), treatment, dealing with, taking up

parade; review اِسْتِعْرَاضٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ، اِسْتِعْرَاضُ الْجُنْدِ

show; spectacle; revue; musical; musicale اِسْتِعْرَاضٌ فَنِّيٌّ، مَسْرُوحِيٌّ، مُوسِيقِيٌّ اِلَخ

show-; spectacular; revue-; musical اِسْتِعْرَاضِي

to be or become an Arabist اِسْتَعْرَبَ: صَارَ مُسْتَعْرَبًا

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: تَعَرَّبَ - راجع تَعَرَّبَ

to review; to survey, examine, consider, explore; to discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up

اِسْتَعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ

to browse اِسْتَعْرَضَ السَّلْعَ اِلْمَعْرُوضَةَ لِلْبَيْعِ اِلَخ

to find difficult, hard, tough اِسْتَعْسَرَ: وَجَدَهُ عَسِيرًا

اِسْتَعْسَرَ: تَعَسَّرَ - راجع تَعَسَّرَ

to ask (someone's) اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَحَ، طَلَبَ الْفَرَانَ  
pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)  
I ask God's forgiveness اِسْتَفْنَمَ الله

اِسْتَفْنَلَ - راجع غافل

to exploit, utilize, use, اِسْتَفْنَلَ: اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ، اِسْتَمْتَر  
make (selfish) use of, tap, trade on, capitalize on,  
take advantage of, turn to account, turn to  
advantage, profit by or from, avail oneself of; to  
impose on, take unwarranted advantage of, use  
unfairly for one's own benefit; to profiteer from  
to invest اِسْتَفْنَلَ: وَظَّفَ مَا لَا إِلْح

to reap, earn, get, gain, win اِسْتَفْنَلَ: جَنَى، أَخَذَ الْعَلَّةَ  
to find expensive, high-priced, اِسْتَفْنَلَ: وَجَدَهُ غَالِيًا  
costly

exploitation, utilization, اِسْتَفْنَلَ: اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ، اِسْتَمْتَر  
(selfish) use, tapping, trading on, capitalizing on,  
taking advantage of, turning to account or to  
advantage, profiting by or from; imposing on,  
taking unwarranted advantage of; profiteering  
investment اِسْتَفْنَلَ: تَوَظَّفَ الْمَالِ إِلْح

exploitative; exploiter, utilizer; profiteer اِسْتَفْنَلِي  
to find thick, coarse, rough, اِسْتَفْنَلَ: وَجَدَهُ غَلِيظًا  
harsh, crude, gross, etc.

اِسْتَفْنَلَ: غُلْظَ - راجع غُلْظَ

to be obscure, vague, اِسْتَفْنَلَ: (الْأَمْرُ): اِلْتَبَسَ، اَشْكَلَ  
equivocal, ambiguous, dubious; to be abstruse, re-  
condite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impene-  
trable, hard, difficult, complex, complicated

to be tongue-tied, speechless, اِسْتَفْنَلَ: عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ  
unable to speak, struck dumb, dumbstruck, dumb-  
founded; words failed him  
blindman's buff اِسْتَفْنَامِيَّة (لَمْبَة)

to dispense with, do اِسْتَفْنَمَ: عَنْ: كَانَ فِي غَنَى عَنْ  
without, manage without, do away with, get along  
without, spare, not to need, be in no need of  
to be or become satis- اِسْتَفْنَمَ: بَ، اِكْتَفَى بَ: تَدَبَّرَ بَ  
fied with, content with; to manage with, do with,  
get by with

اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِغْتَنَى، اِغْتَنَى - راجع اِغْتَنَى  
لا يَسْتَفْنَمُ عَنْهُ - راجع لا غِنَى عَنْهُ (غِنَى)  
اِسْتَفْنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع اِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ

colonialism; imperialism

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

use, using, usage, employment, utilization, اِسْتِغْمَال  
application, making use of; exercise; handling,  
operation

in use, (being) used, (being) اِسْتِغْمَال  
applied

أَسَاءَ اِسْتِغْمَالَهُ، سُوءَ اِلِاسْتِغْمَالِ - راجع أَسَاءَ، سُوءَ

to colonize, settle (in) اِسْتَعْمَرَ

to use, employ, utilize, apply, make use of, اِسْتَعْمَلَ  
put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to  
exercise, put into action; to handle, manipulate,  
manage, operate, run

to exact ■ written pledge or commitment from, اِسْتَعْمَدَ  
have someone sign a contract (agreement, etc.)

to call for (appeal for, ask for, seek) the help اِسْتَعَاثَ  
or aid of

call for help, appeal for aid اِسْتِعَاثَةً

to consider (or find) stu- اِسْتَعْبَى: عَدَهُ (أَوْ وَجَدَهُ) غَبِيًّا  
pid, foolish, dumb, dull, idiotic

to come unexpectedly upon, sur- اِسْتَعْرَبَ: أَتَاهُ عَلَى غَيْرَةِ  
prise, take by surprise, take unawares, take aback

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: بَ: خُدِعَ - راجع اِغْتَرَبَ بَ

wonder(ment), surprise, astonishment, اِسْتِعْرَابَ  
amazement

engrossment, absorption, preoccupation اِسْتِعْرَاقَ

to find strange, odd, queer, unusual; to be or اِسْتَعْرَبَ  
become amazed, astonished, wonder-struck, sur-  
prised

اِسْتَعْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ - راجع اُغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

to engross, absorb, engage whol- اِسْتَعْرَقَ: اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى  
ly, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely, take  
up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, over-  
whelm, overpower, take hold of

to sink into; to be or اِسْتَعْرَقَ: فِي أَوْ بَ: اِنْشَغَلَ، اِنْهَمَكَ  
become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in,  
wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with,  
taken up with

to take, last (a certain time) اِسْتَعْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

to sink into sleep, sleep deeply, be اِسْتَعْرَقَ فِي النَّوْمِ  
sound asleep

اِسْتَعْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ - راجع اُغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

اِسْتَفْنَمَ: ظَنَّ بِهِ الْفَيْشَ - راجع اِغْتَشَّ

to spread dangerously, reach alarming proportions;  
to be or become massive, rampant, progressive; to  
intensify, build up, grow, increase

to find excellent, superior, exquisite - وَجَدَهُ فَاحِرًا  
site, superb

to regard as gross, flagrant, glaring; to consider grave, serious, heavy, oppressive, burdensome; to find exorbitant, excessive, enormous

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging      اِسْتِفْرَاجٌ: تَقِيؤٌ

استَفَرَدَ - راجعِ اِنْفَرَدَ  
استَفَرَعُ: تَقَيُّأً to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up

إِسْتَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَفْرَغَ

to provoke; to excite, rouse, arouse, stir up, **استفز**  
work up, whip (up); to incite, instigate; to irritate,  
inflammé, pique, rile, put out, aggravate, incense

provocation, excitement, excitation, rousing, **استفزاز**  
arousal, stirring up, working up, whipping (up);  
incitement, instigation; irritation, piquing

provocative, provoking, rousing, stirring, instigative, instigatory, inciting

inquiry; question; asking      اِسْتِفْهَامٌ : اِسْتِعْلَامٌ

to ask for ■ explanation (of), inquire (about), ask (about)      اِسْتَفْسَرَ (عن)

to find horrible, horrid, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant اسفطع

اِسْتَفْلَحَ - راجع اُفْلَحَ

inquiry; question; asking      اِسْتِفْهَام: اِسْتِفْسَار، اِسْتِعْلَام

interrogation      اِسْتِفْهَام [لغة]

interrogative particle      حَرْفُ اسْتِفْهَامٍ

question mark      علامة استفهام

interrogative, interrogatory      استِفْهَامِيّ

to inquire (of someone about some- (سُتَفْتِهِمْ مِنْهُ عَنْ  
thing), ask (someone about something)

استَقَى: طَلَبَ مَا يَشْرَبُهُ  
to ask for ■ drink

to draw from, derive    اِسْتَقَى مِنْ: اِسْتَمَدَّ، حَصَلَ عَلَى  
from, borrow from, take from, get from, obtain  
from

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation      **اِسْتَقَالَ: اِسْتَعْفَى**

إِسْتَفْوَى، إِسْتَفْوَاء - رَاجَعَ أُغْوَى، إِغْوَاء

اِسْتَفَّ - راجع سَفَّ

إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِسْتَفَعَ ب، أَفَادَ مِنْ- رَاجِعَ أَفَادَ مِنْ

إِسْتِفَادَ مِنْ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَفَادَ مِنْ

to conclude, deduce, infer, gather, استنتاج  
figure out, draw a conclusion; to make out, find  
out, discover

إِسْتِفَادَةٌ: إِنْتِفَاعٌ، إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

استَفْصَا: كَانَ مُسْهِبًا مُفْصِّلًا  
to be elaborate, detailed,  
lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive,  
thorough, extensive

to spread, circulate, get about    اِسْتَفَاضَ : اِنتَشَرَ : شَاعَ

to abound, superabound; to be **كَثُرَ غَزَرَ**  
or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious

إِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: إِنْهَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِفَاضَةٌ

إِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، وَفَرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَيْضٌ

إِسْتِفَاقٌ، إِسْتِفَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفَاقٌ، إِفَاقَةٌ

to ask for (seek, request) a **اِسْتَفْتَى: طَلَبَ الْفَتْوَى**  
(formal) legal opinion; to ask for (seek, request) an  
advisory opinion; to consult, ask or seek the  
opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

to poll, canvass or question in a poll; to hold a referendum or plebiscite; to appeal to the people

اِسْتِفْتَاء (الشَّعْب، الْجُمْهُور، النَّاخِبِينَ إلخ)، اِسْتِفْتَاء شَعْبِي  
referendum, plebiscite; poll, canvass(ing); ques-  
tionnaire

**request for ■ (formal) legal** اسْتِيفَاءٌ : طَلَبُ الْفَتْوَى  
**opinion; request for ■■ advisory opinion; consul-**  
**tation, consulting**

beginning, start, commencement, opening, introduction      اِسْتِفْتَاَحْ : بَدْءْ

to begin, start, commence, open, intro-  
duce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

to seek the assistance of God, **اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِاللّٰهِ**  
implore God for victory

**seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase** **استفحال**

إِسْتَفْحَلَ: تَفَاعَلَ، اِسْتَدَّ  
to be or become serious, grave,  
critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive,  
aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse:

to be or become well-established, firmly اِسْتَقَرَّ: ثَبَتَ established, settled, firm, fixed, steady, stable, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; to be or become stationary, immobile

to stabilize; to be or become stable, اِسْتَقَرَّ: اِسْتَتَبَّ stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful

اِسْتَقَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ

اِسْتَقَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَرَّرَ

to ask to read or recite اِسْتَقْرَأَ: طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ

to investigate, examine, study, اِسْتَقْرَأَ: تَفَحَّصَ، تَبَعَ، scrutinize, survey, explore, search into, inquire into; to follow up, follow, pursue

to generalize, derive a general principle from particulars اِسْتَقْرَأَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ مَبْدَأً عَامًّا مِنْ تَفَاصِيلٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ

اِسْتَقْرَى - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَقْرَأَ

اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: اِسْتِخْرَاجُ الْعَامِّ أَوْ الْكُلِّيِّ مِنَ الْخَاصِّ أَوْ اِلْتِفَاقِي

investigation, examination, اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: تَفْحُصٌ، تَبْعٌ، study(ing), scrutiny, exploration; follow-up, following

inductive اِسْتِقْرَائِي

the inductive method الطَّرِيقَةُ اِلْتِفَاقِيَّةُ

stability, stabilization, constancy, اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: اِسْتِثْبَابٌ regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), calm(ness), peace

firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness, solidity, durability اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: ثَبَاتٌ

settling, settlement; residing, remain- اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: اِقَامَةٌ ing, staying; sedentariness, settledness

to find near, regard as near اِسْتَقْرَبَ: عَدَّهُ قَرِيبًا

to ask for ■ loan اِسْتَقْرَضَ: طَلَبَ قَرْضًا

to come to ■ head, ripen, mature, اِسْتَقْرَنَ (الدُّمْلُ) suppurate

to examine, investigate, inspect, study, اِسْتَقْصَى scrutinize, survey, explore, inquire into, go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire about, make inquiries about

examination, investigation, exploration, اِسْتَقْصَاءُ study, survey, search, research, inquiry, fact-find-

resignation, demission

اِسْتَقَالَه

to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit اِسْتَقَامَ straight; to stand erect, stand up(right), rise; to be or become straight, erect, upright; to be or become right, correct, proper; to be or become straight-forward, upright, honest, righteous

straightness, directness; uprightness, straight- اِسْتِقَامَةُ forwardness, rectitude, honesty, integrity, probity, sincerity, justness, righteousness, virtuousness; orthodoxy; rightness, correctness, soundness

reception; receiving; meeting, اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اِسْتَقْبَلَ going to meet; taking, taking in; turning one's face to; facing, confrontation

future اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ، مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

opposition اِسْتِقْبَالٌ [فَلَكَ]

receiver, receiving set اِسْتِقْبَالٌ

reception اِسْتِقْبَالٌ

reception room, drawing اِسْتِقْبَالٌ room, parlor

to find ugly, repulsive, repugnant; to find اِسْتَقْبَحَ ignominious, infamous, shameful; to dislike, disapprove of, denounce, condemn

to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to اِسْتَقْبَلَ: لَاقَى meet

to receive, take, take in اِسْتَقْبَلَ: تَلَقَّى، أَخَذَ

to receive اِسْتَقْبَلَ: اِلْتَقَطَ [رَادِيُو اِلَخ]

to turn one's face to; to اِسْتَقْبَلَ: ضَدَّ اِسْتَدْبَرَ، وَاجَهَ face, confront, meet

to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for), اِسْتَقْتَلَّ make desperate efforts (to); to defy death, risk or stake one's life, fight desperately

to ask God for اِسْتَقْدَرَ: سَأَلَ اِلَهَ الْقُوَّةِ أَوْ الْقُدْرَةِ اِلَخ strength, ability, etc.

to send for, call for, call in, اِسْتَقْدَمَ: اِسْتَحْضَرَ call, summon, demand, ask to come

to bring, bring along, اِسْتَقْدَمَ: جَلَبَ، اَتَى بِ bring forward, carry with oneself

to find dirty, deem unclean, regard اِسْتَقْدَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَذِرًا as filthy

to settle (down) at, establish oneself اِسْتَقَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ) at, be or become settled at; to reside at, remain at, stay at

- submission, submissiveness, resignation, yielding, surrender  
 to regard ■ great, consider great  
 dictation  
 clerkship  
 to dictate (to)  
 to make write; to ask to write  
 to take as ■ clerk, etc.  
 to ask someone to keep ■ secret; to confide ■ secret to  
 to regard ■ (too) much or (too) many, deem excessive or exorbitant  
 to demand much, ask for a lot  
 to have an aversion to or for, feel disgust for, detest, loathe, hate  
 reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting, exploration, pathfinding; investigation, inquiry, fact-finding; discovery, finding out  
 reconnaissance, scout, exploratory, explorational, explorative, pathfinding  
 to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to explore, scout, reconnoiter; to investigate, search into, inquire into; to spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth  
 to beg  
 to shade one's eyes with the hand  
 to surround, encircle  
 to satisfy, fulfill, meet (conditions, requirements, etc.); to perfect  
 to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before)  
 to be hidden, concealed; to hide
- اِسْتِكَانَةٌ  
 اِسْتَكْبَرَ: عَدَهُ كَبِيرًا  
 اِسْتَكْبَرَ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَكَبَّرَ  
 اِسْتِكْتَاب: اِمْلَاءُ  
 اِسْتِكْتَاب: عَمَلُ الْمُسْتَكْتَبِ  
 اِسْتَكْتَبَ: اَمْلَى عَلَى  
 اِسْتَكْتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
 اِسْتَكْتَبَ: اِتَّخَذَهُ كَاتِبًا  
 اِسْتَكْتَمَ (هُ السِّرُّ)  
 اِسْتَكْتَمَ: اِسْتَأْجَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِكْتَرَى  
 اِسْتَكْرَهَ: كَرِهَ  
 اِسْتِكْشَاف  
 اِسْتِكْشَافِي  
 اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
 اِسْتَكْفَى: اِسْتَعْطَى  
 اِسْتَكْفَى: طَلَّلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ  
 اِسْتَكْفَى: احَاطَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتَكْلَبَ - رَاجِعَ كَلَبَ  
 اِسْتِكْمَال - رَاجِعَ اكْمَال  
 اِسْتَكْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ اكْمَلَ  
 اِسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّرُوطَ اِلَى  
 اِسْتَكَنَ (ل): اِسْتَكَانَ (ل)  
 اِسْتَكَنَ: اِسْتَتَرَ

- ing; questionnaire  
 to find short, regard ■ short  
 to claim, demand  
 polarization  
 attraction, attracting,  
 magnetization, magnetizing, drawing; gathering, rally(ing), mustering, banding, bringing together  
 polarity  
 distillation, distilling  
 to polarize  
 to draw, attract, magnetize;  
 to gather, rally, muster, band, bring together  
 to distill, extract  
 to request as a fief  
 basophilism  
 to find (consider, regard as) little, small, few, inconsiderable, insignificant, scanty, sparse, slight, meager  
 to belittle, disparage, slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to disesteem, despise, scorn  
 to be or become independent, gain one's independence  
 to possess alone, appropriate  
 to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to ride, mount; to take, go by, travel by (in, on)  
 metabolism  
 metabolic  
 independence; autonomy  
 to submit (to), surrender (to), yield (to), give in (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before)
- اِسْتَقْصَرَ: عَدَهُ قَصِيرًا  
 اِسْتَقْضَى: طَالَبَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتِقْطَاب [فِيزِيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْطَاب: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 اِسْتِقْطَابِيَّة  
 اِسْتِقْطَار  
 اِسْتِقْطَاع: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - رَاجِعَ اِقْطَاع  
 اِسْتِقْطَبَ [فِيزِيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْطَبَ: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 اِسْتَقْطَر: اِسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ  
 اِسْتَقْفَرَ: اَسْأَلَ قَطْرَةَ قَطْرَةً - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ  
 اِسْتَقْطَعَ (أَرْضًا اِلَى)  
 اِسْتَقْطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - رَاجِعَ اِقْطَعَ  
 اِسْتِقْذَاب [أَحْيَاء]  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: عَدَهُ قَلِيلًا  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: صَارَ مُسْتَقْلَلًا، نَالَ اِسْتِقْلَالَهُ  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: اِسْتَقْلَلَ بِهِ: اِسْتَأْثَرَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: رَكِبَ، اِمْتَضَى، سَافَرَ بِهِ  
 اِسْتَقْلَّ: نَقَلَ، نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ اَقْلَّ  
 اِسْتِقْلَاب: اَيْضَ [أَحْيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْلَابِي [أَحْيَاء]  
 اِسْتِقْلَال، اِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة  
 اِسْتَقْوَى - رَاجِعَ تَقْوَى  
 اِسْتَكْنَانَ (ل)  
 اِسْتَكْنَانَ (ل): اِسْتَكْنَانَ (ل)

listening, hearing, audience, audition

اِسْتِمَاع

to attract, draw, win (over), اِسْتَمَالَ: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ  
enlist, bring over, conciliate

اِسْتِمَال: حَتَّى، حَرْفٌ - راجع اَمَالَ

اِسْتِمَال: تَمَوَّلَ - راجع تَمَوَّلَ

attraction, drawing, winning اِسْتِجْلَاب: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ  
(over), enlistment, bringing over, conciliation

اِسْتِمْتَاع - راجع تَمَتَّع

اِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ - راجع تَمَتَّع بِ

to take from, get from, obtain from, اِسْتَقَى: اِسْتَقَى  
derive from, draw from, borrow from

to ask someone for help اِسْتَمَدَ فُلَانًا: طَلَبَ مَعُوْنَتَهُ

to continue, last, go on, persist, subsist, endure; اِسْتَمَرَ  
to continue to do, keep doing, keep on doing, go  
on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick toto savor, relish, enjoy, find wholesome and اِسْتَمْرَأَ  
tastycontinuation, continuance, اِسْتِمْرَار: اِسْتِمْرَارِيَّة  
continuity, duration, endurance, persistence,  
subsistence, permanencecontinually, continuously, persistently, باِسْتِمْرَار  
constantly, incessantly, unceasingly, without inter-  
ruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly  
consultation; counsel اِسْتِمْرَاج (الرَّأْيِ)to consult, seek or ask the opinion or (لَهُ رَأْيُهُ) اِسْتَمْرَجَ  
advice of

اِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

اِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ - راجع اُمْسَكَ عَنْ

to pray for rain, ask God اِسْتَمَطَرَ الله: سَأَلَ تَعَالَى المَطَرَ  
for rainto ask someone اِسْتَمَطَرَ فُلَانًا أَوْ مِنْهُ: طَلَبَ مَعْرُوفَهُ  
■ favor

to invoke upon, call down upon اِسْتَمَطَرَ كَذَا عَلَيْهِ

to listen to, hearken to, give or اِسْمَعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِ): اَصْنَعِي  
lend one's ear to, pay attention to

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِسْتَمَعَ خُلْسَةً (إِلَى)

اِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - راجع تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

اِسْتَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَتَّاهَا - راجع سَمَلَ

appropriation, taking possession; seizure اِسْتِمْلَاك

eminent domain

حَقُّ الاِسْتِمْلَاكِ المَالِ

(oneself), conceal oneself

to nestle, اِسْتَرَاحَ: سَكَنَ، اِسْتَرَاحَ  
cuddle, snuggle, snug, ensconce, curl up cozily,  
settle snugly, lie comfortably; to calm down,  
repose, rest

to unsheathe, draw, pull out اِسْتَلَّ: جَرَدَ، اُخْرَجَ

اِسْتِلَاب: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ - راجع سَلَبَ

taking in advance; borrow- اِسْتِلاَف: اِقْتِرَاض، اِسْتِداَنَة  
ing, raising of a loan

advance, loan اِسْتِلاَف: سُلْفَةٌ، قَرْضٌ

to deserve blame, be blameworthy اِسْتَلَام: اِسْتَحَقَّ اللُّومَ

receipt, reception, receiving; taking; collecting, اِسْتِلاَم  
collection; taking over, assumption

to acknowledge receipt اَشْعَرَ (أَوْ أَفَادَ) بِالْاِسْتِلاَمِ

اِسْتَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَّ - راجع سَلَبَ

اِسْتِلْهَاق - راجع اِهْلَاق

اِسْتَلْقَ (ب): اَتَّبَعَ - راجع اَلْحَقَّ

اِسْتَلَذَّ - راجع اَلْتَذَّ

to require, need, call إلى اِسْتَلَزَمَ: اِخْتِاجٌ، تَطَلُّبٌ، اِخْتِاجٌ  
for, demand, take, want, be in need ofto entail, necessitate, اِسْتَلَزَمَ: اِسْتَمْتَعَ (كَتَيْبَةِ الْخِ)  
involve, implyto like, find pleasant (nice, اِسْتَلْطَفَ: وَجَدَهُ لَطِيفًا  
charming, sweet, pretty)to take in advance; to bor- اِسْتَلَفَ: اِقْتَرَضَ، اِسْتَدَانَ  
row, contract (raise, take up) ■ loan, incur debts

اِسْتَلَفَتِ النَّظَرَ - راجع لَفَتِ النَّظَرَ

to lie down, lie; to recline, lie back اِسْتَلَقَى

lying (down), recumbency اِسْتِلْقَاء

اِسْتَلَمَ - راجع تَسَلَّمَ

to ask (or pray) for inspiration اِسْتَلْهَمَ

to defy death, stake or risk one's life, fight اِسْتَمَاتَ  
desperately; to ■ desperate (to), strive desperately  
(for), make desperate efforts (to)death defiance; desperate struggle; desperate اِسْتِمَاتَةٌ  
effort

to request, ask (someone ■ favor) اِسْتِمَاحَ

to apologize (for); to اِسْتِمَاحَ عُدْرًا مِنْ، اِسْتِمَاحَهُ عُدْرًا  
beg someone's pardon, ask someone's forgiveness

form, application form, application

اِسْتِمَارَةٌ

- deductive, inferential اِسْتِنْبَاطِيّ: اِسْتِدْلَالِيّ
- to culture, grow (bacteria, microorganisms, etc. in ■ prepared medium) اِسْتَنْبَتَ
- to invent, create, devise, contrive, ex-cogitate, design اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِبْتَكَرَ
- to derive, extract, draw (out), take; to educe اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ
- to deduce, educe, conclude, infer اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَدَلَّ, اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- اِسْتَنْبَطَ الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْبُرَّ - رَاجِعَ نَبَطَ
- conclusion, inference, deduction, derivation, education, gathering, figuring out, reasoning اِسْتِنْتِجَ
- deductive, inferential اِسْتِنْتِجَاجِيّ
- to conclude, infer, deduce, derive, educe, gather, figure out, reason out, draw ■ conclusion اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- to sniff, snuff (water, etc.) اِسْتَنْشَرَ (بِأَنْفِهِ)
- اِسْتَنْجَى (مِنْ): سَلِمَ، خَلَصَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَا
- seeking of help from, asking اِسْتِنْجَادَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَاثَ بِـ
- for the assistance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to, recourse to
- to choose, select, pick out اِسْتَنْجَبَ: اِخْتَارَ
- to appeal for (call for, ask for, seek) the help or aid of; to turn to for help or aid; to get help or aid from; to resort to, have recourse to اِسْتَنْجَدَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَانَ
- to ask for fulfillment اِسْتَنْجَرَ: طَلَبَ الْاِنْجَازَ
- to seek, look for, search for اِسْتَنْجَعَ: طَلَبَ
- to lean on, recline on, rest on; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust, have confidence in اِسْتَنْدَ إِلَى
- exhaustion, exhausting, consumption, consuming, using up, depletion, depleting, drain(age), draining, bleeding, attrition اِسْتِنْزَافَ
- exsanguination اِسْتِنْزَافُ الدَّمِ
- war of attrition حَرْبُ اِسْتِنْزَافٍ
- deduction, subtraction, discount اِسْتِنْزَالَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ
- to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain, draw (off), bleed اِسْتَنْزَفَ
- to exsanguinate اِسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمِ

- to find beautiful, pretty, nice, pleasant اِسْتَمْلَحَ
- to appropriate, take possession of; to take private property for public use (said of a government); to take over, seize, capture; to expropriate اِسْتَمْلَكَ
- to masturbate اِسْتَمْنَى
- masturbation, onanism اِسْتِمْنَاءَ
- to ask for a delay or respite; to ask to wait اِسْتَمْهَلَ
- to clean one's teeth اِسْتَنَّ (أَسْنَانَهُ)
- to follow, pursue, take (up), adopt; to observe, comply with, abide by اِسْتَنَّ سُنَّةَ
- اِسْتَنَّ قَانُونًا إلخ - رَاجِعَ سَنَّ
- اِسْتَنْابَ: وَكَّلَ، فَوَّضَ - رَاجِعَ اَنْابَ
- writ, order, request (for legal assistance) اِسْتِنَابَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)
- اِسْتِنَابَةٌ: تَفْوِيزٌ، تَوَكُّلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنَابَةٌ
- to kneel down اِسْتَنَاحَ
- leaning on, reclining on, resting on; being based or founded on; basing on, founding on; use (as a basis or authority), invoking, resorting to; reliance on, dependence on, counting on, drawing upon; trust(ing), having confidence in اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى
- on the basis of, based on, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, in the light of, depending on, pursuant to, under, in conformity with اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى أَوَّلِ
- to be lighted, lit, illuminated اِسْتَنَارَ الْمَكَانَ: أَضِيءَ
- to obtain (get, receive, seek) light from, be lit or illuminated by اِسْتَنَارَ بِ: اِسْتَمَدَّ نُورَهُ مِنْ
- to seek (obtain, get, receive) enlightenment or insight from (by, in, through, with), be enlightened or guided by اِسْتَنَارَ بِهِ ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا
- illumination, enlightenment اِسْتِنَارَةٌ
- اِسْتِنَامَ إِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى
- to ask for or seek news or information; to inquire (about), ask (about) اِسْتَنْبَأَ: اِسْتَخْبَرَ، اِسْتَعْلَمَ
- culture, cultivation (of living material) اِسْتِنْبَاتَ
- invention, devisal, excogitation اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِبْتِكَارَ
- derivation, extraction, drawing out; eduction اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتِخْرَاجَ
- deduction, eduction, conclusion, inference اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتِدْلَالَ



to call upon (someone) to دَعَاهُ لِمُقَاتَلَةِ الْعَدُوِّ  
fight (against), call out (someone) to ١٠١ to war  
(against)

اِسْتَنْفَرَ: نَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَرَ  
اِسْتَنْفَرَ: شَرَدَ - جَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَرَ  
اِسْتَنْفَعَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْفَعَ  
اِسْتَنْفَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْفَقَ  
اِسْتَنْقَذَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)

to find decreased, deficient, im-  
perfect, incomplete

to ask for a reduction of the price اِسْتَنْقَصَ الثَّمَنَ

to stagnate, become stagnant, become impure  
and foul by stagnation اِسْتَنْقَعَ

condemnation, denunciation, de-  
nouncement, censure, disapproval, deprecation اِسْتَنْكَار: شَجَبَ

abstention (from), refrainment اِسْتِنْكَافَ (عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ)  
(from); refusal, rejection; disdain; pride

to condemn, denounce, censure, de-  
cry, disapprove of, deprecate اِسْتَنْكَرَ: شَجَبَ

to disdain, scorn, اِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: أُنْفَى، اِمْتَنَعَ، اِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: أُنْفَى، اِمْتَنَعَ، اِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: أُنْفَى، اِمْتَنَعَ،  
spurn; to decline, refuse, reject; to abstain from,  
refrain from

to be or become haughty, proud اِسْتَنْكَفَ: تَكَبَّرَ

اِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَهُ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ

to awaken, arouse, اِسْتَنْهَضَ: اَيْقَظَ، اَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ، حَفَزَ  
stir up, raise, rouse, stimulate, motivate, actuate,  
incite, instigate, induce, prompt, prod, goad, spur,  
٥٥٥ on

wet dream اِسْتَنْوَمَ: اِحْتِلَامَ لَيْلِي

to have a wet dream اِسْتَنْوَمَ: اِحْتَلَمَ

to consider terrible, horrible,  
appalling اِسْتَهَالَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ هَائِلًا

to make little of, make اِسْتَهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ، اِحْتَقَرَ  
light of, slight; to underestimate, undervalue, un-  
derrate; to despise, scorn, disdain

to consider easy اِسْتَهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَهَلَّ

not to be sneezed at; important, signifi-  
cant, weighty; great, big, large; considerable, enor-  
mous لا يُسْتَهَانَ بِهِ

slight(ing), making light of, اِسْتَهَانَةٌ (بِ): اِسْتَخَفَّ  
making little of; underestimation, underrating; dis-  
dain, scorn, desipement

to call down, invoke (curses, (اللَعْنَاتِ اِلَى عَلَى)  
imprecations, etc. on)

to ask someone to relinquish or forgo  
something اِسْتَنْزَلَهُ عَنْ

to deduct, subtract, discount اِسْتَنْزَلَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ

discretion اِسْتِنَاب: تَقْدِير، اِجْتِهَاد

approval, sanction(ing) اِسْتِنَاب: اِسْتِصْوَاب

discretionary, discretionary اِسْتِنَابِي

اِسْتِنَاخ - رَاجِعَ نَسَخَ

to deem or find اِسْتَنْسَبَ: وَجَدَهُ مُنَاسِبًا، اِسْتَصَوَّبَ  
suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, adequate, apt; to  
approve (of), sanction

to act at اِسْتَنْسَبَ: تَصَرَّفَ وَفَقًا لِتَقْدِيرِهِ وَحُرِّيَّةِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ  
one's discretion

to trace back the ancestry of اِسْتَنْسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ

اِسْتَنْسَخَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَخَ

to search for, seek (news,  
information, etc.) اِسْتَنْشَأَ (الْاَخْبَارَ اِلَى)

to smell; to inhale اِسْتَنْشَى: شَمَّ، تَنَشَّقَ

اِسْتِنْشَاق - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقَ

اِسْتَنْشَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقَ

to consult, seek or ask the advice of اِسْتَنْصَحَ

to ask for (seek, call for) the help (aid,  
assistance, support) of; to turn to for help اِسْتَنْصَرَ (بِ)

to demand or seek justice اِسْتَنْصَفَ: طَلَبَ الْاِنْصَافَ

interrogation, examination, ques-  
tioning, hearing, inquiry, inquest اِسْتِنْطَاق: اِسْتِجْوَاب

to interrogate, examine, question,  
hear اِسْتَنْطَقَ: اِسْتِجْوَبَ

اِسْتَنْظَرَ: اِنتَظَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنتَظَرَ

to request a delay or respite اِسْتَنْظَرَ: طَلَبَ مُهَلَّةً

exhaustion, (complete) consumption, using  
up, depletion اِسْتِنْفَاد

alert, alertness; alerting, putting on the alert;  
mobilization اِسْتِنْفَار

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain اِسْتَنْفَدَ

to do one's best or utmost, make every  
effort, spare ١٠١ effort, leave no stone unturned اِسْتَنْفَدَ وَسَعَهُ

to alert, put on the alert; to mobilize اِسْتَنْفَر: اَهْبَ



اِسْتَوْرَى الزَّند to strike fire  
اِسْتَوْرَاهُ رَايَا to consult, ask or seek the opinion of  
اِسْتَوْرَدَ (البَضَائِعِ) to import (goods)  
اِسْتَوْرَطَ - راجع تَوْرَطَ  
اِسْتَوَزَرَ: سَعَى لِأَنْ يُصْبِحَ وَزِيرًا to seek to become a minister, seek ■ portfolio  
اِسْتَوَزَرَ: عَيْنُهُ وَزِيرًا to appoint as minister  
اِسْتَوْسَعَ: وَجَدُهُ وَاسِعًا to find wide, roomy, large  
اِسْتَوْسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - راجع اِسْتَعَّ  
اِسْتَوْصَفَ (الطَّيِّبِ) to consult (a doctor)  
اِسْتَوْضَعَ (عَنْ) اِسْتَوْضَعَ to ask for ■ explanation or clarification (of), inquire (about), ask (about); to investigate, explore, inquire into, search into  
اِسْتَوَظَنَ: تَوَظَّنَ to settle (in), settle down (in), establish  
اِسْتَوَظَنَ: اِسْتَوَظَنَ ■ residence or colony (in), establish home (in), take up permanent residence (in), make one's home  
اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِسْتَوْعَبَ to contain, hold, take, have capacity  
اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِسْتَوْعَبَ for, be able to take in; to seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for  
اِسْتَوْعَبَ: شَمَلَ to contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, take in  
اِسْتَوْعَبَ: فَهَمَ، اُدْرَكَ to assimilate, comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend, perceive, take in  
اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِمْتَصَّ، اَخَذَ to assimilate, absorb  
اِسْتَوْفَى حَقَّهُ: اَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full  
اِسْتَوْفَى: تَقَاوَى، قَبَضَ، اَخَذَ to receive, collect, get, take  
اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ) اِلَى to satisfy, fulfill, meet  
اِسْتَوْفَرَ - راجع تَوَفَّرَ  
اِسْتَوْفَدَ: اَشْعَلَ، اَوْفَدَ to kindle, ignite, light, start  
اِسْتَوْفَع: تَوَفَّعَ - راجع تَوَفَّعَ  
اِسْتَوْفَع: تَخَوَّفَ مِنْ to dread, look forward with apprehension to, be uneasy about  
اِسْتَوْفَفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْوُقُوفَ to ask to stop or halt  
اِسْتَوْفَفَ: اَوْفَقَ، مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، اَعَاقَ - راجع اَوْقَفَ  
اِسْتَوْفَفَ النَّظَرَ to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking

اِسْتَمِيم to be infatuated, enchanted, captivated  
اِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى to be or become even, equal; to be on the ■ level  
اِسْتَوَى: اِطْرَدَ to be or become steady, uniform, equable, regular  
اِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُمَهَّدًا مُنْبَسِطًا to be or become even, level, flat  
اِسْتَوَى: اِسْتَقَامَ to straighten up; to be or become straight, erect, upright  
اِسْتَوَى: نَضِجَ to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature  
اِسْتَوَى: طُبِخَ جَيِّدًا to be (properly) cooked, be well done  
اِسْتَوَى عَلَى: اِسْتَقَرَّ، جَلَسَ to sit firmly on  
اِسْتَوَاءَ straightness; evenness, levelness; equality; regularity, uniformity, steadiness, equability; normalcy, normality  
خَطُّ اِلِسْتَوَاءَ equator  
اِسْتَوَائِي equatorial, tropical, tropic  
اِلِسْتَوَائِيَّةُ the tropics, the Torrid Zone  
اِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check; to be sure of, certain of, confident of  
اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ to deserve, merit, be worthy of  
اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ to require, call for, demand, need  
اِسْتَوْجَبَ: عَدَّهُ وَاجِبًا to deem necessary  
اِسْتَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع اَوْجَزَ  
اِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ to derive from, draw from, borrow from; to be guided by; to be inspired by; to seek inspiration from  
اِسْتَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ to be or become desolate, deserted  
اِسْتَوْحَشَ: شَعَرَ بِالْوَحْشَةِ أَوْ الْغُرْبَةِ to feel lonely or desolate; to be or become alienated, estranged  
اِسْتَوْحَشَ لَ: اِسْتَأْنَقَ لَ to miss; to long for, yearn for  
اِسْتَوْحَشَ مِنْ: لَمْ يَأْنَسْ بِ to feel ■ aversion for, be repelled by  
اِسْتَوْحَلَ - راجع تَوَحَّلَ  
اِسْتَوْدَعَ - راجع اَوْدَعَ  
اِسْتَوْدَعَكَ اللَّهَ - راجع وَدَاعَا  
اِسْتُوْدِيُو studio; atelier

اَسْتَمِنَ (ب) - راجع تَمِنَ (ب)

to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous اَسْجَفَ (الليل): اَظْلَمَ

to lower, drop, let down, let hang (down), hang down اَسْجَفَ (السُّرَّ): اُرْسَلَ، اُسْدَلَّ

to pour forth, shed اَسْجَمَ: اَسَالَ، صَبَّ

rhyme, ■ passage of rhymed prose اَسْجُوْعَة

to rain (it rained) اَسْجَمَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ): اُمْطَرَتْ

black اَسْجَمَ: اَسْوَدَ

to discontent, disgruntle, embitter, anger, exasperate, enrage, irritate, vex اَسْخَطَ: اَثَارَ سُخْطَهُ، اَغْضَبَهُ

black اَسْجَمَ: اَسْوَدَ

اَسْخَنَ - راجع سَخَنَ

to be apposite, be to the point; to hit the point, hit the right thing اَسَدَ: كَانَ سَدِيْدًا

lion اَسَدَ

cougar اَسَدُ اَمِيْرِكِي

sea lion اَسَدُ الْبَحْرِ

Leo بُرْجُ الْاَسَدِ [فلك]

to render, perform, do, make; to give, offer, confer on اَسَدَى: قَامَ بِهِ، قَدَّمَ

اَسَدَى خِدْمَةً لـ - راجع خِدْمَة

اَسَدَى نَصِيْحَةً لـ - راجع نَصَحَ

to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous اَسْدَفَ (الليل): اَظْلَمَ

to lower, drop, let down, let hang (down) اَسْدَلَّ: اُرْسَلَ، اُسْدَلَّ

to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail; to intern اَسَرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى

to bind, fetter, shackle, chain اَسَرَ: قَيَّدَ

to captivate, fascinate, enthrall, enchant, charm, thrill اَسَرَ: فَتَنَ

اَسَرَ: اَفْرَحَ، اَرْضَى - راجع سَرَّ

to keep secret, hide, conceal اَسَرَ: كَتَمَ

to confide (a secret) to, entrust (a secret) to, tell secretly or confidentially اَسَرَ اِلَيْهِ (السِّرَّ اَوْ بِالسِّرِّ)

captor, arrestor اَسِير: مُعْتَقِلٌ

fascinating, charming, آسِر: فَاتِنٌ، سَاحِرٌ، جَذَابٌ

to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, occupy, take possession of, possess oneself of, appropriate; to expropriate, confiscate; to requisition; to usurp اَسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْحُكْمِ، السُّلْطَةِ، الْعَرْشِ الْخ

over, usurp power, ■ throne, etc. اَسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: اَسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، اَسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اَسْتَفْرَقَ -

to over- come, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of, dominate, possess اَسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: اَسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، اَسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اَسْتَفْرَقَ -

to breed, propagate, produce اَسْتَوْلَدَ

barrel, gun barrel اَسْتُون: مَاسُوْرَة الْبُنْدُقِيَّة

resentment, umbrage, offense, dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, indignation, annoyance, vexation, anger, miff اَسْتِيَاءَ

اَسْتِيَاءَس - راجع يَسَّ

اَسْتِيْدَاع: اِنْدَاع - راجع اِنْدَاع

(transfer to) provisional retirement; (putting on) half pay اَسْتِيْدَاع، اِحَالَةً عَلَى الْاَسْتِيْدَاع

in provisional retirement; unattached; on half pay اَسْتِيْدَاع فِي

importation, import, importing اَسْتِيْرَاد: تَوْرِيْد

اَسْتِيْسَر - راجع تِيْسَر

inquiry; question; asking اَسْتِيْضَاح: اِسْتِفْصَار

settlement, settling (down) اَسْتِيْطَان: تَوَطَّن

capacity اَسْتِيْعَاب: سَعَة

assimilation, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, apprehension اَسْتِيْعَاب: فَهْمٌ، اِدْرَاكٌ

assimilation, absorption اَسْتِيْعَاب: اِمْتِصَاصٌ، اَخْذٌ

fulfillment اَسْتِيْقَاء (الشَّرْطُ الْخ)

receiving, receipt, collecting, collection, getting, taking اَسْتِيْقَاء: قَبْضٌ، اَخْذٌ

to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise اَسْتَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا

اَسْتَيْقَظَ: اِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقِظَ

seizure, capture, takeover, taking over, اَسْتَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ اَوْ بِهِ) - راجع اَيَقَنَ

taking or laying hold (of), occupation, (taking) possession (of), appropriation; expropriation, confiscation; requisition(ing); usurpation اَسْتَيْلَاءَ (عَلَى)

breeding, propagation, production, producing اَسْتِيْلَاد

extravagant or immoderate; to exaggerate, overdo  
caterpillar; larva

أَسْرُوعٌ: يُسْرُوعُ

to establish, found, set up, lay the foundation  
for; to institute, build, create, originate, build up,  
constitue, organize, form, make, start

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on

أَسَسَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَسَاسٍ

stable, barn

إِسْطَبِلَ

aster

أَسْطَر (نبات)

tragacanth, milk vetch

أَسْطَرَاغَالِس (نبات)

astrolabe

أَسْطُرْلَاب: آلَةٌ فَلَكِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

element

أَسْطَقْس، إِسْطَقْس: عُنْصُرٌ

cylinder

أَسْطُوَانَةٌ [هندسة]

cylinder, drum, roller, roll

أَسْطُوَانَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

column, pillar

أَسْطُوَانَةٌ: عَمُودٌ

record, disc

أَسْطُوَانَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ أَوْ فُونُوغْرَافِيَّةٌ)

masters, authorities, experts; celebrities,  
distinguished personalities, outstanding persons

أَسْطَوَانِي

cylindrical, cylindric

legend, myth, fable

أَسْطُورَةٌ

mythology

عِلْمُ الْأَسْطَاِيرِ

legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled

أَسْطُورِي

fleet, navy, squadron

أَسْطُولٌ

relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation

first aid

إِنْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيّ، إِنْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّةٌ

ambulance

سَيَّارَةُ إِنْعَافٍ

to make happy; to bless

أَسْعَدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَعِيدًا

happier; luckier

أَسْعَدَ: أَكْثَرُ سَعَادَةً

to kindle, light, ignite, start

أَسْعَرَ: أَوْقَدَ

to snuff, sniff

أَسْفَطَ: اسْتَفْطَأَ

to relieve, succor, help, aid, go to the aid of,  
give aid to; to rescue, save, salvage; to give first aid  
to

أَسْفَعَ

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)

أَسَفٌ

to descend, sink, decline; to stoop, lower

أَسَفٌ: اِنْحَطَّ

captivating, enchanting; catchy, catching

capture, captivity; arrest, apprehension

أَسْرَ

all, altogether, all of it, wholly, entirely,  
completely, totally, in toto

بِأَسْرِهِ

all of them

بِأَسْرِهِمْ

strength, vigor, power, force, energy

شِدَّةُ الْأَسْرِ

retention of urine

أَسْرٌ: إِحْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْلِ

to travel by night

أَسْرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا

to make travel by night

أَسْرَى (ب): سَيَّرَ لَيْلًا

nocturnal journey

إِسْرَاءٌ

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to  
the seven heavens

the night of Prophet Moham- (والْمِعْرَاجِ)  
mad's ascension to the seven heavens

acceleration, speedup, hurry(ing), hasten(ing),  
rush(ing)

إِسْرَاعٌ

wasting, waste(fulness), squandering,  
dissipation, extravagance, prodigality, profligacy,  
lavishness, excessive expenditure

إِسْرَافٌ: تَبْذِيرٌ

excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, intemperance, exceeding the proper bounds, going too far  
lead

إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ

أَسْرَبُ: رَصَاصٌ

family, household, house

أُسْرَةٌ

dynasty

أُسْرَةٌ حَاكِمَةٌ

to saddle (a horse)

أَسْرَجَ (الْحِصَانَ)

to light (a lamp)

أَسْرَجَ (السَّرَاجَ)

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, عَجَلَ، حَثَّ خُطَاهُ،  
run, speed, mend one's pace, make haste; to  
quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

أَسْرَعَ: سَرَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَرَعٍ

faster, quicker, more  
rapid

أَسْرَعَ: أَكْثَرُ سُرْعَةً، أَكْبَرُ سُرْعَةً

supersonic, ultrasonic

أَسْرَعُ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ

■ soon ■ possible

بِأَسْرَعِ مَا يُمَكِّنُ، فِي أَسْرَعِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّنٍ

to waste, squander, dissipate, lavish, spend  
lavishly or wastefully

أَسْرَفَ: بَذَرَ

to exceed the proper  
bounds or limits, go too far, go to extremes, be

أَسْرَفَ: أَفْرَطَ، تَجَاوَزَ، بِالْغَى

omission, leaving out, skip-	إِسْقَاطُ : إغفال، حَذَفْ
ping, elimination, cancellation, dropping, exclusion	
deduction, subtraction	إِسْقَاطُ : طَرَحْ
denaturalization	إِسْقَاطُ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ
abortion, miscarriage	إِسْقَاطُ الْجَنِينِ
waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, dropping, renunciation, giving up, relinquishment	إِسْقَاطُ الْحَقِّ
shooting down, downing	إِسْقَاطُ طَائِرَةٍ
projection	إِسْقَاطُ [هندسة ونفس]
projective	إِسْقَاطِيّ [هندسة ونفس]
projective geometry	هَنْدَسَةٌ إِسْقَاطِيَّةٌ
scaffold	إِسْقَافَةٌ
scurvy	إِسْقَرُوبُ (مرض)
to drop, let fall, tumble	أَسْقَطَ : أَوْقَعَ
to overthrow, topple, bring down	أَسْقَطَ : أطاحَ بِـ
to down, shoot down	أَسْقَطَ طَائِرَةً
to deduct, subtract	أَسْقَطَ : طَرَحَ
to omit, leave out, skip,	أَسْقَطَ : أهملَ، حَذَفَ
eliminate, cancel, drop, exclude	
to fail, flunk	أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ : رَسَبَ
to denaturalize, deprive of citizenship	أَسْقَطَ جَنْسِيَّةَ فُلَانٍ
to waive, forgo, disclaim, drop, renounce, give up, relinquish	أَسْقَطَ حَقَّهُ
to nonsuit; to quash; to drop, withdraw	أَسْقَطَ الدَّعْوَى إلخ
to abort, cause to have an abortion	أَسْقَطَ (جَنِين) الحُبْلَى : أَجْهَضَهَا
to miscarry, abort	أَسْقَطَتِ الحُبْلَى جَنِينَهَا : أَجْهَضَتْ
to project	أَسْقَطَ [هندسة ونفس]
	أَسْقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ - رَاجِعْ سَقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ
bishop, prelate	أَسْقَف
archbishop, primate, metropolitan	رَئِيسُ أَسَاقِفَةٍ
episcopal; pontifical	أَسْقَفِيّ
episcopate, bishopric, diocese,	أَسْقَفِيَّةٌ
to sicken, make sick or ill	أَسْقَمَ : أَمْرَضَ

oneself, demean oneself

to skim, pass lightly or ما أَسْفَحَ : دَنَا مِنْ سَطْحٍ rapidly along ■ surface, glide or skip along (above, near) ■ surface

to look sharply at, stare at, gaze at أَسَفَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى

regret; sorrow, grief أَسَفَ

للْأَسَفِ، مَعَ الْأَسَفِ، بِكُلِّ أَسَفٍ، وَالْأَسَفَاءِ، وَيَا لِلْأَسَفِ unfortunately; regrettably; alas, what a pity, (it's) too bad, woe, wellaway

sorry; regretful; sad أَسِيفُ، آسِيفُ

sorry! I am sorry! excuse! إِنْني آسِيفُ! أَسِيفُ! pardon me!

أَسَفَى (بِ الرِّيحِ الثَّرَابَ) - رَاجِعْ سَفَى

أَسْفَارَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سِفَر) - رَاجِعْ سِفَر

أَسْفَارَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَفَر) - رَاجِعْ سَفَر

spinach إِسْفَانَاخُ، إِسْفَانَاخُ (نَبَات)

to result in, cause, produce, أَظْهَرَ، أَفْضَرَ عَنْ: أَحْدَثَ، أَطْهَرَ create, give rise to, bring about; to yield, bring forth; to show, reveal, disclose, uncover, unveil, manifest, evince

أَسْفَرَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ): كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهَهَا - رَاجِعْ سَفَر

أَسْفَرَ: أَضَاءَ، أَشْرَقَ - رَاجِعْ سَفَر

tan(ned); sunburned, sunburnt, sunstruck, scorched, singed, scalded, charred; melanous

أَسْفَلَ: سُفْلِي، أَدْنَى lower, inferior, sub-; bottom, rock-bottom

أَسْفَلَ: كَعْبُ، ذَيْلُ، دَرَكُ، حَضِيضُ bottom, foot, tail, base, lower part

أَسْفَلَتْ asphalt, blacktop

sponge إِسْفَنَجُ، إِسْفَنَجَةٌ

spongy; sponge; porous إِسْفَنَجِيّ

maple إِسْفَنْدَانُ (نَبَات)

white lead, ceruse إِسْفِيدَاغُ

wedge, cotter; peg إِسْفِينُ

cuneiform إِسْفِينِيّ

أَسْقَى: شَرَّبَ، رَوَى - رَاجِعْ سَقَى

dropping, tumbling, tumble إِسْقَاطُ : إِيْقَاعُ

overthrow(ing), topple, toppling إِسْقَاطُ : إِطَاحَةٌ بِـ

أَسْلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ - رَاجَعَ سَلَفَ  
أَسْلَفَ (الْأَرْضَ بِالْمِثْلَةِ)

to harrow, drag

as ■ have just (already, previously, formerly) said or mentioned, as ■ have said (or mentioned) earlier or before

to insert in, introduce in, أَذْخَلَهُ فِي الشَّيْءِ: أَدْخَلَهُ  
put in, stick into

to thread ■ needle, pass ■ الإِبْرَةَ (سَمَّ) الْحَيْطَ فِي  
thread through (the eye of) a needle

to string, bead or thread أَسْلَكَ (الْحَرَرَ) (إِلَى) فِي حَيْطٍ  
on a string

to embrace Islam, profess Islam, تَدَيَّنَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ  
become ■ Moslem

to resign oneself to (the أَنْسَلَمَ أَمْرَهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ  
will of) God, commit oneself to God, recommend  
one's soul to God, submit to God

أَسْلَمَ: خَضَعَ، إِنْغَادَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَسَلَّمَ  
أَسْلَمَ (إِلَى): رَفَعَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاولَ - رَاجَعَ سَلَّمَ  
(إِلَى)

to betray, sell out; to desert, خَدَلَ  
forsake

to give up the ghost, breathe one's ماتَ  
last, die, pass away

style; way, method, procedure, نَمَطَ  
technique; manner, mode, fashion, pattern

style, diction, أَسْلُوبَ (التَّعْيِيرِ، الْكِتَابَةِ، التَّأْلِيفِ) (إِلَى)  
wording, expression, phraseology, phrasing,  
writing

stylistic

stylistics

name; appella- اسْمُ: لَفْظٌ يُعَيِّنُ شَخْصًا أَوْ حَيَوانًا أَوْ شَيْئًا  
tion, designation

noun, substantive

name, reputation, repute, stand- اسْمُ: سُمْعَةٌ، صَيْتٌ  
ing, credit, prestige

demonstrative pronoun

first name, Christian اسمُ أَوَّلٍ أَوْ مُعْطَى، اسمُ الْمَوْلَدِ  
name, given name

noun in apposition

goodwill اسمُ تِجَارِيٍّ: شُهْرَةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا مُؤَسَّسَةٌ

trade name, اسمُ تِجَارِيٍّ، اسمُ شَرَكَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ أَوْ مِهْنَةٍ

mackerel

skink

bung

silencing, gagging, muzzling

shoemaker, cobbler

housing, lodging, accommodation, quartering, quatering, domiciling

housing-

to silence, hush, quiet, shut up, gag, muzzle

silence! quiet! be quiet! hush! sh! mum! أَسْكُتْ!

sketch

to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk أَسْكُرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ

threshold, doorstep; sill; lintel (البَابُ أَوْ الْمَذْخَلُ) أَسْكُفَةٌ

seaport, port, harbor, haven

to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, أَسْكَنَ: آوَى

quarter, domicile

bung أَسْكُوبَةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ لِثُقْبِ الْبَرْمِيلِ

أَسْكُوفَ - رَاجَعَ إِسْكَافَ

أَسْكُوفَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَسْكُفَةٌ

to sharpen, point, tip

rush

أَسْلَى - رَاجَعَ سَلَّى

أَسْلَابَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَبَ) - رَاجَعَ سَلَبَ

أَسْلَافَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَفَ) - رَاجَعَ سَلَفَ

Islam الإسلام: الدِّينُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ

إِسْلَام: خُضُوعٌ، إِنْقِيَادٌ - رَاجَعَ اسْتِسْلَامٌ

Islamic إسلامي

Islamics إسلاميَّات

thorn, spike

point, tip

tip of the tongue

barb, hooked hair or bristle

to subdue, subjugate, make tractable or أَسْلَسَ (قِيَادَهُ)

obedient

brown, tan, tawny, brunet, dark, swarthy	أَسْمَرٌ
auburn, reddish brown	أَسْمَرٌ مُحَمَّرٌ
brunette	إِمْرَأَةٌ سَمْرَاءُ
brownness, brown color; tan	إِسْمِرَارٌ
to make hear, let hear	أَسْمَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to insult, offend	أَسْمَعَ: شَتَمَ، أَهَانَ
	أَسْمَلَ الثَّوْبُ: بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَلٌ
	أَسْمَنَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَنٌ
cement, concrete, portland cement	إِسْمِنْتٌ
reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete	إِسْمِنْتٌ مُسَلَّحٌ
nominal, titular, existing in name only	إِسْمِيٌّ: رَمَزِيٌّ، بِالْأَسْمِ فَقَطْ
nominal	إِسْمِيٌّ [لغة]
	جُمْلَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ جُمْلَةٌ
	قِيَمَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمَةٌ
to stagnate, stink, become stagnant, become stinking; to become brackish, corrupted	أَسَنَّ، أَسِنَ: صَارَ أَسْنًا
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	أَسَنَّ: نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ
to age, grow old, be advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: شَاخَ، تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ
older, elder; more aged, more advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: أَكْبَرُ سِنًا
stagnant, stinking, brackish	أَسِينٌ
to flash (lightning)	أَسْنَى الْبَرْقُ: أَضَاءَ
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate	أَسْنَى: لَمَعَ
predication	إِسْنَادٌ [لغة]
attribution, ascription, imputation, tracing back	إِسْنَادٌ: عَزَوْ، نَسَبَةٌ
entrustment, commitment; vesting, investiture; commission(ing)	إِسْنَادٌ: تَكْلِيفٌ، إِتَابَةٌ، تَفْوِضٌ
predicative, predicate; attributive	إِسْنَادِيٌّ
dentition, teething	إِسْنَانٌ: ظُهُورُ الْأَسْنَانِ
to lean against or on, recline against or on, rest on, support on, prop on	أَسَدَّ إِلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَتَكَيَّأُ عَلَى
to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to, trace back to	أَسَدَّ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى، نَسَبَ إِلَى

firm name, business	إِسْمُ تَجَارِيٍّ
pet name	إِسْمٌ تَحَبُّبِيٌّ
diminutive	إِسْمٌ تَضْغِيرٌ
elative, comparative and superlative adjective	إِسْمٌ تَفْضِيلٌ
God	إِسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ
collective noun	إِسْمٌ جَمْعٌ
generic noun	إِسْمٌ جِنْسٌ
the 99 (or attributes) of God	الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى
family name, surname, last name	إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ، إِسْمٌ آخِرٌ
proper noun, proper name	إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ
concrete noun	إِسْمٌ عَيْنٌ
active participle, nomen agentis, present participle; deverbative	إِسْمٌ فَاعِلٌ
infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi	إِسْمٌ فِعْلٌ
vicis	إِسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ
pseudonym, anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume	إِسْمٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ أَوْ مُتَّحَلٌ، إِسْمٌ فَنِّيٌّ أَوْ قَلَمِيٌّ
abstract noun	إِسْمٌ مَعْنَى
passive participle, nomen patientis	إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ
relative pronoun	إِسْمٌ مُوَصُولٌ
common noun	إِسْمٌ نَكْرَةٌ
in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of	بِاسْمِ فُلَانٍ
in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful	بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
anonymous; anonym	مَجْهُولُ الْأَسْمِ
	أَسْمَى: عَلَّى، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَمًا بِ
	أَسْمَى: سَعَى - رَاجِعَ سَعًى
higher, above; loftier, more exalted, more eminent, more sublime; paramount, superior, supreme; topmost, uppermost, top, upper	أَسْمَى: أَرْفَعَ، أَعْلَى
making hear, letting hear	إِسْمَاعٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
tatters, rags, worn clothes	أَسْهَالٌ (بَالِيَةٌ)
to brown, tan, be (become, turn) brown or tan	إِسْمَرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ







heightening, increase, buildup; strengthening; aggravation

to buy, purchase

أَشْتَرَى: إِبْتَاعٌ

أَشْتَرَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ شِرَاءٌ

stipulation, stipulating

أَشْتَرَاطٌ: وَضْعُ الشُّرُوطِ

أَشْتَرَعَ: تَشْرِيعٌ، سَنُّ الْقَوَانِينِ - رَاجِعٌ تَشْرِيعٌ

Deuteronomy

تَنْبِيْهُ الْأَشْتِرَاعِ (سِفَر)

أَشْتِرَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ

participation, sharing, communion, taking أَشْتِرَاكٌ  
part; contribution; subscription; partnership, association; copartnership; co-ownership, coparcenary, community; jointness; part, role

complicity

أَشْتِرَاكٌ (فِي جَرِيْمَةٍ)

together with, jointly with, in conjunction with, in concert with, in association with, with the participation of, with

subscription rate; participation fee

بَدَلُ الْأَشْتِرَاكِ

complications

أَشْتِرَاكَاتٌ: مُضَاعَفَاتٌ

socialist, socialistic

أَشْتِرَاكِيٌّ (صِفَةٌ)

socialist

أَشْتِرَاكِيٌّ (اسْمٌ)

socialism

أَشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ

state socialism

أَشْتِرَاكِيَّةُ الدَّوْلَةِ

utopian socialism

أَشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ يُوطُوْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ طُوبَاوِيَّةٌ

to stipulate, provide, state (specify, impose) as أَشْتَرَطَ  
■ condition, make ■ condition

to legislate, make laws; to enact (قَانُونًا) أَوْ لِيْغَ أَوْ لِيْغَ أَوْ لِيْغَ  
or pass (a law)

to participate (in), share (in), take part (مَعَ) أَشْتَرَكَ (فِي، مَعَ)  
(in), partake (in or of), engage (in); to contribute (to); to subscribe (to); to enter into partnership (with), be or become a partner (of) or partners (with), associate (with), affiliate (with); to join, enter

أَشْتَطَّ - رَاجِعٌ شَطَّ

ignition, burning, combustion, inflammation, أَشْتَعَالَ  
being on fire, bursting into flame

combustible

قَابِلٌ لِلْأَشْتِعَالِ

to flame, inflame, blaze, burn, ignite, catch fire, أَشْتَعَلَ  
take fire, start burning, be on fire, be afire, be

أَشْتَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَتَّ

to be (become, get) angry with, أَشْتَاطَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ عَلَى  
cross with, furious at, mad at

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine (إِلَى) أَشْتَاقَ  
for, hunger for, thirst for, die to, burn to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss

clash, fight(ing), engagement, أَشْتَبَاكَ: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ  
combat, battle

hand-to-hand fight(ing), grapple, أَشْتَبَاكَ: شِجَارٌ  
scuffle, brawl, melee, quarrel

أَشْتَبَاكَ: تَشَابُكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَابُكٌ

disengagement

فَكَ (أَوْ فَضُّ) الْأَشْتَبَاكِ

suspicion, doubt(fulness), dubiousity, أَشْتَبَاهُ: شَكٌّ  
dubiousness

dubiosity, uncertainty, ambiguity, أَشْتَبَاهُ: الْبُتْيَاسُ  
equivocalness, equivocation, confusion, obscurity

أَشْتَبَاهُ: تَشَابُهُ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَابُهُ

to clash, fight, combat, battle, أَشْتَبَكَ: تَحَارَبَ، تَقَاتَلَ  
engage in battle, be or become involved or engaged in war, make war

to come to blows, come to أَشْتَبَكَ: تَصَارَبَ، تَشَاوَرَ  
grips, grapple, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, brawl, fight, quarrel, scuffle, strike one another

أَشْتَبَكَ: تَشَابُكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَابُكٌ

to suspect, doubt, be أَشْتَبَهَ (فِي أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ): شَكٌّ  
suspicious (of), be in doubt (about), distrust, mistrust

أَشْتَبَهَ الْأَمْرَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ شُبُهَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

أَشْتَبَهَ: تَشَابَهُ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَابَهُ

أَشْتَجَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَاوَرَ

to interlace, intertwine, أَشْتَجَرَ: تَشَابَكَ  
intertwist, interweave, mesh

to intensify, أَشْتَدَّ: اسْتَحْكَمَ، اسْتَفْجَلَ، زَادَ، قَوِيَ  
heighten, increase, grow, build up, strengthen; to become aggravated; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious

to become strong, powerful, أَشْتَدَّ سَاعِدُهُ: قَوِيَ  
vigorous, robust

to attack, assail, أَشْتَدَّ عَلَى (الْعَدُوِّ): حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ  
assault, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon

intensification, أَشْتِدَادٌ: اسْتِحْكَامٌ، اسْتِفْجَالٌ، تَعَاطُمٌ

heterosexuality

إِشْتِهَاءُ الْمَغَايِرِ

homosexuality

إِشْتِهَاءُ الْمَائِلِ

إِشْتِهَارٌ - راجع شُهْرَةٌ

to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated; to be or become known, current, common, widespread

إِشْتِيَاقٌ - راجع شَوْقٌ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

أَشْجَى: أَخْزَنَ

to worry, trouble, disquiet

أَشْجَى: أَقْلَقَ

to move, touch, impassion

أَشْجَى: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

أَشْجَبَ: أَخْزَنَ

أَشْجَرٌ - راجع مُشْجَرٌ

to sadden, grieve

أَشْجَنَ: أَخْزَنَ

أَشْخَذَ: سَنَّ، جَلَّخَ - راجع شَحَذَ

أَشْحَنَ بِ: مَلَأَ بِ - راجع شَحَنَ بِ

to return, send back

أَشْخَصَ: أَعَادَ

stronger, more powerful; more intense, more violent, severer, harder, greater, more serious, more drastic, tougher; worse

أَشَدَّ: أَقْوَى، أَعْنَفَ

extremely, exceedingly, excessively, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree

أَشَدَّ، بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ - راجع بَلَغَ

أَشَدَّةً: أَذْهَشَ، بَغَتْ - راجع شَدَّةٌ

to saw (wood, etc.)

أَشَرَ: نَشَرَ (الْحَشَبَ الْخ)

to notch, indent, jag, incise

أَشَرَ: حَزَزَ

to be lively, joyful, cheerful, exuberant; to exult, rejoice; to frolic, have fun, make merry

أَشِرَ: مَرَحَ

أَشَرَ: حَزَزَ - راجع أَشَرَ

to mark, check off, put a mark on; to stamp; to sign; to endorse officially

أَشَرَ (على): وَسَمَ

to visa, give or grant a visa to (a passport)

أَشَرَ (على جَوَازِ السَّفَرِ)

liveliness, joy(fulness), cheerfulness, frolic, fun, merrymaking

أَشِرَ: مَرَحَ

lively, joyful, jovial, merry, cheerful, exuberant, frolicsome

أَشِرَ: مَرَحَ

to crane one's neck, stretch (out)

إِشْرَابٌ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

ablaze, be aflame, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s)

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

flare up, inflame, burn, rage, fly off the handle

his hair turned white or gray إِشْتَعَلَ رَأْسُهُ شَيْبًا

إِشْتِغَالٌ: إِنْشِغَالٌ - راجع إِنْشِغَالٌ

إِشْتِغَالٌ: شُغْلٌ - راجع شُغْلٌ

syntactical regimen, government (of a [لغة] word by another)

to work; to toil, labor; to function إِشْتَعَلَ: عَمِلَ

to run, إِشْتَعَلَ: دَارَ، سَارَ (كَالآلَةِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَكِ الْخ)

operate, work, function, be in operation; to start up, start running

إِشْتَعَلَ: إِنْشَغَلَ - راجع إِنْشَغَلَ

to act upon, affect, produce an effect on

إِشْتَعَلَ فِيهِ: أَثَّرَ

to drink up, drain, empty

إِشْتَفَّ: شَرِبَهُ كُلَّهُ

to examine or study thoroughly, scrutinize, delve into

إِشْتَفَّ: إِسْتَقْصَى

إِشْتَفَى: إِسْتَشَفَى - راجع إِسْتَشَفَى

إِشْتَفَى: شَفَى - راجع شَفَى

إِشْتَفَى عَلَيْهِ - راجع شَفَى عَلَيْهِ

to derive (a word, a chemical compound, etc.) from

إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ

derivation; etymology; metaplasism

إِشْتِاقٌ

etymology

عِلْمُ الْإِشْتِاقِ

derivational; derivative; etymological; metaplastic

إِشْتِاقِيٌّ

إِشْتَكَى - راجع شَكَا

إِشْتَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): الْتَبَسَ - راجع أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ)

إِشْتَمَّ: تَنَشَّقَ الرَّائِجَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

إِشْتَمَّ: اِسْتَكْشَفَ - راجع اِسْتَمَّ

إِشْتَالَ - راجع شُمُولٌ

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى: اِخْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ

إِشْتَمَلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي - راجع تَشَمَّلَ بِ

to desire, wish, crave (for), lust, hunger for, hanker after, long for, yearn for; to feel appetite for

إِشْتَهَى

إِشْتِهَاءٌ - راجع شَهْوَةٌ

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam, flash	أَشْرَقَ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ
to radiate, irradiate, light up, brighten, flash up	أَشْرَقَ الْوَجْهَ
to make a partner (in), take into partnership (in), take as partner (in), give ■ share (in)	أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)
to be or become a polytheist	أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ
having a disfigured nose	أَشْرَمَ (الْأَنْفَ)
harelipped	أَشْرَمَ (الشَّفَّةَ)
	أَشْطَ - رَاجِعَ شَطٌّ
to radiate, eradiate, irradiate, shine, beam, emit rays, send out beams	أَشَعَ: أَضَاءَ، نَشَرَ أَشْعَةً
to diffuse, emit, spread, disperse, scatter	أَشَعَ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ
notification, notice, note, information, advice, warning, reminder, declaration	إِشْعَارٌ: إِخْطَارٌ
delivery note	إِشْعَارُ تَسْلِيمٍ
credit note	إِشْعَارُ دَائِنٍ
debit note	إِشْعَارُ مَدِينٍ
until further notice, sine die, indefinitely, for an indefinite period (of time)	حَتَّى إِشْعَارِ آخَرٍ
radiation, radiance, eradiation, irradiation, irradiance	إِشْعَاعٌ
nuclear radiation	إِشْعَاعٌ نَوَوِيٌّ
radiation sickness	دَاءُ الْإِشْعَاعِ
radiotherapy	مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْإِشْعَاعِ
radiant, radiative, radiational, radio-, radio-	إِشْعَاعِيٌّ
radioactive, radio-, radi-	إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةُ
radioscopy	تَنْظِيرٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ
radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-	طَاقَةٌ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٌ
radiology	طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ
radio astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْإِشْعَاعِيِّ
radiotherapy	مُعَالَجَةٌ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٌ
radioactivity	نَشَاطٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ، فَاعِلِيَّةٌ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٌ
radioisotope, radioactive isotope	نَظِيرٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ
radiance, radiancy; radioactivity	إِشْعَاعِيَّةٌ

one's neck, perk up	إِشْرَاطٌ [نَفْس]
conditioning	إِشْرَاطِيٌّ [نَفْس]
conditioned, conditional	إِسْتِجَابَةٌ إِشْرَاطِيَّةٌ
conditioned response	أَشْرَافٌ، الْأَشْرَافُ - رَاجِعَ شَرِيفٍ
supervision, superintendence, oversight; control(ling); direction, management, running	إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): مُرَاقَبَةٌ، إِدَارَةٌ
command; scope of view	إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): إِطْلَالٌ (مَوْقِعِ الْخ)
nearness, closeness	إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): قُرْبٌ، دُنُوٌّ
	تَحْتَ إِشْرَافٍ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ
radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine, shining, luminosity; vividness	إِشْرَاقٌ
illuminism	فَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِ
illuminism	إِشْرَاقِيَّةٌ، الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِيَّةُ
polytheism	إِشْرَاقٌ (بِاللَّهِ)
	أَشْرَبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى - رَاجِعَ شَرَبٍ
to soak, saturate, impregnate, drench	أَشْرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ
to infuse, imbue; to inculcate, instill, (im)plant, (in)fix; to indoctrinate	أَشْرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدِّهْنِ أَوْ النَّفْسِ
أَشْرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ - رَاجِعَ شَرَحَ	
أَشْرَدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَدَ	
أَشْرَسَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَسَ	
to open	أَشْرَعَ: فَتَحَ
	أَشْرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَعَ
to supervise, oversee, superintend, watch over; to control; to direct, manage, run	أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: رَاقَبَ، نَظَرَ، أَدَارَ
to overlook, command, dominate, tower over, overtop, look down upon	أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ
to be near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to; to approach, approximate	أَشْرَفَ: أَعْلَى: أَطْلَلَ
nobler; more honorable; more honest; more upright, more straightforward, more righteous	أَشْرَفَ: أَعْلَى: دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ
to rise; to shine	أَشْرَقَ (لِتِ الشَّمْسِ)

upon, share the sorrow of, sympathize with  
to fear for, be anxious أَشَقَّ عَلَى: خَافَ، حَرَصَ  
about, worry about, be concerned about; to care  
for, look after, take care of

to be or become afraid of, حَذَرَ أَشَقَّ مِنْ: خَافَ، حَذَرَ  
scared of, frightened by; to beware of, be cautious  
of, guard against

to make unhappy, miserable, جَعَلَهُ سَقِيًّا أَشَقَّى: أَتَسَّ، جَعَلَهُ سَقِيًّا  
wretched; to distress

blond, fair; fair-haired; fair-complexioned أَشَقَّرَ - رَاجِعَ سَفْرٌ سَفَرٌ  
أَشَقَّرَ

paradox; problem; crux; ambiguity, equivocal- أَشْكَالُ  
ity, dubiousity; difficulty, complexity, complication,  
intricacy

إشكالي - راجع مُشْكِلا  
to be or become dubious, doubt- أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّبَسَّ -  
ful, uncertain, ambiguous, equivocal, obscure,  
vague, intricate, hard, difficult, problematic,  
complex

أَشْكَلَ (حَرَقًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ - رَاجِعَ شَكْلٌ  
أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ شَلٌّ  
أَشِلَّ - رَاجِعَ شُلٌّ  
أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ مَشْلُولٌ  
أَشْلَاءَ - رَاجِعَ شِلْوٌ

أَشَمَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ - رَاجِعَ شَمٌّ

proud, disdainful, supercilious, haughty أَشَمَّ: أَنْوَفَ

honorable; noble; highborn أَشَمَّ: كَرِيمٌ

high, lofty, towering أَشَمَّ: عَالٍ

to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by), إِشْمَارًا (مِنْ)  
be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against),  
detest, loathe

disgust, nausea, revulsion, aversion, إِشْمِيزَاز  
repugnance, detestation, loathing

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, مُثِيرٌ لِلْإِشْمِيزَاز  
repulsive, repugnant, loathsome, detestable, shock-  
ing

to cause to rejoice at or gloat أَشْمَبَتْ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ-  
over the misfortune of

to be sunny (day) أَشَمْسَ (الْيَوْمَ)

gray-haired أَشْمَطُ: رَمَادِي الشَّعْرُ، أَشَيْبٌ

lighting, kindling, ignition, inflaming, inflam- إِشْعَالُ  
mation; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to  
rays أَشْعَةُ

X-rays أَشْعَةُ إِنْكْسَ، الْأَشْعَةُ السَّيْنِيَّةُ

alpha rays أَشْعَةُ أَلْفَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الْأَلْفِيَّةُ

beta rays أَشْعَةُ بِيْتَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الْبَايَّةُ

delta rays أَشْعَةُ دِلْتَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الدَّالِّيَّةُ

gamma rays أَشْعَةُ غَامَا أَوْ جَمَا، الْأَشْعَةُ الْجِيْمِيَّةُ

infrared rays أَشْعَةُ دُونِ الْحُمْرَاءِ أَوْ تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ

ultraviolet rays أَشْعَةُ فَوْقَ الْبَنَفْسَجِيَّةِ

cosmic rays أَشْعَةُ كَوْنِيَّةُ

radiography, roentgenography, skia- تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَةِ  
graphy

X-ray photograph, radio- صُورَةُ أَشْعَةٍ، صُورَةُ بِالْأَشْعَةِ  
graph, radiogram, roentgenogram, roentgeno-  
graph, skiagram, skiagraph

unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumpled, shaggy، أَشَعَتْ  
matted

to notify, give notice to, apprise، أَشَعَرَ: أَخْبَرَ، أَخْبَرَ  
inform, advise, forewarn

hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَشَعَرَ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ

to light, kindle, ignite, inflame, enkindle; to أَشْعَلَ  
burn, set on fire, set fire to

to light ■ cigarette أَشْعَلَ سِيْجَارَةً

to strike ■ match أَشْعَلَ عَوْدَ الثَّقَابِ

to turn on, switch on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ

إشغال - راجع شُغْلٌ

إشغال - راجع شُغْلٌ

to vacate, leave unoccupied أَشْعَرَ: تَرَكَ شَاغِرًا

إشْغَلَ - راجع شُغْلٌ

to be on the verge of، أَشْفَى عَلَى، اقْتَرَبَ مِنْ  
on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to,  
near to

إشفاق: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ - راجع شَفَقَةٌ

fear, fright; worry, anxiety، حَذَرَ أَشْفَقَ: خَوْفٌ، جَزَعٌ، حَذَرَ  
ety, concern; care, caution

to pity, feel pity for, commiserate، أَشْفَقَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ  
compassion, feel compassion for, have mercy

to have, eat; to take أَصَابَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ إلخ): تَنَاوَلَ، أَخَذَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, happen upon, happen to, occur to أَصَابَ: إِنْتَابَ، حَلَّ بِ، حَمَلَ لـ

to infect with; to communicate to, transmit to, pass along to أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بَعْدَى

to be stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience; to catch, contract, incur, be or become liable or subject to أَصِيبَ بِ

goal, score; hit إَصَابَةٌ: هَدَفَ

hitting (a target); scoring (a goal, ■ hit, etc.) إَصَابَةٌ (هَدَفَ)

accident; case إَصَابَةٌ: حَادِثَةٌ

injury, wound, trauma إَصَابَةٌ: جُرْحٌ

infection; attack; illness, sickness; case إَصَابَةٌ: مَرَضِيَّةٌ أَوْ بِمَرَضٍ

affliction, befalling, hitting, striking إَصَابَةٌ: حُلُولٌ، نَزُولٌ، حُصُولٌ

casualties, losses إَصَابَاتٌ: خَسَائِرُ

industrial accident, occupational accident, accident of labor إَصَابَةٌ: عَمَلٌ

أَصَاتٌ: صَاتَ - رَاجَعَ صَاتَ

to listen to, hearken to, lend or give one's ear to أَصَاخَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: اسْتَمَعَ، أَنْصَتَ

originality; authenticity, genuineness; reality, truth; excellence, goodness, distinction; purity of origin, nobility of descent, pedigree أَصَالَةٌ

judiciousness, sagacity, prudence أَصَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ

personally, in one's own name, on one's own behalf (or in) one's own behalf بِأَلْأَصَالَةِ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

إِصَالَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَصَالَةً

to become, come to be, grow, turn (into); to be; to get or come to ■ point where, reach a stage where أَصْبَحَ: صَارَ، بَاتَ

to enter upon morning أَصْبَحَ: دَخَلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ

to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise أَصْبَحَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ

to come to light, show, emerge, surface; to be or become clear, evident, manifest, plain أَصْبَحَ: ظَهَرَ، بَانَ

hag, crone, old woman عَجُوزٌ شَطَاءٌ

أَشْنٌ - رَاجَعَ شَنْ

potash أَشْنَانٌ: بُوْتَاْسٌ

glasswort, saltwort أَشْنَانٌ: حُرْضُ (نَبَات)

moss, lichen, alga أَشْنَةٌ (نَبَات)

أَشْنَجٌ - رَاجَعَ مُتَشَجِّجٌ

أَشْهَادٌ (مَفْرُودَهَا شَاهِدٌ) - رَاجَعَ شَاهِدٌ

attestation; certification إِشْهَادٌ

declaration, announcement, proclamation, promulgation, revealing, revelation إِشْهَارٌ: إِعْلَانٌ

إِشْهَارٌ: عَقَارِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

gray أَشْهَبٌ: زَمَادِيٌّ

to call to witness, call (upon) as ■ witness أَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَدَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَرُ: أَعْلَنَ، أَذَاعَ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

more famous, more renowned, more celebrated, ■ ■ ■ eminent, more illustrious أَشْهَرُ: أَكْثَرُ شُهْرَةً

having bluish-black eyes أَشْهَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

Assyrian أَشُورِيٌّ

Assyrian أَشُورِيٌّ

bold, courageous, brave, valiant, daring, adventurous, venturesome أَشَوْسٌ: جَرِيءٌ، شُجَاعٌ، مِقْدَامٌ

hero أَشَوْسٌ: بَطَلٌ

أَشَوْهٌ - رَاجَعَ مُشَوٌّ

white, gray, grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly أَشَيْبٌ (شَعْرٌ)

white-haired, white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary أَشَيْبٌ (شَخْصٌ)

ace أَص: وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْعَابِ

to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.) أَصَابَ (هَدَفًا)

to be right, be in the right, say or do the right thing, be correct; to hit the mark, hit the nail on the head أَصَابَ: أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ

to get, obtain, acquire, gain, win, earn, reap, harvest; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize; to incur, bring upon oneself أَصَابَ: جَنَى، كَسَبَ، حَفَقَ

pronouncement, rendition, إصدار حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ  
 rendering, delivering, passing, handing down, إصدار  
 giving (of ■ judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling) إصدار (أمر)  
 issue, issuance, giving (of an order) بَنْكُ الإِصْدَارِ  
 bank of issue تاريخُ الإِصْدَارِ  
 date of issue أصدرَ: أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ  
 to release, discharge, issue, emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off أصدرَ كِتَابًا إلخ  
 to publish, release, bring out, put out, issue, produce, make (a book, etc.) أصدرَ نَقُودًا أو سَدَاتٍ أو طَوَابِعَ أو جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إلخ  
 to issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.) أصدرَ حُكْمًا قَضَائِيًّا  
 to pronounce, pass, deliver, hand down, give, render (a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling); to decide, judge, rule, find (for) أصدرَ أَمْرًا  
 to issue, give (an order); to order, command, direct, dictate أصدرَ بَيَانًا إلخ  
 to issue ■ statement (communiqué, declaration, etc.) أَصَدَفَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ صَدَفَ عَنْ  
 to fix ■ dower for a woman; to dower, endow, give a dower to a woman أَصَدَّقَ الْمَرْأَةَ: عَيَّنَ لَهَا (أَوْ أَعْطَاهَا) مَهْرًا  
 to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege; to persist in أَصَرَ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ  
 to determine (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to), decide (to); to intend (to), purpose (to) أَصَرَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ  
 أَصَرَ أَذُنَهُ (لِلْإِشْيَاعِ) - رَاجِعَ صَرَّ  
 أَصْرٌ، أَصْرٌ - رَاجِعَ إِصْرٌ  
 إِصْرٌ: عَهْدٌ، عَقْدٌ  
 covenant, compact, agreement, pact, contract إِصْرٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ  
 bond, tie إِصْرٌ: حِمْلٌ، عِيبٌ  
 load, burden إِصْرٌ: إِثْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 sin, offense; guilt إِصْرٌ: عُقُوبَةٌ  
 punishment; penalty إِصْرَارٌ: إِلْحَاحٌ، تَشْدِيدٌ  
 insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urgency, urge; persistence

finger, digit إِصْبَعُ (الْيَدِ)  
 toe, digit إِصْبَعُ (الْقَدَمِ)  
 digit إِصْبَعٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ بِعَرَضِ الإِصْبَعِ  
 finger إِصْبَعٌ: شَيْءٌ يُشَبِّهُ الإِصْبَعِ أَوْ يَفْعَلُ عَمَلَهُ  
 hand, part, role إِصْبَعٌ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ، ضِلْعٌ  
 stick إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الْخَلْوَى أَوْ الدِّينَامَيْتِ أَوْ الطَّبَاشِيرِ إلخ  
 lipstick إِصْبَعٌ أَحْمَرُ الشِّفَاهِ  
 key, digital إِصْبَعٌ الْأَرْغَنِ أَوْ الْبَيَانُو إلخ  
 digital إِصْبَعِي  
 morning أَصْبُوْحَةٌ: صَبَاحٌ، صُبْحٌ  
 أَصْبُوْعٌ - رَاجِعَ إِصْبَعٌ  
 أَصَحَّ - رَاجِعَ صَحَّحَ  
 أَصْحَى: أَقْبَضَ  
 to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep) أَصْحَى النَّائِمُ أَوْ السَّكَرَانُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ إلخ - رَاجِعَ صَحَا  
 إِصْحَاحٌ: أَصْحَاحٌ  
 chapter (of the Holy Scriptures) أَصْغَرَ: اتَّسَعَ  
 to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become wide, spacious, vast أَصْغَرَ (الْلَوْنُ)  
 sandy, of the color of desert sand أَصْغَلَ: أَيْحَ، أَجَشَّ  
 raucous, hoarse, husky, throaty, gruff أَصَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ  
 to close, shut أَصَدَّ: تَفَيَّحَ - رَاجِعَ صَدَدَ  
 أَصَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ  
 to close, shut أَصَدَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَصْدَأُ  
 to rust, make rusty, corrode أَصْدَى: أَرْجَعَ الصَّدَى  
 to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound إِصْدَاءٌ  
 reverberation, echo, reecho, resonance إِصْدَارٌ: إِزْهَالٌ، إِطْلَاقٌ، إِخْرَاجٌ  
 release, releasing, discharge, issue, issuance, emission, emanation, sending out إِصْدَارُ (كِتَابٍ) إلخ  
 publication, publishing, release, releasing, issue, issuance, bringing out, putting out, production, producing, making (of a book, etc.) إِصْدَارُ (نَقُودٍ أَوْ سَدَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ) إلخ  
 issue, issuance (of paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.)



queue (up), fall in, stand in formation, be lined up,  
be aligned

to choose, select, pick out, cull **إِصْطَفَى: اخْتَارَ، اِنتَقَى**

selection, choosing, choice, **إِصْطِفَاءً: اخْتِيَارًا، اِنتِقَاءً**  
picking out, pick, culling

natural selection; selection **إِصْطِفَاءً طَبِيعِيًّا**

selective, eclectic **إِصْطِفَائِي**

eclecticism **إِصْطِفَائِيَّة**

to flap, flutter **إِصْطَفَقَ**

to chatter **إِصْطَفَكَ (بِتِ الْأَسْنَانِ)**

to knock, shake, tremble **إِصْطَفَكَ (بِتِ الرُّكْبَتَانِ)**

to warm oneself **إِصْطَلَى: تَدَفَّأَ**

convention, conventionality, tradition, **إِصْطِلَاح: عُرْفٌ**  
usage, practice, custom, consuetude, habit

**إِصْطِلَاح: مُصْطَلَحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصْطَلَحٌ**

conventional, traditional, formal, **إِصْطِلَاحِي: عُرْفِي**  
customary, habitual, common, usual

idiomatic; technical **إِصْطِلَاحِي: مُصْطَلَحِي**

idiom **عِبَارَةٌ اِصْطِلَاحِيَّة**

**إِصْطَلَحَ: ضِدُّ تَخَاصُمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَالَحَ**

to agree on, accept, adopt **إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى**

to pluck out, tear out, pull out, **إِصْطَلَمَ: اِقْتَلَعَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ**  
pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up,  
root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

synthesis, synthesizing **إِصْطِنَاع: اِنتَاجٌ بِالطَّرِيقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ**

**إِصْطِنَاع: تَكْلُفٌ، تَصْنَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصْنَعٌ**

**إِصْطِنَاعِي: صُنْعِي، صِنَاعِي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي - رَاجِعٌ صُنْعِي**

artificiality **إِصْطِنَاعِيَّة**

to order (to be made), com- **إِصْطَنَعَ: أَمَرَ أَنْ يُصْنَعَ لَهُ**  
mission

to synthesize **إِصْطَنَعَ: اُنْتَجَ بِالطَّرَائِقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ**

**إِصْطَنَعَ: تَصْنَعٌ، تَكْلُفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصْنَعٌ**

**إِصْطَنَعَ: صَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ صَنَعَ**

**إِصْطِيَاد - رَاجِعٌ صَيَّدَ**

summering, summer vacationing, (a)estiva- **إِصْطِيَاة**  
tion

to be or become difficult, hard **أَصَبَّ: صَعُبَ**

determination, resolution, re- **إِصْرَار: عَزَمٌ، تَصَمُّمٌ**  
solve, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, will

**سَبَقُ الإِصْرَار - رَاجِعٌ سَبَقُ**

bond, tie; relation(ship), **أَصِرَة (جِ أَوْ أَصِير): رَابِطَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ**  
connection

**أَصْرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعٌ صَرَّحَ**

**إِصْطَاد - رَاجِعٌ صَادَ**

to fish in troubled waters **إِصْطَادٌ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ**

to summer (at), (a)estivate (at), pass or **إِصْطَافَ (بِ)**  
spend the summer (at)

**إِصْطِبَار - رَاجِعٌ صَبَّرَ**

to have (take, eat) break- **إِصْطَبَحَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ**  
fast, to breakfast

**إِصْطَبَحَ: أَوْقَدَ مِضْبَاحًا، أَضَاءَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَبْصَحَ**

**إِصْطَبَّر - رَاجِعٌ صَبَّرَ**

to be dyed, tinted, tinged, col- **إِصْطَبَّحَ: صَبَّغَ، تَلَوَّنَ**  
ored, painted, tintured; to be pigmented

stable, barn **إِصْطَبَل**

**إِصْطِجَاب - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ**

**إِصْطَجَبَ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحَبَ**

**إِصْطِجَاب - رَاجِعٌ صَخَبَ**

**إِصْطَجَبَ - رَاجِعٌ صَخَبَ**

collision, clash, impact, bump, hit, **إِصْطِدام: اِرْتِطَامٌ**  
crash

encounter, clash, shock, battle, **إِصْطِدام: اِشْتِبَاكٌ**  
combat, fight(ing), conflict

to collide (with), clash (with), **إِصْطَدَمَ (بِ): اِرْتَضَمَ (بِ)**  
run (into), bump (against), strike (against), bang  
(against), knock (against), hit (against)

to clash, encounter (in **إِصْطَدَمَ: اِشْتَبَكَ، اِلْتَحَمَ**  
battle), come into conflict, fight, combat, battle,  
engage in battle

**إِصْطِرَاع - رَاجِعٌ صِرَاعٌ**

**إِصْطَرَّخَ: صَاحَ - رَاجِعٌ صَرَّحَ**

**إِصْطَرَّخَ: اِسْتَفْتَا - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَضْرَحَ**

**إِصْطَرَعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَارَعَ**

storax **أَصْطَرَك (نَبَات)**

to line up, align, **إِصْطَفَّ: وَفَّقَ (أَوْ اِتَّظَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ**

أَصَلَ: جَمَلَ لَهُ أَصْلًا ثَابِتًا، ثَبَّتَ، قَوَّى  
to root, found, give a firm foundation (to); to consolidate, make deep-rooted

أَصَلَ: بَيَّنَّ أَصْلَهُ  
to establish the origin of origin, source

أَصَلَ: جَذَرَ  
root

أَصَلَ: أَسَّاسَ  
basis, foundation

أَصَلَ: [كَيْمِيَاء]  
radical

أَصَلَ: نُشُوءٌ، تَكُونُ  
genesis

أَصَلَ: نَسَبٌ  
descent, lineage, stock, ancestry, pedigree, parentage, extraction

أَصَلَ: سَبَبٌ  
cause, reason

الأَصْلُ (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نُسْخَةٍ)  
the original

أَصْلًا، فِي الْأَصْلِ  
originally, at first, initially, primarily

أَصْلًا: قَطْعًا، بَتَاتًا (لِلنَّفْيِ)  
not at all, by no means, absolutely not, not in the least, never

أُصُولٌ: مَبَادِيءٌ، قَوَاعِدُ  
principles, rules, fundamentals, elements, basics, essentials, rudiments

أُصُولٌ: آذَابُ السُّلُوكِ  
proprieties, decencies, etiquette, rules of decorum or conduct

أُصُولٌ: مَوْجُودَاتُ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets

أُصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets and liabilities

أُصُولُ الشَّخْصِ: أَسْلَافُهُ  
ancestors, forefathers, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

حَسَبَ الْأُصُولِ، عَلَى الْأُصُولِ، وَفَقًا لِلأُصُولِ  
properly, according to rules, in conformity with regulations or principles

صُورَةً (أَوْ نُسْخَةً) طَبَقُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعُ طَبَقِ

قَانُونُ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ - رَاجِعُ قَانُونِ

أَصَلَى: أَذْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَحْرَقَ  
to put into fire, consume with fire, burn, make burn, set on fire

أَصَلَى: سَخَّنَ  
to warm, heat

إِصْلَاحٌ  
reform, reformation; repair(ing), reparation,

fixing, mending, overhaul(ing), restoration, reconditioning; correction, emendation, making right, setting right, rectification, adjustment, remedy(ing), redress(ing), making good, making up for; improvement, amelioration, betterment

أَصْبَبَ: اسْتَصْبَبَ  
to find difficult, find hard

أَصْبَبَ: أَكْثَرَ صُعُوبَةً  
more difficult, harder; more arduous, tougher; more complicated, more complex

أَصْعَدَ: رَفَعَ، جَعَلَهُ يَصْعَدُ  
to lift (up), uplift, raise, elevate, make ascend

أَصْعَرَ خَدَّهُ - رَاجِعَ صَعَرَ خَدَّهُ  
torticollar, wry-necked

أَصْعَرَ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّعَرِ وَهُوَ دَاءٌ فِي الرِّقَبَةِ  
necked

أَصْفَقَ - رَاجِعَ صَعَقَ  
أَصْفَى إِلَى

to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to

إِصْفَاءٌ  
listening; attention

أَصْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَعَّرَ  
إِصْفَاءٌ

أَصْفَرَ  
smaller, littler; younger; junior; minimum, minimal

الأَصْفَرُ  
the smallest, the littlest; the youngest

الدُّبُّ الْأَصْفَرُ [فَلَكَ] - رَاجِعُ دُبِّ

الأَصْفَرَانِ  
the heart and the tongue

أَصْفَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
caper

أَصْفَى لِي: أَخْلَصَ لِي - رَاجِعَ صَافَى

إِصْفَاقٌ: نَقْلُ الدَّمِ  
(blood) transfusion

أَصْفَدَ - رَاجِعَ صَفَدَ، صَفَّدَ

أَصْفَرَ: أَخْلَى  
to empty, void, vacate

أَصْفَرَ: خَلَا - رَاجِعَ صَفَّرَ

أَصْفَرَ: صَارَ أَصْفَرَ  
to yellow, become (turn, grow) yellow; to pale, become (turn, grow) pale or pallid

أَصْفَرُ  
yellow; xanthic, xanth-, xantho; pale, pallid, wan

حُمَّى صَفْرَاءُ  
yellow fever, yellow jack

الْبِرَقُّ الْأَصْفَرُ  
yellow race

الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُوْلِيرَا  
cholera

إِصْفَرَارٌ - رَاجِعُ صُفْرَةٍ

الأَصْفَرَانِ  
saffron and gold

إِصْفَرْنِي (سَمَكٌ)  
barracuda, spet

أَصْلٌ: رَسَخَ أَصْلُهُ  
to be firmly rooted, firmly established

أَصْلٌ: كَانَ شَرِيفَ الْأَصْلِ  
to be of noble origin, highborn

to deafen, make deaf	أَصَمَّ: صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ
to be or become deaf	أَصَمَّ: طَرَشَ
deaf	أَصَمَّ: أَطَرَشَ
deaf-mute	أَصَمَّ أَبْكَمَ
solid, hard	أَصَمَّ: صَلَبَ
massive	أَصَمَّ: مُصَنَّتْ، مُمْتَلِئٌ، مُتَمَاسِكٌ لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ
irrational, surd	أَصَمَّ [رياضيات]
endocrine	أَصَمَّ: بَاطِنِي الْإِفْرَازِ [أَحْيَاء]
endocrine gland, ductless gland	غُدَّةٌ صَمَاءٌ
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up	أَصَمَّتْ: أَسَكَّتْ
	أَصَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ - رَاجِعَ صَمَتٌ
to exude gum	أَصْمَغَ (بِ الشَّجَرَةِ)
meatus	أَصْمُوخٌ: صِمَاحٌ
reddish, russet; blond, fair	أَصْهَبَ (اللون)
	أَصْهَرَ: صَاحَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَاهَرٌ
more correct; more apposite, more apropos, more relevant, more pertinent, apter, more to the point	أَصُوبٌ
woolly, woolled; fleecy	أَصُوفٌ
	أَصُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلٌ
proper, regular, in accordance with the rules, conforming to regulations or principles	أَصُولِيٌّ: مُطَابِقٌ لِلْأَصُولِ
legist, jurisprudent, jurist, scholar, expert	أَصُولِيٌّ: فَقِيهٌ، عَالِمٌ
	أَصِيبَ بَ - رَاجِعَ أَصَابَ
flowerpot	أَصِيصٌ: إِنَاءٌ تُزْرَعُ فِيهِ الرِّيَاحِينُ
bedpan; potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal	أَصِيصٌ: نُونِيَّةٌ
original; of pure origin, of noble origin, high-born, wellborn, pedigreed, purebred, thoroughbred, full-blooded, of full blood, of good breed; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; inherent, intrinsic, fundamental	أَصِيلٌ
late afternoon, time before sunset	أَصِيلٌ: وَقْتُ بَيْنَ الْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرَبِ
principal; constituent	أَصِيلٌ [قانون]

إصلاح (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) - رَاجِعَ صَلَحَ	إصلاح
land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism	إصلاح زَرَاعِيٍّ
reformatory, reformatory, reformatory, reform; remedial	إصلاحِي
reformatory, house of correction, work-house, borstal; penitentiary	إصلاحِيَّة
to draw, unsheathe, pull out	أَصَلَّتْ: جَرَّدَ، سَحَبَ
boa, python	أَصَلَّةٌ: أَفَى كَبِيرَةٌ
to repair, fix (up), mend, overhaul, make whole, restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild; to reform; to reclaim; to make right, set right, put right, right, correct, emend, amend, remedy, rectify, adjust, put in order; to redress, make good, make up for; to improve, ameliorate, better, make better	أَصْلَحَ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between, bring to terms	أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
better; more virtuous, more righteous, more pious; fitter, more fitting, more suitable, more appropriate, more adequate; more competent, more qualified, more eligible, more efficient; more useful, more serviceable, more practicable, more feasible	أَصْلَحَ: رَاجِعَ صَلَدٌ
bald, bald-headed, hairless	أَصْلَعٌ (صفة)
baldhead, baldpate	أَصْلَعٌ (اسم)
original; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; initial, earliest, first, aboriginal, primeval, primordial; primary, prime, main, chief, master, fundamental, principal, basic; radical	أَصْلِيٌّ
native, indigenous	أَصْلِيٌّ: أَحَدُ السُّكَّانِ الْأَصْلِيِّينَ
cardinal points	الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ
cardinal number	عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
principal	فَاعِلٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
script	مُسْتَنَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ، صَكٌّ أَصْلِيٌّ
original	نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
prototype, archetype	نَمُودَجٌ أَصْلِيٌّ

alone, not to mention, not to speak of, to say nothing of, more than (that); moreover, furthermore

additional, extra, further, supplementary, إضافي  
supplemental, auxiliary, added, spare, fringe, ancillary, accessory, secondary, subsidiary, collateral, reserve, side-, by-; more; plus

overtime ساعات العمل الإضافية أو أجورها

أضاق: ضيق - راجع ضيق  
أضاليا: دهلية (نبات مزهر)

أضب: صار كثير الضباب  
murky, cloudy

file, dossier إضبارة: ملف، ملف

to file أضبر: حفظ في إضبارة

ambi- أضبط: قادر على استعمال كلتا يديه بسهولة متساوية  
dextrous; ambidexter

file, dossier أضبور: ملف، ملف

أضج - راجع ضج

أضجر: جعله يضجر  
to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate

أضجع  
to make lie down; to prostrate

أضجع - راجع اضطجع

أضحى: أصبح، صار  
to become, grow, turn (into); to be; reach

to get or come to a point where, reach ■ stage where

أضحى يفعل كذا  
to begin (start, set about) to do something

Greater Bairam أضحى، عيد الأضحى

أضحك: جعله يضحك  
to make (someone) laugh

أضحوكة  
laughingstock, butt, joke

أضحية، إضحية: ذبيحة، قربان  
sacrifice, immolation, offering, oblation

أضر: ضر - راجع ضر

أضر على: أضر على، دفع إلى - راجع اضطر

أضر: تزوج على ضرة  
to marry a second wife, add ■ second wife to one's household, be or become polygamous

أضر: صار ضرياً عمي  
to be or become blind, lose one's sight

إضرب (عن العمل)  
strike; walkout

incumbent

judicious, prudent, well-advised, sagacious أصيل الرأي

أض: عاد  
to return (to), go back (to), come back (to)

أض: صار  
to become

أضاء الشيء: أناره،  
to light, light up, lighten, illuminate, illumine, furnish or supply with light(s), fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, spotlight, highlight; to enlighten (the mind, etc.), illuminate spiritually or intellectually

أضاء الشيء: أشرق  
to shine, beam, gleam, radiate, flash, lighten

إضاءة: إنارة  
lighting, illumination; enlightenment

أضاع: فقد، خسر، أهمل، بدد  
to lose, forfeit; to mislay; to miss, let go by, let slip, omit, neglect, throw away, fail to make use of, fail to take advantage of; to waste, squander, spend uselessly

أضاع: أهلك  
to ruin, destroy

أضاع صوابه - راجع صواب

أضاع الوقت (سدى)  
to waste time, fiddle away (one's time), fritter away, frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, dawdle, dally, trifle, twiddle one's thumbs, do nothing, kill time

إضاعة: ضاعة  
loss, losing, forfeiture; missing, throwing away; waste(fulness), wasting, squandering

أضاف: ضم، ألحق  
to add, subjoin, join, annex, append, attach; to supplement

أضاف (قائلاً): أزدف  
to add, say further

أضاف: استضاف - راجع استضاف

أضيف إلى ذلك (أن)  
moreover, furthermore, further, what's more, more than that, besides, in addition (to), over and above

إضافة: إلحاق  
addition, subjunction, annexation, appending, attachment; supplementation

إضافة: زيادة، علاوة  
addition, increase, increment, growth; raise

إضافة: ملحق، دليل  
addendum, addition, appendix, annex, extension, supplement, appendage, adjunct

إضافة [لغة]  
genitive construction; construct state; annexation

بالإضافة إلى (ذلك)  
in addition to, plus, along with, together with, as well as, over and above, on top of, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, let

need, urgency

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, necessary, pressing, urgent, exigent; emergency

emergency landing, forced landing هُبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيّ

burning; flare, blaze, flame

اضْطِرَام

to be or become اضْطَرَبَ: تَبَلَّبَل، تَشَوَّش، اِرْتَبَكَ  
confused, disturbed, disorganized, disordered, disarranged, deranged, unsettled, muddled, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion; to get all mixed up; to be or become agitated, upset, troubled, disquieted, uneasy, restless

to tremble, shake, quiver, quake, quaver اضْطَرَبَ: اِخْتَلَجَ

to burn, flare, flame, blaze, catch fire, be on fire, be afire, be ablaze اِضْطَرَمَ

اِضْطَعَنَ: تَصَاعَنَ، تَحَاقَدَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَاعَنَ

اِضْطَقَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ ضَغِينٍ عَلَى

assumption (of), undertaking (of), taking on or over, takeover, taking upon oneself, shouldering, carrying اِضْطَلَعَ ب: تَوَلَّى

to assume, undertake, take over, take on, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry اِضْطَلَعَ ب: تَوَلَّى

persecution, oppression, tyranny, injustice, wrong اِضْطِهَاد

to persecute, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, wrong اِضْطَهَدَ

weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation, sapping, undermining, devitalization, enervation, attenuation; softening اِضْطَاف

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, undercut, waste away, devitalize, enervate, unnerve, attenuate; to soften اِضْطَفَّ

اِضْطَفَّ الْمَعْنَوِيَّات - رَاجِعَ مَعْنَوِيَّات

chimera(s); confused dreams

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَام

to give (to), grant (to), accord, bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to reflect on, cast on; to project on; to attribute to, ascribe to; to make اِضْطَى عَلَى: اِسْتَعَى عَلَى

to finish, perfect, give final touches to, give finishing touches to اِضْطَى الْمَسَاتِ الْآخِرَةَ عَلَى

projection

إِضْغَاءٌ [نَفْس]

أَضَلَّ: ضَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ ضَلَّلَ

hunger strike

إِضْرَابٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

retraction; digression

إِضْرَابٌ [لُغَة]

أَضْرَار - رَاجِعَ ضَرَر

harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, doing harm (to), causing damage (to), wrongdoing; harm, damage, injury, wrong اِضْرَار (ب)

polygamy, polygyny اِضْرَار: تَعَدُّ الزَّوْجَات

kindling, lighting, ignition; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to اِضْرَام

to strike, go on strike, stage a strike; (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) to walk out اِضْرَبَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

to go on a hunger strike اِضْرَبَ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

أَضْرَبَ عَنْ، أَضْرَبَ صَفْعًا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ صَفْعًا عَنْ

أَضْرَبَ فِي: أَقَامَ

to stay in, remain in, abide in اِضْرَبَ فِي: أَقَامَ

to make (the teeth) dull; to set (the teeth) on edge اِضْرَسَ (الْأَسْنَان)

to kindle, light, enkindle, ignite, inflame; to burn, set on fire, set fire to اِضْرَمَ

recumbency, lying (down), resting, repose اِضْطَجَاع

to lie down, lie on one's side, repose, rest; to recline, lie back اِضْطَجَعَ

to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to, impel to اِضْطَرَّ إِلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to, coerced to, constrained to; to have to اِضْطُرَّ إِلَى

disturbance, confusion, upset, disorder, disarray, disarrangement, disorganization, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, mess, hugger-mugger, turbulence, tumult; uneasiness, unquiet, inquietude, disquietude, agitation, unrest, restlessness, restiveness, anxiety اِضْطِرَاب: تَبَلَّبَل، تَشَوَّش، اِرْتَبَاك

trouble, disturbance, unrest, commotion, riot, upheaval, tumult, turmoil, disorder اِضْطِرَاب: شُغْب

disorder, ailment, illness, sickness; -pathy اِضْطِرَاب: اِغْتِلَال [طَب]

neuropathy اِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيّ

psycopathy اِضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيّ

compulsion, constraint, coercion اِضْطِرَار: إِجْبَار

emergency, exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent) اِضْطِرَار: شِدَّةُ الزُّرُوم، ضَرُورَةٌ أَوْ حَاجَةٌ مُلِحَّة

comply with, accede to (someone's wishes), yield to, submit to, surrender to

إِطَاعَة - راجع طاعة  
أَطَافَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ  
to surround, encompass, encircle, round

أَطَافَ بِ: أَلَمَ بِ  
to know (thoroughly); to be or become acquainted with, familiar with

أَطَافَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف

أَطَاقَ: تَحَمَّلَ  
to bear, stand, tolerate, endure, put up with, stomach, sustain, support, suffer

لا يُطَاقُ: لا يُطَاقُ  
unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable

إِطَاقَة: تَحَمُّلُ  
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing, putting up with, sufferance, sustainment, supporting

أَطَالَ: طَوَّلَ، مَدَّ  
to lengthen, elongate, extend, prolongate, protract, stretch out, draw out, drag

أَطَالَ عَلَيْهِ  
to keep someone waiting ■ long time

أَطَالَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الْبَحْثَ  
to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), speak at great length (about), discuss at length, write in detail (about); to be lengthy, long-winded, detailed, prolix

أَطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ  
to stay (for) ■ long time, stay long

أَطَالَ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ  
to prolong someone's life (of God)

إِطَالَة: مَدَّ  
lengthening, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction, stretching, drawing out

إِطَالَة: إِسْهَابُ  
long-windedness, lengthiness, prolixity, expatiation, elaborateness

أَطَايِبُ  
delicacies, dainties, delights

إِطْبَاقُ (الْأَسْنَانِ) [طَب] occlusion

إِطْبَاقُ: إِفْغَالُ  
closing, closure, shut(ting); shutdown

إِطْبَاقُ: هُجُومُ  
attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid

إِطْبَاقِي [طَب] occlusal

إِطْبَخَ: طَبَخَ  
to cook

أَطْبَقَ: أَغْلَقَ  
to close, shut

أَطْبَقَ: غَطَّى  
to cover, cover up

أَطْبَقَ: أَظْلَمَ  
to darken, be (become, grow) dark

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: هَجَمَ عَلَى، ضَمَّقَ الْخِنَاقَ عَلَى  
to fall upon, bear down upon, swoop down upon, rush upon,

اضلال - راجع تضليل

error; delusion, deception

إِضْهَارُ: إِخْفَاءُ  
hiding, concealment, secretion, harboring, mental reservation

إِضْهَارُ [لغة] ellipsis

إِضْهَارِي [لغة] elliptic, elliptical

إِضْمَحَلَّ  
to vanish, disappear, evanesce, fade away, melt away, dwindle, wane, decline, decay, die away

إِضْمِحْلَالُ  
disappearance, vanishing, evanescence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane, decay, degeneration

أَضْمَرَ: أَخْفَى  
to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor, entertain, cherish

أَضْمَرَ: أَهْرَلَّ  
to emaciate, waste away, atrophy, make lean or thin

أَضْمَرَ: أَهْرَلَّ  
to exhaust, wear out, wear away, sap, sag; to emaciate, enervate

أَضْهَدَ - راجع اضْطَهَدَ

أَضْوَى: أَهْرَلَّ، أَضْعَفَ  
to emaciate, waste away, enervate, unnerve; to weaken, debilitate, sap

أَضْوَى: هَزَلَ، ضَعَفَ  
to waste away, pine away, languish, weaken, be or become weak; to be or become emaciated, lean, thin

أَضْوَاءُ - راجع ضَوْءُ

أَضْيَقَ  
narrower, tighter, closer; more confined, more limited, more restricted

أَطَابَ: جَمَلَهُ طَيِّبًا - راجع طَيِّبٌ

أَطَاحَ (بِ): اسْتَطَاعَ  
to overthrow, topple, bring down

إِطَاحَة (بِ): إِسْطَاقُ  
overthrow(ing), topple, toppling

أَطَارَ: جَعَلَهُ طَيْرًا - راجع طَيْرٌ

إِطَارَ: نِطَاقُ  
framework, cadre; sphere, field, domain

إِطَارَ: وَضَعَ، جَوَّ، طَرَفَتْ مُحِيطَةً، بَيْئَةً  
setting, surrounding circumstances, environment, ambience, milieu, atmosphere

إِطَارَ: حَدَّ  
frame; rim

إِطَارَ: حَدَّ  
tire (of a wheel)

إِطَارَ: حَدَّ  
tube, inner tube

إِطَارَ: حَدَّ  
frames, rims

أَطَاعَ  
obey, follow, be or become obedient to,

thesis, dissertation, paper; treatise

أَطْرُوقَة

أَطْرُوقَة - راجع طُرُقَة

vermicelli

إِطْرِيَّة: شُعَيْرِيَّة، فَنَائِلٌ مِنْ عَجِين

feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation

إِطْعَام

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop

أَطَفَّ عَلَى: أَطَلَّ عَلَى، أَشْرَفَ

to fill up, brim

أَطَفَّ: مَلَأَ، أُنْرَعَ

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother, stifle

أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَة) بِالنَّفْخِ

to blow out

to turn off, switch off

أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ أَوْ الضَّوْءَ إِلْح

to slake, hydrate

أَطْفَأَ الْكِلْسَ أَوْ الْجِيرَ

to quench

أَطْفَأَ الْعَطَشَ إِلْح

extinction, extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out, quenching; fire fighting

إِطْفَاءُ: إِخْادَ إِطْفَاءِ الْأَنْوَارِ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّة

blackout

firemen, firefighters

رَجَالُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire engine

سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire fighting operations

عَمَلِيَّاتُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fireman, firefighter

إِطْفَائِي

fire department, fire brigade

إِطْفَائِيَّة

أَطْفَحَ - راجع طَفَحَ

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop, overlook, look down upon

أَطَلَّ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ

to come, approach, draw near

أَطَلَّ: قَرَّبَ

to appear, show, emerge, rise, surface, come out, crop up; to look out, peep out, peek out

أَطَلَّ: بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ

knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance; study, examination, inspection; seeing, sight

إِطْلَاعَ (عَلَى)

حَسَنَ الْإِطْلَاعِ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلَعٌ عَلَى

at sight, on sight

عِنْدَ الْإِطْلَاعِ

informing, information, briefing, notifying, notification, telling

إِطْلَاعَ (عَلَى)

release, releasing, freeing, turning loose, setting free, liberation, liberating

إِطْلَاقَ: تَحْرِيرَ

attack, assail, assault, charge; to close in on, clamp down on

to agree unanimously on, be agreed on, concur in

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

to bend, curve

أَطَرَ، أَطَرَ: نَتَى، حَتَى

to frame, rim

أَطَرَ، أَطَرَ: أَحَاطَ بِأَطَارَ

أَطَرَ - راجع أَطَرَى

to praise, commend, extol, laud; to compliment; to flatter

praise, commendation, extolment, laudation, panegyric; compliment; flattery, flattering

commendatory, commending, praising, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary; flattering

throwing away, flinging away, casting away, discarding, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up

steadiness, evenness, equability, uniformity, invariableness, regularity, constancy, continuity, continuation, continuance; succession, sequence, consecution

أَطْرَافَ - راجع طَرَفَ

to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, entrance, transport with joy

to throw away, fling away, cast away, discard, reject, get rid of, dispose of, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up

to be or become steady, even, uniform, regular, incessant, continuous, constant; to form an uninterrupted sequence, follow in succession

deaf

turtledove

أَطْرَشَ: أَصَمَّ

to feature (say, tell, introduce) something new or novel or original; to innovate, originate, initiate

to present with, gift with, give (to), bestow upon

to be (become, keep) silent, say nothing, hush up, stop talking

to bow (one's head)

أَطْرَقَ (رَأْسَهُ)

trillium, wake-robin

إِطْرِيلِيُون: الزَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّةُ

see; to inspect, examine, look into

to release, free, liberate, set free, turn loose, set at liberty, unchain, let go, discharge

to undo, untie, unfasten, unbind, unravel, loosen, unloose, disengage, disentangle, detach, free, release

to loosen, unloose, slacken, unstring; to relax

to launch; to release, discharge, issue, emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off; to eject, throw out or off; to shoot

to divorce

to generalize

to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels (of)

to fire

to run away head over heels, beat it, hurry away, rush away, shoot, dash off

to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty

to bail out, release on bail

to launch (a rocket, missile, etc.)

to utter, emit, send, let burst forth, raise (a cry, laugh, etc.)

to name, call, designate, dub

to give free or full rein to, give vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of); to indulge in (pleasures, etc.), give way to (one's desires, etc.)

to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

to shell, fire guns at, open artillery fire at, attack with artillery fire or bombs, cannonade, cannon, bombard, bomb

to give a free hand, to give unlimited authority to, give wide latitude or scope of action (to), let someone do as he pleases

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)

undoing, untying, unfastening, unbinding, unraveling, loosening, disengagement, disentanglement, freeing

launching; release, releasing, discharge, issuance, emission, emanation, sending out, giving off or forth, letting off; ejection, throwing out or off; shooting

generalization

shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire

release, discharge

bail, bailment

parole

launching (of rockets, etc.)

absolutely, without exception

absolutely not, never, not at all, not in the least, under any circumstances, under no conditions, on no account, by no means, by no chance, in no case, no time, in no way

command; scope of view

appearance, emergence, rise

atlas

satin; lutestring

Atlantic

to acquaint with, inform of, or about, brief about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, bring to someone's notice, tell about, report to; to reveal to, disclose to, show to

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out

to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out



light, revelation, disclosure, uncovering, exposure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation; expression, declaration, indication

to show, demonstrate, mani- **أَظْهَرَ: بَيَّنَّ، أَوْضَحَ، أَبْدَى** fest, evince, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to illustrate, shed light upon, make clear, clear up, clarify, elucidate, expound, explain; to express, voice, utter, declare, indicate, state, set forth

to acquaint with, inform of or **أَظْهَرَ عَلَى: أَطْلَعَ عَلَى** about, brief about, enlighten about, let know about; to show to, reveal to, disclose to

to grant victory to over, make **جَمَلَهُ يَغْلِبُهُ** triumph over

to return, give back, restore, restitute; to **أَعَادَ: أَرْجَعَ** send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back; to reinstate, reinstall

to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, say or **أَعَادَ: كَرَّرَ** do again or anew

to restore, restitute; to reinstate, **أَعَادَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ** reinstall; to reconvert, change back

to rehabilitate **أَعَادَ الْإِعْتِبَارَ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ أَوْ التَّاهِيلَ**

**أَعَادَ** اغْتِبَارَ الْمَفْلُوسِ (بِإِسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدَّيُونِ عَنْ كَاهِلِهِ) to discharge

to reorganize **أَعَادَ التَّنْظِيمَ**

**أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةِ أَذْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى أَوْ**

الْخُصُومَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ to remand; to remit

to bring back, revive, reawaken **أَعَادَ الذِّكْرِيَّاتِ لِلْخ** (memories, etc.)

to remind, bring to mind, bring **أَعَادَ إِلَى الذَّاكِرَةِ** back, call up, call forth, evoke, summon up

to rejuvenate **أَعَادَ الشَّبَابَ إِلَى**

**أَعَادَ طَبَعَ كِتَابٍ الْخ** to reprint (a book, etc.)

to reestablish, restore, resume **أَعَادَ الْعَلَاَقَاتِ** (relations)

to refund, reimburse, repay, **أَعَادَ مَالًا (مَدْفُوعًا إِلَى)** pay back, return

to retry, **أَعَادَ الْمُحَاكَمَةَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ** rehear

to redeploy **أَعَادَ نَشَرَ أَوْ انْتِشَارَ (القُوَّاتِ أَوْ الْجُنْدِ)**

to be (become, feel) (re)assured, tranquil, (إِلَى) **إِطْمَأَنَّ** peaceful, quiet, calm, at ease, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; to be (become, feel) secure, safe; to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to find reassurance in, derive confidence from; to make sure of, reassure oneself of

**إِطْمِئْنَانَ - رَاجِعَ طُمَأْنِينَةٍ**

to arouse someone's ambition **أَطْمَعَ: أَثَارَ طُمُوحَهُ**

to look up to, raise one's glance to **أَطْمَعَ بَصَرَهُ إِلَيْهِ**

**أَطْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ طَمَرٍ**

**أَطْمَعَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ طَمَعٍ (فِي)**

expatiation, prolixity, verbosity, verbiage, **إِطْنَابٌ** long-windedness, wordiness, redundancy, circumlocution, periphrasis; exaggeration

to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge **أَطْنَبَ (فِي)** (upon), dwell (on), discuss at length; to exaggerate, overdo

**أَطْوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعَ طَوِيٍّ**

**إِطْوَى - رَاجِعَ إِنْطَوَى**

**أَطْوَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَالَ**

**أَطُولَ**

longer **أَطُومَ: حَيَوَانٌ نَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ**

**أَطِيبَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَبَابَ**

better; more pleasant, more agreeable; more **أَطِيبَ** delicious, tastier, more savory

**أَطَابَ** delicacies, dainties, delights

**إِطْبِيرَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ تَطْيِيرَ**

**أَطِيشَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ**

**أَظْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ ظَفَرَ**

**أَظْفُورَ - رَاجِعَ ظُفْرٍ، ظُفْرٍ، ظِفْرِ**

**أَظْلَى: أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّهُ - رَاجِعَ ظَلَّلَ**

to darken, darkle; to be (become, **أَظْلَمَ: صَارَ مُظْلِمًا** grow) dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous

to make thirsty **أَظْمَأَ: عَطَشَ**

**أَظَنَّ بِ: إِتَمَّ - رَاجِعَ ظَنَّ بِ**

show(ing), demonstration, **إِظْهَارٌ: تَبَيَّنَ، إِضْاحٌ، إِبْدَاءٌ** manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing out, bringing into view; bringing to

to, hearken to, pay attention to  
lending, loan(ing)

إِعَارَة

secondment, seconding, transfer(ence),  
transferring

إِعَارَةٌ مُؤَوَّفٌ

ration(s), daily ration(s)

إِعَاشَة: جَرَايَة

أَعَاضَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَضَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block,  
(en)cumber, handicap, stand in the way of, make  
difficult or slow the progress of; to delay, retard,  
slow, put off, hold up; to prevent, restrain, detain,  
hold (back), countercheck; to frustrate, thwart

أَعَاقَ

hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding,  
obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering,  
handicapping; delay(ing), retardation, putting off,  
holding up; prevention, restraining, detaining,  
holding (back); frustration, thwarting

إِعَاقَة

to provide for, support,  
sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with suste-  
nance, be responsible for someone's support

أَعَالَ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ

أَعَالَ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ، إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَالٍ

sustenance, support, maintenance, provision,  
providing for, keeping

إِعَالَة

أَعَانَ - رَاجِعَ عَاوَنَ

help, aid, assistance, support, backing;  
relief, succor

إِعَانَة: مُسَاعَدَة

subsidy, grant, subvention, allowance, contribution,  
benefit(s), monetary aid

إِعَانَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مِئْخَة، مُسَاعَدَة مَالِيَّة

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate

أَعْبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ

إِعْتَادَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَوَّدَ

manumission, emancipation, liberation,  
freeing, setting free, disenfranchisement,  
release (from bondage or servitude)

إِعْتَاقَ: تَخْرِيرَ

release, discharge, freeing, exoneration, relief,  
redemption, disburdenment, disengagement, relief,  
absolution, acquittal

إِعْتَاقَ: حَلَّ

cataract

إِعْتَامُ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ: سُدٌّ

considering, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as, holding, judging,  
rating, thinking, opinion, view, idea, notion, sup-

إِعْتِبَارَ: عَدَّ، حُسِبَ، ظَنَّ

to review, revise, reexamine, recon-  
sider, reappraise, go over (again), run over (again),  
check (up again)

إِعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي

to repatriate

إِعَادَ (أَسِيرًا أَوْ لَاجِئًا) إِلَى وَطَنِهِ

to bring to, revive, reanimate, restore  
to consciousness

إِعَادَ إِلَى الْوَعْيِ

return(ing), giving back, restoration,  
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
back, turning back; putting back, laying back,  
replacement, replacing, placing back; reinstatement,  
reinstallment

إِعَادَة: إِرجاع، رَدٌّ

repetition, reiteration, saying or doing  
again or anew

إِعَادَة: تَكَرَّرَ

restoration, restoration of the  
status quo ante, restitution, restitutio in integrum;  
reinstatement, reinstallment; reconversion

إِعَادَة إِلَى وَضْعِهِ سَابِقِ

rehabilitation

إِعَادَة الْإِعْتِبَارِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّاهِيلِ

reinsurance, reassurance

إِعَادَة التَّائِمِينَ أَوْ الضَّمَانَ

rearmament

إِعَادَة السِّلَاحِ

reorganization

إِعَادَة التَّنْظِيمِ

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

remand(ing); remission, remit

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

rejuvenation, rejuvenescence

إِعَادَة الشَّبَابِ

reprinting, reprint

إِعَادَة الطَّبْعِ

reestablishment, restoration, resump-

إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ

tion (of relations)

إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ

refund(ing), reimbursement, re-

إِعَادَة مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ) -

payment, paying back, return(ing)

إِعَادَة مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ) -

retrial, rehearing, trial de novo

إِعَادَة الْمَحَاكِمَةِ، إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ

redeployment

إِعَادَة نَشْرٍ أَوْ انْتِشَارٍ (الْقُوَاتِ)

review, revision, reexamination, recon-

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

sideration, reappraisal, going over (again), running  
over (again), check(ing)

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

repatriation

إِعَادَة (الْأَسْرَى أَوْ اللَّاجِئِينَ) إِلَى الْوَطَنِ

to lend, loan

إِعَارَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّدَ

to second, transfer

إِعَارَ مُوَظَّفًا: اِنتَدَبَهُ لِلْعَمَلِ مُوقَّتًا فِي وَظِيفَةٍ أُخْرَى

to lend or give one's ear to, listen

إِعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاحِيَةً

to learn ■ lesson from, take (a) اِعْتَبَرَ ب: اِتَّعَظَ ب  
warning from, learn from, take an example from  
to knead اِغْتَجَنَ (الطَّحِينَ الْخ) اَعْتَدَ - راجع عَدَّ

to be (become, feel) self-important, self-conceited, proud اِعْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ  
insignificant, trivial, trifling, negligible, incon siderable, unimportant, worthless, fractional لا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon, invade, infringe (upon), impinge upon, entrench upon, intrude upon; to aggress against, commit an aggression or ■ hostile act against, engage in aggressive or hostile action against; to assault, attack, assail اِعْتَدَى عَلَى

to rape, violate, assault, ravish اِعْتَدَى عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ  
to attempt the life of, make an attempt on the life of, try to kill اِعْتَدَى عَلَى حَيَاةِ فُلَانٍ

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى  
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَى عَلَى تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

position, assumption

consideration, regard, esteem, respect, honor, deference, reverence, veneration اِعْتَبَار: اِخْتِرَام، مُرَاعَاة

account, worth, importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight; prestige, dignity, (high) standing, rank, stature, credit, authority; favored position, superiority اِعْتَبَار: اَهَمِّيَّة، مَكَانَةٌ، حُظُوَّة

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; approach; consideration, regard, respect; aspect اِعْتَبَار: وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ، حَيْثِيَّة

regard, respect, relation, concern اِعْتَبَار: خُصُوص، صَدَد

learning ■ lesson from, taking (a) warning from, learning from, taking an example from اِعْتَبَار: اِتِّعَاط

from, ■ of, starting, beginning, effective from اِعْتَبَارًا مِنْ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua اِعْتَبَارُهُ كَذَا

in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because اِعْتَبَارًا مِنْ

for political considerations اِعْتَبَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّة  
أَخَذَ بَعَيْنَ الْاِعْتَبَارِ - راجع أَخَذَ

rehabilitation رَدُّ (أو إِعَادَةُ) الْاِعْتَبَارِ

nominal, titular اِعْتَبَارِي: اِسْمِي

moral اِعْتَبَارِي: اَدَبِي، مَعْنَوِي  
شَخْصٌ اِعْتَبَارِي، شَخْصِيَّةٌ اِعْتَبَارِيَّة - راجع شَخْص، شَخْصِيَّة

arbitrarily; at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly) اِعْتِبَاطًا

arbitrary; random, haphazard, spot اِعْتِبَاطِي

arbitrariness اِعْتِبَاطِيَّة - راجع اِعْتِبَاطًا

to consider, deem, regard as, look at as, take as, find, think, hold, judge, rate, reckon, suppose, take for اِعْتَبَرَ: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ، اِعْتَقَدَ

to esteem, respect, honor, regard, revere, venerate, hold in esteem, have great regard for, value, prize, look up to, think highly of اِعْتَبَرَ: اُجَلَّ، اِحْتَرَمَ

اِعْتَرَك - راجع تَعَارَكَ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory oneself on, boast of

to trace (back) one's descent to; to descend from, be related to, derive one's origin of

pride, glory, boast(ing) اِعْتَازَاز

retirement; isolation, seclusion; privacy اِعْتَازَلَ

retirement from service اِعْتَازَلَ الخِدْمَةَ

to retire (from), withdraw (from); to isolate oneself (from), seclude oneself (from), detach oneself (from), separate oneself (from), dissociate oneself (from), part with

to retire from service or work, go into retirement; to step down from an office, abdicate a high office or position اِعْتَازَلَ الخِدْمَةَ اِلَى

اِعْتَزَمَ - راجع عَزَمَ (على)

اِعْتِاف، اِعْتِافِي - راجع تَعَفَّف، تَعَفُّفِي

اِعْتَفَ - راجع عَفَ

اِعْتَشَّ - راجع عَشَّ

اِعْتَصَى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

sit-in, sit-down, stay-in اِعْتِصَام: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْاِضْرَابِ strike

clinging (to), adherence (to), maintenance (of) اِعْتِصَام (بِ): تَمَسُّكٌ (بِ)، مُحَافَظَةٌ (عَلَى)

resorting (to), taking shelter or refuge (in or with), seeking protection (in or with) اِعْتِصَام (بِ): لُجُوءٌ (إِلَى)

to form a league, a clique, ■ gang, a group, etc. اِعْتَصَبَ

to strike, go on strike اِعْتَصَبَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

اِعْتَصَرَ - راجع عَصَرَ

to cling to, adhere to, hold fast to, keep to, hang on to; to maintain, keep (up) اِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَزِمَ

to resort to, take refuge or shelter (in or with), seek protection (in or with) اِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اِحْتَمَى بِ

to sit in, stage or carry out a sit-in or ■ sit-down اِعْتَصَمَ: نَفَّذَ اِعْتِصَامًا

to have patience, take patience, be patient, persevere اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّمْتِ

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) اِعْتَصَدَّ بِ: اِسْتَعَانَ

or become moderate, temperate, reasonable, mild

to be or become straight, erect; to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit straight اِعْتَدَلَ: اِسْتَوَى، اِسْتَقَامَ

apology, excuse اِعْتَذَار

apologetic, excusatory اِعْتَذَارِي

to apologize, make an apology, excuse oneself اِعْتَذَرَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, seize, attack, come over, come upon, happen to اِعْتَرَى: اَصَابَ

objection, exception, protest(ation), expostulation, remonstrance, remonstrance, representation(s), demur(rer), demural, challenge اِعْتِرَاض: اِحْتِجَاج

demur(rer), demural, exception, objection, challenge; rebuttal; plea; pleading اِعْتِرَاض: دَفَعَ، رَدَّ [قانون]

veto, right of veto حَقُّ الْاِعْتِرَاضِ

recognition اِعْتِرَاف (بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ اِلَى)

confession, acknowledgment, avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession اِعْتِرَاف: اِقْرَار، تَسْلِيم

confession اِعْتِرَاف [نصرانية]

اعتراف بالجميل - راجع جميل

in recognition of اِعْتِرَافًا بِ

confessional كُرْسِيُّ الْاِعْتِرَافِ

to climb (up), creep اِعْتَرَشَ النَّبَاتُ

to object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, protest (against), remonstrate, expostulate, demur at, take exception to, except to make representations against, challenge; to veto اِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى: اِحْتَجَّ

to demur (at), except (to), object (to), challenge; to rebut; to plead اِعْتَرَضَ: دَفَعَ، رَدَّ (عَلَى الْخَصْمِ) [قانون]

to inter-cept, block someone's way, get in someone's way, stand in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, prevent, keep اِعْتَرَضَ، اِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ، اِعْتَرَضَ دُونَهُ أَوْ لَهُ

to confess, acknowledge, avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant اِعْتَرَفَ بِ: اَقْرَبَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

to recognize اِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ اِلَى

to make ■ confession, confess اِعْتَرَفَ [نصرانية]

neuropathy

إِعْتِلَالٌ عَصَبِيٌّ

psychopathy

إِعْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيٌّ

to fight, struggle, wrestle

إِعْتَلَجَ: اقْتَتَلَ، تَصَارَعَ

to clash, popple

إِعْتَلَجَ: تَلَاطَمَ

to be agitated, troubled, in commotion

إِعْتَلَجَ: اضْطَرَبَ

إِعْتَلَنَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ

إِعْتَمَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّمَ

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

إِعْتِيَادٌ: إِتْكَالٌ، إِسْتِنَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

use, using, employment; adoption, taking up; following, observance (of), compliance (with)

إِعْتِيَادٌ: اسْتِعْمَالٌ، تَبَنٍّ، إِتْبَاعٌ

sanction, approval, ap- probation, authorization, confirmation

إِعْتِيَادٌ: إِقْرَارٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ، قَبُولٌ

accreditation (of diplomats)

إِعْتِيَادٌ (الدَّبْلُومَاسِيَّيْنَ)

credit, loan

إِعْتِيَادٌ: إِثْتِيَانٌ، تَسْلِيْفٌ

fund(s)

إِعْتِيَادٌ: مَوْرَدٌ مَالِيٌّ

approbations (في مِيزَانِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوَازَنَةٍ)

documentary credit

إِعْتِيَادٌ مُسْتَنْدِيٌّ

self-dependence, self-reliance

إِعْتِيَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ

credentials; letter(s) of credence

أَوْرَاقُ الْإِعْتِيَادِ

letter of credit

كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ إِعْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٌّ)

irrevocable letter of credit

كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ إِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ

opening or initiation of a (letter of) credit

فَتْحُ الْإِعْتِيَادِ

to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust (in), have confidence in; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to, put into use; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on

إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: إِتْكَلَ، إِسْتَنَدَ

to lean on, recline on, rest on

إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: إِتْكَأَ، إِسْتَنَدَ

to use, employ; to adopt, take up; to follow, observe, comply with

إِعْتَمَدَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ، تَبَنَّى، اتَّبَعَ

to sanction, approve, approbate, authorize, confirm

إِعْتَمَدَ: أَقَرَّ

to accredit, provide with credentials

إِعْتَمَدَ دِبْلُومَاسِيًّا أَوْ مُقَوِّضًا الْخ

the help (aid, assistance, support) of

to put on ■ coat, etc.

إِعْتَظَفَ التَّوْبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth

إِعْتَفَرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ

to roll in the dust

إِعْتَفَرَ: مَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, disenfranchise, release from bondage or servitude

to release from, discharge from, free from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, disengage from, relieve from, absolve from, acquit from

older, more ancient

أَعْتَقَ: أَقْدَمَ

belief, conviction, persuasion; faith, creed; tenet; doctrine; dogma; opinion, view, judgment, idea

إِعْتِقَادٌ

arrest, detention, apprehension, seizure, internment, confinement, custody

إِعْقَالٌ

concentration camp

مُعَسْكَرُ الْإِعْقَالِ

to believe; to think, consider, deem, hold, regard as, take as, suppose

إِعْتَقَدَ

to arrest, put under arrest, take or keep in(to) custody, detain, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

إِعْقَلَّ: قَبَضَ عَلَى، حَبَسَ

to constipate

إِعْقَلَّ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ: أَمْسَكَ

إِعْقَلَّ لِسَانَهُ - رَاجِعَ إِعْقَلَّ

to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak

إِعْقَلَّ لِسَانَهُ

إِعْتَكَسَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْعَكَسَ

to seclude oneself (in, from), isolate oneself (in, from), retire (into, from), withdraw (into, from), live in seclusion (in, from); to remain (in), stay (in), abide (in), keep (to)

إِعْتَكَفَ (فِي، عَنْ)

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

إِعْثَلَ: مَرِضَ

إِعْثَلَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِخْجَجَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّلَ بِ

إِعْثَلَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَا

to ascend, accede to (the throne)

إِعْثَلَ الْعَرْشَ

ascension, accession

إِعْثَلَاءٌ: تَبَوُّؤٌ

illness, sickness, ailment, disorder, disease, malady, invalidism; -pathy

إِعْثَالٌ: مَرَضٌ، سَقَمٌ

paramnesia

إِعْثَالُ الذَّاكِرَةِ

اِعْتَمَدَ: تَمَعَّدَ - راجع تَمَعَّدَ

to visit, go to

اِعْتَمَرَ: زَارَ، قَصَدَ

to put on or wear a turban

اِعْتَمَرَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

to rankle, irritate; to boil over, be or become agitated or upset

اِعْتَمَلَ

اِعْتَنَى بِ- راجع عُنِيَ بِ

اِعْتِنَاء - راجع عِنَايَةٌ

embracement, adoption, profession, espousal, taking up, following

to embrace, adopt, profess, espouse, take up, follow, believe in

اِعْتَنَقَ: دَانَ بِ

to embrace each other

اِعْتَنَقَ: تَعَانَقَ

اِعْتَوَرَ - راجع تَعَاوَرَ

to wail, lament, cry

اِعْتَوَلَ: اَعْوَلَ، نَحَبَ، نَاحَ

اِعْتِيَاد - راجع تَعَوَّدَ

اِعْتِيَادِي - راجع عَادِي

اِعْتَرَى: جَمَلَهُ يَعْتَرِى - راجع عَتَرَ

to acquaint with, inform about

اِعْتَرَى عَلَى: اَطْلَعَ عَلَى

to lead to, guide to

اِعْتَرَى عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى

admiration, good or high opinion, favorable judgment or view, good impression; satisfaction, pleasure, delight; fancy, liking, fondness

اِعْجَاب

اِعْجَاز: تَعْجِيز - راجع تَعْجِيز

inimitability, miraculous or wondrous nature (of the Holy Koran)

اِعْجَازُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

to appeal to, please, delight

اِعْجَبَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): سَرَّهُ، رَاقَهُ

اِعْجَبَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): اِعْجَبَ بِهِ - راجع اِعْجَبَ بِ

اِعْجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، اُذْهِتَهُ - راجع عَجَبَ

to admire, have a good or high opinion of, think highly of, judge favorably, be highly or favorably impressed by, have or take a good impression of or about; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful; to fancy, have ■ fancy for, have a liking for, take ■ fancy to, be fond of

اِعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ

to be or become conceited, self-conceited, vain, vainglorious

اِعْجَزَ: عَجَزَ - راجع عَجَزَ

اِعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ - راجع عَجَزَ عَنْ

to speak or write in an inimitable manner, be wonderfully eloquent

اِعْجَزَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

lean, skinny, bony, scrawny, emaciated

مَهْزُول

اِعْجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ - راجع عَجَلَ

اِعْجَلَ: عَاجَلَ - راجع عَاجَلَ

اِعْجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ) - راجع عَجَمَ

who speaks incorrectly; speaking incorrectly

اِعْجَمَ: غَيَّرَ فَصِيح

dumb, mute, speechless

اِعْجَمَ: اُخْرَسَ

اِعْجَمَ: غَيَّرَ عَرَبِيَّ - راجع اِعْجَمِيَّ

non-Arabic, foreign

اِعْجَمِيَّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ الْعَرَبِ

non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign

اِعْجَمِيَّ: غَيَّرَ عَرَبِيَّ

Persian

اِعْجَمِيَّ: فَارِسِيَّ

miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder

اِعْجُوبَةٌ

Mira

اِعْجُوبَةٌ، كَوَكَبُ الْأَعْجُوبَةِ [فلك]

to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up), adapt, arrange, dispose, set (in readiness), set up, dress; to make, produce; to develop; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a specified ■ or future)

اِعْدَدَ

اِعْدَدَ الْعُدَّةَ، اِعْدَدَ عُدَّتَهُ - راجع اِسْتَعَدَّ

to infect (with a disease); to communicate, pass along, transmit (a disease to)

اِعْدَى (بِمَرَضٍ)

اِعْدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

to run, make run, set running

اِعْدَى: اُجْرَى، جَمَلَهُ يَجْرِي

to help, aid, assist, support, back (up); to render victorious, make or let triumph (over)

اِعْدَى: نَصَرَ، ظَفَرَ

اَعْدَاد (مفردا عَدَد) - راجع عَدَد

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, adaptation, arrangement, setting (up); making, producing, production; development, developing; working out, drawing up, drafting

اَعْدَاد: مَصْدَرُ اِعْدَدَ

أَعْرَاض - راجع عَرَض

turning away from, avoidance, shunning, keeping away from; giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation

symptomatic [طَب]

أَعْرَاق - راجع عِرْق

to express, utter, أَعْرَبَ عَنْ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ voice, give expression to, articulate, declare, state, announce, enunciate, indicate, bring out, make clear

to analyze, parse أَعْرَبَ الْجُمْلَةَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ

أَعْرَبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا - راجع عَرَبَ

أَعْرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعُرْبُونَ - راجع عَرَبَ

to lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْرَجَ

lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ

to marry; to consummate the marriage (بِالْمَرْأَةِ) أَعْرَسَ (with)

to turn away from, avoid, أَبَدَ عَنْ، بَدَدَ shun, keep away from; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce

to take root, strike root; to be or become أَعْرَقَ: تَأَصَّلَ deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained

to cherish, hold dear, treasure, value أَعَزَّ: أَحَبَّ greatly; to love; to like

أَعَزَّ: عَزَزَ - راجع عَزَزَ

single, unmarried, celibate أَعَزَبَ (صفة)

bachelor أَعَزَبَ (اسم)

unarmed, armless, weaponless, defenseless أَعْزَلَ: غَيْرُ مُسَلِّحٍ

insolvency; financial straits إِعْسَارَ (مَالِي)

left-handedness إِعْسَارُ: اسْتِغْثَالُ الْيَدِ الْيُسْرَى

to be or become insolvent; to be in financial straits; to be in straitened circumstances أَعْسَرَ

left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; left-hander أَعْسَرَ: عَامِلٌ بَيْسْرَاهُ

more difficult, harder أَعْسَرَ: أَضْعَبَ

night-blind, nyctalopic أَعْشَى: لَا يُبْصِرُ لَيْلًا

dim-sighted أَعْشَى: ضَعِيفُ الْبَصَرِ

خَبَطَ عَشْوَاءَ - راجع عَشْوَائِيًّا

تَحْتَ (أَوْ قَبْلَ) الإِعْدَادِ, in preparation, being prepared, in the making

إِعْدَادِيّ preparatory, preliminary

preparatory school مَدْرَسَةُ إِعْدَادِيَّةٍ

execution إِعْدَامٌ: تَنْفِيزُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ

capital punishment, death إِعْدَامٌ، عُقُوبَةُ الإِعْدَامِ

penalty إِعْدَامٌ شَقًّا

hanging الإِعْدَامُ شَقًّا

electrocution الإِعْدَامُ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

death sentence, capital sentence الْحُكْمُ بِالإِعْدَامِ

capital crime جَرِيْمَةُ عُقُوبَتِهَا الإِعْدَامُ

to straighten, make or put straight أَعْدَلَ: قَوَّمَ، سَوَّى

to execute أَعْدَمَ: نَفَذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَامِ فِي

to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by أَعْدَمَ شَقًّا

hanging

to electrocute أَعْدَمَ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

to guillotine, behead with ■ guillotine أَعْدَمَ بِالْمَقْصَلَةِ

to deprive of, dispossess of أَعْدَمَ: أَفْقَدَ

to be or become poor, be reduced to أَعْدَمَ: إِفْتَقَرَ poverty

to excuse, forgive, pardon أَعْدَرَ: عَذَرَ

to be excused, have an excuse أَعْدَرَ: كَانَ مَعْذُورًا

he who warns is excused أَعْدَرَ مَنْ أَنْذَرَ

إِعْذُودَبَ - راجع عَذَبَ

Bedouins, nomads, Arabs of the desert أَغْرَابٌ: بَدَوِيٌّ

syntax إِغْرَابٌ: عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَلَامِ

analysis, parsing إِغْرَابٌ: تَحْلِيلُ الْجُمْلَةِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ

inflection, declension إِغْرَابٌ: تَغْيِيرُ أَوَاخِرِ الْكَلِمَاتِ

إِغْرَابٌ (عَنْ): تَغْيِيرٌ (عَنْ)، إِبْدَاءٌ expression, express-

ing, voicing, uttering, utterance, giving expression to, articulation, declaring, declaration, stating, statement, announcing, announcement, enunciating, enunciation, indicating, indication, bringing out

an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin, a nomad أَغْرَابِيٌّ: بَدَوِيٌّ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ

syntactic(al); analytic(al); inflectional, declensional إِغْرَابِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِغْرَابِ

maximal, highest; superior; major, supreme; the most magnificent; paramount, the most important, the most significant

الحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ، السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ - راجع حَبْر، سَوَاد

أَعْفَى مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ، أَمْلَأَ، أَمْلَأَ  
free from, release from, relieve from, discharge from, disburden from, unburden from, excuse from, dispense from, absolve from, acquit from  
أَعْفَى لِحَيْتِهِ  
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

أَعْفَى: عَافَى - راجع عَافَى

إِعْفَاء: حَلَّ، إِبْرَاءَ  
exemption, exoneration, freeing, release, discharge, excuse, absolution, acquittal  
إِعْفَاء: صَفَحَ  
remission, pardon

أَعْفَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الظَّبَاءِ  
Arabian gazelle  
إِعْفِين (جِ إِعْفِينَاتٍ) [أَحْيَاء]  
saprophyte(s)

أَعْقَاب - راجع عَقِبَ

أَعْقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا  
to follow, succeed, come after; to  
أَعْقَبَ (from), result (from), spring (from), arise (from)

أَعْقَبَ ذُرِّيَّةً  
to beget, sire, father, procreate; to have as offspring, be the father of

أَعْقَبَ الْأَمْرُ  
to end well, succeed  
أَعْقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَثَرَ - راجع عَقَدَ

أَعْقَر: أَذْهَشَ  
to stupefy, stun, astound

أَعْقَف - راجع مَعْقُوف

أَعْلَى: رَفَعَ - راجع عَلَى

أَعْلَى شَأْنُهُ أَوْ مَقَامُهُ  
to promote, further, advance, boost, foster; to raise, elevate, exalt

أَعْلَى، الْأَعْلَى: أَسَمَى، أَرْفَعَ  
higher, highest; upper(most), top(most), head(most), more (or most) advanced; supreme, superior, paramount; loftier, loftiest, more (or most) exalted, more (or most) eminent, more (or most) sublime

أَعْلَى: أَقْصَى  
maximum, maximal, highest

أَعْلَاهُ  
above, supra, hereinabove, hereinbefore, in the foregoing

أَعْلَاهُ مَذْكُورٌ  
above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ  
high seas, open sea

أَعْشَارِي - راجع عَشْرِي، عَشْرِي

إِعْشُوبَ  
to be or become grassy, grass-covered

أَعْصَاب (مفردُها عَصَب) - راجع عَصَب

إِعْصَاب: تَزْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع تَعْصِيب

إِعْصَار  
hurricane, cyclone, tornado, whirlwind

إِعْصَارٌ حَلْزُونِيّ  
cyclone

إِعْصَارٌ قُمْعِيّ  
tornado

أَعْصَبَ: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع عَصَبَ

أَعْصَم - راجع إِعْتَصَمَ

أَعْصَم  
white-footed, having a white foot

أَعْصَمٌ غُرَابٌ أَعْصَمٌ  
chough

أَعْضَلُ  
to be or become problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious

أَعْضَلُ الدَّاءِ الْأَطْبَاءَ  
the disease has defied all medical skill, has puzzled the physicians

أَعْطَى  
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to offer

أَعْطَى بِالْأَل - راجع بال

أَعْطَى دُرُوسًا  
to give lessons

أَعْطَى دَوَاءً إِنْخَ  
to administer, give, apply (a medicine, drug, etc.)

أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - راجع مَثَلٌ

أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى - راجع أَخَذَ

إِعْطَاء  
giving, granting, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; presentation, presenting; offering

إِعْطَاب  
damaging, spoiling, spoilage, impairment, ruin(ing), destruction, wreck(ing), wreckage

أَعْطَبَ  
to damage, spoil, impair, ruin, destroy, wreck

أَعْطَشَ - راجع عَطَشَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَظَّمَ - راجع عَظَّمَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَدَّةٌ عَظِيمًا - راجع اسْتَعْظَمَ

أَعْظَمَ  
greater, bigger; more grandiose, more imposing, more magnificent, more splendid; more important, more significant

الْأَعْظَمُ  
the greatest, the biggest; utmost, maximum, the greatest



أَعْلَنَ to declare, state, announce, annunciate, proclaim, promulgate, enunciate, make public; to publicize, give publicity to; to advertise; to inform, tell; to notify, give notice to; to deliver or serve (notice, summons, etc. on or to); to herald, usher in  
to declare war etc. on

أَعْلَمَ more general, more common, more universal, more sweeping, more massive, more prevailing  
أَعْلَمَ: إِشَارَةٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِلَامَةٌ  
أَعْلَمَ: مَعْلَمٌ، صَوَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلَمٌ

أَعْمَى to blind, make blind  
أَعْمَى: صَبْرَةٌ أَعْمَى  
أَعْمَى: فَاقِدُ الْبَصَرِ  
أَعْمَارٌ populating, population, peopling; building, construction; development

أَعْمَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَلٌ  
أَعْمَدٌ: دَعَمٌ، سَنَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَدٌ

أَعْمَرَ to populate, people, make inhabited; to build, construct; to develop  
أَعْمَشٌ blear-eyed

أَعْمَقَ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَقَ

أَعْمَلٌ to operate, run, work, actuate, put into operation, put in action, put to work; to employ, use; to apply

أَعْمَلَ الْفِكْرَ أَوْ الذَّهْنَ فِي to reflect on, ponder on or over, think about or over, consider carefully, busy the mind with

أَعْمَلَ السَّيْفَ فِي to put to the sword, massacre, butcher, kill

أَعْنَتَ: أَوْقَعَهُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ to distress, afflict, torment, agonize, make suffer, harass, oppress, overburden, bring hardship upon, throw into difficulty  
أَعْنَدَ: عَانَدَ، عَارَضَ to oppose, resist

أَعْنَسَ (بِتِ الْفَتَاةِ) - رَاجِعٌ عَنَسَ  
أَعْنَفَ: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ عَنَفَ

أَعْنَفَ: أَشَدَّ more violent, more vehement, fiercer, more intense, rougher, harsher, harder, severer, more drastic

أَعْنَقَ: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ long-necked  
إِغْوَارٌ [طَب] anaphylaxis

إِغْوَاظُ - رَاجِعٌ عَوَّزَ

على أَعْلَى مُسْتَوًى at the highest level; top-level, high-level

قَائِدٌ أَعْلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَائِدٌ

مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى ideal

إِغْلَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْلِيَةٌ

إِغْلَاءُ شَأْنٍ (أَوْ مَقَامٍ) كَذَا promotion, furtherance, advancement, boosting, fostering; raising, elevation, exaltation

إِغْلَامٌ information; informing, notification, notifying, telling; communication; notice

وِزَارَةُ الْإِغْلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ وَزَارَةٌ

وَسَائِلُ الْإِغْلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيلَةٌ

إِغْلَامِيّ information(al), informative, informatory

إِغْلَامِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

إِعْلَانٌ: إِشْهَارٌ، مَصْدَرٌ أَعْلَنَ declaration, statement, announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, enunciation, making public; publicizing, giving publicity to; advertising, advertisement

إِعْلَانٌ: بَيَانٌ، بَلَاغٌ announcement, notice; declaration, statement; proclamation

إِعْلَانٌ: دِعَايَةٌ advertisement, ad; publicity, advertising

إِعْلَانٌ (تِلْفِيزِيُونِي، إِذَاعِي) الْخِ commercial, advertise-ment, ad

إِعْلَانٌ (يُلصَقُ عَلَى الْجُدْرَانِ أَوْ يُمَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ) poster, bill, placard

إِعْلَانُ الْإِسْتِقْلَالِ declaration of independence

إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْبِ declaration of war

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّبةٌ classified advertisements, classified ads, classified advertising

وَكَالَةٌ إِعْلَانَاتٍ، وَكَيْلٌ إِعْلَانَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَكَالَةٌ، وَكَيْلٌ

أَعْلَفَ: عَلَفَ to feed, fodder

أَعْلَقَ: دَلَّى - رَاجِعٌ عَلَّقَ

أَعْلَقَ: وَضَعَ الْعَلَقَ to apply leeches

أَعْلَمَ (بِ) to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to

أَعْلَمَ: أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا having more knowledge, more knowing, more learned

اللهُ أَعْلَمُ God knows best

Aga Khan

أَغَا خَانَ (لقب)

to succor, relieve, aid, help

أَغَاثٌ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ

succor, relief, aid, help

إِغَاثَةٌ

to raid, invade, harry, attack,

أَغَارَ عَلَى: غَزَا، هَاجَمَ

assault, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud

to make jealous

أَغَارَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَيْرَةِ

raid(ing), invasion, invading, attack(ing), harrying

إِغَارَةٌ (على)

to enrage, infuriate, anger, mad-den, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, fret, peeve, vex

أَغَاظَ: أَغْضَبَ، أَخْنَقَ

enraging, infuriation, angering, mad-denning, irritation, exasperation, vexation

إِغَاظَةٌ: إِغْضَابٌ

أَغَامَ (مِثَّ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (مِثَّ السَّمَاءِ)

أَغَبَّ - رَاجِعَ غَبَّ

to raise dust

أَغْبَرَّ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ

أَغْبَرَّ: إِغْبَرَّ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَّ

to be or become dusty, dust-covered

إِغْبَرَّ: عَلَا الْغُبَارُ

to be or become dust-colored, dingy, roan

إِغْبَرَّ: صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ

dust-colored, dingy; roan

أَغْبَرَّ: بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ

dusty, dust-covered

أَغْبَرَّ: يَغْلُوهُ الْغُبَارُ

غَبْرَاءُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

dark

أَغْشَى: مُظْلِمٌ

dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, fuzzy, blurred, blurry, filmy

أَغْشَى: أَرْبَدَ مُغْشَى

to backbite, slander, calumniate, malign, traduce

إِغْتَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ

to be or become angry with, furious at,

إِغْتَاطَ (مِنْ)

enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, lose one's temper

to assassinate, murder, kill

إِغْتَالَ: قَتَلَ (غَدْرًا)

joy, happiness, delight; exultation, jubilation, rejoicing

إِغْتَبَطَ: إِغْتَبَطَ

to be or become glad, happy, delighted; to exult, rejoice, jubilate

إِغْتَذَى - رَاجِعُ تَغَذَى

إِغْوَال - رَاجِعُ عَوِيلٍ

to bend, twist, curve, crook, warp, distort; to become crooked, bent, curved, twisted, warped, distorted

أَعْوَجَ - رَاجِعُ مُعْوَجٍ

crook(edness), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature, bend(ing); distortion; deviation

إِغْوَجَاجٌ

أَعْوَذَ - رَاجِعُ عَوْدٍ

أَعْوَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعُ عَوَّرَ

أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعُ عَوَّرَ

one-eyed

أَعْوَرَ

cecum, blind gut

الأَعْوَرُ: الْمَصْرَانُ (أَوِ الْمَعَى) الْأَعْوَرُ

cecal

أَعْوَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَصْرَانِ الْأَعْوَرِ

أَعْوَرَ الرَّجُلُ: إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعُ عَوَّرَ

to lack, want, need; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in, destitute of, devoid of; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of

أَعْوَرُهُ كَذَا، يُعْوَرُهُ كَذَا

أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعُ مُعْوِرٍ

to wail, lament, cry

أَعُولُ: نَحَبٌ، نَاحٌ

to fatigue, exhaust, weary, tire (out), overtire

أَعْيَا: أَتَعَبَ

to disable, incapacitate, make powerless or helpless; to defeat, defy or thwart someone's efforts; to baffle, nonplus, perplex, puzzle, confuse

أَعْيَا: أَعْجَزَ، اسْتَعْصَى عَلَى، أَرْبَكَ

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary, faint, feeble, weak

أَعْيَا: تَعَبَ

to find no solution or way out, fail; not to know what to do; to be at one's wit's end, at a loss, baffled, nonplused, perplexed, puzzled, confused

أَعْيَنَهُ الْحِيلَةُ

fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness, weariness, lassitude, languor, inanition, weakness, feebleness, faintness; prostration, collapse

إِغْيَاءٌ: تَعَبٌ

inability, incapability, powerlessness, helplessness, impotence

إِغْيَاءٌ: عَجَزٌ

أَعْيَانٌ - رَاجِعُ عَيْنٍ

to have a numerous family

أَعْيَلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ

agha

أَغَا (لقب)

اِغْتَمَلَّ: غَافَلَ - رَاجَعَ غَافَلَ

to be or become grieved, sad, اِغْتَمَّ: حَزَنَ، اِكْتَابَ  
gloomy, depressed, dejected, dispirited, distressed,  
upset, worried; to grieve, sadden, gloom, worry

اِغْتَامَ - رَاجَعَ غَمَّ

to plunge, submerge, dive اِغْتَمَرَ: اِنْتَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
اِغْتَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ - رَاجَعَ غَمَرَ

اِغْتَمَسَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْتَمَسَ

to be or become rich, wealthy اِغْتَى: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

اِغْتَمَّ: غَنِمَ - رَاجَعَ غَنِمَ

to seize the opportunity, take the اِغْتَمَّ: اِغْتَمَّ الْفُرْصَةَ  
opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take  
advantage of the opportunity, embrace the oppor-  
tunity; to take occasion (to)

backbiting, slander, calumny, اِغْتِيَابَ  
malicious gossip

اِغْتِيَاظَ - رَاجَعَ غِيْظَ

assassination, murder(ing), killing اِغْتِيَالَ

to nauseate, sicken, disgust, make sick اِغْتَى

to shower with, load with, heap upon, اِعْدَقَ عَلَى  
give generously (to), bestow liberally upon

اِعْدَقَ الْمَطَرُ - رَاجَعَ عَدَقَ

to be long and luxuriant اِعْدُوْدَنَ (الشَّعْرُ)

to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, اِعْدَ السَّيْرَ أَوْ فِيهِ  
speed, run

to suppurate, fester, matter, form or اِعْدَّ الْجُرْحُ  
discharge pus

honorable, venerable; re- اِعْرَ: مُوقَّرٌ، مُبَجَّلٌ، مُحْتَرَمٌ  
spectable, estimable; respected, esteemed, honored  
distinguished, eminent, illustrious, out- اِعْرَ: بَارِزٌ  
standing

noble; magnanimous, gen- اِعْرَ: شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
erous

handsome, beautiful اِعْرَ: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ

having a blaze اِعْرَ: فِي جِهَتِهِ بَيَاضٌ (مِنْ الْحَيْلِ)

to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure, اُغْرَى: اُغْوَى  
inveigle, invite

to incite, induce, instigate, urge, impel, اُغْرَى: حَضَّ  
prod, goad, spur on

to excite (stir up, cause) enmity اُغْرَى: الْعَدَاوَةَ بَيْنَ

nurtition

اِغْتَدَاءُ

to be deceived by, beguiled by, misled اِغْتَرَبَ: خُدِعَ  
by, deluded by; to be lured by, allured by, enticed  
by, inveigled by; to be dazzled by

to be or become self-conceited, conceit- اِغْتَرَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ  
ed, vain, overweening

emigration, expatriation, absence (or اِغْتَرَبَ: تَفَرُّبٌ  
being far away) from one's homeland; separation  
from one's native country; exile; life away from  
home

alienation, estrange- اِغْتَرَبَ: غُرْبَةٌ، اِنْسِلَاخٌ، وَحْشَةٌ  
ment

to emigrate, expatriate, go to ■ اِغْتَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ  
foreign country, leave one's native country, be far  
away from one's homeland

اِغْتَرَزَ فِي - رَاجَعَ اِنْفَرَزَ فِي

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out اِغْتَرَفَ

to spin اِغْتَزَلَ: غَزَلَ

washing (oneself), wash; bath(ing), اِغْتَسَالَ: اِسْتَحْبَامٌ  
taking ■ bath; showering, taking a shower

(performance of the) ritual [شرعية إسلامية] اِغْتَسَالَ  
ablution

to wash up, wash (oneself); اِغْتَسَلَ: غَسَلَ بَدَنَهُ، اِسْتَحَمَ  
to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower

to perform the major ritual [شرعية إسلامية] اِغْتَسَلَ  
ablution

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, bluffed, اِغْتَشَى: غُشٍّ  
duped

to suspect of deception or اِغْتَشَى: ظَنَّ بِهِ الْغُشَّ  
cheating

اِغْتَصَبَ بِ: اِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجَعَ غَصَبَ بِ

extortion, exaction, forcible اِغْتِصَابَ: اِتِّزَاعٌ، اِتِّزَازٌ  
(violent, unlawful) seizure, usurpation, disseisin

rape, ravishment, violation اِغْتِصَابَ (امْرَأَةً)

to extort (from), wring اِغْتَصَبَ (مِنْ): اِتَّزَعَ، اِتَّزَرَ  
(from), wrest (from), exact (from), take by force

(from), usurp (from), take over (from), disseise  
(from), seize unlawfully (from), rob (of), deforce

(of), deprive (of), dispossess (of), strip (of)  
to rape, ravish, violate, force, اِغْتَصَبَ (امْرَأَةً)

assault

اِغْتَطَى - رَاجَعَ تَغَطَّى

اِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجَعَ غَفَرَ

Greek, Grecian

إِغْرِيقِي

to be or become thorny, prickly

أَغْرَزَ

August

أَغْطَسُ: آب

to darken, be (become, grow) dark  
or tenebrous

أَغْشَى اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ

أَغْشَى: غَطَّى - رَاجِعَ غَشَى

to choke

أَغْصَنَ: جَعَلَهُ يَغْصَنُ

أَغْضَى: رَاجِعَ تَغَضَّى

أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى: رَاجِعَ قَذَى

إِغْضَاء - رَاجِعَ تَغَضَّرَ

angering, enraging, infuriation, exas-  
peration, inflaming, irritation, vexation, provoca-  
tion

إِغْضَاب: إِغَاظَةٌ

to anger, enrage, infuriate, mad-  
den, exasperate,acerbate, inflame, incense, irritate,  
vex, annoy, embitter, peeve, provoke

أَغْضَبَ: أَغَاظَ, أَخْنَقَ

to immerse, plunge, dip

أَغْطَسَ: غَمَسَ, غَطَسَ

أَغْفَى: رَاجِعَ غَفَا

إِغْفَاءة - رَاجِعَ غَفَوَة

omission, leaving out, skipping, slight(ing),  
neglect, ignoring, disregard, overlooking, over-  
sight, nonobservance, inadvertence, inattention

إِغْفَال

to omit, leave out, drop, skip, miss out, slight,  
pass over, bypass, neglect, ignore, disregard, over-  
look, forget, pay no attention or heed to, be inat-  
tentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

أَغْفَلَ

to yield, produce, bear, أَدَّرَ, أَعْطَى غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا  
bring forth, bring in, return, pay (off)

أَغْلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to raise, increase, hike, up, sky-  
rocket (the price)

أَغْلَى السَّعْرَ: رَفَعَهُ

more expensive; costlier; more valuable,  
more precious; dearer

أَغْلَى (مِنْ)

closing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff; locking,  
lockup, bolting; sealing

إِغْلَاق

lockout (لِإِغْلَاقِ تَفْجِيزِي (لِلْمُوسَسَةِ مِنْ قِبَلِ رَبِّ الْعَمَلِ)

foreclosure (of ■ mortgage)

إِغْلَاقُ الرِّهْنِ

most (of), the majority (of), the greater  
portion or part (of)

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

in most cases, mostly, فِي الْأَغْلَبِ, فِي أَغْلَبِ الْأَحْيَانِ

between or among

seduction, seducement, temptation, إِغْوَاء: إِغْرَاء  
enticement, allurement, inveiglement; appeal, at-  
tractionincitement, incitation, inducement, إِغْرَاء: حَضَّ  
instigation, urging, impelling

أَغْرَاض - رَاجِعَ غَرَضَ

sinking; foundering إِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَيْءٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبٍ

drowning إِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَخْصٍ

flooding (over), inundation, overflow إِغْرَاق: غَمَرُ

dumping; glutting, flooding إِغْرَاق (الْأَسْوَاقِ)

hyperbole إِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ [لُغَةً]

exaggeration, excess(iveness), إِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ مُبَالَغَةً  
extravagance

to do or say something strange أَعْرَبَ: أَتَى بِالْغَرِيبِ

to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, أَعْرَبَ فِي: بِالْغِ  
exceed the proper bounds into guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, أَعْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ  
die laughing, split one's sidesstranger, odder, queerer, weirder, أَعْرَبَ: أَكْثَرُ غَرَابَةً  
more unusual

أَعْرَزَ الشَّيْءُ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ - رَاجِعَ غَرَزَ

أَغْرَسَ - رَاجِعَ غَرَسَ

to attain the goal, hit أَعْرَضَ الْغَرَضَ أَوْ الْمَدْفَ: أَصَابَهُ  
the mark, succeed, make it

to sink; to founder أَعْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ

أَعْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ, أَمَاتَهُ غَرَقًا

to flood, inundate, overflow, deluge, طَمَّ غَمَرُ

to dump; to glut, flood, in- أَعْرَقَ السُّوقَ أَوْ الْأَسْوَاقَ  
undateto overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, أَعْرَقَ فِي: بِالْغِ  
exceed the proper bounds into guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, أَعْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ  
die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَمَ - رَاجِعَ غَرَمَ

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very بِ  
fond of, be passionately attached to

song, singing, warble, warbling أَعْرُودَةُ

to be bathed in tears إِغْرُوزَقَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْذُّمُوعِ)

to shut one's eyes to, wink at, blink at, overlook, disregard	أَعْمَضَ عَنْ: تَعَاَصَى
to put up with, tolerate, bear, stand, stomach	أَعْمَضَ عَلَى: تَحَمَّلَ
to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious	أَغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ
twanging, snuffling, nasalizing; snuffler	أَغَنَّ: أَحَنَّ
lush, luxuriant	أَغَنَّ: كَثِيرُ الشَّجَرِ وَالْعُشْبِ
populous, populated, inhabited	أَغَنَّ: عَامِرٌ، أَهْلٌ
to enrich, richen, make rich	أَغْنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، أَثْرَى
to suffice, satisfy; to be useful, of use, helpful, of help, beneficial, of benefit; to avail, benefit, profit, help; to be a substitute for, make up for, serve instead of; to dispense of, spare, save	أَغْنَى (عَنْ): كَفَى، أَجْدَى، أَجْزَى
enrichment, enriching	إِغْنَاءُ: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، إِثْرَاءُ
to give as booty (to); to make or let gain or win; to grant (to), give (to), bestow upon	أَغْنَمَ
song	أُغْنِيَّةٌ، أُغْنِيَّةٌ
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure, inveigle, debauch	أُغْوَى: أُغْوِيَ
to mislead, misguide, lead astray	أُغْوَى: أَضَلَّ
seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allurements, inveiglement; leading astray, misleading, misguidance	إِغْوَاءٌ، إِغْوَاءَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
iguana	أُغْوِيَّةٌ، مَهْلَكَةٌ
pitfall, trap	أُغْوِيَّةٌ، مَهْلَكَةٌ
delicate, tender	أُغِيدَ: لَيِّنَ، رَقِيقَ، نَاعِمَ
	أُغِيمَ (بِالسَّاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (بِالسَّاءِ)
	أُفَ - رَاجِعَ تَأَفَّفَ
cerumen, earwax	أُفَ: صَيْلَاخُ (الْأُذُنِ)
dirt under the (finger)nails	أُفَ: وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ
ugh! faugh! pooh! pish! pshaw!	أُفَا!
to return	أُفَاءَ: أَرْجَعَ
to give ■ booty (to)	أُفَاءَ عَلَى: أَعْطَاهُ غَنِيمَةً
to give (to), grant (to), award (to), bestow upon	أُفَاءَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى
to make (someone) miss (something), make (something) escape (someone)	أُفَاتَ (لَهُ الْأَمْرُ)

largely, by and large, generally, in general; most of the time, more often than not	فِي أَغْلَبِ الظَّنِّ
most likely, most probably, in all probability	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ
majority, greater part or portion	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ
simple majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ مُعَيَّنَةٌ
qualified majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ
landslide, overwhelming majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
absolute majority	أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
relative majority	أَغْلَطَ - رَاجِعَ غَالَطَ
	أَغْلَطَ لَهُ الْقَوْلُ أَوْ فِي الْقَوْلِ
to speak rudely (roughly, harshly, impolitely) to, language toward	أَغْلَطَ: أَكْثَرُ غِلَظًا
thicker; coarser, rougher; ruder, grosser, cruder; more antipathetic, more repugnant; more boring, more tedious	أَغْلَفَ - رَاجِعَ غَلَّفَ
uncircumcised	أَغْلَفَ: غَيْرُ مَخْتُونٍ
to close, shut (off, down, up); to lock, bolt; to seal	أَغْلَقَ
to slam, bang, shut forcibly and noisily	أَغْلَقَ بِقُوَّةٍ
to foreclose (a mortgage)	أَغْلَقَ الرِّهْنَ
	أَغْلَقَ (الْأَمْرَ): الْتَبَسَ، أَشْكَلَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَعْلَقَ
tender twig or branch, sprig	أَغْلُوجٌ: غُصْنٌ نَاعِمٌ
captious question; fallacy, sophism, paralogism	أَغْلُوطَةٌ
to grieve, fill with grief, sadden, make sad, depress, deject, dispirit; to distress, upset, trouble, worry	أَغْمَ: أَحْزَنَ، أَكَابَ
to be overcast (sky)	أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ
faint(ing), swoon, syncope, unconsciousness, suspended animation, fainting spell	إِغْمَاءٌ
cataplexy	إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ
to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate	أَغْمَدَ: أَدْخَلَ فِي الْعِمْدِ
to plunge into, thrust into	أَغْمَدَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ فِي، طَمَنَ
blear-eyed	أَغْمَصَ
to close or shut one's eyes	أَغْمَصَ عَيْنَيْهِ

feet (of a verse meter)

أَفَاعِيلُ

to get up, wake up, awake, awaken, waken

أَفَاقَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert

أَفَاقَ مِنْ غَفْلَتِهِ

to sober up

أَفَاقَ مِنْ سُكْرِهِ

to come to, recover consciousness, revive

أَفَاقَ مِنْ إغْماءٍ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health

أَفَاقَ مِنْ مَرَضٍ

wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant

أَفَاقٌ: جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ

أَفَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْقُ

awakening, waking, wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; consciousness, awareness; revival; recovery, recuperation, convalescence

أَفَاكٌ: كَذَّابٌ

scandalmonger

impostor, swindler

أَفَاكٌ: نَاشِرُ الْمَحَاذِي وَأَحَادِيثِ الْإِفْكِ

spices, condiments

أَفَاوِيهِ: تَوَابِلٌ

epidemic, plague, pestilence; disease, blight; lesion, damage, harm, injury, hurt; evil, bane

blight, plant disease, plant epidemic; blast

أَفَةٌ زَرَّاعِيَّةٌ

to give or deliver ■ (formal) legal opinion; to give or deliver ■■ advisory opinion

أَفْتَى (فِي)

giving or deliverance of (formal) legal opinions; giving or deliverance of advisory opinions

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَفْتَى

office of mufti

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَنَصِبُ الْمُفْتِي

oppression, tyranny, highhandedness, despotism, arbitrariness, autocracy

اِفْتِنَاتٌ

to fabricate, (invent, trump up, tell) lies about, accuse falsely of, charge falsely with

اِفْتَاتَ (عَلَيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ)

to be or become opinionated, stubborn, obstinate; to act on one's own judgment; to be or become arbitrary, autocratic, despotic, tyrannical; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to oppress, tyrannize, domineer; to take violent measures against

اِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ (عَلَى)

to fabricate, invent, trump up

اِفْتَاتَ: اِخْتَلَقَ

to benefit, help, profit, advantage, avail, serve; to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service

أَفَادَ: نَفَعَ

to mean, denote, signify, import, designate; to imply, suggest

أَفَادَ (مَعْنَى): عَنَى، دَلَّ عَلَى

to report (to); to inform (of) or about), tell (about), notify (of), advise (of), apprise (of)

أَفَادَ: أبلغَ، أَخْبَرَ، أَعْلَمَ

to state, declare, announce

أَفَادَ: أَعْلَنَ، صَرَّحَ

to depose, testify or state (under oath)

أَفَادَ: أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

to profit by or from, benefit by or from, derive benefit (profit, advantage) from, turn to (good) account or advantage, take advantage of, make use of, avail oneself of, use, utilize, put to use, draw upon, capitalize on, trade on, tap

أَفَادَ مِنْ: اِنتَفَعَ بِ، اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ

to obtain, get, acquire, gain, win, earn

أَفَادَ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى

utility, usefulness, use, avail, benefit, advantage

إِفَادَةٌ: نَفْعٌ

utilization, use; utilizing, using, making use of, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, deriving benefit (advantage, profit) from

إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ): اِنتِفَاعٌ، اِسْتِفَادَةٌ

reporting; information, informing, notification, notifying, telling; report

إِفَادَةٌ: إِخْبَارٌ، إِعْلَامٌ

statement; notice

إِفَادَةٌ: بَيَانٌ

deposition; statement; affidavit; testimony, witness

إِفَادَةٌ: شَهَادَةٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ

to boil

أَفَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ، غَلَى

to dwell on, expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, write exhaustively or extensively about, discuss at great length, speak in detail about

أَفَاضَ (فِي): أَشْهَبَ، فَصَّلَ

to fill to overflowing, overfill, fill up

أَفَاضَ: طَفَّحَ، أَتْرَعَ

to pour, pour forth, pour out, shed

أَفَاضَ: سَكَبَ، صَبَّ

to utter, pronounce, say

أَفَاضَ بِكَلِمَةٍ: طَقَّ

prolixity, expatiation, long-windedness, verbosity, verbiage, elaborateness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness

إِفَاضَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ

tory, defamatory

افتراض assumption, supposition, presumption, pre-supposition, premise, hypothesis, postulate, postulation; proposition

افتراضي hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, assumed, supposed, presumptive, presumed; propositional

افتراء (فتاة): فُسُّ البَكَارَةِ  
افتراق - راجع فِرَاق

افترس (الفرسة) to raven, prey upon, (seize and) devour; to kill, tear

افترس (المرأة) to ravish, rape, violate  
افترش: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ to spread, spread out

افترش: تَمَدَّدَ، تَسَطَّحَ to lie down, stretch (out)  
افترش المرأة: جَامَعَهَا to sleep with, lie with, go to bed with

افترش أثره to follow the tracks or traces of; to follow, pursue, chase; to imitate, copy

افترض الفرصة: اِنْتَهَزَهَا to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity

افترض: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ to suppose, assume, presume, hypothesize

افترض: سَلَّمَ جَدْلًا to take for granted, presume, postulate, assume or acknowledge for the sake of argument, suppose or assume to be true, admit as true without proof

افترض مُقَدِّمًا أَوْ سَلَفًا to presuppose  
افترض: أَوْجَبَ - راجع فَرَضَ

افترع (الفتاة): فُسَّ بَكَارَتُهَا to deflower (a girl)  
افترق to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become separated, disunited, divided

افقص: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ to separate, detach; to pull out, tear out, extract, remove

اقتصد - راجع فَصَدَّ  
اقتض (الفتاة): فُسَّ بَكَارَتُهَا to deflower (a girl)

اقتضاح disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being exposed; notoriety

اقتضاجي exhibitionist

اقتضاجية: اِنْحِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمَيْلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ الْعَوْرَةِ exhibitionism

اِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ - راجع اِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ

اِفْتِاح: تَدْشِين opening, inauguration, dedication

اِفْتِاح: بَدْء opening, beginning, commencement, introduction, initiation

حَفْلَةُ اِفْتِاح opening ceremony

خُطْبَةُ اِفْتِاح، لَيْلَةُ اِفْتِاح - راجع خُطْبَةٌ، لَيْلَةٌ

اِفْتِاحِي opening, introductory, initiatory, inaugural

جَلْسَةُ اِفْتِاحِيَّة opening session

مَقَالٌ اِفْتِاحِي، مَقَالَةٌ اِفْتِاحِيَّة - راجع اِفْتِاحِيَّة

اِفْتِاحِيَّة editorial, leading article, leader

كَاتِبُ اِلِاِفْتِاحِيَّات editorialist, editor

اِفْتِان enchantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment, infatuation

اِفْتِاح: دَشَّن to inaugurate, open, dedicate

اِفْتِاح: بَدَأ to open, begin, start, commence, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

اِفْتِاحُ الْبِلَاد to conquer, capture, occupy

اِفْتِتن: قَتَن - راجع قَتَن

اِفْتِتن ب - راجع قَتَن ب

اِفْتِجَاء: طَفَرَةٌ mutation

اِفْتِخَار - راجع تَفَاخُر

اِفْتِخَر ب to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory in, boast of, brag of, pique oneself on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on

اِفْتَدَى - راجع فَدَى

اِفْتَدَاء: فَدَى redemption, ransoming

اِفْتَر: أَضْعَفَ - راجع قَتَر

اِفْتَر، اِفْتَرَّ عَنْ أَشْنَانِهِ: تَبَسَّمَ to smile; to show or bare the teeth when smiling

اِفْتَرَّ: تَلَلَّأ to gleam, glitter, glisten, sparkle

اِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الكَذِبُ اِلِخ) to fabricate (invent, trump up, make up, manufacture) lies against, accuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, defame, malign, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

اِفْتِرَاء (fabricated) lie, falsehood, falsity, fabrication, false accusation; slander, libel, calumny, defamation, aspersion, traducement

اِفْتِرَائِي slanderous, libelous, calumnious, calumnia-

confutation; dumbfounding, nonplussing, striking dumb  
 bowlegged, varus

to **أَفْحَسَ** obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent; to commit atrocities or abominations  
 to confute, overwhelm in argument, silence with arguments; to dumbfound, nonplus, flabbergast, strike dumb

Eucharist, Communion **أَفْعَارِسِيًّا: الْقُرْبَانُ الْمَقْدَسُ**  
 statelier, more imposing, more splendid, more magnificent, more majestic, more luxurious

**أَفْدَحَ** - راجع **اِسْتَفْدَحَ**  
 to put to flight

**أَفْرَجَ**: جَعَلَهُ يَفْرُجُ  
**أَفْرَى**: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ - راجع **فَرَى**  
 release, discharge, freeing

**إِفْرَاجٌ** عَنْ مَوْقُوفٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ  
 bail, bailment  
**إِفْرَاجٌ** عَنْ شَيْءٍ: تَحْرِيرُهُ، اِطْلَاقُهُ  
 unblocking, decontrol, release, freeing

**إِفْرَاحٌ** - راجع **تَفْرِيحٌ**  
 setting aside or apart, separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation

**إِفْرَادٌ**: تَخْصِيسٌ  
 singling out, earmarking, designation, destination, allocation, appropriation, assignment, setting aside or apart, marking

individual; single, solitary; several, separate **إِفْرَادِيٌّ**  
 secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge **إِفْرَازٌ**: إِخْرَاجٌ (أَوْ مَادَّةٌ مُفْرَزَةٌ)

**إِفْرَازٌ**: فَرْزٌ - راجع **فَرَزَ**  
 secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory **إِفْرَازِيٌّ**

excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderate-ness, extravagance, intemperance, intemperateness, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far **إِفْرَاطٌ**

**إِفْرَاجٌ** - راجع **تَفْرِيحٌ**  
 to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty **أَفْرَجَ** عَنْ الْمَوْقُوفِ: أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ، أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ

to bail out, release on bail **أَفْرَجَ** عَنْ الْمَوْقُوفِ بِكَفَالَةٍ  
 to unblock, decontrol, release, free, let go **أَفْرَجَ** عَنْ الشَّيْءِ: حَرَّرَهُ، أَطْلَقَهُ

defloration (of a girl) **اِفْتِضَاضٌ (فِتْنَةٌ): قَضُ الْبَكَارَةِ**  
 to be disclosed, revealed, divulged, uncovered **اِفْتِضَحَ الْأَمْرُ: انْكَشَفَ**

**اِفْتِضَحَ الرَّجُلُ أَوْ أَمْرُهُ** - راجع **اِنْفِضَحَ**  
 invention, fabrication, making up, creation, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising, planning **اِفْتِعَالٌ: اِخْتِلَاقٌ**

forgery, falsification **اِفْتِعَالٌ: تَرْوِيرٌ**  
 to invent, fabricate, make up, create, concoct, contrive, devise, plan **اِفْتَعَلَ: اِخْتَلَقَ**

to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully or deliberately **اِفْتَعَلَ: تَعَمَّدَ، فَعَلَ عَمْدًا**  
 to forge, falsify **اِفْتَعَلَ: زَوَّرَ**

missing **اِفْتِقَادٌ: اِحْسَاسٌ بِغِيَابِ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ**  
**اِفْتِقَادٌ: فَقْدٌ** - راجع **فَقَدَ، فَقْدَانٌ، فِقْدَانٌ**

need, want, lack; shortage, deficiency, insufficiency **اِفْتِقَارٌ (إِلَى): حَاجَةٌ**  
**اِفْتِقَارٌ: فَاقَةٌ، عَوَزٌ** - راجع **فَقَرَ، فَقْرٌ**

to miss **اِفْتَقَدَ: أَحْسَسَ بِغِيَابِهِ أَوْ نَقْصِهِ**  
**اِفْتَقَدَ: فَقَدَ** - راجع **فَقَدَ**  
**اِفْتَقَدَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ** - راجع **تَفَقَّدَ**

to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty **اِفْتَقَرَ: عَوَزَ، كَانَ فَقِيرًا، ذَهَبَ مَالُهُ**

to need, lack, want, require; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of **اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى: اِحْتِجَاجٌ إِلَى، عَارَ**

to assassinate **اِفْتَكَبَ بَ: اِغْتَالَ**  
 to redeem, pay off, dis mortgage **اِفْتَكَلَ الرَّهْنُ**

**اِفْتِكَارٌ** - راجع **تَفَكِيرٌ**  
 redemption **اِفْتِكَالُ الرَّهْنِ**

**اِفْتَكَّرَ (فِي)** - راجع **فَكَّرَ (فِي)**  
**اِفْتَنَ** - راجع **فَتَنَ**

**اِفْتَنَّ، اِفْتِنَانٌ** - راجع **تَفَنَّ، تَفَنُّنٌ**  
 to stride; to hurry **اِفْتَجَّ (فِي الْمَشْيِ)**

**أَفْجَرَ: زَنَى، فَسَقَ، دَعَرَ** - راجع **فَجَرَ**  
**أَفْجَعَ** - راجع **فَجَعَ، فَجَعٌ**



to separate oneself from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, leave, quit  
أَفْرَنْقَعُ عَنْ: اِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

to run, race, rush  
أَفْرَنْقَعُ: رَكَضَ، جَرَى، عَدَا

cornice, frieze, curb, ledge, eaves, molding, corbel  
أَفْرِيز

continental shelf  
أَفْرِيزٌ قَارِيٌّ

African  
أَفْرِيقِيٌّ

Africa  
أَفْرِيقِيَّا، أَفْرِيقِيَّة

to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle  
أَفْرَعُ: أَفْرَعُ

frightening, scaring, alarming, terrifying, terrorizing, terrorization, panicking  
أَفْرَاعُ: تَخْوِيفٌ

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize, panic, dismay, daunt, horrify  
أَفْرَعُ: خَوْفٌ

to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)  
أَفْرَعُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ: أَيْقَظُ

to succor, relieve, aid, help  
أَفْرَعُ: أَعَاثَ

spoiling, spoilage, impairment  
أَفْسَادُ: إِتْلَافٌ

spoiling, spoilage; corruption, corrupting; depravation, perversion, demoralization, vitiation  
أَفْسَادُ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ الْأَدَابِ: إِخْخَافٌ

thwarting, foiling, frustration, neutralization, counteraction, undermining  
أَفْسَادُ: إِخْخَافٌ، تَعْطِيلٌ

to make room for, make place for, give place to, clear space for, step aside for; to make way for, open the way for, give way to, yield to, clear passage for; to give or open up an opportunity or a chance to or for, enable, let, allow, permit; to give free play (to), give free scope (to), give wide scope of action (to), give a free hand (to), give wide latitude (to), give an elbowroom (to)  
أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ

to spoil, impair, mar, damage  
أَفْسَدَ: أَتْلَفَ

to corrupt; to deprave, pervert, debauch, demoralize, vitiate, debase  
أَفْسَدَ الْأَخْلَاقَ أَوْ الْأَدَابَ: إِخْخَفَ خُلُقِيًّا

to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy  
أَفْسَدَ: عَفَنَ

to thwart, foil, frustrate, neu-  
أَفْسَدَ: أَحْطَطَ، عَطَّلَ

to leave, quit, clear out of, evacuate, pull out of, withdraw from  
أَفْرَجَ عَنِ الْمَكَانِ: تَرَكَهُ، أَخْلَاهُ  
أَفْرَحَ: فَرَّحَ  
أَفْرَحَ: فَرَّحَ  
rejoice, make happy, make glad, make merry, fill with joy

أَفْرَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّخَ

to set aside, set apart, separate, isolate, seclude, segregate  
أَفْرَدَ: عَزَلَ

to single out, earmark, designate, destine, assign, allocate, allot, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose)  
أَفْرَدَ: خَصَّصَ  
أَفْرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَخَدَّهُ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ  
أَفْرَدَ: كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ

to secrete, excrete, exude, discharge  
أَفْرَزَ: أَخْرَجَ

أَفْرَزَ: فَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَزَ

أَفْرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - رَاجِعَ إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ

to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to excess, go to extremes, overdo; to be excessive, extreme, immoderate  
أَفْرَطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

hairy, hirsute, shaggy  
أَفْرَعُ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ

أَفْرَعُ: فَرَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّعَ

to cast, mold, found; to shape, form, work; to express, articulate, couch, phrase, word  
أَفْرَعَهُ فِي قَالِبٍ أَوْ صِيغَةٍ

to do one's best or utmost, do all in one's power, do all what one can, make every effort, spare no effort, exert oneself to the utmost, take pains, go to great pains, go to all lengths, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned  
أَفْرَعُ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ أَوْ طَاقَتَهُ أَوْ وَسْعَهُ

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic, horrify  
أَفْرَقَ: أَفْرَعُ، خَوْفٌ

to lose; to mislay; to miss  
أَفْرَقَ: أَضَاعَ

to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health  
أَفْرَقَ: شَفِيَ

having broken teeth  
أَفْرَمَ: مُتَحَطِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

Europeans; foreigners  
أَفْرَنْجِي، إِفْرَنْجِيَّة

European; foreign; foreigner  
أَفْرَنْجِي

French  
أَفْرَنْسِي

French  
أَفْرَنْسِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّةُ

to arrive at, reach, get to, come to وَصَلَ إِلَى: أَفْعَى إِلَى:  
to inform of or أَفْعَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَعْلَمُهُ بِ, أَطْلَعُهُ عَلَى  
about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge; to  
to reveal to, disclose to, divulge to

to unbosom (oneself), disem- أَفْعَى بِمَكْنُونِ صَدْرِهِ  
bosom, reveal or give vent to one's feelings or  
secrets

أَفْضَلَ عَلَى: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى

better; superior; preferable

the best; optimum, optimal

better off than

■ best

at one's best

for the better

preference, precedence, priority

fast breaking

breakfast

broad-headed

broad-nosed

to have (take, eat) breakfast, أَفْطَرَ: تَتَأَوَّلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ  
to breakfast

to break the fast, eat and  
drink after ■ fast

to give breakfast to

to break someone's fast

snub-nosed, pug-nosed

pug nose, snub nose

more discerning, more sagacious, أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرُ فِطْنَةً  
more perspicacious, more intelligent, brighter,  
cleverer, smarter

adder, viper, asp, snake, serpent

tree snake

sea snake

flying snake

water snake

garter snake

coral snake

أَفْعَى الْأَشْجَارِ

أَفْعَى الْبَحْرِ

أَفْعَى طَائِرَةِ

أَفْعَى الْمَاءِ

أَفْعَى مُخَطَّطَةً أَوْ مُقْلَمَةً

أَفْعَى مَرَجَانِيَّةٍ

tralize, counteract, make ineffective, undermine  
to أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ dissension among, stir up discord  
among, أَفْسَدَ مِشْوَاعًا mischief among, set people against  
each other

أَفْسَدَ: فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ

absinthe, wormwood

أَفْسَتَيْنِ (نبات)

to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, أَفْشَى: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ  
unearth, make known, make public; to spread,  
propagate, disseminate, circulate

revealing, revelation, disclosing, أَفْشَاءَ: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ  
disclosure, divulgence, uncovering; spreading,  
propagation, dissemination, circulation

frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, defeat أَفْشَالَ

to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat, abort أَفْشَلَ

litany أَفْشَيْنَ: صَلَاةُ ابْتِهَالٍ [نصرانية]

expression, expressing, giving expression أَفْصَحَ (عَنْ)  
to, voicing, uttering, utterance, articulation, enun-  
ciation, enunciating, announcement, announcing,  
declaration, declaring, statement, stating, bringing  
out

to express, give أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ  
expression to, voice, utter, articulate, enunciate,  
announce, declare, state, bring out, make known,  
make clear, make plain, speak frankly about,  
reveal, disclose

to use or express oneself in أَفْصَحَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ  
pure language

to dawn أَفْصَحَ الْفَجْرُ: اِنْجَلَجَ, بَرَّغَ

to be or become pure, clear; to clear, أَفْصَحَ: صَفَا  
clarify

to be or become clear, plain, أَفْصَحَ: وَضَحَ, اِتَّضَعَ  
distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious

to celebrate أَفْصَحَ: اِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْمَسِيحِيِّ)  
Easter

to celebrate أَفْصَحَ: اِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْيَهُودِيِّ)  
Passover

more eloquent, more fluent; purer أَفْصَحَ: أَكْثَرُ فَصَاحَةً  
more literary

classical أَفْصَحَى: الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْفُصْحَى, اللُّغَةُ الْفُصْحَى  
Arabic

to lead to; to أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى - سَاعَدَ عَلَى, أَحَدَّثَ  
conduce to, contribute to; to cause, result in, bring  
about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender,  
create, make



deposition, dismissal, discharge, removal, ousting, sack, firing  
 to raise, erect, set up, أَقَامَ: شَيْدٌ، بَنَى، أَثْنَأَ، أَسَّسَ  
 build, construct, put up, establish, institute, found; to create, bring about; to install  
 to stand, make stand, set up- أَوْقَفَ- جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ  
 right, raise; to make rise  
 أَقَامَ: جَلَسَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا- رَاجِعُ قَوْمٍ  
 أَقَامَ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ- رَاجِعُ قَوْمٍ  
 to resurrect, raise from the dead- نَشَرَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
 dead  
 أَقَامَ: عَيَّنَ، نَصَّبَ  
 to appoint, install, assign, nominate  
 أَقَامَ: أَثَارَ  
 to rouse, arouse, excite, agitate, stir up, raise, incite  
 أَقَامَ بِ أَوْ فِي: مَكَثَ، سَكَنَ، ثَبَتَ، اسْتَقَرَّ  
 remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at  
 أَقَامَ عَلَى كَذَا: ثَبَتَ عَلَى  
 to keep to, stick to, abide by, stand by; to persist in  
 أَقَامَ اخْتِفَالًا، حَفْلَةً الخ  
 to hold (a ceremony, meeting, etc.), celebrate (a festival, etc.), give or throw (a party, reception, etc.)  
 أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى  
 to institute legal proceedings against, take legal action against, bring suit against, sue, prosecute, litigate  
 أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ أَوِ الْبُرْهَانَ عَلَى  
 to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, show  
 أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوِ الصَّلَوَاتِ  
 to perform ritual prayer(s), establish regular prayer(s)  
 أَقَامَ الْعَدْلَ  
 to administer justice; to establish justice  
 أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ  
 to say Mass, celebrate  
 أَقَامَ وَرْثَانًا  
 to attach importance to; to set store by  
 إِقَامَة: تَشْيِيدٌ، بِنَاءٌ، إِثْنَاءٌ، تَأْسِيسٌ  
 erection, erecting, raising, setting up, building, construction, putting up, establishment, institution, founding, foundation; installation  
 إِقَامَة: مُكُوثٌ، سَكَنٌ، اسْتِقْرَارٌ  
 stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting; settling, settlement  
 إِقَامَة جَبْرِيَّةٌ  
 house arrest  
 إِقَامَة الدَّعْوَى (عَلَى)  
 institution of legal proceedings (against), taking legal action (against), bringing suit (against), suing, prosecution

branch, twig  
 أَفْئُون: غُصْنٌ  
 kind, sort, type, variety; way; أَفْئُون: نَوْعٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ  
 manner, mode, fashion, style; form  
 أَفْهَمَ  
 to make understand, make comprehend, make realize, make see; to instruct, teach  
 أَفْوَاه: أَفَاوِيهِ، تَوَابِلُ  
 spices, condiments  
 أَفْوَاه: أَفْوَاهٌ، أَفْهَامٌ، جَمْعُ فَمٍ  
 mouths  
 أَفْوَكَاتُو: مُحَامٍ  
 lawyer, attorney; attorney-at-law, advocate, barrister, solicitor  
 أَفْوَكَادُو (نبات)  
 avocado  
 أَفْوَلُ  
 setting, sinking; decline, fading  
 أَفْوَهِ: وَاسِعُ الْفَمِ  
 broad-mouthed, bigmouthed  
 أَفْوَاح: وَاسِعٌ  
 vast, extensive, wide, broad  
 أَفِيدَ: أَنْفَعُ، أَجْدَى، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةٍ، أَكْثَرُ إِفَادَةٍ، مُفِيدٌ  
 more helpful, more beneficial, more advantageous, more profitable  
 أَفِيكَ: كَذَّابٌ  
 liar  
 أَفِيكَة: كِذْبَةٌ، كَذِبٌ  
 lie, untruth, falsehood; lying  
 أَفِين - رَاجِعُ مَأْفُونٍ  
 أَفْيُون  
 opium  
 إِدْمَانُ الْأَفْيُونِ  
 opiomania, opiumism  
 صَبْغَةُ الْأَفْيُونِ  
 laudanum  
 أَفْيُونِي  
 opiate, opium-  
 أَفَى (عَلَيْهِ): نَحَسَ، أَتَاهُ بِالشُّؤْمِ  
 to jinx, hex, bring bad luck to  
 أَفَاءَ: قَيَّأَ  
 to make vomit, cause to vomit  
 أَفَاتَ  
 to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment; to support, sustain, maintain, keep, provide for, subsist  
 أَفَاحَ، إِفَاحَةً- رَاجِعُ تَمَيِّحٍ، تَمَيِّحٌ  
 أَقَارِبَ- رَاجِعُ أَقْرَبَ  
 أَقَاسَ- رَاجِعُ قَاسٍ  
 أَقَاقِيَا (نبات)  
 acacia  
 أَقَالَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ)  
 to depose, dismiss, discharge, remove, oust, sack, fire  
 أَقَالَ اللَّهُ عَثْرَتَهُ  
 to forgive, pardon, regard someone's offense or lapse as undone; to steady someone who has stumbled, raise someone from a fall  
 أَقَالَ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ  
 to put words in someone's mouth; to attribute false reports to; to fabricate lies against

اِقْتَارَ - راجع قَوَّرَ

اِقْتَنَسَ: قَاسَ - راجع قَاسَ

to pattern after, follow, imitate اِقْتَنَسَ بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ

to trace, track, follow the traces or tracks اِقْتَنَفَ اَثَرُهُ  
of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate,  
copy, follow in the steps of

adaptation (of literary work); quotation, citation, excerption, extraction, selection; adoption, taking over, borrowing اِقْتِنَاسَ

quotation marks

عَلَامَتَا الْاِقْتِنَاسِ

to quote, cite, excerpt, extract, take out, select; اِقْتَنَسَ  
to adopt (from), take over (from), borrow (from),  
derive (from); to adapt (a literary work)

to learn, acquire knowledge اِقْتَنَسَ الْعِلْمَ

to take (get, obtain) fire from اِقْتَنَسَ مِنْهُ النَّارَ

to take pinch (of) اِقْتَبَسَ (مِنْهُ قَبْصَةً)

اِقْتَتَلَ - راجع تَقَاتَلَ

اِقْتَتَلَ - راجع تَقَاتَلَ

breaking in(to), bursting into, plunging into, اِقْتَحَمَ  
plunge into, rush(ing) into, storming into or  
through, penetration; breakthrough, breaking  
through, passing through, running through;  
storming, taking by storm

اِقْتَحَفَ - راجع حَفَفَ

to break in(to), burst into, plunge into, dive into, اِقْتَحَمَ  
rush into, storm into or through, penetrate; to  
break through, cut through, pass through, run  
through; to storm, take by storm; to embark boldly  
upon, engage courageously in; to defy (danger,  
hardships, etc.)

اِقْتَدَّ - راجع قَدَدَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's اِقْتَدَى بِ  
example or model, pattern after, take after, model  
after, be guided by, tread in the steps ofimitation, copying, emulation, following اِقْتِدَاءَ (بِ)  
the example or model of, patterning after, taking  
after

اِقْتِدَار: قُدْرَة، مَقْدَرَة - راجع قُدْرَة، مَقْدَرَة

solvency, ability; wealth اِقْتِدَار: مَلَاءَة، يُسَّر

to strike fire (with a flint) اِقْتَدَحَ النَّارَ

اِقْتَدَرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ): اِسْتَطَاعَ - راجع قَدَرَ

administration of justice, judicature; اِقَامَة الْعَدْلِ  
establishment of justice

مَحَلَّ اِقَامَة - راجع مَحَلَّ

attendance; turnout اِقْبَالَ: حُضُور

coming, arrival, advent, appearance اِقْبَالَ: مَجِيء

approach, oncoming, drawing اِقْتِرَاب اِقْبَالَ: دُنُو، اقْتِرَاب  
nearembarking upon, اِقْبَالَ عَلَى: اِنْصِرَافٌ إِلَى، اِهْتِمَامٌ بِ  
undertaking, entering upon, proceeding to, en-  
gagement in; devotion to, dedication to, turning to;  
interest in, enthusiasm for, zeal for

(great, good) demand اِقْبَالَ: رَوَاج

good fortune, prosperity, welfare اِقْبَالَ: يُسَّر

back and forth, to and fro, up and اِقْبَالًا وَاِذْبَارًا  
downto commit atrocities, commit قَبِيحَةً اِقْبَالَ: اِزْتَكَبَ اَعْغَالًا قَبِيحَةً  
shameful or dirty actsuglier; more offensive; more اِقْبَالَ: اَكْثَرَ قُبْحًا اَوْ قَبَاحَةً  
infamous; fouler, more indecent

to give fire to اِقْبَالَ: اَعْطَاهُ قَبْسًا

to teach, instruct, educate اِقْبَالَ (لَهُ عَلِيمًا): عَلَّمَ

to approach, draw near, come اِقْبَالَ: دَنَا، قَرَّبَ

to come to, go to; to اِقْبَالَ (إِلَى، عَلَى): أَتَى، اِتَّجَعَ  
advance to, proceed toto attend, be present, be there; to come, اِقْبَالَ: حَضَرَ  
show up; to go to, come toto embark اِقْبَالَ عَلَى: بَادَرَ إِلَى، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِهْتَمَّ بِ  
upon, undertake, enter upon, proceed to, engage  
in; to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply  
oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's attention  
to, occupy oneself with; to take an interest in, be  
interested in

to pounce upon or at, rush upon اِقْبَالَ عَلَى: تَهَافَتَ

to yield abundant crops اِقْبَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِالنَّبَاتِ

to be lucky, fortunate; to be pros- اِقْبَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ الدُّنْيَا  
perous; to prosper, succeed

oke, oka; ounce اُقَّةٌ وَخَدَّةٌ وَزَنَ

to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed, nour- اِقْتَاتَ (بِ)  
ished, nurtured; to be supported, sustained

اِقْتَادَ: قَادَ - راجع قَادَ

اِقْتَادَ: اِنْتَادَ - راجع اِنْتَادَ

to be or become اقْتَرَنَ (ب): اِتَّصَلَ، اِرْتَبَطَ، اِزْدَوَجَ  
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with),  
united (with), linked (with), associated (with); to  
unite (with), associate (with); to pair, couple, join,  
form ■ pair

to get (be, become) married (with, اقْتَرَنَ (ب): تَزَوَّجَ  
to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands,  
become husband and wife

to conjugate اقْتَرَنَ [أَحْيَاء]

division, dividing, distribution (among them- اقْتِسَامَ  
selves); sharing, partaking

اِقْتَسَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَسَرَ عَلَى

to divide or distribute among themselves; to اقْتَسَمَ  
share, partake of (with others)

to avenge oneself on, revenge اِقْتَصَصَ مِنْ: اِتَّقَمَ مِنْ  
oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on; to  
retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِقْتَصَصَ مِنْ: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَاصَّ  
اِقْتَصَصَ أَثَرُهُ - رَاجِعَ تَقَصَّصَ أَثَرُهُ  
اِقْتَصَصَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَّ

economy, economization, اقْتِصَاد (في الإنفاق): تَدْبِيرُ  
frugality, thrift(iness), providence, husbandry,  
saving

economics, political economy اِقْتِصَاد، عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَاد

free enterprise اِقْتِصَادٌ حُرٌّ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حِرْفِيٌّ

political economy اِقْتِصَادٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

econometrics اِقْتِصَادٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ

macroeconomics اِقْتِصَادٌ كَلِّيٌّ

directed (guided, اِقْتِصَادٌ مُوجَّهٌ (مُخَطَّطٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ بِالْخ)  
planned, managed, controlled) economy

economic اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْاِقْتِصَادِ أَوْ بِعِلْمِ الْاِقْتِصَادِ

اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: مُقْتَصِدٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِدٌ

economist اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ، عَالِمُ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ

economically اِقْتِصَادِيًّا

economy, economies, economics اِقْتِصَادِيَّاتٌ

economic geography جُغْرَافِيَا اِقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

اِقْتِصَاصٌ - رَاجِعَ قِصَاصٌ

to economize, tighten one's belt; to be econom-

اِقْتَرَّ: قَلَّ مَالُهُ اِفْتَقَرَ  
poor, needy, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

اِقْتَرَّ عَلَى: بِخُلٍّ - رَاجِعَ قَتَّرَ عَلَى

اِقْتَرَّ: بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَرٌّ، مُقْتِرٌ

to read, peruse اِقْتَرَأَ: قَرَأَ، طَالَعَ

approach, oncoming, imminence; approxi- اقْتِرَابَ  
mation

suggestion, proposal, proposition, offer; اقْتِرَاحَ  
motion; recommendation

counterproposal اِقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ

borrowing, raising of a loan; loan, advance اِقْتِرَاضَ

voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of اقْتِرَاعَ: تَصَوُّتَ  
ballots or votes

universal suffrage اِقْتِرَاعٌ عَامٌّ

بطَاقَةُ (أَوْ وَرَقَةُ) اقْتِرَاعٍ، حَقُّ الْاِقْتِرَاعِ، صُنْدُوقُ  
الْاِقْتِرَاعِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

commission, commitment, commit- اقْتِرَافَ: اِرْتِكَابَ  
ting, perpetration, perpetrating

coupling; (close) connection, اقْتِرَانٌ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَرَابُطٌ  
(close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup,  
(con)junction

marriage, wedding, matrimony اِقْتِرَانٌ: زَوَاجٌ

conjugation اِقْتِرَانٌ [أَحْيَاء]

conjunction اِقْتِرَانٌ [فَلَكَ]

mapping, function اِقْتِرَانٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

to approach, approximate, come اقْتَرَبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)  
near or close (to), get near or close (to), be near or  
close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near,  
come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

اِقْتَرَبَ الشَّيْئَانِ: تَقَارَبَا - رَاجِعَ تَقَارَبَ

to suggest, propose, offer; to recom- اقْتَرَحَ: عَرَضَ  
mend; to move (formally, as in a meeting)

to borrow, raise (take up, contract) ■ loan; to اقْتَرَضَ  
take in advance

to vote, cast ■ ballot, cast a vote, poll اقْتَرَعَ: صَوَّتَ

to cast lots اقْتَرَعَ: أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً

to draw lots اقْتَرَعَ: سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

to choose by lot اقْتَرَعَ: اِتَّخَذَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ

to commit, perpetrate اقْتَرَفَ: اِرْتَكَبَ

إِقْتَلَعَ: plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, eradication, extirpation, extermination

إِقْتَلَمَ: to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

إِقْتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ - راجع قَتَمَ

أَقْتَمَ - راجع قَاتِمَ

إِقْتَنَى: to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have

إِقْتَنَاءَ: acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtainment; possession, possessing, owning, having

إِقْتِنَاصَ - راجع قَنْصَ

إِقْتِنَاعَ: conviction, persuasion, strong belief, certainty; satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)

إِقْتَنَصَ - راجع قَنْصَ

أَقْتَنَعَ بَ - راجع قَنَعَ بَ

أَقْتَوَى: صَارَ قَوِيًّا - راجع قَوَى

أَقْتَوَرَ - راجع قَوَرَ

إِقْحَامَ (فِي): insertion, inserting, introduction, introducing, interpolation, intercalation, interjection, intrusion, setting in, putting in, thrusting, driving in, sticking in, working in, intromission; pushing into, dragging into, involvement in, involving in, implication in, implicating in; forcing, plunging, cramming, wedging, squeezing, squeeze, pressing to be rainless (year)

أَقْحَطَ (الْعَامَ)

أَقْحَمَ (فِي): to insert, introduce, interpolate, intercalate, interject, intrude, set in, put in, enter, thrust, infix, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit; to push into, hurl into, drag into, involve in, implicate in; to force, plunge, push, cram, wedge, squeeze, press daisy; oxeye, oxeye daisy; أَقْحَوَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ): chrysanthemum; feverfew; dog fennel; chamomile, camomile

إِقْدَامَ: intrepidity, boldness, courage, pluck, nerve, fearlessness, undauntedness, daring, enterprise, audacity

أَقْدَرَ (عَلَى): جَمَلُهُ قَادِرًا (عَلَى)، مَكَّنَ - راجع قَدَرَ

أَقْدَرُ: أَكْثَرُ قُدْرَةً، أَقْوَى: abler, more capable, more competent, more qualified; mightier, more powerful

أَقْدَمَ (عَلَى): to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set about, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

ical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically; to

إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى: to be limited to, restricted to, confined to; to limit oneself to, restrict oneself to, confine oneself to

إِقْتَضَى: تَطَلَّبَ، اسْتَلْزَمَ، اسْتَدْعَى، إِنْجَاحَ إِلَى: to call for, require, demand, need, want, take

إِقْتِضَاءَ: لُزُومٌ، حَاجَةٌ: need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite

عِنْدَ الْإِقْتِضَاءِ: if need be, in of need, if necessary, when necessary

إِقْتِصَابَ: abridgment, shortening, condensation; conciseness, brevity, shortness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

إِقْتَصَرَ: to abridge, shorten, condense, digest, cut short

إِقْطَطَ - راجع قَطَطَ

إِقْطِيعَ: دَعْوَى، حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ: deduction, discounting, subtraction, dockage, cut; discount, rebate

إِقْطِيعَ: أَخَذَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ: taking a part or a little of

إِقْطِيعَ: اسْتِيلَاءَ (عَلَى): appropriation, taking possession (of), seizure

إِقْطِيفَ: جَنَى - راجع قَطَفَ

إِقْطِيفَ: إِيخْتِيَارَ: selection, choice, choosing, pick(ing)

إِقْطِيفَ: إِيْقْبَاسَ: excerpt, extraction, quotation, citation

إِقْطِيعَ: أَخَذَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ: to take a part or a little of

إِقْطِيعَ: اسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: to appropriate, take possession of, seize

إِقْطِيعَ: انْتَزَعَ، قَصَّ: to tear out, tear off, take out, detach, pull out, cut out

إِقْطِيعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ: to deduct, discount, rebate, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock

إِقْطِيفَ: قَطَفَ، جَنَى - راجع قَطَفَ، قَطَفَ

إِقْطِيفَ: إِيخْتَارَ: to select, choose, pick out, pick, cull

إِقْطِيفَ: إِيْقَبَسَ: to excerpt, extract, quote, cite

إِقْتَفَى (أَثَرَهُ): to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of, follow the trail of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of, follow suit

إِقْتَفَرَ - راجع قَفَرَ

as soon as possible, in the shortest possible time

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن

أَقْرَبَاءُ - رَاجِعْ أَقْرَبَ

pharmacopeia; materia medica; pharmacology, pharmaceutics

أَقْرَبَاذِينَ

pharmacopeial; pharmaceutic(al), pharmacologic(al)

أَقْرَبَاذِينِيَّ

أَقْرَبُونَ - رَاجِعْ أَقْرَبَ

to loan, lend, advance (money to)

أَقْرَضَ: سَلَفَ

أَقْرَضَ (مِنْهُ) - رَاجِعْ إِقْرَضَ

أَقْرَعَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ) - رَاجِعْ إِقْرَعَ

bald, bald-headed, hairless; baldhead, baldpate

أَقْرَعَ: أَصْلَعَ

أَقْرَنَ: زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ - رَاجِعْ قَرَنَ

horned, horny

أَقْرَنَ: ذُو قُرْنٍ أَوْ قُرُونٍ

cerastes, horned viper

حَيَّةٌ قُرْنَاءُ

أَقْسَى: صَلَبَ - رَاجِعْ قَسَى

to be just, act justly, establish justice

أَقْطَعَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا

to swear by

أَقْسَمَ بِـ

to take an oath, swear

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا

to perjure, commit perjury

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً

أَقْسُومَةٌ: حَصَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ قِسْمَ

أَقْشَرَ - رَاجِعْ مُقْشَرٌ

أَقْشَعَ: قَشَعَ - رَاجِعْ قَشَعَ

أَقْشَعَ: انْقَشَعَ - رَاجِعْ انْقَشَعَ

to shudder, shiver, tremble, shake, quiver, have gooseflesh

إِقْشَعَرُ لَهُ الْأَبْدَانُ

bloodcurdling, horrible, terrible, ghastly, grisly, shocking

إِقْشَعَرَارٌ - رَاجِعْ قُشَعِرِيَّةٌ

to remove, take away, put aside, set aside; to distance, place at distance, keep away; to eliminate, drop, disqualify, exclude; to send away, dismiss, to expel, drive away, force out, put out

أَقْصَى الشَّيْءِ: بَلَغَ أَقْصَاهُ

most distant, remotest, farther (away), further, ulterior

أَقْصَى: أَيْبَدَ

الأَقْصَى: الْأَيْبَدَ

courageously in, venture upon, dare or be bold enough to undertake or engage in; to brave, have the audacity or courage to; to be daring, bold, venturesome, audacious

older, more ancient

أَقْدَمَ: أَعْتَقَ

senior

أَقْدَمَ: ذُو أَقْدَمِيَّةٍ

the ancients

الْأَقْدَمُونَ

seniority

أَقْدَمِيَّةٌ

أَقْدَعَ: شَتَمَ، شَهَرَ بِـ - رَاجِعْ قَدَعَ

أَقْدَعَ: فَاحِشَ، بَذَّى - رَاجِعْ قَدَعَ

to confess, acknowledge, avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant; to recognize

أَقْرَبَ: اعْتَرَفَ بِـ، سَلَّمَ بِـ

to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approbate, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain

أَقْرَأَ: أَبرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَثْبَتَ

أَقْرَأَ: ثَبَّتَ

أَقْرَأَ: ثَبَّتَ

أَقْرَأَ: ثَبَّتَ

أَقْرَأَ: ثَبَّتَ

to make read, have read; to ask to read; to teach how to read

أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ - رَاجِعْ قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ

confession, acknowledgment, avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession; recognition

إِقْرَارٌ: إِعْتِرَافٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ  
إِقْرَارٌ: إِبْرَامٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ  
إِقْرَارٌ: إِتْبَاعٌ، إِتْمَاعٌ، إِتْمَاعٌ، إِتْمَاعٌ

establishment, settlement, fixing, fixation; stabilization

إِقْرَارٌ: تَثْبِيتٌ  
إِقْرَارٌ: إِثْبَاتٌ

declaration, statement; testimony; testimonial; deposition; attestation

إِقْرَارٌ: بَيَانٌ، شَهَادَةٌ

lending, loan; advance, credit

إِقْرَارٌ: إِقْرَارٌ

relatives, relations, family, people, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kin, kith and kin, folks, next of kin

إِقْرَابٌ: أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقْرَبَاءُ

charity begins at home

الْأَقْرَبُونَ أَوْلَى بِالْمَعْرُوفِ



أَقْطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ

to make or let cross

أَقْطَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَجْتَازُ أَوْ يَغْبِرُ

to grant land (as a fief) to

أَقْطَعَهُ الْأَرْضَ

أَقْطَعَ: مَنَحَ، خَصَّصَ لَ - أَقْطَعَ: مَنَحَ، خَصَّصَ لَ  
assign to, allot to, allocate to

أَقْطَعَ عَنْ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعَ

amputee; one-armed

أَقْطَعَ: مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ

to squat

أَقْمَى: قَرُفَصَ

squat(ing)

إِقْمَاءً: قُرْفُصَاءً

mayhem, crippling, disablement, incapacitation

إِقْمَادٌ: تَغْطِيلٌ، تَعْجِيزٌ

to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)

أَقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ

to cripple, maim, disable

أَقْعَدَ: أَعْجَزَ، عَطَّلَ

to hold back from, keep from, prevent from

أَقْعَدَهُ عَنْ

to be or become crippled, lame, disabled

أَقْعِدَ: صَارَ مُقْعَدًا عَاجِزًا

أَقْعَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَعَرَ

pigeon-breasted; lordotic

أَقْعَسَ: مُشَوِّهُ الصَّدْرِ

desolation, desolateness, emptiness

إِقْفَارٌ

closing, closure, shut(ing); shutdown; locking, lockup, bolting

إِقْفَالٌ: إِغْلَاقٌ

to be or become desolate, deserted, empty, lifeless, uninhabited, devastated; to be or become destitute (of), devoid (of)

أَقْفَرَ

to close, shut; to lock, latch, bolt, bar; to padlock; to switch off, turn off; to hang up (a telephone receiver)

أَقْفَلَ: أَغْلَقَ

to carry, transport, convey

أَقْلَ: نَقَلَ

to pick up, raise, lift

أَقْلَ: نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ

to do (make, give) little (of, in)

أَقْلَ: أَتَى بِالْقَلِيلِ

أَقْلَ: قَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَّلَ

less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below

أَقْلَ (مِنْ)

the least, the minimum

أَقْلَ: قَلَّلَ

at least, at the very least

أَقْلَ: عَلَى أَقْلٍ تَقْدِيرٍ

desistance, abstention, refrainment; stop(ping), quitting, ceasing, cessation, discontinuance, discontinuation; giving up, abandon

أَقْلَ: كَفَّ، تَخَلَّ، تَرَكَ

farthest, furthest, farthermost, furthermost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, extreme, ultimate

أَقْصَى: غَايَةٌ، قُصَارَى  
utmost degree, highest degree; maximum, maximal

extreme, extremity, limit, end

أَقْصَى: آخِرٌ، نَهَايَةٌ

distant lands, remote regions, faraway countries, most remote parts of the world

أَقْصَابِي الْأَرْضِ

maximum; ceiling; utmost, greatest, highest

أَقْصَى: حَدُّ الْأَقْصَى

the Far East

الْمَشْرِقُ الْأَقْصَى

to the greatest or highest degree, extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), most; to the extreme limit, to the utmost

إِلَى أَقْصَى حَدٍّ

in case of dire (or extreme) necessity or need, in case of an emergency, when worst comes to worst

عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَةِ الْقُصْوَى

from one end to the other, throughout, in or to every part, everywhere

إِقْصَاءٌ: إِبْعَادٌ  
removal, taking away, putting aside, setting aside; elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping; dismissal, sending away; expulsion, driving away, forcing out, putting out

أَقْصَدَ: نَظَّمَ الْقَصَائِدَ  
to poetize, versify, compose poetry, write poems

أَقْصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - رَاجِعَ قَصَرَ

أَقْصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، إِمْتَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَرَ عَنْ

shorter (than)

أَقْصَرَ (مِنْ)

short story, short novel, novella, novelette

أَقْصُوصَةٌ

to deprive of sleep

أَقْضَى مَضْجَعَهُ، أَقْضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعَ

to be rough, hard, coarse

أَقْضَى الْمَضْجَعُ

cheese

أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ: جُبْنَ

feudalism; feudality

إِقْطَاعٌ

fief, fee, feud, feudal estate, feudatory, vassalage

إِقْطَاعَةٌ

feudal, feudatory

إِقْطَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِقْطَاعِيَّةِ

feudal lord, liege lord; feudatory

إِقْطَاعِيٌّ، سَيِّدٌ إِقْطَاعِيٌّ

feudalism; feudality

إِقْطَاعِيَّةٌ

أَقْطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ

satisfaction, satisfying, contenting إِقْنَاع: إِرْضَاء  
 قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِقْنَاعِ، قُوَّةُ الْإِقْنَاعِ - رَاجِعُ قُدْرَةٌ  
 أَقْنَتَ: قَنَتَ - رَاجِعُ قَنَتَ  
 acanthus أَقْنَثَا، أَقْنَثُوسُ (نَبَات)  
 أَقْنَطَ - رَاجِعُ قَنْطَ  
 to persuade, (ب): حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ أَوْ الْإِفْرَارِ (ب)  
 convince, induce, prevail upon, argue (into or out of an opinion), reason (into or out of)  
 to satisfy, content أَقْنَعَ: أَرْضَى  
 hypostasis, (divine) person أَقْنُومُ (ج أَقْنَامٍ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
 to be or become depopulated, deserted, forsaken, desolate, empty  
 to be reduced to poverty; to be or become poor, needy, destitute أَقْوَى: اِفْتَقَرَ  
 stronger, more powerful, more forceful, mightier; more intense, more violent أَقْوَى: أَكْثَرُ قُوَّةً، أَشَدَّ  
 imperfect rhyme, irregular rhyme, change of the vowel following the rhyme letter إِقْوَاء [عَرُوض]  
 depopulation إِقْوَاء (الْمَكَان)  
 أَقْوَد - رَاجِعُ قَوْدُ  
 أَقْوَل (هُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْ) - رَاجِعُ أَقَالَهُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْ  
 straighter; more correct, sounder; more appropriate أَقْوَمُ  
 to sadden, grieve, depress, deject, dispirit أَكَابَ: جَعَلَهُ كَثِيْبًا، أَحْزَنَ  
 أَكَابَ: إِنْكَابَ - رَاجِعُ إِنْكَابَ  
 okapi أَكَابِي (حَيَوَان)  
 academic, academical; academician أَكَادِيمِي  
 academy أَكَادِيمِيَّة  
 plowman, plower, tiller, cultivator أَكَّار: حَرَاث، حَارِث  
 saddle, packsaddle أَكَاف: إِنْكَافَ، بَرْدَعَة  
 أَكَّال: أَكُول، كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ - رَاجِعُ أَكُول  
 corrosive, erosive أَكَّال: حَاتَ  
 prurigo, itch أَكَّال: حُكَّاك (مَرَض)  
 gangrene أَكَّال: غَنْغَرِيَا  
 eucalyptus أَكَالِيْتُوس (شَجَر)  
 أَكَبَّ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ إِنْكَبَّ عَلَى

donment, relinquishment, renunciation  
 takeoff, departure إِقْلَاعُ الطَّائِرَةِ  
 sailing, departure إِقْلَاعُ السَّفِينَةِ  
 worrying, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, disturbance, upsetting, discomposure, perturbation; nuisance إِفْلَاق  
 إِفْلَال: تَقْلِيل - رَاجِعُ تَقْلِيل  
 to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce أَقْلَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، تَرَكَ  
 to take off, depart أَقْلَعَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ  
 to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, depart أَقْلَعَتِ السَّفِينَةُ  
 uncircumcised أَقْلَف: غَيْرُ مَحْتُون  
 to worry, trouble, disquiet, disturb, upset, disconcert, discomfort, discompose, distress, faze, perturb أَقْلَقَ  
 to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt, adjust, season, accustom أَقْلَمَ  
 acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment أَقْلَمَة  
 minority أَقْلِيَّة  
 key أَقْلِيد: مِفْتَاح  
 region, territory, area; country; province, district, county, canton; zone; section إِقْلِيم  
 regional; territorial; provincial; sectional; local إِقْلِيمِي  
 area manager, regional manager مَدِيرُ إِقْلِيمِي  
 regional organization مُنْظَمَة إِقْلِيمِيَّة  
 territorial waters مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّة  
 regionalism; territoriality; sectionalism إِقْلِيمِيَّة  
 to be moonlit, moony (night) أَقْمَرَ (الَلَّيْل)  
 moonlit, moony أَقْمَر: مُقْمِر  
 white; bright, brilliant أَقْمَر: أَبْيَض، مُشْرِق  
 أَقْمِيَّة - رَاجِعُ قَمَاش  
 أَقْمَعَ - رَاجِعُ قَمَعَ  
 أَقْنَى: مَعْقُوف  
 hooked, crooked, bent, curved, aquiline, falcate  
 إِقْنَاع: حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ  
 convincing, conviction, inducement, inducing

to be or get dressed, clothed, garbed, clad; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself, attire oneself; to be covered; to cover oneself

اِكْتِسَاب acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting, obtainment

اِكْتِسَابِي acquisitive, grasping, greedy, covetous

اِكْتِسَاح sweeping (away), sweep; overrun(ning), invasion, overspread(ing); flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming, crushing

اِكْتَسَب to acquire, attain, take on, receive, assume, adopt; to gain, win, profit, earn, get, obtain, reap

اِكْتَسَح to sweep (away), carry away, wash away; to overrun, invade, overspread, spread all over; to flood, overflow, inundate; to overwhelm, overcome, crush

اِكْتِشَاف discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection, detecting, spotting

اِكْتَشَف to discover, find out, detect, spot, unearth

اِكْتَضَّ: اِزْدَحَم to be or become (over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, congested, chock-full, chockablock; to be or become overpopulated, populous, densely populated

اِكْتَضَّ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ to be or become surfeited, over-stuffed, cloyed

اِكْتِظَاط: اِزْدِحَام congestion, overcrowdedness

اِكْتَع (الأصابع) having crippled fingers

اِكْتَفَى to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

اِكْتِفَاء satisfaction, content(ment), contentedness

اِكْتِفَاء ذاتي self-sufficiency, autarky

اِكْتَلَّ (لِ الْعَيْنِ) to find no sleep

اِكْتِمَال completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup; perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

اِكْتَمَلَ - راجع كَمَلَ، تَكَامَلَ

اِكْتَنَّ - راجع اِسْتَكَنَّ

اِكْتَنَّى ب - راجع تَكَنَّى ب

اِكْتِنَاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا firmness, denseness, compactness, closeness, tightness

اِكْتِنَاز: اِدْخَار، تَكْدِيس - راجع كَنَز

اِكْتَنَزَ: كَانَ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا to be firm, dense, thick, com-

to fail, miss

اَكْبَى: اُخْفَى

اِكْبَابُ عَلَى - راجع اِنْكِبَابُ عَلَى

اِكْبَار: اِجْلَال admiration, regard, respect, esteem, reverence

اَكْبَح - راجع كَبَح

اَكْبَر: اَجَلٌ to admire, regard, respect, esteem, exalt, value, revere, have great regard for, think highly of

اَكْبَر: عَدَّةٌ كَبِيرًا to consider great, regard as great

اَكْبَر: اَعْظَم greater, bigger, larger; major; senior; superior

اَلْاَكْبَر the greatest, the biggest, the largest

اَكْبَر (سِنًا) older, elder

اَلْاَكْبَر (سِنًا) the oldest, the eldest

الله اَكْبَر God is great, God is the greatest

اِكْتَاب: كَيْبٌ to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, melancholy; to grieve, sadden, gloom

اِكْتَاب - راجع كَاتَب

اَكْتَبَ: اَمْلَى عَلَى to dictate (to)

اِكْتَاب (بِال) subscription, contribution

اِكْتَاب (بِأَسْهُم، بَسَدَات) underwriting

اِكْتَبَ (بِال، بِإِعَانَةٍ) to subscribe, contribute

اِكْتَبَ (بِأَسْهُم، بَسَدَات) to underwrite

اِكْتَبَ: نَسَخَ to copy, transcribe

اِكْتَبَ: كَتَبَ، حَرَّرَ، سَطَّرَ، أَلَفَ - راجع كَتَبَ

اِكْتَمَ: أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ - راجع كَتَمَ

اِكْتَلَّ - راجع تَكَلَّلَ

اِكْتَرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ to rent, hire, lease, take on lease

اِكْتِرَاء: اِسْتِئْجَار renting, hiring, leasing; rent, lease, tenancy

اِكْتِرَاث attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

عَدَمُ اِكْتِرَاث، قَلَّةُ اِكْتِرَاث indifference, unconcern, apathy, nonchalance, insouciance, carelessness

اِكْتَرَبَ to anguish, agonize; to be or become anguished, agonized, distressed, grieved

اِكْتَرَثَ بِ أَوْلٍ to care for or about, pay attention to, mind, heed, take interest in

to make lie, cause to lie	اَكْذَبَ: بَعَلَ - راجع كَذَى
to give the lie to, prove ■ liar	اَكْذَرَّ - راجع كَذَرَّ، كَذَّرَ، كَذِرَ
fib, (white) lie	اَكْذَرَّ - راجع كَذِرَ، كَذَرَّ
to plow, till, cultivate	اَكْذَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الكَذِبِ
acre	اَكْذَبَ: بَيَّنَّ كَذِبُهُ
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	اَكْذُوبَةٌ
renting out, letting (out), leasing, hiring out, rental, hire	اَكْرَ: حَرَتْ
	اَكْرَ: مِفْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ
	اَكْرَى: أَجَرَ
	اِكْرَاءَ: تَاجِيرَ
	اِكْرَامَ - راجع تَكْرِيمَ
honorarium, fee(s), retainer	اِكْرَامًا لَكَ أَوْ لِغَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ، كُرْمَانًا لَكَ
bonus, premium	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: اُنْتَابَ
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: عِلَاوَةٌ، مَكَافَاةٌ
coercion, compulsion, constraint, force, forcing	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: بَخْشِيشٌ، رَاشٍ
duress	اِكْرَاهَ: اِزْغَامٌ، قَسْرٌ
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force; under duress	اِكْرَاهَ (تَهْدِيدِيٍّ)
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible	بِالْاِكْرَاهِ
to hurry, hasten, rush, dash	اِكْرَاهِيٍّ
hole, pit, hollow, excavation	اَكْرَبَ: اَسْرَعَ
ball; globe, sphere	اَكْرَةَ: حُفْرَةٌ
potbellied, paunchy	اَكْرَةَ: كُرَّةٌ
	اَكْرَشَ: ضَخَمَ البَطْنَ
	اَكْرَمَ - راجع كَرَمَ
more generous, more liberal; more honorable, more respectable; nobler; more precious, more valuable	اَكْرَمَ
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), oblige (to)	اَكْرَهَ عَلَى: اَرْغَمَ، اَجْبَرَ، قَسَرَ
achromatic	اَكْرُومَاتِيَّ [فِيْرِيَاءَ]
achromatism	اَكْرُومَاتِيَّةَ [فِيْرِيَاءَ]
achromatin	اَكْرُومَاتِيْنِ [أَحْيَاءَ]
generous act; kind act, good turn, favor, grace; noble deed	اَكْرُومَةٌ: عَمَلٌ كَرِيمٌ

pact, close, tight, compressed

اِكْتَنَزَ: اِدْخَرَ، كَدَسَ، جَمَعَ - راجع كَنَزَ	اِكْتَنَفَ: اَحَاطَ بِـ
to surround, encompass, encircle, enclose, environ, beset, hem in	اِكْتَنَفَ: بَلَغَ كُنْهَهُ، اَذْرَكَ حَقِيقَتَهُ
to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, understand thoroughly, grasp fully	اِكْتَنَهَلْ: صَارَ كَهْلًا اَيَّ مُتَوَسِّطِ الْعُمُرِ
to be middle-aged	اِكْتَنَوَى (بِالتِّيَابِ)
to be ironed, pressed, laundered	اِكْتَنَوَى: اِحْتَرَقَ
to burn, be burned	اِكْتَنَوَى: تَدَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ
to be cauterized	اِكْتَنَوَى: وَسِمَ بِالْكَيِّ
to be branded	اِكْتَنُوبَر: تَشْرِيْنِ الْاَوَّلِ
October	اِكْتَنَار - راجع تَكْتِيْر
to do (make, give) much or frequently (of)	اَكْثَرُ: اَتَى بِالْكَثِيْر
	اَكْثَرُ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ
more; more numerous; most; majority	اَكْثَرُ مِنْ
more than, over, above, exceeding	اَكْثَرُ فَأَكْثَرُ
more and more, increasingly	اَكْثَرُ مَا يُمْكِنُ - راجع اُمْكِنَ
the most, the maximum	الْاَكْثَرُ
at most	عَلَى الْاَكْثَرِ
	فِي اَكْثَرِ الْاَحْيَانِ - راجع حِيْن
majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ
simple majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ بَسِيْطَةٌ
qualified majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ اَوْ مُعَيَّنَةٌ
landslide, overwhelming majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ
absolute majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
relative majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
black-eyed	اَكْحَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
black eye	عَيْنٌ كَحْلَاءُ
to confirm, affirm, assert, maintain; to corroborate, establish, prove; to assure	اَكَّدَ
to stress, emphasize, focus on, underline, highlight, accentuate, accent, lay stress on, give emphasis to	اَكَّدَ عَلَى

destroy, devour

to gnaw, eat (away), erode, corrode, wear أَكَلَ: نَخَرَ  
away, abrade, fret

to itch أَكَلَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

to take usury, practice usury أَكَلَ الرِّبَا

to be timeworn, worn-out, antiquated, antique, age-old, ancient أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرِبَ

to eat with أَكَلَ: أَكَلَ مَعَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ

to tire out, weary, fatigue, exhaust أَكَلَ: أَتْعَبَ

to dim, enfeeble, weaken أَكَلَ الْبَصَرَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

food أَكَلَ: طَعَامَ

eating أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ الطَّعَامَ

cannibalism, anthropophagy أَكَلَ لَحْمَ الْبَشَرِ

dining room غُرْفَةُ الْأَكْلِ

eater أَكَلَ: مَنْ يَأْكُلُ

corrosive, erosive أَكَلَ: حَاتَ

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore أَكَلَ الْأَعْشَابَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ

granivorous أَكَلَ الْحُبُوبَ

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore أَكَلَ الْحَشَرَاتَ

ratel أَكَلَ الْمَسَلَّ (حَيَوَان)

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore أَكَلَ اللَّحْمَ

Carnivora أَكَلَ لَحْمَ الْبَشَرِ: لَوَاحِمٌ

cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagus أَكَلَ لَحْمَ الْبَشَرِ

anteater أَكَلَ السَّمْلَ (حَيَوَان)

food أَكَلَ: طَعَامَ

fruit أَكَلَ: نَمَرَ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَكَلَ: رَاجَعَ أَكْلَهُ

canker, noma, gangrenous stomatitis أَكَلَة (مَرَض)

cancrioid أَكَلَة جَلْدِيَّة سَرَطَانِيَّة (مَرَض)

acryl

acrylic

eczematous; eczematoid

eczematous; eczematoid

oxalate

to pay, yield, profit, return; to allow رَجَعَ رَجَعَ: أَكْسَبَ  
■ profit, make or let gain (win, earn)

to impart to, lend to; to give; to reflect on, cast on, bring on; to make أَكْسَبَ: أَضْفَى عَلَى

to oxygenate أَكْسَجَ

oxygenation أَكْسَجَة

oxygen أَكْسِجِين

oxygenic, oxygenous أَكْسِجِينِي

to oxidize, cause to rust أَكْسَدَ - رَاجَعَ كَسِجَ

to oxidize, cause to rust أَكْسَدَ [كِيمِيَاء]

oxidation, oxidization أَكْسَدَة [كِيمِيَاء]

to eclipse أَكْثَفَ: كَثَفَ، حَجَبَ

to make lazy أَكْثَلَ

oxide أَكْسِيد

elixir إَكْسِير

auxin أَكْسِين

أَكْفَأَ: قَلَبَ - رَاجَعَ كَفَأَ

to make an unbeliever or an infidel أَكْفَرُ: صَيَّرَهُ كَافِرًا

to accuse of unbelief, charge with infidelity, call an unbeliever or an infidel أَكْفَرُ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْكُفْرِ

to appoint as (or ask to be) security or bail; to make (someone) guarantee or ensure (something) أَكْفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ

to darken, darkle; to be(come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly أَكْفَلَ: كَفَلَ، ضَمِنَ - رَاجَعَ كَفَلَ

to darken, darkle; to be(come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly أَكْفَلَ: كَفَلَ، ضَمِنَ - رَاجَعَ كَفَلَ

to eat; to take, take in, have (a meal, etc.) أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ طَعَامًا

to consume, exhaust, use up, eat (up), أَكَلَ: أَتَى

blind, born blind

to harbor, cherish; to keep secret; to سَتَرَ أَخْفَى, سَتَرَ  
hide, conceal, secrete; to ensconce, shelter, cover

أَكْنَى: لَقَبٌ، سَمَى - راجع كُنَى (ب)

to help, aid, assist, support, back up

أَكْنَفَ: عَاوَنَ

aquarium

أَكْوَارِيُوم (الأسماك إلخ)

accordion

أَكُورْدِيُون: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة

gluttonous, greedy, voracious,

rapacious, insatiable, hoggish; glutton, gourmand,  
heavy eater

أَكُول: كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ

certain, sure, positive; definite

أَكِيد

أَكِيدًا - راجع بالتأكيد (تأكيد)

loquat

أَكِي دُنْيَا، أَكِي دُنْيَا (نبات)

أَكِيل - راجع أَكُول

to return to, go back to; to  
revert to

آلَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ إِلَى، عَادَ إِلَى

to be attributed to, credited to, traced back to

to lead to, contribute to, conduce to, result in, cause

to end (up) in, wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to, to

to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

آلَ بِهِ الْمَطَافُ إِلَى - راجع مَطَاف

to devolve upon, vest in, become vested in, pass to, accrue to, go to, revert to, fall to, descend to, be transferred to, be handed over to

to escheat

آلَ إِلَى الدَّوْلَةِ (لِعَدَمِ وُجُودِ وَارِثٍ)

to govern, rule; to lead: to guide

family, relatives, people, kin, kinsfolk, kindred; house

آلَ أَهْلَ

mirage, fata morgana

آلَ: سَرَاب

the

آلَ، أَلِ التَّعْرِيفِ (آل...)

to fail to do; to neglect

آلَا: قَصَّرَ

to spare effort, make every effort

meal, repast

أَكَلَة: وَجَبَة

freckled

أَكْلَحَ - راجع كَلَحَ

russet, brownish red

أَكْلَفَ: نَمَشَ، أُنْمَشَ

key

أَكْلَفَ: خَمَرِي

clerical, ecclesiastic(al)

أَكْلِيد: مِفْتَاح

clergy

أَكْلِيرُكِي

clericalism

أَكْلِيرُوس

crown; diadem

أَكْلِيرُوسِيَّة

wreath, garland, chaplet, coronal, coronet

أَكْلِيل: تَاج

laurel(s), bay

أَكْلِيلُ غَار

corona

أَكْلِيل [فلك وتَشْرِيح]

corona

أَكْلِيلُ الزَّهْرَةِ

bridal wreath

أَكْلِيل: أَكْلِيلِيَّة (نبات)

rosemary

أَكْلِيلُ الْجَبَل (نبات)

melilot, sweet clover, king's clover

أَكْلِيلُ الْمَلِك (نبات)

Corona Australis

كَوْكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فلك]

Corona Borealis

كَوْكَبَةُ الْإِكْلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فلك]

coronal, coronary; wreathy, wreathlike

أَكْلِيلِي

bridal wreath

أَكْلِيلِيَّة (نبات)

to provide with sleeves

أَكَمَ الْقَيْصَ أَوْ التَّوْبَ

completion, perfection, consummation; conclusion, finishing, termination, windup, finalization; supplementation

hill, hillock, mound, knoll, hummock

أَكَمَة: تَلٌّ، تَلَّةٌ

to sadden, grieve, depress, deject

أَكَمَدَ: غَمَّ

أَكَمَدَ: وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى - راجع كَمَدَ

opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; mat, flat, lusterless

أَكَمَدَ (اللُّونَ)

to complete, finish, conclude, wind up, finalize; to consummate, perfect, round off, round out; to complement, supplement; to continue, proceed, go

■

■ perfect, completer, more complete

أَكَمَل

بِأَكْمَلِهِ - راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كامل)

النَّسَ إِلَّا - راجع نَيْسَ  
oleander, rosebay

أَلَاءَ: نَمَ - راجع أَلَى، إِلَى  
فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ - راجع أَيَّ

الْأَتِيِّ: عَارِفٌ، مُوسِيقِيّ  
instrumentalist, player; musician

الْأَتِيِّ: مُلَحِّنٌ لِآلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ أَوْ مَغْرُوفٌ عَلَيْهَا  
instrumental

الْأَحَ: بَدَأَ - راجع لَاحَ  
الْأَحَ: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ - راجع لَاحَ  
الْأَحَ (بَسِيفِهِ، بَسِيلَا حِ الْخ) - راجع لَوْحَ  
الْأَذَ: بَ - إِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى - راجع لَآذَ بَ

الْأَفَ: عَهْدٌ، مِيثَاقٌ  
covenant, compact, pact, agreement

الْأَقَ - راجع مُتَأَلَّقٍ  
الْأَمَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِلُؤْمٍ  
to act meanly, behave sordidly

الْأَمَ: أَصْلَحَ، ضَمَدَ - راجع لَأَمَ  
الْأَمَ - راجع لَامَ  
how far? up to where?

الْأَنَ - راجع لَيِّنَ  
إِلَاهَ، إِلَآةَ، إِلَآهِي - راجع إِلَهَ، إِلَهَةٍ، إِلَهِيّ

الْأَيَ: فَيَلَقَى  
corps, legion

الْأَيَ: فِرْقَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ  
division, military unit

الْأَبَ: تَجَمَّعَ  
to gather, rally, flock together, band together

الْأَبَ عَلَيْهِ النَّاسَ: حَرَضَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ  
to incite against, instigate  
الْأَبَ الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ: جَمَعَهُمْ  
against, stir up against, arouse against, provoke against

الْأَبَ بَيْنَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ  
to rally people against, band people together against, round up people against

الْأَبَ بَيْنَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ  
to set people against each other, sow dissension or discord among between

إِلْبَاسٌ: مَصْدَرُ النَّسَ  
dressing, clothing, garbing; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating

إِلْبَانٌ: إِفْرَارُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ الْحَلِيبِ  
lactation

أَلْبَدَ - راجع لَبَدَ  
to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to face, drape, النَّسَ

effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned  
أَلَى: حَلَفَ، أَقْسَمَ  
to swear, take an oath

أَلَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: تَعَمَّدَ  
to undertake, take upon oneself, commit oneself, bind oneself, engage oneself, pledge, vow, promise

أَلَى - راجع أَلَا  
أَلَا: حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتَاَحَ - راجع أَلَى

أَلَى، إِلَى (جِ الْآءِ): نِعْمَةٌ  
blessing, boon, benefaction, favor, grace

إِلَى: حَرْفُ جَرَ  
to, toward; until, till, up to, as far as  
إِلَى أَنْ  
until, till

إِلَى الْأَبَدِ - راجع أَبَدَ  
إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
etc., and so on, and so forth

إِلَى الْأَمَامِ - راجع أَمَامَ  
إِلَى جَانِبِ ذَلِكَ، إِلَى ذَلِكَ  
in addition (to), besides, moreover, furthermore

إِلَى غَدٍ، إِلَى الْغَدِ  
إِلَى غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ، وَمَا إِلَيْهِ  
till tomorrow!  
and the like, etc., and so on, and so forth

إِلَامَ، إِلَى مَا  
إِلَى مَتَى  
how far? up to where?  
how long? till when?

إِلَيْكَ: فِيمَا يَلِي  
إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي  
following is (are) .., in the following, in what follows, hereinafter, below

إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي  
go away! get away from me! leave me alone! away with you!

أَلَا: أَنْ لَا  
not to; lest, in order not to, so as not to, that...not

إِلَّا  
except, save, but, excepting, excluding, with the exception of, other than; unless; only, but  
إِلَّا إِذَا، إِلَّا أَنْ  
unless, if not, except if, except when

إِلَّا أَنَّ  
yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

وَأِلَّا  
otherwise, or else

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا  
he is nothing but, he is but, he is no more than, he is merely (simply, just, only)

وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ .. حَتَّى ..  
it was not long until .., immediately, presently, at which point, the moment (that), as soon as, before long, without delay, in a minute, directly, at once, thereupon, then, once

to burn or pine away (with love or grief), (قَلْبُهُ) **التَّاعَ**  
 feel burning anxiety (for)  
 to convene, meet, assemble, (التَّامَ: انْتَقَدَ، اجْتَمَعَ)  
 gather, sit, be in session  
 to heal, heal up, scar over, (التَّامَ (الجُرْحُ): اِنْدَمَلَ)  
 cicatrize  
 to be joined, connected, welded (التَّامَ: اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْتَصَقَ)  
 to be repaired, mended, corrected (التَّامَ: اُصْلِحَ)  
 (التَّامَ: تَلَاءَمَ - راجع تَلَاءَمَ)  
 to be blamed (التَّامَ: وَجَّهَ اِلَيْهِ اللُّؤْمُ)  
 confusion, obscurity, غُمُوض، اِشْكَال، اِخْتِلَاط، اِشْكَال، اِخْتِلَاط  
 ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncer-  
 tainty, dubiousity  
 اَلتَّبَدَّ الصَّوْفُ اَوْ الشَّعْرُ اِلَى - راجع تَلَبَّدَ  
 to or become ambiguous, equivocal, (اَلتَّبَسَ الْأَمْرُ)  
 obscure, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful  
 to jumble, clutter, run in (اَلتَّبَكَ: اِضْطَرَبَ، اِخْتَلَطَ)  
 disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be or  
 become confused, muddled, jumbled, disordered,  
 disarranged  
 اَلتَّمَّ - راجع تَلَّمَّ  
 to rage, surge (اَلتَّجَّ الْبَحْرُ)  
 to be uproarious, tumultuous, (اَلتَّجَّتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ)  
 noisy  
 اَلتَّجَّأَ إِلَى - راجع لَجَأَ إِلَى  
 اَلتَّجَاعَ - راجع لَجُوعَ  
 اَلتَّحَى: اَطْلَقَ لِحْيَتَهُ  
 to grow beard, let one's beard  
 grow  
 اَلتَّحَى الشَّجَرَةَ: قَشَرَهَا - راجع لَحَا، لَحَى  
 joining, entering, entry, en- (اَلتَّحَاقُ: اِنْضِمَامُ، اِتِّسَابُ)  
 trance, accession, affiliation, association; member-  
 ship  
 cohesion, coherence, adhe- (اَلتَّحَامُ: اِلْتِصَاقُ، اِنْدِمَاجُ)  
 sion, adherence, fusion, coalescence, close union,  
 conjunction, merger, merging, inosculation;  
 weld(ing)  
 clash, engagement, en- (اَلتَّحَامُ: اِشْتِيَاكُ، اِضْطِدَامُ)  
 counter, fight(ing), battle, combat  
 synostosis (اَلتَّحَامُ الْعِظَامُ: اِلْتِصَامُ عَظْمِيٍّ [طَب])  
 nuclear fusion, fusion (اَلتَّحَامُ نَوَوِيٍّ)  
 اَلتَّحَدَّ: كَانَ مُلْجِدًا، كَفَرَ، اِرْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ - راجع اَلْحَدَّ

line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to encrust  
 البسة - راجع لِبَاس  
 alpaca (اَلْبَنَكَةُ (حَيَوَان))  
 to lactate (اَلْبَنُ: اَفْرَزَ اللَّبَنَ اَوْ الْحَلِيبَ)  
 album (اَلْبُومُ (لِلصُّوَرِ اَوْ الطَّوَائِعِ اَوْ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ اَوْ  
 التَّوَائِعِ اِلَى))  
 albumin (اَلْبُومِينُ)  
 machine; instrument, tool, device, أَدَاة  
 apparatus, implement, appliance; utensil  
 organ (اَلْأَلَةُ: عَضْوُ)  
 cat's-paw, (اَلْأَلَةُ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعِذُّهُ آخَرُ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ)  
 tool, instrument, puppet, hireling, agent, servant  
 machinery (اَلْأَلَاتُ (عُمُومًا كَوَحْدَةٍ وَطَفِيفَةً))  
 hardware (اَلْأَلَاتُ (الْكُومْبِيُوتَرِ اَوْ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتَرُونِيِّ))  
 tape recorder, recorder (اَلْأَلَةُ تَسْجِيلُ (الصَّوْتِ))  
 cash register (اَلْأَلَةُ تَسْجِيلُ النِّقْدِ)  
 camera (اَلْأَلَةُ تَصْوِيرُ)  
 incubator (اَلْأَلَةُ تَفْرِيجُ اَوْ تَفْقِيسُ)  
 horn (of a car, etc.) (اَلْأَلَةُ تَنْبِيهِ (فِي سَيَّارَةٍ اِلَى))  
 tractor (اَلْأَلَةُ جَرُّ)  
 calculator, calculating machine (اَلْأَلَةُ حَاسِبَةٌ)  
 sense organ, receptor; sense (اَلْأَلَةُ الْحِسُّ)  
 sewing machine (اَلْأَلَةُ خِيَاطَةٌ)  
 اَلْأَلَةُ رَافِعَةٌ - راجع رَافِعَةٌ  
 اَلْأَلَةُ طَبَّاعَةٌ، اَلْأَلَةُ طَبْعُ - راجع مِطْبَعَةٌ  
 washer, washing machine (اَلْأَلَةُ غَسْلُ)  
 sphygmomanometer (اَلْأَلَةُ قِيَاسُ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ)  
 typewriter (اَلْأَلَةُ كَاتِبَةٌ)  
 musical instrument (اَلْأَلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ، اَلْأَلَةُ طَرَبُ)  
 copier, photocopier, photostat, duplica- (اَلْأَلَةُ نَاسِخَةٌ)  
 ting machine, duplicator; mimeograph  
 wind instrument (اَلْأَلَةُ نَفْخُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)  
 stringed instrument (اَلْأَلَةُ وَتْرِيَّةٌ)  
 convening, convention, meeting, اِجْتِمَاعُ  
 gathering, assembly, session  
 اَلنَّاتُ (فِي): اَبْطَأَ - راجع لَوَّثَ (فِي)



to bind oneself, **التَّهَنُّ (ب):** اِرْتَبَطَ، تَعَهَّدَ، تَكَفَّلَ  
commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself,  
put oneself under obligation, undertake, take upon  
oneself, assume; to be or become bound, committed,  
engaged, obligated

to farm **التَّهَنُّ (الأرض، الضَّرَائِب، المَشْرُوعِ إلخ)**  
**التَّهَنُّ الصَّمْتِ - راجع لَزَمَ الصَّمْتِ**

adhesion, adherence, cohesion, coherence **التَّصَاق**  
symphysis **التَّصَاقُ العِظَامِ: إِرْتِاق [طب]**

to stick (to), adhere (to), cohere (to), cling **التَّصَقَّ (ب)**  
(to), cleave (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

**التَّطَمَّ - راجع تَلَاطَمَ**

**التَّطَيَّ - راجع لَطَيَّ**

to curse oneself **التَّعَنَّنَ: لَعَنَ نَفْسَهُ**

to curse one another **التَّعَنَّنَ: لَعَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**

to amalgamate **التَّعَمَّمَ: تَمَلَّم**

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with **التَّغَفَّفَ فِي: اشْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ**

to gather around, assemble around, rally around **التَّهَفَّفَ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ**

to surround, encircle, encompass, enclose, embrace, environ, envelop, wrap **التَّهَفَّفَ حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ**

to detour (around), turn (around), make ■ turn (around) **التَّهَفَّفَ (حَوْلَ): انْعَطَفَ، دَارَ**

to wind, coil, twist, turn, convolute, curl, furl **التَّهَفَّفَ: تَحَوَّى، صَارَ مُلْتَفًا أَوْ مَلْفُوفًا**

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave; to be or become intertwined, inter-twisted, interwoven, entwined **التَّهَفَّفَ النَّبَاتُ إلخ: تَشَابَكَ**

turning around, turn; looking around **التَّهَفَّفَات: تَلَفَّتْ**

attention, notice, heed; consideration, regard; care **التَّهَفَّفَات (إلى)**

**التَّهَفَّفَات - راجع لَفَتَ**

winding, coiling, convolution; involution; turn(ing), detour; surrounding, encirclement, encompassment, envelopment; gathering, blage, assembly, rallying **التَّهَفَّفَات**

to turn, turn around, turn one's face or head; to look around **التَّهَفَّفَتْ: تَلَفَّتْ**

to pay attention to, heed, observe, consider; to take into consideration or account, reckon **التَّهَفَّفَتْ إِلَى**

to wrap oneself (in), cover oneself (with) **التَّهَفَّفَ (ب): تَغَطَّى، اِدْتَرَبَ (ب)**

to join, enter, accede to, become ■ member of, affiliate with, associate with **التَّهَقَّقَ بِ: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، اِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى**

**التَّهَقَّقَ بِ: اذْرَكَ - راجع لَحِقَ**

to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge, inosculate; to solder; to weld **التَّهَمَّ: التَّصَقَّ، تَمَاسَكَ، اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْدَمَجَ، اِتَّحَدَ**

to clash, encounter (in battle), engage in battle, come into conflict, fight, combat, battle **التَّهَمَّ: اشْتَبَكَ، اِصْطَدَمَ، تَقَاتَلَ**

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize **التَّهَمَّ (الجُرْحُ): اِنْدَمَلَ، اِنْدَمَلَ**

to enjoy, savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or delight in, delight in, be pleased or delighted at; to find delicious, delightful, pleasant **التَّهَنَّدَ (ب)**

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried **التَّهَرَّ: تَرَاصَّ**

to adhere to, stick to, be firmly united or joined with **التَّهَرَّ بِ: اِنْتَصَقَ بِ**

compactness, closeness, tightness **التَّهَرَّاز: تَرَاصَّ**

commitment, engagement, obligation, duty **التَّهَيُّم: اِرْتِبَاط، تَعَهَّد، اِرْتِبَاط**

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, honoring, respect(ing) **التَّهَيُّم (ب): تَقِيدَ، مُرَاعَاة، اِحْتِرَام**

farming **التَّهَيُّم (الأرض، الضَّرَائِب، المَشْرُوعِ إلخ)**

concession; franchise; enterprise **التَّهَيُّم (تَجَارِي): اِمْتِيَاز، مَشْرُوع**

engagement **التَّهَيُّم [أدب وفن]**

moral obligation, moral duty **التَّهَيُّم اَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ اخْلَاقِيٌّ**

liabilities, debts **التَّهَيُّمَات: مَطْلُوبَات، دُيُون**

engagements, financial obligations, commitments **التَّهَيُّمَات مَالِيَّة**

**التَّهَيُّمَات (ب) - راجع لَزَقَ (ب)**

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, honor, respect, live up to; to hang on to, hold by, persist in, persevere in **التَّهَيُّمَ (ب): تَقِيدَ بِ، اِحْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى**

to request, ask for, solicit; to beg, implore, beseech, entreat, appeal to, plead with; to look for, search for

النَّمَس - راجع لَمَعَ

to amuse oneself with, distract oneself with, pass the time with, occupy oneself with; to play with, toy with, trifle with, dally with  
distraction, amusement

التهاء

inflammation, bursting into flame(s) اشتعال

inflammation; -itis; infection

urethritis

otitis

cecitis, typhlitis

enteritis

rhinitis

prostatitis

ventriculitis

pharyngitis

pancreatitis

pericarditis

mastitis

blepharitis

dermatitis

sinusitis

ureteritis

myelitis

throat

laryngitis

mastoiditis

encephalitis

pneumonitis

metritis, uteritis

tracheitis

appendicitis

meningitis

التهاب [طب]

التهاب الإخيل

التهاب الأذن

التهاب الأغور

التهاب الأمعاء

التهاب الأنف

التهاب البروستات أو الموة

التهاب البطن

التهاب البلعوم

التهاب البنكرياس

التهاب التأمور

التهاب الثدي

التهاب الجفن

التهاب الجلد

التهاب الجيب أو الجيوب

التهاب الحالب

التهاب الحبل الشوكي أو الشخاع الشوكي

التهاب الحلق

التهاب الحنجرة

التهاب الحشاء

التهاب الدماغ

التهاب الرئة

التهاب الرحم

التهاب الرغامى أو القصبة الهوائية

التهاب الزائدة الدودية

التهاب السحايا

with; to take ~~care~~ of, ~~care~~ for

التنفع - راجع تَلَفَعَ

to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather, band together

التنقى (ب، مع): قابل، اجتمع إلى together with, have or hold a meeting or an interview with, hold talks with

to come upon, come across, صادف، run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen on, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly

التقاء: اجتماع meeting, coming together; conjunction, concurrence

التقاء: توافق concurrence, agreement (in opinion or design), accord

التقاط: لقط - راجع لَقَطَ

reception التقاط: استقبال [راديو إلخ]

pickup التقاط (الصوت في جهاز مرسل)

photography, taking photographs or pictures, shooting, snapshooting, snapping, filming التقاط: تصوير  
جهاز التقاط receiver, receiving set

التقط: لقط - راجع لَقَطَ

to receive (إذاعة إلخ) التقط (رسالة لاسلكية، موجة، إذاعة إلخ)

to photograph, take a photograph, take a picture; to snapshot, snap; to shoot, film التقط صورة إلخ

التقف - راجع تَلَقَّفَ

to swallow; to swallow up, devour, gobble, ingest to compact, crowd together; to be or become compact(ed), tightly pressed together, crowded

التك: نضام to compact, crowd together; to be or become compact(ed), tightly pressed together, crowded

to intertwine, mesh, tangle; to be or become intertwined, twined, entwined, meshed, tangled

النم: زار - راجع أَلَمَ ب أو على

request, solicitation; entreaty, appeal, plea التماس: توسل، استعطاف

petition, application, request التماس: استدعاء، استرحام

التناع - راجع لَمَعَ

flash (of wit, hope, etc.) التناع

nephritis	التهاب الكلية
pyorrhea; gingivitis	التهاب اللثة
glossitis	التهاب اللسان
uvulitis	التهاب اللهاة
tonsillitis	التهاب اللوزتين
ovaritis, oophoritis	التهاب المبيض
cystitis	التهاب المثانة
cholecystitis	التهاب المرارة
esophagitis	التهاب المريء
mesenteritis	التهاب المساريقا
placentitis	التهاب المشيمة
gastritis	التهاب المعدة
arthritis, rheumatism, gout	التهاب المفاصل
conjunctivitis	التهاب الملتحمة
vaginitis, colpitis	التهاب المهبل
canthitis	التهاب الموق
cellulitis	التهاب النسيج الخلوي
aortitis	التهاب الوتين أو الأهر
phlebitis	التهاب الوريد
flammable, inflammable, fiery	سريع الالتهاب
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مضاد للالتهاب
inflammatory, phlogistic	التهابي
ingurgitation, devouring, gobbling, swallowing up, gorging, gormandizing	التهام
to flame, blaze, burn, ignite, inflame, burst into flame(s), be in flame(s), be aflame, be ablaze, be afire, be on fire, catch fire, take fire	التهب: اشتعل
to inflame, be(come) inflamed, be(come) affected with inflammation	التهب [طب]: أصيب بالتهاب
	التهت - راجع لهت، لهت
to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge, ingurgitate, gormandize	التهم
to twist, bend, curve, warp, wrench, get contorted; to be twisted, bent, curved, crooked; to be circuitous, roundabout, indirect	التوى
twist, twistedness, torsion, tortuosity, flexure,	التواء

omphalitis	التهاب السرة
phalangitis	التهاب السلاعى
periostitis, periosteitis	التهاب السحاق
retinitis	التهاب الشبكية
arteritis; polyarteritis	التهاب الشريان، التهاب الشرايين
bronchitis	التهاب الشعب، التهاب شعبي
endocarditis	التهاب الشغاف
peritonitis	التهاب الصفاق
scleritis	التهاب الصلبة
valvulitis	التهاب صمام القلب
tympanitis	التهاب طبلة الأذن
lienitis, splenitis	التهاب الطحال
neuritis; polyneuritis	التهاب العصب، التهاب الأعصاب
myositis; polymyositis	التهاب العضل، التهاب العضلات
myocarditis	التهاب عضلة القلب
osteitis	التهاب العظم، التهاب العظام
duodenitis	التهاب العفج
uveitis	التهاب العينية، التهاب عينية العين
cervicitis	التهاب عنق الرحم
ophthalmia, ophthalmitis	التهاب العين
thyroiditis	التهاب الغدة الدرقية
hidradenitis	التهاب الغدة العرقية
parotitis	التهاب الغدة النكفية
vulvitis	التهاب الفرج
spondylitis	التهاب الفقرات
stomatitis	التهاب الفم
keratitis, corneitis	التهاب القرنية
iritis	التهاب القرحة
carditis	التهاب القلب
salpingitis	التهاب القناة السمعية
colitis	التهاب القولون
hepatitis	التهاب الكبد

do harm to, damage, harm, hurt, injure, prejudice, disadvantage

to weld, solder; to fuse, join, unite, merge, combine

أَلَمَّ

أَلَحَنَ (في كلامه) - راجع لَحَنَ

etc., and so on, and forth

stinking, fetid

إِلَخ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ

أَلَخَنَ: مُنْتِنَ، نَتِنَ

أَلَدَّ - راجع لَدُود

aldehyde

أَلْدِيهِد [كيمياة]

more delicious, tastier, more tasteful, more savory, etc.  
more palatable, more delectable; more delightful,  
more pleasant, nicer; sweeter

who, whom; which, that, what; he who, he whom; that which

الَّذِي

أَلَزَّ - راجع لَزَّ

compulsion, coercion, forcing, force

إِلْزَام: إِجْبَار، إِضْغَام

binding, obligation, imposing, imposition, enjoining

إِلْزَام: فَرَض، إِجْبَاب

compulsory, coercive, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

أَلْزَقَ - راجع لَزَقَ

to bind, obligate, put or keep under obligation, impose (as an obligation or duty) upon, enjoin on, make incumbent upon, make something someone's duty

أَلَزَمَ (ب): فَرَضَ عَلَى، أَوْجَبَ عَلَى

to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

أَلَزَمَ (ب): أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، أَرْغَمَ عَلَى

to confine to bed, keep in bed, compel or force to stay in bed

أَلَزَمَهُ الْفِرَاشَ

eloquent, fluent

أَلَسَنَ: فَصِيح، بَلِيغ

linguistics

أَلْسَنِيَّة: عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ

to attach, affix, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, cement, plaster; to join, connect

أَلَصَقَ (لَوْحَةً، إِعْلَانًا، مَشُورًا إلخ)

to post, placard, stick, affix

to fasten (an accusation, a charge, crime, etc.) on, to be attributed to or connected with, impute to, attribute to, ascribe to, charge with, accuse of

أَلَصَقَ بِهِ تَهْمَةً أَوْ جَرِيَةً إلخ

أَلْعَابَ - راجع لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَيْبَ

to make play, cause to play

أَلْعَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ

flection, bend(ing), crookedness, curvedness, curvature

twist, bend, curve, crook

إِلْتَوَاءة

الَّتِي - راجع اللَّي

burning anxiety, anguish, pain, agony, suffering, torture, torment, grief

إِلْتِيَاع

lisper; lisp

إِلْتَعَج

to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to

أَلْجَأَ إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to shelter, protect, guard, defend; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)

أَلْجَأَ: حَمَى، أَجَارَ

to entrust (commit, recommend) one's cause or affairs to God

أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ أَوْ أُمُورَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ

أَلْجَمَ - راجع لَجَمَ

to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege

أَلَحَّ (في) عَلَى

long-bearded

أَلْعَى: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ

insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urge

إِلْحَاح: إِجْبَاب، إِضْغَام

atheism, infidelity, unbelief, disbelief, godlessness; apostasy

إِلْحَاد

atheistic(al)

إِلْحَادِي

importunity, insistence

إِلْحَاف: إِجْبَاب

annexation, appending, attachment, joining, junction, subjunction, addition, supplementation; following (up)

إِلْحَاق: إِتْبَاع، ضَمٌّ، إِضَافَةٌ

weld(ing), soldering; fusing, joining, junction, uniting

إِلْحَام: مَصْدَرُ أَلْحَمَ

to be or become an atheist, infidel, unbeliever; to disbelieve (in God); to apostatize

أَلْحَدَ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ، إِزْدَنَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ

أَلْحَدَ: قَبَرَ، حَفَرَ قَبْرًا - راجع لَحَدَ

to insist (on); to importune, press, urge

أَلْحَفَ: أَلَحَّ

to cover, wrap

أَلْحَفَ: لَحَفَ، غَطَّى

to attach to, annex to, append to, add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with; to follow (up) with, to follow, to be followed by

أَلْحَقَ ب: أَتْبَعَ

to inflict on, to cause damage to, inflict damage on

أَلْحَقَ بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ بِهِ

nect, link, put together, merge, integrate

to synthesize

أَلْفَ رَكْبَ

to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, bring together

to tame, domesticate

أَلْفَ حَيَوَانًا صَبْرَهُ أَلِفًا

thousand

(١٠٠٠) أَلْفَ

close friend, intimate friend, bosom friend, intimate, companion, comrade, pal, confidant

أَلْفَ - راجع إلف

to find

أَلْفَى: وَجَدَ

alphabet

أَلْفَبَاءَ

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian

أَلْفَبَائِي

alphabetically

أَلْفَبَائِيًا

أَلْفَتَ - راجع لَفَتَ

familiarity, intimacy, closeness, friendliness, friendship, affinity, affection; rapport; harmony, agreement, accord, concord; union, unity

أَلْفَةً

affinity

أَلْفَةً [كَيْمَاءَ وَفِيضًا]

millenary; millennial

أَلْفِي

millennium, 1000th anniversary

long poem (of one thousand verses)

أَلْفِيَّةٌ: قَصِيدَةٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ بَيْتٍ

milfoil, yarrow

أَلْفِيَّةٌ (نبات)

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam

أَلْقَى: لَمَعَ، سَطَعَ، أَضَاءَ

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten

أَلْقَى: لَمَعَانٌ، سَطُوعٌ، بَهَاءٌ

to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to drop, throw down

أَلْقَى: رَمَى، قَذَفَ

to throw away, discard, cast away, fling away

أَلْقَى: إِطْرَحَ، نَبَذَ

to shed (off), cast (off), slough (off)

أَلْقَى: طَرَحَ، خَلَعَ

to jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْغَرَقِ)

to jettison (مِنْ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبَةِ الْفَضَائِيَّةِ أَثْنَاءَ طَيْرَانِهَا)

to recite, say

أَلْقَى: تَلَا، سَمَعَ

to play, toy, trifle, dally

أَلْعَبَ: لَعِبَ

أَلْعَبَ: سَالَ لَعَابُهُ - راجع لَعَبَ

very playful

أَلْعَبَانٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ

to make lick

أَلْعَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ، لَحَسَ

أَلْعَوْبَةُ - راجع لُعِبَ

to cancel, call off; to make null and void, make invalid, invalidate, nullify, annul, void, abolish, abrogate, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind; to overrule; to quash, vacate

أَلْفَى

cancellation, calling off; invalidation, nullification, annulment, voidance, abolition, abolishment, abrogation, negation, defeasance, repeal, revocation, rescission; overruling; quashing

إِلْغَاءٌ

to riddle; to mystify, obscure, make enigmatic (cryptic, inscrutable, mysterious, obscure, ambiguous, etc.)

أَلْفَزَ

أَلْفَطَ - راجع لَفَطَ، لَفَّطَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفَمَ: مَلَمَمَ

أَلْفَمَ: لَفَمَ - راجع لَفَمَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفَمَ: تَمَلَمَمَ

أَلْفُوزَةٌ - راجع لُفَزَ

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

أَلْفَ: تَعَوَّدَ

to get on intimate terms with, get along with, like someone's company, like (to be with)

أَلْفَ: أُنْسَ بِ، أَحَبَّ

to be or become tame, domestic(ated)

أَلْفَ الْحَيَوَانَ: صَارَ أَلِفًا

to associate with, mix with, be on intimate terms with, be intimate with, keep company with

أَلْفَ: عَاشَرَ

to harmonize, tune, attune, match, bring into harmony

أَلْفَ: نَاغَمَ

to habituate (to), accustom (to), season (to), inure (to), familiarize (with)

أَلْفَ: عَوَّدَ

أَلْفَ: أَلْفَ، تَعَوَّدَ - راجع أَلْفَ

to form, set up, establish, institute; to make, create, build, originate; to constitute, make up, compose

أَلْفَ: أُنْشَأَ، شَكَّلَ، كَوَّنَ

to compose, write, compile

أَلْفَ: وَضَعَ (كِتَابًا أَوْ لَحْنًا إلخ)

to unite, join, combine, connect

أَلْفَ: ضَمَّ، وَحَّدَ، وَصَلَ

throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing); drop(ping), throwing down  
 لقاء: رَمَى، قَذَفَ  
 throwing away, discarding, casting away, flinging away  
 لقاء: إِطْرَاحَ، بَنَدَ  
 jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)  
 لقاء: تَلَاوَةٌ، تَسْمِيعُ  
 recitation, recital, reciting  
 making (delivering, delivery of) address or speech  
 لقاء: خِطَابٌ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ  
 delivery of (delivering, giving) lecture, lecturing  
 لقاء: طَرِيقَةُ الْإِلْقَاءِ  
 delivery, diction; elocution  
 إلقاء - راجع تَلْقِيحُ  
 إلقاء - راجع تَلْقِيمُ  
 أَلْقَعَ - راجع لَقَعَ  
 أَلْقَمَ - راجع لَقَمَ  
 أَلْقَمَ الْحَجَرَ - راجع حَجَرَ  
 riddle, puzzle, conundrum, enigma  
 أَلْقِيَّةٌ: أَحْجِيَّةٌ، لُغْزٌ  
 elk  
 إلكة (حيوان)  
 electrode  
 إلكترود: لَاجِبُ  
 electrolyte  
 إلكتروليت: الْمُنْحَلُّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ  
 electrolytic  
 إلكتروليتي  
 electron  
 إلكترُون: كَهْمِيزٌ  
 electronics  
 عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتُرُونِ  
 electronic  
 إلكترُونِي  
 computer  
 عَقْلٌ (دِمَاعٌ، حَاسِبٌ) إلكترُونِي  
 electronics  
 إلكترُونِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتُرُونِ  
 mean, ignoble, base, vile, wicked, depraved  
 أَلْكَعَ: لَيْئِمٌ  
 stupid, silly, foolish  
 أَلْكَعَ: أَحْمَقٌ  
 inarticulate, faltering (in one's speech), stammering, stuttering  
 أَلْكَنَ  
 God (the One and Only); Allah, the Lord, Diety  
 وَاللَّهُ، تَاللَّهِ، بِاللَّهِ  
 by God!  
 الله أَكْبَرُ  
 God is great, God is the greatest  
 لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 there is no god but God  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

أَلْقَى بِالْأَلِ - راجع بال  
 أَلْقَى بِنَفْسِهِ فِي  
 to throw oneself into, plunge into  
 أَلْقَى بَيَانًا  
 to make or deliver a statement (declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin)  
 أَلْقَى الْبَيْضَ  
 to lay eggs  
 أَلْقَى تَحِيَّةً أَوْ سَلَامًا (على)  
 to greet, salute  
 أَلْقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - راجع حَبَلَ  
 أَلْقَى الْحَجَرَ عَلَى (الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ) - راجع حَجَرَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ  
 أَلْقَى خِطَابًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً  
 to make or deliver an address or speech  
 أَلْقَى الرُّعْبَ فِي (قَلْبِهِ، نَفْسِهِ الْخ) - راجع أَرْعَبَ  
 أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ سُؤَالَ  
 to put (lay, bring up) a question to or before, submit a question to, pose a question to, ask someone a question  
 أَلْقَى السَّلَاحَ  
 to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate  
 أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ  
 to lend or give an ear to, listen to, hearken to, pay attention to  
 أَلْقَى الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى  
 to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate  
 أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ كَذَا  
 to impose something on, lay something on, burden with, saddle with, charge with; to hold responsible for; to impute to, fasten on  
 أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى - راجع قَبَضَ عَلَى  
 أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً  
 to cast lots  
 أَلْقَى الْقَنَابِلَ عَلَى  
 to drop bombs on; to bomb, bombard, shell, cannon, cannonade, attack with bombs  
 أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلَ أَوْ بِالْقَوْلِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ  
 to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to  
 أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلَ: أَمْلَأَهُ  
 to dictate (to)  
 أَلْقَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِيهِ  
 to ramble, talk at random  
 أَلْقَى اللَّوْمَ عَلَى  
 to blame, lay (cast, put, place) the blame on  
 أَلْقَى مُحَاضَرَةً  
 to lecture, give or deliver a lecture  
 أَلْقَى الْمَسْئُولِيَّةَ عَلَى  
 to place (put, lay, cast) the responsibility on; to hold responsible; to saddle with the responsibility

indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

إِلْهَامٌ (ب) - knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance

German

German

إِلْهَامِيّ

إِلْهَامِيَّةٌ: اللُّغَةُ الْإِلْهَامِيَّةُ

أَلْمَحٌ - راجع لَمَحَ

أَلْمَحَ إِلَى - راجع لَامَحَ

to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, glance at, refer indirectly to, make indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

أَلْمَحٌ، أَلْمَحِيّ: ذَكِيٌّ، شَدِيدُ الذِّكَاءِ - brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, shrewd, sagacious; intellect

أَلْمَحِيَّةُ: ذَكَاءٌ - brilliance, brightness, intelligence, smartness, cleverness, shrewdness, sagacity

أَلِّهَ - to deify, apotheosize, idolize, make a god of, raise to the status of a god

إِلَهٌ: رَبٌّ - god, deity

to divert with, distract with

أَلْهَى بِ - to divert from, distract from

إِلْهَاءٌ - distraction, diversion

إِلْهَابٌ: إِشْعَالٌ - inflammation, inflaming, kindling, lighting, ignition, setting on fire, setting fire to

إِلْهَابٌ: إِثَارَةٌ - inflammation, inflaming, excitation, exciting, stirring up, arousal, (a)rousing

إِلْهَامٌ - inspiration; revelation; afflatus

أَلْهَبَ: أَشْعَلَ - to inflame, ignite, kindle, enkindle, light, set on fire, set aflame, fire to

أَلْهَبَ: أَثَارَ - to inflame, excite, stir (up), (a)rouse

إِلَهَةٌ: رَبَّةٌ - goddess, deity

أَلْهَجَ بِ - راجع لِهَجَ بِ

أَلْهَمَ - to inspire (with or to)

إِلْهَوٌ، أَلْهِي [نفس] - id

إِلْهَوَةٌ، أَلْهِيَّةٌ - plaything, toy; amusement, distraction, pastime

إِلْهِيٌّ: رَبَّانِيٌّ - divine, of God, from God

إِلْهِيٌّ: لَاهُوتِيٌّ - theological

إِلْهِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الْإِلْهِيَّاتِ: عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ - theology

أَلْهِيَّةٌ - راجع أَلْهَوَةٌ

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ - راجع شَاءَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - راجع حَمَدَ

لِلَّهِ دَرَهُ - راجع دَرَّ

O God! O Lord!

if only, at least if

unless, except that, were it not that

اللَّهُمَّ

إِذَا

إِلَّا

أَلَمَ - راجع تَأَلَّمَ

أَلَمَ: أَوْجَعَ - to hurt, pain, ache, give a feeling of pain (to), cause pain to; to torment, excruciate, anguish, agonize, distress, grieve

أَلَمَ بِ: عَرَفَ، اطَّلَعَ عَلَى - to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with

أَلَمَ بِ: لَمْ يَتَمَعَّقْ فِي - to touch

أَلَمَ بِ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ - to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon

أَلَمَ بِ: إِزْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ - to commit, perpetrate

أَلَمَ بِ أَوْ عَلَى: زَارَ - to visit, pay a short visit to, call on (someone), call at or stop at (someone's house or place)

أَلَمَ: أَوْجَعَ - راجع أَلَمَ

أَلَمَ: وَجَعٌ، عَذَابٌ، كَرْبٌ - pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment, distress

أَلَمَ الْأَسْنَانُ - toothache

أَلَمَ الرَّأْسُ: صَدَاعٌ - headache

أَلَمَ الظَّهْرُ - backache

أَلَمَ عَصَبِيٌّ - neuralgia

أَلَمَ النَّسَا - sciatica

أُسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ - Passion Week

زَهْرَةُ الْأَلَامِ - passionflower, maypop

أَلَمَ؟ - راجع لَمْ

أَلَمَ - راجع مَتَأَلَّمَ

أَلَّاسٌ - diamond

أَلَّاسَةٌ - diamond

أَلَّاسِيٌّ - diamond

إِلْهَاعٌ، إِنْهَاعٌ - allusion, hint, intimation, insinuation,

become ■ widow

to go to, betake oneself to, repair تَوَجَّهَ، قَصَدَ، (أَمَّا):  
to, take to, travel toto (إِمَامَةً وَأَمَّا وَإِمَامًا): تَقَدَّمَ الْقَوْمَ وَصَلَّى بِهِمْ إِمَامًا  
lead (in prayer)to become a mother أُمِّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (أُمُومَةً): صَارَتْ أُمًّا  
or أُمٌّ ... أَوْ أُمٌّ، سَوَاءٌ أُمٌّ ... أُمٌّ - راجع أ

mother, mater أُمٌّ وَالِدَةٌ

source, origin, mother أُمٌّ: مَصْدَرٌ، أَصْلٌ

matrix أُمٌّ: قَالِبُ سَبَكِ طَبَائِعِي

foster mother أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ

jerboa أُمٌّ أَدْرَاصُ: يَرْبُوعٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

centipede أُمٌّ أَرْبَعُ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَةٌ)

dura mater أُمُّ الْخَافِيَةِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

firefly, glowworm أُمٌّ حَبَّابِ (حَشْرَةٌ)

pia mater أُمُّ الْخَنْوَنِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

river mussel أُمُّ الْخَلُولِ (حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِيٌّ)

wagtail أُمٌّ سَكَمَكٌ (طَائِرٌ)

hyena أُمٌّ عَامِيرُ: ضَبُعٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

pangolin أُمٌّ قَرْقَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

owl أُمٌّ قُوَيْقُ: بُومٌ، بُومَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

the Milky Way, the galaxy أُمُّ النُّجُومِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ [فَلَكٌ]

the main (major, basic, fundamental, principal, most important, most significant) problems or issues

with one's own eyes بِأَمِّ عَيْنَيْهِ، بِأَمِّ الْعَيْنِ

maternal, uterine لِأُمٍّ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةُ)

Mother's Day عِيدُ الْأُمِّ

mother tongue اللُّغَةُ الْأُمِّ

أَمَّا - راجع أ

as to, as for, as far as he (she, it, etc.) is concerned; أَمَّا  
but, however, yet, on the other hand

to waive one's hand, etc.

to hoist a flag

aloe

alyssum

more blameworthy, more

blamable, more culpable, more reprehensible

aluminum, aluminium

divinity, godhood, godhead, deity, divine

nature, divine power

mechanical, mechanistic; automatic, power, آلي  
power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-pro-  
pelled, automotive; mechanized, automated; mo-  
torized, motor

motorized troops

fibers

fat tail (of a sheep)

buttocks, rump

mecha- آليَّةٌ: طَبِيعَةُ تَرْكِيبِ الْأَجْزَاءِ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ مَا شَابَهَا  
nismmachinery (of govern- آليَّةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ يَدَارُ بِهَا الشَّيْءُ  
ment, etc.)

automatism

automation, automatization آليَّةٌ: عَمَلُ الْأَجْهَةِ الْآلِيَّةِ

vehicle

tame(d), domestic(ated)

friendly, amicable, amiable, آليْفٌ: أَيْسٌ، لَطِيفٌ  
genial, affable, companionable, sociable

intimate, close, familiar

أَلِيمٌ - راجع مُؤَلِّمٌ  
أَلِيمٌ: خَاصٌّ بِالْآلِيَّةِ أَوْ الْكَفَلِ

gluteal

to lose one's wife, become

■ widower

to lose one's husband, أُمِّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا: فَقَدَتْهُ



forward, onward, ahead

إِلَى الْأَمَامِ

imam

إِمَام (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

leader, chief

إِمَام: قَائِد، رَعِيم

guide, guideline, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, example, pattern

imamate; leadership

إِمَامَة

front, fore-, frontal, forward, first, foremost, advanced, ahead, anterior, pre-, pro-, ante-; in the front, at the front, in the fore part, at ■ forward position, to the fore, in the foreground, in the front line(s)

foreground

أَمَامِيَّة (الصُّورَة)

safety, security, peace

أَمَان: طُمَأْنِينَة، أَمْن

protection

أَمَان: حِمَايَة

safeguard, guarantee; indemnity, immunity or exemption from punishment; pact, compact, agreement

safety match

ثِقَابُ الْأَمَان

safety belt

حِزَامُ الْأَمَان

safety valve, safety

صِمَامُ الْأَمَان

good-bye! farewell! so long! God with you!

فِي أَمَانِ اللَّهِ

faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty; reliability, trustworthiness, dependability; honesty, integrity, probity, uprightness; confidence, trust, faith

deposit; trust, charge; consignment

أَمَانَة: وَدِيعَة

trusteeship, guardianship, custody, care, protection; superintendence, supervision

أَمَانَة: حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف

secretariat

أَمَانَة السَّرِّ

municipality; governorate

أَمَانَة الْعَاصِمَة

secretariat-general, secretariat

أَمَانَة عَامَة

breach of trust

إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة، خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

deposited in trust; on consignment; on sale ■ return

بِرِسْمِ الْأَمَانَة

consignment, goods on consignment

بِضَاعَة بِالْأَمَانَة

أَمَاة: شَعَسَ، رَقَّقَ، خَفَّفَ - رَاجِع مَوْه

أَمَاة: كَثُرَ مَاؤُهُ - رَاجِع مَاه

either... or; whether... or

إِمَا... أَوْ

if

إِمَا: إِذَا

to make die; to kill, put to death; to cause the death of, be the death of

أَمَات

to mortify the flesh, crucify the flesh, deaden the body, subdue the bodily appetites

أَمَاتَ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْخ

killing, putting to death

إِمَاة: قَتْل

mortification (of the flesh, etc.)

إِمَاةُ الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْخ

to provide for one's family

أَمَارَ عِيَالَهُ

constantly urging, always inciting, incessantly demanding

Surely the soul of man incites him to evil

إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا تَمَارُهُ بِالسَّوْءِ

sign, indication, denotation, token, mark, symbol, symptom

أَمَارَة: عَلَامَة

emirate, principality

إِمَارَة: دَوْلَة يَحْكُمُهَا أَمِيرٌ

position or rank of an emir or prince

إِمَارَة: مَنْصِبُ الْأَمِيرِ أَوْ مَرْكَزُهُ

admiralty

إِمَارَة الْبَحْرِ: أَمِيرَالِيَّة

United Arab Emirates

الإِمَارَاتُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْمُتَّحِدَة

أَمَار - رَاجِع مَيِّز

to withdraw from, move away from

أَمَاطَ عَنْ: تَنَحَّى، اِبْتَعَدَ

to remove, pull away

to unveil, unmask, disclose, reveal, uncover, unearth, expose, lay bare

أَمَاطَ اللَّثَامَ عَنْ: أُنْجَدَ

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

أَمَاعَ: أَذَابَ، أَسَالَ

melting, liquefaction

إِمَاعَة: تَمَيِّج

to incline, tip, tilt, slant, slope, cant, skew, swerve, bend, turn

أَمَالَ: حَنَى، حَرَّفَ

to alienate from, disincline from, indispose to, make disinclined to, make averse to, turn (someone's mind) away from, keep away from

أَمَالَهُ عَنْ: نَفَرَهُ مِنْ، صَرَفَهُ عَنْ، تَنَاءَهُ عَنْ

inclination, inclining, tip(ping), tilt(ing), slanting, sloping, bending, turn(ing)

إِمَالَة: حَنَى

in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis; in the presence of; before

أَمَامَ

before the court

أَمَامَ الْحَكَمَة

إِمْتَحَنَى - رَاجَعَ إِمْتَحَنَى	إِمْتَحَانٌ
examination, test; quiz; trial	
entrance examination	إِمْتَحَانُ دُخُولٍ
final examination, final(s)	إِمْتَحَانُ نِهَائِيٍّ
	إِمْتَحَقٌّ - رَاجَعَ إِمْتَحَقٌّ
to examine, test; to try, put to the test; to afflict, distress, subject to a trial or trials	إِمْتَحَنَ
to blow one's nose	إِمْتَحَطَ: مَخَطَ، تَمَخَّطَ
to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch; to extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to lengthen, elongate, be protracted, be prolonged	إِمْتَدَّ: اِنْبَسَطَ، تَمَدَّدَ
to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range	إِمْتَدَّ: تَرَامَى
extension, extensivity, stretching; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation; elongation, lengthening, prolongation; expanse; length; extent, stretch, spread, span, reach, outreach, compass, range, scope; dimension	إِمْتِدَادٌ
continental shelf	إِمْتِدَادٌ قَارِيٍّ
	إِمْتَدَحَ - رَاجَعَ مَدَحَ
to doubt, suspect	إِمْتَرَى فِي: شَكَّ
to adsorb	إِمْتَرَّ
mixture, mixing, admixture, intermixture, intermingling, blending, mingling, commingling, commixture	إِمْتِزَاجٌ: اِخْتِلَاطٌ
adsorption	إِمْتِزَازٌ
to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become mixed, mingled, blended, combined, intermixed, intermingled, commingled, commixed	إِمْتِزَجَ: اِخْتَلَطَ
to comb one's hair	إِمْتَشَطَ: سَرَّحَ شَعْرَهُ
to draw, unsheathe, pull out	إِمْتَشَقَّ: اِسْتَلَّ، جَرَّدَ
to snatch, whip away	إِمْتَشَقَّ: خَطَفَ
to absorb, soak up, take up, imbibe; to suck, suck up; to sip	إِمْتَصَّ
absorption, soaking up, taking up, uptake, imbibition; sucking, suck, suction	إِمْتِصَاصٌ
absorption band	شَرِيطَةُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ
absorption coefficient	مُعَامِلُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ

to hydrate; to hydrolyze	إِمَاهَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]
hydration; hydrolysis	إِمَاهَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]
impala	إِمْبَالَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
emperor	إِمْبَرَاطُورٌ
empress	إِمْبَرَاطُورَةٌ
imperial, imperialistic	إِمْبَرَاطُورِيٌّ
empire	إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّةٌ
imperialist, imperialistic	إِمْبِرِيَالِيٌّ
imperialism	إِمْبِرِيَالِيَّةٌ
ampere	أَمْبِيرٌ: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ قُوَّةِ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ
ampere-hour	أَمْبِيرُ سَاعَةٍ: أَمْبِيرٌ - سَاعَةٌ
alembic, retort	إِمْبِيقٌ
bondmaid, bondwoman, slave girl, female slave	أَمَةٌ: مَمْلُوكَةٌ، عَبْدَةٌ، خَادِمَةٌ
nation, people, body politic	أُمَّةٌ (ج. أُمَمٌ)
the United Nations, U.N.	الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ
	مَجْلِسُ الْأُمَّةِ - رَاجَعَ مَجْلِسٌ
to request, ask (someone a favor)	إِمْتَاَحَ: طَلَبَ فَضْلَ فُلَانٍ
to provide for one's family	إِمْتَارَ لِمِيعَالِهِ
to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by; to have as a characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar to, characteristic of	إِمْتَارَ بِ: اِخْتَصَّ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ (كَمِيَزَةٍ)
to excel, surpass, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be superior to, have an advantage over	إِمْتَارَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: فَاقَ
	إِمْتَارَ: تَمَيَّزَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَيَّزَ
obedience, yielding, submission, surrender; conformity to, conforming to, compliance with, abidance by, observance of	إِمْتِثَالٌ: طَاعَةٌ، تَقِيْدٌ بِ، اِسْتِغَاثَةٌ
conformism; conformity; obedience	إِمْتِثَالِيَّةٌ
to obey, follow, submit to, yield to; to conform to, comply with, abide by, observe, keep to	إِمْتَثَلَ: أَطَاعَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ
to follow, take as a model or example, imitate, copy, pattern after, after	إِمْتَثَلَ: اِحْتَذَى، تَبَعَ

to refuse to, decline, turn down	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: رَفَضَ
to be or become impossible	إِمْتَنَعَ الشَّيْءُ: نَعَدَّ
to seek protection in or with	إِمْتَنَعَ بِ: اِحْتَمَى
to abstain from voting	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ
contempt, scorn	إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِقَار
humiliation, humbling, degradation, abasement, debasement	إِمْتِهَان: تَحْقِير
hackneying; abuse, misuse	إِمْتِهَان: اِئْتِدَال، إِسَاءَةٌ اسْتِغْمَال
professionalism, professional pursuit, practice (practicing, following) of a profession, becoming a professional	إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِرَاف
to despise, scorn, contemn	إِمْتَهَنَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to humble, humiliate, degrade, abase, debase, demean, lower	إِمْتَهَنَ: حَقَّرَ
to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out in everyday use	إِمْتَهَنَ: اِئْتَدَلَ
to employ for menial services	إِمْتَهَنَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ لِلْخِدْمَةِ الْحَقِيرَةِ
to practice professionally, practice or follow as a profession or trade, become a professional	إِمْتَهَنَ مِهْنَةً
distinction, excellence, superiority	إِمْتِياز: تَفَوُّق
honor(s), distinction (conferred on a superior student)	إِمْتِياز: دَرَجَةُ اِمْتِياز (تُمنَحُ لِطَالِبٍ مُتَفَوِّقٍ)
privilege	إِمْتِياز: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ
prerogative	إِمْتِياز: حَقٌّ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ
concession; franchise; permit, license	إِمْتِياز: رُخْصَةٌ (لِمُرَاوَلَةِ نَشَاطٍ تِجَارِيٍّ إلخ)
(oil) concession	إِمْتِياز: بَتْرُولِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْطِيٌّ
patent	إِمْتِياز: (بِإِذْنِ) اِخْتِرَاعٍ
lien	إِمْتِياز: (لِدَائِنٍ عَلَى مَالٍ مَدِينِهِ)
preference	إِمْتِياز: أَوْلَوِيَّةٌ، أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ (فِي حَقِّ اسْتِيفَاءِ ذَيْنِ إلخ)
Capitulations	الامْتِيازَاتُ الْأَجْنِبِيَّةُ (فِي الشَّرْقِ)
diplomatic privileges	إِمْتِيازَاتُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ
privileges and immunities	إِمْتِيازَاتُ وَحْصَانَاتٍ
with distinction, cum laude	بِإِمْتِياز

absorbability	إِمْتِصَايَة
to mount, ride; to board, go on board, get aboard, get in	إِمْتَنَى
mounting, riding; boarding, going on board, getting aboard, getting in	إِمْتِنَاء
to make enjoy	أَمْتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ
	أَمْتَعَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ تَمَتَّعَ بِ
resentment, displeasure, indignation, annoyance, vexation, anger	إِمْتِعَاض
	أَمْتِعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَاعٌ
to resent; to be resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed	إِمْتِنَعَ (مِنْ)
pallor, paleness, pallidness, waness	إِمْتِنَاعٌ
to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wan	إِمْتِنَعَ
	إِمْتَلَأَ (مِلَّةً) - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّلَ
to be full (of), filled (with), replete (with); to fill	إِمْتَلَأَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)
fullness, repletion	إِمْتِلَاءٌ
plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, fullness, rotundness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity	إِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ
	إِمْتِلَاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّكُ
proprietary; possessory; possessive	إِمْتِلَاكِيٌّ
	إِمْتَلَجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَجَ
	إِمْتَلَكَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَكَ
	إِمْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ
	إِمْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ بِ: أَنْعَمَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِ
abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفٌّ، إِحْجَامٌ
refusal, denial	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: رَفَضٌ
impossibility	إِمْتِنَاعٌ: تَعَدُّرٌ
gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness, obligedness, indebtedness	إِمْتِنَانٌ
to abstain from, refrain from, keep from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; give up, give over, leave off	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، أَمْسَكَ، أَحْجَمَ

أَمَدَى: أَمَهَل - راجع مَادَى

إِمْدَاد - راجع مَدَد

supply(ing), providing, provision, furnishing, equipping, equipment

إِمْدَاد (ب): تَرْوِيدُ help, aid, assistance, support

إِمْدَادَات: مَعُونَة supplies; reinforcements; auxiliaries

أَمْدُوْحَة - راجع مَدَح

أَمَرَ: to order, command, bid, enjoin, direct, instruct, give or issue orders or directions or instructions (to); to charge (with), require; to dictate; to ordain, decree, prescribe

أَمْرٌ، أَمِيرٌ: صارَ أَمِيرًا to become ■ prince, become an emir

أَمَرَ: شَاوَرَ to consult, ask someone's advice

أَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ to pass; to let pass, allow to pass; to permit to go past (go through, get by); to guide (lead, take, send) through or into; to cause to go through, cause to penetrate, get through, insert in; to throw or hit (a ball to ■ teammate); to secure the approval of, ■ or allow to win approval or official or legal sanction

أَمَرَ: صارَ مُرًّا to be or become bitter

أَمَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ مُرًّا to embitter, bitter, make bitter

أَمَرَ: أَكْثَرَ مَرَارَةً bitterer, more bitter

أَمَرَ: أَقْوَى stronger, firmer

أَمَرَ: قَاسَى (أَوْ ذَاقَ) الْأَمْرَيْنِ to go through the worst, suffer extremely

أَمَرَ: عَيَّنَهُ (أَوْ اخْتَارَهُ) أَمِيرًا to appoint (or choose) as prince or as emir

أَمَرَ: فَوَّضَ، وَلَّى to invest with authority or power

أَمَرَ (ج أَوْ أَمْرٍ): قَرَضَ، تَعَلَّيَات order, command, instruction, directive, direction, dictate, imperative, mandate, behest, bidding, injunction

أَمَرَ: سُلْطَة power, authority

أَمَرَ: تَفَوُّيْضَ، وَرَاقِبَ warrant, writ, authorization, authority, mandate

أَمَرَ: عَالَ: مَرْسُومَ decree, edict, ordinance, act

أَمَرَ (ج أُمُور): شَأْنٌ، مَسْأَلَة matter, affair, concern, business; question, issue, problem, case

أَمَرَ: حَال condition, state, situation, position, case

صَاحِبُ الْإِثْتِيَّاز - راجع صَاحِب

أُمَثَال (مفرد ها مثل) - راجع مَثَل

الأُمَثَال (سِيفَر)

Proverbs

optimum, optimal; ideal; perfect; model, الأُمَثَل exemplary

example, lesson, warning أُمُوثَة: عِبَرَة

lesson; assignment أُمُوثَة: دَرَسٌ، قَرَضٌ

example أُمُوثَة: مَثَل

أَمَجَّد - راجع مَجَّد

more glorious, more illustrious أَمَجَّد: أَكْثَرُ مَجْدًا

إِمْحَى to be or become erased, effaced, obliterated, blotted out, expunged, wiped out, extinguished

إِمْحَاء extinction

إِمْحَصَ: ظَهَرَ مِنْ جَدِيدٍ to reappear, come out again

أَمْحَضَ (هُ الْوَدَّ إِلَيْهِ) - راجع مَحَضَ

to wane أَمْنَقَ الْقَمَرُ: دَخَلَ فِي الْبَحَاقِ

to perish, be destroyed أَمْنَقَ الْمَالُ الْإِلْخَ: هَلَكَ

إِمْنَقَ - راجع إِنْمَقَ

أَمْنَكَ - راجع مَنَكَ

أَمْنَعَل: أَجْدَبَ - راجع مَحَلَّ

أَمْنَعَلُ الْمَطَرُ: to be withheld, be overdue, fail to set in

أَمْنُوحَة: نَصِيحَة خَالِصَة sincere advice

أَمَدَ بَ: رَوَّدَ بَ، جَهَّزَ بَ to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with

أَمَدَ: أَعَانَ، سَاعَدَ to help, aid, assist, support

أَمَدَ (الْجُنْدُ أَوْ الْجَيْشُ) to reinforce (an army)

أَمَدَ: أَمَهَلَ، أَجَّلَ to respite, grant (someone) a re-

spite or delay, give (someone) time; to delay, postpone, put off

أَمَدَ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ أَوْ فِي عُمُرِهِ to prolong someone's life

أَمَدَ الْجَرْخُ: تَفَقَّحَ to suppurate, fester, matter

أَمَدَ: غَايَة، نِهَايَة limit, extent, scope; end

أَمَدَ: فَتْرَة، وَقْتُ duration; period, time; span (of time)

طَوِيلُ الْأَمَد - راجع طَوِيل

قَصِيرُ الْأَمَد - راجع قَصِير

man; person; <b>بَشَرٌ</b>	أمرؤ
woman; wife	أمرأة
passing, passage; letting pass, allowing to pass; insertion	إمرار: تمرير
pass	إمرار الكُرّة [رياضة بدنية]
	أمراض (مفرد ها مَرَض) - راجع مَرَض
	علم الأمراض إلخ - راجع علم
command, authority, power, influence, control, lead, leadership	إمرة
beardless	أمرّد: لا لحية له
hairless, bald	أمرّد: عديم الشعر، أجرد، أصلع
to sicken, make sick, make ill	أمرض: جعله مريضاً، أسقم
hairless, bald	أمرط: لا شعر له، أجرد، أصلع
featherless, unfeathered	أمرط: لا ريش عليه
fertile land	أمرغ عرّضه - راجع مرغ عرّضه
imperative	أمرّوعة: أرض خصبة
American	أمريّ
yesterday	أمريكيّ
yesterday, recent time, recent day, immediate past	أمس: البارحة
recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly	أمس: يوم من الأيام الماضية
the day before yesterday, two days ago	أمس: بالأمس، مؤخراً
yesterday evening, last night	أمس الأول
to be in dire need of, be in urgent need of, require urgently	أمس: أمس
to enter into evening	أمس: أمس
to become, <b>أَصْبَحَ</b> to be, grow, turn; to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where	أمس: أمس
hold(ing), grasping, grip(ping), taking hold of, seizing, seizure, catch(ing), grabbing, grappling, taking	إمساك (ب): منك، قبض
abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, <b>إِمْتِنَاعٌ</b>	إمساك (عن): كف، إمتناع
tion, ceasing	

thing; something	أمر: شيء
imperative	أمر، صيغة الأمر [لغة]
which, that, something which, the thing which, the fact which	... الأمر الذي ...
delivery order	أمر تسليم
search warrant	أمر تفتيش
writ of execution	أمر تنفيذ
subpoena, summons	أمر جلب أو إحضار
writ of attachment	أمر حجز
judicial writ; mandamus	أمر قضائيّ
fait accompli, accomplished fact	أمر واقع
summary proceedings, summary matters	أمر مستعجلة [قانون]
to the order of; payable to	لأمر فلان: له
for some reason or another	لأمر ما
those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, chiefs, heads, rulers, presidents, leaders, superiors, masters	أولو الأمر
■ your disposal! at your service! at your command! at your orders!	تحت أمرك، طوعاً أمرك
في أول الأمر، أول الأمر، في بادئ الأمر، بادئ الأمر	في أول الأمر، أول الأمر، في بادئ الأمر، بادئ الأمر
at first, in the beginning	الأمر
it is all over, the die is cast	قضي الأمر
مهما كلف الأمر - راجع كلف	مهما كلف الأمر - راجع كلف
مهما يكن من أمر - راجع مهما	مهما يكن من أمر - راجع مهما
absolute master, dictator	صاحب الأمر والنهي
to have two alternatives (choices, possibilities)	هو بين أمرين
commander, com-mandant; head, chief, superior, senior officer; master; ruler; leader; commanding	أمير: صاحب الأمر، حاكم، قائد
أمير: متأمر - راجع متأمر	أمير: متأمر - راجع متأمر
warden, prison chief	أمير السجن
commanding officer, com-mandant	أمير الموقع أو الجماعة
absolute master, dictator, autocrat	الأمير الناهي
stupid, foolish, weak-minded, thick-witted	إمر، أمر: غبيّ

to shower with, storm with, pelt  
with, pepper with, hail on

إِمْع - راجع إِمْعَة

أَمْعَاء - راجع مَعَى

going too far, going to extremes, going to excess, excessiveness; carrying too far  
assiduity, diligence, devotion

scrutiny, close examination, careful study

yes-man, flunky; sycophant, toady; timeserver  
hairless

to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to ~~in~~ in, carry too far, overdo, be excessive in

to apply oneself assiduously (with perseverance, steadily) to

to scrutinize, examine closely, study carefully, ponder over

russet, reddish brown

to ~~colic or gripes, gripe~~

ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty

إِمْكَان: إِمْكَانِيَّة، إِحْتِيَال - راجع إِمْكَانِيَّة

potential (mood)

when possible

فِي إِمْكَانِهِ أَنْ - راجع أَمَكَنَ، تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

قَدَّرَ (عَلَى قَدْرٍ، بِقَدْرٍ) الإِمْكَان - راجع قَدَّرَ

إِمْكَانِي - راجع مُمَكِّن

possibility, potentiality, potential, contingency, prospect, probability; chances, odds, prospects

أَمَكَّرَ: مَكَّرَ بِ - راجع مَكَّرَ بِ

to be or become possible (أَنْ) يُمَكِّنُهُ (أَنْ) for, feasible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of, be in position to, have the power or ability to; to afford to, manage to

أَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - راجع مَكَّنَ مِنْ

it is possible (that); possibly, perhaps, maybe

abstinence إِمْسَاك: تَقَشُّفٌ، إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ بَعْضِ الْمَأْكَلِ  
إِمْسَاك: مِيقَاتُ يَوْمِي يُحَدِّدُ ابْتِدَاءَ الصَّيَامِ خِلَالَ رَمَضَانَ  
time of the day which marks the beginning of the fast during Ramadan

constipation إِمْسَاك: قَبْضُ (البطن أو الأمعاء)

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness إِمْسَاك: بُخْلٌ

calendar of fasting (during Ramadan) إِمْسَاكِيَّة

to hold, grasp, grip, take hold of, seize, catch, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch

أَمْسَكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, keep from, stop, cease, discontinue

to withhold, hold back, keep back; to restrain, detain, prevent

to keep for oneself, retain for oneself; to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive possession of

to constipate أَمْسَكَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ

evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening performance or show

أَمَشَى: جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي - راجع مَشَى

to purge, relax or loosen the bowels

to whip, lash, flog

to pain, hurt; to torment, agonize, excruciate

to spend, pass

to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, finalize, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end

to sign

sharper, keener, acuter, more incisive

signature

conclusion, windup, completion; execution, carrying out, accomplishment

أَمَطَى - راجع إِمَطَى

to rain (it rained)

to shower with rain (it rained upon them)

## International

## أَمِيَّةٌ (اِشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ)

أَمِنْ: وَتَقَبَّحَ - رَاجِعِ اِئْتَمَنَ

أَمِنْ: كَانَ أَمِينًا، loyal, reliable, trustworthy, honest

أَمِنْ: اِطْمَأَنَّ، peaceful to be (become, feel) safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِنْ بِ: اِعْتَقَدَ، صَدَّقَ to believe in, have faith in

أَمِنْ: أَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, sap

أَمِنْ (عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ) to insure (life, against fire, against loss, etc.); to underwrite, cover

أَمِنْ: طَمَّأَنَ to reassure, assure, give confidence (to)

أَمِنْ: حَقَّقَ، وَفَّرَ، ضَمِنَ، وَفَّرَ to ensure, secure, guarantee, assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, accomplish, attain, realize, fulfill, work (out); to produce, yield; to obtain, get, acquire; to furnish (with), provide (with)

أَمِنْ عَلَى: اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعِ اِئْتَمَنَ عَلَى

أَمِنْ: قَالَ « آمِينَ » to say "amen"

أَمِنْ: آمِنَ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِنْ: طَمَآنِيَّةٌ، سَلَامٌ security, safety, peace, law and order

أَمِنْ جَمَاعِيَّ collective security

أَمِنْ الدَّاخِلِيَّ internal security

أَمِنْ الْعَامَّ public security, public safety

أَمِنْ الْقَوْمِيَّ national security

قُوَى الْأَمْنِ، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْنِ، رِجَالُ الْأَمْنِ security forces; the police, peace officers

مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ Security Council

إِخْلَالَ بِالْأَمْنِ - رَاجِعِ إِخْلَالَ

أَمِنْ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمْنِي: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ to ejaculate

أَمْنِي الدَّمَاءَ to shed blood

إِمْنَاءُ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

أَمْنِي: خَاصُّ بِالْأَمْنِ security, safety, peace

أَمْنِيَّةٌ wish, aspiration, desire, desideratum

أَمَهَاتٌ - رَاجِعِ أَمَّ

إِمْهَالٌ respiting, grant of ■ respite or delay; grace

أَمَهَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ to dower, endow, give ■ dower to

## it is impossible

## لَا يُمَكِّنُ

أَكْثَرَ مَا يُمَكِّنُ, as much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as far) as it is feasible

أَمَلٌ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect, anticipate

أَمَلٌ: أَضْجَرَ to weary, bore, tire

أَمَلٌ (عَلَى): أَمَلَى to dictate (to)

أَمَلٌ: جَعَلَهُ بِأَمَلٍ to raise hopes (in), give hope (to), inspire hope (in), let hope, make hope, give (someone) reason to hope

أَمَلٌ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعِ أَمَلٌ

أَمَلٌ: رَجَاءٌ hope, expectation

خَيْبَ أَمَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَالُهُ، خَيْبَةُ أَمَلٍ، فَقَدَ (أَوْ قَطَعَ) الْأَمَلَ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنَهَا

أَمِلٌ: مُرْتَبِّحٌ - مُرْتَقِبٌ hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting

أَمَلَى (عَلَى) to dictate (to)

أَمَلَى (اللَّهُ فُلَانًا عُمُرَهُ) to prolong someone's life

إِمْلَاءٌ dictation

أَمْلَاحٌ - رَاجِعِ مِلْحٌ

إِمْلَاسٌ: مَلَسَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَسَ

إِمْلَاسٌ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

إِمْلَاقٌ: فَقْرٌ مُذْقِعٌ destitution, abject poverty, penury, pauperism, beggary

أَمْلَحَ: صَارَ مَالِحًا - رَاجِعِ مِلْحٌ

أَمْلَدَ، أَمْلَدُ: غُصْنٌ غَضٌّ tender twig

إِمْلَسَ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

أَمْلَسَ smooth, sleek, slick, even, plain

إِمْلَصَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّصَ

أَمْلَطَ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ hairless

أَمْلَقَ: اِفْتَقَرَ to be reduced to poverty; to be or become destitute, (very) poor, penniless

أَمْلَكَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَكٌ

أَمْلُوحةٌ - رَاجِعِ مِلْحةٌ

أَمْلُودٌ: أَمْلَدَ tender twig

أَمَّمٌ to nationalize

أَمَمِيَّ international

fiscal, ~~revenue~~ stamp, tax stamp طابعٌ آميري (غير بريدي)

amyl, pentyl آميل [كيمياء]

amylase أميلاز

amylose أميلوز

faithful, loyal, reliable, trustworthy, dependable, trusty, honest, true, upright آمين: وفي مؤثوق به، مستقيم

safe, ~~secure~~ آمين: غير خطر

trustee, guardian, custodian, caretaker, keeper, curator; superintendent; supervisor; manager; chief, head, master أمين: قيم، مشرف، مدير

secretary أمين: سكرتير

amine أمين [كيمياء]

archivist أمين الأرشيف

secretary أمين السر

treasurer; cashier; teller أمين الصندوق

mayor; governor أمين العاصمة

secretary-general أمين عام

warehouseman, warehouse superintendant, storekeeper, store clerk أمين المستودع أو المخزن

librarian أمين المكتبة

board of trustees مجلس أمناء

amen! آمين

amino آميني [كيمياء]

amino acid حامض أميني

to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe آن: حان

the time has come, it is time, it is high آن الأوان

it is time for you to..., the time has come for you to.. آن لك أن..

haven't you understood yet?! أَمَا أَنْ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمْ!؟

to moan, groan, whimper, whine, wail آن: نأوه

time; period of time; moment, instant آن: وقت، حين

now; at present, the الآن: حاليًا، في الوقت الحاضر

(present) moment, at this time, the present time,

albino; albinotic

to give (someone) time; to respite, grant ■ respite أمهل

or delay to

God's mill grinds slow but sure إَنَّ اللَّهَ يَمْهَلُ وَلَا يُهْمِلُ

to mew, meow, miaow أمو (طائر)

أموال - راجع مال

motherhood, maternity أمومة

motherly, maternal, mother أمومي

ammonia أمونيا

ammoniac أمونيك

ammonium أمونيوم

illiterate, uneducated, unlettered أمي: غير متعلم

motherly, maternal, mother أمي: مختص بالأم

amianthus, amiantus, asbestos أميانت

amoeba, ameba أميبا، أميبة

amoeboid, ameoid أميباني

amoebic, amebic أميبي

illiteracy; ignorance أمية: جهل القراءة والكتابة، جهل

motherhood, maternity أمية: أمومة

amide أميد [كيمياء]

prince, emir; chief, commander, leader, master, lord أمير

admiral أمير البحر

Commander of the Faithful, Caliph أمير المؤمنين

admiral أميرال: أمير البحر

brigadier, brigadier general أميرالاي: عميد (رتبة عسكرية)

admiralty أميرالية: إمارة البحر

princess أميرة

American أميركي

government(al), state, state-owned, public آميري: حكومي، تملكه الدولة، عام

fiscal آميري: خاص بخزانة الدولة

princely آميري: منسوب إلى الأمير



to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow  
 أَنَى: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ  
 to approach, come, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe  
 أَنَى: دَنَا، حَانَ  
 to delay, put off, postpone; to slow down, retard  
 أَنَى: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ

أَنَى: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ - راجع أَنَى  
 أَنَى: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ - راجع أَنَى  
 أَنَى: دَنَا، حَانَ - راجع أَنَى

I أَنَا: ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ

ego الأَنَا: الذَّاتُ [نفس]

superego الأَنَا العُلْيَا [نفس]

period (of time), span (of time) أَنَى، إِنَى (جِ آنَاء)

by night, all night long, أَنَاء اللَّيْلِ، في آنَاء اللَّيْلِ  
 throughout the night, all through the night

by day and by night, day أَنَاء اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ  
 and night, around the clock, twenty-four hours ■ day

where; wherever, wheresoever, no أَنَى: أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا  
 matter where, anywhere

where from? from where? wherefrom? أَنَى: مِنْ أَيْنَ  
 whence? from what place?

when? at what time? أَنَى: مَتَى

how? in what way? أَنَى: كَيْفَ

to remove, move away, take away; to أَنَأَى: أَبْعَدَ، بَعَدَ  
 distance, place or hold at ■ distance

farther (away), more distant, أَنَأَى: أَبْعَدُ، أَكْثَرُ بُعْدًا  
 remoter, ■■■■■ remote

آنَاء (هُ الحِمْلُ) - راجع نَاءٍ بِهِ الحِمْلُ

vessel, container, receptacle; إِنَاء (جِ آنِيَّة وَأَوَانٍ)  
 utensil(s), plate(s), dish(es), cup(s), pot(s), jar(s),  
 vase(s), etc.

pottery, earthenware, crockery; porce- أَنِيَّة خَزَفِيَّة  
 lain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience

glassware, glasswork أَنِيَّة زُجَاجِيَّة

tableware, table utensils أَوَانِي المَائِدَةِ

kitchenware, kitchen utensils أَنِيَّة المَطْبَخِ

metalware أَنِيَّة مَعْدِنِيَّة

chanterelle أَنَاء - راجع أَنَى، إِنَى

إِنَائِيَّة (نبات)

presently, currently, today, nowadays, these days  
 الآن وَقَدْ...

gradually, by degrees, step by step, little by little, bit by bit, a little ■ ■ time

until now, so حَتَّى الآنَ، إلى الآنَ، لِلآنَ، لِمَايَةِ الآنَ  
 far, hitherto, to date, yet, as yet, up to the present moment, up to now; still, yet

at the same time, في آنٍ وَاحِدٍ، في آنٍ  
 simultaneously

before, previously, formerly, earlier قَبْلَ الآنَ

from مِن آنٍ إِلَى آخَرَ، مَا بَيْنَ آنٍ وَآخَرَ، أَنَا بَعْدَ آنٍ  
 time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, ■ times, occasionally

from now on, مِنَ الآنَ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الآنَ، مُنْذُ الآنَ  
 henceforth, in the future; starting..., beginning..., effective from..., from..., as of...

that; to أَن

أَن لَا: أَلَّا - راجع أَلَّا

إِلَّا أَن - راجع إِلَّا

إِلَى أَن - راجع إِلَى

عَلَى أَن - راجع عَلَى

if إِن

although, (even) though, even if, despite, in وَإِن  
 spite of the fact that

unless, if not, except إِن لَمْ

indeed if لَئِنْ

إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ - راجع شَاءَ

إِن هُوَ إِلَّا - راجع إِلَّا

that أَن

إِذ أَن - راجع إِذ

إِلَّا أَن - راجع إِلَّا

بِمَا أَن - راجع بِ

عَلَى أَن - راجع عَلَى

verily, truly, indeed إِن

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, إِنَّا  
 ■ the contrary

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down) أَنَى ا تَمَهَّلَ

elegance, fashion, fashionableness, style, stylish-  
 ۱۱۱۱ grace, handsomeness  
 anaconda

to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, attain, achieve, etc.)

to give (to), grant (to), accord (to), award (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon  
 أَنَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنَالُ  
 أَنَامٌ - راجع نَوْمَ

mankind, human race, human beings, people; creatures

pineapple

solipsism

selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking

egocentric, egoist, self-seeker

selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking

to reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure, rebuke, reprove, castigate, upbraid, scold, chide

to ۱۱۱۱ remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms

eggplant, aubergine

to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to, relate to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to; to announce, state, declare

notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; communication, conveyance; announcement

germination

centrifugation

to be sold

to produce plants, bring forth vegetation; to germinate, cause to sprout; to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate

to be cut off, severed

to be decided, determined, resolved, settled, fixed, finished, done

to be cut off, amputated; to be cut

أَنَابَ: وَكَلَّ، قَوَّضَ

deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's deputy (substitute, agent, representative, etc.), commission (empower, authorize) to act for or in behalf of

to return (or come) from رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ

time to time to, visit periodically or often, frequent, haunt

to turn to God in repentance

delegation, deputation, deputization, appointment deputy (substitute, representative, agent)

إِنَابَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ) - راجع إِسْتِنَابَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)

أَتَايِبٌ - راجع أُتْبُو

deliberateness; patience, endurance, tolerance, forbearance

أَنَاة: تَأَنُّ، حِلْمٌ، صَبْرٌ

طَوُّلُ الْأَنَاةِ، طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاةِ - راجع طَوَّلَ، طَوَّلَ

to make (a camel) kneel down

to stay at, remain at

then, at that time, that day

to light, light up, illuminate, illumine, furnish with lights, fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, highlight, spotlight

lighting, illumination; enlightenment

to move; to swing, oscillate, vibrate

people, men, human beings, mankind, human race, humankind, world, humanity

to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to); to invest (with), vest (with), authorize (to), empower (to)

to suspend, hang; to attach

to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging; investiture, investing, authorization, empowerment

to exceed, be more than, be greater than, be above; to surpass, go beyond

to command, dominate, overlook

to be high, lofty, elevated



alembic, still

you, thou

moan, groan, wail, whine, whimper

to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief

اِنْتَأَى (عن) - راجع نَأَى (عن)، تَنَاءَى (عن)

protrusion, projection, exsertion, sticking out; embossment

to befall, beset, afflict, hit, strike, attack, اِنْتَابَ: اَصَابَ come over, ~~come~~ upon, happen to, occur to

to haunt اِنْتَابَ مَكَانًا اِلَى، اِنْتَابَتْهُ اَفْكَارٌ اِلَى

production, producing, اِنْتَاجَ: مَصْدَرُ اَنْتَجَ، صُنْع making, make, manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication, output, generation, creation

gross national product

productive; producing

productivity

germination

infection

centrifugation

attention, attentiveness; regard, heed, notice; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; care, carefulness, caution, cautiousness

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside اِنْتَبَذَ: تَحَيَّى

to make wine اِنْتَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ

to swell, become swollen اِنْتَبَرَّ: تَوَرَّم

اِنْتَبَشَ - راجع نَبَشَ

to be on one's guard, be wary, be cautious, اِنْتَبَهَ: حَذَرَ be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert, be on the lookout

to pay attention to, heed; to اِنْتَبَهَ (لِ اَوْ اِلَى): فَطِنَ notice, take notice of, observe, see, perceive; to be or become ~~aware~~ of, conscious of

to wake up, awaken, waken اِنْتَبَهَ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ

اِنْشَرَ: تَنَافَرَ - راجع تَنَافَرَ

اِنْشَرَ (بِاَنْفِهِ) - راجع اِسْتَشْرَعَ

become desirable, advisable, recommendable, expedient, appropriate, proper, seemly, fit(ting)

he ought to, he should, اِنْبَغَى (يَنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ اَوْ لَهُ اَنْ he must, he has to, it is his duty to

as it should be, as it must be, as required, ~~comme~~ il faut, duly, as due, properly, appropriately, fittingly, adequately, sufficiently, enough, satisfactorily, well

to be taken aback, be taken by surprise; to be surprised, flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

daybreak

to dawn; to shine

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّجَاجِ)

pipeline

test-tube baby

pipage, transportation by pipes

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous

excavation, something unearthed

ampul

اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

اِنْبِلَاجٌ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتَ - راجع بُهِتَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى) overpowered

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

pipe, tube, duct

aَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ joint (of a knot- ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube

drainpipe

windpipe, trachea

capillary, capillary tube

flash tube

barrel

water pipe

vacuum tube, vacuum valve

blowpipe, blowtube (لِتَشْكِيلِ الزُّ

to arrogate (to oneself), assume to oneself, ascribe to oneself, claim for oneself  
 to embrace, adopt, profess, take up  
 election  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of ballots or votes  
 selection, selecting, choice, choosing  
 natural selection; selection  
 by-election  
 to re-elect  
 electoral; elective; election  
 election campaign, electoral campaign  
 constituency, electoral district  
 electoral college; electorate  
 to select, pick (out), choose  
 to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll  
 to elect, vote in  
 to choose by lot  
 to sift, bolt, sieve out  
 to meet, get together, assemble  
 delegation, delegating, delegacy, deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth or appointment of a representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); accreditation; commission(ing), charging; detail(ing), assignment; secondment, seconding, transfer(ence), transferring  
 mandate  
 mandatory power, mandatory  
 mandatory  
 to delegate, deputize, depute, send or appoint as one's representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); to accredit; to commission (to do or with), charge (to or with), entrust (to or with); to detail

to produce, yield, bring forth, bear, generate, engender, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, originate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion, result in  
 to bear, give birth to, bring forth, throw (a young one)  
 choice, choosing, selection, selecting  
 transhumance  
 to choose, select, pick out  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to, take refuge with  
 to seek, look for, search for  
 to lean on, support oneself on  
 tropism; taxis  
 geotropism  
 heliotropism  
 phototropism  
 hydrotropism  
 suicide  
 suicidal  
 impersonation, personation  
 plagiarism, literary theft  
 arrogation, undue assumption  
 embracement, adoption, profession, taking up  
 to commit suicide, kill oneself  
 to pass oneself off as, personate, impersonate, pretend or claim to be (with intent to defraud), assume the character or identity of (usually for purposes of fraud)  
 to plagiarize, take (ideas, writings, etc.) from another and pass them off as one's own

diffusion of light

إنتشار الضوء

cultural diffusion

إنتشار ثقافي

deployment

إنتشار الجند أو القوات

redeployment

إعادة الانتشار

to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known

إنتشر: ذاع

to spread through, prevail, pervade, (pre)dominate; to be or become prevailing, prevalent, common

إنتشر: عم

to spread, diffuse, scatter, disperse; to be spread (out), diffused, scattered, dispersed

إنتشر: تطاير، تفرق

to spread (out), unfold, open out, expand, extend; to be spread (out), unfolded, expanded, extended

إنتشر: امتد، أنسط

to deploy, be deployed, fan out

إنتشر الجند

إنتشَق - راجع تشق

to pick up, raise, lift; to save, rescue; to extricate

إنتشل: رفع، خلص، أنقذ

to snatch away, take away

إنتشل: انتزع، إختطف

erection; standing erect, standing up, getting up, rising, rise

إنتصاب

victory, triumph

إنتصار: نصر، غلبة، ظفر

إنتصار ل - راجع مُناصرة

to stand erect, stand up, get up, rise

إنتصب: قام

to be put in the accusative

إنتصب الاسم [لغة]

to be put in the subjunctive

إنتصب الفعل [لغة]

إنتصت ل - راجع أنصت ل

to take (accept, follow) an advice

إنتصح: قبل النصيحة

to triumph, prevail, obtain victory, win or gain a victory, be victorious, come off with flying colors

إنتصر: فاز بالنصر، حقق انتصاراً

to triumph over, prevail over, win or gain a victory over, defeat, beat, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower

إنتصر على: غلب

to take revenge or vengeance on, avenge oneself on, revenge oneself on

إنتصر من: انتقم

to reach its midst, be in the

إنتصر ل: أعان، أيد، دافع عن - راجع ناصر

to reach its midst, be in the

إنتصف الشيء: بلغ نصفه

(for), assign (to ■ particular task); to second, transfer (to ■ special nonregular service, for temporary duty); to give (a country, power) ■ mandate over (a territory, region, etc.)

anthracite

أنتراسيت، فحم الأنتراسيت

anthracene

أنتراسين [كيميا]

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, removal

إنتزع: إقتلاع

snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure, wrenching, wringing

إنتزع: إختطاف

extortion, wringing, wresting, exaction

إنتزع: إغتصاب

إنتزع: إغترب، هاجر، رحل - راجع نزع

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out, uproot, remove

إنتزع: إقتلع

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away

إنتزع: إختطف

to extort, wring, wrest, exact, take by force, force, extract

إنتزع: إغتصب

to elicit, draw out, draw forth, extract

إنتزع: أثار، أحدث

affiliation, association; membership; joining, entering, entry; relation, belonging(ness)

إنتساب

to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from; to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with

إنتسب إلى: إنتمى إلى

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

إنتسب إلى: انضم إلى، التحق بـ

to be woven

إنتسج: نسج

إنتسج - راجع نسج

إنتسق - راجع تناسق، تنسق

إنتسل (النسيج إلخ) - راجع تسَل

to germinate; to grow

أنتش: نبت، أثبت

إنتشى: سكر - راجع نشي

to smell; to inhale

إنتشى: شم، تشق

spread(ing), diffusion, propagation, dissemination; circulation, currency; popularity; prevalence; outbreak (of disease)

إنتشار

diffusion

إنتشار [فيزياء]

to refresh, freshen up, be or become refreshed; اِنْتَفَشَ  
to revive, recover; to be or become revived, reanim-  
ated; to be or become invigorated, braced, anim-  
ated, stimulated, exhilarated, enlivened, inspir-  
ited

to be or become erect اِنْتَعَزَ (القَضِيبُ)

to wear or put on shoes or sandals; to be shod اِنْتَعَلَ

to be banished, exiled, expatriated, ex- اِنْتَفَى: أُبْعِدَ  
pelled, relegated, deported

to be denied, disowned, dis- اِنْتَفَى: اُنْكِرَ، كُذِّبَ  
avowed, disclaimed, gainsaid, contradicted, disaf-  
firmed; to be disproved, refuted, controverted

to fall off اِنْتَفَى: تَسَاقَطَ

to be absent, nonexistent اِنْتَفَى: اِنْعَمَدَ

absence, lack, nonexistence اِنْتَفَاءً: اِنْعِدَامٌ، فِقْدَانٌ

swelling, intumescence, tumefaction, disten- اِنْتِفَاحٌ  
sion, inflation, puff, bulge, protuberance; turgidity,  
turgescence; turgor

flatulence, tympanites, tym- اِنْتِفَاحُ (البَطْنِ): نَفَخَةٌ  
pany

emphysema اِنْتِفَاحُ الرِّئَةِ

tremor, tremble, trembling, اِرْتِعَاشٌ اِنْتِفَاضٌ: اِرْتِجَافٌ، اِرْتِعَاشٌ  
shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), shud-  
der(ing)

tremor, tremble, shake, shiv- اِنْتِفَاضَةٌ: رَغْنَةٌ، اِخْتِلَاجَةٌ  
ver, quiver, shudder, chill; convulsion, jerk

uprising, revolt, rising, upheav- اِنْتِفَاضَةٌ (شَعْبِيَّةٌ اِلَى)  
al

utilization, use; utilizing, putting to اِنْتِفَاعٌ (بِ اَوْ مِنْ)  
use, making use of, using, availing oneself of,  
taking advantage of, deriving benefit (advantage,  
profit) from, profiting by or from, benefiting by or  
from; benefit, advantage, profit

usufruct حَقُّ اِلْتِفَاعٍ [قَانُون]

usufructuary صَاحِبُ حَقِّ اِلْتِفَاعٍ [قَانُون]

اِنْتَفَحَ - رَاجِعٌ نَفَحَ اِنْتَفَحَ: رَاجِعٌ نَفَحَ

to swell, distend, intumescence, in- اِنْتَفَحَ: تَصَخَّمَ، تَوَرَّمَ  
flate, puff up, become swollen

to be inflated, blown up, filled اِنْتَفَحَ: مَلِئَ بِالْهَوَاءِ  
with air

اِنْتَفَحَ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ نَفَحَ شِدْقِيهِ

to bristle the hair اِنْتَفَشَ اِلْهَرُ

middle, be midway, be half over

to appeal to for اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ اِلِنْصَافَ  
justice, seek or demand justice from

to take vengeance or revenge on, اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on

to unsheathe, draw اِنْتَضَى السَّيْفَ: اَخْرَجَهُ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ  
endosmosis اِنْتِضَاحٌ [كِيْمِيَاء]

to butt another اِنْتَطَحَ: نَفَحَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to gird oneself, put on a belt اِنْتَطَقَ: تَمَنَّقَ، تَحَرَّمَ

to be or become a logician اِنْتَطَقَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ  
اِنْتَطَقَ: لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ نَطَقَ

waiting (for), wait, awaiting اِنْتِظَارٌ: تَرَقُّبٌ

expectation, expecting, anticipation اِنْتِظَارٌ: تَوَقُّعٌ

waiting room غُرْفَةُ اِنْتِظَارٍ

regularity, uniformity, steady- اِنْتِظَامٌ: اِطْرَادٌ، نِظَامِيَّةٌ  
ness, evenness, constancy; order(liness); methodi-  
calness, systematicness

public order, order public اِنْتِظَامٌ عَامٌّ

regularly, uniformly, steadily, constantly; اِنْتِظَامٌ  
methodically, systematically

to wait (for), bide one's time; to await, اِنْتِظَرَ: تَرَقَّبَ  
look (out) for

to expect, anticipate, look forward to اِنْتِظَرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to be patient with اِنْتِظَرَ: تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be organized, arranged, arrayed, put اِنْتِظَمَ: تَرَتَّبَ  
in order; to be well-arranged, well-ordered, well-  
organized, in good order, orderly, systematic

to be strung, threaded اِنْتِظَمَ (الْوُلُؤُ اِلَى)

to be adjusted, regulated, fixed اِنْتِظَمَ: ضُبِطَ

to be or become regular, steady, even, اِنْتِظَمَ: اِطْرَدَ  
uniform

to include, contain, comprise, اِنْتِظَمَ: اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
embody, embrace, encompass, involve

to join, enter, become اِنْتِظَمَ فِي: اِنْخَرَطَ فِي، اِنْضَمَّ اِلَى  
a member of, affiliate with, associate with

refreshment; revival, reanimation, resurgence; اِنْتِعَاشٌ  
recovery, pickup; invigoration, animation, stimu-  
lation, exhilaration; boost; boom

erection اِنْتِعَاطٌ: اِنْعَاطٌ، اِنْتِصَابٌ

vindictory, punitive, retributory

to put on a veil, veil one's face (إِنْتَقَبَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ)

to criticize, find fault with, censure (إِنْتَقَدَ

to receive payment in cash (إِنْتَقَدَ الْمَالُ أَوْ الثَّمَنُ

to disparage, belittle, أو قِيمَتِهِ، أو مَكَاتِهِ أو قَدْرِهِ  
derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, de-  
base, demean, humiliate, lower, dishonor, discredit

إِنْتَقَصَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْقَصَ

إِنْتَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ - رَاجِعَ نَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ

إِنْتَقَصَ: قَلَّ، إِنْخَفَضَ - رَاجِعَ نَقَصَ

to be revoked, repealed, abrogated، أُلْغِيَ، أُلْغِيَ  
canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled

إِنْتَقَضَ: بَطَلَ to be valid or effective; to be  
or become null and void, invalid; to be or become  
unsound

إِنْتَقَضَ: خُرِقَ، إِنْهَكَ  
to be broken, violated, in-  
fringed

إِنْتَقَضَ: تَهَدَّمَ  
to fall down, break down, collapse; to  
be torn down, demolished, destroyed

إِنْتَقَضَ: إِنْحَلَّ  
to be undone; to be unwoven

إِنْتَقَضَ عَلَى: ثَارَ  
to rebel against, revolt against, rise  
against

إِنْتَقَلَ: تَنَقَّلَ  
to move, shift, change position or place;  
to change one's residence or location or station,  
remove; to be transferred, moved, transported,  
carried, removed

إِنْتَقَلَ: تَحَوَّلَ  
to shift, switch, change, convert,  
transform; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into),  
become

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ، تَوَجَّهَ  
to move (on) to, proceed to,  
go to, travel to, head for

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى: آلَ  
to pass to, descend to, fall to, go to,  
revert to, accrue to, be transferred or handed to,  
devolve upon, vest in, become vested in

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ  
to die, pass away

إِنْتَقَلَ الْمَرْضُ، إِنْتَقَلَتِ الْعَدْوَى  
to communicated, transmitted, passed along; to spread

إِنْتَقَلَتِ الْأَخْبَارُ أَوْ الْإِشَاعَاتُ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاقَلَتُهُ  
الْأَلْسُنُ

إِنْتَقَلَ (الشَّيْءُ) مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَيْدِي

إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ  
to revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on,

إِنْتَفَشَ الْقُطُنُ إِلَيْهِ  
to be teased, carded, combed

إِنْتَفَضَ: إِرْتَجَفَ، إِرْتَعَشَ، اِخْتَلَجَ  
to shake, tremble, shiver, quiver, shudder; to flicker, flutter

إِنْتَفَعَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)  
to utilize, put to use, make use of, use, avail oneself of, take advantage of, turn to (good)  
account or advantage, derive benefit (advantage, profit) from, profit by or from, benefit by or from

إِنْتَقَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَقَّلَ

إِنْتَقَى: اخْتَارَ، اِنتَخَبَ  
to select, pick out, choose, cull

إِنْتِقَاء: اخْتِيَارُ  
selection, selecting, picking out,  
pick(ing), choice, choosing

إِنْتِقَاء طَبِيعِيّ  
natural selection; selection

إِنْتِقَائِيّ  
selective, eclectic

إِنْتِقَائِيَّة  
eclecticism

إِنْتِقَاد  
criticism; objection; faultfinding; censure

إِنْتِقَادِيّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْإِنْتِقَادِ  
critical, critic

إِنْتِقَادِيّ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ  
critical, carping, captious, quibbling, censorious, faultfinding, hy-  
percritical, cynical; (captious) criticizer, (chronic)  
critic, carper, faultfinder, censurer

إِنْتِقَاض: أَيْضٌ هَذِمِيّ [أَحْيَاء]

إِنْتِقَاضِيّ [أَحْيَاء]

إِنْتِقَال: تَنَقُّلٌ  
movement, moving, motion, locomotion, change of place or position; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; travel(ing); transfer(ence); transport(ation); transit; passage; transmission, transmittance

إِنْتِقَال: تَحَوُّلٌ  
transition, passage, turn(ing), switch, shift, change, conversion, transformation  
devolution, accrual, reversion, de-  
scent, passage

إِنْتِقَال: أَيْلُولَةٌ  
Assumption

عِيدُ إِنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ  
فَتْرَةُ إِنْتِقَالٍ - رَاجِعَ فَتْرَةٌ

إِنْتِقَالِيّ  
transition(al), interim, ad interim, temporary, transitory, provisional

أَحْكَامُ إِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ، حُكُومَةُ إِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ، فَتْرَةُ إِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعَ  
حُكْمٍ، حُكُومَةٍ، فَتْرَةٍ

إِنْتِقَام  
revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retor-  
tion, requital

إِنْتِقَامِيّ  
retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vindictive,



opportunism, timeserving

اِنْتِهَازِيَّة

profanation, desecration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

اِنْتِهَاج: تَذَنِيْس

violation, infringement, breach, infraction, transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s), intrusion, invasion; outrage

اِنْتِهَاب - رَاجِع نَهَب

اِنْتِهَاج: سَلَك - رَاجِع نَهَج

اِنْتِهَاج سَبِيلَه - رَاجِع نَهَج عَلَى مِثْوَالِه

اِنْتَهَز - رَاجِع نَهَز

to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)

to bite, snap (at)

اِنْتَهَش: نَهَش

to rise, get up

اِنْتَهَض: قَامَ

to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

اِنْتَهَكَ (حُرْمَتَه): دَنَسَ

to violate, infringe, break, infract, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on, invade

اِنْتَهَكَ: اَنْهَكَ - رَاجِع اَنْهَكَ

اِنْتَوَى: قَصَدَ، عَزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِع نَوَى

antimony

اَنْتِيْمُون: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ

antenna, aerial

اَنْتِين: هَوَائِيّ

اَنْث: تَخَعَّتْ - رَاجِع تَأَنَّتْ

to effeminate, feminize, womanize

اَنْث: خَنَثَ

to put in the feminine form, make feminine

female; woman

اَنْثِي

to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap); to pour forth

اِنْثَال: اِنْصَبَّ

to come (over); to crowd, throng, swarm; to follow without interruption

اِنْثَال: اَتَى، تَتَابَعَ

anthracite

اَنْثْرَاسِيْت، فَحْمُ الْاَنْثْرَاسِيْت

anthracene

اَنْثْرَاسِيْن [كِيْمِيَاء]

anthropological

اَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْاَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

anthropologist

اَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْاَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِنْتَهَ - رَاجِع نَفَه، نَفَه

relapse; deterioration; retrogression, retrogradation

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate; to retrograde, retrogress, regress

intelligentsia

اَنْتِلِيْجِنْسِيَا

you

اَنْتُمْ، اَنْتُمَا

to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

belonging(ness), relation(ship); association, affiliation; membership

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot

you

اَنْتُنْ

to end, come to an end, finish, terminate, come to a close; to be finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, completed, done, over, through

to expire, run out, come to an end

to end (up) in, wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to, come to

to lead to, bring to

to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to end, termination, conclusion, close, windup, completion; expiry, expiration, coming to an end

scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof

opportunism, timeserver, timeserving

end, termination, conclusion, close, windup, completion; expiry, expiration, coming to an end

scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof

opportunism, timeserver, timeserving

split, rent, rived, cleft

procreation; reproduction; giving birth to مَصْدَرُ اِنْجَبَ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization, finalization, completion, consummation, finishing, conclusion, windup; fulfillment, performance, discharge مَصْدَرُ اِنْجَزَ

achievement, accomplishment, feat, exploit, great (or remarkable) deed, meritorious work اِنْجَاز (ج. اِنْجَازَات)

bear(s) اِنْجَاص (نبات)  
to beget, sire, procreate; to give birth (to), bear اَنْجَبَ: وَلَدَ، اَنْسَلَto set, mend, grow together اَنْجَبَ: نَجَبَ - رَاجَعَ نَجَبَ  
اِنْجَبَرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُto be mended, repaired, restored اِنْجَبَرَ: اَصْلَحَ  
to make or let succeed, render or make successful, give success (to), make a success اَنْجَحَ: نَجَحَ - رَاجَعَ نَجَحَto relieve, succor, help, aid, support, go to the aid of, give aid or relief to; to rescue, save, salvage اِنْجَحَ: اَنْصَفَ، اَعَانَ  
اِنْجَحَرَ - رَاجَعَ جَحَرَto be twisted, twined, entwined; to be braided, plaited, cued اِنْجَدَلَ: جُدِلَ  
agravitation; attraction, affinity; inclination, tendency; fascination, captivation مَصْدَرُ اِنْجَذَبَecstasy اِنْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيّ  
ferula, giant fennel اِنْجَذَان (نبات)

asafetida صَنْعُ الْاِنْجَذَان: حِلْتِيَت

to gravitate toward, be drawn to; to be attracted to اِنْجَذَبَ اِلَى: اِنْجَرَّ اِلَى، اِنْذَقَعَ اِلَى

to incline to, tend to, lean toward, inclined toward اِنْجَذَبَ اِلَى: مَالَ اِلَى

to be fascinated by, captivated by, magnetized by, charmed by اِنْجَذَبَ اِلَى: قُتِنَ بِ

to be uprooted, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, plucked out اِنْجَذَرَ: اِسْتُؤْصِلَ

a cut off, chopped off, lopped off اِنْجَذَمَ: اِنْقَطَعَ

anthropology اَنْثَرُوبُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْاِنْسَانِ

siphoning; siphonage اِنْعَاب

siphon اِنْثَبَ

be pierced, punctured, punched, bored, perforated اِنْثَبَ

to be destroyed, ruined; to be subverted; to be overthrown, toppled اِنْثَلَّ: اِنْهَدَمَ

disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, ill repute, discredit, infamy, ignominy, opprobrium, odium, shame اِنْثَلَامُ الصَّيِّتِ اَوْ السُّعْمَةِ

to blunt, be become blunt; to be or become notched, indented, dented, jagged, incised, toothed; to be or become furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, rutty اِنْثَلَمَ: تَنَلَّمَ

to be defiled, sullied, soiled, tarnished, smirched, besmirched اِنْثَلَمَ الصَّيِّتُ اَوْ السُّعْمَةُ

to fold, double up; to be or become folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, turn, twist; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, turned, twisted اِنْثَنَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ

to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, leave, quit; to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forgo; to stop, discontinue اِنْثَنَى عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ

bend(ing), flection, inflection, flexure, curve, curvature, turn, twist اِنْثِنَاءٌ: اِنْثِنَاءٌ، اِنْعِطَافٌ

turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation, forsaking; abstention from, refrainment from, desistance from; stopping, discontinuance اِنْثِنَاءٌ عَنْ: اِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ

bend, inflection, curve, twist, turn اِنْثِنَاءٌ: مَرُونَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ - رَاجَعَ اِنْثِنَائِيَّةَ

flexible, pliable, pliant, ductile, bending, folding, foldable اِنْثِنَائِيّ: مَرِنٌ، لَدَنٌ

flexibility, pliability, pliancy, ductility, foldability اِنْثِنَائِيَّةَ: مَرُونَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ

feminine, female, womanly, womanlike, woman, women's; effeminate, womanish, unmanly اِنْثَوِيّ

to scatter, disperse, break up, clear away, dissolve, disappear, lift, be dispersed, dispelled اَنْجَبَ: تَبَدَّدَ

to split, rend, rive, tear, get torn; to be a cut off, chopped off, lopped off اِنْجَابَ: اِنْشَقَّ

be earned, gained

to be imported

to be attracted, drawn

Anglo-Saxon

English; Englishman

English

انجَلَبَ: استورد

انجَلَبَ: انجذب

انجلوسكسوني

انجليزي

الانجليزيَّة: اللُّغة الانجليزيَّة

انجماد - راجع تجمد

انجمد - راجع تجمد

the New Testament

انجيل: العهد الجديد  
انجيل: أحد الأسفار الأربعة الأولى من العهد الجديد  
Gospel

Gospel, evangel

evangelical

to turn away one's eyes

from, avert one's glance from

to assail, attack, fall upon انحنى على: هاجم، انهال على

to blame, reproach; to heap blame or reproach upon  
انحنى عليه باللوم أو اللأئمة

انحاء - راجع نحو

انحاز إلى أو لـ - راجع تحيز لـ أو إلى

انحاص - عن - راجع حاص عن

occlusion, obstruction, blockage; interruption; stoppage, cessation; restraint, constraint, suppression; restriction, restrictedness; confinement; seclusion; imprisonment  
انحياس

to stop, cease, end; to be withheld, held back, held up, kept back  
انحبس: توقف، انقطع

to be restrained, confined, retained, suppressed; to be obstructed, blocked, barred, checked, interrupted  
انحبس: حُصِرَ، كُتِبَ، كُطِمَ، مُنِعَ

to be imprisoned, jailed, detained, confined, interned  
انحبس: سُجِنَ

to be secluded, separated, detached; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself, detach oneself, separate oneself  
انحبس: عُرِلَ، انْعَزَلَ

انحت - راجع تحات

انحتم - راجع تحتم

to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,  
انحجب

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, tugged, hauled, towed, trailed; to be driven; to drift, float, be swept along  
انجرَّ

drift, driftage; washout; erosion

nettle

أنجرة: قُرَاص (نبات)

انجرَدَ (من ثيابه): تَمَرَّى - راجع تجرد

to drift, be carried along; to be swept away, carried away; to be washed out or away; to be eroded  
انجرَفَ

to carry out, execute, effectuate, implement, accomplish, achieve, realize, finalize, complete, consummate, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, bring to end; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge  
انجزَ: قَضَى، أتمَّ

to finish off, kill, dispatch, deliver the deathblow to, give the coup de grace to, give the finishing stroke to  
انجزَ على: أجهزَ على

انجزَرَ البحرُ أو الماء - راجع جزر

انجس - راجع نجس

انجع - راجع نجع، نجع

more beneficial, more useful; more effective, more efficacious; more wholesome, more healthful, more salubrious, more salutary  
انجع (من)

large-eyed

انجل: واسع العينين

large, big, wide, beautiful (eye)

عَيْنُ تَخْلَاءَ

gaping, wide (wound)

جرحُ انجل

to be or become clear, distinct, manifest, visible, plain, patent, evident; to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, show, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be revealed, disclosed  
انجلي: ظهرَ، انكشفَ

to clear, clarify; to be or become clear, cloudless, untroubled, undisturbed, pure  
انجلي: صفاً، راق، انقشع

to be dispelled, driven away, dispersed; to vanish, disappear, go away, pass; to be removed, ousted, dislodged  
انجلي: تبددَ، أزيلَ

to end up in (or with), wind up with, result in, lead eventually to, come to  
انجلي عن: انتهى إلى

to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured, smoothed, glazed; to be or become glossy, shiny  
انجلي: انصفَل -

to be brought, fetched; to  
انجلب: أخضر، حُصِلَ عليه

mal, anomalous; to be or become (a) deviate; to deviate (from)

to incline, slant, cant, slope, **كَانَ مَائِلًا**, **انْجَرَفَ: مَالٌ**, **كَانَ مَائِلًا**, skew, tilt, tip; to be or become oblique, inclined, slanting, skew, askew, awry, bent

to turn to, turn toward **انْجَرَفَ إِلَى: اِتَّجَهَ إِلَى**

to dissuade from, **انْجَرَفَ بِهِ عَنْ: ثَنَاهُ عَنْ**, **صَرَفَهُ عَنْ**, divert from, distract from, deviate from, turn from, alienate from, keep (away) from, make disinclined to, turn (someone's mind) away from

to be or become perverted, **انْجَرَفَ جَنْبِيًا** or become a pervert

to be or become delinquent, **انْجَرَفَ الْحَدُثُ: جَنَحَ**, misdemeanor

to be become **انْجَرَفَ مِزَاجُهُ**, **انْجَرَفَتْ صِحَّتُهُ** indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, out of health, ill, sickly, slightly sick, not feeling well

abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, decrease, diminution, lessening, drop(ping), decline, deterioration, degeneration; recession, withdrawal, retreat, retraction, retrogression; disappearance, dispersal **انْجِسَارُ**

ebb, reflux, refluence, waning **انْجَسَارُ الْمَاءِ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ**

to abate, subside, die down, calm down, let up, **انْجَسَرَ** fade away, wane, decrease, diminish, lessen, drop, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, shrink, become smaller or weaker; to recede, go back, withdraw, retreat, retrograde, retrogress; to disappear, disperse, be dispersed, be dispelled; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised

to ebb, reflow, flow back, **انْجَسَرَ الْمَاءُ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ** wane, sink, drop off, recede, subside

to be cut off, severed **انْجَسَمَ: انْقَطَعَ**

to be decided, determined, **انْجَسَمَ: بُتَّ**, **جُرِمَ**, **سُيِّ** resolved, settled, fixed

to be finished, completed, concluded, terminated **انْجَسَمَ: اُنْهِيَ**, **اِنْتَهَى**

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, **انْجَسَمَ: اِنْخَصِمَ** taken off, subtracted

limitation, restriction, restrictedness, confinement; restraint, constraint, check, curb; condensation, concentration, centralization; exclusivity, exclusiveness; monopoly, monopolization **انْجَسَارُ**

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed, con-

mantled; to hide, conceal **انْجَسَمَ** self

descending, coming down, going **انْجَدَارُ: نُزُولٌ**, **تَحَدُّرٌ** down, gliding down, falling, flowing down; slant, (downward) slope, declension, declivity, declination, inclination, dip, tilt, descent, downhill, fall

decline, waning, decay, fall, **انْجَدَارُ: اِنْحِطَاطٌ**, **تَقَهُّرٌ** decadence, degeneration, deterioration, retrogression

to descend, **انْجَدَرَ: نَزَلَ**, **مَالَ** come down, go down, glide down; to flow down, fall (tears); to slope (down), slant (down), sink, dip, decline, cant, incline, **انْجَدَرَ: اِنْحَطَّ** inclined

to decay, wane, decline, deteriorate, degrade, retrogress **انْجَدَرَ: اِنْحَطَّ**, **تَقَهَّرَ**

deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diversion, digression; turning off, branching off; changing direction, sheer(ing), veer(ing), warping, curving; obliqueness, obliquity, inclination, slant(ing), bend, turn, tilt, tip, askewness, awriness **انْجَرَاغٌ: مِيلٌ**, **مِيلَانٌ**, **حَيْدٌ**

going astray, straying from the right path, deviation from what is right, going wrong; corruption, perversion, perversity, perverseness, depravity, depravation, turpitude **انْجَرَاغٌ: ضَلَالٌ**, **فَسَادٌ**

aberration, aberrance, anomaly, **انْجَرَاغٌ: شُدُودٌ** abnormality, deviation, irregularity, perversity

juvenile delinquency **انْجَرَاغٌ: جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ**

declination; refraction; variation **انْجَرَاغٌ [فلك]**

perversion, sexual deviation **انْجَرَاغٌ جَنْبِيٌّ**

indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise, malady **انْجَرَاغُ الْمِزَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةِ**

deviationism **انْجَرَاغِيَّةٌ**

to deviate from, **انْجَرَفَ (عن): مَالَ (عن): حَادَ (عن)** depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from, wander from, stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direction, alter one's course, veer, sheer, tack, warp, curve

to go astray, stray, go **انْجَرَفَ (عن): ضَلَّ**, **قَسَدَ** wrong, deviate from what is right, drift; to be or become errant; to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, perverted, distorted

to be become aberrant, abnor- **انْجَرَفَ (عن): شَذَّ**

ness, slackening, sag(ging), relaxation; weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction

انْجِلَالُ البروتين إلخ - راجع تَحَلَّل

to be protected, defended, guarded, sheltered, shielded

to (انْحَمَى (المريض): التَزَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنًا (في غِذَائِهِ) diet

انْحَمَقَ: كَانَ أَهْنَقَ - راجع حَقَّقَ، حَقِيقَ

to bend, curve, flex, انْحَنَى: انْعَطَفَ، اِعْوَجَّ، تَقَوَّسَ deflect, bow, incline, arch, twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, inclined, arched, bowed, twisted, turned

to stoop انْحَنَى: حَتَّى جَسَمَهُ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ وَإِلَى أَسْفَلَ

to bow انْحَنَى اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا

bend(ing), curvature, curve(dness), flexion, انْحِنَاءَ flexure, inflection, deflection, turn, twist(edness), crook(edness), inclination, tilt; bow(ing); stoop(ing) bow انْحِنَاءَ (اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا)

bend, curve, crook, twist انْحِنَاءَ: الْتَوَاءَ

انْحِيَاظَ - راجع تَحْيَرُ

nonalignment عَدَمُ الانْحِيَاظَ

nonaligned nations دَوْلُ عَدَمِ الانْحِيَاظَ

delusion, deception, illusion انْخِدَاعَ

to be scratched, scarified, scored, cut; to be chafed, abraded انْخَدَشَ

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, fooled, deluded, bluffed, tricked, duped, gulled, double-crossed, swindled, taken in انْخَدَعَ

to be let down, betrayed, deserted (in time of need), forsaken, abandoned, left in the lurch; to be disappointed انْخَدَلَ

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association انْخِرَاطَ: انْضِمَامَ، انْتِهَاقَ

to be turned, lathed انْخَرَطَ: خُرِطَ، سُويَ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

انْخَرَطَ فِي، انْخَرَطَ فِي سِلْكٍ كَذَا: دَخَلَ، انْضَمَّ، انْتَحَقَ to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with

انْخَرَعَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ - راجع خَرَعَ، خَرَعُ

trolled; to be enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, held in check, surrounded, encircled; to be straitened, tightened; to be qualified, tied; to be narrowed, condensed, concentrated, centralized; to be narrow, close; to be squeezed, pressed; to consist in, be reducible to; to be exclusive

to sink, descend, fall, drop, slump, انْعَطَ: هَبَطَ، تَهَقَّرَ subside, ebb, wane; to deteriorate, degenerate, decline, decay, degrade, retrograde

to stoop, lower oneself (انْحَطَّ (سَتْ أَخْلَاقُهُ إلخ) (morally), demean oneself; to be or become mean, low, base, ignoble

deterioration, degeneration, decline, decay, انْحِطَاطَ: هُبُوطَ، تَهَقُّرَ cadence, degradation, declension, decline, decay, retrogradation; fall, descent, drop, slump

depression, weakness, feebleness انْحِطَاطَ: هُبُوطُ فِي الْقُوَى الْحَيَوِيَّةِ، ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ

انْعَمَ - راجع تَعَمُّمٌ

to thin, make thin, انْحَفَ: أَضْفَفَ، أَهْزَلَ، أَهْزَلَ make slender, attenuate, emaciate, enervate

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, انْحَفَ، أَهْزَلَ thin, make thin

to unravel, untie, unwind, unscrew, loosen, انْحَلَّ: انْفَكَ en; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, free oneself, detach oneself

to be انْحَلَّتِ الْمُسْكِلَةُ أَوِ الْمَسْأَلَةُ أَوِ الْأُخْبَةُ أَوِ اللَّغْزُ solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled; to unravel, be unraveled

to dissolve, melt, liquefy, deliquesce انْحَلَّ: ذَابَ

to be dissolved, disbanded, broken up; انْحَلَّ: انْفَضَّ to dissolve, disband, break up

to loosen, slacken, sag, become loose; to relax, become relaxed; to be or become slack, limp, weak, feeble, frail, languid; to lose force or vigor انْحَلَّ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, mold (away), putrefy, crumble, degenerate, deteriorate, decline انْحَلَّ: تَفَسَّخَ، فَسَدَ

dissolution, lysis, breakup, disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, degeneracy, degradation, decadence, deterioration, decline, decay, putrefaction

looseness, loosening, slackness, انْحِلَالُ: ارْتِخَاءٌ، ضَعْفٌ

to be or become effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; to be or become extinct, obsolete, forgotten; to fall into oblivion

defeat, rout, debacle إِنْدَحَارَ: هَزِيمَةٌ، إِنْكَسَارَ

to be defeated, vanquished, routed إِنْدَحَرَ: إِنْهَزَمَ، إِنْكَسَرَ

إِنْدَخَلَ - رَاجِعَ دَخَلَ

inclusion, embodiment, incorporation إِنْدِرَاجَ  
extinction إِنْدِرَاسَ: إِمْحَاءٌ، إِنْدَثَارَ

to come or fall under or within, be within or among, belong to, pertain to; to be or become included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in إِنْدَرَجَ فِي: دَخَلَ فِي، أَدْرَجَ فِي

to be or become obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished إِنْدَرَسَ: إِمْحَى، إِنْدَثَرَ

to slip into or among, sneak into or among, steal into or among, creep into or among, insinuate oneself into or among; to infiltrate; to penetrate إِنْدَسَّ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ: تَسَرَّبَ، تَسَلَّلَ

to be buried in, hidden in, concealed in; to be foisted into, slipped into, put into, inserted into, introduced into, insinuated into إِنْدَسَّ فِي: دُسَّ فِي

rush(ing), dart(ing), dash(ing), fling(ing), spring(ing); outburst, outbreak, eruption, surge, surging; onrush, inrush, inflow, flowage, flux, effluence, influx, outflow, outpour, gush(ing), stream(ing) إِنْدِفَاعَ: إِنْطِلَاقٌ، جَيْشَانٌ، تَدَفُّقٌ

plunging into, plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into, bursting into, breaking into, penetration; embarkation upon, embarking upon, engagement in, engaging in إِنْدِفَاعَ (فِي، إِلَى): خَوَّضَ

zeal, zealousness, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor, ebullience, zealotry, glow, fire, eagerness, keenness, intense interest; élan, dash, vim, verve, mettle إِنْدِفَاعَ: حَمَاسَةٌ، حِمِيَّةٌ، هَمَّةٌ

impetuosity, precipitancy, hastiness, impulsiveness, temerity, rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness إِنْدِفَاعَ: تَهَوَّرَ، طَيْشٌ

impulse, impulsion إِنْدِفَاعَ: دَفْعٌ

إِنْدِفَاقَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَفَّقَ

إِنْخَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَرَّقَ

to be pierced, punched, perforated, ridged إِنْخَرَمَ: اِنْثَقَبَ

to be ■■■ get torn, rent; to tear, rend, rive إِنْخَرَمَ: اِنْشَقَّ

sinking, sinkage, subsidence, collapse, cave-in; depression; graben إِنْخِافَ

to sink, sink down, ■■■ down, subside, collapse, cave in, give way إِنْخَسَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted إِنْخَصَمَ: اِنْحَسَمَ، طُرِحَ

ecstasy إِنْخِطَافَ (صُوفِيٍّ): وَجَدٌ، اِنْجَذَابٌ

drop(ping), sinking, dip(ping), going down, fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, lessening, lowering, reduction, shrinking, shrinkage, abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation اِنْخِفَاضَ: تَضَاعُلٌ، هُبُوطٌ، اِنْحِسَارٌ

to drop, sink, dip, go down, fall, decline, decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, abate, subside, wane, dwindle, slump; to depreciate, to be lowered, reduced, decreased, diminished اِنْخَفَضَ: تَضَاعَلَ، هَبَطَ، اِنْحَسَرَ

dislocation, luxation, disarticulation; disconnection, disjunction; disassembly اِنْخِلَاعَ

to be or become dislocated, luxated, disjointed, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate, come apart; to be or become disconnected, disjointed; to be or become disassembled, dismantled, taken apart اِنْخَلَعَ: تَفَكَّكَ

to be deposed, dismissed, discharged, displaced, ousted, removed from ■■■ office اِنْخَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عُزِلَ

إِنْخِثَاقَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْخِثَاقَ

إِنْخَتْقَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْخَتْقَ

to moisten, wet, bedew اُنْدَى: بَلَّلَ

to give generously, give liberally, give in abundance; to be generous, liberal اُنْدَى: أَعْطَى بِسَخَاءٍ، كَانَ كَرِيمًا

generous, liberal اُنْدَى: أَكْرَمَ

أَنْدَبَ الْجُرْحُ - رَاجِعَ نَدَبَ

to tan, be(come) or get tanned اِنْدَبَعَ (الْجُلْدُ)

extinction; oblivion اِنْدَثَارَ: إِمْحَاءٌ، اِنْدِرَاسٌ، اِنْقِرَاضٌ

incorporated, inserted, introduced

to heal, heal up, over, cicatrize

إندهاش - راجع دهشة

إندھش - راجع دهش

warning, admonition, caveat, forewarning; notice

alarm, alert

ultimatum

siren

without prior notice

then, at that time, that day

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert

to notify, give notice to, serve with a formal notice

to portend (evil), forebode, presage, foreshadow, foretold, harbinger, be an omen or warning of, be a sign of something unfavorable to come, indicate or suggest (something bad or harmful) beforehand; to augur ill, bode ill, be a bad omen (of), be ill-boding, be ominous

إندعر: خاف - راجع ذعر

إنذهال - راجع ذهول

إنذهل - راجع ذهل

to bruise, be bruised, be contused

to be displaced, dislodged, removed, pulled away, thrown back

to go away, depart, leave

to drift, be carried away

lowering, dropping, bringing down, taking down

revelation, revealing, inspiration

unloading, discharge, unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down

landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarkation

airdrop

to rush, dart, dash, shoot, drive, spring, fling, run, hurl, hurtle, burst forth or out, move suddenly and rapidly, advance violently and quickly, move in a headlong manner

to flow, stream, run, pour forth or out, gush forth or out, well out, spout forth, shoot out

to start, begin, out

to plunge into, dive into, rush into, burst into, break into, storm into, penetrate; to embark upon, engage in

to let oneself be carried away by, let oneself be overcome by, give oneself over to, abandon oneself to, follow, yield to, submit to, be led by, be guided by

إندفق - راجع تدفق

to be pounded, ground, crushed, bruised, brayed, powdered, beaten, stamped, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be hammered, percussed, struck, hit, beaten, banged, rapped; to be knocked, tapped; to be rung, sounded, tolled

to be or get broken or fractured; to break (up), fracture

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

candytuft

to stick out, hang out, loll

to break out, flare up, erupt

to make repent, make regret

merger, merging, consolidation, union, fusion, coalescence, coalition, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, blending

inclusion, embodiment, incorporation

nuclear fusion, fusion

to merge, consolidate, unite, join, fuse, coalesce, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend; to be or become merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended

to be or become included, embodied, included

ering, slip(ping); skiing; skating

to slide, glide, skid, slither, slip; to ski; to skate

to retire, withdraw (into ■ cor-  
ner), seclude oneself, isolate oneself, be secluded,  
be isolated, be alone, keep to oneself

to retire (with), withdraw (with), be alone (with), meet separately  
(with), hold ■ closed meeting (with)

retirement, seclusion, isolation; solitude, lonesomeness, privacy

displacement, dislodgment, removal

enzyme

enzymology

enzymatic

to be sociable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, kind, nice, gentle

to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated)

to like someone's company, like to be with, feel at ease with, get along with, get on intimate terms with, be friendly with, be intimate with, associate with, mix with

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

انس (فيه أو منه): لاحظ، أحسب - راجع انس

to entertain, amuse, divert, keep amused, cheer up, put in good humor or mood, put at ease, make feel at ease, create ■ friendly atmosphere to; to be friendly to, nice to

to perceive, notice, observe, remark, realize, recognize, discern, make out, feel, sense, find, see

انس: سلى، لطف - راجع انس

to tame, domesticate

انس: أنيس - راجع انس

انس: أنس - راجع انس

sociability, amiability, affability, cordiality, genia-

ejaculation

putting up, lodging, accommodation

reduction, lowering, mark-  
down, decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening

subtraction, deduction

انزجر: أنيد، أخرج

to be restrained, checked, prevented, deterred

to be driven away, ousted

to be rebuked, reprimanded, reproached

انزح: صرف، فرغ - راجع نزح

disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience, trouble, disquiet(ude), uneasiness

to be or become disturbed, annoyed, upset, uncomfortable, uneasy

انزف البشر، انزفت البشر - راجع نزف

to bring down, take down, cause to come down, to descend; to lower, drop

to reveal to, send down على الوحي

to unload, discharge, unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down

to land, put ashore, disembark, debark

to air-drop, drop, parachute

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as ■ guest)

to settle, settle down

to lower, reduce, mark down, decrease, diminish, lessen, cut (down)

to deduct, subtract, discount

to demote, degrade, disrate, declass, lower or reduce in rank (status, class, etc.)

to dethrone, depose

to inflict on, impose upon

sliding, slide, gliding, skid(ding), slith-



humanity, mankind, **إِنْسَانِيَّة: بَشَرِيَّة، الْجِنْسُ الْبَشَرِيّ**  
humankind, human race

humanity, humanness, **إِنْسَانِيَّة: الطَّبِيعَةُ الْبَشَرِيَّة**  
human nature

humanities, human attributes or qualities **إِنْسَانِيَّة: الصِّفَاتُ الْبَشَرِيَّة**

humanity, humaneness **إِنْسَانِيَّة: شَفَقَة، عَطْف، حُؤُ**

humanitarianism, humanism, philanthropy **إِنْسَانِيَّة: حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، إِحْسَان**

to be cast, founded, smelted, molded; to be shaped, formed, formulated **إِنْسَبَكَ**

young lady, young woman, girl, miss, mademoiselle, demoiselle **أَنَسَة**

Miss.. **الْأَنَسَةُ فُلَانَة..**

harmony, agreement, accord, concord, unison, concurrence, conformity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance, congruence, congruity, coincidence; rapport, intimacy, closeness, affinity, affection **إِنْسِجَام**

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), be concordant (with), get along (with), get on (with), comport (with), correspond (with), go well (with), match, square (with), blend (with), tally (with), fit, suit, adjust (to), tune (with), be or fall in tune (with), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with) **إِنْسَجَمَ (مَعَ): تَنَافَعَ، اتَّفَقَ، اِتَّكَلَفَ**

**إِنْسَجَمَ: سَالَ، إِنَصَبَ - رَاجِعَ سَجَمَ**

withdrawal, retreat, pullout, pullback, evacuation, fallback, recession, retraction; retirement; secession **إِنْسِعَاب**

walk-out **إِنْسِحَابُ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

contrition, penitence, repentance **إِنْسِعَاقُ الْقَلْبِ (نَدَمًا)**

to withdraw, retreat, pull out, pull away, pull back, fall back, draw back, recede, retract; to retire; to evacuate; to secede **إِنْسَحَبَ: تَرَجَعَ، رَجَعَ**

to walk out, leave **إِنْسَحَبَ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed **إِنْسَحَبَ: اِنْتَجَرَ**

to apply to, be applicable to, **إِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى: اِنْتَبَقَ عَلَى**

lity, friendliness, intimacy, familiarity, friendly atmosphere; amusement, entertainment, delight, pleasure, fun, joy, cheerfulness, joviality

mankind, man, human race, people, men (and women), human beings, humankind, world, humanity **إِنْس: بَشَر**

**أَنَسًا - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to make forget **أَنَسَى: نَسَى**

**أَنَسَى، عَزَى الْأُنْسَى - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to stream, flow, run; to leak, flow out; to move smoothly; to glide, slip **إِنْسَاب: جَرَى**

to widen, broaden, expand; to extend, stretch **إِنْسَاح: اِتَّسَعَ**

to spread **إِنْسَاح: اِنْتَشَرَ**

to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be driven **إِنْسَاق**

procreation, reproduction **إِنْسَال: اِنْتَجَبَ**

to be ordained, consecrated **إِنْسَام: رُسِمَ كَاهِنًا إلخ**

human being, human, man, person **إِنْسَان**

pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ: بُوْبُو**

orangutan **إِنْسَانُ الْغَاب: قِرْدٌ شَبِيهُ بِالْإِنْسَان**

ape-man **الْإِنْسَانُ الْقِرْدُ**

robot **إِنْسَانٌ آلِيّ**

human rights **حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَان**

anthropology **عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَان**

anthropologist **عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الْإِنْسَان**

woman, human being, person **إِنْسَانَة**

human **إِنْسَانِي: بَشَرِيّ**

human, humanistic **إِنْسَانِي: مَعْنِي بِالْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ مُتَّصِفٌ بِالثَّقَافَةِ وَالْحَضَارَةِ**

humanities **الْإِنْسَانِيَّاتِ**

humanity, philanthropy **إِنْسَانِي: شَفُوق، عَطُوف، رَوْوْفٌ بِالْبَشَرِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ**

humanitarian, philanthropic **بِالْحَيَوَانَاتِ**

humanitarian, philanthropist **إِنْسَانِي: خَيْرٍ، خَيْرِيّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَعْمَالِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ**

humanitarian, philanthropist **إِنْسَانِي: مُحِبٌّ لِلْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، خَيْرٍ، مُحْسِنٍ**

humanities **إِنْسَانِيَّات: عُلُومٌ إِنْسَانِيَّة**

separated from, disengaged from; to separate from, break off or away from; to secede from, withdraw from, pull out or away from; to be alienated from, estranged from

intoxication

to humanize

humanization

insulin

human being, human, man

human

streaming, flow(ing), running; leak(age), outflow; smooth movement or motion; gliding, slipping

streamlined, streamline; flow-

drift, driftage

inch

to establish, found, ■ up, institute; to create, originate, make, build (up), form, start, bring into being, produce, generate, engender, give birth to, give rise to, bring about

to build, construct, set up, erect, put up, raise; to install

to write, compose, draw up, pen

to make, manufacture, fabricate

to begin, start, commence, initiate

establish- إنشاء: تأسيس، تكوين، خلق، إيجاد، إحداث

ment, establishing, foundation, founding, setting up, institution, instituting; creation, creating, origination, originating, making, building (up), formation, forming, starting, bringing into being, production, producing, generation, generating, engendering, bringing about

building, construction, setting up, إقامة erection, erecting, putting up, raising; installation composition, writing; ■ of إنشاء: تأليف، كتابة

style, phraseology, diction إنشاء: أسلوب التأليف أو الكتابة

composition, essay إنشاء: موضوع إنشائي، مقالة

hold good for, be true of

to be crushed, pounded, ground, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, beaten, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be blocked (up), barred, obstructed, choked; to be plugged up, closed up, stopped up; to be stoppered, plugged, corked; to be sealed, shut (off), closed

block(age), obstruction, stoppage, occlusion

embolism

coronary occlusion or thrombosis

to hang down, be lowered, be dropped, be down

to hide, crawl into its lair

to pour forth, be poured, be shed, be spilled

to beget, sire, father, procreate, breed

to molt, shed, cast off

to be dispelled, driven away

separation, detachment, disengagement, breakaway, withdrawal, pullout, secession

alienation, estrangement

metamorphosis

ecdysis

to slough, be ■ off, be shed, be discarded; to ■ off, peel

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,

to be shed; to flow, pour out, pour forth

to pour forth, be poured, be shed, be spilled

to beget, sire, father, procreate, breed

to molt, shed, cast off

to be dispelled, driven away

separation, detachment, disengagement, breakaway, withdrawal, pullout, secession

alienation, estrangement

metamorphosis

ecdysis

to slough, be ■ off, be shed, be discarded; to ■ off, peel

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,

occupy oneself, busy oneself; to be or become preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up  
 to make smell or inhale, give to smell **أَنْشَقَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ**  
 to split (apart), crack, cleave, **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ**  
 fissure, rift, break, rip, rend, rive; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken, rent  
 to break (dawn) **أَنْشَقَّ الْفَجْرُ**  
 to secede from, **أَنْشَقَّ عَنْ: أَنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، خَرَجَ عَلَى**  
 separate from, dissociate oneself from, break away from, withdraw from, draw away from  
 split(ting), fission, cleavage, **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْشَقَّ، أَنْفَلَقَ**  
 cleaving, cracking  
**أَنْشَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ شَقٌّ**  
 secession, separation, dissociation, **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْفَصَلَ**  
 breakaway, breakup, disunion, detachment, withdrawal, schism, split, rent, fissure  
 secessionist, separatist, separationist, **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْفَصَالِيٌّ**  
 disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, non-conformist, maverick; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting  
 separatism, secessionism, disunion- **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْفَصَالِيَّةٌ**  
 ism, nonconformity, nonconformism  
 to be or become grilled, broiled, roasted, **أَنْشَوَى: شَوِيَ**  
 barbecued; to broil, roast  
 song, chant; hymn, anthem **أَنْشُودَةٌ**  
 knot, noose, loop **أَنْشُوطَةٌ: عُقْدَةٌ**  
 anchovy **أَنْشُوتَةٌ: بَلَمٌ (سَكَّ صَغِيرٌ)**  
 listening; attention **أَنْصَاتُ**  
 to yield to, submit to, surrender **أَنْصَاعَ لَ: خَضَعَ، أَذْعَنَ**  
 to, succumb to, give in to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with, abide by, accede to (someone's wishes)  
 justice, fairness, impartiality; equity **أَنْصَافُ**  
 equity **عَدْلٌ وَأَنْصَافُ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ**  
 to tire, fatigue, exhaust **أَنْصَبَ: أَتَعَبَ**  
 to fix ■ share for **أَنْصَبَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ نَصِيبًا**  
 to be poured (out or forth), be shed; to pour forth, flow, outflow, stream, gush forth, effuse **أَنْصَبَ: أَنْسَكَبَ، تَدَقَّقَ**  
 to be intent on, bent **أَنْصَبَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى، أَنْكَبَ عَلَى**  
 on, out for; to apply oneself to, devote oneself to

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities **أَنْشَاءَاتُ**  
 structural, constructional, constructive **أَنْشَائِيٌّ: بَنَائِيٌّ**  
 compositional **أَنْشَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالتَّأْلِيفِ أَوْ الْكِتَابَةِ**  
 stylistic **أَنْشَائِيٌّ: أُسْلُوبِيٌّ**  
 recitation, recital; singing, **أَنْشَادٌ: تَرْتِيلٌ، غِنَاءٌ**  
 chant(ing)  
 to thrust, infix, insert; to stick; to attach, fix, affix **أَنْشَبَ**  
 to sing, chant, vocalize **أَنْشَدَ: غَنَّى**  
 to recite or read poetry (to) **أَنْشَدَهُ (الشَّعْرَ)**  
**أَنْشَدَ: طَلَبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَشْدٌ**  
 amazement, astonishment, **أَنْشَدَاهُ: إِدْهَاشٌ**  
 wonder(ment); bafflement, perplexity  
 to be or become amazed, **أَنْشَدَ: دَهَشَ، إِدْهَشَ**  
 astonished, astounded, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, baffled, puzzled, confused  
**أَنْشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ - رَاجِعَ نَشْرٌ**  
 ease, relief, comfort, relaxation; joy, **أَنْشَرَا (الصَّدْرَ)**  
 happiness, delight, pleasure; cheer(fulness); high spirits, euphoria  
 to be pleased, delighted, **أَنْشَرَ (صَدْرُهُ أَوْ خَاطِرُهُ)**  
 happy, glad, cheerful; to cheer up; to feel at ease  
 to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to be or become split, cleft, cracked, rent **أَنْشَرَمَ: أَنْشَقَّ**  
**أَنْشَطَ - رَاجِعَ نَشْطٌ**  
 fission, split(ting), breaking up, division **أَنْشِطَارٌ**  
 schizophrenia **أَنْشِطَارُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ**  
 nuclear fission, fission **أَنْشِطَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ**  
 fissionable, fissile, fission- **أَنْشِطَارِيٌّ**  
 to split, fission, break up, divide **أَنْشَطَرَ**  
**أَنْشَابٌ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعُّبٌ**  
**أَنْشَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعُّبٌ**  
**أَنْشَفَ: حُبٌّ - رَاجِعَ شَفَفٌ**  
 busyness, occupancy, engagement, being busy **أَنْشَغَالٌ**  
 or occupied or engaged; preoccupation, engrossment, absorption  
**أَنْشَفَ بَ - رَاجِعَ شَفَفٌ بَ**  
 to be or become occupied, busy, engaged; to **أَنْشَغَلَ**

fusion, melting	انصهار	أَنْصَلَ اللَّوْنَ - رَاجِعَ نَصْلَ
melting point	نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الانصهار	
to fuse, melt	انصهر: ذاب	
yielding, submission, submission, surrender, giving in, deference, acquiescence, obedience, compliance, abidance	انصياع: خُضُوعٌ، إِذْعَانٌ	
to emaciate, waste away, make lean	أَنْصَى: أَهْزَلَ	
to wear out, fray, tatter	أَنْصَى: أَبْلَى	
maturation, ripening	انضاج: مَضَرَ أَنْضَجَ	
to be added to, subjoined to, annexed to, appended to, attached to, supplemented to	انضاف إلى: أُضِيفَ إلى	
discipline	انضباط	
disciplined; disciplinary	انضباطي	
discipline	انضباطية	
to be or become disciplined	انضبط: كَانَ مُنضَبَطًا	
to ripen, mature, make ripe, bring to ripeness or maturity	أنضج: جَعَلَهُ نَاضِجًا	
to cook well, do well	أنضج الطعام	
compression	انضیاط	
compressible	انضیاطي	
compressibility	انضیاطية	
to be compressed, pressed, squeezed	انضُطَّ	
to be braided, plaited, cued; to be interwoven, interlaced, (inter)twined, (inter)twisted	انضفر	
to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with	انضم إلى: التَّحَقَّ بِهِ، انخرط في، انْتَسَبَ إلى	
to unite, join, merge, consolidate, coalesce, affiliate, integrate, combine; to be or become united, joined, merged, consolidated, affiliated, combined	انضم: اتَّحَدَ، ائْتَمَجَ	
	انضم: تَرَاصَّ - رَاجِعَ تَضَامٌ	
	انضم على: اِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ ضَمٌّ	
joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association	انضمام: اِلْتِخَاقٌ، اِنْتِسَابٌ	
union, uniting, joining, joiner, junction, merger, merging, consolidation, co-	انضمام: اِتِّحَادٌ، اِنْدِمَاجٌ	

to be directed to, oriented to, aimed at; to aim at, tend to, turn to(ward)	انصب على: اِتَّجَهَ إلى أَوْ تَحَوَّى
to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to	انصت لـ
to, pay attention to	to, pay attention to
ounce, oz.	أنصة: أُونْصَة
	انصدع: انشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ تَصَدَّعٌ
to break, dawn (morning)	انصدع الصُّبْحُ
departure, leaving, leave, going away	انصراف: ذَهَابٌ، رَحِيلٌ
turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation; abstention from, abstaining from, refraining from	انصراف عن: اِنْتِزَاعٌ عَنْ
devotion to, devoting oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; engagment in, occupancy with, pursuit of	انصراف إلى: اِنْكِبَاطٌ عَلَى
استأذن بالانصراف، استأذن بالانصراف - راجع استأذن، استأذن	استأذن بالانصراف، استأذن بالانصراف - راجع استأذن، استأذن
to leave, depart, go away, move away, turn away, take off	انصرف: ذَهَبَ، رَحَلَ
to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, quit, leave; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue	انصرف عن: اِنْتَشَى عَنْ، تَحَوَّى عَنْ
to devote oneself to, apply oneself to, dedicate oneself to, turn to; to attend to, look after, take care of	انصرف إلى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى، عَنِىَ بِهِ
to be inflected (word)	انصرفت الكلمة [لغة]
to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, bygone, over	انصرم: اِنْتَقَضَى
to be cut off, severed	انصرم: اِنْقَطَعَ
to recognize, acknowledge	انصع بالحق الخ: أَقَرَّ، اعْتَرَفَ
	انصق - راجع صق
to right, do justice to, treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with; to establish someone's right	أنصف: عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ
to be just, give a just judgment	أنصف: كَانَ عَادِلًا
	أنصف الشيء: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَصَفَ
to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured, smoothed, glazed, glossed, lustered, buffed, finished; to be or become glossy, shiny, lustrous	انصقل: صُفِّلَ

strait, uninhibitedness, liberty, freedom

starting point, point of departure, نُقْطَةُ الانْطِلَاقِ  
takeoff, jumping-off place, springboard, base

to dash, dart, rush, shoot, spring, fling, اِنْطَلَقَ: اَنْدَقَعَ  
run, race, hurl, hurry, move suddenly and rapidly,  
advance violently and quickly, go at top speed; to  
burst forth or out, break forth or out, erupt; to go  
off, explode, blast; to be launched, discharged,  
released; to take off, start off, depart; to go ahead,  
get going, set out, start, begin, advance, proceed,  
move; to get underway, start moving or ad-  
vancing, be in progress, be on foot

to be or become free, released, اِنْتَقَى: اِنْتَقَى  
liberated, unchained, unrestrained, relieved; to run  
wild

to be or become fluent, eloquent اِنْطَلَقَ لِسَانُهُ

his face brightened, flashed up, lit up; اِنْطَلَقَ وَجْهُهُ  
to cheer up; to be cheerful, delighted, happy

to be or become effaced, obliterated, wiped اِنْطَمَسَ  
out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; to be or  
become extinct, forgotten; to fall into oblivion; to  
be suppressed, hushed up, blacked out

to fold, double up; to be or become اِنْطَوَى: اِنْثَى  
folded, doubled, pleated, rolled up, tucked; to  
bend, flex, turn; to be or become bent, flexed,  
turned

to disappear, vanish; to be or become اِنْطَوَى: اِنْخَفَى  
hidden, concealed, covered

to pass, اِنْطَوَى: اِنْقَضَى  
bygone, over

to involve, imply, carry, اِنْطَوَى: اِنْشَمَلَ  
include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace,  
embody, encompass, cover

to introvert, be or become introver- اِنْطَوَى: اِنْشَمَلَ  
ted, practice introversion, withdraw within oneself  
introversion; withdrawal; unso- اِنْطَوَى: اِنْشَمَلَ  
ciability, unsociableness

اِنْطَوَى: اِنْشَمَلَ - راجع مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

ontological اِنْطَوَى: اِنْشَمَلَ - راجع مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

ontologist اِنْطَوَى: اِنْشَمَلَ - راجع مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

ontology اِنْطَوَى: اِنْشَمَلَ - راجع مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or اَنْظَرَ (هُ الدَّيْنَ)  
delay

to reproach (for), rebuke (for), blame (for) اَنْمَى (عَلَى)

alescence, affiliation, integration, combination

اِنْضَمَّ بِالطَّيْبِ - راجع تَضَمَّ بِالطَّيْبِ

to dry up, wither, wilt, shrivel, wizen اِنْضَمَّ: ذَبُلَ

to join, attach oneself اِنْضَمَّ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ): اِنْضَمَّ  
to, follow, adhere to; to rally around

to rise in the air اِنْطَادَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي الْهَوَاءِ

اِنْطَاعَ لَ - راجع أَطَاعَ

rationalization اِنْطَاقَ: حَذَفُ الْجُدُورِ [رِیاضیات]

impression, impress, effect اِنْطِیَاعَ: اِنْطِیَاعَةً

impressionist(ic) اِنْطِیَاعِيَّ

impressionism اِنْطِیَاعِيَّةَ

اِنْطِیَاقَ: تَطَاقَ - راجع تَطَاقَ

to be or get cooked, to cook اِنْطِیَخَ: طَبَخَ

to be printed; to be stamped, imprinted, اِنْطِیَعَ: طَبِعَ  
impressed

اِنْطِیَعَ عَلَى - راجع طَبِعَ عَلَى

to apply to, be appli- اِنْطِیَّقَ: اِنْشَبَّ عَلَى  
cable to, hold good for, be true of

اِنْطِیَّقَ (مَعَ): تَطَاقَ (مَعَ), طَاقَ - راجع تَطَاقَ (مَعَ)

to be or get closed, shut اِنْطِیَّقَ: اِنْغَلَقَ

to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself, اِنْطَرَحَ: اِرْتَمَى  
prostrate oneself, fall (down)

to be thrown, cast, flung, tossed, اِنْطَرَحَ: اِرْتَمَى  
hurled

to go out, die, be extinguished اِنْطَنَأَ

extinction, being put out اِنْطِفَاءَ

to make (someone) speak or talk or اِنْطَقَ: جَمَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ  
pronounce

to rationalize اِنْطَقَ: حَذَفَ الْجُدُورِ [رِیاضیات]

he was deceived, fooled, اِنْطَلَى (بِثْ عَلَيْهِ الْحِيلَةُ)  
tricked, duped, bluffed; the trick worked with him

to be painted, daubed; to be coated, اِنْطَلَى: طَلِيَ  
plated

dash(ing), rush(ing), dart(ing), break, اِنْطِلَاقَ  
spring(ing), fling(ing), run(ning); outburst, out-  
break, eruption, surge, surging; explosion, blast-off;  
discharge, release; takeoff, starting off, departure;  
going ahead, procession, advance(ment), moving  
forward; getting underway, progress(ion); unre-

curvature, inflection, flection, flexure, deflection, inclination

to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, **انمطَفَ**  
twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed,  
inclined, bowed, twisted, turned; to turn (off),  
make ■ turn; to bear; to detour, proceed by a  
detour

congealment, congelation, con- **انقياد: تَجَمَّدَ، تَخَثَّرَ**  
gealing, coagulation, clotting, thickening, solidifica-  
tion

convention, convening, meeting, **انقياد: اجْتِمَاع**  
session, assembly

session, term **دَوْرُ الانقياد**

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, **انقعد: جَمَدَ، تَخَثَّرَ**  
solidify, set, jell

to convene, meet, assemble, **انقعد: اجْتَمَعَ، التَّامَّ**  
gather, sit, be in session

to be concluded, made, entered **انقعد: انْتَبَهَ، أُبْرِمَ**  
into

to be knotted, tied, knitted **انقعد: رُبِطَ، أَحْكِمَ**  
**انقعد: لِسَانَهُ - راجع عقْدَ**

to crook, hook, bend, **انعقَفَ: التَوَى، صَارَ مَعْقُوفًا**  
curve; to be or become crooked, hooked, bent,  
curved, falcate, uncinate, aquiline, adunc

reversal **انعكاس: انْقِلَاب**

reflection **انعكاس (الضوء، الصورة إلخ)**

reflection, effect, **انعكاس (على): أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ**  
influence, impact, bearing, action

repercussions **انعكاسات: مَضَاعِفَات**

reflex **انعكاس لا إرادي**

reflectional, reflective; reflexive, reflex **انعكاسي**

to be reversed, inverted **انعكس: انْقَلَبَ**

to be reflected, mirrored, thrown **انعكس الضوء إلخ**  
back

to reflect on, redound on, affect, **انعكس على: أَثَّرَ فِي**  
influence, act upon, produce an effect upon, have  
a bearing or impact or influence upon

**أنعم - راجع نعل**

to bestow upon, confer upon, **أنعم عليه ب: مَنَ، وَهَبَ**  
grant, give, accord, award, present to ■ with, gift  
with, bless with, endow with, favor with

refreshment, refreshing, freshening; revival, **إنعاش**  
revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation, reanima-  
tion, recreation; invigoration, bracing, animation,  
stimulation, exhilaration, enlivening, inspiring  
social welfare **إنعاش اجتماعي**

erection **إنعاش: انتصاب**

livestock, cattle **أنعام: مواش**

gift, present; donation, grant; largess; **إنعام: عطية، مَنَ**  
favor, benefit, boon

scrutiny, careful or close examination **إنعام النظر**

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; release, **إنعتاق: تحرر**  
disengagement, disentanglement; liberation

to be or become free, freed, liberated, set **إنعتق: تحرر**  
free, released, unchained, unrestrained, relieved;  
to free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage  
(oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself

to be or become obscure (to), ambiguous **إنعجم (عليه)**  
(to), incomprehensible (to)

إنعدام: فقدان - راجع عدم

weightlessness, zero gravity **إنعدام الوزن**

إنعدل عن - راجع عدل عن

إنعدم: فقد، زال - راجع عدم

to bend, curve, incline, lean; to be or **إنعرج: انمطَفَ**  
become bent, curved, crooked

to wind, meander **إنعرج: التَفَّ، التَوَى، تَمَجَّجَ**

isolation, seclusion, retirement, **إنعزال: انفراد، عزلة**  
reclusion, detachment, segregation; solitude, priva-  
cy, lonesome

isolationist **إنعزالي: قائل بالانعزالية**

isolationism **إنعزالية: سياسة الانعزال السياسي**

to be or **إنعزل: انفرد، عزل نفسه، انفلق على ذاته**  
become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d); to  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself

to make sleepy **أنعس: حمَّله على النعاس**

to refresh, freshen; to revive, revivify, resusci- **أنعش**  
tate, reanimate, recreate, pick up; to invigorate,  
brace, animate, stimulate, exhilarate, enliven,  
inspirit

to be pressed (out), squeezed (out), ex- **أنصصر: عصر**  
pressed, compressed, wrung

turn(ing), detour; bend(ing), curving, curve, **إنعطاف**

to indulge in pleasure(s), give way to one's desires, dissipate  
 أَنْفَسَ فِي الْمَلَذَّاتِ

to be seduced, tempted, enticed, lured, allured, inveigled; to be misled, misguided  
 اِنْغَوَى

to disdain, scorn, despise, look down upon, turn up one's nose at, reject haughtily  
 اِنْفَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

nose  
 أَنْف: مَنْجَر

spur, mountain peak  
 أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ: رَعْنٌ

snapdragon  
 أَنْفُ الْعِجَلِ (نَبَات)

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَشَرَ

رَغَمَ أَنْفَهُ، رَغَمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ - رَاجِعَ رَغَمَ

شَايخُ الْأَنْفِ - رَاجِعَ شَايخَ

to die a natural death  
 مَاتَ حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ

preceding, previous, ante-  
 أَنْف: سَابِقٌ، سَالِفٌ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ

cedent, anterior, foregoing, prior, former, earlier,  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ أَنْفَا، مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا، مُؤَمَّاً إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا

past, last, pre-, pro-, ante-  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ أَنْفَا، مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا، مُؤَمَّاً إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا

above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned,  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ أَنْفَا، مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا، مُؤَمَّاً إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا

previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ أَنْفَا، مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا، مُؤَمَّاً إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا

above, supra, in the foregoing, herein-  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ أَنْفَا، مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا، مُؤَمَّاً إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا

above, hereinbefore  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ أَنْفَا، مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا، مُؤَمَّاً إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا

previously, formerly, earlier, before  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ أَنْفَا، مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا، مُؤَمَّاً إِلَيْهِ أَنْفَا

إِنْفَاز - رَاجِعَ تَنْفِيزَ

spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْمَالِ)

passing, spending  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

دَيْدَان، هَيْدَانِيَّة، كِبْرِيَاء، عِزَّةُ نَفْسٍ

pride, superciliousness; sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

openness  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

open-mindedness, openess, broad-  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

mindedness, large-mindedness, receptiveness (to  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

new ideas or arguments), liberality  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

to open, open up, unfold, unroll, spread  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

out; to be or become open(ed)  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

to be or become open-minded, open,  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

إِنْفَتَحَ (ذِهْنُهُ)

to apply oneself to, devote oneself to  
 أَنْعَمَ فِي الْأَمْرِ

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard  
 أَنْعَمَ النَّظَرَ فِي

attentively, examine carefully  
 أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ، أَنْعِمَ صَبَاحًا، عِمَ صَبَاحًا

good morning  
 أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ، أَنْعِمَ صَبَاحًا، عِمَ صَبَاحًا

إِنْغَاط - رَاجِعَ إِنْغَاطَ

to stick into, penetrate deeply into, pierce,  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

sink into; to be or become stuck into, inserted into,  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

(in)/fixed in, (im)/planted in  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

to be planted  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

to be (im)/planted, (in)/fixed, em-  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

bedded, set, inserted, put, placed  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

to be (im)/planted, (in)/fixed, in-  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

stilled, inculcated, infused, (en)/graved  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

to be washed, rinsed, cleaned; to be laundered  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ نَقْصَ

to be immersed, plunged, dipped  
 اِنْغَرَزَ فِي

إِنْغَلَقَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَغَلُّقَ فِي

to be or get closed, shut, locked, bolted; to be  
 اِنْغَلَقَ فِي

sealed  
 اِنْغَلَقَ فِي

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself;  
 اِنْغَلَقَ فِي

to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary, sepa-  
 اِنْغَلَقَ فِي

rate(d)  
 اِنْغَلَقَ فِي

إِنْغَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْغَمَ

plunging, plunge, diving, dive, غَوْصَ، غَوْصَ

immersion  
 اِنْغَمَ

إِنْغَمَ فِي: اِسْتَفْرَقَ، اِنْهَكَ

plunging into, throwing oneself into, giving oneself up to; engrossment in,  
 اِنْغَمَ فِي

absorption in, preoccupation with  
 اِنْغَمَ فِي

إِنْغَمَ فِي الْمَلَذَّاتِ

indulgence in pleasure(s), self-indulgence, dissipation, epicurism  
 اِنْغَمَ فِي

إِنْغَمَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْغَمَرَ

to plunge, dive, submerge, sink; to be plunged,  
 اِنْغَمَرَ

dipped, submerged, immersed; to be flooded,  
 اِنْغَمَرَ

inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, over-  
 اِنْغَمَرَ

whelmed  
 اِنْغَمَرَ

إِنْغَمَسَ: اِنْغَطَّ، غَطَسَ، غَطَسَ

to be dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped; to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge

إِنْغَمَسَ فِي: اِسْتَفْرَقَ، اِنْهَكَ

to plunge into, throw oneself into, give oneself up to; to be or become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

autocracy; monarchy; dictatorship **انْفِرَادًا بِالسُّلْطَةِ**

alone, aside, apart, separately, isolatedly, **على انْفِرَادٍ**  
in solitude, in seclusion; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself; solely

jointly and severally **بِالِاتِّحَادِ وَالْانْفِرَادِ**

solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d); **انْفِرَادِيّ**  
individual; isolationist

solitary confinement **حَبْسٌ (أَوْ سَجْنٌ) انْفِرَادِيّ**

to open, open up, unfold, **انْفَرَجَ: انْفَتَحَ، انْسَعَ، تَشَعَّبَ**  
spread out, open wide, part widely, gape, yawn; to  
be wide open, opened (widely), separated, split,  
cleft; to diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread  
apart

to be dispelled, driven away **انْفَرَجَ الهمُّ أَوْ الغَمُّ النَحْجَ: تَبَدَّدَ**

to relax, become relaxed; to ease, remit, lessen in tension, decrease in intensity **انْفَرَجَ: اسْتَرَاحَ، خَفَّ**

to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary **انْفَرَدَ: خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ، انْفَرَلَ**  
to be alone with, retire with, **انْفَرَدَ بَ: اخْتَلَى بِـ**  
withdraw with, meet separately with

to stand alone in, be distinguished by, be marked by, be characterized by; to be unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparalleled, unequaled, incomparable **انْفَرَدَ (بَ): اِمْتَاَزَ (بَ)، كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly **انْفَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**

to loosen, unfixed, unbound, disengaged, detached; to break up, be broken up, dissolve, be dissolved **انْفَرَطَ: اِنْحَلَّ**

to break up, dissolve, disband, disperse, scatter; to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded, dispersed, scattered **انْفَرَطَ عَقْدُهُمْ**

to be rubbed, scrubbed **انْفَرَقَ - راجع انْفَرَقَ فُرِكَ**

to burst (open), break open, split (open); to be burst (open), split (open), torn, rent **انْفَرَزَ: اِنْشَقَّ**

more precious, more valuable, costlier, more invaluable **أَنْفَسَ: أَكْثَرَ نَفَاسَةً**

to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become **انْفَسَحَ: اتَّسَعَ، سَعَى - راجع فَسَحَ**

broad-minded, large-minded, receptive (to new ideas or arguments), unprejudiced, liberal

**انْفَتَقَ - راجع تَفَتَّقَ**

to be twisted, twined, entwined, curled **انْفَتَقَ: قُتِلَ**

to calm down, cool down; to abate, subside, remit, let up **انْفَتَقَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّ**

explosion, blowup, detonation, blast, burst(ing); rupture; outburst, outbreak, eruption, flare-up, gust **انْفِجار**

population explosion **انْفِجارٌ سَكَّانِيّ**

explosive, volcanic, volatile **انْفِجَارِيّ**

to gush out, gush forth, burst out, burst forth, erupt, break out, break forth, spout forth, spurt, shoot out, pour forth, pour out, jet, well out, stream, flow, flow out **انْفَجَرَ: تَدَفَّقَ**

to explode, go off, blow up, detonate, burst **انْفَجَرَ (بِ التَّغْلِبَةِ النُّبْلَةِ النَحْجَ)**

to rupture, burst **انْفَجَرَ (بِ التَّارِثَةِ الدُّوْدِيَّةِ، الْوَعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ النَحْجَ)**

to break out, flare up, erupt **انْفَجَرَتِ الْحَرْبُ**

to burst into tears, break into tears **انْفَجَرَ بِالْبُكَاءِ**

to explode with anger, burst (out) in anger, flare up with rage, flame up with rage, fly off the handle **انْفَجَرَ بِالْغَضَبِ**

rennet; abomasum **إِنْفَعَة، إِنْفَعَة، إِنْفَعَة**

to be (come) or get perforated, punctured, pierced, holed **انْفُخَتْ**

to be redeemed, ransomed **انْفَدَى: اِقْتَدِيَ، فُدِيَ**

to be or get broken, smashed, fractured; to break, smash, fracture **انْفَدَغَ**

**انْفَذَ - راجع نَفَذَ**

openness; split(ing); divergence, divarication **انْفِرَاج: انْفِتَاح، تَشَعَّب**

relaxation, relaxedness; ease, relief; remission **انْفِرَاج: رَاحَة، إِزْتِيَا ح، فَرَج، اسْتِرْخَاء**

détente **انْفِرَاجٌ (فِي الْمَلاَقَاتِ الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness, loneliness, privacy **انْفِرَاد: عَزَلَة، خُلُوة**

being alone with, meeting separately with **انْفِرَادٌ بَ: اخْتِلَا بَ**



to be exposed, unmasked, shown up, compromised, disgraced; to become notorious

to split, cleave, break; to be or become split, cleft, broken

انْفَطَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ فِطْرٍ عَلَى

to be weaned

more useful, more helpful, أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةً  
more beneficial, more advantageous, more profitable, more serviceable; more wholesome, more salutary

passivity, (state of) being affected or acted upon or influenced

emotion, passion; اضْطِرَابٍ (عَاطِفِي)  
agitation, excitement

strain [ميكانيكا]

emotional; passional; passionate; excitable, irritable; intense, hot, ardent, fervent

emotionality, emotionalism; excitability, irritability

to be affected, influenced, استَجَابَ رَكَسَ، استَجَابَ  
acted upon, be passive; to react, respond, act in response, act in return

to be or get emotional, agitated, اِثْرَ، اِثْرَ  
excited, upset, deeply stirred, wrought-up, nervous, edgy

to be done انْفَعَلَ: فُعِلَ

to open wide, be agape انْفَمَرَ

to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, pay out, disburse, defray انْفَقَ (مَالًا إِلَى): صَرَفَ

to spend, consume, اسْتَنْفَدَ، أَفْنَى  
exhaust, use up, waste, squander, dissipate

to spend, pass انْفَقَ (وَقْتًا): صَرَفَ، قَضَى، أَمْضَى

to open; to be opened, ripped open, انْفَقَّ (الدُّمْلُ إِلَى)  
slit open

to be gouged out, scooped out, torn out, knocked out انْفَقَّتْ الْعَيْنُ

to unravel, untie, unwind, loosen; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

to disassemble, break up, انْفَكَ: تَفَرَّقَ أَجْزَاؤُهُ  
come apart, fall apart; to be disassembled, dismounted, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

wide, roomy, spacious, vast, ample

to be revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled; to be quashed

to be or become dislocated, disjoined, luxated, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate, come apart

to be or get torn, split; to split (apart) انْفَسَحَ: انْشَقَّ

separation, secession, disunion, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; detachment, disengagement; disconnection, disjunction; schism

separatist, separationist, disunionist, separatist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting

separatism, disunionism, secessionism

split(ting); schism انْفِصَام: انْشِقَاق، انْفِصَال

schizophrenia انْفِصَام (الشَّخْصِيَّة): فُصَام

dissociation انْفِصَامُ الْعَقْلِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّة

schizophrenic, schizoid انْفِصَامِي: فُصَامِي

to separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, detach oneself from, disengage oneself from, secede from, withdraw from, break off from, break away from, part with, leave, quit, break (up) with, abandon, walk out on; to disunite, split (up), divide; to be separated, dissociated, disunited, disjoined, disengaged, detached, divided

to split, cleave, crack, break; to be split, cleft, cracked, broken

to use up, exhaust, consume انْفَضَّ: اسْتَنْفَدَ

to be reduced to poverty انْفَضَّ: اِفْتَقَرَ

to shake (off) someone from انْفَضَّ فَلَانًا عَنْهُ

to be opened, unlocked, undone; to be broken انْفَضَّ: انْفَتَحَ، انْكَسَرَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband; to be scattered, dispersed

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed; to dissolve, break up, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded

to be settled, solved انْفَضَّ: سُوِيَ

dissolution, breakup, dispersal; adjournment; conclusion, end, close, closure

to, abandon oneself to, let oneself be carried away by

deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, **انْقَاد: تَخْلِص**  
salvation, salvage, salvaging

to be measured, gauged, quantified; to be **انْقَاس: قَيْس**  
tried **ان** (a garment); to be compared (with), con-  
trasted (with)

decrease, decreasing, diminution, **انْقَاص: تَنْقِص**  
lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cutback,  
scale-down, minimization, abatement

weight reduction **انْقَاصُ الْوِزْن**

debris, rubble, **انْقَاض: حُطَام**, **خَرَاب**  
wreck(age), ruins

contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), **انْقِبَاض: تَقْلُص**  
shrinkage

depression, dejection, low **انْقِبَاض (الصَّدْر): كَاَبَة**  
spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues

constipation **انْقِبَاضُ الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاء: إِمْسَاك**

myosis **انْقِبَاضُ الْحَدَقَة**

systole **انْقِبَاضُ الْقَلْب: انْقِبَاضَة**

systole **انْقِبَاضَة الْقَلْب**

to contract, constrict, draw together, be **انْقَبَض: تَقْلَص**  
or become contracted; to shrink

to be constipated **انْقَبَضَ الْبَطْنُ، انْقَبَضَتِ الْأَمْعَاء**

to be or become depressed, dejected, **انْقَبَضَ (صَدْرُهُ)**  
dispirited, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic,  
gloomy, heavyhearted

to be received, collected, cashed **انْقَبَضَ (الْمَالُ) لِخ**

**انْقَعَ - راجع نَقَعَ**

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver **انْقَذَ (مِنْ): خَلَصَ**  
(from), salvage (from), salve (from)

extinction, dying out, cessation of being **انْقِرَاض**

to become extinct, cease to exist, **انْقَرَضَ** out of  
existence, die out, perish

division, partition, split(ing), **انْقِسَام: انْشِقَاط، انْشِقَاق**  
breakup, fission; schism, rent

fission; division **انْقِسَام [أَحْيَاء]**

cell division **انْقِسَامُ الْحَلِيَّة**

mitosis **انْقِسَامٌ قَيْطِيٌّ أَوْ خَيْطِيٌّ أَوْ غَيْرُ مَبَاشِر**

meiosis **انْقِسَامٌ مُنْصَفٌّ أَوْ اخْتِزَالِيٌّ**

to be separated, disconnected, **انْفَكَ: انْفَصَلَ**  
disjoined, disengaged, detached, disentangled, dis-  
united, dissociated; to separate (oneself), disengage  
oneself, detach oneself, dissociate oneself

to unscrew, be or become **انْفَكَ الْمِسَارُ أَوْ الْبُرْغِي**  
unscrewed

not to **انْفَكَ** or stop **كَذَا** **انْفَكَ (لَمْ يَنْفَكَ) يَنْعَلُ كَذَا**  
doing, keep doing, keep **ان** doing, go **ان** doing,  
continue to do, persist in, persevere in

**انْفَكَك - راجع تَفَكَك**

to be or get sprained **انْفَكَش**

to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or be- **انْفَلَّ: تَنَلَّمَ**  
come notched, (in)dented, jagged

to be defeated, vanquished, routed **انْفَلَّ: انْهَزَمَ**

**انْفِلَات - راجع اِفْلَات**

split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, cracking, fission; **انْفِلَاع**  
bursting, breaking open, breaking apart

fission, split(ing), cleavage, **انْفِلَاق: انْشِقَاق، انْشِقَاط**  
cleaving, cracking; bursting, dehiscence, breaking  
open, breaking apart

**انْفِلَاق: شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ، صَدْع - راجع فَلَق**

**انْفَلَّت: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - راجع أَفَلَّت**

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفَلَعَ: انْشَقَّ، انْفَلَقَ**  
fissure, rift, rip, rend; to burst, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, rent

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفَلَقَ: انْشَقَّ، انْفَلَعَ**  
fissure, rift; to burst, dehiscence, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, broken, rimose  
to break (dawn)

**انْفَلَقَ الصُّبْحُ**

influenza, flu **انْفِلُوْزَا**

nasal, rhinal, nas-, naso-, nasi- **أَنْفِيٌّ**

to **ان** elegant, stylish, fashionable, **أَنْق: كَانَ أَنْيَقًا**  
dressy, chic, smart

to please, delight **أَنْق: أَعْجَبَ**

**أَنْق - راجع أَتَانَة**

**أَنْق - راجع أَنْيَق**

**أَنْقَى - راجع نَقَى**

to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, **انْفَاد (لِ)**  
yield to, submit to, comply with, give oneself over

termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown  
withdrawal, separation, فِرَاق, انفصال, dissociation, detachment, breakaway, breakup  
desistance, abstention, كَفَّ, إحصام, refrainment, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, quitting, discontinuation, giving up  
devotion to, devoting, تَفَرُّغ, انقطاع إلى: انصراف, oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to, exclusive occupancy with

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dys- انقطاع النفس, pnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration  
incessantly, unceasingly, بدون (بلا) من غير انقطاع, continually, continuously, constantly, without interruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly

to be cut, cut off, severed, separated, torn apart; to be chopped off, lopped off; to break, break apart, be broken; to be interrupted, disconnected, shut off  
انقطع: قطع, تقطع

to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, end, terminate, come to an end, come to a stop or halt, وقف, to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, cut, ended; to lapse, elapse, expire, run out to withdraw  
انقطع عن: باين, فارق, انفصل عن

from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off or away from, break (up) with, part with

to desist from, وقف, أوقف, انقطع عن: كف عن, أحجم عن, abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up

to devote oneself to, تفرغ لـ, انقطع إلى: انصرف إلى, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself solely to, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, give one's entire attention to

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless  
انقطع نفسه

أنق - راجع نَقَّ

to be or get closed, shut, locked, latched, bolted; to be or get padlocked  
انقفل: انغلق

to return, come back, رجع, home

to be fried; to fry  
انقلَى: قلى

coup d'état, coup, overthrow; revolution; upheaval  
انقلاب: ثورة

to be divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, subdivided, broken up; to divide, part, separate, break up, scatter, disperse; to be distributed, parceled out, apportioned, allotted

dispelling, scattering, dispersal, dispersion, disappearance, dissolution, breakup  
انتشاع

visibility  
انتشاع الرؤية  
انتشر - راجع تَشَرَّ

to be dispelled, driven away, scattered, dispersed; to clear away, disappear, break up, scatter, disperse; to clear (up); to be or become visible

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, نقص, lower, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate

أَنْقَصَ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ - راجع انْتَقَصَ  
انْقَصَفَ: انكسر, تكسر - راجع تَقَصَّفَ

to be cut, cut off; to be mowed, cut down  
انْقَصَلَ: قُصِلَ, قُطِعَ

to snap, break, be broken, be shattered  
انْقَصَمَ: انكسر, تكسر

to swoop down, pounce down, dive down; to descend upon, pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, leap upon, spring upon, make sudden attack or raid upon, attack, assail, assault, charge, raid  
انقضَّ (على)

to pass, go by, elapse, مرَّ, انصرم, تمَّ, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone; to lapse, terminate, come to an end; to be completed, finished, terminated, concluded, done, wound up, finalized

passing, passage, elapsing, زوال, انتهاء, انقضاء: قَوَات, فَوَات, lapse, expiry, expiration, termination, coming to end

lapse, abatement, extinction, extinguishment  
انقضاء: سقوط الحق إلخ

swooping (down), swoop, pouncing (down), pounce, leap, spring, dive, downrush; onslaught, onrush, sudden attack or assault, violent raid  
طائرة انتقاض  
dive-bomber

severance, sunder- انقطاع: ضِدَّ اتصال, تَفْطَع, توقف, ance, separation; disconnection, disconnectedness; break, breaking, breakoff, rupture; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; stop, stoppage, cessation, halt, standstill, pause,

harmful

worse

denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, negation; repudiation; disproof

إنكارُ الجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

self-denial, self-abnegation, self-renunciation

to apply oneself eagerly to, devote oneself energetically to, dedicate oneself wholeheartedly to, attend to, turn to; to get to work, buckle down to, knuckle down to, turn one's hand to; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with

devotion to, devoting oneself to; engagement to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; engagement in, occupancy with, pursuit of

to be pressed, compressed, squeezed

to give in marriage (to), marry (off)

to bruise, bruised, be contused

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm, repudiate, refuse to have anything to do with; to controvert, disprove; to renounce, recant, retract, renege

to be ungrateful to (someone)

to deny someone his right

to deny oneself

to disapprove of; to criticize, censure, blame; to reproach, reprove, rebuke

إنكرب - راجع إنكرب

break(ing); brokenness; fracture; breakdown

defeat, rout, debacle

refraction

refractive

إنكشاف - راجع كُشوف

to be or get broken, fractured, shattered; to break (up), shatter, smash, fracture

to be defeated, vanquished, routed

أَنْكَى (من): أَكْثَرُ ضَرَرًا

أَنْكَى (من): أَسْوَأَ

bloodless coup d'état

change, turn, alteration, conversion, transformation; turnabout, turn-around

reversal; inversion

solstice

winter solstice

summer solstice

solstitial colure

solstitial

to be turned; to be turned about, turned around; to be turned over, overturned, tipped over, upset, capsized; to overturn, turn over, upset, capsize; to be turned up(ward), upturned; to be turned upside down; to be turned inside out or outside in, be turned out

to be reversed, inverted

to change, alter, convert, transform, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the state of form or shape of; to be changed, altered, converted, transformed

to stage a coup d'état against; to carry out a revolution against, revolt against; to turn against, rise against

إنقلب على عَقِبِهِ - راجع عَقِب، رَجَعَ

to be extracted, plucked out, torn out, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

eel

celgrass عُسْبَةُ الْأَنْقَلِيس، حَشِيشَةُ الْأَنْقَلِيس (نبات)

to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well

to make understand, make comprehend

columbine, aquilegia أنقُولِيَّة (نبات)

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness

سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَاد - راجع سَهْل

more irritating, annoying أَنْكَى (من): أَكْثَرُ إِغَاظَةً، أَشَدُّ إِزْعَاجًا

annoying

to contract; to shrink; to **تَجَدَّدَ**, **تَقَبَّصَ**, **تَقَلَّصَ**, **تَنَكَّمَشَ**  
deflate; to wrinkle, become wrinkled

to cower, cringe, shrink (away), **إِنْكَمَشَ خَوْفًا إِلَى الْخ**  
recoil within oneself

to introvert, withdraw within **إِنْكَمَشَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**  
oneself; to be reserved, shy

أَنْمَى - راجع نَمَى

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on **إِنَّمَا**  
the contrary

إنهاء - راجع تَنْمِيَّة  
development-, developmental  
إِنْهَائِي

إِنْهَاء - راجع مَاع

إِنْهَى - راجع إِمْنَى

to perish, **بُهِدَ** destroyed, be **أَمَحَى**, **أَضْمَحَلَ**, **أَمَحَى**  
annihilated, be exterminated; to be effaced, obliterated

to wane **إِنْهَقَ الْقَمَرُ: دَخَلَ فِي الْمَحَاقِ**

spotted, speckled, flecked, mottled **أَنْمَر: مَرَقَطَ**

to fall out (hair) **إِنْمَرَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): نَسَاقَطَ**

إِنْمَرَقَ - راجع تَمَرَّقَ

freckled **أَنْمَشَ: ذُو نَمَشٍ**

fingertip **أَنْمَلَةٌ: بَنَانَةٌ, رَأْسُ الإِصْبَعِ**

قَيْدُ أَنْمَلَةٍ - راجع قَيْدُ

إِنْمَلَسَ: أَقْلَتَ - راجع تَمَلَّسَ

إِنْمَلَصَ (مِنْ) - راجع تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ)

أَنْمُودَجَ, أَنْمُودَجِي - راجع نَمُودَجَ, نَمُودَجِي

to end, finish, terminate, bring to an end, **أَنْهَى: أَتَمَّ**  
conclude, wind up, complete, finalize; to be or  
become finished with, done with, through with

to put an end to, termi- **أَنْهَى: وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ, أَوْقَفَ**  
nate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

to inform of or **أَنْهَى الْخَبَرَ إِلَيْهِ: أَبْلَغَهُ إِيَّاهُ, أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ**  
about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge,  
notify of, apprise of, advise of; to report to, relate  
to; to convey to, communicate to, impart to, transmit to

ending, finishing, termination, bringing to **إِنْهَاء: إِتْمَامَ**  
end, conclusion, windup, winding up, comple-  
tion, finalization

to abate, subside, drop (off); to ease, **إِنْكَسَرَ: خَفَّ**  
remit, lessen

to go bankrupt, fail **إِنْكَسَرَ: أَفْلَسَ**

to be refracted **إِنْكَسَرَ (شُعَاعُ) الضَّوئِ أَوْ النُّورِ**

to be eclipsed **إِنْكَفَى (مِنَ الشَّمْسِ)**

Janissary, Janizary **إِنْكَشَارِي**

Janissaries, Janizaries **الْإِنْكَشَارِيَّة**

disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being **إِنْكَشَفَ**  
exposed; coming to light, coming out, show,  
appearance

to disperse, scatter, break up; to be dis- **إِنْكَشَحَ: تَفَرَّقَ**  
persed, scattered

to be scraped off, scratched off, rubbed off, **إِنْكَشَطَ**  
shaved off, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled; to  
be removed

to be or become uncovered, unearthed, **إِنْكَشَفَ**  
exposed, bared, laid bare, disclosed, revealed,  
unveiled, known, brought to light or into view; to  
come to light, come out, show, appear, open, de-  
velop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be removed,  
lifted, raised (a veil, covering, etc.); to be dispelled,  
driven away (worries, grief, etc.)

إِنْكَفَى عَنْ - راجع كَفَى عَنْ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, **إِنْكَفَأَ: تَرَاوَجَ, تَهَقَّرَ**  
draw back, retract, revert, back (away), recede,  
regress, retrocede, retrogress

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, **إِنْكَفَاء: تَرَاوَجَ, تَهَقَّرَ**  
retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession,  
regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression

to repel (from), drive **أَنْكَلَ (هُ عَنْ): صَرَفَ, أَبْعَدَ, دَفَعَ**  
back (from), deter (from)

Anglo-Saxon **أَنْكُلُوسْكُونِي**

English; Englishman **إِنْكَلِيزِي**

English **الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّة**

eel **أَنْكَلِيس (سَمَك)**

retraction; shrink(ing), shrink **إِنْكَبَاش: تَقَلَّصَ**  
age, contraction, deflation

deflation; downswing, **إِنْكَبَاش (مَالِيٍّ أَوْ اقْتِصَادِيٍّ)**  
downturn; recession

introversion; withdrawal **إِنْكَبَاشٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ**

retractive; contractive **إِنْكَبَاشِي: تَقَلَّصِي**

digestion	إِنْهَاضٌ
digestible	إِنْهَاضِيٌّ
digestibility	إِنْهَاضِيَّةٌ
to be digested	إِنْهَضَ: هَضِمَ
to exhaust, fatigue, weary, tire out, overture, fag, sap, wear out, wear away, wear down; to strain, stress, overstrain, overexert, overtax, overtask; to emaciate, enervate, waste away	أَنْهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى
to fall heavily, pour down, flow in torrents	إِنْهَلَ الْمَطَرُ
downpour, pour, heavy rain, rainfall, shower	إِنْهَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَلَكَ (الْمَطَرِ)
engrossment, absorption, preoccupation; engagement, occupation, occupancy; dedication, devotion	إِنْهَكَكَ
to be poured out, be shed; to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily	إِنْهَمَرَ
to be or become engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with; to engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, dedicate oneself to, devote oneself to	إِنْهَمَكَ فِي
to shed abundant tears, be bathed in tears	إِنْهَمَلَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)
to rain steadily	إِنْهَمَلَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)
collapse, breakdown, crash, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in	إِنْهَوَى: سَقَطَ - رَاجِعَ هَوَى
prostration, collapse	إِنْهَارٌ جَسَدِيٌّ أَوْ عَقْلِيٌّ
nervous breakdown	إِنْهَارٌ عَصَبِيٌّ
landslide	إِنْهِيَالٌ (الضُّخُورُ أَوْ الْأَثَرِيَّةُ عِنْدَ مُنْحَدَرٍ)
femininity, muliebrity, womanliness, womanhood	أُنُوثَةٌ
anode	أُنُودٌ [كهرباء]
to come to light, appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself	أُنُورٌ: ظَهَرَ
disdainful, proud, supercilious, haughty	أُنُوسٌ - رَاجِعَ أُنِيسٌ

putting ■■ end to, ending, termination, stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension	إِنْهَاءٌ: وَضَعَ حَدًّا، إِنْقَافٌ
to collapse, fall down, tumble (down), crash (down), fall in, cave in, sink down, founder, give way, break down, crumple	إِنْهَارٌ: سَقَطَ
exhaustion, exhausting, fatiguing, wearying, tiring out, overtiring, fagging, sapping, wearing out, wearing away, wearing down; straining, stressing, overstraining, overexertion, overtaxing, overtasking; weakening, attrition; emaciation, enervation	إِنْهَاكَ: مَصْدَرُ أَنْهَكَ
to be heaped up, be poured (in ■■ heap), fall (in ■■ heap); to pour forth, flow	إِنْهَالَ: إِنْصَبَّ
to follow without interruption or incessantly	إِنْهَالَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى
to shower with, assail with, heap upon	إِنْهَالَ عَلَيْهِ (بِالضَّرْبِ إلخ)
إِنْهَتَكَ: تَمَرَّقَ، إِنْفَضَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَهْتَكُ	
to put out of breath, cause to pant	أَنْهَجَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْهَثُ
أَنْهَجَ: أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ	
أَنْهَجَ: وَضَحَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ	
to fall down, collapse; to be demolished, pulled down	إِنْهَجَمَ الْبَيْتُ: إِنْهَدَمَ
to flow down	إِنْهَجَمَ الدَّمْعُ: سَالَ
to be demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined; to collapse, fall down, break down, be broken down	إِنْهَدَّ: إِنْهَدَمَ
defeat, rout, debacle	إِنْهَزَامٌ: هَرَبَةٌ
defeatist	إِنْهَزَامِيٌّ
defeatism	إِنْهَزَامِيَّةٌ: رُوحُ إِنْهَزَامِيَّةٍ
to be defeated, vanquished, routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmastered, overpowered	إِنْهَزَمَ: غَلِبَ، قَهَرَ، إِنْكَسَرَ
to lose	إِنْهَزَمَ: خَسِرَ
إِنْهَضَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَضَّمَ	
to break, be or get broken; to crack; to strain, be strained; to wrench, be wrenched	إِنْهَضَرَ
to raise, lift (up); to make rise	أَنْهَضَ: أَقَامَ
أَنْهَضَ: أَقْبَضَ، أَثَارَ، حَرَكَ، حَفَزَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْهَضَ	

preparation, preparedness, readiness, alertness أَهْبَة: اسْتِعْدَاد

equipment, outfit, gear أَهْبَة: عُدَّة

ready, prepared; on the alert, on the mark, on call, in ■ go condition عَلَى أَهْبَة (كَذَا)

أَخَذَ أَهْبَتَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ

to lower, drop, bring down, take down, CAUSE to COME down, cause to descend, CAUSE to sink أَهْطَطَ: أَنْزَلَ

to lower, reduce, cut (down) أَهْطَطَ: أَخْفَضَ

idiotic, weak-minded, stupid; idiot, imbecile, simpleton أَهْبَل: أَهْلَه

sigh, moan, groan أَهَة

إِهْتَاب - رَاجِعَ هَابَ

إِهْتِاج: نَارَ - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ

to be rightly guided, be on the right way, follow the right way; to find the (right) way (to); to find, discover, come upon; to hit upon; to arrive (at) إِهْتَدَى (إِلَى)

to dot, become ■ dotard أَهْتَر: أَخْرَفَ

to rave, become delirious أَهْتَر: أَهْتَر: هَذَى

to shake, tremble, quake, quiver; to jog, joggle, jolt; to sway, swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate, jiggle; to move; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked, joggled, jiggled إِهْتَرَّ

shaking, trembling, tremor, quiver(ing); rocking, swinging, vibration, oscillation; shock, convulsion, concussion, jar(ring) إِهْتِرَاز

to wrench, bend down and break إِهْتَصَرَ الْمُضْنَ إِنْخَ

إِهْتَضَمَ - رَاجِعَ قَضَمَهُ حَقَّهَ

إِهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ

إِهْتَلَّ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ

to rush into danger, imperil oneself, act desperately إِهْتَلَكَ: أَلْقَى نَفْسَهُ فِي الْمَهَالِكِ

to worry about; to be or become worried about, concerned about, anxious about إِهْتَمَّ بِ: قَلَى

to be or become distressed by, grieved by إِهْتَمَّ بِ: اِغْتَمَّ

to take an interest in, be interested in; to concern oneself with; to care for, feel inter-

Egyptian vulture

أَنُوق: رَحْمَة (طَائِر)

to ■ slowly, take one's time, slow down أَنِي: تَمَهَّلَ

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ

present, present-day, current, actual, existing أَنِي: حَالِي

instantaneous, instant, immediate, prompt, direct أَنِي: فَوْرِي

أَنْيَاب - رَاجِعَ نَابَ

أَنْيَة - رَاجِعَ إِنْاءَ

sociable, companionable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, debonair, kind, nice, gentle أَنيس: أَلِيف، لَطِيف

tame(d), domestic(ated) أَنيس: دَاجِن، أَلِيف

(close, intimate, bosom) friend, companion, comrade, pal أَنيس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق

anise, aniseed أَنيسُون، أَنيسُون

elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, smart, trim, jaunty أَنيق، سَبْرُصَة

anemia أَنيميا: فَقْرُ الدَّم

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing), whine, whining أَنِين

to moan, sigh, groan آه، آه: نَأَوَه، أَنْ

oh! ah! آه، آه: آه، آه، آه، آه

to appeal to, call upon, request, invite أَهَابَ بِ: نَاشَدَ دَعَا

to call out to, shout to أَهَابَ بِ: صَاحَ بِ، نَادَى

skin, hide; cuticle; integument إِهَاب

أَهَاج، إِهَاجَة - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ، تَهَيَّجَ

أَهَال (الْأَهَالِي) - رَاجِعَ أَهْلَ

to insult, offend, affront; to humiliate, humble, abase, debase, degrade, demean أَهَانَ: حَقَّرَ، أَذَلَّ

to despise, scorn, disdain, treat with contempt أَهَانَ: إِزْدَرَى، إِخْتَفَرَ

insult, affront, offense, outrage, indignity, contemptuously إِهَانَة

to wake up, awaken, rouse (from sleep) أَهَبَ (هُ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): أَيْقَظَ

to alert, put on the alert أَهَبَ: اسْتَنْفَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready أَهَبَ: أَعَدَّ





more important, more significant, أَهَمَّ: أَكْثَرُ أَهَمِيَّةٍ  
superior; most important  
negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction, إِهْمَال  
remissness, slackness, carelessness, heedlessness,  
inattention, inadvertence, disregard, nonobservance, ignoring, overlooking, oversight; disuse  
gross negligence إِهْمَالٌ جَسِيمٌ

to flow, stream أَهْمَدَ - رَاجِعَ هَمْدًا  
أَهْمَعَ: سَالَ

to neglect, omit, leave out, disregard, ignore, أَهْمَلُ  
overlook, fail to, slight, bypass, pass over, forget,  
pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless  
of; to disuse, stop using

to leave unpointed or undotted أَهْمَلَ الْحَرْفَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ

importance, significance, moment(ousness), أَهَمِيَّةٌ  
weight(iness), gravity, seriousness, consequence;  
magnitude; account, worth; interest

to attach importance to عَلَّقَ أَهَمِيَّةً عَلَى

أَهْنَفَ - رَاجِعَ هَانَفَ  
أَهْوَى: سَقَطَ، انْقَضَ - رَاجِعَ هَوَى

to drop, throw down أَهْوَى: أَلْقَى

to stretch out or extend one's أَهْوَى يَدَهُ إِلَى أَوْ لَ  
hand to, reach out for

to strike, hit; to fall upon أَهْوَى عَلَى

reckless, rash, thoughtless, fool- أَهْوَجَ: طَائَشَ، أَرْعَنَ  
hardy, imprudent, giddy, harebrained, light-headed, frivolous, flighty

أَهْوَسَ - رَاجِعَ مَهْوَسَ  
أَهْوَنَ

easier الْأَهْوَنَ

the easiest

the lesser evil أَهْوَنُ الشَّرِّينَ

of the two evils choose the least إِخْتَرْ أَهْوَنَ الشَّرِّينَ

(the less, the lesser)

أَهْوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَوِيَّةٌ

svelte, slender, slim أَهْيَفَ: نَحِيلَ

or أَوْ: أَمَّ

unless, if not, except if, except أَوْ: مَا لَمْ، إِلَّا أَنْ

when

until, till أَوْ: إِلَى أَنْ، حَتَّى

experts, people of experience, specialists, أَهْلُ الْحَيَرَةِ  
authorities

free non-Moslems enjoying Moslem أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ  
protection

wife أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ: زَوْجَتُهُ

the Sunnites, the Sunnis أَهْلُ السُّنَّةِ

intelligentsia أَهْلُ الْفِكْرِ

the people of the Book, Christians and أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ  
Jews

Seven Sleepers of Ephesus أَهْلُ الْكَهْفِ

أَهْلٌ (د) - رَاجِعَ مُوَهَّلٌ (د)

welcome! أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا

inhabited, populated أَهْلٌ: مَأْهُولٌ، مَسْكُونٌ

welcome! أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا

destruction, ruin(ing), wiping out, annihilation, إِهْلَاكٌ  
extinction

bristly, setaceous, hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَهْلَبُ

أَهْلَسَ: ضَحِكَ فِي فُتُورٍ

to giggle, titter, snicker أَهْلَسَ الْمَرْضُ - رَاجِعَ هَلَسَ

أَهْلَكَ: دَمَّرَ، بَدَّدَ، مَحَقَّ، مَحَقَّ

to destroy, ruin, wipe out, annihilate, extinguish أَهْلَكَ

national; domestic, home, family; native, in- أَهْلِيٌّ  
digenous

civil war حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ

domestic(ated) animal, tame(d) animal حَيَوَانٌ أَهْلِيٌّ

capacity, compe- أَهْلِيَّةٌ: صَلَابَةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ، اسْتِخْفَاقٌ

tence; aptitude, fitness, eligibility, qualification,

capability, ability, efficiency; merit, desert, worthi-

ness, worth

legal capacity (competence, etc.) أَهْلِيَّةٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ

rehabilitation رَدُّ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ: رَدُّ الْأَعْتِبَارِ

sui juris, legally competent كَامِلُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ الْقَانُونِيَّةِ

عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَاقِدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَقْدُ

الْأَهْلِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

myrobalan إِهْلِيلَج (نبات)

ellipse إِهْلِيلَج [هندسة]

elliptical, elliptic إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ

أَهَمَّ - رَاجِعَ هَمَّ



أَوْحَدَ - راجع وَحِيد

to be desolate, deserted

أَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ

to mire, cause to stick fast in  
mire, throw in the mud

أَوْحَلَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ

أَوَدَ: إِعْوَجَّ، اِلْتَوَى - راجع تَأَوَّدَ

to bend, curve, flex, twist, turn

أَوَدَ: عَطَفَ، حَنَى

crook(edness), bend(ing), twist(edness),  
curve(dness), curvature

أَوَدَ: إِعْوَجَّاجَ

toil, labor, drudgery; hard work; fa-  
tigue, tiredness

أَوَدَ: كَدَّ، تَمَبَّ

sustenance, support, maintenance, pro-  
vision, keeping

أَوَدَ: إِعَالَهَ

قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ - راجع قَامَ

bent, curved, crooked, twisted,  
turned, tortuous, sinuous; bowed

أَوَدَ: مُعَوَّجَ، مُنْحَنٍ

to perish, die

أَوْدَى: هَلَكَ

to destroy, kill

أَوْدَى بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ

burden, load

أَوْدَةٌ: حِمْلٌ

to deposit, bank

أَوْدَعَ (فِي مَصْرَفٍ)

to deposit, reposit, (كَوْدِيعَةً أَوْ أَمَانَةً إِلَى)  
lodge; to bail (goods); to consign (to), entrust (to),  
trust (to), commit (to), leave (with); to give (to)

أَوْدَعَ: وَضَعَ

to deposit, put down, lay down, place

أَوْدَعَ: وَضَعَ

to include, embody, incorporate

أَوْدَعَ: ضَمَّنَ

to commit to prison, throw in prison

أَوْدَعَهُ السِّجْنَ

to confide or entrust ■ secret to

أَوْدَعَهُ السِّرَّ

to strike fire

أَوْرَى الرَّنْدَ

to kindle, fire, take fire

أَوْرَى الرَّنْدَ

uranium

أُورَانِيُومٌ

أُورَثَ: وَرَثَ - راجع وَرَثَ

to reflect on, cast  
on, bring on, cause

أُورَثَ: سَبَّبَ، أَكْسَبَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى

أُورِثُودُكْسَ - راجع أُرِثُودُكْسَ

to lead to, take to, bring to

أُورِدَ: أَوْصَلَ إِلَى

to mention, state, report, cite, quote; to adduce, bring forward, set forth

أُورِدَ: ذَكَرَ، قَدَّمَ، أَذْلَى بِـ

to import

أُورِدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ

peak, climax, apogee, acme, apex, culmi-  
nation, top, tiptop, crest, crown, zenith, summit,  
pinnacle, highest point; height, heyday, prime

أَوْج [فلك]: النُّقْطَةُ الَّتِي يَكُونُ فِيهَا الْكَوْكَبُ السَّيَّارُ

aphelion

أَبْعَدُ مَا يُمَكِّنُ عَنِ الشَّمْسِ

نُقْطَةُ الْأَوْج [فلك]: أَبْعَدُ نُقْطَةٍ عَنِ الْأَرْضِ فِي مَدَارِ

apogee

القَمَرِ

بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ - راجع بَلَغَ

stove

أَوْجَاقٍ: وَجَاقٍ

to impose (as ■ duty or obli-  
gation upon), enjoin (on), make incumbent (on),  
make something someone's duty, obligate, bind

أَوْجَبَ (عَلَى): فَرَضَ، أَلَزَمَ

to necessitate, make  
necessary, make obligatory; to require; to decree,  
prescribe, ordain

أَوْجَبَ: حَتَمَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى

to necessitate, (كَتَيْبَعَةٍ إِلَى) اسْتَنْتَبَعَ  
involve, imply, entail

أَوْجَبَ: اسْتَنْتَبَعَ

to create, make, produce, origi-  
nate, engender, generate, bring into being, give  
birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause,  
occasion

أَوْجَدَ: كَوَّنَ، أَخْدَتَ

to make or let find (obtain,   
get, acquire, attain, etc.)

أَوْجَدَهُ مَطْلُوبُهُ: أَنَالَهُ إِيَّاهُ

to compel to, force to, oblige to

أَوْجَدَهُ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى

to abridge, summarize, epitomize, synop-  
size, sum up, condense, digest, abstract, brief,  
outline

أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ

أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع وَجَزَ

to misgive, feel fear, be fearful or  
apprehensive; to apprehend, fear, dread; to have  
apprehensions or presentiments

أَوْجَسَ (خِيفَةً إِلَى)

to feel, sense, perceive, realize

أَوْجَسَ: لَمَسَ، أَحَسَّ بِـ

to hide, conceal, harbor, entertain,  
cherish

أَوْجَسَ: أَضْمَرَ

to hurt, pain, ache, cause pain to; to excru-  
ciate, torment, agonize, anguish

أَوْجَعَ: أَلَمَ

to agitate, excite, stir up

أَوْجَفَ: أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ

to frighten, scare, alarm

أَوْجَلَ: خَوَّفَ

to distinguish, honor

أَوْجَهَ: شَرَّفَ

to inspire with (or to); to reveal to

أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِـ: أَلْهَمَ

to suggest

أَوْحَى: ذَكَرَ بِـ، أَشَارَ إِلَى، دَلَّ عَلَى

beat severely, strike repeatedly

wider, roomier, more spacious,  
more extensive, broader, larger

أَوْسَعَ: أَكْثَرَ اتَّسَاعًا

أَوْسَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَقَ

to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to, close to; to verge on, border on

to bequeath (personal property), devise (real property), will, give by will, make over by will, transfer by will

to make one's will أَوْصَى: كَتَبَ (أَوْ تَرَكَ) وَصِيَّةً

to will, determine (order, direct) by a will (that)

to appoint or institute as guardian أَوْصَى إِلَى: عَيَّنَهُ وَصِيًّا

to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care أَوْصَى بِ: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ

to recommend, commend أَوْصَى بِ: زَكَّى

to recommend, advise أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ, أَشَارَ عَلَيْهِ بِ

to order أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ, طَلَبَ

أَوْصَالَ - رَاجِعَ وَضَلَ, وَضَلَ

to sicken, make sick, make ill أَوْصَبَ: أَمْرَضَ

to close, shut أَوْصَدَ: أَغْلَقَ

to take to, get to, bring (to, lead to, show to, conduct to, convey to, drive to, steer to) أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): أَوْرَدَ, أَدَّى, أَرْشَدَ

to transport, carry, convey, transfer; to deliver, transmit, communicate; to pass (on), hand over أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): نَقَلَ, سَلَّمَ

to give someone a lift or a ride, drive, convey, take أَوْصَلَ الرَّابِيبُ فُلَانًا

to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along; to see off أَوْصَلَ: رَافَقَ

to conduct أَوْصَلَ الْكَهْرَبَاءَ: الْحَرَارَةَ, الصَّوْتِ, الضَّوِّءَ

to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, expound, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to show, manifest, reveal, bring to light; to indicate, state, set forth أَوْضَحَ

to make someone tread or step on أَوْطَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُوسُ

أَوْطَأَ عَلَى: وَاقَفَ - رَاجِعَ وَاطَأَ عَلَى

lower أَوْطَأَ: أَدْنَى

aorta

aortic, aortal

أَوْرَطَ - رَاجِعَ وَرَطَ

أَوْرَظِي, شِرْيَانِ أَوْرَظِي

leaves

orchestra

orchestral

Europe

European

goose (pl. geese)

barnacle goose, barnacle

swan

ozone

black-backed jackal

أَوْسَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَخَّ

أَوْسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطَ

middle, central, median, medial, intermediate, intermediary, midmost, mean

middle; center

أَوْسَطَ: وَسَطَ, مُتَنَصِّفَ

أَوْسَطَى: إِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبِنْصَرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

Central Africa أَوْاسِطَ: أَفْرِيقِيَا, أَفْرِيقِيَا الْوُسْطَى

Central America أَوْاسِطَ: أَمِيرِكَا, أَمِيرِكَا الْوُسْطَى

Central Europe أَوْاسِطَ: أَوْرُوبَا, أَوْرُوبَا الْوُسْطَى

the middle of the month أَوْاسِطَ الشَّهْرِ

middle term اَلْحَدُّ الْاَوْسَطُ [منطق]

midbrain الدِّمَاغُ الْاَوْسَطُ

the Middle East, the Mideast الشَّرْقُ الْاَوْسَطُ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie الطَّبَقَةُ الْوُسْطَى

the Middle Ages الْقُرُونُ (الْعُصُورُ) الْوُسْطَى

أَوْسَعَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ

أَوْسَعَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ عَلَيْهِ

أَوْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْمًا

أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْبًا, wallop, sock, hit forcefully, beat (up)

luckier, **more** fortunate; more successful; أَوْفَرُ حَقًّا  
likelier, more likely, more probable, more prospec-  
tive; stronger, more powerful

offset أَوْفَيْتَ [طباعة]

to burden, oppress, weigh down on أَوْقَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

أَوْقَاف - راجع وَقَفَ

to kindle, ignite, light, start أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)

to burn, set on fire, set fire to أَوْقَدَ فِيهِ النَّارَ

to overburden, overload; to op- أَوْقَر: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ  
press, weigh down on, overtax

to be overladen with fruit أَوْقَر الشَّجَرُ

to drop, let fall, **أَوْقَع** to fall, make fall, أَوْقَع: أَسْقَطَ  
tumble, throw down, bring down, topple

أَوْقَع بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ، قَاتَلَ - راجع وَقَعَ بِ

to inflict on, **أَوْقَع** to أَوْقَع بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ، أَلْحَقَ

to inflict or cause damage, losses, casualties, etc. أَوْقَع أَضْرَارًا، خَسَائِرَ، إصابات إلخ

to inflict or impose a punishment or a penalty on, punish أَوْقَع عُقُوبَةً أَوْ قِصَاصًا عَلَى أَوْ بِ

to levy **أَوْقَع** distress upon, distress, أَضْرَبَ حِجْرًا عَلَى  
distrain, attach, sequester, impound, garnishee,  
seize, confiscate

to sow dissension أَوْقَع بَيْنَ: فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ  
between or among, stir up discord between or  
among, sow the seeds of discord between or  
among, drive a wedge between

to throw into, plunge into, hurl أَوْقَع فِي: أَلْقَى فِي  
into

to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, أَوْقَع فِي شَرَكٍ أَوْ فَخٍّ  
enmesh, gin, catch in a trap or snare

to stand, make stand, set أَوْقَفَ: أَقَامَ، جَعَلَ يَقُومُ  
upright, raise; to make rise

to stop أَوْقَفَ: جَعَلَ يَقِفُ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّفُ

to stop, halt, cease, أَوْقَفَ: قَطَعَ، أَنْهَى، وَضَعَ حَدًّا لـ  
discontinue, suspend, interrupt, break, cut, put an  
end to, end, terminate

to stop, halt, arrest, stay, أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، أَعَاقَ  
check, suppress, prevent, hold up, hold (back),  
obstruct, hinder, hamper, impede

to Aَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ مِنْ تَأْكِيدٍ أَوْ إِنْكَارٍ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ [قانون]  
estop

mountains

bushy-browed

to put into a vessel or container أَوْعَى: وَضَعَ فِي وَعَاءٍ

أَوْعَى: حَوَى، حَقِظَ - راجع وَعَى

أَوْعَبَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - راجع اسْتَوْعَبَ

أَوْعَدَ: تَعَهَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

أَوْعَدَ: هَدَدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

to insinuate to, intimate to, أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَسَارَ إِلَى،  
suggest to, point out to

to advise, counsel, recom- أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَسَارَ عَلَى، نَصَحَ  
mend to

to instruct, direct; to أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ  
order, command, enjoin

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or أَوْعَرَ صَدْرَهُ  
arouse anger or bitter feelings in, fill with spite or  
hatred, kindle rancor in

August أَوْغُطُس: آب

to penetrate deeply into, delve أَوْغَلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ  
into, **أَوْغَلَ** deeply into; to study thoroughly

to go quickly, mend one's pace, أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّيْرِ  
hurry, hasten, speed

to exaggerate, overstate, overdraw أَوْغَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

to insert into, push into, plunge أَوْغَلَهُ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ

أَوْقَى بِ - راجع وَقَى بِ

أَوْفَاهُ حَقَّهُ - راجع وَقَى

أَوْقَى: أَتَى

to approach, be or come near to أَوْقَى عَلَى: قَارَبَ

to overlook, tower over, أَوْقَى عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطَلَّ  
overtop, command, dominate

to exceed, be more than, be greater أَوْقَى عَلَى: زَادَ  
than, **أَوْقَى** above, be over; to go beyond, transcend,  
surpass

to delegate, depute, deputize, send as one's أَوْقَدَ  
delegate; to mission; to send, dispatch

to increase, augment, multiply أَوْفَرَ: كَثَّرَ

**أَوْفَرَ** abundant, more plentiful, أَوْفَرَ: أَكْثَرَ، أَغْزَرَ  
amplify; more numerous

more economical, أَوْفَرَ: أَقَلَّ نَفَقَةً، أَكْثَرَ اِتِّصَادًا  
thrifter

to interpret, construe; to explain

أُولَ: فَسَّرَ

first

أُولَ: ضِدَّ آخِر

foremost, chief, principal, main, cardinal, key, most important

أُولَ: أَهَمَّ

earlier; former, previous; earliest, first

أُولَ: أَسْبَقَ، سَابَقَ

beginning, start, onset, outset, prime, first, incipience

أُولَ: بَدَأَ، بَدَايَةَ

first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, to begin with; at first, in the beginning; originally, primarily, initially

أَوَّلًا

forefathers, ancestors, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

الأَوَّلُونَ، الأَوَائِلُ

carbon monoxide

أُولُ أَكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ

at first, in the beginning

أَوَّلُ الْأَمْرِ، فِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ

the day before yesterday, two days ago

أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ، أَمْسَ الْأَوَّلِ

for the first time, first

لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الْأُولَى

at first blush, at first sight, prima facie; at first glance, on first consideration

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى

first class

دَرَجَةُ أُولَى

first lady

السَّيِّدَةُ الْأُولَى

from beginning to end, from A to Z

مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ

مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُنْتَازَ - رَاجِعَ دَرَجَةٍ

at first sight; at first glance

مِنْ النَّظَرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ

the former

هَذَا الْأَوَّلُ

to entrust with, commission with, charge with; to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أُولَى: قَوَّضَ، عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِـ

أَوَّلَاهُ اهْتِمَامًا - رَاجِعَ إِهْتِمَامٍ بِـ

to place one's confidence in, have confidence in, trust

أَوَّلَاهُ يُقَاتَهُ

to do someone a favor, render service to

أَوَّلَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا

worthier, more deserving; more entitled (to); more appropriate, more proper, more suitable, more adequate, more suited, more becoming

أُولَى (بِ): أَحَقُّ، آخَرَى

to suspend, stop or cancel

أَوْقَفَ: عَلَّقَ، عَطَّلَ

temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

to call off, cancel

أَوْقَفَ: أَلْفَى

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

أَوْقَفَ (عَنْ): انْقَطَعَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ

to detain, hold (take, keep) in(to) custody, arrest, put under arrest, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

أَوْقَفَ: إِعْتَقَلَ، حَبَسَ، حَجَرَ

to acquaint with, inform of or about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, tell about; to reveal to, disclose to

أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى

أَوْقَفَ مَالَهُ أَوْ مِلْكَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لـ، خَصَّصَهُ لـ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

to stay the execution of a sentence; to arrest or stay judgment

أَوْقَفَ تَنْفِذَ الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الْقَرَارِ الْإِنْجِ

to stop or slow down, brake

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ: قَرَّمَ

to park

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ فِي مَوْقِفِ الْإِنْجِ

ocean

أَوْفِيَانُوسُ: مُحِيطٌ

oceanic

أَوْفِيَانُوسِيٌّ

oke, oka; ounce

أَوْفِيَّةٌ: وَخْدَةٌ وَزَنٌ

to support one's weight on, lean on, recline on

أَوْكَا عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

sale, clearance, clearance sale

أَوْكَازِيُونٌ

eucalyptus

أَوْكَالِبْتُوسُ، أَوْكَالِبْتُوسُ (شَجَرٌ)

octane

أَوْكْتَانٌ

October

أَوْكْتُوبَرُ: تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ

octane

أَوْكْنِينٌ

to lose, suffer or incur a loss

أَوْكِسَ: خَسِرَ

oxalate

أَوْكَالَاتٌ

oxygen

أَوْكْسِجِينٌ

oxygenic, oxygenous

أَوْكْسِجِينِيٌّ

oxide

أَوْكْسِيدٌ

auxin

أَوْكْسِينٌ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

to

أَوْكَلَّ

أَوْكَلَّ - رَاجِعَ وَكَلَّ  
أَوْكَلَّ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Protozoa

أُولِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ  
أُولِيَّات: بَدِيهِيَّات - راجع أُولِيَّة  
أُولِيَّة: أُولُوِيَّة - راجع أُولُوِيَّة

axiom, truism, fundamental or  
self-evident truth

oligarchic, oligarchical

oligarchy

ohm

to make ■ sign or signal; to beckon; to أَشَارَ (إلى):  
signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make ■  
gesture

to flash, gleam, glint, glimmer, shimmer, أَوْمَضَ: لَمَعَ  
sparkle, twinkle, scintillate, flicker, wink, blink

to wink (at)

to glance furtively, look  
stealthily

omnibus, bus

gentleness, mildness, leniency, أُون: رَفَقَ، لِين، لُطْف  
kindness

calm(ness), peace, tranquility, أُون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء  
quiet(ness), quietude

أُون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

ounce, oz.

to moan, sigh, groan

oh! ah!

to weaken, enfeeble

to light, kindle, ignite

to make someone think or believe أَوْهَمَ: أَوْعَى فِي الْوَهْمِ  
(that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude,  
deceive, mislead

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, أَوْهَنَ: أَضْعَفَ  
undermine, undercut, waste (away), devitalize,  
enervate, unnerve, attenuate

to discourage, dishearten, frustrate, أَوْهَنَ الْعَزِيمَةَ  
unnerve, enervate, depress, demoralize, dispirit

black-eyed jackal

bilberry, whortleberry

أَوَيْس (حيوان)

أَوَيْسَة (نبات)

with greater reason, with أَوْلَى، بِحُجَّةٍ أَوْلَى  
all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori  
these, those أَوْلَاء، أَوْلَيْكَ

to enter, make or let enter; to introduce, أَوْلَجَ: أَذْخَلَ  
insert, intromit, thrust, put in, drive in, stick in,  
work in

to enamor of, inflame (someone's) love أَوْلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِـ  
or desire for, make very fond of; to interest in,  
arouse (someone's) interest in

to be (very) fond of, (passionately) attached to, أَوْلَعَ بِـ  
(deeply) attracted to; to love, adore, be (madly) in  
love with, be enamored of, be infatuated with; to  
like; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for,  
take ■ fancy to, take to; to be interested in

to give ■ banquet

Olympic, Olympian

Olympic Games, Olympics,  
Olympiad

Olympiad

أُولَمِبِيَّة الأَلْعَابِ الأُولَمِپِيَّة

possessors of, owners of, holders of; masters of; أُولُو  
people of, men of

men of understanding, those gifted with أُولُو الأَلْبَابِ  
understanding hearts

those charged with authority, those أُولُو الأَمْرِ  
responsible, authorities, rulers, chiefs, heads, presi-  
dents, leaders, superiors, masters

priority, precedence, preference; seniority; pri- أُولُوِيَّة  
macy, supremacy

first, initial, primary, prime, أُولَوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالأَوَّلِ  
primordial, original, earliest

fundamental, elemental, primary, ba- أُولَوِي: أَسَاسِي  
sic, principal, main, chief, prime

preparatory, pre- أُولَوِي: تَحْضِيْرِي، إِعْدَادِي، تَهْمِيْدِي  
liminary, introductory

elementary, rudimentary, incipient, أُولَوِي: إِبْتِدَائِي  
inchoate

primitive, primeval, rudimentary أُولَوِي: بَدَائِي

raw, crude, unprocessed, unrefined أُولَوِي: خَام

first aid إِنْصَافٌ أُولَوِي: إِنْصَافَاتٌ أُولَوِيَّة

prime number عَدَدٌ أُولَوِي

raw material مَادَّةٌ أُولَوِيَّة

force, power, might, strength

إِيَاد: قُوَّة

May

أَيَّار: مَايُو

to drive to despair, جَعَلَهُ يَيْأَسَ, جَعَلَهُ يَيْأَسَ  
deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage

إِيَّاس - راجع يَاس

province, district

إِيَالَة: مُقَاطَعَة, إِفْلِيم

when? at what time?

أَيَّام - راجع يَوْم

if, when

أَيَّان: مَتَى

أَيَّان: إِنْ, عِنْدَمَا

أَيَّس - راجع يَيْس

أَيَّة - راجع أَي

sign, mark, token, indication

أَيَّة: عِلَامَة

miracle, wonder, marvel, prodigy - أَعْجُوبَة

example, lesson, warning

أَيَّة: عِبْرَة

exemplar, example, pattern, para-  
gon, paradigm

أَيَّة: نَمُودَج, مِثَال

masterpiece

أَيَّة: نُحْفَة

verse

أَيَّة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ مُقَدَّسٍ)

Koranic verse

أَيَّة قُرْآنِيَّة

verses of the Holy Koran

أَيُّ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

giving, granting, bestowal

إِيَاء: إِعْطَاء, مَنَح

preference, preferring

إِيْشَار: تَفْضِيل

altruism, unselfishness,  
selflessness

إِيْشَار: غَيْرِيَّة, حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; altruist

إِيْشَارِي: غَيْرِي

ethanol

إِيْشَانُول [كِيمِيَاء]

ethane

إِيْشِين [كِيمِيَاء]

obligation; obligating, binding;  
imposition, imposing, enjoining; decreeing, pre-  
scription, ordainment

إِيْجَاب: إِزَام, قَرْض

affirmation; affirmative

إِيْجَاب: إِثْبَات, ضِدُّ نَفْي

offer

إِيْجَاب: عَرْض [قَانُون]

to answer in the affirmative, say yes

إِيْجَاب بِالْإِيْجَاب

positive; affirmative; constructive; active; plus

إِيْجَابِيَّ

that is, that is to say, i.e., namely, (لِلتَّفْسِيرِ)  
viz., in other words, to wit

O, oh

أَي: يَا (لِلنَّدَاءِ)

who? which? what? what kind of? what sort of?

any; every; either; no matter what; who-  
ever, whosoever; whatever, whatsoever, which-  
ever, whicheveranything; no matter what; whatever,  
whichever, whatsoever; which thing? which one?whoever, whosoever, whomever, whomso-  
ever; matter who he is, whoever he is, anyone,  
any person at all; whatever, whatsoever, which-  
ever, whichever; no matter what, anything; re-  
gardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; at any  
costin any case, على أَيِّ حَال, على أَيَّةِ حَال  
any rate, in any event, anyhow, whatever the  
may be, be it as it may

O, oh

أَيُّهَا, يَا أَيُّهَا

then which of the favors of  
your Lord will you deny?he is a true (real, great, etc.) man; هُوَ رَجُلٌ أَيُّ رَجُلٍ  
what a man (he is)!

I admired him greatly! how much I admired him!

verses of the Holy Koran

أَيُّ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

yes! certainly! sure(ly)! indeed! truly!  
verily!

yes, by God!

إِي وَاللَّهِ

O, oh

أَيَّا: يَا (لِلنَّدَاءِ)

take care not to, be careful not to; don't,  
don't everbeware of, be wary of, guard  
against, be cautious of, be careful ofThee do we worship and  
Thine Aid do we seek

he gave it to

أَعْطَانِي إِيَّاهُ

return(ing), going back, coming back

إِيَاب: رُجُوع

ذَهَابًا وَإِيَابًا - راجع ذَهَاب

تَذَكُّرٌ ذَهَابٌ وَإِيَابٌ - راجع تَذَكُّرَة

support

إِيَاد: مَا يُؤَيِّدُ بِهِ الشَّيْءُ



harming, hurting, damaging, إِيْذَاءٌ : إِهْلَاقُ الْآذَى بِـ  
injuring, doing harm to, wrongdoing; annoying,  
offending

إِيْذَاءٌ : آذَى - رَاجِعُ آذَى

announcement, declaration إِيْذَانٌ : إِعْلَانٌ , إِعْلَامٌ

sign, indication إِيْذَانٌ : عِلَامَةٌ

indicating that, announcing that; indication بِـ إِيْذَانًا  
of, announcement of

mention(ing), stating, citing, citation, quot- ذِكْرُ  
ing, quotation; adducing, bringing forward

importation, import, importing إِيرَادٌ : إِسْتِيرَادٌ

income, revenue, incomings, إِيرَادٌ : دَخْلٌ , رَيْعٌ  
returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield,  
profit

funds, finances; revenues إِيرَادَاتٌ

foliation, leafing إِيرَاقٌ : تَكْوُنُ الْوَرَقِ (عِنْدَ النَّبَاتِ)

to despair (of), lose hope (of), إِيسٌ (مِنْ) : يَيْسٌ , قَنَطٌ  
give up hope (of); to despond, become discouraged  
or disheartened

أَيْسٌ , أَيْسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَيْسٌ

to be or become rich, wealthy أَيْسَرٌ : إِغْتَنَى

left-hand, left أَيْسَرٌ : ضِدُّ أَيْمَنَ (كَجِهَةٍ)

left-handed, left-hand, أَيْسَرٌ : أَعْسَرَ , عَامِلٌ يُسْرَاهُ  
sinistral; left-hander

easier أَيْسَرٌ : أَسْهَلَ , أَهْوَنَ

bequest, إِيْصَاءٌ : تَوْرِيثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ , تَمْلِيكٌ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ  
bequeathal, bequeathing; devise (by will), devisal,  
devising

testacy إِيْصَاءٌ , حَالُ الْإِيْصَاءِ : تَرَكُّ الْمَيِّتِ وَصِيَّةً

appointment of a guardian إِيْصَاءٌ : تَعْيِينُ وَصِيٍّ

recommendation, commendation إِيْصَاءٌ : تَرْكِيَّةٌ

recommendation, advice, counsel إِيْصَاءٌ : نَصْحٌ

order إِيْصَاءٌ : أَمْرٌ , طَلَبٌ

testamentary إِيْصَائِيٌّ

closing, closure, shut(ting), إِيْصَادٌ : إِغْلَاقٌ , إِقْفَالٌ

shutoff

conveyance, transport(ation), car- إِيْصَالٌ : نَقْلٌ , تَسْلِيمٌ

riage, carrying, transfer(ence); delivery, transmis-  
sion; communication; passing (on), handing over

positive neutrality حَيَادٌ إِجْبَائِيٌّ

positivism, positivity, positiveness إِجْبَائِيَّةٌ

creation, making, production, إِيجَادٌ : تَكْوِينٌ , إِحْدَاثٌ  
producing, origination, originating, engendering,  
generation, generating, bringing into being, giving  
birth to, giving rise to, bringing about, causing, oc-  
casioning

rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting out, إِيجَارٌ  
hiring out

sublease, subleasing, subletting, إِيجَارٌ مِّنَ الْبَاطِنِ  
underletting

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْإِيجَارِ

lease عَقْدُ الْإِيجَارِ

for rent, to let, for hire, on لِلْإِيجَارِ بِرَسْمِ الْإِيجَارِ  
hire

إِيجَارَةٌ - رَاجِعُ إِجَارَةٍ

abridgment, summarization, epit- إِيجَازٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْجَزٌ  
omizing, synopsisizing, summing up, condensation,  
abstraction, briefing

brevity, shortness, conciseness, إِيجَازٌ : اخْتِصَارٌ  
terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

in brief, briefly, in short, in fine, concisely, in إِيجَازٌ  
a word, in a few words, shortly, in a nutshell, in a  
capsule, to sum up, in summary, summing up, to  
make ■ long story short

apprehension, fear, dread, anx- إِيجَاسٌ : تَخَوُّفٌ , قَلَقٌ  
iety

suggestion; inspiration إِيْحاءٌ

autosuggestion, self-suggestion إِيْحاءٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

suggestive إِيْحَائِيٌّ

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up for, أَيْدٍ

advocate, champion, uphold, be in favor of, go for;

to confirm, affirm, sustain, corroborate, second; to

endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, counte-

nance, consent to, assent to, agree to, concur in,

accede to, subscribe to

force, power, might, strength أَيْدٍ : قُوَّةٌ

depositing, deposition, lodging; إِيْذَاعٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْدَعَ

bailment; consignment; entrustment, commitment

إِيْذُرُوجِيْن - رَاجِعُ هِيْدُرُوجِيْن

ideological, ideologic إِيْذِيُولُوجِيٌّ

ideology إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَا , إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

arousal, (a)rousing, إيقاظ: تحريك، حفز، إثارة  
stirring up, excitement, exciting, working up, awaken-  
ing, waking, provocation

alerting, putting on the alert, إيقاظ: تنبيه، تحذير  
putting ■ one's guard, warning, alarming, cau-  
tioning

dropping, letting fall, causing to fall, إيقاع: إسقاط  
tumbling, tumble, throwing down, bringing down,  
toppling, topple

rhythm; harmony; cadence إيقاع (موسيقى إلخ)  
إيقاع العقوبة أو العقاب أو القصاص - راجع معاينة

rhythmic(al); harmonic; eur(h)ythmic; إيقاعي  
cadent(ial), cadenced

eurythmics, eurhythemics رقص إيقاعي  
raising, setting up إيقاف: إقامة، رفع

stopping, إيقاف: جعل الشخص أو الشيء يتوقف  
stop(page)

stopping, stop(page), إيقاف: قطع، إنهاء، وضع حد لـ  
halt(ing), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, dis-  
continuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff,  
break, putting an end to, ending, termination

stopping, stop(page), إيقاف: منع، صد، إعاقَة  
halt(ing), arrest(ing), stay(ing), check(ing), suppres-  
sion, prevention, holding up, holding (back), ob-  
struction, hindrance, hampering, impeding

إيقاف: صد عن تأكيد أو إنكار قول أو فعل [قانون]  
estoppel

suspension, suspending, tem- تعطيل  
porary stoppage or cancellation, temporary ban,  
temporary inactivity, abeyance

calling off, cancellation إيقاف: إلغاء

stopping, stop(page), إيقاف: انقطاع عن، كف عن  
quitting, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, giving  
up, desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining,  
refrainment, refraining

detention, arrest, appre- حجز، حبس، إعتقال  
hension, seizure, confinement, custody

stay of execution, arrest إيقاف التنفيذ، إيقاف الحكم  
of judgment

parking إيقاف السيارة في موقف إلخ

إيقان - راجع يقين  
أَيَقُظُّ (من نوم): أضحى  
to wake (up), awaken, waken,  
awake, rouse (from sleep)

conduction إينصال الكهربية، الحرارة، الصوت، الضوء  
إينصال: ربط، ضم، قرن - راجع وصل

receipt; voucher إينصال: وصل (بالاستلام)

conductive إينصالي

conductivity, conduction إينصالية

metabolism أبيض [أحياء]

anabolism أبيض بنائي [أحياء]

catabolism أبيض هدمي [أحياء]

also, too, as well (as), equally, likewise; along  
with, together with, in addition (to), besides, fur-  
ther, furthermore, moreover

clarification, clearing up, making مَضَرُّ أَوْضَحَ  
clear, elucidation, explanation, exposition, expli-  
cation, illustration, shedding light upon; showing,  
manifestation, bringing to light

illustrative, clarifying, elucidative, demon-  
strative, expository, expositive, explanatory, ex-  
planative, explicatory, explicative

repetition of the same rhyme إينطاء: تكرار القافية

flank, waist, middle أينطل: خاصرة، خصر

إينعاد: تهديد - راجع وعيد

intimation, insinuation, suggestion, hint إينغاز: تلميح

advice, counsel, recommendation إينغاز: نصيح

instruction, direction; order, command, إينغاز: أمر

injunction

إينفاء (الدين إلخ): تسديد، دفع - راجع وفاء

إينفاء (بالوعد، بالعهد إلخ) - راجع وفاء

إينفاء ب: تنفيذ - راجع وفاء

solvent قادر على الإيفاء

solvency قدرة على الإيفاء

delegation, delegating, delegacy, إينفاد: مَضَرُّ أَوْفَدَ

deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth of  
■ delegate; missioning; sending, dispatch(ing)

أينفع - راجع يفع

kindling, ignition, lighting; burning, set-  
ting on fire, setting fire to إينقاد: إشعال

awakening, waking up, wakening, إينقاط (من نوم)

awaking, rousing (from sleep)

أَيَّا - راجع أَيَّ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal إِيَاءَة

pantomime

فَنُّ الإِيَاءِ

gestic; pantomimic; mimic

pantomime

تَمَثِيلُ إِيَائِي، مَسْرَحِيَّةُ إِيَائِيَّة

pantomime

belief, faith

fiducial

fideism

widowhood, viduity

to go to the right

right-hand, right; dextral, dexter

right-handed, right-hand, dextral; right-hander

أَيْمَنَ: دُؤُ الْيَمَنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ - رَاجِعُ مَيْمُون

by God! I swear by God!

to ionize

where? in what place? at which place?

where to? where? to where? whither?

whereto? to what? toward what place (direction, end)? how far? up to where?

where from? from where? wherefrom?

whence? from what place?

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, anywhere, where

how far we still are from..

إِيْناس - راجع مُوَأَسَة

ripeness, mellowness

to ripen, mellow, grow or become ripe or mellow

إِيْناس - راجع أَيْنَ

O, oh

delusion, deception, deceit, misleading, imposition; make-believe, pretense, pretension

lodging, putting up, quartering, إِيْناء: إِنْزَال، إِسْكَان

to arouse, rouse, stir أَثَارَ حَفَزَ، حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ أَثَارَ  
up, excite, work up, awaken, waken, whet, provoketo alert, put on the alert, put on حَذَّرَ نَبَّهَ، حَذَّرَ  
one's guard, warn, alarm, cautionto ascertain, find out or learn with أَيقَنَ (الأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ)  
certainty about, know for certain; to be or become certain of, sure of, convinced of, confident of

icon [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

iconology, iconography

iconic

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, خَيْمَلَة، أَجَمَة، أَثَارَ  
brushwood

stag, deer أَثَارَ، أَثَارَ، أَثَارَ (حَيَوَان)

musk deer

leading to, resulting in, أَثَارَ إِلَى، مُؤَدَّ إِلَى، مُفْضٍ إِلَى  
producing, bringing about, causing, giving rise to; conducive to, contributing toaccruing أَثَارَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ: مُتَقَلِّإِلَيْهِ (كَحَقِّ أَوْ مِلْكِيَّة)  
to, devolving upon, devolved upon, vesting in, vested in, transferred to

oath, swearing

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging

intromission, thrusting, insertion, intro-إِدْخَال  
duction, putting in, driving in; penetration

convention, compact, pact, agreement أَثَارَ، مِيثَاق

hind

holly

ailanthus, tree of heaven

September

return(ing), coming back, going back

devolution, accrual, reversion

to widow, cause to become ■ widow

widower

widow

widowhood, viduity

by God! I swear by God!

إِيْلَاء: قَسَم، حَلْف

إِيْلَاء: تَفْوِيض

إِيْلَاج: إِدْخَال

إِيْلَاف: عَهْد، مِيثَاق

إِيْلَة: أَنْثَى الْإِيْل

إِيْلَكْس (نَبَات)

إِيْلَنْطُس (نَبَات)

إِيْلُول: سِبْتَمْبَر

إِيْلُولَة: رُجُوع

إِيْلُولَة: إِتْقَال (مِلْكِيَّة أَوْ حَقِّ إِخ)

إِيْمَ الْمَرَأَة

إِيْم: أَرْمَل

إِيْم: أَرْمَلَة

إِيْم: تَرْمُل

إِيْمُ اللَّهِ

widowhood, viduity

أَيُوم: تَرْمَل

ion

أَيُون

ionic

أَيُونِي

ionium

أَيُونِيُوم

accommodating, accommodation, rooming, housing

sheltering, harboring

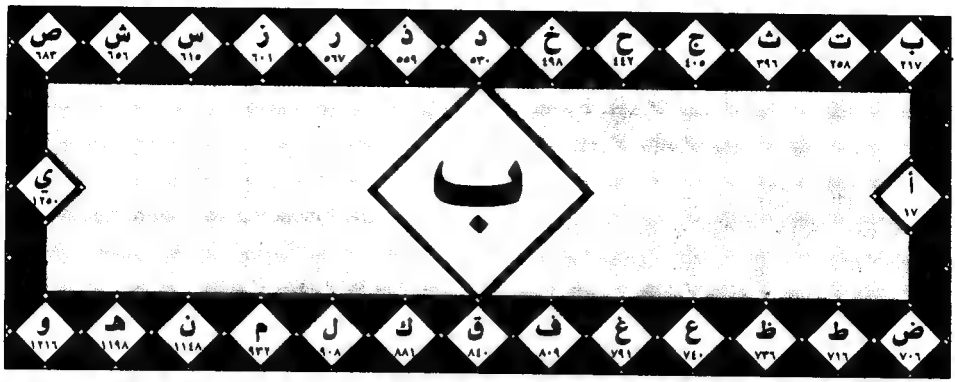
إِيَوَاء: تَوْفِيرُ مَلْجَأٍ لِلْحِمَايَةِ

large sitting room, hall

إِيَوَان: غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

palace, mansion

إِيَوَان: قَصْر



pitiful, woeful; deplorable, lamentable

بائِض - راجع بيّوض

seller, vendor

بائع: ضدّ شارٍ

dealer, merchant, tradesman, trader

salesman, salesclerk بائِع: أَحَدُ الْبَاةِ فِي مَتَجَرٍّ أَوْ مِنْطَقَةٍ الْخ

retailer, retail dealer بائِعُ التَّجَرَّةِ أَوْ الْمُفَرِّقِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بائِعُ الْجُمْلَةِ

hawker, peddler, huckster, crier; traveling salesman, drummer بائِعٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ أَوْ جَوَّالٌ أَوْ دَوَّارٌ

auctioneer بائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِيِّ)

calamity, misfortune, disaster بَائِقَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

بائِن: بَيْن - راجع بَيْن

final, irrevocable (divorce) بائِن، طَلَّاقٌ بائِن

dowry, dower, dot بائِنَةٌ: دُؤْطَةٌ

baobab بأوْباب (شجر)

door, gate باب: مَا يُسَدُّ أَوْ يُفْتَحُ بِهِ الْمَدْخَلُ

opening, entrance, passage, way in, entryway, doorway, gateway, inlet باب: مَدْخَلٌ

section, chapter باب (مِنْ كِتَاب)

category, class, grade, group, range; type, sort, kind, variety باب: صِنْفٌ

matter, affair, concern, business; subject, topic; question, issue; field, sphere, domain, realm باب: شَأْن، مَوْضُوع، حَقْل

Sublime Porte, Porte البَابُ الْعَالِي (الْعُثْمَانِي)

open door (policy) بَابُ (سِيَاسَةً) الْبَابِ الْمَفْتُوحِ

مِنْ بَابِ أَوَّلَى - راجع أَوَّلَى

ب: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ in, at, on; with; by, by means of, through; for

بِدُونٍ: without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing; deprived of, free from

بِمَا: with what? wherewith? since, in view of the fact that, as, because, inasmuch as, considering, whereas

بِمَا فِيهِ: including, inclusive

بِاللَّهِ: by God

بَاءٌ: رَجَعَ to come back, return

بَاءٌ (ب): أَرْجَعَ: to bring back, return; to bring in, come back with; to bring on oneself, draw on oneself

بَاءٌ (ب): أَقَرَّ: to acknowledge, admit, confess

بَاءٌ بِالْفَشْلِ أَوْ الْخِيبَةِ: to fail, be unsuccessful, miss the mark, lose ground

فَقَدَّ بَاءٌ بِنَفْسِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ: he draws on himself the wrath of God

بَائِت: stale, old

بَائِخ: vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, wearisome, jejune, colorless, trite, banal, silly

بَائِد: extinct, dead; past, bygone; passing, transitory, temporal, transient

بَائِر: بُور (أَرْض) fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild

بَائِر: كَاسِد (بِضَاعَةٍ) unsalable, unmarketable; unsold; dead stock

بَائِر: كَاسِد (سُوق) stagnant, dull, slack, inactive

بَائِس: miserable, wretched, unhappy, unfortunate, distressed, afflicted, forlorn, suffering, sad, poor,

earth, make known

to unbosom (oneself), disembosom, **بَاحَ بِسَرِيرَةٍ نَفْسِهِ**  
reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets

open space; courtyard; square, plaza; hall **بَاحَة**

to discuss with, hold talks with, talk **بَاحَتْ مَعَ**  
with; to argue with, reason with; to negotiate with

scholar, researcher, research worker; investi- **بَاحِث**  
gator, examiner

to fade, dim, bleach, wash out, decol- **بَاخَ: بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ**  
orize, discolor, become colorless

to be vapid, insipid, dull, uninter- **بَاخَ: كَانَ بَائِحًا**  
esting, colorless

to subside, abate, let up **بَاخَ: هَدَأَ، فَتَرَ**  
steamer, (steam)ship, steamboat **بَاخِرَة**

liner **بَاخِرَة نِظَامِيَّة أَوْ خَطِّيَّة (تَعْمَلُ عَلَى خَطِّ نِظَامِي)**

**بَاخِل - رَاجِع بَخِيل**

to perish, pass away, become ex- **بَادَ: هَلَكَ، انْقَرَضَ**  
tinct, **بَادَ: لَمْ يَكُنْ** to exist

apparent, visible, obvious, evident, **بَادٍ (الْبَادِي): ظَاهِر**  
manifest, distinct, plain, clear

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic **بَادِي: بَدَوِي**

**بَادِي: أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِع أَبْدَى**

to take the initiative, make the first step **بَادَأَ: بَادَرَ، بَدَأَ**  
or move; to start, begin, initiate

to accost, speak first to, **بَادَأَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ إلخ**

address first, greet first; to open the conversation

or talk with; to approach, overture

initiator, originator, starter, beginner, **بَادِيء: فَاعِل بَدَأَ**  
commencer, launcher, mounter, the first (person)

to do something; creator, maker, author; begin-  
ning, starting, commencing

first-mentioned, above-mentioned, **الْبَادِيءُ ذِكْرُهُ**  
aforementioned, previously mentioned, aforesaid,  
above, (the) said, (the) **سَمِعْتُ**

first, firstly, in the first place, first of **بَادِيءُ ذِي بَدْوٍ**  
all, to begin with, to start with, above all, before  
anything else

at first, in the beginning **الْأَمْرُ بَادِيءُ الْأَمْرِ**

prefix **بَادِيَّة (فِي أَوَّلِ لَفْظَةٍ مَا)**

to take the initiative, make the first step or **بَادَرَ (إِلَى)**  
move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to; to set  
out to, embark upon, enter upon, set about, under-  
take; to proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to

out of, by way of, as, as a matter of, as **مِنْ بَابِ كَذَا**

a form of  
imminent, impending, forthcoming, **عَلَى الْأُبُوبِ**  
approaching, about to happen

pupil of the eye **بُوْبُو (الْعَيْنِ)**

pope; the Pope, the Vicar of Christ, **بَابَا: الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**  
the Supreme Pontiff

daddy, dad, papa, pa, father **بَابَا: أَب**

Santa Claus **بَابَا نُؤِيل**

**بَابَة: صِنْف - رَاجِع بَاب**

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule **بَابُوج**

**بَابُور - رَاجِع وَابُور**

baboon **بَابُون (حَيَوَان)**

chamomile, camomile **بَابُونِج (نَبَات)**

papal **بَابَوِي**

**سَفِير بَابَوِي - رَاجِع سَفِير**

papacy **بَابَوِيَّة**

portal **بَابِي [تَشْرِيح]**

Babism **بَابِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ دِينِي)**

to spend or pass the night; to stay **بَاتَ: أَقَامَ لَيْلًا**  
overnight

to become, come to be, grow **بَاتَ: صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ**  
(into), turn (into); to be; to reach a stage where, get  
to ■ point where

to continue to do, keep doing, **بَاتَ: ظَلَّ، وَاصَلَ**  
keep on (doing), go on doing, stick to

categorical, absolute, unqualified; **بَاتَ: قَاطِع، حَاسِم**  
definite, definitive, decisive, conclusive, peremp-  
tory, positive, final

cutting, incisive, sharp, keen **بَاتِر: قَاطِع، حَادٍ**

batiste **بَاتِيَسْتَا: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيق**

pathologic(al) **بَاثُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَاثُولُوجِيَا، مَرَضِي**

pathologist **بَاثُولُوجِي: إِخْصَاصِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

pathology **بَاثُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

beige, ecru, light tan **بَاج (لَوْن)**

to be or become known, revealed, disclosed, **بَاحَ السَّرَّ**  
divulged, uncovered

to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, un- **بَاحَ بِالسَّرِّ**

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, بَارَتْ السُّوقُ  
dull, inactive

بار: حانة bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon

بار: وُفِيّ، صالح، pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, loyal, reverent, obedient, true, kind; upright, righteous

بار (الباري): الخالق the Creator (God)

بارش well

بارش آرتوازية artesian well

باري: نَافَسَ، سَابَقَ، ضَاهَى to compete with, vie with;  
to rival, emulate, strive to equal or surpass; to race with; to match, compete with successfully, be equal to

الباري: الخالق the Creator (God)

باراتيفوئيد (مرض) paratyphoid

باراشوت: مظلة هبوط parachute

بارافين: مادة دهنية تستعمل في صنع الشموع paraffin

بارة: وحدة نقدية para

بؤرة: focus, focal point; center; pit; seat

بارجة: سفينة حربية battleship, warship, man-of-war; gunboat

بارح: غادر to leave, depart from, go away from

البارح: أمس - راجع البارحة

البارحة: أمس yesterday

أول البارحة: the day before yesterday, two days ago

الليلة البارحة: last night; yesterday evening

بارد: ضِدَّ حَارَّ cold, cool, chilly, frigid

بارد: فاتر، لأمبال، unfriendly, indifferent, nonchalant, disinterested, apathetic

بارد: بليد silly, dull, stupid

بارد جنسياً frigid

باردة حجة weak argument

باردة حرب cold war

بارد عيش easy (smooth, comfortable) life

باردة غنيمة easy prey, unearned booty

بارر: to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat, fight ■ duel with, encounter in a duel or combat; to

act, resort to; to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to; to come early to; to get ahead of, forestall, anticipate, act in advance of; to surprise, take by surprise, come unexpectedly or suddenly upon, overtake

بادرة بالكلام أو التحيّة إلخ - راجع باداً

بادرة: علامة، دليل sign, indication, symptom; herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; prospect, outlook

بادرة: لَفْتَةٌ تُعَبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ gesture

بادرة: مُبَادَرَةٌ - راجع مُبَادَرَةٌ

بادرهر: حصاة في معدٍ بعض الحيوانات bezoar

بادل: بَدَّلَ، to exchange, interchange; to exchange (for), commute (for), give in exchange (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to alternate

بادل: قَايَضَ، to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for)

بادل: قَابَلَ عَمَلًا يَمِثِلُهُ to reciprocate, return in kind or degree, repay, requite, pay back

بادن - راجع بدين

بادة - راجع بدة

بادية desert; semidesert; steppe

باد - راجع بد

باذخ: تَرَفَ، luxurious, self-indulgent, lavish, prodigal, extravagant, spending lavishly

باذخ: مُتَكَبَّرَ haughty, proud, arrogant

باذخ: مُرْتَفِعَ high, lofty, elevated, exalted

eggplant, aubergine

aubergine

to dig a well

to focalize, focus

to perish; to die; to be destroyed, ruined

بار العمل to be futile, unsuccessful, unprofitable, unfruitful, unavailing, useless; to fail

بارت الأرض to lie fallow, remain uncultivated or unsown

بارت البضاعة to be unsalable, be unmarketable, be dead stock, find no market, remain unsold

bazaar	بازار: سُوق
falconer	بازدار: حامِلُ الباز، مُرَبِّي البُرَاةِ أو مُدْرِبُهَا
pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)	بازِلًا، بازَلِي (نبات)
basalt	بازلت: حَجَرٌ دَاكِنٌ بُرْكَانِي الْأَصْل
bezoar	بازهر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعْدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
bazooka	بازوكا: سِلَاحٌ خَفِيفٌ يُحْمَلُ عَلَى الْكَتِفِ
to kiss	بأس: قَبَّلَ
to be or become strong, brave, bold, valiant	بُؤْسٌ: قَوِيٌّ، شَجَعَ
to be or become miserable, wretched, poor, distressed	بَيْسٌ: كَانَ بَائِسًا
courage, bravery, valor, boldness, prowess, intrepidity	بَسْ - رَاجِعِ شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ، ذُو بَأْسٍ (بأس)
strength, power, might	بأس: قُوَّةٌ
suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment, torture	بأس: عَذَابٌ
fear, dread, terror, panic	بأس: خَوْفٌ
harm, hurt, damage, injury	بأس: ضَرَرٌ
never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! it's OK!	لَا بَأْسَ
there is no objection to it, there is harm in it; not bad, fair, unobjectionable, so-so, moderately satisfactory, passable, tolerable, just good enough, pretty good, acceptable, average, undistinguished, run-of-the-mill, ordinary, common, mediocre, medium, middling	لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ
considerable or large quantity or amount	كَمِيَّةٌ لَا بَأْسَ بِهَا
don't worry! don't be afraid! it won't do you any harm!	لَا بَأْسَ عَلَيْكَ
brave, bold, courageous, gutsy, valiant, intrepid; strong, mighty, tough, powerful	شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ، ذُو بَأْسٍ
misery, wretchedness, unhappiness, distress, suffering, ill-being	بُؤْسٌ
what a bad..! how bad..! what an evil..! how evil..!	بَيْسَ كَذَا..
what a bad man!	بَيْسَ الرَّجُلِ
and his abode is Hell, - an evil refuge indeed!	وَمَاوَاهُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبَيْسَ الْمَصِيرِ

compete in a contest with

بَارِزٌ: لَا فِتْ لِلنَّظَرِ، شَهِيرٌ، هَامٌّ، prominent, conspicuous, salient, noticeable, striking, remarkable, marked, distinct, outstanding, noted, notable, distinguished, eminent, illustrious, commanding, important, major, main, chief, principal, leading

protruding, projecting, prominent, protruberant, protrusive, salient, sticking out, standing out, bulging out, jutting out

embossed, in relief, raised

galbanum

meristem

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, deft, expert, adept; cunning, clever, ingenious, brilliant; efficient, able, capable; superior, masterly, masterful, artful, subtle, workmanlike, workmanly

very beautiful, very pretty

بارِقٌ: بَرَّاقٌ - رَاجِعِ بَرَّاقٌ

بارِقٌ: بَارِقَةٌ - رَاجِعِ بَارِقَةٌ

glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope

thundercloud

the Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit

to bless, invoke a blessing on; to sanction, approve, endorse, subscribe to; to congratulate, felicitate

God bless you!

gunpowder

rifle, carbine, gun

barometer

barometric

barometric pressure

baron

baroness

the Creator (God)

focal

barium

falcon, hawk, accipiter, goshawk



to sleep with, lie with, make love to, have جامع: sexual intercourse with

to procrastinate, stall, temporize, سَوَّفَ:باطاً: to put off, delay

باطش - راجع بطّاش

null, void, null and void, invalid, مَهْجُور:باطل: of no legal force, not binding, not operative, in-operative, nugatory, ineffective; abolished, canceled; obsolete, outdated, out of use, in disuse

futile, vain, useless, unavail- تافه:باطل: ing, of ■■ avail, unfruitful, fruitless, ineffectual, ineffective, abortive, of no effect; worthless; absurd, groundless, baseless

false, untrue كاذب:باطل: زائف

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie كَذِب:باطل:

wrong, injustice, oppression ظَلَمَ:باطل: جور

vanity, triviality, trifle شَيْءٌ فَارِغٌ أَوْ تَافِه:باطل:

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, عَمَلٍ:باطل: out of work

false accusation or charge تَهْمَةٌ:باطلة

interior, inside, inward; bottom; within; داخل:باطن: sub-, under-

essence, substance, core, pith, gist, جَوْهَر:باطن: intrinsic nature

باطن: خَفِيّ - راجع باطنيّ

sole of the foot باطنُ القدم

palm of the hand باطنُ الكفّ، باطنُ اليد

أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ - راجع أَجَرَ

inner self, inward thoughts, سَرِيرَةٌ، دَاخِلَةٌ:باطنية: innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

internal (disease, medicine, etc.); inner, داخِلِيّ:باطنيّ: interior; inside; intrinsic

hidden, concealed, covert, latent, esoteric, occult, mysterious, secret, unknown, withheld, veiled خَفِيّ:باطنيّ:

subterranean, underground, subsurface; plutonic, hypogene جَوْفِيّ:باطنيّ:

concrete, béton, cement باطون:إسمنت

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete باطونٌ مُسَلَّح

tankard, beaker; pitcher, jug باطية:إناء كبير

calamities, misfortunes, catastrophes, بَنَاتُ بَشْ:disasters

بُؤْسِي - راجع بُؤْس

war, warfare, fight(ing), battle, combat بَأْسَاء:حَرْب

بَأْسَاء:بُؤْس - راجع بُؤْس

بَأْسَرِهِ - راجع أَسْر

to be nice to, kind to, friendly to بَاسِطًا لَاطِفًا

to speak (out) frankly, talk freely; to be صَارِحًا:بَاسِطًا explicit, clear, sincere, candid

بَاسِطًا:عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ - راجع بَسَطَ

extensor باسطة:عَضَلَةٌ باسطة

high, tall, towering, lofty باسِق:عالٍ، مُرْتَفِع

brave, bold, courageous, valiant, valorous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, stout-hearted, lionhearted شَجَاع:باسل:

باسليق - راجع باسيليقي

smiling; smiler باسِم:مُتَبَسِّم

hemorrhoid(s), pile(s) باسور(ج بَوَاسِير)

hemorrhoidal باسوريّ

basilic vein باسيليقي:وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي الْعَضْد

senior, chief, head, president باش:رئيس

chief clerk باش كاتِب

باش - راجع بَشُوش

pasha باشا (لقب)

to undertake, assume, set out to, take بَدَأَ:باشَر: up, apply oneself to, attend to, pursue, practice, exercise, perform, carry out; to begin, start, commence, set about, set to, embark upon, enter upon, go into; to launch, initiate, mount

to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with, copulate with باشَر:جامع

sparrow hawk باشق، باشق (طائر)

bus, autobus باص:أوتوبوس

eye باصرة:عَيْن

to lay eggs باضَ (الْحَيَوَانُ أَوْ الطَّائِرُ):أَلْقَى الْبَيْضَ

to stay in, remain in; to settle (down) باضَ ب:أَقَامَ ب

bean(s), broad bean(s) **بَاقِلَى، بَاقِلَى، بَاقِلَاءَ، قُول**  
 mug, drinking cup **بَاقُول: كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ**  
 weeping, crying, tearful, in tears; weeper, mourner, wailer **بَاكِ (الباكى)**  
 to be or get ahead of, arrive before, come earlier than **بَاكَر: سَبَقَ**  
 early, premature, precocious **بَاكِر: مُبَكَّر**  
 early in the morning **بَاكِرًا، فِي الصَّبَاحِ الْبَاكِرِ**  
 early; prematurely; soon **بَاكِرًا: مُبَكَّرًا**  
 early, premature, precocious **بَاكِرَة - رَاجِعِ بَاكِرَة**  
 firstfruits; firstling, first (early, earliest) produce or product or result; first sign, first indication, herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; beginning, start, rise, dawn; first, initial, early **بَاكِورَة: مُبَكَّر**  
 to urinate, micturate, make water **بَال: بَوَّلَ**  
 mind, heart; thought **بَال: خَاطِر، فِكْر**  
 condition, state, status, situation **بَال: حَال، وَضْع**  
 attention, heed, regard, notice; concern; care; interest **بَال: عِيَانَة، اِهْتِمَام**  
 patience, forbearance, endurance **بَال: صَبْر**  
 whale **بَال: حُوت**  
 to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take interest in **أَعْطَى (أَوْ أَلْتَمَى) بَالًا**  
 to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind **خَطَرَ بَالَهُ أَوْ فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ**  
 important, significant, grave, serious; interesting **دُو بَالٍ**  
 طُولُ الْبَالِ، طَوِيلُ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعِ طُول، طَوِيل  
 to forget, slip from someone's memory, neglect, omit, overlook **غَابَ عَنِ الْبَالِ**  
 what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's the trouble? what's up? what have you got to do with this? why? why you...? what do you want? **مَا بِالْكَ؟**  
 مُرْتَاحُ الْبَالِ، رَخِي الْبَالِ، خَالِي الْبَالِ، نَعِيمُ الْبَالِ، هَادِي الْبَالِ  
 tranquil, peaceful, at ease, com-

to sell **بَاعَ: ضِدَّ اشْتَرَى**  
 to retail **بَاعَ بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُفْرَقِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي**  
 to wholesale **بَاعَ بِالْجُمْلَةِ**  
 to hawk, peddle **بَاعَ بِالتَّادَاةِ أَوْ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ**  
 to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, sell under the hammer **بَاعَ بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِيِّ)**  
 span of the outstretched arms **بَاع (مِقْيَاس)**  
 طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ، قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ - رَاجِعِ طَوِيل، قَصِير  
 incentive, motive, impulse, impetus, spur, drive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant; cause, **بَاعِث: دَافِع، سَبَب**  
 to separate, isolate, set apart or aside; to keep (far) away, keep or place at a distance; to space out; to alienate, estrange, disaffect; to sow dissension between **بَاعَدَ**  
 Easter; prayers said on Easter Monday **بَاعُوث [نَصْرَانِيَة]**  
 oppressive, unjust, tyrannical, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot; wrongdoer; transgressor; aggressor **بَاغٍ (الْبَاغِي): ظَالِم، مُغْتَدِر**  
 seeking, aspiring, desiring, desirous (of), coveting, wishing, wishful, wanting **بَاغ: مُبْتَغٍ، رَاغِبٌ فِي**  
 بَاعَتْ - رَاجِعِ بَعَتْ  
 بَاغَتْ - رَاجِعِ مَبَاغَتْ  
 بَاغَضَ: كَرِهَ - رَاجِعِ بَغَضَ  
 remaining, staying; lasting, continuing, enduring, permanent; everlasting, eternal **بَاقٍ (الْبَاقِي): مُسْتَمِرٌّ، دَائِم**  
 surviving, staying alive, existing **بَاقٍ (عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ)**  
 remaining, left, left over, residual **بَاقٍ: مَتْرُوكٌ، فَاضِل**  
 remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part **بَاقٍ: فَضْلَةٌ، بَقِيَّة**  
 remainder; balance; outstanding account **بَاقٍ: رَصِيد**  
 the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) **الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي: اللهُ**  
 the hereafter, the afterlife, the afterworld, the life to come **الْحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَة: الْآخِرَة**  
 bouquet, nosegay, posy; bunch, bundle **بَاقَة**  
 sly man, shrewd fellow, crafty person **بَاقِيَة: دَاهِيَة**

builder; مَبْنِي	بان (الباني)
panorama	بانوراما
panoramic	بانورامي
cinemascope screen	شاشة بانورامية
osteoblast	بانيّة العظم أو العظام
bathtub, tub	بانيو
to vie (in glory, beauty, elegance) with	باهي: فَاخَرَ
	باهي (ب) - راجع تَبَاهَى (ب)
	باهت - راجع بَهَتْ
pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, washed-out, faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster, drab, sober, sordid, ashen, blanched, muddy, rusty, lifeless, tarnished	باهت: شَاخِب
	باهت: مَبْهُوت - راجع مَبْهُوت
dazzling, brilliant, splendid, wonderful, marvelous, spectacular, magnificent, gorgeous, superb, fine, excellent, sensational, exquisite, superior	باهر
exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, extortionate, unreasonable, extravagant, enormous, fancy; expensive, high-priced, costly; heavy, burdensome, ponderous, cumbersome, oppressive, onerous, trying	باهظ
	بؤوس - راجع بُؤَس
pound	باوند
bey	باي (لقب)
	بايخ - راجع بائخ
	بئيس: بائس - راجع بائس
	بئيس: شَدِيدُ البَأْس - راجع شَدِيدُ البَأْس (بَأْس)
baseball; softball	بايسبول (من ألعاب الكرة)
to pay homage to, pledge allegiance to, acknowledge as sovereign or leader; to induct, inaugurate, install, appoint, assign	بايع
he was recognized ■ caliph, he become a caliph	بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ
to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, forsake, walk out on	باين: فَارَقَ
to differ from, be different from, be unlike	باين: خَالَفَ
to contradict, conflict with, disagree	باين: نَاقَضَ

fortable, untroubled, relaxed, relieved, free from worry, carefree, happy-go-lucky, easygoing	مَشْفُوعُ البَال
worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, ill at ease, troubled, upset, restless	بال (البالي)
old, worn, worn-out, shabby, dowdy, shoddy, battered, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled; decrepit, dilapidated, run-down; decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy; corroded, eroded; obsolete, timeworn, ancient, age-old, antiquated, old-fashioned, outdated	بالى ب: اِهْتَمَّ، اِكْتَرَتْ
to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in; to pay attention to, mind, heed, take notice of, take into consideration or account	لا يُبَالِي - راجع لا مُبَالٍ

bundle, bale; parcel, package, pack	باله: حُزْمَة
	بالتالي - راجع تَالٍ
coat, overcoat, topcoat	بالطو
to exaggerate, overdo, overstate, overdraw, magnify; to draw the longbow	بالغ في
of age, of full age, of legal age, (legally) major; pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up	بالغ: رَاشِد، مُدْرِك
mature, ripe	بالغ: نَاضِج
	بالغ: بَلِيغ، شَدِيد - راجع بَلِيغ
	بالكاد - راجع كَاد
sink, drain, cesspool, sump; gutter	بالوعة
balloon	بالون
trial balloon	بالون اختبار
ballet	باليه (رَقص، مُوسِيقَى، فِرْقَة)
ballerina, danseuse	راقصة باليه
okra, gumbo	باميا، بامية (نبات)
to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, come into sight, show, emerge, surface, crop up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, manifest, distinct, clear, patent, plain, evident, obvious	بان: ظَهَرَ، اِتَّضَحَ
	بان عن: فَارَقَ - راجع باين
ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree	بان، بانه (شجر)

petal	بَتَل: تَبَتَّل - راجع تَبَتَّل
virgin, maiden	بَتْلَة: تَوَيْجِهَة
the Virgin Mary, the Virgin	بَتُول: مَرِيَمُ الْعَذْرَاء
birch, betula	بَتُولَا (شجر وخشبه)
virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood	بَتُولَة: عُدْرَة
virginal, virgin, chaste, vestal, pure	بَتُولِي: عُدْرِي
	بَتُولِيَة - راجع بَتُولَة
	بَتِي - راجع بَات
shoot	بَتِيلَة: قَسِيلَة
bitumen	بَتِيومين: حُمْر، قار
bituminous	بَتِيوميني: حُمْرِي، قَارِي
to spread, disseminate, propagate; to diffuse; to scatter	بَتَّ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ
to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air	بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
to mine, lay mines in or under	بَتَّ الْأَلْفَامَ فِي
	بَتَّ التَّفْرِقَة بَيْنَ - راجع فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ
to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known; to let out ■ secret; to let someone in on ■ secret, tell someone a secret	بَتَّ السِّرَّ
spreading, dissemination, propagation; diffusion	بَتَّ: نَشَرَ
broadcast(ing), radiobroadcasting, transmission	بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), televising	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)
grief, sorrow, distress, anguish	بَتَّ: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ
to break out with pimples or pustules, form pimples or pustules, blister, vesiculate	بَتَّرَ، بَشَّرَ، بَشَّرَ
pustulate, pimped, pimply, blistered, bullate, vesicular, vesiculate	بَتَّرَ
	بَتَّرَ - راجع بَشَّرَ
pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, boil, papule, bleb	بَشْرَة
blackhead, comedo	بَشْرَة فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءُ الرَّأْسِ
pustular, vesicular	بَشْرِي

with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposed to, at variance with, inconsistent with, incompatible with	بَئِر (حيوان)
tiger	بَئِغَاء (طائر)
parrot	بَئِغُورَافِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْبَئِغُورَافِيَا
bibliographic(al)	بَئِغُورَافِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْبَئِغُورَافِيَا
bibliographer	بَئِغُورَافِيَا
bibliography	بَتَّ: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، قَرَّرَ
to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge; to make ■ decision, arrive at ■ resolution, have the final word, cast the die	بَتَّ: قَطَعَ
cutting off, cutoff, severance	بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، حَسَمَ
settlement, decision, determination, resolution	بَتَاتًا: قَاطِعًا
definitely, decidedly, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, categorically, peremptorily; absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, ■ no time, in no way	بَتَّار: قَاطِع
cutting, sharp, incisive, keen	أَلْبَتَّةً، بَتَّةً
absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way; whatever, whatsoever	بَتَّرَ: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever, lop off	بَتَّرَ (عُضْوًا أَوْ نَصًّا لَخ)
to amputate, cut off, remove (by surgery, etc.); to mutilate, maim; to dismember, disconnect; to cut short, bobtail, curtail; to bob, dock	بَتَّرَ: قَطَعَ
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; severance; mutilation; dismemberment, disconnection; cutting short, curtailment; bobbing, docking	بَتْرُوكِيمِيَايِي
petrochemical	بَتْرُوكِيمِيَايَات
petrochemicals	بَتْرُول
petroleum, oil	بَتْرُولِي
petroleum, oil	بَتْنَع: نَبِيذُ الْعَسَلِ
hydromel; mead	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ

and comfort

middle, center

بُحْبُوحَة: وَسَط

pure, sheer, mere, بَحْت: صِرْف, مَحْض, خَالِص  
absolute, downright, outright, true, real; unmixed,  
unadulterated, plain, straight; exclusivehoarseness, huskiness, raucous- بَحَّة: خُسُونَة فِي الصَّوْت  
ness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness; dysphoniato search for, look for, seek, بَحَث (عَنْ): قَتَشَ, نَقَبَ  
quest, hunt for, fish for, try to find; to grub for,  
rummage, search about; to prospect for, drill for,  
excavateto discuss; to consider, look into; to بَحَث: دَرَسَ  
study, explore, inquire into, delve into, scrutinize,  
examine, investigate, inspect, check out; to deal  
with, treat; to research, do researchsearch for, quest of, search- تَفْتِيش, تَنْقِيب  
ing for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing); prospec-  
tion, drilling, excavationdiscussion; consideration, بَحَث: دَرَسَ, فَحَصَ  
looking into; study, exploration, inquiry, scrutiny,  
examination, investigation, inspection, checking;  
treatment, treating, dealing withresearch, research work; study; sur- بَحَث: دِرَاسَة  
vey; report; treatise, paper

in quest of, in search for بَحْثًا عَنْ

under consideration, under the بَحْث, قَيْدَ الْبَحْث  
discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet

to scatter, disperse; to waste, squander, dissipate بَحَثَر

بَحَح - رَاجِعَ أَبْعَ

بَحَح - رَاجِعَ بَحَّة

to be or become appalled, dismayed; to بَحِر: فَزِعَ, هَيْتَ  
be or become astounded, bewildered

to be very thirsty, to thirst بَحِر: اشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ

sea بَحْر: خِلَافُ الْبَرِّ

meter, measure

بَحْر: وَزَنَ شِعْرِي

noble man, a great بَحْر: رَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ أَوْ عَظِيمٌ أَوْ عَالِمٌ  
man, a scholar

high seas, open الْبَحْرُ الْعَالِمَ, غُرُضُ الْبَحْرِ, أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ

seabed قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, بَقَّ: جَمَلَهُ يَنْبِقُ, أَخْرَجَ  
shoot out, cause to flow or gush out; to extrude,  
force out, push out, expel, eject, emit, discharge,  
throw out

بَقَّ: انْبَقَّ - رَاجِعَ انْبَقَّ

to cut open, slash open, slit open بَقَّ: شَقَّ

squab, fledgling pigeon بَقَّ: زُغْلُول

بَقَّاح - رَاجِعَ مُتَبَجِّح

garnet

بِقَادِي: عَقِيْقٌ أَحْمَر

to rejoice at, be delighted at بَقَّحَ: بِ: فَرِحَ

root, source; essence, heart بَجْدَة, بُجْدَة

the right man (for); expert, specialist, ابْنُ بَجْدَتِهَا  
connoisseur; well-informed (about), acquainted  
(with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of),  
versed (in), conversant (with)

navel

بُجْرَة: سُرَّة

umbo بُجْرَة: ارْتِفَاعٌ مُسْتَدِيرٌ, عُقْدَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

to spout, spurt, squirt, shoot, out, jet, بَجَسَ, بَجَسَ (الْمَاءُ): فَجَّرَ  
to flow or gush out

pelican بَجَعَ, بَجَعَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ

to be venerable, honorable; to be بَجَلٌ: كَانَ مُبْجَلًا  
revered, venerated, greatly respectedto revere, reverence, venerate, dignify, بَجَلٌ: عَظَّمَ  
glorify, exalt, honor, esteem, respect, have great  
regard for

to be or become speechless, dumbfounded بَجَمَ: هَيْتَ, عُقِدَ لِسَانُهُ

to clinch, rivet

بَجَنَ (الْمِشَارَ)

cyprinodont

بَجَنَ (سَمَك)

بَجِيل - رَاجِعَ مُبْجَل

to be or become hoarse, husky, يَحَّ: يَحَّ: صَارَ مَبْحُوحًا  
harsh

researcher, research worker; scholar

بَحَاث, بَحَاثَة

بَحَاث - رَاجِعَ بَحَّة

sailor, seaman, mariner

بَحَّار

crew (of a ship, etc.)

بَحَّارَة (السَّيْفِيَّةِ الْإِلَهِ)

بَعْبَح - رَاجِعَ تَبْبَح

affluence, opulence, prosperity, (life of) بُعْبُوحَة: رَغَدَ

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْبَحْتِ، قَلِيلُ الْبَحْتِ  
 luckless, hapless, ill-starred, star-crossed, ill-fated  
 fortune-telling, divination, قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْتِ، قَتَحُ الْبَحْتِ  
 soothsaying, augury

بَخْتَر - رَاجِعَ تَبَخْتَر

to steam; to evaporate; to boil بَخَر: نَصَاعَدَ بُخَارُهُ  
 to have bad breath, be bad-smelling, be malodorous بَخِرَ (الْفَمُ)

to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize بَخَر: حَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَار  
 to steam, fume بَخَر: عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to fumigate بَخَر: طَهَّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ  
 to incense, cense, perfume with incense بَخَر: طَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ

halitosis, bad breath, bad-smelling breath بَخَر: رَائِحَةُ الْفَمِ الْكَرِيهَةِ

to decrease, diminish, reduce; to depreciate, less- en the value of, disparage, belittle; to undervalue, underestimate, underrate بَخَسَ

to wrong; to withhold someone's due بَخَسَهُ حَقَّهُ  
 low; very low; too little; cheap بَخَسَ: مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَخِيسٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَخْشِيش: حُلْوَان، رَاشِ  
 to gouge out, scoop out, tear out بَخَقَ (الْعَيْنَ): قَفَّأَهَا

to be or become stingy, niggard- بَخُلٌ، بَخِيلٌ: كَانَ بَخِيلًا  
 ly, miserly, parsimonious, avaricious

to stint, scant, scrimp, بَخُلَ (أَوْ بَخَلَ) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْهُ  
 skimp, penny-pinch, (be)grudge, withhold (from),  
 treat stingily, refrain from granting (to), give with  
 reluctance (to), give too little (to)

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, بَخُلُ  
 closefistedness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching,  
 penuriousness, avarice, greed

veil, kerchief, shawl, head cover- بَخَقَ: غَطَّاءُ لِلرَّأْسِ  
 ing

incense; frankincense بَخُور

cyclamen بَخُورُ مَرَمٍ (نَبَات)

lucky, fortunate بَخِيت

one-eyed بَخِيقٌ أَوْ أَبْحَقٌ، أَعْوَرُ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, بَخِيل (صِفَةٌ)  
 closefisted, close, tightfisted, tight, cheese-  
 penny-pinching, penurious, churlish, hardfisted,

in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)  
 crisis; delirium; coma

pond; pool

marine; maritime; naval; nautical; بِحْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحْرِ  
 sea

sailor, seaman, mariner بِحْرِي: يَحَّار

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ بَحْرِي

maritime law, marine law قَانُونُ بَحْرِي

naval forces, sea forces قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّة

navy بَحْرِيَّة

pebbles, little stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal, macadam بَخَص

lake بَحِيرَةٌ

lacustrine بَحِيرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحِيرَاتِ

to snore بَخَّ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter, رشَ بَخَّ: رَشَّ  
 spout, squirt; to atomize

to drizzle, sprinkle بَخَتَ السَّمَاءُ: أَمْطَرَتْ رَدَاذًا

spraying, sprinkling, showering, splashing, رشَ بَخَّ: رَشَّ  
 spattering, spouting, squirting; atomization, atom-  
 izing

bravo! well done! excellent! great! بَخَّ، بَخَّ، بَخَّ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; بَخَّاح، بَخَّاعَةٌ  
 sprinkler; squirt

vapor; steam; fume بُخَار

water vapor بُخَارُ الْمَاءِ

steam, steam-driven; steamy; vaporous, بُخَارِي  
 vaporish, vaporific, vapory

steam bath حَمَّامٌ بُخَارِي

steamship, steamer, steamboat سَفِينَةٌ بُخَارِيَّة

steamroller مِخْدَلَةٌ بُخَارِيَّة

steam engine مُحَرِّكٌ بُخَارِي

steam iron مِكْوَاةٌ بُخَارِيَّة

to snore بَخَخَ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

luck, fortune بَخْت

bad luck, misfortune سُوءُ الْبَخْتِ

باديء ذي بدء - راجع باديء

بداءة - راجع بدء

primitive, primeval, rudimentary, primordial; elementary, elemental, primary, preliminary; initial, first, original; archi-, arch-; incipient, inchoate, embryonic

of first instance

بدائي [قانون]

court of first instance

محكمة بدائية

primitiveness, primitivism

بدائية، بدائية

بداءة: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

whim, caprice, fancy

بداءة: نزوة

hurry! hurry up! quick!

بدار: أسرع

grocer, greengrocer

بدال: بقال

money-changer

بدال: صراف

(telephone) exchange, central; switch-board

بدالة (التلفون)

obesity, corpulence, fatness, plumpness, stoutness, fleshiness; overweight

بدانة: سمنة

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; naturalness

بداهة

intuitively, ■ priori; spontaneously

بداهة، بالبداهة

nomadism, Bedouinism, desert life, Bedouin life

بداءة، بداءة

بدائية: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

at first, in the beginning

في بدائية الأمر

court of first instance

محكمة بدائية

منذ البدائية - راجع منذ البدء (بدء)

to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about; to disband, separate, break up, dispel, drive away; to remove, eliminate, get rid of, do away with

بدء: فرق، شتت، أزال

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish

بدء: بذر، بقرق

to ■ unexpectedly upon, come suddenly upon, surprise, take by surprise; to descend swiftly upon, overtake

بدء: بغت، عاجل

to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to

بدء إلى: أسرع

full moon

بدء: قمر كامل

broom

بدء: وزال (نبات)

grudging, avaricious, greedy

miser, niggard, skinflint, penny-pincher, churl, muckworm

بدء - راجع بدء

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative, choice, option

definitely, certainly, assuredly, sure(ly); without fail, by all means; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily

it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; it is necessary, essential, indispensable, mandatory, imperative

I must, ought to, should, have to, have no alternative, have no choice

match, peer, fellow, equivalent, equal, counterpart, parallel

to begin, start, commence, initiate, institute, introduce, open, set about, set to, go into, enter upon, launch, mount; to originate, create, make, produce, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, bring about

to begin, start, set in, commence, originate, get under way, come into being, come into existence, arise, rise, spring up, crop up, dawn

to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight, come into view, show, emerge, loom, crop up, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, apparent, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, plain, clear; to seem, look, sound, appear, give the impression of being

it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely

to give precedence to (على): قدم على، فضل على (over), give priority to (over), give preference to (over), prefer (to)

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise, dawn, first, alpha, prime, early stage, first appearance; starting point

beginning, start(ing), commencement, commencing, initiation, initiating, institution, instituting, introduction, introducing, opening, launching

from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio

to be or become fat, corpulent, obese, سَمِنَ بَدْنٌ: stout, plump

body; trunk; torso; hull, body (of a ship, airplane, etc.) بَدَنٌ: جِسْمٌ

ibex بَدَنٌ: وَعَلٌ (حيوان)

mountain goat بَدَنٌ: مَاعِزُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)

bodily, physical, corporal, somatic, fleshly, بَدَنِيٌّ: بَدَنٌ - راجع بَدَانَةٌ

carnal بَدَنِيٌّ

physical education تَرْبِيَّةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ

to surprise, take by surprise; to come suddenly upon, come unexpectedly upon بَدَهُ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتَ رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ - راجع رِيَاضَةٌ

nomads, Bedouins بَدَوِيٌّ: راجع بَدِيهِيٌّ

wandering nomads بَدَوِيٌّ: سُكَّانُ الْبَادِيَةِ

desert بَدَوِيٌّ: راجع بَدَوِيٌّ

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic بَدَوِيٌّ: بَدَوِيٌّ - راجع بَدَوِيٌّ

wonderful, marvelous, amazing, splendid, magnificent, superb, gorgous, admirable, excellent, fine; unique, unprecedented, original, novel بَدِيْعٌ: رَافِعٌ مُبْتَدِعٌ

creator, maker, author بَدِيْعٌ: خَالِقٌ، مُبْدِعٌ

rhetoric, good style, the art or science of figures of speech بَدِيْعِيٌّ: بَدِيْعِيٌّ - راجع بَدِيْعِيٌّ

substitute, alternate, alternative, replacement, standby, stand-in, reserve; spare; relief, understudy, double بَدِيْلٌ: بَدَلٌ

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump, overweight بَدِيْنٌ: سَمِيْنٌ

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; improvisation بَدِيْهَةٌ: حَاضِرٌ الْبَدِيْهَةِ، حَاضِرٌ الْبَدِيْهَةِ - راجع حَاضِرٌ، حُضُوْرٌ

intuitively, a priori, spontaneously; على الْبَدِيْهَةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَعَ

to be wonderful, marvelous, amazing, splendid, unique, original, novel, unprecedented بَدُعٌ: كَانَ بَدِيْعًا أَوْ بَدْعًا

to accuse of heresy بَدَعَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْبَدْعَةِ

new, novel, unprecedented, original بَدُعٌ - راجع اِبْتَدَاعٌ

innovator, originator, inventor, creator بَدْعٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

no wonder! لَا بَدْعَ

novelty, innovation, new creation; fad, craze, rage بَدْعَةٌ: شَيْءٌ جَدِيْدٌ

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy بَدْعَةٌ (دِيْنِيَّةٌ الْخ): هَرْطَقَةٌ

to change, alter, vary, modify, convert, turn, transfer, transform, trasfigure, transmute, commute, reduce, reverse, make different; to mutate, permute; to shift, switch بَدَّلَ (ب - مِنْ): اِبْتَدَلَ، اِسْتَبَدَلَ

or receive in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to alternate بَدَّلَ (ب - مِنْ): اِسْتَبَدَلَ، اِسْتَبَدَلَ

to commute بَدَّلَ: عُقُوْبَةٌ بِمَا دُوْنَهَا

consideration, equivalent, return; exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; reimbursement; payment; allowance; price, rate; fee, charge بَدَلٌ: عَوَضٌ، مُقَابِلٌ

subscription rate; participation fee بَدَلُ الْاِسْتِثْرَاكِ

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْاِسْتِثْرَاكِ

instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as بَدَلًا مِنْ

substitute for or alternative to, in replacement of, in exchange for, in return for بَدَلًا مِنْ - راجع بَدَلٌ (بَدَلٌ)

suit; costume; uniform بَدَلَةٌ: بَرَّةٌ، لِبَاسٌ

substitutive, substitutional; substitute, alternate, alternative بَدَلِيٌّ: بَدِيْلٌ



seed(s); seedling(s) بَذَر (ج بُذُور وبَذَار)  
 seedtime أَوَانُ الْبَذَر، مَوْسَمُ الْبَذَر  
 seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ بَذَرَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ  
 to give generously, grant بَذَلَ: أَعْطَى، جَادَ بَ، أَنْفَقَ  
 liberally; to offer, extend; to spend freely  
 to sacrifice بَذَلَ: ضَحَّى  
 بَذَلَ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ جَهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ  
 قُصَارَى جَهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ أَوْ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ  
 to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, do  
 one's utmost, do all in one's power, do all what  
 one can, do anything, stop at nothing, leave no  
 stone unturned, take pains, go to great pains, go to  
 any length, go to all lengths, go to great lengths  
 to exert (strength, effort, influence, etc.) بَذَلَ قُوَّةً أَوْ مَجْهُودًا أَوْ نُفُودًا إلخ  
 to obey, follow, submit to, yield to, بَذَلَ الطَّاعَةَ لِفُلَانٍ  
 surrender to, defer to, succumb to  
 to lose face بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ  
 to make efforts بَذَلَ الْمَسَاعِي أَوْ الْجُحُودَ  
 to sacrifice oneself for someone بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ دُونَ فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 giving, granting; offering, extending بَذَلَ: إَعْطَا  
 spending, expenditure بَذَلَ: أَنْفَقَا  
 generosity, liberality, openhandedness بَذَلَ: كَرَمَ  
 sacrifice بَذَلَ: تَضَاعَى  
 effort بَذَلَ: مَجْهُودَ  
 generous, liberal, openhanded بَذَلَ: كَرِيمَ  
 suit; costume; uniform بَذَلَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ  
 بذلِكَ - راجع ذا  
 obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar. بَذِيءٌ: فَاحِشٌ  
 indecent, bawdy, nasty, scurrilous, shameless,  
 lewd; abusive  
 to be pious, dutiful, devoted, reverent, faithful, kind, true; to honor,  
 revere, venerate, treat with reverence or kindness;  
 to obey, be obedient to; to do good to, be charitable  
 to to  
 to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's promise,  
 one's word, one's oath) بَرَّ فِي وَعْدِهِ أَوْ قَوْلِهِ أَوْ يَمِينِهِ

extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), im-  
 promptu, without preparation, on the spur of the  
 moment  
 self-evident, axiomatic, taken for granted, بَدِيهِي  
 ■ priori, obvious; intuitive  
 it goes without saying (أَنَّ) مِنَ الْبَدِيهِ (أَنَّ)  
 (that); it is self-evident, axiomatic, obvious, un-  
 questionable, undeniable, indisputable  
 axiom, truism, self-evident truth, fundamental بَدِيهِيَّةٌ  
 truth  
 to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of بَذَلَ: غَلَبَ  
 to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, بَذَلَ: فَاقَ  
 overtop, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be or prove  
 superior to  
 slovenly, slipshod, shabby, frowsy, un- بَذَلَ: رَثُ الْهَيْئَةِ  
 tidy, ill-dressed, wretched  
 to use obscene language; to be or be- بَذَلَ: بَذُو، بَذِيءٌ  
 come obscene, ribald, vulgar  
 بَذَا - راجع ذا  
 بَذَاءَ - راجع بَذَاءَةٌ  
 obscenity, ribaldry, dirtiness, (في الكلام) بَذَاءَةٌ: فُحْشٌ  
 foulness, vulgarity, indecency, scurrility, bawdi-  
 ness, nastiness, shamelessness; abusiveness  
 slovenliness, shabbiness, untidiness بَذَاذَةٌ: رَثَاةُ الْهَيْئَةِ  
 seeder, sowing machine بَذَارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْبَذَرِ  
 to spend lavishly; to be lav- بَذَخَ (في الإنفاق أو العيش)  
 ish, prodigal; to live in great luxury, live in opulent  
 comfort; to be self-indulgent  
 to be or become haughty, proud بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ  
 to be or become high, lofty, elevated بَذَخَ: ارْتَفَعَ  
 بَذَخَ، بَذَخَ - راجع بَذَخَ  
 بَذَخَ - راجع بَذَخَ  
 lavish expenditure, lavish- بَذَخَ (في الإنفاق أو العيش)  
 ness, prodigality, extravagance; luxury, high living;  
 pomp, splendor  
 haughtiness, pride بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ  
 to sow, seed; to disseminate, spread, بَذَرَ: بَزَرَ، نَشَرَ  
 strew  
 to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter بَذَرَ: بَدَدَ، بَغَرَ  
 away, throw away, lavish  
 sowing, seeding; dissemination, بَذَرَ: مَصَدَرَ بَذَرَ  
 spreading, strewing

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, بُرءٌ : شِفَاءٌ  
healing, cure

dust, earth; soil بَرَى : تُرَابٌ

free from, clear of, exempt from; innocent of مِنْ بَرَاءَةٍ

innocence, guiltlessness, inculpability, blamelessness بَرَاءَةٌ : عَدَمُ الذَّنْبِ

بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَرُّؤٌ

بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَرُّؤَةٌ

innocence, naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness, guilelessness بَرَاءَةٌ : سَدَاجَةٌ

freedom from, being free from مِنْ بَرَاءَةٍ : خُلُوءٌ مِنْ

patent, letters patent; license, permit, authorization بَرَاءَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ , إِجَازَةٌ

certificate, diploma, degree بَرَاءَةٌ : شَهَادَةٌ

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةٌ : اخْتِرَاعٌ

bull بَرَاءَةٌ : بَابُوِيَّةٌ

exequatur بَرَاءَةٌ : تَنْفِيدٌ

credentials بَرَاءَةٌ : ثِقَّةٌ

acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim بَرَاءَةٌ : ذِمَّةٌ

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ

pocketknife, penknife بَرَاءَةٌ : سِكِّينٌ جَنْبٌ

pencil sharpener بَرَاءَةٌ : (أَقْلَامٌ)

vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space بَرَاحٌ : مَتَّسِعٌ , أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ

departure, leaving, going away بَرَاحٌ : مُعَادَرَةٌ

openly, overtly, publicly; frankly, explicitly, straightforward(ly) بَرَاحًا : جَهْرًا , صَرَاحَةً

refrigerator, icebox بَرَّادٌ : ثَلَّاجَةٌ

cold storage plant بَرَّادٌ : مَعْغَلٌ تَبْرِيدٍ

(iron) filings بَرَادَةٌ (الحديد) : مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنْهُ عِنْدَ بَرْدِهِ

excrement, feces, stool بَرَّازٌ : غَائِطٌ

بَرَّازٌ : مُبَارَزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبَارَزَةٌ

بَرَّازٍ - رَاجِعٌ بُرْزُقَةٌ

fecal بَرَّازِيٌّ : غَائِطِيٌّ

leek بَرَّاصَةٌ : كُرَّاثٌ (نبات)

to accept, approve بَرَّ اللَّهُ حَجَّ فُلَانٍ : قَبِلَهُ

to be true, truthful, valid بَرَّتِ الْيَمِينُ : صَدَقَتْ

land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground بَرٌّ : يَابَسَةٌ

by land, and air بَرًا وَبَحْرًا وَجَوًّا

بَرٌّ : بَارٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَارٌّ

wheat بَرٌّ : قَمْحٌ , حِنْطَةٌ

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, performance of good deeds بَرٌّ : إِحْسَانٌ

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity بَرٌّ : إِخْلَاصٌ , طَاعَةٌ , صَلَاحٌ

filial piety, filial devotion, filial duty, filial obedience, etc. الْبِرُّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

to create (said of God) بَرَأَ : خَلَقَ

بَرَأَ : شَفَى - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

بَرَّؤُ : شَفَى - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well, be cured, be restored to health بَرَى : شَفَى

to be or become free(d) from, clear(ed) from, exempt(ed) from, released from; to get rid of, rid oneself of, free oneself from بَرَى مِنْ : خَلَا مِنْ , تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

to be innocent of, guiltless of بَرَى مِنْ : كَانَ بَرِيئًا مِنْ

بَرَا الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

to create (said of God) بَرَا : خَلَقَ

to sharpen, point; to scrape off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate, scratch off, rub off, shave off, pare; to trim, shape بَرَى الشَّيْءَ

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, thin out, waste away; to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize بَرَى الشَّخْصَ

to acquit (from), absolve (from), exculpate (from), exonerate (from), clear (from), find (pronounce, declare) innocent or guiltless or not guilty (of); to free (from), release (from), relieve (from), discharge (from) بَرَأَ (مِنْ)

creation بَرءٌ : خَلَقَ

orange, orange-colored

claw, talon

tower; castle

sign (of the zodiac)

constellation,  
asterism

dovecot, pigeon house

ivory tower

watchtower, lookout

horoscope

zodiac

target

compass(es), dividers

knuckle, finger joint

bourgeois

bourgeoisie

pachisi

to leave, depart from, go away from

still, yet; to continue to be; to con-  
tinue to do, keep doing, go on doing

he is still strong

to torment, agonize, excruciate; to trouble,  
harass; to fatigue, exhaust

agony, pain, anguish; distress

paroxysm; fit

to be or become cold; to cool, cool off,  
cool down, chill

to feel cold

to file, rasp

to mail, post, send by mail

to cool off, lose ardor or enthusiasm or  
interest, start to feel indifferent or unwilling; to be  
discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, chilledto cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate;  
to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate;

بُرْتَقَالِي

بُرْتَقَالِي (ج بَرَاتِين)

بُرْج: حِصْن، قَصْر، بِنَاء مُرْتَفِع

بُرْج (فلكي): أَيِّ مِنْ أَقْسَامِ دَائِرَةِ الْبُرُوجِ الْإِنْتِي

عَشْر، وَلَهُ إِشَارَتُهُ الْخَاصَّة

بُرْج: كَوْكَبَةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ

بُرْجُ الْحَمَام

بُرْجُ عَاجِي

بُرْجُ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ

خَرِيطَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

دَائِرَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

بُرْجَاس: هَدَف

بُرْجَل: بَيْكَار، بَرْكَار

بُرْجَمَة: مَفْصِلُ الْإِصْبَعِ

بُرْجَوَازِي

بُرْجَوَازِيَّة

بُرْجِيس (لعبة)

بُرْج: غَادَر

مَا بَرَحَ: مَا زَالَ

مَا بَرَحَ قَوِيًّا

بُرْجَ بـ

بُرْجَاء: عَذَاب، شِدَّة

بُرْجَاء: إِشْتِدَادُ الْمَرَضِ، نَوْبَةٌ

بُرْد: صَارَ بَارِدًا

بُرْد: شَعَرَ بِالْبُرْدِ

بُرْد (بِمِزْد): بَشَر، قَسَطَ

بُرْد: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبُرِيدِ

بُرْدَتْ هَمَّتْ

بُرْد: صَارَ بَارِدًا - رَاجِعَ بُرْدَ

بُرْد: جَعَلَهُ بَارِدًا

skill, skillfulness, proficiency, dexterity, **بِرَاعَة: مَهَارَة**, adroitness, adeptness, deftness, knack, expertise, expertness, know-how; cunning, craft(iness), ingenuity, ingeniousness; mastery, artfulness, artistry; efficiency, capacity, ability; facility; finesse; craftsmanship, workmanshipparaffin **بِرَافِين: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صُنْعِ الشُّمُوعِ**shining, sparkling, flashing, gleaming, glit- **بِرَاق: لَامِع**, tering, glistening, glimmering, shimmering, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, beaming; shiny, lustrousmiller **بِرَّاك: طَحَّان**

بِرَام - رَاجِعَ بَرِيم

بِرَامَة - رَاجِعَ بَرِيَّة

outer, outside, outward, outermost, **بِرَّانِي: خَارِجِي**out-, ect-, ecto-, exterior, external; extraneous, ex-  
trinsic; foreignpencil sharpener **بِرَّايَة (أَقْلَام)**shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers **بِرَّايَة: نَحَّاتَة**drain, culvert; sewer **بِرْبِخ: مَصْرَف، مَجْرُور، مَاسُورَة**  
(pipe); water pipeepididymis **بِرْبِخ [تَشْرِيح]**epididymal **بِرْبِخِي [تَشْرِيح]**to babble, jabber, gabble, gibber **بِرْبَر (فِي كَلَامِهِ)**the Berbers **بِرْبَر، الْبِرْبَر**Berber **بِرْبَرِي: وَاحِدُ الْبِرْبَر**barbaric, barbarous, barbar- **بِرْبَرِي: هَمَجِي، وَخْشِي**

ian, savage, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)

barbarism, barbarity, barbari- **بِرْبَرِيَّة: هَمَجِيَّة، وَخْشِيَّة**

anism, savagery, savageness, wildness, inhumanity

barberry **بِرْبَرِيس (نَبَات)**lute **بِرْبَط: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)**silurid, catfish, sheatfish **بِرْبُور (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي)**red mullet **بِرْبُون، بِرْبُونِي (سَمَك)**barbel **بِرْبِيس (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي)**caryopsis **بُرَّة: ثَمَرَةٌ جَافَةٌ غَيْرُ مُتَفَتِّحَةٍ ذَاتُ بِزْرَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ**orange **بُرْتَقَال (نَبَات)**navel orange **بُرْتَقَال أَبُو سُرَّة (نَبَات)**

بَرَزَ: تَبَرَّرَ، تَغَوَّطَ - راجع تَبَرَّرَ

isthmus بَرَزَخ [جغرافيا وتضريح]

partition, screen, divider, bar بَرَزَخ: حاجز

interval, time بَرَزَخ: فاصِل زَمَنِي، وَقْتُ

sesame rusk, sesame zweiback بُرْزُقَة (ج بَرَزَق)

protozoan بَرَزَوِي: أَحَدُ الْبَرَزَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهَا

Protozoa الْبَرَزَوِيَّاتِ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

cotton بُرْس، بُرْس: قُطْن

pleurisy بُرْسَام: ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ (مرض)

cudweed بُرْسِيَّة (نبات)

clover, trefoil, berseem بُرْسِيم (نبات)

mat بُرْش: حَصِيرَة

rivet بُرْشَام: مِسْمَارُ بُرْشَام

cachet, capsule بُرْشَامَة - راجع بُرْشَانَة

Host, wafer, particle بُرْشَانَة - راجع بُرْشَانَة

soft-boiled (eggs) بُرْشَانَة طَبِيَّة (بِدَاخِلِهَا دَوَاء)

to rivet, clinch بُرْشَانَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to be or become a leper; to be or become leprous بُرْشَت (بَيْض)

leprosy بُرْشَم: بَجَن

gecko بُرْشَم: بَجَن

doorstep, threshold, doorsill بُرْشَاش: عَتَبَة

to bribe, buy off, corrupt بُرْطَل: رِشَا

bribery بُرْطَلَة

to pout بُرْطَم: أَتَنَّا شَفَتَيْهِ اسْتِيَاء

to be or become angry, cross, irritated بُرْطَم: غَضَب

bribe; hush money; bribery بُرْطِيل: رِشْوَة

to be skilled, skillful, proficient; to excel (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in); to master, be an expert (in) بَرَع (فِي): كَانَ بَارِعًا

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to بَرَع (فِي): فَاقَ

Bَرَع، بَرَع: فَاقَ - راجع بَرَع

to freeze

to air-condition بَرَدَ: كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

to soothe, alleviate, mitigate, relieve, allay, assuage, ease, lighten بَرَدَ الْأَلَمَ لِخ: خَفَّفَهُ

hail, hailstones بَرَد: حَبُّ الْعَمَامِ

cold(ness), coolness, chilliness بَرَد: ضِدَّ حَرِّ

filing, rasping بَرَد (بِمِرْد)

garment, gown بَرَد: ثَوْب

ague, feverish chill; malaria, paludism بَرْدَاء: بَرْدِيَّة (مرض)

pitcher, jug بَرْدَاق: إِنْبَرِيق

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s) بَرْدَايَة: سِتَارَة

blind(s), venetian blind(s) بُرْدَايَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاحٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّة

hailstone بَرْدَة: حَبَّة بَرَد

garment, gown بُرْدَة: ثَوْب

saddle, packsaddle, bard بُرْدَعَة (الدَّابَّة)

papyrus بُرْدِي (نبات)

papyrology عِلْمُ الْبَرْدِيَّاتِ

Bَرْدِيَّة: بُرْدَاء (مرض) - راجع بُرْدَاء

saddle, packsaddle, bard بُرْدَعَة (الدَّابَّة)

workhorse, jade, nag; hackney بُرْدُون (حَيَوَان)

to justify, warrant, vindicate; to account for بَرَّرَ

to rationalize بَرَّرَ [نَفْس]

to appear, come out, come into sight, come into view, come to light, show, emerge, surface, crop up, rise, arise, spring up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to stand out; to come to the fore; to be or become conspicuous, prominent, outstanding بَرَزَ: ظَهَرَ

to occur, happen, take place بَرَزَ: حَدَثَ

to protrude, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out, project, poke بَرَزَ: نَتَأَ

to excel (in), be outstanding (in), be pre-eminent (in), be excellent (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in) بَرَزَ (فِي): بَرَع

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to بَرَزَ (عَلَى): فَاقَ

Bَرَزَ، أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

to bless, invoke ■ blessing on	بَرَكَ: اسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ - راجع بَرَكَ
compass(es), dividers	بَرَكَار: بِنَكَار
volcano	بَرَكَان: جَبَلُ نَار
volcanic; igneous	بَرَكَانِيّ
blessing, benediction; good fortune; prosperity; continual good, abundant good; felicity	بَرَكَة
mallard, wild duck	بَرَكَة: بَطَّةٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ
pond; pool	بَرَكَة
swimming pool, pool	بَرَكَة سِبَاحَة
barracuda	بَرَكَوْدَة (سَمَك)
parliament	بَرَكَمان: مَجْلِسُ نِيَايِيّ
parliamentary	بَرَكَمانِي: نِيَايِيّ
parliamentarian	بَرَكَمانِي: بَارِعٌ فِي الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ الْبَرَكَمانِيَّةِ
حصانة برلانيّة، حُكُومَة برلانيّة، النِّظَامُ الْبَرَكَمانِيّ - راجعها في أماكنها	
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	بَرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
بَرَمَ: أَقَرَّ - راجع أَبَرَمَ	
to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to tire (of), weary (of); to find wearisome or boring or annoying; to be or become impatient (with), dissatisfied (with), annoyed (by)	بَرِمَ (بـ): سَمِمَ، ضَجِرَ
boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction, disgust	بَرِمَ: سَأَمَ، ضَجِرَ
weary, tired, bored, fed up; impatient	بَرِمَ: سَمِمَ، ضَجِرَ
restless, uneasy, unquiet, annoyed, vexed, irritated; dissatisfied, discontent, displeased, disgusted	بَرِمَ: سَمِمَ، ضَجِرَ
amphibious; amphibian	بَرَمَائِيّ
Amphibia	الْبَرَمَائِيَّات
twist, twine, kink	بَرَمَة: قَتَلَة
بَرَمْتِه - راجع رُمَة	

roach; rudd	بَرَعَان (سَمَك)
bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	بَرَعَمَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاعِمَهُ - راجع تَبَرَعَمَ
برعم	
برعمة - راجع تَبَرَعَمَ	
برعمة، بُرْعُوم، بُرْعُومَة - راجع بُرْعُوم	
mosquito(es), gnat(s), midge(s)	بَرَعَش (مفرداها بَرَعَشَة)
to granulate, grain	بَرَعَل: حَبَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ مَبْرَعَلًا
bulgur, crushed wheat; grits	بَرَعْل: قَمَحٌ مَطْحُون
granulation	بَرَعْلَة: تَحْيِيب
flea	بَرَعْلِيّ - راجع مُبْرَعْل
shrimp, prawn	بَرَعُوث (حشرة)
chigoe, chigoe flea, chigger, jigger, sand flea	بَرَعُوثُ الْبَحْرِ: قُرَيْدِس، إِرْبِيَان
fleawort	بَرَعُوثُ النَّمل (حشرة)
screw	عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاغِيث (نبات)
purple	بُرْعِي، بُرْغِي: لَوْنٌ
to flash, sparkle, shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, twinkle, glimmer, shimmer, radiate, beam	بُرْفِير: أَرْجُوان
it lightened, there was lightning	بَرَقَ: لَمَعَ
spangles	بَرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
lightning	بَرَقَ: تَرْتِير (لِتَزْيِينِ الْمَلَأِسِ الْإِلَهِ)
telegraph	بَرَقَ: وَبِيضُ السَّحَاب
to variegate; to color	بَرَقَ: تَلَفَرَفَ
finch	بَرَقَعَ: راجع تَبَرَقَعَ
to veil	بَرَقَش: رَقَشَ، لَوْنٌ
veil, yashmak (worn by women)	بَرَقَش (طَائِر)
plum, bullace	بَرَقَعَ: حَبَّبَ
blackthorn, sloe	بَرَقُع، بُرْقُوع: حِجَاب
telegraphic, telegraph-, cable	بَرُقُوق: خَوْخ (نبات)
telegram, cable, cablegram, wire, telegraph	بَرُقُوقُ السَّيَاح (نبات)
to kneel down; to lie down, rest	بَرُقِي: تَلَفَرَايِيّ
to make (a camel) kneel down	بَرَقِيَّة
بَرَكَ: اسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ	
بَرَكَ: أَنَاخَ	

protest (of ■ bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment..)	بَرُونَسْتُو
protoplasm	بَرُونُوبَلَازْم، بَرُونُوبَلَازْمَا
protocol	بَرُونُوكُول
proton	بَرُونُوتُون
protein	بَرُونُوتِين
protein, proteinaceous	بَرُونُوتِينِي
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بَرُونُوجِي: بَوَاق
kohl	بَرُونُود: كُحْل
	بَرُونُود- راجع بَرُونُودَة
cold(ness), coolness, chilliness, frigidity	بَرُونُودَة: ضِدَّ حَرَارَة
coldness, coolness, frigidity, tepidity, unfriendliness; indifference, non-chalance, apathy, disinterest(edness), lack of concern or interest	بَرُونُودَة: قُتُور، عَدَمُ اكْتِرَاث
(sexual) frigidity; anaphrodisia	بَرُونُودَة جَنَسِيَّة
frozen (food, etc.)	مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبَرُونُودَة
to frame	بَرُونُوز: أَحَاطَ بِإِطَار
emergence, emersion, appearance, rise, manifestation; prominence, conspicuousness	بَرُونُوز: ظُهُور
occurence, happening	بَرُونُوز: حُدُوث
protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance, bulge, jut	بَرُونُوز: تَوَّء
prostate gland, prostate	بَرُونُوسَات، غُدَّةُ الْبَرُونُوسَات
brooch, pin, breastpin	بَرُونُوش: دَبُوسٌ زِينِي
test, experiment, trial; tryout; rehearsal	بَرُونُوفَة: تَجَرِبَة
fitting, trying on of new clothes	بَرُونُوفَة الْحَيَاطَة
proof, proof sheet	بَرُونُوفَة طِبَاعِيَّة أَوْ مَطْبَعِيَّة
professor	بَرُونُوفُور
asphodel	بَرُونُوق (نَبَات)
proletarian	بَرُونُولِيَتَارِي
proletariat	بَرُونُولِيَتَارِيَا
bromine	بَرُونُوم، بَرُونُومِين
bromide	بَرُونُومِيد، بَرُونُومَايد
bronze	بَرُونُوز

to program	بَرَمَج
programming	بَرَمَجَة
spoke	بَرَمَقُ الْعَجَلَة أَوْ الدُّوَلَاب
baluster	بَرَمَقُ الدَّرَازِين
permanganate	بَرَمَنْغَانَات
barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt	بَرَمِيل
program; plan; schedule; curriculum; list	بَرَمَاج
agenda, schedule	بَرَمَاج: جَدُولُ أَعْمَال
platform	بَرَمَاجٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ أَوْ اِنتِخَابِيٌّ (لِحِزْبٍ أَوْ مُرَشَّحٍ)
software	بَرَامِجُ الْكُومْبِيُوتَرِ أَوْ الْمَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتَرُونِي
burnoose, hooded cloak	بَرُنُس: رِدَاءٌ رَأْسُهُ مِنْهُ
bathrobe	بَرُنُسُ الْحَمَّامِ
to varnish, lacquer, japan	بَرُنَق: وَرَنَش
clay vessel, clay pot	بَرُنِيَّة: إِنَاءٌ مِنْ خَرْف
hat	بَرُنِيْطَة: قُبْعَة
varnish, lacquer, japan	بَرُنِيْق: وَرَنِيْش
hippopotamus, river horse	بَرُنِيْق: فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ
proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْهَان: دَلِيل، بَيِّنَة
evidential, probative, demonstrative, proof	بُرْهَانِي
while, period, time; instant, moment, minute, little while, short while, short time	بُرْهَة
to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, verify, show, evidence; to testify, attest to, be evidence of, bear witness to	بُرْهَنَ: أَثْبَتَ
proving, proof, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing	بُرْهَنَة: إِثْبَات
	بُرْوء - راجع بُرْء
frame	بُرْوَاز: إِطَار
asphodel	بُرْوَاق (نَبَات)
propane	بُرُوبِين، بُرُوبَان [كِيمَاء]
protamine	بُرُوتَامِين
Protestant(s)	بَرُونُوسْتَانَت
Protestant	بَرُونُوسْتَانَتِي
Protestantism	بَرُونُوسْتَانَتِيَّة

British, Britanic

بريطاني

shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, glisten, بریق: لمعان  
brightness, brilliance, radiance, sparkle, twinkle,  
effulgence, refulgence, resplendence

beryl

بریل: حجر کرم

rope; string, cord, twine; lace; gimp بریم: حبل، خيط

drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, brace بریمه: مثقاب  
and bit, broach, awl, perforator, drilling machine;  
corkscrew

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop, برز: فاق  
outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of برز: غلب

برز (من) - راجع ابتز (من)

linen

برز: ثياب كتانية، بياضات

cloth; dry goods, textiles; drapery برز: قماش، أقمشة، أجواخ

clothes, clothing

برز: ثياب، ملابس

seedsman

برزار: بائع البزور

seeder, sowing machine

برزارة: آلة البزور

draper, cloth merchant, mercer, dry goods merchant, dealer in textiles برزاز: بائع البزور

spit, spittle, saliva

برزاق: بصلاق

snail; slug

برزاقة (ج بزاق)

برزال: مثقب - راجع بزال

bunghole, bung (of cask)

برزال (البرميل)

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator; cork-screw برزال: مثقب

trocar, trochar

برزال: أداة جراحية للبزل

nozzle; spout, waterspout

برزاز، بزبوز

uniform; suit; costume; dress; clothes, clothing, attire, apparel برزة: ثوب، ثياب

falconry برذرة: تدريب البزاة أو الصيد بمساعدتها

to sow, seed

برزر: بذر

sowing, seeding

برزر: مصدر برز

seedtime

موسم البزور، أو أن البزور

seed(s)

بزر (ج بزور)

linseed, flaxseed

بزر الكتان

bronze, bronzy

برونزي

terrestrial, land

بري: ضد بحري

wild, undomesticated, untamed بري (من الحيوان)

wild, uncultivated

بري (من النبات)

innocent, guiltless, not بريء: غير مذنب، غير متهم  
guilty, inculpable, blameless, clear

innocent, naive, ingenuous, بريء: ساذج، بسيط  
guileless, artless, simple, unsophisticated

free from, clear of, بريء من: خال من، خالص من  
exempt from

abrasion, fret(ing), wear, wearing بري: مصدر بري  
away, scraping off; whittling down, tapering off,  
taper; sharpening, trimming

beriberi

بري بري (مرض)

creation, creature(s), created بريئة: خلق، مخلوقات  
being(s); mankind, people, human beings

wild, wilderness, wild land, desert, waste, بريئة: قفر  
wasteland

mail, post

بريد

airmail

بريد جوي

surface mail

بريد عادي أو سطحي

registered mail

بريد مسجل أو مضمون

postage; mailing charges

أجرة البريد

to mail, post, send by mail

أرسل بالبريد

postpaid

خالص أجور البريد

postmark

ختم البريد

mailman, postman, mail carrier

ساعي البريد

post-office box, P.O.Box, P.O.B.;

صندوق البريد

mailbox, postbox

stamp, postage stamp

طابع البريد

post office

مكتب البريد

bridge (game)

بريدج (لعبة)

postal, mail

بريدي

postcard

بطاقة بريدية

(postal) money order, postal order

حوالة بريدية

postal address; mailing address

عنوان بريدي

plug; outlet; socket

بريز (كهربائي)

spades	بَسْثُونِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
to frown, scowl, glower, lower	بَسَرَ: عَسَى
	بَسَرَ: اسْتَعَجَلَ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ - رَاجِعَ إِثْسَرَ
unripe dates	بَسْر: بَلَحَ لَمْ يَنْضَجْ
to spread (out), outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ
to level (off), even, flatten, flat, grade	بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى
to set forth, present, lay open; to explain, expound, elucidate	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ
to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy	بَسَطَ: سَرَّ
to lay (set, spread) the table	بَسَطَ الْمَائِدَةَ
to dominate, control, command, sway, hold sway over, impose one's authority upon, have a dominant influence over	بَسَطَ نَفُوذَهُ عَلَى
to lend ■ (helping) hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support	بَسَطَ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ
to be simple, plain; to be light, slight, trivial; to be naive, ingenuous, artless	بَسَطَ: كَانَ بَسِيطًا
to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy	بَسَطَ: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ
	بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ
extension, expansion, spreading, stretching, unfolding, unrolling, opening	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ
leveling (off), flattening, grading	بَسَطَ: تَمَهَّدَ
setting forth, presentation, laying open, exposition, explanation, expounding, elucidation	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ
delight, pleasure, joy, happiness	بَسَطَ: سُرُور
numerator	بَسَطَ: صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رِیَاضِيَات]
abundance, plenty, profusion	بَسَطَ: سَعَة، وَفَرَة
affluence, opulence, wealth	بَسَطَ: بَسَطَةُ الْعَيْشِ
expanse, extent, scope, stretch	بَسَطَ: مَدَى، اِمْتِدَاد، اتِّسَاع
to be high, tall, towering, lofty	بَسَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ
bicycle	بَسْكَيْت

seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ	بَزْرَة: بَذْرَة، نَوَاة
to rise (sun, etc.); to dawn (day, era, etc.); to break (forth); to appear, emerge, come out	بَزَغَ: طَلَعَ
to cut, slash open, slit open, rip open	بَزَغَ: شَقَّ
to spit	بَزَقَ: بَصَقَ
lute, mandolin	بَزُق: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate, make ■ hole in	بَزَل: ثَقَّبَ
paracentesis, puncture, tap(ping), broaching	بَزَل: مَصَدَّرَ بَزَل
bismuth	بِزْمُوت، بِزْمُوت [كِيْمِيَاء]
rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn; emergence, emersion, appearance, coming out	بُزُوع
to crumble	بَسَّ: قَتَّتْ
and the mountains shall be crumbled to atoms	وَبَسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا
cat	بَسَّ: بَسَّ: هِرَّ
	بَسَاتِينِي: جَنَائِنِي - رَاجِعَ بُسْتَانِي
carpet, rug, drugget; mat	بَسَاط: سَجَادَة، حَصِيرَة
funeral cloth, pall	بَسَاطُ الرَّحْمَةِ
on the carpet, on the tapis, under discussion, under consideration	عَلَى بَسَاطِ الْبَحْثِ
simplicity, plainness; naturalness, unaffectedness; modesty, humbleness, unpretentiousness; naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness	بَسَاطَة
courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness	بَسَالَة
smiling; smiler	بَسَام
cat, female cat, she-cat	بَسَّة، بَسَّة: هِرَّة
garden; orchard, grove, fruit garden	بُسْتَان
gardener; orchardist; horticulturist	بُسْتَانِي: جَنَائِنِي
garden; horticultural	بُسْتَانِي: حَدِيقِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَسَاتِينِ
to pasteurize	بَسَّرَ
pasteurization	بَسْتَرَة
to garden	بَسْتَنَ
gardening, horticulture	بَسْتَنَة
garden; horticultural	بَسْتَنِي: حَدِيقِي



to rejoice at, be happy at, be delight- بَشَرَبَ : فَرِحَ بـ  
ed at, be cheerful about

بَشَرَبَ : فَرِحَ بـ - رَاجِعَ بَشَرَبَ

to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce بَشَرَبَ  
or give good news to; to augur well, bode well,  
portend good, be ■ good omen of, give promise of;  
to presage, foreshadow, portend, herald, harbinger,  
indicate or suggest in advance, show signs of, be ■  
sign of something to come, signal the approach of  
to preach, propagate بَشَرَبَ بِمَذْهَبٍ أَوْ مَبْدَأٍ

human being, human, man بَشَرٌ : إِنْسَانٌ

people, human beings, mankind, بَشَرِيَّةٌ : نَاسٌ، بَشَرِيَّةٌ  
humankind, human race, humanity

joy, happiness; cheerfulness, gaiety بَشَرٌ : فَرَحٌ، بَشَاشَةٌ

good news, glad tidings; good omen بَشَرِيٌّ : بَشَارَةٌ

epidermoid بَشَرَانِيٌّ : شَبِيهٌ بِالْبَشَرَةِ

epidermis, cuticle, outer skin; skin, complexion بَشَرَةٌ

prelude بَشَرَفٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

flamingo بَشَرُوسٌ : بَشَرُوشٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

human بَشَرِيٌّ : إِنْسَانِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرِ

human being, human, man بَشَرِيٌّ : إِنْسَانٌ

epidermal, epidermic; بَشَرِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرَةِ، جُلْدِيٌّ  
skin, cutaneous

dermatologist طَبِيبٌ بَشَرِيٌّ

humanity, mankind, humankind, بَشَرٌ : إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ، بَشَرٌ  
human race, human beings, people

to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, بَشَعَ : قَبَحَ  
repugnant

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort بَشَعَ : قَبَحَ، شَنَّعَ

بَشَعَ - رَاجِعَ بَشَاعَةً

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repugnant, بَشَعَ : قَبِيحٌ، شَنِيعٌ  
repulsive, repellent, unpleasant, disagreeable, of-  
fensive, disgusting, loathsome, horrid, grisly

poker, fire iron بَشْكُورٌ : مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

towel بَشْكِيرٌ : مِشْفَقَةٌ

to be or become fed up with, بَشِمَ مِنْ : ضَجَرَ، قَرَفَ  
disgusted by or with, sick of, nauseated by

to be satiated; to suffer from indi- بَشِمَ (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)  
gestion

biscuit

to be brave, bold, courageous, fearless, بَسْلٌ : كَانَ بَاسِلًا  
intrepid

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s) بَسَلَى : بَسَلَةً (نَبَاتٌ)

to smile بَسَمَ : تَبَسَّمَ، اِبْتَسَمَ

smile بَسْمَةٌ : اِبْتِسَامَةٌ

to say "In the ■■■■ of God, Most Gracious, بَسْمَلٌ  
Most Merciful"

simple, plain, uncomplicated بَسُولٌ - رَاجِعَ بَاسِلٍ

slight, small, little, light, trivial, insig- بَسِيطٌ : غَيْرُ مُعَقَّدٍ، عَادِيٌّ  
nificant, minor, petty

unaffected, natural, simple, plain, بَسِيطٌ : طَبِيعِيٌّ  
unadorned

unpretentious, unassuming, simple, plain, بَسِيطٌ : مُتَوَاضِعٌ  
modest, humble

naive, simple, ingenuous, artless, inno- بَسِيطٌ : سَادِجٌ  
cent, guileless, unsophisticated

the earth, the world بَسِيطَةٌ : الْأَرْضُ، الْعَالَمُ

to have ■ cheerful face; to smile, wear ■ بَشَى : بَشَى  
look happy

to smile on, receive cheerfully or kindly, بَشَى لـ أَوْ بـ، بَشَى  
receive happily with a smile

بَشَى - رَاجِعَ بَشُوشٍ

good omens, propitious signs, favorable indica- بَشَائِرٌ : بَشَائِرٌ  
tions; first signs, first indications, portents, augu-  
ries

moth بَشَارَةٌ : فَرَّاشَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

shavings, peeling(s), paring(s), scale(s), بَشَارَةٌ : قُشَارَةٌ

flake(s), chip(s) بَشَارَةٌ : قُشَارَةٌ

good news, glad tidings; good omen بَشَارَةٌ : بَشَرِيٌّ

Gospel, evangel بَشَارَةٌ : اِنْجِيلٌ

Annunciation عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ

happy mien, cheerfulness, gaiety بَشَاشٌ - رَاجِعَ بَشُوشٍ

ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness بَشَاعَةٌ : قُبْحٌ

liar بَشَاكٌ : كَذَّابٌ

to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to بَشَرَ : قَشَرَ  
peel, skin, pare

onion(s)	بَصَل (نبات)
Tripoli onion	بَصَلْ أَخْمَر
green onion, scallion, spring onion	بَصَلْ أَخْضَر
squill, sea onion	بَصَلُ الْفَار، بَصَلُ الْبَر، بَصَلُ بَرِّي
	بَصْلَة: واحدة البَصَل - راجع بَصَل
bulb	بَصْلَة (النَّبَات إلخ)
bulbous; bulbar	بَصْلِي
to (im)print, impress, stamp; to make or leave a fingerprint (imprint, impression) on	بَصَمَ: دَمَعَ، خَتَمَ، وَسَمَ
imprint, print, impression, impress, stamp	بَصْمَة: دَمْعَة، سِمَة
fingerprint	بَصْمَةُ الإِصْبَع
ember(s), firebrand	بَصَوْه: جَمْرَة، جَدْوَة، قَبْصَة
endowed with eyesight	بَصِير: غَيْرُ ضَرِير
discerning, shrewd, sagacious, astute, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, percipient, penetrating, clairvoyant, acute, keen, sharp, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, prescient	بَصِير: فَطِن
knowing, well-informed (about), well-acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)	بَصِير: عَلِمَ، خَبِرَ
insight, discernment, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, mental perception, clairvoyance, penetration, percipience, acuity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, clear-sightedness, vision; foresight, prevision, prescience	بَصِيرَة: تَبَصُّر، فَطْنَة، عِلْم
deliberately, designedly, intentionally, on purpose, purposely	عَنْ بَصِيرَة: عَمْدًا، قَصْدًا
	نَافِذُ الْبَصِيرَة: فَطِن - راجع بَصِير
glow, glitter, glisten, shine	بَصِيص: يَرِيق
glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope	بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ
bulb, root (of the hair)	بُصَيْلَة (الشَّعْر)
bulbil, bulblet	بُصَيْلَة (النَّبَات)
tender-skinned, thin-skinned	بَضٌّ: نَاعِمُ الْجِلْد، رَقِيقُ الْجِلْد
goods, merchandise, commodities,	بَضَاعَة (ج بَضَائِع)

to rivet, clinch	بَشَمَ: بَجَنَ
satiety, surfeit; indigestion; disgust, nausea, loathing	بَشَمَ: تَغَمَّة، قَرَف
loquat	بَشْمَلَة: أَكْبِي دُنْيَا (نبات)
millet, sorghum	بَشَنَة (نبات)
smiling, cheerful, bright-faced, good-humored	بَشُوش
bringer of good news, bearer of glad tidings; herald, forerunner, harbinger, precursor; presage, foretoken, portent, omen, augury, prognostic	بَشِير
	بَشِيع - راجع بَشِيع
to glow, glitter, glisten, sparkle, flash, gleam, beam, shine, radiate	بَصَّ: لَمَعَ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	بَصَّار: عَرَّاف
	بَصَارَة - راجع بَصِيرَة
eye	بَصَاصَة: عَيْن
spit, spittle, saliva	بُصَاق: بُرَاق
to wag the tail	بَصْبَصَ (الْكَلْبُ بِذَنَبِهِ)
ember(s), firebrand	بَصَة: جَمْرَة، جَدْوَة، قَبْصَة
to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry	بَصَرَ ب، بَصَرَ ب: رَأَى
to understand; to know, realize, perceive, discern	بَصَرَ ب، بَصَرَ ب: فَهَمَ، عِلِمَ
to enlighten (on); to inform (of or about), let know (about), make aware (of); to make see, make understand, make realize	بَصَرَ (ب): نَوَّرَ، أَعْلَمَ
to tell fortunes	بَصَرَ: فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ
vision, sight, eyesight, seeing	بَصَر: نَظَر
	بَصَر: بَصِيرَة، تَبَصُّر - راجع بَصِيرَة
	فِي أَقْلٍ مِنْ لَمَحِ الْبَصَر، كَلَمَحِ الْبَصَر - راجع لَمَحَ
	قَصِيرُ الْبَصَر - راجع قَصِير
	مَدِيدُ الْبَصَر - راجع مَدِيد
optic(al), visual, ocular	بَصْرِي
optics	بَصَرِيَّات، عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّات
to spit	بَصَقَ
spitting	بَصْقَ
hemoptysis	بَصْقُ الدَّمِ
spit	بَصْفَة

greeting card      بِطَاقَةٌ مُعَايِدَةٌ أَوْ تَهْنِئَةٌ

ID card, identity card, identification card      بِطَاقَةٌ هَوِيَّةٌ، بِطَاقَةٌ إِبْطَاتِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

rationing      نِظَامُ الْبِطَاقَاتِ: تَقْنِينٌ

unemployed, jobless, workless; out of work, idle, inactive      بَطَّالٌ: عَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

unemployment, joblessness, worklessness; idleness, inactivity; free time      بَطَالَةٌ، بَطَالَةٌ

disguised unemployment      بَطَالَةٌ مُقَنَّعةٌ

lining (of ■ garment)      بَطَانَةُ (الثَّوبِ): مَا يُبْطِنُهُ

inside, inner side      بَطَانَةُ (الثَّوبِ): ضِدُّ ظَهْرَةٍ

retinue, suite, cortege, entourage      بَطَانَةُ (الشَّخْصِ): حَاشِيَتُهُ

endothelium      بَطَانَةُ: غِشَاءٌ يُبْطِنُ تَجَاوِيفَ الْجِسْمِ

endometrium      بَطَانَةُ الرَّحِمِ

intima      بَطَانَةُ الشَّرْيَانِ

endocranium      بَطَانَةُ الْقَفْحِ أَوْ الْجُمُحَةِ

endocardium      بَطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ

endothelial      بَطْنَانِي [تَشْرِيح]

blanket, cover; quilt, comforter      بَطْنَانِيَّةٌ: حِرَامٌ، لِحَافٌ

knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass      بَطْبَاط (نَبَاتٌ)

to quack (duck)      بَطْبَطَ (الْبَطْطُ)

duck      بَطْطَةً: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

calf (of the leg)      بَطْطَةُ (السَّاقِ): رِبْلَةٌ

to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to stretch (out), outstretch; to flatten, level (off)      بَطَّحَ

basin-shaped valley; wide riverbed, wide bed of ■ stream or torrent; level land, plain, level, flat(s)      بَطْحَاءٌ

flask, vial, flacon, small bottle      بَطْطَحَةٌ: قَبْسَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

cyprinodont      بَطْطَحِيش (سَمَكٌ)

to be ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; to be careless, reckless, wanton; to be discontented (with), dissatisfied (with); to despise or disregard ■ grace; to be arrogant, proud, vain      بَطَّرَ

ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness; carelessness, recklessness, wantonness; discontent, dissatisfaction; arrogance, pride, vanity      بَطَرٌ

**wares, articles**

بِضَاعَةٌ بِالْأَمَانَةِ - راجع أمانة

to cut, cut off, amputate, re- بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ  
move; to cut up, carve (up), dissect, anatomize; to  
lance; to incise; to cut open, slash open, slit open  
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, remov- بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ  
al; carving (up), dissection, anatomizing, anat-  
omy; incision, -tomy; lancing; cutting open, slashing  
open, slitting open  
some, ■ few, several بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ  
piece (of meat) بَضَعُ، بَضَعُ  
duck(s) بَطَّ: طائرٌ مائيٌّ  
to be slow; to decelerate, slow, بَطَّ: كَانَ بَطِيئًا، أَبْطَأَ  
slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slow-  
ly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry  
to slow down, slow up, decelerate, بَطَّ: أَبْطَأَ، أَخَّرَ  
slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up  
slowness; slowdown, slackening, retardation, بَطَّ  
tardiness, lag; sluggishness  
slowly, slow, leisurely, unhurriedly, slug- بَطَّ  
gishly  
delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk بَطَّاح: هَذَّيَانِ  
roe (of fish); بَطَّارِخ: بَيْضُ السَّمَكِ، سَرَّةُ السَّمَكِ  
spawn  
battery, pile بَطَّارِيَّة (كَهْرَبَايَّة)  
battery بَطَّارِيَّة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)  
flashlight, بَطَّارِيَّة: مِشْعَلٌ صَغِيرٌ يُرْسِلُ نُورًا كَشَافًا  
searchlight  
strong, powerful; vigorous; violent; brave, cou- بَطَّاش  
rageous, intrepid; destructive, ruinous, devastating;  
deadly, lethal  
potato, potatoes بَطَّاطَا، بَطَّاطِيس (نبات)  
sweet potato, yam بَطَّاطَا حُلْوَة  
card; ticket; label; tag بَطَّاقَة  
postcard بَطَّاقَة بَرِيدِيَّة  
ballot, ticket, vote, voting بَطَّاقَة تَصْوِيتٍ أَوْ اقْتِرَاع  
slip or paper  
ticket, admission card, card of admis- بَطَّاقَة دُخُول  
sion  
invitation card بَطَّاقَة دَعْوَة  
calling card, visiting card بَطَّاقَة زِيَارَة

fruitlessly, futilely

nullity, voidness, invalidity, ineffectiveness; بطلان  
vanity, futility, uselessness, fruitlessness; falsity,  
falseness, falsehood, untruth

heroine; (woman) champion; بطلانة: مؤنث بطل  
(female) star, (female) lead; (female) protagonist  
clam; limpet بطلينوس: حيوان رخوي مائي

terebinth بطم (شجر)

to be hidden, concealed بطن: خفي

to be or become paunchy, potbellied بطن: عظم بطنه  
بطن، بطن: عظم بطنه - راجع بطن

to line (a garment, etc.); to fill, pad, بطن (ببطانة الخ)  
cover the inside of

to have bellyache or colic بطن: آلمه بطنه، مئص

bellyache, colic بطن: ألم البطن، مئص

paunchy, potbellied, big-bellied بطن: كبير البطن

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, ravenous, edacious; glutton, gourmand بطن: نهم، شره

abdomen, belly, venter بطن: خلاف الظهر

interior, inside بطن: جوف، داخل

phratry, sept, subdivision of a tribe بطن: فرع من قبيلة

litter بطن: مجموعة جراء يلدها حيوان دفعة واحدة

upside down; topsy-turvy; بطناً لظهر، ظهرًا لبطن  
bottom side up; inside out, outside in

inside, within, in, into, in the interior of, in the middle of في بطن، في بطن

belly dance رقص البطن، رقص البطوم

gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, voracity, polyphagia بطنه: نهم، شره

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety بطنه: ثخمة  
abdominal, ventral بطني

ventriloquism تكلم بطني

heroism; bravery, valor, intrepidity; championship; leading role, starring role بطولة

world championship بطولة العالم

leading role, starring role دور البطولة

heroic, heroical بطولي

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; careless, reckless, wanton; grace-despising; arrogant, proud, بطر

roe (of fish); spawn بطرخ: بيض السمك، سرء السمك

stole بطرشيل [نصرانية]

patriarch بطرك: بطريك

cyprinodont بطريخ (سمك)

patriarch بطريك

patriarchal بطريكي

patriarchate بطريكية

penguin بطريق: طائر مائي

patriarch بطريك: بطريك

to assault, attack with violence; to knock (out), strike sharply; to destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out بطش ب

violence; force; strength, power, bravery, courage, valor, intrepidity; oppression, tyranny; assault, attack; striking; destruction بطش

to be or become null, void, null and void, invalid, inoperative, nugatory, ineffective; to be or become abolished, cancelled; to be or become obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse; to cease, stop, be discontinued بطل: صار لاغياً

to be futile, vain, useless بطل: كان عديم الجدوى

to be false, untrue بطل: كان كاذباً

to be or become unemployed, jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to remain without work or employment بطل: تعطل عن العمل

to be or become heroic, brave; to be or become a hero بطل: صار بطلاً

بطل: أبطل - راجع أبطل

to leave without work, leave idle, make jobless بطل: تركه (أو جعله) بلا عمل

hero; champion; star, lead; protagonist بطل (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant, intrepid بطل (صفة)

world champion بطل العالم

in vain, vainly, to no avail, uselessly, بطلاً: سدى

revival, revivification, reviviscence, re-suscitation, reanimation, revitalization

resurrection بَعَثَ: قِيَامَهُ، نَشُورَ

Day of Resurrection بَعَثَ: مُوقَدَ، رَسُولَ- رَاجِعَ مَبْعُوثَ

mission, delegation يَوْمَ الْبَعْثِ

expedition بَعَثَهُ اِكْتِشَافِيَّةً أَوْ اُتْرِيَّةً أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةً

diplomatic mission بَعَثَهُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةً

group of exchange students بَعَثَهُ مَدْرَسِيَّةً أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةً

to disarrange, بَعَثَهُ- رَاجِعَ بَعَثَهُ

disarray, disorder, disorganize, disturb, confuse, بَعَثَ: أَفْسَدَ تَرْبِيَّتَهُ أَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قَلَبَ

jumble (up), muddle, mess up, make a mess of, throw into disorder, upset; to upturn, overturn, overthrow, overset, turn over; to turn topsy-turvy, turn upside down

to scatter (about), disperse, litter, strew بَعَثَ: فَرَّقَ

about, fling about بَعَثَ: فَرَّقَ

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away بَعَثَ: بَذَرَ

to dent, indent, notch, groove; to slit open, slash open, rip open

dent, indentation, notch بَعَجَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

بَعَجَ: بَعَدَ، بَعْدَ

slow; slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, بطيء

slowgoing, snail-paced, tardy; sluggish, inert, dull,

torpid; lazy, indolent, slothful; slack, leisurely

low-frequency بطيء التردد

watermelon بطيخة - راجع بطيخة

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) بطيخ أحمر (نبات)

melon بطيخ أصفر شمام

ventricle (of the heart) بطين (القلب) [تشرح]

ventricular بطيني

clitoris بطر [تشرح]

clitoral, clitoric بطري

chimpanzee بعام: شبنانزي (حيوان)

to babble, prattle بعب (في كلامه)

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man), hobgoblin بعب

to babble, prattle بعب

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man), hobgoblin بعب

to babble, prattle بعب

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man), hobgoblin بعب

to send, send out, dispatch, forward, expedite بعت: أَرْسَلَ

to delegate; to mission; to send بعت: أَوْفَدَ

to emit, emanate, send out, give off, give forth, discharge, issue, release بعت: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ

to arouse, rouse, stir up, excite, awaken, provoke; to evoke, draw forth, elicit, call forth بعت: أَيْقَظَ، أَثَارَ، اسْتَدْعَى

to prompt, incite, spur on, urge on, induce, move, actuate, impel, motivate, stimulate, inspire, urge, cause, trigger بعت: عَلَى: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to resurrect, raise from the dead بعت: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ: نَشَرَ

to breathe life into, infuse life into, revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, revitalize, give new life to بعت: بَعَثَ رُوحَ الْحَيَاةِ فِي: أَحْيَا

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding, expedition بعت: إِزْسَال

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعت: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation بعت: إِيقَاط، إِثَارَة

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعت: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation بعت: إِيقَاط، إِثَارَة

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعت: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation بعت: إِيقَاط، إِثَارَة

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعت: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation بعت: إِيقَاط، إِثَارَة

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعت: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation بعت: إِيقَاط، إِثَارَة

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعت: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation بعت: إِيقَاط، إِثَارَة

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعت: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evocation, elicitation بعت: إِيقَاط، إِثَارَة

certain extent, in some degree or measure	بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا
one another, each other	بُعْل: زَوْج
husband, spouse	بُعْل: سَيِّد
lord, master	بُعْل: إِلَه
god, deity	بُعْل: مَسْتَقِي بِالْمَطَرِ فَقَط - راجع بُعْلِي
wife, spouse	بُعْلَة: زَوْجَة
unirrigated, unwatered (land or plant)	بُعْلِي: مَسْتَقِي بِالْمَطَرِ فَقَط
mosquito(es), culex(es), gnat(s), bug(s)	بُعُوض، بِعُوضَة (حشرة)
fungus gnat, mushroom fly	بُعُوضَة الْفُطْر
anopheles	بُعُوضَة الْمَلَارِيَا
far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, far-flung, secluded	بُعِيد: قَصِي
far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping	بُعِيد الْأَثَرِ أَوْ النِّطَاق
unlikely, improbable, farfetched	بُعِيد الْاِحْتِمَال
ambitious, aspiring, aspirant	بُعِيد الشَّأْو
famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, eminent, illustrious	بُعِيد الصِّيت
unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal	بُعِيد الْغُور
long-range, long-distance; wide-ranging, wide-range; far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping	بُعِيد الْمَدَى
unattainable, inaccessible, unobtainable, unachievable, impracticable, unavailable, out of reach	بُعِيد الْمَنَال
farsighted, long sighted	بُعِيد النَّظَر: مَدِيد الْبَصَر
discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, sagacious, clairvoyant	بُعِيد النَّظَر: مُتَبَصِّر
from a (far) distance, from afar	مِنْ بُعِيد
shortly after, soon after	إِلَى حَدٍّ بُعِيد - راجع حَدٌّ
camel	بُعِير: جَمَل (حيوان)
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, mal-	بُعَى: ابْتَغَى - راجع ابْتَغَى
treat, treat unjustly or badly, be unjust or oppres-	بُعَى: ظَلَمَ، ابْتَدَى

remoteness, farness	بُعْد: ضِدَّ قُرْب
distance	بُعْد: مَسَافَة
dimension	بُعْد (ج أبعاد): اِمْتِدَاد، قِيَاس
fourth dimension	البُعْد الرَّابِع
wide gap	بُعْد الشَّقَّة
repute, reputation, fame, renown, celebrity	بُعْد الصِّيت
insight, discernment, acumen, perspicacity, clairvoyance, shrewdness; foresight, prevision, prescience	بُعْد النَّظَر: تَبَصُّر، بَصِيرَة
farsightedness, longsight- edness	بُعْد النَّظَرِ أَوْ الْبَصَر [طب]
aspiration, ambition	بُعْد الْهِمَّة
away with...!	بُعْدًا لـ
from a (far) distance, from afar	عَنْ بُعْد، مِنْ بُعْد، عَلَى بُعْد
at a distance of three meters	عَلَى بُعْد ثَلَاثَةِ أَمْتَار
remote control	تَحَكُّم (أَوْ ضَبْط) مِنْ بُعْد
three-dimensional	دُو ثَلَاثَةِ أبعاد، ثَلَاثِي الأبعاد
equidistant	مُسَاوِي الأبعاد
after	بُعْدَيْز - راجع بُعْد ذَلِكَ (بُعْد)
following, succeeding, subsequent, posterior, consequent; ■ posteriori	بُعْدِي: لَاحِق، تَابِع
dimensional	بُعْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِبُعْدٍ مِنَ الأبعاد
to drop dung	بَعَرَ، بَعَر: أَلْقَى الْبَعَرَ
dung, droppings	بَعَر، بَعَر: رَوْث، رَجِيع
to waste, squander, dissipate	بَعَزَقَ: بَذَر
to scatter, disperse, strew about	بَعَزَقَ: فَرَّقَ
wasting, squandering, dissipation	بَعَزَقَة: تَبْذِير
scattering, dispersal, dispersion	بَعَزَقَة: تَفْرِيق
to divide, part, split, break up, partition, section, subdivide	بَعْض: قَسَمَ، جَزَأَ
some (of), ■ few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part, portion	بَعْض
somewhat, a little, slightly, fairly, rather, to some extent, to ■	بَعْضُ الشَّيْء

with ■ view to, in an effort to, ■ that, in order that, ■ (as), in order to, to

hateful, odious, detestable, loath- بُغِيض: كَرِه، مَبْغُوض  
some, abominable, abhorrent, obnoxious, offen-  
sive, repugnant, repulsive, disagreeable, unpleas-  
ant; hated, detested, abhorred

steak, beefsteak بُفْئَاك، بُفْتِيك

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, shoot out; بَقَّ: قَذَف، بَقَّقَ  
to eject, discharge, throw out

بَقَّ (حشرة) - راجع بَقَّة

بَقِيَ - راجع بَقِيَ

بَقِيَ - راجع أَبْقَى

remaining, staying; stay, sojourn بَقَاء: مُكُوث

continuance, continuity, continuation, بَقَاء: دَوَام  
duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; sur-  
vival, existence

immortality, perpetuity, بَقَاء: خُلُود، عَدَمُ الْفَنَاء  
eternity, eternal life, eternal existence

survival of the fittest بَقَاء الْأَصْلَحِ أَوْ الْأَنْسَبِ

conservation of energy بَقَاء الطَّاقَةِ

conservation of matter or mass بَقَاء الْمَادَّةِ أَوْ الْكُتْلَةِ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife دَارُ الْبَقَاء

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cow- بَقَّار: رَاعِي الْبَقَر  
man, cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder

talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter- بَقَّاق: ثُرَّار  
box, prattler, blabber

grocer, greengrocer بَقَّال: بَدَّال، سَمَّان

grocery, grocery business بَقَّالَة

بَقْبَاق، بَقْبَاقَة: ثُرَّار - راجع بَقَّاق

to gurgle, bubble, splutter بَقْبَق (الماء إلخ)

to chatter, prattle, blab, prate بَقْبَق: ثُرَّار

gurgling, gurgle, bubbling, bubble, بَقْبَقَة (الماء)  
splutter(ing)

chatter, prattle, blab, prate; logorrhea, بَقْبَقَة: ثُرَّرَة  
talkativeness; gossip, chitchat

bug بَقَّة (حشرة)

bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex بَقَّة الْفِرَاش (حشرة)

elm سَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ: دَرْدَار

sive (to); to offend, outrage; to infringe upon, en-  
croach upon, transgress; to attack, assault

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery بَغَى: زَنَى

بُعَاء: إِبْتِغَاء - راجع إِبْتِغَاء

بُعَاء: رَغْبَة، غَايَة، هَدَف - راجع بُغْيَة

prostitution, whoredom, harlotry بَغَاء: دَعَارَة

بَيْتُ الْبَغَاء - راجع بَيْت

muleteer, mule driver بَغَال: سَائِقُ الْبَغْلِ أَوْ الْبَغَال

to come unexpectedly upon, over- بَغَتْ: فَاجَأَ، صَغَقَ  
take; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares,  
take aback; to flabbergast, shock, stun, thunder-  
strike, dumbfound, strike dumb

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or بَغْتَة: فَجْأَة  
occurrence, bolt of the blue

unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sud- بَغْتَة: عَلَى بَغْتَة -  
den, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without  
warning, without advance notice, out of the blue

بَغْتِي - راجع مُبَاغِت

to drizzle, sprinkle بَغَش (لِ السَّمَاءِ): بَحَّتْ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain بَغْشَة: مَطَرٌ خَفِيف

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate بَغَض: كَرِهَة

to be or become hateful, odi- بَغُض، بَغِيض: صَارَ بَغِيضًا  
ous, detestable, loathsome, abominable, offensive

to make someone hate something or بَغُض: جَعَلَهُ يَبْغُضُ  
someone, make hateful to

hatred, hate, aversion, dis- بَغُض، بَغْضَاء، بَغْضَة: كُرْه  
like, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance,  
disgust, antipathy

mule بَغْل (حيوان)

green (unripe, immature) fruit(s) بَغْو، بَغْوَة

begonia بَغُونِيَة (نبات)

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet; بَغْي: مُؤَسَّس، زَانِيَة  
adulteress

wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; بَغْي: ظُلْم، تَعَدَّى  
outrage; offense; transgression; aggression

بَغْيَة - راجع بُغْيَة

wish, desire, aspiration; aim, بَغْيَة: رَغْبَة، غَايَة، هَدَف  
purpose, object(ive), end, goal

for, for the purpose of, with the aim of، بَغْيَة: لِكَيْ

doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to, adhere to  
 to keep (or stay) in touch with or بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ  
 in contact with  
 to survive, stay alive, بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، بَقِيَ حَيًّا  
 remain alive, exist, live

بَقِيًّا - رَاجِعَ بَقِيَّةِ

remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover, بَقِيَّةُ  
 remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part  
 the remaining members, the rest of the بَقِيَّةُ الْأَعْضَاءِ  
 members, the other members

continued on page.. .. البَقِيَّةُ عَلَى الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

coreopsis, tickseed بَقِيَّةُ (نبات)

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis بَقِيرِي: يَلْهَارِزِيَا (مرض)

bey بك: يَبْه (لقب)

to cry, weep, shed tears, break or burst into tears بَكَى

to lament, mourn (for), bewail, wail بَكَى الْمَيِّتَ  
 (over), weep (for or over), moan

to make cry, make weep بَكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

crying, weeping بُكَى: بُكَاءُ

lachrymose, tearful, weepy, given to بَكَاءُ: كَثِيرُ الْبُكَاءِ  
 tears or weeping, inclined to shed many tears fre-  
 quently

crying, weeping بَكَاءُ: بُكَى

baccarat بَكَارَات: لُعْبَةُ قَمَارٍ يَوْرَقِ اللَّيْلِ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood بَكَارَة: عُدْرَة

hymen بَكَارَة، غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَة

tackle; pulley block; بَكَارَة: مَجْمُوعَةُ بَكَرَات، بَكَرَة  
 pulley

snipe بَكَاسِين (طائر)

baccalaureate بَكَالُونَرِيَا

bachelor's degree بَكَالُونَرِيُوس

bachelor حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) الْبَكَالُونَرِيُوس

major بَكَشَاشِي: رَائِدُ (رُتْبَةِ عَسْكَرِيَّة)

to censure, reproach, rebuke, reprove, بَكَتَ: وَبَّخَ  
 reprimand

bacterium, bacillus بَكْتِيرِيَا

bacterial بَكْتِيرِيَا

bacteria بَكْتِيرِيَا

bundle, pack(age), bag (of بُفْجَة: صُرَّةٌ (مِنَ الثِّيَابِ)  
 clothes)

parsley بَقْدُونَس (نبات)

to cut open, split open, rip open, slit open بَقَّرَ: سَقَّ

cow(s); cattle, bovines بَقَرٌ، بَقَرَة (حيوان)

sea cow بَقَرَة الْبَحْرِ

antelope, addax, oryx بَقَرَة حُلُوب - رَاجِعَ حُلُوبُ

بَقَرَة الْوَحْشِ، بَقَرَة وَحْشِيَّة

راعي الْبَقَر - رَاجِعَ رَاعٍ

bovine, cow, cattle بَقَرِي

beef لَحْمُ بَقَرِي

Bovidae بَقَرِيَّات

box, boxwood بَقْس (شَجِيرَة وَحْشِيَّة)

rusk, zwieback بَقْسَمَاط: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكَمَك

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَقْشِيش: حُلُوان، رَاشِيْن

بَقَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَقَعَ

to spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge بَقَعَ: لَطَخَ

spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge; بُقْعَة: لَطِخَة  
 macule, macula, patch

spot, place, site, locality; plot, lot, area, بُقْعَة: مَكَان  
 region, tract

blind spot بُقْعَة عَمِيَاء (عَلَى شَبَكِيَّة الْعَيْنِ)

to grow; to sprout, germinate بَقَلَ: نَبَتَ

legume(s); herb(s), greens, herbaceous بَقْل، بَقْلَة  
 plant(s); vegetable(s)

purslane, بَقْلَة، بَقْلَة حَمَاء، بَقْلَة مُبَارَكَة (نبات)  
 pussley; endive, chicory

hyacinth bean, lablab بَقْلَة بَارِدَة (نبات)

fumitory بَقْلَة الْمَلِك (نبات)

leguminous بَقْلِي

logwood, campeachy wood بَقْم (شَجَرٌ وَحْشِيٌّ)

بَقُول - رَاجِعَ بَقْل

godwit بَقُوفِيَّة (طائر)

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind; to بَقِيَ  
 last, continue, endure, persist, subsist, go on; to  
 keep on (doing), keep doing, continue to do, go on



moistening, wetting	بَلَّ: بَلَّلَ، نَدَّى - راجع بَلَّلَ
rather; even; but, yet, however	بَلَّ: شَفِي - راجع أَبَلَّ
	بَلَّ: تَبَلَّلَ
	بَلَّ: شَفَاءَ - راجع إِبْلَال
	بَلَّ: شَفَاءَ - راجع إِبْلَال
	بَلَّ: راجع إِبْتَلَى
	بَلَّى: صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا - راجع أَبَلَّى
yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly! verily!	بَلَّى: نَعَمْ
wear; impairment, damage, loss; decay, decomposition, rottenness, deterioration, disintegration, degeneration; erosion, corrosion; shabbiness, raggedness	بَلَّ: بِدُونٍ - راجع بَ
wear and tear	بَلَّى: بَلَى
affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, distress, trouble, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; plague; scourge, evil, curse	البَلَى والتَّمَرُّقُ (بالإِسْتِعْمَالِ)
bravery, courage, boldness, valor, بسالة (حَسَن):	بَلَاءَ (حَسَن):
prowess, heroism, gallantry	بَلَاءَ (حَسَن):
platinum	أَبَلَّى بَلَاءَ حَسَنًا - راجع أَبَلَّى
pellagra	بَلَاتِينَ (عنصر)
	بَلَّاجِرًا (مرض)
	بَلَاد - راجع بَلَد
dullness, stupidity, silliness, obtuseness; sluggishness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, slowness; inactivity; sleepiness	بَلَادَة
belladonna	بَلَادُونَة (نبات)
palladium	بَلَادِيُوم (عنصر)
anacardium, marsh nut	بَلَادُر (نبات)
cashew	بَلَادُرْ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ أَوْ غَرَبِي (نبات)
plasma	بَلَازِمَا
blood plasma	بَلَازِمَا الدَّم
plastic(s)	بَلَاَسْتِيك
flagstones, flags, floor tiles, slabs, pavement, paving	بَلَّاط: حِجَارَةُ التَّبْلِيط
tilled floor, pavement, paving,	بَلَّاط: أَرْضٌ مُبْلَطَة

bacteriology	عِلْمُ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا
bacteriology	بَكْتِيرْيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا
bacteriologic(al)	بَكْتِيرْيُولُوجِي: جَرَائِمِي
bacteriologist	عَالِمُ بَكْتِيرْيُولُوجِي
pectin	بِكْتِين
to get up or rise early (in the morning); to come early (to), be early (at); to do something early or too early or prematurely	بَكَّرَ، بَكَّرَ: to get up or rise early (in the morning); to come early (to), be early (at); to do something early or too early or prematurely
young camel	بَكَّر: جَمَلٌ صَغِير
firstborn; eldest	بَكَّر: مَوْلُودٌ أَوَّل
primipara	بَكَّر: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بِكْرِيَّة، خَرُوس
virgin, maiden	بَكَّر: عَذْرَاء
new, novel, unprecedented; first, virgin	بَكَّر: جَدِيد، أَوَّل
pulley; tackle; reel, spool, bobbin, coil; roller	بَكْرَة، بَكْرَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]
trochlea	بَكْرَة، بَكْرَة [تَشْرِيح]
all of them, all without exception	عَلَى بَكْرَة أَيْنِهِمْ، عَنْ بَكْرَة أَيْنِهِمْ
early morning	بَكْرَة: غُدْوَة
early in the morning	بَكْرَة: بَاكِرًا
in the morning and in the evening	بَكْرَة وَعَشِيًّا
firstborn, first, eldest	بَكْرِي: أَوَّلُ الْأَوْلَاد
primogeniture	بَكْرِيَّة: بُكُورَة
primipara	بَكْرِيَّة: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بِكْر، خَرُوس
to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up	بَكَّلَ
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, clip	بُكْلَة
to be or become silent, keep silent, hold one's tongue	بَكَّمَ، سَكَتَ
to be or become dumb, mute	بَكَّمَ: خَرَسَ
dumbness, muteness, mutism	بَكَّمَ: خَرَسَ
early, premature, precocious	بَكُور: بَاكِر، مُبَكَّر
earliness, prematureness, precocity	بُكُور: تَبَكُّير
albacore	بُكُورَة (سَك)
primogeniture	بُكُورَة، بُكُورِيَّة
early, premature, precocious	بَكِير: بَاكِر، مُبَكَّر

moisture, humidity; wetness, moist-  
ness, dampness

بَلَّةٌ: نَدَاوَةٌ، بَلَّلَ

زَادَ الطَّيْنَ بِلَّةً - رَاجِعَ طَيْنَ

to dawn; to shine

بَلَجَ: أَشْرَقَ

to be or become happy at, glad at,  
delighted at, pleased with

بَلَجَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ

(unripe) dates

بَلَجَ (نَبَات)

mussel

بَلَجُ الْحَرِّ (حَيَوَان)

to stay in, remain in, dwell in, reside in,  
live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at

بَلَدَ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

to be or become dull, stupid; to be or  
become lazy, sluggish

بُلْدًا: كَانَ بَلِيدًا

to acclimatize, acclimate, adjust, adapt,  
habituate, accustom, season, inure

بَلَّدَ: أَقْلَمَ «عَوَّدَ»

country, land; homeland, fatherland; town; city

بَلَدٌ

country of origin

بَلَدُ الْمَنَشَأِ

town; city; village; borough; township

بَلْدَةٌ

native, indigenous, home, local, domestic;  
municipal; provincial

بَلْدِيٌّ

مَجْلِسٌ بَلْدِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسِ

municipality

بَلَدِيَّةٌ

mayor, head of ■ municipality

رَئِيسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ

to crystallize

بَلَّرَ

lentil(s)

بُلْسٌ: عَدَسٌ (نَبَات)

elder, elderberry

بَلْسَانٌ (نَبَات)

to dress, bandage; to cure, heal, remedy,  
restore to health, make healthy; to  
treat

بَلَسَمَ: ضَمَّدَ، شَفَى، دَاوَى

balm, balsam

بَلَسَمَ

balm of Gilead, balsam of Mecca

بَلَسَمَ مَكَّةَ (نَبَات)

balmy, balsamic

بَلَسَمِيٌّ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُنٌ: عَدَسٌ (نَبَات)

heron

بَلَسُونٌ: مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طَائِر)

egret

بَلَسُونٌ أَيْضًا (طَائِر)

to extort (from), exact (from); to  
racketeer; to rob (of), strip of

بَلَّصَ (لَهُ مِنْ مَالِهِ)

بَلَّصَ (لَهُ مِنْ مَالِهِ) - رَاجِعَ بَلَّصَ

paved surface

(royal) palace

(royal) court

paver, pavior

flagstone, flag, floor tile, paving stone, slab

tombstone, gravestone, headstone

بَلَاغٌ: بَيَانٌ، إِعْلَانٌ، قَرَارٌ

communiqué, bulletin; state-  
ment, declaration; release; announcement, procla-  
mation; notice, notification; communication, mes-  
sage; edict, ordinance

eloquence, good style

بَلَاغَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ، بَيَانٌ

rhetoric

عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ

pellagra

بَلَاغَرًا (مَرَضٌ)

rhetorical

بَلَاغِيٌّ: بَيَانِيٌّ، بَدِيعِيٌّ

thistle

بَلَانٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَثِيرُ الشَّوْكِ

stupidity, silliness, fatuousness, idiocy, imbecili-  
ty, foolishness, simplemindedness, feeble-minded-  
ness, weak-mindedness, doltishness, brainlessness,  
thickheadedness

anxiety, concern, uneasiness, disquiet(ude),  
discomposure, perturbation, perplexity, befuddlement

to confuse, disconcert, disturb, discompose, dis-  
quiet, discompose, disturb, perturb, agitate, upset,  
fluster, flurry, confound, befuddle, perplex, puzzle,  
bewilder; to muddle, jumble up, unsettle, mix up,  
disarrange, disorder, derange, disarray, disorga-  
nize, throw into disorder or confusion; to compli-  
cate

nightingale, bulbul

بُلْبُلٌ (طَائِر)

ortolan

بُلْبُلُ الشَّعِيرِ (طَائِر)

spinning top, peg top, خَذْرُوفٌ (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)

confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle, clutter, upset,  
mess, mix-up, tangle, disorder, disorganization,  
disarray, disturbance, hubbub, hugger-mugger,  
tumult, turbulence; anxiety, uneasiness, disquiet(ude),  
discomposure, perturbation, perplexity, befuddlement

pintail

بُلْبُولٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ

climax, reach its highest point, come to ■ climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out)

to come to a head, reach a crisis or **بَلَغَ السَّيْلُ الرَّبِّيَّ** climax; to be or become too aggravated, too critical; to be or become unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, extreme

to affect or influence **بَلَغَ (الْأَمْرُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ) كُلَّ مَبْلَغٍ** deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to attain ■ high **بَلَغَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ (أَوْ فِي الْعِلْمِ) مَبْلَغًا** degree of knowledge

to be eloquent

**بَلَغَ: كَانَ بَلِيغًا فَصِيحًا**

**بَلَغَ - رَاجِعَ أَبْلَغَ**

subsistence

**بُلْغَةً: كَفَافٌ**

phlegm; expectoration, sputum

phlegmy, phlegmatic

**بُلْغَمِيٌّ**

to be piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, spotted, dappled

**بَلَقَ، بَلَقَ: كَانَ أَبْلَقَ**

mica

**بَلَقَ (مَعْدَن)**

merganser, goosander

**بَلَقْشَةً: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ**

wasteland; wild, wilderness, wild land; desert

**بَلَقَعُ: قَفَرٌ**

balcony; veranda

**بَلَكُونٌ**

to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, spatter, splash

**بَلَّلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى**

wetness, moistness, dampness; moisture, humidity

**بَلَّلَ: بِلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ**

**بَلَّلَ: شِفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ إِبْلَالٍ**

anchovy

**بَلَمَ: أَنْشَوْفَةٌ (سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ)**

to be or become stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile, foolish, empty-headed, simpleminded

**بَلَهَ - رَاجِعَ بَلَاهَةٍ**

let alone, not to mention, **بَلَهَ: دَعُ، دَعَكَ مِنْ، دَعُ عَنْكَ** not to speak of, to say nothing of

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis

**بِلْهَارِزِيَا (مَرَضٌ)**

**بَلَوَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَاءٍ**

Pluto

**بَلَوْتُو [فَلَكَ]**

plutocratic; pultocrat

**بَلَوْتُوْقَرَاطِيٌّ**

plutocracy

**بَلَوْتُوْقَرَاطِيَّةٌ**

plutonium

**بَلَوْتُوْنِيَوْمَ (عَنْصَرٌ)**

extortion, forcible exaction; racket, racketeering; theft, robbery

to pave (with flagstones or floor tiles), flag, lay with flags, slab, tile, floor

**بَلَّطَ: فَرَشَ بِالْبَلَّاطِ**

ax, hatchet

**بَلْطَةُ: فَاسٌ**

tilapia, cichlid, chromide

**بُلْطِيَّ (سَمَكٌ)**

to swallow, gulp (down), gobble, ingurgitate; to swallow up, engulf, gulf, absorb, take in, devour

to make swallow

**بَلَّعَ**

swallowing, gulping, deglutition, gobbling, ingestion; swallowing up, engulfing, absorption, taking in

**بَلَّعَ**

gulp, swallow; bolus

**بَلْعَةٌ**

phagocyte

**بَلْعَمٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]**

phagocytosis

**بُلْعَمٌ - رَاجِعَ بُلْعُومٍ**

**بَلْعَمَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]**

phagocytic

**بَلْعَمِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءٌ]**

pharynx

**بُلْعُومٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

pharyngeal

**بُلْعُومِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go far as, attain, hit

**بَلَغَ (الْفُلَامُ)، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ، بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ، بَلَغَ مَبْلَغَ الرِّجَالِ** attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature (marriageable, pubescent); to attain manhood, become a man, grow up, become an adult

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature

to amount to, come to, make, reach, add up to, sum to, total, number

to come of age, attain or reach legal majority or legal age, become an adult

to come to one's ears, come to one's knowledge, reach, hear of, get wind of, learn about, come to know about, find out about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

to take to, lead to, convey to, drive to, steer to

to become serious, grave, critical

to culminate, reach its height, peak, climax

eloquent; fluent, well-spoken

بَلِغ: فصيح

serious, grave; intense, deep, profound, strong; keen, acute, sharp; violent, extreme, excessive, drastic, severe; considerable, significant, enormous, substantial, great, large, big; far-reaching

بَلِغ: شديد

cool and moist wind or breeze; fresh (air, etc.)

بَلِيل

billion; milliard

بَلْيُون

lowest string of musical instrument

بَم [موسيقى]

بِمَا، بِمَا أَنَّ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بـ

بِمَثَابَةٍ - راجع مَثَابَةٌ

بِمُقْتَضَى - راجع مُقْتَضَى

بِمُوجِب - راجع مُوجِب

coffee; coffee beans

بُن

to build, construct, erect, set up, put up, raise, rear; to build up, develop, create, establish, make, form

بَنَى: شَيدَ، أَشْأَ

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on

بَنَى عَلَى: أَسَّسَ عَلَى

to consummate the marriage with

بَنَى عَلَى زَوْجَتِهِ أَوْ بِهَا

to give a word an indeclinable ending, make indeclinable or uninflected

بَنَى الْكَلِمَةَ

mason; builder

بَنَاء: بَانٍ

constructive, positive

بَنَاء: إِجْبَائِي

Freemason, Mason

بَنَاء: حُرٌّ: مَاسُونِي

building, construction, erection, setting up, putting up, raising, rearing; building up, creation, establishment, making, forming, formation

بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء

بِنَاء: مَبْنَى، بِنَايَةٌ - راجع مَبْنَى

بِنَاء: بِنْيَةٌ - راجع بِنْيَةٌ

بِنَاء: تَحْتِي - راجع بِنْيَةٌ تَحْتِيَّة

syntax, construction, sentence structure

Freemasonry, Masonry

الْبِنَاءُ الْحُرُّ: مَاسُونِيَّة

on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, based on, relying on, by virtue of, by authority of, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to

to crystallize

بَلَوْر

crystal

بَلَوْر، بَلَوْر، بَلَوْر، بَلَوْرَة

rock crystal, transparent quartz

بَلَوْر صَخْرِي

crystalloid

بَلَوْرَانِي: شَبِيه بِالْبَلَوْر

crystallization

بَلَوْرَة: مَصْدَر بَلَوْر

crystalline, crystal

بَلَوْرِي، بَلَوْرِي

crystallography

عِلْمُ الْبَلَوْرِيَّات

blouse

بَلُوز، بَلُوزَة

oak

بَلُوط (شجر وخشب)

acorn, oak nut

بَلُوطَة: جَوْزَة بَلُوط

بَلُوعَة - راجع بِالُوعَة

reaching, arrival; attainment, achievement

بَلُوغ: وَصُول

puberty, (sexual) maturity, adulthood, adolescence; (legal) majority, full age, legal age

بَلُوغ: سِنُ الْبُلُوغ: إِذْرَاك، سِنُ الرُّشْد

maturity, ripeness

بَلُوغ: نَضِج

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter; to deteriorate, disintegrate, decay, rot, molder away, decompose, degenerate, spoil; to corrode, erode

بَلَى

بَلَى ب - راجع ابْتَلَى ب (ابْتَلَى)

بَلَى - راجع بِال

clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَلِيَّاتَشُو: مُهْرَج

billiards; pool

بَلْيَار، بَلْيَارْد، بَلْيَارْدُو (لعبة)

cue

عَصَا الْبَلْيَار

بَلْيَة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء

marble, taw

بَلْيَة: كَلَّة

weld, dyer's weed

بَلْيَخَاء (نبات)

mignonette, reseda

بَلْيَخَاء عَطْرِية (نبات)

dull, stupid, doltish, slow-witted, dense, thick-headed, thick-witted, obtuse, daft, silly; sluggish, slothful, lazy, indolent, inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exanimate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic; slow, slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, slowgoing, snail-paced

بَلِيد

sugar beet	بَنْجَرُ السُّكَّرِ، بَنْجَرُ سُكَّرِي (نبات)
Abraham's balm, chaste-tree	بَنْجَنْكُشْت (نبات)
clause, article, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation	بَنْد: مَادَّة، فِقْرَة
banner, flag, standard	بَنْد: عَلَم، لَوَاء
penal clause	بَنْد جَزَائِي
optional clause	بَنْدُ الْخِيَار
panda	بَنْدَة (حيوان)
seaport, port, harbor, haven, anchorage	بَنْدَر: مَرْفَأ، مَرْسَى
coastal city	بَنْدَر: مَدِينَة سَاحِلِيَّة
commercial center	بَنْدَر: مَرْكَزُ تِجَارِي
hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	بَنْدُق (نبات)
hazelnut, filbert	بَنْدُقَة: وَاحِدَة البَنْدُق
bullet	بَنْدُقَة: رَصَاصَة
rifle, gun, shotgun	بَنْدُوقِيَّة
tomato(es)	بَنْدُورَة (نبات)
pendulum	بَنْدُول: رَقَاصُ السَّاعَة
flag, banner; pennon	بَنْدِيرَة: عَلَم
benzol, benzene	بَنْزُول
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بَنْزِين
premium gasoline	بَنْزِين مُمْتَنَز
gas station, service station	مَحْطَة بَنْزِين
penicillin	بَنْسِلِين
pension(e), motel, hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; boardinghouse	بَنْسِيُون
ring finger	بَنْصِر: الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الوُسْطَى وَالْخِنْصِر
point	بَنْط [طِبَاعَة وَبُورْصَة]
trousers, pants, slacks	بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْغ بُونغ: كُرَة الطَّائِلَة
bingo	بَنْغُو (لعبة)
violet	بَنْفَسَج، بَنْفَسَجَة (نبات)
pansy	بَنْفَسَج مُثَلَّثُ الْأَلْوَان (نبات)
violet	بَنْفَسَجِي
ultraviolet	فَوْقَ الْبَنْفَسَجِي

accordingly, thus, hence, therefore, consequently	بِنَاءً عَلَيْهِ
reconstruction, rebuilding	إِعَادَة الْبِنَاء
constructional, constructive, building, structural; formative	بِنَائِي
tomato(es)	بَنْادُورَة (نبات)
fingertips	بَنْان (مفردھا بَنَانَة)
at your disposal, at your service, at your command, at your beck and call	طَوْعَ بَنَانِكَ
building, structure, edifice; premises	بِنَايَة
girl; daughter (of someone)	بِنْت: ابْنَة
queen	بِنْت (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِب)
niece	بِنْتُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْت
pebble, small stone	بِنْتُ الْأَرْض: حَصَاة
calamities, misfortunes, disasters, catastrophes	بَنَاتُ بَشَرٍ، بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ
stepdaughter	بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
word	بِنْتُ الشَّفَعَة: كَلِمَة
worries, anxieties	بَنَاتُ الصَّدْر، بَنَاتُ اللَّيْلِ
cousin	بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْحَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْحَالَة
wine	بِنْتُ الْعَنْقُودِ أَوْ الْكَرْمِ أَوْ الْكُرُوم
tear	بِنْتُ الْعَيْن: دَمْعَة
thought, idea, concept, conception, notion, mental image	بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ
poinsettia, spurge, euphorbia	بِنْتُ الْقُنْصُل (نبات)
goddaughter, godchild	بِنْتُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ [فَلَك] - رَاجِعُ نَعَشٍ
cockroach	بِنْتُ وَرْدَان: صُرْصُور
coffee	بِنْتُ الْيَمَن
to anesthetize	بَنْج: خَدَّر
anesthetic	بَنْج: مُخَدِّر
henbane, hyoscyamus	بَنْج: نَبَاتُ سَامٍ
red beet, beet	بَنْجَر: شَمَنْدَر (نبات)

diant, dazzling

beauty; splendor, magnificence, gorgeousness, **بَهَاء**  
glory; brilliance, éclat, radiance

Bahai

Bahatism

liar

slanderer, calumniator, traducer

pepper; spice

to astonish, amaze, astound, flabber- **بَهَتَ: بَهَتْ, صَعَقَ**  
gast, bewilder, shock, startle, stun, thunderstrike,  
dumbfound, strike dumbto fabricate lies against, ac- **بَهَتْ: افْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ الكَذِبَ**  
cuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, de-  
fame, malign, vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of**بَهَتْ - راجع بُهَتْ**  
to fade, dim, pale, wan, dull, **بَهَتْ (اللون إلخ): ضَعَفَ**  
wash out, blanch, tarnish, faint, lose brightness or  
luster, grow dim or pale; to bleach, lose color**بَهَتْ: بُهَتْ - راجع بُهَتْ**  
to be or become astonished, **بُهَتْ: دَهَشَ, تَحَيَّرَ, صُعِقَ**  
amazed, astounded, flabbergasted, startled, bewil-  
dered, perplexed, stunned, shocked, aghast, thun-  
derstruck, dumbfounded, speechless**بَهَتْ: بَهَتْ, صَعَقَ - راجع بَهَتْ****بُهَتْ - راجع بُهَاتَان**slander, calumny, defama- **بُهَاتَان: افْتَرَاء, باطل, كَذِب**  
tion, aspersion, vilification, traducement; fabrica-  
tion, false accusation; lie, untruth, falsehood, fal-  
sity**بَهَجَ: أَفْرَحَ - راجع أَتَهَجَ**to be or become beautiful, splendid **بَهَجَ: حَسَنَ****بَهَجَ (ب): فَرَحَ - راجع ابْتَهَجَ (ب)****بَهَجَ: مَسْرُور - راجع بَهَجَ**joy, delight, happiness, delectation, **بَهَجَ: سُرُور, فَرَح**  
glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity, cheerfulnessbeauty, grace; splendor, resplen- **بَهَجَ: حُسْن, بَهَاء**  
denceto dazzle, daze, blind; to overwhelm, **بَهَرَ (البَصَر إلخ)**  
overpower

amethyst

bank

bench; seat

bank of issue

credit bank

savings bank

blood bank

eye bank

central bank

pancreas

banknote

banking, bank

sonship, filiation

filial

my little son

brown

barbel

**بُنَيَان: تَشْيِيد, إِنْشَاء - راجع بِنَاء****بُنَيَان: مَبْنَى, بِنَايَة - راجع مَبْنَى****بُنَيَان: بِنْيَة - راجع بِنْيَة****بِنْيَة: structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construc-****tion, composition, physique, build, make, frame,****formation, morphology, form; fabric, texture****infrastructure, substructure****superstructure****weak, feeble, frail, delicate****able-bodied, strong, sturdy, husky, burly, stout****penicillin****caffeine****structural, constitutional, constructional****بِنْيَوِي - راجع بِنْيَوِي****to be or become beautiful, pretty, charming; to be****become splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnifi-****cent; to be or become brilliant, bright, shining, ra-**

calf, lamb, kid

بَهْمَةٌ، بَهْمَةٌ

lobby; foyer; hall; parlor

بَهْوٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَهَا

بَهْوٌ

بَهْوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهَا

beautiful, pretty, charming; splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent; brilliant, bright, radiant, shining, dazzling

بَهِيْرٌ: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْهُورٌ

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, gay, merry, gleeful

بَهِيْجٌ: مَسْرُوْرٌ

delightful, pleasant, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, happy, bright

بَهِيْجٌ: سَارٌّ، حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ

charming, graceful, beautiful, splendid, magnificent

black, pitch-black, jet-black, ebony

بَهِيْمٌ: أَسْوَدٌ

beast, animal, quadruped, brute

بَهِيْمَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ

beasts, animals, quadrupeds, brutes; livestock, cattle

بَهَائِمٌ

bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, feral; animal

بَهِيْمِيٌّ

bestiality, brutishness, ferocity; animality, animalism

بَهِيْمِيَّةٌ

young camel

بَوَّاءٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ، جَمَلٌ صَغِيرٌ

to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, date, house, room, provide lodgings for

to settle (down) at; to stay in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit

boa

بَوَّاءٌ: أُنْعَى كَثِيرَةٌ

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; porter; doorman

بَوَّابٌ: حَارِسٌ، نَاطُورٌ، حَاجِبٌ

pylorus

بَوَّابٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

gate, portal

بَوَّابَةٌ: بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ

pyloric

بَوَّابِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

stagnation, stagnancy, dullness, depression, recession, slump; unsalability, unmarketability

بَوَّارٌ: كَسَادٌ

fallow land, wasteland, waste

بَوَّارٌ: أَرْضٌ بَوْرٌ

ruin, destruction

بَوَّارٌ: هَلَاكٌ

to dazzle, shine, glitter, sparkle

بَهَرَ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ

to be or become dazzled, dazed; to be or become overwhelmed, overpowered

بَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ الْخ)

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless

بُهِرَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

to pepper, spice, season

بَهَرَ: طَيَّبَ بِالْبَهَارِ

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dyspnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration

بُهِرَ: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

middle, center, heart

بَهْرَةٌ: وَسْطٌ

to adorn, embellish, ornament, garnish, decorate, deck out, bedeck, dress; to overdecorate, bedizen, prank; to tinsel, spangle

بَهَرَ: زَيَّنَ

to falsify, fake, counterfeit

بَهَرَ: زَيَّفَ

false, sham, fake, phony, spurious, untrue, counterfeit, mimic, mock, bogus, dummy, fictitious, make-believe; vain, worthless; bad, inferior, poor, low-grade

بَهَرَ: زَائِفٌ، بَاطِلٌ، رَدِيءٌ

counterfeit money

بَهَرَ: مَالٌ زَائِفٌ

tinsel, spangle; frippery, cheap finery

بَهَرَ: خِيُوطٌ بَرَّاقَةٌ

sham splendor, empty show, hollow pomp; showy adornment, cheap ornamentation, gaudy embellishment; showiness, gaudiness, tawdriness, flashiness, garishness

بَهَرَ: بَهْرَجَةٌ

safflower

بَهْرَمٌ، بَهْرَمَانٌ: قِرْطِمٌ، عَصْفَرٌ

suberous, suberose

بَهْشِيٌّ: فِلَيْئِيٌّ

holly, ilex

بَهْشِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to weigh heavily on, oppress, overburden, overload, surcharge

بَهَظَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

vitiligo

بَهَقٌ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

lichen

بَهَقُ الْحَجَرِ (نَبَاتٌ)

to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate

بَهَلَ: لَمَنَ

acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropewalker, tight-rope walker, ropedancer, funambulist

بَهْلَوَانٌ

acrobatic

بَهْلَوَانِيٌّ

acrobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ: أَلَاْعِبُ أَوْ حَرَكَاتُ بَهْلَوَانِيَّةٍ

aerobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

jester, fool, clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَهْلُولٌ

ryegrass

بَهْمَى (نَبَاتٌ)

boron	بُورُون [كِيمِيَاء]
trumpet, bugle	بُورِي: بوق
mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet	بُورِي (سَمَك)
mat	بُورِيَّة: حَصِير، حَصِيرَة
pyrites	بُورِيْطْس، بُورِيْطْس [كِيمِيَاء]
boric	بُورِيْكَ [كِيمِيَاء]
boric acid	حَمْضُ البُورِيْكَ [كِيمِيَاء]
to pout; to sulk	بُورَ: أَتَأْتَأَ شَفْتَيْهِ اسْتِيَاءً، عَبَسَ
ice cream	بُوز، بُوزَة: بُوزَة
kissing	بُوس: تَقْبِيل
kiss	بُوسَة: قُبْلَة
bus, autobus	بُوسْتَة - راجع بُوسْتَة
mail, post	بُوسْتَة: باص، أوتوبُوس
bushel	بُوش، بُوش - راجع أُوْبَاش
ditch reed	بُوشِل: مِكْيَالٌ لِلْحُبُوب
inch	بُوص: (نبات)
compass	بُوصَة: إِنْش
mullein	بُوصْلَة: حَكْ
bulrush	بُوصِير (نبات)
crucible, melting pot	بُوط (نبات)
potentilla, cinquefoil, five-finger	بُوطَاس - راجع بُوتَاس
ice cream	بُوطَة: بُوتَقَة
metatarsal bone	بُوطَنْطَلَة (نبات)
spore	بُوظَة: حَلَوَى مُثَلَّجَة، مَثْلُوجَات
zoospore	بُوع [تَشْرِيح]
conidium	بُوع: بَوَغٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
endospore	بُوعٌ خَارِجِيّ
ascospore	بُوعٌ دَاخِلِيّ
zygospore	بُوعٌ رَقِيّ
pycnidium	بُوعٌ لَاتَقِيّ
	بُوعٌ مُغْلَفٌ

hell, perdition	دَارُ البَوَار: جَهَنَّم
hemorrhoids, piles	بَوَاسِطَة - راجع واسِطَة
hemorrhoidal	بَوَاسِيرِيّ
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بَوَاق: النَّافِخُ فِي البُوق
polyuria	بُوال، بُوَالَة: غَرَارَة البُول
to divide into chapters or sections; to classify, categorize, tabulate, arrange, sort (out), assort, group, grade	بُوبَ: صَنَّفَ - راجع بُوَابَة
flycatcher	بُوبَانَة (طائر)
poplin	بُوبِلِين (قماش)
potash	بُوتَاس: أَشْآن
caustic potash, potassium hydroxide	بُوتَاسٌ كَاو
potassium	بُوتَاسِيُوم [كِيمِيَاء]
butane	بُوتَان (غاز)
crucible, melting pot	بُوتَقَة
(spark) plug	بُوجِيه: شَمْعَة الإِشْعَال
divulgence, disclosure, revealing, revelation, revealment, uncovering	بُوح (ب): إِفْشَاء
powder	بُودْرَة: دُرُور
crucible, melting pot	بُودَقَة: بُوتَقَة
Buddhist	بُودِيّ
Buddhism	بُودِيَّة، البُودِيَّة
to let lie fallow, leave uncultivated or unsown	بُور (الأَرْض)
fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild	بُور
wasteland, waste, fallow land	أَرْضُ بُور
borate	بُورات: مِلْحُ حَمْضِ البُورِيْكَ
bourgeois	بُورْجُوازِيّ
bourgeoisie	بُورْجُوازِيَّة
porcelain, china	بُورْسِيلِين: صِيْنِيّ، خَزَف
stock exchange, stock market, exchange, bourse	بُورْصَة: مَصْفَق
borax	بُورَق [كِيمِيَاء]
bornite	بُورْنِيْت (معدن)



uric, urinary, urinous

بُولِي

urinary system

جِهَازُ بُولِي

uric acid

حامِضُ بُولِي، حَمَضُ بُولِي

حَصَاةُ بُولِيَّة - راجع حَصَاة

(urinary) bladder, vesica

مَثَانَةُ بُولِيَّة

police, policemen, police force

بُولِيس: شُرْطَة، ضَابِطَة

policeman, (police) officer

بُولِيس، رَجُلُ بُولِيس: شُرْطِي

vice squad

بُولِيسُ الْأَدَابِ أَوْ الْأَخْلَاقِ

military police

بُولِيسُ حَرْبِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

secret agent, detective, sleuth; secret

بُولِيسُ سِرِّيٍّ

police, secret service, detective squad

traffic police

بُولِيسُ الْمُرُورِ أَوْ السَّيْرِ

police commissioner, commissioner of police

مَأْمُورُ بُولِيس

police station; police post

مَرْكَزُ بُولِيس

police; detective

بُولِيسِي

police state

دَوْلَةُ بُولِيسِيَّة

detective story

رَوَايَةُ بُولِيسِيَّة

police dog

كَلْبُ بُولِيسِي

policy, insurance policy

بُولِيسَة (تَأْمِين)

bill of lading

بُولِيسَة شَحْن

policyholder

حَامِلُ بُولِيسَة تَأْمِين

boletus

بُولِيطُس (نبات)

polymer

بُولِيمِر [كِيمِيَاء]

bowling

بُولِينِغ (لَعْبَة)

owl

بُوم، بُوْمَة (طَائِر)

pummello

بُومَلَة، بُوْمَلِي: لَيْمُونٌ كَبِير (نبات)

difference, disparity, discrepancy, dissimilarity, contrast

بُون: فَرْق، تَبَايُن

distance; interval; remoteness, farness

بُون: مَسَافَة، بُعْد

بُون - راجع بُون

drops, candy, bonbon

بُونْبُون

bohemian

بُوهِيمِي

bohemianism

بُوهِيمِيَّة

بَوْغَة - راجع بَوْغ

straits, narrows

بُوغَاز: مَضِيق

bugloss, anchusa

بُوغْلُصُن (نبات)

buffet, sideboard, credenza

بُوفِيَه: خَوَان

to trumpet, bugle, toot, blow the horn or trumpet, sound the bugle

horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet, euphonium, tuba

horn

بُون: زَمْوَر، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيَه

megaphone

بُون: مُكَبِّرُ لِلصَوْتِ مَخْرُوطِي الشَّكْلِ

mouthpiece, spokesman, speaker; trumpeter; agent

whelk

بُون: حَلَزُونٌ بَحْرِيٌّ كَبِير

(fallopian) tube, salpinx, oviduct

mug, drinking cup

بُونْقَال: كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ

tubal

بُونْقِي [تَشْرِيح]

sarracenia, pitcher plant

بُونْقِيَّة (نبات)

hornbill

بُونْقِير (طَائِر)

elm

بُونْقِصَا (شَجَرٌ وَخْشِي)

poker

بُوكَر: لُعْبَةُ قِمَارٍ بَوْرَقِ اللَّعِبِ

bauxite

بُوكْسِيْت: صَخْرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهُ الْأَلُومِينِيُوم

to urinate, micturate, make water

urine

بُون

albuminuria

بُونُ زُلَالِي

retention of urine; anuria, anuresis

إِحْتِيَاسُ الْبُولِ

diabetes

دَاءُ الْبُولِ السُّكَّرِيِّ

سَلَسُ الْبُولِ - راجع سَلَس

urethra, urinary tract or canal

مَجْرَى الْبُولِ

urate

بُولَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِيِّ

steel

بُولَاد: فُولَاد

urea, carbamide

بُولَة: مَادَّةٌ مُتَبَلِّرَةٌ تَكُونُ فِي الْبُولِ

boulevard, thoroughfare, highway

بُولْفَار

bowling

بُولِنِغ (لَعْبَة)

polo

بُولُو (لَعْبَة)

- بَيَان: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع تبيين  
 بَيَانٌ بِأَسَاءِ رُكَّابِ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ حُمُولَتِهَا - manifest  
 بَيَانُ الْوَقَائِعِ [قانون] memorial, statement of facts  
 عَطَفُ بَيَانٍ [لغة] explicative or explanatory apposition  
 عِلْمُ الْبَيَان rhetoric  
 غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنْ) it goes without saying (that); it is self-evident, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable  
 بَيَان: بَيَانُو (آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة) piano, pianoforte  
 بَيَانَات: مَعْلُومَات، حَقَائِق data, information, facts  
 بَيَانُو (آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة) piano, pianoforte  
 عَارِفٌ (أَوْ لَاعِبٌ) الْبَيَانُو pianist  
 بَيَانِي: بَلَاغِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْبَيَان rhetorical  
 بَيَانِي: إِضْحَاحِي illustrative, clarifying, demonstrative, explanatory, expository  
 بَيَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّسُومِ أَوْ الْخُطُوطِ الْبَيَانِيَّة graphic  
 رَسْمٌ (خَطٌّ، جَدْوَلٌ) بَيَانِي graph, diagram, chart  
 بَيَانِي environmental  
 بَيَانِيَّات، عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِيَّات ecology  
 بَيْتَة: غُلُوبٌ pipe  
 بَيَّتَ (خَطَّةً أَوْ فِكْرَةً أَوْ أَمْرًا إلخ) to contrive, scheme, plot, intrigue; to hatch, brood; to premeditate; to harbor, hide, conceal  
 بَيَّتَ: أَبَاتَ، أَوَى to lodge, put up for the night  
 بَيَّتَ [شَطْرَنَج] to castle  
 بَيْت: مَنْزِل، مَسْكَن house, home, apartment, flat, residence, domicile, dwelling, place, abode, habitation  
 بَيْت: أَسْرَةٌ family, household, house  
 بَيْت: غِطَاء، قِرَاب case, casing, cover(ing), housing, sheath, box  
 بَيْتُ الْإِبْرَةِ compass  
 بَيْتُ الْأَدَب، بَيْتُ الْخَلَاء toilet, water closet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room  
 بَيْتُ الْأُمَّة parliament, people's assembly or council  
 بَيْتٌ جَاهِز prefabricated house, prefab  
 الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَام، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيق: الْكَعْبَةُ the Kaaba

- بُويَا paint; shoe polish  
 بُويَجِي: مَاسِحُ الْأَخْذِيَةِ bootblack, shoeblack  
 بُويَضَة - راجع بُيَضَة  
 بُويَع - راجع بَايَع  
 بُويَغ: بُوَيْغٌ صَغِير microspore; sporidium  
 بَيْتَة: مُحِيط، وَسَط environment, surroundings, milieu, setting; medium; ambience  
 عِلْمُ الْبَيْتَةِ ecology  
 بَيَّاح (سَمَك) mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet  
 بَيَّادَة: الْجُنُودُ الْمَشَا infantry, infantry soldiers  
 بَيَّارَة: بُسْتَانٌ بُرْتَقَال orange grove  
 بَيَّاض: ضِدُّ سَوَاد whiteness, white  
 بَيَّاض: فَرَاغ blank, (empty) space, blank space  
 بَيَّاضُ الْبَيْض albumen, white (of egg)  
 بَيَّاضُ الْعَيْن white (of the eye)  
 بَيَّاضٌ لِبَلَاءِ الْجُذُرَان whitewash  
 بَيَّاضُ النَّهَار daylight  
 بَيَّاضُ الْوَجْهِ fine character; good reputation  
 بَيَّاضَات: أَغْطِيَّةٌ وَمَلَابِس white goods, linen(s), linen goods  
 بَيَّاضَ الْيَوْمِ وَسَوَادَ اللَّيْلِ day and night, by day and by night, (a)round-the-clock  
 بَيَّاضٌ، مُبَيَّاضٌ: فِي الْبَيَّاضِ blank, unmarked; in blank  
 بَيَّاضٌ عَلَى بَيَّاضٍ carte blanche  
 بَيَّاضٌ عَلَى بَيَّاضٍ شَيْكٌ blank check  
 بَيَّاض - راجع بَيَّوض  
 بَيَّاع - راجع بَايَع  
 بَيَّانٌ: تَصْرِيح statement, declaration, announcement; release  
 بَيَّان: بَلَاغ communiqué, bulletin; announcement, proclamation; notice; manifesto  
 بَيَّان: تَقْرِير report, memorandum, account, statement; representation; release  
 بَيَّان: لَاحِظَةٌ، فِهْرَس index; catalog, list, register, roll; inventory  
 بَيَّان: أُسْلُوب style, diction  
 بَيَّان: بَلَاغَةٌ eloquence, good style

baseball; softball	يَبْرِي: مِنَ اللَّعَابِ الْكُرَّةِ
bison	يَبْرِي (حَيَوَان)
aconite, monkshood, wolfsbane	يَبْرِي: نَبَاتٌ سَامٌّ
to whiten, make white or whiter	يَبْرِي: جَعَلَهُ أَبْيَضَ
to tin, tinplate	يَبْرِي: الْآيَةِ النَّحَاسِيَّةِ
to whitewash	يَبْرِي: الْجِدَارَ الْخَامِ بِمَادَّةٍ مَبْيُضَّةٍ
to bleach, blanch, discharge	يَبْرِي: الْقَمَاشَ وَنَحْوَهُ
to make ■ fair copy of	يَبْرِي: الْكِتَابَةَ أَوْ الْمَقَالَ
may God make him happy!	يَبْرِي: اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
eggs	يَبْرِي
soft-boiled eggs	يَبْرِي: بَرَشْتُ
hard-boiled eggs	يَبْرِي: مَسْلُوقٌ
fried eggs	يَبْرِي: مَقْلِيٌّ
scrambled eggs	يَبْرِي: مَقْلِيٌّ مَمْزُوجٌ صَفَاةً بَبَايَاهُ
	يَبْرِي: رَاجِعَ أَبْيَضَ
	يَبْرِي: رَاجِعَ يَبْرِي
egg	يَبْرِي: وَاحِدَةُ الْبَيْضِ
testicle, testis, spermary	يَبْرِي: خُصِيَّةٌ
helmet	يَبْرِي: خُوْدَةٌ
	يَبْرِي: يَبْرِي - رَاجِعَ يَبْرِي
an impossible thing; something that happens once in a lifetime; extremely rare	يَبْرِي: الْبَيْضَةُ الْدَّيْكَ
in broad daylight	فِي يَبْرِي النَّهَارِ
oval, ovate, ovoid, egg-shaped, elliptical	يَبْرِي
	يَبْرِي: رَاجِعَ يَبْرِي
farrier	يَبْرِي: عَامِلٌ يُنْمِلُ الْخَيْلَ
veterinarian	يَبْرِي: طَبِيبٌ يَبْرِي
to horseshoe, shoe a horse, fit with ■ horseshoe	يَبْرِي: الْحِصَانَ: نَعْلَهُ
farriery	يَبْرِي: تَنْعِيلُ الدَّوَابِّ
veterinary medicine	يَبْرِي: طَبُّ يَبْرِي
veterinary	يَبْرِي
veterinary medicine	طَبُّ يَبْرِي
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ يَبْرِي

brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	يَبْرِي: الدَّعَارَةُ
marital house, conjugal home	يَبْرِي: الزَّوْجِيَّةُ
dermoid cyst	يَبْرِي: شَعْرٌ [طَب]
tent	يَبْرِي: شَعْرٌ: خَيْمَةٌ
verse, line (of poetry)	يَبْرِي: شَعْرٌ, يَبْرِي: مِنَ الشَّعْرِ
cobweb, web, spiderweb	يَبْرِي: الْعَنْكَبُوتُ
essence, quintessence, core, pith, gist, substance	يَبْرِي: الْقَصِيدُ
treasury, exchequer	يَبْرِي: الْمَالُ
Jerusalem	يَبْرِي: الْمَقْدِسُ, الْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدَسُ: الْقُدْسُ
business establishments, commercial houses, firms, institutions	يَبْرِي: تِجَارِيَّةٌ
	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ - رَاجِعَ أَهْلُ

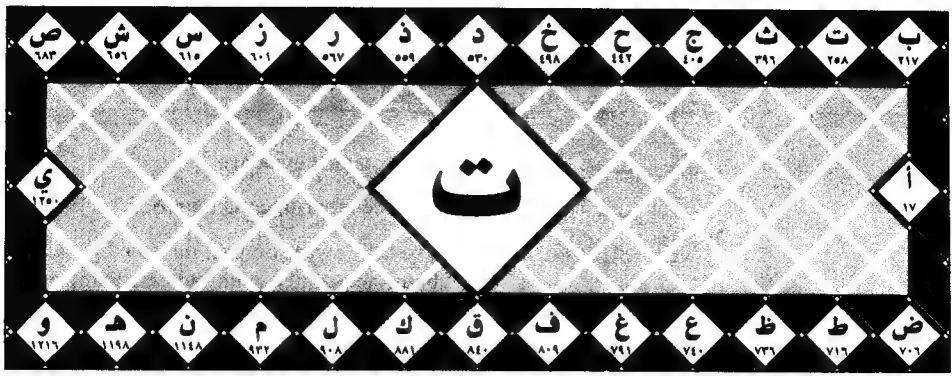
domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private	يَبْرِي: مَنْزِلِيٌّ
domestic(ated), tame(d)	يَبْرِي: دَاجِنٌ, أَلِيفٌ
beige, ecru, light tan	يَبْرِي: (لَوْنٌ)
pajamas, pajama	يَبْرِي: بِيْجَامَا, بِيْجَامَةٌ
desert; wilderness, wild	يَبْرِي: صَحْرَاءُ
pedagogic(al)	يَبْرِي: بِيْدَاغُوجِيٌّ
pedagogy	يَبْرِي: بِيْدَاغُوجِيَا
but, yet, however, still, nevertheless, on the other hand	يَبْرِي: بِيْدَأَنَّ
threshing floor	يَبْرِي: بِيْدَرٌ
beaver	يَبْرِي: قُنْدُسٌ (حَيَوَان)
pawn (in chess)	يَبْرِي: بِيْدَقٌ, (الشَّطْرَنْجِ)
beer	يَبْرِي: بِيْرَةٌ: جَعَةٌ
brewery	يَبْرِي: مَصْنَعُ الْبِيْرِ
flag, banner, standard	يَبْرِي: عَلَمٌ
standard-bearer, color-bearer	يَبْرِي: حَامِلُ الْبَيْرِقِ
bureaucratic	يَبْرِي: بِيْرُوقْرَاطِيٌّ
bureaucracy	يَبْرِي: بِيْرُوقْرَاطِيَّةٌ
beret	يَبْرِي: قَلَنْسُوءَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ مُسَطَّحَةٌ
peso	يَبْرِي: (عَمَلَةٌ)

bicarbonate	بيكرَبونات
sodium bicarbonate	بيكرَبونات الصُّودِيوم
bikini	بيكينِي: ثَوْبُ سِيَّاحَةٍ لِلْسَيِّدَاتِ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ قِطْعَتَيْنِ
hematuria	بَيْلَةُ دَمَوِيَّة (مرض)
elder, balm	بَيْلَسَان (شجر)
lunatic asylum, insane asylum, mental hospital	بِيَمَارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, exhibit, present, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to clarify, make clear; to explain, expound, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to indicate, state, set forth	بَيَّنَّ: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ
clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unmistakable, intelligible, lucid, explicit, express	بَيِّن: ظَاهِر، جَلِي، وَاضِح
separation, division, disunion, disunity	بَيِّن: فُرْقَة
enmity, hostility, animosity, antagonism; dissension, discord, disagreement	بَيْن، ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ: عَدَاوَة، خِلَاف
between; among; amidst; through	بَيْن
medium, middling, mediocre, just fair, not bad, so-so, neither very good nor very bad; betwixt and between, in intermediate position	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ: بَيْنَ بَيْنَ
while, as, during (the time that), at the time that, at the time of, in the course of	بَيْنَمَا، بَيْنًا: أَثْنَاءَ، خِلَالِ
while, whereas, when on the other hand, while on the contrary	بَيْنَمَا، بَيْنًا: فِي حِينِ (أَنَّ)
from time to time, now and then, once in while, occasionally, at times, sometimes	بَيْنَ وَقْتٍ وَآخَرَ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرَ، بَيْنَ الْآوَةِ وَالْآخَرِ
with him, in his possession, in his hands, under his control	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ: مَعَهُ، فِي حَبَازَتِهِ
before him, in his presence	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ: أَمَامَهُ
between ourselves, between you and me, as secret	فِي مَا بَيْنَنَا
evidence, proof	بَيِّنًا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
testimonial proof or evidence; testimony	بَيِّنَةٌ: إِثْبَات، دَلِيل
	بَيِّنَةٌ شَخْصِيَّة (بِشْهَادَةِ شُهود)

sale, selling, vendition	بَيْع
fraudulent sale	بَيْعٌ اخْتِيَالِي
retail	بَيْعٌ بِالْجَزْئَةِ أَوْ الْمُرَقَّى أَوْ الْقَطَّاعِي
clearance, clearance sale, sale	بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَةِ
installment sale, sale in (or by) installments	بَيْعٌ بِالْقِسْطِ
execution sale	بَيْعٌ تَفْذِي
forced sale	بَيْعٌ جَبْرِي
wholesale	بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ
optional sale	بَيْعُ الْخِيَارِ
sale on credit	بَيْعٌ بِالذَّيْنِ، بَيْعُ النَّسِيئَةِ
sale on approval	بَيْعٌ بِشَرْطِ الْإِسْتِحْصَانِ
sale, public sale	بَيْعٌ عَلَنِي
judicial sale	بَيْعٌ قَضَائِي
auction, sale by auction, public sale, public auction, vendue	بَيْعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِي)
conditional sale	بَيْعٌ مَشْرُوط
hawking, peddling, peddlery	بَيْعٌ بِالْمُنَادَاةِ، بَيْعُ التَّجْوَالِ أَوْ التَّجَوُّلِ
cash sale	بَيْعٌ نَقْدِي
for sale, on sale	لِلْبَيْعِ، بِرِسْمِ الْبَيْعِ
resale, reselling	إِعَادَةُ الْبَيْعِ
vending machine	آلَةُ بَيْع
salable	قَابِلٌ لِلْبَيْعِ
homage, pledge of allegiance	بَيْعَة: مُبَايَعَة
sale; commercial transaction, business deal	بَيْعَة: عَمَلِيَّةُ بَيْعٍ، صَفَقَة
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal	بَيْعَة رَاحِيَة
into the bargain	عَلَى الْبَيْعَةِ
church	بَيْعَة: كَنِيسَة النَّصَارَى
synagogue	بَيْعَة: كَنِيسُ الْيَهُودِ
vetch	بَيْعَة، بَيْعِيَّة (نَبَات)
bey	بَيْك، بَيْك: بِك (لَقَب)
compass(es), dividers	بَيْكَار: بِرْكَار، بِرْجَل
pika	بَيْكَة (حَيَوَان)

butane	بُيُوتَان، بُيُوتِين (غاز)
biotin	بُيُوتِين (فيتامين)
pyorrhea	بُيُورِيَّة: إلتِهَابُ اللُّثَّةِ
oviparous, egg-laying, producing	بُيُوض
biologic(al)	بُيُولُوجِيّ: أَحْيَائِيّ
biologist	عَالِمُ بُيُولُوجِيّ
biology	بُيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ
small house	بُيُوت: بُيْتُ صَغِير
ovum, egg; ovule	بُيُوضَة [أَحْيَاء]
ovular	بُيُوضِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْبُيُوضَةِ

circumstantial evidence	بُيُوتَة ظَرْفِيَّة
evidence in writing, literal proof	بُيُوتَة كِتَابِيَّة
to be fully aware of, well-informed	كَانَ عَلَى بُيُوتَة مِنْ
about, acquainted with, abreast with, on top of	بِئْنَعُ بُونَعُ: كُرَّةُ الطَّاوَلَةِ
table tennis, ping-pong	بِئْنَعُو (لَعْبَة)
bingo	بِئْنَمَا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
	بِئْنُونَة: فُرْقَة - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
bey	بَيْه: بَك (لَقَب)
stale, old	بُيُوت: بَائِت



notice of; to study, examine; scrutinize, inquire into  
to look for, search for

تَابِعَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ

to agree with someone on  
or in, concur with someone in

تَابِعَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: وَافَقَهُ عَلَى

to continue one's studies, study, attend  
classes

تَابِعَ دُرُوسَهُ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit  
against, take legal action against

تَابِعَ قَضَائِيًّا أَوْ قَانُونِيًّا

following, succeeding, subsequent,  
sequent

تَابِعَ: تَالٍ، لَاحِقٍ

attached, added, appended,  
annexed, joined, subjoined

تَابِعَ: مُضَافٌ، مَضْمُونٌ

appurtenant, appendant, acces-  
sory, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, subsidi-  
ary; accompanying, attendant, collateral, concomi-  
tant

تَابِعَ: إِضَافِيٌّ، مُلْحَقٌ

appendage, adjunct, ap-  
purtenance; addition, addendum, annex, attach-  
ment, appendix, supplement

تَابِعَ: مُلْحَقٌ، إِضَافَةٌ، ذَيْلٌ

secondary, minor, subsidiary, tributary,  
accessory, ancillary, sub-, side

تَابِعَ: ثَانَوِيٌّ، ثَانَوِيٌّ

subordinate, subaltern, infe-  
rior; subject, vassal; under someone, under some-  
one's control (authority, command); dependent;  
subsidiary; heteronomous

تَابِعَ: خَاضِعٌ، مَرْؤُوسٌ

servant, retainer, follower, factotum

تَابِعَ: خَادِمٌ

follower, adherent, partisan, disciple

تَابِعَ: نَصِيرٌ

subject, national, citizen

تَابِعَ: مُوَاطِنٌ

function

تَابِعَ [رياضيات ومنطق]

appositive; apposition

تَابِعَ [لغة]

تَابِعَ: قَمَرَ، كَوَّكَبَ سَيَّارٍ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوَّكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ

by

تَبَّ: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ لِلْقَسَمِ

by God

تَالَهُ

repentant, repenting, penitent, contrite

تَائِبٌ: نَادِمٌ

تَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَّاقٍ

straying, wandering, roaming, roving,  
errant, erratic, lost, stray, astray

تَائِهٌ: ضَالٌّ

proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious,  
conceited

تَائِهٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ

absentminded, distracted, distraught,  
abstracted

تَائِهٌ: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ

to repent, be or become penitent

تَابَ: نَدِمَ

to repent, turn from sin; to re-  
nounce, forswear, forsake

تَابَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَةٍ

to turn to God in repentance

تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

to forgive, pardon

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ: غَفَرَ لَهُ

to refuse, decline, reject, turn down

تَأَبَّى: رَفَضَ

to be or become permanent,  
lasting, eternal, everlasting

تَأَبَّدَ الشَّيْءُ: صَارَ أَبَدِيًّا

تَأَبَّدَ الْحَيَوَانُ - رَاجِعٌ أَبَدٌ

to carry under one's arm; to put one's arm  
around

تَأَبَّطَ

to continue, go on, carry on, proceed;  
to continue to do, keep doing, keep  
on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in, per-  
severe in, stick to, adhere to; to resume, recom-  
mence, renew, begin again

تَابِعَ: اسْتَمَرَّ، وَاصَلَ، اسْتَأْنَفَ

to follow; to pursue, follow, track, trace, run after, after

تَابِعَ: تَبَعَ، لَاحِقَ، تَمَقَّبَ

to watch, observe, see, look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take

تَابِعَ: رَاقَبَ، لَاحَظَ، دَرَسَ

to pursue, follow, chase, تَأْتِر: تَتَبَعَ، تَعَقَّبَ، لَاحَقَ  
track, trace, trail

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the تَأْتِر: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
example of

(state of) being influenced or affected or تَأْتِر: اِنْفَعَال  
impressed; passivity; emotion, affection, affectiv-  
ity; agitation, excitement, stimulation

sensitivity, sensibility, excitability تَأْتِر: حَسَّاسِيَّة

feeling, sensation, perception تَأْتِر: اِحْسَاس

impressionistic; impressionist تَأْتِرِي: اِنْطِبَاعِي

impressionism تَأْتِرِيَّة: اِنْطِبَاعِيَّة

تَأْتِل: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا - رَاجِعَ اَثَل  
تَأْتِلَ (الْمَال) - رَاجِعَ اَثَل (الْمَال)

to shun (avoid, turn from, abstain تَأْتِم: تَجَنَّبَ الْاِثْمَ  
from) sin

furnishing تَأْيِث: تَزْوِيْدٌ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

effect, influence; impact, bearing; تَأْيِث: مَفْعُوْلٌ، اَثَرٌ  
action

impression, impress, effect; impact, تَأْيِث: وَفَعٌ  
bearing

effectiveness, efficacy, efficiency تَأْيِث: فَعَالِيَّة

influence, sway, authority, power, تَأْيِث: نَفُوْدٌ، سُلْطَةٌ  
leverage, clout

induction تَأْيِث: حَثٌ [فِيْزِيَاء]

side effect, side reaction تَأْيِث: جَانِبِيٌّ

crown تَاج: (الْمَلِكِ الْاِلَهِ)

corona تَاج: [تَشْرِيحٌ وَفَلَك]

miter تَاج: الْاَسْقُف

crown تَاج: الضَّرْسُ (اَوْ بَدِيْلُ صِنَاعِي لَهُ)

capital, chapter تَاج: الْعُمُوْد

to burn, blaze, flame, in- تَاجَّج: اِلْتَهَبَ، اِسْتَعْلَى، اِنْقَدَدَ  
flame, deflagrate

burning, blaze, flame, deflagration تَاجَّج

to trade (in), carry on trade (in), traffic (in), تَاجَرَ (بِ)  
deal (in), do business (in); to sell, merchandise,  
handle; to commercialize

merchant, dealer, trader, tradesman; business- تَاجِر  
man

[فلك] satellite, moon

satellite (state or country), de- دَوْلَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ، بَلَدٌ تَابِعٌ  
pendent territory, vassal state (or country),  
dependency

subsidiary مُوَسَّسَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ

nationality, citizenship تَابِعِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّة

تابِعِيَّة: خُضُوْع - رَاجِعٌ تَبْعِيَّة

spice, condiment; seasoning; dressing تَابِل (ج. تَوَابِل)

painting, picture; tableau, tableau vivant تَابِلُوْهُ

to be far above; to remain تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ  
aloof from, turn away from

coffin, casket تَابُوْت (الْمَيِّت)

sarcophagus تَابُوْتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ: نَاوُوسٌ

box, case, chest, coffer تَابُوْت: صُنْدُوْق

ark (of the covenant) تَابُوْتُ الْعَهْدِ

eternization, perpetuation, immortal- تَأْيِيْد: تَحْلِيْد  
ization

pollination تَأْيِيْر: تَلْقِيْحٌ، مَصْدَرٌ اَبْرَ

eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration تَأْيِيْن

eulogistic; commemorative تَأْيِيْنِي

حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِيْنِيَّة - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٌ

to stammer, stutter تَأْتَا: تَأْتَا

to arise from, result from, تَتَجَّج: نَشَأَ، نَتَجَّجَ  
stem from, originate from, spring from, derive  
from, issue from

to result in, end تَأْتَى عَنْ: اَدَّى اِلَى، اِنْتَهَى اِلَى اَوْ بِ  
in, end with

to be or become easy, facile, feasi- تَأْتَى الْاَمْرُ: تَسَهَّلَ -  
ble, attainable; to go well

stammer(ing), stutter(ing) تَأْتَا: تَأْتَا

to furnished تَأْتَتْ: اُنْتُ، زُوْدَ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

to succeed, prosper تَأْتَتْ: نَجَحَ

to or become wealthy, rich تَأْتَتْ: اِغْنَى

to be affected, influenced, acted تَأْتَر (بِ اَوْ لَوْ اَوْ مِنْ)  
upon, passive; to be impressed, moved,  
touched, stimulated, excited

to feel, sense, perceive تَأْتَر: شَمَرَ

backwardness, underdevelopment, retardation

default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears

to border or upon, abut on or upon, adjoin, neighbor, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, be next to, lie in contact with  
تَأخِير: delay(ing), postponement, deferment, putting off

retardation, hindrance, impeding, obstruction, holding up, blocking  
تَأخِيرُ السَّاعَةِ: setting back, putting back

to be performed, carried out; to be discharged, settled

تَأَدَّى: to get ready; to be ready, be prepared

تَأَدَّى إِلَى: to be conveyed to

تَأَدَّى إِلَى: to arrive at, reach, get to

تَأَدَّى إِلَى: to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined

تَأَدَّى: to educate oneself, study

تَأَدَّى بِأَدْيِهِ: to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after

تَأَدَّب: to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined

تَأَدَّبَ: to educate oneself, study

تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدْيِهِ: to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after

تَأَدَّبَ: to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined

تَأَدَّبَ: to educate oneself, study

تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدْيِهِ: to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after

تَأَدَّبَ: to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined

تَأَدَّبَ: to educate oneself, study

تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدْيِهِ: to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after

تَأَدَّبَ: to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined

تَأَدَّبَ: to educate oneself, study

تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدْيِهِ: to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after

تَأَدَّبَ: to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined

تَأَدَّبَ: to educate oneself, study

تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدْيِهِ: to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after

تَأَدَّبَ: to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined

تَأَدَّبَ: to educate oneself, study

wholesaler, wholesale dealer

retailer, retail dealer

white slaver

salable, marketable; selling well, in demand, popular, hot (merchandise, goods, items, etc.)

to be postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned

coronary; coronal; mitral

coronary occlusion or thrombosis

coronary artery, coronary

lighting, kindling, inflaming, inflammation; setting ablaze, stoking, stirring up

letting, letting out, renting out, leasing, hiring out, rental, hire; lease

charter, chartering

subleasing, subletting, underletting, sublease

rental (value..)

postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment

to be easy, facile, possible, feasible, attainable, obtainable

to be foreordained, predestined, predetermined

fraternization, brotherly association, fraternal or friendly terms; fraternity, brotherliness

to fraternize, associate or mingle as brothers or on fraternal terms, be on fraternal or friendly terms

to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, behind, stay behind

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, hindered, impeded, obstructed, help up, blocked

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time

delay, retardation, lag, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying

to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, behind, stay behind

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, hindered, impeded, obstructed, help up, blocked

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time

delay, retardation, lag, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying

to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, behind, stay behind

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, hindered, impeded, obstructed, help up, blocked

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time

delay, retardation, lag, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying

to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, behind, stay behind

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, hindered, impeded, obstructed, help up, blocked

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time



aggravation, worsening, complication; critical development; impasse, deadlock

تَأْرِم: مَصْدَرُ أَرْمَ، aggravation, worsening, complication, straining

تَأْس (التَّأْسِي): مَصْدَرُ تَأْس mutual consolation; mutual assistance

تَأْسِي: عَزَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to console or comfort one another

تَأْسِي: عَاوَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا، تَعَاوَنَ to assist or support one another

تَأْسِي: تَعَزَّى to be consoled; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself

تَأْسِي بِ: اقْتَدَى بِ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْسَى بِ

تَأْسَاء: تَغْزِيَة - رَاجِعٌ تَأْسِيَة

تَأْسَدَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَأْسَدَ

تَأْسَسَ: أُسِّسَ to be founded, established, set up; to be instituted, built, created, originated, formed, organized, constituted, made, started

تَأْسَسَ عَلَى: to be based on, founded on, grounded on, rested on

تَاسِعَ، التَّاسِعَ (the) ninth

تَاسِعًا ninth, ninthly

تَأْسَفَ: أَيْفَ to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)

تَأْسَفَ: أَسَفَ regret; sorrow, grief

تَأْسَلَّ: رُجِعَ، عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ atavism, throw-back, reversion

تَأْسَلِي atavistic

تَأْسَنَ - رَاجِعٌ أَسَنَ، أَسِنَ

تَأْسِيَة: تَغْزِيَة consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment)

تَأْسِيسَ founding, foundation, setting up, establishing, establishment, laying the foundation or substructure (of); instituting, institution, building, creating, creation, originating, origination, organizing, organization, constituting, constitution, forming, formation, making, starting

تَأْسِيسًا عَلَى based on, relying on, on the basis of, on the grounds of, by virtue of, on the strength of, pursuant to

تَأْسِيسِي founding; foundational, fundamental; institutional; organizational; formative; constitutional, structural, constructive

مَجْلِسٌ تَأْسِيسِي constituent assembly

sometimes, at times

تَارَة: أَحْيَانًا

تَارَة... وتَارَة... تَارَة... وَطَوْرًا sometimes... and sometimes, at times... and at other times

تَارَة... وَتَارَة... وَأُخْرَى from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, sometimes, at times

تَارَتْ (لِ النَّارِ): اِسْتَعْلَتْ، اِتَّقَدَّتْ to blaze, flame, glow

تَارَجَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَ

تَارَجَ to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, vacillate, seesaw, teeter, totter, wobble

تَارُجُجَ rocking, swing(ing), sway(ing), fluctuation, oscillation, vibration, vacillation, seesaw, teeter, wobble

تَارَكَ: تَرَكَهُ وَشَانَهُ، حَرَّرَهُ to leave alone, let go, release, free, unhand

تَارَكَ: صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ، هَادَنَ to suspend hostilities with, make peace with, conclude a truce with

تَارِيخَ historiography; chronicling; chronology; dating

تَارِيخَ history; chronicle; annals; date; time; period

تَارِيخُ الاستِحْقَاقِ due date, date of maturity

تَارِيخُ الْحَالَةِ case history

تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ، تَارِيخُ شَخْصٍ biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae

تَارِيخُ علم التَّارِيخِ history

تَارِيخُ ما قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ prehistory

تَارِيخُ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ prehistoric(al)

تَارِيخُ بَلَا تَارِيخَ، غُفِلَ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ undated, dateless, without a date

تَارِيخِي historical, historic

تَارِيخِيَّة historicity

تَارِيضَ: مَصْدَرُ أَرْضَ grounding, earthing

تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces

تَأَزَّرَ: لَبَسَ الْإِزَارَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَزَرَ

تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together; rally(ing), joining of forces, uniting of efforts; synergism, synergy, cooperative action, combined action

تَأَزَّمَ: اِسْتَدَّ، تَفَاقَمَ to become critical, aggravated, worse, complicated, strained; to reach a crisis or deadlock, to a head

seek to ascertain, check, verify; to reassure oneself of

making sure, verification, check(ing); reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism

to plow, till, cultivate

to oxidize, become oxidized or rusty

oxidation

taxi, taxicab, cab

to corrode, erode, ~~worn~~ out, ~~wear~~ away, abrade, fret; to be eaten away, corroded, eroded, worn, fretted, abraded

corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away, fret, abrasion

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance stress, emphasis

certainly, of course, positively, definitely, sure(ly), for sure, to be sure, assuredly, absolutely, by all means, unquestionably, undoubtedly

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; corroborative; emphatic

following, next, coming, succeeding, subsequent, sequent, consequent; later, future, ulterior, eventual

consequently, hence, thus, therefore, accordingly, so, as a result, then, subsequently follows

to follow

to agree with

to participate in, share in, take part in; to associate (with someone) in

to conspire against, plot against

to gather (against), rally (against), band together (against)

conspiring, conspiracy, conspiracy, plotting

gathering, rallying, banding together

old, time-honored, long-possessed, inherited

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true

marking, checking off; signing; stamping; official endorsement

visa

visa

to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained, innate, inherent

to derive one's origin from

deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy, innateness

allotropy

allotropic

rooting, founding, foundation; consolidation; establishing the origin of

bending, curving

framing, rimming

to grumble, mutter, grouch, complain, whine, repine, fuss

grumble, grumbling, complaint, mutter, whine, whining, grouch, displeasure, disgust, discontent, indignation

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, negligible, inconsiderable, worthless, petty, unimportant, fiddling, fractional, frivolous

tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat; bland, dull; banal, trite, commonplace, stale

stupid, silly, absurd, ridiculous

trifle, triviality, vanity

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, die to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss; to aspire to

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), habituate oneself

acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true

correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true

joining, combination, combining, connection, connecting, integration, integrating

synthesis

تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيب

reconciliation, peacemaking; harmonization

تَأْلِيف: تَوْفِيق، مُنَاعِمَة

domestication, taming

تَأْلِيف: تَذْجِين، تَرْوِض

تَأْلِيف: مُؤَلَّف، كِتَاب - رَاجِع مُؤَلَّف

by, written by

تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ): بَقَلَم

synthetic

تَأْلِيفِي: تَرْكِيبِي

deification, apotheosis, idolization

تَأْلِيهِ: مَصْدَرُ آلِه

تَام - رَاجِع تَمَّ

perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, total, entire, integral, thorough; plenary; absolute, unqualified, outright, downright, out-and-out, sheer, utter, stark; completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; accomplished, achieved; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; performed, done

full moon

بَدْرٌ تَام

perfect

فِعْلٌ تَام

perfect square

مُرَبَّعٌ تَام

to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive

تَأَمَّر: أَعَدَّ مُؤَامَرَةً، تَأَلَّبَ، تَوَاطَأَ

to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks

تَشَاوَر

to be imperious, domineering, authoritative, tyrannical; to have one's own way; to be fond of giving orders; to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control, be in command

تَأَمَّر

plotting, conspiring, conspiracy, collusion, collusive, intriguing, scheming, conniving, connivance

تَأَمَّر: مَصْدَرُ تَأَمَّرَ، إِعْدَادُ مُؤَامَرَةٍ

conferring, conference, deliberation, consultation, talk

تَأَمَّر: تَشَاوَر

تَأَمَّر: مُؤَامَرَة - رَاجِع مُؤَامَرَة

imperiousness, domineeringness, authoritative-ness

تَأَمَّر

to Americanize, become Americanized

تَأَمَّرَكَ

conspiratorial, collusive

تَأَمَّرِي

to look attentively (carefully, closely) at, scrutinize, regard (watch, observe) attentively

تَأَمَّلَ (فِي): تَمَعَّنَ، تَنْظَرَّ

to be formed, set up, established, created, built (up), constituted; to come into existence or being, see the light

تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ: تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ، اشْتَمَلَ عَلَى

to consist of, be composed of, be made up of; to include, contain, comprise, embrace, embody, encompass, involve

تَأَلَّفَ: اتَّحَدَ، انْضَمَّ

to unite, combine, merge, coalesce, join forces; to be united, combined

تَأَلَّفَ: تَجَمَّعَ

damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, decayed; broken; ruined, destroyed, wrecked; worn, worn-out; useless, worthless

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِعِ إِتْلَافٍ

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam, luminesce

تَأَلَّقَ: لَمَعَ

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten; splendor, resplendence; glory

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to agonize, anguish, be excruciated, be tormented

تَأَلَّمَ: تَوَجَّعَ

to deify oneself

تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجِعِ آلَمَ

to be deified, apotheosized, idolized

تَأَلَّهَ: آلَهَ نَفْسَهُ

deification

perplexed, puzzled, at a loss, bewildered, startled

تَأَلَّهَ: حَائِرٌ، ذَاهِلٌ

absentminded, distracted, distraught, abstracted

incitation (against), incitement (against), stirring up (against), instigation (against), provocation (against); rallying people against, banding people together against; setting people against each other, sowing dissension or discord among or between

formation, forming, establishment, establishing, setting up, making, creation, creating, building, origination, originating composition, writing, compilation; art of writing, art of composition, etc.

تَأْلِيف: تَشْكِيل، إِنْشَاء، تَكْوِين

authorship; writing

union, uniting, junction, تأْلِيف: ضَمٌّ، تَوْحِيدٌ، جَمْعٌ

insurance company	شركة تأمين
premium, insurance premium	قسط تأمين
slowness, deliberateness, deliberation; patience; carefulness, care	تأن (التأني): تمهل
slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste; carefully	يتأن
make haste slow-العجلة الندامة-ly; more haste, less speed	في التأني السلامة وفي العجلة الندامة
to act slowly, take one's time, slow down; to be patient, deliberate, careful	تأني: تمهل
betel	تانبول (نبات)
to be or become effeminate, womanish, womanly, unmanly, feminine; to feminize; to display effeminate manners	تأنث: تخنث
to become feminine, be (put) in the feminine form	تأنثت الكلمة [لغة]
effeminacy, womanishness, womanliness, femininity, unmanliness	تأنث
to become incarnate	تأنس (المسيح)
incarnation	تأنس: أنس - راجع أنس
tango	تأنس (رقصة)
to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll up; to be elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; to be fastidious, squeamish, overnice, dainty	تأنق
elegance, fashionableness, stylishness; fastidiousness, daintiness, nicety	تأنق
euphuism, floridness, floweriness, grandiloquence, ornateness of style, pomposity of speech, affected elegance of language	تأنق لفظي أو بياني: تنميق في الأسلوب
reprimand, reprehension, reproach, censure, rebuke, reproof, castigation, upbraiding, scolding, chiding	تأنيب: توبيخ
qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse	تأنيب الضمير
making feminine, putting (a word) in the feminine form; feminine form	تأنيث [لغة]
taming, domestication	تأنيس: تدجين
to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, go	تأنيس: مؤانسة - راجع مؤانسة
	تاه: ضل

to contemplate, meditate (on), فَكَّرَ، تَفَكَّرَ	تأمل (في): تَفَكَّرَ، فَكَّرَ
consider carefully, ponder (on or over), reflect on, cogitate (on), muse (on or over), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply about, think over	تأمل: تأمل - راجع أمل
scrutiny, careful or close examination	تأمل: تمعن
meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, thinking, cogitation, pondering, muse, musing, speculation	تأمل: تَفَكَّرَ، تَفَكَّرَ
reflective, meditative, contemplative, cogitative, speculative, thoughtful	تأملي
to go to, betake oneself to, repair to, take to	تأم: قصد، ذهب إلى
to follow someone's example, be guided by, copy, imitate	تأم ب: اقتدى ب
to be nationalized	تأم: أمم
pericardium	تأمور: غلاف القلب
pericarditis	التهاب التأمور
pericardial, pericardiac	تأموري
nationalization	تأميم
insurance, assurance	تأمين: سيكورتاه، ضمان
security, collateral, surety, guaranty, guarantee, warranty	تأمين: ضمانة، كفالة
pledge, mortgage	تأمين: رهن
deposit, trust	تأمين: ودیعة، أمانة
securing, ensuring, guaranteeing, assuring; procurement, procuring, bringing about, achievement, attainment, accomplishment, realization, fulfillment, working out; furnishing with, providing with	تأمين: تحقيق، توفير، حصول على، تزويد ب
reassurance, assurance	تأمين: تطمين
social insurance; social security	تأمين اجتماعي
maritime insurance	تأمين بحري
fire insurance	تأمين ضد الحريق
all risk insurance	تأمين ضد جميع الأخطار
life insurance	تأمين على الحياة
reinsurance, reassurance	إعادة التأمين
policy, insurance policy	بوليصة تأمين، وثيقة تأمين
policyholder	حامل بوليصة تأمين

confirmed, affirmed, sustained, seconded; to be endorsed, sanctioned, approved, approbated, countenanced

تايعًا: غَابَةً صَنَوْبَرِيَّةً

to lose one's husband, become تَرَمَلْتُ ■ widow

widowhood, viduity

to ionize, be ionized

ionization

support(ing), backing (up), advocacy, advocacy, championship, upholding; corroboration, confirmation, affirmation, sustenance, sustenance, sustainment; endorsement, approval, sanction, assent, consent, countenancing

تأييد تأيئين: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى أَيُونَات

to perish, be destroyed

تَبَّأَ لَهُ تَبَّأَ لَهُ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْبُؤْسِ

to feign misery, pretend to be unhappy

تَبَاب: هَلَكَ, تَبَاب: هَلَكَ, (utter) destruction, ruin; doom; perdition, eternal damnation

تَبَاتَ (الْقَوْمُ الْأَسْرَارَ) to confide their secrets to one another, tell their secrets to each other

تَبَايَحَ to discuss, confer, hold talks, talk (about, over), dialogue, have a dialogue, hold a conversation or discussion, exchange views; to deliberate; to debate, argue; to negotiate

تَبَايَحَ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ بَايَحَ

تَبَايَحَ - رَاجِعَ مُبَايَحَ

تَبَايَحَ - رَاجِعَ بَخْلَ, بَخْلَ

to imitate Bedouins

to show open hostility (or enmity) to one another

تَبَادَرَ (إِلَى الذَّهْنِ): خَطَرَ to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind

تَبَادَرَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), run (to)

تَبَادَلَ: بَادَلَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ to exchange, interchange, reciprocate

تَبَادَلَ: تَقَايَضَ to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَبَادَلَ: تَنَابَوَ, تَقَابَ, تَدَاوَلَ to alternate, rotate

amiss; to stray, wander

to swagger, flaunt, boast, brag

تَاهَ: تَبَجَّحَ to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

تَاهَ: تَحَيَّرَ to be or become perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, baffled

تَاهَ: هَلَكَ to perish, be destroyed

تَاهَبَ to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

تَاهَبَ preparedness, readiness; alert(ness)

تَاهَلَ: تَزَوَّجَ to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse

تَاهَلَ (لِأَمْرِ) to be qualified, fit, suited, adapted, prepared; to be habilitated, rehabilitated

تَاهِيل: إِعْدَادٌ rehabilitation, habilitation, orientation; qualifying, fitting, adaptation, preparation, enabling

تَاهِيل (بِ): تَرْحِيبٌ welcoming, welcome, greeting, gracious reception

تَأَوَّجَ: بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ to culminate, climax, reach its highest point, come to ■ climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out)

تَأَوَّدَ: اِغْوَجَ, اِنْتَوَى to twist, bend, turn, curve, wind; to be twisted, bent, crooked, winding, tortuous, sinuous; to bow

تَأَوَّدَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ): أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ, أَزْهَقَهُ to (over)burden, weigh down on, oppress

تَأَوَّدَ: اِغْوَجَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْدَ

تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ, فَسَّرَ to be interpreted, construed; to be explained

تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ, فَسَّرَ to interpret, construe; to explain

تَأَوَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرُ to promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَأَوَّاهُ: أَنْ to moan, groan, sigh, wail

تَأَوَّاهُ moan(ing), groan(ing), sigh(ing), wail(ing)

تَأْوِيلُ interpretation, construction, explanation

تَأْوِيلِيَّ interpretative, interpretive, constructive, explanatory

tea

تَأَيَّدَ: شَايَ to be supported, backed (up); to be advocated, championed, upheld; to be corroborated,

delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly; to lag, loiter, linger, tarry; to procrastinate, stall, gain time  
 slowdown, slowing down, slowness; deceleration; delay, retardation, slackening, tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering; procrastination, stalling

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively

to be تَبَاعَدَ (الشَّيْثَانُ): انفَصَلَ, كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمَا مَسَافَةٌ, تَشَعَّبَا separated, lie apart; to diverge, draw apart, spread apart, branch off

to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become alienated, estranged

to be or become far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote

to move away (from), go away (from)

to keep away or far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

to quit, leave; to avoid, shun, keep away from, keep clear of

separation; divergence, branching

farness, remoteness; distance

difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, disparity, divergence

discord, disharmony, union, disunity, dissension

alienation, (mutual) estrangement

moving away (from), going away (from)

keeping away or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

leaving, quitting; avoidance, shunning, keeping away from, keeping clear of

to wrong or oppress one another, be unjust or unfair to one another, do wrong or injustice to one another

to hate each other

mutual hatred; hate

to feign crying, pretend to be

exchange, interchange, commutation

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off

reciprocity; reciprocity

alternation, rotation

commutativity

exchange of views

exchange of toasts

reciprocal, mutual; commutative, exchange; alternating, alternate

reciprocity; commutativity

permutations

to focalize, be or become focalized; to focus, come to ■ focus

destruction, ruin

focalization, focusing

to separate, part, part company, break off, leave each other

to compete, vie, contest, contend; to be rivals or competitors, strive to outdo one another; to meet in ■ contest; to race

to duel, meet in duel or fencing, fight

to vie, contend, compete

duel(ing), fencing; combat, fight; contest, match, competition

to be blessed

to ask the blessing of

be He blessed, blessed be God, blessed is God, be He raised far above

to ■ ■ good omen in, regard ■ ■ good omen

foretokens, portents, presages, prognostics, omens, auguries, first signs, first indications

beginning, dawn, rise, first appearance

good news, glad tidings

to be slow; to slow (down), decelerate, slacken,

تَبَارَكَ: هَلَكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَمَرَّكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَبَارَكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَبَارَكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَبَارَكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَبَارَكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَبَارَكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَبَارَكَ

تَبَارَكَ: تَبَارَكَ

to devote one's life to الله تَبَتَّلَ: انْقَطَعَ عَنِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى  
God

celibacy, chastity, sexual abstinence, abstention تَبَتَّلَ  
from sexual intercourse

تَبَشَّرَ - رَاجِعَ بَشْرًا، بَشْرًا

to boast, brag, vaunt, crow, swagger, swash, gasconade تَبَجَّحَ

boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ing), vaunt(ing), crowing, swagger(ing), swash(ing), gasconade, bravado, fanfaronade, rodomontade

تَبَجَّسَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْجَسَ

to be revered, revered, venerated; to be honored, dignified, esteemed, greatly respected, highly regarded; to be glorified, exalted

to be glorified, exalted تَبَجَّلَ: اِنْجَسَ  
veneration, reverence, esteem, honor, deference, great respect, high regard; glorification, exaltation

reverential, reverent; honorific, honorable تَبَجَّلِيَّ

to be or become prosperous, affluent, opulent; to live in comfort, live in easy circumstances, enjoy a comfortable life, lead a life of comfort and opulence تَبَجَّحَ

to study thoroughly; to penetrate deeply (into), delve (into), go deeply (into); to be well-versed (in), conversant (with); to be an authority or expert (in) تَبَجَّرَ (فِي)

thorough study; deep penetration (into), delving (into), going deeply (into); conversance, versedness, knowledge تَبَجَّرَ (فِي)

to strut, swagger, prance, mince تَبَخَّرَ: اِخْتَالَ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing, prance, mincing تَبَخَّرَ: اِخْتَالَ

to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize; to steam, fume تَبَخَّرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

to be steamed, fumed تَبَخَّرَ: عُرِضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to be fumigated تَبَخَّرَ: طُهِّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ

to perfume oneself with incense, incense oneself; to be perfumed with incense, be incensed, be censured تَبَخَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

vaporization, evaporation, volatilization تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

steaming, fuming تَبَخَّرَ: تَغَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

weeping, shed crocodile tears

spice dealer, spice seller, seller of spices and condiments تَبَّال: بَائِعُ التَّوَالِي

to feign stupidity, pretend to be stupid (dull, sluggish, etc.) تَبَالَّدَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَادَةِ

to feign stupidity, pretend to be stupid (foolish, imbecile, etc.) تَبَالَّةَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَاهَةِ

straw vendor, straw seller, straw dealer تَبَّان: بَائِعُ التَّبْنِ

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit تَبَّان: قُبُوبُ السَّبَاحَةِ

Milky Way; galaxy تَبَّانَ، دَرْبُ التَّبَّانَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ing), vainglory; flaunting, show-off, ostentation, pomposity تَبَاهَى (التَّبَاهَى): تَفَاخَرَ

to boast of, brag of, crow about, be proud of, pride oneself on, pique oneself on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on, glory oneself in; to flaunt, parade, show off تَبَاهَى (ب): تَفَاخَرَ، اِفْتَخَرَ

to vie in boasting with one another تَبَاهَى: فَعَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

تَبَاهَجَ (ب) - رَاجِعَ اِبْتَهَجَ (ب)

تَبَاهَجَ - رَاجِعَ اِبْتَهَجَ

to curse each other تَبَاهَلَ: تَلَاعَنَ

to adapt, adjust تَبَايَأَ: تَهَايَأَ، تَكَيَّفَ

adaptation, adjustment تَبَايُؤُ: تَهَايُؤُ، تَكَيِّفُ

focalization, focusing تَبَيُّرُ: مَرَكَّزَةٌ

to sell (to) one another, agree on the terms of a sale, conclude a deal or transaction, strike a bargain تَبَايَعَ: بَاعَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ

to differ, vary; to be different, disparate, varying, dissimilar, inconsistent, incongruous, conflicting, opposed, contrary, contradictory, incompatible تَبَايَنَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَفَاوَتَ

difference, dissimilarity, disparity, discrepancy, unlikeness; variation, variance; contrast; contradiction, inconsistency, disagreement, disharmony, incompatibility, incongruity, nonconformity, conflict, clash, opposition تَبَايُنُ: اِخْتِلَافٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ

differential, different, differing; varying; contrasting; conflicting, inconsistent, incongruous, contradictory تَبَايَنِيَّ

to live in celibacy, live in chastity تَبَتَّلَ: تَرَكَ الزَّوْاجَ

تَبَذَلَ، تَبَذَّلَ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَذَلَ، إِبْتَذَلْ

wasting, squandering, frittering away, throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacy

gold nuggets, gold-ore, raw gold; gold تَبَرَّ

to disavow, disown, deny, أَنْكَرَ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ: تَتَّصَلَ مِنْ، أَنْكَرَ  
disclaim, repudiate, renounce, wash one's hands of  
to be acquitted, absolved, تَبَرَّأَ: أُعْلِنَتْ بَرَاءَتُهُ  
cleared, exculpated, exonerated, declared or found innocent (guiltless, not guilty)disavowal, disownment, denial, إِنْكَارَ تَبَرُّوْ: تَتَّصَلَ، إِنْكَارَ  
disclaimer, repudiation, renunciationacquittal, absolution, exculpation, exon- تَبْرِئَةٌ: تَبْرِئُ  
eration, clearance, clearing; discharge, release, freeing, relievingto adorn herself, groom (herself), تَبَرَّجَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ)  
bedeck herself, preen herself, primp, toilet, dress up, smarten up, spruce up, doll up; to make up, paint and powder, use or apply cosmetics, put on makeup; to display her charmstoilet, toilette, grooming (oneself), adorning تَبَرُّجَ  
oneself, bedecking oneself, primping, dressing up, smartening up, sprucing up, dolling up; making up, application or use of cosmetics, putting on makeupto cool oneself off, refresh تَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ نَفْسَهُ، أَنْعَشَ نَفْسَهُ  
oneself

to be cooled, chilled, refrigerated تَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ

to be air-conditioned تَبَرَّدَ: كَيْفَ هَوَاؤُهُ

to be soothed, alleviated, تَبَرَّدَ: لُطْفَ، سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ  
eased, mitigatedto be justified, warranted, vindicated, ac- تَبَرَّرَ: بَرَّرَ  
counted forto be or become pious, dutiful, تَبَرَّرَ: صَارَ بَارِعًا صَالِحًا  
devoted, faithful, true

to obey, follow, submit to تَبَرَّرَ: أَطَاعَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the تَبَرَّرَ: تَقَوَّطَ  
bowelsexcretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation تَبَرَّرَ: تَقَوَّطَ  
of the bowels, stool

to take bribes, accept a bribe, be bribed تَبَرَّطَلْ: إِرْتَشَى

to flame up with rage, flare up, تَبَرَّطَلْ: اسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or furious

fumigation

incensing, censuring

to live in the desert

to be dispersed, scattered, strewn تَبَدَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، زَالَ  
about, dispelled, driven away; to scatter, disperse, separate, break up, disband, melt away, dissolve, disappear, clear away; to be removed, eliminated  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lostdispersal, dispersion, scattering, separation, dis- تَبَدَّدَ  
solution, disunion, disappearance; waste, dissipation

to originate ■ heresy تَبَدَّعَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

to change, alter, vary, convert, mutate, تَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ  
transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change or conversion; to be changed, altered, varied, converted, transformedto turn (into), grow (into), تَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ، صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ  
become, assume the form or shape or state ofto be exchanged, substituted, replaced تَبَدَّلَ: اسْتَبَدَّلَ  
change, turn, shift, transition, mutation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, alteration, modification, variation

permutation تَبَدُّلَةٌ (ج. تَبَادِيلُ) [رِيَاضِيَات]

dispersal, dispersion, scattering, تَبَيَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَحْتَشَّتْ  
dispelling, separation, breaking up; removal, eliminationwasting, squandering, frittering away, تَبَيَّدَ: تَبَذَّرَ  
throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacychange, changing, alteration, تَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ  
modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, shift(ing), switch(ing); permutation; mutation

alternation تَبَدَّلَ: مُنَاوَبَةٌ

replacement, replacing, sub- تَبَدَّلَ: إِبْدَالٌ، اسْتِبْدَالٌ  
stitution, commutation, exchange

commutation تَبَدَّلَ: غُؤْيَةٌ بِأَدْنَى مِنْهَا

to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, تَبَدَّرَ: بَذَّرَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lost



allevia-	تَبْرِيدُ (الْأَلْمِ إلخ): تَسْكِينٌ، تَلْطِيفٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ
tion, easing, soothing, mitigation, assuagement	
frozen (food, etc.)	مَخْفُوطٌ بِالتَّبْرِيدِ (طَعَامٌ إلخ)
cold storage plant	مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ
justification, vindication	تَبْرِيرٌ: تَسْوِيفٌ
rationalization	تَبْرِيرٌ [نَفْس]
justificatory, vindicatory	تَبْرِيرِيٌّ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ
blessing, benediction	تَبْرِيكٌ: بَرَكَةٌ
good wishes, best wishes	تَبْرِيكٌ: تَمَنِّيَاتٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
to be simplified, be made simple; to be facilitated, be made easy	تَبَسَّطَ: بَسَّطَ - يُسِّرُ
to be extended, expanded, stretched (out), spread (out), unfolded, unrolled; to extend, expand, stretch, spread (out)	تَبَسَّطَ: مَدَّ، اِمْتَدَّ
to talk freely, speak frankly; to be sincere, be explicit	تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): تَحَدَّثَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَصَرَاحَةٍ
to set forth, lay open, present; to explain, expound	تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ
to elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, expatiate upon, dilate on, speak at great length about, state or develop in detail, treat exhaustively	تَبَسَّطَ فِي: تَوَسَّعَ فِي، أَهْبَهَ
to scowl, frown, glower, lower	تَبَسَّلَ: عَبَسَ
to smile	تَبَسَّمَ: اِبْتَسَمَ
smiling; smile	تَبَسُّمٌ: اِبْتِسَامٌ
simplification; facilitation	تَبْسِيطٌ: تَسْهِيلٌ، تَيْسِيرٌ
to be or become ugly, unsightly	تَبَشَّعَ: صَارَ بَشِيعًا، قُبِحَ
announcement (bringing, giving) of good news or glad tidings to	تَبَشِيرٌ: تَبْلِغُ الْبُشْرَى
preaching; evangelism, evangelization; missionary work or activity	تَبَشِيرٌ (بِمَذْهَبٍ إلخ)
missionary, predicator	تَبَشِيرِيٌّ
to reflect (on), contemplate, ponder (over), meditate (on), muse (over), consider carefully, cogitate (on), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply (about), think over	تَبَصَّرَ (فِي): تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ
to look attentively (carefully, closely) at, scrutinize	تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ فِي
تَبَصَّرَ: بَصِيرَةٌ، فُطْنَةٌ، عِلْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَصِيرَةٌ	
reflection, contemplation, medi-	تَبَصُّرٌ: تَأَمُّلٌ، تَفَكُّرٌ

to contribute, donate, grant, give	تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): أَعْطَى
to volunteer	تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): تَطَوَّعَ
contribution, contributing, donation, donating, granting, giving	تَبَرُّعٌ: إِعْطَاءٌ، مَنْحٌ
donation, grant; gift, present	تَبَرُّعٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ، مِئْخَةٌ
volunteering, voluntariness	تَبَرُّعٌ: تَطَوُّعٌ
to bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	تَبَرَّعَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاغِمَهُ
budding, burgeoning, sprouting, shooting	تَبَرُّعٌ
to granulate, grain, become granulated or granular	تَبَرَّغَلَ: تَحَبَّبَ، صَارَ مُبَرَّغَلًا أَوْ حَبَبِيًّا
granulation	تَبَرُّغَلٌ: تَحَبُّبٌ
to be or become stained, spotted, smudged, blotched	تَبَرَّقَحَ: تَلَطَّخَ
to be or become variegated, colored	تَبَرَّقَشَ: تَلَوَّنَ
to veil oneself, put on a veil	تَبَرَّقَعَ: تَحَجَّبَ
to be blessed by, get the blessing of	تَبَرَّكَ بِ: نَالَ بَرَكَتَهُ
to ask the blessing of	تَبَرَّكَ بِ: طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ
to see a good omen in, regard	تَبَرَّكَ بِ: تَيَمَّنَ، تَفَاءَلَ
■ ■ good omen	
to be or become fed up (with), bored (with), (sick and) tired (of), weary (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to find annoying, wearisome, tiresome; to be or become annoyed (by), dissatisfied (with), impatient (with)	تَبَرَّمَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): ضَجِرَ، سِئِمَ، ضَجِرَ
to complain, repine, growl, grouch, grumble	تَبَرَّمَ: تَذَمَّرَ
boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium	تَبَرُّمٌ: ضَجَرٌ، مَلَلٌ، سَامٌ
dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, annoyance, vexation	تَبَرُّمٌ: سُخْطٌ
impatience, restlessness, uneasiness	تَبَرُّمٌ: تَمَلُّلٌ
complaint, complaining, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch	تَبَرُّمٌ: تَذَمُّرٌ
dandruff, scurf	تَبْرِيرِيَّةٌ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
torment, agony, anguish, pain, excruciation, suffering	تَبْرِيجٌ: عَذَابٌ
torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction	تَبْرِيجٌ: تَعْذِيبٌ
cooling, chilling; refrigeration; freezing; cold storage	تَبْرِيدٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ بَارِدًا
air conditioning	تَبْرِيدٌ: تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

dinate to, inferior to, under someone, under someone's control (authority, command); to be ■ subsidiary to; to be dependent on

to imitate, تَبِعَ: اِقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَدَا حَذْوَهُ، اِقْتَفَى أثرَهُ  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

to belong to, pertain تَبِعَ: تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ، خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِهِ  
to, relate to, be related to, be connected with

to follow from, result from, تَبِعَ: نَشَأَ مِنْ تَتَجَّ عَنْ  
■ from, derive from, spring from, originate from, issue from, come out of, be the result or consequence of, be caused by

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعًا لـ: pursuant to, in conformity with, according to, in accordance with, corresponding to, commensurate with, depending on; with, as, in proportion to, in the ■ degree that; due to, owing to, because of, by ■ of, as a result of, in consequence of, in view of, on account of

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ

تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ  
lover, adorer; Casanova, ■ عاشق، مُتَّبِعُ النِّسَاءِ  
Don Juan, Romeo, philanderer, ladies' man

تَبِعًا لـ: راجع تَبِعًا لـ

تَبِعَةً: مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ  
responsibility, liability

تَبِعَةً: عَاقِبَةٌ، نَتِيجَةٌ  
consequence, result

تَبِعَتْ: اِفْسَدَ تَرْيِيبَهُ أَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قُلِبَ  
to be disarranged, disarrayed, jumbled up, upset; to be overturned, turned over; to be turned upside down

تَبِعَتْ: فُرِّقَ  
to be scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn about

تَبِعَتْ: بُذِرَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away

تَبِعَتْ: تَجَزَّأَ، اِنْقَسَمَ  
to be divided, parted, split, partitioned, sectioned, broken up; to divide, break up

tation, muse, musing, pondering, cogitation, consideration, speculation

scrutiny, careful ■ close examination تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ

enlightenment; instruction; تَبَصَّرَ: تَوَيَّرَ، تَعَلَّمَ، شَرَحَ  
explanation

fortune-telling, divination, sooth- تَبَصَّرَ: قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْثِ  
saying, augury

تَبَصَّرَ: تَوَيَّرَ، تَعَلَّمَ، شَرَحَ - راجع تَبَصَّرَ

to shop, buy, purchase, make تَبَصَّرَ: تَسَوَّقَ، اِشْتَرَى  
purchases

shopping, buying, purchasing, تَبَصَّرَ: تَسَوَّقَ، شَرَا  
purchase

تَبَطَّأَ - راجع تَبَطَّأَ

to lie prostrate, lie face down; تَبَطَّأَ: اِسْتَلْقَى  
lie down, lie

to stretch, extend, spread (out) تَبَطَّأَ: اِسْتَبَطَّ، اِمْتَدَّ

prostration, lying down تَبَطَّأَ: اِسْتَلْفَاءٌ

to idle; to be or become idle, inactive, تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ  
fainéant, indolent; to be or become unemployed, jobless, workless, without work or employment

idleness, inaction, inactivity, indo- تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ، بَطَالَةٌ  
lence; unemployment, joblessness

to be lined; to be filled, padded تَبَطَّنَ: بَطَّنَ

تَبَطَّنَ: اِسْتَبَطَّنَ - راجع اِسْتَبَطَّنَ

lining; filling, padding تَبَطَّنَ: مَصَدَّرَ بَطَّنَ

to follow; to succeed, come after تَبِعَ: تَلَا، جَاءَ بَعْدَهُ

to follow, walk behind, go after, تَبِعَ: مَشَى خَلْفَهُ  
proceed after, come after

to pursue, follow up; to تَبِعَ: تَابَعَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ  
chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take تَبِعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى  
up

to adhere to, stick to, تَبِعَ: لَازَمَ، تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ  
cling to, keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of

to observe, comply with, abide تَبِعَ: اِلْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ  
by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

to obey, follow, submit to, yield تَبِعَ: اَطَاعَ، خَضَعَ لـ  
to

to be subor- تَبِعَ: كَانَ تَابِعًا لـ، مَرْوُوسًا مِنْ، خَاضِعًا لـ

(oneself), adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accustomed to, take to

to be or become dull, stupid; to be أَصْبَحَ بَلِيدًا or become lazy, sluggish, indolent, slow

acclimatization, acclimation; adap- تَكَيَّفَ تَبَلَّدُ: تَأَقَّلِمُ, adjustment

تَبَلَّدُ: بَلَادَةٌ - راجع بَلَادَةٌ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ  
crystallization

تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ

to be informed, told, notified; to be served; تَبَلَّغَ: بُلِّغَ  
to be reported; to be conveyed, communicated, transmitted, delivered

to content oneself with, settle for; to be قَنَعَ بِ: تَبَلَّغَ  
be or become content with, satisfied with

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, تَبَلَّلَ  
drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed

تَبَلَّلَ: بَلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ - راجع بَلَّلَ

polimerization تَبَلَّرَ: [كِيمَاء]

تَبَلَّرَ: راجع بَلَّةٌ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ  
crystallization

acclimatization, acclimation, adap- تَبَلَّدَ: أَقْلَمَةٌ، تَعْوِيدُ  
tation, adjustment, habituation, accustoming, in-  
urement

paving, flagging, slabbing, tiling, تَبَلَّطَ: مَصْدَرٌ بَلَطَ  
tile-laying, flooring

تَبَلَّغَ: راجع إِبْلَغَ

moistening, wetting تَبَلَّلَ: بَلٌّ، مَصْدَرٌ بَلَّلَ

adoption (of a child) تَبَنَّ: (التَّبَنَّى): إِتْخَاذٌ وَلَدٍ

adoption, إلخ، القَرْارُ إلخ، الشُّكُوى، تَبَنَّى: الْفِكْرَةُ، الْقَضِيَّةُ، الْقَرْارُ إلخ،  
espousal, taking up, embracement

adoptive (father, son, etc.) بِالتَّبَنَّى

straw, hay, hulum; chaff تَبَنَّى

to adopt (a child) تَبَنَّى وَلَدًا

to adopt, em- تَبَنَّى: فِكْرَةٌ، قَضِيَّةٌ، شُكُوى، قَرَارًا إلخ  
brace, take up, espouse

straw, strawy, flaxen, straw-colored تَبَنَّى

anesthetization; anesthesia تَبَنَّى: تَخْدِيرٌ

ancillary, subsidiary, accessory, auxiliary, تَبَعِي: تَابِعٌ  
appurtenant, appendant, supplementary; inciden-  
tal; collateral, concomitant, attendant, accompa-  
nying; consequential, consequent; sequent, resul-  
tant

subordination, subordinateness, depen- تَبَعِيَّة: خُضُوعٌ  
dence, dependency, subjection, vassalage, heteron-  
omy

nationality, citizenship تَبَعِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّةٌ

consequently, accordingly, hence, as ■ بِالتَّبَعِيَّةِ  
result (of), resultantly; incidentally; concomitant-  
ly, collaterally

تَبَعِيدُ - راجع إِبْعَادُ

division, dividing, partition, تَبْعِيضُ: تَجْزِئَةٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ  
parting, splitting

tobacco تَبَغ: تَبَغ، تَبَغ

nicotine تَبَغِينَ: نِيكُوتِينٌ

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left تَبَقَّى: بَقِيَ  
behind

to be or become spotted, تَبَقَّعَ: كَانِذَا بُقْعٌ، تَلَطَّخَ  
stained, blotted, blotched, splotched, smudged

spotting, staining, blotting, blotching, تَبَقَّعَ: مَصْدَرٌ بَقَعَ  
splotching, smudging

reproach, reprimand, rebuke, تَبَكَّيْتُ: تَوْبِيخٌ، تَأْنِيبٌ  
reproof, censure

compunction(s), qualm(s), twinge of تَبَكَّيْتُ: الضَّمِيرُ  
conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse

earliness; precocity; prematurity تَبَكَّرَ: بُكُورٌ

to sicken, make sick تَبَلَّ: أَسْقَمَ

to exhaust, wear out, wear away, أَضْنَى، تَبَلَّ: أَهْنَكَ، أَضْنَى  
wear down, waste away, enervate, unnerve

to spice, season تَبَّلَ: أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى

to be or become con- تَبَلَّلَ: تَشَوَّشٌ، إِخْطَاطٌ، إِضْطَرَابٌ  
fused, disconcerted, discomposed, disquieted,  
disturbed, perturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy,  
anxious, flustered, perplexed, bewildered; to get all  
mixed up; to be or become muddled, jumbled,  
unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered,  
deranged; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or  
confusion

تَبَلَّلَ: راجع بَلَّلَ

to dawn; to shine تَبَلَّغَ: إِنْبَلَجَ

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقَّلِمُ، تَعَوَّدُ

to be tinned, tinplated

تَبَيَّنَتِ الْآيَةُ النَّحَاسِيَّةُ

تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعْ تَابِعْ

to be or become clear,

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ

patent, evident, obvious, plain, distinct; to appear, come out, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to turn out (to be), prove (to be); to follow clearly (from); to be realized, perceived, noticed, observed, seen, understood

to seek to ascertain, try (الْأَمْرُ): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَدْرَكَهُ  
to know for certain, check, verify, examine carefully; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, get to know; to know; to perceive, notice, recognize, observe, discern, distinguish, realize, identify, see; to discover, detect, find out (about), spot

castling

تَبَيَّنَتْ [شَطْرَنْج]

whitening

تَبْيِضُ: ضِدُّ تَسْوِيد

bleach(ing), blanching, discharging

تَبْيِضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ

tinplating, tinning

تَبْيِضُ الْآيَةِ النَّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewashing

تَبْيِضُ الْجُدْرَانِ

making ■ fair copy (of),  
copying

تَبْيِضُ النُّسخَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ

bleaching powder

مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ

show(ing), demonstration, mani-  
festation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation;  
bringing to light, revelation, disclosure, uncover-  
ing; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear,  
clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation

to follow in succession, follow or succeed one  
another, be successive or consecutive, come  
successively, happen consecutively; to form an  
uninterrupted sequence; to continue, recur, occur  
repeatedly, be constant, be continuous

succession, sequence, consecution, progression;  
continuity, continuation, continuance

successively, in succession, con-  
secutively, running, in a row, one after the other,  
on by one, in turn, by turns, in order; respectively;  
continuously, continually, constantly, regularly,  
uninterruptedly, without interruption, unbroken-  
ly, incessantly, unceasingly

التَّارَ - رَاجِعْ التَّرَ

تَتَارِي - رَاجِعْ تَتَرِي

anesthetic; narcotic

تَبْنِجِي: تَخْدِيرِي

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself),  
bedeck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up,  
spruce up, smarten up, doll up

تَبَهَّلَ - رَاجِعْ تَبَاهَلَ

to be or become obscure, (الْأَمْرُ): اسْتَفْلَقَ، اِتَّبَسَّ  
vague, ambiguous, equivocal, recondite, incom-  
prehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable

to hold, occupy, fill, be in  
charge of

تَبَوَّأَ: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا إلخ)

to assume, hold, take over,  
take charge of, take control of, take command of

تَبَوَّأَ: تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا إلخ)

to come (in)to power, assume  
power, take (the reins of) power

تَبَوَّأَ الْحُكْمَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ

to accede to, ascend (the throne)

تَبَوَّأَ الْعَرْشَ

تَبَوَّأَ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعْ بَوَّأَ

holding, occupation, filling (of  
office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption, take-  
over, taking over, taking charge of; accession, ac-  
cession

to sporulate, undergo sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

to urinate, micturate, make water

تَبَوَّلَ: بَوَّلَ، بَالَ

urination, micturition

تَبَوَّلَ: تَبَوَّلَ

enuresis, involuntary bed-wetting or  
urination

تَبَوَّلَ لَا إِرَادِي

uremia

تَبَوَّلْنَ الدَّمَ (مَرَضٌ)

classification, categorization, tabu-  
lation, arrangement, sorting, assorting, assortment,  
grouping, grading; division into chapters or sec-  
tions

تَبَوَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ بَوَّبَ

تَبَوَّلَ - رَاجِعْ تَبَوَّلَ  
تَبَوَّلَ، عِلْمُ التَّبَوُّلِ

ecology

تَبَوَّلَ، عِلْمُ التَّبَوُّلِ

تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعْ تَبَيَّنَ

to be whitened

تَبَيَّنَ: جَعَلَ أَيْضَ

to be whitewashed

تَبَيَّنَ الْجِدَارُ إلخ بِمَادَّةٍ مُبَيَّضَةٍ

to be bleached, blanched, dis-  
charged

تَبَيَّنَ الْقَمَاشُ وَنَحْوُهُ

to be copied fair

تَبَيَّنَ الْمَقَالُ إلخ

## تَتَرَفَّ - رَاجِعَ تَرَفَّ

Tatarian, Tartarian; Tatar, Tartar

تَتَرِي

to be or become ■ pupil or ■ student; to be or become an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

تَتَلَمَّدُ

pupilage, studentship; apprenticeship; studying (under)

تَتَلَمَّدُ

continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); supplement, complement; end, conclusion, termination, close, finish, windup, completion

تَتِمَّةٌ

continued on page.. التَّتِمَّةُ فِي الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

## تَتِمُّمٌ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَامٍ

tobacco

تَتْنٌ: تَبَغْ

tetanus

تَتَنُوسُ (مرض)

to be crowned; to be enthroned

تَتَوَّجُ (الشَّخْصُ)

to be crowned, topped, capped

تَتَوَّجُ (الشَّيْءُ)

coronation, crowning; enthronement

تَتَوَّجُ (الشَّخْصُ)

crowning, topping, capping

تَتَوَّجُ (الشَّيْءُ)

to yawn

تَتَاءَبُ

yawning, yawn

تَتَأَوَّبُ

to slacken, slack; to lag, tarry; to be slow, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَتَأَقَّلُ (عن): تَوَانَى

to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pest, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate

تَتَأَقَّلُ عَلَى: أَزْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ

to oppress, encumber, (over)burden, bear down on, weigh down on, lie heavily on to be hard to bear, unbearable, cumbersome, burdensome

تَتَأَقَّلُ عَلَى: أَزْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, slothfulness, slowness, tardiness, slackening, tarrying, lag(ging)

تَتَأَقَّلُ (عن): تَوَانَى

disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation oppression, encumbering, (over)burdening, bearing down on, weighing down on, lying heavily on

تَتَأَقَّلُ (على): إِزْعَجَ، مُضَايَقَةً

تَتَأَقَّلُ (على): إِزْهَأَقَ

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check, examine; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to

تَتَبَّثَ مِنْ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation; alternation

successively, in succession, بالتَّتَالِي، عَلَى التَّتَالِي consecutively, running, in ■ row, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively; continually, continuously, constantly, regularly, incessantly, unceasingly, unbrokenly, without interruption, uninterruptedly

to follow in succession or without interruption, follow or succeed one another, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively; to continue, recur, occur repeatedly, be constant or continuous; to alternate

to be or become complementary, integral, integrated; to be or become complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated

tetanus

تَتَانُوسُ (مرض)

to follow; to pursue, follow تَتَبَّعَ: تَبِعَ، لَاحِظَ، تَعَقَّبَ up; to trace, trail, track, chase, run after, go after

to watch, observe, see, تَتَبَّعَ: رَاقَبَ، لَاحِظَ، دَرَسَ look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into

to look for, search for تَتَبَّعَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit against, take legal action against تَتَبَّعَ: قَاضَى

to affiliate, trace the origin of تَتَبَّعَ أَصْلَهُ

following; pursuit; تَتَبَّعَ: مُتَابَعَةً، مُلَاحِظَةً، تَعَقُّبًا follow-up; chase, chasing, tracking, tracing, trailing, running after

watch(ing), observation, seeing; تَتَبَّعَ: مُرَاقَبَةً، بَحَثَ study, scrutiny, examination, inquiry

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action تَتَبَّعَ: مُقَاوَاةً

spicing, seasoning تَتَبَّعَ: إِضَافَةَ التَّوَابِلِ إِلَى

the Tatars, the Tartars

التَّتَرُ

one after the other, one by one, successively, in succession, in ■ row

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth تَتَرَّبُ: تَلَطَّحَ بِالتُّرَابِ

pneumoconiosis

تَتَرَّبُ الرُّمَّةُ

تَتَرَّحَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَحَّ

تَثْقِيب - راجع ثَقَبَ

education, (mind) cultivation, culture, culturing, refinement, polishing; enlightenment, edification, teaching, instruction

educative, educational, cultural; instructive, informative, enlightening

تَثْقِيل - راجع إِثْقَال

to freeze, frost, ice (up), turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-cold; to be refrigerated

تَثْلَم - راجع اِثْلَمَ

tripling

تَثْلِيث: مَصْدَرٌ ثَلَّثَ

doctrine of the Trinity; Trinity

freezing, freeze, icing, glaciation, frosting; refrigeration

تَثْمِير - راجع اِسْتِثَارَ

estimation, appraisal, assessment, evaluation, estimate, valuation, rating; pricing; appreciation

تَثْنَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْثَنَى

to be doubled; to double, geminate, become double

to be repeated, reiterated, redone

to sway, swing, roll, walk with ■ swinging gait

doubling, duplication, reduplication, gemination

repetition, reiteration, reduplication

pleating, plaiting, goffering

dual

second(ing)

Deuteronomy

to face one another, confront each other, meet face to face

to argue, debate, dispute, contend, quarrel, altercation, wrangle, bicker, squabble, join issue, enter into an argument, have ■ disagreement, lock horns

تَجَادَل - راجع جَدَلَ، جَدَال

to attract one another

تَجَادَبَ: جَذَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to pull back and forth, pull in

be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of to act slowly or carefully, take one's time; to be careful, deliberate, patient

تَثَبَّتَ: صَارَ ثَابِتًا، ثُبَّتَ proven, confirmed, affirmed; to be or become fixed, firm, stable, solid, strong

تَثَبَّتَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ، تَيَقَّنَ verification, check(ing), making sure (of); ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction

تَثَبَّطَ: تَرَيَّثَ، تَمَهَّلَ to slow (down), act slowly, take one's time, be slow or patient

تَثَبَّطَ: ثَبَّطَ to be frustrated, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized; to be deterred, prevented, inhibited; to be hindered, impeded; to be thwarted, foiled

تَثْبِيت: مَصْدَرٌ ثَبَّتَ fixing, fixation, fastening; establish ing, establishment, settling, settlement, stabilizing, stabilization; consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corroboration, substantiation; proving, demonstration

Sacrament of Confirmation

fixture

frustration, frustrating, disappointment, disappointing, discouragement, discouraging, disheartenment, demoralization; prevention, inhibition

تَثْطِيطِي - راجع مُثَبِّطٌ

thickening, inspissation, making thick or thicker

blame, censure, condemnation; reproof, reproach, rebuke

siphoning; siphonage

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate

sedimentation, settlement, precipitation

sedimentation, settlement, deposition, precipitation

تَثَقَّفَ - راجع اِثْتَقَفَ

to be or become educated, cultured, cultivated, refined, polished; to be enlightened; to learn, study; to know

education, culture, cultivation, refinement; enlightenment; learning, studying

another; to meet, assemble; to hold ■ meeting or ■ session

to sue one another, bring one تَقَاضَى تَحَاكَمَ : تَحَاكَمَ : another before ■ court or judge; to litigate, carry on ■ lawsuit

to compliment each other, pay تَبَادَلُ المَجَامَلَاتُ compliments to one another, flatter each other, be courteous to one another

تَجَانَبَ، تَجَانَّبَ - راجع تَجَنَّبَ، تَجَنَّبَ

to be or become homogeneous, تَشَابَهَ تَجَانَسَ : تَمَآثَلَ، تَشَابَهَ identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, conformable, uniform, consistent; to resemble each other

homogeneity, homogeneousness, تَشَابُهَ تَجَانُسُ : تَمَآثُلُ، تَشَابُهَ identity, similarity, (a)likeness, resemblance, homology, analogy, comparability, correspondence, conformity, consistency, uniformity

to deviate from, turn away from, اِنْحَرَفَ تَجَانَفَ : عَنْ : اِنْحَرَفَ skew from, swerve from

to incline to, tend to, lean toward مَالَ تَجَانَفَ : إِلَى : مَالَ deviation, skew(ness), slant(ing), اِنْحِرَافَ تَجَانَفَ : اِنْحِرَافَ swerve, swerving

facing, opposite (to), in front of, face to تَجَاهَ، تَجَاهَ face with, before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s), to; in view of, with regard to

to ignore, disregard, bypass, slight، اِهْمَلْ تَجَاهَلَ : اِهْمَلْ neglect, overlook, pass over, skip, pay no attention or heed to, be inattentive or heedless of; to blink at, wink at, pretend not to see, refrain from noticing, abstain from recognizing, shut one's eyes to, turn one's back on

to feign ignorance, pretend to تَجَاهَلَ : تَظَاهَرَ بِالْجَهْلِ be ignorant; to pretend not to know (of), pretend to know nothing (about)

ignoring, disregard(ing), slight(ing)، اِهْمَلْ تَجَاهَلَ : اِهْمَلْ neglect(ing), overlooking, passing over; inattention

to respond (to), act or feel in تَجَاوَبَ (مَعَ) : اِسْتَجَابَ response (to); to react (to); to have ■ positive reaction (to), adopt or show ■ favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to); to comply (with), consent (to); to be interested (in), show interest (in)

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), accord (with), be in accord (with) تَجَاوَبَ (مَعَ) : تَنَآهَمَ response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction; compliance, consent

different directions

to converse, talk, engage in اَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ تَجَادَبُوا : (a) conversation

attraction; interattraction; gravitation; affinity تَجَادَبَ

commerce، بَيْعٌ وَشِرَاءٌ لِعَرْضِ الرِّيحِ تِجَارَةٌ : مُتَاجِرَةٌ : trade, business, traffic

merchandise, goods تِجَارَةٌ : بَضَاعَةٌ

retail تِجَارَةُ التَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُرَقِّقِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي

wholesale تِجَارَةُ الْجُمْلَةِ

slave trade تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِيقِ

white slavery, white slave traffic تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business; merchant تِجَارِيٌّ

commercial house, business establishment, firm, institution بَيْتٌ تِجَارِيٌّ

trade, traffic حَرَكَه تِجَارِيَّةٌ

trade wind رِيحٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

merchantman سَفِينَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

trading company, corporation, firm شَرَكَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

trademark, brand عَلَامَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَارَكَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

قَانُونٌ تِجَارِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ قَانُونٌ

store, shop مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ

وَرَقَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَرَقَةٌ

isomerism تَجَاوَزُ، تَجَاوَزِيَّةٌ [ كِيمَاء ]

to dare, venture, risk; to تَجَاسَرَ (عَلَى) : جَرَّؤُ، اِجْتَرَأُ have the courage or audacity to, have the cheek to; to be or become bold, daring, audacious; to be or become insolent, impudent, forward, impertinent

تَجَاسَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَسَارَةٌ

wrinkles, furrows, lines تَجَاعِيدٌ

تَجَافَى (التَّجَافَى) - رَاجِعَ جَفَاءٌ

تَجَافَى - رَاجِعَ جَفَاً

تَجَالَّى عَنْ : تَرَفَّعَ، تَرَفَّهَ - رَاجِعَ جَلَّ عَنْ

to engage in ■ swordfight, meet بالسيوف in duel تَجَالَدَ : تَضَارَبَ

to sit with one تَجَالَسَ : جَلَسَ بَعْضُهُمْ مَعَ بَعْضٍ اِجْتَمَعَ

gard(ing) condonation, connivance, winking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, pardon, remission; indulgence

omission, leaving out, skipping, إغفال (عن): neglect

giving up, relinquishment, re-nunciation, forgoing, waiver

abstention from, abstaining from, refraining from

misuse of power; تجاوز (حدّ) السُّلْطَةِ أو الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ overstepping the proper bounds of authority; excess of powers

to be or become haughty, arrogant, تَكَبَّرَ، اسْتَبَدَّ proud; to be or become tyrannical; to behave arrogantly or tyrannically, show one's strength or power, show oneself strong or powerful, act strong, throw one's weight around, play the tyrant; to tyrannize

to be set تَجَبَّرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ  
to curdle, curd, turn into cheese تَجَبَّنَ اللَّبْنُ: صارَ جُبْنًا

to caseate تَجَبَّنَ (طَب) [طَب]  
curdling تَجَبَّنَ (اللَّبْنِ)

caseation تَجَبَّنَ (طَب) [طَب]  
orthopedics, bonesetting, تَجْبِيرُ (العِظَامِ أو الأَعْضَاءِ) setting or splinting of broken bones

orthopedic تَجْبِيرِي  
curdling, making into cheese تَجْبِين (اللَّبْنِ)

تَجَدَّدَ - راجع جَرَر  
to be renewed, to renew; to be renovated, re-stored, reconditioned, refitted, refurbished, refashioned, remodeled, overhauled, revamped, redone; to be reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; to be modernized, updated; to revive, regenerate, rejuvenate, refresh; to be revived, regenerated, rejuvenated, refreshed

renewal; renovation, restoration; revival, regeneration, rejuvenation; modernization, modernity, modernness

to be braided, plaited, cued تَجَدَّلَ

renewal; renovation, restoration, refitting, reconditioning, refurbishing, refashioning; reestablishment, rebuilding, reconstruction; modernization, updating, bringing up to date; reform, reorga-

harmony, agreement, accord, concord

allergy تَجَاوَب: اسْتِهْدَاف [طَب]

to be neighbors, live near each other تَجَاوَرَ الْقَوْمُ: كَانُوا جِيرَانًا

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَجَاوَرَ: تَحَادَى

تَجَاوَرَ - راجع مُجَاوَزَة

to pass, go past, leave behind, تَجَاوَزَ: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to be past (a certain age)

to go too far, overstep all تَجَاوَزَ: أَفْرَطَ، جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ bounds, exceed the proper bounds or limits

to trespass, transgress, encroach تَجَاوَزَ: إِعْتَدَى عَلَى upon, make inroads upon

to surmount, overcome, master, تَجَاوَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى get over, get past, cope with; to triumph over, outdo, defeat, beat

to overlook, disre- تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ gard, condone, connive at, wink at, blink at, bypass, pass over, shut one's eyes to, let pass, let go unpunished; to pardon, forgive, excuse

to omit, leave out, skip, bypass, تَجَاوَزَ (عن): أَغْفَلَ pass over, neglect

to give up, relinquish, re- تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَخَلَّى عَنْ nounce, forgo, waive

to abstain from, refrain from, تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ: إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ desist from, forbear

passing, passage, going past, leaving تَجَاوَزَ: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead of; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; being past (a certain age)

going too far, overstepping all تَجَاوَزَ: إِفْرَاطَ bounds, exceeding the limits; excess

trespass(ing), transgression, en- تَجَاوَزَ: إِعْتِدَاءٌ عَلَى croachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads upon

surmounting, overcoming, master- تَجَاوَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى ing, getting over, getting past, coping with; triumphing over, defeating

overlooking, disre- تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَغَاضَى عَنْ، إِعْفَاءٌ



to devote oneself to, dedicate  
 oneself to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with  
 impartiality, unbiasedness, objectivity, **تَجَرَّدُ**: ضِدَّ تَحْيَيزٍ  
 objectiveness, detachment  
 stripping, undressing, taking off one's **تَجَرَّدُ**: تَعَرَّى  
 clothes; striptease, stripteasing  
 freedom (from); emptiness, voidness **تَجَرَّدُ**: خُلُوٌّ مِنْ  
 devotion (to), dedication (to) **تَجَرَّدُ** (لِ): تَفَرُّغٌ (لِ)  
 to drink, swallow, gulp **تَجَرَّعَ**: شَرِبَ، بَلَغَ  
 trial, trying, test(ing), examination, **تَجْرِبَة**: إِخْتِبَارٌ  
 sampling; experimentation, experiment(ing)  
 experimental, empirical, experien- **تَجْرِبِيّ**: إِخْتِبَارِيّ  
 tial; trial  
 empiricism, experimentalism **تَجْرِبِيَّة**: إِخْتِبَارِيَّة  
 defamation, slander, libel, calumniation, **تَجْرِيع**: قَذْحٌ  
 vilification, vituperation  
 challenge, contestation **تَجْرِيح**: طَعْنٌ فِي  
 invalidation, refutation **تَجْرِيح**: دَخْضٌ  
 divestiture, divestment, dispos- **تَجْرِيد**: حِرْمان، نَزْعٌ  
 session, stripping, deprivation; denial  
 freeing (from); ridding **تَجْرِيد** (مِنْ): تَحْلِيصٌ  
 (of)  
 emptying, voiding, vacating, evacua- **تَجْرِيد**: تَفْرِيفٌ  
 tion  
 denudation, stripping off, dismantling; **تَجْرِيد**: تَعْرِيَة  
 disrobement, undressing, unclothing  
 peeling, paring, stripping, barking, skin- **تَجْرِيد**: قَشْرٌ  
 ning, scaling  
 abstraction **تَجْرِيد** (الْفِكْرَة أَوْ الشَّيْءَ الْخ)  
 sending or dispatching of **تَجْرِيدُ** حَمَلَةٍ أَوْ قُوَّاتٍ (عَلَى)  
 troops (against); attacking, launching an attack (on)  
 denaturalization **تَجْرِيدٌ** مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
 reduction (of an officer) to the **تَجْرِيدٌ** مِنَ الرَّتَبَةِ  
 ranks; demotion, degradation  
 disarmament **تَجْرِيدٌ** مِنَ السَّلَاحِ  
 demilitarization **تَجْرِيد** (مِنْطَقَة) مِنَ الصِّفَةِ أَوْ الْإِدَارَةِ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةِ أَوْ  
 السَّلَاحِ  
 expropriation, confiscation, dis- **تَجْرِيدٌ** مِنَ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ  
 possession, deprivation of property  
 (military) detachment, (body of) troops **تَجْرِيدَة**

nization; innovation; origination  
 rejuvenation, reju- **تَجْدِيدُ** السَّبَابِ أَوْ النِّسَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ  
 venescence, reinvigoration, regeneration, revival,  
 refreshment, refreshing, recreation, reawakening,  
 reanimation, revitalization, resuscitation  
 reelection **تَجْدِيدُ** الْاِئْتِخَابِ  
 renewable **قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ**  
 blasphemy, profanity **تَجْدِيف** (عَلَى اللَّهِ)  
 rowing, row, oaring **تَجْدِيف** (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)  
 braiding, plaiting, cuing **تَجْدِيل**  
 to take root, strike root, root; to be or be- **تَجَدَّرَ**: تَأَصَّلَ  
 come deep-rooted, firmly established, firmly set-  
 tled  
 taking root, striking root, rooting, root- **تَجَدَّرَ**: تَأَصَّلَ  
 age; deep-rootedness  
 evolution, root extraction **تَجْدِير** [رِياضَات]  
 rowing, row, oaring **تَجْدِيف** (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)  
**تَجَرَّ** - رَاجِع تَاجِرٌ  
**تَجَرَّأَ** - رَاجِع جَرُوءٌ  
 experiment; test, trial; tryout; rehearsal, **تَجْرِبَة**: إِخْتِبَارٌ  
 practice; audition; probation  
 experience; practice **تَجْرِبَة**: خِبْرَة  
**تَجْرِبَة**: تَجْرِب - رَاجِع تَجْرِبٍ  
 attempt, try, endeavor **تَجْرِبَة**: مُحَاوَلَة  
 trial, tribulation, affliction, ordeal **تَجْرِبَة**: مِحْنَة  
 proof, proof sheet **تَجْرِبَة** طِبَاعِيَّة أَوْ مَطْبَعِيَّة  
 trial and error **التَّجْرِبَة** وَالْخَطَا  
 trial balloon **بَالُونُ تَجْرِبَة**  
**تَحْتَ** التَّجْرِبَة - رَاجِع تَحْتِ  
 to be divested of, dispossessed of, **تَجَرَّدَ** مِنْ: حُرِمَ مِنْ  
 stripped of, deprived of, denied  
 to be or get free(d) **تَجَرَّدَ** مِنْ: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ، تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ  
 from; to get rid of, free oneself from, disentangle  
 oneself from  
 to strip, undress, disrobe, take off one's **تَجَرَّدَ**: تَعَرَّى  
 clothes; to striptease  
 to be impartial, un- **تَجَرَّدَ**: كَانَ مُتَجَرِّدًا غَيْرَ مُتَحَيِّزٍ  
 biased, objective

gauge in espionage; to try to get information about  
to tap, wiretap

تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

spying, espionage

تَجَسَّسَ

wiretapping, tapping

تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

to materialize, take form, take shape,  
assume concrete form or body; to be embodied,  
incorporated

تَجَسَّمَ: عَظُمَ وَضَخِمَ - رَاجَعَ جَسْمٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorporation, incar-  
nation, substantiation, materialization; personifica-  
tion, prosopopoeia, typification, symbolization  
enlargement, magnification

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَضَخَّمَ

exaggeration

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorpo-  
ration, incarnation, substantiation, materialization;  
humanization, anthropomorphism

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَجَسَّدَ

protrusion, causing to stand out; relief;  
embossment

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: إِبْرَازٌ

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

تَجَسَّأَ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

تَجَسَّأُوْا

تَجَسَّعَ - رَاجَعَ جَسْعٌ

to suffer, undergo, bear, endure, sustain; to  
assume, undertake, take upon oneself; to incur,  
bring upon oneself, expose oneself to

تَجَسَّمْ

to bother to, trouble to, take pains  
to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble of

تَجَسَّمَ عَنَاءٌ كَذَا

plastering, whitewashing;  
pargeting

تَجْصِيسٌ: مَصْدَرٌ جَصَصَ

to curl, frizz, frizzle, form curls (hair); to become  
curled, curly, frizzed, frizzly, kinky, wavy,  
crisp(ate), rippled (hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel,  
become wrinkled (skin or face); to crease, crin-  
kle, crumple, pucker, rumple, corrugate, cockle,  
crimpe, ripple, become creased (cloth, etc.)

تَجَمَّدَ

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crispation, crispiness,  
curliness, crimpiness (of the hair); wrinkle, wrin-  
kling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face);  
creasing, crease, pucker(ing), crinkling, crinkle,  
crumpling, crumple, rumpling, rumple, corruga-  
tion, cockling, cockle, crimpling, rippling, ripple  
(of cloth, etc.)

تَجَمَّدَ

تَجَمَّدَاتٌ - رَاجَعَ جَمْدَةٌ، تَجَاعَيْدٌ

abstract, abstractive, nonrepresentational,  
nonobjective

تَجْرِيدِي

abstractionism, nonrepresentationalism,  
nonobjectivism

تَجْرِيدِيَّةٌ

making (someone) swallow

تَجْرِيعٌ: مَصْدَرٌ جَرَعَ

curettage

تَجْرِيفٌ: كَحَتْ [طَب]

incrimination, crimination, inculpation,  
conviction, condemnation

تَجْرِيمٌ: إِدَانَةٌ

unloading; stevedoring

تَجْرِيمٌ: تَفْرِيعُ الْحُمُولَةِ

to be divided, parted, separated, parti-  
tioned, split, sectioned; to break up, break down,  
cut up, divide, split; to be divisible

لَا يَتَجَرَّأُ

indivisible

جُزْءُهُ لَا يَتَجَرَّأُ - رَاجَعَ جُزْءٌ

division, partition, split(ing), breakup

تَجَزُّؤٌ: انْفِسَامٌ

division, dividing, partition, parting,  
splitting, separation, section(ing), breakdown, frac-  
tionation

تَجَزُّؤَةٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ

بَائِعٌ (أَوْ تَاجِرٌ) التَّجَزُّؤَةِ - رَاجَعَ بَائِعٌ

بَاعَ بِالتَّجَزُّؤَةِ، بَيَعَ بِالتَّجَزُّؤَةِ - رَاجَعَ بَاعٌ، بَيْعٌ

divisible, partible

قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجَزُّؤَةِ

divisibility

قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجَزُّؤَةِ

indivisible

غَيْرٌ قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجَزُّؤَةِ

to break apart

تَجَزَّعَ: تَقَطَّعَ، انْقَطَعَ

to be veined, grained, marbled

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

grain(ing), veining

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

تَجَزَّيْءٌ - رَاجَعَ تَجَزُّؤَةٌ

divisional, separative, fractional

تَجَزَّيْئِي

veining, graining, marbling

تَجَزَّيْعٌ

to materialize, assume bodily (material, con-  
crete, definite) form, take shape, take form, be-  
come corporeal; to be embodied, incorporated; to  
be shaped

تَجَسَّدَ

to become incarnate

تَجَسَّدَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

materialization, embodiment, incorporation,  
incarnation

تَجَسَّدَ

Incarnation

تَجَسَّدُ الْمَسِيحِ

to spy (on), snoop (on); to be a spy, en-

تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)

تَجَلِّيَّةٌ: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع جَلَاءٌ

superiority; excellence, distinction, تَجَلِّيَّةٌ: تَفَوُّقٌ  
preeminence

تَجْلِيحٌ - راجع جَلَحٌ

freezing, freeze, icing, gelation, تَجْلِيدٌ: تَجْمِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
glaciation, frosting, congealment, congelation, congealing

bookbinding, binding تَجْلِيدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

bibliopegy فَنُّ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

bookbindery, bindery مَعْمَلُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

تَجَمُّعٌ - راجع جَمْعٌ

to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal; تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
to be or become frozen, frostedto solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: صَلَبَ  
rate; to be or become hard, solid, rigid, stiff

to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be frozen, blocked (assets, تَجَمَّدَتِ الْأَمْوَالُ إلخ  
funds, currency)freezing, freeze, icing, congela- تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
tion, congealment, congealing; frostsolidification; hardening, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: صَلَبَ، صَلَابَةٌ  
ration; solidity, hardness, rigiditycoagulation, clotting; congelation, con- تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ  
gealment; curdling

antifreeze مُقَاوِمُ التَّجَمُّدِ

freezing point نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ، دَرَجَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ

to gather, assemble, congregate, get together, تَجَمَّعَ  
meet, collect, come together, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, troop, crowd, muster, swarm, teem; to rally; to concentrate, be concentrated, be massed (troops, etc.) to aggregate; to accumulate, cumulate, collect, pile up, be heaped up; to cluster, agglomerate, conglomerategathering, assemblage, assembly, تَجَمُّعٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَجَمُّعٍ  
congregation, meeting, coming together, banding together; rallying; concentration (of troops, etc.); aggregation; accumulation, cumulation, collection; clustering, agglomeration, conglomeratecrowd, throng, gathering, تَجَمُّعٌ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse, multitude; rally; mass meeting

group, band, troop, تَجَمُّعٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ، كُنْتَلَةٌ

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crimp(ing), crista- تَجَمُّدٌ  
tion, waving (of the hair); wrinkling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face); creasing, pleating, puckering, crinkling, corrugation, crimpling, crumpling, rumpling, rippling, cockling (of cloth, etc.)coat of mail, armor, cuirass; تَجَنَّفَ: دَرَعٌ  
shield

to be dried; to dry, be or become dry تَجَفَّفَ

drying, desiccation, exsiccation; dehydration تَجْفِيفٌ

(food) dehydration تَجْفِيفٌ (الْأَغْذِيَّةُ)

drainage, تَجْفِيفٌ (الْمَجْرَى أَوِ الْمُسْتَنْقِعُ أَوِ التَّرْبَةِ إلخ)  
draining, emptying, drying out, drawing water fromstartling, starting, scaring away, driving away, تَجْفِيلٌ  
frightening, shockingrevelation, manifestation, appear- تَجَلَّى (التَّجَلَّى): ظُهُورٌ  
ance, emergence, coming to light

Transfiguration of Christ تَجَلَّى الْمَسِيحُ

Transfiguration (Day) عِيدُ التَّجَلَّى

to be or become clear, plain, dis- تَجَلَّى: تَكَشَّفَ، ظَهَرَ  
tinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, come out, come to light, show, appear, emerge, surface; to be revealed; to be manifested; to be expressed, find expression, take expressionto wear, put on, dress, clothe إلخ تَجَلَّبَبَ: لَبَسَ الْجِلْبَابَ إلخ  
oneself in (a garment, gown, etc.)

تَجَلَّةٌ - راجع إِجْلَالٌ، جَلَالٌ

to endure, suffer; to be (or show تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ  
oneself) patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitudinous, tough; to have patience

تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - راجع جَلَدٌ

to be bound تَجَلَّدَ الْكِتَابُ

تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ - راجع جَلَدٌ

freezing, freeze, icing, تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
frost(ing), congelation, congealing, congealment

thrombosis تَجَلَّطَ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be exalted, glorified, dignified, es- تَجَلَّلَ: تَعَطَّمَ  
teemed, honored, revered, veneratedto cover oneself with, wrap one- تَجَلَّلَ بِ: تَغَطَّى بِ  
self in

parlor, beauty salon, beauty institute

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ

cosmetic, beautifying تَجْمِيلِيّ

cosmetic surgery; face lifting; plastic surgery جِرَاحَةٌ تَجْمِيلِيَّةٌ

false accusation, false charge تَجَنُّ (التَّجْنِي)

to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with, impute guilt unjustly to, lay the blame unjustly on تَجَنَّى عَلَى

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep out of the way of; to keep off, obviate, prevent; to flee from, run away from, try to escape from; to evade, elude, get around, circumvent, bypass, sidestep, dodge; to give someone the slip, turn ■ cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

avoidance, shunning, eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing); keeping away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping out of the way of; keeping off, obviation, prevention; fleeing from, running away from, trying to escape from; evasion, elusion, getting around, circumvention, bypassing, sidestepping, dodge, dodging; giving someone the slip, turning a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

to be drafted, enlisted, recruited, conscripted, mustered in, enrolled in the armed forces; to be mobilized تَجَنَّدَ

to be or become naturalized; to acquire citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

naturalization, acquisition of citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

keeping away from, warding off تَجَنَّبَ مَصْدَرُ تَجَنَّبَ

from, guarding against, protection from, shielding from, sheltering from; saving, sparing تَجَنَّبَ

draft, recruitment, enlistment, levy تَجْنِيدٌ: تَطْوِيعُ الْجُنُودِ

mobilization, calling up تَجْنِيدٌ: تَعْيِثَةٌ

conscription, compulsory recruitment, compulsory military service, compulsory service in the armed forces تَجْنِيدٌ إجباريٌّ أو إلزاميٌّ

levy en masse تَجْنِيدٌ عَفْوِيٌّ عَامٌ

naturalization تَجْنِيسٌ: مَنَحُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

company, party, collective, team, body; clique, coterie, faction; squad; bloc, front; pool

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), make oneself pretty; to make up, apply or use cosmetics, put on makeup; to be beautified, embellished, adorned, made beautiful تَجَمَّلَ: تَبَرَّجَ، تَزَيَّنَ

to be (or show oneself) patient, forbearing; to have patience; to endure, suffer تَجَمَّلَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to grow luxuriantly (profusely, vigorously), thrive, flourish تَجَمَّمَ (النَّبَاتُ): كَثُرَ، نَمَا بِقُوَّةٍ

to gather, assemble, congregate, crowd (together), collect in numbers, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, swarm, teem; to rally تَجْمَعُ: تَجْمَعُ، اِحْتَشَدَ

gathering, assemblage, assembly, assembling, crowding, congregation, banding together, flocking together; rallying تَجْمَعُ: اِحْتَشَدَ

freezing, freeze, glaciation, icing, frosting, congelation, congealment, congealing, gelation تَجْمِدُ: تَحْلِيدٌ بِالرُّودَةِ

solidification, hardening, stiffening, induration تَجْمِدُ: تَصْلِبُ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congealment, congealing; curdling تَجْمِدُ: تَخْيِيرُ

freezing, freeze, blocking (of assets, funds, currency) تَجْمِيدُ الْأَمْوَالِ: اِلْحَاقُ

accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking; gathering, collecting, collection; assemblage, assembly, assembling, putting together, fitting together, joining, uniting, grouping, bringing together; aggregation; congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; concentration, massing (of troops, etc.) تَجْمِيعٌ

associativity تَجْمِيعٌ [رياضيات ومنطق]

summation تَجْمِيعٌ [نفس]

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

beautification, prettying up, making beautiful, embellishment, adornment; making up, putting cosmetics, application of cosmetics تَجْمِيلٌ

cosmetology, beauty culture تَجْمِيلُ الْبَشَرَةِ وَالشَّعْرِ وَالْأَظْفَارِ: اِلْحَاقُ

beautician, cosmetologist خَبِيرٌ (خَبِيرَةٌ) تَجْمِيلٌ

beauty shop, beauty مُوسَسَةٌ (دَارٌ، مَعْهَدٌ) تَجْمِيلٌ

intonation, reciting, recital, modulation (في القراءة) تَجْوِيدُ

improvement, betterment, amelioration تَحْصِيلُ: تَحْسِينُ

starving, starvation, famishment, hungering تَجْوِيعُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْعَ

hollow, cavity, pit, hole, excavation; sinus; bore, aperture, opening; socket; pocket تَجْوِيفُ: فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ

hollowing out, caverning out, excavation; boring تَجْوِيفُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْفَ

acetabulum تَجْوِيفُ حَقِيٍّ

تَجَيَّشَ (تَ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعَ جَاشَ (تَ نَفْسُهُ)

تَجَيَّفَ - رَاجِعَ جَافَ

endorsement تَجْيِيرُ: تَظْهِيرُ (الشَّيْءِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إلخ)

levy(ing), raising, mobilization (of troops, of an army, etc.) تَجْيِيشُ: تَجْنِيدُ، مَصْدَرُ جَيْشَ

to love one another, share mutual love تَحَابٌ: أَحَبَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

mutual love; concord, accord, harmony تَحَابٌ: حُبٌّ مُتَبَادَلٌ، وَفَاقَ

to be or become twined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to intertwine, interlace, interweave, interlock, inter-twist, snarl, tangle, knit, mesh تَحَابَكَ

to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, wear away, corrode, erode; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted, worn away, corroded, eroded تَحَاتَّ

detrition; corrosion, erosion, wear; abrasion, fret, scraping off تَحَاتَّ

to argue, debate, dispute, quarrel, join issue تَحَاجَّ: تَجَادَلَ

to converse, hold (have, engage in) conversation, talk (to one another), speak; to discuss, carry on a discussion تَحَادَّثَ

conversation, speech, speaking, talk(ing), interlocution تَحَادَّثَ

to be opposite (to) each other, face each other تَحَادَى: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be parallel (to each other) تَحَادَى: تَوَازَى

to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَحَادَى: تَجَاوَرَ

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make تَحَارَبَ

paronomasia

تَخْنِيسُ: جَنَاسٌ [لغة]

to be equipped with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, fitted with, outfitted with; to equip oneself with, furnish oneself with, provide oneself with, supply oneself with تَجَهَّرَ بِ: تَزَوَّدَ بِ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared تَجَهَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَهَيَّأَ

equipment, getting or being equipped; preparation; preparedness, readiness تَجَهَّرَ

to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim تَجَهَّمَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, glumness, moroseness, sulkiness, the sulks, surliness, gloom(iness), grimness تَجَهَّمَ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready تَجْهِيْزُ: اِعْدَادُ، تَهْيِئَةٌ

equipment, equipping, fitting (out), outfit(ing), furnishing, supply(ing), provision, providing تَجْهِيْزُ: تَزْوِيْدُ

equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit, gear, apparatus, rig(ging), tackle, matériel, material(s), paraphernalia, appliances, implements, tools, utensils, articles of equipment; fixtures, installations تَجْهِيْزَاتُ: مُعَدَّاتٌ، لَوَازِمٌ، أَجْهَرَةٌ

تَجْوَالُ: تَطْوَأُ، طَوَافٌ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

to put on or wear one's socks تَجَوَّرَ: لَبَسَ الْجَوْرَبَ

to tolerate, bear, put up with, suffer تَجَوَّرَ فِي: اِحْتَمَلَ

تَجَوَّرَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

to hollow, become hollow; to be hollowed out, caverned out تَجَوَّفَ

to wander about, walk about or around, go about or around, ride about, roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol, go from one place to another تَجَوَّلَ: طَافَ

travel(ing), cruising, roving, rove, roaming, wandering (about), going about, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; trip, tour, round, patrol تَجَوَّلَ: تَطْوَأُ، طَوَافٌ

curfew باعَ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ، بَيَّعَ التَّجَوُّلَ - رَاجِعَ بَاعَ، بَيَّعَ

weathering مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ، حَظَرَ التَّجَوُّلَ

تَجْوِيَةٌ

تَحَامَقٌ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْهَمَاقَةِ  
to pretend to be stupid or fool-  
ish, feign stupidity or foolishness

تَحَامَلَ عَلَى: تَحَيَّرَ ضِدًّا، جَارَ عَلَى، ظَلَمَ  
to discriminate  
against, be prejudiced (biased, partial) against, take  
sides against; to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do  
injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat unjustly;  
to maltreat, ill-treat, treat badly

تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
to force oneself (to do something  
with difficulty), constrain oneself (to); to gather  
(collect, rally) one's strength, muster up (summon,  
call forth) one's energy; to struggle to one's feet,  
rise with great effort, brace up, pull oneself togeth-  
er; to overexert oneself, strain, exhaust oneself  
discrimination; prejudice, ظُلْمٌ، جَوْرٌ، ظُلْمٌ  
تَحَامَلٌ: تَحَيَّرٌ، جَوْرٌ، ظُلْمٌ  
bias, partiality; wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair-  
ness, oppression

تَحَاوَرَ: تَحَادَثَ، تَبَاحَثَ، تَنَاقَشَ  
to dialogue, have a  
dialogue; to converse, hold (have, engage in) ■  
conversation, talk (to one another), speak, hold  
talks; to discuss, carry on a discussion; to debate,  
argue

تَحَاوَرَ - رَاجِعَ حِوَارٍ

to neutralize

neutralization, neutrality

تَحَايَلٌ، تَحَايَلٌ، تَحَايَلِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِيَالٍ، إِحْتِيَالِيٌّ  
تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى: تَوَدَّدَ، غَارَزَ  
to show love or affection to,  
endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry  
favor with, flatter one's way into; to seek some-  
one's love or friendship; to court, woo, pay court  
to, seek the affections of, speak words of love to  
to granulate, grain, become granu-  
lated or granular

تَحَبَّبَ (إِلَى): تَوَدَّدَ، مُغَارَظَةً  
endearment, showing love or affection (to), currying favor (with), flattery, sweet  
talk; courtship, court, wooing

granulation, grain

pet name

تَحْيِيرٌ، تَحْيِيرٌ، تَحْيِيرِيٌّ - تَحْيِيرٌ، تَحْيِيرٌ  
تَحْيِيرٌ: تَحْيِيرٌ، تَحْيِيرٌ  
approval, sanction(ing); endorse-  
ment; advocacy, espousal, support, upholding,  
championing; seconding; acclaim, applause, praise;  
recommendation, commendation; preference  
adornment, embellishment, de-  
coration; refinement; improvement

writing, composition

تَحْيِيرٌ: كِتَابَةٌ

war, be engaged in war

lowest water level (of a river); low water

to settle ■ mutual account

to envy each other

mutual envy

avoidance, shunning,

eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off,  
parry(ing); keeping away from; obviation, pre-  
vention; fleeing from, running away from, trying  
to escape from

abstention, refrainment, desis-  
tance

wariness, caution, cautiousness

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward  
off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from;  
to keep off; to obviate, prevent; to flee from, run  
away from, try to escape from; to give someone  
the slip, turn a cold shoulder to

to abstain from, refrain from, desist from

to guard against, beware of, be  
wary of, be cautious of

تَحَادَدَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِدَادٍ

تَحَادَدَ: حَقَدَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ  
to harbor a grudge against  
one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one another  
to lower oneself, cringe, truckle,  
behave in an excessively humble or servile manner  
to rub or scrape against each other; to  
jostle, come in close contact

تَحَاكَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِكَاكٍ  
تَحَاكَمَ: تَقَاَضَى، تَدَاَعَى  
to sue one another, bring one  
another before a judge or ■ court; to litigate,  
carry on a lawsuit

osmosis

تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)  
to join in alliance; to ally (with), ally  
oneself (to or with), be allied (to or with), make or  
form ■■ alliance (with), confederate (with)

alliance, confederacy, confederation

to avoid, shun, eschew, keep away  
from

تَحَامَى: إِتَّقَى، تَوَقَّى  
to guard against, protect oneself  
from

on order; on demand; demand	تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ
subungual	تَحْتَ الظُّفْرِ
subpubic	تَحْتَ الْعَانَةِ
entitled, under the title of	تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ كَذَا
subscapular, infrascapular	تَحْتَ الْكَتِفِ، تَحْتَ كَتِفِي
sublingual, hypoglossal, ranine	تَحْتَ اللِّسَانِ، تَحْتَ لِسَانِي
subcentral	تَحْتَ الْمَرْكَزِ، تَحْتَ مَرْكَزِي
under his authority or control, in his power; in his possession, with him, in his hands	تَحْتَ يَدِهِ
lower, low, subjacent, under-, sub-, at the bottom, down, inferior, underlying	تَحْتَانِي
underwear	مَلَأْسُ تَحْتَانِيَّةٍ
to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable	تَحْتَمُّ: وَجَبَ
to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on	تَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ
he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, it is his duty to, he is duty bound to	يَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
	تَحْتَيَّ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَانِي
to veil oneself, put on ■ veil; to hide, conceal oneself; to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed	تَحَجَّبَ
	تَحَجَّجَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِجَاجَ بِ
	تَحَجَّجَ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَاءَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِجَاجَ
to petrify, be or become petrified, turn into stone; to concrete, solidify; to fossilize, be or become fossilized	تَحَجَّرَ
petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification; fossilization	تَحَجُّرٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَحَجَّرَ
ossification, fogysism, fossilization, narrow-mindedness, fustiness, fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance	تَحَجُّرٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، رَجْعِيَّةٌ
petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification, hardening; fossilization	تَحْجِيرٌ
curtailment, diminution; stunting, dwarfing; incapacitation, disablement; weakening, enfeeblement, undermining, undercutting, devitalization; subduing, taming	تَحْجِيمٌ
challenge, defiance	تَحَدُّ (التَّحْدِي)

filling (something) with ink	تَحْيِيرُ: مَلَأَ الشَّيْءَ حَبْرًا
impregnation, fecundation	تَحْيِيلٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَبَّلَ
under; below, beneath, under-neath; down; downstairs; sub-, infra-, hypo-	تَحْتَ، تَحْتُ: ضِدُّ فَوْقَ
under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of, undergoing	تَحْتَ: قَيْدٌ، رَهْنٌ
infrared	تَحْتَ الْأَحْمَرِ، تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ
underground; subterranean	تَحْتَ أَرْضِي، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْأَرْضِ
submarine, under-water, undersea	تَحْتَ بَحْرِي، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ
subepidermic	تَحْتَ الْبَشْرَةِ
on probation; on trial; in an experimental state; being tested or tried; in training	تَحْتَ التَّجَرُّبَةِ
in preparation, being prepared	تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ
subsoil	تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ
at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders, at his beck and call	تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ
in training, undergoing preparatory training	تَحْتَ التَّمْرِينِ
subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic	تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ، تَحْتَ جِلْدِي
under consideration, under discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet	تَحْتَ الدَّرْسِ، تَحْتَ الْبَحْثِ
at the mercy of	تَحْتَ رَحْمَةِ كَذَا
under the auspices of, under the patronage of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of, under the wing of, under the protection of	تَحْتَ إِشْرَافِ كَذَا
outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled	تَحْتَ السَّدَادِ أَوْ التَّسْدِيدِ أَوْ التَّسْوِيَةِ
subumbilical	تَحْتَ السُّرَّةِ
under	تَحْتَ السَّلَاحِ
under his thumb, under his influence (sway, control, power, authority)	تَحْتَ سُلْطَتِهِ أَوْ نَفُوذِهِ
subconscious	تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، مَا تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ
subcostal	تَحْتَ الضِّلْعِ، تَحْتَ ضِلْعِي
subject to punishment..., under penalty of, at the risk of	تَحْتَ طَائِلَةِ كَذَا
in press	تَحْتَ الطَّبْعِ

sharpening, honing, stropping تَحْدِيدُ السَّكِينِ: شَحَذَ

forging, hammering, beating تَحْدِيدُ الْمَعْدِنِ: تَطْرَقَ

price control, price fixing تَحْدِيدُ الْأَسْعَارِ

arms limitation, limitation of arma- تَحْدِيدُ التَّسْلُحِ  
ment(s), disarmament

birth control تَحْدِيدُ النِّسْلِ

specifically; to be exact, strictly عَلَى (وَجْهِ) التَّحْدِيدِ  
speaking, precisely, accurately, exactly; namely

staring, stare, gazing, looking (sharply) تَحْدِيقُ

تَحَذَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَذَرَ

to feign skillfulness or تَحَدَّقُ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحِذْقَ وَالْمَهَارَةَ  
proficiency, pretend to be clever

تَحَدَّقُ: أَظْهَرَ الْحِذْقَ، إِدْعَى أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عِنْدَهُ مِنَ الْمَهَارَةِ  
to be pedantic, parade one's learning, display or feign  
knowledge, make a show of skill, pretend to be  
smart or skillful

pedantry; preciosity; affectation تَحَذُّقُ

warning, caution(ing), forewarning, monition, تَحْذِيرُ  
caveat, admonition, admonishment, exhortation

investigation, exploration, exami- تَعَرَّ (التَّحَرِّيُّ) (عَنْ)  
nation, inspection, scrutiny, study, survey(ing),  
search(ing), inquiry, fact-finding; seeking; detec-  
tion

detective, secret agent, sleuth, تَحَرَّ، رَجُلُ التَّحَرِّيِ  
intelligencer; investigator; inspector

secret police, secret شُرُطَةُ التَّحَرِّيِ، مَصْلَحَةُ التَّحَرِّيِ  
service, detective squad

to investigate, explore, examine, inspect, تَعَرَّى (عَنْ)  
scrutinize, study, survey, look into, inquire into,  
go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire  
about, make inquiries about; to search for, look  
for, hunt for, seek, try to find out (about), seek  
information (about), try to know or ascertain, try  
to detect or determine

to refrain from, abstain تَحَرَّجَ (مِنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، تَجَنَّبَ  
from; to avoid, shun, eschew

تَحَرَّجَ: أُخْرِجَ - رَاجِعَ أُخْرَجَ

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَحَرَّجَ: تَشَجَّرَ

to have the audacity or courage to; to لَمْ يَتَحَرَّجْ مِنْ  
feel free to

to be become free, freed, liberated, تَحَرَّرَ: صَارَ حُرًّا  
set free, released, delivered, unchained, relieved; to

to challenge, defy, resist, oppose, withstand, تَحَدَّى  
stand up to, face (up to); to throw down the gaunt-  
let; to compete with, vie with

تَحَدَّبَ، تَحَدَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْدَوْدَبَ، إِحْدِيدَابَ

to speak (to تَحَدَّثَ عَنْ or of about something), تَحَدَّثَ  
talk (to someone about or of something), converse  
(with someone about something)

speaking, talking; speech; conversation, talk, تَحَدَّثَ  
discourse

to be defined, specified, تَحَدَّدَ: عُنِيَ، عُرِفَ، خُصِّصَ  
determined, pinpointed, fixed, individualized,  
particularized, itemized, designated, identified,  
marked out, indicated, pointed out, set, assigned,  
appointed

to be delimited, demarcated, تَحَدَّدَ: عُنِيََتْ حُدُودُهُ  
delineated, defined, circumscribed, marked off

to be limited, restricted, confined تَحَدَّدَ: قُيِّدَ، حُصِرَ

to be forged, ham- تَحَدَّدَ الْحَدِيدُ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنُ: طُرِقَ  
mered, beaten

to be sharpened, honed, تَحَدَّدَتِ السَّكِينُ: شُحِذَتْ  
stropped

تَحَدَّرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَرَ

to descend from, be descended تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
from, be born from, derive (one's origin) from, be  
derived from, originate from, proceed from, stem  
from, come down from a stock or source

تَحَدَّرَ: نُزُولٌ، انْحِدَارٌ - رَاجِعَ انْحِدَارٌ

descent, derivation, origination تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
(from ancestral stock), birth, lineage, breed

narrating, narration, relating, تَحْدِيثُ: إِخْبَارٌ، رَوَايَةٌ  
relation, telling; speaking, talking, conversation

modernization, updating, bringing تَحْدِيثُ: تَحْدِيدُ  
up to date

definition; specifi- تَحْدِيدُ: تَمَرِيفٌ، تَعْيِينٌ، تَخْصِصٌ  
cation, determination, pinpointing, fixing, fixation;  
individualization, particularization, itemization;  
designation, identification, marking out; setting,  
laying down, assignment, appointment

delimitation, demarcation, de- تَحْدِيدُ: تَعْيِينُ الْحُدُودِ  
lineation, circumscription

limitation, restriction, confine- تَحْدِيدُ: تَقْيِيدٌ، حَصْرٌ  
ment

pointing, tapering, جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرْفِ، تَحْدِيدُ  
sharpening



to feel burning desire for, burn (إلى) تَحَرَّقَ شَوْقًا إلخ (إلى)  
or pine away with desire for, burn to, yearn ardently for, long desperately or keenly for, hanker after, hunger for, crave, die to; to eat one's heart out, be consumed by an emotion

تَحَرَّقُ: إْحْيِرَاق - رَاجِع إْحْيِرَاق

burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving, hunger

anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow

to move, budge, stir, be in motion, change place تَحَرَّكَ  
or position; to start moving, get moving; to start, get underway; to begin, set out to, embark upon; to make ■ move, take ■ step, take action, take an initiative; to react, respond

motion, movement, moving, locomotion; move, تَحَرَّكَ  
step; action, activity; initiative; reaction, response

to be or become prohibited, forbid- تَحَرَّمَ: حُرْمٌ, حُظْرٌ  
den, interdicted, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, banned

to be or become sacred, sacro- تَحَرَّمَ: صَارَ مُقَدَّسًا  
sanct, holy

afforestation, forestation, wooding, تَحْرِيج: تَشْجِير  
tree-planting

narrowing, tightening, straitening تَحْرِيج: تَضْيِيق

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction تَحْرِيج: تَحْرِيم

insistence, importunity, urging, تَحْرِيج: إِضْرَار  
pressing; persistence

liberation, liberating, freeing, إطلاق تَحْرِير: جَعَلَهُ حُرًّا,  
setting free, turning loose, release, deliverance, relief; liberalization

manumission, emancipation, تَحْرِيرُ الْعَبِيد: إِغْتَاق  
liberation, freeing, enfranchisement, disenthralment

emancipation تَحْرِيرُ وَلَدٍ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

ridding of, freeing from, تَحْرِيرُ مِنْ: تَخْلِيسٌ مِنْ  
liberating from, saving from

disburdenment, تَحْرِيرُ مِنْ جِمْلٍ أَوْ عِبَاءٍ أَوْ التَّزَامِ  
discharge, release, freeing, relief, clearance, disengagement, exemption, exoneration, absolution, acquittal, redemption, extrication

disenchantment, disillusionment تَحْرِيرُ مِنَ الْوَهْمِ أَوْ السَّحَرِ

editing, redaction; writing, تَحْرِير: كِتَابَةٌ, صِيَاغَةٌ

free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, extricate oneself, disencumber oneself; to be liberalized

to be manumitted, emancipated, تَحَرَّرَ الْعَبْدُ: أُعْتِقَ  
liberated, freed, set free, enfranchised, disenthralled (from slavery), released from bondage or servitude

to be emancipated تَحَرَّرَ الْوَلَدُ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

to be edited, redacted; to be written, تَحَرَّرَ: كُتِبَ  
composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited, put down in writing, reduced to writing

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; disengage- تَحَرَّرَ: إِنْعِثَاق  
ment, disentanglement, release; emancipation; liberation

liberality, broad-mindedness, open- تَحَرَّرَ: إِنْفِتَاح  
mindedness, openness, large-mindedness; progressiveness

تَحَرَّرَ, تَحَرَّزَ - رَاجِع إْحْتَرَزَ, إْحْيِرَاز

تَحَرَّسَ, تَحَرَّسَ - رَاجِع إْحْتَرَسَ, إْحْيِرَاس

to molest, make improper تَحَرَّشَ بِ (لِفَايَةِ جَنَسِيَّةٍ)  
advances to; to make passes on; to proposition; to solicit

to pick a quarrel with, start تَحَرَّشَ بِ (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ)  
a brawl with

to provoke; to excite, rouse, تَحَرَّشَ بِ: أَثَارَ  
arouse, stir up

to intrude upon, obtrude upon, تَحَرَّشَ بِ: تَطَفَّلَ عَلَى  
force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in

molestation, making passes تَحَرَّشَ بِ (لِفَايَةِ جَنَسِيَّةٍ)  
on; proposition(ing); solicitation

picking a quarrel with, تَحَرَّشَ بِ (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ)  
starting a brawl with

provocation; excitement, إثارة تَحَرَّشَ بِ: إِثَارَةٌ  
excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up

intrusion, obtrusion, forcing تَحَرَّشَ بِ: تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى)  
oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference

to be distorted, تَحَرَّفَ: حُرِّفَ, صُحِّفَ, تَغَيَّرَ مَعْنَاهُ إلخ  
perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wenched, misinterpreted, misconstrued, altered, changed

تَحَرَّفَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ - رَاجِع إِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

تَحَرَّقَ: إْحْيِرَاق - رَاجِع إْحْيِرَاق

starting, beginning, initiation, commencement

vowelization, vo- تَحْرِيكُ: تَشْكِيلُ الحُرُوفِ أو الكَلِمَات - calization

revival of action, setting action in تَحْرِيكُ الدَّعْوَى  
motion; prosecution, institution of lawsuit

moving, touching, impass- تَحْرِيكُ العَوَاطِفِ أو المَشَاعِر -  
sioning, commoving, stirring, affection, arousal, excitement, excitation; thrilling, electrification, galvanization

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, تَحْرِيمٌ: حَظْرٌ  
proscription, ban(ning), barring; taboo; embargo

prohibitive, prohibitory, proscrip- تَحْرِيمِيّ: حَظَرِيّ  
tive, interdictive, interdictory

to side with, take sides with, be تَحَرَّبَ لـ: تَحَيَّرَ لـ، أَيْدَ  
partial to, favor; to support, back (up), stand by, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, go for, be in favor of

to form a party; to rally, تَحَرَّبَ: شَكَلَ جُزْأً، تَجَمَّعَ  
unite, join forces, come together for common action, gather, band together

partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), تَحَرَّبَ: تَحَيَّرَ، تَأَيَّدَ  
one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with), bias, prejudice; support, backing, patronage, advocacy, advocacy

formation of a party; تَحَرَّبَ: تَشَكَّلَ جُزْبٌ، تَجَمَّعَ  
rallying, uniting, coming together

partisanship, factionalism تَحَرَّبَ: حِزْبِيَّةٌ

to be or become notched, incised, nicked, تَحَرَّرَ: تَثَلَّمُ  
snicked, crenated(d), serrate(d), indented, jagged, grooved, fluted, furrowed

crenation, serration, indentation تَحَرَّرَ

to gird oneself, put on a belt تَحَرَّمَ: لَيْسَ الحِرَامَ

تَحَرَّمَ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَاطَ - رَاجَعَ حَزَمَ

to drink, sip تَحَسَّى: شَرَبَ، رَشَفَ

to seek information about, try to know, تَحَسَّبَ: تَحَرَّرَ  
inquire about; to inquire into, investigate

تَحَسَّبَ بِ: اِكْتَفَى بِ - رَاجَعَ اِخْتَسَبَ بِ

تَحَسَّبَ: حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - رَاجَعَ حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

to bemoan, deplore, lament, regret, sigh تَحَسَّرَ (عَلَى)  
for, grieve at, pine for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be or become regretful, sorrowful, sorry, grieved, sad, distressed

composition, compilation, putting down in writing, drawing up, drafting, inditing, formulation, recording; editorship

consecration to the service تَحْرِيرٌ: وَقَفَ لِخِدْمَةِ اللَّهِ  
of God

(piece of) writing; تَحْرِير (ج تَحَارِير): رِسَالَةٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ  
letter, dispatch, message; note; paper, document, instrument, deed, record

editor-in-chief, editor رَئِيسُ التَّحْرِيرِ

board of editors, edito- إِدَارَةُ التَّحْرِيرِ، هَيْئَةُ التَّحْرِيرِ  
rial staff

women's liberation movement حَرَكَةُ تَحْرِيرِ الْمَرْأَةِ

liberational; تَحْرِيرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْإِطْلَاقِ وَالْإِعْتِقَادِ وَالتَّحَرُّرِ  
emancipational; liberal

written, in writing, record- تَحْرِيرِيّ: مَكْتُوبٌ، كِتَابِيّ  
ed (in writing)

provocation, instigation, incitement تَحْرِيشٌ: تَحْرِيشٌ

sowing dissension (among), تَحْرِيش (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ)  
stirring up evil (among), setting people against each other

instigation, incitement, provocation, abet- تَحْرِيشٌ  
ment, inducement, rousing, stirring up, fomentation, motivation, stimulation, prodding, urging, prompting

induction تَحْرِيش [طَب وَفِيزِيَاء]

instigative, instigatory, inciting, provocative, تَحْرِيشِيّ  
provoking, stirring, rousing, stimulative, motive-tive

inductive تَحْرِيشِيّ (طَب وَفِيزِيَاء)

distortion, تَحْرِيفٌ: تَشْوِيهِ، تَضْوِيفٌ، تَغْيِيرُ الْمَعْنَى اِلَخ  
perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping, misinterpretation, misconstruction, alteration, change

slant(ing), canting, tip(ping), tilt(ing), إمَالَةٌ  
inclination, swerving, swerve, deviation, deflection

moving, movement; mobiliza- تَحْرِيكٌ: جَعَلُهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ  
tion; driving; stirring, stir, shaking

stimulation, whetting; تَحْرِيكٌ: إِثَارَةٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفْزٌ  
actuation, moving, motivation; arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, working up, awakening, awaking, inspiration, excitement, excitation; provocation, instigation, incitement, fomentation

hepatolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكَبِدُ، تَحَصَّ كَبِدِيَّ

nephrolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكُلْبِيَّةُ، تَحَصَّ كُلُوبِيَّ

cystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المَثَانَةُ

cholecystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المَرَارَةُ

to result, be a result, ensue, come out,  
follow, proceed, issue, arise, originate

تَحَصَّلَ: نَتَجَ

to be collected, raised, levied

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ، جُبِيَ

to be obtained, acquired, gained, received,  
attained, achieved, procured, realized

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

to be or become fortified, strengthened,  
entrenched; to be or become well-  
fortified, inaccessible; to be or become secure, safe,  
protected; to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's  
position, protect oneself

تَحَصَّنَ: تَقَوَّى، تَمَنَعَ، إِحْتَمَى

to be immunized, be  
made immune

تَحَصَّنَ ضِدَّ المَرَضِ أَوْ العَدَوِيِّ

تَحَصَّصَتِ المَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً - رَاجِعَ حَصْنٍ

allotment, apportionment, al-  
location, portioning, lotting, prorating, distribu-  
tion, division, meting out, dealing out

تَحْصِيسٌ: تَوْزِيعٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ

quota system

نِظَامُ التَّحْصِيسِ

collection, collecting, raising, levy(ing)

تَحْصِيلٌ: جَبَايَةٌ

تَحْصِيلٌ: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ - رَاجِعَ حُصُولٍ عَلَى

learning, study(ing),  
education, scholarship, knowledge, lore, erudition,  
information, letters, academic attainments, schol-  
arly accomplishments, scholastic acquirements,  
educational achievements; pursuit or acquisition of  
knowledge

تَحْصِيلٌ عِلْمِيٌّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٌّ

indisputable, unquestionable, indubitable, un-  
doubted, undeniable, undisputed, beyond ques-  
tion, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure,  
clear, definite

تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ: مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ، لَا جَدَالَ فِيهِ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthen-  
ing, reinforcement, manning, bracing, cementation

تَحْصِينٌ: تَقْوِيَةٌ

immunization

تَحْصِينٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ

fortifications, entrenchments; reinforce-  
ments

تَحْصِينَاتٌ

to be or become civilized; to be or be-

تَحَضَّرَ: تَمَدَّنَ

urbanized or citified, be or become a city  
dweller or ■ town dweller, live in ■ civilized or

تَحَصَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسْرَةٍ

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle,  
touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to  
grope about, feel around, feel about or search  
(with the hands), feel one's way, find by touchingto seek information about, try  
to know, try to find out (about), inquire about,  
make inquiries about, search for, look for, hunt for

تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِ- رَاجِعَ أَحْسَنَ

تَحَسَّسَ: حَسَّ لِ- رَقَّ لِ- رَاجِعَ حَسَلٍ

تَحَسُّسٌ: إِحْسَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْسَاسٍ

تَحَسُّسٌ: حَسَاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَسَاسِيَّةٍ

to improve, ameliorate, become (get, grow)  
better; to become nicer, more handsome, more  
beautiful

تَحَسَّنَ

improvement, amelioration

improvement, amelioration, betterment

beautification, prettying up;  
embellishment, adornment, decoration

تَحْصِينٌ: تَجْصِيلٌ، تَزْيِينٌ

eugenics

عِلْمُ تَحْصِينِ النِّسْلِ

ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embel-  
lishing

تَحْصِينِيٌّ

meliorism

تَحْصِينِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ)

تَحَصَّى: تَجَنَّبَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَاشَى

تَحَشَّدَ، تَحَشَّدَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَشَدَ، إِحْتِشَادَ

تَحَشَّرَجَ - رَاجِعَ حَشَرَجٍ

to wear shabby clothes, be  
shabbily dressed, dress slovenly

تَحَشَّفَ: لَبَسَ ثِيَابًا بَالِيَةً

تَحَشَّمَ، تَحَشَّمَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَشَمَ، إِحْتِشَامَ

insertion, foisting; interpolation; stuffing,  
filling; wadding, padding; cramming, ramming,  
packing

تَحْشِيَةٌ: حَشْوٌ

annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary,  
comment(s)

hemming, bordering, fringing

lithiasis

تَحَصَّى (التَّحَصَّى): تَكَوَّنَ الحَصَى [طَب]

urolithiasis

تَحَصَّى بَوْلِيٌّ، تَحَصَّى البَوْلُ

appendicolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الرَّاكِدَةُ

to have reservations, احتياط (عن أو من): احتاط, make reservations; to be reserved, aloof, reticent, discreet; to be cautious of, be wary of, beware of, guard against, be on one's guard against; to take care, take precautions, be careful, watch out

to take [ ] of, look على, حافظ ب: عني ب, حافط after, attend to, keep; to protect; to preserve, maintain, keep up

to memorize, learn by heart, commit to memory, con تحفظ: استظهر

reserve, reservation; (self-)restraint, احتياط, aloofness, reticence, closeness, discretion

caution, cautiousness, wariness, تحفظ: احتراز, circumspection; care(fulness), watchfulness; precaution, precautionary measure

reservation, proviso, limit- شرط, بند شرطى, ing condition, conditional stipulation

with (full) reserva- مع التحفظ, بكل تحفظ, tion, with (all) reserve, reservedly

without reservation, without reserve, بلا تحفظ, unreservedly

precautionary, احتياطى: احتيازي, وقائي, preventive, protective, safety

precautionary mea- إجراء تحفظى, تدبير تحفظى, sure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard

attachment, provisional seizure حجز تحفظى

fossilization تحفير: تحجير

catalysis تحفيز: حفز [ كيمياء ]

catalytic تحفيزى: حفزى [ كيمياء ]

memorization drill, drill, inculcation تحفيظ

تحقق على - راجع حدد على, حدد على

to materialize, actualize, تأكد, صبح, تحقق الأمر: ثبت, become ■ fact, become real, come true; to be realized, achieved, fulfilled, effected; to turn out to be true, prove (to be) true; to turn out to be right, prove to be correct; to be confirmed, affirmed, established

تحقق الأمر أو منه: تيقن, تبين, استثبت, تأكد من make [ ] of, seek to ascertain, check, verify, reassure oneself of, try to know or convince oneself of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to identify

urban region, be or become an urbanite or ■ townsman

to be or become ready, prepared; تجهز, تهيأ, نحضر: تهيأ, to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تحضر: تمدن

preparation, preparing, readying, تجهيز, إعداد, تحضير: إعداد, making ready; making, producing, production

تحضير الأزواج - راجع استحضار الأزواج

in preparation, being قيد التحضير, تحت التحضير, prepared

preparatory, preparative, preliminary تحضيرى

to break, smash, crash, shatter, كسر or تكسر, تحطم: تكسر, go to pieces, break into pieces, break up, wreck, fragmentize, crumble; to be or get broken, smashed, shattered, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, fragmented

to be wrecked تحطمت السفينة

to crash تحطمت الطائرة

breaking, breakdown, smash, shatter, تحطم: تكسر, crash, wreck(age), destruction, ruin

crash تحطم الطائرة

break(ing), breakage, smashing, كسر, تحطيم: تكسير, crashing, shatter(ing), crush(ing), destruction, ruin(ing), wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, demolishment, fragmentation, crumbling

to be or become banned, prohibi- حُظِرَ, حُرِّمَ, تحظر: حُظِرَ, ted, interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized

تحظر, تحظرى - راجع حظر, حظري

تحققى ل - راجع احتفى ب

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; تحفة: رائمة, gem, rarity, curio, curiosity, objet d'art, work of art; showpiece, pièce de résistance

gift, present تحفة: هدية

to get ready, prepare oneself, تهيأ, استعد, تهيأ, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

to get ready to jump تحفز: استعد للوثوب

readiness, preparedness; تحفز: استعداد, تاهب, alert(ness)

dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), domineer; to be arbitrary, tyrannical, despotic, imperious, domineering

to control, be in control of, تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): سَيَّطَرَ عَلَى command, be in command of; to dominate, direct, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over, gain power over, be master over; to prevail over, influence, have a dominant influence over

arbitrariness, despotism, auto- تَحَكَّمَ: اسْتَبَدَّ، تَأَمَّر cracy, absolutism, dictatorship, tyranny, highhandedness, domineeringness, imperiousness, authoritativeness

control, command; domination, تَحَكَّمَ: سَيَّطَرَ domination, sway, power, authority; prevalence, influence

remote control تَحَكَّمَ مِنْ بَعْدُ

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, تَحَكَّمِي: اسْتَبْدَادِي absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded, imperious, domineering, authoritative

تَحَكَّمِيَّة: اسْتَبْدَاد، تَأَمَّر - رَاجِعُ تَحَكَّمَ

arbitration تَحْكِيم

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration إِتِّفَاقُ تَحْكِيم agreement

award, arbitral (or arbitration) award, قَرَارُ تَحْكِيم arbitrament

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم

arbitral, arbitral تَحْكِيمِي

قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمِي - رَاجِعُ قَرَارُ تَحْكِيم (تَحْكِيم)

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, تَحَلَّى: تَجَمَّلَ، تَزَيَّنَ spruce up, make oneself pretty; to be adorned, embellished, beautified, bedecked, decked out

to be endowed with, distin- تَحَلَّى بِ: تَمَيَّزَ، اِتَّصَفَ guished by, marked by, characterized by

to be sweetened, sugared تَحَلَّى: جُعِلَ حُلُوًّا، سُكِّرَ

to ooze, seep, exude, trans- تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ، سَالَ sude, leak, trickle, drip, dribble; to run, flow

to water (his mouth watered); تَحَلَّبَ فَمُهُ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ to drool, drivel, dribble, slobber, slaver

oozing, ooze, seep(age), exudation, تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ transudation, leak(age), trickling, dripping, dribbling; running, flowing

dispensation; absolution تَحَلَّة: غُفْرَان، إِبْرَاء

materialization, actualization, becoming (الْأَمْرُ) تَحَقُّقٌ

fact, becoming real, coming true; realization, achievement; turning out to be true (right, correct)

making sure (of), verification, تَحَقَّقَ (مِنَ الْأَمْرِ) check(ing), checkup; reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction, sureness, positivism; identification

degradation, abasement, debasement, تَحْقِير: إِذْلَال lowering, demeaning, humbling, humiliation; disparagement, depreciation

insult, offense, affront تَحْقِير: إِهَانَةٌ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision تَحْقِير: إِزْدِرَاء

contempt of court تَحْقِيرُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ

realization, carrying out, achieve- تَنْفِذ: اِنْجَازْ ment, accomplishment, attainment, consummation, fulfillment, execution, effectuation, performance, working out, actualization, bringing about, making real, making come true, putting into effect, giving effect to, bringing into effect

securing, ensuring, procuring, تَوْفِير: تأمين، procurement; yielding, production

satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, تَحْقِيق: وِفَاءٌ بِ answering, serving; adequacy, sufficiency

granting, compliance with, accedence تَحْقِيق: تَلْيِيسُ to

verification, establishment, تَحْقِيق: إِثْبَاتٌ، تَحْدِيد substantiation; confirmation, affirmation; determination, fixing, pinpointing; identification

inquiry, inquest, examination, تَحْقِيق: بَحْثٌ، تَدْقِيق investigation, inspection, exploration, probe, study(ing), scrutiny, survey(ing)

interrogation, examina- تَحْقِيق: اسْتِجْوَابٌ، اسْتِئْطَاق tion, questioning, investigation, inquiry, inquest, inquisition, hearing

identification تَحْقِيقُ الذَّائِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ أَوْ الْهُوِيَّةِ

reportage, report تَحْقِيقُ صُحُفِيٍّ

probate of wills تَحْقِيقُ الْوَصَايَا

قَاضِي التَّحْقِيق - رَاجِعُ قَاضٍ

to pick a quarrel with, start a تَحَكَّكَ بِ: تَحَرَّشَ بِ brawl with; to provoke, stir up

تَحَكَّكَ بِ: اِخْتَكَّ بِ - رَاجِعُ اِخْتَكَّ بِ

to have one's own way (in); تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، تَأَمَّرَ to rule tyrannically, handle arbitrarily, manage

compounding, breaking up, breaking down, -lysis, disintegration

legalization, legitimization; authorization, sanction(ing); permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

urinalysis تَحْلِيلُ الْبَوْلِ

self-analysis تَحْلِيلُ الذَّاتِ

electrolysis; electroanalysis تَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ

chemical analysis تَحْلِيلُ كِيمِيَائِيٍّ

hydrolysis تَحْلِيلُ مَائِيٍّ أَوْ بِالمَاءِ

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيٍّ أَوْ نَفْسَانِيٍّ

analytic(al) تَحْلِيلِيٍّ

analytic geometry هَنْدَسَةٌ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٌ

to be or become enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, eager; to enthuse (over), show enthusiasm, thrill, get all worked up, get excited تَحَمَّسَ - رَاجِعَ حَمَاسَةً

to roast, be or become roasted تَحَمَّصَ (الْحَبْزُ وَنَحْوُهُ)

to toast, be or become toasted تَحَمَّصَ (الْحَبْزُ وَنَحْوُهُ)

to sour, become sour; to acidify, become acid تَحَمَّضَ: صَارَ حَامِضًا

to be developed تَحَمَّضُ الْفِيلْمِ الْخ

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, put up with, abide, brook, stomach, sustain, support; to undergo, suffer, experience, pass through, go through تَحَمَّلَ: أَطَاعَ، تَجَلَّدَ، عَانَى

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself, take on, take over, shoulder, carry تَحَمَّلَ: اضْطَلَعَ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى، أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to depart, decamp, leave, set out تَحَمَّلَ: ارْتَحَلَ

endurance, toleration, tolerance, bearing, standing, putting up with, sustenance, supporting; stamina, fortitude; undergoing, suffering, suffering, experiencing تَحَمَّلَ: إِطَاقَةٌ، جَلْدٌ، مُمَاقَاةٌ

assumption (of), undertaking تَحَمَّلَ: اضْطِلَاعٌ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى (of), bearing, taking upon oneself, taking on or over, takeover, shouldering, carrying

durability, strength, hardness, solidity, firmness, toughness تَحَمَّلَ: مَتَانَةٌ

to blacken, black, become (grow, turn) black تَحَمَّمَ: اسْوَدَّ

to move, budge; to be dislodged, displaced, removed تَحَلَّلَ: تَرَخَّزَحَ

to gather in a circle (around); to sit in a circle (around), form a circle (around); to surround, encircle, ring تَحَلَّقَ (حَوْلَ)

to disengage (oneself) from, disentangle oneself from, detach oneself from, extricate oneself from, release oneself from, free oneself from, relieve oneself from, rid oneself of تَحَلَّلَ مِنْ: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّ، تَفَسَّخَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَابَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

disengagement, disentanglement, detachment, release تَحَلَّلَ: تَحَرَّرَ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّالٌ، تَفَسَّخَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتِخَاءٌ، ضَعُفَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَوْبَانٌ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّالٌ

proteolysis تَحَلَّلُ الْبَرُوتِينِ، تَحَلَّلُ بَرُوتِينِيٍّ

thermolysis تَحَلَّلُ حَرَارِيٍّ

lipolysis تَحَلَّلُ الدَّهْنِ أَوْ الشَّحْمِ، تَحَلَّلُ دُهْنِيٍّ أَوْ شَحْمِيٍّ

adipolysis تَحَلَّلُ ضَوَائِيٍّ

photolysis تَحَلَّلُ النُّسِيجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ

histolysis تَحْلِيَّةٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حُلُوءًا، تَسْكِيرٌ

sweetening, surgaring تَحْلِيَّةُ (المِياه): إِزَالَةُ الْمِلْحِ (مِنْ)

desalination, desalination, desalting تَحْلِيَّةٌ: تَزْيِينٌ، تَجْمِيلٌ

adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornamentation, beautification; candying, sweetening, sugaring تَحْلِيْفٌ: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَحْلِفُ

making a swear; swearing in, putting to (or upon) oath, administration of an oath on (or to) تَحْلِيْفٌ: مُنَاشِدَةٌ - رَاجِعَ اسْتِخْلَافٌ

jury لَجْنَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ [قانون]

to fly, flight, soar(ing), winging, hovering تَحْلِيْقٌ: طَيْرَانٌ

rise, rising, towering, soar(ing), ascending, ascent تَحْلِيْقٌ: ارْتِفَاعٌ صُعُودٌ

analysis, analyzation; say; dissolution, resolution; decomposition, de-

analysis, analyzation; say; dissolution, resolution; decomposition, de-

تَحَوُّطٌ: إِخْتَرَزَ، تَوَقَّى - رَاجِعٌ إِخْطَاطٌ  
تَحَوُّطٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْطَاطٌ

to change, alter, shift, switch, convert, transform, transmute, mutate, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into), become, ~~تَحَوَّلَ~~ the form or shape or state of; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed; to move, transfer, be moved, be transferred

تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ: أَنْصَرَفَ عَنْ، إِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn away from, turn one's back on; to relinquish, renounce, give up, abandon, forsake, leave, quit; to move away from, go away from, withdraw from; to deviate from, depart from, deflect from, turn aside from, divert from, diverge from, digress from, swerve from

تَحَوَّلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: إِخْتَالَ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَالَ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shift, turn(ing), switch, transition; metamorphosis; transfer(ence)

metamorphism تَحَوَّلَ (فِي بَنِيَةِ الصَّخَرِ)

transmutation تَحَوَّلَ [كِيمِيَاء]

deviation from, departure from, deflection from, diversion from, digression from, swerving from, turning away or aside from; relinquishment, renunciation, abandonment, leaving, quitting

turning point نُقْطَةُ تَحَوَّلٍ

modification, changing, change, alteration, conversion تَحْوِيلٌ: تَعْدِيلٌ، تَبْدِيلٌ

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping تَحْوِيلٌ: تَحْرِيفٌ، تَشْوِيهِ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shifting, switching; transfer(ence) تَحْوِيلٌ: تَبْدِيلٌ، نَقْلٌ

transmutation تَحْوِيلُ [كِيمِيَاء]

transfer, alienation, conveyance, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment تَحْوِيلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ

remittance, sending, forwarding, transfer تَحْوِيلُ النُّقُودِ أَوْ الْمَالِ إلَى

تَحْوِيلٌ، صَكٌّ تَحْوِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَوَالَةَ

diversion from, alienation from, تَحْوِيلٌ عَنْ

تَحْمَمٌ: اغْتَسَلَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَحَمَ

heating, warming (up), calefaction تَحْمِيَّةٌ: تَسْحِينٌ

enthusing, making enthusiastic; thrilling, electrification, galvanization; (a)rousing, arousal, stirring (up), working up, excitement, excitation, stimulation, whetting; kindling; emboldening, encouragement, animation تَحْمِيْسٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَمَسَ

roasting; toasting تَحْمِيْصٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَمَّصَ

souring; acidification, acidulation تَحْمِيْضٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حَامِضًا

development, developing تَحْمِيْضُ الْأَفْلَامِ

loading, lading, freighting, freight(age); stevedoring تَحْمِيْلٌ: وَسَقٌ، شَحْنٌ

burdening, charging, encumbering; overburdening, bearing down on, weighing down on تَحْمِيْلٌ: إِفْءَاءٌ (عَلَى)، إِفْئَالٌ (عَلَى)

bearing كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيْلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

suppository تَحْمِيْلَةٌ [طَب]

to devote oneself to the service of God, practice piety; to refrain from sin تَحَنُّنٌ: تَعَبَّدَ، تَرَكَ الْإِثْمَ

to be embalmed, mummified تَحَنُّطٌ (بِتِ الْجَنَّةِ)

to be stuffed تَحَنُّطٌ (بِتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطَّيُورِ)

mummification تَحَنُّطٌ

تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنَّ عَلَى

تَحَنُّنٌ: عَطْفٌ، شَفَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَنَّانٌ

embalment, mummification تَحْنِيطُ (الْجَنَّةِ)

stuffing, taxidermy تَحْنِيطُ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطَّيُورِ)

to coil, twist, turn, wind, writhe, wriggle تَحَوَّى: تَلَوَّى

to contract تَحَوَّى: تَقَبَّضَ

to seek, try to obtain, ask for تَحَوَّجٌ: طَلَّبَ حَاجَتَهُ

to shop, purchase, buy تَحَوَّجٌ: تَبَضَّعَ

to be modified, changed, altered, converted تَحَوَّرَ: تَعَدَّلَ

to be distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched تَحَوَّرَ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوَّرَ: تَلَوَّى

تَحَوُّطٌ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - رَاجِعٌ حَاطَ

letters; to inform one another, keep ■■■ another informed

to fail, weaken, lose strength or power, تَخَاذَلَ: ضَعْفَ languish, droop, flag, slacken

weakness, feebleness, languor, droop, تَخَاذُلُ: ضَعْفَ effeteness, failure

defeatist تَخَاذُلِي: إِنِهْزَامِي

defeatism تَخَاذُلِيَّة: إِنِهْزَامِيَّة

to part company, separate, break off; to dissociate, disassociate, disengage تَخَارَجَ

separation, dissociation, disassociation, disengagement تَخَارُجَ

تَخَاشَنَ: خَشَنَ - رَاجَعَ خَشَنَ

to feign roughness or rude- تَخَاشَنَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحُشُونَةَ

to put one's hand on the تَخَاصَرَ: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِهِ waist

to hold hands تَخَاصَرَ الْقَوْمَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, wrangle, تَخَاصَمَ: تَنَازَعَ fight, contend

to litigate, carry on ■ lawsuit; to sue one another تَخَاصَمَ: تَقَاضَى

تَخَاصَمَ - رَاجَعَ خُصُومَةَ

to converse, talk or speak to one تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَّثَ another, hold (have, engage in) ■ talk or conversation

conversation, talk(ing), speaking (to تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَّثَ another), speech, discourse, interlocution

to bet, wager, make a bet تَخَاطَرَ: تَرَاهَنَ

telepathy تَخَاطَرَ: تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرَ، تَبَادُلُ الْخَوَاطِرَ

to snatch (or seize) from one another تَخَاطَفَ

to whisper together; to exchange تَخَافَتَ: تَنَاجَى، تَسَارَّ secrets

to be or become friends, associate (with one another) تَخَالَ: تَصَادَقَ

to be or become quits, even; to settle ■ mutual account تَخَالَصَ: تَحَاسَبَ

to agree, come to (reach, bring تَخَالَصَ: اتَّفَقَ، تَفَاهَمَ about) an agreement, come to terms

to ■ sincere toward one another, be honest with one another تَخَالَصَ: تَصَافَى

deviation from, deflection from, detraction from, turning (aside or away) from, keeping (away) from switch, shunt تَحْوِيلَةٌ (السَّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ)

hovering, circling, revolving, rotation تَحْوِيمٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَوَّمَ

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome تَحِيَّةٌ: سَلَامٌ

military salute تَحِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

تَحِيَّةٌ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا) - رَاجِعٌ إِخْيَاءٌ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا)

compliments, greetings, regards, تَحِيَّاتٌ: تَمَنِّيَّاتٌ respects, good wishes, best wishes

to be or become تَحَيَّرَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، ارْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplussed, confounded, distracted, mazed, baffled, embarrassed, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at ■ loss, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver, falter, be unable to choose (between), be unable to decide, show indecision or uncertainty

تَحْيِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَيْرَةٌ، حَيْرٌ

to side with, take تَحَيَّزَ: تَحَزَّبَ حَازِي، تَحَازَرُ، حَازِي sides with, take someone's part, favor, be partial to, align oneself with, be biased for, have ■ bias for, be prejudiced for

partiality, favoritism, تَحَيُّزٌ: انْحِيَاظٌ، مُحَابَاةٌ، تَحَزُّبٌ favor(ing), one-sidedness, alignment, siding (with), taking sides (with), bias, prejudice

to menstruate تَحَيَّضٌ (تِ الْإِنثَى)

to wait (watch, look) for ■ opportunity; to bide one's time تَحَيَّنَ: تَحَيَّنَ الْفُرْصَةَ

neutralization تَحْيِيدٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُحَايِدًا

putting aside, keeping aside تَحْيِيدٌ: وَضَعَ الشَّيْءَ جَانِبًا

confusion, confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, nonplussing, distraction, baffling, baffle, discomfiture, disconcertion, perturbation, dismay(ing) تَغْيِيرٌ: إِرْبَاكٌ

to become sour; to ferment تَغَّ: (الْعَجِينُ)

to rot, decay, putrefy تَغَّ: فَسَدَ، تَغَفَّنَ

to behave maliciously or wickedly, show malice; to be or become vicious, wicked, evil, evil-minded; to be or become sly, wily, foxy تَغَابَتْ: أَظْهَرَ الْخُبْتَ

to communicate with each other, contact each other, get in touch with each other, call one another; to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange تَغَابَرُ



coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification; thrombosis

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification

to groove, furrow, wrinkle; to be or become **تَخَدَّدَ**  
furrowed, grooved, ruddy, wrinkled

to be anesthetized, narcotized, **تَخَدَّرَ: خُدِّرَ، فَقَدَ الْحِسَّ**  
doped, drugged, stupefied, dazed, (be)numbed

to stay at, remain at **تَخَدَّرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ**  
**تَخَدَّرَ - رَاجَعَ خُدِّرَ**

**تَخَدَّشَ - رَاجَعَ انْخَدَشَ**

furrowing, grooving, rutting, wrinkling **تَخْدِيدَ**  
anesthetization, narcotization, doping, drug- **تَخْدِيرَ**  
ging, stupefaction; anesthesia

anesthetic; narcotic **تَخْدِيرِي**

scarification; scratching **تَخْدِيشَ: خَدَشَ**  
**تَخَذَ - رَاجَعَ أَخَذَ، انْخَذَ**

to be or become ruined, destroyed, wrecked, **تَخَرَّبَ**  
havocked, ravaged, devastated, demolished, deso-  
late, damaged; to go to ruin; to be subverted, sabo-  
taged, vandalized

to graduate (from); to be educated **تَخَرَّجَ (مِنْ أَوْ فِي)**  
(in), trained (in)

graduation **تَخَرُّجَ**

commencement, graduation (exercises) **حَفْلَةُ تَخَرُّجَ**

to fabricate lies against, accuse **تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى: افْتَرَى عَلَى**  
falsely of; to slander, defame, calumniate, malign,  
vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

**تَخَرَّعَ: اِزْتَعَى، ضَعَفَ - رَاجَعَ خَرَّعَ، خَرَّعَ**

to be or get torn, rent; to tear, **تَخَرَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ، انْشَقَّ**  
rend, rive, tatter

**تَخَرَّمَ: انْتَقَبَ، انْشَقَّ - رَاجَعَ انْخَرَّمَ**

**تَخَرَّمَ: أَهْلَكَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجَعَ اخْتَرَّمَ**

destruction, ruin(ing), **تَخْرِيبَ: تَهْدِيمَ، تَحْطِيمَ**  
ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, havocking, dev-  
astation, ravage, demolition, demolishment, dilapi-  
dation, desolation, laying waste; sabotage; subver-  
sion; vandalism

subversive, destruc- **تَخْرِيبِي: تَهْدِيِي، تَذْمِيرِي، هَدَامَ**  
tive, vandalistic, devastative

(act of) sabotage **عَمَلٌ تَخْرِيبِيٌّ**

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
blend, mix, mingle, commingle, commix

intermixture, intermixing, intermin- **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
gling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing,  
mingling

**تَخَالَفَ: اخْتَلَفَ، ضِدَّ اتَّفَقَ - رَاجَعَ اخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى،**

**حَوْلَ، مَعَ)**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجَعَ اخْتَالَ**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ، زُهِوْ، غُرُورَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجَعَ اخْتِيَالَ**

**تَخَبَّأَ - رَاجَعَ اخْتَبَأَ**

hiding, concealment, concealing **تَخَبُّهَ: اخْتَفَأَ**  
**تَخَبَّرَ: سَأَلَ، اسْتَعْلَمَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَخْبَرَ**

**تَخَبَّرَ: خَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، عِلِمَ - رَاجَعَ خَبَرَ**

to flounder, stumble, blunder, **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّرًا**  
move unsteadily or confusedly, proceed clumsily  
or blindly, act aimlessly; to grope (about, for),  
fumble (about, for); to bump, proceed in a series of  
bumps

to welter, wallow, roll (about), toss **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَلَّبَ**  
(about)

to stray, wander; to get lost, go **تَخَبَّطَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ**  
astray

to fall victim to **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): وَقَعَ ضَحِيَّةً أَوْ فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا**  
or of, be or become a victim or prey of

to be lost in, **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): ضَاعَ فِي، سَقَطَ فِي، غَرِقَ فِي**  
to sink in, be immersed in

to jumble, clutter, run in **تَخَبَّطَ: تَبَلَّبَلَ، اضْطَرَبَ**  
disorder or confusion, get into a state of unrest or  
turmoil, be in a mess or chaos; to be or become  
disturbed, unsettled, disordered, muddled,  
jumbled; to get all mixed up

**تَخَبَّطَ: خَبَطَ - رَاجَعَ خَبَطَ**

bed; bedstead **تَخَتَ: سَرِيرَ**

sofa, couch; bench; seat **تَخَتَ: مَقْعَدَ**

throne **تَخَتَ (الْمَلِكِ): عَرْشَ**

capital **تَخَتَ (الْمَمْلَكَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ): عَاصِمَةَ**

wardrobe, closet; cabinet, cupboard, **تَخَتَ: خِزَانَةَ**  
chest; locker

orchestra, band **تَخَتَ: مُوسِيقِيٌّ**  
to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
thicken, solidify

- cation, assignment  
 على (وَجْهِ) التَّخْصِيس - راجع خُصُوصًا، على (وَجْهِ) الخُصُوص  
 تَخْصِيسَات: مُخَصَّصَات - راجع مُخَصَّصَات  
 to be dyed, tinged, tinted, colored, painted; to be pigmented  
 تَخَضَّبَ: تَلَوَّنَ  
 to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory  
 تَخْضِير: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَخْضَرَ  
 making (something) green  
 overstepping, going beyond; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead of  
 تَخَطَّ (التَّخَطَّى): تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى  
 trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads upon  
 تَخَطَّ: اِغْتَدَا عَلَى  
 skipping, disregard, omission  
 تَخَطَّ: اِغْفَالَ  
 crossing, traversing, traversal, passing through  
 تَخَطَّ: اِجْتَبَا، عُبُرَ  
 تَخَطَّ: أَخْطَأَ - راجع أَخْطَأَ  
 تَخَطَّ: خَطَأَ - راجع خَطَأَ  
 to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to pass, past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of  
 تَخَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى  
 to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon  
 تَخَطَّى: اِغْتَدَى عَلَى  
 to skip, disregard, omit, bypass  
 تَخَطَّى: اِغْفَلَ  
 to cross, traverse, pass (proceed, go, move) through  
 تَخَطَّى: اِجْتَا، عَبَرَ  
 to strut, prance, swagger, mince  
 تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتَالَ  
 تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّدَبَ - راجع خَطَرَ  
 strut(ing), prancing, prance, swagger(ing), mincing  
 تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتِيَالَ  
 تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّدَبَ - راجع خَطَرَ  
 to be become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred, ruled; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded  
 تَخَطَّطَ: تَقَلَّمَ  
 تَخَطَّفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

- graduation  
 تَخْرِيج: مَنَعَ شَهَادَةَ التَّخْرِيجِ  
 interpretation, exegesis, explanation, exposition  
 تَخْرِيج: تَأْوِيل، تَفْسِير  
 facing, lining  
 تَخْرِيج (فِي الْحَيَاطَةِ)  
 commencement, graduation (exercises)  
 حَلَّةُ تَخْرِيج  
 piercing, punching, perforation, puncturing, puncture, riddling, drilling, boring; (needlepoint) lace, openwork, lacemaking, lacework, filigree  
 تَخْرِيجُ تَخْرِيجِ (needlepoint) lace, lacework, openwork, filigree  
 تَخْرِين - راجع خَزَنَ  
 تَخَشَّى - راجع خَشِيَ  
 to lignify, become wood or woody; to stiffen, harden, solidify, freeze; to be or become stiff, hard, rigid  
 تَخَشَّبَ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبِيًّا، تَحَمَّدَ  
 lignification, becoming wood or woody; stiffness, rigidity, hardness  
 تَخَشَّبَ  
 rigor  
 تَخَشُّبُ الْأَعْضَاءِ [طَب]  
 catalepsy  
 تَخَشَّي، اِغْأَاءُ تَخَشَّي  
 to show reverence; to humble oneself, show humility, be or become humble; to implore, beg, supplicate  
 تَخَشَّعَ: خَضَعَ، تَضَرَّعَ  
 تَخَشَّنَ - راجع اِخْشَوْشَنَ  
 lignification, conversion into wood  
 تَخَشِيب: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَشَبٍ  
 wooden shed; hut, cottage, shanty, shack  
 تَخَشِيبَة: كُوْخ  
 to specialize in, major in  
 تَخَصَّصَ بِ: أَوْ فِي: اِخْتَصَّ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْمُلُومِ  
 تَخَصَّصَ بِ: اِمْتَاَزَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ - راجع اِخْتَصَّ بِ  
 specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major  
 اِخْتِصَاص  
 تَخْصِيب - راجع اِخْصَاب  
 specification, particularization, individualization, itemization; specialization  
 تَخْصِيس: اِغْنَاءُ تَخْصِيس  
 earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, appropriation, setting aside, setting apart, marking  
 تَخْصِيس: اِفْرَاد  
 devotion, dedication, consecration  
 تَخْصِيس: تَكْرِيس  
 allotment, apportionment, allocation  
 تَخْصِيس: اِخْصِيس

softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, relaxing, relaxation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

relaxation (reduction, easing) of tension

deceleration, slowing down, slow-down, slowness, going slowly

commutation (of punishment or penalty)

weight reduction

extenuating circumstances

extenuating circumstances

abandonment, giving up, relinquishment, surrender, yielding, renunciation, forgoing, waiver, disclaimer, cession, leaving, quitting, dropping, laying down, putting away; abdication (of throne or high office)

to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, yield, renounce, forgo, waive, disclaim, cede, leave, quit, drop, lay down, put away; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to desert (in time of need), forsake, walk out on, abandon, let down, fail someone when most needed

to be or become disjointed, dis-

located, disarticulated; to be or become disengaged, disconnected, detached; to loosen

to be shaken, convulsed, rocked; to be displaced, dislodged, removed; to move, budge

to be or become worn, shabby, ragged, tattered; to wear out, fray, tatter

to rarefy

rarefaction, rarity

to get rid of, rid oneself of, do away with, dispense with, dispose of, make away with; to discard, throw off or away; to remove, eliminate

to escape

to strut, prance, swagger, mince

drawing, ruling, lineation, lining, tracing; striping, streaking, striation; stripes, pattern of stripes

delimitation, demarcation, delineation

planning, designing, projecting, scheming, schematizing, charting, laying out, layout, mapping out

plan, design, project, scheme, pattern, sketch, outline, diagram, layout

audiography

echography, ultrasonography

cardiography; electrocardiography

sphygmography

graphic

sketch, design, outline, schema, graph, chart, diagram

disguise, masquerade; hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hiddenness

to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to mask, masquerade; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight

to hasten, hurry, rush

to wear or put on slippers or sandals or shoes; to be shod

reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cutback, cutting down, scale-down, minimization, abatement, pulling down, markdown; turning down

disarmament, limitation

devaluation; debasement

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

mindedness, moronity, idiocy, imbecility  
 to be molded, shaped, تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا  
 formed, fashioned; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape  
 to acquire (attain, adopt, تَطَبَّعَ بِهَا، take on, assume, receive) the manners or character of  
 to affect (feign, simulate) the تَخَلَّقَ بِغَيْرِ خُلُقِهِ: تَكَلَّفَهُ  
 manners or character of  
 تَخَلَّقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَلَقَ  
 formation; genesis تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، تَكُونُ  
 morphogenesis; genesis; differenti-  
 ation  
 morphogenetic; morphological تَخَلَّقِي  
 to intervene, interpose, intermediate, lie تَوَسَّطَ  
 (fall, occur, be, come, go) between or in between  
 to permeate, pervade, percolate, اِخْتَرَقَ، تَحَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اِخْتَرَقَ  
 (inter)penetrate, infiltrate, spread through(out)  
 to pick the teeth تَحَلَّلَ: نَقَى اَسْنَانَهُ  
 to acetify تَحَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا  
 intervention, interposition, intermediacy, تَوَسَّطَ، تَحَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اِخْتَرَقَ  
 intermediateness  
 permeation, permeance, perva-  
 sion, percolation, (inter)penetration, infiltration,  
 spreading through(out)  
 acetification تَحَلَّلَ: صَيَّرُوهُ الشَّيْءَ خَلًّا  
 leaving, leaving alone, letting alone, un- تَخَلَّى: تَرَكَ  
 handing, release, freeing  
 abandonment, giving up تَخَلَّى: تَخَلَّى عَنْ  
 desistance, abstention, تَخَلَّى: اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ، اِنْقَافَ  
 refrainment, forgoing; discontinuance, stopping  
 تَخَلَّى: جَلَاءَ، اِفْرَاقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءَ  
 تَخَلَّى سَبِيلَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلَ  
 perpetuation, eternization, تَخَلَّدَ: مَصْدَرُ خَلَدَ، تَأَيَّدَ  
 immortalization  
 commemoration تَخَلَّدَ: ذَكَرَى (كَذَا)  
 in commemoration of, in mem- (كَذَا) تَخَلَّدَ: لَذَكَرَى  
 ory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam  
 salvation, deliverance, rescue, اِنْقَاضَ تَحْرِيرَ  
 rescuing, saving, salvage, salvaging; liberation  
 freeing, setting free, extrication, release, relief;  
 riddance

from, get away from, save oneself from; to be or become free(d) from, liberated from, released from, relieved from, cleared of, exempt(ed) from, saved from, rescued from, delivered from; to free oneself from, liberate oneself from, disengage oneself from, disentangle oneself from, release oneself from, extricate oneself from

getting rid of, ridding oneself of, doing تَخَلَّصُ مِنْ  
 away with, dispensing with, disposal of, making away with; discarding, throwing off or away; removal, elimination; escape from, getting away from, saving oneself from; freedom from, liberation from, release from, disengagement from, disentanglement from, extrication from

to be or become disjointed, dislocated, تَخَلَّعَ: تَفَكَّكَ  
 disarticulated, luxated; to be or become disconnected, disjointed, disunited; to be or become disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered; to disjoint, disarticulate, disassemble, come apart, fall apart, break up

to drink heavily; to be addicted to تَخَلَّعَ فِي الشَّرَابِ  
 drinking

to lag, fall behind, stay behind, تَأَخَّرَ (عن):  
 remain behind, drop behind; to tarry, linger; to fail to

to absent oneself, be or remain تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ  
 absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up, fail to attend or be present

to default, be in arrears, be behind- تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ  
 hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
 to default, fail to appear أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ  
 in court

to be or become mentally retarded تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا

lag, retardation, falling behind, staying تَخَلَّفَ: تَأَخَّرَ  
 behind, remaining behind, dropping behind; tarrying, lingering; failure to

nonattendance, nanappearance, تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ  
 absence, nonpresence, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; truancy; absenteeism

default, failure to pay on time, تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ  
 being in arrears

default, failure to appear in court تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ  
 appear in court

underdevelop- تَخَلَّفَ (حَضَارِيٍّ اِلَى): ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمٍ أَوْ تَطَوُّرٍ  
 opment, backwardness, retardation

amentia, mental retardation; feeble- تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا

ness, femininity, unmanliness

تَخَوُّفٌ، تَخَوُّفٌ - راجع خاف، خَوْفٌ

تَخْوِيزٌ - راجع خَوَّضَ (الماء أو الوحل إلخ)

frightening, scaring, alarming، تَرْوِيعٌ، تَخْوِيفٌ: إرهاب، ترؤيع، intimidation, terrifying, terrorization, panicking

entitlement; authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority); investiture, investment; commission(ing), charging; entrustment, commitment

granting, giving, accordance, bestowal، تَخْوِيلٌ: مَنَحٌ، conferment

تَخْيَبٌ - راجع خابَ

تَخْيَرٌ، تَخْيَرٌ - راجع إختارَ، إختيارٌ

mitosis

تَخْيِطٌ [أحياء]

to imagine, fancy, conceive، تَخْيِيلُ الشَّيْءِ: تَصَوُّرُهُ، ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), envision, vision; to think, suppose, assume  
to seem to, appear to, look تَخْيِيلَ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ  
to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to  
to see promising signs in، تَخْيِيلٌ فِيهِ الْخَيْرُ: تَوَسَّعَ  
expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَخْيَلٌ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع إختالَ

imagination, imagining، تَخْيَلٌ: تَصَوُّرٌ، تَوْهْمٌ، خَيَالٌ  
fancy(ing), conception, ideation, envisaging, visualization, vision(ing), fantasy, phantasm

تَخْيَلِيٌّ: تَصَوُّرِيٌّ، وَهْمِيٌّ - راجع خياليٌّ

تَخِيمٌ: عَسَكَرَ، أَقَامَ مُخِيماً إلخ - راجع خيمَ

frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat، تَخْيِيبٌ: إْحْبَاطٌ  
discomfiture, balking, blocking, forestallment

disappointment, frustration; تَخْيِيبُ الْأَمَلِ أو الْأَمَالِ  
dashing the hopes of

letting or making someone choose, granting or giving someone the option or choice or alternative

تَخْيِيرٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ - راجع إختيارَ

تَخْيِيرٌ: إختيارٌ، حَقُّ الإختيارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الإختيارِ - راجع إختيار

تَخْيِيرِيٌّ - راجع إختياريٌّ

تَخْيِيطٌ - راجع خيَّطَ

camping, encamping, encampment; تَخْيِيمٌ: عَسَكَرَ

redemption, deliverance, salvation [نصرانية]

clearing, clearance, clarification، تَخْلِيسٌ: تَنْفِيَةٌ، تَصْفِيَةٌ، تَنْفِيعٌ، purification, refinement, refining, purging

clearance, clearing تَخْلِيسُ البَصَائِعِ (جُمْرِكِيًّا)

تَخْلِيطٌ - راجع خلطَ

dislocation, disjunction, disarticulation، تَخْلِيعٌ: تَفْكِيكٌ، disconnection; disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking to pieces

synthesis تَخْلِيقٌ

photosynthesis تَخْلِيقٌ ضَوْوِيٌّ

acetification تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَلٍّ

acetification تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخَلُّلٌ، صَيْرُورَةُ الشَّيْءِ خَلًّا

to delimit, demarcate, define، تَخَمٌ: حَدٌّ، جَعَلَ لَهُ حَدًّا، fix or mark the limits or boundaries of; to limit, confine, bound

to suffer from indigestion; to be or feel satiated, glutted, gorged, overstuffed

تَخَمٌ - راجع تَخَمَ

boundary, frontier, border، تَخَمٌ، تَخْمٌ: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ  
borderline, limit, confines; edge, end, extremity, fringe, margin, verge, brink

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety تَخْمَةٌ

fermentation, ferment, zymosis تَخْمَرٌ - راجع إختمرَ

fermentative; zymogenic تَخْمَرٌ: إختِمَارٌ

fermentation, fermenting تَخْمِرِيٌّ

leavening, raising (of dough) تَخْمِيرُ الْعَجِينِ

brewing, brewage, brew (of beer, etc.) تَخْمِيرُ الْبِيرَةِ أو الْجِعَةِ إلخ

sweating (of tobacco leaves, etc.) تَخْمِيرُ أَوْراقِ التَّبَغِ إلخ

guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guess تَخْمِينٌ: حَزَرٌ

assessment, appraisal, appraisement، تَخْمِينٌ: تَقْدِيرٌ، estimation, estimate, evaluation, valuation, rating

to be or become effeminate, womanish، تَخْمِثٌ: تَأَنَّثٌ

womanly, unmanly, feminine; to feminize; to display effeminate manners

effeminacy, womanishness, womanli- تَخْمِثٌ: تَأَنَّثٌ

تَدَاعٍ (التَّدَاعِي): تَقَلُّلٌ، مَا قَبْلَ الْإِنْهَارِ أَوْ السُّوْطِ tot-  
tering, falter(ing), unstableness, unsteadiness, shak-  
iness, precariousness, insecurity, imminent col-  
lapse, dilapidation

تَدَاعٍ: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقَوُّضٌ collapse, fall, falling  
down, downfall, cave-in; crumbling, breakdown;  
decline

تَدَاعٍ: مُقَاْضَاةٌ، مُحَاكَمَةٌ، خُصُومَةٌ litigation,  
prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); law-  
suit, suit, action

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي association (of  
ideas, memories, etc.)

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ الْحُرِّ free association of ideas

تَدَاعَى: تَقَلُّلٌ، أَوْشَكُ أَنْ يَسْقُطَ أَوْ يَنْهَارَ to totter, falter,  
threaten to fall or collapse; to be or become tum-  
bledown, dilapidated, ramshackle, ready or likely  
to fall or collapse

تَدَاعَى: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقَوُّضٌ down, sink down, tumble, founder; to crumble,  
disintegrate, degenerate, decline

تَدَاعَى: دَعَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to call each other, call upon  
each other, summon one another

تَدَاعَى: تَقَاَصَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ to one another,  
bring one another before a judge; to litigate, carry  
on a lawsuit

تَدَاعَبَ: تَمَازَحَ to joke together, jest together, have fun  
together, make fun, play

تَدَاغَعَ الْقَوْمُ to push one another, shove one another;  
to scramble, struggle or rush pell-mell, move with  
urgency

تَدَاغَعَ السَّيْلُ - رَاجِعَ تَدَفَّعَ

تَدَانَى: دَنَا بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ to come near each other,  
approach one another, get close to each other, be  
or become close together

تَدَاوَى (التَّدَاوَى) receiving or seeking of medical treat-  
ment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medica-  
tion

تَدَاوَى to be treated; to receive or undergo medical  
treatment, submit to or be under medical treat-  
ment; to treat oneself

تَدَاوَلَ: تَبَاَحَثَ، تَشَاوَرَ to confer, deliberate, consult,  
discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley

تَدَاوَلَ: تَنَاقَلَ to circulate, put into circulation; to  
pass around, pass alternately, hand each other; to

pitching (setting up, erection) of a tent

تَدَابَرَ: ضِدَّ تَوَاجَهَ أَوْ تَقَابَلَ to stand back to back, face  
in opposite directions

تَدَابَرَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَعَادَى to disagree, disaccord, be at  
variance; to dispute, quarrel; to be enemies, be  
hostile to one another, harbor mutual enmity

تَدَابِيرَ - رَاجِعَ تَذْيِيرَ

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ، دَخَلَ بَعْضُهُ فِي بَعْضٍ to overlap,  
imbricate, be superimposed; to interpenetrate; to  
interlock, intertwine, interlace, mesh; to inter-  
grade, merge, blend

تَدَاخَلَ: خَامَرَ - رَاجِعَ دَاخَلَ

تَدَاخَلَ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَدَخَّلَ فِي

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ overlap(ping), imbrication;  
interpenetration; interlock, intertwining, inter-  
lacement, meshing; intergradation, merger, blend-  
ing

تَدَاخَلَ: تَدَخَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَخَّلَ

تَدَارَسَ to study, consider carefully, examine, scruti-  
nize, investigate, look into, inquire into, delve into;  
to discuss, deliberate, exchange views (on)

تَدَارَسَ study(ing), consideration, examination, scruti-  
ny, investigation, inquiry; discussion, deliberation

تَدَارَكَ: أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ to make right, set  
right, put right, put in order, correct, rectify,  
emend, amend, remedy; to repair, redress, make  
good, make up for; to supplement, supply

تَدَارَكَ: تَقَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اتَّقَى to prevent, obviate,  
forestall, anticipate; to avert, ward off, parry, fend  
off, stave off, avoid; to take precautions against,  
guard against, beware of

تَدَارَكَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ، أَتَعَ بِ to follow (up) with,  
cause to follow, cause to be followed by; to sup-  
plement with, subjoin to, add to

تَدَارَكَ الْقَوْمُ: تَلَاَحَقُوا to follow one another, follow  
in succession, come successively

تَدَارَكَ: إِصْلَحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ making right, setting right,  
correction, rectification, emendation, amendment,  
remedying; reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for

تَدَارَكَ: تَقَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اتَّقَاءَ prevention, obviation,  
forestallment; averting, warding off, parry(ing),  
fending off, staving off, avoidance; taking precau-  
tions against, guarding against

organization

تَدْيِير: تَنْظِيم

management, handling, direction,

تَدْيِير: إِدَارَة

disposal, disposition, administration, conduct(ing), running

economy, economization, frugality, thrift(iness), husbandry, providence, saving

تَدْيِير: اِقْتِصَاد

procurement, procuration, pro-

تَدْيِير: حُصُولٌ عَلَى

curing, securing, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; wangling, finagling

measure, step, procedure, action,

تَدْيِير: إِجْرَاء

move

housekeeping, household management, ménage; domestic science, home economics

تَدْيِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ

pre-cautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard, provision

تَدْيِيرٌ وَقَائِيٌّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٌّ أَوْ اخْتِرَازِيٌّ أَوْ اخْتِيَاظِيٌّ

to take or adopt measures or steps

اتَّخَذَ تَدَايِيرَ

to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

تَدَثَّرَ بِ: اِذْتَرَبَ

تَدَجَّى اللَّيْلُ - رَاجِعٌ أَذْجَى اللَّيْلِ

to be or become heavily armed, armed to the teeth

تَدَجَّجَ فِي سِلَاحِهِ

to be tamed, domesticated

تَدَجَّنَ: تَرَوَّضَ, دُجِّنَ

تَدَجِيل: دَجَل, خِدَاع, كَذِب - رَاجِعٌ دَجَل

taming, domestication

تَدَجِّين: تَرْوِض

to roll

تَدَخَّرَجَ

to intervene in, interpose in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intermeddle in, nose into, poke one's nose into, intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others)

تَدَخَّلَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ نَفْسَهُ, تَطَفَّلَ

to intervene [كَفَرِيْقِي ثَالِثٍ] فِي دَعْوَى [قَانُون]

تَدَخَّلَ

intervention, interposition,

تَدَخُّل: تَطَفُّل, تَوَسُّط

stepping in; interference, meddling, intermeddling, nosing into, poking one's nose into, forcing oneself upon (others), intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness

intervention [كَفَرِيْقِي ثَالِثٍ] فِي دَعْوَى قَائِمَةٍ [قَانُون]

تَدَخَّلَ

nonintervention, noninterference

عَدَمُ التَّدَخُّلِ

interventionist

تَدَخُّلِي

use, make frequent use of

to alternate, rotate

تَدَاوُل: تَعَاقَب, تَنَاقُب

to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَدَاوُلُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ

to circulate, pass from hand to hand, change hands

تَدَاوُلُهُ الْأَيْدِي

circulation, currency

تَدَاوُل: رَوَاج, اِنْتِشَار

alternation, rotation

تَدَاوُل: تَعَاقَب, تَنَاقُب

تَدَاوُل: تَبَاحُث, مُبَاحَثَة, تَشَاوُر, مُشَاوَرَة - رَاجِعٌ مُدَاوَلَة

alternately, in rotation, successively, in succession, after the other, by one, by turns

بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ

فِي التَّدَاوُلِ: رَاجِعٌ, دَارِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَاوِلٌ

to contract a mutual loan, borrow money from each other; to be indebted to each other

تَدَاوُلَ (الْقَوْمِ)

to reflect on, ponder on or over, contemplate, meditate on, weigh, consider carefully, pore over, cogitate, speculate on

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ

to manage, contrive, work (out), succeed in handling or accomplishing; to wangle, finagle; to get, obtain, procure, secure; to take care of

تَدَبَّرَ: دَبَّرَ

to manage with, do with, get by with

تَدَبَّرَ بِ: اِسْتَفْنَى بِ

reflection, pondering, meditation, contemplation, weighing, consideration, cogitation, speculation

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ, تَفَكَّرَ

to be birdlimed, caught with birdlime

تَدَبَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: صَيِدَ بِالدَّبْقِ

to be or become sticky, gluey, glutinous, viscid, viscous, limy, gummy

تَدَبَّقَ: صَارَ دَبْقًا لَزْجًا

viscosity, viscosity, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness, gumminess

تَدَبَّقَ: لُزُوجَة

embellishment, adornment, ornamentation, decoration

تَدْيِيج: تَرْيِين

composition, writing

تَدْيِيج: تَأْلِيف, كِتَابَة

arrangement, planning, designing, plotting, scheming, projection, concerting, charting, laying out, mapping out; devising, devisal, contriving, contrivance, framing, making, working out, thinking up; concoction, hatching, trumping up

تَدْيِير: اِغْدَاد, رَسْم, تَخْطِيط, اِخْتِلَاق

culminate(d), tubercled  
tuberculosis تَدَرُّنْ : سِلَّ  
pulmonary tuberculosis تَدَرُّنْ رِقْوِي، تَدَرُّنْ الرِّئَة  
tubercular, tuberculous; tuberous تَدَرُّنِّي  
training, drill(ing), schooling, coaching, exercise, practice, rehearsal; traineeship; apprenticeship; habituation, accustoming, inurement تَذْرِيبُ : تَمْرِينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ  
military training, drill تَذْرِيبٌ عَسَكِرِيّ  
vocational training تَذْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيّ  
graduating, graduation, grading, gradation, gradating, scaling تَذْرِيجُ : تَقْسِيمٌ إِلَى دَرَجَاتٍ  
calibration تَذْرِيجُ : مُعَايَرَة  
circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization تَذْرِيجُ : تَرْوِيجُ  
gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, progressive تَذْرِيجِيّ، بِالتَّذْرِيجِ، عَلَى (أَوْ مَعَ) التَّذْرِيجِ - رَاجِعٌ تَذْرِيجِيًّا  
gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, little by little, bit by bit, piecemeal, progressively تَذْرِيجِيّ  
teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education تَذْرِيسُ : تَعْلِيمٌ  
تَذْرِيسٌ تَذْرِيسٌ هَيْئَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْئَةً  
instructional, educational, teaching; didactic تَذْرِيسِيّ  
manicure تَذْرِيمُ (الْأَطْفَارِ)  
pedicure تَذْرِيمُ الْقَدَمِ  
to be inaugurated, dedicated, opened تَدْشَنُ : دُشِّنَ، اِفْتَتِحَ  
inauguration, opening, dedication تَدْشِينَ : اِفْتِتَاحُ  
inaugural, opening تَدْشِينِي : اِفْتِتَاحِيّ  
to warm oneself تَذْمِمْ - رَاجِعٌ ذَمٌّ  
heating, warming (up), calefaction تَذْفُوهُ : تَسْحِيْنُ  
central heating تَذْفُوَةُ مَرَكَزِيَّة  
to flow, stream, pour forth or out, gush forth, well out; to dash, rush, dart تَذَفَّقُ السَّبِيلُ : فَاضَ، تَذَفَّقَ جَرَى، تَفَجَّرَ، فَاضَ  
flow, flow out, outflow, تَذَفَّقُ

تَدْخِيلَة  
to be smoked; to be fumigated, fumed تَدْخَنَ  
smoking تَدْخِين (سِجَارَة إلخ)  
fu- تَدْخِين: مُعَالَجَة بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ تَطْهِيرٌ بِهِ أَوْ تَعْرِضٌ لَهُ  
migration, fuming; smoking  
تَدْرَأُ: اسْتَتَرَ عَنِ الصَّيْدِ لِيُخْذَعَهُ  
to lie in wait for game  
تَدْرَبَ (على، في): تَمَرَّنَ  
to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced  
تَدْرَبَ (على، في): تَمَهَّنَ  
to be apprenticed  
تَدْرَبَ (على، في): تَعَوَّدَ  
to get used to, be or become accustomed to  
تَدْرُبُ: تَمَرَّنَ  
training; practice, exercise, drill; rehearses al; traineeship  
تَدْرُبُ: تَمَهَّنَ  
apprenticeship  
تَدْرُبُ: تَعَوَّدَ  
habituation, getting used to  
تَدْرَجَ (إلى): تَقَدَّمَ، ارْتَقَى، صَعِدَ  
to advance (proceed, approach, go) step by step (to), graduate (to); to progress by steps, make gradual progress; to rise (ascend, go up) gradually  
تَدْرَجُ: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ (أَوْ قَسَمَ إِلَى) دَرَجَاتٍ  
to gradate, grade, be or become graduated or graded or graduated  
تَدْرَجُ: تَمَرَّنَ، تَدْرَبَ، تَمَهَّنَ  
to train, be trained; to be apprenticed; to be or become a trainee or an apprentice  
تَدْرُجُ  
gradual advance(ment) or progress, progression (by steps); successive steps; gradation, graduation, graduating, grading; training, traineeship, apprenticeship  
تَدْرُجُ الرُّتَبُ، تَدْرُجُ هَرَمِيٌّ: تَسْلُسِلُ  
hierarchy بِالتَّدْرُجِ - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرِيجِيًّا  
تَدْرُجُ، تُدْرُجُ (طَائِرٌ)  
pheasant تَدْرُجُ آسَيَوِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)  
tragopan  
تَدْرُجِيٌّ: تَدْرِيجِيٌّ  
gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, progressive  
تَدْرُجِيٌّ: تَسْلُسِلِيٌّ  
hierarchical; successive  
تَدْرَعُ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ  
to armor oneself, put on armor  
تَدْرَنُ  
to be become tuberculous, tubercular, tuber-



to be crazy or out of one's mind (with love or grief), be passionately stirred by love or grief; to love, fall in love with

dangling, dangle, suspending, جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَتَدَلَّى suspension, hanging (down), lolling, drooping, lowering, slinging

fraud, deceit, deception, إِخْتِيَالٌ، خِدَاعٌ، تَدْلِيسٌ cheat(ing), defraudation, swindle, swindling

fraudulent, deceitful, deceptive تَدْلِيسِيٌّ، خِدَاعِيٌّ

pampering, spoiling, coddling، تَنْجِيجٌ، تَدْلِيلٌ، تَدْلِيلٌ mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

massage; rubdown, rubbing; embrocation، تَدْلِيلٌ anointment

proving, proof, establish- تَدْلِيلٌ (على): إِبْثَاتٌ، بَرَهَةٌ ment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing

auction(ing), sale by auction, public سِلْعَةٌ تَدْلِيلٌ عَلَى sale

pampering, spoiling, coddling، تَنْجِيجٌ، تَدْلِيلٌ، تَدْلِيلٌ mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

to be or become destroyed, ruined، تَخْرَبٌ، تَدْمَرُ: تَهْدَمُ، تَهْدَمُ wrecked, havocked, demolished, razed, devastated, ravaged, wiped out, crushed, smashed, broken down; to be subverted, sabotaged, vandalized

تَدْمِيجٌ - راجع دَمَجَ

destruction, ruin(ing)، تَخْرِبٌ، تَحْطِمْ، تَدْمِيرٌ ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, devastation, havocking, laying waste, demolition, demolation, ravage, wiping out, crushing, smashing, breaking down; sabotage; subversion; vandalism destructive, devastative, subversive، تَخْرِيبِيٌّ، تَدْمِيرِيٌّ vandalistic

drop(ping), sinking، تَدَنُّ (التَدْنِي): هُبُوطٌ، انْخِفَاضٌ fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, shrinking, shrinkage, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation

low level; inferiority، رَدَاءَةٌ، مُسْتَوَى مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَدَاءَةٌ poorness, badness

to sink, drop, fall, decline, go تَدْنِي: هَبَطَ، انْخَفَضَ down, decrease, diminish, shrink, dwindle, slump; to be or become low, low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

to approach gradually، تَدْنَى: دَنَا قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا (مِنْ)

stream, well out, spout forth, spurt, gush forth, gush out, effuse, issue forth, jet, pour out, pour forth, shoot out, break forth, break out, burst forth, burst out, erupt

flow, flowage, flux, effluence, flowing out or forth, pouring out or forth, effusion, efflux, influx, outflow, outpour(ing), gush(ing), stream(ing), spurt(ing), jet(ing), issue, inflow, inpour, inrush, onrush, outbreak, outburst

scrutiny, close or careful examination، تَحْقِيقٌ، تَدْقِيقٌ tion, investigation, inspection, scan(ning), inquiry, probe, exploration, study(ing); checking (out), check(up), verification

تَدْقِيقٌ: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ - راجع دَقَّةٌ

تَدْقِيقٌ، إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ: صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ - راجع دَقَّةٌ

audit, auditing تَدْقِيقُ الْحِسَابَاتِ

بِتَدْقِيقٍ، بِالتَّدْقِيقِ - راجع بَدَقَّةٌ (دَقَّةٌ)

dangling, dangle, hanging (down)، تَدَلُّ (التَدَلَّى) pendency, suspension, lopping, lolling, droop(ing), sag(ing)

تَدَلٌّ: هُبُوطُ عُضْوٍ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طب] prolapse; ptosis

orchidoptosis تَدَلَّى الْحَصِيَّةُ

coloptosis تَدَلَّى الْقَوْلُونُ

hepatoptosis تَدَلَّى الْكَبِدُ

gastroptosis تَدَلَّى الْمَعِدَةُ

to hang (down), dangle, suspend، هَبَطَ، تَدَلَّى: تَلَقَّى، هَبَطَ lop, loll, be suspended; to droop, sink (down), sag, descend; to be lowered, be let down

تَدَلَّى: هَبَطَ الْعَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طب] to prolapse

to dangle, hang down, suspend، تَدَلَّى، تَهَدَّلَ loll, lop, droop, sag, sink down

to be rubbed; to be massaged تَدَلَّكَ: دُلَّكَ

to rub oneself; to massage oneself تَدَلَّكَ: دَلَّكَ جَسَدَهُ

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَدَلَّكَ بِالطَّيِّبِ: تَطَيَّبَ

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette تَدَلَّلَ: تَنَجَّجَ

تَدَلَّلَ - راجع دَلَالٌ

تَذَوِّنُ: تَسْجِيلٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ recording, recordation, taking  
record of, putting on record, writing (down),  
setting down (in writing), putting down (in  
writing), taking down, noting (down), taking notes  
of, registration, registry, register(ing), marking  
(down), entering, entry, listing, inscription  
codification تَذَوِّنُ الْقَوَانِينِ

تَذَوِّنُ: قَيْدٌ entry, register, record, note, item, article  
تَذَيَّنَ: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتَدَانَ  
تَذَيَّنَ بَيْنَ أَوْ بَدْيَانَةٍ إِلَيْهِ: اعْتَنَقَ - رَاجِعَ دَانَ

تَذَيَّنَ: وَرَعَ religiousness, piety, godliness, devoutness  
تَذَابَحَ: to kill (slaughter, massacre, slay) one another  
تَذَاكَرَ: تَذَاوَلُ، تَبَاحَثَ to confer, deliberate, consult,  
discuss, hold talks, hold ■ discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley  
تَذَاكَرَ - رَاجِعَ مُذَاكَرَةً

تَذَامَّ: ذَمَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to dispraise one another; to slan-  
der one another, defame one another  
تَذَابَذَ: خَطَرَ to oscillate, vibrate, swing, sway, vacil-  
late, waver, wave, wobble  
تَذَابَذَ: تَرَدَّدَ to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate,  
vibrate, fluctuate

تَذَابَذَ: خَطَرَانِ oscillation, vibration, swing(ing),  
sway(ing), vacillation, waver(ing), wobble, wob-  
bling  
تَذَابَذَ: تَرَدَّدَ hesitancy, hesitation, irresolution,  
indecision, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vi-  
bration, fluctuation

تَذَرَى (الْمَكَانَ الْمُرْتَفِعَ): عَلَاهُ، صَعِدَهُ to climb (up),  
ascend, scale  
تَذَرَى: إِحْتَمَى بِ to take shelter or refuge in, seek  
protection in

تَذَرَى الْحَبُّ: ذُرِّي to be winnowed, fanned  
تَذَرَى التُّرَابُ: إِلَيْهِ، تَفَرَّقَ to scatter, disperse,  
spread, diffuse, rise; to be scattered, dispersed,  
spread (out), diffused

تَذَرُجُ، تَذَرُجُ (طَائِرٌ) - رَاجِعَ تَذَرُجُ، تَذَرُجُ

تَذَرَعُ بِ: نَوَسَلَ بِ، إِحْتَجَّ بِ to use as ■ means or as ■  
expedient; to advance (offer, use) as an excuse, as a  
pretext, as a pretense, as an argument, as a plea; to  
plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain

تَذَرَعُ use of ■ means; offering of an excuse or plea;  
pleading; claiming, alleging, maintaining; allega-

move gradually (toward), become close(r) or  
near(er) (to)

تَدَنَسَ to be or become impure, unclean, dirty, foul,  
filthy, soiled, sullied, besmirched, tarnished,  
stained, befouled, defiled, polluted, contaminated  
soiling, sullying, dirtying, be- تَلَوَّثَ  
تَدَنَسَ: تَنَجَّسَ، تَلَوَّثَ smirching, staining, defilement, pollution, conta-  
mination

تَدَنَسَ: إِنْتَهَاكَ الْحُرْمَةَ أَوْ الْقُدْسِيَّةَ profanation, dese-  
cration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

تَدَهَّى - رَاجِعَ دَهَى to fall, tumble; to crash  
تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقَعَ، تَحَطَّمَ

تَدَهَوَّرَ: انْخَطَرَ، تَهَفَّرَ to deteriorate, decline, degen-  
erate, sink, descend, fall, tumble, slump, drop, ebb,  
retrograde, retrogress, regress

تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقُوعٌ، تَحَطَّمَ fall(ing), downfall, tumble; crash

تَدَهَوَّرَ: انْخِطَاطٌ، تَهَفَّرَ deterioration, decline, de-  
generation, decadence, declension, fall, tumble,  
slump, drop, retrogradation, retrogression, regres-  
sion

تَدَوَّرَ: كَانَ مُدَوَّرًا to round, be or become round(ed) or  
circular

تَدَوَّرَ: اسْتِدَارَةٌ، اسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ roundness, rotundity, circu-  
larity, circularness

تَدَوَّنَ: دُوِّنَ to be recorded, put on record, written  
(down), put down (in writing), registered, listed,  
inscribed

تَدْوِيرٌ: تَدْوِيمٌ، جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَدُورُ turning, rotating, rota-  
tion, revolving, wheeling, spin(ning), whirling,  
twirl(ing), reeling, swirl(ing), circling

تَدْوِيرٌ: تَشْغِيلٌ operating, operation, running, work-  
ing, starting (up), moving, actuation, setting or  
putting in operation; turning on

تَدْوِيرٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُدَوَّرًا أَوْ مُسْتَدِيرًا rounding,  
making round or circular

تَدْوِيرُ السَّاعَةِ winding, winding up

تَدْوِيرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرَّقْمِ rounding off

تَدْوِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ دَوَّلَ [ميكانيكا] crank

تَدْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ دَوَّلَ internationalization

تَدْوِيمٌ: دَوْرَانٌ spin(ning), whirl(ing), gyration, revolu-  
tion, rotation, turn(ing)

تَدْوِيمٌ: تَدْوِيرٌ turning, revolving, rotating, rotation,  
spin(ning), whirling, twirl(ing), swirl(ing)

become shy, bashful, diffident

to avoid blame, avoid censure, تَدَمَّ: تَجَبَّبَ الدَّمَّ  
avoid dispraise

gilding تَذْهَب

to taste; to savor, relish, enjoy, appreciate, delight in تَذَوَّق

tasting; savoring, relish(ing), enjoyment, appreciation تَذَوَّق

تَذْوِيب - راجع إِذَاة

appending, subjunction, annexation, addition, supplementation; attachment, affixation تَذْيِيل: إِلْحَاق، إِضَافَة

annotation, glossing, commenting on تَذْيِيل: تَحْشِيَة  
footnote; marginal annotation or note تَذْيِيل: حَاشِيَة  
or gloss, scholium, comment, commentary

I wonder; do you think? تَرَى، يَا تَرَى، يَا هَلْ تَرَى  
would you say? what's your opinion?...; in the world, on earth, ever, at all

to appear to, seem to; to show itself تَرَاءَى لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ  
to, manifest itself to, present itself to, reveal itself to

to imagine, fancy, conceive، تَصَوَّرَ، تَخَيَّلَ، تَصَوَّرَ  
envisage, visualize, envision, vision, picture (in the mind); to think, suppose, assume

to see one another تَرَاءَى: رَأَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

earth, dust, dirt; soil, ground تَرَاب

to bury, inter, inhumate وَاَرَاهُ التُّرَابَ

cement تَرَابَة

to correlate, interrelate, be or become correlated or interrelated; to connect, link, associate, attach, unite, join, couple; to be or become connected, linked, associated, attached, united, coupled, joined, joint; to be or become inseparable, inherent; to be or become coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent تَرَابُط

correlation; interrelation(ship); connection, connectedness, link(age), linkup, association, relation, attachment, union, unitedness, junction; interpenetration; inseparableness, inherence; coherence, consistency تَرَابُط

association (of تَرَابُطُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي  
ideas, memories, etc.)

tion, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

winnowing, fanning (of grain) تَذْرِية (الْحِنْطَة)

ablation تَذْرِية (بِفِعْلِ الرِّيَّاحِ) [جيولوجيا]

atomization تَذْرِية: فَصَّلَ إِلَى ذَرَّاتٍ

souvenir, keepsake, token, memento, remembrance, reminder, memorial; memory تَذْكَار

memorial, commemorative تَذْكَارِي

monument, memorial نُصْبُ تَذْكَارِي

to remember, recall, recollect, bethink, تَذَكَّر: ذَكَرَ  
revive, call or bring to mind, think of again; to remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, think of; to remember, retain in the memory

remembrance, remembering, recollection, memory, reminiscence, anamnesis, recall; retention تَذَكُّر

reminder, memento تَذِكْرَة: شَيْءٌ يَذَكِّرُ

ticket, card, slip تَذِكْرَة: بَطَاقَة

ticket, admission card or ticket تَذِكْرَة: دُخُولُ

return ticket, round-trip ticket تَذِكْرَة: ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ

permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport تَذِكْرَة: مُرُورُ

identity card, identification card, ID card تَذِكْرَة: هَوِيَّة، تَذِكْرَة: نَفُوس

reminding تَذْكِير: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَتَذَكَّرُ

making masculine, putting (a word) in the masculine form تَذْكِير [لغة]

gender تَذْكِيرٌ وَتَأْنِيثٌ [لغة]

to humble oneself (before)، تَذَلَّل (لِ): اِتَّضَعَ، خَنَعَ

lower oneself (before), cringe (before), grovel (before), act in a servile manner (before)

servility, subservience, obsequiousness, cringe, groveling, submissiveness, bootlicking تَذَلَّل

surmounting, overcoming، تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْخ) تَذَلَّل  
coming, defeating, triumphing over, getting past, getting over, coping with; ironing out, smoothing out or away, elimination

تَذَلَّل: تَخْفِير - راجع إِذْلال

to complain, nag, repine, grumble, growl, grouch; to express one's displeasure تَذَمَّر

complaint, complaining, nagging, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch تَذَمَّر

to be ashamed (of); to blush; to be or تَذَمَّم: اسْتَحَى

succession, sequence

تَرَاْفِعُ: تَتَابَعُ

corpulence, obesity; plumpness, fleshiness, fullness

تَرَارَةٌ: سِمَنَةٌ، اِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ

terrace

تَرَّاسٌ: مَصْطَبَةٌ

trust

تَرَأْسَتْ: اِتِّحَادُ اِجْتِكَارِي

to correspond, exchange letters, write (to) each other

تَرَأْسَلُ: تَكَاتَبُ

correspondence, exchange of letters, communication

تَرَأْسَلُ

to pelt another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth

تَرَأْشَقَ (بِ)

تَرَأْشَقَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَقُ

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried, crammed, rammed

تَرَأَصَّ: اَلْتَزَّ

compactness, closeness, tightness

تَرَأَصَّ: اَلْتِزَازُ

agglutination

تَرَأَصَّ: تَلَازُنُ [طَب]

to align, line up, queue up, fall in, stand in formation, be aligned, be lined up

تَرَأَصَفَ: اِصْطَفَ

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

تَرَأَصَفَتِ الْاَسْنَانُ: تَنَضَّدَتِ

to stratify, be(come) arranged in strata, be(come) tiered

تَرَأَصَفَ: تَرْتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

mutual consent or agreement

تَرَاضٍ (التَّرَاضِي)

consensually, by mutual consent or agreement

بِالتَّرَاضِي

to agree to terms, agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement

تَرَاضَى

تَرَافَفَ بِ- رَاجِعَ رَأْفَ بِ

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate

تَرَافَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance; synergism, cooperative or combined action

تَرَافَدَ: تَعَاوُنَ

to plead, argue or present (a case in court)

تَرَافَعَ

to plead for, defend

تَرَافَعَ عَنْ

pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation

تَرَافَعَ

as- sociative

earthy, earthen; dusty; powdery; gray

تُرَابِي

to follow in succession or in sequence, come successively or in proper order; to be hierarchical; to form a series, be arranged in a series

hierarchy, (hierarchical) succession, sequence, order

تَرَاتِبُ: تَسْلُسُلُ (هَرَمِي)

hierarchical; successive

تَرَاتِبِي

heritage, tradition, legacy, patrimony

تَرَاثُ

to retreat, with- draw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), give way, recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, degrade, wane, subside, ebb, abate, fade away, shrink, slump

to retract, recant, withdraw, take back, back down (off, out) on; to unsay; to go back on one's word

تَرَجَعَ (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي

retreat, with- drawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), giving way, recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; deterioration, decline, degeneration, degradation, waning, wane, subsidence, abatement, slump

retraction, recantation, withdrawal, taking back, backing down (off, out) on; unsaying; going back on one's word

تَرَجَعُ (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رُجُوعَ (عَنْ)

tragic, tragical

تَرَاجِيدِي

tragedy

تَرَاجِيدِيَا

to be merciful toward one another, show human understanding for one another

slackness, slackening, droop, sag(ging), languor, lassitude, flagging, indolence, inaction; relaxation

تَرَاحُ (التَّرَاحِي)

to slacken, droop, sag, flag, languish, relax

تَرَاحِي

trachoma

تَرَاحُومًا (مَرَضُ)

to be synonymous, be synonyms

تَرَادَفَ (بِتِ الْكَلِمَاتِ)

to follow or come in succession, follow or succeed another

تَرَادَفَ: تَتَابَعَ

synonymity, synonymy

تَرَادَفَ (الْكَلِمَاتِ)

to range (from... to, between... and); to vary تَرَاحَ (between); to alternate (between); to fluctuate (between); to sway, swing, wobble

ranging (from... to, between... and); variation; تَرَاحَ alternation; fluctuation, sway(ing), swing(ing), wobbling, wobble

to bargain, haggle, chaffer تَرَاضَ: تَسَاوَمَ

nightly prayer(s) during the month of Ramadan تَرَاحِيعَ (مفردها تَرْوِيجَة)

to be or become dusty, covered or abounding with dust or earth تَرَبَ: كَثُرَ تُرَابُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute تَرَبَ: اِفْتَقَرَ

to cover with dust or earth تَرَبَ: غَطِيَ بِالتُّرَابِ

dusty, full of earth تَرَبَ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poor, needy, destitute تَرَبَ: فَقِيرَ

تَرَبَ، تُرَبَ: تُرَابَ - راجعُ تُرَابَ

contemporary, coeval, person of the تَرَبَ (ج أتراب) same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous; companion, comrade, friend, colleague, associate, mate; equal, peer, match, fellow, counterpart

to be brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, nursed, nurtured; to be educated, taught, cultivated, refined, polished تَرَبَّى

bolt, bar; latch; lock تَرَبَّاسَ: دَرَبَّاسَ

soil; ground; land; earth, dust, dirt تَرَبَّةَ: أَرْضَ، تُرَابَ

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground تَرَبَّةَ: مَقْبَرَة

grave, tomb, sepulcher تَرَبَّةَ: قَبْرَ

subsoil تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ

pedology; agrology عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ

to bolt, latch, lock تَرَبَّسَ: دَرَبَّسَ

to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, ambuscade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for تَرَبَّصَ بِـ

to sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

to sit on or mount the throne تَرَبَّعَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

turpentine تُرْبَنْتِين، تُرْبَنْتِينَة

educational, educative, pedagogic(al) تَرْبَوِيّ

educationist, educationalist عَالِمُ تَرْبَوِيّ

education, pedagogy, pedagogics تَرْبِيَّة، عِلْمُ التَّربِيَّة

to associate (with one another); تَرَاقَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ to be (become, join as) friends, companions, associates, comrades

to accompany another; to تَرَاقَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتَبَطَ go together; to be or become joined, associated, coupled

تَرَاقَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ - راجعُ مُرَافَقَة

accompanying, accompaniment; going together; association, junction تَرَاقَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتِبَاطَ

to watch another, تَرَاقَبَ: رَاقَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ keep an eye on one another

to pretend to be asleep تَرَاقَدَ: تَنَاوَمَ، تَطَاهَرَ بِالرَّقَادِ

تَرَاقَصَ - راجعُ تَرْقَصَ

to overlap, imbricate; to be or become superimposed, superposed, overlaid تَرَكَبَ

overlap(ping), imbrication; superposition, superimposition, overlaying تَرَكَبَ

tractor, bulldozer تَرَكَتُورَ

concentricity تَرَكَزَ

to race, compete in race تَرَكَضَ

to kick one another تَرَكَكَلْ: رَكَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to accumulate, cumulate, accrue, pile up; to be or become accumulated, amassed, cumulated, piled up, heaped up تَرَكَكَمَ

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, piling up تَرَكَكُمَ

accretion تَرَكَكُمَ [طَب]

accumulative, cumulative تَرَكَكُمِيّ

تَرَامَ - راجعُ تَرَامَوِيّ

to pelt one another, throw at one another تَرَامَى: تَرَاشَقَ

تَرَامَى: اِرْتَمَى، طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ - راجعُ اِرْتَمَى

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range; to be vast, wide, extensive تَرَامَى: اِمْتَدَّ

to تَرَامَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ: بَلَغَهُ to one's knowledge or ears; to learn about, hear of, get wind of

tramway; streetcar, tram تَرَامَوِيّ

transistor تَرَانِزْتُورَ

transit تَرَانِزِيتَ

to bet, wager تَرَاهَنَ

to result from, be caused by, be occasioned by  
 the result or consequence of, follow from, issue from, originate from, stem from, grow out of, be caused by, be occasioned by

to be incumbent upon, imposed on, be someone's duty; he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory

to owe, be indebted

spangles

arrangement, arranging, arraying, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, organization, fixing up, systematization, putting in order, setting in order, regulation, regulating, making up, tidying up; classification, categorization, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together

order, arrangement, array, regularity, tidiness, neatness

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready, laying out, layout, dressing, making, doing up

makeup, setup, structure, construction, composition

alphabetical order

arrangements, preparations, plans, measures, steps

ordinal

ordinal number, ordinal

slow recitation or modulation (of the Koran)

psalmody, hymning, singing, chanting, intonation, modulation

hymn, psalm, anthem, chant, song

to preponderate, predominate, carry greater weight, exceed in weight or value or influence; to be or become preponderant, predominant; to be or become (more) probable, likely, likelier

education, teaching, cultivation, culture, refinement, polishing

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture

breeding, raising, growing; zootechnics, animal husbandry

pisciculture, fish culture

aviculture

physical education

civics, national education

vocational education

Ministry of Education, Education Ministry

Minister of Education, Education Minister

patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light stroking

pat, dab, gentle or light stroke

squaring, multiplying (a number) by itself, raising to the second power

quadruplication, quadrupling

squaring, making square

square

quadrature

quadrature

square, checker

universal joint or coupling

quadratic, square

quadratic equation, quadratic

turbine

to be or become arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set in order, regulated, made up, tidied up; to be or become classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; to be or become prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up

education, teaching, cultivation, culture, refinement, polishing

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture

breeding, raising, growing; zootechnics, animal husbandry

pisciculture, fish culture

aviculture

physical education

civics, national education

vocational education

Ministry of Education, Education Ministry

Minister of Education, Education Minister

patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light stroking

pat, dab, gentle or light stroke

squaring, multiplying (a number) by itself, raising to the second power

تَرَحَّ: حَزَنَ - to be or become sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted

تَرَحَّ: أَحْزَنَ - to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness

تَرَحَّ: حُزِنَ - grief, sadness, sorrow, distress, heartache

تَرَحَّ: حَزِنَ - sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted

تَرَحَّابٌ - راجع تَرْحِيبٌ

تَرَحَّالٌ - راجع رَحِيلٌ

تَرَحَّالٌ - حَيَاةُ التَّرَحَّالِ - nomadic life

تَرَحَّلَ: تَنَقَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ، رَحَلَ - to lead a nomadic life; to migrate, wander, roam, rove, range, go from one place to another; to travel

تَرَحَّلَ: بَدَاوَةٌ، تَنَقُّلٌ، تَجَوُّلٌ - nomadism; migration, wandering, roaming, roving, rove; travel(ing)

تَرَحَّمَ عَلَى - to ask God to have mercy upon

تَرَحَّيبٌ - welcome, welcoming; greeting; hospitality, hospitable (hearty, friendly, kindly) reception

تَرَحِيلٌ - evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out, driving away, sending away; banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation; deportation

تَرَحِيلُ الْحِسَابَاتِ - carrying (forward or over), carry over, posting, bringing forward

تَرْخِيسٌ: رُخْصَةٌ، إِجَازَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ - راجع رُخْصَةٌ

تَرْخِيسٌ: إِجَازَةٌ، إِبَاحَةٌ، سَمَاحٌ - authorization, licensing, permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, legalization, legitimization

تَرْخِيسٌ: تَخْفِيفُ السُّعْرِ - price reduction, price cut

تَرْخِيمٌ [لُغَةٌ] - apocopation, apocope, elision, contraction, shortening, aphaeresis

تَرَدَّدَ (التَّرَدُّدُ): سَقُوطٌ، انْحِطَاطٌ - fall, tumble; descent, decline, deterioration, lapse, backsliding, retrogression, retrogradation, regression

تَرَدُّدِي السَّلَالَاتِ أَوِ الْأَعْرَاقِ - cacogenesis, cacogenics

تَرَدَّدِي: سَقَطَ، انْحَطَّ - to fall, tumble, precipitate; to descend, sink, decline, deteriorate, lapse, backslide, retrogress, retrograde, regress

تَرَدَّدِي: لَيْسَ - راجع إِرْتَدَى

تَرَدَّدٌ: تَكَرَّرَ - repetition, reiteration

تَرَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ - to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate, vibrate, act hesitantly, show uncertainty or indecision, be

تَرْجَحَ: تَارَجَحَ - راجع تَارَجَحَ

تَرْجَحَ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجَحَ: تَارَجَحَ - راجع تَارَجَحَ

تَرْجَحَ: اهْتَزَّ - to flicker, tremble, quiver, shake; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked

تَرْجَحَ: اضْطَرَبَ - to be agitated, upset, troubled

تَرْجَحَ: راجع إِزْجَحَفَ

تَرْجَلَ: نَزَلَ - to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of)

تَرْجَلَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ كَالرَّجُلِ - to (adopt, possess, display) masculine manners or qualities, behave or act like a man, be or become mannish or masculine

تَرْجَلَ: نُزُولٌ - disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of)

تَرْجَمَ: نَقَلَ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى - to translate; to interpret

تَرْجَمَ: فَسَّرَ - to interpret, explain

تَرْجَمَ: أَرَّخَ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَانٍ - to write someone's biography

تَرْجَمَ (عَمَلِيًّا) - to translate (ideas) into action

تَرْجُمَانٌ: مُتَرْجِمٌ - translator; interpreter

تَرْجُمَانٌ: دَلِيلٌ سِيَاحِيّ، cicerone، guide، tourist guide، dragoman

تَرْجَمَةٌ: نَقْلٌ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى - translation

تَرْجَمَةٌ: تَفْسِيرٌ - interpretation, explanation

تَرْجَمَةُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ: سِيرَةُ حَيَاتِهِ - biography; memoir

تَرْجَمَةُ ذَاتِيَّةٌ - autobiography, memoirs

تَرْجَمَةُ الْكِتَابِ: فَاتِحَتُهُ - introduction, preface, foreword

تَرْجِيعٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَرْجَحُ - making something outweigh (another); giving preponderance (to)

تَرْجِيعٌ: اِعْتِبَارُ الشَّيْءِ مُرَجَّحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا - considering something (more) probable, likely, likelier

تَرْجِيعٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ - preference (to), preferring (to), favoring

تَرْجِيعٌ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجِيعٌ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - راجع إِزْجَاعٌ

تَرْجِيعُ الصَّدى - echo, reverberation, reecho, resonance

تَرَسَّبَ: سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ

تَرَسَّبَ: سَقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوبَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَخَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَاتَ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوحَ

to proceed slowly (in), act at leisurely تَمَهَّلَ (في): تَمَهَّلَ pace (in), take one's time (in), be slow (in)

to write, compose, draw up, pen, تَرَسَّلَ: أَنْشَأَ رِسَالَةً indite (a letter)

art of letter writing تَرَسَّلَ: فَنُّ كِتَابَةِ الرِّسَائِلِ

to follow (someone's example or تَرَسَّمَ: اِتَّقَنَى أَثَرَهُ model), follow in the steps of, imitate, copy, emulate

to look (attentively, carefully, تَرَسَّمَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى، تَأَمَّلَ closely) at, scrutinize, regard, observe

to remember, recall, recollect تَرَسَّمَ: تَذَكَّرَ

precipitation, settlement, تَرَسَّيَبَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَتَرَسَّبُ sedimentation, deposition

establishment, establishing, settlement, تَرَسَّيَخَ: تَثَبَّتَ settling, stabilization, stabilizing; fixing, fixation; consolidation, strengthening

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّحَ: رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعَ رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ

تَرَشَّحَ: كَوَّنَ الْمَرْءُ مَرَشَّحًا لِمَنْصِبٍ candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّفَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَفَ، رَشَفَ

nomination; candidacy, تَرَشَّيَحَ (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِمَنْتَخَابٍ إلخ) candidature

filtration, filtering, infiltration, تَرَشَّيَحَ: تَفْطِيرٌ، تَصْفِيَةٌ percolation, exudation, leach(ing)

تَرَشَّيَدَ: إِرْشَادٌ - رَاجِعَ إِرْشَادَ

rationalization تَرَشَّيَدَ: عَقْلَنَةٌ

to lie in wait for, lurk, am- تَرَصَّدَ لَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِ، تَرَقَّبَ bush, ambush, waylay; to await, wait for, look for

to observe, watch; to surveil تَرَصَّدَ: رَقَّبَ، رَاقَبَ

observation, watch(ing); surveillance تَرَصَّدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ

تَرَصَّصَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَّ

to be inlaid (with), set (with), enchased تَرَصَّعَ (بِ) (with), studded (with)

unable to decide

to reverberate, re- تَرَدَّدَ (الصَّوْتُ): دَوَّى، اِنْعَمَسَ sound, re(echo), rebound; to ring out, boom; to be reflected, be thrown back

to frequent, go frequently to, تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ constantly to, visit often, haunt

to be circulated, rumor- تَرَدَّدَ (أَنَّ)، تَرَدَّدَ عَلَى الْأَلْسِنَةِ ed, frequently stated; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irreso- تَرَدَّدَ: حَيْرَةٌ lution, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vibration

frequentation تَرَدَّدَ: اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ

frequency تَرَدَّدَ [فِرْيَاءُ]

low frequency تَرَدَّدَ بَطِيءٌ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٌ

high frequency تَرَدَّدَ عَالٍ

superhigh frequency; ultrahigh تَرَدَّدَ فَوْقَ الْعَالِي frequency

low-frequency تَرَدَّدَ بَطِيءٌ

high-frequency تَرَدَّدَ عَالِي

repetition, reiteration تَرَدَّدَ: تَكَرَّرَ

to show sedate or grave تَرَزَّنَ: أَظْهَرَ الْوَقَارَ، كَانَ وَقُورًا manners; to be or become grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober

tailor تَرَزَّى: خِيَّاطٌ

to shield, provide تَرَسَّ: أَعْطَاهُ التَّرْسَ shield with a shield

shield تَرَسَّ: قِطْعَةٌ يَحْمِلُهَا الْمُحَارِبُ بِيَدِهِ لِيَتَّقِيَ بِهَا الضَّرَبَاتِ

تَرَسَّ: دِرْعٌ، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَالَّتِي عِنْدَ السُّلْحَانَةِ)

scute, scutum تَرَسَّ: قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ

disk تَرَسَّ: سَمَكُ التَّرَسِّ

turbot تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ

gear, cogwheel, sprocket wheel; pinion تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ

driving wheel; steering wheel تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ

differential gear, differential تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ

gearbox, transmission تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ

arsenal تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ

shipyard, dockyard تَرَسَّ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ



to proceed or go slowly or gently (in), do slowly or gently, about thing gently or carefully

تَرْقُوقُ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ - راجع رَفَقَ

to strut, swagger, mince

تَرْقُلٌ: تَبَخُّثَرٌ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), mincing

تَرْقُلٌ: تَبَخُّثَرٌ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead life of ease and comfort

تَرْقَهَ: رَقَهَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ - راجع رَفَقَ

promotion, advancement, upgrading, uplifting

تَرْفِيعٌ: تَرْقِيَّةٌ

amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

amusing, entertaining

تَرْفِيهِ

تَرْقُوقُ (التَّرْقِي): تَقَدُّمٌ - راجع إِزْتَقَا

تَرْقِي: تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِزْتَقَى

to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَرْقُبٌ: تَوَقَّعٌ

to wait for, await, look (out) for

تَرْقُبٌ: اِنْتَظَرَ

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, ambuscade, waylay

تَرْقُبٌ: تَرَصَّدَ لـ

expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait, awaiting; suspense

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَرْقِيْبِي

to water, tear, fill with tears; to overflow with tears, be bathed in tears

to flow, run, stream

تَرْفَرَقَ: جَرَى، سَالَ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave

تَرْفَرَقَ: تَمَوَّجَ

to glitter, glisten, sparkle, glimmer, gleam

تَرْفَرَقَ: تَلَأَلَا

to be or become variegated, mottled, dappled, speckled

تَرْفَشَ

to dance; to move; to oscillate, swing; to tremble, shake

تَرْفَشَ

to be or become speckled, flecked, spotted, dappled

تَرْفَطَ

تَرْقَقَ لَهُ - راجع رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ

تَرْقُوءَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

clavicle, collarbone

clavicular

promotion, advancement, uplifting, رفعة

تَرْقُوءِي

تَرْصَفَ - راجع تَرَاَصَفَ

balancing (of accounts)

تَرْصِيدُ (الحِسَابَاتِ)

inlaying, inlaid work, setting, enchasing, stud-ding; marquetry

تَرْصِيعٌ

تَرْضَى - راجع اِسْتَرْضَى

compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing

جَائِزَةٌ تَرْضِيَّةٌ

consolation prize

to dampen, wet through; to be or become moistened, dampened, damped, wetted, dabbled, humidified; to be or become moist, damp, wet, humid

تَرْطَبَ

moistening, wetting, damping, dampening, dabbling; humidification

تَرْطِيبٌ

to be or become (over)full, brimful, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

تَرَعَّ: اِمْتَلَأَ، صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct

تُرْعَةٌ: قَنَاةٌ

تَرَعَّدَ - راجع اِزْتَعَدَ

to grow up; to develop; to flourish, thrive

تَرَعَّرَعَ: نَشَأَ، شَبَّ

turtledove

تُرُغْلٌ، تِرُغْلٌ، تُرُغْلَةٌ، تِرُغْلَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

arousal of an interest, awakening of desire

تَرْغِيبٌ: مُصَدِّرٌ رَغَبٌ

to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort, lead luxurious life; to luxuriate, be self-indulgent

تَرَفَ

تَرَفَ - راجع اُتْرَفَ

luxury, opulence, affluence; high living; self-indulgence; lavishness, extravagance, sumptuousness

تَرَفٌ

تَرَفٌ - راجع مُتَرَفٌ

truffle

تِرْفَاسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

تَرْقَه - راجع تَرَفَ

to be far above, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

تَرْقَعُ عَنْ: تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ أَنْفَ

to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded; to rise (in rank), advance, progress, make progress

تَرْقَعُ: رُقِيَ، تَقَدَّمَ

disdain, haughtiness, pride

تَرْقُعٌ: تَنَزَّهُ، أَنْفَةٌ

تَرْقَقَ بِهِ: عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - راجع رَفَقَ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

be synthesized; to be composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; to be mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); to be fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)

estate, patrimony; inheritance, heritage, تَرْكَة، تَرْكَة  
bequest, legacy

administration of estates إِدَارَةُ التَّرِكَاتِ

administrator مُدِيرُ التَّرِكَةِ

ضَرْبِيَّةُ التَّرِكَةِ - رَاجِعُ ضَرْبِيَّةِ

to concentrate; to condense تَرْكُزُ: تَكْتَفِ

to center, centralize; to focus, تَرْكُزُ: تَمَرَّكُزُ، تَبَّارَ  
focalize; to localize

to center on, focus on; to be or تَرْكُزُ عَلَى: دَارَ عَلَى  
become centered on, focused on, concentrated on

to settle (down); to stabilize; to تَرْكُزُ: اسْتَقَرَّ، ثَبَتَ  
be or become settled, stabilized; to be or become  
fixed, fastened; to be or become (im)planted, ram-  
med; to be or become positioned, stationed,  
(em)placed

concentration; condensation تَرْكُزُ: تَكْتَفِ

centering, centralization; focusing, تَرْكُزُ: تَمَرَّكُزُ  
focalization; localization

settlement, settling (down); تَرْكُزُ: اسْتِقْرَارُ، ثَبَاتُ  
stabilization

as- تَرْكِيْب: تَجْمِيْع، ضَمٌّ، تَأْلِيْف، إِنْشَاء، إِقَامَة، إِدْخَالُ  
sembling, assemblage, assembly, putting together,  
fitting together, piecing together; setup, setting up;  
installation, installing; combination, formulation,  
preparation; synthesis, synthesizing; composition,  
composing, making, forming, fabrication, con-  
struction, building; mounting, fastening, fixing,  
placing, setting, fitting, insertion

anabolism تَرْكِيْبُ اسْتِغْلَايِي

photosynthesis تَرْكِيْبُ ضَوْوِي

structure, setup, makeup, constitution, تَرْكِيْب: بَنِيَّةُ  
composition, construction, build, make, physique,  
formation, texture

installations, fixtures, fittings تَرْكِيْبَات: تَجْهِيْزَات

تَرْكِيْبِيَّة: بَنِيَّة - رَاجِعُ تَرْكِيْب

synthetic; structural, constitutional; con- تَرْكِيْبِي  
structional, constructive

upgrading; raising, elevation

layerage, layering (of plants) تَرْقِيْد (النَّبَاتِ)

hatching, brooding, incubation (of تَرْقِيْد (الْبَيْضِ)  
eggs)

patching تَرْقِيْع (الثَّوْبِ)

skin grafting تَرْقِيْعُ الْجِلْدِ

prosthetic تَرْقِيْعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِرَاحَةِ التَّرْقِيْعِيَّةِ

prosthetics جِرَاحَةُ تَرْقِيْعِيَّةِ

dilution, diluting, thinning, تَرْقِيْق: تَخْفِيف، شَعْنَمَة  
attenuation, weakening

foliation, beating, lamination تَرْقِيْق: تَطْرِيْق، تَصْنِيْع

numbering, numeration تَرْقِيْم: إِعْطَاءُ رَقْمٍ أَوْ أَرْقَامٍ لـ

paging تَرْقِيْمُ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ

punctuation تَرْقِيْم: اسْتِغْمَالُ النُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ إلخ فِي نَصٍّ  
pointing

punctuation mark عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيْمٍ (كَالنُّقْطَةِ وَالْفَاصِلَةِ)

hatching; hachuring تَرْقِيْن: تَطْلِيلُ (فِي الرَّسْمِ)

to leave; to quit; to give تَرْكَ: هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ، أَقْلَعَ عَنْ  
up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, turn  
one's back on; to desist from, abstain from, refrain  
from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

to leave out, omit, drop, neglect, تَرْكَ: أَغْفَلَ، أَهْمَلَ  
skip, overlook, disregard

to leave behind, تَرْكَ: خَلَّفَ إِرْثًا أَوْ تَرْكَةً أَوْ وَصِيَّةً  
leave, bequeath, make over (as an inheritance or  
by will)

to allow, let, permit تَرْكَةً: سَمَحَ لَهُ

to leave alone, let alone, let go, unhand, تَرْكَ وَشَأْنَهُ  
release, free; to let someone do what he likes; to  
pay attention to

leaving; quitting; aban- تَرْكَ: هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ، إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ  
donment, giving up, relinquishment, renunciation,  
forsaking; desistance, abstention, refrainment,  
forgoing; discontinuance, stopping

omission, leaving out, skipping, تَرْكَ: إِنْغِفَالُ، إِهْمَالُ

neglect, overlooking, nonobservance, disregard

to be composed of, be تَرْكَبُ مِنْ: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ، تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ

made up of, consist of

to be assembled, put together, fitted تَرْكَبُ: رُكِّبَ

together, pieced together; to set up; to be in-  
stalled; to be combined, formulated, prepared; to

to become ■ monk, take the vow(s) تَرَهَّبَ الرَّجُلُ: صارَ راهبًا

to become ■ nun, take the veil تَرَهَّبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

to threaten, menace تَرَهَّبَ: نَوَّعَدَ، هَدَّدَ

تَرَهَّبَ - راجع رَهْبَنَة

تَرَهَّبَ الرَّجُلُ، تَرَهَّبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - راجع تَرَهَّبَ

trifle, triviality, vanity; lie, falsity, falsehood, falseness; farce, sham; nonsense, drivel, humbug, rigmarole, balderdash, rubbish, flimflam, twaddle تَرَهَّة

to be or become flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp تَرَهَّلَ: صارَ مَرَهَّلًا مُسْتَرْخِي اللَّحْمِ

flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness تَرَهَّلَ

تَرَهَّبَ - راجع إِزْهَاب

تَرَوُّ (التَّرَوِّي) - راجع رَوِيَّة

to deliberate, premeditate, think over, revolve in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully, study تَرَوَّى (في الأمر): تَفَكَّرَ، تَأَمَّلَ

to take one's time (in), act slowly or at leisurely pace (in), be deliberate or leisurely or careful (in) تَرَوَّى (في الأمر): تَأَنَّى

تَرَوُّبُص - راجع رَوْبَصَة

trout تَرَوْتَة (سمك)

to fan oneself تَرَوَّحَ (بِالْمِرْوَحَة)

to diffuse a strong odor, exude a specific fragrance, be fragrant تَرَوَّحَ: فَاحَ، انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

trust تَرَوُسْت: اِتِّعَادٌ اِحتِكَارِيٌّ

to be tamed, domesticated; to be housebroken; to be subjugated, subdued; to be trained, drilled, coached, schooled; to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, train; to get used (to), be or become accustomed (to) تَرَوَّضَ

تَرَوَّعَ: خَافَ، فَزِعَ - راجع إِزْثَاعَ

trolley; trolley bus تَرُولِي

تَرَوِيَّة - راجع رَوِيَّة

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading; promotion, merchandising, sales promotion, furtherance; propagation, propagandizing, publicity; popularization تَرَوِيْج: مَصْدَرُ رَوَّجَ

fanning; ventilation, airing تَرَوِيْج: تَهْوِيَّة

Spencerianism, synthetic philosophy الفَلَسَفَةُ التَّرْكِيْبِيَّة

fixing, fastening, settlement, stabilization; planting, implantation تَرْكِيْز: ثَبِيْث، عَزَزَ، وَضَعَ

centering, centralization; focusing, focalization; localization تَرْكِيْز: مَرْكَزَة

concentration; condensation تَرْكِيْز: تَكثِيْف

concentration (on), focusing (on); emphasis, stress(ing), underlining, highlighting تَرْكِيْز (على): تَشْدِيْد (على)، اِثْبَارَ

ptarmigan تَرْمِجَان (طائر)

lupine تَرْمُس (نبات)

thermos تَرْمُس: كَطِيْمَة

to lose one's wife, become a widower تَرَمَلَ الرَّجُلُ

to lose one's husband, become a widow تَرَمَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

widowhood, widowhood تَرَمَلٌ

to be or become repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt تَرَمَّمَ: أَصْلَحَ، جُدِّدَ

thermos تَرْمُوس: كَطِيْمَة

thermostat تَرْمُوسْتَات

thermometer تَرْمُومِيْتَر: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ

incineration; cremation تَرْمِيْد: اِزْمَاد

repair, reparation, overhaul(ing), restoration, mending, reconditioning, rebuilding تَرْمِيْم: اِصْلَاح، تَجْدِيْد

citron تَرْنِج (نبات)

lemon balm, bee balm تَرْنِجَان (نبات)

canary; serin تَرْنِجِي (طائر)

to stagger, reel, totter, sway, falter, wobble تَرْنَجَ

stagger(ing), reel(ing), totter(ing), sway(ing), falter(ing), wobble, wobbling تَرْنَجَ

bluebottle تَرْنِشَاء (نبات)

تَرْنَمَ، تَرْنَمَ - راجع رَنَمَ، تَرْنِمَ

intonation, modulation, recital; chanting, singing; hum(ming) تَرْنِيْم

hymn, anthem, psalm, chant, song تَرْنِيْمَة

to concern oneself with trifles تَرَهَ: وَقَعَ فِي التَّرَهَاتِ

to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

synchronism, synchronization, synchronousness, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness

synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al)

to intermarry; to mate

intermarriage, endogamy; mating

to exchange visits, visit one another

to outbid one another

to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed

to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

to vitrify, be or become vitrified; to be or become glazed, glassed

vitrification

glazing, glassing

pencilng of the eyebrows

to budge, move; to be dislodged, displaced, removed

to slide, glide, slip, skid, slither; to ski; to skate

sliding, slide, gliding, slip(ping), skid(ding), slithering; skiing; skating

to be embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; to adorn oneself, dress up

to shake, totter, wobble; to be shaken,

refreshment, revival, animation; soothing, easement, easing, relief, relieving; resting, giving rest to, relaxation recreation, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion, fun

taming, domestication; breaking in; subjugation, subduing; training, drill(ing), coaching, schooling; habituation, accustoming, inurement

frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidating, horrifying, terrifying, panicking, terrorization, shocking

clarification, clearing, purification, elutriation, fining, refinement, refining, leaching

breakfast

antidote, theriaca; antitoxin; panacea, cure-all

antidotal, theriacal; antitoxic

chest, breast(s); thorax; rib

to linger, tarry; to slow, delay; to take one's time; to bide one's time, wait, be patient

to practice, exercise, do physical exercises, take exercise, drill (oneself), train; to promenade, walk, take a walk, go for a walk

spinster, old maid

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle

to crowd together, throng together, swarm, pack, press together, jostle

competition, rivalry

competitive; emulative, emulous

isomerism

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to get (be, become) married (with, (ب) تَزَوَّجَ: اقْتَرَنَ (ب) to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands, become husband and wife

تَزَوُّج - راجع زَوَّاج

to take along provisions

تَزَوَّدَ: أَخَذَ الزَّادَ

to be supplied with, provided with, تَزَوَّدَ بِ: تَجَهَّزَ بِ, furnished with, equipped with, fitted with, outfitted with; to provide oneself with, supply oneself with, furnish oneself with, equip oneself with, outfit oneself with

to be forged, counterfeited, falsified, rigged; تَزَوَّرَ: زُوِّرَ to be pirated

to lie, tell a lie; to commit perjury تَزَوَّرَ: قَالَ الزُّورَ

تَزَوَّرَ: زُوِّرَ - راجع زَوَّرَ

angulation

تَزَوَّيَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ذَا زَوَايَا

marrying (off), giving in تَزَوَّجَ: رَبَطَ بِرَبَاطِ الزَّوْاج marriage; marrying, marriage, wedding

تَزَوَّجَ: مُرَاوَجَةٌ - راجع مُرَاوَجَةٌ

supply(ing), providing, provi- تَزَوَّدَ (ب): تَجَهَّزَ, تَمَوَّنَ sion, furnishing, equipping, equipment, fitting out, outfit(ing); provisioning, purveyance, victualing

forgery, falsification, counterfeiting, rigging; تَزَوَّرَ: تَزَوَّرَ piracy

embellishment, adornment, orna- تَزَوَّقَ: مَصْدَرُ زَوَّقَ mentation, decoration

to dress (in), clothe oneself (in), be تَزَيَّنَ (ب): لَبَسَ clothed (in), be clad (in), wear, put on

to make (unnecessary) additions; to تَزَيَّدَ (فِي): بِالْغُ exaggerate, magnify, amplify

to increase, rise, go up, soar تَزَيَّدَ السَّعْرُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

exaggeration, magnification; redundancy; تَزَيَّدَ (فِي): surplusage

to be counterfeited, forged, falsified, تَزَيَّفَ: زُيِّفَ rigged

to be adorned, ornamented, embel- تَزَيَّنَ: تَزَخَّرَفَ lished, graced, decorated, dressed

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), be- تَزَيَّنَ: تَبَرَّجَ deck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up, toilet, smarten up, spruce up; to make up, put on make-up, or apply cosmetics, paint and powder

toilet, toilette, adorning oneself, grooming تَزَيَّنَ: تَبَرَّجَ (oneself), bedecking oneself, primping, dressing

convulsed, unsettled; to be or become shaky, un- steady, insecure, precarious

to lead, head, run, be at the head of; to be or تَزَعَّمَ become the leader (chief, boss) of

asphalting, pitching تَزَيَّفَ: مَصْدَرُ زَفَّتَ

gavage تَزَيَّمُ: إِدْخَالُ الطَّعَامِ إلَى الْمَعِدَةِ بِوَاسِطَةِ أَنْبُوبَ

to give alms or charity تَزَكَّى: تَصَدَّقَ

to be or become pure, righteous, تَزَكَّى: صَارَ زَكِيًّا honest

to grow, increase, flourish, thrive تَزَكَّى: نَمَا

recommendation تَزَكِّيَّة: تَوْصِيَّة

purification, chastening تَزَكِّيَّة: تَطْهِير

unopposed, uncontested بِالتَّزَكِّيَّة

to ski; to skate; to bobsled; to sled, sledge, sleigh; تَزَلَّجَ

to slide, glide, slip

to water-ski, ski تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

skiing; skating; bobsledding; sledding, sledging, تَزَلَّجَ

sleighting; sliding, gliding, slip(ping)

waterskiing تَزَلَّجَ مَائِيًّا, تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

to quake (earth) تَزَلْزَلَ (لِ) الْأَرْضِ

to fawn on, curry favor with, ingratiate تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى

oneself with, toady, bootlick; to adulate, flatter oneself with, (survilely), coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish- تَزَلَّفَ

ment, sweet talk, sycophancy, toadyism, fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with)

تَزَلَّقَ: تَزَحَّلَقَ - راجع اِنْزَلَقَ

lubrication, oiling, greasing تَزَلَّقَ: تَزَيَّتَ

to be or become strict, rigorous, stringent, se- تَزَمَّتْ

vere, stern, prim, puritan(ical)

strictness, rigor(ism), stringency, rigidity, se- تَزَمَّتْ

verity, sternness, austerity; primness; puritanism; precisianism

to be or become atheist or unbeliever تَزَدَنَّقَ

to put on a belt تَزَنَّرَ: لَبَسَ زَنْبَارًا

asceticism تَزَهَّدَ - راجع زَهَدٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا

تَزَهَّدَ: زُهِدَ, تَسَكَّ

تَزَوَّى - راجع اِنْزَوَّى

lapse, breakdown

snowfall

loss of hair, alopecia

rainfall, rain; shower; pour, downpour

to live together, share a house

sublimation

to compete, vie, strive to excel one another

to vie in glory with one another

to overlook, excuse; to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful  
indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, leniency, lenity, clemency, mercy, kindness

to chat with one another in the evening or at night, spend the evening or night in pleasant conversation

to pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town

to support (assist, aid, help) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to unite, join forces, rally

to be or become lenient (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with), tolerant (toward or with), forbearing (toward or with), mild (toward or with)

leniency, lenity, indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, mildness

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness, sameness, identity; equal rights, equality before the law

isomerism

equidistance

to be or become equal, even, alike, similar, balanced

تَسَاقُطُ الثَّلَجِ أَوْ الثَّلُوجِ

تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ

تَسَاكَبَ - رَاجَعَ إِنْكَبَ

تَسَاكَنَ: سَكَنَّا (أَوْ سَكُنُوا) مَعًا

تَسَامٍ (التَّسَامِي)

تَسَامَى: تَبَارَى

تَسَامَى: تَفَاخَرَ

تَسَامَى: سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ - رَاجَعَ سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ

تَسَامَحَ (فِي): تَسَاهَلَ

تَسَامَحَ: حِلْمٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ

تَسَامَرَ: تَحَادَثَ لَيْلًا

تَسَامَعَ بِهِ النَّاسُ

تَسَانَدَ: تَأَوَّزَ، تَعَاوَنَ

تَسَانَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

تَسَاهَلَ (مَعَ)

تَسَاهَلَ: تَسَاهَلَ

تَسَاوَى (التَّسَاوَى)

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى

up, smartening up, sprucing up; making up, putting on makeup, application or use of cosmetics

lubrication, oiling, greasing

counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging

adornment, ornamentation, embellishment, garnishment, decoration, décor

to ask oneself (whether); to ask, query, question, inquire (about); to wonder

question, query, inquiry

to curse (abuse, rail at, insult) one another

to race, run; to compete, vie, contend, jostle; to strive to outdo one another

race, racing, run(ning); competition; emulation

to compete, vie, contend; to strive to excel or outdo one another; to meet in a contest

to show oneself generous, liberal, openhanded

to whisper together

to exchange secrets or sentiments, talk confidentially, commune

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, run; to accelerate, move faster, gain speed; to quicken, become more rapid; to flow in succession, follow or succeed one another

hurry(ing), hastening, rush(ing); acceleration, pickup; quickening; succession

acceleration of gravity

nine at a time; by nines, nine and nine

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery

to copulate, engage in sexual intercourse

copulation, coitus, coition, sexual intercourse, sex

to fall, fall down, come down; to collapse, break down

to fall out

fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping); col-

تَرْزِيت

تَرْزِيف

تَرْزِين

تَسْأَلَ

تَسْأُلُ

تَسَابٌ: تَسَامٌ

تَسَابَقٌ

تَسَابُقٌ

تَسَاجَلٌ: تَسَابَقٌ، تَبَارَى

تَسَاخَى: تَكَلَّفَ السَّخَاءَ

تَسَارَّ: تَهَاوَسَ

تَسَارَّ: تَنَاجَى

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارُعُ الجاذِبِيَّةِ

تَسَاعٌ

تَسَاعَدٌ: تَعَاوَنَ

تَسَافَحٌ: زَنَى

تَسَافَدٌ: إِتَّحَدَ بِالإِصْطِلَاقِ الجِنْسِيِّ

تَسَافُدٌ: جِمَاعٌ

تَسَاقُطٌ

تَسَاقُطَ الشَّعْرِ

تَسَاقُطٌ

to be registered, recorded, put on record, **تَسَجَّلَ** : تَدَوَّنَ, entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down  
to enroll, register, be enrolled, be- **تَسَجَّلَ** (كَمَضُوءٍ) come ■ member; to join, enter

to be recorded, tape-recorded, **تَسَجَّلَ** (على شَرِيطٍ) taped

**تَسْجِيعٌ** - راجع سَجَع

registration, registry, register(ing), **تَسْجِيلٌ** : تَدْوِينٌ, تَقْيِيدٌ, recording, recordation, taking record of, putting on record, entering, entry, listing, inscription, writing down, putting down, taking down, setting down, noting (down), taking notes of, marking down; enrollment

recording, tape recording, taping **تَسْجِيلٌ** (على شَرِيطٍ) tape recorder, recorder **آلَةُ تَسْجِيلٍ** (الصَّوْتِ)

cash register **آلَةُ تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْدِ**

land **دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ عَقَارِيٍّ**, دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ الْأَرْضِ registry office, land registration department  
registrar, register, recorder **مَأْمُورُ تَسْجِيلٍ**

to have a light meal **تَسَحَّرَ** : أَكَلَ السَّحُورَ (فِي رَمَضَانَ) (shortly before daybreak during Ramadan)

to bear ill will or malice against, **تَسَخَّمَ عَلَى** : حَقَدَ عَلَى harbor rancor or hatred against, hate

exploitation; utilization, employment, subjection, subjugation **تَسْخِيرٌ**

heating, warming (up), calefaction **تَسْخِينٌ**

to be paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, **تَسَدَّدَ** : دُفِعَ cleared, squared, balanced

to be aimed, pointed, directed, leveled **تَسَدَّدَ** : صُوبَ

to be guided, led, directed **تَسَدَّدَ** : أُرِيدَ

to be or become right, correct, proper **تَسَدَّدَ** : اسْتَقَامَ

**تَسَدَّلَ** - راجع اِنْسَدَلَ

payment, settlement, discharge, liquidation, clearing, paying up, defrayal **تَسْدِيدٌ** : دَفْعٌ

aim(ing), pointing, leveling, directing **تَسْدِيدٌ** : تَصْوِيبٌ

outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled **تَحْتَ التَّسْدِيدِ**

concubinage **تَسَرَّى** (التَّسَرُّي) : اِتَّخَذَ الْمُحْظِيَّاتِ

to take a concubine, keep ■ **تَسَرَّى** : اِتَّخَذَ مُحْظِيَةً mistress

to be or become coherent, consistent; to be or become harmonious, proportional, symmetrical; to be or become successive, continuous

coherence, interrelation(ship); consistency; **تَسَاوُقٌ** harmony, symmetry, proportion, regularity, congruity; unison

to bargain, haggle, higgie, chaffer **تَسَاوَمَ**

to engage in ■ swordfight, **تَسَايَفَ** : تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ meet in duel

**تَسَبَّبَ فِي** أَوْ ب - راجع سَبَبَ

to result from, follow **تَسَبَّبَ عَنْ** : نَجَمَ عَنْ, from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, stem from, grow out of, come out of, be caused by

to trade, do business; to sell **تَسَبَّبَ** : تَاجَرَ

**تَسَبَّحَ** - راجع تَسْبِيحَةٌ

to abate, subside, remit, let up; to calm down, cool down **تَسَبَّحَ** : سَكَنَ, خَفَّ

causing, causation, occasioning, **تَسْبِيبٌ** : مَصْدَرُ سَبَبَ bringing about, giving rise to, giving birth to, resulting in, making, triggering, effectuation, production, creation, engendering, generation

glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of (الله) **تَسْبِيحٌ** (God)

doxology, hymn, anthem **تَسْبِيحَةٌ**

coma **تَسْبِيحٌ** : غَيْوَبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

comatose **تَسْبِيحِيٌّ**

to cover oneself, screen oneself, take cover; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight; to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to be or become covered, veiled, concealed, hidden **تَسَتَّرَ**

to harbor, shelter, hide, conceal, mask, **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى** blind, obscure, cloak, cover (up), veil, hide from sight or knowledge

covering oneself, screening oneself, taking cover; **تَسَتَّرَ** hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hiddenness; disguise

harboring, sheltering, concealing, concealment; covering, veiling; cover-up; disguising, disguise **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى**

testosterone **تَسْتُوسِيرُون**

stowage, stowing, steeving **تَسْتِيفٌ** : مَصْدَرُ سَتَفَ

acceleration, speedup, pickup, تَسْرِيع: مَصْدَرُ سَرَعَ  
expedition, hastening, hurrying, quickening

to be spread (out), out- تَسْطَح: اِنْطَبَطَ، صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا  
spread, unfolded, unrolled; to be levelled, evened,  
flattened; to flatten, become flat

to lie down (on one's back), تَسْطَح: اِسْتَلَقَى، تَمَدَّدَ  
be supine; to stretch (out)

writing (down), jotting down; composi- تَسْطِير: كِتَابَةٌ  
tion, drawing up, drafting

ruling, lining, drawing of lines; تَسْطِير: رَسْمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
streaking, crossing, striping, barring

one-ninth, ninth تِسْع (١)

nine تِسْعَةٌ (٩)

nineteen تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ (١٩)

to be priced تَسَعَّر: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعْلَى - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَعْمَرَ

ninety تِسْعُونَ (٩٠)

the ninetieth التِسْعُونَ

pricing; quotation تَسْعِير

tariff; quotation; price, rate تَسْعِيرَةٌ

to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean تَسَقَّلَ  
oneself, debase oneself, degrade oneself, sink low,  
act in ■ despicable manner

to gather, pick up, hunt for, search (الأَخْبَارَ الْخ) تَسَقَّطَ  
for, nose about for, seek (news, information, etc.)

tempering, quenching تَسْقِيَةُ (الْمَدِينِ)

roofing, ceiling تَسْقِيف: مَصْدَرُ سَقَفَ

to loiter, loaf, bum, idle, hang around, wander تَسَكَّعَ  
(about), lounge (about), gad, meander, ramble,  
dawdle, putter (around), poke along, tramp

loitering, loafing, bumming, idling, hanging تَسَكُّعَ  
around, wandering, lounging, gadding, meander-  
ing, rambling, dawdling, puttering

sugaring, sweetening تَسْكِير: تَحْلِيَةٌ

candyng; conserving, بِالسُّكَّرِ تَسْكِيرُ  
preserving with sugar

saccharification تَسْكِير: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ

calming, quieting, pacification, تَسْكِين: تَهْدِئَةٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ  
tranquilization; soothing, relieving, relief, easing,  
ease, alleviation, allaying, assuagement,

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, تَسْرَبَ: رَشَحَ  
outflow, run out, escape

to infiltrate, تَسْرَبَ (إِلَى، فِي، بَيْنَ): تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْدَسَّ  
enter, penetrate; to sneak (into or among), slip  
(into or among), steal (into or among), creep (into  
or among), insinuate oneself (into or among)

leak(age), seep(age), oozing, ooze, infiltra- تَسْرَبَ: رَشَحَ  
tion, outflow, outward flow, flowing out, running  
out, escape

infiltration; sneak(ing), تَسْرَبَ: تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْثَلَالٌ

slip(ping), steal(ing)

to wear, put on, dress تَسْرِبَل: لَبَسَ

to swallow, gulp, bolt تَسَرَّطَ: بَلَغَ

to cancerate تَسَرَّطَن: صَارَ سَرَطَانِيًا

canceration تَسَرَّطَن: صَيَّرُوهُ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًا

carcinomatosis تَسَرَّطَن شَامِلٌ

to be or become hasty (in), rash (in), تَسَرَّعَ (فِي، إِلَى)  
precipitate (in); to do in a hurry; to hurry (with),  
hasten (to do); to rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

to jump to conclusions تَسَرَّعَ فِي الْاِسْتِنْتَاجِ

hastiness, rashness, precipitancy, precipitance, تَسَرُّعُ  
precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, haste

تَسَرَّقَ: سَرَقَ - رَاجِعِ سَرَقَ

تَسَرَّقَ السَّمْعَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَرَقَ

to wear or put on (one's) trou- تَسَرَّوَل: لَبَسَ السَّرَوَالَ  
sers or pants

leak(age); infiltration تَسْرِب: مَصْدَرُ سَرَبَ

basting, tacking تَسْرِيج: خِيَاطَةٌ مُتَبَاعِدَةٌ

discharge, dismissal, firing, تَسْرِيج (الْمَوْظِفِ مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)  
layoff

release, discharge تَسْرِيج (الْمَوْظِفِ أَوْ السَّجِينِ)

demobilization, disband- تَسْرِيج (الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْجُنْدِ)  
ment, deactivation

divorce, divorcement, divorcing تَسْرِيج (الرَّوْجَةِ)

transhumance تَسْرِيج (الْمَوَاشِي): اِنْتِجَاعٌ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, تَسْرِيج (الشَّعْرِ)

coiffing, coiffuring

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَسْرِيجَةٌ (شَعْرٌ)



تَلَّفَ: اقْتَرَضَ، اسْتَدَانَ - راجع اسْتَلَفَ

تَلَّفَ - راجع اسْتَلَفَ

to climb, scale, ascend, mount, go up

to mountaineer, climb mountains

to climb (up), creep

climb(ing), scaling, ascending, ascent, mounting

mountaineering

to sneak away, steal away, slink away,  
slip away, escapeto sneak into, steal into, slip into, creep  
into, insinuate oneself into; to infiltrate, penetrate,  
enterinfiltration; sneak(ing), slinking,  
slip(ping), steal(ing)

offside

to receive; to get, obtain; to take; to take; to take;  
collect; to take over, assume

to extradite, obtain the extradition of

amusement, entertainment, diversion, dis- traction, pastime, fun

amusement centers, مَرَاكِزُ (أَمَاكِينُ، دُورُ) التَّسْلِيَةِ

places of amusement

arming, armament, rearmament

credit, advance; lending, loan

credit bank

handing over, turning over, مُنَاوَلَةٌ - تَقْدِيمُ، تَسْلِيمُ  
handing in, turning in, submission, submitting,  
presentation, presenting, referring, giving (in), de-  
livery, delivering

extradition تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَائِزِينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ

service (of summons, [إِبْلَاحُ، تَبْلِيغُ] قَانُونِ) writ, notice, papers, etc.), delivery, notification

salutation, greeting; salute تَسْلِيمُ: الْإِقَاءُ التَّحِيَّةِ

saving, rescuing, rescue, deliv- erance; protection, preservation, guarding, safe- guarding, keeping

acceptance, approval; consent، تَسْلِيمُ: قَبُولُ، رِضَى

acceptance, approval; consent، تَسْلِيمُ: قَبُولُ، رِضَى

appeasement, mitigation, mollification, palliation, sedation

تَسْكِين: إِسْكَان - راجع إِسْكَان

تَلَّى (التَّسْلَى) - راجع تَسْلِيَةٍ

to amuse oneself, have fun, have good time; to delight (in), take pleasure (in); to console oneself

to arm oneself; to be armed

armament, rearmament

arms limitation, limitation of arms, disarmament

arms race, armament race

تَسْلَخُ الْجِلْدُ - راجع اِنْسَلَخَ الْجِلْدُ

to flow (down), run; to trick- le; to drip, drop, dribble, fall in drops

to follow in succession or in sequence, come successively or in proper order, be successive or consecutive or continuous; to form an un- interrupted sequence; to form a series, be arranged in a series, be seriate(d), be serial; to be concatenate(d), linked, connected, interlinked, interlocked sequence, succession, consecution, progression; order; hierarchy; gradation, gradation

train of thought

hierarchy, hierarchical succession (sequence, order, etc.)

in order, in proper sequence, in suc- cession, successively, consecutively, serially, seriatim, in series, one after the other; continuously, contin- ually, without interruption

hierarchical; serial, seriate; successive, con- secutive, sequent, sequential

to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, prevail over, have a dominant influence over; to overrule, dominate, predominate, command, control, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over, gain power over, be absolute master over

mastery, sway, reign, power, authority, com- mand, control, domination, (pre)dominance, as- cendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony

to become sultan

to chap, crack open

تَسْلَعُ الْجِلْدُ: تَشَقُّقٌ

thickening, making thick(er)	تَسْيِك: مَصْدَر سَمَك
poisoning; envenoming, venoming	تَسْمِيم: مَصْدَر سَم
fattening, plumping	تَسْمِين: مَصْدَر سَمَن
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible	تَسَّيَ الْأَمْرُ: تَهَيَّأَ، تَيَسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ
to be or become possible for, feasible for, easy for; to be able to	تَسَّيَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ
to ascend, mount, scale, top	تَسَمَّ: عَلَا
to accede to, ascend (the throne)	تَسَمَّ (الْعَرْشَ): تَبَوَّأَ
accession, ascension	تَسَمَّ: تَبَوَّأَ، اِعْتَلَا
to be or become indented, dented, jagged, notched, toothed, serrate(d), crenate(d)	تَسَنَّ: تَنَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ
indentation, dentation, serration, crenation	تَسَنَّ: تَنَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ
support(ing), propping (up), crutching, staying, resting, shoring up, holding up; staking, staking out (a plant, etc.); consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement	تَسْنِيد: دَعَمَ
	تَسَهَّدَ - رَاجِعَ سَهْدَ
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible	تَسَهَّلَ: تَيَسَّرَ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy	تَهْيِيل: تَيَسَّرَ
facilities	تَهْيِلات
to scale, climb	تَسَوَّرَ: تَسَلَّقَ
to be or become worm-eaten	تَسَوَّسَ الطَّعَامُ: اِلْخَ
to be or become carious, to decay	تَسَوَّسَ السِّنُّ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ
to decay, rot	تَسَوَّسَ الْعَظْمُ
(dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity	تَسَوَّسَ الْأَسْنَانُ
caries	تَسَوَّسَ الْعِظَامُ
to shop, purchase, buy	تَسَوَّقَ: تَبَضَّعَ
to trade in the market, buy and sell	تَسَوَّقَ: بَاعَ وَاشْتَرَى
shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying; trading, trade	تَسَوَّقَ
to beg, ask for alms	تَسَوَّلَ: شَخَّدَ، اِسْتَجَدَّى

assent, agreement

تَسْلِيم: اِقْرَارٌ، اِعْتِرَافٌ  
admission, admitting, concession, conceding, allowing, acknowledgment, acknowledging

التَّسْلِيمُ جَدَلًا  
taking for granted, granting, conceding, concession, postulation, postulating, presumption, assumption, presupposition

أَمْرٌ تَسْلِيم  
delivery order  
تَسَمَّى: سُمِّيَ  
to be named, called, designated, nominated

تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبَّتَ بِمِشَارٍ  
to be nailed, fastened with a nail  
تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبَّتَ فِي مَكَانِهِ  
to stand as if pinned to the ground

تَسَمَّرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْمَرٌ  
تَسَمَّعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْنَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَمَعَ  
تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ الصَّدْرَ وَالْبَطْنَ اِلْخَ بِالتَّسْمُعِ  
to auscultate

تَسَمَّعَ: اِصْغَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتِغَاءٌ  
auscultation  
تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ طَبِيٌّ بِالتَّسْمُعِ  
auscultatory  
تَسْمِعِي [طَب]

to be poisoned, envenomed  
تَسَمَّمَ: سَمِمَ  
تَسَمَّمَ

poisoning, toxication, toxicosis  
تَسَمَّمَ الدَّمُ  
toxemia; septicemia, blood poisoning  
تَسَمَّمَ رَصَاصِيٌّ  
lead poisoning  
تَسَمَّمَ صِنَاعِيٌّ  
industrial poisoning  
تَسَمَّمَ غِذَائِيٌّ  
food poisoning  
تَسَمَّمَ فُوسْفُورِيٌّ  
phosphorism

تَسْمِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ سَمَى  
naming, calling, denomination, nomination, designation

تَسْمِيَّة: اِسْمٌ  
name, appellation, designation, nomenclature, title

تَسْمِيد: مَصْدَرُ سَمَدَ  
fertilization, fertilizing, manuring

تَسْمِير: ثَبَّتَ بِمِشَارٍ  
nailing, fastening with a nail

تَسْمِير: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنُ  
tanning, browning, embrowning

تَسْمِيط (جَلْدِي)  
(nappy) rash

تَسْمِيع: اِسْغَاعٌ جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ  
making hear, letting hear

تَسْمِيعُ الدَّرْسِ  
recitation, reciting

ling, driving forward

driving, setting in motion; تَسْيِير: تَحْرِيك, تَوْجِيه  
steering, directing, direction

management, running, direction, handling  
تَسْيِير: إِدَارَة

starting, operating, operation, running, working, actuation  
تَسْيِير: تَشْغِيل, تَدْوِير

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding  
تَسْيِير: إِزْسَال

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization  
تَسْيِير: تَرْوِيح

politicization

تَسْيِيس

تَسْيِيل - رَاجِع إِسَالَة

to be or become pessimistic; to see an evil omen (in), regard as an evil portent

pessimism

تَشَاؤُم

pessimistic

تَشَاؤُمِي

to be or become interlaced, interlocked, intertwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to interpenetrate; to overlap; to be or become complicated, complex, intricate, confused

to synapse; to reticulate, become reticulate(d)

تَشَابَكَ [أَحْيَاء]

interlacement, interlock(ing), intertwist(ing), intertwinement, snarl, tangle; engagement; interpenetration; overlap(ping); complicatedness, complexity, intricacy, confusion

synapse, synapsis; syndesis; reticulation

تَشَابَكَ [أَحْيَاء]

to resemble each other; to be or become similar, alike, akin, analogous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, correspondent; to be or become identical

resemblance, similarity, likeness, alikeness, analogy, similitude, affinity, parallelism, correspondence, parity; identity

تَشَابَه

cha-cha

تَشَاتَا (رَقْصَة)

to curse (abuse, revile) one another

تَشَاتَمَ: شَتَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَشَاتَمَ - رَاجِع شَتَم

to quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, spat, brawl, jangle, scrimmage,

begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity

leveling, planing, flattening, flatting, grading, smoothing

leveling (to the ground), razing, flattening, tearing down, pulling down

dressing, making, preparation, preparing, doing up; arrangement, arranging, arraying, organization, fixing (up); adjustment, regulation, regulating, settlement, settling, putting in order, setting right

equalization, equalizing, equation, equating, putting on the level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally or as equal(s)

settlement, payment, squaring, balancing, clearing

settlement, reconciliation, accommodation, adjustment, arrangement, composition

compromise

تَسْوِيَة: حَلٌّ وَسَط

outstanding, due, unsettled, unpaid

تَحْتَ التَّسْوِيَة

blackening

تَسْوِيد: ضِدَّ تَبْيِيض

permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

تَسْوِيع: إِجَازَة, إِبَاحَة

justification, vindication

تَسْوِيع: تَبْرِير

rationalization

تَسْوِيع [نَفْس]

justificatory, vindictory

تَسْوِيفِي: تَبْرِيرِي

procrastination, stalling, temporization, putting off, postponement, delay(ing)

تَسْوِيف: مُطَاطَلَة

dilatory, delaying, procrastinating, stalling

تَسْوِيفِي

marketing

تَسْوِيق

to be or become politicized

تَسْيِيس

تَسَيَّرَ عَلَى - رَاجِع سَيَّرَ عَلَى

leaving, abandonment, forsaking, relinquishment, renunciation; neglect, leaving out

release, liberation, freeing, setting free

تَسْيِيب: تَحْرِير

fencing, hemming, hedging, railing, enclosing, enclosure

تَسْيِيج

propulsion, drive, impulsion, impulse, دفع, دَسَر

تَسْيِير: دَفْع

bornness, obstinacy, pertinacity, opinionatedness  
to be or become saturated (with), sated (ب) تَشَبَّعَ  
(with), soaked (with); to be or become filled (with),  
full (of); to be or become charged (with), loaded  
(with)

saturation, satiation, satiety, fullness; satisfaction  
تَشَبَّعَ تَشَبَّكَ، تَشَبَّكٌ - راجع تَشَابَكَ ۖ تَشَابُكٌ

to imitate, copy, ape; to assimilate oneself to; (ب) تَشَبَّهَ  
to match, equal; to compare oneself with  
imitation, imitating, copying, aping; match-  
ing, equaling; comparing oneself with (ب) تَشَبَّهَ

celebrating in love poems, rhapsody - مَصْدَرُ شَبَّابٍ  
dizing about

love poetry, erotic poetry تَشَبَّيْبٌ شَبَّابٌ شَبَّابٌ غَزَلِيٌّ

likening, comparison, assimilation تَشَبَّيْبٌ - راجع إِشْبَاعٌ

simile تَشَبَّيْبٌ مَصْدَرُ شَبَّابٍ

simile تَشَبَّيْبٌ [لغة]

to scatter, disperse, break up, dis- تَشَتَّتَ - راجع شَتَّ، شَتَّى

band, separate; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled,  
strewn about تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ

dispersal, dispersion, scatter(ing), dis- تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ  
union, separation, division

distraction, absentmindedness تَشَتَّتَ الْفِكْرُ

dispersion, dispersal, dispersing, تَشَتَّتَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
scatter(ing), dispelling, separation, breaking up

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَشَجَّرَ: حُرِّجَ

to arborize تَشَجَّرَ: تَفَرَّعَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَعَلَى نَحْوِ مُتَكَرِّرٍ

arborization تَشَجُّرٌ

to pluck up courage, take heart, brave, make تَشَجَّعَ  
bold; to be encouraged, emboldened

afforestation, forestation, tree-planting, تَشَجِيرٌ  
wooding

Arbor Day يَوْمُ التَّشْجِيرِ

encouragement, encouraging, emboldening, تَشْجِيعٌ  
heartening; furtherance, promotion, support

pruning, lopping, trimming, clipping تَشْجِيلٌ تَشْدِيبٌ

greasing, lubrication, lubricating تَشْجِيمٌ

to be diagnosed تَشَخَّصَ (الْمَرَضُ الْإِنْفِ): شُخَّصَ

scuffle; to come to blows, come to grips, grapple,  
engage in hand-to-hand fighting

تَتَاجَرُ: شِجَارٌ، مُسَاجَرَةٌ - راجع شِجَارٌ

to spat, squabble, wrangle، تَتَاجَرُ: تَحَاصَّمْ  
hassle, jangle, quarrel, fight, altercation, dispute,  
argue

to hate each other تَتَاجَرُ: تَبَاغَضَ

تَتَاجَرُ: راجع مُشَاحَنَةٌ

to dispute, argue, alter- تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
cate, jangle, squabble, quarrel

تَتَاجَرُ: راجع شَارَطٌ

تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ - راجع إِشْتَرَكَ، إِشْتِرَاكٌ

to pretend to be a poet تَتَاجَرُ

to pretend to be busy تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُولٌ

تَتَاجَرُ: إِشْغَلٌ - راجع إِشْغَلٌ

to complain to one تَتَاجَرُ: شَكَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ  
another

to quarrel, brawl, wrangle تَتَاجَرُ: إِخْتَلَفَ، تَتَاجَرُ

to resemble each other, conform، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
correspond; to be or become similar, alike, akin,  
analogous, homogenous, homologous, uniform,  
corresponding, conformable; to be or become  
identical

similarity, likeness, resemblance، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
analogy, homology, homogeneity, uniformity,  
conformity, correspondence, isomorphism; iden-  
tity

تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ - راجع شَمَخَ، شُمُوحٌ

to deliberate, confer, consult، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
discuss, hold talks, exchange views

consultation, deliberation, counsel, conferring، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
conference, discussion, talk

to agree (up)on or about, reach تَتَاجَرُ: إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى  
an agreement on or about

تَتَاجَرُ: (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ) - راجع شَبَّابٌ

تَتَاجَرُ: راجع تَشْبِيبٌ

to stick to, adhere to, cling to, cleave to; to تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
hang on to, persist in, hold by; to be or become  
tenacious, opinionated, stubborn, obstinate

tenacity; adherence (to), sticking (to), clin- تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
ging (to), hanging on (to), persistence (in); stub-

trimming, clipping, pruning, par-  
ing, lopping; refinement, polishing, improvement

to absorb, soak up, imbibe

absorption, soaking up, imbibition, imbibing;  
saturation

absorbability

to tramp (about), vagabond, wander (about),  
roam (about), rove, straggle, hobo, bum; to be  
made homeless; to be displaced, driven away, dis-  
lodged

vagrancy, vagabondage, wandering about; home-  
lessness, displacement, dislodgment

to be or become serrate(d), indented, **تَشْرَشَر**:  
toothed, notched, jagged

serration, indentation

to impose severe conditions **تَشْرُط**:  
فَرْضُ شُرُوطًا قَاسِيَةً

to be meticulous, scrupulous, accurate (in one's work) **تَشَرَّطَ**:  
(فِي عَمَلِهِ) : تَأَنَّقَ، دَقَّقَ

to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) **تَشَرَّفَ**:  
(بِـ)

to split (apart), cleave, crack, rend, **تَشَرَّم**:  
rip, slash; to be or become split, cleft, cracked,  
rent, slashed, slit

basting, tacking

slicing, cutting into **تَشْرِيعُ اللَّحْمِ**:  
لِخْ: قَطْعُهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا

anatomy, anatomization, **تَشْرِيعُ (الْفَرْصِ عَلِيٍّ)**  
dissection

vivisection **تَشْرِيعُ الْأَحْيَاءِ (لِالْفَرْصِ عَلِيٍّ)**

autopsy, necropsy, (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) **تَشْرِيعُ الْجُثَّةِ**:  
postmortem examination, postmortem

anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيعِ**

anatomic(al) **تَشْرِيعِيّ**

displacement, displacing, making homeless, **تَشْرِيد**  
driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

legislation, lawmaking, **تَشْرِيع**: اِشْتِرَاعُ سُنِّ الْقَوَانِينِ  
making of laws; enactment, passage, passing (of  
laws)

legislation, law, statute, act, enact-  
ment; code **تَشْرِيع**: قَانُونُ

jurisprudence **فَلَسَفَةُ التَّشْرِيعِ**

to appear to, be revealed to, **تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ**: تَرَاءَى لَهُ  
reveal itself to, show itself to, manifest itself to

personification, **تَشْخِص**: إِضْفَاءُ الصِّفَاتِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ عَلَى  
prosopopoeia

diagnosis **تَشْخِصُ (الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ)**

radiodiagnosis **تَشْخِصٌ شُعَاعِيٌّ أَوْ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ**

electrodiagnosis **تَشْخِصٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ**

diagnostic(al) **تَشْخِصِيّ**

diagnostician **طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِيّ**

to be or get broken, fractured, **تَشَدَّخَ**: اِنْكَسَرَ، تَكَسَّرَ  
smashed; to break (up), fracture, smash

to be (become, be made) strong, intense, **تَشَدَّدَ**: تَقَوَّى  
violent, vehement; to intensify

to be or become strict, **تَشَدَّدَ (فِي)**: كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا  
severe, stern, stringent, austere, hard, hardhanded,  
tough

to be or become inflexible, un-  
yielding, adamant, intransigent **تَشَدَّدَ (فِي)**: تَصَلَّبَ

strictness, severity, sternness, aus-  
terity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness,  
hardhandedness, toughness **تَشَدَّدَ**: قَسَوَ، صَرَامَةً

inflexibility, intransigence **تَشَدَّدَ**: تَصَلَّبَ

to drawl; to mouth, declaim, **تَشَدَّقَ**:  
harangue, rant; to vaunt, brag

drawl(ing), mouthing, declamation, ranting **تَشَدُّق**

emphasis, stress; **تَشْدِيدَ (عَلَى)**: تَوَكِيدَ، تَرْكِيزَ، اِبْرَازَ  
focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation

pressure, oppres-  
sion, bearing down heavily upon; restraint, con-  
straint, curb(ing), check(ing), control(ing); restric-  
tion, limitation, limiting **تَشْدِيدَ (عَلَى)**: تَضْيِيقَ، ضَغْطَ، تَقْيِيدَ

insistence; persis-  
tence; importunity, urging, pressing **تَشْدِيدَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى)**: اِضْرَارَ، اِجْحَاحَ

intensification, **تَشْدِيدَ**: زِيَادَةُ جِدَّةٍ كَذَا  
strengthening, aggravation, heightening

intensification, doubling, gemination **تَشْدِيدُ الْحَرْفِ**

accentuation, **تَشْدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ أَوْ الْمَقْطَعِ**  
accent, stress, emphasis

to scatter, disperse, separate; to be scat-  
tered, dispersed, separate(d) **تَشَدَّرَ**: تَفَرَّقَ

تَشَقَّق: انْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ - راجع انشَقَّ

to chap, crack open

تَشَقَّقُ الْجِلْدُ

تَشَقَّق: انْشَطَار، انْفِلَاق - راجع انْشِقَاق

تَشَقَّق: فَلَغ، صَدَّعَ - راجع شَقَّ

تَشَقَّلَب: to somersault, somerset, tumble; to be upset, upturned, capsized, overturned, turned upside down; to be disarranged

تَشَكَّ (التَّشْكِي): complaint, complaining; nagging, repining, grumble, grumbling; suffering (from)

تَشَكَّى - راجع شَكَا

تَشَكَّر، تَشَكَّر - راجع شَكَر، شُكِرَ

تَشَكَّكَ (فِي): اِرْتَاب - راجع شَكَ (فِي)

تَشَكَّكَ: رَيَّب - راجع شَكَ

تَشَكَّل: to be formed, shaped, fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, worked; to take (take on, assume, acquire) (a) form or shape; to be created, made, originated, built; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, form, arise, develop

تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ: to consist of, be made of; تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ: to be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass, embrace, involve

تَشَكَّلَ: formation

تَشَكَّلَ: morphology

تَشَكَّلَ: morphological

تَشَكَّيْكَ - راجع شَكَ

تَشَكِيل: forming, fashioning, molding, forging, formalization, framing, working; creation, creating, making, origination, originating, building; establishment, establishing, setting up, institution, instituting, constitution, constituting

تَشَكِيل: تنويع diversification, variation, variegation

تَشَكِيل: تنكيل: vowelization, vocalization

تَشَكِيل: تشكيل: formation

تَشَكِيل: تشكيل: assortment, collection, variety, selection, choice; formation

تَشَكِيلِي (فُنُونُ تَشَكِيلِيَّة)

legislative; statutory, legal

جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّةٌ، السُّلْطَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّةُ، مَرْسُومٌ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ -

راجعها في أماكنها

تَشْرِيف: honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing honor to

تَشْرِيفَة، تَشْرِيفَات ceremony, protocol, etiquette

مُدِيرُ (أَوْ رَئِيسُ) التَّشْرِيفَات master of ceremonies, chief of protocol

تَشْرِيفِي honorific

تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّل: أكتوبر October

تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي: نوفمبر November

تَشْطَّى: to splinter, be splintered, sliver, chip, fragment(ate), fragmentize, break up, shatter

تَشْطِيَّة: fragmentation, fragmentizing, splintering, splintering, chipping, shattering

تَشَعَّب: to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, fork, radiate; to divide, subdivide, split; to diverge, divaricate, branch off, spread apart; to be or become ramified, branched, branching, bifurcate(d), forked, furcate, divided, subdivided; to be or become divergent, divaricated

تَشَعَّب: ramification, branching, bifurcation, fork(ing); division, subdivision, split(ing); divergence, divarication, branching off

تَشَعَّتْ (الشَّعْرُ الْخ): to be or become unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumped

تَشَعَّع: to radiate, eradiate; to irradiate

تَشَعَّع: radiation, irradiation; irradiation

تَشَغَّل - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

تَشْغِيل: employment, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; providing employment or work for; giving work to; making work, keeping busy

تَشْغِيل: تشغيل: working, running, operating, operation, actuation, starting, setting in operation, putting or keeping in action

تَشَفَّى: استَشْفَى - راجع اِسْتَشْفَى

تَشَفَّى: شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى

تَشَفَّع (لِأَوْ ب): to intercede (for), plead (for), mediate (for), use one's good offices (for)

تَشَفَّع: intercession, mediation

ger-mugger, chaotic; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or chaos or confusion, get all mixed up confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle, clutter, تَشْوِش mix-up, tangle, disorder, disarray, disorganization, mess, hugger-mugger, disturbance

interference, noise; static; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ jam(ming)

to look forward to, look إلى, تَطَلَّعَ إلى, طَمَحَ إلى to, look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for); to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for

looking forward (to), looking to, looking تَشَوُّفٌ (إلى) for, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, longing (for), yearning (for)

تَشَوَّقٌ (إلى), تَشَوَّقٌ - راجع إشتاق (إلى), شَوَّقٌ

to be or become تَشَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوجهُ إلخ) deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly

to be or become تَشَوَّهَ (الْمَعْنَى أو الْحَقِيقَةُ إلخ): حُرِّفَ distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped deformity, deform- تَشَوُّهٌ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوجهُ إلخ) mation, disfigurement, defacement, misshapeness, unshapeness, malformation, ugliness

confusion, mixing up, jumbling up, muddling, تَشْوِشٌ derangement, disturbance, disorganization

jam(ming); interference, noise; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ static

jamming station مَحَطَّةُ تَشْوِشٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ

suspense, thrill; excitement, thrilling, motiva- تَشْوِيقٌ tion, stimulation; fascination

deformation, تَشْوِيهِ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوجهُ إلخ) disfigurement, defacement, distortion, mutilation; mayhem; deformity, misshapeness, malformation

distortion, per- تَشْوِيهِ (الْحَقِيقَةُ أو الْمَعْنَى إلخ): تَحْرِيفٌ version, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, corruption, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping defamation, slander, libel, تَشْوِيهِ السُّمْعَةِ أو الصَّيْتِ calumny, denigration; defilement, soiling, sully, tarnishing, dirtying, staining, smirching; disgrace, discredit, dishonor

تَشْيَطٌ - راجع شاط

تَشْيَطٌ دَمُهُ - راجع إشتطأ غضباً

undressing, unclothing, disrobement, تَشْلِيحٌ: تَعْرِيةٌ denudation, stripping off

robbery, robbing, rip-off تَشْلِيحٌ: سَلْبٌ

تَشَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ - راجع شَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ

to sun (oneself), bask تَشَمَّسَ

to be or become waxed تَشَمَّعَ: شَمَّعَ

to be or become cirrhotic تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrhosis تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrhotic تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself تَشَمَّلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي

with

تَشَمَّمَ: تَشَقَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

to nose about for, search for, seek, تَشَمَّمَ الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.)

sunning, insolation, solarization تَشْيِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَسَ

waxing تَشْيِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَّعَ

to suffer from ■ spasm or convulsion or cramp, تَشَجَّجَ

to cramp; to contract, constrict

spasm, convulsion, cramp; fit, paroxysm; con- تَشَجُّجٌ traction, constriction

eclampsia تَشَجُّجٌ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَمْلِ أو الْوَضْعِ

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, تَشَجُّجِيٌّ fitful

to wear earrings تَشَفَّفَ (بِتِ الْمَرَأَةِ)

vituperation, revilement, تَشْيِيعٌ (عَلَى): دَمٌّ، تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ)

vilification, calumny, slander, defamation, libel; pillory

uglification, disfigurement, distortion تَشْيِيعٌ: تَشْيِيعٌ

تَشْهَى - راجع إشتهى

to utter "there is no god but God and تَشْهَدُ (الْمُسْلِمُ) Mohamad is God's Apostle"

libel, slander, defamation, vilification, تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ): قَذْفٌ، دَمٌّ calumny, slander, invective, calumny, calumny

libelous, slanderous, defamatory, قَذْفِيٌّ قَذْفِيٌّ

ry, calumnious, vituperative

to be or become confused, mixed up, jumbled تَشَوَّشٌ (up), muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed,

disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hug-

to be or become difficult; to be or become strict, severe, stringent, hard, harsh, tough

تَصَاعَدَ: اِرْتَفَعَ زَادَ  
to rise, go up, ascend, lift, mount (up), climb, tower, soar; to increase, grow, swell; to build up, intensify, heighten; to escalate

تَصَاعَدَ (مِنْ): اِنْبَعَثَ  
to rise from, ascend from, emanate from, proceed from; to be emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, diffused

تَصَاعَدَ: اِرْتَفَاعٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ  
rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent, lifting, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, growth, swell, hike; buildup, intensification, heightening; escalation

تَصَاعَدَ: اِنْبِعَاثٌ  
rise, rising, ascending, ascension, ascent, emanation, emission, discharge

تَصَاعُدِيٌّ  
progressive; cumulative, increasing, growing, rising, mounting; swelling; heightening, intensifying

ضَرِيْبَةٌ تَصَاعُدِيَّةٌ  
progressive tax(ation)

تَصَاغَرُ: تَحَاقَرًا  
to cringe, truckle, lower oneself, act in a servile manner

تَصَاغُرُ  
servility, subservience, slavishness, cringe, groveling, truckling, humility, humbleness

تَصَافٌّ - رَاجِعٌ اِصْطَفَافٌ

تَصَافًى  
to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another

تَصَافَحَ

handshake, shaking hands

تَصَاقُقٌ (البَائِعُ وَالْمُسْتَرِي)  
to conclude (make, strike) a sale, ■ deal, a bargain, a transaction, etc.

تَصَالَبَ: تَقَاطَعَ  
to cross, intersect, decussate, cut, cut across

تَصَالَبَ  
cross(ing), intersection, decussation; chiasma

تَصَالَحَ: ضِدُّ تَخَالَمَ  
to make up, make peace, become reconciled

تَصَالَحَ - رَاجِعٌ صُلِحَ

تَصَامٌّ (عَنِ الْحَدِيثِ)

تَصَايِفُ: مُؤَلَّفَاتٌ  
to give ■ deaf ear to

تَصَاهَرُ  
to become related by marriage

تَصَاهَرُ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاهَرَةٌ

تَصَاوَنَ مِنْ: اِتَّقَى  
to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary or cautious of

to behave like ■ devil

تَشَيَّعَ (لِ): تَحَرَّبَ  
to side with, take sides with; to support, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, be in favor of; to follow, adhere to

تَشَيَّعَ: صَارَ شَيْعِيًّا  
to become ■ Shiite

تَشَيُّعٌ (لِ)  
sectarianism; partisanship, factionalism; adherence (to), following, support, advocacy, patronage; partiality, bias, prejudice, favoritism, one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with)

تَشْيِيدٌ: بِنَاءٌ  
building, construction, erection, setting up, raising, putting up

تَشْيِيدِيٌّ: بِنَائِيٌّ  
constructional, constructive, building; structural

تَشْيِيعٌ: تَوْدِيعٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ  
seeing off, bidding farewell to; escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment

تَشْيِيعُ الْمَيِّتِ أَوْ الْجَنَازَةِ  
escorting the deceased to his final resting place, paying the deceased the last honors; funeral, burial

تَصَابًى: فَعَلَ فِعْلَ الصَّبِيَانِ  
to behave like a child, act in a childish manner

تَصَابًى: مَالَ إِلَى اللُّهُو  
to incline to youthful pleasures

تَصَابًى الْمَرْأَةَ  
to woo, court; to seduce, tempt, entice, allure; to deceive

تَصَاحَبَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَرَافَقَ  
to associate (with one another); to be or become friends, companions, comrades, associates

تَصَاحَبٌ: مُصَادَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ

تَصَاحَبٌ: مُلَازِمَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ

تَصَادَفَ: اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَادَفَ

تَصَادُفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةٌ

تَصَادُفِيٌّ: عَرَضِيٌّ، اِتِّفَاقِيٌّ  
accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental, haphazard, chance

تَصَادَقَ: تَصَاحَبَ، تَرَافَقَ  
to associate (with one another), be or become friends

تَصَادُقَ: مُصَاحَبَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةٌ

تَصَادَمَ، تَصَادُمَ - رَاجِعٌ اِصْطِدَمَ، اِصْطِدامٌ

تَصَارَعَ: تَصَارَعَا  
to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight, to conflict, clash

تَصَارُعٌ - رَاجِعٌ صِرَاعٌ

تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعٌ دَهْرٌ



to, embarking upon; taking up; turning to, applying oneself to, concerning oneself with

تَصَدَّى لـ: جَابَهُ، وَاجَهُ challenge, oppose, resist, counter, face up to, stand up to, withstand, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with; to fight, combat

تَصَدَّى لـ: تَعَرَّضَ إِلَى، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى to set out to, embark upon; to take up, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with, concern oneself with

تَصَدَّرَ: كَانَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ to head, lead; to be on top of; to have the front (seat), take the first place

تَصَدَّعَ: اِنْشَقَّ to crack, split, cleave, break, rift; to be or become cracked, split, cleft, broken, rifted

تَصَدُّعٌ: اِنْشِقَاقٌ cracking, split(ing), cleaving, cleavage

تَصَدُّعٌ: شَقٌّ، صَدْعٌ - راجع صَدَع

تَصَدَّقَ عَنْ: اَغْرَضَ عَنْ - راجع صَدَقَ عَنْ

تَصَدَّقَ (على): اَعْطَى صَدَقَةً، اَحْسَنَ to give alms (to), give charity (to), be charitable (to), philanthropize

تَصَدَّقَ almsgiving, charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole

تَصْدِيرُ (السَّلعِ الْخ إلى الخارج) exportation, export(ing)

تَصْدِيرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ preface, foreword, introduction, ex-ordium

تَصْدِيرِي export

تَصْدِيقٌ (فَلَانٍ أَوْ كَلَامِهِ الْخ) belief, believing, credence, faith

تَصْدِيقٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، اِقْرَارٌ، اِبْرَامٌ certification, attestation, authentication, legalization, verification; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption

سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ credulous

تَصَرَّفَ: سَلَكَ to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport oneself, deport oneself

تَصَرَّفَ (فِي أَوْ بِ): مَارَسَ حَقَّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةً) التَّصَرُّفِ to dispose of, deal conclusively with; to act freely, proceed independently

تَصَرَّفَ [لغة] to be inflected (a word), declined (a noun), conjugated (a verb)

تَصَرَّفَ: حَقٌّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةٌ) التَّصَرُّفِ disposal, disposition, power or authority to dispose of

تَصَرَّفَ: سُلُوكٌ behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment, action, (way of) acting

تَصَاوِير (مفردها تَصْوِيرَةٌ) - راجع تَصْوِيرَةٌ

to shout one another

تَصَايَحَ

تَصَبَّى - راجع تَصَايَ

تَصَبَّبَ: اِنْصَبَّ، اِنْحَدَرَ to pour forth, flow, stream, gush forth, effuse; to fall down, down

تَصَبَّبَ عَرَقًا to ooze sweat, sweat, perspire, be wet with perspiration, break into sweat

تَصَبَّحَ بِ to meet (encounter, come across) in the morning

تَصَبَّرَ (على): تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ - راجع صَبَرَ (على)

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْجَنَّةُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be embalmed, mummified

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتُ أَوْ الطُّيُورُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be stuffed

تَصَبَّرَ: جَلَّدَ - راجع صَبَرَ

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ to saponify, undergo saponification

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْبِيرُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ taxidermy, stuffing

تَصْبِيرُ الْجَنَّتِ embalment, mummification

تَصْبِيرَةٌ: وَجَبَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ snack, collation, light meal

تَصْبِينٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْحَاحٌ: جَمَلُ الشَّيْءِ صَحِيحًا، تَغْزِيرُ الصَّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ sanitation

تَصَحَّفَ: اَخْطَأَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ to misread, mispronounce, misspell

تَصَحَّفَ: صُحِّفَ - صُحِّفَ to be misread, mispronounced, misspelled; to be distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated

تَصْحِيحٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ correction, correcting, emendation, rectification, adjustment, fixing, repair(ing), mending

تَصْحِيحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّبَعِيَّةِ proofreading, proofing, reading

تَصْحِيحِي corrective; correctional

تَصْحِيفٌ: تَصْحِيفٌ misreading, mispronunciation, misspelling; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation, misstatement, corruption, twist(ing)

تَصَدُّ (التَّصَدَّى) (لـ): مُجَابَهَةٌ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ confrontation, facing, defiance, challenge, opposition, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding, interception; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fighting

تَصَدَّدَ (لـ): تَعَرَّضَ لـ، بَحَثَ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى setting out

escalatory

تَصْعِيدِيّ

diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction, lessening, minimization

تَصْغِير

diminutive

اسْمُ (أَوْ صِيغَةُ) التَّصْغِيرِ [لغة]

to skim (through or over), browse (الكتاب إلخ) (through), leaf (through), page (through), run over

skimming (through), browsing (through), leafing (through), paging (through), running over

تَصَفُّح

clarification, clearing, clearance, purification, refinement, refining, defecation, screening, fining; straining, filtering, filtration, infiltration, leach(ing)

تَصْفِيَّة: تَنْقِيَّة، تَرْوِيق، تَرْشِيح

dissolution; liquidation

تَصْفِيَّة (الشَّرَكَةِ إلخ)

settlement, liquidation, discharge, payment, clearing

clear- (تَصْفِيَّةُ الْحِسَابَاتِ (بَيْنَ الْبُؤُكِ وَتَبَادُلِ الشَّيْكَاتِ) ing, clearance

elimination

تَصْفِيَّةٌ قَرِيقُ رِيَاظِي إلخ

clearance, clearance sale, sale مأمورٌ تَصْفِيَّةٌ - راجع مأمور

plating, overlaying, foliation

تَصْفِيح: تَغْطِيَّةٌ بِصَفَائِح

foliation, lamination, leafing, beating

تَصْفِيح: تَطْرِيق، تَرْقِيق

تَصْفِيف: رَصَف - راجع صَفَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffuring, coiffing

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle

تَصْفِيفَة (شَعْر): تَسْرِيجَة

applause, acclaim, acclamation; hand clapping

decantation

تَصْفِيق (السَّوَائِلِ)

to warm oneself

تَصَلَّى: تَدَفَّأ

تَصَلَّبَ: كَانَ صَلْبًا - راجع صَلَبَ، صَلَبَ

to be or become inflexible, adamant, intransigent

inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence, willfulness, obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, toughness

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration

تَصَلَّبَ: تَجَمَّد

adaptation

تَصَرَّفَ [أدب وفن]

freely, free, liberally

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: بِحُرِّيَّة

free, liberal, not literal

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: غَيْرُ حَرْفِيّ

تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ - راجع تَحْتَ

حُرِّيَّةُ التَّصَرُّفِ - راجع حُرِّيَّة

تَصَرَّمَ - راجع انْصَرَمَ

statement, declaration, announcement, proclamation; release

permit, license, authorization رُخْصَة

drainage, draining, drawing off, discharge

تَصْرِيف: تَفْرِيف، نَزَح

abreaction, catharsis; release, discharge, letting off, giving vent to

تَصْرِيف: صِرَافَة، صَيْرَفَة - راجع صِرَافَة

selling, sale, marketing, disposal, promotion, merchandising

management, managing, conducting, handling, running, administration, administering, disposition, disposal, settlement, windup; caretaking

conjugation (of verbs), inflection (of words), declension (of nouns)

تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْر

discharge valve

صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

to escalate

تَصَعَّدَ: زَادَ حِدَّةً

to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize; to sublime, sublimate

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation

تَصَعَّدَ: إِزْدِيَادُ الْحِدَّةِ

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization; subliming, sublimation

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation, aggravation

تَصْعِيد: زِيَادَة حِدَّة كَذَا

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization

تَصْعِيد: تَبْخِير

subliming, sublimation

sublimation

تَصْعِيد: تَسَام

industrialization

تَصْنِيعٌ

classification, categorization, classing, تَصْنِيفٌ: تَبْوِيبٌ  
arrangement, tabulation, sorting, assorting, assort-  
ment, grouping, grading, labeling, ranking, rating,  
ranging; systematization

classification

تَصْنِيفٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

compilation, composition, تَصْنِيفٌ: جَمْعٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ  
writing

تَصْنِيفٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَنَّفٌ

taxonomy, systematics

عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, ظَنٌّ، تَصَوُّرٌ: تَخَيُّلٌ، ظَنٌّ، vision,  
envision, visualize, picture (in the mind), vision,  
envision; to think, suppose, assume, take it, take  
for, take ■

to seem to, appear to, تَصَوُّرٌ لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ، تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ  
look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show  
itself to

to be shaped, formed, fashioned, تَصَوُّرٌ: تَشَكَّلَ  
molded, created, made; to take (take on, assume,  
acquire) a shape or form

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing); تَصَوُّرٌ: تَخَيُّلٌ  
conception, ideation, visualization, envisaging,  
vision(ing); fantasy, phantasm

conception, concept, notion, idea

تَصَوُّرٌ: مَفْهُومٌ

preconception

تَصَوُّرٌ سَابِقٌ

سَبْقُ التَّصَوُّرِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبْقُ

on purpose, purposely, in- تَصَوُّرٌ (سَابِقٌ) وَتَصْنِيعٌ  
tentionally, deliberately, willfully, premeditatedly

imaginary, unreal, fictitious, fanciful, fancied, تَصَوُّرِيٌّ  
imagined; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

idealism, conceptualism

الْمَذْهَبُ التَّصَوُّرِيُّ

to be or become a Sufi or a mystic

تَصَوَّفٌ

Sufism, mysticism

تَصَوَّفٌ

to protect oneself, guard oneself

تَصَوَّنَ: حَفِظَ نَفْسَهُ

to uphold one's honor, live chastely تَصَوَّنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ  
or virtuously; to be chaste, vestal, decent, virtuous,  
continent

aim(ing), pointing, directing, تَصْوِيبٌ: تَسْدِيدٌ، تَوْجِيهٌ  
leveling

correction, correcting, rectifica- تَصْوِيبٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ  
tion, emendation

hardness, solidity, rigidity, stiffness, تَصَلُّبٌ: صَلَابَةٌ  
callousness, callosity

sclerosis

تَصَلُّبٌ [طَب]

scleroderma

تَصَلُّبُ الْجِلْدِ: تَصَلُّبٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

arteriosclerosis;  
atherosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصَلُّبٌ شِرْيَانِيٌّ

myosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْعَضَلِ، تَصَلُّبٌ عَضَلِيٌّ

osteosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْعَظْمِ، تَصَلُّبٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

arthrosclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْمَفْصَلِ، تَصَلُّبٌ مَفْصَلِيٌّ

phleboscclerosis,  
venoscclerosis

تَصَلُّبُ الْوَرِيدِ، تَصَلُّبٌ وَرِيدِيٌّ

angiosclerosis

تَصَلُّبٌ وَعَاقِيٌّ، تَصَلُّبُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ

تَصَلُّصٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَصَلٌ

تَصَلَّفٌ، تَصَلَّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَفٌ، صَلَفٌ

hardening, solidification, stiff- تَصْلِبٌ: تَقْسِيَةٌ، تَجْعِيدٌ  
ening, induration, concretion

تَصْلِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِصْلَاحٌ

hardening, solidification, indu- تَصْلِيدٌ: تَصْلِبٌ، تَقْسِيَةٌ  
ration, concretion

pasting, gluing; gumming

تَصْنِيعٌ: مَصْدَرٌ صَنَعَ

determination, resolution, resolve, deci- تَصْنِيعٌ: عَزَمٌ  
sion, purpose, intention, intentness, will

design(ing), styling; planning, تَصْنِيعٌ: وَضْعُ التَّصَايِمِ  
laying out, layout

design, plan, project, تَصْنِيعٌ: خِطَّةٌ، تَخْطِيطٌ، مُخَطَّطٌ  
layout, pattern, sketch, outline, model

couture

تَصْنِيعُ الْأَزْيَاءِ أَوْ الْمَلَأِسِ النَّسَائِيَّةِ

سَبْقُ التَّصْنِيعِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبْقُ

عن (سَابِقٍ) تَصَوُّرٌ وَتَصْنِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَوُّرٌ

to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, تَصَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفٌ  
sham, pretend, dissemble, put on

to industrialize, be or صَارَ صِنَاعِيًّا (الْبَلَدُ الْخ):  
become industrialized

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, تَصَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفٌ  
artificiality, airs, theatricality

to be classified, categorized, تَصَنَّفَ: صُنِّفَ، بُوِّبَ  
classed, arranged, tabulated, sorted (out), assorted,  
labeled, grouped, graded, ranked, rated

to be compiled, composed, تَصَنَّفَ الْكِتَابُ: أُلْفَ  
written

painting, oil painting تَصْوِيرٌ زَيْتِيٌّ أَوْ بِالزَّيْتِ  
 filming, shooting تَصْوِيرٌ سِينِمَائِيٌّ  
 photography; taking pictures or photographs, shooting, filming تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغْرَافِيٌّ أَوْ ضَوْئِيٌّ  
 copying, photocopying, duplication, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing تَصْوِيرٌ (الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ الْخ): نَسْخٌ، إِسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ  
 camera آلَةٌ تَصْوِيرٌ  
 copier, photocopier, photo-stat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph آلَةٌ تَصْوِيرٌ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ الْخ  
 statue; sculpture تَصْوِيرَةٌ: تَمَثَالٌ  
 pictorial, picturesque, graphic; scenic; photo-graphic تَصْوِيرِيٌّ: صُورَةٌ، رَسْمٌ - رَاجِعُ صُورَةٍ  
 program music مُوسِيقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ  
 panning, washing, elutriation, leaching, lixiviation تَصْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرُ صَوْلٍ  
 تَصِيدٌ، تَصِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ صَادٍ، صَيْدٌ  
 تَصَيَّفٌ (ب) - رَاجِعُ إِصْطَافٍ (ب)  
 تَصَيَّفٌ: سَبَاتُ الصَّيْفِ  
 (a)estivation  
 to dwindle, wane, diminish, decrease, lessen, abate, decline, shrink, drop off, fall, grow less, become (steadily) less; to be or become small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, thin تَضَاعَلَ  
 dwindling, waning, wane, diminution, decrease, lessening, abatement, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness, meagerness, exiguity, paucity, insufficiency, slightness, smallness, littleness, insignificance تَضَاعَلَ  
 to laugh تَضَاحَكَ: ضَحِكَ  
 to force a laugh تَضَاحَكَ: تَكَلَّفَ الضَّحِكَ  
 to contradict one another, be contradictory, be opposed to each other تَضَادَّ  
 contradiction, opposition, antagonism, contrariety, inconsistency, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast; counteraction تَضَادَّ  
 antibiotics تَضَادُّ (بَيْنَ مُتَعَصِّبِينَ الْخ) [أَحْيَاءُ]  
 to fight, quarrel, brawl, come to blows, come to grips, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, strike one another تَضَارَبَ: اشْتَبَكَ، تَشَاجَرَ

تَصْوِيبٌ: اسْتِصْوَابٌ - رَاجِعُ اسْتِصْوَابٍ  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting تَصْوِيتٌ: اقْتِرَاعُ  
 of ballots or votes  
 nation; vocalization تَصْوِيتٌ: إِخْرَاجُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ، نَطْقٌ، لَفْظٌ  
 unanimous vote or voting تَصْوِيتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
 vote or voting by show of hands تَصْوِيتٌ بِرَفْعِ الْأَيْدِي  
 vote or voting by roll call تَصْوِيتٌ بِإِنْدَاءِ الْحُضُورِ  
 vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَةِ أَوْ بِمَنْحِ الثِّقَةِ  
 vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحَجَبٍ (أَوْ بَعْدَمِ) الثِّقَةِ  
 to abstain from voting اِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ  
 بطاقة (أو وَرَقَةٌ) تَصْوِيتٌ - رَاجِعُ بَطَاقَةٍ  
 حَقُّ التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعُ حَقِّ  
 to vote down رَفَضَ (اِقْتِرَاحًا) بِالتَّصْوِيتِ  
 to put the question to the vote طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ  
 drawing, painting, portrayal, representation, figuration, depiction, picturing, illustration تَصْوِيرٌ: رَسْمٌ  
 description, depiction, picturing, portrayal, representation تَصْوِيرٌ: وَصْفٌ  
 forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, creation, making تَصْوِيرٌ: تَشْكِيلٌ  
 radiography, roentgenography, skiagraphy تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَةِ: تَصْوِيرٌ شُعَاعِيٌّ  
 angiography, vasography تَصْوِيرٌ الْأَوْعِيَةِ (الدَّمَوِيَّةِ)  
 encephalography تَصْوِيرٌ الدِّمَاغِ  
 arteriography تَصْوِيرٌ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شِرْيَاقِيٍّ  
 angiocardiology تَصْوِيرٌ الْقَلْبِ وَالْأَوْعِيَةِ  
 renography تَصْوِيرٌ الْكَلْبَةِ  
 cystography تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَثَانَةِ  
 urography تَصْوِيرٌ مَجْرَى الْبُولِ  
 cholecystography تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَرَارَةِ  
 arthrography تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَفْصَلِ  
 vaginography تَصْوِيرٌ الْمَهْلِ  
 prostatography تَصْوِيرٌ الْمُوْتَةِ أَوْ الْبُرُوسَتَاتِ  
 phlebography, venography تَصْوِيرٌ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضَجَّرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ) - رَاجِعَ ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ)

to flicker, vibrate

تَضَحَّضَ (الرَّاب)

sacrifice; sacrificing

تَضَحِيَّة: بَذَل

sacrificing, sacrifice, تَضَحِيَّة: تَقْدِيمُ ذَبِيحَةٍ أَوْ قُرْبَانٍ  
immolation, offering up

self-sacrifice

تَضَحِيَّةً بِالنَّفْسِ أَوْ بِالذَّاتِ

to swell, distend, inflate, expand; to be or be-  
تَضَخَّمَ inflated, distended, expanded, enlarged, mag-  
nified; to grow or increase in size or volume; to be  
or become huge, sizable, big, large; to be exagger-  
ated, overstatedswell(ing), distension, inflation, expansion,  
enlargement, magnification

تَضَخَّمَ

inflation

تَضَخَّمَ (مَالِي) [اقتصاد]

hypertrophy

تَضَخَّمَ (فِي عُضْوٍ) [طب]

inflationary

تَضَخَّمِي

inflationism

تَضَخَّمِيَّة

inflation, distension, blowing up, تَجْسِيم، تَكْبِير، تَضَخُّم  
expansion, swelling, enlargement, magnification

exaggeration

تَضَخُّم: مُبَالَغَة

amplification

تَضَخُّم [كهرباء]

to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory

to be damaged, harmed, hurt, injured, pre-  
judiced; to suffer (sustain, incur) damage or loss

تَضَرَّرَ

to supplicate, pray humbly (to God),  
invoke (God), implore earnestly, obtest, beg,  
beseech, entreat; to humble or humiliate oneself  
(before)

تَضَرَّعَ (إِلَى)

supplication, invocation, prayer; entreaty; im-  
ploring, begging, beseeching, obtestation

تَضَرَّعَ

تَضَرَّمَ - رَاجِعَ اضْطَرَّمَ

quilting

تَضْرِب (اللِّحَافِ)

quilting, sewing, stitching; whipping, تَضْرِب: دَرَز  
whipstitchingmixing, mixture, mix, mingling,  
blending

تَضْرِب: خَلَط

تَضَرَّس - رَاجِعَ تَضَارَسَ

to decline, wane, decay, be or become dilapi-  
dated; to weaken, fail, languish, droop

تَضَعُفَ

to conflict, clash, تَضَارَبَ: تَنَاقَضَ، اِخْتَلَفَ  
disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagree-  
ing, incompatible, inconsistent, inharmoniousconflict, clash, disagreement, تَضَارَبَ: تَنَاقُضٌ  
discrepancy, inconsistency, incompatibility, incon-  
gruity, contradiction, opposition, contrariness,  
contrariety

hand-to-hand fighting,

تَضَارَبَ: اِشْتَبَاكَ، شَجَار

grapple, brawl, quarrel

relief, topographic relief, elevations, undula-  
tions

تَضَارِيس

to be doubled, duplicated; to double, gemi-  
nate, become double; to multiply

تَضَاعَفَ

doubling, duplication, gemination, multipli-  
cation

تَضَاعُفَ

contents; folds

تَضَاعِيفَ

within it, contained therein

فِي تَضَاعِيفِهِ

to harbor a grudge against one another, تَضَاعَنَ: تَحَادَّ  
bear mutual rancor, hate one anotherto help (aid, assist, support) one another; to  
cooperate, collaborate, work together, combine; to  
unite, rally, join forces, coalesce, come together  
cooperation, collaboration, working together, تَضَافَرُ  
mutual assistance, combination; uniting of efforts,  
joining of forces, rally(ing), coalescence; unity,  
solidarityto compact, crowd together, pack; to be تَضَامَ: تَرَأَصَّ  
or become compact(ed), tight, close, firm, closely  
packed, tightly pressed

تَضَامَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْضَمَّ

compactness, closeness, tightness, firm-  
ness

تَضَامَ: تَرَأَصَ

to unite, be united in solidarity, stick  
together, join forces, combine; to be jointly liable,  
have joint liability or responsibility

تَضَامُنَ: تَكَافَلَ

solidarity; joint liability

jointly and severally

بِالتَّضَامُنِ وَالتَّكَافُلِ

شَرَكَةُ تَضَامُنٍ - رَاجِعَ شَرَكَةُ

تَضَامُنِي - رَاجِعَ مُتَضَامِينَ

to be or become annoyed, vexed, irri-  
tated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortable

تَضَاقَى: اِنْزَعَجَ

annoyance, vexation, irritation, dis-  
comfort, inconvenience, trouble

تَضَاقَى: اِنْزِعَاجَ

■ pleasant odor, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread تَصَوَّعَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing) تَصَوُّعٌ

تَضْيِيعٌ، تَضْيِيعٌ - راجع تَصَوُّعٌ، تَصَوُّعٌ

تَضْيِيفٌ: نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا - راجع ضَافَ

تَضْيِيقٌ: ضِدُّ اتَّسَعٍ - راجع ضَاقَ

to be narrowed, straitened, contracted, ضَيْقٌ تَضْيِيقٌ  
constricted, constringed

stenosis, stricture, coarctation, con-  
striction, narrowing

urethrostenosis

enterostenosis

vasoconstriction

phlebostenosis

تَضْيِيقُ الْإِخْلِيلِ

تَضْيِيقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ

تَضْيِيقُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ

تَضْيِيقُ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضْيِيعٌ - راجع إِضَاعَةٌ

narrowing, constriction, constringing, tight-  
ening, straitening تَضْيِيقٌ

confinement, hemming in, straitening, تَضْيِيقٌ عَلَى  
hampering, constraint, restraint, restriction, limita-  
tion; pressure, oppression, bearing down heavily  
upon, harassment

to be or become تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ): تَمَازَلْ، تَوَافَقَ، اتَّفَقَ  
identical; to correspond (with), conform (with),  
coincide (with), agree (with), harmonize (with),  
accord (with), match, fit, suit, tally (with), be or  
fall in line (with); to be or become congruent,  
corresponding, conformable, consistent, compati-  
ble, coincident, concordant, agreeing, harmonious  
to be or تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)  
become superposed; to coincide

to stratify, be or تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)، تَطَبَّقَ  
become stratified, be or become arranged in strata  
identity, identification, تَطَابَقٌ، تَوَافَقٌ، إِتْمَاقٌ  
sameness; correspondence, conformity, consis-  
tence, consistency, compatibility, coincidence,  
congruity, congruence, agreement, concordance,  
accord(ance), harmony, fitness, matching  
superposition; (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)  
coincidence

stratification

تَطَابَقٌ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

to exchange, interchange

تَطَارَحَ: تَبَادَلَ

تَضْعِيفٌ: مُضَاعَفَةٌ - راجع مُضَاعَفَةٌ

تَضْعِيفٌ: إِضْعَافٌ - راجع إِضْعَافٌ

to be or become versed تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ): تَمَكَّنَ، أَتَقَنَ  
in, conversant with, skilled in, proficient in; to  
master, know well, gain mastery in, have com-  
mand of

mastery, command, con- إتْقَانٌ، تَمَكُّنٌ  
versance, versedness, proficiency

ribbing تَضْلِيعٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

bending, curving, curvature, تَضْلِيعٌ: حَنَى، لَيَّ  
crooking, twist(ing)

misleading, misguidance, misdirection, perver-  
sion; delusion, deception تَضْلِيلٌ

تَضْلِيلِيٌّ - راجع مُضَلَّلٌ

to perfume oneself; to be تَضَمَّعَ بِالطِّيبِ: تَعَطَّرَ  
perfumed

to be bandaged, dressed, swathed تَضَمَّدَ: ضَمَّدَ

تَضَمَّرَ: هَزَلَ - راجع ضَمَرَ، ضَمَّرَ

to contain, include, comprise, تَضَمَّنَ: إِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass,  
cover, carry, imply, involve

implication, inclusion, contain- تَضَمَّنَ: إِحْتَوَاءٌ، شُمُولٌ  
ment, comprehension, embracement, encompass-  
ment

dressing, bandaging, binding up, swathing تَضْمِيدٌ

inclusion, implication, embodiment, تَضْمِينٌ: إِدْرَاجٌ  
incorporation, insertion

fining, amercement تَضْمِينٌ: تَغْرِيمٌ

modula- تَضْمِينٌ: تَغْيِيرٌ تَرَدُّدِ الْمَوَاجِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ  
tion

frequency modulation, FM تَضْمِينُ التَّرَدُّدِ

amplitude modulation, AM تَضْمِينُ الذَّرْوَةِ

damages, indemnity, com- تَضْمِينَاتٌ: أَضْرَارٌ، عَطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ  
pensation, reparation, satisfaction, redress, amends

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to تَضَنَّى: تَمَارَضَ  
be ill or sick; to mangle

transillu- تَصَوُّعٌ: إِمْرَارُ ضَوْءٍ خِلَالَ عَضْوٍ بُعِيَةٍ فَحَصِيٍّ طَبِيًّا  
mination

to writhe (with hunger or pain) تَصَوَّرَ (جُوعًا أَوْ أَلَمًا)

to exhale fragrance, exude رَائِحَتُهُ تَصَوُّعٌ

تَطْبِيقُ: تَنْفِذ application, applying, putting into effect, giving (practical) effect (to), implementation, effecting, effectuation; enforcement, carrying out, execution, fulfillment; honoring, observance (of), compliance (with), abidance (by), adherence (to), following, keeping; practice, practicing, putting into practice

applied; practical

drumming, beating ■ drum

تَطْبِيقِي  
تَطْبِيلُ: مَصْدَرُ طَبَّلَ  
تَطَرَّبَ: طَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ طَرَبَ  
تَطَرَّبَ: أَطَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَرَبَ

to be embroidered, brocaded; to be hem-stitched, stitched

to wear fine clothes; to dress up (فِي لِبَاسِهِ)

to go to extremes, exceed the proper limits or bounds, be on the extreme side, take or hold an extreme position or view; to be or become extravagant, excessive, immoderate; to be or become an extremist, a radical

extremism, radicalism; extravagance, excess(iveness), immoderation, intemperateness, going to extremes

تَطَرُّفِي - رَاجِعَ مُتَطَرَّفَ  
تَطَرُّفِيَّة - رَاجِعَ تَطَرُّفَ

to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into, broach, bring up, raise; to get to, reach, arrive at; to penetrate

admitting ■ doubt, not open to الشَّكُّ لا يَتَطَرَّقُ إِلَيْهِ الشَّكُّ doubt, beyond doubt, indisputable, indubitable, unquestionable, undoubted, undisputed

embroidery, embroidering, fancywork, needle-work

hammering, forging, تَطْرِيقُ: طَرَقَ، تَرَفَّقَ، تَصْفِيقُ beating, foliation, lamination, leafing

to taste

to be grafted, engrafted تَطْعَمَ النُّصْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ إِلَخَ

to be grafted, transplanted تَطْعَمَ النَّسِيجُ الْحَيُّ جَرَّاحِيًّا

to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be injected, shot تَطْعَمَ: لُقِّعَ، زُرِقَ

to be inlaid (with) تَطْعَمَ: رُصِّعَ (بِالْصَّدْفِ أَوْ الدَّهَبِ أَوْ الْفِصَّةِ إِلَخَ)

grafting, graftage تَطْعِمُ (النُّصْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ إِلَخَ)

to feign deafness, pretend to be deaf تَطَارَشَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالطَّرَشِ

to be or become low; to drop, sink, fall, decline; to be lowered تَطَاطَأَ: انْخَفَضَ

to lower oneself, cringe, truckle تَطَاطَأَ: تَصَاغَرَ

to thrust or stab ■ another; to attack one another, fight, combat تَطَاعَنَ

to dare, have the cheek to, اجْتَرَأَ، تَجَاسَرَ، have the audacity to; to be or become insolent, audacious, impudent, impertinent, forward

to attack, assail; to encroach upon, make inroads upon, trespass تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): اِغْتَدَى

تَطَاوَلَ: طَالَ - رَاجِعَ طَالَ

to scatter, disperse, تَطَايَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، تَصَاعَدَ spread, diffuse; to be or become scattered, dispersed, spread (out), diffused; to emanate, rise; to fly, fly apart, fly in all directions; to vanish, disappear

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate تَطَايَرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَبَخَّرَ

dispersal, dispersion, dispersing, scattering, spread(ing), diffusion; emanation, rise, rising تَطَايَرُ: تَفَرَّقُ، اِنْتِشَارُ، تَصَاعُدُ

volatilization, vaporization, evaporation تَطَايَرُ: تَصَعَّدُ، تَبَخَّرُ

to be treated medically, receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself تَطَبَّبَ

to acquire (attain, adopt, assume, take on) someone's character or manners تَطَعَّ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ

acquirement (adoption, assumption, taking on) of someone's character or manners تَطَعَّ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ

adaptability, adjustability تَطَعَّ: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّكَيُّفِ

acquired character or manners تَطَعَّ: شَخْصِيَّةٌ (أَوْ أَخْلَاقٌ) مُكْتَسَبَةٌ

to be or get closed, shut تَطَبَّقَ: اِنْتَقَلَ

to stratify, be or become arranged in strata تَطَبَّقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

stratification تَطَبَّقَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

flatulence, tympanites, tympany تَطَبَّلَ (الْبَطْنُ)

medical treatment, treating, medication, doctoring, curing, remedying, remediation تَطْبِيبُ

normalization (of relations, etc.) تَطْبِيعُ (الْعَلَاقَاتِ إِلَخَ)

- to wander about, travel through تَطَوَّحَ: تَجَوَّلَ  
to ■ about, wander about, travel through, tour تَطَوَّدَ: تَجَوَّلَ  
to develop, evolve, grow, advance, progress; to be or become developed, advanced, sophisticated تَطَوَّرَ  
development, evolution, growth, advancement تَطَوَّرَ  
evolution, evolutionism نَظَرِيَّةُ (أَوْ مَذْهَبُ) التَّطَوُّرِ  
evolutionary, evolutionary, developmental تَطَوُّرِيّ  
evolutionism, evolution تَطَوُّرِيَّة  
to peacock, flaunt, parade, show off; to strut, swagger تَطَوَّسَ: تَبَاهَى، تَبَخَّرَ  
to primp, spruce up, dress up, adorn herself تَطَوَّسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَبَرَّجَتْ  
to volunteer تَطَوَّعَ (ب): تَبَرَّعَ  
to enlist, volunteer تَطَوَّعَ (فِي الْخِيْشِ الْإِلْح)  
volunteering, voluntariness; enlistment, voluntary service تَطَوَّعَ  
volunteer, voluntary تَطَوُّعِيّ  
تَطَوَّفَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف  
تَطَوَّفَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّاف  
beatification; canonization تَطَوُّبَ (دِينِيّ)  
registration, registry تَطَوُّبَ (عَقَارِيّ)  
دَائِرَةُ تَطَوُّبَ عَقَارِيّ - راجع دَائِرَةُ  
development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing, furtherance, furthering; evolving, evolvement; sophistication تَطَوُّبَ: مَصْدَرُ طَوَّرَ  
subdual, subjugation, subjection تَطَوُّبَ: إِخْضَاعَ  
recruitment, enlistment, draft, levy تَطَوُّبَ: تَجْنِيدَ  
تَطَوُّبَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّاف  
encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, wrapping, envelopment, confinement, hemming in تَطَوُّبَ: إِحَاطَةً  
control(ing), containment, check(ing), curb(ing) تَطَوُّبَ: كَبْحَ  
تَطَوُّبَ: راجع إِطَالَةً  
to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَطَوَّبَ: تَعَطَّرَ  
to see ■ evil omen (in), regard تَطَوَّبَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): تَشَاءَمَ

- transplantation, graft(ing) تَطْعِمَ (النَّسِيجَ الْحَيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا)  
inoculation, vaccination, injection تَطْعِمَ: تَلْفِيحَ  
inlaying, inlaid work; marquetry تَطْعِمَ: تَرْصِيعَ  
to intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, meddle in, interfere in; to sponge (on), leech (on to), parasitize تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)  
intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness, forcing oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference; parasitism, sponging تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)  
تَطْفُلِيّ - راجع مُتَطَفِّل  
to require, call for, demand, claim, take, need, want تَطْلُبَ: إِقْتَضَى، اسْتَلْزَمَ، إِنْجَاحَ إِلَى  
تَطْلُبَ: طَلَّبَ - راجع طَلَبَ  
to look forward to, look to, look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for) تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَوَقَّعَ بِأَمَلٍ  
to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: تَأَقَّ إِلَى، صَبَّأَ إِلَى  
to look at, regard, eye تَطْلُعَ إِلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى  
looking forward (to), looking to, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, aim, hope; longing (for), yearning (for) تَطْلُعَ (إِلَى)  
تَطْلُقَ وَجْهَهُ - راجع انْطَلَقَ وَجْهَهُ  
divorce, divorcement, divorcing تَطْلُقَ: طَلَّاقَ، تَسْرِيحَ  
to clean oneself, cleanse oneself, clean up, wash up, wash (oneself), perform an ablution; to be or become clean, pure; to purge, scour, to be or become cleaned, cleansed, purged, scoured, purified, deterged; to be or become disinfected, sterilized, antiseptized, decontaminated; to be or become expurgated تَطَهَّرَ  
disinfection, antiseptics, sterilization; decontamination; purge, purging, purgation, scouring, purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing, chastening; clearing up; refinement, refining; expurgation تَطَهَّرَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ طَاهِرًا  
circumcision تَطَهَّرَ: خَتَنَ، خِتَانَ  
to coil, twist, turn تَطَوَّى: تَحَوَّى  
تَطَوَّافَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّاف  
to fall, drop, tumble تَطَوَّحَ: سَقَطَ



one another, be or become enemies, harbor mutual enmity

to be or become equal, even, on ■ par تَعَادَلُ: تَسَاوَى

to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised; to equilibrate, balance to neutralize تَعَادَلُ: تَحَايَدَ

to tie تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاة)

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness تَعَادَلُ: تَسَاوَى

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise تَعَادَلُ: تَوَازَنَ

neutralization, neutrality تَعَادَلُ: تَحَايَدَ

tie, draw تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاة)

tie vote, equal number of votes, equality of votes تَعَادَلُ: الْأَصْوَاتُ

to blame one another, censure one another, reprove one another تَعَادَلُ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be conflicting, contradictory, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible, inharmonious تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, incompatibility, inconsistency, contradiction, contrariety, opposition تَعَارَضَ

to become acquainted (with one another), get to know each other, know one another تَعَارَفَ

acquaintance, becoming acquainted تَعَارَفَ

to fight (one another), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

zigzags; windings, meanders, sinuities, curves, bends, turns, twists, waves تَعَارَجَ

misery, wretchedness; unhappiness, misfortune; distress, suffering تَعَاسَى

to associate (with another), be on intimate terms تَعَاشَرَ: رَاجَعَ تَعَسَّرَ

to live together تَعَاشَرَ: تَسَاكَنَ

to be contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval تَعَاصَرَا

to support (help, aid, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate تَعَاوَدَا: رَاجَعَ اسْتَعَصَى

cooperation, collaboration; mutual aid, تَعَاوَدَا

as ■ evil portent; to be or become pessimistic pessimism تَطِيرُ: تَشَاوَمَ

flying, winging, giving wing(s) تَطِيرُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَطِيرُ to

volatilization, vaporization, evaporation تَطِيرُ: تَصْعِيدَ، تَبْخِيرَ

luting, mortaring, plastering, whitewashing; puddling; mudding (off), claying, covering or treating with clay تَطْيِينُ: مَصْدَرُ طِينٍ

to pretend (to be), simulate, affect, feign, assume, sham, fake, dissemble, put on, act as if, make believe تَطَاهَرُ: بَدَعَ

to demonstrate, make a demonstration تَطَاهَرُ: قَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, assumption, dissemblance, make-believe, show تَطَاهَرُ: اِدَّعَاءَ

demonstrating, demonstration تَطَاهَرُ: قِيَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

demonstration, manifestation تَطَاهَرُ: مُطَاهَرَةً

to affect humor or wittiness, show oneself humorous or amusing; to affect charm or elegance تَطَرَّفَ: تَكَلَّفَ الطَّرَافَةَ

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be shaded by, shade oneself with or under تَطَلَّلَ: بَدَعَ

to complain (of, about) تَطَلَّمَ: شَكََا

complaint; grievance; claim; protest; complaining تَطَلَّمَ: شَكَا

shading, overshadowing, casting a shadow over تَطْلِيلُ: إِفَاءُ الظِّلِّ عَلَى

shading; hachuring; hatching تَطْلِيلُ (الرَّسْمِ): تَرْقِيقَ

endorsement, endorsing تَطْيِيرُ: تَجْيِيرَ

development, developing تَطْيِيرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ)

to admonish ■ another, reprove one another mildly, blame one another (in a friendly manner) تَعَاتَبَا: تَعَاوَدَا

to accelerate, move faster, gain speed تَعَاوَدَا: تَسَارَعَ

acceleration, pickup تَعَاوَدَا: تَسَارَعَ

to be or become hostile to تَعَادَى: رَاجَعَ عَدَاءَ، عِدَاءَ

to be or become hostile to تَعَادَى: عَادَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

come! come here! come on!

تَعَالَ: هَلَمْ

transcendence; superiority

تَعَالٍ (التَّعَالِي): اِسْتِعْلَاءٌ

تَعَالٍ: عَلُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عَلُوٌّ، عَلًى، عَلَاءٌ

تَعَالَى: اِزْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَاً

be He exalted, be He raised far above

تَعَالَى (الله)

to be far above, rise above,

تَعَالَى عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

tower above, be too great or proud for; to disdain, look down upon

Far is He above having the partners they ascribe to Him!

تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

اللهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى - رَاجِعٌ سُبْحَانٌ

to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَعَالَجَ

receiving of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication

تَعَالَجَ

to feign knowledge, pretend to know

تَعَالَمَ: اِدَّعَى الْعِلْمَ

تَعَالَمَ: عَلِمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلِمَ

تَعَالَمَ: رَاجِعٌ تَعَلَّمَ

to pretend not to see, feign blindness; to shut one's eyes on or to; to be blind to

تَعَامَى (عَنْ)

to treat one another; to deal (with one another), do business (with one another), trade (with one another)

تَعَامَلَ

to deal in, do business in, carry on business in, transact business in, trade in, carry on trade in, traffic in, merchandise, sell, handle

تَعَامَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ

تَعَامَلَ مَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا)

dealings, intercourse, trade, business, transactions

تَعَامَلُ: أَخَذَ وَعَطَاً

dealing, transaction, transacting, carrying on business, doing business, trading, carrying on trade

تَعَامَلُ: نَعَاظُ، مُتَاجَرَةٌ

treatment, treating, dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct

تَعَامَلُ: مُعَامَلَةٌ، مُعَالَجَةٌ، تَصَرُّفٌ

usage, practice, custom

تَعَامَلُ: عُرِفَ

to embrace each other

تَعَانَقَ

تَعَانَقَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنَاقٌ

to covenant, contract, enter into ■ covenant or compact or contract; to agree

تَعَاهَدَ: تَعَاهَدَ

mutual assistance

taking; practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, handling, dealing (in); dealings, relations, intercourse

تَعَاظَ (التَّعَاظِي)

to take; to practice, pursue, engage in, deal in, handle

تَعَاظَى

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, be favorably disposed to, be attached to

تَعَاظَفَ مَعَ

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a swinging gait

تَعَاظَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

sympathy, empathy, feeling (for)

تَعَاظُفٌ (مَعَ)

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up

تَعَاظَمَ: اِسْتَفْحَلَ، اِسْتَدَّ

to be or become proud, arrogant, haughty

تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ

intensification, heightening, increase, buildup

تَعَاظَمَ: اِسْتِدَادٌ

pride, arrogance, haughtiness

تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing

تَعَاَفَ (التَّعَاَفِي): شِفَاءٌ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well

تَعَاَفَى: شَفِيَ

to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively

تَعَاَبَ: تَتَابَعَ

to alternate, rotate

تَعَاَبَ: تَنَآوَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression

تَعَاَبَ: تَتَابَعَ

alternation, rotation; vicissitude, regular alternation, alternating change

تَعَاَبَ: تَنَآوَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, respectively, in turn, by turns, in order; alternately, in rotation

بِالتَّعَاَبِ، عَلَى التَّعَاَبِ

تَعَاَقَبِي - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاَبٍ

to make (enter into, conclude, strike) a contract or an agreement; to contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement

تَعَاَقَدَ: عَقَدَ اِتِّفَاقًا اِلَى

making (entering into, conclusion of, concluding) ■ contract, contracting, contraction

تَعَاَدُ

contractual; contracted, contracted upon

تَعَاَدِي

تَعَاكَسَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَكَسَ

to worship, engage in **تَعَبَّدَ: تَفَرَّغَ لِلْعِبَادَةِ، تَحَنَّنَ**  
 worship or religious devotion, devote oneself to  
 worship or to the service of God, practice piety  
 to be paved **تَعَبَّدَ: تَمَهَّدَ، عُبِدَ**  
 worship(ing), adoration, devotion, piety, **تَعَبَّدَ**  
 devoutness

**تَعَبَّسَ - رَاجِعَ عَبَسَ**  
**تَعَبِيدَ (الطُرُقِ)**  
 paving

**تَعَبِيدَ: اسْتَرْقَاقَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتِعْبَادَ**  
 expression, **تَغْيِيرَ (عَنْ): إِعْرَابَ (عَنْ)، مَصْدَرَ عَبَّرَ (عَنْ)**  
 expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, articula-  
 tion, giving expression (to), declaring, declaration,  
 stating, statement, indicating, indication, bringing  
 out, putting, phrasing, wording, couching, formu-  
 lating, formulation

expression, term, word, phrase **تَغْيِيرَ: عِبَارَةٍ، لَفْظَ**  
 idiom **تَغْيِيرَ اضْطِلَاحِي**

wording, diction, style, ex- **التَّغْيِيرَ (أَوْ طَرِيقَةَ)**  
 pression, manner or mode of expression, phrase-  
 ology, phrasing, writing

■ to speak, in a manner of **التَّغْيِيرَ (أَوْ صَحَّ)**  
 speaking, ■ it were

**بَتَغْيِيرِ آخَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَعِبَارَةٍ أُخْرَى (عِبَارَةٍ)**

**حُسْنُ التَّغْيِيرِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنِ**

expressive, expressional, emotive **تَغْيِيرِي**  
 expressionism **الْمَذْهَبُ التَّغْيِيرِي**  
 expressionism **تَغْيِيرِيَّة**

**تَغْتَبَّ - رَاجِعَ تَغَاتَبَ**  
 to stammer, stutter, falter **تَغْتَعَّ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)**

to shake, stir, move **تَغْتَعَّ: قَلَقَ**

aging, maturing, ripening, mellowing **تَغْيِينُ: مَصْدَرُ عَتَقَ**  
 darkening, dimming, obscur- **تَغْيِينُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُغْتَمًا**  
 ing, overcasting, clouding, blinding

blackout, suppression, **تَغْيِيمَ (عَلَى): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ**  
 hushing up

blackout **تَغْيِيمَ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّة**

dimout, incomplete blackout **تَغْيِيمَ جُزْئِي**

to stumble, trip, tumble **تَعَرَّ: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ**

**تَعَاهَدَ: رَعَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَهَّدَ**

to alternate (in), do by turns; to befall or afflict  
 alternately or successively **تَعَاوَرَ**

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to  
 cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally,  
 unite, join forces, come together **تَعَاوَنَ**

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance,  
 working together; joining of forces, uniting of  
 efforts, rally(ing); synergism, synergy, cooperative  
 action, combined action **تَعَاوُنَ**

in cooperation or collaboration with **بِالتَّعَاوُنِ مَعَ**  
 cooperative; collaborative **تَعَاوُنِي**

cooperative society, cooperative, **جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ**  
 co-op

cooperative store, cooperative, co-op **مَخْرَزٌ تَعَاوُنِي**

collective farm **مَزْرَعَةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ**

cooperative, co-op **تَعَاوُنِيَّة**

to coexist, live in peace with each other, live  
 peacefully together **تَعَايَشَ**

coexistence, living (peacefully) together **تَعَايَشَ**

symbiosis, commensualism **تَعَايَشَ (مُتَعَصِّصِينَ)**

peaceful or pacific coexistence **تَعَايَشَ سَلْمِي**

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted,  
 weary; to tire, fatigue, weary, jade, fag; to exhaust  
 oneself; to work hard, toil, labor, sweat, overwork;  
 to drudge, slave **تَعَبَ**

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion; toil,  
 labor, drudgery, sweat, hard work; trouble, incon-  
 venience, difficulty, hardship **تَعَبَ**

**أَتَابَ: أُجِرَةَ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, **تَعَبَ: مُتَعَبٌ، تَغِبَانِ**  
 worn out, overworked, run-down

mobilization, calling up; **تَغْيِينُ (الْحَيْشِ): تَجْنِيدٌ، تَطْوِيعٌ**  
 recruitment

general mobilization **تَغْيِينُ عَامَّة**

filling, stowage, packing, pack- **تَغْيِينُ: مَلَأَ، تَغْلِيبُ**  
 aging; boxing; casing, encasement; canning, tinning

bottling **تَغْيِينُ (فِي زُجَاجَاتِ)**

charging, loading, filling (up) **تَغْيِينُ: شَحَنَ**

**تَغِبَانِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَبَ**

outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to overstep, go beyond; to cross, traverse; to pass, go past  
to transgress, infringe, infract, خَالَفَ، خَرَقَ، تَعَدَّى  
contravene, violate, break, breach

تَعَدَّى عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَدَى عَلَى

to be or become  
transitive [لغة ورياضيات ومنطق]

enumeration, listing, count(ing), تعداد: عَدَّ، حُسِبَ  
calculation, computation

statistics; poll تعداد: إحصاء، إحصائية

census تعداد: السُّكَّانُ أو النُّفُوسُ

to be or become numerous, manifold, multiple; تعدَّدَ  
to multiply

multiplicity, plurality, pluralism, multitude, تعدَّدَ  
numerousness, variety, diversity, multifariousness;  
poly-, multi-

multidimensionality تعدَّدَ الأبعاد

polyandry, polygamy تعدَّدَ الأزواج

polygenesis, polyphyleticism تعدَّدَ الأصول

multipolarity تعدَّدَ الأقطاب

polyvalence, polyvalency تعدَّدَ التَّكَافُؤُ

multiculturalism تعدَّدَ الثَّقَافَاتِ أو الحَضَارَاتِ

multicellularity تعدَّدَ الخلايا

polygyny, polygamy تعدَّدَ الزَّوْجَاتِ

multilingualism, polyglotism تعدَّدَ اللُّغَاتِ

polysemy تعدَّدَ المعاني

تَعَدَّدِي - رَاجِعَ مُتَعَدِّدٍ

تَعَدَّدِيَّة - رَاجِعَ تَعَدَّدٍ

to change, alter, modify, shift, تعدَّلَ: تَبَدَّلَ، تَغَيَّرَ  
undergo modification or change or alteration; to be  
modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified,  
amended, improved, adapted, revised; to be  
shuffled, shifted

to be amended تَعَدَّلَ [قانون]

modification, change, changing, تَعْدِيل: تَبْدِيل، تَغْيِير  
alteration, commutation, qualification, amend-  
ment; adaptation; revision; shuffling

amendment تَعْدِيل [قانون]

modulation تَعْدِيل [كهرباء]

to stumble, halt in one's speech, stutter, تَلَعَّمْ  
stammer, falter, hesitate

to be or become hindered, blocked, تَعَثَّرَ: تَعَرَّقَلْ  
obstructed, hampered, impeded, delayed, retarded;  
to meet with obstacles or difficulties

to wonder at, marvel at; to be عَجَبَ مِنْ، دَهِشَ، عَجَبَ  
or become astonished at, amazed at, surprised at  
astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), تَعَجَّبَ  
surprise

interjection صَيْغَةُ (أو صَوْتُ) تَعَجُّبٍ

exclamation mark عَلَامَةُ التَّعَجُّبِ

exclamatory, interjectional تَعَجُّبِي

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercil- تَعَجَّرَفَ  
ious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

تَعَجَّرَفَ - رَاجِعَ عَجْرَفَةٍ

تَعَجَّلَ: أُسْرِعَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَلٍ

تَعَجَّلَ: إِسْرَاع - رَاجِعَ تَعَجُّيلٍ

disablement, incapacitation, weakening, crip- تَعَجَّيَزَ  
pling, hamstringing, paralyzation, paralyzing,  
making powerless or ineffective, making it impos-  
sible or too difficult for someone to do some-  
thing; frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, de-  
feating

impossible, hopeless, insuperably difficult, too تَعَجَّيَزِي  
hard, unfeasible, impracticable, unacheivable, unat-  
tainable, insuperable, insurmountable, impassable  
acceleration, speedup, pickup, expedi- تَعَجَّيْل: تَسْرِيع  
tion, expediting, hastening, quickening, precipita-  
tion

hurry(ing), rush(ing), تَعَجَّيْل: حَثٌّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ  
urging, impelling, pressing

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing), تَعَجَّيْل: إِسْرَاع  
speedup, acceleration

تَعَدَّى (التَّعَدَّى): اِغْتَدَاء - رَاجِعَ اِغْتِدَاءٍ

transgression, infringement, تَعَدَّى: خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةً  
infraction, contravention, violation, breach

exceeding, transcendence, tran- تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى  
scending, surpassing, outreaching; overreaching,  
going beyond; crossing, traversing; passing, going  
past

transitivity, transitiveness تَعَدَّى [رياضيات ومنطق]

to exceed, transcend, surpass، تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى

sure to, incurrence of, being or becoming subject to; encounter(ing), being confronted with, being faced with

resistance, opposition, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَصَدُّ، مُجَابَهَةٌ  
confrontation, facing, challenge, standing up to, withstanding

interference with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَحَرُّشٌ  
meddling in, intrusion upon; molestation; having words with

touching on, dealing with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: بَحْثٌ، تَصَدُّ  
treatment, treating, going into; consideration, examination, exploration, survey(ing), study(ing), discussion; undertaking, embarking upon, setting out to, turning to, applying oneself to

to identify, recognize, know, أَدْرَكَ، تَبَيَّنَ، تَعَرَّفَ  
realize; to ascertain, get to know; to try to know, seek to ascertain

to get or become acquainted with, تَعَرَّفَ بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ  
meet, make the acquaintance of, be introduced to

to be or become definite تَعَرَّفَ الْاسْمُ [لغة]  
identification, recognition, تَعَرَّفَ: تَمَيَّنَ، إِذْرَكَ  
realization, knowledge, cognition, perception

acquaintance (with), تَعَرَّفَ (بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ)  
getting or becoming acquainted (with), meeting, being introduced (to)

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِيفَةٌ  
to be veined, grained, marbled تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَرَّعَ

perspiration, sweat(ing), تَعَرَّقَ: تَرَشَّحُ الْعَرَقِ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ  
hidrosis; transpiration; diaphoresis

grain(ing), veining تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَرَّعَ  
grain تَعَرَّقَ: اتَّجَاهُ الْأَثْيَابِ الْخ فِي خَشَبٍ أَوْ صَخْرٍ أَوْ جِلْدٍ أَوْ وَرَقٍ

venation, nervation تَعَرَّقَ: نِظَامُ الْعُرُوقِ فِي وَرَقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ جَنَاحِ حَشْرَةٍ

to be or become blocked, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded, encumbered, delayed, retarded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties

translation into Arabic تَعَرِّيبُ: تَرْجُمَةُ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ  
Arabicizing, Arabization تَعَرِّيبُ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ عَرَبِيًّا  
Arabizing, Arabization

adjustment, regulation, تَعْدِيلُ: تَسْوِيَةٌ، ضَبْطٌ، تَقْوِيمٌ  
regulating, settlement, settling, straightening out, fixing, putting in order, setting right, putting right

constitutional amendment تَعْدِيلُ دُسْتُورِي  
(cabinet) reshuffle تَعْدِيلُ وِزَارِي

mining تَعْدِين

to suffer, feel pain; to agonize, anguish; to be tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; to be punished تَعَذَّبَ

to be or become impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless; to be or become difficult, hard تَعَذَّرَ  
impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility; difficulty تَعَدَّرَ

torture, torturing, torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction; punishment تَعَذِيبُ

masochism تَعَذِيبُ الذَّاتِ

undressing, stripping; striptease, strip-teasing; nakedness, nudity, nudeness تَعَرَّ (التَّعَرَّى)

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease تَعَرَّى

to Arabize, assimilate oneself to the Arabs, acquire (adopt, conform to) Arab customs or characteristics تَعَرَّبَ

to zigzag; to wind, meander, sinuate تَعَرَّجَ

zigzag (course); sinuosity, tortuosity, meander تَعَرَّجَ

تَعَرَّجَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارِيجُ

to climb (up), creep تَعَرَّشَ النَّبَاتُ

to be or become exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract; to meet, face, encounter, find oneself up against, be confronted with, be faced with تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَانَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، وَاجَهَ

to resist, oppose, face, confront, stand up to, withstand تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَصَدَّى لـ، جَابَهَ-

to interfere with, meddle in, intrude upon; to molest; to have words with تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَدَخَّلَ فِي، تَحَرَّشَ بـ

to touch on, deal with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَطَرَّقَ لـ، بَحَثَ، تَصَدَّى لـ

exposition, exposure تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَوَّنَ الشَّيْءَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، مُوَاجَهَةً

become promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, enhanced

condolence, consolation, solace, comfort

تَعَزَّى: قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيهِ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَى

censure, rebuke, reproof, reprimand, reprehension, scolding, chiding, tongue-lashing

consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement, bracing, cementation, fortification, bolstering; corroboration, confirmation; promotion, furtherance, advancement, forwarding, boosting, fostering, support(ing); enhancement

exorcism; تَعْوِذ: طَرَدُ الْأَرْوَاحِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرَّقَى، تَعْوِذ incantation

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

تَعَسَّ: كَانَ تَعِيسًا - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy

to destroy, ruin

to be or become miserable, wretched, unhappy

to perish, be destroyed

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعِيسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

woe to him! may evil befall him!

to be or become difficult, hard, adverse

difficulty

تَعَفَّفَ - رَاجِعَ عَفَفَ

arbitrariness; tyranny, despotism; abusiveness, abuse

arbitrary; tyrannical, despotic; abusive

to dine, sup, have dinner or supper

to dine out

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

to gear, engage, mesh, interlock, come into gear or mesh, be or become in gear

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

disroberment, unclothing, undressing; denudation, stripping off, baring, dismantling, laying bare, uncovering

denudation, erosion, corrosion, wear

divestiture, divestment, deprivation, depriving, stripping

zigzagging

stopping at, making a stop تَعْرِيجٌ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ at; stay(ing) at; visiting, paying ■ visit to, calling on (someone), calling at (someone's place or house)

trellis, trelliswork, treillage, lattice, latticework, espalier; arbor, bower

broadening, widening, expanding, expansion, extending, extension

exposure تَعْرِيضٌ لـ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عُرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا لـ to, exposing to, making subject to; subjecting to, subjection to, (pre)disposing to, (pre)disposition to, making liable to, making vulnerable to, making susceptible to

sunning, insolation, insolating, solarization, solarizing, exposure to the sun's rays

endangering, endangerment, imperiling, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

innuendo, insinuation تَعْرِيضٌ بـ: عَمَزُ مِنْ قَنَاءِ شَخْصٍ

definition; determination, specification, pinpointing, fixing, identification

acquainting, informing, notification, notification

introduction, introducing, presentation, presenting, acquainting

definite article

tariff

veining, graining, marbling

to be consoled, comforted; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself

to be or become consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered;

to be or become corroborated, confirmed; to be or

rupted; to be paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted;  
to be deactivated, inactivated; to be defused

unemployment; idleness, inactivity; (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) تَعَطُّلٌ  
disability

تَعَطُّلٌ: عَطُلٌ - راجع عَطُلٌ

suspension; interruption, stoppage; تَعَطُّلٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ  
paralysis; deactivation, inactivation

to ret; to macerate تَعَطُّنٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

perfuming, scenting; aromatization تَعَطِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ عَطَّرَ

breakdown, breaking down; disablement, تَعَطِيلٌ  
incapacitation, mayhem, crippling; suspension,  
temporary ban or stoppage; abeyance, temporary  
inactivity; disruption, interruption; paralyzation,  
neutralization, frustration, putting out of action;  
deactivation, inactivation; defusing

retting; maceration تَعَطِينٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, تَعَظَّمَ: تَجَلَّلَ، تَبَجَّلَ  
dignified, honored, esteemed

تَعَظَّمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

to ossify تَعَظَّمَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ

ossification; -ostosis تَعَظُّمٌ، تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ  
osteoblast خَلِيَّةُ التَّعَظُّمِ

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement; es- تَعَظِيمٌ  
teem, honor, veneration

to roll in (wallow in, welter in) تَعَفَّرَ: تَمَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ  
the dust

to be covered or soiled with تَعَفَّرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ  
dust

to behave like a devil تَعَفَّرَتْ: تَشَاطَنَ

تَعَفَّفَ، تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ، عَفَّةٌ

تَعَفَّنَ، تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ، عَفُونَةٌ

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning تَعَفُّنٌ الدَّمِ

to pursue, follow, chase, go after, run تَعَقَّبَ: تَتَبَعَ  
after, trail, trace, track

pursuit, following, chase, chasing, trailing, تَعَقُّبٌ: تَتَبُعُ  
tracing, tracking

to complicate, snarl; to be or become تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْرُ)  
complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, tangled,  
difficult

تَعَقَّدَ: عَقِدَ، رُبِطَ - راجع اِنْعَدَدَ

gearing, engagement, engaging, تَعَشَّقُ التُّرُوسَ  
mesh(ing), being in gear

dovetailing; coupling

gearing, engagement; engaging, تَعَشِّيقُ التُّرُوسِ  
mesh(ing)

gear, mesh, engagement

تَعَشِّيقَةٌ

تَعَصَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

to be or become fanatic, bigoted, تَعَصَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَعَصِّبًا  
intolerant

to side with, take sides with, تَحَيَّرَ لِ، تَعَصَّبَ لِ أَوْ مَعَ: تَحَيَّرَ لِ  
be partial to

fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance, narrow- تَعَصُّبٌ  
mindedness, zealotry; partiality

تَعَصَّرَ: اِنْعَصَرَ - راجع اِنْعَصَرَ

innervation, supplying تَعَصِيبٌ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَابٍ [طَب]   
with nerves

تَعَصِيرٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ - راجع عَصْرَنَةٌ

organization

تَعَضُّ (التَّعَضُّيُّ)

to organize

تَعَضَّى

تَعَضَّلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطْبَاءَ - راجع أَعْضَلَ

organization

تَعَضِّيَّةٌ

تَعَطَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَطَّى

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَعَطَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ

to thirst for, long for, yearn for, pine for, تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى  
hanker after, die to, crave, desire, miss, aspire to

thirst, longing, yearning, pining, hanker- تَعَطُّشٌ (إِلَى)  
ing, desire, eagerness, aspiration

to deign, condescend, تَعَطَّفَ: تَنَازَلَ، تَفَضَّلَ  
vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough  
(to give or grant)

تَعَطَّفَ عَلَى: حَنَّ، حَدَبَ - راجع عَطَفَ عَلَى

تَعَطَّفَ: اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْعَطَفَ

to put on ■ coat

تَعَطَّفَ الثَّوبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become unemployed, تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
jobless, without work or employment; to be or  
become idle, inactive; to be or become disabled,  
incapacitated, maimed, crippled

to break (down), go out of order, fail, تَعَطَّلَتِ الْآلَةُ  
become inoperative, stop operating or working

to be suspended; to be disrupted, inter- تَعَطَّلَ: عَطُلٌ





to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

deep penetration into, delving into, going deeply into; thorough study (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

to be generalized; to be popularized, universalized, made accessible to all; to be circularized, publicized, circulated, spread عَمَّمَ

to put on or wear a turban نَعَمَّ: لَيْسَ الْعِمَامَةُ

blinding; mystification, obscuration; obscurity, ambiguity; camouflage, disguise تَعَمَّيَّة: مَصْدَرٌ عَمَى

baptism; baptizing, christening, immersion (الْوَلَدِ) تَعَمَّدَ

confirmation, settlement تَعَمَّدَ: تَثْبِيتٌ، إِرْسَاءٌ

longevity, long life تَعَمَّرَ: طَوْلُ الْعُمُرِ

building, construction, erection تَعَمَّرَ: بِنَاءٌ

deepening, making deep or deeper تَعَمَّقَ: مَصْدَرٌ عَمَّقَ

generalization تَعَمَّقَ (فِي) - رَاجِعٌ تَعَمَّقَ (فِي)

popularization, universalization; making accessible to all, opening to the public at large; circularization, publicizing, circulation, spread (ing) تَعَمَّمَ: إِطْلَاقٌ، ضِدُّ تَخْصِصٍ

circular, circulated note تَعَمَّمَ: نَشْرٌ، تَرْوِيجٌ  
circular, circulated note تَعَمَّمَ: مَشْهُورٌ، بَيَانٌ مُعَمَّمٌ

to toil, labor, sweat, work hard تَعَمَّمَ: تَعَبٌ

to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated, inflexible تَعَمَّمَ: تَصَلَّبَ

to vex, annoy, molest, harass, distress, trouble, oppress تَعَمَّمَ: آذَى، ضَاقَ

to confuse, puzzle, embarrass تَعَمَّمَ: حَيَّرَ

obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, opinionatedness, inflexibility, adamancy, rigidity تَعَمَّمَ: عِنَادٌ، تَصَلُّبٌ

to be or become arrogant, haughty, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous تَعَمَّمَ: تَعَطَّرَسَ، تَعَجَّرَفَ

to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, show off تَعَمَّمَ: تَبَجَّحَ

to be entitled, titled; to be addressed; to be labeled تَعَمَّنَ: عُنُونٌ

scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand, re-

making تَعْلِيقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مَشْرُوطًا  
conditional on, making contingent on, making dependent on

annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s) تَعْلِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي (فِي هَوَامِشِ كِتَابٍ): تَحْشِيَةٌ

commentary, comment, remark; review, critique تَعْلِيقٌ: حَاشِيَةٌ، تَهْمِيصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْلِيقَةٌ

caption تَعْلِيقٌ: شَرْحٌ تَحْتَ صُورَةٍ فِي مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ

(marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s) تَعْلِيقَةٌ: حَاشِيَةٌ، تَهْمِيصَةٌ

(coat) hanger تَعْلِيقَةُ (الْثِيَابِ)

justification, explanation تَعْلِيلٌ: تَبْرِيرٌ، تَفْسِيرٌ

justificatory; explanatory, explanative تَعْلِيلِيٌّ: تَبْرِيرِيٌّ، تَفْسِيرِيٌّ

teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education تَعْلِيمٌ: تَدْرِيسٌ

marking, designation, labeling تَعْلِيمٌ: وَشْمٌ

teachings, tenets, precepts, doctrine, dogma تَعَالِيمٌ: وَصَايَا، مَبَادِي، مَذْهَبٌ

instructions, directions, directives تَعَالِيمَاتٌ: تَوْجِيهَاتٌ، أَوَامِرٌ

elementary education تَعْلِيمٌ اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ

secondary education, high school education, college education تَعْلِيمٌ ثَانَوِيٌّ

higher or university education تَعْلِيمٌ عَالٍ أَوْ جَامِعِيٌّ

coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ

instructional, educational, teaching; didactic تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

didactic poetry or verse شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, do purposefully تَعَمَّدَ: قَصَدَ، نَوَى

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدُ)

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

making good, making up for

compensatory, compensational, reparative تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِيق - راجع إِعَاقَة

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

تَعْوِيل: إِعْتِدَاد، اِتِّكَال

flotation, float(ing), launching, buoy-ing up, setting afloat, keeping afloat

تَعْيَب: نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، اِتِّقَدَ - راجع عَاب

miserable, wretched, unhappy; distressed, suffering, sad, poor, pitiful; unfortunate, unlucky; deplorable, woeful, lamentable

to make one's living, earn one's bread, eke out ■ living

to see, view, eye, witness تَعَيَّن: رَأَى

to be appointed, assigned, nominated, designated, named تَعَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

to be specified, determined, fixed, pinpointed, individualized, particularized, itemized, designated, identified, marked (out), indicated, pointed out, set, assigned, appointed

to be earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart

to be allotted, apportioned, allocated, assigned تَعَيَّنَ: حُصِّصَ

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ، اِنْبَغَى، تَحَمَّتْ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

faultfinding, criticism, censure, blame تَغْيِيب

gibe, scoffing, taunting; reproach, buke, upbraiding; humiliating, degrading; shaming

specification, determination, fixing, pinpointing, individualization, particularization, itemization, designation, identification, marking (out), indication, pointing out, setting, laying down, assignment, appointment

appointment, assignment, nomination, designation تَعَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, setting aside or apart

allotment, apportionment, allocation, assignment تَعَيَّنَ: تَحْصِصُ

proach, reprehension, censure

to take care of, look after, look to, attend to, tend, nurse, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to; to maintain, keep up, service; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, further, foster, nurture; to sponsor, patronize

to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow, promise; to or become bound (by), committed (by)

care, charge, protection, custody, keeping, guardianship; maintenance, upkeep, servicing

commitment, engagement, obligation, pledge, undertaking, vow, promise

contracting, contracting work(s) تَعَهُدَات: مَقَاوِلَات

promissory تَعَهُدِي: وَعْدِي

to get used to, be accustomed to, take to, habituate oneself to, make a habit of; to develop (acquire, contract) a habit

habituation, contraction of a habit; getting used to, being accustomed to, taking to تَعَوَّدَ ب- راجع عَادَ ب

to take or receive as compensation or substitute; to be compensated, indemnified, recompensed

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, blocked, encumbered, detained

retardation, delay تَعَوَّق

habituation, accustoming, inurement

exorcism; incantation تَعْوِيد: طَرْدُ الْأَرْوَاحِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَعْزِيم

charm, spell, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

compensation, indemnity, damages, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends, solatium, setoff

compensating, compensation, indemnifying, indemnification, recompensing, repairing, reparation, redress(ing), remedying

تَعْوِض (ج. تَعْوِضَات)

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِضِي

alimanted; to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed (with), charged (with), provided (with), supplied (with)

nutritional

nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation

feed(ing), charging; providing (فُرِنَ إِلَهِ، فُرِنَ إِلَهِ) with, supplying with

feedback

dietetics, sitology

to be glued, fixed with glue, conglutinated, agglutinated; to conglutinate, agglutinate

تَغَرَّبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَبَ

تَغَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَبَ

to sing, warble

to take sides with, side with, be partial تَغَرَّضَ لَ: تَحَيَّزَ to be biased for, have a bias for

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness

to gargle

to be bathed in tears

gargling

to be fined, mulcted, amerced

banishment, exile, expatriation, expulsion

estrangement, alienation

gluing, conglutination, agglutination تَغْرِيقَ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَى

singing, song, warbling, warble

deceiving (with vain hopes), تَغْرِيقَ: تَضْلِيلَ، إِغْوَاءَ

deception, deceit, delusion, beguilement, misleading, misguidance, leading astray; luring, allurement, enticement, inveiglement, temptation, seduction, seducement; dazzling, blinding

endangering, endanger-

ment, imperiling, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger

تَغْرِيقَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْرَاقَ

fining, amercement

تَغْرِيقَ: إِزَامٌ بِغَرَامَةٍ

تَغَرَّلَ بِ: غَارَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَارَلَ

identification

to ignore, disregard, overlook, be unmindful of تَفَافِي عَنْ

to wrong one another; to cheat one another تَفَانٍ

to court or woo one another; to flirt with one another تَفَارَلَ

overlooking, disregard(ing), تَفَافِي (التَفَافِي) (عَنْ) condonation, connivance, winking at, blinking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, forgiveness, pardon(ing)

to overlook, disregard, condone, connive تَفَافِي عَنْ at, wink at, blink at, bypass, pass over, let pass, shut one's eyes to; to excuse, forgive, pardon

to close one's eyes

تَفَافِي عَيْنَهُ أَوْ عَيْنَيْهِ تَفَافَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ أَغْفَلَ

to feign inattention or inadvertence, feign negligence or carelessness, pretend to be inattentive or inadvertent, pretend to be negligent or careless تَفَافَلَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْفُغْلَةِ

تَفَافَلَ: غَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ

تَفَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَلَ

تَفَالَى فِي: بَالَغَ، أَفْرَطَ - رَاجِعَ غَالَى فِي

to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight تَغَالَبَ: تَصَارَعَ

to wink at one another

to sway, swing, walk with a swinging gait تَغَايَدَ: تَمَايَلَ

to differ, vary; to be different, dissimilar, disparate, heterogeneous تَغَايَرَ: اِخْتَلَفَ

difference, dissimilarity, disparity, discrepancy, heterogeneity, contrast, unlikeness, variance, variation, inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction تَغَايَرَ: اِخْتِلَافَ

calculus of variations

حِسَابُ التَّغَايُرِ

تَغَبَّى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَغْبَى

تَغَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَّ

pneumoconiosis

تَغَبُّرُ الرُّفَّةِ

تَغَشَّى (بِتِ نَفْسِهِ) - رَاجِعَ غَشَّى

to lunch, have lunch

تَغَدَّى: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الْغَدَاءِ

nutrition

تَغَذَّى (التَّغَذَّى)

to be nourished, fed, nurtured,

تَغَذَّى (بِ): إِغْتَذَى

immersion, dipping, plunging, submersion

تَغَطَّيْسَ: مَصْدَرُ غَطَّسَ

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to triumph over, vanquish, get the better of, overpower, overmaster, overwhelm, outdo, defeat, beat

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with, triumphing over, defeating; mastery, superiority, ascendancy, upper hand

to permeate, pervade, interpenetrate, infiltrate, penetrate (into), enter (into), spread through(out)

permeation, permeance, pervasion, (inter)penetration, infiltration, spreading through(out)

to be enveloped, covered, wrapped (up), enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; to be coated; to be cased, encased; to be packaged

to be bound (a book)

to penetrate (into), enter (into); to permeate, interpenetrate

thickening, coarsening

enveloping, covering, wrapping, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing; casing, encasing, encasement; packaging

binding

to cover, shelter, protect; to cover up or conceal someone's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)

to encompass or cover with His Grace (said of God); to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

to mumble, mutter, murmur

to sing, chant, vocalize

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

to play the dandy, act like a fop

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated

hazing, misting, fogging, clouding, obscuring, obscuration, blurring, fuzzing, filming

covering, coverage

overlaying, coating, plating

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, cockle; to be or become wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumpled, cockled

wrinkle, wrinkling, pucker(ing), crease, creasing, corrugation, crinkle, crinkling, crumple, crumpling, rumple, rumpling, cockle, cockling

wrinkling, puckering, creasing, corrugation, crinkling, crumpling, rumpling, cockling

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment

coverage, covering

back-ing; coverage, covering

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated

hazing, misting, fogging, clouding, obscuring, obscuration, blurring, fuzzing, filming

covering, coverage

overlaying, coating, plating

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, cockle; to be or become wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumpled, cockled

wrinkle, wrinkling, pucker(ing), crease, creasing, corrugation, crinkle, crinkling, crumple, crumpling, rumple, rumpling, cockle, cockling

wrinkling, puckering, creasing, corrugation, crinkling, crumpling, rumpling, cockling

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment

coverage, covering

back-ing; coverage, covering

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated

hazing, misting, fogging, clouding, obscuring, obscuration, blurring, fuzzing, filming

cider, apple juice

شَرَابُ التُّفَّاحِ، عَصِيرُ التُّفَّاحِ

binnet

تَفَاحَشَ - رَاجَعَ أَفْحَشَ

تُفَّاحِي: طَائِرٌ مُفَرَّدٌ

تَفَاخَرَ بِ: اِفْتَخَرَ بِ - رَاجَعَ اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

to vie in boasting with one another, vie in glory with one another

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), vain-glory; ostentation, show-off, pomposity

avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing), keeping away from; getting away from, running away from, fleeing (from), (trying to) escape from; evasion, sidestepping, getting around; guarding against, taking precautions against

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to get away from, run away from, flee (from), (try to) escape from; to evade, dodge, sidestep, get around; to guard against, beware of, take precautions against

تَفَارَقَ، تَفَارُقَ - رَاجَعَ اِفْتَرَقَ، اِفْتَرَاقَ

تَفَارِيجَ - رَاجَعَ تَفْرِجَةً

تَفَارِيقَ - رَاجَعَ تَفْرِيقَ

to agree to revoke (repeal, annul, cancel, abrogate, etc.)

to affect eloquence; to orate

to contend for precedence or superiority; to claim to be superior to

rivalry for precedence or superiority

differential; differentiation

تَفَاضُلَ [رياضيات]

differential calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

differential

تَفَاضُلِيّ

differential gear, differential

بَرَسٌ تَفَاضُلِيّ

differential equation

مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ

to react; to interact, interplay

تَفَاعَلَ

reaction; interaction, interplay

تَفَاعَلَ

chain reaction

تَفَاعُلٌ مُتَسَلِّلٌ

reactive, reactional; interactive, interactional

تَفَاعُلِيّ

pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, babying, cockering, indulgence; caressing, fondling, petting

تَعَوَّرَ (فِي): دَخَلَ، غَاصَ - رَاجَعَ غَارَ (فِي)

تَعَوَّرَ: خَسَفَ، اِنْخَسَفَ - رَاجَعَ غَارَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation of the bowels, stool

تَغَيَّبَ: غَابَ، تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ - رَاجَعَ غَابَ

تَغَيَّبَ: عَدِمَ الْحُضُورَ - رَاجَعَ غِيَابَ

to change, alter, vary, convert, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change; to be changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transformed

change, alteration, variation, modification, conversion, turn, shift, transformation, transmutation

to decrease, diminish, recede

تَغَيَّضَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

تَغَيَّظَ - رَاجَعَ اِغْتَاظَ

تَغَيَّمَ (لِتِ السَّاءِ) - رَاجَعَ غَامَ (لِتِ السَّاءِ)

change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation; shift(ing), switch(ing)

to spit

تَفَّ: بَصَقَ

dirt under the (finger)nails

تَفَّ: وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ

fie on you! phew!

تُفَّا لَكَ

to be or become optimistic; to regard as a good omen (in), regard as a good omen

optimism

تَفَاوُلٌ

optimistic, optimistical

تَفَاوُلِيّ

to assume the air of a young man; to behave like a young man

تَفَاتَى: تَصَابَى

تَفَاتَى: اِسْتَفْتَى - رَاجَعَ اِسْتَفْتَى

to whisper together; to exchange secrets, talk confidentially

apple(s)

تُفَّاحَ، تُفَّاحَةٌ (بَنَات)

mayapple, Indian apple

تُفَّاحٌ هِنْدِيّ (بَنَات)

Adam's apple

تُفَّاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]



to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, radiate, **تَفَرَّعَ**: **تَشَعَّبَ**, fork, divaricate; to divide, subdivide; to be or become branched, branching, ramified, bifurcate(d), divaricated, forked, furcate, divided, subdivided  
**ramification, branching, bifurcation, تَفَرُّعٌ**: **تَشَعُّبٌ**, fork(ing), divarication; division, subdivision  
 to be or become arrogant, haughty, **تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)**, supercilious

to thrive, flourish, grow luxuriantly **تَفَرَّعَنَ (النَّبَاتُ)**  
 to devote oneself, **تَفَرَّعَ لـ**: **انصَرَفَ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدَ لـ**, **خَلَّاهُ**  
 to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's entire attention to, engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, work full time on

to be unoccupied, unengaged, free from work, at leisure, idle **تَفَرَّعَ**: **كَانَ خَالِيًا مِنَ الْعَمَلِ**  
 to transfer (the ownership of something to someone), convey, alienate, make over, pass (on), dispose of, cede, deliver, assign, deed (over) **تَفَرَّعَ عَنْ**: **نَقَلَ مِلْكِيَّتَهُ حَوْلَهُ**

devotion to, devoting oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; occupancy with, engagement in, pursuit of **تَفَرَّعَ لـ**: **انصَرَفَ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدَ لـ**  
 transfer (of ownership), conveyance, alienation, making over, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment **تَفَرَّعَ عَنْ**: **نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ**, **تَحَوَّلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ**  
 to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up, go in different directions; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed **تَفَرَّقَ**  
 separation, disunion, disunity, division; dispersal, dispersion, scattering **تَفَرَّقَ**

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid **تَفَرَّقَ عُنْصُرِيَّةً**  
**بَثَّ التَّفَرُّقَةَ بَيْنَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَقَ بَيْنَ**

to crack, snap, pop, explode **تَفَرَّقَ**  
 to be rubbed, scrubbed **تَفَرَّقَ**  
 to adopt or acquire European manners or customs, become Europeanized, imitate the Europeans, assimilate oneself to the Europeans **تَفَرَّنَجَ**  
 dispelling, driving away (of worries, grief, etc.) **تَفْرِيجَ (الْهَمَّ أَوْ النَّعْمَ إِلَيْهِ)**

relief, relieving, giving a sense of ease **تَفْرِيجَ (عَنْ)**: **إِرَاحَةً**  
 ease to; easement, easing; soothing **تَفْرِيجَ**

vey, explore; to search into, inquire into; to search for, inquire about

scrutiny, close examination, inspection, survey(ing), exploration; search(ing), inquiry **تَفْحَصَ**

to carbonize, char **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّبَنَ**, **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**

carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّبَنَ**

blackening **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَسْوَدَ**

carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**

to be or become proud, haughty **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَبَّرَ**

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement, magnification; honor, esteem **تَفْحِيمَ**: **تَعْظِيمَ**, **تَبْجِيلَ**

emphatic pronunciation; emphasis, accent(uation), stress; intensification **تَفْحِيمَ**: **تَعْظِيمَ**

diloquence, pomposity, euphuism, floweriness **تَفْحِيمَ**: **إِصْطِنَاعُ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الْأَسْلُوبِ الطَّنَّانَ**, **تَنْبِيْقُ**

interstice; opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole **تَفْرِجَةً** - **رَاجِعَ تَفْرِجَةً**

to do alone, do by oneself, perform singlehandedly **تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ**: **عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**

to possess alone, appropriate, take exclusive possession of **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِـ**

to be unique, single, singular, individual, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعَزَلَ**

unique, singularity **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعِزَالٌ**, **عُزْلَةٌ**

appropriation, exclusive possession **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ**

to gaze at, stare at, look fixedly at, eye, scrutinize **تَفَرَّسَ فِي**: **حَدَّقَ إِلَى**, **تَأَمَّلَ**

to be or become notched, (in)dented, incised, crenate(d), jagged, toothed; to be or become grooved, furrowed **تَفَرَّصَ**: **تَثَلَّمَ**

indentation, crenation **تَفَرَّصَ**: **رَاجِعَ إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**

to flatten, become flat, become oblate; to broaden, become broad **تَفَرَّضَ**

**تَفَرَّضَ**: **تَفَرَّضَ**

**تَفَرَّضَ**: **تَفَرَّضَ**

**تَفَرَّضَ**: **تَفَرَّضَ**

**تَفَرَّضَ**: **تَفَرَّضَ**

**تَفَرَّضَ**: **تَفَرَّضَ**

**تَفَرَّضَ**: **تَفَرَّضَ**

degeneracy, decadence, decay, rot, putrefaction, deterioration

تَفَسَّرَ عَنْ - راجع استفسر عن  
تَفْسِيرَة - راجع تفسير

to phosphoresce

phosphorescence

explanation, exposition, expound- تَفْسِير: شَرْح، إِيضاح  
ing, explication, elucidation, illustration, making  
clear, clarification

interpretation, construction

commentary

oneiromancy

explanatory, explanative, explicatory, تَفْسِيرِي  
explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative;  
interpretative, interpretive, constructive  
outbreak, raging, spread(ing) تَفَشُّ (التَفَشِّي)

to rage, break out, spread, spread about, spread تَفَشَّى  
unchecked, spread uncontrollably, prevail danger-  
ously; to be or become pandemic, epidemic; to be  
or become prevalent, prevailing, rife, rampant,  
widespread, massive

تَفَشَّل - راجع إفشال

تَفَصَّح: تَكَلَّفَ الْفَصَاحَة - راجع تَفَاصَحَ

to drip, dribble, exude, ooze, رَشَحَ تَفَصَّد: سَالَ، جَرَى، رَشَحَ  
transude

detailing, particularization, تَفْصِيل: إِسْهَاب، ضِدَّ إِجْمَال  
elaboration; dividing into sections, itemization;  
elaborateness; detail, attention to particular items,  
extended treatment, detailed statement, detailed  
description, minute exposition

cutting out تَفْصِيلُ الثِّيَاب

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, تَفَاصِيل: تَفْصِيلَات  
niceties, minutiae(e)

in detail, minutely, elaborately, تَفْصِيلًا  
circumstantially

cut, style, form تَفْصِيلَة: طَرِيقَة تَفْصِيلِ الثُّوب

تَفْصِيلِي: مُفَصَّل، مُسَهَّب، مُسْتَفِيز - راجع مُفَصَّل

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself تَفَضَّلَ ل: تَفَرَّغَ  
to; to have (free) time to

to silvered, silver-plated, plated تَفَضُّض: فَضُّضَ  
(coated, covered) with silver

incubation, hatching

germination, sprouting

incubator

negligence, remiss- تَفْرِيط (ف): تَقْصِير، إِهْمَال، تَضْيِيع  
ness, neglect; losing, loss, forfeiture; missing,  
throwing away; wasting, waste, squandering;  
waiver, abandonment, renunciation

abuse, misuse

تَفْرِيطُ فِي: إِسَاءَة اسْتِغْمَال  
تَفْرِيط: إِفْرَاط - راجع إِفْرَاط

branching, ramification, bifurcation, تَفْرِيع: مُصَدَّر قَرَعَ  
dividing (up), subdividing, sectioning

emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation, تَفْرِيع: إِخْلَاء  
discharge

drainage, draining, تَفْرِيع: نَزَح، تَصْرِيف، تَخْفِيف  
drawing off, emptying, drying

unloading, discharge, تَفْرِيعُ السَّفِينَة أَوْ الْحُمُولَة إِلَى الْخ  
unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down;  
landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarka-  
tion

unpacking تَفْرِيعُ مَخْتَوِيَّات (حَقِيقَة الْخ)

deflation تَفْرِيع (دَوْلَابِ الْخ) مِنْ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَاز

discharge rod قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيع

vacuum gauge مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِيع

separation, parting, division تَفْرِيق: فَصْل

dispersion, dispersal, scattering تَفْرِيق: تَبْدِيد

distribution, dealing (out), allotment, تَفْرِيق: تَوْزِيع  
apportionment, portioning out, giving out

differentiation, distinction, discrimina- تَفْرِيق: تَمْيِيز  
tion

separate parts, single portions تَفَارِيق

in parts, in portions; by retail بِالتَّفَارِيق

تَفَرَّر - راجع انْفَرَزَ

تَفْرِيع: تَخْوِيف - راجع إِفْرَاج

تَفْسَح - راجع انْفَسَحَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, rot, putrefy, تَفْسَحُ  
molder away, crumble, fall to pieces, degenerate,  
deteriorate

disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, تَفْسُحُ





superiority complex

عُقْدَةُ (أَوْ مُرْكَبُ) التَّفَوُّقِ

to utter, pronounce, say

تَقْوَهُ بِ: تَقَوَّاهُ بِ

utterance, pronunciation, saying

تَقْوَهُ (بِ)

authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, investiture or investment (with authority); entrustment, commitment, consignment; commission(ing), charging; mandate, warrant, writ, authorization, authority, power, proxy, power of attorney, procuracy

general power of attorney, unlimited authority, full power, carte blanche

تَقْوِيضٌ مُطْلَقٌ

to shade oneself with or under, seek

تَقِيًّا: اسْتَظَلَ بِ

shade under, sit in the shadow of, be shaded by

تَقَى - رَاجِعٌ اِتَّقَى

تَقَى - رَاجِعٌ تَقَوَّى

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other

to face each other, meet face to face; to meet, get together

opposition, oppositeness

تَقَابُلٌ: مُوَاجَهَةٌ، تَوَاجُهٌ

meeting, get-together; meeting face to face, facing one another

opposition

تَقَابُلُ الْقَضَايَا [منطق]

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war

fight(ing), combat, battle

تَقَاتَلٌ

تَقَادَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَمٌ

prescription

تَقَادُمٌ: مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ [قانون]

prescriptive

تَقَادُمِيٌّ [قانون]

to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth

to be tossed

about by the waves

تَقَادَفَتْهُ الْأَمْوَاجُ، تَقَادَفَتْ بِهِ الْأَمْوَاجُ

to approach or approximate one another, (get, be) near or close to each other, converge

(mutual) approach, (mutual) approximation, convergence, convergency; rapprochement; affinity

to exchange, interchange

تَقَارُضٌ: تَبَادُلٌ

all of lice from, ridding of lice

scrutiny, examination, inspection

تَقْلِيْسٌ: تَمَحُّصٌ

declaration of bankruptcy

تَقْلِيْسٌ: إِعْلَانُ الْإِفْلَاسِ

تَقْلِيْسٌ: إِفْلَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْلَاسٌ

تَقْلِيْسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْلَاسٌ

receiver (in bankruptcy)

مَأْمُورٌ تَقْلِيْسِيٌّ

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, cracking, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking

تَقْلِيْقٌ: شَقٌّ، مَصْدَرٌ فَلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَلَقٌ

to anastomose; to inosculate

تَقَمَّمَ

anastomosis, inosculatation

تَقَمَّمَ

to be or become varied, variegated, diverse, multifarious

تَقَنَّ: تَنَوَّعَ

to diversify, give variety to; to master, be specialist (expert, master) in

تَقَنَّ فِي

diversity, variety, multifariousness; versatility, many-sidedness; mastery

تَقَنَّ

disproof, refutation, confutation

تَقْنِيدٌ: دَحْضٌ

to be insignificant, trivial, little, paltry, negligible

تَقِفٌ: كَانَ بِلَا طَعْمٍ أَوْ سَخِيْفًا

be vapid, uninteresting, flat, jejune, banal, trite; to be silly, stupid, absurd

insignificance, triviality, paltriness

تَقِفٌ

تَقِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَافِهٌ

to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded

تَقَهَّمُ

understanding, sympathy, considerateness, consideration, open-mindedness, broad-mindedness

تَقَهَّمُ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, exceed, transcend, be or prove superior to; to preponderate, predominate

to do excellent work (in), distinguish oneself (in), excel (in), be outstanding (in)

تَفَوَّقَ (فِي)

superiority; excellence, transcendence, distinction, preeminence, mastery, ascendancy, supremacy, primacy, preponderance, predominance

تَفَوَّقَ

with distinction, cum laude

بِتَفَوُّقٍ

تَقَاعُدَ (عن) - راجع تَقَعَّدَ (عن)  
أَحَالَ إِلَى (أو عَلَى) التَّقَاعُد - راجع أَحَالَ  
مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُد - راجع مَعَاشُ

تَقَاعُدِي pensionary, retired

تَقَاعَسَ (عن) to tarry, linger; to lag behind, fall behind; to slacken; to neglect; to fail to

تَقَاعُسَ (عن) lag(ging), falling behind; tarrying, lingering; tardiness, dilatoriness, slackening; negligence; failure (to)

تَقَالِيد - راجع تَقْلِيد

تَقَامَر to gamble (with one another)

تَقَانَة: مَتَانَة firmness, solidity, strength, toughness; durability

تَقَانَة: إِحْكَام perfection; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude

تَقَانَة: تَكْنُولُوجِيَا technology

تَقَايَضَ: تَبَادَل to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَقَابُض - راجع مُقَابَضَة

تَقَبَّبَ: صَارَ مُقَبَّبًا to dome; to be or become domed, domical, cupolaed

تَقَبَّضَ: تَقَلَّصَ to contract, constrict, draw together, be or become contracted; to shrink

تَقَبَّضَ الْبَطْنُ، تَقَبَّضَتِ الْأَمْعَاءُ to be constipated

تَقَبَّضَ وَجْهُهُ to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to be- come or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim

تَقَبُّض - راجع انْقِبَاض

تَقَبَّلَ: قَبِلَ، تَلَقَّى to accept, take; to admit; to receive

تَقَبَّلَ اللَّهُ دَعَاءَهُ الْخ to hear, answer, grant, accept, fulfill (someone's prayer, etc.; said of God)

تَقَبُّل: قَبُول، تَلَقُّ to acceptance; taking; admittance, admission; reception, receipt, receiving; receptivity

تَقَبُّل: إِسْتِجَابَة، تَلِيَّة hearing, answering, granting, acceptance, fulfillment

تَقَبُّلِي receptive

تَقْبِيح: تَشْيِيح uglification, disfigurement, distortion

تَقْبِيح: تَوْبِيخ «لَوْم، إِسْتِنْكَار rebuke, reproach, reproof; censure, criticism; denunciation, condemnation

تَقَارَعَ: تَضَارَبَ to fight, quarrel, come to blows, come to grips, strike one another

تَقَارَعَ: أَلْقَى الْقُرْعَةَ to cast lots

تَقَارَنَ: إِزْدَوَجَ «تَرَابَطَ» to couple, pair, join, form a pair; to unite, associate; to be or become joined, united, connected, linked, associated

تَقَارُن: تَرَابُط، إِزْتِبَاط coupling; (close) connection, (close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup, (con)junction

تَقَاسَمَ، تَقَاسَمَ - راجع اِقْتَسَمَ، اِقْتِسَام

تَقَاسِيم [موسيقى] solo

تَقَاصَرَ: قَصُرَ، تَضَاعَلَ، تَقَلَّصَ to shorten, dwindle, diminish, decrease, shrink, contract

تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، اِمْتَنَعَ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

تَقَاضٍ (التَّقَاضِي): تَدَاعٍ litigation, prosecution; legal or judicial proceedings

تَقَاضَى: تَدَاعَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another, bring one another before a judge or a court

تَقَاضَى: قَبِضَ، كَسَبَ to get, receive, draw, collect, cash; to earn, win, gain

تَقَاضَى: فَرَضَ (أَوْ طَلَبَ) مَنَّا to charge, fix or ask as fee or payment

تَقَاطُبَ polarity

تَقَاطَرُ (الْقَوْمُ): جَاؤُوا جَمَاعَاتٍ، اِحْتَسَدُوا to flock, come in successive groups; to crowd, throng

تَقَاطَرُ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ to flow, stream

تَقَاطَرُ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ قَطْرَةٌ قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قَطَرَ

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ to intersect, cut, cut across, cross

تَقَاطَعَ: اِفْتَرَقَ، اِنْفَصَلَ to break off relations, part company, separate

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ intersection, cross, crossing; decussation; chiasma

تَقَاطَعَ: مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, junction

تَقَاطَعَ: هِجْرَان، قَطْعُ الْعَلَاَقَات - راجع قَطِيعَة

تَقَاطِيع - راجع تَقْطِيع

تَقَاعَدَ: اِعْتَرَلَ الْعَمَلَ، اُحِيلَ إِلَى التَّقَاعُد to retire, be pensioned off

تَقَاعَدَ عَنْ - راجع تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

تَقَاعُد retirement

have) previously said or stated, we have said earlier or before

progress, progression, سِير، تَطَوُّر، رُقْي، اِرْتِقَاء، تَقَدُّم  
advance(ment), headway, breakthrough; development; rise; procession

improvement تَقَدُّم: تَحْسُن

antecedence; priority, precedence; lead, تَقَدُّم: سَبَق  
advantage

present, gift, donation, grant تَقْدِيمَة: هَدِيَّة

offertory, oblation, offering تَقْدِيمَة [نصرانية]

progressive, progressist, liberal تَقْدِيمِي

progressivism تَقْدِيمِيَّة

estimation, estimate, تَقْدِير: تَحْمِين، تَقْوِيم، تَثْمِين

assessment, appraisal, appraisement, evaluation, valuation, rating

appreciation تَقْدِير (الشَّيْءُ) اِلْحَاقَ قَدْرِهِ

appreciation; under- (الظُّرُوفُ، اَلْاَوْضَاعُ) اِلْحَاقَ تَقْدِير: اِلْحَاقَ قَدْرِهِ  
standing, sympathy; taking into consideration or account

supposition, assumption, تَقْدِير: اِفْتِرَاض، حِسْبَان  
presumption, hypothesis; thinking, believing; judgment, opinion; reckoning

prospect(s); expectation; projec- تَقْدِير: تَوْقُع، اِحْتِمَال-  
tion

discretion تَقْدِير: اِسْتِنْسَاب، اِجْتِهَاد

esteem, regard, respect, honor تَقْدِير: اِعْتِبَار، اِحْتِرَام

account, worth, importance; تَقْدِير: اَهْمِيَّة، مَكَانَة  
standing, rank, credit, prestige

dosage تَقْدِيرُ الْجُرْعَات [طَب]

in appreciation of, in recognition of تَقْدِيرًا لـ

at least عَلَى اَقَلِّ تَقْدِير

at most عَلَى اَكْثَرِ تَقْدِير

the matter was left to تَرَكْتُ الْمَسْأَلَةَ لِتَقْدِيرِ الْحَكَمَةِ  
the discretion of the court

discretionary, discretional تَقْدِيرِي: اِسْتِنْسَائِي

estimative, evaluative تَقْدِيرِي: تَقْوِيْمِي، تَقْيِيْمِي

suppositional, suppositive، تَقْدِيرِي: اِفْتِرَاضِي

assumed, supposed, hypothetical, presumptive

kissing

تَقْبِيل

penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness، تَقْبِيل: بُخْل  
miserliness, parsimony, tightfistedness, closefisted-  
ness

killling, massacring, slaughter(ing), butch- تَقْبِيل: ذَبَح  
ering

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaugh- تَقْتِيل: مَذْبَحَة  
ter, blood bath

to be or become ■ whore, a harlot, ■ تَقَحَّب (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ) ■  
prostitute; to whore, fornicate, commit adultery

تَقَحَّم - رَاجِعِ اِقْتَحَم

to be slit, cut lengthwise, cut into تَقَدَّد: قُطِعَ بِالطُّوْل  
long narrow strips

to be jerked; to be cured تَقَدَّدَ اللَّحْم

to be determined, destined، تَقَدَّر (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَر)  
ordained, decreed, appointed

to be estimated, assessed، تَقَدَّر: حُصِّنَ، قُيِّمَ، تُمِّنَ  
appraised, evaluated, valued, valued, rated

to be hallowed, sanctified; تَقَدَّسَ: قُدِّسَ، جُعِلَ مُقَدَّسًا  
to be consecrated, dedicated; to be glorified

to be canon- تَقَدَّسَ: طُوبِ، اُعْلِنَتْ قُدَّاسَتُهُ بَعْدَ وِفَاتِهِ  
ized

to precede, antecede, forego, be تَقَدَّمَ (عَلَى): سَبَقَ  
(come, go) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate,  
be earlier than, happen before

to be at the head of، تَقَدَّمَ (عَلَى): كَانَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كَذَا، قَادَ  
of, head, lead

to advance, proceed, go for- تَقَدَّمَ: سَارَ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ  
ward, move forward, go ahead, go on, march

to progress, make تَقَدَّمَ: تَطَوَّرَ، اِرْتَقَى، خَطَا، سَارَ  
progress, advance, make head, make headway, gain ground, make way; to proceed, go on; to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot

to improve, become better تَقَدَّمَ: تَحَسَّنَ

to approach, accost تَقَدَّمَ إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ

to age, grow old, get تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ، تَقَدَّمَتْ بِهِ السَّنُ  
old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

to submit (oneself) to an examina- تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى الْاِمْتِحَانِ  
tion, take or sit for an examination

تَقَدَّمَ بِاِسْتِدْعَاءٍ بِدَعْوَى، بِالشُّكْرِ، بِشُكْوَى، بِطَلَبِ  
إِلْح - رَاجِعِ قَدَّمَ

as (we have) already mentioned, as (we تَقَدَّمَ

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

تَقْرُحِي

to be decided, determined, resolved  
تَقَرَّرَ: قَرَّرَ الرَّأْيُ عَلَيْهِ « قُرِّرَ »

to be established, settled, fixed

تَقَرَّرَ: ثَبَتَ

to pirate, be (or) الْقُرْصَنَةُ (قَامَ بِأَعْمَالِ الْقُرْصَنَةِ  
act as) ■ pirate; to privateer, freeboot, buccaneerto wear (put on, adorn oneself with) تَقَرَّرَ (لَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ)  
earrings

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

تَقَرَّفَ: تَشَرَّرَ

تَقَرَّفَ (مِنْ): إِشْمَارًا، تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرِفَ (مِنْ)

تَقَرَّفَ: إِشْمِزَازَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ

to keratinize

تَقَرَّنَ

cornification, keratinization

تَقَرَّنَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّنَ [طَب]

approximation

تَقْرِبَ

adduction تَقْرِبَ (نَحْوَ الْمَحْوَرِ) [فِسْيُولُوجِيَا]

تَقْرِبًا، بِالتَّقْرِيبِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ  
approximately, almost, just about, nearly, roughly,  
about, around, circa, more or less, some

approximate, approximative, rough, gross

تَقْرِيبِي

report, memorandum, account, statement; تَقْرِيرَ: بَيَانَ  
representationdetermination, decision, resolution, resolve  
تَقْرِيرَ: تَقْصِيمَ « عَزَمَ »determination, decision, resolution, settlement, fixing, fixation, setting, regulation  
تَقْرِيرَ: حَسَمَ، بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

decision making

تَقْرِيرَ: اتِّخَاذُ الْقَرَارِ

establishment, confirmation, affirmation  
تَقْرِيرَ: إِثْبَاتٌ، تَأْكِيدٌestablishment, settlement, fixation, fixing  
تَقْرِيرَ: تَثْبِيتٌ

police report

تَقْرِيرُ الشَّرْطَةِ

self-determination

تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

to report; to submit (present, render, file, hand over, turn in, deliver, hand in) a report  
رَفَعَ (أَوْ قَدَّمَ) تَقْرِيرًا

affirmative, confirmatory, corroborative; determinative, decisive, definitive, conclusive; regula-

sanctification, hallowing; consecration, dedication  
تَقْدِيسٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّخْصَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ مُقَدَّسًاcan-onization  
تَقْدِيسٌ: تَطْوِيبٌ، إِعْلَانُ قَدَاسَةِ شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ

celebration

تَقْدِيسٌ: إِقَامَةُ الْقُدَّاسِ

presentation, presenting, offering; offer, proffer, tender; production, exhibition, display, show(ing), demonstration; staging  
تَقْدِيمٌ: عَرْضٌpresentation, presenting, offering, giving, granting, according, accordance, awarding  
تَقْدِيمٌ: مَنَحٌ، إِعْطَاءٌsubmission, submitting, filing, referring, referral, reference, presentation, rendering, bringing (before), laying (before), putting (before), handing over (to), handing in (to), turning in (to)  
تَقْدِيمٌ: رَفْعٌ، إِحَالَةٌadvancement, advancing, bringing forward, moving forward; making or letting precede or go before or lead the way; doing (something) before (something else)  
تَقْدِيمٌ: ضِدُّ تَأْخِيرٍintroduction, introducing, presentation, presenting, acquainting  
تَقْدِيمٌ: تَعْرِيفٌintroduction, preface, foreword, exordium  
تَقْدِيمٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَصْدِيرٌ

presented by.. تَقْدِيمُ فُلَانٍ (كَبْرَنَامَجِ الْإِخ)

تَقَدَّرَ: اسْتَقْدَرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْدَرَ

to turn away with disgust from something dirty; to be disgusted by, be nauseated by, loathe, detest  
تَقَدَّرَ مِنْ

تَقَرَّى: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْرَأَ

تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْرَارَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّنَ: تَقَرَّنَ [طَب]

to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to  
تَقَرَّبَ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ): قَرُبَ، قَارَبَto curry favor with, seek to gain someone's favor, cozy up to; to endear oneself to, seek someone's love or friendship; to try to establish good relations with; to approach, make advances to  
تَقَرَّبَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ

approach; approximation; rapprochement

تَقَرَّبَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

تَقَرَّحَ

ulceration; cankering

تَقَرَّحَ

flaking off

exfoliative

to lead ■ ascetic life, renounce worldly pleasures, practice asceticism; to live in austerity, tighten one's belt

asceticism; abstinence; austerity

ascetic(al); austere

peeling, paring, skinning, scaling, shelling, husking, shucking; exfoliation; scraping off, shaving off

caning, cane work

fact-finding

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of, follow the trail of

to snap, break, be broken, be shattered

brocading, embroidering (with gold and silver threads)

shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction

nonfeasance, default, failure to do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence, omission, dereliction, delinquency, remissness, slackness

failure, flunk(ing)

bleach(ing)

lopping, pruning, trimming, clipping

drip(ping), dropping, dribble, dribbling, trickle, trickling, percolation, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage

strangury

تَقَشَّرِي

تَقَشَّعَ - راجع انْقَسَعَ

تَقَشَّفَ

تَقَشَّفَ

تَقَشَّفِي

تَقَشِيرَ

تَقَشِيشَ (الكَرَاسِي إلخ)

تَقَصَّ (التَّقْصِي) - راجع اسْتَفْصَاء

تَقْصِي الحَقَائِقِ

تَقَصَّى - راجع اسْتَقْصَى

تَقَصَّدَ - قَصَدَ - راجع قَصَدَ

تَقَصَّصَ أَثْرَهُ

تَقَصَّفَ: تَكَسَّرَ، انْكَسَرَ

تَقَصَّلَ - راجع انْقَصَلَ

تَقَصَّمَ - راجع انْقَصَمَ

تَقْصِيبَ: تَطْرِيزَ

تَقْصِيرَ: ضِدَّ تَطْوِيلَ

تَقْصِيرَ: إِهْمَالَ، تَفْرِيطَ

do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence, omission, dereliction, delinquency, remissness, slackness

تَقْصِيرَ: عَجْزَ - راجع قُصُورَ

تَقْصِيرَ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرْسٍ): سَقُوطَ

تَقْصِيرَ: تَبْيِيضَ

تَقْصِيبَ: تَشْدِيدَ

تَقَطَّرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قَطَرَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ

seep(ing), seepage

تَقَطَّرَ البَوْلَ

tory: decision-

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy, panegyric, encomium

commendatory, commend- ing, praising, laudatory, eulogistic, panegyric

scolding, tongue-lashing, upbraiding, chiding, reproof, rebuke

dispersion

iridescence

to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against), loathe, detest

disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing

dwarfing, stunting

تَقَرَّمَ: تَحْجِيمَ

تَقَى: صَلَبَ - راجع قَسَا

تَقَسَّمَ: انْقَسَمَ - راجع انْقَسَمَ

تَقَسَّمَ: اقْتَسَمَ - راجع اقْتَسَمَ

hardening, induration, solidification, stiffening, concretion

payment in (or by) installments

تَقْطِيطَ

in (or by) installments

بِالتَّقْطِيطِ

installment sale, sale in installments

بِيعَ بِالتَّقْطِيطِ

installment plan

نِظَامُ الدَّفْعِ بِالتَّقْطِيطِ

division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing)

distribution, apportionment, allotment, portioning, dealing out, sharing out

solo

تَقَاسِمَ [مُوسِيقَى]

division of labor

تَقْسِيمَ الْعَمَلِ

divisional, separative, fractional;

divisive

تَقْسِيمِي: تَجْزِيئِي

distributive

تَقْسِيمِي: تَوْزِيئِي

to cream

تَقَشَّدَ

to be or become peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked; to peel off, come off, scale off, flake off; to exfoliate; to be or become scraped off, shaved off

exfoliation; peeling off, coming off, scaling off, exfoliating

تَقَشَّرَ

concavity

تَقَعَّرَ

to be rhymed, put into  
ryhme

contracture

assonance; rhyme; rhyming

تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَرَّكَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ (عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ الْخ) to  
toss (about), twist and turn repeatedly, move rest-  
lessly, roll (about), roll over and over, turn over  
and over, tumble, welter, writhe

تَقَلَّبَ: اِنْقَلَبَ، قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْقَلَبَ

تَقَلَّبَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ، دَالَ to change, turn, alter, be  
changed, be altered; to rotate, alternate

تَقَلَّبَ: تَارَّجَحَ (السَّعْرُ الْخ) to fluctuate, swing,  
oscillate

تَقَلَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَقَلِّبًا (فِي مَوَاقِفِهِ أَوْ مِرَاجِحِهِ الْخ) to be or  
become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady,  
capricious, whimsical, moody

تَقَلَّبَ فِي النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ أَوْ التَّرَفِ to roll or wallow  
in luxury or money, live in luxury (affluence, opu-  
lence), lead a life of and comfort

تَقَلَّبَ فِي مَنَاصِبَ أَوْ وُظَائِفَ عَدِيدَةٍ he held numerous  
offices, various posts (positions, jobs, etc.)

تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ turning; turning over;  
tossing (about), twisting and turning, rolling  
(about), rolling over and over, tumbling, tumble,  
weltering

تَقَلَّبَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ- change, turn, alteration, transfor-  
mation; variation; fluctuation, flux, swing(ing);  
vicissitude

تَقَلَّبَ: تَلَوَّنَ، تَغَيَّرَ (فِي الْمَوَاقِفِ أَوْ الْمَرَاجِ الْخ) change-  
ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, in-  
stability, unstableness, variableness, capricious-  
ness, whimsicalness, freakishness, moodiness

تَقَلَّبَتِ الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعَ دَهْرُ سَرِيعِ التَّقَلُّبِ، كَثِيرِ التَّقَلُّبِ - رَاجِعَ مُتَقَلِّبٍ

تَقَلَّدَ: تَبَوَّأَ، تَسَلَّمَ الْمَنَصِبَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ to assume,  
hold, take over, take charge of, take control of,  
take command of, take or hold (the reins of) power  
or government, come to power

تَقَلَّدَ: لَيْسَ الْغِلَادَةَ to put on (wear, adorn oneself  
with) a necklace

to be cut, cut off, severed, sundered, discon-  
nected, torn (apart); to be chopped off, lopped off;  
to be divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated;  
to segment, be segmented; to be dismembered, cut  
up; to break, break apart, be or get broken; to be or  
get interrupted; to be discontinuous; to be inter-  
mittent, sporadic, spasmodic, irregular, occasional

تَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَسْبَابُ to be at one's wit's end, be at a  
loss; to be unable to do or become, be incapable of

تَقَطَّعَ intermittence, intermission, fitfulness, irregula-  
rity, casualness, unevenness; discontinuity, discon-  
tinuance, discontinuation, interruption, interrupt-  
edness, brokenness; break(ing), breakoff, rupture;  
disconnectedness, disconnection; severance, sun-  
derance, separation; segmentation

تَقَطَّيْبَ: عُبُوسَ frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing),  
lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness

تَقَطَّيْبَ: لَفُو، دَرَزَ seam(ing), sewing, stitching

تَقَطَّيْرَ distillation, distilling; filtration, filtering, infiltra-  
tion, percolation

تَقَطَّيْرُ هَذَا destructive distillation; cracking

تَقَطَّيْعَ: قَطَعَ cutting up, cutting into pieces (into parts,  
into slices), carving; division, dividing, partition,  
section(ing), separation; segmentation; dismember-  
ment; tearing, rending, laceration

تَقَطَّيْعَ (شَفْرِي) scansion, scanning, scan

تَقَطَّيْعَ: مَغْصَ colic, gripes

تَقَطَّيْعَ: قَدَ، قَامَةَ، شَكْلَ stature, figure, frame; form,  
shape

تَقَاطِيعَ (الْوَجْهِ) features, lineaments

تَقَطَّيْفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطَفَ

تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: أَمْسَكَ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ to desist from, abstain  
from, refrain from

تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: أَهْمَلَ to neglect, omit, fail to

تَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِمْسَكَ، اِمْتَنَعَ، اِحْجَمَ desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining

تَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِهْأَلَ neglect, omission, slackness, dere-  
liction

تَقَعَّدَ [أَحْيَاءَ] basophilism

تَقَعَّرَ to be convave, dished, hollowed out; to be deeply  
excavated, deep

تَقَعَّرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ to speak gutturally

counterfeiting, forgery, imitation تَقْلِيد: تَرْيِيف  
investi- تَقْلِيد (قُلَانٍ مَنْصِبًا): تَوَلِيَّة، تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين  
ture, investment, installation, installment, induc-  
tion, inauguration; appointment  
traditional, customary, conventional, عُرْفِي  
classic(al)

contraction, constriction; shrink- تَقْلِيس: مَصْدَر قَلَصَ  
ing, shrinkage; deflation; reduction, decrease, dimi-  
nution

fad, craze, rage; innovation, novelty تَقْلِيعة: بَدْعَة  
calking تَقْلِيف: قَلَاةُ السُّفْنِ

lessening, decrease, decreasing, dimi- تَقْلِيل: مَصْدَر قَلَّلَ  
nution, diminishing, reduction, reducing, minify-  
ing, minimization, minimizing, making less,  
making small(er) or few(er)

clipping, trimming, paring, pruning, تَقْلِيم: تَشْدِيب  
lopping

striping, streaking; striation; stripes, تَقْلِيم: تَخْطِيط  
pattern of stripes

to transmigrate, pass into another تَقَمَّصَ (بِتِ الرُّوحِ)  
body

reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metem- تَقَمَّصُ  
psychosis

to be swaddled (a baby) تَقَمَّطَ (الطُّفْلُ)

lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis تَقَمَّلَ

toasting تَقْمِير: تَحْمِيس

collection, collecting, gathering, picking تَقْمِيش: جَمْع  
up

research, research work تَقْمِيش: بَحْث

swaddling (a baby) تَقْمِيطَ (الطُّفْلُ)

technician تَقْن: اخْتِصَاصِيٌّ قَنِيٌّ

skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, ماہِر  
adept, dexterous تَقْن: حَادِق، مَاهِر

to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be تَقَنَّع  
masked, be disguised; to veil one's face, put on a  
veil, be veiled

technical; technological تَقْنِي: قَنِيٌّ

technician تَقْنِي: اخْتِصَاصِيٌّ قَنِيٌّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics تَقْنِيَّة  
masking, disguising, hiding, conceal- تَقْنِيع (بِقِنَاع)  
ment, veiling

to gird oneself with a sword تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ

to wear ■ cap تَقَلَّسَ، تَقَلَّسَى: لَيْسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَّةَ

to contract, constrict, constringe, be or تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ  
become contracted; to shrink

to shrink, dwindle, recede, تَقَلَّصَ: انْخَفَضَ، تَضَاعَلَ  
diminish, decrease, decline

contraction, constriction، تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ، انْقِیَاض  
shrink(ing), shrinkage

shrink(ing), shrinkage، تَقَلَّصَ: انْخِفَاض، تَضَاعُلُ  
dwindling, diminution, decrease, decline

contractive تَقَلَّصِيٌّ

to be shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled، تَقَلَّقَلَ  
upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed, troubled, dis-  
quieted; to move, stir; to be or become shaky,  
unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; to totter,  
falter, wobble

to be or become تَقَلَّقَلَ [كِيَمَاءٌ، فِزْيَاءٌ، أَحْيَاءُ]  
labile, unstable

shakiness, unsteadiness, unsteadiness, instabi- تَقَلَّقَلَ  
lity, insecurity, precariousness; tottering, fal-  
ter(ing), wobble; commotion, disturbance, trouble,  
unrest; agitation, stir, convulsion

lability, unsteadiness، تَقَلَّقَلَ [كِيَمَاءٌ، فِزْيَاءٌ، أَحْيَاءُ]  
instability

تَقَلَّلَ: عَدَّةٌ قَلِيلًا - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَقَلَّ

to be or become striped, streaked, stripy، تَقَلَّمَ: تَخَطَّطَ  
streaky, barred; to be or become striate(d), lined,  
banded

to be clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back، تَقَلَّمَ: شُدِّبَ  
pared, pruned, lopped

to wear a cap تَقَلَّسَ: لَيْسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَّةَ

تَقْلِيب: قَلْب - رَاجِعُ قَلْب

turning (over), flipping, leafing; تَقْلِيبَ (الصَّفَحَاتِ)  
paging through, running over

thinking over, reflex- تَقْلِيبُ الرَّأْيِ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةِ أَوْ الْأَمْرِ  
ting on, meditating on, turning over in one's mind,  
careful consideration or examination, study(ing),  
scrutiny

alkalinization, alkalification تَقْلِيَّة: جَمَلُ الشَّيْءِ قَلَوِيًّا

tradition(s); convention(s)، تَقَالِيد: عُرُفٌ، أَعْرَافُ  
custom(s), usage(s)

imitation, copying; mimicry تَقْلِيد: مُحَاكَاة



tion, heightening; hardening

hollowing out, scooping out, gouging; excavation, caverning out

neckline (of a garment) تَقْوِيرَةُ (الثَّوبِ)

bending, curving, curvature, bowing; crooking, arching, vaulting

demolition, demolishment, pulling down, tearing down, wreck(ing), wreckage, ruin(ing), ruination, destruction, crushing, smashing; subversion; undermining, sapping

catabolism تَقْوِيسُ: أَيْضَ هَذِمٍ [أَحْيَاء]

catabolic تَقْوِيسِي [أَحْيَاء]

evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation, estimate

rectification, correction, reform(ation), amendment, adjustment, fixing, making right, setting right, reconditioning

calendar, almanac تَقْوِيمُ: رُوزَنَامَةٌ

chronology تَقْوِيمُ زَمَنِيٍّ أَوْ تَارِيخِيٍّ

orthopedics تَقْوِيمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontics (طِبُّ) تَقْوِيمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمَعْوَجَةِ

evaluative, estimative تَقْوِيمِي: تَقْيِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي

corrective, reformatory تَقْوِيبِي: تَصْحِيحِي، إِصْلَاحِيٍّ

orthopedic تَقْوِيبِي: تَجْبِيرِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontic تَقْوِيبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمَعْوَجَةِ

plastic surgery جِرَاحَةُ تَقْوِيبِيَّةٍ

God-fearing, godly, devout, pious, religious تَقِيٌّ

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up تَقِيًا: اسْتَفْرَغَ

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging تَقِيًا: اسْتَفْرَاغٌ

to suppurate, fester, matter, gather تَقِيحٌ

suppuration, maturation, purulence, pyogenesis تَقِيحٌ

pyoderma, pyodermatitis, pyodermatosis تَقِيحُ الْجِلْدِ

pyemia تَقِيحُ الدَّمِ

pyorrhea تَقِيحُ اللِّثَةِ

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep, maintain, تَقِيدُ بِ: احْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى

تَقْنِين: إِقْنَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِقْنَاعٌ

codification تَقْنِين: تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِنِ

rationing تَقْنِين: تَوْزِيعٌ بَعْدَلٍ أَوْ اعْتِدَالٍ، تَوْفِيرٌ، تَقْتِيرٌ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, degrade

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression, retrogradation, decline, deterioration, degeneration, degradation

to be (become, be made) strong, powerful, forceful; to intensify تَقَوَّى: قَوِيَ، اِسْتَدَّ، تَشَدَّدَ

to take heart, pluck up courage تَقَوَّى: تَشَجَّعَ

God-fearingness, fear of God, godliness, devoutness, piety, religiousness تَقَوَّى: تَقَى

تَقَوَّتْ - رَاجِعٌ إِقْنَاتٌ

to bend, curve, bow, arch, camber; to be or become bent, curved, bowed, arched, cambered تَقَوَّسَ: اِنْحَنَى، صَارَ كَالْقَوْسِ

curvature, curve(dness), bend(ing), bow(ing), arcuation, crook(edness) تَقَوَّسٌ

to collapse, fall down, crash down, fall in, cave in, sink down; to be demolished, torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, ruined, destroyed; to be undermined تَقَوَّضَ: اِنْهَارَ، تَهَدَّمَ

collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown تَقَوَّضٌ

to confine oneself, be or become confined; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself; to be or become secluded, isolated, solitary تَقَوَّعٌ: اِنْعَزَلَ

confinement; seclusion, isolation, reclusion, detachment; solitude, loneliness تَقَوَّعٌ

to fabricate lies against تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى

to cast, be formed (or take form) in a mold; to be cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned تَقَوَّلَبَ

strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration, bracing, cementation, bolstering; enrichment, enriching; boosting, promotion, furtherance, support(ing), underpinning; corroboration, confirmation; intensification تَقْوِيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرُ قَوَى

exchange letters

تَكَاتَبَ - راجع مَكَاتَبَة

to support (help, assist) one another; to unite, join forces, come together, stand together

تَكَاتَرَ: كَثُرَ، إِزْدَادَ

to increase, grow, augment, multiply, proliferate

to multiply, propagate, proliferate, reproduce, breed

تَكَاثَرَ: تَوَالَّدَ، تَنَاسَلَ

increase, growth, augmentation; multiplication, propagation, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاثَفَ، تَكَاثَفَ - راجع تَكْثَفَ، تَكْثُفَ

to lie to one another

تَكَاذَبَ: كَذَبَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

to match; to be equal, similar, equivalent, corresponding, commensurate; to (counter)balance, offset

تَكَافَوْا: تَسَاوَوْا، تَنَاسَبَ

equivalence, equality, parity, evenness; commensurability, proportion(al)ity

تَكَافُؤُ [كِيَمَاء]

equality of opportunities; equal opportunities

تَكَافُؤُ تَسَاهُيٍ [كِيَمَاء]

to fight (one another), combat, battle, clash

تَكَافَحَ (الْمُتَقَاتِلُونَ)

to clash, collide, popple

تَكَافَل: تَضَامَنَ

to vouch for each other, guarantee each other; to be jointly liable or responsible, have joint liability or responsibility; to unite, be united in solidarity, join forces, combine

تَكَافَل: تَضَامَنَ

joint liability or responsibility; solidarity

تَكَافَل: تَعَايَشُ مُتَعَصِّبِينَ غَيْرِ مُتَسَابِهِينَ

jointly and severally

تَكَافَلِي - راجع مُتَكَافِل

to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

تَكَالَبَ (على)

to talk or speak to one another, con-

follow, honor, respect, live up to

تَقَيَّدَ (ب): اِلْتَزَمَ، اِرْتَبَطَ - to bind oneself, commit one-self, obligate oneself, undertake; to be bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated

تَقَيَّدَ: كُبِّلَ، صُفِّدَ - to be bound, tied, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

تَقَيَّدَ: حُصِرَ - to be limited, restricted, confined; to be qualified, tied; to be restrained, held (back), checked, curbed, bridled

تَقَيَّدَ: سُجِّلَ، دُوِّنَ - to be registered, recorded, written (down), noted (down), set down, put down (in writing), entered, listed; to be enrolled

تَقَيَّدَ كَعُضُو - to enroll, register, be enrolled

تَقَيَّدَ ب: مُرَاعَاةً، اِحْتِرَامًا - observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing)

تَقَيَّدَ: اِلْتِزَامًا، اِرْتِبَاطًا - obligation, engagement, commitment

تَقَيَّدَ اَثَرُهُ - to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks (traces, trail) of

تَقَيَّلَ: اَخَذَ قَيْلُولَةً - راجع قَال

تَقَيَّدَ: تَكْبِيل - binding, tying, fettering, shackling, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling

تَقَيَّدَ: حَصَرَ - limitation, restriction, confinement; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing)

تَقَيَّدَ: تَسْجِيلٌ، تَدْوِينٌ - registration, registry, register(ing), recording, entering, entry, listing; enrollment

تَقْيِيدِي - راجع مُقْيِد

تَقْيِيس: تَوْحِيدُ الْقِيَاسِ - standardization

تَقْيِيس: اَخَذَ الْقِيَاسَ - راجع قِيَاس

تَقْيِيم: تَقْوِيم، تَنْمِيز، تَقْدِير - راجع تَقْوِيم

تَقْيِيمِي: تَقْوِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي - راجع تَقْوِيمِي

تَكَ (لِتِ السَّاعَةِ) - to tick

تَكَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ) - teak

تَكَى - راجع اِتَكَأ

تَكَابَرَ، تَكَابَر - راجع تَكَبَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ

تُكَاء: مُتَكَاء - راجع مُتَكَأ

تَكَاتَبَ: تَرَاسَلَ - to correspond, write (to) each other,

ticktac, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكَتَكَتَ

to agglomerate, conglomerate, mass, gather into ■ mass

تَكَتَّلَ: تَكَبَّبَ

to unite in ■ bloc or front; to form ■ coalition; to coalesce, unite, join forces, confederate, band together

تَكَتَّلَ (سِيَاسِيًّا) الْخ

agglomeration, conglomeration

تَكَتَّلَ: تَكَبَّبَ

bloc, front; coalition

تَكَتَّلَ (سِيَاسِيًّا)

to keep silent, hold one's tongue; to be secretive, reticent, reserved, taciturn, discreet

تَكَتَّمَ: لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ، كَانَ كَتُومًا

secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, discretion, taciturnity, silence

تَكَتَّمَ

tactics

تَكَتَبَكَّ

tactical

تَكَتَبَكِّي

agglomeration, conglomeration, conglobation, lumping

تَكَتَبَكَّى: مَصْدَرُ كَتَّلَ

تَكَثَّرَ: تَكَثَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ نَكَثَرٌ

تَكَثَّرَ (ب): أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ - رَاجِعٌ أَكْثَرُ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, be(come) or grow thick(er), dense(r), (more) concentrated; to intensify, be or become (more) intensive or intense

تَكَثَّفَ

condensation, concentration; intensification; intensity, intension

تَكَثَّفَ: صَارَ كَاثُولِيكِيًّا

to become (a) Catholic

تَكَثَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ كَثَّرَ

increase, increasing, augmentation, multiplication, proliferation

تَكَثَّفَ: مَصْدَرُ كَثَّفَ

condensation, concentration, thickening, inspissation; intensification

تَكَحَّلَ: لَوَّنَ حُدُودَ الْعَيْنِ بِالْكَحْلِ

to darken (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl; to ■ ■ ■ eyeliner

تَكَدَّى: سَوَّلَ، اسْتَغْطَى

to beg, ask for alms

to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become annoyed, vexed, offended, displeased, sore, peevish; to take offense

تَكَدَّرَ: رَاجِعٌ كَدَّرَ

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, accrue; to be or become accumulated, cumulated, heaped up, piled up

تَكَدَّسَ: تَرَاكَمَ، تَجَمَّعَ

verse, have ■ talk or conversation

to be or become integral, integrated, complementary; to be or become complete, full, whole, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated integration; complementarity; completeness, fullness, wholeness, perfectness; completion, perfection; integral

integral calculus

حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

integral; integrative

تَكَامَلِي

to ball, conglomerate, agglomerate

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، تَجَسَّمَ

to culminate

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

sufferance, suffering, bearing, endurance, enduring, sustainment, sustaining, undergoing, experiencing, incurrence, incurring

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ

culmination

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing

تَكَبَّرَ: صَلَفَ، كَانَ مُتَكَبِّرًا

pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, conceit(edness)

تَكَبَّرَ

to be shackled, fettered, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

تَكَبَّلَ: تَقَيَّدَ

conglobation, conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

enlargement, magnification, aggrandizement, blowing up, expansion, swelling

تَكَبَّرَ: تَضَخَّمَ، تَجَسَّمَ

exaggeration

تَكَبَّرَ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

amplification

تَكَبَّرَ [كَهْرَبَاءَ]

exclaiming God is great

تَكَبَّرَ: قَوْلُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ

shackling, fettering, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling, binding, tying

تَكَبَّلَ: تَقَيَّدَ

ticktac, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكَة: صَوْتُ السَّاعَةِ

waistband

تَكَة: رِبَاطُ السَّرَوَالِ

to fold or cross one's arms

تَكَتَفَ: ضَمَّ يَدَيْهِ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ

to tick

تَكَتَكَتَ (بِالسَّاعَةِ)

refining, refinement, purification, تَنْقِيَّةٌ، تَصْفِيَّةٌ  
clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكَرَّرَ: تَكَرَّرَ - رَاجِعُ تَكَرَّرَ

refinery

مَعْمَلُ تَكَرِيرٍ

dedication, consecration, تَكْرِيسٌ: تَخْصِيصٌ، وَقْفٌ  
devotion

sanctification, hallowing تَكْرِيسٌ: تَقْدِيسٌ

laying the تَكْرِيسٌ: تَأْسِيسٌ، تَثْبِيتٌ، تَرْسِيخٌ، تَعْزِيزٌ  
foundation of; establishing, establishment, setting  
up, founding, foundation; settling, settlement,  
stabilization, fixing, fixation, making firm or stable;  
consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corrobor-  
oration

honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing تَكْرِيمٌ  
honor to; honor, tribute, respect, deference;  
hospitality, welcome, welcoming, hospitable or  
kindly reception

tetany تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

tetanzation تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

تَكَسَّى - رَاجِعُ اِكْتَسَى

تَكَسَّبَ، تَكَسَّبَ - رَاجِعُ كَسَبَ، كَسَبَ

to break, shatter, smash, crash, تَكَسَّرَ: تَحَطَّمَ، اِنْكَسَرَ  
come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up;  
to be or get broken, shattered, smashed

breaking, breakdown, shatter, smash, crash تَكَسَّرَ

تَكَسَّرَ: كَسَرَ، تَحَطَّمَ - رَاجِعُ كَسَرَ

cracking; destructive distillation تَكَسَّرَ: تَقَطَّيرٌ هَدَامٌ

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكَسَّرَ

to grin; to grimace تَكَسَّرَ

تَكَشَّفَ - رَاجِعُ اِنْكَشَفَ

to show, display, manifest, exhibit, تَكَشَّفَ عَنْ  
evince; to expose, uncover, reveal, disclose

grin تَكَشَّرَ، تَكَشَّرَ

indexing تَكَشَّفَ: فَهْرَسَةٌ

cubing تَكَفَّيْبٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَعَبَ

cubic تَكَفَّيْبِي: مُكْعَبٌ

cubist(ic) تَكَفَّيْبِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى التَّكْفِيْبِيَّةِ

cube root جَذْرُ تَكَفَّيْبِي

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, تَكْدُسٌ: تَرَاكُمٌ  
piling up

roiling, muddying, muddling, تَكْدِيرٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّرَ  
making turbid; disturbance, disturbing, troubling,  
ruffling, embitterment; annoyance, annoying,  
vexation, offending, offense

accumulation, amassment, cu- تَكْدِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّسَ  
mulation, heaping up, piling up, stacking

denial, disavowal, dis- تَكْذِيبٌ: اِنْكَارٌ، نَفْيٌ، دَحْضٌ  
claimer; refutation, disproof

accusing (someone) تَكْذِيبٌ: اِتِّهَامٌ (شَخْصٍ) بِالْكَذِبِ  
of lying, giving the lie to (someone), calling  
(someone) ■ liar

to sleep, slumber, be asleep تَكَرَّى: نَامَ

repetition, reiteration, doing or saying again or  
anew; recurrence, reoccurrence; frequency

تَكَرَّرًا، مَرَّارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا  
repeatedly, frequently, quite often, time and again, time after time, again and  
again, over and over again

to carbonize, char تَكَرَّبَنَ

carbonization, charring تَكَرَّبَنَ

to recur, reoccur, repeat, be repeated, أَعِيدَ،  
be reiterated

to be refined, purified تَكَرَّرَ: نَقَّى، صَفَّى

frequency; reoccurrence, recurrence; repetition تَكَرَّرَ

to be dedicated, consecrated, devoted تَكَرَّسَ: خُصِّصَ

to be hallowed, sanctified تَكَرَّسَ: قُدِّسَ

to be established, set up, found- تَكَرَّسَ: بُنِيَ، رُسِّخَ  
ed; to be settled, fixed, stabilized, consolidated,  
strengthened; to be confirmed, corroborated

تَكَرَّشَ - رَاجِعُ كَرِشَ

paunchiness تَكَرَّشَ: ضَعَامَةُ الْبَطْنِ

to wash one's feet or legs تَكَرَّعَ

to be so kind (nice, تَكَرَّمَ (عَلَى): تَفَضَّلَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَنَازَلَ  
generous) to do; to deign, condescend, vouchsafe

تَكَرَّمَ عَلَى ب: تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى، جَادَ  
to oblige, favor, do a favor for, confer a benefit upon; to present with,  
gift with; to donate graciously (to)

تَكَرَّمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَكَرَّمَ

تَكَرَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَكَرَّةَ

charging, commission(ing), entrustment, assignment تَكْلِيف: تَفْوِض

commandment; order, واجب, فَرَض, أَمْر, تَكْلِيف: command, instruction, charge; duty, obligation; task, assignment

charge, burden, onus تَكْلِيف: عِبَاء

(ovee)burdening, encumbrance, oppression; overtaking تَكْلِيف: إِزْهَاق, إِثْقَال

ceremony, ceremonial, formality تَكْلِيف: رَسْمِيَّات

تَكْلِيف: نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كُلفَة

tax, imposition, levy تَكْلِيف: ضَرْبَة

taxation, taxing, imposition, levy(ing), encumbrance with a tax تَكْلِيف: فَرَضُ الضَّرْبَة

servitude تَكْلِيف (يَتَرْتَّبُ عَلَى عَقَارٍ لآخر)

cost of living تَكْلِيفُ الْمَعِيشَة

coronation, crowning تَكْلِيل: تَتْوِيج

تَكْمِش: تَقْبِض, تَقْلُص - رَاجِع انْكَمَش

supplement, complement; continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); end, conclusion تَكْمِلَة: تَتْمَة

تَكْمَن ل - رَاجِع كَمَن ل

fomentation, packing, poulticing, application of (hot) compresses تَكْمِيد: وَضْعُ الْكِمَادَات

تَكْمِيل - رَاجِع اكْمَال

complementary, supplementary, supplemental, additional تَكْمِيلِي

muzzling تَكْمِيم: كَمَ الْفَم

to be known by the surname of; to be surnamed, nicknamed, called; to call oneself by the surname of تَكْنَى بِ

تَكْنَز: كَانَ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا - رَاجِع اكْتَنَز

تَكْنَف: أَحَاطَ بِ - رَاجِع اكْتَنَف

technocracy تَكْنُوقَرَاطِي, تَكْنُوقَرَاطِيَة

technocratic; technocrat تَكْنُوقَرَاطِي

technological تَكْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technologist تَكْنُولُوجِي: خَبِيرٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technology تَكْنُولُوجِيَا

تَكْنِيس - رَاجِع كَنَس

cubic equation مُعَادَلَة تَكْغِيْبَة

cubism تَكْغِيْبَة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ وَالنَّحْتِ

to beg تَكْغَف: اسْتَعْمَطِي

to vouch for, be responsible or liable for, guarantee, warrant; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow تَكْفَل (ب)

expiation, atonement, penance تَكْفِير (عَنْ)

expiatory, atoning, propitiatory تَكْفِيرِي

shrouding, enshrouding تَكْفِين

dependent, one who relies on another (for support), hanger-on, sponge(r), parasite تَكْلَة: مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ, طُفَيْلِي

تَكْلَح - رَاجِع كَلَح

to calcify, calcine تَكْلَس

calcification, calcination تَكْلُس

to burden oneself, be burdened; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, take over, bear to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, sham, pretend, dissemble; to show oneself. تَكْلَف: تَحْمَل

تَكْلَف عَنَاء كَذَا - رَاجِع كَلَفَ نَفْسُهُ (عَنَاء كَذَا)

affectedness, mannerism, airs, artificiality, theatricality تَكْلَف: تَصَنُّع

تَكْلَفَة: مَشَقَّة, نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كُلفَة

to be crowned; to wear a crown تَكَلَّل: تَتَوَّج, لَيْسَ الْإِكْلِيلُ

to be married تَكَلَّلَ الْعَرُوسَان

to be crowned by success; to succeed, turn out well, work (out) تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاح

to speak, talk (to, with, about, of); to say, utter; to treat, deal with تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

to ventriloquize تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ بَطْنِهِ

speaking, talking; talk, conversation, discourse; speech تَكَلَّمَ

ventriloquism تَكَلَّمَ بِطْنِي

somniloquy تَكَلَّمَ فِي النَّوْمِ

plastering with lime, whitewash- ing تَكْلِيس: طَلْيٌ بِالْكِلْسِ

calcification, calcination تَكْلِيس: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى كِلْسٍ

constitution, constituting

تَكُونُ: بَنِيَّةٌ، قَوَامٌ، شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ  
structure, constitution, composition, construction, formation, setup, makeup, physique, build, make, frame; form, shape, figure, configuration, morphology

the Genesis

سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ

structural, constitutional; genetic; formative تَكْوِينِي  
hospice; asylum (for the needy), almshouse; تَكِيَّةٌ  
poorhouse

sacculation

تَكْيُسُ [تَشْرِيح]

to adapt (oneself to), adjust (oneself to), تَكَيَّفَ (مَعَ)  
accommodate (to), conform (to); to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to form, take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformity تَكَيَّفَ

accommodation (of the eye)

تَكْيُفُ الْعَيْنِ

adaptational, adjustmental; adaptive, adjustive; تَكْيُفِي  
adaptable, adjustable

adaptability, adjustability; adaptiveness, adaptivity تَكْيِفِيَّةٌ

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, تَكْيِيفٌ  
conformation, conformity, conditioning, fitting, suiting, making fit, framing, gearing; regulation; forming, shaping, fashioning

air conditioning

تَكْيِيفُ الْمَوَاءِ

hill, mound, elevation, knoll, high- تَلٌّ: مُرْتَفَعٌ، هَضْبَةٌ  
land

tulle

تَلٌّ: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيقٌ

to follow, succeed, come after

تَلَّ: تَبَعَ

to ensue from, result from, تَلَّا: نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ  
spring from, arise from, originate from, stem from  
to read, recite تَلَّا: قَرَأَ

to follow, succeed, come after

تَلَّى: تَبَعَ

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with), تَلَّاهُمْ (مَعَ)  
agree (with), go well (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to), adapted (to)

تَلَّاهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ

to kiss each other

تَلَّاهُمْ: قَبَّلَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to follow in close succession,

تَلَّاهُ: تَتَابَعٌ، اسْتَمَرَّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechan- تَكْنِيك

ics

technical

تَكْنِيكِي: فَنِّيٌّ

technician

تَكْنِيكِي: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيٌّ

to be electrified

تَكْهَرَبُ

electrification

تَكْهَرَبُ

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, تَكْهَنُ (بِ)  
prophecy, presage, foreshow, vaticinate, foresee, soothsay, divine, augurprediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prog- تَكْهَنُ (بِ)  
nostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying, augury, divinationto roll, ball, conglomerate, agglomerate; to curl تَكْوَرُ  
up

conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكْوَرُ

to stack, pile up, accumulate; to be or تَكْوَمُ: تَكْدَسُ  
become heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated

stacking, piling up, accumulation تَكْوَمُ: تَكْدُسُ

to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to be created, تَكْوَنُ  
made, built, originated; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being, form, arise, see the light, develop to consist of, be made up of, be composed مِنْ تَكْوَنُ  
of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass, embrace, involvegenesis, coming into being or existence, birth, تَكْوَنُ  
nascency, origin, rise, development; formation; -poiesis

calculogenesis, lithogenesis

تَكْوَنُ الْحَصَى

cytogenesis

تَكْوَنُ الْخَلَايَا

hematopoiesis, hematogenesis

تَكْوَنُ الدَّمِ

osteogenesis

تَكْوَنُ الْعِظَامِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

conglobation, conglomeration, تَكْوِيرُ: مَصْدَرُ كَوَّرَ  
agglomerationheaping (up), piling up, stacking (up), تَكْوِيمُ: تَكْدِيسُ  
amassment, accumulationforming, forma- تَكْوِينُ: تَشْكِيلٌ، خَلْقٌ، إِيجَادٌ، إِحْدَاثٌ  
tion, shaping, fashioning; creation, creating, making, building, origination, production, bringing into being, giving rise to, giving birth to; establishment, establishing, setting up, institution, instituting,

to play on words, play, **تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ**  
pun, make puns  
play; cheat(ing), fraud **تَلَاعَبَ**

manipulation, **تَلَاعَبُ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ**  
rigging, doctoring, playing with, tampering with,  
falsification, juggling, juggle, wangling (of figures,  
accounts, etc.)

pun, play on words, **تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ**  
paronomasia, play, wordplay

to curse one another **تَلَاعَنَ: لَعَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**

avoidance, avoiding, **تَلَاَفَ (التَّلَافِي): تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ**  
averting, obviation, prevention, forestallment,  
warding off, fending off, parry(ing), staving off,  
keeping away from; guarding against, taking  
precautions against

making right, correction, **تَلَاَفَ: تَدَارَكَ، إِصْلَاح**  
remedying, reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for

to avoid, avert, **تَلَاَفَى: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، نَحَاشَى، إِتَّقَى**  
obviate, prevent, forestall, anticipate, ward off,  
fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to guard  
against, beware of, take precautions against

to make **تَلَاَفَى: تَدَارَكَ، أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ**  
right, put right, correct, remedy; to make good,  
make up for, repair, redress

convolutions, gyri **تَلَايِفُ الدِّمَاغِ**

omasum, psalterium **ذَاتُ التَّلَايِفِ**

in the depth of, inside (of), **تَلَاَفَى (أَوْ بَيْنَ) تَلَاَفِي كَذَا**  
in, within

**تَلَاَقَى (التَّلَاقِي) - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَاءَ**

**تَلَاَفَى - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَقَى**

to box, fight (with the fists), engage in boxing **تَلَاَكَمَ**

boxing **تَلَاَكَمَ**

to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, **تَلَاَلَا: لَمَعَ**  
beam, glimmer, shimmer, twinkle, luminesce,  
coruscate

shining, shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, sparkling, **تَلَاَلُوا**  
twinkle, twinkling, luminescence, coruscation

to touch each other, be in mutual con- **تَلَامَسَ: تَمَسَّ**  
tact, be contiguous, be adjacent

contact, touch(ing), contiguity, مُتَاخَمَةٌ, **تَلَامَسَ: تَمَسَّ**  
adjacency, tangency, contingency

contact **تَلَامَسَ [كهرباء]**

follow or succeed one another, be successive or  
consecutive, **تَلَاَحُقَ** successively, happen consecu-  
tively; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to  
occur repeatedly, continue, be continuous or  
constant

succession, sequence, consecu- **تَلَاَحُقَ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتَمْرَار**  
tion; continuity, continuation

**تَلَاَحَمَ، تَلَاَحُمَ - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَحَمَ، إِيْتَحَام**

to correlate, be correlative or correlated; to **تَلَاَزَمَ**  
accompany **تَلَاَزَمَ** another, be present with one  
another, be inseparable; to be or become attached,  
connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; to  
concur, coincide, happen or come together

correlation; accompaniment, accompanying, **تَلَاَزَمَ**  
concomitance; inseparability, inseparableness; as-  
sociation, attachment, junction; concurrence, coin-  
cidence, conjunction

equivalence **تَلَاَزَمَ [رياضيات ومنطق]**

agglutination; clumping **تَلَاَزَنَ [طب]**

to argue, dispute, quarrel, have words together; **تَلَاَسَنَ**  
to insult one another, exchange insults or affronts;  
to tongue-lash (abuse, curse) one another

disappearance, vanishing, evanes- **تَلَاَشَ (التَّلَاشِي)**  
cence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane; dis-  
persal, dispersion, scattering; annihilation, ruin

to vanish, evanesce, disappear, go (away), clear **تَلَاَشَى**  
away, melt away, fade (away), drain away,  
dwindle, wane, decline, die away, peter out; to  
scatter, disperse, be scattered, be dispersed; to be  
annihilated, destroyed

to cohere, adhere, stick together, cling **تَلَاَصَقَ: إِيْتَصَقَ**  
together, cleave together

cohesion, adhesion, adherence **تَلَاَصَقَ: إِيْتَصَقَ**

**تَلَاَصَقَ: مُلَاصَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُلَاصَقَةٌ**

to show oneself kind and friendly; to be nice, **تَلَاَطَفَ**  
kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, civil, polite

to clash, collide, popple (waves) **تَلَاَطَمَ (تِلَ الْأُمُوجُ)**

to exchange blows, come to blows, slap **تَلَاَطَمَ الْقَوْمُ**  
or strike one another, fight, quarrel, brawl

to play, act playfully; to act fraudulently; to **تَلَاعَبَ**  
cheat

to rig, manipulate, **تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ**  
doctor, play with, tamper with, falsify, juggle,  
wangle, alter, change (figures, accounts, etc.)

تَلْحِين (مُوسِيقِي) (musical) composition; melodizing  
 to be summarized, summed up, تَلْخِصَ (في أو ب) abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged, condensed, epitomized; to boil down (to), amount (to)  
 summarization, summing up, تَلْخِص: اِخْتِصَار abstraction, briefing, abridgment, condensation, epitomizing, boiling down, synopsisizing  
 تَلْخِص: مُوجَز، خُلَاصَة، مُخْتَصَر - راجع مُلْخَص  
 to be old, time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَدَ قَدَمٌ inherited  
 to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in تَلَدَ ب: أَقَام - راجع تَلَدَ ب  
 تَلَدَ، تَلَدَ، تُلَدَ old (time-honored, long-possessed, inherited) possessions or property  
 to turn right and left تَلَدَدَ: تَلَفَّتْ يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا  
 to be bewildered, perplexed, confused تَلَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ  
 تَلَدَّدَ (ب-) - راجع اِتَّدَ (ب)  
 تَلَدَّدُ enjoyment, relish, zest, gusto, pleasure  
 to be sticky, gluey, viscid تَلَزَجَ: كَانَ لَزْجًا  
 تَلَزَّرَ، تَلَزَّرَ - راجع اِتَزَّرَ، اِتَزَارَ  
 granting or giving ■ concession تَلَزَّمَ: مَصْدَرُ لَزَمَ (franchise, enterprise, etc.); farming out, farming  
 telstar, communication satellite, artificial or manmade satellite تَلْتَار  
 telescope تَلِسْكُوب  
 to become a thief تَلَمَّصَ: صَارَ لَصًا  
 to spy (إلى) تَلَمَّصَ (على): تَجَسَّصَ (على)، اِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إلى) (on), snoop (on); to peep (at), peek (at)  
 spying (on); snoop(ing); voyeurism, تَلَمَّصَ (على) peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking  
 to be or become stained, blotted, spotted, تَلَطَّحَ blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smeared, (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched  
 to be or become bloodstained, stained تَلَطَّحَ بِالدَّمِ with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory  
 to be softened, lightened, mitigated, palliated, mollified, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, appeased, attenuated, extenuated, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down تَلَطَّفَ: لُطْفٌ، خُفْفٌ

تَلَاهَى - راجع تَلَهَى، اِتَهَى  
 تلاوة reading; recital, recitation  
 to blame each other تَلَاوَمَ: لَامَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا  
 telepathy تَلْبَآثِي: تَخَاطَرُ  
 to get ready for, prepare oneself for, gird oneself for تَلَبَّبَ ل: اِسْتَعَدَّ ل  
 to linger, tarry, hesitate; to abide, stay, remain تَلَبَّثَ  
 to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَلَبَّحَ (بِالطِّيبِ)  
 to mat, felt, become matted تَلَبَّدَ الصُّوفُ أَوِ الشَّعْرُ اِلْح (together), become felted; to stick together; to compact; to be or become compact(ed), compressed, pressed; to flocculate  
 to overcloud, cloud (over), تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ overcast; to be(come) or grow overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), cloudy, dark  
 to get involved in, be drawn into تَلَبَّسَ بِالْأَمْرِ  
 تَلَبَّسَ: لَبَسَ، اِرْتَدَى - راجع لَبَسَ  
 تَلَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ - راجع اِتَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ  
 تَلَبَّسَ، في حَالَةِ التَّلَبُّسِ بِالْجَرِيمَةِ - راجع مُتَلَبِّسٍ  
 تَلَبَّكَ - راجع اِتَبَّكَ  
 to suffer from indigestion or dyspepsia تَلَبَّكَتْ مَعِدَتُهُ  
 collar, neckband تَلْيِيب: طَوْقٌ  
 to collar, seize by the collar or neck اِخْذْ بِتَلْيِيبِهِ  
 compliance, تَلْيِيبَة: اِسْتِجَابَة، اِجَابَة إِلَى طَلَب، قَضَاءُ  
 accedence, accession, granting, response, fulfillment, consent, assent, acceptance, hearing, answering, carrying out, meeting, satisfaction  
 upon (or at) his invitation, in response تَلْيِيبَة لِدَعْوَتِهِ  
 to his invitation, in compliance with his invitation  
 dressing, clothing, garbing; covering, تَلْيِيسُ  
 enveloping; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating; inlaying; inlay (work), inlaid work, marquetry, incrustation, overlay  
 تَلَّة - راجع تَلَّ  
 to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled تَلَّثَمَ: تَحَجَّبَ  
 تَلَجَّلَجَ - راجع لَجَلَجَ  
 تَلَحَّفَ - راجع اِتَّحَفَ  
 تَلْعِيم - راجع اِلْحَامَ



telpherage	تَلْفَرِيك
to televise, telecast, broadcast	تَلْفَرِ
television; televising, telecast(ing), broadcast(ing)	تَلْفَرَة
television, TV; television set	تَلْفَرِيُون
televisional, televisual, televisionary, television-	تَلْفَرِيُونِي
to pronounce, utter, enunciate	تَلْفَطَّ بِ: نَطَقَ بِ
pronunciation, utterance, enunciation	تَلْفُط
to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with	تَلَفَّعَ بِ: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ
تَلَفَّفَ فِي: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِلْتَفَّ فِي	
تَلَفَّفَ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجِعَ اِلْتَفَّ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى	
to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with	تَلَفَّلَفَ بِ: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ
to be covered up, concealed	تَلَفَّلَتِ الْقَضِيَّةُ اِلَخ
to telephone, call, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial (ل)	تَلْفَنَ (ل)
telephone, phone	تَلْفُون
telephonic, telephone-	تَلْفُونِي
convolution, gyrus	تَلْفِيفَ، تَلْفِيفَة (الدِّمَاغ)
تَلَايِف - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانَهَا	
fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising	تَلْفِيقَ: اِخْتِلَاق
receipt, reception, receiving; taking, acceptance; taking in; getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition	تَلَقَّى (التَّلَقَّى)
learning, studying, taking lessons	تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ
to receive; to take, accept; to take in; to get, obtain	تَلَقَّى: اِسْتَقْبَلَ، اَخَذَ
to learn, study, take lessons; to be taught, instructed	تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ
تَلَقَّاءَ: لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ - رَاجِعَ لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ	
opposite (to), in front of, facing, face to face with; before	تَلَقَّاءَ: نِجَاءَ، قِبَالَةَ
spontaneously, automatically; of one's own accord, of one's own free will, voluntarily, willingly	مِنْ تَلَقَّاءِ نَفْسِهِ اَوْ ذَاتِهِ، مِنْ تَلَقَّاءِ النَّفْسِ اَوْ الذَّاتِ

to deign, condescend, vouchsafe, be kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)	تَلَطَّفَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ، تَفَضَّلَ
to be lenient (toward or with), mild (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with); to treat with kindness, show kindness to, be nice (gentle, tender, kind) to	تَلَطَّفَ بِ: رَفِيقَ بِ، حَاسَنَ
to proceed or go slowly or gently (in); to go about something gently or carefully; to do slowly, act gently	تَلَطَّفَ (فِي اَوْ بِ): تَرَفَّقَ، تَمَهَّلَ
condescension, condescendence, deigning	تَلَطَّفَ: تَفَضَّلَ، تَنَزَّلَ
civility, courteousness, politeness	تَلَطُّفَ: كِبَايَاةَ
kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, indulgence, clemency, mercy	تَلَطُّفَ: لُطْفَ، رَفَقَ، تَسَاهَلَ
softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easing, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down	تَلَطِّيفَ: مَصَدَّرَ لَطْفَ
very playful	تَلَطَّيَ - رَاجِعَ لَطْيَ
to play, act playfully	تَلَعَّبَ: تَلَعَّبَ
hill, elevation, mound	تَلَعَّةَ: تَلَّ، تَلَّةَ
to stutter, stammer, falter, stumble, hesitate, halt in one's speech	تَلَعَّثَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)
stutter(ing), stammer(ing), falter(ing), hesitation	تَلَعَّثُمَ
telegraph	تَلْغَرَاغَ: بَرْقَ
telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram	تَلْغَرَاغَ: بَرْقِيَّةَ
telegraphic, telegraph-	تَلْغَرَاغِي
to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, worn out, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, wasted; to perish; to wear out, deteriorate, decay, spoil	تَلَفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ، هَلَكَ، فَسَدَ
damage, harm, loss; destruction, ruin, spoilage, wreckage, wreck, impairment; waste, wear, deterioration, decay; wear and tear	تَلَفَ
television, TV; television set	تَلْفَازَ
تَلْفَان - رَاجِعَ تَالِفَ	
تَلَفَّتَ، تَلَفَّتْ - رَاجِعَ اِلْتَفَّتَ، اِلْتَفَتَ	

ing; failure to

telex

furrow

to have for a pupil or student or  
apprenticeschool days, college years; period  
of study, pupilage

studentship, pupilage

apprenticeship

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle,  
touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to  
grope about, feel around, feel about or search  
(with the hands), feel one's way, (try to) find by  
touching

to seek, look for, search for; to ask for

to smack one's lips

to taste

smack

Talmud

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect  
reference, indirect suggestion, indication

student, pupil, schoolboy

apprentice

disciple

day student

boarder

cadet

polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing),  
shining, glossing, glazing, refurbishing, refurbishing,  
lustering, buffing, brightening (up)to be perplexed, startled, bewildered,  
puzzled, at a lossto amuse oneself with, pass the time with; to  
take pleasure in, delight into seek distraction or diversion from; to be  
distracted or diverted from

تَلَهَّبَ: اِسْتَعْلَ - راجع اِلْتِهَبَ

to sigh for, regret, deplore, bemoan, grieve

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impul-  
sive

تَلْقَائِيًا - راجع مِنْ تَلْقَاءَ نَفْسِهِ (تَلْقَاءَ)

spontaneity; automatism

to be surnamed, nicknamed, called, بِ  
styled, denominated, designatedto be pollinated; to be fertilized, impreg-  
nated, fecundatedto be inoculated, vaccinated; to be  
injected, shot, given an injection

تَلَقَّطَ - راجع لَقَطَ

to snatch, snap at, grasp, grab,  
seize (quickly), catchto be or become shaky, unsteady, un-  
stable, insecure, precarious; to be shaken, com-  
moved, unsettled

to understand, grasp

to learn from, receive from, get from

surnaming, nicknaming, calling,  
styling, denominating, denomination, designating,  
designationpollination; fertilization, impregnation, إخصاب  
fecundation

vaccination, inoculation, injection

cross-pollination, xenogamy

self-pollination, autogamy; autoinocula-  
tion, autovaccination

vaccinal, vaccine

feeding (bit by bit); spoon-feeding

feed(ing), charging; providing  
with, supplying with

loading, charging

feedback

instruction, teaching; dictation

prompting, cuing

that, that one

to lag, loiter, tarry, linger, be tardy, be dila-  
tory; to fail to

lag(ging), delay, tarrying, tardiness, linger-

brandishing, flourishing, waving, wave (بِالسَّيْفِ إلخ)

(marginal) annotations, تَلَوِيحَات: حَوَاشٍ «تَعْلِيقات»  
(marginal) notes, (marginal) glosses

reprimand, rebuke, reproof تَلْوِيْم: نَوْم

coloring, coloration, tinting, tinging, تَلْوِيْن: مَصْدَر لَوْن  
painting; staining

angiography تَلْوِيْن [طَب]

angiocardiology تَلْوِيْنُ الْقَلْبِ وَالشَّرَآئِيْن

تَلِيْد - رَاجِع تَالِد

to form fibers, become تَلْيَف: كَوْن أَلْيَافًا، صَارَ لَيْفِيًّا  
fibrous

fibrosis تَلْيَف (مَرَض)

cirrhosis تَلْيَف كَبِدِي (مَرَض)

تَلْيَفِيزِيُون - رَاجِع تَلْفِيزِيُون

تَلْيَفُون - رَاجِع تَلْفُون

fibrous; cirrhotic تَلْيَفِي

تَلَيِّن: لَانَ - رَاجِع لَانَ

malacia, softening, ramollissement تَلَيِّن [طَب]

arteriomalacia تَلَيِّنُ الشَّرَآئِيْن

osteomalacia تَلَيِّنُ الْعِظَام

softening, mellowing, making soft or تَلَيِّن: مَصْدَر لَيِّن  
tender: suppling, plasticization, making flexible or  
pliant; moderation, tempering, mitigation, allaying  
relaxation of the bowels, relieving the تَلَيِّنُ الْبَطْن  
constipated bowels, purge, purging

to be complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, تَمَّ  
consummate; to be completed, concluded, finished, done, over, through, wound up, finalized, terminated; to end, finish, terminate, come to an end, come to ■ close; to be accomplished, achieved, carried out, executed, performed, fulfilled; to be rounded off, perfected, consummated; to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, come about

swan تَمَّ: إِوَزٌ عِرَاقِي

cygnet فَرَحُ التَّم

to resemble each other; تَمَآثَل: تَشَابَه، تَحَاسَرَ، تَطَابَقَ  
to be or become similar, alike, corresponding; to be or become identical: to identify

at, pine for, yearn for, pant for or after, long for, be eager for

تَلَهَّف - رَاجِع لَهْفَة

تَلَهَّم - رَاجِع إِلْتَهَم

distraction, diversion تَلْهِيَة

writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, تَلَوُّ (التَّلَوِّي)  
squirm(ing); twist(ing), turning, winding, meandering, sinuosity, tortuosity

dependent, subsidiary, subordinate, تَلَوُّ: تَابِع، خَاضِع  
subject; follower

following, succession, sequence, تَلَوُّ: مَصْدَر تَلَا، لَحَاق  
subsequence

young, young one تَلَو: وَلَدُ الْحَيَوَان

تَلَو: تَالٍ - رَاجِع تَالٍ

after, upon; following, immediately تَلَو: إِثْرٌ، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا  
after, directly after, in the wake of

to writhe, wriggle, squirm, wring, wry; to twist, تَلَوَّى  
turn, wind, meander, coil; to be twisting, winding, tortuous; to be twisted, crooked

to be or become polluted, contaminated, تَلَوَّثَ  
impure, dirty, unclean; to be or become defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished

pollution, contamination, impurity; dirtiness, تَلَوَّثَ  
filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth

water pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْمَاءِ

air pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْهَوَاءِ

to tarry, linger تَلَوَّم (فِي): تَلَبَّثَ، تَلَكَّأَ

to be colored, tinted, tinged, painted; to color, تَلَوَّنَ  
take on color; to stain; to be variegated, dappled

to be or تَلَوَّنَ (فِي أَخْلَاقِهِ، أَقْوَالِهِ، مَوَاقِفِهِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ  
become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious

coloration, taking on of color(s) تَلَوَّنَ

change- تَلَوَّنَ (فِي الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْأَقْوَالِ، الْمَوَاقِفِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ  
ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, capriciousness

pollution, contamination; defile- تَلَوَّثَ: مَصْدَر لَوَّثَ  
ment, befouling, besmirching, soiling, sully, dirtying, staining

waving, beckoning; wave, sign, signal(إِلخ) تَلَوِيْح (بِالْيَدِ إلخ)

tenacity, cohesiveness, holding together, cohesion, coherence, adherence; firmness, solidity, consistency; solidarity

cohesion

tangent

to walk together, go together تَمَاشَى (الشَّخْصَانِ الْإِخ): مَشِيََا مَعًا

to hate each other

to help one another in

to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in; to keep from, refrain from, avoid self-control, self-command, self-restraint, self-mastery, discipline, temperance تَمَالَكَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَعْصَاهُ الْإِخ، تَمَالَكَ عَنْ تَمَالَكَ النَّفْسِ أَوْ الْأَعْصَابِ تَمَام: كَمَال، كُلِّيَّة، completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; perfection

completion, conclusion, consummation, termination, windup تَمَام: اِنْتِهَاء

full, complete, whole, total, entire, perfect, consummate تَمَام: كَامِل، تَام

completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in full, totally, in toto, altogether, absolutely, thoroughly, quite, perfectly; downright, outright, sheer, stark; exactly, precisely, just تَمَامًا، بِالتَّمَامِ

full moon بَدْرُ تَمَام، بَدْرُ تَمَام

cosine جَيْبُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

cotangent ظِلُّ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

cosecant قَاطِعُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

at 5 o'clock sharp, at exactly (or precisely) 5 o'clock فِي تَمَامِ السَّاعَةِ الْخَامِسَةِ

identification تَمَامِيَّة: كَمَال، كُلِّيَّة - رَاجِع تَمَام

to identify تَمَاهَى (النَّهَائِي) [نفس]

to reel, totter, stagger تَمَائِيح: تَمَائِل

to sway (back and forth), swing (from side to side), oscillate تَمَائِد: تَمَائِل مُهْتَزًّا، تَذَدَبَب

differentiation, distinction, contrast تَمَائِز

to reel, totter, stagger, teeter, waver; to sway, swing, roll تَمَائِل

to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate, get well (لِلشِّفَاء)

similarity, similitude, resemblance, likeness, alikeness, correspondence, parallelism; homology; uniformity; identity, identification, sameness, oneness; symmetry تَمَائِل: تَشَابُه، تَجَانُس، تَطَابُق

convalescence, recovery, recuperation تَمَائِلٌ لِلشِّفَاء

to wrangle, altercate, biker, quarrel, stickle تَمَاحَكَ: تَشَاحَن، تَخَاصَم

to bargain, haggle تَمَاحَكَ: تَسَاوَم تَمَاحُك - رَاجِع مُمَاحَاة

persistence, continuance; excess, excessiveness, immoderation, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far, going to extremes, going to تَمَاد (التَّمَادِي)

in the long run مَعَ التَّمَادِي

to persist in, persevere in, continue (to do); to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, exceed the proper bounds or limits in, overdo, be excessive in تَمَادَى فِي

to continue, last (long), be long تَمَادَى الشَّيْءُ

to praise one another تَمَادَح: مَدَحَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

dates seller, seller of dates تَمَار: بَائِعُ التَّمَر

to fight, come to blows تَمَارَس: تَضَارَبَ

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to be ill or sick تَمَارَض: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْمَرَض

to malingering تَمَارَضَ تَهْرُبًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, mix, mingle, blend, commingle, commix تَمَارُج: تَخَالَطَ

intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing, mingling تَمَارُج: تَخَالَطَ

to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun تَمَارَح: نَدَاعَبَ

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, be contiguous, be adjacent تَمَاس: تَلَامَسَ

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; tangency, contingency تَمَاس: تَلَامَسَ

demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s) خَطُّ تَمَاس، خُطُوطُ تَمَاس

to hold together, hold fast, stick together, cling together, adhere, cohere تَمَاسَكَ

representation, representing, portrayal, depiction, description تَمْثِيل: تَصْوِير

exemplification, exemplifying, showing by example, illustration (by example); giving (as) an example, quotation ■ an example, citation (by way of example); saying or giving ■ proverb; setting an example (for others) تَمْثِيل: ضَرْبُ الْأَمْثَالِ

likening, comparison تَمْثِيل (ب): تَشْبِيه (ب)

exemplary punishment; torture تَمْثِيلٌ ب: تَنْكِيلٌ

mayhem, mutilation, maiming, mangling تَمْثِيلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ بِالْجُنَّةِ: تَشْوِيهِ

assimilation تَمْثِيلُ الطَّعَامِ، تَمْثِيلٌ غِذَائِي

acting, playing, play, representation; starring; performance تَمْثِيل (مَسْرُوحِيٍّ سَيْنَائِيٍّ إلخ)

(commercial) agency, (commercial) representation تَمْثِيل (تِجَارِيٍّ)

diplomatic representation تَمْثِيلٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ

proportional representation تَمْثِيلٌ نِسْبِيٍّ

analogy قِيَاسُ التَّمْثِيلِ [منطق]

theatrical, dramatic, scenic(al) تَمْثِيلِي: مَسْرُوحِيٍّ

representative; representational تَمْثِيلِي: نِيَابِيٍّ

play, drama; performance تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ

morality play تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ

mime and pantomime تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ إِيْمَائِيَّةٌ

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, lauded, praised تَمْجِدٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

glorification, exaltation, extolment, praise, laudation تَمْجِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجِّنٌ

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْحَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْحَقِيٍّ

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْمَحَقِيٍّ

testing, thorough examination تَمْحَكَ - رَاجِعٌ مَحَكٍّ

clarification, purification تَمْحَلُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ لَهُ

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْحَلُ الْأَعْذَارِ

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحِصٌ: إِخْتِبَارٌ

testing, thorough examination تَمْحِصٌ: تَنْقِيَّةٌ

clarification, purification تَمْخَضُ (مِثْلِ الْحَامِلِ) - رَاجِعٌ مَخَضُ (مِثْلِ الْحَامِلِ)

reel(ing), tottering, stagger(ing), waver(ing); sway(ing), swing(ing) تَمَإِيل

(Persian) tobacco تَمْبَاكٌ

to enjoy; to savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, delight in; to have for one's use or benefit, have the use or benefit of تَمَتَّعَ: مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ

enjoyment; fruition; relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَمَتُّعٌ

to mumble, mutter, murmur; to recite under one's breath تَمَمَّ

sumac تَمَمُّ: سُمَاقٌ

mumble, mutter, murmur تَمَمَّةٌ

strengthening, consolidation, fortification, solidification تَمَتِّينٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَتَّنَ

statue; sculpture تَمَثَّالٌ

dummy تَمَثَّالٌ (لِغَرَضِ الْمَلَابِسِ فِي الْوُجَاهَاتِ إلخ)

bust تَمَثَّالٌ نَصْفِيٍّ

to imitate, copy, pattern تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ بَ، اقْتَدَى بَ

after, take after, model after, follow someone's example or model تَمَثَّلَ ب: ضَرْبَ أَوْ أُعْطِيَ مَثَلًا - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), represent, form an image or representation of in the mind تَمَثَّلَ الشَّيْءَ: تَصَوَّرَهُ، تَخَيَّلَهُ

to appear to, present itself تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ

to, reveal itself to, show itself to تَمَثَّلَ: اِرْتَسَمَ، تَجَلَّى

to appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, present itself, be represented, be manifested, be visible, find visual expression, take pictorial expression تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ): مَثَلُهُ

to assimilate تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ

to assimilate, be or become assimilated تَمَثَّلَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَل (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)

assimilation تَمَثُّل (الطَّعَامِ)

imitation, copying, following تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ، اقْتَدَاءٌ

the example or model of, patterning after, taking after تَمَثَّلَ

representation, representing تَمْثِيل (شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ أَوْ أَمْرٍ)

tomed to, be inured to; to be or become experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated  
to rub oneself with or against تَمَرَّسَ بـ: اِحْتَكَّ

practise, practicing; experience, sophistication تَمَرَّسَ (بـ)

to roll (in), wallow (in), welter (in) تَمَرَّغَ (فـ): تَقَلَّبَ

to waver, hesitate, falter تَمَرَّغَ (فـ) فِي الْأَمْرِ: تَرَدَّدَ

to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize تَمَرَّكَزَ

centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization تَمَرَّكُزَ

to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَدَرَّبَ

to be apprenticed تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَمَهَّنَ

to get used to, be or become accustomed to تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ

training, practice, exercise, drill, rehearsal; traineeship تَمَرَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ

apprenticeship تَمَرَّنَ: تَمَهَّنَ

habituation, getting used to تَمَرَّنَ: تَعَوَّدَ

anointment, anointing, inunction, unction تَمَرِيخَ: مَرَخَ، مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ

pass تَمَرِيرَ - رَاجِعَ إِمْرَارَ

inurement, accustoming, seasoning تَمَرِيرَ [رِيَاضَةً بَدَنِيَّةً]

nursing تَمَرِيضَ: عِلْمَ التَّمَرِيضِ

exercise, practice, training, drill(ing), coaching, rehearsal; traineeship; apprenticeship تَمَرِينِ

تَحْتَ التَّمَرِينِ - رَاجِعَ نَحْتِ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d), shredded; to tear, rend, rive, tatter تَمَرَّقَ

to rupture تَمَرَّقَ (الْعُضْوُ، الْوِعَاءُ الدَّمَوِيُّ) إلخ

tear, laceration, rupture تَمَرَّقَ

tearing, rending, ripping apart, divulsion, laceration, shredding; rupture, disruption تَمَرِّقَ

crocodile تَمَسَّحَ (حَيَوَان)

alligator; caiman تَمَسَّحُ أَمِيرِكَا، تَمَسَّحُ أَمِيرِكَي

to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to, result in تَمَخَّضَ عَنْ: أَسْفَرَ عَنْ

to be churned تَمَخَّضَ اللَّبَنُ

the mountain was in labor and produced a mouse تَمَخَّضَ الْجَبَلُ قَوْلَهُ قَارًا

to blow one's nose تَمَخَّطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمُخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

to glory in, boast of, brag of تَمَدَّحَ (بـ): اِفْتَخَرَ

to extend, stretch, spread (out); to expand, distend, dilate, lengthen; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to be lengthened, elongated, protracted, prolonged تَمَدَّدَ: اِنْبَسَطَ مُدَّدَ

to stretch (oneself), stretch out, extend or stretch one's body or limbs تَمَدَّدَ: تَمَطَّى

to lie down, lie, stretch (out) تَمَدَّدَ: اِسْتَلَقَى، تَسَطَّحَ، اِضْطَجَعَ

extension, stretching, spreading; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation تَمَدَّدَ: اِنْبِساطَ، تَوْسَعَ

lying (down), recumbency, prostration تَمَدَّدَ: اِسْتِلقاءَ

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized, citified تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion, distension; dilation, dilatation; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; laying installations, fixtures, fittings تَمْدِيدَ

تَمْدِينَ، تَمْدُينَ - رَاجِعَ تَمَدَّنَ، تَمَدَّنَ

to embrace, follow, adopt, profess تَمَذَّهَبَ بـ: اِعْتَنَقَ، اِتَّبَعَ

dates, dried dates تَمَرُ

henna blossoms, henna تَمَرُ حِنَاءَ

tamarind تَمَرُ هِنْدِيَّ

dovecot, pigeon house تَمْرَادَ: بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

date, dried date تَمْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ التَّمْرِ

to rub oneself, oil oneself, anoint oneself تَمَرَّخَ

to rebel (against), revolt (against), mutiny (against), renounce allegiance (to); to disobey تَمَرَّدَ (عَلَى)

mutiny, insurrection, insurgence, rebellion; disobedience, insubordination, recalcitrance, refractoriness تَمَرَّدَ

to get used to, be accustomed تَمَرَّسَ (بـ): تَعَوَّدَ، صَارَ مُحْتَكًَا

to become populated, inhabited; to become a city تَمَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانَ)

to sip, sup تَمَصَّصَ

to rinse (out) the mouth تَمَضَّضَ

spending, passing تَمْضِيَّة (الْوَقْتُ): قَضَاءٌ، صَرْفٌ

carrying out, execution, performance, accomplishment; conclusion, completion, windup تَمْضِيَّة: إِنْفَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ

to stretch (one's body, one's limbs, oneself) تَمَطَّى: تَمَدَّدَ

to stretch, extend, expand تَمَطَّطَ: تَمَدَّدَ

to smack one's lips تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to taste تَمَطَّقَ: ذَاقَ

smack تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to meander, wind; to writhe, wriggle, squirm, worm تَمَعَّجَ: تَلَوَّى

meander(s), winding(s); sinousity, tortuosity, flexuosity; vermiculation; writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, squirm(ing) تَمَعَّجَ

peristalsis تَمَعَّجَ [فسيولوجيا]

peristaltic تَمَعَّجِي [فسيولوجيا]

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully or in detail, pore over scrutiny, careful or close examination تَمَعَّنَ فِي

postage stamp, stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابِعُ تَمْعَةٍ: طَابِعُ بَرِيدِي

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابِعُ تَمْعَةٍ: طَابِعُ أَمِيرِي

stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print; hallmark تَمْعَةً: دَمْعَةً

stamped paper وَرَقٌ تَمْعَةً

to stretch, extend, expand; to be stretched, extended, expanded تَمَغَّطَ - رَاجِعْ مَغْصَ، مَغْصَ

elasticity; stretchability تَمَغُّطَ

to be magnetized تَمَغَّنَطَ

magnetization تَمَغْنَطَ

to articulate, be or become jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

articulation, being or becoming jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

crocodile tears دُمُوعُ التَّمَاسِيحِ: حُزْنٌ كَاذِبٌ

to wipe oneself, wash oneself; to be wiped, washed تَمَسَّحَ

to cling to, stick to, adhere to, cleave to, keep to; to grasp at, hold on to, hold fast to; to hang on to, persist in; to be devoted to, attached to تَمَسَّكَ بِـ

clinging to, sticking to, adherence to, adhering to, cleaving to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistence in; tenacity; devotion, attachment تَمَسَّكَ (بِـ)

to become poor, be reduced to poverty تَمَسَّكَنَ: صَارَ مِسْكِينًا

to pretend to be poor, feign poverty; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive تَمَسَّكَنَ: ادَّعَى الْمَسْكَنَةَ

massage; rubbing; stroke, stroking, caressing تَمَسِيدَ

walking, walk; taking a walk, going for a walk, promenading; strolling, sauntering تَمَشَّ (التَّمَشُّ): مَشَى

keeping pace with, keeping up with, keeping step with, keeping abreast with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement تَمَشَّ (مَعَ): مُجَارَاةٌ

in conformity with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with, in agreement with تَمَشَّيَا مَعَ

to walk, go on foot; to pace; to take a walk, go for a walk, promenade, take a promenade; to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely or idle manner, walk slowly تَمَشَّى: مَشَى

to keep pace with, keep up with, keep step with, keep abreast with, go along with; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with; to proceed in accordance with, (be able to) follow; to adapt or adjust (oneself) to تَمَشَّى مَعَ: جَارَى، سَايَرَ

gametogenesis تَمَشَّجَ: تَكُونُ الْأَمْشَاجِ

to comb one's hair تَمَشَّطَ

to be or get torn or shredded تَمَشَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring تَمَشِّيطَ (الشَّعْرَ)

carding, teasing, combing (الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ) تَمَشِّيطَ

combing تَمَشِّيطَ: نَفَثَ شَ، بَحَثَ

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَمَشِّيطَةُ: سَرِيحَةٌ

ment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking

تَمَلَّكَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَكْ

to become king over تَمَلَّكَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: صَارَ مَلِكًا عَلَيْهِمْ

possession; acquisition; taking possession, تَمَلَّكَ  
taking over, seizure; domination, control, mastery

possessive, possessory; proprietary تَمَلَّكِي

تَمَلَّلَ: مَلَّ - رَاجِعَ مَلَّ

to fidget, be fidgety, be restless

تَمَلَّلَ: تَمَلَّلَ

to embrace, adopt, profess

تَمَلَّلَ (وَلَّةً): اِغْتَنَقَ

to fidget, move or act restlessly or nervously; تَمَلَّلَ  
to be or become fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous

fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness, تَمَلَّلَ  
nervousness

salting; curing, corning

تَمَلَّيَحَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّحَ

smoothing, rolling, sleeking, slicking

تَمَلَّيَسَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّسَ

mortaring, plastering

تَمَلَّيَطَ: تَطْيِينٌ

investment with ownership, putting in possession; transfer (of ownership), conveyance (of property), alienation, making over, assignment, delivery, cession

تَمَمَّ - رَاجِعَ أَتَمَّ

wishing (for), desiring; wish, desire; request

تَمَنَّ (التَّمَنَّى)

wishes, compliments

تَمَنِّيَاتٌ

optative mood, optative

صِيغَةُ التَّمَنَّى [لغة]

rice

تَمَنَّ: أُرْزَ

to wish (for something); to wish someone something; to wish (that); to wish to; to desire; to desiderate; to hope; to hope for; to look forward to  
to gird oneself, put on تَمَنَّنَ: شَدَّ وَسَطَهُ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ، تَحَرَّمَ  
■ belt

to be or become ■ logician تَمَنَّنَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ

to be or become inaccessible, fortified; to be strengthened; to fortify oneself; to strengthen (one's position, etc.)

to seek protection in or with تَمَنَّنَ بِ: اِخْتَمَى

تَمَنَّنَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

تَمَكَّنَ بِ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنَ بِ

can; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford to, manage to

تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (عِلْمٍ، مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ): تَضَلَّعَ، أَتَقَّنَ، رَسَخَ فِي  
to master, command, gain mastery of, have command of; to be or become versed in, conversant with

تَمَكَّنَ: رَسَخَ، ثَبَتَ، قَوِيَ  
to be or become firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted; to be or become firm, fixed, strong, solid

تَمَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ

ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty; possibility تَمَكَّنَ: اِسْتِطَاعَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

mastery, command, conversance, versedness, proficiency تَمَكَّنَ: تَضَلَّعَ، اِتْقَانَ

to be mechanized تَمَكَّنَ

mechanization تَمَكَّنَ

strengthening, consolidation, cementation; establishing, establishment, settling, settlement; fixing, fixation, fastening

enabling, enablement تَمَكَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

تَمَلَّأَ: اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ اِمْتَلَأَ

to wrap oneself, put on ■ wrap تَمَلَّلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَّسَ

to be smoothed, smoothened, evened تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ

to slip away, get away, escape تَمَلَّسَ: أَفْلَتَ

to dodge, shirk, evade, elude, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): تَهَرَّبَ

to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): زَلَقَ، أَفْلَتَ

dodge(ry), shirking, evasion, elusion, escape, slipping away تَمَلَّصَ

to amalgamate تَمَلَّمَ

amalgamation تَمَلَّمَ

to flatter (slavishly), adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish- تَمَلَّقَ



to move to and fro, move from side to side; to undulate, wave, swing, sway; to surge, heave, billow

undulation, swaying, swinging; surge, surging, heaving, upheaval

July تَمَوُّز: يُولِيُو

to localize, focalize تَمَوُّضَ: تَمَرَكُزَ

localization, focalization تَمَوُّضَ: تَمَرَكُزَ

to be financed, capitalized تَمَوَّلَ: رُوِّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to be or become rich, wealthy تَمَوَّلَ: اِغْتَنَى

to store (up or away) provisions, lay in provisions, provision oneself, hoard تَمَوَّنَ: اِدْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

rippling; waving, undulation; crimp(ing), crispation, curling, frizzing, frizzling تَمَوَّجَ: مَصْدَرُ مَوْجَ

financing, finance تَمَوَّلَ: مَصْدَرُ مَوَّلَ

provisioning, purveyance, purveying, supplying with provisions; victualing; catering; (food) supply, (food) supplies, rations, provisions تَمَوَّنَ

ration card بَطَاقَةُ تَمَوَّنَ

camouflage, camouflaging تَمَوَّيَ (الْأَعْتَدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةُ إِلْح)

camouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding, blinding تَمَوَّيَ: إِخْفَاءٌ، تَعْمِيَّةٌ

whitewash, glossing over, coverup تَمَوَّيَ (الرَّدَائِلُ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمُ)

misrepresentation, falsification, distortion تَمَوَّيَ: تَحْرِيفٌ

coating, plating, overlaying تَمَوَّيَ: طَلْيٌ

dilution, thinning, attenuation, weakening تَمَوَّيَ: شَعْنَةٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ

to reel, totter, stagger تَمَيَّحَ: تَمَائَلَ

to strut, swagger, prance تَمَيَّحَ: تَبَخَّرَ

sunbird تَمَيَّرَ (طَائِرٌ)

تَمَيَّرَ بِـ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتَارَ بِـ

تَمَيَّرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتَارَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى

to be preferred; to be privileged; to be distinguished, honored, favored تَمَيَّرَ: مُنَحٌ اِمْتِيَازًا

to be separated, set apart, singled out تَمَيَّرَ: فَصِّلَ، أَفْرَدَ

تَمَنُّعٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ  
to remind someone of a favor تَمَنَّ (عَلَى)

to weaken, enfeeble, sap تَمَنَّ: أَضْعَفَ

wishes, compliments تَمَنِّيَاتٍ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthening تَمْنِيعُ (الْمَكَانِ): تَحْصِينٌ

immunization تَمْنِيعُ (ضِدَّ مَرَضٍ إِلْح): تَحْصِينٌ

تَمْنِيعٌ: مَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَعَ

to be paved, clear(ed); to be leveled, even-ed; to be smoothed, smothered; to be arranged, settled, (put) in order; to be prepared, made; to be facilitated تَمَهَّدَ: مُهَّدَ

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, deliberate, patient, careful تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنَّى

slowness, deliberateness تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنُّ

to be apprenticed تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ تَمَرَّنَ

apprenticeship تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ

leveling, planing, flattening, grading; smoothing تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْوِيَةً، بَسْطَ، تَمْلِيسَ

paving تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَفْهِيْدَ

arrangement, arranging, settlement, settling, putting in order; preparation, preparing, making تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَرْتِيبَ، تَسْوِيَةً

facilitation, facilitating, making easy تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْهِيْلَ

preface, foreword, introduction, preamble, proem; prelude, prelude تَمَهَّيْدَ: مُقَدِّمَةً، فَاتِحَةً

in order to pave the way for, in preparation of, as a preliminary step toward; in order to facilitate تَمَهَّيْدًا لِـ

preliminary, preparatory, introductory, prefatory, prelusive, initiative; draft; interlocutory; provisional تَمَهِّدِيٌّ

تَمَهِّلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْهَالَ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave; to sway, roll تَمَوَّجَ: تَحَرَّكَ كَالْمَوْجِ، كَانَ مَتَمَوِّجًا

تَمَوَّجَ: مَاجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَاجَ

undulation, fluctuation, oscillation, vibration; wave, waviness, ripple, rippling, curliness, crimpiness تَمَوَّجَ

تَمَوَّجِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَوِّجٌ

melting, liquefaction

تَمَيِّع: إِمَاعَة

تَمَيِّل: إِمَالَة، حَنِي - راجع إِمَالَة

catheterization; probing, probe

تَمَيِّل [طَب]

hydration; hydrolysis

تَمَيِّيه [كِيْمِيَاء]

tuna, tunny

تُن (سَمَك)

to move away, go away; to keep away from, stay away or aloof from, distance oneself from, separate oneself from

تَنَاءَى (عَنْ): ابْتَعَدَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, fight

تَنَابَذَ: اخْتَلَفَ، تَخَاصَمَ

to separate, part company, break off

تَنَابَذَ: افْتَرَقَ

to be scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled; to scatter, disperse; to fall, fall out

تَنَاطَرَ

dispersion, dispersal, scattering; fall

تَنَاطَرَ

to commune, converse or communicate intimately, talk confidentially, exchange sentiments or secrets

تَنَاجَى

to fight (one another), combat, battle

تَنَاجَزَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), combat, strife, struggle

تَنَاجَزَ

to fight, combat, battle; to quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ: تَقَاتَلَ، تَخَاصَمَ

fight(ing), combat(ing); contention; quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ

to call each other, summon one another

تَنَادَى: دَعَا

to meet, get together, assemble

تَنَادَى: اجْتَمَعَ

to tell (each other) jokes

تَنَادَرَ

to drink together, have a drink together

تَنَادَمَ (عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)

syndrome

تَنَادُرُ [طَب]

تَنَارَحَ: اغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ، بَعَدَ - راجع نَزَحَ

to dispute, contend, quarrel, fight

تَنَارَعَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to litigate

تَنَارَعَ: تَقَاَصَى

to pull back and forth, pull in different directions

تَنَارَعَ: تَجَادَبَ

to snatch (or seize) from one another

تَنَارَعَ: تَخَاطَفَ

to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, engage, preoccupy, take up; to overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, seize, grip

تَنَارَعَ: اسْتَعْوَدَ عَلَى

تَنَارَعَ: خُصِمَ، خَالَفَ - راجع نَزَاعَ

to be distinguished, differentiated, discriminated

تَمَيَّزَ: فُرِّقَ

to be brought for cassation, be brought before ■ court of cassation

تَمَيَّزَ الْحُكْمَ [قَانُون]

to burst (flame, flare up) with rage or anger, fly off the handle, seethe, boil, burn, be or become inflamed or furious

تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا

تَمَيَّسَ - راجع مَاسَ

تَمَيَّعَ - راجع مَاعَ

liquefaction, deliquescence

تَمَيِّعَ

cignet

تَمَيِّلَ - راجع تَمَائِلَ

تُمَيِّمَ: فَرَّخَ التَّمَّ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, fetish, periapt

تُمَيِّمَة: تَعْوِيذَة

to hydrate

تَمَيَّهَ

hydration

تَمَيَّيهَ

distinction, distinguish-ing, differentiation, discrimination; perception, discernment, judgment, realization, identification, noticing, recognition, knowledge  
تَمَيِّز (فِي الْمَعَامَلَةِ): تَحَامُلٌ أَوْ مُحَابَاةٌ (discrimination treatment); partiality, bias, prejudice; favoritism, favor(ing)

preference, preferring; favoring, favoritism; privileging

تَمَيِّزَ: تَفْضِيلَ

separation, setting apart, segregation, singling out

تَمَيِّزَ: فَصَلَ، فَرَّدَ، إِفْرَادَ

specification

تَمَيِّزَ [لُغَة]

cassation; bringing appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bringing before ■ court of cassation

تَمَيِّزَ [قَانُون]

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid

تَمَيِّزَ عُنْصُرِيَّ

good sense, common sense, sound judgment, judiciousness, discretion, discernment, discrimination, perception, penetration, acumen, insight

حُسْنُ تَمَيِّزَ، قُدْرَة عَلَى التَّمَيِّزَ

age of discretion

سِنُ التَّمَيِّزَ

مَحْكَمَة تَمَيِّزَ - راجع مَحْكَمَة

discriminatory, discriminative, discriminating; preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَمَيِّزِيَّ

transmigration (of souls), تَنَاسُخُ (الأرواح): تَقَمُّصٌ  
reincarnation, metempsychosis  
succession, sequence تَنَاسُخٌ: تَتَابُعٌ، تَعَاقِبٌ

to coordinate; to be coordinated; to be harmo- تَنَاسُقٌ  
nious, congruous, symmetrical, regular, consistent  
coordination; harmony, congruity; symmetry, تَنَاسُقٌ  
regularity, consistency; ordonnance

to propagate, breed, procreate, تَنَاسَلٌ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ  
reproduce, multiply

(sexual) reproduction, propaga- تَنَاسُلٌ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ  
tion, procreation, gamogenesis, syngeneses

sex(ual) organs, genitals, genitalia أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ

genital, sexual; reproductive; procreative تَنَاسُلِيٌّ

reproductive system الْجِهَازُ التَّنَاسُلِيُّ

gonad غُدَّةُ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٍ

venereal disease مَرَضٌ تَنَاسُلِيٌّ

to help (aid, support) one another تَنَاصَرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to osmose تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَاضُحٌ

exosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

endosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ

osmotic تَنَاضُجِيٌّ

to vie or compete with one another تَنَاضَلَ: تَنَازَلَ

to butt one another تَنَاطَحَ: نَطَحَ وَاحِدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to debate, argue, discuss تَنَاطَرَ: تَنَاقَشَ، تَجَادَلَ

to face each other, be opposite تَنَاطَرَ: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ  
(to) each other

to be corresponding, analogous، تَشَابَهَ، تَنَاطَرَ: تَنَاطَلَ، تَنَاطَلَ  
homologous, similar, alike

to be symmetrical; to تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات، أحياء إلخ]  
be corresponding

symmetry تَنَاطَرٌ [رياضيات، أحياء إلخ]

similarity, resemblance, like- تَنَاطَرَ: تَنَاطَلَ، تَنَاطَلَ  
ness, alikeness, analogy, correspondence, parallel-  
ism, homology

analogy تَنَاطَرٌ وَطَيْفِيٌّ [أحياء]

to pretend to be sleepy تَنَاطَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَظَمَ

to transmigrate تَنَاسَخَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالنَّعَاسِ

struggle for existence

conflict of laws

to give up, abandon, renounce، تَنَازَلَ عَنْ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ  
relinquish, surrender, yield, resign, waive, forgo,  
cede, disclaim; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to cede, transfer, assign, alien- تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ إلخ  
ate, make over, dispose of

to condescend, deign، تَنَزَّلَ، تَطَفَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ  
stoop, lower oneself; to vouchsafe, be so kind (to  
do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

relinquishment, giving up, abandon- تَنَازَلَ (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى  
ment, surrender, yielding, resignation, renuncia-  
tion, waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, cession; abdic-  
ation (of a throne or high office)

cession, transfer, assignment, alien- تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ  
ation

condescension, condescen- تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ  
dence, stoop, deigning

concession(s) تَنَازُلٌ (ج تَنَازُلَاتٌ)

to pretend to have forgotten تَنَاسَى: تَظَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ نَسِيَ

to try to forget تَنَاسَى: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَنْسَاهُ

to suit, fit, match تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ): تَلَافَعَ، تَوَافَقَ، تَكَافَأَ  
(with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go well  
(with), tally (with), be in harmony (with), be in  
agreement (with), be in conformity (with); to be  
suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be  
appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to); to be  
proportionate (to), proportional (to), commensu-  
rate (with)

to be or become related to one تَنَاسَبَ الشَّخْصَانِ  
another, be or become relatives

proportionality، تَنَاسُبٌ: تَكَافُؤٌ، تَوَافُقٌ، مِلَافَةٌ، تَسَاوُقٌ  
proportionateness, commensurability; proportion,  
symmetry, harmony, conformity, congruence,  
congruity

relation(ship), connection تَنَاسُبٌ: عِلَاقَةٌ، إِزْبِاطٌ

proportion تَنَاسُبٌ [رياضيات]

direct proportion تَنَاسُبٌ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُبَاشِرٌ [رياضيات]

proportional تَنَاسُبِيٌّ

to succeed or follow each other، تَنَاسَخَ، تَتَابَعَ، تَعَاقَبَ  
follow or come successively

to transmigrate تَنَاسَخَ: تَنَاسَخَ الْأَرْوَاحُ

to decrease (gradually), diminish تَنَاقَصَ: نَقَصَ تَدْرِيْجًا (progressively), dwindle, grow less (by degrees), lessen (bit by bit), taper (off), decline (off), shrink, drop (off), fall, wane, abate

decrease, diminution, dwindling, decrement, lessening, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off, waning, wane

law of diminishing returns قَانُونُ تَنَاقُصِ الْعَلَّةِ

to contradict each other, conflict, تَنَاقَضَ: تَعَارَضَ clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible

contradiction, opposition, contrariety, inconsistency, incompatibility, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast

تَنَاقُضَات - راجع مُتَنَاقِضَات

to carry, transport; to transmit, convey, تَنَاقَلَ: نَقَلَ communicate; to report, relate, pass on; to spread to pass from mouth to mouth, be on تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town, spread, circulate, make the rounds

to pass from hand to hand, change تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَيْدِي hands, circulate

to abut on each other تَنَاقَبَ

abutment, abutting تَنَاقَبَ

but joint وَصْلَةُ تَنَاقَبَ، وَصْلَةُ تَنَاقَبِيَّةِ

to intermarry تَنَاقَحَ: قَرَّاجَ تَنَاقَرَ: تَجَاهَلَ to pretend not to know, feign ignorance; to ignore, disregard, turn one's back on

to grow, develop, increase, build up تَنَامَى: نَمَا finity, finitude, finiteness تَنَاهَى (التَّنَاهَى)

تَنَاهَى: نَمَ، انْقَضَى - راجع انْتَهَى

تَنَاهَى عَنْ: كَفَّ - راجع انْتَهَى عَنْ

to come to one's تَنَاهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ، تَنَاهَى إِلَى سَمْعِهِ knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

to race, run تَنَاهَبَ: تَسَابَقَ

to go at full speed تَنَاهَبَ الْأَرْضُ أَوِ الطَّرِيقَ

to share the expenses تَنَاهَدَ: اشْتَرَكَ فِي النِّفَقَاتِ

to alternate, rotate تَنَاقَبَ: تَعَاوَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

to harmonize (with), be تَنَاعَمَ (مَعَ): اِنْجَسَمَ، اِنْتَلَفَ harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), blend (with), fit, suit, tune (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)

harmony, agreement, accord, consonance, concord, symphony, compatibility, consistency, congruity

contradiction, incompatibility, inconsistency تَنَافٍ (التَّنَافِي)

to conflict, disagree; to be contradictory, incompatible, inconsistent تَنَافَى: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ

to osmose تَنَافَذَ: تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَافُذَ: تَنَاضُحَ

exosmosis تَنَافُذٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

endosmosis تَنَافُذٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ

osmotic تَنَافُذِيٌّ: تَنَاضُجِيٌّ

to be or become discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, in consonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque تَنَافَرَ: كَانَ مُتَنَافِرًا غَيْرَ مُتَنَاعِمٍ

to quarrel, dispute, contend تَنَافَرَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to vie in glory with one another تَنَافَرَ: تَفَاخَرَ

(mutual) alienation, (mutual) estrangement, (mutual) aversion, antipathy, repugnance, repulsion تَنَافَرُ: نُفُورٌ (مُتَبَادِلٌ)، كُرْهُ (مُتَبَادِلٌ)

disension, discord, disagreement, conflict, strife, dispute, quarrel تَنَافَرُ: خِصَامٌ

discord, discordance, disagreement, inharmony, disharmony, inconsonance, incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistency, incoherence تَنَافَرُ: ضِدٌّ تَنَاعُمٍ

dissonance, discord, discordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance repulsion تَنَافَرُ (الْأَصْوَاتِ أَوِ الْأَنْعَامِ)

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle تَنَافَسَ: تَزَاحَمَ

competition, rivalry تَنَافُسَ

competitive; emulative, emulous تَنَافُسِيٌّ

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss تَنَاقَشَ

تناقش - راجع مُنَاقَشَةٌ

to wake up, awaken, waken

تَنَبَّهَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ

تَنَبَّهَ: حَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَبَاهِهِ

betel

تَنَبُولُ (نَبَات)

short

تُنْبُولُ: قَصِيرٌ

stimulation, excitation, arousal, stirring up

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْرِيكٌ، إِثَارَةٌ

warning, caution(ing), fore-

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْذِيرٌ، إِنْذَارٌ

warning, monition, caveat, admonition, exhortation; alarm(ing), alert(ing)

awakening, waking up, rousing

تَنْبِيهِ: إِيقَازٌ

note, NB, PS, remark

تَنْبِيهِ: مَلَا حَظَةً، حَاشِيَةٌ

horn

أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ، آلَةُ تَنْبِيهِ: نَفِيرٌ، زَمْوَرٌ

تَنْتَرٌ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاطُرٍ

تَنْجَرٌ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْجَرٍ

to be or become impure, unclean,

تَنْجَسَ: صَارَ نَجِسًا

dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, polluted, contaminated

tungsten, wolfram

تَنْجِسْتِن (عنصر)

تَنْجَعٌ - رَاجِعَ انْتَجَعٍ

to observe the stars

تَنْجَمٌ: رَاقِبُ النُّجُومِ

to practice astrology

تَنْجَمٌ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمِ

rescue, rescuing, saving, deliverance,

تَنْجِيَةٌ: إِنْقَازٌ

salvation, salvage, salvaging

upholstery, upholstering

تَنْجِيدٌ

soiling, sullying, dirtying, defilement, pollution, contamination

تَنْجِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ نَجَسَ

astrology

تَنْجِيمٌ: عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

تَنْجِيمٌ: عِرَافَةٌ

astrological(al)

تَنْجِيمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ التَّنْجِيمِ

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to abandon, give up, yield, surrender, relinquish

تَنْحَى (عن): إِعْتَزَلَ، ابْتَعَدَ، تَرَكَ

تَنْحَلٌ - رَاجِعَ انْتَحَلَ

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

تَنْحَجُ

hem, hawk

تَنْحَجُ

to befall or afflict alternately or successively

تَنَاطُوبٌ: تَعَاوَرَ، أَصَابَ

alternation, rotation; succession

تَنَاطُوبٌ: تَعَاُظٌ

alternately, in rotation; by

بِالتَّنَاطُوبِ، عَلَى التَّنَاطُوبِ

turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one

تَنَاطُوبِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَنَابِ

to take; to pick up, reach (for); to receive, get, obtain

تَنَاطُولٌ: أَخَذَ

to take, eat, have

تَنَاطُولٌ (طَعَامًا أَوْ شَرَابًا)

to deal with, treat, handle,

تَنَاطُولٌ (مَوْضُوعًا لِلْخ)

tackle, approach, take up, discuss, study, consider, examine; to include, comprise, encompass, cover, involve

to communicate, receive Communion, partake of the Communion

تَنَاطُولٌ (الْقُرْبَانِ)

taking; receiving, reception, getting; intake, taking in; eating, having

تَنَاطُولٌ: أَخَذَ

dealing with, treating, treatment, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up, discussion, study(ing), consideration, examination

Communion

تَنَاطُولٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to pretend to be asleep

تَنَاطُومٌ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالنَّوْمِ

تَنَاطُومٌ إِلَى: إِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, presage, foreshow, foresee, vaticinate, soothsay, divine, augur

تَنْبَأُ (ب): تَكْهَنُ

to claim to be a prophet

تَنْبَأُ: ادَّعَى النُّبُوَّةَ

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prognostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying, augury, divination

تَنْبُؤٌ: تَكْهَنُ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal)

تَنْبِيٌّ، تَنْبُؤِيٌّ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

lazy, idle, shiftless, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَنْبَلٌ: بَلِيدٌ، كَسْلَانٌ

short

تَنْبَلٌ: قَصِيرٌ

to perceive, realize, notice, see; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, be heedful of, be mindful of

تَنْبَهَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى)

demotion, degradation, dis-rating, declassing, reduction or lowering in rank or status

tennis

to get torn, lacerated; to be frayed, raveled, unraveled, unwoven

to be coordinated; to be harmonized; to be arranged, put in order; to be classified, assorted, grouped

to lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism

to be pious, practice piety, devote oneself to the worship of God

asceticism, reclusion

piety, devotion, devoutness

ascetic(al), reclusive

to be raveled (out), unraveled, untwisted, unwoven, frayed; to ravel, unravel, untwist

to breathe, respire

to blow gently

to be redolent (with ■ scent), be fragrant, exhale fragrance

to ■■■ about for, hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.)

coordination; harmonization; concert, harmony of action; arrangement, arraying, ordering, putting in order; classification, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture; education

to wipe oneself dry, towel, rub or dry one's body (with a towel)

to be dried; to dry, become dry

to absorb, suck up

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to sniff, snuff, smell

inhalation, inhaling, inspiration, breathing in; sniff(ing), snuff(ing), smell(ing)

putting aside, setting aside, laying aside; displacement, removal; dismissal, brushing aside or away, shelving

to expectorate, cough up and spit out, hawk and spit

to sift, bolt, sieve out

to expectorate, cough up and spit out, hawk and spit

تَنْدِي: إِبْتِلَ - راجع نَدِي

تَنْدِي: أَعْطَى بِسَخَاءٍ - راجع أُنْدَى

to joke, jest, make fun

joking, jesting, fun(making), amusement

tundra

تَنْدَرَة [جغرافيا]

تَنْدَم (على) - راجع نَدِم على

تَنْدَم - راجع نَدِم

moistening, wetting, bedewing

criticism, censure, condemnation, denunciation; revilement, disparagement; defamation

to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean oneself, debase oneself, sink low

تَنْزَلَ عَنْ - راجع تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

to go for a walk, take a walk, walk, promenade; to go for a drive or ride; to picnic, go on ■ picnic

to be far above, too great for, too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

promenading, walk(ing), going for a walk; going for ■ drive or ride; picnicking

disdain, haughtiness

honesty, integrity, probity

infallibility, inerrancy; im-

peccability

تَنْزِيل: إِنْزَال - راجع إِنْزَال

revelation, revealing, inspiration

the Holy Koran

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry

reduction; discount; rebate

subtraction, deduction

to affect eloquence; to be extravagant; to be overstrict, overstringent

to gird oneself, put on a belt

to scrutinize, look attentively (carefully, closely) at, regard (watch, observe) attentively

to be patient with

to be cleaned

to clean oneself

theorization, theorizing, speculation

viewing, observation, -scopy

urethroscopy

otoscopy

rhinoscopy

angioscopy

abdominoscopy

laryngoscopy

endoscopy

radioscopy

spectroscopy

ophthalmoscopy

cystoscopy

gastrosocopy

vaginoscopy, colposcopy

cleaning, cleansing; deterging; scouring, scrubbing; purgation, purge, purging

dry cleaning

brushing

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

عاملُ تَنْظِيفٍ أو تَنْظِيفَات - راجع عامل

organization, organizing, arrangement, arranging, arraying, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, systematization

activation, stimulation, energizing, vitalization, animation, invigoration, enlivening, inspiring, vivification, quickening

promotion, sales promotion

wiping, toweling; drying, desiccation, exsiccation, dehydration

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

to wiretap, tap

eavesdropping

wiretapping, tapping

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

تَنْصَرَّ - راجع ناصِر

تَنْصَفَ مِنْ - راجع اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ

to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate, wash one's hands of, clear oneself of; to free oneself from, rid oneself of

disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, denial, repudiation, renunciation

installation, installment, induction, investiture, investment, inauguration; appointment, nomination

christianization

baptism, baptizing, christening

halving, bisection, bisecting, dividing, division

decolorization, bleach(ing); fading, blanching

to be tiered; to be piled up, stacked up

to be arranged, arrayed, put in order

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

to be composed, set, typeset

typesetting, composition, composing

to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize, survey

to be choosy (in), dainty (في المأكَلِ أو المَشْرَبِ) (in), overnice (in)

to breathe, respire

تَنْفَسَ

to dawn; to shine

تَنْفَسَ الصُّبْحُ أَوْ الْفَجْرُ

تَنْفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ - رَاجِعَ صُعْدَاءُ

respiration, breathing

تَنْفَسَ

artificial respiration

تَنْفَسَ اصْطِنَاعِي

respiratory system

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ

scuba

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ

dyspnea

ضَيْقُ التَّنَفُّسِ، عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ

respiratory

تَنْفَسِي

respiratory system

الجِهَازُ التَّنَفْسِي

to ruffle the feathers

تَنْفَشَ الطَّائِرُ

to bristle the hair

تَنْفَشَ الْهَرُّ

to blister, vesicate, break out with pimples or pustules; to erupt, break out in a rash

تَنْفَطَ (الْجِلْدُ)

to perform more than is required (as prayers, etc.)

تَنْفَلَ

supererogation

تَنْفُلٌ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, enforcement, putting (bringing, carrying) into effect, giving (practical) effect to, application; accomplishment, realization; performance, fulfillment, discharge; honoring, observing, observance, living up to, compliance with, keeping

تَنْفِيذٌ: إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding; transmission, conveyance, delivery

تَنْفِيذٌ: إِزْسَالٌ، إِيْصَالٌ

execution

تَنْفِيذُ حُكْمِ الْأَعْدَامِ

أَمْرُ تَنْفِيذٍ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرُ

stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقْفُ التَّنْفِيذِ

executive

تَنْفِيذِي: إِجْرَائِي

the executive, executive power

السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيذِيَّةُ

alienation, estrangement, disaffection, disinclination, repulsion, repellence; startling, frightening, scaring away, driving away

تَنْفِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ نَفَرٌ

abreaction; catharsis; giving vent to, release, discharge, letting off

تَنْفِيسٌ (عَنْ): تَصْرِيفٌ

تَنْقَبَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَقَبٌ

تَنْقَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجِعَ انْتَقَبَ

control, regulation, adjustment

تَنْظِيمٌ: ضَظْطٌ

preparation, preparing, laying out, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: إِعْدَادٌ

planning

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَخْطِيطٌ

drawing up, drafting, writing, formulation, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَحْرِيرٌ، كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

order(liness), arrangement, array, regularity

تَنْظِيمٌ: نِظَامٌ

organization; formation

تَنْظِيمٌ: مُنَظَّمَةٌ، تَشْكِيلٌ

family planning

تَنْظِيمُ الْأُسْرَةِ

traffic control

تَنْظِيمُ السَّيْرِ

reorganization

إِعَادَةُ تَنْظِيمٍ

organizational; regulative, regulatory; systematic; planning

تَنْظِيمِي

تَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَعَلَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of and comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: تَرْفَهُ

to enjoy; to bask in

تَنْعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ

luxury; ease, comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: رَافَاهِيَةٌ

enjoyment

تَنْعَمَ (بِ): تَمَتَّعَ

softening, smoothing; pulverization, powdering, fining

تَنْعِيمٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ نَاعِمًا

affording (someone) a luxurious life,

تَنْعِيمٌ: تَرْفِيهِ

letting (someone) live in comfort and luxury

تَنْفِيسَتَيْنِ (عَنْصَرٌ)

tungsten, wolfram

تَنْفَشَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَشَ

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْفَصَ: تَكَدَّرَ

تَنْعَمَ - رَاجِعَ نَعَمٌ

hum(ming), croon(ing); singing, chanting, intonation

تَنْغِيمٌ

to brag, boast, vaunt, swagger

تَنْفَجَ: فَخَرَ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ

تَنْفَحَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَفَحَ

to be carried out,

تَنْفَذَ: نُفِذَ، أُجْرِى، قُضِيَ، طُبِقَ

executed, effected, effectuated, implemented, enforced, put (brought, carried) into effect, applied; to be accomplished, realized; to be performed, done, fulfilled, discharged; to be honored, observed, complied with, kept



to disguise oneself, mask, masquerade, be disguised, be in disguise

to snub, treat with contempt or neglect; to shun, avoid; to turn away from; to give up, abandon, renounce

disguise, masquerade

masked

fancy dress, masquerade costume

حَفْلَةٌ تَنْكُرِيَّةٌ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ

degeneration

joking, jesting, funmaking; joke, jest, banter, raillery

embitterment; disturbance, troubling, ruffling, spoiling, spoilage; vexation, annoyance

hanging or putting at half-mast, lowering to half-staff

exemplary punishment; torture

flavoring

to lose one's temper, flame up with rage, turn into a tiger

تَنْمَلُ: خَدَرَ - راجع نَمَل

development-, developmental

development; promotion, furtherance, advancement; cultivation, improvement, strengthening; buildup, increase, augmentation, enhancement

embellishment, ornamentation, adornment

composition, writing

euphuism, floridness, floweriness, ornateness, grandiloquence, pomposity, (affected) elegance of style or language

تَنْمِيلُ: خَدَرَ - راجع نَمَل

to sigh

sigh(ing)

fir

to oscillate, swing, sway

to sway, swing

to dispraise, disparage, censure

تَنْقِصَ: ذَمَّ، عَابَ

to move, shift, change position or place; to change one's residence or location or station, remove; to migrate; to wander about, go about, move about, roam, rove, range, stroll, walk around, travel, go from one place to another

to be transferred, moved, transported, carried, removed

moving, motion, locomotion; movement, change of position or place; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing), roving, roaming, wandering

drilling, prospection, prospecting; excavation, excavating; search, quest, hunt; exploration, examination, investigation; research

purification, refinement, refining, clarification, clearing (up), elutriation, leaching; cleaning, cleansing

water purification

revision, revisal, review; emendation, rectification, correction, redaction, adaptation; editing; retouch(ing)

pointing, dotting

punctuation, pointing

spotting, dotting, speckling, flecking, specking, stippling

tin, tinplate

to deviate from, swerve from

to avoid, shun, eschew, turn a cold shoulder to, keep away from, keep clear of

to lean on, recline on, rest on, about on

can, tin, tincan

to be embittered, be made unhappy, become miserable

to desert one another, part company, separate, break off relations تَهَاوَنَ: تَقَاطَعَ، اِفْتَرَقَ  
 to attack another تَهَاوَنَ: هَاجَمَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ  
 to exchange presents تَهَادَى: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا  
 to walk with ■ swinging gait; to sway, swing; to stagger, totter, reel تَهَادَى: تَمَايَلَ  
 to become reconciled, make peace, make up تَهَادَنَ الْقَوْمُ: تَصَالَحُوا  
 to conclude a truce or an armistice تَهَادَنَ الْمُتَحَارِبُونَ  
 to follow in succession تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ  
 to crowd, throng, flock تَهَافَتَ (على): اِزْدَحَمَ  
 to pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon تَهَافَتَ (على): اِنْقَضَ، هَجَمَ  
 to collapse, fall down, break down تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، تَهَدَّمَ  
 to disintegrate, decompose, decay, crumble, deteriorate تَهَافَتَ: اِنْحَلَّ  
 to contradict each other, conflict, clash; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقَضَ  
 succession, sequence تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ  
 congestion, overcrowdedness; crowding, flocking تَهَافَتَ: اِزْدِحَامَ  
 rush, pounce تَهَافَتَ: اِنْقِضَاضَ، هُجُومَ  
 collapse, breakdown تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، اِنْهِيَارَ  
 disintegration, decomposition, breakup تَهَافَتَ: اِنْحِلَالَ  
 contradiction, inconsistency تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقُضَ  
 to strive, endeavor, exert oneself تَهَالَكَ (في): جَدَّ  
 to pounce upon, rush upon تَهَالَكَ (على): تَهَافَتَ، هَجَمَ  
 to covet greedily تَهَالَكَ (على): حَرَصَ  
 to drop, fall, throw oneself, fling oneself, flop تَهَالَكَ (على): اِرْتَمَى  
 to whisper together تَهَامَسَ: تَسَارَّ  
 تَهَافَتَ - رَاجَعَ هَافَتَ  
 to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink; to collapse, break down; to throw oneself down, plunge down تَهَاوَى  
 to neglect; to be negligent in, remiss in, slack in, lax in, careless in تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِهْمَلَ  
 تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجَعَ اِسْتَهَانَ بِ

to be lighted, lit, illuminated تَنَوَّرَ الْمَكَانُ: اُضِيءَ  
 to be enlightened, illumined تَنَوَّرَ فُلَانٌ (تَقَايَاً أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)  
 enlightenment, illumination تَنَوَّرَ (تَقَايَاً أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)  
 oven, furnace, kiln تَنَوَّرَ: فُرْنٌ  
 skirt, lady's skirt تَنَوَّرَ (نِسَائِيَّةً)  
 to swing, sway تَنَوَّسَ: اِهْتَرَّ، تَمَايَلَ  
 weaverbird تَنَوَّطَ (طَائِرٌ)  
 to be or become diverse, various, varying, varied تَنَوَّعَ: كَانَ أَنْوَاعًا  
 diversity, variety, variousness تَنَوَّعَ  
 to be fastidious (in), finicky تَنَوَّقَ (في): تَأَنَّقَ، كَانَ نِيَقًا  
 (in), choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)  
 enlightenment, illumination, edification تَنَوَّيرَ (تَقَايَاً أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)  
 lighting, illumination تَنَوَّيرَ: اِنَّارَةٌ  
 flowering, flowerage, blossoming, blooming, efflorescence تَنَوَّيرَ: اِزْهَارٌ، اِزْهَارٌ  
 diversification, variation, variegation; change تَنَوَّيعَ  
 putting to sleep; putting to bed تَنَوَّمَ: اِرْقَادَ  
 narcotization, anesthetization تَنَوَّمَ: تَخْدِيرَ  
 hypnotism, hypnosis تَنَوَّمَ: مَغْنَطِيسِيَّ  
 nunnation تَنَوَّنَ [لغة]  
 indeclinable, diptote مَنَوَّعٌ مِنَ التَّنَوُّينِ  
 tribute, encomium, praise, commendation, laudation تَنَوَّيه: مَدْحٌ  
 mention(ing), reference تَنَوَّيه: ذِكْرٌ  
 hint, allusion تَنَوَّيه: تَلْبِيحٌ  
 tennis تَنِيْسَ: كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِبِ  
 تَنَيَّقَ (في) - رَاجَعَ تَنَوَّقَ (في)  
 dragon; sea monster تَنِيْنٌ  
 Draco, Dragon كَوَكَبَةُ التَّنِيْنِ [فلك]  
 to fling false accusations or charges at each other تَهَاتَرَ الْخَصْمَانِ  
 to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent تَهَاتَرَتِ الشَّهَادَاتُ

calming, quieting, pacification, tranquillization; appeasement, allaying, assuagement, soothing, relieving, relief, easing, easement, alleviation, mitigation, mollification

to tremble, quaver, waver

تَهْدَجُ (الصَوْتُ)

تَهْدَدُ، تَهْدُدُ - راجع هَدَدَ، تَهْدِيدُ

to dangle, hang (down)

تَهْدَلُ: نَدَلَى

to flow, hang loose

تَهْدَلُ: اسْتَرْسَلَ

to be or become torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; to be subverted; to fall down, collapse, break down  
collapse, breakdown, downfall, fall, falling down

threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation

blackmail

تَهْدِيدٌ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

threatening, menacing, minatory

تَهْدِيدِيٌّ

blackmail

إِثْرَازُ تَهْدِيدِيٍّ

duress

إِكْرَاهُ تَهْدِيدِيٍّ

pulling down, tearing down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction, devastation; subversion

subversive, destructive, devastative

تَهْدِيمِيٌّ

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken

to be rectified, corrected

تَهَذَّبَ: صُحِّحَ، قُومَ

to be purified, refined

تَهَذَّبَ: طُهِرَ، نُقِيَ

good manners, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety

refinement, polishing, culture, cultivation, education, discipline, disciplining, edification

rectification, correction

تَهْدِيبُ: تَصْحِيحُ، تَقْوِيمُ

purification, refinement

تَهْدِيبُ: تَطْهِيرُ، تَنْقِيَةُ

educational, educative; instructive; edification; disciplinary

تَهْدِيبِيٌّ

to be overdone, cooked to shreds

تَهَرَّأَ اللَّحْمُ (بِالطَّنِخِ)

to fray, frazzle, wear out, tatter; to

تَهَرَّأَ الثَّوبُ الْخِجَافُ

neglect, negligence, remissness, slackness, carelessness

تَهَاوُنُ (بِ): إِسْتِخْفَافٌ - راجع إِسْتِهَانَةٌ

تَهَاوِيلُ - راجع تَهَوَّلَ

to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), accommodate, conform

تَهَايَا: تَكَيَّفَ

to agree, come to an agreement

تَهَايَا: اِتَّفَقَ

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformity

to throw off one's inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited, immoral

to be shameless, impudent, brazen-faced

to be exposed, shown up, disclosed; to be disgraced, dishonored

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d); to tear, rend, rive

profligacy, immorality, dissoluteness, dissipation

shamelessness, impudence

تَهْتَكُ: قَلَّةُ حَيَاءٍ

to stammer, stutter

تَهْتَهُ: تَأَنَّنَا

spelling

تَهَجُّ (التَّهَجُّ)

to spell

تَهَجَّأَ: تَهَجَّى

spelling

تَهَجُّو

to watch, stay awake at night in devotion, keep religious vigil, spend the night in prayer

night prayer

تَهَجَّدُ: صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ

تَهَجَّمَ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهَجَّمَ، تَهَجَّمِيٌّ - راجع هُجِّمَ، هُجُومِيٌّ

spelling

تَهَجِّيَةُ

displacement, displacing, making homeless, driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

hybridization, interbreeding, crossbreeding, cross(ing), intercrossing

cross-fertilization, xenogamy

تَهَجِّينُ: إِخْصَابُ تَهَجِّيْنِيٍّ

تَهْدَى - راجع إِسْتَهْدَى

peril, jeopardy, danger, perilous situation,  
dangerous situation; destruction, ruin

تَهْلَكَة

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam

تَهَلَّلَ: تَلَلًا

to beam with joy; to radiate, irradiate,  
light up, brighten, flash up

تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ

to exult, jubilate, rejoice, cheer;  
to be or become jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay,  
cheerful

تَهَلَّلَ: ابْتَهَجَ جَدَلٌ

exultation, jubilation, exhilaration, glee,  
glee, gaiety, joy

تَهَلَّلَ: ابْتَهَجَ جَدَلٌ

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine

تَهَلَّلَ: إِشْرَاقٌ

acclamation, acclaim, applause, cheer,  
hail

تَهْلِيلٌ: هُتَافٌ

accusation, charge

تَهْمَةٌ

to cry, weep

تَهَمَّعَ: بَكَى

to feign crying, pretend to be weeping

تَهَمَّعَ: تَبَاكَى

to flow, fall, pour down

تَهَمَّعَ الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ الْخِ: سَالَ

(marginal) annotation, (margin-  
al) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary

تَهْمِيشَةٌ: تَعْلِيْقَةٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ

lullabying, lulling ■ baby to sleep by  
singing

تَهْنِيمُ (الطِّفْلِ)

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse

تَهْنِيمَةٌ: تَهْوِيدَةٌ

congratulation(s), felicitation, well-wishing

تَهْنَأَ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ هَنِيءٍ بِ

to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll  
up

تَهْنِئَةٌ

to be ventilated, aired; to be fanned; to be  
aerated, aerified

تَهْنِئَةٌ: تَأَنَّقَ

to become a Jew, to Judaize

تَهْوَدَ: صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا

to be or become rash, impet-  
uous, precipitate, too hasty, reckless, heedless,  
careless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, daredevil,  
temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

تَهْوَرُ: كَانَ طَائِشًا أَوْ رَعْنًا

to crash down, fall down,  
collapse

تَهْوَرُ: سَقَطَ، انْهَارَ

rashness, impetuosity, precipi-  
tancy, precipitateness, recklessness, heedlessness,  
carelessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity,  
lightheadedness

تَهْوَرُ: طَيْشٌ، رُعُونَةٌ

extravagance, unreasonable  
excess

تَهْوَرُ: تَطَرُّفٌ، غُلُوٌّ

be or become worn (out), shabby, ragged, tattered;  
to be or become torn, lacerated

wear; shabbiness, raggedness

تَهْوُّ

to elude, escape, get away from, run away (مِنْ)  
from; to evade, get around, dodge, shirk; to avoid

تَهَرَّبَ مِنْ دَفْعِ ضَرِيَّةٍ

elusion, escape, escaping; evasion, evading, (مِنْ)  
evasiveness, getting around, dodge(ry), shirking;  
avoidance

tax evasion

تَهَرَّبَ مِنْ (دَفْعِ) الضَّرَائِبِ

evasive, elusive; escape

تَهَرَّبِيٌّ

to be or become a heretic or a  
heresiarch

تَهَرَّطَ: صَارَ هَرَطُوقِيًّا

smuggling, running, contraband

buffoonery, clowning; jesting, joking

chopping (up), mincing

تَهَرَّجَ: فَرَمَ

to sing, chant; to intone

تَهَرَّجَ: هَزَجَ

ataxia

تَهَرَّجَ: رَاجِعَ هَزْأً بِ أَوْ مِنْ

ataxic

تَهَرَّجَ: هَزَجَ

to smash, crash, shatter, break  
(into pieces); to be or get smashed, shattered,  
broken, destroyed

تَهَشَّمَ: تَحَطَّمَ، تَكَسَّرَ

smash, crash, shatter, breakdown

تَهَشَّمَ: رَاجِعَ إِهْتَرَأَ

smashing, crashing, shatter(ing), breaking into  
pieces, crush(ing), destruction

تَهَشَّمَ: رَاجِعَ هَطَلٌ

to mock (at), ridicule,  
deride, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at,  
scoff at, jeer at, sneer at

تَهَكَّمَ (عَلَى أَوْ بِ): سَخِرَ مِنْ

sarcasm, irony, mockery, ridicule, deri-  
sion, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe

تَهَكَّمَ: سَخَرِيَّةٌ

sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al),  
mocking, derisive, sneering, caustic

تَهَكَّمَ: سَاخِرٌ



to interconnect, be or become inter-connected  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

to communicate  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتَّصَلَ

continuity, continuance, continuation, persistence; succession, sequence  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتَمْرَارٌ، تَتَابُعٌ

interconnection; connection  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

communication, intercommunication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتِّصَالَ، تَعَامُلٌ

to behave humbly and modestly; to be humble, modest, unassuming  
تَوَاضَعَ

to agree (up)on or about  
تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى: اِتَّفَقَ

humbleness, humility, modesty, unassumingness, unpretentiousness  
تَوَاضَعَ

to collude, act in collusion, connive  
تَوَاطَا

collusion, connivance  
تَوَاطَوْا

collusive  
تَوَاطَيْتُ، تَوَاطَيْتِي

to promise one another, make mutual promises  
تَوَاعَدَ: وَعَدَ كُلٌّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment (a date, ■ rendezvous)  
تَوَاعَدَ: اِتَّفَقَا عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to flock, throng, come in crowds or groups, come together  
تَوَافَدَ

to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample; to be or become numerous, many, much; to increase, grow, multiply  
تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ

to be found; to exist; to be or become available, obtainable  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجِدَ

تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ، غَزَارَ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٍ

availability  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), accord (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)  
تَوَافَقَ (مَعَ)

another, bid farewell to one another

hiding, concealing one-  
تَوَارَى (التَّوَارِي): مَصَدَرَ تَوَارَى

self; absconding; disappearance, vanishing  
تَوَارَى: اِسْتَرَى، اِخْتَفَى

to inherit; to be transmitted (to someone) by inheritance  
تَوَارَثَ

succession; inheritance  
تَوَارَثَ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive  
تَوَارَدَ

to coincide, happen to be identical  
تَوَارَدَتِ الْأَفْكَارُ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرُ

successive arrival; succession  
تَوَارَدَ

telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts  
تَوَارَدُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرُ

parallelism; equivalence, correspondence  
تَوَازٍ (التَّوَازِي)

to be parallel (to each other), extend or run parallel to one another; to be equivalent, corresponding  
تَوَازَى

to balance, equilibrate; to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise; to be or become even, equal  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

to stabilize, be or become stable  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise; evenness, equality  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

stability  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتِقْرَارٌ

balance of terror  
تَوَازُنُ الرُّعْبِ

political balance  
تَوَازُنٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

balance of power  
تَوَازُنُ الْقُوَى

hydrostatics  
عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَمَطِهَا

إِخْتِلَالٌ تَوَازُنُهُ، إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ، اِخْلَافٌ بِالتَّوَازُنِ، مُخْتَلِفٌ التَّوَازُنِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

to be entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; to be interrelated, connected  
تَوَاشَجَ: تَشَابَكَ، تَدَاخَلَ، تَرَابَطَ

to continue, be continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ، تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى

- twin تَوَافِقْ: أَحَدُ التَّوَامَيْنِ  
twins تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ  
Gemini التَّوَامَانِ [فلك]  
slackening; lag(ging), delay, tarrying, تَوَانِ (التَّوَانِي)  
tardiness, lingering; slowness; slackness, remiss-  
ness, negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction;  
flagging, languor, lassitude, weakness  
to slacken, slack; to lag, loiter, tarry, linger; (في) تَوَانِي  
to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent; to flag, lan-  
guish  
topaz تَوَافِقْ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ  
repentance, penitence, contrition تَوَابَةٌ  
to spice, تَوَابَتْ تَوَابَتْ  
تَوَابَتْ تَوَابَتْ: تَوَابَتْ تَوَابَتْ - رَاجِعْ طُوبُغْرَافِيَّ، طُوبُغْرَافِيَّ  
scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing، تَوَابَتْ  
reproof, rebuke, reprimand, reprehension, re-  
proach, censure  
mulberry تَوَاتُ (نبات)  
strawberry تَوَاتُ الْأَرْضِ: فَرَاوَلَةٌ، فَرِيز  
black mulberry تَوَاتُ شَامِيٍّ أَوْ أَسْوَدَ  
raspberry تَوَاتُ شَوْكِيٍّ، تَوَاتُ الْعَلِيقِ  
thymus تَوَاتُ: وَاحِدَةُ التَّوَاتِ - رَاجِعْ تَوَاتُ  
to be or become strained, tense, taut; to strain، تَوَاتُ  
tighten, tauten, tense  
tension; strain تَوَاتُ  
nervous tension; ner- تَوَاتُ عَصَبِيٍّ، تَوَاتُ الْأَعْصَابِ  
vousness, nervosity  
mulberry تَخْفِيفُ حِدَّةِ التَّوَاتِ - رَاجِعْ تَخْفِيفُ  
thymic تَوَاتِي، اللَّوْنُ التَّوَاتِي  
zinc تَوَاتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعِدَّةِ الصَّغَرِيَّةِ  
sea urchin, echinoid، تَوَاتِيَاءُ: قُنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَان)  
echinus  
morula تَوَاتِيَاءُ [أَحْيَاءُ]  
strain(ing), tightening, tautening, tensioning، تَوَاتِيرْ  
tensing
- agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concur-  
rence, concord(ance), conformity, correspon-  
dence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, consis-  
tency, consistence, consonance  
adjustment تَوَافِقْ [نفس]  
تَوَافِقِي - رَاجِعْ مُتَوَافِقِ  
longing, yearning, craving, hankering، تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ  
pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous،  
wishful, aspiring, aspirant  
to synchronize, concur, coincide, hap- تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ  
pen together, occur at the same time, be synchro-  
nous, be simultaneous  
synchronism, synchronousness, syn- تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ  
chronization, simultaneity, simultaneousness, con-  
currence, coincidence, conjunction, contempora-  
neity, contemporaneousness  
synchronous, synchronal, synchronic، تَوَافِقِي: تَوَافِقِي  
synchronical  
to behave in an insolent manner, display تَوَافِقْ  
impudence, show oneself impertinent  
to rely on each other, depend on each تَوَافِقْ (الْقَوْمُ)  
other; to trust each other  
(mutual) reliance or dependence; (mutual) trust تَوَافِقْ  
or confidence  
succession, sequence، تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ، تَوَافِقْ  
consecution, progression; continuity, continuance،  
continuation  
alternation, rotation تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ، تَوَافِقْ  
Metazoa، تَوَافِقْ: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ  
metazoans  
successively, in succession, consecu- تَوَافِقْ  
tively, running, in a row, one after the other, one  
by one, by turns, in order; respectively; continu-  
ously, continually, constantly, without inter-  
ruption, unbrokenly, incessantly, unceasingly  
to follow in succession or تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ، تَوَافِقْ  
without interruption, come successively or inces-  
santly; to continue, be continuous  
to alternate, rotate تَوَافِقْ: تَوَافِقْ، تَوَافِقْ  
to reproduce, multiply, proliferate, propagate، تَوَافِقْ  
procreate, breed  
reproduction, multiplication, proliferation, pro- تَوَافِقْ  
pagation, procreation  
تَوَافِقْ: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ - رَاجِعْ تَوَافِقْ

steering, steerage; directing, direction; channeling; guiding, guidance, leading, piloting; instruction; advice, counsel

orientation, orienting (شَطْرَ اتِّجَاهٍ مَا)

control, controlling تَوَحَّى: تَحْكُمُ، ضَبَطَ

remote control تَوَحَّى مِنْ بَعْدَ

directions, instructions, directives; guide-lines تَوَحَّيَاتٍ

instructive, educational, informative; directive; guiding تَوَحَّيِيٍّ

to be alone, by oneself; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, live in solitude or seclusion تَوَحَّدَ: بَقِيَ وَحْدَهُ، انْعَزَلَ

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly تَوَحَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ

تَوَحَّدَ: انْحَدَرَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَرَ

solitude, loneliness, lonesomeness, solitariness, reclusion; isolation, seclusion, privacy تَوَحَّدَ: عَزَلَهُ، انْفَرَادَ

oneness, singleness, unity تَوَحَّدَ: وَحْدَهُ، وَحْدَانِيَّةً

to be or become wild, savage تَوَحَّشَ: صَارَ كَالْوَحْشِ

تَوَحَّشَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْحَشَ

تَوَحَّشَ - رَاجِعَ وَحْشِيَّةً

to be or become muddy, miry تَوَحَّلَ

تَوَحَّمْ (بِتِ الْحُبْلَى) - رَاجِعَ وَحِمَ

unification, union, uniting; integration, junction, joining, combination, consolidation, conjunction, merger, merging, amalgamation, fusion; standardization تَوَحِيدَ: مَصْدَرُ وَحْدَ

funding or consolidation of debts تَوَحِيدُ الدُّيُونِ

monotheism التَّوْحِيدُ: الْإِيمَانُ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ

theology عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ

monotheistic(al) تَوَحِيدِيٍّ

unitarianism تَوَحِيدِيَّةٌ: حَرَكَةٌ نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ تُنْكِرُ التَّثَلُّثَ

muddying, soiling or staining with mud; mudding, muddling, puddling, making muddy تَوَحَّيْلَ: مَصْدَرُ وَحَلَّ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, have in mind, aim at; to seek (to); to aspire to; to strive for تَوَحَّى: قَصَدَ، سَوَّى إِلَى

تَوَبَّ - رَاجِعَ وَتَبَّ

to be or become firm, solid, strong, consolidated, firmly established تَوَثَّقَ

to act with confidence (in) تَوَثَّقَ (فِي أَوْ مِنْ)

consolidation, strengthening, cementation تَوَثِّيقٌ: تَمْكِينٌ، تَمْتِينٌ

documentation تَوَثِّيقٌ: تَزْوِيدٌ أَوْ دَعْمٌ بِالْوَثَائِقِ الْخ

authentication, attestation, certification, legalization تَوَثِّيقٌ: تَصْدِيقٌ عَلَى

notarization تَوَثِّيقٌ (مِنْ قَبْلِ الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ الْخ)

registration, registry, register(ing) تَوَثِّيقٌ: تَسْجِيلٌ

notarial; documentational, documental تَوَثِّيقِيٍّ

to crown; to enthrone تَوَجَّ (شَخْصًا)

to crown, top, cap تَوَجَّ (شَيْئًا)

تَوَجَّ - رَاجِعَ وَجَبَ

تَوَجَّدَ بِ: عَشِقَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ

تَوَجَّدَ ل: حَزَنَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ

تَوَجَّسَ: أَوْجَسَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَسَ

to listen apprehensively to تَوَجَّسَ الصَّوْتُ

to nibble, taste تَوَجَّسَ الطَّعَامَ

تَوَجَّسَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْجَسَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to anguish, agonize, be excruciated, be tormented تَوَجَّعَ: تَأَلَّمَ

تَوَجَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَعَ

to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, make for, take to, be bound for, be headed for تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ

to pursue, proceed along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.); to turn to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to be oriented to(ward), directed to(ward) تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى: اتَّجَهَ إِلَى

to address, address oneself to تَوَجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى

تَوَجَّهَ: اتَّجَاهَ - رَاجِعَ اتَّجَاهَ

tropism تَوَجَّهَ: اتَّيْتَاهُ [أَحْيَاءُ]

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding تَوَجَّيْهِ: إِزْسَالٌ

aim(ing), leveling, pointing, directing تَوَجَّيْهِ: تَصْوِيبٌ، تَسْدِيدٌ



whitewashing

تَوَرِّقَ: تَطْيِينٌ، تَبْيِيضٌ

to become ■ minister

تَوَزَّرَ: صَارَ وَزِيرًا

to be distributed; to be divided

تَوَزَّعَ

distribution

تَوَزَّعَ

distribution; allotment, تَخْصِيسٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، تَفْرِيقٌ: تَوَزَّعَ: تَفْرِيقٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، تَخْصِيسٌ، apportionment, dealing (out), portioning out, giving out; division

delivery

تَوَرَّعَ (الرَّسَائِلِ إِلَيْهِ)

distributive

تَوَزَّعِي

تَوَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْنَحَ

to pillow, lay or rest one's head on or as if on ■ pillow

to mediate, intermediate

تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّوَسُّطِ خِلَافِ الْإِخ)

to intercede for

تَوَسَّطَ لَ: تَشَفَّعَ

to be or sit in the middle or center (of); to intermediate, interpose, intervene, lie (fall, be, occur, come, go) between or in between

to hold (stand in, keep to) the middle, take ■ middle course; to follow a course of action midway between extremes, be middle-of-the-road; to adopt the golden mean, be moderate or temperate

mediation, intermediation; intercession

تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّوَسُّطِ أَوْ التَّشَفُّعِ)

intermediacy, intermediateness, interposition, centrality, position in the middle

moderation, moderateness, golden mean, temperance; middle-of-the-roadism

mediative, mediatory

تَوَسُّطِي: وَسَاطِي

تَوَسُّطِيَّة: تَخَلُّلٌ، وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ - رَاجِعَ تَوَسَّطَ

to expand, widen, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch, spread (out); to be expanded, widened, enlarged, dilated, extended, stretched (out), spread (out)

to sit comfortably, have enough room

تَوَسَّعَ (فِي جِلْسَتِهِ)

to elaborate on, expatiate upon, enlarge upon, expand on, dilate on, discuss at length, speak or write in detail about, develop or state in

تَوَسَّعَ فِي: أَهْبَحَ

to show love or affection to, endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry favor with, flatter one's way into, seek someone's friendship or love; to court, woo, pay court to, seek the affections of endearment, showing love or affection (to), (إِلَى)، تَوَدَّدَ (إِلَى)، currying favor (with); courtship, court, wooing

تَوَدَّعَ (الْقَوْمَ): وَدَّعَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا - رَاجِعَ تَوَادَّعَ

farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction; bidding farewell to, seeing off

farewell, valedictory

تَوَدِّيَعِي

Torah, Pentateuch; Old Testament

تَوْرَاةُ، التَّوْرَاةُ

turpentine

تُورْبَنْتِينٌ، تُورْبَنْتِينَةٌ

torpedo

تُورْبِيدٌ

turbine

تُورْبِينٌ، تُورْبِينَةٌ

pie, tart; cake

تُورْتَةٌ

to redden, become red

تَوَرَّدَ: إِحْمَرَّ

to glow, blush, flush, redden

تَوَرَّدَ الْخَدُّ، تَوَرَّدَ خَجَلًا إِلَيْهِ

glow(ing), blush(ing), flush(ing), reddening; rosi- ness; redness

to be or get involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

to refrain from, abstain from, avoid; to be cautious of

to swell, become swollen, bulge

تَوَرَّمَ: وَرِمَ

swelling, (in)tumescence, tumefaction, turgor, turgidity, turgescence; edema

double entendre; equivocation; innuendo, hint, allusion, insinuation; paronomasia, pun

bequest, bequeathing, bequeathal; devisal, devise, devising

supply(ing), provision, providing, furnishing

importation, import, importing

تَوْرِيدٌ: إِسْتِيرَادٌ

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

foliation

تَوْرِيْقٌ: إِهْرَاقٌ

papering, wallpapering

تَوْرِيْقٌ: تَرْوِيْدٌ بِوَرَقِ الْجُدْرَانِ

embroidery, embroidering; embellishment, ornamentation, adornment; variegation, dappling

to be (chronically) ill تَوَصَّبَ: مَرَضٌ

to reach, attain, arrive at, come to, get to; to obtain or gain تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

attainment, achievement; arrival, reaching تَوَصَّلَ

recommendation, commendation تَوَصَّيَّة: تَرْكِيَّة

letter of recommendation, recommendation تَوَصَّيَّة: إِيضَاء - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاء

limited partnership تَوَصَّيَّة: كِتَابُ (خِطَابُ، رِسَالَةُ) تَوَصَّيَّة

limited partnership تَوَصَّيَّة: شَرَكَةٌ تَوَصَّيَّة (بَسِيطَةٌ)

conduction تَوَصِيل: رَبَطٌ، ضَمٌّ، قَرْنٌ - رَاجِعُ وَصْل

connection; contact تَوَصِيل: نَقْلٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ - رَاجِعُ إِيضَال

conductive تَوَصِيلُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوِّءِ

conductivity تَوَصِيلُ

to perform the ritual ablution تَوَضَّأَ

(performance of the ritual) ablution تَوَضَّأَ: رَاجِعُ إِتَّضَحَ

arrangement; preparation; dressing; packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement تَوَضَّيْب

leveling, flattening; تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

smoothing; preparation, preparing, making تَوَضَّيْح: تَسْوِيَّة، تَمْهِيد، تَهْيِئَة

preliminary step تَوَضَّيْح: خُطْوَةٌ أَوَّلَى

introduction, foreword، فَاتِحَةٌ، مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيد تَوَضَّيْح: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيد

preface; prelude, prelude تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

to be firmly established، تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

settled, stabilized; to be strengthened, consolidated، تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

firmness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

establishment, settle- تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

ment, stabilization; strengthening, consolidation، تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

bracing, cementation, firming up, reinforcement تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

settlement, settling تَوَضَّيْح: تَوَضَّيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاح، إِيضَاحِي

detail, treat exhaustively

to give or grant generously, liberally، تَوَسَّعَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ  
openhandedly

to spend lavishly, make great ex- تَوَسَّعَ فِي النِّفَقَةِ  
penses, increase one's expenditure

expansion; enlargement; dilation, dilatation; ex- تَوَسَّعَ  
tension, extending, stretching; elaboration

varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose تَوَسَّعَ الْأَوْرِدَةُ  
veins; varicosis

vasodilation, hemangiectasis تَوَسَّعَ الْأَوْعِيَّةُ (الدَّمَوِيَّةُ)

mydriasis تَوَسَّعَ الْحَدَقَةُ

bronchiectasis تَوَسَّعَ الشَّعْبُ

expansionism, policy of expansion، تَوَسَّعَ  
expansionist policy

expansionist(ic); expansionary; expansionist تَوَسَّعَ

سياسة تَوَسَّعِيَّة - رَاجِعُ سِيَّاسَةُ التَّوَسُّعِ (تَوَسُّعٌ)

سياسة تَوَسَّعِيَّة - رَاجِعُ سِيَّاسَةُ التَّوَسُّعِ (تَوَسُّعٌ)

to entreat، تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى: تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى، اسْتَجَدَّ، اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ

implore, beseech, beg, supplicate, obtest, plead

with, appeal to, adjure; to invoke; to solicit

to use as a تَوَسَّلَ بِ: تَدَرَّعَ بِ

dient, make use of

entreaty, supplication، تَوَسَّلَ: تَضَرَّعَ، اسْتَجَدَّ، اِلْتَمَسَ

imploring, beseeching, obtestation, adjuration;

invocation; solicitation, (earnest) request

petition, application تَوَسَّلَ: اسْتَرْحَامٌ، اسْتِدْعَاءٌ

of a means تَوَسَّلَ (بِ): تَدَرَّعَ

to scrutinize; to stare at, gaze تَوَسَّمَ: تَفَرَّسَ فِي، حَدَقَ فِي

to see promising signs in, expect (a تَوَسَّمَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

lot of) good of, (great) hopes on

widening, broadening, enlargement, extension، تَوَسَّعَ

expansion, dilation, dilatation; amplification; de-

velopment, elaboration; spacing (out)

to don, put on, wear (a sash, scarf, etc.); to تَوَسَّحَ (بِ)

throw on loosely (an article of wear)

to gird oneself with a sword تَوَسَّحَ بِالسَّيْفِ

to whisper together تَوَسَّوْشَ

تَوَفِير: توفير: اقتصاد، تدبير - saving, economizing, economization, economy, frugality, thriftiness, providence

تَوَفِير: ادخار - saving; putting by, laying by, laying away, putting up, reservation (for future use)

تَوَفِير: تجهيز - furnishing, providing, provision, supply(ing)

تَوَفِير: تأمين، تحقيق - ensuring, securing, procuring, procurement

تَوَفِير: تكثير - increase, augmentation, multiplication

تَوَفِير: بنك (أو صندوق) التوفير - savings bank

تَوَفِير: حساب توفير - savings account

تَوَفِيق: مصالحة، صلح - conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking, restoration to friendship, reestablishment of normal relations

تَوَفِيق: مُنَاغَمَة، مُلَايَمَة - harmonization, reconciliation, bringing into agreement or harmony, attunement, tuning, matching, making compatible or consistent

تَوَفِيق: تكييف - adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting

تَوَفِيق (مِنْ اللَّهِ) - (granted by God), success, fullness, succeeding, prosperity, good fortune, good luck

تَوَفِيقٌ وَسَطٌ، تَوَفِيقٌ بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ - compromise

تَوَفِيقِيّ (re)conciliatory, conciliative, peacemaking

تَوَفِيقِيَّة [دين وفلسفة] syncretism

تَوَقُّ (التَّوَقُّي) - راجع إِتْقَاء

تَوَقُّ - longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, hunger, thirst, desire, wish(ing), urge, eagerness, aspiration; nostalgia

تَوَقَّى - راجع إِتَّقَى

تَوَقَّحَ - راجع وَقَّحَ، وَقَّحَ، وَقَّحَ

تَوَقَّحَ: اتَّقَدَّ - to glow, blaze, flame, burn

تَوَقَّحَ: أَوَقَدَ - to kindle, ignite, light, start

تَوَقَّدَ - راجع إِتَّقَدَ

تَوَقَّدَ الذَّهْنُ - intelligence, smartness, brightness, brilliance

تَوَقَّعَ: تَرَقَّبَ - to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَوَقَّعَ: تَنَبَّأَ بِ، تَكَهَّنَ بِ - to foresee, forecast

تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُخْدِمَ، عُنِيَ - to be employed, hired, recruited; to be appointed; to get a job; to hold an office, have a job, work

تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُمْرِرَ - to be invested

تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُخْدِمَ، تَعَيَّنَ - employment, engaging the services of, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; appointment

تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتِثَارَ - investment

تَوَعَّدَ: هَدَّدَ - to threaten, menace

تَوَعَّدَ، تَوَعَّدِي - راجع وَعِيدَ، وَعِيدِي

تَوَعَّرَ - راجع وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ

تَوَعَّلَ: أَصَابَتْهُ وَعَكَّةٌ - to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, slightly sick

تَوَعَّلَ: وَعَكَّةٌ - indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise

تَوَعِّيَّة: تَنْوِيرٌ - enlightenment, education, edification

تَوَعِّيَّة: تَحْذِيرٌ، تَنْبِيهُ - warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting

تَوَعَّرَ - to boil or burn with rage, seethe, steam, be or become furious, fly off the handle

تَوَعَّلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَمَقَّقَ - to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

تَوَعَّلَ - deep penetration; thorough study

تَوَقَّى حَقَّهُ: أَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا - to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full

تَوَقَّاهُ اللَّهُ - راجع تَوَقَّى

تَوَقَّرَ: كَثُرَ، وَجَدَ - راجع تَوَافَّرَ

تَوَقَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to be fulfilled, satisfied, met

تَوَقَّرَتِ فِيهِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to fulfill, satisfy, meet

تَوَقَّرَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى - to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, turn to

تَوَقَّرَ: كَثُرَتْ، غَزَاةٌ - راجع وَفَّرَ

تَوَقَّرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ - availability

تَوَقَّرَ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - fulfillment, satisfaction, meeting

تَوَقَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ - to get ready, prepare oneself, prepare (oneself) for action; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

تَوَقَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ

تَوَقَّى: تَوَقَّاهُ اللَّهُ - to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life

timing; scheduling

تَوَقَّيتُ: مَصْدَرٌ وَقْتُ

time

تَوَقَّيتُ: وَقْتُ

daylight-saving time

تَوَقَّيتُ صَيْفِي

Greenwich (mean) time

تَوَقَّيتُ غَرْبِيَّش

local time

تَوَقَّيتُ مَحَلِّي

reverence, veneration, honor, great respect, high regard

reverential, reverent, honorable, honorific

تَوَقِيرِي

signature, subscription, hand; signing

تَوَقَّيعُ: اِمْنَاءُ

initialing

تَوَقَّيعُ بِالْأَحْرِفِ الْأَوَّلَى

غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّوَقَّيعِ - رَاجِعٌ غُفْلٌ

تَوَقَّيفُ - رَاجِعٌ إِقْفَا

تَوَكَّلًا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَأ عَلَى

تَوَكُّؤُ - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَأ

to be confirmed, affirmed, asserted, corroborated; to be emphasized, stressed, underlined

تَوَكَّدَ

to be of, certain of, convinced of; to make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify

تَوَكَّدَ مِنْ

to be appointed as representative (agent, deputy, proxy, etc.); to be authorized, empowered, deputed, deputized; to be invested with (full) power, be given power of attorney; to be retained, briefed; to be commissioned (to do or with), charged (with), entrusted (with)

تَوَكَّلَ: صَارَ وَكِيلًا، وَكَّلَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

تَوَكَّلَ بِ: كَفِيلَ، ضَمِينَ

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَأ عَلَى

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَأ عَلَى اللَّهِ

تَوَكَّلَ: اِتِّكَأ - رَاجِعٌ اِتِّكَأ

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance; corroboration; emphasis, stress

تَوَكَّيْدُ

self-assertion

تَوَكَّيْدُ الذَّاتِ

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; assuring; corroborative; emphatic

تَوَكَّيْدِي

authorization, empowerment, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, appointment as agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.), procurator; retainer (of a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.);

expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, foretaste

تَوَقُّعُ: تَرَقُّبٌ

prospects, chances, odds; projection(s)

تَوَقُّعَاتُ: اِحْتِمَالَاتُ، اِحْتِمَالٌ

forecast(ing), foreseeing

تَوَقُّعُ: تَنْبُؤٌ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَوَقُّعِي

to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to stop or standstill

تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ ■

to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

تَوَقَّفَ (مُوقَّتًا)

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِنْقَطَعَ عَنْ

to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, to end, end, terminate, to stop or halt or standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

تَوَقَّفَ: اِنْتَهَى

تَوَقَّفَ: اِنْتَهَى

تَوَقَّفَ: اِنْتَهَى

تَوَقَّفَ: اِنْتَهَى

to hesitate, waver

تَوَقَّفَ (فِي): تَرَدَّدَ

to depend on, hinge on, be dependent on, to be contingent on, be conditional on

تَوَقَّفَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى: تَعَلَّقَ

to break (down), go out of order, fail, stop operating or working, become inoperative

تَوَقَّفَتِ الْأَلَةُ اِلَيْهِ: تَعَطَّلَتْ

to cease (discontinue, interrupt) publication

تَوَقَّفَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ اِلَيْهِ (عَنِ الصُّدُورِ): اِخْتَجَبَتْ

to suspend (stop, withhold, cease) payment

تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

stop(page), stopping, halt(ing); arrest

تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ، وَقُوفٌ

pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

تَوَقَّفَ (مُوقَّتًا)

stop(page), stopping, cessation, halt(ing), standstill, termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; desistance, abstention, refrainment

تَوَقَّفَ (عَنْ): اِنْقِطَاعٌ، كَفٌّ

breakdown, failure

تَوَقَّفَ: تَعَطَّلَ

dependence on

تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

suspension or cessation of payment

تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

nonstop, uninterruptedly, without interruption, incessantly, unceasingly, continually, continuously, constantly, unremittingly

تَوَقَّفَ (بَلَا، مِنْ غَيْرِ) تَوَقَّفَ



ibex	تَيْسُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) feasible, possible; to be or become available, obtainable, accessible; to be simplified	تَيْسَرُ: وَجُودٌ، تَوْفُرُ
availability	تَيْسَرُ: وَجُودٌ، تَوْفُرُ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy; simplification, simplifying; making available, making obtainable, making accessible	تَيْسِيرُ
cattail; bulrush	تَيْفًا (نبات)
typhoid	تَيْفُوَيْدٌ - راجع يَفَعُ
typhus	تَيْفُوسٌ (مرض)
typhoon	تَيْفُونٌ: إِعْصَارٌ اسْتَوَائِي
	تَيْقُظَ: اِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقْظَ
	تَيْقُظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) - راجع اسْتَيْقُظَ
	تَيْقُظَ - راجع يَقْظَةَ
	تَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيْقِنَ
teak	تَيْشُنَ - راجع بَقِين
this, this one; that, that one	تَيْكُ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
hibiscus, ambari, hemp	تَيْكُ (اسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)
kob	تَيْلُ (نبات)
staple, fiber	تَيْلُ (حيوان)
to enthrall, enslave, infatuate, captivate, capture, enchant, fascinate, spellbind, hold spellbound, mesmerize, hypnotize, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch, drive crazy, drive out of one's mind	تَيْلَةُ (القُطْنِ)
to wash with clean sand or earth where water is unavailable	تَيْمَ (هُ الْحُبُّ أَوْ الْحَبِيبُ)
to intend, purpose, design, قصد، تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ	تَيْمَ (لِإِثْرٍ أَوْ الْحَبِيبِ)
mean, aim at	تَيْمَمَ: تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ
to be or become optimistic	تَيْمَمَ: تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ
good omen; to be or become optimistic	تَيْمَنَ (بِ): تَقَاءَلَ
(seeing a) good omen or good augury; optimism	تَيْمَنَ: تَقَاءَلَ
fig	تَيْنُ (نبات)

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), fantasy, phantasm; illusion, delusion	تَوْهَمٌ
morula	تَوَيْتَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
coronet	تَوَيْجٌ: تَاجٌ صَغِيرٌ
corolla	تَوَيْجُ (الرَّهْرَةَ): الْغَلَفُ الدَّاخِلِيُّ الْمَحِيطُ بِالْأَسَدِيَّةِ وَالْمَدَقَّةِ
petal	تَوَيْجِيَّةٌ: بَتَلَةٌ
twist	تَوَيْسَتْ (رَقْصَةٌ)
theater	تَيَاتَرُ: مَسْرَحٌ
current, flow, stream	تَيَّارٌ: مَجْرَى
trend, tendency, drift, movement, نزعة، اتجاه	تَيَّارٌ: مَسْرَحٌ
course, run, current, stream, orientation, bent, inclination	تَيَّارٌ: مَسْرَحٌ
electric current	تَيَّارٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
water current	تَيَّارٌ مَائِيٌّ
draft, current of air, air stream	تَيَّارٌ هَوَائِيٌّ
low-frequency current	تَيَّارٌ بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ
high-frequency current	تَيَّارٌ عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ
alternating current	تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ أَوْ مُتَنَابِئٌ
direct current	تَيَّارٌ مُسْتَمِيرٌ أَوْ مُطَرَّدٌ أَوْ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَوَاصِلٌ
to be or become lenient, indulgent	تَيَّاسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ
to go to the left	تَيَّاسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ
to go to the right	تَيَّامَنَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ
تيَّاه - راجع تَائِه	تَيَّاسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ
تَيَّيَسَ - راجع يَيْسَ	تَيَّاسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ
stiffening, hardening, solidification; stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity; dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation	تَيَّيَسَ: تَسَاهَلَ
rigor	تَيَّيَسَ: تَسَاهَلَ
drying, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffening, hardening, solidification	تَيَّيَسَ: تَسَاهَلَ
tetanus	تَيَّيَسَ: تَسَاهَلَ
to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one or both parents	تَيَّيَسَ: تَسَاهَلَ
orphanhood, orphanage	تَيَّيَسَ: تَسَاهَلَ
billy goat, he-goat	تَيَّيَسَ: تَسَاهَلَ

arrogance, vainglory, conceit(edness), swaggering, brag(ging), boast(ing)

straying, going astray, deviation; error تَيْه: ضَلَال

wild(s), wilderness, desert, wasteland تَيْه: قَفَر

labyrinth, maze تَيْه: مَنَاهَة

labyrinth تَيْه (الأُذُن) [تَشْرِيح]

avalanche تَيْهَان - رَاجِع تَائِه

theocratic(al); theocrat تَيْهُور

theocracy تِيُوقْرَاطِي تِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

caprifig, wild fig

banyan

prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal

beccafico عُصْفُورُ التَّيْن

sycosis

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect تَيْه: أَضَلَّ

to confuse, confound, bewilder, perplex, تَيْه: حَيْرَ

puzzle, تَيْه: تَكْبُر، غُرُور، زَهْو، عُجْب، تَبَاه، pride, haughtiness

تَيْنُ بَرِّي

تَيْنُ الْبَنْفَال، تَيْنُ الْهِنْد

تَيْنُ سَوَكِي

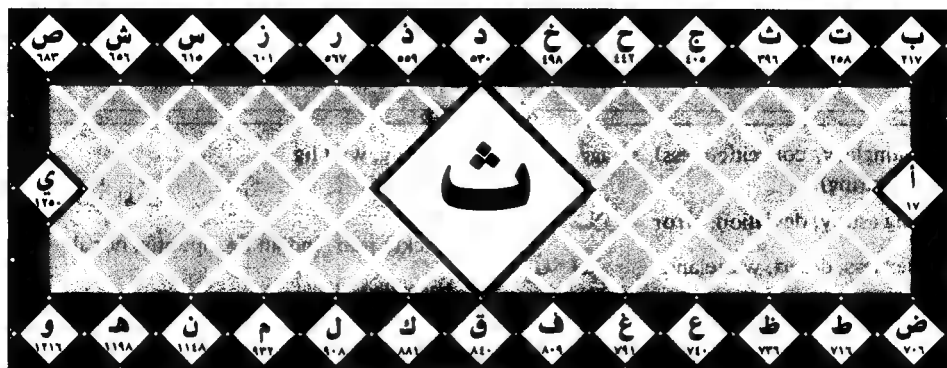
تَيْنَة: وَاحِدَةُ التَّيْن - رَاجِع تَيْن

تَيْنَة: مَرَضٌ مِنْ أَمْرَاضِ الشَّعْرِ

تَيْه: أَضَلَّ

تَيْه: حَيْرَ

تَيْه: تَكْبُر، غُرُور، زَهْو، عُجْب، تَبَاه، pride, haughtiness



ثَابِتٌ : مُقَرَّرٌ ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - established, proven, proved, confirmed, affirmed; certain, sure, definite, positive, true

permanent, lasting, enduring, du- ثابت: دائم، باق  
rable, continuing, continual, standing, abiding

remaining at, staying at, residing at, settled down at  
constant

ثابتٌ في : مُقيم  
ثابت [ رياضيات ]

resolute, resolved, determined, decided, ثابتُ العزمِ  
unwavering, unshaken, unfaltering, purposeful,  
firm

to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself  
assiduously or steadily to, apply oneself eagerly to;  
to work hard, be diligent

**bleating, bleat**

bleating, bleat      تُؤَاج: صَوْتُ الْحَرْوْفِ

revolutionary, revolutionist, rebellious, insurgent, revolting, mutinous      ثَائِر: ثَوْرِيّ (صفة)      insurrectionary,

excited, agitated, aroused, roused, نائر : هائج  
stirred (up), astir, wrought-up, overwrought, moved,  
kindled, inflamed, impassioned; stimulated;  
irritated; hot, wild, rampant, frantic; enraged,  
angry, furious, seething, horn-mad

rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire      ثَائِر : غَضَبٌ

avenger, revenger      ثائر: مُنْتَقِم، آخِذُ الثَّأْرِ

ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ - راجع ثَارَ

tumult, turmoil, uproar, upheaval, commotion, **ثَائِرَة**  
unrest, trouble, disturbance; agitation, excitement;  
outburst; rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire

to yawn      شَبَّ

to return, come back, go back      ثَابَ: رَجَعَ، عَادَ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health      ثَابَ: شَفِيَ

**تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ** to turn to God in repentance; to repent, turn from sin

to recover one's senses. **ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ**, ثَابَ إِلَيْهِ رُشْدُهُ أَوْ عَقْلُهُ  
come to one's senses

to regain consciousness, come to      ثَابَ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ

yawning, yawn      يَوَّاءٌ

**ثابت: راسخ، مُستَقَرٌّ، مَتِين**  
firm, fixed, stable, steady,  
firmly established, well-established, ingrained,  
solid, strong, tough, enduring, durable, lasting,  
permanent, unchangeable, unshakable



pansy, heartsease, wild pansy	زَهْرَةُ الثَّلَاوُثِ
wart, verruca	تُوْلُوْل، تُوْلُوْلَة
cowpea(s)	ثَامِر: لُوبِيَاء (نبات)
	ثَامِر: مُثْمِر - رَاجِع مُثْمِر
(the) eighth	ثَامِن، الثَّامِن
eighth, eighthly, in the eighth place	ثَامِنًا
(the) second; (the) next	ثَانِ (الثَّانِي)
another; else; different; one more, second, further	ثَانِ: آخَر
second(ly), in the second place	ثَانِيًا: بَعْدُ أَوَّلًا
again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time	ثَانِيًا: مَرَّةً أُخْرَى
dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيد
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
bisulfate	ثَانِي كِبْرَيْتَات
bisulfide	ثَانِي كِبْرَيْتُور
bisulfite	ثَانِي كِبْرَيْتَيْت
bicarbonate	ثَانِي كَرْبُونَات
bichromate	ثَانِي كَرْوَمَات
bichloride	ثَانِي كَلُورِيد
secondary; minor, petty, unimportant, insignificant, fringe, marginal, side, sub-, subordinate, inferior	ثَانَوِي
	ثَانَوِي: ثَانَوِي - رَاجِع تَعْلِيم
secondary school, high school, college	ثَانَوِيَّة، مَدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّة
second	ثَانِيَّة: ٢ مِنْ الدَّقِيقَةِ
	ثَانِيَّة - رَاجِع ثَانِيًا
firmness, stability, steadiness, fixedness, solidity, solidness, strength, toughness, durability, permanence	ثَبَات: رُسُوخ، اسْتِقْرَار، مَتَانَة
constancy, invariability, unchangingness, unchangeability, immutability, steadiness, stability	ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَغْيِير
permanence, durability; duration, endurance, continuance, continuation, continuity	ثَبَات: دَوَام، بَقَاء
immobility, immovability, ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَحَرُّكٍ أَوْ نَقْلِ	

to revenge (oneself), avenge oneself or one's honor, avenge the blood of, take revenge, take vengeance, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals, requite	ثَارَ
to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved; to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir; to be stimulated; to rise; to spring up, awaken, be awakened; to erupt, break out	ثَارَ: هَاجَ
to revolt against, rebel against, rise against, mutiny against, stage or carry out a revolution against	ثَارَ عَلَى: قَامَ عَلَى، قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ عَلَى
to flare up, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, fume, flame up with rage, burst with anger, fly off the handle, be or become inflamed or furious, lose one's temper	ثَارَ ثَائِرَةً، ثَارَ ثَائِرَةً
to arise, spring up, come up, come forth, present itself, enter the picture	ثَارَ السُّؤَالُ أَوْ الْمُشْكِلَةُ إِلَيَّ
to rise, swirl up	ثَارَ الْغُبَارُ إِلَيَّ
revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retortion, requital	ثَارَ
	أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ، أَخَذَ بِالثَّارِ - رَاجِع ثَارَ
return match	مُبَارَاةُ الثَّارِ
revengeful, vengeful, vindictive; retaliatory	ثَارِي
bleating; bleater	ثَاغ (الثَّاغِي): فَاعِلٌ ثَغًا
he has absolutely nothing	مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَّةٌ وَلَا رَاغِيَّةٌ
	ثَاغِل - رَاجِع ثَغْلٌ
penetrating, piercing, sharp	ثَاقِب
shrewd, sagacious, perspicacious, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, sharp-witted, sharp, astute, acute, keen, discerning, perceptice, clairvoyant	ثَاقِبُ الْفِكْرِ، ثَاقِبُ النَّظَرِ
borer	ثَاقِبَةُ (حَشْرَةٌ)
to fence with	ثَاقَفَ: بَارَزَ بِالسِّيفِ إِلَيَّ
bereaved of a child	ثَاكِل، ثَاكِلَةٌ
(the) third; tertiary, ternary	ثَالِث، الثَّالِث
third party	ثَالِث، شَخْصٌ ثَالِثٌ
third, thirdly, in the third place	ثَالِثًا
Third World	العَالَمُ الثَّالِث
Trinity	ثَالُوث [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
trinity, triad, triple, triplet	ثَالُوث: ثَلَاثِي

cement, firm up, reinforce, pillar

ثَبَّتَ: أَكَّدَ، أَيْدَى - رَاجِعَ أَثَبَّتَ

ثَبَّتَ: بَرَّهَنَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَثَبَّتَ

to fix, stabilize, peg, maintain at a fixed level; to valorize

to fix one's eyes on, gaze at, stare at ثَبَّتَ بَصَرَهُ بِـ

to gain or secure a foothold; to take root, become firmly established (settled, consolidated); to gain influence or power or weight; to strengthen, become strong(er)

to appoint permanently, install, instate ثَبَّتَ الْمُؤَلَّفَ

ثَبَّتَ: ثَبَّات - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّات

proof, evidence

ثَبَّتَ: بُرْهَانَ

document, writ, deed, instrument ثَبَّتَ: وَثِيقَةً، حُجَّةً

trustworthy, reliable, dependable; authoritative; authority, expert ثَبَّتَ: مَوْثُوقٌ بِهِ، ثِقَةً

index; list, roster; catalog ثَبَّتَ: فِهْرَسَ، قَائِمَةً

table of contents, contents, index ثَبَّتَ: الْمُحْتَوِيَّاتِ

bibliography ثَبَّتَ: الْمَرَاجِعَ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرَ

ثَبَّتَ: ثَابِتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَابِتٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ، ثَابِتُ الْعَزَمِ

ثَبَّتَ: فِهْرَسَ، قَائِمَةً - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّتَ

to perish, be destroyed

ثَبَّرَ: هَلَكَ

to destroy, ruin

ثَبَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to destroy, ruin

ثَبَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to frustrate, disappoint, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, demoralize, depress, daunt; to prevent (from), keep (from), hold back (from), deter (from), inhibit (from); to hinder, impede, block, obstruct, countercheck; to thwart, foil, defeat, balk

lap, fold; pocket; bag

ثَبَّنَةً

ثُبُّوتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّات

ثُبُّوتِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ إِثْبَاتِيٍّ

destruction, ruin

ثُبُّورٌ: هَلَكَ

affliction, distress, woe, grief

ثُبُّورٌ: وَيَلٌ

ثَبَّيْتُ - رَاجِعَ ثَابِتٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ، ثَابِتُ الْعَزَمِ

to flow, stream; to squirt, spout, shoot out

ثَجَّ

motionlessness, stillness, fixedness

ثَبَّاتٌ: مُثَابَرَةٌ، دَأْبٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّات

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity ثَبَّاتٌ عَلَى: مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّات

resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; steadfastness, boldness, courage; self-possession, composure; resistance ثَبَّاتٌ: عَزَمٌ، صُمُودٌ

certainty, certitude, sureness, positivism ثَبَّاتٌ: تَحَقُّقٌ، تَأَكُّدٌ

truth, trueness, verity, veracity; correctness, rightness; soundness, validity ثَبَّاتٌ: صِدْقٌ، سَلَامَةٌ

staying, remaining; stay ثَبَّاتٌ: مُكُوثٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

ثَبَّانٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّنَةً

to be or become firm, fixed, stable, steady, solid, strong, enduring, durable, lasting, permanent, unshakable, established; to stand firm; to set, become fast or hard ثَبَّتَ: رَسَخَ، اسْتَقَرَّ

to be or become constant, invariable, unchangeable, steady ثَبَّتَ: لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ

to be or become stationary, immobile, standing, motionless, static, fixed, still ثَبَّتَ: لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكْ

to be or become established, proven, proved, certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove (or turn out) to be true, correct, right, valid, sound ثَبَّتَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ

to maintain, keep (up); to adhere to, stick to, cling to, abide by, stand by, keep to; to follow, observe, comply with; to persist in, persevere in, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing) ثَبَّتَ عَلَى: حَافَظَ وَلَزَمَ، وَاطَّبَ وَدَاوَمَ

to remain at, stay at, reside at, settle (down) at; to stay put ثَبَّتَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): أَقَامَ

to resist, withstand, hold out against, hold one's own against, remain firm against, stand up against ثَبَّتَ فِي وَجْهِهِ: قَاوَمَ وَصَمَدَ

to be brave, courageous, bold, fearless, resolute, steady, tough, steadfast, firm, unflinching, unfaltering, unyielding ثَبَّتَ: كَانَ شُجَاعًا حَازِمًا

to fix, fasten, make fast; to rivet, secure; to implant; to establish, stabilize, steady, make firm, make stable; to make permanent; to strengthen, consolidate, brace, ثَبَّتَ: رَسَخَ، مَكَّنَ، وَطَّدَ

bigmouthed; chatterbox, babbler, blabber; prattler  
 to chatter, prate, babble, blab, blabber, tattle, تَرَثَّرَ  
 gossip  
 chatter, chat, prattle, prate, blab, blabble, blab- تَرَثَّرَ  
 ber, twaddle, tattle; gossip, chitchat; talkativeness,  
 garrulity, loquacity; logorrhea  
 to crumble and sop (bread) in broth تَرَدَّ (الخبز)  
 to knock someone's tooth out, break someone's تَرَمَ  
 tooth  
 to have ■ broken or fallen tooth تَرَمَ  
 thermostat تَرْمُوسَات  
 thermometer تَرْمُومِتْر  
 wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, affluence, تَرَوَة  
 abundance; treasure  
 national wealth تَرَوَة قَوْمِيَّة أَوْ وَطَنِيَّة  
 to be or become riche, wealthy تَرِي: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ  
 rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, تَرِي: غَنِيَ  
 opulent, prosperous  
 nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu; war تَرِي الْحَرْبَ  
 profiteer  
 chandelier, luster تَرِيًّا (لِإِنَارَةِ الْبُيُوتِ)  
 Pleiades تَرِيًّا: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ [فلك]  
 porridge, gruel تَرِيد  
 to siphon تَعَبَ، تَعَبَ  
 siphoning; siphonage تَعَبَ: تَتَعَبَبُ  
 snake, serpent تَعْبَان: حَيَّة، أَفْعَى  
 eel تَعْبَانُ الْمَاءِ: أَنْقَلِيسُ  
 Serpens تَعْبَانُ (كَوْكَبَةُ) التَّعْبَانِ [فلك]  
 serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian تَعْبَانِي  
 fox تَعْلَبُ (حَيَوَان)  
 otter تَعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)  
 alopecia, loss of hair دَاءُ التَّعْلَبِ: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ  
 fox grape; (black) nightshade عِنَبُ التَّعْلَبِ  
 vixen, she-fox, female fox تَعْلَبَةٌ: أَنْثَى التَّعْلَبِ  
 tetter, ringworm تَعْلَبَةٌ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِي  
 foxy, foxlike, vulpine تَعْلَبِي

flowing, streaming, running; pouring, falling, تَجَاج  
 torrential  
 torrent, torrential stream; flood تَجِيح: سَيْل  
 marc تَجِير: تَغْلُ الْفَاكِهَةِ الْمَقْصُورَةِ  
 thickness; density; consistency تَخَانَة  
 to thicken, inspissate, be or become تَخُنَ: صَارَ تَخِينًا  
 thick  
 to thicken, inspissate, make thick or تَخُنَ: جَعَلَهُ تَخِينًا  
 thicker  
 thickness; density; consistency تَخُنَ، تَخُونَة  
 thick; dense; consistent تَخِين  
 breast(s), bosom(s), bust; mamma تَذِي: نَهْد، صَدْر  
 udder, dug تَذِي الْحَيَوَان: ضَرَع  
 bras, brassiere صُدِيرِيَّةٌ لِلتَّذِيْنِ  
 buxom, bosomy, full-bosomed, تَذِيَاء: عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ  
 having large breasts; sweater girl  
 mammary تَذِيي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالتَّذِي  
 mammal تَذِيي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ التَّذِيَّاتِ  
 Mammalia, mammals التَّذِيَّاتِ: ذَوَاتُ الْأَنْدَاءِ  
 torrential; abounding in water تَرَّ: غَزِير، كَثِيرُ الْمَاءِ  
 wide, spacious, vast, broad, large تَرَّ: وَاسِع  
 تَر (الْثَّرَى): غَنِيَ - رَاجِعُ ثَرِي  
 تَرَا: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ - رَاجِعُ ثَرِي  
 تَرِي  
 soil, ground; (moist) earth  
 what a big difference! what has تَرَى مِنَ الثَّرِيَّا  
 the ground to do with the Pleiades?!  
 may God rest him in peace! God rest تَرَاهُ اللَّهُ تَرَاهُ  
 his soul!  
 وَاَرَاهُ الثَّرَى - رَاجِعُ وَارَى  
 تَرَاهُ: غَنِيَ  
 wealth, fortune, affluence, opulence,  
 prosperity, abundance  
 مُحَدَّثُ الثَّرَاءِ - رَاجِعُ مُحَدَّثِ  
 تَرَبَ، تَرَبَ: لَامٌ، وَبَحَّ  
 to blame, censure, reproach,  
 rebuke, upbraid  
 omentum تَرَبَ: غِشَاءُ الْأَمْعَاءِ الشَّحْمِيَّ  
 omental تَرَبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالتَّرَبِ  
 talkative, garrulous, loquacious, chatty, gossipy, تَرَثَّرَ

hole, bore, perforation, puncture, punch, slot, slit, aperture, orifice, interstice

eye, threading hole ثَقُبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

confidence, trust, faith, reliance ثَقَّةٌ: وَثُوقٌ

certainty, certitude, assurance, positivism ثَقَّةٌ: يَقِينٌ

trustworthy, trustworthy, أَخُو ثَقَّةٌ، جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَّةِ: مَوْثُوقٌ

trustworthy, reliable, dependable ثَقَّةٌ، مَرْجِعُ ثَقَّةٌ: خَيْرٌ (فِي مَوْضُوعٍ)، حُجَّةٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert ثَقَّةٌ، مَرْجِعُ ثَقَّةٌ: خَيْرٌ (فِي مَوْضُوعٍ)، حُجَّةٌ

confidence ثَقَّةٌ (بِالْحُكُومَةِ)

self-confidence, self-assurance ثَقَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

distrust, mistrust عَدَمُ الثَّقَّةِ

vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثَّقَّةِ

vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحُجْبٍ (أَوْ بِعَدَمِ) الثَّقَّةِ

they gave him a vote of confidence صَوَّتُوا بِسَنَحِهِ الثَّقَّةِ

على ثَقَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَائِثٌ

to surpass in skill, be more skillful than ثَقَّفَ: غَلِبَهُ فِي الْحِدْقِ

to lance, spear, pierce or transfix with lance or spear ثَقَّفَهُ بِالرَّمْحِ

to be or become skillful, skilled, proficient, expert, subtle, clever ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَادِقًا

ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَادِقًا - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّفَ

to reach, attain; to grasp, comprehend, understand, perceive ثَقَّفَ: أَدْرَكَ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish; to enlighten, edify, teach, instruct ثَقَّفَ: عَلَّمَ، هَدَّبَ

to straighten, adjust ثَقَّفَ: قَوَّمَ

to be or become heavy ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خَفَ

ثَقُلَ عَلَى: أَزْهَقَ، أَزْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to slacken, lag, tarry; to be slow, tardy, sluggish, slothful, dull, lumpish ثَقُلَ عَنْ: تَوَاتَى، تَبَاطَأَ

to be hard of hearing ثَقُلَ سَمْعُهُ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

baggage, luggage ثَقُلَ: مَتَاعُ الْمَسَافِرِ، أَمْتِعَةٌ

heaviness ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خِفَةٍ

sluggishness, tardiness, dullness, slow- ثَقُلَ: تَبَاطَأَ

to bleat ثَغَا الْحَرْوُفُ، ثَغَتِ الشَّاةُ

bleating, bleat ثَغَاءٌ: صَوْتُ الْغَنَمِ

to perforate, pierce, punch, hole; to notch, indent, cut; to break ثَغَرَ: ثَقَّبَ، نَلَّمَ، كَسَرَ

mouth ثَغَرَ: فَمٌ

front teeth ثَغَرَ: مُقَدَّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

port, harbor, haven, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): مِينَاءٌ

bay, inlet ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): جُوفٌ

coastal city or town, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): مَدِينَةٌ سَاحِلِيَّةٌ

fortified borderline city ثَغَرَ: مَدِينَةٌ مُحَصَّنَةٌ عَلَى الْحُدُودِ

gap, opening, aperture, breach, hole; crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, rift, interstice; cavity, hollow, yawn; break, chasm; lacuna, hiatus, discontinuity ثَغَرَ: فَجْوَةٌ، فُرْجَةٌ

crupper ثَغَرَ: سَبْرٌ فِي مَوْخَرِ السَّرَجِ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ: تَرَسَّبَ، رَسَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَنَفَّلَ

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate ثَقُلَ: رَسَبَ

dregs, sediment, lees, settlings; residue; marc ثَقُلَ

to become callous (hardened, rough) by work ثَقِنَ (لَمْ يَدُهُ)

callus, callosity ثَقِنَ، ثَقِنَتْ: جُسَاءٌ

match, matchstick ثَقَابٌ، عُودُ الثَّقَابِ

borer ثَقَابَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

ثقافة: مِثْقَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْقَبٌ

culture; education; refinement, cultivation ثَقَافَةٌ

cultural; educational ثَقَافِيٌّ

cultural attaché مُلْحِقٌ ثَقَافِيٌّ

ثقالة - رَاجِعٌ ثَقُلَ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, hole, bore (drill, make) a hole in ثَقَّبَ: خَرَقَ

ثَقَّبَ: خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّبَ

to light, kindle, ignite ثَقَّبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا

ثَقَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ ثَقَّبَ

piercing, puncture, puncturing, perforation, perforating, punching, boring, drilling ثَقَّبَ: مَوْضِعٌ مَثْقُوبٌ، خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّبَ، ثَقْبَةٌ

ثَقَّبَ: مَوْضِعٌ مَثْقُوبٌ، خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّبَ، ثَقْبَةٌ



reason, on that account

then, thereupon; afterwards, thereafter, after that, ثَمَّ  
next, later, later on, subsequently; moreover, further-  
more, besides

مِنْ ثَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ ثَمَّ (ثَمَّ)

residue, sediment, dregs, settleings, ثَمَالَةٌ: رَاسِبٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
lees

heeltap ثَمَالَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الشَّرَابِ الْمُسْكِرِ فِي الْكَأْسِ

foam, froth, spume, scum ثَمَالَةٌ: رَغْوَةٌ

millet ثَمَامٌ: جَاوِزَس (نبات)

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَانٌ

eighty ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)

the eightieth الثَّمَانُونَ

eightfold; octonary; octave; octet ثَمَانِي

octahedral: octahedron ثَمَانِي الْأَسْطُحِ أَوْ السُّطُوحِ

octagonal; octagon ثَمَانِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

eight ثَمَانِيَّةٌ (٨)

eighteen ثَمَانِيَّةٌ عَشْرَ (١٨)

there, over there, in that place; there is, ثَمَّةً، ثَمَّتَ  
there are

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَنْثَرَ

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَمَرَ

fruit(s); fruitage, result, effect, outcome, pro- ثَمَرَةٌ  
geny; upshot; product, produce, yield; profit, gain,  
benefit

to be (become, get) drunk, intoxicated ثَمِلٌ: سَكِرَ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety ثَمِلٌ: سَكِرَ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), ثَمِلٌ: سَكِرَانٌ  
sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

ثَمَلَةٌ، ثُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَمَالَةٌ

to be or become valuable, precious, ثَمَنٌ: صَارَ ثَمِينًا  
costly

to estimate, assess, evaluate, appraise, ثَمَنٌ: قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ  
value, rate; to value, prize, esteem, treasure,  
cherish, appreciate; to price

invaluable, inestimable, priceless لَا ثَمِينَ

price, ante, cost; rate; value, worth ثَمَنٌ

to triple

one third, third

to snow (it snowed)

to be or become pleased, ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ  
delighted, happy; to be or become reassured,  
secure, at ease

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

to ice; to freeze, glaciare, frost, ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ: جَمَّدَ، جَلَّدَ  
congeal; to refrigerate

snow; ice

snowball, snow cone

ice bag; ice cap

snowcapped

snowflake

snowy, snow-, icy, ice-, glacial; snow-white, ثَلْجِي  
white

snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

snow blindness

to blunt, notch, (in)dent, jag, ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَّ، خَدَّدَ  
tooth; to groove, furrow, rut

to defile, sully, dishonor, dis- ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمَّةَ  
grace, discredit, tarnish, (be)smirch, soil, blacken;  
to defame, slander, calumniate, backbite

ثَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَّمَ

ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَّ، خَدَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

notch, indentation, nick, snick, ثَلَمَ: حَزَّ، أَخْدَوْدَ، ثَغْرَةٌ  
cut, incision, score; furrow, groove, ridge, rut; gap,  
opening, breach, hole, aperture, crevice, crack,  
fissure, rift

defamation, slander, calumny, ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمَّةَ  
backbiting

ثَلَمَةٌ: حَزَّ، أَخْدَوْدَ، ثَغْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

there, over there, in that place; there is, there are ثَمَّ

hence, therefore, thereupon, thus, so, conse- ثَمَّ  
quently, whereupon, as a result, then, for that



moil, tumult

ثَوْرَة - revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising, insurrection, insurgency, rising, mutiny; coup (d'état); eruption, outbreak, outburst, flare-up; excitement, agitation; upheaval; commotion, uproar

bloodless revolution

ثَوْرَة بَيَضَاء

counterrevolution

ثَوْرَة مُضَادَّة

ثَوْرِيّ - راجع ثَوْرِيّ

ثَوْرِيّ (صفة) - revolutionary, revolutionist, rebellious, insurgent, revolting, insurrectionary, mutinous

ثَوْرِيّ (اسم) - rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary, insurrectionist, mutineer

thorianite

ثَوْرِيَانِيْت (معدن)

thorite

ثَوْرِيْت (معدن)

thorium

ثَوْرِيُوم (عنصر)

thulium

ثَوْلِيُوم (عنصر)

garlic

ثُوم (نبات)

chive, chive garlic

ثُوم مَعْمَر (نبات)

to be buried

ثَوِيّ: دُفِنَ

guest

ثَوِيّ: ضَيْف

guestroom; guest suite; guest wing

wife, spouse

ثَوِيَّة: زَوْجَة

sheepfold, fold

ثَوِيَّة: حَظِيرَة غَنَم

not virgin, deflowered

ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب

widow

ثِيَب: غَيْرُ بَكَر

divorcée, divorcee

ثِيَب: أَرْمَلَة

bubal; hartebeest

ثِيَب: مُطَلَّقَة

theocratic(al); theocrat

ثَيْتَل (حيوان)

theocracy

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيّ

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

keeping (away) from, dissuasion from, alienation from, diversion from, discouraging from, discouragement from, deterring from, determent from, prevention from

ثَنِيّ: ثَنِيَّة - راجع ثَنِيَّة

ثَنِيًّا بَعْدَ ثَنِيّ - from time to time, now and then, once in a while

ثَنِيَّة (ج ثَنَائِيَا): سِنُّ أَمَامِيَّة

ثَنِيَّة: شَغَب، مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيّ - defile, gap, gate, col, mountain pass, mountain path, mountain trail

ثَنِيّ: ثَنَائِيَا، بَيْنَ ثَنَائِيَا - in, inside, within; among; between; amidst, in the midst of

ثَنِيَّة: طَلَّاعُ الثَّنَائِيَا - high-aspiring, ambitious; adventurous, bold, courageous; efficient, powerful; vigorous

ثَنِيَّة: ثَنِيَّة - fold, pleat, plait; ply; tuck; crease; bend, flexure, flexion, curve, turn, twist

ثَنِيَّة (ساق) الثَّنَطْلُون

ثَوِيّ بَ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ - راجع أَثَوَى بَ أَوْ فِي

ثَوِيّ: مَاتَ - to die, pass away

ثَوِيّ: دُفِنَ - to be buried

ثَوَاب: مُكَافَأَة، جَزَاء - reward, requital, repayment, recompense, retribution; merit, credit

ثَوْب: كَافَأَ، جَارَى - راجع أَثَابَ

ثَوْب: ثَوْب - garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume; cloth, fabric, material; garb, cloak, guise, covering, external appearance

ثَوْب: ثَوْب - clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments

ثَوْب: ثَوْب السَّاحَة - swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit

ثَوَّة: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة - signpost, road sign, guidepost, milestone, milepost

ثَوْر - راجع أَثَارَ

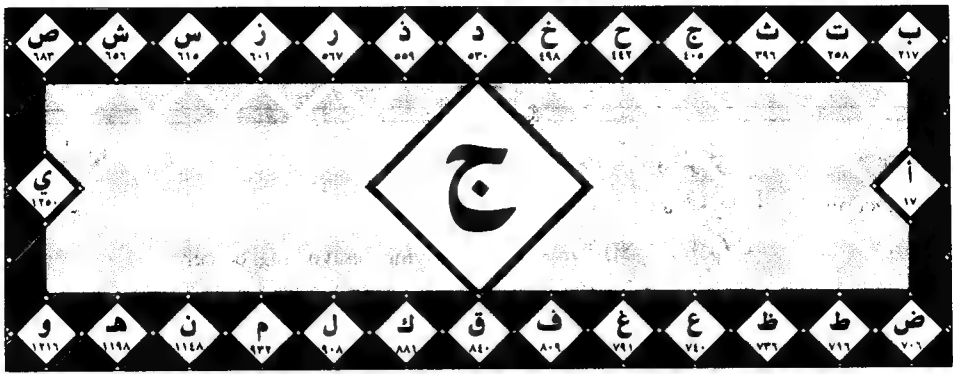
ثَوْر (حيوان)

ثَوْر أَمِيرِكِيّ (حيوان)

Taurus بُرْجُ الثَّوَر [فلك]

eruption, outbreak, flare-up, outburst; agitation, excitement; upheaval; commotion, uproar, tur-





gusted, qualmish

soul

hungry, starved, starving, famished

to travel (through, about, over), explore, tour, cruise, patrol, wander (through or about), roam (through), rove (through), range, perambulate, itinerate, stroll, go from one place to another; to go about, ride about, walk (about or across); to cross, traverse

to pierce, penetrate, perforate, bore

to cut, cut off

to pocket, provide with a pocket  
 collector, tax collector, revenue officer: (الجابي)  
 (bus, etc.) conductor

centripetal

centripetal force

bonesetter, orthopedist  
 to face, confront, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with, come to grips with; to fight, combat

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

kneeling

Hercules

catholicos

perching, roosting, sitting; crouching; prone, prostrate, lying face down

nightmare, incubus

prow, bow, stem

جائشة: نفس

جائع: جوعان

جَاب: طاف

جَاب: خرق

جَاب: قطع

جَاب: جعل له جيباً

جَاب (الجابي):

جَائِد: جذب نحو المركز

قوة جابدة

جَابِر: مجبر العظام أو الأعضاء

جَابِه: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَائِيَة: حوض

جَاث (الجاثي): راجع

الجاثي [فلك]

جَائِلِيك: كاثوليكيوس

جَائِم: جاثم

جَائُوم: كابوس

جُوجُوم: مقدم السفينة

جاء: أتى to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to

جاء بـ: أحضر to bring, bring forward, fetch, get, produce, advance, present, introduce

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: فعله to do, perform; to make

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: ارتكبه to commit, perpetrate

جاء (في): ورد، ذكر to be mentioned, stated, reported, said

جاء في الصحيفة أن... the newspaper reports that...

جائبة: خبر ذائع circulating news; talk of the town; rumor

جائح epidemic, prevalent, prevailing, widespread, pandemic, permeative, sweeping, overwhelming, devastating; disastrous, catastrophic, calamitous, cataclysmic, destructive, ruinous

جائحة cataclysm, catastrophe, disaster, calamity, scourge; epidemic, plague, pandemic

جائر: ظالم unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; oppressive, tyrannical, despotic, arbitrary; oppressor, tyrant, despot

جَوَّار (الثور): خوار low(ing), moo(ing), bellowing  
 جَوَّار (الأسد): زئير roar(ing)

جائز: مباح، مسموح به permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, sanctioned, warranted, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

جائز: ممكن، محتمل possible, contingent, potential, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable  
 من الجائز perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, conceivably; may, might

جائزة prize, reward, award, premium; bonus; stakes

جائش - راجع جيش

جائش النفس: مغني nauseated, sick, queasy, dis-

centripetal force

قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

gravitation, attraction

جاذبية: قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ [فيزياء]

gravity

جاذبية (الأرض إلخ)

attraction, attractiveness, appeal,  
magnetism, lure, allure, charm, pull; fascination,  
captivation

جاذبية: قِتْنَة

appeal

جاذبية جنسية

capillarity

جاذبية شعرية

magnetism

جاذبية مغناطيسية

to low, moo, bellow

جَارُ الثَّور: جَار

to roar

جَارُ الْأَسَد: زَار

to supplicate, pray ardently to  
God

جَارٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَصَرَّعٌ

to deviate from, depart from, turn  
away from

جَارَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize,

جَارَ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ

persecute, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to,  
treat unjustly or inequitably, be unfair or unjust to

جَار - رَاجِعُ جُورٍ

neighbor

جار: واحد الجيران

alder

جار الماء (شجر)

preposition

جار [لغة]

pulling, drawing, dragging, tugging,  
hauling, towing, trailing

جار: سَاحِبٌ

flowing, streaming,  
running

جار (الجاري): سَيَّالٌ، مُتَدَقِّقٌ

running, racing

جار: رَاكِبٌ

current, present, present-day

جار: حَاضِرٌ، حَالِي

taking place, happening, going on; under way, in progress, in  
process, on foot, afoot; current; circulating

cursive, running

جار: مُتَّصِلُ الْحُرُوفِ (كِتَابَةٌ جَارِيَةٌ)

current account; checking account

جَسَابٌ جَارٍ

to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, جَارِي

keep step with, keep abreast with; to follow, be  
able to follow, proceed in accordance with; to act  
in agreement with, adapt oneself to, adjust to; to be  
in agreement with, in conformity with, in line  
with; to agree with, concur with; to humor, com-

breast

جُوجُو: صَدْرُ الطَّائِرِ

جَاح - رَاجِعُ اجْتِنَاحٍ

denying, disavowing; denier

جَاحِد: نَاكِرٌ

unbeliever, infidel, disbeliever, atheist

جَاحِد: كَافِرٌ

apostate, renegade, turncoat, defector, deserter

جَاحِد: مَارِقٌ

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless

جَاحِدٌ لِلْحَمِيلِ أَوْ النِّعْمَةِ إلخ

exophthalmic, pop-eyed, goggle-eyed

جَاحِظُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to be or become good, well, fine; to improve, ameliorate, become better

جَاد: صَارَ جَيِّدًا، تَحَسَّنَ

to give generously; to grant liberally; to be so kind (nice, generous)  
to do: to bestow lavishly upon, shower with

جَادَ (ب، عَلَى): بَدَلَ، أَعْطَى، تَكَرَّمَ

to sacrifice oneself, give oneself up

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ: ضَحَّى، بَدَلَ نَفْسَهُ

to shed abundant tears

جَادَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

to rain heavily, pour with rain

جَادَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْمَطَرِ

to be heavy, copious, abundant

جَادَ الْمَطَرُ

serious; earnest, in earnest; diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

جَادٌ

street, road, avenue, boulevard

جَادَةٌ: شَارِعٌ، طَرِيقٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement

جَادَةُ الطَّرِيقِ: وَسْطُهُ، مَتْنُهُ، قَارَعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with

جَادَلَ: حَاجَّ

to quarrel with, wrangle with, bicker with, altercation with

جَادَلَ: خَاصَمَ

to dispute, contest, contend: to polemicize

جَادَلَ فِي

saffron, crocus

جَادِي: زَعْفَرَانُ (نبات)

to contend (with some one) at pulling; to pull in a different direction

جَادَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ): نَازَعَهُ إِيَّاهُ

to engage in conversation with, talk with, converse with

جَادَبَهُ الْكَلَامُ أَوْ أَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ

attractive; gravitational; pulling

جَازِبٌ: ضِدُّ دَافِعٍ

جَازِبٌ: جَذَابٌ - رَاجِعُ جَذَابٍ

centripetal

جَازِبٌ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

dogmatic(al); absolutely certain مُتَأَكِّد جازم: قاطع،  
(of), perfectly sure (of), positive (about)

apocopative جازم [لغة]

to explore, investigate, inquire into, جاس: استقصى  
search out

callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough, جاسي: صلب  
rugged

جاسر - راجع جُور

spy جاسوس

spy-, espionage-, of spying, of espionage جاسوسي

spying, espionage جاسوسية

to be or become جاش (ت نفس): اضطرب، قلق  
agitated, upset, disturbed, troubled, perturbed,  
disquieted, uneasy, worried, anxious

to be or جاش (ت النفس أو الصدر): اضطرب، نار تأثيره  
get agitated, excited: to flare up, flame up with  
rage, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, burn with  
anger

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, جاش: هاج، ماج  
welter, billow

to boil, simmer, bubble up جاش: غلى، فار

to nauseate, feel nausea, be جاشت نفس: عثت  
nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted

emotional agitation, perturbation, anxiety, worry, uneasiness جاش: اضطراب، قلق

heart; soul جاش: قلب، نفس

ثابت الجأش، رابط الجأش - راجع ثابت، رابط

to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, جاع  
hunger; to starve

to bribe, buy off جاعل: رشا

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy جاف: اتن

dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), جاف: ناشف، يابس  
desiccated; dehydrated

dull, lifeless, dry, arid, tedious, boring, جاف: مميل  
uninteresting, unexciting

rude, rough, harsh, unfriendly, blunt, جاف: فظ  
discourteous, boorish

ball-point pen, ball-point قلم جبر جاف

rude, rough, crude, جاف (الجافي): غليظ العشرة، فظ  
harsh, gross, boorish, discourteous, uncivil,  
uncouth, ungracious, churlish, surly

ply with, indulge, be willing to please; to match,  
cope with, compete with successfully, be equal or  
similar to

injurious, injuring, wounding, hurting, جارح: يخرح  
painful: stinging, sharp, cutting, piercing, incisive,  
biting, acrid, poignant; offensive

predatory, predacious, rapacious, جارح: مفترس، كاسر  
cious, raptorial, ferocious

organ, limb, member جارحة: عضو

predatory bird or طائر أو حيوان مفترس  
animal

grinder, molar جارش

torrential; violent, stormy, vehement; sweep- جارف  
ing, overwhelming

drawer جارور: درج

quern, hand mill جاروش، جاروشة: طاحونة يدوية

جاروف: مخرقة - راجع مخرقة

odalisque, female slave, slave girl, bond- جارية: أمة  
maid, bondwoman

girl, young girl, maid جارية: صبيّة

to be or become permissible, per- جاز: كان غير ممنوع  
mitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, legal, law-  
ful, licit

to be or become possible, conceiv- جاز: كان ممكناً  
able, thinkable, probable

جاز: عبّر، اختار - راجع اختار

the trick worked with him, he جازت عليه الحيلة  
was deceived

إذا جاز التعبير - راجع تعبير

jazz جاز، الجاز [موسيقى]

gas جاز: غاز

to reward, requite, repay, recompense, جازي: كافأ  
remunerate; to compensate, make up for

to punish, penalize, chastise, discipline جازي: عاقب

جازه - راجع جزع

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, جازف (ب)  
take ■ risk, run ■ risk, take a chance

decisive, definitive, definite, categorical, جازم: بات  
absolute, unqualified, final, positive, conclusive,  
peremptory

stagnant, dull, slack, sluggish, inactive, flat جامد: راكِد، كاسِد

dull, inactive, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless جامد: خامل، بَلِيد

dull, dry, arid, lifeless, boring جامد: مُيَلَّ

inanimate, lifeless, inorganic; solid; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body جامد: عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ، جَمَاد

defective, aplastic جامد [لغة]

to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, copulate with, go to bed with, sleep with جامع (المرأة)

mosque جامع: مَسْجِد

collector, gatherer جامع: مُجْمِع، مَنْ يَجْمَع

compiler, author, writer جامع: مُصَنِّف، مُؤَلِّف

typesetter, compositor جامع: مُنْصَدُّ الْحُرُوف

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, well-rounded, exhaustive, extensive, expansive, broad, thorough, large-scale, massive, universal, sweeping, general, generic جامع: شامل

university جامعة: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ الْعَالِي

league, union, confederation, association, community, organization جامعة: رَابِطَةٌ، عُصْبَةٌ، مُنْظَمَةٌ

League of Arab States, Arab League جامعة الدول العربية، الجامعة العربية

storage battery, accumulator جامعة الكهرباء: مِرْكَم

university, collegiate, academic جامعي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَامِعَةٍ

university graduate جامعي: مُتَخَرِّجٌ مِنْ جَامِعَةٍ

university student طالب جامعي

to compliment, pay or make a compliment to; to flatter, butter up; to be courteous to, nice to, civil and polite to; to show courtesy to جامل: جَامِلٌ

palm pith جامور: شَحْمُ النَّخْلَةِ

buffalo جاموس (حيوان)

hippopotamus جاموس البحر (حيوان)

jinn, demons, fairies جان: جِنٌّ

felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit, malefactor, wrongdoer, delinquent; guilty جان (الجانبي): مُجْرِمٌ، آثِمٌ

reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer جان: حَاصِدٌ

جاني على - راجع تجني على

coarse, crude, harsh, rough جاف: غَلِيظٌ، خَشِنٌ

dura mater الأم الجافية [تشرح]

جافي: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ، ضَدَّ أَنْسَ - راجع جفا

to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to; to disagree with; to conflict with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with, be contradictory to جافي: خَالَفَ، نَبَا عَنْ

jacket, coat جاكيت، جاكيتة

جال: طاف - راجع تجول

to engage, absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy, take up; to be on someone's mind, pass through someone's mind; to occur to, cross someone's mind جال في خاطره أو ذهنه

to declare publicly, announce, proclaim جالي ب: جاهر ب

جالي ب: أظهر، أوضح - راجع جلا

importer جالب: مُسْتَوْدِد

جالب: باعث - راجع مجلبة

to fight (with a sword), in combat or duel جالد: ضارب بالسيف، صارع

to sit with; to keep someone company; to associate with, socialize with, be a companion of جالس جالس: جَالِسٌ

gallon جالون

colony, community جالية

gallery; furniture showroom جاليري

cup; drinking glass جام: كَأْسٌ

to wreak one's wrath (upon); to vent oneself, give vent to one's anger or rage; to attack, assail, bombard صَبَّ جَامَ غَضَبِهِ (على)

jamboree جامبوري: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلتَّكْشَافَةِ

unruly, ungovernable, intractable, wild, refractory, recalcitrant, runaway, restive; unrestrained, inordinate, excessive, immoderate, extreme جامع

solid, hard, rigid, stiff, inflexible جامد: صُلْبٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated جامد: مُتَجَمِّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

immobile, motionless, stationary, immovable, still, static; inactive, inert جامد: عَدِيمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

profile جانبية: صورة جانبية  
 side, flank, wing جانح: جانب  
 delinquent; mis- جانح: مُتَمَكِّلٌ لِلْقَانُونِ، مُتَمَمِّ بِجُنْحَةٍ  
 demeanor  
 perverted, perverse, cor- جانح: مُتَحَرِّفٌ، ضَالٌّ، فَاسِدٌ  
 rupted, depraved, errant, erratic, erring, devious  
 جانح إلى: مَيَّالٌ - راجع جُنُوحٌ إلى  
 rib جانحة: ضلع  
 green plum جانرك (نبات)  
 to resemble, correspond to; to be جانس: شاكل، مائل  
 similar to, like, akin to, homogeneous to, analo-  
 gous to, of the kind or nature as  
 to homogenize, make homo- جانس: جَعَلَهُ مُتَجَانِسًا  
 geneous  
 high rank, high standing; glory, جاه: مَنَزَلَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ، عِزٌّ  
 honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; power  
 to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort; جاهد  
 to fight (for); to struggle (against), contend  
 (against), battle (against); to wage holy war or jihad  
 (against)  
 diligent, painstaking, industrious, laborious, as- جاهد  
 siduous, sedulous, hardworking; zealous, intense,  
 strenuous, fervent, energetic, wholehearted  
 to declare publicly, state openly, say in public, جاهر بـ  
 proclaim, announce, annunciate, enunciate, pro-  
 mulgate, profess; to disclose, reveal, expose, make  
 known, lay open, speak out about, express freely,  
 voice frankly, air, publicize  
 ready, prepared, all set جاهز: مُعَدٌّ، مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُهَيَّأٌ  
 ready-made, ready-to-wear; جاهز: مَصْنُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 prefabricated  
 available, ready, handy, at جاهز: مُتَوَفِّرٌ، فِي الْمَتَّاعِلِ  
 hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's  
 disposal or command  
 prefabricated house, prefab بَيْتٌ جاهز  
 ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient، جاهل  
 unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting,  
 unknowing, not knowing, uninformed (about),  
 unfamiliar (with), unacquainted (with), unaware  
 (of), unconscious (of); ignoramus, know-nothing  
 pre-Islamic; pagan: ignorant جاهلي  
 pre-Islam, pre-Islamic times, pre-Islamic جاهلية  
 epoch, pre-Islamic paganism; state of ignorance

جانب: سار إلى جنبه to walk by the side of  
 جانب: حاذى، جاور to skirt, flank, run along the  
 border of, run alongside of, run side by side with,  
 be at the side of, be beside; to neighbor, adjoin, be  
 near, be or lie next to  
 جانب: تَجَنَّبَ - راجع تَجَنَّبَ  
 جانب: ناحية، جهة، طرف side  
 جانب: كُتْشَ، خاصرة side, flank, waist  
 جانب: جناح wing  
 جانب: جزء، بعض، مقدار part, portion; some, ■  
 few; quantity, amount, deal, degree  
 جانب (من جوانب حالة أو مسألة): مظهر، وجه aspect, phase, facet  
 جانبًا aside, away, apart, off, out of the way, by;  
 alone, by oneself, detached, isolated, secluded;  
 separately  
 من جانب واحد unilateral; unilaterally  
 من جانبه on his part, on the part of, from, by  
 من جانب... من جانب آخر on the one hand... on  
 the other hand  
 إلى جانب، بجانب: جنب، قرب side by side with, at  
 the side of, beside, alongside of, along, next to,  
 near, close to, by, at  
 إلى جانب (ذلك)، بجانب (ذلك): بالإضافة إلى (ذلك)  
 besides, in addition to, along with, as well as, over  
 and above, furthermore, moreover, other than,  
 aside from, apart from  
 آمن جانبه to be or become safe from, secure from  
 وضع جانبًا to put aside, lay aside, lay out of the  
 way; to shelve, brush aside; to put off, postpone,  
 defer; to omit; to save, lay away, set apart, set  
 aside, reserve  
 على جانب كبير (عظيم) من الأهمية very important,  
 very significant, of great importance, of great  
 significance  
 رقيق الجانب، عزيز الجانب، لين الجانب - راجعها في أماكنها  
 جانبون ham  
 جانبي lateral, side, by-; fringe; marginal  
 صورة جانبية profile  
 طريق (ممر، مجرى) جانبي bypass, detour; byway,  
 bypath, side road

gypsum quarry; plaster kiln

mixer

coward, poltroon, craven, recreant

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken-livered, chickenhearted, lily-livered, weakhearted, fearful, fearsome, timorous, craven, pusillanimous, recreant, poltroon, yellow

cheese dealer, cheese merchant, cheesemonger

cheesemaker

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

collection, collecting, levy(ing), raising tax, levy, excise, impost, duty, rate, charge, fee

jubbah

arsenal, military depot, artillery depot; ammunition

to pull, draw; to attract

to set, splint (broken bones)

to repair, mend, restore (to good condition); to correct, right, adjust, remedy; to redress, make good, offset, make up for, compensate for

to help, assist, aid, relieve, support; to do good to, be charitable to

to comfort, console, solace; to conciliate, placate; to please, gratify, satisfy; to do a good turn to, treat with kindness, oblige, do ■ favor for

to set, mend, grow together

to set, splint (broken bones)

setting or splinting (of broken bones), bonesetting, orthopedics

reparation, repair(ing), mending, restoration; correction, adjustment, remedy(ing), making good, making up for, compensation

جَبَر: إِرْغَامٌ، إِكْرَاهٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْجَابَر

جَبَّاسَة

جَبَّالَة

جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (اسم)

جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (صفة)

جَبَّان: بَائِعُ الْجُبْن

جَبَّان: صَانِعُ الْجُبْن

جَبَّانَة: خَوْفٌ، ضِدُّ شَجَاعَة - رَاجِعٌ جُبْن

جَبَّانَة: مَقْبَرَة

جَبَّانَة: تَحْصِيل

جَبَّانَة: ضَرْبَة، رَسْمٌ

جَبَّة: نَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ

جَبَّانَة

جَبَدَ: جَذَبَ

جَبَرِ الْعَظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

جَبَر: أَصْلَحَ، عَوَّضَ

جَبَر: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى

جَبَر: أَرْغَمَ، أَكْرَهَ، قَسَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

جَبَر: خَاطَرَهُ

جَبَر: أَنْجَبَرَ

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَابَر

جَاوَبَ: أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَابَ

جَاوَدَار (نبات)

to neighbor, live near, live close to, live next door to, be the neighbor of; to adjoin, border on or upon; to be next to, close to, near, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, adjacent to

millet

جَاوَرُس (نبات)

جَاوَر: تَخَطَّى، تَعَدَّى - رَاجِعٌ تَجَاوَرَ

جَاوَر: تَقَاوَضَ، عَفَا عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَاوَرَ عَنْ

جَاوَر: أَغْفَلَ، تَرَكَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَاوَرَ عَنْ

benzoin, benjamin

جاوي: لُبَّانٌ جاوي

sergeant

جاويش: شاويش

to cancel, annul, invalidate, nullify, void, make null and void, negate

to preponderate, predominate; to prevail; to overcome

to cut off

جَبَّ: قَطَعَ

well, cistern; pit

جَبَّ: بَشْرٌ، حُفْرَة

to collect, levy, raise

جَبَّى: حَصَلَ، جَمَعَ

to prostrate oneself (in prayer, with the hands on the knees or on the ground)

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

جَبَّأ: حَوْضٌ

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, formidable, stupendous, prodigious, enormous, tremendous, immense, massive, huge, great, large, big, sizable, extraordinary; a giant

strong, powerful, mighty, forceful, tough

tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic, despotic, arbitrary, highhanded; tyrant, oppressor, dictator, autocrat, despot

arrogant, haughty, over-

جَبَّار: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَعَطِّرُسٌ

proud, supercilious, overbearing, insolent

the Almighty, the

الجَبَّار: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى

Omnipotent

Perseus

كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فلك]

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones

splint

جَبَّارَة: جَبِيْرَة، مَا تُجَبَّرُ بِهِ الْعَظَامُ

natural disposition, nature; constitution, makeup, setup, composition

plasma

protoplasm

mountainous, mountain, mountainy; montane

mountaineer, highlander

to cower, cringe, quail, shrink in fear, recoil in dread, chicken out, lose heart or courage; to be coward; to be cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, chickenhearted, fearful

to make into cheese; to curdle

to accuse of cowardice

cowardice, cowardliness, pusillanimity, cravenness, timorousness, faintheartedness, poltroonery, recreancy, fearfulness, cowering, quailing

cheese

cheese

caseous, cheesy

casein

forehead, brow, front

front; front line; battlefield

front, bloc

frontal

gibbon

splint

plastid

forehead, brow, front

frontal

splint

haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence

power, strength, might

decree of fate; fate, fate and divine decree, destiny, predestination; act of God

algebra

forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

omnipotence; might(iness), power; tyranny, despotism, dictatorship, arbitrariness, highhandedness; arrogance, haughtiness; greatness, grandeur

algebraic

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism

house arrest

forced sale

algebraic equation

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism

to plaster; to parget; to stucco; to put in a cast, set in plaster

watermelon

gypsum; plaster of Paris, plaster; parget; stucco

gypseous; plastery

to mold, fashion, form, shape, frame, work, create, make

to knead

to blunge

to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

mountain

iceberg

volcano

mountain

iceberg

volcano

mountain

iceberg

volcano

mountain

iceberg

volcano

mountain

iceberg

volcano

to side with, take sides with, favor, be partial to, have ■ bias for

legion, large army جَفَلَ: جَيْشٌ عَظِيمٌ

lip جَفَلَةٌ: شَفَةُ الْخَيْلِ وَالْحَمِيرِ الْخ

جَعُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَاحِدٌ

denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer; repudiation, refusal, rejection جُعُودٌ: إِنْكَارٌ

apostasy; unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion جُعُودٌ: مُرُوقٌ، كُفْرٌ

جُعُودٌ الْجَمِيلُ أَوْ النِّعْمَةُ الْخ - رَاجِعٌ جَمِيلٌ

exophthalmos, proptosis, abnormal protrusion of the eyeball جُعُوطُ الْعَيْنِ

hell, hellfire; fire; inferno جَعِيمٌ

hellish, infernal جَعِيمِيٌّ

to be or become new جَدَّ: صَارَ جَدِيدًا

to have happened lately or recently, be ■ recent development; to arise, crop up, appear, develop, emerge; to happen, come about, occur, take place جَدَّ: طَرَأَ، حَصَلَ، نَشَأَ

to be or become important, significant, weighty, serious جَدَّ: صَارَ عَظِيمًا أَوْ هَامًّا

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort, take pains; to be diligent, industrious, hardworking; to work hard, exert oneself جَدَّ (فِي): اجْتَهِدَ

to take seriously; to be serious about جَدَّ (فِي): اِهْتَمَّ

to be serious, earnest; to be sedate, staid, solemn جَدَّ: كَانَ جَادًّا أَوْ رَصِينًا

to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, run, mend one's pace جَدَّ: أَسْرَعَ

to cut, cut off جَدَّ: قَطَعَ

grandfather جَدَّ: أَبُو الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

ancestor, forefather, forebear, grandfather, primogenitor, progenitor, ascendant جَدَّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى: سَلَفٌ

paternal grandfather جَدُّ الْأَبِ

maternal grandfather جَدُّ الْأُمِّ

(good) luck, (good) fortune جَدَّ: حَظٌّ

seriousness, earnestness جَدَّ: ضِدُّ هَزَلٍ

diligence, assiduity, sedulity, hard work, industry, painstaking; perseverance, persistence جَدَّ: اجْتَهِدَ

work, industry, painstaking; perseverance, persistence جَدَّ: كَشَطَ، قَشَرَ، جَرَفَ

to scrape off, scratch off, shave off; to peel off; to sweep away, carry away جَدَّ: كَشَطَ، قَشَرَ، جَرَفَ

to kneel, rest or fall on the knees; to genuflect, bend the knee جَنَّا، جَنَّى

nightmare, incubus جَنَامٌ: كَايُوسٌ

corpse, body, dead body, remains, cadaver جَنَّةٌ: جَسْمُ الْمَيِّتِ

body جَنَّةٌ: جَسْمٌ، بَدَنٌ

carcass جَنَّةُ الْحَيَوَانِ الْمَيِّتِ

thick, dense جَنَلٌ: غَلِيظٌ، كَثِيفٌ

catholicos جَنَلِيْقٌ: كَاثُولِيْكُوسٌ

to alight, sit, perch, roost, light جَنَمَ (الطَّائِرُ)

to crouch, cower; to lie face down, fall prone, lie prone, prostrate oneself جَنَمَ (الْإِنْسَانُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ)

to sit or lie heavily on, oppress جَنَمَ عَلَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَايُوسٌ



landmark, mark	جُدَّة: صَوَّة، عَلامَة
wealth, riches, opulence, luxury	جُدَّة: غِنَى، تَرَف
ability, capacity, faculty; power, strength, potency	جُدَّة: قُدْرَة، قُوَّة
newness, novelty, recency, recentness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness	جُدَّة: حَدَاثَة
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَدَث: قَبْر
cricket	جُدْجُد: صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ
to renew; to renovate, restore, refit, recondition, refurbish, refashion, remodel, overhaul, revamp, remake, redo; to reestablish, rebuild, reconstruct; to modernize, update, bring up to date	جَدَّدَ: صَبَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا
to rejuvenate, reinvigorate, regenerate, revive, refresh, freshen up, recreate, reawaken, reanimate, revitalize, resuscitate, give new life or vigor or freshness to	جَدَّدَ الشَّبَابَ أَوْ النَّشَاطَ أَوْ الْقُوَّةَ: أَحْيَا
to repeat, renew, redo, do again, remake, make anew	جَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ
to renew, extend	جَدَّدَ الإِجَارَةَ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةَ أَوْ الْعَقْدَ
to reelect	جَدَّدَ الْإِنتِخَابَ
to be worthy of, deserve, merit; to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to befit, behoove	جَدُرَ ب: كَانَ أَهْلًا لَهُ وَخَلِيقًا بِهِ
(it is) worth mentioning	يَجْدُرُ ذِكْرُهُ، يَجْدُرُ بِالذِّكْرِ
to have smallpox	جَدِرَ، جُدِرَ، جُدِّرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدْرِيُّ
to build ■ wall; to wall	جَدَّرَ الْجِدَارَ: بَنَاهُ
wall	جَدِر - راجع جَدِير
keloid	جُدْر: حَائِظ
smallpox, variola	جُدْرَة، جُدْرَة [طَب]
cowpox, vaccinia	جُدْرِي (مَرَض)
chicken pox	جُدْرِي الْبَقَر
to amputate, cut off, lop off; to mutilate, maim	جُدْرِي الْمَاء
amputation, cutoff, cutting off; mutilation	جَدَعَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
autotomy	جَدَعَ: مَصَدَرَ جَدَعَ
stump	جَدَعٌ ذَاتِي
	جَدْعَة: مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الْعُضْوِ بَعْدَ الْقَطْعِ

very great	جَدًّا - راجعها في مكانها
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدُّ عَظِيم
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), award (to), accord (to), present (to or with), bestow upon, confer upon	يَجِدُّ، مِنْ جَدٍّ
very, much, very much, so, extremely, exceedingly, greatly, enormously, tremendously, considerably, highly, by far, quite	جَدًّا (عَلَى): أَعْطَى
جَدَاء: فَائِدَة، نَفْع - راجع جَدْوَى	
wall	جَدَّار: حَائِظ
paries, wall	جَدَّار [تَشْرِيع]
sound barrier, sonic barrier	جَدَّارُ الصَّوْتِ
worthiness, worth, merit, desert; fitness, suitability, appropriateness; aptitude, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency, eligibility; competence	جَدَّارَة
mural, wall; parietal	جَدَّارِي: حَائِظِي
disputatious, argumentative, contentious, controversial, quarrelsome, polemic(al), dialectical; polemic, controversialist, disputant, disputer, conteste, contender, controverter, wrangler	جَدَّال: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ
(heated) argument, arguing, quarrel; dispute, controversy, debate, discussion, expostulation, contention; argumentation, disputation; polemics; dialectics; wrangle, bicker(ing), altercation, squabble, row	جَدَّال
indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, definite, undeniable, undisputed, undoubted, incontrovertible, indubitable, irrefutable, unassailable, conclusive, absolute, certain, sure, clear, beyond dispute, beyond doubt, beyond question	لَا يَقْبَلُ الْجَدَّالَ، لَا جَدَّالَ فِيهِ
جَدَّالِي - راجع جَدَّالِي	
جَدَّبَ، جَدَّبَ الْمَكَانَ - راجع أَجَدَّبَ الْمَكَانَ	
barrenness, sterility, infertility, aridity, drought	جَدَّبَ: مَحَلٌ
جَدَّبَ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - راجع أَجَدَّبَ	
grandmother	جَدَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
paternal grandmother	جَدَّةُ لِأَب
maternal grandmother	جَدَّةُ لِأُمِّ

agenda, schedule	جَدُولُ الْأَعْمَالِ
stock list	جَدُولُ الْبُورْصَةِ
chart; diagram; graph	جَدُولٌ بَيَانِيٌّ
curriculum; schedule	جَدُولُ دِرَاسِيٍّ « جَدُولُ الدِّرَاسَةِ »
docket (التي سَتَنْظُرُ فِيهَا مَحْكَمَةٌ مَا)	جَدُولُ الدَّعَاوَى
payroll	جَدُولُ الرُّوَاتِبِ
timetable, schedule	جَدُولٌ زَمَنِيٌّ
multiplication table	جَدُولُ الضَّرْبِ
roll	جَدُولُ الْمُحَامِينَ
tabulation, arrangement, listing, classification, cataloging, categorization, indexing, scheduling	جَدْوَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَوْلٍ
generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded	جَدِيٌّ: سَخِيٌّ، كَرِيمٌ
kid, young goat	جَدْيٌ: صَغِيرُ الْمَاعِزِ
Capricorn	بُرْجُ الْجَدْيِ [فلك]
serious, earnest; grave, weighty, momentous, significant, important	جَدِيٌّ: جَادٌ، خَطِيرٌ
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدِيًّا
	جَدِيبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَاسِسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ
seriousness, earnestness	جَدِيَّةٌ: جَدٌّ
seriousness, gravity; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance	جَدِيَّةٌ: خُطُورَةٌ
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-, ne-, mod-	جَدِيدٌ
ern, up-to-date; unprecedented; brand-new, unused	جَدِيدٌ
nova	النَّوْءُ: اسْمُ نَجْمٍ [فلك]
again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time	مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
day and night	الْجَدِيدَانِ: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ
worthy (of), deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth; worthwhile; suitable (for), fit (for), proper (for), appropriate (for); apt; befitting, fitting, becoming, seemly; capable, able, competent, qualified, eligible	جَدِيرٌ (بِ) - جَدِيرٌ بِالْثَقَّةِ
trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable	جَدِيرٌ بِالذِّكْرِ
worth mentioning	جَدِيرٌ بِالْمُلَاحَظَةِ أَوْ الْإِتْبَاهِ
noteworthy, notable, re-	

to row, row	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to blaspheme, curse	جَدَفَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
to row, row	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to twist, twine, entwine, strand, weave together, interweave, intertwine, inter-twist, interlace	جَدَلَ: قَتَلَ (الْحَبْلَ الْإِلْحَ)
	جَدَلٌ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعَرَ الْإِلْحَ) - رَاجِعُ جَدَلٍ
to braid, plait, cue	جَدَلَ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعَرَ الْإِلْحَ)
	جَدَلٌ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ
polemics	فَنٌّ (أَوْ عِلْمٌ) الْجَدَلِ
	جَدَلٌ: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلَّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ
twist(ing), twining, twine, inter-weaving; braiding, plaiting, cuing	جَدَلَ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَلٍ
controversial, argumen-	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُشِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
tative, disputatious, debatable, moot, polemic(al), dialectical, forensic, contentious, questionable, contestable, controvertible, dubitable, problematic(al)	جَدَلِيٌّ: مَنْ يَلْجَأُ إِلَى الْجَدَلِ
disputant, disputer,	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
debater, arguer, dialectician, polemist, polemicist, polemic, controversialist, contester, contender, controverter; disputatious, argumentative, controversial, polemic(al), contentious	جَدَلِيٌّ: مَنْ يَلْجَأُ إِلَى الْجَدَلِ
dialectical materialism	المَادِّيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّةُ
dialectic(s)	جَدَلِيَّةٌ
use, usefulness, utility, avail,	جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ
benefit, advantage, profit; feasibility, workability	جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ
gift, present	جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ
useless, of no use, futile,	جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ
unavailing, of no avail, vain, unfruitful, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable, unproductive, otiose, empty, worthless, ineffective, of no effect	جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ
zedoary	جَدْوَارٌ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ هِنْدِيٌّ
	جَدْوَبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَاسِسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ
to tabulate, arrange, list, classify, catalog, categorize, index, schedule	جَدَوْلٌ
creek, bayou, brook, small stream, rivulet, rill, runnel, runlet	جَدْوَلٌ: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
table, chart; schedule; list, roster, scroll, roll, register; index; panel	جَدْوَلٌ: قَائِمَةٌ

snakeroot	جَذْرُ الْأَنْعَى (نبات)
square root	جَذْرُ تَرْبِيعِي
cube root	جَذْرُ تَكْعبِي
taproot	جَذْرٌ وَتَدِي
radical sign, radical	عَلَامَةُ (أو إِشَارَةُ) الْجَذْرِ
radical; basic, fundamental	جَذْرِي
radical, radical expression	تَبْصِيرٌ جَذْرِي
radicalism	جَذَرِيَّةٌ: رَادِيكَالِيَّةٌ
trunk, bole, stock	جَذْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ
stem, stalk, caulis	جَذْعُ النَّبْتَةِ
torso, trunk, body	جَذْعُ الْإِنْسَانِ
torso, trunk of a statue	جَذْعُ التَّمثالِ
shaft, arbor	جَذْعُ الْأَدَاةِ أو الآلَةِ
brain stem	جَذْعُ الدِّمَاغِ
to row, oar	جَذَفَ (بِالْمِجذافِ)
to rejoice, exult, cheer, jubilate; to be or become happy, exuberant, jubilant, gay, cheerful, joyful	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ
hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation, exuberance, jubilation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety, joy, happiness, cheer(fulness)	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ
exultant, elated, jubilant, enraptured, rapt, hilarious, exuberant, happy, cheerful, gay, glad, joyful	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَانَ
stump, snag, stub (of ■ tree)	جَذَلْ (الشَّجَرَةِ)
	جَذَلَان - راجع جَذَلْ
to cut off, chop off, lop off; to amputate, remove; to mutilate, maim	جَذَمَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
to have leprosy	جَذَمَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدَامُ
root, origin	جَذَمَ: جَذَمَ: جَذَرٌ، أَصْلٌ
rhizome	جَذْمُورٌ، جَذْمَارٌ
firebrand, ember(s)	جَذْوَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ، جَمْرَةٌ، بَصُوءَةٌ
rootlet; radicle	جَذِيرٌ
to draw, pull, drag, tug, haul, tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along	جَرَّ: سَحَبَ ■ قَطَرَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to entail, lead to,	جَرَّ (عَلَى): جَلَبَ، سَبَبَ ■ أَدَّى إِلَى

markable, noticeable	جَدِيرِي، جُدِيرِي الْمَاءِ
chicken pox	جَدِيلَةٌ: صَفِيرَةٌ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	جَدَّ: قَطَعَ
to cut off, clip	جَدَّ فِي سَيْرِهِ: أَسْرَعَ
to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, mend one's pace	جَدَّ: قِطْعَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَجْدُودٌ
fragment, fraction, cutting, chip, shred, scrap	جَذَابٌ: جَازِبٌ، فَاتِنٌ
attractive, charming, fascinating, captivating, magnetic, magnetizing, engaging, catchy, catching, taking, appealing, cute, sweet, pretty	جَذَاذَاتٌ: قِطَعٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
shreds, scraps, cuttings, chips, clippings, fragments, fractions, bits, small pieces	جَذَاذَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ
card, index card, slip, label, tag, ticket	جُدَامٌ (مرض)
leprosy	جَذَامَةٌ: مَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الزَّرْعِ بَعْدَ الْحَصْدِ
stubble	جَذَبَ: ضَيْدٌ دَفَعَ
to attract; to gravitate; to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul	جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، اسْتَهْوَى، قَتَنَ
to attract, draw, appeal, to, magnetize, charm, captivate, fascinate, enchant, win (over), bring over	جَذَبَ: ضَيْدٌ دَفَعَ
attraction; gravitation; pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ging), tug(ging), hauling	جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ ■ فَتَنَ
attraction, drawing, appeal, magnetizing, magnetism, lure, fascination, captivation, winning (over), bringing over	جَذَبَ: انْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ
ecstasy	جَذَبٌ جَنْسِيٌّ
sex appeal	جُذَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ، جَذٌّ
piece, fragment, fraction, cutting	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ، رَاجِعٌ جَذَرٌ
to uproot, pull out, pull up by the roots, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate	جَذَرَ: أَصَّلَ
to root, consolidate, make deep-rooted	جَذَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ جَذَرَ الْعَدَدِ [رياضيات]
to extrat the root (of ■ number)	جَذَرٌ، جَذْرٌ [نبات، رياضيات إلخ]
root	جَذَرٌ [لغة]
base, stem, root, radical	جَذَرٌ: أَصْلٌ ■ أَساس، قَاعِدَةٌ
root, radical, origin, bottom, base, basis, foundation	

practice; to be practiced

جَرَى: جَمَلَهُ يَجْرِي - رَاجِعٌ أَجْرَى

جَرَى، جَرَى، مِنْ جَرَى، مِنْ جَرَى - رَاجِعٌ جَرَاءٌ مِنْ جَرَاءٍ

to dare, venture, risk, hazard, تَجَرَّأُ، تَجَرَّأُ، تَجَرَّأُ  
take the risk of; to have the audacity or courage to,  
be bold enough to; to take heart, pluck up courage,  
make bold; to be or become bold, courageous,  
plucky, daring, audacious, adventurous, venture-

to encourage, embolden, hearten

جَرَّأُ: شَجَّعَ

جَرَّأُ، مِنْ جَرَّأُ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَّأُ مِنْ جَرَّأُ

because of, due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of, in view of, in consequence of, as a result of; for, for the sake of

جَرَّاءَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَّاءَةٌ

bag, sack

جَرَّابٌ: كَيْسٌ

knapsack

جَرَّابٌ: حَقِيبةٌ تُشَدُّ إِلَى الظَّهْرِ

cover, covering, case

جَرَّابٌ: غِطَاءٌ

sheath, scabbard

جَرَّابٌ: قِرَابٌ، غِمْدٌ، غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ

scrotum

جَرَّابٌ: وَعَاءُ الْحُصَيْنَيْنِ، صَفَنٌ

marsupium, pouch, sac;

جَرَّابٌ: كَيْسٌ (بَطْنِي الْإِنْسَانِ)

pocket

marsupial

جَرَّابِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْإِنْسَانِيَّاتِ

Marsupialia, marsupials

الْإِنْسَانِيَّاتِ

courage, boldness, guts, bravery, intrepid-  
ity, fearlessness, undauntedness, pluck, stoutheart-  
edness, daring, audacity, nerve, enterprise

جَرَّائِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَّائِمٌ، جَرَّائِمَةٌ

bacteriologic(al)

جَرَّائِمِي: بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِي

bacteriologist

عَالِمٌ جَرَّائِمِي

garage; parking lot, park

جَرَّاجٌ: كَارَاجٌ، كَرَّاجٌ

surgeon

جَرَّاحٌ: طَبِيبٌ يُمَارِسُ الْجِرَّاحَةَ

surgery

جِرَّاحَةٌ

prosthetics

جِرَّاحَةٌ تَرْقِيعِيَّةٌ

plastic surgery; face تَجْمِيلِيَّةٌ، جِرَّاحَةٌ تَقْوِيمِيَّةٌ، جِرَّاحَةٌ  
lifting; cosmetic surgery

oral surgery

جِرَّاحَةُ الْفَمِ

result in, cause, create, produce, occasion, arouse,  
provoke, prompt, trigger, give rise to, elicit, call  
forth

to put ■ word into the genitive جَرَّ الْكَلِمَةَ [لَفَةً]

to commit ■ crime; to sin, do wrong جَرَّ جَرِيرَةً

to shuffle along, drag one's feet جَرَّ رِجْلَيْهِ أَوْ خُطَاهُ

to be in shackles; to be chained, fettered, shackled جَرَّ قَيْدًا

draw(ing), draft, pull(ing), drag(ging), سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ  
tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, traction, trailing (on  
the ground); tow(ing), towage

bringing (on), drawing (on): تَسْبِيبٌ، جَلَبَ، جَرَّ (على):  
causation, causing, bringing about

genitive

جَرَّ [لَفَةً]

preposition

حَرْفٌ جَرٌّ

and so on, and so forth, etc.

وَهَلُمَّ جَرًّا

to flow, stream, run

جَرَى: سَالَ

to run, race, rush, course

جَرَى: رَكَضَ، عَدَا

to happen, take place, occur, جَرَى: حَدَثَ، وَقَعَ  
transpire, come to pass, go on, pass

to be going on, under way, in جَرَى: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
progress, in process, on foot; to proceed, go on

to be held

جَرَى: عُقِدَ

to happen to, occur to, جَرَى لِي: أَصَابَ  
come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

to head for, make for, go to, جَرَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، اتَّجَهَ  
take to, bend one's steps toward

to circulate, make the rounds, be in the current, spread, get about, pass  
circulation, be current, spread, get about, pass  
from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be  
the talk of the town, run through the town

to take or adopt the same course as, جَرَى مَجْرَاهُ  
follow or pursue the same way as, proceed or act  
in the same manner as; to follow someone's  
example, imitate, be guided by; to be like, similar  
to, analogous to

to be in force, in operation, in effect, جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ  
operative, enforceable, valid, effective, applicable;  
to be applied, observed, followed, adopted; to be  
practiced

to be customary, conventional, com- جَرَّتِ الْعَادَةُ  
mon, usual, habitual, familiar; to be a common

microbe, germ; bacterium, bacillus	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: ميكروب، بكتيريا
germ, origin, source, root	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: أصل
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم
microbic, microbial; bacterial; germinal	جُرْثُومِيّ، جُرْثُومِيَّة - راجع مُبِيد
bacteriology	جُرْثُومِيَّات: عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم
to gargle	جَرَجَرَ (الماء في حَلْقِهِ)
to trail, drag	جَرَجَرَ: جَرَجَرَ، جَرَجَرَ
to shuffle along, drag one's feet	جَرَجَرَ خُطَاهُ أَوْ رِجْلَيْهِ
broad bean(s), bean(s)	جَرَجَرَ، جَرَجَرَ: فُول (نبات)
thresher, threshing machine	جَرَجَرَ: نَوْرَج، دَرَّاسَة
rocket; watercress	جَرَجِير (نبات)
to wound, injure, hurt	جَرَحَ
to hurt (the feelings of), offend, outrage, affront, insult	جَرَحَ (مَشَاعِرَ فُلَانٍ)
to challenge (as false), contest, impugn, call into question	جَرَحَ: طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ كَذَا
to invalidate, refute, disprove	جَرَحَ: دَخَضَ
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, vilify, vituperate	جَرَحَ: قَدَحَ، ذَمَّ
wounding, injuring, hurting	جَرَحَ: مَصَدَّرَ جَرَحَ
wound, injury, cut, lesion, trauma	جُرْح (جَ جُرُوحٍ وَجَرَاحٍ وَأَجْرَاحٍ وَجُرُوحَاتٍ)
to peel, pare, strip, bark, skin, scale, husk, shuck, hull	جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ
to take stock, inventory, make an inventory (of)	جَرَدَ البَضَائِعَ أَوْ المَوْجُودَاتِ إلخ
to be or become hairless; to lose one's hair	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا شَعْرٍ
to be or become barren, desolate, bleak, waste, without vegetation	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا نَبَاتٍ
to be or become shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter	جَرَدَ: بَلَى
to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of, deny, take away from; to withhold from	جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ، نَزَعَ

surgical; operative	جَرَا حِيّ
surgery, (surgical) operation	عَمَلِيَّةُ جَرَا حِيَّة
locust(s)	جَرَاد، جَرَادَة
grasshopper	جَرَادٌ نَطَاطٌ: جُنْدُب
crayfish, spiny lobster, langouste	جَرَادُ البَحْرِ
potter	جَرَّار: صَانِعُ الجَرَّارِ
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّار: تَرَاكْتُور
huge, big, large, massive, tremendous, gigantic, giant, cyclopean, mammoth, colossal, titanic	جَرَّار: ضَخْمٌ، هَائِلٌ (صِفَةُ اللَّحْيَشِ)
sliding door	بَابُ جَرَّار
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّارَة: تَرَاكْتُور
harrow, drag; rake; snowplow; dredge	جَرَّافَة
bulldozer, earthmover	جَرَّافَة (لِشَقِّ الطَّرِيقِ)
graphite	جَرَا فِيت
gram	جَرَام
granite	جَرَانِيت
ration(s), daily ration(s)	جَرَا يَة، جَرَا يَة
to be or become mangy; to be or become scabby	جَرَبَ: أَصَابَهُ الجَرَبُ
to try, try out; to test, examine, essay; to put to a test; to try on; to sample; to experiment, make an experiment	جَرَبَ: اخْتَبَرَ، فَحَصَ، قَامَ بِتَجَرِبَة
to experience, have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experienced	جَرَبَ: اكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَة
to try, attempt, endeavor, essay, seek (to)	جَرَبَ: حَاوَلَ
mange; scabies, itch	جَرَب (مرض)
mangy; scabby, scabious	جَرَب، جَرَبَان: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَرَبِ
jerboa	جَرَبُوع (حيوان)
ream, sparid	جَرَبِيدِي (سمك)
jar	جَرَّة: إِنَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ
stroke	جَرَّة: جَرَّة - راجع جَرَّة
to deprive of, deny, take away from; to withhold from	جَرَّة قَلَمٌ
	جَرَّة: طَعَامٌ يُعِيدُهُ الحَيَوَانُ المُخْتَرُ مِنْ مَعِدَتِهِ إِلَى فَمِهِ
	فَيْمَضَعُهُ ثَانِيَة

to criticize, condemn, denounce, جَرَسَ ب: نَدَّدَ ب  
decry, find fault with openly; to defame

to sophisticate, make experienced or جَرَسَ: حَنَكَ  
worldly-wise; to inure by severe trials

bell; gong جَرَس (ج أَجْرَس): نَاقُوس

rattlesnake, rattler ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ: جُلْجُلِيَّة (حَيَّة)

sound, tone, timbre, strain, ring جَرَس، جَرَس: صَوْتُ

defamation, exposure; disgrace, shame, dishon- جَرَسَة  
or, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy; scandal

to grind, mill, crush, bruise; to grate جَرَشَ

grinding, milling, crushing, جَرَشَ: مَصَدَرَ جَرَشَ  
bruising; grating

to choke, suffocate, strangle جَرَضَ: خَنَقَ

he choked on his saliva, he could not جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ  
swallow his saliva

جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ - رَاجِعَ جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ

جَرَضَ: رَيْقُ يُغْصُ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ جَرِيضَ

to swallow, gulp (down), drink, شَرِبَ، جَرَعَ، بَلَعَ، شَرِبَ، جَرَعَ  
pour down, quaff

to make swallow جَرَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ، بَلَعَ

dose, dosage; potion; gulp, draft، جَرَعَة، جَرَعَة، جَرَعَة  
swallow, mouthful, pull, drink

to sweep (away); to drift, carry along, carry جَرَفَ  
away; to wash away, wash out; to carry off, tear

away; to erode; to shovel (away), spade; to scoop، جَرَفَ  
plow; to dredge, remove

جَرَفَ: جَرَفَ - رَاجِعَ جَرَفَ

to curette, جَرَفَ: كَحَتَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيف [طَب] curet

cliff, steep slope, escarpment, precipice، جُرْف، جُرْف  
bluff; undercut bank or shore

continental shelf جُرْفٌ قَارِيّ

to bone جَرَمَ: جَرَدَ اللَّحْمَ عَنِ الْعَظْمِ

جَرَمَ: أَجْرَمَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَمَ

to incriminate, criminate, inculcate، أَذَانَ جَرَمَ، أَذَانَ جَرَمَ  
pate, convict, condemn, charge with crime

جَرَمَ: جَرَمَ - رَاجِعَ جَرَمَ

undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without جَرَمَ  
doubt, unquestionably, certainly, sure, surely, of  
course, definitely

to free from, disentangle جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَّرَ، خَلَّصَ  
from, rid of

to empty, void, vacate, evacuate جَرَدَ: فَرَّغَ

to disrobe, undress, unclothe; to جَرَدَ (مِنْ): عَرَّى  
denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay bare

جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَرَدَ

to unsheathe, draw, pull out جَرَدَ السَّيْفَ: اسْتَلَّهُ

to abstract جَرَدَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ إِلَى

to send or dispatch troops جَرَدَ حَمَلَةً أَوْ قُوَّةً عَلَى  
against; to attack, assail, launch an attack on

to denaturalize جَرَدَ مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ

to reduce (an officer) to the ranks; to جَرَدَ مِنَ الرُّتَبَةِ  
demote, degrade; to disentitle

to disarm جَرَدَ (شَخْصًا، دَوْلَةً إِلَى) مِنَ السَّلَاحِ

جَرَدَ (مِنْطَقَةً إِلَى) مِنَ الصِّفَةِ أَوْ الْإِدَارَةِ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةِ أَوْ  
demilitarize السَّلَاحِ

to expropriate, dispossess, deprive جَرَدَ مِنَ الْمُلْكِيَّةِ  
(property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise

جَرَدَ: لَا تَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَدَ

stocktaking, inventory جَرَدَ: عَمَلِيَّةُ الْجَرْدِ

inventory جَرَدَ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ، جَرْدَةٌ

جَرَدَ: لَا تَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَدَ

جَرَدَ: بَالٍ - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَدَ

high and barren mountains جُرْد (جُجُود)

جُرْدَاء - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَدَ

inventory جَرْدَةٌ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ

bucket, pail جَرْدَل: دَلُو، سَطَل

spavin جَرْدَ: وَرَمٌ فِي عُرْقُوبِ الدَّابَّةِ

rat جَرْدَ، جَرْدُون (حَيَوَان)

جَرَزَ: جَزَّ، سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَزَّ

to cut off, chop off, lop off جَرَزَ: قَطَعَ

to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge جَرَزَ: نَهَمَ

to ring, sound, toll, knell جَرَسَ: صَوْتُ، صَاتَ

to talk, speak; to say, utter جَرَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ

to disgrace, discredit, dishonor; جَرَسَ ب: أَخْزَى، فَضَحَ

to compromise, expose

daily, daily newspaper, journal	جَرِيدَةُ يَوْمِيَّةٍ
(official) gazette, official journal, official paper	جَرِيدَةُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ
news, newscast, news bulletin	جَرِيدَةُ أَخْبَارٍ: نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ
palm branch stripped of its leaves	جَرِيدَةُ (النَّخْلِ)
rack	جَرِيدَةُ مُسَنَّةٍ [ميكانيكا]
guilt; offense, fault, misdeed; crime	جَرِيرَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ، جَرِيَّةٌ
	مِنْ جَرِيرَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ جَرَاءٍ (جَرَاءُ)
bellflower, campanula; bluebell	جُرَيْسٌ (نبات)
grits; crushed grain	جَرِيشٌ: بُرْغُلٌ، حُبُّبٌ مَطْحُونَةٌ
groats	جَرِيشٌ خَشِينٌ
	جَرِيشٌ: مَجْرُوشٌ، جُرْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْرُوشٌ
choking or suffocating saliva	جَرِيضٌ: رَيْقٌ يَغْصُ بِهِ
grieved, sad, gloomy, melancholic	جَرِيضٌ: مُغْتَمٌ
bulky, gross, huge, big, large, sizable, massive, voluminous	جَرِيمٌ: جَسِيمٌ، ضَخْمٌ
	جَرِيمٌ: مُجْرِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُجْرِمٌ
crime, offense, delict	جَرِيَّةٌ: جُرْمٌ
war crime	جَرِيَّةٌ حَرْبٌ
murder; assassination; homicide, manslaughter, killing	جَرِيَّةٌ قَتْلٌ
criminology	عِلْمُ الْجَرِيَّةِ
threshing floor	جَرِينٌ: بَيْدَرٌ
to cut, cut off, clip; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	جَزَّ: قَصَّ
cut(ing), clip(ping); shear(ing), fleecing; mowing	جَزَّ: قَصَّ
	جَزَّ: قَسَمَ - رَاجِعٌ جَزَّ
to take a part of	جَزَأٌ: أَخَذَ جُزْءًا مِنْ
to content oneself with, settle for; to be or become content with, satisfied with	جَزَأَ بَ: اِكْتَفَى، قَنَعَ
	جَزَى: كَافَأَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى
	جَزَى: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى
to satisfy, give satisfaction to; to suffice, be sufficient	جَزَى: كَفَى
	جَزَى مِنْهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَزَى

boat, watercraft; lighter, barge	جَزَمَ: زَوْرَقٌ، مَرَكَبٌ
offense, delict, crime	جُرْمٌ: جَرِيَّةٌ
in the very act, red-handed, flagrante delicto	بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ
body	جَزَمَ: جِسْمٌ
mass, bulk, volume, size, magnitude	جَزَمَ: حَجْمٌ
celestial body, heavenly body	جَزَمَ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَوْ فَلَكَيٌّ
cub scout, cub	جُرْمُوزٌ: كَشَافٌ صَغِيرٌ
overshoe(s), galosh(es), gaiter(s)	جُرْمُوقٌ: حِذَاءٌ يُلْبَسُ فَوْقَ الْحِذَاءِ الْعَادِيِّ
criminal; delinquent	جُرْمِيٌّ
mens rea, criminal intent	نِيَّةٌ جُرْمِيَّةٌ
criminality; delinquency	جُرْمِيَّةٌ
basin; trough; mortar	جُرْنٌ: إِنَاءٌ (أَوْ حَجَرٌ) مَنقُورٌ
threshing floor	جُرْنٌ: بَيْدَرٌ
baptismal font	جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ
genet	جُرْنَيْطٌ (حيوان)
puppy, whelp; cub; young	جُرُو، جُرُو، جُرُو
potion	جُرُوعٌ [طَب]
running, run, race, racing	جَزَى: رَكَضٌ، عَدُو
	جَزَى: جَرَيَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَيَانٌ
according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, after the manner of	جَزَى عَلَى
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	جَرِيٌّ (سَمَكٌ)
bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, brave, plucky, hardy, stouthearted, defiant, lion-hearted, gutsy; daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; forward, insolent	جَرِيٌّ
flow, flux, outflow, flowage, flowing, running, streaming, stream; course; current; circulation	جَرَيَانٌ
follicle	جُرَيْبٌ، جُرَيْبٌ [تَشْرِيح]
hagfish	جُرَيْثٌ (سَمَكٌ)
wounded, injured, hurt	جَرِيحٌ: مَجْرُوحٌ
palm branches stripped of their leaves	جَرِيدٌ (النَّخْلِ)
newspaper, paper, daily, journal	جَرِيدَةٌ: صَحِيفَةٌ

abundance, plenty, plentifulness, جزالة: وفرة  
 plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, profusion  
 partial, halfway, part, incomplete; جزئي: ضد كلي  
 part-time  
 minor, trivial, insignificant, جزئي: طفيف، بسيط  
 unimportant, inconsiderable, fractional, slight, جزئي  
 small, tenuous  
 petty, minor; summary جزئي [قانون]  
 partly, in part, part, partially جزئياً  
 محكمة جزئية - راجع محكمة  
 details, particulars; specific items; minor جزئيات  
 issues; particular aspects; subordinate parts; جزئيات  
 trivialities  
 fleece, clip, shorn wool جزء (من صوف)  
 purse, bag, handbag, wallet, billfold, pocketbook جردان  
 to slaughter, butcher, kill جزر: ذبح  
 to ebb, flow back, reflow, wane, جزر البحر أو الماء  
 flow out, recede, subside, sink, drop off  
 carrot(s) جزر (نبات)  
 parsnip جزر أبيض (نبات)  
 ebb, ebb tide, reflux, refluent جزر (البحر): ضد مد  
 slaughter(ing), butchering, killing جزر: ذبح  
 insular جزري: متعلق بجزيرة أو مشكل لجزيرة  
 islander جزري: أحد سكان جزيرة ما  
 carotene جزرين: كاروتين  
 جزر - راجع جزر  
 to worry; to be or become جزع: قلق، هلع، لم يصبر  
 worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy, impatient, جزع: قلق، هلع، لم يصبر  
 restless  
 to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy جزع: حزن  
 to pity, compassion, feel pity for, جزع: حزن  
 feel regret for, feel sorry for  
 to vein, grain, marble جزع: عرق  
 to cut up; to tear (apart); to break جزع: قطع  
 worry, concern, anxiety, apprehension, uneasiness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restless- جزع: قلق، هلع، فزع  
 ness, impatience; fear, alarm, dread, fright  
 sadness, grief, sorrow جزع: حزن

to divide, part, separate, break up, break جزأ: قسم  
 down, cut up, split, partition, fractionalize, frac-  
 tionate, subdivide, section  
 part, portion, fraction; section, divi- جزء: قسم، قطعة  
 sion, segment; piece; constituent, component  
 volume, جزء: مجلد (من كتاب أو مجموعة كتب)  
 tome  
 part جزء (من كتاب إلخ)  
 section of the Koran; the 30th part جزء من القرآن  
 of the Koran  
 part and parcel, inseparable part, جزء لا يتجزأ  
 integral part  
 reward, requital, repayment, جزاء: ثواب، مكافأة  
 recompense, retribution  
 punishment, punition, penalty, sanc- جزاء: عقاب  
 tion, retribution  
 fine, mulct, amercement جزاء: غرامة  
 penalty جزاء [رياضة بدنية]  
 penalty kick ضربة جزاء [رياضة بدنية]  
 قانون الجزاء - راجع قانون  
 جزاء: ثواب، مكافأة - راجع جزاء  
 الجزائر الجزائري  
 Algerian جزائري  
 penal; criminal; punitive, retributory, جزائي  
 retributive; vindictive  
 قانون جزائي - راجع قانون  
 butcher, meatman جزار: قصاب، لحام  
 butchery جزارة: حرفة الجزار، قصابية  
 shearer, woolshearer جزاز: من يجز الصوف  
 mower, mowing machine, lawn mower جزازة: حصادة  
 label; tag; card; index card جزازة: بطاقة  
 slip (of paper); clip, clipping, cutting جزازة: قصاصة  
 sale or purchase in a lump or in gross جزاف، جزاف  
 at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly) جزافاً، جرافاً  
 aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly  
 random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless; alea- جزافي  
 tory, risky, chancy, chance, hazardous, venturesome  
 eloquence; purity of language or style جزالة: فصاحة



dogmatization, dogmatism, assertion, positiveness جَزَمَ: تَأَكَّدَ

resolution, resolve, determination, decision جَزَمَ: عَزَمَ

imposition, imposing, enjoining; obligation جَزَمَ: فَرَضَ - obligation

apocopate (form or mood), jussive (form [لغة] جَزَمَ or mood), imperative (from or mood)

boot(s), shoe(s) جَزَمَ: جِذَاءٌ طَوِيلٌ

dogmatic جَزَمِيٌّ: دُوعَايِيٌّ

dogmatism جَزَمِيَّةٌ: دُوعَايِيَّةٌ

slaughter camel or sheep جَزَرُ: جَمَلٌ أَوْ خُرُوفٌ لِلذَّبْحِ

جَزْعٌ - راجع جَزَعٌ، جَزَعٌ

molecule جَزَيٌّ، جَزَيٌّ [كَيْمِيَاءٌ وَفِيْزِيَاءٌ]

molecular جَزَيْيٌّ

tribute; tax; poll tax, capitation جَزِيَّةٌ: ضَرِيَّةٌ

island, isle جَزِيرَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُحَاطَةٌ بِالْمَاءِ مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَاتِهَا

peninsula شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ

islet, isle جَزِيرَةٌ: جَزِيرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

insular جَزِيرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَةٍ أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِجَزِيرَةٍ

جَزِيرٌ: مَجْزُورٌ - راجع مَجْزُورٌ

جَزِيلٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع جَزَلٌ

جَزِيلٌ: فَصِيحٌ - راجع جَزَلٌ

many thanks! thank you very much! شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا! thanks a lot!

to touch, feel, handle جَسَّ: لَمَسَ، مَسَّ

to palpate, examine جَسَّ: فَحَصَ (طَبِيبًا) بِاللَّمْسِ (medically) by touch

to probe, sound, explore, examine, test; to try to find out (about), try to gain information about, inquire about, search for جَسَّ: جَسَّ نَبْضَ كَذَا: سَبَرَ، فَحَصَ

to feel someone's pulse جَسَّ نَبْضَ فُلَانٍ

touching, touch, taction, feeling; جَسَّ: مَضَرَ جَسَّ

palpation; probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; inquiry, search

soft, smooth, tender, delicate to the touch طَرِيُّ الْجَسِّ

to be or become callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough, rugged جَسًا: صَلَبٌ، خَشَنٌ

worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, impatient, restless جَزَعٌ، جَزَعٌ: قَلِقٌ، هَلَعٌ

onyx جَزَعٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَقِيْقِ

sardonyx جَزَعٌ عَقِيْقِيٌّ

axle جَزَعٌ: مِخْوَرُ الْمَحَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوْلَابِ

small or little quantity جَزَعَةٌ: كَمِيَّةٌ قَلِيلَةٌ

rest, remainder جَزَعَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

watch, part of the night جَزَعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

to cut, cut off جَزَلَ: قَطَعَ

to coo جَزَلَ الْحَمَامُ: هَذَلَ

to abound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample جَزَلَ: وَفَرَ، كَثُرَ

to be eloquent, pure, clear, lucid جَزَلَ الْمَنْطِقُ أَوْ اللَّفْظُ

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse; much, many جَزَلَ: وَافَرَ

eloquent, pure, clear, lucid جَزَلَ: فَصِيحٌ

judicious, prudent, having sound judgment جَزَلَ: جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded جَزَلَ: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ

coo(ing) جَزَلَ (الْحَمَامُ): هَدِيلٌ

piece, slice جَزَلَةٌ، جَزَلَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ

to cut off, sever, clip جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge; to have the final word, cast the die جَزَمَ: بَتَّ، عَزَمَ

to be positive about, be absolutely certain of, be perfectly sure of; to dogmatize, assert authoritatively, state positively جَزَمَ (بِ): أَكَّدَ

to resolve to, decide to, determine to, make up one's mind to, be determined to, be resolved to جَزَمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ

to impose upon, enjoin on, make incumbent on, obligate جَزَمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: أَوْجَبَهُ، فَرَضَهُ

to put (a verb) in the apocopate or jussive or imperative جَزَمَ الْفِعْلَ [لغة]

to pronounce the final consonant (of a word) without a vowel جَزَمَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لغة]

cutting off, cutoff, clipping جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

settlement, decision, determination, resolution جَزَمَ: بَتَّ

جَسَر: جَسْر - راجع جَسْر  
جَسَر: جَسُور - راجع جَسُور

bridge; viaduct

beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, support

axletree, axle جَسَر: قَصِيْبٌ يَرْبُطُ بَيْنَ عَجَلَتَيْ عَرَبَةٍ  
(dental) bridge; bridgework جَسَر (أَسْنَانِ)

airlift, air bridge جَسَرٌ جَوِّيٌّ

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جَسَرٌ عَائِمٌ

drawbridge, movable bridge جَسَرٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

suspension bridge جَسَرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ

bridgehead رَأْسُ جَسَرٍ

نَسَفَ جَسُورَهُ - راجع نَسَفَ

جَسَّرَهُ - راجع جَسَّارَةٌ

to be or become big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous; to grow or increase in size or volume

to enlarge, magnify; to make big, large, great, sizable, bulky جَسَمَ: عَظَمَ، كَبَّرَ، ضَخَّمَ

to exaggerate, magnify جَسَمَ: بِالْغَى

to embody, incarnate, incorporate, substantiate, materialize, give concrete form or body to; to humanize, anthropomorphize جَسَمَ: جَسَّدَ

to protrude, bring out, cause to stand out; to raise in relief, emboss جَسَمَ: أَهْرَزَ، جَعَلَهُ نَافِرًا

to make three-dimensional جَسَمَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثِيَّ الأَبْعَادِ

to make stereophonic, make stereo جَسَمَ: الصَّوْتِ

body جَسَمَ: بَدَنٌ

substance, matter جَسَمَ: مَادَّةٌ

mass جَسَمَ: كُتْلَةٌ

object, body جَسَمَ: شَيْءٌ

form, shape, figure جَسَمَ: شَكْلٌ

body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; board; group جَسَمَ: هَيْئَةٌ، جِهَازٌ، سِلْكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ

size (of type) جَسَمَ: (الْحَرْفِ) [طَبَاعَةٍ]

hull, body جَسَمَ: السَّفِينَةَ أَوِ الطَّائِرَةَ إلخ

جَسَنَ: صَلَابة - راجع جُسُوءٌ

جُسَاةٌ: ثِفَنَةٌ

callus, callosity

جَسَّار - راجع جَسُور

boldness, intrepidity, courage, pluck, daring, audacity جَسَّارَةٌ: جُرْأَةٌ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, brazenness, effrontery, cheek(iness), nerve, gall جَسَّارَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

spy جَسَّاسٌ: جَاسُوسٌ

antenna, aerial جَسَّاسٌ: هَوَائِيٌّ، أَتْنِيْنٌ

جَسَام - راجع جَسِيمٌ

bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, hugeness, massiveness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, enormousness, tremendousness جَسَامَةٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ

fatness, obesity, stoutness, corpulence, fleshiness, plumpness جَسَامَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ

gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness; enormity, exorbitance جَسَامَةٌ: فِدَاحَةٌ

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness); gravity, seriousness جَسَامَةٌ: أَهْمِيَّةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ

size, volume, bulk, magnitude جَسَامَةٌ: حَجْمٌ

to embody, incorporate, incarnate, materialize, substantiate, give material or concrete form to, render or represent in corporeal form; to personify, typify, symbolize, embody, be a symbol or perfect example of جَسَدَ: جَسَمَ

body; soma; flesh جَسَدَ: جِسْمٌ

Corpus Christi (Day) عِيدُ الْجَسَدِ، خَمِيْسُ الْجَسَدِ

جُسْدَانِيٌّ، جُسْدَانِيَّةٌ - راجع جَسَدِيٌّ، جَسَدِيَّةٌ

bodily, corporal; fleshly, carnal, corporeal, physical, material; somatic; sensual جَسَدِيٌّ

corporality; corporeality, carnality جَسَدِيَّةٌ

جَسَرَ (على): جَرَّوْهُ، إَجْتَرَأْ - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)

to cross, traverse; to span جَسَرَ: عَبَرَ

to bridge, build a bridge (on or over) جَسَرَ: بَنَى جَسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ)

to bridge a gap, fill a gap جَسَرَ: سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to encourage, embolden, hearten جَسَرَ: شَجَعَ

جَسَرَ: بَنَى جَسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ) - راجع جَسَرَ

to impose upon, burden with, charge with; to make suffer, cause to undergo	جَسَمٌ: حَمَلَ، كَلَّفَ
pipit	جُسْنَة (طائر)
groats; grits; coarse meal or flour	جَشِيش: جَرِيش
ground, milled, crushed, bruised	جَشِيش: مَطْحُون
plaster, plaster of Paris; gypsum; parquet; stucco	جَصّ، جَصّ: جَبَسَ
plaster kiln; gypsum quarry	جَصَّاصَة: جَبَّاسَة
to plaster, whitewash; to parquet; to stucco	جَصَّصَ: جَبَّسَ
plastery; gypseous	جَصِّي: جَبْسِي
bribe	جَعَال، جَعَالَة، جُعَالَة، جُعَالَة: جُعَلَ - راجع جُعَلَ
quiver (for arrows)	جَعْبَة: كِنَانَة
beer	جَعَة: بِيْرَة
brewery	مَصْنَعُ الْجِعَة
noisy, boisterous, clamorous, blatant, vociferous, roaring	جَعَجَاع
to clamor, roar, shout, vociferate, bellow, bawl, din; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous	جَعَجَعَ
clamor, (up)roar, (out)cry, shouting, hubbub, din, fanfare, hullabaloo, racket, rumpus, tumult, turmoil, noise, pandemonium, hurly-burly, boisterousness, bellowing, vociferation	جَعَجَمَة
much ado about nothing	أَسْعَجُ جَعَجَمَة وَلَا أَرَى طِحْنًا
	جَعَدَ - راجع تَعَدَدَ
to curl, frizz, frizzle, crimp, crisp, wave (the hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel (the skin or face); to crease, pleat, plait, pucker, crinkle, corrugate, crimple, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle (cloth, etc.)	جَعَدَ
curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispat(e)d, crispy, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky, crimp	جَعَدَ: أَعْجَدَ، مُجَدَّد
curl, frizzle, lock, ringlet (of hair); wrinkle, furrow, line (on the face or skin); crease, crinkle, crumple, rumple, pucker, corrugation, fold, ripple (on cloth, etc.)	جَعْدَة
	جَعْدِي - راجع جَعَدَ
to drop its manure or dung	جَعَرَ السَّيْعُ: أَلْقَى رَوْثَهُ
manure, dung, droppings	جَعَر: رَوْث
rivulet, stream, small river, creek	جَعْفَر: نَهِير

antibody	جِسْمٌ مُضَادّ
	جُسمَان - راجع جِسْم
bodily, corporal; fleshly, corporeal, carnal, physical, material; somatic	جِسْمَانِي: جَسَدِي
corporality; corporeality, carnality	جِسْمَانِيَة: جَسَدِيَة
	جِسْمِي، جِسْمِيَة - راجع جِسْمَانِي، جِسْمَانِيَة
callousness, toughness, hardness, rigidity, stiffness, roughness, ruggedness	جُسُوء: صَلَابَة
bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, brave, valiant, plucky, hardy, gutsy, stouthearted; daring, audacious	جَسُور: جَرِيء، شَجَاع
impudent, insolent, impertinent, saucy, forward, brazen	جَسُور: وَقِح
spy	جَسِيس: جَاسُوس
big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous	جَسِيم: ضَخْم
fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump	جَسِيم: بَدِين
gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, grievous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous	جَسِيم: فَادِح
important, significant, weighty, momentous; grave, serious	جَسِيم: هَام، خَطِير
particle	جُسِيم: دَقِيقَة [فيزياء]
corpuscle	جُسِيم: جُسَيْمَة [أحياء]
corpuscle	جُسَيْمَة [أحياء]
corpuscular	جُسَيْمِي
to grind, mill, crush, bruise	جَشَّ: طَحَنَ
to belch, burp, eruct, eructate	جَشَّ: تَجَشَّأ
belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation	جُشَاء، جُشَاءَة، جُشَاءَة
hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness	جُشَّة، جُشَّة: بُحَّة
gestalt	جَشْتَالْت
to be or become greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping	جَشَعَ: طَمَعَ، كَانَ جَشَعًا
greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice	جَشَعَ: طَمَعَ
greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping	جَشَعَ: طَمَاع
	جَشَم - راجع تَجَشَّمَ

phytogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّةً

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate, desiccate, exsiccate

جَفَّ بِالْأَرْتِشَاحِ

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to abandon, desert; to walk out on; to treat harshly, roughly, rudely, coolly; to be rude (cruel, unfriendly, cool, discourteous, boorish) to

to be or become harsh, rough, coarse, crude

حَفَا: غُلَطَّ، خَشَنَ

to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust

جَفَّى: جَعَلَهُ يَجْفُو، نَفَّرَ

alienation, estrange-ment, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, distaste, disgust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance; roughness, harshness, rudeness, coolness, unfriendliness; turning away (from), avoidance, shunning

refuse, scum, dross, slag, clinker, scoria, cinder

جَفَاء: خَبَثَ

useless, futile, vain

جَفَاء: عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

جَفَاف: نَشَفَ

drought, aridity, dryness, lack of rain

جَفَاف: قَحْطُ

dullness, lifelessness, dryness, aridity, jejuneness, tedium, tediousness

جَفَاف: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُيَلًّا

doubled-muzzled gun, double-barreled gun

جَفَّت: بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ ذَاتُ فَوْهَتَيْنِ

cipher, code

جَفَر: شَيْفَرَةٌ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

عِلْمُ الْجَفَرِ

pit, hole

جُفْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

جَفَّفَ: نَشَفَ، يَبِّسَ

to drain, dry out, empty

جَفَّفَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَفَ، قَرَعَ

to start, startle, bolt, shrink, draw back, recoil, wince, shy

جَفَلَ: نَفَّرَ، نَكَصَ قَرْعًا

جَفَلَ: نَفَّرَ، رَوَّعَ - رَاجِعُ جَفَلَّ

to startle, frighten, shock, scare away, drive away

جَفَلَ: نَفَّرَ، رَوَّعَ

broomrape

جَعْفِيل: نَبَاتٌ طُفَيْلِيٌّ

to make, render, cause to be or become

جَعَلَ: صَيَّرَ

to create, make, form, fashion

جَعَلَ: صَنَعَ، خَلَقَ

to put, place, lay (down); to position, station

جَعَلَ: وَضَعَ

to appoint, assign, nominate

جَعَلَ: عَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)

to fix, set, determine, specify

جَعَلَ: حَدَّدَ، عَيَّنَ

to make, prompt, induce, incite, move, actuate, impel, motivate

جَعَلَ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to think, believe, assume, suppose, imagine, take for

جَعَلَ: ظَنَّ، خَالَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to)

جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: أَعْطَاهُ

to provide with, supply with, furnish with, equip with, outfit with, fit (out) with

جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: زَوَّدَهُ بِهِ

to begin, start, set (out) to

جَعَلَ يَقْعُلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

scarab, dung beetle; chafer; cockchafer

جُعَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِيسِ

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend

جُعَل: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ

fee, charge, rate

جُعَل: رَسْمٌ، أَجْرَةٌ، نَفَقَةٌ

allowance

جُعَل: بَدَلٌ

royalty, royalties

royalty, royalties

جُعَل: مِلْعَةٌ مَمِيعةٌ

commission, brokerage; factorage

جُعَل: عُمُولَةٌ

prize, reward, premium; bonus

جُعَل: جَائِزَةٌ، مَكْفَأَةٌ

جَعِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ جُعَلٍ

geographic(al)

جُغْرَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجُغْرَافِيَا

geographer

جُغْرَافِي: عَالِمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

gazetteer

مُعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

geography

جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَّةٌ

economic geography

جُغْرَافِيَا اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

human geography

جُغْرَافِيَا بَشَرِيَّةٌ

historical geography

جُغْرَافِيَا تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

biogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّةٌ

physical geography, physiography

جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

surface, come to light

to clarify, clear (up), make clear, **جَلَّأَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ**  
elucidate; to unveil, uncover, reveal, disclose,  
evince, manifest, show, bring to light

to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, **جَلَّأَ: صَقَّلَ، لَمَعَ**  
gloss, shine, refurbish, furbish, luster

to dispel, drive away **جَلَّأَ: أزالَهُ**  
(worry, grief, etc.)

to evacuate, pull out of, **جَلَّأَ (عن): خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى**  
move out of, withdraw from, depart from, leave,  
quit, go away from, clear out of; to vacate

**جَلَّأَ (عن): أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ - راجع أَجَلَى**

**جَلَّى: صَقَّلَ، لَمَعَ - راجع جَلَّأَ**

**جَلَّى: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع جَلَّأَ**

**جَلَّأَ: وَضَّوحَ - راجع جَلَّأَ**

**إِنْ جَلَّأَ - راجع إِنْ**

matter of great significance, momentous **جَلَّى: أَمْرٌ هَامٌّ**  
affair

**جَلَّى: مُؤَنِّتٌ أَجَلٌ - راجع أَجَلٌ**

clarity, clearness, lucidity, plainness,  
distinctness, obviousness, explicitness **جَلَّأَ: وَضَّوحَ**

clarification, clearing up, **جَلَّأَ: إِظْهَارَ، إِضْاحَ**  
making clear, elucidation; unveiling, uncovering,  
revelation, disclosure, showing, manifestation,  
bringing to light

evacuation, pulling out, mov- **جَلَّأَ: خُرُوجَ، إِخْلَاءَ**  
ing out, withdrawal, departure, leaving, going away  
polish(ing), burnishing, **جَلَّأَ: صَقَّلَ، تَلْمِيعَ**

scour(ing), furbishing, glazing, glossing, shining  
kohl **جَلَّأَ: كُحْلَ**

clearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifestly, **جَلَّأَ: بَجَلَاءَ**  
evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously,  
markedly, explicitly, expressly, unmistakably  
evacuation day (of foreign troops) **جَلَّأَ: عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ**

kohl **جَلَّأَ: كُحْلَ**

slave trader, slaver **جَلَّأَ (العبيد): نَخَّاسَ، تاجرُ الرِّقِيقِ**  
julep **جَلَّأَ، جَلَّابٌ: شَرَابٌ حُلُوٌّ**

rose water **جَلَّأَ، جَلَّابٌ: ماءُ الْوَرْدِ**

galabia, djellaba **جَلَّابِيَّةٌ: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ قَصْفَاضٌ**  
**جَلَّاتِين - راجع جِلَّاتِين**

fright, alarm, scare, dread; startling, **جَفَلٌ: جُفُولٌ، نُفُورٌ**  
starting, bolting, shrinking, recoiling, wincing, shying

eyelid, lid **جَفَنٌ: غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ**

blepharitis **إِلْتِهَابُ الْجَفَنِ**

owl **جَفَنَةٌ: قَصْعَةٌ**

grapevine, vine **جَفَنَةٌ: كَرْمٌ**

vine-plant, vine-stock **جَفَنَةٌ: كَرْمَةٌ**

palpebral **جَفْنِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْجُفُونِ**

**جَفَنَةٌ: جَفُونَةٌ - راجع جَفَاءَ**

anaphrodisia **جُفُورٌ: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ**

**جُفُولٌ - راجع جَفَلٌ**

hay, straw, haulm; chaff **جَفِيفٌ: قَشٌّ**

**جَفِيفٌ: جَافٌ - راجع جَافٌ**

to be or become great, lofty, exalted, sub- **جَلٌّ: عَظَمٌ**  
lime, dignified, grand, august, stately, imposing

to be far above, be be- **جَلٌّ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ**  
yond, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain,  
look down upon

to be innumerable, countless, incal- **جَلٌّ: عَنِ الْحَصْرِ**  
culable

to age, grow old, get old(er), **جَلٌّ: تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ، أَسَنَّ**  
be advanced in years, be aged

to take most of, take the **جَلٌّ: أَخَذَ مُعْظَمَهُ**  
bulk of

God, the Great and Almighty; God, to **جَلٌّ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**  
whom belongs might and majesty

**جَلٌّ: جَلِيلٌ - راجع جَلِيلٌ**

**جَلٌّ: جُلٌّ (الدَّائِيَّةُ) - راجع جُلٌّ**

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major **جُلٌّ: مُعْظَمٌ**  
part, main part, greater portion

horse cover, horse-cloth; packsaddle, **جُلٌّ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)**  
saddle

rose(s) **جُلٌّ: وَرْدٌ**

jasmine **جُلٌّ: يَاسْمِينٌ**

old, aged, advanced in years **جُلٌّ: مُسِنٌ**

**جُلٌّ: جَلِيلٌ - راجع جَلِيلٌ**

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, **جَلَّأَ: وَضَّحَ، أَظْهَرَ**  
manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit,  
unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, show,

noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, fanfare, racket, hullabaloo, clatter, pandemonium	جَلَب: ضَجَّ - راجع جَلَب
bringing, fetching, getting	جَلَب: جَلِب، مَجْلُوب - راجع مَجْلُوب
importation, import(ing)	جَلَب: إِحْضَار
bringing (upon), drawing (on); causation, causing, giving rise to	جَلَب (على): تَسْبِيْب
attraction, drawing	جَلَب: جَذَب
earning, getting, obtaining, obtaining, gaining, winning	جَلَب: كَسَب
arraignment; summoning, subpoenaing, citation	جَلَبٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ
subpoena, summons; writ; writ of habeas corpus	مَذْكُرَةٌ جَلَب، وَرَقَةٌ جَلَب (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)
heartwood, duramen	جَلَب: خَشَبُ الْقَلْبِ الصُّلْبِ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ
jalap	جَلَبًا: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيبِيٌّ مُسَهِّلٌ
gown, loose garment	جَلَبَاب، جَلَبَاب: ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ
chickling vetch	جُلْبَان، جُلْبَان (نبات)
to dress in, clothe with, garb with (a garment, gown, etc.)	جَلَبَ: أَلْبَسَ الْجَلَبَابَ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ
jalap	جَلَبَة: ضَجَّة، صَخَب - راجع جَلَب
scab, crust, scar	جَلَبَة: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيبِيٌّ مُسَهِّلٌ
dung, droppings, manure	جَلَبَة: قَشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ
basket, scuttle, frail	جَلَبَة: جَلَّة، جَلَّة: رَوْتُ
	جَلَبَة: قَفَّة
	جَلَبَال - راجع مَجْلَبَل
to rattle, clank, clink; to jingle, tinkle; to resound, reverberate, ring out, peal	جَلَبَل: صَوْتُ
small bell; sleigh bell; cowbell	جَلَبَل: جَرَسٌ صَغِيرٌ
sty	جَلَبَل: شَحَادُ الْعَيْنِ
hibiscus	جَلَبَل (نبات)
sesame	جَلَبَلَان: سَمْسِم
rattle, clank, clink; jingle, tinkle; peal, ringing, resounding, reverberation	جَلَبَلَة
skull, cranium	جَلَبَلَة: جُمُحَة

executioner, hangman, headsman	جَلَّاجِل - راجع جُلْجُل
leather merchant; skinner	جَلَّاد: مُنَفِّذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ
	جَلَّاد: تَاجِرُ جُلُودٍ
	جَلَّاد - راجع مُجَالَّة
clay; mud, mire	جَلَّادَة: تَحْمَل، صَبْر - راجع جَلَد
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness	جَلَّاف: طِين
loftiness, exaltedness; sublimity, grandness, greatness, majesty, stateliness, portliness, dignity, gravity, solemnity; splendor, glory	جَلَّال: سُمُو، عَظَمَة، مَهَابَة، بَهَاء
God	دُو الْجَلَّال: الله
majesty	جَلَّالَة: جَلَّال - راجع جَلَّال
His Majesty, the King	جَلَّالَة: لَقَبُ الْمَلِكِ
Her Majesty, the Queen	جَلَّالَة الْمَلِكَة
His (Her) Majesty	صَاحِبُ (صَاحِبَة) الْجَلَّالَة
fleece, clip, shorn wool	جَلَّامَة: جَرَّة (صُوف)
to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce	جَلَب: أَحْضَرَ، جَاءَ بِ
to import	جَلَب: إِسْتَوْرَدَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to cause, entail, result in, lead to, create, produce, occasion, arouse, give rise to, elicit, call forth	جَلَب (على): سَبَب، جَرَّ
to incur, contract, bring (down) upon oneself	جَلَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
to attract, draw	جَلَب: جَذَبَ
to earn, get, obtain, gain, win	جَلَب: كَسَبَ
to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din, vociferate; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous	جَلَب: ضَجَّ
to scab, scar over, heal (up), cicatrize	جَلَبَ الْجُرْحُ: شَفِيَ، اِنْتَامَ، اِنْدَمَلَ
to coagulate, clot, harden	جَلَبَ الدَّمُ: تَخَثَّرَ، يَسَّ
to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite	جَلَبَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

- subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic **تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ**  
 lash, whip, stroke **جِلْدَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالسَّوْطِ**  
 skin; hide; piece of leather **جِلْدَةٌ**  
 scalp **جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ**  
 binding, cover; jacket **جِلْدَةُ الْكِتَابِ**  
 our fellow tribesmen, our compatriots, our countrymen, our fellow citizens **بَنُو جِلْدَتِنَا**  
 dermal, cutaneous, skin; endermic (medication); leathern, leather- **جِلْدِيّ**  
**تَحْتَ جِلْدِيّ** - راجع **تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ** (جلد)  
 dermatologist **طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجِلْدِيَّةِ**  
 dermatosis, skin disease **مَرَضُ جِلْدِيّ**  
 dermatology **جِلْدِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ**  
 mole **جِلْد (ج مَنَاجِد): خُلْد**  
 to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself **جَلَسَ: قَعَدَ**  
 to convene, meet, assemble, gather, sit, be in session **جَلَسَ: اِنْعَقَدَ، اِنْتَامَ**  
 to accede to, ascend (the throne) **جَلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ**  
 to straighten, make straight **جَلَسَ: قَوَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا**  
**جَلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - راجع أَجْلَسَ**  
**جَلَسَ: جَلَسَ، مُجَالَسَ - راجع جَلَسَ**  
 session, sitting, séance; hearing; meeting, gathering **جَلْسَةٌ: اِجْتِمَاعٌ**  
 sitting **جَلْسَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ جَلَسَ**  
 opening session **جَلْسَةٌ اِفْتِتَاحِيَّةٌ**  
 closing session **جَلْسَةٌ خَتَامِيَّةٌ**  
 meeting in camera, secret session, closed session, closed-door session **جَلْسَةٌ سِرِّيَّةٌ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ**  
 extraordinary session, emergency session **جَلْسَةٌ طَارِئَةٌ**  
 ple- **جَلْسَةٌ مُكْتَمِلَةٌ، جَلْسَةٌ بِكَامِلٍ (أَوْ لِكَامِلٍ) الْأَعْضَاءِ**  
 nary session **عَقَدَ جَلْسَةً - راجع عَقَدَ**  
 sedentary, doing much sitting **جَلْسَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الْجُلُوسِ**  
 posture, seat, pose, manner of sitting; sitting **جَلْسَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ**  
 to graze, abrade, excoriate, **جَلَطَ (الجلد): كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ**

- rattlesnake, rattler **جُلُجِيَّة: ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)**  
 to be or become bald **جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ**  
 baldness, alopecia **جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ**  
 to whet, hone, sharpen, strop, grind **جَلَحَ، جَلَحَ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ**  
 whetting, honing, sharpening, stropping, grinding **جَلَحَ: تَجْلِيحَ**  
 whetstone, grindstone, hone **جَلَحَ: مِسَنَ**  
 to whip, lash, flog, flagellate, slash, thrash, lace, scourge **جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ**  
 to force to, compel to, coerce to, constrain to, oblige to **جَلَدَ عَلَى: أَكْرَهَ عَلَى**  
 to be or become patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy **جَلَدَ: كَانَ جَلْدًا، صَبَرَ وَقَوِيَ**  
 to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal, be formed into ice, turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy **جَلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ، تَنَلَّجَ**  
 to freeze, ice, glaciare, frost, congeal **جَلَدَ: جَمَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ**  
 to bind (a book) **جَلَدَ (الكتاب): أَلْبَسَهُ الْجِلْدَ**  
 endurance, stamina, fortitude, toleration, tolerance, sufferance, patience, forbearance, long-suffering, hardiness, perseverance, steadfastness, firmness, self-control **جَلَدَ: تَحَمَّلَ صَبْرَ**  
 firmament; sky **جَلَدَ: سَمَاءٌ**  
 whipping, flogging, lashing, slash-ing, thrashing, lacing, scourging, flagellation **جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيَاطِ**  
 patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, perseverant, steadfast, firm, constant, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy **جَلَدَ: دَوَّ عَزَمَ وَثَبَاتٌ**  
 masturbation, onanism **جَلَدَ عُمَيْرَةً: اِسْتَمْنَاءٌ**  
 skin; integument; hide; leather **جِلْدٌ**  
 patent leather **جِلْدٌ لَمَاعٌ**  
 leather **جِلْدٌ مَدْبُوعٌ**  
 dermatology **عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ**  
 dermatologist **اِخْتِصَاصِيّ بِالْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ**  
 dermatitis **اِلْتِهَابُ الْجِلْدِ**

hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	جَلُوز: بُدُق (نبات)
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُوز: شُرْطِيّ
sitting, sitting down, taking a seat	جُلُوس: قُعُود
accession to the throne	جُلُوسٌ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
audience, attendance, attendees	جُلُوس: جُمُهور، حُضُور
glucose	جُلُوكُوز
gallon	جَلُون: غَالُون
clear, evident, obvious, plain, patent, manifest, distinct, conspicuous, marked, unequivocal, unmistakable, explicit, express, lucid, unquestionable	جَلِيّ: وَاضِح
	جَلِيًّا - راجع بَجَلَاء (جَلَاء)
	جَلِيّ: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
apocalypse, vision, revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: كُشْف، رُؤْيَا
the Apocalypse, the Revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا
	جَلِيب، جَلِيبَة - راجع مَجْلُوب، مَجْلُوبَة
obvious matter, sure (certain, positive) thing; plain fact; true report	جَلِيَّة
truth, reality, true state of affair	جَلِيَّةُ الْأَمْرِ
ice	جَلِيد: مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد
	جَلِيد: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثَبَات - راجع جَلْد
iceberg	جَلَلُ جَلِيد
membrane; cuticle, pellicle, film	جَلِيدَة: غِشَاء، جَلْدَة رَقِيقَة
film	جَلِيدَة: فِيلْم
icy, ice, glacial	جَلِيدِيّ
iceberg	جَلَلُ جَلِيدِيّ
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
cutin	جَلِيدِين
companion, comrade, associate, friend, person with whom someone sits	جَلِيس
glycerin(e), glycerol	جَلِيسِرِين
lofty, exalted; sublime, august, magnificent, grand, great, stately, imposing, portly, dignified, solemn, grave; splendid, glorious; venerable,	جَلِيل

gall, chafe, scrape off, rub off, scratch off	جَلَطَ (الرَّأْسَ): حَلَقَ
to shave	جَلَطَ، جَلُطَة
clot, coagulum, lump	جُلُطَة دَمَوِيَّة
blood clot, thrombus	جَلَفَ: قَطَاظَة - راجع جَلَا فَة
rude, rough, crude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, ill-mannered	جَلَفَ: فَظّ
galvanic	جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanometer	مِقْيَاسُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanoscope	مِكْشَافُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanism	جَلْفَانِيَّة
to calk	جَلَفَطَ
calking	جَلَفَطَة
to galvanize	جَلَفَنَ
galvanization	جَلَفَنَة
lamprey	جَلَكِيّ، جُلْكَا (سَمَك)
to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, drape, clothe, dress, cap	جَلَّلَ: غَطَّى
	جَلَّلَ: عَظَمَ، اِغْتَبَرَ - راجع أَجَلّ
important, significant, momentous, weighty; great; grave, serious	جَلَلٌ: عَظِيم، هَامّ
to shear (off), fleece; to cut (off), clip	جَلَمَ: جَزَّ، قَصَّ
shears, woolshears; clippers	جَلَمَ: مِجْرَ
merlin	جَلَمَ: يُؤْيُو، صَقْرٌ صَغِير
	جَلَمَان: مِجْرَ - راجع جَلَم
rock, boulder	جَلَمِد، جَلْمُود
pomegranate blossom(s)	جَلْنَار: زَهْرُ الرُّمَّان
rose honey	جَلْنَجِين: عَسَلُ الْوَرْد
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	جَلْنَسْرِين (نبات)
to be or become bald	جَلَهَ: صَلَحَ
baldness, alopecia	جَلَهَ: صَلَحَ
black alder, alder buckthorn	جَلْهَم (نبات)
	جَلُو: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُواز: شُرْطِيّ
	جَلُود: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثَبَات - راجع جَلْد



collective farm	مَزْرَعَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collective bargaining	مُسَاوَمَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collective ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
collectivism	جَمَاعِيَّةٌ
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness, charm	جَمَالٌ
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ
cameleer, camel driver	جَمَالٌ: قَائِدُ الْجَمَالِ
aesthetic(al)	جَمَالِيٌّ
aestheticism; aesthetics; beauty, grace, splendor, finesse, fineness	جَمَالِيَّةٌ
excess (of a brimful measure)	جَمَامٌ، جُمَامٌ، جَمَامٌ
pearls	جُمَانٌ: لُؤْلُؤٌ
pearl	جُمَانَةٌ: لُؤْلُؤَةٌ
the masses, the multitude(s), the public, the populace, the rank and file, the people (at large)	جَمَاهِيرٌ، الْجَمَاهِيرُ
mass	جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ
gymnastics; calisthenics	جُمْبَازٌ: جُنْبَازٌ
gymnastic; calisthenic(al)	جُمْبَازِيٌّ: جُنْبَازِيٌّ
shrimp; prawn	جَمْبَرِيٌّ: قُرْدَيْسٌ
jamboree	جَمْبُورِيٌّ: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلتَّكْشَافَةِ
ham	جَمْبُونٌ: جَانْبُونٌ
forelock	جُمَّةٌ: مُقَدِّمُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ، نَاصِيَّةٌ
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	جُمَّةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently	جَمَجَمَ: هَذَى
skull, cranium	جُمُجُمَةٌ
cranial	جُمُجُمِيٌّ
to bolt, run away	جَمَعَ الْحِصَانَ: نَفَرَ
to be	جَمَعَ الشَّخْصُ: اسْتَعَصَى، أَطَاعَ هَوَاهُ، تَطَرَّفَ
recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be whimsical, capricious, fanciful; to go to extremes, be excessive	جَمَعَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ) زَوْجِهَا: هَجَرَتْهُ
to desert, forsake	جَمَعَ جَمْعًا: رَاجَعَ جُمُوحًا
walk out on, run out on, run away from home	جَمَدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجَعَ تَجَمَّدَ

honorable, respectable; momentous, weighty, important, significant

to gather, accumulate, collect جَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ

to increase, grow; to abound; to be or جَمَّ: كَثُرَ

become much, many, abundant, plentiful, copious

جَمَّ: اسْتَرَاَحَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَجَمَّ

much, many, numerous, abundant, جَمَّ: كَثِيرٌ، غَفِيرٌ

plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; ■ great deal, ■ lot

جَمَّ: مُعْظَمٌ

greater portion, major part, main part

جَمَّ غَفِيرٌ - رَاجَعَ غَفِيرٌ

I love him very much أَجِبُّهُ حُبًّا جَمًّا

caprice, whim, fancy, fantasy جَمَاحٌ: هَوًى، نَزْوَةٌ

جَمَاحٌ: جُمُوحٌ - رَاجَعَ جُمُوحٌ

■ solid; solid body; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body, inanimate being جَمَادٌ

soil, ground; earth جَمَادٌ: أَرْضٌ

rainless; dry, arid جَمَادٌ: لَمْ يُصِبْهُ الْمَطَرُ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, close-fisted, tightfisted, hardfisted جَمَادٌ الْكَفِّ: بَخِيلٌ

palp pith جَمَارٌ: شَعْمُ النَّخْلَةِ

جَمَارِكٌ - رَاجَعَ جُمُرُكٌ

collector, gatherer جَمَاعٌ: جَامِعٌ، مُجَمِّعٌ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ

storage battery, accumulator جَمَاعٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge جَمَاعٌ: مُجَامَعَةٌ

orgasm, climax هِرَّةُ الْجَمَاعِ

group; company, band, troop, body, collective; clique, coterie, faction, party; squad; community جَمَاعَةٌ

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

in groups and individually, jointly جَمَاعَاتٍ وَأَفْرَادًا

and separately, jointly and severally

collective; mass, team, group, concerted; communal جَمَاعِيٌّ

genocide إبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

collective agreement اتِّفَاقٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

collective security أَمْنٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

teamwork عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

customs union

اتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ

customs barriers

حَوَاجِزُ جُمْرُكِيَّةَ

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs

رُسُومُ جُمْرُكِيَّةَ

customs broker, customs agent

عَمِيلٌ (وَسِيطٌ، مُخَلِّصٌ) جُمْرُكِيٍّ

amethyst

جَمَسْتُ، جَمَسْتُ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

to gather, collect; to pick (up); جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
to combine, group; to join, unite, conjoin, connect,  
couple, pair; to assemble, put together, piece together,  
fit together, joint; to raise, collect (funds, money, contributions, etc.); to aggregate; to accumulate,  
amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to assemble, bring together, congregate,  
crowd, rally, round up; to band; to muster, summon

to contain, comprise, include, جَمَعَ: اِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
comprehend, encompass, embrace, embody, hold, take in, cover

to assemble, convene, جَمَعَ: دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ  
convoke, call (together), summon

to add, add up, total, sum جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى الْخِصِّ

to compose, set, typeset جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ: نَضَدَ، صَفَّ

to compile, compose, write جَمَعَ كِتَابًا: صَنَفَ، أَلَفَّ

to pluralize, make plural, put in the plural جَمَعَ كَلِمَةً [لَفَةً]

to reunite, reunify; to bring together, جَمَعَ الشَّمْلَ  
assemble, round up, group; to unite, unify, integrate, merge

to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to جَمَعَ  
gather, collect; to assemble, put together, fit together, join, unite, group, bring together; to aggregate;  
to congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to concentrate, mass (troops, etc.)

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
picking (up); combination, combining, grouping; joining, junction, uniting, union, conjunction, conjoining, connection, connecting, coupling, pairing; assemblage, assembling, assembly, putting together, piecing together, fitting together; raising, collection (of funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggregation; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking; congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; banding; mustering, summoning  
addition, adding, summation جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى الْخِصِّ

جَمَدٌ: صَلْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: رَكَدَ، كَسَدَ  
to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, inactive

جَمَدٌ: ثَبَتَ، كَانَ عَدِيمَ الْحَرَكَةِ  
immobile, motionless, stationary; to be or become inactive, inert

جَمَدٌ: بُلْدٌ، كَانَ بَلِيدًا خَامِلًا  
active, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless

جَمَدَتْ يَدُهُ: بَخَلَ  
to be or become stingy, niggardly, closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted

جَمَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَدٌ

جَمَدٌ: جَلَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
to freeze, frost, congeal, ice, glaciare

جَمَدٌ: صَلَّبَ  
to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indurate, make solid or hard

جَمَدٌ: خَثَّرَ  
to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle

جَمَدَ الْأَمْوَالُ  
to freeze, block (assets, funds, currency)

جَمَدَهُ فِي مَكَانِهِ  
to immobilize, prevent the movement of, keep in place, make immobile

جَمَدٌ: جَلِيدٌ، صَقِيعٌ  
ice; frost

جَمَدُ الطَّرِيقِ  
sleet

جَمَدٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَدَ، تَجَمَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: جَمَدٌ  
ice; frost

جَمَدٌ: نَقْطَةُ الْجَمَدِ  
freezing point

جَمَدَةٌ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ  
catalepsy

جَمَرٌ: حَمَصٌ، شَوَى  
to roast, toast, broil, grill

جَمَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَرَةٌ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَافٍ مِنَ الْجَمَرِ  
to be on tenterhooks, be on pins and needles; to be in suspense, be filled with anxiety, boil with impatience

جَمْرَةٌ: بَصُوءَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ  
firebrand, ember(s), live coal

جَمْرَةٌ: حَصَاةٌ  
small stone, pebble

جَمْرَةٌ: دُمْلَةٌ  
carbuncle

جَمْرَةٌ: جَمْرَةٌ خَبِيثَةٌ (مَرَضٌ)  
anthrax

جَمَرَكَ  
to pay customs duties (for or on)

جَمْرُكُ  
customs; customhouse

جَمْرُكِيٌّ  
customs; tariff

to be fit for, suitable for, جَمَلٌ بِ: جَدْرٌ بِ، حَسَنٌ بِ  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for; to befit, behoove

جَمَلٌ - راجع جَمَلٌ

to beautify, pretty up, make جَمَلٌ: زَيْنٌ، صَيَّرَهُ جَمِيلًا  
beautiful, embellish, adorn, garnish; to make up,  
put cosmetics on, apply cosmetics to  
camel جَمَلٌ (حيوان)

dromedary, Arabian (one- جَمَلٌ عَرَبِيٌّ (وَحِيدُ السَّامِ)  
humped) camel

llama جَمَلٌ أَمِيرَكَا (حيوان)

chameleon جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: حِرْبَاءُ (حيوان)

mantis, soothsayer جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حشرة)

use of the letters of the alphabet جَمَلٌ: حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ  
according to their numerical value  
sentence, clause, proposition جُمْلَةٌ: عِبَارَةٌ

several, a number of, numerous, جُمْلَةٌ: عِدَّةٌ، مُعْظَمٌ  
many; most (of), the majority (of)

totality, total, sum, sum total, aggregate: whole, entire, all جُمْلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ

group, band, troop, body جُمْلَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ

system جُمْلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ، نِظَامٌ

nominal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَةٌ: اِسْمِيَّةٌ

circumstantial clause جُمْلَةٌ: حَالِيَّةٌ

conditional clause جُمْلَةٌ: شَرْطِيَّةٌ

verbal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَةٌ: فِعْلِيَّةٌ

parenthesis, parenthetical clause جُمْلَةٌ: مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

phrase شِبْهُ جُمْلَةٍ

nervous system جُمْلَةٌ: عَصَبِيَّةٌ

الجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِّيَّةُ - راجع وَدِي

altogether, wholly, completely, total- جُمْلَةً، بِالْجُمْلَةِ  
ly, in toto; as ■ whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk,  
in one lump, in general, on the whole, at large,  
overall

all at once, in one stroke, at ■ blow جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً

in short, in brief, briefly, in ■ word, جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
in a few words, in fine, to make ■ long story short,  
shortly, summing up, to sum up, in summary, in a  
 nutshell, in ■ capsule

typesetting, composition, جَمْعُ الْحُرُوف: تَنْضِيدٌ، صَفٌّ  
composing

compilation, composition, جَمْعُ: تَصْنِيفٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ (الْكُتُبِ)  
sition, writing

plural جَمْعُ [لغة]

جَمْعُ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع تَجَمُّعٌ

reunion, reunification; bringing together, جَمْعُ الشُّمْلِ  
assembling, rounding up, grouping; uniting, union,  
unification, integration

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكْسِيرٍ

plural of the plural, secondary plural جَمْعُ الْجَمْعِ

sound plural, complete plural جَمْعُ سَالِمٍ

collective noun اِسْمُ جَمْعٍ

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

fist, clenched hand جَمْعُ (الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْيَدِ)

جَمْعَاءُ - راجع أَجْمَعٌ

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

week جُمُعَةٌ: أُسْبُوعٌ

Passion Week جُمُعَةُ الْأَلَامِ

Good Friday الْجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ، الْجُمُعَةُ الْحَزِينَةُ

collective; additional, additive جَمْعِيٌّ

society, association, club; institute, institution, جَمْعِيَّةٌ  
organization; assembly

constituent assembly جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَأْسِيسِيَّةٌ

legislative assembly, house, parliament جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّةٌ

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

charitable organization (association, جَمْعِيَّةٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ  
institution), charity, philanthropic organization

general assembly; general meeting; plenary session, plenum جَمْعِيَّةٌ عَامَّةٌ، جَمْعِيَّةٌ عُمُومِيَّةٌ

the General Assembly of the UNITED NATIONS الْجَمْعِيَّةُ الْعَامَّةُ لِلدَّولِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ

جَمَلٌ - راجع أَجْمَلٌ

to be or become beautiful, جَمَلٌ: حَسَنٌ، كَانَ جَمِيلًا  
pretty, graceful, good-looking, comely, handsome,  
lovely

جُمُود: تَجَمَّد - راجع تَجَمَّد

solidity, solid- جُمُود: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَمَادًا، حَالَةُ الجَمَادِ  
ness, solid state; inorganic state, inanimateness

immobility, motionlessness, still- جُمُود: عَدَمُ الحَرَكَةِ  
ness; inertness, inaction

inertia جُمُود: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيّ

inactivity, indolence, dullness, جُمُود: بَلَادَةٌ، حُمُولٌ  
sluggishness, languidness

stagnancy, stagnation, standstill, كَسَادٌ جُمُود: رُكُودٌ،  
recession, slump, inactivity, dullness

standstill, deadlock, stale- جُمُود: تَوَقَّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ  
mate, impasse

جُمُودَةٌ - راجع جُمُود، تَجَمَّد

sycamore جُمَيْرٌ، جُمَيْرِيّ (نبات)

all, all of; every, each; whole, entire, total, جَمِيع: كُلُّ  
totality, entirety

all (of), the whole (of); all without exception, جَمِيعًا  
one and all, everybody, everyone; altogether,  
wholly, totally, entirely, completely, fully, in full

الْجَمِيع - راجع المَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

synthesis جَمِيعَةٌ (دِيَالَكْتِيكِيَّة)

beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely, جَمِيل: حَسَنٌ، وَسِيمٌ  
handsome, comely, good-looking, fair, sightly,  
shapely, dainty, charming

favor, service, courtesy, good جَمِيل: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ  
turn, kindness, kind act, grace

grati- عِرْفَانُ الْجَمِيل، مَعْرِفَةُ الْجَمِيل، إِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيل -  
tude, thankfulness

grateful، مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيل، مُقَرٌّ بِالْجَمِيل، شَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيل  
thankful, appreciative

ingratitude، مُنْكَرَانُ الْجَمِيل، إِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيل، جُحُودُ الْجَمِيل  
ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness

ungrateful، unthankful، thankless نَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيل

fine arts, beaux arts الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَةُ

to cover, veil, screen, enshroud; to hide، جَنَّ: سَتَرَ  
conceal; to shield, shelter, protect

to become dark; to descend جَنَّ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ، حَلَّ

to be or become insane, mad, crazy، جَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ  
to be or get madly excited, wildly جَنَّ جُنُونُهُ: ثَارَ  
agitated, frantic; to be mad or crazy, lose one's

on the whole, in general, generally, by  
and large, generally speaking, altogether; in short,  
to sum up, in a word, briefly

(one) of, (one) among; فِي جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا،  
inter alia, among other things

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تِجَارَةٌ]

wholesaler, wholesale dealer تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

to wholesale بَاعَ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale price سِعْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

mass production إِنتَاجُ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

to grow luxuriantly, be lush, be جَمَّ النَّبَاتُ: كَثُرَ  
luxuriant

to fill a measure to the brim جَمَّ الْمِكْيَالُ: مَلَأَهُ

abundance, muchness, large quantity, great جَمَّ  
number; excess (of a brimful measure)

gymnasium, gym جَمْنَازِيُوم [رِياضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّة]

to gather, collect; to crowd, assem- جَمَّهَر: جَمَعَ، حَشَدَ  
ble, congregate, rally, round up

جَمَّهَر: تَجَمَّعَ - راجع تَجَمَّهَر

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَّهَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَّهَرٍ  
crowding, assembling, assemblage, assembly, con-  
gregation, rallying, rounding up

جَمَّهَرَةٌ: جُمُهور - راجع جُمُهور

crowd, throng, gathering، جُمُهور: حَشَدٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ

assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse،

rally; multitude, host, great number, plurality;  
the majority; the public, the populace, the people,  
the rank and file; community

audience, atten- جُمُهور: حُضُورٌ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
dance, attendees, attendants, assembly, gathering,  
people present, persons attending, spec-  
tators, viewers, watchers, listeners

جَمَاهِير - راجعها في مكانها

republican جُمُهورِيّ

presidential palace قَصْرُ جُمُهورِيّ

republic جُمُهورِيَّة

جَمُوح - راجع جَامِح

recalcitrance, refractoriness, disobedience، جَمُوح  
defiance, unruliness; excessiveness, EXCESS

division, section, segment, compartment جَنَاح: قسم، جزء

under the wing of, فُلَانٌ جَنَاحٌ فُلَانٌ تحتَ جَنَاحِ فُلَانٍ، في جَنَاحِ فُلَانٍ  
under the protection of

by radio على جَنَاحِ الأثير

as soon as possible, quickly, على جَنَاحِ السَّرعَةِ  
speedily, rapidly, swiftly, promptly, hastily, fast,  
with winged haste, wingedly

misdeed; delinquency; جُنَاح: جُنَاحَة، إثم، ذنب  
offense, fault, misdeed; sin, wrongdoing; guilt

alar, alary; pterygoid, winglike جَنَاحِيّ

pteropod جَنَاحِيّ الأقدام

pterygoid, pterygoid bone عَظْمُ جَنَاحِيّ

Pteropoda جَنَاحِيَّاتُ الأقدام

samara جَنَاحِيَّة: ثَمَرَةٌ جَنَاحِيَّة

green plum جَنَارك (نبات)

requiem, obsequies, funeral rites; funeral جَنَاز، جَنَازَة

funeral procession; funeral; obsequies، جَنَازَة، جَنَازَة  
funeral ceremony

funereal, funeral جَنَازِيّ، جَنَازِيّ

paronomasia جَنَاس

alliteration جَنَاسُ اسْتِهْلَاقِيّ

heart; soul جَنَان: قَلْب، رُوح

steadfast, staunch, unflinching, undismayed, fearless, tough, bold ثَابِتُ الجَنَان

shield جُنَان، جُنَانَة: تُرْس

felony, serious crime, capital offense جُنَايَة

قَانُونُ الجُنَايَات، مَحْكَمَةُ الجُنَايَات - راجع قَانُون، مَحْكَمَة

to put aside, lay aside, push جَنَّبَ: نَحَى، دَفَعَ، أَبْعَدَ  
away; to ward off; to send away, dismiss

to worry about, be anxious جَنَّبَ إِلَى: قَلَقَ وَاشْتَاقَ  
about; to miss, long for, yearn for

to ejaculate, be جَنَّبَ الرَّجُلُ: دَفَعَ المَنِيَّ فَتَنَجَسَ  
impure, be in state of major ritual impurity

to suffer from pleurisy, be جُنَّبَ: أَصَابَهُ الجُنَابُ  
pleuritic

to keep away from, وَفَّرَ عَلَى، حَفِظَ مِنْ، وَفَّرَ عَلَى  
ward off from, guard against, protect from, pre-

head or mind

jinn, demons, fairies جِن: جَان

to pick, gather, reap, harvest, جَنَى: قَطَفَ، حَصَدَ  
pluck out, pull off

to earn, get, obtain, جَنَى: كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ، جَلَبَ  
acquire, receive, gain, win, profit, reap, harvest,  
realize, derive, draw; to attain, achieve, accom-  
plish, secure, bring about; to incur, bring upon  
oneself, draw on oneself

to commit, perpetrate جَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ

to wrong, aggrieve, harm, hurt, جَنَى عَلَى: أَضَرَّ بِ-  
victimize, do harm to, do wrong to, injure by  
injustice, disadvantage, bring or lead into trouble,  
inflict an evil upon, plunge into misfortune, cause  
losses (disaster, misery) to

fruits, yield, produce, جَنَى: غَلَّةً، مَحْصُولٌ، مَدْخُولٌ  
crop, harvest, revenue, returns, receipts, proceeds,  
earnings, takings, incomings

funereal, funeral جَنَازِيّ: جَنَازِيّ

Hanging Gardens, hanging gardens of الجَنَائِنُ المَعْلَقَة  
Babylon

gardener; orchardist; horticulturist جَنَائِنِيّ: بُسْتَانِيّ

criminal, penal جَنَائِيّ

قَانُونُ جَنَائِيّ، مَحْكَمَةُ جَنَائِيَّة - راجع قَانُون، مَحْكَمَة

جَنَاب، جَنَابُكُمْ: حَضْرَة، حَضْرَتُكُمْ Esq., Esquire, Mr.,  
Messrs., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
Excellency, Your (His) Honor

pleurisy جُنَاب (مرض)

major ritual impurity جُنَابَة [شريعة إسلامية]

جُنَاة - راجع جَنَى

جَنَاح (الطَّائِرِ والطَّائِرَة والْبَنَاءِ والحِزْبِ السِّيَاسِيّ واللَّعْبَة  
الْرياضِيَّة) wing (of a bird, airplane, building,  
political party, goal game)

ala, wing جَنَاح [تَشْرِيح وَنَبَات]

annex, wing جَنَاح: مُلْحَقٌ بِنِيبَاتَة

suite جَنَاح: شَقَّة، مَجْمُوعَة عُرْفِ (في قُنْدُقِ إلخ)

ward جَنَاح: قِسْمٌ فِي مُسْتَشْفَى أَوْ سِجْنٍ إلخ

stand, stall, booth جَنَاح (في مَعْرَض)

flank, wing جَنَاحُ الحَيْش (الأَيْمَنُ أَوِ الأَيْسَر)

to strand, run aground جَنَحَتِ السَّفِينَةُ  
 to deviate from, depart from, turn جَنَحَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ  
 away from, diverge from, digress from  
 to be delinquent, misdeed جَنَحَ: كَانَ جَانِحًا، اِزْتَكَبَ جُنْحَةً  
 to wing, provide with wings جَنَحَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ اُجْنَحَةً  
 to accuse of a sin; to charge جَنَحَ: نَسَبَ اِلَيْهِ اِثْمًا  
 with offense; to impute guilt to  
 watch, part of the night جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): طَائِفَةٌ، هَرَبِيعٌ  
 in the dark of جُنْحُ اللَّيْلِ، تَحْتَ جُنْحِ الظَّلَامِ  
 night, under cover of night  
 side جُنْح: جَانِبٌ  
 جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ) - راجع جُنْحٌ  
 misdemeanor; delinquency, delict, offense جُنْحَةٌ [قانون]  
 to draft, enlist, recruit, conscript, جُنْدٌ: طَوَّعَ (الْجُنُودَ)  
 muster in, sign up, induct, enroll in the armed  
 forces, levy troops, raise troops  
 to mobilize, call up جُنْدٌ: عَسَا  
 soldiers, troops, soldiery, army جُنْدٌ: عَسْكَرٌ  
 grasshopper جُنْدَبٌ: جَرَادٌ نَطَّاطٌ (حشرة)  
 gendarmerie, gendarmery, gendarmes, جُنْدُرْمَةٌ  
 police(men)  
 oysters جُنْدُفَلِيٌّ  
 to fell, throw down, knock down, strike جُنْدَلٌ: صَرَعَ  
 down, bring to the ground  
 rock, stone جُنْدَلٌ: صَخْرٌ  
 cataract, waterfall, falls, chute; cascade جُنْدَلٌ: سَلَالٌ  
 gondola جُنْدُولٌ  
 soldier, private جُنْدِيٌّ  
 reserve, reservist جُنْدِيٌّ اِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ  
 private first class; lance corporal جُنْدِيٌّ اَوَّلٌ  
 recruit, cadet جُنْدِيٌّ غَرَّرٌ  
 Unknown Soldier الجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُولُ  
 regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ  
 the army, the military, the armed forces; mili- جُنْدِيَّةٌ  
 tary service; military life (career, profession)  
 general جُنْرَالٌ: لَوَاءٌ، عِمَادٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

serve from, safeguard from, shield from; to save, spare  
 side جَنَبٌ: جِهَةٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ  
 side, flank, waist جَنَبٌ: كَتِفٌ، خَاصِرَةٌ  
 side by side (with), جَنَبًا اِلَى جَنَبٍ، جَنَبًا لَجَنَبٍ  
 abreast (of or with)  
 aside, away, apart, off, by, out of the way; جَنَبَ عَلَى  
 separately, isolatedly; alone, by oneself  
 pleurisy ذَاتُ الْجَنَبِ، دَاءُ الْجَنَبِ (مرض)  
 pleura غِشَاءُ الْجَنَبِ [تَشْرِيع]  
 impure, in a state of major ritual جُنُبٌ: اَصَابَتْهُ الْجَنَابَةُ  
 impurity  
 جُنْبَاز، جُنْبَازِيٌّ - راجع جُمْبَاز، جُمْبَازِيٌّ  
 horse dealer جُنْبَازٌ: تَاجِرُ الْخَيْلِ  
 shrub, bush جُنْبَةٌ: شَجِيرَةٌ  
 side; region, area, territory, جُنْبَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مِيقَاتَةٌ  
 land; district  
 what one avoids جُنْبَةٌ: مَا يَتَجَنَّبُهُ الْمَرْءُ  
 shrimp; prawn جُنْبَرِيٌّ: قُرْدِيْسٌ  
 lateral, side جُنْبِيٌّ: جَانِبِيٌّ  
 shrubby, frutescent جُنْبِيٌّ: شَجِيرِيٌّ  
 paradise, heaven جَنَّةٌ: فِرْدَوْسٌ  
 paradise, Heaven الْجَنَّةُ، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ: الْفِرْدَوْسُ  
 garden جَنَّةٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ  
 swallow عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ  
 shelter, shield, protection, screen جَنَّةٌ: سِتْرٌ  
 shield جَنَّةٌ: تَرَسٌ  
 جَنَّةٌ: جُنُونٌ - راجع جُنُونٌ  
 gentleman جُنْتِلْمَانٌ  
 اتِّفَاقٌ (اتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ) جُنْتِلْمَانٌ - راجع اِتِّفَاقٌ  
 knotweed, polygonum, smartweed، جُنْجُرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 knotgrass  
 hop جُنْجُلٌ: حَشِيشَةُ الدِّينَارِ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 to incline to, tend to, learn to(ward); to جَنَحَ اِلَى: مَالَ  
 turn to

scoliosis	جَنْفٌ: زَوْر، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفِقْرِيّ
	جَنْفٌ: انْحِرَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَانُفٌ
sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, burlap, canvas, hessian	جُنْفَاصٌ، جُنْفَيْصٌ
dipper, water ouzel, water crane	جُنْقَلَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
to madden, craze, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane	جَنَنَ: صَبَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَنْنٌ: قَبْرٌ
shroud, winding-sheet	جَنْنٌ: كَفَنٌ
	جُنُنٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُنُونٌ
south	جَنُوبٌ: الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَالَ
southward(s), south, toward the south	جَنُوبًا
southeast, southeastward	الْجَنُوبُ الشَّرْقِيّ
southwest, southwestward	الْجَنُوبُ الْغَرْبِيّ
southern, south, southerly	جَنُوبِيٌّ: مَمْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْجَنُوبِ
southerner	جَنُوبِيٌّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْجَنُوبِ
southeastern, southeast	جَنُوبِيٌّ شَرْقِيٌّ
southwestern, southwest	جَنُوبِيٌّ غَرْبِيٌّ
inclined to, well-disposed to(ward), tending to, apt to, given to, prone to	جَنُوحٌ إِلَى: مَيَّالٌ
inclination, leaning, tendency, disposition	جَنُوحٌ: مَيْلٌ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوحٌ: مَيْلٌ إِلَى الْإِجْرَامِ
juvenile delinquency	جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ
stranding, running aground	جُنُوحُ السَّفِينَةِ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوحِيَّةٌ: جُنُوحٌ
insanity, lunacy, madness, mania, dementia, craziness; foolishness, folly	جُنُونٌ
para-noia	جُنُونُ الْأَضْطِهَادِ، جُنُونٌ هُذَائِيٌّ، جُنُونُ الْأَرْتِيَابِ
kleptomania	جُنُونُ السَّرَقَةِ
megalomania	جُنُونُ الْعَظَمَةِ
frenzy, temporary madness	جُنُونٌ مُوقَّتٌ
crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, raging, hysteric(al), uncontrolled	جُنُونِيٌّ
freshly picked or plucked (fruit)	جَنِيٌّ (مِنْ الثَّمَرِ)

to say the burial prayers for, conduct the funeral service for	جَنَزَ الْمَيِّتَ: صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ
verdigris	جَنْزَارٌ: زَنْجَارٌ
chain	جَنْزِيرٌ: زَنْجِيرٌ، سِلْسِلَةٌ
to naturalize, confer citizenship upon, admit to citizenship	جَنَسَ: مَنَحَ الْجَنَسِيَّةَ
kind, sort, type, species, variety; class; category	جَنَسٌ: نَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ، صِنْفٌ
race, stock	جَنَسٌ: عِرْقٌ، عُنْصُرٌ
genus	جَنَسٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]
sex (male, female)	جَنَسٌ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الذَّكُورَةُ أَوْ الْأُنُوثَةُ)
gender	جَنَسٌ (مِنْ حَيْثُ التَّنْذِيرُ أَوْ التَّائِيثُ) [لَفَةٌ]
sex, sexuality, sexual drive	جَنَسٌ: غَرِيرَةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ
(urge, instinct)	
sex, sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, carnal knowledge	جَنَسٌ، مُمَارَسَةُ الْجَنَسِ: جَمَاعٌ
human race, mankind, humankind, humanity, human beings, people	الْجَنَسُ الْبَشَرِيُّ
the stronger sex, the sterner sex	الْجَنَسُ الْحَشِينُ
the fair sex, the gentle sex, the weaker sex	الْجَنَسُ اللَّطِيفُ
generic noun	إِسْمُ جَنَسٍ
asexual, sexless, neuter	عَدِيمُ الْجَنَسِ
sexology	عِلْمُ الْجَنَسِ
ethnology	عِلْمُ الْأَجْناسِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ
sexuality	جَنَسِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
sexual, sex; sexy, erotic; generic	جَنَسِيٌّ
	إِتِّصَالٌ جَنَسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِتِّصَالٌ
sex appeal	جَادِبِيَّةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ
sexual activity, sexuality	نَشَاطٌ جَنَسِيٌّ
nationality, citizenship	جَنَسِيَّةٌ: مُوَاطَنَةٌ، مُوَاطِنِيَّةٌ
sexuality	جَنَسِيَّةٌ: جَنَسِيَّةٌ، كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
registry, flag	جَنَسِيَّةُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
stateless, having no nationality	عَدِيمُ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ
gentian	جَنْطِيَانٌ، جَنْطِيَانَا (نَبَاتٌ)
	جَنْفٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَانُفٌ عَنْ

respiratory system	جِهَارُ النَّفْسِ، جِهَارُ تَنْفَسِيٍّ
nervous system	جِهَارُ عَصِيٍّ
muscular system	جِهَارُ عَضَلِيٍّ
digestive system, digestive apparatus	جِهَارُ هَضْمٍ، جِهَارُ هَضْمِيٍّ
vascular system	جِهَارُ وَعَائِيٍّ
steering gear; control(s)	جِهَارُ التَّوْجِيهِ أَوْ الْفَيَادَةِ
transmission	جِهَارُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَةِ
transmitter, transmitting set	جِهَارُ إِزْسَالٍ، جِهَارُ مُرْسِلٍ أَوْ مُذِيعٍ
re-ciever, receiving set	جِهَارُ الْبِقَاطِ أَوْ اسْتِقْبَالٍ، جِهَارُ لَاقِطٍ أَوْ مُسْتَقْبِلٍ
television, television set, TV	جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونِيٍّ، جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونِ
radio, radio set	جِهَارُ رَادِيُوٍّ
wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie	جِهَارُ لَاسَلِكِيٍّ
scuba	جِهَارُ لِلتَّنَفُّسِ (تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ)
systemic; systematic	جِهَارِيٍّ
abortionist	جِهَاضٌ: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ
	جِهَالَةٌ - رَاجِعْ جَهْلٌ
	جِهَامَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَجَهُّمٌ
great scholar; expert, adept, master, authority, connoisseur	جِهَبَذٌ، جِهَبِذٌ
lioness	جِهَبَرٌ: لَبْوَةٌ، لَبْوَةٌ
side; direction	جِهَةٌ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ، صَوْبٌ
region, area; part, section; district, quarter	جِهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ
locality, locale, place	جِهَةٌ: مَوْقِعٌ
party, side	جِهَةٌ: فَرِيقٌ
authority, body	جِهَةٌ: مَرَجِعٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، هَيْئَةٌ
modality	جِهَةٌ [مَنْطِقٌ]
cardinal points	الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ (شَمَالٌ، جَنُوبٌ، شَرْقٌ، غَرْبٌ)
toward(s), to, in the direction of	إِلَى جِهَةٍ كَذَا: شَطْرَ، صَوْبَ
concerning, regarding, ■■ regards, as to, as for, with regard to,	لِجِهَةٍ كَذَا، مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking	جَنَى: قِطَافٌ، حَصْدٌ
earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, gaining, winning, reaping, realization; achievement, accomplishment	جَنَى: كَسْبٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ
jinni, demon, fairy	جِنِّيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الْجِنِّ
bush, shrub	جُنَيْبَةٌ: جَنْبَةٌ، شُجَيْرَةٌ
crime, offense, delict; guilt	جُنَيْبَةٌ: جُرْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ
fairy, female jinni, female demon	جُنَيْبَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ جِنِّيٍّ
aileron	جُنَيْحٌ (الطَّائِرَةِ)
elytron, elytrum	جُنَيْحٌ غَمْدِيٍّ (فِي بَعْضِ الْحَشَرَاتِ)
fetus; embryo	جَنِينٌ
embryology	عِلْمُ الْأَجِنَّةِ
	جُنَيْنَاتِيٍّ - رَاجِعْ جَنَائِيٍّ
garden	جُنَيْبَةٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ
fetal; embryonic, embryonal	جُنِينِيٍّ
pound	جُنَيْبَةٌ
pound sterling, English pound	جُنَيْبَةٌ اسْتِرْلِينِيٍّ، جُنَيْبَةٌ انْكَلِيزِيٍّ
Egyptian pound	جُنَيْبَةٌ مِصْرِيٍّ
jihad, holy war (by Moslems); struggle, strife, fight(ing), battle	جِهَادٌ
utmost, most, limit, utmost degree	جِهَادِيٌّ: قُصَارَى
	جِهَارٌ، جِهَارٌ - رَاجِعْ جَهْرٌ
sonority, orotundity, loudness	جِهَارَةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)
apparatus, set; appliance; gadget, contrivance, device; instrument, tool, implement, utensil; equipment(s), equipage, outfit, gear, paraphernalia, materials, matériel; rig, installation system, apparatus	جِهَازٌ (جَ أَجْهَرَةً): أَدَاةٌ، عُدَّةٌ
body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group	جِهَازٌ: نِظَامٌ [تَشْرِيعِ الْخ]
trousseau	جِهَازٌ: هَيْئَةٌ
machinery of government; organ of government	جِهَازُ الْعُرُوسِ
urinary system	جِهَازُ الْحُكْمِ
reproductive system	جِهَازُ الْبَوْلِ، جِهَازُ بَوْلِيٍّ
	جِهَازُ التَّنَاسُلِ، جِهَازُ تَنَاسُلِيٍّ



to equip with, fit (out) with, outfit جَهَّزَ ب: زَوَّدَ ب  
with, furnish with, supply with, provide with, rig with

to rig (a ship) جَهَّزَ السَّفِينَةَ

to prepare the bride's trousseau جَهَّزَ الْعُرُوسَ

to prepare (the deceased) for burial جَهَّزَ الْمَيِّتَ

to man جَهَّزَ بِالرُّجَالِ

جَهَشَ (تَ نَفْسَهُ) - راجع أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهَضَ: سَقَطَ

not to know (of), have no knowledge جَهَلَ: ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ  
of, fail to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unacquainted with, unaware of, unconscious of, uninformed about: to be ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient, unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting, unknowing, without knowledge

to attribute ignorance to; to جَهَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ الْجَهْلَ  
accuse of ignorance, charge with ignorance

ignorance, nescience, benighted- جَهْلٌ: جِهَالَةٌ، ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ  
ness, lack of knowledge, unenlightenment, unlearnedness, unfamiliarity (with), unacquaintance (with), unawareness (of), unconsciousness (of)

snipe جَهْلَةٌ - راجع جَهْلٌ  
جُهْلُولٌ (طَائِرٌ)

جَهْمٌ - راجع نَجْمٌ

جَهْمٌ - راجع مُنْجَمٌ

hell, hellfire جَهَنَّمَ

hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

orotund, sonorous, loud, stentorian, strong جَهْوَرِيٌّ

orotundity, sonority, loudness جَهْوَرِيَّةٌ

جَهُولٌ - راجع جاهِلٌ

جَهْوَمَةٌ - راجع نَجْمٌ

جَهِيدٌ، بَجْهَدٍ جَهِيدٌ - راجع جُهْدٌ

جَهِيرٌ: جَهْوَرِيٌّ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهِيضٌ: جَهْضٌ، سَقَطَ

abortive, unsuccessful- جَهِيضٌ: مُخْفِقٌ، عَقِيمٌ، بَلَا جَدْوَى  
ful, fruitless, unfruitful, futile, ineffective, of no effect, unavailing, of no avail

atmosphere, air جَوٌّ: مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

with respect to, respecting

from, from the direction of مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ

from, on the part of, by مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ قَبْلِ

on the other hand مِنْ جِهَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

جَهْدٌ: جَدٌّ - راجع إِجْتَهَدَ

جَهْدٌ: أَرْهَقَ - راجع أَجْهَدَ

جَهْدٌ - راجع جُهْدٌ

effort, endeavor, attempt; pains, trouble; جُهْدٌ  
(strenuous) exertion, overexertion, (over)strain; fatigue; toil, hard work; power

voltage, tension, potential جُهْدٌ [كهرباء]

with great difficulty, with great effort, بِجُهْدٍ جَمِيدٍ  
with strenuous effort, with much ado, only arduously, only laboriously

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ - راجع بَذَلَ

لا يَأْلُو جُهْدًا - راجع أَلَا

جَهْدَانٌ - راجع مُجْهَدٌ

potential جُهْدِيٌّ [كهرباء]

to appear, come out, come جَهَرَ: ظَهَرَ، انْكَشَفَ، ائْتَشَرَ

to light, show, reveal itself; to be or become known, revealed, disclosed; to be made public; to spread, get about, circulate

جَهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع جَاهَرَ بـ

to raise the voice جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: رَفَعَهُ

to dazzle, daze جَهَرَ: بَرَّرَ

to be or become loud, sonorous, جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

orotund

to dazzle, be or become جَهَرَ (تِ الْعَيْنُ أَوْ الْبَصَرُ)

dazzled or dazed

dazzling; day blindness جَهَرَ (الْبَصَرُ)

openness, overtiness, publicness, publicity جَهَرَ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

جَهْرٌ: مُجَاهَرَةٌ - راجع مُجَاهَرَةٌ

publicly, in public, openly, جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ: عَلَانِيَةً

overtly

جَهْرَةً: عَلَانِيَةً - راجع جَهْرًا

جَهَّرَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْهَرَ عَلَى

to prepare, ready, make ready جَهَّرَ: أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ

near, close to, in the neighborhood بجوار: قُرْبَ  
 of, in the vicinity of, next to, next door to, by  
 good-neighbor policy سِيَّاسَةُ حُسْنِ الْجَوَارِ  
 جَوَارِب - راجع جَوْرِب  
 جَوَارِح - راجع جَارِحَة  
 permissibility, admissibility; legality, lawfulness جَوَّاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَائِزًا مَسْمُوحًا بِهِ  
 possibility, potential(ity), contingency, propability جَوَّاز: إِمْكَانِيَّةٌ، إِحْتِمَالٌ  
 permit, license, authorization جَوَّاز: رُخْصَة  
 passport جَوَّازُ سَفَرٍ  
 laissez-passer; pass جَوَّازُ مُرُورٍ  
 poetic license جَوَّازُ شِعْرِيٍّ  
 guava جَوَّاقَة، جَوَّاقَة (نبات)  
 globe-trotter, traveler, rover, wanderer, bird of passage جَوَّال: مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع مُتَجَوِّلٌ  
 ranger جَوَّال: رَجُلٌ أَمِنْ طَوَّافٍ  
 boy scout, scout جَوَّال: كَنَّاثٌ  
 بائِع جَوَّال - راجع بائِع  
 جَوَّالَة - راجع جَوَّال  
 جَوَّالِق: عِذْلٌ  
 sack, bag; saddlebag جَوَّانِح - راجع جَانِحَة، جَانِح  
 inner, interior; internal; inside; indoor جَوَّانِي: دَاخِلِيٌّ  
 jewelry; jewels, gems جَوَّاهِر: مُجَوَّهَرَاتٌ  
 jeweler جَوَّاهِرِيٍّ: جَوَّاهِرِيٍّ، جَوَّاهِرِيٍّ  
 travel(ing), exploration, touring, cruising, patrolling, wandering, roaming, roving, rove, ranging, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; crossing, traversing, traversal جَوَّب: تَجَوَّلَ، تَطَوَّافٌ  
 piercing, penetration, perforation, boring جَوَّب: خَرَقَ  
 hole, pit; hollow, cavity, excavation جَوَّبَة: حُفْرَة  
 lacuna جَوَّبَة: فَجْوَة [تَشْرِيح]  
 jute جَوَّت، جَوَّتَة  
 جَوَّح: اجْتَبَحَ - راجع اجْتَبَحَ  
 broadcloth; cloth; suiting جَوَّخ

weather جَوَّ: طَفْسٌ  
 environment, surroundings, milieu; medium جَوَّ: مُحِيطٌ، بَيْئَة  
 atmosphere, air, حالة سَائِدَة أَوْ شُعُورٌ بِهَا جَوَّ، جَوَّ عَامٌ: حَالَة سَائِدَة أَوْ شُعُورٌ بِهَا  
 ambience, feeling, climate, tone, mood جَوَّ، جَوَّ عَامٌ: وَضْعٌ، حَالَة  
 situation, status, condition(s), circumstance(s); position جَوَّ مُطْبَرٌّ أَوْ مَاطِرٌ  
 rainy weather جَوَّ - جَوَّ، مِنْ الْجَوِّ إِلَى الْجَوِّ  
 air-to-air أَرْض - جَوَّ  
 surface-to-air, ground-to-air جَوَّ، بِالْجَوِّ: بِطَرِيقِ الْجَوِّ: بِالطَّائِرَة  
 by air, by airplane جَوَّ، مَحْمُولٌ جَوَّ، مَنَقُولٌ جَوَّ  
 airborne دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ  
 airsickness مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ  
 airsick جَوَّي: عَرَضٌ لِلْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقِ أَوْ لِفِعْلِ الْمَوَاقِلِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
 to weather جَوَّي: وَجْدٌ  
 passion, love; intense emotion جَوَّائِب - راجع جَائِبَة  
 جواب: رَدٌّ  
 answer, reply; response جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أَوْ الْمُتَّهَمِ: دَفْعٌ [قَانُون]  
 plea جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّانِي  
 rejoinder جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّالِثِ  
 rebutter جَوَّابُ [مَوْسِقِيٍّ]  
 octave جَوَّابُ الشَّرْطِ [لَفَة]  
 apodosis جَوَّاب، جَوَّابَة: رَحَالَة  
 globe-trotter, traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, bird of passage جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ  
 wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant جَوَّابِي  
 answering, reply الجَوَّائِمُ  
 Passeriformes, passerines جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ  
 generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, bountiful, munificent جَوَّاد: حِصَانٌ (سَرِيع)  
 horse, steed; charger, courser; race horse, racer جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ - راجع جَوَّاد  
 neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, nearness, closeness, propinquity جَوَّار: قُرْبٌ  
 protection; security, safety; safeguard, guarantee جَوَّار: عَهْدٌ، ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ

to starve, famish, hunger

جَوَّعَ: أَجَاعَ

hunger, starvation

جَوُّع

to be or become hollow

جَوَفَ: كَانَ أَجَوَفَ

to hollow out, cave, cavern  
out, excavate, bore, make hollow

جَوَفَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَجَوَفَ، قَعَرَ

interior, inside, heart

جَوَفَ: دَاخِلَ، بَاطِنَ، بَطْنُ

abdomen, belly, venter

جَوَفَ: بَطْنُ، خِلَافَ الظَّهْرِ

coelom

جَوَفَ: بَاطِنُ البَطْنِ

جَوَفَ: تَجَوَّفَ، فَتَحَهُ، نُقِرَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوِّفٍ

hold

جَوَفُ السَّيْفِ

inside, within; in(to); in the middle of

فِي جَوَفِ

interior, inner, inside

جَوْفِي: دَاخِلِي

abdominal, ventral

جَوْفِي: بَطْنِي

underground, subterranean,  
subsurface; plutonic, hypogene

جَوْفِي: تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

core

عَيْنَةُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

groundwater

مِيَاءُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

جَوَقَ - رَاجِعَ جَوْقَةٍ

troop, company, group, band

جَوْقَةُ جَمَاعَةٍ

choir; orchestra, band

جَوْقَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

theatrical troupe

جَوْقَةُ مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ

Legion of Honor

جَوْقَةُ الشَّرَفِ

jockey

جُوكِي: فَارِسٌ يَرْكَبُ الْخَيْلَ فِي السَّبَاقِ

جَوْلَ، جَوْلَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ

joule

جُولَ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

جَوْلَان - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip, voy-  
age, journey, excursion, outing; cruise; ride; errand

جَوْلَةٌ

round

جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ، مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَعَارَكٍ إلخ)

golf

جُولْف (لَعِبَةٌ)

furze, gorse, whin

جَوْلَقِي (نَبَاتٌ)

ham

جُومَبُون: جَانْبُون

inlet, bay, gulf

جُون: خَلِيج

to improve, better, ameliorate, upgrade,  
make better

جَوَّدَ: حَسَّنَ

to intone, modulate, recite

جَوَّدَ الْقَارِئُ

heavy rain, downpour

جَوْدَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ

generosity, liberality, openhanded-  
ness, munificence, bounty

جَوْدَ: كَرَمٌ، سَخَاءٌ

goodness, excellence, quality, fine

جَوْدَةٌ، جُودَةٌ

quality, high quality, fineness, superiority, su-  
perbness; perfection; efficiency, efficacy

judo

جُودُو [رِيَاضَةٌ دُنْيَا]

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong;  
oppression, tyranny

جَوْرَ: ظَلَمَ

جَوْرَ: جَائِرٌ، ظَالِمٌ - رَاجِعَ جَائِرٍ

sock(s); stocking(s); hose(s)

جَوْرَب (جَ جَوَارِب)

damask rose

جُورِي (نَبَاتٌ)

جَوَزَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ، أَذِنَ، أَقَرَّ، خَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ أَجَازَ

walnut; nut

جَوَزَ، جَوَزَةَ (نَبَاتٌ)

nutmeg

جَوَزُ الطَّيِّبِ، جَوَزَةُ الطَّيِّبِ، جَوَزُ بَوَى

nux vomica

جَوَزُ الْقَيْءِ، جَوَزَةُ الْقَيْءِ

coconut

جَوَزُ الْهِنْدِ، جَوَزُ هِنْدِيٍّ، جَوَزَةُ النَّارِجِيلِ

butternut, white walnut

جَوَزُ أَرْمَدَ

mangosteen

جَوَزُ جَنْدَمَ

pecan

جَوَزُ زَيْتُونِي

middle, center, heart

جَوَزُ الشَّيْءِ: وَسْطُهُ

most (of), bulk, major part

جَوَزُ الشَّيْءِ: مُعْظَمُهُ

Adam's apple

جَوَزَةُ الْخُلُقُومِ، جَوَزَةُ الْعُنُقِ

Gemini

الْجَوْزَاءُ، بُرْجُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Orion

الْجَوْزَاءُ، كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

squab, young pigeon

جَوَزَل: زُعْلُولٌ

nut-brown, hazel; nut

جَوْرِي

Juglandaceae

الْجَوْزِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْجَوْزِيَّةُ

hickory

جَوْرِيَّة: شَجَرٌ مِنْ فَصِيلَةِ الْجَوْرِ

palace, mansion; belvedere

جَوْسَقِي: قَصْرٌ

chest, breast, thorax

جَوْشَن: صَدْرٌ

rye	جُوَيْدَار (نبات)
nucellus	جُوَيْزَة (بَيْضَة النَّبَات)
stud	جَوِيْط، جَوِيْطَة: مِسَارٌ كَبِيرُ الرَّأْس
dowel; peg, pin	جَوِيْط، جَوِيْطَة: وَتَد
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	جِيْنَة، جِيْنَة: مَجِيء
back and forth, to and fro, up and down	جِيْنَة وَذَهَابًا، جِيْنَة وَذُهُوبًا
quicklime, unslaked lime	جِيَّاحَة - رَاجِعِ اجْتِيَّاح
limekiln	جِيَّار: جِيْرٌ حَيٌّ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأ
agitated, excited, kindled, inflamed, overwrought, impassioned; wild, hot, enraged, horn-mad; surging, rolling, heaving, rough; ebullient; boiling, bubbling up, simmering	جِيَّاش
to pocket, provide with	جَبَبَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ جَبِيًّا
pocket	جَبَبَ (التَّوْبُ الْخ)
heart; breast, bosom	جَبَبَ: قَلْبٌ، صَدْر
sinus	جَبَبَ [تَشْرِيح]
nasal sinus(es)	جَبَبَ (أَنْفِيَّ)، جُبُوبُ (أَنْفِيَّة) [تَشْرِيح]
sine	جَبَبَ، جَبَبَ الزَّوَايَا [رِيَاضِيَّات]
cosine	جَبَبَ التَّمَامَ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
pocket(s) of resistance	جَبَبَ عَسْكَرِيَّ، جُبُوبُ الْمُقَاوَمَة
air pocket, air hole, pocket	جَبَبَ هَوَائِيَّ
sinusitis	الْتِهَابُ الْجَبَبِ أَوْ الْجُبُوبِ
pocket watch	سَاعَةٌ جَبَبَ
pocketknife, penknife	سِكِّينُ جَبَبَ
pocket book, pocket edition	كِتَابُ الْجَبَبِ، طَبْعَةُ الْجَبَبِ
pocketbook, wallet, billfold	مِخْفَظَةُ جَبَبَ
pocket money	مَصْرُوفُ الْجَبَبِ، مَالُ الْجَبَبِ
pocketful	مِلءُ جَبَبَ
to pocket, put in one's pocket	وَضَعَ فِي جَبَبِهِ
jeep	جَبَبَ، سَيَّارَةٌ جَبَبَ
pocket	جَبَبَة: جَبَبَ
pocket	جَبَبِيَّ

ham	جُونُون: جَانُون
black-bellied sand grouse	جُونِيَّ (طَائِر)
essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core, marrow, kernel; substance; matter; content	جَوَهْر: مَاهِيَّة، لُبٌّ، مَادَّة
jewel, gem	جَوَهْر: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
atom; monad	جَوَهْرٌ قَرْد
jewel, gem	جَوَهْرَة: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
jeweler	جَوَهْرَجِي: جَوَاهِرِيَّ، جَوَهْرِيَّ
substantial, substantive, material; essential, intrinsic, inherent; radical; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, prime, primary, cardinal, key, master, capital, leading; crucial, vital	جَوَهْرِيَّ: أَسَاسِيَّ
jeweler	جَوَهْرِيَّ: جَوَاهِرِيَّ، جَوَهْرَجِيَّ
essentialism	جَوَهْرِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةٌ فَلَاسِفِيَّة
to be passionately stirred by love or grief	جَوِيَّ
air, aerial, aer-, aero-; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)	جَوِيَّ
air fleet, air force(s)	أَسْطُولُ جَوِيَّ، قُوَّاتُ جَوِيَّة
airdrop	إِنْزَالُ جَوِيَّ (لِمَوْنٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ بِالْمِظَلَّات)
airmail	بَرِيدُ جَوِيَّ
airlift, air bridge	جَسْرُ جَوِيَّ
meteorite	حَجَرُ جَوِيَّ
airlines, airways	خُطُوطُ جَوِيَّة
aerial photograph	صُورَةٌ جَوِيَّة (مَأْخُوذَةٌ بِالطَّائِرَة)
atmospheric pressure	ضَغْطُ جَوِيَّ
meteorology	عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة
air raid	غَارَةٌ جَوِيَّة
air cover	غِطَاءٌ جَوِيَّ، مِظَلَّةٌ جَوِيَّة
air base	قَاعِدَةٌ جَوِيَّة
airspace	مَجَالٌ جَوِيَّ
aviation, air navigation	مِلَاحَةٌ جَوِيَّة
airport	مِينَاءُ جَوِيَّ
weather report	نَشْرَةٌ جَوِيَّة
meteorology	جَوِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة

carrion; carcass; corpse, cadaver

جِنْفَة

generation

جِيل: أَهْلُ الزَّمَانِ الْوَاحِدِ

generation, group of people; nation; race

جِيل: صِنْفٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ

century

جِيل: قَرْنٌ

age, era, epoch, period, time

جِيل: عَصْرٌ

ice cream

جِيلَاتِي: بُوْطَة

gelatin(e), jelly

جِيلَاتِي: هَلَامٌ

gelatinous, jellylike

جِيلَاتِي: هَلَامِي

gene

جِين، جِينَة: مُورَثَة، مُورَث [أَحْيَاء]

genic, genetic

جِينِي: مُورَثِي [أَحْيَاء]

geopolitics

جِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا

geopolitical

جِيُوبُولِيْتِيكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا

geodesic

جِيُودِيْسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesist

جِيُودِيْسِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesy

جِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodynamics

جِيُودِيْنَامِيكَا

geodynamic

جِيُودِيْنَامِيكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْنَامِيكَا

geophysics

جِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geophysical

جِيُوفِيْزِيَايِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geophysicist

جِيُوفِيْزِيَايِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geochemistry

جِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geochemical

جِيُوكِيْمِيَايِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geochemist

جِيُوكِيْمِيَايِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geologic(al)

جِيُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geologist

جِيُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geology

جِيُولُوجِيَا

geomorphology

جِيُومُورُفُولُوجِيَا

geomorpho-  
logic(al)

جِيُومُورُفُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُومُورُفُولُوجِيَا

geomorphologist: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُومُورُفُولُوجِيَا

to have ■ long and graceful neck

جِدْ: كَانَ أَجِيدَ

good; perfect; fine, well

جِدْ

well; excellently; fully, completely, thoroughly

جِيدًا

very good

جِيدٌ جَدًّا

neck

جِدْ: عُنُقٌ

جِدَاء، جِدَاءَة - رَاجِعٌ أَجِيدٌ

to endorse, back

جَيْرَ: ظَهَرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدًّا إلخ)

to plaster with lime, whitewash

جَيْرَ: طَلَى بِالْجَيْرِ

to calcine, calcify

جَيْرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى جَيْرٍ

yes! surely! certainly! truly! verily!

جَيْرَ: نَعَمْ

lime

جَيْرَ: كَلْسٌ

quicklime, unslaked lime

جَيْرَ: جَيْرٌ غَيْرٌ مُطْفَأٌ

slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium

جَيْرَ: جَيْرٌ مُطْفَأٌ

hydroxide

limestone

حَجَرُ الْجَيْرِ

limewater

مَاءُ الْجَيْرِ

neighborhood

جَيْرَة

endorsement

جَيْرُ: تَجَيْرٌ، تَظْهِيرٌ

calcareous, calcic, limy, lime

جَيْرِي: كَلْسِي

limestone

حَجَرُ جَيْرِي

to levy, raise, mobilize (troops, ■  
army, etc.)

جَيْشَ: جَنَدٌ، عِبَاءٌ

army, troops, armed forces; the military,  
soldiery

جَيْشٌ

occupation forces

جَيْشُ اخْتِلَالٍ

army reserve(s)

جَيْشُ اخْتِيَاطِي

regular army

جَيْشٌ نِظَامِي

agitation, excitement; commotion; eruption,  
outburst, outbreak, flare-up; raging; surge, surging,  
heaving; upheaval; ebullition, boiling, bubbling,  
simmering

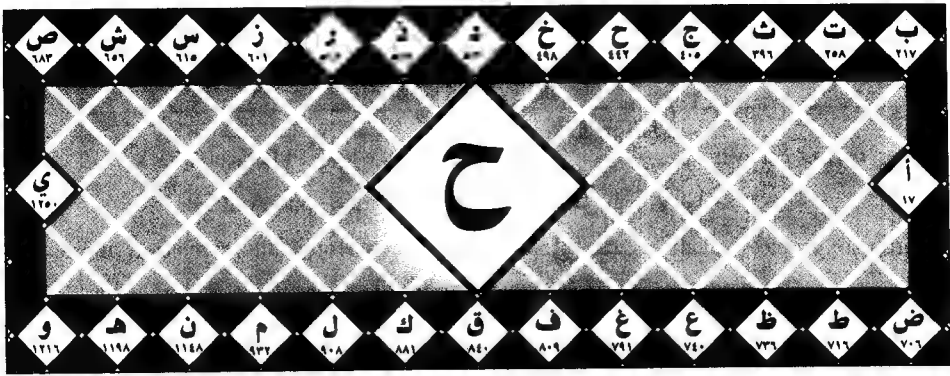
جَيْشَان

nausea, sickness, qualmishness,  
queasiness, disgust

جَيْشَانُ النَّفْسِ

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy

جَيْفٌ: أَتَنَّ



magician, sorcerer, wizard

حابل: ساجر

everything became confused, muddled, jumbled, disorganized, disordered; everything got mixed up, was in a mess or chaos  
corrosive, erosive

حات: أكال

judge, justice

حاتيم: قاض

black

حاتيم: أسود

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, sinister

حاتيم: مشؤوم

inductive

حات: [كهرباء]

حاج إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with

pilgrim; hajji

حاج (ح حجاج وحجيج وحج)

to propose a riddle to

حاجي: طرَحَ عَلَيْهِ أَحْجِيَّةً

to riddle, speak in riddles, speak enigmatically

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, concierge, porter, janitor

حاجب: بواب

chamberlain

حاجبُ الْمَلِكِ أَوْ السَّيِّدِ

bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff

حاجبُ مَحْكَمَةٍ

eyebrow, brow

حاجب (العَيْن)

edge, border, end, tip, point

حاجب: طَرَفٌ، حَرْفٌ

veiling, covering, screening, hiding, concealing

حاجب: سَاتِرٌ

dashboard; windshield, windscreen

حاجبة

superciliary

حاجبي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاجِبِ الْعَيْنِ

need, want; necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite, prerequisite, demand

حاجة: لُزُومٌ، إِقْتِضَاءٌ

confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplused, confounded, distracted, embarrassed, baffled, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, wavering, uncertain, double-minded

holder, possessor, owner; occupant, occupier; tenant

bachelor

حائز (شَهَادَةٍ) بَكَالُورِيُوس

menstruating, menstruous, sick

حائض، حائِضَةٌ

wall

حائط: جدار

Wailing Wall

حائطُ الْمَبْكِيِّ

to brush aside (away, off), throw aside (away, off, out), discard, refuse, reject; to belittle, make little of, make light of, under-value, think nothing of, attach no importance to, not take seriously; to disregard, neglect, pay no attention to, ignore

wall, mural

حائطي: جداري

unjust, unfair, inequitable

حائِف: ظالِمٌ

weaver; knitter

حائك: حائكٌ

obstacle, hindrance, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier, block

partition, screen, division, divider; baffle; buffer

حائل: فاصل، حاجز

حائل: مُتَفَيِّرٌ، مُتَقَلِّبٌ، مُتَوَلِّدٌ - راجع مُتَحَوِّلٌ

to favor, be partial to, side with, take sides with, take someone's part

حاي: تَحَيَّرَ لـ

حايك - راجع حَبَك

weaver; knitter

حايك: حائكٌ

hunter, huntsman

حابل: صَيَّادٌ

sharp, keen, cutting, acute, حاذٍ: ماضٍ، قاطع، ثاقب  
incisive, piercing, penetrating, pointed

intense, violent, extreme, acute, keen, حاذٍ: شديد  
sharp, severe, strong, vehement, fiery, hot, heated, raging

acrid, sharp, pungent, poignant, حاذٍ: حريف، لاذع  
piquant, hot, caustic, tart

high-pitched; strident, حاذٍ: عالي الصوت، صارر  
harsh-sounding, grating, shrill, stridulous

mourning (for), حزين (على)، حزنان (على)، حاذٍ (على)  
in mourning (for); mourner

sharp-sighted حاذٍ البصر

sharp-witted, sharp-sighted, sharp, حاذٍ الذهن  
quick-witted, acute, penetrating, discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, keen, subtle

quick-tempered, irascible, irritable, حاذٍ المزاج  
table, short-tempered, hotheaded, hot-tempered, testy, nervous, hot-blooded, excitable, ill-tempered, peevish

acute angle حاذية زاوية

cameleer, camel driver حاذي (الحادي): جمال

to speak to (or with), talk to (or with), حاذت: كلم، تحدث مع  
with), converse with, discourse with; to hold a conversation with; to hold talks with, confer with

occurring, happening, taking place, حاذت: جار، دائر  
going on; under way, in progress, in process

حادث: جديد - راجع حديث

حادث: مصيبة - راجع حدث

حادث: حادثه - راجع حادثه

incident, occurrence, event, happening, episode; حادثة  
accident, mishap; case; fact

traffic accident حادثة مرور

fat, thick حاذر: سمين، غليظ

eleventh حادي عشر

to be opposite (to), in front of, حاذي: قابل، كان أمام  
facing; to face, subtend

to parallel, be parallel to (or with), حاذي: وازي  
extend parallel to

to neighbor, be next to, adjoin, border حاذي: جاور  
on, be adjacent to

حاذر: حذر - راجع حذر

skillful, skilled, proficient, dexterous, حاذق: ماهر

need, want, lack; حاجة: عوز، فقر، افتقار، نقص  
neediness, poverty, destitution, indigence; shortage, deficiency, insufficiency

desire, wish; object(ive), حافة: رغبة، غرض، هدف  
aim, end, goal, purpose

thing, object حافة: شيء

needs, حوائج: لوازم، ضرورات، تجهيزات  
necessities, necessities, exigencies, requirements, requisites, prerequisites, demands; objects, effects, belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles, equipment(s), supplies

necessity is the mother of حافة أم الاختراع  
invention

كان في حاجة إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى

there is no need to (or for): it is not لا حاجة إلى أو لا  
necessary, not required

if need be, in case of need, if necessary, حافة: عند الحاجة  
when necessary

to meet, fulfill, حافة: أجابه إلى حاجته  
fill, answer, satisfy, carry out, grant, comply with (someone's need(s), demand(s), wish(es), etc.)

to relieve nature, excrete, حافة: تفرغ، تفتق  
defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels

partition, division, divider, حافة: فاصل، قاطع، سد  
screen; rail; fence; baffle; dike

barrier, bar, block, obstruction, obstacle, hindrance, impediment حافة: عائق

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حافة (في طريق)

hurdle حافة: يقفز الرياضيون أو الخيل فوقه

septum: dissepiment حافة: [أحياء ونبات]

sound barrier, sonic barrier حافة: الصوت

customs barriers حافة: جمركية

distraîner, seizer, confiscator حافة: على أموال الغير

diaphragm, midriff الحجاب الحاجز [تشريح]

حاجيات - راجع حاجات، حوائج (حاجة)

rabbi حاخام: حبر (عند اليهود)

to deviate from, حاذ (عن): مال (عن)، انحرف (عن)  
depart from, turn aside (or away) from, swerve from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, drift from, divert from, wander from, stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direction, alter one's course

to punish, chastise

حَارَفَ: عَاقَبَ

to probe

حَارَفَ: الجُرْحَ: سَبَرَهُ

arsonist, incendiary

burning, incinerating; incendiary;  
scorching, searing, singing, scalding, charring;  
burner, incinerator

incendiary bomb

قُبْلَةُ حَارَقَةٍ

withers

حَارَكَ: أَعْلَى الكَاهِلِ

to hold, possess, own, have,  
take or gain possession of, lay hands on, lay (or  
take) hold of, take, occupy, seize; to acquire, get,  
obtain, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,  
accomplish, procure, realize, score

to be or become  
partisan of, adherent of; to join a party

حَارَبَ: تَحَيَّرَ لَ، أَيْدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَرَّبَ لَ

misfortune, adversity, distress,  
trouble; disaster, calamity

حَارَبَ: شِدَّةً، مُصِيبَةً

resolute, firm, steadfast, unflinching,  
unwavering, unhesitating, strong-willed, sturdy,  
gritty; severe, strict, hardhanded, stringent, aus-  
tere; drastic, tough; decisive, definitive

judicious, prudent, reasonable

حَازِمٌ: حَصِيفٌ

hiccup(s)

حَارُوقَةٌ: فُوقَ

to settle an account with, get even with; to call  
to account, hold responsible or answerable

to guard against, be on one's  
guard against, beware of, be cautious of; to be  
careful, take care, look out, watch out

teller, counter, calculator, computer,  
reckoner

حَاسِبٌ: عَادَ

computer

حَاسِبٌ: إِلِكْتَرُونِيٌّ أَوْ آلِي

arithmetician

حَاسِبٌ: عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ

calculator, calculating machine

آلَةُ حَاسِبَةٍ

calculator, calculating machine

حَاسِبَةٌ: آلَةُ حَاسِبَةٍ

computer

حَاسِبَةٌ: إِلِكْتَرُونِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ

sense; receptor, organ

حَاسَةٌ

the five senses

الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ

adroit, adept, subtle, well-versed; clever, smart

very sour; tart, sharp, pungent, acrid, hot, biting

حَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، إِرْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ

to return to, go back to, come back to

hot, warm

حَارَ: سَاخِنٌ

hot, pungent, piquant, acrid, sharp

حَارَ: جَرِيفٌ

ardent, glowing, fervent, fiery,

passionate, vehement, hot, zealous, enthusiastic

warm, cordial, friendly, intimate,

heartly, deep

حَارَ: الدَّمُ

to fight, combat, battle (against), wage war

(against), war (against), go to war (against), enter in-  
to a war (against), carry on or engage in war (against)

quarter, district, part, section

حَارَ: مَحَلَّةٌ، حَيٌّ

حَارِثٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَاثٍ

حَارِدٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْدَانٍ

fuse

حَارِزَةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)

guard, watch(man), lookout,

sentry, sentinel, patrol(man); escort; bodyguard

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman,

concierge, porter, janitor

guardian, curator, caretaker, cus-

todian, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, over-  
seer, warden, trustee

ibis

حَارِسٌ: أَبُو مِنْجَلٍ (طَائِرٌ)

ranger, forest ranger

حَارِسُ الْأَخْرَاجِ: حَارِسُ الْغَابَةِ

administrator (of an estate)

حَارِسُ الثَّرَكَةِ

gamekeeper

حَارِسُ الصَّيْدِ: حَارِسُ الطَّرَائِدِ

receiver (in bankruptcy, in a lawsuit,  
etc.); sequestrator; custodian

حَارِسٌ قَضَائِيٌّ

night watch, night watchman

حَارِسٌ لَيْلِيٌّ

goalkeeper

حَارِسُ الْمَرْمِيِّ

actinomyces

حَارِشٌ: طُفَيْلِيٌّ يَكْتَبِرِي يُولَدُ مَرَضَ الْحَارِشِ

actinomycosis

مَرَضُ الْحَارِشِ: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْبَقَرَ إلخ

to treat, deal with

حَارَفَ: عَامَلَ

to reward, recompense, repay

حَارَفَ: كَافَأَ



رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي - راجع رَقِيق	to turn away from, turn مِنْ هَرَبَ عَنْ، اِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ، هَرَبَ مِنْ one's back on; to run away from, flee from, escape from
حَاصٍ	to share something with someone
عاصِفَة	storm, violent wind, tempest, gale
حَاصَّةٌ: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ	alopecia, loss of hair
حَاصِدٌ، حَاصِدَةٌ - راجع حَصَادٌ، حَصَادَةٌ	to blockade; to besiege, beleague, siege, lay siege to
حَاصِرَةٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]	bracket(s), brace(s)
حَاصِلٌ: حَادِثٌ، جَارٌ	happening, taking place, occurring, going on; in progress, under way, in process
حَاصِلٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ - راجع حَصِيلَةٌ	
حَاصِلٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نَتَاجٌ - راجع مَخْصُولٌ	
حَاصِلٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمْلَةٌ	total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; score
حَاصِلُ الْجَمْعِ	total, sum
حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ	product
حَاصِلُ الذِّكَاةِ	intelligence quotient
حَاصِلٌ: مَخْزَنٌ، مُسْتَوْدَعٌ	warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, depot
حَاصِلٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ	remainder, rest
حَاصِلُ الْكَلَامِ: مُقَادَّةٌ، مَعْنَاهُ - راجع مَخْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ	
الحَاصِلُ: خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ، بِاخْتِصَارٍ	in short, briefly, in brief, in fine, in a word, in a few words, to make a long story short, shortly, to sum up, summing up, in summary, in a nutshell, in a capsule
تَحْصِيلُ حَاصِلٍ - راجع تَحْصِيلٌ	
حَاصِنٌ، حَاصِنَةٌ: عَفِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ	
حَاضٍ (تِ الْأُنْثَى)	to menstruate
حَاضِرٌ: أَلْقَى مُحَاضِرَةً	to lecture, deliver or give a lecture
حَاضِرٌ: مَوْجُودٌ، غَيْرُ غَائِبٍ	present; attending
حَاضِرٌ: مُهَيَّأٌ، جَاهِزٌ	ready, prepared, all set
حَاضِرٌ: رَاهِنٌ، حَالِيٌّ، جَارٍ	current, actual, present, present-day
الحَاضِرُ: الْحَاضِرُ	the present, the present time, the time being, the moment, this moment; today, now

sixth sense	الحَاسَةُ السَّادِسَةُ
illusion	خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِ
	حَاسِدٌ - راجع حَسُودٌ
bare(d), uncovered, unveiled, undressed, nude, naked, denuded	حَاسِرٌ: مَكْشُوفٌ، عَارٍ
bareheaded, hatless	حَاسِرٌ: مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ
unarmored, unshielded	حَاسِرٌ: بِلَا دِرْعٍ
	حَاسِرٌ: الْبَصَرُ - راجع حَيْرُ الْبَصَرِ
decisive, conclusive, peremptory, final, definite, definitive, absolute, categorical, unqualified; critical, crucial	حَاسِمٌ: بَاتٌ، فَاصِلٌ
to treat with kindness, treat well, be kind to, be nice to, be friendly to	حَاسِنٌ: عَامِلٌ بِالْحُسْنَى، لَا طَفَافَ
to drive into a trap	حَاشٍ (الصَّيْدِ)
to round up	حَاشٍ (الدَّوَابِّ)
mower	حَاشٍ: قَاطِعُ الْعُشْبِ
except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of	حَاشَا: بِاسْتِثْنَاءِ
God forbid!	حَاشَا لِلَّهِ، حَاشَا لِلَّهِ
far from it from you..	حَاشَا لَكَ (أَنْ)، حَاشَاكَ (أَنْ)
	حَاشِدٌ: مُزْدَحِمٌ، غَفِيرٌ - راجع مُخْتَشِدٌ
	حَاشِدٌ: حَاشِدَةٌ - راجع حَاشِدَةٌ
battery; storage battery, accumulator	حَاشِدَةٌ
border, edge, margin, rim, fringe, hem	حَاشِيَةٌ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، جَانِبٌ
hem, border, edging, edge, selvage	حَاشِيَةٌ: جَانِبُ الثَّوْبِ أَوْ الْقُمَاشِ
margin	حَاشِيَةٌ: جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ
footnote	حَاشِيَةٌ: هَامِشٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ إلخ)
(marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s), explanatory remark(s)	حَاشِيَةٌ (تَفْسِيرِيَّةٌ): تَعْلِيلَةٌ، تَهْمِيصَةٌ
postscript, PS, note, NB	حَاشِيَةٌ: مَلَاخِظَةٌ
retinue, suite, entourage, cortege, train, servants, attendants; dependents	حَاشِيَةٌ: بَطَانَةٌ، حَشَمٌ
collaterals, collateral relatives	حَوَاشٍ، الْأَقْرَبَاءُ الْحَوَاشِي

حَافِظٌ عَلَى : حَفِظَ  
to keep, preserve, protect, guard, safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain, keep up, sustain, uphold, vindicate, retain, hold; to take care of; to have in custody, take custody of; to save, conserve, store

to observe, comply    حَافِظٌ عَلَى: التَّزَمَ بِ، وَاعْتَبَ عَلَى  
with, conform to, abide by, adhere to, stick to,  
keep (to), maintain, follow, respect, honor, live up to;  
to persevere in, persist in, continue to do, keep  
(up), keep on (doing), keep doing

to control oneself, حَافِظٌ عَلَىٰ أَعْيَاضِهِ أَوْ رِبَاطَةٌ جَائِئِهِ  
restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself,  
hold in, keep or remain cool (self-possessed, calm,  
composed, collected, unruffled)

to be punctual, to be on time, keep or **حَافِظًا عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ**  
observe an appointment

حَافِظٌ : حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ، keeper, guardian, caretaker, custodian, curator, trustee; protector, preserver, guardian, defender; conservator, conservator; maintainer, sustainer, upholder, vindicator, retainer, holder; preservative, conservative, protective, defensive, preventive; preserving, guarding, protecting, keeping, maintaining, sustaining, retaining, holding; saving, conserving

memorizer, one who **حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا** أو **عَنْ ظَهَرِ قَلْبٍ**  
learns by heart; one who knows by heart

face-saving; face-saver      حافظٌ لِهَاءِ الْوَجْهِ

حَافِظَةٌ: ذَاكِرَةٌ

حَافِظَةٌ: مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِع مَحْفَظَةٌ

full of, filled with, replete with, rife with, **حافل (بـ)**  
 abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with,  
 fraught with, crowded with, teeming with,  
 swarming with, well-attended by: (over)flowing  
 with; (super)abundant, plentiful, ample, copious,  
 profuse; numerous

bus, coach, autobus, omnibus      حافِلة: باص

(railroad) car, (railroad) coach;  
wagon      حافلة (قطار): عربة

to surround, enclose, embrace, encompass, encircle, confine, hem in, beset

to befall, afflict, happen to      حَاقَ بِـ: حَلَّ بِـ

to affect, act upon, influence      حَاقَ فِي: أَثَّرَ فِي

to penetrate, pierce      حَاقَ فِيهِ السَّنْفُ

quick-witted, ready- **حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيَّةِ** أَوْ **الذَّهْنِ** أَوْ **الْفِكْرِ**  
witted, quick, quick at repartee, nimble, alert,  
acute, sharp, keen, shrewd, subtle, perspicacious,  
perceptive, intelligent

حَاضِرُونَ: حُضُور، جُمُهور - راجع حُضُور

في الوقت الحاضر - راجع وقت

capital, metropolis; city      حَاضِرَة ۱ عَاصِمَة ، مَدِينَة

brooder, incubator, hatcher      حاضن اراخيم

nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, حَاضِنَةُ (الاطفال)  
nurse, nanny; baby-sitter

حَاضِنَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ إلخ) incubator


حَاطَ : حَظَّ، رَعَى  
to guard, protect, preserve, keep, safeguard; to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over

حَاطَ بِ: أَخَذَ بِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجَعَ أَحَاطَ بِ

wood gatherer, collector of  
firewood

digestive, peptic      حَاطُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْمِ

حَاطُومٌ: سَنَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, حَافَ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ جَارَ عَلَى  
do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly,   
unjust or unfair to

surrounding, encompassing      حَافٍ: مُحِيطٌ بِ، مُكْتَنِفٌ

evil eye, evil-eyed,      حَافٍ: ذُو عَيْنٍ مُصِيبَةٍ بِسُوءِ

having an evil eye

plain bread      خبز حاف  
barefoot(ed) unshod      أف (الحاف) (- مُفَاتَة)

حَافَّةٌ، حَافَةٌ: طَافٌ

edge, border, margin, rim, brim

brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem

■ the verge of, on the brink of, ■ the عَلَى حَافَةِ كَذَا

point of, about to, close to, near to  
 hoof (الْجَوْدُ)

سَائِر (الدَّابَّةِ)

right away على الحاف: حالاً

straight away, on the spot, directly, instantly, forthwith, promptly, without delay

حافِرِيَّات: ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ      Ungulata, ungulates

حافِز: دافع، باعِث، incentive, motive, inducement, spur

drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulus, stimulant  
 [ 1 1 1 1 1 1 ]

catalyst      [ كيمياء ]

per; to debar, preclude, shut out

to intervene, interfere, interpose, come (be, stand) between; to separate, keep apart

حَال: تَحَوَّل - راجع تَحَوَّل

to elapse, pass, go by, expire, run out

to bleach; to fade, tarnish حَال (اللَوْنُ): خَبَا، بَهَتَ

حَال: إِحْتَال - راجع إِحْتَال

state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s); situation, status, position; case

the present, the present time, the time being; the moment, this moment; today, now الحَال: الحَاضِر حَال [لغة] circumstantial expression or phrase

immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at, soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), حَال: فَوْرًا

immediately, حَالًا: فَوْرًا، تَوًّا حَالًا، في الحال، للحال: فَوْرًا، تَوًّا once, right away, straight away, straightway, forthwith, promptly, instantly, directly, without delay, on the spot

in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), if, provided that; when, whenever; whether في حال... إذا ما، فيما لو

by (أي) حال (مِنَ الْأَحْوَالِ)، بِأَيِّ (بِأَيَّةٍ) حَال: بَنَاتًا no means, in no way, under no circumstances, not at all, never

in any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, anyway, whatever the case may be, be it as it may how are you? حَال: كَيْفَ الحال؟ كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟

weather (or atmospheric) conditions أحوال جَوِّيَّة

personal status أحوال شَخْصِيَّة

قانون أحوال شَخْصِيَّة، مَحْكَمَةُ أحوال شَخْصِيَّة، عَرْض

حَال - راجعها في أماكنها

solver حَال: مَنْ يَحْلُ (مُشْكِلَةً، لُغْزًا إلخ)

solvent, dissolvent حَال: مُذِيب

lytic حَال [أحياء، طب]

حَالًا - راجع حال

ureter حالب: قَنَاقَةٌ تَنْقُلُ الْبَوْلَ مِنَ الْكُلْيَةِ إِلَى الْمَثَانَةِ

to contest someone's right حاق: خَاصَمَ، نَازَعَ، قَاضَى

to something, contest in law, sue, litigate

middle; center, heart حاق: وَسَطٌ، مُنْتَصَفٌ

calamity, disaster, misfortune حاقَّة: مُصِيبَةٌ

resurrection حاقَّة: قِيَامَةٌ

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day الحاقَّة

حاقد - راجع حَقُود

cultivator, tiller, plowman, plower حاقِل: حَرَّاتٌ

suffering from strangury or retention of urine حاقِن

to weave; to knit حاك: نَسَجَ، حَبَكَ

to hatch, concoct, contrive, weave, devise, plan, think up, frame, trump up, fabricate, create, invent, make up حاك: دَبَّرَ، لَفَّقَ

abrasive, abradant حاك: سَاحِجٌ، كَاشِطٌ

phonograph, gramophone حاك (الحاكمي): فُونُوغْرَافٌ

narrator, relater, storyteller حاك (الحاكمي): قِصَاصٌ

to imitate, copy, ape, mimic حاك: قَلَّدَ

to resemble, be similar to, be like حاك: شَابَهَ

to sue, prosecute, litigate, bring suit against, institute legal proceedings against حاكم: قَاضَى، دَاعَى، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى

to try, conduct the trial of; to judge, hear and pass judgment on حاكم: نَظَرَ فِي، تَوَلَّى مَحَاكَمَةَ فُلَانٍ

ruler; governor حاكم: مَنْ يُدِيرُ شُؤُونَ الْبَلَدِ

judge, justice حاكم: قَاضٍ

commander, commandant; head, chief, superior; master; leader حاكم: أَمِيرٌ

ruling, governing; dominant, prevailing حاكم: سَائِدٌ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ

dictator, autocrat, absolute master حاكم: بَاسِمُهُ

justice of the peace, magistrate; district judge حاكم: صُلْحٌ، حَاكِمٌ مُنْفَرِدٌ

dynasty سُلَالَةٌ حَاكِمَةٌ، أُسْرَةٌ حَاكِمَةٌ

ruling class طَبَقَةٌ حَاكِمَةٌ

governorship; rule; command; dominion, authority, power, sway حَاكِمِيَّةٌ

to prevent, hinder; to keep (from), deter (from); to obstruct, block, bar, impede, ham-

now, at present, presently, حَالِيًا، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَالِي  
 actually, currently, at the (present) moment, at this  
 time, at the present time, today, nowadays, these  
 days  
 hover, circle (in the air) حَامٍ: حَلَقَ (فِي الْهَوَاءِ)  
 hover about, swarm around; to hang around, loiter about  
 حَامٍ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى  
 protector, defender, نصير، راع، مدافع، حامٍ (الحامي):  
 guardian, keeper; supporter; patron, sponsor  
 hot, warm; heated, violent, حَامٍ: حَارٌّ، حَادٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
 vehement, fiery, strong, keen  
 fierce, grim, bitter, intense حَامِي الْوَطَيْسِ  
 حَامِي عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَقَى، نَاصَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَمَى  
 praiser, commender, extoller حَامِدٌ: فَاعِلٌ حَمْدٍ  
 acrid, pungent; حَامِضٌ حَامِزٌ: لَازِعٌ، حَرِيفٌ، حَامِضٌ  
 sour, acid حَامِضٌ: فِي طَعْمِهِ حُمُوضَةٌ  
 acidulous, acidulent حَامِضٌ قَلِيلًا  
 lemon; lime حَامِضٌ، لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)  
 acid حَامِضٌ: حَمَاضٌ [كِيمِيَاء]  
 حَامِضٌ أُمِينِي، حَامِضُ الْبُورِيكِ إلخ - رَاجِعَ حَمَاضٍ  
 حَامِضِي، حَامِضِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَمَاضِي، حَمَاضِيَّةٌ  
 carrier, bearer, porter; -phore، ناقل، حَامِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ حَمَلٍ،  
 conveyor, transporter, deliverer; carrying, bearing;  
 holding; conveying, transporting, delivering  
 bearer; holder, possessor, owner حَامِلٌ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، حَائِزٌ  
 pregnant, gravid, expectant حَامِلٌ: حُبْلَى  
 holder, hanger; stand, دِعَامَةٌ، حَامِلٌ: حَمَالَةٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ،  
 tripod, rack, hold, trestle; support, stay, shore,  
 prop, brace, beam, girder, post, pillar, pier  
 easel حَامِلٌ لِصُورَةٍ (أَوْ لِقَمَاشَةٍ) الرَّسَامِ  
 shareholder, stockholder حَامِلُ الْأَسْهُمِ  
 writers, authors, men of letters حَمَلَةُ الْأَقْلَامِ  
 patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ  
 policyholder حَامِلٌ بُولِيصَةٍ تَأْمِينِ  
 bondholder, bill holder حَامِلُ السَّنَدِ  
 bachelor حَامِلٌ (شَهَادَةٍ) بَكَالَوْرِيُوسِ

milk; milkman

حَالِبٌ: حَلَّابٌ

ureteral, ureteric

حَالِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَالِبِ

case; situation, position, status; state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s)  
 حَالَةٌ: حَالٌ

case; mood

حَالَةٌ [لَفَةً]

the status quo, the existing state of affairs  
 الحَالَةُ الرَّاهِنَةُ

state of emergency

حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِي

such being the case, things being as they are, under circumstances, given such a situation  
 والحَالَةُ هَذِهِ، شَيْئَاتُهَا كَمَا هِيَ، تَحْتَ أَوَّلِ حَالَةٍ

فِي حَالَةٍ .. - رَاجِعَ فِي حَالٍ ..

in the very act, flagrante delicto, redhanded  
 فِي حَالَةِ التَّلَبُّسِ: بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ

lysin

حَالَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ: طَب]

to ally with, become an ally of, enter into an alliance with, confederate with  
 حَالَفَ: تَحَالَفَ مَعَ

to keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with  
 حَالَفَ: لَازَمَ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ

to be lucky, fortunate

حَالَفَهُ الْحُظُّ

shaver

حَالِقٌ: مَنْ يَحْلِقُ

حَالِقٌ: جُزْءٌ لَوَلِيٍّ رَفِيعٍ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّمَلُّقِ  
 tendril, cirrus

high barren mountain

حَالِقٌ: جَبَلٌ عَالٍ أَجْرَدٌ

high, elevated, lofty, towering

حَالِقٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, intensely black, coal-black, coal, sooty  
 حَالِكٌ: شَدِيدُ السَّوَادِ

dreamer; visionary

حَالِمٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُمُ

soft, dreamy, romantic, poetic

حَالِمٌ: شَاعِرِيٌّ

as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once, immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at; no sooner had he than.., it was not long until.., at which point  
 حَالَمًا: بِمَجَرَّدِ كَذَا، فَوْرٌ، وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ .. حَتَّى ..

present, current, actual, existing, present-day

حَالِيٌّ: رَاهِنٌ، حَاضِرٌ، جَارٍ

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct

حَالِيٌّ: فَوْرِيٌّ

circumstantial

حَالِيٌّ [لَفَةً]

حاو: مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى

to dialogue with, hold ■ حَاوَر: حَدَّثَ، بَايَحَ، نَاقَشَ  
conversation with, talk with, speak with, converse  
with, discourse with, confer with, hold talks with;  
to discuss with; to debate with, argue with, reason  
with

to circumvent, outwit حَاوَطَ: دَاوَرَ، رَاوَعَ، خَدَعَ

to try, attempt, essay, assay, bid, make ■ حَاوَلَ: جَرَّبَ  
bid, endeavor, seek (to)

biennial حَوُول: حَدِثٌ كُلُّ سَنَتَيْنِ، دَائِمٌ حَوَلَيْنِ

prevention, hindering, hind- حَوُولٌ دُونَ: مَنَعَ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
rance; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring,  
impeding; preclusion

حَوُول: تَحَوَّل - رَاجِعٌ تَحَوَّل

reservoir حَاوُوز: خَزَّان

container حَاوِيَةٌ: صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لَشَحْنِ السَّلْعِ إِلَخ

حَايَدَ: مَالَ عَنِ، انْحَرَفَ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ حَادَ عَنِ

to avoid, shun, eschew حَايَدَ: تَحَنَّبَ

to neutralize حَايَدَ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَايِدًا

حَبْ: هَوَى، وَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَبَّ

grain, cereal(s), corn; seed(s), berries; حَبَّ (جِ حُبُوب)  
pulse; pellets

pimples, pustules, blisters, boils; حَبَّ، حُبُوبٌ: بُثُور  
petechiae

acne حَبُّ الشَّيَاب، حَبُّ الصَّبَا

pills, pastilles, tablets, حَبَّ، حُبُوبٌ: أَقْرَاصٌ طَبْيَّةٌ  
lozenges, troches

cubeb حَبُّ الْعَرُوسِ (نَبَات)

chuffa; groundnut حَبُّ الْعَزِيزِ (نَبَات)

hail, hailstones حَبُّ الْقَعَامِ، حَبُّ الْمَزْنِ: بَرَدٌ

Abraham's balm, chaste-tree حَبُّ الْقَدِّ (نَبَات)

abelmosk, musk mallow حَبُّ الْمِسْكِ (نَبَات)

croton seeds حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ (نَبَات)

cardamom حَبُّ الْهَالِ، حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نَبَات)

love; passion; affection, attachment; حَبْ: هَوَى، مَبِلٌ  
fondness, liking, fancy; inclination; interest

vat, tun, cask حَبْ: دَنْ، خَايَةِ

curiosity, inquisitiveness حَبُّ الْاسْتِطْلَاعِ

licentiate حَامِلٌ (شَهَادَةِ) لِيْسَانَسْ

those who know the Koran by heart حَمَلَةُ الْقُرْآنِ

titleholder; titular حَامِلٌ لَقَبٍ

carrier حَامِلُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمِ

carrier current تَيَّارٌ حَامِلٌ

to bearer; bearer (share, bond, etc.) لِحَامِلِهِ

bearer bond سَنْدٌ لِحَامِلِهِ

حَامِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ

aircraft carrier حَامِلَةُ طَائِرَاتٍ

key holder حَامِلَةُ مَفَاتِيحٍ

dodder حَامُولُ (نَبَات)

torrent, torrential stream; flowage حَامُولَةٌ: سَيْلٌ

garrison; escort حَامِيَةٌ

to come, approach, draw near; to حَانَ: قَرُبَ، آنَ  
mature, ripen, become ripe

the time has come, now is the time, it is حَانَ الْوَقْتُ  
time, it is high time

the time has come for him to..., it is time حَانَ لَهُ أَنْ  
for him to..

haven't you understood yet?! أَمَّا حَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمْ

he happened to turn around حَانَتْ مِنْهُ الْتَفَاتَةٌ

حَانَ - رَاجِعٌ حَانَةٌ

bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, حَانَةٌ: بَار، خَمَّارَةٌ  
saloon

perjurer; oath breaker حَانِثٌ (فِي يَمِينِهِ)

حَانِقٌ: مُغْتَاظٌ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْقٌ

store, shop حَانُوتٌ: دُكَّانٌ

wineshop, tavern حَانُوتٌ: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّارِ

storekeeper, shopkeeper, store- حَانُوتِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ  
owner, shopowner

wineshop keeper, vintner حَانُوتِيٌّ: خَمَّارٌ

undertaker, mortician, funeral حَانُوتِيٌّ: مُتَعَهِّدٌ دَفْنٍ  
director

حَانُوتِيٌّ، حَانِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ، خَمَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَانُوتِيٌّ

snake charmer حَاوُ (الْحَاوِي): مُلَاعِبُ الْحَيَّاتِ (السَّامَةِ)

juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator حَاوُ: مُشْعُودٌ

grain; seed, kernel, berry; pellet حَبَّة: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَبِّ  
 pimple, pustule, blister, boil; petechia حَبَّة: بَثْرَةٌ  
 pill, pastille, tablet, lozenge, troche حَبَّة دَوَاء: قُرْصٌ طَبِيبِي  
 bead (of a rosary) حَبَّة: خَرْزَةُ السُّبْحَةِ  
 black cummin, fennel-flower; corn cockle, wild savager حَبَّة الْبَرَكَةِ، الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ (نبات)  
 drop, piece of candy حَبَّة بُونْيُون، حَبَّة حَلَوَى  
 anise, aniseed الْحَبَّةُ الْحَلَوَى: أُنَيْسُون  
 terebinth الْحَبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ: بَطْم  
 eyeball; pupil of the eye حَبَّة الْعَيْن: مَقْلَةٌ، بُونْيُون  
 bean حَبَّة فَاصُولِيَا أَوْ لُوبِيَا أَوْ فُول  
 apple of one's eye, darling, beloved, love, dearest one حَبَّة الْقَلْب: مَحْبُوب، عَزِيز  
 to make ■ mountain out of a molehill; to make something out of nothing; to exaggerate جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةً  
 pip, seed حَبَّة: بَزْرَةٌ  
 to flow scantily حَبَّاب (الماء)  
 to approve (of), think favorably of, have or express ■ favorable opinion of, sanction; to endorse; to advocate, espouse, support, uphold, champion; to second; to hail, acclaim, applaud, cheer, welcome, praise; to recommend, commend; to prefer, favor حَبَّأَ  
 how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very well! حَبَّأَ لَوْ  
 how nice it would be if..., if only..., I wish... حَبَّأَ لَوْ  
 to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, make happy حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، أَبْهَجَ  
 حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 to be happy, glad, delighted, cheerful; to rejoice حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، ابْتَهَجَ  
 to adorn, embellish, decorate; to refine, improve حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ  
 to write, compose حَبَّرَ: كَتَبَ  
 to ink (in) حَبَّرَ الْوَرَقَ: كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to fill with ink, to ink حَبَّرَ الْقَلَمَ الْخ: مَلَأَهُ حَبْرًا  
 حَبَّرَ: سَرَّرَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 pontiff, bishop, prelate حَبَّرَ: أَسْقَفَ (عِنْدَ النَّصَارَى)

self-love, egoism, selfishness, egocentricity, egocentrism حُبُّ الدَّاتِ  
 altruism, unselfishness, selflessness حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ  
 patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ  
 out of, in the desire to, out of love for حُبًّا فِي  
 out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاسْتِظْلَاعِ  
 to fall in love with.. وَقَعَ فِي حُبِّ..  
 حَبِّ: حَبِيب، مَحْبُوب - رَاجَعَ حَبِيب  
 حَبِّ: مُحِبٌّ - رَاجَعَ مُحِبٌّ  
 حَبَّأَ: زَحَفَ، دَبَّ  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours  
 to endow with, gift with; to present with (or to), give (to), grant (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon حَبَّأَ (ب): مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ  
 حَبَّأَ: مُعَابَاة - رَاجَعَ مُعَابَاة  
 beads, bubbles, foam حَبَّاب: فِقَاقِيعٌ تَعْلُو الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْحَمْرَ  
 granulosis حَبَّاب (مرض)  
 firefly, glowworm حَبَّاب: يَرَاعَةُ (حَشْرَةٌ)  
 trace, mark, welt, wale, weal حَبَّار: أَثَرٌ  
 squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish حَبَّار: سَبِيدَجٌ  
 ink merchant, ink dealer حَبَّار: بَائِعُ الْحَبْرِ  
 bustard حَبَّارَى: دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ  
 weaver; knitter حَبَّار: حَائِكٌ  
 weaver, weaverbird حَبَّار: حَبَّار (طَائِرٌ)  
 palisade, fence حَبَّار: سِيَاجٌ  
 weaving; knitting; crochet حَبَّار: حَبَّارَةٌ  
 rope maker, cord manufacturer حَبَّال: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 rope dealer, cord merchant حَبَّال: بَائِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 حَبَّالَةٌ: شَرَكٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْبُولَةٌ  
 to make someone love or like حَبَّأَ (إِلَى): جَعَلَهُ مَحْبُوبًا  
 something or someone; to endear (to); to make or render beloved, dear, well liked, lovable, lovely, attractive, pleasant, nice, acceptable, desirable  
 to seed, go to seed, run to seed حَبَّأَ: صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ  
 seed, bear seed(s), produce seed(s), develop seed(s)  
 to granulate, grain حَبَّبَ: بَرَّغَلَ  
 beads, bubbles, foam حَبَّبَ: فِقَاقِيعٌ تَعْلُو الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْحَمْرَ

sional detention, detention pending investigation, protective custody

solitary confinement

foreclosure

endowment, mortmain

aphasia; dyslogia

to fail, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, miss the mark; to be futile, unavailing, of no avail, useless, vain, unfruitful

basil, sweet basil

artemisia

to weave; to knit; to crochet

to braid, plait; to twine, entwine, twist, interweave, interlace, intertwine, interlock, weave together, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle to tighten, make tight; to tie, fasten, make fast

weaving; knitting; crochet

texture, fabric; structure, constitution; stature, build, body; consistency, firmness plot

to be or become pregnant, to conceive

to make pregnant; to impregnate, fecundate

pregnancy, conception, gestation

Immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth

rope, cable, hawser; cord, string

cord, chord

beam (of rays)

train of thought

dragrope

umbilical cord

rabbi حَبْر: رَئِيسُ الْكَهَنَةِ، حَاخَام (عِنْدَ الْيَهُودِ)

scholar, learned man; authority حَبْر: عَالِمٌ

the Pope, the Supreme Pontiff, the Vicar of Christ الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

ink حَبْر: مِدَادٌ

India ink, Chinese ink حَبْر: عَالِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَبْرٌ حَبْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ، حَبْرٌ صِينِيٌّ

mere ink on paper, of no effect, ineffective, useless, of no avail, unavailing, futile, fruitless, vain

قَلَمٌ حَبْرٍ، قَلَمٌ حَبْرٍ جَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَلَمٌ حَبْرَةٍ، حَبْرَةٍ: مَلَاءَةٌ نَسَائِيَّةٌ wrap; veil

pontifical حَبْرِيٌّ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

pontifical Mass قُدَّاسٌ حَبْرِيٌّ

inky, ink- حَبْرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْحَبْرِ

to imprison, jail, lock up, incarcerate, hold, intern, confine, detain, take into custody, hold or keep in custody, seize, arrest, apprehend

to withhold, hold (back), keep (back), restrain, suppress, repress, check, detain; to retain; to confine, constrain; to obstruct, block, bar; to debar, shut out; to prevent, hinder

to foreclose (a mortgage) حَبْسُ الرَّهْنِ

to endow, give as a mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

to distraint, distress, sequester, attach, seize, garnishee

حَبْسُ الْمَالِ: وَقْفُهُ - رَاجِعٌ حَبْسُ الْمَالِ

imprisonment, jailing, lockup, incarceration, internment, confinement, detention, custody, keeping in custody, arrest, apprehension, seizure

withholding, holding (back), keeping (back), restraint, suppression, repression, check(ing), detention; retention; confinement, constraint; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring; prevention, hindering

distrain, distress, sequestration, attachment, seizure, garnishment

prison, jail, lockup حَبْسٌ: مَكَانُ الْحَبْسِ

provision حَبْسٌ: حَبْرٌ حَبْرِيٌّ (تَحْقِطِيٌّ، وَقَائِيٌّ، اجْتِرَازِيٌّ)

amicably, in a friendly manner	حَبِيَا
sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet, pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearly loved	حَبِيب، حَبِيبَة: حَبَّ، مَحْبُوب
granule, little grain	حَبِيْبَة: حَبَّةٌ صَغِيرَة
little pimple, small pustule	حَبِيْبَة: بَثْرَةٌ صَغِيرَة
granular, granulated, granu-lose, grained, grainy	حَبِيْبِي: مُحَبَّب، مُبْرَغَل
trachoma	رَمَدٌ حَبِيْبِي: تَرَاخُومًا
granuloma	وَرَمٌ حَبِيْبِي
hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic	حَبِيس: نَاسِك
	حَبِيس: مَسْجُون - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس
	حَبِيس: مَكْبُوت - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس
endowment, mortmain	حَبِيس: وَقْف، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوف
endowment, mortmain	حَبِيسَة: وَقْف، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوف
necklace; lavalier, pendant	حَبِيسَة: قِلَادَة
	حَبِيش - رَاجِع دَجَاجَة الحَبَش
	حَبِيك - رَاجِع مَحْبُوك
tuft, lock, wisp, tress	حَبِيكَة: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْر
oleander, rosebay	حَبِين (نَبَات)
agama	حَبِيْبَة: عَضْرُفُوط، جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاء
to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away	حَتَّى: بَرَى
scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret(ting), excoriation; corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away	حَتَّى: بَرَى، تَأْكَل
until, till; up to, as far as; to	حَتَّى: إِلَى أَنْ، إِلَى
■ that, in order that, that, in order to, to, ■ as, with a view to, for	حَتَّى: كَيْ، لَكَيْ
even; including, inclusive; along with, together with, in addition to, also, too, ■ as well as	حَتَّى: أَيْضًا، بَعَا فِيهِ
in order not to, lest	حَتَّى لَا
even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although	حَتَّى لَوْ
till when? how long?	حَتَّى مَتَى؟
	حَتَّى الْآن - رَاجِعْ

spinal cord	الحَبْلُ السُّوْكِي
vocal cord(s)	حَبْلٌ صَوْتِي، حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَة
clothesline	حَبْلُ الْفَيْسِل
ivy	حَبْلُ الْمَسَاكِين (نَبَات)
hangman's rope, cord	حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَة
spermatic cord, funiculus	الحَبْلُ الْمَوِيّ
jugular vein	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد
tug-of-war	شَدُّ الْحَبْلِ (لُغْبَةٌ رِيَاضِيَة)
to give free rein to, give vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of, for), give ■ free hand to	أَلْقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِب
to be or become disturbed, confused, unsettled, muddled; to jumble, clutter, get into a state of disorder or disorganization, be in a mess or chaos; to decline, decay	إِضْطَرَبَ حَبْلُهُ
to play a double game, work both sides of the street; to be ■ double agent; to double-cross, deceive by double-dealing	لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ
pregnant, gravid, expectant	حُبْلَى، حَبْلَانَة: حَامِل
	حَبْلَة - رَاجِعْ حَبْل
chordate	حَبْلِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْحَبْلِيَّاتِ
Chordata	الحَبْلِيَّاتِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
ascites; dropsy, edema	حَبْن (مَرَض)
oleander, rosebay	حَبْن (نَبَات)
abscess; sore, suppurating pustule	حَبْن: خَرَاَج، دُمْل
monkey, ape	حَبْن: قَرْد
cardamom	حَبَّان: حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نَبَات)
crawl(ing), creeping, creepage	حَبْو: زَحَف، دَيْب
	حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة: عَطِيَّة - رَاجِعْ حَبَاء
joy, delight, happiness, gladness, cheer(fulness); pleasure	حَبُور: سُرُور، بَهْجَة
endowment, mortmain	حَبُوس: وَقْف، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوف
failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture; futility, uselessness, vanity	حَبُوط: إِخْفَاق، خَبِيْثَة
friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate; amorous, amatory	حَبِيّ



to outstrip, outdistance, **حَتَا** فِي وَجْهِهِ التُّرَابَ: سَبَقَهُ  
overtake, leave behind

to shame, put to shame, **حَتَا** فِي وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَادَ: أَخْجَلَهُ  
embarrass

to skim, scrimp, stint, scant, **حَتَا** لَهُ: يَعْجُلُ عَلَيْهِ  
penny-pinch, (be)grudge, give too little (to)

trachoma **حُتَّار**: تَرَاحُومًا

dregs, lees, sediment; fag end, last and worst **حُتَالَة**

part; dross, scum, refuse, waste, scrap, offal,  
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

**حُتَّتْ** (على)، **حُتَّتَتْ** (على) - راجع **حَتَّ** (على)

trachoma **حُتَّر**: تَرَاحُومًا

dystrophy **حُتْل** [طِب]

inductive **حُتِّي** [كهرباء]

fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, swift, hurried **حُثِيث**

fast, quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly **حُثِيْنَا**

to go on pilgrimage, visit the **حَجَّ**: زَارَ الْأَمَاكِنَ الْمَقْدَّسَةَ  
holy land(s), make the pilgrimage (to Mecca),  
perform the hajj

to go to, repair to, betake **حَجَّ** (إِلَى): ذَهَبَ، قَصَدَ  
oneself to, take to

to confute, overcome by argument **حَجَّ**: غَلَبَ بِالْحُجَّةِ  
or proof; to convince, persuade

pilgrimage; hajj, pilgrimage to Mecca **حَجَّ**

to think well of **حَجَا** بِهِ خَيْرًا

intellect, mind, brain(s), rea- **حَجِي**: حَجَا: عَقْلٌ، بَصِيرَة  
son, intelligence, sense, wit, understanding; dis-  
cernment, insight, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity,  
astuteness

veil, yashmak (worn by women) **حِجَاب**: بُرْقُع

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle; cur- **حِجَاب**: سِتْر  
tain, drape(s)

screen, partition, division, divider **حِجَاب**: فَاصِل

amulet, charm, periapt, talisman **حِجَاب**: تَمِيمَة

diaphragm, midriff **الحِجَابُ** الْحَاجِز [تَشْرِيح]

orbit, eye socket, eyehole **حِجَاَج** (الْعَيْن): مَحْجَر

argument, arguing; dispute, debate, **حِجَاَج**: جِدَال  
controversy, expostulation, argumentation

stonecutter, stone- **حِجَّار**: نَحَاتُ أَحْجَارٍ، قَاطِعُ حِجَارَة  
dresser, stonemason; quarrier, quarryman

وما هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى - راجع إِلَّا

detritus; debris; scraps, crumbs, **حَتَات**, **حَتَاتَة**: قُتَات  
morsels, crumbings, fragments, pickings

rim; frame; border, edge, verge, **حِتَار**: إِطَار، حَافَة  
margin, lip

helix **حِتَارُ الْأُذُن**

till when? how long? **حَتَّام؟؟ حَتَّى مَتَى؟**

to be of pure or noble origin **حِتْد**: كَانَ خَالِصَ الْأَصْلِ

death **حُتْف**: مَوْت

to die **لَقِيَ حُتْفَهُ**

to die a natural death **مَاتَ حُتْفَ أَنْفِهِ**

to necessitate, make **حَتَمَ**: حَتَمَ: أَوْجَبَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى  
necessary, make indispensable, make inevitable; to  
require; to decree; to prescribe, ordain; to impose

(as ■ duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make  
incumbent (upon), make something someone's  
duty; to decide, determine

necessitation, necessitating; requirement, **حَتَم**  
requiring; decreeing, prescription, ordainment;  
imposition, imposing, injunction, enjoining

definitely, decidedly, positively, certainly, ab- **حَتْمًا**  
solutely, of course, sure(ly), by all means,  
undoubtedly, unquestionably; inevitably, unavoid-  
ably, inescapably, necessarily

definite, definitive, determinate, decided, deci- **حَتْمِي**  
sive, positive, absolute, unquestionable; inevitable,  
unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligatory,  
mandatory, imperative

determinism; definiteness, definitiveness, **حَتْمِيَّة**  
decidedness, determinateness; inevitability, un-  
avoidability, inescapability, necessity

indeterminism **لَا حَتْمِيَّة**

to urge, incite, prompt, egg on, spur on, **حَثَّ** (على)  
prod, goad, impel, motivate, stimulate, inspire; to  
exhort

to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, **حَثَّ خُطَاهُ**  
speed, make haste

urging, incitation, incitement, prompting, **حَثَّ**  
prodding, motivation, stimulation; exhortation

induction **حَثَّ [كهرباء]**

self-induction **حَثَّ ذَاتِي [كهرباء]**

to pour dust (earth, soil) upon **حَتَا عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ: صَبَّ**

to fossilize	حَجَرٌ: حَفَرٌ
to concrete, solidify, harden, stiffen, indurate	حَجَرٌ: صَلَبٌ، قَسَى
stone	حَجَرٌ
jewel	حَجَرٌ (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)
greenstone; nephrite	حَجَرٌ أَخْضَرُ
foundation stone, cornerstone	حَجَرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ
Black Stone	الحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ (فِي الْكَعْبَةِ الْمُشْرِفَةِ)
lunar caustic, silver nitrate	حَجَرٌ جَهَنَّمُ
limestone	حَجَرٌ الْجِيرُ، حَجَرٌ جِيزِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْكِلْسِ، حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ
serpentine	حَجَرٌ الْحَيَّةِ
pumice, pumice stone	حَجَرٌ الْحُقَافِ أَوْ الْحُقَّانِ
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرُ الدَّمِ
millstone	حَجَرُ الرَّحَى أَوْ الطَّاحُونِ
sandstone	حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
pitchstone	حَجَرٌ زَفْتِيٌّ
porphyry	حَجَرٌ سَمَاقِيٌّ
alum	حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ
semiprecious stone	حَجَرٌ شَيْئُهُ كَرِيمٌ
grindstone, whetstone, hone	حَجَرُ الشَّحْذِ أَوْ السِّنِّ أَوْ التَّجْلِيخِ
pawn, man	حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
soapstone, steatite; talc	حَجَرٌ صَابُونِيٌّ
stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction	حَجَرٌ عَثْرَةٌ
philosophers' stone	حَجَرُ الْفَلَاسِفَةِ
flint	حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ
cassiterite, tinstone	حَجَرُ الْقَصْدِيرِ
moonstone; selenite	حَجَرُ الْقَمَرِ
precious stone, gem, jewel	حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
flint, firestone	حَجَرُ النَّارِ
meteorite	حَجَرٌ نِيزَكِيٌّ أَوْ جَوِّيٌّ

stonecutter	حَجَّارَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِقَطْعِ الْأَحْجَارِ
belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund	حِجَازٌ: حِزَامٌ
rope for tying a camel's feet	حِجَازٌ: حَبْلٌ يُشَدُّ بِهِ الْجَمَلُ
cupper	حِجَّامٌ: مُخْتَرِفُ الْحِجَامَةِ، مَصَّاصٌ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ
to veil, screen, cover, curtain; to hide, conceal, obscure, mask, blind, wrap, envelop, (en)shroud; to cloak, mantle; to make invisible; to obstruct, block (the view); to make inaccessible	حَجَبٌ: سَتَرٌ، أَخْفَى
to separate, keep apart; to stand (come, be) between, interpose	حَجَبَ بَيْنَهُمَا
to disinherit, cut off	حَجَبَ مِنَ الْأَرثِ
veiling, screening, covering; hiding, concealment, concealing, obscuration, obscuring; making invisible	حَجَبٌ: سَتَرٌ، أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ حَجَبَ
vote of no confidence	حُجَّةٌ: دَرْيَمَةٌ، عُدْرٌ، دَعْوَى
argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense; allegation; claim	حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، دَلِيلٌ
proof, evidence, demonstration	حُجَّةٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، خَبِيرٌ
authority, authoritative source, expert	حُجَّةٌ: صَدَقَ، سَدَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ
deed, document, instrument, paper, muniments, record	حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ
title deed, deed, title, muniments	حُجَّةٌ غِيَابٌ
alibi	قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ
cogency, power to convince, persuasion, persuasiveness, convincingness	بُحْجَةٌ (أَنَّ)
under the pretense that, on the plea of, on the pretext of	بُحْجَةً أَوَّلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوَّلَى
to limit someone's legal competence; to place under guardianship (after declaring legally incompetent); to interdict, enjoin (from), prohibit (from), forbid (from); to prevent (from); to restrain, detain; to deny access to	حَجَرٌ (عَلَى)
to quarantine	حَجَرَ عَلَيْهِ صَبِيحًا (فِي مَحَجَرٍ صَحِيٍّ)
to petrify, turn into stone	حَجَرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَجَرٍ

attachment, distraint, distress, حَجَزَ: حَسْبُ الْمَالِ  
sequestration, garnishment, seizure, confiscation  
reservation, booking حَجَزُ مَكَانٍ

attachment, provisional حَجَزُ احْتِيَاطِيٍّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٍّ  
seizure

أَلْقَى الْحَجَزَ عَلَى - راجع حَجَزَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ

to hop, leap; to skip, prance, gambol حَجَلَ: وَثَبَ

partridge; bobwhite حَجَل (طائر)

anklet حَجَل، حَجَل: حَلْخَال

حَجَلَة (طائر) - راجع حَجَلَ

ladies, women رَبَاتُ الْحِجَالِ

hopsotch حَجَلَة (لعبة)

to cup حَجَمَ: عَالَجَ بِالْمُخْجَمِ

to curtail, diminish, minimize; to حَجَمَ: قَرَّمَ، أَضْعَفَ

stunt, dwarf; to atrophy, degenerate; to incapacitate, disable; to weaken, enfeeble, undermine, undercut, devitalize; to humble, subdue, tame

volume, bulk, mass, size, dimensions, magnitude حَجَمَ

size (of type) حَجَمَ (الْحَرْفِ) [طَبَاعَة]

to bend, curve, crook, hook حَجَنَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

حَجِير - راجع مُتَحَجِّر

cell حُجَيْرَة

alveolus حُجَيْرَة هَوَاءٍ فِي الرِّئَةِ

to mourn, wear mourning, wear حَدَّ: لَبَسَ الْجَدَادَ  
black clothes

to bound, be a حَدَّ: أَلَفَ حَدُودَ كَذَا، تَاخَمَ، جَاوَرَ

boundary to, border (on), adjoin, be contiguous to

حَدَّ: عَيْنَ الْحُدُودِ، تَخَمَ - راجع حَدَدَ

to punish, castigate حَدَّ: أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ، عَاقَبَهُ

to sharpen, whet, hone, strop حَدَّ السَّكِّينَ: شَحَذَهَا

to limit, restrict, حَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ، كَبَحَ، خَفَّفَ

confine; to curb, check, control, restrain, repress, hinder, hold back; to curtail, reduce, decrease,

lessen, mitigate, alleviate, moderate, soften

حَدَّ: غَضِبَ، انْفَعَلَ - راجع اِحْتَدَى

boundary, border, frontier, borderline حَدَّ: تَخَمَ

confine(s), limit, mete, outline

edge, border, margin, brim, brink حَدَّ: طَرَفَ، حَافَةَ

lithography طَبَاعَة الْحَجَر، طَبَاعَة عَلَى الْحَجَر

to dumbfound, nonplus, strike dumb; أَلْقَمَهُ الْحَجَرُ  
to silence, shut up; to confute

حَجَر - راجع مُتَحَجِّر

limitation of someone's legal competence; حَجَرَ (عَلَى)  
placing someone under guardianship (after declar-  
ing him legally incompetent); interdiction, prohibi-  
tion, forbidding; prevention; restraint, detention;  
denying access to

quarantine حَجَرٌ صَيْغِيٌّ

forbidden, interdicted, pro- حَجَرَ، حَجَرَ: حَرَامٌ، مُحَرَّمٌ  
hibited, banned; taboo

lap حَجَرَ، حَجَرَ: حِضْنٌ

mare حَجَرَ: فَرَسٌ

room; chamber; cell; compartment حُجَيْرَة: عُرْفَة

cabin حُجَيْرَة فِي سَفِينَة

waiting room حُجَيْرَة انْتِظَارٍ

living room, sitting room حُجَيْرَة جُلُوسٍ

dining room حُجَيْرَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ

bedroom, bedchamber حُجَيْرَة نَوْمٍ

stony, stone حَجَرِيٌّ

Stone Age الْعَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيُّ

to restrain, constrain, contain, حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، قَيَّدَ

hold (back), withhold; to keep, retain; to hinder,

prevent; to keep away (from); to limit, confine,

restrict; to isolate, seclude; to make inaccessible

to detain, keep or hold in cus- حَجَرَ: اِعْتَقَلَ، أَوْقَفَ

to attach, distraint, distress, levy حَجَزَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ

distress upon, sequester, garnishee, seize, con-

to reserve, حَجَزَ مَكَانًا (عُرْفَةً، مَقْعَدًا، طَاوِلَةً إلخ)

book, make a reservation (for)

to separate, keep apart; to interpose, حَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمَا

come (stand, be) between

restraint, constraint, holding حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، تَقَيَّدَ

(back), withholding; keeping, retention; hindering,

prevention; keeping away (from); limitation, limit-

ing, confinement, restriction; isolation, seclusion

detention, confinement, حَجَرَ: اِعْتَقَالَ، تَوَقَّفَ

arrest, lockup

to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend وَضَعَ حَدًّا لـ

per se, in itself, intrinsically, بِحَدِّ ذَاتِهِ as such

within, within the framework of, not (كَذَا) beyond; not exceeding, not more than: about, approximately, nearly, roughly; in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)

double-edged, two-edged دُو حَدَّيْنِ

binomial ثُنَائِيُّ الْحَدِّ، دُو حَدَّيْنِ [رياضيات]

binomial equation, binomial مُعَادَلَةُ ذَاتِ حَدَّيْنِ [رياضيات]

to حَدَّا عَلَى، حَدَّا بِهِ إِلَى: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى، بَعَثَ عَلَى prompt, incite, induce, spur on, egg on, urge on, impel, drive, move, actuate, motivate, stimulate

to urge forward by singing حَدَّا الْأَبْلَ

cameleer, camel driver حَدَّاءٌ: حَادٍ، جَمَّالٌ

singing of the cameleer, camel- حَدَّاءٌ: غِنَاءُ الْحَدَّاءِ eer's song

kite, glede حَدَّاءَةٌ: حَدَّاءَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

newness, novelty, recency, recentness, حَدَّاءَةٌ: حَدَّاءَةٌ originality, freshness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness

youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boy- حَدَّاءَةٌ: صَبَا hood, puerility; minority

blacksmith, ironsmith, smith حَدَّادٌ: مَنْ صَنَعَتُهُ الْحَدَّادَةُ

mourning حَدَّادٌ: حُزْنٌ، لُبْسُ السَّوَادِ

mourning, black clothes, sables ثَوْبُ الْحَدَّادِ

mourning band شَارَةُ الْحَدَّادِ، شَرِيطَةُ الْحَدَّادِ

smithery حَدَّادَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْحَدَّادِ

anger, rage, fury, wrath حَدَّامٌ: غَضَبٌ

kite, glede حَدَّاءِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to be hunchbacked, hump- حَدَّبٌ: كَانَ أَحَدَبَ الظَّهْرِ backed

to be convex, arched, cambered, حَدَّبٌ: كَانَ مُحَدَّبًا curved, crooked

to sympathize with, feel for, حَدَّبَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى feel sympathy or compassion for; to be kind to, nice to; to care for

to hunch, hump; to arch, حَدَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ أَحَدَبَ أَوْ مُحَدَّبًا

verge; limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus, terminal point

limit, bound(s) حَدٌّ: نِطَاقٌ

limit, utmost, extreme, حَدٌّ: مَدَى، غَايَةٌ، مُنْتَهَى extreme limit, utmost degree

extent, degree, measure: point: حَدٌّ: دَرَجَةٌ، مُسْتَوًى level, standard

definition حَدٌّ: تَعْرِيفٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ

penalty, punishment حَدٌّ: قِصَاصٌ، عِقَابٌ

term حَدٌّ [رياضيات ومنطق]

limitation, re- حَدٌّ (مِنْ): تَقْيِيدٌ، حَضْرٌ، كَبْحٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ striction, confinement; curb(ing), check(ing), control, restraint, repression: curtailment, reduction, decreasing, lessening, mitigation, alleviation, moderation

strategic arms limitation الْحَدُّ مِنَ الْأَسْلِحَةِ السِّتْرَاتِيحِيَّةِ

minimum; lowest, least حَدٌّ أَدْنَى

minimum wage(s) الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ

maximum; ceiling; utmost: حَدٌّ أَعْلَى، حَدٌّ أَقْصَى greatest, highest

middle tern الْحَدُّ الْأَوْسَطُ [منطق]

as far as, up to, until, till, إِلَى حَدِّ (كَذَا)، لِحَدِّ (كَذَا) to the extent of, to the degree of, to the measure of

so far, till now, until now, up to الآنَ، لِحَدِّ الآنَ to now, hitherto, to date; still, yet

to a (certain) degree, to some extent, in a حَدٌّ مَا measure, in a sense, more or less, somewhat, fairly, moderately, slightly

to a considerable extent, إِلَى حَدِّ كَبِيرٍ to a great degree, most, quite, considerably, extensively, extremely, very much, very, exceedingly, greatly, highly, by far

extremely, to the utmost degree, in the حَدٌّ إِلَى أَبْعَدِ حَدٍّ extreme; most; beyond measure

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, لَا حَدَّ لَهُ boundless, illimitable, immeasurable, measureless, immensurable, beyond measure

according to, as عَلَى حَدِّ (قَوْلٍ أَوْ تَعْبِيرٍ فَلَانِ الْخ) equally, alike, likewise, عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ in like manner, in the same manner, evenly, without distinction, all the same, making no difference

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to tell (about), report to

حَدَّثَ (ب، عَنْ): أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى

(about), relate to (about), narrate to (about); to speak to (of or about), talk to (about), converse with (about)

to modernize, update, bring up  
to date

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّدَ، عَصَّرَنَ

to say to oneself, tell oneself; to  
occur to, come to someone's mind

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ (أَنْ)

to talk oneself into, try to believe; to  
indulge in the hope that, entertain hopes of

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ بِـ

to forefeel, presage,  
have a presentiment or foreboding of, have ■

حَدَّثَهُ قَلْبُهُ بِـ، حَدَّثَتْهُ نَفْسُهُ بِـ

premonition of, have ■ hunch of; his heart told him that, his heart misgave him that

to be grateful, thankful, appreciative

حَدَّثَ بِالنَّعْمَةِ

event, incident, occurrence, happening,  
episode, development; phenomenon

حَدَّثَ: حَادِثَةٌ

accident, mishap; misfortune; calamity, disaster

حَدَّثَ: مُصِيبَةٌ

novelty, innovation, new creation

حَدَّثَ: بَدْعَةٌ

excrement, feces, stool

حَدَّثَ: غَائِطٌ

ritual impurity

حَدَّثَ: جَنَابَةٌ

juvenile, youth, youngster, young man;  
man; young; minor

حَدَّثَ: شَابٌّ، يَافِعٌ

delinquent juvenile, juvenile delinquent

حَدَّثَ: جَانِحٌ

juveniles, (the) youth, (the) young,  
youths, youngsters, young people, young men

أَحْدَاثٌ: نَشْرٌ

misfortunes, calamities, disasters

أَحْدَاثٌ: مَصَائِبٌ

حَدَّثَانٌ، حَدَثَانٌ: مَصَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْدَاثُ (حَدَثٌ)

to stare at, glare at, gaze at, look  
sharply ■

حَدَجَ: حَدَجَ (بَيَّصَرَهُ)

colocynth

حَدَجَ: حَنْظَلُ (نَبَات)

load, burden

حَدَجَ: حِمْلٌ

to define: to specify, deter-  
mine, pinpoint, fix; to individualize, particularize,  
itemize: to designate, identify, mark (out); to set,  
stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ، عَرَّفَ، خَصَّصَ

to delimit, demarcate, delin-  
eate, define, circumscribe, mark off, determine the

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ، تَخَمَّ

vault, camber, curve, crook, make convex

sympathy, compassion, feeling, affection; care, kindness

acclivity, upward slope

حَدَبٌ: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

kyphosis

حَدَبٌ: خُرُوجُ الظَّهْرِ وَدُخُولُ الْبَطْنِ وَالصَّدْرِ

حَدَبٌ: إِحْدِيدَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْدِيدَابٌ

from all sides, from all direc-  
tions, from everywhere

مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وَصَوْبٍ

حَدَبٌ: أَحْدَبٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْدَبٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ

sympathetic, compassionate,  
affectionate, loving, tender (hearted), warmhearted,  
kind (ly)

حَدَبٌ: عَطُوفٌ، حُنُونٌ

hump, hunch

حَدَبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْحَدَبِ فِي الظَّهْرِ

convexity, camber, vaulting,  
curvature; protuberance, prominence, projection,  
protrusion, bulge, boss

حَدَبَةٌ: أَنْعَاءٌ، تَنْوَةٌ

tuber, tuberosity

حَدَبَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

cam

حَدَبَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

solitude, solitariness, liveness; aliveness

حَدَّةٌ: انْفِرَادٌ

separately, alone, aside, apart, in solitude;  
privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by  
oneselfsharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness,  
acuity

حَدَّةٌ: مَضَاءٌ

intensity, acuteness, keenness,  
sharpness, vehemence, violence, severity, strength

حَدَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، سَوْرَةٌ

pitch

حَدَّةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)

acridity, sharpness, pungency, poi-  
gnancy, piquancy, hotness, tartness

حَدَّةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)

fury, rage, anger, wrath, ire, heat

حَدَّةٌ: غَضَبٌ

sharp-sightedness

حَدَّةٌ: الْبَصَرُ

sharpness, acuteness, acuity, discern-  
ment, perception, perspicacity, shrewdness, astute-  
ness, keenness, subtlety

حَدَّةٌ: الدَّهْنُ

irritability, irascibility,  
hotheadedness, testiness, nervousness

حَدَّةٌ: الْطَّبْعُ، حَدَّةٌ: الْمَرَاغُ

to happen, take place, occur, come  
to pass, transpire, go on, pass

حَدَثَ: وَقَعَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur to,  
come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

حَدَثَ لَ: جَرَى لَ، أَصَابَ

happening, occurrence, incidence, taking place	حُدُوث
	حُدُود - راجع حَدَّ
borderline, border, frontier	حُدُودِي: واقع على الحدود
	حُدُور - راجع حَدَرَ
to remain at, stay at, keep to	حَدِي بِالْمَكَانِ: لَزِمَهُ
marginal; limitative, restrictive	حَدِّي
marginal return	عَلَّةٌ حَدِّيَّةٌ
marginal producer	مُنْتِجٌ حَدِّي
marginal utility	مَنْفَعَةٌ حَدِّيَّةٌ
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-	حَدِيث: جَدِيد-
ne-; modern, up-to-date; unprecedented	حَدِيث: كَلَام
speech, talk(ing); conversation, discourse; word(s), utterance	حَدِيث: خَبَر، رِوَايَةٌ
report, account; tale, narrative	حَدِيث: مُقَابَلَةٌ
interview	الحَدِيث، الحديث الشَّرِيف
Prophetic tradition, Hadith	حَدِيثُ الزَّوْاجِ
newlywed	حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ
young, youthful, junior; youth, young-	حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ
ster, juvenile	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ
recent, new, fresh, young, of recent date	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ
novice, beginner;	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ ب، حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ ب
inexperienced (at), new (at), naive (at)	حَدِيثُ النِّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدِّثُ النِّعْمَةِ
newborn, neonate; nascent	حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَةِ أَوْ التَّوَلَّدَ
recently, lately, of late, newly, not long ago	حَدِيثًا
iron	حَدِيد (مَعْدِن)
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهَرِ أَوْ الصَّبِّ
wrought iron	حَدِيدٌ مُطَاوَعٌ أَوْ مُلَيَّفٌ
ironmonger	تَاجِرُ الْحَدِيدِ وَالْأَدَوَاتِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّةِ
ironmaster	صَانِعُ الْحَدِيدِ، صَاحِبُ مَصْنَعِ الْحَدِيدِ
railroad; railway	سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدٌ
Iron Age	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ
strike while the iron is hot	إِضْرِبْ حَدِيدًا حَامِيًا
ferrate	حَدِيدَات
piece of iron	حَدِيدَةٌ

boundaries of, fix the limits of	حَدَدَ: قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ
to limit, restrict, confine, bound	حَدَدَ: طَرَقَ الْحَدِيدَ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنَ
to forge, hammer, beat	حَدَدَ السَّكِّينَ: شَحَذَهَا
to sharpen, whet, hone, strop	حَدَدَ: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرْفِ
to point, taper, sharpen	حَدَدَ بَصَرَهُ فِي
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply	حَدَدَ الْأَسْوَارَ
to fix, control, peg (prices)	حَدَدَ نِسْبَةَ ضَرِيَّةِ الْخِ أَوْ مِقْدَارَهَا
to	حَدَرَ: نَزَلَ
to descend, come down, go down, glide down; to flow down, fall (tears)	حَدَرَ: أَنْزَلَ
to bring down, lower, drop	حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ
to slant, slope, incline, cant, tilt, tip	حَدَرَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ
to read rapidly, rattle in reading	حَدَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ الدَّمْعَ
to shed tears	حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غُلُظَ
to be fat, thick	حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غُلُظَ
to be fat, thick	حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ - راجع حَدَرَ
	حَدَرَ: صَبَّبَ، مُنَحَدَرٌ، جُرْفٌ
slope, incline, inclined	plane, inclination, slant, declivity, downgrade, descent, dip; steep, escarpment, cliff, precipice
to surmise, guess, conjecture; to	حَدَسَ (فِي): ظَنَّ، خَمَّنَ
intwit	intuition, anticipation, foreknowledge, presentiment, feeling; hunch; guess, surmise, conjecture, guesswork
intuitive	حَدَسِي
intuitionism	حَدَسِيَّةٌ (نَظَرِيَّة)
	حَدَقَ ب: أَحَاطَ ب - راجع أَحَدَقَ ب
	حَدَقَ (هُ) بَعِيْنَهُ - راجع حَدَقَ
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at, eye,	حَدَقَ (إِلَى، فِي)
fix the eyes on, peer at, regard	حَدَقَةُ (الْعَيْنِ)
iris; pupil of the eye	انْقِاضُ الْحَدَقَةِ
myosis	حَدَقِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ
hyacinth	حَدَل: مَهَّدَ بِالْحَدَلَةِ الْخِ
to flatten, level, roll	حَدَوَةٌ، حَدَوَةٌ: نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ
horseshoe	

charily, on one's guard (against)

حَذَرٌ، حَذِرٌ - cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

حَذَرٌ - راجع حَذِرٌ

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، أَسْقَطَ - to delete, cancel, strike out, strike off, scratch (out), expunge, cross out, cross off, write off; to eliminate, remove, cut out, take out; to omit, leave out, drop, skip; to take away, clip off  
حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ - to deduct, subtract, discount, take off

حَذَفَ ب: رَمَى ب، قَذَفَ ب - to throw at, fling at; to pelt with, strike with

حَذَفَ [لغة] - to elide, apocope

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - to rationalize

حَذَفَ: هَذَبَ، سَوَّى - to trim, clip; to do up, make, dress  
حَذَفَ: بَطَّ نَهْرِي صَغِير - teal

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، اسْقَطَ - deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out, striking off, scratching (out), expunction, crossing out, crossing off, writing off; elimination, removal, taking out; omission, omitting, leaving out, dropping, skipping; taking away, clipping off

حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ - deduction, subtraction, discount

حَذَفَ [لغة] - elision, apocopation, aphaeresis, ellipsis

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - rationalization

حَذَفَارٌ، حُذُورٌ (ج حَذَاوِيرُ): جانب

بِحَذَاوِيرِهِ - all of it, entirely, wholly, completely, altogether; in detail, minutely, elaborately

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا - to be or become skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept

حَذَقَ: أَتَقَنَ - to master, know well, gain mastery in

حَذَقَ: اسْتَدَّتْ حُمُوضَتُهُ - to become sour

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا، أَتَقَنَ - راجع حَذَقَ

حَذَقَ: مَهَارَةٌ - skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adeptness, adroitness, expertness, expertise, know-how; cleverness, smartness

حَذَلْتُ، حَذَلَّةٌ - راجع تَحَذَّلْتُ، تَحَذَّلْتُ

حَذُو: غِرَارٌ - lead, example, model

حَذُو: إِزَاءٌ، تَجَاهٌ، جَنْبٌ - راجع جَذَاءٌ، بَحْذَاءٌ

plowshare, colter

bit (of a bridle)

iron; ferric, ferrous, ferruginous

ironware, hardware

iron curtain

railroad; railway

garden

zoo, zoological

garden

public garden, park, commons

garden, horticultural

to cut off; to chop off, lop off

حَذَا (حَذْوَةٌ) - to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

shoemaker

حَذَاءٌ: لِبَاسُ الْقَدَمِ - shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear

جَذَاءٌ، بَحْذَاءٌ: إِزَاءٌ، تَجَاهٌ، جَنْبٌ - opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with; parallel to; along, alongside of; beside, next to, near, close to

حَذَارٌ (مِنْ) - beware (of)! be careful (of)! watch out (for)! look out (for)! take care (of)! (pay) attention!

flywheel

حَذَاوِيرُ - راجع حَذَفَارٌ

حَذَاوِيرُ - راجع حَذَفَارٌ

حُذَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ - piece; portion; slice

حَذَاءٌ - راجع جَذَاءٌ، بَحْذَاءٌ

حَذَرٌ (مِنْ) - to be cautious (of), be wary (of), beware (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout, take care, take heed

حَذَرٌ - to warn, caution, forewarn; to admonish, exhort

حَذَرٌ - caution, cautiousness, care, carefulness, wariness, circumspection, vigilance, alertness, lookout; prudence; diligence; precaution

أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ - راجع أَخَذَ

على حَذَرٍ، بَحْذَرٍ - cautiously, carefully, warily,

ardor, fervor, passion; enthusiasm, eagerness, zeal, warmth; vehemence, violence, intensity, vigor

cordiality, warmth, warm feeling, friendly feeling; intimacy; affection; emotion

latent heat

specific heat

thermometer

thermal, thermic, therm-, thermo-, caloric, calorific, heat-, fire-

calorie

calorie

guarding, watching, ward, keeping watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing); escort; protection, preservation, safe-guard(ing), safekeeping, shielding; guardianship, curatorship, care, custodianship, custody, wardship, trusteeship, trust, tutelage; supervision, superintendence, overseeing; administration

coast guard

receivership; sequestration; custody

pungency, acridity, piquancy, hotness, sharpness, tartness

burner; geyser; heater

tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou

torpedo boat; warship, battleship, man-of-war

حَرَامٌ - راجع حَرَكَة

inviolable, taboo; sacred, sacrosanct, holy

حَرَامٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ، مَمْنُوعٌ - راجع مُحَرَّمٌ

ill-gotten

sin, wrongdoing; offense

حَرَامٌ: ابْنُ حَرَامٍ - راجع ابْنُ

Mecca

the Kaaba

منطقة حَرَامٍ - راجع منطقة

illicitly, unlawfully, illegally, by illicit or improper

حَدًا حَدْوَةً - راجع حَدًا

to be hot

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

capsicum, red pepper

free; freed, liberated, set free,

released, liberty, at large; emancipated, manumitted, enfranchised, disenthralled; loose; unchained, unrestrained, unattached; freeborn; freeman; freedman

free, independent; autonomous, self-

governing; unattached; free-lance; free-lancer

open, unrestricted; uncoerced,

unconstrained, unforced

Liberal

noble; genuine;

pure, unadulterated, unmixed

lanner

l'reemason, Mason

free market

free verse

freestyle wrestling

free zone

حَرَى: مُؤَنَّثٌ حَرَّانٌ - راجع حَرَّانٌ

حَرَائِرٌ، حَرَائِرِيٌّ - راجع حَرِيرٌ، حَرِيرِيٌّ

حَرَاثٌ: حَارِثٌ

حِرَاثَةٌ - راجع حَرِثٌ

auction, public sale

forester

criticality, criticalness; gravity,

seriousness; complicatedness, difficulty

forestry

forester

silkworm, silk manufacturer

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

fever, pyrexia, temperature

temperature,

degree of temperature



warlike, war, bellicose, belligerent, martial, حَرْبِيّ  
military

بُولِس حَرْبِيّ، مَدْرَسَة حَرْبِيَّة، وَزَارَة الحَرْبِيَّة - راجعها  
في أماكنها

حَرَّة: أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ حِجَارَةٍ سَوْدٍ أَوْ مُحْتَرَقَةٍ  
volcanic and stony area, lava field

basalt حِجَارَةُ الحَرَّة

to plow; to till, cultivate حَرَثَ

plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation, culture حَرَثَ: حِرَاةٌ

arable land, arable, tilth, حَرَثَ: أَرْضٌ مُهَيَّئَةٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ  
tillage

to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be ضَاقَ حَرْجٌ  
confined, straitened

to sin, err, do wrong, be guilty حَرْجٌ: أَثِمٌ

to be forbidden to, prohibited حَرَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءَ: حَرَّمَ حَرْجٌ  
to, interdicted to

to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, حَرَجَ: ضَيَّقَ  
straiten

to straiten, confine, hem in, حَرَجَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
beset; to corner; to restrain, restrict; to press,  
constrain, coerce, pressure, exert pressure on; to  
push; to harass; to oppress

to forbid, prohibit, interdict حَرَجَ: حَرَّمَ

to persist in; to insist on; to urge, حَرَجَ فِي: أَصْرَ عَلَى  
press, importune, besiege

to afforest, forest, wood, plant with حَرَجَ: شَجَرَ  
trees, cover with trees

embarrassment, disconcertion, discom- حَرَجَ: إِرْتِيَاكٌ  
fiture, uneasiness, perturbation, perplexity; critical  
situation, difficulty, strait(s), fix

criticality, criticalness حَرَجَ: حَرَاةٌ، حُطُورَةٌ

narrowness, tightness, closeness حَرَجَ: ضَيِّقٌ

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction حَرَجَ: تَحْرِيمٌ

sin, wrongdoing; offense, حَرَجَ: إِثْمٌ، جُنَاحٌ، اِغْتِرَاضٌ  
fault, misdeed; guilt; blame; objection

forest, wood, thicket, woodland حَرَجَ: غَابَةٌ

critical; ticklish; grave, حَرَجَ: خَطِيرٌ، خَطِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ  
serious; difficult, complicated

narrow, tight, close; straitened, confined حَرَجَ: ضَيِّقٌ

حَرَجَ: مُخْرَجٌ - راجع مُخْرَجٌ

ill-gotten gains never prosper المَالُ الحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ

(woolen) blanket, cover حَرَامٌ: غِطَاءٌ (صُوفِيٌّ) لِلنَّوْمِ

thief, robber, burglar حَرَامِيٌّ: لَصٌّ

very thirsty حَرَانٌ: شَدِيدُ العَطَشِ

thirsty, athirst, eager, anxious, حَرَانٌ: تَوَاقٍ، مُتَعَطِّشٌ  
desiring, desirous, craving, longing, yearning

hot, passionate, ardent, fervent حَرَانٌ: حَارٌّ، مُتَّقَدٌ

to be or become furious, angry, en- حَرَبٌ: اِسْتَدَّ غَيْظُهُ  
raged; to rage, flare up, flame up with rage

war, warfare, hostilities; fight(ing), combat, حَرَبٌ  
battle

war of attrition حَرَبٌ: اسْتِئْزَافٌ

war of nerves حَرَبٌ: أَغْصَابٌ

economic warfare حَرَبٌ: اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

civil war حَرَبٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ

cold war حَرَبٌ: بَارِدَةٌ

biological warfare حَرَبٌ: بَيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

conventional war حَرَبٌ: تَقْلِيدِيَّةٌ

germ warfare, bacteriological warfare حَرَبٌ: جُرْثُومِيَّةٌ

blitzkrieg, blitz حَرَبٌ: خَاطِفَةٌ أَوْ صَاعِقَةٌ

crusade حَرَبٌ: صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

World War I الحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الْأُولَى

World War II الحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الثَّانِيَّةُ

guerrilla warfare حَرَبٌ: عِصَابَاتٌ

chemical warfare حَرَبٌ: كِيمِيَاوِيَّةٌ

psychological warfare حَرَبٌ: نَفْسِيَّةٌ

nuclear war حَرَبٌ: نَوَوِيَّةٌ

state of war حَالَةُ حَرَبٍ

enemy's country, hostile state دَارُ الحَرْبِ

warmonger دَاعِيَةُ حَرَبٍ، مُثِيرُ الحَرْبِ

أَعْلَنَ الحَرْبَ عَلَى، شَنَّ حَرْبًا، وَقَعَتِ الحَرْبُ، كَشَفَتْ

الحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا - راجعها في أماكنها

chameleon حَرْبَاءٌ، حَرْبَاءٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

bayonet; spear, lance حَرْبِيَّةٌ (ج. حِرَابٍ)

annular astragalus حُرَيْثٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

nable, unconquerable, well-fortified, strong, secure

to be pious, godly, devout حَرَصَ: وَرَعَ

well-fortified place, inaccessible place حَرَصَ: مَوْضِعٌ حَصِينٌ

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor حَرَصَ: مَلْجَأٌ

share, portion, part, lot حَرَصَ: نَصِيبٌ، حِصَّةٌ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, periapt, fetish حَرَصَ: تَبِيْعَةٌ، حِجَابٌ

to guard, watch, ward, keep watch over; to protect, preserve, safeguard, shield, keep safe from harm; to escort; to sentinel; to do sentry duty; to patrol; to oversee, supervise, superintend, watch over حَرَصَ

guard, watch; patrol; escort; bodyguard حَرَصَ

honor guard حَرَصَ الشَّرَفَ

royal guard الحَرَصُ الْمَلَكِيُّ

National Guard الحَرَصُ الْوَطَنِيُّ

to scratch; to chafe حَرَصَ: حَدَشَ

to be or become rough, coarse, scabrous حَرَصَ: خَشَنَ

to provoke, instigate, incite, abet, stir up حَرَصَ: حَرَّضَ

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, cause mischief among, set people against each other حَرَصَ: حَرَّشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ

roughness, coarseness, scabrousness حَرَصَ: خُسُونَةٌ

rough, coarse, scabrous حَرَصَ: خَشِنَ

forest, wood, thicket, woodland حَرَصَ: غَابَةٌ

cardoon حَرَصَ: خُسُونَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَصَ

scales (of fish), squamae حَرَصَ: نَبَاتٌ كَالْأَرْضِيِّ شَوْكِيٍّ

scale, squama حَرَصَ: قَشْرُ السَّمَكِ

scaly, squamous, squamosal حَرَصَ: قَشْرَةٌ

Lepidoptera حَرَصَ: حَرَشِيٌّ

to desire, wish, want, crave حَرَصَ: ارْتَبَى

after, covet; to aspire to, seek حَرَصَ: عَلَى: رَغَبَ فِي، ارْتَبَى

to be greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious حَرَصَ: كَانَ جَشِعًا

to be stingy, niggardly, حَرَصَ: (عَلَى): بَحْلٌ، اقْتَصَدَ

حَرَجَ: مُخْرَجٌ - رَاجِعَ مُخْرَجٌ

critical angle حَرَجَ: زَاوِيَةٌ

critical point حَرَجَ: نَقْطَةٌ

حَرَجَ: إِنْجَاحٌ، حَرَجَ: رَاجِعَ حَرَجَ

حَرَجَ: غَابَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَجَ

sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland حَرَجِيٌّ: غَابِيٌّ

to be or become angry with, cross with, grumpy حَرَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ

anger, ire; grumps, sulks, sullenness حَرَدَ، حَرَدَ

angry, cross, disgruntled, grumpy, sullen, sulky حَرَدَ، حَرَدَانِ

lizard حَرْدُونٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to liberate, free, free, حَرَّرَ: أَطْلَقَ، جَعَلَهُ حُرًّا  
release, set at liberty, turn loose, deliver, unchain;  
to liberalize

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, free, enfranchise, disenthral (from slavery), release from bondage or servitude حَرَّرَ الْعَبْدَ: أَعْتَقَهُ

to emancipate حَرَّرَ وَلَدًا (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وِصَايَةٍ)

to rid of, free from, liberate from, save from, rescue from حَرَّرَ مِنْ: خَلَّصَ مِنْ

to disburden from, unburden from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve of, clear of, disencumber from, disengage from, extricate from, exempt from, exonerate from, absolve from, acquit from, redeem from حَرَّرَ مِنْ حِمْلٍ أَوْ عِبَاءٍ أَوْ التَّزَامِ

to disenchant, disillusion حَرَّرَ مِنَ الْوَهْمِ أَوْ السَّحَرِ

to unleash, release, give free or full rein to, give vent to حَرَّرَ: أَطْلَقَ الْبَنَانَ لـ

to edit, redact; to write, pen, in- حَرَّرَ: كَتَبَ، صَاغَ  
dite, compose, compile, put down in writing, reduce to writing, draw up, draft, formulate, record  
to adjust, regulate, fix, set right, render precise or accurate حَرَّرَ: ضَبَطَ، دَقَّقَ

to consecrate to the service of God حَرَّرَ: وَقَفَ لَخِدْمَةِ اللَّهِ

to keep, preserve, guard, protect, safe-guard, shield حَرَّرَ: حَفِظَ

to be inaccessible, impregnable, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inextinguishable حَرَّرَ: كَانَ حَصِينًا مَنِيعًا

edge, border, margin, rim, **حَرْفٌ**: طَرْفٌ، حَافَّةٌ، حَدٌّ  
brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem  
ridge **حَرْفٌ**: خَطُّ التَّقَاطُعِ الْأَعْلَى بَيْنَ سَطْحَيْنِ مُنْحَدِرَيْنِ  
letter, character **حَرْفٌ** (أَبْجَدِيٌّ): أَحَدُ حُرُوفِ الْهِجَاءِ  
particle **حَرْفٌ**: أَدَاةٌ [لُغَةٌ]  
interrogative particle **حَرْفٌ** اسْتِفْهَامٍ  
definite article **حَرْفٌ** تَعْرِيفٍ  
preposition **حَرْفٌ** جَرٍّ، **حَرْفٌ** خَفْضٍ  
guttural letter, guttural **حَرْفٌ** حَلْقِيّ  
consonant **حَرْفٌ** سَاكِنٌ أَوْ صَامِتٌ  
vowel **حَرْفٌ** صَائِتٌ أَوْ مُصَوِّتٌ أَوْ صَوْتِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَحَرِّكٌ  
sun letter **حَرْفٌ** شَمْسِيّ  
moon letter **حَرْفٌ** قَمَرِيّ  
conditional particle **حَرْفٌ** شَرْطٍ  
sibilant, sibilant letter **حَرْفٌ** صَفِيرٍ  
coordinating conjunction, conjunction **حَرْفٌ** عَطْفٍ  
weak letter, soft letter, vowel **حَرْفٌ** لَيْنٌ  
vocative particle, interjection **حَرْفٌ** نِدَاءٍ  
dental, dental letter **حَرْفٌ** نَطْمِيّ  
negative particle, particle of negation **حَرْفٌ** نَفْيٍ  
type, letter, character **حَرْفٌ** طِبَاعِيٌّ أَوْ مَطْبَعِيٌّ  
boldface **حَرْفٌ** أَسْوَدُ ثَخِينٍ [طِبَاعَةٌ]  
lightface **حَرْفٌ** أَيْضٌ رَقِيقٌ غَيْرُ ثَخِينٍ [طِبَاعَةٌ]  
small letter, lowercase letter **حَرْفٌ** صَغِيرٍ  
capital, capital letter, uppercase letter, block letter **حَرْفٌ** كَبِيرٍ  
italic **حَرْفٌ** مَائِلٌ [طِبَاعَةٌ]  
alphabet, alphabetic **حُرُوفُ** الْهِجَاءِ  
letters, letters of the alphabet  
initial **الْحَرْفُ الْأَوَّلُ** مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ  
بِالْحَرْفِ، بِالْحَرْفِ الْوَاحِدِ، حَرْفًا بِحَرْفٍ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفِيًّا  
to initial **وَقَعَ** بِالْأَخْرِفِ الْأَوَّلِيِّ  
**حَرْفٌ** (نَبَات) cress, watercress, garden cress; nasturtium  
**حَرْفُ** الْمَاءِ، **حَرْفُ** الْمَرْوَجِ cuckooflower, lady's-smock  
professionalism **حَرْفَانِيَّةٌ**

miserly; to stint; to economize; to be economical, thrifty. frugal

**حَرَصَ** عَلَى: تَمَسَّكَ بِهِ  
to adhere to, keep to, stick to, cling to; to hang on to; to persist in; to be devoted to, attached to

**حَرَصَ** عَلَى: حَافِظٌ عَلَى، التَّرَمَّ بِهِ  
to observe, comply with, abide by

**حَرَصَ** عَلَى (دِقَّةً) الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
to be punctual, be on time, keep or observe an appointment

**حَرِصَ** عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَرَصَ عَلَى

**حِرْصٌ** (عَلَى): رَغْبَةٌ، اِبْتِغَاءٌ  
desire, wish, aspiration; desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after

**جِرْصٌ**: جَسَعٌ  
greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

**جِرْصٌ**: يُخْلِلُ، اِقْتِصَادٌ فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ  
stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, penny-pinching, closefistedness, tightfistedness; thrift(iness), frugality, economy

**جِرْصٌ** (عَلَى): تَمَسَّكَ (بِـ)  
adherence to, keeping to, sticking to, clinging to; hanging on to, persistence in; devotion, attachment

**جِرْصٌ** (عَلَى): اِلْتِزَامٌ (بِـ)  
observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by

**جِرْصٌ** (عَلَى): اِهْتِمَامٌ  
care, concern; attention; interest  
**جِرْصٌ** عَلَى (دِقَّةً) الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
punctuality

**حُرْصٌ**، **حُرْصٌ**: فَسَدٌ  
to decay, decompose, disintegrate, degenerate

**حُرْصٌ** (عَلَى): حَثٌّ  
to instigate, incite, abet, foment, stir up; to provoke, rouse; to motivate, stimulate, goad, prod, egg on, spur on, prompt

**حُرْصٌ**، **حُرْصٌ**: أَشْنَانٌ (نَبَات)  
glasswort, saltwort

**حُرْصٌ**، **حُرْصٌ**: بُوتَاسٌ  
potash  
**حَرْفٌ**: أَمَالٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفٌ

**حَرْفٌ** (عَنْ): مَالَ (عَنْ)، حَادَ (عَنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِنْحَرَفَ (عَنْ)

**حَرْفٌ**: صَارَ حَرِيفًا  
to be or become pungent, acrid, piquant, sharp, hot, tart

**حَرْفٌ**: أَمَالَ  
to slant, cant, incline, tip, tilt, swerve, deviate, deflect

**حَرْفٌ**: شَوَّهَ، صَحَّفَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَعْنَى  
to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp, misinterpret, misconstrue, alter, change

**حَرْفٌ** الْقَلَمَ بَرَّاهُ  
to sharpen, point

provoke, incite, instigate, prompt, prod, goad, egg on, foment

to start, begin, initiate, commence, get started, get underway حَرَك: بَدَأَ

to vowelize, vocalize, شَكَّلَ حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ point, provide with vowel points, add vowel points or signs to

to revive action, set action in motion; to prosecute, institute legal proceedings or lawsuit حَرَكَ الدَّعْوَى

to move, touch, impassion, commove, stir, affect (the feelings of), arouse (an emotion in), excite; to thrill, electrify, galvanize حَرَكَ الْعَوَاطِفَ أَوْ الْمَشَاعِرَ

active, lively, dynamic, sprightly, spirited, brisk, spry, agile, nimble, swift حَرَك: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ

movement, motion حَرَكَة: ضِدُّ سَكُونٍ

activity, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, dash, vivacity; (full) swing حَرَكَة: نَشَاطٌ

move, step حَرَكَة: خُطْوَةٌ، نَقْلَةٌ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal حَرَكَة: إِيْمَاءَةٌ، إِيْشَارَةٌ

physical exercise, sport حَرَكَة: رِيَاضَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark حَرَكَة: شَكْلٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

movement, organized effort; organization حَرَكَة (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)

turnover حَرَكَة: الْأُمُوالُ

women's liberation movement حَرَكَة: تَحْرِيرُ الْمَرْأَةِ

traffic حَرَكَة: الْمُرُورُ، حَرَكَة: السَّيْرُ

kinetics; dynamics; kinematics عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

kinetic; dynamic; motor; motive; movement-, organizational, organization- حَرَكِيّ

حَرَكَات: عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ - راجع حَرَكَة

to deprive of, divest of, dispossess of, strip of, take away from; to disentitle; to deny, refuse (to grant), withhold from; to debar, exclude, preclude, bar, shut out, keep out حَرَم

to excommunicate, unchurch; to anathematize حَرَمَ كَنَسِيًّا

to disinherit, cut off حَرَمَ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ

to be or become forbidden (to), prohibited (to), interdicted (to), unlawful (to), حَرَمَ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)

craft, handicraft; occupation, vocation, trade, calling, métier حَرْفَة: صَنَعَةٌ

literal; verbatim, word-for-word حَرْفِيّ

literally; verbatim, word for word, in the exact words, in precisely the same words, to a word, ■■■ verbum, letter for letter, to the letter, literatim, ipsissimis verbis, exactly, precisely حَرْفِيًّا

artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman حَرْفِيّ، حَرْفِيّ: صَنَائِعِيّ، صَاحِبُ حَرْفَةٍ

handicraft, trade, occupational حَرْفِيّ، حَرْفِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى حَرْفَةٍ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حَرْفِيّ

literalism حَرْفِيَّةٌ

artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship حَرْفِيَّةٌ

حَرْق - راجع أُحْرِقَ

حَرْقَتُهُ النَّارُ - راجع اخْتَرَقَ

حَرْق - راجع أُحْرِقَ

to gnash one's teeth حَرْقَ الْأَرَمَ

حَرْق: أَثَرُ الْإِخْتِرَاقِ - راجع حَرْقَ

حَرْق: إِخْرَاقٌ - راجع إِخْرَاقَ

burn; scorch, singe, scald, حَرْق: أَثَرُ الْإِخْتِرَاقِ ■■■

first-degree burn حَرْقٌ بَسِيطٌ، حَرْقٌ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى

burn(ing); smart(ing); anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow; ardor, vehemence, intensity; burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving حَرْقَة، حَرْقَة: حَرَارَةٌ، لَوْعَةٌ، تَحَرُّقٌ

heartburn, pyrosis, water brash حَرْقَة فِي الْمَعِدَةِ

Adam's apple حَرْقَة: تَفَاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]

ilium; hipbone, innominate bone حَرْقَة [تَشْرِيح]

iliac حَرْقِيّ

عَظْمٌ حَرْقِيّ - راجع حَرْقَة

حَرْك - راجع تَحَرَّكَ

to move; to budge; to mobilize; to drive; to stir, shake حَرْك: جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ

to stimulate, whet; to حَرْك: أَثَارٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفَازٌ

actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel; to (a)rouse, stir up, work up, awake(n), inspire, excite; to

pungency, acridity, piquancy, sharp-  
ness

hot wind

balky, restive; stubborn, obstinate,  
refractory, recalcitrant, unruly, ungovernable,  
intractable, fractious

appropriate (for), proper (for), خَلِيقَ (ب): جَدِيرَ، خَلِيقَ  
fit (for), suitable (for), worthy (of), worth; becom-  
ing, befitting, fitting, seemly

worth mentioning حَرِيٌّ بِالذِّكْرِ

بالحرى - راجع بالأخرى (أخرى)

freedom, liberty; unrestraint, license; full swing حُرِّيَّةٌ

freedom of assembly and of التَّجَمُّعِ والتَّجَمُّعِ  
association

freedom of choice, option, free حُرِّيَّةُ الاختيار  
choice; free will

free will حُرِّيَّةُ الإرادة

freedom of the seas, mare liberum حُرِّيَّةُ البحار

freedom of trade, free trade حُرِّيَّةُ التجارة

freedom of contract, liberty of contract حُرِّيَّةُ التعاقد

freedom of الرأي أو الكلام أو القول أو التعبير  
speech, freedom of opinion

freedom of move- حُرِّيَّةُ التنقل أو الانتقال أو السفر  
ment, freedom to travel

freedom of religion, religious freedom, حُرِّيَّةُ دينية  
religious liberty

political liberty حُرِّيَّةُ سياسية

personal liberty حُرِّيَّةُ شخصية أو ذاتية

freedom of the press حُرِّيَّةُ الصحافة

freedom of worship حُرِّيَّةُ العبادة

freedom of labor حُرِّيَّةُ العمل (أو المآل)

free hand, latitude, free- حُرِّيَّةُ العمل (أو التصرف)  
dom of action or decision, free play, free scope,  
elbowroom, full swing, license; laissez faire

freedom of thought حُرِّيَّةُ الفكر، حُرِّيَّةُ فِكْرِيَّة

خريج: ضيق - راجع حرج

silk

asbestos

rayon

حرير

حرير صخري

حرير صناعي أو اصطناعي أو صُنْغِي

illegal (to), banned (to)

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, proscribe, حَظَرَ، مَنَعَ  
ban, bar, outlaw, enjoin, declare unlawful, make  
illegal; to taboo

to declare sacred، حَرَّمَ حُرْمَتَهُ  
sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

to deny oneself something; to abstain حَرَّمَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
from, refrain from, keep from, forbear, desist from  
sanctuary, sanctum, sacred (holy, inviola-  
ble) place or precinct

wife, spouse

حَرَمٌ: زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ

حَرَمٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ، مَمْنُوعٌ - راجع مُحَرَّمٌ

حَرَمٌ: لَا تُنْتَهَكُ حُرْمَتُهُ، مُقَدَّسٌ - راجع حَرَامٌ

campus

حَرَمُ الجامعة أو الكلية

Jerusalem

الحَرَمُ الْأَقْصَى، ثَلَاثُ الْحَرَمَيْنِ

Mecca and Medina

الحَرَمَانُ

حَرَمٌ - راجع إِحْرَامٌ

excommunication; anathema

حَرَمٌ كَنْسِيٌّ

deprivation, privation, divestiture، مَنَعَ، حَرَمَانُ: تَجْرِيدٌ، مَنَعَ  
divestment, dispossession, stripping; disenti-  
tlement; denial, refusal; debarment, preclusion, ex-  
clusion, barring, shutting out, keeping out

lack, want, need(iness), privation، حَرَمَانُ: عَوَزٌ، نُوْسٌ  
deprivation, destitution, poverty, indigence,  
penury, beggary; misery, distress, suffering

حَرَمَانُ كَنْسِيٌّ - راجع حَرَمٌ كَنْسِيٌّ

disinheritance

حَرَمَانٌ مِنَ الْإِثْرِ

حُرْمَةٌ - راجع حُرْمَةٌ

sanctity, sacredness, sacrosanctity, holi-  
ness, inviolability حُرْمَةٌ: قُدَّاسَةٌ

inviolability, immunity, security، حُرْمَةٌ: ذِمَّةٌ، حِمَايَةٌ  
protection, safeguard(ing), safekeeping

حُرْمَةٌ: إِحْتِرَامٌ، إِعْتِبَارٌ، مَهَابَةٌ - راجع إِحْتِرَامٌ

wife, spouse

حُرْمَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ

woman, lady

حُرْمَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ، سَيِّدَةٌ

African rue, harmel peganum

حَرْمَلُ (نبات)

to balk, jib; to be or become حَرْنٌ: رَفَضَ الْإِنْقِيَادَ  
restive, refractory, unruly, stubborn, obstinate

burn(ing); heartburn

حَرَوَةٌ: حَرْقَةٌ

- lichen حَزَزَ (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِي)  
 dandruff, scurf حَزَزَ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ  
 lichen, moss, alga حَزَزَ، حَزَارُ الصَّخَرِ: أَشْنَةُ (نبات)  
 archil حَزَارُ الصَّبَاغِينَ (نبات)  
 hatred, feud, antagonism, rancor, حَزَزَ: ضَعِيفَةٌ، حَفْدُ  
 gall, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, malignity,  
 malevolence, venom حَزَزَ: حَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَزَ  
 belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund; strap حَزَامُ  
 safety belt, seat belt حَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ، حَزَامُ التَّثْبِيتِ  
 (saddle) girth, cinch حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
 truss حَزَامُ الْفَتْقِ [طَب] حَزَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَزَامُ  
 to befall, afflict, hit, happen to حَزَبَ: أَصَابَ  
 to intensify, become serious or aggravated حَزَبَ: اِشْتَدَّ  
 to rally, round up, assemble, gather, حَزَبَ: جَمَعَ، جَمَعَ  
 bring together; to unite, join  
 to form ■ party حَزَبَ: أَلَفَ حَزْبًا  
 party, political party; faction حَزَبُ (سِيَاسِي)  
 group, band, troop, company, body حَزَبُ: جَمَاعَةٌ  
 the 60th part of the Koran حَزَبُ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)  
 ruling party حَزَبُ: حَاكِمٌ  
 party; factional حَزْبِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِحَزْبٍ  
 party member حَزْبِي: عَضُوٌّ فِي حِزْبٍ  
 partisanship, factionalism; party life (spirit, حَزْبِيَّةُ  
 activities); partiality, bias  
 حَزَّةٌ: حَزَّ، نَلَمَ، فُرْضَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ  
 nick of time, time of حَزَّةٌ: وَقْتُ عَصِيبٍ، شِدَّةٌ، مَازِقُ  
 need, critical moment, crucial time, juncture, pass,  
 emergency, contingency, exigency, pinch, straits,  
 crisis; distress, trouble, hardship, adversity;  
 dilemma, plight, predicament, fix  
 to guess, conjecture, surmise; to estimate, حَزَزَ: خَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
 mate, assess, appraise  
 guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, حَزَزَ: تَخَمَّنَ، تَقَدَّرَ  
 guesswork; estimation, assessment, appraisal  
 حَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ

- calorie حُرَيْرَةٌ: وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّةٍ  
 silken, silk-, حُرَيْرِي: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ  
 of silk, silky  
 silk weaver, silk manufacturer الحَرِيرِ صَانِعُ  
 inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable, حُرَيْرِي: حَصِينٌ، مَنِيْعٌ  
 vious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable,  
 unapproachable, unconquerable, unassailable,  
 well-fortified, forbidding, strong, secure  
 حُرَيْرِي: مُخَزَزٌ - رَاجِعَ مُخَزَزَ  
 centipede حُرَيْشٌ: أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَةٌ)  
 rhinoceros حُرَيْشٌ: كُرْكُدَنَ (حَيَوَان)  
 narwhal حُرَيْشُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)  
 desirous, desiring, wish- حُرَيْصٌ (عَلَى): رَاغِبٌ، مُتَحَمِّسٌ  
 ful; eager, keen  
 greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious حُرَيْصٌ: جَشْعٌ  
 stingy, niggardly, miserly, حُرَيْصٌ: بَخِيلٌ، مُقْتَصِدٌ  
 closefisted, tightfisted, penny-pinching; economical,  
 thrifty, frugal, sparing, saving  
 adhering to, حُرَيْصٌ (عَلَى): مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِهِ، مُتَنَزِّمٌ بِهِ  
 sticking to; complying with, observing, abiding by  
 punctual حُرَيْصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
 pungent, acrid, piquant, hot, sharp, حَارٌّ: لَازِعٌ، حَادٌّ  
 tart  
 fire, conflagration, blaze حَرِيقٌ  
 arson, incendiarism حَرِيقٌ مُفْتَعِلٌ أَوْ عَمْدِي  
 harem; women; female members of the حَرِيمٌ: نِسَاءُ  
 family  
 حَرِيمٌ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحَرَّمِ - رَاجِعَ إِحْرَامٍ  
 حَرِيمٌ: حَرَمٌ، مَقْدِسٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَمٍ  
 حَرِيمِي: نِسَائِي  
 women's, lady's, for women, female, feminine  
 to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, حَزَّ: فَرَضَ، نَلَمَ  
 dent, jag, cut into, make ■ incision into; to flute;  
 to groove, furrow, rut  
 حَزَّ: قَطَعَ  
 to cut, cut off  
 to hurt, pain; to excrete أو صَدْرَهُ أَوْ قَلْبَهُ حَزَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَوْ  
 ate, torment, agonize, anguish; to sadden, grieve;  
 to disturb, trouble, annoy, harass  
 notch, incision, nick, snick, cut, inden- حَزَّ: نَلَمَ، فَرَضَ  
 tation; crenation; flute; furrow, groove, ridge, rut

حَزِين: حَزَان، مَحْزُون، حَزُون sad, unhappy, grieved, doleful, grief-stricken, dolorous, sorrowful, sorry, mournful, depressed, dejected, down(cast), down-hearted, low in spirits, low-spirited, out of spirits, dispirited, gloomy, blue, melancholy, melancholic, heavyhearted, brokenhearted, dismal

حَزِين (على): حَادَّ (على) mourning (for), in mourning (for); mourner

حَزِين: مُحْزَن، كَتِيب - راجع مُحْزَن  
Good Friday الجمعة الحزينة

heron مالك الحزين (طائر)

حَسَّ (ب): شَعَرَ ب، أَذْرَكَ - راجع أَحَسَّ (ب)

حَسَّ ل: رَقَّ ل، عَطَفَ عَلَى to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate, pity, compassionate

حَسَّ الدَّابَّةَ to curry, currycomb

حَسَّ: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

حَسَّ: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

حَسَّ: حَاسَة

faint sound, low voice حَسَّ: صَوْتُ خَفِيف

hunch; presentiment, fore-knowledge, anticipation, feeling; intuition حَسَّ: دَاخِلِي: حُدُس

receptor, sense organ عَضْوُ الْحَسِّ

to drink, sip حَسَا: شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ

soup; broth; pottage حَسَاء

arithmetic حَسَاب، عِلْمُ الْحِسَاب

calculation, computation, reckoning, counting, enumeration حَسَاب: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاء

consideration حَسَاب: إِغْتِبَار

accounting; settlement حَسَاب: مُحَاسَبَة

account حَسَاب: مَا بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ مِنْ حَسَاب

statement حَسَاب: بَيَانٌ بِالْحَسَاب

profit and loss account حَسَابُ الْأَرْبَاحِ وَالْخَسَائِرِ

calculus of variations حَسَابُ التَّغَايُرِ

differential calculus حَسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ

calculus حَسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

integral calculus حَسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ

nut (of a bolt)

حَزَقَة: عَزَقَة، صَمُولَة

to pack, package, parcel, tie up, wrap (up), bundle, bale, stow حَزَمَ: رَزَمَ

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast حَزَمَ: رَبَطَ

to girth حَزَمَ الدَّابَّةَ أَوْ الْفَرَسَ

to take matters firmly in hand; to make up one's mind, resolve, determine, decide حَزَمَ أَمْرَهُ

to be or become resolute, firm, unwa- حَزَمَ: كَانَ حَازِمًا  
vering, gritty

حَزَمَ - راجع حَزَمَ

packing, packaging, parceling, tying حَزَمَ: رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ  
up, wrapping (up), bundling, baling, stowage; tying, binding, fastening

firmness, resoluteness, resolu- حَزَمَ: نَصِيمٌ صَرَامَة  
tion, resolve, determination, decision, firm will; strictness, stringency, severity, austerity

judiciousness, prudence حَزَمَ: حَصَافَة

bundle, bale, fagot, fascine, sheaf, wisp; bunch; حَزَمَة  
parcel, package, pack, packet; beam (of rays)

حَزَنَ: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom, sorrow, feel sorrow حَزَنَ: أَسَى، إغْتَمَّ، إكْتَابَ

to mourn over, grieve over, wear mourning over حَزَنَ عَلَى: حَدَّ عَلَى

حَزَنَ: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

حَزَنَ - راجع حُزْن

حُزْن، حَزَن - راجع حَزِين

rugged and hard ground حُزْن: أَرْضٌ غَلِيظَة

sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, depression, dejection, dolefulness, mournfulness, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, dol-drums, heartache حُزْن: غَم، كَابَة

mourning حُزْن: حِدَاد

حَزْنَان - راجع حَزِين

hiccup(s) حَزْوَقَة: فَوَاق

June حَزِيرَان: يُونِيُو

حَزِيم: حَازِم - راجع حَازِم

حَزِيم: وَسَطُ الصَّدْرِ - راجع حَيَزُوم

auditor; مُرَاجِعُ (مُدَقِّقٌ، فَاحِصٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ) حِسَابَاتٍ  
comptroller  
مَنْكُ الْحِسَابَاتِ، يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ - رَاجِعْ مَنْكَ، يَوْمَ  
حَسَابَةٍ: مَعْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعْ حَسَبَ  
arithmetical, mathematical, حِسَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسَابِ  
computational  
arithmetician حِسَابِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ  
arithmetic progression مُتَوَالِيَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ  
arithmetic وَسَطٌ حِسَابِي  
حَسَادٌ - رَاجِعْ حَسُودٌ  
sensitive; sensi- حَسَّاسٌ: شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ، رَفِيقُ الشُّعُورِ  
ble; susceptible; impressionable; sentient; senti-  
mental, emotional, feeling, sympathetic, compas-  
sionate  
sensitive, delicate, touchy; حَسَّاسٌ: دَقِيقٌ، حَرَجٌ  
critical, ticklish  
accelerator حَسَّاسٌ: دَوَّاسَةُ الْبَنْزِينِ  
allergic حَسَّاسِي  
sensitivity; sensibility; susceptibility; حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ  
impressionability  
allergy حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ، شِدَّةُ (أَوْ مَرَضُ) الْحَسَّاسِيَّةِ  
sword حَسَامٌ: سَيْفٌ  
sword edge حَسَامُ السَّيْفِ: طَرَفُهُ، حَدُّهُ  
to calculate, compute, reckon, حَسَبَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
count, number, enumerate  
to consider, deem, count, حَسَبَ: اِعْتَبَرَ، عَدَّ، ظَنَّ  
regard as, look at as, hold, judge, rate, think,  
suppose, reckon, take for  
to credit with حَسَبَ لَ: قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge حَسَبَ عَلَى: قَيَّدَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to someone's account  
to take into account, take into consi- حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
deration, consider, reckon with, allow for, make  
allowance for; to heed, mind, keep in mind, bear  
in mind; to foresee, apprehend, anticipate  
to attach importance to حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا  
to have a thousand apprehen- حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لَ  
sions about; to count the cost of; to guard against,  
be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary of,  
be cautious of

savings account حِسَابُ تَوْفِيرٍ  
current account; checking account حِسَابُ جَارٍ  
حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ - رَاجِعْ جُمْلًا  
final statement of account, حِسَابُ خِتَامِيٍّ أَوْ نِهَائِيٍّ  
final accounting  
credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابُ دَائِنٍ  
Julian calendar الْحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِيُّ  
Gregorian calendar الْحِسَابُ الْغَرْبِيُّ  
mutual account حِسَابُ مُتَبَادَلٍ  
trigonometry حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ  
settled account حِسَابٌ مَذْفُوعٌ أَوْ مُسَدَّدٌ  
debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِينٍ  
payee account حِسَابُ مُسْتَفِيدٍ  
joint account حِسَابٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ (فِي بَنْكٍ)  
bank account حِسَابٌ مَضْرُوفٍ أَوْ بَنْكِيٍّ  
suspense account حِسَابٌ مُعَلَّقٌ  
overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ  
deposit account حِسَابٌ وَدَائِعٌ، حِسَابٌ إِيدَاعٍ  
without measure, without حِسَابٌ، بِلَا حِسَابٍ  
limit, to excess, to an unlimited extent  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ، أَذْخَلَهُ فِي حِسَابِهِ، عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لَ - رَاجِعْ  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا، حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لَ - رَاجِعْ حَسَبَ  
دَفْتَرِ الْحِسَابِ  
account book  
to settle an account سَدَّدَ (دَفَعَ، صَفَّى) الْحِسَابَ  
on account; on credit عَلَى الْحِسَابِ  
at the expense of, at someone's expense; عَلَى حِسَابِهِ  
to someone's debit  
at the expense of his health عَلَى حِسَابِ صِحَّتِهِ  
to credit with قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge to some- قَيَّدَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
one's account  
statement (of account), bill كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ  
to someone's credit لِحِسَابِهِ، لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ



probate court

مَجْلِسٌ حَسْبِيّ

to envy, feel envy toward, regard with حَسَدٌ (هُ عَلَى)  
envy, be envious of; to (be)grudge; to covet

envy, invidiousness; jealousy

حَسَدٌ

to uncover, unveil, bare, lay bare; to حَسَرَ: كَشَفَ  
remove, take off, pull away, lift, raise (a cover, veil, etc.)to be uncovered, unveiled, bared, حَسَرَ: انْكَشَفَ  
laid bare; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised (a cover, veil, etc.)to be or become tired, fatigued, ex- حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ  
hausted, weary

to become dim, feeble

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ: ضَعُفَ، كَلَّ

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَرَ

حَسِرَ: تَحَسَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَسَّرَ

حَسِرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَرَ

to grieve, sadden, make sorrow- حَسَرَ: سَبَبَ لَهُ الْحَسْرَةَ  
ful, cause to regret

to fatigue, tire (out), exhaust, weary حَسَرَ: أَتَعَبَ

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

حَسَرَ: حَسْرَةً - رَاجِعَ حَسْرَةً

myopia, nearsightedness, shortsighted- حَسَرُ الْبَصَرِ  
ness

حَسِرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجِعَ حَسِرَ

حَسِرَ: مُتَحَسَّرٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَحَسَّرٌ

حَسِرَانٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَحَسَّرٌ

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness, heartbreak, smart حَسْرَةٌ

alas! too bad! what حَسْرَتَاهُ، يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ  
a pity! unfortunately!

thorns, spines

حَسَكٌ: شَوْكٌ

fishbones

حَسَكُ السَّمَكِ

awns, aristae, beards

حَسَكُ السُّنْبُلَةِ أَوْ نَحْوَهَا

caltrop

حَسَكٌ، حَسَكٌ بَرِّي (نَبَات)

حَسَكَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَسَكٌ

thorny, spiny, prickly

حَسَكِيّ

to cut off, sever

حَسَمَ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, حَسَمَ: بَتَّ، حَزَمَ

to be highborn, wellborn, noble, of حَسَبٌ: كَانَ حَسِبًا  
noble birth or origin; to be esteemed, respected  
to think, suppose, assume, حَسِبَ: ظَنَّ، افْتَرَضَ، اعْتَبَرَ  
take it, consider, deem, regard as, take for, take as, holdancestry, pedigree, noble حَسَبٌ: مَخْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ  
descent, honorable lineage, distinguished origin; esteem, respect, regardextent, degree; measure, num- حَسَبٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ  
ber, deal, size, quantity, amount; value, worthaccording to, in accor- حَسَبٌ: بِحَسَبِ، عَلَى حَسَبِ  
dance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, commensurate with, depending on; on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue ofحَسَبَ الْأَصُولِ، حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلٍ، طَلَبِ  
ذُو حَسَبٍ - رَاجِعَ حَسِيبٍ

حَسَبٌ: عَدَدٌ، إِخْصَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ حُسْبَانٍ

حَسَبٌ: افْتِرَاضٌ، ظَنْنٌ - رَاجِعَ حُسْبَانٍ

حَسَبٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ - رَاجِعَ حَسَبٍ

sufficiency

حَسَبٌ: كِفَايَةٌ

you need only...; it will be enough to... حَسْبُكَ أَنْ

one dinar is enough for you حَسْبُكَ أَوْ بِحَسْبِكَ دِينَارٌ

it suffices to say, suffice it to say حَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, فَحَسْبُ  
and nothing else, and that's all, no more than, without anything furthercalculation, computation, reckon- حُسْبَانٌ: عَدَدٌ، إِخْصَاءٌ  
ing, count(ing), enumerationsupposition, assumption; حُسْبَانٌ: افْتِرَاضٌ، ظَنْنٌ  
thinking, opinion, view, ideato be expected, anticipated, foreseen; حُسْبَانٌ: كَانَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ  
to be taken into account or consideration

أَخَذَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ - رَاجِعَ حَسَبٍ حِسَابَةٍ

حِسْبَةٌ: حِسَابٌ - رَاجِعَ حِسَابٍ

salary; recompense, reward حِسْبَةٌ: أَجْرٌ، ثَوَابٌ

price حِسْبَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةُ الْأَسْغَارِ، مُرَاقَبَةُ الْمَوَازِينِ وَالْمَكَايِيلِ  
control; weights and measures control

as, according to what, depending on how حَسِبْنَا

probate

حَسْبِيّ، حَسْبِيّ

quality; superiority; perfection

euphemism

good luck, good fortune,  
luckinessgood behavior, good conduct, good  
manners, politeness, good breedinggood reputation, repute, stan-  
ding, credit, good name, honor, famehospitality, hospitable  
reception

good opinion, favorable judgment

good faith, bona fides, sincerity,  
good intention, good will

in good faith, sincerely

fortunately, luckily

belladonna, deadly nightshade

good-neighbor policy

good result, good outcome

kindness, kindliness, friendliness

the 99 attributes of God

amicably, in a friendly manner; with kind-

أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى - راجع أَخَذَ

beautiful; a beauty, a belle, a beautiful woman,  
a good-looking woman

charity, alms, benefaction, handout, dole

good deed, good turn, favor, kind act

advantage, merit, virtue, amenity, good quality, good point, good feature

soup; broth; pottage

sip; drink, mouthful, draft, gulp

envious, invidious; (be)grudging; jaundiced; jealous

envier, (be)grudger, ill wisher

goldfinch

sensory,

حُسْنُ التَّغْيِيرِ

حُسْنُ الْحِطِّ أَوْ الطَّالِعِ

حُسْنُ السُّلُوكِ

حُسْنُ السُّمْعَةِ أَوْ الصِّيتِ

حُسْنُ الضِّيَافَةِ أَوْ الْوَفَادَةِ

حُسْنُ الظَّنِّ

حُسْنُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ

بِحُسْنِ نِيَّةٍ، عَنْ حُسْنِ نِيَّةٍ

لِحُسْنِ الْحِطِّ، مِنْ حُسْنِ الْحِطِّ

سَيْتُ الْحُسْنِ (نبات)

سِيَّاسَةُ حُسْنِ الْجَوَارِ

حُسْنِي: نَتِيجَةُ حَسَنَةٍ

حُسْنِي: لُطْفٌ

الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

بِالْحُسْنَى

have the final word, cast the die

to end, put an end to, terminate, stop

discount, deduct, rebate, take off, subtract

severance, cutting off

settlement, decision, determination, resolution

ending, putting an end to, termination, stopping

discount, rebate; deduction, discounting, subtraction

حَسَنَ - راجع حُسْنٌ

to be or become handsome, beautiful, lovely, pretty, comely, graceful, nice; to be or become good, fine, well

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for, seemly for, advisable for, expedient for; to befit, behoove; he ought to

to improve, ameliorate, better, upgrade, make better

to beautify, pretty up; to adorn, embellish, decorate, garnish

handsome, beautiful, graceful, pretty, comely, lovely, good-looking, sightly, shapely, dainty, fair; nice, agreeable, pleasant

good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK; excellently, beautifully

bravo! well done! very good! excellent!

lucky, fortunate

well-behaved, well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly

reputable, of good repute, having a good reputation, well-thought-of, respectable, estimable

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness, charms

goodness, excellence, fineness, fine

goodness, excellence, fineness, fine

## حَشْرَاتِي

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ الْقُوَّاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةَ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ  
to concentrate, mass, gather مُرْتَقِبَةً

حَشَدٌ: عِبَاءٌ، جُنْدٌ  
to mobilize, call up

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ، كَدَسَ  
to gather, collect, assemble, congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack

حَشَدٌ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ احْتَشَدَ

حَشَدٌ ل: تَحَرَّبَ ل  
to side with, take sides with, be partial to; to support, back (up), stand by, go for حَشَدٌ - رَاجَعَ حَشَدٌ

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
crowd, throng, gathering, assembly, assemblage, concourse, congregation, multitude

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ، تَكْدِسَ  
gathering, collection, collecting, assembling, assemblage, assembly, congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking

حَشَدٌ: تَعَبَّةٌ، تَجْنِيدٌ  
mobilization, calling up

حَشَدُ الْقُوَّاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةِ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ مُرْتَقِبَةً  
concentration, massing

حَشَرَ: أَقْلَمَ، رَصَّ، رَحَمَ  
to wedge, cram, ram; to insert, interject; to stuff; to squeeze; to congest; to jam (together), crowd (together), pack (tight), serry, press, compress, impact, crush, push; to thrust, shove

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
to gather, assemble, crowd, congregate, overcrowd

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ  
to resurrect, raise from the dead

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ، تَطَفَّلَ  
to poke one's nose into, put one's oar in, (inter)meddle in, interfere in, intrude upon, obtrude upon

حَشَرَ: إِقْلَامٌ، رَصٌّ  
wedging, cramming, ramming; insertion, interjection; stuffing; squeezing, squeeze; congestion; jamming, crowding, packing, pressing, pushing

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
gathering, assembling, assemblage, crowding, congregation, overcrowding

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةً  
resurrection

يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ - رَاجِعُ يَوْمُ

حَشَرَاتٍ - رَاجِعُ حَشَرَةٍ

حَشْرَاتِي: عَالَمُ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ

entomologist

sensuous, sensate, sensational; perceptible, perceivable, sensible, palpable, tangible, tactile

حَسِيٌّ: مَلْمُوسٌ، مَحْسُوسٌ  
tangible, palpable, perceptible, sensible, corporeal, concrete, material, physical, real

حَسِيٌّ: شَهْوِيٌّ، شَهْوَانِيٌّ  
sensual, voluptuous; fleshly, carnal, erotic

إِدْرَاكٌ حَسِيٌّ  
perception

مُدْرَكٌ حَسِيٌّ  
percept, perception

الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَسِيٌّ  
sensualism

حَسِيبٌ: كَرِيمُ الْمَحَدِّ، ذُو حَسَبٍ  
highborn, wellborn, highbred, noble, of noble birth or origin; esteemed, respected; nobleman, a noble

حَسِيبٌ: كَافٍ  
enough; sufficient, adequate

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا  
God alone is sufficient

حَسِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ  
sensuality, sensualness, voluptuousness, carnality, eroticism, erotism

حَسِيرٌ: تَعَبٌ  
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

حَسِيرٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَحَسِّرٍ

حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ  
myopic, shortsighted, nearsighted; myope

حَسِينٌ: صَوْتُ خَفِيفٌ  
faint sound, low voice

حَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ  
to mow, cut, scythe, weed

حَشًا: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا)  
to stuff, fill, fill up, fill in; to pad; to wad; to cram, ram, pack, charge; to insert, foist into; to interpolate

حَشًا الْوَسَادَةَ وَنَحْوَهَا  
to stuff, fill, wad, pad

حَشًا الدَّجَاجَةَ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةَ إلخ  
to stuff, fill, dress

حَشًا الْبُنْدُقِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَاحَ أَوْ آلَةَ التَّصْوِيرِ  
to load, charge

حَشًا الضَّرْسَ أَوْ السِّنَّ  
to fill

حَشَى: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا) - رَاجِعُ حَشَا

حَشَى الثَّوْبَ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ  
to hem, border, fringe

حَشَى الْكِتَابَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَوَاشِي  
to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses

حَشَا، حَشَى (جِ أَحْشَاءُ) - رَاجِعُ أَحْشَاءُ

حَشَّاشٌ: مُدَخِّنُ الْحَشِيشِ  
hashish smoker, hashish addict

حَشَّاشٌ، حَشَّاشَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ  
last breath, last spark of life

filler, panel, inlay حِشْوَةٌ فِي بَابٍ أَوْ سَطْحٍ حَشْبِيٌّ إِلَخ  
cytoplasm حِشْوَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]  
حِشْوَةٌ، حِشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَحْشَاءُ  
mattress حِشْيَةٌ: فِرَاشُ  
pillow, cushion; pad حِشْيَةٌ: وَسَادَةٌ، لِبَادَةٌ  
gasket حِشْيَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
grass(es), herb(s), herbage, pasture; حَشِيشٌ: عُشْبٌ  
weed(s), wort(s)  
hay, haulm حَشِيشٌ: قَسْرٌ  
hashish, hash, charas; cannabis; حَشِيشٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ  
hemp  
herb, plant; weed, wort حِشْيَةٌ: عُشْبَةٌ  
cleavers, goose grass حِشْيَةُ الْأَفْعَى  
moss, lichen, alga حِشْيَةُ الْيَحْرُ  
flewort حِشْيَةُ الْبَرَاغِيثِ  
pyrethrum حِشْيَةُ الْحَمَى  
hop حِشْيَةُ الدِّينَارِ  
coltsfoot, cough-wort حِشْيَةُ السَّعَالِ  
tansy حِشْيَةُ الشَّفَاءِ، حِشْيَةُ الدُّوْدِ  
sneezeweed حِشْيَةُ الْمُطَاسِ  
حِشْيَةُ الْكَيْفِ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ - رَاجِعْ حَشِيشُ  
milkweed حِشْيَةُ اللَّبَنِ  
waterweed حِشْيَةُ الْمَاءِ  
angelica, archangel حِشْيَةُ الْمَلَاكِ  
worn garment حَشِيفٌ: ثَوْبٌ بَالٍ  
حَشِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ مُحْتَشِمٌ  
to be someone's share, fall as a حَصٌّ: كَانَ مِنْ حِصَّتِهِ  
share to someone  
saffron, crocus حُصٌّ: زَعْفَرَانٌ  
pearl حُصٌّ: لَوْلُؤَةٌ  
to pebble, pelt with pebbles, stone, حَصَى: رَمَى بِالْحَصَى  
hurl stones at  
pebbles, small stones; gravel, حَصَى: حَصَاءٌ، بَخَصَ  
ballast, crushed rock; road metal; macadam  
pebble, small stone حَصَاةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَصَى

حَشْرَاتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشْرَاتِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْحَشْرَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ حَشْرِيّ

insect, bug حَشْرَةٌ (ج حَشْرَات)

scale insect, scale حَشْرَةٌ قَشْرِيَّة

aphid, aphid, plant louse حَشْرَةُ الْمَرْ

أَكَلَ الْحَشْرَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ حَشْرِيّ

entomology عِلْمُ الْحَشْرَات

insecticide مُبِيدُ الْحَشْرَات

to rattle in the throat حَشْرَجَ (الْمُحْتَضَرُّ)

(death) rattle, rattling حَشْرَجَةٌ (الْمَوْتُ)

insect, insectile, insectival, حَشْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشْرَات

entom-, entomo- حَشْرِيّ: آكِلُ الْحَشْرَات

entomological حَشْرِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْحَشْرَات

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore حَشْرِيّات: عِلْمُ الْحَشْرَات

entomology حَشْ: دَخَنُ الْحَشِيشِ

to smoke hashish حَشَفَ (الْقَضِيبُ)

glans حَشَمَ، حَشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ

to shame, put to shame حَشَمَ: خَدَمَ، حَاشِيَةٌ

servants, retinue, entourage, suite, cortege حَشْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْشَامٌ

stuffing, filling; dressing; wadding, حَشْوٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَشَا

padding; loading, charging; cramming, ramming, حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَشْوَةٌ

packing; insertion, foisting; interpolation حَشْوٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيَّةٍ يُحْشَى بِهَا نَصٌّ لِإِطَالَتِهِ

pleonasm, redundancy, tautology, حَشْوٌ: إِطْنَابٌ

wordiness, verbosity, verbiage, prolixity, circumlocution, periphrasis حَشْوَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُحْشَى بِهَا

stuffing, filling, fill, wadding, حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

wad, padding, pad, loading; packing; filler حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

stuffing, filling, wad, wadding, حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

pad, padding حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

stuffing, filling, حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

dressing حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

load, charge حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

filling, inlay حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ وَنَحْوَهَا

immunity, [قانون] حَصَانَة: مَنَاعَة مِنَ الْمَقَاذَةِ إلخ  
inviolability; impunity

chastity, chasteness, virtue, vir- حَصَانَة (الْمَرْأَة): عِفَّة  
tuousness, continence, purity, modesty, decency, immaculateness, immaculacy

diplomatic immunity حَصَانَة دِپْلُومَاسِيَّة

parliamentary immunity حَصَانَة نِيَابِيَّة أَوْ بَرْلَمَانِيَّة

privileges and immunities اِمْتِيَازَات وَحَصَانَات

horsepower حَصَانِي، قُدْرَة حَصَانِيَّة

to pebble, cover or pave حَصَب، حَصَب: فَرَشَ بِالْحَصَاءِ  
with pebbles; to gravel, cover or spread with  
gravel; to ballast; to macadamize, metal

to have the measles, be حَصِب، حَصِب: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحَصْبَةُ  
infected with measles

pebbles, small stones; حَصَب، حَصَاء: حَصَى، بَخَصَصَ  
gravel, ballast, crushed rock; macadam, road metal

حَصِيَّة: عَاصِفَة - رَاجِع حَاصِب

measles, rubeola حَصْبَة (مَرَض)

German measles, rubella حَصْبَة أَلْبَانِيَّة (مَرَض)

share, portion, part, lot, allotment, حَصَة: نَصِيب  
allocation, cut

quota, quotient حِمَّة، حِمَّة نِسْبِيَّة

period, class period, class hour, class, حِمَّة دِرَاسِيَّة  
lesson

dividend, share of profits حِمَّة فِي الْأَرْبَاح

founders' share حِمَّة تَأْسِيس

quota system نِظَامُ الْحِمَصِ

to appear, come to light, manifest حَصَحَصَ: بَانَ، ظَهَرَ  
itself, reveal itself; to be or become clear, manifest,  
plain, patent

to harvest, reap, gather, crop; to حَصَدَ (الرَّزْعَ) إلخ  
mow, cut down

to kill, claim, take حَصَدَ: قَتَلَ، قَضَى عَلَى

حَصَد - رَاجِع حَصِيد، حَصِيدَة

حَصَد - رَاجِع حَصَاد

to limit, حَصَرَ: قَيَّدَ، ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، أَحَاطَ بِ، حَدَّدَ، حَشَرَ  
restrict, confine; to bound, set bounds to; to  
enclose, shut in, hem in, straiten, hedge, beset,  
hold in check, keep within bounds, surround,  
encircle, encompass, ring, embrace, environ; to

حصاة (في المثانة أو الكلية أو المرارة إلخ) [طب]-calculus, stone, concretion; gravel (pl.)

حصاة بولية urolith, urinary calculus

حصاة صفراوية gallstone, chololith, bilestone, biliary calculus

حصاة كلوية، حصاة الكلية nephrolith, renal calculus

إستخراج حصاة المثانة بعملية جراحية lithotomy

تفتيت الحصاة lithotripsy, lithotritry

تكوّن الحصاة (في المرارة إلخ) lithiasis

حصاد: حصد harvest(ing), harvest home, reaping, gathering, cropping; mowing, cutting down

حصاد، موسم الحصاد harvest season, harvest home

حصاد: حاصد، reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer, cropper

حصاد - راجع حصاد

حصادة: حاصدة harvester, reaper, cropper; mower, lawn mower, mowing machine

حصادة ذراثة combine, harvester-thresher

حصار blockade, siege

إخترق الحصار، رفع الحصار - راجع إخرق، رفع

حصاف: بلاءغا (مرض) pellagra

حصافة: حكمة، جودة الرأي sound judgment, judiciousness, wisdom, prudence, levelheadedness, reasonableness, sapience, sageness, sagacity, shrewdness

حصالبان، حصى لبان، حصى البان (نبات) rosemary

حصالة money box; collection box

حصان: امرأة عفيفة - راجع مُحَصَّنَة

حصان (حيوان) horse, steed

حصان البحر: برنيق hippopotamus, river horse

حصان طروادة Trojan horse

حصان، قوة حصان: قدرة حصانية horsepower

حصانة: مناعة، حالة الحصين inaccessibility, impregnability, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetrability, forbiddingness, strength, security

حصانة: مناعة من عدوى أو مرض إلخ [طب]-immunity

retention of urine; حَصْرُ (البَوْلِ): إَحْتِبَاسُ البَوْلِ  
anuria, anuresis

constipation حَصْرٌ، حَصْرُ (البَطْنِ): إِمْسَاكٌ، قَبْضٌ  
unripe grapes, sour grapes حَصْرِمٌ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative حَصْرِيٌّ  
وَكَيْلٌ حَصْرِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ وَكَيْلٌ حَصْرِيَّةٌ  
exclusivity, exclusiveness

to allot, apportion, allocate, portion حَصَصَ: وَزَعَ، قَسَمَ  
(out), lot, share out, prorate, give out (in shares),  
distribute, divide, mete out, deal out, parcel out,  
dole out, dispense

to have sound judgment; to be or become judicious, prudent حَصَفَ: كَانَ حَصِيفًا

حَصِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَصِيفٌ  
to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass, حَصَلَ: جَرَى، حَدَثَ  
to pass, transpire

to happen to, occur to, come over, حَصَلَ لَ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ  
upon, befall, afflict, strike, hit

to originate from, arise حَصَلَ مِنْ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، تَنَجَّ عَنْ  
from, stem from, spring from, حَصَلَ مِنْ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، تَنَجَّ عَنْ  
derive from, proceed from, grow out of, ensue  
from, follow from, result from, be caused by

to obtain, get, acquire, win, حَصَلَ عَلَى: نَالَ، أُحْزِرَ  
gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish,  
procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have  
to collect, raise, levy حَصَلَ: جَبَى

to recover حَصَلَ: اسْتَرَدَّ

حَصَلَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَصَلَ عَلَى

to infer, deduce, conclude, gather حَصَلَ: اسْتَنْجَحَ

to protect, (safe)guard, preserve, shield حَصَنَ: حَمَى

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable حَصَنَ الْمَكَانَ: كَانَ حَصِينًا

to be chaste, vestal, continent, decent, modest, virtuous, immaculate حَصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً

to fortify, entrench, make inaccessible, strengthen, reinforce, man, brace, cement حَصَنَ: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ حَصِينًا

to immunize, give immunity to, make immune حَصَنَ ضِدَّ الْعَدَوِيِّ أَوْ الْمَرَضِ: أَلْحَقَ

to proof حَصَنَ: أُعْطِيَ الشَّيْءُ صِفَةً مُقَاوِمَةً

restrain, constrain, keep, check, curb, control; to narrow (down), condense, contract, reduce (to); to concentrate; to centralize; to fix, determine, specify; to arrange, compile, list, put together, bring together; to squeeze, press, cram, jam (together), crowd (together), pack (together)

to parenthesize, bracket حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

to count, enumerate, calculate, compute, reckon حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى

to monopolize, obtain exclusive possession of; to corner, get a corner on حَصَرَ: إَحْتَكَرَ

حَصَرَ: حَاصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاصِرٌ

to hem and haw, be unable to express oneself, falter, stammer, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, maunder, be inarticulate حَصَرَ: عَيِيَ فِي النَّطْقِ

dyslogia; aphasia حَصَرَ: إَحْتِبَاسُ النَّطْقِ  
anxiety, angst حَصَرَ: حَصَرَ نَفْسِي

limitation, limiting, restriction, confinement; enclosure, shutting in, hemming in, straitening, encirclement, encompassment; restraint, constraint, keeping, check(ing), curb(ing), control(ling); narrowing (down), condensation; concentration; centralization; fixing, determination; compilation, listing; squeeze, squeezing, pressing, cramming حَصَرَ: تَقْيِيدٌ، تَضْيِيقٌ، إِحَاطَةٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ، حَشْرٌ

parenthesizing, bracketing حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

counting, enumeration, calculation, computing, reckoning حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاءٌ

monopoly; monopolization; corner حَصَرَ: إَحْتَكَرَ

limitation of succession حَصَرَ: حَصَرَ الْإِرْثَ

tobacco monopoly حَصَرَ: حَصَرَ التَّبَاقُ

rationing حَصَرَ: حَصَرَ التَّمْوِينَ

strictly speaking بِالْحَصْرِ

exhaustively; exclusively عَلَى سَبِيلِ (أَوْ وَجْهِ) الْحَصْرِ

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, boundless, illimitable, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond measure, numberless, countless, innumerable, incalculable, myriad, untold لَا حَصْرَ لَهُ، يَفُوقُ الْحَصْرَ، لَا يَدْخُلُ تَحْتَ الْحَصْرِ

parenthesis, parentheses, bracket(s), brace(s) عِلَامَةُ الْحَصْرِ

## حِصَانَةٌ - راجع حِصَانَةٌ

nursing, nurture, nurtur-  
ing, raising, rearing, upbringing, bringing up,  
breeding, fostering; custody, care, guardianship,  
curatorship, tutelage

incubation, hatching, brooding رَحْمَ حِصَانَةُ الْبَيْضِ

nursery, nursery حِصَانَةٌ، دَارُ حِصَانَةٍ، دارُ حِصَانَةٍ  
school, day nursery, crèche

دَوْرُ الْحِصَانَةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عَلَامَاتِهِ  
incubation

to attend, be present, be حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ غَابَ، جَاءَ، أَتَى  
there; to report (for duty, to a certain place),  
present oneself; to come, show up, appear, arrive;  
to reach, to; to visit, go to

to attend, to; to view, see, حَضَرَ: شَاهَدَ، شَهِدَ  
watch; to witness

to be recalled by, come to حَضَرَهُ الْأَمْرُ: خَطَرَ بَالَهُ  
someone's mind, occur to

حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ - راجع اِحْتَضَرَ

حَضَرَ: تَحَضَّرَ، تَمَدَّنَ - راجع تَحَضَّرَ

حَضِيرٌ - راجع حَضَرٌ

حَضِيرٌ - راجع اِحْتَضِيرٌ

to prepare, ready, make ready; to حَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ  
make, produce

to civilize; to urbanize, citify حَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ

حَضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ، أَتَى بِ - راجع أَحْضَرَ

حَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ - راجع اسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

urbanism, urbanization; civilization; حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ بَدَاوَةٍ  
urban or civilized regions, cities and towns

urbanites, townsmen, townspeople, city or town dwellers, settled population,  
urban civilized people

حَضَرَةٌ: حُضُورٌ، وَجُودٌ - راجع حُضُورٌ

في حَضَرَتِهِ، بِحَضَرَتِهِ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُورٌ)

Mr., Messrs., Esq., esquire, حَضَرَةٌ، حَضَرُكُمْ  
Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
Excellency, Your (His) Honor

urbanite, townsman, city or town dweller, citizen;  
urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling, town-dwelling; civilized

## حُصْنٌ: عِقَّةٌ - راجع حِصَانَةٌ

fort, fortress, stronghold, hold, bastion,  
citadel, castle, tower; fastness; bulwark

حِصْنٌ: عِقَّةٌ - راجع حِصَانَةٌ

حُصْنَاءٌ: عَقِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ

happening, taking place, occurrence, حُصُولٌ: حَدُوثٌ  
incidence

obtainment, getting, acqui- حُصُولٌ عَلَى: نَيْلٌ، إِحْزَارٌ  
sition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; at-  
tainment, achievement, accomplishment, procure-  
ment, realization, scoring; possession, owning,  
having

stony, pebbly, gravelly حَصَوِيٌّ: كَثِيرُ الْحَصَى

calculous, gravelly حَصَوِيٌّ [طَب] [طَب]

concre- حُصِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمَرَارَةِ أَوْ الْكُلْيَةِ أَوْ الْمَثَانَةِ إلخ) [طَب]  
tion, calculus. stone

crop, harvest, yield, produce, fruits حَصِيدَةٌ، حَصِيدَةٌ

(straw) mat حَصِيرٌ، حَصِيرَةٌ: بِسَاطٌ صَغِيرٌ

judicious, wise, prudent, حَصِيفٌ: حَكِيمٌ، جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ  
well-advised, levelheaded, reasonable, sensible,  
sage, sapient, discreet, endowed with sound  
judgment, sagacious, shrewd

حَصِيلَةٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْصُولٌ

outcome, result, upshot, conse- حَصِيلَةٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ  
quence, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect,  
fruit(s), outgrowth, sequence, sequel, resultant  
remainder, rest حَصِيلَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

by-product حَصِيلَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ ثَانِيَةٌ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

well-fortified, inaccessible, unap- حَصِينٌ: مَنِيعٌ، حَرِيْزٌ  
proachable, impregnable, invincible, impervious,  
impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable, uncon-  
querable, unassailable, forbidding, strong, secure  
immune, insuscep- حَصِينٌ (مِنْ عَذْوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ)  
tible, unsusceptible, proof

to urge, exhort, incite, prompt, spur حَضَّ (عَلَى): حَثٌّ  
on, prod, goad, impel

urging, exhortation, incitation, incitement, حَضَّ: حَثٌّ  
prompting, prodding, impelling

civilization; culture حَضَارَةٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ، مَدَنِيَّةٌ

حَضَارَةٌ: حَضَرٌ - راجع حَضَرٌ

civilized, civilizational; cultural حَضَارِيٌّ

vanguard, van,  
advance guard

حَصِيرَة (الجَيْشِ): مُقَدِّمَة، طَلِيعَة

bottom, rock bottom, lowest قَاع  
level; depth; lowland; foot of a mountain

perigee حَضِيز، نَقْطَةُ الحَضِيزِ [فلك]

to put, place, put down, down, lay  
down, station, deposit حَطَّ: وَضَعَ

to lower, drop, bring down; to  
unload, discharge, take down, take off حَطَّ: أَنْزَلَ، أْفَرَعَ

to descend, down, go down; to  
fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to  
slump حَطَّ: هَبَطَ، نَزَلَ

to alight, perch, sit, roost, light حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ: جَثَمَ

to land, touch down, alight حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: هَبَطَتْ

to halt, stop, make stop, dismount,  
alight; to encamp; to camp حَطَّ الرِّحَالُ

to demote, degrade, disrate, to  
declass, lower or reduce in rank or status حَطَّ مِنْ رُتْبَتِهِ أَوْ دَرَجَتِهِ

to degrade, abase, debase, demean, humble, humiliate, lower,  
dishonor, discredit; to disparage, belittle, derogate  
from, detract from, put down, diminish; to  
depreciate, lessen the value of; to undervalue,  
underestimate, underrate حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ

woodcutter, woodchopper, woodman, woods-  
man, logger, lumberjack حَطَّاب

papule; pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle,  
bleb حَطَّاطَة: بَثْرَة

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble,  
wreck, wreckage; fragments, broken pieces حُطَام

wreck, wreckage, shipwreck, wrack;  
flotsam حُطَامُ السَّفِينَةِ

vanities or transient things of the world حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

حَطَب: جَمْعُ الحَطَبِ - رَاجِعِ إِخْتِطَبَ

firewood, wood حَطَب

degradation, abasement, debasement; lowness,  
baseness, meanness; humiliation, insult, indignity حِطَّة

to break, smash, crash, shatter, crush,  
break (in)to pieces, dash into pieces, break up,  
destroy, ruin, wreck, demolish, crack (up), frag-  
mentize, crumble حَطَمَ: حَطَمَ

to break (or beat) the record حَطَمَ الرِّقْمَ القِيَاسِيَّ

حَضَضَ (على) - رَاجِعِ حَضَّ (على)

to embrace, hug, cuddle, enfold, nestle, snuggle, clasp (in the arms), take in the arms, press to the bosom حَضَّنَ: ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ، عَانَقَ

to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, bring up, breed, foster, cradle حَضَّنَ: رَبَّى

to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or (on eggs) حَضَّنَ الطَّائِرُ البَيْضَ: رَحَمَ

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, cuddling, enfolding, accolade حَضَّنَ: مُعَانَقَة

nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, rearing, upbringing, bringing up, breeding, fostering حَضَّنَ: تَرْبِيَة

incubation, hatching, brooding حَضَّنَ البَيْضَ: رَحَمَ

lap حَضْن: حُجْر

bosom, breast حَضْن: صَدْر

to receive with open arms اسْتَقْبَلَ بِالْحَضَنِ أَوْ بِالْأَحْضَانِ

amid, amidst, among, amongst, in the middle or midst of, in the heart of; encompassed by, surrounded by, in between; with; in the arms of فِي أَحْضَانٍ... بَيْنَ أَحْضَانٍ...

presence, attendance, attending, being there; reporting, presenting oneself; coming, showing up, appearance, arrival; reaching; visit(ing), going to حُضُور: وَجُود، مُثُول، مَجِيء

attendance, attending, going to; seeing, watching; witnessing حُضُور: مُسَاهَدَة

audi- حُضُور: جُمُهور، مُجْتَمِعُون، نَظَّارَة، مُسْتَمِعون  
ence, attendance, attendees, attenders, attendants, those present, gathering, assembly, spectators, viewers, watchers, observers, onlookers, listeners

presence of mind, quickness حُضُور الذَّهْنِ أَوْ البَدِيْهَة  
(of intellect), quick thinking perception, alert-  
ness of mind, acuteness, sharpness, keenness, shrewdness, perspicacity, subtlety; intelligence; repartee

in the presence of, in his presence; before حُضُورِهِ  
وَرَقَّةُ حُضُور، مَذْكُرَة حُضُور - رَاجِعِ وَرَقَة

in presence حُضُورِي: وَجَاهِي

in the presence of the parties (after oral proceedings) حُضُورِيًا: وَجَاهِيًا

section, squad حَصِيرَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة): فِرْقَة



to acquire, get, obtain, win, gain; to attain, achieve; to be privileged or honored to (or with), have the honor to

to find favor with, be favored or honored by, enjoy the favor of, be in the good graces of

حَظِيَّة - راجع مَحْظِيَّة

pen, yard, corral, fold, enclosure, stockade, zareba, pound, coop, cote, hutch; barn

hangar, shed

lucky, fortunate

to surround, encompass, enclose, ring, encircle, border, rim

to rub, scrub; to rub off, scrape off, scratch off, abrade, fret

to trim, clip, cut

to depilate; to shave

to rustle, whisk, swish, hiss, murmur

barefoot(ed), unshod

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed)

digger; excavator; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber, chaser; carver, graver

wood-carver

gravedigger

(wood) engraver; etcher; photoengraver

digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver

catalyst

diaper, nappy, napkin

to diaper

diaper, nappy, napkin

side

to dig; to excavate; to spade; to bore, drill, hole; to sink (a well, etc.); to drill (for oil, etc.)

حَظْم - راجع تَحْطِيم

حِطْمَة - راجع حُطَام، حُطَامَة

discount, rebate, reduction

to be or become lucky, fortunate

luck, fortune; chance, hap

good luck, good fortune

lot, fate, destiny

share, portion, part, lot, allotment

prosperity, affluence, wealth, fortune

lucky, fortunate

good luck, good fortune, luckiness

bad luck, misfortune

unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

fortunately, luckily

unfortunately, unluckily

abatis; screen, partition, wall; fence, rail(ing), palisade, hedge, enclosure

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, proscribe, enjoin, bar, outlaw; to taboo; to embargo

to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, coop (up), shut up, fence in, hedge in, enclose

ban, banning, prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, barring; taboo; embargo

test ban

curfew

prohibitive, prohibitory, interdictive, interdictory, proscriptive

favor, favored position; privilege; superiority, precedence, preference, priority; prestige, standing, stature, dignity, rank; credit, esteem, honor, respect, high regard; influence, power, authority, weight

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

حِطَارَة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

to keep, preserve, protect, guard, **حَفَظَ: صَانَ، وَقَى**  
safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain,  
sustain, uphold, vindicate, keep up, retain, hold; to  
have in custody, take custody of; to save, con-  
serve, store, put away; to reserve

to observe, comply **حَفَظَ: التَّرَمَّ بِ، إِحْتَرَمَ، نَفَذَ**  
with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, conform to,  
follow, keep (to), maintain, respect, honor, live up  
to, keep faith with, make good; to carry out,  
execute, fulfill, perform, meet

to memo- **حَفَظَ (عَنْ ظَهَرَ قَلْبَ)، حَفَظَ غَيْبًا: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
rize, learn by heart, commit to memory, con; to  
know by heart

to reserve for oneself, keep for oneself, **حَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ**  
appropriate, take for oneself, take possession of  
to keep a secret **حَفَظَ السِّرَّ**

to **save** face **حَفَظَ ماءَ الْوَجْهِ**  
to conserve, preserve; **حَفَظَ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةَ**  
to can, tin

to be loyal to, be faithful to, **حَفَظَ الْوَقَاءَ لِـ**  
devoted to, keep faith with, stick to, stick by  
to file **حَفَظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**

may God protect him! **حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ**

to have someone memorize something, **حَفَظَ (لَهُ شَيْئًا)**  
make someone learn something by heart; to drill  
(in); to inculcate (in)

keeping, preservation, protection, **حَفَظَ: صَوَّنَ، وَقَاةَ**  
(safe)guarding, safekeeping, defense, defending,  
securing; maintenance, susten(ta)tion, upholding,  
vindication, upkeep, keeping up, retention, retain-  
ing; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
reservation

observance **حَفَظَ: مُرَاعَاةَ، إِحْتِرَامَ، تَقِيدُ بِ، تَنْفِيدَ**  
of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, ad-  
herence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining,  
living up to, honoring, respect; carrying out, exe-  
cution, fulfillment, performance

memorization, memorizing, learning **حَفَظَ: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
by heart, conning

filing **حَفَظَ الْأَوْرَاقَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**  
self-preservation **حَفَظَ الذَّاتَ، حَفَظَ النَّفْسَ**

peace keeping **حَفَظَ السَّلَامَ**  
peace-keeping forces **قَوَاتُ حَفَظِ السَّلَامِ**

■ engrave, incise, inscribe, chase; **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
to sink; to carve, grave

to engrave, etch, photoengrave **حَفَرَ الْكِلِيشِيَهَ الْإِنْجَ**  
to fossilize **حَفَرَ: حَجَرَ**

scurvy **حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ**  
tartar **حَفَرَ: قُلَاحَ**

digging; excavation, earthwork; spading; **حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ**  
drilling, boring; sinkage

engraving, incision, inscription, **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
chasing; sinkage; carving, graving  
wood carving **حَفَرَ الْحَشَبَ**

gravure, **حَفَرَ زَنْكُوغْرَافِي الْإِنْجَ**  
photogravure, photoengraving, wood engraving,  
etching, zincography, graphic arts

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry **حَفَرَ وَتَنْزِيلَ: تَرْصِيعَ**  
**حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ، قُلَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَفَرَ**

(oil) rig, oil-drilling rig, (oil) **جِهَازُ الْحَفْرِ (النَّفْطِيِّ)**  
derrick

hole, pit; hollow, cavity, bore, excavation, **حُفْرَةٌ**  
chuckhole

fossa **حُفْرَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ]**

crater **حُفْرَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انْفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٍ**  
digging, excavation **حُفْرِيَّةٌ**

excavations **حَفَرِيَّاتٌ**

to motivate, stimulate, actuate, **حَفَرَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ**  
move, drive, impel; to stir, (a)rouse, inspire; to  
incite, prompt, egg on, prod, goad, provoke

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

to stab, pierce, thrust, transfix **حَفَرَ: طَعَنَ**

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

motivation, stimulation, actuation, **حَفَرَ: حَثَّ، تَحَرَّكَ**  
moving, driving, impelling; stirring, arousal,  
inspiration; incitement, incitation, prompting,  
prodding, provocation

catalysis **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

catalytic **حَفَرِيَّ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

sturgeon **حَفَشَ (سَمَكَ)**

to diaper **حَفَضَ طِفْلاً**

soirée, evening **حَفْلَة سَاهِرَة**, **حَفْلَة سَمَر**, **حَفْلَة أُنْس**  
party, evening show or performance; fun party,  
amusement party, entertainment gathering, enter-  
tainment, show

motion picture show, movie show, **حَفْلَة سِينَائِيَّة**  
film presentation

beach party **حَفْلَة شَاطِئ**

tea party **حَفْلَة شاي**

wedding, wed- **حَفْلَة زَوَاج**, **حَفْلَة زَاف**  
ding ceremony, marriage ceremony

song recital, concert of vocal music, **حَفْلَة غَنَائِيَّة**  
music(al) party (show, performance, etc.)

variety show **حَفْلَة مَنَوَعَات**

concert; recital; performance; **حَفْلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة**  
musicale

farewell party, farewell **حَفْلَة وَدَاع**

to scoop (up) with both hands **حَفَنَ: جَرَفَ بِكِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ**

to give a little to **حَفَنَ لَهُ: أَعْطَاهُ قَلِيلًا**

handful, fistful; wisp **حَفْنَة، حُفْنَة**

to **حَفِي** or walk barefoot(ed) **حَفِي: مَشَى حَافِيًا**

to have sore feet **حَفِي: رَقَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ مِنْ كَثَرَةِ الْمَشْيِ**

**حَفِي** - راجع **إِحْتَفَى** بِـ

welcoming, receiving hospitably, entertain- **حَفِي (بِ)**  
ing; hospitable

grandson, grandchild **حَفِيد: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ**

grandnephew, great-nephew **حَفِيدُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ**

great-grandchild **إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدِ**

granddaughter **حَفِيدَة: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ**

grandniece **حَفِيدَة الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ**

great-grandchild **إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدَة**

excavation **حَفِير، حَفِيرَة: حَفْرِيَّة**

**حَفِير، حَفِيرَة: حُفْرَة** - راجع **حُفْرَة**

fovea **حُفْرَة: نُقْرَة [أَحْيَاء]**

**حَفِظَ: حَارَسَ، صَاتَنَ، وَاقَى** - راجع **حَافِظَ**

anger, fury, rage, wrath, ire **حَفِظَة: غَضَبَ**

grudge, rancor, spite, venom **حَفِظَة: حِقْدَ**

face-saving

**حِفْظُ مَاءِ الْوَجْهِ**

conservation, preserva- **حِفْظُ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةِ**  
tion; canning, tinning

conservation of species **حِفْظُ النُّوعِ**

**حِفْظَة: غَضَبَ، حَقْدَ** - راجع **حَفِظَة**

**حَفَفَ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ** - راجع **حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)**

to gather, assemble, rally, congre- **حَفَلَ: تَجَمَّعَ، اجْتَمَعَ**  
gate, crowd (together), throng (together)

to flow with, **حَفَلَ بِ: زَخَرَ بِ، فَاضَ بِ، امْتَلَأَ بِ**

overflow with, abound with, superabound with; to  
be full of, filled with, replete with, rife with,  
abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with,  
crowded with, well-attended by

to mind, pay attention to, heed, **حَفَلَ بِ: بِالْيَ، اِهْتَمَّ بِ**  
take notice of, take into consideration; to care for  
or about, feel interest or concern about or in

to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, **حَفَلَ: زَيَّنَ**  
garnish

gathering, assembly, assem- **حَفْلَة: حُضُور، جَمْع**  
blage, congregation, crowd, throng; audience,  
attendance, attendees, attendants; ceremony,  
celebration, festivity, festival, fete, gala

attention, heed, notice, care, **حَفْل: مُبَالَاة، اِهْتِمَام**  
concern, interest

party, social (or public) event or gathering; get- **حَفْلَة**  
together; show, performance, presentation, enter-  
tainment; celebration, ceremony, festivity, festival,  
fete, gala, festive event

reception **حَفْلَة اسْتِقْبَال**

opening ceremony **حَفْلَة افْتِتَاح**

premiere, first performance **حَفْلَة أَوَّلَى**

eulogistic or commemora- **حَفْلَة تَأْيِينَة، حَفْلَة تَأْيِين**  
tive ceremony for a deceased person, commemora-  
tion, eulogy, funeral oration

commencement, graduation **حَفْلَة تَخْرُجٍ أَوْ تَخْرِيج**  
(exercises)

masquerade, masque, masked ball, **حَفْلَة تَسَكَّرِيَّة**  
costume ball

benefit, charity performance or event **حَفْلَة خَيْرِيَّة**

burial ceremony or rites, obsequies, **حَفْلَة دَفْنٍ**  
funeral ceremony or rites

dance, ball, dance party, dancing party **حَفْلَة رَاقِصَة**

admission, admittance, access

special drawing rights حَقُّو السَّحْبِ الْخَاصَّةُ

political right(s) حَقٌّ سِيَاسِيٌّ، حَقُّو سِيَاسِيَّةٌ

right(s) in personam; حَقٌّ شَخْصِيٌّ، حَقُّو شَخْصِيَّةٌ

personal (private, individual) right(s) حَقُّ الشَّفْعَةِ

(right of) preemption حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيٌّ، حَقُّو طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

natural right(s) حَقٌّ عَيْنِيٌّ، حَقُّو عَيْنِيَّةٌ

right(s) in rem حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ

right to speak, floor; freedom of speech حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

(right of) asylum حَقٌّ مَدَنِيٌّ، حَقُّو مَدَنِيَّةٌ

civil right(s) حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ

right-of-way, right to pass, passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ الْبَرِّيِّ

innocent passage حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَبٌ، حَقُّو مُكْتَسَبَةٌ

acquired right(s), vested حَقُّ النَّقْضِ أَوْ الْاِغْتِرَاضِ أَوْ الرَّفْضِ

right(s) or interest(s) حَقًّا - رَاجِعَ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ

(right of) veto حَقًّا - رَاجِعَ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ

rightly, rightfully, justly, fairly, equitably، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

ly, by right(s), with justice, properly, duly, fitly، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

appropriately, correctly, truly, honestly، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

with respect to, with regard to، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

respecting, regarding, concerning, as to, as for; on، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

at, about، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

by..، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

to be right, be in the right، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

you are right, you are in the right، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

right، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

you are wrong, you are in the wrong، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

it is your duty، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

you owe me this, you owe this to me، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

to be entitled to, have the right to، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

know (understand, etc.) exactly, precisely، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

accurately, fully, thoroughly, very well, perfectly، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

bill of rights، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

law school, faculty of law، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

rustle, rustling, whish, swish, hiss, murmur حَفِيف

to be or become true, prove to be حَقٌّ: ثَبَتَ، صَدَقَ

true, turn out to be true; to be or become established, proved, confirmed, certain, definite; to be or become right, correct

to ascertain; to be sure of, be certain of حَقٌّ: تَيَقَّنَ

to be or become necessary for, requisite for, obligatory for, mandatory for, imperative for; to be incumbent on, imposed on; to be adequate for, fitting for, suitable for حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ

to deserve حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَأْهَلَ

many deserve punishment كَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) يَحِقُّ لَهُ

right, title, claim; مال، مُلْكٌ حَقٌّ لَهُ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ

property, rightful possession; one's due حَقٌّ: مَا يَحِقُّ أَوْ يَمُودُ لِفُلَانٍ

truth; reality; correctness, truthness; certainty, certitude حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةً، صِدْقٌ، يَقِينٌ

true, real; authentic, genuine; right, correct, just, fair; sound, valid حَقٌّ: صَحِيحٌ

of the attributes of God الْحَقُّ: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى

law الْحَقُّو: قَانُونٌ

easement, servitude; common حَقٌّ الْاِزْتِافِ

eminant domain حَقٌّ الْاِسْتِمْلَاكِ الْعَامِّ

right of action, right حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

to sue حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

suffrage, right to vote، حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

franchise, vote, ballot حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

divine right, divine right حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

of kings حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

usufruct حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

human rights حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

primogeniture حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

copyright حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

right of search حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

(right of) self-determination حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

(right of) option حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

(right of) entry, entrée, right to enter، حَقٌّ اِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقٌّ التَّدَاعِي

to yield, produce, bring in, return, pay **حَقَّقَ: عَلَّ**

to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, **حَقَّقَ: وَفَى بِ، كَفَى**  
serve; to suffice, be enough or adequate or sufficient

to grant, comply with, accede **حَقَّقَ: لَبَّى، اسْتَجَابَ ل**  
to, respond to

to verify, establish, substantiate, **حَقَّقَ: أَثْبَتَ، حَدَدَ**  
prove (to be true); to confirm, affirm; to determine, fix, pinpoint, identify

to inquire into, examine, investi- **حَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، دَقَّقَ**  
gate, inspect, probe, study, scrutinize; to check (out), verify

to interrogate, examine, **حَقَّقَ: اسْتَنْطَقَ، اسْتَجَوَّبَ**  
question, hear

to identify; to **حَقَّقَ: الدَّائِيَّةَ أَوِ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ أَوِ الهُوِيَّةَ**  
determine or establish the identity of

to probate (a will) **حَقَّقَ: الوَصِيَّةَ**

field **حَقْلٌ: أَرْضٌ**

field, domain, sphere, realm, area **حَقْلٌ: مَجَالٌ**

column **حَقْلٌ (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ): عَمُودٌ**

mine field **حَقْلٌ: العَالَمِ**

oil field **حَقْلٌ: بَيْتْرُولٍ أَوْ زَيْتٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ**

guinea pig **حَقْلٌ: تَجَارِبٍ**

magnetic field **حَقْلٌ: مَغْنِطِيصِيٌّ**

field **حَقْلَةٌ: حَقْلٌ**

field; agrarian, agricultural, farm- **حَقْلِيٌّ: زِرَاعِيٌّ**

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection **حَقَنَ: زَرَقَ**

to withhold, hold (back), keep (back), **حَقَنَ: حَبَسَ**  
detain, retain; to restrain, suppress, repress

to spare someone's blood **حَقَنَ: الدَّمَاءَ**  
or life; to prevent bloodshed

to save face **حَقَنَ: مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ**

injection, injecting, shooting **حَقْنٌ: زَرْقٌ**

withholding, holding (back), detention, **حَقْنٌ: حَبْسٌ**  
retention; restraint, suppression, repression

prevention of bloodshed; sparing the **حَقْنٌ: الدَّمَاءَ**  
blood or life of

**حَقْنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُقَّةٌ**

injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic **حَقْنَةٌ: زَرْقَةٌ**  
injection

hollow, cavity; socket of a joint **حُقٌّ: نُقْرَةٌ**

**حُقٌّ: وَعَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُقَّةٌ**

acetabulum **حُقٌّ: حُرْقُفِيٌّ**

**حُقَائِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيقَةٌ**

lowliness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, **حَقَارَةٌ: دَنَاءَةٌ**  
ignobility, vileness, villainy, abjectness, inferiority, beggarliness; misery, wretchedness, pooriness; despicability, contemptibleness

insignificance, inconsiderableness, **حَقَارَةٌ: تَفَاهَةٌ**  
worthlessness, paltriness

right, rightful, lawful, **حَقَائِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْحَقِّ، شَرْعِيٌّ**  
legitimate, legal, valid, sound, correct, proper

just, fair, equitable, impartial, even- **حَقَائِيٌّ: عَادِلٌ**  
handed; honest, upright, straightforward

**حُقْبٌ، حُقْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُقْبَةٌ**

epoch, era, age, period, time; long time, long **حُقْبَةٌ**  
stretch of time, long period

small pot, little jar, box, jug; container, **حُقَّةٌ: وَعَاءٌ**  
receptacle

hookah, narghile, water pipe, hubble, **حُقَّةٌ: نَارَجِيلَةٌ**  
bubble

to bear ■ grudge against, bear malice **حَقَدَ: عَلَى**  
or spite against, feel malice toward, harbor hatred against

spite, grudge, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, **حَقْدٌ، حَقْدٌ**  
bitter feeling, spitefulness, malignity, malignancy, malevolence, gall, hatred, antagonism, hostility

**حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَقَرٌ**

to be or become low, base, **حَقَرٌ: حَقَرٌ: ذَلٌّ، صَارَ حَقِيرًا**  
mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible; to be or become insignificant, inconsiderable, negligible

to degrade, abase, debase, demean, **حَقَرٌ: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ**  
lower, humble, humiliate, dishonor; to disparage, belittle, put down, depreciate, decry; to insult, offend, affront

**حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَقَرٌ**

to realize, carry out, achieve, **حَقَّقَ: أَنْجَزَ، نَفَّذَ**  
accomplish, attain, consummate, fulfill, execute, effect(uate), perform, work out, actualize, bring about, make real, make come true, put into effect, give effect to, bring into effect

to secure, ensure, procure **حَقَّقَ: أَمَّنَ، وَفَّرَ**

really, in reality, **حَقِيقَةً** (في) **الحَقِيقَةِ** في **حَقِيقَةِ** الأمر, truly, in truth, actually, verily, indeed, in effect, in fact, in point of fact, **أَمْرٌ** a matter of fact

facts, data, information **حَقَائِقُ: مَعْلُومَاتُ**

real, true, genuine, authentic, substantial, verifiable; actual, factual, effective; intrinsic, essential; positive; right; very

to rub, scrub; to scratch; to scrape **حَكَّ: فَرَكَّ, حَفَّ**

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret **حَكَّ: حَتَّ, سَحَجَ**

to itch **حَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ**

**حَكَّ** في صدره: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ - رَاجَعَ إِحْتِكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ

rubbing, scrubbing; scratching; scraping; friction, chafe; scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret

compass **حَكَّ: بُوَصَّلَ**

to tell, relate, narrate, recount, **حَكَى: رَوَى, قَصَّ, سَرَدَ** recite, report, give an account of

**حَكَى: قَلَّدَ, شَابَهَ** - رَاجَعَ حَاكِي

lapidary **حُكَّاكُ (الذَّهَبِ أَوْ الْأَحْجَارِ الْكَرِيمَةِ)**

prurigo, itch; pruritus, itching; **حُكَّاكُ: أَكْمَالُ (مَرَض)** mange

story, tale, narrative, narration **حِكَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ**

narration, narrating, **حِكَايَةٌ: سَرَدَ, رَوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ** relation, relating, telling, recounting

fairy tale **حِكَايَةُ الْجِنِّ أَوْ الْجَانِّ**

fable; allegory **حِكَايَةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ**

folk tale **حِكَايَةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ**

**حَكَّةً, حِكَّةً** - رَاجَعَ حُكَّاكُ

**حَكَّرَ - رَاجَعَ إِحْتَكَّرَ**

monopoly, monopolized **حَكَّرَ, حُكَّرَ: يَلْعَنُ مُحْتَكَّرَةً** commodity

**حَكَّرَ, حُكَّرَ, حُكَّرَةٌ** - رَاجَعَ إِحْتَكَّرَ

ground rent; quitrent **حَكَّرَ, أَجْرَةُ الْحَكَّرِ**

to rule, reign, dominate, sway, **حَكَّمَ: أَدَارَ, سَاسَ, قَادَ** hold sway over, have power over; to govern, administer, manage, direct, run, lead, control, regulate

to order, command, direct, dictate, **حَكَّمَ: أَمَرَ, فَرَضَ** to enjoin, ordain, decree, prescribe

enema, clyster

loin, groin

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous, malevolent, malignant, hateful, revengeful; ill wisher, hater

**حُقُوق - رَاجَعَ حَقَّ**

juristic, jural, legal **حُقُوقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ, قَانُونِي**

jurist, jurisprudent, **حُقُوقِي: مُتَخَصِّصٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ, فَقِيه** jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar

acetabular **حَقِي**

acetabulum **تَجْوِيفٌ حَقِي**

suitcase, (traveling) bag, valise, trunk, port-manteau

briefcase; portfolio **حَقِيبَةُ كُتُبٍ أَوْ أَوْرَاقٍ**

handbag, bag, purse; satchel; briefcase **حَقِيبَةُ يَدٍ**

pocketbook, porte-monnaie, **حَقِيبَةُ نَقُودٍ أَوْ جِيبٍ** purse, wallet, billfold

diplomatic bag, diplomatic pouch **حَقِيبَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ**

portfolio **حَقِيبَةُ وَزَارِيَّةٍ**

baggage, luggage, bags, suitcases, **حَقَائِبُ سَفَرٍ: أَمْتِعَةٌ** trunks, valises

**حَقِيدَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حَقْدٌ**

low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, **حَقِيرٌ: ذَنِيٌّ, وَضِيعٌ** vile, villainous, abject, menial, dirty, inferior, beggarly, cheap; poor, wretched, miserable; despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

insignificant, inconsiderable, **حَقِيرٌ: تَافِهٌ, زَهِيدٌ** negligible, worthless, paltry, trifling

worthy (of), deserving; fit (for), suit- **حَقِيقٌ (بِ): جَدِيرٌ** able (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); becoming, befitting, seemingly; capable, able, competent, qualified; entitled (to)

truth, reality, actuality; **حَقِيقَةٌ: حَقٌّ, وَاقِعٌ, صِحَّةٌ** facts, true state of affairs, state of things **■** they are; trueness, verity, veracity, authenticity, genuineness

essence, substance, true nature, **حَقِيقَةٌ: كُنْهٌ, جَوْهَرٌ** essential nature; core, pith

real meaning, true sense, proper **حَقِيقَةٌ: ضِدٌّ مَجَازٍ**

autonomous, self-governing, مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْحُكْمِ الذَّاتِيِّ  
self-governed

martial law حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ

judgment by default, default judgment, حُكْمٌ غِيَايِيٌّ  
judgment in absentia

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship حُكْمُ الْفَرْدِ

technocracy حُكْمُ الْفَنِيِّينَ

the rule of law حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ

oligarchy حُكْمُ الْقَلَّةِ أَوْ الْأَقَلِّيَّةِ

verdict حُكْمُ الْمُحْلِفِينَ

absolute (or authoritarian) regime, حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ  
absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship, despotism,  
totalitarianism

legally; definitely, certainly, positively, sure- حُكْمًا  
ly, inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, neces-  
sarily

by virtue of, on the strength of, on the بِحُكْمِ ..  
basis of; by force of; pursuant to; by reason of, on  
account of, because of, due to, owing to

practically, in effect, virtually, ■■■ فِي حُكْمِ كَذَا ..  
good as, for all practical purposes, all but, almost

ipso facto بِحُكْمِ الْفِعْلِ، بِحُكْمِ الطَّبْعِ

ipso jure بِحُكْمِ الْقَانُونِ

machinery of government أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ، جِهَازُ الْحُكْمِ

نَزَلَ عَلَى حُكْمِهِ - رَاجِعٌ نَزَلَ

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle حِكْمَةٌ: شَكِيمَةٌ

wisdom, sapience, sageness, sagacity, حِكْمَةٌ: حَصَافَةٌ  
judiciousness, prudence, foresight, insight

aphorism, maxim, gnome, pro- حِكْمَةٌ: قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ  
verb, adage, saying, saw

philosophy حِكْمَةٌ: فَلَاسَةٌ

legal; definite, definitive, determinate; inevita- حُكْمِيٌّ  
ble, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligato-  
ry, mandatory, imperative

aphoristic, gnomic حِكْمِيٌّ

government حُكُومَةٌ

coalition government حُكُومَةٌ اِتِّتِلَافِيَّةٌ

government of national unity, حُكُومَةٌ اِتِّتِلَافٍ وَطَنِيٍّ  
national unity government

to decide, judge, rule, قَضَى (أَوْ ل): قَضَى  
adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, deliver, give,  
render) ■ judgment or sentence or decision or  
ruling or verdict (against or in favor of); to  
sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on); to find  
(for), award (to)

to be sentenced to death; to get a حُكْمٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَامِ  
death sentence or a capital sentence

to be or become wise, judicious حُكْمٌ: صَارَ حَكِيمًا

to appoint (or choose) as ruler حُكْمٌ: جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا

to appoint (or choose) حُكْمٌ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ حَكَمًا  
■ arbitrator (in, over, between)

to empower, authorize, invest حُكْمٌ (فِي): فَوَّضَ، وَلَّى  
with power or authority, give ■ free hand to; to  
put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with,  
commission with

to resort to, have حُكْمٌ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اسْتَعَانَ بِ، اسْتَعْمَلَ  
recourse to, turn to, make use of, use, employ,  
apply

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee حُكْمٌ

rule; government, حُكْمٌ: إِدَارَةٌ، قِيَادَةٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، سَيِّطَرَةٌ  
administration, management; direction, running,  
leading, leadership; control, command, dominion,  
authority, power, sway, reign

reign, rule, period (of حُكْمٌ، مَدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ: عَهْدٌ، وَلايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time

judgment, decision, sentence, حُكْمٌ: قَرَارٌ، قَضَاءٌ  
ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication

حُكْمٌ: نَصٌّ، شَرْطٌ (كَأَحْكَامِ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مَادَّةٍ)  
provision, stipulation, term, clause; principle, pre-  
cept, rule

death sentence, capital sentence حُكْمٌ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

provisional regulations; transitory حُكُومَاتُ ائْتِقَالِيَّةٌ  
provisions

republican (form of) government, حُكْمٌ جُمْهُورِيٌّ  
republican regime

judgment (delivered) in the حُكْمٌ حُضُورِيٌّ أَوْ وَجَاهِيٌّ  
presence of the parties (after oral proceedings)

award, arbitral (or arbitra- حُكْمُ الْحَكَمِ أَوْ الْمُحْكَمِينَ  
tion) award, arbitrament

autonomy, self-government, self-rule, حُكْمٌ ذَاتِيٌّ  
home rule

at, take lodgings at, take up quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, live in, dwell in, inhabit

حَلَّ بِهٖ أَوْ عَلَى: أَصَابَ، حَصَلَ لَهُ - to descend upon; to befall, afflict, strike, hit, happen to, occur to

حَلَّ بِهِ (النَّعَاسُ إلخ): غَلَبَهُ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ - to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

حَلَّ (الْفَضْلُ، الْمَوْسِمُ إلخ): بَدَأَ، أَتَى - to set in, arrive, begin, start, dawn

حَلَّ عَلَيْهِ (الْأَمْرُ): وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ - to be enjoined on, be incumbent upon, be someone's duty

حَلَّ (الْوَنُ): بَيَّتَ - to fade, dim, pale, wan, blanch, tarnish, faint

حَلَّ: كَانَ حَلَالًا - to be or become lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

حَلَّ (الدَّيْنُ إلخ): اسْتَحَقَّ - to mature, become (or fall) due, become payable

حَلَّتِ الْبَيِّنُ: بَرَّتْ - to be true, truthful, valid

حَلَّ فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ أَوْ مَنْزِلَةٍ - رَاجِعَ إِنْخَلَّ

حَلَّ مَحَلَّ - to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede  
حَلَّ: فَكَّ - untying, unfastening, unbinding, undoing, unraveling, loosening, unwinding, unscrewing, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing  
solution

حَلَّ: إِجَادَ الْجَوَابَ - solution, solving, resolution, settlement, working (out), unriddling, unraveling  
حَلَّ: إِذَابَهُ، تَذَوَّبَ - dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction

حَلَّ: تَحَلَّلَ، رُدَّ الشَّيْءُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعَ تَحَلَّلَ  
electrolysis

حَلَّ: فَضَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) - dissolution, disbandment, breaking up

حَلَّ: إِرخَاءَ - loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing, easing off; relaxation

حَلَّ: إِطْلَاقٌ - تحرير - release, releasing, freeing, liberation, discharge, discharging

حَلَّ: إِبراءَ - absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, disengagement, clearing, relief, exemption, exoneration, freeing

حَلَّ الْخَطَايَا [نَصْرَانِيَّة] - absolution

federal government, federation

plutocracy

oligarchy

حُكُومَةُ اتِّقَالِيَّةٍ أَوْ مَوْقَنَةٍ، حُكُومَةُ تَصْرِيفِ الْأَعْمَالِ - pro-visional government, caretaker government

republican government

theocracy

puppet government

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship

technocracy

commission plan

representative or parliamentary government

governmental, government; public, state

حَكِيمٌ: حَصِيفٌ، عَاقِلٌ - wise, judicious, prudent, sapient; sage, wise man

philosopher

حَلَّ: فَكَّ - to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free

حَلَّ الشُّكْلَةَ أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَةَ أَوْ الْأُخْجَةَ أَوْ الْفَرْزَ - to solve, resolve, settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

حَلَّ رُمُوزَ الشِّيفْرَةِ - to decipher, decode, break (a code)

حَلَّ: أَذَابَ، ذَوَّبَ - to dissolve, melt, liquefy

حَلَّ: حَلَّلَ، رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - to analyze; to decompose, decompose, break (up), break down, disintegrate, dissolve, resolve

حَلَّ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ - to electrolyze

حَلَّ: فَضَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) - to dissolve, disband, break up (a parliament, an organization, company, etc.)

حَلَّ: أَرْخَى - to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax

حَلَّ: أَطْلَقَ، حَرَّرَ - to release, free, liberate, set free, discharge, let go

حَلَّ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَّ (بِ، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى): نَزَلَ، أَقَامَ - to halt at, stop at, make stop at, alight at, dismount at, camp at, encamp at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at, stop over



allowable, permitted, allowed, admissible, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

legitimate son; respectable or decent man **حَلَّالٌ** **حَلَّالٌ**: حَالٌ، مَنْ يَحْلُلُ  
solver

sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness, delightfulness; beauty, prettiness **حَلَاوَةٌ**: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ حُلُوءًا  
halvah, halva **حَلَاوَةٌ**، **حَلَاوَةٌ طَحِينِيَّةٌ**

**حَلَاوَةٌ**: حَلُوبَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلُوبَاتٍ  
to milk **حَلَبَ**: اِخْتَلَبَ

milking **حَلَبَ**: اِخْتِلَابٌ  
racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf, -drome **حَلَبَةٌ**: مَيْدَانُ سَبَاقٍ، مِضَارٌ

arena, sphere, field, domain **حَلَبَةٌ**: مَجَالٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مِضَارٌ  
dance floor **حَلَبَةٌ** (الرَّقْصِ)

ring **حَلَبَةٌ** (الْمُصَارَعَةِ أَوْ الْمَلَاكِمَةِ)  
motordrome **حَلَبَةٌ** (سَبَاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)

milking **حَلَبَةٌ**: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ حَلَبَ  
fenugreek **حَلَبَةٌ** (نبات)

spurge, euphorbia; ivy **حَلِيلَابٌ** (نبات)  
mercury **حَلَبُوبٌ** (نبات)

cooking pot **حَلَّةٌ**: قِدْرٌ لِلطَّخَنِجِ  
garment; dress, robe, gown; vestment; suit, costume; uniform **حَلْبَةٌ**: ثَوْبٌ، بَرَّةٌ

absolution; dispensation **حِلَّةٌ**: غُفْرَانٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
asafetida **حَلْتِيَّتٌ**: حَلْتِيَّتٌ: صَمْغُ الْأَنْجُذَانِ

to gin (cotton) **حَلَجَ** (القُطْنِ)  
ginning (of cotton) **حَلَجَ** (القُطْنِ)

to move, budge; to dislodge, displace, put aside, remove, drive away **حَلَحَلَ**: زَحَزَحَ، أَزَاحَ  
snail **حَلَزُونٌ**: حَلَزُونَةٌ: بَرَّاقَةٌ

spiral; helix **حَلَزُونٌ**: حَلَزُونَةٌ: لَوْلَبٌ  
spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding **حَلَزُونِيٌّ**: لَوْلَبِيٌّ

cyclone **إِعْصَارٌ** حَلَزُونِيٌّ  
saddlecloth **حَلَسَ**: جَلَسَ: مَا يُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ أَوْ قَوْقُهُ

denouement **حَلَّ** (العُقْدَةُ، فِي رِوَايَةٍ أَوْ مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ)  
compromise **حَلٌّ** وَسَطٌ

those in power, those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, rulers, leaders, influential people **أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ**

in all his actions (doings, movements) **حَلَّ** فِي حَالِهِ وَتَرَاهُ  
**حَلَّ**: حَلَّالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّالٍ

to be free from, exempt(ed) from, released from, discharged from, absolved from, not bound by **كَانَ فِي حَلٍّ مِنْ**

the food of the People of the Book is lawful unto you **وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلٌّ لَكُمْ**

to sweeten, be or become sweet; to be or become delicious; to be or become pleasant **حَلَاً**: كَانَ حُلُوءًا، طَابَ، لَذَّ

to be or become beautiful, pretty **حَلَاً**: جَمَلٌ  
as he pleases, he likes, as he chooses, he wishes, at his discretion **حَسَبْنَا (أَوْ كَمَا) يَحْلُو لَهُ**

to sweeten, sugar **حَلَّى**: زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّى

to desalt, desalinate, desalinize **حَلَّى** (الْمِيَاءَ): أَزَالَ الْمِلْحَ (مِنْ)

to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, beautify, bedeck, deck out; to candy, sweeten, sugar, make attractive **حَلَّى**: زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ

**حَلَّى**: حَلَّى - رَاجِعَ حَلَّى  
**حَلَّابٌ**: حَالِبٌ، بَائِعُ الْحَلِيبِ

milker; milkman **حَلَّاجٌ**: مَنْ يَحْلُجُ الْقُطْنَ  
cotton ginner **حَلَّاجَةٌ**: حَلَجَ: جَرَقَةُ الْحَلَّاجِ

ginning; cotton ginner's trade **حَلَّافٌ**: إِتْحَادٌ كُونْفِيدِرَالِيٌّ  
confederation **حَلَّاقٌ**

barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur, hairstylist **حَلَّاقَةٌ**

shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling, haircut(ing); barber's trade, hairdresser's occupation; hairdo, coiffure **آلَةُ حِلَاقَةٍ**: مَا كَيْسَةُ حِلَاقَةٍ

(safety) razor; shaver **صَالُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ**  
barbershop **مَعْجُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ**

shaving cream; shave foam **حَلَّالٌ**: مُبَاحٌ، لَاحِقٌ، لَاحِقٌ، لَاحِقٌ، لَاحِقٌ، لَاحِقٌ

lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, **حَلَّالٌ**

annual ring	حَلَقَةٌ سَنَوِيَّةٌ (فِي خَشَبِ شَجَرَةٍ)
vicious circle	حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ
missing link, intermediate form	الحَلَقَةُ الْمَفْقُودَةُ
in his fifties, in the sixth decade of his life	فِي الْحَلَقَةِ السَّادِسَةِ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ
throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx	حُلُقُومٌ: حَلَقٌ
Adam's apple	جَوْزَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ
Turkish delight	رَاحَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ
guttural; faucial; pharyngeal	حُلُقُومِيٌّ: حَلَقِيٌّ
annular, circular, round, ring-shaped	حَلَقِيٌّ: مُسْتَدِيرٌ
guttural; faucial; pharyngeal	حَلَقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَلَقِ
guttural letter, guttural	حَرْفٌ حَلَقِيٌّ
Annelida	حَلَقِيَّاتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيدَانِ
to be or become deep-black, pitch-black, intensely black, coal-black	حَلِكَ: اِسْتَدَّ سَوَادُهُ
	حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْكَةٌ
	حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَالِكٌ
intense blackness, intense darkness	حُلْكَةٌ: شِدَّةُ السَّوَادِ
to analyze; to assay; to resolve, dissolve, decompose, decompound, break (up), break down, disintegrate	حَلَّلَ: رَدَّهُ إِلَى عُنَاصِرِهِ
to electrolyze	حَلَّلَ كَهْرَبَايئًا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
to hydrolyze	حَلَّلَ مَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْمَاءِ
to psychoanalyze	حَلَّلَ نَفْسِيًّا
to legalize, legitimize, make lawful	حَلَّلَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ
to authorize, sanction, warrant; to permit, allow, make permissible	حَلَّلَ: أَمَّرَ، أَوْجَزَ
to expiate an oath	حَلَّلَ الْيَمِينَ
to dream (of)	حَلَمَ: رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ أَوْ مَنَامِهِ الْخُلْمَ
to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature	حَلَمَ: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ
to be or become patient, forbearing, long-suffering, meek, lenient, clement	حَلَمَ: كَانَ حَلِيمًا
puberty, sexual maturity	حُلْمٌ: بُلُوغٌ، إِذْرَاكٌ
	حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْمٌ

to swear (by God)	حَلَفَ (بِاللَّهِ)
to take an oath, swear	حَلَفَ يَمِينًا
to perjure, commit perjury	حَلَفَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً
to make (someone) swear; to swear in, put to (or upon) oath, administer an oath on (or to)	حَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ
	حَلَفَ: نَاشَدَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَحْلَفَ
oath; swearing, taking the oath, oath taking	حَلْفٌ، حَلِيفٌ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ
perjury, false swearing	الْحَلْفُ كَذِبًا، حَلْفٌ كَاذِبٌ
alliance, confederacy	جَلْفٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ
ally, confederate	جَلْفٌ: حَلِيفٌ
	جَلْفٌ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلْفٌ، حَلَفَ
esparto, alfa	حَلَفَاءُ، حَلَفَاءَةٌ: حَلَقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to shave, shave off; to have one's hair cut, have a haircut	حَلَقَ: أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ
to barber, cut the hair of, shave (the beard of)	حَلَقَ (لِ) حَلَقَ الشَّعْرَ
to fly, soar, wing, hover, circle (or climb) in the air	حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي طَيْرَانِهِ
to rise, tower, soar, ascend, mount, climb (up); to be high, lofty	حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، عَلَا
to round, make round, make circular or ring-shaped	حَلَقَ: جَعَلَهُ كَالْحَلَقَةِ
earring(s), eardrop(s)	حَلَقٌ: قُرْطٌ
throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx	حَلَقٌ: حُلُقُومٌ، مَزْرَدٌ، بُلْعُومٌ
	حَلَقٌ: حِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِلَاقَةٌ
	حَلَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَقَةٌ
ring; annulus; annulation; circle; link (of a chain, etc.); loop; ringlet, annulet; circlet	حَلَقَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ (وَأَيْضًا حَلَقَةٌ)
earring, eardrop	حَلَقَةٌ (الْأُذُنُ): قُرْطٌ
circle, group; company, body; clique, coterie	حَلَقَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
episode, installment, number, part (of a serial story, of a series, of a program, of a sequence, etc.)	حَلَقَةٌ (مِنْ قِصَّةٍ مُتَسَلِّسَةٍ إِلَى الْخ)
connecting link	حَلَقَةُ الْاِتِّصَالِ أَوْ الْوَصْلِ
seminar; colloquium; symposium; teach-in	حَلَقَةٌ دَرَاسِيَّةٌ

ment, displacement, supersession, supplantation  
subrogation

حُلُولٌ دَائِنٌ مَحَلٌّ آخَرُ

مَذْهَبُ الحُلُولِ - راجع حُلُولِيَّةٌ

immanentism; pantheism حُلُولِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبُ الحُلُولِ

sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, حُلُولِيَّاتٍ، حُلُولِيَّاتٍ  
confectionery, confections

حَلِيٍّ - راجع حَلَا

jewelry, jewels; trinketry, trinkets حَلِيٍّ (ج حَلِيٍّ وَحَلِيٍّ)

milk حَلِيبٌ

whole milk, full cream milk حَلِيبٌ كَامِلُ الدَّسَمِ

dried milk, milk powder, powdered حَلِيبٌ مُجَفَّفٌ  
milk

jewel; trinket; ornament, finery, حَلِيَّةٌ (ج حَلِيٍّ وَحَلِيٍّ)  
decoration

ginned cotton حَلِيْجٌ: قُطْنٌ مُخْلُوجٌ

ally, confederate; allied حَلِيفٌ

the Allies الحَلَفَاءُ

shaved, shaven; cleanshaven; smooth-shaven, حَلِيقٌ  
smooth-faced

ringlet, annulet; circlet حَلِيقَةٌ: حَلَقَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

husband, spouse حَلِيلٌ: زَوْجٌ

wife, spouse حَلِيلٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

حَلِيلٌ: حَلَالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - راجع حَلَالٌ

wife, spouse حَلِيلَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

patient, long-suffering, for- حَلِيمٌ: صَبُورٌ، طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاءَةِ  
bearing, meek, mild, tolerant, lenient, indulgent,  
clement

papilla حَلِيمَةٌ: حَلَمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

stalagmites حَلِيَّاتٌ سُفْلَى: رَوَاسِبُ كِلْسِيَّةٌ مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ فِي أَرَاضِي  
الْمَغَاوِرِ

stalactites حَلِيَّاتٌ عَلَيَا: رَوَاسِبُ كِلْسِيَّةٌ مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ فِي سُفُوفِ  
الْمَغَاوِرِ

papillary, papillate, papillose; papilliform حَلِيمِيٌّ

to heat, make hot; to warm (up) حَمٌّ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ

to blacken, become black حَمٌّ: اسْوَدَّ

to fever, contract or be in a fever, be حَمٌّ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحُمَّى

بَلَغَ الحُلْمُ: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ - راجع حَلَمٌ

dream حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ

daydream(ing), reverie حُلْمُ الْبَقَّةِ

dreamland, dreamworld أَرْضُ الْأَحْلَامِ، عَالَمُ الْأَحْلَامِ

oneiromancy تَفْسِيرُ الْأَحْلَامِ، تَكْهَنُ بِوَاسِطَةِ الْأَحْلَامِ

patience, forbearance, longani- حِلْمٌ: صَبْرٌ، أَنَاءَةٌ، تَسَامُحٌ

mity, long-suffering, meekness, mildness, toler-  
ance, toleration, leniency, indulgence, clemency

discernment, insight; prudence, حِلْمٌ: تَبَصُّرٌ، تَعَقُّلٌ

discretion

to hydrolyze حَلَمًا

hydrolysis حَلَمًا

nipple, teat, tit, mammilla حَلَمَةٌ (التَّدْيِي)

nipple-shaped, mamillate(d) حَلَمِيٌّ: كَالْحَلَمَةِ

mamillate(d) حَلَمِيٌّ: لَهُ حَلَمَاتٌ

حَلَوٌ - راجع حَلَا

sweet; delicious; pleasant, delightful, nice; beauti- حَلَوٌ  
ful, pretty

pancreas الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ: بَنْكَرِيَّاسٌ

candy, confection, sweetmeat حَلَوَى، حَلَوَاءٌ

dessert حَلَوَى يُخْتَمُ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh; douceur, هَدِيَّةٌ حُلُونٌ: رَاشِنٌ،  
gift, present

confectioner حَلَوَانِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الحُلُولِيَّاتِ أَوْ صَانِعُهَا

milk, milch, giving milk; milker حَلُوبٌ، حَلُوبَةٌ

milk cow, milch cow, milker، بَقَرَةٌ حَلُوبٌ أَوْ حَلُوبَةٌ حَلُوبٌ  
dairy cow

dairy cattle مَاشِيَةُ حَلُوبٍ

pancreas حُلْوَةٌ: الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ: بَنْكَرِيَّاسٌ

wisteria, wistaria حُلْوَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; حُلُولٌ: تَزُولٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwel-  
ling, living, inhabiting

beginning, start, dawn, rise; set- حُلُولٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَجِيءٌ  
ting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

incarnation حُلُولٌ: تَجَسَّدٌ

substitution, replace- حُلُولٌ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَحَلٌّ آخَرُ

donkey driver	حَمَّار: سائق الحمير
donkey, ass	حِمَار (حيوان)
zebra	حِمَارُ الزَّرْد، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ مُخَطَّطٌ
wild ass, onager	حِمَارُ الْوَحْش، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny	حِمَارَةٌ: أُنْثَى
acridity, pungency	حِمَارَةٌ: حِدَّةُ (الطَّعْمِ)
enthusiasm, zeal(ousness), ardor, fervor, fire, warmth, glow, intense interest, eagerness, keenness, heartiness, ebullience	حِمَاسَةٌ، حِمَاسٌ
enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, fiery, glowing, vehement, warm, hearty; thrilling, electrifying, galvanizing, stirring, (a)rousing, exciting, stimulating, inspiring, sensational, breathtaking, hair-raising, soul-stirring	حِمَاسِيٌّ
acidosis	حُمَاض (مرض)
(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock	حُمَاض (نبات)
chicken pox	حُمَاق، حُمَاق: جُدَيْرِيٌّ، جُدَيْرِيُّ الْمَاءِ
stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility, weak-mindedness, feeble-mindedness, fat-wittedness, thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, brainlessness, dumbness, doltishness	حُمَاقَةٌ: حُمُوقٌ
porter, carrier	حَمَّال: حَامِلُ الْأَحْمَالِ، عَتَّالٌ
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَامِلٌ، يَنْصَبُ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ
stretcher, litter; palanquin; sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِحْفَةٌ
suspenders, braces, galluses	حَمَّالَةُ الْبَنْطُلُونِ
hanger	حَمَّالَةُ الثِّيَابِ
brassiere, bras	حَمَّالَةُ اللَّصْدَرِ، حَمَّالَةٌ لِلتَّدْنِيْنِ
key holder	حَمَّالَةُ مَفَاتِيحِ
portage, porter's or carrier's work	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْحَمَّالِ
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَّالَةٌ
pigeon, culver, dove	حَمَام: حَمَامَةٌ (طَائِر)
rock pigeon, rock dove, wild pigeon	حَمَامٌ بَرِّيٌّ أَوْ جَبَلِيٌّ
carrier pigeon, homing pigeon, homer	حَمَامُ الرَّجَالِ، حَمَامُ الرَّجَالِ
rinddove, wood pigeon	حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّقٌ
pouter	حَمَامٌ هَزَّازٌ

or become feverish, have ■ fever	حَمَم: حَرَارَةٌ
heat, hotness; warmth, warmness	حَمَمُ الْبَشَرِ: نَظْفُهَا
to clean out, dredge (a well)	حَمِيءٌ عَلَى: غَضِبَ
to be or become angry with, mad at	حَمِيٌّ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَتَى
to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, preserve, keep, maintain, vindicate	حَمِيٌّ: نَاصَرَ
to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor	حَمِيٌّ: غَذَّى وَفَقًا لِنِظَامِ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ
to diet	حَمِيٌّ: سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ
to heat, make hot; to warm (up)	حَمَأٌ: طِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَاءَةٌ
father-in-law	حَمَأٌ: حُمُو
fever, pyrexia, temperature	حُمِيٌّ: حَرَارَةٌ [طَب]
tularemia, rabbit fever	حُمِيُّ الْأَرَانِبِ
typhoid, typhoid fever	حُمِيُّ التِّيفُوَيْدِ
typhus, typhus fever	حُمِيُّ التِّيفُوسِ
trench fever	حُمِيُّ الْحَنَاقِيقِ
hectic fever	حُمِيُّ الدَّقِّ
relapsing fever, recurrent fever, tick fever	حُمِيٌّ رَاجِعَةٌ أَوْ نَاكِسَةٌ
quartan, quartan fever	حُمِيُّ الرَّبْعِ
yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمِيٌّ صَفَرَاءٌ أَوْ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ
dengue	حُمِيُّ الضَّنَكِ
tertian fever	حُمِيُّ الْغَيْبِ
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمِيٌّ قَرْمِزِيَّةٌ
hay fever, rose fever, rose cold	حُمِيُّ الْقَشِّ أَوْ الْوَرْدِ
foot-and-mouth disease, foot-and-mouth, hoof-and-mouth disease	حُمِيٌّ قَلَاعِيَّةٌ
brucellosis, undulant fever, Malta fever	حُمِيٌّ مُنَمَّوْجَةٌ
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمِيُّ النَّفَاسِ
	حِمِيٌّ: حِمَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِمَايَةٌ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary	حِمِيٌّ: مَلْجَأٌ
mud, mire, sludge, slime; slough	حَمَاءَةٌ: طِينٌ
mother-in-law	حَمَاءَةٌ: أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
sweet basil	حَمَاحِيح (نبات)

whinny(ing), neigh(ing)

حَمَمَةٌ: صَهِيل

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize على

حَمَدًا: أَثْنَى عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَمْدًا

to say "Praise be to God!", to « الحمد لله »  
say "Thank God!"praise, commendation, laudation, extol-  
ment, eulogy, encomium, panegyricpraise be to God! praised be the  
Lord! thank God!

حَمْدًا: قَالَ « الحمد لله » - رَاجِعَ حَمْدًا

to redden, make red

حَمَرًا: جَعَلَهُ أَحْمَرَ

to roast, grill, broil; to fry; to brown

حَمَرَ الطَّعَامَ

bitumen; asphalt, blacktop

حُمْرًا: قَارَ

حُمْرًا - رَاجِعَ أَحْمَرَ

redness, red color(ation), red coloring

rouge; lipstick; blusher, blushing  
powder

erysipelas

حُمْرَةً (مرض)

bituminous; asphaltic

حُمْرِيَّ: قَارِيَّ

to bite (or burn) the tongue; to be  
acid, pungent, sour

حَمَرَ: لَذَعَ اللِّسَانَ

to be or become bold, cou-  
rageous, brave, intrepid

حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا: شَجَعَ

حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا: نَحَسَسَ - رَاجِعَ نَحَسَسَ

to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, electrify,  
galvanize; to interest, arouse the interest of; to  
rouse, stir (up), work up, excite, stimulate, whet,  
fire, inflame, kindle; to embolden, encourage,  
animatebold, courageous, brave, شَجَاعًا، ثَابِتًا الجَأَشَ  
intrepid; unflinching, steadfast, staunch

حَمَسًا: مُنَحَسَسًا - رَاجِعَ مُنَحَسَسًا

terrapiin

حَمَمَةً: سَلَحَفَاءُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ

to enrage, acerbate, vex, irritate

حَمَسًا، حَمَسًا: أَغْضَبَ

to roast; to toast

حَمَصَ (الحَبَّ، الخُبْزَ إلخ)

chick-pea, garbanzo

حَمَصًا، حَمَصًا (نبات)

to sour, be or become sour; كَانُ حَامِضًا  
to acidify, be or become acid

dovecote, pigeon house

بُرْجُ الحَمَامِ

verbena, vervain; burdock

رِغْيُ الحَمَامِ (نبات)

bugloss, alkanet,

سَاقُ الحَمَامِ، رِجْلُ الحَمَامِ (نبات)

oxtongue

bathroom, bath, toilet, lavatory، حَمَّامٌ: مَوْضِعُ الاسْتِحْضَامِ

washroom, water closet, WC, men's room, ladies'  
room

bath(s), spa, seaside resort; beach

حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيَّ

steam bath; sauna

حَمَّامٌ بَخَارِيَّ، حَمَّامٌ بُحَارَ

blood bath

حَمَّامٌ دَمَ

sunbath

حَمَّامٌ شَمْسٍ، حَمَّامٌ شَمْسِيَّ

death

حَيَّامٌ: مَوْتُ

erythema

حَمَّامِيَّ (مرض)

حَمَّامَةً - رَاجِعَ حَمَّامَ

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness

حَمَّامَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ

protection, defense, defending, دِفَاعَ

(safe)guarding, sheilding, sheltering, safekeeping,  
preservation, keeping, vindication

support(ing), standing up for,

حِمَايَةً: مُنَاصَرَةً

standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding,  
patronage, sponsorshipconsumerism, consumer protection, المُسْتَهْلِكِ  
promotion of the consumer's interestsprotec- عِلَاقَةُ الدَّوْلَةِ القَوِيَّةِ بِدَوْلَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ تَحْيِيهَا  
torate

under the protection of, under the تَحْتَ حِمَايَةِ كَذَا

wing of, under the auspices of, under the patron-  
age of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the  
sponsorship of

myrtle

حَمِيلَاس (نبات)

geyser, hot spring

حَمَمَةً: عَيْنُ حَارَّةِ الْمَاءِ، نَبْعُ مَاءٍ حَارٍّ

sting, stinger; dar

حَمَمَةً: إِبْرَةُ الحَمْرَةِ

virus

حَمَمَةً: فَيْرُوسٌ

blackness

حَمَمَةً: سَوَادٌ

حَمَمَةً: حُمَى - رَاجِعَ حُمَى

death

حَمَمَةً: مَوْتُ

to whinny, neigh

حَمَمًا: صَهِيلٌ

borage; bugloss, alkanet, oxtongue(نبات) حَمَمًا، حَمَمًا

to bear fruit, fructify, fruit	حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ: أَثْمَرَ
to carry, support, bear, sustain, hold up, prop (up), shore up, stay, brace, pillar	حَمَلَ: سَدَدَ، دَعَمَ
to undertake, take upon one-self, assume, carry (the burden of)	حَمَلَ: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
to harbor, entertain, cherish; to conceal, hide, secrete	حَمَلَ (على): أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى، أَكْنَى
to incite, prompt, spur on, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make	حَمَلَ عَلَى: بَعَثَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى
to know by heart	حَمَلَ (الْقُرْآنَ إلخ): حَفِظَ غَيْبًا
to predicate, attribute	حَمَلَ [منطق]
to interpret, construe; to take as, take to mean, regard (as if it were), consider, look at as, suppose, think, hold, take for	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا
to misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, mistake	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَحْمَلِهِ
to take seriously	حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلُ الْجَدِّ
to take up arms (against)	حَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ (ضِدَّ)
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon	حَمَلَ (حَمَلَةً) عَلَى: هَاجَمَ
to load (with), lade (with), freight (with), put or lay ■ load on or in; to stavedore	حَمَلَ: وَسَقَ، شَحَنَ
to make or have carry or bear	حَمَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْمِلُ
to burden (with), load (with), charge (with), impose (on), saddle (with); to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress	حَمَلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
lamb, yeanling	حَمَل: خَرْوْفٌ صَغِيرٌ
Aries, Ram	بُرْجُ الْحَمَلِ [فلك]
plantain	لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نبات)
carrying, carriage, bearing, portage; holding; lifting, raising, picking up; conveyance, transport(ation), transporting, delivery, delivering	حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
pregnancy, gestation, conception	حَمَلَ: حَبَلَ
fetus; embryo	حَمَلَ: جَنِينٌ
fruits(s); bearing, crop, yield, produce	حَمَلَ: ثَمَرَ، مَحْصُولٌ

to sour, make sour; to acidify, acidulate, make acid	حَمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا
to develop (a film, etc.)	حَمَضَ الْفِيلْمَ إلخ
acid	حَمِضٌ [كيميا]
amino acid	حَمِضٌ أَمِينِيٌّ
boric acid, boracic acid	حَمِضُ الْبُورِيكِ
uric acid	حَمِضُ بُولِيٍّ، حَمِضُ الْبُولِ أَوْ الْبُولِيكِ
acetic acid	حَمِضُ خَلِيٍّ، حَمِضُ الْخَلِّ أَوْ الْخَلِيكِ
fatty acid	حَمِضٌ دُهْنِيٌّ
tartaric acid	حَمِضُ الطَّرْطَرِيكِ
sulfurous acid	حَمِضُ الْكِبْرِيْتُورِ
sulfuric acid	حَمِضُ الْكِبْرِيْتِيكِ
carbonic acid	حَمِضُ الْكَرْبُونِيكِ
lactic acid	حَمِضٌ لَبَنِيٌّ، حَمِضُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ اللَّبَنِيكِ
citric acid	حَمِضُ اللَّيْمُونِ أَوْ اللَّيْمُونِيكِ أَوْ السَّرِيكِ
nitric acid, aqua fortis	حَمِضُ النَّتْرِيكِ أَوْ الْآزُوتِيكِ
formic acid	حَمِضُ النَّمْلِيكِ أَوْ الْفُورْمِيكِ
hydrochloric acid	حَمِضُ الْهَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيكِ
acid, acidic; sour	حَمِضِيٌّ
citrus trees, Citrus	أَشْجَارُ حَمِضِيَّةٍ
citrus fruits; citrus trees, Citrus	حَمِضِيَّاتٌ
citriculture	زَرْاعَةُ الْحَمِضِيَّاتِ
acidity, acidness; sourness	حَمِضِيَّةٌ
to be or become stupid, foolish	حَمِقٌ، حَمِيقٌ: كَانَ أَحْمَقَ
	حَمِقٌ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - رَاجِعْ إِنْ شَكَنْتَ
	حَمِيقٌ - رَاجِعْ أَحْمَقَ
	حُمِقَ، حُمُقٌ - رَاجِعْ حَمَاقَةً
	حَمَقَاءَ - رَاجِعْ أَحْمَقَ
to carry, bear; to hold; to load up, lift, raise, pick up; to convey, transport, deliver; to transmit (to), communicate (to), bring (to), take (to); to carry with oneself, bring along, bring forward; to carry away, take away	حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
to be or become pregnant, to conceive	حَمَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): حَبَلَتْ

seaweed(s), wrack	حَمُولُ الْبَحْرِ (نبات)
burden, capacity, (load) limit or weight	حُمُولَةٌ: ثِقْل، وَزْن
cargo, load, burden, freight	حُمُولَةٌ: شَخْنَةٌ، وَسَقَةٌ
tonnage	حُمُولَةٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَل
manifest	حُمُولَةٌ بِالطَّن
viral	بَيَانٌ حُمُولَةُ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ أَسْهَاءِ رُكَّابِهَا
to be or become hot, warm; to glow; to flare up, become violent (fighting, etc.)	حُمُومِي: فَيْرُوسِي
to be or become angry with, furious at	حُمِي: صَارَ حَارًّا، اخْتَدَمَ
	حُمِي: غَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ
	حُمِي: مَخْنِي - راجع مَخْنِي
	حُمِي: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ
febrile, feverish, fever-, pyretic, pyrexial	حُمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُمَى
emotion, passion, excitement, heat; fury, rage, anger, wrath	حُمِيًّا: انْفِعَالٌ، غَضَبٌ
vehemence, violence, intensity, severity	حُمِيًّا: حِدَّةٌ، شِدَّةٌ
wine	حُمِيًّا: خَمْرٌ
zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor	حُمِيَّة: حَمَاسَةٌ
zealotry, fanaticism	حُمِيَّة: نَقَصُبٌ
diet; regimen, dietary	حُمِيَّة: نِظَامٌ غِذَائِي
	حَمِيد: مَخْمُودٌ - راجع مَخْمُودٌ
praiser, commender, extoller	حَمِيد: حَامِدٌ
benign, harmless	حَمِيد: غَيْرُ خَبِيثٍ، غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ
good offices	مَسَاعِرُ حَمِيدَةٍ
redstart	حُمِيرَاءُ (طَائِر)
German measles, rubella	حُمِيرَاءُ: حَصْبَةُ الْهَانِيَّةِ
	حَمِيس: شُجَاعٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ - راجع حَمِيس
(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock	حُمَيْضُ (نبات)
fetus; embryo	حَمِيل: جَنِينٌ
foundling	حَمِيل: لَقِيطٌ
intimate, close, bosom, cherished, chummy, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty	حَمِيم: قَرِيبٌ، وَدِّي

predication, attribution	حَمَل [منطق]
convection	حَمَل، حَمَلٌ حَرَارِي [فيزياء]
incitement, prompting, induce-ment, actuation, impelling, motivation, stimulation, causing, making	حَمَل: حَثٌ، حَفْزٌ
pseudopregnancy, pseudocyesis, false pregnancy	حَمَلٌ كَاذِبٌ
carriage, portage, transport charges, transportation costs	أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ
contraception	مَنْعُ الْحَمْلِ
contraceptive	وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ، مَانِعٌ لِلْحَمْلِ
load, cargo, burden; weight	حَمَل: مَا يُحْمَل، ثِقْلٌ
burden, charge, load, encumbrance	حَمَل: عِبَاءٌ
blowpipe, blowtube; bellows	جَمْلَاجٌ، مِيفَاجٌ
	حُمْلَان: رَفَعٌ، نَقَلَ - راجع حَمَل
	حُمْلَان: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَل
	حَمَلَةٌ (مفردها حَامِل) - راجع حَامِل
attack, offensive, assault, onslaught, onset, charge, raid; campaign, drive, crusade	حَمَلَةٌ
expedition (for exploration or battle), reconnaissance or military expedition	حَمَلَةٌ اسْتِكْشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ
election campaign, electoral campaign	حَمَلَةٌ انْتِخَابِيَّةٌ
press campaign	حَمَلَةٌ صِحَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُحُفِيَّةٌ
crusade	حَمَلَةٌ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ
to glare at, goggle at, stare at, gaze at	حَمَلَقَ إِلَى
predicative, attributive	حَمَلِي [منطق]
convectional, convective	حَمَلِي [فيزياء]
lava	حُمَمٌ: مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ
father-in-law	حَمُو: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
	حَمُو: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ
	حَمُو: حَمُو - راجع حَمُو
	حَمُود - راجع حَمِيد
acidity, acidness; sourness	حُمُوزَةٌ
patient, forbearing, long-suffering, tolerant, meek, mild	حَمُول: صَبُورٌ، حَلِيمٌ

larynx, throat	حَنْجُور: حَنْجَرَة
melilot, sweet clover	حَنْدَقُوق (نبات)
lacertine snake	حَنْش: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَيَّاتِ
viper, adder, asp, snake, serpent	حَنْش: أَفْعَى
to embalm, mummify	حَنْطَ الْجَنَّةِ
to stuff	حَنْطَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ
wheat	حِنْطَة: قَمْح (نبات)
buckwheat	حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء (نبات)
victoria, cabriolet, cab, light carriage, coach	حَنْطُور، عَرَبَة حَنْطُور
wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown	حَنْطِي
stag beetle	حَنْطَب: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَنَافِيسِ
colocynth	حَنْظَل (نبات)
to be clubfooted, taliped	حَنْف، حَنْف: اِعْوَجَّتْ قَدَمُهُ
clubfoot, talipes	حَنْف: اِعْوَجَّاجُ الْقَدَمِ
faucet, tap, cock	حَنْفِيَّة: صُبُور
to be or become	حَنْق (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): اِغْتَاطَ، غَضِبَ
enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper	حَنْق: غَيْظَ، غَضَبَ
rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, irritation	حَنْق: مُغْتَاطَ، غَاضِبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْقٌ
to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience, inure by severe trials	حَنْكَ، حَنْكَ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَنْكًا
palate	حَنْكَ: أَعْلَى بَاطِنِ الْفَمِ
jaw, jawbone; lower jaw, mandible, submaxilla	حَنْك: فَكٌّ، فَكٌّ أَسْفَلُ
حَنْك: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْكٌ	
حَنْك، حَنْك: خَيْرَة، تَجَرِبَة - رَاجِعٌ حُنْكَةٌ	
(worldly) experience, worldly wisdom, sophistication	حُنْكَة: خَيْرَة، تَجَرِبَة
eel	حَنْكَلِيس: اَنْقَلِيس
palatal	حَنْكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْكِ
to blossom, bloom, flower, be in bloom	حَنْنُ الشَّجَرِ: أَزْهَرَ
حَنُو: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي	

intimacy, intimateness, closeness, familiarity, friendliness, warmth

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, حَنَّ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَّ إِلَى  
pine for, hunger for, thirst for, crave, desire, miss

to sympathize with, feel for, feel حَنَّ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى  
sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate

حَنَّا عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنٌّ عَلَى

to incline to, lean to (ward), حَنَّا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى  
be inclined to; to like

حَنَّا: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

to bend, curve, flex, inflect, حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ  
twist, turn, bow, crook, incline, incurvate, arch

to bow, bend (the head or body), حَنِي رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ظَهْرَهُ،  
stoop; to hunch

to henna حَنَّا: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

to henna حَنِي: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

henna, camphire حِنَاء: نَبَاتٌ يَتَّخَذُ وَرَقَهُ لِلْخِضَابِ

robin, redbreast أَبُو الْحِنَاءِ (طَائِرٌ)

wheat seller, wheat dealer حَنَاط: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ

حَنَاط: مُحَنَاطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنَاطٌ

حَنَاطَة - رَاجِعٌ تَحْنِيطٌ

حَنَاطِي: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ حَنَاطٌ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, mercy, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindness

حَنَان: عَطُوفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَنُونٌ

myrtle حَنْبَلِاس (نبات)

to break (or violate) one's oath; to perjure حَنْثَ فِي يَمِينِهِ

to sin, commit sin, do wrong حَنْثَ: أَثِمَ

oath breaking; perjury حَنْثَ (فِي الْبَيْعِ)

sin, wrongdoing حَنْثَ: إِثْمٌ

larynx, throat حَنْجَرَة: حَنْقٌ

laryngeal, throat حَنْجَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْجَرَةِ

flacon, (scent) bottle; flask; small container, little jar حَنْجُور: إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ



draft, (written) order (of payment), bill of exchange, (promissory) note, transfer, remittance	حَوَالَة: صَكُّ تَحْوِيل
(postal) money order, postal order	حَوَالَة بَرِيدِيَّة
buzzard	حَوَام، صَفَرُ حَوَام
helicopter	حَوَامَة: هِلِكُوتِير
jugglery, conjuration, prestidigitation	حَوَايَة: شَعْوَدَة
soul	حَوْبَاء: نَفْس
whale	حَوْت: بَال
salmon	حَوْتُ سَلْمَان
finback, fin whale, razorback, porqual	حَوْتُ مَرْعَنَف
Pisces, fishes	بُرْجُ الحَوْت [فلك]
Cetacea	حَوْتِيَّات
flask; vial; bottle	حَوَجَة: قَارُورَة، قَنِينَة
buttercup, ranunculus, crowfoot	حَوَذَان (نبات)
coachman, driver, cabdriver, cabman, hackman	حَوْذِي: سَائِقُ العَرَبَة
to modify, change, alter, convert	حَوَّرَ: عَدَّلَ، بَدَّلَ
to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp	حَوَّرَ: حَرَّفَ، شَوَّهَ
to roll out (dough)	حَوَّرَ (العَجِين)
to bleach, blanch; to whiten	حَوَّرَ: بَيَّضَ
marked contrast between white and black, intense whiteness and deep blackness	حَوَّرَ (في العَيْن)
poplar	حَوَّرَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
abele, white poplar	حَوَّرَ أَبْيَضَ
black poplar	حَوَّرَ أَسْوَدَ
aspen	حَوَّرَ رَجْرَجَ
having eyes with ■ marked contrast between white and black	حَوَّرَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ) - راجع حَوَّرَ
intensely white and deep black	عَيْنُ حَوَّرَاءَ
nymph	حَوَّرَاء: حَشْرَة فِي الطَّوَرِ الَّذِي يَسْبِقُ الحَشْرَة الكَامِلَة
hour	حَوَّرِيَّة: عَذْرَاء خَرَافِيَّة جَمِيلَة
	حَوَّرِيَّة (الجَنَّة)

sympathetic, compassionate, piti-ful, merciful, loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted, softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)	حُنُو: عَطْف، شَفَقَة - راجع حَنَان
pia mater	حُنُون: عَطُوف، شَفُوف
the mother of the gods	الأمُّ الحُنُون [تشریح]
bending, curving, curvature, flexing, flexion, inflection, twist(ing), turn(ing), bowing, crooking, inclining, inclination, incurvation	حَنِي: عَطَف، لَيَّ
bend, curve, flexure, flexion, crook, turn, twist	حَنِيَّة، حَنِيَّة
anticline	حَنِيَّة [جيولوجيا]
orthodox; true	حَنِيف: قَوِيم
Islam, the True Religion	الدِّينُ الحَنِيف
longing, yearning, hankering, pining, craving, hunger, thirst, desire; nostalgia	حَنِيق: مُغْتَاظ، غَاضِب - راجع مُحْتَق
homesickness, nostalgia	حَنِين: شَوْق
to gather, collect; to combine, join, unite	حَنِينٌ إِلَى الوَطَنِ
to possess, own, have	حَوَى: أَجَرَّزَ
to possess, own, have	حَوَى: اِسْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع اِحتَوَى (على)
Eve	حَوَاء: أُمُّ البَشَر
dialogue, conversation, مُنَاقَشَة، مَبَاحَثَة، interlocution, talk(ing), speech, speaking, discussion; debate, argument(ation)	حَوَار: مُحَادَثَة، مَبَاحَثَة، مُنَاقَشَة
dialogue	حَوَار (رَوَائِي، سِينَائِي، مَسْرُوحِي إلخ)
dialogist	كَاتِبُ الحَوَار
chalk	حَوَارِي: حَوَارَة: طَبَاشِير
disciple, apostle, follower	حَوَارِي: رَسُول، تَلْمِيز، تَابِع
chalky, chalk-, cretaceous	حَوَارِي: طَبَاشِيرِي
حَوَّاز - راجع حَائِز	
حَوَّاس (مفردا حاشة) - راجع حاشة	
حَوَّاش (الحَوَّاشِي) - راجع حَاشِيَة	
حوال: عَائِق، فَاصِل، حَاجِز - راجع حَائِل	
about, approximately, around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, some, more or less	حَوَالِي: نَحْو، تَقْرِيْبًا
حوالِي: حَوْل، مِنْ حَوْل - راجع حَوْل	
assignment, cession, transfer, alienation, conveyance, delivery	حَوَالَة: تَحْوِيل (الْمَلَكِيَّة)

حَوَّطَ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - راجع حاطَ  
حَوَّطَة - راجع إحتياط

framework, cadre; frame; rim

pericycle

weaving; knitting

basil, sweet basil

to squint, be or become cross-eyed

حَوَّلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ، نَقَلَ  
to change, alter, convert, trans-  
form, transmute, mutate; to switch, shift; to turn  
(into), make (into), reduce (to); to transfer

حَوَّلَ قَطَارًا مِنْ خُطٍّ إِلَى آخَرٍ  
to shunt, switch, shift,  
transfer (a train or a railroad car from one track to another)

حَوَّلَ: نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ  
to transfer, alienate, make over,  
pass (on), convey, cede, dispose of, deliver, assign,  
deed (over)

حَوَّلَ التَّقْوَدَ أَوْ الْمَالَ: أَرْسَلَ  
to remit, send, forward,  
transfer

حَوَّلَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
to divert from, alienate from,  
deviate from, deflect from, detract from, turn  
(away or aside) from, keep (away) from

حَوَّلَ (عَنْ سَبِيلٍ أَوْ مَجْرَى مَأْلُوفٍ)  
to divert, deflect,  
deviate

حَوَّلَ (الْمَعِينِ)  
squint(ing), strabismus, cross-eye;  
walleye

حَوْل - راجع أَحْوَل  
حَوْل: سَنَة، عام  
year

حَوْل: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة  
power, might, strength; ability

حَوْلَ: مِنْ حَوْلَ  
around, about, round; peri-, circum-  
حَوْلَ: عَنْ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ، بِشَأْنٍ  
about, on, concerning  
حَوْلَ: رِجَاءً، بِشَأْنٍ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ، بِشَأْنٍ  
re, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in  
respect of, in relation to, in connection with, with  
reference to

حَوْلَ: نَحْوًا، تَقْرِيْبًا - راجع حَوَالِي  
حَوْلَ: مُخْتَال - راجع مُخْتَال

حَوْلَ: تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّل  
حَوْلِي: سَنَوِي، يَعْيشُ عَامًا أَوْ مَوْسِمًا وَاحِدًا  
annual

حَوْلِي: عُمْرُهُ سَنَة  
yearling

حَوْلِيَّة (ج حَوَالِيَات)  
yearbook(s), annual(s), annals

حَوْمَ: دَوَّمَ، اسْتَدَارَ  
to circle, hover in circles; to

water nymph, naiad, Nereid, Oceanid, حَوْرِيَّةُ الْمَاءِ  
nixie, mermaid

حَوْز: حِيَازَة - راجع حِيَازَة  
حَوْز: مَوْضِعٌ مَخْصُورٌ أَوْ مُسَيِّجٌ  
enclosure, enclosed  
place or area

حَوْزَة - راجع حِيَازَة  
فِي حَوْزَتِهِ، فِي حَوْزَة يَدِهِ - راجع فِي حِيَازَتِهِ

حَوْزَق: فَاقَ، أَصِيبَ بِالْفَوَاقِ أَوْ الْحَاوِزَةِ  
to hiccup

حَوْش: جَمَعَ، إِدْخَرَ  
to gather, collect, amass, accumu-  
late, pile up, heap up; to save, store away

حَوْش: حَظِيرَة  
enclosure, enclosed

حَوْش: سَاحَة حَوْلَ الدَّارِ  
courtyard; backyard

حَوْشِي: وَخْشِي، غَرِيبٌ  
wild; strange, odd, queer,  
quaint, unusual

حَوْص (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)  
narrowness, squint (of the eyes)

حَوْص: مَغْصٌ  
colic; gripes

حَوْصَل، حَوْصَلَاء - راجع حَوْصَلَة

حَوْصَلَة: مِعْدَة الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَشْرَة

حَوْض: طَسَّتْ، جُرُنْ

حَوْض: صِهْرِيح

حَوْض: بَرَكَة

حَوْضُ السَّبَاحَة

حَوْضُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ أَوْ الْبُحَيْرَة

حَوْضُ السُّفْنِ

حَوْضُ السَّمَكِ: مَرْتَبِي مَائِي

حَوْضُ الاسْتِحْضَامِ أَوْ الْحَمَامِ: مِغْطَسٌ

حَوْض، حَوْضُ زَرْعٍ: مَسْكَبَة، مَزْهَر (فِي حَدِيقَة)

حَوْض [تَشْرِيح]

حَوْضُ جَافٍ

حَوْضُ عَوَامٍ

أَحْوَاضُ الْفَحْمِ وَالْحَدِيدِ

ذَادَ (ذَبَّ) عَنْ حِيَاضِهِ

حَوْضِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَوْضِ [تَشْرِيح]

حَوْضِيَّة (نَبَات)

حَوَّطَ: سَوَّرَ

to wall in, surround with ■ wall; to im-  
mure, enclose

memoir; curriculum vitae; life history  
 life (member, sentence, etc.), (دَائِمٌ) مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ  
 lifelong; for life, for a lifetime  
 lifetime, life span, life مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ: عُمُرُ  
 life cycle دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ  
 life, lifeway, life-style, (طَرِيقَةُ) (أَوْ) (أَسْلُوبُ) فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
 way (manner, style) of living  
 biology عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ  
 standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْحَيَاةِ  
 alive, living, live, existent عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ  
 باقِي عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعٌ بَقِي  
 نابضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعٌ حَيٌّ  
 living; subsistence-; life; vital; everyday, daily حَيَاتِي  
 neutrality; neutralism حَيَادٍ  
 neutralism, positive neutrality حَيَادٌ إِنْجَائِي  
 armed neutrality حَيَادٌ مُسَلَّحٌ  
 neutral عَلَى الْحَيَادِ  
 neutral حَيَادِي  
 possession, holding, seisin, hand(s), control, حَيَاةٍ  
 grasp; occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold (of);  
 acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting, gaining, winning, earning, receiving; attainment, achievement, procurement, scoring  
 in his possession, with him, held by him, في حَيَارَتِهِ  
 in his hands, under his control  
 girth, cinch حَيَاصَةٌ: حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
 حَيَاصٌ: طَبْتُ - رَاجِعٌ حَيْضٌ  
 حَيَاكَةٌ: حَوَكٌ، حَبَكٌ  
 in view of, with regard to; toward(s), تُجَاهَ (s)  
 in the face of; in front of, opposite (to), face to face  
 with, facing, before, vis-à-vis  
 snake, serpent, viper, adder, asp حَيَّةٌ: أَفْعَى  
 ascarid, ascaris حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ  
 cerastes حَيَّةُ قَرْنَاءِ  
 water snake حَيَّةُ الْمَاءِ  
 snakebite لَدَعَةُ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَةِ)  
 where; wherein, in which, at which; wherever, حَيْثُ  
 wheresoever; whereas

revolve, go around, rotate  
 hovering, circling حَوَمٌ، حَوَمَانٌ  
 turmoil, thick, heat (of a battle or fight) حَوْمَةٌ (الْقِتَالِ)  
 coil, convolution, curl, roll, twist حَوِيَّةٌ: لَفَةٌ  
 intestines, bowels, guts, أَحْشَاءُ، أَمْعَاءُ  
 entrails, viscera  
 vesicle; blister, bleb حَوَيْصَلَةٌ  
 gallbladder, gall bladder حَوَيْصَلَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ: مَرَارَةٌ  
 vesicular, vesiculate حَوَيْصِلِي  
 حَيٌّ: عَاشٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَيٌّ  
 حَيٌّ: عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، عَائِشٌ  
 alive, living, live, existent  
 vivid, live, graphic, بالحَيَوِيَّةِ، مَلِكِيَّةٌ  
 picturesque, pictorial, striking, vibrant, colorful;  
 lifelike; lively, animate(d), vivacious, full of life, active, energetic  
 live, broadcast directly، عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ، حَيٌّ: مُذَاعٌ مَبَاشَرَةٌ، عَائِشٌ  
 on the air (program, performance, etc.)  
 quarter, district, section, part حَيٌّ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مِئْطَقَةٌ  
 the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي  
 conscientious, high-principled, scrupulous, upright, honest, incorruptible حَيٌّ الضَّمِيرِ  
 houseleek, sempervivum; sedum، (نَبَاتٌ) حَيُّ الْعَالَمِ  
 orpine  
 live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ  
 living being; creature; organism كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ  
 biology عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ  
 come to prayer! حَيٌّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
 to greet, salute, hail حَيًّا: سَلَّمَ عَلَى  
 to keep alive, grant a long life عُمَرَهُ حَيًّا: أَطَالَ  
 shame, shyness, bashfulness, خَجَلٌ، خُفْرٌ، إِخْتِشَامٌ  
 ness, timidity, diffidence, coyness, pudency, modesty  
 قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ - رَاجِعٌ قَلِيلٌ  
 life; living, existence; lifetime حَيَاةٌ  
 الْحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ - رَاجِعٌ بَاقِي  
 extraterrestrial life الْحَيَاةُ خَارِجَ الْأَرْضِ  
 life insurance تَأْمِينٌ عَلَى الْحَيَاةِ  
 biography، (أَوْ) سِيرَةٌ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ، تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ

confusion, puzzle(ment), حَيْرَة: حَيْرَة: اِرْتِيَاك، تَرَدُّد  
perplexity, bewilderment, nonplus, distraction,  
baffle(ment), embarrassment, discomfiture, discon-  
certion, dismay; hesitation, hesitancy, indecision,  
irresolution, wavering

في حَيْرَة - راجع حَائِر  
حَيْر، حَيْر: مَكَان، مَدَى، نِطَاق، مَجَال  
space, room;  
place, spot, site, location; area; scope, range,  
compass, reach, extent, ambit, expanse, stretch,  
spread; field, domain, sphere, realm

hag, crone, witch, old woman حَيْرَبُون: عَجُوز

mediastinum, middle of the chest حَيْرُوم: وَسْطُ الصَّدْر

spatial; local حَيْرِي: مَكَانِي

حَيْص، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ - راجع حَيْصَ

to be on the horns of a حَيْص، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ  
dilemma, get into ■ fix, be in a predicament or  
critical situation

menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, طَمَتْ حَيْضَ  
catamenia

menstrual, menstruous, catamenial حَيْضِي: طَمَنِي

حَيْطَة، حَيْطَة - راجع إِحْتَاط

أَخَذَ حَيْطَتَهُ - راجع إِحْتَاط

wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair- حَيْف: ظَلَم، جَوْر

ness; oppression

strength, force, power, vigor, energy, حَيْل: قُوَّة، نَشَاط

vitality

حَيْل، عِلْمُ الْحَيْل - راجع حَيْلَة

trick, artifice, stratagem, ruse, subterfuge, حَيْلَة: خَدْعَة

wile, fetch, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge, shift

mechanics عِلْمُ الْحَيْل: مِيكَانِيكَا

dynamics عِلْمُ الْحَيْل: دِيْنَامِيكَا

أَعْيَتْهُ الْحَيْلَة، اِنْطَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَيْلَة - راجع أَعْيَا، اِنْطَلَى

حَيْلُولَة دُون: مَنَع، إِعَاةَة - راجع حُوْل دُون

vitamin حَيْمِين: فَيْتَامِين

to set (appoint, fix) ■ time for; to time حَيْن: وَقْت

(utter) destruction, ruin; death حَيْن: هَلَاك، مَوْت

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial حَيْن: مِحْنَة

time; period (of time) حَيْن: وَقْت، زَمَن

epoch حَيْن [جيولوجيا]

whereas, in view of the fact حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
that, due to the fact that, since, as, because, consid-  
ering (that), inasmuch as

so that, so as to, in حَيْثُ إِنَّ، بِحَيْثُ إِنَّ  
order to, in such ■ manner that; since, as

where, to the place where, (up) to where, حَيْثُ  
whither

from where, wherefrom, whence; where; حَيْثُ  
as far as.. (is) concerned, as for, as to, in terms of,  
concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect  
to, in respect of, in view of, because of

مِنْ حَيْثُ أَنَّ، مِنْ حَيْثُ إِنَّ - راجع حَيْثُ أَنَّ

without..., not.. (being, knowing..) مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا ..

as such, in itself, per se, intrinsically مِنْ حَيْثُ هُوَ

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, حَيْثُمَا  
anywhere, where

anywhere, haphazard(ly), at random, حَيْثُمَا اِنْفَقَ  
random(ly), casually, slapdash, hit or miss

whereas(es); finding(s); حَيْثِيَّة (في حُكْمٍ أَوْ قَرَارٍ اِلخ)  
recital(s); consideration(s), legal reason(s)

point of view, viewpoint, حَيْثِيَّة: وَجْهَة نَظَر، اِغْتِيَار  
standpoint, outlook; angle, aspect; regard, respect,  
consideration

(high) standing, rank, stature, حَيْثِيَّة: مَنَزَلَة، مَكَانَة  
dignity

to neutralize حَيْد: جَعَلَهُ مُحَادِدَا

to keep aside, put aside, lay aside, حَيْد: وَضَعَ جَانِبَا  
lay out of the way; to shelve, brush aside

deviation, deviance, departure, حَيْد: اِنْحِرَاف  
turning aside (or away), digression, swerving,

swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diver-  
sion; turning off, branching off; changing direction

reef حَيْدٌ بَحْرِي

coral reef حَيْدٌ مَرْجَانِي

حَيْدَان، حَيْدَة: مِيلَان، اِنْحِرَاف - راجع حَيْد

lion حَيْدَر: أَسَد

to confuse, puzzle, perplex, حَيْر: اَوْقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَة، اَرَبَكَ  
bewilder, nonplus, confound, distract, maze,

baffle, embarrass, discomfit, disconcert, perturb,  
dismay

cumulus حَيْر: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِم

حَيْرَان - راجع حَائِر

zoolatry, animal worship	عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ أَوِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ بِالْحَيَوَانِ
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
animal; zoologic(al); zoogenic, zoogenous;	حَيَوَانِيّ
bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, ruffian, feral	
animal charcoal	فَحْمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
animality, animalism; bestiality, brutishness, ruffianism, ferity	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ

حَيُود: مِيلَان، إِنْجِرَاف - رَاجِعْ حَيْدَ

diffraction	حَيُود (الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ) [فِيْزِيَاء]
vital, essential, fundamental, cardinal, crucial, central, pivotal	حَيَوِيّ: جَوْهَرِيّ، ضَرْوَرِيّ، أَسَاسِيّ

حَيَوِيّ: مَلِيّ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعْ حَيَوِيَّةٌ

biotic	حَيَوِيّ: نَاشِئٌ عَنْ كَائِنَاتٍ حَيَّةٍ
biologic(al)	حَيَوِيّ: أَخْبَائِيّ، بَيُولُوجِيّ
biogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّةٌ
biophysics	فِيْزِيَاء حَيَوِيَّةٌ
biochemistry	كِيْمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّةٌ
lebensraum, living room, living space	مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ

vitality, vigor, energy, liveliness, animation, life, spirit, sprightliness, vivacity, activeness, activity, vim, dash, verve, élan, pep, zing, drive	حَيَوِيَّةٌ
full of life (vigor, energy), lively, amimate(d), spirited, sprightly, vital, vigorous, active, energetic, dynamic, brisk, vivacious, peppy, lusty	مَلِيّ (أَوْ مُفْعَمٌ) بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ

to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life	حَيِيَ: عَاشَ حَيَاةً حَيَوِيَّةً
long live! viva! vive!	لِيَحْيَا! فَلْيَحْيَا!

حَيِي (مِنْ): اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعْ اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)

shy, bashful, timid, diffident, coy, modest	حَيِيّ: خَجُولٌ
microbe	حَيِيّ: مِيكْرُوبٌ
spermatozoon, spermatozoan	حَيِيّ: مَنَوِيّ
animalcule, animalculum	حَيُون: حَيَوَانٌ مِيكْرُوسْكُوبِيّ

when, at the time when, as; upon, on, at	حِينَ
for time; once, one time, one day	حِينًا

أَحْيَانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، حِينًا بَعْدَ حِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر	بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر
sometimes, at times, occasionally, from time to time, now and then, once in a while	

most of the time, more often than not, very frequently; in most cases, by and large, generally, in general	فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَوْ أَكْثَرِ) الْأَحْيَانِ، أَحْيَانًا كَثِيرَةً
--	---

for some time; for the time being, temporarily, provisionally	إِلَى حِينٍ
---	-------------

whereas, while, when on the one hand, while on the other hand	فِي حِينِ (أَنْ)، عَلَى حِينِ أَنْ
---	------------------------------------

then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due time, when due, on time; at the right time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed	فِي حِينِهِ
at the wrong time; out of season, out of time; untimely, inopportune	فِي غَيْرِ حِينِهِ

immediately, at once, right away, instantly, promptly, on the spot, forthwith	لِلْحِينِ
from then on, from that time on, from then on	مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْحِينِ

unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, suddenly, all of sudden, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue	عَلَى حِينٍ غَرَّةٍ، عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ
--	---

then, at that time, at that moment, by then	حِينَئِذٍ، حِينَذَلِكَ
---	------------------------

when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during	حِينَمَا
---	----------

aerobic	حَيَوَانِيّ
---------	-------------

aerobe	مِيكْرُوبٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
--------	------------------------

aerobiosis	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ
------------	----------------

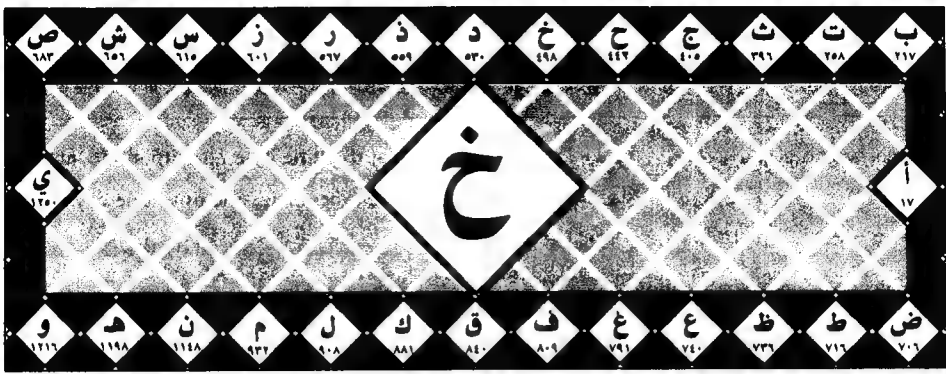
animal, beast, brute	حَيَوَانٌ
----------------------	-----------

mammal	حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيّ
--------	--------------------

ruminant	حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌّ
----------	---------------------

spermatozoon, spermatozoan	حَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِيّ
----------------------------	--------------------

zoo, zoological garden	حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانٍ
------------------------	---



خاتير - راجع ختار  
خاتل - راجع ختل  
خاتم، (الإصبع)  
خاتم الزواج  
خاتم: ختم - راجع ختم  
خاتم البريد  
خاتم سليمان (نبات)  
خاتم: آخر، نهاية  
خاتم النبيين  
the Seal (the last) of the Prophets, Mohammed  
خاتمة: نهاية، آخر  
clution, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale  
خاتمة (الكتاب إلخ): تيممة  
epilogue, concluding section; postlude; sequel, continuation  
خاتمة موسيقية  
all's well that ends well; he laughs best who laughs last  
خاتون: سيّدة، امرأة شريفة  
خاتير - راجع مختسر  
خادر: مخدر، نيل - راجع خدر  
خاديرة: حشرة في الطور الذي يعقب اليرقانة  
pupa, chrysalis, chrysalid  
خادع - راجع خدع  
خادع - راجع خداع  
خادعة: خوخة، باب صغير في باب كبير  
خادم  
(domestic) servant, manservant, menial; valet; page; attendant; waiter

خائب: مُخْفِق failing, unsuccessful, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful  
خائب الأمل disappointed, frustrated, thwarted  
خاير: خوار - راجع خوار  
خايط، خايطة - راجع خياط، خياطة  
خائف: فزع، مدعور، مروّع afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, dismayed, appalled, aghast, horrified, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
خائف: شديد الخوف، جبان - راجع خواف  
خائف على: قلق apprehensive for, anxious about, worried about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy about  
خائن: غدار، ختار traitorous, treacherous, perfidious, faithless, unfaithful, disloyal, false, untrue, unreliable; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat  
خاب: أخفق، حبط to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, miss the mark, miss, miscarry, be abortive, go wrong, come to nothing  
خاب أملُهُ to be or become disappointed, frustrated  
خابئة - راجع خاية  
خابر: تلفّ ل، كلم، راسل to contact, communicate with, get in touch with (by telephone), reach (by telephone), call, ring (up), (tele)phone; to speak to, talk to; to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with  
خابور: وتد cotter, wedge, peg, pin  
خابور (نبات) elder, elderberry  
خابية vat, tun, cask, barrel, large vessel, large jar  
خاتم - راجع خاتم

وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ، وَزَيْرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ - راجع وِزَارَة، وَزِير  
خَارَش: خَدَش - راجع خَرَش، خَرَشَ

خَارَصِينَ، خَارَصِينَ: تَوَيَّاء، زَنَك (معدن) zinc

خَارِطَة - راجع خَرِيطَة

خَارِق: نَافِذ، نَاقِب، ثَاقِب، penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative

خَارِق: خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، خَارِقٌ لِلطَّبِيعَةِ extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary, unprecedented; supernatural, preternatural, transcendental, metaphysical, unearthly, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, paranormal, supernormal  
خَارِزَن: أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ، أَمِينُ بَيْتِ الْمَالِ treasurer

خَارِزَن: أَمِينُ الْمَخْزَنِ warehouseman, warehouser, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk  
خَارِزَنُ الْبُنْدُق (طائر) nuthatch

خَارُوق stake, pole, post, pointed stick

خَاسِي: ذَلِيل، حَقِير low(ly), mean, base, despicable, contemptible

خَاسِي: مَطْرُود، مُبْعَد، ousted, sent away, driven away, kicked out

خَاسِر loser, forfeiter; losing; lost, hopeless; involving losses

خَاشِ (الْحَاشِي): خَائِف afraid, apprehensive, anxious; fearful, timorous

خَاشِع submissive, humble; showing reverence; godly, pious, devout; sincere, earnest, heartfelt

خَاشَن: عَامِلٌ بِعُشُونَةٍ to maltreat, ill-treat, treat rudely  
or roughly; to be rude to, rough to, harsh to, boorish to

خَاصٌّ: خُصُوصِيّ special, particular, peculiar, specific; characteristic, individual; distinguishing, distinctive; exclusive; private, personal; confidential

خَاصٌّ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ، related to, relating to, concerning, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to, connected with

خَاصٌّ خَاصٌّ private sector

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ private school

بُصُورَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ، بَنُوعٌ خَاصٌّ، بَوَاجِهُ خَاصٌّ - راجع خُصُوصًا

خَاصَّةٌ: مِيزَة - راجع خَاصِّيَّة

خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ capillarity

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant or attendant خادِمة

خَادَنَ: صَادَقَ، صَاحَبَ to befriend, make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of; associate with, hobnob with, be on close or familiar terms with

خَاذَل - راجع خَذَلَ

خَارَ: ضَعَفَ، وَهِنَ، تَرَاخَى، تَخَاذَلَ to weaken, fail, languish, droop, flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in force or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, asthenic, languid, flagging, droopy, flabby, effete

خَارَ: قَتَرَ، سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ to abate, subside, let up; to cool down, calm down

خَارَتِ الْبَقَرَةُ، خَارَ الثَّوْرُ: صَاحَ to low, moo, bellow

خَارَ: اخْتَارَ - راجع اخْتَارَ

خَارِب - راجع مُخَرَّب

خَارِج: ضِدٌّ دَاخِل outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing, going away, departing, leaving

خَارِج: مُنْشَقٌّ، عَاصٍ، مُتَمَرِّدٌ، مُرْتَدّ dissident, dissent-er, nonconformist, maverick; separatist, schismatic; insurgent, rebel; renegade, turncoat, apostate

خَارِجٌ عَلَى الْقَانُونِ: طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ outlaw

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ [رِيَاضِيَّات] quotient

خَارِجٌ عَنِ الْمَوْضُوعِ irrelevant, impertinent, inapposite, extraneous; beside the point, wide of the subject, outside the topic

خَارِجٌ outside, out of; extra-, exo-, ex-

خَارِجًا، فِي الْخَارِجِ، إِلَى الْخَارِجِ outward(s)

خَارِجَ الْبِلَادِ، فِي الْخَارِجِ abroad

خَارِجُ الْوُظَيْفَةِ off duty

خَارِجِي: بَرَّائِي external, exterior, outer, outside, out-, ect-, ecto-, exo-, ex-, outward, outermost; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign

خَارِجِي الْإِفْرَازِ exocrine

تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِي day student

زَاوِيَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ exterior angle

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ day school

to sew, stitch; to tailor

خاط: خَيْطَ

to suture

خاط الجرح

wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false; mistaken, at fault, in error

خاطي: مُخْطِئ

sinner; sinful, sinning, erring; guilty (of error), at fault, in fault

خاطي: آثِم، مُذْنِب

على نَحْوِ خاطي - راجع خطأ

to address; to speak to, talk to; to converse with, discourse with

خاطب: كَالَم، حَدَّثَ

fiancé; suitor; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطب: خَطِيب (فَلَانَة)

matchmaker

خاطب: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطبة: خَطِيبَة (فَلَان)، مَخْطُوبَة

matchmaker

خاطبة: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, run a risk, take a risk, take a chance

خاطر (ب): جَازَفَ

to bet, wager, stake

خاطر: رَاهَنَ

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion)

خاطر: فِكْرَة

mind, heart

خاطر: بَال، نَفْس، قَلْب

will, volition; wish, desire; inclination, liking, interest

خاطر: مَشِئَة، رَغْبَة، مَيْل

أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ، أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ - راجع أَخَذَ

إِكْرَامًا لِخَاطِرِكَ، لِأَجْلِ خَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ

telepathy

تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرِ

جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ - راجع جَبَرَ

سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ - راجع سُرْعَة، سَرِيع

as you like

على خَاطِرِكَ

of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure

عن طِيب (طِيبَة) خَاطِر

خاطرة - راجع خاطر

kidnapper, abductor

خاطف: مَنْ يَخْطِفُ شَخْصًا إِلَيْهِ

hijacker, skyjacker

خاطف الطَّائِرَة

swift, rapid, quick, fast, prompt,

خاطف: سَرِيع

sudden, flying, hasty and brief, lightning, short, cursory, momentary, fleeting

ravenous, rapacious

خاطف: مُفْتَرِس

upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, notables, dignitaries, leading or superior personalities, VIPs

الخاصة (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

mine

خاصتي: يَلْكِي، لِي

theirs

خاصتهم: يَلْكُهُمْ، لَهُمْ

بِخَاصَّةٍ، خَاصَّةً - راجع خُصُوصًا

to put one's arm

خاصر: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِ فَلَان

around the waist of, clasp around the waist

flank, side, waist, middle

خاصرة: جَنْب، كَتِف

to quarrel with, dispute with, argue

خاصم: نَارَعَ

with, contend with, fight with

to antagonize, provoke the hostility of

خاصم: عَادَى

to litigate, contest in law; to

خاصم (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)

sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, specialty, property, quality, attribute, feature, trait, mark

خاصية: مِيزَة

to wade into, squelch into;

خاض (الماء أو الوَحْلَ إلخ)

to sink into; to ford

to plunge into, dive into, rush into, go into, take up, embark upon, engage in

خاض (في): اِنْدَفَعَ، اِفْتَحَمَ، بَاشَرَ

to go into, take up, deal with, treat, tackle, discuss, consider, enter into or upon

خاض (في) الْمَوْضُوعِ إلخ: تَنَاولَ، عَالَجَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war; to fight, combat, battle (against), engage in a battle or fighting (against)

خاض (غِمَارَ) الْحَرْبِ، خاضَ الْمَعْرَكَة

to run, stand for election, be a candidate (in an election)

خاضَ (مَعْرَكَة) الْاِنتِخَابَاتِ

to face death

خاضَ الْمَنَايَا

submissive, yielding, obedient, pliant, compliant, tractable, docile, manageable

خاضع: مُذْعِن

subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal; dependent, subsidiary; subject (to), under (someone's authority or control), controlled by; governed by

خاضع (لِ)

taxable, assessable

خاضع لِلضَّرِيَّةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free

غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ أو الرِّسْمِ إلخ

خاضل - راجع خَضِلَ



pied, unpopulated

خال: ماضٍ، مُنْصَرِمٍ (الْأَيَّامُ الْخَوَالِي، الْعُصُورُ الْخَالِيَّةُ)  
past, bygone

خال: أَعْزَبٌ single, unmarried, celibate; bachelor

خالِب: دَاهَنٌ، أَغْرَى، خَدَعَ to coax, cajole, wheedle,  
blandish, sweet-talk; to lure, entice, inveigle; to  
beguile, deceive, dupe, take in, gull, cheat

خالِب - راجع خَلَّاب

(maternal) aunt

خالَّة: أُخْتُ الْأُمِّ

grandaunt, great-aunt

خالَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

خالِج: خَامَرَ، شَغَلَ to be on someone's mind; to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to worry, trouble, disturb, disquiet

خالِجَة: عاطِفَة، إِحْساس emotion, passion; sentiment

خالِجَة: هاجِسٌ، وَسْواس obsession; misgiving; scruple  
خالِد: أَبَدِيٌّ immortal, deathless, undying; eternal,  
everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal, aeonian, endless, ageless, timeless

خالَسَ (هُ النَّظَرُ) - راجع إِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

خالَصَ: صَافِيٌ to act with sincerity toward, deal  
honestly with, be sincere (loyal, devoted) to

خالَصَ مَعَ: صَفَّى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ to settle an account with, be or become quits with; to discharge from a debt or an obligation

خالص: صَافٍ، نَقِيٌّ، صِرْفٌ pure, clear, unmixed, بَحْتُ  
unadulterated, immaculate, plain, straight; sheer, mere, absolute, downright, true, real

خالص (مِنْ): خَالٍ، مُعْفَى free (from), exempt (from)

خالصٌ أُجُورٌ الْبَرِيدِ postpaid

خالص (مِنْ) الضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ tax-exempt, duty-free

خالط: عَاشَرَ to mix with, associate with, mingle with, hobnob with

خالط: مَازَجَ to intermix (with), intermingle (with),  
interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with), combine (with)

خُولِطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع إِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

خالعَ امْرَأَتَهُ - راجع خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

خالع: مُطْلَقَة divorced, divorcée; divorced, repudiated

خالَفَ: نَاقَضَ، بَايَنَ، غَايَرَ to contradict, conflict with,  
disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to,

حَرَبٌ خَاطِفَةٌ، صُورَةٌ خَاطِفَةٌ - راجع حَرَبٌ، صُورَةٌ

خَافَ (مِنْ): خَشِيَ، فَزَعَ to fear, apprehend, dread; to  
be or become afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by),  
frightened (by), terrified (by)

خَافَ عَلَى: قَلِقَ to fear for; to worry about; to be or  
become apprehensive for, anxious about, worried  
about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy  
about

خَافٍ (الْخَافِي): خَفِيَ - راجع خَفِيَ

خَافَتْ (بِكَلَامِهِ أَوْ بِصَوْتِهِ) to lower one's voice

خَافِتٌ faint, dim; soft, low, subdued

خَافِضٌ هَنِيءٌ easy, comfortable, smooth

خَافِقٌ: نَابِضٌ palpitant, palpitating, throbbing, beating,  
pulsating, pulsative, plusant, pulsatory

خَافِقٌ: مُرْفَرٌ fluttering, flapping, whipping,  
streaming, waving, flying, flickering

خَافِقٌ: عَلَمٌ، رَايَةٌ flag, banner, standard

East and West

الْخَافِقَانِ

secret; mystery

خَافِيَةٌ: سِرٌّ

خَوَافٍ (الْخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ secondaries, covert

خَاقَانٌ: مَلِكٌ، حَاكِمٌ، سَيِّدٌ king, monarch; emperor;  
(over)lord, sovereign, supreme ruler

خَالَ: ظَنَّ، حَسِبَ، تَوَهَّمَ to think, believe, suppose,  
assume, imagine, fancy, take for, take as, take it,  
consider, deem, regard as, hold

خَالَ: صَادَقَ to befriend, treat as a friend; to be or  
become a friend of

خال: أَخُو الْأُمِّ (maternal) uncle

خالُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ granduncle, great-uncle

خال: شَامَةٌ mole, beauty spot, nevus

خالٍ (الْخَالِي): فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ empty, void; vacant, unoccupied, open; free

مَنْصِبٌ خَالٍ، مَرْكَزٌ خَالٍ، وَظِيفَةٌ خَالِيَةٌ vacancy,  
vacant post (office, position)

خَالِي الْبَالِ - راجع بَالٍ

خَالِي الْوَقَاضِ - راجع وَقَضَى

خَالٍ مِنْ: خَلُوَ مِنْ، عَدِمَ - راجع خَلُوَ مِنْ

خَالٍ مِنَ السَّكَّانِ uninhabited, untenanted, unoccu-

undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted  
to betray, sell out, be disloyal or faith- خَانَ: عَدَرَ بِ، خَتَرَ-  
less to, act treacherously or perfidiously toward; to  
be unfaithful to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat; to  
fail

to break, breach, commit بِ: أَخْلَ بِ: خَالَفَ، خَانَ: نَقَضَ،  
■ breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene,  
transgress, fail to keep or meet

caravansary, khan; inn, hotel, hostel خان: قُنْدُقْ

khan; prince; sultan خان: زَعِيمٌ، أَمِيرٌ، سُلْطَانٌ

digit; place خانة: مَنْزِلَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ

column خانة: عَمُودٌ

square (on الخ) خانة: أَحَدُ الْمُرَبَّعَاتِ فِي رُقْعَةِ الشَّطْرَنْجِ الخ  
■ chessboard, etc.)

entry, register, item خانة: قَيْدٌ، بَنْدٌ، مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَةٌ

خَانِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَنْوَعٌ

choking, choky, throttling, strangling، خَنَاقٌ خانق:  
strangulating, suffocating; suffocative, stifling،  
smothering, smothery, asphyxiating, asphyxiant;  
strangler, throttler, choker, stifler, asphyxiator

throttle, throttle valve خانق، صِمَامٌ خانق [ميكانيكا]

choke خانق: مِخْنَفَةٌ، شَرَاةٌ (في سِيَّارَةٍ الخ)

gorge, canyon, ravine، شَعْبٌ خانق: وَادٌ، طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ،  
gulch; bottleneck, narrow route; (mountain) pass,  
gap, defile

wolfbane; monkshood, aconite، (نبات) خانقُ الذُّبِّ خانق:  
aconitum

dogbane خانقُ الكَلْبِ (نبات)

diphtheria خانوق: دِفْتِيرِيَا (مرض)

croup, angina خانوق: خُنَاقٌ، ذُبْحَةٌ لَوْرِيَّةٌ

empty, void; vacant، مُقْفِرٌ خَاوٍ (الخَاوِي): خَالٍ، فَارِغٌ،  
unoccupied; desolate, waste

خَاوِي الْوِفَاقُ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَقَةٌ

relationship of the maternal uncle خَوْوَلَةٌ

خَوْوُنٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَائِنٌ

to compete with (in), vie with (in) خَايَرَ (في): نَاقَسَ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch خَايَرَ: فَاقَ، بَرَّ

خَايَرَ (في أَوْ بَيْنَ): أَتَّاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرَ

inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance  
with; to differ from, be different from, diverge  
from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast  
with

to dissent from, disagree خَالَفَ: خَرَجَ عَلَى، عَارَضَ  
with, be of a different opinion from, differ in  
opinion with, think differently from; to object to,  
oppose, take issue with, be against

to break, breach, com- خَالَفَ: خَرَقَ، أَخْلَ بِ: عَصَى  
mit ■ breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
vene, transgress; to disobey

to treat with kindness or courte- خَالَقٌ: أَحْسَنَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ  
sy, be kind or friendly to, be polite with

خالق، الخالق - راجع خَلَقَ، الخَلَقُ

raw, crude، غَيْرُ مُكْرَّرٍ، غَيْرُ مَصْفُوفٍ، غَيْرُ مَصْقُولٍ خام:  
unrefined, unpurified, unprocessed, unworked,  
unwrought, unpolished

calico, cotton cloth خام: قُمَاشٌ قُطْنِيٌّ

raw material مادةٌ خام

ore معدِنٌ خام

crude oil نَفْطٌ (بَتْرُولٌ، زَيْتٌ) خام

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous، فَاسِدٌ، نَتِنٌ خام:  
bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, fetid, rank,  
rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly;  
rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed,  
spoiled

ore خامة: معدِنٌ خام

infective, infectious خَامِجٌ [طب]

extinguished, gone out، هَامِدٌ خَامِدٌ: مُطْفَأٌ، سَاكِنٌ،  
dead, extinct; abating, subsiding; still, quiet, silent,  
calm, quiescent; inert, inactive, passive

to preoccupy, engage, engross، دَاخَلَ خَامَرَ: خَالَجَ،  
take up; to have, feel

to suspect, question, doubt, distrust، (في) خَامَرَهُ الشَّكُّ (في)  
have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about)

(the) fifth خَامِسٌ، الْخَامِسُ

fifth, fifthly, in the fifth place خَامِسًا

pentoxide خَامِسُ أَكْسِيدِ

sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slothful، بَلِيدٌ خَامِلٌ

inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exani-  
mate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic

obscure, unknown, nameless، مَعْمُورٌ خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ

to try, test; to experience, خَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ، عَلِمَ عَنْ تَجَرُّبَةٍ  
have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience

to know well, know thoroughly, have full عِلْمٌ خَبَرَ: knowledge of, be fully acquainted or familiar with

خَبَرَ: عَلِمَ - راجع خَبَرَ

خَبَرَ (ب) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (ب)

news; information, tidings, intelligence; خَبَر: نَبَأٌ  
report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement

predicate, enunciative خَبَرَ [لغة]

news أَخْبَار

newscast, news, news bulletin نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَار

experience; practice; expertise, expertness, خَبِيرَةٌ  
know-how, knowledge; expert's advice

أَهْلُ الْحَيَرَةِ - راجع أَهْل

to bake; to make bread خَبَزَ

baking, bake; bread-making خَبَزَ

bread خَبَزَ

plain bread خَبَزَ حَافٌ

toast خَبَزَ مُحَمَّصٌ

toadstool خَبَزُ الْغُرَابِ (نبات)

breadfruit tree, breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ

batch, baking خَبَزَةٌ: عَجَنَةٌ

loaf of bread; piece (or slice) خَبَزَ: قِطْعَةُ خُبْزٍ  
of bread

to mix, mingle, commingle, خَلَطَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءٍ):  
intermix, intermingle, scramble, muddle

to hit, strike, beat, bang; to دَقَّ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
knock, rap (on or at a door)

to stamp (the ground, etc.); to دَاسَ خَبَطَ: وطىء، داس  
trample, tread

hitting, striking, beating, bang- دَقَّ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
ing; knock(ing), rapping

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - راجع عَشَوَاءٌ

blow, stroke, hit, beat, دَقَّ، قَرَعَهُ، دَفَعَ خَبَطَهُ: ضَرَبَهُ، طَرَقَهُ، قَرَعَهُ، دَفَعَ  
bang; knock, rap

to besot; to madden، جَنَّ خَبَلَ: خَبَلَ: سَلَبَ الْعَقْلَ، جَنَّ  
derange, make insane, drive crazy

to be or become mentally deranged، خَبَلَ: اخْتَلَّتْ عَقْلُهُ

to trot; to pace; to amble خَبَّ الْفَرَسُ إلخ

to surge, heave, billow, swell (up), roll, خَبَّ الْبَحْرُ  
welter, be rough

to go out, die, be extinguished; to هَمَدَ، بَهَتَ خَبَأَ:  
abate, subside, cool off; to fade, tarnish, grow dull

to hide, conceal, secrete, cache; سَتَرَ خَبَأَ، خَبَأَ:  
to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil

what the future has in store for us مَا يُخَبِّئُهُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلُ لَنَا

خَبَاءٌ: مَا خُبِّيٌّ - راجع خَبِيٌّ، خَبِيئَةٌ

tent خَبَاءٌ: خَيْمَةٌ

husk, hull خَبَاءٌ: غِطَاءُ حَبَّةِ الْقَمْحِ أَوْ الشَّعِيرِ فِي السُّبُّلَةِ

impurities, impure food، خَبَائِثُ: مَا يُسْتَقْدَرُ وَلَا يُؤْكَلُ  
foul flesh

خَبَاقَةٌ - راجع خُبْتُ

baker خَبَّاز: صَانِعُ الْخُبْزِ، قَرَّان

mallow خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي، خُبَّاز، خُبَّازَةٌ (نبات)

baker's trade خُبَّازَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الْخَبَّازِ

Malvaceae خُبَّازِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخَبَّازِيَّةُ

insanity, lunacy, madness, demen- خُبَّاط: جُنُونٌ، عَثَّةُ  
tia; idiocy, imbecility, mental derangement

خَبَال: جُنُونٌ - راجع خَبَلَ

trot; pace; amble خَبَبَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ عَدْوِ الْفَرَسِ

to be or become malicious، خَبِثَ: كَانَ شَرِيرًا أَوْ مَآكِرًا  
malevolent, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil,  
bad; to be or become sly, wily, foxy

to be or become noxious، خَبِثَ: كَانَ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
harmful, injurious, pernicious; to be or become  
offensive, repugnant, obnoxious, abhorrent

to be or become malignant، خَبِثَ الْمَرَضُ أَوْ الْوَرَمُ إلخ  
virulent

refuse, scum, dross, slag, cinder, clinker، خَبَثَ: جُفَاءُ  
scoria

malice, maliciousness, malignancy، خُبْثٌ: شَرٌّ، مَكْرٌ  
malignity, malevolence, viciousness, wickedness,  
evilness, badness; slyness, wiliness, foxiness

noxiousness, harm- خُبْثٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
fulness, injuriousness, perniciousness; offensive-  
ness, foulness, repulsiveness, obnoxiousness

malignancy، خُبْثٌ: كَوْنُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْوَرَمِ خَبِيثًا  
virulence



خَدَام، خَدَامَة - راجع خَادِم، خَادِمَة

خُدَّة: أَخْدُود - راجع أَخْدُود

خَدَّد: ثَلَم، جَعَد - راجع خَدَّ

to cover oneself, screen oneself; خَدَرَ: اسْتَعَرَّ، اسْتَجَنَّ  
to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

to keep to, stay at, remain at خَدَرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ

to be or become numb, be- خَدِرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْخَدَرُ، نَمِلَ  
numbed, torpid; to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep

to anesthetize, narcotize, dope, خَدَرَ: بَنَجَ، أَفْقَدَ الْحِسَّ  
drug, stupefy, benumb, numb

anesthesia, narcosis, numb- خَدَرَ: فَقَدَانُ الْحِسِّ، نَمِلَ  
ness, torpor, stupor; creep, tingle, prickle

narcolepsy خَدَرَ (مَرَضِيٌّ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِنَوَابَاتِ نَوْمٍ)

numb, benumbed, torpid, stupefied, خَدِرَ: مُخَدَّرٌ، نَمِلَ  
doped, drugged, narcotized, anesthetized; creepy,  
creeping, crawling

boudoir, woman's private room or خَذِرُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)  
quarters

curtain, drape(s); screen, cover(ing), خَذِر: سِتْرٌ  
shelter; veil

to scarify; to scratch; to cut, خَدَشَ، خَدَشَ: خَمَشَ  
score; to chafe, abrade, scrape (off)

scarification; scratching خَدَشَ: تَخَدِيشَ، مَصْدَرُ خَدَشَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خَدَشَ: أَثَرُ الْخَدَشِ

to deceive, fool, delude, خَدَعَ: خَتَلَ، اِحْتَالَ عَلَى، غَشَّ  
bluff, beguile, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle,  
con, double-cross, rook; to trick, dupe, gull, hoax,  
humbug, play ■ trick on, pull someone's leg; to  
circumvent, outwit

خُدْعَة - راجع خَدَاع

trick, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, ruse, خُدْعَة: حِيلَة  
wile, fetch, deception, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge,  
shift, hoax

to serve; to attend, wait on; to work (for); to خَدَمَ  
render ■ service to, do someone ■ favor

service; favor; attendance; duty; employ(ment), خِدْمَة  
work, job

conscription, compulsory خِدْمَة إِجْبَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ الزَّامِيَّةُ  
(military) service

military service, duty خِدْمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

active (military) service خِدْمَة فَعْلِيَّة، خِدْمَة فِي الْمَيْدَانِ

خَثَر: تَكُونُ الْجُلُطَةُ أَوْ وُجُودُهَا فِي الْوِعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ thrombosis

clot, coagulum, lump خَثَرَة: جُلُطَة

thrombus, blood clot خَثَرَة: جُلُطَة دَمَوِيَّة

thrombosis خَثَرَة: خَثَر

thrombin خَثَرِين

hypogastrium خَثَلَة، خَثَلَة: مَا بَيْنَ السُّرَّةِ وَالْعَانَةِ

hypogastric خَثَلِي، خَثَلِي

to be ashamed of, be ashamed to خَجَلَ (مِنْ): اسْتَحَى  
face someone; to be abashed by, be(come) or feel  
embarrassed by; to blush, feel shame or embar-  
rassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

to shame, abash, embarrass, put to خَجَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ  
shame, cause to feel shame, make ashamed

shame, shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, خَجَلَ: حَيَاءٌ  
timidity, coyness, abashment, pudency, modesty

abashed, ashamed, حَيِي، خَجَلَ: خَجَلَان، خَجُول: مُسْتَحٍ، حَيِي  
shamefaced; embarrassed, self-conscious; shy,  
bashful, diffident, modest, coy, timid

to furrow, groove, rut; to wrinkle, خَدَّ: ثَلَم، جَعَد  
shrivel

cheek خَدَّ: وَجْنَة

خَدَّ: أَخْدُود - راجع أَخْدُود

prematurity, prematureness خِدَاج: وَلَادَة قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

abortion, miscarriage خِدَاج: إِجْهَاضٌ

خُدَّار - راجع خَدَرَ

swindler, impostor, deceiver, sharper, tricker, خَدَّاع  
trickster, fraud, bluff, cheat, crook, rook, double-  
dealer, double-crosser, humbug(ger), hoaxer; de-  
ceitful, tricky, trickish, double-dealing, double-  
tongued, wily, dishonest, insincere, disingenuous,  
devious, crafty, sly, artful; deceptive, delusive,  
illusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading,  
misguiding

deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, swindle, خِدَاع  
swindling, wile, roguery, duplicity, double-dealing,  
imposture, cheat(ing), delusion, dupery, bluff(ing),  
chicanery, cozenage, beguilement, defraudation,  
humbugging

illusion خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِّ

deceitful, fraudulent, deceptive, delusive خِدَاعِي

to defecate, excrete, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excrement, feces, stool خَرْء، خِرَاء: غَائِط

ruin, ruination, destruction, devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck, wreckage خَرَاب: دَمَار

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خِرَاج: خَرَج، ضَرْبَةٌ خُرَاج: خُرَاج، خُرَاجَة، دُمْل abscess

murmuring, purling, gurgling, bubbling خَرَّار: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (ماء)

snoring خَرَّار: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (نائِم)

spinning top, peg top, top (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَال) خَرَّارَة: خُذْرُوف

maker or seller of jars خَرَّاس: صَانِعُ الْجَرَارِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُ

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خُرَاشَة: بُرَادَة، نُحَاطَة

liar خَرَّاص: كَذَّاب

turner, lather خَرَّاط: مُشْتَغِلٌ فِي الْخِرَاطَة

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خُرَاطَة: بُرَادَة، نُحَاطَة

turnery, turning, lathing خِرَاطَة: خَرُط، عَمَلُ الْخَرَّاط

earthworms, night crawlers; lumbricoids خَرَّاطِين: دِيدَانُ الْأَرْضِ

lumbricoid خَرَّاطِينِي

superstition; fable, legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَة

superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological, fictitious, fabled خُرَافِي

chimaera خُرَافِيَّة (سَمَك)

خَرَّاقَة: ضَيْدٌ بَرَّاعَة، حَمَاقَة - رَاجِعُ خُرُق

punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, awl, broach خُرَّامَة: مِثْقَب

خَرْب: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، حَطَّم - رَاجِعُ خَرْب

خَرْب: تَخَرَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَخَرَّب

to ruin, destroy, wreck, havoc, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, devastate, ravage, demolish, desolate, dilapidate, damage; to subvert; to sabotage; to vandalize خَرْب: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، حَطَّم

ruined, destroyed, wrecked, havocked, devastated, ravaged, demolished, waste, desolate, dilapidated, ruinous, in ruins, tumbledown, fallen, ramshackle; subverted; خَرْب: مُعَرَّب، مُدَمَّر، مُحَطَّم

to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ: سَقَطَ، إِنْهَارَ

to prostrate oneself, sink to the ground خَرَّ سَاجِدًا

to fall (or throw oneself down) at someone's feet خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ

civil service خِدْمَة مَدِينَة

civil service board مَجْلِسُ الْخِدْمَة الْمَدِينَة

on duty; in service فِي الْخِدْمَة

off duty خَارِجُ الْخِدْمَة

at your service, at your disposal, at your command فِي خِدْمَتِكَ

in the service of; in the interest of, for the sake of فِي خِدْمَةِ كَذَا، خِدْمَة لِكَذَا

to render a service to, do someone a favor أُسَدَى (أَوْ أَدَى) خِدْمَة لـ

خِذْن - رَاجِعُ خَدِين

premature (baby) خَدُوج: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

خدوع - رَاجِعُ خَدَاع

malar خَدِّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَدِّ

premature (baby) خَدِيح: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

خَدِيعة: خَدَاع - رَاجِعُ خَدَاع

خَدِيعة: حِيلَة - رَاجِعُ خُدْعَة

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

khedive خُدَيْوِي، خَدَيْوِي: وَالِي

خَذَا، خَذَى - رَاجِعُ اسْتَخَذَى، اسْتَخَذَا

metamere خُدَامَة

metamerism خُدَامِيَّة

spinning top, peg top, top (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَال) خُذْرُوف: بُلْبُل

to sling, toss, hurl, fling, throw خَذَف: قَذَفَ، رَمَى

to let down, fail someone when most needed, disappoint, betray, desert (in time of need), leave in the lurch; to abandon, forsake, walk out on خَذَلَ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ، تَرَكَ

disappointment, letting down, betrayal, desertion; abandonment, forsaking خَذَلان، خَذَلان، خَذَلان

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَّ الْمَاءُ: صَوَّتَ

to snore خَرَّ النَّائِمُ: غَطَّ

to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ: سَقَطَ، إِنْهَارَ

to prostrate oneself, sink to the ground خَرَّ سَاجِدًا

to fall (or throw oneself down) at someone's feet خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ



ate; to tatter, shred

to pierce, puncture, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ  
perforate, bore, drill, make ■ hole in; to penetrate,  
transpierce, break through, cut through, pass  
through, run through

خَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ إلخ - راجع اخْتَرَقَ

to break, breach, com- خَرَقَ: خَالَفَ، اِنتَهَكَ، تَجَاوَزَ  
mit ■ breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
vene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make  
inroads upon, intrude on; to exceed, go beyond,  
overstep

to be or become clumsy, awk- خَرَقَ: كَانَ أَخْرَقَ  
ward; to be or become stupid, foolish

خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ - راجع خَرَقَ

خَرَقَ: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ - راجع خُرِقَ

apraxia

خَرَقَ: عَمَّ حَرَكَيَّ

خَرَقَ: أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

tearing, rending, laceration, shredding خَرَقَ: تَمَزَّقَ

piercing, puncturing, puncture, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ  
punching, perforation, boring, drilling; penetra-  
tion, transpierce, breaking through

breach, breaking, viola- خَرَقَ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، اِنتِهَاكٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ  
tion, contravention, infraction, infringement,  
transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment,  
inroad(s); going beyond, overstepping, exceeding

hole, bore, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ، فُرَجَةٌ، فَتْحَةٌ  
puncture, perforation, aperture, opening, orifice  
tear, rent, rip, rift خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ، شَقَّ

clumsiness, awkward- خَرَقَ خُرْقَةً: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ  
ness, maladroitness, ineptness, ungainliness, un-  
handiness; stupidity, foolishness, silliness

خَرَقَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

rag, tatter, shred; piece of خَرَقَةٌ: مِرْقَةٌ، قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ  
cloth

polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster خَرَقَةٌ: مِمْسَحَةٌ

to pierce, punch, puncture, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، شَقَّ  
perforate, riddle, drill, bore, make ■ hole in; to  
tear, rend, rip, rive

piercing, punching, puncturing, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، تَخَرَّمَ  
puncture, perforation, riddling, boring, drilling

hole, perforation, punch, puncture خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ

hold one's tongue, say nothing, shut up, stop  
talking

muteness, mutism, dumbness, speechless- خَرَسَ: بَكَمَ  
ness, voicelessness

large jar, vat, tun, cask خَرَسَ: جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، دَنٌّ  
خَرَسَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَسَ - راجع أَخْرَسَ

concrete, béton, cement خَرَسَانَةٌ: بَاطُونٌ، إِسْمَنْتٌ

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete خَرَسَانَةٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ

to scratch; to scrape (off), chafe, خَرَشَ: خَرَشَ  
abrade

artichoke خَرَشَفَ: خُرُشُوفَ (نبات)

tern, sea swallow خَرَشَنَةٌ (طائر)

to lie, tell ■ lie خَرَصَ: كَذَبَ

to guess, conjecture, surmise, خَرَصَ: حَزَرَ، قَدَّرَ  
estimate

earring, eardrop خُرَصَ: خُرَصُ: قُرْطٌ، حَلْقَةُ الْأُذُنِ

to turn, lathe خُرَطَ: سَوَّى بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

turnery, turning, lathing خُرَطَ: خِرَاطَةٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

oats خُرَطَال (نبات)

cartridge; cartouche خُرَطُوشَ، خُرَطُوشَةٌ

trunk, proboscis خُرَطُوم (الفيل)

hose خُرَطُومُ مَاءٍ، خُرَطُومُ مِيَاهٍ

hydrant, fireplug خُرَطُومُ مَاءٍ لِإِطْفَاءِ الْحَرِيقِ

Proboscidea خُرَطُومِيَّاتٍ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ

earthworm, night crawler; lum- خُرَطُونُ: دُودَةُ الْأَرْضِ  
bricoid

to slack(en), sag, droop, خَرَعَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ  
languish, flag, weaken

flaccid, flabby, limp, slack, soft; خَرَعَ: رَخُو، ضَعِيفٌ  
droopy, drooping, flagging, languid; weak, spine-  
less, nerveless, rickety

to dote, be in one's خَرَفَ: خَرَفَ: فَسَدَ عَقْلُهُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ  
dotage, become a dotard, become senile

dotage, second childhood, خَرَفَ: فَسَادُ الْعَقْلِ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ  
senility, childishness

dotard; senile, childish خَرَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْخَرَفِ

to shuffle, jumble (up), mix (confusedly) خَرَفَشَ: خَلَطَ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive, lacer- خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ



autumn(al), fall

خَرِيفِي

to pierce, transfix, stab; to prick, sting خَزَّ: طَعَنَ، شَكَّ

piercing, transfixion, stabbing; pricking, sting(ing) خَزَّ: مُصَدِّر خَزَّ، خَزَّ

silk خَزَّ: خَرِير

marten خَزَّ (حيوان)

خَزَي: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ - راجع أَخَزَى

خَزَي: ذَلَّ، هَوَانَ، عَار - راجع خَزِي

silk manufacturer or dealer خَزَّاز: صَانِعُ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُ

potter; ceramist خَزَّاف: صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

pottery; ceramics خَزَافَة

lavender; tulip خَزَامِي (نبات)

reservoir, fountain; tank; dam خَزَّان (الماء إلخ)

fuel tank خَزَّانُ الْوَقُودِ

خَزَّان: خَازِن - راجع خَازِن

wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, cabinet, chest, case; safe; strongbox, coffer خَزَّانَة

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزَّانَة (الدَّوْلَة)

bookcase خَزَّانَة كُتُب

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزَّانَة

myxedema; edema خَزَب (مرض)

to look askance at خَزَرَ: نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَزْرًا

lumbago خَزَرَة، خَزَرَة: أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ

buck-rabbit; male hare خَزَرَ: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

amusing story; tale; fable; cock-and-bull story; lie, falsehood; hoax; idle talk, nonsense; superstition; joke, jest, witticism خَزَعِيل، خَزَعِيلَة، خَزَعِيل: خَزَعِيل

lameness, claudication, limp(ing) خَزَعَة: عَرَج

to limp, go lame, walk lamely خَزَعَل: عَرَج

pottery, earthenware, crockery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience خَزَف: فَخَّار، أَيْنَة خَزَفِيَّة

earthen, fictile; porcelain, porcelaneous, china-; ceramic خَزَفِي: فَخَّارِي

potter; ceramist خَزَفِي: خَزَّاف

أَيْنَة خَزَفِيَّة - راجع خَزَف

to pierce, transfix, stab خَزَقَ: طَعَنَ

spur, mountain peak خَرَمَ: أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ

agrostemma, mullein pink خَرَمَ (نبات)

Japanese quince خَرَمًا، خَرَمًا (نبات)

gar, garfish; billfish خَرَمَان (سمك)

leveret, young hare خَرِنَق: صَغِيرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

carob, locust خَرْنُوب، خَرْنُوب (نبات)

carob bean juice دَبْسُ الْخَرْنُوب، دَبْسُ الْخَرْنُوب

going out, coming out, emergence خُرُوج: طُلُوع، مَعَادَرَة

egress(ion), issuance; walking out, riding out, moving out; departure, leaving, going away, exit خُرُوج: نَزُول، تَرْجُل

disembarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting off, getting out of خُرُوج: نَزُول، تَرْجُل

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge خُرُوج: بُرُوز، تَوَسُّع

exodus خُرُوج جَمَاعِي: هِجْرَة جَمَاعِيَّة

Exodus سَفَرُ الْخُرُوج

primipara خُرُوس: يَكْر، يَكْرِيَّة، حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ

castor-oil plant, palma Christi خُرُوع (نبات)

castor oil زَيْتُ الْجِرْعُوع

sheep; young sheep, lamb خُرُوف: ضَأْن، حَمَل

manatee, cow خُرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ

graduate, alumnus خُرُوج: مُتَخَرِّج

virgin, maiden خُرَيْدَة - راجع خُرَيْدَة

unbored pearl, unpierced pearl خُرَيْدَة: لَوْلُؤَة لَمْ تُثَقَّبْ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خُرِير: صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

snoring, snore خُرِير: غَطِيطُ النَّائِمِ

map; chart; cartogram خُرَيْطَة: خَارِطَة

horoscope خُرَيْطَة الْبُرُوجِ

cadastral map خُرَيْطَة الْمَسَاحَة، خُرَيْطَة مِسَاحِيَّة

cartographer رَسَّامُ الْخَرَائِطِ

cartography عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُّ) رَسْمِ الْخَرَائِطِ

autumn, fall خَرِيع: رَخْو، ضَعِيف - راجع خَرِع

autumn, fall خَرِيف

lowliness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, sordidness, abjectness; despicableness, contemptibleness

to lose, forfeit; to suffer or incur a loss خَيْرَ: ضِدَّ رَيْحٍ ۖ فَقَدْ ضَيَّعَ

to go astray, get lost, lose one's way خَيْرَ: ضَلَّ

to perish; to be destroyed خَيْرَ: هَلَكَ

to cause ■ loss to, make lose خَيْرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْسِرُ

to destroy, ruin, wipe out خَيْرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, pervert خَيْرَ: أَضَلَّ

loss; damage; forfeiture خَيْرَ: خُسْرٌ، خُسْرَانٌ: خَسَارَةٌ

خَسْرَ: نَقَصَ - رَاجَعَ خَسْرَ

to sink down, fall down, collapse, cave in, fall in, give way; to subside خَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ

to be eclipsed خَفَ: قَمَرُ

to cause to sink (down) or to give way خَفَ: الْأَرْضُ: الْخِ

humiliation, disgrace, shame, ignominy; baseness, lowliness خَفَ: خُفٌّ، ذُلٌّ

eclipse, lunar eclipse; occultation خُوفٌ

ecliptic خُوفِيٌّ

mean, low, base, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, dastardly, sordid; despicable, contemptible خَيْسَ: ذَنْبِي، حَقِيرٌ

villainy, infamy, mean act, vile act خَيْسَةً (جَ خَسَائِسَ)

to enter, go in(to) خَشِيَ فِي: دَخَلَ

to frighten, scare, alarm, fill with fear خَشِيَ: خَوْفٌ

mastoid خَشَاءَ: الْعَظْمُ النَّاتِي خَلْفَ الْأُذُنِ

roughage خَشَائِنَ: طَعَامٌ خَشِينٌ

mastoid خَشَائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَشَاءِ

wood (timber, lumber) merchant, lumberman, timberman خَشَابَ: تَاجِرُ خَشَبٍ

logger, lumberjack, woodman, woodsman, woodcutter, woodchopper خَشَابَ: حَطَّابٌ

leftover, remainder, rest, remnant, remains; refuse, offal, garbage, rubbish, junk خُشَارَةٌ: فَضْلَةٌ

compote خُشَافٌ، خُشَافٌ

anosmia خُشَامٌ: فَقْدُ حَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ

خَشَانَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خُشُونَةٍ

to cut, cut off, sever

paresis

paretic

to store, stock, warehouse, reposit; خَزَنَ، خَزْنٌ: إِدْخَرَ

to store up, lay up, lay by; to hoard, amass, accumulate, stockpile

storing, storage, warehousing, reposition; خَزَنَ: تَخْرُجُ

storing up, laying up; hoarding, amassment, accumulation, stockpiling

storage رَسْمُ الْخَزْنِ

to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible خَزِيٌّ: ذُلٌّ، هَانٌ

to be ashamed of; to be (come) خَزِيٍّ (مِنْ): اسْتَحَى مِنْ

disgrace, discredit, dishonor, shame, humiliation, ignominy, infamy, odium, opprobrium خَزِيٌّ: ذُلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed خَزَيَانٌ: خَجَلَانٌ

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزِينَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)

safe; strongbox, coffer خَزِينَةٌ: خِزَانَةٌ

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ

to be or become low, mean, base, lowly, vile, villainous, contemptible, despicable خَسَ: رَذُلٌ، حَقَرٌ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, drop (off), decline, depreciate, fall (in value, etc.) خَسَ: نَقَصَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, lower خَسَ: نَقَصَ

lettuce خَسَّ (نَبَاتٌ)

alkanet خَسَّ الْحِمَارُ (نَبَاتٌ)

to chase away, drive away, kick out خَسَا: طَرَدَ، أَبْعَدَ

to go away, be driven away خَسَا: بَعْدَ، انْزَجَرَ

to go away, be driven away خَسِيَ: بَعْدَ، انْزَجَرَ

beat it! scam! fie on you! خَسِئَتْ

loss; damage; forfeiture خَسَارَةٌ: خَسَارٌ

losses, casualties خَسَائِرُ

general average خَسَائِرُ بَحْرِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

what ■ pity! too bad! alas! woe! يَا خَسَارَةً

meanness, lowness, baseness، خَسَاسَةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ

or become coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to be or become rude, boorish, crude

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to make coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to make rude, boorish, crude

coarse, rough, harsh, scabrous; tough, hard

rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, boorish, gruff, rowdy, uncouth, uncivil, mannerless, ill-mannered, unmannerly, impolite

hoarse, raucous, husky, harsh, gruff, gravelly, throaty

the stronger sex, the sterner sex

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility; devoutness, godliness, piety

coarseness, roughness, harshness, scabrousness; toughness, hardness

rudeness, roughness, crudeness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, indelicateness, boorishness, gruffness, rowdiness, uncouthness, incivility

hoarseness, raucity, huskiness, harshness, gruffness, throatiness

to fear, apprehend, dread, be afraid (of); to feel awe or reverence for

fear, apprehension, dread, anxiety; awe, reverence

lest, for fear that, so that... not

to distinguish with, favor

with, single out with; to endow with, confer upon, bestow upon, give to, accord to; to dedicate to, devote to; to assign to, allot to, allocate to

to pertain to, belong to, appertain to, relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern, regard, be connected with

to be or become special, particular, peculiar

to be or become poor, needy, destitute

to take exclusive possession of, appropriate; to keep or reserve for oneself

to lignify, convert into wood

wood, timber, lumber

plywood

hardwood

heartwood

softwood

sapwood

piece of wood or timber, timber;

log, block; (wooden) bar; stick, rod; plank, board

stage, boards

bier, coffin

xylose

wooden, woody, wood, ligneous, timbered,

timber-, lumber-

xylophone

lignin

poppy

corn poppy

opium poppy

papaveraceous

Papaveraceae

papaverine

to clank, clink, clatter, rattle; to rustle,

crinkle; to jingle, tinkle

clank, clink, clatter, rattle; rustle,

crinkle; jingle, tinkle

rattle

swarm (of bees), colony (of bees)

to submit, yield, surrender, humble one-

self; to be or become submissive, yielding, humble;

to show reverence

fawn, young deer

anosmia

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to mend, repair, sew خَصَفَ (النَّعْلُ أَوْ الْحِذَاءُ الْخ)

habit, practice; (natural) disposition; خَلَّةٌ، عَادَةٌ، خُصْلَةٌ: quality, property, attribute, peculiarity, characteristic, trait

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl (of hair) خُصْلَةٌ (شَعْر)

bunch, cluster, tuft خُصْلَةٌ: عُنُقُودٌ

to discount, deduct, rebate, take off, subtract خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ

to discount (a bill, note, etc.) خَصَمَ كَيْمِيَالَةَ الْخ

to overcome, defeat, beat, triumph over غَلَبَ خَصَمَ

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe خَصَمَ: غَرِيْمٌ، عَدُوٌّ

litigant, party (in a lawsuit) خَصَمَ: فَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاوِسٌ (فِي دَعْوَى)

discount, rebate; discounting, deduction, subtraction خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتِطَاعٌ

discount(ing) خَصَمَ الْكَيْمِيَالَاتِ الْخ

liabilities, debts خُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٌ]

assets and liabilities أَصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٌ]

discount rate, bank rate سِغْرُ الْخَصْمِ، مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ

respect, regard, relation, concern, matter, connection خُصُومَةٌ - رَاجِعْ خُصْمَ

concerning, بِخُصُوصٍ، فِي خُصُوصٍ، مِنْ خُصُوصٍ

regarding, ■ regards, as to, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about

in this respect, in بِهَذَا الْخُصُوصِ، مِنْ هَذَا الْخُصُوصِ

this connection, in this matter, concerning this, regarding this, with regard to this, with relation to this

especially, particularly, خُصُوصًا، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ

in particular, specially, specifically, expressly خُصُوصِيَّةً: سِرِّيَّةً

privacy; confidentiality خُصُوصِيَّةً: خَاصَّةً، مَيِّزَةً - رَاجِعْ خَاصَّةً

quarrel, dispute, argument, controversy, conflict, discord, disagreement, dissension, contention خُصُومٌ - رَاجِعْ خَصَمَ

to make special mention of, mention خَصَّ بِالذِّكْرِ

specifically or in particular, specify, specialize, make special reference to, refer especially to

concerning, فِيمَا يَخُصُّ، فِيمَا خَصَّ: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about

this does not concern you, this is none of your business هَذَا لَا يَخُصُّكَ

hut, cottage, shack, shanty خُصٌّ: كُوْحٌ

to castrate, emasculate, geld خَصَّى: جَعَلَهُ خَصِيًّا

testicles, testes خَصْيٌ (مُفْرَدُهَا خُصِيَّةٌ)

orchis, orchid خَصْيُ الثَّلَعِبِ، خَصْيُ الْكَلْبِ (نَبَات)

castration, emasculation خَصَاءٌ: خَصْيٌ

crevice, crack, interstice, opening, gap خَصَاصٌ: شَقٌّ، فُرْجَةٌ

poverty, need(iness), destitution, penury خَصَاصَةٌ: فَقْرٌ

خصام - راجع خصومة

to be or become fertile, pro- خَصَبٌ، خَصِيْبٌ: كَانَ خَصِيْبًا

ductive, fecund, fruitful, prolific

خَصَبٌ: أَخَصَبَ - رَاجِعْ أَخَصَبَ

fertile, productive, fat, fecund, fruitful, prolific; prodigal, profuse, lush, rich خَصِيْبٌ: خَصِيْبٌ

fertility, productivity, fecundity, fruit- خُصُوبَةٌ: خُصُوبَةٌ

fulness, prolificness; profusion, prodigality, lushness, richness; abundance, plenty

خَصِيْبٌ: خَصِيْبٌ، خَصِيْبٌ - رَاجِعْ خَصِيْبَ

cold(ness), chilliness خَصَرٌ: بَرْدٌ

chilblain خَصَرٌ: الْتِهَابٌ جَلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُهُ الْبَرْدُ

frostbite خَصَرٌ: لَسْعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ

waist, middle; waistline خَصَرٌ: وَسْطٌ

to special- خَصَصَ: جَعَلَهُ خَاصًّا أَوْ مُخَصَّصًا، حَدَدَ، عَيَّنَ

ize; to specify, particularize, individualize, itemize

to earmark, single out, designate, destine, assign, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for ■ specific purpose)

to devote, dedicate, consecrate خَصَصَ: كَرَّسَ

to allot, apportion, allocate, assign خَصَصَ: خَصَصَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

to green, make green

خَضَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَخْضَرَ

green, verdant

خَضِرَ: أَخْضَرَ

خَضِرَ: مَكَانٌ كَثِيرُ الْخُضْرَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْضَرَةٌ

خَضِرَ - رَاجِعٌ خُضْرَةٌ

green, verdant

خَضِرَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثٌ أَخْضَرَ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضِرَاوَاتٍ: خُضَرَ

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure

خُضْرَةٌ: اخْضِرَارٌ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خُضْرَةٌ (ج. خُضَرَ): خُضَارٌ، خَضِرَاوَاتٌ

greengrocer, grocer

بَائِعُ الْخُضَرِ

evergreen

دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَةِ

greengrocer, grocer

خُضْرِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الْخُضَرِ، بَقَّالٌ

to submit (to), yield (to), surrender

خَضَعَ (لِ): أَذَعَنَ

(to), succumb (to), give in (to), give way (to), defer (to), obey, follow, comply with; to be subject to, be under the control of; to be governed by

to undergo, be subjected to, go through, pass through, experience

خَضَعَ لِ: اجْتَازَ، عَانَى

خَضَعَ (لِ) - رَاجِعٌ أَخْضَعَ (لِ)

to wet through; to be or become wet, moist, damp

خَضِلَ: ائْتَلَّ، نَدِيَ

to moisten, wet, bedew, damp(en); to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, splash, spatter

خَضَلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى

moist, wet, dewy, damp

خَضِلَ: رَطَبَ، نَدِيَ، مُبَتَّلَ

sea; ocean

خِصَمٌ: بَحْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

crowd, throng, congregation, multitude

خِصَمٌ: جَمْعٌ كَثِيرٌ

خَضُوعٌ: مُذْنِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاضِعٌ

submission, submissiveness, yielding, surrender, giving in, deference, obedience, compliance; subjection, subordination, vassalage

خَضُوعٌ: إِذْعَانٌ

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted

خَضِيبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

green, verdant

خَضِيرَ: أَخْضَرَ

greenfinch

خُضِيرٌ، خُضِيرِيٌّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَصَافِيرِ

bee eater

خُضِيرَاءَ: وَرَوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)

to write, pen, inscribe

خَطَّ: كَتَبَ

antagonism, hostility, enmity, feud

خُصُومَةٌ: عَدَاءٌ

litigation; prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); lawsuit, suit, case, action

خُصُومَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)

eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated

مَخْصِيٌّ: خَصِيٌّ

castration, emasculation

خَصِيٌّ: خِصَاءٌ

خَصِيبٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَصِيبٌ

testicle, testis, spermary

خَصِيَّةٌ، خَصِيَّةٌ: بَيْضَةٌ

خَصِيصًا - رَاجِعٌ خُصُوصًا

خَصِيصَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاصِيَّةٌ

خَصِيمٌ: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خَصَمٌ

to agitate, stir, shake, jolt, jog, jerk, rock

خَصَّ: رَجَّ، هَزَّ

agitation, stirring, shaking, jolting, jogging, jerking, rocking

خَصَّ: رَجَّ، هَزَّ

dye, dyestuff, color, paint; tint, tinge

خِضَابٌ: صَبَغٌ، لَوْنٌ

pigment

خِضَابٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا

hemoglobin

خِضَابُ الدَّمِ: يَحْمُورٌ

greengrocer, grocer

خُضَارٌ: بَائِعُ الْخُضَرِ، بَقَّالٌ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خُضَارٌ: خُضَرَ

bee eater

خُضَارٌ: وَرَوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)

wild duck, mallard

خُضَارِيٌّ: بَطَّةٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ، بُرْكَةٌ

agitator

خَضَّاصَةٌ

to dye, tinge, tint, color, paint, imbue; to pigment

خَضَبَ: صَبَغَ، لَوَّنَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبَ: اخْضَرَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضِبَ، خُضِبَ: اخْضَرَ

خَضَبَ: صَبَغَ، لَوَّنَ - رَاجِعٌ خَضَبٌ

chlorophyll

خَضَبٌ: كُلُورُوفِيلٌ، يَخْضُورٌ

pigment

خَضَبٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا

convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog

خَضَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، هَزَّةٌ

fuel oil

خَضَخَاضٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ

خَضَخَضَ، خَضَخَضَةً - رَاجِعٌ خَضَّ، خَضَّ

to break; to cut off

خَضَدَ: كَسَرَ، قَطَعَ

to subdue, humble, tame; to undermine, undercut

خَضَدَ: شَوَكَتَهُ

asymptote	خطٌ مُقَارِب
front; front line; firing line	خطُ النَّار
chiromancy, palmistry	قِرَاءَةُ خُطُوطِ الْيَدِ
quarter, district, section	خطٌ: حَيٍّ
	خطِيٌّ - راجعُ أخطأ
to step, pace, walk, march	خطاً: مَشَى
to proceed, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make way, gain ground	خطاً: تَقَدَّمَ
to take large strides; to make significant progress	خطاً خُطُواتٍ وَاسِعَةً
to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn	خطاً: غَلَطَ
error, mistake, fault; blunder	خطاً: غَلَطَ
wrong, incorrect	خطاً: غَيْرٌ صَحِيح
erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing	خطاً مَطْبَعِيٍّ
by mistake, erroneously	خطاً، بِالْخَطَا: بِالْغَلَطِ
wrong(ly), incorrectly, amiss, faultily, improperly	خطاً: عَلَى نَحْوِ خَاطِئٍ
	على خطاً - راجعُ مُخطئٍ
	(ما) عَدَا السَّهْوَ وَالْخَطَا - راجعُ سَهْوٍ
	خطءٌ، خطاءٌ - راجعُ خطأ
fault, offense, misdeed; sin; guilt	خطءٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ
address, speech, harangue; oration	خِطَابٌ: خُطْبَةٌ
letter, note, message, dispatch	خِطَابٌ: رِسَالَةٌ، كِتَابٌ
credentials; letter of credence	خِطَابٌ اِغْتِيَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ)
letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِغْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٍّ)
irrevocable letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِغْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ
	خِطَابٌ اِفْتِتَاحٍ - راجعُ خُطْبَةِ اِفْتِتَاحٍ
speech from the throne	خِطَابُ الْعَرْشِ
	فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ - راجعُ فَصْلٍ
oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric	خِطَابَةٌ، قُنُ الْخِطَابَةِ
oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech-	خِطَابِيٌّ
pendulum	خِطَارٌ (السَّاعَةِ): رَقَاصٌ

to draw, trace, line, sketch, design	خطَ: رَسَمَ
to inscribe, carve, engrave	خطَ: حَفَرَ، نَقَشَ
خطَ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً - راجعُ خَطَّطَ	
to grow, develop	خطَ الشَّارِبُ أَوْ جَانِبَ اللَّحْيَةِ: نَبَتَ
his hair turned gray	خُطَّةُ الشَّيْبِ
to furrow, wrinkle, become wrinkled	خطَ الْوَجْهَ الْخِ: تَجَعَّدَ
to snore	خطَ فِي نَوْمِهِ: غَطَّ، خَرَّ
line	خطٌ اسْطَرَّ
curve	خطٌ: مُنْحَنِيٌّ
stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	خطٌ: قَلَمٌ، شَرِيطٌ
handwriting; writing, script, inscription	خطٌ: كِتَابَةٌ
calligraphy, penmanship	خطٌ، قُنُ الْخَطِّ، عِلْمُ الْخَطِّ
equator	خطُ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ، خطُ الْاِغْتِدَالِ
horizontal	خطٌ أَفْقِيٌّ
front lines	خُطُوطٌ أَمَامِيَّةٌ
pipeline	خطٌ أَنَايِبٍ
graph; diagram, chart, schema	خطٌ بَيَانِيٌّ
isogonic line	خطُ التَّحَارُفِ
telephone line	خطٌ تِلِفُونِيٌّ أَوْ هَاتِفِيٌّ
demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)	خطٌ تَمَاسٍّ، خُطُوطٌ تَمَاسٍّ
airlines, airways	خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ
railroad line, railroad track	خطٌ حَدِيدِيٌّ، خطُ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
meridian	خطُ الزَّوَالِ، خطُ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ
longitude, meridian	خطُ الطُّولِ
latitude, parallel (of latitude)	خطُ الْعَرْضِ
vertical, perpendicular	خطٌ عَمُودِيٌّ
borderline, dividing line; demarcation line	خطٌ فَاصِلٍ
diagonal	خطٌ قُطْرِيٌّ، خطُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
acclinic line	خطُ اللَّانِجِرَافِ
straight line	خطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

to strut, prance, swagger, mince      خَطَرَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ  
 to be or become grave, serious, weighty, momentous, important, significant      خَطَرَ: كَانَ خَطِيرًا  
 danger, peril, jeopardy; hazard; risk      خَطَرَ (جَ أَخْطَارَ)  
 stake; bet, wager      خَطَرَ (جَ خِطَارَ): سَبَقَ، رَهَانَ  
    عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَرَضَ  
 dangerous, perilous, risky, hazard-      خَطِيرٌ: مُخْطِرٌ، حَرِجٌ  
 ous, unsafe; critical  
 swing(ing), sway(ing), oscillation, vacillation, vibration      خَطَرَانٌ: تَرَجَّحَ، تَدَبَّذَ  
 time      خَطَرَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ، جَيْنٌ  
 to draw, rule, line, trace; to sketch, design      خَطَطَ: رَسَمَ، سَطَرَ  
 to stripe, streak; to striate      خَطَطَ: قَلَّمَ  
 to delimit, demarcate, delineate      خَطَطَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ  
 to plan, make (form, lay)      خَطَطَ: وَصَّحَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً  
 plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart, lay out, map out  
 to snatch, grab, seize, wrench      خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ، سَلَبَ  
 away, wrest away; to make off with, take away  
 to kidnap, abduct      خَطَفَ شَخْصًا إِلَى  
 to hijack, skyjack      خَطَفَ طَائِرَةً  
    خَطِفَ: خَطَفَ - رَاجِعَ خَطَفَ  
 to dazzle, daze      خَطِفَ الْبَصَرَ  
 snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure      خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ  
 kidnapping, abduction      خَطَفَ الْأَشْخَاصَ إِلَى  
 hijack(ing), skyjacking      خَطَفَ الطَّائِرَاتِ  
 martin, martlet; swift; swallow      خَطَفَ (طَائِرَ)  
 to talk nonsense      خَطِلَ: أَخْطَلَ  
 nonsense, drivel, idle talk, prattle      خَطِلَ: كَلَّمَ فَارِغَ  
 garrulous, loquacious; drivel      خَطِلَ: تَرَنَّنَ  
 stupid, foolish      خَطِلَ: أَحْمَقَ  
 to muzzle; to bridle      خَطَمَ، خَطَمَ: كَمَمَ، لَجَمَ  
 to silence, shut up, muzzle, gag      خَطَمَ: أَسَكَّتْ  
 nose, snout, muzzle, muffle      خَطَمَ: أَنْفُ الْحَيَوَانِ  
 hollyhock, rose mallow, hibis-      خَطْمِي، خَطْمِي (نَبَاتِ)

calligrapher, calligraphist، بِفَنِّ الْحَطِّ،  
 penman; engrosser; sign-writer  
 tracer, tracer bullet      خَطَّاطٌ، رَصَاصَةٌ خَطَّاطَةٌ  
    خَطَّافٌ: خَاطِفٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِفٌ  
 robber, thief, burglar      خَطَّافٌ: لِصٌّ  
 hook, grapnel, grapple, grab      خَطَّافٌ: كَلَّابٌ  
 tenaculum      خَطَّافُ (الْجِرَاحِ): أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْجِرَاحَةِ  
 martin, martlet; swift; swallow      خَطَّافٌ (طَائِرَ)  
 tern, sea swallow      خَطَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِرَ)  
 noseband; halter; bridle, rein(s)      خَطَامُ (الدَّائِيَّةِ)  
 to make or deliver an      خَطَبَ (فِي): أَلْفَى خَطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً  
 address or speech; to speak; to address; to preach, deliver a sermon  
 to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, affiancance, engage; to ask for a girl's hand  
 to woo, court, pay court to, seek the affections of  
 matter, affair, business, concern      خَطَبَ: أَمْرٌ، شَأْنٌ  
 misfortune, mishap, misadventure, trouble      خَطَبَ: شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ  
 ما خَطْبُكَ؟      خَطَبَ: مَا خَطْبُكَ؟  
 what's the trouble? what's wrong?      خَطَبَ: مَا خَطْبُكَ؟  
 what's the matter with you? what do you want?  
    خَطَبَ: خَاطِبٌ، خَطِيبٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِبٌ  
    خَطَبَ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ، خَطِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَخْطُوبَةٌ  
 address, speech, harangue; oration      خُطْبَةٌ: خَاطِبٌ  
 sermon, Friday sermon      خُطْبَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)، خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ  
 opening address or speech, inauguration or inaugural address or speech      خُطْبَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ  
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)      خُطْبَةٌ: خُطُوبَةٌ  
 stroke      خُطْبَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ قَلَمٌ  
 plan, project, scheme, design; course, line of action, policy  
 to occur to,      خَطَرَ لَهُ، خَطَرَ بِيَالِهِ أَوْ فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ  
 strike,      خَطَرَ: دَخَلَ أَوْ إِلَى خَطَرِ بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ  
 someone's mind, be recalled by  
 to swing, sway, oscillate,      خَطَرَ: تَرَجَّحَ، تَدَبَّذَ  
 vacillate, vibrate, wave  
 to brandish, swing,      خَطَرَ بِ: لَوَّحَ بِ، هَزَّ، أَرْجَحَ  
 wave; to rock, sway, oscillate, vibrate

sole (of the foot) خَفَّ: بَاطِنُ الْقَدَمِ  
 hoof; pad; foot خَفَّ (الْحَيَوَان)  
 lady's slipper, lady slipper خَفَّ السَّيْدَةِ (نبات)  
 to return empty-handed, accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful رَجَعَ بِخَفْفِي حُنَيْنِ  
 خَفَى، خَفِيَ: أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ أَخْفَى  
 disappearance; hiddenness, concealment, covertness, secrecy, furtiveness, stealthiness, hugger-mugger, surreptitiousness, clandestineness, underhandedness خَفَاءَ: ضِدُّ ظُهُورِ  
 veil; cover(ing); mantle خَفَاءَ: غِطَاءُ  
 في الْخَفَاءِ - رَاجِعَ خُفْيَةً، خُفْيَةً  
 guarding, watching (over), keep-ing watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing), escort خَفَّارَةٌ، خَفَّارَةٌ: حِرَاسَةٌ  
 bat خَفَّاشٌ: وَطْرَاطُ  
 Chiroptera; Vespertilionidae خَفَّاشِيَّاتٌ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ التَّدْيِيَّاتِ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّافٌ، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّافِ  
 خَفَّاقٌ - رَاجِعَ خَافِقِ  
 whisk, (egg)beater, whip خَفَّاقَةٌ (البَضِّيرُ إلخ): مِخْفَقَةٌ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّانٌ، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّانِ  
 to die down, die خَافَتْ أَوْ الضَّوْءُ إلخ: صَارَ خَافِتًا  
 away, fade; to be or become faint, soft, low, subdued; to dim, grow dim, faint خَفَّتِ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الضَّوْءُ إلخ: صَارَ خَافِتًا  
 lightness, levity خَفِفَةٌ: ضِدُّ ثِقَلِ  
 levity, frivolity, lightness, flightiness, lightheadedness, temerity, foolhardiness, imprudence, indiscretion, recklessness, rashness خَفِفَةٌ: طَيْشٌ  
 slightness, triviality, insignificance, pettiness خَفِفَةٌ: ضَالَّةٌ، تَفَاهَةٌ  
 nimbleness, agility, briskness, spryness, sprightliness, liveliness, swiftness, quickness, litheness, lissomeness خَفِفَةٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)  
 wit, wittiness، خَفِفَةُ الدِّمِّ، خَفِفَةُ الرُّوحِ، خَفِفَةُ الظِّلِّ  
 esprit, humor, jocoseness, jocularity; gaiety, joviality; charm, amiability, geniality  
 feeble-mindedness, weak-mindedness، خَفِفَةُ الْعَقْلِ  
 dim-wittedness, stupidity, foolishness  
 deftness, dexterity, adroitness; sleight of خَفِفَةُ الْيَدِ

cus, althaea, marshmallow  
 stepping, pacing, walk(ing), march(ing) خَطْوُ: مَشْيٌ  
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خَطْوِيَّةٌ: خِطْبَةٌ  
 step, pace, stride; footstep; move خَطْوَةٌ، خَطْوَةٌ  
 step by step, by steps، خَطْوَةً خَطْوَةً  
 gradually, by degrees  
 to take a decisive step or move اتَّخَذَ خَطْوَةً حَاسِمَةً  
 to take large strides; to make significant progress خَطَا خَطَوَاتٍ وَاسِعَةً  
 to follow in someone's footsteps, follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to follow the tracks (traces, trail) of, track, trace, trail سَارَ فِي خُطَاهُ  
 gravity, seriousness; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance خُطُورَةٌ: أَهْمِيَّةٌ  
 written, in writing, on paper; documentary; handwritten خَطِّيٌّ: كِتَابِيٌّ، مَكْتُوبٌ  
 linear خَطِّيٌّ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ خُطُوطٍ  
 liner باخِرَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 linear equation مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 sin, iniquity; offense, fault, misdeed; guilt خَطِيئَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ  
 original sin خَطِيئَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher خَطِيبٌ: مَنْ يُلْقِي الْخُطْبَةَ  
 fiancé; suitor خَطِيبٌ: خَاطِبٌ فَلَانَةٌ  
 fiancée خَطِيبِيَّةٌ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ فَلَانٌ  
 خَطِيبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَطِيبَةٍ  
 grave, serious; weighty, momentous، خَطِيرٌ: هَامٌ  
 important, significant  
 critical خَطِيرٌ: خَطَرٌ، حَرَجٌ  
 eloper خَطِيبَةٌ: فَتَاةٌ يَخْطِفُهَا رَجُلٌ لِيَتَزَوَّجَهَا بِغَيْرِ رِضَى أَهْلِهَا  
 to lighten, be or become light(er)، خَفَّ: ضِدُّ ثِقَلِ  
 decrease in weight, lose weight  
 to decrease, diminish, lessen، خَفَّ: نَقَصَ، تَنَاقَصَ  
 drop (off), taper (off), decline, fall; to ease, remit, abate, moderate  
 to be nimble, agile, brisk, swift خَفَّ: كَانَ رَشِيقًا  
 to hasten to, hurry to, rush to، خَفَّ: إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى  
 mend one's pace to  
 slipper(s), scuff, mule, pump; خَفَّ: مَشَايَا، حِذَاءُ  
 sandal(s), shoe(s)



to ease, lighten, soften, palliate, سَكَّنَ خَفَّفَ: لَطَّفَ, سَكَّنَ  
mollify, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, relieve, allay,  
appease, assuage, attenuate, extenuate, relax,  
qualify, moderate, temper, tone down

to dilute, thin (down), رَقَّقَ خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ): شَغَّعَ, رَقَّقَ  
attenuate, weaken, water (down)

to slow (down), decelerate, سَرَّعَتْهُ أَوْ مِنْ سُرْعَتِهِ خَفَّفَ  
ate, slacken, delay

to commute (a punishment or penalty) الْعُقُوبَةَ خَفَّفَ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse خَفَقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, whip, stream, wave, float, عَلِمَ خَفَقَ  
fly, flicker

to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, جَنَاحِهِ خَفَقَ الطَّائِرُ  
beat, flail

to waver, flicker خَفَفَتِ الشَّمْعَةُ الْخ

to flash خَفَقَ الْبَرْقُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَقَ الْبَيْضَ (وَنَحْوَهُ مِنْ طَعَامٍ)

to nod (from drowsiness) حَرَكُهُ وَهُوَ نَاعِسٌ خَفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ

to set, go down خَفَقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ, أَقْلَلَ

palpitation, throb(ing), beat(ing), خَفَقَانُ (الْقَلْبِ), خَفَقَ  
pulsation, pulse

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, نَبْضَةً خَفَقَتْ  
stroke

tap, rap, knock; stroke, beat, blow خَفَقَتْ: دَقَّةً, خَبَطَةً

to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), خَفِيَ: اخْتَفَى  
conceal oneself; to be hidden, concealed, obscured;  
to be unknown; to remain (a) secret

it is well known (that); it is obvious لَا يَخْفَى (أَنَّ)  
(that), it is clear (that), it goes without saying (that)

hidden, concealed, invisible, خَفِيَ: مُسْتَتَرٍ, مُبْطَنٍ, سِرِّي  
ble; veiled, disguised; ulterior; obscure, dark, cryptic;  
occult, mysterious; unknown; secret, covert, furtive,  
hugger-mugger, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious,  
underhand(ed), undercover, underground

anonymous; anonym خَفِيَ الْأَسْمُ

secret, mystery خَفِيَّتْ - رَاجِعَ خَافَتْ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً (جَ خَفَايَا): سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً, خَفِيَّةً  
private, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, stealthily,  
surreptitiously, underhanded(ly), underground

hand, legerdemain, jugglery, prestidigitation,  
hocus-pocus

nipplewort خَفَجَ (نَبَات)

to guard, watch (over), keep watch حَرَسَ خَفَرَ: حَفَرَ  
over; to protect; to patrol; to sentinel; to do sentry  
duty; to escort

to be or become shy, bashful, diffident خَفِرَ: اسْتَحَى

shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, pudency خَفِرَ: حَيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort خَفَرَ: حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرَ السَّوَاوِلَ

shy, bashful, diffident, timid, coy, modest خَفِرَ: حَيِيٌّ

day blindness, hemeralopia خَفَسَ: جَرَّاسَةً - رَاجِعَ خَفَّارَةً, خَفَّارَةً

to lower, drop, bring down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

and behave with humility; and خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَضَ

lower thy wing in gentleness وَأَخْفَضَ جَنَاحَكَ

to be or become easy, comfortable, smooth خَفَضَ (الْعَيْشُ)

to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish, خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ - دِيمِنْ

ish, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate, pull down, mark down; to slash;

to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound)

to disarm, reduce armaments خَفَضَ التَّسْلِحَ

to demote, degrade, disrate, خَفَضَ رُتَبَتَهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتَهُ

declass, lower or reduce in rank or status

to devalue, devaluate; to debase خَفَضَ (قِيَمَةَ) الْعُمْلَةِ

take it easy! never mind! calm down! خَفَضَ خَفَضَ عَلَيْكَ

relax!

lowering, dropping, bringing down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

ease, comfort; luxury, affluence, wealth خَفَضَ: أَنْقَاصَ - رَاجِعَ تَخْفِيفَ

preposition خَفَضَ: خَفَضَ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce the weight of, reduce in weight خَفَفَ: ضِيدَ ثَقُلَ

to decrease, lessen, diminish, خَفَفَ: أَنْقَصَ

reduce, cut down, cut back, abate; to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound)

خَلَا: مَضَى، مَرَّ، انْتَقَضَى to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, over, bygone

خَلَا بِاللَّهِ to be or become tranquil, peaceful, at ease, untroubled, relaxed, free from worry

لَا يَخْلُو مِنْ فَائِدَةٍ it is useful, it is not quite useless  
مُنْذُ عَشْرِ (أَوْ لِعَشْرِ) سَنَوَاتٍ خَلَتْ for the past ten years

خَلَا، مَا خَلَا، فِيمَا خَلَا except, save, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without; apart from, aside from

خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَرَكَ to leave; to leave alone, let alone; to let go, unhand, release, free

خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى عَنْ to abandon, give up

خَلَّى (عَنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، أَوْقَفَ to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

خَلَّى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَغَ - رَاجِعْ أَخْلَى

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ to release, discharge, let

خَلَاءَ: فَرَاغٌ، فَصَاءٌ emptiness, vacuity; empty space, void, vacuum, vacancy

فِي الْخَلَاءِ outdoors, out of doors, in the open, in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky

بَيْنَ الْخَلَاءِ - رَاجِعْ بَيْنَ

خَلَاتِيقٌ: بَرِيَّةٌ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ - رَاجِعْ خَلَقَ

خَلَابٌ: فَائِنٌ، أَخَاذٌ، جَذَابٌ fascinating, captivating, charming, enchanting, entrancing, thrilling, spell-binding, taking, winning, engaging, gripping

خَلَاتٌ acetate

خِلَاسِي: ابْنُ أَبَوَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَيْضٌ وَالْآخَرُ أَسْوَدٌ mulatto

خَلَاصٌ: نَجَاةٌ salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation, riddance; escape

خَلَاصٌ (مِنَ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ] redemption, salvation, deliverance

خَلَاصٌ: مَشِيمَةٌ afterbirth, secundines, placenta

خُلَاصَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، رُوحٌ، زُبْدَةٌ extract, extraction, essence; quintessence, substance, gist

خُلَاصَةٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ summary, recapitulation, résumé, abstract, epitome, outline, conspectus, digest, synopsis, précis, abridgment, compendium, brief

الْخُلَاصَةُ، خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ in short, in a word, in a few words, to sum up, summing up, in summary, briefly, in brief, in fine, in nutshell, in capsule, to make long story short

خَفِيرٌ: حَارِسٌ guard, watch(man), lookout, sentry, sentinel, patrol(man); escort

خَفِيرُ السَّوَاكِيلِ coastguardsman, coastguard(man)

خَفِيزٌ: مُنْخَفِيزٌ low, soft, subdued

خَفِيزٌ: هَنِيءٌ easy, comfortable, smooth

خَفِيفٌ: ضِدُّ ثَقِيلٍ light; mild

خَفِيفٌ (لِلْمَشْرُوبِ): مَرَقٌّ، مَرَقٌّ weak, dilute(d), thin, watery, milk-and-water, wishy-washy

خَفِيفٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، زَهِيدٌ slight, little, trivial, insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, petty

خَفِيفٌ (الْمَرْكَةِ): حَرَكٌ، رَشِيقٌ nimble, agile, brisk, spry, sprightly, lively, swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lithe, lissome

خَفِيفُ الدَّمِّ، خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ witty, full of wit, esprit, humorous, jocose, jocular, funny, amusing; gay, jovial, merry, mirthful; charming, nice, amiable, genial

خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ feeble-minded, weak-minded, dim-witted, stupid, foolish; lightheaded, frivolous

خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ nimble-fingered, deft, dexterous, adroit

خَلَّ: ثَقَبَ to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch

خَلَّ أَسْنَانُهُ: نَقَاها بِخِلَالِ to pick the teeth

خَلَّ: مَا حَمَضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ vinegar

خَمَضَ الْخَلَّ acetic acid

خَمَضَ الْخَلَّ vinegar eel

خَلَّ، خَلَّ: صَدِيقٌ، أَلْفٌ friend, intimate friend, close

friend, bosom friend, intimate, pal, comrade

خَلَا: فَرَّغَ، شَفَّرَ to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied

خَلَا مِنْ: بَرِيَ مِنْ، اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى to be free from; to be devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want, need, be in need of

خَلَا (بِ، مَعَ، إِلَى): اِخْتَلَى (بِ) to be alone (with), retire (with), withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with)

خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ: اِنْفَرَدَ، اِنْعَزَلَ to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself)

خَلَا لِلْأَمْرِ: تَفَرَّغَ لَهُ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَيْهِ to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, give one's attention to

to clutch, seize with the claws, **خَلَبَ: أَخَذَ بِالْمِخْلَبِ**  
 pounce on  
 rainless cloud(s) **خَلَب**  
 lightning without rain **بَرَقَ خَلَبٌ: بَرَقُ خَلَبٍ**  
 claw, talon **خَلَب: مِخْلَب**  
 (natural) disposition; property, **خَلَّة: خَصْلَة، خَاصَّة**  
 quality, attribute, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, trait  
 friendship, intimacy **خَلَّة: صَدَاقَة، أَلْفَة**  
**خَلَج: خَامَر، شَفَل - راجع خَالَج**  
 to wink at **خَلَجَهُ بِعَيْنِهِ: غَمَزَهُ**  
 to twitch **خَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ**  
 emotion, passion; sentiment **خَلَجَة: عَاطِفَة، إِحْسَاس**  
 obsession; misgiving; scruple **خَلَجَة: هَاجِس، وَسْوَاس**  
**خَلَجَة: إِخْتِلَاجَة - راجع إِخْتِلَاج، إِخْتِلَاجَة**  
 anklet **خَلْجَال: حِلْيَة تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجُل**  
 to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint; to **خَلْجَل: خَلَع، فَكَّ**  
 disengage, disconnect, detach; to loosen, unloose, unfasten, unbind  
 to shake, convulse, rock **خَلْجَل: حَرَك، رَجَّ**  
 to rarefy **خَلْجَل: جَعَلَهُ أَقْلَ كَثَافَة**  
 anklet **خَلْجَل، خُلْجَل: حِلْيَة تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجُل**  
 rarefaction **خَلْجَلَة: تَقْطِيلُ الْكَثَافَة**  
 to remain forever, last forever; to be eternal, **خَلَدَ: دَامَ**  
 everlasting, perpetual; to be immortal, deathless, undying  
 to abide in, remain at, stay at **خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ**  
 to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest **خَلَدَ إِلَى الرَّاحَة**  
 to perpetuate, eternize, immortalize **خَلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ**  
 to immortalize, give lasting **خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَ أَوْ الذِّكْرَى**  
 fame to, perpetuate the memory of; to commemorate, memorialize  
 to abide in, remain at, stay at **خَلَدَ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: أَقَامَ بِ**  
 mind, soul, spirit, heart **خَلَدَ: بَال، نَفْس، قَلْب**  
 mole **خُلْد (ج مَنَاجِد) (حَيَوَان)**  
 platypus, duckbill **خُلْد الْمَاء (حَيَوَان)**  
 خُلْد: دَوَام، بَقَاء، أَبَدِيَّة - راجع خُلُود

mixer, mix; blender

خَلَّطَ، خَلَّطَة

locomotor ataxia **خَلَّاع: إِخْتِلَالُ مُزْمِنٍ فِي الْجِهَازِ الْعَصْبِيِّ**

dissoluteness, profligacy, dissipation, libertinism, rakishness, wantonness, lewdness, licentiousness, debauchery, uninhibitedness

pornographic; obscene, indecent, **خَلَّاعِي: إِبَاحِي، بَذِي**  
 immoral, bawdy, lewd, salacious, libertine, rakish

disagreement, discord, conflict, **خِلَاف: نِزَاع، خُصُومَة**  
 contention, variance, clash, difference, dissension, disunity, quarrel; controversy, dispute

**خِلَاف: فَرَق، تَفَاوُت، تَبَائُن - راجع إِخْتِلَاف**

opposite, reverse; other **خِلَاف: نَقِيض، عَكْس، غَيْر**  
 than, different from

beside(s), apart from, aside **خِلَاف: إِلَى جَانِب**  
 from, other than, as well as, in addition to, over and above, along with

unlike, contrary **خِلَاف: كَذَا، عَلَى خِلَافِ كَذَا: عَكْس**  
 to, in contrast with

and the like, and so on, and so **وِخْلَافُهُ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ**  
 forth, etc.

succession

**خِلَافَة: أَنْ يَخْلُفَ شَخْصٌ غَيْرَهُ**

caliphate

**خِلَافَة: مَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ أَوْ مُدَّةُ وِلَايَتِهِ**

controversial, debatable, **خِلَافِي: مَحَلُّ خِلَاف، مُتَنَازِعٌ عَلَيْهِ**  
 able, disputed, contested, in dispute, at issue

creative, inventive, originaive, **خَلَّاق: مُبْدِع، مُتَبَكِّر**  
 seminal, fertile, fictive, artful, artistic; creator, maker, originator, inventor, innovator, author

the Creator, the Maker (God) **الْخَلَّاق: الْبَارِئ، اللَّهُ**

toothpick

**خِلَال: عُودُ أَسْنَان**

during, in the course of; within, in **خِلَال، فِي خِلَال**  
 (a given period of); through; between

meanwhile, meantime, in the mean- **خِلَال ذَلِكَ**  
 time, in the interim

through; out of; from, by; on the basis of, **مِنْ خِلَال**  
 on the strength of, based on, relying on

toothpick

**خِلَالَة: عُودُ أَسْنَان**

to fascinate, captivate, spellbind, enchant, charm, attract, bewitch, thrill, entrance; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle; to coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish; to beguile, deceive

company

خَلَطَ: شَرَكَة

company, companionship, fellowship, association, intimacy, social intercourse

humoral

خَلَطِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَلَطِ

to take off, doff, put off, slip off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلخ)

to undress, take off one's clothes, Tَعَرَّى, disrobe, strip; to striptease خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ): تَعَرَّى

to cast (off), shed (off), slip, slough (off) خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

to extract, pull out, pluck out, tear out, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate خَلَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

to depose, oust, remove خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace

to dethrone, depose خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to throw off one's restraint or inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited خَلَعَ الْعَدَارَ: تَهَتَّكَ

to bestow (or confer) a robe (of honor, etc.) upon; to grant (to), give (to), donate (to), award (to) خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبًا أَوْ خِلْمَةً إلخ

to disown, repudiate خَلَعَ وَلَدَهُ إلخ: تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ

to divorce or repudiate one's wife (in return for a monetary compensation to be paid by her to him) خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, libertine, lewd, licentious, uninhibited خَلَعَ: كَانَ خَلِيمًا

to dislocate, luxate, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint; to disconnect, disjoin, disunite; to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take apart, take down, take to pieces, dismember, break up خَلَعَ: فَكَّكَ

taking off, doffing, putting off, slipping off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ

undressing, stripping; striptease خَلَعَ: تَعَرَّى

casting off, shedding off, slipping, sloughing off خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

extraction, pulling out, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, rooting up, rooting out خَلَعَ: اقْتِلَاعَ

dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

deposition, discharge, dismiss خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

paradise, Heaven

دَارُ الْخُلْدِ، جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

خَلَسَ: سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَلَسَ

something stolen or embezzled خُلْسَةٌ: مَا يُخْتَلَسُ

opportunity, chance, occasion خُلْسَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

stealthily, by stealth, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly خُلْسَةٌ: خُفْيَةٌ

to be or become pure, unmixed, unadulterated; to clear, clarify, be or become clear خَلَسَ: صَفَا

to arrive at, reach, get to, come to خَلَسَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى، اِنْتَهَى إِلَى

خَلَسَ مِنْ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ بَخَلَصَ مِنْ

to be redeemed, be delivered, attain salvation خَلَسَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to save from, rescue from, deliver from, salvage from; to free from, liberate from, free from, extricate from, disentangle from, disencumber from, discharge from, release from, relieve of, rid of خَلَسَ مِنْ: أَنْقَذَ، نَجَّى، حَرَّرَ

to redeem, deliver خَلَسَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to clear, clarify, purify, refine, purge, defecate, rectify خَلَسَ: صَفَّى، نَقَّى

to clear (goods, etc.) خَلَسَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ

confidant, intimate, friend, companion, comrade, pal خَلَسَ (جَ خُلَصَاءَ): خَدِينٌ، صَدِيقٌ

to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, admix, combine خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ

to confuse (with), mix up (with), mistake something for another خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

to alloy خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ: أَشَبَّ

to shuffle, make (the cards) خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِبِ إلخ

خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَطَ (بِ)

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, commingling, admixture, combination خَلَطَ: مَزَجَ

confusion, confusing, mix-up, mistaking خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

humor خَلَطَ: أَحَدُ أَخْلَاطِ الْجِسْمِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

amalgam خَلَطَ: مَلَمَمٌ

خَلَطَ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

خَلَطَةٌ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

## خَلَقَ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, خَلَقَ: بَلَى  
tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter

to perfume, scent; to aromatize, خَلَقَ: عَطَّرَ، طَيَّبَ  
flavor

old, worn, worn-out, shabby, shoddy, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled خَلَقَ: بَالٍ

creation, creating, making, origination; molding, fashioning, shaping, forming, formation; production, producing, bringing into being, engendering, generation, generating, bringing about, causing, occasioning, giving rise to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، إِخْدَات

creatures, creation, created خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، مَخْلُوقَات  
beings; people, mankind, human beings

## خَلَقَ: خَلَقَةً - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَةً

character, nature, خَلَقَ: خَلَقَ (جَ أَخْلَاقٍ): سَجِيَّةً، طَبْعَ  
(natural) disposition, moral constitution, temper, makeup

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أَخْلَاقَ

سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، ضَيِّقُ الْخُلُقِ - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئُ، ضَيِّقُ

nobility سُمُو الْأَخْلَاقِ، كَرَمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ  
of character; noble-mindedness, noble character; good or noble manners, high moral standards

vice squad شُرْطَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، فِرْقَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

ethics, morals, moral philosophy عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

rag, tatter, shred خَلَقَةً: خِرْقَةً

nature, (natural) disposition, innate خَلَقَةً: فِطْرَةً، جِبِلَّةً  
character

(physical) constitution, makeup, هَيْئَةً، بِنْيَةً  
setup, composition, structure, construction, physique, build, frame, formation; morphology, form, shape, appearance; physiognomy

by birth, congenitally, innately, connately; by nature خَلَقَةً

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّ: أَخْلَاقِيَّ

congenital, inborn, خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّ: فِطْرِيَّ، طَبِيعِيَّ  
innate, connate, inbred, inherent, native, natural

caldron, boiler خَلَقَيْنِ: مِرْجَل

to acetify خَلَلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا، تَخَلَّلَ

to acetify خَلَلَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَلٍّ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

al, displacement, ousting, removal (from an office)  
dethronement, deposition خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكِ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

divorce (in return for ■ monetary compensation  
to be paid by the wife to the husband) خَلَعَ

robe of honor خَلَعَةً: ثَوْبٌ يُعْطَى مِنْحَةً

to succeed, be the successor, أَتَى بَعْدَهُ  
sor of; to follow, come after خَلَفَ: كَانَ خَلِيفَتَهُ،

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be ■ substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede خَلَفَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّ

to leave behind, leave خَلَفَ: تَرَكَ

to appoint as successor خَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ  
successor خَلَفَ: ضِدَّ سَلَفٍ

descendant, offspring, scion خَلَفَ: وَلَدَ، عَقِبَ

offspring, progeny, issue, posterity خَلَفَ: دُرِّيَّةً

substitute, alternate, replacement خَلَفَ: بَدِيلَ

back; rear (part), hind (part), خَلَفَ: ظَهْرٌ، قَفَاً، مُؤَخَّرَةٌ  
hinder part, rear end, rear side; REVERSE

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; خَلَفَ: وَرَاءَ  
post-; after

behind, at the back, in the rear خَلَفَ: مِنْ خَلْفٍ  
backward(s), back, to the rear إِلَى الْخَلْفِ

from behind, from the rear خَلَفَ: مِنْ الْخَلْفِ، مِنْ خَلْفٍ

nipple, teat, mammilla خَلَفَ: حَلَمَةُ الضَّرْعِ

anorexia, inappetence خَلَفَ: فَقَدَ الشَّهْوَةَ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ

خَلَفَ، خَلَفَةً: نِزَاعَ، خُصُومَةً - رَاجِعَ خِلَافَ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, خَلْفِيَّ  
posterior, retro-

backdoor بَابٌ خَلْفِيَّ

background, setting, ground, fond خَلْفِيَّةً

to create, make, originate; to mold, fashion, shape, form, work; to produce, bring into being, engender, generate, bring about, cause, occasion, give rise to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، جَبَلَ، أَحْدَثَ

خَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اخْتَلَقَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to be worthy of; to befit, behoove خَلَقَ: بَدَأَ، جَدَرَ

arrival at, reaching, getting to, **خُلُوصٌ إِلَى: وَصُولٌ**  
coming to

**خُلُوصٌ مِنْ: تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ**

good faith, bona fides, good intention, **خُلُوصُ النِّيَّةِ**  
good will, sincerity

high-minded, **خُلُوقٌ: كَرِيمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مُهَذَّبٌ، لَطِيفٌ**  
noble-minded, having ■ noble character;  
well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil,  
courteous; amiable, good-natured, good-humored

river mussel **خُلُولٌ، أُمُّ الْخُلُولِ (حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِيٌّ)**

acetone **خُلُونٌ**

cellular **خُلَوِيٌّ: ذُو خَلَايَا**

cellular tissue **نَسِيجٌ خُلَوِيٌّ**

isolated, secluded, solitary, lonely **خُلَوِيٌّ: مُنْعَزَلٌ**

rural, rustic, country **خُلَوِيٌّ: رِبْعِيٌّ**

cytology **خُلَوِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellularity **خُلَوِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ خُلَوِيًّا**

**خُلَيْيٌّ: فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَالٍ**

**خُلَيْيٌّ مِنْ: خَلُوٌ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلُوٌ مِنْ**

heart-free, fancy-free, not in love **خُلَيْيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَاشِقٍ**

**خُلَيْيٌّ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بَالٍ**

acetic, vinegary **خُلَيْيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَلِّ**

cell **خَلِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَكُهْرَبَاءٌ وَسِيَاسَةٌ]**

beehive, hive **خَلِيَّةٌ (نَحْلِيٌّ)**

osteoblast **خَلِيَّةُ التَّعْظُمِ**

germ cell **خَلِيَّةٌ جُرْثُومِيَّةٌ**

neuron(e), nerve cell **خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ**

cytology **عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellule **خَلِيَّةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ**

**خَلِيطٌ [جُغْرَافِيًّا]**

mixture, blend, admixture, mélange, mix, **خَلِيطٌ: مَزِيجٌ**

medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mishmash

alloy **خَلِيطٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرٍ: أَشَابَةٌ**

friend, companion, comrade, fellow **خَلِيطٌ: صَدِيقٌ**

**خَلِيطٌ: مُخَالِطٌ، إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَالِطٌ**

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; **خَلَّلَ: كَبَسَ، مَقَرَ**  
to marinate

to pick the teeth **خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ**

to run the fingers through; **خَلَّلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا): وَسَّعَ، فَرَجَ**  
to part, separate, spread apart; to space out

**خَلَّلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ**  
defect, flaw, blemish, fault,  
failing, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

trouble, disorder, upset **خَلَّلَ: اضْطِرَابٌ، إِخْتِلَالٌ**

imbalance, unbalance, disequi- **خَلَّلَ: إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ**  
librium

interstice, crevice, fissure, opening, **خَلَّلَ: فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ**  
gap, breach

**خَلَّلَ عَقْلِيَّ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ**

**خِلَالٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

heath, erica **خَلْنَجٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

brier **خَلْنَجٌ شَجَرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)**

galingale **خَلْنَجَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

emptiness, vacuity; vacancy **خَلُوٌ: خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ**

freedom from, being free from **خَلُوٌ مِنْ: بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ**

goodwill **خُلُوٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةُ التِّجَارِيَّةُ) (إِلَاحٌ)**

free from; devoid of, void of, **خَلُوٌ مِنْ: خَالٍ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ**  
destitute of, lacking, wanting, in need of; without,  
-less, un-, in-

privacy, solitude, lone- **خَلْوَةٌ: إِخْتِلَالٌ، إِفْرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ**  
ness; seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

conclave, closed (private, secret) **خَلْوَةٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ**  
meeting

retreat, recess, place of privacy **خَلْوَةٌ: مَكَانُ الْإِخْتِلَالِ**  
or seclusion or retirement, secluded room

cell, hermitage, **خَلْوَةٌ: بَيْتُ الْعِبَادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ**  
religious house or assembly hall of the Druses

alone, apart, separately, in **عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ: عَلَى انْفِرَادٍ**  
solitude, in seclusion, in retirement; privately, in  
private; singly, by oneself; solely, solitarily

immortality, perpetuity, eterni- **خُلُودٌ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ**  
ty, eternal life, eternal existence

abiding, remaining, staying **خُلُودٌ: إِقَامَةٌ**

clarity, clearness, purity, **خُلُوصٌ: صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ، تَحَرُّرٌ**

pureness

quingu-, penta-, pent-; quinquapartite; quintet;  
pentad

quinquennial, five-year خُمَاسِي (السَّنَوَات)

quintet خُمَاسِي [موسيقى وغناء]

quinteliteral, consisting of five  
consonants خُمَاسِي [لغة]

pentadactyl خُمَاسِي الْأَصَابِع

pentameter خُمَاسِي التَّفَاعِيل [عَرُوض]

pentavalent, quinevalent خُمَاسِي التَّكَافُؤ [كِيمِيَاء]

pentagonal; pentagon خُمَاسِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع

quintet خُمَاسِيَّة [موسيقى وغناء]

khamisin خُمَاسِينَ، رِنَجُ الْخُمَاسِينَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خُمَاشَة: خَذَش، خَمَش

elder, elderberry خَمَان (نبات)

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness,  
mustiness, fustiness, putrid smell خَمَة: تَنَافَة

to rot, decay, putrefy, decompose خَمَج: تَعَفَّن، فَسَدَ

rotteness, rot, decay, putrefaction, spoilage,  
putridity, decomposition خَمَج: تَعَفَّن، عَفُونَة

infection خَمَج: إِنْثَان

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning خَمَج الدَّم

أَخْجَاجٌ شَرِيطِيَّة - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through  
the nose, speak in ■ nasal tone or manner, speak  
nasally خَمَجَم: خَنَّ

to go out, die, be extinguished; هَمَدَ  
to abate, subside, let up, die down, die away, fade  
away, cool off, calm down خَمَدَ، خَمِدَ: خَبَا، هَمَدَ

خَمَر - رَاجِعُ خَمَر

to ferment, cause to undergo  
fermentation خَمَر: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَمِر

to leaven, raise (dough) خَمَر الْعَجِين

to brew (beer, etc.) خَمَر الْبِيرَة أَوْ الْجَمْعَة

to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.) خَمَر أَوْزَاقِ التَّبَغِ إلخ

to veil, cover; to hide, conceal خَمَر: غَطَّى، سَتَر

wine; port; liquor, alcoholic beverage,  
(alcoholic) drink, intoxicant, inebriant, booze;  
alcohol, spirits خَمَر، خَمَرَة

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, wanton, lewd, licentious, uninhibited; libertine, roué, rake, debauchee, lecher خَلِيع: مُتَهَنِّك، دَاعِر، فَاسِق

خَلِيع: مَخْلُوع - رَاجِعُ مَخْلُوع

successor خَلِيفَة: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ

caliph خَلِيفَة (الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

the orthodox caliphs الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ

fit (for), suitable (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); worthy (of), worth, deserving, meriting; becoming, befitting, seemly خَلِيق (ب): جَدِير، حَرِي

خَلِيقَة (ج خَلَائِق): بَرِيَّة، مَخْلُوقَات - رَاجِعُ خَلْق

خَلِيقَة: سَجِيَّة، طَبْع - رَاجِعُ خَلْق

خَلِيك خَلِيك

acetic acid حَمْضُ الْخَلِيك

friend, close friend, intimate خَلِيل: صَدِيق، أَلْف

friend, bosom friend, pal, intimate, comrade

boyfriend, sweetheart, paramour, lover خَلِيل: عَشِيق

girlfriend, sweetheart, paramour, mistress, concubine خَلِيلَة: عَشِيقَة، مَخْطِيبَة

cellulose خَلِيُوز

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; فَسَدَ  
to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot, decay, decompose, putrefy, spoil  
to sweep, broom, scavenge خَم: أَتَنَنْ، فَسَدَ

خَم: مُتَنِن، تَنِن، فَاسِد - رَاجِعُ خَام

coop, (poultry) pen; hennery خَم (الدَّجَاج)

خَمَائِر - رَاجِعُ خَمِيرَة

vintner, wine merchant, wineshop keeper خَمَّار: بَائِعُ الْخَمَر

hangover خَمَّار: صُدَاعُ الْخَمَر

veil, yashmak (worn by women) خَمَّار: حِجَاب، بُرْقُع

wineshop, tavern خَمَّارَة: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّار، حَانُوت

bar, barroom, tavern, pub, tap-room, saloon خَمَّارَة: حَانَة، بَار

five at ■ time; by fives, five and five خُمَاسَ

fivefold, quintuple, quinary; five, quinqu-, خُمَاسِي

obscurity, ingloriousness, namelessness الذُّكْرُ خُمُولٌ

leavened bread خَمِيرٌ: خُبْزٌ اخْتَمَرَ عَجِينُهُ

leavened, raised; fermented خَمِيرٌ: مُخْتَمِرٌ

خَمِيرٌ: خَمِيرٌ - رَاجِعْ خَمِيرٌ

drunkard, drunk, tippler, toper, sot, خَمِيرٌ: سَكِيرٌ  
inebriate, soak, winebibber, hard or heavy drinker,  
boozier, alcoholic, dipsomaniac, swiller

yeast; leaven(ing), sourdough; barm; ferment خَمِيرَةٌ

brewer's yeast, yeast خَمِيرَةُ الْبِيرَةِ

baker's yeast خَمِيرَةُ الْخَبَازِينَ

enzyme, ferment خَمِيرَةٌ: أَنْزِيمَةٌ

oxidase خَمِيرَةُ التَّأَكُّدِ

amylase خَمِيرَةُ النَّشَا

enzymology; zymology عِلْمُ الْخَمَائِرِ

yeasty خَمِيرِيٌّ: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَمِيرَةِ أَوْ شَبَّهَ بِهَا

enzymatic خَمِيرِيٌّ: أَنْزِيمِيٌّ

Thursday خَمِيسٌ، الْخَمِيسُ (يَوْمٌ)

Corpus Christi Day خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ

Holy Thursday, Ascension Day خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ

Maundy Thursday خَمِيسُ الْفِطْرِ، خَمِيسُ الْأَسْرَارِ، خَمِيسُ الْعَهْدِ

thicket, wood, brush, brushwood, scrub خَمِيلَةٌ: أَيْكَةٌ

velvet; plush خَمِيلَةٌ: مُخَمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through خَمَنَّ: خَنَّخَنَ  
the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak  
nasally

to use obscene language; to be خَمَّنَا: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ  
obscene, ribald, vulgar

obscene language; obscenity خَمَّنَى: فَحَشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَدَأَ  
ity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency

misfortunes, calamities, disasters خَمَّنَى الدَّهْرَ: مَصَائِبُهُ

scrofula, king's evil خَنَازِيرِيٌّ: غُدَبٌ، دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ

scrofulous خَنَازِيرِيٌّ: غُدْبِيٌّ

figwort خَنَازِيرِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

the Devil, Lucifer, Satan الْخَنَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ

Coleoptera خَفَافِسٌ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

vinous, vinic; alcoholic, spirituous خَمْرِيٌّ: كُحُولِيٌّ

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, خَمْرِيٌّ: يَلُونُ الْخَمْرَ

vinous, winy, burgundy, reddish brown

wine poems; bacchanalian poetry خَمَرِيَّاتٌ

to take one fifth of خَمَسًا: أَخَذَ خُمْسَ الشَّيْءِ

to quintuple, make fivefold, خَمَسَ: ضَاعَفَ خُمْسَ مَرَّاتٍ

to make penta- خَمَسَ: جَعَلَهُ خُمَاسِيٍّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعَ  
gonal

(one) fifth خُمْسٌ، خُمْسٌ (١/٥)

quintan, quintan fever خُمْسٌ، حُمَّى الْخُمْسِ

five خُمْسَةٌ (٥)

fifteen خُمْسَةُ عَشَرَ (١٥)

fifty خُمْسُونَ (٥٠)

the fiftieth الْخُمْسُونَ

khamzin رِيحُ الْخَمْسِينَ

Whitsunday, Pentecost عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ: عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ

quinquennial, five-year خَمْسِيٌّ: خُمَاسِيٌّ (السَّنَوَاتِ)

quintan خَمْسِيٌّ: مُتَكَرِّرٌ كُلَّ خَامِسِ يَوْمٍ

to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score خَمَشَ، خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ

scratching; scarification خَمَشَ: تَحْمِيشٌ، مَصْدَرُ خَمَشَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ، أَثَرُ الْخَمَشِ

to be obscure, unknown, undistinguished خَمَلَ (ذِكْرُهُ)

to be or become sluggish, dull, lazy, indo- خَمَلَ: بَلَدٌ

lent, inactive, languid, lethargic خَمَلَ: زَفِيرٌ، زَعَبٌ

nap, fluff, down, fuzz, fibers خَمَلَةٌ: مُخَمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ

velvet; plush خَمَنَّ، خَمَنَّ: حَزَرَ

to guess, conjecture, surmise خَمَنَّ: خَمَّنَ: ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ

to assess, appraise, esti- mate, evaluate, value, rate

خَمَنَّ - رَاجِعْ تَخْمِينٌ

extinction; subsidence, abatement, خَمُودٌ: خُبُودٌ، هُمُودٌ

cooling off; stillness, quietness, calm, lull, quies-  
cence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence، خُمُولٌ: بِلَادَةٌ

slothfulness, inactivity, languor, lethargy, sleepi-  
ness; apathy, indifference



capybara, water hog

خَنِيزِرُ الْمَاءِ

guinea pig, cavy خَنِيزِرُ هِنْدِيٍّ، خَنِيزِرُ الْهِنْدِيِّ أَوْ غِينِيَا

warthog خَنِيزِرُ وَخْشِيٍّ إِفْرِيْتِيٍّ أَوْ أَبُو قَرْنَيْنِ

pork; ham لَحْمُ الْخَنِيزِرِ

bacon لَحْمُ الْخَنِيزِرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ

scrofula, king's evil دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ: خَنَازِيرِيٍّ، عُذَبْ

sow خَنِيزِرَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْخَنِيزِرِ

porcine خَنِيزِرِيٍّ

snub-nosed, pug-nosed خَنْسَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ أَخْصَسَ

fern خَنْشَارُ (نَبَات)

little finger, pinkie, fifth or smallest finger خَنْصَرٌ، خَنْصِرٌ: الْإِصْبَعُ الصُّغْرَى

to cringe before, truckle خَنْعَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: تَذَلَّلَ، خَضَعَ

before, humble oneself before, lower oneself

before, degrade oneself before, abase oneself

before, grovel before, act in a servile or subservient

manner before, act or behave in abjectness before,

submit to, yield to, surrender to, stoop to, bow to

beetle, coleopteron خَنْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُنُوعٌ

to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke to death; خَنْفَاءٌ، خَنْفَاءَةٌ، خَنْفَةٌ

to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate خَنْقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

to throttle (down); to choke خَنْقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْنُوقٌ

strangulation, strangling, throttling, choke, chok- خَنْقٌ

ing, suffocation, stifling, smothering; asphyxiation خَنْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَنُّتٌ

piglet, piggy خَنْوَسٌ: وَلَدُ الْخَنِيزِرِ

subservient, servile, slavish, menial, صَاغِرٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، خَنْوَعٌ

obsequious, cringing, truckling, abject, humble,

submissive, yielding, meek, spineless, spiritless

subservience, servility, slavishness, ذُلٌّ، خُضُوعٌ، خَنْوَعٌ

obsequiousness, cringe, truckling, groveling,

abjectness, humility, humbleness, submission,

submissiveness, yielding, meekness, spinelessness

خَنْيٌ: بَدْءٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ خَنَاقٌ

خَنْيَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْنُوقٌ

(nasal) twang, snuffle; twanging, snuffling, خَنْعٌ خَنِينَ

nasalization

خَنَاقٌ: خَانِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَانِقٌ

Venus's-flytrap, Venus flytrap خَنَاقُ الذُّبَابِ (نَبَات)

croup, angina خَنَاقٌ: دُخْبَةٌ لَوْرِيَّةٌ

angina pectoris خَنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٍّ، خَنَاقُ الصَّدْرِ

diphtheria خَنَاقٌ: دِفْتِيرِيَا

neck; throat, throttle خَنَاقٌ: عُنُقٌ، خَنْجَرَةٌ

strangling cord or rope; garrote خَنَاقٌ: مَا يُخْنَقُ بِهِ

to collar, seize by the neck أَخَذَ (أَوْ أَمْسَكَ) بِخَنَاقِهِ

to tighten the grip around some- ضَيَّقَ الْخَنَاقَ عَلَى

one's throat, tread on someone's neck, oppress; to

beset, besiege, corner, hedge in, hem in, shut in,

hold in check, keep within bounds, check,

suppress, straiten, confine, restrict, limit, hamper,

restrain, clamp down on, close in on

(nasal) twang, snuffle خَنْعٌ: خَنِينَ

XANTH - رَاجِعٌ تَخَنُّتٌ

to effeminate, feminize, womanize خَنْثٌ: صَيَّرَهُ مُخَنْثًا

XANTH - رَاجِعٌ تَخَنُّتٌ

XANTH - رَاجِعٌ مُخَنْثٌ

hermaphrodite, bisexual, androgyne; gyan- خَنْثِيٌّ

dromorph; intersex; epicene

asphodel خَنْثِيٌّ (نَبَات)

hermaphroditic, bisexual, androgynous; خَنْثِيٌّ

gynandromorphic; intersexual; epicene

XANEN: XAN - رَاجِعٌ خَنْ

spelt خَنْدَرُوسٌ: عَلَسَ، خَنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِبَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ

to trench, dig a trench or ditch خَنْدَقٌ: حَفَرَ خَنْدَقًا

trench; ditch خَنْدَقٌ (جَ خَنْدَاقٍ)

moat خَنْدَقٌ مَائِيٌّ (حَوْلَ حِصْنٍ)

trench fever حُمَّى الْخَنْدَاقِ

dagger, poniard, stiletto خَنْجَرٌ، خَنْجَرٌ

pig, swine, hog خَنِيزِرٌ (حَيَوَان)

aardvark, African ant bear خَنِيزِرُ الْأَرْضِ

porpoise خَنِيزِرُ الْبَحْرِ

(wild) boar خَنِيزِرٌ بَرِّيٌّ

weakness, feebleness, تَخَاذُلُ، وَهْنٌ، تَرَاخٍ، خَوْرٌ  
frailty, debility, asthenia, languor, droop, impo-  
tence, powerlessness, flabbiness, effeteness  
valley; wadi, gorge, canyon, ravine خَوْرٌ: وَادٍ

inlet, bay; gulf خَوْرٌ: خَلِيجٌ

choir (of a church) خَوْرُسٌ، خَوْرُصٌ: جَوْقَةٌ مُرْتَلِلِينَ

curate, priest, clergyman, parson, خَوْرِي: كَاهِنٌ، قَسٌّ  
minister, vicar, pastor

blackcap خَوْرِي: أَبُو قَلَنْسُوَّة (طائر)

to impale خَوْرَقٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْحَاوِزِ

impalemeht خَوْرَقَةٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْحَاوِزِ

to countersink, ream خَوْشٌ: وَسَّعَ الثَّقْبَ

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve; to prejudice خَوْشَهُ حَقَّهُ

palm leaves, fronds خَوْصٌ: وَرَقُ النَّخْلِ

خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوحل إلخ) - راجع خاض

wading into, wade into; خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوحل إلخ)

sinking into, sinkage into; squelching into; fording

plunging into, خَوْضٌ (في): إِنْذِفاعٌ، اقْتِحَامٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ

plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into,

going into, taking up, embarking upon, embar-

kation upon, engaging in, engagement in

going into, taking مَعَالَجَةً إلخ: تَنَاوُلٌ، مُعَالَجَةٌ

up, dealing with, treating, treatment, tackling,

discussing, discussion, entering into or upon

to frighten, scare, alarm, خَوْفٌ: أَفْرَعٌ، أَرْعَبَ، رَوَّعَ

intimidate, terrify, fill with fear, terrorize, panic,

dismay, appall, horrify, daunt

fear, fright, dread, alarm, رُعْبٌ، خَوْفٌ: خَشْيَةٌ، فَرَعٌ، ذُعْرٌ، رُعْبٌ

trepidation, terror, panic, scare, dismay, horror

phobia خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيٌّ: رُهابٌ، خَوْفٌ

for fear of خَوْفًا مِنْ

to entitle (to); to authorize (to), خَوْلٌ: قَوَّضَ، أَنْطَظَ بِـ

empower (to), invest (with), vest (with); to entrust

(with), charge (with), commission (to do); to

entrust (to) خَوْلٌ: مَنَحَ

to concede to; to grant (to), give (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon

slaves, chattels; servants خَوْلٌ: عَمِيدٌ، خَدَمٌ

boxthorn, matrimony vine خَوْلَانٌ: عَوْسَجٌ (نبات)

خَوْلَطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع إختلط عقله

empty-bellied; hungry خَوٍ (الخَوِيُّ): خَالِي الْبَطْنُ، جَائِعٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, فَرَّغَ، خَوَى: خَلَا، فَرَّغَ

unoccupied; to be or become desolate, waste

to be or become hungry or empty, feel خَوَى: جَاعَ

hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve

emptiness, vacuity; empty خَوَى: خَوَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

space, void, vacuum, vacancy

hunger, emptiness (of the خَوَى: خَوَاءٌ: جَوْعٌ

stomach), inanition

vacuum خَوَائِي: فَرَاغِيٌّ

Mr.; sir; gentleman خَوَاجَا، خَوَاجَةٌ: سَيِّدٌ

weak, feeble, frail, debili- مُتَخَاذِلٌ، وَاهِنٌ، خَوَارٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، وَاهِنٌ

tated, asthenic, languid, flagging, drooping, power-

less, impotent, flabby, effete, nerveless

cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, خَوَارٌ: جَبَانٌ

spineless

low(ing), moo(ing), bellow(ing) خَوَارٌ: صَوْتُ الْبَقَرِ

خَوَارِجٌ: مُنْشَقُونَ إلخ - راجع خارج

خَوَاصٌ (القَوْمُ) - راجع الخاصة (من الناس)

secondaries, خَوَافٍ (الخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ

coverts

fearful, fearsome, timorous, جَبَانٌ، خَوَافٌ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ، جَبَانٌ

timid, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cow-

ardly; coward, poltroon, recreant

phobia خَوَافٌ: رُهابٌ

خَوَانٌ - راجع خائن

buffet, sideboard, credenza خَوَانٌ، خَوَانٌ: بُوفِيَّةٌ

table, dining table خَوَانٌ، خَوَانٌ: طَائِلَةٌ، مَائِدَةٌ

kickback, coercive payment خَوَّةٌ: إِبْتِزَازٌ، دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّةٌ

bluebottle خَوْتَعٌ: ذُبَابَةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ زَرْقَاءُ الْبَطْنِ

plum, bullace خَوْخٌ: بُرْقُوقٌ (نبات)

peach خَوْخٌ: دُرَّاقٌ (نبات)

خَوْخَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْخَوْخِ (نبات) - راجع خَوْخٌ

skylight خَوْخَةٌ: مَنَوْرٌ

wicket خَوْخَةٌ: خَادِعَةٌ، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ

helmet, casque خَوْذَةٌ: قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارِبِ

galea خَوْذَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]

خَوْرٌ، خَوْرٌ: ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ، تَرَاخِيٌّ، تَخَاذُلٌ - راجع خار

scarecrow

خَبَالَة: خَيْال الصَّحْرَاء

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry

خَيْالَة: فُرْسَان

imaginary, unreal, fanciful,

خَيْالِي: وَهْمِي، تَصَوُّرِي

fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impracticable; imagined, fancied; fictitious; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

visionary, utopian; dreamy; dreamer

خَيْالِي: كَثِيرُ التَّخِيلِ

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision

خَيْالِيَة: مُخَيَّلَة

tentmaker

خَيَْام: صَانِعُ الْحِيَامِ

treason, treachery, perfidy, betrayal, خَتَر، خَيْر، خِيَانَة  
disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity;  
double cross, deception, cheat(ing)breach, breaking, violation, خِلَاف، خِلَال، ب  
infraction, infringement, contravention, transgression, failure to keep or meet

breach of trust

خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

high treason, treason

خِيَانَة عَظْمَى

treasonable, treasonous, traitorous, treacherous, perfidious

خِيَانِي: مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى خِيَانَة

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort

خَيْب: أَخْطَبَ

to disappoint, frustrate; to dash the hopes of; to fail, let down

خَيْبَ أَمَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَالَهُ

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture

خَيْبَة: إِخْفَاق، حُطُوط

disappointment, frustration, letdown

خَيْبَة أَمَلٍ

mirage, fata morgana; phantom

خَيْدَع: سَرَاب

خَيْدَع: خَدَاع - رَاجِعُ خَدَاعٍ

to let (make, enable (في أو بين): أَتَاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ  
to) choose (from or between), give (grant, offer)  
the option or choice or alternative, to option

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for

خَيْرَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian, doing good; generous, liberal, munificent, bountiful, freehanded, openhanded; gracious, benign, kind, obliging; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

خَيْر: مُحْسِن، كَرِيم

galingale

خَوْلَنَجَان (نبات)

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, guardian, keeper, caretaker, custodian, curator

foreman, ganger

خَوْلِي: رَئِيسُ الْعُمَالِ

to charge with treason or treachery, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty; to regard as traitorous, treacherous, faithless, disloyal; to mistrust, distrust

خَوَّنَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْخِيَانَةِ، شَكَّ فِي أَمَانَتِهِ

خَوِي: خَلَا، فَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ خَوَى

option, choice, alternative, preference; right of option; freedom of choice, free choice, free will

خِيَار: إِخْتِيَار، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَار، حُرِيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَار

optional clause

بَنْدُ الْخِيَارِ

خِيَار: خَيْرَة - رَاجِعُ خَيْرَة

cucumber

خِيَار (نبات)

cassia, purging cassia, drumstick tree, pudding-pipe tree

خِيَار شُبَّير (نبات)

trepang, bêche-de-mer; holothurian, cucumber

خِيَار الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

خِيَارِي - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِيَارِي

خِيَاسِيم - رَاجِعُ خَيْشُوم

tailor, seamster; dressmaker

خَيْط: خَائِط

needle

خَيْط: إِبْرَة

seamstress; dressmaker

خَيْطَة: خَائِطَة

sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking

خَيْطَة: تَخْيِيط

suture, suturing

خَيْطَة الْجُرُوح

sewing machine

آلَة خَيْطَة

imagination, fancy, fantasy, phantasm, vision, chimera; fiction

خَيْال: وَهْم، تَصَوُّر، تَخَيُّل

ghost, spirit, specter, phantasm, eidolon, phantom, vision, apparition

خَيْال: طَيْف، شَيْخ

shadow

خَيْال: ظِلٌّ

reflection, image

خَيْال: صُورَة مُنْعَكِسَة فِي مِرَاة

scarecrow

خَيْال (الصَّحْرَاء): قَزَاعَة

horseman, rider, equestrian, cavalier, knight; cavalryman

خَيْال: فَارِس

خَيْالَة (ج خَيَالَات): طَيْف، شَيْخ - رَاجِعُ خَيْال

branchial; nasopharyngeal

branchiopod

Branchiopoda

thread, yarn; fiber, filament;  
string, packthread, twine

suture

first light (or gleam) of dawn

glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of  
hope, thread of hope, trace of hopefibrous, filar, threadlike, filose, stringy,  
thready, filamentous

Nematoda

filariasis

filaria; threadworm, nematode

to make ~~believe~~ believe

(that), give the impression (that), make as if

to imagine, fancy, think, تَصَوَّرَ, تَوَهَّم, تَوَهَّمَ  
believe, suppose, assume, take it, take for, take as;  
to seem to, appear to, look to

horses

horse race, horse racing

conceit(edness), تَكَبَّرَ, غُرُورٌ, عُجْبٌ, خَيْلَةٌ: haughtiness, arro-  
gance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness

sirenian

Sirenia

equine, horse, horsy

to camp, encamp, خَيْمَةً, نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً, أَقَامَ مُخِيْمًا, نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً  
tent; to pitch (set up, erect) ■ tentto stay in, remain in, reside in, خَيْمَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ  
dwell in, live in; to settle (down) atto reign in, be predominant خَيْمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي: سَادَ, عَمَّ  
or prevalent in, prevail in, predominate in, spread  
through or over, pervade(natural) disposition, nature, temper, طَبْعٌ, سَحِيَّةٌ, خَيْمَ  
character

good

good, benefit, advantage, interest خَيْرٌ: نَفْعٌ, مَصْلَحَةٌ

welfare, well-being, weal خَيْرٌ: رَخَاءٌ, رَفَاهِيَةٌ

blessing, boon, benefaction خَيْرٌ: نِعْمَةٌ

wealth, fortune, riches, opulence,  
affluence خَيْرٌ: ثَرَوَةٌgeneral welfare, common- خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ  
weal, common good, public good, public interestcharity, beneficence, إِحْسَانٌ, عَمَلُ الْخَيْرِ, فِعْلُ الْخَيْرِ: إِحْسَانٌ  
benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole,  
almsgiving, performance of good deeds

better than خَيْرٌ مِنْ: أَفْضَلُ مِنْ

the best (of all people, etc.) خَيْرُ النَّاسِ: أَفْضَلُهُمْ

the sooner the better; he gives twice خَيْرُ الْبَرِّ عَاجِلُهُ  
who gives quicklyprevention is better دَرَهُمْ وَقَايَةُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ قِنْطَارٍ عِلَاجٍ  
than cure, a stitch in time saves ninea bird in the عَصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ  
hand is worth two in the bush

well; fine, good, all right, OK خَيْرًا, بِخَيْرٍ

good morning! صَبَاحُ الْخَيْرِ

good deed خَيْرَةٌ (ج. خَيْرَاتٍ): عَمَلٌ حَسَنٌ

blessings, boons, good things;  
resources, treasures خَيْرَاتٍ: نِعَمٌ, مَوَارِدٌchoice, pick, prime, خَيْرَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ, نُخْبَةٌ, الْأَفْضَلُ  
flower, cream, elite, top, the best or choicest part;  
the bestphilanthropic, خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ  
charitable, benevolent, beneficent, eleemosynary  
جَمِيعَةٌ (حَفْلَةٌ, سَوْقٌ) خَيْرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

gillyflower, wallflower خَيْرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)

lavender خَيْرِيُّ الْبَرِّ (نَبَاتٌ)

bamboo خَيْرُزَّانَ (نَبَاتٌ)

cane(s), reed(s) خَيْرُزَّانَ: قَصَبٌ

cane, reed, stick خَيْرُزَّانَةٌ: قَصَبَةٌ, عَصَا

jute; sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, خَيْشٌ: جُنْفَاصٌ  
burlap, hessian, canvas

gill (of a fish), branchia خَيْشُومٌ (السَّمَكَةُ)

nasopharynx خَيْشُومٌ (الْأَنْفِ)

alchemy

خَيْمَاءُ : الكَيْمَاءُ الْقَدِيمَةُ

Umbelliferae

خَيْمِيَّاتٌ : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ

filament; fiber

خَيْطٌ

umbellule

خَيْمَةٌ [نبات]

tent; pavilion; awning

خَيْمَة

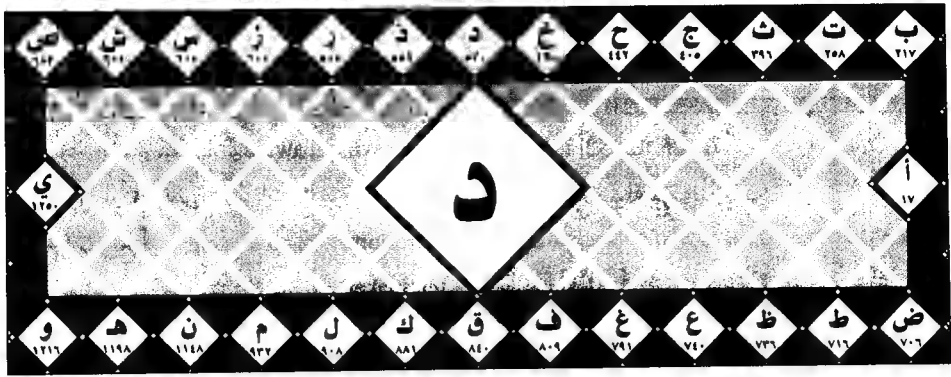
umbel خَيْمَةٌ : نِظَامُ أَزْهَارٍ فِي بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ كَالْجَزَرِ

tentorium

خَيْمَةُ الْمُخَيِّخِ [تَشْرِيح]

tentmaker

خَيْمِيٌّ : صَانِعُ الْخِيَامِ



department, division, sec- قسم، مَصْلَحَة ، إِدَارَة ، دائِرَة  
tion, service, office, bureau

circle, division, dis- دائِرَة (فِي تَقْسِيمِ الْبِلَادِ الْإِدَارِيّ)  
trict, province

misfortune, adversity, calamity, disas- مَصِيبَة - دائِرَة  
ter, catastrophe

(electric) circuit دائِرَة (كَهْرَبَائِيَّة)

execution department, execution دائِرَة إِجْرَاء  
bureau

(area of) jurisdiction دائِرَة اخْتِصَاص

constituency, electoral district دائِرَة انْتِخَابِيَّة

zodiac دائِرَة الْبُرُوج

epicycle دائِرَة التَّدْوِير

police headquarters دائِرَة الشَّرْطَة

land registry دائِرَة شَهْرٍ أَوْ تَطْوِيلٍ عَقَارِيّ، دَوَائِرُ عَقَارِيَّة  
office, land registration department

circuit دائِرَة قَضَائِيَّة

Antarctic Circle الدَّائِرَة الْقُطْبِيَّة الْجَنُوبِيَّة

Arctic Circle الدَّائِرَة الْقُطْبِيَّة الشَّالِيَّة

encyclopedia دائِرَة مَعَارِف

census office دائِرَة نَفُوس

official (political, دَوَائِرُ (رَسْمِيَّة، سِيَّاسِيَّة، دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة)  
diplomatic) circles or quarters

دَارَتْ عَلَيْهِ الدَّوَائِرُ - رَاجِعْ دَارَ

circular, round, rotund دائِرِيّ: مُسْتَدِير

circularity, circularness, دائِرِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُسْتَدِيرًا  
roundness, rotundity

lasting, enduring, abiding، دائِم: مُسْتَمِرٌّ، بَاقٍ، ثَابِت

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

scrofula, king's evil

filariasis

taeniasis, teniasis

trichinosis, trichiniasis

ascariasis

elephantiasis

gout

shingles, herpes zoster, zona

dائب - رَاجِعْ دَوُّوب

dizzy, giddy, vertiginous دَائِيخ: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارٍ

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten دَائِد: مَدُودٌ

دَائِر: دَوَّار - رَاجِعْ دَوَّار

taking place, occurring, happen- دَائِر: جَارٍ، حَادِثٌ  
ing, going on; in progress, under way, in process,  
on foot, afoot

current, circulating, in circula- دَائِر: رَافِع، مُتَدَاوِلٌ -  
tion, going around

running, moving, operat- دَائِر (كَالآلَةِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَكِ الْإِلخ)-  
ing, in operation

circle دائِرَة: شَكْلٌ (هَنْدَسِيٌّ) مُسْتَدِيرٌ

ring, circle دائِرَة: حَلَقَة

sphere, scope, range, compass, مَجَال، نِطاق، دائِرَة  
extent, province, purview, latitude, ambit, area;  
domain, field; realm, circle; framework

دائر: مُندَر - راجع مُندَر

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous داغ (الدَّاجِي): مُظْلِم

to dissemble with, dissimulate ل داغِي: أَخْفَى عَدَاوَتَهُ  
with, play the hypocrite with, conceal or disguise one's enmity or hostility from, pose as friend of

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax داغِي: تَمَلَّقَ

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk داغن: داهن، تَمَلَّقَ

tame(d), domestic(ated) داغن: أَلِفَ

domestic animals دَوَاجِن، حَيَوَانَاتٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

poultry, fowls دَوَاجِن، طُيُورٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

whitlow, felon; agnail دَاخُس: تَقَرَّحَ حَوْلَ الظُّفْرِ

to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy داخ: أَصِيبَ بِدَوَارٍ

to submit, succumb; to humble oneself داخ: ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ

to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish داخ: قَهَرَ

to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel داخِل: خَاَمَر

to interpose, introduce or put forth between the parts of conversation or argument داخِل: قَامَ بِمُدَاخَلَةٍ

inside, interior, inner, inward, internal; entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to) داخِل: ضِدَّ خَارِجٍ

included in, falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to داخِلِي: فِي مَذْرَجٍ فِي، مِنْ ضِمْنٍ، فِي عِدَادٍ

within, inside, in; intra-, intro-, end(o)- داخِل

inside, within; inward(s) داخِلًا

from within; from (the) inside مِنْ الدَّاخِلِ

interior, inside, inner self, inmost being, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind داخِلَةٌ: بَاطِن، طَوِيَّةٌ

intent(ion), purpose, design داخِلَةٌ: نِيَّةٌ

internal, interior, inside, inner, inward; end(o)-, ent(o)-; intrinsic; domestic, home, inland; local; indoor داخِلِي: ضِدَّ خَارِجِيٍّ «مَحَلِّي»

endocrine داخِلِي: الْإِفْرَاز

standing, permanent, persistent, durable; eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless, sempiternal; continual, continuous, continuing, constant, regular, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running

دائم: مُعَمَّر «صِفَةُ النَّبَاتِ الَّذِي يُعَمَّرُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ» perennial

evergreen دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَةِ

always, at all times, all the time, constantly, continually, forever, ever, eternally, permanently, perpetually دَائِمًا

creditor دَائِن: صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ

credit دَائِن: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابٌ دَائِنٌ

to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself assiduously or steadily to, apply oneself eagerly to; to work hard, be diligent; to keep doing, keep on, continue to do, do persistently or regularly دَابٌّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: جَدَّ، ثَابَرَ، وَاطَبَ

to have the habit of; to make a habit of، to be accustomed to، to be used to دَابٌّ عَلَى: إِغْتَادَ

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: جَدٌّ، مُثَابَرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ

habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: عَادَةٌ

dab دَاب (سَمَك)

creepy, creeping, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile دَاب: زَاخِفٌ

sumpter, pack animal; riding animal دَابَّة: حَيَوَانٌ لِلتَّحْمِيلِ وَالرُّكُوبِ

animal, beast دَابَّة: حَيَوَانٌ (عُمُومًا)

past, bygone دَابِر: مَاضٍ، غَابِرٌ

extremity, end, limit دَابِر: آخِرٌ، طَرَفٌ «حَدٌّ»

root, origin دَابِر: أَصْلٌ

قطع دَابِر كَذَا - راجع قَطَعَ

spur; heel دَابِرَةٌ (رِجْلُ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ)

birdlime, lime دَابُوق: دَبَقٌ

gluten دَابُوق: مَادَّةٌ بَرْوَتِيْنِيَّةٌ دَقِيقَةٌ فِي الدَّقِيقِ

datura; jimsonweed, thorn apple دَاتُورَةٌ (نَبَات)

by misfortunes, be afflicted with disasters  
 to pass around, دارَ بِالشَّيْءِ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: أَدَارُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 circulate  
 house, home, abode, dwelling, residence دار: مَنْزِل  
 seat, center دار: مَرْكَز  
 country, land; area, region, territory دار: بَلَد، مَنطَقَة  
 house, (business) firm, دار: مُوسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّة إِلخ)  
 (commercial) establishment, parlor; institution, institute  
 museum (of antiquities) دارُ الْأَثَارِ  
 orphanage دارُ الْإِيْتَامِ  
 post office دارُ الْبَرِيدِ  
 the eternal دارُ الْبَقَاءِ، الدَّارُ الْبَاقِيَّة، دارُ الْقَرَارِ  
 abode, the hereafter, the afterworld  
 maternity دارُ التَّوْلِيدِ  
 enemy's country, hostile state دارُ الْحَرْبِ  
 دارُ حِضَانَة - راجع حِضَانَة  
 paradise, Heaven دارُ السَّلَام: الْجَنَّة  
 دارُ سِينَمَا - راجع سِينَمَا  
 arsenal دارُ الصَّنَاعَة  
 mint دارُ الضَّرْبِ، دارُ ضَرْبِ النُّقُودِ  
 infirmary, old age hospital دارُ الْعَجْزَة  
 the temporal world, this world دارُ الْفَنَاءِ  
 (public) library دارُ الْكُتُبِ  
 amusement center; nightclub دارُ اللَّهْوِ  
 teachers college دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ  
 normal school دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ ابْتِدَائِيَّة  
 publishing house دارُ نَشْرِ  
 دار: مُتَدَقِّق، غَزِير - راجع مِذْرَار  
 productive, fruitful, fructuous، دار: مُغْلٍ، مُثْمِر  
 yielding, profitable, lucrative, remunerative  
 knowing, cognizant of، دار (الدَّارِي) بِ: عَالِم، عَارِف  
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about  
 to humor, indulge, comply (with دارِي: لَا طَفَّ، سَايَر  
 someone's moods or whims), favor, be willing to please

internal security الْأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِي  
 boarder, boarding student تَلْمِذٌ (أَوْ طَالِبٌ) دَاخِلِي  
 civil war حَرْبٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior angle زَاوِيَّةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 قانونٌ دَاخِلِي - راجع قانون  
 boarding school مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 underwear مَلَأْسٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior; inland دَاخِلِيَّة  
 وزارةُ الدَّاخِلِيَّة، وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّة - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير  
 داخِن: مُنْبِعِثٌ مِنْهُ دُخَانٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ بِالدُّخَانِ smoky  
 داخِنَة: مَذَخَنَة chimney, smokestack, funnel  
 داد - راجع دَوْد  
 dada, dadaism دَاوِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الْفَنِّ وَالْأَدَبِ  
 manna lichen دَاوِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَزَازِ أَوْ الْأَشْنَةِ يُؤْكَلُ  
 دار: تَحَرَّكَ وَعَادَ إِلَى حَيْثُ كَانَ، دَوَّمَ to turn, revolve,  
 rotate, twirl, spin, gyrate, roll, reel, whirl, swirl,  
 eddy, circle, orbit, circulate, go around, circuit  
 دار: طَافَ، تَجَوَّلَ، to circuit, circle, circumambulate,  
 go about or around, walk about or around, ride about;  
 to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate,  
 itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol  
 دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاهَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ to turn, shift, veer, change  
 direction or course, take a different direction or course;  
 to change, become different  
 دار: رَاجَ «إِنْتَسَرَ» جَرَى (عَلَى الْأَلْسَنِ إِلخ) to circulate,  
 go around, make the rounds, be current, be in circulation,  
 spread, get about, pass (from mouth to mouth)  
 دار: حَدَثَ، جَرَى to take place, occur, happen, go  
 on, pass; to be going on, under way, in progress, in process,  
 on foot; to proceed; to be held  
 دار عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ: تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى، تَعَلَّقَ بِ، تَنَاولَ to center  
 on or around, focus on; to concern, have to do with,  
 be connected with; to deal with, treat  
 دارَتِ الْأَلَّةُ أَوْ الْمُحَرَّكُ إِلخ to run, move, operate, be  
 in operation; to start up, start running  
 دارَ رَأْسُهُ to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy  
 دارَتِ (رَحَى) الْحَرْبِ، دارَتِ الْمَعْرَكَةُ to break out, flare  
 up, erupt  
 دارَتِ عَلَيْهِ الدَّوَائِرُ to suffer adversities, be stricken



invites; host; inviting

prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant دافع: مُصَلِّ

propagandist, herald دافع: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ، داعية

by reason of, because of, on account of, due to, owing to, in view of بداعي: بِسَبَبِ

there is no need to (or for), there is no cause or reason for (or to), one need not; it is not necessary لا داعيَ لـ: لا حاجةَ لـ

داعي: ادعى على - راجع ادعى على

to argue with, dispute with داعي: حاج

to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with, tease, kid; to play with, sport with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, flirt with, coquet with, play around with داعب: مزاح، لُوب - راجع دعب

dissolute, dissipated, profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish; bawdy, obscene, indecent, immoral, salacious, pornographic; roué, rake, libertine, debauchee, lecher داعر: فاسق، فاجر، خليع

داعية: سبب، موجب، ضرورة - راجع داع

propagandist, herald داعية: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ

warmonger داعية حرب

for health reasons, for reasons of health لدواعٍ صحيّة

it gives great pleasure.. من دواعي سروري

kneecap, kneecap, patella داغصة: عظم رأس الركبة

spite, grudge, rancor, hatred داغلة: جفد

to mix, mingle, blend داف: خلط

to beat, whip, whisk داف (البض إلىخ): خفق

warm; hot دافئ: دفي، حار

to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, maintain, keep, vindicate دافع عن: حمى

to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, champion, patronize, sponsor دافع عن: ناصر

to plead for, defend دافع عن: ترفع عن

to resist, oppose, withstand دافع: قاوم

repelling, repellent, pushing back or دافع: صاّد، رادّ

to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish دارى: تَمَلَّقَ

to deceive, fool, beguile, mislead دارى: خَدَعَ

halo (of the moon) دائرة: هالة (القمر)

circle, ring دائرة: دائرة، حلقة

(electric) circuit دائرة: كهربية

villa دائرة: فيلا

دائرة: دار، منزل - راجع دار

current, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, widespread, common, general; popular, hot; in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode, modish, stylish دارج: رائج، شائع، على الزي الحديث

to study with دارس: دَرَسَ مَعَ

دارس: دَرَسَ الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْعِلْمَ إلخ - راجع دَرَسَ

studier, learner; student, pupil; scholar, researcher, research worker; examiner, investigator دارس: مَنْ يَدْرُسُ، تَلْمِيزٌ، باحث

دارس: مُنْدَرِسٌ، مُنْدِيرٌ - راجع مُنْدَرِسٌ

cinnamon دارصيني (نبات)

دارع: مُدَرَّعٌ - راجع مُدَرَّعٌ

دارعة: مُدَرَّعة، سَيفُهُ حَرَبِيَّةٌ مُدَرَّعة - راجع مُدَرَّعة

دارك: لَحَقَ (بـ) - راجع أَذْرَكَ

دارك: بـ: أَلْحَقَ بـ، أَتْبَعَ بـ - راجع تَدَارَكَ بـ

to tread on, step on, foot on; to set foot on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp داس: دَعَسَ، وَطِئَ

to run over داس: دَهَسَ

dace داس (سمك)

propellant, propelling, propulsive, impellent, impelling, impulsive, moving, shoving, driving forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover داسر: دافع، مُسَبِّرٌ

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller داسر: مِدْرَسَة

spy داسوس: جاسوس

cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity داع (الداعي): سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرُورَة

inviter, one who داع: صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضِيفٌ

dahlia	دَالِيَا: دَهْلِيَّة، أَضَالِيَا (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِر)
vine, grapevine	دَالِيَّة: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْم
norria, waterwheel	دَالِيَّة: نَاعُورَة
varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose veins; varicosis	دَوَالٍ (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسُّعُ الْأَوْرِدَة
to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain	دَامَ: اسْتَمَرَّ، بَقِيَ
as long as, long as	دَامَ: دَارَ - رَاجِعَ دَوَمَ
bloody, sanguinary; bleeding	دَامٍ (الدَّامِي)
checkers, draughts	دَامًا (لَعْبَة)
checker, man	حَاجِرُ الدَّامَا
checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الدَّامَا، لَوْحَةُ الدَّامَا
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous	دَامِجٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
demijohn, carboy	دَامِجَانَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ وَاسِعَةُ الْحَوْفِ
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky	دَامِيسٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, coal	دَامِيسٌ: حَالِكٌ
tearful, in tears, teary, weeping, watery, lachrymal	دَامِعٌ: دَامِعٌ
irrefutable, irrefragable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive	دَامِغٌ: لَا يُدْحَضُ، مُفَعِّمٌ
to owe, be indebted (to)	دَانَ (لَهُ بِ): كَانَ مَدِينًا (لَهُ بِ)
	دَانَ: إِقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتَدَانَ
	دَانَ: أَدَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَدَانَ
to subjugate, subject, subdue, conquer	دَانَ: أَدَلَّ، أَخْضَعَ
to submit (to), yield (to), be sub-	دَانَ (لِ): دَلَّ، خَضَعَ
ject (to), owe allegiance (to), obey	دَانَ: دَانَ
to profess, adopt,	دَانَ: دَانَ
embrace, espouse, take up, follow, believe in	دَانَ: دَانَ
near, nearby, close, close at hand,	دَانَ (الدَّانِي): قَرِيبٌ
proximate, proximal, next (to); approaching, oncoming	دَانَ: دَانَ
imminent, impending, forthcoming	دَانَ: دَانَ
	دَانِي: قَرَبٌ، اقْتَرَبَ، أَرَفَ - رَاجِعَ دَنَا
	دَانِي: قَرَبٌ (إِلَى) - رَاجِعَ أَدْنَى
inapproachable, inaccessible; unequaled, unparalleled	لَا يُدَانِي
lace, lacework	دَانِتِل، دَانِتِيلَة، دَانِتِيلَة

away, driving back or away, shoving away; parrying, warding off, fending off; repeller, repellent, shover

دافع: داسِر، مُسَيِّر، propellant, propulsive, propelling, impellent, impulsive, impelling, moving, shoving, thrusting, driving forward, pushing forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover

دافع: باعث، حافِز، motive, incentive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason

دافع (المال أو الكَيْمِيَالَة إلخ) payer, payor

دافع الضرائب: مُكَلَّف taxpayer

دافع كذا: بِسَبَبِ كَذَا، out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by

دافِق - راجِع مُتَدَفِّق

دافِق: مَنْ يَدْفِن، دَفَّان burier, one that buries

دافِق: ذاقَ to taste, sample

دافِق: قَاتِم dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

دال: تَغَيَّرَ، انْقَلَبَ to change, turn; to rotate, alternate

دالت دَوْلَة كَذَا: انْقَضَتْ to come to an end, be over

دالٌّ على indicative of, suggestive of, denotative of, argumentative of

دال: مُؤَشِّر indicator

دال: دَلَالَة، دَلِيل indication, sign, denotation

دالة: أَلْفَة، رَفَعٌ لِلْكَلْفَة، جُرْأَة familiarity, intimacy;

informality, unreserve; liberty, freedom (that one takes with someone); audacity, boldness

دالة [رياضيات] function

الدالة الأسية [رياضيات] exponential function

الدالة الصريحة [رياضيات] explicit function

daltonism, color blindness دالتونية: عَمَى الْأَلْوَان

دالس: خَدَعَ to deceive, beguile; to defraud, cheat, cozen; to dupe, gull

دالف: سَهْمٌ يُصِيبُ مَا دُونَ الْهَدَفِ ثُمَّ يَنْبَعُ عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ ricochet

دالف: أَيْون ion

دالف مصغدي anion

دالف منهطي cation

to creep into, enter (into), spread into or through, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into

دَبَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْجَدْوَلُ: جَرَى

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing) دَبَّ: رَحَفَ

bear دَبَّ (حيوان)

brown bear دَبَّ أَسْمَر (حيوان)

black bear, American bear دَبَّ أَسْوَد أَوْ أَمِيرَكِي (حيوان)

grizzly bear دَبَّ أَشْهَب (حيوان)

polar bear, white bear دَبَّ قُطْبِيٍّ أَوْ أَيْبَض (حيوان)

ant bear دَبَّ النَّمْل (حيوان)

Little Bear, Ursa Minor الدَّبُّ الْأَصْغَر [فلك]

Great Bear, Ursa Major الدَّبُّ الْأَكْبَر [فلك]

calabash; gourd, pumpkin دَبَّاء: قَرْع (نبات)

papaya دَبَّاءُ الْهِنْد (نبات)

دَبَّاب: زَاجِف - رَاجِع دَابَّ

tank دَبَّابَةٌ: آلَةُ حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَةٍ

seller of silk brocade or silk garments دَبَّاج: بَائِعُ الدِّيَاجِ

seller of molasses or treacle دَبَّاس: بَائِعُ الدَّبَسِ

tanner دَبَّاع: مَنْ يَدْبِغُ الْجُلُودَ

tanning, tannage دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: دَبِغُ الْجُلُودِ

tan; tannin دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَا يُدْبِغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدَ

tannery دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَدْبِغَةٌ

humus دَبَّال: مَادَّةٌ تُشَكِّلُ الْجُزْءَ الْعُضْوِيَّ مِنَ التُّرْبَةِ

fertilizer, manure, dung دَبَّال: سَدَاد

humic دَبَّالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّبَّالِ

to sharpen, point, tip دَبَّبَ: أَسَّلَ

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ

دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ - رَاجِع دَبَّجَ

to write (compose, put) in elegant or good style; to pen, write (down), compose دَبَّجَ: نَقَّى، كَتَبَ

drum دَبْدَاب: طَبْل

to turn the back دَبَّرَ: أَذْبَرَ، اسْتَدْبَرَ

to pass, elapse, go by دَبَّرَ: مَضَى، انْصَرَمَ

دَائِق، دَائِق: سُدْسُ الدِّرْهَمِ 1/6 dirham; small coin

دَاهٍ (الدَّاهِي): دُوْ دَهَاء - رَاجِع دَاهِيَةٌ

دَاهِي - رَاجِع دَهِي، دَهِي

دَاهَمَ: اقْتَحَمَ to break in(to), burst into, storm into

دَاهَمَ: هَاجَمَ to raid, make ■ raid on, attack suddenly, make ■ surprise attack on, fall unexpectedly upon

دَاهَمَ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ to descend suddenly upon, come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares

دَاهَنَ: تَمَلَّقَ، تَرَلَّفَ إِلَى to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

دَاهِيَّة: دُوْ دَهَاء، بَلِيَّةٌ sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, subtle, foxy, foxlike, vulpine; shrewd, astute, politic, canny, smart, clever; resourceful; fox, crafty person, smart fellow, man of resource

دَاهِيَّة: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; scourge, evil

دَاوَى: عَالَجَ to treat, remedy, cure, medicate, doctor

وَدَاوَنِي بِالَّتِي كَانَتْ هِيَ الدَّاءُ a hair of a dog that bit you

دَوُوب: جَادٌ، مُثَابِرٌ persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

دَوُوب: جَدٌ، مُثَابِرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ - رَاجِع دَابَّ، دَابَّ

دَاوَرَ: رَاوَعَ، وَارَبَ to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble

دَاوَرَ: دَارَ مَعَ to turn with, go around with

دَاوَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَعَاقَبُ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

دَاوَلَ: بَاحَثَ to confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with

دَاوَمَ عَلَى: وَاطَبَ عَلَى to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, stick to, adhere to

دَايَةٌ: قَابِلَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ midwife, accoucheuse

دَايَتْ: اسْمٌ لِلْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْبُلْدَانِ diet

دَايِنَ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا) - رَاجِع أَدَانَ

dyne دَايِنَ: وَحْدَةُ قُوَّةٍ [فِيزِيَاء]

دَبَّ: رَحَفَ، حَبَا، تَمَهَّلَ to creep, crawl; to go on all fours; to move (proceed, go) slowly, be slow

tenacious, viscid, viscous, gummy

birdlime, lime

mistletoe

to fertilize, manure, dung

bubo

lump, chunk; bulk, ■■■■

diploma

diplomatic

diplomat, diplomatist

diplomatic representation

diplomatic immunity

diplomatic corps or  
body; diplomatic career

diplomacy

shuttle diplomacy

bubonic

bubonic plague

zephyr, west wind

hornet; wasp

pin; safety pin

safety pin

brooch, pin, breastpin

hairpin, bodkin, pin

Dubai

ursine; bearish

Ursidae

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing)

tanned skin

garment; dress, robe, gown

coat, overcoat

blanket, cover

pad, cushion

دَبَق: غِرَاء لَرَجٍ لَصِيدِ الطَّيْرِ إلخ

دَبَق: (نبات)

دَبَل: سَمَد

دَبَل: وَرَمَ فِي عُدَّةٍ لِنَفَاوِيَةٍ

دُبْلَة: كُنْة

دِبْلُوم

دِبْلُومَاسِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الدِّبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ

دِبْلُومَاسِي (شَخْصٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ)

تَمَثِيلٌ دِبْلُومَاسِي

حَصَانَةٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ

هَيْئَةٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ، سِلْكٌ دِبْلُومَاسِي

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةُ الْمَكُوكِ أَوْ التَّنَقُّلِ

دَبَلِي

طَاعُونٌ دَبَلِي

دُبُور: رِيحٌ غَرِيبَةٌ

دُبُور: زُنْبُور (حشرة)

دُبُوس

دُبُوسٌ إِنْكَلِيزِيٌّ أَوْ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ، دُبُوسُ الْأَمَانِ

دُبُوسٌ زِينِيٌّ

دُبُوسٌ شَعْرٌ

دُبِي

دُبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّبِّ أَوْ شَبِيهِ بِهِ

دُبِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ الدَّبِيَّةِ

دَبِيب: رَحْفٌ

دَبِيبٌ: جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ

دِقَار: ثَوْبٌ

دِقَار: مِغْطَفٌ

دِقَار: حِرَامٌ، غِطَاءٌ

دِقَار: وَسَادَةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ

دَثَر: إِمْحَى - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ دَثَرَ

to arrange, make

arrangements or preparations for, prepare, plan, make (form, lay) plans for, engineer, design, plot, scheme, project, concert, chart, lay out, map out; to devise, contrive, frame, make, work up, think up; to concoct, hatch, trump up

to organize

to manage, handle, direct, administer, conduct, run

to economize, husband, manage well or  
economically; to be economical, frugal, thrifty, providentto procure, secure, get, obtain,  
acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish; to wangle, finaglerear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear  
end; backbuttocks, posterior, behind, backside(s),  
seat, rump, fundament

end, tail, last or lower part

from behind, from the rear

وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى أَدْبَارَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

دُبْر - رَاجِعٌ دُبْرٌ

Aldebaran

الدَّبَرَان [فلك]

دَبْرَة: قَرَحَةٌ جَلْدِيَّةٌ (فِي كَيْفِ الْفَرَسِ أَوْ ظَهْرِهِ إلخ)

(too) late, belated; behind, back

clutch

molasses, (black) treacle

carob bean juice

rubbish, trash, junk

rubble

to tan (hide)

tanning, tannage

tan; tannin

tan; tannin

to birdlime, catch (a  
bird) with birdlime

to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to

sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive,  
دَبَق: لَرَجٌ

دَبَر: أَعَدَّ، رَسَمَ، خَطَّطَ، اخْتَلَقَ

دَبَّر: نَظَّمَ

دَبَّر: أَدَارَ

دَبَّر: اقْتَصَدَ

دَبَّر: حَصَلَ عَلَى

دُبْر: مُؤَخَّرَة

دُبْر: مَقْعَدَة

دُبْر: آخِر

مِنْ دُبْر

دُبْر - رَاجِعٌ دُبْرٌ

الدَّبَرَان [فلك]

دَبْرَة: قَرَحَةٌ جَلْدِيَّةٌ (فِي كَيْفِ الْفَرَسِ أَوْ ظَهْرِهِ إلخ)

(too) late, belated; behind, back

clutch

molasses, (black) treacle

carob bean juice

rubbish, trash, junk

rubble

to tan (hide)

tanning, tannage

tan; tannin

tan; tannin

to birdlime, catch (a  
bird) with birdlime

to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to

sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive,  
دَبَق: لَرَجٌ

دَبَسُ الْخَرْثُوبِ

دَبَش: سَقَطُ الْمَنَاعِ

دَبَش: إِنْثَلَبَ

دَبَعَ (الْجِلْدَ)

دَبَعَ: دَبَاغَةُ الْجُلُودِ

دَبَعَ: دَبَاغٌ، مَا يُدَبَّعُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ

دَبَعَ، دَبَّعَ: مَا يُدَبَّعُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ

دَبَقَ، دَبَقَ: صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبَقِ

to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to

sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive,  
دَبَق: لَرَجٌ

to gild	دَجَل، دَجَلٌ: دَهَبٌ، طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ
to manure, dung, fertilize	دَجَلٌ: سَدَّ
charlatanism, charlatanry, quack-ery; imposture, humbugging, swindle, fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing), delusion, dupery, bluff(ing), defraudation	دَجَلٌ: تَدَجِيلٌ، خِدَاعٌ
to be (become, grow) dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous	دَجَنَ الْيَوْمُ: أَظْلَمَ
to darken, blacken, be (become, grow) dark or black	دَجَنَ اللَّيْلُ: اسْوَدَّ
to remain in, stay in, reside in	دَجَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to be or become tame, domestic(ated)	دَجَنَ الطَّائِرُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ: أَلْفَ، اسْتَأَسَّ
to tame, domesticate	دَجَنَ: جَعَلَهُ دَاجِنًا، رَوَّضَ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجَّةٌ، دُجْنَةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ
دُجِيٌّ: مُظْلِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجٍ	
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجِيَّةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ
to spread out; to level (off), flat(ten)	دَحَا، دَحَى: بَسَطَ
dumpy, squat, stocky, chubby, pudgy	دَحْدَاحٌ، دَحْدُوحٌ: قَصِيرٌ وَسَمِينٌ
to drive away, expel, force out, put out	دَحَرَ: أَبْعَدَ، طَرَدَ
to defeat, vanquish, rout	دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ، كَسَرَ
driving away, expulsion, forcing out, putting out	دَحَرَ: إِبْعَادَ، طَرَدَ
defeating, vanquishing, routing	دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ
to roll	دَحَرَجَ
rolling, roll	دَحْرَجَةٌ
roller	دَحْرُوجَةٌ: بَكْرَةٌ
to be affected by ■ whitlow	دَحَسَ، دَحِسَ (بِتِ الْإِصْبَعِ)
to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify	دَحَضَ: أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ
slippery, slippery, slick, slithery	دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ
refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification	دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ - رَاجِعٌ دَحَضَ
tobacconist	دَحَانِيٌّ: بَائِعُ التَّبَعِ وَالسَّكَاوِرِ الْخ
smoke, fume, vapor	دُحَانٌ، دُحَانٌ: دَخَنٌ، بُخَارٌ
tobacco	دُحَانٌ، دُحَانٌ: تَبَعٌ

to wipe out, annihilate, destroy completely	دَثَرٌ: أَهْلَكَ
to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread	دَثَرٌ: غَطَّى
extinction; oblivion	دُثُورٌ: انْدِثَارٌ
thrush, fieldfare, throstle, song thrush, mavis	دُجْ (طَائِرٌ)
to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, gloomy, murky, tenebrous	دَجَا (الَّيْلُ): أَظْلَمَ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجِيٌّ: ظُلْمَةٌ
chickens; poultry; fowl(s)	دَجَاجٌ
guinea fowl; turkey	دَجَاجٌ حَبَشِيٌّ
hen; fowl; chicken	دَجَاجَةٌ
woodcock	دَجَاجَةُ الْأَرْضِ
bustard	دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ
guinea hen, guinea fowl; trukey	دَجَاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ، دَجَاجَةٌ حَبَشِيَّةٌ
moorhen, water hen	دَجَاجَةُ الْمَاءِ
Cygnus	كَوْكَبَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فَلَكَ]
gallinaceous	دَجَاجِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالدَّجَاجِيَّاتِ أَيْ رُتَبَةِ الدَّجَاجِ
poulterer, poultryman	دَجَاجِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الدَّجَاجِ
Galliformes	دَجَاجِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبَةُ الدَّجَاجِ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دَجَالٌ: زَبَلٌ، سَدَادٌ
quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), fraud, impostor, cheat, swindler, deceiver, bluff, crook, humbug(ger)	دَجَالٌ: مُخْتَالٌ، كَذَّابٌ، خِدَاعٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ
intense darkness, pitch-darkness	دُجَّةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ
to ■■■ to the teeth, arm heavily or fully	دَجَّجَ بِالسَّلَاحِ
to be or become embarrassed, at a loss, dismayed, baffled, confused, bewildered, perplexed	دَجَرَ: تَحَيَّرَ
دَجْرَانَةٌ: دِعَامَةُ اللَّبَنَاتِ الضَّعِيفَةِ أَوْ الْمُتَعَرِّشَةِ	
to lie; to quack, play the quack; to be a quack, ■ charlatan, ■ fake(r)	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: كَذَبَ
to deceive, fool, delude	دَجَلَ عَلَى، دَجَلَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ
bluff, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, con; to dupe, gull, humbug	
to cover; to smear	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: غَطَّى، طَلَى
to tar	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: طَلَى بِالْفَطْرَانِ

low-income, limited-income

دُو دَخْلٍ مَحْدُود

income tax

ضَرَبَةُ الدَّخْلِ

he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business, he should not meddle or interfere in

دُخْلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

warbler, chiffchaff

دُخْلَةٌ (طائر)

wedding night

دُخْلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

دُخْلَةٌ، لَيْلَةُ الدُّخْلَةِ

Sylviidae

دُخْلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

دُخْلِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمَفْرُودَةِ

to smoke, fume, emit or give off smoke (لِتِ النَّارِ)

to be or become smoky; to taste or smell of smoke

دَخَنَ النَّارَ - راجع دَخَنَ (لِتِ النَّارِ)

to smoke (a cigarette, etc.)

دَخَنَ (سِجَارَةً إلخ)

to fumigate, fume; to smoke

دَخَنَ: طَهَّرَ أَوْ عَلَّجَ بِالتَّغْرِيبِ لِلدُّخَانِ

smoke, fume, vapor

دَخَنَ: دُخَانٌ، بُخَارٌ

millet, pearl millet

دُخْنٌ (نبات)

smoke color, smoke

دُخْنَةٌ: لَوْنُ الدُّخَانِ

miliary

دُخْنِيّ [طَب]

miliaria

دُخْنِيَّةٌ: إِنْتِهَابٌ جِلْدِيّ

entry, entrance, entering, ingress, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to); admission, admittance

دُخُولٌ: ضَيْدٌ خُرُوجٌ

penetration, piercing, transpiercing, breakthrough, breaking through; interpenetration

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession

دُخُولٌ: إِنْضِمَامٌ، إِتِّحَاقٌ

beginning, start(ing), commencement, entering upon, going into, embarking upon, taking up

دُخُولٌ: بَدْءٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

دُخُولٌ: حُلُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، قُدُومٌ

حَقُّ الدُّخُولِ - راجع حَقٌّ

smoky

دُخَانِيّ: شَبِيهٌ بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِهِ

dolphin

دُحْسَنٌ: دُفِينٌ

to enter, come in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to), walk in(to)

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through, break through; to interpenetrate

to join, enter, accede to, become member of

to come or fall under or within, belong to, pertain to; to be included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in

to start, begin, commence, enter upon, set out on, go into, embark upon, take up to visit, call on, drop in on

دَخَلَ (عَلَى أَوْ فِي): دَاخَلَ، خَامَرَ - راجع دَاخَلَ

دَخَلَ بِ: أَذْخَلَ، دَخَلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ

to consummate the marriage with, copulate with, sleep with, go to bed with

دَخَلَ: حَلَّ، بَدَأَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war

to be or become abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered

دَخَلَ: أَذْخَلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ

دَخَلَ: إِخْتِلَالٌ (mental or physical) disorder; abnormality

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

income; revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield

دَخَلَ: رَيْبَةٌ، شَكٌّ

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

business, concern; connection, relation(ship), bearing, relevance, pertinence

دَخَلَ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

الدَّخْلُ الْحَقِيقِيُّ لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ

دَخْلٌ قَوْمِيٌّ

low income, limited income

دَخْلٌ مَحْدُودٌ

motorcycle, motorbike دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ بُخَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ  
 drachma درَاخْمًا: عُمْلَةٌ يُونَانِيَّةٌ  
 eager student, zealous studier دَرَّاسٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّرْسِ  
 threshing machine, thrasher, thrasher دَرَّاسٌ (الْمِنْطَلَقَةُ)  
 thrasher دَرَّاسٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain) دَرَّاسٌ: دَرَسُ الْمِنْطَلَقَةِ  
 threshing machine, thrasher, thrasher دَرَّاسَةٌ: نَوْرَجٌ  
 combine, harvester-thresher حَصَّادَةٌ دَرَّاسَةٌ  
 دَرَّاسَةٌ: دَرَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَسٌ

study; survey; research, دَرَّاسَةٌ (جِ دَرَّاسَاتٍ): بَحْثٌ  
 research work; treatise, paper; report  
 of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, دَرَّاسِيٌّ  
 school; academic; instructional, educational  
 حِصَّةٌ دَرَّاسِيَّةٌ، قِسْطٌ دَرَّاسِيٌّ، سَنَةٌ دَرَّاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهُمَا فِي  
 أَمَاكِنِهَا

jubbah, loose outer garment (slit in front) دُرَّاعَةٌ: جُبَّةٌ  
 peach دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقِنٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 catch! get! take! دُرَّاكٌ: أَذْرَكُ  
 much-accomplishing, دُرَّاكٌ: مُدْرِكٌ لِمَا يَرِيدُهُ، نَاجِحٌ  
 efficient, successful  
 continuous, uninterrupted, unbroken دُرَّاكٌ: مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
 drama دُرَّامَا  
 dramatic دُرَّامَاتِيكِيٌّ، دُرَّامِيٌّ  
 دُرَّاهِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دُرَّاهِمٌ، دُرَّاهِمٌ

knowledge, cognizance, awareness, ac- دِرِّيَّةٌ: عِلْمٌ  
 quaintance, familiarity  
 know-how, expertise, expertness دِرِّيَّةٌ: خِبْرَةٌ  
 دَرَّبَ (بِ، عَلَى) - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرِبَ (عَلَى، فِي)

to train, drill, practice, rehearse, مَرَّنٌ دَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): مَرَّنٌ  
 exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline

to habituate to, accustom to, دَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): عَوَّدَ  
 season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with  
 path, pathway, trail, track; road; way, دَرَّبَ: طَرِيقٌ  
 route, course

Milky Way; galaxy دُرْبُ التَّبَّانَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ  
 bolt, bar; latch; lock دُرْبَاسٌ: تَرْبَاسٌ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ  
 دُخُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ (دُخُولٌ)

foreigner, alien, stranger, out- دَخِيلٌ: غَرِيبٌ، أَجْنَبِيٌّ  
 sider; foreign, alien, strange, extraneous, extrinsic  
 adventitious, added from دَخِيلٌ: عَرَضِيٌّ، طَائِرِيٌّ  
 another source, accidental, incidental  
 loanword, foreign or دَخِيلٌ: كَلِمَةٌ أَوْ لَفْظَةٌ دَخِيلَةٌ  
 adventitious word or expression

دَخِيلٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ  
 دَخِيلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ

milium, whitehead دُخَيْلَةٌ [طَب] دُخَيْلَةٌ  
 DDT د. د. ت.: مُرَكَّبٌ مُبِيدٌ لِلْحَشَرَاتِ

play, fun, amusement دَدْنٌ: لَهْوٌ، لَعِبٌ  
 to flow copiously or abundantly, دَرَّ: سَالَ، تَدَفَّقَ، كَثُرَ  
 stream, well out, spurt, gush, pour out or forth; to  
 be or become abundant, copious, plentiful  
 دَرَّ: أَغْلَلَّ، أَغْطَى غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - رَاجِعٌ أَذَرَّ

milk دَرَّ: لَبَنٌ، حَلِيبٌ  
 what ■ generous man! how good he is! لِلَّهِ دَرُّهُ

pearls دُرٌّ: لَوْوُلُ  
 to ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, دَرَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ  
 keep off, avert, turn away, repel, repulse, drive  
 back

to know (of), have knowledge (of); to دَرَى (بِ): عِلِمَ  
 be or become cognizant of, aware of, acquainted  
 with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn  
 (about), come to know (about), find out (about),  
 hear (of), get wind of

parry(ing), warding off, fending off, دَرَوْ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ  
 staving off, keeping off, averting, turning away,  
 repulsion, repulse; repelling, driving back

railing, rail, handrail, banister(s); دَرَابِزُونٌ، دَرَابِزِينٌ  
 balustrade, balusters; parapet

earthen hand drum دَرَابُكَّةٌ: دِرْبَكَّةٌ

cyclist, cyler, bicyclist, bicycler دَرَّاجٌ: رَاكِبُ الدَّرَّاجَةِ  
 hedgehog دَرَّاجٌ: قَنْقَذٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

francolin, black partridge دَرَّاجٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 bicycle, bike, cycle, wheel دَرَّاجَةٌ (هَوَائِيَّةٌ)

watercycle دَرَّاجَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ





eration, deliberation, thinking about or over, weighing; scrutiny, examination, investigation, looking into, exploration

discussion دَرَس: مُنَاقَشَة، بَحْث

lesson دَرَس: مَا يُدْرَس، مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ الْمَرْءُ، أَمْتُولَة

lesson, chapter دَرَس: فَصْلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ لِلتَّدْرِيسِ

lesson, class, period دَرَس: حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain) دَرَس: دِرَاسُ الْحِنْطَةِ

obliteration, effacement, wiping out, blotting out, expunction دَرَس: مَحُو

extinction دَرَس: انْدِرَاس، اِمْحَاء، اِنْدِثَار

تَحْتَ الدَّرْسِ، قَيْدُ الدَّرْسِ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ

bunting دُرْسَة، دُرْسَة (طَائِر)

indigo bunting دُرْسَة النِّيلَة، دُرْسَة نَيْلِيَّة (طَائِر)

to armor, cuirass; to mail; to arm دَرَع: أَلْبَسَ الدَّرْعَ

(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate, armature; shield دِرْع: غِطَاءٌ وَاقٍ لِلْجِسْمِ

cuirass دِرْعُ الْحَيَوَانِ

mail; carapace دِرْعُ السُّلْحَفَةِ اِلَخ

دِرْع: ثُرْس، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَأَلْتِي عِنْدَ)

scute, scutum السُّلْحَفَةِ

leaf, shutter دَرَقَة (البَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

dolphin دَرَفِيل: دُفْلِين، دُخَس

leather shield دَرَقَة: ثُرْسٌ مِنْ جِلْدٍ

thyroid; thyro-, thyr- دَرَقِي

thyroid gland, thyroid غُدَّةٌ دَرَقِيَّةٌ

thyroidectomy اِسْتِثْنَالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

thyroiditis اِلْتِهَابُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

bottom, rock bottom, lowest level دَرَك: حَضِيضٌ، قَعَرٌ

دَرَك: لَحَاقٌ بِ- رَاجِعَ اِدْرَاكٍ

gendarmierie, gendar- دَرَك، قُوَّةُ الدَّرَك، رِجَالُ الدَّرَكِ  
mery, gendarmes, police

descending step, downward step دَرَكَة: دَرَجَةٌ نَازِلَةٌ

lowest level, (rock) bottom دَرَكَة: مَنَازِلَةُ سَفْلَى، حَضِيضٌ

gendarme, policeman دَرَكِي: أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الدَّرَكِ

to lose one's teeth; to be or become دَرَد: ذَهَبَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ  
toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth

دُرْد - رَاجِعَ دُرْدَاوَات

elm; ash دُرْدَار (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

Edentata دُرْدَاوَات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ عَدِيْمَةُ الْأَسْنَانِ

hag, crone, old woman دُرْدَبِيْس: عَجُوزٌ

eddy, whirlpool, vortex دُرْدُور: دَوَّامَةٌ

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings دُرْدِي: عَكْرٌ، رَاسِبٌ، ثُفْلٌ

tartar دُرْدِي: طَرَطِيرٌ

to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, دُرَز: خَاطٌ، قَطَبٌ، لَفَقٌ  
whipstitch

to suture دُرَزَ الْجُرْحَ

sewing, stitching, seam(ing); دُرَز: خِيَاطَةٌ، تَقْطِيبٌ، لَفَقٌ

whipping, whipstitching

suture دُرَزُ الْجُرُوحِ

suture دُرَز [أَحْيَاءٌ وَتَشْرِيحٌ]

stitch; whipstitch; seam دُرَزَة: غُرَزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ، لَفَقَةٌ

suture دُرَزَة [جِرَاحَةٌ]

دُرَزِي - رَاجِعَ دُرَزِي، دُرَزِي

tailor, seamster; dressmaker دُرَزِي: خَيَّاطٌ

Druze دُرَزِي (جِ دُرُوز)

to study, learn دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ

to study under, learn under, دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى: تَتَلَمَذَ  
be someone's student or pupil

to study, peruse, دَرَسَ: فَكَّرَ فِي، قَلَّبَ، اِسْتَقْصَى

consider carefully or in detail, deliberate, think

about or over, contemplate, reflect on, weigh (in

the mind); to scrutinize, examine, investigate, look

into, explore

to discuss دَرَسَ: نَاقَشَ، بَحَثَ

to thresh, thrash (grain) دَرَسَ الْحِنْطَةَ

to obliterate, efface, wipe out, blot out, دَرَسَ: مَحَا  
expunge, extinguish

دَرَسَ: اِنْدَرَسَ، اِمْحَى، اِنْدَثَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْدَرَسَ

to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor دَرَسَ: عَلَّمَ

study(ing), learning; education دَرَسَ: دِرَاسَةٌ، تَعَلَّمَ

study(ing), perusal, consid- دَرَسَ: تَفَكُّيرٌ فِي، اِسْتِقْصَاءٌ

to intrigue against, scheme against, machinate against, plot against, conspire against, betray, denounce, inform against, report  
 to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire  
 dowel  
 intriguer, intrigant, schemer, machinator, plotter, conspirator  
 sand snake  
 sand snake  
 plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot  
 valve  
 heart valve, valve of the heart  
 valvulitis  
 place of honor, seat of honor; position of prestige; front  
 council  
 throne; seat  
 string  
 constitution  
 rule; regulation; law, code  
 permission, leave  
 constitutional  
 constitutionalist  
 unconstitutional  
 constitutional law  
 constitutional regime, constitutional system, constitutional form of government  
 constitutionality  
 unconstitutionality  
 to propel, drive forward, push, shove, impel, thrust, move  
 propulsion, drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, impelling, impulsion, moving  
 دَسَّ (في): أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى - راجع دَسَّ (في)

to trim; to manicure  
 to be or become dirty, filthy  
 dirt, filth  
 tubercles, nodules, excrescences, outgrowths; tubers  
 tuberculosis, consumption  
 pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis  
 tubercle, nodule, excrescence, outgrowth, small tumor; tuber  
 tubercular, tuberculous, tuberculate(d); tuberous  
 dirham  
 درهم، درهم: قِطْعَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ  
 dram, drachm, drachma  
 درهم، درهم: وَحْدَةٌ وَزْنٍ  
 money; cash  
 درهم: نَقُودٌ  
 درهم وَقَايَةُ خَيْرٍ مِنْ قِنْطَارٍ عِلَاجٍ - راجع خَيْرٍ  
 mastiff  
 الدُرُوزُ  
 the Druzes  
 extinction  
 دُرُوس: اِنْدِرَاس، اِمْحَاء، اِنْدِثَارٌ  
 sundew  
 دُرُوسِيْرَة (نبات)  
 dervish, fakir  
 دُرُوش  
 glittering, glistening, sparkling, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, brilliant  
 دُرِّي: مُتَلَكِّلٌ  
 target  
 دَرِيْئَة: هَدَفٌ  
 دَرِيْئَة: مَا يَسْتَتِرُ بِهِ الصَّائِدُ لِيَخْدَعَ الصَّيْدَ (hunter's) blind  
 دِرْيَاق - راجع تِرْيَاق  
 dunlin; knot  
 دُرْبَجَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  
 fraxinella, dittany, burning bush  
 دُرْدَار (نبات)  
 dried clover; hay, straw  
 دَرِيْس  
 aspidistra  
 دُرَيْقَة (نبات)  
 tubercle  
 دُرِيْنَة  
 pennies  
 دُرِيْهَات  
 dozen  
 دُرِيْنَة  
 to foist into, slip into, put into, shove into, thrust into, insert into, introduce into, insinuate into; to bury in, hide in, conceal in  
 دَسَّ (كَلِمَاتٍ) فِي نَصٍّ أَوْ مُحَادَثَةٍ  
 to interpolate

to pray for, invoke God for, bless, رَجَا لَهُ الْحَيَّرَ  
invoke divine for, wish someone well

to curse, imprecate, invoke طَلَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ  
God against, invoke or call down evil upon

to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, دَعَا إِلَى الْجَمَاعِ  
convene, summon, call to a meeting, call into session

the resolution has called for دَعَا الْقَرَارُ إِلَى

the resolution has called دَعَا الْقَرَارُ الْأَطْرَافَ إِلَى  
upon the parties to

call دَعَاء: نِدَاء

prayer, invocation (of God), دَعَاء: دَعْوَة (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
supplication; (good) wish

imprecation, curse; ill wish دَعَاء: بِالْشَّرِّ

دَعَاب: دَعَابَة: مَزَاح، لَعُوب - رَاجِع دَعِب

joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; لَعِب، دَعَابَة: مَزَاح  
joke, jest, banter, gook-natured teasing, pleasantry,  
raillery, frolic, wagery

prostitution, harlot- دَعَارَة، دَعَارَة: فَسْق، فُجُور، خَلَاة  
ry, whoredom; dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy,  
libertinism, lechery, debauchery, lewdness,  
licentiousness, rakishness, immorality

بَيْتُ الدَّعَارَةِ - رَاجِع بَيْت

pedal دَعَاة: دَوَاة

support, prop, stay, rest، دَعَامَة، دَعَام: سَدَد، عِمَاد  
shore, brace, hold, underpinning, buttress, bracket,  
beam, stake, pillar, post, pier

basidium دَعَامَة: عُضْوٌ فِي الدَّعَامِيَّاتِ [نَبَات]

Basidiomycetes دَعَامِيَّات: فُطُورٌ دَعَامِيَّة

دَعَاوَة، دَعَاوَة - رَاجِع دَعَايَة

propaganda; publicity, advertising، دَعَايَة: دَعَاوَة، إِعْلَان  
advertisement, ad

دَعَب: مَازَح، لَاعَب - رَاجِع دَاعَب

joking, jocose, jocular, humorous، لَعُوب، دَعِب: مَزَاح  
waggish, playful, frolicsome, frisky, sportive,  
gamesome, trifling, dallying; joker, wag, humorist,  
farceur

frog spawn, frog's eggs دِعْبِل: بَيْضُ الضَّفِيرِ

meekness, mildness, gentleness, mansuetude، دَعَة: دَوَاة  
tameness, peaceableness

black and large (eye) دَعَجَاء (عَيْن)

village, small town دَسْكَرَة: قَرْيَة

to be or become fat(ty), greasy, oily دَسِمَ (الطَّعَامُ)

to add fat or grease to دَسِمَ (الطَّعَامُ)

fat, grease دَسِمَ: وَدَك، شَحْم

fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness، دَسِمَ: دُسُومَة  
richness

fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich, adipose دَسِمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ

desman دَسْمَان (حَيَوَان)

December دِسْمِبَر: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ

دُسُومَة - رَاجِع دَسِم

decibel دِسِبِيل

intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot، دَسِيصَة: مَكِيدَة  
conspiracy

دَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ - رَاجِع دَسَّ

decigram دِسِغْرَام

deciliter دِسِيلِتْر

decimeter دِسِمِيتْر

shower, shower bath, douche دُش: مِئْضَح، مِئْضَحَة

callus دُشْبِد: مَادَّةُ النَّيَامِ الْعِظَامِ الْمَكْسُورَة

to inaugurate, dedicate, open دُشَن: افْتَتَحَ

to rebuff, snub, turn down, repel دَع: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ

دَع: فَعَلَ أَمْرٌ مِنْ وَدَع - رَاجِع وَدَع

to call, call out to دَعَا: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِـ

دَعَا (ب): اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ - رَاجِع اسْتَدْعَى

to call upon, appeal to, invite, request دَعَا: نَادَى

to invite, ask to دَعَا (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةِ الْخ): وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَة

come, request the presence of, send an invitation to دَعَا (إِلَى أَوْل): حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ

to prompt, induce، دَعَا (إِلَى أَوْل): حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ  
move, actuate, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire,  
cause, make

دَعَا إِلَى: اسْتَنْزَمَ، اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِع اسْتَدْعَى

to propagandize; to publicize، دَعَا إِلَى: رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَة  
cize, propagate

to call, name, designate, denominate، دَعَا بِ: سَمَى  
dub, term

to pray (to God), supplicate، دَعَا (اللَّهُ): ابْتَهِلَ، تَضَرَّعَ  
invoke God, implore

on the pretext that, under the pretense (أَنَّ) بِدَعْوَى  
that, on the plea of  
call; دَعْوَةُ (لِلْحُضُورِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَادِ): اسْتِدْعَاءُ  
convocation; summons, summoning, sending for,  
calling for, calling in, calling  
invitation دَعْوَةُ (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ الْخ)  
call, appeal, invitation, request; calling دَعْوَةُ: مُنَادَاةٌ  
upon, appealing to, inviting, requesting  
request, demand; claim دَعْوَةُ: طَلَبٌ  
mission, missionary work or دَعْوَةُ: نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
activity; call; propaganda  
prayer, invocation (of God), دَعْوَةُ: دَعَاءُ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
supplication; (good) wish  
imprecation, curse; ill wish دَعْوَةُ: بِاللَّسْرِ  
host; inviter صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ: مُضِيفٌ دَاعٍ  
wren دُعُوْبَةٌ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)  
adopted son or child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَبَنًى  
bastard, whoreson, love child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَمِّمٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ  
دَعِيٌّ: مُدْعَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْعَرٌ  
to tickle, titillate دَغْدَغٌ  
to attack, assault, assail, fall upon دَعَرٌ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ  
kleptomania دَعَرٌ: هَوَسُ السَّرِقَةِ  
dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغَشٌ: دُغْشَةٌ: ظَلَامٌ  
jungle, thicket, bush, دَعَلٌ (جِ أَذْغَالٍ وَدِغَالٍ): أَجَمَةٌ  
wood, brush, brushwood  
corruption; defectiveness, faulti- دَعَلٌ: فَسَادٌ، عَيْبٌ  
ness; imperfection, defect, flaw, fault  
bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan دَعِلٌ: غَائِيٌّ  
secret; mysterious دَعِلٌ: خَفِيٌّ  
corrupt(ed), defective, faulty, دَعِلٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مَعِيبٌ  
imperfect  
bullfinch دَغْنَاشٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغِيْشَةٌ: ظَلَامٌ  
دَغِيْلَةٌ: رَاجِعٌ دَغَلٌ  
to flap the wings, flutter, دَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: خَفَقَ جَنَاحَهُ  
flicker, beat, flail  
tambourine دَفٌّ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
side دَفٌّ: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ

to be or become dissolute, فَجَرَ، فَسَقَ، خَلَعَ  
dissipated, profligate, wanton; to lead ■ dissolute life

دَعَر - رَاجِعٌ دَعَارَةً، دِعَارَةً

to tread on, step on; to set foot on; وَطِئَ  
to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

pedal دَعَسَ: دَوَّاسَةٌ

ladybug, ladybird, lady beetle دُعُوسَةٌ: خُنْفَاءٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to rub; to massage; to scrub, دَعَلَ: ذَلِكَ مَسَدٌ فَرَكَ  
scour

to support; to prop (up), shore up, stay, سَدَّ  
rest, hold up, bear, sustain, pillar, buttress, under-  
pin; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.)

to consolidate, strengthen, دَعَمَ: دَعَمٌ: قَوًى، عَزَّزَ  
fortify, reinforce, brace, cement, bolster; to boost,  
promote, further, forward, advance, foster; to  
corroborate, confirm

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up دَعَمَ: أَيْدٍ

for, advocate, champion, uphold

to subsidize دَعَمَ (لِ) الْحُكُومَةِ شَرِكَةً أَوْ مَشْرُوعًا الْخ

support(ing); propping (up), shoring up, دَعَمَ: تَسْنِيدٌ  
staying, resting, holding up, bearing, sustainment,  
sustenance, susten(ta)tion, pillaring, buttressing,  
underpinning; staking out (a plant, etc.)

consolidation, strengthening, for- دَعَمَ: تَقْوِيَةٌ، تَعَزُّزٌ  
tification, reinforcement, bracing, cementation,  
bolstering; boosting, promotion, furtherance, ad-  
vancement, forwarding, fostering; corroboration,  
confirmation

support(ing), backing (up), standing by, دَعَمَ: تَأْيِيدٌ  
standing up for, advocacy, advocaion, champi-  
onship, upholding

subsidization, subsidizing دَعَمَ: إِعْطَاءُ الدَّعَمِ

subsidy دَعَمَ (حُكُومِيٌّ): إِعَاْنَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

دِعْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دِعَامَةً، دِعَامٌ

larva; caterpillar; maggot دُعْمُوسٌ: يَرَقَانَةٌ

lawsuit, suit, action, case, cause, litiga- دَعْوَى: قَضِيَّةٌ  
tion, legal proceeding(s)

دَعْوَى: زَعَمٌ، حُجَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاءٌ

civil action (suit, proceedings, etc.) دَعْوَى مَدَنِيَّةٌ

cross action; counterclaim دَعْوَى مُقَابَلَةٍ أَوْ مُضَادَّةٌ

أَقَامَ (رَفَعَ، قَدَّمَ) دَعْوَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَى عَلَى

cover	دَفَعَ (الكتاب)
tiller	ذِرَاعُ الدَّفَّةِ، يَدُ الدَّفَّةِ
helmsman, steersman, wheelman, pilot	مُدِيرُ الدَّفَّةِ، قَائِدُ الدَّفَّةِ
to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, encompass, enclose, embody, cover	جَمَعَ بَيْنَ دَفَّتَيْهِ: احْتَوَى، اشْتَمَلَ عَلَى
notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet; register, roster	دَفْتَرُ: كُرَّاسَةٌ
ledger	دَفْتَرُ الْأَسْأَدِ [تجارة]
account book	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ أَوْ حِسَابَاتٍ، دَفْتَرُ مُحَاسَبَةٍ
bankbook, passbook	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ مَصْرِفِيٍّ
booklet (book, etc.) of conditions or terms or stipulations; prescribed procedure	دَفْتَرُ شُرُوطٍ
checkbook	دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاَتٍ
cashbook	دَفْتَرُ الصُّدُوقِ
album	دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ التَّوَاقِعِ
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمَسَاحَةِ
daybook, journal	دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ
bookkeeping	مَسْكُ الدَّقَاتِرِ
book	دَفْتَرِيٍّ
book value	قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّةٍ
diphtheria	دِفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مرض)
to push, push back	دَفَعَ: دَفَعَ
to stink	دَفَرَ: أَتَنَنَ، خَمَّ
stench, stink, fetor	دَفَرَ: تَنَانَةٌ، خَمَّةٌ
stinking, fetid	دَفَرَ: مُتَنِنٌ، خَامٌ
to push	دَفَعَ: ضَدَّ جَذَبَ
to push back or away, drive back or away, shove away, repel, repulse, turn away, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ
to get rid of, rid oneself of; to throw off or away; to remove, eliminate	دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، أَرَاَلَ
to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify	دَفَعَ: دَحَضَ
to plead; to rebut; to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ (على الخصم)، إِعْتَرَضَ [قانون]

tambourine	دَفْ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ
to be (become, feel) warm, to warm	دَفُوءٌ، دَفِئٌ
to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat, make hot	دَفَأًا: سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دَفَأًا: دِفْءٌ
warm; hot	دَفِئًا: دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: حَرَارَةٌ
(heating) stove, heater	دِفْءًا: مَا يُسْتَدْفَأُ بِهِ
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: دِفْءٌ
دَفَاع: دَائِرٌ، مُسِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَافِعٌ	
defense, protection, guarding, shield, ing, sheltering, safeguarding, safekeeping, maintenance, keeping, vindication	دَفَاع (عن): حِمَايَةٌ
support(ing), standing by, stand- ing up for; advocacy, championship, sponsorship	دَفَاع (عن): مُنَاصَرَةٌ
defense; pleading	دَفَاع: مُدَافَعَةٌ، مُرَافَعَةٌ [قانون]
the defense	الدَّفَاع، جِهَةُ الدَّفَاع: الدُّعَى عَلَيْهِ وَمُحَامَاةُ [قانون]
apology	دَفَاع (أدبي)
self-defense	دَفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
in self-defense	دِفَاعًا عَنِ النَّفْسِ
civil defense	دِفَاعٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
national defense	دِفَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ
line of defense, defense line	خَطُّ الدَّفَاعِ
defense council, council of defense	مَجْلِسُ الدَّفَاعِ
Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry	وِزَارَةُ الدَّفَاعِ
Minister of Defense, Defense Minister	وَزِيرُ الدَّفَاعِ
defensive, defense; protective; vindictory	دِفَاعِيٌّ
دفَّاق - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَفِّقٌ	
burier, one that buries	دَفَّانٌ: مَنْ يَذْفِنُ، دَافِنٌ
warm	دَفَّانٌ: مُسْتَدْفِئٌ، دَافِئٌ
rudder, helm, steering gear, steering wheel	دَفَّةٌ: سُكَّانُ (السَّفِينَةِ)
side	دَفَّةٌ: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ
leaf, shutter	دَفَّةٌ (الباب أو النَّافِذَةِ)

دَفَعَ: تَسْدِيدُ payment, settlement, discharge, clearing, liquidation, paying up

دَفَعَ: إِنْفَاقُ disbursement, spending, expenditure, outlay, paying out

الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ الْإِسْتِلامِ أَوْ التَّسْلِيمِ COD, cash on delivery  
الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ تَقْدِيمِ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ cash against documents  
مُسْتَحِقُّ الدَّفْعِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَحِقٌّ

دَفَعَهُ: صَدَّهُ push, shove, thrust

دَفَعَهُ: دَفَعَ، قُوَّةً دَافِعَةً impetus, momentum, thrust, drive, impulse, impulsion

دَفَعَهُ: مَالٌ مَذْفُوعٌ، قِسْطُ payment; installment

دَفَعَهُ: أَوَّلَى أَوْ مَبْدِيَّةً down payment, deposit

دَفَعَهُ: نَفَقَةً disbursement, expenditure, outlay

دَفَعَهُ: مَرَّةً time

دَفَعَهُ وَاحِدَةً - رَاجِعٌ دَفْعَةً وَاحِدَةً

دَفَعَهُ: دَفَعَهُ gush, spurt, burst

دَفَعَهُ: مَجْمُوعَةً group, batch, lot, set

دَفَعَهُ (مِنْ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ فِي عَامٍ وَاحِدٍ) class

دَفَعَهُ: مَرَّةً time

دَفَعَهُ وَاحِدَةً all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at a blow

دَفَعَهُ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, mend one's pace

دَفَعَهُ: صَبَّ to pour out, pour forth

دَفَعَهُ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَعَهُ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَعَهُ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

دَفَعَهُ: دَفَعَهُ gush, spurt, burst

دَفَعَهُ وَاحِدَةً all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at one blow

دَفَعَهُ: دَفَعَهُ oleander, rosebay

دَفَعَهُ: قَبَرَ to bury, inter, inhumate, (en)tomb, lay to rest

دَفَعَهُ: أَخْفَى، كَتَمَ to hide, conceal, bury, keep secret

دَفَعَهُ: قَبَرَ burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment

دَفَعَهُ: أَخْفَأَ hiding, concealment

دَفَعَهُ: دَافَى، حَارَّ warm; hot

دَفَعَ بِعَدَمِ الْإِخْتِصَاصِ [قانون] to challenge the competence or jurisdiction (of)

دَفَعَ: سَيَّرَ، دَسَرَ to propel, move, impel, drive forward, shove, thrust, push ahead, push along, push forward, rush

دَفَعَ إِلَى: حَفَزَ، بَعَثَ عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى to prompt, incite, egg on, prod, goad, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make

دَفَعَ إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى to force to, compel to, oblige to, impel to, coerce to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى to hand over to, turn over to, hand in to, turn in to, present to, submit to, give in to, deliver to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى to send to

دَفَعَ (الْمَالِ الْإِلْحَ): سَدَّدَ to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate, pay up

دَفَعَ (الْمَالِ الْإِلْحَ): أَنْفَقَ to disburse, spend, expend, lay out, outlay, pay out

دَفَعَ الثَّمَنَ، دَفَعَ ثَمَنَ غُلْطَيْهِ الْإِلْحَ to pay the price; to pay (one's) dues; to pay for

إِذْفَعَ وَأَنْقَلَ cash and carry

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَّ push(ing), pushing back or away, shove, shoving, driving back or away, repulsion, repulse, repelling, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off

دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، إِزَالَهً getting rid of, ridding oneself of; throwing off or away; removal, elimination

دَفَعَ: دَخَضَ refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ، إِعْتِرَاضُ [قانون] plea; pleading; rebuttal; demurrer, demur, exception, objection, challenge

دَفَعَ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون] alibi

دَفَعَ: دَسَرَ، تَسَيَّرَ propulsion, impelling, impulsion, thrust(ing), drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, shove, moving, rushing

دَفَعَ: حَفَزَ prompting, incitement, incitation, prod- ding, inducement, moving, actuation, impelling, driving, motivation, stimulation, inspiration, causing, making

دَفَعَ: إِجْبَارُ forcing, force, compulsion, coercion

دَفَعَ: تَسَلَّمَ handing over, turning over, handing in, turning in, presenting, submitting, giving in

دَفَعَ: إِرْسَالُ sending

grinder, crusher, pounder, pulverizer  
دَقَّاقٌ: مَنْ يَدُقُّ أَوْ يَسْحَنُ

fine dust  
دُقَّاقٌ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّاقٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ

flour, meal  
دُقَّاقٌ: دَقِيقٌ طَحِينٌ

crumbs, morsels, crumblings, scraps  
دُقَّاقٌ: قُتَاتٌ

knocker, rapper, clapper  
دُقَّاقَة (البَابِ)

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang, thump, tap; knock, rap; toll, ring, peal, sound  
دُقَّةٌ: خَبْطَةٌ، قَرَعَةٌ

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke  
دُقَّةٌ: خَفَقَةٌ، نَبْضَةٌ

fine dust  
دُقَّةٌ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّةٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness  
دُقَّةٌ: رَفَّةٌ

smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness  
دُقَّةٌ: صِغَرٌ

subtlety, subtleness, obscurity, obscureness, abstruseness  
دُقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، غُمُوضٌ

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection; nicety; finesse, refinement, delicacy  
دُقَّةٌ: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ

strictness, exactness, exactitude, attentiveness to detail, punctiliousness, scrupulousness, meticulousness, particularity; fastidiousness, finickiness, finicalness, squeamishness, nicety, daintiness, delicacy, fussiness, pickiness, choosiness  
دُقَّةٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ، صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ

punctuality  
دُقَّةٌ: حِرْصٌ عَلَى الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicateness, delicacy, touchiness, sensitivity, sensitiveness; criticality, criticalness, ticklishness; seriousness, gravity; complicatedness, difficulty  
دُقَّةٌ: حَرَاجَةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ، تَعَقُّدٌ

exactly, precisely, accurately; punctiliously, scrupulously, meticulously, minutely  
دُقَّةٌ: بِدَقَّةٍ

duiker  
دِقْدُقٌ: ظَنِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to grovel, cringe, cleave to the dust; to be or become miserable, wretched, abject; to live in extreme poverty, bear destitution impatiently  
دَقَعَ: أَدْقَعَ

to scrutinize, examine carefully or closely, investigate, inspect, scan, probe, inquire into, explore, study; to check (out), verify  
دَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، حَقَّقَ

to audit  
دَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

greenhouse, glasshouse, hothouse, stove  
دَفِينَةٌ: بَيْتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ

latent, hidden, concealed; buried; secret  
دَفِينٌ: كَامِنٌ، مُسْتَتِرٌ، خَفِيٌّ

treasure trove, (hidden) treasure  
دَفِينٌ: مَذْفُونٌ، مَقْبُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْفُونٌ

to be or become thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous  
دَقَّ: رَقَّ

to be or become small, little, tiny, minute  
دَقَّ: صَغُرَ

to be or become subtle, obscure, abstruse  
دَقَّ: صَعِبَ، غَمُضَ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, bray, powder, beat, stamp, pulverize, comminute, pestle, triturate  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

to hammer, percuss, strike, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)  
دَقَّ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَهُ

to ring, sound, toll (a bell)  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ

to sound the alarm  
دَقَّ جَرَسَ الْخَطَرِ

to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in)  
دَقَّ الْمِسَارَ إِلَى الْخَلْعِ

to type, typewrite (on a typewriter)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to play, beat, percuss, strum (a musical instrument)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ

to ring, toll, peal, sound  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ: صَوَّتَ

to strike, toll; to tick  
دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ: أَعْلَنَتِ الْوَقْتَ، تَكَتَكَتْ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse  
دَقَّ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

pounding, grinding, crushing, bruising, braying, powdering, beating, stamping, pulverization, comminution, pestling, trituration  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

hammering, percussion, striking, hitting, beating, banging, lapping; knock(ing), rap(ping); ring(ing), toll(ing)  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، قَرَعَ

hectic fever  
دَقٌّ: دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

flour merchant, flour dealer  
حُمَّى الدَّقِّ

دَقَائِقُ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقَةٌ

دَقَّاقٌ: بَائِعُ الدَّقِيقِ

leveling, flattening, planing, rolling, grading	دَلَّ: تَسْوِيَّة، تَمْهِيد
filling, stuffing; loading, charging; ramming, cramming, tamping, wedging, packing; squeezing, squeeze; pressing (down)	دَلَّ: حَشَو، حَشَر، رَصَّ
plain, level, flat(s), level land	دَلَّ: أَرْضٌ مُسَوِيَّة
decaliter	دِكَالِتَر
decameter	دِكَاْمِتَر
shop, store	دُكَّان: حَانُوت، مَتَجَر
bench, seat; terrace	دُكَّان: مَقْعَد، مَصْطَبَة
shopkeeper, storekeeper, shop-owner, storeowner, retailer	دُكَّانِي: صَاحِبُ الدُّكَّان
bench, seat; terrace	دَكَّة: مَقْعَد، مَصْطَبَة
ballast, crushed rock; rubble	دَكَّة: حَصَى، دَبْش
waistband	دَكَّة: نِكَّة، رِبَاطُ السَّرْوَال
dictator	دِكْتَاتُور
dictatorial	دِكْتَاتُورِي
dictatorship	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة
dictatorship of the proletariat	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّةُ الْبُرْجُورِيَّتَارِيَا
Dictaphone, dictating machine	دِكْتَاْفُون: مِمْلَاة
doctor, Dr.	دُكْتُور
Doctor of Letters, Litt D, Lit D	دُكْتُور فِي الْآدَاب
Doctor of Laws, LLD, SJD, JSD	دُكْتُور فِي الْحُقُوق
Doctor of Medicine, MD	دُكْتُور فِي الطَّبِّ
doctorate, degree or title of a doctor	دُكْتُورَاه
honorary doctorate	دُكْتُورَاه فَخْرِيَّة
dactyl	دَكْتِيل [عَرُوض]
dextrose, grape sugar	دِكْسْتُرُوز: سُكَّرُ الْعِنَب
to mix, mingle	دَكَّكَ: خَلَطَ
to darken; to grow or become dark, blackish, dusky	دَكَّنَ: مَالَ لَوْنُهُ إِلَى السَّوَاد
darkness	دُكْنَة
to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest, be ■ sign of, be indicative or suggestive of, bespeak; to denote, designate, signify, mean, import	دَلَّ عَلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَفَادَ

to be or become strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular; to be or become fastidious, finicky, squeamish, nice, dainty, fussy	دَقَّقَ (فِي): كَانَ كَثِيرَ التَّدْقِيقِ أَوْ نَبِقًا
	دَقَّقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ - رَاجِعَ دَقَّ
mast (of a ship)	دَقْل: صَارِي الْمَرْكَب
hectic	دَقِّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحُمَّى الدَّقِّ
fine, thin, delicate, slender, tenuous	دَقِيق: رَقِيق
small, little, tiny, minute	دَقِيق: صَغِير
subtle, obscure, abstruse	دَقِيق: صَغْب، غَايِض
accurate, exact, precise, express, correct, refined; precision	دَقِيق: مُحْكَم، مَضْبُوط
strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular, (very) careful; fastidious, finicky, finical, squeamish, nice, dainty, delicate, fussy, picky, choosy	دَقِيق: مُدَقِّق، كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَبِيق
punctual	دَقِيق: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى دِقَّةِ الْمَوَاعِيد
delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical, ticklish; serious, grave; difficult, complicated, complex	دَقِيق: حَرِج، خَطِر، مُعَقَّد
flour, meal	دَقِيق: طَحِين
sago	دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ
small intestine	الْمَعَى الدَّقِيق
minute	دَقِيقَة: دَقِيقَة مِنَ السَّاعَةِ
particle	دَقِيقَة: جُسَيْم [فِيزِيَاء]
alpha particles	دَقَائِقُ أَلْفَا [فِيزِيَاء]
detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties, minutiae(e)	دَقِيقَة، دَقَائِق: تَفْصِيل، تَفَاصِيل
to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, ruin, crush, smash, devastate; to undermine	دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، قَوَّضَ
to level (off), flatten, flat, even, plane, roll, grade	دَكَّ: سَوَّى، مَهَّدَ
to fill (up), load, stuff; to ram, cram, wedge, tamp, pack, charge; to squeeze; to serry, press (down), compress	دَكَّ: حَشَا، حَشَر، رَصَّ
tearing down, pulling down, razing, wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, crush(ing), smash(ing), devastation; undermining	دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، تَدْمِير



- to conceal the defect(s) of دَلَّسَ: أَخْفَى الْعَيْبَ
- to cheat, defraud, swindle; to deceive دَلَّسَ: غَشَّ، خَدَعَ
- to forge, falsify, counterfeit دَلَّسَ: زَوَّرَ، زَيَّفَ
- to stick out one's tongue; to loll or hang out the tongue دَلَّعَ لِسَانَهُ: أَخْرَجَهُ
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّعَ: دَلَّلَ
- to toddle, walk with short steps; to saunter, stroll, walk slowly; to shuffle دَلَّفَ: مَشَى بِخُطَى قَصِيرَةٍ أَوْ بَطَأَ
- to advance, proceed, march, go forward, move forward دَلَّفَ: تَقَدَّمَ
- to drip, trickle, dribble, leak, fall or flow in drops, ooze, seep, percolate دَلَّفَ: قَطَرَ، وَكَفَّ
- drip(ping), trickle, trickling, dribble, dribbling, leak(ing), leakage, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage, percolation دَلَّفَ: نَقَطَرَ
- dolphin دُلْفِين: دُخَسَ
- Delphinus, Dolphin كَوَكَبَةُ الدُّلْفِينِ [فلك]
- to unsheathe, draw (a sword) دَلَّقَ (السَّيْفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ): أَخْرَجَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ
- to spill, shed, pour out دَلَّقَى: أَرَاقَ، سَفَحَ، صَبَّ
- marten; fisher دَلَّقَى (حيوان)
- to massage; to rub down; to scrub, scour; to embrocate, anoint دَلَّكَ، دَلَّكَ: دَعَكَ، مَسَدَ، مَرَحَ
- to set, go down, be about to set or go down دَلَّكَتِ الشَّمْسُ: مَالَتْ إِلَى الْغُرُوبِ
- ذلك - راجع تذليك دَلَّكَ: رَاجِعْ تَذَلِّكَ
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّلَ: دَلَّعَ، غَنَجَ
- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence دَلَّلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction دَلَّلَ عَلَى السَّلْعَةِ (بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ)
- دَلَّة - راجع تدلَّة دَلَّلَ: دَلَّعَ، غَنَجَ
- to drive crazy, drive out of one's mind, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch; to bewilder, confuse, distract دَلَّلَهُم: أَسْوَدَ، مَظْلِمَ
- pitch-black, deep-black; dark, tenebrous, gloomy دَلَّلَهُم: أَسْوَدَ، مَظْلِمَ

- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of دَلَّ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher دَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ إِلَى): أَرَشَدَ، هَدَى
- دَلَّ: تَفَنَّجَ - راجع تدلَّلَ دَلَّ: دَلَّلَ، دَلَّعَ، غَنَجَ - راجع دلال
- to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang, loll, droop, lower, sling دَلَّى: دَلَا: عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى
- watermelon دَلَّاع، دَلَّاع: يَطْبِخُ أَحْمَرَ
- coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, dalliance, coquettish behavior, flirtatious act or attitude دَلَّال: غَنَجَ
- auctioneer دَلَّال: بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ
- broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between دَلَّال: سِمَّار، وَسِيط
- showing the way (to), guidance, guiding, leading, direction, directing, conducting, piloting, ushering دَلَّالَةٌ: إِرْشَاد
- sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom دَلَّالَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
- meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content, denotation; connotation, concept(ion), notion دَلَّالَةٌ: مَعْنَى، مَفْهُوم
- semantics عِلْمُ دَلَّالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
- auction, public sale, vendue دَلَّالَةٌ: مَزَاد
- brokerage دَلَّالَةٌ: جَرَفَةُ السَّمَّار
- brokerage, commission, fee دَلَّالَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ
- دَلَّالَةٌ: دَلَّالَةٌ - راجع دلالة دَلَّالِي، دَلَّالِي [لغة]
- دَلَّالِي، دَلَّالِي: دَالٌّ عَلَى - راجع دال على دَلَّالِي، دَلَّالِي: دَالٌّ عَلَى - راجع دال على
- plane, platan, sycamore, buttonball, but-tonwood دَلَّبَ (شجر)
- gladiolus, sword lily دَلَّبُوث، دَلَّبُوث (نبات)
- delta دَلَّتَا
- daltonism, color blindness دَلَّتُونِيَّة: عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ
- to bail (out), lade دَلَّجَ (الماء)
- to swing (the arms or head) in walking دَلَّلَ (فِي مَشْيِهِ)
- دَلَّلَ: دَلَّى - راجع دلى، دلا دَلَّلَ، دَلَّلَ: دَلَّى - راجع دلى، دلا
- porcupine, hystrix دَلَّلَ، دَلَّلَ: دَلَّى - راجع دلى، دلا

blood analysis	تَحْلِيلُ الدَّمِ
blood count	تَعْدَادُ الدَّمِ
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرُ الدَّمِ
bloodbath	حَمَّامُ الدَّمِ
	خَفِيفُ الدَّمِ - راجع خَفِيف
bloodworm	دُودَةُ الدَّمِ
	دَوْرَةُ الدَّمِ - راجع دَوْرَةُ
blood pressure	ضَغْطُ الدَّمِ
blood group, blood type	فِتْنَةُ الدَّمِ، زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ
blood test	فَقْصُ الدَّمِ
blood relationship, blood, kinship, consanguinity, agnation	قَرَابَةُ الدَّمِ، رَابِطَةُ الدَّمِ
blood serum	مَصْلُ الدَّمِ
	دَمٌ: طِلَاءٌ - راجع دِمَامٌ
to bleed, <del>to bleed</del>	دَمِيَ: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمِ
gentleness, mildness, kindness, friendliness, amiableness, affableness, courteousness, politeness	دَمَائَةٌ (الأَخْلَاقِ) - راجع دَمَائِيَّةٌ
destruction, ruin(ation), devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck(age)	دَمَارٌ: خَرَابٌ
tearful, watery	دَمَاعٌ: دُمُوعٌ
brain, cerebrum; encephalon	دِمَاعٌ
midbrain	الدِّمَاعُ الأَوْسَطُ
encephalitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الدِّمَاعِ
brainwashing, brainwash	غَسْلُ الدِّمَاعِ
computer	دِمَاعٌ إلكترونيٌّ
	دِمَاعُوجِيٌّ - راجع دَمَائِيٌّ، دَهَاوِيٌّ
	دِمَاعُوجِيَّةٌ، دِمَاعُوجِيَّةٌ - راجع دَهَاوِيَّةٌ
cerebral, brain-, encephalic	دِمَاعِيٌّ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دِمَالٌ: سَمَادٌ
paint; pigment; dye, dyestuff	دِمَامٌ: طِلَاءٌ، صَبْنٌ
rouge; lipstick	دِمَامٌ: حُمْرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, grisliness, horridness	دَمَامَةٌ: قُبْحٌ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دَمَانٌ: سَمَادٌ

bucket, pail; bail	دَلُوٌّ: جَرْدَلٌ
Aquarius	بُرْجُ الدَّلُوِّ [فلك]
liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent	دَلُوكٌ: مَرَهَمٌ
sunset, sundown; setting (of the sun)	دَلُوكٌ (الشَّمْسِ)
sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom	دَلِيلٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness	دَلِيلٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ
clue, key	دَلِيلٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ
guideline, guide, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, pattern, example	دَلِيلٌ: إِمَامٌ، مِغْيَارٌ، شَيْءٌ يُقْتَدَى بِهِ
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher	دَلِيلٌ: مُرْشِدٌ
(tourist) guide, cicerone, dragoman	دَلِيلٌ (سِيَّاحِيٌّ): تُرْجَمَانٌ
(traveler's) guidebook, itinerary	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ لِهِدَايَةِ السَّيَّاحِ
guidebook, guide, manual, handbook	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ يُنْتَرَشَدُ بِهِ
index; catalog(ue); list	دَلِيلٌ: فِهْرَسٌ
telephone directory, telephone book	دَلِيلُ التَّلِفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
exponent, index	دَلِيلٌ: أُسٌّ [رياضيات]
conclusive (decisive, cogent, convincing) evidence or proof	دَلِيلٌ حَاسِمٌ (قَاطِعٌ، جَازِمٌ)
circumstantial evidence	دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ
	أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ - راجع دَلَّلَ عَلَى
bureau of criminal identification, criminal identification bureau	مَكْتَبُ الأَدْلَةِ الجِنَائِيَّةِ
evidential, probative, demonstrative, substantiative, proof	دَلِيلِيٌّ: إِبْتِائِيٌّ، بُرْهَانِيٌّ
to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous	دَمٌ: قُبْحٌ
	دَمٌ: طَلَى - راجع دَمَمَ
blood	دَمٌ: سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ حَيَوِيٌّ
dragon's blood tree	دَمُ الأَخْوِينَ (نبات)
globe amaranth, red globe everlasting	دَمُ العَاشِقِ (نبات)
blood plasma	بَلَازِمَا الدَّمِ
blood bank	بَنْكُ الدَّمِ، مَصْرِفُ الدَّمِ

to invalidate; to refute, confute, disprove دَمَغَ: أَبْطَلَ، دَحَضَ

to stamp, imprint, impress, print دَمَغَ: خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ

to hallmark دَمَغَ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعَ

to brand دَمَغَ الْحَيَوَانَ

invalidation; refutation, confutation, disproof دَمَغَ: إِبْطَالَ، دَحَضَ

stamping, impression, imprinting, printing دَمَغَ: خَتَمَ

hallmarking دَمَغَ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعَ

branding دَمَغَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

stamp; stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print دَمَغَةً: تَمَغَةً، بَصْمَةً

hallmark دَمَغَةُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp طَابَعُ دَمَغَةٍ

stamped paper وَرَقٌ دَمَغَةٌ

damask; brocade; silk دِمَقَسَ - رَاجِعِ دِمَقَسَ

damask; silk, silky, silken دِمُقْرَاطِيٍّ - رَاجِعِ دِمُقْرَاطِيٍّ

to bond; to course دِمَكَّ (الْبِنَاءِ)

to manure, dung, fertilize دَمَلَّ: سَمَدَ

furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, suppurating pustule, sore; ulcer, abscess دَمَلَّ: دَمَلَّةٌ

bracelet, bangle, armlet دُمْلُجٌ، دُمْلُوجٌ: سِوَارٌ

to paint, daub, color, tint, tinge; to coat, smear, besmear دَمَمَ: طَلَى

to manure, dung, fertilize دَمَنَ: سَمَدَ

manure, dung, fertilizer دَمَنَ: سَمَادٌ

dunghill دِمْنَةٌ (جِ دِمْنٌ وَدِمْنٌ): مَرْبَلَةٌ

ruins, vestiges, relics, remnants, remains دِمْنَةٌ: آثَارٌ

tearful, watery دَمُوعٌ: دَمَاعٌ

blood-, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, hemic, hematic دَمَوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ

bloodthirsty, bloodguilty، دَمَوِيٌّ: سَفَّاحٌ، سَفَّاحٌ دِمَاءَ

to be or become gentle, mild, kind دَمَتْ (بِتْ أَخْلَاقُهُ)

soften, mellow دَمَتْ: لَيِّنَ

gentle, mild, kind, nice, friendly, good-natured, amiable, affable, courteous, polite, urbane دَمَتْ (الْأَخْلَاقَ)

to merge, amalgamate, unite, join, fuse, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend دَمَجَ: أَدْجَمَ

to incorporate, embody, include, insert, enter دَمَجَ: أَدْخَلَ، أَدْرَجَ

merger, merging, amalgamation, uniting, union, consolidation, joining, junction, fusion, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, combining, blending دَمَجَ: إِذْغَامٌ

incorporation, embodiment, inclusion, insertion, entering دَمَجَ: إِذْخَالَ، إِذْرَاجٌ

manner, mode; way, method, process دَمَجَةً: طَرِيقَةً

to mutter, mumble, murmur; to grumble, growl, snarl, rumble دَمَدَمَ: تَمَمَ، هَدَرَ

dum-dum دَمَدَمَ، دُمْدُمٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الرِّصَاصِ

mutter, mumble, murmur; grumble, growl, snarl, rumble دَمَدَمَةٌ

to perish; to be destroyed, ruined دَمَرَ: هَلَكَ

to destroy, ruin, wreck, devastate, havoc, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, demolish, ravage, wipe out, crush, smash, break down; to sabotage; to subvert; to vandalize دَمَرَ: هَدَمَ، خَرَّبَ

to cover; to conceal, hide; to bury دَمَسَ، دَمَسَ: غَطَى، خَبَأَ، دَفَنَ

to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears (said of the eye) دَمَعَ، دَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)

tears دَمْعٌ (جِ دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمَعٌ): مَاءُ الْعَيْنِ

crocodile tears دُمُوعُ التَّيَاسِيعِ، دُمُوعٌ كَاذِبَةٌ

tearful, watery دُمُوعٌ: دُمُوعٌ

tear, teardrop دَمْعَةٌ: عَبْرَةٌ

wine دَمْعَةُ الْكَرْمِ

lachrymal, lacrimal دَمْعِيٌّ

دَنَس - راجع تَدَنَس

دَنَس: نَجَس، لَوَث، to soil, sully, dirty, besmirch, stain, tarnish, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate

دَنَس: اِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ اَوْ قُدْسِيَّتَهُ to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

دَنَس: نَجَاسَة، قَذَارَة، impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness, dirtiness; dirt, filth, squalor

الحَبْلُ بِلَا دَنَس Virgin Birth immaculate

دَنَس: نَجَس، impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished, besmirched, befoiled, defiled, polluted, contaminated

دَنَف: اِسْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ to be or become seriously ill

دَنَف: مَرَضٌ شَدِيدٌ اَوْ مُزْمِنٌ serious or long illness, chronic disease

cachexia, marasmus دَنَف [طَب]

دَنَف: مَرِيضٌ seriously ill, chronic

دَنَف: مَاتَ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ to winterkill, die of cold

دُنْقَلَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِي dipper, water ouzel, water crake

دُنْمٌ a measure of land, 1000sq. m.

دُنْنٌ: طَنٌ to buzz, hum, drone

دُنُو: قُرْبٌ قُدُومٌ nearness, closeness, proximity, propinquity; approach, oncoming; coming, advent, arrival, incoming

دَنِي: حَقَرٌ، خَسَّ - راجع دَنَأ، دُنُو

دَنِي: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ - راجع دَنِيء

دَنِي: قَرِيبٌ - راجع دَان

دَنِيء: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ low, base, mean, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, inferior; despicable, contemptible

دُنْيَا: عَالَمٌ world; earth; land; realm

دُنْيَا، الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا life in this world, the present life, worldly existence

دُنْيَا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنِيئَة: نَقِصَة vice, blemish, fault, defect, failing, demerit, shortcoming, drawback

دَنِيئَة: مُؤَنَّثُ دَنِيءٍ - راجع دَنِيء

دُنْيَاوِي - راجع دُنْيَوِي

دُنَيْن: طَنِين buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone

bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, murderous; butcher, cutthroat, manslayer, killer, murderer, assassin

دَمِي: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ to bleed

دَمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّم - راجع دَمَوِي

دُمِيَة: لُعْبَة doll; dummy; toy, plaything

دُمِيَة: أَدَاة، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعِدُّهُ آخَرٌ لَتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

دُمِيَة مُتَحَرِّكَة marionette, puppet

دَمِيع: بَكَاءٌ، بَكَاءَةٌ lachrymose, tearful, weepy, readily inclined to shed tears frequently, given to tears or weeping

دَمِيم: قَبِيحٌ ugly, unsightly, hideous, grisly, horrid

دَن: طَنٌ to buzz, hum, drone

دَن: رَاقُودٌ كَبِيرٌ، خَاطِبَة vat, cask, tun, large jug or vessel

دَن: طَنِين - راجع دَنِين

د.ن.أ: حَفْضٌ يَتَحَكَّمُ بِالْوَرَاثَةِ DNA

دَنَأ، دُنُو: حَقَرٌ، خَسَّ to be or become low, base, mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible

دَنَأ (مِنْهُ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ اَوَّلُهُ): قُرْبٌ، اقْتَرَبَ، اَزَفَ to approach, approximate, come near or close (to), draw near or close (to), be near or close (to), get near or close (to); to draw near, come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

دَنَأ بِهِ مِنْ: قَرَبَهُ اِلَى - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنَى: قَرَبَ (إِلَى) - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنَاءَة: خِسَة، حَقَارَة lowness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, vileness, villainy, ignobility, abjectness, inferiority; despicability, contemptibleness

دَنَاسَة - راجع دَنَس

دَنَام: دِينَامُو dynamo, generator

دَنَآوَة: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ - راجع دُنُو

دَنَيْلًا، دَنَيْلَة، دَنَيْلٌ lace, lacework

دَنَدَن: طَنٌ to buzz, hum, drone

دَنَدَن: رَنَمٌ، نَعَمٌ to hum, croon; to chant, intone

دَنَدَنَة: طَنِين buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone

دَنَدَنَة: تَرْنِيمٌ، تَنغِيمٌ hum(ming), croon(ing); chanting, intonation

to fill (up), fill to the brim, brim, overfill **دُهْنٌ: مَلَأَ، أُنْعَرَ**

to spill, shed, pour out **دُهْنٌ: أَرَاقَ، سَكَبَ**

stocks **دُهْنٌ: آلَةُ تَعْدِيْبٍ**

leader, chief, boss **دُهْنَان، دِهْنَان: زَعِيْم، رَئِيْس**

to crush, grind; to mash **دَهَكَ: طَحَنَ**

dahlia **دِهْلِيَّة: أَصَالِيَا (نَبَات)**

vestibule, lobby, corridor, passage-way, hallway **دِهْلِيْز: رُوَاق، رَذَفَة**

gallery, drift, adit; tunnel **دِهْلِيْز: سَرَب، نَفَق**

foundling **إِبْنُ الدَّهْلِيْز: لَقِيْط**

to blacken **دَهَم، دَهَم: رَاجِع دَاهَم**

rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag; the masses, the populace, the common people **دَهَاء: رَعَاة، غَوَاع**

demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing **دَهَائِي: غَوَاعِي**

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser **دَهَائِي: شَخْصٌ دَهَائِي - رَاجِع دَهَائِي**

demagoguery, demagogism **دَهَائِيَّة**

blackness **دُهْمَة: سَوَاد**

to paint, daub; to varnish **دَهْن: طَلَى يَلْوَن**

to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear, grease **دَهْن: ذَلِكَ، مَرَح، مَسَحَ بِزَيْتٍ أَوْ دُهْنٍ إِلَى**

embrocate, rub; to oil, smear, grease **دَهْن: رَاجِع دَهْن**

painting, daubing; varnishing **دَهْن: طَلَى**

anointment, anointing, inunction, unction, embrocation, rubbing; oiling, smearing, greasing **دَهْن: تَذْلِيْك، مَسَح**

fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow; oil **دُهْن: شَحْم، زَيْت**

sebum **دُهْن: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّة تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّة**

piece of fat **دُهْنَة: شَحْمَة**

fatty, fat, greasy, lipoid, adipose, aliphatic, stearic; oily, oleic; sebaceous **دُهْنِي**

lard **دُهْنُ الْخِيْزِيْر**

lanolin, wool fat **دُهْنُ الصُّوف**

sebaceous glands **غُدَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّة**

worldly, earthly, mundane, terrene, secular, temporal, material **دُنْيَوِي**

to befall, afflict, strike, hit, over, come upon **دَهَى، دَهَى: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ**

slyness, cunning, wiliness, craft(iness), artfulness, subtlety, foxiness; shrewdness, astuteness, canniness, smartness, cleverness; resource(fulness) **دَهَاء: مَكْر، جُودَة الرَّأْي**

brimful, full, replete, overfull **دِهَاق: مَشْرَع**

painter, house painter **دَهَان: الَّذِي يَدُهْن**

paint; varnish **دَهَان: طِلَآء**

ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction; salve; cream **دِهَان: مَرْهَم**

painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَان: طَلَى، دَهْن**

painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَان: مَدَاهَنَة - رَاجِع مَدَاهَنَة**

age, epoch, era, time, period; aeon, long period of time, long time **دِهَانَة: دَهْن، طَلَى**

era **دَهْر: عَصْر، زَمَانٌ طَوِيل**

era **دَهْر [جِيُولُوجِيَا]**

age-old, ancient, **أَبَدُ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى آخِرِ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى دَهْرِ الدَّاهِرِيْنَ - رَاجِع أَبَد**

to run over **أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرَبَ - رَاجِع أَكَلَ**

to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered; to wonder (at), marvel (at) **بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِع بَنَت**

at theist, infidel, unbeliever, freethinker **دَهْرِي: مُلْحِد**

age-old, ancient, **دَهْرِي: قَدِيْم**

to run over **دَهْس: دَاس**

to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered; to wonder (at), marvel (at) **دَهْس، دَهْس: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة: دَهْشَان - رَاجِع مَدَهْش**

دَوَّارَات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمِجْهَرِيَّةِ Rotifera, rotifers  
 دَوَّارَةٌ: أَعْضَاءٌ مُشَابِهَةٌ مُتَحَلِّقَةٌ حَوْلَ مِخْوَرٍ whorl, verticil  
 دَوَّاسَةٌ: دَعَّاسَةٌ، دَعْسَةٌ pedal; treadle  
 دَوَّاسَةٌ الْبِزْزِينَ أَوْ السَّرْعَةُ accelerator  
 دَوَّاعٍ (الدَّوَاعِي) - رَاجِعٌ دَاعِيَةٌ  
 دَوَّالٍ (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسَّعُ الْأَوْرَدَةُ - رَاجِعٌ دَالِيَةٌ  
 دَوَّالِيكَ - رَاجِعٌ بِالتَّذَاوُلِ (تَدَاوُل)  
 وَهَكَذَا دَوَّالِيكَ and so on, and forth, etc.  
 دَوَّامٌ: بَقَاءٌ، خُلُودٌ continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; survival, existence; immortality, perpetuity, eternity, eternal life  
 دَوَّامُ السَّاعَاتِ الدَّوَّامِ، أَوْقَاتُ الدَّوَّامِ، وَقْتُ الدَّوَّامِ working hours, office hours, business hours  
 عَلَى الدَّوَّامِ، دَوَّامًا - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمًا (دَائِم)  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: بُبْلِلُ، خُذْرُوفٌ (لَعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ) top, spinning top, top  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: لَعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ ذَاتُ حَرَكَةٍ دَوَّارَةٍ whirligig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ (الْحَيْلِ) merry-go-round, roundabout, whirligig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دُزْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دَوْلَابٌ دَوَّارٌ ذُو مَقَاعِدِ Ferris wheel  
 دَوَّاوِين (مُفْرَدُهَا دِيَوَان) - رَاجِعٌ دِيَوَانٌ bureaucracy  
 دَوَّاوِينِيَّةٌ: بِيْرُوْفَرَاطِيَّةٌ double entry  
 دَوَّابِيَّةٌ: قَيْدٌ مُزْدَوِّجٌ couplet, distich  
 دَوَّتَا: دَوَّطَةٌ، بَائِنَةٌ dot, dowry, dower  
 دَوَّحَةٌ: شَجَرَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ large tree, lofty tree  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَارُ الرَّأْسِ to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَلَّ to humble, humiliate, degrade  
 دَوَّخٌ: قَهَرٌ to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish  
 دَوَّخَةٌ: دَوَّارٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness  
 دَوَّدَ: صَارَ فِيهِ الدَّوْدُ، دَادَ to be or become wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested  
 دَوْدَةٌ (حِ دُودٌ وَدِيدَان) worm; larva, maggot, caterpillar  
 دَوْدَةٌ الْأَرْضِ earthworm, night crawler

fats; oils

دَهْوَرٌ: أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down  
 دَهُونٌ: مَرْمٌ ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction  
 دَهِيٌّ: كَانَ دَاهِيَةً to be or become sly, cunning, crafty, artful

دَهِيٌّ: ذُو دَهَاءٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهِيَةٌ  
 دَوَّى، دَوَّى: سَمِعَ لَهُ دَوْيٌ، أَصْدَى to sound, boom, ring out, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate, reecho, rebound

دَوَّى: مَرَضٌ disease, malady, ailment; sickness, illness  
 دَوَّى: مَرِيضٌ sick, ill, ailing

دَوَاءٌ: عَقَّارٌ medicine, medicament, medication, drug, remedy, cure  
 دَوَاءٌ لِجَمِيعِ الْأَمْرَاضِ cure-all, panacea

دَوَائِيٌّ medicinal, medicative, therapeutic, curative, remedial  
 دَوَاةٌ: مِخْبَرَةٌ inkwell; inkstand

دَوَّاجِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِنٌ  
 دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَّارٌ

دَوَّارٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّوَرَانِ revolving, rotary, rotatory, rotative, rotating, turning, twirling, spinning, gyrating, gyrotary, rolling, reeling, whirling, swirling, circulating

دَوَّارٌ: جَوَّالٌ itinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, wandering, roving, roaming

دَوَّارٌ: مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (تَرَفِّيقٌ) circle, rotary  
 دَوَّارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٌ) sunflower, turnsole

بَائِعٌ دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَائِعٌ

دَوَّارٌ: دَوَّخَةٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوَّارُ الْبَحْرِ seasickness, mal de mer  
 دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ airsickness

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارٍ: دَائِخٌ dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْبَحْرِ seasick

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ airsick

دَوَّارَةٌ: بَرْكَارٌ، بِيْنَكَارٌ compass(es), dividers

دَوَّارَةٌ: دَوَّامَةٌ، دُزْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex

دَوَّارَةٌ (الْهَوَاءِ) (weather) vane, weathercock

vicious circle	دَوْر: حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ
piece (of music), (musical) composition	دَوْر: قِطْعَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
round	دَوْر: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ)
ground floor	الدَّوْرُ الْأَرْضِيّ
downstairs	الدَّوْرُ الْأَسْفَلُ
basement	الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيُّ أَوْ التَّحْتَانِيّ
session, term	دَوْرُ الْإِنْعِقَادِ
leading role, starring role	دَوْرُ الْبَطُولَةِ، الدَّوْرُ الْأَوَّلُ
دَوْرُ الْحِصَانَةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عِلْمَاتِهِ	
incubation	
period, menses, time of menstruation	دَوْرُ الطَّمْثِ
final(s), final round	دَوْرٌ نِهَائِيٌّ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]
it is your turn	الدَّوْرُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ، الْآنَ دَوْرُكَ
to play or perform a role or part	لَعِبَ دَوْرًا، قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ، أَدَّى دَوْرًا
alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one	بِالدَّوْرِ: بِالتَّنَاوُبِ
as, in the role of	فِي دَوْرٍ، بِدَوْرٍ (كَمُمَثِّلٍ إلخ)
turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), gyration, whirl(ing), circumvolution, circling, circulation, circuiting	دَوْرَانٌ: مَصْدَرُ دَارٍ
circumlocution, periphrasis	دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى: مُوَارَبَةٌ
turn, revolution, rotation, gyration; circulation; circuit	دَوْرَةٌ: اسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ مِنْ دَارٍ، لَفَةٌ
cycle, circle, round	دَوْرَةٌ: دَوْرٌ
period	دَوْرَةٌ: مَدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip	دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ
round	دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ)
tournament; series	دَوْرَةٌ: سِلْسِلَةٌ مِنَ الْمُبَارَاةِ
business cycle	دَوْرَةُ اقْتِصَادِيَّةٍ
session, round	دَوْرَةُ امْتِحَانَاتٍ
turnover	دَوْرَةُ الْبِضَاعَةِ، دَوْرَةُ رَأْسِ الْمَالِ
course, session	دَوْرَةُ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةٍ
life cycle	دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

skipper, cheese maggot	دَوْدَةُ الْجُبْنِ أَوْ الْمِشِّ
vinegar eel	دَوْدَةُ الْحَلِّ
bloodworm	دَوْدَةُ الدَّمِّ
tapeworm, cestode, taenia	دَوْدَةُ شَرِيطِيَّةٍ
hookworm	دَوْدَةُ شِصِيَّةٍ
hairworm, gordian worm	دَوْدَةُ شَعْرِيَّةٍ
leech	دَوْدَةُ الْعَلَقِ
ascarid, thread-worm, nematode; filaria	دَوْدَةُ الْقَرَعِ، دَوْدَةُ خَيْطِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِلْكِيَّةٍ
silkworm	دَوْدَةُ الْقَزِّ أَوْ الْحَرِيرِ
helminth, intestinal worm	دَوْدَةُ مِعْوِيَّةٍ
armed tapeworm, pork tapeworm	دَوْدَةُ وَحِيدَةٍ
anthelmintic, vermifuge	طَارِدُ لَدِيدَانِ الْأَمْعَاءِ
vermicide	مُسَيِّدُ اللَّدِيدَانِ، قَاتِلُ اللَّدِيدَانِ
dodo	دَوْدُو (طَائِرٌ)
vermiform, vermiculate, vermicular, wormy	دَوْدِيّ
زَائِدَةٌ دَوْدِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ زَائِدَةٍ	
to round, make round, make circular	دَوَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَدَوَّرًا
دَوَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدَوِّرُ - رَاجِعَ أَذَارَ	
دَوَّرَ: شَفَّلَ، أَغْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَذَارَ	
to wind, wind up	دَوَّرَ السَّاعَةَ
to round off	دَوَّرَ الْعَدَدَ أَوْ الرَّقْمَ
role, part	دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا: لَعِبَ دَوْرًا، قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ، أَدَّى دَوْرًا)
دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا: الدَّوْرُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ، الْآنَ دَوْرُكَ) (one's) turn	
دَوْر: مَرَّةٌ	
time	دَوْر: مَدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ، وَقْتُ
period, time	دَوْر: عَهْدٌ، عَصْرٌ
epoch, era, period, age	دَوْر: طَوْرٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ، دَرَجَةٌ
stage, phase, period, point, step	دَوْر: نَوْبَةٌ مَرَضٌ
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell	دَوْر: نَوْبَةٌ مُتَابَوَةٌ
shift, turn, spell, tour; rotation, alternation	دَوْر: دَوْرَةٌ
cycle, circle, round	دَوْر: طَائِقٌ
floor, story	

to internationalize	دَوَّل
wheel; tire	دُولَاب: عَجَلَة
spare tire, spare	دُولَابْ إِصْفَانِي (لِسَارَة إِلخ)
Ferris wheel	دُولَابْ دَوَّار (دُو مَقَاعِد)
waterwheel, noria	دُولَابْ مَائِي، دُولَابْ الْمَاء
flywheel	دُولَابْ مُسَنَّ - راجع مُسَنَّة
wheel and axle	دُولَابْ الْمَوَازَنَة
Rotifera, rotifers	دُولَابِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّة
dollar	دُولَار: عُمْلَة أَمِيرِكِيَّة وَكَنْدِيَّة إِلخ
state, body politic; country, nation	دَوْلَة
His Excellency	دَوْلَة (فُلَان)، صَاحِبُ الدَّوْلَة
federal state	دَوْلَة اتِّحَادِيَّة أَوْ فِدْرَالِيَّة
police state	دَوْلَة بُولِيسِيَّة
welfare state	دَوْلَة الرِّقَاة
the big (great, world)	الدَّوْلُ الْكُبْرَى أَوْ الْعُظْمَى
powers, the superpowers	دَوْلَة مُتَسَلِّطَة أَوْ مُهَيْمِنَة
suzerain, suzerain state	دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة، دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة
city-state, polis	دَوْلَة مُتَنَدِّبَة
mandatory, mandatory power	وَزِيرُ دَوْلَة - راجع وَزِير
dolomite	دُولُومِيْت (مَعْدَن)
state	دَوْلِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الدَّوْلَة
international	دَوْلِي: عَالَمِي
internationalism; internationality	دَوْلِيَّة
international(e)	دَوْلِيَّة (اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة، شُيُوعِيَّة إِلخ)
to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, gyrate, whirl, swirl, eddy	دَوَّمَ: دَارَ
to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl, swirl, eddy	دَوَّمَ: أَدَارَ، دَوَّرَ
doum	دَوَّمَ (شَجَر)
	دَوَّمَ: بَقَاءَ، خُلُود - راجع دَوَام
	دَوَّمَ: راجع دَائِمًا (دَائِم)
dominoes	دُومِينُو (لَعِبَة)
domino	حَجَرُ الدُّومِينُو

blood circulation, circulation	دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة الدَّم
(of the blood)	
pulmonary circulation	دَوْرَة رِثْوِيَّة، دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة صُغْرَى
crop rotation	دَوْرَة زَرَايِعِيَّة
session, term (of parliament, etc.)	دَوْرَة الْمَجْلِسِ النَّيَابِيِّ، دَوْرَة نِيَابِيَّة
lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC	دَوْرَة الْمِيَاهِ
الدَّوْرَة الزَّوْئِيَّة عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَان - راجع نَزْوِي	
flask; beaker	دَوْرَق: إِنَاء
periodic(al); regular	دَوْرِي: نِظَامِي، مُتَكَرِّرٌ بِانْتِظَام
series; tournament	دَوْرِي [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]
periodic table	جَدْوَلُ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]
periodic law	قَانُونُ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]
periodically	دَوْرِيًّا، عَلَى نَحْوِ دَوْرِي
sparrow	دَوْرِي، عَصْفُورٌ دَوْرِي (طَائِر)
round, patrol	دَوْرِيَّة: جَوْلَةٌ يَفْعُمُ بِهَا حَارِسٌ إِلخ
patrol, reconnaissance	دَوْرِيَّة (اِسْتِكْشَافِيَّة): حَرَسٌ، حَرَسٌ
squad; watch, guard	
periodical, journal	دَوْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّةٌ (أَوْ نَشْرَةٌ) دَوْرِيَّة
periodicity	دَوْرِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ دَوْرِيًّا
دَوْرَان - راجع دَوْرَنَة	
to tune, string, adjust, voice	دَوْرَنَ: ضَبَطَ آلَةَ الطَّرَبِ
tuning, stringing, adjustment, voicing	دَوْرَنَة
treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; trampling down	دَوَسَ: وَطَأَ
دُوسَنْطَارِيَا - راجع دِيْزِنْطَارِيَا	
shower, shower bath, douche	دُوش: مِيْنَضَحَة
dot, dowry, dower	دُوطَة: بَائِنَة
dogmatic	دُوعْمَاتِي: جَزْمِي
dogmatism	دُوعْمَاتِيَّة: جَزْمِيَّة
duke	دُوق
duchess	دُوقَة
ducal	دُوقِي
dukedom, duchy	دُوقِيَّة



dialectic(s)

دِيَالَكْتِيكِيَّة

of the attributes of the God

religion, faith, belief

دِيَانَة: دِين « مُعْتَقَد، مَذْهَب

silk garment; silk brocade

دِيِنَاج: قُوتُ مِنْ حَرِير

preamble, proem, preface, exordium, introduction

دِيِنَاجَة: مُقَدِّمَة، فَاتِحَة

face, visage

دِيِنَاجَة: وَجْه

style; elegance of style

دِيِنَاجَة: أَسْلُوب، أُنَاقَة الْأَسْلُوب

blood money, wergild

دِيَة: بَدَلُ نَفْسٍ الْقَتِيل

dark(ness), gloom(iness)

دِيَجُور: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة

دِيْدَان - راجع دِيْدَنْ

guard, watch, sentry, sentinel

دِيْدَب، دِيْدُبَان: حَارِس

habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice

دِيْدَنْ: عَادَة، دَاب

monastery, abbey, convent, cloister, friary, priory

دَيْر: مَسْكِنُ الرُّهْبَانِ أَوْ الرَّاهِبَات

دَيْرَانِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيَرَة - راجع دَيْرِي

دَيْرَانِي: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - راجع دَيَّار

monastic, monasterial, cloistral

دَيْرِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيَرَة

diesel

دِيْزِل

diesel engine, diesel

مُحَرِّكٌ دِيْزِل

dysenteric

دِيْزِنْطَارِي: زُحَارِي

dysentery

دِيْزِنْطَارِيَا: زُحَار

disulfide

دِيْسَالْفِيد [ كِيْمِيَاء ]

jungle, thicket, wood, forest

دِيْسَة: غَابَة

slipped disk, slipped disc

دِيْسِك (فِي الْعُمُودِ الْفَقْرِي)

disco

دِيْسِكُو

amaranth, blite

دِيْسَم (نَبَات)

December

دِيْسَمِير: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل

decibel

دِيْسِيْبِل

diphtheria

دِيْفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مَرَض)

cock, rooster

دِيْك: ذَكَرُ الدَّجَاجَة

to record, take record of, put on record, write (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), commit to paper or writing, take down, note (down), make note of, take notes of, register, mark down, enter, list, inscribe

to stipulate (a condition)

دُونُ شَرْطًا

to codify (laws)

دُونُ الْقَوَانِينِ

low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, menial, inferior

دُون: حَقِير - سَافِل

below, beneath, under; sub-, infra-, hypo-; lower, inferior, subordinate

دُون: تَحْتَ، أَدْنَى

without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of

before, in front of

دُون: أَمَامَ

here you are! here! please! take!

دُونَك: تَفَضَّلْ، خُذْ

infrared

دُونُ الْأَحْمَرِ

infrared rays

الْأَشْعَةُ دُونُ الْحُمْرَاءِ

subconscious

(مَا) دُونُ الْوَعْيِ

a measure of land, 1000 sq. m.

دُونَم

inferiority

دُونِيَّة

inferiority complex

مُرْكَبُ الدُّونِيَّةِ، عُقْدَةُ الدُّونِيَّةِ

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

دَوِي: مَرَضَ

sound, boom, peal, thunder, roar, ring, wham, bang; echo, reverberation, reecho

دَوِي: هَدِير، صَدَى

small reptile, small crawling animal; animalcule; insect

دَوِيَّة: دَابَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ، حَيَوَانٌ صَغِيرٌ، حَشْرَةٌ

cycloid

دَوِيْرِي [ هِنْدَسَة ]

cyclamen

دَوِيْكُ الْجَبَلِ (نَبَات)

small or petty state (country, nation)

دَوِيْلَة: دَوْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

diabase

دِيَابَيز: صَخْرٌ نَارِي

diatom

دِيَاتُوم: طُحْلُبُ نَهْرِيٍّ أَوْ بَحْرِيٍّ

monastic, friar, monk

دَيَّار: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب

diaspore

دِيَاسْبُور (مَعْدَن)

diastase

دِيَاسْتِيز: خَمِيرَةٌ تُحَوِّلُ النَّشَاءَ إِلَى سَكَّر

dialectic(s)

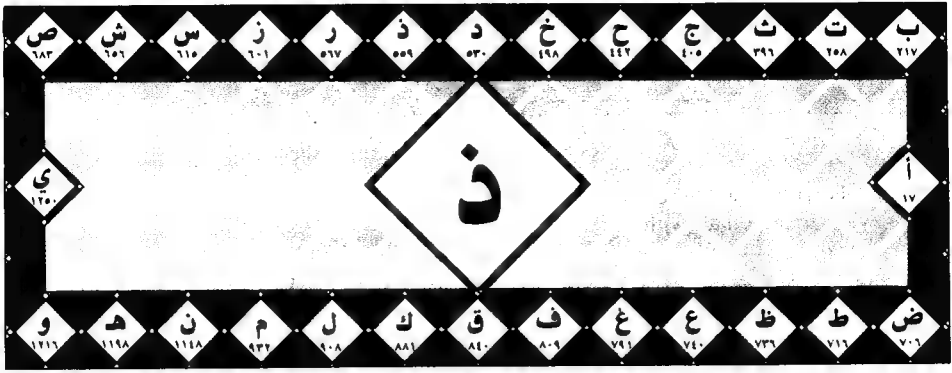
دِيَالَكْتِيك

dialectical

دِيَالَكْتِيكِيَّة

diamonds	دِيَنَارِيّ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
dinosaur	دِينَاوُور: حَيَوَانٌ مُنْقَرَضٌ
diplococus	دِينَاوُورٌ عَاشِبٌ
dynamo, generator	دِينَامُو
dynamic	دِينَامِيّ
dynamism, drive, energy	دِينَامِيَّة
dynamite	دِينَامَيْت
dynamics	دِينَامِيكَا: حَرَكَاتٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ
thermodynamics	دِينَامِيكَا حَرَارِيَّة
electrodynamics	دِينَامِيكَا كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
hydrodynamics	دِينَامِيكَا مَائِيَّة
aerodynamics	دِينَامِيكَا هَوَائِيَّة
dynamic	دِينَامِيكِيّ
dynamism, drive, energy	دِينَامِيكِيَّة
dynamo, generator	دِينَم: دِينَامُو
	دِينَوُصُور - رَاجِعْ دِينَاوُور
judgment	دِينُونَةُ: قَضَاءٌ، حِسَابٌ
doom, Last Judgment	دِينُونَةُ: الْحِسَابُ الْآخِرُ يَوْمُ الدِّينُونَةِ - رَاجِعْ يَوْمٌ
religious, spiritual	دِينِيّ
divan, collection of poems, poetical works	دِيَوَان: مَجْمُوعَةٌ شِعْرِيَّة
book, register, record	دِيَوَان: كِتَابٌ، دَفْتَرٌ
divan, council, department, office, bureau	دِيَوَان: مَجْلِسٌ، مَكْتَبٌ
divan, sofa, couch	دِيَوَان: أَرِيكَةٌ
Inquisition	دِيَوَانُ التَّفْتِيشِ
diopter	دِيُونِيْتَر: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسِ قُوَّةِ الْعَدَسَةِ
diopase	دِيُونِيْتِيز (مَعْدَن)
diopside	دِيُونِسِيد (مَعْدَن)
deuteron	دِيُونِتْرُون: نَوَأةُ ذَرَّةِ الدِّيُونِتْرِيُومِ
deuterium, heavy hydrogen	دِيُونِتْرِيُوم: هَيْدُرُوجِين ثَقِيلٌ
cuckold	دِيُوث: رَوْجُ الْمَرَأَةِ الْفَاسِقَةِ
pimp, procurer, pander	دِيُوث: قَوَاد
diorite	دِيُورِيْت: صَخْرٌ حَبْنِيّ مُتَبَلَّرٌ
	دِيُوم - رَاجِعْ دَائِمٌ

cock, hammer دِيك: زَنْدُ الْبُنْدُوقَةِ  
kingfisher دِيكُ الْبَحْرُ  
turkey دِيكُ الْحَبَشِ، دِيكُ رُومِي  
cock of the rock دِيكُ الصَّخْرِ  
بَيْضَةُ الدِّيكِ - راجع بَيْضَةُ  
كلُّ دِيكٍ عَلَى مَرْبَلَتِهِ صَبَاحٌ، عَلَى مَرْبَلَتِهِ يَصْبِحُ الدِّيكُ  
crows on his own dunghill  
decaliter دِيكَالِتر  
decameter دِيكامِتر  
ديكتاتور - راجع دِكْتَاتُور  
decoration, décor دِيكُور  
هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُور، مُهَنْدِسُ دِيكُور - راجع هَنْدَسَة، مُهَنْدِس  
dungeon; vault; crypt; catacomb(s) دِيكُور، دِيكُور: مَكَانٌ مُظْلِمٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ  
دِيكُورِي - راجع دِهَائِي، دِهَائِي  
دِيكُورِيَا، دِيكُورِيَا - راجع دِهَائِي  
democratic دِيكُورَاطِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالدِّيْمُقْرَاطِيَّةِ  
democratic; democrat دِيكُورَاطِي: مُنَاصِرٌ لِلدِّيْمُقْرَاطِيَّةِ  
democracy دِيكُورَاطِيَّة  
popular (or people's) democracy دِيكُورَاطِيَّةٌ شَعْبِيَّة  
demographic دِيكُورَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدِّيْمُوْغَرَاْفِيَا  
demography دِيكُورَافِيَا: عِلْمُ السَّكَّانِ  
دِيكُورَاطِي - راجع دِيكُورَاطِي  
دِيْمُوقَرَاطِيَّة - راجع دَوَام  
دِيْن: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا) - راجع أَذَان  
religious, pious, godly, devout دِيْن: تَقِيٌّ، وَرِع  
debt; liability دِيْن: قَرْضٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ، الْإِزْمَامُ الْمَالِي  
preferred debt, privileged debt دِيْنٌ مُمْتَنَز  
credit بِالْدِّيْنِ  
sale on credit بَيْعٌ بِالْدِّيْنِ  
religion, faith, belief دِيْن: دِيَانَةٌ ۞ مُتَقَدِّدٌ، مَذْهَبٌ  
دِيْن: وَرِع - راجع تَدِيْن  
يَوْمُ الدِّيْن - راجع يَوْم  
dinar دِيْنَار: عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ الْخ  
hop حَشِيشَةُ الدِّيْنَار



well-known, widely known, eminent, distinguished, illustrious

toxin; deadly poison

sudden death, immediate death

ذَائِقَة: ذَوْق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق - رَاجِعُ ذَوْق

ذَابَ: to dissolve, melt (away), liquefy, deliquesce, thaw

ذَابَ جِسْمُهُ: to pine away, waste away

lupus

wolf

aardwolf

sea bass, bass

wolf in sheep's clothing

she-wolf

lupus

slaughterer, butcher

ذَابِلٌ: withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up; dull, languid; weak, feeble

ذَاتٌ: self, person; subject; being; essence, جَوْهَرٌ، nature

ego

ذَاتٌ (كَذَا)، ذَاتُهُ، يَذَاتُهُ: the same, the very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical

ذَاتٌ: ذاتٌ مُؤَنَّثٌ ذُو - رَاجِعُ ذُو

ذَوَاتٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

rattlesnake, rattler

ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)

ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ بَيْن

ذَا، هَذَا، ذَاكَ، ذَلِكَ، ذَلِكَمَ this, this one; that, that one

ذَلِكَ أَنَّ because, for, on the grounds that; owing to,

due to, in view of, on account of, by reason of

كَذَلِكَ so, thus, like this, in that manner, (in) that

way; as such; too, also, as well, equally, likewise; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover

بِذَا، بِذَلِكَ thereby, by that means, by that

لِذَا، لِذَلِكَ، لِهَذَا therefore, consequently, according-

ly, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason,

because of that, on account of that, a result of that, in consequence of that

مَعَ ذَلِكَ، مَعَ هَذَا in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet

كَذَا، هَكَذَا so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in)

this way, (in) that way; as such; sic

كَذَا وَكَذَا such and such, so-and-so

ماذا؟ what?

لِمَاذَا؟ why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?

ذَائِبٌ: dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied, deliquesced; soluble, dissoluble, liquescent; solute

ذُوَابَةٌ: نَاصِيَةٌ، شَعْرٌ مُقَدَّمُ الرَّأْسِ forelock

ذُوَابَةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ (شَعْرٌ) lock, tuft, wisp, tress

ذُوَابَةٌ: المَذْئِبُ [فَلَكَ] coma

ذَائِدٌ (عَنْ): مُدَافِعٌ، حَامٍ defender, protector

ذَائِعٌ: مُنْتَشِرٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ widespread, current, rife, prevalent

ذَائِعٌ: مُنْتَشِرٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ lent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular,

common, general, public; widely known, well-known

ذَائِعٌ الصِّتِ famous, renowned, celebrated, noted,



small ants, Argentine ants	ذَرَبَ: نَمَلٌ صِغَارٌ
	ذَرَبَ: فَعَلَ أَمْرًا مِنْ وَذَرَ - رَاجِعٌ وَذَرٌ
to create	ذَرَأَ: خَلَقَ
to multiply, increase	ذَرَأَ: كَثُرَ
	ذَرَأَ، ذَرَى - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَى
to winnow, fan (grain)	ذَرَى (الْحِنْطَةَ)
to scatter, disperse; to blow away	ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ)
to ablate, wear away	ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ) [جيولوجيا]
to atomize	ذَرَى: فَصَلَ إِلَى ذَرَاتٍ
protection; refuge, shelter	ذَرَى: حِمَى
under the protection of, under the wing of	فِي ذَرَى
	ذَرَائِعَ (مَفْرَدَهَا ذَرِيعَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ ذَرِيعَةٌ
pragmatic; instrumental; pragmatist; instrumentalist	ذَرَائِعِي
pragmatism; instrumentalism	ذَرَائِعِيَّةٌ
sharpness, keenness	ذَرَابَةٌ: حِدَّةٌ
glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence	ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: فَصَاحَةٌ
impudence, pertness	ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: سَلَاطَةٌ
cantharis, Spanish fly, blister beetle	ذُرَّاحٌ، ذُرَّاحٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
arm	ذِرَاعٌ (الْإِنْسَانِ الْخ)
	ذِرَاعٌ: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسٍ قَدِيمَةٌ لِلطُّوْلِ (حوالي ١٨ إنْشًا)
	ذِرَاعٌ: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسٍ لِلطُّوْلِ الْقَمَاشِ (٤٥ إنْشًا)
crank	ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّذْوِيرِ
steering arm	ذِرَاعُ التَّوْجِيهِ
connecting rod	ذِرَاعُ التَّوْصِيلِ
tiller	ذِرَاعُ الدَّفْعَةِ
brachial, arm-	ذِرَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالذِّرَاعِ
	ذَرَبَ: ذَرَابَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَابَةٌ
sprue	ذَرَبَ: دَائِمٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِإِسْهَالِ حَدٍّ
sharp, cutting, keen	ذَرَبَ: حَدٌّ
glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued	ذَرَبُ اللِّسَانِ: قَصِيبٌ

massacre; to slay, murder	ذَبَحَ: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً
to sacrifice, immolate, offer up	ذَبَحَ: نَحَرَ، قَتَلَ
slaughter(ing), butchering; massacring; killing, slaying, murdering	ذُبُوحَةٌ، ذُبُوحَةٌ (لَوَزِيَّةٍ): خُنَاقٌ
angina, croup	ذُبُوحَةُ صَدْرِيَّةٍ
angina pectoris, angina	ذُبُوحَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٍ
(myocardial) infarction	ذَبَذَبَ: هَزَّ
to vibrate, oscillate, swing, sway, wobble	ذَبَذَبَ: تَذَبَذَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ
	ذَبَذَبَ: تَذَبَذَبَ، خَطَرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ
vibration, oscillation, swinging, swaying	ذَبَذَبَ: هَزَّ
oscillation	ذَبَذَبَ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]
to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flâg	ذَبَلْ، ذَبَلْ: ذَوَى
shell	ذَبَلْ: ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفُ الْعَظَمِيُّ
withering, wilt(ing), shriveling	ذُبُولٌ: ذَوَى
	ذَبِيحٌ: مَذْبُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْبُوحٌ
	ذَبِيحٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَبِيحَةٌ
sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation	ذَبِيحَةٌ: قُرْبَانٌ، ضَحِيَّةٌ
carcass	ذَبِيحَةٌ، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَةِ
	ذَخَرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِذْخَرَ
supply, supplies, store(s), hoard, provisions; reserve, reservoir; repertoire, repertory	ذَخِيرَةٌ، ذُخْرٌ: مَوْوَنَةٌ، مَخْزُونٌ
ammunition, munitions, (war) matériel	ذَخِيرَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ
live ammunition	ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ
	ذَخِيرَةٌ (مُقَدَّسَةٌ)
(holy) relic	ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ
to sprinkle; to strew, bestrew, scatter	ذَرَّ الرَّمَادَ فِي الْعَيْنَيْنِ
to throw dust in the eyes; to deceive; to cheat	ذَرَّتِ الشَّمْسُ الْخ
to rise, ascend, come up, go up	ذَرَّ الْقَرْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ الْخ
to sprout, spring, come up, rise, grow, emerge, come into view, appear, show	ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ
sprinkling; strewing, scattering	ذَرَّ: غُبَارٌ دَقِيقٌ، هَبَاءٌ
motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles	

atomic	ذَرِّي
atomic number	رَقْمُ ذَرِّي
atomic energy	طَاقَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic age	عَصْرُ ذَرِّي
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قَبْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic [ ]	كُتْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomism	الْمَذْهَبُ الذَّرِّي
reactor, atomic reactor, atomic pile, chain-reacting pile	مُفَاعِلُ ذَرِّي
atomic theory	النَّظَرِيَّةُ الذَّرِّيَّة
atomic weight	الْوِزْنُ الذَّرِّي
progeny, issue, offspring, descendants, posterity, children	ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة: نَسْلُ
	ذَرِّيَّح - رَاجِعُ ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
quick, rapid, fast, speedy, prompt	ذَرِّيَّح: سَرِيع
intercessor	ذَرِّيَّح: شَفِيع
means, medium, instrumentality, instrument; expedient, resource	ذَرِّيَّة: وَسِيلَةٌ
excuse, pretext, pretense, plea; argument; allegation, claim	ذَرِّيَّة: حُجَّة
(deadly) poison	ذُعَاف: سُمُّ (قَاتِل)
sudden death, immediate death	مَوْتُ ذُعَاف
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic	ذُعَرَ: خَوْفٌ
to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised	ذُعِرَ: دِهْشَنٌ
to panic, fear, dread; to be or become terrified, frightened, panic-stricken	ذُعِرَ: خَافَ
panic, terror, scare, fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror, angst	ذُعِرَ: خَوْفٌ، رُعْبٌ
wagtail	ذُعْرَة (طَائِر)
	ذَعِنَ لِي - رَاجِعُ أَذْعَنَ لِي
stench, stink, fetor, malodor	ذَقَر: حَمَّة، تَنَاقَة
chin, mentum, the face under the chin	ذَقْنُ: ذِقْنُ: الْحَرْجُ الْبَارِزُ فِي أَسْفَلِ الْوَجْهِ تَحْتَ الْمَقَمِّ
mental, genial	ذَقْنِي، ذَقْنِي: خَاصُّ بِالذَّقْنِ
to blaze, flame, glow; to flare (up), erupt	ذَكََا (بِ التَّارِ، الْحَرْبِ الْخ): احْتَدَمَ
to exude or diffuse a	ذَكََا: فَاحَ، انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

impudent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued; foul-mouthed, obscene, dirty	ذَرْبُ اللِّسَانِ: بَدِيءٌ
atom	ذَرَّة: أَصْغَرُ جُزْءٍ فِي عُنْصُرٍ مَا [فِيضَاءٌ وَكِيمِيَاءٌ]
	ذَرَّة، مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّة - رَاجِعُ مِثْقَالُ
small ant, Argentine ant	ذَرَّة: نَمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّة
corn, durra, sorghum	ذَرَّة (نَبَات)
millet; sorghum, durra	ذَرَّة بَيْضَاء
sweet corn, sorgo, sweet sorghum, imphee	ذَرَّة سُكَّرِيَّة
maize, Indian corn	ذَرَّة شَامِيَّة أَوْ صَفْرَاء
broomcorn	ذَرَّة الْمَكَانِس
	ذُرَّح - رَاجِعُ ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
to powder, sprinkle with powder	ذُرَّرَ: رَشَّ الذَّرُورَ عَلَى
to measure	ذُرَّعَ: قَاسَ
to cross, traverse, walk along, stride; to cover (a distance)	ذُرَّعَ: اجْتَازَ، قَطَعَ
to pace, walk back and forth	ذُرَّعَ الْمَكَانَ جَيِّنَةً وَذَهَابًا
across, stride to and fro across	ذُرَّعَ: سَارَ إِلَى وَرَاءِ
ability, capability, capacity, power	ذُرَّعَ: طَاقَةُ
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing	ذُرَّعَ: إِطَاقَةُ
to be unable to stand or bear or put up with, be fed up with, be tired of, have no patience with; to be unable or powerless to do or accomplish	ذُرَّعَ: ذُرَّعًا بِ أَوْ عَنْ
to shed tears; to weep, cry	ذُرَّعَ الدَّمْعَ
to flow, well forth, drop	ذُرَّعَ الدَّمْعَ: سَالَ
to mute, drop excrement	ذُرَّعَ الطَّائِرُ: سَلَحَ
droppings, excrement	ذُرَّعَ: سَلَحَ
melilot, sweet clover	ذُرَّعَ: حَنْدَقُوق (نَبَات)
summit, top, peak, pinnacle, climax, culmination, acme, apex, apogee, crest, zenith, crown, vertex, tiptop, highest point; heyday, prime, height	ذُرَّعَ: ذُرَّوَّة
	بَلَغَ الذُّرَّة - رَاجِعُ بَلَغَ
	ذُرَّوْح، ذُرَّوْح، ذُرَّوْح - رَاجِعُ ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
powder	ذُرَّوْر: مَسْحُوقٌ
powdery, powder, powdered	ذُرَّوْرِي

invocation of God, mention(ing) (utterance, pronunciation) of the Lord's name

Sufi ritual consisting of the repetition of words in praise of God (ديني، عند الصوفيّين إلخ)

the Koran, the Holy Koran

of the Holy Koran

speaking of, apropos (of), concerning, in this connection; incidentally, by the way, by the by

آفُ الذِّكْرِ، سالفُ الذِّكْرِ، سابقُ الذِّكْرِ، مُتَقَدِّمُ الذِّكْرِ، المارُّ ذِكْرَهُ، مرَّ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع آفُ

memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence ذِكْرِي: ذِكْر

memories, reminiscences, remembrances, recollections; memoirs ذِكْرِيَّات

anniversary ذِكْرَى سَنَوِيَّة

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary ذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّة

millenium, 1000th anniversary ذِكْرَى أَلْفِيَّة

ذِكْرَةٌ: صِيَت، سَمْعَةٌ - راجع ذِكْر

ذِكْرَةٌ - راجع تَذَكَّر

male, masculine, virile, manly ذِكْرِي: ذُكُورِي

ذِكْرِيَّات - راجع ذِكْرِي

ذُكُو: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

having a good memory ذُكُور: ذِكْر

masculinity, virility, manhood, manliness ذُكُورَةٌ، ذُكُورِيَّة

male, masculine, virile, manly ذُكُورِي: ذِكْرِي

to be or become intelligent, bright, clever ذَكِي: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, sharp, sharp-witted, witty ذَكِي: سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

fragrant, redolent, aromatic ذَكِي: مُنْتَشِرُ الرَّائِحَةِ، طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

having a good memory ذَكِير، ذِكِير: ذُكُور

to be or become low, lowly, humble ذَلَّ: حَقَر، هَانَ

to submit to, yield to; to cringe, to grovel before, humble or lower oneself before ذَلَّ: خَضَعَ لـ، خَنَعَ لـ

lowliness, lowliness, humbleness, abjectness ذُلُّ: حَقَارَةٌ

strong odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread ذَكَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

to slaughter, butcher; to immolate, sacrifice ذَكَا: ذَبَحَ

ذَكَّى: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

ذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ - راجع أَذَكَّى

ذَكَّى: ذَبَحَ - راجع ذَكَا

intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness ذَكَاء: أَلَمِيَّة، فِطْنَةٌ

intelligence quotient

حَاصِلُ الذَّكَاءِ

the sun

ذَكَاء: اسْمُ عِلْمٍ لِلشَّمْسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to, cite, report ذَكَرَ: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَوْرَدَ

ذَكَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّر

to praise, glorify, eulogize, laud, extol (God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: سَبَّحَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

to invoke God, mention (utter, pronounce) the Lord's name ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ: تَلَفَّظَ بِهِ

worth mentioning; noteworthy, notable, remarkable, noticeable ذُكْرُ: يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, negligible, insignificant, trivial, worthless لا يُذَكَّرُ: لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

to remind (of) ذَكَرَ (بـ): جَعَلَهُ يَذْكُرُ أَوْ يَتَذَكَّرُ

to put in the masculine form, make masculine ذَكَرَ الْكَلِمَةَ

male ذَكَرَ: ضِدُّ أُنْثَى

penis, phallus ذَكَرَ: قَضِيبُ (الرَّجُلِ)

having a good memory ذَكَرَ: ذُكُور

ذَكَرَ - راجع تَذَكَّر

mention(ing), referring (to), reference (to), naming, specification, stating, indication, indicating, pointing out (to), citation, citing ذَكَرَ: إِبْرَاد، إِشَارَةٌ (إِلَى)

remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory ذَكَرَ: ذِكْرِي، تَذَكَّرُ

reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing, credit ذَكَرَ: صِيَت، سَمْعَةٌ

praise, glorification, eulogy, laudation, extolment (of God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: تَسْبِيحُهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ





relatives, relations, kin, kins- ذَوُّ الْقُرْبَى، ذَوُّ فُلَانٍ  
folk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people;  
family

to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, ذَبَلْ  
flag, decay

Urodela, Caudata ذَوَائِلُ: ضَعَائِعُ مُذَنَّبَةٍ

soluble, dissoluble, liquescent ذَوَاب: ذَائِب، يَذُوب

notables, dignitaries, prominent people (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
ple, people of distinction, elite, upper class

Trichoptera ذَوَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ

quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ

Marsupialia ذَوَاتُ الْجِرَابِ

Diptera ذَوَاتُ الْجَنَاحَيْنِ

Ungulata ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ

Dicotyledonae ذَوَاتُ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ

defender, protector ذَوَاد: مُدَافِع، حَامٍ

ذَوَاق: طَعْم - رَاجِع مَذَاقٍ

epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant ذَوَاق، ذَوَاقَة

ذَوْب - رَاجِع أَذَابَ

solution ذَوْب: مَحْلُول

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction, thaw(ing) ذَوْبَان: اِنْحِلَال -

instant سَرِيعُ الذَّوْبَان، فَوْرِيُّ الذَّوْبَان

solubility ذَوْبَانِيَّة

to defend, protect ذَوَّد عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

defense, protection ذَوَّد (عَنْ): دَفَاع، حِمَايَة

taste, sense of taste, gustation, gustatory sense ذَوَّق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق

taste, inclination, liking, gusto, relish ذَوَّق: مَيْل

tact, savoir faire, diplomacy, suavity, urbanity; propriety, decency, decorum ذَوَّق: لَبَاقَة، لَيَاقَة -

tasting, gustation, sampling ذَوَّق: مَصْدَرُ ذَاقَ

good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيم

gustatory, gustative, gustatory-ذَوَّقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَّةِ الذَّوْق -  
rial, (of) taste

tip, point ذَوَّلَقَ: حَدَّ، طَرَفَ

to be ذَهَبَ سُدًى، ذَهَبَ هَدْرًا، ذَهَبَ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيَاحِ  
futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of no avail, use-  
less, unfruitful; to come to nothing, fail

to gild ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ

gold ذَهَب: مَعْدِنٌ ثَمِينٌ

platinum ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضُ

gold standard قَاعِدَةُ الذَّهَبِ

golden; aurous; auric ذَهَبِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الذَّهَبِ

golden age عَصْرٌ ذَهَبِيٌّ

golden rule قَاعِدَةُ ذَهَبِيَّة

to forget, overlook, omit, neglect ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be or become distracted, absent-minded ذَهَلَ: سَرَدَ ذِهْنَهُ

to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered ذَهَلَ: ذُهِلَ: بُهِتَ، دَهَشَ

ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ ذَهَلَ (عَنْ)

mind; intellect ذِهْن

حَادُّ الذَّهْنِ، حِدَّةُ الذَّهْنِ - رَاجِعَ حَادَّ، حِدَّةً

mental; intellectual ذِهْنِي

mentality ذِهْنِيَّة

ذُهُوب - رَاجِعَ ذَهَابَ

absentmindedness, absence of mind, abstraction, abstractedness, distraction, distractedness ذُهُول: شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ

stupor; amazement, astonishment; perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment, confusion ذُهُول: اِنْشِدَاء، دَهْشَة، حَيْرَة -

possessor of, owner of, holder of; endowed with; having ذُو: صَاحِب

Auriga ذُو الْأَعْنَةِ [فَلَكَ]

important, significant, grave, serious ذُو بَال، ذُو شَأْنٍ

double-edged, two-edged ذُو حَدَّيْنِ

binomial ذُو حَدَّيْنِ [رَبَاضِيَات]

in difficulty, in straitened circumstances; insolvent; poor ذُو عُسْرَةٍ

intelligent, bright; rational, reasonable; wise ذُو عَفَلٍ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do; solvent ذُو مَالٍ

end, extremity	ذَيْل: آخِر، طَرَف
bottom, foot, tail, end, lower part	ذَيْل: أَسْفَل، كَعْب
train (of ■ gown)	ذَيْل (الثَّوبِ)
appendix, addendum, supplement, addition, annex, postscript, rider	ذَيْل: مُلْحَق
aftermath, aftereffect	ذَيْل: حَاشِيَة - رَاجِع تَذْيِيل
foxtail, foxtail grass	ذُيُول (حَادِثَة أَوْ كَارِثَة مَا)
caudal, tail-	ذَيْلُ الثَّعْلَبِ (نَبَات)
spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity	ذَيْلِي: ذَنْبِي
Macrura	ذُيُول: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات

withering, wilt(ing), shriveling, decay	ذَوِي: ذُبُول
Macrura	ذَيَّالَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات
toxin	ذَنْع - رَاجِع ذُيُوع
to tail, provide with a tail	ذَيْفَان، ذُيْفَان
to append, (إِلَى كِتَابٍ إلخ)	ذَيْل: جَعَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلًا
subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach, affix; to add an appendix or a supplement or a postscript to	ذَيْل: أَلْحَقَ، أَتْبَعَ، أَضَافَ (إِلَى كِتَابٍ إلخ)
to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses	ذَيْل: حَتَّى (الْكِتَابِ)
tail	ذَيْل: ذَنْب



lung	رئة
jellyfish, medusa	رئة البحر: قنديل البحر
emphysema	انتفاخ الرئة
pneumonia	ذات الرئة
salary, pay, wages, emolument, stipend	راتب: أجر
base pay, basic salary	الراتب الأساسي (مجردًا من العلاوات المختلفة)
راتب: جارٍ على وتيرة واحدة، روتيني، مُيل - راجع رتيب	
ratel	راتل (حيوان)
resin	راتينج: مادة عضوية صمغية
resinous	راتينجي
gum resin; asafetida	صمغ راتينجي
spruce	راتينجية (نبات)
to drop dung or manure	راث: ألقي روثه
	راث: تريت - راجع تريت
to circulate, spread, be current, be in circulation; to be or become widespread; to be or become popular, in vogue	راج: انتشر، شاع
to sell well, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities, be hot or popular, be salable or marketable	راجت البضاعة
to be brisk, active	راجت السوق، راج العمل
hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting	راج (الراحي): أمل
preponderant, predominant, superior, outweighing, outbalancing	راجح: غالب
preferable, preferred; (more) acceptable, having more in its favor	راجح: مُفضل
likely, probable	راجح: مُتوقع، مُحتمل
to consult, refer to, turn to (a source, book, etc.); to look up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); to resort to, have recourse to	راجح: رجع إلى، لجأ إلى
to review, revise, check (re)examine, reconsider, over, run over, check (up), verify	راجح: أعاد النظر في، فحص، حقق
to audit (accounts)	راجح (الحسابات)
to repeat, reiterate, iterate	راجح: كرر، أعاد
returning, coming back, going back;	راجح: عائد

up, mend, repair, fix; to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, reestablish normal relations between, bring together	رأب (اللبن)
to curdle, curd	رأب: أوقع في الشك - راجع أرأب
patching (up), healing, making up, mending, repairing, reparation; reconciliation, conciliation, peacemaking	رأب (الصدع): بين القوم إلخ
stepfather, stepparent	رأب: زوج الأم
to practice usury	رأبي: أعطى ماله بالربا
lion	رئبال: أسد
wolf	رئبال: ذئب
stepmother, stepparent	رأبة: زوجة الأب
winner, gainer	رأبج: كاسب
رأبج: مكسب - راجع مُربح	
kneeling down; lying down, resting	رأبض: جاثم
lion	رأبض: أسد
to be stationed, positioned, posted, garrisoned; to take up positions	رأبط (الجيش)
binding, tying, fastening, attaching; connecting, connective, conjunctive, linking, joining, uniting, coupling	رأبط: يربط
رأبط: رباط - راجع رباط	
connective	رأبط [منطق]
رأبط: صلة، علاقة، رابطة - راجع رابطة	
cool, composed, collected, unruffled, imperturbable, self-possessed, calm, placid, undismayed	رأبط الجأش
bond, tie; connection, link, nexus; relation(ship); tie-in	رأبطة: صلة، علاقة
league, union, confederation, association, society, organization, club	رأبطة: عصابة، جامعة، جمعية
copula	رأبطة [منطق]
رأبطة الدم - راجع دم	
(the) fourth	رأب، الرابع
fourth, fourthly, in the fourth place	رأبًا
fourth dimension	البعد الرابع
hill, hillock, mound, hummock, knoll	رأبية: أكمة

deterrent, disincentive, discouragement; رادع (اسم)  
restraint; inhibition; sanction; obstacle, impediment  
detering, deterrent, discouraging; رادع (صفة)  
preventive; inhibitive, inhibitory

to ride behind رادف: رَكِبَ وَرَاءَهُ

to be synonymous with, be a رادف: كَانَ مُرَادِفًا لـ  
synonym of

radical راديكالي

radicalism راديكالية

radio; radio (receiving) set راديو

radiology راديولوجيا: طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِي

radium راديوم (عنصر)

to roll one's eyes رَأَى بِعَيْنَيْهِ: أَذَارَهَا

nystagmus رَأْرَأَةٌ: تَذَبْذُبُ الْمُفْلَتَيْنِ السَّرِيعُ اللَّارِادِي

to test, examine, assay, analyze; to weigh راز

provider (with the means of subsistence) رازق

to head, lead, be at the head of, be in رَأْس: تَرَأَسَ

charge of; to preside over; to chair, be the chair-  
man of, take the chair; to be or become the presi-  
dent (head, chief) of

to be or become (the) president, رُؤَس: كَانَ رَئِيسًا  
chief, head, leader

to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head رَأْس

head رَأْس: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى أَوْ الْأَمَامِيُّ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ

tip, point, apex; end, extremity رَأْس: أَسَلَةٌ، طَرَفٌ

top, summit, peak, acme, vertex, apex رَأْس: قِمَّةٌ

cape, headland, promontory, fore- رَأْس [جغرافيا]

land

vertex, apex رَأْس [هندسة]

head رَأْس (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الدَّاجِنَةِ)

clove (of garlic) رَأْس (مِنَ الثُّومِ)

beginning, start, onset, outset, first رَأْس: أَوَّلٌ، بَدْءٌ

main part, principal رَأْس: جُزْءٌ رَئِيسِيٌّ، أَهَمُّ الْأَجْزَاءِ  
part, chief part, most important part

رَأْس: سَيِّدٌ، زَعِيمٌ، رَئِيسٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَئِيسٌ

Castor رَأْسُ أَفْلُونٍ [فلك]

headnotes; headings, titles; short notes, رُؤُوسُ أَقْلَامٍ

concise notes; outline, summary, brief, synopsis,

reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, attributable to, رَاجِعٌ إِلَى: عَائِدٌ إِلَى «مَرَدُّهُ إِلَى»  
ascribable to, referable to, traceable to, going back to,  
stemming from, springing from, caused by  
relapsing fever حُمَّى رَاجِعَةٌ

to God إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ belong and to  
Him is our return

going on foot, walking; pedestrian, walker رَاجِل: مَاشٍ

rocket launcher, Stalin organ رَاجِمَةٌ (صَوَارِيخ)

to go, go away, leave, depart رَاح: ذَهَبَ، مَضَى

to begin, start, set out to رَاحَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

wine رَاح: خَمْرٌ

rest, رَاحَةٌ: ضِدُّ تَعَبٍ، سَكِينَةٌ، رَفَاهِيَّةٌ، انْقِطَاعٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

repose, relaxation; ease, relief; comfort, conve-  
nience; leisure; vacation

palm (of the hand) رَاحَةُ (الْيَدِ): بَاطِنُ الْيَدِ، كَفٌّ

peace of mind, heartsease, tranquility, رَاحَةُ الْبَالِ  
calmness, peace, ease, security

Turkish delight رَاحَةُ الْحُلْفُومِ

conveniences; accom- وَسَائِلُ الرَّاحَةِ، أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَةِ  
modations; comforts; luxuries

departing, leaving, رَاحِل: ذَاهِبٌ، مُسَافِرٌ، نَازِحٌ، مُهَاجِرٌ

going away, moving away, parting, outgoing; trav-  
eling, journeying; migrating, migrant, migratory,  
immigrating, emigrating; traveler; emigrant, émi-  
gré, immigrant

the departed, the late, the deceased الرَّاحِلُ (الْفَقِيدُ)

riding camel رَاحِلَةٌ: جَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ

palmar, volar رَاحِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِرَاحَةِ الْيَدِ

brooder, incubator, hatcher رَاحِم: حَاضِنٌ

to explore, reconnoiter, scout; رَاد: اسْتَكْشَفَ، اسْتَطْلَعَ  
to pioneer

to look for, search for, seek رَاد: طَلَبَ

contemporary, coeval رُنْد: تَرْتَبٌ

shoot, sprout رُنْد: قَرَخٌ، قَسِيلَةٌ

repelling, repellent, driving back or رَاد: رَاجِعٌ رَائِدٌ

away, warding off, parrying, fending off; repeller,  
repellent رَاد: دَافِعٌ، صَادٌّ

radar رادار

capital, floating capital	رَأْسَالُ مُسَاهِم، رَأْسَالُ الشَّرِكَةِ (مُقَسَّمًا إِلَى أَشْهُم)
capital stock	رَأْسَالُ مُشْتَرَك
joint stock	رَأْسَالِي (صفة)
capitalist(ic), capital	رَأْسَالِي (اسم)
capitalist	رَأْسَالِيَّة
capitalism	رَاسَن (نبات)
elecampane	رَأْسِي: دُوْ عِلَاقَةٌ بِالرَّأْسِ
head, cephalic	رَأْسِي: عَمُودِي
vertical, perpendicular, upright	رَأْسِي الْأَرْجُل
cephalopod	رَأْسِيًّا
vertically; perpendicularly	رَأْسِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُل: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الرُّخَوِيَّاتِ
Cephalopoda	رَأْسِيَّة: عُنْوَان
heading, headline, head, title, streamer	رَأْسِيَّة: إِسْمُ الْمُؤَسَّسَةِ وَعُنْوَانُهَا الْمَطْبُوعَانِ عَلَى أَوْرَاقِهَا الرَّسْمِيَّةِ
letterhead	رَأْسِيَّة: عَمُودِيَّة
verticality	رَاشٍ: زَوْدٌ بِالرَّيشِ
to feather, fledge, wing, plume, furnish with feathers	رَاشٍ: نَبَتَ رَيْشُهُ
to fledge, grow feathers	رَاشٍ: اِغْتَنَى
to become rich or wealthy; to feather one's nest	رَاشٍ (الرَّاشِي): مَنْ يُعْطِي رَشْوَةً
briber	رَاشِدٌ: بَالِغٌ
(legally) major, of (legal) age, of full age; adult, grown-up	رَاشِدٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَكِيمٌ، مُهْتَدٍ - رَاجِعَ رَشِيدٍ
orthodox	رَاشِدٌ: قَوِيمٌ
the orthodox caliphs	الْحُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	رَاشِينَ: حُلْوَانٌ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog	رَاصِدٌ: رَقِيبٌ
lookout; spy	رَاصِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ رَصَفَ، مَبْلُطٌ
paver, pavior, floorer	رَاضٍ - رَاجِعَ رَوْضٍ
satisfied, content, contented, pleased; agreeing, consenting, accepting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready	رَاضٍ (الرَّاضِي)
pleasant life, agreeable life	عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَّة

résumé, précis	رَأْسُ الْجَيْسِرِ
bridgehead	رَأْسُ السَّنَةِ
New Year	عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
New Year's Day	رَأْسُ مَالٍ، رَأْسُ الْمَالِ - رَاجِعَ رَأْسَالٍ
Pollux	رَأْسُ هِرَقْلٍ، رَأْسُ التَّوَامِ الْمُوَخَّرِ [فلك]
directly, straightway, straight, point-blank; immediately, right away, forthwith	رَأْسًا
upside down, topsy-turvy, head over heels	رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقِبٍ
sui generis, unique; individual, separate; independent, self-existent, self-contained	بِرَأْسِهِ
with pleasure, gladly; at your service, at your command	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ
in public, publicly, openly, for all the world to see	عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ
من (قِمَّةِ) الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ أَخْمَصِ	
anchored, at anchor	رَاسٍ (الرَّاسِي): وَاقِفٌ فِي الْمَرْسَى
firm, fixed, stable, steady, firmly established	رَاسٍ: ثَابِتٌ، رَاسِخٌ
successful bidder	رَاسٍ عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ
unshakable mountains	رَاسِيَّاتٍ، رَوَاسٍ (الرَّوَاسِي)
precipitate	رَاسِبٌ: مُتْرَسِّبٌ [كَيْمِيَاء]
deposit, sediment	رَاسِبٌ: قَرَارَةٌ
dregs, lees, sediment, settleings; residue	رَاسِبٌ: نُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ، فَضْلَةٌ
failing, flunking; failure	رَاسِبٌ: سَاقِطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
deep-rooted, deep-seated, ingrained, firmly established, well-established, well-founded; firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady, solid, strong, fast, constant, steadfast	رَاسِخٌ: مُتَأَصِّلٌ، ثَابِتٌ
versed (in), conversant (with), well-acquainted (with), skilled (in)	رَاسِخٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ، إلخ)
to correspond with, exchange letters with, write to, communicate with	رَاسَلٌ: كَاتَبَ
capital; fund(s); principal	رَأْسَالٌ
reserve capital	رَأْسَالُ اخْتِيَاظِي
fixed capital	رَأْسَالُ ثَابِتٍ
working capital, circulating	رَأْسَالُ عَامِلٍ أَوْ مُتَدَاوِلٍ

reluctant, unwilling, disinclined, averse, رَاغِبٌ عَنْ  
loath

unwilling, reluctant; compelled, coerced, forced رَاغِمٌ  
to have mercy upon, be رَأْفٌ بِـ، رُفُوفٌ بِـ، رَيْفٌ بِـ  
merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, pity,  
compassionate

رُفُوفٌ، رَيْفٌ، رَأْفٌ - راجع رُؤُوفٌ

mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compas- رَأْفَةٌ، رَأْفَةٌ  
sion, pity, graciousness; kindness, kindness

to support, assist, aid, help رَاوَدَ: عَاوَنَ

tributary, branch, affluent رَاوَدَ: سَاعِدَةٌ

supporter, assistant, aid(e), help(er) رَاوَدَ: مُعَاوِنٌ

rafter, beam, girder, joist, tran- رَاوَدَةُ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ  
som, support, prop

keel رَاوَدَةُ الْقَصِّ (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رَاغِضٌ

رَاغِعٌ - راجع تَرَاغِعٌ

raiser, lifter, hoister رَاغِعٌ: فَاعِلٌ رَفَعٌ

weight lifter رَاغِعُ الْأَثْقَالِ

آلَةٌ رَاغِعَةٌ - راجع رَاغِعَةٌ

lever رَاغِعَةٌ: مُخَلٌّ، عَتَلَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, رَاغِعَةٌ: آلَةٌ رَاغِعَةٌ، مِرْفَاعٌ

hoist, lifting apparatus, hoisting gear; derrick; gin;  
tackle; jack

mine sweeper رَاغِعَةُ الْغَالِمِ

to associate with; to consort رَاقِقٌ: صَادِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ

with, keep company with; to be or become a  
companion of, an associate of, a comrade of, a  
friend of; to make friends with, be or become  
friends with

to accompany, escort, شَيْعَ، رَاقِقٌ: اسْتَصْحَبَ، وَاكَبَ، شَيْعَ  
convoy, attend, go (along) with, take along; to see  
off

to accompany, attend, be رَاقِقٌ: لَا زَمَ، لَا بَسَ، صَاحِبَ  
present with

to clear, clarify, be or become clear or pure رَاقٍ: صَفَاً

to appeal to, please, delight رَاقٍ: أُعْجِبَ، سَرَّ

high, elevated, sub- رَاقِي (الرَّاقِي): سَامٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ  
lime, grand; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top,  
upper; cultured, educated, refined, subtle, exqui-

راضى - راجع إِشْتَرَضَى

راضع: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ - راجع رَضِيعٌ

راضعة: إِحْدَى الْأَسْنَانِ الرُّوَضِيعِ الْمُؤَقَّتَةِ milk tooth

راعٍ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْزَعٌ - راجع رَوْعٌ

راعٍ: خَافَ، فَزَعٌ - راجع إِرتَاعٌ

راعٍ: أُعْجِبَ، أَثَارَ to appeal to, please, delight; to  
thrill, excite, electrify

راعٍ: زَادَ، نَمَا to grow, increase; to thrive, flourish

راعٍ (الرَّاعِي): مَنْ يَرْعَى الْقَطِيعَ shepherd, herdsman,  
herder, neatherd

راعي البقر، cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cowman,  
cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder

راعٍ: وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، قَيِّمٌ guardian, caretaker, custo-  
dian, curator, keeper, supervisor

راعٍ: نَصِيرٌ patron, sponsor; protector, defender

راعي الأبرشية pastor

راعي الشتاء [فلك] Boötes

راعى: حَافِظٌ عَلَى، احْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ to observe, comply  
with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to,  
keep, maintain, respect, honor, live up to

راعى: أَخَذَ بَعْضَ الْأَعْتِبَارِ to take into consideration,

take into account, allow for, make allowance for

راعى (خَاطِرُهُ): جَارَى، احْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ to humor, comply with, احْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

to observe, watch, regard, رَاقِبٌ، رَاقِبٌ to observe, watch, regard,

eye, keep looking at; to gaze at, stare at

راعاه السَّمْعَ to listen to, hearken to, give or lend

one's ear to, pay attention to

راعيد thunderous, thundering

راغيف: أَنْفٌ nose

راغيف: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ tip of the nose

راغيف: مُصَابٌ بِرُعَافٍ having a nosebleed

أنفٌ راغيفٌ bleeding nose

راغ (مِنْ، عَنْ) to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively  
from; to deviate from, swerve from, skew from

راغٍ (الرَّاعِي) - راجع مُرْعٍ

راغب (فِي) desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; inter-  
ested

to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek, aim at; to have in mind well; fine, good, all right, OK  
 على ما يرام  
 to stay at, remain at, abide at  
 رام بالمكان: أقام  
 to leave, depart from, go away from  
 رام (من، عن): غادر  
 to fondle, caress, handle tenderly, treat affectionately; to love, be fond of  
 رَمِمَ: لطف، أحب  
 white gazelle, white antelope  
 رَمَمَ: غزال أبيض  
 thrower, hurler, flinger  
 رام (الرامي): من يرمي  
 rifleman  
 رام: جندي من حملة البنادق  
 marksman, sharp-shooter  
 رام: شخص بارع في إصابة الهدف  
 archer, bowman  
 الرامي بالسهم، رامي السهام  
 Sagittarius, Archer  
 الرامي [فلك]  
 spearfish  
 راموح (سمك)  
 specimen, sample  
 راموز: عينة، نموذج  
 code, cipher  
 راموز: شيفرة  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher  
 راموس: قبر  
 to reign in, prevail in, predominate in; to overwhelm, overcome, seize thenar  
 ران على: خيم على، ساد، غلب على  
 رانفة (الإنهام)  
 tip of the nose  
 رانفة: طرف الأنف  
 monk, friar, monastic  
 راهب: ديار  
 nun  
 راهبة  
 agglomerate  
 راهصة (بركانية)  
 to be or become adolescent or teenager; to approach puberty or sexual maturity  
 راهق: صار مراهقاً، قارب الرشد  
 to bet, wager, gamble, stake  
 راهن  
 mortgagor, pledger, pawn  
 راهن: من رهن شيئاً لدى دائنه  
 current, present, actual, existing, present-day  
 راهن: حالي، حاضر  
 permanent, lasting; fixed, established  
 راهن: دائم، ثابت  
 الحالة الراهنة، الوضع الراهن - راجع حالة  
 storyteller, narrator, relator  
 راو (الراوي): من يروي قصة، حاك

site, fine; advanced, developed; ascending, rising  
 دولة راقية  
 advanced country, developed country  
 الطبقة الراقية  
 the upper class  
 charmer, enchanter, sorcerer  
 راق: رقاء، من يرقى  
 to watch, observe, regard attentively, eye, look closely at, keep looking at, keep eye on; to surveil; to monitor, check (on)  
 راقب: رصد، تنبّع، لاحظ  
 to control, supervise, superintend, oversee, watch over  
 راقب: أشرف على، ناظر  
 censor  
 راقب: أخضع (المطبوعات أو الأفلام أو البرامج) للرقابة  
 to tap, wiretap  
 راقب: خُطوط الهاتف  
 to fear God  
 راقب الله: خافه عز وجل  
 sleeping, asleep; dormant; recumbent, reclining, lying down, resting  
 راقِد  
 to dance with  
 راقص: رقص مع  
 dancer  
 راقص: راقص، من يرقص  
 dancing, dance  
 راقص: متعلق بالرقص  
 حفلة راقصة - راجع حفلة  
 (female) dancer, dancing girl  
 راقصة: رقاصة  
 ballerina, danseuse  
 راقصة باليه  
 vat, cask, large vessel or jar  
 راقود: دَن  
 flathead  
 راقود (سمك)  
 to overlap, lap, imbricate; to superpose, superimpose, overlay  
 راقب  
 riding, mounted, up; traveling (in, on, by), going (by); rider; passenger; occupant; guest, boarder  
 راجب  
 cyclist, cyler, bicyclist, bicycler  
 راجب الدراجة  
 stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish  
 راجد  
 reagent  
 راجس: كاشف [كيميا]  
 to run (with), run a race with  
 راجس: سبق في الركض  
 running, racing; runner, racer  
 راجس: جاري، عداء  
 kneeling, bowing; kneeler  
 راجع: جاث  
 راجون (حيوان)  
 to slaver, slobber, drool, drivel, dribble  
 رال: سال لعابه  
 young ostrich  
 رال: ولد النعام



white flag الرَّأْيَةُ الْبَيْضَاءُ (لِلْهُدْنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْلَامِ)  
 president, head, chief, رَئِيسٌ: سَيِّدٌ، زَعِيمٌ، صِدْرٌ مَرْؤُوسٌ  
 leader, boss, principal, superior  
 رَئِيسٌ: رَئِيسِي - رَاجِعٌ رَئِيسِي  
 chief of staff, chief of general staff رَئِيسُ الْأَرْكَانِ  
 archbishop, primate, metropolitan رَئِيسُ الْأَسَاقِفَةِ  
 mayor, head of a municipality رَئِيسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ  
 editor-in-chief رَئِيسُ التَّخْرِيرِ  
 chief of protocol, master of ceremonies رَئِيسُ التَّشْرِيفَاتِ أَوْ الْمَرَاسِمِ  
 chancellor, president رَئِيسُ الْجَامِعَةِ  
 chairman رَئِيسُ الْمَجْلِسَةِ أَوْ اللَّجْنَةِ أَوْ الْمَجْلِسِ  
 president; head of state, chief of state رَئِيسُ الْجُمْهُورِيَّةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ  
 honorary president; president emeritus رَئِيسُ شَرَفٍ، رَئِيسٌ فَخْرِي  
 archdeacon رَئِيسُ الشَّامَةِ  
 foreman, ganger رَئِيسُ الْعُمَالِ  
 chieftain رَئِيسُ قَبِيلَةٍ أَوْ عَشِيرَةٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ  
 chairman of the board رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 speaker, president (of parliament, of the house of representatives) رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَابِ  
 chief justice, president, head رَئِيسُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ  
 president designate رَئِيسٌ مُكَلَّفٌ  
 president-elect رَئِيسٌ مُنْتَخَبٌ  
 premier, prime minister رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَةِ أَوْ الْوِزَارَةِ  
 Primates الرُّبُوعَاتُ: أَعْلَى رُتَبِ التَّنْذِيَّاتِ  
 main, chief, principal, prime, primary, رَئِيسِي: أَسَاسِي  
 leading, major, cardinal, capital, key, master, central, head, foremost; basic; fundamental  
 رَئِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَوْوُفٌ  
 rayon رَايُونٌ: حَرِيرٌ صُنْعِي  
 to rule, govern, control, dominate, be the master or lord of, have command or authority over رَبٌّ: سَاسٌ، سَادَ  
 to collect, gather رَبَّ: جَمَعَ  
 to raise, rear, bring up, foster رَبَّ: رَبَّى

رَاوَحَ: تَرَاوَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَاوَحَ  
 رَاوَحَ الْخَطِي، رَاوَحَ مَكَانَهُ  
 to mark time  
 to seduce, tempt, entice; to proposition, molest, make improper advances to رَاوَدَ (هُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ)  
 to cajole, coax, blandish رَاوَضَ (عَلَى): دَاهَنَ، دَارَى، خَدَعَ  
 dish; to deceive, fool, mislead  
 to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble رَاوَعَ: دَاوَرَ  
 to play fast and loose; to deceive; to cheat, double-cross; to trick رَاوَعَ: خَدَعَ  
 merciful, lenient, clement; compassionate, pitiful, gracious; kind, kindly رُؤُوفٌ: رَحِيمٌ  
 loving, tender, affectionate رُؤُومٌ: مُحِبٌّ، حُنُونٌ  
 rhubarb رَاوَدَ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 filter, strainer رَاوُوقٌ: مِصْفَاةٌ  
 pulmonary, pulmonic, pneumonic, lung رَثْوِي  
 رَاوِيَةٌ: مَنْ يَرْوِي، قَاصٌّ، حَاكٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَاوِي  
 رأي: فِكْرٌ، فِكْرَةٌ  
 opinion, view, consideration; idea, thought, notion, concept, conception  
 رأي [شريعة إسلامية] personal opinion, subjective opinion  
 suggestion, proposal, proposition رأي: اقْتِرَاحٌ  
 advice, counsel رأي: نَصِيحَةٌ، مَسْوَرَةٌ  
 advisory opinion رأي: اسْتِشَارِي  
 public opinion الرَّأْيُ الْعَامُ  
 dictum, obiter dictum رأي: عَرَضِيٌّ أَوْ عَابِرٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُلْزِمٍ  
 dissenting opinion رأي: مُخَالِفٌ أَوْ مُعَارِضٌ  
 in my opinion, in my view فِي رَأْيِي  
 to see with one's own eyes رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ  
 vision; dream رُؤْيَا: مَا تَرَاهُ فِي الْمَنَامِ  
 apocalypse, vision, revelation رُؤْيَا: جَلِيَانٌ، كَشْفٌ  
 the Apocalypse, the Revelation سِفَرُ الرُّؤْيَا  
 seeing, view(ing), look(ing); vision, sight, eyesight رُؤْيَا: بَصَرٌ، نَظَرٌ  
 view(ing), inspection, examination, survey(ing) رُؤْيَا: مُعَايَنَةٌ  
 visibility رُؤْيَا، وَضُوحٌ الرُّؤْيَا: مَجَالُ الرُّؤْيَا  
 flag, banner, standard; ensign رَايَةً: عَلَمٌ، لَوَاءٌ

shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace رِبَاطُ الْحِذَاءِ  
 equanimity, composure, self-possession, رِبَاطَةُ الْجَاشِ  
 presence of mind, imperturbability, sangfroid,  
 coolness, collectedness, calmness, placidity,  
 serenity, poise  
 weight lifter; athlete رِبَّاعٍ [رياضة بدنية]  
 four at a time; by fours, four and four رِبَّاعٍ  
 fourfold, quadruple, quadripartite; tetramer-  
 ous; tetra-, tetr-, quadri-, quadr-, quadru-; رِبَاعِيّ  
 four(some), quartet(te), tetrad, quaternion  
 quadrilateral رِبَاعِيّ، رِبَاعِيّ الحُرُوف [لغة]  
 four-dimensional رِبَاعِيّ الأبعاد  
 quadruped, four-footed; رِبَاعِيّ الأقدام أو الأَرْجُل  
 tetrapod  
 tetrameter رِبَاعِيّ التَّفَاعِيل [عروض]  
 tetravalent, quadrivalent رِبَاعِيّ التَّكَافُؤ [كيمياء]  
 quadrinomial رِبَاعِيّ الحدود [رياضيات]  
 quadrangular, quadrilateral, الأضلاع رِبَاعِيّ الزَّوَايَا والأضلاع  
 tetragonal; quadrangle, quadrilateral, tetragon  
 tetrahedral; tetrahedron رِبَاعِيّ السُّطُوح  
 quadrilingual رِبَاعِيّ اللُّغَةِ  
 biquadratic, biquadratic equation مُعَادَلَةُ رِبَاعِيَّة  
 quatrain رِبَاعِيَّة: مَقْطُوعَةٌ شِعْرِيَّةٌ رِبَاعِيَّةٌ الأبيات  
 quadriceps رِبَاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوس: عَضَلَةٌ فِي مُقَدِّمِ الْفَخِذِ  
 plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness، رِبَالَةٌ: امْتِلَاءُ الْجَسْمِ  
 fullness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity  
 rabbi رِبَّان: حَاجِم  
 captain, shipmaster, skipper رِبَّان (السَّفِينَةِ أَوِ الْمَرْكَبِ)  
 pilot, captain, skipper رِبَّان (الطَّائِرَةِ)  
 copilot مُسَاعِدُ الرِّبَّان (فِي طَائِرَةٍ)  
 divine, of God, from God رِبَّانِيّ: إِلَهِيّ  
 usurious رِبَاوِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالرِّبَا  
 to raise, rear, bring up, foster رِبَّيْ  
 to pat, dab, caress, stroke gently or lovingly رِبَّتْ (عَلَى)  
 goddess, deity رَبَّة: إِلَهَةٌ  
 mistress, lady رَبَّة: سَيِّدَةٌ  
 رَبَّة: صَاحِبَةٌ، مَالِكَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَبَّ

to increase, augment, multiply رَبَّ: زَادَ  
 god, deity رَبَّ: إِلَهٌ  
 the Lord, God (the One and Only) الرَّبُّ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
 lord, master رَبَّ: سَيِّدٌ  
 owner, possessor, holder, رَبَّ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، ذُو  
 proprietor; endowed with, having  
 paterfamilias, master, رَبَّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوِ الْأُسْرَةِ أَوِ الْبَيْتِ  
 male head of a household, householder, father of a  
 family, family man  
 employer, master, principal رَبَّ الْعَمَلِ  
 thickened juice (of fruit) رَبَّ: عَصِيرُ الثَّمَارِ الْمُتَخَشَّرِ  
 many a (time, man, etc.) رَبَّ (مَرَّةً، رَجُلًا، إلخ)  
 رَبَّما - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
 to deem far above, consider too exalted for رَبَّأَيْهِ عَنْ  
 to increase, grow رَبَّأَيْ: زَادَ، نَمَّا  
 to exceed, be more than رَبَّأَيْ عَلَى: زَادَ عَنْ  
 to grow up رَبَّأَيْ: نَشَأَ  
 to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, رَبَّيْ (الْوَلَدَ): نَشَأَهُ  
 nurse, nurture  
 to educate, teach, cultivate, رَبَّيْ (الْوَلَدَ): تَقَفَّهُ، أَذَبَهُ  
 culture, refine, polish  
 to breed, raise, grow رَبَّيْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورِ إلخ  
 to develop, make grow, promote; to cultivate; to build up رَبَّيْ الشَّيْءَ: نَمَّاهُ  
 رَبَّأَيْ: فَائِدَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ  
 usury  
 interest رَبَّأَيْ: فَائِدَةٌ  
 favor, grace, service رَبَّأَيْ: فَضْلٌ، مِنَّةٌ، جَمِيلٌ  
 rebecc, rebeck رَبَّاب، رَبَّابَةٌ: آلَةُ طَرْبٍ  
 genet رَبَّاح: حَيَوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ  
 baboon, drill رَبَّاح: فَرْذٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 ribbon, band, bond, tie, bind(er), رِبَاطٌ: مَا يُرْبِطُ بِهِ  
 binding, ligature, ligation, strap, lace, cord, string  
 bandage, dressing, swathe رِبَاطٌ: عَصَابَةٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ  
 ligature رِبَاطٌ: خَيْطٌ لِرَبْطِ الْأَوْعِيَةِ الدَّمَوِيَّةِ [جراحة]  
 ligament رِبَاطٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]  
 رِبَاطٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَابِطَةً

bundle, bale, fagot; bunch; parcel, pack-  
age, pack, packet

رَبْطَة: حُرْمَة  
رَبْطَة: ما يُرَبِّطُ بِهِ، عِصَابَة، ضِمَادَة - راجع رِبَاط

garter رَبْطَة السَّاق

necktie, tie, cravat رَبْطَة العُنُقِ أَوْ الرِّقَبَة

to stay (in), remain (in) رَبَّعَ (بِ أَوْ فِي): أَقَامَ

to take fourth of رَبَّعَ: أَخَذَ رُبْعَ الشَّيْءِ

to square, multiply (a num- رَبَّعَ: ضَرَبَ (العَدَدَ) فِي مِثْلِهِ

ber) by itself, raise to the second power

to quadruple, quadruplicate رَبَّعَ: ضَاعَفَ أَرْبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ

to square, make square رَبَّعَ: جَعَلَهُ مُرَبَّعًا

house, home, residence, abode, dwelling رَبَّعَ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - راجع مَرْبُوع

quarter, district; region, area, رَبَّعَ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مِثْلُهُ

land, territory رَبَّعَ: جَمَاعَة (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

group (of people) رَبَّعَ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - راجع مَرْبُوع

quarter, (one) fourth رَبَّعَ: رُبْعُ (¼)

quadrant رُبْعُ دَائِرَة

quarterfinal رُبْعُ نِهَائِي، مَبَارَاةٌ رُبْعُ نِهَائِيَّة

quarto قَطْعُ الرُّبْعِ

quartan, quartan fever رُبَّعَ، حُمَّى الرُّبْعِ

quadrant رُبَّعَة: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - راجع مَرْبُوع

lasso, lariat رُبَّعِيَّة: أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِقِيَاسِ الارتفاعِ

noose, loop رِبْقَى: حَبْلٌ فِيهِ عُزُورَة

ربقة، رِبْقَة: عُزُورَة

ربك - راجع أَرْبَكَ

ربك - راجع إِرْتَبَكَ

ربك - راجع إِرْتَبَكَ

ربك - راجع مُرْتَبَكَ

plump, fleshy, chubby, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese رِبْلٌ: مُمْتَلِئٌ الْجِسْمِ

calf (of the leg) رِبْلَة، رِبْلَة: بَطْنُ السَّاقِ

ربما - راجع مَرْبُوع

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, contingently, conceivably; may, might

housewife, fe- رُبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْمَنْزِلِ أَوْ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ - muse  
male head of household, materfamilias, mistress  
RUBA: رُبَّةُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الْفَنِّ

to gain, profit, win رُبَّحَ: كَسَبَ

to pay, yield, return; to allow profit, make gain or win رُبَّحَ: أَوْكَسَبَ

profit, gain, winning(s); proceeds, revenue(s), returns; yield, produce رُبَّحَ: كَسَبَ، دَخَلَ

interest (on money) رُبَّحَ: فَائِدَة (عَلَى الْمَالِ)

dividend(s), share(s) of profits رُبَّحَ السَّهْمِ، أَنْصِبَة الْأَرْبَاحِ

gross profit رُبَّحٌ إِجْمَالِيٌّ

net profit رُبَّحٌ صَافِيٌّ، صَافِي الرُّبْحِ

to kneel down; to lie (down), rest رُبَّضَ بِ - راجع تَرَبَّضَ بِ

suburb, outskirts, precincts, environs رُبَّضَ: بَرَكٌ، جَنَمٌ

pen, fold رُبَّضَ: حَظِيرَة

to bind, tie (up), fasten, make fast, attach, moor رُبَّطَ: أَوْثَقَ، شَدَّ

to connect, link, join, unite, attach, couple; to tie (in); to ligate; to correlate رُبَّطَ: وَصَلَ

to assess, rate, impose رُبَّطَ ضَرْبِيَّةً

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe رُبَّطَ جُرْحًا

to ligate رُبَّطَ (لِوَقْفِ النَّزْفِ مِنْ وَعَاءِ دَمَوِيٍّ)

to associate, connect, relate رُبَّطَ ذَهْنِيًّا

to strengthen your hearts لِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ

binding, tying, fastening, attaching, attachment, mooring, moorage رُبَّطَ: شَدَّ

connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, union, attaching, attachment; tying (in); ligation, ligating; correlation, correlating رُبَّطَ: وَصَلَ

assessment, rating, imposition رُبَّطَ الضَّرْبِيَّة

bandaging, dressing, binding up, swathing رُبَّطَ الْجَرْحِ

ligation, ligating رُبَّطَ (لِوَقْفِ النَّزْفِ مِنْ وَعَاءِ دَمَوِيٍّ)

association, connection, relation رُبَّطَ ذَهْنِيٌّ

attached, enclosed رُبَّطًا

أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ - راجع حَلَّ

- to prepare, ready, make رَبَّ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ، سَوَّى
- ready, set, lay out, dress, make, do up رَبَّ: أَحَدَّثَ، أَنْشَأَ
- to give rise to, produce, bring رَبَّ: أَحَدَّثَ، أَنْشَأَ
- about, engender, generate, cause, make, occasion, raise, induce, result in, make the result or consequence (of), make result or accrue (from)
- to entail, involve, imply رَبَّ: اسْتَنْبَحَ
- rank, degree, grade, order, class, رَبَّة: مَرَّة، دَرَجَة
- category; level, echelon; position, status; standing رَبَّة: [أَحْيَاء]
- order
- to bolt, bar, latch, lock رَبَّ: أَرْجَحَ، أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ
- رَبَّ: اسْتَفْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامَ - راجع أَرْجَحَ عَلَيْهِ
- to revel (in), carouse رَبَّ: تَنَعَّمَ (بِالْأَكْلِ وَالشَّرْبِ)، تَمَتَّعَ (in), luxuriate (in), indulge oneself luxuriously (in); to live in great luxury or opulent comfort; to enjoy
- to graze, pasture رَبَّ: تَمَتَّعَ الْمَاشِيَةُ: رَعَتُ
- to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw رَبَّ: رَقَّى
- mending, patching, sewing up, darning, fine-drawing رَبَّ: رَقَّى
- to ■ or become regular, symmetrical, in good order, well-organized, well-ordered, well-arranged رَبَّ: تَنَاسَقَ، انْتَضَمَ
- to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly and distinctly رَبَّ: رَتَّلَ (الْقُرْآنَ)
- to hymn, sing, chant, intone, modulate رَبَّ: رَتَّلَ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ): تَرَنَّمَ بِهَا
- line, queue, file, row, رَتَّلَ: صَفٌّ طَوِيلٌ، طَابُورٌ، قَائِلَةٌ
- rank, column; train, caravan, convoy رَبَّ: رَتَّلَ (بِكَلِمَةٍ): فَاهُ، نَبَسَ
- to utter, pronounce, say رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ (نَبَات)
- retem, broom, furze, gorse رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ
- thread wound around one's finger as ■ reminder رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ
- رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ - راجع رَتَّمَ
- retouch, touch-up رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ
- monotonous, مُبَلِّغٌ، رُوتِينِي، رُوتِينِي
- monotone, routine, humdrum, tediously unvarying, boring, dull رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ (فِي الْحَيْشِ)
- officer, noncommissioned officer رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ (أَحْيَاء)
- suborder رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ (حَشْرَة)
- harvestman, daddy longlegs; tarantula رَبَّ: رَتَّمَ - راجع رَتَّمَ

- asthma رَبَّ (مرض)
- bronchial asthma رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي
- divine, of God, from God رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: إِلَهِي
- divinity, deity, godhood, goodhead رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: إِلَهِيَّة
- رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي، رُوتِينِي: أَكْمَة - راجع رُوتِينِي
- reportage, report رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي
- usurious رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّبَا
- to grow up رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: نَشَأَ
- divine, of God, from God رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: رَبَّانِي
- stepson, stepchild رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
- foster son, foster child, fosterling رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
- foster father رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ
- ally, confederate رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: حَلِيفٌ
- stepdaughter, stepchild رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
- foster daughter, foster child, fosterling رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
- foster mother رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: زَوْجَةُ الرَّجُلِ لَهُ وَلَدٌ
- (female) ally or confederate رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: حَلِيفَةٌ
- ربَّ: رُوتِينِي: مُرَبِّحٌ، مُكْسِبٌ - راجع مُرَبِّحٌ
- dividend, share of profits رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: رِبْحُ السَّهْمِ
- spring, springtime رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: فَصْلُ الرَّبِّيعِ
- زَهْرَةُ الرَّبِّيعِ - راجع زَهْرَةُ
- vernal, spring رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي
- ربَّ: رُوتِينِي: مُتَمَلِّئُ الْجِسْمِ - راجع رَبَّ
- (wild) boar رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ
- monotony, monotonousness, routine, humdrum, dullness رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي
- gate, portal رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ
- wicket رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ
- bar, bolt; latch; lock رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: مِزْلَاجٌ، قُفْلٌ
- to arrange, array, dispose, marshal, رَبَّ: رُوتِينِي: نَسَقَ
- organize, fix up, order, systematize, put in order, (in order), regulate, make up, tidy up; to classify, categorize, range, assort, group, put together

purpose of, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, to shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous رَجَّاج: هَزَّاز  
wisdom, sapience, sagacity, prudence; رَجَاحَة (العَقْل)  
composure, equanimity  
swing; seesaw; cradle رُجَاحَة، رُجَاحَة: أَرْجُو حَة  
thunderous; roaring, surging رَجَّاس: شَدِيدُ الْهَدِيرِ  
رجَّاف - راجع مُرْتَجِف  
men's, for men; male, masculine, manly رَجَالِي  
stake; prop; stick رُجْبَة: دَعَامَة، دِجْرَانَة  
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt، رَجَّة: هَزَّة، خَصَّة  
jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake  
to outweigh, outbalance, overbalance, over- رَجَّح  
weigh, exceed in weight or value; to preponder-  
ate, predominate, exceed in influence or power  
to incline, tilt رَجَّح الْمِيزَانُ  
to weigh something in the hand رَجَّح الشَّيْءَ بِيَدِهِ  
to make outweigh; to give prepon- رَجَّح: جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ  
derance to, give greater weight or value to  
to give preference to (over), (فَضَّلَ عَلَى) رَجَّحَ (على)  
prefer (to), favor  
to consider (more) رَجَّحَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ مَرْجَحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا  
probable, likely, likelier  
رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ - راجع أَرْجَحُ  
preponderance, predominance, superiority رُجْحَان  
flickering, trembling, tremulous، رَجْرَج: مُتَرَجِّج  
shaking  
aspen حَوْرٌ رَجْرَج  
to flicker, shake, convulse, agitate, jolt رَجْرَج: هَزَّ  
رَجْرَج: اِهْتَزَّ - راجع تَرَجْرَج  
رَجْرَج - راجع مُتَرَجْرِج  
dirt, filth, squalor رُجْز، رَجْز: قَدَر  
punishment (inflicted by عِقَاب رُجْز، رَجْز: عَذَاب، عِقَاب  
God)  
idolatry, paganism رُجْز، رَجْز: عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ  
to be or become dirty, filthy رَجْس، رَجْس: قَدَر  
to commit ■ shameful عَمَلًا قَبِيحًا رَجْس، رَجْس: عَمَلٌ  
or abominable act  
dirt, filth, squalor رَجْس: قَدَر  
dirty, filthy, unclean, squalid رَجْس: قَدَر

to be or become ragged, tattered, threadbare رَثَّ: بَلَى  
ragged, tattered, threadbare, shabby, dowdy، رَثَّ: بَالٍ  
shoddy, worn-out, worn, old  
shabby, ragged, slovenly, frowsy رَثُّ الْهَيْئَةِ  
to elegize; to bewail, bemoan, lament رَثَى، رَثَا (الْمَيِّتَ)  
to deplore, lament, mourn for; to رَثَى لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ  
pity, compassionate, feel sorry for, commiserate,  
feel for, feel compassion or sorrow for  
deplorable, lamentable, regrettable، يُرَثَى لَهُ - unfortu-  
nate, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, rueful, woeful, mis-  
erable, wretched, poor  
elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, lamenta- رَثَاء: نَذْب  
tion  
pity, compassion, commiseration رَثَاء: شَفَقَة  
elegiac poetry; elegy، رِثَاء: شِعْرٌ رِثَائِي  
elegiac رِثَائِي  
رَثَى - راجع رِثَاء  
arthritis, gout, rheumatism رَثِيَّة: اِنْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ  
رَثِيث: بَالٍ - راجع رَثَّ  
to shake, convulse, agitate, jar, jolt, jerk، رَجَّ: خَضَّ، خَضَّ  
joggle, jog  
رَجَّ: اِرْتَجَّ - راجع اِرْتَجَّ  
رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ shaking, convulsion, agitation, jarring,  
jolting, jerking, joggling  
to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect; رَجَا  
to wish (for something); to wish someone some-  
thing; to ask (for), request  
I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please, will أَرْجُو  
you please  
to raise hopes (in), inspire hope (in), give رَجَّى: اُمِّلَ  
hope (to), let or make hope  
side; direction; region, area رَجَا (جَ اِرْجَاء): نَاحِيَة  
vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space رَجَا: رَحْبَة  
throughout, all over, all about فِي اِرْجَاء  
hope; expectation; wish; request رَجَاء: اُمِّلَ  
رَجَاء (جَ اِرْجَاء): نَاحِيَة، رَحْبَة - راجع رَجَا  
الرَّجَاء - راجع اِرْجُو (رَجَا)  
رَجَاء: اُمِّلَ - راجع رَجَاء  
رَجَاء اَنْ - with a view to, with the aim of, for, for the

echo, reverberation, reecho

رَجَعُ الصَّدى

atavism, throw-back, reversion رُجِعَ: تَأَسَّلَ، عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ

رَجَعَةً: عَوْدَةً، إِرْتِدَادًا، تَهَقُّرًا - رَاجِع رُجُوع

return to one's wife رَجَعَهُ: رُجُوعُ الْمُطَلَّقِ إِلَى مُطَلَّقَتِهِ  
after divorce, remarriage with one's divorced wife

reactionary رَجَعِي: ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِي

old-fashioned, narrow-minded, intolerant, highly conservative, fusty, illiberal, ossified رَجَمِي (التَّفَكُّيرِ): مُحَافِظٌ جِدًّا، مُتَعَصِّبٌ

retroactive, retrospective رَجَمِي، دُوْ مَفْعُولٌ رَجَمِي

retroactive effect or force مَفْعُولٌ رَجَمِي، أَثَرُ رَجَمِي

revocable رَجَمِي: مُمَكِّنُ الْإِبْطَالِ (كَالطَّلَاقِ) [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]

out of season رَجَمِي: وَصْفٌ لِمَحْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ

reaction, reactionism رَجَمِيَّة: ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِيَّة

narrow-mindedness, foggyism, fossilization, ossification, fustiness, intolerance, conservatism, conservativeness رَجَمِيَّة: تَحَجُّرٌ، تَعَصُّبٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ

retroactivity of laws رَجَمِيَّةُ الْقَوَانِينِ

clonus; fibrillation رَجَفَ: إِرْتَجَفَ - رَاجِع إِرْتَجَفَ رَجْفَان [طَب]

tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake رَجَفَةً: رَعْدَةٌ، رَعْشَةٌ

to go on foot, foot, walk رَجَلَ: سَارَ عَلَى رِجْلَيْهِ

man رَجُل

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

security forces; the police, peace officers رَجَالُ الْأَمْنِ

detective, secret agent, sleuth, intelligencer; investigator; inspector رَجُلُ التَّحْرِيقِ أَوْ الْمُبَاحِثِ

statesman رَجُلُ دَوْلَةٍ

frogman رَجُلٌ ضَيْفِدَع

layman, ordinary person, average man, man in the street, commoner, rank and filer الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِي

gangster رَجُلُ عَصَابَةٍ

guerrillas رَجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَاتِ

astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ

dirt, filth, squalor

رَجَسْ: قَذَرٌ

abomination, atrocity, enormity رَجَسْ: عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ

taboo رَجَسْ: حَرَامٌ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to recur رَجَعَ: عَادَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress رَجَعَ: إِرْتَدَّ، إِنْكَفَأَ، تَهَقَّرَ

to resort to, have recourse رَجَعَ إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ

to, fall back upon; to consult, refer to, turn to رَجَعَ إِلَى: إِسْتَأْنَفَ، عَاوَدَ  
to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, back to, turn again to, take up again

to be due to, go back to, be attributable or ascribable to, be referable or traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from, derive from, be caused by رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى

to be due to, belong to, accrue to, redound to, revert to, fall to, go to, to, devolve upon, vest in رَجَعَ إِلَى: عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى، آلَ إِلَى

to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, leave off, give up رَجَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ

to withdraw, take back, retract; to recant, revoke, cancel, recall رَجَعَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى

to go back on one's word; to unsay; to back down (off, out) on, take back, retract, recant, withdraw رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي (كَلَامِهِ الْإِنِّ): تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ

to claim from, demand from رَجَعَ عَلَيْهِ (يَ): طَالَبَهُ (يَ)

to entail; to bring about; to bring in, return, yield, produce, pay رَجَعَ يَ: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَّ

to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back رَجَعَ أَذْرَاجَهُ، رَجَعَ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبِهِ

رَجَعَ يَخْفَى حُنَيْنٍ - رَاجِعُ خَفْ

رَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعُ أَرْجَعَ

to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound رَجَعَ الصَّدى

رَجَعَ: رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُجُوعٌ

reaction رَجَعَ: رَدُّ فِعْلٍ

- ment from, refraining from, abstinence from  
claim(ing), demand(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ  
irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اِعْتِيَادٌ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
letter of credit  
manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility رُجُولَةٌ  
manly, masculine, virile, male رُجُولِي  
hope; expectation; wish رُجُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُجُولَةٍ  
out of season رَجِيَّةٌ: أَمَلٌ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ  
dung, droppings, manure رَجِيْعٌ: وَصْفٌ لِمَحْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ  
sweat, perspiration رَجِيْعٌ: رَوْتٌ  
stalk; pedicel; petiole, leafstalk رَجِيْعٌ: عَرَقٌ  
cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked رُجِيْلَةٌ: ذُنَيْبٌ  
stoned, pelted with stones رَجِيْمٌ: مَلْعُونٌ  
diet; dietary, regimen, regime رَجِيْمٌ: مَرْجُومٌ  
quern, hand mill رَجِيْمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ  
molar, molar tooth رَحِيٌّ: جَارُوشَةٌ  
millstone رَحِيٌّ: ضِرْسٌ  
war broke out, flared up, erupted حَجَرُ الرَّحِي  
دَارَتْ رَحَى الْحَرْبِ  
رَحَابٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحَبَةٍ  
wideness, spaciousness, roominess, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude رَحَابَةٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ  
magnanimity, generosity, forgivingness; largeheartedness, good-heartedness; liberality, broad-mindedness, open-mindedness, tolerance; patience, forbearance, long-suffering رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ  
traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, globe-trotter, bird of passage; nomad; nomadic; migratory, wandering, roaming, roving رَحَالٌ، رَحَالَةٌ  
metritis, uteritis رُحَامٌ: اِلْتِهَابُ الرَّحِمِ  
to be or become wide, spacious, roomy رَحْبٌ، رَحْبٌ: كَانَ رَحْبًا  
to welcome, greet, hail; to receive (graciously or hospitably) رَحَّبَ بِ: رَحَبَ  
wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, ample, واسع رَحْبٌ: اِتِّسَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحَابَةٍ

- strongman الرَّجُلُ الْقَوِيُّ  
رجل، رجل: رَجُلٌ، ماشٍ - رَاجِعُ رَاجِلٍ  
foot رَجُلٌ: قَدَمٌ  
leg رَجُلٌ: سَاقٌ  
goosefoot رَجُلُ الْاَوْزِ (نَبَات)  
Rigel رَجُلُ الْجَبَّارِ، رَجُلُ الْجَوَازِ الْيُسْرَى [فَلَكَ]  
alkanet, (dyer's) bugloss, oxtongue رَجُلُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)  
club moss, lycopod رَجُلُ الذُّئْبِ (نَبَات)  
purslane, pussley رَجُلَةٌ (نَبَات)  
to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ  
to divine, soothsay, augur, predict, foretell, prophesy, presage; to guess, surmise, conjecture رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ - رَاجِعُ رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
stoning, pelting with stones, throwing stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ  
missile; projectile رَجَمَ: قَدِيْفَةٌ  
meteorite رَجَمَ: حَجَرٌ نِيزَكِيٌّ  
divination, augury, soothsaying, fortune-telling; conjecture, guesswork رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
tombstone, gravestone, headstone رَجْمَةٌ: بَلَاطَةُ الصَّرِيحِ  
return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence رُجُوعٌ: عَوْدَةٌ  
retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression رُجُوعٌ: اِرْتِدَادٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ  
resorting to, recourse to, having recourse to, falling back upon; consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: لُجُوءٌ إِلَى  
resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: اِسْتِنَافٌ، مُعَاوَدَةٌ  
withdrawal, taking back, retraction; recantation, revocation, cancellation, recall(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، اِلْعَاءٌ  
desistance from, refrain رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: اِخْتِنَاعٌ

mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compassion, pity; sympathy, graciousness; kindness at the mercy of..

الرَّحْمَنُ (the Most) Gracious, the (Most) Merciful (God)

uterine

رَحِيمِي، رَحِيمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّحِمِ  
رَحُومٌ: رَوْوْفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِيمٌ  
رَحَوِيٌّ: دَوَّارٌ رَاجِعٌ رَحِيمٌ

capstan رَحَوِيَّةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُدِيرُهَا الْمَلَّاحُونَ لِرَفْعِ الْأَثْقَالِ أَوْ الْمَرَّاسِي  
رَحِيبٌ: وَاسِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِبٌ

nectar; exquisite wine رَحِيقٌ

departure, decampment, leaving, going away, moving away, setting out; travel(ing); migration, immigration, emigration; exodus رَحِيلٌ

merciful, lenient, clement; compassionate, pitiful, gracious; kind, kindly رَحِيمٌ: رَوْوْفٌ، شَفُوقٌ

the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّحِيمُ: اللهُ

to dilute, mix with water رَخَّ: مَزَجَ بِالمَاءِ

roc, fabulous huge bird of prey رُخٌّ: طَائِرٌ خَرَّافِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ

rook, castle رُخٌّ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ الشَّطْرَنْجِ

to be or become easy, comfortable, luxurious رَخَا الْعَيْشُ

welfare, well-being, weal; ease, comfort; luxury; affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance رَخَاءٌ: رَفَاهِيَّةٌ، سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ، يُسْرٌ

gentle breeze, slack wind رُخَاءٌ: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

comfortable, easy, smooth, pleasant رَخَاخٌ: هَنِيئٌ

marble رُخَامٌ: حَجَرٌ كَلْبِيٌّ صُلْبٌ

marble, marmoreal رُخَامِيٌّ

flaccidity, flabbiness, limpness; looseness, slackness, laxity; softness رَخَاوَةٌ: رَخَاوَةٌ

to cheapen, or become cheap or inexpensive رَخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ

to be or become supple, tender, soft رَخَصَ: لَانَ، طَرِيَ

to cheapen, reduce (lower, cut) the price of, make cheap رَخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ

to authorize, license, permit, allow, warrant, sanction, legalize, legitimize, make permissible or lawful رَخَصَ: أجازَ، أَباحَ

supple, tender, soft رَخَصَ: لَانَ، طَرِيَ

commodious, vast, expansive, broad, large رَحْبٌ: أَسَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحَابَةٌ

generous, liberal, openhanded رَحْبُ الْبَاغِ أَوْ الدَّرَاعِ

magnanimous, generous, forgiving; largehearted, good-hearted; liberal, broad-minded, open-minded, tolerant; patient, forbearing, long-suffering رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ

wellcome! رَحْبُ: أَسَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحَابَةٌ

vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space; (open) square, courtyard; plaza, public square رَحْبَةٌ

wide, expansive, broad رَحْرَاحٌ: رَحْرَاحٌ: وَاسِعٌ

carefree, pleasant, comfortable, easy, luxurious, opulent رَحْرَاحٌ: رَغْدٌ

to rinse, wash (out), flush رَحَضَ: غَسَلَ

to depart, decamp, leave, go away, part, move away, set out, take off; to travel, journey, go on a trip; to migrate, immigrate, emigrate رَحَلَ

to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, dislodge, drive away, send away; to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate; to deport رَحَلَ

to carry (forward or over), post, bring forward رَحَلَ (الْحِسَابَاتِ)

saddle; packsaddle; saddlebag رَحْلٌ: سَرْجٌ، عِذْلٌ

baggage, luggage, bags رَحْلٌ: أَمْتِعَةٌ

trip, journey, voyage, travel, tour, excursion, jaunt; cruise; ride رُحْلَةٌ: رُحْلَةٌ: سَفَرَةٌ، جَوْلَةٌ

flight رُحْلَةٌ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)، رُحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

bon voyage, pleasant journey رُحْلَةٌ سَعِيدَةٌ (تَقَالُ لِلْمُسَافِرِ)

to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, compassionate, pity رَحِمَ: رَأَفَ بِ، رَحِمَ

womb, uterus رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ

metritis, uteritis رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

kinship, relationship, cognation رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

relatives on the maternal side رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, compassionate, pity رَحِمَ: رَأَفَ بِ، رَحِمَ

womb, uterus رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ

metritis, uteritis رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

kinship, relationship, cognation رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

relatives on the maternal side رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, compassionate, pity رَحِمَ: رَأَفَ بِ، رَحِمَ

womb, uterus رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ

metritis, uteritis رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

kinship, relationship, cognation رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

relatives on the maternal side رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, compassionate, pity رَحِمَ: رَأَفَ بِ، رَحِمَ

womb, uterus رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ

metritis, uteritis رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

kinship, relationship, cognation رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

relatives on the maternal side رَحِمٌ: رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ



- to repel, repulse, drive back, رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
drive away, turn away, ward off, fend off, stave off  
to turn down, reject, refuse, decline رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
to refute, disprove, confute, rebut, controvert, falsify رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
to rebut رَدَّ: دَفَعَ [قانون]  
to answer, reply, respond, retort رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ  
to attribute to, ascribe to, trace رَدَّ إلى: عَزَا إلى  
(back) to, refer to, impute to  
to turn (away) from, keep رَدَّ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ، صَرَفَ عَنْ  
from, dissuade from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from  
to yield, return, pay, produce, bear, رَدَّ: أَغْلَى، أَدَّرَ  
bring (in or forth)  
to reflect, throw back رَدَّ: عَكَسَ  
to close or shut the door رَدَّ: الْبَابَ  
to rehabilitate رَدَّ: الْأَعْتِبَارَ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ إِلَى  
to رَدَّ: اِعْتِبَارِ الْمَفْلُوسِ (يَسْقَاطُ مَسْئُولِيَّةُ الدَّيُونِ عَنْهُ)  
discharge  
to dismiss, quash, set aside رَدَّ: الدَّعْوَى إِلَى  
to repay or return a visit or call رَدَّ: زِيَارَةَ  
to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return رَدَّ: مَالًا (مَدْذُوعًا إِلَى)  
to reciprocate, repay, pay رَدَّ: مَعْرُوفًا أَوْ جَمِيلًا إِلَى  
back, requite, return (in kind)  
to retaliate, make reprisal, رَدَّ: عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
retort, requite, repay, return or answer in kind  
رَدَّ لَهُ: الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ صَاعٍ  
return(ing), giving back, restoration, إعادة  
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
back, turning back; putting back, laying back,  
replacement, replacing, placing back  
repulsion, repulse, repelling, رَدَّ: صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
driving back or away, parry(ing), warding off,  
fending off, staving off  
turndown, rejection, refusal رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
refutation, disproof, confutation, falsification رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
reply, answer, response رَدَّ: جَوَابَ  
rebuttal رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، إَعْتِرَاضَ [قانون]

- cheapness, inexpensiveness رُخْصٌ: ضِدُّ غَلَاءَ  
license, permit, authorization, warrant(y); concession, franchise; permission, leave رُخْصَةٌ: إِجَازَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ  
driver's license, driving permit, operator's license رُخْصَةُ قِيَادَةٍ أَوْ سَوْقٍ  
pumice, pumice stone رَخِفَ، رَخْفَةٌ: خُفَانٌ، حَجَرُ الْخُفَانِ  
meerschaum رَخِيفٌ، رَخْفَةٌ (مَعْدَن)  
to hatch, incubate رَحَمَ (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ الْبَيْضَ أَوْ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ)  
bate, brood, sit or set (on eggs)  
رَحَمَ (الصَّوْتُ) - رَاجِعَ رَحْمَ  
to be or become soft, mellow, melodious رَحَمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
to soften, mellow رَحَمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
to apococate, elide, contract, shorten رَحَمَ [لَفَةً]  
Egyptian vulture رَحَمَ، رَحْمَةٌ (طَائِرُ)  
incubation, hatching, brooding رَحَمَ: حَضَنَ الْبَيْضَ  
رَحْوٌ: اِرْتَحَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَحَى  
رَحْوُ الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعَ رَحَا الْعَيْشِ  
loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; languid, indolent, inactive; soft رَحْوٌ، رُخْوٌ، رَخْوٌ  
mollusk, mollusc رَحْوِيٌّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الرُّخْوِيَّاتِ  
molluscan, molluskan رَحْوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّخْوِيَّاتِ  
Mollusca رَحْوِيَّاتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْأَفْقَارِيَّاتِ  
رَحِيٌّ: اِرْتَحَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَحَى  
رَحِيَّ الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعَ رَحَا الْعَيْشِ  
easy, comfortable, carefree رَحِيٌّ: هَيَّئٌ، مُرِيحٌ  
رَحِيٌّ الْبَالُ - رَاجِعَ بَالُ  
cheap, inexpensive, low-priced رَحِيصٌ: ضِدُّ غَالٍ  
cheap, contemptible, scurvy رَحِيصٌ: حَقِيرٌ، مُتَدَنَّ  
mean, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless, low-level, poor  
supple, tender, soft رَحِيصٌ: لَيِّنٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful, euphonious رَحِيمٌ  
to return, give back, restore, retribute; رَدَّ: أَرْجَعَ، أَعَادَ  
to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back;  
to put back, lay back, replace, place back

to deter (from), discourage (from), prevent (عن) رَدَّعَ  
(from), keep (from), restrain (from), hold back  
(from), inhibit (from)

deterrence, deterrent, deterring, discouragement, prevention, restraint, inhibition رَدَّعَ

deterrent, deterring, preventive رَدَّعِيْ

slush, mud, mire, ooze; slurry رَدَّعَةً، رَدَّعَةً

to follow, succeed, come after رَدَّعَ: تَبِعَ

to ride behind someone رَدَّعَ: رَكِبَ خَلْفَهُ

rump, buttocks, posteriors, عَجَزَ رَدَّعَ، رَدَّعَانِ: كَفَلَ، عَجَزَ  
backside(s); croup, cupper (of a quadruped)

to fill up (with earth) رَدَّمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرَ

filling up (with earth) رَدَّمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرَ

debris, rubble رَدَّمَ: أَنْقَاضَ، حَطَامَ

to spin رَدَّنَ: غَزَلَ

sleeve رَدَّنَ: كُمَ

hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, entrance hall, vestibule; parlor رَدَّهَةً

floor رَدَّهَةً (البُورْصَةُ)

to perish, be destroyed رَدَّيَ: هَلَكَ

to fall, tumble رَدَّيَ: سَقَطَ

bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor, low-grade, low-level رَدَّيَ

rear man, one riding behind another رَدَّيَفَ: الرَّائِبُ خَلْفَ الرَّائِبِ

reserve, reservist رَدَّيَفَ: جُنْدِيٌّ اِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ

substitute, alternate, standby, stand-in, رَدَّيَفَ: بَدِيلٌ  
reserve; relief, understudy, double

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter رَدَّ: رَشَّ

to drizzle, sprinkle رَدَّتْ السَّمَاءُ: اِمْطَرَتْ رَدَّادًا

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, رَدَّادًا: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ  
light (rain) shower

spray رَدَّادًا: رَشَاشٌ

lowliness, baseness, meanness, vile-ness, despicableness, contemptibleness, depravity رَدَّالَةً: سَفَالَةٌ، خِسَّةٌ

fag end, last and worst part; waste, refuse, scrap, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk رَدَّالَةً: حَثَالَةٌ

to atomize رَدَّدَ: حَوَّلَ (سَائِلًا) إِلَى رَدَّادٍ

to reject, discard, cast off or away رَدَّلَ: نَبَذَ

replication رَدُّ الْمُدَّعِي

surrejoinder رَدُّ الْمُدَّعِي الثَّانِي

surrebutter رَدُّ الْمُدَّعِي الثَّالِثِ

rehabilitation رَدُّ الْاِغْتِبَارِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

renvoi رَدُّ إِلَى قَانُونٍ مَحَلِّيٍّ (فِي تَنَازُعِ الْقَوَانِينِ)

dismissal رَدُّ الدَّعْوَى الْإِلْحَاقِ

drawback رَدُّ الرُّسُومِ الْجُمْرِكِيَّةِ

reaction رَدُّ فِعْلٍ

refund(ing), repayment, paying رَدُّ مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)  
back, reimbursement, return(ing)

retaliation, reprisal, retortion, retorsion, requital, repayment رَدُّ بِالْمِثْلِ: اِنتِقَامٌ

In be or become bad رَدُّوْ: كَانَ رَدِيًّا

to fall, tumble رَدَّيَ: سَقَطَ

ruin, destruction; death, demise, رَدَّيَ: أَرَدَّيَ - رَاجِعَ أَرَدَى

ruin, destruction; death, demise, رَدَّيَ: هَلَكَ، مَوْتُ

divorcée, divorcee رَدَّيَ: مُطَلَّقَةٌ

dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

attire, clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

badness; inferiority, pooriness, low level رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

steatopygia رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

croup, rump رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

blind alley, dead-end street, dead end, impasse, cul-de-sac رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

reaction رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

long (period of) time رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

for a long (period of) time رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

to repeat, reiterate, iterate رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

to echo, return the echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

to flatten, roll, level (off) رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

reaction رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

long (period of) time رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

for a long (period of) time رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

to repeat, reiterate, iterate رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

to echo, return the echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

to flatten, roll, level (off) رَدَّاءَ: ثَوْبٌ، لِبَاسٌ

رَزْمَةً: حُزْمَةٌ parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale

رَزَنَ: وَزَنَ بِيَدَيْهِ to weigh in the hands

رَزَنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا to be or become sedate, staid, grave

رَزْنَامَةً calendar, almanac

رَزِينَةً، رَزِيَّةً: مُصِيبَةً - رَاجِعُ رُزْءٍ

رَزِينٌ: وَقُورٌ، رَصِينٌ sedate, staid, grave, solemn, sober, sober-minded, sobersided, calm, composed, self-possessed, unruffled

رَسَا (الْمَرْكَبُ، رَسَتْ السَّفِينَةُ) to anchor, cast anchor, drop anchor, ride at anchor, come to anchor, moor, berth, land

رَسَا: ثَبَتَ، رَسَخَ to be firm, fixed, stable, steady

رَسَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ (الْعَطَاءُ، الْمُنَاقَصَةُ الْإِنْخ) to be the successful bidder; to be knocked down to, land with, come eventually to

رُسَابَةً: رُسُوبٌ sediment; sludge; alluvium

رُسَابِيٌّ: رُسُوبِيٌّ sedimentary; alluvial

رِسَالَةً: خِطَابٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle

رِسَالَةً: أُطْرُوحَةٌ، بَحْثٌ thesis, dissertation; paper; treatise, study

رِسَالَةً: مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ أَوْ هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ mission, calling, vocation

رِسَالَةً مُحَمَّدٌ the Prophet's mission

رَسَامٌ: مَنْ يَرَسُمُ draftsman, drawer; painter, artist

رَسَامٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ caricaturist, cartoonist

رِسَامَةً: سِيَامَةً ordination, ordainment, consecration

رَسَبَ: تَرَسَّبَ، سَقَطَ إِلَى اسْفَلِ (to precipitate, sink (to the bottom), settle, subside, deposit, sediment

رَسَبَ: سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ الْإِنْخ to fail, flunk

رَسَبَ - رَاجِعُ رَسَبٍ

رَسَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَسَّبُ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ إِلَى اسْفَلِ to precipitate, settle, deposit, sediment

رَسَبَ: اسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ الْإِنْخ to fail, flunk

رُسْتُو roast meat

رَسَخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established;

رَذَلْ: عَدَّهُ رَذِيلًا - رَاجِعُ اسْتِرْذَالٍ

رَذَلْ، رَذِلَ: كَانَ رَذِيلًا to be become low, base, vile, despicable

رَذَلْ: نَبَذَ rejection, discarding, casting off or away

رَذِلَ: رَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعُ رَذِيلٍ

رَذِيلٌ: سَافِلٌ، خَسِيسٌ low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved

رَذِيلَةً: ضِدُّ فَضِيلَةٍ vice; depravity

رَزَّ: غَرَزَ، أَدْخَلَ to drive in, insert; to staple

رُزْ: أَرُزُ (نَبَات) rice

رَزَأَ (هُ مَالُهُ الْإِنْخ) to prejudice, injure; to cause a loss to; to deprive of; to wrong, oppress

رُزِيَّ (بِ) to suffer or incur a loss; to lose; to be afflicted with, befallen by, stricken by, hit by

رُزْءٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ disaster, calamity, catastrophe

رَزَّازٌ: رَحَّاصٌ (مَعْدَن) lead

رَزَّازٌ: بَائِعُ الرُّزْ rice merchant, rice dealer

الرَّزَّاقُ the Provider (God)

رَزَانٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ رَزِينٍ - رَاجِعُ رَزِينٍ

رَزَانَةً: وَقَارٌ، رَصَانَةٌ sedateness, staidness, gravity, solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure, self-possession, poise, equanimity

رَزَزَ: صَقَلَ staple; screw eye; spike

رَزَحَ (تَحْتَ): سَقَطَ، نَاءٌ to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), burdened (with)

رَزَزَ: صَقَلَ to burnish, polish, glaze, gloss

رَزَقَ to provide with the means of subsistence; to bestow upon, endow with, bless with

رَزِقَ to be endowed with, blessed with

رُزُقَ مَوْلُودًا to be blessed with a child, have a baby

رِزْقٌ livelihood, subsistence, means of living; sustenance, living, maintenance, daily bread; blessing boon (of God); property, possessions, wealth; real estate

رَزَمَ، رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, bundle, bale

رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ packing, packaging, parcelling, wrapping up, bundling, baling

fee, rate, charge, رَسْمٌ: جُعلَ، أَجْرَةٌ، مَكْسٌ، ضَرْبَةٌ  
dues; duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, رَسْمٌ

graph, chart, diagram, schema رَسْمٌ بَيَانِي

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs رُسُومٌ جُمْرَكِيَّةٌ

drawback رَدُّ الرُّسُومِ الجُمْرَكِيَّةِ

storage رَسْمٌ الْحَزْنِ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ

tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s) رَسْمٌ دِرَاسِيٌّ، رَسْمُ التَّعْلِيمِ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرَّصِيفِ

photograph, photo, picture رَسْمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ

caricature, cartoon رَسْمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ

aquarelle; watercolor رَسْمٌ مَائِيٌّ

animated cartoon, cartoon رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

landscape painting رَسْمُ الْمَنَاطِرِ، رَسْمُ الْمَشَاهِدِ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ

for, intended for; c/o, care of بَرَسْمِ

for rent, to let, for hire, on hire بَرَسْمِ الْإِيجَارِ

for sale, on sale بَرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ

duty-free, tax-exempt غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلرَّسْمِ

رِسَالٌ، رِسَالِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ رَأْسَالٌ، رَأْسَالِيٌّ

to capitalize رَسَمَلٌ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى رَأْسَالٍ

to fund (a debt) رَسَمَلُ (الدَّيْنِ)

capitalization; funding رَسْمَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَسَمَلٍ

official, formal; ceremonial, ceremonious رَسْمِيٌّ

official, officeholder, civil رَسْمِيٌّ، مُوَظَّفٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

servant, public servant

officially, formally; ceremonially, ceremoniously رَسْمِيًّا

unofficial, informal, officious, uncere- رَسْمِيٌّ

monious, casual

full dress; uniform لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ، ثَوْبٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

public school مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ

formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s) رَسْمِيَّاتٌ

halter, leash رَسْنٌ: زِمَامٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)

anchorage, anchoring, رُسُو (الرَّكْبِ أَوْ السَّيْفَةِ)

lying at anchor, moorage, mooring, landing,

to be or become firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady, solid, strong; to set, become fast

to be or become versed (in), رَسَخَ (فِي الْعِلْمِ الْإِلْحِ)  
conversant (with), skilled (in)

to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make رَسَخَ: ثَبَّتَ  
firm, make stable; to fix, fasten, make fast; to se-  
cure; to implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up  
to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, firm up  
رَسَخَ فِي الدَّهْنِ  
infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently

wrist, carpus رُسْعُ (الْيَدِ)

ankle, tarsus رُسْعُ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الرَّجْلِ

carpal; tarsal رُسْعِيٌّ

رَسِلَ (الشَّعْرُ) - رَاجِعِ اسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)

to read slowly and distinctly رَسَلَ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ)

رَسَلٌ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ، سَبَطَ (شَعْرٌ) - رَاجِعِ مُسْتَرْسِلٌ

easy, gentle, leisurely, slow رَسَلٌ: سَهْلٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ

slowness رَسَلٌ: تَمَهَّلٌ

slowly! gently! take it easy! take your  
time! عَلَى رَسَلِكَ

رَسَمَ: خَطَّطَ، صَوَّرَ  
to draw, trace, sketch, delineate,  
design; to describe (a circle, etc.); to paint

to describe, depict, portray, picture رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ

to decree, ordain, prescribe, رَسَمَ: أَمَرَ بِرُسُومِ الْإِلْحِ  
lay down as a rule; to enjoin, command

to ordain, consecrate (a رَسَمَ (كَاهِنًا أَوْ أَقْفَانًا) إِلْحِ  
priest, bishop, etc.)

to plan, make (draw, lay) رَسَمَ (خُطَّةً): دَبَّرَ، خَطَّطَ  
plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart,  
map out

to cross, make the sign of the cross رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ

drawing, tracing, sketching, delineation, رَسَمَ: تَصَوَّرَ  
designing; painting

description, depiction, portrayal, repre- رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ  
sentation

planning, designing, projecting, تَخْطِيطٌ  
projection, scheming, schematizing, mapping out

drawing, figure, picture, portrait; illus- رَسَمَ: صَوَّرَ  
tration; painting; sketch; pattern, design

trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, رَسَمَ: أَثَرَ، عَلَامَةً

print, imprint

grace(fulness), elegance, shapeliness, رَشَاقَة (القَوَام)  
sveltiness, slenderness, litheness, lissomeness

nimbleness, agility, briskness, رَشَاقَة: خِفَة (الحَرَكَة)  
sprightliness, swiftness, lightness, quickness, lissomeness

sprinkling, sprinkle; dash رَشَة

sprinkle, drizzle, dribble رَشَة مَطَر

ooze, sweat, exude, transpire رَشَحَ: تَحَلَّبَ, نَضَحَ, تَسَرَّبَ  
sude, seep, leak, percolate, filter, infiltrate, strain  
to sweat, perspire; to transpire رَشَحَ (الجلد): عَرَقَ

to nominate, name, propose (لانتخاب إلى) رَشَحَ (لَمَنْصِب)  
(for office), run, put up (as a candidate for election)

run, stand (as a candidate, for election or for office), be a candidate (in election) for an office رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ: تَرَشَّحَ

to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach, distill رَشَحَ: صَفَّى, قَطَّرَ

oozing, ooze, exudation, transudation, seep(age), leak(age), escape, percolation; infiltration, filtering; drain(age), draining رَشَحَ: تَحَلَّبَ, نَضَحَ, تَسَرَّبَ

sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشَحَ: عَرَقَ

(common) cold, coryza رَشَحَ: زُكَام

to be on the right way, follow the right path, be rightly guided رَشَدَ, رَشِدَ: اهْتَدَى

رَشَدَ: هَدَى - رَاجِعَ أَرَشَدَ

to rationalize رَشَدَ: عَقَّلَنَ

رَشَدَ - رَاجِعَ رُشِدَ, رَشَادَ

reason, mind, rationality; senses, conscious awareness, consciousness رَشَدَ: صَوَابَ, عَقْلَ

right guidance رَشَدَ: هُدَى

(legal) majority, full age, legal age, maturity, adulthood; age of reason, age of consent رَشَدَ: سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ

بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ, بَلَغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ - رَاجِعَ بَلَغَ

ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ, ثَابَ إِلَيْهِ رُشْدُهُ - رَاجِعَ ثَابَ

tender; fresh رَشَاشَ: طَرِيَّ

sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ, رَشَفَ: تَجَرَّعَ, مَصَّ

to drink (up) رَشَفَ, رَشَفَ: الإِنَاءَ: شَرَبَ (كُلَّ مَا فِيهِ)

sip, sup رَشْفَة

coming ashore, berthing

firmness, stability, steadiness رَسَوُ: رُسُو: رُسُوح

sediment; sludge; alluvium رُسُوبُ: رُسَابَة

precipitation, settlement, sedimentation رُسُوبُ: تَرَسَّبَ: سُقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ

failure, flunk(ing) رُسُوبُ: سُقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ

sedimentary; alluvial رُسُوبِي: رُسَابِي

rootage, deep-rootedness; firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength, constancy, steadfastness رُسُوحُ: تَأَصَّلَ, ثَبَاتٌ

messenger; runner; courier; envoy, emissary, legate, delegate رَسُولُ: مِرْسَالُ, سَاعٍ, مَبْعُوثٌ

prophet رَسُولُ: نَبِيٌّ

apostle, disciple رَسُولُ: حَوَارِيٌّ

the Prophet, (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed  
(God's praise and peace be upon him)

plover رَسُولُ الْغَيْثِ (طَائِر)

apostolic, papal رَسُولِي

apostolic delegate قاصِدُ رَسُولِي

the Apostolic See, the Holy See الكُرْسِيُّ الرُّسُولِي

رسيل: مِرْسَالُ, سَاعٍ, مَبْعُوثٌ - رَاجِعَ رَسُولُ

رسيل: رِسَالَة - رَاجِعَ رِسَالَة

to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower; to (be)splatter, splash, splatter, spout, squirt; to water رَشَّ: رَشَّ, رَشَّ

sprinkling, spraying, sparging, showering; spattering, splattering, splashing; watering رَشَّ: بَحَّ

buckshot, (small) shot, pellets رَشَّ: خُرْدَقُ

to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَا: بَرَطَلَ

rope رَشَا: حَبْلٌ

filtrate رَشَا: مَادَّةٌ مُصَفَّاةٌ أَوْ مُقَطَّرَة

رشاد: رُشْد - رَاجِعَ رُشْد

peppergrass, cress, garden cress رَشَادَ (نَبَات)

spray; splash رَشَاشَ: رَذَازٌ

machine gun رَشَاشَ: مِذْقَعُ رَشَاشٍ

submachine gun, Tommy gun مُسَدِّسُ رَشَاشٍ

رشاشة: رَاجِعَ مِرْشَة

plumbing, plumbery رَصَاةٌ: سَنَكْرٌ

leaden, lead, made of كَالرَّصَاصِ، الرِّصَاصُ رَصَاصِيٌّ: من الرِّصَاصِ، كَالرَّصَاصِ  
lead; plumbous; plumbous; plumbic; leady

leaden, plumbous, of the رَصَاصِيٌّ: يَلُونِ الرِّصَاصِ  
color lead, dull gray, lead-colored

lead poisoning; saturnism تَسَمُّ رَصَاصِيٌّ

compactness, solidity, firmness رَصَافَةٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، إِحْكَامٌ

sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; رَصَانَةٌ: رَزَانَةٌ  
equanimity, composure, calmness

to observe, watch, monitor; to surveil رَصَدَ: رَقَبَ، رَاقَبَ

رَصَدَ: تَرَصَّصَ - ب - رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لـ

to appropriate, earmark, set رَصَدَ: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ)  
apart, set aside, designate, dedicate, destine, allocate, allot, assign

to balance (the account) رَصَدَ (الحساب)

observation, watch(ing), monitoring; رَصَدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ  
surveillance

appropriation, رَصَدَ: تَخْصِيسُ (المَالِ إلخ)  
earmarking, setting apart or aside, dedication,  
destination, allocation, allotment, assignment

meteorology أَرْصَادٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ

مَحَطَّةُ الرَّصْدِ، مَحَطَّةُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ - رَاجِعَ مَحَطَّةُ

to lead, cover or coat رَصَصَ: غَطَّى (أَوْ طَلَّى) بِالرَّصَاصِ  
with lead

رَصَصَ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ رَصَّ

to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, رَصَعَ (ب)  
gems, gold, etc.)

to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, رَصَفَ: بَلَّطَ، عَبَّدَ  
slab, floor; to macadamize

to parquet رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)

to stratify; to tier رَصَفَ: طَابَقَ، رَتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

to align, line up, row, range, array, رَصَفَ: صَفَّ  
arrange, marshal

to be or become compact, solid, firm رَصَفَ: ثَبَّتَ

رَصِيفَ، رُصِيفَ (بِتِ الْأَسْنَانِ) - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَفَتِ الْأَسْنَانُ

paving, flagging, slabbing, floor- رَصَفَ: تَبَلِيطٌ، تَعْبِيدٌ  
ing; macadamizing

parqueting رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)

stratification; tiering رَصَفَ: تَرْتِيبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

to pelt with, strike with; to رَشَقَ بِ: رَمَى بِ، قَذَفَ بِ  
throw at, hurl at, fling at, toss at

to shoot (at), fire on, open رَشَقَ (بِ): أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ عَلَى  
fire on, gun

to bombard, bomb, canno- رَشَقَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْدَّانِغِ  
nade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or artillery,  
fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at

to seal, stamp رَشَمَ: خَتَمَ

bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ: رَشْوَةٌ، رِشْوَةٌ: بِرْطِيلٍ

sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشِيحَ: عَرَقٌ

rational, reasonable, sensible, intel- رَشِيدَ: عَاقِلٌ، حَكِيمٌ  
ligent; wise, prudent, judicious

rightly guided, following the right path, رَشِيدَ: مُهْتَدٍ  
on the right way

رَشِيدَ: بِالِغِ - رَاجِعَ رَاشِدٌ

submachine gun, Tommy gun رُشِيشٌ، رُشِيشَةٌ

graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slen- رَشِيقَ (الْقَوَامِ)  
der, lithe, lissome

nimble, agile, brisk, sprightly, رَشِيقَ: خَفِيفَ (الْحَرَكَةِ)  
swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed,  
light, quick, lissome

germ رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جُرْثُومَةٌ، بِزْرَةٌ

embryo رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جَنِينٌ، مُضْغَةٌ

to impact, fit or force tightly together, رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
press closely together, compress, compact, crowd  
(together), pack (together), serry; to cram, ram,  
tamp; to stuff

impaction, pressing, compaction, رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
crowding, packing, serrying; cramming, ramming,  
tamping; stuffing

lead رَصَاصَ (مَعْدَن)

white lead رَصَاصٌ أَبْيَضٌ

bullets, lead رَصَاصَ: قَذَائِفُ الْبَنَادِقِ وَالْمُسَدَّاتِ إلخ

pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ

rubber-tipped pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ بِمِنْحَاةٍ (أَوْ مَعَ مِنْحَاةٍ)

bulletproof صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ، لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرَّصَاصُ

plumber, tinker رَصَاصَ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ

bullet, pellet رَصَاةٌ: قَذِيفَةُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسِ إلخ

coup de grace رَصَاةُ الرَّحْمَةِ

to, surrender to, succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey

to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْضَعُ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعٌ رَضَاعَةٌ رَضَاعَةٌ

patella, kneecap, kneecap رَضَفَ، رَضَفَ: عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

patellar رَضَفِي، رَضَفِي

رَضَوَان، رُضَوَان - رَاجِعٌ رَضَا، رَضَى

yielding, submission, submissive- رُضُوخ: إِذْعَانٌ خُضُوعٌ  
ness, giving in, surrender, deference, acquiescence, obedience

to be or become satisfied (with), رَضِيَ (بِ، عَنْ، عَلَى)  
content (with); to content oneself (with), settle for;  
to be or become pleased (with); to accept (to),  
agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), accede (to),  
approve (of), subscribe (to), sanction, OK

may God be pleased with him رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

satisfied, content, contented, pleased رَضِيَ: رَاضٍ

pleasant, agreeable رَضِيَ: مُرْضٍ، مَقْبُولٌ

affectionate, tender (hearted), رَضِيَ: وَدُودٌ، مُحِبٌّ  
warmhearted

good-natured, amiable; friendly, لطيف رَضِيَ: دَمِثٌ، لَطِيفٌ  
nice

obedient, compliant رَضِيَ: مُطِيعٌ

bruised, contused رَضِيَ: مَرْضُوسٌ

suckling, sucker, nursling, infant, رَضِيَ: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ  
newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast

foster brother رَضِيَ: أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ

jargon, gibberish, lingo رَطَانَةٌ: رُطْبَنِي

to dampen, wet through; to رَطَبٌ، رَطَبٌ: إِبْتَلٌ، نَدَى  
be or become humid, moist, damp, wet

to moisten, humidify, damp(en), رَطَّبَ: بَلٌّ، خَصَلٌ، نَدَى  
wet, dabble

refresh, freshen, cool رَطَّبَ: أَنْعَشَ

humid, moist, damp, wet رَطَّبَ: مُبْتَلٌ، خَصِلٌ، نَدَى

fresh, cool رَطَّبَ: بَلِيلٌ، مُنْعَشٌ

ripe dates رَطَّبَ: بَلَّغَ نَاضِجٌ

alignment, aligning, lining up, rowing, رَضَفَ: صَفٌّ  
ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling

to be or become sedate, staid, grave رَضُنْ: كَانَ رَضِينًا  
balance; remainder; outstanding account; funds رَضِيدٌ

stock on hand رَضِيدُ الْبَضَائِعِ

شَيْكٌ يَدُونُ (أَوْ بَلًا) رَضِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَيْكٌ

رَضِيسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرَاصٌ

medallion رَضِيعَةٌ

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفٌ: جَانِبُ الطَّرِيقِ الْمُخَصَّصُ لِلْمَشَاةِ

quay, wharf, pier, dock, رَضِيفُ السُّفُنِ، رَضِيفُ  
jetty

colleague, associate رَضِيفٌ: زَمِيلٌ

compact, solid, firm رَضِيفٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، مُتَرَاصٌ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرَضِيفِ

sedate, staid, grave, sober, sober-minded, رَضِينٌ: رَزِينٌ  
sober-sided; equable, composed, calm

to bruise, contuse; to traumatize رَضَى: كَدَمٌ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَى: رَضَةٌ

رَضَى (الرَضَى) - رَاجِعٌ رَاضٍ

to satisfy, gratify, please, content; to compensate رَضَى

contentment, content(edness), satisfaction, رَضَى: رَضَا،  
gratification; consent, assent, sanction, approval,  
OK, agreement, accession, acceptance, willingness;  
goodwill, favor; pleasure, delight

mutual consent or agreement رَضَا مُتَبَادَلٌ

رَضَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَضَا، رَضَى

consensual, existing (or made) by mutual رَضَائِيٌّ  
consent or agreement

saliva, spittle رَضَابٌ: لُعَابٌ، رِيقٌ

salivary رَضَائِيٌّ: لُعَائِيٌّ

رَضَاعٌ، رَضَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعَةٌ  
إِبْنٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ، أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْنٌ، أَخٌ

suckling, suck(ing), nursing رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعَةٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle رَضَاعَةٌ: زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَةٌ

to yield to, submit to, give in رَضَخَ لَ: أَذْعَنَ لَ، خَضَعَ لَ





- ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 pleasant, comfortable, easy, care-free رَغْدٌ: رَغِيدٌ  
 free, opulent, affluent رَغْمٌ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ، بِرَّغْمٍ، رَغْمًا عَنْ  
 despite, in spite of  
 in spite of رَغْمٌ أَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ  
 the fact that, although, though, though, albeit رَغْمٌ ذَلِكَ  
 in spite of that, nevertheless, nonetheless, though, notwithstanding, still, and yet  
 in رَغْمٌ أَنفِهِ، رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنفِهِ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ  
 spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly  
 رَغْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْمٌ  
 foam, froth, spume, scum; lather رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ  
 plasmodium رَغْوِي: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ الْبُرُوتُولَازِمَا  
 foamy, frothy, spummy; lathery رَغْوِي: زَبْدِي  
 desire, desideratum, something desired; wish, aspiration, object of desire رَغِيَّةٌ: مَا يُرْغَبُ فِيهِ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ  
 رَغِيدٌ: رَغْدٌ، رَحْرَحٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْدٌ  
 loaf of bread رَغِيفٌ  
 to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker رَفَقَ: اخْتَلَجَ  
 to twitch رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ: اخْتَلَجَتْ  
 to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: رَفَرَفَ  
 shelf; rack; ledge رَفًا: عَارِضَةٌ تَوْضَعُ عَلَيْهَا أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ  
 bookshelf رَفٌّ كُتُبٌ  
 flight, covey (of birds) رَفٌّ: جَمَاعَةٌ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ  
 to shelve, put aside, brush aside وَضَعَ عَلَى الرَّفِّ  
 رَفَاءٌ: رَتَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَفُوٌ  
 to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch رَفَأَ: رَتَقَ  
 to felicitate the newlyweds رَفَأَ الْعَرُوسَيْنِ  
 darning, fine-drawing, mending رَفَاءٌ: مَنْ يَرَفَأُ الثِّيَابَ الْخِ  
 harmony, concord, accord رَفَاءٌ: وَفَاقٌ  
 live in harmony and have many children! (a felicitation to newlyweds) بِالرَّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ

- grass, herbage, pasture رِغْيٌ: كَلَّا، عُشْبٌ  
 verbena, vervain; burdock رِغْيُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)  
 subject(s), citizen(s), national(s) رِغِيَّةٌ: مُوَاطِنٌ، مُوَاطِنُونَ  
 congregation, parish رِغِيَّةٌ [نِصْرَانِيَّة]  
 herd, flock, drove رِغِيَّةٌ: قَطِيعٌ  
 رِعِيشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرْنِيشٌ  
 advanced party (of men or horses); leading رِعِيلٌ  
 group; generation  
 to foam, froth, spume; to lather رَغَا، رَغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ  
 to grumble, growl رَغَا الْجَمَلُ  
 to rumble, peal, roll رَغَا الرُّغْدُ  
 grumble, growl رُغَاءٌ (الْجَمَلُ)  
 rumble, peal, roll, roar رُغَاءٌ (الرُّغْدُ)  
 ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغَادَةٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 earth, dust; sand رَغَامٌ: تُرَابٌ، رَمْلٌ  
 mucus رُغَامٌ: مُخَاطٌ  
 windpipe, trachea رُغَامِي: قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ  
 tracheal, tracheo-, trache- رُغَامِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي  
 رُغَامِي: مُخَاطِي  
 رُغَامِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي - رَاجِعٌ رُغَامِي  
 رِغَاوَةٌ، رُغَايَةٌ، رِغَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ  
 to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire رَغِبَ (فِي)  
 to, seek  
 to ask (someone to do something), request (someone to do something) رَغِبَ (إِلَيْهِ فِي، أَنْ)  
 to detest, dislike, loathe; to be disinclined, reluctant, unwilling (to accept or do); to turn away from, avoid, shun رَغِبَ عَنْ  
 to make desirous (of), awaken one's desire رَغَّبَ (فِي)  
 (for); to interest (in), arouse the interest of (in)  
 رَغَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ رَغِيَّةٌ  
 desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination رَغْبَةٌ  
 sexual appetite, carnal appetite, (sexual) رَغْبَةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ  
 desire, concupiscence, lust, eroticism, erotism  
 to become pleasant, comfortable رَغْدٌ، رَغْدٌ (الْعِيشُ)  
 able, easy

repudiate, disapprove; to deny; to veto  
 refusal, rejection, nonacceptance, turndown, رَفَضَ  
 repudiation, denial  
 (right of) veto حَقُّ الرِّفْضِ  
 to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate, رَفَعَ: عَلَى  
 boost, upraise, upheave, jack up, hike, up  
 to raise, increase, step up, boost, hike, up, رَفَعَ: زَادَ  
 scale up, jack up, skyrocket; to heighten, intensify, enhance  
 رَفَعَ: رَفَى - رَاجَعَ رَفَعَ  
 to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, رَفَعَ: بَنَى، شَيَّدَ  
 construct  
 to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, رَفَعَ: أَرَزَالَ  
 raise, end, put an end to  
 to submit to, رَفَعَ: إِلَى: قَدَّمَ إِلَى، سَلَّمَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, file to, present to, render to, put before,  
 lay before, bring before, deliver to, hand over to,  
 turn in to, hand in to, give in to  
 to adjourn (a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ: الْجَلْسَةَ  
 to raise or lift the siege or the blockade رَفَعَ: الْحِصَارَ  
 to bring suit against, bring رَفَعَ: دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى  
 (take, file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal  
 proceedings against, sue, prosecute  
 to raise one's voice رَفَعَ: صَوْتَهُ  
 to turn up (loudness, volume, رَفَعَ: صَوْتَ الْمِذْبَاحِ (النَّحْ  
 etc.)  
 to hoist, run up (a flag) رَفَعَ: عَلَمًا أَوْ رَايَةً  
 to make free with, take liberties with رَفَعَ: الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ  
 رَفَعَ: الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجَعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتِ  
 to unhand, release, let go (of), رَفَعَ: يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ  
 leave alone, let alone; to desist from, refrain from  
 hands off! don't interfere! don't touch! (عن) اِرْفَعْ يَدَكَ  
 hands up! اِرْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ  
 to be or become high, high-ranking رَفَعَ: سَمًا  
 to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَفَعَ: رَقًّا، دَقًّا  
 to promote, raise, advance, upgrade, uplift, رَفَعَ: رَفَى  
 elevate  
 to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine رَفَعَ: رَفَقَ  
 raising, lifting (up), uplift(ing), hoist(ing), رَفَعَ: تَعْلِيَةً

(mortal) remains, corpse, body رُفَاتُ (الْمَيِّتِ)  
 debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble رُفَاتُ: حَطَامٌ  
 dressing, bandage, pad, compress رِفَادَةٌ: ضِمَادَةٌ  
 pad, saddlecloth رِفَادَةٌ: لِبَادَةٌ تُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ  
 (spiral) spring; (screw) propeller رِفَاصُ  
 welfare, well-being, weal; luxury, opu- رِفَاهِيَّةُ، رَفَاهِيَّةُ  
 lence, affluence; ease, comfort  
 welfare state دَوْلَةُ الرِّفَاهَةِ  
 euthenics عِلْمُ الرِّفَاهَةِ أَوْ الرِّفَاهِيَّةِ  
 to break, smash, crush رَفَتَ: كَسَرَ  
 to be or become obscene; to become obscene رَفَتَ: بَدُوَ  
 language  
 obscenity; sexual intercourse رَفَتَ  
 the approach to your wives الرَّفْتُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ  
 to support, assist, aid, help رَفَدَ: عَاوَنَ  
 to support, prop (up), hold up رَفَدَ: دَعَمَ، سَدَّدَ  
 present, gift رَفْدٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ  
 support, assistance, aid, help رَفْدٌ: إِعَانَةٌ  
 share, portion, lot رَفْدٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
 رَفْدٌ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَافِدَةٌ  
 kingfisher رُفْرَفُ (طَائِرٌ)  
 fender, رُفْرَفُ الْمَجَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ) (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)  
 mudguard  
 to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail الطَّائِرُ رُفْرَفَ  
 to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, رُفْرَفَ: الْعَلَمُ  
 whip, flicker  
 pillow; cushion; pad رُفْرَفٌ: وَسَادَةٌ  
 shelf; rack; ledge رُفْرَفٌ: رَفٌّ  
 fender, رُفْرَفُ الْمَجَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ) (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)  
 mudguard  
 continental shelf رُفْرَفٌ: قَارِيٌّ  
 to kick رَفَسَ: رَكَلَ  
 kick رَفَسَةٌ: رَكْلَةٌ  
 shovel, spade رَفَسٌ: جَرَفٌ  
 shovel, spade رَفَسٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ  
 to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, رَفَضَ: لَمْ يَقْبَلْ

to make life comfortable and pleasant

رَفَهُ الْعَيْشَ

to afford someone a luxurious life, let someone live in comfort

رَفَّهُ فَلَانًا

darning, fine-drawing, sewing up, mending, patching

high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, grand, eminent, superior; blue-ribbon; cultured; refined; subtle, exquisite; fine; artistic

thin, fine, delicate, slender

رَفِيعٌ رَفِيقٌ

iris, fleur-de-lis, lily

رَفِيفٌ: سَوْنٌ (نبات)

fremitus

رَفِيفٌ: خَفَقَانُ الصَّدْرِ أَثْنَاءَ الْكَلَامِ

companion, associate, comrade, fellow, consort, mate; friend, pal, chum, crony

comrade

رَفِيقٌ فِي حِزْبٍ

boyfriend

رَفِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ

classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow

رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ

kind, gentle, lenient, mild, clement, merciful, forgiving, indulgent, tolerant

light, soft, mild, gentle, tender

رَفِيقٌ: خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ

to thin; to be or become thin, delicate, fine, slender, tenuous

رَقَّ: دَقَّ

to soften, relent

رَقَّ: لَانَ

to pity, compassionate, commiserate, feel for, sympathize with, feel pity or compassion or sympathy for

parchment, vellum; scroll, roll

رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَجٌ

turtle, tortoise; terrapin

رَقَّ: سُلْحَفَةٌ، حَمْسَةٌ

slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, thralldom, yoke

رَقَّ: عَبْدِيَّةٌ

white slavery

رَقَّ: أَبْيَضَ

tambourine

رَقَّ: دَفَّ

رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَجٌ - رَاجِعَ رَقَّ

to stop, cease flowing or bleeding

رَقَّ (الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الدَّمُ): انْقَطَعَ

to charm, enchant, use amulets (charms, incantations, spells) on

رَقَّى: عَوَّدَ

elevation, boosting, hiking

raising, increasing, stepping up, scaling up, hiking; heightening, intensification, enhancement; rise, increase, hike, step-up; raise

promotion, advancement, uplift(ing), upgrading

raising, erection, setting up, putting up, building, construction

removal, elimination, taking away; lift(ing), raising, ending, putting an end to

submission, filing, referring, referral, reference, presenting, delivering, rendering

weight lifting

adjournment (of a meeting, session, etc.)

bringing suit (against), bringing (taking, filing, lodging) legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against), suing, prosecution

nominative (case), indicative (mood)

sublimity, highness, loftiness, exaltedness; high rank, high standing, superiority, eminence, dignity, prestige, glory

to treat with kindness, treat gently; to be kind to, gentle to, friendly to, nice to; to be lenient toward, mild toward

kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, clemency, mercy, indulgence

company, companionship, fellowship, association

company, companions, associates, comrades, friends, fellows; group, troop

accompanied by, in the company of, with

to strut, swagger

train (of a garment)

to be or become luxurious, comfortable, easy, pleasant

to entertain, amuse, cheer up, provide recreation for

to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation

- to stagnate; to be **stagnant** رَقَدَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ  
dull, inactive, stagnant
- to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs) رَقَدَتِ الدَّجَاجَةُ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ
- to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook رَقَدَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ  
رَقَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْقَدَ  
رَقَدَ - رَاجِعَ رُقَادَ  
رُقْدَة: نَوْمَة
- sleep, nap
- sleep, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed رُقْدَة: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نَوْمٌ
- glittering, glistening, sparkling رُقْرُق: مُتَلَالِي
- to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, water (down) رُقْرُق: خَفَّفَ، شَفَّعَ
- to variegate, dapple, mottle, speckle, fleck رُقْشَ، رُقْشَ رُقْشَ
- to dance رُقْشَ
- to frisk, gambol, dance with joy, prance, caper, frolic رُقْشَ فَرْحًا أَوْ مَرَحًا
- to dance, make dance رُقْشَ: أَرْقَصَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْقُصُ
- dancing, dance; choreography رُقْشَ
- eurythmics, eurhythemics رُقْشَ إِنْغَائِي
- belly dance رُقْشَ الْبَطْنِ، رُقْشَ الْبُطُونِ
- folk dancing, folk dance رُقْشَ شَيْبِي أَوْ فُولِكْلُورِي
- dancing master, dancing instructor مُعَلِّمُ الرُّقْشِ
- dance رُقْشَة
- to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رُقْطَ
- speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رُقْطَة
- to patch (a garment) رُقِّعَ، رُقِّعَ (الثَّوبَ)
- to be stupid, foolish, fatuous رُقِّعَ: كَانَ أَخْمَقَ
- to be shameless, impudent, impertinent رُقِّعَ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ
- patch رُقِّعَ - رَاجِعَ تَرْقِيعَ  
رُقْعَة: قِطْعَةٌ يَرْقَعُ بِهَا
- patch; spot رُقْعَة: مِسَاحَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مُتَمَيِّزَةٌ عَمَّا حَوْلَهَا
- lot, plot, area, spot رُقْعَة: بُقْعَة
- label; tag رُقْعَة: بَطَاقَة
- coupon رُقْعَة: قَسِيمَة

- to promote, raise, advance, uplift, upgrade, elevate رَقَّى: رَفَعَ، رَفَعَ
- charmer, enchanter, sorcerer رَقَّاءَ: مَنْ يَرْقِي
- supervision, control, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection رَقَابَة: إِشْرَافٌ
- observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on) رَقَابَة: رَصْدٌ
- censorship رَقَابَة عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
- review, judicial review, judicial reexamination رَقَابَة مُحْكَمَة عَلَى أَحْكَامِ مُحْكَمَة أُخْرَى
- sleep, slumber; dormancy; repose; recumbency, lying, resting رُقَادَ
- dancer رَقَّاص: رَاقِصٌ
- pendulum رَقَّاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ
- chip, flake; wafer رَقَاصَة - رَاجِعَ رَاقِصَة
- foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina رُقَاقَة مَعْدِنِيَّة
- to watch (over), keep watch over, guard رَقَبَ: رَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ رَاقِبَ
- to guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to watch out, take care رَقَبَ: تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَقَّبَ
- to respect, heed, observe, honor, keep رَقَبَ: رَاقَى
- to fear God رَقَبَ اللَّهَ: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
- neck رَقَبَة: عُنُقٌ
- slave, bondman رَقَبَة: عَبْدٌ
- cervical رَقَبِي: عُنُقِي
- thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness, flimsiness رَقَّة: رِقَّة
- softness, tenderness, gentleness رَقَّة: نَوْمَة
- tenderheartedness, warmheartedness, feeling, mercy رَقَّة الْقَلْبِ، رِقَّة الْمَوَادِّ
- to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep رَقَدَ: نَامَ
- to lie down, repose, rest رَقَدَ: اضْطَجَعَ
- to repose, rest in a grave, lie dead رَقَدَ فِي قَبْرِ
- to abate, subside, calm down, remit رَقَدَ: خَفَّ سَكَنٌ،

heliotrope	رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)
spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo	رُقِيَّةٌ: تَعْوِيذَةٌ، تَمِيمَةٌ
stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous	رَقِيعٌ: أَخْفَقَ
shameless, brazen, impudent, impertinent	رَقِيعٌ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ
slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s), thral(l)s, chatte(s)	رَقِيقٌ: عَبْدٌ، عَبِيدٌ
white slaves	رَقِيقٌ أَيْبَضُ
thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy	رَقِيقٌ: ذَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ
soft, tender, gentle	رَقِيقٌ: نَاعِمٌ
amiable, good-natured, kind, nice, friendly, affable, genial, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous	رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي
poor, needy, indigent, destitute	رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ
sensitive; sentimental, emotional	رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ
tenderhearted, softhearted, warmhearted, affectionate, loving, merciful, compassionate, sympathetic, pitiful	رَقِيقُ الْفُؤَادِ، رَقِيقُ الْقَلْبِ
foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina	رَقِيقَةٌ: صَفِيحَةٌ
inscription, tablet; letter, message	رَقِيمٌ
lettre de cachet	رَقِيمٌ مَخْتُومٌ
to be or become weak, poor	رَكَ: كَانَ رَكِيكًا
rider, horseman, equestrian; jockey	رَكَّابٌ (الْخَيْلِ)
stirrup	رِكَّابٌ (السَّرَجِ)
(riding) camels	رِكَّاب: إِبِلٌ
stapes	رِكَّاب: عَظِيمٌ رِكَّابِي (فِي الْأُذُنِ)
stapedial	رِكَّابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَظِيمِ الرِّكَّابِي
ore	رِكَّاز: خَامَةٌ، مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ
runner, <del>runner</del>	رِكَّازُ: عَدَاءٌ
weakness, pooriness	رِكَّاكَةٌ: ضَعْفٌ
pile, heap, stack	رُكَّامٌ: كُوْمَةٌ
cumulus (clouds), cumulonimbus	رُكَّامٌ: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ السُّحُبِ
moraine	رُكَّامٌ جَلِيدِي

chessboard, checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا
to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine	رَقَقَ: رَقَقَ
to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)	رَقَقَ السَّائِلَ: شَفَّفَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ
to foliate, beat into foil, laminate	رَقَقَ الْمَعْدِنَ: طَرَقَهُ، صَفَّحَهُ
رقم - راجع رقم	
to number	رَقَّمَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ رَقَمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
to page, paginate, number	رَقَّمَ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ
to punctuate, point	رَقَّمَ نَصًّا: زَوَّدَهُ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
to write, pen	رَقَّمَ: كَتَبَ
number; numeral, figure, digit	رَقَمٌ: عَدَدٌ
serial number	رَقَمٌ مُتَسَلِّلٌ
record	رَقَمٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ
to set ■ record	سَجَّلَ (أَوْ ضَرَبَ) رَقَمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
to break (or beat) the record	حَطَّمَ الرَّقَمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ
digital; numerical, numeral	رَقَمِيٌّ
to hatch; to hatchure	رَقَنَ: ظَلَّلَ (فِي الرَّسْمِ)
hemostatic; styptic	رَقُوءٌ: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
رُقُود: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نُوُود - راجع رُقْدَة	
رُقُود - راجع رُقَاد	
رَقِي: صَعِدَ، تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِرْتَقَى	
رَقِي ب - راجع رَقِي	
to date (back) to, go back to, belong to a definite period in the past	رَقِي إِلَى: عَادَ تَارِيخُهُ إِلَى
watermelon	رَقِي: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
progress, advance(ment); development; rise	رُقْيٌ: تَقَدُّمٌ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog	رَقِيبٌ: رَاصِدٌ
lookout; spy	
watch, watchman, guard	رَقِيبٌ: حَارِسٌ، خَافِيزٌ
supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector, surveillant, controller	رَقِيبٌ: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ
censor	رَقِيبٌ: مُرَاقِبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
sergeant	رَقِيبٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
staff sergeant	رَقِيبٌ أَوَّلٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

prostration, bow

رُكُوعًا

to kick

رَكَلَ: رَكْسًا

sale, clearance, clearance sale

رُكْلَام: أَوْكَازِيُون

kick

رُكْلَةً: رُكْسَةً

to accumulate, amass, cumulate,  
heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَمَ: كَدَسَ، كَوَّمَ

رَكَمَ: كُتِلَتْهُ مِنَ السُّحْبِ - رَاجِعُ رُكَامٍ

accumulation, amassment, cumulation,  
heaping up, piling up, stacking

رَكَمَ: تَكْدِيسٌ

to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust, have confidence in

رَكَنَ إِلَى، رَكِنَ إِلَى

to be or become firm, steady, solid

رَكُنَ: ثَبَتَ

to be or become sedate, staid, grave

رَكُنَ: رَزَنَ

corner; nook

رُكْنٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ

support, prop, stay, shore, pillar

رُكْنٌ: سَدَدٌ، دِعَامَةٌ

basis, basic element

رُكْنٌ: أَسَاسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ

general staff

أَرْكَانُ الْحَرْبِ، الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ

chief of staff, chief of general staff

رَئِيسُ الْأَرْكَانِ

staff officer

ضَابِطُ أَرْكَانٍ

corner

رُكْنِيٌّ

mount, riding animal رُكْبَانٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ

رُكُوبٌ، رُكُوبَةٌ: مَطِيَّةٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ

riding, mounting, getting (up) on; رُكُوبٌ: إِمْتِطَاءٌ

boarding, embarkation, going on board, getting aboard, getting in; traveling, going by, taking

horseback riding, horsemanship, equitation, manege رُكُوبُ الْخَيْلِ

coffepot

رُكُوءَةٌ

Little Dipper

الرُّكُوءَةُ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]

Big Dipper

الرُّكُوءَةُ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]

stagnancy, stagnation; stasis; recession, رُكُودٌ

depression, slump, standstill, inactivity, dullness, slack(ness), sluggishness, lull

kneeling, bowing

رُكُوعٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَكَعَ

reliance, confidence, trust

رُكُونٌ: اِعْتِيَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

well

رُكِيَّةٌ: بَيْتْرٌ

support, prop, rest, stay, brace, bracket, shore, stanchion, pier, pillar, post, pile

رُكِيَّةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ

to ride, mount, get (up) on, seat oneself on; to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to travel (in, on, by), by, take

رَكِبَ: اقْتَرَفَ، ارْتَكَبَ

to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated; to act rashly, be reckless

رَكِبَ: أَرَكَبَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرَكِبُ - رَاجِعُ أَرَكَبَ

to assemble, fit together, piece (together); to set up; to install; to compound, combine, formulate, prepare; to synthesize; to compose, make, form, fabricate, construct, build; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on), place (on); to (in), mount (in), fit (in), insert (in)

caravan; convoy; procession; riders

knee

رُكْبَةٌ [تشریح]

rugby

رُكْبِيٌّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, slack

رَكَدَ: جَعَلَهُ رَاكِدًا

رَكَزَ: ثَبَتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ - رَاجِعُ رَكَزَ

to fix, fasten, settle, stabilize; to plant, implant, ram, insert, stick; to position, station, place, emplace

رَكَزَ: مَرَكَزَ، بَارَ - رَاجِعُ مَرَكَزَ

to concentrate; to condense

رَكَزَ: كَثَّفَ

to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight, underline

رَكَزَ: عَلَى، شَدَّدَ عَلَى، أَهْرَزَ

whisper; (faint) sound

رُكْزٌ: هَمْسَةٌ، صَوْتٌ (خَفِيفٌ)

shoot, sprout

رُكْزَةٌ: رُئْدٌ، فَرْخٌ، فَيْسَلَةٌ

to react, respond

رَكَسَ: اسْتِجَابَةٌ لِمَوْثَرٍ

reaction, response

رَكَسَ: اسْتِجَابَةٌ، إِرْتِكَاسٌ

to run, race; to jog

رَكَضَ: عَدَا

running, run, race, racing; jogging

رَكَضَ: عَدَوٌ

to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رَكَعَ

to make (someone) kneel down or bow down

رَكَعَ

- to have sore eyes رَمَدَ الرَّجُلُ  
 to be ■ become inflamed, ■■■ رَمَدَتِ الْعَيْنُ  
 to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes رَمَدَ: أَرَمَدَ، أَحْرَقَ مُعْوَلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ  
 ophthalmia; conjunctivitis رَمَدَ: الْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِ  
 trachoma رَمَدٌ حُبِينِي: حُثَارٌ، تَرَاخُومًا  
 sore-eyed رَمِدَ: أَرَمَدَ  
 to symbolize; to represent, stand for رَمَزَ (إِلَى): مَثَلُ  
 to indicate, point to; to motion (to); to make ■ sign (to) رَمَزَ (إِلَى): أَشَارَ (إِلَى)، أَوْمَأَ  
 symbol; token, sign, mark; emblem; insignia, logo رَمَزٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، شَارَةٌ، شِعَارٌ  
 allegory, figuration, imagery رَمَزٌ: مَجَازٌ  
 symbol, embodiment, image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence, epitome رَمَزٌ: عُنْوَانٌ، مِثَالٌ  
 cipher, code رُمُوزٌ: شَيْفَرَةٌ  
 symbolic(al); nominal, token; figurative رَمَزِيٌّ  
 allegory قِصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ  
 symbolic logic مَنَطِيقٌ رَمَزِيٌّ  
 symbolism رَمَزِيَّةٌ  
 to bury, entomb, inter, inhumه رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ  
 burial, burying, entombment, interment, inhumation رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher رَمَسَ: قَبْرٌ، ضَرْبُ حِدَثٍ  
 to take with the fingertips رَمَسَ: تَنَاوَلَ بِأَطْرَافِ الْأَصَابِعِ  
 to blink, wink, bat رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِهِ): طَرَفَ  
 conjunctivitis رَمَشَ: الْتِهَابُ بَاطِنِ الْجَفَنِ  
 eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium رَمَشٌ، رِمَشٌ: هُدْبٌ، أَهْدَابٌ (pl. cilia)  
 rheum, white secretion of the eye رَمَصٌ: عُمَاصٌ  
 to be burning, scorching, intensely hot رَمِضَ  
 swelter, scorching heat, excessive heat رَمِضَاءٌ، رَمِضٌ  
 to glance at, look at, regard, eye رَمَقَ: لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى  
 to stare at, gaze at رَمَقَ: حَدَقَ فِي  
 (last) spark of life, (last) breath of life رَمَقَ: الرَّمَقُ الْأَخِيرُ

- weak, poor رَكِيكَ: ضَعِيفٌ  
 firm, steady, solid رَكِيْنٌ: ثَابِتٌ  
 sedate, staid, grave رَكِيْنٌ: رَزِيْنٌ  
 to decay, rot, disintegrate, decompose, molder away رَمَ: أَصْلَحَ - رَاجَعَ رَمَمَ: بَلَى  
 رَمَ: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَجْدِيدٌ - رَاجَعَ تَرَمِيمٌ  
 rum رَمَ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ  
 to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with), strike (with) رَمَى: أَلْقَى، قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ  
 to shoot, fire, open fire رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ  
 to charge with, accuse of رَمَى بِ: اتَّهَمَ بِ  
 to drive at, aim at, intend to, purpose to; to ■ aimed at, be intended to رَمَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، هَدَفَ  
 to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive ■ wedge between رَمَى بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ  
 spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman رَمَاحٌ: حَامِلُ الرُّمَحِ  
 ash, ashes, cinders رَمَادٌ  
 Ash Wednesday أَرْبَعَاءُ الرَّمَادِ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray رَمَادِيٌّ  
 sand seller رَمَالٌ: بَائِعُ الرَّمْلِ  
 geomancer رَمَالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ بِالرَّمْلِ  
 saprophyte رَمَامٌ: مُتَعَصِّ يَعِيشُ عَلَى الْمَوَادِّ الْمُضَوِّبَةِ الْبَالِيَةِ  
 رَمَامٌ: بَالٍ - رَاجَعَ رَمِيمٌ  
 pomegranate رُمَّانٌ، رُمَّانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 pommel, knob رُمَّانَةٌ: عُجْرَةٌ مُدَوَّرَةٌ فِي مَقْبِضِ السَّيْفِ  
 hand grenade, grenade رُمَّانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
 رُمَّانِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَمِيٌّ  
 a piece of a worn-out rope رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ  
 entirely, wholly, fully, totally, completely, altogether; all, all of; entire, whole, total بِرُمَّتِهِ  
 (log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float رَمَتْ: طَوْفٌ  
 to spear, lance رَمَحَ: طَعَنَ بِالرُّمَحِ  
 spear, javelin; lance, pike رُمُحٌ  
 javelin throw(ing), javelin رَمَى الرُّمَحَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]

to gaze at, stare at, look at, eye, regard, turn إلى  
the eyes to

ringing, resounding, resonant, sonorous, sound-  
ing, high-sounding, pealing رَتَّان

tuning fork رَتَّانَة، شَوْكَةُ رَتَّانَة  
reindeer, caribou رَتَّة (حيوان)

to sway; to stagger رَتَّة: رَتَّين - راجع رَتَّين  
to incline, bend رَتَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَنَّح

laurel, noble laurel, bay laurel, sweet bay; رَتَّ: أَمَال، حَتَّى  
artemisia; aloeswood رَتْد (نبات)

brooder, incubator, hatcher رَتَّقَاء: حَاضِن، رَاحِم  
herring رَتَّكَة (سَمَك)

to intone, modulate, recite; to chant, sing; to hum رَتَّم  
ring(ing); toll(ing); peal; ting; tinkle; resonance رَتَّين

to amble رَهَا: سَارَ بِتَمَهْل  
phobia رَهَاب: خَوْف، خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيّ

xenophobia رَهَابُ الْأَجَانِب  
claustrophobia رَهَابُ الْإِحْتِجَاز، رَهَابُ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُغْلَقَةِ أَوْ الضَّيْقَةِ-  
trophobia

algophobia رَهَابُ الْأَلَم  
agoraphobia رَهَابُ الْخَلَاء، رَهَابُ السَّاح

photophobia رَهَابُ الضَّوء  
hydrophobia رَهَابُ الْمَاء

acrophobia رَهَابُ الْمُرْتَفَعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُرْتَفِعَةِ  
necrophobia رَهَابُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْمَوْتَى

phobic رَهَابِيّ

thinness, slimness, slenderness; fineness, delicacy, delicateness, flimsiness رَهَافَة

bet, wager; stake(s) رَهَان

to fear, dread, apprehend; to be or become afraid, frightened, terrified رَهَب: خَافَ

monastic رَهَب - رَاجِعْ أَرْهَب  
رَهْبِي، رَهْبِيّ، رَهَبَاء - رَاجِعْ رَهْبَة

رَهْبَانِيّ، رَهْبَانِيّ  
رَهْبَانِيَّة، رَهْبَانِيَّة - رَاجِعْ رَهْبَنَة

■ the point of death; ■■ the verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs على آخِرِ رَمَقٍ

brood-mare سَدَّ رَمَقُهُ - رَاجِعْ سَدَّ  
رَمَكَة: فَرَسٌ تُتَخَذُ لِلنَّسْلِ

to sand, sprinkle with sand رَمَل: رَشَّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْلُ

to widow, cause to become a widow رَمَل: جَعَلَهُ أَرْمَل  
sand رَمَل: ثَرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ

greensand رَمَلٌ أَخْضَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَجَرِ الرَّمْلِيِّ  
cystic calculi, gravel رَمَلُ الْمَثَانَةِ

geomancy الصَّرْبُ بِالرَّمَل، صَرْبُ الرَّمَل، عِلْمُ الرَّمَل  
sandy, sand-, sabulous, arenaceous رَمْلِيّ

sandstone حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيّ

sandglass, hourglass سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّة

to repair, overhaul, mend, fix, make whole رَمَّمَ: أَصْلَحَ  
restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild رَمَز: رَمُوز (مفردها رَمَز) - رَاجِعْ رَمَز

throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), رمي: قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ  
hurk(ing), toss(ing); pelting رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ

shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ

marksmanship, sharpshooting رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ  
riflery رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ

javelin throw(ing), javelin رمي الرُّمَح [رياضة بدنية]

discus throw(ing), discus رمي القرص [رياضة بدنية]

shot put, putting رمي الكرة الحديدية [رياضة بدنية]  
the shot رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ

game animal; target رَمِيَّة

throw, cast, fling, رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ

shot رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ  
II is more by hit than by wit رمي: دَقَّقَ فِي إَصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ

lancelet رَمِيح (سَمَك)

decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy رَمِيم: بَالٍ

to ring; to toll; to peal; to ting; to tinkle; to resound, resonate رَنَّ



crane, demoiselle رَهْو (طائر)  
 ambler رَهْوَان: قَرَسٌ سِيرَ رَهْوًا  
 terrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrifying, horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome, macabre, horrendous, horrific, dire, direful, monstrous رَهِيْب  
 رَهِيْف - راجع مُرْهَف  
 رَهِيْن: مَرْهُون - راجع مَرْهُون  
 رَهِيْنٌ بِ، رَهِيْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - راجع رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْن  
 hostage رَهِيْنَة: شَخْصٌ يُخْتَجَزُ كَضَامٍ لِتَنْفِيْذِ شَرْطٍ  
 to irrigate, water, supply with water; رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ  
 to give (someone) to drink, quench someone's thirst, sate رَوَى: حَكَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ، نَقَلَ (عَنْ)  
 to narrate, relate, tell, recite, recount, report, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from) رَوَى (فِي الْأَمْرِ) - راجع تَرَوَّى  
 رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - راجع رَوَى  
 fresh (water) Spring رَوَاء: عَذْبٌ (مَاء)  
 thirst-quenching رَوَاء: مُشْبِعٌ (مِنْ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)  
 beauty, grace, prettiness, comeliness رَوَاء: حُسْنٌ  
 upper ends (of valleys) رَوَائِسُ (الْأَوْدِيَةِ)  
 novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller رَوَائِي: قِصَّاصٌ، مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ  
 novelistic, fictional, narrative رَوَائِي: قِصَصِيّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّوَايَاتِ  
 fiction; narrative literature رَوَائِي: الْأَدَبُ الرِّوَائِيّ  
 circulation, currency; popularity; salability, marketability; (great, good) demand رَوَاجٌ  
 bestseller, top الأَكْثَرُ رَوَاجًا (كِتَابٌ إلخ)  
 going, leaving, departure رَوَاح: ذَهَابٌ، مُضِيّ  
 rest; repose; relaxation; ease رَوَاح: رَاحَة  
 unshakable mountains رَوَاسٍ (الرِّوَاسِي)  
 milk teeth رَوَاضِع، الْأَسْنَانُ الرِّوَاضِع (مَفْرَدُهَا رَاضِعَة)  
 dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile رَوَاغ: حِيلَة  
 رَوَاغ: مُرَاوَعَة، رَوَعَان - راجع مُرَاوَعَة  
 رَوَاغ - راجع مُرَاوَع  
 portico; open gallery, colonnade, loggia; رَوَاق، رَوَاق

awe, dread, veneration, reverence; fear, fright, alarm, apprehension, terror, horror رَهْبَة  
 monasticism; monastic order, friary رَهْبَنَة  
 رَهْبُوت - راجع رَهْبَة  
 dust رَهْج، رَهْج: غُبَارٌ  
 riot, tumult, disorder, unrest رَهْج، رَهْج: شَغَبٌ  
 stratus رَهْج، رَهْج: طَبَقَة أَفْقِيَّةٌ مِنَ السَّحَابِ  
 realgar رَهْج الغار (معدن)  
 to tread on, trample down; to run over رَهْس: دَعَسَ، دَهَسَ  
 group, troop, band, company, body رَهْط، رَهْط: جَمَاعَة  
 family, kinsfolk, kindred, kin, people رَهْط، رَهْط: أَهْلٌ، قَوْمٌ  
 tribe رَهْط، رَهْط: قَبِيْلَة  
 individual, person رَهْط، رَهْط: فَرْدٌ، شَخْصٌ  
 fifty persons خَمْسُونَ رَهْطًا  
 رَهْفًا رَهْفًا، حَدَدٌ - راجع أَرْهَفَ  
 to thin; to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَهْف: رَقٌّ  
 رَهْلٌ - راجع تَرَهَّلَ  
 رَهْلٌ - راجع تَرَهَّلَ  
 رَهْلٌ - راجع مَتَرَهَّلَ  
 رَهْن: قَدَمٌ كَرَهْنٌ  
 mortgage, pawn, pledge, hypothecate, give in pledge, deposit as security رَهْن: مَصْدَرٌ رَهْنٌ  
 mortgaging, pawning, pledging, hypothecation رَهْن (ج رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)  
 mortgage, lien, pawn, pledge, security, guaranty, gage رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى  
 subject to, conditional upon, contingent upon, dependent on رَهْن: قَيْدٌ، تَحْتَ  
 pending; under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of رَهْن: إِشَارَتِهِ، AT HIS BECK AND CALL, AT HIS COMMAND, AT HIS DISPOSAL, AT HIS SERVICE  
 pending investigation رَهْنُ التَّحْقِيْقِ  
 pending trial رَهْنُ الْمَحَاكِمَة  
 foreclosure إِغْلَاقُ الرِّهْنِ، حَسْبُ الرِّهْنِ  
 رَهْنِيَّة - راجع رَهْن (ج رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)  
 amble رَهْو: سِيرٌ مُتَمَهِّلٌ

to circulate, put into circulation, spread  
(rumors, news, etc.); to propagate, publicize, propagandize, carry on propaganda for; to popularize

to promote, merchandise, رُوجَ البِضَاعَةِ أو المِيعَاتِ  
push the sale of

to fan; to ventilate, air رُوحَ: هَوَى

to refresh, revive, رُوحَ (عن): أَنعَشَ، أَرَّاحَ، رَفَّهَ عَنْ  
animate; to soothe, ease, relieve; to rest, give  
to, relax, make relax; to entertain, amuse, cheer  
up, provide recreation for

to amuse oneself, recreate, take رُوحَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
recreation

soul, spirit, pneuma رُوحَ: نَفْسَ

essence, extract, extraction رُوحَ: خُلَاصَةٌ، عَصَارَةٌ

Archangel Gabriel الرُّوحُ: المَلَكُ جِبْرِيلُ

sportsmanship رُوحَ رِیَاضِيَّةٍ

evil spirit رُوحَ شَرِّیَّةٍ

morale, spirit(s) رُوحَ مَعْنَوِيَّةٍ

Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ

sense of humor رُوحُ السَّكَنَةِ

خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ - رَاجِعُ خَفِيفِ

إِسْتِخْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ - رَاجِعُ إِسْتِخْضَارِ

رُوحَانِي: رُوحِي - رَاجِعُ رُوحِي

spirituals رُوحَانِيَّاتِ

spirituality; spiritualism; animism رُوحَانِيَّةٍ

spiritual, pneumatic; immaterial, رُوحِي: رُوحَانِي

incorporeal; animistic; animist رُوحِي: كُحُولِي

spirituous, alcoholic المَذْهَبُ الرُّوحِي

spiritualism, spiritism; animism مَشْرُوبَاتُ رُوحِيَّةٍ

alcoholic beverages, spirits, spirituous liquors

spirituality; spiritualism; spirit رُوحِيَّةٍ

rhodium رُودَ: إِسْتِكْشَافٌ - رَاجِعُ رِيَادَةِ

testing, examination, assay, analysis رُودِيُومَ: عُنْصُرُ فِلْزِي

calendar, almanac رُوزْنَامَةٌ

roast meat رُوسْتُو

porch; corridor, passageway, hallway, vestibule, lobby

Stoic(al); Stoic رِوَاقِي

Stoicism رِوَاقِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبُ فَلْسَفِي

slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva رُوال: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ

novel, story, fiction; narrative, رِوَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ

narration, tale; account, report; version

narration, narrating, رِوَايَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَوَى، قِصَّةٌ، سَرْدٌ

relation, relating, telling, recounting

detective story رِوَايَةٌ بُولِيْسِيَّةٌ

historical novel رِوَايَةٌ تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

romance, love story رِوَايَةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ

novelette, novella; short novel, short story رِوَايَةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ

tragedy رِوَايَةٌ مُخْزَنَةٌ

comedy رِوَايَةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ

to curdle, curd رُوبَ (اللَبَنَ)

curdled milk, curd(s) رُوبَ: لَبَنٌ رَائِبٌ

dressng gown, robe de chambre; robe رُوبَ: مِئْذَلٌ

rupiah رُوبَايَةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ إِنْدُونِيْسِيَّةٌ

rennet, rennin; curd رُوبَةَ (اللَبَنَ)

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation رُوبَصَةٌ: السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ

ruble رُوبِلَ: عُمْلَةٌ رُوسِيَّةٌ

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster رُوبِيَانٌ: إِرْبِيَانٌ

rupee رُوبِيَّةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ شَرْقِيَّةٌ

rubidium رُوبِيدِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

to retouch, touch up رُوتَشَ

retouch(ing), touch-up رُوتَشَةٌ

routine رُوتِينٌ

red tape, governmental officialism or رُوتِينٌ: حُكُومِي

routine, bureaucracy

routine, monotonous, monotone, humdrum رُوتِينِي

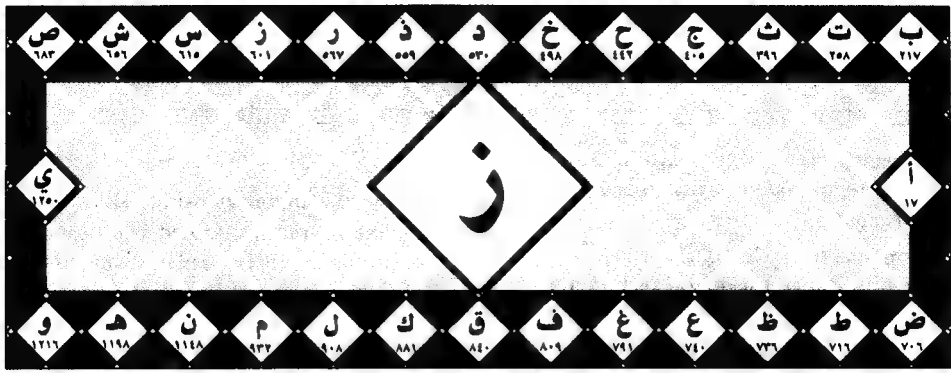
dung, droppings, manure رُوثٌ: بَغَرٌ، رَجِيعٌ

ruthenium رُوثِينِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

romantic	رُومَانْتِيكِيّ، رُومَانْسِيّ، رُومَنْطِيكِيّ
romanticism	رُومَانْتِيكِيَّة، رُومَانْسِيَّة، رُومَنْطِيكِيَّة
rumba	رُومْبَا (رقصة)
turkey	رُومِيّ، دِيك رُومِيّ (حيوان)
rhubarb	رُوند، رُوند (نبات)
glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace	رُوفَق: بَهَاء، جَمَال
to quench one's thirst, drink one's fill; to be irrigated, watered, supplied with water	رُويّ: اِرْتَوَى
rhyme letter, rhyming letter, final letter	رُويّ: حَرْفُ الْقَافِيَةِ
thirst-quenching	رُويّ: مُشْبِع (مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)
deliberation, premeditation, fore-thought, reflection, meditation, careful consideration; deliberateness, leisure(liness), slowness, patience; care(fulness)	رُويّة: تَفَكُّر، تَأَنُّ
deliberately, premeditatedly, leisurely, slowly, carefully	عَنْ رُويّة، بِرُويّة
slowly, gently, deliberately, leisurely, ■ leisure without haste	رُويْدَا، رُويْدَا
gradually, little by little, slowly	رُويْدَا رُويْدَا
slowly! take it easy! take your time!	رُويْدَكَ
dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile	رُويغَة: حِيلَة
irrigation, watering; quenching (of thirst)	رُويّ، رُويّ
fragrance, scent, perfume, ■■■■	رُيَا: عَبِير، شَدَا
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	رُيَاء: نِفَاق
exploration, reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scout(ing), pathfinding; pioneering	رُيَادَة: اِسْتِكْشَاف
pioneer; pathfinding	رُيَادِيّ
furniture, furnishings	رُيَا سَة - رَا جِع رُيَا سَة
attire, apparel, clothes, clothing	رُيَاش: أَثَاث
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s), physical education, physical training	رُيَاش: لِبَاس
spiritual exercise, retreat; religious exercise, devotions	رُيَا سَة (بَدَنِيَّة) اِلْخ - رُيَا سَة
mathematics	رُيَا سَة رُويّ - رَا جِع تَرْويّ
	رُيَا سَة: رُيَا سِيَّات

cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	رُؤْسَم: كَلِيشِيه
seal, signet; stamp	رُؤْسَم: خَاتَم، خَتَم
skylight; scuttle	رُؤْسَم: مَنُور، كُوَّة
to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to subdue, subjugate; to train, drill, coach, school; to habituate (to), accustom (to), familiarize (with), make used (to)	رُؤْسَم: رُؤْسَم
garden; meadow	رُؤْسَم: رُؤْسَم: حَدِيْقَة، مَرْج
kindergarten	رُؤْسَم: اَلْأَطْفَال
to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, overawe, dismay, horrify, terrify, panic, terrorize, shock	رُؤْسَم: خَوْف، أَفْرَع
fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare, dismay	رُؤْسَم: خَوْف، فَرَع
heart, soul, mind	رُؤْسَم: قَلْب، عَقْل
splendor, magnificence, superbness, glamor, charm, magic, beauty, loveliness	رُؤْسَم: فِتْنَة، جَمَال
	رُؤْسَم: خَوْف، فَرَع - رَا جِع رُؤْع
dodging, evasion; turning away furtively; swerving, skewing	رُؤْعَان: مَصْدَر رَاغ
to clarify, clear, purify, elutriate, fine, filter, leach	رُؤْق: صَفَى، نَقَّى
	رُؤْق: رُؤْق - رَا جِع رُؤْق، رُؤَاق
tent, pavilion	رُؤْق: خِيْمَة
horn	رُؤْق: قَرْن
prime, bloom, heyday	رُؤْق: رِيْعَان
rugby	رُؤْكْبِي: ضَرْبٌ مِّنْ كُرَّةِ الْقَدَم
to awaken one's desire (for), make desirous (of)	رُؤْم (بِ): رَغْب
desire, wish	رُؤْم: رَغْبَة
earlobe, lobe (of the ear)	رُؤْم: شَحْمَة الْأُذُن
rum	رُؤْم: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر
the Greek Orthodox; the Greek Orthodox Church	الرُّؤْمُ الْاَرْتُوذُكْسِي
the Roman Catholics; the Roman Catholic Church	الرُّؤْمُ الْكَاثُولِيكِي
rheumatism	رُؤْمَاتِيْزْم
rheumatic	رُؤْمَاتِيْزْمِيّ





nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down زَنْبُر: زَعْب، وَبَر  
mercury, quicksilver زَنْبُق، زَنْبُق (معدن)  
mercurial, mercuric, quicksilver زَنْبُقِي، زَنْبُقِي  
vitriol زَات - راجع زَيْت  
green vitriol, copperas, hydrated ferrous sulfate زاج [كيميا] زاج أَخْضَر  
blue vitriol, hydrated copper sulfate زاج أَزْرَق  
oil of vitriol, vitriol, concentrated sulfuric acid زَيْتُ الزَّاج  
restraint, check; inhibition; زاجر: مانع، وازع، رادع  
deterrent, disincentive; obstacle, impediment; re-  
straining; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, pro-  
hibitive, prohibitory; deterrent, deterring  
conscience زاجر: ضمير  
to go away, depart, leave زاجل، حَمَامُ الزَّاجِل - راجع حَمَام  
to step aside, make room, make زاح (عن): تَنَحَّى  
place, make way; to withdraw, retreat, retire  
Zach: أَزَاح - راجع أَزَاح  
creeping, creepy, crawling; repent, rep- زاحيف، زاحفة  
tant; reptilian; reptile  
reptiles, reptilians; Reptilia زَوَاحِف  
creeper نَبَاتٌ زاحيف  
to compete with, vie with, contend with; زاحم: نَافَسَ  
to rival, emulate  
to approach; to border on, verge on زاحم: قَارَبَ

additional, extra; supernu- زائد: إِضَافِي، فَايُضْ «مُفْرَط»  
merary, excess, plus, surplus; exceeding, in excess  
(of); overabundant, superabundant, superfluous,  
redundant, more than enough, more than neces-  
sary; excessive, immoderate  
plus, added to, increased by, in addition to, مع زائد  
with the addition of  
excrecence, outgrowth زائدة: نَامِيَّة «دَرَنَة»  
adenoids زائدة أَنْفِيَّة  
appendix, vermiform زائدة دُودِيَّة، زائدة الْأَعْوَر  
appendix  
appendectomy إِسْتِئْصَالُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
appendicitis التَّيْهَابُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
appendicular زائدي  
visitor, caller; guest زائر: مَنْ يَزُور، ضَيْف  
aberrant; straying; perverted, perverse; deviat- زائغ  
ing, divergent, swerving, digressing  
false, counterfeit, forged, زائف: مُزَوَّر، كَاذِب، بَهْرَج  
falsified, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham,  
bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy,  
fictitious, imitative, imitation, feigned, pretended,  
make-believe  
transient, transitory, ephemeral, زائل: سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
evanescent, passing, fleeting, short-lived, imperma-  
nent, temporal, fugacious, volatile  
sudden, violent (death) زَوَام (موت)  
darnel زَوَان (نبات)  
blackhead، زَوَان: زَوَانَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءِ الرَّأْسِ  
comedo

زال: disappear, vanish, clear (away), اِنْتَقَضَى, go (away); to abate; to cease to exist; to end, come to an end, terminate

زال: still, yet; to continue to do, go on doing, keep doing  
زال: constrictive, contractile, مَقْلَصٌ, قابضٌ, عَقُولٌ  
زال: constringent; astringent, styptic, puckery

زال: to be or become a colleague  
زال: of, an associate of, ■ comrade of; to associate with, keep company with

زال: to synchronize, make synchronous  
زال: pilot fish (زَامُور (سَمَك)

زال: beech (زَان - راجع زَيْن  
زال: adulterer, fornicator (زَان (الشَّيْخُ وَخَشَبَة

زال: adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute (زَانِيَة فَاجِرَة  
زال: bright, brilliant, shining, shiny, مُشْرِقٌ  
زال: beamy, radiant, resplendent, glowing, rutilant,  
bloomy, gay, lively, vivid

زال: ascetic (زَاهِد: نَاسِكٌ, مُتَنَسِّكٌ  
زال: indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, غَيْرُ مُهْتَمٍّ  
unalterable

زال: bright, brilliant, shining, luminous, radiant مُشْرِقٌ  
زال: زاوِق - راجع زَهُوق

زال: to couple, pair, وَصَلَ, رَبَطَ, قَرَنَ, (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ)  
twin, mate, join, link, connect

زال: to double, geminate; to duplicate ثَنَّى  
زال: to practice, pursue, engage in زَاوَل: مَارَسَ

زال: mercury, quicksilver زَاوُوق: زُنْبُقٌ  
زال: angular; corner زَاوِي: رُكْنٌ

زال: corner; nook زَاوِيَة: رُكْنٌ  
زال: angle زَاوِيَة [هَنْدَسَة]

زال: square, ■ square; bevel زَاوِيَة النِّجَارِ وَالْمُهَنْدِسِ  
زال: small mosque, prayer room مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

زال: angle of friction زَاوِيَة الاِخْتِكَالِ  
زال: angle of reflection زَاوِيَة الانْعِكَاسِ

زال: angle of refraction زَاوِيَة الانكِسَارِ

زاحم: حَشَرَ - راجع زَحَم

زاحِر (ب): حَافِلٌ, فَائِضٌ, full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with; (over)flowing with; profuse, (super)abundant, copious

زاحِر: كَرِيمٌ, جَوَادٌ, generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

زاد: كَثُرَ, كَبُرَ, to increase, grow, augment, multiply, swell, build up, intensify, heighten; to be or become more, great(er), large(r)

زاد: زَادَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: رَبَّاهُ عَلَى, تَجَاوَزَ, to exceed; to be more than, greater than, above, over; to surpass, transcend, ■ beyond

زاد: زَادَ: رَفَعَ, كَثَّرَ, كَبَّرَ, to increase, augment, raise, swell, step up, scale up, boost, hike up, jack up, up, skyrocket; to intensify, heighten, enhance, build up, add to, enlarge, magnify

زاد: زَادَ عَلَى مُزَايِدَ - راجع زَايِدٌ

زاد: زَادَ الطَّيْنُ بَلَّةً - راجع طَيْنٌ

زاد: زِدْ عَلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ) moreover, furthermore, further, more than that, what's more, besides, in addition (to), over and above

زاد: زَادَ: مَوْوَنَةٌ, provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), victuals

زاد: زَادَ: طَاقَةٌ أَوْ مَعْلُومَاتٌ تُزَوَّدُ بِهَا آلَةٌ (حَاسِبَةٌ) input  
زال: زَارَ (الْأَسَدُ) to ■■■

زال: زَارَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا) to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call ■ (someone's house or place), drop by (at)

زال: زَارِع: فَاعِلٌ زَرَعَ sower; planter, cropper; cultivator; grower, producer

زال: زَارِعَةُ الْغَامِ minelayer

زال: زَاعِم: alleger, claimer, contender, pretender; alleging, claiming, contending, pretending

زال: زَاغَ (عَنْ): اِنْحَرَفَ to deviate from, depart from, turn aside from, turn away from, swerve from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from; to stray, wander

زال: زَاغَ (طَائِرٌ) ■■■■

زال: زَاغَ زَرْعِي (طَائِرٌ) jackdaw

زال: زَاف: زَيْفٌ - راجع زَيْفٌ

زال: زَاكٍ (الرَّائِي) - راجع زَكِيٌّ

ment, angels who thrust the damned into Hell	رَبَب: كَثَرَةُ الشَّعْرِ
hirsutism	رَبْد: عِلَاقَةُ الزُّبْدِ
to cream, foam, froth	رَبْد: رَغَوَةٌ
foam, froth, scum, spume	رَبْد: خَبَثٌ، جُفَاءٌ
scum, dross, refuse, slag, cinder	رَبْد: قَشْدَةٌ، رُبْدَةٌ
cream; butter	رَبْدُ الطَّرْطِيرِ
crust of tartar	رُبْدَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الزُّبْدِ
butter	رُبْدَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرَةٌ
cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite, the best (finest, choicest) part	رُبْدَةٌ: خُلَاصَةٌ، جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ
extract(ion), essence, quintessence, substance, gist, pith, core	رَبْدِي: رَغَوِي
foamy, frothy, spummy	رَبْدِي: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّبْدَةِ
butyric, butyr(o)-; buttery; butyraceous	رُبْدِيَّة: أَفُوكَادُو (نَبَات)
avocado	رُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	رُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	زَبْرَج: زَيْتَةٌ
ornament, embellishment, decoration	زَبْرَجَد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
aquamarine; peridot	زَبْرَجَد زَيْتُونِي
olivine, chrysolite	زَبْرَجَد كَاذِب
citrine	زَبْزَب (حَيَوَان)
badger	زَبَل، زَبَل: سَمَدٌ
to dung, manure	زَبَل، زَبَلَة: سَمَادٌ
dung, manure	الزَّبُور، كِتَابُ الزَّبُورِ
(Book of) Psalms, Psalter	زَبُون: عَمِيلٌ، مُشْتَرٍ
client, customer, patron	زَبَائِن
clientele, clientage, clients, customers, custom, patrons, patronage	حَرْبُ زَبُون
fierce (hot, violent, internecine) war	زَبِيب، زَبِيبَةٌ
raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)	زَبِيبَةٌ (جُ زَبِي)
height unreached by water, elevated place above the waterline	بَلَعُ السَّيْلِ الزُّبِّي - رَاجِعْ بَلَعٌ
frail, scuttle, basket	زَبِيل: زَنْبِيلٌ

angle of contact	زاوية التماس
acute angle	زاوية حادة
exterior angle	زاوية خارجة أو خارجية
interior angle	زاوية داخلية أو داخلية
dihedral angle, dihedral	زاوية زوجية
right angle	زاوية قائمة
alternate angles	زاويتان متبادلتان
complementary angles	زاويتان متتامتان
supplementary angles	زاويتان متكاملتان
straight angle	زاوية مستقيمة
plane angle	زاوية مستوية
reflex angle	زاوية منعكسة
obtuse angle	زاوية منفرجة
sine	جيب الزاوية
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حجر الزاوية
to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up; to vie in quantity or number with	زائد - زائد
roar(ing)	رَئير (الأسد)
to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with	زائل: فارق، باين
shrew	زُبابة: حيوان كالْفأر
civet	زَبَاد: طيب تُفرَّزُه بعضُ غددِ سِنُورِ الزَّبَاد
civet cat	زَبَاد، سِنُورُ الزَّبَاد، قطُّ الزَّبَاد
Viverridae	زَبَادِيَّات: فصيلةٌ مِنَ الثَّديَّات
garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner	زَبَال
garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings	زُبالة
antenna, feeler	زُبَانَى: قرن استشعار
sting, stinger; dart	زُبَانَى: حُمة، إبرة الحشرة
patronage, custom	زُبَانَة: تفضيلُ الزبَّانينَ لمحلِّ تجاريٍّ ما
angels of punish-	زُبَانِيَة: ملائكةٌ يَذفَعُونَ أَهْلَ النَّارِ إليها

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing) زُحَار: أَثْنِين  
 dysenteric زُحَارِي: دِيْزَنْطَارِي  
 زَحَاف، زَحَافَة، زَحَافَات - رَاجِع زَاحِف، زَاحِفَة، زَوَاحِف  
 زَحَام - رَاجِع زَحْمَة  
 to groan, moan, whimper زَحَر، زَحَر: أَنْ  
 to move, budge, dislodge, displace, remove زَحَزَح  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours زَحَف: دَبَّ  
 to march, advance, proceed زَحَف: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 crawl(ing), creep(ing), creepage زَحَف: دَيْبِبَ  
 march, advance زَحَف: سَيَّرَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 army زَحَف: جَيْش  
 to move, shift; ■ slide, slip زَحَلَ (عَنْ مَكَانِهِ)  
 to remove, displace, dislodge; to put aside زَحَلَ: أَعْبَدَ، نَحَى  
 Saturn زَحَلَ [فَلَكَ]  
 to slide, glide, slip, slither; to roll زَحَلَقَ  
 skid; sledge, sled, drag; ski زَحْلُوقَة  
 ■ crowd, overcrowd, throng; to jam, pack, crush زَحَم: حَشَرَ  
 jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze, crush  
 jam; crowd, throng, crush; congestion زَحَمَة: زَحَام  
 tenesmus زَحِير [طَب]  
 زَحِير: زُحَار - رَاجِع زُحَار  
 tenesmic زَحِيرِي [طَب]  
 dysenteric زَحِيرِي: زُحَارِي، دِيْزَنْطَارِي  
 to be full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in; to flow with, overflow with, abound in زَحَر ب: حَفَلَ ب، فَاضَ ب  
 to swell (up), surge, rise; to overflow, flow over, flood زَخَرَ الْبَحْرُ الْخ: طَمَى  
 to boast of, pride oneself on, be proud of زَخَر ب: اِفْتَخَرَ ب  
 to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck زَخَرَف: زَيَّنَ  
 ornament, garnish, embellishment, adornment, decoration, décor; vanity, vanities زَخْرَف: زَيْنَة  
 ornamentation, adornment, embellishment, decoration, décor; ornament زَخْرَفَة: تَزْيِين  
 arabesque زَخْرَفَة عَرَبِيَّة، فَنُّ الزَّخْرَفَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to throw, hurl زَجَّ: أَلْقَى، رَمَى  
 to shove, push, thrust, foist, introduce or drive forcibly; to force, press, squeeze, cram, ram زَجَّ: دَسَّ، أَفْحَمَ  
 to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve زَجَّ: وَرَطَ  
 ferrule زَجَّ: حَلْقَة مَقْدِنِيَّة  
 arrowhead, spearhead زَجَّ: نَصْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ  
 olecranon زَجَّ: طَرَفُ الْمِرْقَاقِ  
 زَجَا، زَجَّى: سَاق، دَفَعَ - رَاجِع أَزْجَى  
 glassmaker, glassman زَجَّاج: صَانِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاج: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glazier زَجَّاج: مُرَكَّبُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glass زَجَّاج  
 safety glass زَجَّاجُ الْأَمَانِ  
 water glass, soluble glass, sodium silicate زَجَّاج مَائِي  
 piece of glass زَجَّاجَة: طَعْمَة مِنَ الزُّجَاجِ  
 bottle, flask, vial; flacon زَجَّاجَة: قَبِيْنَة  
 nursing bottle, feeding bottle زَجَّاجَة: الْإِرْضَاعِ  
 glass, glassy, hyaline, vitreous زَجَّاجِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاجِي: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassware, glasswork, glass زَجَّاجِيَّات  
 زَجَّال، حَمَامُ الزَّجَّال - رَاجِع حَمَام  
 to vitrify زَجَّجَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى زُجَاجٍ  
 to glaze, glass زَجَّجَ: زَوَّدَ بِالزُّجَاجِ، جَعَلَ لَهُ زُجَاجًا  
 to pencil the eyebrows زَجَّجَ الْحَوَاجِبَ  
 to restrain, check, hold back, prevent, deter زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ، نَهَى  
 to drive away, drive out, put out, oust زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 to scold, chide, tongue-lash, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, reproach, upbraid زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ، نَهَرَ  
 restraining, restraint, checking, prevention, deterrence زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ  
 driving away, putting out, ousting, ouster زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَارَ  
 dysentery زُحَار: دِيْزَنْطَارِي



birthwort, Dutchman's-pipe	زَرَاوَنْد (نبات)
reproach, rebuke, scolding; blame, censure	زَرَايَة: تَقْرِيع، لَوْم
	زَرَايَة: إِذْدِرَاء - راجع إِذْدِرَاء
to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, shut up, fence in, hedge in	زَرَبَ (الماشية)
to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep	زَرَبَ (الماء)
	زَرَب، زَرَب: حَظِيرَة - راجع زَرِيْبَة
pillow; cushion	زُرْبِي، زُرْبِيَّة: وَسَادَة
carpet, rug	زُرْبِي، زُرْبِيَّة: سَجَادَة
vine branches	زَرْجُون: أَغْصَانُ الْكَرْمِ
vine, grapevine	زَرْجُون: شَجَرَة الْكَرْمِ
grapevine, vine; vine-stock, vine-plant	زَرْجُونَة: كَرْمَة
to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke	زَرَدَ: خَنَقَ
	زَرَدَ: بَلَع - راجع إِزْدَرَدَ
(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor	زَرَدَ: دِرْع
zebra	حِمَارُ الزَّرَدِ
	زَرَدَ: بَلَع - راجع إِزْدَرَدَ
ring, annulus, link (of a chain, etc.)	زَرْدَة: حَلَقَة
glottis	زَرْدَمَة: فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجَرَة
pliers	زَرْدِيَّة: كِمَاشَة صَغِيرَة
	زَرْدِيَّة: دِرْع - راجع زَرَدَ
to button, button up	زَرَر: زَرَّرَ
starling	زُرْزُور، زُرْزُر (طائر)
to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate	زَرَعَ
	زَرَعَ: إِزْدَرَعَ - راجع إِزْدَرَعَ
to lay a mine, mine	زَرَعَ لُفْمًا
sowing; planting, growing, raising; cultivation	زَرَعَ: زَرَاة
	زَرَعَ: إِزْدَرَعَ - راجع إِزْدَرَعَ
plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زَرَعَ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ
mining, mine laying, laying of mines	زَرَعَ الْأَلْثَامِ
heart transplant	زَرَعَ الْقَلْبَ أَوْ الْقُلُوبَ
to mute, drop excrement	زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ذَرَقَ، سَلَجَ

ornamental, decorative	زُخْرُفِي: زِينِي
to impel, propel, thrust, push forward	زَحَمَ: دَفَعَ
to stink, give off a strong unpleasant smell	زَحِمَ: أَتَنَنَ
stinking, malodorous, fetid, rank, rancid	زَحِمَ: مُتَنِنٌ
momentum, impetus, impulsion, impulse; thrust, force	زَحَمَ: دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ
stench, stink, fetor, malodor	زَحَمَة: رَائِحَة كَرِيْبَة
to button, button up	زَرَّر: زَرَّرَ
button; push button	زَرَّر (ج أَزْرَار وَزُرُور)
cuff link, link	زَرَّ لِأَطْرَافِ أَكْلَامِ الْقَمْصَانِ
to reproach, rebuke, scold; to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame	زَرَّى (عليه عَمَلَة)
maker of (coats of) mail or armor	زَرَّاد: صَانِعُ الزَّرَدِ
	زَرَّاع - راجع زَارِع
agriculture; farming, husbandry; cultivation, culture; planting, growing, raising; sowing	زَرَاة
silviculture	زَرَاةُ الْأَخْرَاجِ أَوْ الْغَابَاتِ
floriculture	زَرَاةُ الْأَزْهَارِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْمَزْهُرَةِ
horticulture, gardening	زَرَاةُ الْبَسَاتِينِ: بَسْتَنَة
agriculture; agronomy	عِلْمُ الزَّرَاةِ
arable	صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاةِ
agricultural, agrarian, farm-; agronomic	زَرَاعِي
arable land	أَرْضٌ زَرَاعِيَّةٌ
land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism	إِصْلَاحُ زَرَاعِي
agronomist	مُهَنْدِسٌ زَرَاعِي
agronomy	هَنْدَسَة زَرَاعِيَّةٌ
giraffe	زَرَّافَة، زُرَّافَة (حيوان)
in groups and individually, jointly and separately, jointly and severally	زَرَّافَاتٍ وَوَحْدَانًا
cyanosis	زُرَّاق: إِزْرِاق [طب]
syringe, injector	زَرَّاقَة: مِخْفَنَة
anuria, anuresis; retention of urine	زُرَّام: إِخْتِيَاسُ الْبَوْلِ
anuric, anuretic	زُرَّامِي

thin-haired	زَعَرٌ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
azarole, thorn, medlar	زُعُرُورُ (نبات)
hawthorn, may	زُعُرُورُ بَرِّي (نبات)
sapodilla	زُعُرُورُ أَمِيرْكََا (نبات)
loquat	زُعُرُورُ الْيَابَانِ (نبات)
to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset	زَعَزَعَ: قَلَقَلَ
violent gale, tempest, hurricane	زَعَزَعَ: رِيحٌ زَعَزَعٌ
shaking, convulsion, concussion	زَعَزَعَةٌ: قَلَقَلَةٌ
zaffer	زَعْفَرٌ [كيميا]
saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَانٌ: جَادِي (نبات)
to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقٌ: صَاحٌ، صَرَخَ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَةٌ: صَرَخَةٌ، صَيْحَةٌ
to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pre-tend, purport, contend; to say, state	زَعَمَ: ادَّعَى، قَالَ-حُجَّةَ
allegation, claim, contention; pre-tension, pretense, pretext	زَعَمٌ: ادِّعَاءٌ، حُجَّةٌ
fin (of fish)	زِعْفَةٌ: زِعْفَةٌ (السَّمَكِ)
flipper	زِعْفَةُ الْحَوْتِ أَوْ الْفُفْمَةِ إلخ
Pinnipedia	زِعْفِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الثَّدْيِيَّةِ
leader, chief, head, boss, strongman	زَعِيمٌ: رَأْسٌ
colonel	زَعِيمٌ: كُولُونِيلٌ
down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زَعَبٌ: زَنْبَرٌ، وَبَرٌ
downy, fluffy, fuzzy, nappy, puberulent, pubescent, villous	زَعَبٌ: أَزْعَبٌ
dormouse	زُعْبَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْقَوَارِضِ
nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زَعْبَرٌ، زُعْبَرٌ، زَنْبَرٌ
to utter trilling (and shrill) cries of joy	زَعْرَدَ
shrill, trilling cries of joy	زَعْرَدَةٌ (ج. زَعَارِيدُ)
to hide, conceal	زَعَزَعَ: أَخْفَى
to pour out, pour forth	زَعَلَ: صَبَّ
to adulterate; to debase	زَعَلَ: مَذَقَ، غَشَّ
adulteration; debasement	زَعَلٌ: مَذَقٌ، غِشٌّ
squab, young pigeon	زُغْلُولٌ: جَوْزَلٌ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to	زَرَقَ: حَقَنَ
blueness, blue, blue color	زَرَقٌ: إِزْرَقٌ - رَاجِعُ إِزْرَقٌ
glaucoma	زَرَقٌ: زُرْقَةٌ
injection, injecting, shooting	زَرَقٌ: عِلَّةٌ فِي الْعَيْنِ
injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic injection	زَرَقٌ: حَقَنَ
blueness, blue, blue color	زَرَقَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ أَزْرَقٍ
cyanosis	زُرْقَةٌ: حَقْنَةٌ
yellow wasp	زُرْقَةٌ: زَرَقٌ
to brocade, embroider, embellish with brocade embroidery; to ornament, embellish, adorn, decorate	زُرْقَةٌ [طَب]
brocade, embroidery	زُرْقُطَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
arsenic	زَرَكَشٌ
arsenate	زَرَكَشٌ
arsenical, arsenic, arsenious	زَرَنِيخٌ [كيميا]
disparaged, dispraised; despicable, contemptible; poor, bad; cheap, inferior, menial, low, base; insignificant, trifling, worthless	زَرَنِيخَاتٌ [كيميا]
jay	زَرَنِيخِي [كيميا]
pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound, pinfold; barn	زَرِيٌّ: ذَمِيمٌ، حَقِيرٌ، وَضِيعٌ، تَافِهٌ
seed(s); seedling(s)	زَرِيَّةٌ: ذَمِيمٌ، حَقِيرٌ، وَضِيعٌ، تَافِهٌ
plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زَرِيَّةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ
plot, planted ground; planted land, plantation	زَرِيَّةٌ: أَرْضٌ مَزْرُوعَةٌ
jay	زُرَيْقٌ، أَبُو زُرَيْقٍ (طَائِرٌ)
genet	زُرَيْقَاءُ: رِبَاحٌ - حَيَوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ
deadly (poison)	زُعَافٌ (سُمٌّ)
bitter; salty, salt	زُعَاقٌ: مَرٌّ، مَالِحٌ
leadership	زُعَامَةٌ: قِيَادَةٌ، رِئَاسَةٌ
thyme	زُعَانِفٌ - رَاجِعُ زِعْفَةٍ، زِعْفَةٌ
	زَعْتَرٌ (نبات)
	زَعَجٌ - رَاجِعُ أَزْعَجٍ

to dandle (a baby)	زَفَرَقَ الطُّفْلَ
	زَقَقَ - راجع زَقَّة
to swallow, gulp, gobble	زَقَمَ: بَلَغَ
an infernal tree with bitter fruit; zachum oil tree	زَقُوم
tunicate; ascidian	زَقِي: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ مِنَ الزَّقِيَّاتِ
ascites	إِسْتِسْقَاءُ زَقِيٍّ
ascospore	بُوغُ زَقِيٍّ
ascocarp	ثَمَرَةُ زَقِيَّة
ascidium	عُضُو زَقِيٍّ، لَاحِظَةُ زَقِيَّة
ascomycete	فَطَرٌ زَقِيٌّ
Ascomycetes	زَقِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الفُطُورِ
Tunicata; Ascidiacea	زَقِيَّاتٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَائِيَّة
linnet	زَقِيَّيَّة: طَائِرٌ مُفْرَدٌ
to grow, increase, flourish, thrive	زَكَأَ: نَمَا، زَادَ
to be pure, righteous, honest	زَكَأَ: كَانَ زَكِيًّا
to suit, fit, be suitable for, be fit for	زَكَأَ بِ: صَلَحَ لـ
to increase, augment, make grow, develop	زَكَّى: نَمَّى
to purify, chasten	زَكَّى: طَهَّرَ
to give alms or charity, (عنه) the alms tax	زَكَّى (مَالَهُ): أَدَّى الزَّكَاةَ (عنه)
to justify, vindicate	زَكَّى: بَرَّرَ
to recommend, commend	زَكَّى: أَوْصَى بِـ
purity, chastity, innocence; righteousness, uprightness, honesty	زَكَاءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ
almsgiving, alms, charity; alms tax	زَكَاءٌ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّة] زَكَاءُ
	زَكَاءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ - راجع زَكَاء
(common) cold, coryza	زُكَامٌ: رَشَحٌ
apperception; intuition; flair	زُكَاةٌ، زُكَايَةُ
(wine or vinegar) skin	زُكْرَةٌ: قُرْبَةُ (لِلخَمْرِ أَوْ الْحَلَلِ)
navel, umbilicus	زُكْرَةٌ: سُرَّةُ الْبَطْنِ
to catch (or take) a cold	زُكِمَ: أَصَابَهُ الزُّكَامُ
	زُكْمَةٌ - راجع زُكَام
	زَكِي - راجع زَكَاء

cutthroat	زُعِيم (طَائِر)
to hurry, hasten	زَفَّ: أَسْرَعَ
to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)	زَفَّ الْعُرُوسَ
to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to inform of, tell about	زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوْ الْخَبَرَ إِلَى
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials	زَفَاف
nuptial, bridal	زَفَافِي
to pitch, cover or smear with pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	زَفَّتْ: طَلَى بِالزَّفْتِ
(wedding) procession	زَقَّة (الْعُرْسِ)
time; one time	زَقَّة: مَرَّة
once	زَقَّة: مَرَّة
pitch; asphalt, blacktop	زَفْت
to exhale, expire, breathe out; to sigh, let out a deep breath	زَفَرَ: أَخْرَجَ نَفْسَهُ، تَنَهَّدَ
greasy food	زَفَر (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
	زَفَر - راجع زَفِير
sigh	زَفْرَةٌ: نَفْسٌ يُخْرِجُ مَمْدُودًا
ostrich	زُفُوف: نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِر)
exhalation, expiration, expiry	زَفِير: ضِدُّ شَهيق
sigh(ing)	زَفِير: تَنَهَّدَ
expiratory, exhalant	زَفِيرِيٌّ
to feed its young	زَقَّى الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ
(water)skin; bottle	زَقَى: قَرْبَةٌ
ascus, asco-, sac	زَقَى: كَيْسٌ
to crow, cheep, peep, chirp	زَقَا الطَّائِرُ: زَفَزَقَ
lane, alley, alleyway; corridor	زَقَاقٌ: طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ
	زَقَاقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - راجع مَسْدُودٌ
dart, snakebird	زَقَّة (طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ)
plover; dotterel	زَقَرَاق (طَائِر)
lapwing, peewit, pewit	زَقَرَاقٌ شَامِيٌّ (طَائِر)
to chirp, cheep, peep, tweet	زَفَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَقَسَقَ
to feed its young	زَفَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ

to approach, come near (to), draw near (to) زَلَفَ إِلَى دَنَا  
 to exaggerate, overstate زَلَفَ (فِي): بَالَغَ  
 زَلَفَ، زَلَفَ، زُلْفَى: دُنُو، دَرَجَة - رَاجِعَ زُلْفَة  
 approach; nearness, closeness, proximity زُلْفَة: دُنُو  
 degree, rank زُلْفَة: دَرَجَة  
 (first) part of the night زُلْفَة: أَوَّلُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ قِسْمٌ مِنْهُ  
 and at the two approaches of the night وَزُلْفَا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 to slip, stumble, trip; to slide, glide, skid, slither زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ: زَلَّ، تَزَحَلَقَ  
 to stumble, trip; to slip, slide, glide, slither زَلَقَ: أَزَلَّ، زَحَلَقَ  
 to make slippery; to slick, smooth(en) زَلَقَ: صَيَّرَهُ زَلَقًا، مَلَسَ  
 to lubricate, oil, grease زَلَقَ: زَيْتَ، شَحَمَ  
 slippery, sloppy, slick, slithery, greasy، soap زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ: زَلَجَ  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَل: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقَ  
 زَلَل: زَلَّة - رَاجِعَ زَلَّة  
 hyrax, daman, dassie, coney زَلَمَ (حَيَوَان)  
 chuffa; groundnut زَلَمَ (نَبَات)  
 featherless arrow used by ancient Arabs in divination زَلَمَ: سَهْمٌ  
 slippery, slick زَلِجَ: زَلَقَ  
 faience زَلِجَ: قِيشَانِي  
 to tighten, draw tight; to tuck, pucker, draw together, gather up in folds; to constringe, constrict, contract زَمَ: شَدَّ، غَضَنَ، قَلَصَ  
 piper, oboist, flutist زَمَار: عَارِفٌ عَلَى الْمِزْمَارِ  
 sandpiper, sandlark, sandplover، sandstipe زَمَارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِر)  
 زَمَارَة: آلَةٌ تَفْخِجُ مُوسِيقِيَّةً - رَاجِعَ مِزْمَارِ  
 (warning) siren زَمَارَة: صَفَارَةُ الْإِنْذَارِ  
 copious, abundant زُمَاظِم: غَزِير، كَثِير  
 colleagueship, associateship, association، panionship، comradeship، fellowship، friendship زَمَالَة  
 rein(s), bridle زِمَام: لِحَام

pure, chaste; innocent, blameless، less, guiltless, cleanhanded; righteous, upright, virtuous، honest، good زَكِيّ: ذَكِيّ، عَطِير  
 fragrant, sweet-smelling, redolent زَل: زَلَقَ، كَبَا  
 to slip, trip, stumble زَل: أَخْطَأَ  
 to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err، fall into error or fault, make a mistake, commit an error زَلَايَة  
 pancake, crepe زَلَاج - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاج  
 زَلَاجَة - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاج، مِزْلَاجَة  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَاقَة: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقَ  
 زَلَاقَة: زُحْلُوقَة - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَقَة  
 albumin، albumen زَلَال [كِيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة]  
 gluten، vegetable albumen زَلَال نَبَاتِي  
 albumen، white of egg زَلَال الْبَيْض: آح  
 fresh pure (cold) water مَاء زَلَال  
 albuminous زَلَالِي  
 albuminuria بَوَل زَلَالِي  
 slip, lapse, stumble, trip, misstep، faux pas، (slight) fault، error، peccadillo زَلَّة: كَبُوءَة، هَفْوَة  
 slip of the tongue، lapsus linguae زَلَّة لِسَان  
 dyspnea زَلَّة: عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 to slide، glide; to slip زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 زَلَجَ الْبَابَ - رَاجِعَ أَزْلَجَ الْبَابَ  
 slippery، slick زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 earthquake، quake، seism زَلْزَال، زِلْزَال: هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ  
 concussion، convulsion، shaking زَلْزَال، زِلْزَال: مَصْدَرُ زَلْزَلٍ  
 seismology عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 seismologist إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ يَعْلَمُ الزَّلَازِلَ  
 seismograph مَرَسَّةُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 to shake، rock، convulse زَلْزَل  
 when the Earth is shaken إِذَا زَلَزَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا  
 to her utmost convulsion زَلَزَلَة - رَاجِعَ زِلْزَال، زِلْزَال

desalination, desalinization, desalting	زَمْلَحَة: تَحْلِيَة (المِيَاه)
to be chronically ill, infirm, invalid	زَمِن: كَانَ زَمِنًا
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَن: وَقْتُ، عَصْرٌ
chronically ill; infirm; invalid	زَمِن: مُصَابٌ بِمَرَضٍ مُزْمِنٍ، عَاجِزٌ
temporal, secular, worldly, earthly	زَمَنِي: دُنْيَوِيٌّ
lay, laic(al), secular	زَمَنِي: عِلْمَانِيٌّ
temporal, time, of time	زَمَنِي: وَقْتِيٌّ
transient, transitory, passing, momentary	زَمَنِي: مُوقَّتٌ، عَابِرٌ، زَائِلٌ
time, timed	زَمَنِي: مُوقَّتٌ
bitter cold, severe frost	زَمَهْرِير: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ
to dehydrate	زَمَوْه: جَفَّفَ، أَزَالَ الْمَاءَ مِنْ
dehydration	زَمَوْهَة: تَجْفِيفٌ
colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow, friend	زَمِيل: رَفِيقٌ
classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow	زَمِيلُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الدَّرَاسَةِ
fellow	زَمِيل: عَضُوٌّ فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ عِلْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ أُدْبِيَّةٍ
to commit adultery, fornicate, whore	زَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ الزَّانِيَةَ
adultery, fornication; criminal conversation	زَنَى، زِنَاءٌ
incest	زَنَى الْمَحَارِمِ
	ابْنُ زَنَى - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ
cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger	زَنَاد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة)
belt, girdle; waistband	زَنَار: حِزَامٌ
collar, neckband; throatlatch	زَنَاق: طَوَقٌ
spring; spiral spring	زَنْبَرَك، زَنْبَرَك: نَابِضٌ
lily	زَنْبَق، زَنْبَقَة (نَبَات)
water lily, pond lily	زَنْبَقُ الْمَاءِ (نَبَات)
lily of the valley	زَنْبَقُ الْوَادِي (نَبَات)
Cronoidea	زَنَائِقُ الْبَحْرِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ حَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِ
Liliaceae	زَنْبَقِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْبَقِيَّة
crinum	زَنْبَقِيَّة (نَبَات)
hornet; wasp	زُنْبُور: دُبُور (حَشْرَة)

halter, leash	زِمَام: رَسَنٌ
(reins of) power or government, control	زِمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ
to hold or take the reins of government, power, (in)to power	تَوَلَّى زِمَامَ الْحُكْمِ
time; period; age, epoch, ٢٢٢	زِمَان: وَقْتُ، عَصْرٌ
chronic illness; infirmity; invalidism	زِمَانَة: مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ، عَجْزٌ
	زِمَانِي: زَمَنِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ زَمَنِيٍّ
temporal	زِمَانِي [لُغَة]
chough	زُمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمَ
gull, gull, mew, kittiwake	زُمُجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر)
to roar; to snarl, growl	زُمَجَر: زَارَ، هَدَرَ
roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing)	زُمَجَرَة: زُرَيْرٌ، هَدِيرٌ
to blow, play (a wind instrument)	زَمَرَ، زَمَرَ (بِآلَةِ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة)
blowing, playing (a wind instrument)	زَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ زَمَرَ
sound; song	زَمَر: صَوْتُ، أَغْنِيَّةٌ
	زَمَر: مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة - رَاجِعُ مِزْمَارٍ
group, clique, coterie, faction, set, circle, troop, band, company, gang, squad	زُمَرَة: جَمَاعَة
blood group, blood type	زُمَرَة الدَّمِ
emerald	زُمُرْد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
aquamarine	زُمُرْدُ رِيحَانِيٍّ
beryl	زُمُرْدُ مِصْرِيٍّ
emerald, bright green	زُمُرْدِيٍّ
to roll, rumble, peal	زَمَزَمَ: قَصَفَ، دَوَّى
to pucker, tuck, draw together	زَمَزَمَ: زَمَ
copious, abundant	زَمَزَمَ: غَزِيرٌ، كَثِيرٌ
roll, peal, rumble	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الرَّعْدِ
roar	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الْأَسَدِ
	زَمَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) - رَاجِعُ أَزْمَعَ
uropygium; rump	زَمِكْ، زَمِكِي (الطَّائِرِ)
to desalt, desalinate, desalinize	زَمَلَحَ: حَلَّى (المِيَاه)

ignoble, mean, low, evil, wicked, villainous, miscreant	زَنِيم: لَئِيم
to be or become proud, conceited, overweening; to boast (of), brag (of), pride oneself (on); to vaunt, swagger; to flaunt, show off, parade	زَهَا (ب): تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى
to grow, thrive, flourish, prosper	زَهَا: نَمَا
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, be in bloom	زَهَا: أَزْهَرَ
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate	زَهَا: أَشْرَقَ، أَضَاءَ
	زُهَا: رَوَّتَقَ - رَاجِعَ زَهْوٍ
about, approximately, around, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, none	زُهَا: تَقْرِبًا، حَوَالِي
	زَهَاد - رَاجِعَ زَاهِدٍ
	زَهَادَة: زُهِد - رَاجِعَ زُهِدٍ
insignificance, inconsiderableness, pettiness, littleness, smallness; slightness, meagerness, scantiness	زَهَادَة: ضَالَة، قَلَة
florist	زَهَّار: بَائِعُ الزُّهُورِ أَوْ مَنْ يَزْرَعُهَا بِقَصْدٍ يَبِيعُهَا
	زَهْد، زُهِد - رَاجِعَ زَهْدٍ
to abstain from, renounce, abandon, forsake, give up, withdraw from, turn away from	زَهْدٌ فِي الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَنْهُ
to renounce worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism	زَهْدٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا
to induce to abstain from, do away with one's interest in, put an end to one's desire for, arouse one's dislike for	زَهْدٌ فِي أَوْ عَنْ
asceticism	زُهِد: تَزَهَّدَ، تَنَسَّكَ، تَنَسَّكَ
renunciation, abstinence; indifference, apathy, disinterest	زُهِد: إِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ، عَدَمُ اهْتِمَامٍ
ascetic(al)	زُهْدِي: نُسْكِي
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate, to brighten, light up, flash up	زَهَر: أَشْرَقَ، تَبَاهَى
flowers, blossoms	زَهَر: نَوْرٌ
dice	زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ إلخ
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهْرِ
orange-flower water	مَاءُ الزَّهْرِ
	زَهْرَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَزْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَزْهَرَ
flower, blossom, bloom	زَهْرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الزَّهْرِ، نَوْرَة

frail, scuttle, basket	زَنْبِيل، زَنْبِيل: قَفَّة
	زَنْبَة - رَاجِعَ وَزْنٍ
verdigris	زَنْجَار: جَنْزَار
ginger	زَنْجِيل (نبات)
Zingiberaceae	زَنْجِيلِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْجِيلِيَّة
cinnabar; vermilion	زَنْجُفَر، زَنْجُفَر [كِيمِيَاء]
Negro, black	زَنْجِي، زَنْجِي: أَسْوَد
chain	زَنْجِير: جَنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة
to be or become rancid, rank	زَنْخ، زَنْخ: صَارَ زَنْخًا
rancidity, rancidness, rankness	زَنْخ: تَنَانَة
rancid, rank	زَنْخ: نَتْن
forearm; antebrachium, cubitus; wrist	زَنْد [تَشْرِيح]
ulna, cubitus	عَظْمُ الزَّند
	زَنْد (البُنْدُوقِيَّة) - رَاجِعَ زَنْادٍ
atheism, unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, irreligion	زَنْدَقَة: كُفْرٌ
cubital, antebrachial; ulnar	زَنْدِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالزَّند [تَشْرِيح]
atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant; irreligious	زَنْدِيْق: كَافِرٌ
	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا - رَاجِعَ زَنْرٍ
to belt, girdle, gird, begird, bind, wrap	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا
to glare at, stare at	زَنْرَ إِلَيْهِ بِعَيْنِهِ: حَدَقَ
(prison) cell; dungeon	زَنْزَانَة (فِي سِجْنٍ)
azedarach, chinaberry	زَنْزَلَخْت (شَجَر)
to tighten, straiten, constrict; to jam, compress, squeeze	زَنْق، زَنْق: ضَيَّقَ، حَسَرَ
to scrim, stint, scant, skimp, penny-pinch	زَنْقَ عَلَى، زَنْقَ عَلَى: قَتَرَ عَلَى
lane, alley, alleyway	زَنْقَة: زُقَاق
zinc	زَنْك: خَارِصِين، تُوتِيَاء (مَعْدَن)
زَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ بِالزَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ زَنْكُوغَرافِيٌّ أَوْ زَنْكِي - رَاجِعَ حَفَرٍ	
tragus	زَنْمَة (الأُذُن) [تَشْرِيح]
outsider, stranger	زَنْيم: دَخِيل

pride, haughtiness, زَهْوٌ: زُهُوٌّ: تَكَبُّرٌ، تَبَهُّؤٌ، اِخْتِبَالٌ  
arrogance; vainglory, vanity, conceit(edness),  
self-conceit, self-esteem, self-importance; show-off,  
flaunt(ing)

vanity; falsehood, lie زَهْوٌ: باطلٌ، كَذِبٌ

splendor, brilliance, radiance; glamor; زَهْوٌ: رَوْنَقٌ  
beauty

tisane, ptisan زُهُورات: مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّاي

perishable, dying, bound to vanish زَهُوقٌ: هَالِكٌ

vain زَهُوقٌ: باطلٌ

malodor, stench, stink, feter زَهُومَةٌ: نَتَانَةٌ

زُهْيٌ (بـ): تَكَبُّرٌ، تَبَهُّؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَهَا

زُهْيٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَاهٍ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, زَهِيدٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، قَلِيلٌ  
inconsiderable, negligible, petty, little, small; slight,  
meager, thin, scanty, sparse

zohid - راجع زاهد زَهِيْرَةٌ: زَهْرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

floret زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

to frown, knit contract the brows

زَوَى: اِنْزَوَى - رَاجِعٌ اِنْزَوَى

زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding زَوَاجٌ: قِرَانٌ

monogamy زَوَاجٌ اَحَادِي

polygamy زَوَاجٌ تَعَدُّدِي

temporary marriage زَوَاجٌ مُتَعَمِدٌ

civil marriage زَوَاجٌ مُدَنِي

marriage of convenience زَوَاجٌ مُصْلَحَةٌ

حَفْلَةٌ زَوَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَفْلَةٌ

زَوَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُزَاجَةٌ

زَوَاجِي - رَاجِعٌ زَيْجِي

زَوَاجِف - رَاجِعٌ زَاجِفٌ، زَاجِفَةٌ

disappearance, vanishing; cessation; end, زَوَالٌ: اِنْقِضَاءٌ

coming to an end, termination; abatement, lapse

noon, midday زَوَالٌ: ظَهْرٌ

in the afternoon, afternoon, P.M., post meridiem

elite, top, flower, prime, cream, زَهْرَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ، نُخْبَةٌ  
choice, pick

viper's bugloss, blueweed زَهْرَةُ الْأَنْمَى

passionflower, maypop زَهْرَةُ الْأَلَامِ

candituft زَهْرَةُ الْأَنْدَلُسِ

coreopsis, tickseed زَهْرَةُ الْبَقِ

pansy, heartsease, wild pansy زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوثِ

trillium, wake-robin الزَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّةُ

columbine, aquilegia زَهْرَةُ الْخَوْضِ

snapdragon زَهْرَةُ الْخَطَمِ

primrose, primula; auricula, bear's ear; زَهْرَةُ الرَّبِيعِ

daisy

aster زَهْرَةُ النَّجْمَةِ

Venus الزُّهْرَةُ [فلك]

to dehydrogenate زَهْرَجَ: أَزَالَ الْهَيْدْرُوجِينَ مِنْ

dehydrogenation زَهْرَجَةٌ: إِزَالَةُ الْهَيْدْرُوجِينَ مِنْ

pink, blush-pink; rosy, rose, roseate, زَهْرِيٌّ: وَرْدِي

florid

floral, flowery زَهْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَزْهَارِ

syphilis زَهْرِيٌّ: سِيفِيلِس (مرض)

venereal diseases زَهْرِيٌّ: أَمْرَاضُ زَهْرِيَّةٍ

(flower) vase زَهْرِيَّةٌ: مَزَهْرِيَّةٌ

to vanish, disappear زَهَقَ: زَالَ

to perish, die زَهَقَ: هَلَكَ

to give up the ghost, die زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ رُوحُهُ

malodor, stench, stink, feter زَهَمٌ: نَتَانَةٌ

sebum زَهَمٌ: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّةُ

fatty, fat, greasy, oily زَهَمٌ: دَسَمٌ، كَثِيرُ الشَّحْمِ

grease, fat زَهَمٌ: شَحْمٌ، دُهْنٌ دَسَمٌ

civet زَهَمٌ: زَبَادٌ

زَهَمٌ: زَهَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَهَمٌ

زَهْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَهَمٌ

sebaceous, oily, oleic; fatty, fat, زَهْمِيٌّ، زَهْمِيٌّ: دُهْنِيٌّ

greasy

fetid, malodorous, stinking زَهَمٌ: نَتْنٌ

doubles (مُباراة زوجية) (بين زوجين من اللاعبين)	زوجي: زوجي، زواجي - راجع زيجي
marital home, conjugal home	زوجية - راجع زواج
to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with, fit (out) with, outfit with	بنت الزوجية
to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater	زود ب: جهز ب
to man	زود: مَوْن، أعطاه الزاد
to incline, slant, slope	زود بالرجال
to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate	زور: مال
inclination, obliqueness, obliquity, slant, bend, turn; crook(edness), twist(edness), curvature, curve(dness)	زور: ميل، إغوجاج
scoliosis	زور: جَنَف، مَيْلَان جَانِبِي فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفَقْرِي
squint, strabismus, cross-eye; walleye	زور: حَوْل
thorax, chest, upper part of the chest	زور [تشریح]
falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie	زور: كَذِب
false, untrue, untruthful, spurious	زور: كاذب
force	زور: قُوَّة
by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily	بالزور
falsely, untruly, untruthfully	زورا
false witness	شاهد زور
false testimony, perjury	شهادة زور
boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch	زورة - راجع زيارة
torpedo boat	زورقي: قارب، مركب
lifeboat	زورق طرديد
boat	زورق النجاة
scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or tarsus)	سيك الزوارق
hyssop	زورقي، عظم زورقي [تشریح]
to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate	زورقا، زوقي، زوفاء (نبات)
	زوق: زخرف
	زول - راجع أزال

before noon, A.M., ante meridiem	قَبْلَ الزَّوَالِ
meridian	خط الزوال، دائرة خط الزوال
	سريع الزوال - راجع سريع
midday, meridian, meridional	زوالي: ظهري، هاجري
	زوالي: بعد الزوال - راجع بعد الزوال (زوال)
	زوان، زوان، زوان - راجع زوان
hurricane, whirlwind, cyclone	زوبعة: إعصار، عاصفة
tornado, storm, tempest	زوبعة في فنجان، much ado about nothing
tempest in a teapot, much ado about nothing	زوج: قرن، ربط، وصل - راجع زواج
	زوج: ربط برباط الزواج
to marry (off), give in marriage (to); to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock, join in marriage	زوج: قرن، ربط، وصل - راجع زواج
	زوج: قرين، بعل
husband, spouse, mate, consort	زوج: زوجة
wife, spouse, mate, consort	زوج: أحد زوجين، أحد شئتين متائنتين
mate, one of a pair	زوج، زوجان: إثنان
pair, couple, couplet, duad, brace	زوج الابنة
son-in-law	زوج الأخت
brother-in-law	زوج أخت الزوجة أو أخت الزوج
brother-in-law	stepfather, stepparent
stepfather, stepparent	زوج الأم
uncle	زوج العمّة أو الخالة
polyandry, polygamy	تعدد الأزواج
wife, spouse, mate, consort	زوجة: قرينة
stepmother, stepparent	زوجة الأب
daughter-in-law	زوجة الابن
sister-in-law	زوجة الأخ
sister-in-law	زوجة أخي الزوج أو أخي الزوجة
aunt	زوجة العم أو الخال
polygyny, polygamy	تعدد الزوجات
even	زوجي: شفع، شفعي، منقسم على ٢ بدون باق
	زوجي: مزدوج - راجع مزدوج

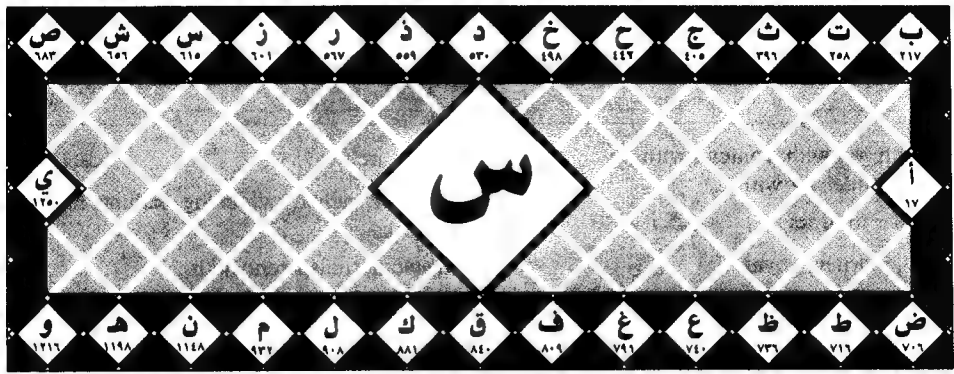


olive oil, sweet oil	زَيْتُ الرَّاج - راجع زاج
cod-liver oil	زَيْتُ الرِّتُون، زَيْتُ حُلُو
fusel oil	زَيْتُ السَّمَك، زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَد
engine oil, motor oil	زَيْتُ كُحُولِي
mineral oil	زَيْتُ الْحَرَك
vegetable oil	زَيْتُ مَعْدِنِي
fuel oil	زَيْتُ نَبَاتِي
olive(s); olive tree(s)	زَيْتُ الْوَقُوه
olive, olivaceous	زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة (نبات)
Oleaceae	زَيْتُونِي
oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous; greasy, fatty, unctuous	زَيْتُونِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَيْتُونِيَّة
olive-green, oil-green	زَيْتِي
oil painting, oil	زَيْتِي (اللون)
ephemeris	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة، صَوْرَة زَيْتِيَّة
level	زَيْج: تَقْوِيم فَلَكِي
marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married	زَيْج الْبَنَاء
large jar, vat, cask	زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج
ladies' man, gallant; Don Juan, philanderer	زَيْجِي
highest string (of string instruments)	زَيْد: رَفَع، كَثَّر، كَبَّر - راجع زَاد
cicada, cicala	زَيْر: جَرَّة كَبِيرَة، دَن
linden, basswood, lime, tilia	زَيْر (النَّسَاء)
Tiliaceae	زَيْرُ الدَّقِيقِ مِنَ الْأَوْتَار
aberration, aberrance; perversion, perversity, pervertedness; deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, deflection, divergence, digression	زَيْرُ، زَيْرُ الْحَصَاد (حشرة)
to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig	زَيْرُفُون (نبات)
falseness, falsity, unreality	زَيْرُفُونِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَيْرُفُونِيَّة
	زَيْغ، زَيْغَان
	زَيْف: زَوَّرَ
	زَيْف: كَذَب
	زَيْف: زَائِف - راجع زَائِف
	زَيْف: تَزْيِيف - راجع تَزْيِيف

verrucous trefoil	زُوتِينِيَّة (نبات)
dress, garment, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; costume, suit; wear; uniform	زِي: لِبَاس
garb, appearance, form, shape	زِي: هَيْئَة
fashion, style, mode, the vogue	زِي: مُوضَة
fashionable, in the latest fashion (the) fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue	على الزِّي الْحَدِيث «مُطَابِقٌ لِلزِّي الْحَدِيث»
to dress, clothe, garb, attire	زِيًا: أَلْبَسَ
oil dealer, oil merchant, oilman	زِيَّات: بَائِعُ الزَّيْت
(religious) procession	زِيَّاح (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
increase, increment, addition, growth	زِيَادَة: ضِدَّ نَقْص
overabundance, superabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplusage	زِيَادَة: إِزْدِيَاد - راجع إِزْدِيَاد
increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition	زِيَادَة: فَرْط، فَائِض، فَيْض
increasing, augmentation, raising, scaling up, stepping up, hiking up; intensification, heightening, enhancement, buildup, enlargement; increase, rise, step-up, hike	زِيَادَة: رَفَع
over and above, in addition to, more than, exceeding, in excess of, beyond	زِيَادَة عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى
moreover, furthermore; more than that, in addition to, besides, over and above; aside from, apart from	زِيَادَة عَلَى ذَلِكَ
visit, call; visitation; tour	زِيَارَة
visitation	زِيَارَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
visiting card	بَطَاقَة زِيَارَة
beautiful, graceful, pretty	زِيَان: حَسَن
to oil, lubricate, grease	زِيَان: زُخْرَف - راجع زَيْنَة
oil	زَيْت: زَات
essential oils, volatile oils	زَيْت: سَائِلٌ لَزَجٍ لَا يَدُوبُ فِي الْمَاء
lubricating oil	زُيُوتُ أُسَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ طَيَّارَة
animal oil	زَيْتُ التَّشْحِيم
castor oil	زَيْتُ حَيَوَانِي
	زَيْتُ الْخِرُوع

beautiful, handsome, graceful, pretty, good-looking, nice; good; fine, well	زَيْن: حَسَن
cockscornb, crest	زَيْنُ الدَّيْكِ: عُرْفُهُ
embellishment, ornament, adornment, garnish, decoration, décor	زَيْنَةٌ: زُخْرُفٌ
ornamental, decorative	زَيْنِيَّة: تَبْرِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَيْنٌ زَيْنِي: زُخْرُفِي

collar, neckband	زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوِ الْقَمِيصِ): مَا أَحَاطَ مِنْهُ بِالْعُنُقِ
hem, border, هُدْبٌ, edging, fringes	زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوِ الْقَمِيصِ): حَاشِيَةٌ، هُدْبٌ
level	زَيْقُ الْمَنَاءِ
to separate; to scatter, disperse	زَيْلٌ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ
to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish, grace, decorate, deck, bedeck, dress	زَيْنٌ: زَخْرَفَ



agreeable, acceptable, tolerable

سائغ: جائز، مباح، permissible, permitted, allowable  
allowed, admissible

driver, motorist; chauffeur

taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver,  
cabman

سائق

سائق التاكسي

سائل: سأل - راجع سأل

to call to account, hold accountable, hold responsible, hold answerable

سأل: كثير السؤال، فضولي inquisitive, curious

سؤال: استفهام question; inquiry; query

سؤال: طلب request, wish, demand

سؤال: استعطاء begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendacity

سائل: من يسأل سؤالاً questioner, asker, inquirer

سائل: مستعطي beggar, mendicant

سائل: مائع، صيد جامد liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming

سائل: مادة سائلة liquid; fluid

سائل منوي semen, sperm, spermatid fluid

علم حركة السوائل، علم السوائل المتحركة hydraulics

سائمة: ماشية (ترعى) (grazing) livestock

ساب: جرى - راجع انساب

ساب: راجع تساب

ساب (السايب): آسر، معتقل captor

ساب: فاتن captivating, fascinating, enchanting, charming

will, shall

سَاء: رَدُوْءٌ ساء: to be or become bad, evil, poor, vile, wicked

سَاء: تَدَهْوَرٌ، تَفَاقَمٌ to deteriorate, worsen, become worse, become aggravated

سَاءَهُ الْأَمْرُ: أَحْزَنَهُ، كَدَّرَهُ to sadden, grieve; to disappoint, annoy, vex, offend, hurt, pain

سَاءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا - رَاجِعَ أَسَاءَ الظَّنِّ بِـ

سَائِب: مَتْرُوكٌ، مَهْجُورٌ left, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; relinquished

سَائِب: طَلِيقٌ loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined

سَائِح: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِسِيَاحَةٍ، مُسَافِرٌ tourist; traveler

سَائِد: مُسَيِّطٌ، غَالِبٌ، شَائِعٌ ruling, governing; prevailing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, common, general, current, widespread, rife

سَائِد: سَيِّدٌ، مَوْلَى، رَئِيسٌ - رَاجِعَ سَيِّدٌ

سَائِر: مَاشٍ walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian

سَائِر (إِلَى الْأَمَامِ): مُتَقَدِّمٌ going (on), moving (forward), proceeding, advancing

سَائِر: جَارٍ، دَائِرٍ going on, under way, afoot, on foot, in progress, in process

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ مَتَدَاوِلٌ current, circulating, common, widespread

سَائِرُ الْ...: بَقِيَّةٌ، كُلُّ the remaining, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each

مَثَلٌ سَائِرٌ proverb

سَائِس (الْحَيْلِ) stableman, groom, hostler

سَائِس: حَاكِمٌ، قَائِدٌ ruler, governor; manager; leader; head, chief

سَائِغ: لَذِيذٌ، مَقْبُولٌ palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant;

to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate; to debate with ساجِلْ  
 dog collar, collar for dogs ساجور: قَلَادَةُ الْكَلْبِ  
 to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, rove, roam ساج: سافِرٌ، جال  
 to flow, run, stream ساج: جَرَى  
 pulling, drawing, dragging, hauling, tugging, towing, trailing ساجب: جَارٌ  
 drawer ساجبُ الْحَوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنْدِ أَوْ الشَّيْكِ  
 square, public square, plaza; space; courtyard; yard, court; arena (of politics, etc.), field, sphere, domain ساحةُ الْقِتَالِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَةُ  
 battlefield, battleground ساحةُ الْمَطَارِ  
 apron ساجب  
 abrasive, abradant ساجب  
 magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, warlock, charmer, conjurer, voodoo ساجر: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالسَّحْرِ  
 charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, spellbinding, glamorous, magic, charismatic ساجر: فاتن  
 witch, sorceress, enchantress ساجرة  
 crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive, great, decisive, conclusive ساجق  
 landslide, overwhelming majority أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ  
 coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside ساحل  
 coastal, littoral, seaboard ساحلي  
 Nemertea ساحليّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 to sink, subside ساج: غَارَ، انْخَسَفَ، هَبَطَ  
 sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al), sneering, mocking, derisive, cynical, cutting, caustic, bitter, biting, acrimonious, mordacious ساخر  
 discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent(ed), displeased, disgruntled, indignant, resentful, annoyed, irritated, vexed, angry, exasperated ساخط  
 hot; warm ساخن: حارٌ، دافئ  
 to be or become master (of, over), lord (of, over), chief (of, over), head (of, over); to have command or authority (over); to rule, govern, dominate ساد: صارَ سَيِّدًا (على)، حَكَمَ  
 to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in), be predominant or prevalent (in) ساد: عَمَّ، خَيَّمَ (على)

arcade, archway ساباط: مَمَرٌ مُقَنْطَر  
 swimmer, bather; swimming, bathing; natant, natatorial سابع  
 fine cloth, transparent cloth سابري، قَمَاشٌ سابري  
 work of mail of fine workmanship دِرْعٌ سابريّة  
 (the) seventh سابع، السَّابِع  
 long سابع: طَوِيل  
 full, complete, perfect سابع: تَامٌ  
 ample, abundant, plentiful سابع: وافر  
 to race (with); to compete with, vie with سابِق  
 previous, preceding, antecedent, سابق: سالف، مُتَقَدِّمٌ، آتٍ  
 ent, anterior, foregoing, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime, once, past, last, old, pre-, pro-, ante- سابِق  
 سابق: سَبَّاقٌ - راجع سَبَّاقٌ  
 previously, formerly, earlier, before, in the past, once, at one time سابِقاً، في السَّابِقِ  
 premature, (too) early, precocious سابِقٌ لِأَوَانِهِ  
 the status quo ante الوَضْعُ السَّابِقُ  
 without prior notice بِدُونِ سابِقٍ إِنْذَارٍ  
 precedent سابِقة (قَضائِيَّةٌ، قَانُونِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
 previous convictions; antecedents سوابق: ماضِي الْمَرْءِ  
 previously convicted; من أَصْحَابِ (أَوْ ذَوِي) السَّوابِقِ  
 recidivist  
 much-frequented road, much-trodden road سابِلة: طَرِيقٌ مُتَلَوِّكَةٌ  
 passers-by, pedestrians, walkers سابِلة: مارَّةٌ  
 satin ساتان: أَطْلَسٌ، نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِيّ  
 to conceal one's enmity from, pose as a friend of, play the hypocrite with ساتر (هُ الْعَدَاوَةُ)  
 covering, veiling, screening, hiding, concealing ساتير: حاجِب  
 screen; mound, rampart, barrier, obstacle, block, obstruction ساتير: حاجز، مَتْرَاسٌ  
 teak ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)  
 calm, quiet, tranquil ساج (السَّاجِي): ساكن، هادئ  
 prostrate (in worship), bowing (in adoration), kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), genuflecting ساجد

night traveler; traveling by night سار: سائر لَيْلاً  
 remainder, rest; remnant, leftover, remains بَقِيَّةُ: سُورَةٌ  
 to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to) سَارَعَ (إلى)  
 سَارَقَ السَّمْعَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ - راجع اسْتَرَقَ  
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker, pilferer, purloiner سَارِق: لَصْ  
 plagiarist, plagiarizer, (literary) سَارِقُ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ  
 pirate سَارِق  
 sari ساري: ثَوْبٌ نِسَائِيٌّ هِنْدُوسِيّ  
 column; pole, post سارية: عَمُودٌ، قَائِمَةٌ  
 flagpole, flagstaff, staff سارية العَلَمِ  
 mast, shipmast سارية المَرْكَبِ  
 to govern, rule; to administer, manage, direct, run, lead, handle, conduct ساس: حَكَمَ، دَبَّرَ، أَدَارَ  
 to groom, tend ساسَ الخَيْلَ أَوْ الدَّوَابَّ  
 ساس: تَسَوَّسَ - راجع تَسَوَّسَ  
 to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, thrash, slash, lash, lace ساط: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ  
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, brilliant, luminous, shining, splendid, dazzling ساطع: مُضِيٌّ، مُتَلَقِّ  
 glaring, obvious, evident, clear, plain, manifest, patent ساطع: وَاضِحٌ  
 cleaver, butcher's knife, chopper ساطور  
 messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy ساع (السَّاعِي): رَسُولٌ  
 calumniator, slanderer; denouncer, informer, informant ساع: نَمَّامٌ، وَاشٍ  
 postman, mailman, mail carrier ساعي البريد  
 watchmaker, clockmaker; horologist ساعاتي  
 hour ساعة: سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً  
 clock, watch, timepiece ساعة: آلَةٌ يُعْرَفُ بِهَا الْوَقْتُ  
 counter, meter ساعة: عَدَّادٌ  
 the Hour of Resurrection السَّاعَةُ: وَقْتُ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 now, at present, the (present) moment, this time, currently السَّاعَةَ: الْآنَ  
 immediately, once, فوراً، right away, instantly, promptly السَّاعَةَ: لِسَاعَتِهِ، مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ

spread (through or over) ساد: عَائِقٌ، يَمُوقٌ، يَسُدُّ  
 obstructive سُودُّدٌ، سُودَّدٌ: سَيَادَةٌ - راجع سَيَادَةٌ  
 glory, honor, distinction; eminence, high rank, prestige, dignity سُودُّدٌ، سُودَّدٌ: مَجْدٌ، شَرَفٌ، قَدْرٌ رَفِيعٌ  
 careless, heedless, reckless سادر: مُهْمِلٌ طَائِشٌ  
 dazzled, dazed سادر: مَبْهُورُ الْبَصَرِ  
 (the) sixth سادس، السَّادِسُ  
 custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba سادن: خَادِمُ الْكَعْبَةِ  
 sadist; sadistic ساديّ  
 sadism سادية  
 naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple(minded), unsophisticated, gullible; gull, simpleton ساذج، ساذج-  
 to remain, be left over سائر: بَقِيَ  
 to walk, tread, go on foot; to pace; to march سار: مَشَى  
 to move (on, along), be in motion; to go, get going, out, start; to proceed, advance سار: تَحَرَّكَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 to go away, leave, depart, move away سار: رَحَلَ  
 to progress, make progress, advance, make head, make way; to proceed, go on; to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot سار: تَقَدَّمَ، جَرَى  
 to run, function, work, operate, go, be in operation سار: اِسْتَقْبَلَ، دَارَ  
 to circulate, get about, make the rounds, be current, be in circulation سار: دَاعَ، شَاعَ  
 to behave, act, conduct oneself سار: سَلَكَ، تَصَرَّفَ  
 to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up سارعى: اتَّبَعَ، تَبَتَّى  
 سار: أَعْلَمَهُ بَیْرَ - راجع أَسَرَ إِلَيْهِ  
 to whisper in someone's ear سار: هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ  
 delightful, pleasant, cheerful, cheering, gladdening, gratifying, happy, glad, joyful, bright سار: بَهِيحٌ، مُفْرَحٌ  
 contagious, infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible سار (السَّارِي): مُعْدٍ  
 effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable, applicable سار: سَارِيَ الْمَعْمُولُ

to travel first-class	سَافِرَ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى
unveiled, wearing no veil	سَافِرٌ: كَاشِفَةً عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
barefaced, unconcealed, open, overt, blatant, clear, obvious, conspicuous, brazen, shameless, flagrant, gross, glaring, egregious, outrageous	سَافِرٌ: صَارِخٌ، فَاضِحٌ
scribe; writer	سَافِرٌ: كَاتِبٌ
aspirator	سَافِرٌ: مُسَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَافِرٌ
low, base, mean, ignoble, vile, villainous, despicable, contemptible, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, villain	سَافِلٌ: رَذِيلٌ، خَسِيسٌ
dirty, obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, scurrilous	سَافِلٌ: بَذِيءٌ
	سَافِلَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ سَافِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَافِلٌ
buttocks, posterior, behind, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament	سَافِلَةٌ: مَقْعَدَةٌ، دُبُرٌ
lower part of a spear	سَافِلَةُ الرُّمْحِ
dust	سَافِيَاءٌ: غُبَارٌ
to drive; to pilot, steer	سَاقٌ: قَادٌ
to drive, urge on, goad	سَاقٌ: حَثٌّ
to carry (along), transport, transfer, transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring, transmit; to send, dispatch	سَاقٌ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، أَرْسَلَ
to carry on ■ conversation; to relate, narrate, recount, report	سَاقُ الْحَدِيثِ
leg, shank, crus	سَاقٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
trunk, stock, bole	سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
stem, stalk, caulis, shank	سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
side, leg	سَاقٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet	سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٌ)
garter	رَبْطَةُ السَّاقِ
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ
isosceles	مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
to break out, flare up, erupt	كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا
cupbearer, butler	عَلَى قَدَمٍ وَسَاقٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَمٌ
barman, bartender	سَاقٍ (السَّاقِي): مُقَدِّمُ الشَّرَابِ
	سَاقٍ (فِي حَاقَةٍ)

stopwatch	سَاعَةٌ تَوَقَّيْتُ (السَّاعَاتِ إِلْح)
pocket watch	سَاعَةٌ جَيْبٌ
hourglass, sandglass	سَاعَاتُ الدَّوَامِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَامٌ
sundial	سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ
hour	سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
overtime	سَاعَةُ الصُّفْرِ
water clock, clepsydra	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا
wristwatch	سَاعَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ
	سَاعَةٌ يَدٌ، سَاعَةٌ مِقْصَمٌ
	إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْنٌ
to help, aid, assist, support, back up, lend a helping hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of	سَاعَدَ: عَاوَنَ
to contribute to, con-duce to, be conducive to; to lead to; to help, promote	سَاعَدَ عَلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، أَفْضَى إِلَى
forearm, antebrachium, cubitus	سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
he is my right hand, he is indispensable to me	هُوَ سَاعِدِي الْأَيْمَنِ
	إِشْتَدَّ سَاعِدُهُ - رَاجِعٌ إِشْتَدَّ
	فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ فَتَّ
tributary, branch, affluent	سَاعِدَةٌ: رَافِدٌ
antebrachial, cubital	سَاعِدِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّاعِدِ
to bargain (with), haggle (with)	سَاعَرَ: سَاوَمَ
	سَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْعَفَ
to be or become permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible	سَاغَ الْأَمْرُ: جَازَ
to be easy to swallow, go down easily; to be palatable, savory	سَاغَ الشَّرَابُ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ
hungry, starved, starving, famished	سَاغِبٌ: جَائِعٌ
sago	سَاغُو: دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ
savanna, savannah	سَافَانَا [جَغْرَافِيَا]
to fornicate (with), whore (with)	سَافَحَ (الْمَرْأَةَ): زَنَى بِهَا
to cover, mount; to copulate with, have sexual intercourse with	سَافَدَ: زَنَى، جَامَعَ
to travel, journey, trip, voyage, go on or make a journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away	سَافَرَ
to fly, travel in an airplane	سَافَرَ بِالطَّائِرَةِ

population density, density of population كثافة السَّكَّانِ

populous, crowded, densely populated كثيف (أو كثير) السَّكَّانِ

سأكوت - راجع سكوت

to ask, question, query, inquire سأل (عن): استخبر

to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal سأل: طلب

to beg, ask for alms سأل: استعطى

to be (become, be held) responsible (for), answerable (for), accountable (for), liable (for) يسأل (عن):

to flow, run, stream سال: جرى

to liquefy, melt, dissolve سال: ذاب، ماع

his mouth watered; to drool, dribble, slaver, slobber سال لعابه

request, demand, wish سؤل، سؤلة: ما يسأل، طلب

negative سالب: ضد موجب

bereaved (of ■ child) سالب: تكلّى، فقدت ولدها

inquisitive, curious سؤلة: كثير السؤال، فضولي

سالح: مسلح - راجع مسلح

previous, former, preceding, antecedent, foregoing, prior, earlier, past, bygone, old, onetime سالف: آف، سابق

sideburns سواف: شعر الرأس المواجه للأذنين

previously, formerly, before, earlier, in the past, at ■ time, once سالفًا: آنفًا، سابقًا

سالف الذكر - راجع ذكر

amaranth سالف العروس (نبات)

passable, ridable, practicable, clear, open, patient, free, unobstructed, unblocked سالك

to make peace with, make up with, be reconciled with; to keep peace with سالم: صالح

سالم: سليم - راجع سليم

جمع سالم - راجع جمع

to be or become bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of), sick (of); to weary (of), tire (of) سئم (الشيء أو منه): ملّ، ضجر

to offer for sale سام: عرض للبيع

## Aquarius

السَّاقِي [فلك]

ساقى: سقى - راجع سقى

to conclude a sharecropping contract with ساقى (في زراعة الأرض)

rear, rearguard, rear lines ساقية: مؤخرة الجيش

falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking, declining; fallen, dropped ساقط: واقع، هابط

caducous, deciduous ساقط: مُعْبِل [نبات، طب]

null and void, invalid, ineffective, unenforceable; abolished, canceled ساقط: باطل، لاغ

fallen, degraded, disreputable, low, base, vile ساقط: سافل

failing, flunking; failure ساقط: راسب في امتحان

crural ساقى: خاص بالساق [تشریح]

barmaid ساقية (في حانة)

rivulet, rillet, brooklet ساقية: جدول صغير

waterwheel, noria ساقية: دولاب مائي، ناعورة

irrigation ditch or canal ساقية: قناة للري

to clean, brush (the teeth) ساك (الأسنان)

pourer, shedder, spiller ساكب: فاعل سكب

Aquarius ساكب الماء [فلك]

silent, mum; quiet, calm, still ساكت: صامت، هادئ

lintel (of ■ door) ساكف: أسكفة (الباب)

to live with, share a house with ساكن: سكن مع

to cohabit with ساكن: عايش عيشة الأزواج

calm, still, motionless, quiet, quiescent, tranquil, serene, at rest, inactive, dormant ساكن: هادئ، هاد

static ساكن: كهرباء [

vowelless: consonantal; consonant ساكن [لغة]

inhabitant, habitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger; living, residing, dwelling, lodging, inhabiting, populating ساكن: مقيم، قاطن

population, inhabitants سَكَّان، السَّكَّان

census إحصاء السَّكَّان، تعداد السَّكَّان

consonant حرف ساكن

demography علم السَّكَّان

ful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded, distracted, negligent, neglectful

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَاهِد: أَرَق

سَاهِر: سَهْرَان - رَاجِع سَهْرَان

حَفَلَةٌ سَاهِرَةٌ - رَاجِع حَفَلَةٌ

سَاهِل - رَاجِع تَسَاهَل مَعَ

to contribute to, share in, سَاهَمَ (فِي): شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ  
participate in, take part in, partake of

to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with) سَاهَمَ: قَارَعَ

to equal, be equal to, سَاوَى: بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
be equivalent to, be worth, amount to, make

سَاوَى (بِ، بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادِلَ -

رَاجِع سَوَى (بَيْنَ)

سَاوَى بَيْنَهُمْ - رَاجِع سَوَى

to rush upon, leap upon

سَاوَرَ: انْقَضَّ عَلَى

to overcome, grip, preoccupy, take up

سَاوَرَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to beset, trouble, worry, disturb

سَاوَرَ: أَقْلَقَ

to harmonize, balance, bring جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِقًا  
into harmony or proportion سَاوَقَ: نَاغَمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِقًا

inquisitive, curious سُؤْل: كَثِيرُ السُّؤَالِ، فُضُولِي

to bargain (with), haggle (with), higgle سَاوَمَ: سَاعَرَ  
(with), chaffer (with)

سُؤُوم - رَاجِع سَيِّم

to humor, comply with (someone's wishes), سَايَرَ: جَارَى  
indulge, favor, be willing to please; to appease, pacify, try to satisfy; to adapt oneself to, adjust oneself to; to conform to, proceed in conformity with, keep in line with; to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with

to fight (with ■ sword), سَايَفَ: جَالَدَ، ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ  
meet in combat or duel

سَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ - رَاجِع تَسَايَفَ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to insult, سَبَّ: شَتَمَ  
call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, rail (at)

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; insult; سَبَّ: شَتَمَ  
abuse, vituperation, revilement

to capture, take captive, take prisoner

سَبَى: أَسَرَ، قَبَضَ عَلَى

to impose upon, force upon سَامَهُ الْأَمْرُ: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

to humiliate, humble, degrade, ظَلَمَهُ، أَذَلَّهُ، سَامَهُ خَسْفًا: أَذَلَّهُ، ظَلَمَهُ  
lower; to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

to ordain, consecrate سَامَهُ كَاهِنًا إِلَاح: رَسَمَهُ

boredom, weariness, ennui, tedium, سَامَ: مَلَلٌ، ضَجَرٌ  
tiredness

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), سَتِمْ (مِنْ): ضَجِرَ، سَتِمْ  
tired (of)

poisonous; toxic, toxicant; venomous سَامَ: مُسِمْ

gecko سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ: أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ

high commissioner مَنْدُوبٌ سَامٍ، مَفُوضٌ سَامٍ

to sublimate, sublime سَامَى: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْنَى

high, lofty, exalted, سَامَ (السَّامِي): رَفِيعٌ، جَلِيلٌ، نَبِيلٌ  
elevated, eminent; sublime, august, grand; superior; high-minded, gallant

to compete with, vie with

سَامَى: بَارَى

samba

سَامْبَا (رَقْصَةٌ)

سَامَةٌ - رَاجِع سَامٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, overlook, سَامَحَ: صَفَحَ عَنْ  
condone

to chat in the evening or at night with, while سَامَرَ  
away the night or evening in conversation or entertainment with

سَامِر - رَاجِع سَيْر

سَامِع - رَاجِع مُسْتَمِع

ear

سَامِيعَةٌ: أُذُنٌ

lofty, towering, (very) high

سَامِقٌ: عَالٍ، مُرْتَفِعٌ

loon, diver

سَامِك (طَائِرٌ)

Santa Claus

سَانْتَا كَلُوز: بَابَا نُوِيل

favorable, good, advantageous, سَانِحَ: مُوَاتٌ، مُنَاسِبٌ  
propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate

opportunity, occasion, chance سَانِحَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

to support, sustain, back (up), سَانَدَ: أَرْزَ، دَعَمَ، عَاوَنَ  
stand by, stand up for; to assist, aid, help

norria, waterwheel

سَانِيَّةٌ: نَاعُورَةٌ، سَاقِيَّةٌ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmind- سَاوِ (السَّاهِي): غَافِلٌ



حَلَبَةُ السَّبَّاقِ، مَيْدَانُ السَّبَّاقِ - راجع حَلَبَة

founder سَبَّاك (المَعَادِن)

plumber سَبَّاك: سَمَكْرِي، رَصَّاص

founding, foundry سَبَّاكَة (المَعَادِن)

plumbing, plumbers سَبَّاكَة: سَمَكْرَة، رِصَاصَة

spinach سَبَّانَخ، سَبَّانَخ (نبات)

apoplexy سَبَّاه: سَكَنَة (دِمَاعِيَّة)

dotage, senility سَبَّاه: خَرَف

dotard; senile سَبَّاهِي: خَرَف

to cause, occasion, bring forth, give rise to, give birth to, result in, induce, effect, bring about, trigger, provoke, arouse, inspire, prompt, produce, make, create, engender, generate, account for سَبَّب

reason, cause, motive سَبَّب: عِلَّة، دَاع

means, medium, instrumentality سَبَّب: وَسِيلَة

rope سَبَّب: حَبْل

raison d'être سَبَّب الوجود

because of, for, by reason of, on سَبَّب (كَذَا)

account of, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of, in consequence of

أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَة - راجع راحَة

أَخَذَ بِأَسْبَابِ كَذَا - راجع أَخَذَ

رَجَعَ السَّبَبُ إِلَى - راجع رَجَعَ

causal, causative سَبَّبِي

causality, causation سَبَّبِيَّة

to rest; to sleep; to be dormant, lethargic, torpid سَبَّت: اسْتَرَحَّ، نَامَ

to keep the Sabbath سَبَّت: حَفِظَ السَّبْتَ

Saturday السَّبْتُ (يوم)

Sabbath (بوصفه يومًا مقدسًا مخصصًا للراحة والتعبُد)

Holy Saturday سَبْتُ النُّور

shame, disgrace, dishonor, opprobrium سُبَّة: عَار

September سِبْتَمْبَر: أُيْلُول

Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist سَبَّي: مَجِيي

sabbatic(al) سَبَّي: خاصُّ بالسَّبْتِ بوصفه يومَ راحةٍ وعبادةٍ

Sabbatarian سَبَّي: خاصُّ بالسَّبْتِ بوصفه يومَ راحةٍ وعبادةٍ

to captivate, capture, fascinate, enchant, charm, enthrall, thrill سَبَّى: فَتَنَ

swearer, curser, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive سَبَّاب: سَتَّام

سيَّاب - راجع سَبَّ

forefinger, index finger سَبَّابَة: الإِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الإِصْبَعِ وَالْوُسْطَى

lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber سَبَّابَة: نَوْمٌ

coma سَبَّابَة: غَيْبُوبَة مَرَضِيَّة عَمِيقَة

hibernation سَبَّابَة: السَّهْوَة، إِسْبَات، أَرْوُز

estivation, aestivation سَبَّابَة: الصَّيفُ، تَصَيِّف

lethargic سَبَّابِي: خاصُّ بالسَّبَّابَات

comatose سَبَّابِي: غَيْبُوبِي

carotid سَبَّابِي: خاصُّ بالشَّرَيَانِ السَّبَّابِيَّ

carotid, carotid artery شَرَيَانِ سَبَّابِي

club سَبَّابِي (في ورق اللعب)

swimmer, bather سَبَّاح: سَابِح

forefinger, index finger سَبَّاحَة: سَبَّابَة

swimming, natation, bathing سَبَّاحَة: عَوْمٌ

swimming pool, pool بَرْكَة سَبَّاحَة، حَوْضُ سَبَّاحَة

spar سَبَّار (معدن)

probe; sound سَبَّار: مِسْبَر

pagrus, porgy سَبَّارِس (سمك)

seven at a time; by sevens, seven and seven سَبَّاع

sevenfold, septuple; seven, heptad, septet سَبَّاعِي

seven-lettered سَبَّاعِي (الأحرف)

heptameter سَبَّاعِي التَّفَاعِيل [عُرُوض]

heptagonal; heptagon سَبَّاعِي الزَّوَايا والأضلاع

heptahedral; heptahedron سَبَّاعِي السُّطُوح

spaghetti; macaroni سَبَّاعِيَّتِي: مَعْكُونَة

forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest) سَبَّاق

race, racing, run(ning); contest; competition سَبَّاق

race, armament سَبَّاقُ التَّلَاحُ

horse racing, horse سَبَّاقُ الْخَيْلِ

rally سَبَّاقُ سَيَّارَات

cross-country سَبَّاقُ الضَّاحِيَة

alcohol, spirit	سَبْرَتُو
to be lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): إِسْتَرْسَلَ
to be abundant, copious	سَبَطَ: غَزَّرَ
lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ
abundant, copious, heavy, torrential	سَبَطَ: غَزِيرٌ
openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal	سَبَطُ الْيَدَيْنِ
grandson, grandchild	سَبِطٌ: حَفِيدٌ
tribe	سَبِطٌ: قَبِيلَةٌ
to septuple, make sevenfold, multiply by seven	سَبَّعَ: ضَاعَفَ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ
beast of prey, predatory animal	سَبَّعَ: حَيَّوَانٌ مُفْتَرِسٌ - رَاجِعَ سَبْعَ
seven	سَبَّعَ: سَبْعَةٌ
the opening chapter of the Koran, the name of the first sura	السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي: الْفَاتِحَةُ
(one) seventh	سَبْعٌ (١/٧)
seven	سَبْعَةٌ (٧)
seventeen	سَبْعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٧)
seventy	سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)
the seventieth	السَّبْعُونَ
to be completed, finished, terminated; to be achieved, accomplished, consummated	سَبَّعَ: تَمَّ
to be long	سَبَّعَ: طَالَ
to be comfortable, opulent, affluent	سَبَّعَ: رَغَدَ
to precede, antecede, forego, be (go, come) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before	سَبَّقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, leave behind, pass, go past, get ahead of	سَبَّقَ: تَجَاوَزَ
to beat, defeat, overcome, outdo	سَبَّقَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوْ الْعَدْلُ
unprecedented, novel, unexampled	لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مِثْلٌ
as we have said earlier or before, have previously (formerly, just, already) said	كَمَا سَبَقَ وَقُلْنَا
	فِيمَا سَبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقًا

Adventism	سَبَّيَّةٌ: مَجَبَّةٌ
jet	سَبَّجَ: كَهْرَمَانٌ أَسْوَدَ
obsidian	سَبَّجَ: زُجَاجٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ أَسْوَدَ
to swim, bathe	سَبَّجَ: عَامَ
to praise, glorify, extol, laud, eulogize	سَبَّحَ: سَبَّحَ بِحَمْدِهِ
glory to God! praise the Lord!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ
God is far above...	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَن
Glory to God! He is free from the things they ascribe to Him!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ
Glory to my God, the Greatest!	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ
God to Whom is ascribed all perfection and majesty	اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
swim, bathe	سَبَّحَ: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ سَبَّحَ
rosary, beads	سَبَّحَةٌ: مِسْبَحَةٌ
to say "Glory to God!"	سَبَّحَلْ: قَالَ «سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ»
to sleep deeply, be sound asleep	سَبَّحَ، سَبَّحَ: اسْتَرْقَى فِي النَّوْمِ
to abate, subside; to cool down	سَبَّحَ، سَبَّحَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ
to allay, alleviate, ease; to calm, cool	سَبَّحَ: خَفَّفَ، سَكَّنَ
narcolepsy	سَبَّحَ: خَدَّارٌ
briny, saline, salty	سَبَّحَ: مَالِحٌ
salina, (salt) marsh, swamp, quagmire, bog, moor	سَبَّحَةٌ، سَبَّحَةٌ: مُسْتَنْقَعٌ
marshy, swampy, quaggy, boggy	سَبَّحِي، سَبَّحِي: مُسْتَنْقَعِيٌّ
to shave, shave off	سَبَّحَ (الشَّعْرَ): حَلَقَ
goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk	سَبْدٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to probe, sound, explore, examine, test; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, plumb, understand or study thoroughly	سَبَّرَ، سَبَّرَ: سَبَّرَ غُورَهُ
unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal	لَا يَسْبُرُ غُورُهُ
probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; fathoming, bottoming	سَبَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ سَبَّرَ
root, origin	سَبَّرَ: أَصْلٌ
color	سَبَّرَ: لَوْنٌ
beauty, grace(fulness)	سَبَّرَ: جَمَالٌ

alcohol, spirit

سَبْرُوتُو

سَبِيكَ - راجع مَسْبُوك

ingot, bar, bullion, cast, mold

سَبِيكَة

way, road, path, track, course, سَبِيل: طَرِيق, وَسِيلَة  
route; channel; access; means, medium

drinking fountain, (public) fountain سَبِيل (لِلشُّرْب)

last resort, last مَقَرَّة السَّبِيل الأخير

for the sake of, for, in the interest of, in سَبِيل  
behalf of, toward

by way of, for, as a way of على سَبِيل

by means of, through, by عن سَبِيل, بِسَبِيل

إِبْنُ السَّبِيل, عَابِرُ سَبِيل - راجع إِبْن

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ, أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ لـ - راجع أَخْلَى

إِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ - راجع إِعْتَرَضَ

six سِتَّة: مُؤَنَّثُ سِتَّة

belladonna, deadly nightshade سِتُّ الحُسْن (نبات)

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle سِتَار: حِجَاب, غِطَاء

سِتَار: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

cover-up, front; سِتَار: مَظْهَرُ كَاذِب, حُجَّة, ذَرِيعَة  
guise, pretense, pretext, excuse

iron curtain سِتَار حَدِيدِي

barrage سِتَارٌ مِنْ نَار, سِتَارٌ مِنْ نِيرَان (الْمِدْقِيَّة)

under the guise of تَحْتَ سِتَارِ كَذَا

behind the scenes, وراء السُّتَار, مِنْ وَرَاء السُّتَار  
backstage

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s) سِتَارَة: بُرْدَايَة

blind(s), venetian blind(s) مَعْدِنِيَّة (أَضْلَاع) سِتَارَة

سِتَارَة: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

six سِتَّة (٦)

sixteen سِتَّة عَشَرَ (١٦)

studio; atelier سِتْدِيُو

to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud; to سِتَر, سَتَر  
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield, protect

سِتَر: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

سِتَر: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

to 50 forward

سَبَقَ السَّاعَة

to gain, go faster, be fast سَبَقَتِ السَّاعَة

stake (in a race) سَبَق: مَا يَتَرَاهُنُّ عَلَيْهِ الْمُتَسَابِقُونَ, خَطَر

antecedence; precedence, priority سَبَق: تَقَدُّم, أَوَّلِيَّة

premeditation, سَبَقُ الإِضْرَارِ أَوْ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّصَوُّر  
willfulness, forethought, preconceived malice

scoop, beat سَبَقُ صُحْفِي

أَحْزَرَ قَصَبَ السَّبَق - راجع أَحْزَرَ

سُبُقَة - راجع سَبَق

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape, سَبَكَ, سَبَك  
form, formulatefounding, foundry, cast(ing), smelting; molding; سَبَكَ  
shaping, forming, formation, formulation

metallurgic industry صِنَاعَة سَبَكِ الْمَعَادِن

to let hang down, let down, lower, أَرْخَى, سَبَّل: أَسْدَل, أَرْخَى  
drop

to dedicate to charitable or pious purposes سَبَّلَ الْمَال

ear, spike سَبَلَة: سُنْبَلَة

mustache سَبَلَة: شَارِب

whiskers سَبَلَة: جُزْءٌ مِنَ اللَّحْيَةِ عَلَى جَانِبِي الْوَجْهِ أَوْ الذَّقْنِ

to dote, become a dotard سَبِهَ: سُبِهَ: خَرَفَ

dotage, senility سَبِهَ: خَرَفَ

dotard; senile سَبِهَ: خَرَفَ

(good) swimmer سَبُوح: سَابِح, سَبَّاح

swift, fast, smooth-running سَبُوح: سَرِيع

blackboard, board سَبُورَة: لَوْح (أَسْوَد)

captive, prisoner (of war) سَبِي: أَسِير, مَأْسُور

slough سَبِي الْحَيَة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

capture, captivity سَبِي: أَسْر

captives, prisoners (of war) سَبِي: أَسْرَى, مَأْسُورُونَ

slough سَبِي الْحَيَة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, سَبَب: خَصْلَة شَعْر  
curl

white lead, سَبِيدَاغ: إِسْبِيدَاغ

squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish سَبِيدَاغ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِي

to fire up, heat (a furnace, an oven, etc.) سَجَرَ التَّنُورَ إلخ.  
 to CAUSE to overflow, let flow or pour forth سَجَرَ المَاءَ  
 to swell (up), heave, surge, roll, run high سَجَرَ البَحْرَ  
 to rhyme سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْحَطِيبُ أَوْ الْكَاتِبُ)  
 to coo سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْحَمَامُ)  
 rhymed prose, rhyme, assonance سَجَعَ: كَلَامٌ مُقْفًى  
 coo(ing) سَجَعُ الْحَمَامِ  
 rhyme, ■ passage of rhymed prose سَجْعَةٌ  
 rhymed, rhyming, assonant سَجْعِي  
 curtain; veil سَجَفَ، سَجَفَ: سِتَارٌ، سِتر  
 sausage سُجْقُ  
 to register, record, take record of, put سَجَّلَ: دَوَّنَ، قَبَدَ  
 on record, enter, make an entry of, list, inscribe,  
 write down, put down, take down, ■ down, note  
 (down), make ■ note of, take notes of, mark down,  
 keep  
 to enroll, register, list سَجَّلَ (فُلَانًا كَمُضَوٍّ)  
 to record, tape, tape-record سَجَّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيطٍ)  
 to ■■■■■ (a hit, ■ goal, etc.) سَجَّلَ إِصَابَةً أَوْ هَدَفًا إلخ.  
 to patent (an invention) سَجَّلَ اخْتِرَاعًا  
 to register (a letter) سَجَّلَ رِسَالَةً  
 to set ■ record سَجَّلَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا  
 to credit with سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
 to debit with, charge to some- سَجَّلَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
 one's account  
 register, registry, record, official record book, سِجْلٌ  
 book; log, logbook; journal; list; scroll, roll  
 records, archives سِجَلَاتٌ  
 commercial register سِجْلٌ تِجَارِيٌّ  
 log, logbook, journal سِجْلُ السَّيْفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ  
 cadastre، السُّوْحَةُ، سِجْلُ الْمِسَاحَةِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ الْمَسُوحَةِ  
 land register  
 journal سِجْلٌ مَحَاضِيرُ  
 archivist أَمِينُ السَّجَلَاتِ  
 registry قَلَمُ السَّجْلِ  
 registrar, register, recorder مَأْمُورُ سِجْلِ

shelter, shield, protec- سِترٌ: مَا يُسْتَتَرُ بِهِ لِلْحَيَاةِ، جُنَّةٌ  
 tion, screen, guard  
 citrate سِترَات  
 strategic(al) سِتْرَاتِيجِيٌّ  
 strategy سِتْرَاتِيجِيَّةٌ  
 jacket; coat; tunic سِتْرَةٌ، سِتْرٌ  
 to stow, steeve, stack, store (up) سَتَفَ  
 stencil سَتْنِيلٌ  
 studio; atelier سِتُودِيُو  
 sixty سِتُونُ (٦٠)  
 the sixtieth السُّتُونُ  
 stereo سِتِيرِيُو  
 stereophonic, stereo سِتِيرِيُو فُونِيٌّ  
 to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil سَجَا: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ  
 to shroud, enshroud, cover with a سَجَى (الْمَيِّتَ)  
 winding-sheet; to lay out  
 worshiper (of God) سَجَاد: كَثِيرُ السُّجُودِ، مُتَعَبِّدٌ (لِلَّهِ)  
 carpets, carpeting, rugs سَجَاد: جَمْعُ سَجَادَةٍ  
 carpet, rug سَجَادَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ السَّجَادِ  
 prayer rug سَجَادَةُ الصَّلَاةِ  
 Persian rug or carpet سَجَادَةٌ عَجَمِيَّةٌ  
 curtain; veil سِجَافٌ، سِجَافَةٌ: سِتَارٌ، سِتر  
 competition, contest; emulation, rivalry سِجَالٌ  
 their battle has its ups and down, سِجَالُ الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَهُمْ سِجَالٌ  
 the belligerents are fighting each other with alter-  
 nate success, victory is shared by turns among  
 them  
 jailer; warden; prison guard سَجَانٌ  
 to coo سَجَعَ الْحَمَامُ  
 to insinuate, intimate, refer to, سَجَعَ بِ: لَمَحَ إِلَى  
 suggest  
 to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect, kneel سَجَدَ  
 (with the forehead touching the ground), bow  
 (down), throw oneself down, fall down in adora-  
 tion; to worship (God)  
 genuflection, prostration (in prayer) سَجْدَةٌ  
 Whitmonday إِثْنَيْنِ السَّجْدَةِ

meningitis

الْتِهَابُ السَّحَايَا

meninx

سَحَايَة: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

to pull, draw (off), draft, drag, haul, tug, سَحَبَ: جَرَّ  
tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag alongto withdraw, draw back, draw سَحَبَ: اسْتَرْجَعَ, اسْتَرَدَّ  
off, take back, recall, call back, revoke, repeal,  
cancel; to pull out; to take outto retract, recant, unsay, رَجَعَ عَن, سَحَبَ: تَرَاوَعَ عَن,  
withdraw, draw back, take back, back down (off,  
out) onسَحَبَ حَوَالَةَ أَوْ شَيْكَأَوْ كَيْمِيَالَةً أَوْ رَقَّةً لَعِبٍ أَوْ رَقَّةً يَنْصِيبُ  
to drawto call in, recall, retire, take out of التَّدَاوُلُ سَحَبَ: مِنَ  
circulation, withdraw from circulation

to overdraw سَحَبَ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

to draw lots سَحَبَ قُرْعَةً

pull(ing), draw(ing), draft(ing), drag(ing), سَحَبَ: جَرَّ  
haul(ing), haulage, tug(ing), tow(ing), towage,  
traction; trailing (on the ground)withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), سَحَبَ: اسْتَرْجَعَ,  
revocation, repeal, cancellation; pulling out; taking  
outretraction, recantation, رَجُوعٌ عَن, سَحَبَ: تَرَاوَعَ عَن,  
unsaying, withdrawal, taking back, backing down  
(off, out) on

drawing (in ■ lottery) سَحَبَ (يَنْصِيبُ)

overdraft سَحَبَ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

special drawing rights حُقُوقُ السَّحَبِ الْخَاصَّةِ

bill of exchange, draft سَدُّ سَحَبِ

ill-gotten property, illegal possession(s); سُحُوتٌ, سُحْتٌ  
unlawful trade; something forbiddento scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, سَحَّجَ, سَحَّجَ  
abrade, graze, excoriate, gall, chafe; to planeabrasion, scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, سَحَّجَ  
grazing, excoriation; planingto bewitch, witch, conjure, magic, سَحَرَ: أَصَابَهُ بِسِحْرِهِ  
spellto bewitch, witch, charm, enchant, fasci- قَنَّ سَحَرَ:  
nate, infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, mesmerize,  
thrilltime before daybreak, early dawn, سَحَر: مَا قَبِيلَ الصُّبْحِ  
early morning

to flow, stream, run, pour forth سَجَمَ: سَالَ, أَنْصَبَ

to shed, pour forth سَجَمَ: أَسَالَ, صَبَّ

to jail, imprison, lock up, incarcerate, intern, سَجَنَ: حَبَسَ  
confine, detain, keep or hold in custodyimprisonment, jailing, lockup, incar- سَجَنَ: مَصْدَرُ سَجَنَ-  
ceration, internment, confinement, detention

solitary confinement سَجَنَ أَنْفَرَادِي

life imprisonment سَجَنَ مُوَبَّدَ

prison, jail, lockup سَجَنَ: مَكَانُ السَّجْنِ

prostration (in prayer), genuflec- سَجُودَ: مَصْدَرُ سَجَدَ-  
tion, kneeling (with the forehead touching the  
ground), bowing down; worship, adorationnature, (natural or innate) disposi- سَجِيَّةَ: طَبْعَ, خُلُقَ  
tion, (inborn) character, moral constitution, tem-  
per; quality, trait, characteristic

shale; marl; baked clay; argil سَجِيلَ: طِينٌ يَابِسٌ

prisoner, prison inmate, con- سَجِينَ: مُعْتَقَلٌ, مَحْبُوسٌ  
vict; imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained

to flow (down), stream, run سَجَّ: سَالَ

to shovel, spade سَجَا: جَرَفَ, رَفَشَ

meninx سَحَاةَ: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

meningeal سَحَائِيَّ

clouds سَحَابَ: غَيْمٌ

zipper, zip, zip fastener, slide fastener سَحَابَ (لِلثَّيَابِ الْإِلْحِ)

cloud سَحَابَةً: غَيْمَةً

throughout, all through, over, (all) سَحَابَةً: طَوَالَ

during, during all, ..long

all day long, all day سَحَابَةَ الْيَوْمِ

burette, buret سَحَاةَ, سَحَاحَ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُدْرَجَةٌ

tearful eye عَيْنٌ سَحَاةَ

siphon سَحَّارَ: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ بِالسَّحْرِ - رَاجِعِ سَاحِرِ

lesbianism, sapphism سَحَّارَةً: سَيْفُونٌ, مَتَبٌ

lesbian سَحَاقَ: لَوَاطُ الْإِنَاثِ

filings (of gold or silver); swarf سَحَاقِيَّ, سَحَاقِيَّةَ

blackness سَحَالَةً: بُرَادَةٌ

meninges سَحَامَ: سَوَادٌ

meninges سَحَايَا: أَغْشِيَةُ الدِّمَاغِ



to plug up, close up, stop up; to stop-  
per, plug, cork; to seal, shut (off), close com-  
pletely; to block (up, off), bar, obstruct, occlude,  
obturate, barricade, choke (up), clog, congest; to  
stuff (the nasal passages)

سَدَّ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَّ

to fill, bridge, close (a gap, breach, etc.) سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet; to supply سَدَّ حَاجَةً  
(with), furnish (with), provide (with)

to keep barely alive, keep body and soul سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ  
together, provide with a bare existence, keep at  
subsistence level, allay someone's hunger

to replace, take the place of, substitute for سَدَّ مَسَدَهُ

to repair, redress, make good, make up سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
for, remove (a deficiency); to supplement, supply

plugging, stopping up, stoppage, clos- سَدَّ: إِغْلَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
ing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff, sealing; blocking,  
blockage, obstruction, occlusion, obturation

satisfaction, fulfillment, filling, سَدَّ الْحَاجَةِ أَوْ الْحَاجَاتِ  
supply

reparation, redress(ing), making good, سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
making up for

block, barrier, bar, obstruction, سَدَّ: حَاجِزٌ، عَائِقٌ  
obstacle, hindrance

barricade, rampart, bulwark, سَدَّ: مِثْرَاسٌ، حِصْنٌ  
mound

dam سَدَّ: خَرَّانٌ

levee, dike سَدَّ (لَمَنْعِ الْفَيْضَانِ)

embankment سَدَّ (عَلَى جَانِبَيْ نَهْرٍ لِصَدِّ الْمِيَاهِ)

weir سَدَّ (لِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْمِيَاهِ أَوْ تَحْوِيلِ مَجْرَاهَا)

barrage سَدَّ (صِنَاعِيٌّ يُقَامُ فِي مَجْرَى لِيَزِيدَ الْعُمُقَ)

cataract سَدَّ: إِغْتَامٌ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ

سَدَّ: سَدَّ - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَيْ

warped سَدَّيْ: سَدَاةٌ (الْثَوْبِ)

in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailingly, سَدَّيْ: عَبَثًا

uselessly, fruitlessly, futilely

warped ذَهَبَ سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ

warped سَدَاةٌ: سَدَّيْ (الْثَوْبِ)

سُخْرِي: سُخْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سُخْرَةٌ

سُخْرِي: سَاخِرٌ - رَاجِعَ سَاخِرٌ

sarcasm, mockery, irony, ridicule, deri- سُخْرِيَّةٌ، سُخْرِيَّةٌ  
sion, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

irony سُخْرِيَّةٌ (سُخْرِيَّةٌ) الْأَقْدَارِ أَوْ الْقَدَرِ

to be or become discontented, dissatisfied, سَخِطَ (عَلَى)  
indignant, resentful, annoyed

discontent, dissatisfaction, displea- سَخِطَ، سَخُطٌ، سَخَطٌ  
sure, indignation, resentment, annoyance, irrita-  
tion, anger, ire, exasperation, wrath

to be or become silly, absurd, ridic- سَخِفَ: كَانَ سَخِيفًا  
ulous

silliness, absurdity, absurdness, سَخِفَ: سَخَافَةٌ  
ridiculousness, foolishness, folly, nonsense

lamb سَخَلَةٌ: حَمَلٌ

to besmud, smut, soot, crock, blacken with سَخَمَ: سَوَدَ  
soot, make black

blackness سَخَمَ، سَخَمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ

سَخَمَةٌ: حِفْدٌ، ضَمِينَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَخِيمَةٌ

heat, warm (up), be سَخَنَ، سَخْنٌ، سَخِنَ: صَارَ سَاخِنًا  
or become hot or warm

to heat, warm (up), make hot or سَخَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَاخِنًا  
warm

hot; warm سَخِنَ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness سَخُونَةٌ: ضِدُّ بُرُودَةٍ

fever, pyrexia, temperature سَخُونَةٌ: حُمَّى

enthalpy, heat content سَخُونَةٌ: مُخْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

to be or become generous, liberal, سَخِيٌّ: كَانَ سَخِيًّا  
openhanded, freehanded

generous, liberal, openhanded, سَخِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ  
freehanded, bountiful

lavish, profuse, bountiful, plenti- سَخِيٌّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ  
ful, ample, abundant, provided in abundance

silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish سَخِيفٌ

rancor, spite, grudge, ill will, سَخِيمَةٌ: حِفْدٌ، ضَمِينَةٌ  
malice, malevolence, hatred

hot; warm سَخِينٌ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

painful; tormenting سَخِينٌ: مُؤَلِمٌ

dizziness, giddiness, vertigo	سَدَر: دَوَار، دَوَاخَة
carelessness; recklessness	سَدَر: إِهْمَال، طَيْش
confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدَر: مُتَحَيِّر
dazzled, dazed	سَدَر: مَبْهُور
dizzy, giddy, vertiginous	سَدَر: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَار
nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus jujube	سَدَر، سِدْرَة (نبات)
to sextuple, make sixfold, multiply by six; to make hexagonal	سَدَسَ
(one) sixth	سُدُس، سُدُس (١/٦)
dark(ness), dusk(iness)	سَدَف، سُدْفَة: ظَلَمَة
curtain; veil	سَدَل، سَدَل - رَاجِعِ اسْدَل
necklace	سَدَل، سَدَل: سِتَار، سِتَر
tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious	سَدَل: عِقْد، قِلَادَة
apposite, relevant, pertinent, apropos, appropriate, apt, to the point, right, correct, sound, well-advised, unerring; hitting the target	سَدِيد: صَائِب
haze; mist	سَدِيم: ضَبَابٌ رَقِيق
nebula	سَدِيم [فلك]
hazy; misty	سَدِيمِي: ضَبَابِي
nebulous, nebular	سَدِيمِي [فلك]
ruie	سَدَاب (نبات)
Rutaceae	سَدَابِيَّات: الفَصِيلَة السَّدَابِيَّة
naiveté, naivety, ingenuousness, innocence, artlessness, guilelessness, simplicity, simplemindedness, gullibility	سَدَاحَة
to delight, gladden, rejoice, cheer (up), make happy; to please, gratify, satisfy, give pleasure to	سَر: أَفْرَح، أَرْضَى
to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at), cheerful (about or over); to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to cheer up; to take pleasure (in), delight (in)	سُر: فَرَح، إِبْتَهَج
umbilical cord	سُر: الحَبْلُ السُّرِّي
funiculus	سُر: مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ النَّبَات
	سُر: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ - رَاجِعِ سِرَار

stamen	سَدَاة: الْعُضْوُ الذَّكَرِيُّ فِي الزَّهْرَةِ
appositeness, pertinence, relevance, appropriateness, rightness, correctness, soundness	سَدَاد: صَوَاب
	سَدَاد: دَفْع - رَاجِعِ تَسْدِيد
obstruction in the nose	سَدَاد (الْأَنْفِ)
plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot; obturator; seal	سِدَاد، سِدَادَة
embolus, embolism	سِدَادَة (فِي وِعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)
six at a time; by sixes, six and six	سُدَاس
sixfold, sextuple, sexpartite; sextet, hexad(e)	سُدَاسِي
hexameter	سُدَاسِي التَّفَاعِيل [عَرُوض]
hexagonal; hexagon	سُدَاسِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع
hexahedral; hexahedron	سُدَاسِي السُّطُوح
hexahedron	مُجَسِّم سُدَاسِي
curtain; veil	سِدَاقَة: سِتَار، سِتَر
office of the custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba	سِدَانَة (الْكُفَّة) عَائِقُ - رَاجِعِ سَدَّ
embolus, embolism	سَدَّة (فِي وِعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)
position, post, office; rank; status	سُدَّة: مَنْصِب، رُتْبَة
seat	سُدَّة: كُرْسِي
pulpit	سُدَّة: مَنْبَر
door, gate	سُدَّة: بَاب
threshold	سُدَّة: عَتَبَة
to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover	سَدَدَ: دَفْع، وَفَى
to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), level (at), deliver (at), shoot (at)	سَدَدَ: صَوَّبَ، وَجَّهَ
to guide (someone's steps), direct, lead, show the right way to	سَدَدَ (خُطَاهُ) سَدَدَ
	سَدَدَ: صَوَاب - رَاجِعِ سَدَاد
to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدَر: تَحَيَّر
to be or become dazzled, dazed	سَدَر: بَصْرَة
confusion, puzzle(ment), perplexity	سَدَر: حَبْرَة
dazzle, dazzling, daze	سَدَر (الْبَصَر)



saddler	سَرَّاج: صَانِعُ السُّرُوجِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
lamp; light	سَرَّاج: نِيرَاس، مِصْبَاح
firefly, glowworm	سَرَّاجُ اللَّيْلِ (حَشْرَةٌ)
saddlery	سَرَّاجَةٌ: حِرْزَةُ السَّرَّاجِ
dismissal; release, discharge	سَرَّاح: تَسْرِيح
	أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ
pavilion, large tent; canopy	سَرَادِق: فُسْطَاط، خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
line of the palm or forehead	سِرَّار: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ
lineaments, features (of the face)	أَسَارِير (الْوَجْهِ)
way, path, road	سِرَاط: طَرِيق
	سَرَّاق - رَاجِعَ سَارِق
place; government house	سَرَّاي، سَرَّايَا، سَرَّايَةٌ
	سَرَب - رَاجِعَ تَسَرَّبَ
to leak; to infiltrate	سَرَب: جَعَلَهُ يَتَسَرَّبُ
tunnel	سَرَب: نَفَق
gallery, drift, adit	سَرَب (فِي مَنَاجِم)
burrow, hole, lair, den	سَرَب: جُحْر
flock, herd, drove, group, troop	سَرَب: قَطِيع
flight, flock, bevy, covey, group, troop	سَرَبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
swarm	سَرَبٌ مِنَ النَّحْلِ أَوْ الْجَرَادِ
school (of fish), fish school	سَرَبٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
squadron, flight, formation, wing, group	سَرَبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
shirt; coat of mail; garment, dress	سِرِّيَال
	سُرْبَةٌ: سَرَب - رَاجِعَ سَرَب
to dress, clothe, attire	سَرَبَل: أَلْبَسَ
navel, umbilicus	سُرَّة (البَطْنِ)
navelwort, pennywort	سُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ (نَبَات)
navel orange	بُرْتَقَال أَبُو سُرَّة
to braid, plait	سَرَج، سَرَج: ضَفَرَ
to baste, tack	سَرَج: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً
saddle; packsaddle	سَرَج (الدَّابَّةِ)
dung, manure	سِرْجُون، سِرْجِين: زَبَل

secret; mystery	سِرٌّ (جَ اسْرَار)
secretly, in secret, in secrecy, private-	سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ
ly, in private, in camera, behind closed doors, co-	vertly, clandestinely, furtively, surreptitiously,
stealthily, underhanded(ly), underground	السِّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
the sacrament	سِرُّ الْمَهْنَةِ
trade secret	أَمَانَةُ السِّرِّ
secretariat	أَمِينُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِبُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِمُ السِّرِّ
secretary	كَلِمَةُ السِّرِّ، وَاتِحُ السِّرِّ، كُوتَرِيسَان، وَاتِحُ السِّرِّ
password, watchword, countersign, parole	سَرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا
to travel by night	سَرَى: دَارَ، ذَاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ
to circulate, go around, make	the rounds, spread, get about, run, be current
to flow, run, stream	سَرَى: جَرَى، سَالَ، تَسَلَّسَلَ
to come into force, take effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable	سَرَى: أَصْبَحَ سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ
to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of	سَرَى عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى
to creep into, enter (into), spread into or throughout, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into	سَرَى فِي: دَبَّ فِي
to dispel someone's worries, drive away someone's grief, relieve, comfort, cheer, amuse	سَرَى عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ قَلْبِهِ
larva; caterpillar; maggot	سَرَّة = سِرَّة: يَرْقَانَةٌ
spawn; roe	سَرَّة السَّمَكِ
joy, happiness; good times, good days; prosperity, welfare, weal, well-being	سَرَاء: سُور، رَخَاء
for better or for worse, in sorrow and in joy, in good times and bad times, in weal and woe, through thick and thin	فِي السَّرَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ
mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp	سَرَاب
سَرَاءة، سِرَاءة - رَاجِعَ سَرَّة = سِرَّة	
highest point, top, summit	سَرَاءة: أَعْلَى الشَّيْءِ
middle, center	سَرَاءة: وَسْطُ الشَّيْءِ
beginning, outset, first	سَرَاءة: أَوَّلُ الشَّيْءِ
leaders, chiefs, heads; elite	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ

umbilical cord	سَرَر، سُرر، سِرَر: الحبلُ السُّرِّي
lines of the palm and forehead	سُرر: خُطُوطُ الكَفِّ والجَبْهَةِ
to swallow, gulp, bolt	سَرَطَ، سِرَطَ: اِبْتَلَعَ
crab	سَرَطَان: سَلْطَعُون
lobster	سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ، سَرَطَانُ بَحْرِي
land crab	سَرَطَانُ الْبَرِّ، سَرَطَانُ الْيَابِسَةِ
crayfish	سَرَطَانُ النَّهْرِ، سَرَطَانُ نَهْرِي
cancer; carcinoma	سَرَطَان (مرض)
breast cancer	سَرَطَانُ الثَدْي (مرض)
Cancer	بُرْجُ السَّرَطَان [فلك]
cancerous; cancrioid	سَرَطَانِي
to cancerate	سَرَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَرَطَانِيًا
canceration	سَرَطَنَةً: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًا
to be or become quick, fast, rapid	سَرَعَ، سَرِعَ
to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicken, precipitate	سَرَعَ
how quickly..! soon, before long, in no time, in short time; it was not long until.., no sooner had he.. than.., at which point	سُرْعَانِ مَا، سَرْعَانِ مَا، سُرْعَانِ مَا
speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, expedition, dispatch, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness, promptitude	سُرْعَةُ التَّصَدِيقِ
credulity, credulousness	سُرْعَةُ الْخَاظِرِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ أَوِ الْبَيِّهَةِ
presence of mind, quickness (of intellect), alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee, acumen, acuteness	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
speed of sound	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
speed of light	سُرْعَةُ الضَّوِّ
speed limit	السُّرْعَةُ الْقُصْوَى
quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, hastily, readily, in a hurry, without delay, as possible	بِسُرْعَةٍ
weasel	سُرْعُوب (حيوان)
mantis, soothsayer	سُرْعُوف، سُرْعُوفَةٌ (حشرة)
sargo	سُرْعُوس (سمك)

to go out; to depart, go away	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ
to graze freely, go out to pasture	سَرَحَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ
to go about one's business; to proceed freely without restraint	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ فِي أُمُورِهِ سَهْلًا
to send to pasture	سَرَحَ الْمَاشِيَةَ
to send away; to dismiss, grant leave (to)	سَرَحَ الْقَوْمَ: أَرْسَلَهُمْ، صَرَفَهُمْ
to discharge, dismiss (from employment), release (from an office), fire, sack, lay off	سَرَحَ الْمُؤَلَّفَ (مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)
to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, liberty	سَرَحَ الْجَيْشَ أَوِ الْجُنْدَ أَوِ الْوَحْدَةَ الْمَسْكُوتَةَ
to demobilize, disband, deactivate	سَرَحَ زَوْجَتَهُ
to divorce, dismiss (by divorce)	سَرَحَ الشَّعْرَ، أَوْ دَوَّنَ (الشَّعْرَ)
to comb (the hair), do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)	سَرَحَ الصُّوفَ أَوِ الْقَطْنَ
to card, tease	سَرَحَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى
to send (out) to, dispatch to	سَرَحَ عَنْهُ: فَرَّجَ
to relieve, comfort, dispel or drive away someone's worries or grief	سَرَحَ النَّظَرَ أَوِ الْبَصَرَ (فِي): أَجَالَهُ
to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set one's eyes at	سِرْحَال، سِرْحَان: ذُئْبٌ
wolf	سِرْحَان (نبات)
fern, bracken	سِرْحِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
Pteridophyta	سَرَدَ: عَدَدَ
to enumerate, list	سَرَدَ: رَوَى، قَصَّ
to relate, narrate, recite, recount, report, give an account of, tell	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
to present, set forth; to quote, cite, state	سَرَدَ: تَعَدَّدَ
enumeration, listing	سَرَدَ: رَوَايَةً، قَصًّا
relation, relating, narration, narrative, narrating, recital, recounting, telling	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
presentation, presenting; quotation, quoting, citation, citing, stating	سِرْدَاب
vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel	سِرْدَار: رَئِيسُ الْجُنْدِ
commander in chief	سَرْدِين: سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ
sardine(s)	سَرَر: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى - رَاجِعَ سَرَّ

derground; hidden, veiled, dark, cryptic, mysterious, occult  
top secret

سَرِيٌّ جَدًّا ، سَرِيٌّ لِلْغَايَةِ

بُولِيسُ سَرِيٍّ ، جُلْسَةُ سَرِيَّةٍ - راجع بُولِيسُ ، جُلْسَةُ

سُرِّيَالِيٍّ ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٍ - راجع سُرِّيَالِيٍّ ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٍ

سَرِيَانٌ : اِنْتِشَارٌ ، تَدَاوُلٌ circulation, currency spread(ing),

flow(age), flowing, running, streaming جَرِيَانٌ

validity, effect(iveness), operation (المَفْعُولُ) : نَفَازٌ سَرِيَانٌ  
tion, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability, applicability

company; detachment, brigade سَرِيَّةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ

fire brigade سَرِيَّةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

(cavalry) squadron سَرِيَّةُ خَيْالَةٍ

battery سَرِيَّةٌ مِدْفَعِيَّةٌ

concubine, mistress, paramour سَرِيَّةٌ : مَحْظِيَّةٌ ، خَلِيلَةٌ

secrecy; privacy, confidentiality; covertness, furtiveness, stealth(iness), surreptitiousness, clandestineness, hugger-mugger, underhandedness; hiddenness, darkness, mystery

bed; bedstead سَرِيرٌ : تَحْتٌ ، مَرَقَدٌ

single bed سَرِيرٌ (يَتَسَمَّى) لِشَخْصٍ وَاحِدٍ

double bed سَرِيرٌ (يَتَسَمَّى) لِشَخْصَيْنِ

cot سَرِيرٌ خَفِيفٌ نَقَالٌ

throne سَرِيرُ الْمَلِكِ : عَرْشُهُ

inner self, inward thoughts, inner-most feelings, heart, soul, mind سَرِيرَةٌ : دَاخِلَةٌ ، طَوِيَّةٌ

intent(ion), purpose, design سَرِيرَةٌ : نِيَّةٌ

secret سَرِيرَةٌ : سِرٌّ

بَاحٌ بِسَرِيرَةٍ نَفْسِهِ - راجع بَاحٌ

طَبِيبُ السَّرِيرَةِ - راجع طَبِيبٌ

clinical سَرِيرِيٌّ : مَنِيٌّ عَلَى مَلَا حَظَةٍ مُبَاشِرَةٍ لِلْمَرِيضِ

clinic طَبِّبٌ سَرِيرِيٌّ

fast, quick, rapid, speedy, swift, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, instant سَرِيعٌ

soon, before long, shortly, in short time, سَرِيعًا

presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly,

speedily, fast; immediately, once, on the spot,

سَرَفٌ : إِسْرَافٌ - راجع إِسْرَافٌ  
سَرَفَةٌ : يُسْرَعُ caterpillar; larva

to steal, pilfer, pinch, filch, purloin, abstract, thief; to burglarize, housebreak; to rob, rip off; to hold up, stick up, rob at gunpoint

to pirate; to plagiarize سَرَقَ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ

stealing, pilfering, pilferage, filching, pinch(ing); theft, thievery, larceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed robbery  
plagiarism, plagiarist, سَرَقَ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ  
piracy, literary theft

kleptomania جُنُونٌ (أَوْ هَوَسٌ) السَّرَقَةِ

circus سِرْكٌ : سِرْكٌ

rectum سُرْمٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

dragonfly سُرْمَانٌ : يَغْسُوبُ (حَشْرَةٌ)

to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize سَرَمَدٌ : أَبَدٌ خَلَدٌ

eternal, perpetual, everlasting, خالد - أَبَدِيٌّ،  
ing, sempiternal, endless, ageless, timeless; undying, immortal

eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, endless duration سَرَمَدِيَّةٌ : أَبَدِيَّةٌ

cypress سَرَوٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)

trousers, pants سَرَوَاتٌ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَرَاةٌ) - راجع سَرَاةٌ

underpants, drawers سِرْوَالٌ : بَنْطَلُونٌ ، بَنْطَالٌ

panties سِرْوَالٌ تَحْتِيٌّ أَوْ تَحْتَانِيٌّ

joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation, cheer(fulness); pleasure سُرُورٌ : فَرَحٌ ، بَهْجَةٌ

generous, magnanimous; سَبَدٌ ، شَرِيفٌ ، سَهْمٌ ، سَرِيٌّ  
noble; high-ranking, eminent, distinguished;  
noble(man), peer; notable, person of distinction;  
leader, chief, head

rivulet, stream, creek, brook سَرِيٌّ : نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ

umbilical, omphalic سَرِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّرَةِ أَوْ بِالْحَبْلِ السَّرِيِّ

umbilical cord الْحَبْلُ السَّرِيُّ

secret; private, confidential, classified, esoteric; covert, furtive, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious, hugger-mugger, underhand(ed), undercover, un-

surface, external, exterior, outward, سَطَحِيّ: خَارِجِيّ  
outer, outside

surface mail

superficiality, shallowness

to write (down), jot down; to سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: كَتَبَ، خَطَّ  
compose, draw up, draft

to rule, line, draw سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: رَسَمَ خُطُوطًا  
lines; to streak, corss, stripe, bar

line سَطَّرَ: خَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate سَطَعَ: تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse, emanate; to rise سَطَعَ: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَ

thump, thud, plump سَطَعَ: صَوْتُ الضَّرْبَةِ أَوْ الرَّمْيَةِ

سَطَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَطُوعَ

to intoxicate; to dumbfound, startle, shock, سَطَّلَ  
flabbergast, astound

bucket, pail سَطَّلَ: دَلُو

to close, shut سَطَمَ (البَابُ): أَغْلَقَ

burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed سَطَوَ  
robbery; theft; illegal seizure, usurpation; breaking  
in(to), bursting into, storming (into); attack,  
assault, charge, onset, onslaught, rush, raid

influence, sway, authority; سَطُوعَ: نُفُوذَ، سَيَّرَ

power, control, leverage, clout; domination, upper  
hand, ascendancy, hegemony

radiance, brightness, brilliance, efful- سَطُوعَ: تَأَلَّقَ  
gence, luminosity, shine

diffusion, spread(ing), emanation سَطُوعَ: فَوْحَ، اِنْتِشَارَ

سَطِيعَ: مُنْبَسِطَ، مُنْبَطِحَ - رَاجِعَ مُسَطِّحَ

terrace سَطِيعَةَ (الْبَيْتِ الْإِلْحَ)

(water)skin; canteen سَطِيعَةَ: زَقَ، مَطَرًا

to seek (to), اِهْتَمَّ بِتَحْصِيلِ كَذَا، سَعَى (إِلَى، لَ، وَرَاءَ): حَاوَلَ،  
attempt (to), endeavor (to), try hard (to), make  
every effort (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for,  
seek after

to go about, be occupied with, be busy سَعَى: عَمِلَ  
with; to work; to toil, labor

to pursue, chase, run after, سَعَى وَرَاءَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ  
go after

to proceed to, head for, go to, take to, سَعَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ  
seek

instantly, without delay

flammable, inflammable, سَرِيعُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ أَوْ الْاِلْتِهَابِ  
fiery

credulous سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

quick-witted, ready-witted, quick, سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ  
quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute

instant سَرِيعُ الدَّوْبَانِ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, flee- سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
ting, passing, evanescent, short-lived, imperma-  
nent, temporal

quick-firing, quick-fire, rapid-fire سَرِيعُ الطَّلَقَاتِ

fragile, frail, delicate, tender سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

quick-tempered, short-tempered, سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
hotheaded, hot-tempered, easily angered, irascible,  
choleric, testy, tetchy, touchy, irritable,  
bad-tempered

express train, express قِطَارٌ سَرِيعٌ

hair dryer, hair blower سِوَارٌ

to burglarize, housebreak; to hold up, stick سَطَا عَلَى  
up, rob at gunpoint; to seize unlawfully, usurp,  
take by force; to break in(to), burst into, storm  
(into); to attack, assault, assail, raid, fall upon

plug, stopper, cork, tap سِطَامَ: سِدَادَةً

poker سِطَامَ: قَضِيبٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ تُحَرِّكُ بِهِ النَّارُ

to spread (out), outspread, unfold, unroll سَطَعَ: بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten, even, plane, surface سَطَعَ: سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate سَطَعَ: بَطَحَ

to fell, throw down سَطَعَ: صَرَعَ

سَطَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَطَحَ

surface, face سَطَحَ: وَجْهَ، ظَاهِرَ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ أَعْلَاهُ

plane; surface سَطَحَ [هندسة]

(sea) level سَطَحَ (الْبَحْرِ): مُسْتَوًى

roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace سَطَحَ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ

deck (of ship) سَطَحُ السَّفِينَةِ

inclined plane سَطَحٌ مَائِلٌ

plane سَطَحٌ مُسْتَوٍ

superficial, shallow, surface, skin-deep سَطَحِيّ: غَيْرُ عَمِيقٍ

rabies, hydrophobia, madness	سُعْر: كَلْب
starvation, violent hunger; bulimia; voracity	سُعْر: جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ، شَرَه، نَهَمٌ
heat, hotness, inferno	سُعْر: حَرٌّ
calorie	سُعْر: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ
price; rate; quotation	سِعْر: ثَمَنٌ
par	سِعْرُ التَّكَافُؤِ أَوْ الْمُسَاوَةِ
wholesale price	سِعْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ
discount rate, bank rate	سِعْرُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ
market price, prevailing price; market value	سِعْرُ السُّوقِ، السُّعْرُ الْجَارِي فِي السُّوقِ، السُّعْرُ الرَّائِجُ
exchange rate	سِعْرُ الصَّرْفِ
rate of interest, interest rate	سِعْرُ الْفَائِدَةِ
cost price	سِعْرُ الْكُلْفَةِ أَوْ التَّكْلِفَةِ
price list	قَائِمَةُ أَسْجَارٍ
price index	مَوْسَرُّ أَسْجَارٍ
at..., for..	بِسِعْرِ (كَذَا)
calorie	سُعْرَةٌ: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ
to snuff, sniff	سَعَطَ، سَعَطَ
palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَعَفَ - رَاجِعُ أَسْعَفَ
Palm Sunday	سَعَفَ (النَّخْلِ)
palm leaf or branch, frond	أَحَدُ السَّعَفِ
tinea, ringworm	سَعَفَةٌ: قُبُولَاءٌ حَلَقِيَّةٌ
to cough	سَعَلَ: أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ
ogress, female demon	سَعْلَى، سَعْلَاءٌ، سَعْلَاءَةٌ: أَنْثَى الْغُولِ
cough; coughing	سَعْلَةٌ: سُعَالٌ
Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِيٌّ
Saudi Arabia	السَّعُودِيَّةُ، الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السَّعُودِيَّةُ
snuff	سَعُوطٌ: نَشُوقٌ
sneezewort	سَعُوطُ (نَبَات)
effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit; labor, toil	سَعَى
happy; blissful, blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspicious	سَعِيدٌ

to move; to walk; to run	سَعَى: تَحَرَّكَ، مَشَى، عَدَا
to slander, calumniate, traduce; to inform against, denounce, betray	سَعَى بِ: نَمَّ عَلَى، وَشَى بِ
sedge	سُعَادَى (نَبَات)
happiness, bliss, felicity; welfare, well-being, weal	سَعَادٌ
Your Excellency, Your Honor	سَعَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Honor	صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ
eudaemonism	مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلْسَفَةُ) السَّعَادَةِ
sugar - راجع سُكَّر	
cough; coughing	سُعَالٌ: سَعْلَةٌ
whooping cough	سُعَالٌ دِيكِيٌّ
tussive, tussal, cough-	سُعَالِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسُّعَالِ
slander, calumny, calumny; denunciation, informing against	سُعَايَةٌ: نِيَمَةٌ، وَشَايَةٌ
capacity	سَعَةٌ: اسْتِيعَابٌ
volume	سَعَةٌ: حَجْمٌ
capacitance, capacity	سَعَةٌ: مُوَاسَعَةٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]
amplitude	سَعَةٌ [فِيزِيَاءُ]
سَعَةٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ، رَحَابَةٌ، امْتِدَادٌ - رَاجِعُ اتِّسَاعِ	
سَعَةٌ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ وُسْعِ	
plenty, abundance, profusion, amplitude	سَعَةٌ: وَفْرَةٌ
affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort	سَعَةٌ، سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ
welcome!	عَلَى الرُّحْبِ وَالسَّعَةِ
thyme	سَعْتَر (نَبَات)
to be or become happy, lucky, fortunate	سُعِدَ، سُعِدَ
good luck, good fortune, luckiness	سَعْدٌ: يَمَنٌ
galingale; sedge	سُعْد (نَبَات)
monkey, ape	سَعْدَان (حَيَوَان)
to kindle, start	سَعَرَ، سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)
to price	سَعَرَ (الْبَضَاعَةَ أَوْ السَّلْعَةَ لِلْخ)
to go mad, go out of one's mind or head, be or become mad or crazy; to run mad, be affected with rabies, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	سُعِرَ: جَنَّ
سُعِرَ - رَاجِعُ مَسْعُورٍ	
madness, frenzy	سُعْرٌ، سُعْرٌ: جُنُونٌ، اِهْتِيَاجٌ شَدِيدٌ

سَفَاهَة: تَبَذِير - wasting, squandering; prodigality, profligacy, extravagance, dissipation

سُقْتَجَة: كَيْمِيَالَة - bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note

سَنَح: أَرَاق - to shed, spill, pour out

سَنَح: إِرَاقَة - shedding, spilling, pouring out

سَنَح (الْجَبَل) - foot, versant (of mountain)

سَفَد، سَفَد: نَزَا، جَامَع - رَاجِع سَافَد - to skewer, spit, put or fix on the skewer ■ skewer or spit

سَفَر (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهَهَا - to unveil oneself, unveil her face, remove the veil (from her face)

سَفَر: أَضَاءَ، أَشْرَقَ - to shine, radiate, beam; to brighten, flash up

سَفَر بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: تَوَسَّطَ، أَصْلَحَ - to mediate between, intercede between; to conciliate, reconcile, make peace between, bring about an agreement between

سَفَر شَخْصًا - to send on journey; to send away, evacuate, expel, compel to leave

سَفَر بِضَاعَة - to send, send off, send forward, dispatch, expedite, forward, consign, ship

سَفَر: رَحِيل - travel, journey, voyage, trip, tour; traveling, journeying, voyaging, tripping, touring; departure, leaving, going away

سَفَر: كِتَاب - book

سَفَرُ التَّكْوِين - the Genesis

سَفَرُ تَنْبِيَةِ الْاَشْتِرَاع - the Deuteronomy

سَفَرُ الْخُرُوج - the Exodus

سَفَرُ الرُّؤْيَا - the Apocalypse, the Revelation

سَفَرُ الْعَدَد - the Numbers

سَفَرُ الْاَوْيَيْن - the Leviticus

أَسْفَارُ مُوسَى الْخَمْسَة - the Pentateuch

سَفَرَة: رِحْلَة - journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excursion, jaunt

سَفَرَة: مَائِدَة الْأَكْل - dining table

سَفَرَجَل (نَبَات) - quince

سَفَرَجَل هِنْدِي (نَبَات) - sweetsop, sugar apple

سَفَرِيَّة (ج سَفَرِيَّات) - رَاجِع سَفَر، سَفَرَة

سَعِير blaze, flame; fire; hell, inferno

سَعَاب، سَعَابَة: سَعَب: جُوع - hunger, starvation

سَعَب، سَعَب: جَاع - to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve

سَعَب، سَعَبَان: جَائِع - hungry, starving, starved, famished

سَعَل: سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَة - malnutrition; dystrophy

سَفَّ: اسْتَفَّ - to swallow, take; to eat; to drink

سَفَّاح: سَفَّكَ دِمَاءَ دَمَوِي - to raise and scatter the dust (said of the wind)

سَفَّاح: سَفَّكَ دِمَاءَ دَمَوِي - butcher, cutthroat, manslayer, assassin, killer, murderer, shedder of blood; bloodthirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, murderous

سِفَاح: زَنَى - adultery; fornication

سِفَاحُ الْقُرْبَى - incest

إِبْنُ سِفَاح - رَاجِع ابْن

سِفَاد: جِمَاع - رَاجِع تَسَادَّد

سِفَارَة، سِفَارَة: مَقَرُّ السَّيْرِ، مَنَصِبُ السَّيْرِ - embassy

سِفَارَة، سِفَارَة: وَسَاطَة، إِقَامَة الصَّلَح - mediation, good offices; conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking

سِفَاط، سِفَاطَة: سَافِط، سَافِطَة - aspirator

سِفَاق [تَشْرِيح] - aponeurosis

سَفَّكَ (دِمَاءً): سَفَّاح، دَمَوِي - assassin, killer, murderer, shedder of blood, manslayer, butcher, cutthroat; bloodthirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, murderous

سَفَالَة: رَذَالَة، خِسَة - lowness, baseness, meanness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, despicableness, contemptibleness, depravity

سَفَالَة: بَذَاءَة - dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency, scurrility

سَفَالَة: أَسْفَلُ الشَّيْءِ - سَفْل - bottom, lowest part

سَفَّان: بَانِي السُّنَنِ، صَانِعُ السُّنَنِ - shipbuilder, shipwright

سَفَانَة: بِنَاءُ السُّنَنِ، صِنَاعَةُ السُّنَنِ - shipbuilding

سَفَاهَة: حَمَاقَة - foolishness, stupidity, silliness

سَفَاهَة: بَذَاءَة - scurrility, abusiveness, indecency, dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, bawdiness

سَفَاهَة: وَقَاحَة - impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence

to be foolish, stupid; to be scurrilous, ribald, vulgar; to be impudent, shameless; to be prodigal, profligate, wasteful

to stultify; to discredit; to depreciate

skewer, spit, brochette

unveiling of the face, removal of the veil (from the face)

(medicinal) powder

to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed

ambassador

mediator, intercessor

nuncio, papal ambassador, papal legate

ambassador extraordinary

ambassador-at-large

ambassador designate

ambassador plenipotentiary

ambassadress

wedge, cotter; peg

ship, boat, vessel

Argo

steamship, steamer, steamboat

merchantman, merchant ship

warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat

liner

sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer

spaceship, spacecraft

Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark

foolish, stupid, silly; fool

scurrilous, abusive, indecent, dirty, filthy, obscene, ribald, vulgar, bawdy

impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent

spendthrift, squanderer, wastrel, waster, scattergood, careless spender; prodigal, profligate, extravagant, wasteful

bad; poor, inferior, low-grade; silly; trivial, insignificant

sophistry; sophism

sophistic(al); Sophist

nonsense, rigmarole, balderdash

to scale

to aspirate

scales (of fish), squamae

basket; scuttle; frail

scaling

aspiration, aspirating

scale, squama

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, sear, singe, scald, char

melanism; black spot, dark spot; (sun)tan

(sun)burn, scorch, singe, sear, scald

to slam, bang, shut

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

to shed, spill

shedding, spilling

bloodshed

to be or become low, base, mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch

syphilis

lower, the bottom; low, subjacent, down, inferior, underlying, under-, sub-, downstairs

basement

sandpaper, emery paper

skate, ray

savanna, savannah

sponge

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, sear, singe, scald, char

melanism; black spot, dark spot; (sun)tan

(sun)burn, scorch, singe, sear, scald

to slam, bang, shut

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

to shed, spill

shedding, spilling

bloodshed

to be or become low, base, mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch

syphilis

lower, the bottom; low, subjacent, down, inferior, underlying, under-, sub-, downstairs

basement

sandpaper, emery paper

skate, ray

savanna, savannah

sponge

rubbish, offal, trash, junk, lumber	سَقَطَ: سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ
offal	سَقَطَ: أَحْشَاءُ الدَّيْبَةِ
error, mistake, fault	سَقَطَ: خَطَأٌ
dew; snow; hail	سَقَطَ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
fallout	سَقَطَ: غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ مُسَاقَطٌ
	سَقَطَ الْمَتَاعِ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطٍ
miscarried fetus, abortion	سَقَطَ: سَقَطٌ، جَهِيضٌ
fall, drop, tumble	سَقَطَ: وَقَعَتْ، وَقَعَةٌ
slip, lapse, stumble; error, fault, mistake	سَقَطَ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ، خَطَأٌ
junk dealer	سَقَطِي: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
to roof, ceil	سَقَفَ: سَقَفَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ سَقْفًا، زَوَّدَ بِسَقْفٍ
ceiling; roof, rooftop	سَقَفَ (جِ سَقُوفٌ وَأَسْقُفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ)
roofing, ceiling	سَقَفَ: تَسْقِيفٌ، مَصْدَرُ سَقْفٍ
palate	سَقْفُ الْحَلْقِ
to be or become sick, ill, ailing	سَقِمَ: سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ
to sicken, make sick or ill	سَقِمَ: أَمْرَضَ
illness, sickness; ailment, disease, malady; infirmity, invalidism	سَقِمَ: سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ
	سَقِمَ: مَرِضٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقِيمٍ
skink	سَقِنُورٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِطَاءِ
fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping), tumble, tumbling; lapse, slump; decline, downfall, descent; collapse, breakdown	سَقُوطٌ: وَقُوعٌ، هُبُوطٌ
lapse, abatement, extinguishment, extinction	سَقُوطُ الْحَقِّ
nonsuit	سَقُوطُ الدَّعْوَى
loss of hair, alopecia	سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ
failure, flunk(ing)	سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
irrigation, watering	سَقَى: رَيٌّ، إِزْوَاءٌ
tempering, quenching	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
dew; snow; hail	سَقِيطٌ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
shed, shelter, awning; portico; roofed passage; roofed gallery	سَقِيفَةٌ
sick, ill, ailing; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell	سَقِيمٌ: مَرِضٌ

to give (someone) to drink, bring (someone) water; to quench someone's thirst; to irrigate, water, supply with water	سَقَى: شَرَّبَ، رَوَى
to temper, quench	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
to temper, quench	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
water carrier	سَقَاءٌ: مَنْ يَحْمِلُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى النَّاسِ
(water)skin	سِقَاءٌ: قَرْبَةٌ
junk dealer	سَقَاطٌ: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
	سَقَاطٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطَةٍ
(door) latch; click, catch, detent, dog, pawl, ratchet	سَقَاطَةٌ
scaffold	سَقَالَةٌ: إِسْقَالَةٌ
	سَقَامٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَمٍ، سُقَمٌ
	سَقَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَى
lizard	سِقَايَةٌ، سَقَايَةٌ: عِظَاءَةٌ
hell, hades, hellfire	سَقَرٌ: جَهَنَّمُ
heat of the sun	سَقَرَةٌ: حَرَارَةُ الشَّمْسِ
plover, crocodile bird	سَقَاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to chirp, cheep, tweet, peep, twitter	سَقَقَ الطَّائِرُ: زَقَقَ
chirp(ing), cheep(ing), tweet(ing), peep(ing), twitter(ing)	سَقَقَ: سَقَقَ
to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink (down), decline, lapse	سَقَطَ: وَقَعَ، تَرَدَّى
to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err, fall into error or fault, do wrong	سَقَطَ: زَلَّ
to fall out	سَقَطَ الشَّعْرُ
to fail, flunk	سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ: رَسَبَ
to fall, be killed in battle, die	سَقَطَ (فِي الْمَعْرَكَةِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ): قُتِلَ، مَاتَ
to abate, cease to be valid or effective; to be or become null and void, invalid, abolished, canceled, unenforceable	سَقَطَ حُكْمُهُ: بَطَلَ
to prescribe	سَقَطَ (الْحَقُّ) يَمُرُّورُ الزَّمَنِ
to hit upon, stumble upon, light upon, come across, find	سَقَطَ عَلَى: عَثَرَ عَلَى
down with!	لَيْسَقُطْ، فَلَيْسَقُطْ
to be ■ one's wit's end, be at a loss; to be or become confused, bewildered, perplexed; to repent, regret	سَقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ



to be (become, get) drunk or intoxicated سَكِرَ (مِنَ الشَّرَابِ): تَمَلَّ

to sugar, sprinkle or sweeten with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَلَّى بِالسُّكَّرِ

to candy; to conserve, preserve with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَفِظَ (الْفَاكِهَةَ) بِالسُّكَّرِ

to saccharify سَكَّرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ

to close, shut, lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سَكَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسَكَّرُ - رَاجِعُ أُسَكَّرَ

سَكَّرَ - رَاجِعُ سَكَّرَانَ

sugar سَكَّرَ

blood sugar سَكَّرَ الدَّمِ

maltose, malt sugar سَكَّرَ الشَّعِيرِ

dextrose, grape sugar; glucose سَكَّرَ الْعِنَبِ

fructose, levulose سَكَّرَ الْفَاكِهَةَ وَالْعَسَلَ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبِ

lactose, milk sugar سَكَّرَ اللَّبَنِ

barley sugar, rock candy, (sugar) candy سَكَّرَ بَنَاتِ

glucose سَكَّرَ النَّشَاءِ

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ

diabetes مَرَضُ السُّكَّرِ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety سَكَّرَ: تَمَلَّ

shutoff; sluice سَكَّرَ: أَدَاةٌ تُوقِفُ أَوْ تُقْفِلُ أَوْ تَسُدُّ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), fuddled, sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups سَكَّرَانَ: تَمَلَّ

drunkenness, intoxication, inebriety سَكَّرَةَ: سَكَّرَ

agony of death, death struggle سَكَّرَةَ الْمَوْتِ

piece of sugar, cube of sugar, sugar سَكَّرَةَ: قِطْعَةُ سَكَّرٍ

سَكَّرَاتِيَّة - رَاجِعُ سَكَّرَاتِيَّة

secretary سَكَّرَاتِيَّة

secretary-general سَكَّرَاتِيَّة عَامٍ

secretarial سَكَّرَاتِيَّة

secretariat; secretaryship سَكَّرَاتِيَّة

platter, plate, dish, bowl سَكَّرَجَة، سَكَّرَجَة: صَحْفَة

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكَّرُوز: سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبِ

sugary, sugar, saccharine سَكَّرِي

poor, weak, faulty سَقِيم: رَكِيك، ضَعِيف

to mint, coin, monetize سَكَّ (النُّقُودَ)

to lock, bolt سَكَّ (البَابَ)

mintage, minting, coinage, coining, monetization سَكَّ (النُّقُودَ)

سَكَّات - رَاجِعُ سَكُوتٍ

saccharin سَكَّارِين

shoemaker, cobbler سَكَّاف: إِسْكَاف

shoemaking, shoemaker's trade سَكَّافَة

candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections; sweets سَكَّاكِر

cutler سَكَّاكِينِي، سَكَّان: صَانِعُ السَّكَّاكِينِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا

rudder, helm سَكَّان: دَقَّةُ السَّيْفَةِ

سَكَّان: جَمْعُ سَاكِن - رَاجِعُ سَاكِن

demographic; population- سَكَّانِي

census إِحْصَاءُ سَكَّانِي

to pour (out), shed, spill, empty سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَعَ

سَكَبَ: إِسْكَبَ - رَاجِعُ إِسْكَبَ

pouring (out), shedding, spilling سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَعَ

bed سَكَبَة: مَرْهَر، مَسْكَبَة

to be or become silent or quiet, keep سَكَّتَ: صَمَّتَ

silent or quiet, hush up, shut up, stop talking, say nothing, hold one's tongue سَكَّتَ: صَمَّتَ

to have a stroke, be struck with apoplexy سَكَّتَ: أَصَابَتْهُ السَّكَّتَةُ

apoplexy سَكَّتَ: أَصَابَتْهُ السَّكَّتَةُ

سَكَّتَ - رَاجِعُ أُسَكَّتَ

سَكَّتَ - رَاجِعُ سَكُوتٍ

سَكَّة: قَالِبُ لِسِّكَ الْعَمَلَةِ

(minting) die سَكَّة: طَرِيق، شَارِع، رُقَاق

road, way; street; lane سَكَّة: طَرِيق، شَارِع، رُقَاق

railroad; railway سَكَّة: الْحَدِيدِ، سَكَّة: حَدِيدِيَّة

plowshare, colter سَكَّة: حَدِيدَةُ الْمَحْرَاثِ

apoplexy, stroke سَكَّتَ، سَكَّتَةُ دِمَاعِيَّة

heart failure سَكَّتَةُ قَلْبِيَّة

sketch سَكَّتَش

to close, shut; to lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سُكَيْت، سُكَيْت، سَكَيْت - راجع سَكُوت

gnat(s), midge(s)

سُكَيْت: بَرَعَش

drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard or heavy خَمِير: سِكِير  
drinker, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate, boozier, soak, winebibber

knife

سِكِين، سِكِينَة: أَدَاة لِلْقَطْعِ وَالذَّبْح، مُدِيَّة

pocketknife, penknife

سِكِينُ جَيْب

calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquility, سَكِينَة: طَمَآنِينَة  
peace(fulness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene, peace of mind

to unsheathe, draw, pull out

سَلَّ: جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ

to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become tuberculous or consumptive

سَلَّ: راجع سَلَّة

tuberculosis, consumption

سَلَّ: سِلَّ (مرض)

pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis, phthisic سَلُّ رُئَوِيّ

to clarify (butter), melt (fat)

سَلَّ (السَّمْنُ أَوِ الدَّهْن)

to forget, think no more of; to console oneself on or for

سَلَا (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيَ

to amuse, entertain; to divert, distract سَلَّى: آنَسَ، أَلْهَى

to make forget

سَلَّى: أَنْسَى، جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

to console, comfort, solace, condole سَلَّى: عَزَّى، آسَى

amnon

سَلَّى: غِشَاءُ الْجَنِينِ

spoliator, spoiler, despoiler,

سَلَّاب: نَهَاب، سَارِق

plunderer, looter, rifler, marauder, robber, thief

mourning, black clothes, sables

سَلَاب: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَاد

droppings, excrement, dung

سَلَّاح: سَلَح

weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry, armament

سِلَاح

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوِ الْجَوِّ

navy

سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ

artillery

سِلَاحُ الْمِدْقَمَةِ

firearm, gun

سِلَاحُ نَارِيّ

with cold steel, with swords

بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

under arms

تَحْتَ السَّلَاحِ

arsenal

مُسْتَوْدَعُ (أَوْ مَخْزَنُ) أَسْلِحَةٍ

diabetes

sugar beet

sugar bowl

saccharin

wren

saxophone

داء (البَوْل) السُّكْرِيّ

شَمْدَرُ سُكْرِيّ، بَنَجَرُ سُكْرِيّ

سُكْرِيَّة: وَعَاءُ السُّكَّرِ

سُكْرِين

سُكُوكة: دُعُوِيَّة، صَفُو (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)

سُكُوفُون: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة

سَكَّ، سَكَّع - راجع تَسَكَّع

to live in, dwell in, reside in, سَكَنَ (فِي): أَقَامَ، قَطَرَ  
lodge in, house in, domicile in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in, stay in, remain into calm down, cool down, سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ، خَمَدَ، خَفَّ  
repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, still, motionless; to abate, subside, remit

to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to feel at ease with سَكَنَ إِلَيْهِ: إِطْمَأَنَّ

to calm, cool, quiet(en), still, pacify, سَكَّنَ: هَدَأَ، خَفَّفَ  
tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, mitigate, mollify, palliate

to make vowelless

سَكَّنَ الْحَرْفَ [لَعَنَ]

سَكَنَ: أَوَى - راجع أَسَكَنَ

dwelling, living, residing, inhabiting, housing, lodging; residence, stay, sojourn سَكَنَ، سَكَنِي: إِقَامَة

سَكَنَ: مَسَكَنَ - راجع مَسَكَنَ، مَسْكِنَ

oxymel

سَكَنَجِيمِين

residential; housing-

سَكَنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّكَنِ

squash, squash racquets,

سَكُوَاش [رِياضَة بَدْنِيَّة]

squash rackets; squash tennis

taciturn, reticent, uncommunicative, سكُوت: صَمُوت  
silent

silence, quiet, hush

سُكُوت: صَمَتْ

cyclamen

سُكُوك (نَبَات)

calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude,

سُكُون: هُدُوء

tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity, dormancy, quiescence, silence

static

سُكُونِي [كَهْرَبَاء]

static electricity

كَهْرَبَاء سُكُونِيَّة

statics

سُكُونِيَّات

poured (out), shed, spilled

سَكَب: مَسَكَب، مَسَكَبَ

- offal سَلَبَ (الذَّبِيحَة)  
 spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ  
 spoil(ing), plunder(ing), pillage, pillaging, rapine,  
 loot(ing), rifling, ravishment, robbery, robbing,  
 theft, stealing, rip-off, fleecing, abstraction  
 negation, negative سَلَبَ: نَفَى، رَفَضَ، ضَدَّ إِيْجَابَ  
 negative, negatory; minus; passive سَلَبِيَّ: ضَدُّ إِيْجَابِيَّ  
 negativism, negativeness, negativity, negative سَلَبِيَّةَ  
 attitude; passivism, passiveness, passivity, passive  
 behavior  
 to extract, pull out, draw out سَلَتَ: اَنْتَزَعَ، سَحَبَ  
 basket; frail; scuttle سَلَّةَ: قَفَّةَ  
 wastebasket, wastepaper basket سَلَّةَ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ  
 basketball كُرَّةُ السَّلَّةِ  
 rye سَلَّتْ: شَيْلَمَ، جَاوَدَارَ (نَبَات)  
 turnip; rape, colza سَلَجَمَ (نَبَات)  
 to mute, drop excrement سَلَخَ: ذَرَقَ  
 to arm, weapon سَلَخَ: زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاحِ  
 droppings, excrement, dung سَلَخَ: ذَرَقَ، نَجَوَ  
 turtle, tortoise, chelonian سُلْحَفَاةَ (حَيَوَان)  
 sea turtle, green turtle سُلْحَفَاةُ الْبَحْرِ، سُلْحَفَاةُ خَضْرَاءَ  
 to skin, flay, strip off the skin of سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ الْجُلْدَ  
 to detach, separate, disengage, take off, pull off, strip off, peel off سَلَخَ: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ  
 to spend, pass سَلَخَ: أَمْضَى، قَضَى  
 skinning, flaying سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، تَقَشَّرَ  
 slough, skin سَلَخَ (الْحَيَّةَ): جَلَدَهَا الْمُسْلَخُ عَنْهَا  
 slough, skin سَلَخَ (الْحَيَّةَ): جَلَدَهَا الْمُسْلَخُ عَنْهَا  
 to be or become mild, smooth; سَلَسَ: كَانَ سَلَسًا  
 to be or become docile, tractable, flexible, obedient  
 سَلَسَ: سَلَسَ - رَاجِعَ سَلَاسَةً  
 enuresis, incontinence of urine, سَلَسَ (الْبَوْلِ)  
 bed-wetting  
 mild, light, smooth, soft; pleasant, سَلَسَ: لَطِيفٌ، سَهْلٌ  
 agreeable; fluent, flowing, easy, facile  
 docile, tractable, سَلَسَ (الْقِيَادَ): لَبِنُ الْجَانِبِ، مَطْوَاعٌ  
 manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, complaisant,  
 compliant, obedient

- disarmament نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ  
 equerry, sword-bearer; squire سِلَاحِدَارَ: حَامِلُ السَّلَاحِ  
 mildness, smoothness, softness; سَلَاسَةً: لُطْفٌ، سَهْوَةٌ  
 fluency, ease  
 docility, tractability, إِنْقِيَادَ: لَبِنُ الْجَانِبِ، إِنْقِيَادَ  
 ty, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance,  
 obedience  
 salad سَلَاطَةَ: سَلَاطَةَ  
 impudence, insolence, سَلَاطَةَ: وَتَاحَةً، ذَرَابَةَ اللِّسَانِ  
 pertness, sauciness  
 choicest wine; best part سُلَافَ: سُلَافَةً  
 thrush سُلَاقَ (مَرَض)  
 saluki, greyhound سُلَاقِيَّ: سُلُوقِيَّ، نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ  
 basketmaker, basket weaver سَلَالَ: صَانِعُ السَّلَالِ  
 سَلَالَ (مَرَض) - رَاجِعَ سُلٍّ، سِلٍّ  
 progeny, offspring, descendants, issue سَلَالَةً: ذُرِّيَّةَ  
 lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, سَلَالَةً: نَسَبٌ، أَصْلٌ  
 try, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; breed;  
 race; family  
 dynasty سَلَالَةً حَاكِمَةً  
 peace سَلَامَ: سَلَمَ  
 safety, security سَلَامَ: أَمْنٌ، أَمَانٌ  
 greeting, salutation, salute سَلَامَ: تَحِيَّةَ  
 أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِيَّ، بَلَّغُهُ سَلَامِيَّ - رَاجِعَ أَبْلَغَ  
 phalanx, phalange, digital bone سَلَامِيَّ: عَظْمَةُ الإِصْبَعِ  
 safety, security; soundness, intactness, integrity, wholeness; faultlessness, flawlessness; fitness, health(iness); correctness, rightness; validity  
 good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will سَلَامَةُ النِّيَّةِ  
 in good faith, sincerely بِسَلَامَةِ نِيَّةٍ  
 goodbye! farewell! so long! رَافَقْتِكَ السَّلَامَةَ  
 to steal, rip off, rob, abstract, سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِئْتَزَرَ  
 fleece, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, spoil, despoil,  
 spoliage, ravish, ransack, maraud; to strip of, dis-  
 possess of, deprive of  
 to wear mourning, be in mourning سَلَبَ: لَبَسَ السَّلَابَ  
 loot, plunder, pillage, spoil(s), سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، غَنِيْمَةً  
 booty, prize

sultana	سُلْطَانَة: مُؤَنَّثُ سُلْطَان، زَوْجَةُ سُلْطَان
sultanic; royal, imperial, sovereign	سُلْطَانِيّ
bowl; tureen	سُلْطَانِيَّة: زُبْدِيَّة، قَصْعَة
salad	سَلَاة: سَلَاة
authority, power, reign, نفوذ، سَطْرَة،	سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَطْرَة، نفوذ
rule, sway, command, control, dominion, domination, influence, clout, upper hand	
the executive, executive power	السُّلْطَة الإِجْرَائِيَّة أَو التَّنْفِيذِيَّة
the legislative, the legislature, legislative power	السُّلْطَة التَّشْرِيعِيَّة
discretionary power, discretion	سُلْطَة تَقْدِيرِيَّة أَو اسْتِنْسَائِيَّة
Fourth Estate	السُّلْطَة الرَّايَّة
spiritual or religious power or authority	سُلْطَة رُوحِيَّة
temporal power	سُلْطَة زَمَنِيَّة
military authority	سُلْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
high authority	سُلْطَة عَلِيَا
the judiciary, judicial power	السُّلْطَة الْقَضَائِيَّة
the competent authorities	السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّة
separation of powers	فَصْل (بَيْنَ) السُّلْطَات
crab	سَلْطَمُون: سَرَطَان
to proclaim sultan	سَلَطَن: جَعَلَهُ سُلْطَانًا
sultanate	سَلْطَنَة
to chap, crack open	سَلَعَ (الْجِلْدُ): تَشَقَّقَ
to crack, split, break	سَلَعَ: شَقَّ
goiter, struma	سَلَمَة: تَضَخُّمُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ
commodity, article, ware, piece of merchandise, piece of goods	سِلْعَة
goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares	سِلَع
consumer goods	سِلَعُ اسْتِهْلَاكِيَّة
to pass, elapse, go by, be past, be over, be bygone	سَلَفَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى
to precede, antecede	سَلَفَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to harrow, drag	سَلَفَ الْأَرْضَ بِالسَّلْفَةِ
to advance, lend, loan (money to)	سَلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ

fresh cool water	سَلَال، سَلْسِيل: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
to seriate,	سَلَّلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ
sequence, arrange in a series or sequence; to serialize, publish in serial form	
to grade, gradate, graduate, scale	سَلَّلَ: دَرَجَ
to concatenate, link together in a series or chain, interlink, interlock, connect, unite	سَلَّلَ: رَبَطَ
to (en)chain, fetter, shackle	سَلَّلَ: قَبَدَ، رَبَطَ بِسِلْسِلَةٍ
to recount, relate, narrate, give an account of	سَلَّلَ: سَرَدَ
to pour down	سَلَّلَ (الْمَاءُ الْإِلْحَ): صَبَّ
to trace someone's lineage back to	سَلَّلَ النَّسَبَ إِلَى
fresh cool water	سَلَّلَ: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
chain	سِلْسِلَة: حَلَقَاتُ (مَعْدِنِيَّة) مُتَّصِلَة
series; chain, مُسَلَّل، مُتَابَعَة،	سِلْسِلَة: أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَابَعَة،
train, succession, concatenation	
hierarchy	سِلْسِلَة: تَدْرُجٌ هَرَمِيٌّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءٍ
range, mountain chain, series of (connected) mountains	سِلْسِلَة جِبَال
spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone	سِلْسِلَة الظَّهَر
genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors, ancestral line, family tree	سِلْسِلَة النَّسَب
to be or become impudent, insolent, pert, saucy	سَلَطَ، سَلِطَ: كَانَ سَلِيطًا
to set up as absolute master or overlord or supreme ruler (over), invest with power or authority (over); to empower, authorize, give ■ free hand to	سَلَطَ (عَلَى): حَكَّمَ، أَمَرَ
to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate	سَلَطَ الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى
سَلَطَ: سَلِطَ - رَاجِعَ سَلِيط	
sultan	سُلْطَان: حَاكِم
(supreme or sovereign) authority, sovereignty, power, rule, reign, dominion, sway, command, influence, domination, ascendancy, hegemony	سُلْطَان: سَطْرَة، سَطْرَة، نفوذ
red mullet	سُلْطَانُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِ (سَمَك)
honeysuckle, woodbine	سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَلِ (نَبَات)
gloxinia	سُلْطَانُ الزُّهُورِ (نَبَات)



Chinese cinnamon tree, cassia-bark tree (نبات) سَلِخَة  
 impudent, insolent, pert, طَوِيلُ اللِّسَانِ سَلِيطٌ : وَحِشٌ  
 saucy, sharp-tongued  
 loose, vicious, sharp سَلِيط (صِفَةُ اللِّسَانِ): حَادٌ  
 nature, natural disposition; بَدِيهَةٌ : طَبِيعَةٌ « غَرِيزَةٌ », بَدِيهَةٌ  
 instinct; intuition  
 boiled food سَلِيقَةٌ : طَعَامٌ مَسْلُوقٌ  
 filament سَلِيْكٌ  
 silica سَلِيْكَا  
 silicate سَلِيْكَاكَاتُ  
 silicon سَلِيْكُونُ  
 descendant, offspring, scion, son سَلِيلٌ : وَلَدٌ, ابْنٌ  
 drawn, unsheathed سَلِيلٌ : مُسْتَلٌّ, سَلُولٌ (كَالسَيْفِ)  
 (female) descendant, daughter سَلِيلَةٌ : ابْنَةٌ  
 polyp, polypus سَلِيلَةٌ [طَب] سَلِيمٌ : سَالِمٌ, صَحِيحٌ  
 sound; intact, unimpaired, undam-  
 aged, unharmed, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed, whole, perfect, complete; faultless, flawless, unblemished; good; well; healthy, fit, in good condition or shape; normal; correct, right, proper; valid; safe, secure  
 free from; without, -less, un- سَلِيمٌ مِنْ: خَلْوٍ مِنْ  
 healthy, fit, able-bodied, sound سَلِيمٌ النَّبِيَّةِ أَوْ الْجِسْمِ  
 (in body), in good condition or shape, well  
 sane, mentally sound, normal سَلِيمٌ الْعَقْلُ  
 bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; guileless, artless, simplehearted, simple-minded; good-hearted سَلِيمٌ النَّيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّوَيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ  
 good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيمُ  
 tuberculin سَلِينُ  
 cellulose سَلِيلُوزُ  
 celluloid سَلِيلُوَيْدُ  
 to poison; to envenom, venom سَمٌّ : سَمٌّ  
 poison, toxin, bane; venom سَمٌّ : سَمٌّ, سَمٌّ : مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ  
 eye, threading hole سَمٌّ : سَمٌّ : ثَقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ  
 pore (ج مَسَامٍ): أَحَدُ ثُقُوبِ الْجِلْدِ, مَنَفَذُ أَوْرَاقِ النَّبَاتِ

step, stair, flier سَلْمَةٌ : دَرَجَةٌ, إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السَّلَمِ  
 salmon سَلْمُونُ (سَمَكٌ)  
 trout سَلْمُونٌ مُرْقَطٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 peaceful, peaceable, pacific, amicable سَلْمِيٌّ  
 peacefully, peaceably, amicably سَلْمِيًّا  
 سَلْوٌ, سَلَوٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُلْوَانُ  
 سَلْوَى : تَسْلِيَةٌ, لَهْوٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسْلِيَةٌ  
 consolation, solace, comfort سَلْوَى : سُلْوَانٌ, عَزَاءٌ  
 honey سَلْوَى : عَسَلٌ  
 quail سَلْوَى (طَائِرٌ)  
 pitcher plant سَلْوَى (نَبَاتٌ)  
 consolation, solace, comfort سُلْوَانٌ : عَزَاءٌ  
 oblivion, forgetting, forgetfulness سُلْوَانٌ : نَسْيَانٌ  
 سَلْوَةٌ, سَلُوءٌ : سَلُوءٌ : سُلْوَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُلْوَانُ  
 سَلُوءٌ, سَلُوءَةٌ : رَعْدٌ  
 comfort, ease, comfortable life, easy circumstances  
 catfish, silurid, sheatfish سَلُورٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 Siluroidea سَلُورِيَّاتٌ : رَتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَ  
 cellophane سَلُوفَانُ  
 saluki, greyhound سَلُوكِيٌّ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ  
 behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment; attitude سُلُوكٌ : تَصَرُّفٌ  
 آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ - رَاجِعٌ آدَبٌ  
 حَسَنُ السُّلُوكِ, حُسْنُ السُّلُوكِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَنٌ, حُسْنٌ  
 behavioral سُلُوكِيٌّ  
 behaviorism سُلُوكِيَّةٌ  
 cellulose سَلِيلُوزُ  
 celluloid سَلِيلُوَيْدُ  
 سَلِيٌّ (لَهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سَلَا  
 tubercular, tuberculous, سَلِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَرَضِ السَّلِّ  
 tuberculate, consumptive, phthisic(al)  
 سَلِيبٌ : مَنُهَوْبٌ, مَسْرُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْلُوبٌ  
 tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat سَلِيخٌ : يَلَا طَعْمَ  
 سَلِيخٌ : مَسْلُوخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْلُوخٌ

tradition	سَمَاع: نَقْل، تَقْلِيد
listen! do hear!	سَمَاع: اِسْمَع
	سَمَاع: مُسْتَمِع، سَمِيع - راجع مُسْتَمِع
spy	سَمَاع: جَاسُوس
obedient	سَمَاع: مُطِيع
(telephone) receiver	سَمَاعَة (التَلْفُون)
earphone, earpiece; headphone	سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو إلخ)
stethoscope	سَمَاعَة (الطَّيْبِي)
	سَمَاعِيّ: سَمَنِيّ - راجع سَمَنِيّ
sanctioned by (or derived from) common usage, accepted by hearing	سَمَاعِيّ: مَأْخُودٌ بِالسَّمَاع
traditional, unwritten	سَمَاعِيّ: نَقْلِيّ، عَرَفِيّ
sumac	سُمَاق
porphyry	سُمَاقِيّ، حَجَرٌ سُمَاقِيّ
fishmonger, fish dealer	سَمَّك: تَاجِرٌ سَمَّك، بَائِعٌ سَمَّك
fisherman, fisher	سَمَّك: صَيَّادٌ سَمَّك
Arcturus	السَّمَّكُ الرَّمِيح [فلك]
ichthyosis, fishskin disease	سُمَّاك (مرض)
thickness	سَمَّاكَة: ثَخَانَة، غِلَظ
pisciculture, fish culture	سِمَّاكَة: تَرْبِيَةُ الْأَسْمَاك
ichthyology	سَمَّاكَة: عِلْمُ الْأَسْمَاك
swift	سَمَامَة (طَائِر)
butter merchant, butter dealer; grocer	سَمَّان: بَائِعُ السَّمْن، بَقَّال
quail	سُمَّانِي (طَائِر)
	سَمَّانَة: بَدَانَة - راجع سَمَنَة
grocery, grocery business	سَمَّانَة: بَقَالَة
	سَمَّاور: إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّاي
heavenly, celestial, supernal	سَمَاوِيّ: نَسَبَةٌ إِلَى السَّمَاء
sky-blue, azure, cerulean	سَمَاوِيّ: يَلَوْنُ السَّمَاء
divine; spiritual	سَمَاوِيّ: إِلَهِيّ، رُوحِيّ
celestial body, heavenly body	جِزْمٌ سَمَاوِيّ
celestial sphere	الْقَبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة
celestial globe	الْكُرَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة

ratsbane	سُمُّ الْجُرْذَانِ أَوْ الْفُثْرَان
oleander, rosebay	سُمُّ الْحَمَارِ (نَبَات)
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّمُوم
to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime	سَمَا: عَلَا، ارْتَفَعَ
to be far above or beyond, rise above, tower above, be too proud or great for; to disdain, look down upon	سَمَا عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ
to raise, lift (up), uplift, elevate, exalt	سَمَا ب: عَلَّى، رَفَعَ
to aspire to or after, aim at, yearn for	سَمَا إِلَى: طَمَحَ إِلَى
to name, call, designate, nominate, de-nominate, dub, term, title, style	سَمَّى: دَعَا بِ
to pronounce the name of God, invoke God	سَمَّى: ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ
he was named after his father	سُمِّيَ بِاسْمِ وَالِدِهِ
sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament	سَمَاء
	سَمَائِيّ - راجع سَمَاوِيّ
ugliness, gracelessness, uncouthness; repul-siveness, odiousness	سَمَاجَة
permission, permitting, allowance, إِجَازَة, allowing, letting; authorization, sanction(ing), legit- imation, legitimization, legalization; licensing	سَمَاح: إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة
forgiveness, pardon; indulgence, tolerance, forbearance	سَمَاح: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل
	سَمَاح: جُود، كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة
magnanimity, generosity, forgive- ness, good-heartedness, largeheartedness, liberali- ty, tolerance, leniency, kindness	سَمَاحَة: رَحَابَة صَدْر
generosity, liberality, munifi- cence, openhandedness, bounty	سَمَاحَة: جُود، كَرَم
His Eminence	سَمَاحَة فُلَان، صَاحِبُ السَّمَاحَة
fertilizer, manure, dung	سَمَاد: زَبَل
chemical fertilizer	سَمَادٌ كِيمِيَائِيٌّ أَوْ صِنَاعِيّ
rush	سَمَار (نَبَات)
gadwall	سَمَارِيَّة: بَطَّة بَرِّيَّة
tablecloth	سَمَاط: غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَة يُوَضَعُ عَلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ
hearing, listening, audition, audi- ence	سَمَاع: سَمِع، اِسْتَمَاع
usage; acceptance by usage	سَمَاع [لَفَة]

perichondrium سِنْحَاقُ الْغُضْرُوفِ  
cirrostratus سِنْحَاقٌ: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ  
periosteal سِنْحَاقِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالسِّنْحَاقِ  
to fertilize, dung, manure سَمَدٌ: زَبَلٌ  
to chat in the evening or at night, while سَمَرَ: تَحَدَّثَ لَيْلًا  
away the night or evening in conversation or  
entertainment, have an evening of entertainment  
سَمَرٌ، سَمَرٌ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْمَرٌ  
to nail, fasten with ■ nail سَمَرَ: ثَبَّتَ بِمِسمَارٍ  
to tan, brown, embrown سَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنِ  
evening or night(ly) chat or conversation or en- سَمَرَ  
tertainment; pleasant conversation, talk, causerie  
حَفْلَةٌ سَمَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٌ  
سَمَرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْمَرَ  
brownness, brown color; tan سَمَرَةٌ: إِسْمَارٌ  
rose-colored starling سَمَرْمَرٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between سَمْسَارٌ  
stockbroker سَمْسَارُ الْبُورْصَةِ أَوْ الْأَسْهُمِ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
to job, act as ■ broker or jobber or middleman سَمَسَرَ  
brokerage سَمَسَرَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ السَّمْسَارِ  
brokerage, commission سَمَسَرَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ  
marjoram سَمْنَقٌ، سَمْنَقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
sesame سَمْنَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
to depilate سَمَطَ: أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ عَنْ  
to scald سَمَطَ بِالْمَاءِ الْحَارِّ أَوْ الْبَخَارِ  
depilation; scalding سَمَطَ: مَصَدَّرَ سَمَطَ  
poor, needy, destitute, indigent سَمَطٌ: فَقِيرٌ  
string, thread (of a necklace) سَمِطٌ: خَيْطٌ (الْقَلَادَةِ)  
to hear سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأَذْنِ  
to overhear سَمِعَ مُصَادَقَةً أَوْ عَرَضًا أَوْ اتِّفَاقًا  
to understand, grasp, comprehend سَمِعَ (الْكَلَامَ): فَهِمَ  
to hear of, learn about, be told about, get سَمِعَ بِ: عَلِمَ  
wind of; to ■■■■ to one's ■■■■ or knowledge  
سَمِعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِ): أَصْنَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَمَعَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ  
سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لِ)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ: اسْتَجَابَ لِ  
to hear, accept, Sَمِعَ

sympathetic سِمْبَاتَوِيّ، سِمْبَاتَوِيّ  
way, road سَمَتْ: طَرِيق  
azimuth السَّمْتُ، زاوِيَةُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]  
equinoctial colure سَمْتُ الْاِغْتِدَالِ [فلك]  
solstitial colure سَمْتُ الْاِنْقِلَابِ [فلك]  
zenith, vertex سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ [فلك]  
nadir نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]  
mark, sign, stamp, token سِمَة: عَلَامَة  
stamp, impression, imprint, print سِمَة: دَمْعَة، بَصْمَة  
characteristic, feature, mark, سِمَة: مِيزَة، طَابَع، صِفَة  
property, quality, character, attribute, trait  
visa سِمَة، سِمَة دُخُول، تَأْشِيرَة، فِيزَا  
stigma سِمَة: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدْقَةِ الزَّهْرَة  
trademark, brand سِمَة تِجَارِيَة  
stigma, brand, mark of disgrace سِمَة (الْعَارِ)  
to be ugly, uncouth; to be antipathetic سَمَحٌ: كَانَ سَمِجًا  
ic, repugnant; to be boring, dull  
ugly, graceless, uncouth; antipathetic, re- سَمِجٌ، سَمَحٌ  
pugnant, repulsive, odious, disgusting, distasteful,  
disagreeable; boring, dull, uninteresting  
to allow, permit, let, give سَمَحَ (لِ أَوْ بِ): أَجَازَ، أَدِنَ  
permission (to); to admit; to authorize, sanction,  
warrant, legitimate, legitimize, legalize; to license  
to entitle (to); to authorize سَمَحَ (لِ): خَوَّلَ، فَوَّضَ  
(to), empower (to)  
to grant generously, give liberally أَعْطَى جَادًا، سَمَحَ بِ:  
God forbid! لَا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ  
to be or become magnanimous, gen- سَمَحٌ: كَانَ سَمَحًا  
erous, forgiving, tolerant  
magnanimous, generous, forgiving, سَمَحٌ: رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ  
good-hearted, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indul-  
gent, lenient, kind  
generous, liberal, openhanded, سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
freehanded, munificent, bountiful  
periosteum سَمَحٌ: جُودٌ، كَرَمٌ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاحَة  
pericranium سَمَحَاقُ غِشَاءِ يَكْسُو الْعِظَامَ  
odontoperiosteum سَمَحَاقُ الْجَنْجُمَة  
سَمَحَاقُ السِّنِّ



globefish, puffer	سَمَكٌ كُرُويٌّ أَوْ مُتَفَخِّخٌ
flatfish, fluke	سَمَكٌ مُفْلَطَحٌ
sole	سَمَكٌ مُوسَى
jellyfish	سَمَكٌ هَلَامِيٌّ
pisciculture, fish culture	تَرْبِيَةُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
fishing, fishery	صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
roof; ceiling	سَمَكٌ: سَقْفٌ
thickness	سُمُكٌ: سَمَكَةٌ، ثَخَانَةٌ، غِلَظٌ
snapdragon	سَمَكَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعِ سَمَكٌ
Pisces, the Fishes	السَّمَكَاتُ [فلك]
plumbing, plumbery; tinsmithing	سَمَكْرَةٌ: سَبَاكَةٌ
plumber, tinker; tinsmith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith	سَمَكْرِيٌّ: سَبَّاكٌ، سَنَكْرِيٌّ
fishy, piscine, fish	سَمَكِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّمَكِ
ichthyology	سَمَكِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَسْهَكِ
to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out (someone's eye)	سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَقَّاهَا
to be or become worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلَ الثَّوْبُ: بَلَى
tatters, rags, worn clothes	سَمَلُ الثَّوْبِ - رَاجِعِ سَمَلَ الثَّوْبِ
worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلٌ (جِ أَهْأَل)
to poison, envenom, venom	سَمَلَ: بَالَى
to put on weight; to fatten, plump; to be or become fat, corpulent, stout, obese, plump, fleshy	سَمَمَ: سَمَّ
to fatten, plump (up), make fat or plump	سَمِنَ
(cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; short-enig	سَمْنٌ، سَمْنَةٌ: سَمْنَةٌ
thrush, fieldfare	سَمْنٌ - رَاجِعِ سَمْنَةٌ
fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight, plumpness, fleshiness	سَمْنَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
salamander	سَمْنَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ
newt, eft	سَمَنْدَلٌ، سَمَنْدَرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
	سَمَنْدَلُ الْمَاءِ

respond to, answer, grant, fulfill	سَمِعَ لِي: أَطَاعَ
to obey	لَمْ يُسَمِعْ بِهِ
unheard-of, unprecedented	سَمِعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to make hear, let hear	سَمِعَ الدَّرْسَ
to recite, say	سَمِعَ سَمَاعَ
hearing, listening, audition, audience	سَمْعٌ، حَاسَةُ السَّمْعِ، سَمْعٌ
hearing, audition, sense of hearing, ear	ear
I hear and obey! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!	سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!
أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعُهُ، اسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ، ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ، شَاهِدٌ	سَمْعٌ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	سَمْعَةٌ: صِيَّتٌ، ذِكْرٌ
حَسَنُ السَّمْعَةِ، حُسْنُ السَّمْعَةِ، سُوءُ السَّمْعَةِ، سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ، شَوْهُ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
auditory, auditive, audio, audible, hearing; acoustic(al), aural, auricular	سَمْعِيٌّ
audiovisual	سَمْعِيٌّ بَصَرِيٌّ
eustachian tube, salpinx, syrxinx	قَنَاةُ سَمْعِيَّةٌ
acoustics, phonics	سَمْعِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ السَمْعِيَّاتِ
symphony	سَمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مَوْسِقَى]
to be or become lofty, high; to rise high, tower up	سَمَقَ: ارْتَفَعَ
سَمَقَ - رَاجِعِ سَامِقٌ	
to thicken, be or become thick	سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، صَارَ سَمِيكًا
to thicken, make thick(er)	سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، جَعَلَهُ سَمِيكًا
fish	سَمَكٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ
bleak	سَمَكٌ أَبْيَضٌ
turbot	سَمَكُ التُّرْبُسِ
goldfish	سَمَكٌ ذَهَبِيٌّ
salmon	سَمَكٌ سَلْيَانٌ
swordfish	سَمَكُ السَّيْفِ
rockfish	سَمَكُ الصُّخُورِ، سَمَكٌ صَخْرِيٌّ
flying fish	سَمَكٌ طَيَّارٌ
pike, luce	سَمَكُ الْكَرَاجِي

point, nib, tip سِنَّ: رَأْسٌ، طَرَفٌ  
notch, indentation, crenation سِنَّ: ثَلَمٌ، حَزْرٌ  
clove (of garlic, etc.) سِنَّ (الثَّوْمُ إلخ): فَصٌّ  
age of discretion سِنَّ التَّمْيِيزِ  
cog, sprocket, tooth سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ، سِنَّ قَانُونِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعْ رُشْدٌ  
tusk, ivory سِنَّ الْفِيلِ  
incisor سِنَّ قَاطِئَةٍ  
milk tooth, deciduous tooth سِنَّ اللَّبَنِ، سِنَّ الْحَلِيبِ  
plowshare, colter سِنَّ الْمِخْرَاطِ  
bit (of ■ key) سِنَّ الْمِفْتَاحِ  
menopause, female climacteric سِنَّ الْيَأْسِ  
toothache أَلَمُ الْأَسْنَانِ، وَجَعُ الْأَسْنَانِ  
dentistry بَلَّغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ - رَاجِعْ بَلَّغٌ  
dentist طِبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ  
denture, ■ of (false) teeth طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ  
toothpick طَقْمُ أَسْنَانٍ  
toothbrush عَوْدُ أَسْنَانٍ  
toothpaste فُرْشَاةُ أَسْنَانٍ  
to flash (lightning) مَعْجُونُ أَسْنَانٍ  
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate سَنَا الْبَرْقُ: أَضَاءٌ  
to facilitate, make easy سَنَا: لَمَعَ  
senna, cassia سَنَى: سَهَّلَ، يَسِّرُ  
brilliance, brightness, radiance, resplendence, splendor سَنَا (نبات)  
lightning سَنَا، سَنَى: بَرْقٌ  
sublimity, exaltedness, highness; high rank سَنَا، سَنَى: ضِيَاءٌ، لَمَعَانٌ، بَهَاءٌ  
eminence, glory سَنَا: رَفْعَةٌ، high rank  
senator سَنَا: ضِيَاءٌ، لَمَعَانٌ، بَهَاءٌ - رَاجِعْ سَنَا، سَنَى  
soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black سَنَا تَوْرٌ  
rankness, rancidity, rancidness سَنَا: سَخَامٌ  
senad: دَعَامَةٌ، وَكِيزَةٌ - رَاجِعْ سَنَدٌ

highness, loftiness, sublimity, exalted, جَلَالٌ، رِفْعَةٌ، سُمُوٌّ  
ness; eminence, dignity, prestige  
height, altitude, elevation سُمُوٌّ: عُلُوٌّ، اِرْتِفَاعٌ  
His Highness, the Prince سُمُوٌّ الأُمِيرُ  
Her Highness, the Princess سُمُوٌّ الأَمِيرَةِ  
His Grace, the Duke سُمُوٌّ الدُّوقِ  
His Royal Highness صَاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلِكِيِّ  
sable, beaver سَمُورٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness سُمُوٌّ: عُلُوٌّ، اِرْتِفَاعٌ  
simoom, simoon, hot wind سَمُومٌ: رِيحٌ حَارَّةٌ  
namesake, homonym سَمِيٌّ: مَنْ أَسَمَهُ اسْمُكَ  
toxic; poisonous سَمِيٌّ: سَامٍ - رَاجِعِ سَامٍ  
toxicity سَمِيَّةٌ: دُوٌّ عِلَاقَةٌ بِالسَّمِّ  
semolina سَمِيحٌ: رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ، جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ - رَاجِعِ سَنَحٍ  
companion (in nightly entertainment or evening chat), conversation partner; entertainer; conversationalist سَمِيرٌ: سَهِيدٌ، سَهِيدٌ  
the All-Hearing (God) السَّمِيعُ: مَنْ أَسَاءَ اللهُ الْحُسْنَى  
thick سَمِيكٌ: ثَخِينٌ، غَلِيظٌ  
porous, pored سَمِيمٌ: مَسَامِيٌّ - دُوٌّ مَسَامٍ  
fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy سَمِينٌ: بَدِينٌ  
toxin سُمَيْنٌ: ذَيْفَانٌ  
to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop سَنَّ: شَحَذَ، جَلَحَ  
to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws; to establish, introduce, prescribe سَنَّ قَانُونًا إِلَى  
whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping سَنَّ: شَحَذَ، جَلَحَ  
enactment, passage, passing (of laws); legislation, lawmaking, making laws; introduction, prescription سَنَّ الْقَوَانِينَ إِلَى  
tooth سِنَّ (الْقَلَمِ أَوْ الْمُسْطَرِّ أَوْ الْمِنْشَارِ إِلَى)  
age سِنَّ: عُمُرٌ

centimeter	سَنَتِيمِتر
squirrel	سِنَجَاب (حيوان)
flying squirrel	سِنَجَاب طَائِر
gray	سِنَجَابِي [تَشْرِيح]
gray matter	مَادَّةُ الدِّمَاغِ السِّنْجَابِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
province, district, county	سَنَجَق: مَقَاطِعَة، لَوَاء
standard, flag, banner	سَنَجَق: رَايَة، عِلَم
to occur to, [ ] to someone's mind, cross someone's mind	سَنَح (ل): عَرَضَ، خَطَرَ
to come, present itself, offer itself (opportunity)	سَنَحَتِ الْفُرْصَة: أَتَيْحَتْ
he had the chance, he was given the opportunity	سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَة
to be or become easy, possible, feasible	سَنَح: تَيْسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ
to dissuade from, keep away from	سَنَحَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
rankness, rancidity, rancidness	سَنَح: خَمَة، نَنَاقَة
rank, rancid	سَنَح: زَنَخ، نَتْن
root, origin	سَنَح: أَصْل
alveolus, socket	سِنَح: نُقْرَة، مَغْرَز [تَشْرِيح]
alveolar	سِنَحِي [تَشْرِيح]
	سَنَد: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ - رَاجِعَ سَنَد
	سَنَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى
to support, prop (up), crutch, stay, rest, shore up, hold up, buttress, bolster, sustain; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.); to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce; to corroborate, confirm	سَنَد: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ، رَكِيزَة
support, prop, stay, crutch, rest, shore, stake, bolster, hold	سَنَد: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ، رَكِيزَة
bond, bill; security; debenture, promissory note; document, deed, paper, (legal) instrument, act, record, muniments; voucher	سَنَد: صَكَّ، حُجَّة، مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة
authority, source	سَنَد: مَرْجِع، حُجَّة
bill of sale, act of sale	سَنَدُ بَيْع
policy	سَنَدُ تَأْمِينٍ أَوْ ضَمَان
treasury bond or bill	سَنَدُ خَزِينَة

hump	سَنَام: حَدْبَةٌ فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَلِ
one-humped	وَحِيدُ السَّنَامِ
spearhead, arrowhead	سِنَان: نَصْلُ الرَّمْحِ
	سِنَان: مِسَنَ - رَاجِعَ مِسَنَ
fer-de-lance	سِنَان: أَفْعَى سَامَةٌ
annuity	سُنَاهِيَّة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِيٌّ
emery	سُنْبَادَج: صَنْفَرَةٌ
toe (of the hoof), point (of the hoof)	سُنْبُك: طَرَفُ الْحَافِرِ
awl, punch, drill, borer, perforator	سُنْبُك: مِخْرَزٌ
to ear (up), form ears	سُنْبَل (الرَّزَعِ)
ear, spike	سُنْبَل، سُنْبَلَةٌ
spikenard, nard	سُنْبُلُ الطَّيْب (نبات)
Spica	السُّنْبَلَةُ [فلك]
Virgo	بُرْجُ السُّنْبَلَةِ [فلك]
spicate	سُنْبَلِيٌّ
skiff, small boat	سُنْبُوق: زَوْوقٌ صَغِيرٌ
year	سَنَةٌ: عَامٌ، حَوْلٌ
academic year; scholastic year, school year	سَنَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ
calendar year	سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
light-year	سَنَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ
leap year, bissextile	سَنَةٌ كَيْبَسَةٌ
fiscal year	سَنَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ
rubric, norm; rule; law; custom, practice, usage, convention, tradition, mores; line of conduct, mode of life; nature	سُنَّةٌ
Sunna (of the Prophet)	سُنَّةُ الرَّسُولِ، السُّنَّةُ النَّبَوِيَّةُ
the Sunnites, the Sunnis	أَهْلُ السُّنَّةِ
doze, nap, slumber, (light) sleep	سِنَةٌ (مِنَ النَّوْمِ)
cent	سِنْتٌ
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	سِنْتَرَال (لِلتَّلْفُونِ)
centigrade	سِنْتِيغِرَاد، سِنْتِيغِرَادِيٌّ
centigram	سِنْتِيغِرَام
centiliter	سِنْتِيلِيْتِر

سَنَن (مفردها سَنَة) - راجع سَنَة

to be ١٧ become old

سَنَة: مَضَتْ عَلَيْهِ السَّنُونُ

to spoil, rot, decay; to mold

سَنَة: تَعَفَّنَ

synod

cat

wildcat

civet cat

feline

Felidae

tooth powder; toothpaste; toothbrush

swallow

tern, sea swallow

annual, yearly

annually, yearly, per year, per annum

annuity

semiannual, biannual, semiyearly

annuity

sublime, high, exalted, grand, eminent, splendid

Sunnite, Sunni

dental

dentiform, toothlike, tooth-shaped,

adontoid

spikelet

to forget, overlook, neglect, omit; سَهَا عَنْ: نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be inattentive of, inadvertent of, unmindful of

dim star in Ursa Minor

insomnia, sleeplessness

nighthawk, night owl

steppe; peneplain [جغرافيا] سَهْب: سُهْب، سُهْب (ج سُهوب)

to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless,

suffer insomnia

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep

awake

bill of exchange, draft, promissory note

bill of lading

bond, bond, bill

bearer bond

securities; bonds; stocks

title deed, title, deed, muniments

سَنَد: تَسْنِيد، دَعَم - راجع تَسْنِيد

anvil

sandarac

saracen, silk brocade

sandwich

oak

syndic; (official) receiver, liquidator, trustee, procurator, agent, assignee, director

marten

acacia, mimosa

santir, santour, dulcimer, psaltery

metacarpus

metacarpal

pod, hull

emery

sandpaper, emery paper

gyrfalcon

سَنَكْرِي - راجع سَمَكْرِي

synaxarian; martyrology

anchovy

to (in)dent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate

سَنَن: قَرَضَ، ثَلَّمَ

سَنَن: شَحَذَ، جَلَجَح - راجع سَنَن

to clean, brush (the teeth)

way, method; سَبِيل

road, way, path

road, way, path

سَنَد شَحَن

سَنَد كِفَالَة

سَنَد لِحَامِلَة

سَنَدَات مَالِيَة

سَنَد مِلْكِيَة

سَنَدَان، سِنْدَان (الْحَدَادِ أَوِ الْإِسْكَافِ)

سَنَدْرُوس، صَنْغُ السَّنَدْرُوس

سَنَدُس: تَسْيِجُ حَرِيرِي، دِيْبَاج

سَنَدُوش: شَطِيرَة

سِنْدِيَان، سِنْدِيَانَة (نَبَات)

سِنْدِيَك

سِنْسَار (حَيَوَان)

سِنْط (نَبَات)

سِنْطُور، سِنْطِير: آلَة طَرْب

سِنْع: مُشْطُ الْيَد

سِنْعِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسِّنْع

سِنْف، سِنْفَة: غِلَافُ حَبَاتِ النَّبَات

سِنْفَرَة: صَنْفَرَة، سُنْبَادَج

وَرَقُ السِّنْفَرَة

سِنْفَر، سِنْفُور (طَائِر)

سِنْكَار [نَصْرَانِيَة]

سَنَمُورَة (سَمَك)

سَنَن: قَرَضَ، ثَلَّمَ

سَنَن: شَحَذَ، جَلَجَح - راجع سَنَن

سَنَن (الْأَسْنَان)

سَنَن: طَرِيقَة

سَنَن: سَنَة - راجع سَنَة

سَنَن: طَرِيق

سَنَن، سَنَن، سَنَن: طَرِيق



unfortunately, unluckily لِسُوءِ الْحَقِّطِ  
 except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, other than سَوَى: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا  
 ليسَ سَوَى - راجعَ لَيْسَ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاء: مُتَسَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوُونَ  
 equality, similarity, (a)likeness; sameness سَوَاء: تَمَاطُلٌ، تَجَانُسٌ  
 normalcy, normality سَوَاء: حَالَةٌ سَوِيَّةٌ  
 سَوَاء: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا - راجعَ سَوَى  
 سواء... or, no matter whether... or, irrespective of whether... or; both, together, altogether, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction سَوَاء... أَمْ (أَوْ)  
 the right path, the straight path سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاءٌ (سَوَاسٍ، سَوَاسِيَّةٌ) أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 على حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ، على السَّوَاءِ - راجعَ حَدٌّ  
 سَوَاقٍ (مفردُها سَاقَةٌ) - راجعَ سَاقَةٌ  
 private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda سَوَاءٌ: عَوْرَةٌ  
 shame, disgrace, opprobrium, odium; abomination, atrocity, disgraceful act, turpitude, vile deed سَوَاءٌ: فَاحِشَةٌ، عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ  
 blackness, black, nigritude سَوَادٌ: ضِدُّ بَيَاضٍ  
 mourning, black clothes, sables سَوَادٌ: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَادِ  
 majority; greater part; multitude, host, great number سَوَادٌ: أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ، كَثْرَةٌ  
 the great majority, the largest part; the great mass السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ  
 the masses, the populace, the common people سَوَادُ النَّاسِ  
 iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye سَوَادُ الْعَيْنِ  
 grackle سَوَادِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 bracelet, armlet, bangle سَوَارٌ، سَوَارٌ: أَسْوَارٌ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاسِيَّةٌ: سَوَاءٌ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاسِيَّةٌ أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 breviary سَوَاعِيَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 expicent, vehicle مَادَّةٌ تُصَافُ إِلَى الدَّوَاءِ لِيُصْبَحَ سَائِعًا

to equalize, equate, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally or as equal(s) سَوَّى (يَبْنِي): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ  
 to straighten, make straight سَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
 to settle, pay, square, balance, clear, compound سَوَّى: سَدَّدَ، وَفَّى  
 to settle, fix, resolve, adjust, compose, reconcile, accommodate, make up, patch up, regulate, arrange (a dispute, a controversy, differences, etc.) سَوَّى نِزَاعًا أَوْ خِلَافًا  
 to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمْ  
 to compromise سَوَّى بِحَلٍّ وَسَطٍ  
 evil, ill; mal-, mis- سُوءٌ: شَرٌّ  
 breach of trust سُوءٌ: إِسَاءَةٌ - راجعَ إِسَاءَةٌ  
 maladministration, mismanagement, misgovernment سُوءُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 abuse, misuse, misapplication سُوءُ الْإِسْتِغَالِ  
 abuse of right سُوءُ اسْتِغَالِ الْحَقِّ  
 abuse of power سُوءُ اسْتِغَالِ السُّلْطَةِ  
 malnutrition; dystrophy سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَةِ  
 misunderstanding سُوءُ التَّفَاهُهِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ  
 maladaptation, maladjustment سُوءُ التَّكْيُفِ  
 bad luck, misfortune, unluckiness سُوءُ الْحَقِّطِ أَوْ الْبَخْتِ أَوْ الطَّلَاعِ  
 misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ أَوْ التَّصَرُّفِ  
 disrepute, discredit, disesteem, disgrace, infamy, notoriety سُوءُ السُّمَّةِ  
 mistrust, distrust, suspicion, doubt, evil thinking سُوءُ الظَّنِّ  
 maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ  
 bad faith, mala fides, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will, malice سُوءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
 indigestion, dyspepsia سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ  
 in bad faith, insincerely بِسُوءِ نِيَّةٍ

licorice, liquorice	سُوس (حشرة) - راجع سُوسَة
mite, moth; weevil; beetle	سُوس (نبات)
woodworm; borer; deathwatch	سُوسَة (حشرة)
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	سُوسَة الحَسْب
flag, wild iris	سُوسَن (نبات)
Iridaceae	سُوسَن بَرِّي (نبات)
sociologic(al)	سُوسَنِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ السُّوسَن
sociology	سُوسِيُولُوجِي
sociometric	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
sociometry	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
whip, lash, scourge	سُوط: أَذَاة يُجْلَدُ أَوْ يُضْرَبُ بِهَا
flagellum	سُوط: زَائِدَةٌ شَبِيهَةٌ بِالسُّوطِ [أَحْيَاء]
flagellate	سُوطِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ السُّوطِيَّاتِ
Flagellata	سُوطِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِيَّاتِ
to allow, permit, make permissible	سَوَّغَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ
to justify, warrant, vindicate	سَوَّغَ: بَرَّرَ
to rationalize	سَوَّغَ [نَفْس]
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	سَوَّفَ: مَاطَلَ
will, shall	سَوَّفَ: سَـ
sophistic(al); Sophist	سُوفِسْطَائِي
sophism, sophistry	سُوفِسْطَائِيَّة
soviet	سُوفِيَّات، مَجْلِسُ السُّوفِيَّاتِ
Soviet	سُوفِيَّاتِي، سُوفِيَّاتِي
to market, sell	السُّوقُ: رَاجِعِ إِتِّحَادِ
driving, drive; piloting, steering	سُوقَ (الْبِضَاعَةِ)
carrying (along), transpor-	سُوقَ: قِيَادَةُ
tation, transport(ing), transfer(ing), transference,	سُوقَ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرْسَالٌ
transmission, transmitting, delivery; conveyance,	سُوقَ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرْسَالٌ
conveying, communication, communicating,	سُوقَ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرْسَالٌ
imparting, bringing; sending, dispatch(ing)	سُوقَ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرْسَالٌ
إِجَازَةُ سُوقَ، رُخْصَةُ سُوقَ - رَاجِعِ إِجَازَةُ	سُوقَ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرْسَالٌ
market; marketplace; emporium,	سُوقَ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرْسَالٌ

epizootic	سَوَاف: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
سَوَاق - رَاجِعِ سَائِق	سَوَاق - رَاجِعِ سَائِق
سَوَاك - رَاجِعِ سِنَاك	سَوَاك - رَاجِعِ سِنَاك
sideburns	سَوَاف: شَعْرُ الرَّأْسِ الْمَوَاجِهُ لِلْأَذْنَيْنِ
supermarket	سُوبَرْمَارِكِت
superman	سُوبَرْمَان
brassiere, bra	سُوتِيَّان
willow	سَوَحْر: صَفْصَاف (شَجَر)
to blacken, black, make black	سَوَّدَ - رَاجِعِ اسْوَدَّ
سَوَّدَ: صَبَّرَهُ اسْوَدَّ	سَوَّدَ: صَبَّرَهُ اسْوَدَّ
سَوَّدَ: وَضَعَ اسْوَدَّةً - رَاجِعِ اسْوَدَّة	سَوَّدَ: وَضَعَ اسْوَدَّةً - رَاجِعِ اسْوَدَّة
to make master, lord, chief, head	سَوَّدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَيِّدًا
سَوَّدَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ اسْوَدَّ - رَاجِعِ اسْوَدَّ	سَوَّدَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ اسْوَدَّ - رَاجِعِ اسْوَدَّ
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سَوَّدَاء: مَلَنْخُولِيَا
black bile	سَوَّدَاء: خِلْطٌ مِنَ اخْلَاطِ الْجَسَدِ
Sudan	السُّودَان
Sudanese	السُّودَانِي
peanut(s)	فُولُ السُّودَانِي
melancholic, melancholy; melancholiac	سَوَّدَاوِي
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سَوَّدَاوِيَّة: سَوَّدَاء
to enclose, wall in, fence in, rail in	سَوَّرَ: حَوَّطَ
wall	سُور: حَائِط
fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُور: سِيَاج
quantifier	سُور [مَنْطِقٌ وَرِیَاضِيَّات]
vehemence, violence, intensity, sever-	سُورَة: شِدَّةٌ، حِدَّةٌ
ity, strength	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
sura, chapter of the Holy	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
Koran	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
colchicum	سُورَنْجَان (نَبَات)
Syrian	سُورِي
Syria	سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّة
surreal(istic); surrealist	سُورِيَالِي
surrealism	سُورِيَالِيَّة
سُوسَ، سُوَسَ - رَاجِعِ تَسُوَسَ	سُوسَ، سُوَسَ - رَاجِعِ تَسُوَسَ

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّءُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ السَّخْتُ أَوْ الطَّالِعُ  
luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed  
ill-natured, ill-tempered, سَيِّءُ الْخُلُقِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ  
bad-tempered, surly, sulky, cross, peevish,  
petulant, morose, fretful, fractious  
disreputable, ill-reputed, infamous, سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ  
notorious, in disgrace  
ill-intentioned, evil-minded, سَيِّئُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
insincere

sin, iniquity; fault, offense, mis- سَيِّئَةٌ: خَطِيئَةٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
deed; evil; vice

disadvantage, draw- عَائِقٌ: ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ، ضِدُّ مِيزَةٍ، عَائِقٌ  
back, shortcoming, handicap

fence, fencing; paling; hedge; enclosure; سِيَاجٌ  
rail(ing); palisade

tourist; traveler; globe-trotter سَيَّاحٌ: كَثِيرُ السَّيَّاحَةِ

tourism; touring, traveling, journeying, سِيَاحَةٌ: سَفَرٌ  
voyaging; tour, travel, journey, voyage

tourist(ic) سِيَاحِيٌّ

tourist class; economy class; coach دَرَجَةُ سِيَاحِيَّةٍ

sovereignty; sovereign authority, rule, reign, سَيَادَةٌ  
dominion, domination, dominance, command,  
mastery, mastership, predominance, prevalence,  
supremacy, primacy, ascendancy

Your Excellency, Your Lordship سَيَادَتُكُمْ

His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السَّيَادَةِ

rule of law; supremacy of law سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ

sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ سَيَادَةٍ

locomotive, mobile, moving; motor, ambulatory, سَيَّارٌ  
ambulant, itinerant, wandering, roving, roaming;  
circulating

planet كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

car, automobile, motorcar سَيَّارَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ

planet سَيَّارَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

taxicab, cab, taxi سَيَّارَةُ أَجْرَةٍ

ambulance سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ

fire engine سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءِ

jeep سَيَّارَةُ جِيبٍ

truck, lorry, camion; pickup سَيَّارَةُ شَحْنٍ أَوْ نَقْلِ

trading center, commercial center; outlet

free market سُوقٌ حُرَّةٌ

bazaar, fair, charity festival or carnival سُوقٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ

black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءٌ

supermarket سُوقٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ

common market سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

money market سُوقُ النِّقْدِ، سُوقٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ

rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag, common دِهْمَاءٌ، سُوقَةٌ  
people, populace

logistic سَوَقِيٌّ: لُوجِسْتِيٌّ

common, vulgar, ple- سَوَقِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى السُّوقَةِ  
beian, mobbish

logistics سَوَقِيَّاتٌ: لُوجِسْتِيَّاتٌ

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَوَكَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)

to entice, seduce, tempt, lure, allure سَوَّلَ لَ: أَغْوَى

to impose upon, force upon عَلَيْهِ: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

sauna سُونَا

سُونَارٌ

to be or become normal, sound, right, سَوِيَ: اسْتَقَامَ  
straight

سَوِيَ: سَاوَى، عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ سَاوَى

normal; sound, intact, unimpaired سَوِيَ: سَلِمَ

straight, upright; even, level سَوِيَ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسَوًّى

regular, normal سَوِيَ: عَادِيٌّ، إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ

right, correct, proper سَوِيَ: صَحِيحٌ

سَوِيَ: مَعَا - رَاجِعٌ سَوِيَّةٌ

equality سَوِيَّةٌ: تَسَاوٍ، مُسَاوَاةٌ

together, jointly; in common; with one سَوِيَ: مَعَا

another, with each other

سُوَيْدَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَوْدَاءٌ

fine flour سَوِيْقٌ: طَحِيْنٌ نَاعِمٌ

stalk; pedicel, peduncle; petiole, [أَحْيَاءُ] سَوِيْقَةٌ

leafstalk

the same, alike, equal, similar سَيِّ: سَوَاءٌ

سَيِّمَا، لَا سَيِّمَا - رَاجِعٌ لَا

bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, wicked سَيِّئٌ، سَيِّءٌ



to fence in, hem in, hedge in, rail in, enclose	سَيِّح: أَحَاطَ بِسَيَّاح
cigar	سِجَار
cigarette	سِيجَارَة
to make flow, cause to run	سَيَّح: جَعَلَهُ يَسِيح، أَجْرَى
skewer, spit, brochette	سَيِّح: سَفُود
master, lord, chief, head, leader	سَيِّد: مَوْلَى، رَئِيس
Mr.	سَيِّد: لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُلٍ
gentleman	سَيِّد: جَنْتِلْمَان
■ descendant of Prophet Mohammad	سَيِّد: شَخْصٌ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّد
sovereign; independent	سَيِّد: ذُو سَيَادَة، مُسْتَقِل
absolute master, dictator, autocrat	السَّيِّدُ الْمَطْلُق
	السَّيِّدُ الْمَسِيح - راجع الْمَسِيح
sir	سَيِّدِي
lady, woman, mistress; Mrs., madam(e)	سَيِّدَة
first lady	السَّيِّدَة الْأُولَى
	السَّيِّدَة الْعَذْرَاء، السَّيِّدَة مَرْيَم - راجع الْعَذْرَاء
ladies and gentlemen	سَيِّدَاتِي وَسَادَاتِي
to walk, march; to make walk, to walk, let walk	سَيَّر: مَشَى، جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي
to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient, lead	سَيَّر: حَرَكَ، وَجَّهَ، قَادَ
to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate	سَيَّر: شَغَلَ، أَدَارَ
to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct	سَيَّر: أَدَارَ، تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَة
to propel, move, shove, impel, drive forward	سَيَّر: دَفَعَ، دَسَرَ
to send, dispatch, forward	سَيَّر: أَرْسَلَ
to circulate, put into circulation, spread, promote, popularize	سَيَّر: رَوَّجَ، دَرَجَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	سَيَّر: خَطَّطَ، قَلَّمَ
walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement, moving	سَيَّر: مَشَى، تَحَرَّكَ
progress(ion), advance(ment), procession, course	سَيَّر: تَقَدَّمَ
traffic	سَيَّر: حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُور

armored	سَيَّارَة مُصَفَّحَة أَوْ مَدْرَعَة
policy; politics	سَيَّاسَة
open door policy	سَيَّاسَة الْبَابِ الْمَفْتُوح
	سَيَّاسَة التَّوَسُّع، سَيَّاسَة تَوْسِيعِيَّة - راجع تَوَسَّع
good-neighbor policy	سَيَّاسَة حَسَن الْجَوَّار
isolationism	سَيَّاسَة الْعَزْلَة
realpolitik	سَيَّاسَة واقِعيَّة
politician; statesman	رَجُلُ سَيَّاسَة
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السَّيَّاسَة
political; diplomatic	سَيَّاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّيَّاسَة
politician; statesman	سَيَّاسِي: رَجُلُ سَيَّاسَة
political circles or quarters	دَوَائِرُ سَيَّاسِيَّة
political science(s), politics	عُلُومُ سَيَّاسِيَّة
diplomatic corps, diplomatic body	هَيْئَة سَيَّاسِيَّة
executioner, headsman	سَيَّاف: جَلَّاد
swordfish	سَيَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
context, connection; course, sequence, succession	سَيَّاق
flowing, running, streaming; torrential	سَيَّال: جَارٍ، مِذْرَار - سَيَّالِيَّة
fluid, liquid	سَيَّال: سَائِل
current; stream, flow	سَيَّال: نَبَّار
ordination, ordainment, consecration	سَيَّامَة: رِسَامَة
the same, alike, equal, similar	سَيَّان: سَوَاء
cyanamide	سَيَّانَامِيد
cyanogen	سَيَّانُوجِين
cyanide	سَيَّانِيد
cyanine	سَيَّانِين
to leave, abandon, forsake; to relinquish, renounce; to neglect, leave out	سَيَّب: تَرَكَ، أَهْمَلَ - سَيَّبَ: حَرَّرَ، أَعْتَقَ
to release, liberate, free, set free	سَيَّبَ: حَرَّرَ، أَعْتَقَ
stepladder	سَيَّبَة: مِرْقَاة، سُلَّمُ نَقَال
tripod	سَيَّبَة: مَنْصَبٌ (أَوْ حَامِلٌ) ذُو ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِمَ
sitar	سَيَّتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
cytoplasm	سَيَّتُوبْلَازْم

shore, coast, seashore, seacoast	سَيْف: ساحل
continental shelf	سَيْفُ القَارَةِ، سَيْفٌ قَارِيّ
steel wool, steel strands, utility pads	سَيْف (لِلتَّنْظِيفِ)
cutlass fish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
CIF	سَيْف [تِجَارَة]
siphon	سَيْفُون: مَتَعَب
cigar	سِيكَار
cigarette	سِيكَارَة
psychopathic; psychopath	سِيكُوبَاتِيّ [نَفْس]
psychopathy	سِيكُوبَاتِيَّة [نَفْس]
insurance	سِيكُورَتَاه: تَأْمِين
psychosomatic	سِيكُوسُومَاتِيّ
psychological, psychologic	سِيكُولُوجِيّ: نَفْسِيّ
psychology	سِيكُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ النَفْس
	سَيْل - رَاجِعْ أُسَال
flood, inundation; flowage;	سَيْل: فَيْض، مَاءٌ جَارِف
torrent, torrential stream	
torrent, flood, (مِنْ الْأَسِيلَةِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ)	سَيْل: وَابِل (مِنْ الْأَسِيلَةِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ)
deluge, shower, hail, stream, fusillade, volley	سَيْل: جَرَيَان - رَاجِعْ سَيْلَان
	بَلْعُ السَّيْلِ الرُّبَى - رَاجِعْ بَلْع
flow(ing), flowage, running, streaming	سَيْلَان: جَرَيَان
gonorrhea	سَيْلَان: تَعْقِيْبَة (مَرَض)
leukorrhea, whites, vaginal discharge	سَيْلَانْ أَبْيَضٌ أَوْ مَهْلِيّ
	سَيْلَة - رَاجِعْ مَسِيل
cellophane	سَيْلُوفَان
silica	سَيْلِيكَا
silicate	سَيْلِيكَات
silicon	سَيْلِيكُون
	سَيْمًا، لَا سَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ لَا
	سَيْمًا، سَيْمِيّ، سَيْمَة - رَاجِعْ سَيَْاء
mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s), aspect	سَيَْاء: طَلْعَة، مُحْيَا، هَيْئَة

thong, strap, belt	سَيْر: شَرِيْط، حِزَام، زُنَار
sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation	السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ
on foot, afoot, walking	سَيْرًا عَلَى الْقَدَمَيْنِ
traffic police	شُرْطَةُ السَّيْرِ، بُولِيْسُ السَّيْرِ
conduct, behavior, demeanor, deportment	سَيْرَة: سُلُوك
line of conduct, course; way of life, mode of life	سَيْرَة: سُنَّة، طَرِيقَة
case history	سَيْرَة [نَفْس، طِب إلخ]
biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae	سَيْرَة، سَيْرَة حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ
autobiography, memoirs	سَيْرَة ذَاتِيَّة: قِصَّةُ حَيَاةِ الْكَاتِبِ بِقَلَمِهِ
sesame oil	سِيرَج، سِيرَج: زَيْتُ السَّمْسَمِ
circus	سِيرْك: سِرْك
	سَيْرُورَة - رَاجِعْ سَيْر
to politicize, make political in character, give a political tone or character to	سَيَس: جَعَلَهُ سَيَاسِيًّا، أَضْفَى طَابَعًا سَيَاسِيًّا عَلَى
spinal column, spine, rachis, backbone, vertebral column	سَيْيَاء: عَمُودٌ فِقْرِيّ
sesban	سَيْبَان (نَبَات)
to dominate, predominate, control, command, rule (over), govern, sway, hold sway over, reign over, gain power over; to override, prevail over, have a dominant influence over, take hold of; to overpower, overcome, overwhelm, subdue, conquer, get the better of; to suppress	سَيْطَر عَلَى
domination, dominion, (pre)dominance, reign, control, grasp, grip, hold, command, rule, power, authority, mastery, sway, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony, influence	سَيْطَرَة
	سَيْغ - رَاجِعْ سَائِغ
sword; saber; rapier	سَيْف: حُصَام
foil, saber, épée, smallsword	سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَة
cutlass fish; swordfish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
gladiolus; sword lily	سَيْفُ الْغُرَاب (نَبَات)
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ

filmic, movie-, cinema-

movie star, سِينَمَائِيّ (كَوَكَبٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِينَمَائِيّ  
(film) star; (motion-picture) actor or performer or  
player

حَفْلَةُ سِينَمَائِيَّةٍ، فِيلْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - راجع حَفْلَةٍ، فِيلْمٌ

synod

سِينُودُسٌ: مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ

liquidity; fluidity

سَيُولَةٌ

asteroid, planetoid, minor planet

سَيِيرٌ: كُويْكَبٌ

sign, mark

سِيَاءٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

symphony

سِيمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مُوسِقَى]

scenario, script

سِينَارِيُو

scenarist, scriptwriter

كَاتِبُ السِّينَارِيُو

cinema, movies, motion pictures

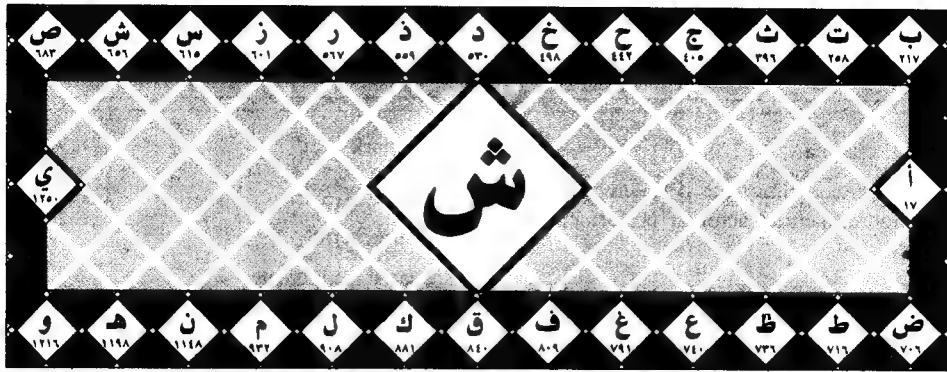
سِينِمَا (صِنَاعَةُ وَفَنٍ)

cinema, movie house, سِينِمَا، دَارُ سِينِمَا،

motion-picture theater, movie(s)

سِينَمَائِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّينِمَا،

cinematographic, cinematic,



to admix, mix, mingle, blend شَابَ (ب): حَلَطَ، مَزَجَ  
 to vitiate, corrupt, spoil, شَابَ: أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ، عَابَ  
 impair, mar; to stain, taint, tarnish, blemish  
 to become white-haired, شَابَ: اَبْيَضَ شَعْرُهُ  
 white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary  
 to gray; to turn or become gray, white, شَابَ الشَّعْرُ  
 grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly  
 youth, young man, youngster شَابَ (اسم)  
 young, youthful شَابَ (صفة)  
 young woman, (young) girl, lass شَابَةٌ: صَبِيَّةٌ  
 to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, شَابَكَ  
 twine, entwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl,  
 tangle, lattice; to reticulate; to clasp, buckle, fasten,  
 attach, join, link, connect  
 shad شَابِلَ (سمك)  
 to resemble, look like, bear a resemblance to, be شَابَهُ  
 like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to,  
 assimilate to  
 and the like وما شَابَهُ ذَلِكَ  
 like father, like son مَنِ شَابَهُ أَبَاهُ فَمَا ظَلَمَ  
 (rain) shower شَوْبُوبٌ: دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
 ewe, female sheep شَاةٌ: نَعْمَجَةٌ  
 sheep شَاةٌ: خَرْوُفٌ  
 rainy, pluviose; wintry, شَاتٍ (الْشَّاتِي): مُمَطِّرٌ، شَتَوِيٌّ  
 winter شَاتِمٌ - رَاجِعُ شَتَمٍ  
 شَاتِمٌ - رَاجِعُ شَتَمٍ  
 to quarrel with, fight with, wrangle شَاجَرَ: نَارَعَ، حَاصَمَ  
 with, brawl with

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); شَاءَ: أَرَادَ  
 to intend, purpose, have in mind

شَاءَ أَمْ أَيْ - رَاجِعُ أَيْ

God willing, Deo volente, please God, إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 if it is God's will, if it pleases God, let's hope so, I  
 hope so, it is to be hoped

forever, forever and ever, perpetually, إلى ما شاء الله  
 eternally; for good, permanently

شَائِبٌ: أَشْيَبٌ - رَاجِعُ أَشْيَبٍ

blemish, stain, blot; impurity; defect, عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ  
 flaw, fault, deficiency, shortcoming, imperfection  
 شَوَائِبُ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ

widespread, current, rife, prevalent, شَائِعٌ: مُنْتَشِرٌ، ذَائِعٌ  
 prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular,  
 common, universal, general; widely known,  
 well-known, public

شَائِعٌ: مُشْتَرَكٌ - رَاجِعُ مُشَاعٍ

rumor; hearsay

شَائِعَةٌ: إِشَاعَةٌ

شَائِقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعُ مُشَوِّقٍ

شَائِقٌ: مُشْتَقٌّ - رَاجِعُ مُشْتَقٍّ

thorny, spiky, spiny, spinous, prickly شَائِكٌ: ذُو سَوَكٍ

thorny, spiny, spinous, شَائِكٌ: صَغْبٌ، حَرَجٌ، دَقِيقٌ  
 difficult, ticklish, critical, delicate

acanthopterygian شَائِكَةُ الزَّعَانِفِ (سمك)

barbed wire سِلْكُ شَائِكٍ، أَسْلَاقُ شَائِكَةٍ

disgraceful, dishonorable, discreditable، مُخْزٍ شَائِنٌ: مُشِينٌ، مُخْزٍ  
 able, shameful, infamous, scandalous, ignomini-  
 ous, flagitious, outrageous, indecent

شَائِهٌ - رَاجِعُ مُشَوِّهٍ

al, bizarre, grotesque, eccentric, queer, odd,  
strange, weird

perverted; pervert

foreigners, aliens, strangers; travelers

fountain, jet

lightning rod

to drink in someone's company, have  
■ drink with, drink with

drinker; drinking

mustache

badge, ensign; insignia; emblem;  
symbol; sign, mark, token

chevron

explainer, expounder, expositor,

explicator, elucidator; commentator, annotator,  
glossarist

stray(ing), straggling, wandering, roaming,

roving, erratic, errant; running away; fugitive,  
runaway; tramp, vagabond, vagrant

absentminded, abstracted,  
distracted, distraut

nothing escapes him, لا تَفُوتُهُ شاردة ولا واردة  
he does not miss a thing

to stipulate, specify as a condition; to contract,  
make (conclude, enter into) a contract or an  
agreement

street

thoroughfare, main street

to vie in honor with

to share someone's opinion or view

vast, wide, large; great, big, huge,

enormous

remote, distant, far, faraway

gauze

muslin

شاح: باهت

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, faint, dim,  
lusterless, lackluster, lifeless

grinder, sharpener, whetter, مُجَلِّح  
honer, stropper

beggar, mendicant

grinder, grinding machine;  
grindstone; whetstone, hone

far, distant, remote, faraway, outlying

to spat with, squabble with,  
wrangle with, hassle with, jangle with, quarrel  
with, fight with, altercation with, dispute with, argue  
noisily with

to hate, detest, abhor

shipper, freighter, forwarder, consignor,  
transporter, carrier

loader, freighter, stevedore

charger

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; van; wagon

to age, grow old

staring, gazing

fixed

pole, stake

شاد: بَنَى - راجع شَدَّ

to dispute with, argue with, شاحن، شاجر  
altercate with, jangle with, squabble with, quarrel  
with

singer, chanter; songster, warbler; شاد (الشادي): مَغَنَّ  
singing, chanting, warbling

tensor

tent; pavilion; awning

fawn, young deer

amazing, astonishing, astounding, مُذهِل، مُذهِش  
stunning, baffling, perplexing, confusing

shadoof, sweep

songstress, woman singer, chanteuse,  
songbird, warbler

irregular, abnormal, anomalous, atypical, unusu-  
al, aberrant, deviant, deviate, unnatural, exception-

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

شاح: شاح

شاف: قاطع، مُقنع، مُرض، conclusive, peremptory, decisive, positive, definite, definitive, categorical; cogent, convincing, persuasive; satisfactory; unequivocal, unambiguous, clear

root

شافة: أصل

شافع - راجع شفع

to speak mouth to mouth to

شافة: خاطب

شاق: شوق - راجع شوق

شاق إلى: اشتاق - راجع اشتاق

شاق: صعب، مُرهق، hard, difficult, tough, arduous, strenuous, onerous, laborious, toilsome, burdensome, exacting, grueling; exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, trying, wearing, wearying, wearisome, tiresome  
أشغال شاقه hard labor, penal servitude

plumb lime, plummet

شاقول (عمودي)

level, spirit level

شاقول (أفقي)

vertical, perpendicular

شاقولي: رأسي، عمودي

to prick, sting, pierce (with a thorn, etc.) شاك (بشوكه إلخ)

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling شك: مُرتاب  
doubt, suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving; skeptic, doubter

fully armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

شاك السلاح

شاك (الشاكلي) - راجع متشكك

thankful, thanking, grateful, appreciative, appreciating شاكِر: مُمتن، مَنْ يَشْكُرُ

to pick a quarrel with, quarrel with, start a brawl with, brawl with, wrangle with شاكِس: شاجَر

to conform to, correspond to, resemble; to be like, similar to, analogous to, akin to, homogeneous to شاكل: مائل، شابه

شاكيلة: هيئة، صورة، طراز، نوع - راجع شكل

flank, side, waist

شاكيلة: خاصرة

to rise, go up

شال: ارتفع

to raise, lift (up), pick up; to carry, convey, transport شال: رفع، حمل

shawl, muffler

شال: لفاف

cabana, beach cabin

شالیه

screen; scanner

cinemascope

to burn; to be burned, scorched, singed, seared شاط

شاط به الغضب - راجع اشتشاط غضباً

shore, coast, strand, bank, beach; seashore, seacoast, seaside, seaboard شاطي

coastal, littoral, seaboard شاطيني

to share equally with, go halves with شاطر: ناصف، قاسم مُناصفة

to share (in), participate (in), take part (in), partake (of) شاطر: شارك في

to share someone's opinion or view شاطره رأيه

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, share (in) the sorrow or distress of, participate in the feelings of شاطره حزنه إلخ

sly, cunning, crafty, shrewd, clever, smart; experienced, worldly-wise, sophisticated شاطر: داهية، مُحَنَّك

to spread, circulate, get about, make the rounds, be in circulation, be current, run through the town, be the talk of the town, be on everybody's lips; to be or become widespread, widely known, public شاع: ذاع، انتشر

شاع: أذاع، نشر - راجع أشاع

poet

شاعر: ناظم الشعر

poet laureate

شاعر البلاط

feeling, sensing; perceiving, noticing, realizing, knowing; aware of, cognizant of شاعر ب: يحس ب، يُدرك

poetic(al), romantic, dreamy, soft شاعري

poetic talent, poetics, poeticalness, poetry شاعرية

to riot, disturb the peace, make trouble شاعِب

vacant, unoccupied, empty, open, free شاعر

vacancy, vacant post or position

مركز شاعر

occupant, resident, dweller

شاغل: مَنْ يَشْغُلُ منزلاً

شغل شاعر - راجع شغل

cascade; waterfall, cataract, falls, chute شاغور: شلال

curative, remedial, healing, sanative, medicinal, medicative شاف (الشافي): مداو، علاج

تَرَكَهٗ وَشَأْنَهُ - رَاجِعْ تَرَكَ

what's the matter with you? what's up? مَا شَأْنُكَ  
what do you want? what have you got to do with this?important, significant, weighty, خطِير, هَامّ, شَأْن: دُو  
momentous, grave, serious

(person) concerned, involved, interested, دُو الشَّانِ, صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ: مَعْنِي

hangman, headsman, executioner شَانِق: جَلَّاد

shah شاه: إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَانِ

king شاه: قِطْعَةٌ مِّنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرَنْجِ

chestnut شاه بَلُوط: كَسْتَنَاء (نبات)

checkmate شاه مات, مات الشَّاه (في الشُّطْرَنْجِ)

fumitory شاهنَرَج (نبات)

to see, view, witness; to watch, observe; to attend شَاهِد: رَأَى, رَاقِبَ, حَضَرَ

witness شَاهِد: مَن يُدْلِي بِشَهَادَةٍ أَوْ يَحْضُرُ عَقْدًا, مَن شَاهَدَ شَيْئًا

evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness, attestation شَاهِد: دَلِيل, بَيِّنَة

example, instance, illustration, case شَاهِد: مَثَل

quotation, citation شَاهِد: إِقْتِبَاس

tombstone, gravestone, headstone شَاهِد: بَلَّاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ

witness for the prosecution, prosecution witness شَاهِدُ إِثْبَات

false witness شَاهِدُ زُور

earwitness شَاهِدُ سَمْع

eyewitness شَاهِدُ عَيَان

witness for the defense, defense witness شَاهِدُ نَفْي

Jehovah's Witnesses شُهَدَاءُ يَهُوَه

على رُؤُوسِ الأَشْهَادِ - رَاجِعْ رَأْسَ

شَاهِدَةٌ: بَلَّاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ - رَاجِعْ شَاهِدْ

to rent by the month; to hire or employ on monthly basis شَاهِر: ■

high, towering, lofty, elevated, tall شَاهِق: مُرْتَفِع

tremendous height عَلُوُّ شَاهِق

whooping cough شَاهُوق: سَعَالٌ دِيكِي

evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune شُوم

shampoo شَابُوء

beauty spot, mole, nevus شَامَةٌ: خَال

sense of smell, smell, olfaction شَامَةٌ: حَاسَةُ الشَّمِّ

rejoicing ■ (gloating over, enjoying) another's misfortune شَامِت (بِ)

high, lofty, towering شَامِيخ: عَال

proud, haughty, disdainful, supercilious, arrogant شَامِيخ (الْأَنْفِ): مُتَكَبِّر

sunny; sunlit شَامِس: مُشْمِس

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, encyclopedic, well-rounded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive, expansive, broad, large-scale, massive, mass, wide, sweeping, general, universal, generic, complete, total, aggregate, full, all-out, wholesale شَامِل: جَامِع, كَامِل, كُلِّي, عَام

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish, smirch, mar شَان: وَصَم

matter, affair, concern, business; case; question, issue شَان: مَسْأَلَةٌ, أَمْر

business, concern; relation, connection شَان: دَخَلَ, عِلَاقَةٌ

condition, state, situation شَان: حَال

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness), gravity, consequence شَان: أَهْمِيَّة

standing, prestige, stature, rank, credit, esteem شَان: مَقَام, مَنَزَلَةٌ, إِعْتِبَار

foreign affairs الشُّؤُونُ الْخَارِجِيَّة

he is (in this respect or in this matter) as, like شَأْنُهُ فِي ذَلِكَ شَان

concerning, regarding, with regard to, ■ بِشَأْنِ

regards, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, as to, as for, about, in reference to, with reference to, re, in connection with, in terms of شَاهِدَةٌ: ■

in this respect, in this matter, in this connection, concerning this, regarding this, about this فِي هَذَا الشَّانِ

please yourself! suit yourself! do you like! do as you please! أَنْتَ وَشَأْنُكَ ■

steer, young ox شِب: ثَوْرٌ صَغِيرٌ  
ramp; capriole; prance شِبَّة (الْفَرَسِ)  
young woman, (young) girl, lass شَبَّة: شَابَةٌ  
dill شَبِث (نبات)  
tarantula; spider شَبِث: بِد - رَاجِع تَشَبَثَ بِ-  
dill شَبِث (نبات)  
rhizoid شَبَجْدَر، شَبَجْدَر [نبات]  
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm شَبَحْ  
to span, measure with the span شَبْر، شَبْر: قَاسَ بِالشَّبْرِ  
of the hand  
span of the hand شَبْر (الْيَدِ)  
slipper(s), scuff, mule شَبِش: خُفٌّ، مَشَايَا  
to **eat** one's fill, satisfy one's appetite; to be **eat** become full, satisfied, sated شَبِعَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ)  
to be or become fed up (with), sick (of), tired (of); to have enough (of) شَبِعَ (مِنْ): مَلَّ  
satiety, satiation, sufficiency، شَبِعَ، شَبِعَ: مَصْدَرُ شَبِعَ  
fullness, satisfaction, gratification  
fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies شَبِعَ: مَا يُشْبِعُ  
full, satisfied, sated شَبِعَ، شَبَعَةٌ: مَا يُشْبِعُ - رَاجِع شَبِعَ  
lust, eroticism, eroticism، شَبَقَ، شَبَقَةٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ، غُلْمَةٌ  
prurience, libido, satyriasis, concupiscence, salaciousness, sexual appetite, carnality, sensuality، شَبَقَ، شَبَقٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ، غُلْمَةٌ  
sensualism  
nymphomania شَبَقَ نِسْوِي  
lulful, erotic, libidinous، شَبَقَ، شَبَقٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ، غُلْمَةٌ  
prurient, carnal, salacious, concupiscent, oversexed, randy  
شَبَكَ، شَبَكٌ: رَاجِع شَابَكَ  
chibouk; pipe شَبُكٌ: غَلِيُون، بَيْبَةُ  
net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting، شَبَكَةٌ  
mesh, reticulation, reticulum, grid; reseau; system، شَبَكَةٌ  
set, suit  
retinal شَبَكِي: خَاصُّ شَبَكَةِ الْعَيْنِ

appetite شَاهِيَّة: شَهِيَّة  
falcon, peregrine شَاهِيْن: صَفْرٌ ۥ باز  
aim, goal, end, object(ive) شَأُو: غَايَةٌ  
ambitious, aspiring, aspirant بَعِيدُ الشَّأُو  
sergeant شَاوِرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعِ اسْتِشَارَ  
tea شَاوِيْش: رُبَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ شَاي  
to follow, adhere to, stick to, لَ تَحَزَّبَ لَ، تَبِعَ، أَتَى، تَحَزَّبَ لَ شَايِعٌ  
support, stay firm in supporting; to be or become ۥ شَايِعٌ  
partisan of, an adherent of; to side with, لَدَى سَائِدِ  
with شَايِعٌ: رَافِقٌ مُودِعًا - رَاجِعِ شَيْعٍ  
to grow up, become ۥ youth, شَبَّ: صَارَ شَابًّا فَتِيًّا  
become ۥ young man  
to shoot up, rise, spring, ۥ up شَبَّ: ارْتَفَعَ  
to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance شَبَّ الْفَرَسُ  
to break out, flare up, erupt شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أَوْ الْحَرْبُ  
alum شَبَّ، حَجَرَ الشَّبَّ  
four-o'clock, marvel of Peru, شَبَّ: شَابٌ - رَاجِعِ شَابٌ  
afternoon lady, jalap شَبُّ اللَّيْلِ (نَبَات)  
morning glory, three-colored شَبُّ النَّهَارِ (نَبَات)  
bindweed  
youth, youthfulness شَبَابٌ: فُتُوَّةٌ، صِبَا  
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, شَبَابٌ: شُبَّانٌ، نَشْءٌ  
young men, young people, young generation, youngsters  
شَبَّابٌ: حَبُّ الشَّبَابِ  
flute, clarinet شَبَابِيَّةٌ: مِزْمَارٌ  
tip, point; end; edge شَبَابَةٌ: رَأْسٌ ۥ طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ  
sting, stinger; dart; prick شَبَابَةٌ: حُمَةٌ، إِبْرَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ  
February شُبَّاطُ: فَبْرَآيِرُ  
window شُبَّانٌ: نَافِذَةٌ  
box office; wicket شُبَّانٌ (التَّذَاكِرُ، الْبَيْعُ ۥ الْعَمَلُ الْإِنْج) شُبَّانٌ  
to celebrate in love poems, شُبَّانٌ: شَبَابٌ، نَشْءٌ - رَاجِعِ شَبَابٍ  
rhapsodize about شَبَّبَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ)



suspicion, doubt, dubiousity; شُبْهَة: شَكٌّ، اِتِّبَاسٌ  
uncertainty, obscurity, vagueness

تَحْتَ الشُّبْهَةِ - رَاجِعْ مَشْبُوه

above suspicion فَوْقَ الشُّبْهَاتِ

outbreak, flare-up, eruption شُبُوبٌ: اِنْدِلَاعٌ

trumpet, bugle, horn شُبُورٌ: بُوْقٌ، نَغِيرٌ

carp شُبُوطٌ (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي)

Cyprinidae شُبُوطِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَالِ النَّهْرِيَّةِ

cyprinid, cyprinoid شُبُوطِيَّةٌ (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي)

شَبِيهَةٌ - رَاجِعْ شَبَابٌ

lattice شَبَكَةٌ

شَبِيهٌ، شَبِيهَةٌ - رَاجِعْ اِشْبِيهٌ، اِشْبِيهَةٌ

like, similar to, resembling, (just) شَبِيهٌ ب: مِثْلٌ، مُمَازِلٌ  
as, analogous to, akin to, parallel to, corresponding to, comparable with; identical with

شَبِيهٌ: مِثْلٌ، نَظِيرٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ شَخْصٌ شَبِيهٌ بِآخَرٍ،  
parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener

شَتَّ: تَشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: شَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ شَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: مُشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ مُشَتَّتَ

أَشْتَاتٌ (scattered) fragments, (separate) pieces, shreds

شَتَاءٌ، شَتَّى (ب) to winter (at), pass the winter (at)

شَتَّى: مُخْتَلَفٌ، مُتَنَوِّعٌ various, different, diverse, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious

شَتَاءٌ، فَصْلُ الشَّتَاءِ winter, wintertime, wintertide

شَتَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ

شَتَاتٌ: تَشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَاتٌ: مُشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ مُشَتَّتَ، شَتَّ

شَتَامٌ: سَبَابٌ curser, swearer, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive

شَتَانٌ بَيْنَهُمَا there is ■ great difference between them!  
what ■ difference between them! how different they are!

شَتَّتَ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ to disperse, scatter, dispel, strew  
about, break up, disband, separate

شَتَرَ: قَطَعَ، مَرَّقَ to cut off; to tear, rend

reticulate, reticular, retinary, شَبَكِيٌّ: مُشَبَّكٌ، مُتَشَابِكٌ  
netted, netlike

retina شَبَكِيَّةُ (الْعَيْنِ)

(lion) cub شَيْلٌ: وَلَدُ الْأَسَدِ

cadet شَيْلٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ اِلَخ)

a chip of the old block; اِنْ هَذَا الشَّيْلُ مِنْ ذَاكَ الْأَسَدِ  
like father, like son

chimpanzee شَنْزِيٌّ: شَيْمَانَزِي (حَيَوَان)

cassowary شَنْمٌ: طَائِرٌ كَالنَّعَامَةِ

to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to شَبَّ ب-  
make similar to, make like

to be or become dubious to, doubtful شُبَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ  
to, uncertain to, obscure to, vague to, ambiguous to, equivocal to

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَشَابَهَ

شَبَّ: شَبِيهٌ - رَاجِعْ شَبِيهٌ

brass شَبَّ: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَرٌ

semi-, quasi-, para-, شَبَّ: إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَبِيرَةٍ، كَأَنَّهُ، تَقْرِيْبًا  
-like, sub-, almost

شَبَّ: شَبِيهٌ - رَاجِعْ شَبِيهٌ

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَشَابَهَ

semitropical, subtropical شَبَّ: اِسْتَوَائِيٌّ

Anthropoidea, anthropoid apes أَشْبَاهُ الْإِنْسَانِ

rhizoid شَبَّ: جَذْرٌ، شَبَّ: جَذْرٌ [نَبَات]

peninsula شَبَّ: جَزِيرَةٌ

phrase شَبَّ: جُمْلَةٌ

semiofficial, semiformal شَبَّ: رَسْمِيٌّ

penumbra شَبَّ: ظِلٌّ

quasi contract شَبَّ: عَقْدٌ

metalloid شَبَّ: فِلَزٌّ

subcontinent شَبَّ: قَارَةٌ

alkaloid شَبَّ: قَلَوِيٌّ ■ شَبَّ: قَلِيٌّ

rhomboid شَبَّ: مُعَيَّنٌ

trapezoid شَبَّ: مُنَحَرَفٌ

semiconductor شَبَّ: مُوَصَّلٌ، شَبَّ: مُوَصِّلٌ

brass شَبَّ: شَيْهَانٌ، شَبَّ: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَرٌ

شَجَرٌ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَاوَرٌ

to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees شَجَرٌ: حَرَجٌ

trees, arbores شَجَرٌ

dendrology عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ

clump, stand, crop شَجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ

tree, arbor شَجَرَاءُ: شَجَرٌ مُجْتَمِعٌ، أَجْمَةٌ

elm شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ

arborvitae, thuja شَجَرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ

birch, betula شَجَرَةُ الْقَضْبَانِ

genealogical tree, family tree, شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْعَائِلَةِ  
pedigreearbores, arborous, arboreous, arborescent, شَجَرِيٌّ  
dendriform, dendroid, treelike

to be or become courageous, brave, bold, valiant شَجَعٌ

to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, شَجَعٌ  
promote, support, foster

to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: أَحْزَنَ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, distressed; to sadden, grieve, gloom شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: شَجَنَ: حَزَنَ

anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, شَجَنَ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ  
melancholy, blues, heartache

branch, twig شَجَنَ: غُصْنٌ

branch شَجَنَ: شُعْبَةٌ، فَرْعٌ

شَجُو - رَاجِعٌ شَجَاً

to be or become sad, grieved, distressed; to be or شَجِيٌّ  
become worried, anxious, troubled; to be moved, touched, stirred, impassionedsad, grieved, distressed; worried, شَجِيٌّ: حَزِينٌ، مَهْمُومٌ، قَلِقٌ  
anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, troubledmoving, touching, شَجِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْمَشَاعِيرِ، مُحَرِّكٌ لِلْمَشَاعِيرِ  
pathetic, affecting, emotional, sentimental, impassioning, soul-stirring

melodious, tuneful, soft, tender شَجِيٌّ: رَخِيمٌ

bad companion, bad company شَجِيرٌ: صَاحِبٌ رَدِيٌّ

شَجِيرٌ: مُشَجَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ

to plant; to transplant

cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling شَتْلَةٌ: غَرِيْسَةٌ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to call شَتَمَ: سَبَّ  
(somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult, rail atcursing, swearing, blaspheming; abuse, شَتَمَ: سَبَّ  
revilement, vituperation

(rain) shower شَتْوَةٌ: مَطْرَةٌ، دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revile- شَتِيْتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتٌ  
ment, insult

to break, fracture; to split, cleave شَجَّ: كَسَرَ، سَقَّ

شَجَّ (الشَّجِي) - رَاجِعٌ شَجِيٌّ

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction شَجَاً - رَاجِعٌ أَشْجَى

anxiety, worry شَجَاً: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌّ

affection, emotion, passion شَجَاً: هَمٌّ، قَلِقٌ

شَجَاً: عَاطِفَةٌ

arboriculturist شَجَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّبٌ

quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, alter- شَجَارٌ: زَارِعُ الْأَشْجَارِ  
cation, squabble, spat, argument, brawl, falling-out,

fracas, fray, jangle, scrimmage, scuff شَجَارٌ: مُشَاوَرَةٌ

bar, bolt; latch شَجَارٌ: تَرْبَاسٌ

arboriculture شَجَارَةٌ: زِرَاعَةُ الْأَشْجَارِ

courageous, brave, bold, valiant, شَجَاعٌ: مِقْدَامٌ، جَرِيٌّ  
valorous, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, gutsy,

plucky, intrepid, stouthearted

Hydra الشَّجَاعُ، كَوَكْبَةُ الشَّجَاعِ [فلك]

courage, bravery, boldness, valor, شَجَاعَةٌ: إِقْدَامٌ، جُرْأَةٌ  
valiance, guts, fortitude, pluck, prowess, intre-

pidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness

to condemn, denounce, censure, شَجَبَ: اسْتَنْكَرَ  
decry, criticize, disapprove of, deprecate

grief, sorrow, affliction, distress شَجَبَ: حُزْنٌ

condemnation, denunciation, censure, شَجَبَ: اسْتَنْكَارٌ

censuring, criticism, criticizing, disapproval, dep-  
recation

skull fracture; head wound شَجَّةٌ (فِي الرَّأْسِ)

to load (with), freight (with), lade (with)	شَحَنَ السَّيْفَةَ إلخ (بـ)
to charge with, load with, fill (up) with	شَحَنَ بِـ: مَلَأَ بِـ
to charge (with), load (with)	شَحَنَ [كهرباء]
shipping, shipment, freight(ing), age, consigning, consignment, transportation, forwarding	شَحْنُ (البِضَاعَةِ) freight(ing), freight
loading, freight(ing), lading	شَحْنُ (السَّيْفَةِ)
charging, loading, filling (up)	شَحْنٌ: مَلَأَ
bill of lading	أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ - راجع أَجْرَة بُولِيصَةُ شَحْنٍ
enmity, feud; grudge, rancor	شَحْنَاءٌ: عَدَاوَةٌ، حِقْدٌ
cargo, load, freight, lading	شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ: حُمُولَةٌ
shipment, consignment	شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ: إِرْسَالِيَّةٌ
charge	شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ [كهرباء]
police, police force, policemen	شَحْنَةٌ: شُرْطَةٌ، بُولِيْسٌ
	شَحْنَةٌ: عَدَاوَةٌ، حِقْدٌ - راجع شَحْنَاءٌ
paleness, pallor, pallidness, wanness	شُحُوبٌ
blackbird	شُحُورٌ (طائر)
stingy, niggardly, miserly, tightfisted, closefisted, penny-pinching, avaricious; miser, niggard, penny-pincher	شَحِيحٌ: بُخِيلٌ
scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager	شَحِيحٌ: ضَعِيفٌ
match, matchstick	شُحَيْطَةٌ، شُحَيْطَةٌ: عُودُ النَّقَابِ
fat, fatty, fleshy, obese	شَحِيمٌ: سَمِينٌ
to urinate, micturate, make water	شَحَّ: بَالَ، بَوَّلَ
boat, barge, skiff, rowboat, punt, ship	شُحْتُورٌ، شُحْتُورٌ
to snort	شَحَّرَ
to rattle, clatter, clank, clink	شَحْنَحَ: خَشَخَشَ، جَلَجَلَ
rattle, clatter, clank, clink	شَحْنَحَةٌ: خَشَخَشَةٌ، جَلَجَلَةٌ
rattle	شُحْنِيخَةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ
to rise, ascend, tower, go up	شَخَصَ: ارْتَفَعَ، طَلَعَ

shrub, bush	شُجَيْرَةٌ: جَنْبَةٌ
shrubby, frutescent	شُجَيْرِيٌّ: جَنْبِيٌّ
	شَجِيعٌ - راجع شُجَاعٌ
to be or become stingy, niggardly, miserly; to stint, skimp, scrimp, penny-pinch	شَحَّ: بَخَلَ، تَبَاخَلَ
to run short, fall short, run out, fail, be scarce or insufficient, decrease, diminish, decline, dwindle	شَحَّ: تَضَاعَلَ، قَلَّ
stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching, avarice	شُحٌّ، شَحِيحٌ: بُخْلٌ
scarcity, paucity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, dearth, lack	شُحٌّ، شَحِيحٌ: قِلَّةٌ، نُذْرٌ
beggar, mendicant	شَحَاذٌ: مُتَسَوِّلٌ، مُسْتَغْثِرٌ
sty	شَحَاذٌ (العَيْنِ)
beggary, begging, mendicancy, mendicity	شَحَاذَةٌ: تَسَوَّلٌ
to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wane, fade, dim	شَحَبَ، شَحَبَ، شَحِبَ
to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop	شَحَدَ: سَنَّ، جَلَخَ
to beg, ask for alms	شَحَذَ: تَسَوَّلَ، اسْتَغْثَى
whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping	شَحْدٌ: سَنَّ، جَلَخَ
blackbird	شُحْرُورٌ (طائر)
to be or become far away, distant, remote	شَحَطَ: بَعُدَ
to strike (a match)	شَحَطَ: عَوَدَ النَّقَابِ: أَشْعَلَهُ
dash; hyphen	شَحْطَةٌ: شُرْطَةٌ (-)
match, matchstick	شَحْطَةٌ: عُودُ النَّقَابِ
to prune, lop, trim, clip	شَحَلَ: قَضَبَ، شَذَبَ
to be or become fat, fleshy, obese	شَحِمَ: كَثُرَ شَحْمُهُ
to grease, lubricate	شَحَمَ (الآلَةَ إلخ)
fat, grease, lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow	شَحْمٌ: دُهْنٌ
lard	شَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
piece of fat	شَحْمَةٌ: دَهْنَةٌ
earlobe, lobe (of the ear)	شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ
fatty, fat, greasy, adipose, lipoid, stearic, aliphatic; sebaceous	شَحْمِيٌّ
to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward	شَحَنَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ

then, brace, bolster

to tighten one's belt, economize, شَدَّ الحِزَامَ: اقْتَصَدَ  
live more thriftily, be frugal

to pack up, set off or out, start out, leave, شَدَّ الرَّحَالَ  
depart, decamp, move away; to travel, journey  
tightening, tautening, strain(ing), شَدَّ ارْخَاءَ  
drawing tight

tying, binding, fastening شَدَّ: رَبَطَ

pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ing), شَدَّ: سَحَبَ، جَرَّ  
tug(ing), haul(ing), haulage, traction  
tug-of-war شَدَّ الحَبْلَ (لُغْبَةً رِيَاضِيَّةً)

how much! very much لَشَدَّ مَا

to sing, chant, warble شَدَّ: غَنَى، غَرَّدَ

شدائد: ضيق، عُسْر - راجع شِدَّة

pull, draw, drag, tug شِدَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ شَدَّ (سَحَبَ، جَرَّ)

accent, stress, emphasis شِدَّة: نَبْرَةٌ

playing cards, deck, pack شِدَّة: وَرَقُ اللَّبَبِ

strength, power, force(fulness), violence, vehemence, intensity, intension, severity, sternness, austerity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness شِدَّة: قُوَّة، عُنْفٌ

distress, hardship, difficulty, trouble, suffering, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, need(iness), lack, want شِدَّة: ضَيْقٌ، عُسْرٌ  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ - راجع أَخَذَ

to break, smash, fracture; to crack, gash شَدَخَ، شَدَحَ

to emphasize, stress, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، رَكَّزَ عَلَى، أُبْرَزَ  
focus on, concentrate on, highlight, underline, accentuate

to press, press, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، ضَغَطَ عَلَى، قَبَضَ  
sure, exert pressure on, bear down heavily upon, oppress, harass; to restrain, constrain, curb, check, control; to restrict, limit

شَدَّدَ (على): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا - راجع تَشَدَّدَ (في)

to insist upon; to persist in; أَصَرَّ، أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى  
to press, urge, importune, besiege

to strengthen, consolidate, جَعَلَهُ أَكْثَرَ حِدَّةً، شَدَّدَ قُوَّتَهُ  
make strong(er); to intensify, aggravate, heighten, make severe(r), make more serious

to intensify, double, geminate شَدَّدَ الْحَرْفَ

to stare at, gaze at, fix one's eyes on شَخْصَ (بِصَرِّهِ) إِلَى

to leave, depart, go شَخْصَ (عَنْ، مِنْ، إِلَى): ذَهَبَ

to diagnose شَخْصَ (الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْحَالَةَ)

to personify, personate شَخْصَ: أَضْفَى صِفَةً بَشَرِيَّةً عَلَى  
person, individual, man, party شَخْصٍ

someone, somebody شَخْصًا مَا

third party شَخْصٌ ثَالِثٌ

natural person شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ أَوْ حَقِيقِيٌّ

artificial person, legal person, شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ اِعْتِبَارِيٌّ

juristic person, juridical person, body corporate

persona non grata, undesirable شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ

per capita, for each للشَّخْصِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ شَخْصٍ  
person

personalism شَخْصَانِيَّةٌ: مَذَهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ

personal, individual, شَخْصِيٌّ: ذَاتِيٌّ، خُصُوصِيٌّ، خَاصٌّ  
private, subjective

personal; in personam شَخْصِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَيْنِي [قانون]

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

بَيِّنَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - راجع بَيِّنَةُ

قانون شَخْصِيٌّ، قانون أحوال شَخْصِيَّةٍ - راجع قانون

مَحْكَمَةُ أحوال شَخْصِيَّةٍ - راجع حال

شَخْصِيَّةٌ personality; individuality; character; identity

personage, personality, notable, social- شَخْصِيَّةٌ بَارِزَةٌ  
ite, distinguished person, eminent man

artificial personality, legal شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ اِعْتِبَارِيَّةٌ

personality, juristic personality, juridical person-  
ality; body corporate

identification تَعْقِيقُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

snorting, snort شَخِيرَ

to tighten, tauten, strain, draw شَدَّ: وَثَّرَ، ضَدَّ أَرْخَى  
tight, stretch tight, pull taut

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast شَدَّ: رَبَطَ، أَوْثَقَ، أَحْكَمَ

to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul شَدَّ: جَذَبَ، سَحَبَ، جَرَّ

to support, شَدَّ أَرْزَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَرْزِهِ، شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ، شَدَّ عَلَى يَدِهِ

back (up), help, aid, assist; to encourage; to streng-

centricity, queerness, oddness, oddity, strangeness, weirdness

perversion, sexual deviation شُدُوذٌ جِنْسِيٌّ

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent شِدْيٌ: أَرَجَ

evil, ill; bad; badness; wickedness, viciousness, malice; harm, damage, injury شَرٌّ: ضِدَّ خَيْرٍ

worse, more evil; the worst, أسوأً شَرًّا، أَسْوَأُ the most evil شَرِّ (مِنْ): أَكْثَرُ شَرًّا

he brought utter defeat upon them هَزَمَهُمْ شَرَّ هَزِيمَةٍ

to buy, purchase شَرَى: ابْتَاعَ، اشْتَرَى

urticaria, hives, nettle rash شَرَى: طَفَحَ جِلْدِيٌّ

buy(ing), purchase, purchasing شَرَاءٌ، شَرَى: ابْتِيعَ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاءِ

purchasing, buying شِرَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرَاءِ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ

drink, beverage شَرَابٌ: مَشْرُوبٌ

syrup, juice, sherbet; potion شَرَابٌ: شَرَبَاتٌ، عَصِيرٌ

alcoholic beverage, drink, spirit(s), spirituous liquor شَرَابٌ (مُسْكِرٌ)

heavy drinker شَرَابٌ، شَرَابَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الشُّرْبِ

tassel, tuft, bob شَرَابَةٌ: خُيُوطٌ مُفْتُولَةٌ، شُرَافَةٌ

spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (جَ شَرَارٍ)

glue, paste شِرَاسٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَرَوِيَّةٌ، لِزَاقٌ

quarrelsomeness, truculence, pugnacity، شَرَاسَةٌ

pugnaciousness, belligerence, contentiousness،

aggressiveness, unsociableness, ill-temperedeness،

ill-naturedness, petulance, peevishness; wildness،

fierceness, ferocity, ferity, savagery, grimness،

rabidness شِرَاعٌ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ)

sail شِرَاعِيٌّ

sailing, sail- سَفِينَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَيْرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ، مَرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ- رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

tassel, tuft, bob شُرَافَةٌ: شُرَابَةٌ

choke شُرَاقَةٌ: مِخْنَقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

shoelace, shoestring شِرَاكٌ: سَرِيْطُ الْحِذَاءِ

to accentuate, accent, شَدَّدَ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ أَوْ الْمَقْطَعِ stress, emphasize

piece, fragment; part, portion, section، شِدْقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ segment

corner of the mouth شِدْقٌ: زَاوِيَةُ الْفَمِ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla، شِدْقٌ: الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ jawbone

buccal شِدْقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالشَّدْقِ

to amaze, astonish, astound, stun، شِدَّةٌ: أَدْهَشَ، بَغَتَ startle, flabbergast, shock, dumbfound, thunder-strike, baffle, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, perplex

singing, song, chant(ing), warbling، شَدُو: غَنَاءٌ، تَغْرِيدٌ warble

subdeacon; deacon شِدْيَاقٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

strong, powerful, forceful، حَادٌّ، بَلِيغٌ، شَدِيدٌ: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ، بَلِيغٌ، حَادٌّ vigorous; severe, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, acute, keen, serious, grave, drastic, extermine, great, tough; bad, evil, difficult

شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ - رَاجِعُ حَسَاسٍ

شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ - رَاجِعُ بَأْسٍ

strongly-worded شَدِيدُ اللَّهْجَةِ

to be or become irregular, abnormal, anoma- شَدَّ (عَنْ) lous, deviant, odd, queer, strange, bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception (to)

to become perverted, become a pervert شَدَّ جِنْسِيًّا

شَدَّ - رَاجِعُ شُدُوذٍ

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence شَدًا: أَرِيجٌ

tsetse شَذَاةٌ: ذُبَابَةٌ مَرَضُ النَّوْمِ

to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, cut back; to refine, polish, improve شَذَبَ، شَذَبَ: شَذَبَ

helter-skelter, pell-mell, in all شَذَرَ مَذَرَ، شَذَرَ مَذَرَ directions

particle, bit, speck, fragment, tiny piece شَذَرَةٌ

musk شَدُو: مِسْكٌ

odor of musk, fragrance of musk، شَدُو: رَائِحَةُ الْمِسْكِ musk

irregularity, abnormality, anomaly, atypicality، شُدُوذٌ aberration, aberrance, deviation, perversity, exception, bizarreness, grotesqueness, grotesquerie, ec-

- to vivisection **شَرَّحَ الْأَحْيَاءَ (لِفَرْضِ عِلْمِي)**  
 to autopsy, necropsy, (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) **شَرَّحَ الْجَنَّةَ**  
 perform a postmortem examination upon  
 explanation, elucidation, explication, **شَرَحَ: تَفْسِيرَ**  
 expounding, exposition, illustration, description  
 annotation, glos- **شَرَحَ: تَعْلِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي فِي هَوَامِشِ كِتَابِ**  
 sing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s)  
**شَرْحَة - رَاجِعَ شَرْيْحَة**  
 explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative, descriptive  
**شَرْخ: رَيَّانَ**  
 to bolt, start **شَرَدَ (الْفَرَسُ): نَفَرَ**  
 to run away, flee, escape, break loose **شَرَدَ: هَرَبَ, أَفْلَتَ**  
 to stray, go astray, straggle, wander, roam, rove **شَرَدَ: ضَلَّ, تَاهَ**  
 to be or become absentminded, distracted **شَرَدَ ذَهْنُهُ**  
 to frighten away, scare away, chase away, startle **شَرَدَ: نَفَرَ**  
 to displace, make homeless, drive away, dislodge, expel, evict **شَرَدَ: هَجَرَ**  
 group, troop, band, company **شَرْدَمَة: زُمْرَة, فِرْقَة**  
 spark(s) **شَرْدَة (ج شَرَر)**  
 شَرَس - رَاجِعَ شَرَّاسَة  
 quarrelsome, truculent, pugnacious, belligerent, combative, contentious, aggressive, unsociable, petulant, peevish, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious, feral, savage, grim, rabid **شَرَس**  
 rib cartilage; epigastrium **شُرُوف [تَشْرِيح]**  
 epigastric **شُرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح]**  
 to serrate, indent, tooth, notch, jag **شُرُوش: سَنَنَ**  
 bedsheet, sheet, bedspread, (الْفِرَاشِ أَوِ السَّرِيرِ) **شُرُوشَ (الْفِرَاشِ أَوِ السَّرِيرِ)**  
 bedcover, coverlet  
 tablecloth **شُرُوشُ الْمَائِدَة أَوِ الطَّوَالِة**  
 chaffinch **شُرُوش (طَائِر)**  
 bishop bird **شُرُوشُ أَحْمَر (طَائِر)**  
 brambling **شُرُوشُ جَبَلِي (طَائِر)**  
 teal; garganey; wild duck **شُرُوشِير: بَطَّ نَهْرِي صَغِير**

- شَرَكَاءَ - رَاجِعَ إِشْتِرَاك  
 شَرَاهَة - رَاجِعَ شَرَه  
 شَرِبَ  
 to drink  
 to smoke **شَرِبَ اللَّفَافَة أَوِ السَّيْجَارَة أَوِ الدُّخَانَ**  
 to drink to, drink in honor of, drink (to) **شَرِبَ نَخْبَهُ**  
 someone's health, toast, drink or propose a toast to  
 to give (someone) to drink, bring **شَرَبَ: سَقَى, رَوَى**  
 (someone) water, let or make drink; to water, irrigate, supply with water  
**شَرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ, نَقَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَشْرَبَ**  
**شَرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدُّهْنِ أَوِ النَّفْسِ - رَاجِعَ أَشْرَبَ**  
 drinking **شُرِبَ, شَرِبَ, شَرِبَ: مَصْدَرُ شَرِبَ**  
 drinkable, potable **صَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ**  
 sherbet, syrup, juice **شَرَبَات: شَرَاب, عَصِير**  
 drink, draft, mouthful; dose, dosage, **شَرْبَة: شُرْبَة, جُرْعَة**  
 potion  
 laxative, purgative, purge, aperient **شَرْبَة: مُسَهِّل**  
 evergreen cypress **شَرَبِين (شَجَر)**  
 شِرَّة - شَر - رَاجِعَ شَرَّ  
 شِرَّة: نَشَاط **شِرَّة: نَشَاط, vitality, vigor, energy, vivacity, vim, zing**  
 chilblain **شَرْت: خَصَر, إلتِهَابٌ جَلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُهُ الْبَرْدُ**  
 to baste, tack **شَرَجَ: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً**  
 anus **شَرَجَ, شَرَجَ: إِسْت**  
 anal **شَرَجِي, شَرَجِي**  
 enema, clyster **حُقْنَة شَرَجِيَّة**  
 anal canal **قَنَآة شَرَجِيَّة**  
 to explain, elucidate, explicate, **شَرَحَ: فَسَّرَ, بَيَّنَّ, بَسَطَ**  
 expound, illustrate, make clear, describe, depict, discuss  
 to annotate, comment **شَرَحَ: عَلَّقَ الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَابٍ**  
 on, gloss  
 to delight, gladden, **شَرَحَ: صَدَّرَهُ أَوِ خَاطِرَهُ: سَرَّهُ, أَرَاخَهُ**  
 please; to comfort; to relieve  
**شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ الْإِنْج: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا - رَاجِعَ شَرَحَ**  
**شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ الْإِنْج: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا**  
 to slice, cut into slices  
 to anatomize, dissect **شَرَحَ (لِفَرْضِ عِلْمِي)**

شَرَعَ: سَنَّ (قانونًا إلخ) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ  
شَرَعَ: راجع شَرِيعَة

string, catgut

شَرِيعَة: قانون، ميثاق، إعلان  
law; bill; statute; charter; declaration

شَرِيعَة الأمم المتحدة the Charter of the United Nations

شَرَعِيّ: legitimate, legal, lawful, rightful, right, valid,  
fair, just, licit, permissible, permitted, allowable,  
allowed, authorized, admissible; de jure; juristic,  
jural; statutory; religious

طب شرعيّ forensic medicine; legal medicine

مَحْكَمَة شَرِيعَة - راجع مَحْكَمَة

غَيْرُ شَرَعِيّ: illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit,  
wrongful, unauthorized, prohibited, forbidden,  
outlawed, impermissible, unpermitted

إِبْنٌ غَيْرُ شَرَعِيّ - راجع إِبْن

شَرِيعَة: legitimacy, legality, lawfulness, rightfulness,  
validity

لا شَرِيعَة: illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness

tadpole

شَرَع: شَرَعُوف: فَرَحُ الضَّفَدِيعِ

cygnet

شَرَع: شَرَعُوف: فَرَحُ التَّمِّ

to be honorable, noble

شَرَف: كَانَ ذَا شَرَفٍ

شَرَف: كَرَّمَ، عَظَّمَ  
to honor, confer honor upon, do  
honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble,  
exalt, dignify

شَرَف: كَرَامَة، مَجْد، سُمُو  
honor; dignity; glory; nobility, مَجْد  
distinction, high rank

شَرَف: اِسْتِقَامَة، أَمَانَة

على شَرَفِ فُلَانٍ in honor of, in someone's honor

اِتِّسَاقُ شَرَفٍ، رَئِيسُ شَرَفٍ، عُضُو شَرَفٍ، وَصِيفَة  
شَرَف - راجعها في أماكنها

terrace

شَرَفَة: مَصْطَبَة، دَكَّة

balcony; veranda; terrace

شَرَفَة: بَلْكُون، مَصْطَبَة

honorary, honor-

شَرَفِيّ

شَرَق: أَشْرَق - راجع أَشْرَق

to choke, become choked

شَرَقَ (بَرِيقِهِ، بِالماء إلخ)

to go east(ward)

شَرَق: اِتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الشَّرْقِ

to slash, slit open, gash, rip  
open, unrip, cut open, tear, incise; to lance,  
scarify, scratch

شَرَطَ: اِشْتَرَطَ - راجع اِشْتَرَطَ

sign, indication, portent

شَرَطَ: عَلَامَة

شَرَطَ (ج شُرُوط) condition, precondition, prerequisite,  
requirement; provision, stipulation, clause,  
term(s), proviso; qualification; specification(s)

شَرَطَ: اِشْتَرَاط، وَضَعُ الشُّرُوطِ stipulation, stipulating

شَرَطَ [لغة] condition, protasis

شَرَطَ: شَقَّ، جَرَحَ slash, slit, rip, gash, long cut,  
incision

شَرَطَ أَنْ، بِشَرَطِ أَنْ، عَلَى شَرَطِ أَنْ provided that, on  
condition that, if, as long as

شَرَطَ الدَّوْلَة الْأَكْثَر رِيعَاً most-favored-nation clause  
حَرْفُ شَرَطٍ conditional particle

بَلَا (دُونَ، بِدُون) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرَطٍ - راجع قَيْدٍ

تَحْتَ شَرَطٍ، مُعَلَّقٌ أَوْ مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرَطٍ - راجع مَشْرُوط

شَرَطَة: شَخْطَة (-)

شَرَطَة: بُولِيس، ضَابِطَة police, policemen, police force

vice squad

شَرَطَة الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ الْآدَابِ

شَرَطَة التَّحْرِيقِ - راجع تَحْرُق

criminal police

traffic police

شَرَطَة السَّيْرِ أَوْ الْمُرُورِ

military police

شَرَطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة، شَرَطَة الْجَيْشِ

judicial police, peace officers

شَرَطَة قَضَائِيَّة

مُفَوَّضُ شَرَطَة - راجع مُفَوَّض

شَرَطَنَ: رَسَمَ، سَامَ (كَاهِنًا إلخ) to ordain, consecrate

شَرَطِيّ: مَشْرُوط، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرَطٍ - راجع مَشْرُوط

جُمْلَة شَرَطِيَّة conditional clause

شَرَطِيّ: بُولِيس، رَجُلُ بُولِيس policeman, (police) officer

شَرَعَ (فِي): بَدَأَ، اِسْتَعَدَّ about, set to begin, start, commence, to; to go into, enter upon

to attempt

شَرَعَ (فِي فِعْلٍ مُخَالِفٍ لِلْعَانُونِ)

شَرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ to point, aim, level, direct

شَرَعَ: سَنَّ (قانونًا إلخ) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, cracking; مَصْدَر شَرَم  
rending, rent, ripping; slitting, slashing

cleft, crack, split, rent, rip, slit, slot شَرَم: شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ

bay, gulf, inlet شَرَم: خَلِيج، جُوف

to be or become gluttonous, greedy شَرَفَة (إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى) شَرَفَة: فِيلَجَة، صُلْجَة

gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenousness; polyphagia, excessive desire for food, excessive appetite شَرَفَة: نَهْم

greed(iness), covetousness, avidity, avarice شَرَفَة: جَشَع

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, devouring, consuming, insatiable, ravenous; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater شَرَفَة: نَهْم

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious شَرَفَة: جَشَع

honey شَرَوْ، شَرَوْ: عَسَل

like, similar to شَرَوْ: مِثْل

he has absolutely nothing, he is extremely destitute, he hasn't got a red cent to his name لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرَوْ نَقِير

trousers, pants شَرَوْال: سِرْوَال

heavy drinker شَرَوْب: كَثِيرُ الشَّرْبِ

drinkable, potable شَرَوْب: شَرَاب - رَاجِعْ شَرَاب

شَرَوْب: صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ

شَرُود - رَاجِعْ شَارٍ

straying, straggling, wandering, roaming, roving; running away, fleeing, escape شَرُود

absentmindedness, absence of mind, distraction, distractedness, abstraction, abstractedness شَرُودُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ

beginning, start(ing), commencement شَرُوع: بَدْء

attempt شَرُوع (فِي جَرِيَةِ الْخ)

sunrise, rise (of the sun) شَرُوق (الشَّمْسِ)

colocynth شَرِي: حَنْظَل (نَبَات)

artery شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان

aorta شَرِيَانٌ أَوْ رَاطِيٌّ أَوْ أَبْهَر

coronary artery, coronary شَرِيَانٌ تَاجِيٌّ

pulmonary artery شَرِيَانٌ رِئَوِيٌّ

east شَرْق: جِهَةُ شَرْوُقِ الشَّمْسِ

the East, the Orient, the Levant الشَّرْقُ، بِلَادُ الشَّرْقِ

the Near East الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى

the Far East الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى

the Middle East, the Mideast الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَطُ

eastward(s), east, toward the east شَرْقًا

roller شَرْقَرَق (طَائِر)

eastern, easterly, east; Oriental; Levantine شَرْقِيٌّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّرْقِ

Easterner, Oriental, Levant-er, Levantine شَرْقِيٌّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّرْقِ

Julian calendar الْحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِيَّ

sirocco; levanter رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة

sirocco; levanter شَرْقِيَّة: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة

شَرْك (فِي) - رَاجِعْ اشْتَرَك (فِي، مَعَ)

trap, snare, gin, net شَرْك: أَحْبُولَةٌ، شَبَكَةٌ

أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرْك - رَاجِعْ أَوْقَعَ

polytheism شَرْك: الْإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ أَوْ عِبَادَتِهَا

company, corporation; firm, business; partnership; association شَرْكَة، شَرِكَة

association of capital شَرْكَة أُمُوال

subsidiary شَرْكَة تَائِبَة

insurance company شَرْكَة تَأْمِين

partnership, joint-liability company, joint company شَرْكَة تَضَامُن

limited partnership شَرْكَة تَوْصِيَةِ بَسِيطَة

airline شَرْكَة طَيَرَان

affiliate شَرْكَة فَرْعِيَّة

holding company شَرْكَة قَابِضَةٌ أَوْ مُهَيِّمَة

particular partnership شَرْكَة مُحَاصَة

limited liability company, limited company شَرْكَة مَحْدُودَة (الْمَسْئُولِيَّة)

joint-stock company, stock company شَرْكَة مُسَاهَمَة

joint-stock company; anonymous company شَرْكَة مُغْفَلَة

to split, cleave, crack; to rend, rip; to slit, slash شَرَم: شَقٌّ



law; code      شريعة: قانون

Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam (الإسلامية)      الشريعة

law of the jungle      شريعة الغاب

canon law, ecclesiastical law      شريعة كنسية

noble, highborn, highbred; a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable      شريف: نبيل، حبيب

honorable, honest, upright, straight(forward), righteous, virtuous      شريف: مستقيم، أمين

sharif, sherif      شريف: سليل العترة النبوية

the nobility      الأشراف

partner, associate; sharer, participant      شريك

accomplice, accessory      شريك (في جريمة)

acting partner      شريك متضامن أو مفوض

liquidating partner      شريك مصف

silent partner, sleeping partner, dormant partner, limited partner, secret partner      شريك موص

Ahmed Hussein and Company      أحمد حسين وشركاؤه

arteriole      شريين: شريان صغير

to look askance at, glance sideways at, skew, squint      شزر، نظر إليه شزراً

(sandal) thong; (boot) strap      شبع (النعل)

fishhook      شش، شص: حديدة مقوفة لصيد السمك

to deviate (from), depart (from), turn away (from), digress (from), diverge (from), stray (from); to drift; to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the proper bounds, overstep all limits      شطأ (عن)

sucker, tiller, shoot      شطأ: شكير [نبات]

slyness, cunning, craft(iness), shrewdness, cleverness, smartness; experience, sophistication      شطارة: دهاء، حنكة

to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash, cut, make incisions into; to slice, cut into slices      شطب: شق، شرح

to strike off, strike out, cross out, scratch out, write off, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take off, take out; to erase, efface, expunge      شطب: حذف، محو

to strike off the roll      شطب من جدول (المحامين إلخ)

carotid artery, carotid	شِرْيَانٌ سَبَائِي
arteritis; polyarteritis	الْتِهَابُ الشَّرَائِنِ
arteriosclerosis; atherosclerosis	تَصَلُّبُ الشَّرَائِنِ
arterial	شَرِيَانِي، شِرْيَانِي
drinkable, potable	شَرِيب: صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
heavy drinker	شَرِيب: كَثِيرُ الشَّرْبِ
slice; section	شَرِيجَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مُسْتَطِيلَةٌ
steak; rasher	شَرِيجَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ مَطْبُوعٌ
slide	شَرِيجَةٌ (زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُنزَلَةٌ لِلْمِيكْرُوَسْكَوبِ إلخ)
section	شَرِيجَةٌ: جُزْءٌ، قِسْمٌ، قِطَاعٌ
	شَرِيد - رَاجِعٌ مُشْرَدٌ، مُتَشَرَّدٌ
wicked, vicious, malicious, malevolent,	شَرِير، شَرِيرٌ
bad, evil, ill, evil-minded, blackhearted, dark,	
sinister, iniquitous, villainous, nefarious; evildoer,	
sinner, wrongder; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain	
	شَرِيس - رَاجِعٌ شَرِسٌ
tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace;	شَرِيطٌ
wire, cable; braid, galloon; stripe, streak, bar	
(typewriter) ribbon	شَرِيطُ الآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
absorption band	شَرِيطُ الْاِنْخِصَاصِ
(magnetic) tape	شَرِيطُ تَسْجِيلٍ، شَرِيطٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ
shoelace, shoestring	شَرِيطُ الْحِذَاءِ
animated cartoon	شَرِيطُ رُسُومٍ مُتَحَرِّكَةٍ
film, motion picture, movie;	شَرِيطٌ سِيْنَمَاْمِيٌّ إلخ
filmstrip	
videotape	شَرِيطٌ فِيدِيُو
tape measure, tapeline	شَرِيطُ الْقِيَاسِ
adhesive tape	شَرِيطٌ لاصِقٌ أَوْ عَازِلٌ
documentary film, documentary	شَرِيطٌ وَثَائِقِيٌّ
	شَرِيطَةٌ: شَرِيطٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَرِيطٌ
	شَرِيطَةٌ: شَرَطٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَرَطٌ
	شَرِيطَةٌ (أَنْ) - رَاجِعٌ شَرَطٌ أَنْ
Cestoda	شَرِيطِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ
tapeworm, cestode, taenia	شَرِيطِيَّةٌ، دُودَةٌ شَرِيطِيَّةٌ

chip, splinter, sliver

شَطَفَة: شَطِيَّة

sandwich

شَطِيرَة: سَنْدْوِش

to fragment(ate), fragmentize, splinter, sliver,  
chip, shatter, break up

شَطَى

to be or become hard, harsh, uncomfortable, rough, rugged, austere

شَطِيفَ (الْعَيْشِ)

hardship, difficulty, discomfort, suffering, straits; harshness, ruggedness, austerity

شَطَفَ (الْعَيْشِ)

hard, harsh, rough, rugged, austere

شَطَفَ

شَطِي - راجع تَشَطَّى

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment, shrapnel

شَطِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مَتَنَاثِرَةٌ

fibula

شَطِيَّة: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِي

sequestrum

شَطِيَّة: جُزْءٌ مِّنْ عَظْمٍ مَّيْتٍ يَنْفَصِلُ عَنْ عَظْمٍ سَلِيمٍ مُّجَاوِرٍ

cobweb, spiderweb, web

شَع: نَسْرٌ، فَرْقٌ - راجع أَشَع

شَع: بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

شَع: شُعَاع - راجع شُعَاع

شَعَائِر (مفردها شَعِيرَة) - راجع شَعِيرَة

ritual(istic), ceremonial, liturgical

شَعَائِرِي

slogan; watchword, password; catchword; motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign; graffito

شِعَار

coat of arms, escutcheon

شِعَارُ النَّبَالَةِ

heraldry

شِعَارَة: قَنْ (أَوْ عِلْمٌ) الشَّعَارَاتِ

ray, beam, streak

شُعَاع: شَرِيطٌ ضَوْئِيٌّ

radius

شُعَاع: نَصْفُ قَطَرٍ [رياضيات]

spoke

شُعَاعُ الدُّوَلَابِ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةِ: بَرْمَقٌ

أَشِعَّةٌ إِنْكَسَ إِلَيْهِ - راجع أَشِعَّةٌ

radial

شُعَاعِي

Radiolaria

شُعَاعِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِّنَ الْحَيَوِينَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

Palm Sunday

شُعَانِين، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِينِ

to ramify, branch, bifurcate, fork, divide (up), subdivide, section

شَعَب: فَرَعَ

people; nation; public

شَعَب: قَوْمٌ

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

reef

شِعْب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَلٍ

شِعْب: حَيْذٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

nonsuit, quash, drop

شَطَبَ الدَّعْوَى

to bevel, chamfer

شَطَبَ (حَافَةَ الرُّجَاجِ الْإِلْح)

slash, slit, incision, cut

شَطَبَ: شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ

striking off, striking out, crossing out, scratching out, writing off, cancellation, deletion; elimination, removal; erasure, effacement

شَطَبَ: حَذَفَ، مَحَوَ

nonsuit

شَطَبَ الدَّعْوَى

beveling, chamfering

شَطَبَ (حَافَةَ الرُّجَاجِ الْإِلْح)

to halve, bisect, divide

شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ

into two (usually equal) parts; to split, intersect, cut across; to sunder, sever, cut off

to split, fission

شَطَرَ الدَّرَّةَ أَوْ النَّوَّةَ

to separate from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, secede from, withdraw from

شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا

to be become sly, cunning, shrewd, clever, smart

شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا - راجع شَطَرَ

شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ - راجع شَطَرَ

halving, dividing, division, bisecting, bisection; split(ing), intersecting, intersection, cutting; sundering, severing, severance

half, moiety

شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ

hemistich

شَطَرَ: نَصَفُ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

part, portion, division, section

شَطَرَ: قَسَمَ، جُزْءٌ

direction

شَطَرَ: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، إِتِّجَاهٌ

toward(s), to, in the direction of

شَطَرَ: بِإِتِّجَاهِ، صَوْبَ

chess

شَطْرَنْج (لَعِبَةٌ)

pawn, man

حَجَرُ الشَّطْرَنْجِ

chessboard

رُقْعَةٌ (أَوْ لَوْحَةٌ) الشَّطْرَنْجِ

binary

شَطْرِي: مُزْدَوِجٌ، ثَنَائِيٌّ

excess; going too far, exceeding the limits, overstepping all bounds; encroachment, inroad(s), transgression

شَطَطَ: تَجَاوَزَ، غَلَى

to rinse, wash

شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ

rinsing, rinse, washing, wash

شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ

piece, chunk, lump

شَطَفَة: قِطْعَةٌ

elegiac poetry	شِعْرٌ رَثَائِيٌّ
love poetry, erotic poetry	شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ
lyric poetry ■ verse	شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ
narrative poetry	شِعْرٌ قِصَصِيٌّ
blank verse, unrhymed verse	شِعْرٌ مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُقَفًّى
epic(al) or heroic poetry	شِعْرٌ مَلْحَمِيٌّ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتٌ شِعْرٌ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ لَيْتَ شِعْرِي - رَاجِعَ لَيْتَ
Sirius, Dog Star	الشَّعْرَى، الشَّعْرَى الْيَمَانِيَّةُ [فلك]
Procyon	الشَّعْرَى الشَّامِيَّةُ [فلك]
dog days	أَيَّامُ الشَّعْرَى
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرَانِي: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
■ hair	شَعْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الشَّعْرِ شَعْرُور - رَاجِعَ شُورٍ
hairy, hair	شَعْرِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّعْرِ أَوْ مَصْنُوعٌ مِنْهُ
capillary	شَعْرِي: رَفِيعٌ جِدًّا أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَاصَّةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ
capillary, capillary tube	أَنْبُوبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ
capillary attraction	تَجَادُبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ، جاذِبِيَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
capillarity	خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
poetic(al)	شَعْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّعْرِ
poetic license	جَوَازُ شَعْرِيٍّ
lattice, lattice-work	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: تَعْرِيشَةٌ، نَافِذَةٌ مُشَبَّكَةٌ، حَاجِزٌ مُتَشَابِكٌ
work, trellis, trelliswork, grating, grate, grill(e), grid	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: شَعْرِيَّةٌ، فَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ
vermicelli	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
capillarity	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: دَوْدَةُ رَفِيعَةٌ تَعِيشُ فِي الْأَمْعَاءِ
trichinea	دَاءُ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ
trichinosis, trichiniasis	شَعْرِيَّةٌ
poetics; poeticalness	شَعْنٌ: خَفَفَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ
to dilute, mix with water, thin (down), water (down), attenuate, weaken	شَعْنٌ: أَشَّعَ
to radiate, shine, beam	شَعْنَةٌ: تَخْفِيفٌ، مَزَجٌ بِالْمَاءِ
dilution, mixing with water, thinning, weakening, attenuation	شَعَلْ، شَعَلْ - رَاجِعَ أَشْعَلْ

coral reef	شُعْبٌ مَرَجَانِيٌّ
branch, ramification; fork; offshoot, shoot; section, division, subdivision; department	شُعْبَةٌ: فَرْعٌ
phylum	شُعْبَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْحَيَوَانَ وَالنَّبَاتِ)
bronchus, bronchial tube	شُعْبَةٌ: إِحْدَى شُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchi, bronchial tubes	الشَّعْبَتَانِ، شُعْبَتَا الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	الْتِهَابُ الشَّعْبِ
bronchiectasis	تَوْسَعُ الشَّعْبِ
popular; people's; public; folk	شُعْبِيٌّ، شُعْبَةٌ: رَاجِعَ شَعْوَدَ، شَعْوَدَةٌ
popular (or people's) democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ شُعْبِيَّةٌ
folk dancing, folk dance	رَقْصٌ شُعْبِيٌّ
bronchial	شُعْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِشُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	الْتِهَابُ شُعْبِيٌّ
bronchial asthma	رَبْوٌ شُعْبِيٌّ، نَسَمَةٌ شُعْبِيَّةٌ
popularity	شُعْبِيَّةٌ
to dishevel, rumple, tousle, ruffle	شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعَّتْ
شَعَّتْ (الشَّعْرُ)	شَعَّتْ (الشَّعْرُ)
شَعَّتْ، شَعَّتْ، لَمْ شَعْتُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَمْ	شَعَّتْ، شَعَّتْ، لَمْ شَعْتُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَمْ
شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ أَشَعَّتْ	شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ أَشَعَّتْ
to feel, sense; to perceive, notice, realize, know; to be or become aware of, cognizant of	شَعَرَ بـ: أَحَسَّ، أَدْرَكَ
to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, participate in the feelings or ideas of, understand	شَعَرَ مَعَ: عَطَفَ عَلَى
to poetize, versify, compose poetry	شَعَرَ: نَظَّمَ الشَّعْرَ
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرٌ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
hair	شَعْرٌ، شَعْرٌ
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
poetry, verse	شَعْرٌ: قَرِيبُ
didactic poetry or verse	شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ
free verse	شِعْرٌ حُرٌّ

endocardial	شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ
pericardical, pericardiac	شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِغِلَافِ الْقَلْبِ
	شَغَال: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ شُغِيلٌ
	شَغَال: مُشْتَغِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَغِلٌ
	شَغَال: مُنْهَمِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْغُولٌ
	شَغَبَ، شَغِبَ - رَاجِعٌ شَاغِبٌ
riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, strife, uproar, commotion, turmoil	شَغَبَ
	شَغِبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَاغِبٌ
to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free	شَغَرَ
to love, adore, be madly in love with, be infatuated with, be enamored of, be passionately fond of, dote on	شَغِفَ بـ: أَحَبَّ، أُولَعَ بـ
(passionate) love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest	شَغَفَ: حُبٌّ، وَطْنٌ
	شَغَفَ (الْقَلْبَ) - رَاجِعٌ شَغَافٌ
	شَغِفَ بـ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْغُوفٌ بـ
to occupy, busy, make busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up, engross, engage, absorb, fill up, fill completely, take one's entire attention; to be on someone's mind	شَغَلَ: جَعَلَهُ مُشْغُولًا، مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ، اسْتَخُوذَ عَلَى نَشَاطِهِ أَوْ أَهْتَابِهِ
to worry, disquiet, trouble, disturb, upset, disconcert, discomfort	شَغَلَهُ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِهِ
to distract (from), divert (from), keep (from); to hold in play, keep the attention of	شَغَلَ (عَنْ): أَلْهَى
to occupy, fill (up), take up	شَغَلَ مَكَانًا أَوْ حِيزًا
to occupy, reside in, dwell in, live in	شَغَلَ مَنْزِلًا
to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of	شَغَلَ مَنْصِبًا
to employ, hire, take on, recruit, engage the labor or services of; to provide employment or work for; to give work to; to make work, keep busy, busy, occupy	شَغَلَ: اسْتَخْدَمَ، أَعْطَاهُ عَمَلًا، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِلُ
to work, run, operate, make work, set in operation, put in action, actuate, start (up)	شَغَلَ: أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ، أَعْمَلَ
	شُغِلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْشَغَلَ
to be distracted ■ diverted by something from	شُغِلَ بِشَيْءٍ عَنْ شَيْءٍ

torch; flame, blaze, fire	شُعْلَةٌ
Palm Sunday	شُعْبَيْنَةُ، أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِينِ
violent, vehement, fierce, volcanic, wild; massive, large-scale, sweeping, all-out, thorough	شَعْوَاءٌ
to juggle, conjure; to quack, swindle, humbug, mountebank	شَعْوَدٌ
jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration, conjuring; magic, sorcery; charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery, swindle, humbug(ging), mountebankery	شَعْوَدَةٌ
feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness, awareness; perception; sensibility, sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion	شُعُورٌ
presentiment, feeling, intuition, hunch	شُعُورٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ
	لَا شُعُورَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
subconscious	(مَا) تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ
unfeeling, insensate, insensible, insensitive, insentient, unconscious	عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ، فَاقِدُ الشُّعُورِ
conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensible; sentimental, emotional	شُعُورِيٌّ
	لَا شُعُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
Radiolaria	شُعُوعِيَّاتٌ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَبَيُونَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
bronchi	شُعْبِيَّاتٌ: تَفَرُّعَاتُ الشُّعْبَتَيْنِ فِي الرُّفَّةِ
bronchia	شُعْبِيَّاتٌ قَصَبِيَّةٌ
subphylum	شُعْبِيَّةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)
barley	شُعْبِيرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
malt	شُعْبِيرٌ مُنْبَتٌّ بِالنَّعْقِ فِي الْمَاءِ (لِصْنَعِ الْكُحُولِ)
rite, ritual, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy	شُعْبِيرَةٌ (جَ شُعَائِرٍ)
small hair, little hair	شُعْبِيرَةٌ: شَعْرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
capillary, capillary tube	شُعْبِيرَةٌ: أَنْبُوبٌ شُعْرِيٌّ
vermicelli	شُعْبِيرِيَّةٌ: قَنَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ
primer, (percussion) cap, detonator	شُعْبِيلَةٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)
	شُعَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَاغِبٌ
endocardium	شَغَافٌ: بَطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ
pericardium	شَغَافٌ: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ، تَأْمُورٌ
endocarditis	شَغَافٌ: اِلْتِهَابُ بَطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ
pericarditis	شَغَافٌ: اِلْتِهَابُ التَّأْمُورِ

curative, curing, healing, remedial, medicinal, شفائي  
medicative

intercession, mediation شفاعة: تَشْفُعُ، وَسَاطَةٌ

transparent, diaphanous, gauzy, thin, sheer, شفاف  
pellucid

tracing paper, transfer paper ورق شفاف

transparency, diaphaneity, diaphanousness, شفافية  
gauziness, thinness, sheerness, pellucidity

translucent, translucent شفائي: نصف شفاف

translucence, translucency شفافية: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَفَائِيًا

شفاهًا، شفاهي - راجع شفهيًا، شفهي شفة: الْقِسْمُ اللَّحْمِيُّ الْخَارِجِيُّ مِنَ الْفَمِ

lip شفة [أحباء]

labium, lip شفة: حافة، شفير

edge, border, rim, brim, lip, flange, verge, brink

word بِنْتُ الشَّفَةِ: كَلِمَةٌ

شفرة: طَرْفٌ، حَدٌّ، حَافَةٌ - راجع شفير

edge of the eyelid شَفْرُ (الْجَفْنِ)

labium شَفْرٌ: أَحَدُ شَفْرَيْ فَرْجِ الْمَرْأَةِ

labia minora الشَّفْرَانِ الصَّغِيرَانِ

labia majora الشَّفْرَانِ الْكَبِيرَانِ

شفرة - راجع شفر

blade شفرة: نَصْلٌ

(razor) blade شفرة (الْحِلَاقَةُ)

plowshare, colter شفرة المِحْرَاثِ

cipher, code شفرة: سِيفْرَةٌ

sleat شَفَافٌ: جَمَدُ الْمَطَرِ

شفع (لِ أَوْ فِي): تَشَفَّعَ - راجع تَشَفَّعَ

to give the right of preemption شَفَعَ: أَعْطَاهُ حَقَّ الشُّفْعَةِ

to double; to add, شَفَعَ: ضَاعَفَ « أَصَافَ، أَتَمَعَ، قَرَنَ »  
attach, subjoin, append, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with), accompany (by)

diplopia, double vision شَفَعَ: إِزْدَوَاجُ الْبَصَرِ

even شَفَعَ: زَوَّجِي، مَنَقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

(right of) preemption شُفْعَةٌ، حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ

شَغِلْ - راجع مَشْغُولٌ

occupancy, occupation, شَغْلٌ: إِشْغَالٌ، مَصْدَرُ شَغَلَّ  
filling, taking up

work; labor; job; occu- وَطِيفَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، صَنْعَةٌ، عَمَلٌ  
pation, vocation, business, profession, career,  
calling, métier, trade; employment; function

work شَغْلٌ [فِيزِيَاء]

شَغْلٌ: إِشْغَالٌ، مَصْدَرُ شَغَلَّ - راجع شَغَلَّ

needlework شَغْلُ الْإِبْرَةِ

piecework, taskwork, work by the job شَغْلٌ بِالْقِطْعَةِ

chief concern, preoccupation; foremost شَغْلٌ شَاغِلٌ  
activity or occupation

hard labor, penal servitude أَشْغَالٌ شَاقَّةٌ

public works أَشْغَالٌ عَامَّةٌ أَوْ عُمُومِيَّةٌ

handwork, handiwork; hand- أَشْغَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

شُغُوبٌ - راجع مُشَاغِبٌ

vacancy شُغُورٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَاغِرًا، خُلُوٌّ، فَرَاغٌ

شُغُوفٌ ب- راجع مَشْغُوفٌ بـ

laborer, worker, workman, work- شَغِيلٌ: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ  
ingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee

the proletariat, the working الشَّيْلَةُ، طَبَقَةُ الشَّغِيلَةِ  
class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

to be or become transparent, شَفَّ: كَانَ شَفَافًا  
diaphanous, thin

gauze, gauzy fabric شَفَّ: شَفَّ: نَسِجَ رَقِيقٌ

to cure, heal, restore to health, make شَفَى: أَشْفَى  
healthy, make well

to quench or satisfy one's thirst (for re- شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ  
venge, etc.); to revenge oneself, avenge oneself,  
take revenge, get or have one's revenge; to wreak,  
give vent to (one's anger, etc.)

edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink شَفَا: حَافَةٌ

on the verge of, on the brink of, at the عَلَى شَفَا كَذَا  
point of, about to

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, شِفَاءٌ: بُرءٌ  
healing, cure

cure, remedy, medicine, medicament, شِفَاءٌ: عِلَاجٌ  
medication

شَفِيق - راجع شَفُوق

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، مَزَقَ، بَصَعَ، شَقَّ: to split, cleave, fissure, crack, rift, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive; to cut open, slash open, slit open, cut, incise, make incisions into; to carve up, dissect

to break (dawn)

شَقَّ الصُّبْحُ

to build (a road, street)

شَقَّ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا

شَقَّ نَقًّا أَوْ قَنَاءً الْخ: to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.)

شَقَّ طَرِيقَهُ: to open one's way, force one's way, push one's way, shoulder one's way, elbow one's way, plow one's way, hustle, thrust (into), pass (through), squeeze (in); to make one's way up, work up, rise, advance, progress, make progress

شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ: to rebel, revolt, mutiny, renounce allegiance

شَقَّ عَصَا الْقَوْمِ: to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive ■ wedge between

شَقَّ النَّبَاتُ: to break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate, spring, grow

to break through, erupt, grow

شَقَّ السَّنُّ

شَقَّ (عَلَيْهِ) الْأَمْرُ: صَعُبَ، ثَقُلَ: to ■ or become hard (for), difficult (for); to be or become hard to bear (for), unbearable (for), oppressive (for)

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ، شَقَّ: fissure, crack, cleft, rift, chink, chasm, crevice, crevasse, break, split, rent, tear, rip, fracture, cranny, slit, slot

radical

شَقَّ: أَصْلُ [كِيَمَاء]

شَقَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَقَّ: split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, cracking, rifting, break(ing); tear(ing), rending, rent, ripping, riving; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open, cutting, incision, incising; carving up, dissection

half; side; part; section

شَقَّ: نِصْفٌ، جَانِبٌ، جُزْءٌ

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ - راجع شَقَّ

gibbon

شَقَّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقُرُودِ

شَقَّ: بِشَقٍّ: with great difficulty, hardly, barely, scarcely, (only) just, by a narrow margin, narrowly

شَقَاءٌ: أَتَمَسَ، جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا - راجع أَشَقَى

unhappiness, misery, wretchedness,

شَقَاءٌ

ill-being, misfortune, distress, suffering

even

شَفِي: زَوْجِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

شَفَفَ - راجع شَفَافِيَّةٌ

شَفِقَ - راجع أَشَقَّ

شَفَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْفُقُ: to ■■■■■ pity in, fill with mercy, soften someone's heart, move, touch

شَفَقَ: بَقِيَّةُ ضَوْءِ الشَّمْسِ بَعْدَ غُرُوبِهَا: twilight, afterglow

fear, fright

شَقَّ: خَوْفٌ

شَقَّ: شَقَقَةٌ - راجع شَقَقَةٌ

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ australis, southern

الشَّقُّ الطُّغْيِيُّ الْجَنُوبِيُّ

lights

aurora borealis, northern lights الشَّقُّ الطُّغْيِيُّ الشَّمَالِيُّ

شَفِقَ - راجع شَفُوق

شَفَقَةٌ: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ: pity, compassion, commiseration, deep sympathy, mercy, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness, kindliness

oral, spoken, verbal, parol

شَفِي: ضِدُّ كِتَابِيٍّ

labial, lip

شَفِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالشَّفَةِ

orally, verbally, by word of mouth

شَفِيًّا

شُفُوفٌ - راجع شَفَافِيَّةٌ

شُفُوقٌ: compassionate, pitiful, sympathetic, merciful, affectionate, tender(hearted), softhearted, warm-hearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)

شَفَوِي: شَفِيٌّ - راجع شَفِيٌّ

labiate

شَفَوِي: نَبَاتٌ شَفَوِيٌّ

شَفَوِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الشَّفَوِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ) Labiatae, Lamiaceae

شَفِيَ: to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, get well, regain health, be cured, be restored to health

edge of the eyelid

شَفِيرُ (الْجَفْنِ)

شَفِيرٌ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، حَافَةٌ: edge, border, margin, rim, brim, flange, fringe, verge, brink, point

على شَفِيرِ كَذَا: on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

intercessor, mediator

شَفِيعٌ: مَنْ يَشْفَعُ أَوْ يَتَشَفَّعُ

preemptor

شَفِيعٌ: صَاحِبُ حَقِّ الشَّفْعَةِ

patron saint

قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَافِيَّةٌ - راجع شَفَافِيَّةٌ

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَافٌ - راجع شَفَافٌ



اتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا - راجع اتَّخَذَ  
شَكْلَةً: حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ - راجع شَكَل

formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.) شَكْلِيّ

formally, in form شَكْلِيًّا

formalities شَكْلِيَّاتٌ

formalism شَكْلِيَّةٌ

to bridle; to curb, bit, snaffle شَكَمَ: لَحَمَ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim (ج شَكَوَى) شَكْوَى

شَكْوَى: تَشَكَّى - راجع تَشَكَّى

شَكْوَةٌ - راجع شَكْوَى

شُكُورٌ - راجع شَاكِرٌ

شُكُورٌ - راجع شُكْرٌ

skepticism شُكُوكِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]

شَكِيَّةٌ - راجع شَكْوَى

شَكِيرٌ: شَطَاءٌ [نبات]

sucker, tiller, shoot شَكِيمَةٌ (اللِّجَامُ)

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle, bridoon شَلَّ: أَصَابَ بِالشَّلَلِ

to paralyze شَلَّ (حَرَكْتَهُ أَوْ قُوَاهُ)

neutralize; to overwhelm, overcome, overpower شَلَّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ - راجع شُلٌّ

to be or become paralyzed, paralytic شُلٌّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ

paralyzation, paralyzing شُلٌّ: مَصْدَرُ شَلَّ

waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade شَلَالٌ: شَاغُورٌ

hank, skein شَلَّةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ مِنْ خَيْوِطِ الْغَزْلِ، لَفِيفَةٌ، كُبَّةٌ

to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude، شَلَّحَ: عَرَّى

strip off, bare شَلَّحَ: سَلَبَ، جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to rob, rip off; to strip of شَلَّلَ: شَلَّلَ الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْمَاءُ قَطَرٌ أَوْ قَطَرٌ

to dribble, trickle, drip شَلَّقَ: جَلَّقَى (سَمَكٌ)

lamprey شَلَّلٌ

paralysis, paralyzation, palsy شَلَّلَ: اِرْتَجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

palsy شَلَّلَ: اِلْأَطْفَالُ

poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis شَلَّلَ: جُزْئِيٌّ أَوْ طَافِيٌّ

paresis شَلَّلَ: رُبَاعِيٌّ، شَلَّلَ: الْأَطْرَافَ الْأَرْبَعَةَ

quadriplegia شَكْلٌ: اِتِّجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis شَكْلٌ: اِتِّجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

paresis شَكْلٌ: اِتِّجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

quadriplegia شَكْلٌ: اِتِّجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

ness, acknowledgment, appreciation

thank you! thanks! شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

Thanksgiving Day عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ

to be or become peevish, petulant, morose, ill-tempered شَكْسٌ، شَكِينٌ: كَانَ شَكِيًّا

peevish, petulant, cross, pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby, grumpy, surly, sulky, sullen, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured شَكِسَ

to misgive, suggest doubt شَكَّكَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَابَ شَكَّكَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَابَ

to, fill with doubt or suspicion, make doubt, make doubtful or skeptical شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ

to hobble, fetter, shackle, tram- mel, clog, brace

to plait, braid شَكَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً اِلْخ): حَرَكَ - راجع شَكَل

شَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّبَسَ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

to form, shape, fashion, mold, formalize, forge, frame, work; to create, make, originate, build; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose شَكَلَ: صَاغَ، صَوَّرَ، كَوَّنَ، أَلَّفَ

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to شَكَلَ: نَوَّعَ

to vowelize, vocal- شَكَلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً اِلْخ): حَرَكَ

ize, point, furnish with vowel points or signs, add vowel points or signs to

to plaid, braid شَكَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ - راجع شَكَلَ

شَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّبَسَ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance, (con)figuration, outline, conformation, build, semblance, morphology شَكْلٌ: هَيْئَةٌ، صَوْرَةٌ

type, pattern, cut; make, build; model; mode, manner, fashion, style; kind, sort, variety شَكْلٌ: طَرَازٌ، نَوْعٌ

figure, drawing, picture; illustration; design, pattern شَكْلٌ: رَسَمٌ، صَوْرَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark شَكْلٌ: حَرَكَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

شَكْلٌ: تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوفِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ - راجع تَشْكِيلٌ

figure شَكْلٌ: هَنْدَسِيٌّ

in form, formally شَكْلًا



northern, north, northerly	شَمَالِيّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّمَالِ
northerner	شَمَالِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّمَالِ
northeastern, northeast(ery)	شَمَالِيّ شَرْقِيّ
northwestern, northwest(ery)	شَمَالِيّ غَرْبِيّ
north wind, norther, northerly	رِيحٌ شَمَالِيَّةٌ
left, left-hand	شَمَالِيّ: يَسَارِيّ (كَجِهَةٍ)
muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon	شَمَالِيّ: شَمَالِيّ - رَاجِعِ شَمَالِيّ
chimpanzee	شَمْبَانْزِيّ (حَيَوَان)
champagne	شَمْبَانِيَا: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
to rejoice in the misfortune of, gloat over someone's grief	شَمِتَ بِ: فَرَحَ بِمُصِيبَةٍ غَيْرِهِ
to disappoint	شَمَتَ: خَيَّبَ
to tower, rise; to be or become high, lofty	شَمَّتَ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ - رَاجِعِ أَشْمَتَ بِ
to turn up one's nose (at), scorn, disdain; to or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious	شَمَخَ: عَلَا شَمَخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بَانَفَهُ (عَلَى): تَكَبَّرَ
to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift	شَمَرَ (الثَّوبَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ أَوْ سَاقَيْهِ)
to get ready for, prepare oneself for, gird oneself for, gird (up) one's loins for; to buckle down to, knuckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work, embark upon, out to	شَمَرَ لِلأَمْرِ، شَمَرَ عَنْ سَاعِدِهِ أَوْ عَنْ سَاعِدِ الْجِدِّ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَمَرَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا
stalk; raceme; thyrses, thyrus	شَمْرَاحٌ، شَمْرُوحٌ
fennel	شَمْرَةَ (نَبَات)
to balk; to be or become balky, restive, unruly	شَمَسَ: حَرَنَ
to be sunny (day)	شَمَسَ (الْيَوْمَ)
to be sunny (day)	شَمِسَ (الْيَوْمَ)
to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays	شَمَسَ: عَرَضَ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ
sunny; sunlit	شَمْسِيّ
sun	شَمْسٌ

Parkinson's disease, paralysis agitans, shaking palsy	شَلَلٌ رُعَاشِيٌّ أَوْ هَارٌّ
paraplegia	شَلَلٌ سُفْلِيّ
caisson disease, decompression sickness	شَلَلُ الْغَوَاصِ
hemiplegia	شَلَلٌ بَصْنِيّ
paralytic	شَلَلِيّ
shilling; schilling	شِلْن، شِلْنِغ: وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ
(torn-off) limb, (severed) member; fragment; stump, remaining bodily part; remnant, remains; corpse, body	شِلْوُ (ج أَشْلَاءُ)
to smell, sniff, scent, nose, snuff	شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ
to be or become haughty, proud, arrogant, supercilious	شَمَّ: تَكَبَّرَ
smelling, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ
sense of smell, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ، حَاسَّةُ الشَّمِّ
smelting salts	أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ
شَمَائِلُ (مفردها شَمِيلَةٌ) - رَاجِعِ شَمِيلَةٌ	
schadenfreude, glee	شَمَاتَةٌ، شَمَات: فَرَحٌ بِمُصِيبَةِ الْغَيْرِ
another's misfortune, gloating over another's grief	شَمَاخٌ - رَاجِعِ شَايَخٌ
fennel	شَمَار (نَبَات)
deacon	شَمَّاسٌ: رَجُلٌ دِينِيّ مَسِيحِيٌّ دُونَ الْكَاهِنِ
subdeacon	شَمَّاسٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
archdeacon	رَئِيسُ الشَّمَّاسَةِ
deaconess	شَمَّاسَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تَقُومُ بِعَمَلِ الشَّمَّاسِ
chandler	شَمَاعٌ: صَانِعُ الشَّمْعِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَالٌ: رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ
north	شَمَالٌ: الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَالٌ: رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ
northward(s), north, toward the north	شَمَالًا
northeast, northeastward	الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ
northwest, northwestward	الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	شَمَالٌ: يَسَارٌ
شِمَالٌ: شَمَالٌ - رَاجِعِ شَمَالٌ	
شِمَال (ج شَمَائِلُ): شَمِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعِ شَمِيلَةٌ	

to make smell, let smell, give to smell	شَمَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ
pride, haughtiness, superciliousness, disdain; self-esteem, sense of honor	شَمَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ، اَنْفَهَ
height, altitude; highness, loftiness	شَمَمَ: عَلُوٌّ، اِرْتِفَاعٌ
beet, red beet	شَمَنْدَر (نبات)
sugar beet	شَمَنْدَرُ السُّكَّرِ، شَمَنْدَرٌ سُكَّرِيٌّ
highness, loftiness; height	شُمُوخ: عَلُوٌّ
pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness; glory, honor	شُمُوخ: تَكَبَّرَ، عَزَّ
balky, restive, unruly, fractious, intractable, refractory, recalcitrant, stubborn, obstinate	شُمُوس: حَرُونَ
sunny; sunlit	شُمُوس: مُشْمِسٌ
inclusion, containment, comprehension, embracement, encompassment	شُمُول: تَضَمُّنٌ، اِسْتِثْلَاءٌ
comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness, extensiveness, expansiveness, massiveness; generality, universality; completeness, fullness	شُمُول: اِحْاطَةٌ، شُمُولِيَّةٌ، كُلِّيَّةٌ
olfactory	شُمُولِي - راجع شامل
merit, good quality, good feature; trait, characteristic; character, nature	شُمُولِيَّة - راجع شُمُول
to wage (carry on, make) war (against), fight, combat	شُمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ
to make a raid or an invasion (against or on), raid, invade	شَمِيلَة (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيَّة
to launch or make an attack (on), attack, assail, assault; to campaign, go on (conduct, wage, launch, make, mount) a campaign	شَمَّ حَرْبًا عَلَى
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor	شَنَّ غَارَةً (على)
disgrace, dishonor, ignominy, infamy	شَنَّ غَارَةً (على)
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	شَنَّاعَة: بَشَاعَة، قُبُوحٌ
atrociousness, abomination; enormity; outrage	شَنَّاعَة: فَحْشَاءٌ، فِدَاحَة، فَطَاحَة
to convulse, cramp; to contract, constrict, constringe	شَنَج - راجع تَشَنُّج
alkanet, dyer's bugloss	شَنَج (نبات)

sunbath	حَمَامٌ شَمْسٍ
sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke	ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ
sun worship	عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ
solar, sun	شَمْسِيٌّ
sun letter	حَرْفٌ شَمْسِيٌّ
sundial	سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
calendar year	سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
calendar month	شَهْرٌ شَمْسِيٌّ
solar system	صُورَةُ شَمْسِيَّةٍ - راجع صُورَةٌ
umbrella; parasol, sunshade	النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِي، النِّظْمَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّة
to wax, treat (rub, polish, cover, smear) with wax	شَمْعِيَّة: مِظَلَّةٌ
wax	شَمَطَاء: مُؤَنَّثٌ أَشْمَط - راجع أَشْمَط
sealing wax	شَمَعٌ شَمَعٌ (rub, polish, cover, smear) with wax
beeswax, wax	شَمَعٌ
(wax) candle, bougie	شَمَعٌ أَحْمَرٌ، شَمَعٌ الْحَمِّ
(spark) plug	شَمَعَةُ الْعَسَلِ
candlelight	شَمْعَةٌ
candlewick, wick	شَمْعَةُ الْإِسْثَالِ (في سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)
candlepower; candela, (new) candle	ضَوْءُ الشَّمْعَةِ
candlestick, candleholder, candelabrum, candelabra	فَتِيلُ الشَّمْعَةِ
waxy, waxen	قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ
to include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, cover, involve, imply	شَمْعَدَان
to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over; be or become general, universal, sweeping	شَمْعِيٌّ
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, take under one's wing, protect	شَمَلٌ، شَمِلَ: اِحْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ
union, unity	شَمَلٌ، شَمِلَ: عَمَّ، سَادَ
cloak, mantle, toga	شَمَلَهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ أَوْ رِعَايَتِهِ
turban, headband	شَمَلَتْهُ رِدَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ

false testimony, perjury

hearsay evidence

certificate of origin

evidence for the defense

birth certificate

أَدَى شَهَادَةً، أَذَلَّى بِشَهَادَةٍ - رَاجِعَ شَهِدَ  
 magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry, knightly conduct

grayness; gray

to witness, see (personally or for oneself); to attend, be present at

شَهِدَ: أَدَى شَهَادَةً، أَذَلَّى بِشَهَادَةٍ، أَذَلَّى شَهِدَ  
 give testimony, witness, bear witness; to depose

شَهِدَ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا) -  
 to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove, demonstrate, furnish proof of, serve as evidence of

شَهِدَ: كَانَ مَسَرَّحًا لِمَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ حُصُولِ شَيْءٍ  
 the setting of

honey; honeycomb

شَهِدَ: شَهِدَ: عَسَلَ  
 to make famous, well-known, renowned

شَهِرَ: أَعْلَنَ، أَذَاعَ  
 declare, announce, proclaim, promulgate

شَهِرَ الْحَرْبَ (عَلَى): أَعْلَنَاهَا  
 to declare war (on)

شَهِرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَثْلَاهُ  
 to draw, unsheathe, pull out

شَهِرَ بِ: دَمَّ، قَذَفَ  
 to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate

شَهِرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصِّيتِ - رَاجِعَ شَهِرَ

شَهِرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَثْلَاهُ - رَاجِعَ شَهِرَ

شَهِرَ: أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ  
 month

شَهِرَ: إِعْلَانٌ - رَاجِعَ إِشْهَارٌ

شَهِرَ الْعَسَلِ  
 honeymoon

شَهِرَ عَقَارِيٍّ  
 land or real estate registration

دَائِرَةُ شَهِرٍ عَقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ دَائِرَةُ

شَهْرَةٌ: إِشْتِهَارٌ، صَيْتٌ  
 fame, renown, celebrity, éclat, glory, repute, reputation

شَهْرَةٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةُ): اسْمُ تِجَارِيٍّ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْسِبُهَا  
 goodwill

شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ

شَهَادَةُ سَمَاعٍ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ

شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأٍ أَوْ مَصْدَرٍ

شَهَادَةُ نَفْيٍ

شَهَادَةُ وِلَادَةٍ

أَدَى شَهَادَةً، أَذَلَّى بِشَهَادَةٍ - رَاجِعَ شَهِدَ

شَهَامَةٌ  
 magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry, knightly conduct

شَهَبٌ، شُهْبَةٌ

شَهِدَ: رَأَى، حَضَرَ

شَهِدَ: أَدَى شَهَادَةً، أَذَلَّى بِشَهَادَةٍ، أَذَلَّى شَهِدَ  
 to testify, give evidence, bear witness; to depose

شَهِدَ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا) -  
 to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove, demonstrate, furnish proof of, serve as evidence of

شَهِدَ: كَانَ مَسَرَّحًا لِمَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ حُصُولِ شَيْءٍ  
 the setting of

شَهِدَ: شَهِدَ: عَسَلَ

شَهِرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصِّيتِ  
 to make famous, well-known, renowned

شَهِرَ: أَعْلَنَ، أَذَاعَ  
 declare, announce, proclaim, promulgate

شَهِرَ الْحَرْبَ (عَلَى): أَعْلَنَاهَا  
 to declare war (on)

شَهِرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَثْلَاهُ  
 to draw, unsheathe, pull out

شَهِرَ بِ: دَمَّ، قَذَفَ  
 to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate

شَهِرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصِّيتِ - رَاجِعَ شَهِرَ

شَهِرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَثْلَاهُ - رَاجِعَ شَهِرَ

شَهِرَ: أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ  
 month

شَهِرَ: إِعْلَانٌ - رَاجِعَ إِشْهَارٌ

شَهِرَ الْعَسَلِ  
 honeymoon

شَهِرَ عَقَارِيٍّ  
 land or real estate registration

دَائِرَةُ شَهِرٍ عَقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ دَائِرَةُ

شَهْرَةٌ: إِشْتِهَارٌ، صَيْتٌ  
 fame, renown, celebrity, éclat, glory, repute, reputation

شَهْرَةٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةُ): اسْمُ تِجَارِيٍّ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْسِبُهَا  
 goodwill

to disgrace, dishonor; to defame, slander; to blame, criticize, censure (على)

شَنَّعَ - رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ عَلَى

شَنَّعَ: قَبِيحٌ  
 to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous, horrible, atrocious

شَنَّعَ: قَبِيحٌ، بَنَعَ  
 to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort

شَنَّعَ عَلَى: دَمَّ، شَهَّرَ بِ-  
 calumniate, slander, defame, libel; to pillory

شَنَّعَ - رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ

شُنْعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ

شَنَّفَ الْأَذَانَ  
 to delight or please the ears

شَنَّفَ (جَ شُنُوفٍ وَأَشْنُافٍ): حَلَقَ  
 earring(s), eardrop(s)

شَنَّقَ: أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا  
 to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging

شَنَّقَ: حَبَلَ  
 rope

شَنَّقَ: مَصْدَرُ شَنَّقَ، الْإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا  
 hanging

شَنَّقَ (طَائِرٌ)  
 snipe

شَنَّعَ: قَبِيحٌ  
 ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant, abominable, hideous, horrid, horrible, heinous, disgusting, atrocious, gruesome, outrageous, monstrous, offensive

شَهَا - رَاجِعَ إِشْتَى

شَهَى  
 to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be appetizing; to arouse one's desire (for), make desirous (of), allure, entice, invite

شَهَابٌ: نَبْزَكٌ  
 meteor, shooting star, falling star

شَهَابٌ: كَوْكَبٌ  
 star

شَهَابٌ مُتَفَجِّرٌ  
 bolide

شَهَادَةٌ: بَيِّنَةٌ، إِقْرَارٌ -  
 testimony, evidence, testimonial, witness; deposition; attestation; affidavit; statement; certificate, certification

شَهَادَةٌ (عِلْمِيَّةٌ)  
 certificate, degree, diploma

شَهَادَةٌ: مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ  
 martyrdom

شَهَادَةُ إِثْبَاتٍ  
 evidence for the prosecution

شَهَادَةُ أَشْهُمٍ أَوْ حِصَصٍ  
 scrip, share certificate, stock certificate

شَهَادَةُ إِيدَاعٍ  
 certificate of deposit

شَهَادَةُ حُسْنِ سُلُوكٍ  
 certificate of good conduct

appetite	شَهِيَّة: شَهْوَة
martyr	شَهِيد: قَتِيلٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ الْمَبْدَأُ
witness	شَهِيد: شَاهِد
inspiration, inhalation, breathing in	شَهِير - رَاجِعٌ مَشْهُور
sob, sobbing	شَهيق: ضِدٌّ زَفِير
bray(ing), hee-haw	شَهيق: نَشِيج
to grill, broil, roast, barbecue	شَهيق (الْحِمَارُ): نَهيق
broiler, griller, roaster, barbecuer	شَوَى (اللَّحْمَ إلخ)
grill, broil, roast, grilled	شَوَاء: مَنْ يَشْوِي
broiled roast(ed) meat, etc.	شَوَاء: مَا شَوِيَ مِنْ لَحْمٍ إلخ
scalp	شَوَائِب (مفردها شَائِبَة) - رَاجِعٌ شَائِبَة
mustache	شَوَاة: جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ
flame, blaze	شَوَارِب
homesickness, nostalgia	شَوَاش - رَاجِعٌ تَشَوُّش
admixture, mixture, mixing, mingling, blending	شَوَاط: لَهَبٌ، لَيْبِب
admixture, mixture, blend, mix	شَوَاق: حَتِينٌ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ
rolling pin	شَوَب: خَلَطٌ، مَزَج
fir	شَوَب: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيج
kite, glade; Egyptian vulture	شَوْبِق: شَوْبَكٌ، مِرْقَاق
	شَوْح (شَجَر)
	شَوْحَة (طَائِر)
	شَوْر (إلى): أَوَمًا - رَاجِعٌ أَشَارَ (إلى)
	شَوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَشَوْرَة
	مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَجْلِس
soup; pottage	شَوْرِبًا: شَوْرِبَة: حَسَاء
	شَوْرِي - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتِشَارِي
to confuse, mix up, jumble	شَوْش: بَلْبَلٌ، جَعَلَهُ مُضْطَرَبًا
(up), muddle, disorder, disarrange, disorganize, unsettle, derange, perturb, disturb, disrupt, throw into disorder or chaos or confusion	شَوْشَ عَلَى إِرسَالٍ إِذَا عَيَّ إلخ
to jam	شَوَط: سَغَّ، أَحْرَقَ
to singe, scorch, scald, sear	شَوَط: سَغَّ، أَحْرَقَ
round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase	شَوَط

surname, family name, last name	شَهْرَة: إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَة
sheldrake	شَهْرَمَان: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ
monthly, mensal	شَهْرِي
monthly, every month, once a month, by the month, per month	شَهْرِيًّا
monthly salary, monthly wages	شَهْرِيَّة: أَجْرٌ شَهْرِي
monthly	شَهْرِيَّة: مَجْلَة شَهْرِيَّة
to bray, hee-haw	شَهَق (الْحِمَارُ): نَهَق
to inspire, inhale, breathe in	شَهَق: تَنَشَّقُ، أَخَذَ نَفْسًا
to whoop	شَهَق: صَاحَ
to sob	شَهَق: نَشِجَ، بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَة
tower, rise; to be or become high, towering, lofty	شَهَق: ارْتَفَعَ، كَانَ شَاهِقًا
whoop	شَهَق - رَاجِعٌ شَهَق
whooping cough	شَهَقَة: صَنِيعَة
bluish-black color of the eyes	شَهَقَة: سَعَالٌ دِيكِي
magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble, chivalrous; gentleman	شَهْل، شَهْلَة (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
lustful, erotic, concupiscent, prurient, libidinous, carnal, salacious, sensual, sensuous, voluptuous, voluptuary, uninhibited, oversexed, randy	شَهْم
lust(fulness), eroticism, eroticism, concupiscence, prurience, carnality, salaciousness, sensuality, sensualness, sensualism, sensuousness, satyriasis, excessive sexual craving	شَهْوَانِي، شَهْوَان: شَبَقٌ، غِلْمٌ
nymphomania	شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غِلْمَة
appetite, appetency, desire, craving, hunger, hankering, longing, yearning	شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غِلْمَة
libido, sexual appetite or drive, carnal appetite, lust, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, eroticism, erotism	شَهْوَة: شَهِيَّة، رَغْبَة، شَوْق
pica	شَهْوَة: شَهِيَّة، رَغْبَة، شَوْق
fleshly, carnal, sensual, erotic	شَهْوَة: شَهِيَّة، رَغْبَة، شَوْق
appetizing, palatable, savory, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, tasty, delicious; desirable, pleasant	شَهْوَة: شَهِيَّة، رَغْبَة، شَوْق

Echinodermata البحرية الجلد: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ	شُول: خَفِيفٌ، سَرِيعٌ
nimble, swift, quick	شَوْلَة: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)
comma	شَوْلَة مَنقُوطَةٌ (،)
semicolon	شُونَة، شُونَة: هُرِّي
granary, garner; barn	شُونْدَر - راجع شَمْنَدَر
black cumin, fennel-flower	شُونِيز (نبات)
	شَوْه - راجع تَشَوْه
to deform, dis-	شَوْه (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): مَسَخَ -
figure, deface, misshape, distort, mar, mutilate, mangle	شَوْه (الحَقِيقَة أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): حَرَفَ -
to distort, pervert, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, corrupt, twist, wrench, warp	شَوْه السُّمْعَة أَوِ الصِّيتَ أَوِ الْأَسْمَ إلخ،
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, denigrate, malign; to defile, soil, sully, tarnish, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, blacken; to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase	شَوْه - راجع تَشَوْه
	شَوِي - راجع شِوَاءَ، شِوَاءَ
poetaster, versifier, rhymester, ballad-monger, inferior poet	شُوَيْغَر: شُعْرُور
thing; object; stuff; something	شَيْء
something	شَيْءٌ مَا
some, a little (of), a certain amount of	شَيْءٌ مِنْ
little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, piecemeal	شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا
nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero	لَا شَيْءَ
	بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ - راجع بَعْضُ
grilling, broil(ing), roast(ing), barbecuing	شَي: مَصْدَرُ شَوَى -
ing	
porter, carrier	شَيْال: حَمَال
portage	شَيْالَة: مِهْنَةُ الشَّيَالِ
objective	شَيْئِي
objective, objective lens, object glass	شَيْئِيَّة، عَدَسَةٌ شَيْئِيَّة
to make white-haired or gray-haired	شَيْبَ الرَّجُلِ
to cause to turn white or gray	شَيْبَ الشَّعْرِ

half	شَوَط (فِي كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
stroke	شَوَط [مِيكَانِيكًا]
to progress, make	قَطَعَ شَوَطًا كَبِيرًا (أَوْ بَعِيدًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ)
good progress, make head(way), advance (in great strides)	شُوع، شُوعَة (شَجَر)
horseradish tree, ben tree, ben-oil tree	شُوف: مِسْلَفَة
harrow, drag	شُوفَان (نبات)
oat(s)	شُوفِينِي
chauvinist(ic); chauvinist	شُوفِينِيَّة
chauvinism	شُوقَ: إِهْتِمَام
to fill with desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); to excite, work up, thrill, move, motivate, stimulate; to fascinate, interest, hold the interest of	شُوك - راجع شَائِك
longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, desire, wish, hunger, thirst, eagerness; nostalgia	شُوك (النَّبَات)
interest	شُوك (السَّمَك)
	عَصْفُورُ الشُّوك
	نَبَاتُ الشُّوك
	شُوكَة (النَّبَات)
	شُوكَة (السَّمَك)
	شُوكَة (الطَّعَامُ أَوِ الْحِرَاءَة إلخ)
	شُوكَة (فِي رِجْلِ الدِّيكِ وَبَعْضِ الطُّيُورِ)
	شُوكَة: قُوَّة، بَأْسٌ
	power, might, force, strength; bravery, valor, prowess, intrepidity
	tuning fork
	شُوكَة رَنَانَة، شُوكَة التَّنْمِيمِ
	hemlock
	شُوكْرَان (نبات)
	شُوكْرَان سَام (نبات)
	شُوكُولَا، شُوكُولَاتَة
	شُوكِي: شَائِك،
	spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate, acanthoid
	spinal, vertebral
	شُوكِي: قَفْرِي، قَفْرِي
	أَرْضِي شُوكِي (نبات)
	تَيْن شُوكِي، حَبْل شُوكِي، قَنَاء شُوكِيَّة - راجعها فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

to ■■■ off, bid farewell (to); to escort, رَاقٍ مُودَعًا شَيْعُ: accompany

to escort the شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ إِلَى مَوْتَاهُ الْأَخِيرِ، شَيْعَ الْجَنَازَةِ deceased to his final resting place, pay the deceased the last honors

sect, denomination; faction, party; شَيْعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ group

followers, adherents, partisans, disciples أَتْبَاعُ شَيْعَةٍ the Shia(h), the Shiites

Shiism مَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعَةِ

Shiite; Shiitic شَيْعِي

suppository شَيْفٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ

cipher, code شَيْفَرَةٌ: شَفْرَةٌ

شَيْقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَوِّقٌ  
شَيْقٌ: مُشْتَقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَقٌّ

moray, moray eel شَيْقِي (سَمَكٌ)

check شَيْك (مَصْرَفِي)

traveler's شَيْكٌ سِيَاحِي، شَيْكٌ سِيَاحَةٌ، شَيْكُ الْمَسَافِرِينَ check

bad check, false شَيْكٌ بَدُونٌ (أَوْ بَلَا) رَصِيدٍ أَوْ مَوْنَةٍ  
check, check without provision, uncovered check

blank check شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

checkbook دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاتٍ

load, cargo, burden; weight شَيْلَةٌ: حِمْلٌ، وَزَنٌ

rye; darnel شَيْلَم (نَبَاتٌ)

chimpanzee شَيْمَانَزِي (حَيَوَانٌ)

habit, custom, practice, شَيْعَةٌ: عَادَةٌ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِيزٌ  
manner(s); nature, (natural) disposition, character;  
characteristic, trait, quality, property, attribute

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig شَيْهَم (حَيَوَانٌ)

spread(ing), circulation, currency, دُيُوعٌ، إِنْتِشَارٌ شَيْوَعُ: publicity

condominium, coparcenary, شَيْوَعٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ  
community, joint ownership

in common, jointly, in joint ownership عَلَى الشَّيْوَعِ

communist; communist(ic) شَيْوَعِي

communism شَيْوَعِيَّةٌ

little thing, small thing, trifle شَيْءٌ: شَيْءٌ صَغِيرٌ

gray or white hair, hoariness, grayness or شَيْب (الشَّعْرُ) whiteness of the hair

old age شَيْبٌ: شَيْخُوخَةٌ

mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck شَيْبَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ

mark, sign شَيْبَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

chintz, (printed) calico شَيْتٌ: نَسِيجٌ قُطْنِي

wormwood شَيْع (نَبَاتٌ)

to age, grow old شَيْخٌ: شَاخٌ، هَرَمَ

old man; old, aged, advanced in years, شَيْخٌ: هَرَمَ

senescent شَيْخٌ: زَعِيمٌ

sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master; elder

senator شَيْخٌ: سِنَاتُورٌ

senate مَجْلِسُ شَيْخٍ

fleabane شَيْخُ الْجِلْدِ، شَيْخُ الرَّيْبِ (نَبَاتٌ)

old age, senility, senescence شَيْخُوخَةٌ: هَرَمَ

geriatrics طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

gerontology عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

senile, aged, geriatric شَيْخُوخِي

to build, erect, construct, set up, raise, put up شَيْدٌ: بَنَى

plaster, plaster of Paris; parget, stucco شَيْدٌ: جِصٌّ

sesame oil شِيرَاجٌ، شِيرَاجٌ: زَيْتُ السَّمِمْ

schizophrenia شِيْزُوفْرَانِيَا: فُصَامٌ، إِنْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

foil, saber, épée, smallsword شَيْشٌ: سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَةِ

skewer, spit, brochette شَيْشٌ: سَيْخٌ، سَفُودٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordmanship لُعْبَةُ الشَّيْشِ

narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, شَيْشَةٌ: نَارِجِيلَةٌ

hookah شَيْطٌ: أَشَاطٌ

to singe, scorch, sear, burn slightly

■■■ Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan; شَيْطَانٌ، شَيْطَانٌ

devil, fiend, demon

devil's advocate مُحَاْمِي الشَّيْطَانِ

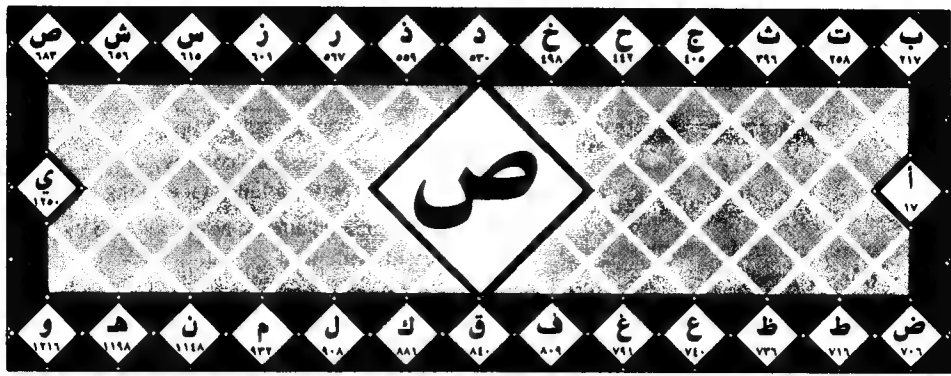
devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), شَيْطَانِي

demoniac, demonic; hellish, infernal

to behave like ■ devil شَيْطَنًا: تَشَيْطَنَ

devilry, deviltry, reckless conduct or fun, شَيْطَنَةٌ

mischief



cake of soap صابونة: قطعة من الصابون  
 soapy, soaplike, saponaceous صابوني: كالصابون أو منه  
 soap boiler, soap maker صابوني: صانع الصابون  
 bouncing bet, soapwort صابونية (نبات)  
 saponite صابونيت  
 saponin صابونين  
 to sound, ring, toll, knell, make a صات: أخذت صوتاً  
 sound or noise  
 to phonate, produce صات: أخرج أصواتاً كلامية  
 speech sounds; to vocalize  
 to shout, cry, yell صات: صاح  
 sheet iron صاج: حديد ألواح  
 baking tin, bread tin صاج: طبق معدني يُخبز عليه  
 to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, صاج: صرخ  
 squall, whoop  
 to crow صاح الديك  
 to call out to, shout to صاح ب: نادى  
 my friend! صاح، يا صاح  
 clear, cloudless, serene, صاف، صحو صاح (الصاحي): صاف، صحو  
 bright, sunny, shiny, fine, fair  
 awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up صاح: مستيقظ  
 watchful, vigilant, alert صاح: يقظ، مُنتبه  
 sober صاح: غير سكران  
 to be or become a companion of, صاحب: صادق، خادِن  
 an associate of, ■ friend of, ■ comrade of; to make  
 (be, become) friends with, befriend, associate with;  
 to keep company with, consort with

■ chirp, cheep, peep صأى (الفرخ إلخ): صاح  
 right, in the right, صائب: صائب، صائب، صائب  
 correct; unerring, faultless, hitting the mark;  
 well-advised, prudent, sound, reasonable, rational;  
 apposite, apropos, relevant, pertinent, apt, to the  
 point  
 nit صؤابة: بيضة القمل  
 صائت: رنان، صوتي - راجع مصوت، صوتي  
 vowel حرف صائت  
 صائح - راجع صيَّاح  
 صائد - راجع صيَّاد  
 goldsmith, jeweler صايغ: جوهري  
 fasting; faster صائم (عن الطعام والشراب)  
 jejunum المتي الصائم  
 preserver, conservator, keeper, guard- صائِن: حافظ، واق  
 er, guardian, protector, caretaker; maintainer, sus-  
 tainer; preservative, conservative, protective, de-  
 fensive, preventive; preserving, conserving, keep-  
 ing, guarding, protecting, maintaining, sustaining  
 صاب (هدفاً) - راجع أصاب  
 صاب: أتى بالصواب - راجع أصاب  
 nits صيبان (مفردها صؤابة): بيض القمل  
 صابر - راجع صبور  
 dyer صايغ: صباغ  
 ballast صابورة: ثقل الموازنة  
 shad; clupeid; pilchard صابوغة (سمك)  
 soap صابون: غاسول، مُنظف يدوب في الماء

to hunt, shoot صاد الطير والحيوان إلخ: قَنَصَ  
 to fish, catch صاد السمك  
 to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, (en)mesh, gin, catch in a trap or snare صاد يَفْخُ  
 to angle, hook صاد بِصِنَارَةٍ  
 repelling, repellent, driving back or away, keeping off or back, holding off, parrying, warding off, fending off; repeller, repellent صاد: رَادٌّ  
 very thirsty صاد (الصَّادِي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ  
 singer, chanter; singing, chanting, warbling إلخ: صَادِحٌ  
 to confiscate, seize, sequester, impound, requisition, صادِر: حَزَرٌ  
 published, issued, put out, brought out صادِر (كِتَابٌ إلخ)  
 pronounced, delivered, passed, handed down, rendered, given صادِر (حُكْمٌ قَضَائِيٌّ)  
 issued, given صادِر (أَمْرٌ أَوْ قَرَارٌ إلخ)  
 emanating, arising, stemming, originating, issuing, proceeding; outgoing صادِر: مُنْبِثٌ  
 exports صادِرَات: ضِدٌّ وَارِدَات  
 to come across, come upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen upon, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly صادِق: اتَّقَى مُصَادَفَةً  
 to fall on (a given date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with صادِق: وَافَقَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّنٍ)  
 to happen, happen to صادِق: حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً، اتَّفَقَ  
 be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance صادِق: صادَقَ: صاحِبَ، عاشَرَ  
 to make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of, befriend, associate with صادِقَ عَلَى: وَثَّقَ، أَقْرَأَ، أَهْرَمَ - رَاجِعَ صَدَقَ عَلَى  
 true, truthful, veracious, veridical, honest, sincere, candid صادِق: غَيْرُ كَذُوبٍ، صَرِيحٌ  
 sincere, honest, candid, faithful, loyal, true, truehearted, devoted, constant صادِق: مُخْلِصٌ  
 true, real, genuine, authentic, truthful, veritable, veridical صادِق: حَقِيقَتِي، صَحِيحٌ  
 wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt، صادِق: وَدِّي، قَلْبِي  
 sincere, unfeigned, earnest

to accompany, escort, convoy, go (along) with, attend, take along صاحِب: رَافِقٌ، وَاكَبَ، رَافَقَ  
 to accompany, attend, be present with صاحِب: لَازِمٌ، لَاسٍ، رَافِقٌ  
 to accompany صاحِب [مُوسِقِي وَغَنَاء]  
 companion, comrade, associate, fellow; friend, pal صاحِب: رَفِيقٌ، صَدِيقٌ  
 owner, proprietor, possessor, holder صاحِب: مَالِكٌ  
 author, originator, creator, maker صاحِب (الْفِكْرَةِ أَوْ النُّظَرِيَّةِ أَوْ الْكِتَابِ إلخ): مُبْدِعٌ  
 concessionaire, concessionary, concessioner; proprietor, owner, publisher (of newspaper, etc.) صاحِبُ الْاِئْتِيازِ  
 master, (over)lord; ruler; commander; chief, head, boss, leader صاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ  
 governor; ruler صاحِبُ الْبَلَدِ  
 His Majesty صاحِبُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ  
 host; inviter; inviting صاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
 creditor صاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ  
 His Excellency, His Honor صاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ  
 His Eminence صاحِبُ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْفَضِيلَةِ  
 His Royal Highness صاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ  
 His Excellency, His Lordship صاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ  
 (person) concerned, involved, interested صاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ: مَغْنِي  
 His Grace, His Excellency صاحِبُ الْعُطُوفَةِ  
 His Beatitude, His Eminence صاحِبُ الْغَيْبَةِ  
 employer, master, principal صاحِبُ الْعَمَلِ  
 His Excellency صاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ أَوْ الْمَالِي  
 His Holiness صاحِبُ الْقُدَّاسَةِ  
 His Excellency, His Eminence صاحِبُ النِّيَافَةِ  
 my friend! يَا صَاحِبِي، يَا صَاحِبِ  
 صاحِبَة: مُؤَنَّثٌ صَاحِب - رَاجِعَ صَاحِبِ  
 Her Majesty صاحِبَة الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ  
 Her Royal Highness صاحِبَة السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ  
 noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, tumultuous, uproarious, riotous, roaring, rackety صَاخِب



rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; طالع  
climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward  
and upward, and more; forth, onward, فصاعداً  
forward

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا - راجع آن

stalagmite صاعدة: واحدة الصواعيد

dumbfounding, astounding, astonishing, مذهل  
amazing, stunning, startling, shocking, staggering

sudden, unexpected, abrupt, مفاجئ  
surprising, flash, like a bolt from the blue

lightning, swift, fast, quick, صاعق: خاطف، سريع  
rapid, prompt

detonator صاعق (التفجير أو المادة المتفجرة)

flash tube صاعق، أنبوب صاعق

thunderbolt, bolt (of lightning) صاعقة

lightning rod مانعة الصواعق

to form, shape, fashion, mold, frame, صاغ: شكل  
forge, work; to create, originate, make

to draft, draw up, formulate, صاغ: حرّر، عبّر عن  
frame, put down in writing, reduce to writing,  
write (down), pen, compose; to phrase, word,  
couch, put, express, articulate

to coin a word صاغ كلمة: ابتكر، نعت

صاغ (الصاغية) - راجع مُصنِع

servile, subservient, slavish, صاغر: خنوع، ذليل  
menial, cringing, truckling, humble, submissive,  
yielding; low, lowly

صاف (ب) - راجع إصطاف (ب)

clear, crystal, fine, pure; صاف (الصافي): نقي، خالص  
unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer,  
mere, absolute

clear, undisturbed, untroubled, calm, صاف: رائق  
tranquil, serene, limpid

clear, cloudless, serene, fine, fair صاف: صاح، صحو  
net صاف: ضيد قائم أو إجمالي

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; candid, النية  
honest, guileless, good-hearted

net profit ربح صاف، صافي الربح

net weight وزن صاف

صادم - راجع إصطدم بـ

to become, come to be, grow, turn صار: أصبح، بات  
(into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach  
■ stage where

to happen, occur, take place, صار: حدث، جرى  
come to pass

to end (up) in, صار إلى كذا: انتهى إلى، وصل إلى  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
reach, arrive at, get to, come to

stridulous, strident, harsh-sounding, صار: مُحدث صرير، صرير  
shrill, grating, jarring, creaking, squeaking,  
screeching, stridulating, chirping

mast (of ■ ship) صاري (الصاري): دقل

to speak out frankly (to), talk openly (to), صارح (ب)  
express oneself freely (to), be frank (with), be  
candid (with), ■ sincere (to); to ■ clear (about),  
explicit (about); to avow, admit, confess

flagrant, glaring, gross, صارخ: سافر، فاضح، فظيع  
egregious, unconcealed, clear, blatant, brazen,  
shameless, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, hei-  
nous, abominable, atrocious, horrible

glaring, gaudy, flashy, flamboyant; صارخ: قوي، حاد  
startling, screaming; sharp, stark

صارخ: صياح - راجع صرّاخ

to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with), صارع  
tussle (with)

severe, strict, stern, austere, صارم: شديد، قاس، حازم  
rigorous, stark, stringent, hard, harsh, tough,  
ironbound, drastic, extreme, inflexible, unrelent-  
ing, grim

sharp, cutting, keen, صارم: قاطع، ماضر، حاد

rocket, missile صاروخ

intercontinental ballistic صاروخ عابر للقارات

missile, ICBM

rocketry علم الصواريخ

صارور، صاروراء، صاروري - راجع صرارة

to measure; to weigh صاغ: كال، كَيَّل

measure صاغ: ميكيال

tit for tat, an eye for ■ eye صاعاً بصاع

to pay someone back ردّ (أو كال) له الصّاع صاعين

twofold, bring double retaliation on

the good deeds, the good works	الصَّالِحَات
salon, saloon, parlor, reception room	صَالُون
salon, saloon	صَالُونٌ أَدَبِيٌّ
barbershop	صَالُونٌ حِلَاقَةٌ
fast	صَامَ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)
to abstain from, keep from	صَامَ (عَنِ الْأَمْرِ)
silent; quiet, noiseless; soundless, voiceless, speechless, wordless	صَامِتٌ : سَاكِتٌ
surd, voiceless	صَامِتٌ [لغة]
consonant	حَرْفٌ صَامِتٌ
steadfast, staunch, perseverant, firm, unfaltering	صَامِدٌ : ثَابِتٌ
resistant, resisting, renitent; resister	صَامِدٌ : مُقَاوِمٌ
proof against, impervious to, invulnerable to	صَامِدٌ لـ : مَنِيْعٌ لـ
bulletproof	صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ
waterproof	صَامِدٌ لِلْمَاءِ
fireproof	صَامِدٌ لِلنَّارِ
nut (of a bolt)	صَامُولَةٌ : صَمُولَةٌ، عَرَقَةٌ
to preserve, conserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, save, shelter, defend, vindicate, secure, retain; to sustain, keep up; to maintain; to service	صَانَ : حَفِظَ، وَقَى، حَمَى
to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish	صَانَعَ : دَاهَنَ
to bribe, buy off, corrupt	صَانَعَ : رَشَا، بَرِطَلَ
maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author	صَانِعٌ : مَنْ يَصْنَعُ، مُنْتِجٌ
صَانِعٌ : حِرَفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صَنْعَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ صَنَائِعِيٌّ	
to be or become related by marriage to	صَاهِرٌ : نَاسَبٌ
صَاوِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَالٍ عَلَى	
to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed; to fill	صَبَّ : سَكَبَ
to cast, found, mold; to shape, form	صَبَّ : سَبَكَ (فِي قَالِبٍ إلخ)
to cut a key	صَبَّ مِفْتَاحًا
صَبَّ جَامٌ غَضَبِهِ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ جَامٌ	
to flow (into), pour out (into),	صَبَّ النَّهْرُ إلخ (فِي)

to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, act with sincerity toward, deal honestly with	صَافِيٌّ : أَخْلَصَ لـ
to shake hands with	صَافِحٌ : سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ
oriole	صَافِرٍ (طَائِرٌ)
saphena	صَافِنٌ : وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي السَّاقِ
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَاقِلٌ : فَاعِلٌ صَقَلَ
ax; hoe; pick, pickax	صَاقُورٌ : فَأْسٌ، مِغْوَلٌ
to jump on, leap on, spring on	صَالَ عَلَى : وَتَبَّ عَلَى
to attack, assail, assault, fall upon	صَالَ عَلَى : هَاجَمَ
to cross, intersect, decussate	صَالَبٌ : قَطَعَ
hall, room; auditorium	صَالَةٌ
showroom; gallery	صَالَةٌ سَيْنِمَا - رَاجِعٌ سَيْنِمَا
to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with	صَالَحَ : سَالَمَ
to compound (a crime)	صَالَحَ (مُقَابِلَ مَالٍ) عَلَى جُرْمٍ
good; right; valid	صَالِحٌ : جَيِّدٌ، صَحِيحٌ
fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, proper, adequate, good, suited, feasible	صَالِحٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ
useful, serviceable, instrumental, usable, practicable	صَالِحٌ : نَافِعٌ
competent, having jurisdiction, legally or duly qualified, authorized, responsible	صَالِحٌ : مُخْتَصَصٌ، ذُو صِلَاحِيَّةٍ أَوْ اخْتِصَاصٍ
qualified, competent, fit, fitted, suited, good; eligible, capable, able; deserving, meriting, meritorious, worthy (of)	صَالِحٌ : مُؤَهَّلٌ، جَدِيدٌ
virtuous, righteous, upright, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true	صَالِحٌ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ، بَارٌّ
صَالِحٌ : نَفْعٌ، مُنْفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْلَحَةٌ	
صَالِحٌ عَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَةٌ	
seaworthy; navigable	صَالِحٌ لِلْإِبْحَارِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ
edible, eatable	صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ
arable	صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ
drinkable, potable	صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
airworthy	صَالِحٌ لِلطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ
لِصَالِحِ (أَوْ فِي صَالِحِ) فُلَانٍ - رَاجِعٌ لِمَصْلَحَةِ فُلَانٍ	

sabra	صَبَّارِي: يَهُودِيٌّ مَوْلُودٌ فِي فَلَسْطِين
dyer	صَبَّاع: صَابِغ
	صَبَّاع - راجع صَبِغ
dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, color- ation, painting	صَبَّاعَة: صَبِغ
soap boiler, soap maker	صَبَّان: صَانِعُ الصَّابُون
slope, incline, declivity, descent, decline; steep	صَبَب: حَذَر، جُرْف
to radiate, beam, brighten, light up, flash up	صَبَّحَ (الْوَجْهَ إلخ): أَشْرَقَ
to be handsome, comely, beautiful	صَبَّح: كَانَ جَمِيلًا
to come in the morning to	صَبَّحَ: أَتَاهُ صَبَاحًا
to wish ■ good morning (to)	صَبَّحَ: حَيَّاهُ صَبَاحًا
morning	صَبَّح: صَبَاح
morning sleep	صَبَّحَة، صُبْحَة: نَوْمَةُ الصَّبَاح
morning, matutinal	صَبْحِي: صَبَاحِي
early morning	صَبَّحَة: صَبَاحٌ بَاكِر
morning visit	صَبَّحَة: زِيَارَةُ صَبَاحَة
to be patient, forbearing; to have patience, take patience, persevere; to bear patiently, put up with, stand, endure, tolerate	صَبَرَ (على): تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ
to ask to be patient, ask to have patience	صَبَرَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ
to comfort, console, solace	صَبَّرَ: عَزَّى، وَاسَى
to embalm, mummify	صَبَّرَ الْجَسَدَ: حَنْطَهَا
to stuff	صَبَّرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ: حَنْطَهَا
aloe	صَبْر (نبات)
patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, endurance, tolerance, toleration, perseverance, self-control	صَبْر: جَلَد
to lose patience	عَيِلَ صَبْرُهُ
impatience	قَلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ: نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ: نَافِدُ الصَّبْرِ
severe cold	صَبْرَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيد
heap, pile, stack	صَبْرَة: كَوْمَة
to point with the finger at	صَبَّعَ عَلَى أَوْ بِـ
to insert one's finger into	صَبَّعَ (في)

disembogue (into), empty (into), discharge (into)	صَبَّ إِلَى: عَشِقَ، شَغَفَ بِـ
to love ardently, adore, be passionately in love with, be very fond of	صَبَّ: سَكَبَ
pouring, pouring out, pouring forth, emptying, shedding	صَبَّ: سَبَكَ
cast(ing), founding, foundry, mold(ing); shaping, forming	صَبَّ: سَبَكَ
ardently in love (with), enamored (of), infatuated (with); lover, adorer	صَبَّ: عَاشِق
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الصَّبِّ
to grow, break through	صَبَّ السَّنُّ: طَلَعَ
to grow, break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate	صَبَّ النَّبَاتُ: طَلَعَ
to apostatize, tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), renounce	صَبَّ: ارْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ إلخ
to yearn for, long for, hanker after, تَاقَ، crave, desire; to aspire to, strive for	صَبَّ إِلَى: حَنَّ، تَاقَ
to incline to, tend to	صَبَّ إِلَى: مَالَ
wind, sirocco; levanter	صَبَّ: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة
youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boyhood, puerility	صَبَّ: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة
yearning, longing, hankering, craving, desire; aspiration; nostalgia	صَبَّ: شَوْقٌ، حَنِين
acne	حَبُّ الصَّبَا
ardent love, passion	صَبَاء: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة - راجع صَبَا
craving, longing, desire, hunger	صَبَابَة: عَشَق
rest, remainder, remnant, residue, leftover	صَبَابَة: بَقِيَّة
morning	صَبَّاح: صُبْح
in the morning	صَبَّاحًا
good morning!	صَبَّاحُ الْخَيْرِ، عِمَّ صَبَّاحًا
handsome, comely, beautiful, graceful, pretty	صَبَّاح: جَمِيل
beauty, grace(fulness), handsomeness	صَبَّاحَة: جَمَال
morning, matutinal	صَبَّاحِي: صَبْحِي
cactus; prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal	صَبَّار، صَبَّار (نبات)
severe cold	صَبَّار: صَبُور - راجع صَبُور
	صَبَّارَة، صَبَّارَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيد

- blood صَبَّيْب: دَم  
 girl, young girl, lass, maid صَبِيَّة: فَتَاة  
 radiant, bright, beamy, shiny; صَبِيح: مُشْرِق، جَمِيل  
 beautiful, pretty صَبِيحَة: صَبَاح  
 morning صَبِيحَة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَبِيح - راجع صَبِيح  
 صَبِيح: صَبِيح، صَبِيح - راجع صَبِيح  
 صَبِيح: صَبِيح - راجع صَبِيح  
 صَبِيح (نبات) - راجع صَبَار، صَبَّار  
 صَح: شَفِيَ  
 to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health, heal  
 to be healthy; to be sound, صَح: سَلِمَ، كَانَ سَلِيمًا  
 intact, unimpaired, whole, perfect, complete; to be right, correct, proper  
 to be true, real, veritable صَح: كَانَ حَقِيقًا  
 turn out to be true or right, صَح: تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ  
 prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, become a fact, become real, come into effect, materialize, actualize  
 to hold good for, صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى، اِنْتَحَبَ عَلَى  
 be true of, apply to, be applicable to  
 to wake up, awake(n); to get up صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ  
 to sober up صَحَا السُّكْرَانُ: اُفَاقَ  
 to come to, recover consciousness, revive صَحَا مِنْ اِغْشَاءٍ: اُفَاقَ  
 to clear up; to be or become clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny صَحَا الْيَوْمُ اِلَخ: صَفَا  
 the Companions of the Prophet الصَّحَابَة: صَحَابَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
 Companion of the Prophet صَحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصَّحَابَة  
 journalism; the press, the Fourth Estate صَحَافَة: صَحَافَة  
 freedom of the press حُرِيَّةُ الصَّحَافَة  
 journalist, newspaperman, newsman, reporter, correspondent صَحَافِي: صَحَافِي: مُسْتَفِلٌّ بِالصَّحَافَة  
 صَحَافِي: صَحَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَة - راجع صَحْفِي، صَحْفِي  
 صاحب - راجع صَاحِب  
 companionship, company, comrade صُحْبَة: رِفْقَة، زَمَالَة  
 ship, fellowship, association, friendship  
 companions, company, com- صُحْبَة: رُفَقَاء، اَصْدِقَاء

- to dye, tint, tinge, color, paint, صَبَّغَ: خَضَبَ، لَوَّنَ  
 tincture, imbue; to pigment  
 to baptize, christen, immerse صَبَّغَ (بِالْمَاءِ): عَمَّدَ  
 dyeing, tinting, tinging, صَبَّغَ: تَلَوَّنَ، مَضَّرَ صَبَّغَ  
 coloring, coloration, painting; pigmentation  
 dye, dyestuff, color(ing), paint; صَبَّغَ: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغَ  
 tint, tinge, tincture  
 pigment صَبَّغَ: خَضَبَ، الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْخَلَايَا  
 tincture صَبَّغَة: مَحْلُولٌ طَبِي  
 صَبَّغَة: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغَ - راجع صَبَّغَ  
 tint, dye for the hair صَبَّغَة: شَعْرَ  
 laudanum صَبَّغَة: الْأَفْيُونُ  
 tincture of iodine, iodine tincture صَبَّغَة: الْيُودُ  
 صَبَّغَة: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغَ - راجع صَبَّغَ  
 tincture, cast, characteristic quality, distinctive feature, character, صَبَّغَة: طَابِعٌ مُمَيِّزٌ، مَسَحَة، أَثَرُ  
 stamp, mark, color, tinge, tint, shade, air, hue, touch, trace, streak, bit, smack  
 chromosome صَبَّغِي: كَرْمُوسُومُ  
 chromosomal صَبَّغِي: كَرْمُوسُومِي  
 chromatin صَبَّغِيَّة: صَبَّغِيَّةٌ، كَرْمَاتِينُ  
 to cog, direct the fall of dice fraudulently صَبَّنَ: تَحَكَّمَ بِالْتَرْدِ عِنْدَ اِلْقَائِهِ بِقَصْدِ الْفَشْ  
 to soap; to saponify, convert into soap, subject to saponification صَبَّنَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ  
 youthful passion or desire; childish صَبُو، صَبَوَة  
 manners صَبَوَة: شَبَابٌ، حَدَاثَة - راجع صَبَا  
 breakfast صَبُوح: فَطْرُور  
 صَبُوح: مُشْرِقٌ، جَمِيل - راجع صَبِيح  
 patient, forbearing, long-suffering, enduring, tolerant, perseverant صَبُور: صَابِرٌ، حَلِيمٌ  
 boy, youth, lad صَبِي: وَلَدٌ، فَتَى  
 childish, childly, childlike, boyish, puerile, juvenile, immature, silly صَبِيَانِي: صَبِيَانِيَّةٌ  
 childishness, childlikeness, boyishness, puerility, juvenility, silliness  
 صَبَّيْب: مَضْبُوبٌ - راجع مَضْبُوبٌ  
 sweat, perspiration صَبَّيْب: عَرَقٌ



singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صَدَّاح: تَفْرِيد
vest, waistcoat	صِدَار: ثَوْبٌ يَطْلِي الصَّدْرَ
front, forefront, lead, first place, foremost	صَدَارَة
part; position of prestige; precedence, priority	صَدَّاع: أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ
headache	صَدَّاعٌ نَصْنِي
migraine	صَدَّاف: صَدَقِيَّة (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِي)
psoriasis	صَدَّاق, صِدَّاق: مَهْر
dower, dowry	صَدَّاقَة: مَوَدَّة, أَلْفَة
friendship, amity	صِدَّام - رَاجِعُ إِصْطِدَام
repulse, rebuff; push, shove	صَدَّة: دَفْعَة
to sing, chant, warble	صَدَّح: غَرَّدَ
to play	صَدَّحَتِ الْمَوْسِيقَى أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَة إِلَخ
singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صَدَّح: تَفْرِيد
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	صَدَّد: تَجَمَّعَ
respect, regard, relation, connection, concern; matter, subject matter; subject, topic	صَدَّد: خُصُوص, مَوْضُوع
intention, purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	صَدَّد: قَصْد, غَايَة
side; direction	صَدَّد: نَاحِيَة, جَانِب
opposite (to), in front of, facing, vis-à-vis	صَدَّد, عَلَى صَدْدٍ, بِصَدْدٍ: أَمَامَ, مُقَابِلَ
concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, in respect of, with regard to, as regards, as to, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about	فِي صَدْدٍ, بِصَدْدٍ
in this connection, in this respect, in this matter, with regard to this, with relation to this, regarding this, concerning this, about this	فِي هَذَا الصَّدْدِ
he is busy with, occupied with, engaged with, working at; he is about to, on the point of	هُوَ فِي صَدْدٍ (بِصَدْدٍ) كَذَا
to be published, issued, put out, brought out; to appear, come out	صَدَّرَ (الْكِتَابُ إِلَخ)
to be pronounced, passed, handed down, delivered, given, rendered	صَدَّرَ (الْحُكْمُ الْقَضَائِيُّ إِلَخ)
to be issued, given	صَدَّرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ إِلَخ)
to happen, occur, take place	صَدَّرَ: حَدَثَ, حَصَلَ

plutonic rocks	صُخُورٌ جَوْفِيَّة, صُخُورُ الْأَعْقَاقِ
sedimentary rocks	صُخُورٌ رُسُوبِيَّة
metamorphic rocks	صُخُورٌ مُتَحَوِّلَة
igneous rocks	صُخُورٌ نَارِيَّة
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
rocky	صَخْرِي: صَخِرَ
petrosal, petrous	صَخْرِي [تَشْرِيح]
asbestos	حَرِيرٌ صَخْرِي
to repel, repulse, drive back or away, keep off or back, hold off, ward off, parry, fend off, <del>save</del> off, avert, turn away; to check, rebuff, stop; to force out, put out, shut out, fore-close; to hinder, prevent	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ, رَدَّ, مَنَعَ
to keep from, hold back from, turn away from, restrain from, prevent from, deter from, inhibit from, dissuade from, discourage from	صَدَّ عَنْ: رَدَعَ, مَنَعَ
to turn away from, turn one's back on, avoid, shun, keep away from	صَدَّ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
repulsion, repulse, repelling, driving back or away, keeping off or back, holding off, warding off, parry(ing), fending off, staving off, averting, turning away; check(ing), rebuff(ing), stop(ping); forcing out, shutting out; hindering, preventing, prevention	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ, رَدَّ, مَنَعَ
deterrence, determent, deterring, keeping, holding, prevention, restraint, inhibition, dissuasion, discouragement	صَدَّ: رَدَعَ, مَنَعَ
turning away (from), avoidance, shunning; alienation, disinclination, disaffection	صَدَّ (عَنْ): إِعْرَاضٌ, صُدُودٌ
very thirsty	صَدِي (الصَّدْي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be or become rusty	صَدَّو, صَدَّى: عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ
to applaud, clap the hands	صَدَّا, صَدَّى (بِيَدَيْهِ): صَفَّقَ
rust, oxidation, corrosion	صَدَأٌ
rust	دَاءُ الصَّدَأِ: شَقَرَان
rusty	صَدَّى: يَطْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho	صَدَّى: رَجَعُ الصَّدَى
extreme thirst	صَدَّى: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
	صَدَّاح - رَاجِعُ صَادِح

half of something split or cracked or broken صِدْعَة: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ

temple صُدْغٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ

temporal صُدْغِي: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّدْغِ

temporal bone عَظْمُ صُدْغِي

to turn away from, avoid, shun صَدَقَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

to turn away from, dissuade from, discourage from صَدَقَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ

shell, conch, oyster صَدَفٌ، صَدْفَةٌ: مَحَارٌ، مَحَارَةٌ

concha, conch; helix صَدْفَةُ الْأُذُنِ

psoriasis دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ: صَدْفِيَّةٌ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

صَدْفَةٌ، صِدْقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

صَدْفَةٌ، بِالصَّدْفَةِ، بِطَرِيقِ الصَّدْفَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

testaceous; shell; nacreous صَدْفِيٌّ

psoriasis صَدْفِيَّةٌ: دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

to say (tell, speak) the truth; to be true, truthful, sincere صَدَقَ: قَالَ الصَّدْقَ، كَانَ صَادِقًا

to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be or become true, real, valid صَدَقَ: نَحَقُّقُ، حَقٌّ، صَحٌّ، ثَبَتَ

to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of صَدَقَ عَلَى: صَحَّ عَلَى، سَرَى عَلَى

to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise صَدَقَ فِي وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدَهُ

to advise someone sincerely صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ

true, truthful, valid صَدَقَتِ الْيَمِينُ

to believe, accept as true صَدَقَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ) إِلْحَاقًا

to certify, attest (to), authenticate, legalize; to verify; to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate صَدَقَ عَلَى: أَقَرَّ، أَثَبَرَ، وَثَّقَ، أَوْثَقَ

to countersign صَدَقَ عَلَى إِمضَاءِ أَوْ تَوْثِيقِ

believe it or not صَدَقَ أَوْ لَا تُصَدِّقَ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدِّقُ

truth, trueness, truthfulness; veracity, verity; validity صِدْقٌ: صِحَّةٌ

sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness, trueheartedness صِدْقٌ: إِخْلَاصٌ

to emanate from, proceed from, arise from, originate from, emanate from, come out of صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَشَأَ، انْبَعَثَ

to come back from, return from صَدَرَ عَنْ: رَجَعَ عَنْ

to go to, repair to صَدَرَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to صَدَرَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

to have a chest complaint صُدِرَ: شَكَا صُدْرَهُ

to export صَدَرَ (السَّلْعُ) إِلْحَاقًا إِلَى الْخَارِجِ

preface, introduce, commence, begin صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابُ) بِمُقَدِّمَةِ (إِلْحَاقًا)

to put (place, seat) in the front, give the first place to, give precedence to صَدَرَ: وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدْرَةِ

صَدَرَ: أُصْدِرَ - رَاجِعٌ أُصْدِرَ

chest, breast, thorax صَدْرٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْبَطْنِ، جَوْشَنَ

breast(s), bust, bosom(s) صَدْرٌ: نَذِي

front, front part, forepart; front, lead صَدْرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ

beginning, start, commence- أولٌ صَدْرٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ

ment, outset, onset, rise, dawn, prime, early stage صَدْرٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ

hemistich صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ

worries, anxieties بَنَاتُ الصَّدْرِ

sternum, breastbone عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ

رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ، رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ، شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ، انْشَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَّاكُنْهَا

vest, waistcoat صَدْرَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

pectoral, chest, thoracic صَدْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّدْرِ

angina pectoris خُنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٌّ

brassiere, bras صَدْرِيَّةٌ (لِلنِّسَاءِ)

vest, waistcoat صَدْرِيَّةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

to split, cleave, crack, break, rift صَدَعَ، صَدَعَتْ: شَقَّ

to declare (publicly), disclose, reveal, make known, uncover, unearth صَدَعَ (بِالْحَقِّ) إِلْحَاقًا

to have or get a headache صَدَعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّدَاعُ

crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, rift, cleft, flaw, fault صَدَعَ: شَقَّ

breach, chasm, chink, cranny, interstice, rent, flaw, fault صَدَعَ: شَقَّ

fault صَدَعَ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ

fault صَدَعَ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ

to stridulate, creak, squeak, grate, jar, screech, chirp  
 صَرَّ: صَرَفَ، صَوَّتَ  
 to gnash (grate, grind) one's teeth  
 صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ  
 bundling, baling, wrapping (up), packing, packaging, parceling; binding, tying (up)  
 صَرَّ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَبطَ  
 severe cold  
 صَرَّ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ  
 gale, violent cold wind  
 رِيحٌ صَرٍ  
 pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer, absolute; clear  
 صُرَّاحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ  
 frankness, openness, candor, sincerity, unreserve, explicitness, expressness, straightforwardness, directness, flatness  
 صُرَّاحَةٌ: وَضُوحٌ، صِدْقٌ  
 pureness, purity; clearness, clarity  
 صُرَّاحَةٌ: خُلُوصٌ، صَفَاءٌ  
 frankly, openly, candidly, straight-forward(ly), aboveboard, unreservedly, explicitly, expressly, forthrightly  
 صُرَّاحٌ: صَبَاحٌ  
 crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, clamorous, noisy  
 صُرَّاحٌ: صَرِيخٌ، صِيَاخٌ  
 crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking  
 صُرَّاحٌ: صَرِيخٌ، صِيَاخٌ  
 cirrus; rack  
 صُرَّادٌ: سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ  
 cricket  
 صُرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ: جُذْجُذٌ  
 bachelor; single, unmarried, celibate  
 صُرَّارَةٌ: أَعْزَبٌ  
 serpent eagle  
 صُرَّارَةٌ: طَائِرٌ يَصْطَادُ الْحَيَّاتِ وَصِفَارَ الطُّيُورِ  
 way, path, road  
 صِرَاطٌ: طَرِيقٌ  
 struggle, fight, strife, tussle; conflict, clash, controversy  
 صِرَاعٌ: نِزَاعٌ  
 conflict  
 صِرَاعٌ [نفس، أدب، اجتماع إلخ]  
 class struggle  
 صِرَاعٌ طَبَقِيٌّ، صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ  
 struggle for existence  
 صِرَاعٌ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْوُجُودِ أَوْ الْبَقَاءِ  
 money-changer; cambist  
 صِرَافٌ: صَبْرَافِيٌّ  
 morphologist, grammarian  
 صِرَافٌ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ  
 money-changing, exchange  
 صِرَافَةٌ: صَبْرَافَةٌ  
 severity, strictness, sternness, austerity, rigor(ism), starkness, stringency, hardness, harshness, toughness, inflexibility  
 صَرَامَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، قَسْوَةٌ، حَزَمٌ  
 sharpness, keenness, acuity, acuteness, edge  
 صَرَامَةٌ: مَضَاءٌ، حِدَّةٌ

truly, really, verily, in truth  
 صِدْقًا  
 alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout  
 صَدَقَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ  
 dower, dowry  
 صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ: مَهْرٌ  
 to shock  
 صَدَّمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَعْنَوِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا)  
 صَدَّمَ: ارْتَضَمَ بِهِ، اصْطَدَمَ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ اصْطَدَمَ بِهِ  
 shock; blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact, jolt; trauma  
 صَدَمَةٌ  
 صدوق - راجع صادق  
 صدودا - إغراض - راجع صد  
 publication, issue, issuance, appearance, coming out  
 صُدُورٌ (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الطَّائِعِ إلخ)  
 emanation, issue, issuance  
 صُدُورٌ: نُشُوءٌ، انْبِعَاطٌ  
 emanation, emanationism  
 نظرية الصدور (في خلق العالم)  
 reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful, veracious  
 صَدُوقٌ: مُوثِقٌ، صَادِقٌ  
 to be or become very thirsty  
 صَدِيٌّ: اشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ  
 very thirsty  
 صَدِيَانٌ: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ  
 pus, matter  
 صَدِيدٌ: قَيْحٌ  
 purulent, pussy, suppurative  
 صَدِيدِيٌّ: قَيْحِيٌّ  
 brassiere, bras  
 صُدِيرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَدَيْنِ)  
 صَدِيعٌ: مَصْدُوعٌ، مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْدُوعٌ  
 صَدِيعٌ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ - رَاجِعُ صِدْعَةٌ  
 friend, pal, chum, crony, comrade; friendly  
 صَدِيقٌ: صَاحِبٌ، رَفِيقٌ  
 boyfriend  
 صَدِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ  
 amicus curiae  
 صَدِيقُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ  
 a friend in need is a friend indeed  
 صَدِيقٌ عِنْدَ الضِّيقِ  
 friendly state (country, nation)  
 دَوْلَةٌ صَدِيقَةٌ  
 veracious, very truthful, honest, sincere; righteous, upright  
 صَدِيقٌ: صَدُوقٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
 friend  
 صَدِيقَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ صَدِيقٍ  
 girlfriend  
 صَدِيقَةٌ لِرَجُلٍ  
 to bundle, bale, wrap (up), pack, package, parcel; to bind, tie (up)  
 صَرَّ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَبطَ  
 صَرَّ أذُنَهُ أَوْ بِأُذُنِهِ (لِلْاِسْتِغَاةِ)  
 to prick up one's ears



fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, صِرَّة: بِذَعَة، مُوَضَّة  
vogue, mode

epileptic صِرْعِيٌّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالصَّرْعِ

to dismiss, send away صَرَفَ: أَذِنَ لَهُ بِالْإِنْعِرَافِ

to dismiss (from employ- صَرَفَ (الْمُوَظَّفَ مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)  
ment), discharge, release or remove (from an  
office), fire, displace, sack, lay off, cashier

to turn (away or aside) عَنْ، حَوَّلَ عَنْ، صَرَفَ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ،  
from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, alienate  
from, divert from, distract from, deviate from

to dismiss, drop, put aside, bar from صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ  
attention or serious consideration

to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, صَرَفَ (مَالًا): أَنْفَقَ  
pay out, disburse, defray

to spend, pass صَرَفَ (وَقْتًا): أَنْفَقَ، قَضَى

to change, exchange صَرَفَ النَّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا

to inflect (a word) صَرَفَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لُغَةً]

to creak, squeak, grate, jar صَرَفَ: صَرَ، صَوَّتْ

to drain, empty, dry out, صَرَفَ (الْمَاءَ): نَزَحَ، قَرَعَ، جَفَّفَ  
[drain] (water from); to bail out, clear (water from)

to discharge, empty صَرَفَ: قَرَعَ

to vent, give vent to, صَرَفَ (شُعُورًا مَكْبُوتًا): نَفَسَ عَنْ،  
release, let off, discharge; to abreact

to change, exchange صَرَفَ النَّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا

to sell (out), market; to صَرَفَ الْبِضَاعَةَ: بَاعَهَا، رَوَّجَهَا  
dispose of; to promote, merchandise

to manage, conduct, handle, run, direct, administer, صَرَفَ الْأَعْمَالِ أَوْ الشُّؤْنَ أَوْ الْأُمُورَ: أَدَارَهَا، دَبَّرَهَا  
dispose of, settle, wind up; to take care of

to conjugate (a verb), inflect (a word), صَرَفَ [لُغَةً]  
decline (a noun)

to give a free hand to someone صَرَفَ فَلَانًا فِي الْأَمْرِ  
in something, let dispose freely of; to authorize to,  
empower

dismissal, sending away صَرَفَ: إِذْنٌ بِالْإِنْعِرَافِ

dismissal, discharge, صَرَفَ (الْمُوَظَّفَ مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)  
removal, displacement, firing, layoff

turning (away or صَرَفَ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ، تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ  
aside) from, keeping (away) from, dissuasion from,  
alienation from, diversion from, distraction from

bundle, bale, packet, pack, package, parcel صِرَّة: حُرْمَة  
severe cold صِرَّة: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ

to be or become pure, unmixed, صِرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجَعَ صِرَحَ  
unadulterated; to be or become clear

to declare, state, announce, pro- صِرَحَ: أَعْلَنَ، جَاهَرَ بِ-  
claim, make a statement; to tell; to avow publicly,  
say in public, make public; to speak out, express  
(oneself) freely; to be clear, explicit, frank, candid

to make clear, clarify, clear (up), صِرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ  
explain, elucidate

to permit, allow, admit; to صِرَحَ بِ: أَجَازَ، رَخَّصَ  
license, authorize

to declare, make a statement of (one's taxable or صِرَحَ عَنْ (دَخْلِهِ أَوْ مُمْتَلَكَاتِهِ الْخَاضِعَةِ لِلضَّرِبَةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ)  
dutiable property)

edifice, tower, high building, im- صِرَحَ: بَنَاءٌ عَالٍ، قَصْرٌ  
posing structure; palace; castle

to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall صِرَحَ: صَاحَ  
squall

to call out to, shout to; to call صِرَحَ لَ: نَادَى  
صرخ: اسْتَفْتَحَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَصْرَخَ

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall صِرَخَةٌ: صَبِيحَةٌ  
screech, squall

fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, mode, vogue صِرَخَةٌ: آخِرُ صِرَخَةٍ: بِذَعَة، صِرَّة، مُوَضَّة

severe cold صِرَدَ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ

shrike صِرْدَ (طَائِرٌ)

to prick up one's ears صِرَّرَ أُذُنَهُ (لِلْإِسْتِغَاةِ)

to stridulate, chirp, squeak صِرَصَرًا: صَرَ، صَوَّتْ

gale, violent cold wind صِرَصَرٌ: رِيحٌ صِرَصَرٌ

cockroach صِرَصُورٌ: صِرَصُورٌ: بَنْتٌ وَرْدَانٌ

cricket صِرَصُورٌ: صِرَصُورٌ: جُذْجُدٌ، صِرَارُ اللَّيْلِ

to throw down, fell, knock صِرَعَ: طَرَحَ أَرْضًا، جَنَدَلَ  
down, strike down, bring to the ground; to knock  
out (in boxing)

to be epileptic; to have an epileptic صِرَعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّرْعُ  
fit

epilepsy صِرَعٌ: دَاءٌ عَصَبِيٌّ مُزْمِنٌ

- epileptic صَرِيح: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرَعِ  
 felled, thrown down, thrown to the ground, knocked down صَرِيح: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا  
 victim (to, of); overcome (by), overwhelmed (by); overpowered (by); addicted (to) صَرِيحٌ كَذًا: ضَحِيَّةُ  
 creak(ing), squeak(ing), grating, jar(ring) صَرِير: صَرِيرُ  
 honeysuckle, woodbine صَرِيحَةُ الْجَدْيِ (نبات)  
 to be or become difficult, hard صَعَبٌ: كَانَ صَعْبًا، عَسْرٌ  
 to make difficult or hard, complicate صَعَبٌ: عَسَرَ، عَقَّدَ  
 difficult, hard, arduous, tough; complicated, complex صَعَبٌ: عَسِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ  
 hard to please, difficult, fastidious, finicky, squeamish, overnice, fussy, picky, choosy, dainty, particular صَعَبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ  
 hard to manage or overcome, difficult, ungovernable, unruly, intractable, indocile, unmanageable, refractory, recalcitrant, headstrong, obstinate, stubborn صَعَبُ الْمِرَاسِ  
 hard currency عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ  
 thyme صَعْتَرُ (نبات)  
 savory صَعْتَرُ الْبَرِّ  
 thymic صَعْتَرِي  
 thymus غُدَّةٌ صَعْتَرِيَّةٌ  
 to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale; to rise, go up صَعَدَ: اِرْتَقَى، طَلَعَ، عَلَا  
 to escalate, aggravate صَعِدَ بِ- رَاجِعُ أَصْعَدَ  
 to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ  
 to sublime, sublimate صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ بِالتَّسْخِينِ ثُمَّ أَعَادَ تَكْنِيفَ الْبُخَارِ الْمُنْتَبِثِ  
 to sublimate, sublime صَعَدَ: سَامَى، حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْنَى  
 to heave deep sighs, sigh deeply صَعَدَ الرَّفْرَاتِ  
 height, altitude صَعْدٌ: عُلُوٌّ  
 (deep) sigh صَعْدَاءُ: زَفْرَةٌ  
 to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh; to breathe again, breathe freely, enjoy relief, have a feeling of reassurance تَنَفَّسَ الصَّعْدَاءُ

- money changing; exchange صَرَفُ النُّقُودِ [تجارة]  
 spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out صَرَفُ الْمَالِ: إِنْفَاقُهُ  
 passing, spending صَرَفُ الْوَقْتِ: قَضَاؤُهُ  
 inflection, declension صَرَفُ الْمِيَاهِ: تَفْرِيفٌ، نَزَحٌ - رَاجِعُ تَصْرِيفٍ  
 morphology صَرَفٌ [لغة]  
 صرف، علم الصرف صَرَفٌ، عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ  
 صرف (ج صُرُوف) الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعُ دَهْرٍ  
 بصرف النظر عن - رَاجِعُ نَظَرٍ  
 exchange rate سِعْرُ الصَّرْفِ  
 paymaster مَأْمُورُ صَرَفٍ  
 indeclinable, diptote مَمْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصَّرْفِ  
 pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight; sheer, mere, absolute, downright صَرِفٌ: مَخْصٌ، بَعْتُ، خَالِصٌ  
 morphological صَرْفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى عِلْمِ الصَّرْفِ  
 morphologist, grammarian صَرْفِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ يَعِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ  
 to cut off, sever صَرَمٌ، صَرَمٌ: قَطَعَ  
 to desert, forsake, leave, separate صَرَمٌ: هَجَرَ  
 (oneself) from, break off with, part with صَرَمٌ: كَانَ شَدِيدًا قَاسِيًا  
 to be or become severe, strict, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh, drastic صَرَمٌ: كَانَ قَاطِعًا حَادًا  
 to be or become sharp, cutting, keen, acute صَرَمٌ: كَانَ قَاطِعًا حَادًا  
 cutting off, severance صَرَمٌ، صَرَمٌ: قَطَعَ  
 shoe(s) صَرَمٌ: حِذَاءٌ  
 صُرُوحَةٌ - رَاجِعُ صَرَاحَةٍ  
 صُرُورٌ، صُرُورَةٌ، صُرُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ صَرَارَةٍ  
 frank, open, candid, sincere, unreserved, outspoken, forthright, plain, explicit, express, straightforward, direct, flat, downright صَرِيحٌ: وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ  
 صَرِيحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعُ صُرَاحٍ  
 صَرِيحٌ - رَاجِعُ صُرَاحٍ  
 cirrus; rack صُرَيْدٌ: صُرَادٌ، سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ  
 stridulation, stridor, creak(ing), grating, squeak(ing), jar(ring), screech(ing), chirp(ing) صَرِيرٌ: صَرِيرٌ  
 gnash(ing), grating, grind(ing); bruxism صَرِيرُ الْأَسْنَانِ

- to be younger than صَغَرَ (هُ سِنَّاً)
- to be or become small, little, tiny, minute; to decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, wane, dwindle صَغُرَ: دَقٌّ، قَلَّ
- to be or become lowly, humble صَغُرَ: ذَلَّ، هَانَ
- صَغُرَ: دَقٌّ، قَلَّ - رَاجِعَ صَغُرَ
- to be younger than صَغَرَ (هُ سِنَّاً)
- to diminish, decrease, reduce, lessen, minimize, make small(er) or little(r) صَغُرَ: خَفُضَ
- to belittle, disparage, derogate from; to degrade, abase, debase, lower, humble صَغُرَ: حَقَّرَ
- smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness صَغُرَ: دَقَّةٌ
- youthfulness, youth, youngness, juvenility, boyhood; minority, infancy صَغِيرَ (السِّنِّ)
- chaffinch صَفَنْج: شُرْشُور، ظَالِم (طَائِر)
- small, little; tiny, minute, diminutive, petite, miniature, mini- صَغِيرَ (الحَجْمِ)
- young, youthful, junior; child; minor صَغِيرَ (السِّنِّ)
- low(ly), inferior; humble, servile, subservient, cringing صَغِيرَ: حَقِيرَ، خُنُوعَ
- minor sin; venial fault; triviality, trifle صَغِيرَة (ج صَغَائِر)
- to line up, align, row, range, rank, array, arrange, marshal صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- to set, typeset, compose صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): نَضَدَ
- lining up, alignment, aligning, rowing, ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- typesetting, composition, composing صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): تَنْضِيدَ
- line, row, queue, file, rank, range, column صَفَّ: رَتَّلَ، طَابُورَ
- class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٍّ) إِلَخَ
- noncommissioned officer ضَابِطٌ صَفَّ، صَفَّ ضَابِطٌ
- to be or become clear, pure, undisturbed, untroubled, serene, limpid; to clear, clarify; to be or become pure, unmixed صَفَّ: كَانَ صَافِيًا
- to clarify, clear, purify, refine, defecate, screen, fine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate, leach; to drain (draw off, remove, pour off) liquid from صَفَّى: نَقَّى، رَوَّى، رَشَّحَ
- to dissolve; liquidate صَفَّى (شَرَكَةَ) إِلَخَ

- rise, ascent صَعْدَة: طَلَعَتْ، الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ صَعِدَ
- to be awry, wry (face) صَعَرَ (وَجْهَهُ)
- to turn away the face in disdain, put on a contemptuous mien صَعَرَ خَدَّهُ
- torticollis, wryneck صَعَرَ: دَاوَا فِي الرِّقَبَةِ يَتَعَدَّرُ مَعَهُ الْاَلْتِفَاتُ
- to strike, hit، shock صَعَقَ (تَهُ الصَّاعِقَةُ، هُ التِّيَّارُ الْكَهْرِبَائِي)
- to thunderstrike, dumbfound، strike dumb, flabbergast, shock, stun, stupefy, startle, astound, astonish, amaze صَعَقَ: بَهَتَ، أَذْهَلَ
- صَعَقَ - رَاجِعَ صُعِقَ
- to be struck, hit، shocked صُعِقَ (بِصَّاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتِّيَّارٍ كَهْرِبَائِي)
- to be or become thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumbstruck, flabbergasted, startled, shocked, aghast, stunned, astounded, astonished, amazed صُعِقَ: بُهَتَ
- to faint, swoon, lose consciousness صُعِقَ: غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
- صُعِقَ: مَبْهُوتٌ - رَاجِعَ مَصْمُوقٌ
- pauper, have-not, wretch; poor, miserable, wretched; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless, spineless, spiritless, nerveless صُعْلُوكٌ: فَاقِرٌ، حَقِيرٌ، ضَعِيفٌ
- wren; kinglet صُعُو، صُعُوءَ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)
- difficulty; hardness, toughness, arduousness; complexity, complicatedness, complication صُعُوبَةٌ
- with (great) difficulty, hardly, scarcely, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin بِصُعُوبَةٍ
- rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting, scaling صُعُودٌ: إِرْتِقَاءٌ، طُلُوعٌ
- ascension صُعُودُ الْمَسِيحِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
- highland, upland, plateau, tableland صَعِيدٌ: نَجْدٌ
- level, standard, plane صَعِيدٌ: مُسْتَوًى
- scene, sphere; field, domain صَعِيدٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَقْلٌ
- lowness, lowliness, inferiority; humility, humbleness, servility, subservience, cringe, groveling صَعَارَ: حَقَارَةٌ، خُنُوعٌ - رَاجِعَ صَعَارَةً
- صَعَارَةً: صَغَرَ، دَقَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ صِفَرَ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit صَفَحَ عَنْ سَامِحَ

to plate, overlay, foliate, coat or cover with metal plates صَفَحَ طَلَى (أَوْ غَطَى) بِصَفَائِحَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ

to foliate, laminate, beat صَفَحَ: طَرَقَ، رَفَقَ

to armor صَفَحَ: دَرَعَ

pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation صَفَحَ: غُفِرَانَ

side صَفَحَ: جَانِبَ

page صَفَحَ: أَحَدُ وَجْهِي الْوَرَقَةِ

sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ

surface, face صَفْحَةٌ: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ

to fetter, shackle, chain, enchain, bind, tie (up); to handcuff, cuff, manacle صَفَدَ: أَوْتَقَى، قَيْدَ، غُلَّ

fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), bond, tie; handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s) صَفَدَ: وَتَأَقَ، قَيْدَ، غُلَّ

to whistle; hiss, sibilate; toot صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا

to wheeze صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا

to be or become empty, void, vacant صَفِرَ: خَلَا

to yellow, make yellow صَفَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ

to empty, void, vacate صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا - رَاجِعْ صَفَرَ

jaundice, yellows, icterus صَفَرَ: أَخْلَى

hunger, starvation صَفَرَ: يَرْقَانُ (مَرَضٌ)

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

brass صَفَرَ: نَحَّاسَ أَصْفَرَ

gold صَفَرَ: ذَهَبَ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

zero, cipher, naught صَفَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

empty-handed صَفَرَ: يَدَيْنِ

zero hour صَفَرَ: سَاعَةَ الصَّفَرِ

صفراء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصْفَرَ - رَاجِعْ أَصْفَرَ

bile, gall صفراء: مِرَّةٌ، مَادَّةٌ صَفْرَاءُ يُفْرِزُهَا الْكَبِدُ

eliminate, drop صَفَى (قَرِيبًا رِيَاضِيًّا) إلخ

to settle, liquidate, discharge, pay (up), clear, square, balance, extinguish صَفَى حِسَابًا إلخ: دَفَعَ، سَدَّدَ

to settle an account with, get even with, be or become quits with صَفَى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ

clearness, clarity, fineness, refinement, pureness, purity صَفَاءٌ: نَقَاءٌ

clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, fineness, fairness صَفَاءٌ: صَفْوٌ

happiness, felicity صَفَاءُ الْعَيْشِ

good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will, candor, honesty صَفَاءُ النِّيَّةِ

صفاح: غُفُورٌ - رَاجِعْ صَفُوحٌ

tinsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَّاحٌ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ

صفاد: رَاجِعْ صَفَدَ

صفار: صَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعْ صَفِيرَ

صفار: صَفْرَةٌ، إِصْفَارٌ - رَاجِعْ صَفْرَةَ

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ: مُحٌ

whistle صَفَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يَصْفِرُ فِيهَا

(warning) siren صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْدَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ

oriole صَفَّارِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

typesetter, compositor صَفَّافٌ (الْأَحْرَافُ): مُنْصِّدٌ

peritonitis صَفَّاقٌ: إِنْثَابُ الصَّفَّاقِ

peritoneum صَفَّاقٌ: غِشَاءُ التَّجْوِيفِ الْبَاطِنِيِّ

fascia صَفَّاقٌ: نَسِيجٌ ضَامٌّ يَرْبُطُ أَعْضَاءَ الْجِسْمِ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, brazenness, cheek, nerve, effrontery صَفَّاقَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

peritoneal صَفَّاقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَّاقِ

shelf, ledge; molding; stone bench صَفَّةٌ

quality, property, attribute, character, characteristic, feature, mark, peculiarity صِفَةٌ: خَاصِيَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ

adjective, attribute صِفَةٌ: نَمَتْ [لَعْنَةً]

capacity صِفَةٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا

بِصِفَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ - رَاجِعْ خُصُوصًا

to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
slapping, striking	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
slamming, banging, shutting	صَفَّقَ (البَابَ)
decantation	صَفَّقَ (السَّوَائِلَ)
deal, transaction, bargain; package, package deal	صَفَقَةً: بَيْعَةً رَابِحَةً
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal; good buy, advantageous purchase	عَقْدَ صَفَقَةٍ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ
scrotum	صَفَنَ: وَعَاءُ الْحُصَيَّتَيْنِ
scrotal	صَفَنِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفَنِ
	صَفَوُ: صَفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفَاءَ
	صَفَوُ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفَوُ: صَفْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفْوَةٍ، صَفْوَةٍ
choice, pick, cream, prime, flower, elite, top, the best or finest part; the best	صَفْوَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، نُخْبَةٌ
	صَفْوَةٌ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ
forgiving, excusing, condoning, ready to forgive; indulgent, tolerant, placable, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner	صَفُوحٌ: غَفُورٌ
sincere friend, honest friend, true friend, best friend, bosom friend	صَفِيٍّ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ
	صَفِيٍّ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفِيَّةً: مُؤَنَّثُ صَفِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ
leader's share of the booty	صَفِيَّةً: حِصَّةُ الْقَائِدِ مِنَ الْغَنِيْمَةِ
tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets	صَفِيحَ
plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate	صَفِيْحَةٌ: رَقِيْقَةٌ
lamina, blade, limb	صَفِيْحَةٌ: نَصْلٌ وَرَقَةٌ النَّبَاتِ
can, container	صَفِيْحَةٌ: وَعَاءٌ (مَدَنِيٌّ لِحِفْظِ السَّوَائِلِ إلخ)
jerrican, jerry can	صَفِيْحَةٌ (بَنَزِينَ إلخ)
table	صَفِيْحَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ]
tinny	صَفِيْحِي
whistling, whistle; hiss(ing); toot(ing)	صَفِيرَ
wheezing, wheeze	صَفِيرٌ عِنْدَ النَّفْسِ
sibilant, sibilant letter	حَرْفٌ صَفِيرٌ

yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمَّى صَفْرَاءَ
bile duct	قَنَاةُ الصَّفْرَاءِ
biliary, bilious, bile-, gall-	صَفْرَاوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفْرَاءِ أَيْ الْمِرَّةِ
bilious, choleric, peevish, ill-natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered	صَفْرَاوِي الْمِرَاجِ
حصاة (حُمَّى، حُوصِلَةٌ، ضَعَكَةٌ، قَنَاةٌ) صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
oriole	صَفْرَايَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
whistle; hiss; toot	صَفْرَةٌ: الْمِرَّةُ مِنْ صَفَرٍ
yellowness, yellow color; paleness, pallor	صَفْرَةٌ: إِصْفَارٌ
corncrake, land rail	صَفْرَدٌ (طَائِرٌ)
Ascaridae	صَفْرِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ السَّلَكِيَّةِ
ascariasis	دَاءُ الصَّفْرِيَّاتِ
Chalcidoidea	صَفْرِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
ascaris, ascaris	صَفْرِيَّةٌ: حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ
willow	صَفْصَافٌ (شَجَرٌ)
osier	صَفْصَافُ السَّلَالِينِ (شَجَرٌ)
Salicaceae	صَفْصَافِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَفْصَافِيَّةُ
even, level	صَفْصَفٌ: مُسَوًى
to slap, cuff, buffet	صَفَعَ: ضَرَبَ بِالْكَفِّ
slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow	صَفْعَةً: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالْكَفِّ
صَفَفٌ: رَصَفٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفٍّ	
to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif (the hair)	صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ
to slap, strike	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
to slam, bang, shut	صَفَّقَ الْبَابَ
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ
to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
to be or become impudent, insolent, shameless, saucy	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا
to or become thick, heavy, close in texture	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ سَمِيكًا
to applaud, clap the hands	صَفَّقَ (بِيَدَيْهِ)
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ

title deed, deed, title, muniments	صَكَ يَنْكِيَّة
to rattle, clank, clink, clash, clatter; to rustle; to jingle	صَلَّ: قَعَقَ، خَشَخَشَ
asp; cobra	صِلَّ: أَفَنَى سَامَةً
to roast, broil, grill	صَلَّى: شَوَى
to cock	صَلَّى: أَذْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَحْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلَى
to pray	صَلَّى: أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ
to bless	صَلَّى: بَارَكَ
God's blessing and peace be upon him	صَلَّى: اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
to warm, heat	صَلَّى: سَخَّنَ
solidity, hardness, rigidity, firmness, stiffness, induration, concreteness, inflexibility, callosity, callousness	صَلَابَةٌ: جُمُودٌ
prayer	صَلَاةٌ: عِبَادَةٌ، تَعَبُّدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَصَلَّبَ
blessing	صَلَاةٌ (مِنْ) اللَّهِ: بَرَكَةٌ، مُبَارَكَةٌ
goodness; rightness; validity	صَلَاحٌ: جُودَةٌ، صِحَّةٌ
fitness, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, adequacy	صَلَاحٌ: مُلَاءَمَةٌ
serviceability, usability, practicability; use(fulness), utility	صَلَاحٌ: نَفْعٌ
righteousness, uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty; piety, dutifulness	صَلَاحٌ: إِسْتِقَامَةٌ، بَرٌّ
competence, jurisdiction; power, authority	صَلَاحِيَّةٌ: رَاجِعَ صِلَاحِيَّةٍ
incompetence, incompetency, non-competency, lack of jurisdiction	صَلَاحِيَّةٌ: إِخْتِصَاصٌ
plenipotentiary	صَلَاحِيَّةٌ: مُلَاحِمَةٌ، نَفْعٌ - رَاجِعَ صِلَاحٌ
hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness	صَلَابَةٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
to crucify	صَلَّبَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ
or become hard, solid, firm, stiff, rigid; harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen, indurate, set, concrete	صَلَّبَ: صَلَّبَ: كَانُ صُلْبًا
to harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate, set,	صَلَّبَ: قَسَى

sapphire	صَفِيرًا: يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَقٌ
impudent, insolent, shameless, impertinent, saucy, brazen, brazen-faced, cheeky, flippancy	صَفِيقٌ (الْوَجْهَ): وَقِحٌ
thick, heavy, dense, compact, close in texture	صَفِيقٌ: سَمِيكٌ، كَثِيفٌ
falconer	صَقَّارٌ: بَازِدَارٌ
falconry	صَقَّارَةٌ: بَزْدَرَةٌ
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَقَّالٌ: صَافِلٌ
scaffold	صَقَالَةٌ: إِسْقَالَةٌ
falcon, hawk, saker, accipiter	صَقْرٌ: بَازٌ (طَائِرٌ)
buzzard	صَقْرٌ جَرَّاحٌ أَوْ حَوَّامٌ
to be frost-bitten; to be covered with hoarfrost	صَقِعَ، صَقِعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّقِيعُ
to be or become ice-cold, icy, frozen; to freeze, frost	صَقِعَ: صَارَ بَارِدًا كَالصَّقِيعِ، تَنَلَّجَ
frost-bitten; covered with hoarfrost	صَقِعَ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّقِيعِ
region, area, place, land, territory, country	صَقْعٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مِيقَاتَةٌ، بَلَدٌ
frost, hoar(frost); freeze	صَقْعَةٌ: صَقِيعٌ
to polish, burnish, scour, smooth, sleek, slick, brush up, glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish, luster, buff, lap, finish; to calender; to refine, cultivate	صَقَّلَ: صَقَّلَ
polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), smoothing, sleeking, slicking, brushing up, glazing, glossing, shining, (re)furbishing, lustering, buffing, lapping, finishing; calendering; refinement, cultivation	صَقَّلَ: صَقَّلَ
milkweed, silkweed	صَقْلَابٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
frost, hoar(frost); freeze	صَقِيعٌ: صَقْعَةٌ
frostbite	لَسَعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ
to beat, strike	صَقِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مَضْفُولٌ
to shut, close; to lock, bolt	صَكَ: ضَرَبَ
document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record	صَكَ: أَغْلَقَ
check	صَكَ: مُسْتَنَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ، حُجَّةٌ
bill of sale, act of sale	صَكَ: صَدَّقَ
indulgence	صَكَ: بَيْعٌ
	صَكَ: غُفْرَانٌ

## مَعَكَّةٌ صَلْبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعَكَّةٌ

صَلْدٌ، صَلْدٌ: صَلْبٌ to be or become hard, solid, rigid

صَلْدٌ: صَلْبٌ قَسَى to harden, solidify, indurate, concrete

صَلْدٌ: صَلْبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صَلْصَالٌ: طِينٌ clay, argil, argillaceous earth

صَلْصَالِيٌّ: طِينِيٌّ argillaceous, clayey

صَلْصَةٌ: مَرَقٌ sauce; gravy; dressing

صَلْصَةُ الْبَنْدُورَةِ، صَلْصَةُ الطَّمَاطِمِ tomato sauce

صَلْصَلٌ: قَفَقَعٌ، خَشْخَشَ to clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; to rustle; to jingle

صَلْصَلَةٌ: قَفَقَعَةٌ، خَشْخَشَةٌ clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; rustle; jingle

صَلْطَةٌ: سَلْطَةٌ salad

صَلَعٌ: صَارَ أَصْلَعٌ to be or become bald

صَلَعٌ: مَرَطٌ، سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ baldness, alopecia

صَلَفٌ: تَبَجَّحَ to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, bluster

صَلَفٌ: تَبَجَّحٌ، غُرُورٌ boast(ing), brag(ing), boastfulness, vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), blustering, vain-glory, self-importance

صَلَفٌ: مُتَبَجِّحٌ، مَغْرُورٌ boastful, bragging, swaggering, blustering, vainglorious, self-important; braggart, brag, boaster, swaggerer, blusterer

صَلَمٌ، صَلَمٌ: بَتَرَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ to cut off; to maim, mutilate; to eradicate

صُلُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَالِحٌ

صُلُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَاحٌ

صُلُوحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ صِلَاحِيَّةٌ

صُلُودٌ: صَلْدٌ، صَلْبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صُلُودَةٌ: صِلَابَةٌ hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness

صُلُورٌ (سَك) catfish, silurid, sheatfish

Siluroidea صَلُورِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْهَاقِ

صَلِيٌّ (النَّارُ أَوْ بِهَا) to burn; to endure the heat of fire

صَلِيٌّ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) كَابَدَ to suffer, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

صَلِيبٌ cross

Southern Cross, Crux صَلِيبُ الْجَنُوبِ [فلك]

concrete, callous

صَلْبٌ: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ to make the sign of the cross; to cross (oneself)

صَلْبٌ: تَمَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ crucifixion

صَلْبٌ: قَاسٍ جامِدٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible, callous

صَلْبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَعَنِّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَصَلِّبٌ

صَلْبٌ: فُؤَادٌ steel

صَلْبٌ: الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِيُّ spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone

صَلْبٌ: عَوْرَةٌ، خَفُوٌ loins

صَلْبٌ: مَتْنٌ body, text

صَلْبٌ: صَمِيمٌ heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, center, middle, bottom

صَلْبٌ: نُقْطَةٌ (أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ) أَصَاسِيَّةٌ point, main or essential point or idea

■ solid مَادَّةٌ صَلْبَةٌ، جِسْمٌ صَلْبٌ

صَلْبَةٌ: غِشَاءُ الْعَيْنِ الْخَارِجِي sclera, sclerotic, sclerotic coat

صَلْبِيَّتٌ: الْتِيَابُ الصَّلْبَةِ scleritis

صَلْبِيٌّ: فُؤَادِيٌّ steel, steely

صَلْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّلْبَةِ scleral, sclerotic

صِلَةٌ: عِلَاقَةٌ، رَابِطَةٌ connection; contact; relation(ship); tie-in; bearing, relevance, pertinence; link, tie, bond, nexus

صِلَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ present, gift, grant

وَيْثِقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعٌ وَثِيقٌ

صَلْبَةٌ: شَرَنْقَةٌ، فَيْلَجَةٌ cocoon

صَلَحٌ، صَلَحٌ: صَلَحَ: كَانَ صَالِحًا، رَاجِعٌ وَثِيقٌ to be good, right; to be virtuous, righteous, upright; to be pious, dutiful; to be fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, adequate; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to be serviceable, usable, practicable, useful; to be competent, qualified

صَلَحٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَصْلَحُ peace, peacemaking, conciliation, reconciliation

صَلَحٌ: حَاسِبٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا composition, arrangement

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا peace; conciliatory, reconciliatory

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

embolus	صِمَّةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ فِي وَعَلَا دَمَوِيٍّ
to withstand, resist, تَبَتَّ، قَاوَمَ،	صَمَدٌ (أَمَامَ أَوْ فِي وَجْهِ كَذَا): قَاوَمَ، تَبَتَّ
oppose; to hold (out), hold one's own, endure,	stand, last, remain firm, be steadfast
eternal, everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal	صَمَدٌ: دَائِمٌ
lord, master	صَمَدٌ: سَيِّدٌ
the Eternal, the Everlasting (God)	الصَّمَدُ: الله
to paste, glue; to gum	صَمَغٌ
gum; paste, glue; adhesive	صَمَغٌ
gum resin; asafetida	صَمَغٌ رَاتِنَجِيٌّ
mucilage	صَمَغٌ سَائِلٌ، سَائِلُ الصَّنْغِ
gum arabic, acacia	صَمَغٌ عَرَبِيٌّ
lac	صَمَغُ اللَّكِّ
gummy, gummous, mucilaginous	صَمَغِيٌّ
to be or become rigid, stiff, hard, firm	صَمَلَّ: صَلَبَ
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صَمَلٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
earwax, cerumen	صَمْلَاخٌ: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا الْأُذُنُ
to determine to, resolve to, decide	صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى
to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or	on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, bent on,
intent on; to <del>one's</del> one's heart or mind on; to intend	to, purpose to, plan to
to design, style; to plan, خَطَطَ	صَمَّمَ: وَضَعَ تَصْمِيمًا لـ، خَطَطَ
lay out	
to deafen, make deaf	صَمَّمَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ
deafness	صَمَمٌ: طَرَشٌ
silent, taciturn, reticent, reserved,	صَمُوتٌ: سَكُوتٌ
uncommunicative	
silence, quiet, hush	صَمُوتٌ: صَمَتْ، سَكُوتٌ
steadfastness, perseverance, firm-	ness, endurance; resistance, opposition
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صُمُولٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
catalepsy	صُمُولٌ: جُمْدَةٌ، إِغْثَاءٌ تَخَشِّيٌّ
nut (of ■ bolt)	صُمُولَةٌ: عَرَقَةٌ
real, true, genuine, sincere, pure,	صَمِيمٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ
straight, absolute	

Northern Cross	صَلِيبُ الشَّمَالِ [فلك]
swastika	صَلِيبٌ مَغْفُوفٌ
peony	عُودُ الصَّلِيبِ (نبات)
crusader	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي حَمَلَةٍ صَلِيبِيَّةٍ
cruciferous	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
Cruciferae	صَلِيبِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَّلِيبِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
crusade	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: حَمَلَةٌ (أَوْ حَرْبٌ) صَلِيبِيَّةٌ
crucifer	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: نَبْتَةٌ مِنَ الصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
rattle, clank, clink, clatter,	صَلِيلٌ: قَمَقَمَةٌ، خَشْخَشَةٌ
clash; rustle; jingle	
to cork, plug, stopper	صَمَّ (الْقَنِينَةَ): سَدَّهَا
to be or become deaf	صَمَّ: طَرَشَ
to learn by rote, learn by heart,	صَمَّ: حَفِظَ، اسْتَظْهَرَ
memorize, con	
rote, rote (verbal) learning, learn-	صَمَّ: اسْتَظْهَرَ، حَفِظَ
ing by heart, memorization, memorizing, conning	
صَمَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصَمَّ - رَاجِعُ أَصَمَّ	
meatus	صِمَاخٌ (الْأُذُنُ إلخ)
headcloth, headband	صِمَادَةٌ، صِمَادٌ: مَنِدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
valve	صِمَامٌ
electron tube, tube	صِمَامٌ إلكترونيٌّ
safety valve, safety	صِمَامُ الْأَمَانِ
discharge valve	صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ
throttle, throttle valve	صِمَامُ خَانِقِ
heart valve, valve of the heart	صِمَامُ الْقَلْبِ
vacuum valve, vacuum tube, tube	صِمَامٌ مُفَرِّغٌ
valvulitis	إِلْتِهَابُ صِمَامِ الْقَلْبِ
fuse	صِمَامَةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)
valvular, valvar; valvate	صِمَامِيٌّ
to be ■ become silent or quiet, keep	صَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ
■ ■ ■ or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing	
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up	صَمَّتْ: أَسَكَتَ
silence, quiet, hush	صَمَّتْ: سَكُوتٌ
cork, plug, stopper	صِمَّةٌ: نِيدَادٌ، سِدَادَةٌ



sandalwood صَنْدَل (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  
sandal(s) صَنْدَل: خُفٌّ، حِذَاءٌ  
lighter, hoy, barge, scow صَنْدَل: قَارِبٌ، مَرْكَبٌ  
case, box, chest, trunk, crate, container; package, pack صُنْدُوقٌ: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ  
safe; strong- صُنْدُوقٌ: خِزَانَةٌ (النَّقُودُ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءُ الثَّمِينَةُ)  
box, coffer; till; money box  
treasury, coffers صُنْدُوقٌ: خَزَائِنَةٌ  
pay صُنْدُوقٌ: مَكَانٌ دَفَعَ الْمَالَ، مَكْتَبُ أَمِينِ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
office, treasurer's office, cashier's office, business office  
fund صُنْدُوقٌ: مُنْظَمَةٌ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تُدِيرُ أَمْوَالَ  
case صُنْدُوقُ الْأَحْرَفِ [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
sinking fund صُنْدُوقُ الْإِسْتِهْلَاكِ  
ballot box; polls صُنْدُوقُ (صَنَادِقُ) الْإِفْتِرَاعِ  
insurance fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّأْمِينِ  
credit fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّسْلِيفِ  
development fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّنْمِيَةِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَاءِ  
savings bank or fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّوْفِيرِ  
peep show, raree show صُنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيَا أَوْ الْفُرْجَةِ  
trunk صُنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَةِ  
carton صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٍ  
treasurer; cashier; teller أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
cashbook دَفْتَرُ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
valiant, brave, bold, courageous, stout- صَنِيدٌ: شُجَاعٌ  
hearted  
to make, do, perform; صَنَعَ: عَمِلَ، أَنْتَجَ، خَلَقَ، أَخَذَتْ  
■ manufacture, fabricate, produce; to fashion, form, create; to work out, bring about  
to industrialize صَنَعَ (بَلَدًا أَوْ مِثْلَهُ): جَعَلَهُ صِنَاعِيًّا  
manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication, production, making, make  
craft, handicraft; trade, occupation, vocation, profession, métier, business, career, calling  
workmanship, craftsmanship, صِنَعَةٌ: بَرَاعَةٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ  
artistry, art, skill, craft, finesse  
صَاحِبُ صِنَعَةٍ - رَاجِعِ صِنَائِيٍّ

heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, middle, center, bottom صَمِيمٌ: صُلْبٌ  
from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي  
to the point, in point, relevant, pertinent, apposite, apropos فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ  
handicraft, trade, occupational صِنَائِيٌّ: حِرْفِيٌّ «مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى صِنَعَةٍ»  
artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman, skilled worker صِنَائِيَّةٌ: حِرْفِيَّةٌ  
artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship ship  
platan, plane, sycamore, buttonball, buttonwood صِنَارٌ، صِنَارٌ: دُلْبٌ (شَجَرٌ)  
hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod صِنَارَةٌ  
needle صِنَارَةُ الْحَبْلِكِ  
skilled, skillful, dexterous, adroit, adept, proficient صَنَاعٌ (الْيَدُ أَوْ الْيَدَيْنِ): مَاهِرٌ، بَارِعٌ  
صَنَاعٌ: حِرْفِيٌّ «صَاحِبُ صِنَعَةٍ» - رَاجِعِ صِنَائِيٍّ  
industry; manufacture صِنَاعَةٌ: أَعْمَالٌ صِنَاعِيَّةٌ  
صِنَاعَةٌ: صِنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ صِنَعَةٍ  
heavy industry صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ  
light industry صِنَاعَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ  
arsenal دَارُ الصَّنَاعَةِ  
industrial صِنَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ  
صِنَاعِيٌّ: صُنْعِيٌّ، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - رَاجِعِ صُنْعِيٍّ  
industrialist صِنَاعِيٌّ: مُنْتِجٌ (أَوْ رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ) صِنَاعِيٍّ  
صُنَانٌ - رَاجِعِ صِنَةٍ  
tap, cock, faucet صُنْبُورٌ: حَنْفِيَّةٌ  
odor of the armpit صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةُ الْإِبْطِ  
malodor, bad odor, offensive smell, stench, stink, fetor صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةٌ كَرِيهَةٌ، نَتَانَةٌ  
cymbal(s); castanet(s) صَنْجٌ (ج. صُنُوجٌ): آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
to encase, case; to box; to pack, package صَنْدَقٌ: وَضَعَ فِي صُنْدُوقٍ، عُلَّبَ  
encasement, casing; boxing; packing, packaging صَنْدَقَةٌ: تَغْلِيبٌ

wine	صَهَاء: خَمْر
to fuse, melt, smelt	صَهَر: أَذَابَ
fusion, fusing, melting, smelting	صَهَر: إِذَابَة
son-in-law	صِهْر: زَوْجُ الْإِنْتَة
brother-in-law	صِهْر: زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ
cistern, reservoir, tank, container	صِهْرِيح: حَوْض
tank truck, tanker	صِهْرِيح: شَاحِنَةٌ لِتَنْقِلِ السَّوَائِلِ
to neigh, whinny	صَهَلُ الْفَرَسِ: صَوْتٌ، صَاتَ
horseback, back of a horse	صَهْوَة: ظَهْرُ الْفَرَسِ
neigh(ing), whinny(ing)	صَهِير - رَاجِعَ مَضْهُورٍ
Zionist(ic); Zionist	صَهْيُونِي: صَوْتُ الْفَرَسِ
Zionism	صَهْيُونِيَّة
right, correct, proper; accurate, exact	صَوَاب: صَحِيحٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ
rightness, correctness, propriety; appositeness, pertinence, relevance	صَوَاب: صِيحَّة، سَدَادٌ
reason, mind; consciousness, senses, conscious awareness	صَوَاب: عَقْلٌ، رُشْدٌ
to lose one's mind or head, go mad or crazy, get madly excited or wildly agitated	أَضَاعَ (أَوْ قَدَّ) صَوَابَهُ، طَارَ صَوَابُهُ
to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out	غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ
	عَلَى صَوَابٍ - رَاجِعَ صَائِبٍ
	صَوَابِيَّة: صِيحَّة، سَدَادٌ - رَاجِعَ صَوَابٍ
stalagmites	صَوَاعِد: حُلِيَّاتٌ سَفْلَى
wool stapler, wool merchant, wool dealer	صَوَاف: بَائِعُ الصُّوفِ
flint, firestone	صَوَّان: حَجَرُ النَّارِ
granite	صَوَّان: غَرَانِيْت
silica	صَوَّان: سِيلِيكَا
cupboard, case	صَوَّان، صَوَّان: خِزَانَة
buffet, sideboard	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) السُّفْرَة
auricle, pinna	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) الْأُذُنِ
flint, flinty; siliceous, silicious, silicic; granitic	صَوَّانِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الصَّوَّانِ

artificial, synthet-	صُنْعِي: صِنَاعِي، اصْطِنَاعِي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي
ic, factitious, man-made, made, ersatz, imitation, unnatural	صُنْعِيَّة: اصْطِنَاعِيَّة
artificiality	صُنْف: بَوَّب - to classify, categorize, class, arrange, tabulate, sort (out), assort, label, group, grade, rank, rate, range, place (with); to systematize
	صُنْفَ كِتَابًا: جَمَعَهُ، أَلَفَهُ
	صُنْف، صُنْف: نَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ
	category, class, grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety, species; brand
	صِنْف، صِنْف: صُنْف [أَحْيَاء]
emery	صَنْفَرَة: سُنْبَادَج
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَة
idol, image	صَنَم: وَثَنٌ
(full) brother; twin, double, نَدٌّ	صِنُو، صِنُو: شَقِيقٌ، نَظِيرٌ
duplicate; one of two, one of a pair; equal, peer, match, fellow, equivalent, counterpart, parallel	صِنُو، صِنُو: صَنْوَبَرَة (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)
pine	صِنُو، صِنُو: حَبَّةٌ صَنْوَبَرِ
pine nut, piñon, pine seed	صِنُو، صِنُو: غَايَة صَنْوَبَرِ
pinery, pinewood, pineland, pine forest	صِنُو، صِنُو: فَصِيلَة الصَنْوَبَرِ
Pinaceae	صِنُو، صِنُو: كُوزٌ صَنْوَبَرِ
pinecone, cone	صِنُو، صِنُو: صَنْوَبَرِيّ
pin(e)y, pine; pinaceous, coniferous; pineal	صِنُو، صِنُو: غُدَّةٌ صَنْوَبَرِيَّة - رَاجِعَ غُدَّة
	صِنُو، صِنُو: صَنْوَبَرِيَّات: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
Coniferae	صِنُو، صِنُو: صَنْوَبَرِيَّة: شَجَرَةٌ مِنَ الصَنْوَبَرِيَّاتِ
conifer	صِنُو، صِنُو: صَنِيعٌ، عَمَلٌ
deed, act, action	صَنِيع: حَسَنَةٌ، فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ
good deed, good turn, favor, kind act	صَنِيع: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ) - رَاجِعَ صَنِيعَة
	صَنِيع: مَصْنُوعٌ - رَاجِعَ مَصْنُوع
	صَنِيعَة: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ) - creature, servile dependent, instrument, tool, cat's-paw, puppet
	صَنِيعَة: حَسَنَةٌ، فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ - رَاجِعَ صَنِيع
hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence!	صَهَاء: أَسْكُتْ
magma	صَهَاء [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
reddish, russet; blond, fair	صَهَاء (الْوَلَدُ): مَوْنَتْ أَصْهَبَ

phonetic; phonic	صَوْتِيّ: لَفْظِيّ
sound barrier, sonic barrier	حَاجِزٌ صَوْتِيّ
vocal cords	حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَّة
vowel	حَرْفٌ صَوْتِيّ
supersonic, ultrasonic	فَوْقُ صَوْتِيّ
soda	صُودَا
caustic soda, sodium hydroxide	صُودَا كَاوِيَة
sodium	صُودِيُوم
to draw, paint, portray, represent, figure, depict, picture, illustrate	صَوَّرَ: رَسَمَ
to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint, represent	صَوَّرَ: وَصَفَ
to shape, form, fashion, mold, create, make	صَوَّرَ: شَكَّلَ
to copy, photocopy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph	صَوَّرَ: نَسَخَ, اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ عَنْ
to photograph, take photo-graphs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshot	صَوَّرَ: فَوْتُوغَرَفِيًّا أَوْ صَوَّرَ
to film, shoot	صَوَّرَ: سَيِّمَانِيًّا
to imagine, fancy, think, suppose, assume, take it, take as, take for; to seem to, appear to, look to	صَوَّرَ لَهُ: خَيَّلَ لَهُ
horn, bugle	صُور: بُوق
picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image	صُورَة: رَسَم
form, shape, figure, appearance	صُورَة: شَكْل, هَيْئَة
form	صُورَة: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالْهَيُولَى [فلسفة]
image, picture, likeness	صُورَة: شَبَه
copy, reproduction	صُورَة: نُسْخَة
face card	صُورَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعْبِ)
manner, mode, fashion; way, method	صُورَة: طَرِيقَة, نَحْو, كَيْفِيَّة
profile	صُورَة أَشْئَة, صُورَة بِالْأَشْئَة - رَاجِع أَشْئَة
aerial photograph	صُورَة جَوِّيَة (مَأْخُذَة بِالطَّائِرَة)
snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَة خَاطِفَة

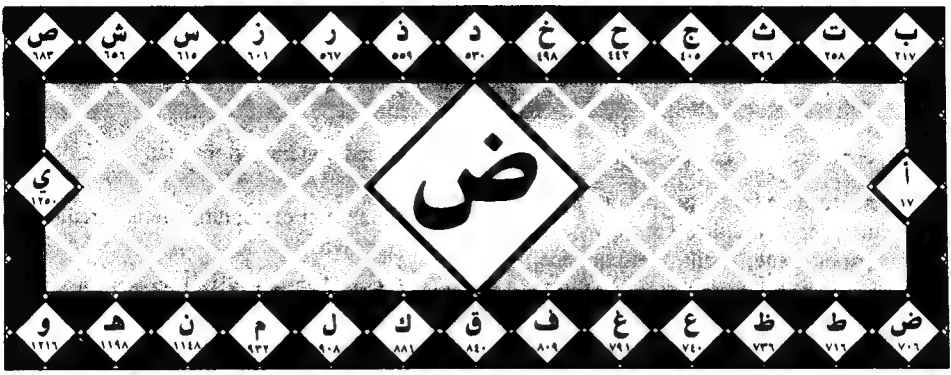
aim (at), point (at), level (at), direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)	صَوَّبَ: سَدَّدَ, وَجَّهَ
to correct, rectify, emend, right, make right, set right, put right	صَوَّبَ: صَحَّحَ
direction; side	صَوَّبَ: اسْتَصَوَّبَ - رَاجِعِ اسْتَصَوَّبَ
toward(s), to, in the direction of	صَوَّبَ: جِهَة, نَاحِيَة
from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere	صَوَّبَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ, نَحْو
to soap, clean with soap	صَوَّبَ: مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (حَدَبٍ, فَجٍّ) وَصَوَّبَ
to vote, a ballot, cast a vote, poll	صَوَّبَ: تَلَفَّ بِالصَّابُونِ
sound	صَوَّتَ: اقْتَرَعَ
voice	صَوَّتَ: صَاتَ - رَاجِعِ صَاتَ
vote	صَوَّتَ: كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ
majority vote	صَوَّتَ (فِي الْإِنْسَانِ)
casting vote, casting voice	صَوَّتَ: صَوَّتَ (فِي اتِّخَاَبِ)
votes cast in favor of	صَوَّتَ: صَوَّتَ - رَاجِعِ صَوَّتَ
to vote, cast a vote, cast a ballot, poll	أَصْوَاتُ الْأَكْثَرِيَّة
supersonic, ultrasonic	صَوَّتَ مُرَجِّحَ
sound barrier, sonic barrier	أَصْوَاتُ الْمُنْوَحَة لِ أَوْ إِلَى
speed of sound	أَذَلَّى بِصَوْتِهِ
acoustics, phonics	تَعَادَلُ الْأَصْوَاتِ - رَاجِعِ تَعَادَلُ
phonetics	أَسْرَعَ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ
volume, intensity	جَذَارُ الصَّوْتِ
loud(ly), in a loud manner	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
audibly; aloud, with the speaking voice	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ
softly, in a low voice; under one's breath, in a whisper	عِلْمُ (تَمَثِيلِ أَوْ تَصْوِيرِ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)
road sign, signpost, guidepost; landmark, mark	قُوَّةُ الصَّوْتِ
sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonic, sonant, voiced, vocal	بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ
صَوْتِيّ: رَنَانٌ, مُصَوَّتٌ - رَاجِعِ مُصَوَّتٌ	بِصَوْتٍ مَسْمُوعٍ

Lent	الصَّوْمُ الْكَبِيرُ، صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ [نصرانية]
Somalia	الصُّومَال
Somalian	صُومَالِي
cell, hermitage	صَوْمَعَة، صَوْمَع (النَّاسِكِ أَوِ الرَّاهِبِ)
preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, safeguarding, saving, defense, defending, vindication, retaining, retention; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; maintenance; servicing; service	صَوْن: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة
soybean, soya	صُويَا، قَوْلُ الصُّويَا (نبات)
crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy	صَيَّاح: صَائِح
crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking, whooping	صَيَّاح: صَرَاح
crow(ing)	صَيَّاحُ الدَّيْكَ
hunter, huntsman, shooter	صَيَّاد: صَائِد
fisherman, fisher	صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ
kingfisher	صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ (طائر)
flycatcher	صَيَّادُ الذُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشَرَاتِ (طائر)
butterwort	صَيَّادُ الذُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشَرَاتِ (نبات)
goldsmithery, goldsmithing	صَيَّاعَة: حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِغِ
forming, formation, shaping, ing, molding, framing, working, forging; creation, origination, making	صَيَّاعَة: تَشْكِيل - fashion
drafting, drawing up, formu-lation, framing, putting down in writing, composing, composition, writing; phrasing, wording, couching, expressing, expression, articulation	صَيَّاعَة: تَعْرِير، تَغْيِيرٌ عَنْ - drafting
wording, diction, expression, phrasing, phraseology, style	صَيَّاعَة: إِخْتِيَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَطَرِيقَةُ التَّعْبِيرِ بِهَا
coinage, coining	صَيَّاعَةُ الْكَلِمَاتِ: إِنْتِكَارُهَا
drafting committee	لَجْنَةُ صَيَّاعَة
fasting, fast	صِيَام: صَوْم
maintenance, upkeep; servicing; services; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, safe-guarding, (safe)keeping, saving, defense, defend-ing, vindication, securing, retaining, retention	صَيَّانَة: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة
rain cloud(s)	صَيَّب: سَحَابٌ ذُو مَطَرٍ

oil painting, oil	صُورَة زَيْتِيَّة
	صُورَة طَبَقُ الْأَصْل - راجع طَبَق
spectrogram	صُورَة طَبَقِيَّة
silhouette	صُورَة ظِلِّيَّة
photograph, photo, pic-ture; snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَة فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّة أَوْ شَمْسِيَّة
cartoon, caricature	صُورَة كَارِيكاتُورِيَّة
numerator	صُورَة الْكُسْر [رياضيات]
animated cartoon, cartoon	صُورَة مُتَحَرِّكَة
blowup, enlargement, enlarged photo-graph	صُورَة مُكَبَّرَة
	بِصُورَة خَاصَّة، بِصُورَة عَامَّة - راجع خُصُوصًا، عُمُومًا
formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.)	صُورِي، صُورِي: شَكْلِي
false, sham, fictitious, mock, mimic, make-believe, dummy, artificial, simulated, unreal, imaginary	صُورِي، صُورِي: كَاذِب، زَائِف
puppet government	حُكُومَة صُورِيَّة
formal logic	مَنْطِقُ صُورِي
formalism	صُورِيَّة، صُورِيَّة
chick, young chicken	صُوص: فَرْخُ الدَّجَاجِ الصَّغِيرِ
	صَوَّغ: صَيَّاعَة - راجع صَيَّاعَة
wool; fleece	صُوف: شَعْرُ الْغَنَمِ الْخِش
tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou	صُوفَان: حُرَاق
woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool	صُوفِي: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصُّوفِ أَوْ مَنُصُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ
Sufi, mystic(al)	صُوفِي: مَنُصُوبٌ إِلَى الصُّوفِيَّة
Sufi, mystic	صُوفِي: وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ أَوِ الصُّوفِيَّة
Sufism, mysticism	صُوفِيَّة: تَصُوف
Sufis, mystics	صُوفِيَّة: صُوفِيُون، مُتَصَوِّفُون
to pan, wash out, elutriate, leach, lixiviate	صَوَّلَ: نَقَّى
attack, assault, onslaught	صَوْلَة: حَمْلَة
power, authority, influence	صَوْلَة: سَطْوَة
scepter, mace, wand, verge	صَوْلَجَان (الْمَلِكِ أَوِ السُّلْطَةِ الزَّمْنِيَّة)
crozier, staff	صَوْلَجَان (الْأُسْقُفِ أَوِ السُّلْطَةِ الدِّينِيَّة)
fasting, fast	صَوْم: صِيَام

money-changer; cambist	صَيَّرَ: صَيَّرَ
becoming, growing, turning (into); getting or coming to a point where, reaching ■ stage where; end, outcome, upshot, issue, result, consequence	صَيَّرَ: صَيَّرَ
formula, formulary, formulation; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner	صَيَّرَ: صَيَّرَ
wording, version; text	صَيَّرَ: نَصَّ
formula	صَيَّرَ: كَيْمَاءَ، رِيَاذِيَاتِ الْخِ [صَيَّرَ]
form, mood, voice; tense	صَيَّرَ: لَغَةً
imperative, imperative mood	صَيَّرَ: الْأَمْرَ
comparative, comparative degree	صَيَّرَ: التَّفْضِيلَ
superlative, superlative degree	صَيَّرَ: التَّفْضِيلَ الْعُلْيَا
active, active voice	صَيَّرَ: الْفَاعِلَ
passive, passive voice	صَيَّرَ: الْمَجْهُولَ
active, active voice	صَيَّرَ: الْمَعْلُومَ
passive, passive voice	صَيَّرَ: الْمَفْعُولَ
summer, summertime	صَيَّفَ (ب) - رَاجِعِ إِصْطَافِ (ب)
summer(y), (a)estival	صَيَّفَ: فَضْلُ الصَّيْفِ
daylight-saving time	صَيَّفَ: خَاصُّ الصَّيْفِ
summer school	صَيَّفَ: تَوْقِيتُ صَيْفِي
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَيَّقَلَ: صَاقِلَ، صَقَّالَ
porcelain, china, chinaware, faience	صَيَّنِي: خَزْفَ
tray, salver	صَيَّنِي: طَبَقٌ تُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ أَوَانِي الطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ
faceplate	صَيَّنِي: الْمَخْرَطَةُ [مِيكَانِيكَ]
tent, pavilion, marquee	صَيَّوَان: خَيْمَةٌ، فُسْطَاطٌ

loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice	صَيَّتْ: شَدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	صَيَّتْ: سُمْعَةً
بُعْدُ (بُعْدٌ حَسَنٌ، حُسْنٌ، ذَائِعٌ) الصَّيِّتِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	صَيَّحَ: صَرَخَ - رَاجِعِ صَاحَ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, whoop	صَيَّحَ: رَاجِعِ صَيَّاحَ
war cry, battle cry	صَيَّحَ: صَرَخَ
fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, vogue, mode	صَيَّحَ: صَرَخَ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
fishing, fishery	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
angling, hooking	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
game, quarry, kill	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
pharmacist, druggist, apothecary, chemist	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
pharmaceutical	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
pharmacy, drugstore	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
chipmunk	صَيَّدَ: صَيَّادٌ
to make, render, cause to be or become; to reduce to, turn into, make into, put into	صَيَّرَ: جَعَلَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى
salted anchovy	صَيَّرَ: بَلَّمَ مُمْلَحَ
crack, fissure, cleft, crevice	صَيَّرَ: شَقَّ
money-changing, exchange	صَيَّرَ: صَيَّرَ



to joke with, jest with, banter مازَحَ ضَحِكَ مَعَ ضاحِك: ضاحك مع  
with, make fun with, tease, kid

ضاحِك: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوش - راجع ضَحُوك  
ضاحِكَة: سِنَّ تَبْدُو عِنْدَ الضَّحِكِ (bicuspid, premolar (tooth)  
suburb(s); outskirts, environs, ضاحِيَة (ج ضَوَاح)  
precincts

cross-country سَبَاقُ الضَّاحِيَة  
to contradict, counter, oppose ضَادٌّ: كَانَ ضِدًّا، نَاقَضَ ضاد:  
antagonize; to be contrary to, opposed to, contradictory to, inconsistent with, incompatible with; to counteract

to starve (to death), suffer violent ضَارٌّ: جَاعَ كَثِيرًا ضار:  
hunger, be extremely hungry

ضَارٌّ: ضَرَّ، أَضَرَّ - راجع ضَرَّ ضار - راجع ضَرَّ

harmful, injurious, detrimental, preju- ضَارٌّ: مُضِرٌّ، مُؤْذٍ ضار:  
dicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious,  
nocuous, obnoxious, evil, maleficent, inimical, adverse, unhealthy, unwholesome

harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocu- غَيْرُ ضَارٍّ ضار:  
ous, inoffensive, safe, good

predatory, predacious, rapacious, rav- ضَارٌّ (الضَّارِّي) ضار:  
enous, voracious, ferocious; savage, feral, ferine, enous, voracious, ferocious; savage, feral, ferine,  
wild, untamed; fierce, violent

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator ضَارٍ ضار:

to speculate ضَارِبٌ: اِسْتَقْبَلَ فِي الْمُضَارَبَةِ التَّجَارِيَةِ ضارب:  
to fight with, come blows with

beating, striking, hitting; knocking, ضَارِبٌ: فَاعِلٌ ضَرَبَ ضارب:  
punching; beater, striker, hitter; knocker, puncher

ضَاءَ الشَّيْءُ: أَشْرَقَ - راجع أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءُ ضاء الشئ:

lost, missing; wasted ضَائِعٌ: مَفْقُودٌ، مُبَدَّد ضائع:

ضَائِقَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، عُسْرٌ، فَقْرٌ - راجع ضَيْقٌ ضائقة:  
financial straits, insolvency ضَائِقَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ ضائق:

to dwindle, decrease, diminish, ضَاعَلٌ: أَنْقَصَ، خَفَضَ ضاعل:  
lessen, reduce, deflate, lower, cut

ضَابِطٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ إلخ) ضابط:

regulator, governor, control(s) ضَابِطٌ: مُنَظِّمٌ ضابط:

control, restraint, check; زاجر، ضَابِطٌ: وَازِعٌ، رَادِعٌ، ضابط:  
deterrent, disincentive

ضَابِطٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمُقَابَلَةِ وَالتَّحْقِيقِ مِنْ صِحَّةِ أَمْرِ ضابط:

criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, ضَابِطٌ: مِغْيَارٌ ضابط:  
test

rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm ضَابِطٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ ضابط:

liaison officer ضَابِطُ ارْتِبَاطٍ أَوْ اتِّصَالٍ ضابط:

staff officer ضَابِطُ أَرْكَانٍ ضابط:

noncommissioned officer ضَابِطٌ صَفٌّ، صَفٌّ ضَابِطٍ ضابط:

adjutant ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ لِلْقَائِدِ ضابط:

police, policemen, police force ضَابِطَةٌ: شُرْطَةٌ ضابط:

criminal police ضَابِطَةٌ جَنَائِيَّةٌ ضابط:

judicial police, peace officers ضَابِطَةٌ عَدْلِيَّةٌ ضابط:

ضَاجٌ - راجع ضَجَّاج ضاج:

ضَاجِعٌ: جَامَعٌ ضاجع:  
have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with

ضَاجِعٌ: مُضْطَجِعٌ - راجع مُضْطَجِع ضاجع:

ضَاجِعٌ: كَثِيرُ الاِضْطِجَاعِ، كَسُولٌ - راجع ضُجْمَةٌ ضاجع:

object or goal of persistent search or pursuit; (long-sought) goal, (long-pursued) aim, (long-desired) objective; wish, desire

ضَالِعٌ فِي - رَاجِعٌ كَانَ لَهُ ضَلَعٌ فِي (ضِلْع)

ضَامٌ: ظَلَمَ to wrong, do wrong to, oppress, treat unjustly, aggrieve, injure, harm, hurt

ضَامٌ connective, connecting, conjunctive, binding, joining, uniting; retractive

ضَامِرٌ: عَضَلَةٌ ضَامَةٌ retractor

ضَامِرٌ: نَحِيلٌ atrophied, atrophic; emaciated; lean, skinny, thin; slim, slender, svelte

ضَامِنٌ: كَفِيلٌ guarantor, guarantee, warrantor, surety, security, bail(sman), bondsman, sponsor

ضَامِنٌ: مُؤَمِّنٌ insurer, assurer

ضَامِنٌ: مَسْئُولٌ liable, responsible, answerable

ضَانٌ: غَنَمٌ sheep

ضَانٌ: لَحْمُ الضَّانِ mutton

ضَانِيٌ: ضَانِيٌ: لَحْمُ الضَّانِ mutton

ضَانِيٌ: غَنَمِيٌ ovine, sheep-

ضَاهِيٌ: ضَارِعٌ، بَارِيٌ to match, equal, parallel, correspond to, be similar to, be like; to compete with (successfully), rival (successfully), emulate, strive to equal or excel

ضَاهِيٌ: لا يُضَارِعُ incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, single, singular, unique

ضَاوٍ (الضَّائِي): مَهْزُولٌ، نَحِيلٌ emaciated, wasted, gaunt, haggard, rawboned, skinny, scrawny, spare, bony; lean, thin, spare

ضَاوٍ (الضَّائِي): مَهْزُولٌ، نَحِيلٌ

ضَاوٍ (الضَّائِي): غَزِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ abundant, copious, ample, plentiful

ضَاوٍ (الضَّائِي): غَزِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ

ضَائِقٌ: أَزْعَجَ to annoy, vex, irritate, irk, bother, disturb, trouble, inconvenience, pester, molest, harass, upset, offend, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, distress; to oppress; to tease

ضَائِلٌ: قَلِيلٌ، زَهِيدٌ small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, scarce, thin, slim, slender, exiguous, insufficient, inadequate, fractional, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible

ضَابٌ: ضَبَّ (حَيَوَان) lizard; dabb, dabb lizard

ضَبَابٌ fog, mist

ضَبَابِيٌ foggy, misty, hazy, murky, cloudy, clouded,

typist ضَارِبٌ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

geomancer ضَارِبُ الرَّمْلِ، ضَارِبُ الرَّمْلِ

-ish, -y, somewhat, rather, ضَارِبٌ إِلَى لَوْنٍ مُعَيَّنٍ

having ■ touch (trace, shade) of

yellowish, yellowy ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرَةِ

striking force, force de frappe قُوَّةٌ ضَارِبَةٌ

to match, equal, parallel, be similar ضَارِعٌ: شَابَهَ، ضَاهَى

to, be like; to rival (successfully), compete with (successfully)

matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparal-

leled, nonpareil, unequaled, unrivaled, incomparable, unique

to be lost, get lost; to go to ضَاعَ: فُقِدَ، تَبَدَّدَ، هَلَكَ

waste, be wasted; to perish

ضَاعَ: تَضَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَوَّعَ

to double, redouble, duplicate, geminate; ضَاعَفَ: ثَنَى to multiply

compressor; compress; compressing, compres- ضَاغِطٌ sive; pressing, squeezing

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةٌ (كُنْتَلَة، قُوَّةٌ) ضَاغِطَةٌ

compressor عَضَلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

compressor ضَاغِطَةٌ

compressor; compress

ضَاغِنٌ: حَقُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَغِينٌ

nightmare, incubus ضَاغُوطٌ: كَابُوسٌ

to stay with as ■ guest, reside ضَافَ (هُ): نَزَلَ عِنْدَهُ ضَيْفًا

with temporarily as a guest, visit

abundant, copious, ample, وافرٌ ضَافٍ (الضَّافِي): غَزِيرٌ،

plentiful

detailed, elaborate ضَافٍ: مُفَصَّلٌ

to help, aid, assist, support ضَافَرٌ: عَاوَنَ

to narrow, contract, decrease in ضَاقَ: ضِيدَ اتَّسَعَ، حَرَجَ

width, tighten; to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be straitened, confined, limited

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا بِأَوْعَنَ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرْعٌ

ضَوَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوَلَ

straying, wandering, stray, (going) ضَالٌ: تَاهَ، مُنْحَرَفٌ

astray, lost, aberrant, errant, erratic, devious,

deviating, perverse

ضَالَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوَلُ

vowelization	ضَبَطَ: تَشْكِيلٌ، تَحْرِيكٌ
bookkeeping	ضَبَطَ الْحِسَابَاتِ
birth control	ضَبَطَ النِّسْلَ
self-control, self-command, self-restraint	ضَبَطَ النَّفْسَ
discipline, temperance	
remote control	ضَبَطَ مِنْ بُعْدٍ
exactly, precisely, accurately	بِالضَّبَطِ، ضَبَطًا
ticket, traffic ticket	مَخْضَرٌ ضَبَطَ سَيْرَ
hyena	ضَبَّعٌ، ضَبَّعٌ (حَيَوَان)
Hyaenidae	ضَبَّعِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةُ الضَّبَاعِ
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry;	ضَجَّ: ضَجَبَ
to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous, uproarious	
noisy, clamorous, boisterous, uproarious, roaring, rackety, vociferous, vociferant	ضَجَّاجٌ: ضَجَابٌ
noise, din, uproar, roar, clamor,	ضَجَّةٌ: ضَجَبٌ، جَلَبٌ
hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, racket, fanfare, clatter, pandemonium	
to ■ or become bored (with),	ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ): سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ
fed up (with), weary (of), (sick and) tired (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to be or become impatient (with), annoyed (by)	
boredom, weariness, tedium, ennui,	ضَجَرٌ: سَأَمٌ، بَرَمٌ
tiredness; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction	
bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of),	ضَجِرَ: سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ
tired (of); impatient, restless, uneasy, annoyed; discontent(ed), displeased, dissatisfied	
ضَجَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطَجَعَ	
ضَجَعٌ، ضَجَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطَجَعَ	
slugabed, late riser,	ضَجَّةٌ: كَثِيرُ الْاضْطِجَاعِ، كَسُولٌ
sluggard, slug, lazybones; lazy, sluggish, lethargic, supine	
ضَجَّةٌ، ضَجْمِيٌّ، ضَجْمِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجَّةٌ	
ضَجُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجِرَ	
ضَجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطَجَعَ	
ضَجِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجَّةٌ	
ضَجِيعٌ: مُضَاجِعٌ	
bedfellow	
to appear, ■■■■■ to light, ■■■■■ into view;	ضَحَا: ظَهَرَ
to be or become visible, apparent	

blurred, blurry, dim, obscure, vague, indistinct, nebulous	ضَبَانٌ (الْحِذَاءُ)
fogginess, fog, mistiness, haziness, haze, murki-	ضَبَّةٌ (الْبَابِ)
ness, cloudiness, blur, obscurity, vagueness, indistinctness. nebulosity	ضَبْرٌ، ضَبْرٌ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ
insole	ضَبْرٌ: إِنْطِ
bolt, latch, lock	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
to gather, collect, assemble; to	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
bind, join, unite	ضَبَطَ: حَجَرَ، صَادَرَ
armpit; axilla	ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ
to catch, seize, take hold of; to appre-	ضَبَطَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَعْصَابَهُ
hend, arrest, capture; to hold	oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep cool or self-possessed, remain calm or composed
to seize, distraint, impound,	ضَبَطَ: أَتَقَنَ، أَحْكَمَ
sequester, confiscate	ضَبَطَ: حَقَّقَ، دَقَّقَ
to control, check, curb, contain,	ضَبَطَ: عَدَّلَ، نَظَّمَ
restrain, subdue, hold (back), keep under control, keep down, keep back	ضَبَطَ: صَحَّحَ
to control oneself, restrain	ضَبَطَ: شَكَّلَ، حَرَّكَ
oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep cool or self-possessed, remain calm or composed	seizure, seizing, catch(ing), taking hold of, hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing), capture
to do (something) accurately,	ضَبَطَ: حَجَزَ، مَصَادَرَةٌ
precisely, well	impoundment, sequestration, confiscation
to check (up or out), verify; to	ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ
determine precisely, pinpoint	containment, restraint, subdual, keeping under control, holding (back), keeping down or back
to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set	accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, ■■■■■
to correct, emend, rectify, set right,	ضَبَطَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَدَقَّقَ
make right	adjustment, regulation, tuning, تنظيم
to vowelize, point	fixing, setting
seizure, seizing, catch(ing), taking hold	correction, emending, rectification, تصحيح
of, hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing), capture	making right



or become ■ victim or prey of

to pump

pumping

hugeness, bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, massiveness, enormousness, enormity, tremendousness

corpulence, stoutness, obesity, fatness, plumpness

hypertrophy ضَخَامَة (عُضْوٍ): تَضَخُّمٌ [طب]

to be or become huge, big, large, bulky, sizable, voluminous; to grow or increase in size or volume; to swell, distend, inflate, expand

to inflate, distend, blow up, expand, swell, enlarge, magnify; to make huge, big, large, bulky, sizable ضَخَّمَ: كَبَّرَ، جَسَّمَ

to exaggerate, overstate, magnify ضَخَّمَ: بِالْغِ فِي

to amplify ضَخَّمَ: [كَهْرَبَاء]

huge, big, large, great, sizable, considerable, bulky, gross, voluminous, vast, immense, massive, enormous, tremendous, formidable, astronomical, king-size, gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean; magnificent, grand ضَخَّمَ: كَبِيرٌ جَسِيمٌ هَائِلٌ

corpulent, stout, obese, fat, plump ضَخَّمَ: بَدِينٌ

opposite, contrary, contrast, counter, reverse; converse; adversary, opponent, antagonist; antonym; against, opposed to; versus; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; -proof ضِدٌّ

fireproof ضِدُّ الْحَرِّيقِ أَوْ النَّارِ

bulletproof ضِدُّ الرِّصَاصِ

waterproof ضِدُّ الْمَاءِ

nothing ■ good or ill but by comparison الضُّدُّ يَظْهَرُ حُسْنُهُ الضُّدَّ

to harm, damage, hurt, injure, wrong, prejudice, damnify, endamage, disadvantage, disserve, do harm to, cause damage to, be harmful to ضَرَّرَ: ضَرَّرَ ضَرَرًا

distress, adversity, misfortune; woe, trouble, trial, tribulation, ordeal ضَرَّرَ: ضَرَرًا

in the straits and straits - رَاجِعٌ سَرَاءٌ

ضَرَائِب (مفردها ضَرِيْبَة) - رَاجِعٌ ضَرِيْبَة

to be sunstruck, have ■ sun-stroke

to sacrifice

to sacrifice, offer up, immolate, victimize ضَحَّى (بِ): قَدَّمَ ذَبِيْحَةً أَوْ قُرْبَانًا

to sacrifice oneself ضَحَّى بِنَفْسِهِ

forenoon; morning ضُحَى: ضُحُوَّة

shallow, shoal بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيَّةً

to flicker, vibrate ضَحَّكَ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُحُوكٌ

to laugh ضَحَّكَ: مُهْرَجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضْحَكٌ

shallow, shoal ضَحْلٌ: ضَحْضَحٌ ضَحْلٌ

to laugh at, poke fun at, make fun of, ridicule, mock, deride, scoff at, jeer ■ ضَحْلٌ: ضَحْضَحٌ (السَّرَابُ)

to pull someone's leg, dupe, gull, fool, make ■ fool of, bluff, deceive; to cheat ضَحَّكَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ

he laughs best who laughs last ضَحَّكَ كَثِيرًا مَنْ يَضْحَكُ آخِرًا

laughter, laughing ضَحْكٌ، ضَحْكٌ، ضَحْكٌ

laugh ضَحْكَةً، ضَحْكَةً

sardonic (bitter, sarcastic) laugh ضَحْكَةً صَفْرَاوِيَّةً

mock, deride, ridiculer; mocking, derisive, ridiculing, sarcastic ضَحْكَةً: مَنْ يَضْحَكُ عَلَى النَّاسِ، سَاخِرٌ

laughingstock, butt, joke ضَحْكَةً: أَضْحُوكَةً

shallow, shoal ضَحْلٌ: ضَحْضَحٌ

forenoon; morning ضُحَى: ضُحُوَّة

laugh; (frequently or constantly) laughing, risible, riant, cheerful, gay, merry, bright-faced, good-humored ضُحُوكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ

victim ضَحِيَّة: قَرِيْبَةٌ، مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

ضَحِيَّة: ذَبِيْحَةٌ، قُرْبَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْحِيَّةً، إِضْحِيَّةً

forenoon; morning ضُحَى: ضُحُوَّة

to fall victim to or of, be ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) ضَحِيَّةً كَذَا

- to set a record ضَرَبَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
- to impose, levy; to assess; to tax ضَرَبَ الضَّرْبَةَ أَوْ الْجَزْيَةَ: فَرَضَهَا
- to drum, beat ■ drum ضَرَبَ الطَّبْلَ أَوْ عَلِيَّه
- to coin, mint, monetize ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّهَا
- to multiply (a number by another) ضَرَبَ عَدَدًا فِي آخَرٍ
- to behead, decapitate, decollate ضَرَبَ عُنُقَهُ
- to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to exemplify, instance, show or illustrate by example; to say or give ■ proverb; to set an example (for others) ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
- God set forth a parable ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا
- to participate in, share in, take part in ضَرَبَ بِسَهْمٍ وَنَصِيبٍ فِي
- ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَاظِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٍ
- to turn away from, avoid, shun; to disregard, overlook, ignore, pass over, bypass, pay no attention to, shut one's eyes to ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَنْحًا
- to quilt (ضَرَبَ) (الْحَافِ) ضَرَبَ: دَرَزَ، قَطَّبَ
- to quilt, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch ضَرَبَ عَن، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَنْحًا
- to mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with) ضَرَبَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): خَلَطَ
- beating, striking, hitting; knock(ing), punch(ing); slapping, flapping; tapping ضَرَبَ: خَطَطَ
- knock(ing), rap(ping) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
- ring(ing), toll(ing) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: دَقَّ، قَرَعَ
- battery, assault and battery ضَرَبَ: اِعْتَدَا أَوْ تَعَذَّبَ بَدَنِي [قانون]
- multi- cation ضَرَبَ (الأعداد)، عَمَلِيَّةُ الضَّرْبِ [رياضيات]
- giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); exemplification, exemplifying, showing by example, illustration (by example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others) ضَرَبَ الْأَمْثَالَ
- minting, mintage, coining, coinage, monetization ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّ
- typing, typewriting ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- kind, sort, type, species, variety ضَرَبَ: نَوْعَ
- variety ضَرَبَ [أَحْبَاءَ]

tax-, taxation

ضَرَائِي

- ضَرَارَ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَرٍ
- ضَرَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَضَرُّعٍ
- ضَرَامٌ - رَاجِعَ اضْطِرَامٍ
- ضَرَاوَةٌ
- predation, predacity, rapacity, ravenousness, voracity, ferocity; savagery, ferity, wildness; fierceness, violence
- ضَرَبَ: خَطَطَ ■ beat, strike, hit; to knock, punch; to slap, flap; to tap
- to move ضَرَبَ: تَحَرَّكَ
- to roam, rove, wander, range, migrate, ■ from one place to another; to travel, journey, trip, voyage ضَرَبَ (فِي الْأَرْضِ): تَنَقَّلَ، سَافَرَ
- ضَرَبَتِ الطَّيْرُ: ذَهَبَتْ تَبْتَغِي الرِّزْقَ
- to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ضَرَبَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ: تَبَضَّ، خَفَقَ
- to ache, hurt ضَرَبَ الْجُرْحُ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ: اِسْتَدَّ وَجَعُهُ
- to shoot (at), fire (at), open fire (at), gun ضَرَبَ بِالسَّلَاحِ النَّارِيَّ
- to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, open artillery fire at ضَرَبَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْدَّافِعِ
- to type, typewrite ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- to play, play on (a musical instrument) ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
- to sting ضَرَبَتِ الْعُقْرَبُ: لَدَغَتْ
- to incline to (a color), ■ into (a color) ضَرَبَ (الْوَلَوْنَ) إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى
- to fix a date, make an appointment ضَرَبَ أَجَلًا أَوْ مَوْعِدًا
- to take root, strike root, become settled (established, deep-rooted); to prevail (in), reign (in), spread (through or over), pervade ضَرَبَ أَطْنَابَهُ (فِي، عَلَى)
- to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or ■ a door) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blow (a trumpet) ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ: نَفَخَ
- to beat, whip, whisk ضَرَبَ الْبَيْضَ: خَفَقَهُ
- to ring, sound, toll (a bell) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blockade, to besiege, beleaguer, siege, lay siege to ضَرَبَ الْحِصَارَ (عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ)
- pitch (set up, erect) a tent ضَرَبَ خَيْمَةً

lion	ضرب: مُشابه، مُضاهٍ - راجع مُضارع ضربان، ضربان: أسد ضرب - راجع اضطرر ضرب - راجع أضرم ضرب: كلب ضار، كلب صيد ضرورة: حاجة
hound, hunting dog	ضرورة: حاجة
necessity, need, exigency, demand, requirement, (pre)requisite; must	ضرورات
necessities, necessities, (pressing urgent) needs, exigencies, demands, requirements, (pre)requisites	ضرورة، بالضرورة
necessarily, of necessity	ضرورة شعرية
poetic license	عند الضرورة
in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary	عند الضرورة القصوى
in case of dire (extreme, urgent) need or necessity, in case of an emergency, when worse comes to worst	للضرورة أحكام، الضرورات تبیح المحظورات
necessity knows no law	ضروري: لازم
necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable	ضروريات - راجع ضرورات (ضرورة)
fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine	ضرب: مثير، نظير، ند - راجع ضرب
ضرب: مثير، نظير، ند - راجع ضرب	ضرب: نوع - راجع ضرب
tax, duty, excise, imposition, levy, cess	ضربة إضافية
inheritance tax, death tax, death duty, succession duty, estate duty	ضربة الإراث أو التركة أو الأيلولة
surat	ضربة الأملك أو الملك أو الملكية
property tax	ضربة تصاعدية
progressive tax(ation)	ضربة الدخل
income tax	ضربة الرؤوس أو الأعناق
capitation, poll tax	

equal, peer, match, fellow, parallel, like	ضرب: مثيل، نظير، ند
last foot of the second hemistich	ضرب [عروض]
geomancy	الضرب بالرمل، ضرب الرمل
mint	دار الضرب، دار ضرب النقود
blow, stroke, hit, beat, knock, punch; slap, flap; strike, military (air) attack; tap; rap	أوسع ضرباً - راجع أوسع
beat, throb, pulsation, pulse	ضربة: خبطة، طرفة، دقة
plague, affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, heavy blow, misfortune, calamity, disaster, evil	ضربة: نفضة، خفة
penalty kick	ضربة جزاء [رياضة بدنية]
sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke	ضربة شمس
knockout (in boxing); deathblow, fatal blow, finishing stroke, coup de grace	ضربة قاضية
masterstroke, coup de maître	ضربة معلم
fellow wife (of a polygyny)	ضرة (المرأة): امرأة زوجها
udder, dug	ضرة: ضرع
to stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood; to ensanguine	ضرج، ضرج (بالدم)
damage, harm, injury, hurt, wrong, prejudice, detriment, lesion, loss, disadvantage	ضرر: أذى
damages, indemnity, compensation, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends	أضرار، عطل وضرب
to bite firmly or strongly	ضرس: عض بشدة
to be or become dull; to set on edge	ضرس (لست الأسنان)
to toughen, harden, make tough, make battle-hardened; to sophisticate	ضرساً حنك
to make dull, render dull	ضرس (الأسنان)
molar, molar tooth, grinder	ضرس: سن طاحنة
wisdom tooth	ضرس العقل
to humble or humiliate oneself (before)	ضرع، ضرع (له أو إليه)
udder, dug	ضرع: ثدي البقرة إلخ

weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, ضَعِيف: ضِدَّ قَوِيّ  
debilitated, asthenic, flagging, languid, enervate(d),  
powerless, impotent

weak-willed, weak-kneed ضَعِيفُ الْإِرَادَةِ

weak-minded, feeble-minded, ضَعِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
dim-witted, fat-witted, stupid, foolish, idiotic; idiot,  
imbecile, moron, fool, simpleton

bunch, bundle, bale ضَمَّتْ: حُزْمَةٌ

chimera(s); confused dreams أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ

to press, compress, squeeze ضَمَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ

to press, compress, push, force ضَمَطَ: حَشَرَ  
(together), serry, pack (tight), jam (together); to  
squeeze; to wedge, cram, ram

to exert ضَمَطَ عَلَى: مَارَسَ ضَمَطًا عَلَى، أَكْرَهَ، ضَبَّقَ عَلَى  
pressure on, pressure, bring pressure to bear on,  
put pressure stress on; to push; to press, con-  
strain, compel, coerce, force; to oppress, bear  
down heavily upon, harass

to economize, tighten one's belt, live ضَمَطَ الْفَتَقَاتِ  
more thriftily; to frugal, thrifty, economical

pressure, pressing, compression, ضَمَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ  
compressing, squeeze, squeezing

pressing, pushing, packing, jamming; ضَمَطَ: حَشَرَ

squeezing, squeeze; wedging, cramming, ramming

pressure, exertion of ضَمَطَ (عَلَى): إِكْرَاهَ، تَضْيِيقَ عَلَى

pressure on, bringing pressure to bear on, putting

pressure or stress on, pressuring, pushing,

pressing; constraint, compulsion, coercion, force,

forcing; oppression, bearing down heavily upon

pressure; ضَمَطَ، قُوَّةُ الضَّمَطِ

barometric pressure ضَمَطَ بَارُوْمِتْرِيّ

atmospheric pressure ضَمَطَ جَوِّيّ

blood pressure ضَمَطَ الدَّم، ضَمَطَ دَمَوِيّ

diastolic pressure ضَمَطَ الدَّمِ الْإِنْسَاطِيّ

systolic pressure ضَمَطَ الدَّمِ الْإِنْقِاضِيّ

air pressure ضَمَطَ الْهَوَاءَ

إِرْتِفَاعُ الضَّمَطِ الدَّمَوِيّ - رَاجِعُ إِرْتِفَاعِ

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةُ ضَمَطٍ

pressure cooker طَنَجَرَةٌ ضَمَطٍ

to bear a grudge against, bear malice ضَفِنَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى

direct tax ضَرَبَةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ

indirect tax ضَرَبَةٌ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرَةٍ

tax evasion تَهَرَّبُ مِنَ (دَفْعِ) الضَّرِبَةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free مُعْفَى مِنَ الضَّرِبَةِ

وعَاءُ الضَّرِبَةِ - رَاجِعُ وَعَاءٍ

tax-, taxation ضَرَبِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالضَّرِبَةِ أَوْ الضَّرَائِبِ

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرِيحٌ قَبْرٌ، جَدَثٌ

blind ضَرِيرٌ: أَعْمَى

lowliness, humbleness, meanness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفَةٌ، وَضَاعَةٌ  
baseness, lowness, ignobility, vileness, inferiority

to undermine, weaken, sap, ضَعَضَعَ: أَضْعَبَ، خَرَّبَ  
debilitate; to impair, cause to decline or decay; to  
dilapidate

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, ضَعَضَعَ: هَدَمَ  
demolish, destroy, devastate

undermining, weakening, ضَعَضَعَةٌ: إِضْغَافٌ، تَخْرِيْبٌ  
sapping, debilitation; impairment; dilapidation

pulling down, tearing down, razing, ضَعَضَعَةٌ: هَدَمَ  
wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction,  
devastation

ضَعَفَ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعُ ضَاعَفَ

to weaken, fail, languish, droop, ضَعَفَ: صَارَ ضَعِيفًا

flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in  
force power; to be or become weak, feeble,  
debilitated, frail; to waste away, pine away

ضَعَفَ: أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعُ أَضْعَفَ

ضَعَفَ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعُ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفٌ: ضِدُّ قُوَّةٍ  
debility, asthenia, delicacy, languor, powerless-  
ness, impuissance, impotence

(sexual) impotence ضَعْفٌ جِنْسِيّ

weak point, weak spot, نَقْطَةُ ضَعْفٍ، مَوْطِنُ ضَعْفٍ

weakness, fault, defect, failing, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

double; twice (as much); multiple; ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْغَافٍ)  
-fold

triple; thrice (as much), threefold ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْغَافٍ

many times as much or as many, a hundredfold أَضْغَافُ أَضْغَافِهِ

many times, a hundredfold أَضْغَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً

rib, **ضَمَّ** [تَشْرِيح] عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ مُنْحَنٌ  
 cutlet, chop; rib ضَمَّ، لَحْمُ الْأَضْلَاعِ  
 rib, vein عِزْقٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الْحَشْرَةِ  
 side ضَمَّ [هَنْدَسَة]  
 stave ضَمَّ (الْبِرْمِيل)  
 role, part, hand ضَمَّ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ  
 he had a hand in, he played an active part or role in, he had to do with, he was an accomplice or accessory in  
 equilateral مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ  
 costal, rib- ضَمَّ [تَشْرِيح]  
 to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect, pervert ضَلَّلَ: تَبَّهَ  
 to mislead, beguile, delude, deceive, fool; to cheat; to trick ضَلَّلَ: خَدَعَ  
 ضَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَلَّالٌ، ضَلَّالَةٌ  
 versed (in), conversant (with), skilled ضَمَّ (فِي عِلْمٍ)  
 (in), well-informed (about); learned, erudite; **ضَمَّ**  
 pert, specialist, authority, connoisseur, proficient  
 strong, sturdy, robust ضَمَّ: قَوِيٌّ  
 ضَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالٌّ  
 to join, unite, bring together, conjoin, connect, bind; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group; to couple, pair; to gather, collect ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ  
 to join, subjoin, attach, annex, append, add ضَمَّ: أَلْحَقَ  
 to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together) ضَمَّ: رَكَّبَ  
 to contain, comprise, comprehend, include, encompass, embrace, embody, cover ضَمَّ: اِحتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
 to embrace, hug, cuddle, snuggle, take in the arms, press to the bosom ضَمَّ (إِلَى صَدْرِهِ): عَانَقَ، حَضَنَ  
 joining, junction, uniting, union, bring- together, conjunction, conjoining, connection, connecting, binding; combination, combining, merger, merging, amalgamation, grouping; coupling, pairing; gathering, collecting, collection ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ  
 joining, junction, subjunction, attachment, annexation, appending, addition ضَمَّ: اِلْحَاقَ  
 assembling, assemblage, assembly, put- together ضَمَّ: تَرَكَّبَ

or spite against, harbor hatred against  
 spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevolent, hateful; hater, ill wisher ضَمَّنَ: حَقُودٌ  
 rancor, spite, grudge, malice, venom, malevolence, ill will, bitter feeling, spitefulness, gall, hatred, feud ضَمَّنَ: حَقْدٌ  
 to overflow, flow over ضَمَّنَ: فَاضَ  
 to abound, superabound; to be or be- (super)abundant, plentiful, copious ضَمَّنَ: غَزَرَ  
 (saddle) girth, cinch ضَمَّنَ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
 bank, shore, riverbank, riverside, waterside, waterfront ضَمَّنَ: ضَفَّةٌ  
 frog ضَمَّنَ: ضِفْدَعَةٌ (حَيَوَان)  
 toad ضَمَّنَ: ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ، ضِفْدَعُ الْجَبَلِ (حَيَوَان)  
 frogman ضَمَّنَ: رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٍ  
 to braid, plait, cue; to interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, entwine, twine, twist, weave together ضَمَّنَ: ضَفَّرَ، جَدَلَ  
 braiding, plaiting, cuing; interweaving, interlacing, twining, twine, twist(ing) ضَمَّنَ: جَدَلَ  
 braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَمَّنَ: جَدِيلَةٌ  
 (saddle) girth, cinch ضَمَّنَ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
 easy (comfortable, pleasant) life; ease, comfort, opulence, affluence ضَمَّنَ: ضَفْوَةٌ (الْعَيْشُ): رَغَدٌ  
 braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَمَّنَ: جَدِيلَةٌ  
 plexus ضَمَّنَ: ضَفِيرَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]  
 to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right ضَمَّنَ: اِنْحَرَفَ  
 to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander ضَمَّنَ: ضَلَّ (الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ عَنْهُ): تَاهَ  
 to fail, go wrong, come to nothing, miss the mark; to be unsuccessful, futile, fruitless, abortive, vain, in vain, unavailing ضَمَّنَ: ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ اِلْخَ: خَابَ  
 ضَلَّ، ضَلَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَلَّالٌ، ضَلَّالَةٌ  
 going astray, straying from the right ضَلَّالٌ، ضَلَّالَةٌ  
 path, deviation from what is right, aberration, aberrance; error; perversity; delusion, deception  
 to be or become strong, sturdy, robust ضَمَّنَ: كَانَ قَوِيًّا  
 to rib ضَمَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ  
 to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline ضَمَّنَ: عَوَجَ

implied, implicit, tacit, underlying, hidden ضَمْنِي

atrophy; emaciation; leanness, skin- تحول ضَمُورٌ: هَزَالٌ، نَحُولٌ  
niness, thinness; slimness, slenderness, sveltness

conscience; heart، وَجْدَانٌ، دَاخِلَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ بَاطِنُهُ ضَمِيرٌ  
mind; innermost

pronoun ضَمِيرٌ [لغة]

تَأْنِيبُ الضَّمِيرِ، وَخَزُّ الضَّمِيرِ، حَيُّ الضَّمِيرِ - رَاجِعُهُا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
ضَمِيمٌ: مَضْمُومٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْمُومٌ

addendum, appendix, supplement, addi- ضَمِيمَةٌ: مُلْحَقٌ  
tion, annex

ضَمِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَامِنٌ

to (be)grudge, concede or give reluctant- ضَمْنٌ (بِ، عَلَى)  
ly (to), refrain from granting (to), withhold (from),  
give too little (to)

ضَمْنِ (الضَمْنِ) - رَاجِعٌ مُضْنَى

exhaustion, weariness; weak- ضَمْنٌ: هَزَالٌ، ضَعْفٌ، نَهْكَ  
ness, feebleness, langour; emaciation

children ضَمْنَى: أَوْلَادٌ

ضَمْنَاكَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَنْكَ

to weaken, be or become weak ضَنْكَ: ضَعْفٌ

to be or become narrow، ضَنْكَ (الْعَيْشِ الْخَفِيفِ): ضَاقَ  
straitened, barely sufficient, hard, difficult, miser-  
able, wretched

straits, pinch, poverty, need(iness); شِدَّةٌ ضَنْكَ: ضَيْقٌ، ضَيْقٌ  
distress, hardship, difficulty

hard (difficult, miserable، عَيْشٌ ضَنْكَ، حَيَاةٌ ضَنْكَ  
wretched, etc.) life

children ضَمْنُو، ضَمْنُو: أَوْلَادٌ

to waste away, pine away; to lan- ضَمْنِي: ضَعْفٌ وَهْزَلٌ  
guish; to be or become emaciated, gaunt, lan-  
guished, enervated, exhausted

grudging, avaricious, niggardly، ضَمْنِينَ: بَخِيلٌ، حَرِيصٌ  
stingy; sparing, thrifty, frugal, economical

clinging to, sticking بِ، ضَمْنِينَ: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ  
to, adhering to; hanging on to, tenacious of;  
devoted to, attached to

ضَهْدٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِضْطَهْدٌ

summit, top, peak ضَهْرٌ: قِمَّةُ الْجَبَلِ

ضَهْيٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَاهٍ

to join; to resort to ضَوَى إِلَى: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، لَجَأَ إِلَى

ting together, fitting together, piecing together

dressings, bandage, swathe, pad, pled- ضِمَادٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ  
get, compress, stupe

guarantee, guaranty, warrant(y)، ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ: كَفَالَةٌ  
surety, security, collateral

liability, responsibility ضَمَانٌ: مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

insurance, assurance ضَمَانٌ: تَأْمِينٌ

social security; social insurance ضَمَانٌ: اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ

collective security ضَمَانٌ: جَمَاعِيٌّ

reinsurance, reassurance إِعَادَةُ الضَّمَانِ

insurance company شَرِكَةُ ضَمَانٍ

embrace, hug, cuddle ضَمَّةٌ: عِنَاقٌ

vibrio ضَمَّةٌ: دَبٌّ، بِكَثِيرٍ كَثِيرُ الْحَرَكَةِ

to perfume, scent, anoint or rub ضَمَخٌ، ضَمَخٌ بِالطَّيِّبِ  
with perfume

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe ضَمَدَ، ضَمَدَ

ضَمَدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضْمِيدٌ

to atrophy, waste away, fail to devel- ضَمُرٌ، ضَمُرٌ: هَزَالٌ  
op; to become atrophic, atrophied; to become  
become lean, skinny, thin

ضَمَرَ: أَهْزَلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْمَرَ

ضَمَرَ: نَحِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَامِرٌ

ضَمَرَ: ضَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَمُورٌ

ضَمِنَ: كَفَلَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure، sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to insure; to secure, ensure, guarantee، ضَمِنَ: أَمَّنَ

assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, realize

to include, enclose, insert, embody, incor- ضَمِنَ: أَذْرَجَ  
porate, enter

to fine, amerce, mulct ضَمِنَ: غَرَّمَ

to modulate ضَمِنَ: غَيَّرَ تَرَدُّدَ الْمَوْجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ الْخَفِيفِ

inside, interior, inner ضَمِنَ: دَاخِلٌ

within, inside (of), in, among ضَمِنَ: دَاخِلٌ، بَيْنَ

among, within; includ- ضَمِنَ: فِي عِدَادٍ، دَاخِلٌ فِي

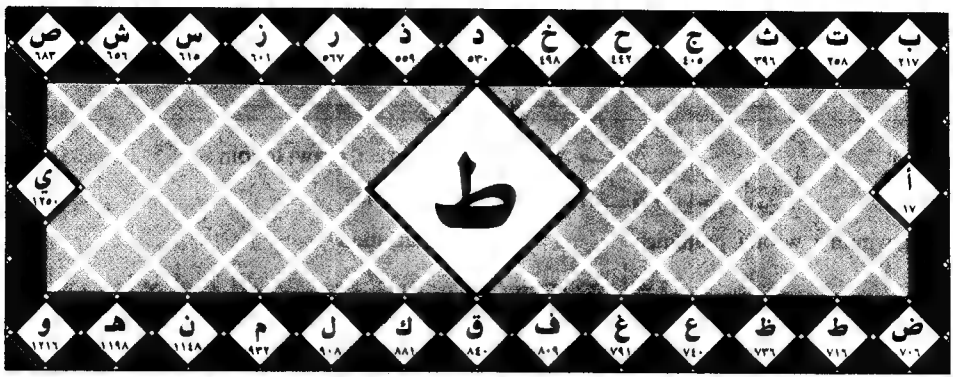
ed in, implied in, falling under, belonging to

inclusively; inclusive ضَمِنًا

enclosed, attached, herewith ضَمِنَتْهُ: طَيَّبَتْهُ

مَفْهُومٌ ضَمِنًا - رَاجِعٌ ضَمْنِيٌّ





aircraft carrier

حاملة طائرات

reckless, rash, impetuous, precipitate, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet, frivolous, lightheaded, hare-brained, giddy, flighty

طائش: بلا هدف aimless, desultory, random, stray

طابع - راجع مطيع

طابعًا أو كارها - راجع طوعًا أو كرهاً (طوع)

طائف: متجول، جوال - راجع طواف

sect, denomination, confession; cult طائفة (دينية): ملة

group, troop, band, company, body; طائفة: جماعة party, faction; community; people

class طائفة [أحياء]

part, portion; section; piece طائفة: جزء، قسم، قطعة

watch, part of the night طائفة (من الليل): هزيع

sectarian, denominational, confessional طائفي

sectarianism, denominationalism, confession-alism طائفية

enormous, immense, huge, great, big, ample طائل: كبير

use, avail, benefit طائل: نفع، فائدة

might, power, force, strength طائل: قدرة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful, fruitless لا طائل تحته أو فيه

طائلة - راجع طائل

تحت طائلة كذا - راجع تحت

bird

طائر: طير

bird of paradise

طائر الفردوس

diving bird, diver

طائر غواص

wading bird, wader

طائر مخوض

songbird, singer, warbler

طائر مغرد أو صداح

songless bird

طائر غير مغرد أو غير صداح

omen, portent, augury, presage طائر: ما يتفأل أو يتشأء به

flyng; in flight, on the wing طائر: في حالة الطيران

flyng saucer, UFO

صحن طائر

bon voyage! have a good trip! على الطائر الميمون

pleasant journey! happy journey! Godspeed!

طار طائره - راجع طار

طيور - راجع طير

airplane, plane, aircraft

طائرة: طيارة

dive-domber

طائرة انقضاض

warplane, military airplane

طائرة حربية أو عسكرية

glider, sailplane

طائرة شراعية (بلا محرك)

helicopter عمودية أو مروحية أو حوامه أو طوافة

seaplane

طائرة مائية

طائرة مطاردة - راجع مطاردة

fighter, combat plane

طائرة مقاتلة، طائرة قتال

jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner

طائرة نفاثة

airliner, liner طائرة نظامية أو خطية (تعمل على خط نظامي)

kite

طائرة ورقية



طَابُو (عَقَارِي) - راجع تَطْوِب (عَقَارِي)

line, queue, file, row, rank, طَابُور: رَتْل، صَفَّ طَوِيل

column

battalion

the fifth column

frying pan طاح: تَاهَ

to lose one's way, get lost, astray, stray, wander

to perish, be destroyed

mill

grinder, molar, molar tooth طاحين: سِنَّ طَاحِنَة: ضَرْس

fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine طاحين: ضَارٍ، ضَرْوس

mill, grinder

water mill

windmill

quern, hand mill

millstone

to fly; to fly away, take wing

to hurry to, hasten to, fly to, wing طَارَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى

to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated طَارَ صَيْتُهُ، طَارَ لَهُ صَيْتٌ

to fly off the handle, fly into rage, flare up, burst in anger, lose one's temper طَارَ طَائِرُهُ

to lose one's mind or head, go crazy or mad, get madly excited or wildly agitated طَارَ عَقْلُهُ أَوْ صَوَابُهُ

to rejoice, exult, take wing; to be or become overjoyed, elated, ecstatic, transported or carried away with joy, beside oneself with joy, in seventh heaven, in high feather طَارَ فَرَحًا

accidental, incidental, adventitious, casual, contingent, unexpected, unforeseen طَارِي: عَارِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ، غَيْرُ مُنْتَظَرٍ

foreign, alien, extraneous, extrinsic; foreigner, alien, stranger طَارِي: غَرِيبٌ، دَخِيلٌ

extraordinary, unusual; emergency طَارِي: إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ

emergency, contingency, con- طَارِي: حَادِثٌ طَارِيّ

to be or become good, pleasant, agreeable; to be or become delicious; to be or become sweet طَابَ: حَسَنٌ، لَذٌّ، حَلَا

to be or become pleasant, comfortable, easy طَابَ الْعَيْشُ: رَغَدَ

to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to طَابَ لِي: سَرَّ، رَاقَ

to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, forsake طَابَ نَفْسًا عَنْ: تَرَكَ

good night! طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ

ball طَابَ: دَاوَى - راجع طَبَبَ

ball

cook; chef طَايخ: طَبَّاحٌ، طَاهٍ

stamp, mark, imprint, stamp, press, character, characteristic, distinguishing feature, property, particularity, peculiarity, trait, color, tinge, tint طَايخ: صِبْغَةٌ، سِمَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ مُمَيِّزَةٌ، مِيزَةٌ

seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impress(ion) طَايخ: خَتَمٌ

postage stamp, stamp طَايخُ بَرِيدِيّ، طَايخُ الْبَرِيدِ

طَايخُ أَمِيرِيّ، طَايخُ دِمْعَةٍ - راجع أَمِيرِيّ

طَبَعَهُ بِطَابِعِهِ - راجع طَبَعَ

printer, pressman, typographer طَايخ: طَبَّاعٌ

typist طَايخٌ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

طَايخ: طَايخ - راجع طَايخ

to identify with, be or become identical with طَائِقٌ: مَائِلٌ، شَاكِلٌ

to correspond to, conform with, coincide with, agree with, harmonize with, accord with, fall in with, tally with, match, fit, suit; to be or become corresponding to, conformable to or with, consistent with, compatible with, harmonious with طَائِقٌ: وَافِقٌ -

to superpose; to bring to coincidence, to coincide, make congruent طَائِقٌ (الْأَشْكَالَ الْمُنْدَسِيَّةَ)

to stratify; to tier طَائِقٌ: رَصَفَ، رَتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

floor, story طَائِقٌ، طَائِقٌ: دَوْرٌ، طَبَقَةٌ

ground floor الطَّائِقُ الْأَرْضِيّ

downstairs الطَّائِقُ الْأَسْفَلُ

basement الطَّائِقُ السُّفْلِيُّ أَوْ التَّحْنَانِيّ

طاعة: ولاء، برّ، allegiance, fidelity, fealty, loyalty,  
homage, devotion; piety; pious deed

بَدَلَ الطَّاعَةَ لِفُلَانٍ، سَمًا وطاعة - راجع بَدَلَ، سَمَ

to eat with طاعِم: أَكَلَ مَعَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment طاعِم: أَطْعَمَ

old, aged, advanced in years طاعِن (في السَّن)

plague, pestilence طاعُون (مرض)

bubonic plague طاعُون دَبَلِيّ

pneumonic plague طاعُون رَتَوِيّ

tyrant, oppressor, despot, ظالم، مُسْتَبِدّ، طاغ (الطاغي):  
autocrat, dictator, absolutist; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, absolute, totalitarian, arbitrary, highhanded

prevailing, prevalent, طاغ: سَائِد، مُسَيِّطِر، عامّ  
(pre)dominant, preponderant

idol طاغُوت: مَا عُبِدَ دُونِ اللَّهِ

طاغِيّة: مُسْتَبِدّ، ظالم - راجع طاغ

to circle, circuit, جَال، دار، جال طاف (حَوْل، ب، على، في):  
circumambulate, go about or around, walk about

■ around, ride about; to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, tour, travel, cruise, patrol, go from one place to another

to circumambulate the Kaaba طاف بِالْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ حَوْلَهَا  
perform the circumambulation of the Kaaba

to show around, take around, guide طاف بِفُلَانٍ  
around, take from one place to another

to circumambulate someone طاف بِفُلَانٍ حَوْلَ الْكَعْبَةِ  
around the Kaaba

to overflow, flow over, run over, طَفَا، فَاضَ، طَمَأَ  
spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge

to appear (a specter) to طافَ بِهِ الْخَيَالُ: أَتَاهُ فِي النَّوْمِ  
someone in his sleep or dream

floating, afloat, (super)natant طافِ (الطافي): عائم

replete, full, brimful, overfull, طافِغ: مُمْتَلِئ، مُتْرَع

filled to capacity or overflowing

buoy طافية: عَوَامَةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ

life buoy طافية النجاة

طاق: تَحَمَّلَ - راجع أَطَاقَ

arch, vault طاق: قَوْس، قَنْطَرَة

tingent; accident, mishap, incident, fortuity

جَلَسَتْ طَارِئَة - راجع جَلَسَتْ

طَارِئَة - راجع طَارِئ

industrial accidents, occupational acci- طَوَارِئُ عَمَلٍ

dents, accidents of labor

■ of emergency

emergency exit

hoop, ring, circle, frame

tambour, embroidery frame

طَارِخ: بَادَلَ

to chase, pursue, follow, run after, take طَارِئَة: لَاحَقَ

after, go after, give chase to, hunt, track, trail, trace

expeller, evictor, deporter, banisher طَارِئ: فَاعَلَ طَرَدَ

anthelmintic, vermifuge طَارِدٌ لِيَدِيَانِ الْأَمْعَاءِ

centrifugal طَارِدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

centrifugal force قُوَّةُ طَارِدَةٍ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

newly acquired طَارِف: حَدِيث، أُخْرِزَ حَدِيثًا

night visitor, night comer طَارِق: زَائِرٌ لَيْلِيّ

hammerer, striker, knocker, beater, طَارِق: مَنْ يَطْرُقُ

tapper, rapper; hammering, striking, knocking, hitting, beating, tapping, rapping

misfortune, calamity, disaster, blow طَارِئَة: مُصِيبَة

fresh, new طَارِج: جَدِيد، طَرِيّ

bowl, drinking vessel; cup; (drinking) glass, طاس: كَأْس

tumbler; goblet, jorum; finger bowl; tazza

طاسة: كَأْس - راجع طاس

hubcap طاسَة الدُّوَلَاب (في سَيَّارَة الْخ)

to be or become reckless, rash, impet- طاش: نَزَقَ، تَهَوَّرَ

uous, heedless, foolhardy, frivolous, lightheaded

to miss the mark; to miss, طاشَ عَنِ الْمَدَفِ أَوْ الْغَرَضِ

fail to hit

to fail, طاشَ سَهْمُهُ

to bow, duck, lower, bend, incline (one's طَاطَأَ (رَأْسَهُ)

head)

طاع - راجع أَطَاعَ

طاعة: إِطَاعَة، إِذْعَان، خُضُوع

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness, surrender

university student, collegiate	طالِبٌ جامِعِيّ
day student	طالِبٌ خارجيّ
boarder, boarding student	طالِبٌ داخليّ
cadet	طالِبٌ عَسْكَرِيّ، طالِبٌ في كَلِيَّةٍ حَرْبِيَّةٍ
suitor	طالِبُ يَدِ الْمَرْأَةِ، طالِبُ زَوَاجٍ
student, student's, of students	طالِبِيّ: طُلّابِيّ
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طالِح: شَرِيْر، ضِدّ صالِح
to read, peruse	طالَعَ: قرَأ
to bring (to), present with, offer; to furnish with, supply with	طالَعَ ب: أَتَى ب، زَوَّدَ ب
	طالَعَ ب: أَعْلَمَ ب، أَخْبَرَ ب - راجع أَطْلَعَ على
rising, ascending, ascendant, going up; mounting (up), climbing, scaling; upward	طالِع: صاعِد
ascendant, nativity, horoscope, auspices	طالِع: ما يُتَفَاعَلُ بِهِ (عِنْدَ النُّجُومِيِّينَ إلخ)
luck, fortune	طالِع: حَظٌّ
	حَسَنٌ (حُسْنٌ، سُوءٌ، سَيِّئٌ) الطالِع - راجعها في أماكنها
	طالِق، طالِقَة - راجع مُطْلَقَة
often, frequently, often-times, many times, many a time, in many instances, repeatedly, continually, constantly	طالَمًا، طالَمًا: كَثِيرًا ما، مِرارًا
as long as, so long as	طالَمًا: ما دَامَ
since, as, inasmuch	طالَمًا أَنْ: بِمَا أَنَّ
calamity, disaster, catastrophe	طامَة: مُصِيبَة
menstruating, menstruous, sick	طامِث: حائِض
	طامِص: طَمُوح - راجع طَمُوح
greedy, covetous, avid; desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, aspiring, eager, anxious, keen	طامِع: طَماع، تَوَاق
	طامَن - راجع طَمَنان
roll, scroll	طامُور: دَرَج
cook; chef	طاو (الطاهي): طَبّاخ
clean, pure, immaculate	طاهر: نَظِيف، نَقيّ
chaste, modest, virtuous, pure	طاهر: عَفيْف
	طاهر: مُطَهَّر - راجع مُطَهَّر
innocent, cleanhanded, blameless,	طاهر الذِّلّ: بَرِيّ

strand, ply	طاق الحَبْل أو السِّلْك أو الحَيط أو الفَزَل
ply	طاق الورَق أو الكَرْتُون أو الحَسَب
energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty	طاقة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة - capa-
	طاقة: تَحْمَل، إِطاقة - راجع إِطاقة
bunch; bundle; bouquet	طاقة: حَزْمَة
radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-	طاقة إشعاعيّة
kinetic energy	طاقة حَرَكيّة
atomic energy	طاقة ذَرِيّة
solar energy	طاقة شَمْسيّة
potential energy	طاقة كائِنَة
electrical energy; power, electricity, electric current	طاقة كَهْرَبائيّة
mechanical energy	طاقة ميكَانيكيّة
nuclear energy	طاقة نوَوِيّة
energy crisis	أَزْمَة الطّاقة
conservation of energy	بَقاءُ الطّاقة
energetics	عِلْمُ الطّاقة
	قَدَرُ الطّاقة، على قَدَرِ الطّاقة - راجع قَدَر
crew	طاقِم (السَّفِينَة أو الطَّائِرَة)
	طاقِم: طَقَم - راجع طَقَم
to be or become long; to lengthen, extend, elongate, stretch, grow longer; to be or become high, tall	طال: صارَ طَوِيلًا
to last long	طال: دامَ طَوِيلًا
it took him a long time	طالَ بِهِ الزَّمَنُ
to claim, demand, lay claim to; to reclaim, claim back, demand back, demand the return or restoration of, call for the restitution of; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to, invite	طالَبَ (ب) - راجع طَلَب
student	طالِب: تَلْمِيذ
seeker, pursuer; requester; claimant, claimer, demandant, demander; seeking, asking for, calling for; requesting, claiming, demanding	طالِب: مُطالِب، مَنْ يَطْلُب
applicant, petitioner, suitor	طالِب: مُسْتَدْع، مُتَمَسِّس

aeromedicine	طِبُّ الطَّيْرَانِ، طِبُّ جَوِّي
family medicine	طِبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ
ophthalmology	طِبُّ الْعُيُونِ
cardiology	طِبُّ الْقَلْبِ
nephrology	طِبُّ الْكَلَى
psychiatry; psychotherapy	طِبُّ نَفْسَانِي، طِبُّ النَّفْسِ، طِبُّ عَقْلِي، طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
preventive medicine	طِبُّ وَقَائِي
medical treatment; medical profession	طِبْيَاةٌ
cook; chef	طَبَّاحٌ؛ طَاهٍ
	طَبَّاحٌ: فُزْن، آلَةُ الطَّبَخِ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَخِ
cuisine, cooking, cookery	طِبْيَاخَةٌ؛ طَبَخْ
chalk	طَبَاشِير
chalky, chalk-, cretaceous	طَبَاشِيرِي
printer, pressman, typographer	طَبَّاعٌ؛ طَابِعٌ
	طِبْيَاعٌ: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعِ طَبْعِ
printing, press, typography	طِبْيَاعَةٌ؛ طَبْعٌ
offset, offset	طِبْيَاعَةٌ أَوْفَسِيَّتْ، طِبْيَاعَةٌ بِالْأَوْفَسِيَّتْ
printing, offset lithography	
lithography	طِبْيَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طِبْيَاعَةٌ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ
press, printing press, printing machine	آلَةُ طِبْيَاعَةٍ
typographic(al), printing-, press-	طِبْيَاعِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبَّاعَةِ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَعَةٍ
	مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبْيَاعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَعَةٍ
antithesis	طِبْيَاقٍ [لَفَةً]
counterpoint	طِبْيَاقٍ [مَوْسِقِيٍّ، فَن]
	طِبْيَاقٍ: مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعِ مُطَابِقِ
antithetical, antithetic	طِبْيَاقِيٍّ [لَفَةً]
drummer	طِبْيَالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى الطَّبَلِ
to treat medically, give medical treatment	طَبَّبَ: دَاوَى
to, medicate, doctor, cure, remedy	
cap, plug, stopper	طَبَّةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ
to cook	طَبَخَ: طَهَا
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَبَخْ: طَهْوٌ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبَخْ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ

guiltless, inculpable, clear	طَاهِرُ الذَّنْبِ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ
righteous, virtuous, upright, honest	
hungry, starved, starving	طَاوُ (الطَّاوِي): جَائِعٌ
consent to, assent to	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): وَاَفَقَ
	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): أَطَاعَ - رَاجِعِ أَطَاعَ
to procrastinate, stall, put off, temporize	طَاوَلَ: مَاطَلَ
to compete with, vie with; to rival, emulate	طَاوَلَ: بَارَى
table	طَاوِلَةٌ
ironing board, ironing	طَاوِلَةُ الْكَيِّ، طَاوِلَةُ كَيِّ الثِّيَابِ
table	
backgammon, trictrac	لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
peacock	طَاوُوسٍ (طَائِر)
to joke with, jest with	طَايَبَ: مَارَحَ
	طَبِّ: دَاوَى - رَاجِعِ طَبِّبَ
medicine; medical treatment	طَبِّ
otolaryngology	طِبُّ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ
dentistry	طِبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiology	طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ
pediatrics	طِبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّاسِلِيَّةِ
dermatology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجِلْدِيَّةِ
neurology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ
gynecology	طِبُّ (أَمْرَاضِ) النِّسَاءِ
veterinary medicine	طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ
anesthesiology	طِبُّ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
obstetrics	طِبُّ التَّوَلِيدِ
psychosomatics, psychosomatic medicine	طِبُّ جَسَدِيٍّ نَفْسِيٍّ
gastroenterology	طِبُّ الْجَهَازِ الهَضْمِيِّ
internal medicine	طِبُّ دَاخِلِيٍّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيٍّ
clinic	طِبُّ سَرِيرِيٍّ
forensic medicine; legal medicine	طِبُّ شَرْعِيٍّ
folk medicine	طِبُّ شَعْبِيٍّ
geriatrics	طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ، طِبُّ الشُّيُوخِ

revised edition

طَبَقَة مُنَقَّحَة

to apply, put (bring, carry) into effect, give (practical) effect to, implement, effectuate; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to honor, observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, follow, keep; to practice, put into practice

to spread (through), pervade; to be or become widespread, universal

to cover, cover up

طَبَقَ: عَطَى

طَبَقَ (الْأَشْكَالَ الْمَنْدَسِيَّةَ) - رَاجِعَ طَابَقَ

his fame spread throughout the world, he enjoyed (or achieved) world-wide fame; to be or become very famous, very well-known plate, dish

طَبَقَ: صَحْن

bowl

طَبَقَ: قَصْعَة

tray, salver

طَبَقَ: صَيِّبَة

cover

طَبَقَ: غِطَاء

طَبَقَ: مُطَابِقَ - رَاجِعَ مُطَابَقَ

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to

true copy, (exact) copy, صُورَة (أَوْ نُسخَة) طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ, replica, duplicate, facsimile, (exact) reproduction, duplication

layer; stratum; bed; sheet طَبَقَة (مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ) طَبَقَ

coat(ing), film, screen, thin طَبَقَة (خَارِجِيَّة): غِشَاء

floor, story

طَبَقَة: دَوْر، طَابِق

class, category, grade, طَبَقَة: صِنْف، دَرَجَة، رُتَبَة

range; degree, level, rank طَبَقَة (الصَّوْتِ) [صَوْتٌ وَمَوْسِيقَى]

(social) class, rank

طَبَقَة (اجْتِمَاعِيَّة)

the lower class

الطَّبَقَة (الاجْتِمَاعِيَّة) الدُّنْيَا

the طَبَقَة الْعَامِلَة أَوْ الْكَادِحَة، طَبَقَة الْعُمَالِ أَوْ الشَّغِيلَة proletarian, the working class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

the upper class

الطَّبَقَة الْعُلْيَا

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَّبَقَة الْوَسْطَى أَوْ الْمُتَوَسَّطَة

caste

طَبَقَة مُنْفَلَكَة أَوْ مُغْلَقَة

طَبَر battle-ax; ax, hatchet فَأَسَ الْحَرْبِ، فَأَسَ

chalk

طَبْشُورَة: إِصْبَعٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ) مِّنَ الطَّبَاشِيرِ

bat, mallet; racket

طَبْطَابَة: مَضْرِبُ (الْكُرَةِ)

to gurgle, purl, murmur

طَبْطَبَ (الْمَاءُ): خَرَّ

to print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

to type, typewrite

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to stamp, impress, imprint

طَبَعَ عَلَى: خَتَمَ

to mint, coin, monetize

طَبَعَ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّمَا

to inculcate, instill, impress deeply in the mind, imprint, (en)grave, (im)plant, (in)fix

to mold, fashion, form, shape, فَطَرَ، جَبَلَ، طَبَعَ frame, work, create, make

to impress, leave (place, set) one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

طَبَعَهُ بِطَائِعِهِ

to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

طَبَعَ عَلَى

to normalize

طَبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا

printing, print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

typing, typewriting

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

stamping, impress(ing), impression, imprinting

طَبَعَ: خَتَمَ

nature, (natural or innate) disposition, (inborn) character, moral constitution, temper, makeup, make, setup

naturally; of course, certainly, sure(ly), طَبَعًا، بِالطَّبَعِ، for sure, to be sure, definitely, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, undoubtedly, assuredly, by all means

reprinting, reprint

إِعَادَة الطَّبَعِ

press, printing press, printing machine

آلَة طَبَعِ

in press

تَحْتَ الطَّبَعِ

حَادُّ الطَّبَعِ، حِدَّةُ الطَّبَعِ - رَاجِعَ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةُ

copyright

حَقُّ (حُقُوقِ) الطَّبَعِ وَالنَّشْرِ

edition, impression; printing, print طَبَعَة (مِنَ كِتَابٍ) إلخ

stamp; imprint, impress, impression طَبَعَة: دَمَغَة

ophthalmologist, oculist	طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ
cardiologist	طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ
nephrologist	طَبِيبُ الْكُلَى
obstetrician, accoucheur	طَبِيبُ مُوَلَّد
gynecologist	طَبِيبُ نِسَائِي، طَبِيبُ امْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
psychiatrist; psychotherapist	طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِي، طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبِيخ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوعٌ
nature	طَبِيعَة: عَالَمُ الْكَائِنَاتِ، قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ، جَوْهَرٌ
physics	طَبِيعَة: سَجِيَّةٌ، خَلْقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبَعٌ
ipso facto, by the very nature of the case, naturally, (as a matter) of course, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure	طَبِيعَة: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
nature worship	عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ
supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental	فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural	طَبِيعِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural, native, innate, inborn, inherent, inbred	طَبِيعِي: فِطْرِي
normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, standard	طَبِيعِي: عَادِي
natural, unaffected, simple, native, plain, unadorned, ordinary	طَبِيعِي: بَسِيطٌ
physical	طَبِيعِي: فِيزِيَائِي، خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physicist	طَبِيعِي: عَالِمٌ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
naturalist	طَبِيعِي: مَنْ يُنَادِي بِالْمَذْهَبِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
physical geography, physiography	إِنْبَنُ طَبِيعِي - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ
natural right(s)	جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural person	حَقٌّ طَبِيعِي، حُقُوقٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural gas	شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِي
natural law, law of nature	غَازٌ طَبِيعِي
natural science(s); physical science(s)	قَانُونٌ طَبِيعِي
	الْعُلُومُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ

class struggle	صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ
class	طَبَقِي
class struggle	صِرَاعُ طَبَقِي
class consciousness	وَعْيٌ طَبَقِي
classless	لَا طَبَقِي
caste; casteism	طَبَقِيَّة: نِظَامُ التَّمْيِيزِ الطَّبَقِي
classlessness	لَا طَبَقِيَّة
to drum, beat a drum	طَبَل، طَبَلْ: ضَرَبَ الطَّبَلِ
drum	طَبَل، طَبْلَة
eardrum, tympanic membrane, tympanum	طَبْلَةُ الْأُذُنِ
tympanitis	إِلْتِهَابُ طَبْلَةِ الْأُذُنِ
■ low round table	طَبْلِيَّة: طَاوِلَةٌ مُنْحَفِضَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ
pistol, gun, revolver	طَبْنَجَة: مُسَدَّسٌ
crab louse	طَبُوع: قَمَلَةُ الْعَانَةِ
medical; medicinal; -iatric(al)	طَبِي
physician, doctor, MD	طَبِيبٌ
otolaryngologist	طَبِيبُ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَاجِرَةِ
dentist	طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiologist, roentgenologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَشْعَةِ
pediatrician, pediatricist	طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّاسِلِيَّةِ
dermatologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ
neurologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْمَعْصِيَّةِ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِي
anesthesiologist	طَبِيبُ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
diagnostician	طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِي
surgeon	طَبِيبٌ جَرَّاحٌ
gastroenterologist	طَبِيبُ الْجَهَازِ الْمَضِيِّ
internist	طَبِيبٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ أَوْ بَاطِنِي
medical examiner	طَبِيبٌ شَرْعِي
geriatrician, geriatrist	طَبِيبُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ أَوْ الشُّيُوخِ
family doctor, family physician	طَبِيبُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ

to occur to, come to someone's mind	طَرَأَ لَهُ: خَطَرَلَهُ
	طَرَوْ - راجع طَرِي
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender	طَرَّى: لَيِّنَ
to refresh the memory	طَرَّى الذَّاكِرَةَ
cruiser	طَرَاد، طَرَادَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
	طَرَاد - راجع مُطَارَدَة
embroiderer	طَرَّاز: مُطَرِّز، مَنْ يُطَرِّز
style, fashion; type, model, make, brand, class, kind, sort	طَرَّاز: شَكْل، نَوْع
order, style	طَرَّاز: أَسْلُوبُ الْبِنَاء (في فنِّ الْعِمَارَةِ)
first-class, first-rate, first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exquisite, consummate, select, choice, super, extra	مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْأَوَّلِ
old-fashioned, outmoded, démodé, outdated, out-of-date, antiquated, obsolete	مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْقَدِيمِ، قَدِيمُ (عَتِيقُ) الطَّرَّازِ
	طِرَازَة - راجع تَطْرِيز
originality, rarity, rareness, uncommonness, novelty, curiosity, strangeness	طَرَّافَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَرِيفًا
softness, tenderness, mellowness; freshness; suppleness	طَرَاوَة: لَيُونَة
to be or become delighted, gleeful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, jubilant, transported with joy; to exult, jubilate	طَرِبَ: جَدَلَ، فَرَحَ
to sing, chant, warble	طَرَّبَ: غَنَّى
	طَرَّبَ: أَطَرَّبَ - راجع أَطَرَّبَ
joy, delight, pleasure, glee, mirth, hilarity, rapture, transport, exultation, elation, ecstasy	طَرِبَ: جَدَلَ، نَشَوَة
singing, song, chant(ing), warbling, warble; music	طَرَب: غِنَاء، مُوسِيقَى
musical instrument	أَلَّة طَرَب
delighted, joyful, gleeful, mirthful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, elated, jubilant, transported with joy	طَرِبَ: جَدَلَ، نَشَوَان
tarboosh, fez	طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
crosshead	طَرَبُوش: طَرَبُوش [مِيكَانِيكَ]
(tender) twig, sprig, spray	طَرَبُون: أَمْلُود، غَصَّيْن

naturalism	الْمَذْهَبُ الطَّبِيعِيُّ
natural resources	مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّة
physics	طَبِيعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ، فِيزِيَاء
	طَبِيق: مُطَابِق - راجع مُطَابِق
to fry	طَبَنَ، طَبَنَ (الطَّعَامَ): قَلَّى
spleen	طَبَال [تَشْرِيح]
splenic, lienal	طَبَالِي: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّحَالِ
miller	طَبَّان: طَاحِن
miller	طَبَّانَة: مُؤَنَّثُ طَبَّان
	طَبَّانَة: طَاحُونَة - راجع طَاحُون، طَاحُونَة
moss, alga	طُحْلُب، طُحْلُب: حَرَّاز، أَشْنَة (نَبَات)
seaweed	طُحْلُبُ بَحْرِي
fucus, rockweed	طُحْلُبُ الصُّخُورِ
Bryophyta, bryophytes	طُحْلُبِيَّات: نَبَاتَاتُ طُحْلُبِيَّة
Bryozoa	طُحْلُبِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتُ طُحْلُبِيَّة
to grind, mill, pulverize, crush	طَحَنَ: دَقَّ، سَحَنَ، دَقَّ
grinding, milling, pulverization, crushing	طَحْن: مَصْدَرُ طَحْن
flour, meal	طَحِين: دَقِيق، طَحِين
much ado about nothing	أَسْمَعُ جُمُوعَةً وَلَا أَرَى طَحْنًا
flour, meal	طَحِين: دَقِيق
ground, milled, pulverized, crushed	طَحِين: مَطْحُون
tahini, thick sauce made of sesame oil	طَحِينَة
mealy, farinaceous	طَحِينِي
cirrus	طَخَاف، طُخُور: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِع
to whet, sharpen, grind, hone	طَرَّ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ
to grow, sprout, come out	طَرَّ: طَلَعَ، نَمَا
altogether, all (without exception), and all	طَرًّا: جَمِيعًا
to happen (unexpectedly), occur, take place, come about, develop, arise, emerge; to have happened lately, a recent development	طَرَأَ: حَدَثَ، جَدَّ
to suddenly upon, descend unexpectedly upon, overtake, happen unexpectedly to	طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

- dismiss; to drive back, repel, repulse  
 to expel, deport, banish, exile طَرَدَ: نَفَى  
 to fire, sack, expel, طَرَدَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ  
 oust, cashier, dismiss, discharge, displace, lay off, remove from an office  
 to exorcise طَرَدَ الْأَرْوَاحَ الشَّرِيرَةَ  
 to centrifuge طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ: نَبَذَ، انْتَبَذَ  
 driving away ■ out, expulsion, throwing طَرَدَ: إِبْعَادَ  
 out, forcing out, putting out, ouster, ousting, eviction, ejection, dismissal; driving back, repelling, repulsion  
 expulsion, deportation, banishment, exile طَرَدَ: نَفَى  
 firing, expulsion, ousting, ouster, صَرَفَ، فَصَلَ طَرَدَ: فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ  
 dismissal, discharge, displacement, layoff, removal  
 exorcism طَرَدَ الْأَرْوَاحَ الشَّرِيرَةَ  
 centrifugation طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ: انْتَبَذَ  
 parcel, package طَرَدَ: رَزَمَةً  
 forward and backward; from all sides, طَرَدًا وَعَكْسًا  
 in all aspects  
 direct طَرَدِيَّ [كهرباء إلخ]  
 direct current تَيَّارٌ طَرَدِيٌّ  
 to embroider, brocade; to hemstitch, stitch طَرَزَ (تَوَاتَا)  
 طَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ طِرَازَ  
 sheet, leaf; paper طِرْسُ: صَحِيفَةٌ، وَرَقَةٌ  
 red mullet طِرْسُوجُ (سَمَكٌ)  
 to be or become deaf طِرْسُ: صَمٌّ  
 deafness طِرْسُ، طُرْشَةٌ: صَمَمٌ  
 tartaric acid طَرَطْرِيكُ، حَمْضُ الطَّرَطْرِيكِ  
 tahini sauce (with lemon and garlic) طَرَطُورُ  
 conical cap; foolscap طَرَطُورُ: قَلَنْسُوَةٌ مَخْرُوطِيَّةٌ  
 tartar طَرَطِيرُ: دُرْدِيٌّ  
 argol, crude tartar طَرَطِيرٌ خَامٌ  
 tartar emetic طَرَطِيرٌ مَقْيًى  
 tartaric طَرَطِيرِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّرَطِيرِ  
 to blink, wink, bat طَرَفَ (بِعَيْنَيْهِ): رَمَشَ  
 to be newly acquired; to be original, طَرَفٌ: كَانَ طَرِيفًا

- torpedo طُرَيْدُ: طُورَيْدُ  
 small table; coffee table; end table طَرَبِيرَةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ  
 forehead, brow, front طَرَّةٌ: جَبِينُ  
 forelock طَرَّةٌ: نَاصِيَةٌ، شَعْرُ مَقْدَمِ الرَّأْسِ  
 to subtract, deduct, discount طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ  
 to throw, cast, fling, toss, hurl, pitch طَرَحَ: رَمَى، أَلْقَى  
 طَرَحَ: خَلَعَ (off), shed (off), slough (off), slip  
 طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَحَ  
 to jettison طَرَحَ (حُمُولَةَ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْفَرَقِ)  
 to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage طَرَحَتِ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَتْ  
 طَرَحَ الثَّوبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to throw or put ■ garment on  
 طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (سُؤَالًا، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)  
 to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, broach, advance, set forth, propound, present  
 طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعَ تَصْوِيتِ  
 to float, put into circulation, place on the market طَرَحَ (الْأَسْهُمَ إلخ) فِي السُّوقِ  
 to invite tenders or bids for طَرَحَ فِي الْمُنَاقَصَةِ  
 to abort, cause to have an abortion طَرَحَ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَهَا  
 to induce or effect an abortion  
 subtraction, deduction, discount طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ  
 throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), toss(ing), hurl(ing) طَرَحَ: رَمَى، أَلْقَاهُ  
 طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَاحَ  
 jettison طَرَحَ (حُمُولَةَ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)  
 طَرَحَ: إِثَارَةَ (السُّؤَالِ، الْقَضِيَّةِ، الْفِكْرَةِ، الْمَوْضُوعِ إلخ)  
 put forth, putting forward, raising, bringing up, posing, propounding, presenting, presentation  
 miscarried fetus, abortion طَرَحَ: سَبَقُ  
 mantilla, scarf, throw; veil طَرَحَةٌ: وَشَاحٌ ■ خِمَارٌ  
 dandelion, taraxacum طَرَحْشَقُونَ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 tarragon طَرَحُونُ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject  
 طَرَدَ: أَبْعَدَ



instantly, immediately, in ■ trice, in no time, like lightning

anecdote, witticism, wisecrack, gag, نَادِرَة، مُلَحَة، طَرَفَة  
drollery, joke, jeu d'esprit

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; تَحَفَة، طَرَفَة  
showpiece, pièce de résistance; rarity, curiosity, curio

terminal; extreme; border- جَانِبِيّ، حُدُودِيّ، أَخِير  
line; marginal; fringe; lateral, side

terminal مَحَطَّة طَرَفِيَّة

to hammer, strike, forge; to ضَرْبَ، دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، طَرَقَ  
percuss, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on دَقَّه، قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَ الباب: دَقَّه  
or ■ ■ door)

to come to one's ears, طَرَقَ سَمْعُهُ أو مَسَامِعُهُ أو أُذُنُهُ  
come to one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of

to tread, beat, walk on, travel along, go طَرَقَ طَرِيقًا  
along, take, follow, pursue

to broach, bring up, raise, treat, touch طَرَقَ مَوْضُوعًا  
upon, deal with

to come by night طَرَقَ: أَتَى لَيْلًا

to hammer, strike, forge, beat, ضَمَعَ، رَقَّقَ، صَفَحَ، طَرَقَ  
foliate, laminate

hammering, striking, forging; ضَرْبَ، دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، طَرَقَ  
percussion, knock(ing), hitting, beating, banging, tapping, rapping; batter(ing), battery, ramming, pounding

knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, طَرَفَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة، طَرَقَ  
stroke, hit

time; once, one time طَرَفَة: مَرَّة، دَفْعَة

طَرَوْ - راجع طَرِيّ

merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirthful, jaunty مَرِح: طَرُوب

malleable, ductile طَرُوب: قَابِلٌ لِلطَّرْقِ، مَطِيلٌ

malleability, ductility طَرُوبِيَّة: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّطْرِيقِ أو الطَّرْقِ

to ■ or become soft, tender, fresh طَرِيّ: كَانَ طَرِيًّا

soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple طَرِيّ: لَيِّن، غَضٌّ

طَرِيح: مَرْمِيّ، مَطْرُوح، مُنْطَرِح - راجع مَطْرُوح

bedridden, confined to bed طَرِيحُ الْفِرَاش

thesis طَرِيحَة (دِيَالِ كِتَابِيَّة)

rare, uncommon, novel, curious, strange

to put ■ the end (edge, border, طَرَف: جَعَلَهُ فِي الطَّرَفِ  
side, etc.)

to walk ■ the edge (border, طَرَف: سَارَ عَلَى طَرَفٍ كَذَا  
side, etc.) of

edge, border; limit, end, extremity, طَرَف: حَدّ، مُنْتَهَى  
extreme, terminus, termination, terminal point

tip, point, apex طَرَف: رَأْس، أَسَلَة

side; area, region; part(s) طَرَف: جَانِب، نَاحِيَة

party, side طَرَف: فَرِيق

limb, extremity, appendage طَرَف: عُضْو، جَارِحَة

term طَرَف [رياضيات ومنطق]

touch, trace, tinge, tang, smack, bit طَرَف: أَثَر، مَسْعَة

extremities (of the body), limbs, أطراف البدن

appendages

extreme طَرَفُ التَّنَاسُب [رياضيات]

the contracting parties الأطراف المتعاقدة

outskirts, suburbs, environs, precincts أطراف المدينة

morning(s) and evening(s), in the طَرَفِي النَّهَار

morning and in the evening

جاذِبَة أطراف الحديث - راجع جاذِب

at variance, disagreeing, differing على طَرَفِي نَفِيس

in opinion; different, discrepant, divergent, con-

trastive, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory,

contradicting, opposite, opposed, contrary

مُتَرَامِي الأطراف - راجع مُتَرَامٍ

on the part of, from, by مِنْ طَرَف: مِنْ قِبَل

eye طَرَف: عَيْن

glance, look, eye طَرَف: نَظَرَة

طَرَف: حَدّ، مُنْتَهَى - راجع طَرَف

غَضُّ الطَّرَف - راجع غَضٌّ

كَارِتِدَادِ الطَّرَف - راجع فِي طَرَفَة عَيْن (طَرَفَة)

with a stealthy glance, stealthily, مِنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِيّ

furtively, secretly

tamarisk طَرَفَاء (شجر)

twinkle, twinkling, wink(ing), flicker (of طَرَفَة (عَيْن)

an eye)

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, فِي طَرَفَة عَيْن

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, **طَعَمَ: لَقَعَ، زَرَقَ**  
shoot, syringe, give an injection to  
to inlay (بِالصَّدَفِ أَوْ الذَّهَبِ إلخ) **طَعَمَ: رَصَعَ**  
(with)

taste, flavor, savor, relish **طَعَمَ: مَذَّقَ**  
graft, scion **طَعَمَ (النَّبَاتِ)**

bait, **طَعَمَ (السَّمَكِ أَوْ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ لِإِبَادَةِ الْحَشَرَاتِ إلخ)**  
lure, decoy

vaccine, inoculum **طَعَمَ: لَقَّاحَ**  
**طُعْمَةً: طَعَامَ - رَاجِعَ طَعَامَ**

to be consumed or destroyed by **كَانَ طُعْمَةً لِلنَّيِّرَانِ**  
fire, burn, be afire, be on fire, be ablaze, be aflame  
to stab, thrust, pierce, lunge, transfix, **طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ، شَكَّ**  
jab

to defame, slander, libel, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to contest, challenge (as **طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ**  
false), impugn, call into question

to appeal **طَعَنَ فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ: اسْتَأْنَفَهُ**  
to be old, aged, advanced in years; to **طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ**  
grow old

stabbing, thrusting, piercing, lunging, transfixion, jabbing **طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ**

defamation, slander, libel, vilification, vituperation, calumniation, calumny **طَعَنَ: قَذَفَ، تَشَهَّرَ**

contestation, challenge, (in **طَعَنَ (فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ)**  
impugnation

appeal **طَعَنَ (فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ)**

incontestable, unchallengeable, indisputable, unquestionable, irrefutable, unassailable, beyond dispute, beyond question **لَا مَجَالَ لِلطَّعْنِ فِيهِ**

stab, thrust, lunge **طَعْنَةً: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ طَعْنٍ**

to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive **طَغَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ**  
sive

to overflow; to flood, inundate, deluge **طَغَا: فَاضَ**  
to surge, heave, swell (up), rage, run high, **طَغَا الْبَحْرُ: هَاجَ**  
rough

to become tyrannical, oppressive, arbitrary, absolute, despotic, autocratic; to tyrannize (over), oppress; to rule tyrannically, **طَغَى: اسْتَبَدَّ، تَجَبَّرَ**

طريد: مطرود - راجع مطرود

fugitive, runaway, on the run **طريد: هَارِبٌ**

outlaw **طريد: المَدَالَّةُ**

game, quarry **طريدة (من صيد وغيره)**

original, rare, uncommon, singular, rare, **طريف: نادر، غريب**  
lar, unique, exquisite, novel; curious, strange, odd

newly acquired **طريف: مَكْتَسَبٌ حَدِيثًا**

طريقة - راجع طرفة

way, road, path (way), drive (way), **طريق: سَبِيلٌ، دَرْبٌ**  
trail, track, course, route, channel, avenue

street **طريق: شَارِعٌ**

طريق: مطروق - راجع مطروق

طريق جاني - راجع جاني

diplomatic (or official) **طُرُقٌ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ رَسْمِيَّةٌ**  
channels

shortcut, cutoff **طريق مختصرة**

طريق مسدود - راجع مسدود

أخلى الطريق لـ - راجع أخلى

by means of, through, **عَنْ طَرِيقٍ، مِنْ طَرِيقٍ، بِطَرِيقٍ**  
by; by way of, via

on one's way to, bound for, going to, **فِي طَرِيقِهِ إِلَى**  
heading for, destined for, proceeding to

قاطع طريق، قاطع طرق - راجع قاطع

way, method, procedure, technique, **طريقة: أَسْلُوبٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ**  
process, system; manner, mode, fashion

means **طريقة: وَسِيلَةٌ**

approach **طريقة لفهم الموضوع أو معالجته**

order, religious brotherhood or community; creed, faith, belief; doctrine; school **طريقة: مَذْهَبٌ**

washtub; washbowl, washbasin; basin **طَسَّتْ، طَشَّتْ**

food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment, **طعام: أَكْلٌ**  
foodstuff, victual

to taste **طعم: ذَاقَ**

to eat **طعم: أَكَلَ**

to graft, engraft **طعم الغصن أو النبات إلخ**

to graft, transplant **طعم النسيج الحي جراحياً**



to enamel

طَلَى بِالْمِينَاءِ (ء)

fawn, young deer

طَلَا، طَلَى: وَلَدُ الْغَزَالِ

pleasure, delight

طَلَى: لَذَّةٌ

coat(ing), covering, overlay, plating; دِهَانٌ، غِشَاءٌ، طَلَاءٌ

facing; paint

طَلَاءٌ: مَصْدَرٌ طَلَى - رَاجِعٌ طَلَى

nail polish

طَلَاءُ الْأَطَافِرِ

طَلَّاعٌ (مفرداً طَلِيعَةً) - رَاجِعٌ طَلِيعَةً

طَلَّابٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَطَلِّبٌ

طَلَّابٌ (مفرداً طَالِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ طَالِبٌ

student, student's, of students

طَلَّابِيٌّ: طَالِبِيٌّ

badness, evilness, wickedness, viciousness

طَلَّاحٌ: ضِدُّ صِلَاحٍ

eraser

طَلَّاسَةٌ: مِمْحَاءٌ

curious, inquisitive, nosy

طَلَّاعٌ (إِلَى التَّعَرُّفِ)

طَلَّاعُ الشَّيَا - رَاجِعٌ ثَنِيَّةٌ

divorce

طَلَّاقٌ

final divorce, irrevocable divorce

طَلَّاقٌ بَائِنٌ

revocable divorce

طَلَّاقٌ رَجْعِيٌّ

ease, relaxedness; freedom, freeness, openness; unrestraint, uninhibitedness

fluency, eloquence, volubility, voluble- طَلَّاقَةُ اللِّسَانِ - ness, glibness

cheerfulness, happy mien

طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ

beauty, grace(fulness), pret- طَلَّاقَةٌ: جَمَالٌ، حُسْنٌ - tiness, charm, elegance

to ask for, re- رَغِبَ فِيهِ، أَرَادَهُ، طَلَّبَ: حَاولَ نَيْلَهُ، أَمَرَ بِهِ، قُست، seek, try to get or obtain; to order, demand, require, call for; to want, wish (for), desire

to seek, look for, search عَنْهُ، طَلَّبَ: حَاولَ إِيجَادَهُ، بَحَثَ عَنْهُ، for, try to find

to ask (someone) طَلَّبَ (إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ): سَأَلَ، دَعَا، ناشدَ - to do something, request, call upon, appeal to, invite, entreat; to demand, order, require, direct

to send for, call for, call, طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ - summon, demand

to move for, make ■ طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، قَدَّمَ اسْتِدْعَاءً - formal request (application, petition, motion)

to order, place an order (for) طَلَّبَ بِضَاعَةً إِلْحَ

slight, tenuous, small, little, light, ضَبِيلٌ، طَفِيفٌ: قَلِيلٌ، insignifcant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, minor; deficient

parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; uninvited طُفَيْلِيٌّ، guest, intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, inter- loper; parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive

parasites

طُفَيْلِيَّاتٌ

parasitology

عِلْمُ الطُفَيْلِيَّاتِ

طُفَيْلِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَطْفُلٌ

to crack, pop, snap; to burst, explode طَقَّ: طَنْطَقَ، انْفَجَرَ

weather

طَقَسَ: حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ

rite, ritual, liturgy, (religious) طَقَسَ (دِينِيٌّ): شَعِيرَةٌ - ceremony, ceremonial

yew

طَقْسُوسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

ritual(istic), liturgical, ceremonial

طَقْسِيٌّ: شَعَائِرِيٌّ

to crackle, crepitate, clack, click, طَقَّ: فَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ - rattle, clatter; to crack, snap, pop

crackle, crackling, crepitation, clack(ing), طَقَقَّةٌ - click(ing); crack(ing), snap(ping), pop(ping)

to harness, bridle

طَقَمَ (الْحِمَاَنَ)

to man

طَقَمَ: زَوَّدَ بِالرِّجَالِ

set, kit; suit(e), group; series

طَقَمٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ

suit (of clothes)

طَقَمٌ (ثِيَابٌ)

suite (of matched furniture)

طَقَمٌ (مَفْرُوشَاتٍ)

denture, set of (false) teeth

طَقَمُ أَسْنَانٍ

harness

طَقَمُ الْحِمَاَنِ

service, set

طَقَمٌ سَفْرَةٌ، طَقَمٌ مِنَ الْآتِنِيَّةِ

■ service, tea set

طَقَمٌ شَايٍ

to emerge, rise, show, appear, surface

طَلَّ: ظَهَرَ

to drizzle, sprinkle, bedew

طَلَّتِ السَّمَاءُ الْأَرْضَ

drizzle, fine rain

طَلَّ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

dew

طَلَّ: نَدَى

to paint, daub

طَلَى: دَهَنَ (بِلَوْنٍ)

to coat, overlay, plate طَلَى: غَشَى، مَوَّهَ، كَسَى بِطَبَقَةٍ

to gild

طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ

■ electroplate

طَلَى بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

طَلَعَ (من): خَرَجَ  
to go out (from), come out (from),  
get out (from), step out (from), emerge (from)

طَلَعَ على: باغَتْ  
to come suddenly upon, overtake,  
surprise, take unawares

طَلَعَ على (الأمر) - راجعِ اطَّلَعَ على

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ  
to mount (up), ascend, climb,  
scale

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ - راجعِ طَلَعَ

spadix طَلَعَ (النَّخْلُ إلخ): إِزْهَرَار

pollen طَلَعَ غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

طَلَعَةٌ: مُحْيَا، سِيَمَاء  
look(s), appearance, aspect, mien,  
visage, countenance, face

rise, طَلَعَتْ: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ طَلَعَ، صَعَدَ

curious, inquisitive, nosy طَلَعَةٌ: مُحِبٌّ لِلْإِطْلَاقِ

طَلَّقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ - راجعِ أَطْلَقَ

to be divorced, get a divorce طَلَّقَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ زَوْجِهَا)

to be or become cheerful طَلَّقَ: كَانَ بِشَوْشًا

to labor, be in labor, be طَلَّقَ (بِتِ الْهَامِلِ): أَتَاهَا الطَّلَقُ  
in the throes of childbirth

to divorce, repudiate طَلَّقَ زَوْجَتَهُ، طَلَّقَتْ زَوْجَهَا

to divorce, طَلَّقَهَا الْقَاضِي: حَلَّ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ بَيْنَهُمَا  
separate by divorce

to leave, quit, part with, separate طَلَّقَ: تَرَكَ، فَارَقَ  
(oneself) from, break (up) with, desert, forsake,  
walk out on

shot, gunshot طَلَّقَ (نَارِي)

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرَ مُقَيَّدٍ - راجعِ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - راجعِ طَلَّقَ

labor, travail, pains, throes of childbirth طَلَّقَ: أَلَمُ الْوِلَادَةِ

talc طَلَّقَ: مَعْدِنٌ طَرِيٌّ يُصْنَعُ مِنْهُ دُرُورٌ

free, open, unrestrained, unchained, unconfin-  
ed, uninhibited, uncontrolled طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ

fluent, eloquent, voluble, glib طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ

cheerful, bright-faced, good-humored, smiling, friendly طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ أَوْ الْحَيَا

openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ

to propose to, ask طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ: خَطَبَهَا  
for a girl's hand

طَلَبَ: تَطَلَّبَ - راجعِ تَطَلَّبَ

demand, request, claim, call (for), invitation (to),  
wish; order; search, quest; seeking, looking for

order; demand طَلَبَ (تِجَارِي، لِبِضَاعَةٍ إلخ)

demand طَلَبَ [اِقْتِصَاد]

application, (وُظِيفَةُ أَوْ مُسَاعَدَةٌ إلخ): اسْتَبْدَاءُ  
petition, motion, appeal, request, instance

form, application form, appli- طَلَبَ: اسْتِخَارَةُ طَلَبَ  
cation

طَلَبُ تَسْلِيمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ الْفَارِسِينَ (تَقْدَمُهُ دَوْلَةٌ إِلَى أُخْرَى)  
requisition

supply and demand العَرْضُ وَالطَّلَبُ

on order; on demand; طَلَبَ (لَدَى) الطَّلَبُ  
demand

تَحْتَ طَلَبِهِ أَوْ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ - راجعِ تَحْتَ

made to order, custom- حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ: مُوصًى عَلَيْهِ  
made, custom-built, custom, tailor-made, tailored,  
bespoke

request, demand, wish, desire طَلَبَ: مَا يُطَلَبُ

litany, prayer طَلَبَ: دُعَاءٌ مَخْصُوصٌ، صَلَاةٌ

order طَلَبَ: طَلَبٌ تِجَارِيٌّ (لِبِضَاعَةٍ إلخ)

to be or become bad, evil, wicked, طَلَعَ: كَانَ طَالِحًا  
vicious

acacia طَلَعَ (نَبَات)

sheet of paper طَلَحِيَّةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ

to efface, obliterate, blot out; to erase, مَحَا، طَلَسَ: طَلَسَ  
wipe off, rub out, sponge out

talisman, charm; enigma, mystery طَلَسَ: طَلَسَ

to rise, go up, ascend طَلَعَ: ارْتَفَعَ

to rise; to appear, come out, come طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ بَرَزَ  
into view or sight, show, emerge, surface

to break through, erupt, grow طَلَعَ السَّنُّ

torriss طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ

to dawn طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ

to sprout, shoot up, break forth, germi- طَلَعَ النَّبَاتُ  
nate, spring, grow

foremost, headmost, advance(d), ahead

طَلَبَقَ: حُرٌّ free, freed, liberated, free, released, discharged, at large, liberty; loose, unrestrained, unconfined; freeman; freedman

طَلَبَقَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ طَلَقَ

to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge طَمَ: غَمَرَّ

طَمًا، طَمَى: فَاضَ، طَفَحَ to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over

طَمًا، طَمَى: مَاجَ، هَاجَ طَمَاح: طَمُوح - رَاجِعُ طُمُوح

tomato(es) طَمَاطِم: بَنْدُورَة (نبات)

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping طَمَاع: جَشِعَ

طَمَاعَة - رَاجِعُ طَمَع

to reassure, assure, طَمَّنَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الطَّمَانِينَةِ، هَدَّاهُ restore to confidence, give confidence to, fill with confidence; to relieve someone's worry or fear, set someone's mind at rest or ease; to quiet, calm, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe

tranquility, (re)assurance, peace of mind, (hearts)ease, peace(fulness), calm(ness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene; confidence, trust; security, safety طَمَاطِينَة: إِطْمِينَان، سَكِينَة، أَمْن

to menstruate طَمَّتْ، طَمَّتْ (بِالْأُنْثَى): حَاضَتْ

menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia طَمَّتْ: حَيْض، حَيْضَة

menstrual, menstruous, catamenial طَمَنِي: حَيْضِي

to aspire to or after, seek طَمَحَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَأَقَّى إِلَى (to), aim to; to long for, yearn for

to look up to, raise one's glance to, rise to see طَمَحَ بَصَرُهُ أَوْ بَصَرِهِ إِلَى

to rise; to be or become high, elevated طَمَحَ: ارْتَفَعَ

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant طَمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ

to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with earth) طَمَر

burial, burying, interment; embedding; filling up (with earth) طَمَر

rags, tatters, shabby clothes طَمَر (ج أَطَار)

to efface, obliterate, erase, wipe out, طَمَسَ: مَحَا، أَبَادَ blot out, expunge, extinguish, destroy, eradicate, exterminate

talcum powder

مَسْحُوقُ الطَّلَقِ، ذُرُورُ الطَّلَقِ

in the open, in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky, outdoors, out of doors, outside

طَلَقَ، طُلُقَ: غَيْرُ مَقِيدٍ - رَاجِعُ طَلَقَ

shot, gunshot

طَلَقَة (نَارِيَّة)

ruins, remains, debris

طَلَل (ج أَطْلَال وَطُلُول)

pump

طَلْمَبَة: مَضَخَة

طَلُوب: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ - رَاجِعُ مَطْلَب

طَلُوع: طَالِع، صَاعِد - رَاجِعُ طَالِع

rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent طَلُوع: ارْتِفَاع

climb(ing), mounting, ascent, ascending, ascension, scaling طَلُوع: صُعُود، تَسَلُّق

rise; appearance, emergence

طَلُوع: ظُهُور

going out, coming out, getting out, emergence طَلُوع: خُرُوج

sunrise, rise or rising of the sun

طَلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ

طَلُوقَة - رَاجِعُ طَلَاقَة

painting, daubing; coating, overlaying, plating طَلِي: مَصْدَرُ طَلَى

gilding

طَلِي بِالذَّهَبِ

electroplating

طَلِي بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

enameling

طَلِي بِالْمِائِنَاءِ (ء)

front, forefront, lead, head, مُقَدِّمَة، صَدْرَة، طَلِيعَة: first place, front place, foremost part; vanguard; avant-garde

vanguard, van, advance guard

طَلِيعَة الْجَيْشِ

pioneers; explorers,

طَلَائِع: رُؤَاد، مُسْتَكْشِفُونَ

pathfinders, reconnoiterers, scouts

forerunners, heralds, harbingers, نُذُر طَلَائِع: بُشْرَاء، precursors; presages, portents

signs, indications, symptoms طَلَائِع: دَلَائِل، عِلَامَات

beginnings

طَلَائِع: أَوَائِل

the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d); on top (of)

avant-garde; pioneer; pathfinding; leading, طَلِيعِي

mandolin, lute

طُبْبُور: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

drum, cylinder

طُبْبُور [ميكانيكا]

cooker, saucepan, cooking pot, cooking pan, casserole

طَنْجَرَة: قِدْرٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلطَّبْخِ

pressure cooker

طَنْجَرَة ضَغَط

to ring, sound, peal, tinkle; to buzz, hum, drone

طَنْطِن: رَنٌّ, طَنٌّ

ring(ing), peal, tinkle, tinkling, tintinabulation; buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning

طَنْطِنَة: طَنِين

طَنْف, طَنْف - راجع طَنْف

ledge, eaves, molding, cornice, frieze, curb, corbel

طَنْف: إِفْرِيز

top, summit, peak

طَنْف: قِمَّة

promontory, bodily prominence

طَنْف: تَوَدُّ جَسَدِيّ

طَنْن - راجع طَنْ

carpet, rug

طَنْفَة, طَنْفَة, طَنْفَة: سَجَادَة, بِسَاط

buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning; whiz(zing); ringing

طَنْين: أَرِيز, دَنْدَنَة

tinnitus, ringing or buzzing in the ear

طَنْين الأُذُن

to cook

طَهَا: طَبَخَ

cooked food, cuisine

طَهَى: طَبِخَ

cleanness, cleanliness, purity

طَهَارَة: نَظَافَة, نَقَاء

chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue, purity

طَهَارَة: عِفَّة

innocence, blamelessness, guiltlessness

طَهَارَة الذَّيْل: بَرَاءَة

righteousness, uprightness, probity, honesty

طَهَارَة الذَّيْل: إِسْتِقَامَة

to be or become clean, pure; to clean, cleanse, purge, scour

طَهَّر, طَهَّر: كَانَ طَاهِرًا

to disinfect, sterilize, antisepticize; to decontaminate; to purge, scour, purify, deterge, clean, cleanse, chasten, clear up; to refine; to expurgate

طَهَّر: جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا

to circumcise

طَهَّر: خَتَنَ

طَهَّر - راجع طَاهِر

طَهَّر - راجع طَهَارَة

طَهُو: طَبَخَ

cooking, cookery; cuisine

to suppress, hush up, black out

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِثْشَارِ

effacement, obliteration, wiping out, blotting out, expunction, extinction, eradication, extermination

suppression, hushing up, blackout

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping

طَمِعَ فِي أَوْ ب: إِشْتَهَى, حَرَصَ عَلَى

to make desirous or covetous (of), awaken one's greed (for), fill with avidity (for); to allure, tempt, entice

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

grasp all, lose all

overflow(ing), flowing over; surge, surging, billow

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring, high-aspiring, high-aiming, longing, yearning, eager

ambition, aspiration; longing, yearning

alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit, silt, sillage, wash

طَمِي: مَصْدَر طَمَى - راجع طُمُو

alluvial

to buzz, hum, drone; to whiz; to ring

ton

ringing, (re)sounding, resonant; buzzing, humming, droning

pompous, bombastic, euphuistic, aureate, turgid, orotund, stilted

hummingbird

bumblebee

tent rope

sinew, tendon

طَبْنَة: نَحْلَة كَبِيرَة شَدِيدَة الطَّيْنِ

طَبْن, طَبْن: حَبْلُ الْحَيْمَة

طَبْن, طَبْن: وَتَر [تَشْرِيح]

طَبْن, طَبْن: أَطْنَابَة - راجع ضَرْب







طَيَّبَ: جَعَلَ طَيِّبًا to make good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, ~~delicious~~

طَيَّبَ: عَطَّرَ to scent, perfume

طَيَّبَ: نَكَّهَ to aromatize, flavor, give or add flavor to

طَيَّبَ: تَبَّلَ to spice, season أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى

طَيَّبَ: خَاطَرَهُ to soothe, mollify, appease, pacify; to humor, indulge, be complaisant toward

طَيَّبَ: اللهُ تَرَاهُ - رَاجِعُ ثَوِي طَيِّبٌ: جَيِّدٌ، حَسَنٌ good; pleasant, agreeable, nice

طَيَّبَ: لَذِيذٌ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, dainty, luscious, ambrosial

طَيَّبَ: طَيِّبُ الْقَلْبِ good-hearted, kind, generous, good, kindhearted

طَيَّبَ: الْخُلُقِ good-natured, good-tempered, good-humored, amiable, affable, genial, pleasant, agreeable, complaisant, obliging

طَيَّبَ: الرَّائِحَةَ sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent

طَيَّبَ: السَّرِيَّةَ simplehearted, simpleminded, unsophisticated, sincere, artless, guileless, ingenuous, innocent, naive

طَيَّبَ: عِطْرَ طِيْبُ: عِطْرُ طِيْبَةٍ - رَاجِعُ طِيْبَةٍ perfume, scent

طَيَّبَ: جَوَزُ الطَّيْبِ، جَوَزَةُ الطَّيْبِ nutmeg

طَيَّبَ: عَنْ طَيِّبِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعُ خَاطِرٍ طَيِّبَاتٍ: أَطَايِبُ delicacies, dainties, delights

طَيَّبَ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَيِّبًا طَيِّبَةٌ: طَيِّبَةٌ، طَيِّبَةُ طَيِّبَةٌ goodness; pleasantness, agreeability, agreeableness; deliciousness, tastiness, tastefulness, savoriness, palatability, palatableness, toothsomeness, delectability, delectableness, lusciousness

طَيَّبَ: طَيِّبَةُ الْقَلْبِ طَيِّبَةٌ: طَيِّبَةُ طَيِّبَةٌ good-heartedness, kindness, good-ness, kindheartedness

طَيَّبَ: عَنْ طَيِّبَةِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعُ خَاطِرٍ طَيِّبَةٌ: طَيِّبَةٌ، طَيِّبَةُ طَيِّبَةٌ fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, flexure, flexion, turn

طَيَّبَ: طَيِّبَةُ (سَاقِ) الْبَنْطُلُونِ cuff, fold

طَيَّبَ: طَيِّبَةُ مُعَدَّبَةٍ: حَتِيرَةٌ [جِيُولُوجِيَا] anticline

طَيَّبَ: حَمَلَ بَيْنَ طَيِّبَاتِهِ to involve, imply, carry, include

طَوِي: جَاعٌ to be or become hungry; to starve

طَوِي: مَرْنٌ، لَدْنٌ pliable, pliant, plastic, flexible

طَوِي: طَوِيْنَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ) subclass

طَوِي: دَاخِلَةٌ، بَاطِنٌ interior, inner self, inward

طَوِي: طَوِيْنَةٌ، طَوِيْنَةٌ thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, mind

طَوِي: طَوِيْنَةٌ، طَوِيْنَةٌ conscience

طَوِي: طَوِيْنَةٌ، طَوِيْنَةٌ intent(ion), purpose, design

طَوِي: طَوِيْنَةٌ، طَوِيْنَةٌ سَلِيمٌ الطَوِيْنَةُ - رَاجِعُ سَلِيمٌ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ ضِدُّ قَصِيرٍ، ضِدُّ عَرِيضٍ long

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ high; tall; big

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ طَوِيْلٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ طَوِيْلٌ: رَاجِعُ مُطَوَّلٌ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ long, (for) a long time

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ long-term, long-range, long-run الْأَمَدُ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ patient, forbearing, الْأَنَاءَةُ أَوْ الْبَالُ أَوْ الرُّوحُ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ long-suffering, enduring, tolerant

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ mighty, powerful, strong; able, capable, the bāc

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ efficient; learned, well-informed; generous, liberal,openhanded, freehanded

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ farsighted, longsighted, طَوِيْلُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ hyperopic

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ long-lived, longevous

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ tall

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ impudent, insolent, pert, saucy

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ طَوِيْلٌ: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ fold(ing), doubling; rolling up, tuck(ing),

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ pleating; bend(ing), flexing, flexion, flexion, turn(ing)

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ enclosed, attached, herewith طَوِيْلٌ فِي طَوِيْلِهِ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ under the seal of secrecy, طَوِيْلٌ الْكُتُبَانِ (تَعَتُّ)

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ kept (secret), covered up, undisclosed, hidden, concealed

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, navigator

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ volatile

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ aviatrix, aviatrix, woman pilot

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ طَوِيْلَةٌ: طَوِيْلَةٌ، طَوِيْلَةٌ طَوِيْلَةٌ: رَاجِعُ طَوِيْلَةٌ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ طَوِيْلَةٌ: طَوِيْلَةٌ، طَوِيْلَةٌ طَوِيْلَةٌ: عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ ornithology

طَوِي: طَوِيْلٌ، طَوِيْلٌ طَوِيْلٌ: رَاجِعُ طَوِيْلٌ

precipitateness, heedlessness, carelessness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion, frivolity, lightheadedness, flightiness, levity

sandpiper; redshank

طَيْطَوَى (طائر)

طَيْع: مُطِيع - راجع مُطِيع

طَيْع: لَذَن، مَرَن، كَيْن - راجع مِطْوَاع

vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm, eidolon

spectrum

طَيْف، طَيْفُ الضَّوِّ [فيزياء]

absorption spectrum

طَيْبُ الامْتِصَاص

diffraction spectrum

طَيْفُ الْحَيُود

solar spectrum

طَيْفٌ شَمْسِيٌّ

prismatic spectrum

طَيْفٌ مَوْشُورِيٌّ

spectrograph

مِرْسَمَةُ الطَّيْفِ

spectral; spectroscopic

طَيْفِيٌّ

spectrogram

صُورَةُ طَيْفِيَّةٍ

طَيْئَلَةٌ - راجع طَوَالٌ

pallium

طَيْلَسَان: رِدَاءُ رِجَالِيٍّ طَوِيلٌ

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to pud-dle; to mud (off), clay, cover (coat, treat) with clay

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

to aggravate (complicate, worsen) the situation, make things (even) worse, add fuel to the fire, add yeast to the brew

طَيْئَنَةٌ: طَيْن - راجع طَيْنٌ

nature, (natural) disposition, (inborn) character; constitution, makeup, setup, composition, structure, construction

clayey, argillaceous

طَيْنِيٌّ

grouse

طَيْهُوج (طائر)

طَيُور - راجع طَيْرٌ

Inula viscosa

طَيُون (نبات)

contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, cover

طِيَّة: طَوِيَّة - راجع طَوِيَّة

destination

طِيَّة: وَجْهَةٌ، مَكَانُ انْتِهَاءِ الرِّحْلَةِ

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَيَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

طَيَّرَ: صَعَّدَ، بَخَّرَ

bird; fowl

طَيْرٌ: طَائِرٌ

birds; fowls; poultry

طَيْرٌ، طَيُورٌ

predatory bird, bird of prey, raptor

طَيْرٌ كَاسِرٌ أَوْ جَارِحٌ

ornithology

عِلْمُ الطَّيُورِ

birds of a feather flock together

إِنَّ الطَّيُورَ عَلَى أَشْكَالِهَا تَقَعُ

motionless with awe, silent with dread

كَانَ عَلَى رُؤُوسِهِمُ الطَّيْرُ

flying, flight; aviation, air navigation

طَيَّرَان

aeronautics

طَيَّرَان، عِلْمٌ (أَوْ فَنٌ) الطَّيَّرَانِ

aerobatics; stunt flying

طَيَّرَانٌ بَهْلَوَانِيٌّ

gliding, glider flying

طَيَّرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ

civil aviation

طَيَّرَانٌ مَدَنِيٌّ

airlines, airways

خُطُوطُ الطَّيَّرَانِ

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيَّرَانِ

airline

شَرَكَةُ طَيَّرَانٍ

flight engineer

مُهَنْدِسُ طَيَّرَانٍ

aeronautic(al)

طَيَّرَانِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الطَّيَّرَانِ

aeronautics

طَيَّرَانِيَّات: عِلْمٌ (أَوْ فَنٌ) الطَّيَّرَانِ

flightiness, levity, frivolity

طَيَّرَةٌ: خِفَّةٌ، طَيْشٌ

evil omen, evil portent, bad augury, foreboding

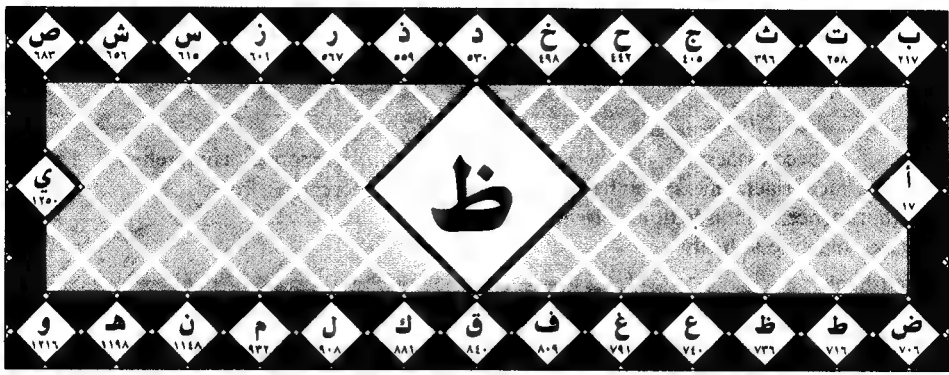
طَيَّرَةٌ، طَيَّرَةٌ: عَلَامَةُ شُومٍ

avian

طَيَّرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالطَّيُورِ

recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity

طَيْشٌ: تَهَوُّرٌ، رُعُونَةٌ



phenomenalism على ما يَظْهَر (ظَهَرَ)  
 phenomenon ظاهريّة: نظريّة فلسفيّة  
 phenomenology علم الظّاهرات  
 outward, outer, outside, out-, external, ظاهريّ  
 exterior, surface; superficial; ostensible, seeming, apparent, appearing, professed, alleged, pretended; prima facie  
 outwardly, externally, outside; ostensibly, ظاهريّاً  
 seemingly, apparently, professedly, allegedly, with pretense; prima facie  
 edge (of a sword, etc.) ظبّة: حَدّ (السَّيْفِ إلخ)  
 antelope, buck; gazelle, deer ظبيّ (حيوان)  
 black buck ظبيّ أسودّ أو هِنديّ  
 blesbock ظبيّ أغرّ  
 waterbuck ظبيّ الماء  
 doe, roe, female gazelle ظبيّة (حيوان)  
 flint, firestone ظرّ، ظِرّان: صَوّان  
 polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril(le), ظرافة: فُكّاعة، كَيّاسة - راجع ظَرْف  
 ictonyx ظريّان (حيوان)  
 skunk ظريّبان أميركيّ  
 to be or become witty, humorous; to ظَرْف: كَانَ ظَرْفِيّاً  
 be or become charming, nice, elegant, graceful  
 envelope ظَرْف: غِلاف، مُغلّف، مَظروف  
 receptacle, vessel, container ظَرْف: وعاء  
 circumstance, condition, ظَرْف: حال، وَضْع، وَقت

wet nurse, nurse ظنّير: مُرضِعة لوليدٍ غَيرِها  
 midwife, accoucheuse ظوّرة: دايّة، مُولّدة  
 wet nurse, nurse ظوّرة: مُرضِعة لوليدٍ غَيرِها  
 victorious, triumphant; successful; ظافر: مُظفّر، مُنتصِر  
 victor, conqueror; winner  
 lame ظالِع: أَعرج  
 unjust, unfair, ظالم: جائِر، غَيرُ عادِل، مُستَبِدّ، طاغيّة  
 inequitable, wrongful; tyrannical, oppressive, des-  
 potic, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor, despot  
 chaffinch ظالم: شُرْشور، صَفنج (طائر)  
 thirsty ظامئ: عطشان  
 accuser, indictor ظان: مُتّهم، مَنْ يَتّهم  
 ظان: ظَنّان، ظَنّون - راجع ظَنّان  
 to help, aid, assist, support, ظاهر: عاون، ساند، ناصر  
 back (up), stand up for, champion, uphold, patron-  
 ize  
 apparent, visible, distinct, mani- ظاهر: باد، بَيّن، جَلِيّ  
 fest, patent, plain, clear, obvious, evident, conspic-  
 uous; prima facie  
 external, exterior, outward, outside, ظاهر: خارِجيّ  
 outer  
 outside, exterior, surface, face ظاهر: سَطَح، ضِدّ باطن  
 form, letter, literal meaning, ظاهر: لَفْظ، ضِدّ معنَى  
 external sense  
 ظاهر: مَظْهر - راجع مَظْهر  
 substantive ظاهر [لَفْة]  
 ظاهراً، حَسَبَ الظّاهر - راجع ظاهريّاً (ظاهريّ)  
 الظّاهرُ أنّ، في الظّاهر، في ظاهر الأمر - راجع يَظْهَرُ أنّ،

to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to

to remain, stay ظَلَّ: بَقِيَ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure ظَلَّ: دَامَ

shadow, shade, umbra ظِلٌّ

cotangent ظِلُّ التَّمَامِ [رياضيات]

tangent ظِلُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ [رياضيات]

under; under the protection of, under the wing of, under the patronage of, under the auspices of

ثَقِيلُ الظِّلِّ، خَفِيفُ الظِّلِّ - رَاجِعُ ثَقِيلٍ، خَفِيفٍ  
وَزَارَةُ (أَوْ حُكُومَةُ) ظِلٍّ  
shadow cabinet

ظَلَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ  
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness), dusk(iness), dimness

ظَلَامٌ - رَاجِعُ ظَالِمٍ  
ظَلَامَةٌ  
grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong

ظِلَّةٌ: مَا يُظِلُّ النَّافِذَةَ إلَى مِِنَ الشَّمْسِ، خِيَمَةٌ -  
awning, sun-shade; canopy, marquee, tent

ظِلَّةٌ: كُشْكٌ  
kiosk; stall, stand, booth

ظَلَعَ: عَرَجَ  
to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely

ظَلَعَ، ظَلَعٌ: عَرَجٌ  
lameness, claudication, limp(ing), hobble, hobbling

ظِلْفُ (الْحَيَوَانِ)  
hoof; cloven hoof or foot

ظَلَّلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّهُ  
to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over

ظَلَّلَ (رَسَنًا): رَقَنَ  
to shade; to hatchure; to hatch

ظَلَمَ: جَارَ عَلَى  
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, maltreat, treat unjustly (inequitably, tyrannically, badly), be unjust (unfair, oppressive) to, do wrong or injustice to, commit outrage upon

ظَلَمَ - رَاجِعُ أَظْلَمَ

ظَلِمَ - رَاجِعُ مُظْلِمٍ

ظُلْمٌ: جَوْرٌ، ضَمِيمٌ، بَغْيٌ، اسْتِبْدَادٌ  
injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; tyranny, oppression, despotism, arbitrariness

ظُلْمًا  
unjustly, unfairly, inequitably, wrongfully

ظُلْمَاءٌ: ظَلَامٌ - رَاجِعُ ظَلَامٍ

occasion; situation, case; time, period, juncture, point of time

ظَرْفٌ: ظَرَفَةٌ، فَكَاهَةٌ، كِيَاَسَةٌ  
wit, wittiness, esprit, humor; charm, cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness)

ظَرْفٌ [لَفَةً]  
adverb

ظَرْفٌ زَمَانٌ [لَفَةً]  
adverb of time

ظَرْفٌ مَكَانٌ [لَفَةً]  
adverb of place

ظُرُوفٌ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٌ  
exceptional circumstances

ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفَّفَةٌ  
extenuating circumstances

ظُرُوفٌ مُشَدَّدَةٌ  
aggravating circumstances

حَسَبَ الظُّرُوفِ  
according to (depending on, in the light of) the circumstances

فِي ظَرْفٍ، بِظَرْفٍ (فِي مَوْضِعٍ)  
within, in (a given period of); during

ظَرْفِيٌّ  
circumstantial

ظَرْفِيٌّ [لَفَةً]  
adverbial

بَيِّنَةٌ ظَرْفِيَّةٌ: دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ  
circumstantial evidence

ظَرِيفٌ: ذُو ظَرْفٍ، كَيْسٌ، فَكِهَةٌ  
witty, full of esprit, humor-

ous, funny, amusing, comical; charming, nice, cute, elegant, graceful; humorist, wit

ظَلَعَنَ: رَحَلَ  
to move away, go away, leave, depart, part, decamp

ظَمِينَةٌ: هَوْدَجٌ، مِحَنَةٌ  
howdah; litter, sedan

ظَمِينَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ  
wife, spouse

ظَمِينَةٌ: رَاحِلَةٌ، جَمَلٌ يُرْتَحَلُ عَلَيْهِ  
riding camel

ظَفَرَ (بِ): فَازَ بِ، نَالَ  
to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, achieve

ظَفَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ: غَلَبَ، فَهَرَ  
to win or gain ■ victory over, triumph over, conquer, vanquish, defeat, beat, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, get the better of

ظَفَرَ (هُ عَلَى أَوْ بِ): مَكَّنَهُ مِنْ قَهَرِهِ  
to grant victory over, make triumph over

ظَفَرَ (هُ عَلَى أَوْ بِ): مَكَّنَهُ مِنْ قَهَرِهِ  
make triumph over

ظَفَرَ: نَصَرَ، غَلَبَ  
victory, triumph

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعُ ظَافِرٍ

ظَفَرٌ، ظَفَرٌ، ظِفْرٌ  
nail, fingernail

ظَفَرُ إِبْصَعِ الْقَدَمِ  
toenail

مُنْذُ نَعُومَةِ أَظْفَارِهِ - رَاجِعُ نَعُومَةٍ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ungual

ظَنِين : مُتَّهَم ، مَشْبُوه suspect; accused; charged, indicted;  
suspected, suspicious

ظَهَار : أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ backache

ظِهَارَة (التَّوْب) : ضِدَّ بَطَانَة outside, right side (of a garment)

ظِهَارَة : مَا يَكْسَى بِهِ ظَهْرُ شَيْءٍ لِدَعْمِهِ backing

ظِهَارَة : تَلَيَّس ، طَلَاء facing

ظِهَارَة : نَسِجٌ يَكُونُ سَطْحًا أَوْ يُطْنُ تَحْوِيْمًا [أَحْيَاء] epithelium

ظِهَارِي [أَحْيَاء] epithelial

ظَهَرَ : بَانَ ، بَرَزَ ، بَدَا to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight or view, show, emerge, crop up, surface, rise, arise, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, clear, plain, patent, known; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being

يَظْهَرُ (أَنَّ) ، عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely, most probably

ظَهَرَ : حَدَثَ to occur, happen, take place, transpire, come to pass

ظَهَرَ : عَلَا ، تَسَلَّقَ to mount, climb, ascend, scale

ظَهَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ : غَلَبَ to get the better of, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, conquer, vanquish

ظَهَرَ عَلَى : اِطَّلَعَ عَلَى ، عَلِمَ to know (of); to be or become aware of, acquainted with; to learn (about), come to know (about)

ظَهَرَ : جَيَّرَ (شَيْكًا ، سَدَادًا إلخ) to endorse, back

ظَهَرَ : حَمَضَ (فِيلْمًا إلخ) to develop

ظَهَرَ : مَا يُقَابِلُ الْبَطْنَ back

ظَهَرَ : قَفَا ، خَلْفَ ظَهْرٍ back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part; reverse; verso

ظَهَرَ : سَطَحَ surface, face, top, upper part

ظَهَرَ الْمَرْكَبُ أَوِ السَّيْنَةُ : سَطَحَ deck

ظَهَرَ [أَحْيَاء] tergum

ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَةُ الْعَظْمِيَّةُ shell

ظَهَرَ الْبَطْنُ ، بَطْنَا لَظْهَرٍ - رَاجِعُ بَطْنٍ

أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ ، وَجَعُ الظَّهْرِ backache

ظَلَمَاء : مُظْلِمٌ - رَاجِعُ مُظْلِمٍ

ظَلَمَان [فَلَكَ] Centaurus, Centaur

ظُلْمَة ، ظُلْمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ ظَلَامٍ

ظُلُوم - رَاجِعُ ظَالِمٍ

silhouette ظَلِيَّة ، صُورَةُ ظَلِيَّةٍ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous ظَلِيل : ذُو ظِلٍّ

male ostrich ظَلِيم : ذَكَرُ النِّعَامِ

ظَلِيم : مَظْلُوم - رَاجِعُ مَظْلُومٍ

ظَلِيم - رَاجِعُ ظَالِمٍ

ظَمِيءٌ : عَطَشٌ to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst

ظَمَاءٌ : عَطَشٌ to make thirsty, cause to thirst

thirst ظَمًا ، ظِمَاءٌ ، عَطَشٌ

thirsty ظَمِيءٌ ، ظَمَانٌ : عَطْشَانٌ

ظَنَّ : حَسَبَ ، خَالَ to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, believe, take for, take as, take it, consider, deem, regard as, hold

ظَنَّ (بِ) : اِسْتَبْتَبَ بِ ، اِتَّهَمَ بِ to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with), indict (for)

ظَنَّ : حُسْبَانٌ ، اِفْتِرَاضٌ ، رَأْيٌ supposition, assumption; thinking, belief, opinion, view, idea

ظَنَّ : شَكٌّ doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity

أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِ ، حَسَّنَ الظَّنَّ ، سَوَّى الظَّنَّ - رَاجِعُهُمَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

to live up to, measure up to كَانَ عِنْدَ حَسَنِ ظَنِّ ..

most probably, most likely فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَكْثَرِ) الظَّنِّ

ظَنَّانٌ : ظَنُونٌ ، شَاكٌّ suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, doubtful

ظَنَانَةٌ ، ظَنَنَةٌ : تَهْمَةٌ suspicion; accusation, charge

shinbone, tibia ظَنْبُوبٌ : عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْأَكْبَرِ

tibial ظَنْبُوبِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظَنْبُوبِ

ظَنُونٌ : ظَنَانٌ ، شَاكٌّ - رَاجِعُ ظَنَانٍ

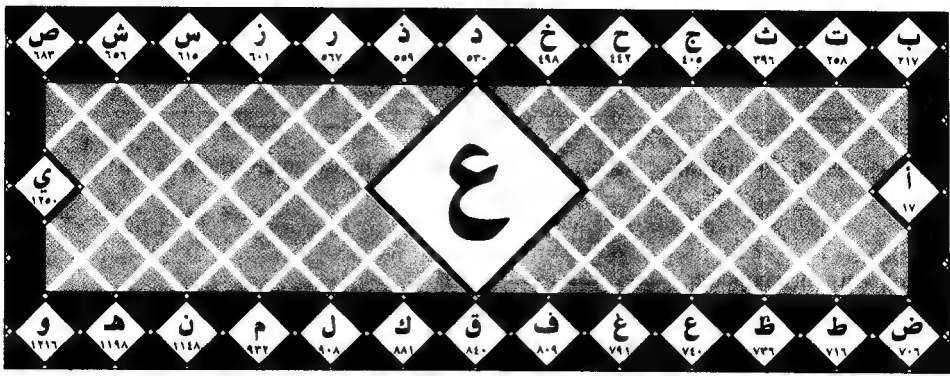
ظَنِّيٌّ : اِفْتِرَاضِيٌّ hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, supposed, assumed, presumptive

ظَنِّيٌّ : اِتِّهَامِيٌّ accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

ظَنِيَّةٌ : فَرَضِيَّةٌ hypothesis; supposition, assumption

exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity	حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ
Epiphany	عَيْدُ الظُّهُورِ
help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent	ظَهِير: مُعِين، نَصِير
hinterland	ظَهِير [جغرافيا]
back	ظَهِير (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
halfback	ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِد (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
	ظَهِيرَة - راجع ظُهر
honey	ظِي: عَسَل
clematis	ظَيَّان: يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نبات)
honey	ظَيَّان: عَسَل

in their midst, among them	بَيْنَ ظُهُورَانِهِمْ أَوْ أَظْهَرَهُمْ
	حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - راجع حَفِظَ
	سِلْسِلَةُ الظُّهْرِ - راجع سِلْسِلَة
	قَلْبٌ لَهُ ظَهْرٌ الْمِجَنَّ - راجع مِجَنَّ
noon, midday	ظَهْر: نَصْفُ النَّهَارِ، هَاجِرَة، زَوَال، ظَهِيرَة
	بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ، قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ - راجع بَعْدَ، قَبْلَ
dorsal, back; tergal	ظَهْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالظُّهْرِ
midday, meridian, meridional	ظَهْرِي: زَوَالِي، هَاجِرِي
appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation	ظُهُور: بُرُوز
occurrence, happening	ظُهُور: حُدُوث



hindrance, obstacle, impediment, عائق: عَقَبَة، مانع  
encumbrance, obstruction, bar, barrier, (stumbling)  
block, balk; deterrent, disincentive, restraint;  
handicap, disadvantage

delphinium, larkspur عائق (نبات)  
poor, needy, destitute, indigent عايل: فقير

family, household, house عايل: مُعِيل - راجع مُعِيل  
royal family عايلة: أسرة

family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, عايلي  
homey عايلة: مالكة

floating, afloat, (super)natant عائم: طاف  
swimming, natant عائم: سابع

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جسر عائم  
handicapped; disabled, incapacitated, عاينه: ذو عاهة  
infirm, invalid

to find fault with, fault, عاب: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، انتَقَدَ  
carp at, criticize, censure, blame

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, عاب: شان، وصَمَ  
stain, taint, soil, sully

to mar, disfigure, spoil, عاب: جَعَلَهُ ذَا عَيْبٍ، شَوَّهَ  
make defective or faulty; to vitiate

to be or become defective, faulty, عاب: صارَ ذَا عَيْبٍ  
imperfect, blemished

indifferent, unconcerned, uninterest- عايبى، غَيْرُ عَائِبٍ  
ed, apathetic, nonchalant

frivolous, trifling, dallying, fiddling; prankish, عابث  
mischievous, wanton; licentious; fribble, trifler,  
fiddler, dallier, frivolous; abuser

عائب: عَيَّاب - راجع عَيَّاب  
عائب: مَعِيب - راجع مَعِيب

ravager, devastator; troublemaker عايت: فاعِل عاث  
returning, coming back, going back; عائد: راجع  
reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, going back to, عائد إلى: راجع إلى، مَرَدُّهُ إِلَى  
attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable  
to, stemming from, caused by

related to, relating to, concern- عائد إلى أول: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بـ  
ing, regarding, having to do with, belonging to,  
pertaining to, appertaining to, connected with

visitor, caller عائد: زائر

proceeds, revenue(s), returns, عائد: راجع مُجْرَم  
yield, receipts, takings, earnings, incomings  
taxes, duties; dues, fees, عائدات: ضرائب، رُسُوم  
rates, charges

royalties, royalty عائدات: ضرائب، رُسُوم  
benefit, advantage, profit, gain عائدة: مَنْفَعَة

عوائد - راجع عائدات

عايد: فاعِل عاَدَ who seeks refuge or protection

عايز - راجع مُعَوِّز

عايش: حَيٌّ alive, living, existent

عايش: مُوسِر well-off, well-to-do, rich, wealthy

عائض - راجع عَوَّض  
disgusted, nauseated; averse, عائف: مُسَمِّئٌ مِنْ، كَارَهُ لـ  
loath



weak, feeble, frail, powerless, عاجز: ضَعِيف، واهن  
impotent, impuissant, helpless, effete, feckless,  
incapable, unable, ineffective, ineffectual, ineffi-  
cacious, inefficient, incompetent

disabled, crippled, incapacitated, عاجز: مُقْعَد، زَمِن  
infirm, invalid; basket

decrepit

impotent

unable to, incapable of

infirmity, old age hospital

to anticipate, forestall, act in advance of; to  
overtake, catch up with, descend swiftly upon; to  
hurry, hasten, rush, speed up, accelerate

immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, prompt, عاجل  
rapid, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying;  
precipitate, sudden, abrupt; accelerated; urgent,  
pressing

summary (jurisdiction, actions, عاجل [قضاء]  
matters, proceedings, trial, judgment)

soon, before long, shortly, in a short time, عاجلاً  
presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly,  
speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot,  
instantly, without delay

sooner or later

life in this world, the present life, worldly عاجلاً أو آجلاً  
existence

tooth عاجلة: سِن، ضِرْس

kneader عاجل: مَنْ يَفْجُن، عَجَّان

ivory عاجي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَاجِ

ivory tower بُرْجٌ عَاجِيٌّ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to  
recur, reoccur عاد: رَجَعَ

to revert to, redound إلى رَجَعَ إلى، رَجَعَ إلى  
to, accrue to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon,  
vest in, belong to, be or become due to

to go back to, be due to, be إلى (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ)  
attributable or ascribable to, be referable or  
traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be  
referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from,  
be caused by

to relate to, be عادَ إلى أَوْ ل: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِ

worshiper, adorer

passing, fleeting, transient, عابر: زَائِل، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived, im-  
permanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile

incidental, desultory, passing, acciden- عابر: عَرَضِيّ  
tal, casual

past, bygone, elapsed

crossing, traversing, going across, عابر: مُنْقَضٌ مَاضٍ  
passing over or through

عابر سَبِيل - رَاجِع سَبِيل  
صاروخ عابر للغارات - راجع صاروخ

frowning, scowling, glow- عابس: مُقْطَبُ الْجَبِينِ، كَالِح-  
ering, lowering; sullen, sulky, surly, glum, morose,  
gloomy, grim; stern, austere

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant عابق (ب): عَنَقَ

insolent, overbearing, عات (العاتي): مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَعَطِّرٌ  
supercilious, overproud, arrogant, haughty

tyrannical, highhanded عات: ظَالِمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ

strong, powerful, forceful; violent, عات: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
fierce, ferocious, wild

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach عاتب (على)  
gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit

shoulder عاتق: كَتِفٌ

beam عاتق الميزان أو المخرات

أَخَذَ (الْتَمَى، وَقَعَ) عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَانِهَا

عاتم - راجع مُعْتِمٍ

to ravage, devastate, havoc, dam- عاث، عاثَ: فَسَادًا (فِي)  
age; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

to squander, dissipate, waste عاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

bad, ill عاثِر: سَيِّئٌ، مَنَحُوسٌ

stumbling, tripping, tumbling; عاثِر: مَنْ يَزِلُّ أَوْ يَنْقُطُ  
stumbler

finder; finding عاثِر: وَاجِدٌ، مَنْ يَعْثُرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ

pitfall, pit عاثور: وَجْرَةٌ، حُفْرَةٌ

to stop at, make ■ stop at; to stop over نَزَلَ عَلَى أَوْبٍ  
at, put up at, lodge at

ivory عاج: مَادَّةٌ تَنْكَوْنُ مِنْهَا أَنْيَابُ الْفِيلِ الْإِخ

dentin(e) عاج السِّنِّ

جَرَتْ الْعَادَةُ، خَارَقَ لِلْعَادَةِ، قَوْقُ الْعَادَةِ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
to equal, be equal to, بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
be equivalent to, be tantamount to, be worth,  
amount to, make, come to

عَادِلٌ: وَازَنَ، عَادِلَةٌ: عَادِلَةٌ، عَادِلَةٌ: عَادِلَةٌ، عَادِلَةٌ: عَادِلَةٌ  
to balance, equilibrate, counterbalance, عَادِلٌ: عَادِلٌ، عَادِلَةٌ: عَادِلَةٌ  
counterpoise, countervail, poise, offset, compen-  
sate (for)

عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا): سَوَّى، سَوَّى، عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا): سَوَّى، سَوَّى، عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا): سَوَّى  
to equate (with), equalize, equal, make equal, put on the same level, put on equal  
footing, treat equally, treat or regard equal(s)

عَادِلٌ: حَايِدٌ [كَيْمِيَاءٌ وَكُهْرِبَاءٌ]  
to neutralize  
عَادِلٌ: مُنْصِفٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, unprejudiced, evenhanded, fairminded,  
rightful; honest, straightforward, upright

عَادِمٌ [مِيكَانِيكَأ]  
exhaust

عَادِمٌ: أَنْبُوبُ الْعَادِمِ  
exhaust pipe

عَادِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ، عَادِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ، عَادِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ  
ordinary, common, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar, accustomed, won-  
ted; normal, regular, standard; run-of-the-mill, average, mediocre, middling, medium; plain,  
simple; everyday, routine, commonplace, work-  
aday

عَادِيٌّ: قَدِيمٌ  
old, ancient, antique

الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ رَجُلٍ

عَادِيَّاتٌ  
antiquities, antiques

عَادِيَّةٌ: ظُلْمٌ، بَغْيٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ  
wrong; offense; outrage

عَادِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  
adversity, misfortune

عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ  
vicissitudes of time

عَادَ ب: إِحْتَمَى ب، لَجَأَ إِلَى  
to seek the protection of, take or seek refuge with

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ (أو protect) (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ I should among the mockers

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the dawn

عَاذِلٌ: عَذُولٌ  
censurer, blamer, critic, carper

عَارٌ: هَامٌ، طَافَ  
to wander, roam, rove, straggle

عَارٌ: خِزْيٌ، ذُلٌّ  
shame, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy, opprobrium, odium

related to, concern, regard, belong to, pertain to, appertain to

عَادَ إِلَى: اسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ، عَادَ إِلَى: اسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ، عَادَ إِلَى: اسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ  
to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn  
again to, take up again

عَادَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى، عَادَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى، عَادَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى  
to withdraw, take back, recall, retract, recant, cancel, revoke, repeal

عَادَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ  
to desist from, refrain from, abstain from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish

عَادَ (عَلَيْهِ) ب: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَ، أَدْرَ عَادَ (عَلَيْهِ) ب: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَ، أَدْرَ  
to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield, produce, pay

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (ب): طَالَبَهُ (ب) عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (ب): طَالَبَهُ (ب) عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (ب): طَالَبَهُ (ب)

عَادَ: صَارَ  
to become, grow (into), turn (into)

عَادَ: زَارَ  
to visit, pay a visit to, call on

عَادَ أَدْرَاجَهُ عَادَ أَدْرَاجَهُ عَادَ أَدْرَاجَهُ  
to retrace one's steps, back (the way one has come from), turn back

عَادَ إِلَى وَعْيِهِ عَادَ إِلَى وَعْيِهِ عَادَ إِلَى وَعْيِهِ

عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِهَا عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِهَا عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِهَا  
the situation returned to normal

لَمْ أَعُدْ (أَسْتَطِيعُ...) I couldn't... any longer, I can no longer..

عَادَ: حَاسِبٌ عَادَ: حَاسِبٌ عَادَ: حَاسِبٌ  
teller, counter, calculator, computer, reckoner

عَادَ (الْعَادِي): رَاكِبٌ عَادَ (الْعَادِي): رَاكِبٌ عَادَ (الْعَادِي): رَاكِبٌ  
running, racing; runner, racer

عَادَ: مُعْتَدٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعْتَدٍ عَادَ: مُعْتَدٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعْتَدٍ عَادَ: مُعْتَدٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعْتَدٍ

عَادَ: مُعَادٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعَادٍ عَادَ: مُعَادٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعَادٍ عَادَ: مُعَادٍ - رَاجِعُ مُعَادٍ

عَادَ: عَدُوٌّ عَادَ: عَدُوٌّ عَادَ: عَدُوٌّ  
enemy, foe

عَادَى عَادَى عَادَى  
to antagonize, provoke or incur the hostility of, contract the enmity of, feud with; to treat as enemy, show enmity toward; to make an enemy of, be or become hostile to, act hostilely toward; to oppose, act in opposition to, set oneself against

عَادَةُ عَادَةُ عَادَةُ  
habit, habitude, wont, use, custom, usage, practice, convention, consuetude; manner(s)

عَادَةً عَادَةً عَادَةً  
usually, as a rule, generally, ordinarily, habitually, customarily, commonly, normally, in the usual course of things

كَالْعَادَةِ عَادَةِ عَادَةِ  
as usual

عَوَائِدُ - رَاجِعُ عَائِدَاتِ عَوَائِدُ - رَاجِعُ عَائِدَاتِ عَوَائِدُ - رَاجِعُ عَائِدَاتِ  
masturbation, onanism عَادَةُ السَّرْيَةِ: جَلْدُ عَمِيرَةٍ

great, tremendous, enormous عارِم: كَبِير  
sweeping, overwhelming عارِم: كاسِح، ساجِق  
Gymnospermae عَارِيَّاتُ البُرُور: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات  
loan عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة: قَرْض  
loan for use عَارِيَّةُ اسْتِهْلَاك  
loan for consumption عَارِيَّةُ اسْتِعْمَال  
loan for exchange عَارِيَّةُ بَدَل  
to need, require, want; to عَار: إِحْتَاجٌ إِلَى، أَعُوْزُهُ كَذَا  
be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting  
عَارِب - راجع أَعْرَب  
player, musician, instrumentalist، عَارِف (مُوسِيقِي)  
recitalist, performer  
insulator; nonconductor; insulation, insulant; عازِل  
insulating  
soundproof عازِلٌ للصَّوْت  
dielectric; insulator; nonconductor عازِلٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
condom عازِلٌ مَطَاطِي  
buffer zone مَنطَقَةٌ عازِلَةٌ  
resolved to or on, determined to or عازِم (على): مُصَمَّم  
on, decided on or to, dead set to, intent on, bent  
on, out for; resolute, unwavering  
night watch, night watchman عاسٍ: حَارِسٌ لَيْلِي  
عاسُوق - راجع عَوْسُق  
to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life عاش: حَيِي  
long live! viva! vive! عاش! لِيَعِشْ! فْلِيَعِشْ!  
grassy, covered or abounding with grass عاشِب: مُعْشَب  
herbivore; herbivorous عاشِب: آكِلُ الأعْشَاب  
Herbivora, herbivores عاشِبَات: آكِلَاتُ العُشْب  
to associate with, mix with, hob- عاشِر: خَالِطٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
nob with, be on intimate terms with  
(the) tenth عاشِر، العاشِر  
lover, adorer; fancier; fain; passionate- عاشِق: مُعْرَمٌ بِ  
ly in love with, enamored of, infatuated with  
disobedient، مُتَمَرِّد عاص (العاصي): خَارِجٌ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، مُتَمَرِّد  
insubordinate, refractory; insurgent, insurrection-  
ary, rebellious, mutinous; rebel, insurgent, insur-  
rectionist, mutineer

naked, nude، مَكْشُوف مُعَرَّى، مُتَعَرَّى (العاري)  
undressed, bare; stark-naked; bared, stripped,  
denuded; exposed, uncovered  
divested of, stripped of، مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ، خَلُوٌ مِنْ  
deprived of, dispossessed of, free from, devoid of,  
void of, destitute of, lacking  
barefoot(ed), unshod عاري القدمين  
unfounded, ground- عارٍ عَنِ الصَّحَّة، عَارٍ عَنْ كُلِّ أُسَاس  
less, baseless, untrue, false  
عارَة - راجع عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة  
عَارِش، عَارِشَة - راجع مُعْتَرِش، مُعْتَرِشَة  
عارِض: قَاوِمٌ  
to oppose, resist  
عارِض: خَالَفَ، خَرَجَ عَلَى  
to oppose, object to, take  
issue with, be against; to dissent from, disagree  
with, differ in opinion with, be of a different  
opinion from  
عارِض: نَاقِضٌ، غَايِرٌ  
to contradict, conflict with, dis-  
agree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement  
with, at variance with; to differ from, be different  
from, be in contrast with  
عارِضٍ بِ: قَابِلٌ، قَارَنَ  
to compare with, contrast with  
عارض: مَنْ يَعْرِضُ  
exhibitor, demonstrator, expositor  
عارِض: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الوَجْهِ  
cheek; side of the face  
عارِض: نَوْبَةٌ  
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell  
عارِض: حَادِثٌ طَارِئٌ  
accident, incident; contingent, contingency  
عارِض: عَرَضِيٌّ - راجع عَرَضِيٌّ  
عارِضَة: رَاغِدَةٌ  
beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, sup-  
port, prop  
عارِضَة (البَابُ أَوِ النَّافِذَةُ)  
jamb  
عارِضَة: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الوَجْهِ  
cheek; side of the face  
عارِضَة أَزْيَاءُ  
mannequin, model  
عارِف (بِ): عَالِمٌ  
knowing, learned; acquainted with,  
aware of, cognizant of, familiar with, informed  
about, versed in, conversant with, on top of;  
connoisseur, expert, authority  
عارِك: قَاتِلٌ، سَاجِرٌ  
to fight (with), combat, battle  
against; to quarrel with, wrangle with, brawl with  
عارِم: شَدِيدُ البَرْدِ  
very cold  
عارِم: شَدِيدٌ  
violent, vehement, intense, strong

عاصي - راجع عَصَى

عاصر: كَانَ مُعَاصِرًا لـ contemporary of, a coeval  
of; to be contemporary with, contemporaneous  
with, coeval withعاصرة، عَصَلَة عاصرة  
stormy, windy, gusty, squally, rough, tempestuous, violent, boisterous, turbulent, tumultuous, wild

عاصفة (ج عَوَاصِف) storm, tempest, gale, windstorm, violent wind

عاصفة بردية hailstorm

عاصفة ثلجية snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

عاصفة جليدية ice storm

عاصفة رعدية thunderstorm

عاصفة رملية sandstorm

عاصفة مطرية rainstorm

عاصم: حَافِظ، صَائِن، وَاكِ protector, preserver, guard-ian, guarder, defender

عاصمة: جَاصِرَة، قَاعِدَة الِيلَاد capital, metropolis

أمانة العاصمة، أَمِينُ الْعَاصِمَة - راجع أمانة، أَمِين

عاض - راجع عَوَضَ

عاض: عَضُوض biting, mordacious, snappish

عاضد - راجع عَضَدَ

عاطر - راجع عَطَرَ

عاطش - راجع عَطْشَان، مُتَعَطِّش

عاطف: عَطُوف - راجع عَطُوف

عاطف [لغة] copulative, syndetic

عاطف، حَرْفٌ عَاطِف - راجع حَرْفٌ عَطَفَ

عاطفة (ج عَوَاطِف) sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passion

عاطفي sentimental; emotional, affective, emotive, feeling; passionate, full of passion or emotion; hot, warm; intense; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting

عاطفية sentimentalism, sentimentality; emotionalism, emotionality; emotivity

عاطيل (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work

عاطل: مُعْطَل - راجع مُعْطَل

عاطل من: خِلَوٌ مِنْ devoid of, destitute of, lacking

عاطوس: سَعُوطٌ، نَشُوق snuff

عاف: كَرِهَ، إِشْمَازٌ مِنْ to loathe, detest, abhor, feel disgust for or at, be disgusted by

تَعَاثُفُ النَّفْسِ loathsome, disgusting, detestable, abhorrent

عاف (العافي): مَحْوٌ effaced, obliterated, wiped out

عافى: شَفَى to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well

عافى: حَمَى (مِنْ شَرٍّ أَوْ أَذَى) to protect (from evil), guard (against harm)

عافاك! bravo! well done!

عافية: صِحَّةٌ (جَيِّدَةٌ) (good) health

عاق - راجع أَعَاقَ

عاق: عَقُوقٌ، ضِدٌّ بَارٌّ undutiful, impious, disobedient, faithless, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful, unthankful

عاقب: قَاصٌّ to punish, penalize, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict or impose ■ penalty or punishment on

عاقب: دَاوَلَ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

عاقب: مَنِ يَخْلُفُ أَوْ يَتَّبِعُ successor; following, succeeding, subsequent, next

عاقبة: نَتِيجَة، end, issue, effect, upshot, outcome, result, consequence, aftermath, ramification

عاقد: عَقَدَ اتِّفَاقًا إلخ - راجع تَعَاقَدَ

عاقد: مُتَعَاقِد - راجع مُتَعَاقِد

عاقِر: أَدْمَنَ عَلَى to ■ or become addicted to

عاقِر: عَقِيم barren, sterile

عاقِل: مُدْرِكٌ، حَكِيم rational, reasonable, sensible, sane, intelligent, prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage

عاقِل (عِنْدَ الدُّرُورِ) initiate, sage

عاكس: ضَادٌّ to contradict, counteract, counter, oppose

عاكس: تَحَرَّشَ بِـ to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to tease

عاكس، عاكسة: فَاعِلٌ عَكْسٌ reflector; reflective, reflecting

approach, take up, discuss, study

عَالَجَ: عَامِلٌ (أَتْنَاءَ الصَّنْعِ إِلَخ) to process, work, treat;  
to handle, manipulate

عَالِقٌ: غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلَّقٌ

world; realm

universe, cosmos

kingdom

Third World

New World

Old World

the animal kingdom

عَالِمٌ (اسم) scientist; scholar, savant; expert, specialist,

authority, adept, master, connoisseur; knower

عَالِمٌ بِ (صفة) knowing, knowledgeable, learned,

erudite; (well-)informed about, acquainted with,

familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in,

conversant with, abreast of, on top of, expert in,

worldly-wise in

عَالَمِيٌّ world, worldwide, global, universal; international

عَالَمِيَّةٌ universality, internationality

عَالَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَعْلَنَ

عَامٌ: طَفَا

عَامٌ: سَبَحَ

عَامٌ: سَنَ، حَوَّلَ

عَامٌ public; general; common; universal; sweeping;

prevalent, prevailing; generic

عَامَّةٌ الأركان العامة

عَامَّةٌ أَسْغَالٌ عَامَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ أَمَانَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ أَمْلَاقٌ عَامَّةٌ، مِلْكٌ عَامٌ

عَامَّةٌ أَمْلَاقٌ عَامَّةٌ، مِلْكٌ عَامٌ

عَامَّةٌ الأمان العام، السلامة العامة

عَامَّةٌ أَمِينٌ عَامٌ

عَامَّةٌ بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ، بِوَجْهِ عَامٍ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)

عَامَّةٌ جَمْعِيَّةٌ عَامَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمْعِيَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ حَدِيقَةُ عَامَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ public garden, park, common

commutator

عَاكِسَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَعْكِسُ الْإِتِّجَاهَ [ميكانيكا]

عَاكِفٌ عَلَى: مُتَكَبِّ عَلَى، مُنْهَكٌ بِ

devoted to, dedicated to, intent on, engaged in, occupied with, busy with, working at

عَاكِفٌ: مُتَكَبِّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَكَبِّفٌ

عَالٌ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَعَالَ

عَالٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ

عَالٌ: إِفْتَقَرَ

to have ■ numerous family

to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty

عَالٌ (فِي حُكْمِهِ): كَانَ ظَالِمًا - ineq-

uitable

عَالٌ صَبْرُهُ، عَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ

عَالٌ (العالي): مُرْتَفِعٌ

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted

عَالٌ: رَفِيعٌ

high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent, superior

عَالٌ: صِفَةُ لِلصَّوْتِ

loud, strong; high-pitched, shrill, strident

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ

high-frequency

عَالِي الْجُهْدِ أَوْ التَّوَتُّرِ

high-tension

عَالِي الْهِمَّةِ

ambitious, aspiring, aspirant

تَرَدُّدٌ (أَوْ تَوَتُّرٌ) عَالٍ

high frequency

تَعْلِيمٌ عَالٍ، دِرَاسَاتٌ عَالِيَةٌ إِلَخ

higher (advanced, superior, university) education, studies, etc.

عَالٍ ضَغْطٌ دَمَوِيٌّ عَالٍ

hypertension, high blood pressure

بَصَوْتٍ عَالٍ

loud(ly), in ■ loud manner

عَالِيٌّ: رَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَيَّ

عَالَةٌ (عَلَى غَيْرِهِ)

dependent, parasite, hanger-on, sponge(r), leech

عَالَةٌ: عَيْبَةٌ

burden, charge

عَالَةٌ: فَقْرٌ

poverty, destitution, need(iness)

عَالَةٌ: مَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ، طُلَّةٌ

shelter from the rain;

عَالَةٌ: جَمْعُ عَيْلٍ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْلٌ

awning, canopy, marquee

عَالِجٌ: دَاوَى، طَبَّبَ

to treat, remedy, cure, doctor, medicate

عَالِجٌ: تَنَاوَلَ، بَحَثَ

to treat, deal with, handle, tackle

active, effective	عامِل: فَعَال، مُؤَثِّر
workers, workmen, work-	عَمَّال، يَدٌ عَامِلَةٌ، أَيْدٍ عَامِلَةٌ
people, workingmen, labor, manpower, hands	
telephone operator, telephonist	عامِلٌ يَلْفُون
sweeper, scavenger; street	عامِلٌ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَات
sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	
Rh factor, Rhesus factor	عامِلٌ رِيصِيّ
common factor	عامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك
foreman; ganger	رَئِيسُ الْعَمَّال
the proletariat, the work-	الطَّبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ، طَبَقَةُ الْعَمَّال
ing class, the laboring class, the worders, the labor	
active member	عَضْوُ عَامِل
Labor Day, May Day	عَيْدُ الْعَمَّال
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ عَامِلَةٍ
personnel; staff	مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ
labor union, trade union, union	نَقَابَةُ عَمَّال
annual, yearly	عَامِيّ: سَنَوِيّ
slang, colloquial, vernacular, spoken	عَامِيّ: مَحْكِيّ، دَارِج
common, vulgar, plebeian	عَامِيّ: سُوقِيّ
commoner, rank and filer,	عَامِيّ: أَحَدُ عَامَّةِ النَّاسِ
layman, man in the street, ordinary, person, average man	
slang, vernacular, colloquial	الْعَامِيَّةُ (لُغَةٌ أَوْ لَهْجَةٌ)
(language), spoken or popular language	
عان (العاني): مُهْتَمّ، مُهْموم - راجع عَنِ	
to suffer, undergo, experience, pass	عَانِي: قَاسَى، كَابَدَ
or go through, meet with, sustain, endure, bear	
pubic region, pubes	عَانَةُ [تَشْرِيح]
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَةِ
to oppose, resist	عَانَدَ: عَارَضَ
عَانَدَ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا - راجع عِنْدَ	
spinster, old maid	عَانِس: مَنْ كَبُرَتْ فِي السِّنِّ وَلَمْ تَتَزَوَّجْ
to embrace, hug, cuddle,	عَانَقَ: حَضَنَ، ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ
enfold, nestle, snuggle, take in the arms, clasp (in the arms), press to the bosom	

public opinion	الرَّأْيُ الْعَامّ
general principles	مَبَادِيْ عَامَّة
director general, general manager	مُديرٌ عامّ
مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّة، صَالِحٌ عامّ، خَيْرٌ عامّ - راجع مَصْلَحَةٌ	
sheaf	عَامَّة: قَبْضَاتٌ مِنَ الْحَصِيدِ مَجْمُوعَةٌ وَمُكَدَّسَةٌ
raft, pontoon, float	عَامَّة: عَوَامَةٌ، طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ
the common people, the الشَّعْبُ أَوِ النَّاسِ	الْعَامَّة، عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ أَوِ الشَّعْبِ
commons, the commonal(ity), the masses, the	
populace, the rank and file, laymen, laity	
عَامَّة، بِعَامَّة - راجع عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)	
inhabited, populated; populous	عَامِر: أَهْلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ
flourishing, thriving, prosperous,	عَامِر: مُزْدَهِرٌ
booming, full of life	
ample, abundant; full	عَامِر: وَافِرٌ
big, large, sizable, huge, substantial, con-	عَامِر: كَبِيرٌ
siderable	
full (of), filled (with)	عَامِر (بِ): مَلِيّ
full of hope	عَامِرٌ بِالْأَمَلِ
buxom, full-bosomed, bosomy, busty	عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ
hyena	أُمُّ عَامِر: ضَعِبٌ
to treat, deal with; to handle مع	عَامِلٌ: تَصَرَّفَ مَعَ، تَعَامَلَ مَعَ
to trade with, carry on trade with,	عَامِلٌ (تِجَارِيًّا)
deal with, do business with, carry on business	
with, transact business with	
to process, treat, work	عَامِلٌ (أَنْتَاءُ الصُّنْعِ)
to reciprocate, return in kind or degree,	عَامِلٌ بِالْمِثْلِ
repay, requite, pay back	
worker, laborer, workman, work-	عَامِلٌ: شَفِيلٌ، أَجِيرٌ
ingman, wage earner, wageworker; employee	
governor, ruler, regent	عَامِل (عَلَى بَلَدٍ): حَاكِمٌ، وَالِي
factor; عُنْصُرٌ	عَامِل: كُلُّ مَا يُسَهِّمُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا، عُنْصُرٌ
agent; element	
agent	عَامِل [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَفِيزِيَاءٌ وَأَحْيَاءٌ]
factor; operator	عَامِل [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]
word governing another	عَامِل [لُغَةً]
working, acting, functioning, func-	عَامِل: مُشْتَغِلٌ
tional; running, operating, in operation	

own eyes, look ■ or over, examine, inspect, scrutinize, survey

to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or (الشَّرَابَ) عَبَّ off), drink up; to pour down, gulp (down), lap up

sleeve عَبَّ: رُذْن، كُم

not to care for, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to

negligible, insignificant, inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling, trivial لا يُعْبَأُ بِهِ

to mobilize, call up; to recruit عَبَّأً (جَيْشًا): جُنْد، طَوَّعَ

fill, fill up; to stow, pack, package عَبَّأً: مَلَأَ

box; to case, encase; to pack, package; can, tin عَبَّأً: عُلَّبَ

to bottle عَبَّأً (في زُجَاجَات)

to charge, load, fill (up) عَبَّأً: شَحَنَ

to wind, wind up عَبَّأً: السَّاعَةَ

burden, onus, charge, load, encumbrance عَبَّأً: رَاجِعَ عَبَّأً

burden of proof, onus probandi, onus عبَاءُ الإثْبَات

aba, cloak; frock; gown عَبَاءَ: رِدَاءٌ طَوِيلٌ وَاسِعٌ

torrent, torrential stream; flood عَبَاب: سَيْل، فَيْضٌ

waves, billows, surges, swells, seas عَبَاب: مَوْجٌ

sunflower, turnsole, helianthus عَبَادُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)

litmus paper وَرَقُ عَبَادِ الشَّمْسِ

عبَاد (الله)، العبَاد - رَاجِعَ عَبَدَ

worship, adoration; cult; devotion(s) عِبَادَةٌ

ancestor worship عِبَادَةُ الْأَسْلَافِ

idolatry, paganism عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ

zoolatry, animal worship عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

sun worship عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ

nature worship عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ

phrase عِبَارَةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

expression, term, word عِبَارَةٌ: تَعْبِيرٌ، لَفْظٌ

idiom عِبَارَةٌ: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ

pubic

عَانِي: خَاصُّ بِالْعَانَةِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْعَانَةِ

handicap, (physical) disability, disablement; (bodily) defect; deformity; infirmity عَاهَةٌ (جَسَدِيَّةٌ الْخ)

to promise, pledge, vow, undertake, take upon oneself, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself; to covenant, contract, enter into (make, conclude) ■ عَاهَدَ: قَطَعَ عَهْدًا، تَعَاهَدَ، تَعَاهَدَ رَاجِعَ عَاهِهِ

covenant or compact or contract with عَاهَر (الْمَرَأَةَ) - رَاجِعَ عَهَرٍ، عَهَرٍ

adulterer, fornicator عَاهَر: زَانٍ، فَاجِرٌ

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute عَاهِرَة: زَانِيَّةٌ

king, monarch, sovereign عَاهِل: مَلِكٌ

EAHIN, EAHINE (ج عَوَاهِن) - رَاجِعَ عَوَاهِنَ

to return to, go back to, come back to, revert to, turn again to, resume, recommence, do again or anew. عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to recur, reoccur عَاوَدَ: عَادَ رَجَعَ

to befall again, seize again, attack again, again over, affect again عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again) عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to carry (take, transport) across or through or over

عَبَّرَ بِـ

to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to express, voice, utter, give expression (to), articulate, declare, state, indicate, bring out, make clear, speak out (on), put, phrase, word, couch, formulate

عَبَّرَ: عُبِّرَ - رَاجِعٌ عُبُورٌ

across, trans-, over; through, via, by way of; by means of, by

عَبَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَبَّرَ

عَبْرَانِي، الْعَبْرَانِيَّةُ - رَاجِعٌ عِبْرِي، الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

tear, teardrop

عَبْرَةٌ: دُمْعَةٌ

example, lesson, warning

عَبْرَةٌ: أَمْثَلَةٌ، عِظَةٌ

that which has to be taken into consideration or account, that which is important or significant, that which is consequential or of consequence, something decisive or crucial

what is important is.., decisive is.., the crucial factor is..

الْعَبْرَةُ فِي

Hebrew, Hebraic; ■ Hebrew; Hebrew, the Hebrew language

عِبْرِي، الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

Hebrew, the Hebrew language

الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower

عَبَسَ، عَبَسَ: قَطَطَبَ وَجْهَهُ

عَبَسَ - رَاجِعٌ عُبُوسٌ

to be redolent of, full of, filled with (a scent); to be fragrant

عَبِقَ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ)

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant

عَبِقَ (بِـ): عَابِقٌ

fairyland

عَبَقَرُ: أَرْضُ الْجِنِّ

genius

عَبَقَرِي: نَابِغَةٌ

genius

عَبَقَرِيَّة: نُبُوخٌ، ذَكَامٌ عَالٍ

plump, chubby, well-rounded, full, fat; huge, big, bulky

عَبِلَ، عَبِلَ: مُتَمَلِّئٌ، ضَخَمٌ

storax, styrax

عَبَثَر (نَبَات)

refill

عُبُوَّة: مُنْتَجٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلَأِ جِهَازٍ مَا

bomb

عُبُوَّة (نَاسِيفَةٌ)

عِبَارَةٌ: أُسْلُوبٌ (أَوْ طَرِيقَةٌ) التَّعْبِيرِ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْبِيرٌ

is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning..

in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say, i.e.

عَبَايَة - رَاجِعٌ عَبَاءَةٌ، عَبَاءٌ

عَبَّاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَابِسٌ

to play (with), toy (with), trifle (with), dally (with), fribble (with), frivol (with), fool (with), tamper (with), monkey (with), mess around (with), putter around (with), fiddle around (with)

to abuse, misuse

عَبَثَ بِـ: أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالَهُ

play, frivolous play, (بِـ) عَبَثٌ: لَعِبَ، خِفَةٌ، مُصَدَّرٌ عَبَثَ (بِـ) frivolity, lightness, levity; license, licentiousness, wantonness; playing (with), toying (with), trifling (with), dallying (with), fribbling (with), frivoling (with), fooling (with), tampering (with), messing around (with), puttering around (with), fiddling around (with); abuse, misuse

futility, vanity, vainness, uselessness, fruitlessness, ineffectiveness, unavailingness

عَبَثٌ: لَا جَدْوَى، يُطْلَانُ (فِلْسَفَةُ) عَبَثٌ [فِلْسَفَةُ]

in vain, vainly, futilely, uselessly, fruitlessly, to no avail, unavailingly

absurdism

عَبَثَانِيَّةٌ، عَبَثِيَّةٌ: فِلْسَفَةُ الْعَبَثِ

absurd

عَبَثِي [فِلْسَفَةُ]

to worship, adore

عَبَدَ (اللَّهُ)

to pave

عَبَدَ (الطَّرِيقَ): مَهَّدَ

عَبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِعْبَادٌ

slave, bond(s)man, serf, thrall, chattel

عَبْدٌ: رَقِيقٌ

servant (of God), man, human being

عَبْدَ (اللَّهُ)

people, men, mankind, human beings, humanity

عِبَادَ (اللَّهُ)، الْعِبَادَ

orange melon, melon

عَبْدَلَّاءِي (نَبَات)

عَبْدِي - رَاجِعٌ عُبُودِي

to cross, traverse, go across, pass (through, over), transit

عَبَرَ: اجْتَازَ

to pass, go by, elapse

عَبَرَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى



strain, stock, line, ancestry, lineage, سُلَالَة  
descent, parentage, pedigree

progeny, offspring, issue, descent, نَسْل  
dants, posterity, children

marjoram عِتْرَة (نبات)

عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ

عَتَقَ: عَتَقَ - راجع عَتُقَ

to be or become old, ancient, عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ، صَارَ عَتِيقًا  
antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

to mature, mellow, age, ripen عَتَّقَتِ الحَمْرُ

to mature, mellow, age, ripen عَتَّقَ الحَمْرَ

oldness, ancientness, antiquity عَتَقَ، عَتُقَ، عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ

عَتَقَ، عَتُقَ، عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ، اِنْعَتَقَ

to carry عَتَلَّ: حَمَلَ

lever, crowbar عَتَلَّةَ: رَافِعَةً، مَخْلَ

to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, عَتَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مُعْتَمًا  
cloud, blind

to black out, suppress, عَتَمَ (على): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْاِنْتِشَارِ  
hush up

it did not take long before he.., presently عَتَمَ أَنْ  
he.., before long he.., soon he.., in no time he.., he  
lost no time in..

wild olive عَتَمَ، عَتَمَ (نبات)

dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness) عَتَمَةً: ظُلْمَةً

scotoma عَتَمَةً: بَقْعَةٌ مُظْلِمَةٌ فِي الْمَجَالِ الْبَصَرِيِّ

to be or become idiotic, imbecile, عَتَمَ: صَارَ مَعْتُومًا  
imbecilic, demented, mentally deranged

idiocy, imbecility, dementia, mental عَتَمَ، عَتَمَ: عَتَاهَ  
derangement, insanity, lunacy, madness

insolence, superciliousness, arrogance عَتُوَ: غَطْرَسَ

tyranny, highhandedness عَتُوَ: ظُلْمَ، اِسْتِبدَادَ

power, strength; violence, fierce- عَتُوَ: قُوَّةً، عُنْفَ  
ness, ferocity, wildness

عَتِي - راجع عَتَا

عَتِي - راجع عَاتِ

to be very old, be far advanced in عَتَى مِنَ الْعُمُرِ عَتِيًا  
years; to become decrepit

عَتِي، عَتِي - راجع عَتُوَ

عُبُودَة: رَقَ - راجع عُبُودِيَّة

servile, menial, slavish, subservient عُبُودِي: عَبْدِي

slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, عُبُودِيَّة: رَقَ  
thralldom, yoke

crossing, traversing, traversal, traverse, عُبُور: اِجْتِيَازَ  
transit, passing through or over, passage, going  
through or across

transit عُبُور [فلك]

عُبُوس - راجع عَابَسَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), عُبُوس: تَقَطَّيْبَ  
lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness, surliness,  
glumness, moroseness, gloom(iness), grimness;  
sternness, austerity

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence عَبِير: شِدَا

to be or become insolent, overbearing, عَتَا: كَانَ عَاتِيًا  
overproud, arrogant; to be or become tyrannical,  
highhanded; to be or become strong, violent,  
fierce, wild

to age, be very old, be far advanced عَتَا (الشَّيْخُ): هَرَمَ  
in years; to become decrepit

admonition, admonishment, gen- عَتَاب: مُعَاتَبَةٌ عَتَبَ  
tle reproof, friendly reproach, blame, twit

tabbi عَتَابِي: نَسِيحٌ حَرِيرِي

zebra عَتَابِي: جِمَارُ الزَّرْدِ

equipment(s), outfit, apparatus, عَتَاد: عُدَّةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتُ  
gear, material, matériel

(war) material, (war) matériel; ammuni- عَتَاد (حَرْبِيّ)  
tion; ordnance, military supplies; accouterments

oldness, ancientness, antiquity عَتَاة: قَدَمَ

عَتَاة: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ، اِنْعَتَقَ

porter, carrier عَتَال: حَمَالٌ

portage عَتَالَة: مِهْنَةُ الْعَتَالِ أَوْ أَجْرَتُهُ

opacity, opaqueness عَتَامَة: كُمُودَة

عَتَاهَة - راجع عَتَه، عُنَه

عَتَبَ (على) - راجع عَاتَبَ (على)

عَتَبَ، عَتَبَان - راجع عَتَابَ

threshold, doorstep, doorsill, sill عَتَبَة (البَابِ الْإِلْح)

to be or become ready, prepared عَتَدَ: تَهَيَّأَ

to prepare, ready, make ready عَتَدَ: هَيَّأَ، أَعَدَّ

عَجَائِب (مفردها عَجِيبَة) - راجع عَجِيبَة

miraculous, wonder, magic(al) سَحَرِيّ، خَارِق، عَجَائِبِيّ

عُجَاب، عَجَاب - راجع عَجِيب

عَجَبٌ عَجَاب - راجع عَجَب

dust عَجَاج: غُبَار

smoke عَجَاج: دُخَان

vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, shouting, crying, yelling عَجَاج: صِيَاح

hasty or hurried work, rush job; quick report عَجَالَة  
(discussion, conversation, talk, etc.); brief or flying meeting; short time

kneader عَجَّان: مَنْ يَمَجِّن، عَاجِن

perineum عِجَان [تَشْرِيح]

perineal عِجَانِيّ [تَشْرِيح]

عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوْ ل: دَهَشَ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

to amaze, astonish, عَجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْمَجِبِ، أَذْهَشَهُ  
surprise, strike with wonder or astonishment

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), دَهَشَ، عَجَبَ: surprise

wonder, marvel عَجَبَ: أَعْجُوبَة، مُعْجَزَة

wonder of wonders, most wonderful عَجَبٌ عَجَاب  
(amazing, prodigious) thing, strangest (oddest, weirdest) thinghow wonderful! how astonishing! عَجَبًا، يَا لِلْمَجِبِ  
how strange! how odd!

wonder! لَا عَجَبَ

أَخَذَهُ الْمَجِبُ - راجع أَخَذَ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, غُرُور، عَجَبٌ: زَهُو، إِحْتِيَال، غُرُور  
self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pride, arrogance

omelet, omelette عَجَبَة: بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيّ

to raise, swirl up (the dust) عَجَجَ: أَثَارَ (الغُبَار)

node, nodule, tubercle, knot, knob, knur، عَجْرَة: عَقْدَة  
knurl, protuberance, excrescence, outgrowthhaughtiness, arrogance, عَطْرَسَة، تَعَجُّر، تَكَبُّر، عَجْرَة: عَجْرَة  
superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness)

buckthorn عَجْرَم (نبات)

future, prospective, forthcoming, intended مُتَبِيل عَتِيد

prepared, ready عَتِيد: مُهَيَّأ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn عَتِيق: قَدِيم

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيقُ الطَّرَاز - راجع طِرَاز

the Kaaba الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيق

عَثَ (حشرة) - راجع عَثَة

to cause عَثَا، عَثَى: عَاثَ فَسَادًا، تَصَرَّفَ تَصَرُّفًا شَرِّيرًا  
mischief, do harm, make trouble, act wickedly

moth; mite عَثَة (حشرة)

moth, dragonfish عَثَة الْبَحْر

clothes moth عَثَة الْمَلَأَس، عَثَة الثِّيَاب

to stumble, trip, tumble عَثَرَ: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ

to find, hit upon, come across, come وَجَدَ عَلَى  
upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon

عَثَرَ، عَثِرَ - راجع عَثَرَ

to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or trip يَعْثُرُ عَثَرَ

stumble, trip, tumble, fall, slip, misstep, عَثَرَة: سَقَطَة  
false stepstumble, trip, slip, lapse, error, عَثَرَة: زَلَّة، هَفْوَة  
fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo

حَجَرُ عَثَرَة - راجع حَجَر

panic عَشْكَال، عَشْكَول: عُنُقُودٌ مِنَ السُّنْبِيلَات

goatee; beard عَشْنُون: لِحْيَة

finding, hitting upon, coming across, coming عُثُورٌ عَلَى  
upon, stumbling upon, striking upon, lighting upon, chancing upon, happening upon

dust عَشِير: تَرَاب، عَجَاج

to vociferate, clamor, roar, shout، عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ، صَاح  
cry, yell

to swarm with, teem عَجَجَ بِ: اكْتَهَظَ بِ، إِزْدَحَمَ بِ

with, abound with; to be or become filled with, (over)crowded with, congested with; to throng with, congest with

عَجَجَ - راجع عَجِيج

to wry, make a wry face عَجَى (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ قَمَهُ)

to hurry, rush, urge, impel, عَجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ  
press

to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, عَجَلَ: سَرَعَ  
quicken, precipitate

to pay in advance, prepay; to عَجَلَ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا  
pay spot cash

عَجَلَ: سُرْعَةً، عَجَلَةً - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَةٍ

عَجَلَ، عَجَلَ - رَاجِعَ عَاجِلٍ

calf عَجَلَ: وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَةِ (حَيَوَان)

seal, sea calf عَجَلَ الْبَحْرِ: فُقْمَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ تَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ)

veal لَحْمُ الْعِجَلِ

عَجَلَان - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَعِجِلٍ

hurry, haste, speed, expedition, dispatch, عَجَلَةً: سُرْعَةً  
quickness, fastness, rapidity, promptness, prompt-  
titude, swiftness, speediness

hastiness, rashness, precipitance, pre- عَجَلَةً: تَسَرُّعٌ  
cipitation, precipitancy, impetuosity

summary (jurisdiction, actions, pro- عَجَلَةً [قَضَاءٌ]  
ceedings, matters)

wheel عَجَلَةً: دُولَابٌ

wheel and axle الْعَجَلَةُ وَالْجُرْعُ

steering wheel; driving wheel عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ

عَجَلَةً مُسَنَّةً - رَاجِعَ مُسَنَّةٍ

in a hurry, hurriedly, quickly, fast, rapidly, بِعَجَلَةٍ  
speedily, swiftly, promptly, hastily, readily,  
without delay, as soon as possible

heifer, young cow عَجَلَةً: بَقَرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ (حَيَوَان)

to try, put to the test; to test, ex- عَجَمَ: اِمْتَحَنَ، اِخْتَبَرَ  
amine

to point, dot, vowelize, vocal- عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْخ)  
ize, furnish with vowel points

to speak incorrectly or barbarously عَجَمَ: لَكِنَ

عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْخ) - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ

Persians عَجَمَ: فُرسٌ

non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ

stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds عَجَمَ: نَوَى، بَزْرٌ

عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ

beast, animal, brute عَجَمَاءَ: بَهِيمَةً

to fail to, fall short of, be unable عَجَزَ عَنْ: لَمْ يَقْدِرْ عَلَى  
to do or become, be incapable of, lack strength for,  
be too weak to

to age, grow old عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا

to age, grow old عَجَزَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا

to disable, incapacitate, weaken, cripple, عَجَزَ: أَعْجَزَ  
hamstring, paralyze, make powerless or ineffec-  
tive, render helpless or impotent, make it impos-  
sible or too difficult for someone to do something;  
to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat

to age, grow old عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا

buttocks, rump, backside(s), posterior, رِذْفٌ، عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ  
rump

sacrum عَجَزَ: عَظْمُ الْعَجْزِ

second hemistich عَجَزَ بَيْتُ الشُّعْرِ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, powerless- عَجَزَ: ضَعْفٌ  
ness, impotence, impuissance, helplessness, effete-  
ness, fecklessness, inability, incapability, incapac-  
ity, ineffectiveness, ineffectuality, inefficacy, ineffi-  
ciency, incompetence

failure (to), falling short (of), inability, عَجَزَ: قُصُورٌ  
incapability, incapacity

disability, infirmity, invalidism عَجَزَ: زَمَانَةٌ

decrepitude عَجَزَ: هَرَمٌ

deficit, deficiency, shortage, insufficien- عَجَزَ: نَقْصٌ  
cy, lack, want

عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رِذْفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَجْزِ

impotence, impotency عَجَزَ: جَنْسِيٌّ: عُنَّةٌ

عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رِذْفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَجْزِ

to clamor, roar, vociferate عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ

clamor, roar, uproar, din, vociferation عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ

to be or become lean, skinny عَجِفَ: هَزَلَ

leanness, skinniness; emaciation عَجِفَ: هَزَالَ

عَجِفَ: مَهْزُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أُعْجِفَ

عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَ

to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run, عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ  
be in ■ hurry, make haste, mend one's pace; to  
quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

عَدَبَ، يُعَدِّبُ: بَلَغَ (مَجْمُوعُهُ أَوْ مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
total, sum to, amount to, add up to, reach, make,  
come to, be worth

لا يُعَدُّ وَلَا يُحْصَى - رَاجِعْ أَخْصَى

عَدَّ: حُسْبَان، إحصاء، تعداد  
count(ing), enumeration, calculation, computation, reckoning

عَدَّ: اِغْتَبَار، حُسْبَان  
considering, counting, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as, thinking,  
rating, reckoning, judging, holding

countdown عَدَّ عَكْسِي

عَدَّ: حَبَّ الشَّبَاب

to run, race, course; to jog عَدَا: رَكَضَ، جَرَى

عَدَا (عن): عَدَى عن - رَاجِعْ عَدَى عن

to wrong, treat unjustly عَدَا على: ظَلَمَ

عَدَا على: اِغْتَدَى على - رَاجِعْ اِغْتَدَى على

it is no more than, لا يَعْدُو أَنْ يَكُونَ، لا يَعْدُو كَوْنُهُ  
nothing more than, just, only, merely, solely

to make (a verb) transitive عَدَى (الفعل) [لَمَع]

to turn away from, give up, abandon, leave عَدَى عن: اِنْصَرَفَ عن، تَرَكَ

to pass over, leave out, omit عَدَى عن: أَغْلَلَ

to overlook, disregard, bypass, pass over, let pass عَدَى عن: تَغَاضَى عن

to turn (away or from, keep (away) from, deviate from, divert from عَدَى (فُلَانًا) عن: صَرَفَهُ عن، شَغَلَهُ عن

except, save, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without عَدَا، مَا عَدَا، فِيمَا عَدَا

besides, apart from, (مَا) عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)، (مَا) عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)،  
aside from, other than, in addition to, over and above

E and OE, errors and omissions excepted (مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوُ وَالْخَطَا

runner, racer عَدَاءَ: رَاكِبُ

enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity, feud عِدَاءَ، عَدَاءَ: عَدَاوَة

hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly, inimical, aggressive, offensive عِدَائِيَّ، عَدَائِيَّ: اِنْمِي

aggressiveness, aggressivity, aggression, offensiveness, hostility, antagonism, unfriendliness عِدَائِيَّة، عَدَائِيَّة: اِنْمِيَّة

stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed عَجَمَة: نَوَاة، بَزْرَة

barbarism, incorrectness; accent عَجَمَة: لُكْنَة، لَهْجَة

obscurity, ambiguity عَجَمَة: اِنْبَاهَام، غُمُوض

Persian عَجَمَة - رَاجِعْ عَجَمَة

عَجَمِيَّ: فَارِسِيَّ

عَجَمِيَّ: غَيْرَ عَرَبِيَّ - رَاجِعْ اُغْجَمِيَّ

to knead عَجَنَ (الطَّحِينَ) (إِلْح)

to blunge عَجَنَ (الطَّيْن)

batch, baking عَجَنَة: خَبْزَة

skimmer عَجْهَوم: طَائِرٌ مَائِيَّ

pressed dates عَجْوَة: تَمْرٌ مَكْنُوس

old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years عَجُوز

hag, crone, old woman عَجُوزٌ شَطَاء

hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong عَجُولٌ: كَثِيرٌ اِلْمَجَلَة، مُسْرِعٌ

long; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, speedy, prompt, swift عَجُولٌ

wonderful, wondrous, marvellous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, uncanny, eerie, quaint, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre, eccentric, fantastic, grotesque عَجِيبٌ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْمَجَبِّ، غَرِيبٌ

velous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, uncanny, eerie, quaint, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre, eccentric, fantastic, grotesque عَجِيبَةٌ (جَ عَجَائِبُ): اُعْجُوبَة، مُعْجَزَة

miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy عَجَائِبُ الدُّنْيَا السَّبع

Seven Wonders of the World clamor, din, uproar, roar, vociferation, shouting, crying, yelling عَجِيجٌ: صَخَبٌ، صِيَاحٌ

nodule عَجِيْرَة: عُقِيْدَة

عَجِيْرَة: كَفَلٌ، رِذْفٌ - رَاجِعْ عَجُرٌ

عَجِيفٌ: مَهْزُولٌ - رَاجِعْ اُغْجَفٌ

عَجِيلٌ - رَاجِعْ عَاجِلٌ عَجُولٌ

dough, paste; pasta عَجِينٌ، عَجِيْنَة

doughy, doughlike, pasty عَجِينِيَّ

to count, number, reckon, enumerate عَدَّ: حَسَبَ، أَخْصَى

ate, calculate, compute عَدَّ: اِغْتَبَرَ، حَسَبَ

to consider, count, deem, regard as, look as, take as, find, think, rate, reckon, judge, hold

odd number, uneven number	عَدَدٌ وَتَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُفْرَدٌ أَوْ فَرْدِيٌّ
the Numbers	سِفْرُ الْعَدَدِ
numerical, numeral; digital	عَدَدِيٌّ رَقْمِيٌّ
lentil(s)	عَدَس (نبات)
lens	عَدَسَةٌ: قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ شَفَافَةٍ
objective, objective lens, object glass	عَدَسَةٌ شَتِيَّةٌ
contact lens	عَدَسَةٌ لاصِقَةٌ
eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass	عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ
lenticular	عَدَسِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعَدَسَةٍ أَوْ بِعَدَسَاتٍ
lenticel	عَدَسِيَّةٌ: عَدَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَسَةٌ
to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair, be equitable, give a just judgment	عَدَلْتُ: أَحَدُ الْمَسَامِ فِي سَوْقِ النَّبَاتَاتِ
to right, do justice to,	عَدَلْتُ: كَانُ عَادِلًا
treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with	عَدَلْتُ: أَنْصَفَ، عَامِلًا بِالْعَدْلِ
عَدَلْتُ: سَوَى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلٌ	
عَدَلْتُ: سَاوَى، وَازَنَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ	
عَدَلْتُ ب: سَوَى بَيْنَهُمَا «عَادِلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا» - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا)	
to deviate	عَدَلْتُ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلْتُ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ
from, depart from, turn (aside or away) from, digress from; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forgo, drop, waive	عَدَلْتُ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلْتُ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ
to change one's mind	عَدَلْتُ عَنْ رَأْيِي
عَدَلْتُ: كَانُ عَادِلًا - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلٌ	
to adjust, regulate, settle,	عَدَلْتُ: سَوَى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ
straighten (out), fix, put in order, right, rectify, set right, put right	عَدَلْتُ: سَوَى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ
to modify, change, alter, commute,	عَدَلْتُ: بَدَلْتُ، غَيَّرْتُ
qualify, amend, improve; to adapt; to revise; to shuffle	عَدَلْتُ: بَدَلْتُ، غَيَّرْتُ
to amend	عَدَلْتُ (دُسْتُورًا، قَانُونًا، نَصًّا قَانُونِيًّا) إلخ
to modulate	عَدَلْتُ: غَيَّرْتُ تَرَدُّدَ الْمَوَاجِاتِ الْكَهْرَبَايَةِ إلخ
عدل - راجع عادل	
justice, fairness, equitability, equitableness	عَدَالَةٌ
impartiality, unbiasedness	عَدَالَةٌ
straightness; straightforwardness,	عَدَلٌ: اسْتِقَامَةٌ

counter, meter	عَدَّاد
speedometer	عَدَّادُ السَّرْعَةِ
equal, parallel, match, peer	عِدَادٌ: قَرْنٌ، مِثِيلٌ
among, one of	فِي عِدَادٍ
عدالة: عدل، استقامة - راجع عدل	
equity	عَدَالَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدَالَةِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ
metallurgy; mineralogy	عِدَانَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
عداوة - راجع عدا، عداة	
equipment(s)	عِدَّةٌ (ج عُدَد): أَدَوَاتٌ، أَجْهَزَةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ
stock-in-trade, outfit, apparatus, equipage, gear, rig(ging), tackle, set, kit, tool(s), instrument(s), implement(s), appliance(s), device(s), gadget(s), article(s), contrivance(s), material(s), matériel, paraphernalia	
عِدَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِعْدَادٌ	
أَعَدَّ الْعِدَّةَ، أَعَدَّ عِدَّتَهُ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَعَدَّ	
promise	عِدَّةٌ: وَعْدٌ، عَهْدٌ
several, ■ number of, many,	عِدَّةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ، عَدَدٌ مِنْ
numerous	
iddat, period of waiting, period during	عِدَّةُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)
which ■ widow or ■ divorcée may not remarry	
to enumerate, list, count (off), number	عَدَّدْتُ: أَحْصَيْتُ
to eulogize, praise, celebrate, enumerate (المَيْت)	عَدَّدْتُ (الْمَيْتَ)
the merits of (the deceased)	
number, numeral, figure, digit	عَدَدٌ: رَقْمٌ
number, issue	عَدَدٌ (مِنْ مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ جَرِيدَةٍ إلخ)
عَدَدٌ مِنْ: عِدَّةٌ، جُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَّةٌ	
cardinal number	عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
irrational number, irrational	عَدَدٌ أَصَمٌّ
prime number, prime	عَدَدٌ أَوَّلِيٌّ
ordinal number, ordinal	عَدَدٌ تَرْتِيبِيٌّ
atomic number	عَدَدٌ ذَرِّيٌّ
even number	عَدَدٌ شَفْعٌ أَوْ شَفْعِيٌّ أَوْ زَوْجِيٌّ
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيحٌ
complex number	عَدَدٌ مُرَكَّبٌ
rational number, rational	عَدَدٌ مُنْطَقٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ أَصَمٍّ

## عَدِيمَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ

running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog	عَدُوٌّ: رَكْضٌ
infection; contagion	عَدَوِيٌّ [طَب]
aggression; assault, attack, offensive; outrage; wrong, wrongdoing	عُدْوَانٌ
aggressive, offensive, hostile, antagonistic, inimical, unfriendly	عُدْوَانِيٌّ
	عُدْوَانِيَّةٌ - راجع عِدَائِيَّةٌ، عِدَائِيَّةٌ
bank, shore, river-bank; side, slope (of a valley)	عُدْوَةٌ، عِدْوَةٌ: ضِفَّةٌ، جَانِبُ الْوَادِي
deviation from, departure from, turning (aside or away) from; refraining from, abstention from, desistance from; abandonment of, giving up of, relinquishment of, renunciation of, forgoing of, dropping of	عُدُولٌ عَنْ: مَصْدَرٌ عَدَلَ عَنْ
numerous, many, several	عَدِيدٌ: كَثِيرٌ، مُتَعَدِّدٌ
	عَدِيدٌ: مَعْدُودٌ، مَحْسُوبٌ - راجع مَعْدُودٌ
	عَدِيدٌ: عَدَدٌ، رَقْمٌ - راجع عَدَدٌ
lenticel	عُدَيْسَةٌ: عَدَسِيَّةٌ
brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister	عَدِيلٌ: زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ
equal, parallel, like, match	عَدِيلٌ: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ
	عَدِيلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)
lacking, wanting, in need of, deficient in; bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-	عَدِيمٌ: فَاقِدٌ، خَلُوٌّ مِنْ
	عَدِيمٌ: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ
incompetent; incapacitated	عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ
	عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى - راجع جَدْوَى
stateless, having no nationality	عَدِيمُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ
inanimate, lifeless	عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ
odorless	عَدِيمُ الرَّائِحَةِ
	عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ أَوْ الْإِحْسَاسِ - راجع شُعُورٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ
colorless	عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ
	عَدِيمُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع نَظِيرٌ
Apoda	عَدِيمَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty

عَدْلٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ - راجع إِعْتِدَالٌ

عَدْلٌ: عَادِلٌ - راجع عَادِلٌ

equity عَدْلٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ

الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، وَزَارَةُ الْعَدْلِ، وَزَيْرُ الْعَدْلِ - راجعها

في أَمَاكِنِهَا

sack, bag; saddlebag عَدْلٌ: غِرَارَةٌ، جُودِقٌ

equal, like, match, parallel عَدْلٌ: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ

عَدْلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)

judicial, juridical عَدْلِيٌّ: قَضَائِيٌّ

court, tribunal مَجْلِسٌ عَدْلِيٌّ

عَدْلِيَّةٌ - راجع عَدْلٌ

عَدِيمٌ: فَقَدَ - to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of; to lose

عَدِيمٌ: فَقَدَ، زَالَ - to be lacking, wanting, missing, non-existent, absent; to be lost; to disappear, vanish

عَدَمٌ: لَا وُجُودَ، لَا شَيْئَةَ - nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothing(ness), nihility, nullity

عَدَمٌ: فَقْدَانٌ - lack, want, absence, nonexistence; loss; privation, deprivation; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-, -lessness

عَدَمُ الْاِخْتِصَاصِ أَوْ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ - راجع اِخْتِصَاصٌ

عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ incapacity; incompetence; disability

عَدَمُ الْأَنْحِيَاZ nonalignment

عَدَمُ التَّدْخُلِ nonintervention, noninterference

عَدَمُ الدُّسْتُورِيَّةِ unconstitutionality

عَدَمُ الْمُعَاهَدَةِ عَدَمُ اِعْتِدَاءٍ nonaggression pact

عَدِيمٌ: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ

عَدَمٌ، عَدَمٌ: عَزْزٌ، فَقْرٌ - destitution, abject or extreme

عَدَمٌ، عَدَمٌ: عَزْزٌ، فَقْرٌ - poverty, penury, beggary, indigence, privation, need(iness)

عَدَمٌ: عَدَمٌ: فَقْدَانٌ - راجع عَدَمٌ

عَدَمِيٌّ [فَلَسَفَةٌ] nihilist; nihilist(ic)

عَدَمِيَّةٌ [فَلَسَفَةٌ] nihilism

عَدَنٌ: بَحَثَ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا to mine

عَدُوٌّ: خَصَمٌ enemy, foe

to blame, censure, reprove, reproach, عَدَلَ، عَدَلٌ: لَامَ، عَدْلٌ  
rebuke

blame, censure, reproof, reproach, عَدَلَ، عَدْلٌ: لَوَمَ، عَدْلٌ  
rebuke

سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلُ - رَاجِعَ سَبَقَ  
عُدْلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عُدُولُ

sweetness; pleasantness, delightfulness, charm عُدُوبَةٌ  
censurer, blamer, critic, carper عُدُولٌ: لَائِمٌ

to disgrace, dishonor عَرَّ: أَخْزَى

عَرَّأَ، عَرَّى: أَصَابَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْتَرَى

to disrobe, unclothe, عَرَّى (مِنْ): جَرَّدَ، شَلَعَ، كَشَفَ  
undress; to denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay  
bare, uncover, expose

to denude, lay bare by erosion, erode, عَرَّى: حَتَّ  
corrode

to divest of, strip of, deprive of, عَرَّى مِنْ: حَرَمَ، جَرَّدَ  
dispossess of

nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness عُرَى: عُرَى

the open, outdoors, open air, open عَرَاءٌ: فُضَاءٌ، خَلَاءٌ  
space, unenclosed area

in the open, in the open air, under the عَرَاءُ فِي الْمَرَاءِ  
open sky, in the fresh air, outdoors, outside, out of  
doors

godfather, sponsor عَرَّابٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

godmother, sponsor عَرَّابَةٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur عَرَّافٌ: بَصَّارٌ

divination, fortune-telling, sooth- عِرَافَةٌ: كِهَانَةٌ، تَبْصِيرٌ  
saying, augury

Iraq الْعِرَاقُ

deep-rootedness, rootage; ancestry, pedigree, عِرَاقَةٌ  
noble descent, honorable lineage; old origin,  
ancient ancestral line

Iraqي عِرَاقِيٌّ

impediments, difficulties, عِرَاقِيلٌ: عَوَاقِقُ، مَصَاعِبُ  
encumbrances, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions,  
blocks, barriers, bars, stumbling blocks

fight(ing), combat, battle; melee; عِرَاكٌ: قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ  
quarrel, wrangle, brawl

to translate into Arabic عَرَّبَ: نَقَلَ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to Arabicize, make Arabic, give عَرَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا ■■

Edentata عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَسْنَانِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ التَّنَدِيَّاتِ

Aptera عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ، عَدِيَّاتُ الْجَنَاحِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, excru- عَذَابٌ  
ciation, suffering, affliction; punishment

cheekpiece, cheekstrap; headstall عِذَارُ (اللِّجَامِ)

sideburns عِذَارٌ: سَوَالِفُ

beard عِذَارٌ: لَحْيَةٌ

cheek عِذَارٌ: خَدٌّ

modesty, pudency, chastity, reserve, عِذَارٌ: حَيَاءٌ  
inhibition

خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ، خَلِيعُ الْمَذَارِ - رَاجِعَ خَلَعَ، خَلِيعٌ

عَدَّالٌ، عَدَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عُدُولُ

to be or become sweet, pleasant, agree- عَذَبٌ: كَانَ عَذْبًا  
able; to freshen, be or become fresh

to torture, torment, عَذَبَ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعَذَابَ أَوِ الْعِقَابَ  
agonize, excruciate, pain, afflict; to punish

sweet; pleasant, agreeable, delightful, عَذَبٌ: طَيِّبٌ  
charming, nice

fresh water مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ

tassel عَذَبَةٌ: شُرَابَةٌ

to excuse, forgive, pardon عَذَرَ: قَبِلَ عَذْرَهُ، سَامَحَهُ

to circumcise عَذَرَ: حَتَنَ، طَهَّرَ

excuse; pretext, pretense, plea عَذَرَ: حُجَّةٌ، ذَرِيْعَةٌ

عَذْرًا - رَاجِعَ مَعْذِرَةٌ

virgin, maiden عَذْرَاءٌ: بَكْرٌ، بَتُولٌ

pupa, chrysalis عَذْرَاءٌ: حَشْرَةٌ فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْبَرَقَانَةَ

the Virgin Mary, the Virgin, عَذْرَاءُ، مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءِ  
Mary, (the) Madonna, Our Lady

Virgo بُرْجُ الْعَذْرَاءِ [مُحَلَكٌ]

virgin, maiden, maid فَتَاةٌ عَذْرَاءٌ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood عَذْرَةٌ: بَتُولَةٌ

platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, عُدْرِيٌّ  
pure, vestal

platonic love حُبٌّ (هُوَ) عُدْرِيٌّ

bunch, cluster; عَذَقٌ: عُنُقُودٌ، شِمْرَاخٌ

corymb عَذَقٌ: شَكْلٌ مِنَ الْأَزْهَارِ يُشْبِهُ الْعُنُقُودَ

to ascend, mount; to rise عَرَجَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: صَعِدَ  
 to stop at, halt at, make a stop at; عَرَجَ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ بِهِ  
 to stay at, stop over at, put up at  
 to call ■ (someone), drop عَرَجَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْتِهِ  
 in on, visit, pay a visit to, call at (someone's house  
 or place), drop by at  
 to turn off or away from, swerve from, عَرَجَ عَنْ  
 deviate from, depart from, leave  
 to zigzag عَرَجَ: لَوَى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَعَرِّجًا  
 lameness, claudication, limp(ing), عَرَجَ، عَرَجَانُ: ظَلَعُ  
 hobble, hobbling  
 mange; scabies, itch عَرَجَ: جَرَبَ  
 hut, cottage, shack, shanty عَرِيزَال: كُوْحُ  
 wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage، عَرَسَ: زَفَافُ  
 marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials  
 spouse, husband or wife عَرِسَ: زَوْجٌ أَوْ زَوْجَةٌ  
 ابنُ عَرِسٍ ■ ابنُ عَرِسٍ الْمُنْتِنِ - رَاجِعِ ابْنِ  
 to trellis, train on ■ عَرَسَ، عَرَسَ (الْكَرْمَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ)  
 trellis; to espalier; to bower, embower  
 to creep, climb (up) عَرَسَ (الْكَرْمَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ)  
 throne عَرَسَ: كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ إلخ، رَمَزَ لِلسُّلْطَةِ  
 ارتَقَى (تَبَوَّأَ، جَلَسَ عَلَى) الْعَرْشِ - رَاجِعِ ارْتَقَى  
 courtyard, court of ■ house عَرَصَةَ: سَاحَةُ الدَّارِ  
 to show, demonstrate, exhibit, dis- عَرَضَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى  
 play, expose, lay open, present, produce, bring out  
 to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present عَرَضَ: قَدَّمَ  
 to bid, make a bid, offer, tender عَرَضَ سِعْرًا  
 to submit to، عَرَضَ (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, bring before, lay before, put before, pre-  
 sent to, hand over to, turn in to  
 to put forward or forth, bring up، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ: طَرَحَ،  
 advance، forth، propound، present  
 to offer, suggest, propose عَرَضَ: اقْتَرَحَ  
 to review; to عَرَضَ (لِ): اسْتَعْرَضَ، عَالَجَ، بَحَثَ  
 examine, survey, consider, look into, explore; to  
 discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up  
 to review; to parade عَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ  
 to flaunt, parade, exhibit ostentatiously، عَرَضَ مُتَبَاهِيًا  
 ly, show off

Arabic form to, incorporate into Arabic, adapt to  
 the pattern of Arabic; to Arabize

to give earnest money, make a عَرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment

عَرَبَ عَنْ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ - رَاجِعِ أَعْرَبَ عَنْ

Arabs عَرَبَ، عُرْبَ، عُرْبَانُ

عُرْبَانُ: عُرْبُونَ - رَاجِعِ عُرْبُونَ

carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley عَرَبِيَّةُ

عَرَبِيَّةُ (قَطَارٍ) عَرَبِيَّةُ (قَطَارٍ) عَرَبِيَّةُ (قَطَارٍ)

cab, cabriolet, hack، عَرَبِيَّةُ (يَجْرُهَا حِصَانٌ أَوْ أَكْثَرُ)

hackney, victoria, hansom, carriage

baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator، عَرَبِيَّةُ أَطْفَالٍ  
 pram; stroller, pushchair, go-cart

truck, lorry, camion; wagon; van عَرَبِيَّةُ شَحْنٍ

trailer عَرَبِيَّةُ مَقْطُورَةٍ

handcart, pushcart, barrow; wheelbarrow عَرَبِيَّةُ يَدٍ

to put the cart before the وَضَعَ الْعَرَبِيَّةَ قَبْلَ الْحِصَانِ  
 horse

to revel, carouse, roister, romp; to make عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ  
 ■■ orgy

revelry, revel, carousal، عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ، لَهَوُ صَاحِبِ  
 roistering, boisterous festivity, noisy merrymaking,  
 romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to give earnest money to, make a عَرَبَنَ: أَعْطَاهُ الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment to, handsel, give a handsel to

earnest (money)، عَرَبُونَ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الشَّمَنِ مَدْفُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 down payment, handsel, deposit

tribute, pledge, token عَرَبُونَ مُحَبَّةٌ أَوْ مَوَدَّةٌ إلخ

Arab, Arabian, Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِ

Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

(an) Arab عَرَبِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الْعَرَبِ

Arabic, the Arabic language الْعَرَبِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

reveler, carouser, bacchanal, roister- عَرَبِيدَ: مَن يَعْزِدُ

er, romper; roisterous, bacchanal(ian), bacchic

عَرَّةٌ: تَقْلُصُ لِإِرَادِيٍّ فِي عَضَلَاتِ الْوَجْهِ إلخ

mange; scabies, itch عَرَّةٌ: جَرَبَ

to limp, hobble, go lame، عَرَجَ: طَلَعَ، كَانَ أَعْرَجَ  
 walk lamely, be lame



putting forward or forth, عَرْض: طَرَحَ، إِثَارَة  
bringing up, advancing, setting forth, propounding,  
presenting, presentation

submission, submitting, refer- عَرْض: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَة  
ring, referral, reference, bringing (before), laying  
(before), putting (before), presenting, presentation,  
handing over (to)

review; survey, عَرْض: اسْتِعْرَاضَ، مُعَالَجَة، بَحْث  
examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing),  
treatment, dealing with

parade, عَرْض: إِظْهَارُ الْقُوَّةِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَةِ أَوْ الثَّرْوَةِ  
(pompos) show

parade; review عَرْض عَسْكَرِيٍّ، عَرْضُ الْجُنْدِ

supply عَرْض [اقتصاد]

crosswise, crossways, across, cross, عَرْضًا، بِالْعَرْضِ  
breadthways, breadthwise, widthwise, widthways,  
transversely

supply and demand العَرْضُ وَالطَّلَبُ

fashion show عَرْضُ أَزْيَاءَ

premiere العَرْضُ الْأَوَّلُ (لِفِيلْمٍ أَوْ مَسْرُوحِيَّةٍ إلخ)

petition, application, memorial عَرْضُ حَالٍ

beam عَرْضُ السَّيْفِيَّةِ الْأَعْظَمِ

invitation of offers اسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضٍ

to invite offers اسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضًا

خطُ العَرْضِ، دَرَجَةُ العَرْضِ - رَاجِعَ خَطٍّ، دَرَجَة

showroom; gallery صَالَة عَرْضٍ

show window, shopwindow وَاجِهَةٌ عَرْضٍ

side عَرْض: جَانِبٍ

middle عَرْض: وَسْطٍ

high seas, open عَرْضُ الْبَحْرِ

ضَرَبَ بِهِ عَرْضَ الْحَائِطِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٍ

honor عَرْض: شَرَفٍ

عَرْضَانِي - رَاجِعَ عَرْضِيٍّ

target عَرْضَة: هَدَفٍ

intent(ion), design, purpose عَرْضَة: قَصْدٌ، غَايَة

subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable عَرْضَة ل: مُعَرَّضٌ ل  
to, open to, vulnerable to, susceptible to, apt to,

to appear, show, be or become visible or عَرْض: ظَهَرَ  
apparent

to supervene, عَرْض: حَدَثَ كَثْفٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَوَقَّعٍ  
follow, ensue

to happen to, befall, afflict, عَرْض ل: أَصَابَ، انْتَابَ  
affect, hit, strike, come over, come upon

to occur to, stike, come to عَرْض ل: خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ  
someone's mind, corss someone's mind

to broaden, widen, expand, be or عَرْض: صَارَ عَرِيضًا  
become broad or wide

to broaden, widen, expand, extend عَرْض: جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضًا

to expose to, make عَرْض ل: جَعَلَهُ عَرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا ل  
subject to; to subject to, make liable or vulnerable  
to, عَرْض ل: خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ to undergo or experience; to (pre)dispose  
to, make susceptible to

to sun, insolate, solarize, expose عَرْض ل: لَأَشَعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ  
to the sun's rays

endanger, imperil, jeopardize, peril, عَرْض ل: لَلْخَطَرِ  
risk, expose to danger

to insinuate, intimate, عَرْض ب: أَوْ ل: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى  
allude to, hint at, refer indirectly to, make an  
indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

to innuendo عَرْض بَفْلَانٍ: غَمَزَ مِنْ قَتَاتِهِ

accident; something nonessential عَرْض: مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا

vanities of the world, transient عَرْض: حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا  
things of the world

symptom, indication عَرْض [طَب]

by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, عَرْضًا  
accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazardly, by  
coincidence

symptoms, indications أَعْرَاضُ [طَب]

syndrome أَعْرَاضُ مُتَرَاكِمَة [طَب]

breadth, width عَرْض: ضِدُّ طُولٍ

presentation, demonstration, عَرْض: إِظْهَارُ  
show(ing), exhibition, display(ing), exposition,  
exposure, exposé, laying open, bringing out

offer, proffer, tender; offering; presen- عَرْض: تَقْدِيمُ  
tation, presenting

bid, tender, offer عَرْضُ أَسْعَارٍ

offer, suggestion, proposal, proposi- عَرْض: اقْتِرَاحُ  
tion



the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom	العُرُوسان
muse	عَرُوسُ الشَّعْرِ
bride	عَرُوسَة: عَرُوس
butterfly fish	عَرُوسَة الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
prosody	عَرُوض: مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ
last foot of the first hemistich	عَرُوض: الْجُزْءُ الْأَخِيرُ مِنَ الشَّطْرِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ
metrics, prosody, poetics	عِلْمُ الْعَرُوض
prosodic(al), metrical	عَرُوضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَرُوض
prosodist	عَرُوضِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْعَرُوض
to be naked, nude, bare	عَرِي: كَانَ عَارِيًا
to be or become free from, devoid of, destitute of; to be or become divested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of	عَرِي مِنْ: كَانَ مُجَرَّدًا أَوْ خَلُوهَا مِنْ
nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness	عُرْي، عُرْيَة
	عُرْيَان - رَاجِعْ عَارٍ
	عُرْيَانِي، عُرْيَانِيَّة - رَاجِعْ عُرْيِي، عُرْيِيَّة
bridegroom, groom	عَرِيس: الزَّوْجُ مَا دَامَ فِي عَرْسِهِ
lair, den	عَرِيس، عَرِيسَة: عَرِين، مَأْوَى الْأَسَد
arbor, bower	عَرِيش: تَعْرِيشَة
shaft, (carriage) pole	عَرِيشُ الْعَرَبَة
broad, wide; extensive, vast	عَرِيش: ضِدُّ طَوِيل، وَاسِع
flatworms, Platyhelminthes	عَرِيشَات: دِيدَانٌ عَرِيشَة
petition	عَرِيشَة: عَرْضُ حَال، اسْتِدْعَاء، مُذَكَّرَة
memorandum; pleading, brief	عَرِيشَة الدَّعْوَى
to petition	قَدَّمْ عَرِيشَة
petitioner	مُقَدِّمُ الْعَرِيشَة
corporal	عَرِيف: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
monitor	عَرِيف: مُسَاعِدُ الْمُعَلِّمِ أَوْ الرَّئِيسِ إِلَخ «مُرَاقِب»
introducer	عَرِيف: مَنْ يُعَرِّفُ الْقَوْمَ
	عَرِيف: عَارِف - رَاجِعْ عَارِف
deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained, inveterate	عَرِيق: مُتَأَصِّل

slow the progress of, interrupt the course or progress of, stand in the way of	عَرَقْلَة: إِعَاقَة
hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding, obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering	عَرَقْلَة: عَائِق
impediment, difficulty, encumbrance, hindrance, obstacle, obstruction, block, barrier, bar, stumbling block	عُرْقُوب: وَتَرُ الْمَاضِ
hamstring	عُرْقُوب، وَتَرُ الْعُرْقُوب
Achilles' tendon	عُرْقُوبُ الْفَرْسِ وَنَحْوِهِ
hock, gambrel	عَرِيقِي
perspiratory; sudoriferous	غَدَّةٌ عَرِيقِيَّة
sweat gland	عَرِيقِي: عُنْصُرِي
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist	عَرِيقِيَّة: عُنْصُرِيَّة
racism, racialism	عَرَك: دَعَا
to rub; to scour, scrub	عَرَك: حَنَكَ
to harden by experience, toughen; to sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise	عَرَكَة: قَتَالَ، شَجَرَ - رَاجِعْ عَرَاك
	عَرَم: عَرَمَة، عَرْمَة: كَوْمَة (مِنْ الْحِنْطَةِ إِلَخ)
rick, stack	عَرِم: شَدِيد، كَبِير - رَاجِعْ عَارِم
	عَرَمَم: شَدِيد
violent, vehement, strong	جَيْشٌ عَرَمَم
huge (big, numerous, enormous) army	عَرَن: نَامِيَّةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ فَوْقَ عَظَم
exostosis	عَرْنَاس: خَشْبَةُ الْفَرْل
distaff	عَرْنَاسُ الدَّرَّة
corn cob, cob, ear	عُرُوء: قَشْعَرِيَّة، بَرْدَاء
chill, ague	عُرُوبَة، عُرُوبِيَّة
Arabism; Arab character; Arab nationalism; Pan-Arabism	عُرُوءَة (الْثَوْب): مَا يُدْخَلُ فِيهِ الزَّرُّ
buttonhole	عُرُوءَة (الْحَبْلُ إِلَخ): حَلْقَة، أَنْشُوطَة
loop, 	عُرُوءَة (الْإِبْرِيْقُ إِلَخ): مِقْبَض
ear, handle; tab	عُرُوءَة (الصَّدَاقَة إِلَخ): رَابِطَة
tie, bond	عُرُوءَة: دَائِمُ الْخَضَرَة
evergreen	عُرُوس: عَرُوسَة
bride	عُرُوس: عَرِيس
bridegroom, groom	

country estate, farm, manor

عُزْبَة: مَرْزَعَة

female fawn, young female deer

عُزَّة: بِنْتُ الْغَزَالِ

عُزَّة - راجع عِز

sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect, pride

عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ

to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, scold, chide, upbraid, tongue-lash

عَزَّرَ: عَزَّرَ: وَبَّخَ

عَزَّرَ - راجع تَغْزِير

to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce, brace, cement, bolster; to corroborate, confirm; to promote, further, advance, forward, boost, foster, support, underpin; to enhance, improve, augment

عَزَّرَ: قَوَّى، ثَبَّتَ، دَعَّمَ، وَطَّدَ، حَسَّنَ، زَادَ

to play, play on (a musical instrument)

عَزَفَ: لَعِبَ عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

to play ■ tune

عَزَفَ لَحْنًا

to abstain from, refrain from, abandon, give up, turn away from

عَزَفَ عَنْ، عَزَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ

playing (on a musical instrument); recital; performance; concert

عَزَفَ (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)

to hoe, dig up, dig in the ground, hack, grub

عَزَقَ (الْأَرْضَ)

nut (of ■ bolt)

عَزَقَة: صَمُولَة

to separate, isolate, seclude, segregate, set aside or apart, remove

عَزَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، قَصَلَ

to insulate

عَزَلَ (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

to seal off, close tightly or completely

عَزَلَ: سَدَّ تَمَامًا

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, expel

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation, setting aside or apart, removal

عَزَلَ: إِبْعَادَ، فَصَلَ

insulation

عَزَلَ (الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposition, dismissal, dis-charge, displacement, removal (from an office), ousting, ouster, expulsion

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

racial segregation, apartheid

عَزَلَ عُنْصُرِي

isolation, seclusion, retirement, reclusion; privacy, solitude, loneliness

عُزْلَة: إِتْمَالٌ، إِتْمَالٌ، إِتْمَالٌ

isolationism

سِيَاسَةُ الْعُزْلَةِ

highbred, highborn, wellborn

old, ancient

disposition, nature, character

lair, den

nudist

nudism

to be or become strong, powerful

to be or become rare, scarce

to be or become precious, costly, valuable, dear

to be or become dear, dearly loved, (well-)beloved, cherished

to pain, hurt, be painful for, be hard for, be difficult for; he is sorry that

اللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ - راجع جَلَّ

glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; high rank, high standing; power, might

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

عَزَا: عَزَى - راجع عَزَى

to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort or solace to

consolation, comfort, solace

عَزَا: سُلُوَانٌ

عَزَا: عَزَا (مُوسِيقِي) - راجع عَزَا (مُوسِيقِي)

snake charmer

enchanter, sorcerer, wizard, magician

lion

to be single, unmarried

to be ■ become far, distant

to be forgotten, sink into oblivion

celibacy, bachelorhood

عُزْبَة: عُزْبَة، عُزْبَة

you dislike a thing while it is good for you  
 what could he possibly say? مَاذَا عَسَاهُ يَقُولُ؟  
 tyrant, oppressor, despot; arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic  
 عَسَافٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُتَعَسِّفٌ  
 honey collector, honey gatherer  
 عَسَّالٌ: مَنْ يَجْمَعُ الْعَسَلَ مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ  
 beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist  
 عَسَّالٌ: نَحَّالٌ  
 beehive, hive  
 عَسَّالَةٌ: خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ  
 honeybee  
 عَسَّالَةٌ: نَحْلَةٌ تُعْطِي عَسَلًا  
 aardwolf  
 عَسْبَارٌ، عُسْبَرٌ (حيوان)  
 gold  
 عَسَجَدٌ: ذَهَبٌ  
 to be or become difficult, hard  
 عَسْرٌ، عَسِرٌ: صَعَبٌ  
 to difficult or hard  
 عَسْرٌ: صَعَبٌ  
 to oppress, bear down hard on; to constrain  
 عَسَرَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
 hard  
 عَسِيرٌ (كيمياء)  
 indigestible, heavy  
 عَسِيرُ الْمَضْمِ  
 hard water  
 مَاءٌ عَسِيرٌ  
 difficulty;  
 عُسْرٌ، عُسْرٌ، عُسْرَةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ، ضَيْقٌ، فَقْرٌ  
 distress; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, poverty  
 عُسْرُ الْبَلْعِ أَوْ الْإِزْدِرَادِ  
 dysphagia  
 عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ  
 dysuria  
 عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 dyspnea  
 عُسْرُ الطَّمْثِ  
 dysmenorrhea  
 عُسْرُ الْكَلَامِ  
 dysphasia  
 عُسْرُ مَالِيٍّ  
 financial straits, insolvency  
 عُسْرُ الْمَضْمِ  
 indigestion, dyspepsia  
 ذُو عُسْرَةٍ - رَاجِعُ ذُو  
 patrol, night watch(men)  
 عَسَسَ: دَوَّرِيَّةً، طَوَفَ  
 patrol(ling)  
 عَسَسَ: عَسَسَ، مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ  
 to oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly  
 عَسَفَ: ظَلَمَ  
 to act arbitrarily or abusively  
 عَسَفَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِتَعَسُّفٍ  
 to do recklessly or at random  
 عَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: فَعَلَهُ بِلَا رَوِيَّةٍ

to resolve to, determine to, decide to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, intent on; to set one's mind or heart on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to  
 عَزَمَ: سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ  
 to enchant, spellbind  
 عَزَمَ: سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ  
 to enchant, spellbind  
 عَزَمَ: تَصَمَّمَ  
 resolution, resolve, determination, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, firm will  
 عَزَمَ [ميكانيكا]  
 ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back  
 عَزَوْ: نِسَبَةً  
 celibacy, bachelorhood  
 عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ: عَزْبَةٌ  
 disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant, unwilling  
 عَزُوفٌ عَنْ: رَاغِبٌ عَنْ، كَارِهٌ لـ  
 abstention, refrainment, abandonment, turning away  
 عَزُوفٌ (عَنْ): إِمْتِنَاعٌ، انْصِرَافٌ، زُهْدٌ  
 عَزُومٌ (عَلَى): مُصَمِّمٌ - رَاجِعُ عَازِمٍ (عَلَى)  
 to take patience, console oneself  
 عَزَى: صَبَرَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُ، عَزَى نَفْسَهُ  
 precious, costly, valuable, dear  
 عَزِيزٌ: غَالٍ، ثَمِينٌ  
 dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished, darling, honey; dear one, sweetheart, love(r)  
 عَزِيزٌ: مَحْبُوبٌ  
 rare, scarce  
 عَزِيزٌ: نَادِرٌ  
 noble; honorable; honored, revered, venerated  
 عَزِيزٌ: شَرِيفٌ، مُكْرَّمٌ  
 mighty, powerful, strong; influential  
 عَزِيزٌ (الْجَانِبِ)  
 (my) dear  
 عَزِيزِي  
 the Koran, the Holy Koran  
 الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ  
 pipit  
 عَزِيزَاءُ (طَائِرٌ)  
 عَزِيمَةٌ: تَصَمِّمٌ - رَاجِعُ عَزَمَ  
 incantation, spell, charm  
 عَزِيمَةٌ: رُقِيَّةٌ  
 to patrol (at night), keep night watch  
 عَسَسَ: طَافَ يَحْرُسُ لَيْلًا  
 patrol(ling)  
 عَسَسَ: مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ، عَسَسَ  
 maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope  
 عَسَى  
 It may be that  
 وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ

clannish, tribal	عَشَائِرِي: قَبَلِيّ
clannishness, tribalism	عَشَائِرِيَّة: قَبَلِيَّة
tither, tithe collector	عَشَّار: أَخَذَ الْعُشْرَ
ten ■■■ time; by tens, ten and ten	عَشَارَ
Decapoda	عَشَارِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَام: رُبْعَةٌ مِنَ الْأَقْقَارِيَّاتِ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَاوَة: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْشُوشَ	عُشْبَ، عُشْبَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْشِبَ
grass, herbage; pasture; herb	عُشْبَ: كَلَّا
weed	عُشْبُ ضَارٍ
herb, plant; wort	عُشْبَة
pitcher plant, sarracenia	عُشْبَةُ الْأَبَارِقِ
fleawort	عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاعِثِ
cattail; bulrush	عُشْبَةُ الْبِرَكِ
weed	عُشْبَةُ ضَارَة
cinquefoil, five-finger potentilla	عُشْبَةُ الْقَوَى
manna <del>grass</del>	عُشْبَةُ الْمَنِّ
herbaceous, herbal, gramineous, grassy	عُشْبِيّ
to take or collect the tithe	عَشَرَ، عَشَّرَ: أَخَذَ الْعُشْرَ
(one) tenth; tithe	عُشْرَ، عِشْرَ (١/١٠)
ten	عَشْرَة (١٠)
association, companionship, رِفْقَة، خِلَاطَة	عِشْرَة: صُحْبَة، رِفْقَة
company, fellowship, intimacy, social intercourse, social relations	عِشْرَة
twenty	عِشْرُونَ (٢٠)
the twentieth	العِشْرُونَ
decimal	عِشْرِيّ، عُشْرِيّ [رياضيات]
decimal fraction	كِسْرُ عِشْرِيّ
decimal system	النِّظَامُ الْعِشْرِيّ
to nest, build or occupy ■	عَشَّشَ (الطَّائِرُ): اتَّخَذَ عِشًّا
nest, settle in or as if in a nest	عَشَقَ: أُغْرِمَ بِ، أَحَبَّ
to love passionately, adore, be passionately in love with, be enamored of	عَشَقَ
to dovetail, fit together; to couple, connect, join	عَشَقَ

to deviate from, stray from	عَسَفَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity	عَسْفَ: ظُلْمٌ، تَعَسُّفٌ
عَسَقَل، عَسْقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَائِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذَرِ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادٌّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ	عَسَقَل، عَسْقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَائِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذَرِ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادٌّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ
tuber	عَسَكْرَ: حَيْمٌ
to camp, encamp, tent	عَسَكْرَ: جُنْدٌ، جَيْشٌ
soldiers, troops, soldiery, army	عَسَكْرَة: تَخِيمٌ
camping, encamping, encampment	عَسَكْرِيّ: حَرْبِيّ
military, army-, martial	عَسَكْرِيّ: جُنْدِيّ
soldier, private	خِدْمَة عَسَكْرِيَّة
military service, duty	شُرْطَة عَسَكْرِيَّة
military police	عَسَكْرِيَّة: هَيْمَنَةُ السَّكْرِ أَوْ مُثْلِهِمْ
militarism	عَسَكْرِيَّة: خِدْمَة عَسَكْرِيَّة
military service, duty	عَسَلْ، عَسَلْ: حَلَّى بِالْعَسَلِ
to honey, sweeten with honey	عَسَلْ: شَهْدٌ، طَيَّانٌ، سَائِلٌ حُلُوٌّ يَصْنَعُهُ النَّحْلُ
honey	شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ
honeymoon	فَرْصُ الْعَسَلِ
honeycomb	عُسْلُج، عُسْلُوج: أُمْلُودٌ، غُصْنِيْنٌ
sprig, (tender) twig, spray	عُسْلُوجُ التَّطْعِيمِ
graft, <del>scion</del>	عَسَلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَسَلِ ■ يَلَوْنُ الْعَسَلِ
honey; honey-colored	عَسُوف - رَاجِعَ عَسَافٍ
عَسُوف - رَاجِعَ عَسَافٍ	عَسِير: صَعَبٌ، شَاقٌّ
difficult, hard, arduous, tough	عَشَّ (الطَّائِرُ): وَكَّرَ، وَكَّنَ
nest	عَشَا: سَاءَ بَصَرُهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ
to be night-blind	عَشَا: ضَعُفَ بَصَرُهُ
to be dim-sighted	عَشَى: قَدَّمَ الْعِشَاءَ لـ
to give dinner to	عَشَا: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عِشَاء: طَعَامُ الْمَسَاءِ، وَجِبَةُ الْمَسَاءِ
dinner, supper	العِشَاءُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ أَوْ الرَّبَّانِيَّةُ أَوْ السَّرِّيَّةُ (Holy Communion, Eucharist, Lord's Supper)
(Holy) Communion, Eucharist, Lord's Supper	عِشَاء: عَشِيّ، مَسَاءٌ
evening, eve	صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ
evening prayer	عِشَائِر (مَفْرُودَهَا عِشِيرَة) - رَاجِعَ عِشِيرَة

knotweed, polygonum, smart-weed, knotgrass	عَصَا الرَّاعِي (نبات)
mercury	عَصَا هِرْمِس (نبات)
rampion	عَصَا يَغُوب (نبات)
neurosis	شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ أَوْ الْقَوْمِ - راجع شَقَّ
psychoneurosis	عُصَاب: اضطراب عصبي وظيفي
gang, ring, cabal; band, group, troop, company	عُصَاب: رباط - راجع عَصَابَة
band; bandage, dressing, swathe	عَصَابَة: رباط
headcloth, headband, fillet	عَصَابَة للرَّاس
blindfold	عَصَابَة لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ
guerrilla warfare	حَرْبُ عِصَابَات
guerrillas	رِجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَات
gangster	رَجُلُ عِصَابَة، عُضْوٌ فِي عِصَابَة
neurotic	عُصَابِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْعُصَاب
neurotic	عُصَابِي: مُصَابٌ بِالْعُصَاب
juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill	عُصَارَة - راجع عُصَارَة
juice, ■■■, extract, extraction, essence	عَصَارَة: آلَة العَصْر
gastric juice	عُصَارَة مَعِدِيَّة
chaff	عُصَافَة (الْحِنْطَة)
glume	عُصَافَة (السَّنْبِلَة)
strap, thong	عِصَام: شَرِيط، سَبْر
loop, noose	عِصَام: عُرْوَة، أَنْشُوطَة
self-made	عِصَامِي: صِنَعَتْ لِمَنْ بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
to fold, tie, bind, wrap	عَصَبَ، عَصَبَ: رَبَطَ
to bandage, bind up, dress, swathe	عَصَبَ، عَصَبَ: ضَمَّدَ
to blindfold, muffle	عَصَبَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
to innervate, supply with [طب]	عَصَبَ: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَاب [طب]
nerves	
nerve	عَصَب [تَشْرِيح]

to gear, put into gear, engage the gears, interlock, mesh together	عَشَقَ التُّرُوسَ
(ardent or passionate) love, passion	عَشَقَ: غَرَامٌ، حُبٌّ
narcissim	عَشَقُ الذَّاتِ: نَرْجِسِيَّة
amorous, amatory, love, loving	عَشَقِي: غَرَامِي
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَو: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
عَشَوَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنَى - راجع أَغْنَى	
dark(ness), gloom(iness)	عَشَوَاء: ظَلَامٌ، ظُلْمَة
حَبَطَ عَشَوَاء - راجع عَشَوَائِيَّ	
random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless	عَشَوَائِيَّ
■ random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss, slapdash	عَشَوَائِيَّ
dark(ness), gloom(iness)	عَشَوَة، عَشَوَة: ظَلَامٌ، ظُلْمَة
عَشِي - راجع عَشَا	
evening, eve	عَشِي: عِشَاء، مَسَاء
عَشِيْب - راجع مُغْشِب	
evening, eve	عَشِيَّة: عَشِي، مَسَاء
■ the eve of	عَشِيَّة كَذَا
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا
companion, associate, comrade, friend	عَشِير: رَفِيق
clan, kindred, kinsfolk; tribe; phratry	عَشِيرَة: قَبِيلَة
love(r), sweetheart, paramour	عَشِيق
sweetheart, paramour, beloved, mistress	عَشِيْقَة
to harden, be or become hard	عَصَّ: صَلَّبَ، اسْتَدَّ
to disobey; to resist, oppose; to revolt against, rebel against, mutiny against, renounce allegiance to	عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، قَاوَمَ، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى
stick, staff, rod	عَصَا: قَضِيب، عُود
walking stick, cane	عَصَا: عَكَاز
scepter, mace, wand	عَصَا: صَوْلْجَان
baton	عَصَا قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّة
baton	عَصَا الْمَارْشَالِ الْخ
cue	عَصَا الْبِلْيَار

Stone Age	العَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيّ
Iron Age	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ
golden age	عَصْرُ ذَهَبِيّ
Cretaceous Period	العَصْرُ الطَّبَاشِيرِيّ
Carboniferous Period	العَصْرُ الْكَارْبُونِيّ أَوْ الْفَحْمِيّ
economization, economizing, tightening one's belt, frugality, thrift(iness), providence	عَصْرُ النِّفَقَاتِ: تَوْفِيرٌ
عَصْرَانِيّ، عَصْرَانِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَصْرِيّ، عَصْرِيَّةٌ	
to modernize, update, bring up to date	عَصَّرَنَ: حَدَّثَ
modernization, updating	عَصْرَنَةً: تَحْدِيثٌ
modern, up-to-date, neoteric, recent, new, novel	عَصْرِيّ: حَدِيثٌ
modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness, modernism	عَصْرِيَّةٌ: حَدَاثَةٌ
coccyx	عَصْفُوسٌ، عَصْفُوسٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
coccygeal	عَصْفُوسِيّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
to storm, rage, blow violently	عَصَفَ (بِالْرَّيحِ)
to blow away, carry away; to shake (up or thoroughly); to devastate, ruin, destroy	عَصَفَ بِ (عَصَفَ)
storming, blowing	عَصَفَ (الرَّيحُ): مَصْدَرُ عَصَفَ
glume	عَصَفَ (السَّيْبِلَةُ)
gust, blast, blow	عَصْفَةٌ (رِيحٌ): هَبَّةٌ
glume	عَصْفَةٌ (السَّيْبِلَةُ)
safflower	عُصْفُورٌ: قَرَطِمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
sparrow; finch; bird	عُصْفُورٌ (طَائِرٌ)
beccafico	عُصْفُورُ التَّيْنِ
swallow	عُصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ
sparrow	عُصْفُورُ دُورِيّ
hedge sparrow	عُصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ
a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush	عُصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ
to bend, crook, twist, warp	عَصَلَ: عَوَجَ
to preserve, (safe)guard, protect, defend	عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ، وَقَى
to prevent, hinder, restrain, hold back	عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ

sinew(s), mainstay	عَصَبٌ: مَصْدَرُ قُوَّةٍ، دِعَامَةٌ
vagus nerve, vagus	عَصَبٌ مِنْهُمْ
إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَصَبِ، إِلْتِهَابُ الْأَعْصَابِ - رَاجِعُ الْإِلْتِهَابِ	
neurology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْصَابِ
عَصَبَةُ الْعَصَبِ - رَاجِعُ عَصَبَةٍ	
agnation, consanguinity, blood relationship, blood	عَصَبَةٌ: قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصَبَةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
league, union, confederation, association, community, organization, coalition	عَصَبِيَّةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، جَامِعَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ
coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troop, band, company, gang, faction	عَصَبِيَّةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
League of Nations	عَصَبَةُ الْأُمَمِ
neuroma	عَصَومٌ: وَرْمٌ عَصَبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصَوْنٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
nervous, neural, nerve-, neuro-, neur-	عَصَبِيّ
nervous, high-strung, irritable, excitable, irascible	عَصَبِيّ الْمِزَاجِ
nervous system	جِهَازُ عَصَبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
neurasthenia	نَهْكَ (أَوْ ضَعْفٌ) عَصَبِيّ
party spirit, team spirit, group spirit, esprit de corps; partisanship; fanaticism; tribalism, clannishness	عَصَبِيَّةٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، قَبِيلِيَّةٌ
nervousness, nervousity	عَصَبِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِزَاجِ)
to press (out), squeeze (out), express, compress, wring	عَصَرَ: ضَغَطَ، كَبَسَ
عَصَرَ: حَدَّثَ، عَصَّرَنَ - رَاجِعُ عَصَّرَنَ	
pressing, pressure, squeezing, squeeze, expressing, expression, compressing, compression, wringing	عَصَرَ: مَصْدَرُ عَصَرَ
afternoon	عَصَرَ: بَعْدُ الظُّهْرِ
age, era, epoch, time, period	عَصَرَ: ذَهْرٌ، زَمَنٌ
age; period	عَصَرَ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	الْعَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
Jurassic Period	الْعَصْرُ الْجُورَاسِيّ



bite	عَضَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ عَضٍّ
to support, back (up), help, aid, assist	عَضَدَ: أَعَانَ
upper arm, brachium	عَضُدٌ [تَشْرِيح]
	شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ - رَاجَعَ شَدَّ
humerus	عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ
	عَضَدٌ - رَاجَعَ مُعَاذَةً
brachial, humeral	عَضْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَضْدِ
Brachiopoda	عَضْدِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
agama	عَضْرُفُوط: حَبِينَةٌ، جِنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
to bite strongly or frequently	عَضَضَ: عَضَّ بِقُوَّةٍ أَوْ كَثِيرًا
to prevent (a woman) from marrying	عَضَلَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)
to be or become muscular	عَضِلَ: صَارَ قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
gerbil	عَضَلُ: حَيَّوَانٌ مِنَ فَصِيلَةِ الْفَأَرِ
muscular, brawny	عَضِلَ: قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
muscle	عَضَلَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
voluntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ إِرَادِيَّةٌ
exterior	عَضَلَةٌ بَاسِطَةٌ
biceps	الْعَضَلَةُ ذَاتُ الرَّأْسَيْنِ
quadriceps	الْعَضَلَةُ الرَّبَاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ
tensor	عَضَلَةٌ شَادَّةٌ
compressor	عَضَلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ
retractor	عَضَلَةٌ ضَامَّةٌ
sphincter	عَضَلَةٌ عَاصِرَةٌ
flexor; constrictor	عَضَلَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ
myocardium	عَضَلَةُ الْقَلْبِ، عَضَلَةٌ قَلْبِيَّةٌ
pronator	عَضَلَةٌ كَاطَةٌ
involuntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ لِإِرَادِيَّةٍ أَوْ غَيْرِ إِرَادِيَّةٍ
contractor	عَضَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِضَةٌ
myoma	عَضْلُوم: وَرَمٌ عَضَلِيٌّ
muscular, musculo-, muscul-, muscle-	عَضَلِيٌّ
muscular system	جِهَازٌ عَضَلِيٌّ
organ, member, limb, (bodily) part	عَضْوٌ (مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ)

necklace	عَصَم: حِفْظٌ، مَنَعٌ - رَاجَعَ عَصِمَةٌ
	عَصِمَةٌ: قِلَادَةٌ
preservation, (safe)guarding, protection, defense	عَصِمَةٌ: حِفْظٌ
prevention, obviation, hindering	عَصِمَةٌ: مَنَعٌ
infallibility, inerrancy, impeccability; sinlessness, virtuousness, virtue	عَصِمَةٌ: تَنَزُّهٌُ عَنِ الْخَطَايَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَةِ
bond of marriage	عَصِمَةُ الرُّوَّاجِ أَوْ النِّكَاحِ
covert; married to	فِي عَصِمَةٍ (زَوْجَهَا)
lady of high social standing	صَاحِبَةُ الْعَصِمَةِ
bacillary	عَصَوِيٌّ (الشَّكْلُ)
timothy, herd's-grass	عَصَوِيَّةُ الْمَرْوَجِ (نَبَات)
	عَصِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ عَاصٍ
disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness; insurgence, insurrection, rebellion, mutiny	عَصِيَّان: عَدَمُ الطَّاعَةِ، تَمَرُّدٌ
civil disobedience	عَصِيَّانٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
critical, crucial, acute, grave, serious, difficult	عَصِيبٌ: حَرَجٌ، صَعَبٌ
little rod or stick	عُصِيَّةٌ: عَصَا صَغِيرَةٌ
bacillus	عُصِيَّةٌ: بِكَتِيرٌ عَصَوِيٌّ الشَّكْلُ
porridge, gruel	عَصِيدَةٌ: تَرِيدٌ
juice, syrup	عَصِيرٌ، عَصِيرَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، شَرَابٌ
	عَصِيرٌ: مَعْصُورٌ - رَاجَعَ مَعْصُورٌ
bacillary	عَصَوِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعُصِيَّةٍ
to bite	عَضَّ: أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِهِ
to pain, torture, torment, agonize, afflict	عَضَّ: عَذَّبَ، أَلَمَ
biting	عَضَّ: مَضَرَ عَضَّ
to organize	عَضَّى: جَعَلَهُ ذَا بِنْيَةٍ عَضْوِيَّةٍ
alidade	عِضَادَةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْأَسْطُرْلَابِ أَوْ مِنْ أَدَاةٍ لِمَسْحِ الْأَرْضِ
jamb	عِضَادَةُ الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ إلخ
biting, mordacious, snappish	عَضَاضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَضِّ
chronic, inveterate, incurable, remediless, irremediable, obstinate	عَضَالٌ: مُزْمِنٌ، مُسْتَعَصٍ
sharp, cutting, keen, incisive, piercing	عَضَبٌ: حَادٌ

ment, spoilage, ruin, destruction, wreck(age); perdition	سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ
fragile, frail, delicate, tender	عَطِرٌ: تَعَطَّرَ
to perfume oneself; to be perfumed	عَطَرَ: طَيَّبَ
to perfume, scent; to aromatize	عَطِرٌ: عَاطِرٌ، أَرَجَ
sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent, odorous, perfumed	عَطِرٌ: طَيِّبٌ
perfume, scent; essence	عَطِرٌ: طَيِّبٌ
cologne, eau de cologne	عَطِرٌ: كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا
attar, essential oil, volatile oil	عَطِرٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَرْدِ، دُهْنٌ عَطِرِيٌّ
	عَطِرِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ عَطِرٍ
to sneeze	عَطَسَ: أَتَاهُ الْعَطَاسُ، أَتَتْهُ الْعَطَسَةُ
to cause to sneeze	عَطَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْطُسُ
sneezing, sneeze	عَطَسَ: عَطَاسٌ
sneeze	عَطَسَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ عَطَسٍ
to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst	عَطِشَ: ظَمِئُ
	عَطِشَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَطُّشٍ إِلَى
to make thirsty, cause to thirst	عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ
thirst	عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ
thirsty	عَطْشَانٌ، عَطِشٌ: ظَمَانٌ، ظَمِئٌ
	عَطْشَانٌ: مَتَعَطَّشٌ - رَاجِعَ مَتَعَطُّشٍ
to bend, incline, curve, inflect, flex, deflect, bow, twist, turn, arch	عَطَفَ: حَتَّى، نَتَى
to incline to, lean toward	عَطَفَ إِلَى: مَالَ
to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, feel sympathy	عَطَفَ عَلَى: حَنَّ، حَدَبَ
compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate; to be favorably disposed to, attached to; to incline to, have affection for	عَطَفَ عَلَى: حَنَّ، حَدَبَ
to turn away from	عَطَفَ عَنْ
to couple, join (by means of)	عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى
conjunction	عَطَفَ: حَتَّى - رَاجِعَ عَطَفَ
sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness	عَطَفَ: حَتَّى، حُنُوٌ

member	عَضُو (فِي جَمْعِيَّةِ الْخ)
receptor, <del>active</del> organ	عَضُو الْحِسِّ
active member	عَضُو عَامِلٌ
honorary member	عَضُو فَخْرِيٌّ، عَضُو شَرَفٍ
senator	عَضُو (فِي) مَجْلِسِ الشُّيُوخِ
	عَضُو (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النُّوَّابِ - رَاجِعَ نَائِبٍ
associate member	عَضُو مُتَنَسِّبٌ
organology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ
physiology	عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ
organicism	عُضْوَانِيَّةٌ، نَظَرِيَّةُ الْعُضْوَانِيَّةِ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَفَلَسَفَةٌ]
biting, mordacious, snappish	عَضُوضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَضِّ
organic	عُضْوِيٌّ
inorganic	لَا عُضْوِيٌّ، غَيْرُ عُضْوِيٍّ
membership	عُضُويَّةٌ (فِي جَمْعِيَّةِ الْخ)
organism	عُضُويَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ الْخ]
gift, present; grant, donation; bonus	عَطَاءٌ، عَطَا: مِئْحةٌ
	عَطَاءٌ: إِعْطَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ إِعْطَاءٍ
tender, bid, offer	عَطَاءٌ: عَرْضٌ
	قَدَّمَ عَطَاءً، أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءً - رَاجِعَ قَدَّمَ، أَخَذَ
perfumer, druggist	عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْعِطْرِ
spice dealer	عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ
perfumery, perfume business or trade	عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْعِطْرِ
spice business or trade	عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ
Mercury	عُطَارِدُ [فَلَكَ]
sneezing, sneeze	عُطَاسٌ: عَطَسٌ
polydipsia	عُطَاشٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ
coat, overcoat	عِطَافٌ: مِغْطَفٌ
	عِطَالَةٌ: تَعَطُّلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَطُّلٌ
inertia	عِطَالَةٌ: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيٌّ
to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed; to perish	عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ
damage, injury, harm, loss; impair-	عَطَبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus	عَظِيَّة: مِئْحة
lizard	عَظَاءة: سَحْلِيَّة، سَقَايَة
Lacertilia	عَظَائِيَّات: رُتْبِيَّة مِنَ الزَّوَاحِف
sermon; preachment, exhortation	عَظَّة: مَوْعِظَة
lesson, example, warning	عَظَّة: عِبْرَة، أَمْثَلَة
to be or become great, big,	عَظُم: كَبُرَ، صَارَ عَظِيمًا
large; to grow, increase; to be or become grand,	
grandiose, magnificent, splendid	
to be hard for, difficult for, painful	عَظُمُ الْأَمْرِ عَلَيْهِ
for, distressing for, oppressive for	
to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify,	عَظُمَ: فَخَّم، بَجَّلَ، كَبَّرَ
honor, ennoble; to value, prize, esteem; to	
aggrandize, enlarge, magnify, make great(er) or	
big(ger) or large(r)	
bone, os	عَظْم: نَسِيجٌ صَلْبٌ يَتَأَلَفُ مِنْهُ الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ
nasal bone	عَظْمُ أَنْفِي
frontal bone	عَظْمُ جَبْهِي
parietal bone	عَظْمُ جِدَارِي (فِي الْجُمْجُمَةِ)
pterygoid, pterygoid bone	عَظْمُ جَنَاحِي
ilium; hipbone, innominate bone	عَظْمُ حَرْقَنِي
carpal, carpal bone	عَظْمُ الرُّسْغِ، عَظْمُ رُسْمِي
ulna, cubitus	عَظْمُ الزَّنَدِ
scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or	عَظْمُ زَوْرَقِي
tarsus)	
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ (الْأَكْبَرِ)
fibula	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِي
sternum, breastbone	عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ
temporal bone	عَظْمُ صُدْغِي
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَةِ
sacrum	عَظْمُ الْعِزْزِ
humerus	عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ
femur, thighbone	عَظْمُ الْفَخْذِ
occipital bone, occipital	عَظْمُ قَذَالِي
anklebone, talus, astragalus; tarsal	عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ
bone, tarsal	
scapula, shoulder blade	عَظْمُ الْكَتِفِ
radius	عَظْمُ الْكُعْبُرَةِ

bending, inclination, inclining,	عَظْف: حَنَى، ثَنَى
curving, curvature, inflection, flexion, flexion,	
flexing, flexure, bowing, twist(ing), turn(ing)	
bend, curve, deflection, turn,	عَظْف: حَنَى، مِيلَان
twist, flexure, flexion, crook	
coupling, syndesis	عَظْف [لغة]
explicative or explanatory apposition	عَظْفُ بَيَان
coordinating conjunction,	حَرْفُ عَظْف، أَدَاةُ عَظْف
conjunction	
side (of the body)	عَظْف: جَانِب
	عَظْفَة - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَظَفٌ
	عَظْفَة: جُزْءٌ لَوَلِيٍّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ
	tendril, cirrus
	عَظَل (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - رَاجِعٌ تَظَلَّ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
to be or become devoid of, destitute	عَظِلَ مِنْ: خَلَا مِنْ
of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of	
to break down; to leave without work, leave	عَظَلَ
idle; to disable, incapacitate, maim, cripple; to sus-	
pend, ban temporarily, stop or cancel tempo-	
rarily, make temporarily inactive; to dispense with	
(a law, etc.); to disrupt, interrupt; to paralyze,	
neutralize, counteract, frustrate, thwart, put out of	
action; to deactivate, inactivate, make inactive or	
ineffective; to defuse (a bomb, ■ mine, a crisis, etc.)	
failure, breakdown (in operation or function),	عُظْلٌ
trouble, disorder, a condition of being out of order;	
defect(iveness)	
devoid of, destitute of, lacking	عُظِلَ مِنْ: خِلَوٌ مِنْ
	عُظِلَ وَضُرَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضُرَّ
holiday(s), vacation, ■■■■	عُظْلَة: فُرْصَة
weekend	عُظْلَة (نَهَايَة) الْأُسْبُوعِ
to rot; to macerate	عَظَنَ، عَظَّنَ (الْكُتَّانُ إِلَخ)
to rot, decay, putrefy	عَظِنَ: خَمَ، أَتَنَّ
putrid, rotten, decayed; stinking	عَظِنَ: نَتِنَ
sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful,	عَظُوف: حُثُونٌ
affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted,	
softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)	
His Grace, His Excellency	عُظُوفَة (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الْعُظُوفَة
cudweed	عُظُوم (نَبَات)



eagle	عُقَابٌ: نَسْرٌ (طائر)
Aquila	عُقَابٌ، بُرْجُ الْعُقَابِ [فلك]
punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution	عِقَابٌ: جَزَاءٌ، عُقُوبَةٌ
aquiline, eagle-	عُقَابِيٌّ: نَسْرِيٌّ
punitive, penal, retributory, retributive; vindictive	عِقَابِيٌّ: عُقُوبِيٌّ
maker and seller of cords, tassels, braiding, trimmings, etc.	عَقَادٌ: صَانِعُ الْحَبُوطِ إِلَخَ وَبَائِعُهَا
real estate, realty, real property, immovable(s), immovable property, landed property	عَقَارٌ: مَالٌ غَيْرُ مُنْقُولٍ
drug, medicine, medicament, medication, remedy	عَقَارٌ: دَوَاءٌ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْمَقَاقِيرِ
wine	عَقَارٌ: خَمْرٌ
barrenness, sterility	عَقَارَةٌ: عُمْ
landed, land, real, real estate, predial	عَقَارِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَقَارَاتِ
	دَائِرَةُ شَهْرِ عَقَارِيٍّ، سِجِلُّ عَقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعْ دَائِرَةَ، سِجِلَّ
	عَقَاقِيرِ (مفردها عَقَارٌ) - رَاجِعْ عَقَارٌ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْمَقَاقِيرِ
pharmacologic(al)	عَقَاقِيرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْمَقَاقِيرِ
pharmacologist	عَقَاقِيرِيٌّ: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْمَقَاقِيرِ
cramp	عُقَالٌ: تَشَنُّجٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَضَلَةٍ
stomach cramp	عُقَالُ الْمِدَّةِ
hobble, fetter, shackle	عُقَالٌ: شِكَالٌ
headband, headcord	عُقَالٌ: مَا يُشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّأْسِ
sucker, tiller, shoot	عِقَانٌ: شَطَأٌ [نبات]
	عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعْ أَعْقَبَ
to follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed	عَقَبَ: أَتْبَعَ بِ
	عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعْ أَعْقَبَ
to comment on; to remark (with regard to); to critique, review, criticize	عَقَبَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَ عَلَى (رَاجِعْ عَقَبَ)
heel	عَقَبٌ: مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كَعْبٌ

spoil; to mold; to mildew	عَفَنَ: أَفْسَدَ
to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy; to mildew	عَفَنَ: أَفْسَدَ
mold, must, mildew; rottenness, rot, decay, decomposition, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence	عَفْنٌ: عَفُونَةٌ، تَعَفُّنٌ، فَسَادٌ
rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, moldy, musty, mildewy, foul; septic, putrefactive; putrescent, putrefying	عَفِنٌ: مُتَعَفِّنٌ، فَاسِدٌ
forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant; forgiver	عَفُوٌّ: صَفُوحٌ
pardon, forgiveness, condonation	عَفْوٌ: صَنَحٌ
effacement, obliteration	عَفْوٌ: مَحْوٌ
favor, courtesy, kindness	عَفْوٌ: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ
young donkey, foal	عَفْوٌ: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ
I beg your pardon! pardon me! excuse me!	عَفْوًا: مَعْدِرَةٌ
spontaneously, automatically; by oneself; incidentally, without design	عَفْوًا: تَلَفَافِيًّا
don't mention it! not at all! you're welcome!	عَفْوًا: كَلِمَةٌ تُقَالُ جَوَابًا لِشُكْرٍ
pardon	عَفْوٌ خَاصٌّ
(general) amnesty	عَفْوٌ عَامٌ
young donkey, foal	عَفْوٌ: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ
astringency, bitterness, acidity	عَفُوصَةٌ (الطَّمْ)
rotteness, rot, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence, decay, decomposition, moldiness, mustiness; mold, must, mildew	عَفُونَةٌ: تَعَفُّنٌ، عَفْنٌ، فَسَادٌ
spontaneous, unprompted, automatic, impulsive	عَفْوِيٌّ: تَلَفَافِيٌّ
spontaneously, automatically	عَفْوِيًّا: تَلَفَافِيًّا
spontaneity; automatism	عَفْوِيَّةٌ: تَلَفَافِيَّةٌ
chaste, continent, pure, modest, virtuous, incorrupt(ible)	عَفِيفٌ: ذُو الْعِفَّةِ
to be undutiful (to), impious (to), disobedient (to), ungrateful (to)	عَقٌّ (الْوَلَدُ وَالِدَهُ)
	عَقَى: عَفُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ عَقُوقٌ
	عَقَى: عَقَى - رَاجِعْ عَقَى
	عَقَائِدَ (مفردها عَقِيدَةٌ) - رَاجِعْ عَقِيدَةٌ
ideological; doctrinal; dogmatic	عَقَائِدِيٌّ

to pin (set, attach, hang, base, ground) على  
 one's hope(s) on; to count on, rely on, depend on  
 to knit or عَقَدَ جَبْهَتَهُ، جَبِيْنَهُ، حَاجِبِيْنَهُ، نَاصِيَتَهُ إلخ  
 contract the brows, frown, scowl  
 to marry, contract a marriage عَقَدَ زَوَاجًا أَوْ قِرَانًا  
 to conclude (strike, make) a transaction عَقَدَ صَفَقَةً  
 or deal

عَقَدَ الْعَزَمَ أَوْ النَّيَّةَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَمَ عَلَى

عَقَدَ مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مُبَاحَثَاتٍ، مُشَاوَرَاتٍ، مُفَاوَضَاتٍ إلخ  
 hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer, parley,  
 consult, negotiate

عَقَدَ (لِسَانَهُ) عَقْدًا  
 to be or become tongue-tied, speechless

عَقَدَ: صَعَّبَ، شَابَكَ، جَعَلَهُ مُعَقَّدًا  
 to complicate, snarl, entangle; to make complicated, complex, intricate,  
 tangled, difficult; to sophisticate, make sophisticated

عَقَدَ: عَقَدَ، رَبَطَ، أَحْكَمَ  
 to knot tightly, knit tightly

عَقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَثَرَ  
 to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate, jell, solidify, set

عَقَدَ: اِتِّفَاقَ  
 contract; agreement

عَقَدَ: سَدَدَ، حُجَّتَهُ  
 (legal) act, (legal) instrument, deed, document; bill

عَقَدَ: قَنْطَرَةً  
 arch, vault

عَقَدَ (مِنَ السَّنَوَاتِ): عَشْرُ سَنَوَاتٍ  
 decade, decennium, decennary

عَقَدَ (مِنَ الْأَعْدَادِ)  
 half-score, group of ten, tens

عَقَدَ (عُقْدَةَ الْإِلْحِ): رَبَطَ، إِحْكَمَ، مَصَدَّرَ عَقْدَ  
 tying, knitting; fastening, locking, joining, junction  
 عَقَدَ (اتِّفَاقِ الْإِلْحِ): إِبْرَامَ  
 conclusion, concluding, making, entering into

العَقْدُ الاجتماعيّ  
 social contract

عَقْدُ إِنْجَارٍ  
 lease, contract of tenancy or rent

عَقْدُ بَيْعٍ  
 contract of sale; bill of sale

عَقْدُ تَأْسِيسِ (شَرَكَةٍ)  
 articles of incorporation; memorandum of association

عَقْدُ تَأْمِينٍ أَوْ ضَمَانٍ  
 (insurance) policy; contract of insurance, insurance contract

عَقْدُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الْقِرَانِ  
 marriage, contraction of marriage

عَقْدُ الشَّرَكَةِ أَوْ الشَّرَاكَةِ  
 articles of partnership

عَقِبَ: عَظْمُ مُؤَخَّرِ الْقَدَمِ  
 calcaneus, calcaneum, heel bone

عَقِبَ: وَلَدٌ  
 child, offspring, descendant, scion

عَقِبَ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ، حَفِيدٌ  
 grandchild, grandson

عَقِبَ: ذُرِّيَّةٌ  
 children, offspring, progeny, issue, descendants, posterity

عَقِبَ: آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
 end, last part; remainder, rest; butt, stub, stump

عَقِبُ السَّيْجَارَةِ أَوْ قَلَمِ الرَّصَاصِ إلخ  
 butt, stub, stump

عَقِبُ أَخِيلٍ  
 Achilles' heel

عَقِبَ كَذَا، فِي أَعْقَابِ كَذَا  
 immediately after, (directly) after, subsequent to, following, in the wake of

رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقِبٍ - رَاجِعَ رَأْسَ

رَجَعَ (ارْتَدَّ، اِنْقَلَبَ) عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبِيْنِهِ - رَاجِعَ رَجَعَ

عَقِبَ - رَاجِعَ عَقِبَ

عُقْبٌ، عُقْبٌ: آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَقِبَ

عُقْبٌ، عُقْبٌ: عَاقِبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَاقِبَةً

عُقْبِيْ! عَاقِبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَاقِبَةً

عَقَبَةٌ: عَائِقٌ  
 obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction, (stumbling) block; handicap, disadvantage; difficulty

عَقَبَةٌ: طَرِيقُ جَبَلِيٍّ  
 mountain road, pass

عُقْبُولٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ، أَثَرٌ  
 aftermath, result, consequence

عُقْبُولٌ: دَاءٌ ثَانَوِيٌّ تَالٍ، أَثَرُ مَرَضٍ  
 sequela

عُقْبُولٌ: مَرَضٌ جَلْدِيٍّ  
 herpes, herpes simplex

عَقْبِيْ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِمُؤَخَّرِ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ عَظْمِيْهِ  
 calcaneal

عَقَدَ (عُقْدَةَ الْإِلْحِ): رَبَطَ، أَحْكَمَ، ضَمَّ  
 to knot, tie, knit; to fasten, lock; to join

عَقَدَ: أِبْرَمَ  
 to conclude, make, strike, enter into

عَقَدَ: قَنْطَرَ  
 to arch, vault

عَقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَثَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ

عَقَدَ: جَمَدَ، تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْعَمَدَ

عَقَدَ اِتِّفَاقًا إلخ  
 to conclude (make, strike, enter into) agreement contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement; to contract

عَقَدَ اجْتِمَاعًا، جَلَسَةً إلخ  
 to hold (convene, convoke, call, summon) a meeting or session

Scorpio, Scorpion; Scorpious	بُرْجُ الْمَعْرَبِ [فلك]
Scorpionida	عَقْرَبِيَّات: رُتَبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات
barrenness, sterility	عَقْرَةٌ، عَقْرَةٌ: عَقَمَ
to braid, plait	عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ
braiding, plaiting	عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	عَقِصَةٌ: عَقِصَةٌ، ضَفِيرَةٌ
magpie	عَقَقُ (طائر)
to crook, hook, bend, curve	عَقَفَ، عَقَفَ: عَوَجَ، حَنَى
to realize, understand, comprehend	عَقَلَ: فَهَمَ، أَذْرَكَ
grasp, apprehend, conceive, perceive	عَقَلَ الْبَعِيرَ: شَكَلَهُ
to hobble, fetter, shackle	عَقَلَ الدَّوَاءَ بِطَنُهُ: أَمْسَكَهُ
to constipate	عَقَلَ الْقَتِيلَ: أَدَّى دِيْنَهُ
to pay wergild or blood money	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
(for the slain)	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
to bring to reason, make reasonable	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
rational	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
mind, intellect, brain, head, reason, intelligence, sense, understanding, mentality	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
computer	عَقَلَ الْكِنْرُونِي
the unconscious	العَقْلُ الْبَاطِنُ أَوِ الْوَاوَعِي أَوِ الْوَاوَعِي
the conscious(ness)	العَقْلُ الظَّاهِرُ أَوِ الْوَاوَعِي أَوِ الشُّعُورِي
active intellect	العَقْلُ الْفَعَالُ
حَنِيفُ الْعَقْلِ، مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ، طَارَعَقْلُهُ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	عَقْلَانِي
rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellectual, mental	عَقْلَانِي
rationalism; intellectualism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلَانِي
rationality, reasonableness; rationalism	عَقْلَانِيَّة
to rationalize; to intellectualize	عَقَّلَنَ: رَشَّدَ
rationalization; intellectualization	عَقْلَانِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ عَقْلَانِي
mental, intellectual, rational, reasonable, intellectual; phrenic	عَقْلَانِي
تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِي - رَاجِعَ تَخَلَّفَ	عَقْلَانِي
mental age	عَقْلَانِي
rationalism; intellectualism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلَانِي
mentality, mind	عَقْلَانِيَّة: ذَهْنِيَّة، عَقْل
to be sterile, barren	عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ: كَانَ عَقِيمًا

collective labor contract	عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِي
aleatory contract	عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ
nominate contracts	عُقُودٌ مُسَمَّاةٌ
innominate contracts	عُقُودٌ غَيْرُ مُسَمَّاةٍ
quasi contract	شِبْهُ عَقْدٍ
necklace; collar	عَقْدَ: قَلَادَةٌ
knot, loop; snarl	عُقْدَةٌ: أُنْشُوطَةٌ، مَوْضِعُ الْعَقْدِ
knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle, protuberance, excrescence, growth; joint	عُقْدَةٌ: عَجْرَةٌ
knot	عُقْدَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي
complex	عُقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّة): مُرَكَّبٌ
ganglion	عُقْدَةٌ (عَصَبِيَّة): [تَشْرِيح]
plot	عُقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةِ أَوِ الْمَسْرُوحِيَّة)
riddle, puzzle	عُقْدَةٌ: لُغْزٌ
problem, knot	عُقْدَةٌ: مُشْكَلَةٌ
superiority complex	عُقْدَةُ الْإِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوِ التَّفَوُّقِ
Electra complex	عُقْدَةُ الْكَلْبَرَا
Oedipus complex	عُقْدَةُ أُودِيْبٍ
inferiority complex	عُقْدَةُ النُّقْصِ أَوِ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
turmeric	عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ: كُرْكُمٌ
contractual	عَقْدِي: تَعَاقُدي
decennial	عَقْدِي: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ (أَوْ دَائِمٌ) عَشْرَ سَنَوَاتٍ
to wound, injure	عَقَرَ: جَرَحَ
to slaughter, butcher; to slay	عَقَرَ: نَحَرَ، ذَبَحَ
to bite	عَقَرَ: عَضَّ
to be barren, sterile	عَقَرَ: كَانَ عَاقِرًا
barrenness, sterility	عَقَرَ: عَقَمَ
barren, sterile	عَقَرَ: عَاقَرَ
his own ground, in his own house (place, country, etc.)	فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ
scorpion	عَقْرَب: دُوْنِيَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
hand, pointer	عَقْرَبُ (السَّاعَةِ)
second hand	عَقْرَبُ الثَّوَانِي (فِي سَاعَةٍ)





to raise one's voice

عَلَى صَوْتِهِ

to turn up (loudness, volume, إلخ، عَالَى صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ إلخ etc.)

on, upon, ■ top of, above, over

عَلَى: فَوْقَ

at, on, by

عَلَى: عِنْدَ

for, to(ward), on

عَلَى: لِأَجْلِ، فِي سَبِيلِ

according to, in accordance with, pursu-  
ant to, commensurate with, in conformity with,  
as, depending on, to (one's taste, mind, etc.); on  
the basis of, on the strength of, by virtue of, upon

against, in spite of, despite

عَلَى: ضِدَّ، رَغْمَ

in addition to, ■ top of, over and إلى بِالإِضَافَةِ إلى above

in, in the state of, in the manner of

عَلَى: فِي

by, through

عَلَى: بِ

provided that, on the condition that, if, as  
long as

عَلَى أَنْ

however, but, yet, nevertheless, still, on  
the other hand

عَلَى أَنْ

debit

عَلَيْهِ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

accordingly, consequently, therefore, hence, thus, then, ■

you have to, should, must, ought to; it is (أَنْ)  
incumbent upon you, it is your duty to

have! take! make use of! adhere to! stick to!

عَلَيْكَ بِ

give me! bring me! get me! let me have!

عَلَيَّ بِ

wherefore? what for? why?

عَلَامَ؟

from above, from upon, from the top of

مِنْ عَلَى

highness, sublimity, loftiness, exalted-  
ness; superiority, eminence, high rank, high stand-  
ing, dignity, prestige, glory

anvil

عَلَاة: سَنْدَان

remedy; cure, medicine, medicament,  
medication, drug

عِلَاج: دَوَاء

عِلَاج: مُدَاوَاة - رَاجِعُ مُعَالَجَةٍ

therapeutic, remedial, curative, medicinal,  
medicative

عِلَاجِي

seller of provender

عَلَّاف: بَائِعُ الْمَلَفِ

relation(ship), connection, contact; bear-

عَلَاة: صِلَة

contrary to, in contrast with, .. على عَكْسِ ..  
in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike  
on the contrary

بِالْعَكْسِ، عَلَى الْعَكْسِ

vice versa, conversely

بِالْعَكْسِ بِالْعَكْسِ

طَرْدًا وَعَكْسًا - رَاجِعُ طَرْدَ

contrary, opposite, antithetic(al), adverse,  
counter, counteractive, converse; inverse; reverse,  
backwardbackward(s), backwardly, in reverse, reverse-  
ly; conversely; inversely; contrarily; adversely

disheveled, unkempt, shaggy, matted

عَكِش: أَشْعَثَ

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, ■ dedicated  
to; to engage in, occupy oneself with, busy oneself  
with; to be or become engaged in, occupied with,  
busy with

عَكَفَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى، اِنْهَمَكَ فِي

to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to

عَكَفَ عَلَى: لَزِمَ

عَكَفَ فِي - رَاجِعُ اِعْتَكَفَ فِي

عَكَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ عَكَفَ عَنْ

to keep from, hold back from, pre-  
vent from, restrain from

عَكَفَ عَنْ: مَنَعَ عَنْ

to bundle, wrap (up), pack

عَكَمَ: صَرَّ

layer, shoot, scion

عَكِيس [نبات]

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

عَلَّ: مَرِضَ

perhaps, maybe

عَلَّ: لَعَلَّ

from above

عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلَّ، مِنْ عَلَا: مِنْ فَوْقَ

to rise (high), tower up, go up, ascend, lift;  
to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sub-  
lime; to be or become loudto overtop, top, tower over, rise over ■ above, be over or above, sur-  
mount, be or lie at the top of

عَلَا (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ عَنَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

to mount (up), ascend, climb, scale

عَلَا: صَعِدَ

to be covered by rust, etc.

عَلَاةُ الصَّدَأِ إلخ

عَلَى: صَعِدَ - رَاجِعُ عَلَا

to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), uplift, elevate,  
exalt, sublime, boost, upraise, jack up, hike, up

عَلَى: رَفَعَ

to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase      عَلَبَ  
 box, case; pack, packet, package      عُلِبَ  
 can, tin, tincan      عُلْبَةٌ (طَعَامٍ مَحْفُوظٍ)  
 gearbox, transmission      عُلْبَةُ التَّرُوسِ  
 carton      عُلْبَةُ كَرْتُونٍ  
 boxmaker, boxmaker      عَلَبِيٌّ: صَانِعُ الْعَلَبِ  
 disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder      عِلَّةٌ: مَرَضٌ، دَاءٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ  
 defect, flaw, fault, blemish, imperfection, shortcoming, deficiency, failing, drawback, disadvantage, disorder, trouble      عِلَّةٌ: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ، شَائِبَةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ  
 cause, reason      عِلَّةٌ: سَبَبٌ  
 cause and effect      الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُولُ  
 First Cause, God      الْعِلَّةُ الْأُولَى  
 raison d'être      عِلَّةُ الْوُجُودِ  
 weak letter, soft letter, vowel      حَرْفٌ عِلَّةٌ  
 as is, without modification, in spite of its defects      عَلَى عِلَالَتِهِ  
 infidel, unbeliever, atheist      عَلِيجٌ: كَافِرٌ  
 toad      عَلَجُومٌ: ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 spelt      عَلَسَ: خَنْدَرُوسٌ، حِنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِبَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ  
 to feed, fodder      عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّائِبَةُ): أَطْعَمَهَا  
 to stall-feed, fatten      عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّائِبَةُ): سَمَّنَهَا  
 fodder, forage, provender, feed      عَلَفَ: طَعَامُ الدَّوَابِّ إِلَخِ  
 to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in      عَلِقَ بِ: وَقَعَ  
 عَلِقَ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ  
 عَلِقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ: أَحَبَّهُ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ  
 to conceive, become pregnant      عَلِقَتْ بِ: حَمَلَتْ  
 to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling      عَلَقَ: دَلَّى  
 to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix      عَلَقَ بِ: رَبَطَ، تَبَّتَ  
 to, fix to      عَلَقَ (مَنْشُورًا، إِغْلَانًا إِلَخِ) عَلَى: أَلَصَقَ  
 to post, placard, affix, stick      عَلَقَ  
 to suspend, leave      عَلَقَ: تَرَكَهُ مُعْلَقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ

ing, relevance, pertinence; bond, tie, link  
 international relations      عِلَاقَاتُ دَوْلِيَّةٍ  
 public relations      عِلَاقَاتُ عَامَّةٍ  
 affair, amour, liaison      عِلَاقَةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ جَنْسِيَّةٌ  
 interrelation(ship)s, mutual relations, terms; intercourse, dealings      عِلَاقَاتُ مُتَبَادَلَةٍ  
 (coat) hanger      عِلَاقَةٌ (ثِيَابٍ)  
 key holder      عِلَاقَةٌ (مَفَاتِيحٍ)  
 petiole, leaf stalk      عِلَاقَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ [نَبَاتٍ]  
 wherefore? what for? why?      عَلَامٌ؟  
 عَلَامٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٍ  
 Thou art the Knower of the things unseen      إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ  
 mark, sign, stamp, indication, token, symbol, symptom; insignia; emblem      عِلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ  
 check      عِلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ تَعْنِي أَنَّ شَيْئًا قَدْ رُوجِعَ إِلَخِ  
 grade, mark      عِلَامَةٌ (مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ، عَلَى امْتِحَانٍ إِلَخِ): دَرَجَةٌ  
 score, marker      عِلَامَةٌ، عِلَامَاتٌ: حَاصِلٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ  
 question mark      عِلَامَةٌ اسْتِفْهَامٍ  
 quotation marks      عِلَامَتَا الْاِئْتِبَاسِ  
 punctuation mark      عِلَامَةٌ تَرْقِيمٍ (كَالنُقْطَةِ وَالْفَاصِلَةِ)  
 exclamation point      عِلَامَةٌ تَعْجِبٍ أَوْ تَأَثَّرٍ  
 trademark, brand      عِلَامَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ  
 mark of identification, identifying mark, distinguishing feature, distinction, distinctive quality or property, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, attribute      عِلَامَةٌ فَارِقَةٌ  
 عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٍ  
 عَلَانٌ: فُلَانٌ  
 openness, overtness, publicness, publicity      عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرٌ  
 openly, overtly, publicly, in public      عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرًا  
 increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition      عَلَاوَةٌ: زِيَادَةٌ  
 in addition to, over and above, on top of, plus, along with, as well as, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, moreover, furthermore, more, than (that)

عَلَم: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة - راجع مَعْلَم	
عَلَم: إِشَارَة، دَلِيل، رَمَز - راجع عَلَامَة	
عَلَم: شَخْصٌ بَارِز distinguished personality, eminent man, great figure; master; authority; star	
عَلَم: سَيِّد chief, head, master	
عَلَم: شَقٌّ خَلْقِيٌّ فِي الشَّفَةِ الْعُلْيَا harelip, cleft lip	
عَلَم: اسْمٌ عَلَم proper noun, proper name	
عَلَم: عِيْدُ الْعَلَم flag day	
عَلَم: عِلْم science; knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship; education; cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity; cognition, perception	
عَلَم: عِلْمُ الْاِتِّصَالَاتِ السَّرِيَّة cryptology	
عَلَم: عِلْمُ الْاَثَار archaeology	
عَلَم: عِلْمُ الْجَمَاعَة sociology	
عَلَم: الْعِلْمُ الْجَمَاعِيّ social science	
عَلَم: الْاَجْنَاس (أو الْأَعْرَاق) الْبَشَرِيَّة ethnology	
عَلَم: الْاَجْنَة embryology	
عَلَم: الْاَحَافِيْر أو الْمُتَحَجَّرَات، عِلْمُ الْاِحَاثَة paleontology	
عَلَم: الْاِخْصَاء statistics	
عَلَم: الْاِخْصَاء التَّحْلِيلِيّ analytical analysis	
عَلَم: الْاِخْصَاء الْوَصْفِيّ descriptive analysis	
عَلَم: الْاَحْيَاء، عِلْمُ الْحَيَاَة biology	
عَلَم: الْاَحْيَاء الْمِجَهْرِيّ microbiology	
عَلَم: الْاَخْلَاق ethics, morals, moral philosophy	
عَلَم: الْاِدَارَة management science	
عَلَم: الْاَزْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة meteorology	
عَلَم: الْاَسَاطِيْر أو الْمِثُولُوْجِيَا mythology	
عَلَم: اَسْبَابِ الْاَمْرَاض etiology	
عَلَم: الْاَسْنَانِ وَاَمْرَاضِهَا odontology	
عَلَم: الْاَشْتِقَاق etymology	
عَلَم: الْاَضْدَاف conchology	
عَلَم: الْاَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّة phonology	
عَلَم: الْاَعْصَاب neurology	

undecided or unsettled, keep or hold in abeyance, keep pending, hold back, defer action on, stay

عَلَقَ: عَطَّلَ أو أَوْقَفَ (مَفْعُولٌ كَذَا) to suspend, stop or cancel temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

عَلَقَ جَلْسَة to adjourn

عَلَقَ عَلَى (شَرْط): جَعَلَهُ مَشْرُوطًا بِـ to make condition on, contingent on, dependent on

عَلَقَ عَلَى: عَقَّبَ عَلَى (عَقَّبَ عَلَى to comment on; to remark (with regard to); to review, criticize, critique

عَلَقَ (الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَاب): حَشَى to annotate, gloss, comment on

عَلَقَ الْاَمَالَ عَلَى (pin, attach, hang, base, ground) one's hopes on; to count on, rely on, depend on

عَلَقَ اَهْمِيَّةً عَلَى to attach importance to

عَلَقَ، دَوْدَةُ الْعَلَق leech

عَلَقَ: جُلْطَةٌ دَمَوِيَّة blood clot, thrombus

عَلَقَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَلَق - راجع عَلَق

عَلَقَمَ: حَنْطَلَ (نَبَات) colocynth

عَلَكَ: مَضَغَ، لَأَكَ to chew, masticate

عَلَكَ: مَضَغَ chewing, chew, mastication

عَلَكَ، عَلِكَ: مَضِيغَة chewing gum, gum

عَلَّلَ: بَرَّرَ، فَسَّرَ to justify, warrant, account for, give reasons for, ground, explain, furnish ■ justifying analysis or explanation for

عَلَّلَ (ب): شَغَلَ to busy (with), keep busy (with), occupy (with), distract (with)

عَلَّلَ النَّفْسَ بِالْاَمَالِ to entertain hopes, indulge in hopes

عَلَّلَهُ بِالْوَعْدِ to busy (distract, put off) with promises, leave hanging on to promises

عَلِمَ (ب) to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn (about), ■■■■■ to know (about), find out (about), hear (of), get wind (of); to perceive, discern

عَلَّمَ: دَرَسَ to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor

عَلَّمَ: وَسَّمَ to mark, designate, label

عَلَمَ: رَايَة، لَوَاء flag, banner, standard

nosology	عِلْمُ تَصْنِيفِ الْأَمْرَاضِ
applied science, technology	الْعِلْمُ التَّطْبِيقِيُّ
dietetics, sitology	عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
phonetics	عِلْمُ (تَمَثُّيلِ أَوْ تَصْوِيرِ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)
nursing	عِلْمُ التَّمْرِیْضِ
astrology	عِلْمُ التَّنْجِیمِ
hydrostatics	عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَغْطِهَا
theology	عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ
mammalogy	عِلْمُ الثَّدْيَاتِ
algebra	عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الْجَرَائِمِ أَوْ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا
criminology	عِلْمُ الْجَرِیمَةِ
divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury	عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ
dermatology	عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ
sexology	عِلْمُ الْجِنْسِ
forestry	عِلْمُ الْحِرَاجَةِ
kinetics; dynamics; kinematics	عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ
hydraulics	عِلْمُ حَرَكَةِ السَّوَائِلِ، عِلْمُ السَّوَائِلِ الْمُتَحَرِّكَةِ
arithmetic	عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ
entomology	عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ: مِيكَانِيكَا
dynamics	عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ: دِينَامِيكَا
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
cytology	عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا
enology, oenology	عِلْمُ الْخَمْرِ
pneumatics	عِلْمُ خَوَاصِّ الْهَوَاءِ وَالْغَازِ
semantics	عِلْمُ دَلَالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
helminthology	عِلْمُ الدَّيْدَانِ (الطُّفَيْلِيَّةِ)
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّةِ
euthenics	عِلْمُ الرِّقَاقَةِ أَوْ الرِّقَاقِيَّةِ

organology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ
ophiology	عِلْمُ الْأَفَاعِي أَوْ الْحَيَّاتِ
economics, political economy	عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ
electronics	عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتْرُونِ
chromatics	عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَانِ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
enzymology; zymology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْزِيمَاتِ أَوْ الْحَمَائِرِ
genealogy	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ
anthropology	عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ، عِلْمُ الْبَشَرِيَّاتِ
humanities	عُلُومٌ إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ
histology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَجَةِ (الْعُضْوِيَّةِ)
epidemiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ
epizootiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ
oncology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْزَامِ
rhetoric, the art or science of figures of speech	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ
volcanology	عِلْمُ الْبَرَاكِينِ
papyrology	عِلْمُ الْبُرْدِيَّاتِ
optics	عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّاتِ
rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ أَوْ الْبَيَانِ
crystallography	عِلْمُ الْبُلُورِيَّاتِ
history	عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ
ecology	عِلْمُ التَّبْيُّوِّ أَوْ الْبَيْئَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النَّسْلِ
pedology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ
agrology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ الزَّرَاعِيَّةِ (وَعَلَاَقَتِهَا بِالْحَاصِيلِ)
education, pedagogy, pedagogics	عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَةِ
cosmography	عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَوْنِ
anatomy	عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ
morphology	عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ
taxonomy, systematics	عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

ekistics	عِلْمُ العُمران
endocrinology	عِلْمُ الغَدِّ الصَّمِّ
law of distribution of estate	عِلْمُ الفَرَايِضِ
physiognomy	عِلْمُ الفِرَاسَةِ
astronautics	عِلْمُ الفَضَائِيَّاتِ
mycology	عِلْمُ الفُطُورِ أَوْ الفُطْرِيَّاتِ
philosophy	عِلْمُ الفَلَسَفَةِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ
radio astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الإشعاعيِّ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الكُرَوِيِّ، عِلْمُ مَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ
physics	عِلْمُ الفِيزِيَاءِ
law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law	عِلْمُ القَانُونِ
obstetrics, tocology, the tōlīdī Aŭ al-walāda	عِلْمُ القِيَالَةِ أَوْ التَّوْلِيدِ أَوْ الْوِلَادَةِ
midwifery	
hydrodynamics	عِلْمُ قُوَّةِ المَوَاقِعِ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الكَلَامِ
omniscience	عِلْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، عِلْمُ يَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
electricity	عِلْمُ الكَهْرَبَاءِ
cosmology	عِلْمُ الكَوْنِيَّاتِ، عِلْمُ الكَوْنِ
chemistry	عِلْمُ الكِيمِيَاءِ
theology, divinity	عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ
linguistics, lexicology	عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
finance	عِلْمُ المَالِيَةِ
trigonometry	عِلْمُ المُثَلَّثَاتِ
oceanography, oceanology	عِلْمُ المَهِيطَاتِ أَوْ الأَوْتِيَانُوسَاتِ
therapeutics	عِلْمُ المَدَاوَةِ
terminology	عِلْمُ المِصْطَلَحَاتِ (الفَنِيَّةِ)
serology	عِلْمُ المَصُولِ
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ المَعَادِنِ
informatics, information science; data processing; information retrieval	عِلْمُ المَعْلُومَاتِ

mathematics	عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
agriculture, agronomy	عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَةِ
pomology	عِلْمُ زُرَاعَةِ الفَاكِهَةِ
seismology	عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ
demography	عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الأسَاكِ
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّومِ
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ، عُلُومُ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ
geopolitics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ الجُغْرَافِيَّةِ (أَوْ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ)
dendrology	عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ
geomorphology	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَتَضَارِيهِهَا
geodesy	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَمِسَاحَتِهَا
gerontology	عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ
hygiene, hygienics	عِلْمُ الصَّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّةِ
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
morphology	عِلْمُ الصَّرَفِ
rocketry	عِلْمُ الصَّوَارِيخِ
acoustics, phonics	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ
cybernetics	عِلْمُ الضَّبْطِ، عِلْمُ التَّوْجِيهِ
energetics	عِلْمُ الطَّاقَةِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الأَرْضِ
physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الأَرْضِ
parasitology	عِلْمُ الطَّفِيلِيَّاتِ
aeronautics	عِلْمُ الطَّيْرَانِ
ornithology	عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ
phenomenology	عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ
metrics, prosody, poetics	عِلْمُ العُرُوضِ
myology	عِلْمُ العِضَلَاتِ
osteology	عِلْمُ العِظَامِ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ المَقَاظِيرِ أَوْ الأَدْوِيَةِ
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ العِمَارَةِ

to be or become known, open, public عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ  
عَلَنَ، عَلَنًا - راجع عَلَانِيَّة، عَلَانِيَّة

open, overt, public عَلَنِي، عَلِنَ

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity جَهَرَ عَلْنِيَّة

height, altitude, elevation; highness, إِرْتِفَاع، سُمُو، عَلُو

loftiness, exaltedness, sublimity, superiority; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)

ileus عِلْوَص: مَفْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالتَّيِّءِ

stall-fed animal عِلْوَقَة: حَيَّوانٌ مَعْلُوفٌ

fodder, forage, provender, feed عِلْوَقَة: عِلْفٌ

conception, pregnancy عِلْوَق: تَلَقُّعُ الْبَيْضَةِ، حَمْلٌ

عِلْوِي: عِلْوِيٌّ - راجع عِلْوِي

Alawi عِلْوِي: أَحَدُ الْعِلْوِيِّينَ

the Alawis الْعِلْوِيُّونَ

upper, higher; upstairs; over- عِلْوِي: فَوْقِيٌّ، ضِدُّ سَفْلِيٍّ

head; superior, supreme; heavenly, celestial

عِلْمِي: إِرْتِفَعٌ - راجع عَلَا

عِلْمِي - راجع عَلِي

the Most High, the Supreme (God) الْعَلِيِّ: اللَّهُ

عِلْيَةُ الْقَوْمِ - راجعها في مكانها

عِلْمِي - راجع عِلْمُو

casual, causative عِلْمِي: سَبَبِي

vocalic; defective عِلْمِي [لغة]

عِلْمِي الْقَوْمِ - راجع عِلْيَةُ الْقَوْمِ

عِلْمِيَا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَعْلَى - راجع أَعْلَى

heaven(s), sky, firmament عِلْمِيَا: سَمَاءٌ

lofty height, elevation عِلْمِيَا: مُرْتَفَعٌ، مَكَانٌ عَالٍ

عِلْمِيَا: عِلْمُو - راجع عِلْمُو

أَهْلُ الْعِلْمِيَا - راجع عِلْيَةُ الْقَوْمِ

small box, little box عِلْمِيَّة: عِلْبَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

cassette عِلْمِيَّة: كَاسِيَتٌ

attic, garret, loft, upper room, upstairs عِلْمِيَّة (الْبَيْتِ)

room

عِلْمِيَّة الْقَوْمِ - راجع عِلْيَةُ الْقَوْمِ

arthology عِلْمُ الْمَفَاصِلِ

climatology عِلْمُ الْمَنَاحِ

immunology عِلْمُ الْمَنَاعَةِ

logic عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ

methodology عِلْمُ الْمَنْهَجِ

hydrology عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ

limnology عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ وَالْبُحَيْرَاتِ

mechanics عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا

botany عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ

grammar; syntax عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ

histology عِلْمُ النَّسْجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ (الْمُضَوِّيَّة)

psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ

experimental psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّجْرِبِيِّ

educational psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّرْبَوِيِّ

numismatics عِلْمُ النَّمِيطَاتِ

geometry عِلْمُ الْمَهَنْدَسَةِ

aerology عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ

astronomy عِلْمُ الْمَهِيئَةِ

ontology عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ

genetics عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ

physiology عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوَطَائِفِ

أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ - راجع أَخَذَ

عَلَى عِلْمٍ بِ - راجع عَلِمَ بِ

كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُومِ

faculy or school of science(s)

secular, lay, laic(al); secularist; layman عِلْمَانِي

secularism, laicism عِلْمَانِيَّة

harelip, cleft lip عِلْمِيَّة، عِلْمِيَّة: شَقٌّ خِلْفِيٌّ فِي الشَّفَةِ الْعُلْيَا

to secularize, laicize عِلْمَانِيَّة: جَعَلَهُ عِلْمَانِيًّا

secularization, laicization عِلْمَانِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ عِلْمَانِيَّة

secularism, laicism عِلْمَانِيَّة: عِلْمَانِيَّة

scientific; learned; scholarly; academic عِلْمِي

scientism عِلْمِيَّة

snow blindness	عَمَى نَلْجِيّ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَمَى لَيْلِيّ
day blindness, hemeralopia	عَمَى نَهَارِيّ
heavy clouds	عَمَاء: سَحَابٌ كَثِيفٌ
support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, bracket, pillar, post; mainstay	عِمَاد: دِعَامَةٌ، سَنْدٌ
general, major general	عِمَاد: لَوَاءٌ، جِنَرَالٌ
baptism	عِمَاد: قَبُولُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ [نصرانية]
deanery, deanship	عِمَادَة: مَنْصِبُ الْعِمِيدِ
faithful, believing; pious, godly, devout, religious	عِمَار: مُؤْمِنٌ، وَرِعٌ
tolerant, indulgent	عَمَّار: حَلِيمٌ
grave, sedate, solemn	عَمَّار: رَزِينٌ
mason; builder	عَمَّار: بَنَاءٌ
fleet, squadron	عَمَّارَة: أُسْطُولٌ
tribe	عَمَّارَة: قَبِيلَة
building, edifice, structure	عِمَارَة: بِنَاءٌ
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ الْعِمَارَة
architecture	فَنُّ الْعِمَارَة، هَنْدَسَة الْعِمَارَة
rheum, white secretion of the eye	عُمَاص: رَمَصٌ
	عَمَاقَة - رَاجِعٌ عُمُقٌ، عُمُقٌ، عَمَقٌ
	عُمَال (مفردها عَمِيل) - رَاجِعٌ عَامِلٌ
employment	عَمَالَة، عُمَالَة، عِمَالَة: ضِدُّ يَطَالَة
full employment	عَمَالَة كَامِلَة
	عَمَالَة: عُمُولَة، سَمْسَرَة - رَاجِعٌ عُمُولَة
treason, treachery	عَمَالَة: خِيَانَة
labor, workers', working class, blue-collar	عَمَالِيّ
turban	عِمَامَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
Oman	عُمَان
Omani	عُمَانِيّ
ignorance, benightedness; folly; error, sin	عَمَايَة: جَهْلٌ، حَمَاقَة، غَيٌّ
aunt, paternal aunt	عَمَّة: أُخْتُ الْأَبِ
grandaunt, great-aunt	عَمَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

upper class, elite, prominent people, people of distinction, dignitaries, notables, leading personalities, VIPs	عِلْيَةُ الْقَوْمِ
causality, causation	عِلْيَة: سَبَبِيَّة
	عِلْيَة (الْبَيْتِ) - رَاجِعٌ عُلْيَة
provender, forage, fodder, feed	عَلِيق: عَلَفٌ
bramble, blackberry; lesser bindweed	عُلَيْق (نَبَات)
raspberry	تَوْتُ الْعُلَيْقِ
	عَلِيل: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌ
soft, gentle, mild, light, pleasant	عَلِيل: لَطِيفٌ، مُعْتَدِلٌ
	عَلِيم - رَاجِعٌ عَالِمٌ
the Omniscient (God)	الْعَلِيم: اللَّهُ
debit	عَلَيْهِ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي
to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over, pervade, predominate in; to be or become prevalent, prevailing, general, common, universal, sweeping	عَمَّ: شَمَلَ، سَادَ، خَيَّمَ عَلَى
uncle, paternal uncle	عَمَّ: أَخُو الْأَبِ
father-in-law	عَمَّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
granduncle, great-uncle	عَمَّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
cousin	إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ، ابْنَةُ الْعَمِّ
aunt	زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ
about what, whereof, of what	عَمَّ، عَمَّا
	عَمَّا قَرِيبٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَرِيبًا (قَرِيب)
blind	عَمَّ (الْعَمِي): أَعْمَى
ignorant, benighted, unenlightened	عَمِي الْقَلْبِ
good morning!	عِمَّ صَبَاحًا
good evening!	عِمَّ مَسَاءً
to blind, make blind	عَمَّى: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى
to mystify, obscure, make mysterious or obscure, make vague or ambiguous, make cryptic or enigmatic; to riddle	عَمَّى: أَلْغَزَ
to camouflage, disguise, blind, hide, conceal	عَمَّى: مَوَّهَ، أَخْفَى
blindness	عَمَّى: فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ
color blindness, daltonism	عَمَّى الْأَلْوَانِ، عَمَّى لَوْنِيّ





work (of art), objet d'art

عَمَلٌ فَنِيّ

field work

عَمَلٌ مِيدَانِيّ

complete works

أَعْمَالٌ كَامِلَةٌ

selected works

أَعْمَالٌ مُخْتَارَةٌ

handwork, handiwork; hand-يَدَوِيّ، أَعْمَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ

icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

business administration; management إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ

industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor

division of labor تَقْسِيمُ (أَوْ تَوْزِيعُ) الْعَمَلِ

division of labor

حُرِّيَّةُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ حُرِّيَّةُ

employer, master, principal رَبُّ (أَوْ صَاحِبُ) الْعَمَلِ

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

business hours, working hours, office hours

overtime سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا

collective labor contract عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِيّ

Labor Day, May Day عِيدُ الْعَمَلِ

workday, working day يَوْمُ عَمَلٍ

giant مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ مَجَالُ

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, enormous, huge

gigantism, giantism عِمْلَاقِيَّةٌ (صَفَةٌ)

evil deed عَمَلَةٌ: عَمَلٌ سَيِّئٌ

currency, money عَمَلَةٌ، عِمْلَةٌ: نَقْدٌ، نُقُودٌ

hard currency عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ أَوْ نَادِرَةٌ

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ

paper money, paper currency عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ

gigantism, giantism عَمْلَاقِيَّةٌ: نُمُوٌّ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; applied; realist عَمَلِيّ

practically, in practice عَمَلِيًّا

impractical, unpractical, impracticable, غَيْرُ عَمَلِيٍّ

from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly مِنْ أَعْقَاقِ قَلْبِي

to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out, execute, fulfill, accomplish; to produce, manufacture, fabricate عَمِلَ: فَعَلَ، أَدَّى، صَنَعَ

to work; to toil, labor; to function عَمِلَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ

to operate, run, work, function, be in operation عَمِلَ: سَارَ، دَارَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ

to act or proceed according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, on the basis of, on the strength of; to apply, put into effect; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to practice, put into practice عَمِلَ بِأَوْ بِمُوجِبِ أَوْ حَسَبِ إِلَخ

to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, try hard to, exert oneself to, take pains to, seek to accomplish, aim عَمِلَ عَلَى

to act upon, affect, work on, influence, have an effect or influence on عَمِلَ فِي

to govern عَمِلَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ [لُغَةً]

to appoint as governor (over or of) عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لـ - رَاجِعٌ حِسَابَ، حَسَبَ يُعْمَلُ بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ

act, deed, action; doing, acting; working; performance, execution عَمَلٌ: فِعْلٌ، صَنِيعٌ

making, production, manufacture عَمَلٌ: صُنْعٌ

work; labor; job; occupation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, trade, métier; employment; function عَمَلٌ: شُغْلٌ، صَنَعَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، وَظِيفَةٌ

operation, act(ion), activity عَمَلٌ: عَمَلِيَّةٌ

pursuant to, in pursuance of, in execution of, according to, in accordance with, commensurate with, in conformity with, on the basis of, on the strength of, the authority of, by virtue of, depending on, under, as stipulated by, as provided for in عَمَلًا بِأَوْ بِمُوجِبِ أَوْ حَسَبِ إِلَخ

province, part, section أَعْمَالُ (الْبَلَدِ)

in Toulouse, France عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيّ

teamwork عَمَلٌ خَيْرٌ

insurance business or activities أَعْمَالُ ضَمَانٍ



stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, head- **عِنَادٌ : مُعَانَدَة**  
strongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, self-will,  
pertinacity, bullheadedness, pigheadedness, hard-  
headedness, mulishness, doggedness, unruliness,  
intractability, inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence

Auriga **عَنَازٌ : ذُو الْأَعِينَةِ [فلك]**

she-kid, young she-goat **عَنَاقٌ : أَنْثَى أَوْلَادِ الْمَرْ**

caracal, desert lynx **عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ (حيوان)**

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, **عِنَاقٌ : مُعَانَقَة**  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade

periwinkle **عِنَاقِيَّة (نبات)**

clouds **عَنَانٌ : سَحَاب**

firmament, sky, heaven(s) **عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ**

rein(s) **عِنَانٌ : سَيْرُ اللَّجَامِ**

**أَطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِـ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ**

care, keeping, protection, charge, **عِنَايَة : رِعَايَة , اِهْتِمَام**  
custody; attention, consideration, heed, notice;  
concern

care(fulness), caution, pru- **عِنَايَة : اِحْتِيَاظ , حَيْطَة**  
dence, providence; diligence

divine providence **الْعِنَايَة الْإِلَهِيَّة**

intensive care **عِنَايَة فَائِقَة (في مُسْتَشْفَى إلخ)**

grape(s) **عِنَب (نبات)**

fox grape; (black) nightshade **عِنَبُ الثَّغْلَبِ (نبات)**

bearberry **عِنَبُ الدَّبِّ (نبات)**

pokeberry, poke, pokeweed **عِنَبُ الذُّنْبِ (نبات)**

berry of grapes, a grape **عِنَبَة : وَاحِدَةُ الْعِنَبِ**

acinus **عِنَبَة : أَحَدُ الْكَيْسَاتِ فِي عُذَّةٍ عُقُودِيَّة**

ambergris **عَنْبَرٌ : مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صِنَاعَةِ الْمَطُور**

sperm whale, cachalot **عَنْبَرٌ : حُوتٌ عَظِيم**

warehouse, storehouse, mag- **عَنْبَرٌ : مُسْتَوْدَع , مَخْزَن**

azine, depot, store(room), stockroom

hold, cargo deck **عَنْبَرٌ : مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ**

hold, cargo department **عَنْبَرٌ : مَخْزَنُ الطَّائِرَةِ**

hangar, shed **عَنْبَرٌ : حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَات**

**عَنْبَرَة : وَاحِدَةُ الْعَنْبَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَنْبَر**

customs broker, customs agent **عَمِيلُ جُمْرِكِي**

all-inclusive, inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, **عَمِيم**  
massive, sweeping, wide, general, universal;  
whole, total, full, complete; ample, abundant,  
plentiful, copious, large, great

to occur to, suggest itself to, present itself **عَنْ لـ : ظَهَرَ**  
to, appear to

concerned, interested; worried, **عَنِ (العَنِي) : مُهْتَم , مَهْمُوم**  
solicitous, preoccupied

from; off, away from **عَنْ : مِنْ**

out of, motivated by, because of, **عَنْ : بِدَافِع , بِسَبَب**  
for, by reason of, due to

about, on, over, concerning, re, **عَنْ : حَوْل , بِشَأْن**  
regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in re-  
spect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation  
to, in connection with

for, on behalf of, in behalf of, in **عَنْ : بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ**  
someone's name, ■ ■ ■ substitute for

after **عَنْ : بَعْدَ**

to, toward(s), at, on **عَنْ : إِلَى , عَلَى , عِنْدَ , نَاحِيَة**

to yield to, submit to, surrender to **عَنَّا لـ : خَضَعَ**

to take by force **عَنَّا : أَخَذَ بِالْقُوَّة**

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- **عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ -**  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy

to mean, intend, purpose, have in **عَنَى : قَصَدَ , أَرَادَ**  
mind

to mean, denote, signify, **عَنَى : أَفَادَ مَعْنَى , دَلَّ عَلَى**  
import, designate; to imply, suggest

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- **عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ -**  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy

**عَنَى بـ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانَهَا**

i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz. **يَعْنِي : أَغْنَى**

to torment, agonize; to burden, **عَنَى : عَذَّبَ , أَثْقَلَ عَلَى**  
overburden, oppress, weigh down on

pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard **عَنَاءٌ : تَعَب , كَد**  
work

seller of grapes **عَنْابٌ : بَائِعُ الْعِنَبِ**

jujube **عَنْاب (نبات)**

reddish brown, russet, burgundy **عَنْابِي (اللون)**

lumbago **عِنَاجٌ : قُطَان , أَلَمُ أَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ**

subjectivist	عَنْدِي: قَائِلٌ بِالْعِنْدِيَّةِ
of his own creation or invention, from his own mind	عَنْدِيَّاتٍ، مِنْ عِنْدِيَّاتِهِ
subjectivism	عَنْدِيَّة: ذَاتَانِيَّة، مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيّ
she-goat	عَنْز: عَنْزَةٌ (حَيَوَان)
iron-tipped walking stick	عَنْزَةٌ: عُكَّازَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدِيدَةٍ
to be or become	عَنْسَ، عَنِسَ، عَنَّسَ، عَنَّسَ (لَتِ الْفَتَاةُ)
spinster, an old maid	عَنْسُورٌ، عَنَّسُورٌ
race, stock, descent	عَنْصُرٌ: عِرْقٌ، جَنْسٌ
origin, root	عَنْصُرٌ: أَصْلٌ
element; component, constituent, ingredient; factor	عَنْصُرٌ: مَادَّةٌ، عَامِلٌ
(chemical) element	عَنْصُرٌ (كِيمِيَائِيّ)
Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost	الْعَنْصَرَةُ، عِيْدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist	عَنْصُرِيّ: عِرْقِيّ
elemental, elementary	عَنْصُرِيّ: مَادِّيّ
racism, racialism	تَمَيِّزٌ عَنْصُرِيّ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَيِّزٌ
squill, sea onion	عَنْصُرِيَّة: عِرْقِيَّة
to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be or become (more) violent, (more) vehement, fierce(r), harsh(er), (more) intense, severe(r)	عَنْفٌ: اِشْتَدَّ، قَوِيَ
to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, censure	عَنْفٌ بِأَوْ عَلَى: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ عَنْفٌ
to treat harshly, severely, roughly, cruelly, without mercy	عَنْفٌ: قَسَا عَلَى
violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, roughness, harshness, severity, sternness, drasticness, toughness; force, use of force	عَنْفٌ، عُنْفٌ، شِدَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ
nonviolence; passive resistance	لَا عُنْفٌ
turbine	عَنْفَةٌ: تُرْبِينَةٌ
vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; leverage, clout, authority; pride, haughtiness, self-importance	عُنْفُوَانٌ
neck	عُنُقٌ، عُنُقٌ: رَقَبَةٌ

severity of winter	عَنْبَرَةُ الشَّتَاءِ
liqueur	عَنْبَرِيّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
hypertrophy	عَنْبَلَةٌ: تَضَخُّمٌ فِي عُضْوٍ [طَب]
uveal, uveolae	عَيْنِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]
whortleberry	عَيْنِيَّة (نَبَات)
uvea	عَيْنِيَّة: طَبَقَةُ الْعَيْنِ الْوَقَائِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]
uveitis	الْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِيَّة
to meet with hardship, be in distress	عَنِتَّ: لَقِيَ الشَّدَّةَ
to sin, commit a sin	عَنِتَّ: أَثِمَ
to constrain, coerce, compel, force	عَنِتَّ: أَكْرَهَ
to overburden, oppress	عَنِتَّ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
distress, affliction, hardship; agony, torment, pain, suffering	عَنِتَّ: ضِيقٌ، شِدَّةٌ، عَذَابٌ
constraint, coercion	عَنِتَّ: إِكْرَاهٌ
impotence, impotency	عُنَّةٌ: عَجْزٌ جَنَسِيّ
arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self-importance	عُنْجُومِيَّة: غَطْرَسَةٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ
to be or become stubborn, obstinate, opinionated, pertinacious	عَنْدٌ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا
to deviate from, swerve from	عَنْدَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ
at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as	عَنْدٌ، عِنْدَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنْدَ
if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary	عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ، عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ
I have	عِنْدِي: لَدَيَّ، أَمْلِكُ
in my opinion, in my view, I think, I believe, to me	عِنْدِي: فِي رَأْيِي
from; of	مِنْ عِنْدِ
then, at that time, at that moment, by then, thereupon, whereupon	عِنْدَئِذٍ: حِينَئِذٍ
nightingale	عَنْدَلِيب (طَائِر)
logwood, campeachy wood	عَنْدَمٌ: بَقَمٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during	عِنْدَمَا: لَمَّا، حِينَئِذَا
subjective	عِنْدِيّ: ذَاتِيّ، غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيّ

interest in, be interested in

acinus عُنَيْبِيَّة: أَحَدُ الْكَيْسَاتِ فِي عُدَّةٍ عَنْقُودِيَّةٍ

stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, عَنِيدٌ: مُعَانِدٌ مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
headstrong, opinionated, willful, self-willed, perti-  
nacious, bullheaded, pigheaded, hardheaded,  
mulish, dogged, unruly, intractable, refractory,  
die-hard, inflexible, unrelenting, unyielding, un-  
compromising, relentless, adamant, intransigent,  
hard-line, inexorable

violent, vehement, fierce, fiery, عَنِيفٌ: شَدِيدٌ، قَاسٍ  
intense, hot, volcanic, rough, harsh, hard, severe,  
stern, drastic; strenuous, exacting, tough

impotent عَنِينٌ: عَاجِزٌ جِنْسِيًّا

عَهْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَهْرٍ، عَهْرٌ

to know; to ■ or become acquainted with, عَرَفَ  
familiar with

عَهْدٌ: رَعَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَهَّدَ

to entrust to, com- عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ ب: أَوْصَى بَ، قَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ  
mit to, confide to, assign to, delegate to; to entrust  
with, charge with, commission with; to authorize  
to, empower to, invest with authority

to keep (fulfill, live up to) one's promise عَهْدَ وَعْدِهِ

as far ■ I know, to my knowledge فِيمَا أَعْلَمُ

covenant, compact, convention, pact, عَهْدٌ: مِيثَاقٌ  
treaty, agreement

pledge, vow, promise, word; com- عَهْدٌ: وَعْدٌ، اِتِّزَامٌ  
mitment, engagement, obligation

keeping, fulfillment عَهْدٌ: وَقَاءٌ

protection; security, safety; guaran- عَهْدٌ: ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ  
tee, safeguard

friendship; love عَهْدٌ: مَوَدَّةٌ، وَدٌّ

knowledge عَهْدٌ: مَعْرِفَةٌ

oath عَهْدٌ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ

firman, decree, edict, order عَهْدٌ: فَرْمَانٌ

epoch, era, period, time, age عَهْدٌ: عَصْرٌ، دَوْرٌ، زَمَانٌ

reign, rule, period (of عَهْدٌ: حُكْمٌ، مُدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ، وَلَايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

the New Testament الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ

the Old Testament الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ

a long time ago مِنْذُ عَهْدٍ بَعِيدٍ

cervix

cervicitis

bottleneck

Adam's apple

phoenix; griffin, griffon

cluster, bunch; raceme

bunch of grapes

aciniform, botryoidal; racemose

racemose gland

cluster bomb

cervical

spider

cobweb, spiderweb, web

Arachnida عَنَكَبُوتِيَّاتٌ، عَنَكَبِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

arachnoid matter عَنَكَبُوتِيَّةٌ: غِشَاءٌ عَنَكَبُوتِيٌّ

عَنْقَمَةٌ: جُزْءٌ لَوَلِيٌّ رَقِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ  
tendrils, cirrus

title, heading, headline, head, streamer عُنْوَانٌ: رَأْسِيَّةٌ

address عُنْوَانٌ (الشَّخْصُ أَوْ الْمَكَانُ أَوْ الرِّسَالَةُ)

epitome, embodiment, symbol, عُنْوَانٌ: رَمَزٌ، مِثَالٌ  
image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quin-  
tessence

cable address عُنْوَانٌ بَرَقِيٌّ

postal address; mailing address عُنْوَانٌ بَرِيدِيٌّ

entitled, under the title of بِعُنْوَانٍ، تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ

force, coercion, compulsion; vio- عُنُوءَةٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، عُنْفٌ  
lence

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily عُنُوءَةٌ

to entitle, title; to address; to label عُنُونٌ: زَوَدَهُ بِعُنْوَانٍ

to work hard, toil, labor, drudge عَنِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ

عَنِيٌّ ب- رَاجِعَ عَنِيٌّ ب

to take ■■■ of, look after, look to, عَنِيٌّ ب: اِهْتَمَّ بَ  
attend to, see to, tend, watch over, keep, devote  
one's attention to; to care for; to nurse; to be con-  
cerned (about); to concern oneself with; to take an

- dry palm branches عَوَاهِن: أَغْصَانُ النَّخْلِ الْيَابِسَةِ  
 to ramble, talk at random أَلْتَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ  
 عَوَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْوَجَ  
 عَوَجَ: حَنَى، لَوَى  
 to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline, warp, distort  
 عَوَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْوَجَ  
 عَوَّدَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَفْتَادُهُ  
 to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, season to, make used to, familiarize with  
 عَوَّدَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّدَهُ  
 فَعَلَهُ عَوَّدًا عَلَى بَدَأَ عَوَّدًا  
 to do (start, begin) it all over again  
 عَوْدٌ: عَصَا، قَضِيبٌ  
 stick, rod  
 عَوْدٌ: خَشَبٌ  
 wood  
 عَوْدٌ: خَشَبٌ عَطِيرٌ  
 aloes (wood)  
 عَوْدٌ: مِزْهَرُ (أَلَّةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)  
 lute  
 عَوْدٌ: بَنِيَّةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ  
 body, build, physique, make(up), constitution  
 عَوْدٌ أَسْنَانٌ  
 toothpick  
 عَوْدٌ الثَّقَابُ أَوِ الْكِبْرِيْتِ  
 match, matchstick  
 عَوْدٌ الصَّلِيبِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 peony  
 عَوْدٌ الْمَشَقَّةِ  
 gibbet  
 عَوْدَةٌ: رُجُوعٌ، رُجْعَةٌ  
 return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence, reoccurrence  
 عَوْدَةٌ إِلَى: اسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ، مُتَابَعَةٌ  
 resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again  
 عَوْدَةٌ إِلَى إِجْرَامٍ  
 recidivism  
 عَوْدَةٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، إِغْيَاءٌ  
 withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), retraction, recantation, cancellation, revocation, repeal  
 عَوْدَةٌ عَنْ: إِخْجَامٌ، عُدُولٌ  
 desistance from, refrainment from, abstention from, abandonment, relinquishment  
 عَوْدَةٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ  
 claim(ing), demand(ing)  
 عَوْدٌ: رَقِيٌّ  
 to charm, protect or fortify with a charm (an amulet, an incantation, etc.)  
 عَوْدٌ: دَعَا لَهُ بِالْحِفْظِ  
 to pray that God protect one, invoke the protection of God upon someone  
 عَوْدٌ: مَلْجَأٌ - رَاجِعَ مَعَاذَ

- أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا، حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ، قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ، وَلِيَّ الْعَهْدَ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
 عَهْدَةٌ: رِعَايَةٌ، وَصَايَةٌ، ضَمَانٌ، مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ - care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; trusteeship; trust; guarantee; responsibility  
 عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ (إِلَى): زَنَى بِ- to commit adultery (with), fornicate (with), whore (with)  
 عَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَاهِرٍ  
 عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ: زَنَى، فَجُورٌ  
 adultery, fornication; prostitution, harlotry  
 عَهْنٌ: صُوفٌ، صُوفٌ مَصْبُوعٌ  
 wool; colored wool  
 عَهِيدٌ: حَلِيفٌ  
 ally, confederate  
 عَوَى (الْكَلْبُ، الذَّنْبُ، إِبْنُ آوَى)  
 to howl, yelp, yowl  
 عَوَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَوَاءِ  
 much-howling; howler  
 عَوَاءٌ: رَاغِي السَّيِّئِ [فَلَكَ]  
 Boötes  
 عَوَاءٌ (الْكَلْبُ الْإِنْسَانِي)  
 howl(ing), yelp(ing), yowl(ing)  
 عَوَائِدُ (مُفْرَدُهَا عَائِدَةٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَائِدَاتٍ  
 عَوَائِقُ (مُفْرَدُهَا عَائِقٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَائِقٍ  
 عَوَادِي (الْعَوَادِي) (مُفْرَدُهَا عَادِيَّةٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَادِيَّةٍ  
 عَوَادٌ: عَازِفُ الْعُودِ  
 lutist, lutanist  
 عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ  
 defect, fault, blemish  
 عَوَارٌ [طَب] - anaphylaxis  
 عَوَارٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 swift, swallow, martin  
 عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٍ، عَوَارِيَّةٌ [قَانُونٌ بَحْرِي]  
 average  
 عَوَاشِبُ: أَكَلَاتُ الْعُشْبِ  
 Herbivora, herbivores  
 عَوَالِقُ: حَيَوْنَاتٌ أَوْ نَبَاتَاتٌ طَحْلِيَّةٌ  
 plankton  
 الْعَوَامُ - رَاجِعَ الْعَامَةِ  
 عَوَامٌ: سَبَّاحٌ  
 swimmer  
 حَوْضُ عَوَامٍ  
 floating dock  
 عَوَامَةٌ: طَافِيَّةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ  
 buoy  
 عَوَامَةٌ: طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ  
 raft, pontoon, float  
 عَوَامَةُ النِّجَاحِ  
 life buoy  
 عَوَانٌ: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ  
 middle-aged  
 حَرْبٌ عَوَانٌ  
 fierce (internecine, endless, intermittent) war

عَوَّلَ: نَحِيبٌ، نُوحٌ - راجع عَوِيل

عَوَّلَ: اِغْتِيَاذٌ، اِتِّكَالٌ - راجع تَعْوِيل

to float, launch, buoy up, **afloat**, جَمَلَهُ يَمُومٌ keep afloat

float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy عَوَمَ: طَفُو

swimming, natation عَوَمَ: سَبَّاحَةٌ

عَوَّنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ - راجع عَاوَنَ

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ - راجع إِعَانَةٌ

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعَدٌ - راجع مُعَاوَنٌ

abstruse, recondite, obscure, **مُعَقَّدٌ**، صَعْبٌ difficult, hard; complicated, complex, intricate, knotty

wail(ing), lament(ation), lamenting, crying out in grief عَوِيلٌ: نَحِيبٌ، نُوحٌ

subkingdom عُوَيْلِمٌ (في تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)

عَمِيَ - راجع عَمِيَ

inarticulate, unable to express oneself, faltering, stammering عَمِيَ: عَاجِزٌ فِي نَطْقِهِ

unable, incapable, powerless, impotent عَمِيَ: عَاجِزٌ

عَمِيَ: تَمَبَّ، عَجَزَ - راجع إِعْيَاءٌ

inarticulateness, incapability of expressing oneself, faltering, stammer; aphasia عَمِيَ: عَجَزٌ فِي النُّطْقِ

عَمِيَ: تَمَبَّ، عَجَزَ - راجع إِعْيَاءٌ

عَمِيَ: تَمَبَّ، عَجَزَ - راجع إِعْيَاءٌ

incurable (irremediable, remediless) disease دَاءُ عَمِيَاءٍ

faultfinding, captious, carping, عَمِيَابٌ: مُؤَلِّعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ censorious, hypercritical, very critical, cynical; faultfinder, captious criticizer, chronic critic, carper, censurer, blamer

عَمِيَّاتٌ - راجع عَائَتْ

repetition, reiteration; recurrence, recurrence عَمِيَادٌ: تَكَرَّرٌ

visit, call عَمِيَادَةٌ: زِيَارَةٌ

clinic, office (of a physician) عَمِيَادَةُ (الطَّبِيبِ)

clinical عَمِيَادِيٌّ: سَرِيرِيٌّ

عَمِيَادٌ: اِغْتِيَاذٌ، اِتِّجَاءٌ - راجع عَوَظٌ

عَمِيَادٌ: مَلْجَأٌ - راجع مَعَاذٌ

taking or seeking refuge, seeking protection عَوَظٌ: اِغْتِيَاذٌ، اِتِّجَاءٌ

عَوَظَةٌ - راجع تَعْوِيذَةٌ

to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed عَوَرَ: صَارَ أَعْوَرَ

to deprive of one eye, make blind in eye عَوَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْوَرَ

to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights) عَوَرَ (الْمَكَايِيلَ): عَايَرَهَا

one-eyedness, loss of one eye عَوَرٌ: حَالَةُ الْأَعْوَرِ

private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda عَوَرَةٌ: سَوْءَةٌ

defect, fault, blemish عَوَرَةٌ: عِلَّةٌ، عَيْبٌ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty عَوَرَ الرَّجُلُ: اِفْتَقَرَ

to lack; to lacking, want, missing, nonexistent, absent عَوَرَ الشَّيْءُ: عَزَّ وَلَمْ يَوْجَدْ

lack, want, need(iness), privation, deprivation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ

عَوَزَ - راجع مُعَوِزٌ

boxthorn, matrimony vine عَوَسَجٌ: نَبَاتٌ شَائِكٌ

kestrel, windhover عَوَسَقٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الصُّفُورِ

to be or become abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard عَوِصٌ: كَانَ عَوِصًا

to compensate, indemnify, recompense; to repair, redress, remedy, make amends, make good; to make up for, offset, compensate for; to give in exchange for; to substitute for, replace with عَوِصٌ: بَدَلَ، مَقَابَلٌ

substitute, offset, setoff, compensation, recompense, indemnity, reparation; consideration, return, equivalent عَوِصٌ: مَقَابِلٌ

instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for, in replacement of, in exchange for, against, in return for, for عَوِصٌ: عَوِضًا عَنْ

عَوَّقَ، عَوَّقَ - راجع أَعَانَ، إِعَانَةٌ

to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in), have confidence in عَوَّلَ عَلَى: اِغْتَمَدَ، اِتَّكَلَ

to resolve to, determine to, decide to; to intend to, purpose to عَوَّلَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ

to wail, lament, cry عَوَّلَ: نَحَبَ، نَاحَ

susenance, support, food عَوَّلَ: مَا يُعْمِلُ، قُوَّتٌ

Annunciation	عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ
Transfiguration (Day)	عِيدُ التَّجَلِّي
evacuation day (of foreign troops)	عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ
All Saints' Day	عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقُدِّيسِينَ
New Year's Day	عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
anniversary	عِيدٌ سَنَوِيٌّ
Thanksgiving Day	عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ
Ascension Day, Holy Thursday	عِيدُ الصُّعُودِ
Epiphany	عِيدُ الظُّهْرِ أَوْ الْفِطَاسِ
flag day	عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ
Labor Day, May Day	عِيدُ الْعَمَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ
Whitsunday, Pentecost	عِيدُ الْمَنْصَرَةِ، عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
Easter	عِيدُ الْفِصْحِ، عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Lesser Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ، الْعِيدُ الصَّغِيرُ
Corpus Christi	عِيدُ الْقُرْبَانِ أَوْ الْجَسَدِ
national day	عِيدٌ قَوْمِيٌّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٌّ
centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary	عِيدٌ مِئْوِيٌّ
carnival	عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ
the Prophet's Birthday	عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ
Christmas, Xmas	عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ، عِيدُ مِيلَادِ الْمَسِيحِ
birthday	عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ
festive, festal, festival	عِيدِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعِيدِ، مَهْرَجَانِيٌّ
feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast)	عِيدِيَّةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ تُعْطَى بِمُنَاسَبَةِ الْعِيدِ
to gibe, taunt, scoff at; to reproach, rebuke, upbraid, blame; to humiliate, degrade, disgrace, shame, discredit, dishonor	عَيَّرَ: هَزَأَ بِ، عَابَ، أَخْزَى
wild ass, onager	عَيْرٌ: حِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ، حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ
rib, vein	عَيْرٌ: عِزْقٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ نَبَاتٍ
caravan	عَيْرٌ: قَافِلَةٌ
insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless; neither here nor there	لَا فِي الْعَيْرِ وَلَا فِي النَّفِيرِ
to keep alive, let live, make live	عَيْشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْيشُ
life; living, existence, subsistence	عَيْشٌ: حَيَاةٌ

العِيَادُ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَادَ)	
wandering, roaming, roving; wanderer, rover; loafer, loiterer, idler, bum; vagabond, vagrant, tramp	عَيَّارٌ: طَوَّافٌ، مُتَسَكِّعٌ، مُتَشَرِّدٌ
standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber; fineness	عَيَّارٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ
shot, gunshot	عَيَّارٌ نَارِيٌّ
standard; normal	عَيَّارِيٌّ: قِيَاسِيٌّ
bread seller	عَيَّاشٌ: بَائِعُ الْعَيْشِ
shouting, crying, yelling, screaming	عَيَّاطٌ: صِيَاحٌ
عياف - راجع عيف، عيفان	
family, household, house, dependents	عَيْالٌ
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary; faint, feeble, weak, languid	عَيَّانٌ: مُرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ
incapable, unable, powerless, helpless	عَيَّانٌ: عَاجِزٌ
view(ing), seeing, witnessing	عَيَّانٌ: مُشَاهِدَةٌ
eyewitness	شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ
ocular	عَيَّانِيٌّ: مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى مَا رُئِيَ بِالْعَيْنِ
macroscopic(al)	عَيَّانِيٌّ: يُرَى بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ
eyewitness	عَيَّانِيٌّ: شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ
عيب - راجع عاب	
defect, fault, vice, blemish, flaw, imperfection, deficiency, failing, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage	عَيْبٌ: نَقِصَةٌ
shame, disgrace	عَيْبٌ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ
bag, trunk, suitcase	عَيْبَةٌ: عَيْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْبٌ
to celebrate (observe, keep, hold) a feast	عَيْبَةٌ: حَقِيبَةٌ
feast, feast day, festival, holiday	عَيْدٌ: اِحْتِفَالٌ بِالْعِيدِ
Father's Day	عِيدُ الْأَبِ
Independence Day	عِيدُ الْاِسْتِقْلَالِ
Greater Bairam	عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى، الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيرُ
millennium, 1000th anniversary	عِيدُ أَلْفِيٍّ
Mother's Day	عِيدُ الْأُمِّ
Assumption	عِيدُ اِنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ



specie, coin(s)	عَيْن: عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة
cash, ready money	عَيْن: نَقْدٌ حَاضِر
property, assets, personalty, ملك	عَيْن: مال، أموال، مِلْك
personal property, chattel(s), goods	عَيْن: مَالٌ، أَمْوَالٌ، مِلْكٌ
usury; interest	عَيْن: رِبَاٌ، فَائِدَةٌ
choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, top, elite	عَيْن: خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ
notable, dignitary, person of distinction, وجيه	عَيْن: وَجِيه
prominent person, leading personality, VIP	عَيْن: سَيِّدٌ
lord, master, chief, head	عَيْن: جَوْهَرٌ
substance, essence	عَيْن (كذا)، عَيْنُهُ، بِعَيْنِهِ: نَفْسُهُ، ذَاتُهُ
the same, the very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical	عَيْنُ الشَّمْسِ: أَوْبَالٌ (حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ)
opal	عَيْنُ الْفِعْلِ [لغة]
second radical of a verb	عَيْنُ الْهَرَمِ: حَجَرٌ نِصْفُ كَرِيمٍ
cat's-eye	عَيْنًا
in kind, in specie	الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
an eye for an eye, tit for tat	بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ
with the naked (or unaided) eye	بِعَيْنِهِ، هُوَ عَيْنُهُ
none other than, the very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person	أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْاِغْتِيَارِ - رَاجِعْ أَخَذَ
concrete noun	إِسْمٌ عَيْنٍ [لغة]
with one's own eyes	بِأَمِّ عَيْنِهِ، بِأَمِّ الْعَيْنِ
to see with one's own eyes	رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ
individual duty	طَرَفَةُ عَيْنٍ - رَاجِعْ طَرَفَةٌ
	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ - رَاجِعْ رَأْسٌ
	فَرَضُ عَيْنٍ
	مَجْلِسُ أَعْيَانٍ - رَاجِعْ مَجْلِسٌ
wild cow, antelope, oryx	عَيْن: بَقَرُ الْوَحْشِ
sample, specimen, pattern, sampling	عَيْنَةٌ: نَمُودَجٌ
core	عَيْنَةٌ جَوْفِيَّةٌ
random sample	عَيْنَةٌ عَشَوَائِيَّةٌ
ocular, eye-, ophthalmic, optic	عَيْنِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِ

bread	عَيْش: خُبْزٌ
mushroom(s), champignon(s) فطر(نبات)	عَيْشُ الْغُرَابِ: فُطْرٌ (نبات)
life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ	طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ
way (manner, style) of living	مُسْتَوَى الْعَيْشِ
standard of living, living standard	عَيْشَةٌ: حَيَاةٌ، طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعْ عَيْشٌ
to shout, cry, yell, scream.	عَيْطٌ: صَاحٌ
disgust, aversion, loathing, كُرْهٌ، إِشْمِئْزَازٌ	عَيْفٌ، عَيْفَانٌ: كُرْهٌ، إِشْمِئْزَازٌ
detestation, abhorrence	عَيْفَانٌ - رَاجِعْ عَائِفٌ
	عَيْلٌ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعْ أَعَالَ
to have a numerous family	عَيْلٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
	عَيْلٌ: إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعْ عَالَ
to lose patience	عَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ
family, household, house, عَيْالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ	عَيْلٌ (ج عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ)
dependents	عَيْنٌ: حَدَدٌ يَحْدُدُ الْفَرْقَ، يَحْدُدُ الْفَرْقَ، يَحْدُدُ الْفَرْقَ
to specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, individ-	عَيْنٌ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ)
ualize, particularize, itemize, designate, identify, mark (out), indicate, point out, set, stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
to appoint, assign, nomi-	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
nate, designate, name (to an office or post)	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
to earmark, single out, designate, أَفْرَدَ	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
destine, assign, set aside or apart	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
to allot, apportion, allocate, assign	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
to identify, establish or deter-	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
mine the identity of	عَيْنٌ: حَصَصَ
eye	عَيْنٌ: عَضُو الْبَصَرِ
evil eye	عَيْنٌ: عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ
spring, source, fountainhead, head-	عَيْنٌ: يَنْبُوعٌ
spring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well	عَيْنٌ: يَنْبُوعٌ
spy	عَيْنٌ: جَاسُوسٌ
scout, reconnoiterer, مُسْتَطَلِعٌ	عَيْنٌ: مُسْتَطَلِعٌ
explorer	عَيْنٌ: مُسْتَطَلِعٌ
overseer, inspector, supervisor, مُرَاقِبٌ	عَيْنٌ: نَاطِقٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ
superintendent	عَيْنٌ: نَاطِقٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ
lookout, guard, watch(man)	عَيْنٌ: حَارِسٌ
eye, threading hole	عَيْنٌ: ثُقْبٌ الْإِبْرَةِ

Capella

عَيُّوق [فلك]

to fail to, be unable to do, be incapable (عن أو ب) عَيِّي  
 of; ❶ be unable ❷ find the right way or method

to falter, hem and haw, stammer, stutter, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, be  
 unable ❶ express oneself, be inarticulate

عَيِّي - راجع عَيَّ

eyelet; ocellus

عَيْنِيَّة

euglena

عَيْنِيَّة: مُتَعَصِّ نَهْرِيٌّ أَحَادِيثُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

real, real estate, land(ed)

عَيْنِي: عَقَارِي

in rem

عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ شَخْصِي [قانون]

corporeal, material

عَيْنِي: مَحْسُوسٌ، مَادِّي

in kind, in specie

عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ نَقْدِي

right(s) in rem

حَقٌّ عَيْنِي، حُقُوقُ عَيْنِيَّة

contribution in kind

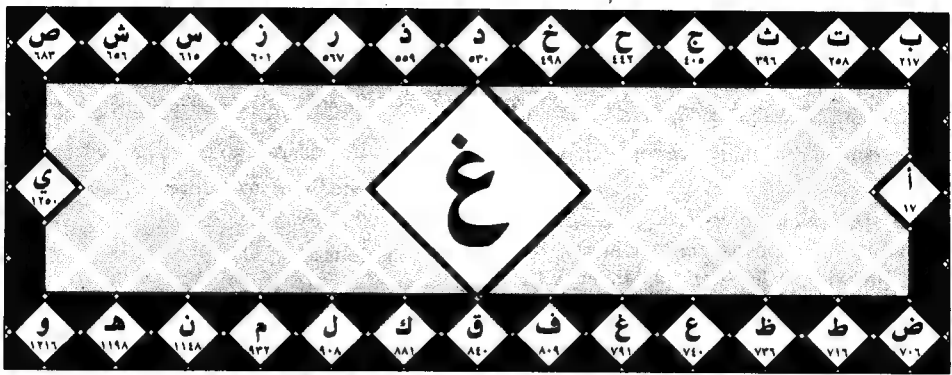
مُسَاهَمَةٌ عَيْنِيَّة

eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass

عَيْنِيَّة: عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ

identity

عَيْنِيَّة: هُوِيَّة، ذَاتِيَّة



to lose consciousness, غَابَ عَنْ صَوَائِهِ أَوْ وَعْيِهِ  
become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَابَ

غَاب - رَاجِعَ غَابَةٍ

millepore

غَابُ الْبَحْرِ: جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْمَرْجَانِ

law of the jungle

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَابِ

forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle غَابَةٌ: حَرَجَةٌ

past, bygone, elapsed

غَابِرٌ: مَاضٍ مُنْصَرِمٌ

the past

الْغَابِرُ: الْمَاضِي

old times, ancient times, الْقَدِيمُ الْغَابِرُ

remote past, immemorial past

syllan, wooded, woodsy, woody, wood- غَابِيٌّ: حَرَجِيٌّ  
land

to succor, relieve, aid, help

غَاثٌ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ

to send rain upon, water with rain

غَاثَ اللَّهُ الْبِلَادَ

early comer; غَادِيٌّ who goes or leaves

غَادِي (الْغَادِي)

early in the morning

going back and forth, walking to and fro; غَادٍ وَرَائِحٍ

coming and going

to early in the morning to

غَادَى: أَتَاهُ بَاكِرًا

(delicate) young girl, (tender)

غَادَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

young woman

to leave, depart from, go away

غَادَرَ: تَرَكَ، رَحَلَ عَنْ

from, go out of, quit; to walk out of

غَادِرٌ - رَاجِعَ غَدَارٍ

paddle

غَادُوفٌ: مِجْدَافٌ

to sink, sink down, sink in, fall

غَارَ: خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ

absent, not present, not there, away; غَائِبٌ: غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ  
absentee; truant

hidden, concealed, invisible, unseen غَائِبٌ: مُسْتَتِرٌ

third person

غَائِبٌ، صَيِّغَةُ الْغَائِبِ [لغة]

hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous غَائِرٌ

diver, plunger; diving, plunging; sub- غَائِصٌ: غَوَّاصٌ  
merged, immersed; sunken

pearl diver غَائِصٌ: مَنْ يَمُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

feces, excrement, stool, evacuation, dejection غَائِطٌ: بَرَّازٌ

fecal

غَائِطِيٌّ: بَرَّازِيٌّ

calamity, disaster, catastrophe

غَائِلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast

غَائِمٌ: مُغَيِّمٌ

final; teleological

غَائِيٌّ

finality; teleology

غَائِيَّةٌ

to absent oneself, be or remain غَابَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ

absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up,  
fail to attend or be present

to disappear, vanish; to hide غَابَ: اخْتَفَى، اسْتَتَرَ

(oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;

to be or become hidden, concealed, sheltered,  
mantled, covered

to set, go down, sink

غَابَ: أَقْلَ، غَرَبَ

to be or become far غَابَ عَنْ: بَعُدَ عَنْ، بَايَنَ، فَارَقَ

from, faraway from, distant from; to absent oneself  
from, withdraw from; to leave, quit, part with,  
separate (oneself) from, desert

غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ

er; marauder; conqueror; ghazi, warlord, champion, hero

to court, woo, speak words of love غَاظِلٌ: تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى  
to, show love or affection to, seek to attract by  
flatteries; to flirt with, dally with, philander with

spinner (of yarn) غَاظِلٌ: مَنْ يَغْزِلُ، عَزَّالٌ

gasoline غَاظُولِينَ: يَنْزِينُ

gaseous غَاظِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَاظِ

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop مِيَاهُ غَاظِيَّةٌ

water غَاسِلٌ، غَاسِلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ غَسَّالٌ، غَسَّالَةٌ

soap غَاسُولٌ: صَابُونٌ

lye غَاسُولٌ: غَسُولٌ قَلْبَوِيٌّ

marshmallow, sweet weed غَاسُولٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; wanton, outrageous, malicious; brute, brutal; oppressor, tyrant غَاشِمٌ: ظَالِمٌ، غَاصِبٌ

pericardium غَاشِيَّةٌ: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster غَاشِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

resurrection غَاشِيَّةٌ: قِيَامَةٌ

servants, attendants, retinue, suite غَاشِيَّةٌ: خَدَمٌ، حَاشِيَّةٌ

to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into, become immersed in غَاصَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

choked غَاصَ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ إلخ)

overcrowded with, congested غَاصٌّ بـ: مُزْدَحِمٌ، مَلِيٌّ  
with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with,  
serried with, full of, swarming with, teeming with

غَاصِبٌ - رَاجِعْ مُغْتَصِبٌ

to decrease, diminish, recede غَاضٌ: نَقَصٌ، انْخَفَاضٌ

غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعْ أَغْضَبَ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, exasperated, acerbated, incensed, inflamed, irritated, vexed, embittered, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper غَاضِبٌ: غَضَبَانٌ

diver, plunger غَاطِسٌ: غَطَّاسٌ، غَوَّاصٌ

draft (of a ship) غَاطِسٌ (السَّفِينَةِ)

غَاطَظَ - رَاجِعْ أَغَاطَظَ

in, in, collapse, go down, subside, give way

to penetrate (into); to plunge غَارَ فِي: دَخَلَ، غَاصَ  
into, dive into

to be jealous of غَارَ مِنْ

protect jealously, be jealous of or for, be vigilant in guarding, be watchful in keeping, be solicitous for, show care or concern for, display real enthusiasm for غَارَ عَلَى

cave, cavern, grotto غَارٌ: كَهْفٌ

laurel, bay; daphne غَارٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

laurel(s), bay إِكْلِيلُ غَارٍ

غَارَ: خَدَّاعٌ - رَاجِعْ غَرَّارٌ

withers غَارِبٌ: حَارِكٌ، أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ

أَلْتَى (لَهُ) الْحَيْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - رَاجِعْ حَبَلٌ

raid, invasion, incursion, inroad, foray, attack غَارَةٌ: غَزْوَةٌ، هُجُومٌ

air raid غَارَةٌ جَوِيَّةٌ

gardenia غَارْدِينِيَا (نَبَاتٌ)

ingrown (toenail, etc.) غَارِزٌ (فِي اللَّحْمِ)

planter, grower; cultivator; arboriculturist غَارِسٌ: زَارِعٌ

drowned; sunk غَارِقٌ: غَرِيقٌ

sunken, submerged, flooded, inundated غَارِقٌ: مَغْمُورٌ

غَارِقٌ فِي أَوْ بِ - رَاجِعْ مُسْتَفْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ بِ

Lauraceae غَارِيَّاتٌ: قَصِيْلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ

agaric غَارِيْقُونٌ، فُطْرُ الْغَارِيْقُونِ

gas غَازٌ

flatulency, flatulence, gas, wind غَازٌ فِي الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْمِدَّةِ

mustard gas غَازُ الْحَرْدَلِ

poison gas غَازٌ سَامٌ

natural gas غَازٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ

coal gas غَازُ الْقَحْمِ

tear gas, lacrimator غَازٌ مُسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ

gas mask قِنَاعُ الْغَاظِ

invader, raider, attacker, aggressor, harri- غَاظٍ (الْغَاظِي)

to cause to commit ■ غَالَطَ: أَوْقَعَهُ فِي الْفَلْطِ، ضَلَّلَ  
mistake, cause to err; to seek to involve in errors  
or mistakes, induce into error; to mislead, deceive,  
cheat

mistaken, ■ fault, in error, wrong غَالِطٌ: مُخْطِئٌ

gallon غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), grow or become غَامَ (سِ السَّمَاءِ)  
cloudy or overcast

غامٌ - راجع مُغَمٍّ

to venture, adventure, risk, hazard, غَامَرَ (بِ): جَاوَزَ  
stake, take a risk, take ■ chance

overwhelming, overflowing, all-engulfing, غَامِرٌ: كَثِيرٌ  
all-encompassing; (super)abundant, copious, plen-  
tiful

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equiv- غَامِضٌ: مُلْفَظٌ  
ocal, unclear, indistinct, uncertain, dark, dim,  
cloudy, misty, hazy, abstruse, recondite, incom-  
prehensible, unintelligible, inscrutable, cryptic,  
enigmatic, mysterious, mystic(al), occult

dark, deep غَامِقٌ: دَاكِنٌ، قَاتِمٌ

successful; winner, gainer; looter, plunderer, غَانِمٌ  
spoiler, spoliator

beauty, belle, beautiful woman, غَانِيَّةٌ: اِمْرَأَةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ  
pretty girl

غَاوٍ (الغَاوِي): مُغْوٍ - راجع مُغْوٍ

aberrant, errant, erring, deviating, stray, غَاوٍ: ضَالٌّ  
(going) astray, misled, misguided

purpose, aim, goal, end, غَايَةٌ: غَرَضٌ، هَدَفٌ، بُغْيَةٌ  
object(ive), design, intent(ion)

utmost, extreme, غَايَةٌ: مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، حَدٌّ، مَدَى  
limit, extreme limit, utmost degree, highest degree

as far as, up to, to the extent of, to the لِّغَايَةِ كَذَا  
degree of, until, till

لِّغَايَةِ الْآنَ - راجع آن

extremely, exceedingly, highly, لِّلْغَايَةِ، فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا  
greatly, too, very (much), most, to the greatest or  
highest degree

the end justifies the means الغَايَةُ تُبَرِّرُ الْوَسِيلَةَ

to differ from, ■ different from, diverge غَايِرٌ: خَالَفَ  
from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast  
with; to ■ contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent

asleep; sleeping; slumbering, dozing, نَائِمٌ، غَافٍ (الغَافِي):  
napping

agrimony غَافِثٌ (نَبَات)

غَافِرٌ - راجع غُفُورٌ

to take advantage of someone's inad- غَافِلٌ: اسْتَغْلَلَ عَفْلَتَهُ  
vertence (inattention, heedlessness, negligence)

to take unawares, take by surprise, غَافِلٌ: بَاغَتْ  
surprise

inattentive, inadvertent, unmind- غَافِلٌ: سَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُنْتَبِهٍ  
ful, mindless, unaware, negligent, heedless, ■ re-  
less, incautious, unwary

And God is not unmindful وما الله بِغَافِلٍ

cormorant, shag غَاقٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

crow غَاقٌ: غُرَابٌ

padlock; lock, latch غَالٌ: قُفْلٌ

expensive, high-priced, costly, غَالٍ (الغَالِي): غَيْرُ رَخِيصٍ  
dear

dear, valuable, precious, costly, غَالٍ: عَزِيزٌ، ثَمِينٌ  
invaluable, priceless

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, غَالٍ: مَحْبُوبٌ  
cherished

extremist, radical; fanatic, غَالٍ (ج غُلَاةٌ): مُتَطَرِّفٌ  
extreme, immoderate, unrestrained

boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up) غَالٌ: فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ

to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, غَالِيٌّ فِي: بِالْغِ، أَفْرَطَ  
overdraw, magnify, be excessive in, exceed the  
proper bounds or limits in

to raise the price of, demand too غَالِيٌّ بِ: رَفَعَ ثَمَنَهُ  
high a price for, overcharge for, charge too much for

to fight, combat, try غَالِبٌ: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَغْلِبَ، قَاوَمَ، صَارَعَ  
to defeat or overcome; to contend with, struggle  
with, wrestle with

victor, conqueror; winner, victo- غَالِبٌ: ظَافِرٌ، مُنْتَصِرٌ  
rious, triumphant; overcoming, triumphing over

(pre)dominant, preponderant, غَالِبٌ: سَائِدٌ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ  
prevailing, prevalent

in most cases, mostly, for the most غَالِبًا، فِي الْغَالِبِ  
part, largely, by and large, generally, in general,  
most of the time, more often than not; most likely,  
most probably, in all probability

غَالِبِيَّةٌ - راجع أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ

غَبْرَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْبَرٍ - رَاجِعِ أَغْبَرٍ

the Earth

الغَبْرَاءُ: الْأَرْضُ

the poor, poor people, paupers بَنُو غَبْرَاءَ، بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ

barren (unproductive, unfruitful) year سَنَةُ غَبْرَاءَ

dust

غُبْرَةٌ: غُبَارٌ

dust color

غُبْرَةٌ: لَوْنُ الْغُبَارِ

gabardine

غَبْرَدَيْنَ: نَسِيْجٌ مَتِينٌ

dark(ness); dusk; twilight

غَبَشٌ، غُبْشَةٌ

to envy

غَبَشَ - رَاجِعِ أَغْبَشَ

to make envious

غَبَطَ: تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حَالِ فُلَانٍ

envy

غَبَطَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَبَطِ

envy

غَبَطَ: مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ

happiness, exultation, bliss, felicity

غَبِطَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness

غَبِطَةٌ: طُوبَى

His Beatitude, His Emi- غَبِطَةُ فُلَانٍ، صَاحِبُ الْغَبِطَةِ

to wrong, aggrieve, treat unjustly غَبَنَ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ

inequitably; to prejudice, injure, disadvantage;

to cheat, dupe, defraud

to take in, tuck

غَبَنَ الثَّوبَ

injustice, inequity, unfairness, wrong; غَبَنَ، غَبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ

injury, prejudice, loss, detriment, disadvantage;

fraud, deceit, cheat(ing), defraudation

to be ignorant of, have no غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: جَهَلَهُ

knowledge of

to be unknown to

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَيْهِ

stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, dense، غَبِيٌّ: أَخْفَقَ، أَبْلَهَ

dull, thickheaded, thick-witted, dim-witted, fat-

witted, unwise, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile; fool,

dolt, imbecile, idiot, simpleton, dullard, dunce,

dunderhead, thickhead, blockhead, fathead,

numskull

sorb, rowan, mountain ash, service tree (شَجَر) غَبِيرَاءَ

to dip, plunge, immerse

غَتَّ: غَطَّ، غَطَسَ

to suppress one's laughter

غَتَّ الصَّحَّكَ

to be become lean, thin, meager; to be غَثَّ: كَانَ غَثًّا

with, incompatible with, conflicting with, in conflict with, variance with

غَايِظَ - رَاجِعِ أَغَاظَ

to visit at intervals

غَبَّ: زَارَ غَبًّا

to visit every other day غَبَّ عَنْهُ: آتَاهُ يَوْمًا وَتَرَكَهُ آخَرَ

to attack every other day

غَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحُمَّى

after, following

غَبَّ: بَعْدَ

to visit intervals

زَارَ غَبًّا

tertian fever

حُمَّى الْغَبِّ

dust

غَبًّا، غَبَاءَ - رَاجِعِ غَبَاوَةٍ

volcanic dust

غُبَارٌ: غُبْرَةٌ

pollen

غُبَارٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ

cosmic dust

غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

fallout

غُبَارٌ كَوْنِيٌّ

irreproachable, unimpeachable, impeccable, immaculate, untouchable, faultless, flawless, unobjectionable

غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ (مُتَسَاقِطٌ)

unsurpassable, unrivaled, لا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ، لا يُشَقُّ غُبَارُهُ، unequaled, unparalleled, unmatched, matchless, peerless, incomparable

to dust off, shake (off)

نَفَضَ الْغُبَارَ (عَنْ)

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

غُبَارِيٌّ

stupidity, foolishness, silliness, dumbness, غَبَاوَةٌ: غَبَاءٌ thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, fat-wittedness, idiocy, imbecility

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gill(s)

غَبَبَ: لُغْدٌ

to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, elapsed,

غَبَرَ: مَضَى

bygone

to raise dust

غَبَرَ - رَاجِعِ إِغْبَرَ

to dust, soil or cover with dust

غَبَرَ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارِ

fistula

غَبَرَ: لَطَخَ بِالْغُبَارِ

recrudescent or reopening wound

غَبْرًا نَاسُورٌ

remainder, rest

جُرْحٌ غَبِرَ

غَبِرَ: بَقِيَ

scrofula, king's evil	عُدْب: داءُ الخَنَازِيرِ، خَنَازِيرِي
scrofulous	عُدْبِي: خَنَازِيرِي
gland	عُدَّة [تشرح]
prostate gland, prostate	عُدَّة البروستات
gonad, sex gland	عُدَّة تناسلية
mammary gland	عُدَّة ثديية
pancreas	العُدَّة الحَلَوَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس
exocrine gland	عُدَّة خارجيَّة الإفراز
thyroid gland, thyroid	عُدَّة دَرْقِيَّة
lacrimal gland, tear gland	عُدَّة دَمْعِيَّة
sebaceous glands	عُدَّة دُهْنِيَّة
thymus	عُدَّة صَغَرِيَّة
endocrine gland, ductless gland	عُدَّة صَمَاء
pineal body, pineal gland, pineal organ,	عُدَّة صَوْبَرِيَّة
pineal, epiphysis	
sweat gland	عُدَّة عَرَقِيَّة
racemose gland	عُدَّة عِنْقُودِيَّة
adrenal gland, suprarenal gland, supra-renal	عُدَّة كُظْرِيَّة
salivary gland	عُدَّة لُعَابِيَّة
lymph node, lymph gland	عُدَّة لُفَاوِيَّة
pituitary gland, pituitary body, hypophysis	عُدَّة نَحَامِيَّة
parotid gland, parotid	عُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة
endocrinology	عِلْمُ العُدَدِ الصَّمِّ
to betray, sell out, be خَرَّ، خَانَ، خَتَرَ	عَدَرَ، عَدَرَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ): خَانَ، خَتَرَ
disloyal or faithless to, act treacherously toward; to double-cross, deceive, cheat	عَدَرَ: خِيَانَة، خَتَرَ
perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)	عَدَقَ المَطَرُ: غَزَرَ
to be copious, abundant, heavy	عَدَقَ: غَزِير
copious, abundant, heavy	عَدُو، عُدُو، عُدْوَة
going or leaving early in the morning; morning errand	عُدْوَة: بَكْرَة
early morning	

become weak, poor, inadequate, inferior	عَثَّ: تَقَيَّحَ
to suppurate, fester, matter, form pus	عَثَّ: مَهْزُول، رَدِي
lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak	عَثَّ: (بِتَ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعَ عَثِي (بِتَ نَفْسُهُ)
poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, inferior	عَثِي - رَاجِعَ عَثِي، عَثِيَان
scum	عُشَاء: زَبَد، طُفَاوَة
leanness, thinness, scantiness; weakness, pooriness	عُثَانَة، عُثُوتَة: هُزَال، رَدَاءَة
nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted	عَثِي (بِتَ نَفْسُهُ)
nausea, sickness, qualmishness, queasiness, disgust	عَثِي، عَثِيَان
عَثِيث: عَثَّ - رَاجِعَ عَثَّ	
pus, matter	عَثِيث: قَيْح
Gypsies, Gipsies	عَجَر، العَجَر
Gypsy; gypsy	عَجَرِي
tomorrow, (the) morrow, (the) next or following day	عَدَّ، العَدَّ
tomorrow	عَدَا، فِي العَدَّ
the day after tomorrow	بَعْدَ عَدَّ
to go or leave early in the morning	عَدَا: ذَهَبَ عُدْوَة
to become, grow, turn (into)	عَدَا: صَارَ
to back and forth, walk to and fro; to come and go	عَدَا وَرَاحَ
to give lunch to	عَدَى: قَدَّمَ العَدَاءَ لـ
lunch, luncheon	عَدَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ
breakfast	عَدَاء: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
early morning	عَدَاة: عُدْوَة، بَكْرَة
perfidious, disloyal, faithless, unfaithful, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat	عَدَار: غَادِر
fusil; carbine; gun	عَدَارَة: سِلَاحُ نَارِي
raven; rook	عَدَاف: غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمٌ (طَائِر)
coracoid	عَدَافِي: غُرَابِي [تشرح]
coracoid	عَظْمُ عَدَافِي
clothes peg, rail, rack, hook	عَدَان: مَا تُعَلَّقُ عَلَيْهِ الثِّيَابُ

crow	غُرَاب (طائر)
occiput	غُرَاب: مُوْخَرُ الرَّأْسِ
blade (of an ax); edge	غُرَاب: شَفْرَةُ الْفَأْسِ، حَدٌّ
Corvus	غُرَاب [فلك]
raven; rook	غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمَ (طائر)
chough	غُرَابٌ أَعْصَمَ (طائر)
jackdaw	غُرَابُ الزَّرْعِ، غُرَابُ الزَّيْتُونِ (طائر)
rook	غُرَابُ الْقَيْظِ (طائر)
night heron	غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر)
strangeness, oddness, oddity, queer-ness, curiousness, peculiarity, weirdness; bizarreness, eccentricity, grotesqueness	غُرَابِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ غَرِيبًا
coracoid	غُرَابِيّ: غُدَّائِيّ [تسريح]
coracoid	عَظْمُ غُرَابِيّ
Corvidae	غُرَابِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ الْغُرَابَانِ
deceptive, delusive, illusory, illusive, false, fallacious, misleading; luring, alluring, tempting; dazzling	غُرَار: خَدَاعٌ
edge of a sword	غُرَار: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
lead, example, model, pattern, type	غُرَار: حَدٌّ، مِثَالٌ، نَمُودَجٌ
in a hurry, hurriedly, hastily	عَلَى غُرَارٍ: بِمَجَلَّةٍ
like, similar to; after the pattern of, after the fashion of, in the manner of, after alike, similar, after one pattern	عَلَى غُرَارِ كَذَا: مِثْلَهُ
inexperience, naiveté, naivety, artless-ness, gullibility	غُرَارَة: سَدَاجَة
sack, bag	غُرَارَة: غَفْلَة، سَهْوٌ - رَاجِعُ غِرَّةٍ
	غُرَارَة: جُؤَالِيٌّ، عِدْلٌ
	غُرَاس: زَارِعٌ - رَاجِعُ غَارِسٍ
	غُرَاس: مَا يُغْرِسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَرِيصَةٍ
planting time	غُرَاس: وَقْتُ الْغُرْسِ
arboriculture; cultivation, culture; plant-ing, growing, raising	غُرَاسَة: زِرَاعَة
carafe	غُرَافَة: إِبْرِيْقٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ
graphite	غُرَافِيْت: كَرْبُونٌ طَرِيٌّ

to lunch, have lunch	عَدِي: تَنَآوَلَ طَعَامَ الظُّهْرِ
to have (take, eat) break-fast, to breakfast	عَدِي: تَنَآوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
glandular; adenoid(al)	عُدِّي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى عُدَّةٍ أَوْ عُدْدٍ
brook, creek, rivulet, rill, small stream	عُدِير: جَدْوَلٌ
	عُدِير - رَاجِعُ عَدَّارٍ
braid, plait, pigtail, queue, tress, lock (of hair)	عُدِيرَة (شَعْر): ضَفِيرَة، ذُؤَابَة
	عُدَّ - رَاجِعُ أَعْدٍ
	عُدَّا - رَاجِعُ عُدَى
to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment	عُدَّى شَخْصًا إِلَخ
to feed, charge; to provide with, supply with	عُدَّى آلَةً أَوْ فَرْنًا إِلَخ
nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, food, foodstuff, aliment, victual	عُدَاء: قُوْتٌ
diet, dietary, regimen	عُدَاء (خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّم): حِمْيَةٌ
alimentary, alimental, nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, nutritional, trophic, food-, dietetic	عُدَائِيّ
food(s), foodstuffs, victuals, food sub-	مَوَادُّ عُدَائِيَّة
	عُدَائِيَّات: عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
dietetics, sitology	عُدُو - رَاجِعُ تَغْذِيَةِ
to deceive (with vain hopes), mis-	عَرَّ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ
lead, beguile, delude, fool; to lure, allure, entice, inveigle, decoy, tempt, seduce; to dazzle, blind	عَرَّ: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
edge of a sword	عَرَّ: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
fold, pleat, plait, ply	عَرَّ: ثَنِيَّةٌ، طَيَّةٌ
inexperienced, unskilled, untrained, unsophisticated, green, fresh, raw; naive, artless, gullible, ignorant, tyro, freshman, colt, tenderfoot, abecedarian	عَرَّ: عَدِيمُ الْخُبْرَةِ
cadet, recruit	عَرَّ: مُجَنَّدٌ غَرٌّ
to glue, fix with glue, conglutinate, agglutinate	عَرَّ: عَرَّى: أَلْصَقَ
glue	عَرَّا: غَرَّاء
	عَرَّاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَعْرَ - رَاجِعُ أَعْرَ
coot	عَرَّاء: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
glue	عَرَّاء: لَصَاقٌ
	عَرَّائِي - رَاجِعُ عَرَوِيٍّ



Westerner, Occidental

غَرَبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْغَرْبِ

Gregorian calendar

الحِسَابُ الْغَرْبِيّ

first, beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn

blaze, white spot on the forehead of a horse

غُرَّة: بَيَاضٌ فِي جَنْبَةِ الْفَرَسِ

coot

غُرَّة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ

inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence

غُرَّة: غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ

على حِينِ غُرَّة، على غُرَّة - راجع حِين

أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينِ) غُرَّة - راجع أَخَذَ

to sing, warble

غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ: غَنَى، شَدَا

singing, song, warbling, warble

غَرَدَ: تَغَرِيدٌ، غِنَاءٌ

غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ - راجع غَرِيد

gardenia

غَرْدِينِيَا (نَبَات)

to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, risk, expose to danger

غَرَّرَ بِ: عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ

غَرَّرَ بِ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ - راجع غَرَّ

risk, hazard; danger, jeopardy, peril

غَرَّرَ: خَطَرٌ

aleatory contract

عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ

to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into, plunge into, stab into; to (im)plant in, (in)fix in, embed in

غَرَزَ، غَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ

to prick with needle, etc.

غَرَزَهُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ الْخ: نَخَسَ

leather stirrup

غَرَزُ: رِكَابٌ جُلْدِيّ

stitch

غُرْزَةٌ: دُرْزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ

to plant

غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ

to (im)plant; (in)fix, embed, set, insert, put, place

غَرَسَ: غَرَزَ، ثَبَّتَ

to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently

غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ: غَرَزَ

planting

غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ

planted

غَرَسَ: مَغْرُوسٌ، مَزْرُوعٌ

غَرَسَ: مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَة

غَرَسَ، غَرَسَ - راجع غَرِيسَة

piaster

غَرَش: قِرْشٌ

love, passion, fondness

غَرَام: حُبٌّ، عَشَقٌ

gram, gramme

غَرَام: بِلْبَلٌ مِنَ الْكِيلُوغَرَامِ

fine, mulct, amercement; penalty, forfeiture

gramophone, phonograph

amorous, amatory, love, erotic

غَرَامِيّ: عِشْتِيّ

amours, romances, love affairs, adventures

غَرَامِيَّاتٌ

granite

غَرَانَيْت: صَوَّانٌ

granitic

غَرَانَيْتِيّ: صَوَّانِيّ

to set, go down, sink

غَرَبَ: غَابَ، أَفْلَ

to go away, depart, leave

غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ

غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ

to be or become strange, odd, queer, unusual

to be a stranger, a foreigner, an alien

غَرَبَ: كَانَ أَجْنَبِيًّا

to banish, exile, expatriate, expel

غَرَبَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَفَى

to estrange, alienate

غَرَبَ: جَفَنِي، نَفَرَ

to go away, depart, leave

غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ

to go west(ward)

غَرَبَ: اتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الْغَرْبِ

west

غَرَبَ: مَكَانُ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ

vehemence, violence; vigor, vitality, energy

غَرَبَ: حِدَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ

to West, the Occident

غَرَبَ: بِلَادُ الْغَرْبِ

the Far West

غَرَبَ: الْقَرْبُ الْأَقْصَى

westward(s), west, toward the west

غَرَبًا

sieve, riddle, screen

غَرَبَالٌ: مَنْخُلٌ

غَرَبَةٌ: تَغَرُّبٌ، إِغْتِرَابٌ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ

غَرَبَةٌ: وَحْشَةٌ

estrangement, alienation; loneliness, forlornness, desolation, dreariness

غَرَبِلَ: نَخَلَ

to sift, sieve, riddle, screen, garble

غَرَبَلَةٌ: نَخْلٌ

sifting, sieving, riddling, screening, garbling, garble

western, westerly, west;

غَرَبِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرْبِ

Western, Occidental

loss, damage

غُرْم: خِسَارَة

crane

غُرْنُوق، غِرْنِيق (طائر)

geranium, cranesbill, pelargonium

غُرْنُوقِي (نبات)

no wonder!

غَرَوْ، غَرَوِي، لَا غَرَوَ، لَا غَرَوِي

colloidal

غَرَوَانِي: شِبْهُ غَرَوِي

setting (of the sun, of a star); sunset, sundown; nightfall, dusk

غُرُوب: غَرَار، خَدَاع - رَاجِعَ غَرَار

gargle

غُرُور: مَا يَتَغَرَّغُ بِهِ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, overweeningness, pride, arrogance

غُرُور: عُجْب، زَهْو

deception, delusion, illusion

غُرُور: انْخِدَاع

vanities, trifles

غُرُور: أَبَاطِيل

gluey, glutinous, sticky, viscid, viscous

غُرُوي

colloidal

شِبْهُ غُرُوي

strange, odd, queer, unusu-  
al, extraordinary, uncommon, unfamiliar, curious,  
remarkable, peculiar, weird, uncanny, eerie,  
 quaint; exotic, wonderful, amazing, astonishing,  
fanciful; bizarre, eccentric, outlandish, fantastic,  
grotesque

غَرِيب: غَيْرُ مَأْلُوف، عَجِيب

strange, foreign, alien, extraneous,  
extrinsic

غَرِيب: دَخِيل

stranger, foreigner, alien, outsider

غَرِيب: أَجْنَبِي

eccentric, odd, queer

غَرِيبُ الْأَطْوَار

foreign body, extraneous  
substance

جِسْمٌ غَرِيب، مَادَّةٌ غَرِيبَة

oddity, curiosity; wonder,  
marvel, prodigy

غَرِيبَة: شَيْءٌ غَرِيب، عَجِيبَة

singing, warbling; songbird, singer, war-  
bler, a bird that sings

غَرِيد: مُغَرَّد

غَرِير: مَغْرُور - رَاجِعَ مَغْرُور

غَرِير: عَدِيمُ الْخَبْرَة - رَاجِعَ غِر

badger

غَرِير (حيوان)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive; nature

غَرِيزَة (ج غَرَائِز)

instinctive

غَرِيزِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرِيزَة

غَرِيس: مَغْرُوس - رَاجِعَ مَغْرُوس

purpose, design, aim, end, غَرَض: هَدَف، غَايَة، بُغْيَة

objective, object, goal, target, intention, intent

objects, things, effects, أَغْرَاض: حَاجَات، حَوَائِج

belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles,

utensils, equipment

غُرُوف، غُرُوفِي - رَاجِعَ غُرُوف، غُرُوفِي

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness

to gargle غَرَّغَر: تَغَرَّغَر

to simmer, bubble, gurgle غَرَّغَر: بَقْبَق

guinea fowl, guinea hen; turkey غَرَّغَر: دَجَاجَة حَشِيشَة

gargling غَرَّغَرَة: تَغَرَّغَر

gargle غَرَّغَرَة: مَا يَتَغَرَّغَر بِهِ

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out

ladling, scoop(ing), dipping out

room; chamber; cell; compartment

غُرْفَة: حُجْرَة

cabin غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة

waiting room غُرْفَة انْتِظَار

chamber of commerce غُرْفَة تِجَارَة، غُرْفَة تِجَارِيَة

living room, sitting room غُرْفَة جُلُوس

chamber of industry غُرْفَة صِنَاعَة

dining room غُرْفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْل

clearinghouse غُرْفَة مُقَاصَة

bedroom, bedchamber غُرْفَة نَوْم

to sink; to founder غَرِق (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبُ)

to drown غَرِق (الشَّخْصُ)

غَرِقَ فِي أَوْ ب: انْشَغَلَ، انْهَمَكَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَفَرَقَ فِي أَوْ ب

sinking; drowning غَرَق - رَاجِعَ أَغْرَق

gorilla غَرَلِي: غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

foreskin, prepuce غُرْلَة: قُلْمَة، غُلْفَة

to pay a fine غَرَم: دَفَعَ غَرَامَة

lose, suffer loss; to forfeit غَرِم: خَسِرَ

to fine, mulct, amerce, impose a fine

on غَرَم: أَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَة

غَزْو: إِغَارَة invasion, invading, raid(ing), attack(ing), harrying

غَزْو: غَزْوَة - راجع غَزْوَة

غَزْوَة invasion, incursion, raid, inroad, foray, attack, assault; military expedition or campaign; conquest

غَزِي: شاش gauze

غَزِير: كَثِير، وَافِر abundant, copious, ample, plentiful, profuse, heavy, exuberant, superabundant, torrential, opulent

غَسَّال: غَاسِل washer, washerman, laundryman

غَسَّالَة: امْرَأَة تَحْتَرِفُ غَسْلَ الثِّيَاب washerwoman, laundress

غَسَّالَة (آلِيَة): آلَة غَسْل washing machine, washer

غَسَّالَة صُحُون (آلِيَة) dishwasher

غَسَّالَة: مَاءٌ غُسِلَ بِهِ dirty wash water, wash liquid, wash(ing), slop(s)

غَسَّالَة الصَّابُون suds

غَسَّان: حِدَة الشَّبَاب، رِيْعَان ardor, vigor (of youth); prime, bloom, heyday

غَسَق غَسَق dusk, twilight, nightfall, gloaming

غَسَلَ، غَسَلَ غَسَلَ to wash, rinse, lave, flush, clean(se)

غَسَلَ الثِّيَاب to launder

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغ to brainwash

غَسَلَ: تَغْسِيل washing, wash, rinsing, rinse, lavation

غَسَلَ (أَحَدُ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ طَبِيْعًا) lavage

غَسَلَ [شَرِيْعَة إِسْلَامِيَة] - راجع إِغْتِسَال

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغ brainwashing, brainwash

غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: غَسَلَ، غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسْل: غُسْلَة: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسُول: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسُول: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طَبِيْعِيٌّ أَوْ تَجْمِيْلِيٌّ سَائِل lotion, wash

غُسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ: قَطْرَة collyrium, eyewash

غُسُول (نَبَات) marshmallow, weed

غُسُولٌ قَلْوِيٌّ lye

غَرِيْسَة: مَا يُغْرَس، شَتْلَة (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant

غَرِيْض: طَارِح، طَرِي fresh, tender

غَرِيْق: غَارِق drowned; sunk

غَرِيْق فِي أَوْ ب - راجع مُسْتَغْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ ب

غَرِيْم: خَصْم opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival

غَرِيْم: دَائِن creditor

غَرِيْم: مَدِيْن debtor

غَرِيْن: طَمْنِي alluvium, alluvion, silt, sillage

غَرِيْنِي: طَمْنِي alluvial

غَزَا: أَغَارَ عَلَى to invade, raid, attack, assault, harry, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud

غَزَا: اِكْتَسَحَ، اِجْتَاَحَ، غَمَرَ to flood, inundate; to invade, overrun, overspread, spread all over; to sweep (away); to overwhelm, overcome

غَزَاة - راجع غَزْوَة

غَزَاة: كَثْرَة، وَفْرَة، اِبْتِهَال abundance, copiousness, amplitude, plenty, plenitude, profusion, heaviness, exuberance, superabundance, opulence

غَزَال (حَيَوَان) gazelle; deer

غَزَال: غَاَزَل، مَنْ يَغْزِل spinner (of yarn)

غَزَالَة: اُنْثَى الْغَزَال doe, female gazelle or deer

غَزَرَ: كَثُرَ to abound, superabound; to be or become abundant, copious, plentiful, ample

غَزَرَ، غُزِر - راجع غَزَاة

غَزَلَ: رَدَن to spin

غَزَلَ بِ - راجع غَاَزَلَ

غَزَلَ: مُفَاازَلَة، تَحَبُّب flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying, philandering; courtship, court, wooing; words of love; love

غَزَلَ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ love poetry, erotic poetry

غَزَلَ: مَصْدَرُ غَزَلَ spinning, spin

غَزَلَ: خَيْطٌ مَغْزُول yarn, spun thread

غَزَلَ الْبَنَات: حَلْوَى طَرِيَّة cotton candy, spun sugar

غَزَلِي: مُنْسَوْبٌ إِلَى الْغَزَلَ amorous, amatory, love, erotic

غَزَلِي شِعْرٌ غَزَلِي love poetry, erotic poetry

غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ - راجع غَشَاوَةٌ

غُشُومٌ - راجع غَاشِمٌ

غَشِيَّ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ غَشِيَّ to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غَشِيَّ: غَطَّى غَشِيَّ to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غَشِيَّ: حَلَّ بِ، أَصَابَ غَشِيَّ to befall, afflict, hit, come upon, overwhelm

غَشِيَّ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ غَشِيَّ to be or become dark

غَشِيَّ: جَامَعَ غَشِيَّ to sleep with, lie with, copulate with, have sexual intercourse with

غَشِيَّ: سَافَدَ غَشِيَّ to cover, mount, copulate with

غَشِيَّهُ بِالسَّوْطِ: ضَرَبَهُ غَشِيَّ to whip, flog, flagellate, lash

غَشِيَّ عَلَيْهِ غَشِيَّ to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious

غُشْيٌ، غُشْيٌ، غُشْيَانٌ - راجع غُشْيَةٌ

غُشْيَانٌ: تَرَدَّدَ، زِيَارَةٌ، مَجِيٌّ غُشْيَانٌ frequentation; visit; coming

غُشْيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ: سِفَاحُ الْقُرْبَى incest

غُشْيَةٌ غُشْيَةٌ swoon, faint, syncope, unconsciousness, suspended animation, fainting spell; trance

غُشْيَةٌ - راجع غَشَاوَةٌ

غَصٌّ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ) إلخ غَصٌّ to choke, be or become choked

غَصٌّ بِ: إِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ غَصٌّ with, congested with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with, serried with, full of; to teem with

غَصَّبَ عَلَى: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ غَصَّبَ to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to, constrain to

غَصَبٌ: اِغْتَصَبَ - راجع اِغْتَصَبَ

غَصَبٌ: إِجْبَارٌ، إِزْغَامٌ غَصَبٌ force, forcing, compulsion, coercion, constraint

غَصَبٌ: اِغْتَصَبَ - راجع اِغْتَصَبَ

غَصَبًا، بِالْغَصَبِ غَصَبًا by force, forcibly

غَصَبًا عَنْهُ، بِغَصَبِهِ غَصَبًا in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly

غُصَّةٌ: مَا يَغْتَرِضُ فِي الْحَلْقِ غُصَّةٌ that which chokes or causes choking, ■ lump in the throat

غُصَّةٌ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ غُصَّةٌ pang, torment, agony, distress, heartache

washed

غَسِيلٌ: مَغْسُولٌ

غَسِيلٌ: ثِيَابٌ مَغْسُولَةٌ أَوْ تَنْتَظِرُ الْغَسْلَ wash(ing), dirty or washed clothes, clothes washed or to be washed

غَشَّ: خَدَعَ غَشَّ to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile; to trick, dupe, gull

غَشَّ: مَذَقَ، زَعَلَ غَشَّ to adulterate, debase, extend

غَشَّ: تَلَاعَبَ بِ غَشَّ to rig, manipulate, juggle, falsify

غَشَّ - راجع غُشْيٌ

غَشَّ: خَدَاعٌ، تَدْلِيسٌ غَشَّ cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, imposture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud, beguilement, bluff(ing), trickery, duplicity

غَشَّ: خِيَانَةٌ غَشَّ double cross, betrayal, disloyalty, faithlessness, perfidy, treason, treachery

غَشَّ: مَذَقَ، زَعَلَ غَشَّ adulteration, debasement

غَشَّ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ غَشَّ to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غَشَّ: جَعَلَهُ أَغْبَشَ غَشَّ to haze, mist, fog, cloud, obscure, blur, fuzz, film, veil

غَشَّ: غَطَّى غَشَّ to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غَشَّ: طَلَى غَشَّ to overlay, coat, plate

غَشَاءٌ غَشَاءٌ membrane; thin layer, thin sheet, fine surface; integument, tegument; diaphragm; screen; film, pellicle; coat(ing); cover(ing), envelope

غَشَاءُ الْبَكَارَةِ غَشَاءُ hymen

غَشَاءُ الْجَنْبِ غَشَاءُ pleura

غَشَاءُ عُنُقُوبِيٍّ غَشَاءُ arachnoid matter

غَشَاءُ الْقَلْبِ غَشَاءُ pericardium

غَشَاءٌ مُخَاطِيٌّ غَشَاءٌ membrane, mucosa

غَشَاءٌ مَصْلِيٌّ غَشَاءٌ serous membrane; synovial membrane

غَشَائِيٌّ غَشَائِيٌّ membranous; integumentary

غَشَائِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ Hymenoptera

غَشَّاشٌ غَشَّاشٌ cheat(er), fraud, crook, swindler, impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser; adulterator; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest, insincere; deceptive, delusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading

غَشَاوَةٌ غَشَاوَةٌ haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, film; veil, wrap, cover(ing), envelope

غَشَمَ: ظَلَمَ غَشَمَ to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

- سَرِيحُ الْغَضَبِ - راجع سَرِيح  
 غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - راجع غَاضِب  
 غُضَّةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ، عَيْبٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 غَضَرَ عَنْ: عَدَلَ عَنْ، انْصَرَفَ عَنْ to give up, abandon, renounce, turn away from  
 غَضِرَ: خَصِبَ to be or become lush, rich, luxuriant  
 غَضِرَ - راجع غَضَارَةٌ  
 غَضِرَ: خَصِبَ، غَنِيَ lush, luxuriant; rich, opulent  
 غُضْرُوفٌ [تَشْرِيح] cartilage, gristle  
 غُضْرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح] cartilaginous, gristly  
 غَضُنْ: جَعَدَ to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, crisp, cockle  
 غَضُنْ، غَضْنُ wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugation, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle  
 غَضُونٌ فِي غُضُونٍ during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)  
 فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim  
 غَضَفَرٌ: أَسَدٌ lion  
 غَضُوبٌ - راجع سَرِيحُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غُضُوضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 غُضُونٌ - راجع غَضُنْ، غَضْنُ  
 غُضِيرٌ: غُضٌ، غَضِرَ fresh, tender, succulent; lush, luxuriant  
 غَضِيرٌ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌ tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ to immerse, plunge, dip  
 غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ to snore  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، تَغَطَّسَ immersion, plunging, dipping  
 غَطَّى، غَطَّى: غَطَّى - راجع غَطَّى  
 غَطَّى: جَلَّلَ، سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى to cover, cover up, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, cap, mantle, conceal, veil  
 غَطَّى (النَّفَقَاتِ، الْأَخْبَارِ إلخ) to cover  
 غَطَّى: بَزَّ، فَاقَ to eclipse, outshine, outmatch, overtop; to outweigh, overshadow  
 غَطَاءٌ cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope, mantle; veil; lid; top, cap; case, casing; hull; housing; bonnet; jacket

- branch, bough, twig  
 غُضْنَةُ، غُضْنٌ: عَسَلُوجٌ، غُضْنٌ صَغِيرٌ twig, sprig, spray  
 غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرْفِهِ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ أَوْ مِنْ بَصَرِهِ: خَفَضَهُ to lower, cast down (one's eyes, one's glance, one's gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ to overlook, disregard, ignore, bypass, pass over, wink at, blink at, pretend not to see, shut one's eyes to, pay no attention to  
 غَضَّ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدَرٍ to derogate from, detract from, put down, disparage, belittle; to lessen the value of, diminish the prestige of, lower, humble, degrade, abase, debase  
 غَضَّ (النَّبَاتُ): نَضَرَ to be or become tender, fresh, succulent  
 وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze  
 غَضَّ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌ tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَضَّ الطَّرْفَ أَوْ الْبَصَرَ: خَفَضَ النَّظَرَ lowering, aver-sion (of one's glance or gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ overlooking, disregard(ing), ignoring, passing over, winking at, blinking at  
 يَغْضُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - راجع نَظَرَ  
 غُضَائِي - راجع سَرِيحُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غُضَارٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ clay  
 غُضَارَةٌ freshness, tenderness; lushness, luxuriance; luxury, affluence, opulence; ease, comfort  
 غُضَارِي: طِينِي، صَلْصَالِي clayey  
 غُضَاضَةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ، عَيْبٌ shortcoming, drawback, fault, defect, blemish, imperfection  
 غُضَاضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ tenderness, freshness, succulence, juiciness  
 لَمْ يَجِدْ غُضَاضَةً فِي لَمْ يَحِدْ غُضَاضَةً فِي to take no offense at, have no objection to, find nothing wrong with  
 غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by, irritated by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, fly off the handle, lose one's temper  
 غَضَبٌ: حَقٌّ، غَيْظٌ anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, indignation, irritation

غَفَّلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعْ أَغْفَلَ	to make inattentive, make heedless, make unmindful
غَفَّلَ - رَاجِعْ غَفْلَةً	unmarked, unidentified, undesigned
غَفَّلَ: خَالٍ مِنَ الْكِتَابَةِ	blank
غَفَّلَ (مِنَ الْأَسْمِ) - غَفَّلَ	anonymous, without name, nameless, unnamed, innominate; anonym
غَفَّلَ مِنَ التَّأْرِيخِ	undated, dateless, without a date
غَفَّلَ مِنَ التَّوْقِيعِ - غَفَّلَ	unsigned, without signature, anonymous
غُفْلَان، غُفْلَان: غَافِل - رَاجِعْ غَافِل	
غُفْلَان: غَفْلَةً - رَاجِعْ غَفْلَةً	
غَفْلَةً: سَهْو، غِرَّة - غَفْلَةً	inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence, carelessness
عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةً، عَلَى غَفْلَةٍ - رَاجِعْ حِينٍ	sudden death
مَوْتُ الْغَفْلَةِ	slumber, doze, nap, snooze
غَفْوَةٌ: نَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ	
غُفُور: صَفُوحٌ	forgiving, condoning, ready to forgive, ready to pardon; tolerant, indulgent, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner
غَفِي - رَاجِعْ غَفَا	
غَفِير: كَثِير، جَمٌّ	great, large, numerous
جَمٌّ غَفِير، جَمْعٌ غَفِير	crowd, throng, large gathering, swarm, host, multitude
غَلَّ: قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ	to handcuff, cuff, manacle, fetter, shackle, chain, enchain
غَلَّ: أَدْرَ، أُعْطِيَ غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - رَاجِعْ أَغْلٌ	
غَلَّ (فِي): أَذْخَلَ	to insert, introduce, put in, stick in
غَلَّ (فِي): دَخَلَ	to enter, penetrate
غَلَّ: حَقْدٌ ■	to be filled with hatred or rancor, bear grudge (against), harbor malice (against)
غَلَّ: عَطِشٌ أَشَدُّ الْعَطَشِ	to burn with thirst, be very thirsty, suffer extreme thirst
غَلَّ: قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ	handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s), fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)
غَلَّ: حَقْدٌ	rancor, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, spitefulness, malignancy, venom
غَلَّا: ضِدٌّ رَخِصٌ	to or become expensive, high-priced

air cover	غَطَاءٌ جَوِّيٌّ
bedcover, bedspread, coverlet, sheet	غِطَاءُ السَّرِيرِ
tablecloth	غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ
hood	غِطَاءٌ مُحَرِّكُ السَّيَّارَةِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّ
diver, plunger	غَطَّاس: غَاطِس، غَوَّاص
grebe	غَطَّاس: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
Epiphany	غِطَّاس، عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ
	غَطَّرَسَ - رَاجِعْ تَغَطَّرَسَ
	غِطَّرَسَ - رَاجِعْ مُتَغَطَّرَسَ
haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness)	غَطَّرَسَةً: عَجْرَفَةٌ
	غِطَّرِسَ - رَاجِعْ مُتَغَطَّرِسَ
to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge	غَطَّسَ: اِنْمَسَّ، غَاصَ
	غَطَّسَ: غَمَسَ، غَطَّسَ - رَاجِعْ غَطَّسَ
to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge, douse, sink	غَطَّسَ: غَمَسَ
diving, dive, plunging, plunge	غَطَّسَ: اِنْمَسَّ، غَاصَ
	غَطَّسَ: تَغَطَّيَسَ - رَاجِعْ تَغَطَّيَسَ
dip, dive, brief plunge, brief swim	غَطَّسَةً
to be or become dark	غَطَّسَ: أَظْلَمَ
snoring, snore	غَطِيط: خَرِيرُ النَّائِمِ
to slumber, doze, nap, take a nap; to sleep; to fall asleep	غَفَا: نَامَ نَوْمًا خَفِيفًا، نَامَ
	غَفَّار - رَاجِعْ غُفُور
cope	غَفَّارَةٌ: تَوْبٌ كَهَنَوِيٌّ
cover, covering	غِفَارَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ
kerchief, headcloth	غِفَارَةٌ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit, absolve	غَفَّرَ: صَفَحَ عَنْ
unforgivable, unpardonable, inexcusable, irremissible	لَا يُغْفَرُ
pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation, absolution	غُفْرَان، غَفْر: صَفْحٌ
indulgence	صَكُّ غُفْرَانٍ
cover, covering; lid; case, casing	غُفْرَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ

(pre)dominate, preponderate

to be probable, likely

غَلَبَ عَلَى الظَّنِّ

to be or become helpless, powerless

غَلِبَ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

to make triumph over, grant victory over; to put above or before; to give precedence or priority

OVER

conquering; defeating, beating, over-coming

غَلَبَ: مَصْدَرُ غَلَبَ

victory, triumph

غَلَبَةً: نَصْرٌ، ظَفَرٌ

(pre)dominance, superiority, supremacy, ascendancy, mastery, upper hand

غَلَبَةً: سَيْطَرَةٌ

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings

غَلَّةٌ: مَحْصُولٌ، دَخْلٌ

marginal return

غَلَّةٌ حَدِيدَةٌ

burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

darkness; dusk, twilight

غَلَسَ: ظُلُمَةٌ، عَسَقٌ

epiglottis

غَلَصَمَةٌ: لَهَاءٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]

to make or commit a mistake, commit an error, err, be mistaken, be in error, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong

غَلَطَ: أَخْطَأَ

to of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

mistake, error, fault; blunder

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

wrong, incorrect

غَلَطَ: غَبِرَ صَحِيحٌ

erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing

غَلَطَ: مَطْبَعِيٌّ

by mistake, erroneously

بِالْغَلَطِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong

غَلَطَانٌ: مُخْطِئٌ

غَلَطَةٌ: خَطَأٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ

غَلَطَةٌ: مَطْبَعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ: مَطْبَعِيٌّ

to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse; to be or become rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: كَانَ غَلِيظًا

to thicken, make thick; to coarsen, make coarse; to make rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: جَعَلَهُ غَلِيظًا

to swear a solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath

غَلِظَ: الْيَمِينَ

thickness, heaviness, denseness

غَلِظَ: سَمَكَةٌ

to exceed the proper bounds limits, be excessive, go to extremes, go too far; to overdo, exaggerate

غَلَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to boil, bubble (up); to simmer

غَلَى: فَارَ

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

high cost, high (level of) prices, rise in prices

غَلَاءٌ: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

high cost of living

غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ

غَلَابٌ - رَاجِعُ غَالِبٌ

غَلَابٌ - رَاجِعُ مُغَالَبَةٍ

غَلَاةٌ (مفردها غَالٍ) - رَاجِعُ غَالٍ

غَلَاظَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلِظَ

envelope, cover(ing), wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing), mantle; case, casing, encasement; hull; integument, tegument

غِلَافٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غَشَاءٌ

pericarp

غِلَافُ الثَّمَرَةِ أَوْ الْبَرِزَةِ

atmosphere

الْغِلَافُ الْجَوِّيُّ

perianth

غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ

pericardium

غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

cover, binding; jacket

غِلَافُ الْكِتَابِ

mantilla, light shirtlike gown, diaphanous dress

غِلَالَةٌ

nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress

غِلَالَةُ النَّوْمِ

boy, lad, youth

غُلَامٌ: فَتَى

catamite

غُلَامٌ: مَا بُونُ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ

servant, valet, page

غُلَامٌ: خَادِمٌ

slave

غُلَامٌ: عَبْدٌ

youth(fulness); adolescence

غُلَامِيَّةٌ: شَبَابٌ، مُرَاهِقَةٌ

boiler, kettle, pot; caldron

غَلَايَةٌ: مِرْجَلٌ

steam boiler

غَلَايَةٌ: بَخَارِيَّةٌ

to defeat, beat, triumph over, prevail over, win or gain (a) victory over, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, outdo

غَلَبَ: انْتَصَرَ عَلَى

to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

غَلَبَ: اسْتَفْرَقَ

to prevail,

غَلَبَ عَلَى: سَادَ، كَانَ الْمُنْصَرُّ الْغَالِبَ

gluten, vegetable albumin	غُلُوتِين
glucose	غُلُوكُوز
youth(fulness); adolescence	غُلُومَة، غُلُومِيَّة: غُلَامِيَّة
	غُلُون، غُلُومَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة
	غَلِي: غَيْر رَخِيس - راجع غَال
boiling, ebullition	غَلِي، غَلِيَان: مَصْدَر غَلِي
boiling point	نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الْغَلِيَان
glycerin(e), glycerol	غَلِيسِرِين، غَلِيسِرُول
thick; heavy, dense; viscous, viscid	غَلِيز: سَمِيك، صَفِيق
coarse, rough, harsh, hard	غَلِيز: خَشِن
rude, boorish, churlish, rough, coarse,	غَلِيز: قَطَر
gross, harsh, ungracious, crude, gruff, uncouth, uncivil, indelicate	
antipathetic, repugnant,	غَلِيز: ثَقِيلُ الدِّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلِّ
repulsive, disgusting, unbearable; boring, dull, tedious, uninteresting	
large intestine	الْمَعَى الْغَلِيز
solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath	يَمِينُ غَلِيزَة
glycogen, animal starch	غَلِيكُوجِين
burning thirst	غَلِيل: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
thirst for revenge	غَلِيل: تَعَطُّشٌ لِلْإِنْتِقَامِ
	غَلِيل: حَقْد - راجع غِلَّ
	شَفَى غَلِيلَه - راجع شَفَى
	غَلِيم - راجع غَلِم
(tobacco) pipe	غَلِيُون (التَّدْخِين)
galleon	غَلِيُون: سَفِينَة شَرَايِيَّة كَبِيرَة
	عَم: أَحْزَن - راجع أَعَمَّ
to cover, envelop, conceal	عَم: غَطَّى
grief, sorrow, sadness, dejection, distress, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, doldrums, heartache, anguish, depression, worry	عَم: حُزْن، كَاثَبَة
to roof	عَمَّا، عَمَى، عَمَى: سَقَفَ
to cover	عَمَى: غَطَّى
roof, ceiling	عَمَّا، عَمَى، عَمَاء: سَقَفَ

coarseness, roughness, harshness	غِلْظ: حُسُونَة
rudeness, boorishness, roughness,	غِلْظ: قَطَاظَة
coarseness, grossness, crudeness, gruffness, uncouthness, uncivility, indelicateness	
	غِلْظَة - راجع غِلْظ
	غَلَّلَ فِي - راجع تَغَلَّلَ فِي
to envelop, cover, wrap (up),	غَلَّفَ، غَلَفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ
enfold, enwrap, lap, swathe; to coat; to case, encase; to package	
to bind (a book)	غَلَفَ الْكِتَابَ: جَلَّدَه
	غَلْفَانِي، غَلْفَانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة
foreskin, prepuce	غَلْفَة: قُلْفَة، غُرْلَة
	غَلْفَن، غَلْفَنَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة
	غَلَقَ، غَلَقَ - راجع أَغْلَقَ
to be foreclosed, forfeited	غَلَقَ (الرَّهْن)
lock; padlock	غَلَقَ: قُلْ
	غَلَقَ: مُبْهِم، مُتَبَسِّس - راجع مُسْتَعْلَق
	غَلَقَ - راجع إِغْلَاق
	غَلَّلَ: قَيْد، صَدَد - راجع غَلَّ
	غَلَم - راجع غَلْمَة
lustful, prurient, salacious, oversexed, incontinent	غَلَم: شَقِ، شَهَوَانِي
lust, libido, sexual appetite, carnality, prurience, salaciousness, incontinence	غَلْمَة: شَقِ، شَهَوَانِيَّة
nymphomania	غُلْمَة نِسْوِيَّة
excess(iveness), extravagance, immoderation, exceeding of proper bounds	غُلُو: إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف
exaggeration, overstatement	غُلُو: مُبَالَغَة
hyperbole	غُلُو: إِغْرَاق [لغة]
	غُلُوء، غُلُوء: غُلُو - راجع غُلُو
	غُلُوءُ الشَّبَاب، غُلُوءُ الشَّبَاب - راجع غُلُوان
vigor, vitality, liveliness, ardor (of youth)	غُلُوان (الشَّبَاب)
	غُلُوانِي، غُلُوانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة
globulin	غُلُوبِيُولِين
globin	غُلُوبِين



pangs of death, mortal throes	عَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ
in the midst of, amidst; during	فِي عَمَرَةٍ كَذَا
to wink (at)	عَمَرَ (فُلَانًا بِعَيْنِهِ)
to feel, touch, palpate	عَمَرَ: جَسَّ
to slander, calum- niate, defame, malign, speak evil of	عَمَرَ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: طَعَنَ عَلَيْهِ، شَهَرَ بِهِ
to innuendo	عَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ فُلَانٍ: عَرَضَ بِهِ
wink(ing)	عَمَرَ (بِالْعَيْنِ)
innuendo, insinuation	عَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ شَخْصٍ: تَعْرِضُ بِهِ
wink, eyewink	عَمَرَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ
to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, steep	عَمَسَ، عَمَسَ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ
dipping, plunging, immersion, submersion, steeping	عَمَسَ: غَطَّ، تَغَطَّيَسَ
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	عَمَسَ: احْتَقَرَ
to be or become blear(y)	عَمِصَ (بِالْعَيْنِ)
bleariness, blear-eyedness	عَمِصَ: عَمِشَ
rheum, white secretion of the eye	عَمِصَ: عُمَاصُ
to be or become obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, abstruse, recondite, mysterious	عَمِصَ، عَمِصَ: كَانَ غَامِضًا
to obscure, obfuscate, befog, make obscure, make abstruse	عَمِصَ: أَهْمَ، جَعَلَهُ غَامِضًا
to close or shut one's eyes	عَمِصَ عَيْنَيْهِ
sleep	عَمِصَ: نَوَّمَ
blink, twinkle, wink	عَمِصَ (عَيْنَ)
in a jiffy, in the twinkling of an eye, in an instant, instantly, in a time	فِي غَمِصَةِ عَيْنٍ
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	عَمِطَ: احْتَقَرَ
to deny someone his right, refuse to recognize someone's right	عَمِطَهُ حَقَّهُ
to be ungrateful	عَمِطَ النِّعْمَةَ إِلَخَ
to mumble, mutter, murmur	عَمِمَ: تَمَمَّ
mumble, mumbling, mutter(ing), murmur(ing)	عَمَمَة: تَمَمَة
battle cry	عَمَمَةُ الْحَرْبِ أَوْ الْقِتَالِ

hood, blinder, blinker	عَمَى الْفَرَسَ: عِمَاءُ الْفَرَسِ
trigger	عَمَّاز (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِيِّ)
dimple	عَمَّازَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ فِي الْخَدِّ
clouds	عَمَام: سَحَاب
hail, hailstones	حَبُّ الْعَمَام: بَرَد
cloud	عَمَامَة: سَحَابَة
blinder, blinker, winker (for horses, etc.)	عِمَامَة (الْخَيْلِ إلخ)
to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate	عَمَدَ: أَدْخَلَ فِي الْعِمْدِ
to plunge into, thrust into	عَمَدَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ فِي
to cover, shelter, protect	عَمَدَ: سَتَرَ
to cover up or conceal some- one's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)	عَمَدَ: سَتَرَ عُيُوبَهُ إلخ
sheath, scabbard	عِمْد: غِلَافُ السِّيفِ
case, outer covering or housing	عِمْد: غِلَافٌ خَارِجِيٌّ
condom	عِمْد: عَازِلٌ مَطَّاطِيٌّ
vagina; theca	عِمْد [أَحْيَاء]
Coleoptera	عِمْدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to flood, overflow, inundate, deluge, drown; to engulf, gulf, overwhelm, whelm;	عَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ
to cover, overspread, spread over, suffuse, fill, fill up, pervade	عَمَرَ: غَطَّسَ
to immerse, submerge, plunge, douse	عَمَرَ: غَزَرَ
to abound, superabound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, copious	عَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ عَمَرَ
flooding (over), overflow(ing), unin- dation; submersion, immersion, plunging	عَمَرَ: مَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ، فَيْضَانٌ
flood, inundation, deluge	عَمَرَ: كَرِيمٌ
generous, liberal, openhanded	عَمَرَ: غَرٌّ
inexperienced, unskilled, green	عَمَرَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ
distress, hardship, adversity, trouble	عَمَرَةٌ: فَيْضٌ، غَزَارَةٌ
flood, inundation, deluge; (super)abundance, plenty, copiousness	عَمَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ
jam; crowd, throng, crush	

lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ  
lyricism, lyric غِنَائِيَّةٌ

shepherd غَنَامٌ: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ  
(nasal) twang, snuffle غُنَّةٌ: خُنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَفَنُّجٌ  
to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, baby, دَلَّلَ غَنَجٌ: دَلَّلَ  
indulge, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِفْجَاجٌ  
coquetry, coquettishness, coquettish behavior, flirtation, dalliance

dandy, fop غُنْدُورٌ، غُنْدُورٌ: شَخْصٌ مُتَأَنِّقٌ  
gondola غُنْدُولٌ: زَوْزُقٌ صَغِيرٌ

gangrene غَنْغْرِينَا: أَكَالٌ  
to take as booty; to capture; to gain, غَنِمَ: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ  
win, get; to loot, plunder, pillage

sheep (and goats) غَنَمٌ: ضَأْنٌ (وَمَاعِزٌ)  
ovine, sheep- غَنَمٌ: رَاجِعٌ غَنِيمَةٍ

to be or become rich, wealthy غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ  
غَنِيٌّ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَغْنَى عَنْ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ، غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنْ) - رَاجِعٌ بَيَانٌ

rich in, full of, lush with, abounding غَنِيٌّ بِ: حَافِلٌ  
in, filled with, loaded with, charged with

war profiteer, nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu غَنِيُّ الْحَرْبِ

spoils, booty, loot, plunder, pillage, prize غَنِيمَةٌ: نَهْبَةٌ، سَلْبٌ

gain, profit, advantage, benefit غَنِيمَةٌ: مَكْسَبٌ

easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

غَوَى (الغَوَى): ضَالَ - رَاجِعٌ غَاوٍ

to go astray, stray (from the right path), deviate from what is right غَوَى: ضَلَّ

inconstant, fickle, unsteady, moody غَمَلَجٌ، غَمَلَجٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ

disastrous, calamitous, ominous غَمُوسٌ: مَصْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ

penetrating, penetrative, (trans)piercing غَمُوسٌ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

obscurity, obscureness, vagueness, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty, darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, unintelligibility, inscrutability, confusion غَمُوضٌ: إِبْهَامٌ

غَمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ

غَمِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِغْمَاءٌ

blindman's buff غَمِيْضَةٌ (لَعِبَةٌ)

to nasalize, twang, snuffle, speak through the nose عَنَّ: خَنَّ

to sing, chant, vocalize غَنَى: شَدَا، أُنْشَدَ

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize غَنَى بِ: مَدَحَ

to enrich, richen, make rich غَنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا

wealth, riches, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance, luxury غَنَى: يَسَارٌ، ثَرَاءٌ

sufficiency, adequacy; satisfaction, contentedness, content(ment) غَنَى: كِفَايَةٌ، اِكْتِفَاءٌ

he can do (or manage) without it, he dispense with it, he does not need it هُوَ فِي غَنَى عَنْهُ

indispensable, essential, necessary; inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory, imperative لَا غَنَى عَنْهُ

useless, futile, unavailing, of no use, of no avail, vain, fruitless, unfruitful; insufficient, inadequate غَنَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ غِنَى

غَنَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنَى - رَاجِعٌ أَغْنَى

singing, song, chant(ing) غَنَاءٌ: شَدْوٌ، تَغْرِيدٌ

singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) غِنَائِيٌّ

lyricist, lyrist شَاعِرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ

lyric poetry or verse شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ

setting, sinking

غِيَاب: غُرُوب، أَفُول

غِيَابِي، حُكْمُ غِيَابِي - راجع حُكْم

in absentia, by (or in) default

غِيَابِيَا

succor, relief, aid, help

غِيَاث: غَوْث

spare parts

غِيَار - راجع تَفْيِير

to take away, carry away, send

غَيَّب: أَبْعَدَ، أَخْفَى

away, remove, ~~غَاب~~ to be absent, cause to disappear; to hide, conceal

to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb

غَيَّبَهُ الثَّرَى

غَيْب: عَدَمُ الحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

the invisible, غَيْب، الغَيْب: كُلُّ مَا غَابَ عَنِ الْإِنْسَانِ  
that which is hidden or unseen; the supernatural,  
that which is metaphysical or transcendental;  
(divine) secret

by heart

غَيْبًا

حَفِظَ غَيْبًا - راجع حَفِظَ

the Knower of the things unseen (God) عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ - راجع عَلَامُ

رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ، رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ - راجع رَجَمَ، رَجَمَ

غَيْبَةً: عَدَمُ الحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

alibi

دَفْعُ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون]

trance, daze, stupor; swoon, faint, unconsciousness, syncope, suspended animation

غَيْبَةً - راجع إغْتِيَاب

coma

غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

comatose

غَيْبُوبِي

metaphysical, supernatural, transcendental;  
invisible, unseen, hidden, secret

غَيْبِي

guitar

غَيْتَه، غَيْتَه - راجع غَيَّ

غَيْتَار: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

ghetto

غَيْتُو: حَيُّ الْأَقْلِيَّاتِ فِي مَدِينَةٍ

rain

غَيْث: مَطَر

delicacy, tenderness, softness

غَيْد: نُعُومَةٌ

delicate, tender, soft

غَيْدَاء: لَيْتَنَ، رَقِيقَةً، نَاعِمَةً

to change, alter, modify, vary, غَيَّرَ: بَدَّلَ، عَدَّلَ، حَوَّلَ

غَوَى: أَغْرَى، أَضَلَّ - راجع أَغْوَى

غَوَى - راجع أَغْوَى

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوَاث: غَوَاث: غَوْث

gouache

غَوَاش: طَرِيقَةُ فِي الرَّسْمِ بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

diver, plunger

غَوَاص: غَطَّاس، غاطس

pearl diver غَوَاص: مَنْ يَغْوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

loon, diver; grebe

غَوَاص: طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ

submarine

غَوَاصَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ تَغْوصُ تَحْتَ سَطْحِ الْمَاءِ

guava

غَوَاقَةُ: غَوَاقَةُ (نبات)

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوْث: إِعَانَةٌ، مُسَاعَدَةٌ

depression, sinkage, pan; hollow

غَوْر: مُنْخَفَضٌ

bottom; depth

غَوْر: عُقْبَى، قَعْر، قَرَار

بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ، سَبَرُ غَوْرَةٍ - راجع بَعِيد، سَبَر

gorilla

غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

to plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge غَوَّصَ: غَطَّسَ

diving, dive, plunging, plunge

غَوَّصَ: غَطَّسَ

depression, hollow

غَوَط، غَوْطَةٌ: مُنْخَفَضٌ، غَوْر

fertile oasis

غَوْطَةٌ: وَاحَةٌ خَضِيبَةٌ

mob, rabble, riffraff, ragtag

غَوَّغَاء: دَهَاء، رَعَاة

demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing غَوَّغَائِي: دَهَائِي

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser غَوَّغَائِي، شَخْصٌ غَوَّغَائِي

demagogy, demagoguery; demagogism

غَوَّغَائِيَّة

alcohol

غَوْل: كُحُول

ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey,

غَوْل: حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ، بُغْبَغ

bogy, hobgoblin, bugbear

golf

غُولف (لعبة)

alcoholic

غَوْلِي: كُحُولِي

error, sin; seduction, temptation, enticement

غَوَى - راجع غَوَى

absence, nonattendance, غِيَاب: عَدَمُ الحُضُور، تَغَيَّب  
nonpresence, nonappearance, being away, staying  
away, remaining away, failure to attend or show  
up; absenteeism; truancy

altruism, unselfishness, selflessness غَيْرِيَّةٌ: ضِدُّ أَنَانِيَّةٍ

غَيْسَانٌ - رَاجِعُ غَسَّانٍ

little, small, slight, scanty; few; a little, small, slight, scanty; few; a little of, a small number or quantity of غَيْضٌ: قَلِيلٌ، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ

thicket, jungle, wood, forest غَيْضَةٌ: أَجْمَةٌ

field; tillage, cultivated land غَيْطٌ: حَقْلٌ، أَرْضٌ مَحْرُوثَةٌ

garden غَيْطٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ

غَيْطٌ - رَاجِعُ أَغَاظٍ

rage, anger, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, irritation غَيْطٌ: حَقْنٌ، غَضَبٌ

thicket, jungle, wood, forest غَيْلٌ: أَجْمَةٌ

assassination, murder(ing) غَيْلَةٌ: إِغْتِيَالٌ

male tortoise or turtle غَيْلَمٌ: ذَكَرُ السُّلْحَفَةِ

غَيْمٌ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعُ غَامٍ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

clouds; mist, fog غَيْمٌ: سَحَابٌ

cloud غَيْمَةٌ: سَحَابَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَيْمِيٌّ: غَائِمٌ، غَيُومٌ

dark(ness), gloom(iness) غَيْهَبٌ، غَيْهَبَانٌ، غَيْهَمٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ

jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, fervid, keen, eager, eagerly intent, much interested, solicitous; enthusiast, zealot غَيُورٌ: غَيْرَانٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَيُومٌ: غَائِمٌ

convert, turn, transfer, transform, transmute, commute, make different; to mutate; to shift, switch to change one's mind غَيْرَ رَأْيِهِ

other than, different from, unlike, not, not the same, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; except, save, but, another غَيْرَ

third party or parties, (the) others الْغَيْرِ

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand غَيْرَ أَنَّ

etc., et cetera, and so on, and so forth, and the like; and other things, and others, etc. غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ، وَغَيْرِهِ

more than once, several times, often, frequently غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but لَا غَيْرَ، لَيْسَ غَيْرَ

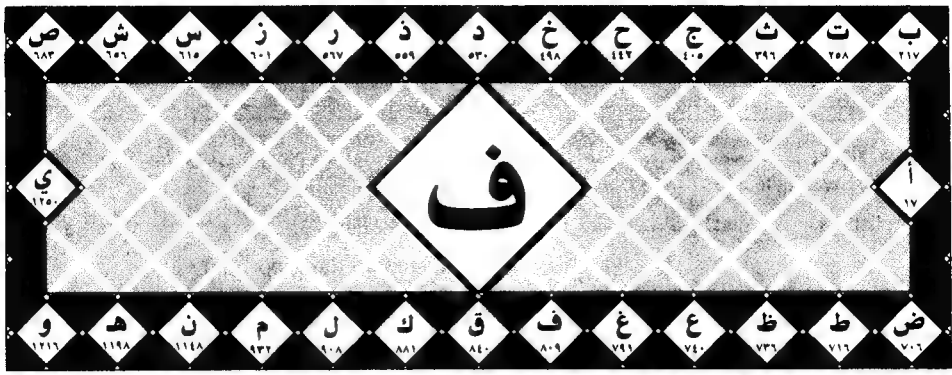
without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of مِنْ غَيْرَ

غَيْرُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعُ دَهْرٍ

غَيْرَانٌ - رَاجِعُ غَيُورٍ

jealousy; zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant or concern; sense of honor غَيْرَةٌ، غَيْرَةٌ

altruist; altruistic, unselfish, selfless غَيْرِيٌّ: ضِدُّ أَنَانِيٍّ



superfluous, excess, surplus, more than enough; spare

abundant, copious, plentiful, فائض: وافر، غزير  
profuse, exuberant

profluent, effluent, torrential, فائض: مَدْفِقٌ، جارٍ  
outflowing, flowing (out), pouring out ■ forth,  
issuing (forth), streaming, running

surplus, surplusage, overflow, over- فائض: زِيَادَةٌ  
plus, excess, superfluity, superabundance, over-  
abundance

surplus value فائضُ القِيَمَةِ

superior, ascendant; excelling, sur- فائق: مُتَفَوِّقٌ، بَارِزٌ  
passing, transcendent(al), excellent, top(ping), out-  
standing, distinguished, (pre)eminent

exceeding, extraordinary, فائق (لِلْعَادَةِ): اسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ  
exceptional, unusual, uncommon

supernormal فائق: فَوْقَ السَّوِيِّ أَوْ الْمَوَسُطِ أَوْ الْعَادِيّ

excessive, exceeding, ex- فائق: مَزِيدٌ، بَالِغٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ  
treme, utmost, greatest, maximum; drastic, se-  
vere; considerable, extensive, marked; intensive,  
increased, stepped up

intensive care عِنَايَةٌ فَائِئَةٍ (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى الْخ)

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, فَاتَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى  
expire, run out, be past, be over

to escape فَاتَ، فَاتَهُ (أَنْ): غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ، أَغْفَلَ، أَضَاعَ  
(someone), elude (someone), slip away (from); to  
miss, overlook, omit, neglect, let ■ by, let slip, fail  
or forget to do, fail or forget to make use of or take  
advantage of

to exceed, surpass, transcend; to فَاتَ: تَجَاوَزَ، سَبَقَ

then, and then, thereupon; so, thus, hence, there- فَ  
fore, consequently

شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا، يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا - راجع شيء، يَوْمَ  
فَاءَ: رَجَعَ  
to return, ■ back, go back

to shift فَاءَ الظِّلِّ: تَحَوَّلَ

to take as booty; to capture, gain, win, get فَاءُ الْغَنِيْمَةِ

past, elapsed, over, up, ■ an end فَائِت: مُنْقَضٍ

passing, transient, transitory فائِت: زَائِلٌ

lost, missing, absent; missed فائِت: ضَائِعٌ، مَفْقُودٌ

heart فُوَاد: قَلْبٌ

use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, فَائِدَةٌ: نَفْعٌ  
profit, utility, worth; interest; good, welfare

interest (on money) فَائِدَةٌ (عَلَى الْمَالِ)

simple interest فَائِدَةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ

compound interest فَائِدَةٌ مُرَكَّبَةٌ

interest rate مَعْدَلُ الْفَائِدَةِ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no عَدِيمُ الْفَائِدَةِ  
avail, futile, unproductive, unfruitful, fruitless

ebullient, boiling up; bubbling, bubbly; فَائِر: فَوَّارٌ  
effervescent; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out,  
welling out

boiling over, seething, flaming up with فَائِر: ثَائِرٌ  
rage, inflamed, overwrought, hot, wild, horn-mad,  
frantic

فَارَ فَائِرُهُ - راجع فارَ

winner; victor; victorious, trium- فَائِز: ظَافِرٌ، نَاجِحٌ  
phant; successful

superabundant, overabundant, فَائِض: زَائِدٌ، فَاضِلٌ

languid, listless, slack, فَاتِر (الْهَمَة): مُرْتَخٍ، ضَعِيفٍ  
loose, lax, flabby, weak, feeble

dull, stagnant, listless, فَاتِر: قَلِيلُ النِّشَاطِ التِّجَارِيِّ  
slack

فاتِك - راجع فَتَاك

fascinating, captivating, charming, en- فَاتِن: فَتَّانٌ  
chanting, entrancing, thrilling, breathtaking, spell-  
binding, ravishing, winning, winsome, attractive,  
engaging, glamorous, magic, sweet, pretty, cute,  
beautiful, exquisite, lovely; tempting, seductive,  
alluring, luring, enticing; tempter, seducer

invoice, bill فَاتُورَة

pro forma invoice فَاتُورَة صُورِيَّة أَوْ مَبْدِئِيَّة أَوْ أُولِيَّة

to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, فَاجَأَ: بَغَتْ  
take aback, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon,  
descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

dissolute, profligate, wanton, داعِر، خَلِيع، فاسِق، فَاجِر:  
dissipated, debauched, licentious, lecherous, lewd,  
lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish,  
immoral, bawdy, obscene, indecent; libertine,  
roué, rake, debauchee, lecher

adulterer, fornicator فَاجِر: زَانٍ

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute فَاجِرَة: زَانِيَة

painful, grievous, distressing, مُأَسَاوِي، مُفْجِع، فَاجِع:  
afflictive, tormenting, agonizing, heartbreaking,  
heartrending, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic,  
tragic

disaster, calamity, catastrophe; مُصِيبَة، مُأَسَاة فَاجِئَة:  
tragedy

to diffuse a strong odor, فَاح: انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ، تَصَوَّعَ  
exude a specified fragrance; to exude ■ pleasant  
odor, exhale fragrance, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَاحَتِ الرَّائِحَة

to smell of; to suggest فَاحَتِ مِنْهُ رَائِحَة كَذَا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, فَاحِش: بَذِي  
indecent, bawdy, shameless, lewd

exorbitant, فَاحِش: باهظ، مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، جَسِيمٍ  
excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, extravagant,  
enormous; grievous, onerous, oppressive, heavy;  
grave, serious; gross, flagrant, glaring, atrocious,  
monstrous, outrageous, abominable

whore, harlot, prostitute فَاحِشَة: مُوسِمٌ عَاهِرَة

go beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake,  
outstrip

it is too late فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ

he missed the opportunity فَاتَتْهُ الْفُرْصَة

he missed the train فَاتَهُ الْقِطَارُ

لا تَفُوتْهُ شَارِدَة وَلَا وَارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة

group, troop, band, company; رُمَّة، جَمَاعَة، فَتَة:  
faction, party

class, category, group; kind, sort, type فَتَة: صِنْفٌ

rate (of (مِنَ الضَّرَائِبِ أَوْ دَافِيِ الضَّرَائِبِ (إِلخ) فَتَة:  
taxation); (tax) bracket

denomination, value (مِنَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الطُّوابعِ (إِلخ) فَتَة:  
(of money, of a postage stamp, etc.)

platoon فَتَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

blood group, blood type فَتَة الدَّم

to approach, overture, accost، فَاتَحَ (ب-) بِأَدَاهُ بِالْكَلَامِ

open a conversation (talk, subject) with, speak first  
to, address first

light, bright فَاتِح: زَاهٍ، ضِدُّ غَامِقٍ

first فَاتِح: أَوَّلٌ

opener, beginner, starter, commencer، فَاتِح: بَادِئٌ  
initiator, originator, launcher, mounter, the first  
(person) to do something

fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur فَاتِحُ الْبَحْثِ

conqueror, victor فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

introduction, preface, foreword، فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَهْنِئَة  
preamble, proem

beginning, start, commencement، فَاتِحَة: بَدْءٌ، صَدْرٌ  
opening, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise,  
dawn, first

the فَاتِحَة: الْفَاتِحَة، فَاتِحَة الْكِتَابِ، فَاتِحَة الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ  
opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of  
the first sura

prelude فَاتِحَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

lukewarm, tepid, hypothermal فَاتِر: مُعْتَدِلُ السَّخُونَة

cool, cold، فَاتِر: غَيْرُ وَدِّي، تُعَوِّزُهُ الْحَمَاسَة، لَا مَبَالَ  
chilly, frigid, tepid, lukewarm, halfhearted, spirit-  
less, unenthusiastic, unfriendly, dispassionate,  
indifferent, disinterested, nonchalant, apathetic,  
impassive

fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugitive, هَارِبٌ  
runaway; escapee

deserter فارٌّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

farad فاراد: وَحْدَةُ السَّعَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

faraday فاراداي: وَحْدَةُ الْكَمِّيَّةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

mouse; rat فَارَةٌ، فَارَةٌ (حيوان)

plane, jointer, block plane فَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ: مِسْحَاجٌ

comma فارح - راجع فَرَح، فَرْحَان

semicolon فارِزَة: فَاصِلَة (،)

horseman, rider, equestrian; knight, cavalier; cavalryman فارِس: خَيْالٌ

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry فُرسان: خِيَالَةٌ

Persia فارس، بِلَادُ فَارِس

horsemawman, equestrienne فارِسة: مُؤَنَّثُ فَارِس

Persian فارِسي: عَجَمِيٌّ

Persian الفارِسيَّة، اللُّغَةُ الفارِسيَّة

farce فارِص: فَرَصَة، مَسْرُوحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ

tall; lofty, towering, high فارِخ (الطُّول، القَامَةُ إلخ)

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied فارِخ: خَالٍ، شَاغِرٌ

empty, idle فارِغ: لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافِهٌ، عَقِيمٌ

inane, vacuous, meaning- فارِغ: لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافِهٌ، عَقِيمٌ

less, senseless, pointless, silly, stupid; vain, hollow, empty, idle

impatiently, on tenterhooks بفَارِغِ الصَّبْرِ

كَلَامٌ فارِغ - راجع كَلَامٌ

to part with, leave, quit, with- فارِق: بَايِنٌ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

draw from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, walk out on

to die, pass away, give up the ghost فارِقَ الْحَيَاةَ

distinctive, distinguishing, diacritical, differential, differentiating, discriminative, discriminating

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فارِق: مُمَيِّزٌ

فاحِشَة: فَحْشَاءٌ - راجع فَحْشَاءٌ

examiner, tester, assayer, checker; فاحِص: مَنْ يَفْحِصُ  
investigator, inspector, scrutinizer

auditor; comptroller فاحِصٌ حِسَابَاتٍ

coal-black, jet-black, فاحِم، فاحِمُ السَّوَادِ، أَسْوَدُ فَاحِم

pitch-black, deep-black, coaly, pitchy

ringdove, wood pigeon فاحِشَة (طَائِر)

to vie in glory with فاحِر: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْمَغْر

فاحِر: بَدَأَ، اِفْتَخَرَ بِ - راجع اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

excellent, superior, of superior فاحِر: مُنْتَازِعٌ، مُفْتَخَرٌ

quality, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, premium, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, exceptional, extra, super, superb, splendid, magnificent, luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe

فاحِر: مُتَفَاخِرٌ - راجع مُتَفَاخِرٌ

pottery فاحُورَة: مُصْنَعُ الْفَخَّارِ

potter فاحُورِي: خَزَّافٌ، صَانِعُ الْحَزَفِ

redeemer; ransomer فاد (الفادِي): مُقْتَدِي

to sacrifice فادِي: بَدَأَ، اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

to redeem, ransom فادِي: قَدَى، دَفَعَ فِدْيَتَهُ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, oppressive, burdensome, grievous, onerous, exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, فادِح: جَسِيمٌ، باهظ

misfortune, disaster, calamity فادِحَة: مُصِيبَة

plumb, plummet, فادِن: أَدَاةٌ تُخْتَبَرُ بِهَا اسْتِقَامَةُ الْجِدَارِ إلخ

plumb line

to boil over; to boil, bubble (up) فار: غَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فار: أَرغَى وَأَزَّ (كَالشَّرَابِ الْفَوَّارِ)

to boil over, flare فار، فار فائِرَة: نَارٌ، اِهْتِاجٌ، اِنْفِعَالٌ

up, steam, seethe, storm, rage, flame up with rage, fume with rage, fly into passion, burst into passion, lose one's temper

to rankle, irritate فار: اِغْتَمَلَ

to gush forth, gush out, gush up, shoot out, shoot up, well forth, well out, flow out, outflow, spout forth, spurt, jet

mouse; rat فار (حيوان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew فارُ الحَيْل (حيوان)

فَاضِح: فَاضِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاضِحٌ، فَاضِحٌ  
phlebotomist, bleeder فَاضِد: فَاضِدٌ  
فَاضِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ  
separative, separating, parting, dividing; فَاضِلٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ  
separator  
isolating, insulating, insulator فَاضِلٌ: عَازِلٌ  
decisive, conclusive, definitive, فَاضِلٌ: حَاسِمٌ، بَاتٌ  
peremptory, final, crucial  
interval, break, inter- فَاضِلٌ: فَتْرَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ، اسْتِرَاحَةٌ  
lude, intermission, pause; entracte, intermezzo  
interstice فَاضِلٌ: فُرْجَةٌ بَيْنَ أَشْيَاءٍ مَلْزُوزَةٍ  
screen, partition, division, divider; فَاضِلٌ: حَاجِزٌ  
bar, barrier  
خَطٌّ فَاضِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطٌّ  
play-off, final(s) مُبَارَاةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ  
comma فَاضِلَةٌ: شَوَّلَةٌ (،)  
semicolon فَاضِلَةٌ: مَنقُوطَةٌ (،)  
bar فَاضِلَةٌ: مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ قَدْرٌ  
bean(s), kidney bean(s), string(ed) فَاضُولِيَا (نَبَات) فَاضُولِيَا  
bean(s), lima bean(s)  
to flow over, overflow, overfill, run فَاضٌ: طَفَحَ، طَمَأَ  
over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge  
to flow, run, stream, flow فَاضٌ: سَالَ، جَرَى، تَدَفَّقَ  
out, outflow, pour, pour forth, pour out, issue, emanate  
to abound, superabound; to be or فَاضٌ: كَثُرَ، غَزَرَ  
become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious  
to flow with, overflow with, فَاضٌ: رَخَّ بِ، حَقَلَ بِ،  
abound with, superabound with; to be full of, filled  
with, replete with, abounding with, rich in  
to unbosom (oneself), disembosom; to فَاضٌ: بَاحَ  
reveal, disclose, divulge; to spread  
to give up the ghost, فَاضَتْ رُوحُهُ، فَاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ، فَاضَتْ رُوحُهُ  
die, pass away, expire  
spacious, roomy, wide, large فَاضٌ (الْفَاضِي): وَاسِعٌ  
empty, void, vacant, unoccupied فَاضٌ: خَالٍ  
shameful, disgraceful, scan- فَاضِحٌ: شَائِنٌ، سَافِرٌ، صَارِخٌ  
dalous, infamous, ignominious, dishonorable, out-  
rageous, flagrant, egregious, flagitious, glaring, gross

lively, active, nimble, agile, brisk, فَارِهٌ: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ  
swift  
comely, beautiful, pretty, handsome فَارِهٌ: حَسَنٌ  
فَارُوقٌ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ - رَاجِعٌ قَرَقٌ، قَرَقٌ  
one who distin- فَارُوقٌ: مَنْ يُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ الْحَقِّ وَالْبَاطِلِ  
guishes truth from falsehood  
murid, murine فَارِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَارِيَّاتِ  
Muridae فَارِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْفَوَارِضِ  
to win, gain, obtain, فَارَ (بِ): ظَفِرَ بِ، نَالَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى  
get, attain, achieve  
to succeed, be successful فَارَ (بِ): نَجَحَ  
to triumph over, فَارَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ: غَلَبَ، ظَفَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ  
win or gain a victory over, prevail over, defeat, beat, overcome  
to escape فَارَ مِنْ: نَجَا  
faze: فَازِعٌ: خَائِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَرَزَ  
vaseline فَازِلِينَ: مَادَّةٌ لَزَجَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ  
ax(e), hatchet; hoe, hack فَاسٌ: بَلْطَةٌ، مِغْرَقَةٌ  
battle-ax فَاسٌ: الْحَرْبُ  
resolutive, resolute, revocatory, revoke فَاسِيخٌ: مُبْطِلٌ  
ing, rescissory, annulling, nullifying, abrogating, invalidating  
redhibitory فَاسِيخٌ: لَبْنِيخٌ  
decayed, decadent, rotten, فاسِدٌ: مُنَحَلٌّ، بَالٌ، عَفِنٌ، تَالَفٌ  
decomposed, putrid, spoiled, bad, foul, disintegrated, degenerate(d)  
corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), فَاسِدٌ: الْأَخْلَاقُ إِلَخَ  
perverse, immoral, degenerate, vicious, wicked, evil  
invalid, null, void; vain, unsound; false, فَاسِدٌ: بَاطِلٌ  
wrong, incorrect  
dissolute, dissipated, debauched, فَاسِقٌ: فَاجِرٌ، خَلِيعٌ  
profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, immoral, unchaste; libertine, debauchee, lecher, rake, roué  
فَاشٍ (الْفَاشِي) - رَاجِعٌ مَفْشٌ  
fascist(ic); ■ fascist فَاشِيٌّ  
fascism فَاشِيَّةٌ  
unsuccessful, failing, abortive, futile, فَاشِلٌ: مُخَيِّقٌ، عَقِيمٌ  
fruitless, unfruitful; failure



to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, فاق: بَرَّ، بَرَزَ عَلَى  
outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse,  
be or prove superior to  
to outweigh, outbalance, overshadow رَجَعَ عَلَى  
to exceed, transcend, outreach فاق: تَجَاوَزَ  
to hiccup فاق: حَوَزَقَ  
to die, expire, pass away فاق: بَنَفْسِهِ: ماتَ  
poverty, need(iness), indigence, destitu- عَوَزَ  
tion, penury, pauperism, privation, want, lack  
bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, خَلُوَ مِنْ  
destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking, wanting;  
without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-  
loser, forfeiter فاق: خاسِر  
فاق: الإحساس أو الشعور - راجع إحساس، شعور  
incapacitated; incompetent فاق: الأهلِيَّة  
amnesiac, amnesic; amnesic فاق: الذَّاكِرَة  
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon فاق: الوَعْي  
bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense فاق: زاه، قَوِي  
bright yellow فاق: أَصْفَرُ زَاهٍ  
to aggravate, exacer- أَشَدَّ خُطُورَةً  
bate, make worse فاق: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْوَأَ  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make فاق: مَازَحَ  
fun with, kid  
فاكه: دُو فَكَاهَةٍ، طَرِيف - راجع فَكِه  
fruiterer, fruit seller, fruit dealer فاكِهَانِي: بائِعُ الْفَاكِهَةِ  
fruit(s) فاكِهَة (ج فَوَاكِه)  
good omen, auspice, favorable sign فاك: مَا يُتَفَاءَلُ بِهِ  
loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined, un- فالك: طَلِيق  
chained; at large, at liberty; escaped  
hemiplegia فالك: [طَب]  
successful; prosperous فالك: نَاجِح  
waltz, valse فالك: (رَقْصَة)  
spotted dung beetle فالك: خُنْفَسَاءٌ مُنْقَطَةٌ  
evanescent, transient, transi- هالك (الفاني): زَائِل  
tory, ephemeral, passing, impermanent; perishing,  
dying; perishable  
mortal, must eventually die, subject مَيِّت  
to death

to compare (two things in order to فاضل: بَيْنَهُمَا: قَارَنَ  
determine which deserves preference)  
to contend for precedence or فَاضِل: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَضْلِ  
excellence with  
virtuous, righteous, honest; فاضل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ  
good, very good, excellent, superior; meritorious,  
praiseworthy; kind, obliging, generous  
remaining, left, left over, residual; فاضل: باقٍ، زَائِد  
surplus, excess, overabundant, superabundant,  
superfluous, more than enough  
فاضل: فَضْلَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ - راجع فَضْلَةٌ  
creator, maker, originator فاطر: خَالِقٍ، صَانِعٍ  
the Creator, the Maker (God) الفاطر: الْخَالِقُ، اللَّهُ  
not fasting, breaking one's fast فاطر: مُفْطِر  
فاطِن - راجع قَطِن  
to react, ~~react~~ to react فاعل: جَعَلَهُ يَتَفَاعَلُ  
active, acting, effective, efficacious, فاعل: نَشِيطٌ  
efficient  
doer, actor, author فاعل: مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئًا  
perpetrator, committer فاعل: مُقْتَرِفٌ، مُرْتَكِبٌ  
worker, laborer, work- فاعل: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner  
subject فاعل: [لُغَة]  
principal فاعل: أَصْلِيٌّ أَوْ أَصِيلٌ [قانون]  
benefactor, philanthropist, well-doer, فاعل: خَيْرٌ  
almsgiver  
إِسْمُ فاعل - راجع إِسْم  
active, active voice صِيغَةُ الْفَاعِلِ  
subject of the passive نَائِبُ فاعل  
radioactivity فاعلِيَّة - راجع قَمَالِيَّة  
to emanate, diffuse, spread فاعلِيَّة: إِشْعَاعِيَّة  
open-mouthed, gaping, agape, ringent فاع: (تِ) الرَّائِحَةُ  
to kiss فاعل: فَاعِزُ الْقَمَمِ  
henna blossom فاعل: قَبَّلَ  
to stammer, stutter, falter, stumble, hesitate, فاعل: فَاعِيَّة: زَهْرُ الْحِنَاءِ  
halt in one's speech  
stammer(ing), stutter(ing), falter(ing) فاعل: تَأَنَّنَ  
فَاعِلَةٌ: تَأَنَّنَ

فَتَان - راجع فاتن

to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, كَسَرَهُ كِسْرًا صَغِيرَةً, فَتَتَ: fragment(ate), break up, break into small pieces or fragments

heartbreaking, heartrending يُفَتِّتُ الْقَلْبَ أَوِ الْأَكْبَادَ فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ أَغْلَقَ to open, unlock, uncloze, unfasten, unfold, unwrap

فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ

to grant victory or success to; to open فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ the gates of profit to; to endow with, bless with; to reveal to, disclose to; ■ enlighten, make see, make understand; ■ show; to inspire with

to tell fortunes فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ

to conquer, capture, occupy فَتَحَ الْبِلَادَ

■ turn on, switch ■ فَتَحَ الْجِهَازَ أَوِ الْآلَةَ أَوِ الضَّوْءَ

to open an account فَتَحَ حِسَابًا (في مصرف)

to turn on (a tap or faucet) فَتَحَ الْحَنِيئَةَ

to stimulate or whet the appetite فَتَحَ الشَّهِيَةَ

to build (a road, street) فَتَحَ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا

to dig, excavate, hole (a canal, tunnel, etc.) فَتَحَ قَنَاةً أَوْ نَفَقًا إلخ

to broach, bring up (a subject) فَتَحَ الْمَوْضُوعَ

to open fire, fire, shoot فَتَحَ النَّارَ

فَتَحَ - راجع فَتَحَ

opening فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ إِغْلَاقَ

conquest; occupation فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَاحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَاحَ

victory, triumph فَتَحَ (البِلَادَ)

فتح: نصر فَتَحَ: نَصَرَ

فتح: الاعتقاد، فتح: البخت - راجع إعتقاد، بخت

opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; ثُغْرَةٌ، فَتْحَةٌ، فَجْرَةٌ، فَتْحَةٌ: orifice; slit; slot; slash

sluice فَتْحَةُ التَّصْرِيفِ

to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepify, فَتَرَ (الماءَ)، فَتَرُ: cool off

to abate, subside, let up; to calm فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ down, cool down

to languish, flag, lag, slacken، فَتَرَ: تَرَاخَى، ضَعُفَ relax, sag, droop, weaken gradually, grow weak or

decrepit; very old, very aged, far advanced هَرِمَ فَانٍ in years

flannel فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَاعِيمٌ

undershirt فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ: قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِيٌّ

lantern فَانُوسٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ

magic lantern فَانُوسٌ سَحَرِيٌّ

vanilla فَانِيلِيَّا

to utter, pronounce, say فَاةٌ بِ: لَفْظٌ، نَطَقَ

mouth فَاةٌ: فَمٌ

to negotiate (with), parley (with), فَارَوْضَ: تَفَاوَضَ (مَعَ) confer (with)

group, class; sectarian, فِتْوِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى فِئَةٍ أَوْ طَائِفَةٍ denominational

February فَبْرَايِرُ: شَبَاطُ

فَتَّ - راجع فَتَّتَ

to undermine, undercut, فَتَّ فِي عَصْدِهِ أَوْ سَاعِدِهِ weaken, enfeeble, sap

to refrain from, desist from, stop, فَتَّى عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ cease

still, yet; to continue to do, keep مَا فَتَّى، مَا فَتَّا doing, keep on (doing), go on doing

youth, young man, youngster, adoles- غُلَامٌ: فَتَى cent; boy, lad

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فَتَاءٌ: فَتُوَّةٌ، شَبَابٌ

crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings, فَتَاتٌ scraps, fractions, pickings, small pieces; detritus

young woman, (young) girl, lass فَتَاةٌ: شَابَةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ

conqueror, victor فَتَّاحٌ: فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

God (the Opener of the gates of profit) الْفَتَّاحُ: اللَّهُ

can opener, opener فَتَّاحَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُفْتَحُ بِهَا عُلْبُ الصَّبِيحِ

فُتَارٌ - راجع فُتُورٌ

فُتَّاشٌ - راجع مُفْتَشٌ

hernia, rupture فَتَّاقٌ [طَبْ]

deadly, lethal, murderous, fatal، فَتَّاكٌ: قَتَّالٌ مُهْلِكٌ

mortal; destructive, ruinous, devastating, annihi- فَتَّاكٌ: قَتَّالٌ مُهْلِكٌ lating; assassin, murderer, killer

ropemaker, cordmaker فَتَّالٌ: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ

## فَتَنَ - رَاجِعَ فَتَنَ

to be infatuated by, fascinated by, charmed by, فَتْنٌ بِـ  
enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, thrilled  
by, enamored of, in love with

charm, glamor, magic, spell, charisma; en- فِتْنَةٌ سِحْرُ  
chantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment,  
infatuation

seduction, seducement, temptation, فِتْنَةٌ إِغْرَاءُ  
enticement; appeal, attraction

sedition, riot, disturbance, فِتْنَةٌ شَعْبٍ اضْطِرَابُ  
trouble, unrest, disorder, strife, tumult, commo-  
tion, turmoil

trial, ordeal, affliction, distress فِتْنَةٌ مِحْنَةٌ  
sweet acacia, cassie, sponge tree فِتْنَةٌ (نبات)

(formal) legal opinion; advisory opinion فُتُوَى: فُتْيَا  
فُتُوتُ - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّتْ

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فُتُوَةٌ: شَبَابُ  
magnanimity, generosity, chivalry فُتُوَةٌ: مَرُوءَةٌ، كَرَمُ  
conquests فُتُوحَاتُ

tepidity, tepidness, lukewarm- فُتُورٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَةِ  
ness

coolness, coldness, جَفْوَةٌ، نُفُورٌ، فُتُورٌ  
frigidity, tepidity, lukewarmness, halfheartedness,  
spiritlessness, unfriendliness, indifference, disinter-  
est(edness), nonchalance, apathy, unconcern, cool  
lack of concern or interest, lack of emotion or  
warmth of feeling; alienation, estrangement, disaf-  
fection

languor, lassitude, listless- ضَعْفٌ فُتُورٌ (الهَمَّةُ): تَرَاخٍ  
ness, slackness, slackening, laxity, flagging, droop,  
weakness

to be youthful, young, adolescent فُتْيِي: كَانَ شَابًا  
youthful, young, adolescent فُتْيِي: شَابٌ

## فُتْيَا - رَاجِعَ فُتُوَى

فُتْيِي: مُفَتَّتْ - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّتْ

فُتْيِي: فُتَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ فُتَاتٌ

young woman, (young) girl, lass فُتْيِيَّةٌ: شَابَةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ  
wick فُتِيلٌ (الشَّمْعَةُ أَوْ الْمِصْبَاحُ)

fuse, slow match, match cord فُتِيلٌ (الْمَرْقَعَةُ)

tired, lose strength, become less intense

to tepify, make tepid or lukewarm فُتِّرَ (الماءُ)

to allay, mitigate, ease, soothe, فُتِّرَ: سَكَّنَ، هَدَأَ  
abate; to cool, calm

to weaken, enfeeble, sap, make languid, أَضْعَفَ فُتِّرَ  
make listless

## فُتَّرَ - رَاجِعَ فُتُورٌ

small span فُتَّرَ: مَا بَيْنَ طَرَفِ الْإِنْهَامِ وَطَرَفِ السَّبَابَةِ

period, time, while, interval, فُتَّرَ: دَوْرٌ، مَدَّةٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ  
spell; epoch, era; stage, phase

فُتَّرَ: فُتُورٌ - رَاجِعَ فُتُورٌ

transition(al) period, stage فُتَّرَ: انْتِقَالِيَّةٌ  
of transition, interim period or stage

period of doubt فُتَّرَ: الرِّيْبَةُ (تَسْبِقُ إِشْهَارَ الْإِفْلَاسِ)  
now and then, from time to time, بَيْنَ فُتَّرَةٍ وَأُخْرَى  
once in ■ while, at times, sometimes, occasionally

to search, inspect, examine; نَفَّسَ، فَتَّشَ، فَتَّشَ (عَنْ):  
to investigate; to rummage, grub, ransack, search  
about, make ■ thorough search through; to look  
for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for, try to  
find; to drill for, prospect for

to frisk فَتَّشَ (شَخْصًا بِحَسِّ ثِيَابِهِ بَحْثًا عَنْ سِلَاحٍ)

to unsew, unstitch, undo the sewing of, rip, فَتَّقَ، فَتَّقَ  
rip open, unrip, tear, rend, slit open, slash

rip, rent, tear, slit, crack, cleft, rift, fissure فَتَّقَ: شَقَّ  
hernia, rupture فَتَّقَ [طَب]

hernial فَتَّقِي [طَب]

to kill, assassinate, murder, slay; to بَطَّشَ بـ فَتَكَ بـ  
destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out,  
wipe out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, anni-  
hilate; to assault, attack with violence

assassination, killing, murder; des- فَتَكَ: قَتَلَ، بَطَّشَ  
truction, eradication, extirpation, extermination,  
annihilation; attack, assault

to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink فَتَّلَ، فَتَّلَ: جَدَلٌ  
twist(ing), twining, twine, torsion, kink فَتَّلَ، فَتَّلَ

to fascinate, charm, enchant, captivate, تَمِيمَ فَتَّنَ أَسْحَرُ  
infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill,  
(be)witch, entrance

to seduce, tempt, entice, allure, lure فَتَّنَ: أَغْرَى

to distress, afflict, pain, agonize, torment, make suffer فَجَعَ، فَعَجَ

to suffer the loss of, be afflicted with (stricken في فُجِعَ by) the loss of, be bereaved of, be bereft of فُجِعَ

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater فُجْعَان: شَرَه

radish فُجْل (نبات)

gap, opening, hole, breach, aperture, crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, interstice; chasm, break, discontinuity; lacuna, hiatus فُجْوَة: ثُغْرَة

crater فُجْوَة فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انفِجَارُ لُغْمٍ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٍ

libertinism, dissoluteness, فجور: راجع فاجر

profligacy, wantonness, dissipation, debauchery, lewdness, lechery, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality, uninhibitedness; whoredom, fornication, prostitution فجور: فسق، خلعة، دعاره

adultery, fornication فجور: زنى

to hiss, sibilate فجوع: راجع فاجع

hiss(ing), sibilation فجعة: راجع فاجعة

فَح (ت الحية) فجح: فحج

فَحَّاش - راجع فاحش

potency; virility فحالة: فحولة

coal merchant, coal dealer فحام: بائع الفحم

to be or become obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent فحش: كان بديثاً

to be or become exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, enormous; to become grievous, heavy, grave, serious, gross, flagrant, atrocious, outrageous فحش: كان باهظاً

obscurity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency, filth, bawdiness, shamelessness; obscene language فحش: بداءة

adultery, fornication, whoredom فحشاء: أمر قبيح أو بغيض جداً، قباحة - راجع فحشاء

atrociousness, monstrosity, enormity فحشاء: زنى، فسق

to examine, test, assay, check (up); to investigate, inspect, survey, scrutinize, explore; to search (for, into), inquire (into, about) فحَصَ (عن)

primer, (percussion) cap قَتِيل (التفجير): شَمِيلَة

marline, cord قَتِيل: حبل (ذو طاقين)

vermicelli قَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِين: شُعْبَرِيَّة

twisted, twined, entwined, curled قَتِيل: مَقْتُول

wick قَتِيلَة (الشَمْعَة أَوْ الْمِصْبَاح)

suppository قَتِيلَة: تَحْمِيلَة

to quench; to cool, calm, allay, still, soothe قَتَأَ: سَكَّنَ

to straddle قَتَعَ: بَاعَدَ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mountain pass, defile, col, gap, gate قَتَعَ: شَغَبَ طَرِيقَ بَيْنَ جَبَلَيْنِ

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere قَتَعَ: مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ وَصَوَّبَ، مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ

unripe, immature, green, raw قَتَعَ: غَبِرَ نَاضِجٍ

rude, crude, coarse, rough, blunt, gruff, brusque, curt, abrupt قَتَعَ: فَظَّ

قَتَجًا، قَتَجَى - راجع فاجأ

to open قَتَحَ

قَتَاءَة - راجع قَتَاءَة

قَتَائِي - راجع قَتَائِي

قَتَاءَة: قَتَاءَة

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or occurrence, bolt of the blue قَتَاءَة: قَتَاءَة

suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue قَتَاءَة: قَتَاءَة

قَتَاج - راجع قَتَجَ

abyss, chasm قَتَجَة: هُوَة

to lead a dissolute life, indulge in debauchery, dissipate, act immorally or sinfully; to be or become profligate, dissolute, dissipated قَتَجَ: فَسَقَ، دَعَرَ

to commit adultery, whore, fornicate قَتَجَ: زَنَى

قَتَجَر (الماء إلخ) - راجع قَتَجَر

to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth, قَتَجَر (الماء إلخ) - راجع قَتَجَر

to explode, detonate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to dynamite قَتَجَر (القُنْبَلَة، الشَّيْءُ، الْمَكَانَ إلخ)

dawn, daybreak, aurora قَتَجَر: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاحِ، طُلُوعُ النَّهَارِ

dawn, rise, outset, onset, inception, incipience قَتَجَر: بَدَأَ

ience, beginning, start, commencement قَتَجَر: بَدَأَ

nificance, import, purport, intent; effect, tenor, essence, (main) content, substance

potency; virility فُحُولَةٌ: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ، رُجُولَةٌ  
hiss(ing), sibilation فَحِيحٌ (الْأَفْمَى)

to snore فَحَّ (النَّائِمُ): غَطَّ، خَرَّ  
to hiss, sibilate فَخَّتِ الْحَيَّةُ: فَحَّتْ

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَخَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ  
trap, snare, gin فَحَّ شَرَكٌ، أَحْبُولَةٌ

glory, pride; honor أَوْقَعَ فِي فَحٍّ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَعَ  
pottery, earthenware, crockery فَعَّارٌ: فَخَرٌ

jar فَعَّارَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ  
earthen, fictile فَعَّارِيٌّ: خَزْفِيٌّ

potter فَعَّارِيٌّ: خَزَّافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ  
stateliness, splendor, magnifi- فَعَامَةٌ: عَظَمَةٌ، جَلَالٌ

cence, grandeur, greatness, superbness, sumptuousness, luxuriousness  
His Excellency فَعَامَةُ (الرَّئِيسِ)، صَاحِبُ الْفَعَامَةِ

to perforate, puncture, pierce, hole فَحَّتْ: ثَقَبَتْ  
to booby-trap فَخَّخَ: أَخْفَى مَادَّةً مُتَفَجِّرَةً فِي شَيْءٍ

thigh فَخَذٌ، فَخَذٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرَّكْبَةِ وَالْوَرَكِ  
leg; gigot فَخَذُ (لَحْمِ الضَّأْنِ)، لَحْمُ الطَّيْرِ (إِلَخ)

moiety, subdivision, sept فَخَذٌ: فَرْعٌ مِنْ قَبِيلَةٍ  
femur, thighbone عَظْمُ الْفَخَذِ

femoral فَخَذِيٌّ، فَخَذِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَخَذِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْفَخَذِ  
فَخَرَبَ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَخَرَ بِهِ

to be or become proud, haughty فَخَرٌ: تَكَبَّرَ  
glory, pride; honor فَخْرٌ، فَخْرٌ، فُخْرَةٌ: فَخَارٌ

honorary فَخْرِيٌّ  
honorary president; president emeritus رَئِيسٌ فَخْرِيٌّ

honorary member عَضْوٌ فَخْرِيٌّ  
to boast vainly, brag; to boast- فَخَّخَ: تَبَجَّحَ، تَبَاهَى

ful, vainglorious فَخْفَحَ: تَبَجَّحَ، تَبَاهَى  
boast(ing), brag(ging); ostentation

to audit فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

test, examination; quiz; checkup, check(ing); فَحَصَ  
testing, assay(ing), investigation, inspection, sur-  
vey(ing), scrutiny, exploration; search(ing), inquiry

physical examination, physical, (جِسَانِيٌّ طَبِيٌّ) فَحَصَ  
checkup

audit, auditing فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ  
blood test فَحَصَ الدَّمُ

hoarse, husky, raucous, gruff فَحَّاحٌ: أَبْعَجُ  
male, bull فَحْلٌ: ذَكَرُ الْخَيْلِ

stallion, studhorse فَحْلٌ: حِصَانٌ غَيْرُ مَخْصِيٍّ (لِلْإِسْتِيلَادِ)،  
stud

potent; virile فَحْلٌ: قَوِيٌّ جِنْسِيًّا، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ  
poet laureate; eminent (superior, master, فَحْلٌ شَاعِرٌ  
outstanding, distinguished, great) poet

to be dumbfounded, dumbstruck، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ جَوَابًا فَحَمٌ: لَمْ  
nonplused, flabbergasted, unable to answer

to blacken, become or turn black فَحَمٌ: إِسْوَدَ  
to carbonize, char فَحَمٌ: كَرَّبَنَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ

coal; charcoal فَحْمٌ  
carbon فَحْمٌ: كَرْبُونٌ

anthracite فَحْمٌ الْأَنْثَرَايسِ  
bituminous coal، soft coal فَحْمٌ بَيْتُومِينِيٌّ أَوْ قَارِيٌّ أَوْ حُمْرِيٌّ

coal فَحْمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ  
animal charcoal فَحْمٌ حَيَوَانِيٌّ

bone black, bone char, bone charcoal فَحْمٌ عَظْمِيٌّ  
coke فَحْمٌ الْكُوكِ

activated carbon, activated charcoal فَحْمٌ مُنَشَّطٌ  
charcoal, coal, wood coal فَحْمٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ، فَحْمٌ الْحَطَبِ

urea, carbamide فَحْمًا مِيدٌ: بَوْلَةٌ  
piece of coal, lump of coal فَحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ فَحْمٍ

darkness, dark فَحْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ  
coaly; carbonic, carbonaceous فَحْمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَحْمِ

فَحْمِيٌّ: فَاحِمٌ، أَسْوَدٌ فَاحِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاحِمٌ  
Carboniferous Period الْعَصْرُ الْفَحْمِيٌّ

meaning, sense, signification, sig- فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى، مَغْزَى

to break, smash, fracture

federal; federative

federation, federal union

federal state

federalism

to break, smash, fracture

cretin; cretinous

to fatten, stall-feed

ransom فِدْيَةٌ: مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتَخْلِيصِ شَخْصٍ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ

unique, singular, single, individual, match- فِدَى: فَرِيدٌ

less, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled,

nonpareil, unrivaled, incomparable

résumé, summary, abstract, فِدْلَكَة: مُجْمَلٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ

outline, epitome

premises, explanatory part (الْعَقْدُ إلخ) فِدْلَكَة: مُقَدِّمَةٌ

to escape, flee, run away, take to flight, get فَرَّ: هَرَبَ

away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

to desert

to elope فَرَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوَّاجِ. دُونَ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا

to elope فَرَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِ لَهَا

فَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَذِبَ إلخ) - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَى

to cut, split, tear, rend فَرَى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ

wild ass, onager فَرَّى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ - رَاجِعُ فَرَى

furrier فَرَّاءُ: جَمَارُ الْوَحْشِ

fur(s) فَرَّاءُ: تَاجِرُ (أَوْ صَانِعُ) الْفِرَاءِ

فَرَّاءُ: فَرَوُ

فَرَائِضُ (مُفْرَدُهَا فَرِيضَةٌ) - رَاجِعُ فَرِيضَةٌ

فَرَائِضُ (مُفْرَدُهَا فَرِيضَةٌ) - رَاجِعُ فَرِيضَةٌ

sweet (water) فُرَاتٌ: عَذْبُ (مَاءِ)

singly, individually, separately, severally, one فُرَادَى

by one, one at a time, one after the other

misfortunes (أو الْمَتَاعِبُ) نَادِرًا مَا تَأْتِي فُرَادَى

(or troubles) seldom come singly; it never rains but

it pours فَرَارٌ: نَزَاعٌ إِلَى الْإِفْلَاتِ مِنَ الْيَدِ

slippery فَرَارٌ: فَارٌ - رَاجِعُ فَارٌ

pomp, splendor

to be or become stately, imposing, فَخْمٌ: كَانَ فَخْمًا

splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic

to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, فَخَّمَ: عَظَّمَ، بَجَّلَ

ennoble; to aggrandize, magnify

to pronounce emphatically; to فَخَّمَ الْحُرُوفَ فِي اللَّفْظِ

emphasize, accent(uate), stress; to intensify

to make grandil(الْأَسْلُوبَ إلخ) طَنَانًا فَخَّمَ: جَعَلَ (الْكَلَامَ،

loquent, bombastic, pompous

stately, imposing, splendid, فَخْمٌ: عَظِيمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، فَاحِشٌ

magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic, imperial,

regal, superb, deluxe, sumptuous, luxurious

proud (of); boastful, boasting; فَخُورٌ (بِ)، فَخِيرٌ (بِ)

boaster

فَخِيرٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَفَاخِرٌ

to redeem, ransom فَدَى: خَلَصَ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ بِأَلٍ أَوْ نَحْوِهِ

to sacrifice oneself for, give فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ

one's life for, risk one's life for

فَدَى، فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ - رَاجِعُ فَدَى

فَدَى - رَاجِعُ فِدَى

redemption, ransoming فِدَى: إِفْتِدَاءٌ

ransom فِدَى: فِدْيَةٌ

sacrifice فِدَى: تَضَحِيَّةٌ

for, for the sake of, as a sacrifice for, to فِدَى كَذَا

save or liberate someone or something

he died for his country مَاتَ فِدَى الْوَطَنِ

فِدَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ فِدَى

كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ - رَاجِعُ كَبَشُ

fedayee, commando; one who sacrifices فِدَائِيٌّ

himself (for his country, etc.), one who risks his

life voluntarily or recklessly

fedayeen, commando(s), shock troops فِدَائِيُونَ

enormity, exorbitance; gravity, serious- فِدَاحَةٌ: جَسَامَةٌ

ness, grossness, heaviness, oppressiveness, burden-

someness فِدَامَةٌ: قِمَاءَةٌ

cretinism فِدَّانٌ: مِيقَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ

acre, feddan فِدَّانٌ: ثَوْرَانٌ يُقَرَّنُ بَيْنَهُمَا بَنِيرٌ

yoke فِدَحٌ: بَهَظٌ

to oppress, (over)burden, weigh heavily on

liveliness, nimbleness, agility, brisk- **فَرَاة: نَشَاطٌ، خِفَّةٌ**  
ness, swiftness

comeliness, beauty, prettiness, hand- **فَرَاة: حُسْنٌ**  
someness

strawberry **فَرَاوَلَة: فَرِيذ (نبات)**

euphoria, spurge **قَرَبِيُون (نبات)**

feces, excrement **قَرَث: غَائِطٌ**

to open, open up, open out, **فَرَج: فَتَحَ، وَسَّعَ، بَاعَدَ**  
spread (out), unfold, open wide, widen; to part,  
separate, diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread  
apart; to space out; to split, cleave, **فَرَجَ،** make **فَرَجًا**  
opening (in or between)

to dispel, drive away (worries, **فَرَجَ الهمَّ أو الهمَّ إلخ**  
grief, etc.)

to relieve, comfort, give **فَرَجَ عنه: أَرَاحهُ** sense of  
ease to

**فَرَجَ - راجع فَرَجَ**

relief, ease, comfort; relaxation; **فَرَج: إِنْفِرَاجٌ، رَاحَةٌ**  
happy ending, happy denouement, happy out-  
come, happiness (after suffering)

vulva, pudendum **فَرَج (المرأة)**

**فَرَج: فَتَحَهُ، فَجَّوَهُ، ثَغَّرَهُ - راجع فُرْجَة**

vulvitis **إِنْتِهَابُ الْفَرَجِ**

compass(es), dividers **فَرَجَار: بِرْكَارٌ، بِشْكَارٌ**

opening, aperture, **فَرَجَة: فَتْحَةٌ، فَجْوَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ**  
breach, hole, fissure, interstice, crevice, crack

show, spectacle, sight, view **فَرَجَة: مَشْهَدٌ**

peep show, raree show **صُنْدُوقُ الْفَرَجَةِ**

currycomb, brush **فَرَجُون: مِحَّةٌ**

vulval, vulvar, vulvate, pudendal **فَرَجِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَرَجِ**

to be or become glad at, happy at, **فَرِحَ بِ: سُرَّ، اِسْتَبْجَحَ**  
pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about or over;  
to rejoice at, jubilate at

**فَرَحَ - راجع أَفْرَحَ**

joy, gladness, happiness, delight, **فَرَح: سُرُورٌ، بَهْجَةٌ**  
delectation, cheer(fulness), glee, gaiety, hilarity,  
mirth, exhilaration; rejoicing, jubilation

wedding (feast), marriage **فَرَح: عُرْسٌ، زِفَافٌ**

(ceremony), bridal, nuptials

**طَارَ فَرَحًا - راجع طَارَ**

quicksilver, mercury **فَرَار: زَبْذَبٌ**

flight, escape, fleeing, running away, **فَرَار: هَرْبٌ، هُرُوبٌ**  
runaway, getaway

**لَاذٌ بِالْفَرَارِ - راجع فَرَّ**

separator; sorter **فَرَاة: آلَةٌ تَقْوُمُ بِالْفَرْزِ**

lion **فَرَّاس: أَبُو فَرَّاس: أَسَدٌ**

**فَرَّاسَة - راجع فُرُوسِيَّة**

physiognomy **فَرَّاسَة: عِلْمٌ (أَوْ قُنْ) الْفَرَّاسَة**

insight, acumen, perspicacity, discern- **فَرَّاسَة: تَبَصُّرٌ**  
ment, clairvoyance, vision, keenness

physiognomic(al) **فَرَّاسِي: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَرَّاسَة**

horehound, hoarhound **فَرَّاسِيُون (نبات)**

wheel (of a mill) **فَرَّاش: دَوْلَابُ الطَّاحُونِ**

screw propeller, propeller **فَرَّاش (السَّفِينَة)**

**فَرَّاش (مفردا فَرَّاشَة) - راجع فَرَّاشَة**

bed; mattress **فَرَّاش: سَرِيرٌ، حَشِيَّةٌ**

deathbed **فَرَّاشُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْاِحْتِضَارِ**

bedridden, confined to bed **طَرِيحُ الْفَرَّاشِ**

butterfly; moth **فَرَّاشَة (حشرة)**

codling moth **فَرَّاشَة الثَّفَاحِ**

death's-head moth **فَرَّاشَة عَلَامَةِ الْمَوْتِ**

cutworm **فَرَّاشَة الْحَصِيدِ**

hawkmoth **فَرَّاشَة صَفْرِيَّةٌ**

vacuum, vacancy, void, empty **فَرَاغ: خَلَاءٌ، خَوَاءٌ**

space; space; blank; gap; emptiness, vacuity

finishing, ending, termina- **فَرَاغٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتْمَامُهُ،**  
tion, completion, conclusion, windup, winding up

leisure, sparetime, free time **وَقْتُ (أَوْقَات) الْفَرَاغِ**

vacuum **فَرَاغِي: خَوَائِي**

solid geometry **هَنْدَسَةُ فَرَاغِيَّةٌ**

dissociation **فَرَاق [نفس]**

separation, parting, departure, **فَرَاق: اِفْتِرَاقٌ، فُرْقَةٌ**

leaving, farewell; disunion, disunity, dissension

**فَرَّامَة - راجع مِفْرَمَة**

brake(s) **فَرَامِل: فَرَمَلَةٌ**

baker **فَرَّان: خَبَّازٌ**

paradise, heaven	فِرْدَوْس: جَنَّة
paradise, Heaven	الفِرْدَوْس: الْجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
bird of paradise	طَائِرُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
paradisiac(al), paradisaic, heavenly	فِرْدَوْسِيّ
Paradisaeidae	فِرْدَوْسِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
single, solitary; singular; solo; مُفْرَد، قَرْد، مُفْرَد	قَرْدِيّ: مُفْرَد، قَرْد، مُفْرَد
one-man; single-handed, unassisted by others	
individual, personal	قَرْدِيّ: شَخْصِيّ، خَاصّ
odd, uneven	قَرْدِيّ: وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد، غَيْرُ شُعْبِيّ
individualist	قَرْدِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفَرْدِيَّةِ أَوْ الْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ
singles (tennis)	مُبَارَاةٌ قَرْدِيَّةٌ
individualism	قَرْدِيَّة: قَرْدَانِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
individuality, selfhood, أَحَادِيَّة، قَرْدِيَّة	قَرْدِيَّة: شَخْصِيَّةٌ قَرْدِيَّة، أَحَادِيَّة
singleness, singularity	
to separate, ■ apart or aside, isolate	قَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
to sort (out), classify, categorize, class, صَنَفَ	قَرَزَ: صَنَفَ
assort, grade, group	قَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَزَ
	قَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مَسَاعًا)
to partition, divide, part	قَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَزَ
to count votes	قَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَزَ
separation, isolation, setting apart or aside	قَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
sorting, classification, categorization, تَصْنِيفَ	قَرَزَ: تَصْنِيفَ
classing, assorting, assortment, grading, grouping	قَرَزَ: تَصْنِيفَ
partition, division, parting	قَرَزَ (عَقَارٍ أَوْ مَسَاعٍ)
color separation	قَرَزَ: الْأَلْوَانِ
queen	قَرَزَان: مَلِكَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
loaf of bread	قَرَزْدَق: رَغِيفٌ
crumbs, fragments, morsels, قَرَزْدَق: قَتَات (الْخُبْزِ)	قَرَزْدَق: قَتَات (الْخُبْزِ)
bits, crumbings, pickings	
dough, paste; pasta	قَرَزْدَق: عَجِينٌ
	قَرَسَ: اقْتَرَسَ - رَاجِعُ اقْتَرَسَ
	قَرَسَ: تَقَرَّسَ فِي - رَاجِعُ تَقَرَّسَ فِي
horse, ■■■■	قَرَس (حَيَوَان)
knight	قَرَس (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)
Pegasus	الْفَرَسُ الْأَعْظَمُ [فَلَك]

glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, فَرَحان	فَرَح، فَرَحان
joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant	
فَرَحَة: سُرُور، بَهْجَة - رَاجِعُ فَرَح	فَرَحَة: سُرُور، بَهْجَة - رَاجِعُ فَرَح
to germinate, sprout	فَرَخَ: النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
to have young ■■■■	فَرَحَتْ: أَنْثَى الطَّائِرُ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَحَتْ: الْبَيْضَةُ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَخَ: الْبَيْضُ الْخِ
to be dispelled, driven away; to disperse, disappear, clear away	فَرَخَ: الْخَوْفُ أَوْ الرُّوعُ الْخِ
young bird, young, nestling, fledgling	فَرَخ: صَغِيرُ الطَّائِرِ
cygnet, young swan	فَرَخُ النَّم، فَرَخُ الْإِوَرِ الْعِرَاقِيّ
tadpole	فَرَخُ الضَّفَدَعِ
shoot, sprout	فَرَخَ: النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
sheet	فَرَخ: صَحِيفَةٌ مِنَ الْوَرَقِ
bass; perch	فَرَخ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
young female bird	فَرَحَة: أَنْثَى الْفَرَخِ
chicken, pullet, poult	فَرَحَة: فَرُوجٌ
hen	فَرَحَة: دَجَاجَةٌ
to be single, sole, solitary	قَرْد، قَرْد، قَرْد: كَانَ قَرْدًا
to withdraw from, retire	قَرْدَ عَنْ: اِعْتَزَلَ، تَنَحَّى
from; to isolate oneself from, seclude oneself from	قَرْدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمَلُهُ وَحْدَهُ - رَاجِعُ تَقَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ
قَرْدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمَلُهُ وَحْدَهُ - رَاجِعُ تَقَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ	قَرْدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمَلُهُ وَحْدَهُ - رَاجِعُ تَقَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ
one, single, sole, only, solitary	قَرْد: وَاحِدٌ
individual, person	قَرْد: شَخْصٌ
one, one of a pair, one of a couple.	قَرْد: قَرْدَة، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ
قَرْد: قَرْد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْد	قَرْد: قَرْد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْد
odd, uneven	قَرْد: قَرْدِيّ، وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد
	قَرْدًا قَرْدًا - رَاجِعُ قَرْدًا
per capita, for each person	لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ قَرْد
قَرْدَان: وَاحِد - رَاجِعُ قَرْد	قَرْدَان: وَاحِد - رَاجِعُ قَرْد
قَرْدَان: قَرْد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْد	قَرْدَان: قَرْد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْد
individualist	قَرْدَانِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ
individualism	قَرْدَانِيَّة: قَرْدِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
	قَرْدَة: قَرْد، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْد





descendant, offspring

فَرْع: سَلِيل، وَلَد

فَرْعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ) - رَاجَعَ تَفَرْعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)

Pharaoh

فِرْعَوْن

branch, subsidiary, tributary, secondary, sub-,

by-, side; marginal, fringe

فَرْعِي

by-election

إِتِّخَابٌ فَرْعِي

bystreet, side street; طَرِيقٌ فَرْعِيٌّ أَوْ فَرْعِيَّةٌ

byway, bypath, branch, side road; bypass, detour

subcommittee

لَجْنَةٌ فَرْعِيَّةٌ

affiliate

مُؤَسَّسَةٌ فَرْعِيَّةٌ

to be become empty, void,

vacant, unoccupied

فَرَّغَ (مِنْ): خَلَا، شَفَّرَ

to finish, terminate, end, bring

فَرَّغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ: أَتَمَّهُ

to end, conclude, wind up, complete, finalize;

to done with, through with, finished with; to

achieve, accomplish, carry out, perform, execute,

consummate, round off, round out

to pour (out), pour forth, empty

فَرَّغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ

فَرَّغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجَعَ فَرَّغَ

to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge

فَرَّغَ: أَخْلَى

to drain, empty, dry out,

draw (water from)

فَرَّغَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَّفَ، جَفَّفَ

to unload, discharge,

unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down; to

land, put ashore, disembark, debark

to unpack, remove the

contents of

فَرَّغَ مَحْتَوَيَاتِ (حَقِيقَةِ الْخ)

to deflate, release

or let out air or gas from

فَرَّغَ (دَوْلَابًا الْخ) مِنْ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ

to pour (out), pour forth, empty

فَرَّغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ

فَرَّغَ - رَاجَعَ فَارِغَ

فَرَّغَ - رَاجَعَ فَرَاغَ

frigate

فِرْعَاطَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

Perseus

فِرْعَاطُوسُ: كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فَلَكَ]

portulaca, purslane

فِرْعَاجِينَ (نَبَات)

small bird

فِرْفَرٌ، فِرْفُورٌ: عُصْفُورٌ صَغِيرٌ

gallinule

فِرْفَرٌ، فِرْفُورٌ: سَحْنُونٌ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

فَرْقَ (بَيْنَ): فَصَلَ - رَاجَعَ فَرْقَ

notch, incision, nick, snick, indentation; groove, furrow, rut; opening, gap, crevice, interstice

فُرْضَةٌ (بَحْرِيَّةٌ): مَحَطُّ السُّفُنِ فِي الْبَحْرِ، مِينَاءُ  
jetty; har- bor, (sea)port

فَرْضِي - رَاجَعَ إِفْتِرَاضِي

hypothesis; supposition, assumption

فَرْضِيَّةٌ: ظَنِّيَّةٌ

to precede

فَرَطَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ

to slip someone's tongue, escape

inadvertently; to say unintentionally

فَرَطَ مِنْهُ قَوْلٌ

to escape; to miss, lose

فَرَطَ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ

فَرَطَ فِي: قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ - رَاجَعَ فَرَطَ (فِي)

to neglect, omit, neglect, remiss, be lax; to lose, forfeit; to miss, let

by, let slip, throw away; to waste, squander; to

waive, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, leave

to abuse, misuse

فَرَطَ فِي: أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالُهُ

فَرَطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ - رَاجَعَ أَفَرَطَ

excess, overabundance,

superabundance, superfluity, overplus, surplus,

surplusage; immoderation, extravagance; hyper-,

super-, over-

hypersensitivity, oversensitiveness,

supersensitivity

hyperacidity

hyperphagia

hypertension, high blood pressure

فِرْطَاح - رَاجَعَ مُفْرِطَحَ

فِرْطَاح: جَعَلَهُ مُفْرِطَحًا، عَرَضَ

to flatten, make flat, make

obliterate; to broaden, make broad

فَرَّغَ: فَاقَ، بَزَّ

to ascend, climb (a mountain)

فَرَّغَ الْجَبَلَ: صَعَدَهُ

to go down, descend (a valley)

فَرَّغَ الْوَادِي: نَزَلَهُ

to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide,

section, bifurcate, fork

فَرَّغَ: شَعَبَ

branch, ramification; fork; offshoot;

section, division, subdivision; department

فَرْعَ (مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ نَبْتَةٍ)

branch, bough, limb, twig, offshoot, shoot

فَرْعَ (مِنْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ مَرَكَزِيَّةٍ)

branch

## فِرْقَة - راجع فِرَاق

group, band, troop, company, فِرْقَة: جَمَاعَة، زُمْرَة  
body, party, faction, squad; detachment; team;  
division, section, unit; grade, class

sect, denomination, confession فِرْقَة: طَائِفَة

division; squad; contingent فِرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

troupe فِرْقَة (مَسْرُحِيَّة)

band; orchestra فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

ensemble فِرْقَة (مِنَ الْمُغَنِّينَ وَالْمُوسِيقِيِّينَ)

## فِرْقَة الْمَغَاوِير - راجع مِغْوَار

two bright stars of Ursa Minor فِرْقَدَان [فَلَكَ]

to crack, pop, snap; to crepitate, crackle; to فِرْقَع  
explode, squib

crack(ing), pop(ping), snap(ping); crepitation, فِرْقَعَة  
crackle, crackling; report; explosion, exploding

to rub, scrub; to chafe فِرْك: حَكَّ، حَفَّ، حَتَّ

to brush فِرْك بِالْفُرْشَة

rubbing, scrub(bing); chafing فِرْك: مَصْدَرُ فِرْك

fructose, levulose فِرْكْتُوز: سُكَّرُ الْفَاكِهَة

to mince, chop (up), hash فِرْم: هَرَمَ

mincing, chopping (up) فِرْم: تَهَرَّمَ

firman, decree, edict, order فِرْمَان: عَهْدٌ، قَرَارٌ، أَمْرٌ

to brake, slow down or stop by or with a فِرْمَل: كَبَحَ  
break, apply ■ break on

brake فِرْمَلَة: مَكْبَح

braking فِرْمَلَة: مَصْدَرُ فِرْمَل

(baking) oven, فِرْن: آلَة الْحَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مِطْبَخٌ، طَبَّاخٌ  
(cook)stove, cooking stove, range, cooker

furnace, kiln, oven فِرْن: أَتُون

blast furnace فِرْنٌ عَالٍ (لِصَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ)

bakery, bakeshop, bake- فِرْن: مَخْبَزٌ، دُكَّانُ الْفِرَّانِ  
house

to Europeanize فِرْنَج: جَعَلَهُ فِرْنَجِيًّا

Europeans; foreigners فِرْنَج: فِرْنَجَة

European; foreign; foreigner فِرْنَجِي

sword; sword of fine workmanship فِرْنَد: سَيْفٌ

## فِرَقَ بَيْنَ: مَيَّرَ - راجع فَرَّقَ (بَيْنَ)

to part the hair فِرَقَ شَعْرَهُ

to be or become afraid (of), scared فِرَقَ: خَافَ، فَرَعَ  
(of), frightened (by), terrified (by), alarmed (by); to  
dread, fear, panic

to separate, part, divide, disunite, sunder فِرَقَ: فَصَلَ

to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about فِرَقَ: بَدَّدَ

to distribute, allot, apportion, deal out, فِرَقَ: وَزَعَ  
give out, mete out, parcel out

to part the hair فِرَقَ شَعْرَهُ

to distinguish (between), make a dis- فِرَقَ (بَيْنَ): مَيَّرَ  
tinction (between), differentiate (between), discrimi-  
nate (between)

to sow فِرَقَ بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ، بَثَّ التَّفَرُّقَةَ بَيْنَ  
dissension or division among or between, stir up  
discord among or between, sow the seeds of  
discord among or between, drive a wedge between

to frighten, scare, terrify, horrify, dismay فِرَقَ: خَوَّفَ

divide and rule! فِرَقْ تُسَدِّ

fear, dread, fright, alarm, panic, scare, dis- فِرَقْ! خَوْفٌ  
may, terror, horror

morning فِرَق: صُبْح

## فِرَقَ: فِرَقَ - راجع فَرَّقَ

fearful, fearsome, timorous, tim- فِرَقَ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ  
id, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cowardly

difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, فِرَقَ: اِخْتِلَافٌ  
discrepancy, disparity, unlikeness, contrast,  
distinction, variance, variation

parting, part (of the hair) فِرَقَ: مَفَرَقُ الشَّعْرِ

it does not make any difference; making no فِرَقَ لَا فِرَقَ  
difference, all the same, without distinction,  
equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, in the  
same manner

part, portion, division, section, unit فِرَقَ: قِسْمٌ

## فِرَقَ: جَمَاعَة، زُمْرَة - راجع فِرْقَة

flock, herd, drove فِرَقَ: قَطِيعٌ

frigate bird فِرْقَاط (طَائِر)

frigate فِرْقَاطَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة

proof, evidence فِرْقَان: بُرْهَانٌ

the Holy Koran الْفِرْقَان: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

victim of, fall victim to or of

Pharisee; pharisiac

فَرِيسِي

flesh or muscle below the shoulder [تَشْرِيح] فَرِيسَة blade(s)

to tremble, shake (all over), writhe اِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ with fear

duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِب

religious فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِبٌ دِينِي [شريعة إسلامية] duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine precept

obligatory فَرِيضَة: صَلَاةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ [شريعة إسلامية] (required, prescribed) prayer

Fَرِيضَة: حِصَّةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ) [شريعة إسلامية] statutory portion, legal portion, lawful share, prescribed share

legal أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَايِضِ، ذَوُو الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية] heirs, heirs in law, those entitled to a statutory or legal portion in the estate pursuant to sura IV:12 of the Koran

law of distribution of عِلْمُ الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية]

party, side

فَرِيق: طَرَف

party, litigant (in a lawsuit) فَرِيق: خَصْمٌ، مُتَقَاوِسٌ (فِي دَعْوَى)

team, group, band, company, troop فَرِيق: فَرَقَة

team

فَرِيق (رِیَاضِي)

lieutenant general

فَرِيق (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

vice admiral

فَرِيق (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

rubbed, scrubbed

فَرِيكَ: مَفْرُوك

crushed wheat, bulgur, grits

فَرِيكَ: بُرْغُل

cooked green wheat

فَرِيكَ: حِنْطَةٌ مَطْبُوحَةٌ

to be or become frightened, terrified, startled فَرَّ: فَرَعَ or become

to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle

فَرَّ: أَفْرَعَ

tigress; leopardess

فَرَاة: نَمِرَة

one who inspires fear

فَرَاة: خَيَالٌ، خَيَالُ الصَّخْرَاءِ

to burst (open), break open, split (open), tear, rend فَرَزَ: شَقَّ

rend

to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), فَرَعَ (مِنْ): خَافَ

brightness, brilliance, glit- فَرِنْدُ السَّيْفِ: بَرِيقُهُ، لَمَعَانُهُ ter, shine

French

فَرَنْسِي

French

الْفَرَنْسِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّة

franc

فَرَنْك: عُمْلَةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْد

فَرَه: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ - رَاجِعْ فَارِه

fur(s)

فُرُو: فُرُوءَةٌ: فَرَاءَ

scalp

فُرُوءَةُ الرَّأْسِ

chestnut; marron

أَبُو فُرُوءَة: كَسْتَنَاء

chicken, pullet, poult, broiler, fryer فُرُوج: فُرُوحُ الدَّجَاجَةِ

فُرُوح - رَاجِعْ فَرِحَ، فَرَحَان

فُرُوسَة - رَاجِعْ فُرُوسِيَّة

chivalrous, chivalric, gallant, knightly; equestrian فُرُوسِي

horsemanship, horseback riding, equitation, manege; chivalry, knighthood فُرُوسِيَّة

emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy فُرُوغ: فَرَاغٌ

impatience

فُرُوغُ الصَّبْرِ

فُرُوغٌ مِّنْ عَمَلٍ - رَاجِعْ فَرَاغٌ مِّنْ عَمَلٍ

فُرُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ فَرَقَ، فَرَّقَ

furry

فُرُوي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْفُرُو

wonderful, amazing, strange, new, unprecedented فُرِي: عَجِيبٌ، مُدْهِشٌ

quail

فُرِّي (طَائِر)

فُرِيَّة - رَاجِعْ اِفْتَرَاءَ

unique, singular, single, individual, sui generis, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, incomparable, unprecedented فَرِيد: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ

alone, single, solitary, lone, lonely فَرِيد: وَحِيدٌ

precious gem

فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَةٌ نَفِيسَةٌ

solitaire

فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فِي حِلْيَةٍ

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream فَرِيدِي (سَمَك)

strawberry

فَرِيَز: فَرَاوَلَة (نَبَات)

prey; victim فَرِيْسَة: مَا يُفْتَرَسُ، ضَحِيَّة

to be or become a prey or ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا

plenty of time; (time) margin

wideness, roominess, spacious- **فُسْحَة: سَعَة، اتِّسَاع**  
ness, vastness, ampleness, amplitude

to revoke, repeal, rescind, counter- **فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، أَبْطَلَ**  
mand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, negate,  
defeat, void, make null and void, cancel, abolish,  
recall, repudiate, disaffirm; to reverse, overrule; to  
quash, vacate

to dislocate, disjoint, luxate, **مَلَخ، خَلَعَ**  
wrench, disarticulate, unjoint

to detach, disjoin, disconnect, separate **فَصَلَ**

to tear, split **فَسَخ: شَقَّ**

to tear to pieces, tear apart, lacerate, mangle **مَرَّق**

to disintegrate, decompose, **أَتَلَفَ، أَفْسَدَ**  
rot, deteriorate

revocation, repeal, rescission, coun- **فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، إِبْطَالَ**  
term and, annulment, nullification, abrogation, in-  
validation, negation, defeasance, avoidance, void-  
ing, cancellation, abolishment, abolition, recall,  
repudiation, disaffirmance; reversal, overruling;  
quashing

redhibition (of sale) **فَسَخُ الْبَيْعِ**

dislocation, luxation, **مَلَخ، خَلَعَ**  
wrench(ing), disarticulation

detachment, disjunction, disconnection, **فَصَلَ**  
separation

tear(ing), split(ting) **فَسَخ: شَقَّ**

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment; **فَسَخَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِمَّا فُسِخَ**  
shred; slice

to decay, rot, decompose, **تَلَفَ، عَفِنَ، اِنْحَلَّ، بَلَى**  
spoil, putrefy, corrupt, disintegrate, degenerate,  
deteriorate; to be or become decayed, rotten,  
decomposed, putrid, spoiled, marred

to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, **اِنْحَرَفَ**  
pervert(ed), immoral, vicious, evil

**فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ**

**فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْسَدَ**

to explain, expound, explicate, **فَسَّرَ: شَرَحَ، أَوْضَحَ، بَيَّنَ**  
elucidate, illustrate, make clear, clear up, clarify,  
shed light upon; to account for, give explanation for, give reasons for

to interpret, construe **فَسَّرَ: أَوَّلَ**

alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by); to  
panic, dread, fear

to resort to, have recourse to, turn **إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى**  
to (for security or help), take refuge or shelter in or  
with, seek protection in or with

**فَزَعَهُ: خَوْفَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْزَعَهُ**

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, **خَوْفَ**  
horror, scare, dismay

frightened, terrified, scared, afraid, **مُرَوْعَ، خَائِفَ**  
alarmed, dismayed, horrified, panic-stricken,  
terror-stricken

fearful, fearsome, timorous, **جَبَانَ، شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ**  
timid, fainthearted, chicken-hearted, cowardly,  
craven; coward, poltroon, recreant

**فَزِيُولُوجِي، فَزِيُولُوجِيَا - رَاجِعَ فُسْيُولُوجِي، فُسْيُولُوجِيَا**

to break wind, fart **فَسَا: أَخْرَجَ رِيحًا**

decay, rottenness, rot, decomposi- **بَلَى: اِنْجَلَالٌ، بَلَى**  
tion, putridity, putrefaction, spoiledness, disinte-  
gration, degeneration, corruption

corruption, depravity, **اِنْحِرَافَ**  
depravation, perversion, perversity, pervertedness,  
immorality, turpitude

invalidity, nullity, voidness; vainness, **بُطْلَانٌ، فَسَادٌ**  
unsoundness, imperfection, incorrectness

dust, scattered fragments **فُسَالَةٌ: نُثَارٌ**

scale **فُسَالَةٌ: قَشْرَةٌ**

(woman's) dress, (lady's) gown **فُسْتَانٌ: ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ**

pistachio **فُسْتَقٌ (حَلَبِي)**

peanut **فُسْتَقٌ (الْعَبِيدِ)**

pistachio, light green, yellow-green **فُسْتَقِي**

**فَسَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ، أَفْسَحَ**

to be or become wide, spacious, roomy, **فَسَحَ: وَسِعَ**  
capacious, vast

to widen, make wide or spacious, broaden, **فَسَحَ: وَسِعَ**  
expand, extend; to space (out)

**فَسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِعَ أَفْسَحَ**

space, spacing; interval, interspace **فُسْحَةٌ: فُرْجَةٌ**

empty space, open space, free **فُسْحَةٌ: فُضَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ**  
space

enough time, ample time, **فُسْحَةٌ: مُتَسَّعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ**

popcorn      فُشار، فُشار: ذُرَّةٌ مُحَمَّصَةٌ  
smilax      فُشَاغ، فُشَاغ (نبات)  
to stride (over), take ■ long step (over)      فَشَحَ (على)  
stride, long step      فَشَحَةٌ: خُطْوَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ  
cartridge(s)      فَشَك، فَشَكَّة: خَرَطُوش، خَرَطُوشَةٌ  
to fail, be unsuccessful, miss      فَشَلَ: أَخْفَقَ، حَبِطَ، خَابَ  
the mark, flop, fizzle out, lose ground, be unable to  
do or become, miss, miscarry, go wrong, come to  
nothing      فَشِلَ: فَشِلَ: خَابَ  
to lose courage, lose heart, cower,      فَشِلَ: فَشِلَ: خَابَ  
cringe, chicken out      فَشِلَ: فَشِلَ: خَابَ  
فُشَل - راجع أَفْشَلَ  
failure, unsuccess, fiasco, flop,      فَشَل: إِخْفَاق، خَبِيَّةٌ  
fizzle, dud, defeat, unsuccess, frustration  
cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, جَبَان  
chicken-livered, fearful, craven, yellow  
stone (of a ring, etc.)      فَصَّ (الحَاتِمَ إلخ): حَجَرٌ  
clove (of garlic, etc.)      فَصَّ (الثُّومَ إلخ): سِنَّ  
lobe      فَصَّ: فِلَقَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]  
eloquence, fluency; purity of language      فَصَاحَةٌ  
phlebotomist, bleeder      فَصَّاد: فَاصِدٌ  
Fَصَاد - راجع فَصَدَ  
weaning, alactation      فَصَّال: فَطَامٌ  
schizophrenia      فَصَّام: انْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ  
schizophrenic, schizoid      فَصَّامِي: انْفِصَامِي  
alfalfa, lucerne      فَصَّة (نبات)  
to be or become eloquent, fluent      فَصَح: كَانَ فَصِيحًا  
Easter      فَصَح: عِيدٌ مَسِيحِي  
Passover, Pesach      فَصَح: عِيدٌ يَهُودِي  
فُصَحِي، الفُصْحَى - راجع أَفْصَحَ  
to bleed, phlebotomize, draw      فَصَّدَ (الْمَرِيضَ أَوِ الْعِرْقَ)  
blood from; to open ■ vein  
bloodletting, bleeding, phlebotomy,      فَصَّدَ: مَصْدَرُ فَصَدَ  
venesection, opening of a vein  
alfalfa, lucerne      فَصْفَصَةٌ (نبات)  
to separate, part, divide, disunite, dissoci-      فَصَلَ: فَارَقَ  
ate, disconnect, disjoin, disengage, disentangle, de-  
tach, break up, resolve

pavilion, large tent; canopy; **فِنَاط، فِنَاط: خِيَمَة**  
 marquee  
 (woman's) dress, (lady's) gown **فُتَّان: فُتَّان**  
 to phosphatize **فُتَّات - رَاجِع فُوسَفَات**  
 phosphatization **فُتَّت: حَوَّلَ إِلَى فُوسَفَات**  
 to phosphorate **فُسَّرَ: مَرَّجَ بِالْفُوسُفُور**  
 bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex **فُسَّس: بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاش (حَشْرَة)**  
 to dissipate, lead a dissolute life, live in debauchery, immorally or sinfully **فُسِّرَ: رَاجِع فُوسُفُور**  
 to stray (from the right path), go astray, go wrong **فُسِّقَ: فَسَّقَ: فَجَّرَ، دَعَرَ**  
 debauchery, dissipation, dissolute-ness, libertinism, profligacy, wantonness, lechery, lewdness, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality **فُسِّقَ: فَجُّورٌ، خِلَاعَة**  
 fountain **فُسَيْقِيَّة: نَافُورَة**  
 cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling **فُسْل: شَتْلَة، غَرِيَسَة**  
 stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic; fool, idiot, imbecile, simpleton **فُسْل: أَحْمَق**  
 wide, spacious, roomy, vast, capacious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large, great **فُسْلَحَة، فُسْلَحِي - رَاجِع فُسَيْلُوجِيَا، فُسَيْلُوجِي**  
 salted fish **فُسُوق - رَاجِع فُسُق**  
 wide, spacious, roomy, vast, capacious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large, great **فُسَيْح: وَاسِع**  
 salted fish **فُسَيْخ: سَمَكٌ مُمَلَّح**  
 mosaic **فُسَيْخ: مَفْسُوخ - رَاجِع مَفْسُوخ**  
 mosaic, tessellate(d) **فُسَيْد - رَاجِع فَايِد**  
 (palm) shoot, (palm) seedling **فُسَيْفَاء**  
 (palm) shoot, (palm) seedling **فُسَيْفَائِي**  
 physiologic(al) **فُسَيْلَة (النَّخْلَة)**  
 physiologist **فُسَيْلَة: شَتْلَة، غَرِيَسَة - رَاجِع فُسْل**  
 physiology **فُسَيْلُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفُسَيْلُوجِيَا**  
 to spread, circulate, spread about, get about; revealed, disclosed, divulged **فُسَيْلُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفُسَيْلُوجِيَا**  
 revealed, disclosed, divulged **فُسَيْلُوجِيَا: عِلْمٌ وَطَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاء**  
 revealed, disclosed, divulged **فَشَا: اِنْتَشَرَ**

sound judgment, unmistakable judgment; decision; conclusion, termination, end

يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ - راجع يَوْمٌ

extract; excerpt; offprint

فَصْلَةٌ: مُتَخَرِّجٌ، مُسْتَخْرَجٌ

quarterly

فَصْلِيٌّ

quarterly

فَصْلِيًّا

quarterly

فَصْلِيَّةٌ: مَجْلَّةٌ تَصْدُرُ كُلَّ ثَلَاثَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part

فَصَمٌ

فَصُولِيًّا - راجع فَاصُولِيًّا

lobar

فَصِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى فَصٍّ أَيْ فَلَقَةٍ

eloquent, fluent, well-spoken

فَصِيحٌ: بَلِيغٌ، ذَرَبُ اللِّسَانِ

pure, literary

فَصِيحٌ: صَافٍ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُجْمَةِ

phlebotomized

فَقِيدٌ: مَفْضُودٌ

young (weaned) camel

فَقِيلٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ (الْمَفْطُومِ)

فَصِيلٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ - راجع فَصِيلَةٌ

family

فَصِيلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَخْيَارِ)

platoon, squad, detachment

فَصِيلَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): مَفْرَزَةٌ

faction, group

فَصِيلَةٌ: فِتْنَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ

blood group, blood type

فَصِيلَةُ الدَّمِ

subfamily

فَصِيلَةٌ، فُصَيْلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَخْيَارِ)

to open, unlock, unfold, unwrap, undo; to break open, force open

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to unseal, break or remove the seal of

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ

to pierce, perforate, bore

فَضَّ: ثَقَّبَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to adjourn, close, conclude (a session, meeting, etc.)

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to adjourn, dissolve, break up, disband (a parliament, etc.)

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to deflower a girl

فَضَّ: بَكَرَ

to settle, resolve, make up, patch up, reconcile, adjust, compound (a dispute, conflict, controversy, etc.)

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

bravo! how well you have spoken!

لا فَضَّ فُوكَ

opening, unlocking, undoing; breaking up

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

scattering, dispersion, breaking up

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to cut, cut off, sever, sunder, break

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to separate, partition

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel, lay off, displace, remove, cashier

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to decide, determine, mine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge, adjudicate, make a decision, render a judgment, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to wean

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to detail, particularize, state or set forth in detail, develop in great detail, give the particulars or details (of), speak or write fully (about), elaborate (upon), expand (on)

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to divide into sections, arrange in sections, classify, categorize, class, tabulate, group; to itemize, list

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to make clear, clarify, explain

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to cut out, make to

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

separation, parting, partition, division, dissociation, disconnection, disjunction, disengagement, detachment

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

severance, sunderance, cutting off

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

segregation, isolation, seclusion, separation

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

discharge, dismissal, firing, expulsion, layoff, displacement, removal

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

decision, determination, settlement, resolution, judgment

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

separation of powers

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

disengagement of forces

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

chapter

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

act (of play)

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

season

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

quarter

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

semester, term, trimester, quarter

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

class, grade

فَضَّ: فَزَّقَ

to remain, be left over, be left behind; زَادَ: فَضِّلَ: to be surplus, be in excess

to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine, outmatch, overtop, prove superior to, be better than فَضِّلَ: فَاقَ

to be good, honest, virtuous وَفَضِيلَةً فَضِّلَ: كَانَ ذَا فَضْلٍ فَضِّلَ: بَقِيَ، زَادَ - رَاجِعَ فَضْلَ

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor; to choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise; to give preference or precedence to (over) فَضِّلَ: أَثَرَ

favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn, service; gift, present فَضِّلَ: مَعْرُوفٌ، جَمِيلٌ، إِحْسَانٌ

merit, credit; advantage; excellence; superiority فَضِّلَ: مِيزَةً، فَضِيلَةً

preference, precedence, priority فَضِّلَ: أَفْضَلِيَّةً

surplus, overplus, excess, overabundance, superabundance, superfluity فَضِّلَ: زِيَادَةً

leftover, remainder, remnant, rest فَضِّلَ: بَقِيَّةً

excrements, excretions, secretions فَضُولُ الْجِسْمِ: مَفْرَزَاتُهُ

surplus value فَضْلُ الْقِيَمَةِ

besides, aside from, apart from, in addition to, over and above, on top of, along with, as well as, other than, moreover, furthermore فَضَّلَا عَنْ (ذَلِكَ)

thanks to, by virtue of بِفَضْلٍ

please! if you please! will you please! مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

leftover, remainder, rest, remnant، فَضْلَةً: بَقِيَّةً، زِيَادَةً

remains, residue, surplus, overplus, excess فَضْلَةً: نَفَايَةَ

waste, refuse, scrap, offal, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk فَضْلَةً: نَفَايَةَ

فضلة: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ مِفضلة

excrements, excretions, secretions فَضَلَاتُ الْجِسْمِ

curiosity, curiousness, inquisitiveness, nosiness, officiousness, meddling, obtrusion, obtrusiveness, intrusion, intrusiveness فَضُولٌ: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَطَلُّلٌ

excrements, excretions, secretions فَضُولُ الْبَدَنِ

curious, inquisitive, prying, nosy, meddling, some, officious, obtrusive, intrusive; busybody فَضُولِيَّةً: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَطَلُّلٌ - رَاجِعَ فَضُولٌ

silver, silvery, argentine; argentic; argentous فَضِيَّ

adjournment, conclusion, closing فَضُّ الْجَمَاعَةِ أَوْ الْجُلُوسَةِ إِلَخ

disengagement فَضُّ الشَّتِيَاكِ

adjournment, dissolution, breaking up, disbandment فَضُّ الْبَرْلَمَانِ إِلَخ

defloration فَضُّ الْبِكَارَةِ

settlement فَضُّ النِّزَاعِ إِلَخ

to be or become spacious, roomy, wide, large فَضَا (الْمَكَانُ): اتَّسَعَ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied فَضَا (الْمَكَانُ): خَلَا

space فَضَاءٌ: الْمُنْطَقَةُ الْوَاقِعَةُ خَارِجَ جَوْ الْأَرْضِ

empty space, open space, air, void, vast space فَضَاءٌ: فَسْحَةٌ، فَرَاغٌ، خَلَاءٌ

outer space الْفَضَاءُ الْخَارِجِي

astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut رَائِدُ فَضَاءٍ، رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ

spaceship, spacecraft سَفِينَةُ الْفَضَاءِ، مَرْكَبَةُ الْفَضَاءِ

spatial, space فَضَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَضَاءِ

فضائِيٌّ: رَائِدُ فَضَاءٍ، رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ - رَاجِعَ فَضَاءٍ

سَفِينَةُ فَضَائِيَّةً، مَرْكَبَةُ فَضَائِيَّةً - رَاجِعَ فَضَاءٍ

فضائِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الْفَضَائِيَّاتِ

فضال: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ - رَاجِعَ مِفضال

فضال: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ مِفضلة

فضالة: بَقِيَّةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ، نَفَايَةٌ - رَاجِعَ فَضْلَةٍ

فضة (معدن) silver

to expose, unmask, disclose or uncover the faults (offenses, sins, etc.) of, show up, compromise, shame, disgrace; to disclose, reveal, divulge, uncover, unveil فَضَحَ: هَتَكَ، كَشَفَ

exposure, exposé, (public) disclosure, unmasking, showing up فَضَحَ: هَتَكَ، كَشَفَ

to silver, silver-plate, plate (coat, cover) with silver فَضَضَ: طَلَى بِالْفِضَّةِ

wide, loose, baggy, flowing فَضْفَاضٌ: وَاسِعٌ

pompous, bombastic, high-flown, grandiloquent, aureate, flowery, euphuistic, high-sounding, turgid, orotund, stilted فَضْفَاضٌ: طَبَانٌ، مُمَقٌّ



mycology	عِلْمُ الْفُطُورِ أَوْ الْفُطْرِيَّاتِ
mycosis	مَرَضُ الْفُطْرِ، دَاءُ الْفُطْرِ
fast breaking	فِطْرٌ: إِفْطَارٌ، كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ
Lesser Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
nature, (natural) disposition,	فِطْرَةٌ: خُلُقٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ، جِبِلَّةٌ
(innate) character, moral constitution, temper	
instinct	فِطْرَةٌ: غَرِيْزَةٌ
primitiveness	فِطْرَةٌ: بَدَائِيَّةٌ
creation, origination	فِطْرَةٌ: خَلْقٌ، إِبْدَاعٌ
by nature, by birth, innately, congen-	فِطْرَةٌ، بِالْفِطْرَةِ -
itally, connately	
fungal, fungous, fungus, fungoid,	فُطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفُطْرِ
fungi-, myco-, myc-	
mycosis	مَرَضٌ فُطْرِيٌّ، دَاءٌ فُطْرِيٌّ
natural, native, innate, inherent,	فُطْرِيٌّ: طَبِيعِيٌّ، خَلْقِيٌّ
inborn, inbred, congenital, connate	
primitive	فُطْرِيٌّ: بَدَائِيٌّ
to die	فُطَسَ: مَاتَ
to kill, put to death	فُطَسَ: أَمَاتَ
to wean	فُطِمَ: فَصَلَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ
weaning, ablactation	فُطِمَ: فِطَامٌ، فِصَالٌ
to realize, فهم،	فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ بِ): أَذْرَكَ، فَهَمَ
discern, notice, see, understand, comprehend,	
grasp; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to	
learn (about), come to know (about), find out	
(about)	
to be or become discern-	فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ: كَانَ فُطْنًا -
ing, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute,	
acute, intelligent	
to make realize, make understand;	فُطِنَ (بِ أَوْ لَوْ أَوْ إِلَى): أَذْرَكَ، فَهَمَ
to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention, call	
or draw someone's attention to	
discerning, sagacious, perspi-	فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ: فَاطِنٌ
cacious, shrewd, astute, acute, keen, sharp, bright,	
intelligent, clever, smart	
acumen, discernment, insight,	فُطْنَةٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، حَذَقٌ
gacity, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, wit,	
acuteness, acuity, keenness, sharpness, intelli-	
gence, cleverness	

silverware, silver plate, silver	فَصِيَّات
scandal	فَضِيحَةٌ (جَ فَضَائِح)
فضيل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ - رَاجِعٌ فَاضِلٌ	
virtue, morality, moral excel-	فَضِيلَةٌ: ضِدُّ رَذِيلَةٍ وَتَقِيصَةٍ
lence, moral quality	
merit, virtue, advantage, excel-	فَضِيلَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ، مَزِيَّةٌ
lence, good quality	
His Eminence	فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ، صَاحِبُ الْفَضِيلَةِ
Your Honor	فَضِيلَتُكُمْ، فَضِيلَةُ الْقَاضِي
great scholars	فُطَّاحِلُ الْعُلَمَاءِ
mycosis	فُطَارٌ (مَرَضٌ)
blastomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُرْعَمِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
pharyngomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُلْعُومِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
vaginomycosis	فُطَارٌ مَهْلِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
mycotic	فُطَارِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْفُطَارِ
weaning, ablactation	فِطَامٌ: فِصَالٌ
great scholar	فُطَّاحِلٌ، فُطَّانَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فُطْنَةٌ
to create, make, originate, bring	فُطِعِلَ (جَ فُطَّاحِلٌ): عَالِمٌ كَبِيرٌ
into being	فُطِرَ: خَلِقَ، جَبَلَ، أَنْشَأَ
to split, cleave	فُطِرَ: شَقَّ
to have (take, eat) breakfast,	فُطِرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to breakfast	
to break the fast, eat and	فُطِرَ الصَّائِمُ: أَكَلَ وَشَرَبَ
drink after a fast	
to have ■ natural disposi-	فُطِرَ عَلَى: جَبَلَ عَلَى، طَبِعَ عَلَى
tion (propensity, tendency, inclination) for, be dis-	
posed by nature for; to be in someone's nature, be	
innate (inherent, inborn) in	
to give breakfast to	فُطِرَ: أُعْطِيَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to break someone's fast	فُطِرَ الصَّائِمُ: جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِرُ
to split, cleave	فُطِرَ: شَقَّ
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving	فُطِرَ: شَقَّ، مَصَدَّرَ شَقَّ
crack, fissure, cleft, rift, crevice, split	فُطِرَ: شَقَّ، قَلَعَ
mushroom(s), champignon(s), fungus (pl.	فُطْرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
fungi)	
fungus gnat, mushroom fly	بَمَوْضَةُ الْفُطْرِ

deed, act, action; doing, acting; performance	فِعْلٌ: عَمَلٌ، صَنِيعٌ
effect, influence, impact; action	فِعْلٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ
verb	فِعْلٌ [لغة]
actually, as ■ matter of fact, in fact, in point of fact, indeed, in effect, verily, really, in reality, truly, in truth, quite	فِعْلًا بِالْفِعْلِ
perfect	فِعْلٌ الْحَيْر - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٌ
irregular verb	فِعْلٌ تَامٌ
regular verb	فِعْلٌ شَاذٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ قِيَاسِيٍّ
intransitive verb	فِعْلٌ قِيَاسِيٍّ
transitive verb	فِعْلٌ لَازِمٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَعَدٍّ
passive verb, passive	فِعْلٌ مُتَعَدٍّ
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مَجْهُولٌ
active verb	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
defective verb	فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ
reflex, reflex action	فِعْلٌ نَاقِصٌ
conditioned reflex	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ أَوْ لِإِرَادِيٍّ
infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ شَرْطِيٍّ
due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, on account of, as ■ result of, in consequence of	إِسْمُ فِعْلٍ
reaction	بِفِعْلِ (كَذَا)
deed, act, action	رَدُّ فِعْلٍ
actual, factual, real; de facto; effective, effectual, active	فَعْلَةٌ: فِعْلٌ، عَمَلٌ
verbal	فَعْلِيٌّ: حَقِيقِيٌّ، وَاقِعِيٌّ
	فَعْلِيٌّ [لغة]
	فَعْلِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ (فِعْلٌ)
verbal clause (or sentence)	جُمْلَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ
active service	خِدْمَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِيدَانِ)
to gape, open (the mouth) wide	فَعَمَ، فَعَمَ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْعَمَ
-stomy	فَعَر (فَمَهُ)
enterostomy	فَعَر [طَب]
colostomy	فَعَرِ الْأَمْعَاءِ
mouth of ■ valley	فَعَرِ الْقَوْلُونِ
	فُعْرَةٌ: قَمَّ الْوَادِي

breakfast	فَطُور: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
unleavened, unbaked, half-baked, underdone, soggy, sodden	فَطِيرٌ: غَيْرُ مُخْتَمِرٍ، غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ
fresh, new, newly made	فَطِيرٌ: طَازِجٌ
pastry; pie; pancake; patty	فَطِيرَةٌ (جَ فَطَائِرُ)
weaned; weanling	فَطِيمٌ: مَفْطُومٌ
	فَطِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَطِينٌ
rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, brusque, curt, abrupt, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, surly, churlish	فَطٌّ: جَلْفٌ، جَافٌ، خَشِنٌ، فَجٌّ
walrus	فَطٌّ: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, bluntness, gruffness, brusqueness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness, discourtesy, bad manners, churlishness, surliness	فَطَاطَةٌ
horribleness, horridness, hideousness, ugliness, terrible, atrociousness, atrociousness, atrocity, outrageousness	فَطَاعَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فَظِيمًا
atrocity, enormity, outrage	فَطَاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَظِيمٌ
to be or become horrible, horrid, ugly, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant	فَظَعٌ: كَانَ فَظِيمًا
horrible, horrid, hideous, hincous, ugly, terrible, abominable, detestable, atrocious, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, flagrant, egregious, gross	فَظِعٌ: فَظِعٌ، فَظِعٌ
good deed, good act	فَعَالٌ: فِعْلٌ حَسَنٌ
generosity, liberality	فَعَالٌ: كَرَمٌ
effective, efficacious, effectual, efficient; active; operative; influential	فَعَالٌ: فَاعِلٌ، مُؤَثِّرٌ، نَافِذٌ
efficiency, efficacy, effective-ness; activity; performance; influence, leverage, clout, power, authority	فَعَالِيَّةٌ: فَاعِلِيَّةٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ، نُفُوذٌ
to do; to act; to perform	فَعَلٌ: عَمِلَ
to act upon, affect, influence, have an effect or influence on	فَعَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ: أَثَّرَ فِي، عَمِلَ فِي
to scan (a verse)	فَعَلَ (نَبَتَ الشَّعْرَ)
to activate	فَعَلَ: نَشَطَ

فِقرة: مَقْطَع (مِنْ مَقَالٍ أَوْ خِطَابٍ أَوْ كِتَابٍ) paragraph;  
passage

فِقرة: بِنْد (مِنْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ اتِّفَاقٍ أَوْ وَثِيقَةٍ) clause;  
paragraph, passage, section

فِقرة: جُزْء (مِنْ بَرْنَامِجٍ أَوْ حَفَلَةٍ إلخ) part, section

فَقْرِي، فِقْرِي: شَوْكِي، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ spinal, vertebral

فَقْرِي، فِقْرِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ vertebrate

الْعُمُودُ الْفِقْرِي - رَاجِعَ عُمُود

فَقَسَّ (الطَّائِرُ بَيَضَتْهُ) to hatch, incubate (an egg)

فَقَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَفْقِيسَ

فَقَسَّ: كَسَرَ to break, crush, split

فَقَطَّ الْحِسَابَ: to write the word «only» after the total;

to spell out the figures, write figures in words

فَقَطَّ: فَحَسَبَ، لَا غَيْرَ (and) no only, just, solely, merely, (and) more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but

فَقَّعَ (الْلَوْنُ) to be bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense; to be bright yellow

فَقَّعَ (أَصَابِعُهُ) to snap, crack, pop

فَقَّقَا: ثَرَنَارًا talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter-box

فَقَّمَ، فَقَّمَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَاقَمَ

فَقَّمَ: بُرُوزُ الْفَكِّينَ prognathism, prognathy

فَقَمَّةُ (حَيَوَان) seal

فَقَّهَ: عَلَّمَ، كَانَ فَقِيهًا - رَاجِعَ فِقْهَ

فَقَّهَ: فَهِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize

فَقَّهَ: عَلَّمَ to know (of), have knowledge (of)

فَقَّهَ: كَانَ فَقِيهًا (فَقِيهًا: فِقْهِيًّا، جُورِيسْتِيًّا، جُورِيسْطِرْشِنْتِيًّا، لَاجِيسْتِيًّا، (لِجَالِيًّا) فَاقِدًا) knowledge; to be a jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar

فَقَّهَ: عَلَّمَ to teach, instruct, educate, school, tutor

فَقَّهَ: عِلْمُ الْأَحْكَامِ الشَّرْعِيَّةِ jurisprudence; doctrine

فَقَّهَ: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ (أَوْ آرَاءُ) الْفُقَهَاءِ doctrinal writings, writings or opinions of jurists

فَقَّهَ: فَهِمَ، عَلَّمَ understanding, comprehension; knowledge

فَقَّهَ: فِقْهُ اللُّغَةِ philology

فُفْرَة [طَب] stoma

فُفْرِي [طَب] stomal

فُفُو: زَهْرُ الْحِنَاءِ henna blossom

فُفَا (الدَّمَلُ إلخ): شَقَّهَ to open, rip open, slit open, lance

فُفَا (الْعَيْنُ): سَلَكَهَا to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out

فُفْرَة: فُفْرَة، فُفْرَة، خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ vertebra

فُفْرِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ vertebrate

فُفْرِي: شَوْكِي، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ spinal, vertebral

الْعُمُودُ الْفُقَارِي - رَاجِعَ عُمُود

فُفَارِيَّاتُ: حَيَوَانَاتُ ذَاتُ فُقَارَ Vertebrata, vertebrates

فُفَاعَة (جُ فُفَاقِيح) bubble; bleb

فَقَدَ to lose, forfeit; to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want;

to miss; to mislay; to fail to find

فَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ to lose hope, despair, give up hope

فَقَدَ صَوَابَهُ، فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ - رَاجِعَ صَوَابَ، وَعْيَ

فَقَدَ، فُقِدَانُ، فُقْدَانُ loss, forfeiture; privation, deprivation; bereavement; lack, want, absence, nonexistence; in-, im-, dis-, non-, un-, -lessness

فُقْدَانُ (فُقْدَانُ) الْإِرَادَةِ abulia

فُقْدَانُ (فُقْدَانُ) الْأَلَمِ analgesia

فُقْدَانُ (فُقْدَانُ) الْأَهْلِيَّةِ incapacity; incompetence; disability

فُقْدَانُ (فُقْدَانُ) الذَّاكِرَةِ amnesia, loss of memory

فُقْدَانُ (فُقْدَانُ) الشَّهْوَةِ أَوْ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ inappetence, loss or lack of appetite

فُقْدَانُ (فُقْدَانُ) الصَّوْتِ aphonia

فُقْدَانُ (فُقْدَانُ) الْوَعْيِ unconsciousness, swoon, faint, syncope, suspended animation, fainting spell

فُقْرَ، فُقَّرَ: ثَقَبَ to pierce, perforate, bore

فُقَّرَ: عَوَزَ، كَانَ فَقِيرًا، ذَهَبَ مَالُهُ - رَاجِعَ إِفْتَقَرَ

فُقَّرَ، فُقَّرَ: فَاقَةً عَوَزَ poverty, need(iness), destitution, indigence, penury, pauperism, privation, deprivation, lack, want

فُقَّرَ: فَاقَةً عَوَزَ فقر الدَّم anemia

فُقَّرَ: فَاقَةً عَوَزَ فقرَة: خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ vertebra

disengagement, detachment, disentanglement, dissociation

فَكَ الْأَسِيرُ أَوْ الرِّقَّةُ - release, freeing, setting free, liberation, manumission, emancipation; ransoming, redemption

disengagement فَكَ الْأَشْتَبَاكِ أَوْ الْأَرْتِبَاطِ

redemption فَكَ الرَّهْنِ

cadastral survey فَكَ الزَّمَامِ: مِسَاحَةٌ

dislocation فَكَ الْعَظْمِ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلِ

jaw, jawbone فَكَ: حَنَكُ، الْعَظْمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْأَسْنَانُ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla, jawbone فَكَ: الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ أَوْ السُّفْلِيُّ

maxilla, upper jaw فَكَ: الْفَكُّ الْأَعْلَى أَوْ الْعُلْوِيُّ

ransom فَكَ: فِكَكَ، فِكَكَ: فِدْيَةٌ

فَكَ: فِكَكَ، فِكَكَ: فِكَكَ، مَصْدَرُ فَكَ - رَاجِعُ فَكَ

humor; joking, jesting, funmaking, fun, jocularity, banter; joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag, jeu d'esprit; anecdote فَكَاهَةٌ

humorous, comical, funny; humorist, wit فَكَاهِي

to think (of); to cerebrare; to think out فَكَ: فَكَرَ (فِي) or about, reason; to think over (deeply), consider (carefully), contemplate, revolve or turn over in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), cogitate (on), ponder (on or over), muse (on or over), speculate (on), pore (over)

فَكَ: تَفَكَّرَ، تَفَكَّرَ - رَاجِعُ تَفَكُّيرٍ

thought; idea, notion, concept(ion); opinion, view فَكَ: رَأْيٍ - فِكْرٌ

intellect, mind فَكَ: ذِهْنٌ

train of thought فَكَ: بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ، شَارِدُ الْفِكْرِ - رَاجِعُ بِنْتِ، شَارِدُ

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion); view, opinion; impression; motif تَسْلُسُلُ أَفْكَارٍ، حَبْلُ أَفْكَارٍ

by the way, by the by, incidentally, speak - رَاجِعُ فِكْرَةٍ

intellectual, mental; ideational; ideological, speculative فَكَرِيٌّ

to sprain فَكَشَ

sprain فَكَشَ

juristic, jurisprudential, of or relating to jurisprudence; doctrinal فَقْهِي: مَنُصُّوبٌ إِلَى الْفَقْهِ

Egyptian cucumber فَقُّوسٌ، فَقُّوسٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَالْخِيَارِ

the departed, the late, the deceased فَقِيدُ الرَّاحِلِ - رَاجِعُ مَقْفُودٍ

poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessitous, poverty-stricken, low-income; pauper, poor man, have-not فَقِيرٌ مُعْوَرٌ

poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, insufficient, inferior; lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak فَقِيرٌ: غَثٌّ

the poor, poor people, paupers الْفُقَرَاءُ

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, jurisconsult, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert فَقِيهٌ

فَكَ: فَرَّقَ أَجْزَاءَهُ، فَصَلَ قِطْعَهُ أَوْ عَنَاصِرَهُ، ضِدُّ رَكَّبَ

disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take to pieces, take apart, take down, break up فَكَ: فَصَلَ

to separate, disconnect, disjoin, detach, disengage, disentangle, disunite, dissociate, break up فَكَ: فَصَلَ

to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free فَكَ: حَلَّ

to lift, raise, end, put an end to فَكَ: رَفَعَ، أَرَاَلَ

to release, set free, free, liberate, manumit, emancipate; to ransom, redeem فَكَ الْأَسِيرَ أَوْ الرِّقَّةَ

to unseal; to break open فَكَ: الْخَتَمَ

to decipher, decode, break (a code) فَكَ: رُمُوزَ الشَّيْفَرَةِ

to redeem, pay off, dismortgage فَكَ: الرَّهْنَ

to unbutton فَكَ: الزَّرَّ

to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint, luxate فَكَ: الْعَظْمَ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلَ

to unscrew فَكَ: الْمِشَارَ أَوْ الْبُرْغِيَّ

to open one's hand فَكَ: يَدَهُ

untying, unfastening, unbinding, undoing, unraveling, loosening, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing فَكَ: حَلَّ

disassembly, فَكَ: تَفْرِيقُ الْأَجْزَاءِ، فَصْلُ الْقِطْعِ

separation, disconnection, disjunction, فَكَ: فَصَلَ



cotyledon	فَلَقَة: وَرَقَةٌ جَنِينِيَّةٌ تُرَافِقُ بُرُورَ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ
orbit, circuit	فَلَكٌ: مَدَارٌ
epicycle	فَلَكُ التَّدْوِيرِ [فلك]
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْكُرْوِيِّ
ship	فُلٌ: سَفِينَةٌ
Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark	فُلُكُ نُوحٍ
astronomic(al)	فَلَكَيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَلَكِ
astronomer	فَلَكَيٌّ، عَالِمُ فَلَكَيٍّ
astrophysics	فِيزِيَاءُ فَلَكَيَّةٍ
astronomical unit	وَحْدَةُ فَلَكَيَّةٍ
to notch, blunt, dent, indent, jag	فَلَّلَ: نَلَمَ
	فَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ فِيهِمْ
	فُلُكُلُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ فُؤُلُكُلُورٌ
colt, foal	فُلُو، فُلُو، فُلُو: مُهْرٌ
filly	فُلُوءَة: مُهْرَةٌ
flute	فُلُوت: آلَةٌ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
fluorine; fluoride	فُلُورٌ
fluoroscope	فُلُورُوسْكَوبٌ
fluorite, fluor, fluorspar	فُلُورِيْتٌ
fluoride	فُلُورِيدٌ
fluorine	فُلُورِينٌ
	فُلُوسٌ - رَاجِعٌ فُلُس، فُلَسْ
felucca, sloop, sailing ship, boat, dinghy	فُلُوكَة: زَوْرَقٌ
green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento	فُلْفِلْفَلَةٌ
microfilm	فُلْمِيْمٌ: تَصْغِيرٌ فِيهِمْ
cork	فُلْمِيْن، فُلْمِيْن، فُلْمِيْنَة، فُلْمِيْنَة
cork, corky; subereous, suberose	فُلْمِيْنِي، فُلْمِيْنِي
mouth	فَمٌ: فُو، فَاهٌ
orifice, opening, aperture	فَمٌ: فُتْحَةٌ
head (of a canal, bottle, etc.)	فَمُ الْقَنَاءِ أَوِ الْقَيْنَةِ إلخ

to flatten, broaden, make flat or broad  
voltage  
to split, cleave, crack, fissure, rift, rend, rip, tear apart; to burst, break open, break apart  
crack, cleft, split, rift, fissure, rent, rip, crevice, chink, slit  
فَلَطَحَ : جَمَعَهُ مُطْلَحًا ، عَرَضَ فَلْطِئَةً : فُوتِلِيَّة [كهرباء]  
فَلَعَ ، فَلَعَّ : شَقَّ ، فَتَّقَ ، to split, cleave, crack, fissure, rift, rend, rip, tear apart; to burst, break open, break apart  
فَلَغَ ، فَلَغَ : شَقَّ ، شَقَّى ، صَدَعَ ، crack, cleft, split, rift, fissure, rent, rip, crevice, chink, slit  
فَلَع : مَصْدَرُ فَلَعَ - راجع تَفْلِيل  
to pepper  
pepper  
فُلْفُلٌ : أَضَافَ الْفُلْفُلَ إِلَى  
white pepper  
red pepper, capsicum  
green pepper  
black pepper  
chili, hot pepper, cayenne pepper  
pimento, sweet pepper, paprika  
allspice  
peppery, pepperish, pepperlike  
Piperaceae  
to split, cleave, fissure, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart  
to cause dawn to break, dispel the shadows of night (God)  
dawn, daybreak, aurora  
creatures, creation, created beings  
bastinado  
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking  
fissure, crack, cleft, split, rift, crevice, chink, rent  
fault  
one half (of a split thing); split lobe  
فَلَقَّ ، فَلَقَا : نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ الْمَفْلُوقَ - راجع فِلَقَة  
فَلَقَّ : نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ الْمَفْلُوقَ  
فَلَقَّ فِي قِسْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ  
فَلَقَّ : فَصَّ [تشریح]

gallfly	فَنْفَشَة: دُبَابَةُ الْعَفَص
fennec	فَنْك (حيوان)
to diversify, vary, variegate	فَنَّ: نَوَّعَ
to mix, mingle, blend	فَنَّ: خَلَطَ
branch, twig	فَنَّ: غُصْن
to perish, pass away, cease to exist, become extinct; to evanesce, vanish; to be consumed, exhausted, worn-out	فَنِيَ: فَتَى
artistic(al); art-; technical	فَنِّي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَنِّ
technician	فَنِّي: اِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِّي
artistry; technicality; technique	فَنِّيَّة
	فَهَامَة - فَهَامَة - رَاجِعَ فِهْم
	فَهَامَة - رَاجِعَ فِهْم، فِهْم
cheetah, hunting leopard	فَهْد (حيوان)
to index; to catalog(ue)	فَهَّرَسَ
(table of) contents, index	فَهَّرَسَ (الْكِتَابِ)، فَهَّرَسَ الْمَحْتَوِيَّاتِ
catalog(ue); list; bibliography	فَهَّرَسَ: بَيَّان، قَائِمَة
biography, biographical names, index	فَهَّرَسَ الْأَعْلَامَ
bibliography	فَهَّرَسَ الْمَرَاجِعَ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرَ
indexing; catalog(u)ing; bibliography	فَهَّرَسَة
	فَهَّرَسَتْ - رَاجِعَ فَهَّرَسَ
Fahrenheit	فَهْرَنْهَيْت، فَهْرَنْهَيْتِي
atlas	فَهْقَة: فَقْرَة الْعُنُقِ الْأُولَى
globefish, puffer	فَهْكَة (سَمَك)
to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize, conceive, perceive, discern, see; to know (of); to learn (about), hear (of)	فَهَّمَ: أَدْرَكَ، عَلِمَ
	فَهَّمَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْهَمَ
quick-witted, sharp-witted, keen, acute, astute	فَهْم: سَرِيعُ الْفَهْم، حَادُّ الدَّهْنِ
understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), realization, conception, perception, discernment, seeing	فَهْم: إِدْرَاك - فَهْم
	أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ، سَوَّاهَ الْفَهْمَ - رَاجِعَ أَسَاءَ، سَوَّاهَ
discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, sagacious, judicious, shrewd, intelligent; knowing, learned, erudite	فَهِيم: ذُو فَهْم

mouth of a river, embouchure	فَمُ النَّهْرِ
mouthpiece; cigarette holder	فَمُ السِّجَارَةِ إلخ
embouchure, mouthpiece	فَمُ آلَةِ النَّفْخِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
Fomalhaut	فَمُ الْحَوْتِ [فلك]
oral surgery	جِرَاحَة الْفَمِ
	فَم، فِيم - رَاجِعَ فَم
to inosculate; to anastomose	فَمَمَ
oral, buccal, mouth-	فَمِي، فَمِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَمِ
art; technique	فَمَن
kind, sort, type, variety	فَمَن: نَوَّعَ
abstract art, nonrepresentational art, nonobjective art	فَمَن تَجْرِيدِي
plastic art(s)	فَمَن تَشْكِيلِي، فَمَن تَشْكِيلِيَّة
fine arts, beaux arts	الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَة
folk art; pop art, pop	فَمَن شَعْبِي
liberal arts	الْفُنُونُ الْعَقْلِيَّة، الْفُنُونُ الْحُرَّة
architecture	فَمَن الْعِمَارَة
art for art's sake	الْفَنُّ لِلْفَنِّ، الْفَنُّ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْفَنِّ
	فَنِّي - رَاجِعَ فَنِّي
extinction, passing away, cessation of being; evanescence, vanishing; annihilation, utter destruction, total ruin	فَنَاء: اِندِثَار، هَلَاك
courtyard, yard, court, dooryard	فَنَاء: سَاحَة، صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
lighthouse	فَنَار: مَنَارَة
artist	فَنَّان، فَنَّانَة
fennec	فَنْج (حيوان)
cup	فَنْجَان
teacup	فَنْجَانُ الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute, rebut, controvert, impugn, oppugn, attack or challenge as false, oppose with argument, call in question	فَنَّدَ: دَحَضَ
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	فَنْدُق: أُوتِيل، نَزْل
tank; cistern, reservoir, container	فَنْطَاس: حَوْض
broad-nosed	فَنْطِيس: عَرِضُ الْأَنْفِ
snout (of a swine)	فَنْطِيسَة: خَطْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ

away, straight away, straightway, instantly, promptly, directly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay

ebullition, boiling (over); bubbling; ثوران، غليان، فوران  
effervescence; flare-up, outburst, flush, gust, surge;  
eruption; agitation, extreme excitement; upheaval  
outburst, flare-up, ebullition, طَفْرَة، ثوران، تَفْجُر  
flush, gust, surge, flurry

boom, prosperity, heyday

intensity, vehemence, violence, severity  
فَوْزَة: إِزْدِهَار  
فَوْزَة: حِدَّة، شِدَّة

formica فورميكا، فورمينكا

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct, spot  
فَوْزِي: آتِي، حَالِي

victory, triumph فوز: ظَفَر، نَصْر

#### SUCCESS

winning, gaining, getting, obtaining, attainment, achievement  
فَوْز: حُصُولٌ عَلَى «نَيْل»

escape فوز: نَجَاة

phosgene فوسجين

phosphate فوسفات

calcium phosphate فوسفات الكالسيوم

phosphatic فوسفاتي

phosphatide, phospholipide فوسفاتيد

phosphorous فوسفور

phosphoric, phosphorous فوسفوري

phosphorous acid حامض فوسفوري

phosphorism تسمم فوسفوري

phosphorescence وميض (ومض) فوسفوري

phosphorite فوسفوريت

phosphite فوسفيت

phosphide فوسفيد

fuchsia فوشيا، فوشية، فوشية (نبات)

to authorize, empower, accredit, delegate, depu-

tize, depute, invest with authority, furnish with

power; to entrust (with), charge (with), commis-

sion (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to), consign

(to), recommend (to)

anarchy; chaos, disorder, disarray, confusion, فَوْضَى

mouth

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, فَوَات: مَصْدَر فَات  
expiry, expiration; escape; missing, losing, loss

before it is too late قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

redolent, fragrant, aromatic, exuding فَوَاح: أَرَج، عَطِر  
fragrance

effervescent, fizzing; bubbling, bubbly; boil- فَوَّار: فَائِر  
ing up, ebullient; gushing, jetting forth, shooting  
out, welling out

effervescent drink, fizz شَرَابٌ فَوَّار

fountain, jet; geyser فَوَّارَة: نَافُورَة، نَبْعُ مَاء

hiccup(s) فَوَاق: حَارِزَة

bean seller, seller of beans فَوَّال: بَائِعُ الْفَوَّل

voile فَوَّال: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيق

FOB, free on board فُوب: التَّسْلِيمُ عَلَى ظَهْرِ السَّيْنَةِ

phobia فُوبِيَا

فَوْت: فَوَات، مَصْدَر فَات - رَاجِعَ فَوَات

space; interval; distance فَوْت: فُرْجَة، مَسَافَة

madder فَوَّة (نبات)

to bill, invoice فَوْتَر (فَانُورَة)

photographic فُوتُوغَرَفِي

تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِي، صَوْرٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا، صُورَة فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّة،

مُصَوِّرٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِي - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

photography فُوتُوغَرَفِيَا

photon فُوتُون: وَحْدَة الْكَمِّ الضَّوِّيِّ

battalion; regiment فُوج (عَسْكَرِي)

group, troop, band, company, فُوج: فِرْقَة، جَمَاعَة

party

crowd, throng, multitude فُوج: حَشَد

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing) فُوح، فَوْحَان

temple فُود: صُدْعٌ، جَانِبُ الرَّأْسِ

vodka فُودْكََا: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر

فور: فَوْرَان - رَاجِعَ فَوْرَان

فور: حَال، حَالَمًا

immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the

nominal (that), فورًا: عَلَى الْفَوْرِ، مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

once, immediately, right فورًا: عَلَى الْفَوْرِ، مِنْ فَوْرِهِ



from... up, from... upward(s)

from above

upper, higher; upstairs; overhead;

super-, superjacent, overlying; superior, supreme

superstructure

fox-trot

bean(s); broad bean(s), fava bean(s), horse-bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)

peanut(s)

soybean, soya

steel

stainless steel

cast steel

steel, steely

volt

voltage

foolscap

folklore

folkloric, folk

garlic

phonograph, gramophone

phonographic

phonologic(al): خاصٌ بِعِلْمِ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

phonologist

phonology

phonolite

phoenix, phenix

phoneme

phonemic

phonemics

phonemics

madder

mouth

مِنْ فَوْقَ

فَوْقِيّ، فَوْقَانِيّ

بَنِيَّةٌ فَوْقِيَّةٌ

فَوْكُسْتْرُوت (رقصة)

فُول (نبات)

فُولٌ سُودَانِيّ

فُول الصُّوْيَا

فُولَاذ: صُلْبٌ

فُولَاذٌ صَامِدٌ (لا يَصْدَأُ)

فُولَاذُ الصَّبِّ أَوْ الزَّهْرِ

فُولَاذِيّ

فُولْت [كهرباء]

فُولْتِيَّة [كهرباء]

فُولْسْكَاب: وَرَقٌ كَبِيرُ الْقَطْعِ

فُولْكْلُور: عَادَاتُ شَعْبٍ مَا وَتَقَالِيدُهُ وَتَرَاتُهُ

فُولْكْلُورِيّ

فُوم: ثُومٌ

فُونُوغْرَاف: حَاكٍ، الْحَاكِي

فُونُوغْرَافِيّ

فُونُولُوجِيّ: خَاصٌ بِعِلْمِ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

فُونُولُوجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

فُونُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

فُونُولِيْت: صَخْرٌ بُرْكَانِيّ

فُونِيْكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيّ

فُونِيْمَة: إِحْدَى وَحْدَاتِ الْكَلَامِ الصُّغْرَى

فُونِيْمِيّ

تَحْلِيلُ فُونِيْمِيّ

فُونِيْمِيَّات

فُوه (نبات)

فُوه: فَمٌ

mess, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, hugger-mugger

anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered,

disarrayed, confused, messy, jumbled up, mixed up, muddled, hugger-mugger

anarchism, anarchy

apron, coverall, pinafore

towel

napkin, serviette

dishcloth

sanitary napkin

diaper, nappy, napkin

pleasant smell, fragrance

prime of youth

virulence, virulency: مِقْدَارُ حِدَّةِ الْجُرُئُومِ أَوْ الْفِيْرُوسِ

pellicle, membrane

Fauvism

to prefer to, give preference to (over)

up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; overhead; upstairs; super-, supra-, ultra-, hyper-;

epi-, ep-

فَوْق: أَكْثَرُ مِنْ

superior to; above, higher than; more eminent than

فَوْق (ذَلِكَ), ON TOP OF, IN ADDITION TO, OVER AND ABOVE, PLUS, BESIDES, BEYOND, MOREOVER, FURTHERMORE

superhuman

ultraviolet

supersonic, ultrasonic

supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental

فَوْقُ الْمَادَّةِ

extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary; special, emergency;

supernatural, unearthly, paranormal, supernormal, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, transcendental, metaphysical

surrealism

فَوْقُ الْوَاقِعِ

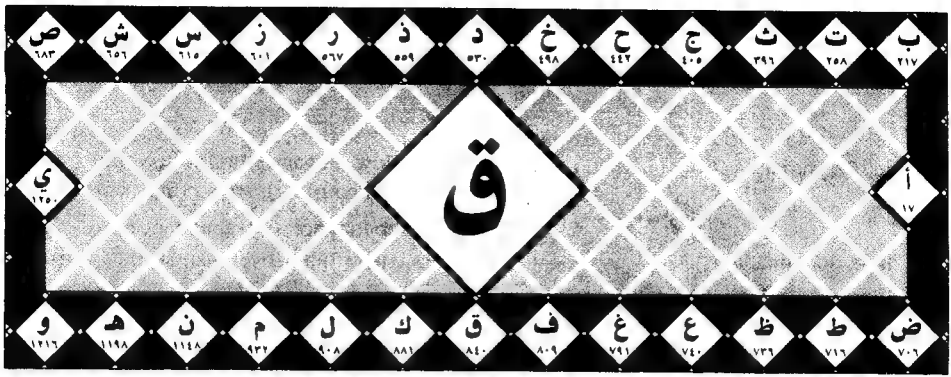
and upward, and more, upward(s)

rue	فَيْجَن (نبات)
to scatter, disperse; to dissipate, squander	فَيْحَ: بَغَر
vastness, wideness, broadness	فَيْح: سَمَة، رَحَابَة
	فَيْعَاء: مَوْنَتْ أَفِيح - راجع أَفِيح
	فَيْدِرَالِي، فَيْدِرَالِيَّة - راجع فَيْدِرَالِي، فَيْدِرَالِيَّة
video	فَيْدِيُو
turquoise	فَيْرُوز (معدن)
turquoise	فَيْرُوزِي
virus	فَيْروس: حُمَة
bacterial virus, bacteriophage, phage	فَيْروس بَكْتِيرِي
viral	فَيْروسِي: مُتَعَلِّق بِفَيْروسٍ أَوْ نَاشِئٌ عَنْهُ
visa	فَيْزَا: تَأْشِيرَة، سِمَة
physics	فَيْزِيَاء: عِلْمُ الْفَيْزِيَاء
geophysics	فَيْزِيَاءُ الْأَرْض
particle physics, high-energy physics	فَيْزِيَاءُ الْجُسَيَّمَات
biophysics	فَيْزِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّة
astrophysics	فَيْزِيَاءُ فَلَكَيَّة
nuclear physics	فَيْزِيَاءُ نَوَوِيَّة
physical	فَيْزِيَائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاء
physicist	فَيْزِيَائِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاء
	فَيْزِيَقَا، فَيْزِيَقِي - راجع فَيْزِيَاء، فَيْزِيَائِي
Physiocratic; Physiocrat	فَيْزِيُوقْرَاطِي
physiocracy	فَيْزِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة
physiographic(al)	فَيْزِيُوغْرَافِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَيْزِيُوغْرَافِيَا
physiographer	فَيْزِيُوغْرَافِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْزِيُوغْرَافِيَا
physiography	فَيْزِيُوغْرَافِيَا: جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّة
	فَيْزِيُولُوجِيَا، فَيْسِيُولُوجِيَا - راجع فَيْسِيُولُوجِيَا
(electric) plug	فَيْش، فَيْشَة (الكَهْرَبَاء)
chip, counter	فَيْشَة اللَّعْب (في البُوكَر إلخ)
arbitrator, arbiter; umpire	فَيْصَل: حَكَم
(decisive) criterion	فَيْصَل: مِغْيَار (فَاصِل)
cutting sword	فَيْصَل: سَيْفٌ قَاطِع
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْض: فَيْضَان، طُوفَان

mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, فَم، فُتْحَة، فُوَهَة، فُوَهَة	
hole, vent	
crater	فُوَهَة الْبُرْكَان
muzzle	فُوَهَة الْبُنْدُقِيَّة أَوْ الْمِدْفَع
nozzle, spout	فُوَهَة: بَرْبَاز
Rubiacea	فُؤِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَة الْفُؤِيَّة مِنَ النَّبَات
in; at; on	فِي: دَاخِل، عِنْد، عَلَى
in, in the state of, in the manner of	فِي: عَلَى، فِي حَالَة كَذَا
during, within, in	فِي: خِلَال، أَثْنَاء
among, in the company of, with	فِي: بَيْنَ، مَعَ
about, on, over, concerning, regarding	فِي: عَنْ، بِخُصُوص، بِشَأْن، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِشَيْءٍ
for, for the sake of, because of	فِي: لِأَجْلِ، بِسَبَب
times, multiplied by; by	فِي: مَضْرُوبًا فِي
while, whilst, as, during	فِيمَا: بَيْنَمَا
	فِيمَا بَعْدَ، فِيمَا بَيْنَنَا، فِيمَا لَوْ - رَاجِعًا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَة الثَّانِيَة
	فِيمَا مَضَى، فِيمَا بَعْدَ، فِيمَا لَوْ - رَاجِعًا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَة الثَّانِيَة
	فِيمَا يَلِي، فِيمَا يَأْتِي، فِيمَا يَأْتِي - فِيمَا يَلِي، فِيمَا يَأْتِي
	ing, in what follows, hereinafter, hereinbelow, below, infra; following is (are)
including, inclusive	بِمَا فِيهِ
to shade, afford shadow, be shady	فِيَّ: ظِلَّلَ
shade, shadow	فِيَّ: ظِلٌّ
booty, spoils, loot, plunder, pillage, prize	فِيء: غَنِيمَة
return(ing), coming back, going back	فَيْئَة: رُجُوع، عَوْدَة
bountiful, liberal, generous	فَيْيَاح: جَوَاد، كَرِيم
wide, spacious, vast, broad, large, great	فَيْيَاح: وَاسِع، فَسِيح، عَظِيم
profluent, effluent, outflowing, flowing out, pouring out or forth, torrential	فَيْيَاض: مُتَدَفِّق
profuse, exuberant, abundant, copious, plentiful	فَيْيَاض: وَافِر، غَزِير
bountiful, liberal, generous	فَيْيَاض: جَوَاد، كَرِيم
elephantiasis	فَيْيَال: دَاءُ الْفِيل
vitamin	فَيْيَاتَمِين: حَبِيمِين
veto	فَيْيَتُو: حَقُّ النَّقْض

film, motion picture, movie	فِيلْم (سِينِمَائِي)
animated cartoon	فِيلْم رُسُومٍ مُتَحَرِّكَةٍ
documentary film, documentary	فِيلْمٌ وَثَائِقِيّ
philological	فِيلُولُوجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفِقْهِ اللُّغَةِ
philologist	فِيلُولُوجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِفِقْهِ اللُّغَةِ
philology	فِيلُولُوجِيَا: فِقْهُ اللُّغَةِ
	فَيْمًا - رَاجِعٌ فِي
time, period, while; instant, moment	فَيْئَةً: حِينٌ، بَرْهَةٌ
	بَيْنَ الْفَيْئَةِ وَالْفَيْئَةِ، بَيْنَ فَيْئَةٍ وَأُخْرَى، الْفَيْئَةُ بَعْدَ
from time	الْفَيْئَةِ، الْفَيْئَةُ بَعْدَ الْأُخْرَى، فَيْئَةً بَعْدَ فَيْئَةٍ
to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally	
phenol, carbolic acid	فَيْنُول، فَيْنِيك، حَامِضُ الْفَيْنِيك
phoenix, phenix	فَيْنِيك، فَيْنِيكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيّ
Phoenician	فَيْنِيكِيّ
phenyl; vinyl	فَيْنِيل
phenylene	فَيْنِيلِين
eloquent, fluent	فَيْه: بَلِيغٌ
mouth	فَيْه: فَمٌ
flood, fjord	فَيُورْد [جُغْرَافِيَا]

great flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, outpour(ing), stream(ing), emanation	فَيْضٌ: تَدْفُقٌ
superabundance, overabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplussage	فَيْضٌ: زِيَادَةٌ
abundance, plenty, copiousness, profuseness, exuberance; spate, large number amount	فَيْضٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، وَفْرَةٌ، غَزَاةٌ، مِقْدَارٌ وَافِرٌ
superabundant, overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus	فَيْضٌ: زَائِدٌ
abundant, plentiful, copious, profuse, exuberant	فَيْضٌ: كَثِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ
emanation, emanationism	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْفَيْضِ (فِي خَلْقِ الْعَالَمِ)
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْضَانٌ: طُوفَانٌ
desert, wilderness, wild	فَيْفَاءٌ: صَحْرَاءٌ، بَيْدَاءٌ
viscount	فَيْكُونْت: نَيْبِلٌ دُونَ الْكُونْتِ وَفَوْقَ الْبَارُونِ
elephant	فَيْل (حَيَوَان)
bishop	فَيْل (الشَّطْرَنْج)
elephantiasis	دَاءُ الْفَيْلِ
villa	فَيْلَا: دَارَةٌ
cocoon	فَيْلَجَةٌ: صُلْجَةٌ، شَرْنَقَةٌ
philosopher	فَيْلَسُوف: حَكِيمٌ
corps, army corps; legion	فَيْلَق (مِنْ الْجَيْشِ)
film	فِيلْم: فِلْمٌ



right-angled, right, rectangular قائم (الزَّاوِيَّة)  
 right angle زاوية قائمة  
 right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle مُثَلَّث قائم الزَّاوِيَّة  
 gross weight الوزن القائم  
 leg, foot رجل قائمة (الدَّائِيَّة أو الطَّوَالِيَّة أو الكُرْسِيّ إلخ):  
 foreleg, forelimb قائمة أمامية  
 hind leg, hind limb قائمة خلفية  
 post, pillar, pole قائمة: عمود  
 list, roster, roll, scroll, regis- قائمة: لائحة، بيان، فهرس  
 ter, table, schedule; manifest; index; catalog(ue)  
 price list قائمة الأسعار  
 inventory قائمة الجرد  
 invoice, bill قائمة الحساب  
 blacklist القائمة السوداء  
 menu, bill of fare قائمة الطعام  
 (table of) contents, index قائمة المحتويات  
 bibliography قائمة المراجع أو المصادر  
 district commissioner, deputy gover- قائم مقام، قائم مقام  
 nor; lieutenant governor; lieutenant, deputy, sub-  
 stitute قائم مقام  
 (administrative) district قائم مقامية  
 (short) distance, (small) space قاب: مسافة (قصيرة)  
 space between the middle and the end قاب (القوس)  
 of bow على قاب قوسين (من)  
 at two bows' length (from), within ace (of), very close (to), very near (to),

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up قائم: تقيأ  
 leader; chief, head; commander, commandant قائد  
 commander in chief, supreme com- قائد أعلى أو عام  
 mander, high(er) commander  
 army commander, commander of an قائد الجيش  
 army, general  
 captain, pilot قائد الطائرة  
 captain قائد فرقة رياضية  
 conductor, قائد فرقة موسيقية  
 sultry, sweltering, very hot, canicular قائم: شديد الحر  
 sayer, teller; saying, telling قائم: فاعل قال  
 advocate, proponent, supporter, sponsor قائم: فاعل  
 noon, midday قائم: ظهيرة  
 nap; siesta قائم: قيلولة  
 rising, getting up قائم: ناهض  
 standing (up); upright, erect, قائم: واقف، منتصب  
 stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical  
 vertical, perpendicular, upright قائم: عمودي  
 situated, located, lying قائم: كائن، واقع (في مكان ما)  
 existing, existent, actual, قائم: موجود، جار، حالي  
 current, present, present-day; standing  
 gross, total, entire, overall قائم: إجمالي، غير صافي  
 based on, founded on, grounded قائم على: متركز على  
 on; resting قائم: راح  
 chargé d'affaires قائم بالأعمال  
 self-existent, independent, indi- قائم بذاته أو بنفسه  
 vidual, separate, particular

assenting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready; acceptor, acceptor, consenter

قَابِل: آتٍ، قَادِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْبِلٌ

capable of; -able, -ible; قَابِلٌ لـ: يَقْبَلُ كَذَا، عُرْضَةً لـ  
allowing, admitting, susceptible of; subject to, liable to, susceptible to, (pre)disposed to, apt to  
combustible قَابِلٌ لِلْإَحْتِرَاقِ

renewable قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ

divisible, partible قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

indivisible غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
letter of credit

midwife, accoucheuse قَابِلَةٌ: دَايَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ

disposition, tendency, inclination, liability, susceptibility, predisposition قَابِلِيَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ مِثْلُ

faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability, aptitude, competence قَابِلِيَّةٌ: قُدْرَةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ -

appetite قَابِلِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّةٌ

-ability, -ibility; capability (of) قَابِلِيَّةٌ كَذَا، قَابِلِيَّةٌ لِكَذَا

divisibility قَابِلِيَّةٌ التَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

قَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَقَاتَ

kat قَاتٍ (نَبَاتٌ)

قَاتِرٌ: بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَتَّرٌ، مُقْتَرٌ

to fight, combat, battle (against) قَاتِلٌ: حَارِبٌ

damn him! may God fight him! قَاتِلُهُ اللَّهُ!

killer, manslayer, homicide; murderer, assassin قَاتِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَتَلَ، قَاتِلٌ

قَاتِلٌ: مُبِيتٌ، قَتَاكَ - رَاجِعٌ قَتَالَ

patricide قَاتِلُ أَبِيهِ أَوْ وَالِدِهِ

parricide قَاتِلُ أَبِيهِ أَوْ أُمِّهِ

arbutus, cane apple, strawberry tree قَاتِلُ أَبِيهِ (نَبَاتٌ)

soricide قَاتِلُ أُخْتِهِ

fratricide قَاتِلُ أَخِيهِ أَوْ أُخْتِهِ

orchis, orchid قَاتِلُ أَخِيهِ (نَبَاتٌ)

on the point (of), on the verge (of)

plug; outlet قَابِسٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ)

astrigent, styptic, puckery; قَابِضٌ: عَقُولٌ، زَامٌ، مُقْلَصٌ  
constringent, constrictive, contractile

costive, constipating قَابِضٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِمْسَاكِ

depressing, depressive, melancholic, gloomy, cheerless, dismal, bleak, dreary قَابِضٌ (لِلضَّدِّ): كَثِيبٌ، مُغَمٌّ، مُوحِشٌ

holding, grasping, gripping, taking hold of, catching, seizing, grabbing, grappling, clasping, clutching قَابِضٌ (عَلَى): مُمَسِّكٌ بـ

controlling, holding, dominant, dominating قَابِضٌ (عَلَى): مُسَيِّطِرٌ

arrester, arrestor, captor, confiner قَابِضٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَقِلٌ

receiver, recipient قَابِضٌ (الْمَالِ الْإِلْحَ): مُتَسَلِّمٌ

clutch قَابِضٌ: دَبْرِيَا جِ، جِهَازُ تَعْشِيقِ التَّرْوُسِ

holding company شَرَكَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

flexor; constrictor عَضَلَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

keeping at, staying at, remaining at; withdrawn into, retired at, secluded at, secluding oneself at قَابِعٌ (فِي مَكَانٍ)

to be opposite (to), in front of, facing; to face, subtend قَابِلٌ: كَانَ أَمَامَ، وَاجَهَ

to face, confront, encounter, meet قَابَلٌ: وَاجَهَ، جَابَهَ

to meet (with), encounter; صادَفَ قَابَلٌ: لَاقَى، وَاجَهَ، صَادَفَ  
to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find قَابَلٌ: وَاجَهَ، جَابَهَ

to meet (with), get together with, have a meeting with; to interview, have an interview with, see (personally), speak personally to; to receive قَابَلٌ: اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى

to correspond to, match, be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to قَابَلٌ: وَازَى، مَائَلَ

to compare (with), collate قَابَلٌ (بِ): قَارَنَ، وَازَنَ  
(with), oppose (with)

to oppose (to), place opposite to, put in front of, set against قَابَلٌ (بِ): وَضَعَهُ تُجَاهَ كَذَا

to reciprocate, return in kind or degree, return like for like, requite, repay, pay back قَابَلَ (بِالْمِثْلِ): قَابَلَ عَمَلًا بِمِثْلِهِ

accepting, agreeing, consenting, قَابِلٌ: رَاضٍ، مُوَافِقٌ

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen	قَار: قَبْر
cold, chilly, cool	قَار: بَارِد
	قَارِ (القَارِي): أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْوِي
reader; reciter	قَارِي: فَاعِلٌ قَرَأَ
mind reader	قَارِي الْأَفْكَارِ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	قَارِي الْبَخْتِ
palmist, chiromancer	قَارِي الْكَفِّ
to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to; to border on, verge on; to be on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about	قَارِبَ: زَوْرَقٌ، مَرْكَبٌ
lifeboat	قَارِبُ النِّجَاةِ
continent	قَارَّةٌ: إِحْدَى الْقَارَّاتِ الْخَمْسِ [جغرافياً]
cold, chilly, cool	قَارَّةٌ: بَارِدَةٌ، مُوْنْتُ قَارَ
omnivorous; omnivore	قَارَت: مُقْتَاتٌ بِالْمَوَادِّ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ وَالنَّبَاتِيَّةِ مَعًا
polyphagous	قَارَت: مُقْتَذٍ بِأَنْوَاعٍ عَدِيدَةٍ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ
Omnivora, omnivores	قَوَارِت
severe, bitter, biting, cutting, piercing, chilling, chilly, nippy, sharp	قَارِس: شَدِيدٌ (بَرْدِ الْخ)
biting; stinging; nipping, nippy; bitter, sharp, acrid, cutting, mordacious	قَارِص: لَازِعٌ، مُوجِعٌ
rodent	قَارِصٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَارِصٌ
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِصٌ
to fight (with), come to blows (with)	قَارَعَ: ضَارَبَ، تَضَارَبَ
to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with)	قَارَعَ: سَاهَمَ
knocker, beater, striker, hitter	قَارِع: ضَارِبٌ
drumbeater; drummer	قَارِعُ الطَّبْلِ
calamity, misfortune, adversity	قَارِعَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day	الْقَارِعَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement	قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ
to commit, perpetrate	قَارَفَ: ارْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ
to compare (with), contrast (with)	قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ): قَابَلَ، قَارَنَ

matricide	قَاتِلُ أُمِّهِ
insecticide	قَاتِلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
uxoricide	قَاتِلُ زَوْجَتِهِ
infanticide	قَاتِلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلَدٍ
dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy, overcast, tenebrous	قَاتِمٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
black	قَاتِمٌ: أَسْوَدٌ
pitch-black, jet-black, coal-black, deep-black, pitchy, coaly	أَسْوَدُ قَاتِمٍ
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	قَاتَحَ: تَقَحَّحَ
dry, arid, barren, waste	قَاتِحٌ: مُجْدِبٌ
to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive, steer, pilot	قَادٌ
able, capable, competent, powerful, having sufficient power (skill, resources, etc.)	قَادِرٌ: قَدِيرٌ
able to, capable of, in a position to	قَادِرٌ عَلَى
potent, able to copulate	قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ
coming, next, following; future; forthcoming, upcoming	قَادِمٌ: مُقْبِلٌ، آتٍ، قَرِيبٌ
coming, arriving; incoming; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival	قَادِمٌ: وَاقِدٌ، آتٍ
	قَادِمَةٌ: مُوْنْتُ قَادِمٍ - رَاجِعُ قَادِمٍ
primaries, primary quills	قَوَادِم: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ
hopper	قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ يُوضَعُ فِيهِ الْحَبُّ عِنْدَ الطَّحْنِ
	قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ تُخْرَجُ بِهِ النَّاعُورَةُ الْمَاءُ مِنَ السَّاقِيَةِ الْخ (waterwheel) bucket
shortcut, cutoff	قَادُومِيَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ
ejector, expeller; thrower; expellant, expelling; throwing	قَاذِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَذَفَ
bomber	قَاذِقَةُ (الْقَنَابِلِ)
flamethrower	قَاذِقَةُ اللَّهَبِ أَوْ النَّارِ
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy	قَاذُورٌ: نَبِيْءٌ
	قَاذُورَةٌ: نَبِيْءَةٌ
abomination, enormity, atrocity	قَاذُورَةٌ: قَذَرٌ - رَاجِعُ قَاذُورٍ
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk	قَاذُورَةٌ: قَذَرٌ - رَاجِعُ قَذَرٍ
	قَاذُورَات: نَفَايَات



alligator	قَاطُور: تَمَسَّاحٌ أَمِيرِكَا
to be or become sultry, sweltering, very hot	قَاطُ النَّهَارِ: شَدِيدُ الْحَرِّ
bottom; bed; floor; depth	قَاع: قَعْر
seabed	قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ
hall, room, chamber; auditorium	قَاعَة: صَالَة
ballroom	قَاعَةُ الرُّفُصِ
courtroom	قَاعَةُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
to sit with; to keep someone company	قَاعَدَ: جَالَسَ
sitting; seated	قَاعِد: جَالِس
rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm, standard, rubric, fundament	قَاعِدَة: مَبْدَأٌ
base, basis, foundation, groundwork, ground, bottom, foot, fundament, seat, support	قَاعِدَة: أَسَاسٌ
model, pattern; method, نمط, (يُخْتَذَى), manner, mode	قَاعِدَة: مِثَالٌ (يُخْتَذَى), نَمَطٌ
base	قَاعِدَة [كِيمِيَاء]
base (of a triangle, etc.)	قَاعِدَة (الْمُثَلَّثِ إلخ) [هَنْدَسَة]
capital, seat	قَاعِدَة (الْبِلَادِ)
(military) base	قَاعِدَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
air base	قَاعِدَة جَوِيَّة
gold standard	قَاعِدَة الذَّهَبِ
silver standard	قَاعِدَة الْفِضَّةِ
pedestal, base	قَاعِدَة الْعَمُودِ أَوْ التَّمَنَالِ
seat (of government)	قَاعِدَة الْمُلْكِ
rules, principles, elements, fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fundamental concepts	قَوَاعِد: مَبَادِي, أَصُولٌ
grammar	قَوَاعِد (اللُّغَةِ)
rules of procedure	قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ [قَانُون]
etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct	قَوَاعِدُ السُّلُوكِ
basal, basic	قَاعِدِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَاعِدَةِ
basic, alkaline	قَاعِدِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]
basic	قَاعِدِيّ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
basal	قَاعِدِيّ [أَحْيَاء]
regular, normal, standard, typical, classic(al)	قَاعِدِيّ: نِظَامِيّ, قِيَاسِيّ, مُطَرَّدٌ

to interrupt, cut in on, break in on, cut off, cut short	قَاطِعٌ (أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ)
to boycott	قَاطِعٌ: رَفَضَ التَّعَامُلَ مَعَ
قَاطِعٌ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ، تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ أَوْ مُصَاحَبَتِهِ	قَاطِعٌ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ، تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ أَوْ مُصَاحَبَتِهِ
to break (up) with, part company with, break off one's friendship with, end a relationship with, stop associating with, break off or away from, separate (oneself) from, dissociate from, withdraw from	قَاطِعٌ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ، تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ أَوْ مُصَاحَبَتِهِ
cutting, sharp, incisive, keen	قَاطِعٌ: حَادٌّ، مَاضٍ
convincing, cogent	قَاطِعٌ: مُقْنِعٌ
dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, definitive, definite, positive, final, absolute, peremptory, categorical, unqualified	قَاطِعٌ: جَازِمٌ، بَاتٌ، حَاسِمٌ
sour	قَاطِعٌ: حَامِضٌ
cutter	قَاطِعٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَطَعَ، قَطَّاعٌ
secant	قَاطِعٌ [هَنْدَسَة]
partition, screen, division, divider	قَاطِعٌ: فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ
sector; section; strip	قَاطِعٌ: قَطَّاعٌ
ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)	قَاطِعُ التَّدَاكِرِ
cosecant	قَاطِعُ التَّمَامِ [هَنْدَسَة]
cutout, switch; contact breaker	قَاطِعُ التِّيَّارِ [كِهْرِبَاء]
interrupter, circuit breaker	قَاطِعُ الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرِبَائِيَّةِ
highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ، قَاطِعُ طَرُقٍ
incisor	سِنَّ قَاطِعَة
Lenten food	طَعَامٌ قَاطِعٌ
migratory bird(s)	طَيْرٌ قَاطِعٌ، طَيْرٌ قَوَاطِعٌ
incisor	قَاطِعَة: سِنَّ قَاطِعَة
قَاطِعَة: مِيقَطَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِيقَطَعٌ	قَاطِعَة: مِيقَطَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِيقَطَعٌ
قَاطِعَة الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرِبَائِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ قَاطِعٌ	قَاطِعَة الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرِبَائِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ قَاطِعٌ
fruit picker, gatherer, reaper, harvester, harvestman	قَاطِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَطَفَ
inhabitant, resident, dweller; living, dwelling, inhabiting, populating	قَاطِنٌ: سَاكِنٌ





قَانُونُ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَةِ الصَّنَاعِيَّةِ وَالْاِخْتِرَاعَاتِ patent law  
 قَانُونٌ خَاصٌّ private law  
 قَانُونٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ أَوْ مَحَلِّيٌّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٌّ domestic law, municipal law, internal law, local law, national law, state law  
 قَانُونٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ (لِمُؤَسَّسَةٍ أَوْ هَيْئَةٍ) bylaw; rules of procedure  
 قَانُونٌ دُسْتُورِيٌّ constitutional law  
 قَانُونٌ دَوْرِيٌّ [كِيمِيَاء] periodic law  
 قَانُونٌ دَوْلِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ international law, law of nations, jus gentium  
 قَانُونٌ دَوْلِيٌّ خَاصٌّ private international law, conflict of laws  
 قَانُونٌ دَوْلِيٌّ عَامٌّ public international law  
 قَانُونٌ شَخْصِيٌّ، قَانُونٌ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ personal law, personal statute, personal status law  
 قَانُونُ الشَّرِكَاتِ company (companies, corporate) law  
 قَانُونُ الضَّمَانِ الْاجْتِمَاعِيِّ social security law  
 قَانُونٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ natural law, law of nature  
 قَانُونُ الطَّيْرَانِ aviation law  
 قَانُونٌ عَامٌّ public law  
 قَانُونٌ عُرْفِيٌّ: حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ martial law  
 قَانُونُ الْمُقْبُوبَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونُ الْجَزَاءِ  
 قَانُونُ الْعَمَلِ labor law  
 قَانُونُ كَنَسِيٍّ canon law, ecclesiastical law  
 قَانُونُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ lex fori  
 قَانُونُ الْمَحَلِّ lex loci  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْإِقَامَةِ، قَانُونُ الْمَوْطِنِ lex loci domicilii  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ التَّنْفِيزِ أَوْ الْإِنْجَازِ lex loci solutionis  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْجُرْمِ lex loci delictus  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْعَقْدِ lex loci contractus  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْفِعْلِ lex loci actus  
 قَانُونٌ مَدَنِيٌّ civil law or code  
 قَانُونٌ مُرَاقَمَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونُ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ

قَانِت: مُطِيعٌ، وَرِعٌ obedient, submissive, humble; devout, pious, God-fearing  
 قَانِصٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَنَاصٌ  
 قَانِصَةٌ (الطَّيْرُ) [ج قَوَانِص] gizzard  
 قَانِطٌ: يَائِسٌ despondent, despairing, desperate, hopeless, disheartened, discouraged  
 قَانِعٌ: قَنُوعٌ satisfied, content, contented  
 قَانُونٌ: شَرِيعَةٌ، تَشْرِيعٌ law; statute, act, legislation, enactment, code; lex  
 قَانُونٌ: مَجْمُوعَةُ الشَّرَائِعِ وَالنُّظُمِ law  
 قَانُونٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ مُتَّبَعَةٌ، نِظَامٌ مُعْتَمَدٌ، دُسْتُورٌ law, code, rule, regulation, precept, norm, established principle  
 قَانُونٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ وَتَرْيَّةٌ zither, dulcimer, dulcimore  
 قَانُونٌ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونُ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ  
 قَانُونٌ إِجْرَائِيٌّ procedural law, adjective law  
 قَانُونٌ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونٌ شَخْصِيٌّ  
 قَانُونٌ إِدَارِيٌّ administrative law  
 قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ fundamental law, organic law; constitution  
 قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ (لِشَرِكَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ) articles of association  
 قَانُونٌ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ law of procedure, code of procedure, procedural law  
 قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ (لِشَرِكَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ) articles of association  
 قَانُونٌ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ جزائية أو جنائية أو جنائية (or) criminal (or) penal procedure law or code, law or code of criminal (or) penal procedure  
 قَانُونٌ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ مدنية civil procedure law or code, law or code of civil procedure  
 قَانُونُ الْبَحَارِ، قَانُونُ الْبَحْرِ law of the sea  
 قَانُونٌ بَحْرِيٌّ maritime law, marine law  
 قَانُونٌ تَأْسِيسِيٌّ constitution  
 قَانُونٌ تِجَارِيٌّ، قَانُونُ التِّجَارَةِ commercial law or code, law merchant  
 قَانُونٌ تَنَاقُصِ الْعَلَّةِ law of diminishing returns  
 قَانُونُ الْجَزَاءِ، قَانُونٌ جَزَائِيٌّ، قَانُونُ الْجِنَايَاتِ، قَانُونٌ جِنَائِيٌّ criminal law or code, penal law or code  
 قَانُونٌ جَوِّيٌّ aviation law  
 قَانُونٌ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَةِ الْأَدَبِيَّةِ وَالْفَنِّيَّةِ copyright law

to negotiate (with), parley (with), confer (with) قَاوَلَ: فَاوَضَ

to dispute with, argue with قَاوَلَ: جَادَلَ

to make or conclude a contract, a bargain, a deal, etc. قَاوَلَ: عَاقَدَ، تَعَاقَدَ

to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand, hold (out), hold one's own قَاوَمَ

irresistible لَا يُقَاوَمَ

halcyon; kingfisher قَاوَنْدَ (طَائِر)

cap قَاوُوقُ: قَلَنْسُوَةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ

melon; muskmelon, cantaloupe قَاوُونُ (نَبَات)

to compare (between) قَايَسَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for) قَايَضَ: بَادَلَ

to build a dome قَبَّ: بَنَى قُبَّةً

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَبَّ: قَطَعَ

hub,  (of a wheel) قَبَّ (الدُّوْلَابُ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةُ)

to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend قَبَا: عَقَدَ، قَوَسَ

apsis قَبَا [فَلَكَ]

outer garment قَبَاءَ: ثَوْبٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

distance, space, interval قَبَاءَ: مَسَافَةٌ، قَابٌ

atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity قَبَاحَةٌ: قُبْحَاءٌ، أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ جَدًّا قَبَاحَةٌ: قُبْحَاءٌ

contravention قَبَاحَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ [قَانُون]

hedgehog قُبَاعٌ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَان)

responsibility, liability قَبَالَةٌ: سَوْوَلِيَّةٌ

obligation, commitment, engagement قَبَالَةٌ: تَعَهُدٌ

contract, agreement قَبَالَةٌ: عَقْدٌ، اِتِّفَاقٌ

surety, guaranty, guarantee قَبَالَةٌ: ضَمَانٌ

opposite (to), in front of, facing, face قَبَالَةٌ: تَجَاهٌ، أَمَامَ

to face with, vis-à-vis; before قَبَالَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْقِبَالَةِ

midwifery, obstetrics, tocology قِبَالِيٌّ: تَوَلِيدِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقِبَالَةِ

obstetric, obstetrical قَبَانٌ: مِيزَانٌ

steelyard; platform scale, platform balance قَبَبٌ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى شَكْلِ قُبَّةٍ

to dome, form into a dome قَبَبٌ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

to dome, cover with a dome قَبَبٌ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

banking law قَانُونُ مَصْرِفِيٍّ

law قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ

قَوَانِينُ مَكَاافَةِ الْاِخْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْقِيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ  
antitrust laws

law of obligations and contracts قَانُونُ الْمَوْجِبَاتِ وَالْعُقُودِ

substantive law قَانُونٌ مَوْضُوعِيٌّ

positive law قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ

rule of law رَجُلٌ قَانُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونِيٌّ

سيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ، سُلْطَانُ الْقَانُونِ، حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ  
law; supremacy of law

law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law عِلْمُ الْقَانُونِ

jurisprudence فَلَاسَةُ الْقَانُونِ

code, corpus, body of laws مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَانِينِ

bill, draft law, draft of a law مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ، مَسُودَةٌ قَانُونٌ

law-abiding مُطِيعٌ (مُتَّبِعٌ) لِلْقَانُونِ

legal; jural, juristic قَانُونِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَانُونِ

legal, statutory قَانُونِيٌّ: تَشْرِيعِيٌّ

legal, lawful, legitimate, licit, valid, right(ful), fair; de jure قَانُونِيٌّ: شَرْعِيٌّ

jurist, jurisprudent, <sup>فَقِيهٌ</sup> قَانُونٌ، حَقُوقِيٌّ قَانُونِيٌّ: رَجُلٌ قَانُونٌ  
jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert

illegal, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, wrongful, outlawed غَيْرُ قَانُونِيٍّ

legality, lawfulness, validity قَانُونِيَّةٌ

vanquisher, conqueror, victor; victorious; vanquishing, conquering, overcoming قَاهِرٌ: غَالِبٌ

mighty, strong, forceful, powerful قَاهِرٌ: جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ

tyrannical, autocratic, despotic; tyrant, autocrat, despot, dictator قَاهِرٌ: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

the Subduer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty (God) الْقَاهِرُ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

force majeure قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ

to vie in strength with قَاوَى: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْقُوَّةِ

tractable, manageable, docile, obedient قَوُودٌ: سَهْلُ الْفِيَادِ

God made him die	قَبَضَهُ اللَّهُ، قَبَضَ اللَّهُ رُوحَهُ
to die, pass away, give up the ghost	قَبِضَتْ رُوحُهُ
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ
to contract or knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower, lower	قَبَضَ وَجْهَهُ أَوْ مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ
to pay	قَبَضَ (فُلَانًا الْمَالَ)
grasping, grip(ping), hold(ing), taking hold of, catch(ing), seizing, seizure, grabbing, grappling, taking	قَبَضَ: مَسَكَ، إِمْسَاكَ (بِ)
arrest(ing), apprehension, detention, capture, seizure, custody	قَبَضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ
receiving, receipt, getting, collecting, collection, cashing	قَبَضَ (الْمَالَ الْخَلْعَ)
contraction, constriction, drawing together	قَبَضَ: تَقَلَّصَ
constipation	قَبَضَ: إِمْسَاكَ (الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ)
paymaster	أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَبْضَ عَلَى مُعْتَمِدُ قَبْضَ
grip, hold, clasp, clutch	قَبْضَةً: مَسَكَةً
handful, fistful	قَبْضَةً: حَفْنَةً
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination	قَبْضَةً: مَقْبِضَ - رَاجِعَ مَقْبِضَ قَبْضَةً: سَيْطَرَةً
fist	قَبْضَةُ الْيَدِ: جُمُعُ الْيَدِ
in one's possession or hands; under one's thumb (control, authority, grasp, hold)	فِي قَبْضَتِهِ، فِي قَبْضَةِ يَدِهِ
handful, fistful	قَبْضَةً: حَفْنَةً
to knit contract the brows, frown, scowl, glower	قَبَضَ وَجْهَهُ، قَبَضَ
captain, shipmaster, shipper	قَبْطَان (السَّيْفِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)
captain, pilot, skipper	قَبْطَان (الطَّائِرَةِ)
to keep to, stay at, remain at; to withdraw into, seclude oneself at, isolate oneself at	قَبَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): لَزِمَهُ، انْزَوَى فِيهِ
to retract the head	قَبَعَ الْقُنْفُذُ: أَدْخَلَ رَأْسَهُ فِي جِلْدِهِ
to grunt	قَبَعَ الْخِنْزِيرُ: صَوَّتَ صَاتَ
to trumpet	قَبَعَ الْفِيلُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
hedgehog	قَبَعَ: قُنْفُذَ (حَيَوَانَ)

to build a dome	قَبَبَ: بَنَى قُبَّةً
collar	قَبَّة (الثَّوْبِ): يَاقَةَ
dome, cupola	قَبَّة (الْبِنَاءِ)
the blue, the sky, the firmament	الْقَبَّةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ
celestial sphere	الْقَبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّةُ
	جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةً - رَاجِعَ حَبَّةً
partridge	قَبَّج (طَائِرٌ)
to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant	قَبَّجَ: كَانَ بَشْعًا شَيْعًا
to be or become ignominious, infamous, disgraceful, shameful	قَبَّجَ: كَانَ شَائِنًا
to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort	قَبَّجَ: بَشَّعَ، شَنَّعَ
to rebuke, reproach, reprove; to censure, criticize, denounce, condemn, find fault with	قَبَّجَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	قَبَّجَ: قَبَّجَ: بَشَاعَةً، شَنَاعَةً
fiend him! shame on him!	قُبْحًا لَهُ
to bury, inter, inhume, entomb, tomb, lay to rest	قَبَرَ: دَفَنَ
burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment	قَبْرَ: دَفَنَ، مَصْدَرُ قَبْرٍ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	قَبْرَ: ضَرْبُ حَبْثٍ، لَحْدٌ
lark, skylark	قَبْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
	قَبَسَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتَبَسَ
firebrand	قَبَسَ: قَبْصَةً
to pinch, take up with finger and thumb	قَبَصَ، قَبْصَ: تَنَاوَلَهُ بِأَطْرَافِ أَصَابِعِهِ
a pinch (of)	قَبْصَةً، قُبْصَةً
to grasp, grip, hold, take hold of, catch, seize, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch	قَبَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): أَمْسَكَ بِـ
to arrest, apprehend, detain, capture, seize, hold, take prisoner, take into custody	قَبَضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ، أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى
to receive, get, collect, cash	قَبَضَ (مَالًا الْخَلْعَ)
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ
to constipate	قَبَضَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ
to depress, deject, dispirit	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْرَ)



uxoricide	قَتْلُ الزَّوْجَةِ
infanticide	قَتْلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلِيدٍ
premeditated murder	قَتْلٌ عَمْدٌ (ي) أَوْ مُتَعَمِّدٌ أَوْ مَعَ سَبْقِ الإِصْرَارِ
enemy, foe	قَتْلٌ: عَدُوٌّ
to darken, darkle, become dark	قَتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ
to rise (dust)	قَتَمَ الغُبَارُ: اِرْتَفَعَ
to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud (over), obfuscate, shade	قَتَمَ: قَتَمَ
	قَتَمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ قَتَامٌ
killed, slain; murdered, assassinated; fallen, killed in battle; casualty	قَتِيلٌ
(Egyptian) cucumber	قُثَاءٌ، قُثَاءٌ (نبات)
catheter	قَنْطَارٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ طَبِيبَةٌ
pure, straight, genuine, real, true	قُحٌّ: خَالِصٌ، صَمِيمٌ
torrential, sweeping, overwhelming	قُحَافٌ: جَارِفٌ
whore, harlot, prostitute	قُحْبَةٌ: مُؤَمِّسٌ
	قَحَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقَاحَةٌ
to withheld (rain)	قَحَطَ المَطَرُ
to rainless (year)	قَحَطَ العامُ
	قَحِطٌ، قُحِطٌ - رَاجِعَ قَحَطٌ
rainless; arid, dry, barren	قَحِطٌ
rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness	قَحْطٌ
to sweep away, carry away; to scoop	قَحَفَ: جَرَفَ
to scrape (off), graze	قَحَفَ: كَشَطَ
to gulp (down), swallow	قَحَفَ مَا فِي الإِنَاءِ: جَرَعَهُ
skull, cranium; brainpan, braincase	قَحْفٌ [تَشْرِيح]
cranial	قَحْفِيٌّ [تَشْرِيح]
to dry up; to be or become dry, arid, barren	قَحِلَ، قَحِيلٌ، قُحِلَ
	قَحَلٌ - رَاجِعَ قُحُولَةٌ
	قَحْلٌ، قَحَلٌ - رَاجِعَ قَاحِلٌ
dryness, aridity, drought, barrenness	قُحُولَةٌ: قَحَلٌ
	قَدَّ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ - رَاجِعَ قَدَدٌ
stature, figure, build, frame, physique,	قَدَّ: قَامَةٌ، قَوَامٌ

tragacanth	قَتَاد (نبات)
smell, stink (of something cooked, fried, etc.)	قَتَارٌ
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murder-ous, deathly, pernicious	قَتَالٌ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَاكٌ
fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)	قِتَالٌ: تَقَاتَلٌ، حَرْبٌ
battlefield, battleground	سَاحَةُ الْقِتَالِ
fighter, combat plane	طَائِرَةُ قِتَالٍ
fighting-, combatant; combative	قِتَالِيٌّ
dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness), murk(iness), duskiness	قَتَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ، عَتَمَةٌ
blackness, black, nigritude	قَتَامٌ: سَوَادٌ
to penny-pinch, stint, scant, scrimp, skimp, (be)grudge; to be or become stingy toward, tightfisted toward	قَتَرَ عَلَى، قَتَرَ عَلَى: بَخُلٌ
	قَتَرٌ: بُخْلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقْتِيرٌ
to kill, slay, murder, assassinate	قَتَلَ: أَزْهَقَ رُوحَهُ، أَمَاتَهُ
to mitigate, alleviate, soothe, ease, temper	قَتَلَ: خَفَّفَ، كَسَّرَ حِدَّتَهُ
to mix with water, dilute	قَتَلَ: مَرَجَ بِالمَاءِ، خَفَّفَ
to study thoroughly; to discuss or treat exhaustively; to know thoroughly, master completely	قَتَلَهُ بَحْثًا أَوْ دَرْسًا أَوْ عِلْمًا
to kill time, waste time, fiddle away (one's time), frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, twiddle one's thumbs	قَتَلَ الوَقْتَ
to kill, massacre, slaughter, butcher	قَتَلَ: ذَبَحَ
killing, homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination	قَتْلٌ
patricide	قَتْلُ الأبِّ
parricide	قَتْلُ الأبِّ أَوْ الأمِّ
fratricide	قَتْلُ الأخِّ أَوْ الأختِ
sororicide	قَتْلُ الأختِ
matricide	قَتْلُ الأمِّ
genocide	قَتْلُ جَمَاعِيٍّ
feticide	قَتْلُ الجنينِ
manslaughter, accidental homicide	قَتْلُ الخَطَا
euthanasia, mercy killing	قَتْلُ رَحِيمٍ

narrow strips

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَدَر: قَطَعَ، اسْتَصَلَّ

to jerk, cut into long slices or strips and dry in the sun; to cure قَدَر: اللَّحْمَ

قَدَرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ - راجع قَدِرَ  
قَدَرَهُ (حقَّ قَدْرِهِ) - راجع قَدَّرَ

can; to be able (to), be capable قَدِرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ  
(of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to)

to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, value, rate قَدَّرَ: خَمَّنَ، قَوَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ

to appreciate, esteem, value highly, prize, cherish, treasure قَدَّرَ (هُ) (حقَّ قَدْرِهِ)

to appreciate; (الظُّرُوفَ، الوَضْعَ إلخ): تَفَهَّمْ، رَاعَى  
to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate; to take into consideration or account

to suppose, assume, presume; to think, believe, consider, judge; to reckon, count, figure up قَدَّرَ: افْتَرَضَ، حَسِبَ، اعْتَبَرَ

to anticipate, expect, foresee قَدَّرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to predetermine, predestine, foreordain, preordain قَدَّرَ اللهُ: قَضَى (بِقَضَائِهِ) وَقَدَّرَ

to enable (to), put in a position (to), make possible (for) قَدَّرَ (على): جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا (على)، مَكَّنَ

invaluable, priceless, inestimable; immeasurable, immense, huge, enormous, tremendous لا يُقَدَّرُ  
God forbid! لا قَدَرَ اللهُ

fate, destiny, lot; predestination قَدَرَ: قَسَمَ، نَصِيبَ

قَضَاءً وَقَدَرَ - راجع قَضَاءٌ

amount, quantity, magnitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, number, measure; extent, degree, scope, range, rate قَدَر: مِقْدَار، كَمِيَّة، حَجْم، حَد، دَرَجَة  
worth, value; account, importance; standing, prestige, rank قَدَر: قِيَمَة، أَهَمِيَّة، شَأْن

bar قَدَر: فاصِلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

in proportion to, in the same degree that; according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, commensurate with, corresponding to قَدَر، بِقَدَر، على قَدَر: بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا، تَبَعًا لـ

equal to, equivalent to, قَدَر، بِقَدَر، على قَدَر: مُسَاوِلـ

constitution, body

size, proportion; measure قَدَر: حَجْم، مِقْدَار

of the same size (or measure), of equal size (or measure), equal (in size or measure) to, just as (large) على قَدَرِهِ

already قَدَر (لِلتَّحْقِيقِ، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرْتُ)

may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably قَدَر (يُمْكِنُ رَبَّمَا، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرِيحُضْرُ)

cod, codfish قَدَر (سَمَك)

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَدَرِ

strap, thong قَدَر: سَيْر، شَرِيط، حِزَام

flint قَدَاح: حَجَرُ النَّارِ، حَجَرُ الْقَدَاحَةِ

fire steel, fire iron قَدَاح: قَوْلَادَةٌ تُقَدَّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ

lighter قَدَاحَة: وَلَاعَة

Mass قَدَاحَة: قَدَاح - راجع قَدَاح

pontifical Mass قَدَّاس [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

requiem قَدَّاسُ خَبْرِي

holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity; saintliness, sainthood قَدَّاسَة: قَدَّاسَة لِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ

His Holiness (the Pope) قَدَّاسَةُ الْبَابَا، صَاحِبُ الْقَدَّاسَةِ

fore part, front part, front, face قَدَام

in front of; before قَدَام

slat, strip, lath; rail قَدَّة: خَشَبَةٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ إلخ) طَوِيلَةٌ

to slander, libel, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, asperse, traduce, speak evil of قَدَحَ (فِي): شَهَرَ بِ، ذَمَّ

to pierce, perforate, bore قَدَحَ (فِي): ثَقَبَ

to strike fire (with a flint) قَدَحَ النَّارَ

cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَدَح: كَأْس

slander, libel, defamation, vilification, vituperation, invective, calumny, aspersion, traducement قَدَح: تَشْهِير (بِ)، ذَمَّ

arrow shaft; arrow قَدَح: سَهْم

slandorous, libelous, defamatory, calumnious, vituperative قَدَحِي: تَشْهِيرِي، قَذْفِي

to slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long قَدَّدَ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ

sanctity, sacredness, holiness, sacrosanctity; قُدْسِيَّة  
saintliness

to precede قَدَم: سَبَقَ

to be or become old, ancient, قَدَم: عَتَقَ « صارَ قَدِيمًا »  
antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to قَدَم: أَتَى، جَاءَ

to return, come back قَدَم: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to advance, bring forward, move قَدَم: ضَيَّعَ آخَرَ  
forward; to make or let precede, make or let go  
before, make or let lead the way; to place at the  
head; to do before (something else), do earlier or  
beforehand

to قَدَم: عَلَى: أَعْطَى الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَفْضَلِيَّةَ لـ، فَضَّلَ عَلَى  
give precedence or priority (over); to prefer (to),  
give preference to (over)

to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present; قَدَم: عَرَضَ  
to produce, bring out or forward, exhibit, display,  
show, demonstrate; to stage

to offer, present, extend, قَدَم: مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ، أَعْطَى  
accord, grant, give, donate, award

to submit to, قَدَم: إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى، رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
refer to, file to, present to, render to, bring before,  
lay before, put before, hand over to, turn in to,  
deliver to, hand in to, give in to

to advance, put forward or قَدَم: طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ  
forth, raise, bring up, forth, propound, present,  
propose

to adduce, advance, present, قَدَم: أوردَ، ذَكَرَ، أَذْنَى بـ  
offer, bring forward, forth, mention, state, cite,  
report

to provide with, supply with, furnish قَدَم: زَوَّدَ بـ  
with

to make a formal request (application, قَدَم: اسْتَدْعَاءَ  
petition, motion), move for

to tender one's resignation, resign, قَدَم: اسْتَقَالَتَهُ  
demit

to arraign, bring before a قَدَم: إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ أَوْ الْمَحَاكِمَةِ  
court; to bring to trial

to take an examination, sit for an exami- قَدَم: امْتِحَانًا-  
nation

to render or give an account قَدَم: حِسَابًا

to render ■ service to, do someone قَدَم: خِدْمَةً لـ  
favor

amounting to; worth

as قَدَر (على قَدَر، بِقَدَر) أَوْ الْإِسْكَانِ أَوْ الطَّاقَةِ  
much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as  
far) as it is feasible, in the best way possible, to the  
best of one's abilities

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar كَذَا بِقَدَرٍ مَا  
as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree

very important على قَدَرٍ كَبِيرٍ (أَوْ عَظِيمٍ) مِنَ الْأَهْمِيَّةِ ■  
significant, of great importance or significance

■ sum of.., an amount of.. مَبْلَغُ قَدَرُهُ كَذَا

قَدَرُهُ حَقَّ قَدَرِهِ - راجع قَدَر

(cooking) pot, kettle; jar قَدَر: إِنَاء (لِلطَبْخِ)

ability, capability, capacity, faculty; قُدْرَة: قَابِلِيَّة، قُوَّة  
power, strength, potency, might, leverage

output; power قُدْرَة [فِيضَاء]

horsepower قُدْرَة حِصَان، قُدْرَة حِصَانِيَّة

candlepower; candela, قُدْرَة شَمْعَة، القُدْرَة بِالشَّمْعَة  
(new) candle

omnipotence قُدْرَة كُلِّيَّة، قُدْرَة عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

cogency, power to convince, per- قُدْرَة عَلَى الْإِقْنَاع  
suasion, persuasiveness, convincingness

potency, ability to copulate قُدْرَة عَلَى الْجِمَاع

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian قَدَرِي: جَبَرِي

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism قَدَرِيَّة: جَبَرِيَّة

to be holy, sacred; to be pure قُدْس: كَانَ مُقَدَّسًا، طَهَرَ

to hallow, sanctify; to consecrate, قُدْس: جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا  
dedicate; to glorify

to canonize قُدْس: طَوَّبَ، أَعْلَنَ قَدَاسَةً شَخْصَ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ

to say Mass, celebrate قُدْس: أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

to officiate قُدْس: رَأَسَ الْقُدَّاسَ

sanctuary, sanctum قُدْس، قُدْس: مَقْدِس، حَرَم

holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدْس، قُدْس: قَدَاسَة

Jerusalem القدس: بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ

the holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ

الروح القدس، روح القدس - راجع رُوح

holy, sacred, sacrosanct; divine قُدْسِي



from antiquity, from old(en) or ancient times, from times of old, from time immemorial; long ago

immemorial, ancient, مُؤْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ, مُؤْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ  
antique, age-old, very old

pedal قَدَمِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَدَمِ

example, model, pattern, exemplar, قُدْوَةٌ, قُدْوَةٌ, قُدْوَةٌ  
ideal; lead; pacemaker

most holy; sainted قُدُّوسٌ, قُدُّوسٌ

the Most Holy, the All-Holy (God) الْقُدُّوسُ: الله

قَدُومٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ

adz, adze قَدُومٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ إلخ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming قَدُومٌ: مَجِيّ

jerked meat, cured meat قَدِيدٌ: لَحْمٌ مُقَدَّدٌ

able, capable, competent, qualified; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ: قَادِرٌ, قَوِيّ

the Omnipotent, the Almighty, the All-Powerful الْقَدِيرُ: الله

saint قَدِيسٌ (اسم)

saintly, sainted قَدِيسٌ (صفة)

patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

All Saints' Day عِيْدُ جَمِيعِ الْقَدِيسِيْنَ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn قَدِيمٌ: عَتِيقٌ

the Infinitely Preexistent, the Sempiternal, the Eternal الْقَدِيمُ: الله

the ancients الْقَدَمَاءُ

in old(en) times, in ancient times, in former times, in the past, of old, once, one time; long قَدِيمًا, فِي الْقَدِيمِ, رَاجِعٌ طِرَازٌ

long-acquainted with, قَدِيمُ الْعَهْدِ, قَدِيمُ عَهْدٍ

long-familiar with, of long acquaintance or familiarity with, long-experienced in قَدِيمُ الطَّرَازِ, مِّنَ الطَّرَازِ الْقَدِيمِ - رَاجِعٌ طِرَازٌ

long-acquainted with, قَدِيمُ الْعَهْدِ, قَدِيمُ عَهْدٍ

long-familiar with, of long acquaintance or familiarity with, long-experienced in قَدِيمُ الطَّرَازِ, مِّنَ الطَّرَازِ الْقَدِيمِ (قَدَم)

mote, speck; particle of dust; foreign body قَدَى, قَذَاةٌ

to swallow عَلَى الْقَدَى, غَمَضَ جُفُونَهُ عَلَى الْقَدَى

to bring suit against, take (file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal proceedings against, sue, prosecute قَدَمَ دَعْوَى ضِدَّ أو عَلَى

to sacrifice, immolate, offer up قَدَمَ ذَبِيحَةً

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate قَدَمَ رِجْلًا وَأَخْرَ أُخْرَى

to set forward قَدَمَ السَّاعَةَ

to gain, go faster, be قَدَمَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to tender, bid, offer, make a bid قَدَمَ سِعْرًا أو عَطَاءً أو عَرْضًا

present arms! قَدَمَ سِلَاحَكَ

■ introduce someone to another, قَدَمَ شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرَ, ■ present someone to another, have someone meet another, acquaint someone with someone else

to thank, extend one's thanks to قَدَمَ الشُّكْرَ لـ

to lodge (file, make) ■ complaint قَدَمَ شَكْوَى

to apply, make ■ submit an application or formal request, request قَدَمَ طَلَبًا

■ apply قَدَمَ طَلَبًا لِلْحُصُولِ عَلَى وَطِيفَةٍ, قَدَمَ طَلَبَ وَطِيفَةٍ, قَدَمَ طَلَبَ وَطِيفَةٍ ■ job for ■ job

■ petition قَدَمَ عَرِيضَةً

to preface, introduce قَدَمَ لِلْكِتَابِ

to advance, make earlier قَدَمَ الْمَوْعِدَ

foot قَدَمُ: رِجْلٌ

foot قَدَمُ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

cubic foot قَدَمُ مَكْمَبَةٍ

athlete's foot, ring-worm of the feet قَدَمُ الرِّيَاضِيّ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ مُعْدٍ

biped, bipedal ذُو قَدَمَيْنِ

in full swing, afoot, on foot, under way, in progress, in process عَلَى قَدَمِ وَقَاقٍ

على قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَاوَةٌ

قَدَمٌ, قَدَمٌ, قَدَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ

ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَمًا

oldness, ancientness, antiquity قَدَمٌ: عَتَاةٌ, عَتِيقٌ

antiquity, old(en) times, ancient times, time immemorial قَدَمٌ: عَصُورٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

Preexistence, Sempiternity, Eternity قَدَمُ الله

to bomb, bombard, batter, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْمَدَائِعِ  
cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs  
artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
throw(ing), cast(ing), hurl(ing), قَذَفَ: رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
fling(ing), toss(ing); pelting, striking  
ejection, ejecting, emission, قَذَفَ: إِخْرَاجٌ، إِطْلَاقٌ، لَفْظٌ  
sion, emitting, discharge, throwing out, expulsion, extrusion  
defamation, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، طَمَنَ، تَشَهَّرَ  
vilification, vituperation, calumny, calumniation  
vomiting, vomit, disgorging, قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّؤٌ، إِسْتِغْرَاقٌ  
puking, puke  
rowing, row, oaring قَذَفَ: تَجَذِيفٌ  
ejaculation قَذَفَ: خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ  
bombing, bombardment, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ الْمَدَائِعِ  
bombarding, shelling, cannonading, cannonade,  
cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery  
fighting, gunfire  
defamatory, slanderous, libelous, قَذَفِي: قَذَحِي، تَشَهِيرِي  
vituperative, calumnious  
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy قَذُورٌ: نَبِيْظٌ  
missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قَذِيْفَةٌ  
cannonball قَذِيْفَةٌ مِدْفَعٌ  
guided missile قَذِيْفَةٌ مُوجَّهَةٌ  
hand grenade قَذِيْفَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
to be cold, chilly, cool قَرَّ: بَرَدٌ  
to be delighted, glad, happy, قَرَّ عَيْنًا، قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ  
cheerful; to be satisfied, content(ed); to be tranquil,  
peaceful  
قَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ) - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَقَرَّ  
قَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ  
قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَرَّرَ  
restless, upset, uneasy; unfathomable, قَرَّ لَا يَقِرُّ لَهُ قَرَارٌ  
fathomless, bottomless, profound, deep  
cold(ness), chilliness, coolness قَرَّ: بَرَدٌ  
to read, peruse قَرَأَ: طَالَعَ  
to recite, read قَرَأَ: تَلَا  
to read between the lines قَرَأَ بَيْنَ السُّطُورِ  
to study under someone قَرَأَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

the bitter pill, bear patiently, tolerate, endure, put  
up with  
fine dust قَذَى: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ  
dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, قَذَرٌ: وَسَاحَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness, impurity; dirt, filth, squalor  
thrower, hurler, flinger قَذَاف: رَامٍ  
قَذَاف: قَاذِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَاذِفٌ  
ballista, catapult, mangonel قَذَاف: مَنَجْنِيقٌ  
occiput, poll قَذَال: مُؤَخَّرُ الرَّأْسِ  
occipital قَذَالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَذَالِ  
occipital bone, occipital عَظْمٌ قَذَالِي  
to be or become dirty, unclean, قَذِرَ: قَذَرٌ: كَانَ قَذِرًا  
filthy, foul  
to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, قَذَرٌ: جَمَلَةٌ قَذِرًا، وَسَخٌ  
befoul, contaminate, pollute  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, unclean- قَذَرٌ: وَسَخٌ قَذَارَةٌ  
ness, filthiness  
dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, un- قَذِرَ: قَذَرٌ قَذِرَ: وَسَخٌ  
cleanly, squalid, impure, defiled, polluted, con-  
taminated  
to curse; to call (somebody) names, abuse, قَذَع: شَتَمَ  
revile, insult, rail at  
to defame, malign, vilify, vituperate قَذَع: شَهَّرَ بِهِ  
obscene language; obscene- قَذَع: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ بَدَاءَةٌ  
ity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, filthiness قَذَع: قَذَرٌ  
قَذَع: فَاحِشٌ بَدِيءٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَذَعٌ  
obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, قَذَع: فَاحِشٌ بَدِيءٌ  
dirty, foul, filthy  
to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss, قَذَفَ (بِ): رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
pitch; to pelt (with), strike (with)  
to eject, emit, dis- قَذَفَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، لَفْظٌ  
charge, expel, throw out, extrude  
to defame, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، شَهَّرَ بِهِ، طَمَنَ فِي  
vilify, vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to accuse of, charge with قَذَفَ بِهِ: إِاتَهُمْ بِهِ، رَمَى بِهِ  
to vomit, throw up, puke, disgorge قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّأَ، تَاءَ  
to row, قَذَفَ: جَذَفَ  
to ejaculate قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ



Barbary ape

قَرْدُ الْمَغْرِبِ، قَرْدُ شَمَالِي إفريقيا

baboon, drill

قَرْدَح، قَرْدُوح: قَرْدٌ كَبِير

to decide, determine, resolve, make up one's mind; to be determined (to), resolved (to), decided (to)

to decide, determine, resolve, settle, fix, set, regulate

to establish, settle, fix

to make (or force) to confess or acknowledge

to be or become severe, biting, cutting, nippy

to freeze, (be)numb, nip

piaster

shark

whale shark

to pinch, nip, tweak

to bite, sting

to make (dough) into flat loaves

pinch(ing), nip(ping), tweak(ing); biting, bite

disk, disc, plate

round flat loaf (of bread)

discus

disk

tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche, pill

dial

honeycomb

slipped disk, slipped disc

pirate, corsair, freebooter, buccaneer

pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting

round flat loaf (of bread)

eryngo

piracy, free-booting

قرص (ج قرصنة) القرصان كَالسَّطَوِ والسَّلب

قرصة: المرة من قرص

قرصة (من الخبز)

قرصنة، قرصنة (نبات)

قرصة: ما يركبهُ القرصان كَالسَّطَوِ والسَّلب

booting

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next door to, next to, beside, toward

from (or at) ■ short distance, closely

قُرْبَى - راجع قرابة

ذوو القُرْبَى - راجع ذوو

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation

Host

Eucharist, Communion

to receive Communion

to administer Communion to

Corpus Christi

good deed, pious

skin, bottle; canteen

bagpipe(s), pipe(s)

saddlebow

deposit, sediment

delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight;

dear one, darling, sweetheart

cress, watercress

cold(ness), chilliness, coolness

to wound, injure

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

to wound, injure; to ulcerate, ulcer; to canker

ulceration; cankering

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

ulcer, sore, fester; chancre; canker

chancroid, soft chancre

ulcer of the stomach, gastric ulcer, peptic ulcer

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

tick

ape, monkey

قُرْد: حشرة تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَات

قُرْد (حيوان)



pink	قَرْنَفَلِيّ
horny, corneous	قَرْنِيّ: كَالْقَرْنِ أَوْ مِنْهُ
leguminous, fabaceous	قَرْنِيّ: مِنَ الْفَصِيلَةِ الْقَرْنِيَّةِ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ
Leguminosae, Fabaceae	قَرْنِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ
cornea (of the eye)	قَرْنِيَّة (الْعَيْنِ)
trough; basin	قَرَوٍ: حَوْضٌ
village, country, countrified, rural, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ
villager, countryman, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِيّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ
near, nearby, close, close ■ hand	قَرِيب: دَانٌ، مُجَاوِرٌ
next (to), next-door, in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent	قَرِيب: قَرِيبُ الْحُدُوثِ: وَشِيكَ
imminent, impending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen	قَرِيب: سَهْلُ الْفَهْمِ
easily understood, simple	قَرِيب: نَسِيبٌ
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, akin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	أَقْرَبَاءُ - رَاجِعَ أَقَارِبَ، أَقْرَبُونَ (أَقْرَبَ)
soon, shortly, before long, in the near future, in ■ short time	قَرِيبًا، عَمَّا قَرِيبَ
inexperienced at, new at, naive at, not long familiar with; novice, beginner	قَرِيبُ الْعَهْدِ يَ، قَرِيبُ عَهْدٍ يَ
recently, lately, not long ago	مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبَ، مُنْذُ فِتْرَةٍ قَرِيبَةٍ
utricle, utriculus	قَرِيْبَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
utricular	قَرِيْبِيّ [أَحْيَاءُ]
yard	قَرِيْبَةٌ: عَارِضَةُ الشَّرَاعِ
village, small town, hamlet	قَرِيْبَةٌ: ضَمِيْمَةٌ
pure, limpid, clear	قَرِيْبٌ: صَافٍ
nature, (natural or innate) disposition, temper	قَرِيْبَةٌ: طَبْعٌ
genius, talent, faculty, gift	قَرِيْبَةٌ: مَوْهَبَةٌ، مَلَكَةٌ عَقْلِيَّةٌ
shrimp; prawn	قَرِيْدِس: إِرْبِيَّانٌ
delighted, glad, happy; content(ed), satisfied; tranquil, peaceful	قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

lord, master, chief	قَرَم: سَيِّدٌ
■ plaster	قَرَمَد: جَصَصٌ
to tile	قَرَمَد: كَسَا بِالْقَرَمِيدِ
plaster, plaster of Paris	قَرَمَد: جَصٌ
kermes, cochineal	قَرَمِيز: صِبْغٌ أَحْمَرٌ
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قَرَمِيزِيّ
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمَّى قَرَمِيزِيَّةٌ
cochineal insect	قَرَمِيزِيَّة (حَشْرَةٌ)
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	قَرَمُوط (سَمَكٌ)
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قَرَمِيْدَةٌ (ج. قَرَمِيْد): أَجْرَةٌ
to couple, pair, join, connect, link, unite, joint	قَرَن: زَاوَجَ، رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ
coupling, pairing, joining, junction, juncture, connecting, connection, linking, linkage	قَرَن: مَصْدَرُ قَرَنَ، مُزَاوَجَةٌ
horn	قَرَن (الْحَيَوَانِ) [إِلَخ]
cornu	قَرَن: تَشَكُّلٌ قَرْنِيّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
antenna, feeler	قَرَن: قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَارٍ: زُبَانِيٌّ
top, summit, peak	قَرَن: رَأْسُ الْجَبَلِ
the first visible part of the rising sun	قَرَنُ الشَّمْسِ
pod, capsule	قَرَنُ الْفَوَلِ أَوْ الْبَاذِلَاءِ [إِلَخ]
cornucopia	قَرَنُ الْخِصْبِ أَوْ الْوَفْرَةِ
shoehorn	قَرَن (لِلسَّهْلِ لِبَسِ الْأَحْدِيَةِ)
century	قَرَن: مِئَةُ سَنَةٍ
■ generation	قَرَن: عَصْرٌ، جَيْلٌ
the Middle Ages	الْقُرُونُ الْوُسْطَى
rhinoceros	وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَانٌ)
equal, peer, match, parallel, like	قَرَن: نَظِيرٌ، مِثْلٌ، نَدٌّ
longicorn	قَرْنِيّ: خُنْفَسَاءٌ طَوِيلَةُ الْقَرْنَيْنِ
cauliflower	قَرْنَبِيْط (نَبَاتٌ)
corner, nook	قَرْنَةٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ
cusps	قَرْنَةٌ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ وَعِبَارَةٌ]
carnation, pink, dianthus	قَرْنَفَل (نَبَاتٌ)
clove(s)	كَبَشُ قَرْنَفَلٍ

son, pastor, vicar, curate

قَا: صَلَّبَ  
to be or become hard, solid, rigid, firm,  
stiff, concrete, callous; to harden, solidify, stiffen,  
toughen, indurate, concrete

قَا عَلَى: عَنَفَ  
to treat severely, harshly, roughly,  
cruelly, without mercy; to be or become severe  
(stern, hard, harsh, cruel, merciless) toward

قَا: صَلَّبَ  
to harden, indurate, solidify, stiffen, con-  
crete, set, callous

قَامَ، قَامَة: حُسْنُ

beauty, grace(fulness), elegance

قَامَة: خُذَامَة

قَاوَة - رَاجِعَ قَاوَة

قَاوَة (على): أَكْرَهَ، أَرْغَمَ  
to coerce (to), compel (to), force  
(to), constrain (to), oblige (to)

قَاوَة: إِكْرَاهَ، إِرْغَامَ  
coercion, compulsion, constraint,  
force, forcing

قَاوَة: إِكْرَاهَ، إِرْغَامَ  
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force

قَاوَة: إِكْرَاهَ، إِرْغَامَ  
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible

قَطَطَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا  
to be just, justly, establish justice

قَطَطَ (الدَّيْنِ) لِمَنْ  
to pay in (or by) installments

قَطَطَ: فَرَّقَ، وَزَعَ  
to distribute

قَطَطَ (مَرَضٍ)  
ankylosis

قَطَطَ: حِصَّةً، نَصِيبَ  
share, portion, part, lot

قَطَطَ: مِقْدَارَ، كَمِيَّةَ  
quantity, amount, measure, extent

قَطَطَ: جُزْءًا مُقَسَّطًا مِنْ دَيْنٍ  
installment

قَطَطَ: عَدَلَ  
justice, fairness, equity

قَطَطَ: عَادِلَ  
just, fair, equitable

قَطَطَ: تَأَمَّنَ  
premium, insurance premium

قَطَطَ: دَرَّاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ، قِطْعَ تَعْلِيمٍ  
tuition, fee(s),  
tuition fee(s)

قَطَطَ: عَلَى أَقْصَا  
by (or in) installments

قَطَطَ: عَلَى قِطْعٍ كَبِيرٍ مِنْ  
very, highly, so, to a large extent,  
having a great deal of

قَطَطَ: قِطَاسَ، مِيزَانَ  
balance, scales

قَطَطَ: أَنْبُوبَ الْمَاءِ، مَاسُورَةَ  
water pipe; tube

قَطَطَ: قِطْلَةَ، كَسْتَنَاءَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
chestnut

قَطَطَ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقِطْعِ  
ankylotic

cottage cheese

poetry

husband, spouse, mate, consort

companion, associate, fellow,

mate, consort

قَرِين: مَقْرُونٌ بِ- رَاجِعَ مَقْرُونٌ  
wife, spouse, mate, consort

قَرِينَة: دَلِيلٌ، إِسْتِنْتَاجٌ  
presumption, inference, evi-  
dence, indication

قَرِينَة (الْكَلَامِ): سِيَاقٌ  
context

قَرِينَة: عِلَاقَة، صِلَة  
connection, relation; link, tie,  
bond

قَرِينَة الْبَرَاءَةِ [قَانُونٌ]  
presumption of innocence

قَرِينَة الشَّكِّ [قَانُونٌ]  
benefit of doubt

قَرَزَ: إِشْمَازَ، قَرَفَ - رَاجِعَ تَقَرَّرَ

قَرَزَ: إِشْمِزَازَ، قَرَفَ - رَاجِعَ تَقَرَّرَ

قَرَزَ: حَرِيرٌ  
silk

قَرَزَ: دُودَةُ الْقَرَزِ  
silkworm

قَرَزَ: بَائِعُ الْحَرِيرِ  
silk dealer, silk merchant

قَرَحَ: (الضَّوَاءُ)  
to disperse

قَرَحَ: قَوْسُ قَرَحٍ  
rainbow

قَرَحَ: (الْعَيْنِ)  
iris (of the eye)

قَرَحَ: الْإِنْتِهَابُ الْقَرَحِيَّةُ  
iritis

قَرَزَ: قَرَفَ، أَثَارَ الْإِشْمِزَازَ  
to disgust, nauseate, sicken,  
arouse disgust, cause to be disgusted or sick, be  
disgusting or nauseating

قَرَعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
rack, wind-driven broken clouds

قَرَعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتَرَاكِمٌ  
cumulus; altocumulus

قَرَعَ: سَحَابَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ  
cloudlet

قَرَعَ: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْرٍ  
tuft of hair

قَرَّمَ: حَجَمَ  
to dwarf, stunt

قَرَّمَ: قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ  
dwarf, pygmy, midget, manikin, ho-  
munculus, lilliputian, hop-o'-my-thumb, runt, ban-  
tam

قَرِيَّة: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْرٍ  
tuft of hair

قَسَّ: قَسَّيسَ  
priest, clergyman, presbyter, minister, par-





barracks	قَشْلَة: ثَكْنَة
hyperphagia	قَشَم: قَرَطُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ
straw, strawy	قَشِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَشِّ
new; clean; polished; burnished; attractive, charming, cute, pretty, nice	قَشِيب: جَدِيد، نَظِيف، مَصْقُول، جَدَاب
gleanings	قَشِيش: لُقَاطَة
sweepings, rubbish, garbage	قَشِيش: كُنَاسَة
rustle, rustling	قَشِيش: حَفِيف
to cut, cut off, clip, snip; to scissor; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَرَّ
to trim, clip, pare, cut back, lop	قَصَّ: شَذَبَ، قَلَّمَ
to narrate, relate, recount, tell, recite, report, give an account of	قَصَّ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ
cut(ing), clip(ping), snip(ping); scissoring; shear(ing), fleecing; mowing	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَرَّ
trimming, clip(ping), paring, lopping	قَصَّ: تَشَذِيب، تَقْلِيم
narration, narrating, relation, relating, recounting, telling	قَصَّ: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَة
sternum, breastbone	قَصَّ: قَصَاصَة - رَاجِعُ قُصَاصَة
haircut, haircutting	قَصَّ: عَظْمُ الصَّدْر
keel	قَصَّ: الشَّعْر
carina	قَصَّ: رَافِدَة الْقَصِّ (فِي سَفِينَة)
episternum, manubrium	قَصَّ: سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ
remoteness, farness; distance	قَصَّ: نَصَابُ الْقَصِّ
butcher, meatman	قَصَّ: بَعْدَ - رَاجِعُ قَصِي
butchery	قَصَّ: قَصَا، قَصَا: بُعْدَ
papal legation	قَصَّ: جَزَار
	قَصَّ: قَصَابَة: جَزَارَة
	قَصَّ: قَصَادَة رَسُولِيَة
	قَصَّ: تَقْصِير - رَاجِعُ تَقْصِير
bleacher; fuller	قَصَّ: قَصَارَى - رَاجِعُ قَصَارَى
	قَصَّ: قَصَّار (الْأَقْمِشَة)

scab	قَشْرَة المَرْح
layer, veneer	قَشْرَة الخَشَبِ إلخ
dandruff, scurf	قَشْرَة الرَّأْس
crust	قَشْرَة الرِّغِيف
veneering, incrustation	قَشْرَة زِينَة
scales, squamae	قَشْر السَّمَك: حَرَشَف
bark, rind, bast, cortex, phloem	قَشْر الشَّجَر إلخ: قَلَف، لِحَاء
crustaceous, crusty, husky	قَشْرِي: ذُو قَشْرٍ أَوْ كَالْقَشْرِ
cortical	قَشْرِي [تَشْرِيح]
crustacean	قَشْرِي، حَيَوَانٌ قَشْرِي: وَاحِدُ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ
Crustacea	قَشْرِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
Malacostraca	قَشْرِيَّات رَخْوَة: طَوَيْفَة مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ
Lepidoptera	قَشْرِيَّات الْأَجْنَحَة: رُبَّة مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to cane	قَشَّ (كَرْسِيًّا إلخ)
to take off, strip off, remove	قَشَّ: جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَاك - رَاجِعُ قَشَّ
to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, raze; to plane; to rasp	قَشَّ: نَزَعَ
to strip of, dispossess of; to rob, steal, plunder	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
taking off, removal	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ: سَلَبَ
scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, abrasion; planing; rasping	قَشَّ: نَزَعَ
sweetsop, custard apple, sugar apple	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
to dispel, drive away, break up, scatter, disperse	قَشَّ: قَشَطَة (نَبَات)
shudder, shiver(ing), tremble, trembling, tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh; chill, ague	قَشَّ: قَشَعَ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ
lion	قَشَّ: قَشَعَ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ
hyena	قَشَّ: قَشَعَ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ
calamity, disaster, misfortune	قَشَّ: قَشَعَ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ
war	قَشَّ: قَشَعَ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ
to live in misery, be wretched	قَشَّ: قَشَعَ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ

phalanx, phalange, digital bone	قَصَبَةُ الإصْبَعِ
nasal bone, bridge of the nose	قَصَبَةُ الأنفِ
shaft	قَصَبَةُ الرَّمْحِ
shin, shinbone, tibia	قَصَبَةُ السَّاقِ
(fishing) rod	قَصَبَةُ صَيْدٍ
gullet, esophagus	قَصَبَةُ المَرِيءِ
windpipe, trachea	قَصَبَةُ هَوَائِيَّةٍ، قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
cut(ting), clip(ping), snip(ping)	قَصَصَ: المَرَّةَ مِنْ قَصٍّ
haircut, hair cut	قَصَصَ شَعْرَ
forelock	قَصَصَ: نَاصِيَةِ، شَعْرَ مُقَدِّمِ الرَّأْسِ
lock of hair, tuft of hair	قَصَصَ: خُصْلَةَ شَعْرٍ
story, tale, narrative, narration, fiction; novel; account, report	قَصَصَ: رِوَايَةً، حِكَايَةً
detective story; police story	قَصَصَ بُولِيْسِيَّةً
love story, romance	قَصَصَ حُبٍّ، قَصَصَ غَرَامِيَّةً
allegory	قَصَصَ رَمْزِيَّةً
	قَصَصَ قَصِيرَةً - رَاجِعَ أَقْصُوصَةٍ
tragedy	قَصَصَ مُحْزَنَةً
comedy	قَصَصَ هَزْلِيَّةً أَوْ مُضْحِكَةً
to go to, repair to, betake one-	قَصَدَ (إِلَى): تَوَجَّهَ، ذَهَبَ
self to, head for, take to, be bound for, be headed for	
to intend, pur-	قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى
pose, design, mean, have in mind, drive at, aim at	
to seek (to), strive (to); to pursue,	قَصَدَ إِلَى: سَعَى
strive for	
	قَصَدَ: اقْتَصَدَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتِصَادَ
to follow, imitate, copy	قَصَدَ قَصْدَهُ: حَذَا حَذْوَهُ
intent(ion), purpose, design,	قَصْدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ
aim, end, goal, object(ive)	
temperance, temperateness, modera-	قَصْدٌ: اعْتِدَالٌ
tion, moderateness, golden mean	
	قَصْدٌ: اقْتِنَادٌ - رَاجِعَ اقْتِنَادَ
intentionally, on purpose, purpose-	قَصْدًا، عَنِ قَصْدٍ
ly, deliberately, designedly, willfully	
for, for the purpose of, with ■ view to, so	بِقَصْدٍ كَذَا
as, so that, in order to, in order that, with the aim	
of, in an effort to	

utmost, most, limit, utmost degree, غَايَةٌ، أَقْصَى، قَصَارَى: أَقْصَى، highest degree

قَصَارَى الْقَوْلِ - رَاجِعَ قَوْلٍ  
بَذَلَ قَصَارَى جُهِدِهِ، بَذَلَ قَصَارَاهُ - رَاجِعَ بَذَلٍ

bleaching, trade of ■ bleacher قَصَارَةُ: مِهْنَةُ الْقَصَّارِ

novelist, fictionist, romancer, قَصَّاصٌ: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ  
storywriter, storyteller

storyteller, narrator, relator قَصَّاصٌ: رَاوٍ، حَاكٍ

قَصَّاصٌ: مُقْتَصِدُ الْأَثَرِ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِدِ الْأَثَرِ

punishment, punishment, penalty, جزاء قَصَّاصٌ: عِقَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ  
sanction, retribution

punishment, punishing, العقاب قَصَّاصٌ: مُعَاقَبَةٌ، إِنْقَاعُ الْعِقَابِ  
chastisement, castigation, chastening, infliction of punishment

retaliation, reprisal, requital, قَصَّاصٌ: إِنْتِقَامٌ، ثَارَ  
revenge, vengeance

cutting, clipping, trimming, chip, snip, قَصَّاصَةٌ: مَا قُصِّصَ، قُصِّصَ  
clip; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper)

punitive, retributory, retribu- قَصَّاصِيٌّ: عِقَابِيٌّ، جَزَائِيٌّ  
tive; vindictive

brittleness, crispness, fragility, قَصَافَةٌ: هَشَاشَةٌ، قَصَامَةٌ  
frangibility, frailty, delicacy

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen قَصَّالٌ: قَاطِعٌ

chaff, husks, shucks قَصَالَةٌ (الْقَمْحِ): قَصَلٌ، قَصَلٌ

brittleness, crispness, fragility, قَصَامَةٌ: قَصَافَةٌ، هَشَاشَةٌ  
frangibility, frailty

to cut up, cut to pieces قَصَبَ: قَطَعَ

to brocade, embroider (with gold and قَصَبَ: طَرَزَ  
silver threads)

cane(s), reed(s) قَصَبٌ: خَيْرُزَانٌ

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ: قَصَبُ الْمَصِّ

gold or silver threads قَصَبٌ: خُيُوطٌ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِضِّيَّةٌ

أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ - رَاجِعَ أَحْرَزَ

cane, reed قَصَبَةُ الْخَيْرُزَانَةِ

perch; rod قَصَبَةٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

borough, town قَصَبَةٌ: بَلَدَةٌ

pipe, reed pipe, reed, قَصَبَةٌ: مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

flute, clarinet, oboe, fife

liver قَصَبَةٌ: كَبِدٌ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative

قَصْرِي: حَصْرِي  
قَصَص: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ، شَذَّبَ، قَلَّمَ - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَص: قِصَّة - راجع قِصَّة

قَصَص: قِصَاصَة - راجع قِصَاصَة

قَصَص: عَظُمَ الصَّدْر - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: رَوَائِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقِصَّةِ أَوِ النَّصَصِ narra-  
tive, fictional

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَات - راجع قَصَّاص

fiction; narrative literature

to grind, crush, bruise

to gulp (down), swallow, pour down, quaff

bowl

sage, clary

to shell, bombard, قَصَفَ: أَطْلَقَ الْقَنَابِلَ أَوِ الْمَدَائِعَ عَلَى  
bomb, batter, cannonade, cannon, attack with  
bombs or artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery  
fire at

to snap, break, shatter, smash

to roll, peal, rumble

to feast, revel, carouse, roister, romp, make merry

to be brittle, fragile, frail

to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter

brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, break-able, frail, delicate

shelling, bombardment, قَصَفَ: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوِ الْمَدَائِعِ  
bombing, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry, ar-  
tillery fire, artillery firing, artillery fighting, gunfire

snapping, break(ing), shatter(ing), smashing

roll, peal, rumble, roar, قَصَفَ (الرَّعْدِ الْخ): دَوَّى  
thunder, thunderclap

feasting, festivity, (noisy) merry-making, merriment, revelry, revel, carousal, romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to cut, cut off; to mow, cut down

chaff, husks, shucks

قَصَل: قَطَعَ  
قَصَل: قَصَل (الْقَمْحِ): قُصَالَة

حَسَنُ الْقَصْد، حُسْنُ الْقَصْد - راجع حَسَن، حُسْن

to tin, tin-plate

intentional, deliberate, willful

tin

tin

to limit to, restrict to, confine to

to confine, lock up

to fall short of, miss, fail to, be

unable to do or become, be incapable of, fail to  
accomplish or achieve; to malfunction, fail to  
operate in the normal or usual manner

قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - راجع قَصَّر

to shorten, ■ or become short

to shorten, make short or shorter, curtail, abridge, reduce

قَصَرَ (في): أَهْمَلَ، قَرِطَ فِي، تَوَانَى  
to neglect, omit; to be negligent, neglectful, remiss, derelict; to fall  
behind, lag (behind)

قَصَرَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي: عَجَزَ عَنْ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from

قَصَرَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ أَوِ الْمُتَوَلَّى أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ الْخ

to fail, flunk قَصَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ الْخ: سَقَطَ

to bleach, blanch, discharge

قَصَرَ: بَيَضَ

قَصَرَ: إِهْمَالَ، تَفْرِيط - راجع تَقْصِير

palace, mansion, castle

limitation, restriction, confinement

قَصَرَ: تَقْصِير - راجع تَقْصِير

قَصَرَ: قُصَارَى - راجع قُصَارَى

presidential palace

castles in the air, castles in Spain, قَصُرٌ جُمْهُورِيٌّ أَوْ رِئَاسِيٌّ

daydreams

shortness; smallness

قَصَرَ: ضِدُّ طَوَّل  
myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness

to demolish, tear down, pull down قَضَى: هَدَمَ  
 to pull out, tear out, uproot قَضَى: قَلَعَ  
 to pierce, perforate, bore قَضَى: ثَقَّبَ  
 to be rough, hard, coarse; to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless قَضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
 pebbles, gravel, little stones قَضَى: صَيَّرَ الْحَصَى  
 all the people came, they all came, everybody came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضَاهُمْ أَوْ قَضَاهُمْ  
 to carry out, execute, effect(uate), accomplish, achieve, finalize, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى  
 to comply with, fulfill, accede to, grant, carry out, answer, meet, gratify, satisfy قَضَى: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ  
 to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover قَضَى (دَيْنًا لِلْخ): سَدَّدَ، وَفَى  
 to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا): أَمَضَى، حَصَرَ، سَلَحَ  
 to impose, enjoin, make incumbent (upon); to ordain, decree, prescribe; to order, command, require; to necessitate, make necessary or requisite قَضَى: فَرَضَ، أَمَرَ، حَتَّمَ  
 to foreordain, preordain, predetermine, predestine قَضَى: قَدَّرَ (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
 to judge, rule, decide (judicially), adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, render, give) judgment or sentence or decision or verdict (in favor of or against); to find (for); to sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on) قَضَى: حَكَمَ قَضَائِيًّا (لِ أَوْ عَلَى)  
 to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, eradicate, wipe out; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to crush, suppress, repress, quell, quash, stamp out, squash, squelch, put down قَضَى عَلَى: أَبَادَ، قَتَلَ، سَحَقَ، أَخْمَدَ  
 to do away with, put an end to, get rid of, eliminate قَضَى عَلَى: أَزَالَ  
 to die قَضَى، قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ، قُضِيَ عَلَيْهِ: مَاتَ  
 to be very astonished at, full of amazement at, struck with wonder at قَضَى الْعَجَبَ مِنْ  
 it is all over, the die is cast قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

قَضَى الْحَاجَةَ - رَاجِعْ حَاجَةً

قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى - رَاجِعْ قَضَى  
 قَضَى: حَكَمَ، قَرَّرَ - رَاجِعْ قَضَاءَ

snap, break, shatter, smash

to deal (someone) deathblow or a fatal blow; to crush, destroy, kill; to annihilate, exterminate

brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, frail, breakable قَصِمَ: قَصِفَ، هَشَّ

remoteness, farness; distance قَصَوُ: قُصُو: بُعِدَ

قُصَوَى: مُؤَنِّتٌ أَقْصَى - رَاجِعْ أَقْصَى

failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortage, lack, want; defect; malfunction قُصُور: عَجَزَ

laziness, idleness, inactivity, inertness, indolence قُصُور: كَسَلَ

قُصُورًا: إِهْمَالًا، تَفْرِيطًا - رَاجِعْ تَقْصِيرَ

(legal) minority, nonage قُصُور: سِنَّ الْقُصُورِ

inertia قُصُور: ذَاتِي

heart failure, cardiac failure قُصُور: الْقَلْبِ

قُصُور: جَمَعَ قَصْرَ - رَاجِعْ قَصْرَ

قُصُوف: عَرَبْدَةٌ، لَهَوٌ صَاحِبَ - رَاجِعْ قُصْفَ

to be or become remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off; to go far away, move away قَصِي: بَعُدَ

far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded قَصِي: بَعِيدَ

sternal قَصِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَسْ أَيْ عَظْمِ الصَّدْرِ

poem قَصِيدَ: قَصِيدَةٍ

بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ - رَاجِعْ بَيْتَ

poem قَصِيدَةٍ

lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٍ غِنَائِيَّةٍ، قَصِيدَةٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ

short قَصِيرَ: ضِدَّ طَوِيلَ

short-term, short-range, short-lived قَصِيرَ الْأَجَلِ أَوْ الْأَمَدِ

powerless, impotent, impuissant, helpless قَصِيرَ الْبَاعِ

less, weak, incapable, unable, inefficient; stingy, niggardly, parsimonious

stumpy, stubby, dumpy, squat قَصِيرَ بَدِينَ

myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted قَصِيرَ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ  
 ed; myope

قصيم - راجع قصيم

to gnaw, nibble at, bite, champ	قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ: قَرْضَ
stick, rod, staff; bar	قَضِيب: عُودٌ، عَصَا
penis, phallus	قَضِيب: عُضْوُ الرَّجُلِ، ذَكَرٌ
rail	قَضِيب (مِنْ قَضْبَانِ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)
discharge rod	قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيعِ
lightning rod	قَضِيبُ الصَّاعِقَةِ
behind (the) bars	وَرَاءَ الْقَضْبَانِ
suit, lawsuit, case, action, cause, litigation, legal proceeding(s)	قَضِيَّة: دَعْوَى (قَضَائِيَّة)
cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem	قَضِيَّة: مَسْأَلَةٌ، شَأْنٌ، أَمْرٌ
proposition, theorem	قَضِيَّة [منطق، رياضيات]
res judicata	قَضِيَّة مُحْكَمَةٌ، قَضِيَّةٌ مَقْضِيَّةٌ
	قَضِيض - رَاجِعُ قَضٍ
to sharpen, mend, nip	قَطَّ: بَرَّى
to cut, pare, trim, clip	قَطَّ: شَذَّبَ، سَوَّى
short and curly	قَطَّ: قَصِيرٌ وَجَمْدٌ
never, at no time, not ever, not all	قَطَّ: أَبَدًا
enough, sufficient	قَطَّ: حَسْبٌ
only, just, merely	قَطَّ: فَقَطَّ، لَا غَيْرَ
cat; tomcat, male cat	قَطَّ: هَرٌّ، سِنُورٌ
wildcat	قَطَّ: بَرِّي
civet cat	قَطَّ: الزَّبَاد
sand grouse	قَطَّاعَة (طَائِر)
train	قَطَّار (السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)
train; caravan; convoy; procession; column, file	قَطَّار: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِبٌ، طَابُورٌ
express train	قَطَّارٌ سَرِيعٌ
dropper, eyedrop-	قَطَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِإِنْزَالِ السَّائِلِ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
per, medicine dropper, pipette, pipet, dropping tube	
distillate, distillation	قَطَّارَةٌ: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّنْطِيرِ
yak	قَطَّاس (حَيَوَان)
turner, lather	قَطَّاط: خَرَّاطٌ
cutter	قَطَّاع: قَاطِعٌ

the judiciary, judicial authorities, courts (in general)	قَضَاء: سِلْكُ الْقَضَاءِ، السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ، الْمَحَاكِمُ (عُمُومًا)
judgeship, office of judge	قَضَاء: مَنْصِبُ الْقَاضِي
administration of justice, judicature	قَضَاء: إِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ
judgment, judging, ruling, deciding, decision, rendering or passing of judgment	قَضَاء: إِصْدَارُ حُكْمٍ
judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication	قَضَاء: حُكْمٌ، قَرَارٌ
constituency, district, province	قَضَاء: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ
carrying out, execution, effectuation, accomplishment; termination, finishing, conclusion, windup, completion	قَضَاء: إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ
compliance, fulfillment, granting, إجَابَةٌ	قَضَاء: تَلَبُّيَّةٌ
carrying out, answering, meeting, gratification, satisfaction	قَضَاء: تَلَبُّيَّةٌ
payment, settlement, دفعٌ	قَضَاء (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ
discharge, liquidation, clearing, defrayal	قَضَاء: تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ
spending, passing	قَضَاء (الْوَقْتُ): صَرْفٌ، تَمْضِيَّةٌ
imposition, imposing	قَضَاء: فَرْضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْنِيمٌ
injunction, enjoining; ordainment, prescription; requiring, requirement; necessitation, necessitating	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِبَادَةٌ، سَحْقٌ، إِخْهَادٌ
annihilation, extermination, eradicating, wiping out; killing; destruction; crushing, suppression, repression, quelling, quashing, stamping out, squelching, putting down	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِزَالَةٌ، قَضَاءٌ
doing away with, putting an end to, getting rid of, elimination, eliminating	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِزَالَةٌ، قَضَاءٌ
death	قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ: مَوْتُ
fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism	الإِيمَانُ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ
judicial, juridical	قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ
حَارِسٌ قَضَائِيٌّ، السُّلْطَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ - رَاجِعُ حَارِسٍ، سُلْطَةٌ	
lops, prunings, trimmings, clippings	قَضَابَةٌ: مَا شَذَّبَ
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَاعٌ: مَنَصٌ
otter	قَضَاعَةٌ: ثَلْبُ الْمَاءِ
to lop, prune, trim, clip	قَضَبَ، قَضَبَ: شَذَّبَ
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَضَ - رَاجِعُ قَضٍ
	قَضَضَ: مَنَصٌ

قَطْرَةٌ

قطبة: دَرَزَة، غُرْزَة  
stitch; seam قطبي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى القطب  
polar قطبي جنوبي  
antarctic قطبي شمالي  
arctic النجم القطبي - راجع نجم  
polarity قطبية: اِسْتِغْنَائِيَّة  
female cat, she-cat, cat قطة: هِرَّة  
to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, دَلَفَ، فَطَرَ فَطْرَةً، قطر: سَالَ فَطْرَةٌ فَطْرَةً،  
distill, fall in drops, flow drop by drop, percolate, ooze, seep قطر: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ  
to tow, tug, haul, trail; to trailer قطر: طَلَى بِالتُّطْرَانِ  
to tar, smear or cover with tar قطر: أَسَالُ فَطْرَةً فَطْرَةً  
to drip, drop, dribble, distill, let fall or flow in drops قطر: صَفَّى، رَشَحَ  
to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach قطر: اِسْتَخْرِجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ  
to distill, extract قطر: بِلَدٍ عَرَبِيٍّ  
Qatar قطر: تَقَطَّرَ، دَلَفَ - راجع تَقَطَّرَ  
tow(ing), towage, tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, trailing قطر: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ  
rain قطر: مَطَرٌ  
syrup قطر: سُكَّرٌ يَذَابُ بِالْمَاءِ وَيُقْلَى (يُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلتَّلْحِيَةِ)  
aloeswood; incense قطر: عُودٌ يُشَبَّرُ بِهِ  
country, land; territory, region, quarter قطر: بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ  
aloeswood; incense قطر: عُودٌ يُشَبَّرُ بِهِ  
diameter قطر الدائرة  
diagonal قطر المربع أو المستطيل  
radius نصف قطر: شَمَاعٌ  
tar قطران، قِطْران: سَائِلٌ لَزَجٌ أَسْوَدٌ  
drop قطرة: نُقْطَةٌ  
collyrium, eyewash, drops قطرة: غَسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ  
eardrops قطرة الأذن  
raindrop قطرة مطر  
dewdrop قطرة ندى

sector; section; strip      قِطَاعٌ: مَجَالٌ، حَقْلٌ، قِسْمٌ

sector (of a circle)      قِطَاعُ (الدَّائِرَةِ)، قِطَاعٌ دَائِرِيٌّ

private sector      قِطَاعٌ خَاصٌّ

public sector      قِطَاعٌ عَامٌّ

     قِطَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِئْطَعٌ

retail, by retail      قِطَاعِيٌّ: بِالْقِطَاعِيِّ

     بَائِعٌ الْقِطَاعِيِّ، بَاعَ بِالْقِطَاعِيِّ، بَيَعَ بِالْقِطَاعِيِّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

     قِطَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَاطِفٌ

picking season, harvest time      قِطَافٌ: أَوَانُ الْقِطْفِ

     قِطَافٌ: جَنِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قِطْفٌ

cotton merchant; cotton manufacturer      قِطَّانٌ: تَاجِرُ الْقُطْنِ

lumbago      قُطَّانٌ: عِنَاجٌ، أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ

pulse; legumes      قِطَّانِيٌّ: حُبُّوبٌ تُطْبَخُ

Legumi-      قِطَّانِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفَلَقَتَيْنِ

nosae, Fabaceae

to gather, collect      قِطَبٌ: جَمَعَ

     قِطَبٌ: قِطَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِطَبٌ

to frown, knit or      قِطَبٌ (جَبِينُهُ، حَاجِبِيْنُهُ، وَجْهُهُ): عَبَسَ

contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower

to seam, sew, stitch      قِطَبٌ: لَفَقَ، دَرَزَ

     قِطَبٌ: عَاطَسَ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْطَبٌ

pole      قِطَبٌ [فَلَكَ، جُغْرَافِيًّا، كَهْرَبَاءَ، أَحْيَاءَ]

axis; pivot      قِطَبٌ: مَحْوَرٌ، مَدَارٌ

magnate, leader, leading personality, chief      قِطَبٌ: رَئِيسٌ، مَيِّدٌ

the South Pole      الْقُطْبُ الْجَنُوبِيُّ

the North Pole      الْقُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيُّ

cathode, negative pole      قُطْبٌ سَالِبٌ

anode, positive pole      قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ

electrode      قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

magnetic pole      قُطْبٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ

     نَجْمُ الْقُطْبِ - رَاجِعٌ نَجْمٌ

progress or headway, advance in great strides

قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أو الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع قاطَعَ

to commit or engage in high-way robbery قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ أو الطَّرِيقَ

to sever or break off relations قَطَعَ المَلاَقَاتِ

to pledge, vow, promise, covenant, make a pledge or vow or promise قَطَعَ العَهْدَ أو الوَعْدَ

to spend pass time; to while away the الوقتَ time; to kill time قَطَعَ الوقتَ

to cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carve; to divide, partition, section, separate; to segment; to dismember; to tear (apart), rip (apart), rend, rive, lacerate قَطَعَ

to scan a verse قَطَعَ بَيْنَنَا مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

to have (or suffer from) colic or gripes قَطَعَ فِي بَطْنِهِ: مُغِصَ

cutting, cutting off, cutoff, severance; chopping off, lopping off; felling, hewing, cutting down (of a tree); amputation; scission, section(ing), dividing; segmentation; break(ing); sundering, separation, disconnection قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ

stoppage, stop(ping), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break قَطَعَ: إِتْقَانًا، وَقَفَ

crossing, traversing, traversal, going across, passing through (across, over); fording (of a river); covering (of a distance) قَطَعَ: إِجْتِيَازًا، عُبُورًا

dogmatization, (authoritative) assertion; being positive (about) قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع إقْطَعَ

format, size (of a book) قَطَعَ (الْكِتَابَ): قِيَاسًا، حَجْمًا قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، تَأَكَّدَ

section قَطَعَ [هندسة]

exchange, money exchange قَطَعَ: كَمَيْبُو

currency, money قَطَعَ: عُمْلَةً، نَقْدًا

despair قَطَعَ: الْأَمَلَ أو الرَّجَاءَ

break(ing), interruption, disconnection, cutoff, cutting off, shutoff, shutting off, switching off, turning off قَطَعَ: التَّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

highway robbery, banditry, brigandage قَطَعَ: الطَّرِيقَ

قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أو الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع مَقَاتَعَةً

albatross قَطَرَسَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

to tar, smear or cover with tar قَطَرَنَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرَانِ

regional; territorial قَطْرِيٌّ: إِقْلِيمِيٌّ

diametral, diametrical قَطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقَطْرِ الدَّائِرَةِ

diagonal قَطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقَطْرِ الْمُرَبَّعِ أو الْمُسْتَطِيلِ

to turn, lathe; to carve; to cut, pare, trim قَطَطَ (الْحَشَبَةَ إلخ)

to cut, cut off, sever, slit; to chop off, lop off; to fell, hew, cut down (a tree); to amputate; to break; to divide, section; to segment; to sunder, separate, disconnect, tear (apart) قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ

to intersect, cross, cut across, split قَطَعَ: شَطَرَ، صَالَبَ

to stop, suspend, discontinue, cease, halt, interrupt, break, cut, end, put an end to, terminate قَطَعَ: أَوْقَفَ

قَطَعَ: قاطَعَ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع قاطَعَ

to prevent (from), hinder (from); to forbid (to), prohibit (from) قَطَعَ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ

to cross, traverse, go across, through (across, over); to ford (a river); to (a distance) قَطَعَ: إِجْتَارَ، عَبَرَ

قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع إقْطَعَ

to dogmatize, assert or affirm قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ، بَتَّ

authoritatively, state positively, say with certainty; to be positive (about), be absolutely certain (about), be perfectly sure (of) قَطَعَ: الْأَمَلَ أو الرَّجَاءَ

to despair, give up hope, lose hope قَطَعَ: أَوْراقَ اللَّبَبِ

to cut قَطَعَ: تَذَكُّرَةً أو بِطَاقَةٍ إلخ

to buy a ticket, etc. قَطَعَ: تَسْلُسُلَ (أو حَبْلَ) أَنْكَارِ فُلَانٍ

to interrupt someone's train of thought قَطَعَ: التَّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

to break, interrupt, disconnect, cut off, shut off, switch off, turn off قَطَعَ: دَابِرَ كَذَا

to eradicate, exterminate, extirpate, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to suppress, repress, crush, squelch, put an end to قَطَعَ: رَأْسَهُ

to decapitate, behead, decollate, cut off the head of قَطَعَ: شَوْطًا كَبِيرًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ أو الرُّقْمِيَّ

to make good قَطَعَ: شَوْطًا كَبِيرًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ أو الرُّقْمِيَّ







to convert, transform, turn, **قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَ، بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ**  
change, alter

**قَلَبَ لَهُ ظَهَرَ الْجَنِّ - رَاجِعَ مِجَنِّ**  
**قَلَبَ: قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَبَ**

to turn (over), flip, leaf; to page **قَلَبَ (الصَّحَفَاتِ)**  
through, run over

to think over, reflect **قَلَبَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْأَمْرَ**  
on, meditate on, ponder (on), turn over or revolve  
in one's mind, weigh or balance in the mind,  
consider carefully, study, examine, scrutinize  
**قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلُ الْوُجْهِ أَوْ الْمَوْقِعِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ**  
turning; turning about, turning around; turnabout,  
turnaround; turning over, turnover, overturn(ing),  
tipping over, upset(ing), capsizing; upturning;  
turning up(ward); turning upside down; turning  
inside out or outside in, turning out, turnout

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion, **عَكَسَ**  
inverting

overthrow(ing), topple, **قَلَبَ: إِطَاحَةً بِهِ، إِسْقَاطَ**  
toppling

conversion, transforma- **تَغْيِيرَ**  
tion, turning, changing, change, alteration

transposition, metathesis, inversion **قَلَبَ [لَفْظَ]**

heart **قَلَبَ: قُؤَادَ**

heart, core, gist, pith, essence, **قَلَبَ: جَوْهَرَ، لُبَّ، صَمِيمَ**  
innermost

center, middle, heart **قَلَبَ: وَسَطَ**

Regulus **قَلَبَ الْأَسَدَ [فَلَكَ]**

bleeding heart **الْقَلْبُ الدَّائِمِي (نَبَات)**

Antares **قَلَبُ الْمَقَرَّبِ [فَلَكَ]**

heart and soul; totally, wholly, entirely, **قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا**  
completely, fully

**حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ**

heart disease **مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ**

from the bottom of one's **قَلْبِهِ، مِنْ كُلِّ قَلْبِهِ**  
heart, most sincerely, wholeheartedly; with all  
one's heart

**قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَقَلِّبَ**

**قَلَبَ، قَلْبَ: طَبَقَةُ خَلَايَا بَيْنَ لِحَاةِ الشَّجَرَةِ وَخَشَبِهَا**  
cambium

calpac; busby **قَلْبَقِي: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ**

caftan

**return, come back, come home**

lock, latch, bolt; padlock

beehive, hive

to be or become little, small, few; to  
lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less,  
grow less; to be or become less (than), smaller  
(than), fewer (than)

seldom, rarely, infrequently **قَلَمًا: نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ**

**قَلَّ، قِلَّ: قِلَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قِلَّةٌ**

**قَلَّ، قِلَّ: قِلَّةٌ - قَلِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلٌ**

to fry **قَلَا، قَلَّى (الطَّامَّامَ)**

to hate, detest, abhor **قَلَا، قَلَّى: بَغَضَ، كَرِهَ**

to alkalinize, alkalify **قَلَّى: جَمَلَهُ قَلَوِيًّا**

alkali, base **قَلَّى [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

alkalosis **قَلَاءَ [طَب]**

reversible, tippable, tiltable **قَلَّابَ: قَابِلٌ لِأَن يُقَلَّبَ**

tipcart, tipper; dump track **عَرَبَةٌ قَلَّابَةٌ، شَاحِنَةٌ قَلَّابَةٌ**

heart disease **قَلَّابَ: مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ**

tartar **قَلَّاحَ (الْأَسْنَانِ): قَلَّاحٌ**

necklace; collar, choker; lavalier, pendant **قَلَّادَةٌ: عِقْدٌ**

thrush, ulcerative stomatitis **قَلَّاعَ (مَرَضَ)**

**قَلَّاعِي، حُمَّى قَلَّاعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حُمَّى**

bark, rind **قَلَّاقَةٌ: لِحَاءٌ**

calking **قَلَّاقَةٌ: تَقْلِيْبُ السُّنَنِ**

screw; bolt **قَلَّاوُوزَ، قَلَّاوُوزَ**

**قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَهُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ أَوْ مَوْقِعِهِ أَوْ وَضْعِهِ أَوْ حَالَتِهِ**  
to turn; to turn about, turn around; to turn over, overturn,  
tip over, upset, capsize; to turn up(ward), upturn;  
to turn upside down; to turn inside out or outside  
in, turn out

to reverse, invert **قَلَبَ: عَكَسَ**

to overthrow, topple, bring **قَلَبَ: أَطَاحَ بِهِ، أَسْقَطَ**  
down

to bark, strip the bark from	قَلَفَ الشَّجَرَةَ
to calk	قَلَفَ السَّفِينَةَ
to circumcise	قَلَفَ قُلُوبَهُ
to calk	قَلَفَ السَّفِينَةَ
bark, rind	قَلَفٌ : لِحَاء
foreskin, prepuce	قُلْفَةٌ : غُلْفَةٌ ، غُرْلَةٌ
to worry; to be or become worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, unquiet, ill at ease, upset	قَلَى
worry, concern, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, apprehensiveness, uneasiness, unquietness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restlessness, perturbation, suspense	قَلَى
worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, apprehensive, uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, disturbed, troubled, upset, perturbed, restless	قَلَى
taro, elephant's ear	قُلْقَاسُ (نبات)
sweet potato	قُلْقَاسٌ هِنْدِيّ (نبات)
colcothar	قُلْقُطَار [كيميا]
to shake, move, commove, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb, disquiet	قَلَّلَ
unrest, disturbance, trouble, commotion, disorder; agitation, stir, convulsion, concussion	قَلْقَلَةٌ
to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minify, minimize, make less, make small(er) or few(er)	قَلَّلَ : أَنْقَصَ ، صَغَّرَ ، جَمَّلَهُ قَلِيلًا
قَلَّلَ مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ أَهْمِيَّتِهِ : اسْتَحَفَّ بِ- راجع اسْتَقَلَّ	
قَلَمٌ : شَذَبَ - راجع قَلَمٌ	
to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop	قَلَمٌ : شَذَبَ
to stripe, streak; ■ striate	قَلَمٌ : حَطَّطَ
pen	قَلَمٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ
pen, fountain pen, stylograph	قَلَمٌ جَبَر
ball-point pen, ball-point	قَلَمٌ جَبَر جَافٌ
pencil, lead pencil	قَلَمٌ رَصَاصٌ
rubber-tipped pencil	قَلَمٌ رَصَاصٌ بِمِمْحَاةٍ
copying pencil, indelible pencil	قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا

heart, cardiac	قَلْبِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَلْبِ
hearty, heartfelt, wholehearted, sincere, very warm, most cordial	قَلْبِي : وَدِّي
jar, olla	قُلَّةٌ : جَرَّةٌ
top, summit, peak, apex, vertex, crest	قُلَّةٌ : قِمَّةٌ
littleness, smallness, fewness, paucity; inconsiderableness, insignificance; scantiness, sparseness, slightness; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, lack, want, shortage, dearth; rarity, rareness, infrequency	قُلَّةٌ : ضِدُّ كَثْرَةٍ
قُلَّةٌ : قَلِيلٌ - راجع قَلِيلٌ	
impatience	قُلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ
tartar	قَلَحَ (الْأَسْنَانِ) : قُلَاحٌ
to imitate, copy, ape, mimic	قَلَّدَ : حَاكَى
to counterfeit, forge, imitate	قَلَّدَ : زَيَّفَ ، زَوَّرَ
to gird with ■ sword	قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفَ
to adorn with ■ necklace	قَلَّدَهُ الْقِلَادَةَ
to decorate, award ■ decoration (medal, order, badge of honor) to	قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً
to confer a rank upon	قَلَّدَهُ رُتْبَةً
to invest with an office, install in an office, induct into an office, inaugurate; to appoint to an office	قَلَّدَهُ مَنْصِبًا
to entrust with, invest with, charge with (authority, power, rule, government, etc.), give authority (power, etc.) to	قَلَّدَهُ الْأَمْرَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ
cable, hawser, rope	قَلَسٌ : مَرَسَةٌ ، حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ
قَلَسَ - راجع تَقَلَّصَ	
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink; to deflate; to reduce, decrease, diminish, cut	قَلَّصَ
قَلَعَ ، قَلَعَ - راجع اقْتَلَعَ	
to take off one's clothes, undress, strip	قَلَعَ ثِيَابَهُ
قَلَعَ - راجع اقْتِلَاعٌ	
sail	قَلَعَ : شِرَاعٌ
fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, castle, tower	قَلْعَةٌ : حِصْنٌ
rook, castle	قَلْعَةٌ (الشَّطْرَنْجِ) : رُوحٌ

to sweep	قَم: كَسَّ
cretinism	قَمَاءَة: قَدَامَة
wheat seller; grain dealer	قَمَاح: بَائِعُ الْقَمَح
gambling; gamble	قَمَار: مَيْسِر
fabric, cloth	قَمَاش: نَسِيج
textiles, soft goods, dry goods	أَقْنِيشَة
swaddle, swaddling clothes	قِمَاط (الطِّفْلِ)
sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	قَمَام: كَنَّاس, رِبَال
sweepings, rubbish, garbage, refuse	قَمَامَة: رُبَالَة
dunghill	قَمَّة: مَرْبَلَة
top, summit, peak, acme, apex, vertex, climax, pinnacle, zenith, crown, crest; heyday, prime, height	قَمَة: ذِرْوَة, أَوْج
vertex, crown of the head	قَمَّة الرَّأْس
wheat	قَمَح: حِنْطَة
wheat kernel, ■ grain of wheat	قَمَحَة: حَبَّة قَمَح
grain	قَمَحَة: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلوِزْن
wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown	قَمَحِي (اللون)
to gamble; to bet (on)	قَمَر: قَامَر
to lose	قَمَر (الخَبَرُ) (الخ): حَمَصَ
moon	قَمَر: الكَوْكَبُ الَّذِي يَسْتَمِدُّ نُورَهُ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ وَيَدُورُ حَوْلَ
satellite, moon	الأَرْضِ
(artificial or man-made) satellite, moon	قَمَر: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوْكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ
telstar	قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ
snow blindness	قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ تَلْفِيزِيوْنِي
moonstone; selenite	قَمَر: عَمَى ثَلْجِي
moonlit, moony (night)	حَجَرُ الْقَمَرِ
moonlight	قَمَر: مُقْمِر
cabin	قَمَرَاء: ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ
lunar, moony	قَمَرَة: غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة
moon letter	قَمَرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَمَرِ
	حَرْفُ قَمَرِي

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	قَلَم: خَطٌّ, شَرِيط
office, bureau, department	قَلَم: مَكْتَب, دَائِرَة, قِسْم
style, stylist	قَلَم: اَعْضُو صَغِيرٌ نَحِيلٌ فِي جِسْمِ الْحَيَوَان
style	قَلَمُ السَّمَةِ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ مِدَقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ يَحِيلُ السَّمَة
by, written by	بِقَلَم: تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ), لِ
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلَمًا: نَادِرًا, فِي النَّادِرِ
cap; bonnet; cowl, hood capuche	قَلَنْسَوَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
frying	قَلَو: قَلِي (الطَّعَام)
alkali, base	قَلَو [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaline, basic	قَلَوِي [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شِبْهُ قَلَوِي
alkalinity	قَلَوِيَّة [كِيمِيَاء]
to hate, detest, abhor	قَلِي: بَغَضَ, كَرِهَ
frying	قَلِي: قَلَو (الطَّعَام)
alkali, base	قَلِي [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شِبْهُ قَلِي
little, small, few; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; scanty, sparse, meager, slight, thin, slim; scarce, rare, infrequent	قَلِيل: ضِدٌّ كَثِير
a little of, ■ few of, ■ small number (quantity, amount) of, some (of)	قَلِيلٌ مِنْ
a little, somewhat, slightly; ■ bit; some	قَلِيلًا
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلِيلًا مَا
little by little, bit by bit, step by step, by steps, by degrees, gradually, piecemeal	قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا
impolite, uncivil, uncouth, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, rude, rough	قَلِيلُ الْأَدَب
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed	قَلِيلُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْث
impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, cheeky, saucy, pert, flippant, forward, brazen, brazen-faced	قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاء
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ

nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ
bloody shirt	قَمِيصٌ عُثَانٌ
worthy (of), meriting; capable (of)	قَمِيْنٌ (بِ): جَدِيْرٌ
kiln, furnace, oven	قَمِيْن: أُتُونٌ
serf	قَمِيْن: عَبْدٌ
	قَنَا، قَنَى - رَاجِعِ اقْتَنَى
to dig a canal	قَنَى الْقَنَاةَ: حَفَرَهَا
spear, lance	قَنَا: رُمْحٌ
bract	قَنَابَةٌ، قَنَابَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ زَهْرَةٍ أَوْ سَاقِ زَهْرَةٍ
canal, waterway, watercourse, مَرَرٌ، مَجْرَى، مَرَرٌ	قَنَاةٌ: تَرْعَةٌ، مَجْرَى، مَرَرٌ
conduit, channel, sluiceway, aqueduct; tube, duct, pipe; passage, path	قَنَاةٌ (لِلرَّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)
ditch (for irrigation or drainage)	قَنَاةٌ: بَالُوْعَةٌ فِي جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ
gutter	قَنَاةٌ [تَلْفَزِيوْنٌ وَرَادِيو]
channel	قَنَاةٌ: رُمْحٌ
spear, lance	قَنَاةٌ: عُودُ الرَّمْحِ
shaft	قَنَاةٌ دَاقِقَةٌ، قَنَاةُ الْمَنِيِّ
vas deferens	قَنَاةٌ سَمِيْعَةٌ
eustachian tube, salpinx, syrinx	قَنَاةٌ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِيْپْلُوْمَاسِيَّةٌ
political or diplomatic channel	قَنَاةٌ شَرَجِيَّةٌ
anal canal	قَنَاةٌ شَوْكِيَّةٌ
spinal canal	قَنَاةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ، قَنَاةُ الصَّفْرَاءِ
bile duct	قَنَاةٌ غِذَائِيَّةٌ أَوْ هَضِيْعِيَّةٌ
alimentary canal, enteron	قَنَاةٌ فَالُوْبٌ، قَنَاةُ الرَّحِمِ
fallopian tube, salpinx	قَنَاةِيْلٌ (نَبَات)
morning glory	قَنَاَصُ: صَيَّادٌ
hunter, huntsman, shooter	قَنَاَصُ: مُتَصَيِّدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةِ
sniper	قَنَاَعٌ (الْوَجْهَ الْخ)
mask, disguise, veil	قَنَاَعُ الْغَازِ
gas mask	قَنَاَعَةٌ رِضًا
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قَنَاَعَةٌ: يَقِيْنٌ
conviction, persuasion, certainty	

lunar month, lunation	شَهْرٌ قَمَرِيٌّ
turtledove	قَمَرِيٌّ، قَمَرِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to collect, gather, pick up	قَمَشَ، قَمَشَ: جَمَعَ
to research, do research	قَمَشَ: بَحَثَ
caddis fly, caddice fly	قَمَصَ، ذُبَابَةُ الْقَمَصِ
to swaddle (a baby)	قَمَطَ، قَمَطَ (الطِّفْلَ)
to curb, check, restrain, bridle, repress, suppress, subdue; to crush, quell, quash, quench, squelch, put down, stifle, stamp out, squash, stifle, extinguish	قَمَعَ: كَبَحَ، سَحَقَ
repression, suppression, curbing, check(ing), restraint, restraining; subdual, crushing, quelling, quashing, quenching, squelching, putting down, stifling, stamping out, squashing, stifling	قَمَعَ: مَصْدَرُ قَمَعَ
funnel	قَمَعَ: قَمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)
funnel	قَمَعَ، قَمَعَ: كَأْسٌ خَشَبِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ تُحِيطُ بِشَارِ الْبُلُوْطِ
cupule	قَمَعِيٌّ: مُتَسِمٌّ بِالْقَمْعِ
repressive, suppressive, curbing, checking, restraining	قَمَعِيٌّ (الشَّكْلُ)
funnelform, infundibuliform, cupulate	قَمَعِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)
foxglove, digitalis	قَمْعَمٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْقَنَائِي
bulging long-necked bottle	قَمَلٌ: صَارَ ذَا قَمَلٍ
to be lice-infested, lousy	قَمَلٌ: تَقَمَّلَ
lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis	قَمَلٌ: ذُو قَمَلٍ، مُقَمَّلٌ
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	قَمَلٌ (مَفْرَدَهَا قَمَلَةٌ)
lice	قَمَلَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
louse	قَمَلَةُ الْعَانَةِ
crab louse	قَمَلَةُ النَّبَاتِ
aphid, aphis, plant louse	قَمِيْنٌ (بِ) - رَاجِعِ قَمِيْنٌ (بِ)
	قَمِيٌّ: قَدَمٌ
cretin; cretinous	قَمِيْرٌ: مُقَامِرٌ
gambler, player	قَمِيْصٌ
shirt	قَمِيْصُ (الْكِتَابِ)
jacket, wrap, cover	قَمِيْصٌ تَخْنَانِيٌّ
undershirt	

hempen, hemp	قَنْبِي: مَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَنْبِ
cauliflower	قَنْبِيْط (نبات)
to be obedient, submissive, humble; to be devout, pious, God-fearing	قَنْت: كَانَ مُطِيعًا وَرِعًا
top, summit, peak, vertex	قَنْة: قَمَّة
ferula, galbanum plant	قَنْة (نبات)
(sugar) candy, rock candy	قَنْد: سَكَّرُ نَبَات
beaver	قَنْدُس، قَنْدُز (حيوان)
acolyte, sexton, sacristan	قَنْدَلَتْ: خَادِمُ الْكَنِيسَةِ
lamp	قَنْدِيل: مِصْبَاح
jellyfish, medusa	قَنْدِيلُ الْبَحْرِ: رَيْثَةُ الْبَحْرِ
tuft (of hair); comb, crest; pileum	قَنْزَعَة، قَنْزُع: قَنْبَرَة
to hunt, shoot	قَنْص: صَاد، اصْطَاد
to snipe	قَنْص: نَصَيْدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةِ
game, bag, quarry	قَنْص: مَا اصْطِيدَ، صَيْد
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	قَنْص: صَيْد، اصْطِيَاد
sniping	قَنْص: نَصَيْدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةِ
consul	قَنْصُل
consular	قَنْصُلِي
consulate	قَنْصُلِيَّة
to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope, become disheartened or discouraged, lose all courage	قَنْط، قَنْطَط، قَنْطَط: يَنْسَ، قَنْطَط: قَنْطَطُ، قَنْطَط: يَنْسَ
to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage	قَنْطَط: أَيْسَ
hundredweight, quintal	قَنْطَر - رَاجِعُ قَنْوُط
to arch, vault, camber, curve	قَنْطَر - رَاجِعُ قَانِط
arch, vault; archway, arcade	قَنْطَار: كَيْنَال
centaury; centaurea, knapweed	قَنْطَر: عَقْد، حَدَب
cornflower	قَنْطَرَة (ج قَنْطَار)
Centaurus, Centaur	قَنْطَرِيُون (نبات)
to become content with, satisfied	قَنْطَرِيُون عَنْبَرِي (نبات)
	قَنْطُورِس [فلك]
	قَنْعَ بِ: رَضِيَ

serfdom	قَنَال - رَاجِعُ قَنَاءَة
calyx	قَنَانَة، قَنَانَة: عُبُودِيَّة
hemp, cannabis	قَنْب: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة
abaca, Manila hemp	قَنْب، قَنْب (نبات)
hemp, Indian hemp, hashish, marijuana	قَنْبُ مَانِيلَا
twine, packthread, string	قَنْبُ هِنْدِي
long loose-sleeved outer garment	خَيْطُ قَنْب
bluefish	قَنْبَار: ثَوْب طَوِيل
lark, skylark	قَنْبَر (سك)
tuft; crest	قَنْبَرَة، قَنْبَرَة (طائر)
hempseed	قَنْبَرَة: قَنْزَعَة
calyx	قَنْبَر: بَزْرُ الْقَنْبِ
glume	قَنْع: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة
to bombard, bomb, shell, cannon, cannonade, attack with bombs	قَنْع: عَصْفَةُ السَّيْبِلَةِ
bombardment, bombing, shelling, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry	قَنْبَل: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ
bomb, shell; grenade	قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ
armor-piercing bomb	قَنْبَلَة: قَذِفَةٌ مَحْشُوءَةٌ بِمَوَادِّ مَتَفَجِّرَة
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قَنْبَلَة نَاقِبَة لِلدُّرُوع
anti-personnel bomb	قَنْبَلَة ذَرِيَّة
cluster bomb	قَنْبَلَة ضِدَّ الْأَشْخَاصِ
incendiary bomb	قَنْبَلَة عُنُقُودِيَّة
cannonball	قَنْبَلَة مُحْرِقَة أَوْ حَارِقَة
tear bomb	قَنْبَلَة مِدْفَع
anti-submarine bomb	قَنْبَلَة مِسِيلَة لِلدُّمُوع
flare shell, flash bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُضَادَّة لِلْعَوَاصِفَاتِ
time bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُضِيَّة
napalm bomb	قَنْبَلَة مَوْقُوتَة
hydrogen bomb, H-bomb	قَنْبَلَة نَابَالْم
hand grenade, grenade	قَنْبَلَة هَيْدْرُوجِينِيَّة
	قَنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة، قَنْبَلَة يَد

قَهَرَ: أَخْضَعَ، غَلَبَ، هَزَمَ، to subdue, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, overmaster, defeat, beat, get the better of, crush, make helpless

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى to surmount, overcome, master, get over

قَهَرَ: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ، to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige

قَهَرَ: إِخْضَاعٌ subdual, subjugation, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming, defeating, beating, getting the better of

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over

قَهَرَ: إِجْبَارٌ، إِرْغَامٌ، قَسْرٌ compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

قَهَرَ: قَهْرًا forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

قَهْرَمَانٌ: وَكِيلٌ، مُشْرِفٌ steward, butler, household man-ager, major-domo; maitre d'hôtel, maitre d'

قَهْرَمَانَةٌ: مُدَبِّرَةٌ، مُرَبِّيةٌ (woman) housekeeper; governess

قَهْرِيٌّ: إِجْبَارِيٌّ، قَسْرِيٌّ compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, compelling

قَهْفَرٌ - راجع تَقَهَّرَ

قَهْفَرِيٌّ، قَهْفَرَةٌ - راجع تَقَهَّرَ

قَهْفَةٌ: ضَحِكٌ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly

قَهْفَةٌ: ضَحِكٌ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ guffaw, horselaugh, loud burst of laughter

قَهْمٌ: فَقْدُ الشَّوَّةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ anorexia, inappetence

قَهْوَةٌ: شَرَابُ الْبُنِّ coffee

قَهْوَةٌ: مَقَهًى - راجع مَقَهًى

قَوًى: جَمَلَةٌ قَوِيًّا - to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce, invigorate, brace, cement, bolster; to enrich; to boost, promote, further, support, underpin; to corroborate, confirm; to intensify, heighten; to harden

قَوًى، قَوَاءٌ: جُوعٌ hunger, starvation

قَوًى، قَوَاءٌ: قَفْرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوًى، قَوَاءٌ: قَفْرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَادٌ: دُيُوثٌ pimp, procurer, pander

قَوَادِمٌ: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ primaries, primary quills

قَوَارِتْ (مفردها قَارِت) Omnivora, omnivores

with; to content oneself with, settle for to be or become convinced of, persuaded of قَنِعٌ بِ: تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ

قَنَعَ (يَقْنَعُ) to mask, disguise, hide, conceal, veil

قَنَعَ: أَقْنَعَ - راجع أَقْنَعَ

قَنَعَ - راجع قَنَاعَةٌ

قَنَعَ - راجع قَانِعٌ

kangaroo قَنْغَرٌ (حيوان)

hedgehog قَنْغُذٌ (حيوان)

sea urchin, echinoid, echinus قَنْغُذُ الْبَحْرِ

echidna, spiny anteater قَنْغُذُ النَّمْلِ

Echinodermata قَنْغُذِيَّاتُ الْجِلْدِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

gallfly قَنْفَسَةٌ: آيْرَةٌ، ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ

kangaro قَنْقَرٌ (حيوان)

to codify (laws) قَنَّ (القَوَانِينُ): دَوَّنَ

to ration قَنَّ: وَزَعَ بِاعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدَلٍ، اِقْتَصَدَ فِي، قَتَّرَ

bunch of dates قَنُو، قَنُو: عُنُقُودُ نَخْلٍ

obedient to her husband قُنُوتٌ: مُطِيعَةٌ لِزَوْجِهَا

obedience, submissiveness, humility; ورعٌ، قُنُوتٌ: طَاعَةٌ، وَرَعٌ

devoutness, piety, God-fearingness قُنُوتٌ، قِنُوتٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ

acquisition, property, possession قُنُوطٌ - راجع قَانِطٌ

despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond قُنُوطٌ: يَأْسٌ

satisfied, content, contented قُنُوعٌ: قَانِعٌ

serfdom قُنُونَةٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ

ductule, canalicule قُنْيَةٌ: قَنَاءٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

cannula قُنْيَةٌ: إِبْرَةٌ طَبِيبِيَّةٌ

acquisition, property, possession قُنْيَةٌ، قُنْيَةٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ

game, quarry, kill, bag قَنِيصٌ: قَنْصٌ، صَيْدٌ

bottle; flask, vial; flacon قَنِيبَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ، قَارُورَةٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle قَنِيبَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

قَهَارٌ، الْقَهَّارُ - راجع قَاهِرٌ، الْقَاهِرُ

force	قُوَّة [فيزياء]
armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military	قُوَات، قُوَات مُسَلَّحَة
occupation forces	قُوَاتُ اخْتِلَال
reserves	قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاطِيَّة، قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاط
willpower	قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَة
motorized troops	قُوَاتُ آلِيَّة أَوْ مُؤَلَّلَة
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَى الْأَمْن، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْن - راجع أَمْن
ground forces	قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّة
centripetal force	قُوَاتُ بَرِّيَّة
air forces	قُوَّة جَائِذَة، قُوَّة جَائِذَة نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَز
horsepower	قُوَاتُ جَوِّيَّة
peace-keeping forces	قُوَّةُ الْحِجَّة أَوْ الْإِقْنَاع - راجع حُجَّة
purchasing power	قُوَّةُ حِصَانِيَّة
striking force, force de frappe	قُوَاتُ حِفْظِ السَّلَام
pressure group, lobby	قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّة، قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاء
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ ضَارِبَة
force majeure	قُوَّةُ ضَاغِطَة
waterpower	قُوَّةُ عَامِلَة
airborne troops	قُوَّةُ قَاهِرَة
vector	قُوَّةُ مَائِيَّة
cen-	قُوَاتُ مُجَوِّلَة
trifugal force	قُوَّةُ مُوجَّهَة
by force, forcibly, coercive-	قُوَّةُ نَائِذَة، قُوَّةُ (مَرْكَزِيَّة) طَارِدَة، قُوَّةُ طَارِدَة مِنَ الْمَرْكَز
ly, compulsorily	بِالْقُوَّة: قَهْرًا، قَسْرًا، عَنَوَة
potentially, virtually; potential, virtual	بِالْقُوَّة [فلسفة]
field, field force	مَجَالُ الْقُوَّة [فيزياء]
track and field	أَلْعَابُ الْقُوَى
of sound mind and body	بِكَامِلِ قُوَاهُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْجَسَدِيَّةِ
food, foodstuff, nutriment, nourishment,	قُوْت: غِذَاء
nurture, nutrient, aliment, victual, sustenance	قُوَاتُاش (حيوان)
yak	قَوْد - راجع قِيَادَة

Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِض
Amphibia	قَوَارِز
bowman, archer	قَوَّاس: الرَّاْمِي بِالْقَوْس، رَامِي السَّهَام
bowmaker	قَوَّاس: صَانِعُ الْقَوْس
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَّاصِم
migratory birds	قَوَّاطِيع، طَيْرٌ قَوَّاطِيع
buck-rabbit; male hare	قَوَّاع: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِب
	قَوَّاعِد (مفردها قاعدة) - راجع قَاعِدَة
	قَوَّال، قَوَّالَة: نَزَّار - راجع قَوْلَة
	قَوَّام: قَامَة، قَد - راجع قَامَة
consistency	قَوَّام: دَرَجَة الْكَثَافَة أَوْ التَّمَاسُك أَوْ اللُّزُوجَة
straightness	قَوَّام: اسْتِقَامَة
caretaker, custodian, guardian, curator, keeper, supervisor, superintendent	قَوَّام (على)
support, prop, stay, mainstay	قَوَّام: عِمَاد، دِعَامَة، سَنَد
basis, foundation, substratum, backbone;	قَوَّام: أَسَاس
infrastructure, substructure	قَوَّام: مُقَوِّمٌ أَسَاسِيّ
staple, chief element, main ingredient, principal constituent or component, substratum	قَوَّام: مَا يَكْفِي مِنَ التَّوْت
sustenance, subsistence	قَوَّامُهُ كَذَا
consisting of, made up of, composed of	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
guardianship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, trusteeship, trust; supervision, superintendence, overseeing	قَوَّانِص (الطَّيْر) [مفردها قَانِصَة]
gizzards	قَوَّاب: قَوَّاب، قَوَّاب: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيّ
herpes; tetter; impetigo	قَوَّاب: حَلَقِيَّة
ringworm, tinea	قَوَّابُ الْمُنْطَقَة، قَوَّابُ مَنَاطِقِيَّة
shingles, herpes zoster	قَوَّابِيُون (سَمَك)
goby	قَوَّابِيُون نَهْرِي (سَمَك)
gudgeon	قُوَّة: strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; intensity, violence, vehemence, intension, severity; authority, power, clout, leverage; ability, capability, faculty; energy, power, capacity
power	قُوَّة [رياضيات]




قَوْل: كَلَام، مَا يُقَالُ  
saying, speech, word, utterance;  
statement, declaration

قَوْل: رَأْي  
opinion, view; 

قَوْل أَوْ أَقْوَالُ الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الشُّهُود: إِفَادَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ  
testimony; statement; deposition; affidavit

قَوْلٌ مَّاثُور، مَثُور  
saying, adage, proverb, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

قَوْلًا وَعَمَلًا، بِالقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ  
by word and deed

قَوْلًا وَاحِدًا  
unanimously, as  man, with one voice

جُمْلَةُ القَوْل - رَاجِعُ جُمْلَةٍ

قَوْلَب: سَبَك، شَكَّل، صَاغَ  
to mold, cast, block, from, shape, fashion

قَوْلَبَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ قَوْلَبَ  
mold(ing), cast(ing), blocking, forming, formation, shaping, fashioning

قَوْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قَوْلٍ

قَوْلَةٌ: قُرْثَار  
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, voluble

قَوْلَعَةُ (الذَّرَّةِ) إلخ  
cob (of corn, etc.)

قَوْلُون [تَشْرِيح]

القَوْلُونُ الصَّاعِدُ  
ascending colon

القَوْلُونُ النَّازِلُ  
descending colon

إِلْتِهَابُ القَوْلُونِ  
colitis

قَوْلُونِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالقَوْلُونِ  
colonic, colic

قَوْمٌ: جَلَسَ، جَمَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
to straighten, make straight

قَوْمٌ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ  
to rectify, right, correct,

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
reform, amend, adjust, straighten (out), fix, put in order, set right, put right; to recondition, rebuild

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْر: جَوَفَ - حَوَفَ  
to hollow out, scoop out, gouge; to excavate, cave, cavern out

قَوَسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسَ: حَتَّى « حَدَّبَ »  
to bend, curve, bow, crook, camber, arch, vault

قَوَسًا تَقَوَّسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسَ: أَدَاةٌ لِرَمِي السَّهْمِ  
bow

قَوَس (الدَّائِرَةُ) [هندسة]

قَوَس: قَنْطَرَةٌ  
arch, vault

قَوَس، قَوَسَان (في الكِتَابَةِ)

قَوَسٌ مَعْقُوف (في الكِتَابَةِ)

قَوَسُ قُرْج

قَوَسُ الكِمَانِ

قَوَسُ النَّذْفِ

قَوَسُ النَّصْرِ

قَوَسٌ وَنُشَابٌ

عَلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعُ قَابِ

قَوَّضَ: قَاضَ  
to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, ruin, destroy, crush, smash; to subvert; to undermine, sap

قَوَّطَةُ: بَنْدُورَةٌ، طَمَاطِمٌ

قَوَّطًا (سِتِّ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

قَوَّطَاةٌ: صَوْتُ الدَّجَاجِ

قَوَّقَز (حَيَوَان)

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

dimension(s); gauge; size; format

قِيَاس: مِقْيَاس، مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَار - راجع مِقْيَاس

comparison; analogy

قِيَاس: مُقَارَنَة  
juristic reasoning (inference, [شرعية إسلامية] deduction) by analogy; analogy

syllogism

قِيَاس: قِيَاسٌ مُنْطِقِيّ [منطق]  
analogy قِيَاسُ التَّمْثِيلِ [منطق]

paralogism, sophism, fallacy

قِيَاسٌ فَاسِدٌ: مُعَالِطَة  
standard, typical, regular, normal; classic(al);  
analogical قِيَاسِيّ

syllogistic(al)

قِيَاسِيّ [منطق]  
record رَقْمٌ قِيَاسِيّ

سَجَلٌ (ضَرْبٌ، حَظْمٌ) الرَّقْمِ الْقِيَاسِيّ - راجع رَقْمٌ

tracking, following, pursuit

قِيَافَة: تَتَبُعٌ  
port, carriage, bearing, setup قِيَافَة: طَرِيقَةُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الْوُقُوفِ إِلَيْهِ

الْقِيَام - راجع الْقِيُوم

rising, rise, getting up, standing up

قِيَام: نُهُوضٌ  
setting out, going out; takeoff, departure قِيَام: إِنْطِلَاقٌ

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption قِيَام: إِنْدِلَاعٌ

performance, doing, making, إجراء قِيَام (ب): تَأْدِيَة،  
carrying out, execution, discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment

resurrection

قِيَامَة: بَعْثٌ، نُشُورٌ  
Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَامَة

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَة

guitar; harp; lyre

قَيْثَار، قَيْثَارَة: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة  
aeolian harp, aeolian lyre قَيْثَارَةُ الرِّيحِ

قَيْح - راجع تَفْحِجٌ

pus, matter قَيْح: صَدِيدٌ

purulent, pussy, suppurative قَيْحِي: صَدِيدِيّ

قَيْد: كَبْلٌ، غَلٌّ، صَفَدٌ  
to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle  
(en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle

nationalism; nationality

قَوْمِيَّة

قَوِيّ: صَارَ قَوِيًّا (more) powerful, (more) forceful, mighty, mightier; to strengthen, intensify, grow

قَوِيّ عَلَى: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى to surmount, overcome, master, get over, (be able to) cope with

قَوِيّ: جَاعَ جُوعًا شَدِيدًا to starve, suffer extreme hunger, be extremely hungry

قَوِيّ الْمَكَانُ: خَلَا - راجع أَقْوَى

قَوِيّ strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, husky, burly, stout, robust, hardy, tough, able-bodied; heavy-duty; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, keen, acute

strong-willed

قَوِيّ الْإِرَادَة

sage, clary

قَوِيَّة (نبات)

straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox قَوِيمٌ

to make vomit, cause to vomit

قَيْءٌ، قِيَاءٌ: مَا يُخْرَجُ بِالتَّقْيُوءِ

قَيْءٌ: تَقْيُوءٌ - راجع تَقْيُوءٌ

قِيَاد: قِيَادَة - راجع قِيَادَة

قِيَاد: مِقْوَد - راجع مِقْوَد

سَهْلُ الْقِيَاد، سَلِسُ الْقِيَاد - راجع سَهْلٌ، سَلِسٌ

قِيَادَة leadership; lead; leading; guidance, guiding; conduct(ing), control(ing); command; direction; driving, drive, steering, steerage, piloting

supreme command, high command, general staff

عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَة steering wheel, driving wheel

مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوَرَة - راجع مَجْلِسٌ

قِيَادِيّ: أَسَاسِيّ، رَأْسِيّ leading, chief, main, principal, major, key, master

leader; chief, head

قِيَادِيّ: قَائِدٌ

قِيَاس: أَخَذُ الْقِيَاسِ، مَصْدَرُ قَاسٍ measurement, measuring, measure, mensuration, gauging, quantification; -metry

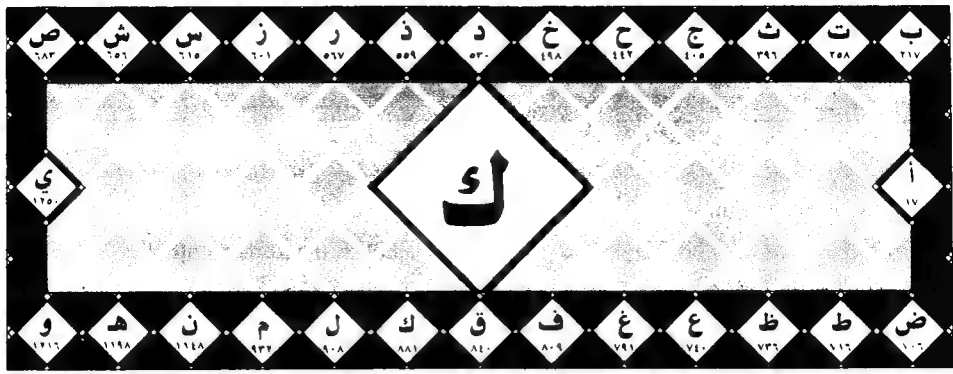
قِيَاس (المِسَاحَاتِ وَالْأَحْجَامِ)، قَنُ الْقِيَاسِ mensuration

قِيَاس: حَجْمٌ، قَطْعٌ، أُنْبَاد measure, measurement,



book value	قِيَمَةٌ دَفْتَرِيَّةٌ
ad valorem	حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ (كَالرَّسْمِ أَوْ الضَّرِيَّةِ)
worthless, valueless	ذُو قِيَمَةٍ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمٍ
ad valorem	قِيَمِيٌّ: حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ
songstress, chanteuse, (female) singer	قَيْنَةٌ: مُغَنِّيَّةٌ
lady's maid, tirewoman	قَيْنَةٌ: مَاشِطَةٌ
coyote	قِيُوط (حَيَوَان)
the Eternal, the Everlasting, the Self-Existent	الْقِيُوم: الله

siesta; nap	قِيلُولَةٌ: نَوْمَةُ الظَّهِيرَةِ، سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
	قِيَمٌ: قَوْمٌ، ثَمَنٌ، قَدَرٌ - رَاجِعَ قَوْمٍ
	قِيَمٌ: نَفِيسٌ، ذُو قِيَمَةٍ
	priceless, costly; worthy, worthful, estimable
	guardian, curator, مُشْرِفٌ، حَارِسٌ، وَصِيٌّ، أَمِينٌ، قِيَمٌ
	custodian, caretaker, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, overseer, trustee
	قِيَمٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
	value, worth; account, قِيَمَةٌ: قَدَرٌ، أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، ثَمَنٌ، مِقْدَارٌ،
	importance; price, rate; amount, quantity
	قِيَمَةٌ أَسْمِيَّةٌ par, par value, nominal value, face value



to contend with, vie with كَابَرَ: غَالَبَ  
to defer, put off كَابَلَ: أَجَلَ، أَخَّرَ  
cable كَابَل: حُزْمَةُ أَسْلَافٍ، كَبَل  
nightmare, incubus كَابُوس: جَانُوم  
cavy, guinea pig كَابِيَاء: خِنْزِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ  
to write to, correspond with, exchange كَاتَبَ: رَاسَلَ  
letters with, communicate with  
writer كَاتِب: مَنْ يَكْتُبُ  
author, writer, penman, man of letters كَاتِب: مُؤَلِّف  
clerk كَاتِب: مُسْتَكْتَب (فِي مَحَلٍّ، مَكْتَبٍ، مَحْكَمَةِ إِخْلَاجٍ)  
scribe, copyist كَاتِب: نَسَاح  
scrivener, scribe كَاتِب (عُمُومِي)  
notary public, notary الْكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، كَاتِبُ عَدْلٍ  
كَاتِبُ الْإِفْتِاحِيَّاتِ، كَاتِبُ السِّيَارِيُو، كَاتِبُ الْمَقَالَاتِ،  
كَاتِبُ مَسْرُوحِيٍّ - رَاجِعُهَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ  
secretary bird كَاتِب، الطَّائِرُ الْكَاتِبُ (طَائِرُ)  
typewriter آلَةُ كَاتِبَةٍ  
cathedral كَاتِدْرَائِيَّة: كَنِيسَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ  
كَاتِمٌ - رَاجِعْ كَتَمَ  
who keeps a secret كَاتِم (السِّرُّ): مَنْ يَكْتُمُ السِّرَّ  
secretary كَاتِمُ السِّرِّ: سِكْرَتِير  
muffler; silencer كَاتِمُ الصَّوْتِ  
cation كَاتِيُون: دَالِفٌ مَهِيْطِيٌّ  
كَاتِرٌ - رَاجِعْ كَثَرُ

ك: مِثْلُ (just) as, like, similar to; the same as; such as  
كَ: بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), qua  
كَهَذَا such, like this  
كَائِد: مَاكِر، cunning, crafty, sly, wily, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine  
كَائِد: دَسَّاسٌ، مُتَسَامِرٌ، plotter, conspirator, machinator, schemer  
intriguer, intrigant, schemer  
كَائِن: مَوْجُود being; existing, existent  
كَائِن: قَائِمٌ، واقع، (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا) situated, located, lying  
كَائِن: كُلُّ ذِي كَيَانٍ أَوْ حَيَاةٍ being, entity  
كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ living being; creature; organism  
كَائِنًا مَنْ كَانَ whoever, whosoever, whomever, whomsoever  
الكَائِنَاتِ، creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe  
كَئِيبٌ - رَاجِعْ اِكْتَأَبَ  
كَئِيبٌ - رَاجِعْ كُئِيبَ  
كَآبَةٌ، كَأَبَةٌ، كَابٌ grief, sorrow, depression, dejection, gloom(iness), low spirits, melancholy, blues, dol-drum, heartache  
كَآبَةٌ، عَصَلَةٌ كَأَبَةٌ pronator  
كَابِح: قَبْدٌ check, curb, control, restraint  
كَابِحَةٌ: فَرْمَلَةٌ، فَرَامِلُ brake(s)  
كَابَدَ: قَاسَى، عَانَى، أَحْمَلَ، to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through  
كَابَرَ: عَانَدٌ، مَا حَكَ كَثَرٌ، to stickle, contend stubbornly, insist stubbornly on

screw pine	كاذِي (شجر)
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	كَارَى: أَجَرَ
karate	كَارَاتِيه
garage; parking lot, park	كَاراج: مَرَأَب
cart	كَارَّة: عَرَبَةٌ مُعَدَّةٌ لِأَغْرَاضِ النَّقْلِ
cartel	كَارْتَل: إِتْحَادٌ احْتِكَارِيٌّ بَيْنَ مُنتَجِعِينَ
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كَارِث: فَاجِع
catastrophe, disaster, calamity, cataclysm, scourge, <del>www</del>	كَارِثَة: مُصِيبَة، فَاجِعَة، مُحَنَة
cardinal	كَارْدِينَال
cardinalate; cardinalship	كَارْدِينَالِيَّة
to vie in generosity with	كَارَم: فَاحِرُهُ فِي الْكَرَمِ
to mal ■ a special price for	كَارَمَة فِي الشَّمَنِ
reluctant, unwilling, grudging, disinclined, averse, loath	كَارِه (لِ)
carotene	كَارُوْتِين: جَزَرِين
curry; curry powder	كَارِي
caricature, cartoon	كَارِيكَاتُور
caricatural, caricature, cartoon	كَارِيكَاتُورِي
caricaturist, cartoonist	رَسَّامُ كَارِيكَاتُورِي
caricature, car- toon	صُورَة كَارِيكَاتُورِيَّة، رَسْمُ كَارِيكَاتُورِي
kerosene, coal oil	كَاز: كِيْرُوسِين
refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda pop, soda	كَازُور
caseine	كَازِين: جُبْنِين
casino	كَازِينُو
to be courteous, polite, refined, elegant, nice; to be shrewd, smart	كَاس: كَانَ كَيِّسًا
glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet	كَأْس: قَدَح، طَاس
cup; trophy	كَأْس (الْمُبَارَاةِ أَوْ الْبُطُوْلَةِ الرِّيَاضِيَّةِ)
calyx	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ
epicalyx	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الْخَارِجِي
chalice	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الدَّاخِلِي

cathode	كَاثِر - رَاجِع كَثِير
the Catholics; the Roman Catholics	كَاثُود: قُطْبٌ سَالِب، مَهْبَط
catholicos	الْكَاثُولِيك
(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic	كَاثُولِيكُوس
cashew	كَاثُولِيكِي
ankle, tarsus	كَاجُو (نَبَات)
	كَاحِل [تَشْرِيح]
	عَظْمُ الْكَاحِل - رَاجِع عَظْم
to be (just) about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of; (he, it, etc.) almost..	كَادَ (يَكَادُ): قَارِبٌ، أَوْشَكَ
hardly, scarcely, barely	مَا كَادَ... لَا يَكَادُ..
no sooner had he.. than, it was not long until.., as soon as, the moment that, at which point, immediately, before long	مَا كَادَ... حَتَّى، لَمْ يَكْدُ... حَتَّى
to plot against, conspire against, machinate against, intrigue against, scheme against, plan to do harm to	كَادَ لِ (كَيْدًا وَمَكِيدَةً): دَسَّ عَلَى، تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى، أَرَادَ بِسُوءٍ
to deceive, delude, dupe, cheat, double-cross	كَادَ: خَدَعَ، مَكَرَ بِ
with great difficulty, hardly, scarcely, barely, (only) just; by a narrow margin, narrowly	كَادَ، بِالْكَادِ
catechu	كَاد (نَبَات)
distress, sadness, grief	كَادَ - رَاجِع كَدُود
insurmountable (invincible) obstacle	كَادَاء: شِدَّةٌ حُزْن
drudging, toiling, hardworking, industrious, laborious; proletarian; drudge, grub, hard worker, laborer	عَقَبَةٌ كَادَاء
	كَادِح
	الطَّبَقَةُ الْكَادِحَة - رَاجِع طَبَقَة
cadre	كَادَر: مِلَاك
lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar	كَاذِب: كَذَاب
false, untrue, untruthful, deceptive, delusive, fallacious, fictitious, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, make-believe, simulated, feigned, pretended	كَاذِب: زُور، زَائِف

lie detector	كاشِفَةُ الكَذِبِ
searchlight; spotlight	نُورٌ (أو ضَوْءٌ) كاشِفٌ
lovage	كاشِم (نبات)
cashew	كاشُو (نبات)
	كاع: طَرَفُ الرُّنْدِ الذي يَلِي الإِنْهَامَ - راجع كُوع
buxom, busty, having swelling breasts	كاعِب (فَتاة)
swelling, full, round	كاعِب (ثَدْي)
enough, sufficient, adequate, due; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit(ing), proper	كافٍ (الكافي)
to reward, requite, repay, recompense, remunerate; to compensate, make up for	كافًا: جازِي
to match, equal, be similar to, be equal to, equivalent to; to measure up to, compare (favorably) with	كافًا: مائِلٌ، ساوِي
	كافِي: جازِي - راجع كافًا
	كافِي: كَفَى - راجع كَفَى
caffeine	كافِئِين
all, all of	كافة: جَمِيعٌ، كُلٌّ
the people, the masses	الكافة: النَّاسُ
the whole of, all (of); all without exception, all together, one and all, and sundry; altogether, wholly, entirely	كافة: كَافَّةٌ
cafeteria	كافِتِيرِيَا
to struggle (against), contend (against), battle (against), fight, combat; to strive; to control	كافِع: قَاوَمٌ، جَاهَدَ
unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist	كافر: زُنْدِيقٌ
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كافرٌ بِالنَّعْمَةِ إلخ
to conclude an agreement with, enter into a covenant with	كاقل: عَاهَدَ
	كاقل: كَفِيلٌ - راجع كَفِيل
breadwinner, supporter	كاقل: مُعِيلٌ
camphor	كافُور: مُرَكَّبٌ صَنعِيٌّ أَرَج
camphor tree	شَجَرَةُ الكافُور
caviar, caviare	كافيار: نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطَارِخِ
caffeine	كافيين: بُنِينٌ
cocoa, kakao	كاكاو (شَجَرَةٌ، شَرَابٌ إلخ)

chalice, eucharistic cup	كأسُ القُرْبَانِ أو القُدَّاسِ
winner, gainer	كاسِب: رابِع
sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, decisive, great, total, complete	كاسِیح: ساحِق
dredge; drag, harrow; scavenger	كاسِیة: جَرَّافَةٌ
minesweeper	كاسِیةُ ألغام
unsalable, ummarketable; unsold, finding no market; selling badly, in little demand; dead stock	كاسِید (شَيْءٌ، بِضَاعَةٌ)، كاسِیدة (سُوقٌ)
stagnant, dull, slack, flat, inactive, sluggish	كاسِیدة (سُوقٌ)
breaker, shatterer, smasher; breaking, shattering, smashing	كاسیر: مَنْ يَكْشِرُ
predatory, predacious, rapacious, rapacious, ferocious	كاسیر: جارِح
nuthatch	كاسیرُ الجَوْزِ (طائر)
saxifrage	كاسیرُ الحَجَرِ (نبات)
lammergerier, ossifrage	كاسیرُ المِظَامِ (طائر)
bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor	طَیْرُ كاسیر
depressed, dejected, downcast, gloomy, melancholic	كاسِیف: مُفْتَمٌّ
Angiospermae	كاسِیَّاتُ البُرُور: طائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
sepal	كاسِیَّة: إِحْدَى رَقَّاتِ كَأْسِ الزَّهْرَةِ
cassette	كاسِیت: عُلْبَةٌ
caseine	كاسِین: جُبْنِین
to antagonize; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to be or become hostile to, inimical to; to hate, harbor hatred against, feel malice against, bear a grudge against	كاشَح (لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ)
abrasive, abradant	كاشِط: مَادَّةٌ كاشِطَةٌ
scraper	كاشِطَةٌ: مِحْكَةٌ
to disclose to, reveal to, show to, manifest to; to inform of or about, let know about; to declare to	كاشَفَ بـ
uncoverer, discloser, revealer; discoverer, detector, uncovering, disclosing, revealing; discovering, detecting	كاشِف: مَنْ يَكْشِفُ
reagent	كاشِف [كِیمِیاء]
isotopic tracer	كاشِفٌ نَظائِرِي [كِیمِیاء]







كَبَسُوتَلْ: إِبْرِيْمُ مَعْدِنِي يُصْدِرُ صَوْتًا عِنْدَ إِقْفَالِهِ snap fastener  
 to take a handful of; to clench, clutch, grasp كَبَشَ  
 with the hand, hold fast  
 ram, male sheep كَبَشُ، كَبَشُ صَان  
 battering ram كَبَشُ: آلَةُ حَرْيَّةٍ قَدِيمَةٍ  
 bighorn كَبَشُ الْجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّةِ  
 mountain sheep كَبَشُ الْجَبَلِ  
 clove(s) كَبَشُ قَرْنَفُلٍ  
 scapegoat, whipping boy كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَقَةِ  
 hook and eye; hook; clamp; كَبَشَةٌ، كَبَشَةٌ: إِبْرِيْمُ، مِشْبَكُ  
 clasp, clip, brace, fastener  
 to overturn, capsize, upset, turn upside down كَبَكَبَ: قَلَبَ  
 to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ  
 (hand)cuff, manacle, bind, tie (up)  
 shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s)، غُلٌّ، صَفَدٌ، قَيْدٌ، كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ، غُلٌّ  
 (hand)cuff(s)، manacle(s)، tie، bond  
 cable كَبَلٌ: حُرْمَةُ أَسْلَافٍ، كَابِلٌ  
 failure, fiasco كَبُو، كَبُو: إِخْفَاقٌ، فَشَلٌ  
 stumble, trip, slip, misstep كَبُوتَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ  
 nasturtium كَبُوسِيْن (نَبَات)  
 glomerulus كَبِيْسَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]  
 glomerule كَبِيْسَةٌ [نَبَات]  
 great, big, large, sizable, bulky, voluminous, vast، كَبِيرٌ  
 immense, massive, sweeping, enormous, tremendous، king-size، huge، considerable، formidable؛  
 grand، magnificent؛ senior (official، officer، etc.)  
 old، aged، advanced in years؛ grown-up، (السَّن) كَبِيرٌ  
 adult  
 إلى حَدٍّ كَبِيرٍ - رَاجِعْ حَدَّ  
 great sin، grave offense، serious كَبِيرَةٌ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 misdeed، atrocious crime، atrocity، enormity  
 pickles كَبِيْسٌ: مُخَلَّلٌ، كَامِيخ  
 كَبِيْسٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ الْيَخْ - رَاجِعْ مَكْبُوسٌ  
 intercalary كَبِيْسٌ (سَنَةٌ، يَوْمٌ)  
 leap year، bissextile سَنَةٌ كَبِيْسَةٌ

كَبَرٌ: قَالَ «اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ» to exclaim "God is Great!"  
 caper, caper bush كَبَر (نَبَات)  
 eminence, dignity, prestige, glory; كَبَرٌ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ  
 high rank, high standing  
 كَبَرٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبَرٌ  
 greatness, bigness, largeness, sizableness، bulkiness، voluminosity؛ magnitude، size، bulk، extent  
 old age، oldness كَبَر (السَّن)  
 كَبَرٌ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعْ تَكَبَّرَ  
 كَبَرٌ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبَرٌ  
 كَبَرٌ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبِيرَةٌ  
 to sulfurize، sulfate، sulfur، sulfite كَبَرْتُ  
 old age، oldness كَبَرَةٌ، كَبَرَةٌ: كَبَرٌ فِي السَّنِ  
 pride، arrogance، haughtiness؛ grandeur، glory كَبَرِيَاءُ  
 sulfur، brimstone كَبَرِيْت: عُنْصُرٌ لَا فِلْزِي  
 sulfur dioxide ثَانِي أُكْسِيدُ الْكَبَرِيْتِ  
 match، matchstick عَوْدُ الْكَبَرِيْتِ  
 sulfate كَبَرِيْتَات  
 sulfone كَبَرِيْتُون  
 sulfuric، sulfurous، sulfur- كَبَرِيْتِي  
 sulfite كَبَرِيْتِيْت  
 sulfide كَبَرِيْتِيْد  
 sulfuric acid كَبَرِيْتِيْك، حَمْضُ الْكَبَرِيْتِيْك  
 to press، compress، squeeze كَبَسَ (عَلَى): شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ  
 to attack (suddenly)، raid، fall upon كَبَسَ: هَاجَمَ  
 to pickle؛ to preserve in vinegar؛ to marinate كَبَسَ: خَلَّلَ  
 to intercalate (a day in a year) كَبَسَ السَّنَةَ يَوْمًا  
 to massage كَبَسَ: دَلَّكَ  
 pressure، pressing، compression، compressing، squeeze، squeezing كَبَسَ: ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ  
 raid، surprise attack كَبَسَةٌ: هُجُومٌ مُفَاجِئٌ  
 capsule، cachet كَبَسُوتَلْ: بِرْشَامَةٌ طَبِيَّةٌ  
 (percussion) cap، primer، detonator كَبَسُوتَلْ (التَّفْجِيرِ)



to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify

Catholicism; Roman Catholicism الكَثَلِكَة

dune, sandhill كَثِيبٌ: تَلٌّ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ

anthill كَثِيبُ النَّمْلِ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثِيبٌ: كَثٌ، كَثِيفٌ

much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; ■ lot, ■ great deal كَثِيرٌ: ضِدٌّ قَلِيلٌ

much, very (much), so, extremely, exceedingly كَثِيرًا

ly, considerably, quite; ■ lot; often, frequently كَثِيرًا مَا

often, frequently by far, far بِكَثِيرٍ

tragacanth, goat's-thorn كَثِيرَاءُ، كَثِيرَاءُ (نبات)

Myriapoda كَثِيرَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive كَثِيفٌ

densely populated, crowded, populous كَثِيفُ السَّكَّانِ

ophthalmologist, oculist كَحَالٌ: طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ

to curette, curet كَحَتَّ: جَرَفَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيفٍ [طب]

curettage كَحَتَّ: تَجْرِيفٌ [طب]

to darken the (edges of the) eyelids with kohl; to paint or smear with kohl كَحَلَ، كَحَلَ

to feast one's eyes on كَحَلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِمَشْهَدٍ أَوْ مَنْظَرٍ

congenital blackness of the eyelids كَحَلُ: سَوَادُ الْأَجْفَانِ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحِلٌ: كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ

kohl; eyeliner كَحْلٌ

black (eye); black-eyed كَحْلَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَكْحَلَ

alkanet, dyer's bugloss كَحْلَاءُ (نبات)

to alcoholize كَحَلَّلَ: مَزَجَ أَوْ أَشَبَعَ بِالْكُحُولِ

navy blue, dark blue كُحْلِي (لون)

alcohol, spirits كُحُولٌ: غَوْلٌ، سَبِيزُوتُو

alcoholic; spirituous كُحُولِي

alcoholism; spirituousity كُحُولِيَّةٌ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ: كَحَلَ

to muffle كَتَمَ الصَّوْتَ

secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping كَتَمَ، كَتَمَانٌ

secret; suppression, repression, restraint, withholding, holding back

soot, smut كَتَنَ: سَبَاجٌ

reticent, reserved, secretive, close, close-mouthed, uncommunicative, incommunicative, incommunicable, taciturn, discreet

booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual كُتَيْبٌ: كُرَّاسٌ

battalion; detachment; phalanx كَتَيْبَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتَيْفَةٌ: دَعَامَةٌ

impermeable, impenetrable, impervious, tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed كَتَمَ: سَدَدٌ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثٌ: كَثِيفٌ

rocket كَثَاةٌ (نبات)

density, thickness, heaviness; concentration; intensity, intension; consistency كَثَاةٌ

current intensity كَثَاةُ النَّيَّارِ [كهرباء]

population density, density of population كَثَاةُ السَّكَّانِ، كَثَاةُ سُكَّانِيَّةٍ

nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity كَتَبَ: قُرْبٌ

from (or at) a short distance, closely عَنْ (مِنْ) كَتَبَ

to outnumber, exceed in number كَثَرَ: فَاقَهُ عِدَدًا

to increase, grow, multiply, augment; to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample كَثَرَ: إِزْدَادًا، صَارَ كَثِيرًا

to exceed, be more than كَثَرَ عَنْ

to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate كَثَرَ: زَادَ، جَعَلَهُ كَثِيرًا

كَثَرَ، كَثُرَ، كَثُرَ: كَثِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَثِيرٌ

major part, greater portion كَثْرٌ: مُعْظَمٌ

large (great) number, large quantity, multitude, host, muchness, abundance, plenty, plentifulness, copiousness, ampleness, numerousness, multiplicity, plurality, pluralism كَثَرَةٌ

كُتِفَ - رَاجِعٌ تَكْتِفُ

كذًا، كذًا وكذًا، كَذَلِك - راجع ذا

liar; lying, untruthful, mendacious, dishonest; false, deceitful

كذِب: كذوب، كاذِب كذِب: خَرَصَ، ضَيَّعَ صَدَقَ

to lie, tell a lie كذِبَ: خَرَصَ، ضَيَّعَ صَدَقَ

to lie to, tell someone a lie كذِبَ: خَرَصَ، ضَيَّعَ صَدَقَ

to deceive, delude, mislead, fool كذِبَ: خَرَصَ، ضَيَّعَ صَدَقَ

to accuse of lying, give the lie to, call a liar كذِبَ: أَنْكَرَ، نَفَى، دَحَضَ

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm; to disprove, refute, confute, controvert; to belie

lying, telling of a lie or lies كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity, falseness كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

lyingly, untruthfully, falsely, untruly كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

lie كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

April Fools' joke, April fool كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

April Fools' Day, All Fools' Day كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

كذَّلِكَ - راجع ذا كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

كذُوب - راجع كذَاب كذِب: كَذِب، كَذِب: بَاطِل، زُور

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

raid, fall upon, bear down upon كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to turn around and resume fighting كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to recur, return, come back كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to roll (on), pass, elapse; to succeed or follow one another; to alternate, rotate كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

attack, offensive, assault, charge, raid كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

attack and retreat (in battle) كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

by fits, by fits and starts, fitfully, intermittently, irregularly كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

in the course of (الزَّمَنَةُ الْإِلَخ) كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

time; throughout the ages كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to dig كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

sleep, slumber كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

rent, rental, hire كَرَّ: عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to work (too) hard, overwork, exert oneself, toil, labor كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

to overwork, exhaust, fatigue, overtire كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

toil, labor, hard work, drudgery, strenuous exertion, pains, effort, sedulity, assiduity, diligence, industry, perseverance كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

to skimp, stint, scrimp كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

to beg, ask for alms كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

heap, pile, stack كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

to drudge, toil, work hard, labor, slave, fag, plod, moil, sweat, travail كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

drudgery, toil, labor, hard work, sweat, travail كَذَّ: اجْتَهَدَ، تَمَبَّ

to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster, grow dull; to be or become dingy, grimy, swarthy, dusky; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become unhappy, dreary, desolate كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

to roil, muddy, muddle, make turbid كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

to disturb, trouble, unsettle, ruffle, spoil; to embitter; to annoy, vex, offend, grieve, distress كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, dullness, tarnish, dinginess, griminess, swarthy, dusky; trouble, disturbance, annoyance, vexation, distress, grief كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; dull, tarnished, dingy, grimy, swarthy, dusky; troubled, disturbed, unsettled, ruffled, spoiled, embittered كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

to accumulate, amass, cumulate, heap up, pile up, stack (up) كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

heap, pile, stack كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

to bruise, contuse كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

bruise, contusion كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

hardworking, industrious, diligent, sedulous, assiduous, laborious, painstaking; hard worker كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

begging, beggary, mendicacy كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

كُدَّ: راجع كَدَّر كَذَّرَ: جَمَلَهُ كَذَّرَا

carbon monoxide	أَوَّلُ أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbonate	كَرْبُونَات
sodium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ
calcium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
carbonaceous, carbonic, carbon	كَرْبُونِيّ
carbon copy, carbon	نُسخة كَرْبُونِيَّة
Carboniferous Period	العَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِيّ
carbohydrate(s)	كَرْبُوهِدْرَات
carbide	كَرْبِيد
calcium carbide, carbide	كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
time, turn	كُرَّة: مَرَّة
once	كُرَّة: مَرَّة
once more, (once) again, another time, a	كُرَّة أُخْرَى
second time, anew, newly, afresh	
time and again, time after time, again	كُرَّة بَعْدَ كُرَّة
and again, once and again, repeatedly	
ball; sphere; globe	كُرَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرْوِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَدِير
(terrestrial) globe, earth, world	الْكُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِيَّة
bathysphere	كُرَّةُ الْأَعْقاقِ
snowball, snow cone	كُرَّةُ ثَلْجٍ
basketball	كُرَّةُ السَّلَّةِ
celestial globe	الْكُرَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة
netball	كُرَّةُ الشَّبَكَةِ
volleyball	الْكُرَّةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
table tennis, ping-pong	كُرَّةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
baseball	كُرَّةُ الْقَاعِدَةِ
football, soccer	كُرَّةُ الْقَدَمِ
softball	الْكُرَّةُ اللَّيِّنَةُ
water polo	كُرَّةُ الْمَاءِ
tennis	كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمَضْرَبِ

leek	كُرَّاثُ (نبات)
garage; parking lot, park	كُرَّاج: كَارَاج، مَرَّاب
bellwether	كُرَّاز: كَنْشٌ يَتَقَدَّمُ الْقَطِيعَ
booklet, pamphlet; brochure; manual, handbook	كُرَّاس: كُتَيْب
notebook, copybook, (writing) book	كُرَّاس: دَفْتَر
signature, fascicle	كُرَّاس: مَلْزَمَة
foot, trotter	كُرَّاسَة - رَاجِع كُرَّاس
leg	كُرَّاع (الْحَيَوَان)
necktie, tie, <del>CRAY</del>	كُرَّافَات: رِبْطَةُ عُنُق
dredge, dredging machine	كُرَّاكَة: آلَةٌ رَفَعِ الْوَحْلِ
pike	كُرَّاكِي (سَمَك)
vineyardist, vinegrower, <del>به</del>	كُرَّام: صَاحِبُ الْكَرْمِ وَالْمُعْتَنِي بِهِ
vinedresser, viticulturist	
dignity; honor; respect, esteem; high	كُرَّامَة: شَرَف
repute	
charisma(ta), miracle(s)	كُرَّامَة (ج كُرَّامَات)
	كُرَّامَة لَكَ - رَاجِع كُرْمِي لَكَ
viticulture, viniculture	كُرَّامَة: زِرَاعَةُ الْكُرْمِ
caramel	كُرَّامِيل، كُرَّامِيلًا
	كُرَّاهَة، كُرَّاهِيَة - رَاجِع كُرْه، كُرْه
cryolite	كُرَّايُولِيْت (مَعْدَن)
to anguish, agonize, distress, grieve	كُرَّب: أَلَمٌ، أَحْزَنَ
	كُرَّب، كُرْب - رَاجِعِ اكْتَرَبَ
anguish, agony, suffering, heartache, grief, sorrow, distress, trouble, woe	كُرَّب: أَلَمٌ، حُزَنٌ
whip, lash, scourge	كُرْبَاج: سَوْط
urea, carbamide	كُرْبَامِيد: بَوَلَة
	كُرْبِيَة - رَاجِع كُرْب
to carbonize, char; to carburet	كُرْبَن: فَحَمَ
carbonization, charring; carburetion	كُرْبَنَة: مَصْدَرُ كُرْبَن
carbon; coal; charcoal	كُرْبُون: فَحْم
activated carbon, activated charcoal	كُرْبُونٌ مُنَشَّط

receptacle	كُرْسِيُّ الزَّهْرَةِ
chaise longue	كُرْسِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
electric chair, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
wheelchair	كُرْسِيُّ الْمُقْعِدِينَ
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَازٌ
to shrivel, wrinkle, be drawn into wrinkles, be wrinkled, be shriveled	كُرِشَ: تَقَبَّضَ، تَجَمَّدَ
to frown, knit or contract the brows	كُرِشَ: قَطَّبَ وَجْهَهُ
rumen, paunch; stomach; craw	كُرِشَ، كِرْشَ: مَعِدَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ
potbelly, paunch	كِرْشَ، كِرْشَ: بَطْنٌ كَبِيرٌ
to sip, sup, suck	كُرِعَ (في الماء أو الإناء)
celery	كُرْسَى (نبات)
(distilling) flask or retort; still; alembic	كُرْكَة (التقطير)
rhinoceros (حيوان)	كُرْكَدَنْ، كُرْكَدَنْ: خَرْبِيتٌ، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ
narwhal	كُرْكَدَنْ الْبَحْرِ
to guffaw, roar, burst into loud laughter	كُرْكِرَ (في الضحك)
jaeger, skua, great skua	كُرْكِرَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
turmeric	كُرْكُمٌ: عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ
curcuma	كُرْكُمٌ (نبات)
lobster	كُرْكَنْدُ: سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ
	كُرْكَمِيٌّ (طائر)
to be generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent	كُرْمٌ: كَانَ جَوَادًا سَخِيًّا
to be precious	كُرْمٌ: كَانَ عَزِيزًا نَفِيسًا
to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to revere, venerate, treat with deference; to receive or treat hospitably, entertain, welcome	كُرِّمَ
may God honor him	كُرِّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness, bounty	كُرْمٌ: جُودٌ، سَخَاءٌ
noble (pure) descent or origin	كُرْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ - رَاجِعُ خُلُقٍ
vine, grapevine	كُرْمُ الْمَحْتَدِ
	كُرْمٌ: شَجَرَةُ الْكُرْمِ، دَالِيَّةٌ

handball	كُرَّةُ الْيَدِ
shot put, putting the shot	رَمْيُ الْكُرَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَّةِ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paperboard, board	كُرْتُونٌ: وَرَقٌ مُقَوًى
carton	عُلْبَةُ كُرْتُونٍ، صُنْدُوقُ كُرْتُونٍ
carton	كُرْتُونَةٌ: عُلْبَةُ كُرْتُونٍ، صُنْدُوقُ كُرْتُونٍ
brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	كُرْخَانَةٌ: بَيْتُ دَعَارَةٍ
كُرْدِينَال، كُرْدِينَالِيَّة - راجع كَارْدِينَال، كَارْدِينَالِيَّة	
to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, do or say again or anew	كُرِّرَ: أَعَادَ
to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كُرِّرَ: نَقَّى، صَفَّى
to preach, propagate	كُرِّرَ بِ: بَشَّرَ
cherry	كُرْزَ (نبات)
to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كُرِّسَ: خَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ
to hallow, sanctify	كُرِّسَ: قَدَّسَ
to lay the foundation of; to establish, set up, found; to settle, fix, stabilize, make firm or stable, consolidate, strengthen; to confirm, corroborate	كُرِّسَ: أَسَّسَ، ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ
to hamstring, hock	كُرْسَفَ الدَّائِيَّةَ: قَطَعَ عُرْقُوبَهَا
ervil, lentil vetch	كُرْسَنَةٌ، كُرْسِنَةٌ (نبات)
carpal end of the ulna	كُرْسُوعٌ [تشریح]
chair; seat	كُرْسِيٌّ: مَقْعَدٌ
seat, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ: سُلْطَةٌ، مَرْكَزٌ
throne	كُرْسِيٌّ: عَرْشٌ
(professional) chair, (university) chair	كُرْسِيٌّ (الْأُسْتَاذِيَّةُ، فِي جَامِعَةٍ)
bearing	كُرْسِيٌّ، كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [ميكانيكا]
confessional	كُرْسِيُّ الْاِغْتِرَافِ
stool	كُرْسِيٌّ بِلَا ظَهْرٍ أَوْ ذِرَاعَيْنِ
armchair	كُرْسِيٌّ ذُو ذِرَاعَيْنِ
swivel chair	كُرْسِيٌّ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ لَفَافٌ
the Apostolic See, the Holy See	الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيُّ أَوْ الْبَابَوِيُّ

krone	كُرُون: عُمْلَةٌ دَانِيَارُكِيَّةٌ وَنُرُوجِيَّةٌ
krona	كُرُونًا: عُمْلَةٌ أَيْسَلَنْدِيَّةٌ وَسُوَيْدِيَّةٌ
chronograph	كُرُونُوغَرَف
chronology	كُرُونُولُوجِيَا
chronometer	كُرُونُومِتْر
globular, globate, globose, globe-shaped, global, round, spherical, spherul, ball-shaped	كُرَوِي (الشَّكْل)
spherical engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ كُرَوِيَّةٌ
caraway	كُرُويَا، كُرُويَاء (نبات)
sphericity, globularness, globosity, roundness	كُرُويَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ كُرُويًا
to be sleepy, drowsy	كُرِي: نَاسٍ
to sleep, slumber, be asleep	كُرِي: نَامَ
crepe, crêpe, crape	كُرَيْب: قُمَاشٌ رَقِيقٌ جَعْدٌ
krypton	كُرَيْبْتُون: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
grapefruit	كُرَيْب فُرُوت، كُرَيْفُون (نبات)
corpuscle; globule, pellet	كُرِيَّة
leukocyte, white (blood) cell or corpuscle	كُرِيَّةٌ بَيْضَاء
erythrocyte, red (blood) cell or corpuscle	كُرِيَّةٌ حُمْرَاء
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كُرَيْث: فَاجِعٌ، كَارِثٌ
rattle (in the throat)	كُرَيْر: صَوْتٌ فِي الصَّدْرِ كَالْحَشْرَجَةِ
cresol	كُرَيْسُول: مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
cricket	كُرَيْكِيَّت (لعبة)
generous, liberal, openhanded, free-handed, munificent, bountiful	كُرِيم: جَوَادٌ، سَخِيٌّ
hospitable	كُرِيم: مُضَيِّفٌ
kind, kindly, obliging, good-natured, gracious, benign, bighearted, good-hearted, good	كُرِيم: مِفْضَالٌ، لَطِيفٌ، طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ
noble	كُرِيم: شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ
high-minded, noble-minded	كُرِيم (الأَخْلَاقِ، الْمَبَادِيءِ الْمَشَاعِرِ)
respectable, honorable, decent	كُرِيم: مُخْتَرَمٌ

vineyard; vinery	كَرْم (العِنَبِ): مَكَانُ زِرَاعَةِ الْكَرْمِ
garden, orchard	كَرْم: بُسْتَانٌ
grape(s)	كَرْم: عِنَبٌ
for your sake, (specially) for you, as a special favor to you, to please you	كَرْمِي لَكَ، كَرْمَانًا لَكَ
grapevine, vine; vine-plant, vine-stock	كَرْمَة: كَرْمٌ
cabbage	كَرْنَب، كُرْنَب: مَلْفُوف (نبات)
quarantine	كَرْتِينَا: مَحَجَّرٌ صَحِيٌّ
carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, festivity, gala	كَرْنَفَال: عِيدٌ، مِهْرَجَانٌ
crank	كَرْنَك: ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّدْوِيرِ
to be or become offensive, repugnant, repulsive, hateful, detestable	كَرْه: كَانَ كَرْيَهَا
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate	كَرْه: بَغَضَ
to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to; to alienate from, disincline from, make disinclined to, make averse to	كَرْه: جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ
hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disrelish, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance, antipathy, disgust	كَرْه، كَرْه: بَغْضٌ
unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly; forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily; under duress	كَرْهًا، كَرْهًا، عَلَى كَرْهٍ
طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا - رَاجِع طَوْع	
curlew, stone curlew	كُرُوان (طائر)
return, coming back, recurrence	كُرُور: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوعٌ
succession, sequence; alternation, rotation	كُرُور: تَعَاَبُ
chromium, chrome	كُرُوم (عنصر)
chromate	كُرُومَات
chromatin	كُرُومَاتِين: صِبْغِيَّةٌ، صِبْغِينٌ
chromosphere	كُرُومُوسْفِير: الطَّبَقَةُ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ جَوِّ الشَّمْسِ
chromosome	كُرُومُوسُوم: صِبْغِي (اسم)
chromosomic	كُرُومُوسُومِي: صِبْغِي (صفة)
chromic, chromous	كُرُومِي
chromite	كُرُومِيَّت (معدن)



still, stagnancy, stagnation, dullness, inactivity, slack(ness), sluggishness, lull; unsalability, unmarketability

كَسَّار: مَنْ يَكْسِرُ - رَاجِعَ كَاسِرٍ  
nutcracker, cracker كَسَّارَةُ (الْجَوْزِ أَوْ الْبُنْدُقِ) إِلَخ

breaker; crusher كَسَّارَةُ: آلَةُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ إِلَخ

breaker; crushing plant كَسَّارَةُ: مَعْمَلُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ إِلَخ

to gain, win, profit, earn, get, أَحْرَزَ, نَالَ, رَبِحَ, كَسَبَ  
obtain, acquire, attain, reap, harvest

كَسَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْسَبَ

gaining, winning, profiting, earning, مَصْدَرُ كَسَبَ  
getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, attaining

كَسَبَ: رِبْحٌ  
gain, profit, winning(s), earnings; proceeds, revenue(s), returns

illicit gain, unjust enrichment كَسَبٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوعٍ

watchband, watch strap, watch bracelet (السَّاعَةِ) كَسْتَكْ

cutlet, chop كَسْتَلَاتِهِ, كَسْتَلِيَّتِهِ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ اللَّحْمِ

chestnut; كَسْتَنَاءُ, كَسْتَنَّةُ (نَبَاتٍ)

maroon, chestnut, auburn, bay, reddish (لَوْنٌ) كَسْتَنَائِيٌّ  
brown

to sweep; to scavenge كَسَحَ: كَسَسَ

to be crippled, become a cripple; to be rickety كَسَحَ [طَب] كَسَحَ

lameness, paralysis, palsy; rickets, rachitis كَسَحَ [طَب]

sweeping, sweep; scavenging كَسَحَ: مَصْدَرُ كَسَحَ

كَعْنَان - رَاجِعَ كَسِيحَ

to be unsalable, be unmarket- (الشَّيْءُ), تِ الْبِضَاعَةُ  
able, be a dead stock, find no market, remain unsold

to stagnate; to be become stagnant, كَسَدَتِ السُّوقُ  
dull, inactive; to slump

كَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَسَدَ

to break, fracture, shatter, smash, crash, crush كَسَرَ: حَطَّمَهُ

to break, breach, violate, infringe خَالَفَ كَسَرَ: خَرَقَ

to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ: هَزَمَ, دَحَرَ

to fold, double; to pleat, tuck كَسَرَ: ثَنَى, طَوَى

precious, valuable

كَرِيمٌ: عَزِيزٌ, نَفِيسٌ

wellborn, highborn, highbred, كَرِيمُ الْمَخْتِدِ أَوْ الْأَصْلِ  
of noble or pure origin (descent, birth), pedigreed; purebred, pureblood, thoroughbred

precious stone, gem, jewel حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

the gentle reader الْقَارِئُ الْكَرِيمُ

the Holy Koran الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

daughter كَرِيمَةٌ: ابْنَةٌ

unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, قَبِيحٌ, كَرِيهٌ  
foul, repugnant, repulsive, abhorrent, obnoxious, hateful, odious, detestable, loathsome, abominable, ugly

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, كَرِيهُ الرَّائِحَةِ  
bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, smelly, fetid, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive

misfortune, calamity, disaster كَرِيهَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

corpuscular; globular كَرِييٌّ, كُرْيُويٌّ

to shrivel, dry up; to contract, shrink كَرَّ: يَبَسُ, انْقَبَضَ

to have tetanus كَرَّ: أَصَابَهُ الْكُرَّازُ

dry, dried up, shriveled; shrunk, contracted كَرَّ: يَابَسَ, مُنْقَبِضٌ

closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted كَرَّ الْبَيْتَيْنِ: بَحِيلٌ

tetanus; lockjaw كُرَّازُ [طَب]

tetanic, tetanal كُرَّازِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكُرَّازِ [طَب]

coriander كُرْبُورَةٌ, كُرْبُورَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to tetanize كُرَّرَ [طَب]

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness كَرَّرَ: بُخِلَ

to clothe, dress, garb, attire, كَسَا: أَلْبَسَ, غَطَّى, طَلَّى  
robe; to drape, face; to cover; to overlay, coat, plate

garment, dress, robe كَسَا: رَدَاءٌ, لِبَاسٌ, ثَوْبٌ

rickets, rachitis كَسَاحُ (الْأَطْفَالِ) [طَب]

paraplegia كَسَاحُ (سُفْلِيٍّ): شَلْلٌ سُفْلِيٌّ [طَب]

sweepings; refuse, garbage, rubbish كَسَاحَةٌ: كُنَاسَةٌ

depression, recession, slump, stand- كَسَاحَةٌ [طَب] - رَاجِعَ كَسَاحَ, كَسَحَ

كَسَادٌ: رُكُودٌ, بَوَارٌ

- ☐ eclipse, solar eclipse; occultation [فلك] كُوفَ  
 ecliptic [فلك] كُوفِي  
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, كُولَ  
 inactive, inert, sluggard(ly), dull, languid; lazy-  
 bones, sluggard, idler, loafer  
 كَسِي - راجع اِكْسَى  
 crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; كَسِيحَ  
 rickety, rachitic; cripple; paralytic  
 كَسِيد - راجع كاسِد  
 كَسِير - راجع مَكْشُور  
 secret enmity, rancor, ضَغِينَة  
 grudge, spite, malice  
 boy scout, scout كَشَافَ: عَضُو فِي مُنْظَمَةِ كَشَفِيَّة  
 كَشَافَ: مُسْتَكْشِف - راجع مُسْتَكْشِف  
 index كَشَافَ: فِهْرَس  
 searchlight; flashlight كَشَافَ كَهْرَبَائِي  
 searchlight; spotlight نُورَ (أَوْ ضَوْءَ) كَشَافَ  
 girl scout, scout, girl guide كَشَافَة: مُؤَنِّتْ كَشَافَ  
 thimble كَشَافَة: جَمْعُ كَشَافَ - راجع كَشَافَ  
 to disperse, scatter, send away, drive كُشْتَبَانِ: غَطَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِاصْنَعِ الْحَيَاطَ  
 away كَشَحَ: فَرَّقَ، طَرَدَ  
 كَشَحَ لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ - راجع كَاشَعُهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ  
 flank, side, waist كَشَحَ: جَنْبَ، خَاصِرَة  
 طَوَى كَشَعُهُ عَلَى - راجع طَوَى  
 to grin; to grimace كَشَّرَ، كَشَّرَ  
 ☐ bare or show one's teeth كَشَّرَ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ  
 grimace كَشَّرَ، كَشَّرَ  
 to scrape off, scratch off, rub كَشَطَ: سَحَجَ، جَلَطَ، أَزَالَ  
 off, shave off, abrade, graze, excoriate, gall; to  
 remove  
 abrasion, scraping off, scratching كَشَطَ: مَصَدَّرَ كَشَطَ  
 off, rubbing off, grazing, excoriation  
 to uncover, unearth, expose, bare, lay bare, lay كَشَفَ  
 open, disclose, reveal, divulge, unfold, unveil,  
 open up, show up, make known or public, bring  
 to light ☐ into view; to remove, take off, lift, raise

- ☐ refract كَسَرَ (شُعَاعَ) الضَّوِّ أَوْ النُّورَ  
 to mitigate, alleviate, soften, soothe, ease, Kَسَرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّةَ: لَطْفًا، سَكَنًا، خَفَّفَ  
 viate, attenuate, assuage, allay, extenuate, moderate, temper, lighten, soften, mollify, soothe, ease, relieve  
 to dilute, Kَسَرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّةَ السَّائِلِ: رَفَقَهُ، شَعَّعَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ  
 thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)  
 to subjugate, subdue, subordinate, conquer, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to suppress, repress; to humble, humiliate, degrade, lower  
 Kَسَرَ: حَطَّمَ  
 to smash, shatter, break into pieces, break up, crack (up), fragmentize  
 break(ing), breakage, fracturing, Kَسَرَ: تَخْطِمْ، تَكْسِيرَ  
 shatter(ing), smashing, crushing  
 fracture; break; crack كَسَرَ (جَ كُشُورَ)  
 fraction كَسَرَ [رِيَاضِيَاتِ]  
 simple fraction كَسَرَ بَسِيطَ [رِيَاضِيَاتِ]  
 common fraction كَسَرَ عَادِيٍّ أَوْ اِعْتِيَادِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتِ]  
 decimal fraction كَسَرَ عَشْرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتِ]  
 improper fraction كَسَرَ غَيْرَ حَقِيقِيٍّ  
 complex fraction, compound Kَسَرَ مُرَكَّبَ [رِيَاضِيَاتِ]  
 fraction  
 defeat, rout, debacle كَسَرَ: هَزَبَته  
 fragment, fraction, scrap, morsel, Kَسَرَ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَكْشُورِ  
 small piece, bit, crumb, morsel  
 casserole كَسْرُولَة: طَبَقٌ عَمِيقٌ  
 fractional كَسْرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتِ]  
 to eclipse كَسَفَ: حَجَبَ  
 to be eclipsed كَسَفَتِ الشَّمْسُ: اِنْكَسَتَتْ  
 to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; to idle, loaf, laze, slacken  
 loaf, laze, slacken  
 laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, Kَسَلَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 indolence, languor, lassitude  
 Kَسَلَ، كَسَلَان - راجع كُولَ  
 sloth كَسَلَان (حَيَوَان)  
 clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, Kَسَلَة: كِسْوَة: لِبَاسٌ  
 raiment  
 covering of the Kَسَلَة (الشَّرِيفَة)، كِسْوَة الكَعْبَة  
 Kaaba

to congest, (over)crowd, cram; to  
(over)fill; to overstuff, surfeit, cloy  
surfeit

كَظَمَ: زَحَمَ، مَلَأَ

كَظَمَ: تَخَمَّ

كَظَرَ، عُدَّةٌ كُظْرِيَّةٌ - راجعٌ عُدَّةٌ

adrenal, suprarenal

adrenaline, epinephrine

to suppress, repress, stifle, inhibit,  
keep (back), contain

suppression, repression, inhibition

surfeited, overstuffed, overfilled, cloyed

anguished, agonized, distressed,  
grieved; angry, filled with anger

thermos

كَظِيمَةٌ: يَرْمُسُ، يَرْمُوسُ

كَعَابٌ - راجعٌ كَاعِبٌ

muzzle

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: كِيَامَةٌ لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: شَيْءٌ يُقَعَّمُ فِي الْفَمِ لِإِنْقَائِهِ مَفْتُوحًا أَوْ لِمَنْعِهِ

gag

مِنْ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الصِّيَاحِ

to swell, grow full and round

كَعَبَ (الْتَدَّى)

to cube, form into a cube

كَعَبَ (الشَّكَلَ)

to cube, raise to the third power

كَعَبَ (الْعَدَدَ)

heel

كَعَبٌ: عَقِبٌ (الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْخِذَاءِ أَوْ الْجَوْرَبِ)

calcaneus, heel bone

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمٌ مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ

anklebone, talus, astragalus

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمٌ الْكَاحِلِ

knot, knob, node

كَعَبٌ: عُقْدَةٌ، عُجْرَةٌ

foot, bottom, tail, end, lower  
part

glory, dignity, honor, distinction, مَجْدٌ  
high rank

dice

كَعَبٌ: نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ

كَعَبٌ: مُكْعَبٌ - راجعٌ مُكْعَبٌ

primrose, primula

كَعَبُ الثَّلَجِ (نبات)

the Kaaba

الكَعْبَةُ: الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ

radius

كُفْبَرَةٌ، عَظْمُ الْكُفْبَرَةِ

radial, radio-

كُفْبَرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعَظْمِ الْكُفْبَرَةِ

(a covering, veil, etc.); to discover, detect, find out,  
dig out

to unveil, unmask; to dis-  
close, reveal, divulge

to dispel, drive away (worry, الحَمَمُ أَوْ الْعَمَّ إِلْحِ  
grief, etc.)

to tell fortunes

كَشَفَ الْبَحْثَ

to examine medically or physically

كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طَبِيبًا

to break out, flare up, erupt

كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا

to index

كَشَفَ: قَهَرَسَ

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ - راجعٌ كَشَفَ

uncovering, unearthing, exposure, كَشَفَ: مَصْدَرُ كَشَفَ  
exposing, exposé, baring, laying bare, laying open,  
disclosure, disclosing, revelation, revealing, un-  
veiling, making known or public, bringing to light  
or into view; discovery, detection; survey, exami-  
nation, investigation, inquiry, search, inspection

revelation, vision, apocalypse كَشَفَ: رُؤْيَا، جَلِيَانٌ

list, roll, roster, register; table; كَشَفَ: بَيَانٌ، قَائِمَةٌ  
statement

discoveries كُشُوفٌ: اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ، مُكْتَشَفَاتٌ

fortune-telling, divination, soothsay-  
ing, augury كَشَفَ الْبَحْثَ

statement (of account), bill

كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ

medical examination, checkup

كَشَفُ طَبِيبِيٍّ

scout-, scouting-, of or relating  
to boy scouts كَشَفِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَشَافَةِ

boy scouts (movement, organi-  
zation) كَشَفِيَّةٌ (حَرَكَةٌ، مُنْظَمَةٌ)

kiosk, booth, كَشْكٌ، كَشْكٌ (لِبَيْعِ السِّلَعِ أَوْ عَرْضِهَا إِلْحِ)  
stand, stall; box; telephone booth, call booth;  
newsstand, bookstand, bookstall

ruffle, frill, furbelow, flounce, ruche كَشْكَشَ (الثَّوْبَ)

beggar's bag كَشْكُولٌ: جِرَابُ الْمُسَوَّلِ

patchwork, hodgepodge, jumble كَشْكُولٌ: خَلِيطٌ

currant(s), sultana(s); gooseberry كَشْمِشَ (نبات)

cashmere

كَشْمِيرٌ: صُوفٌ أَوْ قَمَاشٌ صُوفِيٌّ نَاعِمٌ

dodder

كُشُوثٌ، كُشُوثٌ (نبات)

كُفُوً، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً (well) qualified, capable, able, competent, efficient; fit, fitted, adequate, suitable, suited, good; equal, match

كَفَاءً: تَسَاوٍ، تَنَاسُبٍ - رَاجِعُ تَكَافُؤٍ

كَفَاءً: qualification, capability, ability, capacity, efficiency; competence; fitness, adequacy, adequateness, suitability, aptitude; worth(iness), merit, desert

كِفَاحٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ، جِهَادٌ، نِضَالٌ struggle, contention, strife; fighting, contending, striving; fight(ing), bat(ing); contro(l)ing

كَفَّارٌ - رَاجِعُ كَافِرٍ

كَفَّارَةٌ: مَا يُكْفِّرُ بِهِ penance, atonement, expiation, propitiation, atoning sacrifice, expiatory gift  
كَفَافٌ (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) subsistence, the minimum necessary to support life

كِفَافٌ: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ border, edge; margin; hem

كِفَافٌ: مُحِيطُ الشَّكْلِ contour, outline

كَفَافِيٌّ: لَا يَكَادُ يَبْقَى بِحَاجَاتِ الْمَيْشِ الضَّرُورِيَّةِ hand-to-mouth

كِفَافِيٌّ، خَطٌّ كِفَافِيٌّ outline, contour

كِفَالَةٌ: bail; guaranty, guarantee, warranty(y), security, surety, collateral; bond

سَنْدُ كِفَالَةٍ bail bond, bond, bill

أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ بِكِفَالَةٍ to bail out, release on bail

إِطْلَاقُ سَرَاحٍ بِكِفَالَةٍ bail, bailment

كِفَايَةٌ: مَا يَكْفِي sufficiency; adequacy

كِفَايَةٌ: شَيْعٌ fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies

كِفَايَةٌ: كَفَاءَةٌ، فَعَالِيَّةٌ - فَعَالِيَّةٌ capacity, capability, ability, efficiency; competence; adequacy, fitness, suitability efficiency  
كِفَايَةٌ [فِي زِيَاءٍ]

مَا فِيهِ الْكِفَايَةُ: بِالْكَفَايَةِ sufficiently, enough

فَرَضُ كِفَايَةٍ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ] collective duty

كَفَّتْ: صَرَفَتْ عَنْ to turn (away) from, prevent from

كَفَّةٌ (الْمِيزَانُ) - رَاجِعُ كِمَّةٍ

كَفَّتْ: قَدَّرَ صَغِيرَةً ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ saucepan

كَفَّتْ: مَوْتٌ death

كَفَّةٌ (الْثَوْبُ) hem, border, edge

cake(s)

bun

to muzzle; to gag

كَفَّ عَنْ: أَحْجَمَ، أَمْسَكَ، اِمْتَنَعَ to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up, give over, leave off

كَفَّهُ عَنْ: مَنَعَهُ، رَدَعَهُ، زَجَرَهُ to prevent from, keep from, restrain from, hold back from, inhibit from, dissuade from

كَفَّ الثَّوْبَ to hem, border, edge

كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ - رَاجِعُ كُفِّ بَصَرِهِ

كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ: عَمِيَ to or become blind, lose one's sight

كَفَّ (عَنْ): اِجْتَنَبَ، اِمْتَنَعَ refraining, refrainment, abstention, abstaining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off

كَفَّ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ، رَدَعَ prevention, restraint, inhibition

كَفَّ: رَاحَةُ الْيَدِ palm of the hand

كَفَّ: يَدٌ hand

كَفَّ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ ذَاتِ الْبَرَائِنِ paw

كَفَّ الثَّوْرَ (نَبَاتٌ) purple viper's bugloss

كَفَّ الدُّبَّ (نَبَاتٌ) sage, clary

كَفَّ مَرْيَمَ (نَبَاتٌ) agnus castus, chaste tree; rose of Jericho

قَارِئُ الْكَفِّ palmist, chiromancer

قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ palmistry, chiromancy

وَضَعَ حَيَاتَهُ عَلَى كَفِّهِ to risk one's life

كَفَّ عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ to turn away from, turn back from

كَفَّ: قَلَبَ to turn over, overturn, capsize

كَفَى: كَانَ كَافِيًا، أَغْنَى to suffice; to be enough, sufficient, adequate; to last

كَفَّاهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعُ اِكْتَفَى بِهِ

كَفَى: وَفَّرَ عَلَى to save, spare

كَفَى! وَكَفَى! enough! that's enough! it's enough! enough of that!

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمُ Enough for a witness between me and you is God

blind

bail(sman), surety, security, bondsman, sponsor, كَفِيل  
 warrantor, guarantor, guarantee; responsible, lia-  
 ble; guaranteeing, ensuring, securing, vouching  
 for; capable (of), able (to)

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, كَلَّ: تَعَبَ  
 weary; to tire, weary

to become dim, dull, feeble

to become blunt, dull

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, لا يَكِلُ  
 weariless, unwearing

كَلَّ: كَلَّال - راجع كَلَّال، كَلَّالَة

كَلَّ: كَلِيل - راجع كَلِيل

all, all of, the whole of; each, every; كُلُّ: جَمِيع، عُموم  
 whole, entire, total, totality, entirety

the whole (of); all (of); all without exception; الكُلُّ  
 everybody, everyone; altogether, wholly, totally  
 every, in each, once, (in) a كُلُّ، في كُلِّ

all (of it, him, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally، كُلُّهُ  
 in toto, in full

all of them

everybody, everyone, every person, all كُلُّ شَخْصٍ

everything, every thing, all كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

every (single) one, each one; everyone، كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ  
 everybody, every person, all

whatever, whatsoever, anything that، كُلُّ مَا  
 everything that

كُلَّمَا - راجعها في مكانها

whoever, whosoever, everyone who كُلُّ مَنْ

على كُلِّ، على كُلِّ حال - راجع حال

everywhere, everyplace, in every place كُلُّ مَكَانٍ  
 or part

as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk، بِالْكُلِّ  
 in one lump, in the aggregate, (taken) altogether،  
 on the whole, in general, at large, overall

per, for each, for every لِكُلِّ

لِكُلِّ عَالِمٍ هَفْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ جَوَادٍ كَبْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ صَارِمٍ نَبْوَةٌ

even Homer sometimes nods

scale or pan (of a balance)

كَيْفَ (الميزان)

saucepan

كَيْفَ: قِدْرٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ

to confront, face, encounter, meet كَفَعَ: وَاجَهَ، جَابَهَ  
 (face to face)

to disbelieve (in God); to be or become an كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)  
 unbeliever, infidel, atheist

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, blessing، كَفَرَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ  
 grace, etc.)

to cover, hide, conceal كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ

to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make كَفَّرَ عَنْ  
 amends for

to grant remission to (of his sins), for- كَفَّرَ لَهُ الذَّنْبَ  
 give, pardon, grant pardon to

كَفَرَ: أَكْفَرَ - راجع أَكْفَرَ

كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ - راجع كَفَرَ

hamlet, small village كَفَر: قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

unbelief, disbelief, infidelity، كُفْرَان: مُرُوق، جُحُود  
 atheism, irreligion

ingratitude, ungratefulness، كُفْرَانُ بِالنِّعْمَةِ  
 unthankfulness, thanklessness

كَفَفَ (مِنَ الرُّزْقِ) - راجع كَفَّافٌ

to wipe off or brush the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure، كَفَلَ: ضَمِنَ  
 sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to bail (out), go كَفَلَ مَوْقُوفًا بِنَيْيَةِ إِطْلَاقِ سَرَاحِهِ مُوقَّتًا  
 bail for

to support, maintain, provide for كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ

كَفَلَ، كَفَّلَ: ضَمِنَ - راجع كَفَّلَ

كَفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ - راجع أَكْفَلَ

كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ - راجع كَفَّلَ

rump, buttocks, backside(s), posteri- كَفَلَ: عَجَزَ، رَذَفَ  
 or, seat, fundament; croup, crupper (of a quad-  
 ruped)

to shroud, enshroud, wrap in a كَفَنَ، كَفَّنَ (الْمَيِّتَ)  
 shroud, COVER with a winding-sheet

shroud, winding-sheet; grave- كَفَنَ: مَا يُلَفُّ بِهِ الْمَيِّتُ  
 clothes, cerements

كُفُو، كُفُو، كُفُو - راجع كُفُو

كُفُور - راجع كَافِرٌ

police dog	كَلْبٌ بُولِيسِيّ
saluki, greyhound	كَلْبٌ سَلُوكِيّ
hound, hunting dog	كَلْبٌ صَيْد
otter	كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ : قُضَاعَةٌ ، تَعَلَبُ الْمَاءِ
bitch, female dog	كَلْبَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْكَلْبِ
canine, doggish, doggy	كَلْبِيّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَلَابِ
Cynic; cynic(al)	كَلْبِيّ [فلسفة]
Canidae	كَلْبِيَّات : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
Cynicism	كَلْبِيَّة [فلسفة]
marble; taw	كَلَّة : بَلِيَّة ، كُرَّة صَغِيرَةٌ
cannonball	كَلَّة : قُنْبُلَةٌ مِذْقَم
mosquito net	كَلَّة : نَامُوسِيَّة
both (of), the two	كِلْتَا
to frown, scowl; to look or become gloomy, glum, morose	كَلَحَ : عَبَسَ ، تَجَمَّه
to plaster with lime, whitewash	كَلَسَ : طَلَى بِالْكِلْسِ
to calcine, calcify	كَلَسَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى كِلْسٍ
lime	كِلْس : جِيز
quicklime, unslaked lime	كِلْسٌ حَيّ ، كِلْسٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأ
slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium hydroxide	كِلْسٌ مُطْفَأ
limestone	حَجَرُ الْكِلْسِ
whitewash; limewater	مَاءُ الْكِلْسِ
socks; stockings; hoses	كَلْسَات : جَوَارِب
calcic, calcareous, limy, lime	كَلْسِيّ : جِيزِيّ
limestone	حَجَرُ كَلْسِيّ
calcium	كَلْسِيُوم : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
calcium phosphate	فُوسْفَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُوم
calcium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُوم
calcium carbide, carbide	كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُوم
to be become freckled, covered with freckles	كَالَفَ (الْوَجْه) : أَصْبَغَ ، شَفَّغَ بِ
to love, adore, be (or fall) in	كَالَفَ بِ : أَحَبَّ ، شَفَّغَ بِ

to guard, preserve, watch, protect	كَلَّأَ : حَفِظَ ، حَرَسَ
grass, herbage, pasture	كَلَّأَ : عُشْب
no! never! certainly not! not a all! by no means!	كَلَّا
both (of), the two	كِلَا
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; clamp, cramp	كَلَّاب
limekiln	كَلَّاسَةٌ : أُتُونُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْكِلْسِ
classic(al); classicist	كَلَّاسِيكِيّ
classicism, classicalism	كَلَّاسِيكِيَّة
fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion, lassitude	كَلَال ، كَلَّالَةٌ : تَمَب
dimness, dullness; weakness, feebleness	كَلَال ، كَلَّالَةٌ : ضَعْف
talk, speech; talking, speaking; conversation; word(s), utterance, statement, remark; language	كَلَام : حَدِيث ، قَوْل
sentence, clause	كَلَام : جُمْلَةٌ
nonsense, poppycock, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), prattle, idle (empty, meaningless) talk	كَلَامٌ فَارِغ - كَلَامٌ فَارِغ
حُرِّيَّةُ الْكَلَام ، حَقُّ الْكَلَام - رَاجِعٌ حُرِّيَّة ، حَقٌّ	
to ask for the floor	طَلَبَ الْكَلَام
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَام
verbal; oral; spoken; parol; speech	كَلَامِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْكََلَامِ ، شَفْهِيّ
scholastic, theological	كَلَامِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْكَلَامِ
to run mad, be affected with hydrophobia, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	كَلِبَ : أَصِيبَ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
to covet, crave after	كَلِبَ عَلَى
rabies, hydrophobia, madness	كَلْب : سُغَر ، سُعَار (مَرَض)
burning thirst	كَلْب : عَطَشٌ شَدِيد
rabid, hydrophobic, mad	كَلِب : مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
greedy, avid, covetous	كَلِب : شَدِيدُ الْهِوَا
dog, hound, canine	كَلْب (حَيَوَان)
Canis Minor, Lesser Dog	الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَر [فَلَك]
Canis Major, Greater Dog	الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَر [فَلَك]
shark; dogfish; grayfish	كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)



law school, faculty of law	كَلْبَةُ الْحَقُوقِ
faculty or school of science(s)	كَلْبَةُ الْمُلُومِ
kidney	كَلْبِيَّة: كَلْبُوَّة [تَشْرِيح]
artificial kidney	كَلْبِيَّة اصْطِنَاعِيَّة أَوْ صُنْعِيَّة
nephrectomy	إِسْتِنْصَالُ الْكَلْبِيَّة
nephritis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْكَلْبِيَّة
cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	كَلْبِيَّة: رَوْسَم
tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted	كَلْبِيل: تَعَب, مُتَعَب
weak, feeble, faint; dim, dull	كَلْبِيل: ضَعِيف
blunt, dull, obtuse	كَلْبِيل: غَيْرُ حَادِّ
wounded, injured	كَلْبِيل: جَرِيح, مَجْرُوح
speaker, talker, interlocutor; addresser	كَلْبِيل: مُحَادِّث, مُخَاطَب
epithet of Moses	كَلْبِيلُ اللَّهِ
to cover, conceal, hide, cloak, mask	كَلْب: سَتَر, غَطَى
to muzzle	كَلْب: كَتَمَ فَمَهُ
muzzling	كَلْب: تَكْمِيمُ الْفَمِ
quantity, amount; quantum	كَلْب: مِقْدَار, كَمِّيَّة
quantitatively and qualitatively	كَلْبًا وَنَوْعًا
quantum mechanics	مِيكَانِيكَا الْكَلْبِ
quantum theory	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْكَلْبِ
how many? how much?	كَلْب؟ (لِلْإِسْتِفْهَامِ)
how much! how...! many...! much...!	كَلْب! كَثِيرًا
how much more...! how much rather...!; with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	كَلْب بِالْحَرِيِّ
(for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)	بِكَلْب؟
sleeve	كَلْب: رُدْن
sleeveless	بِلَا كَلْبٍ أَوْ كَمَيْنِ
perianth	كَلْب: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ
calyx	كَلْب: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ
as, just as, like; the way..	كَلْبًا: مِثْلًا, مِثْلَمَا

kidney	كَلْبُوَّة - رَاجِعْ كَلْبَاب
to chlorinate	كَلْبُوَّة: كَلْبِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
chlorine	كَلْبُور: مَزَج (عَالَج, طَهَّر) بِالْكَلْبُورِ
chlorate	كَلْبُور: عُنْصُرُ غَازِيٍّ
chloral	كَلْبُورَات
chloramine	كَلْبُورَال: سَائِلُ عَدِيمِ اللَّوْنِ
chlorination	كَلْبُورَامِين
chloroform	كَلْبُورَة: مَصْدَرُ كَلْبُور
chlorophyll	كَلْبُورُفُورْم: سَائِلُ طَيَّار
chloric, chlorous	كَلْبُورُفِيل: يَخْضُور
chlorite	كَلْبُورِي
chloride	كَلْبُورِيَّة
renal, nephritic, nephric, kidney-, nephro-	كَلْبُورِيد
total, entire, complete, full, whole, perfect, over-	كَلْبِيَّة: رَاجِعْ حَصَاة
all, general, aggregate, full-scale, all-out, outright, utter, absolute, universal; grand (total, etc.); comprehensive, thorough, inclusive, all-(a)round; macro	كَلْبِيَّة: رَاجِعْ حَصَاة
omniscient	كَلْبِيَّة: رَاجِعْ كَلْبِيَّة
omnipotent	كَلْبِي الْعِلْمِ
omnipresent	كَلْبِي الْقُدْرَةِ
macroeconomics	كَلْبِي الْوُجُودِ
rabid, hydrophobic; mad	إِفْتِسَادُ كَلْبِي
school, faculty; college; academy	كَلْبِيل: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
totality, entirety, completeness, fullness, wholeness, integrity, generality, universality	كَلْبِيَّة: مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّة
wholly, totally, fully, in full, complete-	كَلْبِيَّة: تَمَامٌ «تَمَامِيَّة, عُمُومِيَّة»
ly, entirely, altogether, absolutely, outright, sheer	كَلْبِيَّة: تَمَامٌ «تَمَامِيَّة, عُمُومِيَّة»
school (faculty, college) of arts	كَلْبِيَّة الْآدَابِ
military academy or school, service academy	كَلْبِيَّة حَرْبِيَّة



dull, dusky, swarthy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster

كَمْ: وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى  
to pack, poultice, foment, treat  
with a (hot) pack, apply a (hot) compress to  
كَمْ: غَمٌ، كَابَةٌ  
sadness, grief, depression, dejection,  
gloom(iness), heartache

كَمْ (اللَّوْنُ) - راجع كَمْ

كَمْ: كَيْبٌ، مُغْتَمٌ  
sad, grieved, depressed, dejected,  
gloomy, heavyhearted, heartsick

كَمْ - راجع كَمْ

كَمْ (اللَّوْنُ)  
opacity; opaqueness, dullness, duskiness,  
swarthinness

كَمْ: حِزَامٌ، زُنَّارٌ  
belt

كَمْ: كَمْرٌ، كَمْرِيٌّ - راجع جُمْرٌ، جُمْرِيٌّ

كَمْ، كَمْلاً، كَمْلاً، تَمَّ  
to be or become complete, full,  
whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be or  
become completed, finished, concluded, consum-  
mated

كَمْ - راجع اكْمَلْ

كَمْ: كَمْ قَمَّةً  
to muzzle

كَمْ الْقَمِيصَ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ  
to provide with sleeves

كَمْ (فِي)  
to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to lie  
in, be in, exist in, be found in

كَمْ لِي  
to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in  
wait for

كَمْ - راجع كَمْ

كَمْ: عَمَى جُزْئِيٌّ أَوْ كُلِّيٌّ  
amaurosis

كَمْ: كَمَانٌ  
violin, fiddle

كَمْ: عَمَى (خَلْقِي)  
blindness (from birth), (congenital)  
blindness

كَمْ (نبات)  
cumin

كَمْ: حُلُوٌّ  
aniseed, anise

كَمْ، كَمْوْنِيَّةٌ  
latency; potentiality

كَمْ: مُسَلَّحٌ، مُدْرَعٌ  
armed; armored, ironclad

كَمْ: شَجَاعٌ  
brave, courageous, valiant, bold

كَمْ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْكَمِّ  
quantitative

كَمْ: مِقْدَارٌ  
quantity, amount, magnitude, volume,  
size, deal, measure, number

as if, as though; like

as follows; like this

كَمْ يَأْتِي، كَمْ يَنْتَبِي، كَمْ يَجِبُ - راجع انْتَبَى

كَمْ (نبات)  
truffle(s)

كَمْ: قَرْمَلَةٌ، كَابِيَّةٌ  
brake

كَمْ: تَكْمِيدٌ - راجع تَكْمِيدٌ

كَمْ: كِمَادَةٌ - راجع كِمَادَةٌ

كِمَادَةٌ [طَب]  
compress, pack, poultice, cataplasm,  
stupe, fomentation

كَمْ: مِكَانِيكَا  
pincers, nippers

كَمْ: تَمَامٌ  
perfection; completeness, wholeness, full-  
ness, totality, integrity; completion, consumma-  
tion, conclusion, termination, windup

كَمْ: بِكَمَالِهِ، بِالْكَمَالِ - راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كَامِلٌ)

كَمْ: غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيٍّ، تَرَفٍّ  
luxury, luxurious

كَمْ: كَمَالِيَّاتٌ  
luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials

كَمْ: كِمَامٌ (لَفَمِ الْحَيَوَانَ)  
muzzle

كَمْ: كِمَامَةٌ (لِلوَقَايَةِ مِنَ الْغَازَاتِ أَوْ لِتَسْهِيلِ التَّنَفُّسِ)  
mask; respirator

كَمْ: كِمَامَةُ الْزَهْرَةِ  
perianth

كَمْ: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ  
calyx

كَمْ: كَمَانٌ  
violin, fiddle

كَمْ: كَمَانِيٌّ  
violinist

كَمْ: كِمْبِيَالَةٌ، سَفْتَجَةٌ  
bill (of exchange), draft, promissory  
note

كَمْ: قَطْعٌ  
exchange, money exchange

كَمْ: كَمْبِيُو: سِفْرُ الصَّرْفِ  
exchange rate

كَمْ: كَمْبِيُوْتِرٌ: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِيٌّ  
computer

كَمْ: كَطَمٌ  
to suppress, repress, stifle

كَمْ: كَمْتَرِي (نبات)  
pear(s)

كَمْ: (الدَّابَّةُ)  
to pull up, rein in

كَمْ: قَرْمَلٌ، كَبَحٌ  
to brake, slow down or stop with  
a brake

كَمْ: إِغْتَمٌ  
to be or become sad, grieved, depressed,  
dejected, heartsick

كَمْ: صَارَ أَكْمَدَ (اللَّوْنُ)، كَدَّرَ  
to be or become opaque, كَدَّرَ



electricity	كَهْرَبَائِيَّة	كَهْرَبَائِيّ، مَحَطَّةٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجع في أماكنها
electrification	كَهْرَبَة: مَصْدَرُ كَهْرَبَ	
electromagnet	كَهْرَطِيس	كَهْرَبِيّ، كَهْرَبِيَّة - راجع كَهْرَبَائِيّ، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
electromagnetic, magnetoelectric	كَهْرَطِيسِيّ	
electromagnetism, magnetoelectricity	كَهْرَطِيسِيَّة	
amber	كَهْرَمَان	
jet	كَهْرَمَانٌ أَسْوَد	
amber	كَهْرَمَانِيّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الكَهْرَمَانِ أَوْ بِلَوْنِهِ	
cave, grotto, cavern	كَهْف: غَار، مَغَارَة	
to be middle-aged	كَهْل، كَهْلًا: كَانَ كَهْلًا	
middle-aged; elderly, rather old	كَهْل: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ، كَبِير	
to become a priest	كَهَن - راجع تَكَهَّنَ	
priesthood	كَهَن: صَارَ كَاهِنًا	
the clergy, the ministry	كَهَنُوت	
priestly, sacerdotal, ministerial, clerical	رِجَالُ الكَهَنُوت	
middle age; elderliness	كَهْنُوتِيّ	
electron	كَهْلَة: سِنَّ الكَهْل، حَالَة الكَهْل	
electronic, electron-	كُهْرِب: إِلِكْتْرُون	
to iron, press; to launder	كُهْرِبِيّ: إِلِكْتْرُونِيّ	
to burn	كَوَى (الْمَلَأَس)	
to cauterize, burn	كَوَى: أَحْرَقَ	
to brand, burn	كَوَى: دَاوَى بِالْكَيّ	
ironer; laundryman; launderer	كَوَى: وَسَمَ بِالْكَيّ	
beehive, hive	كَوَاء (الثَّيَاب)	
quartz	كُوَاَرَة، كُوَاَرَة، كُوَاَرَة: قَفِير	
Accipitridae	كُوَاَرْتَز: مَرُو	
coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby	كُوَاسِر: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الطُّيُور	
behind the scenes, backstage	كُوَالِيس (أَوْ خَلْفَ) الكُوَالِيس	
(drinking) glass, cup, tumbler	وَرَاء (أَوْ خَلْفَ) الكُوَالِيس	
	كُوب: قَدَح، كَأْس	

to stay (at) home; to make oneself at home; to nestle, snuggle, snug, cuddle	كَنَكَنْ: إِسْتَكَنَّ	
essence, substance, true nature, essential	كَنَّ - راجع أَكَنَّ	
being, intrinsic qualities; core, pith, gist	كُنْه: جَوْهَر	
	أَذْرَكَ كُنْهَهُ - راجع إِكْتَنَهُ	
	كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة - راجع كُنْيَة، كُنْيَة	
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كُنُوء: جَاذِدٌ لِلْجَمِيل	
ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness	كُنُود: جُحُودٌ الْجَمِيل	
surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname	كُنْيَة، كُنْيَة: لَقَب	
synagogue	كُنَيْس: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
nose bag, feed bag	كُنَيْس: مِخْلَاة	
church; chapel	كُنَيْسَة: مَعْبَدُ النَّصَارَى	
synagogue	كُنَيْسَة: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
toilet, water closet, latrine	كُنَيْف: مِرْحَاض	
enclosure, fold, pen, yard, stockade	كُنَيْف: حَظِيرَة	
hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered	كُنَيْن: مَسْتَوْر	
	كِهَانَة - راجع تَكَهَّنَ	
divination, soothsaying, fortune-telling, augury	كِهَانَة: عِرَافَة	
priesthood	كِهَانَة: كَهَنُوت	
to electrify	كَهْرَب (شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا)	
electron	كَهْرَب: كُهْرِب	
amber	كَهْرَبَا: كَهْرَمَان	
electricity	كَهْرَبَاء (قُوَّة، طَاقَة، تَيَّار، عِلْم)	
bioelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء أَحْيَائِيَّة	
thermoelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء حَرَارِيَّة	
static electricity	كَهْرَبَاء سُكُونِيَّة	
amber	كَهْرَبَاء: كَهْرَمَان	
electric, electrical, electr(o)-	كَهْرَبَائِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
electrician	كَهْرَبَائِيّ: اِخْتِصَاصِيّ (أَوْ مُشْتَغِلٌ) بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
تحليل كهربائي، تيار كهربائي، طاقة كهربائية، كُرسِيّ	نَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِيّ، تَيَّارُ كَهْرَبَائِيّ، طَاقَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، كُرْسِيّ	

koruna	كُورُونَا: عُمْلَةٌ تَشِيكُوسْلُوفاكِتَّة
curium	كُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
mug; tankard; jug; ewer	كُوز: إِنَاءٌ كَالْإِبْرِيقِ
corn cob, cob, ear	كُوزُ الذَّرَّة
pine cone, cone	كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبِرِ إلخ
cosmography	كُوزُ مُوْغَرَاْفِيَا
cosmology	كُوزُ مُوْلُوجِيَا
square, set square; bevel	كُوس: زَاوِيَةُ النَّجَّارِ وَالْمُهَنْدِسِ إلخ
zucchini, vegetable marrow	كُوسَا، كُوسَى (نبات)
shark	كُوسَج: قِرْش، سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَس
carpal end of the radius, wristbone	كُوع: طَرَفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ
elbow	كُوع: مِرْفَق
curve, turn, bend	كُوع: مُنْطَف
elbow, angle, bend	كُوع (الْأَنْبُوبِ إلخ) [ميكانيكا]
Kufic (writing)	كُوفِيّ (خَطّ)
kaffieh	كُوفِيَّة: مَنْدِيلٌ يُلَفُّ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ
coke	كُوك، فَحْمُ الْكُوكِ
cocaine	كُوكَايْن، كُوكَايْن: مُخَدَّرٌ قَوِيٌّ خَطِير
star	كُوكَب: نَجْم
planet	كُوكَبٌ سَيَّار
	كُوكَبٌ سَيِّمَائِيّ - رَاجِعْ سَيِّمَائِيّ
constellation, asterism	كُوكَبَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ، بُرْج
star	كُوكَبَةٌ: نَجْم، نَجْمَةٌ
group, troop, party, band	كُوكَبَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ
section, squad, squadron	كُوكَبَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
Corona Australis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فلك]
Corona Borealis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فلك]
astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped	كُوكَبِيّ: نَجْمِيّ
coca	كُوكَة: نَبْتَةٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهَا الْكُوكَايْن

teacup	كُوبُ الشَّاي
beaker	كُوبُ الصِّيدَلِيّ
cobalt	كُوبَالْت (عنصر)
hearts	كُوبَة، كُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
cobra	كُوبْرَا: نَاسِر، صِل (أَفَى)
bridge	كُوبْرِي: جِسْر
cobalt	كُوبَلْت (عنصر)
coupon	كُوبُون: قِيسَمَةٌ
copying pencil, indelible pencil	كُوبِيَا، قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا
aperture, opening, hole, loophole; scuttle; small window, skylight, louver	كُوة: فَتْحَةٌ، مَنُورٌ
quota	كُوتَا: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
playing cards, deck, pack	كُوتَشِيْنَة: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
much, abundant, copious, ample	كُوتَر: كَثِيرٌ
name of a river in Paradise	الْكُوتَر: إِسْمُ نَهَرٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
turn (of a ship)	كُوتَل: مُوَحَّرُ السَّفِينَةِ
cougar	كُوجَر: أَسَدٌ أَمِيرَكِيّ
hut, cottage, shanty, shack	كُوخ: بَيْتٌ بَسِيطٌ صَغِيرٌ
hinny	كُودَن (حَيَوَان)
codeine	كُودِين، كُودِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ
to roll, ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate	كُور: كَبَبٌ، كَتَلٌ
forge	كُور (الْحَدَاد)
saddle	كُور: رَحْل، سَرْج
district, county	كُورة: نَاحِيَّة، مَنَاطِقَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ
town; village	كُورة: بَلَدَةٌ، قَرْيَةٌ
cortisone	كُورْتيزُون [طَب]
cordierite	كُورْدِيِيرِيْت (مَعْدَن)
chorus; choir	كُورَس، كُورَس [مُوسِيقَى]
corundum	كُورَنْدُوم (مَعْدَن)
corniche, (coast) road, highway	كُورْنِيش: طَرِيقٌ (سَاحِلِيّ)
cornice, ledge, molding	كُورْنِيش: إِفْرِيزٌ

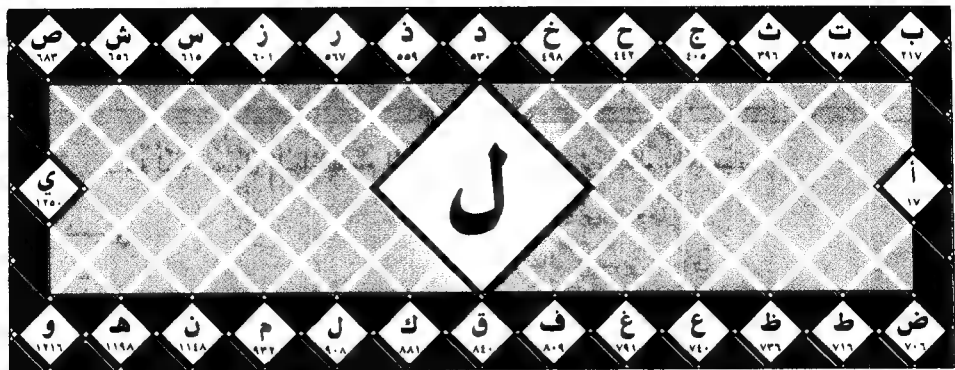
countess	كُونْتِسْ، كُونْتِسَة (لقب)
condor	كُونْدُور: نَسْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ
concertina	كُونْسِرْتِينَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
conservatory	كُونْسِرْفَاتُور: مَعَهْدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ
conserves, preserves	كُونْسِرْوَة: فَاكِهَة مَحْفُوظَة أَوْ مُعَلَّبَة
concerto	كُونْسِرْتُو [موسيقى]
Congress	كُونْغِرَس: هَيْئَة تَشْرِيعِيَّة
confederative; confederal	كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ
confederation	إِتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ
cosmic, universal	كُونِّيٌّ
cosmic rays	أَشِعَّةٌ كُونِّيَّة
cosmic dust	غُبَارٌ كُونِّيٌّ
cosmology	كُونِّيَّات، عِلْمُ الكُونِّيَّات
brandy, cognac	كُونْيَاك: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
coniine	كُونِين: مَادَّةٌ شَيْهٌ قَلَوِيَّة
Kuwait	الْكُوَيْت
Kuwaiti	كُوَيْتِيٌّ
asteroid, planetoid, minor planet; planetesimal	كُونْيَكِب: سَيِّرٌ
ironing, pressing, laundering	كَيَّ (الْمَلَابِس)
burning	كَيَّ: إِحْرَاقٌ
cautery, cauterization	كَيَّ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْكَيِّ
branding	كَيَّ: وَسْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so (as), with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for, for the purpose of	كَيَّ لَا، كَيَّلَا، لِكَيَّ لَا، لِكَيَّلَا
lest, in order not to, so as not to, not to, that.. not, in order that.. not	كَيَّ لَا، كَيَّلَا، لِكَيَّ لَا، لِكَيَّلَا
kiyad - راجع كَايْد	
courtesy, civility, politeness, comity, refinement, urbanity, elegance, grace(fulness), delicacy, complaisance; decorum, decency, propriety, amenities	كِيَاَسَة: أَدَبٌ، لِيَاقَة، مُجَامَلَة، لُطْفٌ
wit, wittiness, esprit; charm	كِيَاَسَة: ظَرْفٌ، ظَرَفَة

cocktail	كُونْتِيل
cola, kola	كُولَا، كُولَة
papyrus; rush	كُولَان، كُولَان (نبات)
cholesterol	كُولِسْتِرُول [طب]
colemanite	كُولْمَانِيْت (معدن)
coulomb	كُولُوم: وَحْدَة لِقْيَاسِ الكَمِّيَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة
columbite	كُولُومْبِيْت (معدن)
cologne, eau de cologne	كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الكُولُونِيَا: عِطْرٌ
colonel	كُولُونِيل: عَقِيد، زَعِيمٌ
cholera	كُولِيرَا (مرض)
choline	كُولِيْس - راجع كَوَالِيْس
to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate	كُولِين [أحياء]
commando(s)	كُوم: كَدْسٌ، رَكْمٌ
computer	كُومَانْدُوس
heap, pile, stack; pack	كُومْبِيوتِر: عَقْلٌ إِكْتِرُونِيٌّ
comic(al), comedic	كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدْسٌ
comedian, comic	كُومِيْدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مُضْحِكٌ
comedy	كُومِيْدِي: مُثَلَّ هَزْلِيٌّ
to form, shape, fashion; to create, make, build, bring into being, give rise to, give birth to, birth, originate, produce; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose	كُومِيْدِيَا: مَلْهَاةٌ
being; existence; entity	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
cosmos, universe; world	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
cosmology	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
cosmography	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
because (of), for, on account of, due to (the fact that), in view of (the fact that), since, inasmuch as, inasmuch as, as	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
although, in spite of the fact that	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ
count	كُوم: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَاءٌ، أَحْدَثَ



chemist	كَيْمِيَّائِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْكَيْمِيَاءِ
biochemical	كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ
biochemist	عَالِمٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ
chemical analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ
chemical reaction	تَفَاعُلٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ
chemical warfare	حَرْبٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
chemical energy	طَاقَةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
chemical	مَادَّةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
chemical compound	مُرَكَّبٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
cinchona	كَيْنَا (نبات)
being; existence; entity; ism	كَيْنُونَةٌ
quinidine	كَيْنِيدِين
quinine	كَيْنِين
curium	كْيُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ
kiwifruit, kiwi	كْيُوي (نبات)
cyst; saccule	كَيْس [تَشْرِيح]

كَيْمُوس، كَيْمُوس: مَادَّةٌ لَبِيَّةٌ يَتَحَوَّلُ إِلَيْهَا الطَّعَامُ الْمَهْضُومُ	chyme
كَيْمِي - رَاجِعٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ	
كَيْمِيَا - رَاجِعٌ كَيْمِيَاءٌ	
كَيْمِيَاء، عِلْمُ الْكَيْمِيَاءِ	chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ أَرْضِيَّةٌ	geochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٌ	radiochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٌ	analytical chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ حَرَارِيَّةٌ	thermochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّةٌ	biochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ	photochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِيزِيَّائِيَّةٌ	physical chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ عُضْوِيَّةٌ	organic chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ قَدِيمَةٌ	alchemy
كَيْمِيَاءُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ	electrochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ لَا عُضْوِيَّةٌ	inorganic chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ مَجْهَرِيَّةٌ	microchemistry
كَيْمِيَّائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكَيْمِيَاءِ	chemical, chem-, chemo-





nob with, be on intimate terms with	لا بَسَ: حَفَّ بِ، أَحَاطَ بِ، اِكْتَنَفَ -
to surround, enclose, encircle, beset	لا بَسَ: لَازَمَ، صَاحَبَ
to attend, accompany	لا بَسَ: مُرَتَدٍ
wearing, dressed, clothed, clad	لا تَ حِينَ مَنَاصٍ
it is too late to escape	لا تَمَيِّزُ
indiscrimination	لا تَنَسِي (نِبات)
forget-me-not, myosotis	لا تَيْنِي
Latin	اللَّاتِينِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ اللَّاتِينِيَّة
Latin, the Latin language	لا تَ: لَوَّثَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّثَ
to argue or dispute obstinately with	لا جَ: جَادَلَ، خَاصَمَ
refugee	لا جَ: رَاجِعَ لُجُوج
political refugee	لا جِي: هَارِبٌ مِنْ بَلَدِهِ إِلَى بَلَدٍ آخَرَ
kiwi, apteryx	لا جِي سِيَّاسِي
Aptera	لِأَجْلِ - رَاجِعَ أَجَلٍ
to loom, appear, come into sight, come into view, come out, show, emerge, crop up, surface; to be or become visible, apparent; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being	لا جَاحِي (طَائِر)
to flash, gleam, shine, glint, glimmer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle	لا جَاحِيَّات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّات
it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely	لا حَ: بَدَأَ
electrode	لا حَ: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ
indeterminism	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ
nonpartisan	يَلُوحُ (أَنْ)، عَلَى مَا يَلُوحُ
nonpartisanship	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ
Coelenterata	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ
to observe, notice, take notice	لا حَ: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّحَ

agnostic	لا أذري
agnosticism	لا أذرية
involuntary, unwilled; consensual; reflex	لا إرادي
reflex	إنعكاس لا إرادي
astigmatic	لا أستغمي
astigmatism	لا أستغمية
fit, suitable, appropriate, fitting, befitting, becoming, seemly, proper, decent, decorous, correct, good; qualified, eligible	لائق: مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ، جَدِيدٌ
pearl dealer, dealer in pearls	لَّال: بَائِعُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ
to suit, fit, befit; to agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to, adapted to; to match, harmonize with, go with; to be in harmony with, in conformity with, consistent with	لاءَ: نَاسِبٌ، وَاقِفٌ، كَانَ مُلَائِمًا لَ -
to accommodate, adapt, adjust, conform, suit, fit, make fit	لاءَ: بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمْرَيْنِ: نَاقَمٌ، وَفَّقَ
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match, suit, cause to correspond, make consistent or compatible congruous	لاءَ: بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	لاءَ: عَذُولٌ، لَوَّامٌ
blamer, reproacher, admonisher, censurer, critic, carper	لاءَ: لَوَّمٌ - رَاجِعَ لَوَّمٌ
alienation, estrangement	لا انتماء
paternal	لَاب (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)
astigmatic	لا بُوري
astigmatism	لا بُورية
lava	لا بة: حُمٌّ، مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ
to associate closely with, mix with, hob-	لا بُدَّ - رَاجِعَ بُدَّ

indispensable, absolutely necessary, requisite; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: لا زِب: لازم، ضروريّ  
 laser  
 لازم: لا زِر: ليزر [فيزياء]  
 to accompany, attend, ■ present  
 لازم: لا زَم: رافق، صاحب  
 with  
 to adhere to, stick to, cling  
 لازم: لا زَم: تَمَلَّقَ بِ، لَمْ يَفَارِقْهُ  
 to, keep to; to be inseparable from, keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, keep doing; to remain at, stay at  
 لازم: لا زَم: ضروريّ  
 necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: لا زِم: كاف، مناسب  
 due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate  
 لازم: لا زِم: غير مُتَعَدِّ [لغة]  
 intransitive  
 necessities, needs, necessities, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, requirements; fixtures, fittings, equipment(s), supplies, outfit, gear, material(s), stuff  
 لازم: لا زِمَة [رياضيات ومنطق]  
 corollary  
 refrain, burden, chorus;  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: قَرَار [موسيقى]  
 keynote, tonic  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: عِبَارَة يُرَدِّدُهَا شَخْصٌ بِاسْتِمْرَارٍ  
 standing phrase, refrain  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 lapis lazuli; azurite  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 azure, azure-blue, sky-blue, cerulean  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 plaster  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 anti-Semitic; anti-Semite  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 anti-Semitism  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; biting, sharp, cutting, pungent, bitter; waspish, snappish, snappy, sharp-tongued  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 wireless, radio  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 to scatter, disperse, dispel; to remove, eliminate  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد  
 to annihilate, destroy, ruin  
 لازم: لا زِمَة: لَازِد

of, note, perceive, remark, realize, recognize, make out; to ■, catch sight of, regard, view, eye, look at, glance at  
 لازم: لا حِظَة: عَيْن  
 eye  
 to follow; ■ follow up; to pursue, chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace  
 لازم: لا حِظَة: تَابِع، تَعَقَّب  
 to prosecute, sue  
 لازم: لا حِظَة: قَضَائِيٍّ أَوْ قَانُونِيٍّ  
 subsequent, following, next, coming, succeeding, sequent, posterior; later, future, ulterior, eventual  
 لازم: لا حِظَة: تَالِي  
 لاحق: تَابِع، إِضَافَة، ذَيْل - رَاجِع مُلْحَق  
 appendage  
 لاحق: عَضْوٌ إِضَافِيٌّ  
 suffix  
 لاحق: (فِي آخِرِ لَفْظَةٍ مَا)  
 لاحق: تَابِع، إِضَافَة، ذَيْل - رَاجِع مُلْحَق  
 لاحق: رَاجِعُ أَلْحَم  
 carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore  
 لاحق: آكِلُ اللَّحْمِ  
 Carnivora  
 لاحق: لَوَاحِمُ  
 لاحق: آكِلَاتُ اللَّحْمِ  
 لاحق: رَاجِعُ لَدَّ  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with  
 لاحق: لَازِد  
 to observe, comply with, abide by, stick to, adhere to, keep to, maintain  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 to take to flight, flee, escape, run away, get away, turn tail  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 burning; hot; pungent, acrid, biting, sharp, bitter, poignant, sarcastic, cutting, tart, caustic, stinging, mordant; acrimonious, acerb; snappish, snappy, waspish, sharp-tongued  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 rockrose, cistus  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 Anura  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 larch  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 sticking, adhering  
 لاحق: لَازِم  
 firm, firmly fixed  
 لاحق: لَازِم

to torment, torture, make sick (love) لَاعَهُ الْحُبُّ  
 to tan (sun) لَاعَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ  
 to play with; to jest with, joke لَاعَبَ: لَعِبَ مَعَ، دَاعَبَ  
 with, make fun with, tease, kid, sport with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, play around with  
 player لَاعِب: مَنْ يَلْعَبُ  
 athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast لَاعِب (رِيَاضِي)  
 burning (ardent, consuming) love لَاعِج (ج لَوَاعِج)  
 inorganic لَاعْضَوِي  
 irrational لَاعْقَلَانِي  
 irrationalism لَاعْقَلَانِيَّة  
 curser, execrator لَاعِن: فَاعِل لَعَنَ  
 nonviolence; passive resistance لَاعِف  
 pacifism لَاعِفِيَّة  
 null, void, null and void, لَاعِي (الْأَغْي): بَاطِل، مُلغَى  
 invalid, of no (legal) force, not binding, not operative, inoperative, ineffective, nugatory; canceled, invalidated, nullified, annulled, voided, abolished, abrogated, repealed; obsolete, archaic, outdated, outmoded, out of use, in disuse  
 exhausted, fatigued, weary, languid لَاعِب: مِنْهُكَ  
 لَاعِز - رَاجِع الْفَرْزِ  
 to eat; to chew لَاف: أَكَلَ، مَضَغَ  
 eye-catching, attracting attention, striking, remarkable, noticeable, conspicuous; eye-catcher لَافَت (لِلنَّظَرِ)  
 sign; signboard; billboard لَافَتَة: لَوْحَة  
 scorching, searing, burning لَافِج: مُخْرِق  
 invertebrate, spineless لَافِقَارِي  
 Invertebrata, invertebrates لَافِقَارِيَّات: حَيَوَانَات لَا فِقَارَ لَهَا  
 nonmetal, metalloid لَافِز  
 nonmetallic, metalloid(al) لَافِزِي  
 to befit, become, seemly لَاقِي ب: كَانَ لَائِقًا بِهِ، نَاسِبًا  
 for, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, appropriate for, be fit for, worthy of

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, outlawed لا شرعي  
 illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness لا شرعية  
 the unconscious; unconsciousness لا شعور، اللاشعور  
 unconscious; unintentional, inadvertent لا شعوري  
 unconsciously, unawares, unintentionally, inadvertently لا شعوريًا  
 the unconscious العقل اللاشعوري  
 nothing, naught, nil, nihil لا شيء  
 nothing(ness), nihility, nullity, nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity لا شيءية  
 to peep, peek لاص: نَظَرَ مِنْ ثُغْب  
 fluorescent لاصِف  
 to adjoin, abut on, border on, touch, neighbor, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, lie in contact with, be next to لاصِق: تَاخَمَ  
 adhesive, cohesive, agglutinant, adherent, adhering, sticking لاصِق: مُلصِق  
 adhesive tape شَرِيطُ لاصِق  
 to clay, coat or cover with clay; to plaster, mortar لاط: طَيَّنَ  
 to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to) لاط (ب): اِلْتَصَقَ  
 sessile لاطِي: مُتَّصِلٌ بِالْقَاعِيَّةِ مُبَاشَرَةً (كَوَرَقَةِ نَبَاتِ الْإِلْح)  
 nonsectarian, nondenominational لاطائفي  
 classless لاطبقي  
 classlessness لاطبقيَّة  
 to treat with لاطف: حَاسَنَ، عَامَلَ بِلطْفٍ، رَفَقَ بِـ  
 kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, polite) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with  
 to humor, comply (with some- لاطف: سَآوَرِ «دَارِي»  
 one's wishes), indulge, favor, be willing to please, be complaisant toward; to flatter, coax  
 to caress, fondle, pet, dandle لاطف: دَلَّلَ  
 لاطم: لَطَمَ - رَاجِع لَطَمَ  
 لاطم: تَلَاظَمَ - رَاجِع تَلَاظَمَ الْقَوْمُ  
 to be or become impatient, restless لاع: جَزَعَ

to repair, mend	لَامَ: أَصْلَحَ
to be mean, ignoble, base, vile, sordid, villainous, miscreant	لُومَ: كَانَ لَيْعِمًا
to blame, reproach, twit, admonish	لَامَ: عَذَلَ
dressing, bandaging, binding up	لَامَ: تَضَمَّيْدَ
repair(ing), reparation, mending	لَامَ: إِصْلَحَ
collector, gatherer	لَامَ: مَنْ يَلْمُ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ، جَامِعٌ
meanness, ignobility, baseness, lowness, vile-ness, sordidness, wickedness, villainy	لُومَ: خِسَّةٌ
maternal, uterine	لِأُمٍّ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)
	لِنِمٍّ: اِنْسِجَامٌ، اِتِّفَاقٌ، تَوَافُقٌ، تَطَابُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ
lama	لَامَا: رَاهِبٌ بُودِيٌّ
llama	لَامَا (حَيَوَان)
immaterial; immaterialist	لَا مَادِّيَّ
immateriality; immaterialism	لَا مَادِّيَّةٌ
indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious	لَا مُبَاشِرٍ
indifferent, nonchalant, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, insouciant, apathetic, careless	لَا مُبَالٍ (الْأَمْبَالِي)
indifference, nonchalance, unconcern, disinterested(edness), insouciance, apathy, carelessness	لَا مُبَالَاةٌ
(coat of) mail, cuirass, breastplate	لَامَةً: دِرْعٌ
llama	لَامَةً (حَيَوَان)
evil eye	لَامَةً: عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ
amorphous, uncrystallized	لَا مُتَبَلَّرٌ، لَا مُتَبَلُّورٌ
infinite, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual	لَا مُتَنَاهٍ
to glance furtively at, steal a look at	لَا مَعَ: اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
unlimited, limitless, illimitable, infinite, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond measure	لَا مَحْدُودٌ
decentralized	لَا مَرَكَزِيٌّ
decentralization	لَا مَرَكَزِيَّةٌ

to meet (with), encounter; to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find	لَا قَى: اقْبَلْ، واجَهْ، صادَفَ
to find; to meet with, receive	لَا قَى: وَجَدَ، حَظِيَ بِهِ
get, obtain, acquire, achieve, attain, gain, win	لَا قَى: اَحْصَى، عَانَى، تَحَمَّلَ
to experience, meet (with), go through, pass through, undergo, suffer, endure, sustain, bear	لَا قَى: اَحْصَى، عَانَى، تَحَمَّلَ
to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet	لَا قَى: اِسْتَقْبَلَ
zygote	لَا قِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاء]
zygotic	لَا قِيِّي [أَحْيَاء]
zygospore	بَوَغٌ لَا قِيِّي
gleaner, gatherer; catcher; finder	لَا قِطٌ: فَاعِلٌ لَقَطَ
pickup	لَا قِطُ الصَّوْتِ
receiver, receiving	جِهَازٌ لَا قِطٌ
to chew, masticate	لَا كَ: مَضَغَ
to slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, speak evil of	لَا كَ: سَمَّنَتْهُ
what is generally rumored, what is on everybody's lips, what is the talk of the town	مَا تَلَوُّهُ الْأَلْسُنُ
to box (with), fight (with)	لَا كَمَ: تَلَاكَمَ مَعَ
to wag the tail	لَا لَأَ: لَمَعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَلَأَ
lest, in order not to, so as not to, in order that.. not, that.. not	لَا لَأَ: يَذْنِبُهُ
pearls	لَا لَأَ: لَيْكِي لَا
mother-of-pearl, nacre	لَوْلُؤُ: دُرٌّ
pearl dealer, dealer in pearls	عِرْقُ اللَّوْلُؤِ
pearl	لَالَاءَ: بَائِعُ اللَّوْلُؤِ
pearly, pearl	لَالَاءَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَلَأَ
marguerite	لَوْلُؤَةٌ: دُرَّةٌ
daisy	لَوْلُؤِي، لَوْلُئِي
to dress, bandage, bind up	لَوْلُؤِيَّةٌ، لَوْلُئِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)
	لَوْلُؤِيَّةٌ صُغْرَى، لَوْلُئِيَّةٌ صُغْرَى: أَفْحُوَانٌ (نَبَات)
	لَامَ: ضَمَدَ

astigmatic	لَا نَقْطِيَّ
astigmatism	لَا نَقْطِيَّة
infinite, unlimited, boundless; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual	لَا نِهَائِيَّ
infinity	لَا نِهَائِيَّة، اللَّانِهَائِيَّة
lanolin, wool fat	لَا نُولِين: دُهْنُ الصَّوْفِ
heedless of, inattentive of, unmindful of, inadvertent of, forgetful of	لَا هِ (اللَّاهِي) عَنْ
to approach, be near (to)	لَا هِي: قَارَبَ
panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless	لَا هِث: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ، مَبْهُور
	لَا هِف - رَاجِع مُتَلَهِّف
theology, divinity	لَا هُوت، عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ
godhead, godhood, divinity	لَا هُوت: أَلُوهِيَّة
theological	لَا هُوتِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ اللَّاهُوتِ
theologian	لَا هُوتِي: عَالِمُ عِلْمِ اللَّاهُوتِ
distress, hardship, suffering, adversity	لَا وَاء: شِدَّة، ضَيْقٌ
unconscious	لَا وَاع (اللَّوَاعِي)
the unconscious	الْعَقْلُ اللَّوَاعِي
nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothingness, nothing, nihility, nullity	لَا وُجُود
to peep, peek	لَا وِص: نَظَرَ مِنْ ثُنْبٍ
the unconscious; unconsciousness	لَا وِعِي، اللَّوَاعِي
the Leviticus	لَا وِیُون، سِفْرُ اللَّوَوِیِّین
slowness, tardiness	لَا وِي: إِبْطَاء
distress, hardship, difficulty	لَا وِي: شِدَّة
eventually, finally, ultimately, in the end, after all, after great difficulty	بَعْدَ لَا وِي
mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, sordid, evil, wicked, villainous, depraved, miscreant	لَا وِي: خَسِيس
to treat with gentleness and leniency; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to	لَا وِي: لَاطَفَ
to stay in, remain in	لَبَّ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to shell	لَبَّ اللَّوَزَ: إِنْخَرَهُ: كَسَرَهُ وَاسْتَخْرَجَ لُبَّهُ

to be in touch with, be in contact with, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, touch, adjoin, border on, abut on	لَا مَسَ: مَاسَ، تَاخَمَ
touching	لَا مِيس: مَاسَ
feeler, tentacle; palpus	لَا مِيس: مَلَمَسُ الْحَشَرَةِ
irresponsible	لَا مَسْؤُول
irresponsibility	لَا مَسْؤُولِيَّة
shining, glittering, glistening, gleaming, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, lustrous; glossy, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed	لَا مِيع: بَرَّاق
Ganoidei	لَا مِيعَات: طُوبَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَ
fontanel	لَا مِيعَة: يَافُوخ
absurd	لَا مَعْقُول (مَسْرَح)
absurdism	فَلْسَفَةُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ
theater of the absurd	مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ
	لَا مَنطِيق - رَاجِع لَامَنطِيقِيَّة
illogical, nonlogical, irrational, unreasonable, absurd	لَا مَنطِيقِي، لَامَنطِيقِيَّة
illogic(al)ity, illogicalness, irrationality	لَا مَنطِيقِيَّة
lemming	لَا مَوْس (حَيَوَان)
hyoid	لَا مِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَظْمِ اللَّامِي
hyoid bone	عَظْمُ لَامِي: عَظْمٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ اللِّسَانِ
to be become soft, tender, flexible, pliable, supple; to supple; to soften, relent, yield, defer, give way, give in	لَا نَ: صَارَ لَيِّنًا
inflexible, inexorable, unyielding, unrelenting, relentless, pitiless, harsh	لَا يَلِين
indeed if	لَئِنْ
because, for, on the grounds that; in view of the fact that, since, as, inasmuch as, inasmuch as; due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of	لِأَنَّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, so as	لِأَنَّ
	لِأَنَّ لَا، لِئَلَّا - رَاجِع لِيَلَّا
launch, motorboat	لَا نَش: زَوْرَقٌ بَخَارِي
nonunion	لَا نِفَاقِي



poison ivy	لَبْلَابُ سَامَ (نبات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ
milk	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ
dairy products, milk products	أَلْبَانٌ
adobe(s), brick(s); cob	لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ: طُوبٌ
storax, styrax	لَبْنِي (نبات)
lactate	لَبَنَات: لَكَنَات
lactase	لَبَنَاز: لَكَنَاز
Lebanon	لُبْنَان
Lebanese	لُبْنَانِيّ
adobe, brick	لَبْنَةٌ: طُوبَةٌ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبْنَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
lactose	لَبَنُوز: لَكَنُوز
lactic, milk; milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal	لَبْنِيّ
Milky Way	الطَّرِيقُ اللَّبْنِيّ
lioness	لَبُونَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
tick	لَبُود، لَبُودَةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
suppository	لَبُوس: تَحْمِيلَةٌ
	لَبُوس: لِبَاسٌ - رَاجِعِ لِبَاسٌ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبُونٌ، لَبُونَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
mammal	حَيَوَانٌ لَبُونٌ
intelligent, rational, reasonable, sensible, prudent, wise, judicious, sagacious, sapient	لَبِيبٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَصِيفٌ
■ word to a wise man is enough	إِنَّ اللَّيِّبَ مِنَ الْإِشَارَةِ يَفْهَمُ
	لَبِيدٌ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِيدٌ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ
worn, secondhand (clothes)	لَبِيس: بَالٌ، مُسْتَعْمَلٌ
	لَبِيقٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِيقٌ
here I am! at your service!	لَبِينُكَ
to pound, crush, pulverize	لَتَّ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ
to mix with water	لَتَّ: خَلَطَ بِالْمَاءِ

لَبْدَةٌ: شَعْرٌ أَوْ صُوفٌ مُتَلَبَّدٌ، مَتَلَبَّدٌ  
compact(ed), pressed) hair or wool

لَبْدَةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْدَةٌ

لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ

libra; pound

لَبْرَةٌ: وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ - رَاجِعِ لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

لَبَسَ: إِزْتَدَى: to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in;  
to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

لَبَسَ: كَسَا: to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to cover, envelop; to face, drape, line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to inlay; to encrust

لَبَسَ بِالسُّكَّرِ: to sugarcoat, ~~coat~~ with sugar

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ: to obscure (for), make obscure (for), make unclear (for)

لَبَسَ: إِيْتِيَاسٌ - رَاجِعِ إِيْتِيَاسٌ

لَبَسَ: إِزْتَدَا: wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes

لَبَسَ: إِيْتِيَاسٌ - رَاجِعِ إِيْتِيَاسٌ

لَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ لِبَاسٌ

لَبْسَةٌ - رَاجِعِ إِيْتِيَاسٌ

to kick

لَبَطَ (بِرَجْلِهِ): رَكَسَ

to throw down, fell

لَبَطَ: صَرَعَ

لَبَّقَ، لَبَّقَ: كَانَ لَبَقًا: to be tactful, diplomatic, refined; to be skilled, skillful

to fit, suit, become

لَبَّقَ (لَبَّقَ) بِأَوْ لَاقَ

to fit, adapt, adjust

لَبَّقَ (الْتَوَّبَ إِلَيْهِ)

لَبَّقَ - رَاجِعِ لَبَاقَةٌ

لَبَّقَ، ذُو لَبَاقَةٍ: tactful, diplomatic, suave, urbane, refined, felicitous; skilled, skillful, adroit, subtle; clever, smart

لَبَّكَ، لَبَّكَ: خَلَطَ، شَوَّشَ: to mix, mingle; to confuse, mix up; to muddle, jumble

لَبَّكَ - رَاجِعِ إِيْتَبَكَ

confusion, muddle, jumble, mess

ivy; lablab, hyacinth bean; bine, convolvulus

clamorous, uproarious, tumultuous, noisy	لَجِب : صَاحِب
tumult, uproar, clamor, noise, din	لَجَّة: جَلْبَة، صَحَب
depth of the sea	لَجَّة: لُج
stammerer, stutterer	لَجَج - رَاح لَجَاجَة
to stammer, stutter	لَجَلَج: ثَلَاثًا، فَأَمَّا
stammer(ing), stutter(ing)	لَجَلَجَة: ثَلَاثَة، فَأَمَّا
to bridle, rein in, restrain, curb, check, control, hold (back), keep down, keep back	لَجَم: كَبَح، أَلَجَم، لَجَمَ
committee, commission, board, panel	لَجَنَة (ج لَجَان)
investigating committee, commission of inquiry	لَجَنَة تَحْقِيق
drafting committee	لَجَنَة صِيَاغَة
subcommittee	لَجَنَة فَرْعِيَّة
resorting to, (having) recourse to, falling back upon, turning to, taking or seeking refuge or shelter in or with, seeking protection in or with; referring to, reference to, consulting, consultation	لَجْنِيَّت، لَجْنِيْن - رَاجِع لِيَجْنِيَّت، لِيَجْنِيْن
(right of) asylum	حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيّ
importunate, insistent, insisting, (over)pressing	لُجُوج: مُلِحَاح، مُصِرّ
unfathomable, fathomless, bottomless, deep	لُجِّي: لُجَاج
silver	لُجَيْن: فِضَّة
silvery, silver, argentine	لُجَيْنِي: فِضِّيّ
to insult, abuse, revile, call (somebody) names	لَعَا، لَعَى: شَتَمَ، سَبَّ
to bark, strip the bark from (a tree)	لَعَا، لَعَى (الشَّجَرَة): قَشَرَهَا
bark, bast, cortex, phloem	لِعَاء، قَلْف، قَشْرُ الشَّجَرِ إلخ
quilt, comforter, eiderdown; cover	لِعَاف: مُضْرَبَة، غِطَاء
overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching; reaching	لَحَاقَ بـ: إِذْرَاكَ
following, succession, sequence, subsequence	لَحَاق: تَلَوّ

liter	لِثَر: لِثَر
latex	لَثَى، لَثًا: لَبَنُ الشَّجَرِ أَوْ عَصَارَتُهُ
veil	لِثَام: حِجَاب، خِمَار، نِقَاب
gum(s), gingiva	لِثَة [تَشْرِيح]
pyorrhea; gingivitis	الْتِهَابُ اللِّثَة
to lisp	لِثَغ (فِي نَطْقِهِ)
lisp, lipping	لُثْغَة، لَثَغ (فِي النُّطْق)
to kiss	لَثَمَ: قَبَّلَ
to veil (the face)	لَثَمَ (الْوَجْهَة)
kissing	لَثَمَ: تَقَبَّلَ
kiss	لَثَمَة: قُبْلَة
gingival	لِثَوِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِاللِّثَة
to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege	لَجَّ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ
to persevere in, persist in	لَجَّ فِي: ثَابَرَ عَلَى
to be stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, relentless, unyielding	لَجَّ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا
depth of the	لَجَّ: لُجَّة
to resort to, have recourse to, fall back upon, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with; to refer to, consult, turn to (a source, book, etc.)	لَجَأَ إِلَى: لَجِئَ إِلَى
tortoise, turtle, chelonian	لَجَآء: سُلْحَفَة
لَجَاج - رَاجِع لَجَاجَة	
لَجَاج - رَاجِع لُجِّي	
لَجَاجَة: إِمْلَاح	لَجَاجَة: إِمْلَاح
importunity, insistence, pressing, urging	لَجَاجَة: إِمْلَاح
obduracy, obstinacy	لَجَاجَة: عِنَاء
bridle, rein(s)	لِجَام (الْفَرَسِ إلخ)
to clamor, roar, din	لِجَب (الْقَوْم)
to roar, rage, surge, heave	لِجَب (الْبَحْر)
clamor, (up)roar, tumult, din, noise	لِجَب: صَحَب، جَلْبَة، نِجَبَة



لَحِقَ بِ: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، انْتَسَبَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ التَّحَقُّ بِ-

لَحَقَ - رَاجِعَ لَحَاقَ

لَحَمَ، لَحَمَ (الْمَدِينِ الْخ) to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend

لَحْمٌ، لَحْمٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ اللَّحْمِ to be fleshy, corpulent, plump

لَحْمٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

لَحْمٌ (الْجَسَدِ أَوِ الْأَكْلِ) flesh; meat

لَحْمٌ: لَحَامٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ weld(ing), soldering

لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمُ بَقَرِي beef

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ pork; ham

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ bacon

لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ أَوِ الْغَنَمِ mutton

لَحْمُ الْعِجَلِ veal

لَحْمٌ هَرَبٌ lean meat

لَحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ piece of meat or flesh

لَحْمَةٌ (النَّسِيجِ) weft, woof (of a fabric)

لَحْمَةٌ [تَشْرِيح] stroma

لَحْمَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ حَشَوِيٌّ [نَبَات] parenchyma

لَحْمَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ relationship, kinship

لَحْمَةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ bond, tie, connection, link

لَحْمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ fleshy, meaty

لَحْمِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ أَنْفِيَّةٌ adenoids

لَحَنٌ: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ to commit grammatical mistakes, speak ungrammatically or incorrectly

لَحَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا) to compose; to melodize, set to melody

لَحَنَ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ) set to music

لَحِينٌ: فَطِينٌ to intone, chant

لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِي) intelligent, bright, clever, smart

لَحْنٌ: خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ tune, air, melody

لَحْنٌ: لَحِيٌّ: شَتَمَ solecism, grammatical mistake

لَحْنٌ: لَحِيٌّ: شَتَمَ insult, abuse, revilement, vilification

لَحْنٌ: لَحِيٌّ: شَتَمَ jaw, jawbone

لَحَاقٌ: انْضِمَامٌ، انْتِسَابٌ - رَاجِعَ التَّحَاقِ

لَحَّامٌ: قَصَّابٌ، جَزَّارٌ butcher, meatman

لَحَّامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ welder, weldor, solderer

لَحَامٌ: لَحْمٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ weld(ing), soldering

لَحَامٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِهَا solder

لَحَّامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ welder, weldor, solderer

لَحَّامٌ: آلَةٌ لَحَامِ (الْمَعَادِنِ) blowtorch

لَحَّامٌ: آلَةٌ لَحَامِ welder

لَحَدَ: دَفَنَ to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb

لَحَدَ: حَفَرَ قَبْرًا to dig a grave

لَحَدَ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَلْحَدَ

لَحْدٌ: قَبْرٌ grave, tomb, sepulcher

لَحِسَ: لَمَقَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَحَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْحَسُ to make lick

لَحَسَ: لَمَقَ licking, lick; lapping, lap

لَحَظَ: رَأَى، رَاقَبَ، انْتَبَهَ إِلَى، أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ to regard, view, eye, look at, glance at; to see, catch sight of; to observe, notice, note, perceive, remark, realize; to heed, consider, pay attention to; to take into consideration or account, reckon with, allow for, make an allowance for

لَحَظَ: نَظَرَةٌ look, glance, eye

لَحْظَةٌ: بُرْهَةٌ moment, instant, minute, second, little

لَحْظَةٌ: نَظَرَةٌ while, short while, short time

لَحْظَةٌ: نَظَرَةٌ look, glance, glimpse

لَحْظَةٌ: نَظَرَةٌ look, glance, glimpse

لَحْظَةٌ: نَظَرَةٌ look, glance, glimpse

لَحَفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ to cover, wrap

لَحْفٌ: سَفْحُ الْجَبَلِ foot of a mountain

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَذْرَكَ - تَبَعَ to catch up with, come up with, overtake, catch, get; to reach

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to, cling to; to keep close to, hang on to; to be attached to, connected with

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, upon

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, upon

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, upon

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, attack, come over, upon

لَدَّنَ: لَيَّنَ، أَلَانَ soften, mollify; to anneal; to plasticize, supple

لَدُنْ، لَدْنِ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ at, by, near  
لَدُنْ مِنْ لَدُنْ from

لَدُنْ: لَيِّنَ، مَرِنَ soft, plastic, pliant, pliable, ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome

لَدُودٌ، عَدُوٌّ لَدُودٌ mortal enemy, bitter enemy, arch-enemy

لَدُودٌ: خَصَمٌ شَدِيدُ الْخُصُومَةِ vehement (violent, fierce, tough) disputer

لَدُونَةٍ - رَاجِعْ لَدَانَةٍ

لَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعْ لَدُودٌ

لَدِيغٌ، مَلْدُوغٌ، مَلْسُوعٌ stung, bitten, bit

لَذٌّ: كَانَ لَذِيذًا to be or become delicious

لَذٌّ (بِ): اِلْتَذَّ (بِ) - رَاجِعْ اِلْتَذَّ (بِ)

لَذًا - رَاجِعْ ذَا

لَذَاذَةٌ: لَذَّةٌ pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation

لَذَاعٌ - رَاجِعْ لَازِعٌ

لَذَّةٌ: مُتَعَةٌ pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation

لَذَّةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ (أَوْ فَلَاسَفَةٌ) hedonism

لَذَذٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَلَذُّ to please, delight, give pleasure to, make (someone) enjoy or savor

لَذَعٌ: حَمَزٌ، لَسَعٌ to burn; to bite, sting; to hurt (with words), offend

لَذَعٌ: لَذَعٌ burning; biting, stinging; acrimony, acerbity, sharpness, acidity, pungency

لَذَلِكُ - رَاجِعْ ذَا

لَذِيٌّ بِ: لَزِمَ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ to stick to, adhere to

لَذِيذٌ: شَهِيٌّ، طَيِّبٌ، حُلُوٌّ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, sapid, dainty, luscious, ambrosial; delightful, pleasant, nice; sweet

لَزَّ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ) tie (to), unite (with), connect join firmly (with)

لِزَاقٌ: مَا يُلصَقُ بِهِ adhesive, glue, cement, paste

لِزَامٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ لازِمٌ necessary, requisite

long-bearded

beard

goatee

salsify, goatsbeard

fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

caruncle

caruncular

لَحْيَانٌ، لَحْيَانِيٌّ: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ  
لَحْيَةٌ: شَعْرُ الْحَدِيدَيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ  
لَحْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ عَلَى الذَّقْنِ: عُثْنُونٌ  
لَحْيَةٌ التَّنَسُّ (نَبَاتٌ)  
لَحِيمٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ  
لَحِيْمَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]  
لَحِيْمِي [أَحْيَاءٌ]  
لَحْصٌ: اِخْتَصَرَ، اَوْجَزَ to summarize, sum up, recapitulate, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, epitomize, boil down, synopsise, outline

لَخِنٌ: اُنْتَنَ to stink; to be or become stinking, fetid

لَخِنٌ: تَنَنٌ، تَنَانَةٌ stench, stink, fetor, malodor

لَدَّ: جَادَلَ، خَاصَمَ to dispute violently with, quarrel with

لَدَى: عِنْدَ at, near, on, upon; with

I have لَدَيْ: عِنْدِي، لِي

plastic(s) لَدَائِنٌ: بِلَاسْتِيك

plastic لَدَائِنِيٌّ

لَدَانَةٌ: مَرُوءَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ softness, plasticity, pliancy, pliability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness

لَدَّةٌ: تَرَبٌّ contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous

لَدَّةٌ: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ - رَاجِعْ مَوْلِدٌ

لَدَّدَ: حَيَّرَ to bewilder, perplex, nonplus, confuse

لَدَّدَ بِ: شَهَرَ بِ to defame, slander, libel

لَدَدٌ: خُصُومَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ violent dispute, quarrel

لَدَعٌ: لَسَعٌ to sting, bite

لَذَعٌ: لَسَعٌ sting(ing), biting, bite

لَذَعَةٌ: لَسَنَةٌ sting, bite

snakebite لَذَعَةُ الْأَفْعَى أَوْ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَةِ)

لَدُنْ: كَانَ لَيِّنًا to be to become soft, plastic, pliable, ductile, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple

to grant or give ■ concession (الشَّيْءُ لَوْ إِلَى) (fran- chise, enterprise, etc.) to; to farm out, farm

viscosity, viscidness, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness, gumminess, adhesiveness

plaster لَزُوقٌ: لَزَقَهُ، لَصُوقٌ

need, necessity, exigency, require- لَزُومٌ: اقْتِضَاءٌ، حَاجَةٌ  
ment, requisite

implication لَزُومٌ: تَضَمُّنٌ

in case of need, if need be, when neces- عِنْدَ الْلَزُومِ  
sary, if necessary

tongue لِسَانُ (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُهُ)

language, tongue لِسَانٌ: لُفَةٌ

tongue; cape, head- لِسَانٌ: قِطْعَةُ أَرْضٍ دَاخِلَةٌ فِي الْبَحْرِ  
land

armlet لِسَانُ بَحْرٍ صَغِيرٌ (دَاخِلٌ فِي الْبَرِّ)

tab لِسَانٌ: مَقْبِضٌ صَغِيرٌ، عُرْوَةٌ

tenon; tongue لِسَانٌ (فِي النِّجَارَةِ)

tongue لِسَانُ الْإِبْرِيمِ

borage, bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet, لِسَانُ الثَّوْرِ (نَبَاتٍ)،  
anchusa

tongue لِسَانُ الْحِذَاءِ (الْوَاقِعُ تَحْتَ شَرِيطِهِ)

plantain لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نَبَاتٍ)

adder's-tongue لِسَانُ الْحَيَّةِ (نَبَاتٍ)

flap لِسَانُ ظَرْفِ الرِّسَالَةِ أَوْ عُلْبَةِ الْكَرْتُونِ

common ash لِسَانُ الْعَصَافِيرِ أَوْ الْمُصْفُورِ (نَبَاتٍ)

bolt (of a lock) لِسَانُ الْقِفْلِ

spokesman, لِسَانُ الْقَوْمِ، مُتَحَدِّثٌ أَوْ نَاطِقٌ بِلسَانِ كَذَا،  
mouthpiece

hound's-tongue لِسَانُ الْكَلْبِ (نَبَاتٍ)

epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمِزْمَارِ: لَهَاءُ [تَشْرِيح]

bit (of ■ key) لِسَانُ الْمِفْتَاحِ

flame(s); fire لِسَانُ النَّارِ، أَلْسِنَةُ النَّارِ

tongue لِسَانُ النَّاقُوسِ

double-tongued, double-dealing, deceitful، ذَوِ لِسَانَيْنِ،  
insincere, dishonest

need, requirement; obliga- لَزَامٌ: لَزُومٌ، وَاجِبٌ  
tion, duty

to be incumbent upon, be imposed كَانِ لَزَامًا عَلَيْهِ  
on, be someone's duty

to be firm, firmly fixed لَزَبَ: ثَبَّتَ، اِسْتَدَّ

to stick to, adhere to لَزَبَ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ

to cohere, adhere, stick together, unite لَزَبَ، لَزِبَ: اِلْتَحَمَ

to harden, solidify, indurate, set; لَزَبَ، لَزِبَ: اِلْتَصَبَ  
to ■ or become hard, solid, firm

little, small لَزِبَ: قَلِيلٌ

to be sticky, gluey, viscid لَزَجَ: كَانَ لَزَجًا

to stick to لَزَجَ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ

sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, tenacious, لَزَجَ: دَبِيقٌ،  
viscid, viscous, limy, gummy

to compact, compress, press closely together; لَزَزَ: رَصَّ  
to crowd (together), serry, cram (together)

to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to); to لَزَقَ (بِ): اِلْصَقَ  
agglutinate, conglutinate

to affix, attach, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglu- لَزَقَ: اِلْصَقَ  
tinate, conglutinate, plaster, cement

glutinous, gluey, sticky, adhesive, لَزِقَ: اِلْصَقَ، غَرَوِيٌّ  
tenacious, viscid, viscous

adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in لَزِقَ: اِلْصَقَ، مُلَاصِقٌ  
close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)

plaster لَزَقَةُ (طَبِيَّةٌ): لَصُوقٌ

to keep to, stay at, remain at; to لَزِمَ الْمَكَانَ: اِتَّبَعَ فِيهِ  
stay put at

to stick to, adhere لَزِمَ: ثَبَّتَ عَلَى، اِعْتَصَمَ بِ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ  
to, cling to, keep to, abide by; to persist in,  
persevere in, hang on to, hold by, keep on, keep  
doing, keep (up), maintain; to keep close to, ■  
inseparable from

to be necessary, requisite, indis- لَزِمَ: كَانَ ضَرُورِيًّا  
pensable, imperative

to require, need, be in need of، لَزِمَهُ كَذَا: اِحْتَاجَ إِلَى  
call for, want, take

to be incumbent upon, be im- لَزِمَهُ كَذَا: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ  
posed on, be someone's duty

to keep silent, maintain silence, hold لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ  
one's tongue

if need be, in case of need, if necessary، إِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ  
when necessary

adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in لصِقَ: لَزِقَ، مُلَاصِقَ  
close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)  
plaster لَصَفَةٌ: لَزَقَةٌ، لَصُوقٌ  
robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; bur- لُصُوصِيَّةٌ: سَرِقَةٌ  
glary, housebreaking  
plaster لَصُوقٌ: لَزَقَةٌ  
paste, adhesive, glue, cement لَصُوقٌ: لَصَاقٌ  
لَصُوقٌ - رَاجِعُ الْإِتِّصَاقِ  
لَصِيقٌ - رَاجِعُ لَصِقَ  
لَصِيقَةٌ: بَطَاقَةٌ  
label; tag; ticket  
to take or seek shelter or refuge in or لَطَأَ: اِتَّجَأَ إِلَى  
with, resort to  
لَطَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ لُظْفٍ  
لَطَالَمَا - رَاجِعُ طَالَمَا  
to stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, splash، لَطَخَ، لَطَّخَ  
sully, soil, (be)smear, (be)smirch, tarnish, bedaub،  
blur, smudge, smutch  
to ensanguine, stain (spot, smear, imbrue) لَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ  
with blood  
stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, smear، لَطَخَةٌ: بُقْعَةٌ  
smirch, tarnish, slur, smudge, smutch; macule،  
macula, patch  
bloodstain لَطَخَةٌ دَمٍ  
stupid, foolish, idiotic, doltish; fool, idiot، أَحْمَقٌ، لُطَخَةٌ  
dolt, dullard, dunce  
to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَطَعَ، لَطِيعٌ: لَحِيسٌ  
to strike, hit, beat لَطَعَ: ضَرَبَ  
to be kind to, gracious to لَطَفَ بِأَوَّلِهِ: رَفِيقَ بِهِ  
to be thin, fine, delicate لُطْفٌ: كَانَ دَقِيقًا  
to be kind, nice, gentle, soft لُطْفٌ: كَانَ لَطِيفًا  
to soften, lighten, mitigate، خَفَّفَ لُطْفٌ: جَعَلَهُ لَطِيفًا، خَفَّفَ  
palliate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, relieve،  
allay, assuage, appease, attenuate, extenuate،  
qualify, moderate, temper, tone down  
charity, beneficence, benefaction, benev- لُطْفٌ: إِحْسَانٌ  
olence, philanthropy; favor, kindness  
gift, present, donation لُطْفٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ  
kindness, friendliness, amiability، كَيَاسَةٌ لُطْفٌ: دِمَاقَةٌ، كَيَاسَةٌ  
kindliness, affableness, geniality, gentleness, mild-

دارَ (أَوْ جَرَى) عَلَى الْأَلْسُنِ - رَاجِعُ دَارَ، جَرَى  
lingual, glossal لِسَانِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّانِ  
linguistic, lingual لِسَانِي: لُغَوِيٌّ  
verbal, oral لِسَانِي: لَفْظِيٌّ، شَفْهِيٌّ  
linguistics لِسَانِيَّةٌ: السُّنِّيَّةُ، عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ  
sting, bite; to hurt (with words)، لَسَّ: لَدَغَ، لَذَعَ  
offend  
sting(ing), biting, bite لَسَّ: لَذَغَ  
sting, bite لَسْعَةٌ: لَذَاعَةٌ  
frostbite لَسْعَةُ الصَّيْبِ  
to criticize, find fault with لَسَّنَ: عَابَ  
to slander, defame, speak evil of لَسَّنَ: قَدَحَ  
to sting, bite لَسَّنَ: لَدَغَ  
لَسَّنَ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرَفِ - رَاجِعُ لَسَّنَ  
to be eloquent لَسَّنَ: كَانَ فَصِيحًا بَلِغًا  
to point, taper, sharpen الطَّرَفَ لَسَّنَ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرَفِ  
eloquence لَسَّنَ: فَصَاحَةٌ  
eloquent لَسَّنَ: فَصِيحٌ، بَلِغٌ  
stung, bitten, bit لَسِيعٌ: مَلْسُوعٌ، مَلْدُوغٌ  
ligule, ligula لُسِينٌ، لُسِينٌ: زَائِدَةٌ نَاتِيَةٌ مِنْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ  
spline لُسِينٌ [مِكَانِيكًا]  
remora, suckerfish لَشَكْ (سَمَكٌ)  
to rob; to steal لَصَّ: سَرَقَ  
to do stealthily (secretly، وَرَقَةً خُلْسَةً لَصَّ: فَعَلَهُ مُتَسَتِّرًا أَوْ خُلْسَةً  
underhandedly, clandestinely)  
لَصَّ، لُصَّ: سَارِقٌ - رَاجِعُ لَصَّ  
thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker لَصَّ: سَارِقٌ  
adhesive, glue, cement, paste لَصَاقٌ: مَا يُلصَقُ بِهِ  
to fluoresce لَصَفَ  
fluorescence لَصَفَ  
لَصِيقٌ (ب) - رَاجِعُ اِتِّصَاقِ (ب)  
sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive، لَصِيقٌ: لَزِقَ، لَزِجٌ  
tenacious, gummy, viscid, viscous

oath of condemnation; sworn allegation of adultery committed by one's spouse

لَعَبَ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ drool, dribble

لَعِبَ: لَهَا، عَيْثَ to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) to play, play on (a musical instrument)

لَعِبَ الْمَوْسِيقَى to play, play music, make music

لَعِبَ دَوْرًا to play a role or part

لَعِبَتْ بِهِ الْمُحُومُ أَوْ الْأَحْزَانُ he became the sport of worries or sorrows

لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ حَبْلٍ

لَعِبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ to make play, cause to play

لَعِبَ، لَعِبَ، لَعِبَ play; playing; game; sport, fun, amuse-ment; joke, jest

لَعِبَ الْقِمَارَ gambling; gamble

الأَلْعَابُ الأولُمِيبَةُ Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad

أَلْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّةٍ athletics, sports

أَلْعَابُ سِحْرِيَّةٍ jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic

أَلْعَابُ الْقُوَى track and field

أَلْعَابُ نَارِيَّةٍ fireworks

وَرَقُّ اللَّيْلِ playing cards, deck, pack

لُعْبَةٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّيْلِ very playful

لُعْبَةٌ: مُبَارَاةٌ game

لُعْبَةٌ: مَا يَلْعَبُ بِهِ، أَدَاةُ لَعِبٍ toy, plaything; game

لُعْبَةٌ: دُمِيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ doll; dummy

لُعْبَةٌ: دُمِيَّةٌ، أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

لُعْبَةٌ: نَوْعُ اللَّعِبِ أَوْ طَرِيقَتُهُ play, game

لَعْنَمٌ، لَعْنَمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَلَعْنَمٌ، تَلَعْنَمٌ

لَعَجَ: آَلَمَ، أَحْرَقَ to pain, hurt, burn

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ to make lick

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ licking, lick; lapping, lap

ness, courtesy, courteousness, civility, politeness, urbanity

لُطْفٌ: رِقَّةٌ، نُمُومَةٌ gentleness, softness, tenderness, lightness, mildness, smoothness

لُطْفٌ: دِقَّةٌ، رِقَّةٌ thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, tenuity, tenuousness

لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) God's mercy, God's favor, God's grace

لُطْفًا kindly! please!

لَطَمَ: صَفَعَ، ضَرَبَ to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

لَطْمَةٌ: صَفْعَةٌ slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ الْحَاشِيَّةِ، أُنِيسٌ، دَمِثٌ، كَيْسٌ kind, nice, friendly, amiable, good-natured, kindly, affable, genial, gracious, benign, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous, polite, urbane, fair-spoken

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ، خَفِيفٌ gentle, soft, tender, light, mild, smooth

لَطِيفٌ: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ pleasant, agreeable, fair, handsome, pretty, charming, sweet

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

اللَّطِيفُ: اللَّهُ the Most Kind, God

يَا لَطِيفُ! O my God! good heavens!

الْجِنْسُ اللَّطِيفُ - رَاجِعَ جِنْسٍ

لَطِيفَةٌ: نُكْتَةٌ witticism, quip, joke, jest

لَطِيمٌ: يَتِيمُ الْأَبَوَيْنِ parentless, orphan

لَطَّى: أَوْقَدَ، أَشْعَلَ to inflame, (en)kindle, light, ignite

لَطَّى: نَارٌ لَهَبٌ fire; flame, blaze

لَطَّى: إِشْتَعَلَ، انْتَدَدَ to flare, flame, blaze, burn

لَعَابٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّيْلِ very playful

لُعَابٌ: رُضَابٌ، رَفِيقٌ saliva, spittle

لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva,

لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ saliva running from the mouth

لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ gossamer

سَالَ لُعَابُهُ - رَاجِعَ سَالَ

لُعَابِيٌّ: رُضَائِيٌّ salivary

غُدَّةُ لُعَابِيَّةٍ salivary gland

لُعَابِيْن [أَحْيَاء] ptyalin

- dewlap, wattle; double chin, gills لَفَّدَ: لَفْدُود: غَبَبَ  
لَفَزَ - راجع أَلْفَزَ
- riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery أَحْجَبَ: لَفَزَ: لَفْطَ: لَفْطَ: ضَجَّ، صَحَبَ
- to clamor, shout, din; to be clamorous, noisy لَفْطَ: لَفْطَ: ضَجَّ، صَحَبَ
- noise, din, clamor, uproar, hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting, babel, clatter, jangle, confused voices or sounds لَفْطَ: لَفْطَ: ضَجَّ، صَحَبَ
- to mine, lay ■ mine in or under لَفَمَ: زَرَعَ لُفْمًا فِي
- to booby-trap لَفَمَ: فَخَّخَ
- mining, mine laying, laying of mines; booby-trapping لَفَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ لَفَمَ
- mine لَفَمَ (ج أَلْفَام)
- torpedo لَفَمَ لِلْفَوَاصِلِ، لَفَمَ تَحْتَ بَحْرِي
- لَفْنَيْتَ، لَفْنَيْنِ - راجع لَفْنَيْتَ، لَفْنَيْنِ
- nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel لَفَوَ: هُرَاءَ
- chatter, chat; chitchat; logorrhea; loquacity, garrulity لَفَوَ: ثَرَثَرَةَ
- mistake, error, blunder لَفَوَ: خَطَأَ
- null, void, nugatory, ineffective لَفَوَ: بَاطِلَ
- exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, lassitude, languor لَفَوَ: لَفُوبَ: نَهَكَ، إِرْهَاقَ
- linguistic, lingual لَفَوِيَّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- linguist, lexicologist لَفَوِيَّ: عَالِمٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- لَفِيَّ: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ، أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - راجع لَفَا
- to wrap up, roll up, fold up, furl; to wind, coil, spool, reel, convolute, curl; to twist, twine لَفَا: طَوَى
- to envelop, cover, wrap, enfold, infold, enwrap, lap, swathe, swaddle لَفَا: غَطَّى، غَلَّفَ
- to surround, envelop, wrap, encompass, encircle, environ, enclose, embrace, circle, ring لَفَا: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ
- to whirl, reel, spin, twirl, go around, gyrate, rotate, revolve, turn, swirl, eddy لَفَا: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ
- to detour (around), turn (around)، make ■ turn (around) لَفَا (حَوْلَ): انْعَطَفَ، دَارَ
- to beat about (or لَفَا وَدَارَ (حَوْلَ الْمَوْضِعِ) إلخ)

- spoonful لَعَنَ: مِلْءُ مِلْعَقَةٍ
- perhaps, maybe لَعَلَّ: عَلَّ
- garnet; carnelian, cornelian لَعْلَ: عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- to resound, reverberate; to boom, roar, rumble, peal, ring out لَعْلَعُ: دَوَى
- tulip لَعْلَعُ: ثُولِيْب (نَبَات)
- mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp لَعْلَمَ: سَرَابٌ
- to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate, anathematize لَعَنَ
- cursing, damn(ation), execration, imprecation, anathematizing, malediction لَعْنٌ
- curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema لَعْنَةٌ
- playful, dallying, trifling, sportive, game-some, frolicsome, frisky لَعُوبٌ: دَعِبَ
- coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet لَعُوبٌ: يَفْنَاجٌ
- very playful لَعِيْبٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ
- cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked; execrable, abominable, detestable لَعِينٌ: مَلْعُونٌ
- the Evil One, the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan اللَّعِينُ: الشَّيْطَانُ
- to speak, talk لَفَا: تَكَلَّمَ
- to be or become null, void, invalid; to be or become abolished, canceled, obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse لَفَا: بَطَلَ
- to talk nonsense لَفَا: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ
- to make mistakes in speaking لَفَا: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
- لَفَا - راجع لَفُو
- to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary لَفَبَ: لَفَبَ: لَفِيْبٌ: نَهَكَ، أَرْهِقَ
- لَفَبَ، لَفَبَ - راجع لَفُوبَ، لَفُوبَ
- language, tongue لَعَفَ: لِسَانٌ
- parlance, idiom لَعَفَ: طَرِيقَةُ فِي التَّعْبِيرِ، مُصْطَلَحٌ
- jargon, lingo لَعَفَ: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ غَرِيبَةٌ
- لَعَفَ: عَامِيَّةٌ - راجع الْعَامِيَّةُ
- dialect لَعَفَ: مَحَلِّيَّةٌ
- linguistics, lexicology عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ

winding, turn	لَفَّهَ مُفَرَّدَةً مِنْ مَادَّةٍ مَلْفُوفَةٍ
turn, revolution, rotation	لَفَّهَ: دَوْرَةٌ
detour, turn(ing)	لَفَّهَ: انْطِطَافٍ
turnip, rape	لَفَّتْ (نبات)
turn, turning	لَفَّتَتْ: الْتِفَافَةٌ، اسْتِدَارَةٌ
sideglance	لَفَّتَتْ: نَظْرَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ
gesture	لَفَّتَتْ: بَادِرَةٌ تُعْبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ
nice gesture, good turn, kind act, kindness, favorable act, favor	لَفَّتَتْ كَرِيمَةً أَوْ طَيِّبَةً
to scorch, sear, burn	لَفَّحَ: سَفَعٌ، أَحْرَقَ
to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out, extrude; ■ spit (out); to reject	لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ
to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk	لَفَّظَ (كَلِمَةً إِلَى الْخ): نَطَقَ
to articulate, enunciate, utter distinctly, pronounce clearly	لَفَّظَ بِوُضُوحٍ
to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, ■ decision, a sentence, an opinion, etc.	لَفَّظَ الْحُكْمَ إِلَى الْخ
to breathe one's last, emit the last breath, give up the ghost, expire, die, pass away	لَفَّظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ، لَفَّظَ أَنْفَاسَهُ
ejection, emission, discharge, expulsion, throwing out, extrusion; rejection	لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، إِخْرَاجَ
pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization	لَفْظٌ: نَلْفَظُ، نَطَقُ
pronouncement, delivery (of ■ judgment, decision, sentence, etc.)	لَفْظُ الْحُكْمِ إِلَى الْخ
expression, term, word	لَفْظٌ: تَعْبِيرٌ
letter, form, literal meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or significance	لَفْظٌ: ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى، ظَاهِرٌ
in letter and spirit	لَفْظًا وَمَعْنَى
word, vocable, term, expression, verbalism	لَفْظَةٌ: كَلِمَةٌ
pronunciational; phonetic; verbal; literal	لَفْظِيٌّ
gray hair covered his head	لَفَّعَ، لَفَّعَ الشَّيْبُ رَأْسَهُ
to muffle, scarf, cover	لَفَّعَ: غَطَّى يَلْفَاعُ إِلَى الْخ
	لَفَّفَ - رَاجِعَ لَفَّ

around) the bush; to go around or about (in a roundabout way); to circumvent, bypass, detour; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	لَفَّ الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ: وَصَلَ، ضَمَّ
to connect, join, attach	لَفَّتِ الْأَشْجَارُ إِلَى الْخ: صَارَتْ مُتَنَفِّةً
to grow densely, intertwine, be ■ become overgrown or intertwined	لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ
to belong to, relate to, be attached to, be related to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be of the same kind or type as	لَفَّ: مَصْدَرٌ لَفَّ
wrapping (up), rolling (up), folding (up), fur(ing); winding, coiling, spooling, curl(ing); twist(ing), twining, twine; enveloping, covering, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing, swaddling; involution; detour, circumvention	لَفَّ: سِلْكٌ مُوَصَّلٌ مَلْفُوفٌ
coil	لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَفَّ
ileum	لَفَائِيٌّ، الْيَمَى اللَّفَائِيٌّ
ileac, ileal	لَفَائِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْيَمَى اللَّفَائِيِّ
mandrake	لَفَّاحَ (نبات)
muffler, scarf, babushka	لِفَاعٌ: غِطَاءٌ، وَشَاحٌ
band, bandage, ligature, swathe, dressing	لِفَافَةٌ: عِصَابَةٌ، رِبَاطٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ
wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), envelop; jacket	لِفَافَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غِلَافٌ
fascia	لِفَافَةٌ [طَب]
cigarette	لِفَافَةٌ [تَبغ]
puttee	لِفَافَةُ السَّاقِ
pomegranate	لِفَانٌ: رُمَّانٌ
to turn, bend, incline	لَفَّتَ، لَفَّتَتْ: لَوَّى، عَطَفَ
to turn (away or aside) from, divert from, dissuade from	لَفَّتَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
to call ■ draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to	لَفَّتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى: نَبَّهَ
لَفَّتَ النَّظَرَ: اسْتَوْقَفَ النَّظَرَ، اسْتَرْعَى الْأَنْبِيَاءَ، جَذَبَ	
to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking	
coil, convolution, curl, twist, roll, furl	لَفَّهَ: حَوَيْهَ

لَفَقَ - رَاجِعْ لَفَاطَةَ

dustpan

لَفَاطَةُ، لَفَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ

gleanings, pickings, what is picked up or gleaned or gathered

glutton, wolverine, skunk bear لَقَام (حَيَوَان)

grasp, quick understanding لَقَانَةٌ، لَقَانِيَّةٌ: سُرْعَةُ الْفَهْمِ

sausage(s) لَقَانِيْق: نَقَانِيْق

to surname; to nickname; to call, style, denominate, designate, dub; to entitle, title

surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname, sobriquet; designation, appellation; style; title

title لَقَبُ الْبَطُوْلَةِ، لَقَبٌ عَلِيٌّ، لَقَبُ شَرَفٍ

titleholder حَامِلُ لَقَبٍ

to pollinate; to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate لَقَحَ - رَاجِعْ لَقْحَ

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ - رَاجِعْ لَقَاح

to pollinate; to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ - رَاجِعْ لَقَاح

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لَقَحَ: طَعَمَ، زَرَعَ

to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch

to fabricate, invent, make up, manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame, concoct, contrive, devise, think up

seam(ing), sewing, stitching; whipstitching

stitch, whipstitch, seam

to cover up, conceal

cover-up, covering up, concealment

scorching, searing, burning

لَفُوح: لَافِح، مُحْرِق

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

group; band, troop, body; crowd, gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude





look, brief fleeting look

glance, general view, bird's eye view, overall view, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account, summary, outline, synopsis

he looks like his father

فِيهِ لَمْعَةٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ

features, lineaments; countenance

مَلَامِيح

to find fault with, carp at, criticize, censure, blame; to slander, defame, backbite

to wink at, give someone a wink

to touch, feel, handle, finger

to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize, be or become conscious or aware of

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

touch, sense of touch, feeling

touch

finishing touches, final touches, finish

أَضْفَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْأَخِيرَةَ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ أَضْفَى

tactile, tactual

لَمْسِي: خَاصٌّ بِحَاسَّةِ اللَّمَسِ

لَمَظَ - رَاجِعُ تَلَمَّظَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, radiate, glow, dazzle

all is not gold that glitters

مَا كُلُّ مَا يَلْمَعُ ذَهَبًا

to polish, burnish, scour, shine, gloss, glaze, furbish, refurbish, luster, buff, brighten (up)

luster, gloss, burnish, sheen, shine; shining, shininess, glitter, glisten, flash, radiance, brightness, brilliance, refulgence, effulgence, luminosity, luminance

لَمَعَان، لَمَع، لُغْمَةٌ: بَرِيقٌ، تَأَلَّقَ

gather up, gather, collect

لَمَعَم: جَمَعَ، لَمَّ

slight mental derangement, touch of madness, trace of insanity

لَمَمٌ: مَسٌّ مِنَ الْجُنُونِ

whom, whose

لِمَنْ

soft to the touch

لَمِيس: نَاعِمَةُ الْمَلْسِ

not; never, nevermore

لَنْ: حَرْفُ نَصْبٍ وَنَفْيٍ

he did not eat; he has not eaten

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you?

أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟

unless, if not, except if, except when

إِنْ لَمْ، مَا لَمْ

لَمْ - رَاجِعُ لِمَاذَا

when, the time when, as

لَمَّا: عِنْدَمَا

whereas, considering that, inasmuch as, since, as, because, in view of the fact that

لَمَّا: لَمْ، بَعْدُ

not, not yet

لَمَّا - رَاجِعُ لِمَاذَا

why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?

لِمَاذَا

glossy, lustrous, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed; shining, glittering, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent

patent leather

جِلْدٌ لَمَاعٌ

occasionally, times, from time to time, once in a while, rarely, seldom

lumbago

لَمْبَاجُو، لَمْبَاغُو: نَطَانٌ، أَلَمْ أَتَقَطَّرِ الظَّهْرَ

lamp, bulb

لَمْبَةٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِي

collection

gathering, assembly

لَمَّةٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ، نَاسٌ مُجْتَمِعُونَ

hardship, misfortune, calamity

لَمَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ

fellow-traveler(s), traveling partner(s), traveling company

wig, peruke, periwig, toupee

لَمَّةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

earwig

لَمَّةٌ الْأُذُنِ (حَشْرَةٌ)

to glance at, glimpse at; to catch sight of, descry, espy, sight; to see, behold, notice

to insinuate, intimate, allude to, hint at, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

glancing (at), glimpsing (at); glance, glimpse

لَمَحَ

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

لَمْعَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ سَرِيعَةٌ أَوْ خَاطِيفَةٌ

لهجة: لُفَة، لَكَنَة; dialect; language; tongue accent; tone;  
manner of speaking  
strongly-worded شَدِيدُ اللَّهْجَةِ

لهجي: خاصٌ بِلَهْجَةٍ dialectal, dialectic(al)

لهذا: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى to overburden, overexert

لهذا - راجع ذا

لهذم: حَادٌّ، قَاطِعٌ sharp, cutting, incisive

لهف: عَلَى - راجع تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى

لهف، لهفان - راجع مُتَلَهِّفٌ

لهف، لهفة: لَهْفَةٌ، حَسْرَةٌ، تَوَقُّ regret; grief, sorrow; sigh, lament; yearning, longing, hankering, pining, desire, eagerness

يا لهف، يا لهفًا، يا لهفاه، يا لهفي، يا لهفة، يا لهفتاه! alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately!

لهم - راجع إِلْتَمَ

لهم: أَكُولٌ gluttonous, greedy, voracious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand

لهو: سَلِيلَةٌ، لَعِبٌ amusement, entertainment, diversion, distraction, pastime, fun; play

لهو (أَمَاكِينُ، مَرَاكِزُ) اللَّهْوِ amusement centers, places of amusement; nightclubs

لهوم - راجع لهم

لهوي: خاصٌ بِاللَّهْأَةِ [تَشرح]

حرفٌ لَهْوِيٌّ uvular, epiglottal

لهي: عَن: سَلَا، عَن: غَفَلَ عَن - راجع لَهَا عَن

لهي: لَهَبٌ

لهيب: لَهَبٌ

لهيف - راجع مُتَلَهِّفٌ

لَو، لَوْ أَنَّ

لَوْلَا except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for; if not, unless

لَوْلَا لَوْلَا if it weren't (hadn't been) for him

لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ الله If only ye ask God for forgiveness

لَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ were it not for thy family

لَوْلَا فِيمَا لَوْ in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if

لَوْلَا

لَوْلَا

لَوْلَا

لَوْلَا

لَوْلَا

لَوْلَا

لَن يَصْرُخَ he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry

لَنَشَانُوم (عنصر) lanthanum

لَنَش: زَوْرَقٌ بُخَارِيّ launch, motorboat

لَنَف: لِمَف lymph

لِنَفَاوِي: لِنَفَاوِي lymphatic, lymphoid, lymph

لِنَفَاوِي: غُدَّةٌ لِنَفَاوِيَّة lymph node, lymph gland

لَه: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي credit

لَهَا: لَعِبٌ to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَهَا: تَسَلَّى to amuse oneself, disport, have fun, have a good time

لَهَا عَن: سَلَا، عَن: غَفَلَ عَن to (try to) forget, try not to

لَهَا عَن: سَلَا، عَن: غَفَلَ عَن think of, turn one's attention from; to pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

لَهَا عَن: سَلَا، عَن: غَفَلَ عَن to love, be very fond of

لَهَا: أَحَبَّ

لَهِي - راجع أَلَهِي

لَهَاب: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ burning thirst, extreme thirst

لَهَاء [تَشرح]

لَهَات: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ uvula; epiglottis

لَهَات: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ panting, pant, gasp

لَهَات: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ pacifier

لَهَب - راجع إِلْتَهَبَ

لَهَب - راجع أَلَهَبَ

لَهَب: لَهَبٌ flame, blaze

لَهَبَان: عَطَشَان burning with thirst, parched with thirst

لَهَبَة: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ burning thirst, extreme thirst

لَهَث: لَهَثَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ to pant, gasp, be out of breath, breathe quickly or spasmodically, breathe laboriously or heavily; to puff, breathe hard

لَهَثَان: لَاهَت panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless

لَهَجَ ب: أَوْلَجَ ب، ثَابَرَ عَلَى to be attached to, very fond of; to persevere in

لَهَجَ ب: أَوْلَجَ ب، ثَابَرَ عَلَى to speak constantly of or about, mention continually

لَهَجَ بِذِكْرِهِ to praise or extol constantly or fervently

لَهَجَ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ

لَهَجَ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ

لَهَجَ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ

لَهَجَ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ

لَهَجَ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ

لَهَجَ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ

to pollute, contaminate; to defile, befoul, (be)smirch, (be)smear, soil, sully, dirty, stain, tarnish

to tarnish, defile, taint, sully, soil, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, disgrace, dishonor, discredit, degrade, debase, blacken; to defame, slander, libel, calumniate

stupidity, foolishness, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility

slight mental derangement, slight insanity, slight madness

logistic

logistics

to wave, beckon, make a sign or signal; to signal, motion, gesticulate, gesture, make a gesture

to brandish, flourish, swing, wave

to tan; to scorch, sear, burn

to become or turn hoary, gray, white

board; tablet, table; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel

slate, slab of slate

blackboard

panel

block of ice; sheet of ice

plate, wall plate

board

plank

pane, sheet of glass

pane

windowpane, panel

bar

shoulder blade, scapula

springboard

sheet metal

لَوَّثَ: دَسَّ، نَجَسَ، وَسَّخَ

لَوَّثَ السُّمَّةَ الْخ

لَوَّثَ: حَمَاقَة

لَوَّثَ: مَسُّ جُنُونٍ

لَوَّجَتِي: سَوَقِي

لَوَّجَتِيَّات: سَوَقِيَّات

لَوَّحَ (إِلَى أَوْ لَ): أَشَارَ

لَوَّحَ (بِسَيْفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ الْخ)

لَوَّحَ: سَمَعَ

لَوَّحَهُ الشَّيْبُ

لَوَّحَ أَرْدُوَا ز (لِلكِتَابَةِ)

لَوَّحَ أَسْوَدَ

لَوَّحَ الْبَابَ

لَوَّحَ ثَلْجَ

لَوَّحَ جِدَارِي

لَوَّحَ خَشَبَ، لَوَّحَ خَشَبِي

لَوَّحَ خَشَبَ ثَقِيلَ وَثِقِينَ

لَوَّحَ زُجَاجِي

لَوَّحَ زُجَاجِي فِي نَافِذَةٍ أَوْ بَابٍ

لَوَّحَ زُجَاجِي فِي نَافِذَةٍ

لَوَّحَ شَوْكُولَا أَوْ صَابُونَ

لَوَّحَ الْكَتِفَ

لَوَّحَ مُتَحَرِّكَ [رِيَاضَةً بَدَنِيَّة]

لَوَّحَ مَعْدِنِي

although, (even) though, albeit, even if, in spite of the fact that

if he only knew! I wish he knew!

to twist, curl, kink, contort, wrench, wring, writhe, wry; to bend, incline, turn, curve, flex, inflect

to turn the head; to turn away from, avoid, shun

to pay no attention to, care about nothing; to be heedless, careless, reckless

to complicate, make complicated

لَوَّى: لَوَّى - رَاجِعَ لَوَّى

curvature of the spine

gripes, colic

ileus

wryneck

banner, flag, standard

brigade

general, major general

rear admiral

district, county, province

brigadier general

Carnivora

sodomy, pederasty, homosexuality, buggery, inversion

لَوَّى: مَغْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالْقِيءِ

لَوَّاءَ (طَائِر)

لَوَّاءَ: عِلْمٌ، رَايَة

لَوَّاءَ: وَحْدَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ مِنَ الْجُنُودِ

لَوَّاءَ: جِنَرَال، عِمَادَ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

لَوَّاءَ (فِي الْقُوَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

لَوَّاءَ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ، مَحَافِظَةٌ

لَوَّاءَ: قَائِدُ لَوَّاءَ، أَمِيرُ لَوَّاءَ، عَمِيدٌ

لَوَّاءَ: أَمِيرُ لَوَّاءَ، عَمِيدٌ

لَوَّاءَ: أَمِيرُ لَوَّاءَ، عَمِيدٌ

لَوَّاءَ: أَمِيرُ لَوَّاءَ، عَمِيدٌ

لَوَّاءَ: أَمِيرُ لَوَّاءَ، عَمِيدٌ

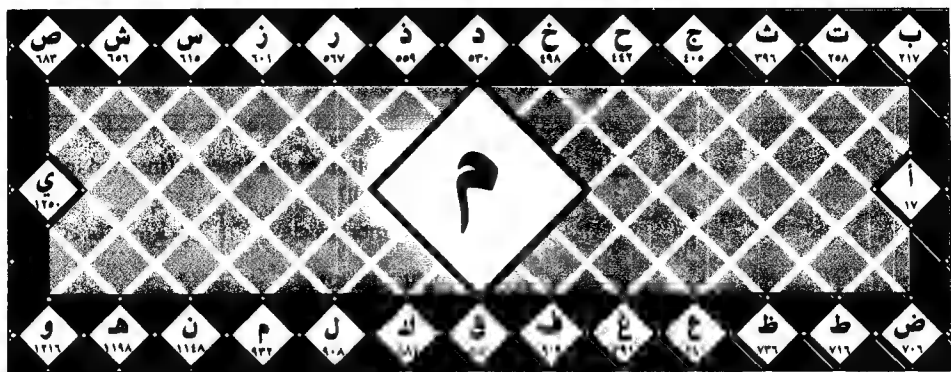
homosexual, sodomite, queer, pederast, bugger, invert	لَوُطِيّ
to torment, torture, make sick	لَوَّعَ: عَذَّبَ، أَمْرَضَ
agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, smart, grief, sorrow	لَوَّعَة: حَرْقَة، حَسْرَة
lovesickness; ardor of love	لَوَّعَة الْحُبِّ
logarithm	لُوغَارِيْتُمْ، لُوغَارِيْتُمْ، لُوغَارِيْتُمْ
antilogarithm	مُقَابِلُ اللُّوغَارِيْتُمْ
logarithmic	لُوغَارِيْتَمِيّ، لُوغَارِيْتَمِيّ
luffa, dishcloth gourd, arum	لُوف (نبات)
Araceae	لُوفِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
stupidity, foolishness, idiocy, imbecility	لُوق: حُنُق
chewing, chew, mastication	لُوك: مَضَغ
leukemia	لُوكِيْمِيَا: اِبْيَاضُ الدَّم
	لُولا - راجع لُو
screw	لُولَب: بُرْغِيّ
spiral	لُولَب: زُنْبُرْكَ
spiral; helix	لُولَب: حَلَزُون
loop	لُولَب: وَسِيلَة لِمَنْعِ الْحَمَل
spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding	لُولَبِيّ
to reprove, reprimand, rebuke, upbraid	لُومَ: وَبَّخَ، قَرَّعَ
blame, reproach, twit, admonition, reproof, rebuke, censure	لُومَ: عَذَلَ، تَوْبِيخَ
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, culpable, reprehensible, deserving blame	مُسْتَحِقُّ اللُّومِ
to blame, lay the blame on	وَضَعَ اللُّومَ عَلَى
	لُومَة - راجع لُوم
	لُومَة - راجع لَائِم
lumen	لُومَن، لُومَن، لُومِن [فيزياء]
to color, tint, tinge, paint; to variegate, dapple; to stain	لَوَّنَ: جَمَلَهُ ذَا لَوْن
color; tint, tincture, tinge, hue, shade	لَوْن
kind, sort, type, variety, species; category, class	لَوْن: نَوْع، صِنْف

plate, sheet	لَوْحٌ مَدْنِيٌّ أَوْ حَدِيدِيّ
	لَوْحَة: لَوْح - راجع لَوْح
painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait	لَوْحَة: صُورَة، رَسَم
	لَوْحَة: صُورَة عَلَى صَفْحَة كَامِلَة مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجَلَّةٍ (تَطْبُعُ عَادَة عَلَى وَرَقٍ مُخْتَلِف)
plate	لَوْحَة: خَشَبَة رَقِيقَة تُرْسَمُ عَلَيْهَا صُورَة
panel	لَوْحَة (مَنْقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ)
plaque	لَوْحَة (الاسم)
nameplate, doorplate	لَوْحَة (إِعْلَانَاتٍ، بَلَاغَاتٍ إلخ)
bulletin board, notice board	لَوْحَة: لَافِتَة
signboard; billboard	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة
oil painting, oil	لَوْحَة الشَّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا
chessboard, checkerboard	لَوْحَة الْغِيَاذَة
dashboard; control board	لَوْحَة الْمَفَاتِيح
keyboard; switchboard	لُودَانُمْ، لُودَانُوم
laudanum	لُودَع، لُودَعِيّ: ذِكْيِي، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ
sagacious, ingenious, witty, quick-witted	لُورد (لقب)
lord	لُورِس (حيوان)
loris	لُوري: شَاحِجَة
lorry, truck, camion	لُوزَ: حَشَا بِاللُّوزِ
to stuff with almonds	لُوز (نبات)
almond(s)	لُوزُ الْقُطْنِ
cotton bolls	لُوزَة (نبات)
almond	اللُّوزَتَانِ، لُوزَتَا الْحَلْقِ
tonsils	إِسْتِنْفَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ
tonsillectomy	إِلْتِهَابُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ
tonsillitis	لُوز (سمك)
grouper	لُوزِيّ
almond; almond-shaped	لُوسِيْت (معدن)
leucite	لُوطُس (نبات)
lotus	



lemonade	شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
citrate	لَيْمُونَات: سِتْرَات
lemonade	لَيْمُونَاة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
limonite, hydrous iron oxide	لَيْمُونِيَت
citric acid	لَيْمُونِيَك، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِيَك
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender; to supple, plasticize, make pliant; to moderate, temper, mitigate, allay	لَيْنَ: جَمَلَهُ لَيْنًا
to relax the bowels, purge, relieve the constipated bowels	لَيْنَ الْبَطْنِ
soft, tender, mellow	لَيْن: طَرِي، نَاعِم
flabby, flaccid, limp; loose, lax	لَيْن: رَخَو
flexible, yielding, supple, elastic, resilient, pliable, pliant, plastic, ductile, malleable	لَيْن: لَدَن، مَرِن، مَطَوَاع
tractable, docile, manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, controllable, wieldy, complaisant, compliant, obedient, yielding	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَسَ (الْقِيَاد)
softness, tenderness, mellowness	لَيْن: طَرَاوَة، نُعْمَة
flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness; looseness, laxity	لَيْن: رَخَاوَة
leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency	لَيْن: رَفَق، تَسَاهَل
flexibility, suppleness, elasticity, resilience, pliability, pliancy, plasticity, ductility, malleability	لَيْن: لَدَانَة، مَرُونَة، مَطَوَاعِيَة
tractability, docility, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَاة (الْقِيَاد)
osteomalacia	لَيْنُ الْعِظَامِ
soft letter, weak letter, vowel	حَرْفُ لَيْن
Malacostraca	لَيْنَاتِ الصَّدَف: طَوَيْفَة مِنَ الْقِشْرِيَّات
	لِيَوَان - راجع إِيَوَان
	لُيُونَة، لُيُونَة الْجَانِب - راجع لَيْن
fibril, fiber	لَيْف، لَيْفَة
fibrillar	لَيْفِي

tuft of cotton or silk threads (inserted in an inkwell)	لَيْفَة (الدَّوَاة)
putty; mortar; clay	لَيْفَة: مَعْجُون، مِلَاط، طِين
night, nighttime	لَيْل: ضِدُّ نَهَار
■ night, by night, nightly	لَيْلًا
day and night, night and day, (a)round the clock, by day and by night, twenty-four hours a day	لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلُ نَهَار
long dark night	لَيْلَاء، لَيْلَة لَيْلَاء
night; evening; soiree	لَيْلَة: لَيْل، وَاحِدَة اللَّيْلِ
tonight	اللَّيْلَة، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَة، فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَة
opening night, premiere	لَيْلَة افْتِتَاح، لَيْلَة افْتِتَاحِيَة
last night; yesterday evening	لَيْلَة أَمْس، اللَّيْلَة الْبَارِحَة
long dark night	لَيْلَة لَيْلَاء
Christmas Eve	لَيْلَة الْمِيلَاد
overnight, very suddenly, all of sudden	بَيْنَ لَيْلَة وَضَحَاها ■
(in) that night; (on) that evening	لَيْلَتَيْنِ
lilac, syringa	لَيْلَج، لَيْلَك (نَبَات)
nocturnal, nightly, night	لَيْلِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ
lime	لَيْم، لَيْمَة (نَبَات)
penitentiary	لَيْمَان: إِصْلَاحِيَة، سِجْن
	لَيْمِف، لَيْمَفَاوِي - راجع لِنِف، لِنَفَاوِي
lemur	لَيْمُور، لَيْمُور (حَيَوَان)
flying lemur	لَيْمُور طَائِر (حَيَوَان)
lemon; citrus	لَيْمُون (نَبَات)
lemon; lime	لَيْمُون حَامِض (نَبَات)
tangerine, mandarin	لَيْمُون أَفَنْدِي (نَبَات)
orange	لَيْمُون بُرْتَقَال (نَبَات)
grapefruit	لَيْمُون الْجَنَّة (نَبَات)
sweet lemon	لَيْمُون حَلَو (نَبَات)
citric acid	حَامِضُ اللَّيْمُون، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُون



surrealism	ما فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ
prehistory	ما قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ
unless, if not, except if, except when	ما لَمْ
of what, of which, whereof	مِمَّ
overseas	ما وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ
metaphysics	ما وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ، مَاوَرِائِيَّةٌ
metaphysical; extramundane	ماوَرِائِيٌّ
	بِمَا، بِمَا أَنْ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بِ
	فِيمَا - راجع فِي
why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?	لِمَا، لِمَاذَا؟
	وما هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ.. حَتَّى... ما إِنَّ.. حَتَّى... - راجع إِلَّا
to mew, meow, miaow	ماءُ الْهَرُ
water	ماء (ج مِيَاهُ وَأَمْوَاهُ)
territorial waters	مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّةٍ
rainwater	مِيَاهُ الْأَمْطَارِ
heavy water	ماءٌ ثَقِيلٌ
amniotic fluid	ماءُ الْجَنِينِ: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ
groundwater	مِيَاهُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ
inland waters, internal waters, national waters	مِيَاهُ دَاخِلِيَّةٍ أَوْ قَوْمِيَّةٍ
orange-flower water	ماءُ الزَّهْرِ
fresh water	ماءٌ عَذْبٌ
hard water	ماءٌ عَسِرٌ

what?	مَ: مَا، مَاذَا
with what? wherewith?	بِمَ
about what, whereof, of what	عَمَّ
of what, of which, whereof	مِمَّ
	لِمَ - راجع لِمَاذَا
what?	مَا، مَاذَا
what is your name?	مَا اسْمُكَ؟
what, that, that which; whatever, whatso-	مَا: الَّذِي
ever	
how...!	مَا (لِلتَّعْجُبِ)
how beautiful it is!	مَا أَجْمَلَ كَذَا! مَا أَحْلَى كَذَا!
some, a certain	مَا: مُعَيَّنٌ
something	شَيْءٌ مَا
	يَوْمًا مَا - راجع يَوْمَ
not	مَا: لَمْ
	مَا إِذَا، إِذَا مَا - راجع إِذَا
	مَا أَنْفَكَ - راجع أَنْفَكَ
	مَا بِأَلْكَ؟ مَا بِكَ؟ مَاذَا بِكَ؟ مَا لَكَ؟ - راجع بِال
	مَا بَرَحَ - راجع بَرَحَ
subconscious	مَا تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، مَا دُونَ الْوَعْيِ
	مَا دَامَ - راجع دَامَ
	مَا زَالَ، مَا يَزَالُ - راجع زَالَ
	مَا عَدَا - راجع عَدَا



ful, culpable, reproachable; amenable, answerable, responsible  
 blame, censure; objection مؤَاخَذَة: لَوْم، إِعْتِرَاض  
 dizzy, giddy مَائِد: مُصَابٍ بِدَوَارٍ  
 seasick مَائِد: مُصَابٍ بِدَوَارِ الْبَحْرِ  
 table; dining table مَائِدَة: طَاوِلَة، خُوَان، سَفْرَة  
 round table, round robin مَائِدَة مُسْتَدِيرَة  
 tableware, table utensils أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَة، أَوَانِي الْمَائِدَة  
 support, backing (up), assistance, aid، مُوَازَرَة: مُسَانِدَة  
 help

مَائِس - رَاجِع مَيَّاس

consolatory, consoling, condolatory، مُوَأَسٍ (المُوَأَسِي): مُعَزِّ  
 tory, condoling, comforting, solacing; consoler, comforter, condoler, solacer  
 consolation, comfort, condolence، مُوَاسَاة: تَغْرِيبَة  
 solace(ment)

liquid, fluid; deliquescent; liquescent مَائِع: سَائِل، ذَائِب  
 inclined, slant(ing), oblique, diagonal، مَائِل: مُنَحَرَف  
 bent, tilted, tipped  
 sloping, aslope, declivitous, downhill مَائِل: مُنَحْدِر  
 italic حَرْفٌ مَائِل [طَبَاعَة]

inclined plane سَطْحٌ مَائِل  
 plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme، مُوَامَرَة  
 cabal

liar; lying مَائِن: كَذَّاب  
 amusing, entertaining مُوَائِس: مُسَلِّ

مُوَائِس: أَلِيف، لَطِيف - رَاجِع أُنَيْس  
 مُوَائِس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق - رَاجِع أُنَيْس  
 مُوَائِسَة - رَاجِع أُنَس

aquatic; water, watery, aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic مَائِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَاءِ

waterskiing تَزَلُّجٌ مَائِي  
 aquarelle; watercolor رَسْمٌ مَائِي، صُورَة بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ  
 aqueous humor رُطُوبَة مَائِيَّة (فِي الْعَيْنِ)  
 water clock, clepsydra سَاعَة مَائِيَّة

troubled waters مَاءٌ عَكِرَ

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop مِيَاءٌ غَازِيَّةٌ  
 water

whitewash; limewater مَاءُ الْكِلْسِ، مَاءُ الْجِيرِ

cologne, eau de cologne مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا

mineral water مِيَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ، مَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ

distilled water مَاءٌ مُقَطَّرٌ أَوْ مُسْتَقَطَرٌ

aqua regia مَاءٌ مَلَكِيٌّ

water مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ

honor; face, dignity, prestige; self-respect; modesty مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ

to lose face بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ

face-saving حَافِظٌ لِمَاءِ الْوَجْهِ

to save face حَفِظَ مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ

face-saving حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ

waterweed حَبِيشَةُ الْمَاءِ

waterwheel, noria دُولَابُ الْمَاءِ

hydrology عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ

water polo كُرَّةُ الْمَاءِ

hydrate مَاءَات: هِيدْرَات

مائة - رَاجِع مِئَة

dying, moribund, in extremis، مُحْتَضِرٌ، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ  
 tremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death،  
 death's door, at the last gasp, near one's end

مَائِت: فَانٍ، عُرْضَة لِلْمَوْتِ - رَاجِع مَيِّت

favorable, advantageous، مُوَافِقٌ، مُلَائِمٌ، مَوَاتٍ (المَوَاتِي):  
 propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate, convenient

unfavorable, disadvantageous, adverse، غَيْرُ مَوَاتٍ  
 contrary, inopportune, unpropitious, unsuitable,  
 untoward, inconvenient

surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy، مُتَمَوِّرٌ، مَائِجٌ  
 tumultuous

مُوَاخَاة - رَاجِع تَاخِر

blameworthy, blamable, blame- مُوَآخَذ: مَلُوم، مُسَوَّل

## مُؤْتَلَف - رَاجِعُ مَتَالِف

obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering	مَاتَم
conference, convention, congress, parley	مُؤْتَمَر: اجْتِمَاع
press conference, news conference	مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَحْفِيّ
peace conference	مُؤْتَمَرٌ صُلْح
summit, summit conference, summit meeting	مُؤْتَمَرٌ قِمَّة
conferee, conventioneer	مُؤْتَمِر: مُشَارِكٌ فِي مُؤْتَمَر
entrusted (with); confidential; trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; trusted person; trustee, fiduciary	مُؤْتَمَن
confidant	مُؤْتَمَنٌ عَلَى الْأَسْرَارِ إِلَخ
maté, mate	مَاتَه: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي
matinee, matinée	مَاتِينِيَه: حَفْلَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة، حَفْلَةٌ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ
furnished	مُؤَثَّث: مَفْرُوش
	مُؤَثَّر فِيهِ - رَاجِعُ مُتَأَثَّر
effective, efficacious, effectual; operative; influential; swaying; acting (upon), affecting; influencing	مُؤَثَّر: فَعَال، ذُو تَأْثِير
moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, soul-stirring; impressive	مُؤَثَّر: مُحَرِّك، مُثِير (لِلْمَشَاعِرِ إِلَخ)
influence, influencing factor; stimulus	مُؤَثِّر، عَامِلٌ مُؤَثِّر
effects	مُؤَثَّرَات
special effects	مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ خَاصَّة
sound effects	مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ صَوْتِيَّة
exploit, feat, achievement, remarkable deed, glorious deed	مَأَثَرَةٌ: عَمَلٌ قَدَّر
to resemble, look like, be like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to; to identify with	مَائِل: شَابَه، جَانَسَ، طَابَقَ
to compare to, liken to	مَائِلٌ بِ: شَبَهَ بِ
standing; appearing, presenting itself or oneself; present	مَائِل
visible, apparent, conspicuous, distinct, مَائِلٌ لِلْعَيَانِ	

seaplane	طَائِرَةٌ مَائِيَّة
waterpower	قُوَّةٌ مَائِيَّة
water resources	مَوَارِدُ مَائِيَّة
hydrology	مَائِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْمِيَاه
sap, juice; juiciness	مَائِيَّة: مَآوِيَّة
retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to	مَآب: مَرْجِع، مُنْقَلَب
eternal, everlasting; endless, unending; lifelong, life, for life, for lifetime	مُؤَبَّد: أَبَدِيّ، مَدَى الْحَيَاة
life imprisonment	سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّد
pack(ing) needle, large needle	مِثْبَر: إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، مِسْلَةٌ
needlecase	مِثْبَر: غِلَافُ الْإِبْرَةِ
anther	مِثْبَر: جُزْءُ السَّدَاةِ الْمُحْتَوِي عَلَى اللَّفَّاح
ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee	مَآبِض: بَاطِنُ الرُّكْبَةِ
popliteal	مَآبِضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَآبِضِ
eulogist, eulogizer, praiser	مُؤَبِّن: فَاعِلٌ أَبَنَ
catamite	مَآبُون: غُلَامٌ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ
to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last breath, meet death, relinquish life, part with life	مَاتَ: قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
to perish	مَاتَ: بَادَ
to die down, subside, abate, let up	مَاتَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ
(one) hundred	مِئَةٌ (١٠٠)
■ ■ ■ hundred and four	مِئَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَةٌ
three hundred	ثَلَاثُمِئَةٌ
percent, %	بِالْمِئَةِ، فِي الْمِئَةِ
■ ■ ■ percent, 10%	عَشْرَةٌ بِالْمِئَةِ
origin, source, provenance, provenience	مَآئِي: مَصْدَرٌ، مَنشَأ
destination	مَآئِي: وُجْهَةٌ، مَقْصِدٌ
access	مَآئِي: مَدْخَلٌ، وَسِيلَةُ الْوُصُولِ
approach	مَآئِي: مُقَارَبَةٌ
side; face	مَآئِي: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهٌ

to wrangle with, altercation with, مَاحَك: خَاصَمَ نَارَعَ  
bicker with, stickle with, quarrel with

مَاحِك - رَاجِع مُمَاحِك

barren, sterile, infertile

مَاحِل: مُجْدِب

source, spring

مَآخِذ: مَصْدَر

defect, fault, flaw, shortcoming, reprehensible point

مَآخِذ: عَيْب

objection, complaint, criticism, disapproval

مَآخِذ: إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْبٍ

way, method; approach; manner of acting

مَآخِذ: مَنَهِج، مَسَلَك

outlet; plug

مَآخِذ: قَابِسٌ كَهْرَبَائِي

bibliography, (source) references

مَآخِذ (الدَّرَاسَةِ): مَصَادِرُهَا وَمَرَاجِعُهَا

أَخَذَ مَآخِذَهُ، أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَآخِذًا - رَاجِع أَخَذَ

delayed, put off, postponed, deferred, adjourned

مُؤَخَّر: مُؤَجَّل

مُؤَخَّر: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِي - رَاجِع مُؤَخَّرَة

balance, remainder

مُؤَخَّر: رَصِيدٌ بَاقٍ يُدْفَعُ لَاحِقًا

postpositive

مُؤَخَّر [لَفْظ]

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

مُؤَخَّرًا: أَخِيرًا

ship

مَآخِرَة: سَفِينَة

rear, back, rear part, hind, hind part, hinder part, posterior, tail, end, rear end

مُؤَخَّرَة: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِي

rear, rearguard, rear lines

مُؤَخَّرَة الجَيْش

stern

مُؤَخَّرَة السَّفِينَة

parturient, in labor

مَآخِض: أَخَذَهَا الطَّلَقُ

taken; obtained, received; seized, captured; derived; quoted, cited

مَآخُود: أَخِذَ

surprised, taken by surprise, taken aback, wonder-struck

مَآخُود: مُنْهَش، مَبْغُوت

fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled

مَآخُود: مَفْتُون

brothel, bordello, whorehouse, bawdy house, house of prostitution

مَآخُور: بَيْتُ الدَّعَاةِ

to be moved, shaken, upset

مَاد: تَحَرَّكَ، إِضْطَرَبَ

manifest, patent, obvious, evident

مُوْتَل - رَاجِع أُبَيِّل

مَآثِم، مَآثِمَة - رَاجِع إِنْثَم

transmitted, handed down, passed down or on; reported, related; quoted, cited

مَآثُور: مُتَوَارَث، مَنْقُول

قَوْل مَآثُور - رَاجِع قَوْل

folklore

مَآثُورَاتٌ شَعْبِيَّة: فُؤُكُلُور

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, welter, billow, wave

مَاج: جَاش، هَاجَ

to be or get excited, agitated

مَاج: إِضْطَرَبَ

مَاجِد: ذُو الْمَجْد - رَاجِع مَجِيد

rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out)

مُؤَجَّر (شَيْء) - رَاجِع مُؤَجَّد

chartered

مُؤَجَّر (سَفِينَة أَوْ طَائِرَة إلخ)

sublet, subleased, underlet

مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

lessor, hirer, letter; landlord

مُؤَجَّر: مَنْ يُؤَجَّر

sublessor, subletter

مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

events, happenings, incidents, occurrences, developments

مَاجِرِيَّات: مَجَرِيَّات

master's degree

مَاجِسْتِير: شَهَادَة جَامِعِيَّة

master

حَامِل مَاجِسْتِير

postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned

مُؤَجَّل: مُرَجَأ

fixed in time, deadlined

مُؤَجَّل: مُحَدَّد زَمَنِيًّا

impudent, shameless, brazen,

مَاجِن: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاء

brazen-faced, insolent, impertinent, saucy

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, uninhibited

مَاجِن: خَلِيع

joker, jester

مَاجِن: مَازِح

مَاجُور: مُؤَجَّر، مُسْتَأَجَر - رَاجِع مُؤَجَّر

mercenary; hireling

مَاجُور: مُرْتَزِق، أَحَدُ الْمُرْتَزِقَة

to strut, swagger, prance

مَاج: تَبَخَّخَر

to waddle

مَاج: مَسَى كَالْبَطَّة

مَاحِض (هُ الْوَدَّ إلخ) - رَاجِع مَحَض

eradicator, annihilative, destructive, ruinous, devastating

مَاحِق: مُبِيد

irksome, bothersome, troublesome, vexatious, offensive  
 harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe

مَادَّا - راجع ما

to be insincere (toward) مَادَّقَ (هُ فِي الْمَوَدَّةِ)

muezzin مُؤَذِّن: مَنْ يُؤَذِّن، مَنْ يَدْعُو إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

minaret (of a mosque) مِئْدَنَةُ (الْمَسْجِدِ)

authorized, licensed; permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed مَأْذُون: مَسْمُوح بِهِ

marriage official مَأْذُون (شَرْعِي): مَنْ يَفْقِدُ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ

مَأْذُونِيَّة - راجع إذن

مار: تَمَوَّر - راجع تَمَوَّر

مار عِيَالَهُ - راجع أَمَارَ عِيَالَهُ

Saint مار (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قَدِيس)

passer-by, pedestrian, walker مار (ج مَارَّة): ماشِر

passing, passing by, going by, going past; passing through, going through, crossing, traversing مار: عَابِر

الْمَارُ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع ذِكْر، أَنْف

to dispute (with), argue (with), wrangle (with) مَارَى: جَادَل، نَارَعَ

مَأْرَب - راجع أَرْب

dated مُؤَرَّخ: أَرَّخ، ذُو تَارِيخ

historian, chronicler, annalist, historiographer مُؤَرِّخ

giant مَارِد: عِمْلَاق

مَارِد: مُتَمَرِّد - راجع مُتَمَرِّد

to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out, execute, fulfill مَارَسَ: زَاوَلَ، طَبَّقَ

مَارَسَ ضَغَطًا عَلَى - راجع ضَغَطَ عَلَى

March مَارِس: آذَار

hospital مَارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى

مارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ - راجع بِيْمَارِسْتَان

march مَارِش: لَحْنٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

marshal, field marshal مَارِشَال: مُشِير

swing; to sway

مَادَّ: تَمَاطَل

to be or become dizzy, giddy

مَادَّ: أَصِيبَ بِدَوَارٍ

procrastinate, put off, delay

مَادَّ: مَاطَلَ

leading to; conducive to, contributing to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport

polite, well-mannered, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, cultivated

educator, teacher, tutor; discipliner

banquet

matter; stuff; substance; material

ingredient, constituent, component

course, subject

article; clause, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation; unit

article, commodity

raw material; primary material

white matter

gray matter

موَادُّ غِذَائِيَّة - راجع غِذَائِي

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller

material; concrete, not abstract, real, tangible; corporeal, physical; materialistic; materialist

materialism

materialism; materiality

dialectical materialism

harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, deleterious, noxious, obnoxious, maleficent, evil, inimical, unwholesome, unhealthy; annoying,

to touch; to be in touch with, in contact  
with, adjacent to, contiguous with

diamond

touching

ماس: لَامَسَ ماس: أَلْهَسَ ماس: لَا مِسَ ماس: مُعَاسَ، مُتَمَاسَ - راجع مُتَمَاسَ

urgent need, pressing need, dire need,  
crying need, urgency, exigency, emergency

tragedy, drama

tragic, catastrophic, calamitous, مُفْجِع، مَسَاحِ، مَسَاحِي: فَاجِعَة، دَرَامَا  
disastrous, heartbreaking, heartrending

diamond

mastodon

to cajole, coax, wheedle, sweet-talk

bootblack, shoeblack

(land) surveyor

wiper

founded, established, set up; instituted,  
built, organized, formed

founder, establisher

foundation, establishment, institution,  
institute, firm, business (firm), organization

subsidiary

affiliate

charity, charitable institution, philan-  
thropic organization, eleemosynary foundation

sad, regrettable, دَاعٍ لِلأَسْفِ، بَاعِثٌ عَلَى الأَسَى  
lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate, pitiful, rueful,  
woeful, sorry, wretched, miserable

accountant; bookkeeper ماسِك: رَاجِعْ مُنْكِك ماسِك: الحِسَابَاتِ أَوْ الدَّقَاتِرِ

catch, click; latch

pointed, tapered, tipped, piked

captured, arrested, imprisoned, سَجِين، مَسْجُونٌ  
jailed; captive, prisoner مَسْجُونٌ: مَسْجُونٌ، سَجِينٌ

marshalcy, marshalship

margarine مَارْغَارِين، مَرْغَرِين: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَنِ النَّبَاتِيِّ

apostate, renegade, turn- مَارِق: مُرْتَدٌّ عَنْ دِينِهِ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ

coat, tergiversator, defector, deserter

مُورَق - راجع أَرِق، أَرَق

mark

mark

trademark, brand

Marxist; Marxian

Marxism

(rabbit) warren

Maronite

oryx; addax

marijuana, grass

adsorbent

to intermix (with), intermingle (with),  
interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend  
(with), combine (with)

to joke with, jest with, make fun مَزَحَ مَعَ، دَاعَبَ  
with, banter with, tease, kid

مَزَحَ: راجع مَزَّاح

apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper;  
cover(ing); veil; loincloth مِزْر: وَرْطَة، إِزَار

impasse, deadlock, logjam, stalemate,  
dilemma, predicament, plight, quandary, fix, jam,  
cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, critical  
situation, corner, pickle, scrape, straits, bottleneck,  
rattrap مَازِق: وَرْطَة

gas oil; fuel oil

kingfisher

مازوكي، مازوكية - راجع ماسوشي ماسوشية

مازية - راجع مزية

to walk with a swinging proud gait; to  
strut, swagger مَاس: تَمَيَّسَ

مأصة: أنبوبة للمص، مصّ - راجع مصّ	
absorbency, absorptivity	مأصبة: مُتَصِّبَة
past, bygone; last, مُنْصَرَم، غابر، سابق، (الماضي)	ماضٍ
previous, preceding, prior, earlier, onetime	الماضي: الغابر
the past	الماضي: صيغة الماضي [لغة]
past, past tense, perfect, preterit	ماضٍ: حادّ، قاطع
sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive	ماضٍ: قُدِّمًا، advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, on foot, afoot, in progress, in process
last month	الشهر الماضي
	في الماضي - راجع فيما مضى (في)
sour	ماضٍ: حامض
	ماط - راجع أَمَاطَ
rainy, wet	ماطر: مُنْطِر
framed, rimmed	مُوطَر: مُحَاطٌ بِإِطَار
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	ماطل: سَوَّفَ
to melt, liquefy, deliquesce, dissolve	ماع: ذاب، سال
goat	ماعز (حيوان)
mountain goat	ماعز الجبل (حيوان)
she-goat	ماعزة (حيوان)
ream (of paper)	ماعون (ورق)
utensil, implement; vessel, receptacle	ماعون: أداة، وعاء
lighter, barge, scow	ماعون: قارب، مركب، صندل
lighter, barge, scow	ماعونة: قارب، مركب، صندل
periscope	منفاق: منظار الأفق
moron, imbecile, idiot, simpleton; moronic, stupid, weak-minded, feeble-minded, imbecilic, idiotic, mentally defective	مأفون: أحمق، أبله، غبي
to sob	منق: نسج
	مأق (العَيْن)، موق (العَيْن) - راجع موق (العَيْن)

captivated, fascinated, enchanted	مأسور: مَفْتُون
pipe, tube	مأسورة: أنبوب
barrel, gun barrel	مأسورة البندقية
masochist; masochistic	مأسوشي
masochism	مأسوشية
mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased	مأسوف عليه
Freemasonic, Masonic; Freemason, Mason	مأسوني
Masonic lodge	مخيل مأسوني
Freemasonry, Masonry	مأسونية
	مأسوي - راجع مأسوي
diamond	ماسي: ألماسي
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يوبيل ماسي
Indian pea, gram	ماش (نبات)
walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker	ماش (الماشي): راجل
infantryman, infantry soldier, foot soldier	ماش: جندي من المشاة
infantry, infantry soldiers	المشاة، الجنود المشاة
	ماشى: جارّ، سائر - راجع تمشّى مع
saw	منشار: منشار
serrate, saw-toothed, notched, jagged	موشّر: مُحَزَز
marked, checked off; stamped; signed; officially endorsed; provided with visa	موشّر (عليه)
indicator, needle, pointer; indication, sign; index	موشّر
price index	موشّر أسعار
consumer price index, cost-of-living index	موشّر الأسعار الاستهلاكية، موشّر كلفة المعيشة
lady's maid, tirewoman	ماشطة: قينة
coiffeuse, female hairdresser	ماشطة: مزيّنة شعر
livestock, cattle	ماشية (ج مواش)
	ماص - راجع مُمتَص
suction pump	مِصْحَة مأصة

food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals مَأْكُولَات

makeup; cosmetics مَآكِيَاَج

machine مَآكِينَة: آلَة

machinery مَآكِينَات، مَكَائِن (عُمُومًا كَوَاحِدَةً وَطَيِّفَةً)

hard-ware مَآكِينَات، مَكَائِن (الْكُومْبِيُوتَرِ أَوِ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتَرُونِيِّ)

(safety) razor; shaver مَآكِينَة حِلَاقَة

مال: مَوْل - رَاجِع مَوْل

مال: تَمَوْل - رَاجِع تَمَوْل

to incline, slope, slant, skew, tilt, tip, cant; to be or become inclined, sloping, slanting, oblique مال: كَانَ مَائِلًا غَيْر مُسْتَقِيم

to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, propensity, predilection, liking) for, be favorably disposed to; to like; to sympathize with, feel sympathy for; to favor مال إلى: جَنَحَ، كَانَ مَيَّالًا إِلَى

to take sides with, side with, favor, be partial to, be biased for, be prejudiced for مال إلى أَوْ مَعَ: تَحَيَّرَ لـ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, skew from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from مال عن: انْحَرَفَ، حَادَ

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce مال عن: أَعْرَضَ عَنِ

to be disinclined to, be averse to; to have antipathy (distaste, dislike) for; to dislike, hate مال عن: كَرِهَ

to decline, sink, be about to set مَالَتِ الشَّمْسُ

to decline, draw to its end مَالِ النَّهَارُ أَوِ اللَّيْلُ

end, result, outcome, consequence, up-shot, issue مَال: نَتِيْجَة

return; resort مَال: رُجُوع، مَرْجِع

money مال: نَقُود

property, possessions; estate; assets, capital, fund(s); chattel(s), goods مال: مِلْك، عَيْن

wealth, fortune, riches مال: ثَرَوَة، ثَرَاء

reserve fund مَالٌ احْتِيَاطِيٌّ

sinking fund مَالُ الْاِسْتِهْلَاك

sobbing, sob مَاقَة: نَشِيْج

disgusted, abhorrent, feeling abhorrence مَاقَة: مُشْمِزٌ

temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim, ad interim; acting مُوقَّت: اِنْتِقَالِيٌّ، مَرَحَلِيٌّ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, momentary, evanescent, passing, temporal مُوقَّت: عَابِرٌ، زَائِلٌ

timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, مُوقَّت: وَقْتُ، مُوقَّت

temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being مُوقَّتًا، بِصُورَةٍ مُوقَّتَةٍ

modus vivendi نَسَبِيَّةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ، نَذِيرٌ مُوقَّت

حُكُومَةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ - رَاجِع حُكُومَةٌ

certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, made sure; established, proven, proved, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic مُؤَكَّد

مِنَ الْمُؤَكَّد - رَاجِع بِالتَّأَكِيد (تَأَكِيد)

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming, corroborative, probative, emphatic مُؤَكَّد: مُثَبِّتٌ

intensive; emphatic مُؤَكَّد [لِنْفَة]

to try to deceive مَآكِر: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَخْدَعَ أَوْ يَفْسُدَ

مَآكِر: مَكَّرَ (ب-) - رَاجِع مَكَّرَ (ب-)

sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine مَآكِر: مَكَّارٌ

to bargain (with), haggle (with) مَآكِسَ (هُ فِي الْبَيْعِ)

tollman, tax collector مَآكِس: مُحْصِلُ الْمَكُوسِ

oxygenated مُؤَكْسَج

oxygenator; oxygenating مُؤَكْسِج

oxidized, rusty مُؤَكْسَد

oxidizer; oxidant; oxidizing مُؤَكْسِد

مَآكِل - رَاجِع أَكَل

ماكِن: مَتِين، رَاسِخ - رَاجِع مَكِين

مَآكِنَة: آلَة - رَاجِع مَآكِينَة

eatable, edible, esculent مَأْكُول: يُؤْكَل، صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكَل

royal family	عَائِلَةُ مَالِكَةٍ
proprietary	مَالِكِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِمَالِكٍ أَوْ مَالِكِينَ
motorized, motor; mechanized, automated;	مُؤَلَّل: آلِيّ
automatic, power, power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive	
motorized troops	قُوَاتٌ مُؤَلَّلَةٌ
painful, aching, sore; causing (intense)	مُؤْلِم: أَلِيم، مُوجِع (intense)
pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad	
melancholia, melancholy, blues	مَالَنْخُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء
familiar, customary, conventional, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary, common, frequent, popular	مَأْلُوف: مُعْتَاد، مَأْنُوس
financial, monetary, pecuniary; fiscal	مَالِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَالِ
inflation	تَضَخُّمٌ مَالِيّ
financier; financial expert	خَبِيرٌ مَالِيّ
fiscal year	سَنَةٌ مَالِيَّة
finances; finance	مَالِيَّة
finance	مَالِيَّة، عِلْمُ الْمَالِيَّة
public finance	مَالِيَّةٌ عَامَّة
	وِزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّة، وَزِيرُ الْمَالِيَّة - رَاجِعِ وَزَارَةَ، وَزِير
melancholia, melancholy, blues	مَالِيخُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء
to bleat	مَامًا الْحُرُوفُ، مَامَاتِ الشَّاةُ: نَعَا
mambo	مَامْبُو (رَقْصَةٌ)
hope, expectation	مَامَل: أَمَل، رَجَاء
	مُؤَمَّل - رَاجِعِ آمِل
nationalized	مُؤَمَّم: أَمَم
nationalizer; nationalizing	مُؤَمِّم: فَاعِلٌ أَمَم
place of safety, safe place, secure	مَأْمَن: مَكَانٌ آمِنٌ، مَلَاذ
place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary	
ensured, secured,	مُؤَمَّن: مُحَقَّق، مُتَوَقَّر، حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ
guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained, realized; obtained; provided; available	
insured, assured,	مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْهِ): مَضْمُون، مُعْطَى بِالتَّأْمِينِ
covered	

ill-gotten gains never prosper	المَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ
مال (أَمْوَال) مَنْقُول(ة) أَوْ غَيْرُ مَنْقُول(ة) - رَاجِعِ مَنْقُول	
treasurer	أَمِينُ الْمَالِ
treasury, exchequer	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
رَأْسُ مَال، رَأْسُ الْمَال - رَاجِعِ رَأْسَال	
وِزَارَةُ الْمَال، وَزِيرُ الْمَال - رَاجِعِ وَزَارَةَ، وَزِير	
to help, aid, assist, support, back up	مَالًا: سَاعَدَ
to side with, take sides with, be partial to, show special favor for	مَالًا: حَاطَى
malt	مَالْت: مَالِط
trowel	مَالِج: أَدَاةٌ يَطْبِنُ بِهَا
to eat with	مَالِج: أَكَلَ مَعَ
salty, salt, saline, briny	مَالِج
malt	مَالْت: مَالِط
formed, set up, established, instituted; made, created, built	مُؤَلَّف: مُشَكَّل، مُكَوَّن
written, composed, compiled	مُؤَلَّف: مَكْتُوب، مَوْضُوع
composite, compound; united, joined, combined, connected, linked, put together, merged, integrated	مُؤَلَّف: مُرَكَّب، مُوَحَّد
consisting of, made up of, composed of	مُؤَلَّف مِنْ
book, work, compilation, publication	مُؤَلَّف: كِتَاب
and those whose hearts are reconciled	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ
thousands and thousands	أَلُوفٌ مُؤَلَّفَةٌ
author, writer, penman; composer, compiler	مُؤَلِّف
مَالِق - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّقَ	
مَالِق: يَمَلِّق - رَاجِعِ يَمَلِّق، يَمَلِّقَةٌ	
trowel	مَالِق: مَالِج
owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder	مَالِك: صَاحِبُ الْمُلْكِ
landowner, landholder, landlord	مَالِكُ الْأَرْضِ
landlord	مَالِكُ الْعَقَارِ (الْمُؤَجَّرُ إِلَى الْغَيْرِ)
heron	مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طَائِر)



- to bestow (continual) favors upon مَانِح: أَغْدَقَ عَلَى  
 granter, donor, donator, giver مَانِح: مُنْعِي  
 entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser مُنْس: مُسَلِّ  
 مُنْس: أَنِيس، أَلِيف، لَطِيف - رَاجِع أَنِيس  
 to oppose, resist مَانِع: عَارِض  
 to object to, make objections to مَانِع: اِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى  
 مَانِع: حَرَم - رَاجِع مَنَعَ  
 مَانِع: حَامَى عَنْ - رَاجِع مَنَعَ  
 prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter- مَانِع: مُحَرِّم  
 dictive, interdictory, banning, proscriptive; hin-  
 dering; preventive, preventing; prohibitor, for-  
 bidder, interdictor  
 preventive, prophylactic, preservative, مَانِع: وَاقِي  
 protective  
 anti-, counter-, contra-, re- مَانِع (لِ): مُضَادَّ، مُقَاوِم  
 sisting; resistant  
 deterrent, deterring; inhibitive, مَانِع: رَادِع، زَاجِر  
 inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive; check, restraint  
 hindrance, obstacle, impediment, مَانِع: عَائِق  
 obstruction, bar, barrier; deterrent, disincentive;  
 check, restraint  
 objection مَانِع: اِعْتِرَاض  
 contraceptive مَانِع: لِلْحَمْلِ  
 I have no objection لَا مَانِعَ عِنْدِي، لَيْسَ لَدَيَّ مَانِعٌ  
 antiseptic مَانِع: الْمُعْذِنَةُ  
 lightning rod مَانِعَةُ الصَّوَاعِقِ  
 مُنَوِّق - رَاجِع أُبَيِّق  
 familiar, common, customary, usual، مَانُوس: مَأْلُوف  
 conventional, accustomed, habitual  
 Manichaeon, Manichean مَانَوِي  
 Manichaeism, Manicheanism مَانَوِيَّة  
 model, mannequin مَانِيكَان  
 to mix (with) مَاه (ب): خَلَطَ  
 to abound in water مَاه: كَثُرَ مَأْوُهُ  
 to vie in skill with مَاهِر: بَارَاهُ فِي الْمَهَارَةِ

- مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ - رَاجِع مُؤْمِنٌ  
 insurer, assurer; underwriter, insur- مُؤْمِن: مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ  
 ■■■■ company  
 believer; faithful, believing مُؤْمِن: فَاعِلِ آمَنَ  
 Commander of the Faithful, Calif أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 mammoth مَامُوث: فِيلٌ مُنْقَرِضٌ  
 ordered, commanded, directed, instructed; مَامُور: أَمَرَ  
 charged  
 servant مَامُور: خَادِم  
 official, officer, civil servant; func- مَامُور: مُوْظَف  
 tionary  
 commissioner مَامُور: مُفَوِّض  
 registrar, register, recorder مَامُورُ تَسْجِيلٍ أَوْ سِجَلٍ  
 official receiver, receiver in equity, مَامُورُ تَصْفِيَةٍ  
 liquidator  
 receiver (in bankruptcy) مَامُورُ تَفْلِيْسَةٍ  
 commissioner of police, police مَامُورُ شَرْطَةٍ أَوْ بُولِيْس  
 commissioner  
 paymaster مَامُورُ صَرْفٍ أَوْ قَبْضٍ  
 mission, commission, errand، واجب مَامُورِيَّة: مُهْمَةٌ، وَاجِبٌ  
 job, assignment, task, duty, function, office  
 hoped (for), looked forward to, expected، مَامُول: مَرَجَوْ  
 anticipated  
 hope, expectation مَامُول: أَمَلٌ، مَأْمَلٌ  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, depend- مَامُون: يُؤْتَقَى بِهِ  
 able; honest, faithful  
 safe, secure مَامُون: غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ  
 to sustain, supply with provisions مَانَ: زَوَّدَ بِالمَوْنَةِ  
 to lie, tell ■ lie مَانَ: كَذَبَ  
 مَانَ: مَوْنٌ - رَاجِع مَوْنٌ  
 navel, umbilicus مَانَةٌ: سُرٌّ  
 umbilical region مَانَةٌ: مِنْطَقَةُ السَّرَّةِ مِنَ الْبَطْنِ  
 مؤنَّة - رَاجِع مَوْوَنَةٌ  
 feminine, feminine gender مَوْنَت [لغة]  
 mango مَانِجَا، مَانِجَه، مَانْجُو (نَبَات)

twenty degrees centigrade, 20°C عشرون درجَة مِئويَّة

ماويَّة - راجع مائيَّة

supported, backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld; confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, seconded, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, countenanced

supporter, backer, advocate, advocator, مؤيد: فاعل أَيْدَ، champion, upholder, patron, partisan, adherent, proponent, votary; corroborator, seconder, endorser, countenancer, sustainer, consenter, assenter; pro-; supporting, backing (up), advocating, championing, upholding; confirmatory, confirming, corroborative, corroboratory, affirming, affirmative, sustaining, endorsing, sanctioning, approving, countenancing

sanctions مؤيد (ج مؤيدات) [قانون]

May مايس: مايو، أيار

maestro, conductor مايسترو [موسيقى]

May مايو: أيار، مايس

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot مايو: ثوب السباحة

mayonnaise مايونيز

dwelling, abode, habitation, house, home مَبَاة: سَكَن

permissible, permitted, allowable, مُباح: جائز، مَشْرُوع allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

public, common; free, open to everyone; ownerless مُباح: عام، عُمومي

مباحث (مفردا مَبَحَث) - راجع مَبَحَث

talk, discussion, conference, conferring, مُباحَثَة: مُداوَلَة، dialogue, conversation; negotiation, parley; deliberation; debate, argumentation

مبادئ (مفردا مَبْدَأ) - راجع مَبْدَأ

initiative, lead; (first or introductory) step or move; action, enterprise, undertaking; taking the first step or move; beginning, starting, initiation, origination

إِتَّخَذَ مَبَادِرَة - راجع إِتَّخَذَ

exchange, interchange, commu- مَبَادَلَة: تَبَادُل، تَبْدِيل

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, adept; clever, smart ماهر: حاذق، بارع

qualified for, fit for, fitted for, مُؤَهَّل (ل): أَهْل (ل)

suited for, good for; habilitated, rehabilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able; worthy of, deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth

qualifications, abilities, capabilities, aptitudes, merits, accomplishments, attainments, acquirements مُؤَهَّلَات

to practice (one's profession) ماهن: مارَسَ (صَنَعَتَه)

menial servant ماهن: خادِم حَفِير

inhabited, populated مأهول: مَسْكُون

ماهي - راجع مائي

quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance ماهيَّة: جَوْهَر

shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, sanctuary, resort, haven; resting place مأوى: مَلْجَأ

dwelling, abode, house, habitation; accommodations, lodgings, quarters مأوى: مَسْكَن

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

infirmary, old age hospital مأوى العجزة

metaphysical; extramundane ماورائي

metaphysics ماورائية

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), مؤونة: مؤونة، مؤونة: مؤونة

hoard, victuals, rations مؤون حربيَّة

(war) matériel, ammunition, munitions شيك يدون (أو بلا) مؤونة - راجع شيك

ماوي - راجع مائي

centesimal مئوي: مُقسَّم إلى (أو مُتعلِّق ب) أَجْزَاءٍ مِنَ المِئَة

centigrade مئوي: سَنْتِيغْرَادِي

centennial, centenary مئوي: مُتعلِّق بِمِئَة عامٍ أو بِذِكْرَى مِئويَّةٍ أو بِعِيدِ مِئوي

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary ذِكْرَى مِئويَّة، عِيدُ مِئوي

bicentennial, bicentenary, 200th anniversary ذِكْرَى مِئويَّة ثَانِيَة

percentage نِسْبَة مِئويَّة

coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

sold مُبَاع: بَيْع

separation, isolation, setting apart مُبَاعَدَة: مُصَدَّر بَاعَدَ  
or aside; spacing (out); alienation, estrangement;  
sowing of dissension

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, مُبَاغِت: مُفَاجِئٌ  
unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like ■ bolt  
from the blue

surprising, surprise, taking un- مُبَاغِتَة: مُصَدَّر بَاغَتَ  
awares, taking by surprise, taking aback

surprise, sudden or unexpected event مُبَاغِتَة: مُفَاجِئَة  
or occurrence, bolt of the blue; sudden arrival;  
sudden attack

mindful (of), heedful (of), (ب:) مُكْتَرِت (الْمُبَالِي)  
attentive (to), observant (of), concerned (about),  
interested (in)

لَا مُبَالٍ، غَيْرُ مُبَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَامُبَالٍ

attention, care, heed, notice، مُبَالَاة: إِكْتِرَات، إِهْتِمَام  
concern, interest

لَا مُبَالَاة، عَدَمُ مُبَالَاة - رَاجِعٌ لَامُبَالَاة

exaggerated, overdone, overstated، مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ: مُغَالِي  
overdrawn, magnified; excessive, immoderate,  
inordinate, extravagant, exorbitant, extreme,  
unreasonable

exaggerator مُبَالِغ: مُغَالٍ

exaggeration, overstatement مُبَالِغَة: مُغَالَاة

hyperbole, intensiveness مُبَالِغَة [لغة]

مُبَاهٍ (الْمُبَاهِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُبَاهٍ

مُبَاهَاة - رَاجِعٌ مُبَاهٍ

مُبَاهِج - رَاجِعٌ مُبَاهِجَة

homage, pledge of allegiance مُبَايَعَة: بَيْعَة

induction, installation, install- مُبَايَعَة: تَوَلِيَة، تَنْصِيب  
ment, inauguration, appointment, assignment

مُبْتَدَأ: أَوَّل، مَطْلَع - رَاجِعٌ بَدْء

subject of a nominal sentence; مُبْتَدَأ (الْجُمْلَة) [لغة]  
inchoative

beginner, novice, tyro, neophyte, freshman، مُبْتَدِئ  
tenderfoot, abecedarian, greenhorn; inexperienced,  
unskilled, untrained, fresh, green, raw

tation; replacement, substitution; alternation

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade، مُبَادَلَة: مُقَابَلَة  
trade-off; bartering, barter trade

reciprocity; reciprocation, repay- مُبَادَلَة: مُقَابَلَة بِالْمَثَل  
ment, requital, paying back, returning in kind or  
degree

مَبَاذِل (مفردها مَبْدَل) - رَاجِعٌ مَبْدَل

divorce by mutual consent مُبَارَاة: طَلَاقٌ بِالتَّرَاضِي

contest, match, tournament; competi- مُبَارَاة: مُسَابَقَة  
tion; race; examination, test

game (جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مُبَارَاة

singles (tennis) مُبَارَاة فَرْدِيَّة

final(s), play-off مُبَارَاة نِهَائِيَّة أَوْ فَاصِلَة

finalist مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مُبَارَاة نِهَائِيَّة

departure, leaving, going away مُبَارَاة: مُغَادَرَة

duelist; fencer, swordsman, sword- مُبَارَز: فَاعِلٌ بَارَزَ  
player; fighter, combatant; competitor, contender,  
contestant

duel(ing); fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مُبَارَاة  
combat, fight; contest, match, competition

blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspi- مُبَارَك: بُورَك، مَيْمُون  
cious

congratulations! best wishes! مُبَارَك: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة  
good luck!

blessor; congratulator, felicitator، مُبَارَك: فَاعِلٌ بَارَكَ  
well-wisher

blessing, benediction; congratula- مُبَارَكَة: مُصَدَّرٌ بَارَكَ  
tion, felicitation, well-wishing; sanction, approval,  
endorsement, consent, assent

direct, immediate; straightforward, forthright مُبَاشِر

firsthand مُبَاشِر: مُسْتَقْبَى مِنَ الْمَصْدَرِ الْأَوَّل

court usher, crier, bailiff, tipstaff مُبَاشِر (فِي مُحْكَمَة)

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious غَيْرُ مُبَاشِر

pursuit, practice, exercise, perfor- مُبَاشَرَة: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأ

mance, carrying out, undertaking, taking up; be-  
ginning, start(ing), commencement, initiation

directly, immediately, straightway, straight; مُبَاشَرَة  
firsthand

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus، مُبَاضَعَة: جِمَاع

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُتَضَرِّع: مُتَضَرِّع  
prays; supplicating, entreating

decided, determined, settled, resolved; finished, done مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ: مَفْصُول

مَبْتُور: مَفْطُوع - راجع أَيْتَر

مُبْتَر - راجع بَر

venerable, honorable; revered, revered, venerated, dignified, glorified, exalted, honored, esteemed, greatly respected, highly regarded مُبَجَّل: بِجِيل، مُعَظَّم

مَبْعُوح - راجع أَبَح

theme, subject, topic; field of research مَبْحَث: مَوْضُوع  
or discussion; object of research

research, research work; study; survey مَبْحَث: دِرَاسَة، بَحْث

examination, investigation, inspection مَبْحَث: دَرْس، بَحْث

investigator; inspector; detective, secret agent, sleuth رَجُلُ مَبَاحِث

bureau of investigation مَكْتَبُ مَبَاحِث

atmometer مِخَار: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ نِسْبَةِ التَّبَخُّرِ

vaporimeter مِخَار: مِيزَانُ لِقِيَاسِ ضَفْطِ الْبَخَارِ أَوْ حَجْمِهِ

evaporator; vaporizer مِخَار: جِهَازٌ لِتَحْوِيلِ السَّائِلِ إِلَى بَخَارٍ

مِخَاحَة - راجع بَخَاح، بَخَاحَة

censer, thurible مِخْرَعة: مِجْمَرَةُ الْبُخُورِ

fumigator مِخْرَعة: جِهَازُ التَّطْهِيرِ بِالْبُخَارِ

steamer مِخْرَعة: أَدَاةٌ لِتَغْرِيسِ شَيْءٍ مَّا لِبُخَارٍ

lucky, fortunate مَبْعُوث: مَحْظُوظ

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, standard, rubric مَبْدَأ: قَاعِدَة

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief, faith, creed مَبْدَأ: عَقِيدَة

beginning, start; starting point; origin; basis, foundation مَبْدَأ: بَدْء، أَصْل، أَسَاس

principles, rules, elements, fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fundamental concepts مَبَادِي: قَوَاعِد، أُصُول

contrived, devised, excogitated, designed, fashioned; invented, innovated, originated, created, made, conceived, introduced; original, new, novel, unique, unprecedented, uncopied

creation(s), innovation(s), invention(s), novelty (novelties) مَبْتَدِع (ج مَبْتَدِعَات): شَيْءٌ مَبْتَدِع

creator, innovator, inventor, maker, originator, author مَبْتَدِع: مُبْدِع، مُبْتَكِر

heresiarch مَبْتَدِع: مُشْيِءٌ بَدْعَةً أَوْ هَرْطَقَةً، هَرْطُوقِي

trite, hackneyed, common, commonplace, platitudinous, threadbare, banal, vulgar, everyday, workaday, stereotyped, overused, well-worn, worn-out مَبْتَذَل

cliché, platitude, commonplace, bromide فِكْرَة (عِبَارَة، صِيغَة) مَبْتَذَلَة

extortioner, extortionist; racketeer; bloodsucker, vampire; usurer; blackmailer مَبْتَز (أَمْوَالُ النَّاسِ)

premature, precocious مَبْتَر: حَادِثٌ (أَوْ مُنْجَرٌّ) قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

smiling; smiler مَبْتَسِم: مُتَبَسِّم

مُبْتَغ (الْمُبْتَغَى): رَاغِبٌ فِي - راجع باغ

sought after, desired, wished for, coveted مَبْتَغَى: مَطْلُوب، مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ

مَبْتَغَى: رَغْبَة، غَايَة، هَدَف - راجع بُغْيَة

original, new, novel, unique, unprecedented, uncopied; invented, innovated, originated, created, made, introduced; contrived, designed, fashioned مَبْتَكَّر: مَبْتَدِع

creation(s), invention(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties) مَبْتَكَّر (ج مَبْتَكَّرَات): شَيْءٌ مَبْتَكَّر

creator, inventor, innovator, originator, maker, author; contriver, deviser, designer; creative, inventive, originative, original, imaginative مَبْتَكَّر: مُبْتَدِع، مُبْدِع

مُبْتَل - راجع مَبْلَل

afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, smitten by, sorely tried by; suffering from مَبْتَلَى بِ: (إِبْتَلَى بِ)

rejoicing, jubilant, exultant; happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, mirthful, gay, gleeful مَبْتَهِّج: فَرَحَان

exerted, made, put into action; sacrificed; مُبْدُول: بَدَلَ  
given, granted; offered, extended; spent, expended  
pocketknife, penknife مِبْرَاة: سِكِّينُ جَنْبِ

pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَامِ)

charity, charitable institution, phil- مِبْرَّة: مُؤَسَّسَةُ خَيْرِيَّة-  
anthropic organization, eleemosynary foundation  
مِبْرَّة: إِحْسَان، يَرْ - رَاجِع يَرْ

violent, intense, severe, acute, مُبْرَح: شَدِيد، مُوجِعٌ جِدًّا  
sharp, excruciating, agonizing, tormenting

cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen مِبْرَد: جِيلٌ بَارِدًا  
air-conditioned مِبْرَد: مُكَيِّفُ الْمَوَاءِ

cooling, refreshing; chilling, مِبْرَد: فَاعِلٌ بَرَدَ، مَا يَبْرِدُ  
chilly, frigorific, freezing; cooler; chiller; refriger-  
erant; radiator; air conditioner

file, rasp مِبْرَد: أَدَاةٌ يَبْرِدُ بِهَا  
justified, justifiable, warranted, مِبْرَر: مُسَوِّغٌ، لَهُ مِبْرَرٌ  
warrantable, well-grounded, well-founded

justification, excuse, warrant, good rea- مِبْرَر: مُسَوِّغٌ  
son, reasonable grounds

raison d'être مِبْرَرُ الْوُجُودِ  
unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable, لَا مِبْرَرَ لَهُ  
unwarranted, inexcusable, wanton, gratuitous,  
uncalled-for

excelling, surpassing; superior; excellent, مِبْرَز: مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, illus-  
trious, brilliant

produced, presented, brought out, shown, مِبْرَز: أُبْرِزَ  
exhibited, displayed, exposed; emphasized, stress-  
ed, accentuated; featured, given special promi-  
nence ■ added force

exhibit مِبْرَز، مِبْرَزَةٌ (ج. مِبْرَزَات) مِبْرَطِل: مُرْتَشٍ  
bribee; bribed

briber مِبْرَطِل: رَاشٍ

granular, granulated, granulose، بُرْغَلِي، مِبْرَغَل: مُحَبَّبٌ  
grained, grainy

daybreak مِبْرَق (الصُّبْحِ): فَجْرٌ

مِبْرَق - رَاجِع مِبْرَقَة  
مِبْرَقَة

telegraph

general principle مَبْدَأُ عَامٌ

■ matter of principle مَسْأَلَةُ مَبْدَأٍ

in principle مِنْ حَيْثُ الْمَبْدَأِ

مُبْدِئ - رَاجِع بَادِئ

tentative; initial, original; basic, fundamental, مَبْدِئِي  
primary, main

in principle; tentatively; originally, initially مَبْدِئِيًّا

scattered, dispersed, strewn about; مَبْدَد: مُشْتَت  
disbanded, separated, dispelled, driven away;  
removed, eliminated

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مَبْدَد: مَبْدَرٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

scatterer, disperser; dispersive, dispersing, مَبْدَد: مُشْتَت  
scattering, separative, separating

wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, waster, مَبْدَد: مَبْدَرٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

مُبْدَع - رَاجِع مُبْتَدِع  
مُبْدَع: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ - رَاجِع مُبْتَدِع  
مُبْدَع: إِبْدَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِع إِبْدَاعِيٌّ

changed, altered, varied, modified, مَبْدَل: مُغَيَّرٌ  
converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted,  
commuted

changer; alterant, alterative مَبْدَل: مُغَيِّرٌ  
commutator مَبْدَل [كَهْرَبَاء]

record changer مَبْدَلُ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ

gearshift, shift مَبْدَلُ السَّرْعَةِ

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مَبْدَر: مَبْدَدٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, مَبْدَر: مَبْدَدٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

house dress, negligee, undress, مَبْدَل: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ  
casual dress; dressing gown, robe de chambre

slipper(s), scuff, mule مَبْدَل: بَابُوح، حُفٌّ، مَشَايَة

in his private life فِي مَبَادِلِهِ

sown; disseminated, spread, strewn مَبْدُور: بُذِرَ

cigarette holder, mouthpiece

مَبْسُمُ السِّجَارَةِ

extended, outstretched, stretched (out), spread (out), outspread; expanded, dilated; extensive, great, large

مَبْسُوط: مَمْدُود، مُمَدَّد

happy, pleased, glad, cheerful; enjoy-  
ing oneself, having fun

مَبْسُوط: مَسْرُور

preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel

مُبَشِّر (بِدِينِ الْإِلَهِ)

مُبَشِّر: بَشِير - رَاجِعُ بَشِير

auspicious, favorable, propitious; boding well, auguring well, of good omen; promising, encouraging, hopeful, bright

مُبَشِّر بَخِير

grater, scraper; rasp

مِبْشَرَة: أَدَاةُ الْبَشْرِ

grated; rasped; scraped off; peeled, skinned, pared

مَبْشُور: مَفْشُور

fortune-teller, soothsayer, fortune-teller, diviner, augur

مُبْصِر: عَرَّاف، قَارِئُ الْبَحْتِ

مُبْصِر - رَاجِعُ بَصِير

spittoon, cuspidor

مِبْصَقَة: مِبْزَقَة، مِتْلَة

(dissecting) knife, scalpel, lancet

مِبْضَع: سِكِّينُ الْجِرَاحِ

مِبْطَان - رَاجِعُ بَطْن

outmoded, outdated, out-of-date, old-fashioned, antiquated, obsolete, out of use, in disuse

مُبْطَل: مَهْجُور، عَتِيق

resolatory, revocatory, revoking, rescissory, annulling, canceling, abolishing, invalidating, nullifying; counteractive, neutralizing

مُبْطِل: فَاسِيخ، مُلْغٍ

liar

مُبْطِل: كَذَّاب

lined (coat, garment, etc.); filled, padded

مُبْطَّن: لَهُ بَطَانَة

hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, covert, secret, esoteric, latent; implied

مُبْطَّن: خَفِي

suffering from an intestinal ailment

مِبْطُون: يَشْكُو بَطْنَهُ

مِبْعَث - رَاجِعُ بَاعَث

disarranged, disarrayed, disordered, disorganized, jumbled up, messed up, upset; upturned, overturned, overthrown, turned over; turned topsy-turvy, turned upside down

مُبْعَثَر: مُشَوَّش، مَقْلُوب

scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn (about)

مُبْعَثَر: مُفَرَّق

teleprinter, teletypewriter

مُبَرِّقَة كَاتِبَة

telex

مُبَرِّقَة مَبَاشِرَة

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled

مُبَرَّقَش: أَرَقَش

veiled

مُبَرَّق: مَحْجَب

irrevocable, unalterable; irreversible; final, conclusive, decisive, absolute, peremptory

مُبْرَم: نِهَائِي

ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated, legalized, upheld, sustained, maintained

مُبْرَم: مُصَادَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

concluded, made, entered into

مُبْرَم: مَمْعُود

spindle

مِبْرَم: مِبْزَل

screwdriver

مِبْرَمُ الثَّقَبِ

programmed

مِبْرَمَج: مُرَمِّج، تَمَّتْ بَرَمَجَتُهُ

programmer

مِبْرَمَج: مَنْ يُرَمِّج

proved, proven, demonstrated, established, substantiated, verified, shown

مِبْرَهَن (عَلَيْهِ): مُثَبَّت

filed, rasped

مِبْرُود: بُرِدَ (بِمِرْد)

accepted (into the grace of God); blessed; right, correct, proper; valid, sound

مِبْرُور (into the grace of God)

framed

مِبْرُوز: مُحَاطٌ بِإِطَار، مُؤَطَّر

مِبْرُوك: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَةِ - رَاجِعُ مُبَارَك

twisted, twined, entwined, kinked, curled

مِبْرُوم: مُتَشَدِّد، دَائِرِي

round, circular

مِبْرُوم: مُتَشَدِّد، دَائِرِي

lancet, scalpel

مِبْزَق: مِبْزَق، مِبْضَع

spittoon, cuspidor

مِبْزَقَة: مِبْصَقَة، مِتْلَة

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator

مِبْزَل: مِبْثَق

faucet, tap, cock

مِبْزَل: حَنْفِيَة، صُنْبُور

trocar, trochar

مِبْزَلَة: أَدَاةُ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ لِلْمِزْلِ

pasteurized

مُبَسْتَر: بُسِّر، تَمَّتْ بَسْرَتُهُ

pasteurizer

مُبَسْتَر: مُبَسِّرَة (شَخْصٌ أَوْ أَدَاة)

simplified; simple, plain, uncomplicated; easy

مُبَسَّط: مُبَسِّر - سَهْل

mouth

مَبْسِم: فَم

confused, disconcerted, discom- مُبَلَّلٌ: مُشَوَّشٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ- posed, disquieted, disturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy, anxious, flustered; muddled, jumbled, mixed up, unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered, deranged

مُبَلَّرٌ، مُبَلَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبَلَّرٌ، مُبَلَّرٌ

paved (with flagstones or floor مُبَلَّطٌ: مَفْرُوشٌ بِالْبَلَّاطِ tiles), flagged, slabbed, tiled, floored

paver, pavior, floorer مُبَلِّطٌ: فَاعِلٌ بَلَّطَ

amount, sum مَبْلَغٌ: كَمِّيَّةٌ

extent, scope, range; limit; degree مَبْلَغٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ

lump sum; fixed sum مَبْلَغٌ مُقَطَّوعٌ

بَلَّغَ مَبْلَغٌ كَذَا... - رَاجِعٌ بَلَّغَ

detective, informer, informant مَبْلَغٌ: مُخْبِرٌ

denouncer, informer, informant مَبْلَغٌ: وَاشٍ

messenger, informant, informer, notifier, bearer of news مَبْلَغٌ: رَسُولٌ

مَبْلَغٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْلَغٌ

wet, moist, damp; moistened, wet- مُبَلَّلٌ: رَطْبٌ، مُبَتَّلٌ- ted, bedewed; dabbled, drenched, sparged, sprinkled

crystallized; crystalliferous مُبَلَّرٌ: مُبَلَّرٌ

crystallizer; crystalliferous مُبَلِّرٌ: مُبَلِّرٌ

مَبْلُولٌ: مُبَلَّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْلُولٌ

building, structure, edifice; premises مَبْنَى: بِنَايَةٌ

مَبْنَى: تَشْيِيدٌ، إِنْشَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِنَاءٌ

مَبْنَى: بِنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِنْيَةٌ

form, structure, morphology مَبْنَى: شَكْلٌ

style, phraseology, phrasing, wording, diction, expression مَبْنَى: أُسْلُوبُ التَّعْبِيرِ

foundation, basis مَبْنَى: أَسَاسٌ

alphabet حُرُوفُ الْمَبَانِي

anesthetized مَبْنَجٌ: مُخَدَّرٌ

anesthetic مَبْنَجٌ: مُخَدِّرٌ

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ

removed, taken away, put aside, set aside; مُبَعَدٌ: أُبْعِدَ- distanced, placed at a distance, kept away; separated, isolated, secluded; eliminated, disqualified, dropped, excluded; dismissed, sent away; driven away, forced out; kept off, driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled; deportee, exile, expatriate

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ- scattergood

sent, out, dispatched, forwarded مَبْعُوثٌ: مُرْسَلٌ، بُعِثَ

envoy, delegate, emissary, legate مَبْعُوثٌ: مُوَدَّ، رَسُولٌ

plenipotentiary مَبْعُوثٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ، مَبْعُوثٌ مُفَوَّضٌ

dented, indented, notched مَبْعُوجٌ: بُعِجَ

brothel, bordello, bawdy house, مَبْنَى: بَيْتٌ دَعَارَةٌ- whorehouse, house of prostitution

مَبْنَى: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةٌ

مَبْنَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْنَى

مَبْنَضٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَغِيضٌ

hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious, مَبْنِضٌ: مَنْ يُبْغِضُ- resentful, full of hate

taken aback, taken unawares, taken by مَبْعُوثٌ: مُنْبِتٌ- surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, aghast, dumbstruck, speechless

مَبْعُوضٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَغِيضٌ

مَبْعَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَبْقَعَ

causing tears, tearful, مَبْكٌ (الْمَبْكِي) « مَبْكٌ (الْمَبْكِي) lamentable, sad, deplorable, mournful, grievous, miserable, heart-rending

weeping place مَبْكَى: مَكَانُ الْبُكَاءِ

Wailing Wall حَائِطُ الْمَبْكَى

early, premature, precocious مَبَكَّرٌ: بَاكِرٌ، مُبَكَّرٌ

early, premature, precocious; going early, مَبَكَّرٌ: مُبَكِّرٌ- coming early, doing early

early; prematurely; soon; early in the morn- مَبَكَّرًا- ing

night; overnight stay or stop

night-shelter, lodging, housing مَسْكَن: مأوى، مَسْكَن

contrived, schemed, plotted, intrigued; hatched; premeditated, prearranged, prepen-  
sation, aforethought, planned beforehand; harbored, hid-  
den, concealed مَبْنِي: مَبْنِي

destructive, ruinous, eradivative, annihilative, extirpative, extinctive; deadly, death-  
ly, lethal, pernicious مُبِيد: ماحق، قَتَال

herbicide مُبِيدُ الْأَعْشَابِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَات

bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant مُبِيدُ الْجَرَائِمِ

insecticide مُبِيدُ الْحَشَرَات

vermicide مُبِيدُ الدِّيدَانِ

parasiticide مُبِيدُ الطُّفَيْلِيَّات

ovary مَبْيُض [تَشْرِيح]

ovariectomy اِسْتِنْصَالُ الْمَبْيُض

ovaritis, oophoritis اِلْتِهَابُ الْمَبْيُض

whitener, bleach مَبْيُض: مَادَّةٌ مَبْيُضَةٌ

bleaching powder مَبْيُض: مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِض

bleacher مَبْيُضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ

tinner, tinsmith, tinman مَبْيُضُ الْأَنْبِيَةِ النَّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewasher مَبْيُضُ الْجُدْرَانِ

whitish; white مَبْيُض: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْبَيَاضِ، أَبْيَضُ

fair copy مَبْيُضَةٌ: ضِدُّ مُسَوَّدَةٍ

ovarian, ovarial مَبْيُضِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَبْيُضِ [تَشْرِيح]

farrier مُبَيِّطَر: بَيْطَار، مَنْ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ

sold مَبْيُض: مَبْعَاةٌ

sale, selling, vendition مَبْيُض: مَبْعَاةٌ

sale(s), sold quantity مَبْيُض: الْمَقْدَارُ الْمَبْعَاةِ، الْكَمِّيَّةُ الْمَبْعَاةُ

turnover مَبْيُضَاتُ إِجَالِيَّةٍ

sales manager مُدِيرُ مَبْيُضَاتٍ

shown, demonstrated, manifested مَبْيُن: أَبْيُن، أَظْهَرَ

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مَبْنَج، طَبِيبٌ مَبْنَجٌ

built, constructed, erected, set up, put up, raised, reared; built up, developed, created, estab-  
lished, made, formed مَبْنِي: مَشِيدٌ

based on, founded on, grounded on, resting on مَبْنِي عَلَى

indeclinable, uninflected, with an indeclinable ending مَبْنِي [لَفَةً]

joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, delight-  
ful thing; splendor, magnificence, pomp مَبْنَج، مَبْنَجَةٌ

مَبْنَج: سَارٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهْجٍ

مَبْنَج: حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهْجٍ

ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, meretri-  
cious, flamboyant, florid, overdecorated, tinsel,  
garish, chichi, ostentatious, rococo, flaunting,  
frippery, pompous, cheap, inartistic, bespangled,  
tinseled, adorned, embellished, ornamented,  
bedecked, garnished مَبْهَرَجٌ

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, un-  
clear, dark, dim, misty, hazy, abstruse, ob-  
scure, unintelligible, inscrutable, incomprehensible,  
unfathomable, impenetrable, cryptic, enigmatic,  
mysterious, mystic(al) مَبْهَمٌ: غَامِضٌ

vagus nerve, vagus عَصَبُ مَبْهَمٍ [تَشْرِيح]

astonished, amazed, astounded, flab-  
bergasted, bewildered, shocked, startled, stunned,  
dumbfounded, thunderstruck, dumbstruck, speech-  
less, aghast مَبْهُوتٌ: مَبْهُوتٌ

dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, over-  
powered مَبْهُورٌ (الْبَصَرُ إِلَيْهِ)

breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping مَبْهُورٌ: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ

classified, classed, categorized, tabulat-  
ed, arranged, assorted, grouped, graded; divided  
into chapters or sections مَبْشُورٌ: مُصَنَّفٌ

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مَبْشُورَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعْلَانٌ

diuretic مَبْشُورَةٌ: مُدْرٍ لِلْبَوْلِ

chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal مَبْشُورَةٌ: إِنَاءٌ يَبَالُ فِيهِ

urinal, latrine, toilet, water مَبْشُورَةٌ: مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّلِ

closet, WC مَبْشُورَةٌ: مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّلِ

spending or passing the مَبْشُورَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ بَاتٌ، الْإِقَامَةُ لَيْلًا



staying behind; back; occurring later, happening after

backward, underdeveloped; retarded, slow; old-fashioned مَتَاخِرٌ: غَيْرُ مَتَطَوَّرٍ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مَتَاخِرٌ: مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, behind مَتَاخِرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

later, modern (authors, etc.) مَتَاخِرُونَ (مُؤَلِّفُونَ الْإِنِّح)

arrears, unpaid balance, overdue balance مَتَاخِرَاتُ [مَحَاسِبَةٍ]

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring, proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), having a common border (with), next (to), close (to) مَتَاخِمٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-ness مَتَاخِمَةٌ: مُلَاصِقَةٌ

slow, deliberate, unhurried, easy(going) مُتَمَهِّلٌ

fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vibrating, rocking, swinging, swaying, seesaw(ing), teetering, wobbling مَتَارِجِحٌ

truce, armistice; suspension of hostilities; peace مَتَارَكَةٌ: هُدْنَةٌ، صُلْحٌ، سَلَامٌ

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working together, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator مَتَاعِرٌ: مُتَعَاوِنٌ

aggravated, critical, complicated, strained, tense مَتَارْمٌ: مُتَقَايِمٌ، حَرَجٌ، مُتَوَتِّرٌ

مَتَاسِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَيْفٌ، آيْفٌ

deep-rooted, deep-seated, innate, inveterate, inherent, ingrained; chronic مَتَاصِلٌ

effects, goods, wares; chattel(s), (personal) property, personalty, belongings, possession(s) مَتَاعٌ (ج. أَمْنِيَّةٌ)

equipment, gear, supplies, baggage أَمْنِيَّةُ الْجَيْشِ

luggage, baggage, bags, suitcases, trunks, valises أَمْنِيَّةُ سَفَرٍ: حَقَائِبُ

rubbish, trash, junk, lumber سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ

troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, مَتَاعِبٌ

displayed, exhibited; revealed, disclosed, exposed; made clear; explained, illustrated; indicated, stated

indicator, needle, pointer مَبِينٌ: مُؤَشِّرٌ

مَبِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْنَ

the Koran, the Holy Koran الْكِتَابُ الْمَبِينُ

to stretch, extend, expand, spread مَتَّ: مَدَّ

to be related to, relate to, be associated with, be connected with, have to do with, belong to مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَةٍ

when? at what time? مَتَى؟

when, whenever مَتَى: عِنْدَمَا، كُلَّمَا

when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟ إِلَى مَتَى؟

continuation, continuance, continuing, going on, carrying on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement مَتَابَعَةٌ: اسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ

following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing, trailing, tracking, tracing, running after, going after مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُلَاحَقَةٌ

watching, observation, seeing; examination, study, inquiry مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ، دَرَسٌ

agreement, consent, assent مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُوَافَقَةٌ

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُقَاوَضَةٌ

affected; influenced, acted upon, passive; impressed, moved, touched, stimulated, excited مَتَأَثَّرٌ: مُؤَثَّرٌ فِيهِ

burning, blazing, flaming, deflagrating مَتَأَجَّجٌ: مُلْتَهَبٌ

merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker مَتَاجِرٌ: تَاجِرٌ

exploiter; profiteer مَتَاجِرٌ: اسْتِغْلَالِيٌّ

trade, commerce, business, traffic; trafficking, dealing مَتَاجَرَةٌ: تِجَارَةٌ

exploitation; profiteering مَتَاجَرَةٌ: اسْتِغْلَالٌ

available, obtainable, accessible, at hand, handy, within reach, open, at one's disposal مَتَاحٌ: فِي الْمَتَنَازِلِ

granted, given, offered, presented مَتَاحٌ: مُعْطًى

predestined, foreordained, preordained مَتَاحٌ: مُقَدَّرٌ

late; belated; delayed; tardy; behind, lagging, مَتَاخِرٌ

aureate, orotund, stilted, turgid

ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), مُتَاهِب  
combat-ready, on call, on the mark, in a go condition

maze, labyrinth

مُتَاهِه: شَبَكَةٌ مُعَقَّدَةٌ مُحِيرَةٌ

married

مُتَاهِل: مُتَزَوِّجٌ

the Shia(h), the Shiites

الْمُتَاهِلَةُ: الشِّيْعَةُ

conferee; participant in a conference (discussion, talk, etc.) مُتَبَايِحٌ، مُتَبَايِحَةٌ

mutual, reciprocal; exchanged

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate angles

زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ

contestant, competitor, contender, rival, racer, participant (in a contest, competition, match, tournament, race, etc.) مُتَبَارِ (الْمُتَبَارِي): مَنْ يَتَبَارَى، مُتَنَافِسٌ

separate; diverging, divergent, مُتَفَصِّلٌ، مُتَفَصِّلَةٌ، مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
branching

far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote مُتَبَاعِدٌ: بَعِيدٌ

different, dissimilar مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُتَبَايِنٌ

discordant, disharmonious, incongruous مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَنَافِرٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ

alienated, estranged مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَسَمٍّ بِالنُّفُورِ أَوْ الْجَفَاءِ

infrequently, at wide intervals مُتَبَاعِدٌ: فِي فُرَاقَاتٍ مُتَبَاعِدَةٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostentatious; braggart, boaster, show-off مُتَبَاهٍ (الْمُتَبَاهِي): مُتَفَاخِرٌ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, discrepant, varying, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous, contradictory, disagreeing, opposed, contrary مُتَبَايِنٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ

celibate, chaste, sexually abstinent مُتَبَيِّلٌ: أَعْزَبٌ، عَفِيفٌ

مُتَبَيِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيَّرَ

braggart, boaster, brag, braggadocio, swaggerer, windbag, gascon, swashbuckler; boastful, swaggering, bragging مُتَبَجِّحٌ

well-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَعَمِّقٌ (فِي): مُتَعَمِّقٌ  
skilled (in), proficient (in); erudite, learned, well-informed, scholarly, profound; authority, expert

strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing مُتَبَخِّرٌ: مُخْتَالٌ

inconveniences, problems; efforts, pains, strains

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted, مُتَأَقِلِمٌ، مُتَكَيِّفٌ  
ed; adaptable, adaptive, adjustable

sure, certain, positive, convinced, confident, assured مُتَأَكَّدٌ: وَاثِقٌ

oxidized, rusty

مُتَأَكِّدٌ

corroded, eroded, worn, eaten away, fretted, abraded مُتَأَكَّلٌ، مُتَأَكِّلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in tune, harmonic, symphonic, symphonious; friendly, intimate, close, familiar; united, combined, joint, coalescent مُتَأَلَفٌ: مُؤْتَلَفٌ

مُتَأَلَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَلَّفٌ

shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, flashing, sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering, glistening, refulgent, lustrous, luminous, resplendent; glorious مُتَأَلِّقٌ: لَا يَمِيعُ

feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), مُتَأَلِّمٌ: مُوْجِعٌ  
aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented

conspirator, plotter, intriguer, schemer, conniver مُتَأَمِرٌ: مُدَبِّرُ الْمُوَاَمَرَةِ، مُتَوَاطِيءٌ

imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful, tyrannical, dictatorial, bossy, fond of giving orders مُتَأَمِّرٌ: مُسْتَبِيدٌ

meditating, reflecting, pondering, musing, contemplating, cogitating, speculating, thinking; meditative, reflective, pensive, contemplative, cogitative, thoughtful; thinker مُتَأَمِّلٌ: مُتَكَيِّمٌ

مُتَأَمِّلٌ: آمِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ آمِلٌ

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried; patient; careful مُتَأَنٍّ (الْمُتَأَنِّي): مُتَمَهِّلٌ

solidity, strength, firmness, soundness, toughness, sturdiness, substantiality; durability, enduringness مُتَأَنَّةٌ: صَلَاحَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ

effeminate, unmanly, feminine, womanish, womanly مُتَأَنَّثٌ: مُخَنَّثٌ

dressed up, spruced up, dolled up; elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; fastidious, dainty, squeamish, overnice; dandy, fop, dude, swell مُتَأَنَّقٌ: مُبَازِيءٌ أَوْ بَلَاعِيٌّ أَوْ لَفْظِيٌّ

flowery, florid, euphuistic, bombastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown,

adopted son or child

followed (by), succeeded (by) مُتَّبِع (ب)

principal, master, boss, chief, head, leader, superior, senior مُتَّبِع: سَيِّد

suzerain (state) دَوْلَة مُتَّبِعَة

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant مُتَّبَاع: مُتَوَالٍ، مُتَوَالِي

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, uninterrupted; unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant; alternating مُتَّاحِج - رَاجِع مُتَّاحِج

progression; sequence; series مُتَّالِيَة: مُتَوَالِيَة

arithmetic progression مُتَّالِيَة حِسَابِيَّة أَوْ عَدَدِيَّة

geometric progression مُتَّالِيَة هَنْدَسِيَّة

complementary, integral, integrated; complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate مُتَّام: مُتَّكَمِّل

yawning; yawner مُتَّاب: مُتَّابِل

sluggish, indolent, lazy, slothful, slack, slow, dull, lumpish, heavy مُتَّابِل: بَلِيد

isomeric; isomer مُتَّابِل: رَاجِع مُثَلِّم

homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, having the same kind or nature, the same in structure or quality, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, correspondent, conformable, uniform, consistent مُتَّابِل: مُتَّابِل

Homoptera مُتَّابِلَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

inclined, slant(ing), oblique, skew, bent; deviating, swerving مُتَّابِل: مُنْحَرِف، مَائِل

responsive, responding, reacting favorably or readily مُتَّابِل: مُسْتَجِيب

harmonious مُتَّابِل: مُتَّابِل

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: لَا مُتَّبَلَّر، غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلَّر

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: رَاجِع مُبَلَّل

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: لَا مُتَّبَلَّر، غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلَّر

straw-stack مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

passing, going past, leaving مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

ing; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

changeable, changing, variable, unsteady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating, wavering مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

contributor, donor, donator, grantor, giver مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

volunteer مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

in bud مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

complaining, repining, grumbling, grumbly, grouchy مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

smiling; smiler مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, penetrating, clairvoyant, percipient, acute, keen, sharp, astute, clear-sighted; prescient مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work; idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

observed, complied with, followed, adhered to; adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, current, popular, accepted, established, practiced, general, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

spiced, seasoned مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted; used to, accustomed to, habituated to, inured to, seasoned to مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

straw-stack مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

ing; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

changeable, changing, variable, unsteady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating, wavering مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

contributor, donor, donator, grantor, giver مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

volunteer مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

in bud مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

complaining, repining, grumbling, grumbly, grouchy مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

smiling; smiler مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, penetrating, clairvoyant, percipient, acute, keen, sharp, astute, clear-sighted; prescient مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work; idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

observed, complied with, followed, adhered to; adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, current, popular, accepted, established, practiced, general, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

spiced, seasoned مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

vector

مُتَجَبِّرٌ، كَمِيَّةٌ مُتَجَبِّرَةٌ [رياضيات]

sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, مُتَجَبِّرٌ (الوجه)  
gloomy, grim; frowning, scowling, glowering, loweringwandering, roving, roaming, مُتَجَوِّلٌ: طَوَّافٌ، جَوَّالٌ  
walking about, traveling, strolling, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, itinerant; traveler, rover, wanderer

بائعٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع بائع

ambassador-at-large

سفيرٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ

to draw (water) from a well

مَتَحَ (الماء): اسْتَحْرَجَهُ

to pump

مَتَحَ: ضَمَحَ

loving one another, friendly, on good terms, مُتَعَابٍ  
concordant, harmonioustwined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, inter- مُتَعَابِكٌ  
laced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangledcorroded, eroded, worn away, abraded, مُنَعَتٌ  
fretted, scraped off, excoriatedwarring, belligerent, militant, fight- مُتَعَارِبٌ: مُتَقَاتِلٌ  
ing, at war, in a state of war, engaged in warfare

allied, confederate(d) مُتَعَالِفٌ

discriminating, prejudiced, مُتَعَامِلٌ: مُتَحَيِّزٌ، جَائِرٌ  
biased, partial, one-sided, ex parte; unfair, unjust, inequitable, wrongful; oppressivedialogist, interlocutor, talker, con- مُتَعَاوِرٌ: مُتَبَاكِثٌ  
verser, conferee

neutral

مُتَعَادِلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ، مُعَادٍ

مُتَحَتَمٌ - راجع مَحْتَمٌ

مُتَحَجَّبٌ - راجع مُحَجَّبٌ

petrified; fossilized

مُتَحَجَّرٌ: مُسْتَحَجَّرٌ، مُسْتَحْفِرٌ

antiquated, outmoded, out-of-date, مُتَحَجَّرٌ: بَالٍ، عَتِيقٌ  
old-fashioned, obsolete, fossilfossil, foggy; ossified, رَجْمِيُّ التَّفَكِيرِ مُتَحَجَّرٌ  
narrow-minded, old-fashioned, fusty, highly conservative, illiberal, intolerant, fanatic, bigotedstony, stonyhearted, مُتَحَجَّرُ الْفُؤَادِ أَوْ الشُّمُورُ  
hardhearted, heartless, ruthless, cruel, pitiless, merciless, unfeeling, tough, callous, thick-skinned,

behind, overtaking; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcending

trespasser, transgressor, en- مُتَجَاوِزٌ: مُعْتَدٍ، مُفْرِطٌ  
croacher; trespassing, transgressing, transgressive, encroaching on; overstepping, exceeding, excessive overlooking, مُتَجَاوِزٌ عَنْ: مُتَفَاضٍ عَنْ، صَفُوحٌdisregarding, condoning, conniving at, letting pass, letting go unpunished, forgiving, excusing  
haughty, arrogant, proud, over- مُتَجَبِّرٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ  
bearing; tyrannical, despotic; tyrant, dictator, despotrenewed; revived, regenerated; new, novel, مُتَجَدِّدٌ  
fresh; modern, up-to-date; progressive, progressing; evolving, evolutionary

store, shop; boutique

مَتَجَرٌّ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ

department store; supermarket

مَتَجَرٌّ كَبِيرٌ

مَتَجَرٌّ: تِجَارَةٌ - راجع تِجَارَةٌ

مَتَجَرٌّ - راجع مَتَاجِرٌ

مَتَجَرِّيٌّ - راجع مُجْتَرِيٌّ

impartial, fair, just, objective, un- مُتَجَرَّدٌ: غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ  
prejudiced, unbiased, detached, evenhanded

مَتَجَرِّيٌّ - راجع تِجَارِيٌّ

مُتَجَدَّدٌ - راجع مُجَسَّدٌ

مُتَجَدَّدٌ - راجع مُجَعَّدٌ

مُتَجَلِّلٌ (الْمُتَجَلِّلُ): وَاضِحٌ - راجع جَلِيٌّ

frozen, frosted, iced, icy, مُتَجَلَّدٌ: مُتَجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
ice-covered, glaciated, congealed

مُتَجَلَّدٌ: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثَبَاتٍ - راجع جَلَدٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, مُتَجَمَّدٌ (بِالْبُرُودَةِ)  
glaciated

hard, solid, rigid, stiff, inflexible

مُتَجَمَّدٌ: صُلْبٌ

coagulated, clotted; congealed; curdled مُتَجَمَّدٌ: مُتَخَثَّرٌ

naturalized

مُتَجَنِّسٌ: مُجَنِّسٌ، مُنَحَ الْجَنَسِيَّةُ

مُتَجَّهٌ - راجع إِتْجَاهٌ

going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, مُتَجَّهٌ إِلَى  
destined for, proceeding to; tending to, directed to(ward), oriented to(ward); aiming at, aimed at

مُتَّحِمٌ - راجع مُحَطَّمٌ

مُتَّحِفٌ، مُتَّحِفٌ (ج. مَتَاحِفٌ)

museum

ready, prepared, all set; ready to مُتَّاهِبٌ، مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَّاهِبٌ jump (run, start, move, etc.); on the alert, alert(ed), combat-ready, on the mark, in ■ go condition

reserved, self-restrained, aloof, مُحْتَاطٌ، مُحْتَرِزٌ، مُحْتَفِظٌ reticent, standoffish, close, taciturn, secretive, uncommunicative, incommunicative, incommunicable, discreet; cautious, careful, wary

sure, certain, positive، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ confident, convinced, assured

materialized, actualized; realized، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ achieved, fulfilled, effected; true, right, correct; confirmed, affirmed, established

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded, imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful, bossy; despot, autocrat, tyrant, dictator

enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ، مُتَّيَقِنٌ passionate, impassioned, fervid, strenuous, fiery, warm, hot, ebullient, eager, keen, eagerly intent, much interested; enthusiast, zealot, fanatic; ardent supporter (backer, advocate, champion, adherent, follower, etc.)

مُتَّحَوِّلٌ - راجع مُحْتَاطٌ

changeable, variable، مُتَّحَوِّلٌ، مُتَّحَوِّلٌ، مُتَّحَوِّلٌ، مُتَّحَوِّلٌ changing, changeable, unsteady, inconstant, fickle, unstable, wavering, whimsical, capricious, volatile

مُتَّحَيِّزٌ - راجع حَائِزٌ

partial, one-sided, ex parte، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ aligned, biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair

weak, languid, flagging, droopy، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ drooping, effete, spineless, nerveless

quarreling, engaged in a quarrel، مُتَّحَارِبٌ، مُتَّحَارِبٌ، مُتَّحَارِبٌ، مُتَّحَارِبٌ rel, ■ odds, in disagreement, at variance, disputing, arguing, wrangling; fighting, warring, militant litigant, party (في دَعْوَى) مُتَّحَاضِرٌ، مُتَّحَاضِرٌ، مُتَّحَاضِرٌ، مُتَّحَاضِرٌ (in a lawsuit)

coagulated, clotted; curdled, curded; congealed, thickened, solidified, inspissate(d)

graduate, alumnus

مُتَّخَرِّجٌ - خَرِيجٌ

insensate, brutal, deadened

fossil

حَيَوَانٌ أَوْ نَبَاتٌ مُتَّحَجَّرٌ: أَفْئُورٌ

challenger, defier; defiant, challenging (الْمُتَّحَدِّي)

united, combined, joined, joint, consolidated, integrated, merged, amalgamated; incorporated; standardized, uniform

the United Nations

الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ

the United States of America

الْوِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ الْأَمِيرِكِيَّةُ

spokesman; speaker، مُتَّحَدِّثٌ، مُتَّحَدِّثٌ، مُتَّحَدِّثٌ، مُتَّحَدِّثٌ talker, relator, narrator, teller; interlocutor; conversationalist

مُتَّحَدِّرٌ: مُنْهَدِّرٌ - راجع مُنْهَدِّرٌ

descendant; descending from، مُتَّحَدِّرٌ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ، مُتَّحَدِّرٌ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ، مُتَّحَدِّرٌ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ، مُتَّحَدِّرٌ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ descended from, born from, originating from, coming down from ■ stock or source

pedant; pedantic

مُتَّحَدِّلٌ: مَنْ يَتَّحَدِّلُ

liberal, broad-minded، مُتَّحَرِّرٌ، مُتَّحَرِّرٌ، مُتَّحَرِّرٌ، مُتَّحَرِّرٌ open-minded, large-minded; progressive

freed, liberated, released، مُتَّحَرَّرٌ، مُتَّحَرَّرٌ، مُتَّحَرَّرٌ، مُتَّحَرَّرٌ chained, relieved; manumitted, emancipated; free; unattached

moving, movable, mobile, locomotive; motor; dynamic

drawbridge, movable bridge

جِسْرٌ مُتَّحَرِّكٌ

vowel

حَرْفٌ مُتَّحَرِّكٌ

animated cartoon، مُتَّحَرِّكَةٌ، مُتَّحَرِّكَةٌ، مُتَّحَرِّكَةٌ، مُتَّحَرِّكَةٌ cartoon

partial, biased, prejudiced, one-sided، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ، مُتَّحَيِّزٌ ex parte, unfair

party follower or member; partisan، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ، مُتَّحَاذِلٌ adherent, supporter, backer, advocate, advocator

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad، مُتَّحَسِّرٌ، مُتَّحَسِّرٌ، مُتَّحَسِّرٌ، مُتَّحَسِّرٌ grieved, heartbroken, brokenhearted

مُتَّحَشِمٌ - راجع مُحْتَشِمٌ

مُتَّحَصِّلٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْصُولٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban، مُتَّحَضَرٌ، مُتَّحَضَرٌ، مُتَّحَضَرٌ، مُتَّحَضَرٌ ized, citified; urbanite, townsman

**sated, glutted, gorged, full; dyspeptic, suffering from indigestion**

مُتَخَمَّرٌ - راجع مُخْتَمَرٌ

متخنت - راجع مخنت

مُتَخَوِّفٌ - راجع خائف

مُتَخَوِّمٌ - راجع مُتَخَمٌ

مُتَخَيِّر: مُتَقَيِّ، مُصْطَفَى، مُتَخَبَّ إِلَخ - راجع مُخْتَار

imagined, fancied, conceived, ideated, **مُتَخَيَّلٌ**: envisaged, visualized, pictured (in the mind), envisioned; thought, supposed, assumed

مُتَخَيِّلٌ: وَهْمِيّ، تَصَوُّرِيّ - راجع خَيَالِيّ

overlapping, imbricate, مُتَدَاخِلٌ: مُتَرَاكِبٌ، مُتَشَابِكٌ  
superimposed; interpenetrated; interlocked, inter-  
twined, interlaced, meshed; intergraded, merged,  
blended

**مُتَدَاخِل: مُتَدَخِّل - راجع مُتَدَخِّل**

tottering, faltering, threaten- مُتَدَاعٍ (الْمُتَدَاعِي):  
ing (ready, likely) to fall or collapse, tumbledown,  
dilapidated, ramshackle, shaky, rickety, unstable,  
unsteady, insecure, precarious

litigant, party      مُتَدَاعٍ : مُتَقَاضٍ ، خَصْمٌ ، فَرِيقٌ

close together, close to each other, (مُتَدَانٍ) (الْمُتَدَانِي)  
near each other

current, circulating, in circulation, widespread, common, general

colloquial, slang, vernacular    مُتَدَاوِل: دَارِج، مَحْكِي، عَامِّي

covered with, wrapped in      مُتَدَثِّرٌ بِ: مُدَثِّرٌ

meddlesome, interfering, intervening, مُتَدَخِّل: مُتَطَفِّل

\*interposing, intermeddling, intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying; meddler, interferer, intervenor, interposer, intermeddler, intruder, obtruder, prier  
intervenor      مَدَّخِلٌ (كَمَرٍ يَوْ ثَالِث) فِي دَعْوَى

accomplice, accessory (فِي جَرَمَةٍ)

accessory during the fact      سَتَدَخُلُ أَثْنَاءَ الْفِعْلِ

accessory after the fact      سَتَدَخُلُ بَعْدَ الْفِعْلِ

accessory before the fact      سَتَدَخُلُ قَبْلَ الْفِعْلِ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, مُتَدَرَّبٌ: مُتَمَرِّنٌ

lignified; woody; wooden; stiff, rigid, hard      **مُتَخَشَّبٌ**

specialized (in); specialist; expert; technician

overstepping, going beyond; **تَجَاوَزَ** (التَّخَطَّى):  
 exceeding, surpassing, transcending, outreaching;  
 overreaching, extending beyond; passing, going  
 past, leaving behind, overtaking; transgressing,  
 transgressive, trespassing, encroaching upon;  
 transgressor, trespasser, encroacher

swinging, swaying, vacillating, oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, vibrant

strutting, prancing, swagger- مُتَخَطِّرٌ : مُتَبَخِّرٌ , مُخْتَالٌ  
ing, mincing; strutter, prancer, swaggerer, mincer

**تَخَفَّ (الْمُتَخَفِي)** disguised, in disguise; masked, masqueraded; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself

abandoned, relinquished, مَهْجُورٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ، surrendered, yielded, renounced, forgone, waived, disclaimed, ceded, left, dropped; abdicated; forsaken, deserted, desolate, derelict, forlorn

تَخْلُجِل - راجع مُخْلَل

تَتَخَلَّعُ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَلَّمٌ

lagging, falling behind, staying behind, مُتَخَلِّفٌ: remaining behind, dropping behind; tarrying, lingering; failing to

absent; absentee; truant      مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, behind مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الدَّعْوِ

**defaulter** مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ

underdeveloped, backward,  
retarded      مُتَخَلِّف: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّر

retarded, defective; retardate مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا

**مُتَخَلِّف (ج مُتَخَلِّفَات):** مَبْقُوعٌ، مَبْرُوكٌ، فَضْلَةٌ، residual, remaining, left over, left; residue, leftover, remnant, remainder, rest, surplus, overplus, remains; waste, scrap, offal

intervening, intermediate, interposing    **تَخَلَّلَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ**

permeative, pervasive, percolating, interpenetrative, infiltrative, penetrative, penetrating

satiated, satiate, overstuffed, stuffed, مُتَخَمٌّ: مَتَخُومٌ

slack, droopy, drooping, sagging, (الْمُرَاخِي) مُتَرَاخٍ  
languid, flagging, indolent, inactive, lazy, dull,  
sluggish, slothful

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِف: مُرَادِف

barricade, bulwark, (الدِّفَاعُ يُسْتَتَرُّ بِهِ مِنَ الْعَدُوِّ) مِثْرَاسٍ  
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مِثْرَاسُ الْبَابِ

correspondent مُتَرَاوِلٌ مَعَهُ: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالُ

compact, close, tight; compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, serried, crowded together, crammed, rammed

stratiform, strati- مُتَرَاوِيفٌ: ذُو طَبَقَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ  
fied, tiered

aligned, lined up, standing in مُتَرَاوِيفٌ: مُصْطَفٍ  
formation

well set, compact, مُتَرَاوِيفٌ: مُنْضَدٌّ (صِفَةُ لِلْأَسْنَانِ)  
well strung, regularly

accompanying one another; مُتَرَاوِيفٌ: مُتَلَاوِمٌ, مُتَرَاوِيفٌ  
going together; joined, associated, coupled

conjugate مُتَرَاوِيفٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

overlapping, imbricate; superimposed, superposed, overlaid

concentric مُتَرَاوِيفٌ: مُتَّحِدُ الْمَرْكَزِ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, مُتَرَاوِيفٌ: مُتَكَدِّسٌ  
heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

wide, vast, extensive, مُتَرَاوِيفٌ (الْمُتَرَامِي), مُتَرَامِي الْأَطْرَافِ  
expansive

ranging (from... to, between... and); varying مُتَرَاوِحٌ  
(between); alternating, alternate; fluctuating; swaying, swinging, wobbling

well-bred, well-mannered, cultivated, cultured, refined, polished, mannerly, polite, urbane مُتَرَبٌّ (الْمُتَرَبِّي): مُهَذَّبٌ

dusty, full of earth مُتَرَبٌّ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poverty, destitution, need(iness), indigence مُتَرَبٌّ: فَقْرٌ

(sitting) cross-legged مُتَرَبٌّ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

resulting (from), مُتَرَتِّبٌ (عَلَى): نَاشِئٌ (عَنْ), نَاتِجٌ (عَنْ)  
resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as  
consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing  
(from), deriving (from), arising (from), springing

skilled, experienced; trainee

apprentice مُتَدَرِّبٌ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَدَرِّبٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

progressive; graded, gradated, graduated مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُدَرِّجٌ

trained; trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُتَمَرِّنٌ, مُتَمَهِّنٌ

tuberculate(d), tubercled, tubercular, tuberculous, tuberos

flowing out, outflowing, مُتَدَفِّقٌ: جَارٍ, فَيَاضٌ, مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
effluent, torrential, streaming, welling out, spouting forth, spurting, gushing forth or out, effusing, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth, shooting out, breaking forth or out, bursting forth or out; running, incessant, continuous

suspended, pendent, pendulous, مُتَدَلِّلٌ (الْمُتَدَلِّلِي): مُعَلَّقٌ  
pensile, hanging, dangling, droopy, drooping, lolling

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَلِّلٌ (الْمُتَدَلِّلِي): مُنْخَفِضٌ, رَدِئٌ  
descending, falling, dropping, sinking, declining; low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

deteriorated, deteriorating, مُتَدَهْوِرٌ: مُنْهَطٌ, مُتَفَهِّرٌ  
decadent, declining, degenerate, slumping, retrogressive

religious, pious, godly, devout مُتَدِينٌ: وَرِعٌ

oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, vibrating, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَحَوِّلٌ  
brant, swinging, swaying, pendulous, vacillating, wavering, wobbling

hesitating, wavering, faltering, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَرَدِّدٌ  
vacillating, double-minded, irresolute, undecided, indecisive, uncertain

remembering, remindful, mindful, recalling مُتَذَكِّرٌ

servile, subservient, submissive, slavish, مُتَذَلِّلٌ: خُنُوعٌ  
obsequious, cringing, abject

complaining, nagging, repining, grumbling, مُتَذَمِّرٌ: مُتَبَرِّمٌ  
grumbly, grouchy; complainer, nag(ger), repiner, growler, grumbler

meter مِترٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

correlated, correlative; interrelated; connected, linked, associated, related, attached, united, coupled, joined, joint; inseparable, inherent; coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent مُتَرَابِطٌ

deliberate, leisurely, slow, careful مُتَرَوٍّ (التَّرَوِّي): مُتَانٌّ  
subway, metro, underground مُتَرَوْ: قَطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

metropolitan, archbishop مُتَرُوبُولِيَت [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

abandoned, relinquished, re- مُتْرُوك: مَهْجُورٌ، مَهْمَلٌ  
nounced, forsaken, deserted, derelict, desolate, for-  
lorn, unfrequented; left out, omitted, neglected,  
disregarded

left over, left, remaining, residual; فَصْلَةٌ، بَاقٍ  
remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, re-  
mains, surplus, overplus, remaining part

مُتْرُوك: تَرْكَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَرْكَةٌ، تَرْكَةٌ

metric(al) مِترِيّ

the metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِترِيّ

competing, emulous مُتَارِحِم: مُتَنَافِسٌ

synchronous, synchronal, synchron- مُتَوَاقِت: مُتَوَاقِت  
ic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, co-  
incident, contemporary, contemporaneous, co-  
eval

syndrome أَعْرَاضُ مُتَزَامِيَّة

increasing, growing, augment- مُتَزَايِد: مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَصَاعِدٌ  
ing, swelling, rising, mounting, heightening, intens-  
ifying, cumulative

shaky, unsteady, unstable, rickety، مُتَقَلِّيلٌ  
insecure, precarious

skier; skater; bobsledder مُتَزَلِّج: مَنْ يَتَزَلَّجُ

water-skier مُتَزَلِّجٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

adulator, (servile) flatterer, cajol- مُتَزَلِّف: مُتَمَلِّقٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ  
er, blandisher, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle,  
fawner

strict (in observing customs, etc.), rigorous، مُتَزَمَّتٌ  
stringent, rigid, severe, stern, austere; prim, stiffly  
moral || formal; puritan(ical); precisian

sober, sober-minded, sobersided, sedate، مُتَزَن: زَوْنٌ  
grave, solemn, composed, well-balanced

judicious, wise, prudent، وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ، حَصِيفٌ، مُتَزَنٌ  
levelheaded, reasonable, sensible, having sound  
judgment

married مُتَزَوِّج: مُتَاهِلٌ

(from), issuing (from), originating (from), stem-  
ming (from), growing out (of), caused (by), occa-  
sioned (by)

مُتَرْجِح: مُتَارِحِج - رَاجِعْ مُتَارِحِج

مُتَرْجِج - رَاجِعْ رَجَاجِج

translated; interpreted مُتَرْجَم: مُنْقُولٌ مِنْ لَفْظٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

translator; interpreter مُتَرْجِم: مُرْجِمَانٌ

biographer مُتَرْجِمُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ

nomadic; migratory, migrating، رَحَّالٌ، مُتَنَقِّلٌ، رَحَّالٌ  
wandering, roaming, roving; traveling; nomad;  
migrator, wanderer, rover; traveler

declining, deterior- مُتَرَدِّد: مُنْخَطٌ، مُتَدَهْوِرٌ  
ating, deteriorated, retrogressive; low, inferior;  
low

hesitant, hesitating, irresolute، حَائِرٌ، مُتَذَبِّذٌ، حَائِرٌ  
indecisive, undecided, uncertain, double-minded,  
wavering, faltering, vacillating

alternating current تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ

precipitate مُتَرَسِّب - رَاجِعْ مُتَرَسِّب

brimful, (over)full, replete، مُفْعَمٌ، مُتَمَلِّئٌ، مُفْعَمٌ  
filled to capacity or overflowing

luxurious, opulent, affluent، مُتَمَغِّسٌ بِالْثَرَفِ، مُتَمَغِّسٌ  
self-indulgent, indulging in luxury, living in great  
luxury, living in ease and comfort, sybaritic

luxurious, luxuriant, sumptuous، مُتَمَغِّسٌ، مُتَمَغِّسٌ  
deluxe, superb, splendid, rich

disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud، مُتَمَغِّسٌ، مُتَمَغِّسٌ  
cilious

expecting, expectant, anticipating، مُتَمَغِّسٌ، مُتَمَغِّسٌ  
looking forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking  
(out) for

staggering, reeling, tottering, swaying, faltering، مُتَمَغِّسٌ  
wobbling

flabby, flaccid, lumpy، رِخْوٌ، لَئِمٌّ، رِخْوٌ، لَئِمٌّ

soft and limp



consistent; harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even  
 loiterer, loafer, idler, bum, lounge, gadder, مُتَسَكِّع  
 gadabout, rambler, wanderer, putterer; loitering, loafing, idle, idling, lounging, gadding, meandering, rambling, wandering, dawdling  
 serial, seriate(d), sequenced; مُتَسَلِّل  
 sive, consecutive, sequent, sequential; continuous; hierarchical; chain-; concatenate(d), linked together, connected, interlinked, interlocked  
 chain reaction تَفَاعُلٌ مُتَسَلِّل  
 serial number رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّل  
 serial story, serial قِصَّةٌ مُتَسَلِّلَة  
 series مُتَسَلِّية  
 masterful, domineering, authoritative, مُهَيِّمٌ  
 tative, bossy, imperious; dominating, dominant, predominant, prevailing, commanding, governing, ruling, reigning  
 suzerain, suzerain state دَوْلَةٌ مُتَسَلِّطَة  
 climbing, scaling, ascending, mount- مُتَسَلِّقٌ  
 ing; climber, scaler, ascender, mounter فَاعِلٌ تَسَلَّقَ  
 scandent, climbing مُتَسَلِّقٌ: مُعْتَرِشٌ (صِفَةٌ لِلنَّبَاتِ)  
 climber, creeper مُتَسَلِّقٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُعْتَرِشٌ  
 mountaineer, mountain climber مُتَسَلِّقُ الْجِبَالِ  
 sneaking, stealing, slipping; infiltrating, penetrating, entering مُتَسَلِّلٌ  
 recipient; receiver مُتَسَلِّمٌ  
 marked by, characterized by, distinguished by, having as a characteristic or mark, possessing as a feature or property مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ  
 carious, decayed مُتَوَسِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ الْخ) مُتَوَسِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ الْخ)  
 worm-eaten, wormy, weeviled, weevily  
 beggar, mendicant مُسْتَعْمِلٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُتَشَائِمٌ: مُتَطَيِّرٌ، ضِدُّ مُتَفَائِلٍ  
 interlaced, interlocked, intertwined, intertwined, twined, twisted, entwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarly, snarled, tangly, tangled, latticed, plaited, reticulate(d); interpenetrated;

newly married مُتَزَوِّجٌ حَدِيثًا  
 benedict المُتَزَوِّجُ حَدِيثًا بَعْدَ عَزُوبَةٍ طَوِيلَةٍ  
 Metazoa, metazoans مُتَزَوِّياتُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ مُتَعَدِّدَةُ الْحَلَايَا  
 racer, runner; contestant, competitor, contender, rival, participant (in a contest, competition, race, etc.) مُتَابِقٌ  
 accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, running; uninterrupted, continuous مُتَسَارِعٌ  
 collinear مُتَسَامِتٌ: وَاقِعٌ عَلَى نَفْسِ الْخَطِّ  
 indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful, permissive مُتَسَامِحٌ: مُتَسَاهِلٌ، مُتَرْفِقٌ  
 lenient, indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, permissive, mild, clement مُتَسَاهِلٌ: مُتَسَامِحٌ، رَحِيمٌ  
 equal, similar, (a)like, even, balanced, on a par مُتَسَاوٍ (الْمُتَسَاوِي)  
 equilateral مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ  
 equidistant مُتَسَاوِي الْبُعْدِ أَوْ الْأَبْعَادِ  
 equiangular, isogonal مُتَسَاوِي الزَّوَايَا  
 isosceles مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ  
 Isopoda مُتَسَاوِيَاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ (أَوْ الْأَرْجُلِ): رُتَبَةٌ مِنْ طَائِفَةِ الْقُرَشِيَّاتِ  
 coherent; consistent; harmonious, congruous, proportional, symmetrical, regular مُتَسَاوِقٌ: مُتَنَاقِصٌ  
 disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself, covering oneself, screening oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled مُتَسْتَرٌّ  
 hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, prompt, swift, speedy مُتَسَرِّعٌ  
 vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space مُتَسَطِّحٌ: رَاجِعٌ مُسَطِّحٌ  
 room, space, elbowroom مُتَسَّعٌ: مَجَالٌ  
 enough time, ample time, plenty of time; (time) margin مُتَسَّعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ  
 مُتَسَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاسِعٌ

claimant, plaintiff

complaining; nagging, grumbling, مُتَشَكِّ: مُتَذَمَّرٌ  
grumbly, repining, grouchy, querulous, peevish;  
complainer, nag(ger), growler, grumbler, repiner  
cirrhotic [طب] مُتَمَّعٌ

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, مُتَمَنَّجٌ  
fitful

مُتَمَوِّشٌ - راجع مُشَوِّشٌ

مُتَمَوِّقٌ - راجع مُتَمَوِّقٌ

مُتَمَنَّعٌ - راجع مُنَّاعٌ

behaving like a child, acting in a مُتَمَتَّابٌ (المتصابي)  
childish manner; inclined to youthful pleasures  
wrestling (with another); struggling, مُتَمَارِعٌ  
fighting; conflicting, clashing

rising, going up, ascending, مُتَرَايِدٌ  
mounting, towering, soaring, climbing; increasing,  
growing, swelling, heightening, intensifying, cu-  
mulative, progressive; escalating

rising, ascending, emanating, pro- مُتَمَاعِدٌ مُنْبِثٌ  
ceeding; emitted, out, discharged, given off,  
diffused

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), inter- مُتَقَاطِعٌ  
secting

crossbill مُتَصَالِبُ الْمِنْفَارِ (طائر)

مُتَمَدِّعٌ - راجع مَدْعُوعٌ

almsgiving, charitable, beneficent, be- مُتَمَدِّقٌ مُخِينٌ  
nevolent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor,  
philanthropist

ruler, (provincial) governor, ad- مُتَصَرِّفٌ حَاكِمٌ، وَالِ  
ministrative officer

characterized by, marked by, distin- مُتَمَيِّفٌ بِ: مُتَمَيِّ بِ  
guished by, having or possessing as a characteristic  
(mark, attribute, property, quality)

connected, linked, joined, مُتَرَابِطٌ  
joint, united, attached

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُتَمَلِّقٌ مُلَاصِقٌ  
abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, in close  
contact (with)

مُتَمَلِّقٌ مُتَمَلِّقٌ - راجع مُتَمَلِّقٌ

related to, relating to, having to مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِ

overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate, con-  
fused

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَّشَابِهٌ: مُتَّشَابِلٌ مُتَّامِلٌ  
gous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, corres-  
pondent, comparable; identical

quarreling, fighting, مُتَشَاَجِرٌ مُتَخَاصِمٌ مُشْتَبِكٌ  
hassling, wrangling, brawling, scuffling, grappling,  
coming to blows or grips

مُتَشَارِكٌ - راجع مُشْتَرِكٌ

مُتَشَاعِرٌ - راجع شَوَاعِرٌ

pretending to be busy مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُولٌ

مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مَشْغُولٌ - راجع مَشْغُولٌ

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَّشَابِهٌ، مُتَّامِلٌ  
gous, homogenous, homologous, uniform, corres-  
ponding, conformable, isomorphic; identical

مُتَشَايِخٌ - راجع شَايِخٌ

tenacious (of), persistent (in), adhering مُتَشَبِّثٌ (بِ)  
(to), sticking (to), clinging (to), hanging on (to);  
stubborn; obstinate, opinionated, self-willed, per-  
tinent, adamant, uncompromising

مُتَشَبِّثٌ - راجع مُشَبِّثٌ

clad in, garbed in, attired in, clothed in, مُتَشَبِّحٌ بِ: مُرْتَدٍ  
dressed in, wearing

strict, severe, stern, stringent, aus- مُتَشَدَّدٌ قَاسٍ صَارِمٍ  
tere, rigorous, hard, hardhanded, tough, drastic,  
stark

inflexible, unyielding, adamant, مُتَشَدَّدٌ مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
intransigent

drawler; mouther, declaimer, ha- مُتَشَدِّقٌ (بِالْكَلَامِ)  
ranguer, ranter, loudmouth; braggart; drawling;  
declamatory, loudmouthed

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, burn, hobo, مُشَرَّدٌ  
homeless wanderer

مُشَرَّرٌ - راجع مُرَّرٌ

ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, مُتَشَعِّبٌ: مُشَعَّبٌ  
branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating,  
forked, furcate; divided, subdivided; divergent,  
divaricated, divaricating; manifold, diverse

مُتَشَقِّقٌ - راجع مَشْقُوقٌ

complainant, grievant, مُدَّعٍ مُتَشَكِّ (التَّشَكِّي): مُتَظَلِّمٌ، مُدَّعٍ

inflating, swelling, distending, expanding, مُتَضَخِّم  
baggy; inflated, swollen, distended, expanded,  
enlarged, magnified; exaggerated, overstated  
hypertrophic مُتَضَخِّم [طب]

injured, aggrieved, wronged, hurt, harmed, مُتَضَرَّر  
damaged, prejudiced; victim

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُتَبَهِّل  
prays; supplicating, entreating, imploring, begging,  
beseeching

مُتَضَع - راجع مُتَوَاضِع  
dilapidated, decayed, declining, waning; مُتَضَعِيع  
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, frail

مُتَضَلِّع (في عِلْم) - راجع ضَلَّيْع (في عِلْم)  
included, contained, comprised, im- مُتَضَمِّن  
plied, involved, covered, embodied, incorporated  
مُتَضَمِّن: مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى  
including, containing, comprising, em-  
bodying, encompassing

مُتَضَيِّق: ضَيِّق - راجع ضَيِّق  
stenosed, stenotic, مُضَيِّق: مُضَابٌ بِالتَضْيِيقِ [طب]  
coarctate, constricted

مُتَطَاقِب - راجع مُطَاقِب  
مُتَطَاوِل: مُطَوَّل، طَوِيل - راجع مُطَوَّل، طَوِيل

impudent, insolent, impertinent, for- مُتَطَاوِلٌ وَتَح  
ward, cheeky, saucy, brazen  
scattered, dispersed, spread (out), مُتَشَتِّر،  
diffused; emanating, rising  
volatile مُتَطَايِر: طَيَّار

flatulent, windy, tympanitic مُتَطَبِّلُ الْبَطْنِ (بِالْمَازَات)  
extreme, excessive, extravagant, immoderate،  
intemperate, inordinate, unrestrained, going to  
extremes; extremist, radical مُتَطَرِّف

parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying،  
meddlesome; parasite, sponge(r), leech, hanger-on;  
intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, interloper مُتَطَفِّل

requisite, prerequisite, required، مُتَطَلِّب: ضَرُورِي  
needed, wanted, needful, necessary، essential،  
indispensable

demanding, exacting, exigent مُتَطَلِّب: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ  
requiring, call- مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا: يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا، يَسْتَلْزِمُ كَذَا

do with, connected with, concerning, regarding،  
respecting, pertaining to, belonging to; relevant to،  
pertinent to, relative to

مُتَصَلِّب: عَنِيد، مُنْعَتٌ  
inflexible, adamant, intransi-  
gent, hard-line, unyielding, uncompromising، un-  
relenting, relentless, inexorable, willful, die-hard،  
stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, tough

مُتَصَلِّب [طب]  
sclerosed, sclerotic مُتَصَلِّف - راجع صَلَف

مُتَصَنَّع: مُتَكَلِّف، كَاذِب - راجع مُصْطَنَع  
imagined, fancied, conceived، مَطْنُون، مُتَخَيَّل،  
ideated, envisaged, visualized، pictured (in the  
mind)، visioned، envisioned; thought، supposed،  
assumed

مُتَصَوِّف: صُوفِي، وَاحِدُ الْمُتَصَوِّفَةِ  
Sufi, mystic  
مُتَصَوِّفَةٌ: صُوفِيَّوْنَ، مُتَصَوِّفُونَ  
Sufis, mystics

مُتَصَاوِل: مُتَنَاقِص - مُتَضَاعِف  
dwindling, waning, wane, decreas-  
ing, decrecent, diminishing، lessening، declining،  
shrinking

مُتَضَاد: مُتَنَاقِض، مُتَضَارِب  
contradictory, contradic-  
ting, opposite, contrary, opposed، cross، contrasting،  
contrastive، conflicting، inconsistent، incompatible،  
inharmonious، incongruous، discrepant، irrecon-  
cilable

مُتَضَارِب: مُتَمَارِض، مُتَنَاقِض  
conflicting, clashing،  
disagreeing، discrepant، discordant، inconsistent،  
incompatible، incongruous، inharmonious، irrec-  
oncilable، contradictory، opposite، contrary، op-  
posed،

مُتَصَافِر: مُتَعَاوِن، مُتَآزِر  
cooperating، cooperative،  
collaborating، collaborative، synergic، synergetic،  
working together

مُتَصَام: مُتَرَاص  
compact، close، tight، firm، closely  
packed، tightly pressed

مُتَصَامِن  
united in solidarity; joint، joined، combined،  
consolidated; jointly liable or responsible

مُتَصَافِر شَرِيكٌ مُتَصَامِن

مُتَضَاقِب: مُتَزَعِج  
annoyed، vexed، irritated، disturbed،  
upset، uncomfortable، ill at ease، uneasy

مُتَضَجِّر - راجع ضَجِر  
مُتَضِح - راجع وَاضِح

sympathetic with, sympathizing with, مُتَعَاظِفٌ مَعَ  
 feeling for, favorably disposed to, attached to  
 mounting, rising, increasing, مُتَصَاعِدٌ، مُسْتَحْكِمٌ  
 ing, growing, intensifying, cumulative, progressive;  
 intense, strong, forceful  
 proud, arrogant, haughty مُتَعَاظِمٌ مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
 successive, consecutive, sequential, مُتَعَاقِبٌ مُتَتَابِعٌ  
 sequent  
 alternating, alternate, rotating مُتَعَاقِبٌ مُتَنَابِئٌ  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاقِدٌ مُتَعَاهِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاقِدَانِ  
 opposite, opposed, contrary, cross, contra-  
 dictory, contradicting, contrastive, contrasting مُتَعَاكِسٌ  
 transcendent(al) مُتَعَالٍ (الْمُتَعَالِي): مُسْتَعْلٍ  
 مُتَعَالٍ: رَفِيعٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالٍ  
 the Most Exalted, the Most High, the  
 Supreme (one of the attributes of God) اللَّهُ الْمُتَعَالِي  
 orthogonal, orthographic, perpen- [مُتَعَامِدٌ (رِیَاضِیَات)]  
 dicular, rectangular  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاهِدٌ مُتَعَاقِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاهِدَانِ  
 cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, مُتَعَاوِنٌ مُتَآزِرٌ  
 collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working togeth-  
 er, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator  
 مُتَعَبٌّ، مُتَعَبَّةٌ (ج. مُتَاعِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَاعِبٌ  
 مُتَعَبٌّ - رَاجِعٌ نَعَبٌ  
 tiring, wearing, wearisome، مُزْعِجٌ، شَاقٌّ، مُرْهِقٌ  
 wearying, exhausting, fatiguing; toilsome, labori-  
 ous, arduous, onerous, strenuous, trying, burden-  
 some; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing, annoy-  
 ing, vexing, inconvenient, uncomfortable  
 worshipping, engaged in worship religious (الله) مُتَعَبِّدٌ  
 devotion, devout, pious, religious; worshiper,  
 adorer  
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight, delectation، لَذَّةٌ  
 treat, gratification  
 compensation given مُنْعَةُ الْمَرْأَةِ الْمُطَلَّاقَةِ، مُنْعَةُ الطَّلَاقِ  
 to a divorced woman  
 temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُنْعَةِ، نِكَاحُ الْمُنْعَةِ

ing for, demanding, needing, necessitating, taking,  
 wanting, deserving  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exi- مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ  
 gencies, demands, needs, necessities, necessities  
 developed, advanced, sophisticated; progres- مُتَطَوِّرٌ  
 sing, ongoing; evolving  
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ مُتَبَرِّعٌ  
 مُتَطَوِّفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَّافٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُتَطَيِّرٌ مُتَشَائِمٌ  
 pretended, simulated، مُتَكَلِّفٌ  
 affected, feigned, assumed, faked, put-on, make-  
 believe, ostensible, artificial, unnatural, false, sham  
 demonstrator; demonstrating مُتَطَاهِرٌ مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَطَاهِرَةٍ  
 pretender, simulator, feigner, faker، مُدَّعٍ  
 dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating,  
 affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling,  
 putting on, acting as if  
 complainant, grievant, claimant، مُدَّعٍ  
 plaintiff مُتَطَلِّمٌ مُتَشَكِّ مُدَّعٍ  
 to carry away, take away مَتَعَ بِالشَّيْءِ: ذَهَبَ بِهِ  
 to make enjoy مَتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمْتَعُ  
 to give compensation مُنْعَةً: أَعْطَاهَا مُنْعَةً  
 to a divorced woman  
 to feast one's eyes (on); to gratify the (بِ) مَتَعَ النَّظَرَ (بِ)  
 eye  
 to enjoy oneself, have a good time, have  
 pleasure مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ  
 equal, even, on a par; (equally) مُتَوَازِنٌ  
 balanced, in equilibrium, counterpoised  
 neutral مُتَعَادِلٌ مُتَحَايِدٌ  
 conflicting, clashing, disagreeing، مُتَضَارِبٌ  
 discrepant, discordant, inconsistent, incompatible,  
 inharmonious, contradictory, opposite, opposed,  
 cross  
 customary, conventional, traditional، مُتَعَارِفٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 common, usual, general, habitual, familiar,  
 current, prevailing, prevalent, popular, established,  
 practiced, applied, followed, observed, complied  
 with, accepted, recognized  
 contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval، مُتَعَاَصِرٌ  
 coetaneous

polygynous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدِّ الزَّوْجَاتِ  
ic(al); polygamist

polyhedron; polyhedral مُتَعَدِّ السُّطُوح

polyphase, multi- مُتَعَدِّ الطَّوَرِ أَوْ الْأَطْوَارِ [كهرباء]  
phase

multilingual, polyglot مُتَعَدِّ اللُّغَاتِ

multistage مُتَعَدِّ الْمَرَاكِجِ

polysemous مُتَعَدِّ الْمَعَانِي

polynuclear, multi- مُتَعَدِّ النُّوَى أَوْ النُّوَاتِ أَوْ النُّوَاةِ  
nucleate, multinuclear

impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless, مُتَعَدِّر  
unachievable, unattainable; (too) difficult

مُتَعَرِّج (الْمُتَعَرِّجُ) - راجع عارِ

zigzag; winding, meandrous, meandering, sinu- مُتَعَرِّج  
ous, tortuous, serpentine, twisting, bending

zigzag خَطُّ مُتَعَرِّجٍ

مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ - راجع مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ

مُتَعَرِّضٌ لـ - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لـ

difficult, hard, adverse مُتَعَصِّرٌ

arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic; مُتَعَصِّفٌ  
abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ) - راجع مُسْتَعَصِّصٌ

fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, illiberal, مُتَعَصِّبٌ (صِفَةٌ)

narrow-minded, prejudiced

fanatic, bigot, zealot مُتَعَصِّبٌ (اسْمٌ)

organism مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ)

microorganism مُتَعَصِّصٌ مِجْهَرِيٌّ

athirst, longing, yearning, pining, hankering, مُتَعَطِّشٌ

desiring, desirous, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspi- rant

مُتَعَطِّلٌ: مُعَطِّلٌ، مُعَطِّلُ الْمَفْعُولِ - راجع مُعَطِّلٌ

مُتَعَطِّلٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - راجع عَاطِلٌ

مُتَعَفِّفٌ - راجع عَفِيفٌ

مُتَعَفِّقٌ - راجع عَفِنٌ

مُتَعَقِّبٌ: مُلاحِقٌ، مُطَارِئٌ

pursuer, chaser

prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, مُتَعَقِّلٌ

hedonism

مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلَسَفَةُ) الْمَتْعَةِ

مِثْعَةٌ - راجع مِثْعَةٌ

astonished, amazed, sur- مُتَعَجِّبٌ، مُسْتَعْجَبٌ، مَذْهُوشٌ  
prised, wonder-struck

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَعَجَّرٌ: مُتَنَطِّسٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

مُتَعَجِّلٌ - راجع عَجُولٌ

مُتَعَدِّ (الْمُتَعَدِّي): مُتَعَدِّ - راجع مُتَعَدِّ

transitive مُتَعَدِّ [لِغَةٍ، رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ، مَنْطِقٍ]

exceeding, transcending, مُتَعَدِّ: مُتَجَاوِزٌ، مُتَخَطِّطٌ  
surpassing; overstepping, going beyond; crossing,  
traversing; passing, going past

numerous, manifold, multifold, many, multiple, مُتَعَدِّدٌ  
multiplex, plural, various, varied, variegated,  
diverse, multifarious, diversified, different, sundry,  
miscellaneous, multi-, poly-, many-

multidimensional مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَبْعَادِ

multiped, polypod مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَرْجُلِ أَوْ الْأَقْدَامِ

polyandrous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدِّدَةُ الْأَزْوَاجِ  
ic(al); polygamist

multinomial مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ

polygenetic, polyphyletic مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَصُولِ

polygon; polygonal مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَضْلَاعِ

multilateral, multipartite مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَطْرَافِ

multipolar مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَقْطَابِ

multicolor(ed), parti-colored, poly- مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَلْوَانِ  
chromatic, polychrome

polyvalent, multivalent مُتَعَدِّدُ التَّكَافُفِ

multicultural مُتَعَدِّدُ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوْ الْحَضَارَاتِ

multinational مُتَعَدِّدُ الْجَنَسِيَّاتِ

many-sided, مُتَعَدِّدُ الْجَوَانِبِ أَوْ الْمَظَاهِرِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَاتِ  
versatile, all-around

polynomial, multinomial مُتَعَدِّدُ الْحُدُودِ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ]

multicellular مُتَعَدِّدُ الْخَلَائِیَا

polyatomic مُتَعَدِّدُ الذَّرَّاتِ

## مُتَفَرِّض - راجع مُفْرَض

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, مُتَفَرِّضٌ مُجَعَّدٌ  
corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumped, cockled

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَعَفِّفٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

## مُتَغَلِّب (على) - راجع غَالِب

## مُتَغَيِّر: غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ - راجع غَائِب

variable, changeable, مُتَغَلِّبٌ  
changing, changeful, unsteady, inconstant, un-  
stable, wavering, fickle

variable مُتَغَيِّرٌ (رياضيات إلخ)

variables; new conditions مُتَغَيِّرَات

variable مُتَغَيِّرَةٌ (رياضيات إلخ)

cloudy, clouded over, overcast مُتَغَيِّمٌ غَائِمٌ

optimistic; optimist مُتَغَائِلٌ: ضِدُّ مُشَائِمٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostenta-  
tious; boaster, braggart, show-off مُتَفَاخِرٌ: مُتَبَاهٍ

interacting, interactive, interplaying; reacting,  
reactive; reactor; reactant, interactant مُتَفَاعِلٌ

aggravated, exacerbated, grave, seri-  
ous, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme,  
excessive; increasing in gravity or extent, intensi-  
fying, growing, spreading dangerously مُتَفَاعِلٌ: مُسْتَحِيلٌ

(wholeheartedly) devoted, (totally) مُتَفَانٌ (الْمُتَفَانِي)  
dedicated, self-sacrificing, self-denying

different, differing, disparate, مُتَبَايِنٌ  
dissimilar, divergent, discrepant, mixed, varying,  
variant, uneven, disproportionate, irregular مُتَفَاوِتٌ

negotiator مُتَفَاوِضٌ: مُفَاوِضٌ

## مُتَفَتِّت - راجع مُفْتَت

fullblown, blown, in (full) bloom, abloom, مُزْهَرٌ  
blooming, flowering, florescent, efflorescent مُتَفَتِّحٌ

## مُتَفَجِّر - راجع مُفْجِر

explosive مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

bomb; squib مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

explosives; bombs; squibs مُتَفَجِّرَات

sage, sane, sensible, rational, reasonable, discreet,  
cautious, careful

## مُتَمَكِّر - راجع عَكِر

related to, relating to, مُتَمَكِّلٌ بِ: خاصٌّ بِ: مُتَصِلٌ بِ:  
concerning, regarding, respecting, having to do  
with, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to,  
connected with, associated with; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative to

clinging to, cleaving مُتَمَكِّكٌ بِ: مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ:  
to, adhering to, sticking to; grasping at, holding,  
holding on to, holding fast to, hanging on to,  
clutching, gripping

attached to, fond of, in love with مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِ: مُؤَلِّقٌ بِ:

مُتَمَلِّقٌ عَلَى: مُشْرُوطٌ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - راجع مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى

educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ: مُتَقَفٌّ، غَيْرُ أُمِّيٍّ

deliberate, intentional, premeditated, مُتَعَمِّدٌ: مُنْصَوِّدٌ  
willful, premeditated, (a)forethought, intended, pur-  
posed, meant, designed, calculated, done purpose-  
ly, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

well-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَبَحَّرٌ (فِي):  
well-informed (about); erudite, learned, scholarly,  
profound; authority, expert مُتَعَمِّقٌ

obstinate, stubborn, obdurate, مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
opinionated, die-hard, inflexible, unyielding, ada-  
mant, rigid مُتَعَمِّتٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَصَلِّبٌ

contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ: مُقَاوِلٌ، مُلْتَزِمٌ

bound by, committed وَاَعِدَ، مُلْتَزِمٌ، مُتَعَهِّدٌ (بِ): مُرْتَبِطٌ،  
by, engaged by, tied by; obligor; promisor; cove-  
nantor, covenantor مُتَعَهِّدٌ

used to, accustomed to, habituated to, given مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى  
to, wont to, inured to, seasoned to, in the habit of

## مُتَعَوِّس - راجع نَعِيس

overlooking, disregarding, مُتَعَاْضٌ (الْمُتَعَاْضِي) عَنْ  
condoning, conniving at, letting pass; excusing,  
forgiving, pardoning

heterogeneous, different, dif- مُتَبَايِنٌ  
fering, dissimilar, disparate, divergent, discrepant,  
incongruous, contrastive, varying, variant مُتَفَاوِتٌ

Heteroptera مُتَفَايِرَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

## مُتَغَرِّب - راجع مُغَرِّب

- مُتَفَقٌّ: مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُنْسَجِمٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُتَوَافِقٌ  
 inspector, reviewer; visitor; inspecting, reviewing; visiting
- مُتَفَكِّكٌ - راجع مُفَكِّكٌ  
 spittoon, cuspidor
- مُتَفَلِّهٌ: مُبْصَفَةٌ  
 philosophizer, philosopher, philosophaster
- مُتَفَلِّعٌ - راجع مُفَلِّعٌ  
 مُتَفَلِّقٌ - راجع مُفَلِّقٌ
- مُتَفَنٌّ: مُتَفَنٌّ  
 versatile, many-sided, all-around; masterful; master, expert, specialist
- مُتَفَهِّمٌ  
 understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded
- مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
 superior, ascendant; preponderant, (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent, topping, excelling, surpassing, outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, brilliant
- مُتَّقٍ (الْمُتَّقِي): مُحْتَزِرٌ، حَذِرٌ  
 cautious, careful, weary, circumspect, on one's guard
- مُتَّقِيٌّ: تَقِيٌّ - راجع تَقِيٌّ
- مُتَقَابِلٌ: مُتَوَاجِهٌ  
 opposite (to each other), facing each other
- مُتَقَاتِلٌ: مُتَحَارِبٌ  
 fighting, battling, warring, at war, belligerent
- مُتَقَارِبٌ: ضِدٌّ مُتَبَاعِدٌ -  
 close (together), approximate, converging, convergent
- مُتَقَارِبٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ  
 coupled, paired, joined; united, connected, linked, associated
- مُتَقَاضٍ (الْمُتَقَاضِي): مُتَدَاعٍ، خَصْمٌ، فَرِيقٌ  
 litigant, party
- مُتَقَاطِعٌ: مُتَصَالِبٌ  
 crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting
- كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَاطِعَةٌ  
 crossword puzzle, crossword
- مُتَقَاعِدٌ  
 retired; superannuated; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus
- مُتَقَاعِسٌ: مُتَلَكِّئٌ، مُهْمِلٌ  
 laggard, dilatory, tardy; slack; negligent
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَقَلِّصٌ  
 contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid
- عَصَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِّضَةٌ  
 contractor

- viewer, spectator, onlooker, watcher, observer
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ: غَيْرُ مُشْتَرِكٍ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوْ حَادِثَةٍ  
 bystander, chance spectator, mere onlooker
- مُتَفَرِّجُونَ: نَظَّارَةٌ، حُضُورٌ  
 audience, attendance, spectators, viewers, onlookers, watchers, observers
- وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ - راجع وَقَفَ
- مُتَفَرِّدٌ بِ: مُسْتَأْتِرٌ بِ  
 possessing alone, appropriating, having exclusive possession of
- مُتَفَرِّدٌ: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع فَرِيدٌ
- مُتَفَرِّدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُنْعَزَلٌ - راجع مُنْفَرِدٌ
- مُتَفَرِّعٌ: مُتَشَعِّبٌ  
 ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating, divaricated, forked, furcate; divided, subdivided
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ  
 transferred, conveyed, alienated, made over, passed (on), disposed of, ceded, delivered, assigned
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ  
 transferee, alienee, assignee
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ (لِ): مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى  
 devoted to, dedicated to, entirely engaged in, exclusively occupied with; full-time (employee, professor, etc.); full timer
- مُتَفَرِّغٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ)  
 transferor, alienator, assigner, ceder
- غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّغٍ  
 part-time; part timer
- مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
 separate(d), disunited, divided; scattered, dispersed; sporadic, intermittent, occasional, casual, irregular, disconnected
- مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ  
 sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends
- مُتَفَسِّخٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مُنْحَلٌّ -  
 disintegrated, decomposed, decayed, decadent, crumbled, degenerate(d), deteriorated
- مُتَفَسِّفٌ  
 phosphorescent
- مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ  
 phosphor, phosphore
- مُتَفَشٌّ (الْمُتَفَشِّي)  
 pandemic, epidemic, prevalent, prevail, ing, rife, spreading, rampant, widespread, massive
- مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 agreed (upon, on); generally accepted; conventional, customary
- مُتَّفَقٌ: مُجْمَعٌ  
 agreed, agreeing (completely), concurrent, unanimous, united (in opinion), of one accord

contractive, contractile; shrinkable

shrinking, dwindling, receding, diminishing, decreasing, decreascent, declining

shaky, unsteady, unstable, متزعزع، متداع، متقلقل  
rickety, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering;  
shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset,  
agitated, stirred, disturbed

labile, unstable متقلقل [كيمياه «فيزياء»، أحياء]

perfect; exact, precise, accurate; masterly, متقن: مُحْكَم،  
masterful, artful, dexterous, skillful, subtle, exquisite,  
excellent, superior, fine, well-done, carefully  
done, proficiently worked out; perfected, brought  
to perfection

متقن - راجع مقنع

retreating, withdrawing, falling back, متقهقر: مُنْكَبِئ  
drawing back, moving backward, going back,  
retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive,  
regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing,  
retrogressive, retrograding, declining, deteriorat-  
ing, deteriorated, degenerate, decadent

متقوس - راجع مقوس

confined, confining oneself; secluded, متقوقع: مُنْعَزِل  
isolated, solitary, secluding oneself, isolating one-  
self

purulent, suppurative, festering, mattery, mat- متفحج  
tering, pussy, pyogenic

complying with, observing, abiding متقيد بـ: مُرَاعٍ لـ  
by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keep-  
ing, maintaining, honoring, respecting

bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated; متقيد: مُلتَزِم، مُرتَبِط  
obligor

rest, back; couch, sofa; cushion, pillow; متكا: مُسَد  
support, prop, stay; abutment

leaning on, reclining on, resting on, abut- متكى على  
ting on

isobar متكاثِل، متكاتِلَة [فيزياء وكيمياه]

increasing, growing; multiplying, propagating, متكاثر  
proliferating, proliferous, reproducing; numerous;  
multiple

متكاثر - راجع متكثف

متكاسل - راجع كسول

acceptor; receptor; receiver, مُتَقَبِّل: مُسْتَلِم، مُتَلَقٍ  
recipient

burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, مُتَقَدِّم: مُشْتَبِل  
fiery

glowing, ardent, incandescent, fer- مُتَقَدِّم: مُتَحَمِّس  
vent, fiery, impassioned, passionate, fervid, vehe-  
ment, sultry, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous

مُقَدَّس - راجع مقدس

advanced, developed مُتَقَدِّم: مُتَطَوِّر، رَاقٍ

advancing, proceeding, مُتَقَدِّم: سَائِرٌ نَحْوَ الْأَمَامِ  
moving forward, going forward, going ahead

advancing, progressing, making مُتَقَدِّم: جَارٍ سَائِرٍ  
progress, proceeding, under way, afoot, on foot, in  
progress, in process

front, frontal, forward, foremost, first, مُتَقَدِّم: أَمَامِي  
advanced, ahead, anterior, in the front, at a for-  
ward position, in the front line(s)

preceding, precedent, anteced- مُتَقَدِّم: سَائِف  
ent, anterior, previous, foregoing, prior, former,  
earlier, past

old, ancient مُتَقَدِّم: قَدِيم

مُتَقَدِّمُ الذِّكْرِ - راجع ذكر

advanced in years, old, aged مُتَقَدِّمُ فِي السِّنِّ

developed country, advanced country دَوْلَةٌ مُتَقَدِّمَةٌ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore مُتَقَرِّح: مُرَحٌّ

iridescent مُتَقَرِّح (الْوَلَوْنِ)

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted مُتَقَرَّر: مُسَمِّرٌ، قَرَفَانٌ

ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, مُتَقَشِّف  
austere

مُتَقَصِّف - راجع قصيف

intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, مُتَقَطِّع  
irregular, occasional, casual, uneven, remittent;  
discontinuous, interrupted, broken; disconnected,  
cut off, torn (apart)

fickle, changeable, changeful, in- مُتَقَلِّب: مُتَغَيِّرٌ، مُتَلَوِّنٌ  
constant, unsteady, unstable, variable, capricious,  
whimsical, freakish, fluctuant, wavering, volatile,  
moody, mercurial

contracted, constricted; shrunk(en); مُتَقَلَّص: مُنْقَبَضٌ



tionalist; spokesman

theologian, Scholastic

first person

diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller, **مُتَنَبِّئٌ**  
augur; predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator**مُتَكَوِّرٌ** - راجع **مُكَوِّرٌ****مُتَكَوِّمٌ** - راجع **مُكَوِّمٌ****مُتَكَوِّنٌ** - راجع **مُكَوِّنٌ****مُتَكَيِّسٌ** [تشریح]

sacculated

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, **مُتَكَيِّفٌ**  
pliable, plastic**مُتَلَاثِمٌ** - راجع **مُلاَثِمٌ**successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous, continued, constant, unbroken, incessant, unceasing **مُتَلَاثِقٌ**: مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُسْتَمِرٌّ**مُتَلَاخِمْ** - راجع **مُلاخِمْ**correlative, correlated; accompanying one another; inseparable, inherent; attached, connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; concurrent, coincident **مُتَلَاَزِمٌ**: مُتَرَابِطٌ

syndrome

vanishing, evanescent, fading, dwindling, declining, waning **مُتَلَاَشٌ** (الْمُتَلَاَشِي): مُضْطَحِّلٌevanescent, ephemeral, transient, transitory, passing, fleeting, volatile **مُتَلَاَشٌ**: زَائِلٌ، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ**مُتَلَاَصِقٌ** - راجع **مُلاَصِقٌ**choppy, chopping, rough, plangent, heaving, surging, restless **مُتَلَاَطِمٌ** الْأَمْوَاجِsquanderer, wastrel, waster, spendthrift, scattergood, dissipater; wasteful, extravagant, prodigal, profligate **مُتَلَاَفٌ**: مُبْذِرٌ**مُتَلَاَفٌ**: مُتَلَفٌ - راجع **مُتَلَفٌ**shining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, beaming, radiant, dazzling **مُتَلَاَلِيٌّ**: لَابِعٌtouching, in contact, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting; tangent **مُتَلَاَسٌ**: مُتَمَاسٌ**مُتَلَبِّدٌ** - راجع **مُلبِّدٌ**equivalent, equal, similar, **مُتَكَافِئٌ**: مُتَسَاوٍ، مُتَنَاسِبٌ  
(a)like, even, (equally) balanced, level, on a par, corresponding, commensurate, commensurable, proportionatevouching for each other, guaranteeing each other; jointly liable or responsible; united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined, consolidated **مُتَكَافِلٌ**jointly and severally **مُتَكَافِلُونَ وَمُتَضَامِنُونَ**greedy, avid, avaricious **مُتَكَالِبٌ**: جَشِيعٌintegral, integrated; complementary; complete, whole, perfect, consummate, total, full, thorough **مُتَكَامِلٌ**: مُتَنَامٌproud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening, conceited **مُتَكَبِّرٌ**: مُتَعَبِّزٌhaving the arms folded or crossed **مُتَكَتِفٌ**: مَكْنُوفٌ**مُتَكَتِّلٌ**: مَكْتَلٌ - راجع **مَكْتَلٌ**united in a bloc or front; forming coalition **مُتَكَتِّلٌ** (سِيَاسِيًّا)**مُتَكْتَمٌ** - راجع **كُتْمٌ**condensing, concentrating; condensed, concentrated; dense; intensifying; intensified; intensive; intense **مُتَكْتَفٍ**annoyed, vexed, disturbed, troubled, offended, displeased, sore, peeved **مُتَكَدِّرٌ**: مُنْزَعِجٌ**مُتَكَدِّسٌ** - راجع **مُكَدِّسٌ**recurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated, reiterated, reiterative; frequent **مُتَكَرِّرٌ**potbellied, paunchy **مُتَكَرَّشٌ**: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ**مُتَكَرَّهُ** - راجع **كَارَهُ****مُتَكَرَّرٌ** - راجع **مُكَرَّرٌ**relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting (in), having confidence in; relier **مُتَكِلٌ** عَلَىcalcified, calcined **مُتَكَلِّسٌ**: مَكْلَسٌaffected, artificial, unnatural, mannered, overacted, theatrical, stagy, factitious, forced, constrained, strained, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, faked, sham, false **مُتَكَلِّفٌ**: مُضْطَنِعٌspeaker, talker; interlocutor; conversationalist **مُتَكَلِّمٌ**: مُتَحَدِّثٌ

each other, alike, akin, analogous, corresponding, correspondent, homologous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical; symmetric(al)

convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating مُتَمَائِلٌ لِلشَّفَاءِ

feigning illness or sickness, pretending to be ill or sick مُتَمَارِضٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِالرَّضِ

malingering; malin-gerer مُتَمَارِضٌ تَهَرُّبًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

tangent; touching, in contact, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting مُتَمَاسِكٌ: مُتَلَاصِقٌ

tenacious, cohesive, coherent, holding together, sticking together, well-knit, firmly connected; consistent; firm, solid, concrete; united in solidarity مُتَمَاسِكٌ

distinct, separate; special, peculiar مُتَمَازٍ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ

reeling, tottering, staggering, swaying, swinging مُتَمَائِلٌ

lying (down), decumbent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone مُتَمَدِّدٌ: مُسْتَلَقٍ

expansive, expansible, expandable, expansile, dilatatable, distensible مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّمَدُّدِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّعِ

مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ - رَاجِعٌ مَدُّودٌ

مُتَمَدَّدٌ: مُتَمَدَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَدَّدٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified; urbanite, townsman مُتَمَدِّنٌ، مُتَمَدِّينٌ: مُتَحَضِّرٌ

mutinous, rebellious, insurgent, insurrectionary; disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant, refractory; mutineer, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist مُتَمَرِّدٌ

experienced, long-practiced, veteran, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُتَمَرِّسٌ: مُحَنَّكٌ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ - رَاجِعٌ مَرَضٌ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: مَرِيضٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرِيضٌ

مُتَمَرِّكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرَكِّزٌ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُتَدَرِّبٌ

apprentice مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُنَمَّهٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَمَرِّنٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ

clinging to, sticking to, adhering to, cleaving بِ مُتَمَسِّكٌ

red-handed, flagrante delicto, in the very act مُتَبَسِّسٌ، مُتَبَسِّسًا بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ

veiled مُتَلَمِّمٌ: مَلْنَمٌ، مُحَجَّبٌ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop(er) مُتَلَصِّصٌ (عَلَى)

مُتَلَطِّخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَطِّخٌ

kind, gentle, tender, mild, lenient, clement, merciful, indulgent مُتَلَطِّفٌ: رَفِيقٌ، مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُسَاهِلٌ

stuttering, stammering, faltering, stumbling, hesitating, halting in one's speech مُتَلَمِّمٌ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

مُتَلَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَفَةٌ

مُتَلَفٌ: أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ - رَاجِعٌ تَالِفٌ

destroyer, ruiner, spoiler, damager, impairer; destructive, ruinous, wrecking, damaging, harmful, injurious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious مُتَلَفٌ: فَاعِلٌ أَتَلَفَ

مُتَلَفٌ: مُبَدِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَفٌ

blight, bane, evil, curse, something that impairs or destroys, cause of corruption or evil مُتَلَفَةٌ: مَفْسَدَةٌ، آفَةٌ

televised, telecast(ed) مُتَلَفَزٌ: تُلْفِزٌ

receiver, recipient; acceptor مُتَلَقٍّ (الْمُتَلَقِّي): مُسْتَلِمٌ، مُتَقَبِّلٌ

laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late, hesitant مُتَلَكِّئٌ: مُتَقَاعِسٌ

yearning, longing, hankering, pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous مُتَلَهْفٌ: تَوَاقٍ

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, grieved مُتَلَهْفٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ

writhing, wriggling, squirming; twisting, turning, winding, meandering, tortuous, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous; twisted, crooked مُتَلَوٍّ (الْمُتَلَوِّي): مُتَمَجِّجٌ

مُتَلَوَّثٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَوَّثٌ

مُتَلَوَّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَالِفٌ

changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical, fluctuant مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ

مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُلَوِّنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَوِّنٌ

fibrotic; cirrhotic مُتَلَيِّفٌ [طَب]

مُتَمِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمِّمٌ

similar, resembling مُتَمَائِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ، مُتَجَانِسٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ

wearing a belt	مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُرْتَدِّ حِزَامًا
logician	مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُنَاطِقٌ، مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّطِقِ
wishes, desires, desiderata	مُتَمَنِّيَاتٌ: أُمْنِيَّاتٌ
slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried, easy, easygoing	مُتَمَهِّلٌ: مُتَّيِّدٌ، مُتَّانٌ
apprentice	مُتَمَهِّنٌ (فِي صَنَعَةٍ): مُتَدَرِّبٌ
undulating, undulant, undulatory, undulate(d), waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, ripply, rippled, crimp	مُتَمَوِّجٌ
	حُمَّى مُتَمَوِّجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُمَّى
undulating, undulant, undulatory, swinging, swaying; surging, heaving, swelling	مُتَمَوِّرٌ
amoeba, ameba	مُتَمَوَّرَةٌ: أَمِيْبَا، أَمِيْبَةٌ
rich, wealthy; financier, capitalist	مُتَمَوِّلٌ: غَنِيٌّ، رَأْسَالِيٌّ
distinct, separate, discrete; special, peculiar; distinguished	مُتَمَيِّزٌ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ، مُمَيِّزٌ
to be or become strong, firm, solid	مُتَّنٌ: كَانَ مُتَيِّنًا
to strengthen, consolidate, fortify, solidify; to make strong, firm, solid	مُتَّنٌ: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَيِّنًا
back	مُتَّنٌ: ظَهَرَ
text, body	مُتَّنٌ (الْكِتَابُ الْإِلَهِ): صُلْبٌ
middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement	مُتَّنُ الطَّرِيقِ
aboard, on board, on; by	عَلَى مُتَّنٍ
	مُتَّنٌ: مَتَيْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَيْنٌ
scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled	مُتَنَازِرٌ
disputed, contested, in dispute, controversial, debatable, at issue	مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ
litigated, at issue	مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ قَضَائِيًّا
disputing, contending, conflicting, clashing, quarreling, fighting; in disagreement, at odds, at variance; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy	مُتَنَازِعٌ: مُتَخَاصِمٌ، مُخْتَلَفٌ
litigant, party	مُتَنَازِعٌ: خَصْمٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (فِي دَعْوَى)
relinquished, abandoned, surrendered, yielded, renounced, waived, forgone, disclaimed, ceded; abdicated	مُتَنَازِلٌ عَنْهُ: مُخَلَّى عَنْهُ

to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistent in, tenacious of; devoted to, attached to	مُتَمَشِّعٌ مَعَ، مُتَمَشِّعًا مَعَ
abreast with; in keeping with, in line with, in conformity with, in accordance with	مُتَمَمِّجٌ: مُتَلَوٌّ
winding, meandering, meandrous, tortuous, vermiculate(d), vermicular, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous	مُتَمَطِّطٌ: مَرْنٌ، مَطَّاطٌ، مَدُودٌ
elastic, stretchy, stretchable	مُتَمَفِّصِلٌ: مُفَصَّلٌ
articulate(d), jointed	مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مِنْ): صَالِحٌ فِي رَاسِخٍ فِي
versed (in), conversant (with), well-acquainted (with), skilled (in); learned, erudite; proficient, connoisseur, authority, expert	مُتَمَكِّنٌ: مَتَيْنٌ، رَاسِخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَكِينٌ
declinable	مُتَمَكِّنٌ [لَفَةً]
declinable with nunnation, triptote	مُتَمَكِّنٌ أَمَكَّنٌ [لَفَةً]
declinable without nunnation, declinable in two cases, diptote	مُتَمَكِّنٌ غَيْرُ أَمَكَّنٍ [لَفَةً]
indeclinable	غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ [لَفَةً]
evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker	مُتَمَلِّصٌ: مُتَهَرِّبٌ
adulator, (slavish) flatterer, cajoler, blandisher, toady, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle	مُتَمَلِّقٌ: مُتَزَلِّفٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ
possessor, proprietor, owner, holder; proprietary, propertied; possessive, possessory	مُتَمَلِّكٌ
fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous; fidget	مُتَمَلِّلٌ
completed, concluded, finished, wound up, finalized, terminated; consummated, perfected, rounded off, rounded out; executed, carried out, accomplished, achieved; supplemented, complemented; complete, full, whole, total, integral, entire, perfect, consummate	مُتَمَمٌّ: مُكَمَّلٌ
complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative	مُتَمَمٌّ: مُكَمِّلٌ
wishing (for something); wishing someone something; wishing (that); wishing to; desiring, desirous; hoping (for), looking forward to	مُتَمَنِّئٌ (الْتَمَنَّى)
wished (for), desired; hoped (for), looked forward to	مُتَمَنِّئٌ: مَرَجُوٌّ

inconsistencies, contrasts, discrepancies; paradoxes	مُتَنَافٍ (الْمُتَنَافِي): مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ
contradictory, incompatible, inconsistent	مُتَنَامٍ (الْمُتَنَامِي): نَامٌ، مُتَزَايِدٌ
growing, developing, increasing, augmenting, rising, mounting	مُتَنَاهٍ (الْمُتَنَاهِي): مَحْدُودٌ
finite, limited, bounded	مُتَنَاهٍ: مُفْرَطٌ، بَالِغٌ
extreme; utmost	مُتَنَاهٍ: مُنْتَهٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَهٍ
infinitesimal; minute, too tiny	مُتَنَاهٍ فِي الصَّغَرِ، مُتَنَاهِي الصَّغَرِ
	لَا مُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَامُتَنَاهٍ
alternating, alternate, rotating, successive	مُتَنَابِ: مُتَعَابٍ
alternating current	نَبَّارٌ مُتَنَابِ
taken; picked up, reached (for); received, obtained	مُتَنَاولٌ: مَأْخُودٌ
dealt with, treated, handled, tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied, considered, examined; included, comprised, encompassed, covered, involved	مُتَنَاولٌ (بِالْبَحْثِ): مُعَالَجٌ
reach	مُتَنَاولٌ، مُتَنَاوِلٌ
within reach, at hand, close at hand, handy, available, on hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's disposal, open	فِي الْمُنَآوِلِ
communicant	مُتَنَاوِلٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator; soothsayer, diviner, augur, fortune-teller	مُتَنَبِّئٌ: مُتَكَهِّنٌ
	مُتَنَبِّهٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَبِهٌ
recessive	مُتَنَحٍّ (الْمُتَنَحِّي) (فِي عِلْمِ الْوَرَاثَةِ)
recessive character	مُتَنَحِّيَّةٌ: صِفَةُ وَرَاثِيَّةٍ مُتَنَحِّيَّةٍ
	مُتَنَدِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَادِمٌ
park; recreation ground	مُتَنَزَّةٌ: مُنْتَزَعَةٌ، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ
walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker	مُتَنَزِّهٌ: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِتَنَزُّهِ
	مُتَنَسِّكٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاسِكٌ
eavesdropper	مُتَنَصِّتٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعِ

ceded, transferred, assigned, alienated	مُتَنَازَلٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ، نُقِلَتْ مِلْكِيَّتُهُ
transferee, alienee, assignee	مُتَنَازَلٌ لَهُ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ
assignor, transferor, ceder, alienator	مُتَنَازِلٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ)
proportionate, commensurate, mensurate, commensurable; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious, conformable, congruent, congruous	مُتَنَاسِبٌ: مُتَكَافِئٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُتَسَاوٍ
proportional	كَمِّيَّةٌ مُتَنَاسِبَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
coordinated; harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, regular, consistent, methodical	مُتَنَاسِقٌ: مُتَسَاوٍ
propagating, reproducing	مُتَنَاسِلٌ: مُتَوَالِدٌ
corresponding, correspondent, analogous, homologous, similar, alike; symmetric(al)	مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُتَمَاثِلٌ
corresponding; symmetric(al)	مُتَنَاطِرٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات وَأَحْيَاء]
analogue, analog	مُتَنَاطِرٌ، عَضْوٌ مُتَنَاطِرٌ [أَحْيَاء]
debater, disputant, discussant	مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُنَاقِشٌ
corresponding angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَنَاطِرَتَانِ
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, consonant, concordant, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, compatible, consistent, congruous	مُتَنَاعِمٌ: مُنْسَجِمٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ
discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque, antipathetic	مُتَنَافِرٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَنَاعِمٍ
dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious, inconsonant	مُتَنَافِرٌ (النَّغَمَاتِ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتِ)
competing, emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival, participant (in a competition, contest, match, tournament, etc.)	مُتَنَافِسٌ: مُتَزَاحِمٌ، مُتَبَارِعٌ
decreasing, decreascent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking, waning, wane	مُتَنَاقِصٌ: مُتَضَاعِلٌ
contradictory, contradicting, opposite, contrary, contrasting, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, discrepant, irreconcilable	مُتَنَاقِضٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ
contrarieties, contradictions, oppositions	مُتَنَاقِضَاتٌ

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, مُتَهَبِّبٌ  
dodger, shirker

مُتَهَبِّبٌ - راجع مُهَبِّبٌ

sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, مُتَهَكِّمٌ: هَازِي  
derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheer- مُتَهَلِّلٌ: جَدِل  
ful

beaming, radiant, bright, shining مُتَهَلِّلٌ: مُشْرِقٌ

accused, charged, indicted; impeached; مُتَهَمٌّ: إِثْمٌ  
suspected, suspicious

(the) accused; indictée; suspect مُتَهَمٌّ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَهَمٌّ: مَنْ يَتَهَمُ، طَانٌ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, too مُتَهَوِّرٌ: طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ  
hasty, reckless, heedless, careless, harum-scarum,  
foolhardy, daredevil, temerarious, imprudent,  
frivolous, lightheaded

extravagant, excessive, unrestrained مُتَهَوِّرٌ: مُتَطَرِّفٌ

prepared, ready, all set مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ

مُتَهَيِّبٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ - راجع هَيَّابٌ

مُتَهَيِّجٌ: ثَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ - راجع هَائِجٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in مُتَوَاقِفٌ: مُتَّاعِمٌ  
agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant,  
accordant

recurrent; frequent; successive مُتَوَاتِرٌ: مُتَّبَعٌ

مُتَوَاجِدٌ - راجع مَوْجُودٌ

opposite (to each other), facing each مُتَوَاجِهٌ: مُتَقَابِلٌ  
other

hiding, concealing oneself; مُتَوَارٍ (التَوَارِي): مُخْتَفٍ  
disappearing, vanishing

hereditary; inherited, ancestral; transmitted, مُتَوَارَثٌ  
handed down, passed down, bequeathed, tradi-  
tional

parallel; corresponding, equivalent, مُتَوَازٍ (التَوَازِي)  
equal, similar

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعُ

parallelepiped مُتَوَازِي السُّطُوحُ

cuboid مُتَوَازِي الْمُسْتَطِيلَاتِ

parallel bars [مُتَوَازِيَانِ رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]

influential, powerful مُتَفَذِّذٌ: نَافِذٌ، فَعَالٌ، قَوِيٌّ

breather, vent, outlet, escape مُتَفَسِّسٌ: مَفْذٌ، مَنَسٌ

مُتَفَشِّشٌ - راجع مَفْشُوشٌ

مُتَفَطِّطٌ - راجع مَفْطَطٌ

mobile, movable, moving مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ

portable مُتَنَقِّلٌ: نَقَالٌ

itinerant, ambulant, roving, مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، رَحَّالٌ  
roaming, wandering, migratory; nomadic; nomad

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَتَكَبِّرٌ: مُقَنَّعٌ، مُتَخَفٌ  
masqueraded; incognito

enlightened, illuminated مُتَنَوِّرٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

various, varied, varying, مُتَنَوِّعٌ: مُخْتَلِفُ الْأَنْوَاعِ  
variegated, diverse, different, diversified, miscel-  
laneous, multifarious, sundry, manifold

miscellany, sundries مُتَنَوِّعَاتٌ: مُنَوِّعَاتٌ

maté, mate مَتَهٌ: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

moderate, low, reduced, lowered, مُتَهَاوِدٌ (سِعْرٌ، ثَمَنٌ)  
marked down, cut

negligent, remiss, slack, lax, careless مُتَهَاوِنٌ: مُهْمِلٌ

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُتَكَيِّفٌ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhib- مُتَهْتِكٌ: خَلِيعٌ  
ited, immoral

shameless, impudent, brazen- مُتَهْتِكٌ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ  
faced

trembling, tremulous, quavery, مُتَهَدِّجٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ، مُرْتَمِّشٌ  
quavering, wavering

مُتَهَدِّدٌ، مُتَهَدِّدٌ - راجع مُهَدِّدٌ، مُهَدِّدٌ

hanging loosely, flowing; مُتَهَدِّلٌ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ، مُتَدَلِّلٌ

hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy,  
pendulous

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, de- مُتَهَدَّمٌ  
molished, destroyed, ruined, devastated; dilapi-  
dated, ruinous, in ruins, ramshackle, tumbledown,  
fallen

مُتَهَذَّبٌ - راجع مُهَذَّبٌ

worn, worn-out, shabby, ragged, tattered, مُتَهَرِّئٌ: بَالٍ  
frayed, frazzled

overdone, cooked to shreds مُتَهَرِّئٌ (بِالطَّنِخِ)

arithmetic progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ أَوْ عَدَدِيَّةٌ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
slow, tardy, dilatory, laggard; slack, remiss, negligent, derelict; languid, listless, flabby, weak	مُتَوَانٌ (الْمُتَوَانِي)
strained; tense, taut, uptight, high-strung; tight	مُتَوَرِّ
crowned; enthroned	مُتَوَنَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَثَابٌ
crowned, topped, capped	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَخْصٌ)
	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَيْءٌ)
solitary, lonely, alone, isolated, recluse, secluded	مُتَوَجِّهٌ إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى
	مُتَوَحِّدٌ: مُتَعَزِّلٌ
	مُتَوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَخَشِيٌّ
intended, purposed, aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for	مُتَوَحَّى: مَقْصُودٌ، مَطْلُوبٌ
rosy, red, ruddy, blush, florid	مُتَوَرِّدٌ: مُخَمَّرٌ
involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled	مُتَوَرِّطٌ
swollen, swelling, tumid, tumescent, turgid, turgescer	مُتَوَرَّمٌ: وَارِمٌ، وَرِمٌ
middle, central, medial, median, intermediate, intermediary, medium, midmost, mean; midway, halfway	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسْطٌ
moderate; middle-of-the-road	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُتَعَدِّلٌ
medium, average, mean, middling, mediocre, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ
average, mean, medial	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطِيٌّ
intermediary, acting as a mediator; mediating, intermediating	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسِيطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمَهْمَةِ الْوَسَاةِ
average; mean	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسْطٌ
mean; medium	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ
middle-aged	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ أَوْ السِّنِّ: كَهْلٌ
life expectancy	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُتَوَقَّعُ
Middle English	الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ
the Mediterranean (Sea)	الْبَحْرُ الْأَبْيَضُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ

(equally) balanced, in equilibrium, in equipoise, counterpoised, evenly poised; even, equal	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُعَادِلٌ
stable, stabilized	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُسْتَقَرٌّ
entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; interrelated, connected	مُتَوَاشِحٌ: مُتَشَابِكٌ، مُتَدَاخِلٌ، مُتَرَابِطٌ
continuous, continual, continued, continuing, constant, persistent, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, running, (a)round-the-clock	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ
interconnected	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ
humble, modest, unassuming, unpretentious, simple	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
modest, small, little, insignificant, cant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, slight	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: زَهِيدٌ، طَفِيفٌ
conniver	مُتَوَاطِيٌّ: مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ
available, obtainable	مُتَوَافِرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مُوجُودٌ
	مُتَوَافِرٌ: وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord(ance), concordant, consonant, accordant, concurrent, compatible, consistent, conformable, conforming, coincident, coinciding, congruent, congruous, corresponding, correspondent, matching, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic; suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient	مُتَوَافِقٌ: مُتَنَاقِمٌ، مُتَنَاسِبٌ
synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, coincident, contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval	مُتَوَاقِتٌ: مُتَزَايِنٌ
successive, consecutive, sequent, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, constant, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, running	مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي): مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ
alternating, alternate, rotating	مُتَوَالٍ: مُتَنَاقِبٌ، مُتَعَاكِفٌ
Shiite	مُتَوَالٍ (ج. مَتَاوِلَةٌ): شِيعِيٌّ
reproducing, multiplying, proliferating, proliferous, propagating	مُتَوَالِدٌ: مُتَنَاسِلٌ، مُتَكَاثِرٌ
progression; sequence; series	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ: مُتَتَالِيَّةٌ

dependent on, depend- مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى: مُتَلَقٌّ عَلَى، رَهْنٌ بِ-  
ing on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on,  
subject to

مُتَوَكِّفٌ: واقف - راجع واقف  
مُتَوَكِّفٌ: مَوْكُوفٌ - راجع مَوْكُوفٌ

sure, certain, positive, convinced, con- مُتَوَكَّدٌ: مُتَّكِّدٌ  
fident, assured

مُتَوَكَّلٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَكِّلٌ عَلَى

in charge of, charged with, entrusted مُتَوَلَّى (الْمُتَوَلَّى)  
with, commissioned with; managing, handling,  
running; taking care of; assuming, undertaking,  
taking upon oneself, taking over, shouldering,  
carrying; holding, occupying

chargé d'affaires

مُتَوَلَّى الْأَعْمَالِ

مُتَوَلَّى - راجع وَلَهَان

مُتَوَهَّجٌ - راجع وَهَّاجٌ

imagining, fancying; suspecting; having ■ false مُتَوَهَّمٌ  
impression, (being) under ■ delusion or ■ illusion;  
deluded, deceived, misled; mistaken, wrong

stiff, rigid, hard, solid; stiffened, hardened, مُتَيَسِّسٌ  
solidified; dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated,  
exsiccated; dry

orphaned; orphan, parentless

مُتَيْسِمٌ: مَيْسَمٌ

available, obtainable, accessible; possible, مُتَيْسِّرٌ: مَيْسَرٌ  
feasible; easy; facilitated, made easy; simplified

مُتَيَقِّظٌ - راجع يَقِظٌ

مُتَيَقِّنٌ - راجع عَلَى يَقِينٍ (يَقِين)

enthralled by, enslaved by, infatu- مُتَيَمِّمٌ بِ: مَتَمُّونٌ بِ-

ated by, enamored of, crazy about, mad about,  
madly in love with, captivated by, captured by,  
fascinated by, enchanted by, spellbound by,  
mesmerized by, hypnotized by, bewitched by

solid, strong, firm, sound, tough, مُتَيَمِّنٌ: صُلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ  
sturdy, substantial, substantive; durable, lasting,  
enduring; heavy-duty

meeting place, rendezvous; resort, refuge مَثَابَةٌ

like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent بِمَثَابَةِ  
to

persevering, persistent, diligent, assidu- مُثَابِرٌ: مُوَاطِبٌ  
ous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industri-

medium frequency

تَرَدُّدٌ مُتَوَسِّطٌ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

junior high school, intermediate  
school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

medium wave

مَوْجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

Middle Greek

الْيُونَانِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

مُتَوَسِّطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَحْرِ الْأَبْيَضِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ بِشُعُوبِهِ

مُتَوَسِّلٌ: مُتَضَرِّعٌ، مُسْتَجِدٌّ، مُتَمَسِّسٌ،  
beseeching, begging, supplicating; supplicant; sup-  
pliant; solicitor, solicitant; petitioner

مُتَوَطَّدٌ - راجع وَطِيدٌ، مُوَطَّدٌ

مُتَوَطِّنٌ - راجع مُسْتَوَطِّنٌ

threatened, menaced

مُتَوَعَّدٌ: مُهَدَّدٌ

threatening, menacing, minacious, mina- مُتَوَعِّدٌ: مُهَدِّدٌ  
tory; threatener, menacer

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, مُصَابٌ بِوَعَكَةٍ،  
not feeling well, ill, sickly, slightly sick, out of  
health

dead, deceased, defunct, departed, رَاحِلٌ،  
late

available, obtainable

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُتَّاحٌ، مَوْجُودٌ

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع وَافِرٌ

secured, ensured, procured;  
fulfilled, satisfied, met

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُحَقَّقٌ

prepared, ready; alert(ed), on  
the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَّاهِبٌ

مُتَوَقِّقٌ - راجع مُوَقِّقٌ

مُتَوَقِّقٌ (الْمُتَوَقِّقُ) - راجع مُتَّقِيٌّ

مُتَوَقِّدٌ: مُتَّقِدٌ - راجع مُتَّقِدٌ

sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart,  
intelligent, bright, brilliant

مُتَوَقِّدُ الذَّهْنِ

expected, anticipated, مُتَوَقَّعٌ: مُرْتَقَبٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ  
in prospect; foreseen; prospective, likely, potential

it is expected that..

مِنْ الْمُنْتَظَرِ أَنَّ

life expectancy

مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ

expecting, expectant, anticipating, look- مُتَوَقَّعٌ: مُرْتَبِّبٌ  
ing forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking for

vesical, cystic, bladder-

مُثَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَثَانَةِ

fixed, fastened; well-fixed, مُوَطَّدٌ, مُمَكَّنٌ, مُرَسَّخٌ, مُثَبَّتٌ firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, reinforced, firmed up

مُثَبَّتٌ: مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ, مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

fixative; fixer; stabilizer; fastener, fastening

mordant

مُثَبَّتٌ (الْلَوْنُ)

مُثَبَّتٌ: إِثْبَاتِيٌّ, مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

proved, proven, established, verified, substantiated

confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, upheld; certain, sure, definite, positive

recorded, registered, entered, listed, written down, put down (in writing)

evidential, probative, substantive, demonstrative, proof, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative

frustrated, disappointed, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized, depressed, daunted; prevented, inhibited

frustrating, disappointing, discouraging, disheartening, dispiriting, demoralizing, depressing, depressive; inhibitive, inhibitory

bag; sack; pouch

مِثْنَةٌ: كَيْسٌ

مِثْبُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

thickened, inspissated

مُثَخِّنٌ: مُكثِّفٌ

thickener, inspissator

مُثَخِّنٌ: مُكثِّفٌ

weakened, enfeebled, debilitated, devitalized; weak, feeble

beaten (up), walloped, socked, severely beaten

weakened by wounds; wounded, injured

مُثَخِّنٌ بِالْجِرَاحِ

مُثْرٍ (الْمُثْرَى) - رَاجِعٌ ثَرِيٌّ

siphon

مِثْقَبٌ: سَيْفُونٌ

مِثْقَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْقَبٌ

weight

مِثْقَالٌ

ous; hard worker

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

incentive, motive, stimulus, stimulant, impetus, impulse, spur, drive; cause, reason object of disagreement or dispute, point of controversy or conflict, issue

raised, brought up, put forth, put forward, posed, introduced, advanced

مُثَارٌ: هَائِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَائِرٌ

fencer, swordsman, swordplayer

مُثَاقِفٌ: مُبَارِزٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship

sculptor

مِثَالٌ: صَانِعُ التَّمَاثِيلِ

type, model, pattern; paradigm; paragon

ideal, model, pattern, قُدْوَةٌ, exemplar

image, picture, epitome, embodiment, symbol, typical example, incarnation, quintessence

example, lesson, warning

مِثَالٌ: عِبْرَةٌ

example, instance, illustration, شاهد

quantity

مِثَالٌ: مِقْدَارٌ

مِثَالٌ: مِثِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثِيلٌ

مِثَالٌ: تَمَاطُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَاطُلٌ

ideal

مِثَالٌ أَعْلَى

على سَبِيلِ الْمِثَالِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلًا

exemplariness, perfection, superiority, distinction

ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical; representative, model, exemplary; idealist; utopist

ideally, idealistically

مِثَالِيًّا

idealism

الْمَذْهَبُ الْمِثَالِيُّ

idealism; ideality; utopia(nism)

مِثَالِيَّةٌ

(urinary) bladder, vesica

مِثَانَةٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]

cystitis

إِلْتِهَابُ الْمِثَانَةِ



to act, play, represent,  
perform (a part, a role)

to star (in)

to exemplify, instance, illustrate or show by example; to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others)

to compare to, liken to

to sculpture ■ statue, etc.

to assimilate

to make an example of, punish severely, torture

to maim, mutilate, mangle  
example, instance, illustration, case

proverb

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim,  
saw, gnome

parable

example, lesson, warning

for example, for instance, e.g., say; as, such as

ideal

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

like, similar to, (just) as; the as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

whit, jot, scintilla, tittle, iota, mite, (tiny) particle, speck, mote, atom, molecule, (smallest) bit, ■ little bit, a tiny amount

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, wimble, perforator, punch, awl, brace and bit, broach

Trematoda

Trypanosoma

trypanosomiasis

educated, cultured, literate, cultivated, refined, polished; enlightened; learned, erudite, well-informed; intellectual

educator, educationist, teacher; educative, instructive, informative, enlightening

(over)burdened, (over)loaded, overladen, encumbered, oppressed, overtaxed, surcharged

pierced, punctured, perforated, punched, bored; cribriform

to appear (before), present oneself (to or before), stand (before)

to appear, into view, come out, present itself

to resemble, look like, be like

to compare to, liken to

to represent

to represent, stand for, be a symbol for, symbolize

represent, typify, exemplify, be typical of

to exemplify, serve as an example of, be an instance of

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

to represent, portray, depict, describe

fungible مُثْلَى

fungibles مُثْلِيَّات

fruitful, fructuous, productive, مُثْمِر: مُغْلٍ, مُنْتِج  
profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative

eight at ■ time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَن: ثَمَان

estimated, assessed, evaluated, مُقَوِّم, مُقَدَّر, مُخَمَّن, مُقَدَّر  
ed, appraised, valuated, rated; valued, prized, es-  
teemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced;  
valuable, precious

octagon; octagonal ثَمَن (الزَوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع)

assessor, appraiser, estimator, مُقَوِّم, مُقَدَّر, مُخَمَّن, مُقَدَّر  
evaluator, valuator, valuer

two ■ ■ time; by twos, two and two ثَمْنِي: ثَمْنِي

double, twofold, dual, two- ثَمْنِي: مُزْدَوِج

doubled, geminated; duplicated; ثَمْنِي: مُضَاعَف  
reduplicated

repeated, reiterated, reduplicated, ثَمْنِي: مُكْرَّر  
redone

dual; in the dual ثَمْنِي: [لغة]

folded, doubled; tucked, rolled up; bent, ثَمْنِي: مُطَوًى  
flexed, turned, twisted, curved, inflected; pleated,  
plaited, goffered

abode, dwelling, lodging, house, ثَمْنِي: مَسْكَن  
home, habitation

boardinghouse; inn, hotel, motel ثَمْنِي: نَزْل, بُنْيُون

grave, tomb, sepulcher, final ثَمْنِي: قَبْر  
resting place

appearance, presence, presenting one- ثَمْنِي: مَثَوْبَة - رَاجِع ثَوَاب  
self; standing erect

exciting; excitative, excitant; agita- ثَمْنِي: مُهَيِّج, مُحَرِّك  
ting, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating, stimu-  
lative, stimulant; irritative, irritating, provocative;  
inciting, instigating, fomenting; thrilling, breath-  
taking, sensational, electrifying, galvanizing, spec-  
tacular, inspiring, hair-raising, mind-blowing, soul-  
stirring, titillating, catching, catchy; exciter, stirrer,  
rouser; stimulator; inciter, instigator, fomenter

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, exci- ثَمْنِي: مُثْبِت

مُثْلَى: مُوْنْتُ أَمَثَل - رَاجِع أَمَثَل

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, عِلَّة, عَيْب, عِلَّة  
shortcoming, drawback

مُثَلَّث - رَاجِع ثَلَاث

مُثَلَّث: ثَلَاثِي - رَاجِع ثَلَاثِي

having three diatrical points or dots مُثَلَّث: ذُو ثَلَاثِ نَقَط [لغة]

triangle مُثَلَّث: شَكْلُ هِنْدَسِيّ ذُو ثَلَاثَةِ أَضْلَاع

Triangulum مُثَلَّث: كَوْكَبَةُ الْمُثَلَّث [فلك]

acute triangle, acute-angled مُثَلَّث حَادُّ الزَوَايَا  
triangle

right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle مُثَلَّث قَائِمُ الزَاوِيَةِ

equilateral triangle مُثَلَّث مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاع

isosceles triangle مُثَلَّث مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ

scalene triangle مُثَلَّث مُخْتَلَف الْأَضْلَاع

obtuse triangle مُثَلَّث مُنْفَرِجُ الزَاوِيَةِ

trigonometry مُثَلَّثَات, حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَات, عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَات

triangular مُثَلَّثِي: مُثَلَّث الشَّكْلِ, مُثَلَّث الزَوَايَا

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted مُثَلِّج: مُجَلَّد, مُجَمَّد

snowy مُثَلِّج: ثَلْجِي

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food مُثَلِّجَات

refrigerator, icebox مُثَلِّجَة: ثَلَّاجَة, بَرَاد

cold storage plant مُثَلِّجَة: مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيد

glacier مُثَلِّجَة: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيّ

blunt, notched, مُثَلَّم: مَقْلُول, مُسَنَّ, مُحَرَّز, مُحَدَّد

(in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved,  
corrugated, ridged, ruddy, sulcate

as, just as; like; the way.. مُثَلَّمًا: كَمَا

مُثَلَّث - رَاجِع ثَلَاثِي

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, مُثَلَّج: مُعْطَى بِالثَّلْج

frosted; snow-covered, snowy

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food مُثَلَّجَات

مُثَلَّم: مُثَلَّم - رَاجِع مُثَلَّم

مُثَلَّم: مُثَلَّم الصَّيْتِ أَوْ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِع مُثَلَّم الصَّيْتِ

metonymy, synecdoche مَجَازٌ مُرْسَلٌ  
figuratively, metaphorically مَجَازًا، عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْمَجَازِ  
مُجَاز: مُبَاح، مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ جَائِزٍ  
licentiate مُجَاز: حَامِلُ لِيْسَانَسٍ  
repayment, requital, remuneration مُجَازَاةٌ: مُكَافَأَةٌ  
punishment, penalization, infliction مُجَازَاةٌ: مُعَاقِبَةٌ  
of punishment  
مَجَازَة: مَمَرٌ - رَاجِعُ مَجَازٍ  
adventurer; venturesome, adventurous مُجَازِفٌ: مُخَاطِرٌ  
rash, reckless, foolhardy, tem- مُجَازِفٌ: مُتَهَوِّرٌ، أَرْعَنٌ  
erarious  
risk, hazard, venture, adventure مُجَازَفَةٌ: مُخَاطَرَةٌ  
rashness, recklessness, foolhar- مُجَازَفَةٌ: رُعُونَةٌ  
diness, temerity  
figurative, metaphoric(al), tropical مُجَازِيٌّ [لغة]  
figuratively, metaphorically مُجَازِيًّا  
famine, dearth, starvation مُجَاعَةٌ: جُوعٌ، نُدْرَةُ الطَّعَامِ  
مُجَافَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَفَاءٍ  
field, domain, sphere، مَدَى، مَجَالٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، نَطاقٌ، مَدَى  
province, area, ambit, scope, extent, range, com-  
pass, purview, stretch, reach  
room, space, elbowroom مَجَالٌ: مُسَمَّعٌ  
opportunity, chance مَجَالٌ: فُرْصَةٌ  
field مَجَالٌ [فِيْزِيَاءٍ]  
visual field, field of vision مَجَالُ الْإِبْصَارِ أَوْ الرُّؤْيَا  
airspace مَجَالٌ جَوِّيٌّ  
lebensraum, living room, living space مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيٌّ  
range, reach, carry, the distance مَجَالُ الرَّمْيِ  
covered  
field of activity, sphere of action, play مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ  
field, field of force مَجَالُ الْقُوَّةِ [فِيْزِيَاءٍ]  
magnetic field مَجَالٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ  
فَسَحٌ (فَسَحٌ، أُنْفَسَحَ) مَجَالًا لِي - رَاجِعُ أُنْفَسَحَ  
in this connection, in this field, in this مَجَالًا  
respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in  
this context

tant, excitative, excitatory; stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter  
مُثَبِّرٌ: مُبَاعِثٌ، حَافِزٌ  
incentive, inducement, stimulus  
stimulant, spur, drive, impulse, impetus, motive  
erotic, sexy; aphrodisiac مُثَبِّرٌ لِلشَّهْوَةِ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
moving, touching, affecting, affective, مُثَبِّرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ  
pathetic, poignant, sentimental, emotional, emotive, hot, warm  
agitator, incen- مُثَبِّرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْفَلَاقِلِ أَوْ الْأَضْطِرَابَاتِ  
diary, troublemaker, seditary, rabble-rouser, rioter, demagogue  
like, similar, analogous; identical مَثِيلٌ  
equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, نَظِيرٌ  
analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener  
incomparable, matchless، لَيْسَ لَهُ مَثِيلٌ  
unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, unique, singular, single, individual  
unprecedented, novel, unexampled لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مَثِيلٌ  
methy [كِيمِيَاءٍ]  
to spit out, discharge or throw out مَجٌّ: رَمَى بِهِ مِنْ فَمِهِ  
from the mouth  
confrontation, facing, meeting، مُجَابَهَةٌ: تَصَدُّ  
encounter(ing), defiance, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fight(ing)  
spittle, saliva مُجَاجٌ: مُجَاجَةٌ: رَيْقٌ، بَصَاقٌ  
juice مُجَاجٌ: مُجَاجَةٌ: عُصَارَةٌ  
مُجَادِلٌ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ  
مُجَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ  
keeping pace with, keeping up مُجَارَاةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ جَارِيٌّ  
with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement; competition, matching, coping with  
in conformity with, in accordance with، مُجَارَاةٌ لِي  
according to  
passage, passageway, way, path, track, lane، مَجَازٌ: مَمَرٌ  
corridor, aisle, vestibule  
metaphor, trope, figuration, imagery، مَجَازٌ [لغة]  
allegory, figurative expression

terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region

replier, answerer; replying, answering مُجَابِب: رَدّ، جَوَاب - راجع إجابة

neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, abutting, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door

neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, proximate, proximal, adjacency, contiguity, nearness, closeness, propinquity, juxtaposition

tax, duty, excise, levy, impost; fee, rate, charge مُجَبَّر: راجع تجاوز

bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath مُجَبَّر (العظام أو الأعضاء)

forced, compelled, obliged, constrained, coerced (cheese) dairy مُجَبَّر: مَصْنَعُ الجبن

set, splint مُجَبَّر: أُصْلِحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, framed, wrought, created, made مُجَبُّول: مُصَوَّر، مَخْلُوق

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or characteristic of مُجَبُّولٌ عَلَى: مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى

plucked out, torn out, extricated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated مُجَبَّر: مُجْتَرَأ، حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرَأ

Ruminantia, ruminants مُجْتَرَأَات

bold, forward, presumptuous, immodest, insolent مُجْتَرَأ: مُتَجَرِّئ، جَرِي

curtailed, bobtail, cut short, shortened مُجْتَرَأ: مُخْتَصَر، مَبْتُور

deducted, discounted, subtracted, taken off مُجْتَرَأ: مَحْسُوم، مَطْرُوح

to leave لا يَدْعُ مَجَالًا لِلشَّكِّ، لا مَجَالَ لِلطَّمَنِ فِيهِ room for doubt; to be indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, irrefutable, conclusive, absolute

duelist; fencer, swordsman, swordplayer; fighter, combatant مُجَالِد: مُبَارِز

gladiator مُجَالِد: مُصَارِع (في رُومَا القَدِيمَةِ)

duel(ing); swordplay, swordsmanship; combat, fight مُجَالِدَة: مُبَارَزَة

company, association, (social) intercourse مُجَالِس - راجع جلس

complimentary; courteous, civil, nice and polite; flatterer مُجَامِلَة - راجع جماع

courtesy, civility, comity, courteous behavior, ceremony; compliment, flattery مُجَامِلَة: دُولِيَّةٌ أَوْ دُولِيَّةٌ

courtesy call, courtesy visit مُجَامِلَة: زِيَارَةُ مُجَامِلَة

by courtesy, out of courtesy مُجَامِلَة: عَلَى سَبِيلِ المُجَامِلَة

etiquette, proprieties, decencies, rules of decorum or conduct مُجَان: مَا جِن، كَثِيرُ المُنُون - راجع ما جن

free, free of charge, without charge, gratis, gratuitously, at no cost مُجَانًا، بِالمَجَان

near, nearby, close, close مُجَانِب: مُحَاز، مُجَاوِر

hand, next (to), in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, adjacent, contiguous مُجَانَة - راجع مُجُون

similar, like, identical مُجَانِس: مُشَابِه، مُمَازِل

free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis مُجَانِسَة - راجع تَجَانِس

free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis مُجَانِي: بِلَا مُقَابِل، مُجَانِي

struggler; freedom fighter, fighter, militant; combatant, warrior مُجَاهِد: فَاعِلٌ جَاهِدَ

openness, frankness, candor, forthrightness; avowal, declaration, announcement, profession; disclosure, exposure, revelation مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْر

publicly, in public, openly, overtly مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرًا

مُجَدَّال: مُجَادِل، جَدَّال - راجع جَدَّال

barren, sterile, infertile, waste, مُجَدَّب: قاحل، عقيم  
desolate, arid; unproductive, fruitless, unfruitful,  
unprofitable

renewed; renovated, restored, refit- مُصَيَّر جَدِيدًا -  
ted, reconditioned, refurbished, refashioned, re-  
modeled, overhauled, revamped, remade, redone;  
reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; modernized,  
updated

revived, مُجَدَّد (كَالنَّبَاتِ أَوْ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ): تَمَّ إِخْيَاؤُهُ  
regenerated, rejuvenated, reinvigorated, refreshed,  
recreated, reanimated, revitalized, resuscitated

renewed, extended (كَالْإِجَارَةِ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةِ أَوْ الْمَقْدِ) مُجَدَّد  
repeated, renewed, redone, remade مُكْرَّر

again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once مُجَدَّدًا  
again, once more, over again, a second time, an-  
other time

renewer; innovator, originator; mod- مُجَدِّد: مَنْ يُجَدِّد  
ernizer, reformer

مُجَدِّر، مُجَدِّر - راجع مُجَدُّور  
blasphemer مُجَدِّف (عَلَى اللَّهِ)

rower, oar, oarsman مُجَدِّف (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

lucky, fortunate مُجَدَّل: جَدَّال، مُجَادِل - راجع جَدَّال  
مُجَدُّود: مَحْظُوظ

cut, cut off مُجَدُّود: مَقْطُوع

infected with smallpox مُجَدُّور: مُصَابٌ بِالْمُجْدَرِي

pockmarked, pocky مُجَدُّور: مَكْسُورٌ بِبُتُورِ الْمُجْدَرِي

twisted, twined, entwined, woven, مُجَدُّول: مُقْتُول  
interwoven, intertwined, intertwisted, interlaced

braided, plaited, cued مُجَدُّول: مَضْفُور

tabular, tabulated, arranged, مُجَدُّول: تَمَّتْ جَدْوَلُهُ  
listed, classified, cataloged, categorized, indexed,  
scheduled

tabulator مُجَدُّولَة: آلَة (أَوْ أَدَاة) تَنْظِيمُ الْجَدَاوِلِ

oar مُجْدَاف: مُجْدَاف

Copepoda مُجْدَافِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ التَّسْرِيَّاتِ

rower, oar, oarsman مُجْدَف: مُجْدَف

مُجْتَمَعًا: مُقَسَّم - راجع مُجَرَّأ

society, human society, commu- مُجْتَمِع: جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ  
nity

meeting place, gathering مُجْتَمِع: مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ  
place, rendezvous, place of assembly

meeting, gathering, assembly, مُجْتَمِع: اجْتِمَاع  
get-together

meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in مُجْتَمِع  
session, sitting; combined, united, joined; togeth-  
er, jointly

audience, attendance, مُجْتَمِعُونَ: حَاضِرُونَ، جُنُودُ  
attendees, attenders, attendants, persons attending,  
people present, gathering, assembly

societal, social مُجْتَمِعِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمُجْتَمِعِ

diligent, industrious, hardworking, assid- مُجْتَهِد: مُجَدِّد  
uous, laborious, sedulous, painstaking, thorough;  
hard worker

uprooter, مُجَثَّ، مِجْثَاث، مِجْثَّة: مِخْرَاطٌ تُقْلَعُ بِهِ الْأَعْشَابُ  
hassock مِجْنَى: وَسَادَةٌ (أَوْ كُرْسِيٌّ) الرُّكُوعِ

roost, perch مِجْنَم (الطَّائِرِ): مَحَطٌّ

unjust, unfair, inequitable, oppres- مُجْنِف: ظَالِمٌ، مُتَحَيِّزٌ  
sive; prejudiced, biased, partial

prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, مُجْنِف: ضَارٌّ  
injurious

scraper مِجْنَف: مِكْشَطَةٌ

to be glorious, illustrious مُجَدَّ، مُجَدِّ: كَانَ ذَا مَجْدٍ

to glorify, exalt, extol, praise highly, laud, مُجَدَّ: عَظَّمَ  
eulogize

glory; honor; distinction مُجَدَّ (جَ أَنْجَاد)

morning glory مُجَدَّ الصَّبَاح (نَبَات)

diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, مُجَدِّ: مُجْتَهِد  
hardworking, industrious, laborious; hard worker

useful, helpful, beneficial, مُفِيد، مُجَدِّ (الْمُجْدِي): نَافِع، مُفِيد  
advantageous, profitable, serviceable

effective, efficacious, efficient; مُجَدِّ: فَعَالٌ، عَمَلِيٌّ  
feasible, workable

غيرُ مُجَدِّ - راجع بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)

scarecrow مُجْدَار: فَرَاغَةٌ

oar مُجْدَاف: مُجْدَاف

- divested of, deprived of, dis-  
possessed of, stripped of, denied  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ
- free(d) from, disentangled from  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مُحرَّرٌ مِنْ
- free from, devoid of  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: خَلُوٌ مِنْ
- unsheathed, drawn, pulled  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُسْتَلٌّ (كَالسَيْفِ)
- emptied, vacated  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُفَرَّغٌ
- مَجْرَدٌ: مُتَجَرِّدٌ، غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَجَرِّدٌ
- unaugmented; first stem of a verb  
مَجْرَدٌ [لغة]
- abstract number  
عَدَدٌ مُجْرَدٌ [رياضيات]
- demilitarized zone  
مِنْطَقَةٌ مُجْرَدَةٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ
- with the naked (or unaided) eye  
بِالْعَيْنِ الْمُجْرَدَةِ
- soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
(that), once, immediately after, right after  
بِمَجْرَدِ كَذَا
- cotton gin  
مِجْرَدٌ: مِخْلَجٌ قُطْنٍ
- toothbrush  
مِجْرَدٌ: فُرْشَاةٌ أَسْنَانٍ
- scoop, shovel, hose; scraper  
مِجْرَدٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ، مِقْشَطٌ
- مِجْرَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَشَةٌ
- grinder; quern, hand mill يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
مِجْرَشَةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ
- torrent, torrential stream, strong current  
مَجْرَفٌ: سَيْلٌ
- مَجْرَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَفَةٌ
- مُجْرَفَةٌ: مِكْحَتٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طب]  
curette, curet
- shovel, scoop, spade, hoe, trow-  
el; mattock  
مِجْرَفَةٌ: مِجْرَفٌ، جَارُوفٌ
- criminal, culprit, felon, delinquent, malefactor,  
evildoer, perpetrator; guilty  
مُجْرِمٌ
- war criminal  
مُجْرِمٌ حَرْبٍ
- recidivist, habitual criminal; مُتَعَادٍ  
مُجْرِمٌ عَائِدٌ، مُجْرِمٌ مُتَعَادٍ
- repeater  
مُجْرِمٌ
- wounded, injured, hurt  
مَجْرُوحٌ
- shovel, scoop  
مَجْرُودٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ
- dustpan  
مَجْرُودٌ: لِقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ
- peeled, pared, stripped, skinned,  
husked, shucked  
مَجْرُودٌ: مَقْشُورٌ

- leprous; leper  
مُجْدَمٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَذَامِ
- attracted; gravitated;  
مَجْدُوبٌ: ضِيدٌ مَذْفُوعٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ
- drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, hauled  
مَجْدُوبٌ: مَقْتُونٌ
- attracted, magnetized, charmed,  
captivated, fascinated, enchanted  
مَجْدُوبٌ: مُقْتُونٌ
- radicand  
مَجْدُورٌ [رياضيات]
- leprous; leper  
مَجْدُومٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَذَامِ
- watercourse, waterway, stream; gully  
مَجْرَى (مَائِي)
- canal, channel, passage, path;  
conduit, duct, pipe, line  
مَجْرَى: مَرٌّ، قَنَاةٌ
- pipeline  
مَجْرَى: خَطٌّ أَنْابِيبٍ
- sewer; drain, cesspool, culvert  
مَجْرَى: سَحْرُورٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ
- (electric) current; power line  
مَجْرَى (كَهْرَبَائِي)
- course, current, drift, trend, tendency, line, (direction  
of) movement, progress, development  
مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ الْخ: اتِّجَاهٌ
- urethra, urinary  
tract or canal  
مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ، مَجْرَى بَوْلِي: إِحْلِيلٌ
- respiratory tract, respiratory system  
مَجَارِي التَّنَفُّسِ
- riverbed  
مَجْرَى النِّهْرِ
- draft, current of air, air stream  
مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ
- to take its course  
أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ
- situation returned to  
normal  
عَادَتِ الْمَيَّاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا
- مِجْرَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَفَةٌ
- tried, tested, examined; time-tested  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ
- experienced, practiced, skilled,  
worldly-wise  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُحَنَّكٌ
- subject عَلَيْهِ: شَخْصٌ إِلَيْهِ أَخْضِعَ لِتَجْرِبَةٍ أَوْ دِرَاسَةٍ
- tester, trier, examiner, experimenter,  
sampler  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبِرٌ
- galaxy; Milky Way  
مَجَرَّةٌ، الْمَجَرَّةُ [فلك]
- mere, sheer, pure, absolute, plain, صَرِيفٌ  
مَجْرَدٌ: مَحْضٌ، صَرِيفٌ
- downright; merely, only, solely, simply, just, no  
more than, nothing more than  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُطْلَقٌ
- abstract; absolute  
مَجْرَدٌ: عَارٍ، مُعَرَّى
- bare, naked, nude, denuded, un-  
dressed  
مَجْرَدٌ: عَارٍ، مُعَرَّى

stereoscope

مِجْهَام: أَدَاةٌ بَصَرِيَّةٌ تُجَسِّمُ الصُّورَ

مِجَّة - رَاجِعٌ مِجَسَّ

مِجَّة - رَاجِعٌ مِجَسَّ

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated, materialized, substantiated; shaped, formed; personified, typified, symbolized

مِجَسَّم: مُجَسَّدٌ: embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated, materialized, substantiated; shaped, formed

three-dimensional, tridimensional مِجَسَّم: ثَلَاثِي الأبعاد

in relief, raised, embossed مِجَسَّم: بَارِزٌ، نَافِرٌ

enlarged, magnified مِجَسَّم: مُضَخَّمٌ

exaggerated, magnified مِجَسَّم: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ

solid مِجَسَّم: [هندسة]

octahedron مِجَسَّم: ثُمَانِيٌّ

hexahedron مِجَسَّم: سَدَاسِيٌّ

ellipsoid مِجَسَّم: نَاقِصٌ

stereophonic, stereo مِجَسَّم: الصَّوْتِ

relief map مِجَسَّم: خَرِيطَةُ مُجَسَّمة

maquette, small preliminary model مِجَسَّمة: نَمُوذَجٌ تَمْهِيدِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, crimped, waved, crimpy, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky (hair); wrinkled, wrinkly, furrowed, shriveled (skin or face); creased, puckered, crinkled, corrugated, crimped, crumpled, rumbled, rippled, cockled (cloth, etc.)

مُجَفَّف: مِشَفٌّ: dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated

مُجَفَّف: مِشَفٌّ: dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrating

dehydrated foods مِجَفَّفَات: أَطْعِمَةٌ مُجَفَّفَةٌ

startling, frightening, shocking, appalling مِجْفَلٌ: مُرَوِّعٌ

winner; superior, excellent, excelling, outstanding, (pre)minent, distinguished, brilliant مِجْلٌ (المَجْلَى)

sink مِجْلَى: حَوْضٌ لِيَسْلُ الأَطْبَاقِ إلخ

evacuee; evacuated, expelled, ousted, مِجْلَى: مُبْعَدٌ

inventoried مَجْرُود: تَمَّ جَرْدُهُ (كَالْبَصَائِرِ أَوِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ)

used to, accustomed to مَجْرُودٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, hauled, towed, trailed مَجْرُور: مَسْحُوبٌ، مَقْطُورٌ

(noun in the) genitive, word governed by ■ preposition مَجْرُور [لغة]

sewer; drain, culvert; cesspool; sink مَجْرُور: مَصْرَفٌ، بَرْنِخٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ

ground, milled, crushed, bruised; grated مَجْرُوش: جَرَشٌ، جَرِيشٌ

boned; fillet مَجْرُوم (لَحْمٌ)

remunerative, profitable, productive, yielding مَجْرِيَّات - رَاجِعٌ مَاجْرِيَّات

shears, woolshears, clippers مَجْزٍ: مَقْصٌ

divided, parted, separated, broken up, broken down, cut up, split, partitioned, fractionalized, fractionated, sectioned, subdivided, fractional مَجْزَأٌ: مُقْسَمٌ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, sham-les مَجْزَر: مَسْلَخٌ

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath مَجْزَرَةٌ: مَذْبَحَةٌ

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted مَجْزَعٌ: مُعْرَقٌ

brachycatalectic مَجْزُوء - رَاجِعٌ مُجْزَأٌ، مُجْزَأٌ [عَرُوض]

cut, cut off, clipped; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down مَجْزُوز: مَقْصُوصٌ

cut off, severed, clipped مَجْزُوم: مَقْطُوعٌ

decided, determined, settled, resolved مَجْزُوم: مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ

in the apocopate or jussive or imperative; vowelless (of a final consonant) مَجْزُوم [لغة]

place of touch, spot that someone touches or feels or palpates مِجَسَّ: مَوْضِعُ اللَّسِّ

tentacle, feeler, antenna مِجَسَّ: قَرْنُ الْحَشَرَةِ إلخ

probe; sound مِجَسَّ: مِسْبَرٌ

tentacle, feeler, antenna مِجَسَّ: قَرْنُ الْحَشَرَةِ إلخ

regional court, regional council	مَجَلِسٌ أَقَاقِيّ، مَجَلِسٌ إِقْلِيمِيّ
economic and social council	مَجَلِسٌ اِقْتِصَادِيّ وَاجْتِمَاعِيّ
Security Council	مَجَلِسُ الْأَمْنِ
board of trustees	مَجَلِسُ أَمْنَاءَ
municipal council, city council, town council, local council	مَجَلِسُ بَلَدِيّ
disciplinary board or council	مَجَلِسُ تَأْدِيبِيّ، مَجَلِسُ التَّأْدِيبِ
constituent assembly	مَجَلِسٌ تَأْسِيسِيّ
legislative assembly, house, parliament	مَجَلِسٌ تَشْرِيعِيّ
junta	مَجَلِسُ ثَوْرَةٍ (على أثرِ انْقِلَاب)
war council	مَجَلِسُ حَرْبٍ، مَجَلِسٌ حَرْبِيّ
probate court	مَجَلِسُ حَسَنِيّ أَوْ حَسَنِيّ
board of governors	مَجَلِسُ حُكَّامٍ
civil service board	مَجَلِسُ الْخِدْمَةِ الْمَدْنِيَّةِ
people's council or assembly, parliament	مَجَلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أَوْ الْأُمَّةِ
state consultative council or court, council of state, state council	مَجَلِسُ الشُّوْرَى، مَجَلِسُ شُورَى الدَّوْلَةِ
senate	مَجَلِسُ شَيْخٍ
court, tribunal	مَجَلِسٌ عَدْلِيّ
court-martial	مَجَلِسٌ عُرْشِيّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيّ
House of Commons, Lower House	مَجَلِسُ الْمُعَمَّمِ
Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council	مَجَلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ
conclave	مَجَلِسٌ كَرَادِلَةٍ سَرِيّ لِانْتِخَابِ الْبَابَا
House of Lords, Upper House	مَجَلِسُ الْوَرَدَاتِ أَوْ الْأَعْيَانِ
privy council, the king's council	مَجَلِسُ الْمَلِكِ الْخَاصِّ، مَجَلِسُ شُورَى الْمَلِكِ
parliament, chamber of deputies, assembly, house of representatives, lower house	مَجَلِسُ النُّوَابِ، مَجَلِسٌ نِيَابِيّ، مَجَلِسُ الْمُتَمَلِّينِ
council of ministers, cabinet	مَجَلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

dislodged, driven out, evicted

cause, reason, motive

magazine, journal, review, periodical

weekly

monthly

quarterly

code, pandect, lawbook

blister, bleb

ringing, resounding, resonant, reverberating, reverberant, pealing; rattling, clanking; jingling, tinkling; shrill, high-pitched

rattlesnake

sharpening, grinder, whetter, honer, stropper

grinder, grinding machine, sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, frosted, congealed

bound, hardbound (book)

volume, tome

bookbinder, binder

whip, lash, scourge

glacier

council; assembly, house; board, body; college

court, tribunal

seat

meeting, gathering, assembly, session, sitting

conference room, session room, assembly hall

board of directors, directorate, administrative board

salon

House of Lords, Upper House; senate, council or house of notables



united, grouped, brought together; aggregated; congregated, crowded, rallied; concentrated, massed (troops, etc.)

مُجَمَّع: مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِ fitted together, pieced together

complex, (مِهْنُ الْإِنِّج) مُجَمَّع: مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَبْنِيَّة، نَشَاطَات، مِهْنُ الْإِنِّج) compound; assemblage; composite; aggregation; group, collection; system

collector, gatherer مُجَمَّع: جَامِع، جَمَاع، مَنْ يَجْمَع

collector مُجَمَّع: أَدَاةُ لَتَجْمِيعِ التِّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ

storage battery, accumulator مُجَمَّع: مِرْكَم

agreed (upon), unanimous, generally accepted مُجَمَّع عَلَيْهِ: مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion), of one accord مُجَمَّع: مُتَّفَقٌ

academic(al) مُجَمَّعِي: أَكَادِيمِي

academician, academy member مُجَمَّعِي: عَضْوٌ مُجَمَّعٍ عَلَيَّ الْإِنِّج

summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed, epitomized, synopsized; concise, brief, short مُجَمَّل: مُخْتَصَر، مُوجَز

summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis, synopsis, epitome مُجَمَّل: خُلَاصَةٌ

sum, total, whole مُجَمَّل: مَجْمُوع

gathered, collected; picked (up); combined, grouped; joined, united, coupled, paired; assembled, put together, pieced together; raised, collected (funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggregated; accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; assembled, brought together, congregated, crowded, rallied; banded; mustered, summoned

مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَ

added, added up مُجَمَّع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادِ الْإِنِّج)

pluralized, made plural مُجَمَّع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْكَالِمَةِ) [لَفَةً]

composed, set, typeset مُجَمَّع: مُنْضَدُّ الْحُرُوفِ

total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all; score مُجَمَّع: حَاصِلٌ جُمْلَةً

all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, مُجَمَّع: مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِينَ

trusteeship council

regency council

in the presence of

imported, foreign, brought, introduced مَجْلُوب: جَلِيبٌ

foreign slave, imported slave مَجْلُوب: مَجْلُوبَةٌ رَقِيقٌ مَجْلُوبٌ

whipped, lashed, flogged, flagellated, slashed, thrashed, laced, scourged مَجْلُود: مَضْرُوبٌ بِالسَّوْطِ

to write (or speak) indistinctly مَجْمَج: مَمْغَجٌ ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated مُجَمَّد: مُجَلَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

solidified, hardened, stiffened, indurate(d) مُجَمَّد: مُقَسَّى، مُصَلَّبٌ

coagulated, clotted, congealed, curdled مُجَمَّد: مُخْتَرٌّ

frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) مُجَمَّد: أَمْوَالٌ مُجَمَّدَةٌ

freezer مُجَمَّد: فَاعِلٌ جَمَدَ

roasted, toasted, broiled, grilled مُجَمَّر: مُحْمَصٌ، مَسْوِيٌّ

مِجْمَر - رَاجِعٌ مِجْمَرَةٌ

brazier مِجْمَرَةٌ: كَانُونٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

censer, thurible مِجْمَرَةٌ: مِبْخَرَةٌ

duty-paid مُجْمَرَك: جُمْرَكٌ

convention, assembly, meeting, congregation مَجْمَع: جَمِيعَةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ

(scientific) academy, institute مَجْمَعٌ عَلِيمِيٌّ (فَنِّيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ الْإِنِّج)

junction, meeting place, place of assembly مَجْمَع: مَوْضِعُ الْجَمْعِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

confluence مَجْمَع: مُلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

box, case; can, tin مَجْمَع: عَلَبَةٌ

college مَجْمَعٌ: أَكْثَرُ كِي

College of Cardinals مَجْمَعُ الْكَرْدَالَةِ

council; synod مَجْمَعٌ: كَتَسِي

أَخَذَ بِمَجَامِيعِ الْقُلُوبِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; gathered, collected; joined, مَجْمَعٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمِعَ

strained, stressed, overworked, overtaxed, مُجْهِد: مرهق, toilworn, exhausted, fatigued, overtired, weary, dog-tired, worn out, run-down

strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, مُجْهِد: مرهق, onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wearying

microscope مِجْهَر, مُجْهَر: ميكروسكوب

electron microscope مِجْهَرُ الْكَتْرُونِيَّ

optical microscope مِجْهَرُ بَصَرِيَّ

microscopic(al), micro, micr(o) مِجْهَرِيَّ: ميكروسكوبيَّ

microchemistry كِيمِيَاءُ مِجْهَرِيَّة

microorganism مُتَعَصِّرُ مِجْهَرِيَّ

prepared, ready مِجْهَر: مُعَدَّ, مُهَيَّأ

equipped with, fitted out with, مِجْهَز: بِ: مَزُودٌ بِـ

outfitted with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, rigged with

supplier, furnisher, provider, equip- مِجْهَز: فَاعِلُ جَهَزَ  
per, outfitter, rigger; preparer

abortifacient, abortive; abort- مُجْهَض: مُسَبِّبُ لِلْإِجْهَاضِ  
ticide

abortionist مُجْهِض: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ

unknown مَجْهُول - رَاجِعْ مَجَاهِل

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُول - رَاجِعْ جُهِد

passive, passive voice بَدَلْ مَجْهُودٌ, بَدَلْ مَجْهُودًا - رَاجِعْ بَدَلْ

unknown مَجْهُول: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٍ, غَيْرُ مَعْلُوم

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُول (الاسم): غَيْرُ مَسْمُوع

passive, passive voice صِيغَةُ الْمَجْهُول [لغة]

passive verb, passive فِعْلُ مَجْهُول [لغة]

Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُول

weathered مَجْهُو: جَوِّي, تَمَّتْ تَجْوِيَّتُهُ

punch, perforator, borer, drill, مِجْهَاب: خَرَّامَةٌ, مِثْقَبٌ  
auger, gimlet

double-piped flute, double-piped مِجْهَاد - رَاجِعْ مُجِيد

wind instrument مِجْهَاب, مِجْهَابِيَّة - رَاجِعْ مِجْهَاب

double-piped flute, double-piped مِجْهَاد: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة  
wind instrument

citizens at large, collectivity, society as a whole, community

personnel; staff مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ

grand total مَجْمُوعُ إِجْمَالِيَّ, مَجْمُوعُ كُلِّيَّ

group; collection; مَجْمُوعَة (أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَشْخَاصٌ إلخ)

series, set, suit, pack; compilation, list; block, complex; aggregate, aggregation; assemblage, system; association; community; team, body; bloc, combination

joke, jest; to joke in a مَجَن: مَزَحَ وَقَلَ حَيَاؤُهُ, تَهَنَكَ  
shameless manner; to be impudent, shameless, brazen; to be dissolute, dissipated, uninhibited

shield مِجَن: تُرْسٌ

to turn ■ cold shoulder to, become مَجَن: لَهْ ظَهَرَ الْمَجَنُّ  
hostile to, treat with hostility

resource; source, origin, fountain مَجْنَى | مَوْرٍ ■ مَصْدَرٌ

shield مِجْنَب: تُرْسٌ

flank, wing مُجَنَّبَة (الْجَيْشُ): جَنَاحٌ

shield مِجْنَة: تُرْسٌ

winged, alate, alar مَجْنَح: ذُو أَجْنِحَةٍ

Trichoptera مُجَنَّبَاتُ شَعْرِيَّة: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscripted; مَجْنَد: مُطَوَّعٌ

recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

mobilized مَجْنَد: مُعَبَّأٌ

cadet, recruit مَجْنَدٌ غَيْرٌ, مَجْنَدٌ جَدِيدٌ

armored vehicle مَجْنَزَرَة: مَرْكَبَةٌ مَدْرَعَةٌ أَوْ مَصْنَعَةٌ

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مَجْنَزَرَةٍ

naturalized مَجْنَس: مُتَجَنِّسٌ, مُنِحَ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

pleuritic, suffering from pleurisy مَجْنُوب: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُنَّابِ

insane, mad, maniac(al), lunatic, مَجْنُون (صِفَة)

demented, crazy, crackbrained, out of one's mind, out of one's head; foolish

madman, maniac, lunatic, crackpot; مَجْنُون (اسْم)

fool

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

aggrieved, wronged, injured, harmed

loudspeaker, speaker مِجْهَار: مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ

efface, obliterate, blot out, expunge; to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, extinguish; to eliminate, abolish, put an end to

مَحَا الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعِ إِمَّحَى  
مَحَى، مَحَى الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعِ مَحَا

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced, unfair مُحَابِب (المُحَابِبِي): مُتَحَيِّزٌ

favoritism, favor(ing), partiality, one-sidedness, bias, prejudice مُحَابَاة: تَحَيُّزٌ

nepotism مُحَابَاةُ الْأَقَارِبِ (فِي التَّوْطِيفِ)

inductance مُحَاثَّة [كَهْرَبَاء]

self-inductance مُحَاثَّة ذَاتِيَّة [كَهْرَبَاء]

مُحَاجَّة - رَاجِعِ حِجَاج

dialogist, interlocutor; speaker, مُحَادِّث: مُحَاوِرٌ، مُحَدِّثٌ  
talker; conversationalist; relator, narrator, teller

conversation, discourse, dialogue, مُحَادَّة: حَدِيثٌ، حِوَارٌ  
interlocution, talk, discussion, parley

opposite (to), in front of, facing, مُحَازٍ (المُحَازِي): مُقَابِلٌ  
face to face with; along, alongside of

parallel to مُحَازٍ: مُوَازِلٌ

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُحَازٍ: مُتَآخِمٌ، مُجَاوِرٌ  
abutting, neighboring, proximal, vicinal, near, close (to), next (to)

adjacency, contiguity, مُحَازَاة: مُتَآخَمَةٌ، مُجَاوَرَةٌ، قُرْبٌ  
neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, nearness, closeness

على مُحَازَاة، فِي مُحَازَاة، بِمُحَازَاة - رَاجِعِ حِذَاءٌ، بِحِذَاءِ مُحَازَاة: حَذَرٌ - رَاجِعِ حَذَرٌ

oysters, conchs, shells; shellfish, مُحَازٍ: صَدَفٌ، أَصْدَافٌ  
mussels

warrior, combatant, fighter مُحَارِب: مُقَاتِلٌ

مُحَارِب: مُتَحَارِبٌ، مُتَقَاتِلٌ - رَاجِعِ مُتَحَارِبٌ

veteran مُحَارِبٌ قَدِيمٌ

fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, مُحَارَبَةٌ: مُقَاتَلَةٌ  
bating, battling against, waging war against, going to war against

oyster, conch, shell; oyster shell, mussel مُحَارَاة: صَدَفَةٌ

concha, conch; helix مُحَارَاةُ الْأَذْنِ [تَشْرِيح]

Magi

Magus; Magian

Magianism

hollow, concave, sunken; hollowed out, caved, caverned out, excavated

airborne

impudence, shamelessness, insolence, impertinence; buffoonery, clowning, joking, jesting; dissipation, profligacy, uninhibitedness

jewelry; jewels, gems

coming, arrival, advent, incoming

Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist

Adventism

replier, answerer; replying, answering

respondent

glorious; illustrious; glorified, exalted; laudable, praiseworthy

proficient, skilled, skillful, adept; excellent, superior, brilliant; versed in, conversant with, acquainted with, familiar with

endorsed

plastered with lime, whitewashed

calcined, calcified

endorsee

endorser

protector, defender, shelterer, harborer, giver of refuge, grantor of asylum

helper, supporter

rescuer, [VZ]

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow

essence, quintessence, gist, pith; cream, pick, the best (finest, choicest) part

to erase, wipe off, rub out, sponge out; to

مَجُوس

مَجُوسِي

مَجُوسِيَّة

مُجَوَّف: مُقَعَّرٌ، مُقَوَّرٌ

مُجَوَّقَل: مُنْقَوِّلٌ جَوًّا

مُجَوَّل - رَاجِعِ مُتَجَوِّلٌ

مُجُون: تَهْتُكٌ وَمَزَاحٌ

مُجَوَّهَرَات

مَجِي: قُدُومٌ

مَجِيئِي: سَبْتِي

مَجِيئِيَّة: سَبْتِيَّة

مُجِيب: مُجَابِبٌ

مُجِيبٌ عَلَى دَعْوَى أَوْ مَا شَابَهَهَا

مُجِيب: مُسْتَجِيبٌ - رَاجِعِ مُسْتَجِيبٌ

مُجِيد: ذُو الْمَجْدِ

مُجِيدٌ بَارِعٌ، ضَلِيلٌ

مُجِير (شَيْك، سَنَدِ الْخ): مَظْهَرٌ

مُجِيرٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْجِيرِ

مُجِيرٌ: مُحَوِّلٌ إِلَى جِيرٍ

مُجِيرٌ لَهُ: مَظْهَرٌ لَهُ

مُجِيرٌ (الشَّيْكَ أَوْ السَّنَدِ الْخ): مَظْهَرٌ

مُجِيرٌ: حَامٍ

مُجِيرٌ: مُعِينٌ

مُجِيرٌ: مُنْقَذٌ

مُح: صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ

مُح: خَالِصٌ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

مُحَا الشَّيْءَ



lovable; lovely, attractive, desirable, (إِلَى النَّفْسِ) مُحَبَّبٌ  
agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful, nice, win-  
ning, charming

granular, granulated, granulose, مُحَبَّب: مُبْرَعَلٌ  
grained, grainy

inkwell, inkstand مَحَبَّة - رَاجِعُ حُبٍّ  
مَحَبَّرَةٌ، مَحَبَّرَةٌ: دَوَاةٌ

wedding (or engage- مَحْبُس: خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ الْخِطْبَةِ  
ment) ring

prison, jail, lockup مَحْبُس: سِجْنٌ  
spigot; trap; clasp مَحْبُس: سِدَادَةٌ، مِشْبَكٌ

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet، مَحْبُوبٌ  
pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearest,  
dearly loved; desirable, lovely; favorite; popular,  
well-liked

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful مَحْبُور: مَسْرُورٌ

imprisoned, jailed, confined، مَحْبُوسٌ: مَسْجُونٌ، مُنْتَقَلٌ  
detained, prisoner, prison inmate, convict

isolated, secluded, separated، مَحْبُوسٌ: مَنْعُوزٌ، مَعْرُوزٌ  
shut off (from the outside world), confined

withheld, held back; restrained, in مَحْبُوسٌ: مَكْبُوتٌ  
restraint, confined, suppressed, repressed, held in  
check, penned, pent-up, kept in; obstructed,  
shut-off, blocked, barred, locked

endowed, in mort- مَحْبُوسٌ: مَوْقُوفٌ (مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوفٌ)  
main, inalienable, donated or granted for chari-  
table purpose

distraigned, distressed، مَحْبُوسٌ: مَحْجُوزٌ (مَالٌ مَحْجُوزٌ)  
sequestered, attached, seized, garnisheed

woven; knitted; braided, plaited; twined، مَحْبُوكٌ  
entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, inter-  
twined, intertwisted, interlocked, meshed, snarled,  
tangled; tightened, fastened; tight, well-knit, firm,  
solid, compact

in need of, in want مُحْتَاجٌ لـ: يُغَوِّزُهُ كَذَا، يَطْلُبُ كَذَا  
of, needing, wanting, requiring, calling for  
needy, necessitous, poor, desti- مُحْتَاجٌ: مُعَوِّزٌ، فَقِيرٌ  
tute, indigent, poverty-stricken

cautious, careful, wary, cir- مُخْتَارٌ - رَاجِعُ حَائِرٍ

cumspect, prudent, provident, watchful، مُخْتَاظٌ: مُخْتَرِزٌ، مُتَحَفِّظٌ  
swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud، مُخْتَالٌ: مُخَادِعٌ، غَشَّاشٌ

scaffold

pulley, block (and tackle)

certainly, positively, absolutely, حَتْمًا، لَا مَحَالَّةَ: لَا بُدَّ،  
definitely, decidedly, of course, sure(ly); by all  
means, without fail; inevitably, unavoidably, in-  
escapably, necessarily

ally, confederate

alliance, confederacy, confederation

lawyer, attorney, attorney-at-law، مُعَامٍ (الْمَحَامِي)  
counsel, counselor, counselor-at-law, barrister,  
solicitor, advocate

devil's advocate

the bar جَمَاعَةُ الْمُحَامِينَ، هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَامِينَ

bar association, bar

legal profession, legal practice, the bar

dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser; مُحَاوِرٌ أَوْ مُحَادِثٌ  
conversationalist

مُحَاوَرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ حِوَارٍ

trier, essayer, assayer

attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor مُحَاوَلَةٌ

attempted (murder, assas- مُحَاوَلَةٌ (قَتْلٌ، اغْتِيَالٌ إلخ)  
sination, etc.)

trial and error

neutral

neutrality

neutralization مُحَايَدَةٌ: تَحْيِيدٌ، جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَايِدًا

مُحَبَّبٌ - رَاجِعُ مَحْبُوبٍ

loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warm- مُحَبَّبٌ (لـ)  
hearted; fond (of), attached (to); lover, adorer; fan-  
cier, fan, amateur

self-loving, egoistic, self- مُحَبَّبٌ لِدَايَتِهِ، مُحَبَّبٌ ذَاتِيهِ  
seeking, selfish, egocentric, self-centered; egoist,  
egocentric, self-seeker

peaceloving; peacelover مُحَبَّبٌ لِلسَّلَامِ، مُحَبَّبٌ السَّلَامِ

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; مُحَبَّبٌ لِلغَيْرِ، مُحَبَّبٌ الْغَيْرِ  
altruist

patriotic; patriot مُحَبَّبٌ لَوْطَنِهِ، مُحَبَّبٌ وَطَنِهِ

thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant of the wishes or feelings of others, attentive, obliging, accommodating, complaisant, amiable, thoughtfully kind

inspector of weights and measures; treasurer, **مُحْتَسِبٌ**  
teller

crowded, gathered, rallied, assem- **مُحْتَسِدٌ**: مُزْدَحِمٌ، غَفِيرٌ  
bled, congregated; concentrated, massed; teeming, swarming; numerous, great, large

modest, decent, deco- **مُحْتَشِمٌ**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْحُشْمَةِ أَوْ الْاِخْتِشَامِ  
rous, chaste, reserved, demure; coy, shy, bashful  
dying, moribund, in extre- **مُحْتَضِرٌ**: مَائِتٌ، حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ  
mis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, death's door, at the last gasp, with one foot in the grave, approaching death, near to death, near one's end

**مُحْتَضِرٌ**: حَضَرِيٌّ، مَدَنِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ حَضَرِيٌّ

meeting place, gather- **مُحْتَمَلٌ**: مَكَانُ الْاِجْتِمَاعِ  
ing place, rendezvous, place of assembly

celebrated; commemorated; observed, kept, **مُحْتَمَلٌ بِهِ**  
memorialized, solemnized; honored, welcomed

celebrator; commemorator; partici- **مُحْتَمِلٌ**: مَنْ يَحْتَمِلُ  
pant in a celebration or festival

despised, scorned; despicable, con- **مُحْتَقَرٌ**: مُزْدَرَى  
temptible

contemptuous, scornful, disdainful; **مُحْتَقِرٌ**: مُزْدَرٍ  
despiser, scorner

congested; engorged; injected; **مُحْتَقِنٌ**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْاِحْتِقَانِ  
turgid

monopolized; cornered **مُحْتَكِرٌ**: اِحْتِكِرَ

monopolist, monopolizer, monopo- **مُحْتَكِرٌ**: مَنْ يَحْتَكِرُ  
ly; monopolizing

occupied, seized, captured, taken **مُحْتَلٌ**: مُسْتَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ  
over, appropriated

occupier, seizer, capturer, appropria- **مُحْتَلٌ**: مُسْتَوْلٍ  
tor

pubescent, sexually mature, mar- **مُحْتَمِلٌ**: مُدْرِكٌ، بَالِغٌ  
riageable; adult, grown up

**مُحْتَمٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مَحْتَمٍ

bearable, endurable, tolerable, support- **مُحْتَمَلٌ**: يُطَاقُ  
able, sustainable, sufferable

possible, potential, contingent, **مُحْتَمَلٌ**: مُمَكِّنٌ، مُرَجَّحٌ

tricker, trickster, crook, sharper, rogue, bluff, humbug(ger), wangler, hoaxer; deceitful, fraudulent, tricky, trickish, dishonest, artful, cunning, sly, crafty

protesting, protestant, remonstrating, **مُحْتَجٌّ**: مُعْتَرِضٌ  
remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory; objec-  
ting; protester, remonstrator, expostulator, objec-  
tor, demurrer

quarry **مُحْتَجَرٌ**: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

**مُحْتَجَرٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مَحْجُوزٌ

origin, descent, ancestry, extraction, **مُحْتَدٌ**: أَصْلٌ، نَسَبٌ  
lineage, pedigree, parentage, stock

**كَرِيمٌ الْمَحْتَدِ** - رَاجِعٌ كَرِيمٌ

angry, furious, enraged, infuriat- **مُحْتَدٌ**: غَاضِبٌ، مُنْفِعِلٌ  
ed, incensed, agitated, upset

glowing, fervent, flaming, blazing, burn- **مُحْتَدِمٌ**: مُتَّقَدٌ  
ing, aflame, ablaze, fiery, ardent; vehement, violent  
furious, raging, enraged, infuriated, **مُحْتَدِمٌ غَيْظًا**  
burning with anger

cautious, careful, wary, **مُحْتَرِزٌ**: حَذِرٌ، مُحْتَاطٌ، مُتَحَفِّظٌ  
circumspect, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, pru-  
dent, one's guard, on the alert, on the look-  
out; reserved, reticent, aloof, standoffish, discreet, taciturn

cautious, careful, wary, watch- **مُحْتَرِسٌ**: مُحْتَرِزٌ، مُحْتَاطٌ  
ful, vigilant, circumspect, chary, prudent, alert, on  
one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

**مُحْتَرَفٌ**: اسْتَدْيُو

professional, pro, careerist **مُحْتَرَفٌ**: مَنْ اِحْتَرَفَ

burning, afire, on fire, conflagrant, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame **مُحْتَرَقٌ**: مُشْتَعِلٌ، مُلْتَهَبٌ

respected, esteemed, honored, **مُحْتَرَمٌ**: مُبْجَلٌ، مُوقَّرٌ  
highly regarded, revered, venerated, revered,  
valued, admired; venerable, honorable; respect-  
able, estimable, decent, honest

respectable, considerable, great, big, **مُحْتَرَمٌ**: كَبِيرٌ  
large, significant, grand, enormous

honorable, venerable; **الْمُحْتَرَمُ**: لَقَبٌ فِي الْمُرَاسَلَاتِ  
reverend; Esq., Esquire, Mr., Honorable Sir, Right  
Honorable

considerate, **مُحْتَرَمٌ** (لِرَغَبَاتِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمُ الْإِنْجَ)

stricted; hindered, prevented; isolated, secluded  
detained, confined, held in مَحْبُوسٌ، مُعْتَقَلٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ  
custody, arrested; captive

attached, distrained, مَحْبُوسٌ (مَالٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)  
distressed, sequestered, impounded, garnisheed,  
seized, confiscated

reserved, booked مَحْبُوزٌ (مَكَانٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)

distrainee; confiscate الْمَحْبُوزُ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِ

convex, arched, cambered, vault- مَعْدَبٌ: مُقَوَّسٌ، نَاتِيٌّ  
ed, crooked, curved, bent; embossed, protuber-  
ant, prominent

concavo-convex, convexo-concave مَعْدَبٌ مُقَعَّرٌ

biconvex, convexo-convex مَعْدَبٌ الْوَجْهَيْنِ

speaker, talker, relator, narra- مُعَدِّثٌ: مُتَحَدِّثٌ، مُحَادِّثٌ  
tor, teller; interlocutor; conversationalist; spokes-  
man

modernizer; renewer مُعَدِّثٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

produced, created, originated, engen- مُعَدِّثٌ: أُنْشِئَ  
dered, generated, brought into being, brought  
about, made, caused, occasioned, induced

مُعَدِّثٌ: حَدِيثٌ، جَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَدِيثٌ

nouveau riche, upstart, par- مُعَدِّثُ الثَّرَاءِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءُ  
venu, arriviste

causer, originator, author, creator, maker, مَسْبَبٌ، مُسَبِّبٌ  
producer, generator; causative, causing, producing

specific, particular, concrete, definite, مُعَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ  
clearly or exactly defined or stated, precise, ex-  
press, explicit, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set,  
specified, stipulated, given, indicated, designated,  
assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, indi-  
vidualized, particularized, itemized

defined مُعَدَّدٌ: مُعَرَّفٌ

delimited, demarcated, delineat- مُعَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنُ الْحُدُودِ  
ed, defined, circumscribed, marked off

limited, restricted, confined مُعَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

forged, hammered, beaten مُعَدَّدٌ: مُطْرَقٌ

sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped مُعَدَّدٌ: مُشْحُودٌ

pointed, sharp(ened), tapering مُعَدَّدٌ: مُسْتَدِيقُ الرَّأْسِ

definitive, defining; determinative, مُعَيَّنٌ، مُبَيِّنٌ  
determining; distinguishing, distinctive; character-

conceivable, imaginable, thinkable, probable, pro-  
spective, likely

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably، مِنَ الْمُحْتَمَلِ  
likely, potentially, conceivably, contingently; may,  
might

containing، مُخْتَوٍ (الْمُخْتَوِي) (على): مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
including, comprising, embracing, encompassing,  
embodying, covering, involving

content; purport, meaning, import، مَضْمُونٌ  
signification, substance

enthalpy, heat content مُخْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

contents مَحْتَوِيَّاتٌ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; مَحْتَمٌ: مُحْتَمٌ  
(pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, predesti-  
nate, fated, fatal, fateful; determinate, deter-  
mined, definitive, definite, certain, sure; imposed,  
enjoined, obligatory, incumbent

inductor مَبْحَثٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic، مُخْجِرٌ (الْمُخْجِي): مُلْفَزٌ  
inscrutable, mysterious

veiled; covered, screened، مُخَجَّبٌ: مُتَحَجَّبٌ، مُسْتَتِرٌ  
sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,  
mantled, masked

mecca; goal, target, aim; مَحْجَّةٌ: قِبْلَةٌ، هَدَفٌ، مَقْصِدٌ  
destination

quarantine مَخْجَرٌ (صَحِيٍّ)

(stone) quarry مَخْجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole مَخْجَرٌ، مَخْجَرٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

(stone) quarry مَخْجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

مَخْجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْجَرٌ

white-footed مَحْجَلٌ (الْقَوَائِمِ)

cupping glass مَخْجَمٌ، مَخْجَمَةٌ: كَأْسُ الْحِجَامَةِ، كَأْسُ

crozier, crook مَخْجَنٌ: عَصَا مَعْقُوفَةُ الرَّأْسِ

concealed, hidden, veiled, covered، مَخْجُوبٌ: مَسْتُورٌ

screened, obscured, masked, invisible

(one placed) under guardianship, (one مَخْجُورٌ (عَلَيْهِ)

declared) legally incompetent; ward, charge

restrained, constrained, held مَخْجُوزٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

(back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, re-

solemn oaths, binding oaths **مُحَرِّجَاتُ الْإِيمَانِ**  
 embarrassed, disconcerted, **مُحَرِّجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُتَضَاعِقٌ**  
 hard pressed, cornered, in a difficult situation or position; uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy  
 embarrassing, disconcerting, perplexing; uncomfortable, uneasy **مُحَرِّجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُزْعِجٌ**  
 liberated, free(d), set free, released, delivered, unchained; liberalized **مُحَرَّرٌ: صَبَّرَ حُرًّا**  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, free(d), enfranchised, disenthralled; freedman **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُنْتَقٍ عَبْدٌ**  
 consecrated to God **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُوقِفٌ لِلَّهِ**  
 edited, redacted; written, indited, composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted **مُحَرَّرٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ**  
 instrument in writing, (piece of) writing, written act, document, paper, deed, record **مُحَرَّرٌ (ج. مُحَرَّرَاتٍ): مُسْتَنَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ**  
 liberator, freer, emancipator, manumitter **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُنْقِذٌ**  
 editor; writer, scribe; clerk; secretary **مُحَرَّرٌ: كَاتِبٌ**  
 acquired, obtained, got, gotten, won, gained, earned, received; achieved, attained, accomplished, procured, realized, scored; possessed, owned **مُحَرَّرٌ: أُخْرِزَ**  
 acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner; achiever, attainer, procurer; possessor, holder, owner **مُحَرَّرٌ: فَاعِلُ أُخْرِزَ**  
 instigated, incited, abetted, fomented; provoked, roused; motivated, stimulated **مُحَرِّضٌ: حُرِّضَ**  
 instigator, inciter, abettor, foment-er; provoker, rouser; motivator, stimulator, prodder; demagogue, rabble-rouser, agitator, incendiary, troublemaker; instigative, instigatory, inciting; provocative, provoking, rousing; stimulative, motive **مُحَرِّضٌ: فَاعِلُ حُرِّضَ**  
 distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched, warped, misinterpreted, misconstrued, altered, changed **مُحَرَّفٌ: مُحَوَّرٌ، مُشَوَّهٌ، مُصَحَّفٌ**  
 probe **مُحَرَّفٌ: مِسْبَرٌ، مِسْبَارٌ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: مُحَرَّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْرُوقٌ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: قُزْنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَّتِ الْمَوْتَى - رَاجِعٌ مَحْرَقَةٌ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: حَارِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَارِقٌ**

istic, peculiar, particular, specific, special  
 restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting **مُحَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ**  
 determinant **مُحَدَّدَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]**  
 surrounding, encompassing, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting **مُحْدِقٌ: مُكْتَنِفٌ**  
 imminent, impending, forthcoming, about to happen **مُحْدِقٌ: وَشِيكَ**  
 road roller, steamroller, roller **مُحْدَلَةٌ: مِدْحَاةٌ، مِرْدَاسٌ**  
 limited; finite, fixed; restricted, confined; bounded, bordered, circumscribed, delimited, delineated; determinate, definite **مُحْدُودٌ**  
 شَرِكَةٌ مُحْدُودَةٌ (الْمَسْئُولِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ شَرِكَةٌ  
 لَامُحْدُودٌ، غَيْرُ مُحْدُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَامُحْدُودٌ  
 convex, hunched, humped, arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, gibbous **مُحْدُودِبٌ: مُحَدَّبٌ**  
 danger, peril, jeopardy **مُحْدُورٌ: خَطَرٌ**  
 misfortune, adversity, inconvenience, trouble **مُحْدُورٌ: مَكْرُوهٌ**  
 deleted, canceled, struck out, struck off, crossed out; eliminated, removed, taken out; omitted, dropped, skipped; taken away, clipped off **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَشْطُوبٌ**  
 deducted, subtracted, dis- counted, taken off **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَطْرُوحٌ، مَحْصُومٌ**  
 thrown (away, off), away, discarded **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَرْمِيٌّ، مَقْدُوفٌ، مَطْرُوحٌ**  
 caleficient, calefactory; geyser, heater, warmer **مُحَرِّ: مُدْفِئٌ، مُسَخِّنٌ**  
 thermometer **مُحَرِّ: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ**  
 mihrab; (prayer) niche **مُحْرَابٌ (الْمَسْجِدِ الْإِلَهِ)**  
 plow, plough, lister **مُحْرَاثٌ: أَدَاةُ الْحَرْثِ**  
 probe **مُحْرَاثٌ: مِسْبَارٌ، مِسْبَرٌ**  
 poker, fire iron **مُحْرَاكٌ (النَّارِ): قَضِيبٌ تُحْرَكُ بِهِ النَّارُ**  
 paddle **مُحْرَاكٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُحْرَكُ بِهَا السَّوَائِلُ**  
**مُحَرَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِخْرَاتٌ**  
 afforested, forested, wooded, timbered, sylvan, forest-covered, arbored, arboreous, bosky **مُحَرِّجٌ: مُشَجَّرٌ**  
 forester **مُحَرِّجٌ: مُشَجِّرٌ**



dictive, interdictory, proscriptive, banning, barring; prohibitor, forbiddor, interdictor, proscriber  
Mecca pilgrim who is in a state of ritual consecration [مُحْرِمٌ شَرِيعَةً إِسْلَامِيَّةً]

مَخْرَمَةٌ: مَنَدِيل

tissue, napkin      مَحْرَمَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ

مَحْرَمَةٌ: مَحْرَمَةٌ، حَرَامٌ - راجع حَرَامٌ

**مَعْرُومَةٌ:** حَرَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَامٌ

plowed; tilled, cultivated      مَعْرُوثٌ: حَرِثَ

furious, angry, wrathful, infuriated,  
enraged, out of temper

feverish, fevered, hot, مَغْرُورٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْحُمَّى ، مَخْمُومٌ  
having a fever, having a high temperature

guarded; safeguarded, protected, preserved, محروس

burned burnt destroyed by fire: scorched. قُودِي

singed, scalded, seared, charred

مَخْرُوقَاتٍ : وَقُودُ  
fuel

deprived of, bereft of, divested of, dispossessed of, stripped of; disintitiled; denied, refused; debarred from, precluded from, excluded from; destitute of, lacking

**مَعْرُومٌ: مُعْوِزٌ، بَائِسٌ**  
**suffering privation, destitute, poor, needy, neces-**  
**sitous, indigent, poverty-stricken, low-income,**  
**miserable**

excommunicate(d); anathematized;  
anathema

disinherited      مَحْرُومٌ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ

مَعَزَّ: ثَلَمَ، فُرْصَةٌ - راجع حَزَّ

مَعْزَرَةٌ - راجع حَزْر

notched, incised, nicked, snicked, مفروق مثلم  
(in)dented, crenate(d), jagged; fluted; grooved, fur-  
rowed, rutty, ridged, rugose, sulcate

مِعْزَمٌ، مِعْزَمَةٌ - راجع حِزَام

مَعَزَن - راجع حَزِين

sad, grievous, saddening, doleful, dolor- ٻڙو: گھٻو  
ous, depressing, depressive, gloomy, melancholic,  
distressing, distressful, sorrowful, mournful, woe-

focus, focal point      مِخْرَق: بُورَة

crematory, crematorium

holocaust      مَحْرَقَةٌ: إبادة كاملةٌ بالإحراق

holocaust, burnt sacrifice مُحْرَقَةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ تُحْرَقُ تَعْبُدًا لِلَّهِ

oil beetle      مُخْرِقَةٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَنَافِسِ

focal      مَحْرَقِيّ: بُورِيّ

vowelized, vocalized, pointed      مُعَرَّكٌ: مُشَكَّلُ الْحُرُوفِ

مُحَرِّكٌ : مُسَبِّبُ الْحَرَكَةِ mover; driver; stirrer

engine, motor      مُحَرِّكٌ : مُوتُورٌ

motive, inducement, مُحرِّك: دافع، حافِز  
incentive, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, spur,  
stimulus, stimulant

**مُحرِّك: مُبِير، مُحَرِّض**  
stimulator, actuator, motivator;  
rouser, stirrer, exciter; inciter, instigator, fomenting;  
agitator, incendiary, demagogue; stimulative, stimu-  
lating, actuating, motivative; (a)rousing, stirring,  
inspiring, exciting; provocative, inciting, instigat-  
ing, fomenting

moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, thrilling, electrifying, soul-stirring, enthusing

steam engine      مُحَرِّكٌ بُخَارِيٌّ

external-combustion engine مُحرِّكٌ خارجيُّ الاختِرَاق

internal-combustion engine مُعْرَكٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ

jet engine      مُحَرِّكُ نَفَاثٍ

unmarriageable person      مَحْرَمٌ: مَنْ يُحَرِّمُ الزَّوْاجُ مِنْهُ

مَحْرَمٌ: حَرَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَامٌ

incest      نِكَاحُ الْمَحَارِمِ. زَنَى الْمَحَارِمَ، غَشِيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ

**مَحْرَمٌ**: مَخْظُورٌ، مَنُوعٌ prohibited, forbidden, interdicted, proscribed, banned, barred, outlawed, enjoined, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible, taboo

مِنْطَقَةُ مُحَرَّمَةٍ - رَاجِعِ مِِنْطَقَةٍ

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter- حَرَّمَ: مانع



minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings  
مَحَضَر: تَقْرِير

مَحَضَر: حُضُور، وَجُود، مُثُول إلخ - راجع حُضُور  
ticket, traffic ticket مَحَضَر ضَبْط سَيْر

journal سَجَلٌ مَحَاضِير

بِمَحَضَرٍ مِنْهُ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُور)

prepared, ready; made, produced مَحَضَر: مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز

preparer; maker, producer مَحَضَر: مُعَدِّ، مُجَهِّز

process server, summons مَحَضِر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff مَحَضِر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

incubator مَحْضَن، مَحْضَنَة

bacteriological incubator مَحْضَنٌ بِكَثِيرٍ يُولُوجِي

poultry or egg incubator مَحْضَنُ الدَّجَاجِ أَوْ البَيْضِ

infant incubator مَحْضَنُ المَوَالِيدِ أَوْ الأَطْفَالِ

roost, perch مَحَطَّ (الطَّائِرِ): مَجْتَمِعٌ

pause, fermata, finale, hold, cadence, falling or concluding strain مَحَطَّ [مُوسِيقَى]

object of hope مَحَطُّ الأَمَالِ

center or focus of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure مَحَطُّ الأَنْظَارِ

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humiliating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory مَحَطَّ (مِنْ قَدْرِ فَلَانِ إلخ)

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot مَحَطَّة: مَوْقِفٌ

broadcasting station, radio مَحَطَّة (الإِذَاعَةِ أَوْ الإِرسَالِ)

station, radio, station, transmitting station مَحَطَّة: بَنْزِين

service station, gas station مَحَطَّة: بَنْزِين

jamming station مَحَطَّة: تَشْوِيشٌ إِذَاعِي

weather station, meteorological station مَحَطَّة الرِّسْد، مَحَطَّة الأَرْضَادِ الجَوِّيَّة

railroad station, railway station مَحَطَّة سِكَّة الحَدِيد، مَحَطَّة القِطَار

terminal مَحَطَّة طَرَفِيَّة

power plant مَحَطَّة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحَطَّة تَوْلِيدِ القُوَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة

minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings مَحَضَر: تَقْرِير

ticket, traffic ticket مَحَضَر ضَبْط سَيْر

journal سَجَلٌ مَحَاضِير

prepared, ready; made, produced مَحَضَر: مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز

preparer; maker, producer مَحَضَر: مُعَدِّ، مُجَهِّز

process server, summons مَحَضِر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff مَحَضِر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

incubator مَحْضَن، مَحْضَنَة

bacteriological incubator مَحْضَنٌ بِكَثِيرٍ يُولُوجِي

poultry or egg incubator مَحْضَنُ الدَّجَاجِ أَوْ البَيْضِ

infant incubator مَحْضَنُ المَوَالِيدِ أَوْ الأَطْفَالِ

roost, perch مَحَطَّ (الطَّائِرِ): مَجْتَمِعٌ

pause, fermata, finale, hold, cadence, falling or concluding strain مَحَطَّ [مُوسِيقَى]

object of hope مَحَطُّ الأَمَالِ

center or focus of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure مَحَطُّ الأَنْظَارِ

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humiliating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory مَحَطَّ (مِنْ قَدْرِ فَلَانِ إلخ)

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot مَحَطَّة: مَوْقِفٌ

broadcasting station, radio مَحَطَّة (الإِذَاعَةِ أَوْ الإِرسَالِ)

station, radio, station, transmitting station مَحَطَّة: بَنْزِين

service station, gas station مَحَطَّة: بَنْزِين

jamming station مَحَطَّة: تَشْوِيشٌ إِذَاعِي

weather station, meteorological station مَحَطَّة الرِّسْد، مَحَطَّة الأَرْضَادِ الجَوِّيَّة

railroad station, railway station مَحَطَّة سِكَّة الحَدِيد، مَحَطَّة القِطَار

terminal مَحَطَّة طَرَفِيَّة

power plant مَحَطَّة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحَطَّة تَوْلِيدِ القُوَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة

fortified, entrenched, strengthened, reinforced, manned, braced, cemented

immunized, immune, proof مَحْصَنٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ

married مَحْصَنٌ: مُتَزَوِّجٌ

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate مَحْصَنَة: عَافِيَة

married, covert مَحْصَنَة: مُتَزَوِّجَة

measly, infected with measles مَحْصُوبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالمَحْصَبَةِ

harvested, reaped, gathered, cropped; mown, cut down مَحْصُودٌ: حَصِيدٌ

limited, restricted, confined; enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, straitened, held in check, kept within bounds, surrounded, encircled; restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed; narrowed, condensed; centralized; fixed, determined, specified; listed, compiled; squeezed, pressed مَحْصُورٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْجُوزٌ، مَحْدُودٌ

parenthetic(al), parenthesized, bracketed مَحْصُورٌ بَيْنَ هَلَاكَيْنِ

monopolized; cornered مَحْصُورٌ: مُخْتَكَرٌ

exclusive, sole مَحْصُورٌ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: حَصْرِيٌّ

exclusive, sole مَحْصُورٌ: مُحَاصَرٌ - راجع مُحَاصَرٌ

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, product(ion), vintage, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings; output, make; turnout مَحْصُولٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ

purport, effect, tenor, essence, (main) content, substance; meaning, sense, signification, import مَحْصُولُ الكَلَامِ: مُفَادُهُ، مَعْنَاهُ

to be sincere toward, show sincere affection or love to مَحْضٌ (لَهُ) الوُدُّ إلخ

to be pure, unmixed مَحْضٌ: كَانَ مَحْضًا

to be of pure descent مَحْضٌ: كَانَ خَالِصَ النِّسَبِ

pure, clear, unmixed, adulterated, sheer, meer, absolute, plain, straight, downright مَحْضٌ: صَرَفٌ، خَالِصٌ، بَحْتٌ

of pure descent, purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

rized, learned by heart, committed to memory, conned; known by heart

frozen (food, etc.)

مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

all rights reserved

جَمِيعُ الْحَقُوقِ مَحْفُوظَةٌ

preserves, conserves; مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَأْكُولَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ  
ned food(s), tinned food(s)

memorized مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
material

archives, records

مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: أَرْشِيفٌ، سِجَلَاتٌ

archivist

أَمِينُ الْمَحْفُوظَاتِ

fraught with, filled with, full

مَحْفُوفٌ بِ: مُكْتَنَفٌ بِ

of, attended with, charged with, involving, surrounded by, encompassed by

to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, أَهْلَكَ، أَبَادَ  
destroy, wipe out, crush

to efface, blot out, obliterate, erase

مَحَقَّ: مَحَا

eradication, extermination, annihilation, destruction

مَحَقَّ: إِبَادَةٌ

effacement, obliteration, erasure

مَحَقَّ: مَحُو

right, rightful, in the right, correct; عَادِلٌ  
just, fair, equitable, truthful

مُحَقِّقٌ: مُصِيبٌ، عَادِلٌ

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humiliating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory; opprobrious, disrespectful, abusive, offensive, insulting

مُخَفِّرٌ: مُهِينٌ

certain, sure, positive, مُثَبَّتٌ فِيهِ، لَا جَدَالَ فِيهِ، مُثَبَّتٌ  
definite; absolute, beyond doubt, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable; confirmed, affirmed; determined, identified

realized, carried out, achieved, مُنْفَذٌ، مُنْجَزٌ، مُنْجَزٌ  
complished, attained, consummated, fulfilled, executed, effectuated, performed, actualized, brought about

secured, ensured, procured

مُحَقَّقٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُوَفَّرٌ

examined, investigated, inspected,

مُحَقَّقٌ: مُدَقَّقٌ

probed, studied, scrutinized, checked (out), verified

examiner, investigator; researcher

مُحَقِّقٌ: بَاحِثٌ

examining magistrate, juge مُسْتَنْطِقٌ، مُسْتَجُوبٌ،  
d'instruction, examiner, investigating officer, investigator, interrogator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

broken, smashed, crashed, shattered, مَحَطَّمٌ: مَتَحَطَّمٌ  
crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, demolished, fragmentized, crumbled

banned, prohibited, forbidden, مُحْظَرٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ  
interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible; taboo; embargoed

lucky, fortunate

مَحْظُوظٌ: حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

concubine, mistress, paramour, favorite مَحْظِيَّةٌ: سَرِيَّةٌ

concubinage

إِتِّخَاذُ الْمَحْظِيَّاتِ: تَسَرُّ

مِخْفَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِخْفَرٌ، مِخْفَرَةٌ

litter, stretcher; palanquin; sedan, sedan مِخْمَةٌ: حَمَالَةٌ  
chair; handbarrow

spade; digger; drill, borer, مِخْفَرٌ، مِخْفَرَةٌ: مَا يَخْفَرُ بِهِ  
excavator, graver

wallet, billfold, pocketbook, مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٍ أَوْ نُقُودٍ  
purse, porte-monnaie

handbag, bag, purse; satchel

مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٍ

folder, file, dossier; portfolio; briefcase مَحْفَظَةُ أَوْرَاقٍ

pen case

مَحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ

مِخْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْفَظَةٌ

body, board; assembly, مُجْتَمَعٌ  
bly, gathering, meeting, get-together, congregation; meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly

مَحْفِلٌ رَسْمِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ (ج مَحَافِلُ رَسْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ): دَوَائِرُ،  
أَوْسَاطٌ (official or political) circle(s) or quarter(s)

Masonic lodge

مَحْفِلٌ مَاسُونِيٌّ

dug; excavated; drilled, bored

مَحْفُورٌ: مَتَفُورٌ

engraved, incised, inscribed, مَتَحُوتٌ، مَتَفُوشٌ  
chased; carved, graved

kept, well-kept, preserved, protected, مَحْفُوظٌ: مَصُونٌ  
well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguarded, shielded, defended, secure(d); maintained, sustained, upheld, vindicated, retained; in custody; conserved, saved, stored; reserved

مَحْفُوظٌ فِي الذَّاكِرَةِ، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ memo-

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم  
 مَحْكَمَةُ تَمْيِيز، مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام، مَحْكَمَةُ تَنْقِيب  
 Court of Cassation, Supreme Court  
 court of summary jurisdiction or justice مَحْكَمَةُ جُزْئِيَّة  
 criminal court مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَايَات، مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَائِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَزَائِيَّة  
 مَحْكَمَةُ شَرْعِيَّة (دِينِيَّة، مِلِّيَّة، رُوحِيَّة، مَذْهَبِيَّة)، مَحْكَمَةُ  
 أحوالِ شَخْصِيَّة religious court, spiritual court, per-  
 sonal status court  
 magistrate's court, mag- مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْح، مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْحِيَّة  
 isterial court; conciliation court; district court  
 court of equity, equity court مَحْكَمَةُ عَدَالَةٍ وَإِنْصَاف  
 International Court of Justice مَحْكَمَةُ الْمَدَلِّ الدَّوْلِيَّة  
 court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عُرْفِيَّة  
 military court; court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 Supreme Court مَحْكَمَةُ عُلْيَا، الْمَحْكَمَةُ الْعُلْيَا  
 court of competent juris- مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَصَّةٍ أَوْ صَالِحَةٍ  
 diction, competent court  
 mixed court, mixed tribunal مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَلَطَةٍ  
 civil court مَحْكَمَةُ مَدَنِيَّة  
 convicted, condemned, sentenced, مُدَان، مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 pronounced found guilty; guilty; convict  
 sentenced to death مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَامِ  
 doomed to fail مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَشَلِ  
 told, related, narrated, recount- مَحْكِيٌّ: مَرْوِيٌّ، مَسْرُودٌ  
 ed, recited, reported  
 colloquial, spoken, slang, vernacular مَحْكِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ  
 to be or become barren, مَحَلَّ، مَحَلَّ: أَجْدَبَ  
 sterile  
 place, spot, site, location, locality، مَوْضِع، مَكَان، مَحَلَّ  
 locale, locus; scene; position; venue; space room  
 object (of) مَحَلَّ (كَذَا): مَوْضِع (كَذَا)  
 store, shop; boutique; مَوْسَسَة، مَحَلَّ (تِجَارِيٌّ): مَتَجَر، مَوْسَسَة  
 firm, business, business firm  
 domicile, residence, address مَحَلَّ إِقَامَة  
 domicile of choice, elected domicile مَحَلَّ إِقَامَة مُخْتَار

private investigator; secret مُحَقِّقٌ خَاصٌّ أَوْ سِرِّي  
 agent, detective, sleuth; inspector  
 syringe, hypodermic sy- مِخْفَنَة: أَدَاةٌ يُحَقِّنُ بِهَا  
 ringe, hypodermic; injector; squirt  
 مَحْقُوقٌ: جَدِير - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيق (بِ)  
 wrong, fault, in the wrong مَحْقُوقٌ: مُخْطِئٌ  
 to wrangle, مَحَكَّ، مَحَكَّ: خَاصَمَ، سَاوَمَ، كَانَ مُمَاحِكًا  
 altercation, bicker, quarrel, stickle, be quarrelsome,  
 be contentious; to be very insistent; to bargain,  
 haggle  
 مَحَكَّ - رَاجِعٌ مُمَاحِك  
 criterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone, مِغْيَار، مِغْيَارُ  
 measure, gauge, test  
 touchstone مِغْيَارُ (الذَّهَبِ): حَجَرٌ يُحَكُّ بِهِ لِلَاخْتِبَارِ  
 scraper مِغْكَة: كَاشِطَة  
 currycomb, brush مِغْكَة: مِخْسَة  
 arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee مَحْكَمٌ: حَكَمَ  
 compact, well-knit, coherent، مَتِين، مَحْكَمٌ: مُتَمَاسِكٌ، مَتِين  
 cohesive, tenacious, firmly connected; firm, solid,  
 strong, sturdy; secure  
 fast, tightly shut, (shut) tight, airtight، مَحْكَمٌ: كَتَمَ  
 hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, im-  
 penetrable, impervious  
 exact, precise, accurate، مَتَقَن، مَضْبُوط، مَحْكَمٌ: دَقِيقٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ  
 correct; perfect; masterly, masterful, dexterous,  
 skillful, fine, well-done, excellent  
 res judicata قَضِيَّةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ [قَانُون]  
 court, tribunal, forum مَحْكَمَةٌ (ج مَحَاكِم)  
 مَحْكَمَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَدَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَةٌ بَدَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَةٌ  
 court of first instance دَرَجَة أَوَّلَى  
 court of probate مَحْكَمَةُ إِثْبَاتٍ (أَوْ تَحْقِيقِ) الْوَصَايَا  
 juvenile court مَحْكَمَةُ أَخْدَات  
 administrative court مَحْكَمَةُ إِدَارِيَّة  
 court of appeal(s) مَحْكَمَةُ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَةُ اسْتِثْنَاءٍ  
 appellate court  
 prize court مَحْكَمَةُ أَسْلَابٍ وَغَنَائِمِ  
 court of bankruptcy مَحْكَمَةُ إِفْلَاسٍ

juror, juryman, member of a jury مُحَلَّف: عُضْوٌ فِي هَيْئَةِ مُحَلِّفِينَ

jury المُحَلَّفُونَ، هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ

petit jury هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ الصَّغِيرَى

grand jury هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ الْكُبْرَى

soaring, flying, in flight, on the wing; high مُحَلِّق: طَائِرٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ

(safety) razor; shaver مُحَلِّق: مِخْلَقَةٌ، آلَةٌ حِلَاقَةٍ

analyzed; assayed; dissolved, resolved, decomposed, broken up, disintegrated مُحَلَّل: رُدُّ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ

analyzer, analyst مُحَلِّل: مَنْ يُحَلِّلُ

systems analyst مُحَلِّلُ نَظْمٍ

psychoanalyst مُحَلِّلُ نَفْسِيٍّ

ginned (cotton) مَحْلُوج (قُطْنٌ مَحْلُوجٌ)

shaved, shaven مَحْلُوق: حَلَقَ

solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled, unraveled مُحْلُول: حُلٌّ (كَمْشِكِلَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ أَوْ أُحْجِيَّةٍ أَوْ لُغْزٍ)

local; native, indigenous; domestic, home, inland, regional, topical; internal مُحَلِّي: مَحَلِّيٌّ

free, freed, liberated, released, set free, at liberty, at large; loose مُحْلُول: طَلِيقٌ، حُرٌّ

solution مُحْلُول: ذَوْبٌ، سَائِلٌ يَحْتَوِي عَلَى مَادَّةٍ مُذَابَةٍ

electrolyte مُحْلُولٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

heater, geyser, warmer; calefacient, calefactory مُحَمِّم (المُحَمِّم): مَحَرِّمٌ

pyrogenic, pyrogenous مُحَمِّم: مُؤَلِّدٌ لِلْحُمَّى

boiler, caldron, kettle مُحَمِّمٌ وَعَالٌ يُسَخِّنُ فِيهِ الْمَاءَ

autoclave مُحَمِّمٌ: مِيقَامٌ

pyrogen مُحَمِّمَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُؤَلِّدَةٌ لِلْحُمَّى

مُحَمَّدٌ: مَحْمُودٌ - رَاجِعْ مَحْمُودٌ

public place مَحَلٌّ عَامٌّ

amusement center, place of entertainment مَحَلٌّ لَهْوٍ

object of controversy, controversial matter; controversial, contested, disputed, debatable, disputable, in dispute مَحَلُّ نِزَاعٍ

locus مَحَلٌّ هُنْدَسِيٌّ

in place of, instead of, in lieu of, as a substitute for مَحَلٌّ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ

apposite, apropos, relevant; opportune, expedient, favorable, right, appropriate, suitable, fit(ting), proper, adequate, apt, due فِي مَحَلِّهِ: مُنَاسِبٌ، مُوَاتٍ

misplaced, out of place, in the wrong place; inapposite, irrelevant; inopportune, inexpedient, unfavorable, inappropriate, improper, unsuitable, unfitting, inadequate, inapt فِي غَيْرِ مَحَلِّهِ

there is no room for; inadmissible, unallowable, inappropriate لَا مَحَلَّ لَهُ

barrenness, sterility, aridity, drought مَحَلٌّ: جَدْبٌ

dearth, famine مَحَلٌّ: مَجَاعَةٌ

cunning, craft(iness), deceit مَحَلٌّ: كَيْدٌ

sweetening, sweetener مَحَلٌّ (المَحَلِّي): مَا يُحَلِّي، مُسَكَّرٌ

adorning, decorating, decorative, embellishing, ornamenting, beautifying, bedecking; candying, sweetening, sugaring; embellisher, beautifier مُحَلٌّ: مُزَيِّنٌ، مُحَسِّنٌ

sweetened, sugared مُحَلَّى: صَبَّرَ حُلُومًا، مُسَكَّرٌ

adorned, decorated, embellished, ornamented, beautified, bedecked, decked out; candied, sweetened, sugared مُحَلَّى: مُزَيَّنٌ

cotton gin, gin مِخْلَاج (قُطْنِي): مِجْرَدٌ

mahaleb مَحَلَب (نَبَات)

district, quarter, section, part مَحَلَّة: حَيٍّ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ

cotton ginnery, ginning mill, gin house مَحَلِّج: مَعْمَلٌ حَلِيجٍ

cotton gin, gin مَحَلِّج (قُطْنِي): مِجْرَدٌ

sworn, bound by oath مُحَلَّف: مَنْ أَقْسَمَ الْيَمِينَ

carried, borne; held; lifted, مَحْمُول: مَرْفُوع، مَنَقُول  
raised; conveyed, transported, delivered  
airborne مَحْمُول جَوًّا

مَحْمُول: مُخْتَمَل، يُطَاق - رَاجِع مُخْتَمَل

مَحْمُول: حُمُولَة - رَاجِع حُمُولَة

predicate, attribute مَحْمُول [منطق]

subject مَحْمُول عَلَيْهِ [منطق]

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالْحُمَى، مَحْرُور  
having a fever, having a high temperature

frantic, frenzied, مَحْمُوم: مَسْعُور، مُضْطَرَب، مُتَوَرِّ  
frenetic, anxiety-driven, hectic, feverish, delirious,  
nervous, wild, hysterical, raging, stormy, heated,  
tense

protégé; protected, defended, مَحْمِي: تَحْتَ الْحِمَايَةِ  
(safe) guarded, shielded, sheltered, preserved, vin-  
dicated

dieter مَحْمِي: مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ نِظَامَ حِمْيَةٍ فِي غِذَائِهِ

protectorate مَحْمِيَّة: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِسُلْطَةِ بَلَدٍ آخَرٍ

مَحَن - رَاجِع اِمْتَحَن

مَحْنَى، مَحْنَة - رَاجِع مُنْحَى

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial, affliction, مَحْنَة: بَلِيَّة  
distress, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catas-  
trophe, adversity

embalmed, mummified مَحْنَط (لِلجَنَّة)

stuffed مَحْنَط (لِلْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ)

embalmer, mummifier مَحْنَطُ الْجَنَّتِ

stuffer, taxidermist مَحْنَطُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, مَحْنَق: مُفْتَاط، غَاضِب  
mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, exas-  
perated, acerbated, embittered, inflamed, irritated,  
vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper

experienced, worldly-wise, sophis- مَحْنَك: مُجَرَّب، خَبِير  
ticated, veteran, long-praticed

مَحْنُوءَة، مَحْنِيَّة - رَاجِع مُنْحَى

مَحْنِي - رَاجِع مُنْحَى

erasure, wiping off, rubbing out; مَحْو: مَضْرَر مَحَا

effacement, obliteration, blotting out, expunction;  
wiping out, eradication, extermination; elimina-

Mohammed, the مُحَمَّد: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
Prophet, God's Apostle (God's blessing and peace  
be upon him)

commendable act, praisewor- مُحَمَّدَة: عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الْحَمْدَ  
thy action, laudable deed

Mohammedan مُحَمَّدِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; browned; مُحَمَّد: حُمِرَ  
reddened, made red

reddish, red, reddening, blush(ing), مُحَمَّد: مُتَوَرِّد  
flushing, glowing

مُحْمَس - رَاجِع حَمَاسِي

مَحْمَص - رَاجِع مَحْمَصَة

roasted, roast; toasted مَحْمَص: حُمِص

toast خَبِزَ مَحْمَص

roastery, nut(s) مَحْمَصَة: دُكَّانٌ تُبَاعُ فِيهِ الْحُبُوبُ الْمُحْمَصَة  
shop

roastery, roasting mill, roast مَحْمَصَة: مَغْلَلٌ تَخْيِص  
house

roaster مَحْمَصَة: آلَةٌ تَخْيِصُ الْحَبَّ إلخ

toaster مَحْمَصَة: خَبِزٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّة

soured; acidified, acidulated مَحْمَص: جِيلٌ حَامِضًا

developed (a film, etc.) مَحْمَص: مُظَهَّر (فِيلْمٌ إلخ)

acidifier مَحْمَص (مَادَّة، شَيْء)

developer مَحْمَص (الْأَفْلَام): مُظَهَّر

مَحْمَل: مَحْفَة - رَاجِع حَمَالَة

حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا إلخ - رَاجِع حَمَل

bearing مَحْمِل: كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيل [مِيكَانِيكَ]

مَحْمِل: مَحْفَة - رَاجِع حَمَالَة

مَحْمِل: حَامِل، مَنَصَّب، دِعَامَة - رَاجِع حَامِل

loaded (with), laden (with), مَحْمَل (ب): مَشْحُون

freighted (with), carrying a load; charged (with),  
burdened (with), encumbered (by)

loader, freighter, stevedore مَحْمَل: شَاخِن

praised, commended, lauded مَحْمُود: حَمْدٌ

praiseworthy, commend- مَحْمُود: جَدِيرٌ بِالْحَمْدِ وَالنَّشَاء  
able, laudable

concerting, perturbing, dismaying

escape, flight; alternative; refuge, مَجِيد، مَهْرَب، مَحِيص  
retreat, sanctuary; avoidance, shunning, eschewal

surrounding, encompassing, مُحْدِق، مَكْتَنِف، مُحِيط بِ:  
circumambient, ambient, encircling, ringing, enclosing,  
embracing, banding, enveloping, besetting  
acquainted with, famil- مُحِيط بِ: مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى، مُلِمٌ بِ-  
iar with, cognizant of, aware of, informed about,  
conversant with, versed in

comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, مُحِيط: شَامِلٌ  
all-inclusive; general, universal, complete, total

circumference, perimeter, مُحِيطُ (الدَّائِرَةِ أَوْ نَحْوِهَا)  
periphery

environment, surroundings, مُحِيط: بَيْئَةٌ، وَسَطٌ  
milieu, medium, setting

ocean مُحِيط: بَحْرٌ مُحِيط: أَوْقْيَانُوس

geosphere المُحِيطُ الْأَرْضِيّ

biosphere المُحِيطُ الْحَيَوِيّ

hydrosphere المُحِيطُ الْمَائِيّ

oceanography عِلْمُ الْمُحِيطَات

periph- مُحِيطِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمُحِيطِ الشَّكْلِ الْخَارِجِيّ (كَالدَّائِرَةِ-  
eral, circumferential, perimetrical)

oceanic مُحِيطِيّ: أَوْقْيَانُوسِيّ

environmental مُحِيطِيّ: بَيْئِيّ

مُحِيل: نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ - رَاجِعُ مُحَوَّل

cerebrum, brain; encephalon مُحِيط: دِمَاجٌ

(bone) marrow, medulla مُحِيط (العَظْم): نُخَاعٌ، نَفْيٌ

(telephone) call; contact, communication; cor- مُخَابَرَةٌ  
respondence

intelligence agency, إِدَارَةُ مُخَابَرَاتٍ، وَكَالَةُ مُخَابَرَاتٍ  
intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

deceitful, foxy, tricky, dishonest, مُنَافِق، مُخَادِع، مُخَايَل  
insincere, fraudulent; double-dealer, double-crosser,  
trickster, tricker, cheat, fraud, deceiver

مُخَاتَلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَتَلٍ

مُخَادِع، مُخَادَعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَدَاعٍ، خِدَاعٌ

quarreled with, disputed with, مُخَاصِم: مُنَازَعٌ  
tended with

tion, abolishment, abolition

modified, changed, altered, converted مُحَوَّر: مُمَدَّلٌ

distorted, perverted, corrupted, mis- مُحَوَّر: مُحَرَفٌ  
represented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrench-  
ed, warped

axis; pivot مُحَوَّر: مَدَارٌ، قُطْبٌ

center, hub, pivot, heart, core مُحَوَّر: مَرَكَزٌ

rolling pin مُحَوَّرُ الْحَبَّازِ: شُوبَقٌ، شُوبَكٌ

axle, arbor; hub, nave مُحَوَّرُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ

axletree مُحَوَّرُ الْعَرَبَةِ

axis of symmetry مُحَوَّرُ التَّمَاثُلِ

x-axis مُحَوَّرٌ سِنِّيٌّ، مُحَوَّرُ السِّنَّاتِ، مُحَوَّرٌ أَفْقِيّ

y-axis مُحَوَّرٌ صَادِيّ، مُحَوَّرُ الصَّادَاتِ، مُحَوَّرٌ عَمُودِيّ

asymptote مُحَوَّرٌ مُقَارِبٌ

axial, pivotal, central مُحَوَّرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمُحَوَّرِ، مَرَكَزِيّ

trans- مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَيْهِ: مَنْ تُنْقَلُ إِلَيْهِ الْمِلْكِيَّةُ أَوْ تُرْسَلُ لَهُ النُّقُودُ

ferree, alienee, assignee; remittee

drawee مُحَوَّلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

converter; transformer مُحَوَّل: أَدَاةُ تَحْوِيلٍ

switchman, مُحَوَّل: عَامِلُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةٍ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

shunter

transferor, alien- مُحَوَّل: نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ

ator, conveyer, ceder, assigner; remitter, sender

drawer مُحَوَّل: سَاحِبُ الْحَوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إِلَخ

switch مُحَوَّلَةٌ: مِفْتَاحُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةٍ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

مَحْيَا: حَيَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ حَيَاةٍ

countenance, visage, face, look(s), مُحَيَّا: سِيَاهٌ، طَلْعَةٌ

mien, aspect مُحَيَّد: مِيلَانٌ، انْحِرَافٌ - رَاجِعُ حَيْدٍ

avoidance, shunning, مُحَيَّد: تَجَنُّبٌ، مَقَرٌّ، مَهْرَبٌ

eschewal; escape, flight; refuge, retreat

unavoidable, inescapable, inevitable لَا مُحَيَّدَ عَنْهُ

مُحَيَّرٌ - رَاجِعُ حَائِرٍ

confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewilder- مُحَيَّر: مُرْبِكٌ

ing, enigmatic, elusive, confounding, baffling, dis-



divorce (in return for a compensation to طَلَّاق: مُخَالَفَةٌ be paid by the wife to her husband)

contrary to, opposite to, incon- مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُنَاقِضٌ لـ  
sistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to,  
conflicting with, in conflict with

violative of, in violation مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُخِلٌّ بِ، عَاصٍ  
of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, incon-  
sistent with, incompatible with, variance with;  
violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, trans-  
gressor; disobedient

dissenter, dissentient, dissident; مُخَالَف: مُعَارِضٌ  
dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; ob-  
jecting, opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable  
to, against, taking issue with

dissenting opinion, dissent رَأْيٌ مُخَالَفٌ

breach, violation, مُخَالَفَةٌ: خَرَقٌ، إِخْلَالٌ بِ، عِصْيَانٌ  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; disobedience

contravention, مُخَالَفَةٌ: أَبْطَأَ أَنْوَاعَ الْجَرَائِمِ [قانون]  
petit misdemeanor

dissent, disagreement, مُخَالَفَةٌ: مُعَارِضَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى  
difference in opinion; objection, opposition, taking  
issue with, being against

contradiction, inconsistency, مُخَالَفَةٌ: تَبَايُنٌ، تَنَاقُضٌ  
incompatibility, contrariety, opposition, disagree-  
ment, conflict, clash

foul مُخَالَفَةٌ لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغَبِيَّةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils مُخَاوِفٌ

hiding place, cache; hideaway, مُخْبَأٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْإِخْتِبَاءِ  
hideout, hidey-hole; shelter, refuge, retreat

hidden, concealed مُخْبَأٌ: مَخْفِيٌّ، مُسْتَوْرٍ

hidden things مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْبَأَةٌ

secrets مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَسْرَارٌ

laboratory مُخْبَرٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ

reporter; informer, informant مُخْبِرٌ: مُبَلِّغٌ

denouncer, informer, informant مُخْبِرٌ: وَاشٍ

detective, intelligencer, secret agent, sleuth مُخْبِرٌ: تَحْرِقٌ

laboratory مُخْبَرِي: مُخْتَبَرِي

quarreling (with), disputing (with), con- مُخَاصِم: مُنَازَعٌ  
tending (with), fighting (with); disputant

مُخَاصِم: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِم: قَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (فِي دَعْوَى) - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُصُومَةٌ

parturition, childbirth, childbed, labor, مُخَاض: طَلْتُ  
travail, pains

ford (of river) مُخَاضَةُ (النَّهْرِ)

(nasal) mucus, snot مُخَاطُ (الْأَنْفِ)

gossamer مُخَاطُ الشَّيْءِ، مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ

addressee; addressed, مُخَاطَبٌ: مَنْ يُوجَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ  
spoken to

second person مُخَاطَبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُخَاطَبِ [لغة]

addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor مُخَاطِبٌ: مُحَادِثٌ

addressing, speaking to, talking مُخَاطَبَةٌ: مُكَالِمَةٌ، مُحَادَثَةٌ  
to; conversation, talk, discourse; speech, address

telephone conversation, telephone مُخَاطَبَةٌ تِلْفُونِيَّةٌ  
call

dangers, perils; risks, hazards مُخَاطِرٌ: أَخْطَارٌ

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring, bold مُخَاطِرٌ: مُجَازِفٌ

risk, hazard, venture, adventure مُخَاطَرَةٌ: مُجَازَفَةٌ

mucous مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucous membrane, mucosa غِشَاءٌ مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucus مَادَّةٌ مُخَاطِيَّةٌ

مَخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَوْفٌ

lest, for fear that, so that... not مَخَافَةٌ أَنْ

acquittal, discharge, مُخَالَصَةٌ: إِبْرَاءٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ ذِمَّةً، تَسْوِيَةٌ  
release; quittance, acquittance, quitclaim; settle-  
ment

receipt, acquittance مُخَالَصَةٌ: إِيصَالٌ

mentally deranged or disordered, مُخَالِطٌ (فِي عَقْلِهِ)  
abnormal, demented, insane, lunatic

sociable, gregarious, مُخَالِطٌ: مُجِبٌّ لِلْمَشَرَّةِ

social, companionable, clubbable, congenial, con-  
vivial; mixer

مُخَالَطَةٌ: عِشْرَةٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَاطَةٌ

invented, created, originated, innovated, made, devised, contrived

مُخْتَرَعٌ (ج مُخْتَرَعَاتٌ): إِخْتِرَاعٌ، شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَعٌ، invention(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties), contrivance(s)

inventor, creator, originator, innovator, maker, author مُخْتَرَعٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ

penetrated, transpierced, pierced مُخْتَرَقٌ: إِخْتَرَقَ through, broken through, cut through, passed through, run through; permeated, percolated, interpenetrated, infiltrated

passage, passageway; path, track, way مَخْرَقٌ: مَرَر

penetrating, penetrative, (trans)piercing, نافذ مُخْتَرِقٌ permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetrative, infiltrative

stenographed; written (in) shorthand (في الكِتَابَةِ) مُخْتَزَلٌ canceled, reduced مُخْتَزَلٌ [رياضيات]

reduced مُخْتَزَلٌ [كيمياء وفيزياء]

stenographer; shorthand (reporter, typist, etc.) مُخْتَزِلٌ (في الكِتَابَةِ)

competent, مُخْتَرَنٌ - راجع مَخْرُونٌ، مُخَرَّنٌ مُخْتَصٌّ: صَالِحٌ، ذُو صَلَاحِيَّةٍ أَوْ اخْتِصَاصٍ having jurisdiction, duly or legally qualified, authorized, empowered, responsible

مُخْتَصَّ (بِ): مُتَخَصِّصٌ، إِخْصَائِيٌّ - راجع مُتَخَصِّصٌ (بِ) مُخْتَصٌّ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ - راجع خَاصٌّ بِ

abbreviated, abridged, shortened, cut short, reduced; summarized, epitomized, synopsisized, summed up, condensed, digested, briefed, outlined, abstracted مُخْتَصَّرٌ: إِخْتِصَرٌ، أَوْجَزٌ، لُخْصٌ

brief, short, concise, succinct, terse, laconic, summary, compendious مُخْتَصَرٌ: وَجِيزٌ، مُوجَزٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ summary, abridgment, synopsis, outline, epitome, abstract, compendium, conspectus, brief, digest, résumé, précis, roundup

مُخْتَصِمٌ - راجع مُتَخَاصِمٌ

مُخْتَلَفٌ - راجع مَخْطُوفٌ

مُخْتَلِفٌ - راجع خَاطِفٌ

bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse مَخْبِزٌ، مَخْبِزَةٌ: فُرْنٌ

hidden, concealed مَخْبُوءٌ: مَخْبَلٌ - راجع مَخْبُولٌ

baked مَخْبُوزٌ: خُبِرَ

insane, demented, mentally deranged, crackbrained, crazy, mad, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic; madman, lunatic, idiot, imbecile, crackpot مَخْبُولٌ: مَجْنُونٌ، مَمْنُوءٌ

chosen, select- مُخْتَارٌ: مُنْتَقَى، مُصْطَفَى، مُنْتَخَبٌ، مُفْضَلٌ ed, elected, picked (out), culled, opted for; preferred, favorite

choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine مُخْتَارٌ: مُنْتَارٌ

mayor, chief مُخْتَارٌ (ج مَخَاتِير)

مُخْتَارًا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طَيْبِ خَاطِرٍ - راجع إِخْتِيَارًا

domicile of choice, elected domicile مَحَلُّ إِقَامَةِ مُخْتَارٍ

testamentary guardian وَصِيٌّ مُخْتَارٌ

selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of literary passages or writings, analects, collected excerpts مُخْتَارَاتٌ: مُنْتَخَبَاتٌ، مُقْتَطَفَاتٌ

strutting, مُخْتَالٌ: مُتَبَخِّيرٌ، مَزْهَوٌ، مَغْرُورٌ، مُتَكَبِّرٌ swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, snobbish, arrogant, haughty, proud; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed مَخْتَبِئٌ

tested, tried, examined, checked (out), sampled; experimented (upon); experienced مُخْتَبَرٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ

laboratory مُخْتَبَرٌ: مَخْبَرٌ

experienced, practiced, skilled, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُخْتَبِرٌ: خَبِيرٌ، مُحَنَّكٌ، مُجَرَّبٌ

tester, trier, examiner, experimenter, sampler مُخْتَبِرٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ

laboratory مُخْتَبِرِيٌّ: مَخْبَرِيٌّ

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through مُخْتَمَمٌ: مَتَمَمٌ

مُخْتَمَمٌ: نِهَآيَةً، آخِرٌ - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ

dissenting, dissentient, dissident

fabricated, invented, manufactured, مُخْتَلَق: مُلَقَّ  
trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, apocryphal  
fabricator, inventor, feigner, faker, concocter, contriver مُخْتَلَق: مُلَقَّ

stamp pad, (ink) pad مِخْتَمَة: أَدَاة لَتَحْيِيرِ الْحَتَمِ

fermented, fermenting; leavened, مُخَمَّر، مُخَمَّر  
raised, rising (dough); brewed (beer, etc.); sweated, sweating (tobacco leaves, etc.)

ripe, mature, fully developed مُخْتَمِر: نَاضِج

bottleneck; strait(s), narrow(s) مُخْتَنَق: مُضِيق

مُخْتَنَق: مَخْنُوق - رَاجِع مَخْنُوق

sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted مَخْتُوم: مَمْنُور

sealed (off), shut (off), closed (up), plugged up, stopped up مَخْتُوم: مَسْدُود، مُحْكَم

مَخْتُوم: مُمْتَم - رَاجِع مُمْتَم

circumcised مَخْتُون: خَتِين، مَطَهَّر

مُخْتَر - رَاجِع مُخْتَر

coagulant; thickener, inspissator; coagulating, clotting; curdling, curding; congealing, thickening, solidifying, inspissating; thromboplastic مُخْتَر

thrombin; coagulase مُخْتَرَة: مَادَّة مُخْتَرَة لِلدَّمِ

shameful, arousing shame; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, infamous, shocking مُخْجِل

مَخْجُول - رَاجِع خَجِل، خَجْلَان، خَجُول

pillow, cushion مِخْدَة: وَسَادَة

furrowed, grooved, ridged, مُجَعَّد، مُجَزَّز، مُثَلَّم  
rutty, rugose, rugged, corrugated, wrinkled

anesthetized, narcotized, doped, drugged, stupefied, torpid, benumbed, numb(ed); anesthetic مُخْدَر

anesthetic; stupeficient; narcotic, dope, drug, opiate مَخْدَر: مَادَّة مُخْدَرَة

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مُخْدَر، طَبِيبُ مُخْدَر

room, chamber; bedroom, bed-chamber مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع

disappearing, vanishing; hiding, مُتَوَارٍ  
concealing oneself

hidden, concealed, sheltered, mantled, مُسْتَوْر  
covered, covert, invisible, secret

disturbed, disordered, in مُسَوِّش، فَاسِد  
disorder, deranged, upset, confused; defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect, faulty, blemished

unbalanced, out of balance, not in مُخْتَلُ التَّوَازُن  
equilibrium

mentally deranged or disordered, abnormal, unbalanced, unsound, demented, insane, lunatic مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ

embezzled, defalcated, peculated, misappropriated; stolen, pilfered, filched, purloined مُخْتَلَس: مَسْرُوق

stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, clandestine, sneaky مُخْتَلَس: مُسْتَرَق

embezzler, defalcator, peculator; stealer, pilferer, purloiner مُخْتَلَس: سَارِق

eavesdropper مُخْتَلِسُ السَّمْعِ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snooper, snoop مُخْتَلِسُ النَّظَرِ

mixed, coeducational, mixed (up), unsettled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged, deranged مُخْتَلَط (نِظَام، تَعْلِيم، مَدْرَسَة إلخ)

co-ed مُخْتَلَط: تَعْلِيم مُخْتَلَط

coeducation مُخْتَلَط: مَمْرُوج

mixed, mingled, blended, combined مُخْتَلَط: مُشَوِّش، مُبَلِّل

confused, muddled, jumbled, mixed (up), disarranged, deranged مُخْتَلَط: مُشَوِّش، مُبَلِّل

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, مُخْتَلَف: مُتَبَايِن

distinct, unlike, divergent, varying, variant, discrepant, contrastive, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, conflicting, opposed, contrary مُخْتَلَف (الأنواع)، مِنْ مُخْتَلَفِ الأنواع: مُتَنَوِّع، مُتَعَدَّد

various, varied, variegated, diverse, different, diversified, multifarious, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold; of different (or all) kinds, sorts, types, varieties; several مُخْتَلَف: غَيْرُ مُتَّفِقٍ، مُتَعَارِض، مُعَارِض

disagreeing, differing in opinion, discordant, in disagreement at odds, variance, disputing, arguing, quarreling

tum of مُخَوِّعٌ

conic, conical, coned

مَخْرُوطٌ: مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

conic, conical, coned

مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

conic section, conic

قَطْعٌ مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

disgraceful, discreditable, مُخْجِلٌ، مُهِينٌ، (المُخْزِي):  
degrading, debasing, dishonorable, shameful,  
humiliating, ignominious, scandalous, infamous,  
outrageous

disgrace, shameful مَخْرَاةٌ: مَا يَبْثُ عَلَى الْخِزْيِ وَالْعَارِ  
thing, disgraceful act, infamy

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depot, مُسْتَوْدَعٌ،  
depository, store, storage, storeroom, stockroom

store, shop; department store

مَخْرَنٌ: مَنَجَرٌ

arsenal, armory

مَخْرَنٌ أَسْلَحَةٌ

أَمِينُ الْمَخْرَنِ - رَاجِعُ أَمِينٍ

stored, stocked, warehoused, مَخْرُونٌ، مَخْرَنٌ، مُخْتَزَنٌ  
reposited; stored up, laid up, stock, kept in stock;  
hoarded, amassed, accumulated; stockpiled

stock, store(s), supply, supplies, مَخْرُونٌ: ذَخِيرَةٌ  
hoard

stockpile

مَخْرُونٌ اخْتِيَاظِيٌّ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embar- خَجَلَانٌ،  
rassed مَخْزِيٌّ: خَجَلَانٌ

مَخْزِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ مَخْزَاةٍ

causing loss or damage, dis- مُخْزِرٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ خَسَارَةً، ضَارٌّ  
advantageous, detrimental

fertilizer(s) مُخَصَّبٌ (ج. مُخَصَّبَاتٍ): مُسَبِّدٌ

مُخَصَّبٌ: خَصِيبٌ ۥ خَصِيبٌ - رَاجِعُ خَصِيبٍ

baton, stick, rod, wand

مِخْصَرَةٌ: عَصَا (قَصِيرَةٌ)

scepter, mace, wand مِخْصَرَةٌ: عَصَا الْمَلِكِ، صَوْلْجَانٌ

specified, particularized, indi- مُخَصَّصٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ  
vidualized, itemized

specialized

مُخَصَّصٌ: ضِدُّ مُعَمِّمٍ

earmarked, singled out, designated, مُفَرَّدٌ،  
destined, assigned, appropriated, set aside or apart,  
marked, designed, intended (for ۥ specific purpose)

devoted, dedicated, consecrated مُخَصَّصٌ: مُكْرَسٌ

scarified; scratched; scored, cut;  
chafed, abraded

مَخْدُوشٌ: خَدِشٌ

deceived, fooled, deluded, bluffed, be- مُنْخَدِعٌ،  
guiled, misled; cheated, swindled, double-crossed;  
tricked, duped, taken in; outwitted

served

مَخْدُومٌ: خُدِمَ

employer, master, principal

مَخْدُومٌ: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

sling, slingshot, catapult مِخْدَافَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِنَذْفِ الْحِجَارَةِ

to plow (the waves, the sea), move مَخْرَ (بِ السَّيْنَةِ)  
(cut its way, cleave, shear) through water

to plow

مَخْرَ الْأَرْضِ

مِخْرَازٌ - رَاجِعُ مِخْرَازٍ

مُخْرَبٌ، مُخْرَبٌ - رَاجِعُ خَرْبٍ

ruiner, destroyer, devastator, rav- مُدْمِرٌ،  
ager, demolisher, desolator, dilapidator; saboteur,  
destructionist, subverter; ruinous, destructive,  
devastating, devastative, desolating; subversive

exit, way out, egress, escape; outlet, vent; مَخْرَجٌ: مَنَفَذٌ  
out; loophole

denominator مَخْرَجٌ: مَقَامُ الْكَسْرِ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

common denominator مَخْرَجٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

articulation, pronunciation, enun- مَخْرَجٌ: نَطْقٌ، لَفْظٌ  
ciation, phonation, vocalization

director, producer, met- مَخْرَجٌ (سِينِمَائِيٌّ، مَسْرُوحِيٌّ) [الْحِ]،  
teur ۥ scène

awl, bradawl, drill, gimlet, borer, auger, مِخْرَزٌ: مِثْقَبٌ  
punch, broach, perforator, wimble

lathe مِخْرَطٌ، مِخْرَافَةٌ: آلَةٌ خَرْطٌ

to fib, tell a fib; to invent, مَخْرَقٌ: كَذَبٌ، إِخْتِلَافٌ، غَشٌّ  
fabricate; to swindle, cheat

torn, rent, lacerate(d), tattered، مُمَرَّقٌ، مُثَقَّبٌ  
ragged, shredded; perforated, punctured, punched,  
pierced, cribriform

perforated, punched, punctured, pierced, rid- مُخْرَمٌ  
dled; done in openwork, in filigree, filigreed, laced

مِخْرَمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَرَامَةٍ

cone

مَخْرُوطٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

frustum, frus- مَخْرُوطٌ نَاقِصٌ، مَخْرُوطٌ مُقَطَّوعُ الرَّأْسِ

ruled; striate(d)

planned, controlled, guided مُخَطَّطٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ، مُوجَّهٌ

plan, design, project, scheme, schema, sketch, pattern, outline, model, blueprint, diagram, layout, chart مُخَطَّطٌ (جَ مَخَطَّطَاتٍ)

planner; designer, draftsman مُخَطَّطٌ: مَنْ يَخْطُطُ

cardiograph, electrocardiograph مُخَطَّطَةٌ (الْقَلْبِ)

nose, snout, muzzle, muffle مَخْطِمٌ، مَخْطَمٌ: خَطَمٌ

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage مَخْطُوبَةٌ: خَطِيبَةٌ

handwritten مَخْطُوطٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ

manuscript مَخْطُوطٌ (جَ مَخْطُوطَاتٍ)

manuscript مَخْطُوبَةٌ (جَ مَخْطُوبَاتٍ)

snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched away, wrested away مَخْطُوفٌ: مُنْتَزَعٌ

kidnapped, abducted مَخْطُوفٌ (شَخْصٌ)

hijacked, skyjacked مَخْطُوفٌ (طَائِرَةٌ)

police station; (control) post مَخْفَرٌ (شُرْطَةٌ)

reduced, lowered, lessened, decreased, diminished, cut; cut-rate, marked down, cheap, low; turned down مُخَفِّضٌ: مُنْقَصٌ

dilute(d), thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, wishy-washy, milk-and-water مُخَفِّفٌ: مُشْتَبَعٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ

eased, lightened, softened, palliated, mollified, alleviated, mitigated, soothed, relieved, allayed, appeased, assuaged, attenuated, extenuated, relaxed, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down مُخَفِّفٌ: مُلَطِّفٌ

mitigative, mitigatory, mitigating, easing, lightening, softening, soothing, alleviating, allaying, palliative, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive, sedative, calmative, calming, anodyne, attenuant, attenuating, extenuating; sedative, analgesic, pain-killer, reliever, tranquillizer مُخَفِّفٌ: مُلَطِّفٌ، مُسَكِّنٌ

diluent مُخَفِّفٌ: مُشْتَبَعٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ

bumper, buffer مُخَفِّفُ الصَّدْمَةِ

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفِّفَةٌ

failing, unsuccessful, abortive, fu- مُخَفِّقٌ: فَاشِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ

allotted, apportioned, allocated, assigned مُخَصَّصٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ

allowances; benefits; fees, emoluments; allocations, allotments مُخَصَّصَات: مُسَاعَدَاتٌ، أَتْمَابٌ

appropriations مُخَصَّصَات: إِعْتِمَادَاتٌ

discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted مَخْصُومٌ: مَخْصُومٌ، خُصُوصِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خَاصٌ

castrated, emasculated; eunuch, castrate مَخْصِيٌّ: خَصِيٌّ

gelding فَرَسٌ مَخْصِيٌّ

to churn مَخَضَ اللَّبَنِ: اسْتَخْرَجَ زُبْدَتَهُ

to shake violently مَخَضَ الشَّيْءِ: حَرَّكَهُ بِشِدَّةٍ

to be parturient, be in labor, labor مَخِضٌ، مُخِضٌ (لِاتِ الْحَامِلِ)

churning مَخِضٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَخَضَ

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضَبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

greenish, virescent مَخْضَرٌ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْخَضِرَةِ

meadow, lawn, turf, sod, greensward, greens, verdant land, grassy plot, green field مَخْضَرَةٌ: مَكَانٌ خَضِرٌ، مَرْجٌ

who lived through paganism and Islam; one who lived through two or epochs or generations مَخْضَرٌ

subjugated, subdued, subordinated, conquered, vanquished; suppressed, repressed, quelled, quenched; subjected (to) مُخَضَّعٌ: أَخْضِعَ

مُخَضَّعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ

moist, wet, dewy, damp; moistened, wetted, bedewed, dabbled, drenched, sparged مَخْضَلٌ، مُخْضَلٌ: نَدِيٌّ، مُبَلَّلٌ

died, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضُوبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

verdant, green; verdured; virescent, greenish مَخْضُورٌ: أَخْضَرٌ، مَخْضَرٌ

to blow one's nose مَخَطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمَخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

mistaken, fault, in error, wrong, in the wrong; incorrect, wrong, erroneous مَخْطِئٌ: غَلْطَانٌ، غَبْرٌ صَائِبٌ

striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky، مَخْطَطٌ: مُقَلَّمٌ

faithful, loyal, truehearted, devoted, constant

مُخْلِصٌ: وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ، sincere, earnest, wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt

مُخَلَّطٌ - راجع مُخْتَلَطٌ

مِخْلَطٌ - راجع مِخْلَاطٌ

مُخَلَّعٌ: مُفَكَّكٌ، disjointed, dislocated, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint; disconnected, disjoined, dis-united; disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered

مُخَلَّفٌ: مَتْرُوكٌ left, left behind

مُخَلَّفٌ (ج. مُخَلَّفَاتٌ): مُتَبَقٌّ، مَتْرُوكٌ، فَضْلَةٌ - راجع مُتَخَلَّفٌ acetified

مُخَلَّلٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated

مُخَلَّلٌ (ج. مُخَلَّلَاتٌ): كَيْسٌ، كَامِيخ pickles

مَخْلُوطٌ: مَمْرُوجٌ، mixed, mingled, blended, commingled, admixed, combined

مَخْلُوطٌ: مَزِيجٌ - راجع خَلِيطٌ

mixed nuts مَخْلُوطَةٌ: نُقُولَاتٌ

taken off, doffed, put off, slipped off مَخْلُوعٌ: مَمْرُوعٌ

extracted, pulled out, plucked out, uprooted, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated مَخْلُوعٌ: مُقْتَلَعٌ

deposed, dismissed, discharged, dis-placed, ousted, removed from an office مَخْلُوعٌ: مَمْرُوزٌ

مَخْلُوعٌ: مُفَكَّكٌ - راجع مُخَلَّعٌ

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken- جَبَانٌ مَخْلُوعُ الْفُؤَادِ cowardly, livered; coward

created, made, originated; molded, fashioned, shaped, formed, wrought مَخْلُوقٌ: مَجْبُولٌ

مَخْلُوقَاتٌ: خَلْقٌ، بَرِيَّةٌ - راجع خَلَقَ

مُخَمَّرٌ: مُنْتِنٌ، تَيْنٌ، فَاسِدٌ - راجع خَامٌ

shock absorber, buffer, bumper مَخْمَدٌ، مُخَمَّدٌ: مُمْتَصِّ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَ

extinctive, extinguishing; extinguisher, quencher مَخْمِدٌ: مُطْفِئٌ

sweat room; sweatbox مَخْمَرٌ: غُرْفَةُ إِنْصَاجِ التَّمَارِ

fermented; leavened, raised (dough); مَخْمَرٌ: خُمَرٌ

brewed (beer, etc.); sweated (tobacco leaves, etc.)

tile, fruitless, unfruitful

مَحْفَقَةٌ (البِضْ إلخ): خَفَاقَةٌ whisk, (egg)beater, whip

escorted, under escort; guarded, watched over; patrolled مَحْفُورٌ: مَحْرُوسٌ

hidden, concealed, secreted, mantled, sheltered, harbored, covered, veiled, screened مَخْفِيٌّ: مَسْتُورٌ

مَخْفِيٌّ: خَفِيٌّ - راجع خَفِيَ

violative of, in violation of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, inconsistent with, incompatible with, variance with; violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; defaulter; disturber مَخِلٌّ بِ: مَخَالِفٌ

immoral, indecent, improper, obscene مَخِلٌّ بِالْآدَابِ

lever, crowbar, pry مَخْلٌ: رَافِعَةٌ، عَتَلَةٌ

fulcrum مُرْتَكِزُ الْمَخْلِ

vacated, left uninhabited or untenanted; evacuated, left; emptied مَخْلَى: أَخْلَى، شَاغَرَ، مُفَرَّغٌ

feed bag, nose bag مِخْلَاةٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)

مِخْلَاطٌ: إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ، مُحِبٌّ لِلْمِشْرَةِ - راجع مَخَالِطٌ

mixer, mix; blender مِخْلَاطٌ: خَلَّاطٌ، خَلَّاطَةٌ

carburetor مِخْلَاطٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

province, district مِخْلَافٌ: مِثْلَقَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ

claw, talon مِغْلَبٌ: بُرْنٌ

cat's-paw مِغْلَبُ الْقِطِّ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَارِيهِ

disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; disengaged, disconnected, detached مُمْلَخَلٌ: مُخَلَّعٌ، مُفَكَّكٌ

shaken, convulsed, rocked; displaced, dislodged, removed مُمْلَخَلٌ (مِنْ مَكَانِهِ)

worn, shabby, ragged, tattered مُمْلَخَلٌ: بَالٍ

rarefied, rare مُمْلَخَلٌ: قَلِيلُ الْكَثَافَةِ

مُخَلَّدٌ - راجع خَالِدٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer; liberator, freer مَخْلَصٌ: مُنْقِذٌ، مُحَرِّرٌ

customs broker, customs agent مَخْلَصٌ جُمْرِكِيٌّ

Savior, Redeemer الْمُخْلَصُ: لَقَبُ الْمَسِيحِ

sincere, honest, candid, true; مَخْلِصٌ: صَادِقٌ، وَفِيٌّ

ered (to), invested (with), vested (with); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do)

conceded; granted, given, accorded, مُنْحَوْلٌ bestowed, conferred

cerebral, brain, encephalic مُخَيٍّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخِّ

cerebrospinal مُخَيٍّ شَوْكِيٍّ

disappointed, frustrated, thwarted مُخَيَّبٌ (الْأَمَلِ)

disappointing, frustrating, thwarting مُخَيَّبٌ (لِلْأَمَلِ)

cerebellum مُخَيِّجٌ [تَشْرِيجٌ]

cerebellar مُخَيِّجِيٍّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخِيخِ

free (to choose or undertake), voluntary, having power of free choice, having the choice or option, having a (free) will of one's own مُخَيَّرٌ: ضِدُّ مُسَيَّرٍ

cerebrospinal مُخَيٍّ شَوْكِيٍّ

buttermilk مُخَيِّضٌ (اللَبَنِ)

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مُخَيَّطٌ: مُخَيَّطٌ

needle مُخَيَّطٌ: إِبْرَةٌ

frightening, frightful, مُخَيِّفٌ: مُرْعِبٌ، مُرْبِعٌ، رَهِيْبٌ

terrifying, fearful, fearsome, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, awesome, awful, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, horrendous, ghastly, grisly, gruesome

dubious, doubtful, uncertain, obscure, مُخَيَّلٌ: مُشْكِلٌ

vague, intricate, difficult, problematic مُخَيَّلَةٌ: قُوَّةُ التَّخَيُّلِ

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision مُخَيِّمٌ: مُعَسَّكِرٌ، مَكَانُ التَّخِيمِ

camp, encampment مُخَيَّطٌ: مُخَيَّطٌ

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مَدَّ: بَسَطَ

to extend, stretch (out), outstretch, spread (out), outspread; to expand, distend, dilate مَدَّ: أَطَالَ

to extend, lengthen, elongate, prolong, prolongate, protract, draw out, stretch out, add to مَدَّ: أَطَالَ

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time مَدَّ: أَمَهَلَ

to help, aid, assist, support مَدَّ: أَعَانَ، سَاعَدَ

to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with مَدَّ: يَدَّ: زَوَّدَ بِـ

to fertilize, dung, manure مَدَّ: الْأَرْضَ

to lay (pipelines, plaster, etc.) مَدَّ: الْأَنْبِيَّابَ، الْحِصَّ إِلَى الْخِ

fermentative; zymogenic, zymogenous; مُخَمَّرٌ: فَاعِلٌ خَمَرَ fermenter; brewer (of beer, etc.)

winery; brewery مَخْمَرَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ الْخَمْرِ

five at a time; by fives, five and five مَخْمَسٌ: خَمَاسٌ

pentagonal; pentagon مَخْمَسٌ: خَمَاسِيُّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

pentameter مَخْمَسٌ: خَمَاسِيُّ التَّفَاعِيلِ [عُرُوضٌ]

velvet مُخْمَلٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقَمَاشِ، قَطِيفَةٌ

plush مُخْمَلٌ: الْمَرْوَشَاتُ

velvet, velvety مُخْمَلِيٍّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُخْمَلِ، كَالْمُخْمَلِ، نَاعِمٌ

marigold; amaranth مُخْمَلِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

guessed, conjectured, surmised مُخَمَّنٌ: حُزِرَ

assessed, appraised, estimated, مُخَمَّنٌ: مُقَدَّرٌ، مَثَّنٌ

evaluated, valued, valued, rated مُخَمَّنٌ: مَثَّنٌ

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, مُخَمَّنٌ: مَثَّنٌ

valuator, valuer

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), مُخْمُورٌ: سَكْرَانٌ

sottish, tipsy, fuddled, boozy, in one's cups

effeminate, unmanly, wom- مُخَنَّثٌ: مُتَخَنَّثٌ

anish, womanly, womanlike, epicene, feminine; sissy, milksop, mollycoddle, pantywaist

neck; throat, throttle مُخَنَّقٌ: عُنُقٌ، حَنْجَرَةٌ

throttle, throttle مُخَنَّقٌ: خَانِقٌ، صِيَامٌ خَانِقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَأ]

valve

choke مُخَنَّقٌ: شَرَاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخِ)

strangling cord or rope; garrote مُخَنَّقٌ: مَا يُخَنَّقُ بِهِ

choke مُخَنَّقَةٌ: شَرَاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخِ)

strangling cord or rope; garrote مُخَنَّقَةٌ: مَا يُخَنَّقُ بِهِ

necklace, collar, choker مُخَنَّقَةٌ: قِلَادَةٌ

strangled, strangled, throt- مُخَنَّقٌ: مُخَنَّقٌ، خَنِقٌ

tled, choked (to death); suffocated, stifled, smothered; asphyxiated

feared, dreaded مُخَوَّفٌ: يُخَافُ مِنْهُ

dangerous, perilous مُخَوَّفٌ: خَطِرٌ

entitled (to); authorized (to), empow- مُخَوَّلٌ: مُفَوَّضٌ

during, all during, during all, مَدَى، عَلَى مَدَى  
throughout, all through, ...long, round  
مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ حَيَاةٍ  
lebensraum, living room, living space مَدَى حَيَوِيٍّ  
carry, range, reach, the distance covered مَدَى الرَّمْيِ  
earshot, range of hearing مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
eyeshot, range of vision; visual field, field of vision مَدَى النَّظَرِ أَوْ الْبَصَرِ  
■ a distance of 5 meters عَلَى مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْثَارٍ  
بَعِيدُ الْمَدَى - رَاجِعُ بَعِيدٍ  
hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُدَاجِرُ (الْمُدَاجِرِي): مُنَافِقٌ  
(slavish) flatterer, cajoler, adulator; sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle مُدَاجِرُ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ  
hypocrisy, dissemblance, dissimulation مُدَاجَاةٌ: نِفَاقٌ  
flattery, cajolery, adulation, sycophancy مُدَاجَاةٌ: تَمَلُّقٌ  
مُدَاحٌ - رَاجِعُ مَادِحٍ  
interposition; interjection مُدَاخَلَةٌ (فِي حِوَارٍ أَوْ نِقَاشٍ)  
مُدَاخَلَةٌ: تَدَخُّلٌ - رَاجِعُ تَدَخُّلٍ  
stylograph, fountain pen, pen مَدَادٌ: قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ  
ink مَدَادٌ: حَبْرٌ  
lamp oil مَدَادٌ: زَيْتُ السَّرَاجِ  
fertilizer, dung, manure مَدَادٌ: سَمَادٌ  
pattern, model, type مَدَادٌ: نِمَالٌ  
orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَدَارٌ [فَلَكَ]  
tropic مَدَارٌ (اِسْتَوَائِيَّةٌ) [جُغْرَافِيَا]  
axis; pivot مَدَارٌ: مَحْوَرٌ، قُطْبٌ  
topic, subject, theme مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْحَدِيثِ إِلَخَ  
tropic of Capricorn مَدَارُ الْجَدْيِ  
tropic of Cancer مَدَارُ السَّرَطَانِ  
round the year, all year round, عَلَى مَدَارِ السَّنَةِ  
throughout the year, all through the year  
humoring, favoring, indulgence, مُدَارَاةٌ: مُسَاوَاةٌ

to prolong someone's life (said of God) مَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ  
to stike root, take root مَدَّ جَذْرًا (فِي الْأَرْضِ)  
to reinforce (an army) مَدَّ الْجُنْدَ أَوْ الْجَيْشَ  
to stretch the neck, stretch (out) the neck, perk up مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أَوْ عُنُقَهُ  
to (spread, lay) the table مَدَّ الْمَائِدَةَ  
to flow, rise مَدَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْبَحْرُ إِلَخَ  
to extend (reach out, reach, stretch out, stretch forth) the hand, arm, etc. مَدَّ يَدَهُ إِلَخَ  
to lend a (helping) hand to, extend مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ  
aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support مَدَّ إِلَخَ  
extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion, distension, dilation; laying مَدَّ بَسَطَ  
extension, lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction, drawing out, stretching (out) مَدَّ: إطَالَةٌ  
مَدَّ (بِ): تَزْوِيدٌ بِ- رَاجِعُ إِمْدَادٍ (بِ)  
surge مَدَّ: إِنْدِفَاعٌ  
expansion مَدَّ (اِسْتِمَارِي) إِلَخَ  
rising, uprising مَدَّ (شُعْبِي) إِلَخَ  
tide, flood tide, rising tide, flux مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ) إِلَخَ: ضِدَّ جَزَرٍ  
tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَزَرٍ  
flood; flowage; torrent مَدَّ: سَيْلٌ  
eyeshot, range of vision مَدَّ الْبَصَرَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ: مَدَّاهُ، مَرَمَاهُ  
hyperopia, farsightedness, longsightedness مَدَّ الْبَصَرَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ: طَوَّلُهُ  
half bushel (a dry measure) مَدَّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْمَكَايِيلِ  
extent, range, scope, space, compass, sphere, latitude, ambit, reach, extension, expanse, stretch, sweep, spread مَدَى: نِطَاقٌ، مَجَالٌ  
distance, space, range, interval, stretch مَدَى: مَسَافَةٌ  
extent, degree, measure, scale, point, level, proportion, size, magnitude, range, rate مَدَى: دَرَجَةٌ، مِقْدَارٌ  
limit مَدَى: حَدٌّ  
limit, utmost, extreme, extreme limit, utmost degree مَدَى: غَايَةٌ، مُنْتَهَى



تreatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, curing, doctoring

physiotherapy, physical therapy; naturotherapy, natural therapy

therapeutics

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, circular, devious

evasive, elusive, dodgy,

shift, evasive, indirect, deceitful, tricky, sly, wily; dodger, evador; equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, quibbler

dodge(ry), evasion, elusion, shift(iness), circumvention, circuit, deviousness, indirection, trickery, deceit(fulness); equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble

indirectly, circuitously

مداورة: على نحو غير مباشر

deliberation, consultation, counsel, conferring, conference, discussion, talk; study, consideration; negotiation, parley

persistent, persevering; regular

persistence, perseverance, endurance; continuance, continuation, duration

pointed, tapered, tipped, piked, sharpened

embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate, decorated

composed, written (in an elegant or good style)

arranged, prepared, planned, engineered, designed, plotted, schemed, projected, concerted, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, framed, made, worked up; concocted, hatched, trumped-up

deliberate, premeditated, premeditated, premeditated

(a)forethought, designed, calculated

procured, secured, gotten, obtained, acquired, attained, achieved, accomplished, wanted, finagled

arranger, preparer, maker, author, designer, planner, plotter, schemer, projector; deviser, contriver, framer; hatcher

pliancy (with someone's moods or whims), willingness to please

flattery, cajolery, blandishment

the five senses

mental faculties or powers, perception, perspicacity, discernment, insight

orbital; tropical

shoe(s), sandal(s)

مداس: حذاء

مداس: راجع مدوس

مداعة: مقاضاة، إقامة الدعوى - راجع ادعاء

dalliance, flirtation; play(ing); joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantries, raillery, frolic, waggery

defender, protector, guardian, keeper, vindicator; supporter, advocator, patron, sponsor

مدافع: حام، نصير

مدافعة: راجع دفاع

medal

medallion

wine

condemned, convicted, incriminated, pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict

condemned, denounced, censured

breaking in(to), bursting into, storming into; raid, attack; descending suddenly upon, coming suddenly upon, overtaking; surprising, taking unawares

flatterer, adulator, cajoler, blander, sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle, fawner

flattery, adulation, cajolery, blandishment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with)

remedial, curative, therapeutic, medicinal, medicative

physician, doctor;

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

مدبر: معالج

smoked; fumigated, fumed

مُدَخَّن: اُدْخَنَ

smoker

مُدَخَّن: مَنْ يَدْخُنْ

chimney, smokestack, funnel

مَدَخْنَة: مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ

brazier

مَدَخْنَة: مِجْمَرَة، مَوْقِد

مَدْخُول: إِيرَاد، رَنْج - رَاجِع دَخَلَ

abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered

مَدْخُول (فِي عَقْلِهِ أَوْ جَسَدِهِ)

مَدَد: بَسَطَ - رَاجِع مَدَّ

مَدَد: أَطَالَ - رَاجِع مَدَّد

aid, help, assistance, support, backing; reinforcement; supply

أَمْدَاد: سُلُوح، مَعِينَات، مَوَارِد، مُدَاعِدَات

(clods of) mud, loam

مَدَر: طِينٌ لَزِجٌ

cities, towns

مَدَر: مَدُن

city or town dwellers, urbanites, townspeople, townsmen

مَدَر، أَهْلُ الْمَدَر

diuretic

مُدِرٌّ لِلْبَوْل، مُدِرُّ الْبَوْل

horn

مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: قَرْنٌ

comb

مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: مَشْطٌ

torrential, flowing copiously,

مِذْرَار: مُتَدَفِّقٌ، غَزِيرٌ

streaming, welling out, spurting, gushing, pouring out or forth; abundant, copious, heavy, exuberant

showering or pouring heavy or copious rain (sky)

shedding abundant tears (eye)

عَيْنٌ مِذْرَارٌ

trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee

trainer, instructor

مُدَرَّب: مُعَرَّبٌ

coach, trainer

مُدَرَّبٌ رِیَاضِيٌّ

military trainer, drillmaster

مُدَرَّبٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

clod of mud or earth

مَدْرَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَدَر

runway, tarmac

مَدْرَج (لِإِقْلَاعِ الطَّائِرَاتِ وَهَبُوطِهَا)

way, route, course, path, road

مَدْرَج: طَرِيقٌ

amphitheater; stadium; grandstand; bleachers

manager, director, administrator, handler, conductor

مُدَبِّر: مُدَبِّرٌ

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing

مُدَبِّر: مُقْتَصِدٌ

prelate; administrator

مُدَبِّرُ الْكَنِيسَةِ

tannery

مَدْبَغَة: دَبَاغَة

tanned

مَدْبُوع: دُبِعَ

period (of time), time, space of time, interval; while; duration; span of time; term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term

مُدَّة (مِنَ الزَّمَنِ)، فِي مُدَّةٍ...  
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)

pus, matter

مِدَّة: قَيْحٌ

covered with, wrapped in

مُدَبَّرٌ بِ: مُتَدَبَّرٌ بِ

heavily armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

مُدَجَّجٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ

tame(d), domesticated

مُدَجَّن: مُرَوَّضٌ

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment; panegyric, eulogy, encomium, tribute; compliment

road roller, steamroller, roller

مِدْحَاة، مِدْحَلَة: مِخْدَلَة

driven away, expelled, forced out

مَدْحُور: مَهْزُومٌ، مَغْلُوبٌ

laudatory, commendatory, commending, praising, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary

saved; kept, preserved, stored, put by, reserved; hoarded, amassed, accumulated

saver

مُدْخِر: مَنْ يَدْخِرُ

savings; reserve(s)

مُدْخَرَات

entrance, entry, entryway, doorway, gateway, way in, inlet, opening, passage; access

introduction (to a field, subject, etc.)

مَدْخَل: دُخُول - رَاجِع دُخُول

armadillo مُدْرَع (حيوان)  
 سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٍ مُدْرَعَةٍ - راجع مُدْرَعَةٍ  
 armored سَيَّارَةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 armored forces or troops قُوَاتٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 tank corps  
 ironclad, armor-clad، مُدْرَعَةٌ: سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٍ مُدْرَعَةٍ  
 armored cruiser or warship  
 armored vehicle or car مُدْرَعَةٌ (أو سَيَّارَةٌ) مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 concept مُدْرِك، مُدْرَكٌ كُلِّيٌّ  
 percept, perception مُدْرَكٌ حِسِّيٌّ  
 perceptive, percipient, discerning, apprehensive, reasonable, rational, intelligent, knowledgeable, knowing; mindful; aware مُدْرِك: مُمَيِّزٌ، وَاعٍ، عَالِمٌ بِ-  
 (of), conscious (of), cognizant (of)  
 pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up; legally of full age, of legal age مُدْرِك: بَالِغٌ، مُحْتَلِمٌ  
 the five senses مُدْرِكَاتُ: الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ  
 studied, deliberate, measured, well-advised, fully considered, carefully thought out, thoughtful, forethought, calculated, mature, well planned, carefully done, elaborate, worked out carefully, unhurried, leisurely مُدْرُوسٌ: مُرَوِّى فِيهِ  
 propeller, airscrew, screw propeller مِدْرَسَةٌ: دَائِرٌ  
 allegor, claimer, pretender, tender, maintainer; alleging, claiming, pretending, contending, maintaining, professing, would-be مُدْع (الْمُدْعَى): زَاعِمٌ  
 pretender, simulator, feigner, faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling, putting on, acting as if مُدْع: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِ-  
 quack, charlatan, mountebank، مُدْع: دَجَالٌ، مُخْتَالٌ  
 fake(r), impostor, fraud, cheat, swindler مُدْع: مُطَالِبٌ بِ-  
 claimer, claimant; claiming, laying claim to  
 plaintiff, complainant، مُدْع: مَنْ يُقِيمُ الدَّعْوَى [قانون]  
 suitor, prosecutor  
 pretentious, presumptuous، مُدْع: مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ، مَغْرُورٌ

graded, graduated, gradated, scaled; progressive مُدْرَج: مُتَدَرِّجٌ  
 scale مِقْيَاسٌ مُدْرَجٌ  
 included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in مُدْرَجٌ فِي: دَاخِلٌ فِي-  
 taught, instructed مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ  
 teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ  
 flail مِدْرَس (يَدَوِيٌّ لِلْحِنِطَةِ)  
 school; college; academy مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ  
 school, doctrine مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ  
 elementary school, grade school, primary school مُدْرَسَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ  
 preparatory school مُدْرَسَةٌ اِغْدَادِيَّةٌ  
 commercial college or school, business college مُدْرَسَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ  
 technical school مُدْرَسَةٌ تَقْنِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَنِيَّةٌ  
 secondary school, high school, college مُدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ  
 military school or academy مُدْرَسَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
 nursery, nursery school, day nursery، crèche مُدْرَسَةٌ حِضَانَةٌ  
 day school مُدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ أَوْ نَهَارِيَّةٌ  
 boarding school مُدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ  
 public school مُدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
 junior high school, intermediate school مُدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
 training school, trade school مُدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ  
 correspondence school مُدْرَسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ بِالْمُرَاسَلَةِ  
 scholastic, school; academic; classic(al) مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 tuition, fee(s), tuition مُدْرَسِيٌّ: رَسْمٌ مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 fee(s)  
 textbook, schoolbook, class book مُدْرَسِيٌّ: كِتَابٌ  
 armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad، ironclad مُدْرَع: دَائِرٌ

antiaircraft gun	مِدَقُّ مُضَادٍّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
field gun	مِدَقُّ مِيدَانٍ
mortar	مِدَقُّ هَاوَنٍ
gun-, cannon-, artillery-	مِدَقِّيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِدَقِّ أَوْ بِالمِدَقِّمَةِ
artilleryman, gunner,	مِدَقِّيٌّ: جُنْدِيٌّ فِي سِلَاحِ المِدَقِّمَةِ
cannoneer, bombardier	
artillery; battery; cannonry	مِدَقِّمَةٌ
field artillery	مِدَقِّمَةُ مِيدَانٍ
battery	سَرِيَّةُ مِدَقِّمَةٍ
artillery	سِلَاحُ المِدَقِّمَةِ
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مَدَقِّن: مَقْبَرَةٌ، جَبَّانَةٌ
paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liquidated	مَدَقُّوعٌ: مُسَدَّدٌ
disbursed, paid out, spent, expended, outlaid	مَدَقُّوعٌ: مُنْفَقٌ
pushed back or away, driven back or away, shoved away, repelled, repulsed, parried	مَدَقُّوعٌ: مَرْدُودٌ
propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, thrust, driven forward, pushed ahead or forward	مَدَقُّوعٌ: مُسَيَّرٌ
forced, compelled, obliged, impelled, coerced	مَدَقُّوعٌ: مُضْطَرٌّ، مُكْرَهٌ، مُجْبَرٌ
payee	المَدَقُّوعُ لَهُ
payments	مَدَقُّوعاتٌ
balance of payments	مِيزَانُ المَدَقُّوعاتِ
buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed	مَدَقُّون: مَقْبُورٌ
pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul; hammer; gavel	مِدَقٌّ، مِدَقَّةٌ: مَا يُدَقُّ بِهِ
pistil, gynoecium	مِدَقَّةٌ: عُضْوُ التَّائِيثِ فِي النَّبَاتِ
miserable, wretched; abject, humble, low(ly); humiliating, degrading, debasing	مَدَقِّعٌ: بَائِسٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، مُذَلٌّ
abject poverty, extreme poverty, destitution, penury, pauperism, beggary	فَقْرٌ مَدَقِّعٌ
scrutinized, examined, investigated, inspected, scanned, probed, explored, studied; checked (out), verified	مَدَقَّقٌ: مُحَقِّقٌ
	مَدَقَّقٌ: مُحَكَّمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

presuming, assuming, assumptive, flatulent, bumptious, arrogant, (self-)conceited, self-important, vain(glorious)

attorney general; prosecutor, المُدَّعِي العَامُّ أَوْ الْمُؤَمِّمِي  
prosecuting attorney, district attorney

alleged, claimed, maintained, professed, مَزْعُومٌ  
pretended, purported, contended; so-called

pretended, simulated, feigned, مَظَاهَرٌ بِهِ  
affected, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe

claimed, demanded; assumed, مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ  
arrogated

defendant, respondent مَدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]

مَدْعَاة: سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ

مَدْعَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَدْعُومٌ

invitee, guest; invited مَدْعُوعٌ (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إلخ)

called upon, invited, مَدْعُوعٌ (إِلَى): مُنَادٍ، مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ  
requested, required

called, named, designated, denominated, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called

supported; propped (up), shored up, مَسْنُودٌ  
held up, stayed, sustained, pillared, buttressed, underpinned; staked (out)

consolidated, strengthened, مَعَزَزٌ  
fortified, reinforced, braced, cemented, bolstered; boosted, promoted, furthered, advanced, fostered

corroborated, confirmed; supported, مَوْيَّدٌ  
backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld

subsidized مَدْعُومٌ (مِنَ الْحُكُومَةِ)

guerrilla warfare مَدْعَرَةٌ: حَرْبُ عِصَابَاتٍ

bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan مَدْعَلٌ: غَابِيٌّ

warmed (up); heated مَدْقًا: مُسَخَّنٌ

warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, مَحْرَرٌ  
calefactory

(heating) stove, heater مِدْقَاةٌ: آلَةٌ لِلتَّدْفِئَةِ

hearth, fireplace مِدْقَاةٌ: مَوْقِدٌ، مُصْطَلَى

مِدْقَاةٌ: بَيْتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقَةٌ

gun, مِدَقٌّ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

machine gun مِدَقُّ رَشَاشٍ

pitch-black, pitch-dark, deep-black, مُظْلِمٌ  
gloomy, tenebrous

meaning, sense, signifi- مَدْلُول: مَعْنَى، مَغْزَى، فَحْوَى  
cance, signification, import, intent, denotation;  
purport, content

bond, course مِذْمَاك (فِي بِنَاء)

rake مِدْمَةً: أَدَاةٌ ذَاتُ أُسْنَانٍ لِحَجَرِ الْعُشْبِ أَوْ تَسْوِيَةِ التُّرْبَةِ  
compact, firm; built-in مُدْمَج، مُدْمَجٌ

destroyed, ruined, wrecked, de- مَدْمَر: مَحْطَمٌ، مُخَرَّبٌ  
vastated, havocked, demolished, ravaged, ruinous,  
in ruins, desolate, waste, wiped out, crushed,  
smashed, broken down; sabotaged; subverted;  
vandalized

destroyer, ruiner, devastator, ravager, مَدْمَر: مُخَرَّبٌ  
demolisher, desolator; saboteur, destructionist,  
subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastative, devas-  
tating, desolating; subversive

destroyer مَدْمَرَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

lachrymal canal مَدْمَع: مَجْرَى الدَّمْعِ

addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, invet- مَدْمِنٌ  
erate; addict

alcoholic, habitual drunkard or مَدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ  
drinker, toper, sot, dipsomaniac, inebriate, soak

drug addict مَدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَاتِ

stamp, imprinted, impressed, printed مَدْمُوجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْمِجٌ

hallmarked مَدْمُوجٌ: (لِلْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلَعِ)

branded مَدْمُوجٌ: (لِلْحَيَوَانِ)

to civilize; to urbanize, citify مَدَّنَ: حَضَرَ

to build or found cities مَدَّنَ الْمَدَائِنَ: بَنَاهَا

urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling, مَدَنِي: حَضَرِيّ

town-dwelling; urbanite, townsman, city or town dweller, citizen

civilized, civil, cultured مَدَنِي: مُتَمَدِّنٌ

civilian; citizen مَدَنِي: غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيّ

secular مَدَنِي: غَيْرُ إِكْلِيرِيكِيٍّ، غَيْرُ دِينِيٍّ

civil مَدَنِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَسَائِلِ غَيْرِ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ وَغَيْرِ دِينِيَّةٍ

مَدَقَّق: كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

examiner, investigator, scruti- مَدَقَّق: بَاحِثٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ  
nizer; researcher

auditor; comptroller مَدَقَّقٌ حِسَابَاتٍ

pounded, ground, crushed, مَدَقُوقٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ، مَسْحُونٌ  
bruised, brayed, powdered, stamped, beaten, pul-  
verized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

hammered, percussed, struck, مَدَقُوقٌ: طُرِقَ، قُرِعَ  
hit, beaten, banged, tapped; knocked, rapped;  
rung, sounded, tolled

driven (in), rammed (in), ham- مَدَقُوقٌ (مِسَارِ الْخِ)  
mered (in)

typed, typewritten مَدَقُوقٌ عَلَى آلَاةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

hectic, having ■ hectic مَدَقُوقٌ: مُصَابٌ بِحُمَّى الدَّقِّ  
fever

ramrod مِدَكٌ (الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ الْخِ)

tamp, tamper, rammer مِدَكٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلدَّكِّ أَوْ الرِّصِّ

self-important, self- مَدَلٌّ (بِنَفْسِهِ): مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ، مَغْرُورٌ  
conceited, conceited, vain, vainglorious, arrogant,  
proud, haughty

dangled, suspended, hung (down), lolled, مَدَلَّى: دُلِّيَ  
drooped, lowered, slung

مَدَلَّى: مُتَدَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَلِّلٌ

bucket, pail, bail مِدْلَجَةٌ: دَلْوٌ

fraud, cheat, swindler, crook, مَدْلَسٌ: غَشَّاشٌ، خَدَّاعٌ

impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser;  
deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مَدْلَعٌ: مَدَّلٌ

dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

masseur, massager, massagist مَدْلَكٌ: مَنْ يُدْلِكُ

masseuse, massager, massagist مَدْلَكَةٌ: مَنْ تُدْلِكُ

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مَدْلَكٌ: مَدَّلٌ

dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

proved, proven, estab- مَدَّلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُثَبَّتٌ

lished, verified, substantiated, demonstrated

madly in love, bewitched; distracted, مَدَّلَه: وَلَهَانَ

bewildered

trodden, downtrodden, trampled down, مُدَّاس underfoot

treadle; pedal

internationalized

recorded, (put) on record, written مُدَوَّن: مُسَجَّل, مُقَيَّد (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), registered, entered, listed, inscribed

codified

code; corpus

record, note, entry, register, item مُدَوَّنَة: قَيْد, تَدْوِين

log, record, register

knife

pocketknife, penknife

long

farsighted, longsighted, hyper- مُدِيدُ الْبَصَرِ أو النَّظَر opic

director, manager, executive, administrator مُدِير: مَنْ يَتَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَة

area manager, regional manager

administrator

director general; general manager

sales manager

principal, headmaster, director

master of ceremonies, chief of protocol مُدِيرُ الْمَرَاسِمِ أو التَّشْرِيفَات

directress, manageress, administratrix

administratrix

headmistress, principal, directress

directorate, directorate-general مُدِيرِيَّة: مَنْصِبُ الْمُدِيرِ أو الْمُدِيرِ الْعَامِّ

department, service, division, section, office, bureau مُدِيرِيَّة: دَائِرَة, إِدَارَة, وَحْدَة إِدَارِيَّة

civil

civic

civil service

civics

civil right(s)

civil action (suit, proceeding, etc.)

civil defense

civil marriage

civil aviation

civil disobedience

civil law; civil code

civil engineer

civil engineering

civilization

astonishing, amazing, surprising, مَذْهَب: مُذْهَل tounding, striking, marvelous, wonderful, prodigious, spectacular, startling, staggering, stunning, baffling, dumbfounding

fatty, fat, greasy; oily

astonished, amazed, as-

tounded, surprised, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered, baffled

reverberating, reverberant, resonant, re- مُدَوِّ (الْمُدَوِّي) sounding, reechoing, rebounding, ringing, pealing, thunderous, roaring, loud, noisy

vertiginous, causing vertigo, dizzying, giddying مُدَوِّخ: مُحْدِثُ دَوَّخَة

extensible, extensile; stretch- مُدَوَّد: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أو الْبَسْط able; distensible

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate مُدَوَّد: بِه دَوْد - رَاجِعُ مُدَوَّد, مُدَوَّد

extensibility, extensibleness; stretchability مُدَوِّدِيَّة: قَابِلِيَّةُ الْمَدِّ أو الْبَسْط

round, circular, rotund, rounded مُدَوَّر: مُسْتَدِير

round مُدَوَّر: مُعْبَرٌ عَنْهُ بِالْعُرَاتِ أو الْخِثَاتِ أو الْأَلْوَفِ إلخ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, مَذْبَح: مَجْزَر، مَكَانُ الذَّبْحِ  
butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة)

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, مَذْبَحَة: مَجْزَرَة  
blood bath

مَذْبَذَب - راجع مَذْبَذَب

oscillator مَذْبَذَب، مَذْبَذَبَة [كهرباء]

slaughtered, butchered; massacred; مَذْبُوح: مَنَحُور  
slain, murdered

to addle, rot, spoil; to be or become مَذْر (لِ الْبَيْضَة)  
addle, rotten, spoiled

to scatter, disperse مَذَر: فَرَّقَ

addle, rotten, spoiled مَذَر: فَاسِد، عَفِن

winnow, win- مَذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: أَدَاةٌ يُذْرَى بِهَا الْقَمْحُ إلخ  
nower, winnowing fork, pitchfork

cloaca مَذْرَق: إِسْت (الطُّيُور وَالْأَسْكَالِ إلخ)

submissive, yield- مِذْعَان، مِذْعَن: طُطِيع «سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ»  
ing, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, pliable,  
pliant, tractable, docile, amenable

terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, مَذْعُور: مُرَوِّع  
alarmed, aghast, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
to adulterate, extend مَذَق: غَشَّ

to dilute, mix with wa- مَذَق: خَفَّفَ، شَعَّشَع، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
ter, water (down), thin (down), attenuate, weaken  
adulterated مَذَق: مَغْشُوش

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَذَق: مُخَفَّف، مَزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ  
watered, watery, wishy-washy, milk-and-water,  
thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

adulteration مَذَق: غَشَّ

dilution, diluting, mixing with water, مَذَق: مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
thinning, attenuation, weakening

masculine; masculine gender مَذَكَّر [لغة]

reminder; reminding (of); reminiscent (of), مَذَكَّر (بِ)  
remindful (of), reviving memory (of), suggestive  
(of), redolent (of), evocative (of)

memorandum, memorial, note, aide-mémoire, مَذْكِرَة  
reminder, diplomatic note; notebook; warrant

bill of indictment مَذْكِرَة أَتْهَام

protest note مَذْكِرَة اِحْتِجَاج

province, county, territory, مَدِيرِيَّة: مُقَاطَعَة، إِقْلِيم  
circle

debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; مَدِين: مَدْيُون  
owing

indebted, beholden, مَدِينٌ بِالْفَضْلِ أَوْ بِالشُّكْرِ إلخ  
owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated

debit مَدِين: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِين

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدُن وَمَدَائِن وَمَدَن)

Medina الْمَدِينَة، الْمَدِينَة الْمُتَوَرَة

utopia مَدِينَة فَاضِلَة

city-state, polis دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة

civic, city مَدِينِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

مَدِينِي: حَضَرِي - راجع مَدَنِي

city-state, polis دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة

urbanism, urbanization; civilization مَدِينِيَّة: تَحَضُّر

مَدْيُون - راجع مَدِين

indebtedness مَدْيُونِيَّة: وَقُوعٌ تَحْتَ دَيْن

مُذ - راجع مُنْذ

dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied مَذَاب: مَذُوب

solute مَذَاب: مَادَّةٌ مَذَابَة

spread, propagated, disseminated, dif- مَذَاع: مَنَشُور

fused, circulated; announced, proclaimed, promul-  
gated, published, released, made public

broadcast مَذَاع (بِالرَّادِيُو أَوْ بِالتَّلْفِزِيُونِ)

live, on the air (program, etc.) مَذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَة أَوْ عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ

taste, flavor, savor, relish مَذَاق: طَعْم

insincere, hypocritical; hypocrite مَذَاق: مُرَافِق

deliberation, consultation, مَذَاكِرَة: مَذَاوَلَة، مُبَاحَثَة

counsel, conference, conferring, discussion, talk;  
study, consideration; negotiation, parley; debate,  
argumentation

fly whisk مَذَبَة: أَدَاةٌ لِطَرْذِ الدُّبَابِ إلخ

flyswatter مَذَبَة: أَدَاةٌ لِقَتْلِ الدُّبَابِ إلخ

مذوّب - راجع مذاب

مذوّب - راجع مذيب

manger, (feeding) trough, crib

pre-seminal fluid, secretion discharged before

ejaculation of semen; spermatorrhea

microphone

مذياع: ميكروفون

radio, radio (receiving) set

مذياع: راديو

talebearer, telltale, tattletale, tattler, gossip, blabber

solvent, dissolvent, liquefacient

مذيب: مذوّب

spreader, propagator, disseminator; announcer, proclaimer, promulgator, herald

مذيع (في الرّاديو أو التّلفزيون)

reporter, مذيع الأخبار (في الرّاديو أو التّلفزيون)

broadcaster, newscaster

مذيق - راجع مذق

caudate(d), tailed

مذيل: له ذيل

appended, sub-joined, added, supplemented, annexed, attached, affixed

annotated, glossed, commented

مرّ (ب، على) by, go past, go along, pass along

مرّ (من، ب، على، عبر): اجتاز، قطع، عبر، سلّك

مرّ ب: اجتاز، عانى، كابد، pass through, go through, travel through, cross, traverse, go across; to pass over

مرّ: مضى، انقضى، فات

مرّ بالامتحان الخ

مرّ ذكره - راجع ذكر

to be or become bitter

مرّ: صار مرّاً

مرّ: مرور - راجع مرور

rope

مرّ: حبل

shovel, spade

مرّ: مسحاة

search warrant

مذكرّة تفتيش

مذكرّة جلب - راجع جلب

مذكرّة قانونيّة (دفاعيّة أو جوابيّة) بهم نقاط الدّعوى

memoirs, autobiography

مذكرات: سيرة ذاتيّة

mentioned, referred to, named, specified, stated, indicated, pointed out to, cited, reported

مذكور: مشار إليه، ذكر

degrading, debasing, humiliating, dishonorable, ignominious

مذل: مخز

مذلة - راجع ذل

مذمة - راجع ذم

مذموم - راجع ذم

caudate(d), tailed

مذنب: له ذنب

comet

مذنب، نجم مذنب، نجم ذو ذنب

guilty, culpable; sinful, sinning; in fault, at fault; sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, miscreant, criminal, delinquent

faith, belief, creed; doctrine, teaching; ideology; school; (orthodox) rite

gilded, gilt

مذهب: مموّه بالذهب

dory

مذهب (سمك)

denominational, sectarian, confessional; doctrinal

denominationalism, sectarianism, confession-alism

مذهل - راجع مذهول

astounding, astonishing, amazing, prodigious, spectacular, stupendous, stunning, startling, staggering, dumbfounding, baffling, perplexing, confusing, bewildering, confounding

astounded, astonished, amazed, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, startled, staggered, shocked, aghast, dumfounded, dumb-struck, thunderstruck, baffled, perplexed, bewildered, confounded, puzzled, confused

absentminded, abstracted, distracted, distraight

مذهول: شارد الذهن





wiretapped, tapped مِرَاقِب (خَطُوطُ الْهَاتِفِ)  
 supervisor, superintendent, over- مِرَاقِب: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ  
 seer, inspector; controller  
 observer, watcher, watchman, watch- مِرَاقِب: رَاصِدٌ  
 dog, lookout; spy  
 censor مِرَاقِب: رَقِيبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  
 auditor; comptroller مِرَاقِبُ حِسَابَاتٍ  
 foreman, ganger مِرَاقِب (عَلَى) الْعَمَالِ الْإِنْخِ  
 control, supervision, superintendence, مِرَاقِبَة: إِنْشَافٌ  
 oversight, surveillance, inspection  
 observation, watch(ing), keeping an مِرَاقِبَة: رَصْدٌ  
 eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on)  
 censorship مِرَاقِبَة (عَلَى) الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  
 wiretapping, tapping مِرَاقِبَة خَطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ  
 watchtower, lookout بُرْجُ الْمِرَاقِبَة  
 partner (in مِرَاقِص، مِرَاقِصَة: مَنْ تَرَقَّصُ مَعَهُ أَوْ مَعَهَا  
 dancing) (مَعَ) مِرَاقِصَة: رَقْصٌ  
 boatman; ferryman مِرَاقِصِي: نُوتِي، مَلَّاحٌ  
 wish, desire; craving, longing; as- مِرَام: رَغْبَة، مَطْمَحٌ  
 piration  
 intent(ion), object(ive), purpose, design, مِرَام: قَصْدٌ  
 aim, goal  
 مِرَام - رَاجِعُ مِرْوَمٍ  
 kudu, koodoo مِرَامِي (حَيَوَان)  
 beech مِرَان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  
 practice, exercise, drill, training مِرَان: تَمَرُّنٌ، تَمَرِينٌ  
 مِرَانَة - رَاجِعُ مِرْوَنَة  
 adolescent; teenager, teenager مِرَاهِق: مَنْ قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ  
 adolescence, puberty مِرَاهِقَة، سِنُ الْمِرَاهِقَة  
 bettor, wagerer مِرَاهِن: مَنْ يَرَاهِنُ  
 betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager مِرَاهِنَة  
 مِرَاوَحَة: تَرَاوَحٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرَاوُحٍ  
 marking time مِرَاوَحَة الْخَطَى، مِرَاوَحَة (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ  
 subordinate, subaltern, inferior; مِرْوُوس: تَابِعٌ، خَاضِعٌ

chief of protocol

مِرَاضَاة - رَاجِعُ اسْتِزْضَاءٍ  
 مِرَاعٍ (الرَّاعِي): مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى، observing, complying with, adhering to, sticking to, abiding by, conforming to, keeping, maintaining, respecting, honoring  
 مِرَاعٍ لِلْمَوْعِدِ punctual  
 مِرَاعٍ (لِحُقُوقِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمْ أَوْ رَغَبَاتِهِمْ الْإِنْخِ) consid-  
 erate, thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant (of the rights or feelings or wishes of others), obliging, complaisant, kind  
 مِرَاعَاة: تَقَبُّدٌ بِ، مُحَافَظَة عَلَى observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing), living up to  
 مِرَاعَاة: إِغْتِيَارٌ، إِحْتِرَامٌ consideration, considerate-  
 ness, deference, respect, regard  
 مِرَاعَاةُ الْمَوْعِدِ punctuality, being on time, keeping an  
 appointment  
 مَعَ مِرَاعَاةٍ taking into consideration or account; subject to  
 مِرَافِع - رَاجِعُ مِرْفَعٍ  
 مِرَافَعَة: تَرَاوُحٌ pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation  
 مِرَافَعَات: إِجْرَاءَات [قَانُون]  
 مِرَافِق - رَاجِعُ مِرْفَقٍ  
 مِرَافِق: حَارِسٌ، رَفِيقٌ escort; bodyguard; attendant;  
 companion, associate, fellow, consort  
 مِرَافِق: مُلَازِمٌ، مُصَاحِبٌ accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral  
 مِرَافِقَة: مُصَادَقَة، مُرَافِقَة association, company, com-  
 panionship, comradeship, fellowship  
 مِرَافِقَة: مُصَاحِبَة، مُوَافِقَة accompanying, accompa-  
 niment, escort(ing), convoy(ing)  
 مِرَافِقَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُصَاحِبَة accompanying, accompa-  
 niment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality  
 مِرَاقٌ: مَسْفُوحٌ shed, spilled, poured out, effused  
 مِرَاقِب: مِرْصُودٌ watched, observed; surveilled; moni-  
 tored, checked  
 مِرَاقِب: خَاضِعٌ لِلْإِنْشَافِ أَوْ الْمُنَاطَرَةِ controlled, super-  
 vised, superintended  
 مِرَاقِب (مَطْبُوعَات، أَفْلَام، بَرَامِج) censored

square, quadrate, four-square      مُرَبَّعٌ، مُرَبَّعُ الشَّكْلِ: كَالْمُرَبَّعِ

مُرَبَّعٌ: ذُو مُرَبَّعَاتٍ أَوْ تَرَابِيعٍ (كَالْقُمَاشِ إلخ) checked, tartan

مُرَبَّعٌ: رُبَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ رُبَاعِيٌّ  
 مُرَبَّعُ الزَّوَايَا والأَضْلَاع - رَاجِعٌ رُبَاعِيٌّ الزَّوَايَا والأَضْلَاع  
 مُرَبَّعٌ تَامٌ  
 perfect square

square meter      متر مربع

مُرَبِّكَ - راجع مُرَتَّبِكَ

confusing, confounding, disconcerting, **مربك** <sup>مُحِير</sup>  
disquieting, disturbing, perturbing, agitating, upset-  
ting, flustering, flurrying, befuddling, embarrass-  
ing, perplexing, puzzling, baffling, bewildering

asthmatic      مَرِيضٌ مَرِيضٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالرَّبْوِ

bound, tied (up), fastened, made fast, attached, moored مَرْبُوطٌ : مُوثَقٌ ، مَشْدُودٌ

connected, linked, joined, united, مَرْبُوطٌ : مَوْصُولٌ  
attached, coupled; tied; ligated; correlated

assessed, rated, imposed      مَرْبُوط (ضَرْبِيَّة)

bandaged, dressed, bound up, swathed (مَرْبُوطٌ) (جُرْح)

مَرْبُوعٌ: وَسِيطُ الْقَامَةِ medium sized, of medium height

governess      مُرَبِّيةٌ، مُرَبِّيةٌ أَطْفَالٍ، مُرَبِّيةٌ أَوْلَادٍ

nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, مُرَبِّية: حَاضِنَة  
nurse, nanny; baby sitter

time; once, one time مرة

once

twice مَرَّتَيْنِ

**مرة أخرى** more, (once) again, over **مرة جديدة**  
again, another time, ■ second time, anew, newly,  
afresh, de novo

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، الْمَرَّةُ تَلُو الْمَرَّةَ، مِرَارًا  
 وَتَكَرَّرًا  
 time and again, time after time, again and again, **repeatedly** and again, repeatedly

مَرَّةً إِلَى الْأَبَدِ (and) for all

several times, مَرَّارًا، مَرَّاتٍ (عِدَّةٌ)، مَرَّاتٍ  
many times, quite often; repeatedly

**more** than once, several times, أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مَرَّةٍ ۖ غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ

**subject, vassal; under someone, under someone's control or authority**

subordination, subordinate-  
ness, subjection, vassalage

**دodgy, evasive, elusive, shifty, مُدَاوِرٌ ۝ مُوَارِبٌ**  
**devious, sly, wily, deceitful, tricky; dodger, evader,**  
**equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, palterer,**  
**quibbler**

**dodge(ry), evasion, evasiveness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness), trickery; equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble** **مُرَاوَعَة: مُدَاوَرَة، مُوَارِبَة**

seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent, manifest      مَرْتَبِي: مَنْظُور

television, TV      إِذَاعَةٌ مَرِّيَّةٌ

educator, pedagogue, teacher,  
schoolmaster      مُرَبِّ (الرَّيِّ): مُتَّقٍ

breeder, raiser, grower مُرَبِّي الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ إلخ

aquarium      مَرْبَى (مَائِيّ)

insectarium; insectary      مَرْبَى الحَشَرَات

jam; marmalade      مُرَبَّى (الفاكِهَةِ الْخ)

brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, مَرَّبَى : رَبَّى

nursed, nurtured; educated, taught, cultivated,  
cultured, refined, polished

مُرَبِّي: مُهَذَّب - راجع مُتَرَبِّ

profitable, lucrative, remunerative,  
gainful      مُرَبِّح: مُكْسِب

pen, fold      مَرَبُضٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ

launcher      مَرْبُض (إِطْلَاقِ صَوَّارِيخِ إِلَخ)

emplacement      مَرَبُض (مِذْفَعِيَّة)

stall; place where animals are tied up      مَرَبَطٌ، مَرَبِطٌ: مَوْضِعُ رَبْطِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

home port      مَرَبُطُ السَّفِينَةِ

night club; cabaret      مَرْيَع: مَلهى

مُرَبَّعٌ: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ

square

مُرَبَّعٌ، مُرَبَّعُ الْعَدَدِ: الْحَاصِلُ مِنْ ضَرْبِ الْعَدَدِ بِنَفْسِهِ square

square, checker      مُرَبَّع: خانة، تَرْبِيعَة

shaking, quaking, trembling, tremulous; مُرْتَجِّجٌ مُهْتَزٌّ  
rocking, vibrating, vibrant

مُرْتَجِّجٌ: آمِلٌ - راجِع راجٍ  
مُرْتَجِّجٌ: مَأْمُولٌ، مَرْجُوٌّ - راجِع مَرْجُوٌّ

hope; expectation; wish; request مُرْتَجِّجٌ: آمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ  
returned; sent back; brought back; put back مُرْتَجِّعٌ: أَرْجَعُ

return, something returned مُرْتَجِّعٌ: شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجَّعٌ  
returns, unsold returned merchandise مُرْتَجِّعَاتٌ

trembling, tremulous, quivering, quaking, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shuddery, shaking, shaky, quavering, quavery مُرْتَجِّفٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ

improvised, extempore - مُرْتَجِّلٌ: ابْنُ سَاعَتِهِ، غَيْرُ مُحَضَّرٍ  
rized, extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib(ed)

improviser, improvisator, extemporer مُرْتَجِّلٌ: مَنْ يَرْتَجِلُ  
loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid مُرْتَجِّحٌ (الْمُرْتَجِّحِي)

dressed, clothed, clad, wearing مُرْتَدٍّ (الْمُرْتَدِّي): لَا يَسِي  
apostate, renegade, turncoat, tergiversator, deserter مُرْتَدٌّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ الْخ)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُرْتَزِقٌ: وَاحِدُ الْمُرْتَزَقَةِ، مَأْجُورٌ  
mercenaries مُرْتَزَقَةٌ

bribe; venal, corrupt, taking مُرْتَشٍ (الْمُرْتَشِي): مُبْرَطِلٌ  
bribes; bribed

(rich) pasture, pastureland, pasture مُرْتَعٌ: مَرْعَى (خَصِينِب)  
hotbed, breeding ground, nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground مُرْتَعٌ (الرَّذِيْلَةُ أَوْ الشَّرُّ الْخ)

nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground مُرْتَعٌ: مَرْعَى (خَصِينِب)

hotbed, breeding ground, nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground مُرْتَعٌ (الرَّذِيْلَةُ أَوْ الشَّرُّ الْخ)

nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground مُرْتَعٌ: مَرْعَى (خَصِينِب)

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, shuddering, shuddery, shivering, shivery, quivering, quaking مُرْتَعِدٌ: مُرْتَجِّشٌ

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, shivering, shivery, quivering, quavering, quavery مُرْتَعِشٌ: مُرْتَجِّفٌ

height, elevation, hill, mound, highland, upland, plateau مُرْتَفَعٌ: تَلٌّ، نَجْدٌ

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted مُرْتَفِعٌ: عَالٍ

often, frequently

once, one time

how many times? how often?

for the last time

for the first time, first

bile, gall

strength, power, might

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling مُرْتَابٌ: شَاكٌ  
doubt, suspicious, dubious, distrusting, distrustful, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving; skeptic, doubter

suspected, suspicious, مُرْتَابٌ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ  
under suspicion; suspect

comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, مُرْتَاحٌ: مُسْتَرِيحٌ  
relaxing, ■ rest

satisfied, content(ed), pleased مُرْتَاحٌ: رَاضٍ ■ مَسْرُورٌ

habitué, one who frequents ■ certain place مُرْتَادٌ: مَنْ يَرْتَادُ مَكَانًا أَيْ يَتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ

well-arranged, مُرْتَبٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ، مُنَسَّقٌ، مُعَدٌّ، مُجَهَّزٌ

well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set (in order), regulated, made up, tidied up; classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up

correlated; related, connected, مُرْتَبِطٌ: مُتَلَاْزِمٌ، مُتَّصِلٌ

linked, attached, united, associated, coupled, joined, joint مُرْتَبِطٌ: مُتَلَاْزِمٌ، مُتَّصِلٌ

bound, committed, engaged, مُرْتَبِطٌ: مُلْتَزِمٌ، مُتَعَهِّدٌ

confused, confounded, disconcerted, dis- مُرْتَبِكٌ: حَائِرٌ

comfited, disquieted, disturbed, perturbed, uneasy, ■ at ease, agitated, upset, flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, baffled, non-plused, bewildered, ■ ■ loss, ■ ■ one's wit's end

meadow, lawn, turf, green-sward, greens, green field

مَرْج: مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة

مَرْجٌ وَمَرْجٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَرْجٌ

postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned

hope; expectation; wish; request مَرْجَاة: أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ

bathometer مِرْجَاس: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ عُمُقِ الْمِيَاهِ

coral(s) مَرْجَان: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream مَرْجَان، سَمَكُ الْمَرْجَانِ

coral, coralline مَرْجَانِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرْجَانِ

atoll جَزِيرَةٌ مَرْجَانِيَّةٌ

coral reef حَيْدٌ مَرْجَانِي، شِفْبٌ مَرْجَانِيٌّ

coral fish سَمَكُ مَرْجَانِيٍّ

likely, probable مَرْجَح: مُحْتَمَلٌ، مُتَوَقَّعٌ

preponderant, predominant مَرْجَح: غَالِبٌ

preferred, preferable, (more) acceptable, having in its favor مَرْجَح: مُفَضَّلٌ

casting vote, casting voice مَرْجَح، صَوْتُ مَرْجَحٍ

margarine مَرْجَرِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنِيعَةٌ

مَرْجِع: رُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ

resort, resource, recourse, refuge, retreat مَلْجَأٌ مَرْجِعٌ

reference, reference مَرْجِع: مَصْدَرٌ، كِتَابٌ يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِ

book or work, source, authority مَرْجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ

authority, competent authority مَرْجِع: مَرْجِعُ ثِقَةٍ: حُجَّةٌ، خَيْرٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert مَرْجِع، مَرْجِعٌ ثِقَةٌ: حُجَّةٌ، خَيْرٌ

last resort مَرْجِعٌ أَخِيرٌ [قَانُونٌ]

bibliography الْمَرْاجِع، ثَبَتُ الْمَرْاجِع، قَائِمَةُ الْمَرْاجِع

referential, reference مَرْجِعِيٌّ

seismograph مِرْجَقَةٌ: مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ

boiler, caldron مِرْجَل: خَلِيقِينَ

hoped for, looked forward to, expected; wished for, desired, sought after; requested مَرْجُو: مَأْمُولٌ

promising مَرْجُو: وَاعِدٌ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ

sublime, eminent, superior; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), soaring, towering, skyrocketing, climbing

ascent, rise, uphill مَرْتَقَى: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

expected, anticipated; prospective, likely, potential مَرْتَقِب: مُتَوَقَّعٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ

outlook, prospect مَرْتَقِب: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ مُتَوَقَّعٌ، دَلَالَةُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلِ

pect مَرْتَقِب - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَقِبٌ

litharge, lead monoxide مَرْتَك [كِيمِيَاء]

committed, perpetrated مَرْتَكِب: مُقْتَرَفٌ

perpetrator, wrongdoer مَرْتَكِب: مُقْتَرِفٌ

pivot; center مَرْتَكِر: مِخْوَرٌ

rest; abutment; support, prop مَرْتَكِر: مَتَكًا، دِعَامَةٌ

fulcrum مَرْتَكِرُ الْمَحَلِّ

leaning on, abutting on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on مَرْتَكِرٌ عَلَى: مُسْتَنِدٌ إِلَى

reciter, intoner (of the Koran) مَرْتَل (الْقُرْآن)

choirboy, chorister; church singer مَرْتَل (الْقُدَّاسِ)

singer, chanter مَرْتَل: مُرَنِّمٌ

مَرْتَهَن - رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُونٌ

مَرْتَهِن: مَنْ يَرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ أَوْ لَدَيْهِ، مَنْ يَقْرِضُ مَالًا لِقَاءَ رَهْنٍ

mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker مَرْتَهِن: مَنْ يَرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ أَوْ لَدَيْهِ، مَنْ يَقْرِضُ مَالًا لِقَاءَ رَهْنٍ

to soften, mash مَرْث: لَيِّنٌ

to macerate مَرْث: أَنْقَعَ

to suck مَرْث: مَصَّ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody مَرْثَاة، مَرْثِيَّةٌ

to graze, pasture, grass مَرْجِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَاها فِي الْمَرْجِ

to pasture, graze مَرْجَتِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَتْ فِي الْمَرْجِ

to be become confused, disturbed, disorganized, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder مَرْج: إِضْطَرَبَ

disturbance, confusion, disorder مَرْج: إِضْطِرَابٌ

pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing مَرْج: مَرْعَى

land, grassland; prairie مَرْج: مَرْعَى

sanctioned, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate

licensed, authorized

licensee; concessionaire, concessioner  
مُرَخَّصٌ لَهُ: رُخَّصَ لَهُ

apocopated, elided, contracted, shortened

مُرَخَّم [لغة] رَجَعَ تَمَرَدٌ

to strip a branch of its leaves

مَرَدَ الْفُصْنِ

reason, cause; factor

مَرَدٌ: سَبَبٌ، عَامِلٌ

due to, attributable to, ascribable to, refer-  
able to, traceable to, going back to, caused by

irresistible

لا مَرَدَ لَهُ: لا يُقاوَمُ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

antibiotic

مَرْدٌ (الْمُرْدِي): مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ

road roller, roller, steamroller

مِرْدَاسٌ، مِرْدَسٌ: مِحْدَلَةٌ

marjoram

مَرْدَقُوش (نَبَات)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِرْدَنٌ: مِغْزَلٌ

inadmissible; rejected, refused, turned  
downrepelled, repulsed, driven back or  
away, parried

مَرْدُودٌ: مَدْفُوعٌ

yield, produce, returns, pro-  
ceeds, revenue; output; turnout

مَرْدُودٌ: مَخْصُولٌ، غَلَّةٌ

pole

مَرْدِيٌّ: خَشَبَةٌ يَدْفَعُ بِهَا الْمَلَأُ السَّيْفِيَّةَ

مِرْدَاذٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِرْدَةً

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer

مِرْدَّةٌ: بَخَّاخَةٌ

sprinkler

مِرْدَّةٌ: نَضَّاحَةٌ

saltshaker

مِرْدَّةُ الْمِلْحِ

rejected, discarded, castaway, cast-off

مَرْدُولٌ: مَنبُذٌ

low, mean, base, inferior

مَرْدُولٌ: مُنْحَطٌّ

مَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَرٌ

to embitter, bitter, make bitter

مَرَّرَ: صَيَّرَهُ مُرًّا

to tweak, pinch, nip

مَرَّرَ: قَرَصَ

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargoye

الْمَرْجُو - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

swing; seesaw; cradle

مَرْجُوحة: أَرْجُوحة

stoned, pelted with stones

مَرْجُومٌ: مَقْدُوفٌ بِالْحِجَارَةِ

to frolic, rollick, romp, have fun, make  
merry; to rejoice, exult; to be merry, gay, jovial,  
joyful, cheerful, lively, mirthful

مَرِحَ: جَدَلَ

glee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, joy(fulness),  
cheerfulness, merriment, joviality, fun, frolic,  
merrymakingmerry, gay, jovial, joyful, jocund, cheerful, jolly,  
jaunty, jocose, lively, mirthful, hilarious,  
gleeful, frisky, frolicsome

مَرَحِي: أَحْسَنْتَ

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water closet, latrine

مَرْحَبَ (ب) - رَاجِعٌ رَحَبَ بَ

welcome! hello!

مَرْحَبًا (بِك)

evacuated, expelled, evicted, forced out, ousted,  
dislodged, driven away, sent away; banished,  
exiled, expatriated, relegated; deported;  
exile, expatriate, deportee

carried (forward or over), posted; carry-over, amount carried forward

مُرَحَّلٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ مُرَحَّلٌ

relay

مُرَحَّلٌ، مُرَحَلَةٌ [كَهْرَبَاء]

stage, phase, period, juncture, grade, step, point, degree

مُرَحَلَةٌ: طَوْرٌ، دَرَجَةٌ

temporary, temporal, transitory, provisional, interim

مُرَحَمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحْمَةً

deceased, dead, late

مَرْحُومٌ: مُتَوَفَّى

the late, the departed, the deceased

الْمَرْحُومُ فَلَانٌ

to anoint, embrocade, rub, oil

مَرَّخَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ

soft; flabby, flaccid

مَرِخٌ: لَيِّنٌ، رِخْوٌ

مَرِخٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمْرِيحٌ

reduced, lowered, cut; marked down, cut-rate, low-priced; cheap, low, inexpensive

مُرَخَّصٌ: مُخَفَّفُ (السَّعْر)

authorized, licensed, permissible, allowable, permitted, allowed, warranted,

مُرَخَّصٌ (بِهِ): مُبَاحٌ، جَائِزٌ

studio	مَرْسَم: مُحْتَرَفُ الرَّسَامِ، اسْتُديُو
anemograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيح
seismograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِل
spectrograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الطِّيف
cardiograph; electrocardiograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الْقَلْب
sphygmograph	مِرْسَمَةُ النَّبْض
drawn, traced, sketched, delineated, designed; illustrated; painted	مَرْسُوم: مَصُور
planned, designed, projected, schemed, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, made, worked out	مَرْسُوم: مُدَبَّر
deliberate, premeditated, prepense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated	مَرْسُوم: مُتَعَمَّد
decree, ordinance, edict, regulation, act	مَرْسُوم: أَمْرٌ صَادِرٌ عَنِ السُّلْطَةِ التَّنْظِيمِيَّةِ
decree-law, legislative decree	مَرْسُومٌ اسْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِي
myrtle	مَرْسِين (نبات)
to scratch	مَرْش: خَدَشَ
sprinkler	مَرْشَال - رَاجِع مَارِشَال
watering pot, watering can	مِرْشَة (الزَّرْع)
shower, shower bath, douche	مِرْشَة: مِئْضِح، دُوش
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer	مِرْشَة: مِرْدَّة، بَحَاخَة
saltshaker	مِرْشَة الْمِلْح
candidate, nominee; nominated	مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِب، لِإِنتِخَابِ الْخ)
filtered, (in)filtrated, percolated, exuded, strained, leached, distilled	مُرْشَح: مُصْفَى، مُفَطَّر
apt to, likely to	مُرْشَحٌ لـ: مَيَالٌ إِلَى، مِنْ الْمُرْجَحِ أَنْ
filter	مُرْشَح: مِصْفَاة
nominator	مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِب، لِإِنتِخَابِ الْخ)
filter	مِرْشَح، مِرْشَحَة: مِصْفَاة
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher; adviser, counselor; instructor	مُرْشِد: مَنْ يُرْشِد

satrap	مَرْزُبَان: حَاكِمُ وِلَايَةٍ فَارِسِيَّةٍ قَدِيمَةٍ
sledgehammer, sledge; iron rod	مِرْزَبَة، مِرْزَبَة
harrier, marsh hawk	مِرْزَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الصُّقُور
marjoram	مِرْزَنْجُوش: مِرْدَقُوش (نبات)
blessed, prosperous, fortunate, successful	مِرْزُوق
to macerate	مَرْس: نَقَعَ، مَرَّتْ
to inure, accustom, season	مَرْس: عَوَّدَ
to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced, train, toughen	مَرْس: حَنَّكَ
	مَرْس - رَاجِع مُتَمَرَّس
anchorage, moorage, moor- ing, berth, roadstead, road(s)	مَرْسَى: مَكَانُ رُسُوسِ السُّفُنِ الْخ
anchor; bower; grapnel, grapple, grappling, killick, kedg	مِرْزَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُثَبِّتُ السَّفِينَةَ فِي مَكَانِهَا
مِرْزَال: رَسُول، سَاع، مَبْعُوث - رَاجِع رَسُول	
precipitant	مَرْسَب: مَادَّةٌ مَرْسَبَة
cable, hawser	مَرْسَة: حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ، قَلَس
theater, playhouse; stage	مَرْسَح: مَسْرَح
firmly established, well-established, well-founded, settled, stabilized; fixed; implanted; strengthened, consolidated, firmed up	مُرْسَخ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُوَدَّدٌ
stabilizer; fixative; fixer	مُرْسَخ: مُثَبَّت
mordant	مُرْسَخ (اللَوْن)
sent, sent out, dispatched, expedited, forwarded, consigned, shipped	مُرْسَل: أُرْسِلَ، مَبْعُوث
transmitted	مُرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُون]
long and flowing, loose, lank	مُرْسَل: مُسْتَرَسِل (شَعْر)
blank, unrhymed, free, (verse)	مُرْسَل: غَيْرُ مُقَفَّى (شَعْر)
missionary	مُرْسَل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّر
consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee	مُرْسَل إِلَيْهِ
sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder	مُرْسِل: مَنْ يُرْسِل
transmitter, transmitting set	مُرْسِل: جِهَازُ إِرسَال
	مُرْسِلَة: جِهَازُ إِرسَال - رَاجِع مُرْسِل

last illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ
epidemic disease	مَرَضٌ وَبَائِيٌّ
functional disease	مَرَضٌ وَطَنِيٌّ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, gratifying, favorable; well	مَرْضِيٌّ (الْمَرْضِيُّ)
satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; pleasure	مَرْضَاةٌ
to please God; for the <small>pleasure</small> of God	لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ
suckling mother, breast-feeding mother	مَرْضِعٌ: أُمُّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرَضِّعُهُ
wet nurse, nurse	مَرْضِيعَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تُرَضِّعُ وَلَدَ غَيْرِهَا
foster mother	مَرْضِيعَةٌ: أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ
bruised, contused	مَرْضُوضٌ: مَكْدُومٌ
morbid, pathologic(al); sick	مَرْضِيٌّ: مَنُوسِبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَضِ
sick leave	إِجَازَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ
to pluck out, pull out, tear out	مَرَطَ، مَرَّطَ: نَتَفَ
alopecia, baldness	مَرَطَ: صَلَعَ
hygrometer	مِرْطَابٌ: مِقْيَاسُ الرُّطُوبَةِ
moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient, softening, soothing	مُرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)
refreshments, soft drinks	مُرْطَبَاتٌ: مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُنْعِشَةٌ
to rub over, anoint	مَرَعَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ، دَلَكَ
to be or become fertile, productive	مَرَعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ
	مِرْعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ - رَاجِعَ مَرَعٌ
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مِرْعٌ: خَصِيبٌ
grass, herbage, pasture	مَرَعٌ: كَلَأٌ، عُشْبٌ
pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing, grazing land, grazing ground, grassland; prairie	مَرْعَى: مَرْتَعٌ « مَرَجٌ »
	مَرْعَى: رَعَى (الْمَاشِيَةَ) - رَاجِعَ رَعَى
frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, terrible, horrible, awesome, awful	مُرْغَبٌ: مُخِيفٌ

pilot	مُرْشِدُ السَّفِينِ
beacon	مُرْشِدٌ لِاسْلَاحِيٍّ (لِهِدَايَةِ الطَّائِرَاتِ)
girl scout, scout, girl guide	مُرْشِدَةٌ: كَشَافَةٌ
lookout, observation post, observatory	مِرْصَادٌ: مَرْقَبٌ
	وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالْمِرْصَادِ - رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لَـ
observatory	مِرْصَدٌ (فَلَاحِيٍّ): مَبْنَى لِلرَّصْدِ الْفَلَاحِيِّ
inlaid (with), set (with), enchased (with), studded (with)	مُرْصَعٌ (بِـ)
observed, watched; surveilled	مَرْصُودٌ: مُرَاقَبٌ
appropriated, earmarked, set apart or aside, designated, dedicated, destined, allocated, allotted, assigned	مَرْصُوفٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ
appropriation, money set aside for a specific purpose	مَالٌ مَرْصُودٌ، مَبْلَغٌ مَرْصُودٌ
	مَرْصُوفٌ - رَاجِعَ مَرَّاصٌ
paved, flagged, slabbed, floored; macadamized	مَرْصُوفٌ: مُبْلَطٌ، مُعَبَّدٌ
parqueted	مَرْصُوفٌ (بِالْخَشَبِ)
stratified; tiered	مَرْصُوفٌ: مُرتَّبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ
aligned, lined up, rowed, ranged, arrayed, arranged, marshaled	مَرْصُوفٌ: مَصْفُوفٌ
to be or become sick; to sicken; to be or fall ill	مَرَضَ
to nurse, tend	مَرَضَ الْمَرِيضَ: اِغْتَنَى بِهِ
	مَرَضَ: أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرَضَ
disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness	مَرَضٌ
venereal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٌ
dermatosis, skin disease	مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ
acute disease	مَرَضٌ حَادٌ
internal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَاطِنِيَّةٌ
organic disease	مَرَضٌ عَضْوِيٌّ
mental disease	مَرَضٌ عَقْلِيٌّ
chronic disease	مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ
endemic disease, endemic	مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوْطِنٌ
contagious (infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible) disease	مَرَضٌ مُعْدِيٌّ أَوْ سَارٍ



enclosed, attached	مَرْقَق (به)
enclosures	مَرْقَقَات
elbow	مَرْقَق: المَوْصِلُ بَيْنَ السَّاعِدِ وَالْعَصْدِ [تَشْرِيح]
utility, service, facility, installation, convenience	مَرْقَق: مَصْلَحَة، إِدَارَة، وَسِيلَة رَاحَة
public utility, public utilities	مَرْقَق عَام، مَرَاقِقُ عَامَة
crank; crankpin	مَرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
crankshaft	عَمُودُ المِرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
cubital	مِرْقَقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِرْقَق [تَشْرِيح]
inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down	مَرْفُوض: مَرْدُود
raised, lifted (up), uplifted, hoisted, elevated, boosted, hiked; increased, stepped up, scaled up	مَرْفُوع: رُفِعَ
submitted to, referred to, filed to, brought before, put before, presented to, rendered to	مَرْفُوعٌ إِلَى: مُقَدَّمٌ إِلَى
(noun in the) nominative, (verb in the) indicative	مَرْفُوع [لُغَة]
morphine	مُورْفِين: مُورْفِين
to penetrate, pierce through, pass through	مَرْقَ مِنْ: اخْتَرَقَ
to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith); to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect	مَرْقَ (مِنْ الدِّينِ): جَحَدَ، ارْتَدَّ عَنْ
broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing	مَرْقَ: مَرَقَة
hemostatic; styptic	مَرْقِي: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
tourniquet	مَرْقِي: مَرَقَاة - رَاجِعُ مَرَقَاة
ladder	مَرْقَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لَوْقِفِ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ
stairs, staircase, stairway	مَرْقَاة: سَلَمٌ (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)
step, stair, flier	مَرْقَاة: دَرَج
rolling pin	مَرْقَاة: دَرَجَة
lookout, observation post, observatory	مَرْقَب: شَوْبَكَ
watchtower, lookout	مَرْقَب: مِرْصَاد
	مَرْقَب: بُرْجُ المَرَاقِبَة

fat, grease	مُرْعَة: شَحْم، دَسَم
frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken	مَرْعُوب: مَذْعُور
sunstruck	مَرْعُون: مُصَابٌ بِضَرْبَةِ شَمْسٍ
observed, complied with; applied, practiced, in use; effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative, in operation; common, prevailing, established, customary, conventional	مَرْعِي: مَرْعِيُ الإِجْرَاء: مُطَبَّقٌ، مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ
to roll (in the dust, etc.)	مَرْغَ (فِي التُّرَابِ إلخ)
to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.)	مَرْغَ (بِالدَّهْنِ إلخ)
to soil, sully, stain, tarnish	مَرْغَ عِرْضَهُ: دَنَسَهُ
foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing; lathery, lathering	مَرْغٍ (المَرْغِي): مُزِيدٌ، ذُو رَغَوَة
marguerite	مَرْغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَات)
daisy	مَرْغَرِيَّتَا صُغْرَى (نَبَات)
margarine	مَرْغَرِين: زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced, obliged	مَرْغَم: مُكْرَه، مُجْبَر
unwillingness, reluctance; dislike, aversion	مَرْغَمَة: نَفُور، كُرْه
desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request	مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ: مُبْتَنَى، مَطْلُوب
undesirable	غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
persona non grata, undesirable	شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
port, harbor, haven, seaport, anchorage	مَرْقَا: مِينَاء
port, harbor, haven, seaport, anchorage	مَرْفَاع: رَافِعَة، آلَة رَافِعَة - رَاجِعُ رَافِعَة
fluttering, flapping, waving, streaming, floating, flying, whipping, flickering	مَرْفُوف: يُرْفَف
Shrovetide	مَرْع، أَيَّامُ المَرَايِع [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
carnival	عِيدُ المَرْع
Shrove Sunday	أَحَدُ المَرَايِع
Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras	ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَايِع، ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرْع
	مِرْغَمَة: آلَة رَافِعَة، مِرْفَاع - رَاجِعُ رَافِعَة
	مَرْقَق، مَرْقَق - رَاجِعُ مِرْقَق

(chemical) compound	مُرْكَب (كِيمِيَائِي)
complex	مُرْكَب: عُقْدَة
superiority complex	مُرْكَبُ الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوْ التَّفَوُّقِ
inferiority complex	مُرْكَبُ النِّقْصِ أَوْ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
compound number; complex number	عَدَدٌ مُرْكَبٌ
compound interest	فَائِدَةُ مُرْكَبَةٍ
complex fraction, compound fraction	كَسْرٌ مُرْكَبٌ
vehicle, conveyance, means of transport; car; carriage, coach; wagon	مَرْكَبَةٌ: عَرَبَةٌ
motor vehicle	مَرْكَبَةٌ آلِيَّةٌ
spacecraft, spaceship	مَرْكَبَةٌ فَضَائِيَّةٌ، مَرْكَبَةُ الْفَضَاءِ
armored vehicle	مَرْكَبَةٌ مَدْرَعَةٌ أَوْ مَصْفَحَةٌ
mercurochrome, merbromin	مِرْكُرُوكْرُومٌ
to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize	مَرَكَزَ: رَكَّزَ
center	مَرَكَزٌ: مِخْوَرٌ، وَسَطُ الدَّائِرَةِ، وَسَطٌ، مَقَرُّ الْخ
focus	مَرَكَزٌ: بُؤْرَةٌ، مَحَلُّ تَرْكِيزٍ
position, station; post;	مَرَكَزٌ: مَوْضِعٌ، مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ
location, situation; site, seat, locality, locale, locus, spot, place	
post, office, position, job, situation	مَرَكَزٌ: مَنَصِبٌ
status, standing, rank, position, situation	مَرَكَزٌ: مَكَانَةٌ، مَقَامٌ، وَضْعٌ
headquarters; main office, head office, central office	مَرَكَزُ الْإِدَارَةِ، مَرَكَزٌ رَّئِيسِيٌّ
police station; police post	مَرَكَزُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ
center of suspension	مَرَكَزُ التَّلْفِيقِ
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	مَرَكَزُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
center of gravity	مَرَكَزُ الثَّقَلِ
vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.)	مَرَكَزٌ شَاغِرٌ
headquarters	مَرَكَزُ الْقِيَادَةِ
fixed, fastened, settled, stabilized; planted, implanted, rammed, inserted; positioned, stationed, placed, emplaced	مُثَبَّتٌ، مَمْرُوزٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ

telescope	مِرْقَبٌ: تِلِسْكُوبٌ
	مِرْقَبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِرْقَبٌ
	مِرْقَبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِرْقَبٌ
bed; couch	مِرْقَدٌ: مَضْجَعٌ
sleep-inducing, soporific, hypnotic, sleepy, sleep-inducing	مِرْقَدٌ، مِرْقِدٌ: مُنَوِّمٌ (صِفَةٌ)
soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, rate, somnifacient	مِرْقَدٌ، مِرْقِدٌ: مُنَوِّمٌ (اسْمٌ)
	مِرْقَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْقَشٌ
ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place	مِرْقَصٌ: مَكَانُ الرِّقْصِ
	مِرْقَطٌ: أَرْقَطٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْقَطٌ
patched, patchy	مِرْقَعٌ: رِقْعٌ، ذُو رِقْعٍ
dilute(d), thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, milk-and-water, wishy-washy	مِرْقَقٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُشْفَعٌ
diluent	مِرْقَقٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُشْفَعٌ
numbered	مِرْقَمٌ: أُعْطِيَ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
paged, paginated, numbered	مِرْقَمٌ (كَصَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ الْخ)
punctuated, pointed	مِرْقَمٌ: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالنَّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
pen; pencil; crayon; brush	مِرْقَمٌ: قَلَمٌ، رِيشَةٌ
boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat	مِرْكَبٌ: زَوْورِقٌ، سَفِينَةٌ
steamship, steamer, steamboat	مِرْكَبٌ بُخَارِيٌّ
sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer	مِرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ
trawler, fishing smack, fisherman	مِرْكَبٌ صَيْدٍ
assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced (together); set up; installed; combined, formulated, prepared; synthesized; composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)	مُرْكَبٌ: مُجَمَّعٌ
made up of, composed of, consisting of	مُرْكَبٌ مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ
complex; compound, composite	مُرْكَبٌ: ضِدُّ بَسِيطٍ
composition; combination; synthesis; compound; complex	مُرْكَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُرْكَبَةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ

to be or become angry مَرَمَرًا: غَضِبَ

alabaster; marble مَرَمَر: رُخَام

alabastrine; marble, marmoreal مَرَمَرِيّ: رُخَامِيّ

eel مَرَمِيج: أَنْفَلِيس

sandbox مَرَمَلَة (الْكِتَابَة)

repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt مَرَمَم: رُمَم، أَصْلَحَ

marmot مَرْمُوط (حَيَوَان)

notable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, noted, outstanding, illustrious; important, significant مَرْمُوق: بَارِز، هَام

high, elevated, sublime; top, upper; advanced, developed مَرْمُوق: رَاقٍ، سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّم

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed مَرَمِيّ: مَلَقَى

rhinoceros مَرْمِيس: كَرَكَدَنْ، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْن (حَيَوَان)

to be or become flexible, pliant, ductile, elastic مَرْن: كَانَ مَرْنًا

elastic مَرْنَ عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى

to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse مَرْنَ عَلَى: دَرَّبَ

to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with مَرْنَ عَلَى: عَوَّدَ

flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, ductile, malleable, yielding, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome مَرْن: لَدَن، لَيِّن

phonolite مِرْنَان: رَتَّان - رَاجِع رَتَّان

(rabbit) warren مِرْنَان: صَخْر بُرْكَانِيّ

singer, chanter; hummer مَرْنَبَة: مَكَانُ تَرْبِيَةِ الْأَرَابِ

thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened مُرْنَم: فَاعِل رَم

sensitive, delicate مُرْهَفُ الْحِسِّ

exhausted, fatigued, tired (out), weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, toil-worn, overtired, overtaxed, dog-tired, stressed, strained; burdened, overburdened, oppressed مُرْهَق: تَيْب، مُجْهِد

exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear- مُرْهَق: مُتَيْب، مُجْهِد

centered, centralized; focused, focalized; localized      مَرْكَزٌ : مُرَكَّزٌ  
concentrated; condensed      مَرْكَزٌ : مُكْتَنَفٌ  
centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization      مَرْكَزَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ مَرْكَزٍ  
central, centric; centralized      مَرْكَزِيٌّ  
central bank      بَنْكٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ ، مَصْرِفٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ  
central heating      تَدْفِئَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ  
decentralized      لَا مَرْكَزِيٌّ  
centralism; centralization; centrality      مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ  
decentralization      لَا مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ  
hassock      مَرْكَعٌ : مَجْنَى  
storage battery or cell, accumulator      مَرْكَمٌ ، مَرْكَمٌ ، مِرْكَمٌ : حَاشِدَةٌ  
washtub      مِرْكَنٌ : طَسْتُ ، طَشْتُ  
mercantile; mercantilist(ic)      مِرْكَنتِيْلِيٌّ (صفة)  
mercantilist      مِرْكَنتِيْلِيٌّ (اسم)  
mercantilism      مِرْكَنتِيْلِيَّةٌ  
ridden, mounted      مَرْكُوبٌ : مُنْطَقِيٌّ  
mount, riding animal      مَرْكُوبٌ : مَطِيَّةٌ ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ  
accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up, stacked (up)      مَرْكُومٌ : مُكَدَّسٌ ، مُكَوَّمٌ  
marquis, marquess, marchese      مَرْكِيْزٌ : أَحَدُ النُّبَلَاءِ  
marchionesse, marquise, marchesa      مَرْكِيزَةٌ : زَوْجَةُ الْمَرْكِيزِ  
marl      مَرْلٌ : صَلْصَالٌ كِلْبِيٌّ  
goal      مَرْمَى : هَدَفٌ [رياضة بدنية]  
goal, target, aim, end, object(ive), purpose, design, intention      مَرْمَى : هَدَفٌ ، قَصْدٌ ، غَرَضٌ  
range, reach, carry      مَرْمَى : مَدَى ، مَجَالُ الرَّمْيِ  
eyeshot, range of vision      مَرْمَى النِّظَرِ  
earshot, range of hearing      مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ  
goalkeeper      حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى [رياضة بدنية]  
مَرْمَةٌ : إِصْلَاحٌ ، تَجْدِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرْمِيمٍ

unguent, unction; pomade; salve

swivel

مِرْوَد [ميكانيكا]

(eye) pencil, (kohl) stick

مِرْوَد: أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُّ بِهَا

passing, passage, pass, passing by, مُرُورٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَرٌّ

going by; passing through, going through, traveling through, crossing, traversing, traversal; transit

traffic

مُرُورٌ، حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُورِ

innocent passage [قانون] مِرُورٌ بَرِيٌّ: حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ الْبَرِيِّ [قانون]

prescription

مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ: تَقَادُّمٌ [قانون]

تَذَكُّرَةُ مُرُورٍ، جَوَازُ مُرُورٍ، حَادِثَةُ مُرُورٍ، حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ،

شُرْطَةُ الْمُرُورِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

tame(d), domestic(ated); housebroken; مُرَوِّضٌ: رَوْضٌ

subdued, subjugated; trained, drilled, coached, schooled; accustomed (to), habituated (to), used (to)

(to)

tamer; trainer

مُرَوِّضٌ: مَنْ يُرَوِّضُ

frightened, scared, مُرَوِّعٌ: خَائِفٌ، مَذْعُورٌ، مَرْعُوبٌ

alarmed, terrified, horrified, terror-stricken, panic-stricken, terrorized, shocked, startled

frightening, frightful, terrifying, مُرَوِّعٌ: رَهِيْبٌ، مُرْعِبٌ

horrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, shocking, startling, terrible, horrible, awful, awesome, ghastly, grisly, horrendous, horrific, gruesome, macabre

apostasy, defection, مُرُوقٌ: اِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينِهِ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ

desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse

deviation, straying, aberration ضَلَالٌ مُرُوقٌ: اِنْجِرَافٌ، ضَلَالٌ

desired, wished for, wanted, sought مُرُومٌ: مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ

after, aimed at; desirable

flexibility, pliancy, pliability, plasticity, ductility, malleability, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness

irrigated, watered, supplied with water مُرَوِّيٌّ: مَسْتَقِيٌّ

narrated, related, told, مَرْوِيٌّ: مَحْكِيٌّ، مَسْرُودٌ، مَنْقُولٌ

recited, recounted, reported; transmitted, passed on; quoted, cited

esoph- مَرِيٌّ: مَجْرَى الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ مِنَ الْحَلْقُومِ إِلَى الْمَعِدَةِ

agus, gullet

wholesome, salubrious, healthy, health- مَرِيٌّ: صَحِيٌّ

ful

ing, wearisome, wearying, operose, trying; onerous, burdensome, grueling, oppressive, strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, exacting, tough

ointment, embrocation, liniment, مَرَهَمٌ: دَلُوكٌ

unguent, unction; pomade; salve; cream

مَرَهُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَهِيْبٌ

mortgaged, pawned, مَرَهُونٌ: رَهْنٌ، أُعْطِيَ كَرَهْنٌ

pledged, given as security, held in pledge

مَرَهُونٌ بِ: مَتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْنٌ

quartz

مَرْوٌ: كَوَارْتِزٌ

flint

مَرْوٌ: صَوَانٌ، حَجَرُ النَّارِ

مَرْوٌ (الْمَرْوِيُّ) - رَاجِعٌ مَرْوٌ

deliberate, premeditated, fore- مَرْوِيٌّ فِيهِ: مَذْرُوسٌ

thought, carefully thought out, thoughtful, leisurely, studied, carefully considered, calculated, measured, well-advised, carefully done or worked out, elaborate

chivalry, magnanimity, generosity; مَرْوَةٌ: نَخْوَةٌ، فُتُوَّةٌ

sense of honor

manhood, virility مَرْوَةٌ: رُجُولَةٌ

curdled مَرْوَبٌ: رُوبٌ، رَائِبٌ

circulated, spread; propagated, مَرْوَجٌ: مَشْهُورٌ، مُمَعَمٌ

publicized, propagandized; popularized; promoted, merchandised

circulator, spreader (of rumors, مَرْوَجٌ: فَاعِلٌ رَوْجٌ

news, etc.); promoter; propagandist; popularizer

fan مَرْوَحَةٌ (يَدَوِيَّةٌ، كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ الْخ)

ventilator مَرْوَحَةٌ: مِهْوَاةٌ لِسَحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ وَإِذْخَالِ الْهَوَاءِ النَّظِيِّ

propeller, screw propeller, مَرْوَحَةٌ: مِدْسَرَةٌ، دَائِرٌ

airscrew

sea fan مَرْوَحَةُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

flabellate, flabelliform, fan-shaped مَرْوَجِيٌّ (الشَّكْلُ)

fantail مَرْوَجِيٌّ الذَّنْبِلُ، حَمَامٌ مَرْوَجِيٌّ

helicopter طَائِرَةٌ مَرْوَجِيَّةٌ

helicopter مَرْوَجِيَّةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مَرْوَجِيَّةٌ

liniment, embrocation, ointment, مَرْوُخٌ: مَرَهَمٌ، دَلُوكٌ

مَرِيَمُ العَذْرَاء - راجع العَذْرَاء	مَرِيَمِيَّة (نبات)
sage, clary	مَرِيُول: مَرِيَلَة
apron, coverall, pinafore, duster; bib	مَرَّ: كَانَ مَرًّا
to be acidulous, tart	مَرَّ: مَصَّ
to sip	مَرَّ: اِمْتَرَّ
to adsorb	مَرَّ، مَرَّ الطَّعْم
acidulous, tart	مُزَابِر: زَعْب، وَبَر
nappy; fuzzy, fluffy, downy	مِرَاج (ج أَمْرَجَة)
temperament, temper, disposition, nature, mood, humor, vein, spirits, <del>note</del> of mind, frame of mind, <del>mind</del> of mind	مِرَاج دَوْرِي
cyclothymia	مِرَاج نَزْفِي
hemophilia	حَادُّ (حِدَّة، صَفْرَاوِي، مُنَحَرِفُ) المِرَاج - راجعها في أَمَاكِنها
temperamental	مِرَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِرَاج
moody, temperamental, unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical	مِرَاجِي: مُتَقَلِّبُ (المِرَاج)
joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur; joking, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous, waggish, frolicsome	مِرَاح: مَرُوح
joking, jesting, kidding, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggery	مِرَاح: مِرَاحَة: مُدَاعَبَة
competitor, rival, emulator	مِرَاحِم: مُنَافِس
competition, rivalry, emulation	مِرَاحِمَة: مُنَافَسَة
auction, public sale, public auction, vendue, sale by auction	مِرَاد (عَلَنِي)، بَيْعٌ بِالمِرَاد (العَلَنِي)
auctioneer	مُرَادِي المِرَاد، بَائِعٌ بِالمِرَاد (العَلَنِي)
	بَاعَ بِالمِرَاد (العَلَنِي) - راجع بَاعَ
shrine, sanctuary	مِرَار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس
	مِرَار: زِيَارَة - راجع زِيَارَة
farmer, husbandman, peasant; planter, cultivator, grower, producer	مِرَارِع
sharecropper, cropper	مِرَارِعُ مُسْتَأْجِر
sharecropping, crop sharing	مِرَارَعَة: مُسَاقَاة

palatable, tasty, savory, delicious	مَرِي: طَيِّب
esophagitis	الْتِهَابُ المَرِي
	هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا - راجع هَنِيئ
television, TV	مِرِيَاء: تِلْفِزِيُون
anemometer	مِرِيَاخ: مِقْيَاسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ أَوْ سُرْعَتِهَا
esophageal	مَرِيئِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَرِي
suspicious, doubt-ful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy, open to doubt or question	مُرِيَب: مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ، مُشْتَبَهٌ فِيهِ، مَشْبُوه
doubt, suspicion	مُرِيَة، مِرِيَة: شَكٌّ
dispute; argument	مُرِيَة، مِرِيَة: جَدَلٌ
comfortable, restful, cozy, snug, easy; convenient; soothing, calming	مُرِيح: يُؤَمِّنُ الرَّاحَة
Mars	مُرِيح - راجع مَرِيح
	المِرِيخ [فلك]
	مُرِيد - راجع مُتَمَرِّد
willing; wishful, desirous, desiring	مُرِيد: رَاغِب
adherent, follower, disciple, partisan	مُرِيد: تَابِع، نَصِير
bitter	مُرِير: دَالٌّ عَلَى الْأَسَى أَوْ الْأَلَمِ
strong, firm	مُرِير: قَوِي
resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; firmness, strength, vigor	مُرِير: عَزْم، قُوَّة
	مُرِيرَة: عَزْم، قُوَّة - راجع مَرِير
feathered, plumed, feathery, plumose, plumy	مُرِيش، مُرِيشٌ: مَكْشُوعٌ بِالرِّيشِ
sick, ill, ailing; diseased; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient	مُرِيض: عَليِل، سَقِيم
	مُرِيط - راجع أَمُرَط
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مُرِيَع: خَصِيب
safflower	مُرِيَع: رَهِيْب، مُرْعِب - راجع مُرُوع
murex	مُرِيَق، مُرِيَقٌ: عَصْفَر (نبات)
	مُرِيَق: حَيَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ
	مُرِيَلَة - راجع مُرِيُول

مَزْحَة joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, waggy, frolic

مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن-ornamented, adorned, embellished, gar-nished, decorated, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid, flamboyant

مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن-(interior) decorator; embellisher; deco-rative, decorating, embellishing, adorning, orna-menting

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيَّن

مُزْدَحِم crowded, overcrowded, swarming, teeming; packed, jammed, crammed, serried; congested, chockablock; overpopulated, populous, thickly populated, full of people

مُزْدَر (المُزْدَرِي): مُحْتَفَر contemptuous, scornful, dis-dainful; despiser, scorner

مُزْدَرِي: مُحْتَفَر despised, scorned; despicable, con-temptible

مُزْدَهَر flourishing, thriving, booming, blooming, pros-perous, prospering

مُزْدَوِج: ثُنَائِي double, dual, twofold, two-, binary, bi-, dipk(o)-; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, duplicate

مُزْدَوِج قَبْد double entry

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَرْجُل: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الْقَشَرِيَّات Amphipoda

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَصَابِع: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّات Artiodactyla

مُزْدَوِجَة [كهرباء] couple, galvanic couple

مُزْر: بيرة، جمعة beer

مُزْرَاب: ميزاب drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargyle

مُزْرَاق: رُمَح lance; javeling, spear

مُزْرَد: حَلَق throat, gullet, gorge

مُزْرَعَة farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate

مُزْرَعَة جَمَاعِيَّة أَوْ تَعَاوُنِيَّة collective farm

مُزْرَق: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الزَّرْقَة، أَزْرَق bluish, blue

مُزْرَق (بَسْبَبِ رَضَةٍ أَوْ كَدْمَةٍ) livid, black-and-blue

مُزْرَق: مُصَابٌ بِالْأَزْرَاقِ [طَب] cyanosed

مُزْرَكَشِي brocade, embroidered, embellished with bro-cade embroidery; ornamented, embellished, adorn-ed, decorated

مُزْرُوع: زُرِع cultivated, planted; sown

مَزَاعِم allegations, claims, contentions; pretenses, pre-tensions, pretexts; assumptions, suppositions

مُزَامِل، مُزَامَلَة - راجع زَمِيل، زَمَالَة

مُزَامِن: مُوَاقِت synchronizer

مُزَامَنَة: مُوَاقِفَة synchronization

مُزَاوِجَة: قَرْن، رِبْط، وَصْل coupling, pairing, mating, twinning, joining, junction, juncture, linking, linkage, connecting, connection

مُزَاوِجَة: مُضَاعَفَة، ثَنِيَّة doubling, gemination; dupli-cation

مُزَاوِل: مُمَارَس practitioner; practicing, pursuing, en-gaged in, engaging in

مُزَاوِلَة: مُمَارَسَة practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)

مُزَايِد (فِي مَزَاد) bidder, outbidder

مُزَايَدَة: مُصَدَّر زَايِد bidding, outbidding, overbidding

مُزَايَدَة: مَزَاد (عَلَيَّي) - راجع مَزَاد (عَلَيَّي)

مُزَيِد: مُرَغ foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing

مُزَيِد: مِمَخَضَة churn

مُزَيَدَة: مَصْنَع الزُبْدَة (butter) dairy

مُزَيَدَة: حَشْرَة وَثَابَة صَغِيرَة frog, spittlebug

مُزَيَلَة: دِمْنَة dunghill; cesspit

مُزَج: خَلَط to mix, mingle, blend, admix, commix, commingle, combine

مُزَج: خَلَط mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, admixture, commixture, commingling, combina-tion

مُزَجِي: سَيِّق driven

مُزَجِي: مَذْفُوع pushed, shoved

مُزَجِي: مُقَدَّم extended, presented

مُزَجِي: قَلِيل little, small, few; insignificant, incon-siderable

مُزَجَج: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى رُجَاج vitrified

مُزَجَج: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالرُّجَاج glazed, glassed

مُزَجَج (حَوَاجِب) penciled (eyebrows)

مُزَح joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid (around)

مُزَح - راجع مُزَاح

- lubricant, lube; lubricator; lubricating, lubricative مَزْلَق: مَزَيْتَ
- skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; sled, sledge, sleigh, drag; toboggan مَزْلَق: مَزْلَجَة
- slippery place, slippery ground مَزْلَقَة: مَوْضِع زَلَق
- skid; sled, sledge, drag, sleigh; toboggan; ski مَزْلَقَة: زُحْلُوقَة
- pipe, reed pipe, reed, flute, clarinet, oboe, fife مِزْمَار: آلَة نَفْخ مُوسِيقِيَّة
- bagpipe(s), pipe(s) مِزْمَار الْقَرْبَة: آلَة نَفْخ مُوسِيقِيَّة
- water plantain مِزْمَار الرَّاغِي (نبات)
- glottis مِزْمَار: زَرْذَمَة، فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجرَة [تَشْرِيح]
- epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمِزْمَار: لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]
- determined, decided, intended, plan- ned, appointed, assigned, scheduled; prospective, forthcoming; ... to be (held, carried out, etc.) مَزْمَع: مَنَوِي، مُقْبَل
- determined (to or on), decid- ed (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent (on), set (on) مَزْمِع (على): عَازِم، مُصَمَّم
- chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, old, lasting, enduring, long-lived مَزْمِن
- psalm مَزْمُور (ج مَزَامِير)
- nimbus (pl. nimbi or nimbus), rain cloud(s) مَزْن
- hail, hailstones حَبُّ الْمَزْن: بَرْد
- armored vehicle مَزْنَجَرَة: مَرْكَبَة مَدْرَعَة أَوْ مَصْفَحَة
- half-track; half-track(ed) نَصْف مَزْنَجَرَة
- bed مَزَهَر: مَسْكَبَة
- blooming, in bloom, abloom, flower- ing, florescent, efflorescent مَزَهَر: أَطْلَعَ زَهْرُه
- lute مَزَهَر: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)
- (flower) vase مَزَهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة
- vain(glorious), (self-)conceited, self-important, overweening, overbearing, cocky, haughty, arrogant, proud, snobbish مَزَهْو: مُخْتَال، مُتَكَبِّر
- theodolite مِزْوَاة: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا
- frequently marrying مِزْوَاج: كَثِيرُ الزَّوَاجِ
- مَزُوج - رَاجِع مَزُوج
- مَزُوج - رَاجِع مَزَاح

- to trot, walk fast; to run مَزَع: هَرُول، عَدَا
- to tease; to pick, pluck مَزَع الْفُطْن
- to tear to pieces, tear up, shred, lacerate مَزَع: مَزَقَ
- to tease; to pick, pluck مَزَع الْفُطْن
- piece, slice, shred مِزْعَة: مِزْعَة: قِطْعَة
- مُزْعَج - رَاجِع مُزْعَج
- disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, trou- blesome, bothersome, annoying, irksome, irritat- ing, vexing, vexatious, galling, unpleasant, offen- sive, disagreeable, uncomfortable مُزْعِج: مُضَايِق
- مُزْعَزَع - رَاجِع مُزْعَزَع
- مُزْعُوج - رَاجِع مُزْعُوج
- alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, purported, contended; supposed; so-called مَزْعُوم: مُدَّعَى
- adulterated; debased مَزْعُول: مَغْشُوش
- bridal sedan مِزْقَة: مِحْفَة تُرَقُّ فِيهَا الْعَرُوسُ
- asphalting machine مِزْقَتَة: آلَة تُرَقِّب
- road roller, roller, steamroller مِزْقَتَة: مِخْدَلَة
- to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up, shred, tatter; to rupture, disrupt مَزَقَ، مَزَقَا شَقَّ، خَرَقَ
- tear, rent, rip, rift مَزَقَ، شَقَّ، خَرَقَ
- مَزَقَ: تَمَزَّق - رَاجِع تَمَزَّق
- rag, tatter, torn piece, shred مِزْقَة: خِرْقَة، قِطْعَة مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ
- having a cold, affected with or suffering from a cold مَزَكُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَامِ
- bolt, bar, latch, catch مِزْلَاج: قُفْل
- ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, bobsled; skate; roller skate مِزْلَاج، مِزْلَاج، مِزْلَجَة
- water ski مِزْلَجَة مَائِيَّة
- slippery place, slippery ground مَزْلَق: مَوْضِع زَلَق
- slide, chute; slip مَزْلَق: مُنْحَدَر، سَطْحٌ مَائِلٌ
- skids; pitfall, danger; pit, abyss مَزْلَق: خَطَرٌ، هَاوِيَّة
- lubricated, oiled, greased مَزْلَق: مَزَيْتَ

adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, graced, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid

embellisher; embellishing, مزِين: مزخرف، مُحلّ  
adorning, ornamenting, decorating, decorative

hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, مزِين (شعر): حلاق  
hairstylist

coiffeuse, female hairdresser مزِينَة (شعر)

to touch, feel, handle, finger مَسَّ: لَمَسَ، جَسَّ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, مَسَّ: أَصَابَ، حَلَبَ  
affect, happen to

to harm, damage, hurt, wrong, do مَسَّهُ يَأْذِي أَوْ يَسُوءُ  
harm to, damage to

to necessitate, require; to be or مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى  
become extremely necessary, urgently needed

to go crazy, become insane مَسَّ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)  
touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact مَسَّ: لَمَسَ

mania; (slight) insanity, مَسَّ جُنُونٌ، مَسَّ جُنُونٌ  
(slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental  
derangement

cyclothymia مَسَّ دَوْرِي  
to wish (someone) ■ good evening مَسَّى (مَلَانَا)

good evening! مَسَاءَ اللَّهِ بِالْحَيْرِ  
evening, eve مَسَاءَ

in the evening مَسَاءَ

yesterday evening, last night مَسَاءَ أَمْسٍ

good evening! مَسَاءَ الْحَيْرِ، عِمَّ مَسَاءَ

evening; vespertine, vesper(al) مَسَاءَةً - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئَةٍ

contest; competition; race; examina- مَسَائِي

tion, test, quiz مَسَائِقَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَسَائِقٍ

contest, competition; emulation, rivalry; مَسَابَقَةً: مُبَارَاةٌ  
debate, discussion

(land) surveyor مَسَاح: مَاسِجُ الْأَرْضِي

bootblack, shoeblack مَسَاحُ الْأَخْذِيَّةِ

supplied with, provided with, furnish- مَزُودٌ بِ: مُجَهَّزٌ بِ-  
ed with, equipped with, fitted (out) with, outfitted  
with

supplier, furnisher, provider; pro- مَزُودٌ: مُجَهِّزٌ، مُؤْنٌ  
visioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer

knapsack, haversack, provisions bag مَزُودٌ: وَعَاءُ الرَّادِّ

forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, rigged, مَزُورٌ: مُزَيَّفٌ  
spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated

forgery, counterfeiter, falsifier, rigger; مَزُورٌ: مُزَيَّفٌ  
pirate

embellished, adorned, ornamented, مَزُودٌ: مُزَخَّرٌ  
decorated; gaudy, tawdry, showy, viewy, meretri-  
cious, florid, flamboyant, tinsel

sundial مَزُولَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ

merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good مَزِيَّةٌ: مِيزَةٌ  
quality ■ feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity,  
particularity, property

lubricated, oiled, greased مَزَيْتٌ: مَزَلَقٌ

lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricat- مَزَيْتٌ: مَزَلَقٌ  
ing, lubricative

oilcan, oiler; lubricator مَزَيْتَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّزْيِيتِ

mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, مَزِيَجٌ: خَلِيطٌ  
mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mish-  
mash

alloy مَزِيَجٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرٍ: أَشَابَةٌ

increased, stepped up; more, فَايَضَ، بَالِغٌ، مَزِيدٌ: إِضَافِيٌّ، بَالِغٌ، فَايَضَ  
further, additional, added, extra; great(er), large(r),  
wide(r), deep(er); excessive, exceeding, extreme,  
utmost, greatest, maximum; many, much

مَزِيدٌ: زِيَادَةٌ، فَرَطٌ، فَايَضَ، قَيْضٌ - رَاجِعَ زِيَادَةٍ  
augmented; derivative stem of a verb مَزِيدٌ [لُغَةً]

مَزَيَّفٌ - رَاجِعَ زَائِفٍ

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَزَيَّفٌ: مُزَوَّرٌ

remover, eliminator; removing, elimi- مَزِيلٌ: فَاعِلُ أَزَالَ-  
nating, eliminative

detergent, cleaner مَزِيلُ الْأَوْسَاحِ

deodorant, deodorizer مَزِيلُ الرَّائِحَةِ (الْكَرْيَةِ)

depilatory مَزِيلُ الشَّعْرِ

decolorizer مَزِيلُ اللَّوْنِ



subsidiary, auxiliary, adjuvant, ancillary, supplementary, accessory, tributary, secondary	مُسَاعِد: إِضَافِيّ، فَرْعِيّ، تَابِع
digestive, peptic	مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْم
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِد
help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor	مُسَاعَدَة: إِعَانَة
contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, benefit(s), monetary aid	مُسَاعَدَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مَنَحَة، إِعَانَة مَالِيَة
distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch	مَسَافَة
passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist	مُسَافِر
drift, course, trend	مَسَاق: إِتْجَاه، نَزْعَة
sharecropping; share-tenancy	مُسَاقَاة: مَزَارَعَة، مُشَارَكَة
	مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
	مَسَاك: جَشْع، بَخِيل - رَاجِعُ مُسْك
	مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
	مَسَاك: مَسْكَة، مَقْبِض - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
	مَسَاكَة، مَسَاكَة: بُخْل - رَاجِعُ مُسْكَة
ditch, drain	مَسَال: مَصْرَفٌ لِلْمِيَاه
liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten	مَسَال: مُذَاب
question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition	مَسَالَة
peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving	مَسَالِم
reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness	مَسَالْمَة
pores	مَسَام: ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْد
forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner	مُسَامِح: صَفُوح
	مُسَامَحَة: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل - رَاجِعُ سَمَاح
	مُسَامِر - رَاجِعُ سَمِير
	مُسَامَرَة - رَاجِعُ سَمَر
porous, pored	مَسَامِي: ذُو مَسَام
porousness, porosity	مَسَامِيَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسَامِيًا

wiper	مَسَاحَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَة إلخ)
area	مِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح، إلخ)
space, distance	مِسَاحَة: مَسَافَة
surveying, (land) survey	مِسَاحَة: مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي
cadastral survey	مِسَاحَة تَفْصِيلِيَة (لِلْأَمْلاكِ وَالْمَقَارَاتِ)
cadastral map	خَرِيطَة الْمِسَاحَة
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمِسَاحَة، سِجِلُّ الْمِسَاحَة
survey department, land registry office	مَصْطَلَحَة الْمِسَاحَة
lesbianism, sapphism	مُسَاحَقَة: سِجَاق
lesbian	مُسَاحِقَة: سِجَاقِيَة
areal	مِسَاحِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح، إلخ)
cadastral	مِسَاحِي: مَسْجِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِي الْمُسَوَّحَة
cadastral map	خَرِيطَة مِسَاحِيَة
path, channel, track, route, trajectory; course, line; current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress	مَسَار
mesentery	مَسَارِيْقًا [تَشْرِيح]
mesenteritis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَسَارِيْقَا
mesenteric	مَسَارِيْقِي [تَشْرِيح]
	مِسَاس: مَسَّ - لَمَسَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَّ
connection, relation, contact, bearing	مِسَاس: عِلَاقَة
violation, infringement, transgression	مِسَاسٌ بِ: إِخْلَال
without prejudice to, without detriment to	مَعَ عَدَمِ الْمِسَاسِ بِ
assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter	مُسَاعِد: مُعَاوِن
adjutant	مُسَاعِد: ضَابِطٌ مُعَاوِن
adjuvant	مُسَاعِد، مَادَّةٌ مُسَاعِدَة (تُضَافُ إِلَى الْأَدْوِيَة)
helpful, useful, serviceable, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious	مُسَاعِد: مُفِيد، مُؤَاتٍ
conducive to, contributory to, contributive to, contributing to, leading to	مُسَاعِد (عَلَى إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيْجَة مَا): مُؤَدٍّ إِلَى

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مُبَارَرَةٌ  
 duel(ing); combat, fight  
 probe; sound مِسْبَار: مِجَسَّ

caused by, occasioned by, brought عن: نَاجِمٌ  
 about by, produced by, created by, resulting from,  
 arising from  
 effect مَسَبَّب: مَعْلُول

causative, causing, occasion- مَسَبَّب: مُؤَدِّ إِلَى، مُخْدِتٌ  
 ing, giving rise to, resulting in, bringing about,  
 producing, creating; causer, originator, author,  
 occasioner, maker, producer, creator, generator  
 cause, reason, motive مَسَبَّب: سَبَبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revile- مَسَبَّة: شَتِيمَةٌ  
 ment, insult

lethargic, torpid, comatose; dor- مُسَبِّت: فِي حَالَةِ سُبَاتٍ  
 mant

comatose مُسَبِّت: فِي حَالَةِ غَيْبُوبَةٍ

hibernating مُسَبِّت: يُمَضِّي فَصْلَ الشَّتَاءِ بِالسُّبَاتِ

Sabbatarian مُسَبِّت: مَنْ لَا يَفْعَلُ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ

beach; resort, bath(s), spa مَسْبَح: حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

swimming pool, pool مَسْبَح: بَرَكَةٌ سَبَاحَةٍ

forefinger, index finger مَسْبُوحَةٌ: سَبَابَةٌ

rosary, beads مَسْبُوحَةٌ: سُبْحَةٌ

probe; sound مَسْبَر: مِجَسَّ

heptagon مَسْبَع: [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

advance; premature مَسْبَق: سُبَّاحِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سُبَّاحِيٌّ

beforehand, in advance, in anticipation; pre- مَسْبَقًا: مُنْجَزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكَّرٌ

maturely مَسْبَقًا: مُنْجَزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكَّرٌ

foundry مَسْبِك: مَكَانُ السَّبْكِ، مَوْسَسَةُ سَبْكٍ

typefoundry مَسْبِكُ الْحُرُوفِ الطَّبَعِيَّةِ

castings مَسْبُوت - رَاجِعٌ مُسَبِّتٌ

founded, cast, molded; shaped, مَسْبُوك: مَصْبُوبٌ، سَبْكٌ

formed, formulated مَسْبُوكَات: مَصْبُوبَات

touch مَسَّة: لَمَسَةٌ

support, backing (up), standing عَوْنٌ  
 by, standing up for, assistance, aid, help

annually, yearly, per year, per annum مَسَانَهُ: سَنَوِيًّا

contributor, participant, sharer; مُسَاهِم: مُشْتَرِكٌ، مُنْهَمٌ  
 contributory, contributing, participating, sharing

shareholder, stockholder، حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ  
 actionary

contribution, participation, taking part، إِسْهَامٌ  
 sharing, partaking

contribution in kind مَسَاهِمَةٌ عَيْنِيَّةٌ

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- شَرِكَةٌ مَسَاهِمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَرِكَةٌ

mount (to); amounting to; worth مَسَاوٍ (الْمَسَاوِي) (لِ)

equality; equal rights, equality before the مَسَاوَةٌ: تَسَاوٍ

law; equivalence, parity, evenness; identity, same- مَسَاوَةٌ: تَسَاوٍ، مُعَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسَاوٍ

ness مَسَاوَةٌ: تَسَاوٍ، مُعَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسَاوٍ

equally, evenly; on the same foot- مَسَاوَةٌ: تَسَاوٍ، مُعَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسَاوٍ

ing, on an equal footing, on the same level, on an

equal level, on a par

responsible, answerable, ac- مَسْئُول (عَنْ، أَمَامَ الْإِلَهِ)

countable, liable, amenable

in charge (of); supervisor، رَئِيسٌ، مَدِيرٌ، قَائِمٌ

guardian; manager, director, executive; head, chief, president, superior

official, officer, civil servant, public مَسْئُول: مُوَظَّفٌ

servant; functionary

in charge of the library مَسْئُولٌ عَنِ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

responsibility; liability, amenability; charge مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

civil liability or responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

bargaining, haggling, haggle مَسَاوَةٌ

collective bargaining مَسَاوَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

humoring, favoring, indul- مَسَاوَةٌ: مُدَارَاةٌ، مُجَارَاةٌ

gence, compliance (with someone's wishes), will- ingness to please; appeasement, pacification, trying to please; adaptation, adjustment; conformity with, keeping in line with; keeping pace with, keeping step with, keeping abreast with

optimistic (about), seeing a good omen (ب) مُتَبَشِّر  
(in), regarding as auspicious; cheerful, happy

مُتَبَصِّر - راجع مُتَبَصِّر

unlikely, improbable, farfetched; excluded, مُتَبَعَد  
ruled out; disqualified, eliminated, dropped; set  
aside, put aside, removed, taken away

kept, retained; preserved, conserved; reserved; مُتَبَقَّى  
spared, saved

stable, stabilized, settled, constant, مُتَبَقَّر  
steady, normal, regular, orderly, in good order,  
quiet, peaceful, smooth

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, con- مُتَبَخِّف  
cealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric, ulterior

understood, implied, tacit مُسْتَر (ضمير) [لغة]  
(pronoun)

مُسْتَار - راجع مَار

invested مُسْتَمَر: مُوْظَف (كَلَامِ الْإِن)

exploited, utilized, used, capitalized مُسْتَفَّل  
on, tapped, traded on, taken advantage of

investor مُسْتَمِر: مُوْظَف (الْمَالِ الْإِن)

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary, مُسْتَمِر: مُسْتَفَّل  
beneficiary

excluded from, excepted from; exempted مُسْتَنْى مِن  
from, not subject to, not bound by

exception مُسْتَنْى: إِسْتِثْنَاء

the thing excepted مُسْتَنْى [لغة]

general term مُسْتَنْى مِنْهُ [لغة]

مُسْتَمِر - راجع مُبَر

new, recent, late, fresh مُسْتَجِد: جَدِيد، حَدِيثٌ مُؤَخَّرًا

latest (recent, new, fresh) مُسْتَجِدَات: تَطَوُّرَاتٌ جَدِيدَةٌ  
developments

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَجِد (المُسْتَجِدِي): مُسَوِّل، شَحَّاذ

suppliant, suppliant; sup- مُسْتَجِد: مُتَوَسِّل، مُتَضَرِّع  
plicating, entreating, imploring, begging

catchment area basin مُسْتَجْمَع (الْأَنْطَارِ)

interrogator, questioner, مُسْتَجَوِّب: مُسْتَطَق، مُحَقِّق  
examiner, examining magistrate, inquirer, inquisi-  
tor, investigator; interpellator (in parliament)

offended, resentful, displeased, مُتَأْذٍ، سَاخِط  
disgruntled, dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant,  
annoyed, vexed

possessing alone, appropriating, مُسْتَأْذٍ بِ: مُتَفَرِّدٌ بِ  
having exclusive possession of

rented, leased, hired مُسْتَأْجَر (شَيْء)

chartered مُسْتَأْجَر (سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ الْإِن)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُسْتَأْجَر: مُرْتَزِق، مَاجُور

subleased مُسْتَأْجَرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِن

tenant, lessee, leaseholder مُسْتَأْجَر: مِنَ اسْتَأْجَرَ

subtenant, sublessee مُسْتَأْجَرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِن

uprooted, eradicated, extirpated، مُسْتَأَصِّل: تَمَّ اسْتِئْصَالُهُ  
exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated,  
pulled out, plucked out, extracted; removed,  
excised, ablated (by surgery)

resumed, renewed, recom- مُسْتَأْنَف (بَعْدَ انْقِطَاعِ)  
menced, continued, reestablished, reopened

appealed مُسْتَأْنَف (كَحُكْمٍ أَوْ دَعْوَى)

appellee, respondent مُسْتَأْنَفٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ ضِدُّهُ

appellant مُسْتَأْنَف (الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)

deserved, merited, earned, just, equi- مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ  
table

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ

مُسْتَب (الْمُسْتَبِي) - راجع سَابِ

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dicta- مُسْتَبِد  
torial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded, domineer-  
ing, imperious, masterful; despot, autocrat, tyrant,  
dictator, absolutist

opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, مُسْتَبِدٌّ بِرَأْيِهِ

obstinate, dogged, unyielding, uncompromising,  
inflexible, obdurate, pertinacious, die-hard

replaced (by or with), substi- مُسْتَبْدَل (بِ، مِنْ): مُبْدَل  
tuted (for), put in the place (of), displaced (by or  
with); exchanged (for), commuted (for), received  
or given in exchange (for), taken as a substitute  
(for); bartered, traded, swapped; traded in;  
changed; alternated

death-defying, heroic مُسْتَبْدِل

deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, inveterate, ingrained, entrenched, consolidated

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

emulsified مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

emulsifier مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: فَاعِلٌ اسْتَحْلَبَ، عَامِلٌ مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored مُسْتَحْلَفٌ: مُنَادٍ

obsessed, possessed; engrossed, absorbed, preoccupied, taken up; overwhelmed, overcome, overpowered, gripped مُسْتَعْوِذٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُسْتَفْرَقٌ

obsessing, possessing; engrossing, absorbing, preoccupying, taking up the attention completely; overwhelming, overcoming, overpowering, gripping مُسْتَعْوِذٌ عَلَى الْإِنْتِبَاهِ إِلَى

sensitive plant, mimosa مُسْتَحْيَةٌ (نبات)

impossible, inconceivable, unimaginable, unthinkable, out of the question, absurd, preposterous; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless مُسْتَحِيلٌ: مُحَالٌ، مُتَعَدِّرٌ

employee; مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: أَجِيرٌ، مُوظَّفٌ، خَادِمٌ

employed, hired, recruited مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُوظَّفٌ، وَظْفٌ

employed, used, utilized, applied مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، اسْتَعْمِلَ

used, secondhand مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ

employer, master, principal مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ

offprint; extract; excerpt مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: فِصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَفٌ

extracted, drawn (out), derived, taken; concluded, deduced, educed مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: اسْتُخْرِجَ

abstract; extract, excerpt; essence مُسْتَخَفٍ (المُسْتَخْفِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَفٌ، مُخْتَفٍ

borrowed; raised, taken up (a loan); made, incurred (a debt) مُسْتَدَانٌ: مُقْتَرَضٌ

applicant, petitioner مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي): مُقَدِّمُ الاسْتِدْعَاءِ

warm مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ: دَفْآنٌ، دَافِيٌّ

thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous مُسْتَدِيقٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ

thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous

responsive (to), responding (to); granting, complying (with), acceding (to), fulfilling, consenting (to), accepting, hearing, answering مُسْتَجِيبٌ (لِ): مُتَجَاوِبٌ، مُجِيبٌ

refugee, seeker of refuge or sanctuary or asylum; one who seeks aid or appeals for help مُسْتَجِيرٌ: مَنْ يَسْتَجِيرُ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, timid مُسْتَحْ (المُسْتَحْي): خَجُولٌ

fossil مُسْتَحَاثٌ: أَحْفُورٌ

desirable, (re)commendable; agreeable, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after, wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite; preferred, chosen مُسْتَحَبٌّ

new, novel, newfashioned, original, unprecedented, uncopied; invented, originated, created, designed, fashioned مُسْتَحْجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَحَجِّرٌ

novelty مُسْتَحْدَثٌ (جُ مُسْتَحْدَثَاتٍ): شَيْءٌ مُسْتَحْدَثٌ

(novelties), invention(s), creation(s), innovation(s) مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

creator, inventor, originator, innovator, maker, author مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, favorable, right, becoming, seemly; agreeable, pleasant; approved, recommended مُسْتَحْسَنٌ

ripe, mature مُسْتَحْضِدٌ: مُخَصَّدٌ، نَاضِجٌ

preparation, confection, composition, compound, formulation مُسْتَحْضَرٌ (جُ مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٍ)

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٌ تَجْمِيلٌ

fossilized مُسْتَحْفِرٌ: مُتَحَجِّرٌ

deserved, merited, earned; just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropriate, proper مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for, fit for مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ

due, payable, mature(d), owed, owing مُسْتَحَقُّ الدَّفْعِ أَوْ الْأَدَاءِ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ: مُتَأَخَّرٌ

beneficiary مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُنْتَفِعٌ بِحَقٍّ (فِي وَتَقَبُّلِ الْخ)

intense, forceful, strong, severe, drastic, keen, acute, serious, critical, aggravated; مُسْتَحْكَمٌ، مُسْتَحْكَمٌ

justice, judge (of a court) مُسْتَشَار: قاضٍ (في محكمة)  
 consulted مُسْتَشَار: استُشِيرَ  
 intensifying, growing, مُتَفَاعِمٌ، مُتَفَجِّلٌ، مُسْتَشْرِئٌ  
 increasing; spreading dangerously, massive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated; intense, severe, serious, grave, critical  
 orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)  
 hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى  
 mental مُسْتَشْفَى الأمراضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ، مُسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِينِ  
 hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مِيدَانٍ  
 (found) difficult, (considered) hard; unlikely, improbable; impossible مُسْتَصْعَبٌ  
 deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppressed, miserable, wretched, poor مُسْتَضْعَفٌ  
 مُسْتَضْعَفٌ - راجع مُضْيِفٌ  
 possible, feasible, practicable مُسْتَطَاع: مُمَكِّنٌ  
 قَدَرُ الْمُسْتَطَاعِ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ (بِقَدْرِ) الْمُسْتَطَاعِ - راجع قَدَرٌ  
 explorer, scout, reconnoiterer, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investigator, researcher مُسْتَطْلِع: مُسْتَكْشِفٌ، بَاحِثٌ  
 مُسْتَظِيرٌ: مُتَفَرِّقٌ، مُنْتَشِرٌ - راجع مُتَطَايِرٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُسْتَظِيرٌ: مُتَشَائِمٌ، مُتَطَيِّرٌ  
 rectangle; oblong مُسْتَطِيلٌ: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ  
 rectangular; oblong مُسْتَطِيلٌ، مُسْتَطِيلُ الشَّكْلِ  
 memorized, learned by heart, committed to memory, conned; known by heart مُسْتَظْهَرٌ: مُحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا  
 memorizer, one who learns by heart; one who knows by heart مُسْتَظْهَرٌ: حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا  
 borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْرَضٌ  
 used metaphorically or figuratively مُسْتَعَار [لُغَةً]  
 false, fake, pseudo, sham, unreal, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation مُسْتَعَار: زَائِفٌ  
 اسمُ مُسْتَعَارٍ، شَعْرُ مُسْتَعَارٍ - راجع اسمُ، شَعْرُ  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَعْبَدٌ: مُسْتَرْقٌّ

tapering (to a point), pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspidate(d), cuspsate(d), cusped, sharp مُسْتَدِيرٌ الطَّرْفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ  
 round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِيرٌ: مُدَوَّرٌ، دَائِرِيٌّ  
 round table, round robin مَائِدَةُ مُسْتَدِيرَةٍ  
 Cyclostomata رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ  
 (traffic) circle, دائِرَةٌ تَلْتَقِي عِنْدَهَا عِدَّةُ طُرُقٍ  
 rotary مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ تَلْتَقِي عِنْدَهَا عِدَّةُ طُرُقٍ  
 مُسْتَدِيمٌ - راجع دَائِمٌ  
 borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِينٌ: مُقْرَضٌ، مَدِينٌ  
 toilet, water closet, WC, bathroom مُسْتَرَاخ: بَيْتٌ خَلَاءٍ  
 mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجِلٌ، مُسْتَرْجَلَةٌ  
 relaxed; relaxing; loose, slack, lax, languid مُسْتَرْخٍ (المُسْتَرْخِي)  
 long and flowing, loose, lank مُسْتَرْسِلٌ: رَسْلٌ، سَبَطٌ (شَعْرٌ)  
 free, uninhibited, unrestrained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease مُسْتَرْسِلٌ: حُرٌّ، طَلِيْقٌ، سَائِبٌ  
 مُسْتَرْقٌ: مُسْرُوقٌ - راجع مُسْرُوقٌ  
 sneaky, stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, clandestine مُسْتَرْقٌ: مُخْتَلِسٌ  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَرْقٌ: مُسْتَعْبَدٌ  
 مُسْتَرْقٌ: سَارِقٌ - راجع سَارِقٌ  
 eavesdropper مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعِ  
 voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop, snooper مُسْتَرْقِ النَّظَرِ  
 مُسْتَرْهِنٌ - راجع مُرْتَهِنٌ  
 مُسْتَرْيَبٌ - راجع مُرْتَابٌ  
 resting, relaxing, at rest; relaxed; comfortable, ease مُسْتَرِيحٌ: مُرْتَاخٌ  
 مُسْتَسَاغٌ - راجع سَائِغٌ  
 nova مُسْتَشْعِرٌ [فَلَكَ]  
 surrendering, yielding, submissive; passive, offering no resistance or opposition; surrenderer مُسْتَسْلِمٌ  
 adviser, counselor, counsel, consultant مُسْتَشَار: نَاصِيحٌ، مُرْشِدٌ  
 chancellor مُسْتَشَار: رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ (في أَلْيَانِيَا الْخ)

traded on, capitalized on, taken advantage of

مُسْتَعْل: غلة - راجع غلة

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary; profiteer; exploitative

obsure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable, inscrutable, unintelligible, hard, difficult, complex, complicated  
مُسْتَقَاد (منه): مُتَمَعَّع بِهِ

serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive; aggravated, exacerbated; spreading dangerously, massive, rampant, progressive, increasing in extent or severity, intensifying, growing

provoker, rouser, stirrer, inciter, instigator

beneficiary, usufructuary; payee

payee account

elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

drawn from, derived from, borrowed from, taken from, obtained from

future

future

future

future

receiver, receiving set

receptor

heliotrope

receiver, receiving set

futuristic, future, prospective

futurism

desperate, death-defying, heroic

stable, stabilized, settled, steady,

مُسْتَعْجَل - راجع مُعْجَل، عاجل

أُمُورٌ مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ [قانون] - راجع أُمُورٌ

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hastening, hasty, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

prepared, ready, willing, all-set

ablaze, aflame, blazing, flaming, burning, glowing

Arabist

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرَضِي، مُعْتَرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

incurable, irremediable, remediless, obstinate, stubborn, intractable; recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; difficult, hard, intricate

beggar, mendicant

superior; transcendent(al)

colonized

colonist, settler; colonizer; colonialist, imperialist

colonial(ist), imperialist(ic)

colony, settlement

used, employed, utilized, applied; exercised

used, secondhand

user, utilizer

borrower

asking for (calling for, appealing for, seeking) the help or aid or assistance or support of, turning to for help; getting help from; resorting to, using, making use of

surprised, wonder-struck, astonished, amazed

immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed

in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

exploited, utilized, used, tapped,

مُسْتَعْل: مُتَعَجَّب، مَذْهُوش

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرَضِي، مُعْتَرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرَضِي، مُعْتَرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرَضِي، مُعْتَرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرَضِي، مُعْتَرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

submissive, yielding, resigned; humble مُسْتَكِين: مُذْعِن  
 unsheathed, drawn مُسْتَل: سَلِيل، مَلُول (كَالسِيف)  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites مُسْتَلْزَمَات: لَوَازِم  
 sites, exigencies, needs, necessities مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مُسْتَدَان  
 taken in advance; borrowed مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مَدِين  
 borrower; debtor  
 lying down, decumbent مُسْتَلِج: مُنْطَبِح  
 bent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone  
 recipient; receiver مُسْتَلِم: مُسَلِّم  
 taken from, obtained from, derived from مُسْتَمَدَّ مِنْ: مُسْتَقَى مِنْ  
 continual, continuous, continued, continuing مُسْتَمِر: مُتَوَاصِل  
 constant, lasting, permanent, enduring, abiding, standing, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running, regular  
 direct current تَيَّار مُسْتَمِر  
 listener, hearer, audient, auditor; listening, hearing مُسْتَمِع  
 audience, listeners, hearers مُسْتَمِعون  
 auditor طَالِبُ مُسْتَمِع (فِي جَامِعَةٍ)  
 death-defying, heroic; desperate مُسْتَمِيت: مُسْتَقْبِل  
 cultured مُسْتَنْبَت: مُسْتَوْلَدٌ صُنْعِيًّا، اسْتَنْبَتَ  
 culture مُسْتَنْبَت: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ الاسْتَنْبَاتِ  
 culture, medium; culture مُسْتَنْبَت (لِلبَكْتِيرِيَا الْخ)  
 medium مُسْتَنْبَت: مُشْتَل  
 nursery مُسْتَنْبَت زُرَّاجِي: دَفِئَةٌ  
 greenhouse, glasshouse, hothouse; hotbed  
 invented, created, devised, contrived, excogitated مُسْتَنْبِط: مُبْتَكَّر  
 derived, extracted, drawn (out), taken; educed مُسْتَنْبِط: مُسْتَخْرَج  
 invention(s), creation(s) مُسْتَنْبِط (ج. مُسْتَنْبِطَات): اِخْتِرَاع، شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكَّر  
 inventor, contriver, deviser مُسْتَنْبِط: مُبْتَكَّر

constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful  
 (firmly) established, well-established, settled مُسْتَقَر: ثَابِت  
 settled, firm, fixed, stable, steady; constant, unvarying, unchanging; solid, enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; stationary, immobile  
 sedentary, settled, resident; settled مُسْتَقَر (فِي): مُقِيم  
 (at), residing (at), remaining (at), staying (at)  
 examiner, investigator, scrutinizer, inquirer; researcher مُسْتَقْص (الْمُسْتَقْصِي)  
 distilled مُسْتَقْطَر: اسْتَقْطَر  
 distilled water مَاءٌ مُسْتَقْطَر  
 distiller مُسْتَقْطَر: فَاعِلُ اسْتَقْطَر  
 basophilic مُسْتَقْبِد [أَحْيَاء]  
 basophil, basophile خَلِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْبِدَةٌ  
 independent; autonomous, self-governing, self-governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate, distinct, several, individual, particular; free-lancer مُسْتَقِل  
 resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيل  
 straight, direct; upright, erect, stand-up, straightforward, up; right, correct, sound, proper; straightforward, upright, honest, sincere, just, righteous, virtuous مُسْتَقِيم  
 rectum مُسْتَقِيم [تَشْرِيح]  
 median المُسْتَقِيمُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ: الْخَطُّ الْمُنْتَدُّ مِنْ رَأْسِ الْمُثَلَّثِ إِلَى مُنْتَصَفِ قَاعِدَتِهِ  
 rectilinear مُسْتَقِيمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
 Orthoptera مُسْتَقِيمَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 rectal مُسْتَقِيمِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُسْتَقِيمِ [تَشْرِيح]  
 clerk مُسْتَكْتَب، مُسْتَكْتَب: كَاتِب  
 reconnoiterer, explorer, scout، pathfinder مُسْتَكْشَف: مُسْتَطَلِع  
 مُسْتَكْمَل - رَاجِعٌ مُكْمَل  
 perfect, satisfying (fulfilling), meeting all requirements or conditions مُسْتَكْمِلٌ جَمِيعِ الشُّرُوطِ  
 snug, cozy, comfortable والْرَّاحَةُ مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْذَّفَاءِ  
 hiding, concealing oneself; hidden، مُسْتَكْنِ مُسْتَكْنِ  
 concealed

offensive, ill-favored, objectionable, reprehensible, unpleasant, disgusting, abominable, monstrous  
exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

begun, started, commenced, opened, introduced, initiated

beginning, start, outset, onset

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

starter, beginner, commencer, initiator; beginning, starting, commencing, opening, initiating, introducing

consumed; used up, exhausted; wasted, worn (away); spent

amortized, paid off, written off

redeemed

consumer

حِمَاةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِك - راجع حِمَاة

even, level, flat, plane, smooth, tabular, tabulate, regular

straight, upright, erect

steady, uniform, equable, even, regular

ripe, mature

(properly) cooked, well done

plane angle

plane geometry

level, standard, plane

plane

sea level

plane of symmetry

water level

inclined plane

standard of living, living standard

on ■ high level

document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record, script, bill, voucher  
authority, source, reference  
exhibit

leaning on, reclining on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting, having confidence in

documentary

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained, bled

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter, drainer

examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter

alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized

swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen

swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny

condemned, denounced, censured

condemner, denouncer, censurer, decrifier, disapprover; condemning, denouncing, censuring, decrying, disapproving, deprecating

lighted, lit, illuminated

enlightened

مُسْتَهَام: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ - راجع هَيَان

infatuated with, doting

reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious

disapproved of, censured, denounced, condemned; disagreeable, distasteful, repulsive, ugly,



seizer, capturer, occupier, appropriator; expropriator, confiscator; requisitioner; usurper

seized, captured, taken over, occupied, appropriated; expropriated, confiscated; requisitioned; usurped

bred, propagated, produced, cultural, cultured, cultivated, grown

مُسْتَيْس - راجع يائس

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

مُسْتَيْقِظ: صاح

laid out; shrouded, enshrouded

مُسَجَّى: سَجَى

mosque

مَسْجِد: جامع

registered, recorded, (put) on record, entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down

مُسَجَّل: مُدَوَّن

enrolled, registered, listed

مُسَجَّل (كَمْضِي)

recorded, tape(d), tape-recorded

مُسَجَّل (على شريط)

patent(ed)

مُسَجَّل: مَصُون بِرَاءة (كَاخْتِرَاع)

registered mail

بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّل

registered letter

رِسَالَةٌ مُسَجَّلَة

registered trademark

مَارَكَة (أو عَلَامَة) تِجَارِيَّة مُسَجَّلَة

recorded music, tape music

مُوسِيقَى مُسَجَّلَة

registrar, register, recorder

مُسَجِّل: مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيل

tape recorder, recorder

مُسَجِّل: آلَة تَسْجِيل

magnetic tape

شَرِيطٌ مُسَجِّل

tape recorder, recorder

مَسْجَلَة: آلَة تَسْجِيل

swelling; overflowing; filled, full

مَنْجُور

rhymed, assonant

مَنْجُوع

مَنْجُون - راجع سَجِن

to wipe; to mop (up); to rub;

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: نَظَّفَ بِالمَسْح

to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

to anoint, embrocate, rub over

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: دَهَنَ، دَلَّكَ، مَرَعَ

to wipe off, rub out, erase;

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: مَحَى، أَرَاَلَ

to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradi-

■ ambassadorial (or ministerial) level

deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious

derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, repository, depot, store, storage, store-room, stockroom

مُسْتَوْدَع: مُودِع - راجع مُودِع

arsenal, armory

مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَة

أَمِينُ الْمُسْتَوْدَع - راجع أَمِين

مُسْتَوْدَع - راجع مُودِع

mastodon

مُسْتَوْدُون: حَيَوانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ مُنْقَرِضٌ

hidden, concealed, covered, screened, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible, esoteric, withheld

imported

مُسْتَوْرَد: إِسْتَوْرَدَ

imports

مُسْتَوْرَدَات: وَاِرِدَات، ضَيْدٌ صَاوِرَات

importer

مُسْتَوْرِد: مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِد، مُورِدٌ

dispensary; infirmary; clinic

مُسْتَوْصَف (طَبِيٌّ أَوْ صِحِّي)

مُسْتَوْطِن: مُوطِن، مَسْكَن - راجع مُوطِن

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوْطِن: مُسْتَوْطَنَة

settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled; sedentary

endemic disease

مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوْطِن

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوْطَنَة: مُسْتَعْمَرٌ

stowage, container

satisfying, fulfilling, meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

received, collected, taken

مُسْتَوْفَى: مَقْبُوضٌ، مَأْخُودٌ

satisfied, fulfilled, met

مُسْتَوْفَى (كَشْرُوط)

مُسْتَوْفَز - راجع مُتَوَفَّر

hearth, fireplace

مُسْتَوْقَد: مُصْطَلَى

chafed, scraped off, scratched off; planed  
 bewitched, witched, conjured مَسَحُور: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّحَرِ  
 bewitched, witched, charmed, enchanted, fascinated, infatuated, enthralled, spell-bound, mesmerized, thrilled مَسَحُور: مَفْتُونٌ  
 crushed, pounded, ground, beaten, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated مَسْحُوق: مَذْقُوقٌ  
 powder مَسْحُوق: ذَرُورٌ  
 bleaching powder مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ  
 cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مَسَاحِيقُ التَّجْوِيلِ  
 detergent, cleaner مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَسِيلِ  
 مَسْحُوقُ الْفَوَادِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ - رَاجِعُ مَسْحَقِ الْقَلْبِ  
 pulverized, triturated, comminuted, powdered, pestled, pounded, crushed, ground مَسْحُون: مَسْحُوقٌ  
 cadastral مَسْحِي: مَسَاحِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِ الْمَسْحُوحَةِ  
 to metamorphose, transform مَسَحَ: حَوَّلَ الصُّورَةَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَظْهَرَ  
 to disfigure, deform, deface, misshape, distort, mar مَسَحَ: شَوَّهَ  
 to distort, misrepresent, falsify, corrupt, twist مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخَ  
 metamorphosis, transformation مَسَحَ: تَغْيِيرُ الْمَظْهَرِ  
 disfigurement, deformation, defacement, distortion مَسَحَ: تَشْوِيهٌ  
 distortion مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخَ  
 falsification, corruption, twist(ing) مَسَحَ: إِنْتَقَالَ رُوحَ الْإِنْسَانِ إِلَى حَيَوَانٍ يُنَاسِبُهُ  
 metempsychosis مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 monster; freak, monstrosity; metamorphosed (or transformed) into an animal مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 exploited; utilized, employed, used; subjected, subjugated; drugged; drudge مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 ridiculous, ludicrous, droll مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 laughingstock, butt, joke مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 discontenting, disgruntling, an- مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ

cate, exterminate, extinguish, sweep away  
 to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ  
 to scan مَسَحَ [تَلْفِزِيونَ إِلَخَ]  
 wiping; mopping (up); rubbing; cleaning, polishing; sweeping; washing مَسَحَ: تَنْظِيفٌ  
 anointment, anointing, inunction, unction مَسَحَ: دَهَنٌ  
 extreme unction مَسَحَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 survey(ing), land survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ  
 scan(ning) مَسَحَ [تَلْفِزِيونَ إِلَخَ]  
 cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمَسَحِ  
 sackcloth مَسَحَ: كِسَالًا خَشِيشٌ يُلْبَسُ حِدَادًا أَوْ نَدَمًا  
 shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ: مِجْرَقَةٌ، رَفْشٌ  
 plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاةٌ: قَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ  
 shower, shower bath, douche مَسْحَاةٌ: مِئْضَعٌ، دُوشٌ  
 wipe, wiping; rubbing; anointing, anointment مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ مَسَحَ  
 trace, touch, streak, bit, suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade, hue مَسْحَاةٌ: أَثَرٌ، صِبْغَةٌ  
 extreme unction مَسْحَاةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 مَسْحَاةٌ: مَسْحَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ مَسْحَاةٍ  
 file, rasp مَسْحَاةٌ: مِزْدٌ  
 plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاةٌ: مَسْحَاةٌ  
 pestle; pounder مَسْحَاةٌ: مِدْقَةٌ  
 grinder مَسْحَاةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِجْرَسَةٌ  
 pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed مَسْحُوبٌ: مَجْرُورٌ، مَقْطُورٌ  
 withdrawn, taken back, recalled, called back, revoked, repealed, cancelled; pulled out; taken out مَسْحُوبٌ: إِسْتَرْجَاعٌ  
 retracted, recanted, withdrawn, taken back مَسْحُوبٌ: رُجِعَ عَنْهُ  
 drawn (حوَالَةً، شَيْكًا، كَيْمِيَالَةً، وَرَقَةً يَنْصِيبُ) مَسْحُوبٌ (حَوَالَةً، شَيْكًا، كَيْمِيَالَةً، وَرَقَةً يَنْصِيبُ)  
 drawn on a bank مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْكٍ  
 drawee مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 raw, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled, مَسْحُوجٌ

index; glossary; list مَسَد: فهرس، لائحة  
 cancered; cancerous مَسْرَطَن: مُصَابٍ بِالسَّرَطَانِ  
 carcinogen مَسْرَطِين: مَادَّةٌ مُحْدِثَةٌ لِلْسَّرَطَانِ  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, hurried, quickened, precipitated مَسْرَع: مُعَجِّل  
 accelerator; hastener, hurrier, quicker, er, precipitator; accelerative, accelerating مَسْرَع: مُعَجِّل  
 hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid مَسْرِع: مُسْتَعَجِل  
 waster, wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse مَسْرِف: مُبْدِر  
 excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained مَسْرِف: مُفْرِط  
 enumerated, listed مَسْرُود: مُعَدَّد  
 related, narrated, recited, recounted, reported, told مَسْرُود: مَرْوِي، مَقْصُوص  
 presented, set forth; quoted, cited, stated مَسْرُود: مَرْوُض  
 happy, glad, delighted, pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful مَسْرُور: فَرَحَان  
 stolen, pilfered, pinched, filched, purloined; burglarized; robbed مَسْرُوق: مَسْلُوب  
 stolen goods (objects, things, etc.) مَسْرُوقَات: أَشْيَاءٌ مَسْرُوقَةٌ  
 trowel مَسْطَر: مَالِج  
 level, flat, even, plane, tabular, tabulate مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة - رَاجِعَ مَسْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة  
 spread (out), stretched (out) مَسْطَح: مَمْدُود، مُمْتَدَّ  
 supine, lying (on the back), prostrate, prone, recumbent, decumbent مَسْطَح: مُنْطَبِح، مُضْطَبِح  
 surface, surface area, area, flat area, superficies مَسْطَح: مَسَاحَة سَطْحِيَّة  
 continental shelf مَسْطَح قَارِي  
 flat foot قَدَمٌ مُسْطَحَة  
 written (down), jotted down; composed, drawn up, drafted مَسْطَر: مَكْتُوب

noying, vexing, vexatious, exasperating, irritating, galling, disagreeable, unpleasant, offensive مَسَخَّن: جِيلٌ سَاخِنًا، سَخْن  
 heated, warmed (up) مَسَخَّن: سَخَان  
 heater; geyser; boiler; warmer مَسَد: دَلَك، فَرَك، أَمْرِيْدَةٌ عَلَى  
 to massage; to rub; to stroke, caress مَسَد (ج) مِسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادُ  
 palm fibers; rope مَسَد: سَدٌ مَسَدٌ - رَاجِعَ سَدٌ  
 paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, defrayed, cleared مَسَدَد: مَذْفُوع  
 directed, pointed, aimed, leveled, delivered, point-blank مَسَدَد: مُصَوَّب، مُوجَّه  
 pistol, revolver, gun, handgun مَسَدَس: سِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيفٌ  
 hexagon; hexagonal مَسَدَسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ  
 hexahedron; hexahedral مَسَدَسُ السُّطُوحِ  
 plugged (up), closed (up), stopped up; sealed, shut (off); blocked (up, off), obstructed, occluded, choked (up), clogged, congested; stuffy, stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end مَسْدُود  
 blind alley or street, dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, impasse مَسْدُود (أَوْ زَقَاقٌ) مَسْدُود  
 مِسَر - رَاجِعَ سَارٌ  
 speedometer مِسْرَاع: عَدَادُ السَّرْعَةِ  
 intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; course مِسْرَب  
 مِسْرَة - رَاجِعَ سُرُورٌ  
 lampstand مِسْرَجَة: مَا يُوَضَّعُ عَلَيْهِ السَّرَاجُ  
 lamp; light مِسْرَجَة: سِرَاجٌ  
 theater, playhouse; stage; scene, arena مِسْرَح: مَرْسَح (of politics, etc.)  
 puppet theater مِسْرَح الدُّمَى  
 shadow theater مِسْرَح الظَّلَال، مِسْرَح الظِّل  
 theater of the absurd مِسْرَح اللَّامَعْفُول، مِسْرَح اللَّبَث  
 dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic(al) مِسْرَحِي  
 playwright, dramatist كَاتِبٌ مِسْرَحِي، مُؤَلِّفٌ مِسْرَحِي  
 play, drama; performance, show مِسْرَحِيَّة

مَكَّنَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَمَسَّكَ بِ

مَكَّنَ (ب): قَبَضَ - رَاجِعَ إِمْسَاكَ

accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting مَكَّنَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

bookkeeping مَكَّنَ الدَّقَاتِيرَ

grasping, greedy, avaricious, close-fisted, tightfisted, stingy, niggardly مَكَّنَ: جَشِيعٌ, بَخِيلٌ

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنَ: قُوْتٌ

musk مَكَّنَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيْبِ

tuberoses مَكَّنَ الرُّومَ (نَبَات)

musk deer أَيْلُ الْمَكَّنِ (حَيَوَان)

abelmosk حَبُّ الْمَكَّنِ

earnest money, handsel, down payment مَكَّنَان: عَزْبُونٌ

bed مَكَّنِيَّة: مِزْهَرٌ

handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft مَكَّنِيَّة: مَقْبِضٌ, هِلْتٌ

grip, hold, clasp, clutch مَكَّنِيَّة: قَبْضَةٌ

doorknob مَكَّنِيَّةُ الْبَابِ

مَكَّنِيَّة: جَشِيعٌ, بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنَ

مَكَّنِيَّة: بُخْلٌ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنِيَّة

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness مَكَّنِيَّة: بُخْلٌ

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنِيَّة: قُوْتٌ

مَكَّنِيَّة: مَكَّنِيَّة, مَقْبِضٌ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنِيَّة

sugared, sweetened مَكَّنَر: مُحَلَّى

sweetening, sweetener مَكَّنَر: مُحَلٌّ

intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant مَكَّنَر: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْشُّكْرِ

alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol, booze, intoxicant, inebriant مَكَّنَر: مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ

residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode, habitation; accommodations, quarters, lodgings مَكَّنَ: مَكْنٌ, مَكْنٌ

analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer, barbiturate; anodyne, assuasive, soothing, مَكَّنَ

ruled, lined; striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky مَنْطَرَة: مُخَطَّطٌ, مَقْلَمٌ

ruler مَنْطَرَة, مَنْطَرَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّسْطِيرِ

sample, specimen مَنْطَرَة, مَنْطَرَة: عَيِّنَةٌ

procedure مَنْطَرَة, مَنْطَرَة: إِجْرَاءَاتٌ, أَصُولُ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ

slide rule مَنْطَرَة الْحِسَابِ, مَنْطَرَة حَاسِبَةٍ أَوْ مُنْزِلَةٍ

trowel مَنْطَرِين, مَنْطَرِين: مَالِحٌ

effort, endeavor, attempt مَسْعَى (ج مَسَاعٍ)

good offices مَسَاعٍ حَسِيدَةٍ

poker, fire iron مِسْغَار, مِسْغَر: مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

calorimeter مِسْعَر: جِهَازٌ لِقِيَاسِ كَمِيَّةِ الْحَرَارَةِ

snuff box مِسْغَط, مِسْغَط: عُلْبَةُ السَّوْطِ

reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er); rescuer, saver مُسْعِف: مُنْجِدٌ

first-aid man مُسْعِف: مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْعَافَاتِ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ

مَسْعُودٌ - رَاجِعَ سَعِيدٌ

mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; frantic, frenzied, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged مَسْعُورٌ

famine, dearth, starvation مَسْقَبَة: مَجَاعَةٌ

shipyard, dockyard مَسْفَن: مَوْضِعُ بِنَاءِ السَّفِينِ أَوْ تَرْمِيمِهَا

shed, spilled, poured out مَسْفُوح: مَرَاقٌ, مَسْكُوبٌ

مَسْفُوعٌ - رَاجِعَ أَسْفَعَ

projection مَسْقَط [هندسة]

birthplace, hometown, home مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ

waterfall, falls, chute مَسْقَطُ مَاءٍ

مَسْقَطٌ - رَاجِعَ مَسْقَطٌ

roofed, ceiled مَسْقُوف: مَرْوُودٌ بِسَقْفٍ

irrigated, watered مَسْقِي: مَرْوِيٌّ

مَكَّنَ بِ - قَبَضَ - رَاجِعَ أَمْسَكَ (بِ)

مَكَّنَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَمَسَّكَ بِ

to keep (accounts, books) مَكَّنَ (الْحِسَابَاتِ, الدَّقَاتِيرَ)

to scent with musk مَكَّنَ: طَيَّبَ بِالْمَكَّنِ

serial(ized), seriate(d), sequenced; مُسَلَّل: مُسَلَّل  
successive, consecutive, sequent(ial); continuous;  
hierarchical; chain-; graded, graduated, graduated;  
concatenate(d), linked together, connected, inter-  
linked, interlocked

series; chain, train, succession, con- سِلْسِلَة  
catenation

serial story, serial مُسَلَّل: قِصَّةٌ مُسَلَّلَة

advanced, lent, loaned مُسَلَّل: سِلْسِلَة، قِصَّةٌ مُسَلَّلَة - راجع مُسَلَّل

lender, advancer, loaner; creditor دَائِن مُقْرَض

harrow, drag سَلَفَة: جَرَّافَة، أَدَاةٌ تُسَوَّى بِهَا الْأَرْضُ

way, road; path, track; سَلَك: طَرِيق، ذَرْب، مَجَاز

course, route, line; passage, passageway

passage, channel, canal; conduit مَسَلَك: مَجْرَى، قَنَاة

duct مَسَلَك: سُلُوك - راجع سُلُوك

the urinary passages الْمَسَالِكُ الْبَوْلِيَّة

behavioral; vocational, professional مَسَلِكِي

conceded, granted, admitted, admissible, ac- مُسَلَّم بِهِ

cepted, undisputed, indisputable, incontestable,  
uncontested, incontrovertible, undeniable, unques-  
tionable

Moslem, Muslim مُسْلِم: مَنْ كَانَ عَلَى دِينِ الْإِسْلَام

postulate, axiom مُسَلَّمَة (ج. مُسَلَّمَات): بِدْيِيَّة

stolen, ripped off, robbed, مَسْلُوب: مَنُهَب، مَسْرُوق

plundered, pillaged, rifled, looted, (de)spoiled,  
spoliated, ravished

skinned, flayed مَسْلُوح: مَقْشُور

detached, separated, disen- مَسْلُوح: مَفْصُول، مَنْزُوع

gaged, pulled off, stripped off, peeled off

boiled, cooked in boiling water مَسْلُوق

tuberculous, tubercular; مُصَابٌ بِالسَّلْمُوتِ

consumptive, phthisic(al)

drawn, unsheathed مَسْلُوق: سَلِيل (كَالسَيْف)

named, called, designated, (de)nominated, مُسَمَّى: مَدْعُوق، مَذْعُوق

dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called

known; given, stated, designat- مَسَمَّى: مَعْلُوم، مَعْيَن

relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, allaying, alle-  
viating, palliative, mitigative; calmative, calming,  
sedative

poverty, indigence; misery, wretchedness; hu- مَكْنَة

mility, humbleness, submissiveness

poured (out), shed, spilled مَسْكُوب: مَرَأَق، مَسْفُوح

minted, coined, monetized مَسْكُوك (نَقُود، عُمَلَة)

coin, specie مَسْكُوكَة: عُمَلَة مَسْكُوكَة، نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِي

inhabited, populated; occupied, lived in مَسْكُون: مَأْهُول

haunted (place); possessed (person) مَسْكُونٌ بِالْجِنِّ

the world الْمَسْكُونَة: الْعَالَم

ecumenical مَسْكُونِي [نَصْرَانِيَة]

musky مَسْكِي (الْعَبِيرُ أَوْ الطَّعْمُ): شَبِيهٌ بِالْمِسْكِ

poor, needy, indigent, necessitous, مُعْوَر، مَسْكِين

poverty-stricken; pauper, poor man

miserable, wretched, poor مَسْكِين: بَائِس

humble, submissive مَسْكِين: ذَلِيل

amusing, entertaining, diver- مُسَلِّ (الْمُسَلِّي): مُؤَسِّسٌ مَلِه

ting, pleasant; amuser, entertainer

consolatory, consoling, comfort- مُسَلِّ: مُؤَاس، مُعَزِّ

ting, solacing, condoling, consolatory; consoler,  
comforter, solacer, condoler

مُسَلِّ (الْمُسَلِّي) - راجع مُسَلِّ

slough, skin مَسْلَاح (الْحَيَّة): جِلْدُهَا الْمُسْلَخُ عَنْهَا

bit (of a key) مَسْلَاح: سِنُّ الْمِفْتَاح

large needle, pack needle, pack- مَسْلَة: إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة، مِثْبَر

ing needle

obelisk مَسْلَة: نُصْبٌ عَمُودِي

armed مَسْلَح: مَرْوَدٌ بِالسَّلَاح

gunman, armed man مَسْلَح: رَجُلٌ مُسْلِح

gunmen, armed men مَسْلَحُون

ferroconcrete, reinforced مَسْلَحَة خَرَسَانَة مُسْلَحَة

concrete

قَوَاتٌ مُسْلَحَة - راجع قُوَّة

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, مَسْلَح: مَجْزَر، مَذْبَح

shambles

audible, clear, easily **مَسْمُوعٌ**: مُمَكِّنٌ سَمَاعُهُ بِوُضُوحٍ  
 heard, capable of being heard  
 audibility **مَسْمُوعِيَّةٌ**: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسْمُوعًا  
 poisoned, envenomed **مَسْمُومٌ**: مُسَمِّمٌ  
 old, aged, advanced in years **مُسِنٌ**: مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ  
 whetstone, grindstone, hone; **مِسْنٌ**: مِجْلَخَةٌ مِشْحَدَةٌ  
 sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop  
 dam; jetty **مُسْنَّةٌ**: سَدٌّ  
 predicate, attribute **مُسْنَدٌ**: رَاجِعٌ مِسْنَدٌ  
 subject **مُسْنَدٌ**: رَاجِعٌ مِسْنُودٌ  
 rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay, bolster **مُسْنَدٌ**: لُفَّةٌ وَمَنْطِقٌ  
 headrest **مُسْنَدٌ**: إِلَيْهِ [لُفَّةٌ وَمَنْطِقٌ]  
 easel **مُسْنَدٌ**: إِلَيْهِ [لُفَّةٌ وَمَنْطِقٌ]  
 humpbacked, hunchbacked, **مُسْنَمٌ**: مُخَدَّوْبٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ  
 humped, humpy; convex, arched, vaulted, **مُسْنَمٌ**: مُخَدَّوْبٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ  
 toothed, indented, dentate(d), denticulate, **مُسْنَنٌ**: مُثَلَّمٌ  
 notched, jagged, cogged, crenate(d), serrate(d), **مُسْنَنٌ**: مُثَلَّمٌ  
 serried, saw-toothed  
 pointed, pointy, sharp **مُسْنَنٌ**: مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرَفِ  
 cogwheel, sprocket wheel, gear; pinion **مُسْنَنَةٌ**: دَوْلَابٌ مُسْنَنٌ، عَجَلَةٌ مُسْنَنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْنَنَةٌ  
 supported, propped (up), crutched, **مُسْنُودٌ**: مَدْعُومٌ  
 stayed, shored up, held up, buttressed, bolstered, **مُسْنُودٌ**: مَدْعُومٌ  
 sustained; staked (out); consolidated, strengthened, **مُسْنُودٌ**: مَدْعُومٌ  
 reinforced; corroborated, confirmed  
 sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped **مُسْنُونٌ**: مَشْحُودٌ  
 pointed, pointy, tapering, **مُسْنُونٌ**: مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرَفِ  
 sharp  
 enacted, passed; legislat- **مُسْنُونٌ**: مُشْتَرَعٌ (قَانُونٌ إلخ)  
 ed; prescribed  
 detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, **مُسْنَبٌ**: مُطَبَّبٌ  
 elaborate, enlarged, verbose, wordy, redundant, **مُسْنَبٌ**: مُطَبَّبٌ  
 ample  
**مُسَهِّلٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مَسْهُولٌ

ed, specified, fixed, determined, definite; specific, particular

**مُسَمَّى**: إِسْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْمٌ  
**مُسَمَّى**: مُعَامِلٌ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 coefficient

anonymous, nameless, unnamed, innom-  
 inate; anonym **غَيْرُ مُسَمَّى**

إِلَى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مُسَمَّى - رَاجِعٌ أَجَلٌ  
 nominate contracts **عُقُودٌ مُسَمَّاةٌ**

innominate contracts **عُقُودٌ غَيْرُ مُسَمَّاةٌ**

nail; pin; tack **مِسَارٌ**: وَتِدٌ

corn (on the toes) **مِسَارٌ**: (الْقَدَمِ)

rivet **مِسَارٌ**: بَرْشَامٌ

bolt **مِسَارٌ**: مَصَوِّمٌ أَوْ مُوَلَّبٌ

cuneiform **مِسَارِيٌّ**: خَاصٌّ بِالْحُرُوفِ (أَوْ الْكِتَابَةِ) الْمِسَارِيَّةِ

cuneiform, **حُرُوفٌ** (أَوْ كِتَابَةٌ) مِسَارِيَّةٌ، خَطٌّ مِسَارِيٌّ

cuneiform writing **مِسَارِيٌّ**: مِقْيَاسُ قُوَّةِ السَّمْعِ

audiometer **مِسَارِيٌّ**: مِقْيَاسُ قُوَّةِ السَّمْعِ

fertilizer(s) **مُسَمِّدٌ**: (ج. مُسَمِّدَاتٍ): مُخَصَّبٌ

nailed, fastened with a nail **مُسَمَّرٌ**: مُثَبَّتٌ بِمِسَارٍ

tanned, browned, embrowned **مُسَمَّرٌ**: جُعِلَ أَسْمَرٌ

brownish, tannish **مُسَمَّرٌ**: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السُّمْرَةِ

earshot, hearing **مَسْمَعٌ**: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ «مَدَى السَّمْعِ»

in the hearing of, within earshot of; **عَلَى مَسْمَعٍ مِنْ**

for him to hear, so that he could hear it **عَلَى مَسْمَعٍ مِنْ**

ear **مَسْمَعٌ**: مَسْمَعَةٌ: أُذُنٌ

**مَسْمَعٌ**: مَسْمَعَةٌ: سَمَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَمَاعَةٌ

seafood store **مَسْمَكَةٌ**: مَحَلٌّ لِتَبِيعِ السَّمَكِ

poisoned, envenomed **مُسَمِّمٌ**: مَسْمُومٌ

fattened; fat; fatling **مُسَمِّنٌ**: سَمِنَ، سَمِينٌ

permissible, permitted, allow- **مَسْمُوحٌ** (بِهِ): جَائِزٌ، مُبَاحٌ  
 able, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal,  
 legitimate, unforbidden, unprohibited  
 heard, audible **مَسْمُوعٌ**: سَمِعَ

(in), railed (in), enclosed

Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Messiah

Antichrist

Christian

Christianity

striped, stripy, streaked, streaky

tasteless, insipid, vapid

driven, set in motion; propelled,

impelled, moved, shoved, driven forward; steered, directed, oriented, guided, controlled; managed, run, handled; operated, actuated; sent, dispatched, forwarded; circulated, spread

unfree (to choose or undertake),  
not endowed with ■ free will, having no power of  
free choice, forced, compelled, obliged

striped, streaked, stripy, streaky

propeller, impeller; propellant, pro-  
pulsive, propelling, impelling

distance, walk

journey, travel, tour, trip

march, demonstration, procession

protest march

politicized

dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, pre-  
vailing, controlling, commanding, ruling, govern-  
ing, reigning; master, ruler, overlord

watertight, waterproof

ravine, gulch, flume; gully

liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten

المسيح: يَسُوع

المسيح الدجال

مسيحي: نصراني (صفة واسم)

المسيحية: الدين المسيحي

مسيح: مخطط، مُقَلَّم

مسيخ: عديم الطعم

مسيخ: مَسُوح - راجع مَسُوح

مسير: مسافة، رحلة، مسار - راجع مسيرة، مسار

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient

laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, (صفة)  
physicdiarrheic, lax, suffering from diarrhea, having  
loose bowels

planer; strickle; level

tooth cleanser, cleaning  
stick for teeth

blackened, made black

drafted, sketched

blackish, nigrescent

draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch;  
outline; notes

proof sheet, proof

bill, draft law, draft of a law

scratch paper

to draft, sketch, make ■ rough copy of,  
draw ■ preliminary sketch of, make rough plans  
for

enclosed, fenced in, walled in, railed in

مُؤَسَّس - راجع مُتَوَسِّس

allowed, allowable, permitted, per-  
missible

justified, warranted, vindicated

rationalized

justification, warrant, good reason, rea-  
sonable grounds

procrastinator; procrastinating

marketed

marketer

injurious, harmful, hurtful, detri-  
mental, disadvantageous, damaging, evil

offensive, offending, insulting

fenced (in), hedged (in), hemmed

مُسهِّل - راجع مُسهِّل

مُسهِّل (اسم)

مُسهِّل (صفة)

مُسهِّل: مُشْتَرِك، مُسَاهِم - راجع مُسَاهِم

مِسْوَاة: أَدَاة يُسَوَّى بِهَا

مِسْوَاة: عَوْدُ تُنْظَفُ بِهِ الْأَسْنَانُ

مُسَوَّد: صَبْرٌ أَسْوَدٌ

مُسَوَّد: وَضِعَتْ مُسَوَّدَتُهُ

مُسَوَّد: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السَّوَادِ

مُسَوَّدَة: ضِدُّ مَبْيَضَة

مُسَوَّدَة الطَّبْع

مُسَوَّدَة قَانُون

وَرَقٌ الْمُسَوَّدَة أَوْ الْمُسَوَّدَات

وَضَعَ مُسَوَّدَة

دَرَسَ مُسَوَّدَة

مُسَوَّر

مُسَوَّر - راجع مُتَوَسِّس

مُسَوَّغ: جَائِزٌ، مُبَاحٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُسَوَّغ: مُبَرَّرٌ

مُشَارِف - راجع مُشْرِف، مُشْرِف

مُشَارِك - راجع مُشْتَرِك

مُشَارَكَة - راجع إِشْتِرَاك

sympathy

مُشَارَكَة وَجْدَانِيَّة

مُشَاطَة - راجع مَاشِطَة

combing

مُشَاطَة: مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ عِنْدَ تَمَشِيطِهِ

sharing, participation

مُشَاطَرَة: مُشَارَكَة

sympathy

مُشَاطَرَة وَجْدَانِيَّة

مُشَاع - راجع مُشَاع

common, joint; public, communal

مُشَاع: مُشْتَرِك

public property, public domain;

مُشَاع، مِلْكُ مُشَاع

common, commonage; no-man's-land; common

property, joint estate

مُشَاع: مُنْتَشِر، ذَائِع - راجع شَائِع

مُشَاعِر - راجع شُعُور

rioter, troublemaker, agitator, subverter; riotous, turbulent, tumultuous, disorderly, seditious

مُشَاعِب - راجع شَعَب

مُشَافَهَة - راجع شَفِهِيَّا

scrap of hemp or flax; oakum; tow

مُشَاقَة (الْكَتَان)

floss

مُشَاقَة الْحَرِير

quarrelsome, contentious, dissention, pugnacious, aggressive

مُشَاكِس: مُجِبُّ لِلْخِصَام

quarrel, brawl, wrangle, dispute, controversy; quarrelsomeness, contentiousness, pugnaciousness, pugnacity, aggressiveness; peevishness, petulance, grumpiness

مُشَاكَلَة - راجع تَشَاكَل

seen, viewed; watched, observed; visible, مرئي

visual, apparent, manifest

spectator, onlooker, viewer, watcher, مُشَاهِد: مُتَتَرَجِّح

seeing, view(ing), witness, حُضُور - مُرَاقَبَة

sing; watching, observing, observation; attending, attendance

مُشَاهَرَة - راجع شَهْرِيَّا

مُشَاوَرَة - راجع تَشَاوَر

مُسَيِّل: مُذِيب - راجع مُسَيِّل

liquefacient, dissolvent, solvent

مُسَيِّل: مُذِيب

tearful, causing tears

مُسَيِّل لِلدُّمُوع

tear gas, lacrimator

غَازُ مُسَيِّل لِلدُّمُوع

tear bomb

قُنْبُلَة مُسَيِّلَة لِلدُّمُوع

to suck (marrow from) ■ bone

مَشَّ الْعَظْمَ: مَصَّهُ

to macerate, soak

مَشَّ: نَقَعَ

whey

مَيْش: مَصْلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)

to walk, tread, go on foot, move on foot; to pace

to purge, have a bowel movement, have diarrhea

to walk, make walk, ~~cause~~ to walk, let walk

peripatetic, itinerant

مَشَّاء

Peripatetic, Aristotelian

مَشَائِي

Peripateticism, Aristotelianism

مَشَائِيَّة

مُشَابِه - راجع شَبِه، مُتَشَابِه

مُشَابَهَة - راجع تَشَابُه

مُشَاة - راجع مَاشٍ

مُشَاتَمَة - راجع شَتَم

مُشَاجَرَة - راجع شِجَار

it goes without saying that...; it is indisputable, incontestable, undeniable, unquestionable, undoubted, doubtless, obvious, self-evident

مُشَاحَظَة: شِجَار، خِصَام - wrangle, hassle, squabble, brabble, brawl, spat, jangle, quarrel

enmity, feud, hatred, grudge, rancor, spite

controversy, heated argument, altercation, squabble, brabble, wrangle, jangle, noisy quarrel

mentioned, referred to, pointed out to, stated, cited

مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ: مَذْكُور - راجع آف



ful, severe, serious, aggravated

buyer, purchaser, vendee **مُشْتَرٍ (المُشْتَرِي): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي**

Jupiter

**المُشْتَرِي [فلك]**

bought, purchased

**مُشْتَرَى: اشْتَرَى**

purchases, purchased goods

**مُشْتَرِيَات**

stipulated

**مُشْتَرَط: مَفْرُوضٌ كَثْرَط****مُشْتَرَط: مَشْرُوط، مَتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى شَرْط - راجع مَشْرُوط**

legislated; enacted, passed

**مُشْتَرَع: مَسْنُون، مُشَرَّع****مُشْتَرِع - راجع مُشَرَّع**common, joint, conjoint, combined, concerted, concurrent, collective, team, co-, in common, shared, mutual **مُشْتَرَك**community **مُشْتَرَك: جَمَاعَةٌ ذَاتُ تَنْظِيمٍ مُشْتَرَكٍ أَوْ مَصَالِحٍ مُشْتَرَكَةٍ**

joint account

**حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَك (في بنك)**

common market

**سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ**

common factor

**عَامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك**

common divisor, common denominator

**قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَك**participant, sharer, contributor; subscriber; participating, sharing, taking part, contributing, contributory **مُشْتَرِك: مُشَارِك**

purchases, purchased goods

**مُشْتَرِيَات**

burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, aflame, in flames, flaming, blazing, conflagrantly

**مُشْتَعِل: مُحْتَرَق، مُلْتَهَب**working; functioning; running, operating, in operation **مُشْتَعِل: عَامِلٌ****مُشْتَعِل: عَامِل، أَجِير - راجع شَفِيل**

derived; derivative

**مُشْتَقٌّ**

derivatives

**مُشْتَقَّات**

defendant, accused

**مُشْتَك (المُشْتَكِي) - راجع مُتَشَكِّ**

complained of

**مُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ**

nursery; arboretum

**مُشْتَكِي مِنْهُ****مَشْتَل: مَنِيب**ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-boding, ominous, sinister, unfortunate, unlucky, evil, disastrous, fateful **مَشُوم: مَنَحُوس، مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ**

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule

**مَشَايَة: بَابُوح، خَفَّ**partisan, adherent, follower, supporter, advocate, patron, sponsor **مُشَايِع: مُحَازِب**partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced **مُشَايِع: مُنَحَازِب**partisanship; adherence, following, support; partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, bias **مُشَايَعَة**saturated, satiate(d), sated, filled, full, replete; satisfied, gratified, appeased; charged, loaded **مُشْبَع، مُشْبِع**satisfying, satisfactory, gratifying, pleasing **مُشْبِع****مُشْبِك - راجع مُشَابِك**clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, fastening, fibula, brace **مُشْبِك: إِزْيِم**flaming, blazing, glowing, fiery, ardent, fervent, impassioned, passionate, zealous, enthusiastic, fervid, ebullient **مُشْبُوبُ الْعَاطِفَة**suspicious, suspected, under suspicion, dubious, doubtful, dubitable, equivocal, fishy; suspect **مُشْبُوه: مُشْتَبِهٌ بِهِ**winter resort; winter residence **مَشْتَى (ج مَشَات)**partner, copartner, co-owner **مُشْتَاع: شَرِيك**longing, yearning, craving, desiring, missing, hankering, pining, eager, athirst **مُشْتَاق: تَائِقٌ**engaged or involved in war, fare, at war, warring, fighting, clashing, battling **مُشْتَبِك: مُتَقَاتِل، مُحَارِب**grappling, coming to grips or to blows, brawling, scuffling, fighting, quarreling **مُشْتَبِك (بِالْأَيْدِي)****مُشْتَبِك: مُتَشَابِك - راجع مُتَشَابِك****مُشْتَبِه (فِيهِ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ) - راجع مُشْبُوه**dispersed, scattered, dispelled, strewn about, broken up, separate(d) **مُشْتَت: مُفْرَق، مُبَدَّد**scatterbrained, distracted, distraught, absentminded **مُشْتَتُ الْفِكْرِ**dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separative, separating; disperser, scatterer; separator **مُشْتَت: فَاعِلٌ شَتَّتَ**intense, strong, force- **مُشْتَد: مُسْتَحْكِم، مُسْتَفْجِل، قَوِي**

shipped, freighted, consigned, مَشْحُون: مُرْسَل، مَنَقُول  
forwarded, transported

loaded (with), freighted مَشْحُون (بِ): مُحْمَل، مَوْسُوق  
(with), laden (with)

fraught with, loaded مَشْحُون بِ: مَلِيءٌ بِ، حَافِلٌ بِ  
with, charged with, filled with, full of, replete  
with, rife with

charged, loaded مَشْحُون [كهرباء]

consignee مَشْحُون إِلَيْهِ

corset, stays; girdle; foundation garment مَشْدَ (نِسَائِي)

intense, intensive, drastic, مُشَدَّد: قَوِي، شَدِيد، مُكْتَفٍ  
tough, rigid, strict, severe, stern, stringent; inten-  
sified, aggravated

emphatic, مُشَدَّد: مُؤَكَّد (حَرْف، صَوْت، كَلِمَة، مَقَطَعُ الْخ)  
emphasized, stressed; intensified, doubled, gemi-  
nated; accentuated, accented

intensifying, aggravating, tightening; restrictive, مُشَدَّد  
limiting, limitative; strict, severe, stern  
aggravating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُشَدَّدَة

tight(ened), taut(ened), tightly مُشَدُّود: مُوتَر، مُتَوَتَّر  
drawn, strained, tense, firm

tied, bound, fastened, made fast مُشَدُّود: مُرَبُّوط

pulled, drawn, dragged, مُشَدُّود: مَسْحُوب، مَجْرُور  
tugged, hauled

amazed, astonished, astounded, مُشْدُوهُ: مَذْهُول  
stunned, wonder-struck, startled, flabbergasted,  
shocked, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, baffled,  
puzzled, confused, perplexed

trimmed, clipped, pruned, lopped, pared, cut مُشَدَّب  
back; refined, polished, improved

drink, beverage مَشْرَب: شَرَاب

drinking place, drinking foun- مَشْرَب: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب  
tain

bar, barroom, pub, tavern مَشْرَب: بَار، حَانَة

taste, inclination, trend, مَشْرَب: مَيْل، نَزْعَة، إِتْجَاه  
bent, drift

مَشْرَبَة، مَشْرَبَة: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب - رَاجِعُ مَشْرَب

oriel مَشْرَبِيَّة: نَافِذَة نَائِثَة

thallus مَشْرَة، مَشْرَة [أَحْيَاء]

including, containing, مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى: مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّن  
comprising, embracing, embodying, encompassing,  
covering, involving

contents مُشْتَمَلَات: مَحْتَوِيَّات

desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, مُشْتَبِه (الْمُشْتَبِهِي)  
hungering for, hankering for, longing for

desirable; desired مُشْتَهَى

مُشْتَهَر - رَاجِعُ مَشْهُور

saddening, sad, grievous مُشْج (الْمُشْجِي): مُحْزَن

worrying, disquieting مُشْج: مُقْلِق

moving, touching, pathetic, مُشْج: مُعْرَكٌ لِلْمَسَاعِير، مُبِير  
affecting, emotional, impassioning, soul-stirring

melodrama مَسْجَاة: مِيلُودْرَامَا

clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, peg مُشْجَب (الْثِيَاب)

afforested, forested, wooded, مُشْجَر: مُشْجَر، شَجَر، مُحْرَج  
woody, woodland, timbered, sylvan, arbored, ar-  
boreous, bosky

branched, figured with مُشْجَر: مُزَيَّنٌ بِرُسُومِ كَالشَّجَر  
designs of plants

forester مُشْجَر: مُحْرَج

مُشْجَر - رَاجِعُ مَشْجَر

encouraging, emboldening, heartening; hopeful; مُشْجِع  
encourager; promoter, supporter, advocate, spon-  
sor, patron, proponent

condemned, denounced, cen- مُشْجُوب: مُدَان، مُسْتَنْكَر  
sured, criticized, deprecated, disapproved of

to administer extreme unction to مَسَح [نَصْرَانِيَة]

extreme unction مَسَحَة [نَصْرَانِيَة]

whetstone, grindstone, hone; مُشْحَد، مِشْحَدَة: مِجْلَخَة  
sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

greased, lubricated مُشْحَم: مُزَلَق، مُزَيَّت

greasy مُشْحَم: مَلُوثٌ بِالشَّحْم

lubricant, lube; greaser, lubricator; مُشْحَم: مُزَلَق، مُزَيَّت  
lubricative, lubricating

grease box مِشْحَمَة [مِكَانِيكَا]

whetted, sharpened, honed, stropped مَشْحُود: مَسْنُون

مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ، مَشْرُوبَاتٌ رُوحِيَّة - راجع رُوحِيّ	
conditional, provisional, مَشْرُوبٌ: شَرْطِيّ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْط، qualified, contingent, dependent, conditioned	
stipulated	مَشْرُوبٌ: مُشْتَرَطٌ، مَقْرُوضٌ كَشَرْط
slashed, slit open, gashed، مَشْرُوبٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ، مُشَقَّقٌ	
ripped open, cut open, incised; lanced, scarified, scratched	
مَشْرُوعٌ: شَرْعِيّ - راجع شَرْعِيّ	
legislated; enacted, passed	مَشْرُوعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ، مُشْتَرَعٌ
project, plan, scheme; (ج مَشْرُوعَاتٍ وَمَشَارِيع)	
enterprise, undertaking, venture	
draft agreement	مَشْرُوعٌ اتِّفَاقٌ
bill, draft law, draft of a law	مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ
draft resolution	مَشْرُوعٌ قَرَارٌ
draft treaty	مَشْرُوعٌ مَعَاهِدَةٌ
	مَشْرُوعِيَّة - راجع شَرْعِيَّة
Thallophyta	مَشْرِياتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْبِدَائِيَّةِ
to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)	مَشَطَ، مَشَطَ (الشَّعْرَ)
to card, tease, comb	مَشَطَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الْقُطْنَ
to comb	مَشَطَ: فَتَشَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ
	مَشَطَ - راجع تَنْشِيط
comb	مَشَطٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَسْرِيجِ الشَّعْرِ
bridge	مَشَطٌ (الْعُودُ أَوْ الْكَمَانِ الْإِلَهِ)
tilapia, cichlid, chromid	مَشَطٌ (سَمَكٌ)
charger	مَشَطٌ حَشَوِيٌّ أَوْ ذَخِيرَةٌ
fuller's tease	مَشَطٌ الرَّاعِي (نَبَاتٌ)
cartridge clip	مَشَطٌ طَلَقَاتٍ
metatarsus, instep	مَشَطُ الْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيح]
metacarpus	مَشَطُ الْيَدِ [تَشْرِيح]
	مَشَطَ - راجع مَشَطَ
	مَشَطَبٌ - راجع مَشَطُوبٌ
scarified, scratched, incised, slit، مَشَطُوبٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ	

sliced	مُشَرَّحٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ قِطْعًا طَوِيلًا
anatomized, dissected; vivisectioned	مُشَرَّحٌ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)
autopsied, necropsied	مُشَرَّحٌ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)
anatomist, dissector, vivisectionist	مُشَرَّحٌ: مَنْ يُشَرِّحُ
morgue; autopsy room, postmortem room	مَشْرِحَةٌ
homeless, displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, evicted; fugitive, refugee	مُشَرَّدٌ: مُهَجَّرٌ
serrate(d), toothed, saw-toothed, indented, notched, jagged	مُشَرَّشَرٌ: مُسَنَّ
مَشْرَطٌ: مُشَقَّقٌ، مَشْقُوقٌ - راجع مَشْرُوبٌ	
conditioned, conditional	مَشْرَطٌ: إِشْرَاطِيّ
lancet, scalpel	مِشْرَطٌ، مِشْرَطَةٌ: مِبْضَعٌ
legislated; enacted, passed	مُشَرَّعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ، مُشْتَرَعٌ
legislator, lawmaker, lawgiver; lawmaking, legislative, legislating	مُشَرَّعٌ: مُشْتَرِعٌ
outlook, lookout, prospect, مُرْتَفَعٌ، مُشْرِفٌ: مَطْلٌ، مُرْتَفَعٌ	
vantage; hill, elevation	
heights, hills, elevations; outskirts, environs, precincts, suburbs	مَشَارِفٌ
honorable, honorific	مُشْرِفٌ
supervisor, superintendent, مدير، مُرَاقِبٌ، مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى):	
overseer, controller; director	
overlooking, commanding, مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى): مُطِلٌّ (عَلَى)	
dominating, dominant, overtopping, towering over, looking down upon, affording view of	
near to, close to, on the verge of، مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى): قَرِيبٌ مِنْ	
of، on the brink of، at the point of، about to	
مَشْرِقٌ، الْمَشْرِقُ - راجع شَرْقٌ، الشَّرْقُ	
the entire world, the whole world, all the world	مَشَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا
shining, shiny, radiant، مُشْرِقٌ: مُبْشِعٌ، مُضِيٌّ، سَاطِعٌ	
bright, brilliant, beamy, luminous; clear, vivid	
مَشْرِقِيّ - راجع شَرْقِيّ	
polytheist	مُشْرِكٌ (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)
drink, beverage	مَشْرُوبٌ: شَرَابٌ

work, engaged in work; preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up

مَشْغُولٌ: مَشْكُونٌ، مَأْخُودٌ (كَمَنْزِلٍ أَوْ مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنْصِبٍ) - occu-  
pied

مَشْغُولٌ: مُعَالِجٌ، مُعَامَلٌ، مَعْمُولٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ - process(ed),  
wrought, worked

مَشْغُولٌ بِهِ عَنْ - distracted or diverted by something  
from

مَشْغُولُ الْبَالِ - راجع بال

infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى: مُسْتَشْفَى

camel's lip, lip of ■ camel مِشْفَرٌ: شَفَّةُ الْجَمَلِ

accompanied (by); coupled (with); en- مَشْفُوعٌ (بِ) -  
closed, attached; added, subjoined; supplemented

to extend, stretch, draw out مَشَقٌّ: مَدٌّ

to comb مَشَقٌّ: مَشَطٌ

to tear, tear up, shred مَشَقٌّ: مَرَقٌ

to whip, lash, flog مَشَقٌّ: مَسَّ بِالسَّوْطِ

ocher; red ocher, ruddle مَشَقٌّ: مَغْرَةٌ

model, pattern مَشَقٌّ: مِثَالٌ

slender, slim, svelte مَشَقٌّ: مَشُوقٌ

hardship, difficulty, trouble, dis- مَشَقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ -  
comfort, inconvenience

flock (of wool ■ cotton) مِشْقَةٌ (صُوفٍ أَوْ قُطْنٍ)

مِشْقَةٌ: مِشَاةٌ - راجع مِشَاةٌ

split, cleft, fissured, cracked, rifted, bro- مَشَقَّقٌ: مُشَقَّقٌ -  
ken; rimose; torn, rent, ripped (apart), cut, incised,  
slashed, slit, crannied

niche مِشْكَاةٌ: كُوَّةٌ غَيْرُ نَافِذَةٍ يُوَضَّعُ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ إلخ

lantern مِشْكَاةٌ: صُنْدُوقٌ رُجَاجِيٌّ يُوَضَّعُ فِيهِ مِصْبَاحٌ

lamp مِشْكَاةٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ

string مِشْكَاكٌ: مَجْمُوعَةُ أَشْيَاءَ يَنْتَظِمُهَا سِلْكٌ

bunch; sheaf, bundle مِشْكَاكٌ: حُرْزَةٌ

مِشْكَاكٌ: مُرْتَابٌ - راجع شَاكٌ

formed, shaped, مَوْكَلٌ، مَكُونٌ، مُوَلَّفٌ -  
fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, forged,

slashed, cut; sliced

مَشْطُوبٌ: مَخْدُوفٌ، مَخْذُوفٌ، مَخْذُوفٌ،  
struck off, struck out, crossed out, scratched out, canceled, deleted; eliminated, re-  
moved; taken off, taken out; erased, effaced

مَشْطُوبٌ (الْحَافَّةُ، كَالرُّجَاجِ إلخ) bevel(ed), chamfered

مَشْطُورٌ: مَقْسُومٌ - split, fissioned; divided, bisected,  
halved; intersected, cut; sundered, severed

مَشْطُورٌ: طَحْلُبٌ مَجْهَرِيٌّ أُحَادِي الْحَلِيَّةَ diatom

pectinate(d), comblike مَشْطِيٌّ: كَالسَّطِّ

مُشِعٌ: مُضِيٌّ، سَاطِعٌ - radiant, radiating, irradiant, irra-  
diating, eradiating, beamy, beaming, shining, bright

مُشِعٌ: إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةُ radioactive, radi(o)-

radiator مُشِعٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُطْلِقُ إِشْعَاعًا

radioisotope, radioactive isotope نَظِيرٌ مُشِعٌ

radiator مِشْعَاعٌ: شَبَكَةٌ أَنْيَابٍ لِلتَّذْفِئَةِ أَوْ لِلتَّبْرِيدِ

radiographic, مِشْعَاعِيٌّ: بِالْأَشْعَةِ، خَاصٌّ بِالنَّصُورِ بِالْأَشْعَةِ  
roentgenographic, skiagraphic

مُشَعَّبٌ - راجع مُشَعَّبٌ

مُشَعَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ مُشِعٌ - راجع مُشِعٌ

مُشَعَّةٌ: مِشْعَاعٌ - راجع مِشْعَاعٌ

مَشْعَرٌ - راجع شُورٌ

مُشَعِّعٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَمْرُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ dilute(d), mixed with water, الماء  
watered, watery, washy, wishy-washy, milk-and-  
water, thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

diluent مَشْعِيعٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَرَقَّقٌ

torch, flambeau, cresset مِشْعَلٌ، مِشْعَلٌ، مِشْعَلَةٌ

juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator; magician, sor-  
cerer, warlock, voodoo; charlatan, quack, swin-  
dler, humbug(ger), mountebank

workshop, atelier; plant, factory, مِشْعَلٌ: وَرَشَةٌ، مَعْمَلٌ  
works, mill

madly in love with, infatuated with, مَوْثَلٌ بِ - مَشْغُوفٌ بِ -

enamored of, (passionately) fond of, crazy about,  
mad about, fascinated by, enchanted by, thrilled  
by, captivated by; interested in

busy, occupied, engaged; working, at مَشْغُولٌ: مُنْهِمِكٌ

skin, slicker, trench coat

linoleum

medlar

included, contained, comprised, encompassed, covered

smelled

musk

shower, shower bath, douche

gallows, gibbet; scaffold

hangman's rope, cord

gibbet

hanged, executed by hanging

launched, waged, carried (out), made, mounted

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish; appetizing, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, savory, palatable, tasty, delicious  
aperitif

scene; view, sight, spectacle, scenery, prospect, perspective, outlook, panorama

scene; scenery, setting

notorious, infamous, ill-reputed, disreputable

libeled, slandered, defamed, vilified, vituperated, calumniated

witnessed, seen; attended

taking place in the presence of witnesses or spectators

well-attended, happening before a large audience

memorable, red-letter

Day of Resurrection, Day of Reckoning, Judgment Day, doomsday

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, widely known, eminent

مُشَمَّعُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِيَّةُ

مُشَمَّلَةٌ، مُمَثِّلَةٌ، مِثْلِيَّةٌ (نبات)

مَشْمُولٌ: مُتَضَمَّنٌ

مَشْمُومٌ: شَمٌّ

مَشْمُومٌ: مِسْكٌ

مِشَنٌّ: مِضْنَجٌ، دُوشٌ

مِشْنَقَةٌ، مِشْنَقَةٌ

حَبْلُ الْمِشْنَقَةِ

عُودُ الْمِشْنَقَةِ

مَشْنُوقٌ: أُعْذِمَ شَنْقًا

مَشْنُونٌ: شَنَّ

مِثَّةٌ (الْمُثَبِّتُ)

مَشْرُوبٌ مِثَّةٌ

مَشْهَدٌ: مَنَظَرٌ

مَشْهَدٌ (مَسْرُوحِي الْخ)

مَشْهَرٌ: سَيِّئُ السُّمْعَةِ

مَشْهُودٌ: مُشَاهَدٌ، مَرْتَبِيٌّ

مَشْهُودٌ: جَارٍ يَحْضُرُ شُهُودٌ أَوْ مُشَاهِدِينَ

مَشْهُودٌ: يَخْضُرُهُ جُمْهُورٌ غَفِيرٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: بَارِزٌ، لَا يُنْسَى (يَوْمٌ، حَادِثَةٌ الْخ)

مَشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

مَشْهُودٌ: يَوْمُ الْحُكْمِ - رَاجِعٌ جُزْمٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: ذَائِعُ الصَّيْتِ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشْهُودٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشْهُودٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشْهُودٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشْهُودٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشْهُودٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشْهُودٌ

مَشْهُودٌ: مَشْهُودٌ

worked, wrought; created, made, originated, built; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of

diverse, different, various, miscellaneous, sundry, varied, diversified, variegated

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

formative; former, shaper, fashioner; creator, maker

problematic, complex, hard to solve, difficult, intricate, obscure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

problem

problem

complained of

thanked

worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, praiseworthy, commendable, laudable

doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, fishy, equivocal, open to doubt or question; suspicious, suspected, under suspicion; suspect

hobbled, fettered, shackled, trammelled, clogged

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

sweet-kerneled apricot

paralyzed, paralytic, palsied

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted

sunny; sunlit

apricot(s)

bitter-kerneled apricot

sweet-kerneled apricot

waxed

oilcloth

raincoat, waterproof, oil-

raincoat, waterproof, oil-

raincoat, waterproof, oil-

gametic [أحياء] مَشِيحِي  
 sheikhdом, sheikdom مَشِيخَة: مِنطَقَة يَحْكُمُهَا شَيْخٌ  
 Presbyterian, presbyterial مَشِيحِي [نصرانية]  
 built, erected, constructed, set up, مَشِيدٌ، مَشِيدٌ: مَبْنِيٌّ  
 raised, put up  
 field marshal, marshal مَشِيرٌ: مارِشال  
 مَشِيرٌ: مُسْتَشَار - راجع مُتَشَار  
 indicative (of), suggestive (of); مَشِيرٌ (إلى): دَالٌ (على)  
 indicator; indication, sign  
 marshalcy, marshalship مَشِيرِيَّة: مارِشالِيَّة  
 slender, slim, svelte مَشِيْقٌ: مَشْوَقٌ  
 placenta, afterbirth, secundines مَشِيمة: سَخْدٌ، خَلَاصٌ  
 placentitis إِلْهَابُ الْمَشِيمة  
 placental مَشِيْمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَشِيمة  
 مَشِينٌ - راجع شَائِنٌ  
 to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip مَصٌّ  
 sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up; مَصٌّ  
 absorption; sipping  
 sugarcane قَصَبُ الْمَصِّ: قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ  
 stricken by, hit by, attacked by, مَصَابٌ بِ: أَصِيبَ بِ  
 smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by,  
 infected by; suffering from; having caught or con-  
 tracted or incurred  
 casualty, wounded person; مَصَابٌ، شَخْصٌ مَصَابٌ  
 killed person; victim (of an accident); wounded,  
 injured; sick, ill  
 مَصَابٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - راجع مُصِيبَةٌ  
 casualties, losses مَصَابُونٌ: خَسَائِرُ  
 accompanying, attendant, con- مَصَاحِبٌ: مُلَازِمٌ، مُرَافِقٌ  
 comitant, collateral  
 مَصَاحِبٌ: رَفِيقٌ، صَدِيقٌ - راجع صَاحِبٌ  
 making friends with; association, مَصَاحِبَة: مُصَادَقَة  
 companionship, comradeship, company, fellow-  
 ship  
 accompanying, accompa- مَصَاحِبَة: مُوَافَقَة، مُرَافَقَة  
 niment, escort(ing)  
 accompanying, accompani- مَصَاحِبَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُرَافَقَة

distinguished, illustrious  
 current, common, widespread مَشْهُورٌ: شَائِعٌ، ذَائِعٌ  
 celebrity, celebrated person, مَشْهُورٌ، شَخْصٌ مَشْهُورٌ  
 famous personality  
 laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic مَشْوٌ: مُسَهِّلٌ  
 gridiron, grill, broiler, مَشْوَاة: أَدَاةٌ لِشَيِّ اللَّحْمِ إلخ  
 roaster, rotisserie  
 admixed, mixed, mingled, مَشْوَبٌ: مَخْلُوطٌ، مَمْرُوجٌ  
 blended; combined  
 vitiated, corrupted, spoiled, مَشْوَبٌ (ب): فَاسِدٌ، مَغْيُوبٌ  
 impaired, marred; stained, tainted, tarnished,  
 blemished, impure; defective, imperfect, faulty, de-  
 ficient, unsound; suffering from, afflicted with  
 consultation, deliberation; counsel, مَشْوَرَةٌ، مَشْوَرَةٌ  
 advice, recommendation, suggestion, opinion  
 confused, mixed up, jumbled مَشْوَشٌ: مُبْلَلٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ  
 up, muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed,  
 disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed,  
 hugger-mugger, chaotic, messy  
 arousing desire (longing, interest, suspense, مَشْوَقٌ  
 etc.); motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling,  
 fascinating, breathtaking, titillating; interesting;  
 suspenseful  
 deformed, (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): مَشْوُوحٌ  
 disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, un-  
 shaped, unshapen, distorted, marred, mutilated,  
 mangled, ugly  
 distorted, pervert- مَشْوَهٌ (الْحَقِيقَةُ أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): مُحَرَّفٌ-  
 ed, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted,  
 twisted, wrenched, warped  
 grilled, broiled, roast(ed), barbecued مَشْوِيٌّ: شُوِيَ  
 walking, walk مَشِيٌّ: سَيرَ  
 sleepwalking, somnambulism, المَشْيُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ  
 noctambulism, noctambulation  
 will, volition; wish, desire مَشِيَّة: إِرَادَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ  
 بِمَشِيَّةِ اللَّهِ - راجع إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ (شَاءَ)  
 مَشِيْبٌ - راجع شَيْبٌ  
 gait, walk, manner of walking, step, مَشْيَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْمَشْيِ  
 stride, pace, bearing, carriage  
 gamete مَشِيح [أحياء]

pacifier مَصَاصَةٌ: لَهَائِيَّةُ لِإِسْكَاتِ الطِّفْلِ

lollipop, sucker, stick مَصَاصَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ حَلَوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ

that which one sucks, something to suck مَصَاصَةٌ: مَا يَمُصُّ

مَصَاصَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ حَلَوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ - رَاجِعِ مَصَاصَةٌ

difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, inconveniences, problems مُصَاصِبٌ

jewelry, jewels; trinkets, trinkety مُصَاغٌ: مُجَوَاهِرَاتٌ، جَلَى

مُصَافٍ - رَاجِعِ مَصَفٍ

handshake, shaking hands مُصَافَعَةٌ

peacemaker, conciliator, reconciler مُصَالِحٌ: مَنْ يُصَالِحُ

مُصَالَعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ صُلْحٍ

sugarcane مُصَانٌ: قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ

relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance مُصَاهَرَةٌ

mouth (of a river, etc.), debouchment, estuary, firth مُصَبِّ (النَّهْرُ الْخ)

outlet, escape, drain مُصَبٌّ: مَنفَذٌ، مَخْرَجٌ، مَصْرَفٌ

lamp; light مُصْبَاحٌ: سِرَاجٌ، قِنْدِيلٌ، نِيرَاسٌ

burner مُصْبَاحٌ: مَضْرَمٌ

(electric) light, (electric) lamp, (light) bulb مُصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

discharge lamp مُصْبَاحُ التَّفْرِيقِ

digital, digitate, fingered مُصَبَّعٌ: ذُو أَصَابِعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا

gridiron, grill مُصَبَّعٌ: مِشْوَاءٌ

laundry, dry cleaning مُصَبِّغَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِسَلِّ الثِّيَابِ وَكَيْيْهَا

dyehouse, dye works مُصَبِّغَةٌ: مَحَلُّ صِبَاغَةٍ

saponified مُصَبَّنٌ: مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ

saponated مُصَبَّنٌ: مُعَالَجٌ أَوْ مَمْزُوجٌ بِالصَّابُونِ

saponifier مُصَبِّنٌ: فَاعِلُ صَبْنٍ

soap works, soap factory مُصَبِّنَةٌ: مَعْمَلُ صَابُونٍ

ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality  
 accompaniment, accom- مُصَاحَبَةٌ [موسيقى وغناء]  
 panying  
 confiscated, seized, sequestered, requi- مَصَادَرًا مَحْجُوزًا  
 sitioned, expropriated  
 confiscation, seizure, sequestration, حَزْرٌ  
 requisition(ing), expropriation  
 falling (a given مُوَافِقٌ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّنٍ)  
 date); corresponding to, coinciding with, coinci-  
 dent with, concurring with, concurrent with  
 chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, مُصَادَفَةٌ  
 coincidence  
 by chance, by accident, accidentally, fortu- مُصَادَفَةٌ  
 itously, haply, haphazard(ly), by coincidence  
 مُصَادَقٌ (عَلَيْهِ) - رَاجِعٌ مُصَدَّقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 making friends with; associa- مُرَافَقَةٌ  
 tion, companionship, comradeship, fellowship  
 مُصَادَقَةٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، إِقْرَارٌ، إِبْرَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصْدِيقٌ  
 مُصَادَمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِصْطِدَامٌ  
 مُصَارِحٌ: وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَرِيحٌ  
 مُصَارَحَةٌ: وَضُوحٌ، صِدْقٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَرَاحَةٌ  
 wrestler; gladiator مُصَارِعٌ  
 bullfighter, matador, torero مُصَارِعُ الثَّيْرَانِ  
 wrestling; fight(ing), struggle, tussle مُصَارَعَةٌ  
 bullfight(ing) مُصَارَعَةُ الثَّيْرَانِ  
 freestyle wrestling مُصَارَعَةُ حُرَّةٍ  
 cockfight(ing) مُصَارَعَةُ الدِّيُوكِ أَوْ الدِّيَكَةِ  
 مُصَارِعِينَ: أَمْعَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصْرَانٌ  
 suctorial; absorbent, absorptive; مُصَاصٌ: مَاصٌّ، مُتَمَصِّصٌ  
 sucker, that sucks; absorber  
 cupper مُصَاصٌ: حَبَّامٌ، مُخْتَرِفُ الْحِجَامَةِ  
 bloodsucker، مُتَمَصِّصُ (الدَّمَاءِ): مُتَبَتِّزُ (أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ)  
 extortioner, vampire, usurer  
 vampire, vampire bat مُصَاصَةٌ: خَفَّاشٌ يَتَمَصَّصُ الدَّمَاءَ  
 مُصَاصَةٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ، مِصَصٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِصَصٌ  
 rubber nipple (of a مُصَاصَةٌ: حَلْمَةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ  
 feeding bottle)

credible, believable; مُصَدِّقٌ: مُمَكِّنٌ تَصْدِيقُهُ، يُصَدِّقُ  
 reliable, trustworthy; believed, accepted as true  
 certified, authenticated, (عَلَيْهِ): مُصَادَقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 legalized, verified; ratified, confirmed, endorsed,  
 sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated  
 certified check شَيْكٌ مُصَدَّقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 certified copy نُسْخَةٌ مُصَدَّقَةٌ (مُصَدَّقٌ عَلَيْهَا)  
 credibility مُصَدِّقِيَّةٌ: مُضَاقِيَّةٌ  
 buffer, shock absorber, مِصْدَمٌ: مُتَمَصِّصٌ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَ  
 bumper; fender  
 tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, مَصْدُورٌ: مَسْلُولٌ  
 phthisic(al)  
 cracked, split, cleft, broken, مَصْدُوعٌ: مُصَدَّعٌ، صَدِيعٌ  
 rifted; rimose  
 having ■ headache, suffering مُصَادِعٌ: مُصَابٌ بِصُدَاعٍ  
 from a headache  
 to found, establish, build; to colonize; to مَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
 settle in; to inhabit, populate  
 insistent, insisting, importunate, مُصِرٌّ: مُلِحٌّ، لَجُوجٌ  
 pressing; persistent, persisting  
 determined, resolved, decided, مُصِرٌّ: عَازِمٌ، مُصَمِّمٌ  
 resolute  
 country, land; territory, region مِصْرٌ: صُغْعٌ، بَلَدٌ، قَطْرٌ  
 city مِصْرٌ: مَدِينَةٌ  
 capital, metropolis مِصْرٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ  
 Egypt مِصْرٌ: دَوْلَةُ مِصْرَ  
 Cairo مِصْرٌ، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَةِ  
 shutter; leaf مِصْرَاعٌ (البَابُ)  
 hemistich مِصْرَاعٌ: شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ  
 wide open (مَفْتُوحٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ  
 intestines, bowels, guts، مِصْرَانٌ (مَفْرَدَاهَا مِصِيرٌ): أَمْعَاءُ  
 entrails, viscera  
 cecum, blind gut الْمِصْرَانُ الْأَعْوَرُ  
 declared, stated, announced, pro- مُصَرِّحٌ بِهِ: مُعْلِنٌ  
 claimed; told; avowed, admitted, acknowledged  
 licensed, authorized, permitted، مُصَرِّحٌ بِهِ: مُرَخَّصٌ  
 permissible, allowed, allowable  
 death, demise مَصْرَعٌ: مَوْتٌ

مَضْبُوبٌ: مَسْكُوبٌ poured (out or forth), shed, emptied  
 cast, founded, run, molded; shaped, مَضْبُوبٌ: مَسْبُوكٌ  
 formed  
 (metal) castings, foundry مَضْبُوبَاتٌ: مَسْبُوكَاتٌ  
 dyed, tinted, tinged, colored، مَضْبُوعٌ: مَخْضُوبٌ، مُلَوَّنٌ  
 painted, tintured; pigmented  
 suck, sucking; sip مَصَّةٌ: الرَّمَّةُ مِنْ مَصٍّ  
 sanatorium, sanitarium مَصْحٌ، مَصْحَةٌ: مُسْتَشْفَى  
 corrected, emended, amended, rectified، مَصْحَحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ  
 adjusted, fixed, repaired, mended  
 corrector, emender, rectifier، مَصْحَحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، مُصْلِحٌ  
 adjuster, fixer, mender  
 proofreader, proofer, reader مَصْحَحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ  
 misread, mispronounced, mis- مَضْغَفٌ: ضَغْفٌ، حَرْفٌ  
 spelled; distorted, perverted, misrepresented, mis-  
 stated, corrupted, twisted  
 copy of the (Holy) Koran; مَضْغَفُ، الْمُضْغَفُ الشَّرِيفُ  
 the (Holy) Koran  
 accompanied (by), attended (with)، مَضْحُوبٌ (بِ)  
 ciated (with)  
 buffer, shock absorber، مِصْدَاً: مُتَمَصِّصٌ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَمٌ  
 bumper; fender  
 مِصْدَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَادِحٌ  
 confirmation، مِصْدَاقٌ: مَا يُشَكِّلُ بُرْهَانًا أَوْ مُثَبِّتًا  
 corroboration, substantiation; evidence, proof;  
 confirmatory, corroborative, substantiative, evi-  
 dential, probative  
 credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّةٌ: مُصَدِّقِيَّةٌ  
 origin, source, provenance، مِصْدَرٌ: مَنشَأٌ، أَصْلٌ  
 nience, fountain, fountainhead, springhead  
 infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi مِصْدَرٌ [لُغَةً]  
 reference, source, authority مِصْدَرٌ: مَرَجِعٌ  
 official source مِصْدَرٌ رَسْمِيٌّ  
 reliable source مِصْدَرٌ مُوثِقٌ (بِهِ)  
 bibliography الْمَصَادِرُ، ثَبَتُ الْمَصَادِرُ، قَائِمَةُ الْمَصَادِرِ  
 exported مِصْدَرٌ: صُدِّرَ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 exporter مِصْدَرٌ: مَنْ يُصْدِّرُ (السَّعْإَ إلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصْدُوعٌ



(technical) terms, expressions

idiomatic; technical

مُصْطَلَحِيّ

affected, artificial, mannered, كاذب, مُتَكَلِّف, مُصْطَنِع: theatrical, stagy, overacted, factitious, forced, strained, constrained, unnatural, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, simulated, false, sham, phony

مُصْطَنِع: صُنِّي - راجع صُنِّي

yaws, frambesia

مَصْنَع: داء مُعْدٍ

anode, positive pole

مَصْنَد: قُطْبٌ مُوجِب

elevator, lift

مَصْنَد, مَصْنَدَة

مُصَنَّق - راجع مَصْنُوق

struck, hit, shocked مَصْنُوق (بِصَاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَيَّارٍ كَهْرَبَائِيّ)

thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumb مَصْنُوق: مَبْهُوت

struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, shocked, aghast, astounded, astonished, amazed

listener; listening; attentive

مُصْغٍ (الْمُصْنِيّ)

diminished, decreased, reduced, lessened, mini- مَصْفَر: مَصْفَر: mini-, miniature, diminutive, minute, tiny; small, little

composing stick

مَصَفّ (الْأُحْرَف)

level, standard; class, مَصَاف: مُسْتَوًى, طَبَقَة, صِنْف category, range, grade, group, type

مُصَفّ (الْمُصَنِّي) - راجع مَأْمُورٌ تَصْنِيفِيّ

liquidating partner

شَرِيكَ مُصَفّ

clarified, cleared, purified, refined, مُرَشَّح, مُصَفَّى: مُنَقَّى, مُرَشَّح screened; strained, filtered, filtrated, leached

dissolved; liquidated

مُصَنَّى (كَتَرِكَة إِلَخ)

eliminated

مُصَنَّى (كَتَرِيْقِي رِيَاضِيّ إِلَخ)

settled, liquidated, discharged, paid, (كَحِسَاب) مُصَنَّى cleared, squared, balanced

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفَاة

panpipe(s)

مِصْفَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

plated, overlaid, coated, foliated

مُصَنِّع: مُطْلَبِيّ

foliated, laminated, beaten

مُصَنِّع: مُطْرَق

armored, armor-clad, ironclad

مُصَنِّع: مُدْرَع

to die

لَتِيَ مَصْرَعُهُ

drain, drainage, ditch

مَصْرَف (لِلْمِيَاه): مَسَال

vent, outlet; escape, way out

مَصْرَف: مَنْفَسٌ, مَنْفَذٌ, مَخْرَجٌ

bank

مَصْرَف: بَنْك

central bank

مَصْرَفٌ مَرْكَزِيّ

banking, bank

مَصْرِفِيّ: بَنْكِيّ

banker

مَصْرِفِيّ, رَجُلٌ مَصْرِفِيّ

bank account

حِسَابٌ مَصْرِفِيّ

epileptic

مَصْرُوع: مُصَابٌ بِالْصَّرْع

مَصْرُوع: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا - راجع صَرِيح

spent, expended, outlaid, paid

مَصْرُوف: أَنْفَقَ, مُنْفَق

out, disbursed

dismissed, discharged, removed, (مِنْ الْحِدْمَةِ) مَصْرُوف

displaced, fired

expenditure, outlay, money spent;

مَصْرُوف: نَفَقَة

expense(s), cost(s)

pocket money

مَصْرُوفُ الْجَيْب

Egyptian

مِصْرِيّ

summer visitor, summer vacationist

مُصْطَافٍ! مَنْ يَصْطَاف

مُصْطَاف: مَصِيف - راجع مَصِيف

mastaba, outdoor stone bench, seat; terrace مَصْطَبَة, مِصْطَبَة

مُصْطَرِّع - راجع مُتَصَارِع

lined up, aligned, مُصْطَفّ: وَاقِفٌ (أَوْ مُنْتَظِمٌ) فِي صَف standing in formation

chosen, selected, picked (out), culled, مُصْطَفّى: مُخْتَار preferred, favorite

the Prophet, مُحَمَّد (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) الْمُصْطَفَى: مُحَمَّد (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

mastic

مِصْطَكَاة, مِصْطَكَاة

fireplace, hearth

مِصْطَلَى: مُسْتَوْدَق, مَوْقِد

term, expression; idiom; code

مِصْطَلَح (ج مِصْطَلَحَات)

terminology, nomenclature, مِصْطَلَحَات (فَنِيَّةٌ إِلَخ)

reformer, reformist; peacemaker, conciliator, مُصْلِح  
reconciler; repairer, fixer, mender, corrector,  
emender, rectifier, adjuster

interest, benefit, advantage, مَصْلَحَةٌ: نَفْعٌ، مَنَفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ  
good, welfare, well-being, weal

service, authority, agency, مَصْلَحَةٌ: قِسْمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ، إِدَارَةٌ  
department, administration, office, section, division

self-interest, personal interest مَصْلَحَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ

commonweal, gen- مَصْلَحَةُ عَامَّةٍ: صَالِحٌ عَامٌّ، خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ  
eral welfare, common good, public good, public  
interest

national interest مَصْلَحَةُ قَوْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ وَطَنِيَّةٍ

autonomous agency مَصْلَحَةٌ مُسْتَقِلَّةٌ

in the interest of, in مَصْلَحَةِ (أَوْ فِي مَصْلَحَةِ) فَلَانٍ  
favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of

crucified مَصْلُوبٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ

serous مَصْلِيٌّ، مَصْلِيَّ الْقَوَامِ: مَائِيٌّ

serosity مَصْلِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَصْلِيًّا أَوْ مَائِيًّا الْقَوَامِ

earsplitting, deafening مُصِمٌّ (لِلْأَذَانِ)

solid, massive مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ

blank (wall) مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا فُرْجَةَ فِيهِ (حَائِطٌ)

plain, unpatterned, مُصَمَّتٌ: غَيْرُ مُلَوَّنٍ أَوْ مُزَخْرَفٍ

undecorated

determined to or on, decided on or مُصَمَّمٌ (عَلَى): عَازِمٌ

to, resolved to or on, dead set to, intent on, bent

on, out for; resolute, unwavering

designer, stycler, draftsman; مُصَمِّمٌ: وَاضِعُ التَّصْنِيمِ

planner

couturier, designer, مُصَمِّمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ (أَوْ الْمَلَابِسِ) النَّسَائِيَّةِ

styler

factory, plant, mill مَصْنَعٌ: مَعْمَلٌ

industrialized مَصْنَعٌ (بَلَدٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ إلخ)

classified, categorized, classed, arranged, مُصَنَّفٌ: مُبَوَّبٌ

tabulated, sorted, assorted, labeled, grouped, grad-

armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُصَفِّحَةٌ

armored vehicle or car مُصَفِّحَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَةٌ)

tied, bound, fettered, shack- مَصْفُودٌ: مُوثَّقٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ، مَغْلُولٌ

led, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

yellowish, yellowy مُصْفَرٌّ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرِ

yellow, yellow-colored مُصْفَرٌّ: أَصْفَرٌّ

pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَرٌّ: شَاحِبٌ

empty-handed مُصْفَرٌّ: صِفْرُ الْبَيْدَيْنِ

stock exchange, stock market, ex- مَصْفُوقٌ: بُورْصَةٌ

change, bourse

decanter مَصْفُوقٌ: إِنَاءٌ لِصَفْقِ السَّوَائِلِ

lined up, aligned, rowed, ranged, مَصْفُوفٌ: مَرْصُوفٌ

ranked, arrayed, arranged, marshaled

set, composed, typeset مَصْفُوفٌ: مُنَضَّدٌ

matrix مَصْفُوفَةٌ

eloquent, fluent مِصْفَعٌ: بَلِيغٌ، مُفَوِّهٌ

loud-voiced مِصْفَعٌ: عَالِي الصَّوْتِ

burnisher; calender; slick مِصْفَلَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُصَفَّلُ بِهَا

polished, burnished, scoured, smoothed, مَصْفُولٌ

brushed up, glazed, glossed, (re)furbished, lustered,

buffed, lapped, finished; calandered; cut; glossy,

shiny, lustrous, smooth, sleek, slick; refined, cul-

tivated, suave, urbane

to curdle مَصَلَ اللَّبَنُ

to strain, filter مَصَلَ اللَّبَنُ

serum; plasma مَصَلٌ (الدَّمِ)

whey, serum مَصَلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)

serum مَصَلُ النَّبَاتِ

serology عِلْمُ الْمُصُولِ

prayer, one who prays مُصَلٍّ (المُصَلِّي): مَنْ يُصَلِّي

place of prayer, oratory مُصَلًى: مَكَانٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

hardened, solidified, stiffened, indu- مُصْلَبٌ: مُقَسَّى

rate(d), set, concreted, callous

drawn, unsheathed; imminent, hang- مُصَلَّتٌ (سَيْفٌ إلخ): مُصَلَّتٌ

ing threateningly over one's head

the Creator of the Universe (God) مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ  
مَصُوغَات - راجع مَصَاغ

preserved, conserved, (well-)kept, مَصُونٌ: مَحْفُوظٌ  
(well-)guarded, (well-)protected, safeguarded, sheltered, shielded, defended, vindicated, secure(d); sustained, kept up; maintained; serviced  
suctorial مَصِيٍّ: مُعَدِّلُ اللَّصِّ

مُصِيب - راجع صَائِب

misfortune, calamity, مَكْرُوه، بَلَاءٌ، كَارِثَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ  
disaster, catastrophe, adversity, scourge; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe, heavy blow, distress, trouble

fishery, fishing grounds مَصِيدَةُ (الْأَسَاك)

trap, snare, gin, net مَصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ

mousetrap, rattrap مَصِيدَةُ فَرَّانٍ

fate, destiny, lot مَصِيرٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ، قَدَرٌ

مَصِيرٌ: صَيْرُورَةٌ - راجع صَيْرُورَةٌ

intestine, gut مَصِيرٌ: مَعَى [تَشْرِيح]

self-determination تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

fateful, decisive, momentous, crucial مَصِيرِيٌّ

twine, string, packthread مَصِيصٌ: خَيْطٌ مَتِينٌ

summer resort; summer residence مَصِيفٌ (ج مَصَايِف)

to pain, hurt مَضَى: أَلَمَ، أَوْجَعَ

to burn, sting, bite مَضَى: أَحْرَقَ، لَدَغَ

to torment, agonize, excruciate مَضَى: عَذَّبَ

to be in pain, feel pain, suffer مَضَى: تَأَلَّمَ

مَضَى: أَلَمَ، عَذَابٌ - راجع مَضَضَ

painful, burning, stinging مَضَى: مُوجِعٌ، حَادٌّ

to go, away, leave, depart مَضَى: ذَهَبَ

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, over مَضَى: انْقَضَى، مَرَّ

to continue (to do), go on doing; to proceed in with مَضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ، وَاصَلَ

to conclude, wind up, finish, plish, carry out, execute, perform مَضَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ، أَنْجَزَ

ed, ranked, rated, ranged; systematized

مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّفٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ  
compiled, composed, written

مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ  
compilation, book, work

مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّفٌ  
author, writer, compiler, composer

مَصْنُوعٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، مَشْغُولٌ، مَخْلُوقٌ  
made, done; manufactured, fabricated, produced; process(ed), wrought, worked; formed, fashioned, created

مَصْنُوعَات  
(industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods

مَصْهَرٌ: مَكَانُ صَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ  
smelter, smeltery, smelting place

مِصْهَر [كهرباء]  
fuse

مَصْهُورٌ: مُذَابٌ  
fused, melted, molten

مُصَوَّبٌ: مُسَدَّدٌ، مُوجَّهٌ  
aimed, pointed, directed, leveled, delivered, point-blank

مُصَوَّبٌ: مُصَحَّحٌ  
corrected, rectified, emended

مُصَوَّتٌ: مُقْتَرَعٌ، نَاجِبٌ  
voter, elector; voting

مُصَوَّتٌ: رَنَّا، صَوْتِيٌّ  
sonorous, resonant, sounding, resounding, ringing

حَرْفٌ مُصَوَّتٌ  
vowel

مُصَوَّرٌ: مَرَسُومٌ  
drawn, painted, represented, depicted, pictured

مُصَوَّرٌ: مُوَضَّعٌ (أَوْ مُزَيَّنٌ) بِالصُّورِ  
illustrated, pictorial

مُصَوَّرٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ، مَجْبُولٌ  
shaped, formed, fashioned, molded, created, made

مُصَوَّرٌ: فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ  
photographed, shot, filmed

مُصَوَّرٌ: سِينِمَائِيٌّ  
filmed, shot

مُصَوَّرٌ: جُغَرَاْفِيٌّ  
atlas

مُصَوَّرٌ: رَسَّامٌ  
painter, artist; draftsman, drawer

مُصَوَّرٌ: مُشَكِّلٌ  
former, shaper, fashioner, creator, maker

مُصَوَّرٌ: فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ  
photographer

مُصَوَّرٌ: صَحْفِيٌّ  
press photographer

مُصَوَّرٌ: سِينِمَائِيٌّ  
cinematographer, motion-picture

مُصَوَّرٌ: تِلْفِزِيُونِيٌّ  
cameraman

counterrevolution	نَوْرَة مُضَادَّة
antibody	جِسْم مُضَاد
counterclaim	دَعْوَى مُضَادَّة
antigen	مَوْلَدُ الْمُضَادِّ
counterattack, counteroffensive	هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ
	مُضَادَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَادٌّ
speculator; speculative	مُضَارِبٌ [اقتصاد]
speculation	مُضَارِبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)
present, present tense, imperfect	مُضَارِعٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُضَارِعِ [لغة]
like, similar to, equal to; match, equal, parallel	مُضَارِعٌ: مُشَابِهٌ، مُضَاهٍ
likeness, similarity, equality; matching, equaling, paralleling	مُضَارَعَةٌ: تَشَابُهٌ، مُضَاهَاةٌ
brine	مُضَاَضٌ: مَاءٌ شَدِيدُ الْمُلُوحَةِ
double, twofold; multiple, manifold; doubled, redoubled, duplicated, geminated; multiplied	مُضَاعَفٌ: مُزدَوِجٌ، مُثْنِيٌّ
common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
least common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ أَصْفَرٌ
doubling, redoubling, duplication, gemination; multiplying, multiplication	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: تَثْنِيَّةٌ، مُصَدَّرٌ ضَاعَفٌ
complications; repercussions	مُضَاعَفَاتٌ
	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: مَا يُمَضِّغُ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَفَّةٌ
added, subjoined, joined, annexed, appended, attached, supplemented	مُضَافٌ: مُلْحَقٌ، مُضْمُومٌ
adjunct, annexed; governing word	مُضَافٌ [لغة]
governed; governed noun of a genitive construction	مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ [لغة]
additive	مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ
	مُضَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَيِّفَةٌ
like, similar to, equal to, corresponding to, analogous to; match, equal, parallel	مُضَاهٍ (المُضَاهِي): مُضَارِعٌ
similarity, likeness, equality, resemblance	مُضَاهَاةٌ: مُضَارَعَةٌ
ponderance, analogy; matching, equaling, paralleling; emulation, rivalry, rivaling, competition	

to advance, proceed, go forward, go ahead, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, head; to be underway, in progress, in process, afoot, on foot	مَضَى (قُدَمًا)
to be sharp, cutting	مَضَى: كَانَ حَدَادًا مَاضِيًا
to die, pass away, expire	مَضَى سَبِيلَهُ أَوْ لِسِيلِهِ: مَاتَ
he went on to say, he added, he continued saying	مَضَى قَائِلًا، مَضَى يَقُولُ، مَضَى فَقَالَ
years have passed since then	مَضَى عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَغْوَامٌ
one week ago, last week	مِنْ أَسْبُوعٍ مَضَى
	فِيمَا مَضَى - رَاجِعٌ فِي
spend, pass	مَضَى: أَنْفَذَ، أَنْجَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَضَى
sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity	مَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ
lighted, lit, lightened, illuminated	مُضَاءٌ: حِدَّةٌ
bedfellow	مُضَاءٌ: أَضْيَاءٌ، أُنِيرَ
sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, sex, carnal knowledge, lovemaking	مُضَاجِعٌ: ضَجِيعٌ، مَنْ يَقَاسِمُكَ الْفِرَاشَ
contrary, opposite, opposed, anti-thetic(al), reverse, adverse, counter, counteractive, antagonist(ic), converse, cross; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; against	مُضَادٌّ: مُعَاكِسٌ، ضِدٌّ
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْإِنْتِهَابِ
antispasmodic	مُضَادٌّ لِلتَّنَجُّجِ
antipyretic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحُمَّى
antacid	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحُمُوضَةِ
antibiotic	مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ، مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَيَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ لِلْجَرَائِمِ
antitank	مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّبَابَاتِ
antitoxic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْسُّمِّ
antiaircraft	مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
antisubmarine	مُضَادٌّ لِلْقَوَاصِ
antiseptic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْفَسَادِ وَالْعُقُومَةِ
countermeasure	إِجْرَاءٌ (أَوْ تَذِيرٌ) مُضَادٌّ
counterproposal	اِقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ

exaggerated, overstated, overdone, magnified; pompous, aureate, bombastic, grandiloquent, high-flown	مُضَخَّم: مُبَالَغٌ فِيهِ، طَنَانٌ
amplified	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
amplifier	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
loudspeaker, speaker	مُضَخَّم الصَّوْتِ
to sour, be or become sour	مَضَرَ، مَضِرٌّ، مَضِرٌّ: حَمَضَ
sour	مَضِرٌّ: حَامِضٌ
	مَضِرٌّ - راجع ضَارٌّ
	مِضْرَاب، مَضْرَب - راجع مِضْرَب
proverbial, exemplary, cited as an example	مَضْرِبُ الْمَثَلِ
tennis	كُرَةُ الْمَضْرَبِ
quilted	مَضْرَب (كَالْحَافِ)
striking, on strike; striker	مَضْرَب (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
bat, mallet; racket	مَضْرَب (الْكُرَةِ)
large tent, pavilion, marquee	مَضْرَب: خِيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
tennis	كُرَةُ الْمَضْرَبِ
quilt, comforter, eiderdown	مَضْرَبَةٌ: لِحَافٌ
	مَضْرَبَةٌ - راجع ضَرَر
bloodstained, bloody, gory, ensanguined	مَضْرَجٌ بِالْدَمِ
stained with blood	مَضْرَجُ الْيَدَيْنِ
redhanded, in the very act, flagrante delicto	مَضْرَجُ الْيَدَيْنِ
burner	مِضْرَب: مِضْبَاحٌ
beaten, struck, stricken, hit; knocked, punched	مَضْرُوب: ضُرِبَ، خُطِبَ
coined, minted, monetized	مَضْرُوب: مَسْكُوكٌ
fixed, appointed, determined, specified, made	مَضْرُوب: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ
multiplicand	مَضْرُوب [رياضيات]
multiplier	مَضْرُوبٌ فِيهِ [رياضيات]
multiplied by, times	مَضْرُوبٌ فِي، مَضْرُوبًا فِي
	مَضْرُور - راجع مُتَضَرَّر

annoying, vexing, vexatious, irritating, irksome, bothersome, troublesome, disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, galling, unpleasant, offensive, disagreeable, uncomfortable

annoyance, annoying, vexation, irritation, bothering, disturbance, troubling, molestation, harassment; teasing; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort

مُضَيَّب - راجع ضَبَّاي

exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; perfect, sound, valid, true

مَضْبُوط: مُدَقِّقٌ، صَحِيحٌ

checked (up or out), verified

مَضْبُوط: مُدَقَّقٌ، مُنَظَّمٌ

adjusted, regulated, tuned, fixed, ■■■

مَضْبُوط: مُصَحَّحٌ

corrected, emended, rectified

مَضْبُوط: مُشَكَّلٌ، مُعَرَّكَ

vowelized, pointed

مَضْبُوط: مَقْبُوضٌ عَلَيْهِ

seized, caught, apprehended, arrested, under arrest, captured

مَضْبُوط: مَخْجُوزٌ

seized, distrained, impounded, sequestered, confiscated

مَضْبُوط: مَكْبُوحٌ

controlled, under control, checked, in check, curbed, contained, restrained, in restraint, subdued, held (back), kept down or back

مُضْجِر - راجع ضَجِر

boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tiresome, dull, humdrum, uninteresting, tedious, irksome, annoying

مُضْجِر: مُلِيلٌ

مَضْجِع: مَرَقَدٌ

مِضْحَاك: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - راجع ضَحُوك

comedian; joker, wag; clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew

مِضْحَاك: مُهَرَّجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ

comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, ridiculous, droll, risible, humorous

مِضْحَاك: مُثِيرٌ لِلضَّحِكِ

comedy

قِصَّةٌ تَمَثِيلِيَّةٌ مُضْحِكَةٌ

مَضْحَكَةٌ - راجع أَضْحُوكَةٌ

pump

مِضْخَةٌ (الماء إلخ)

inflated, distended, blown (up), expanded, swollen, enlarged, magnified

مُضَخَّم: مُكَبَّرٌ، مُجَسَّمٌ

tight, close, compact

compressed air

هَوَاءٌ مَضْمُوتٌ

braided, plaited, cued; interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, (inter)twisted, (en)twined

مَضْفُورٌ: مَجْدُولٌ

مُضَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَلِّلٌ

ribbed

مُضَلَّلٌ: دُوْ أَضْلَاعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا

polygon; polygonal

مُضَلَّلٌ [هندسة]

misled, misguided, misdirected, perverted; beguiled, deluded, deceived, fooled

misleading, misguiding, مُؤَدِّ إِلَى الضَّلَالِ, خَادِعٌ  
misdirecting, perverting, perverse; delusive, deceptive, false, fallaciousracetrack, reacecourse, مِضَارٌ: حَلَبَةٌ، مِيدَانُ سِيَّاقٍ  
course, turf, -drome

arena, sphere, field, domain, realm, مِضَارٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَجَالٌ

vanishing, evanescent, fading, dwindling, declining, waning

bandaged, dressed, swathed مَضْمَدٌ: مَعْصُوبٌ

hidden, concealed, veiled, unseen, esoteric, mysterious, secret, unknown, ulterior

tacit, implicit, implied, underlying مَضْمَرٌ: ضَمْنِيٌّ

to rinse (out) the mouth مَضْمَضَ (الْمَاءَ فِي فَمِهِ)

مَضْمَنٌ: مَتَّصِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَّصِنٌ

joined, united, conjoined, connected, bound; combined, merged, amalgamated; grouped; coupled, paired; gathered, collected

subjoined, attached, annexed, appended, added, associated مَضْمُومٌ: مُضَافٌ «مَلْحَقٌ»

assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced together مَضْمُومٌ: مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِ

guaranteed, ensured, secured, warranted; warrantee مَضْمُونٌ: مَكْفُولٌ-وَارَنْتِي

insured, assured, covered مَضْمُونٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ (عَلَيْهِ)

secure, assured, guaranteed, sure, certain مَضْمُونٌ: أَكِيدٌ

registered مَضْمُونٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ

pain, suffering, excruciation, torment, torture, agony, anguish, affliction

sour milk مَضَضٌ: لَبَنٌ حَامِضٌ

unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly عَلَى مَضَضٍ

bed; couch مَضْطَجِعٌ: مَرَقْدٌ

lying down, decumbent, مَضْطَجِعٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُنْبَطِحٌ

recumbent, reclining, prone, prostrate, supine

compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled مَضْطَرٌّ: مُجْبَرٌ، مُكْرَهٌ

disturbed, confused, مُضْطَرِبٌ: مُبْتَلَبٌ، مُشَوَّشٌ، مُرْتَبِكٌ

disordered, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged, disarrayed, deranged, unsettled, jumbled, muddled, hugger-mugger, mixed up, tumultuous; uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, troubled, upset, restless, restive, agitated, excited, anxious

rough, choppy, مُضْطَرِبٌ: هَائِجٌ، مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
heaving, surging, restlessdisordered, ailing, sickly, مُضْطَرِبٌ: مُعْتَلٌّ، مَرِيضٌ  
sick, ill, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsoundburning, flaming, blazing, مُضْطَرِمٌ: مُشْتَعِلٌ، مُحْتَدِمٌ  
afire, ablaze, on fire

persecuted, oppressed, tyrannized (over), aggrieved, wronged مَضْطَهَّدٌ: مَظْلُومٌ

persecutor, oppressor, tyrant; مُضْطَهَّدٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ  
persecutive, persecuting, oppressive, tyrannical

lily of the valley مَضْعَفٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to chew, masticate مَضَعَ: عَلَكَ

chewing, chew, mastication مَضَغٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَضَغٍ

مَضْفَاطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْفَطٌ

chew, quid, something for chewing, مَضَغَةٌ: مَا يُمَضَغُ  
something to be chewed

morsel, bite, bit مَضَغَةٌ: لُقْمَةٌ

embryo مَضَغَةٌ: جَنِينٌ فِي الشَّهْرَيْنِ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ مِنْ نُمُوِّهِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

embryology مَضَغِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَجِنَّةِ

press, squeezer; compressor; compress مَضْغَطٌ: مَكْبَسٌ

pressed, compressed, مَضْغُوطٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ «مَحْشُورٌ»  
squeezed; crammed, rammed, jammed, packed;

to mend one's pace, hurry, walk fast مَطَا: أَسْرَعَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ

identical; congruent, congruous, correspondent, corresponding, conforming, conformable, consistent, compatible, coincident, coinciding, agreeing, matching, concordant, harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in conformity, in line مَطَابِق: مُمَاتِل، مُوَافِق

مَطَابِقٌ لِلزِّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِعٌ زِيٌّ  
مُطَابَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَطَابُقٌ

airport, airfield, airdrome مَطَار: مِينَاءُ جَوِّيٍّ

pursued, chased, followed, hunted; fugitive, runaway, on the run; outlaw مَطَارِد: مَلَا حَقٍّ

pursuer, chaser, hunter مَطَارِد: مَلَا حَقٍّ، مُتَعَقِّبٌ

طَائِرَةٌ مَطَارِدَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَطَارِدَةٌ

pursuit, chase, chasing, running after, going after, hunt(ing), tracking, trailing, tracing مَطَارِدَةٌ: مَلَا حَقَّةً

hot pursuit مَطَارِدَةٌ حَارَّةٌ أَوْ مُسْتَمِرَّةٌ [قانون]

fighter (plane), pursuit plane, chaser, interceptor مَطَارِدَةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مَطَارِدَةٌ

rubber, caoutchouc مَطَاط: كَاوِشُوكٌ

stretchy, elastic, stretchable, extensible مَطَاط: مَرْنٌ، مَدُّودٌ

مَطَاط: مَطَاطِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَطَاطِيٌّ

rubbery, rubber, rubberlike مَطَاطِيٌّ

obeyed, complied with, yielded to مَطَاع

verbal attack(s), strong criticism(s), libel, slander, calumny, invective(s), abuse(s); contestations, challenge(s) مَطَاعِن: مَطَاعِنٌ

مَطَاف: طَوَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَافٌ

to get (ultimately) at, arrive (eventually) at, wind up at, end at, land at, reach, hit, get or arrive to a point or place آل (أَوْ انْتَهَى) بِهِ الْمَطَافُ إِلَى

end, close, conclusion, windup, finish, final stage, finale; upshot, outcome, result خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَافِ

bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable, sufferable مَطَاق

مَطَالِب (مَفْرُودَهَا مَطْلَبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مَطْلَبٌ

content; purport, meaning, import, signification, significance, substance, tenor مَضْمُون: مَحْتَوًى، مَعْنَى، فَحْوًى

registered mail بَرِيدٌ مَضْمُونٌ

registered letter رِسَالَةٌ مَضْمُونَةٌ

exhausting, wearisome; grueling, arduous, exacting مَضْن (المَضْنِي): مُرْهِقٌ، مُنْهِكٌ

exhausted, worn out; emaciated, wasted, haggard, gaunt مَضْنِي: مُنْهِكٌ، مَهْزُولٌ

luminous, luminiferous, illuminative, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant مَضْي: مُنِيرٌ، نَّارٌ

going, going away, departure, leaving, leave مَضْي: ذَهَابٌ

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration مَضْي: انْقِضَاءٌ

continuation (of), continuance (of), proceeding (in or with) مَضْي (فِي): اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ

waster, wastrel, squanderer, spendthrift, scattergood; wasteful, prodigal, profligate, extravagant مَضْيَاع: مُتْلَفٌ، مُبَذِّرٌ

hospitable مَضْيَاف: حَسَنُ الْاِسْتِقْبَالِ لِلضَّيْفِ، كَرِيمٌ

lost, forfeited; missed, thrown away; wasted, squandered, frittered away مَضْيَع: ضَيِّعٌ

مَضْيَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْيَاعٌ

loss; forfeiture; waste; ruin مَضْيَعَةٌ

chewing gum, gum مَضْيَعَةٌ: عِلَكَةٌ

مَضْيَف - رَاجِعٌ مَضْيَعَةٌ

host; entertainer; steward (on an airplane, a ship, etc.); inviting (country, etc.) مَضْيَف: مُسْتَضِيفٌ

guest room; guesthouse, hostel, hotel, inn مَضْيَعَةٌ: مَضَافَةٌ، مَضْيَفٌ

hostess; air hostess, stewardess (on an airplane, etc.) مَضْيَعَةٌ: مُؤَنِّثٌ مَضْيَفٌ

strait(s), narrow(s); bottleneck مَضْيِيقٌ: مَضْمَقٌ

to stretch, draw out, drag, protract, prolong, prolongate, lengthen, extend, expand مَطَّ: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ

stretching, drawing out, protraction, prolongation, lengthening, extension, expansion مَطَّ: مَدَّ، إِطَالَةٌ

## خَطًّا مَطْبَعِيًّا - راجع خطأ

مُطَبَّق: مُنْفَذ، مَرْعِي، مَعْمُول بِهِ applied, put into effect, implemented, effectuated; enforced, carried out, executed; practiced, put into practice; applicable, effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable

مُطَبَّق: تَام absolute, utter, sheer, pure, unqualified, total, entire, complete

مَطْبُوع: طَبَخَ cooked

مَطْبُوع (كِتَابُ الْإِنخ) printed

مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى آلَاتِ الْكَاتِبَةِ typed, typewritten

مَطْبُوع: مَحْتَم stamped, impressed, imprinted

مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى: مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity (tendency, inclination) for, having the innate property or inborn characteristic of

شَاعِرٌ مَطْبُوع شَاعِرٌ مَطْبُوعٌ gifted (talented) poet, a poet with a natural (unaffected) style

مَطْبُوعَةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ مَطْبُوعَةٌ print, printed publication, printed material, release, periodical

مَطْبُوعَات printed matter, prints, literature

قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَات press law

مِطْحَنَةٌ: طَاحُونٌ، طَاحُونَةٌ mill, grinder

مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّة quern, hand mill

مَطْحُونٌ: مَسْحُونٌ ground, milled, pulverized, crushed

مَطَرٌ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)، مَطَرٌ (تَهُمُ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع أمطر

مَطَرٌ الْحِصَانُ: أَسْرَعَ to run swiftly, speed away

مَطَرٌ: مَاءُ السَّحَاب rain

مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower

مَطَرٌ غَزِير downpour, pour, heavy rain

مِقْيَاسُ الْمَطَرِ pulviometer, rain gauge

مَطَرٌ: مُمَطَرٌ، مَاطِرٌ rainy, wet

مُطَرِّرٌ لِلْبَشَرَةِ (الْمُطَرِّرِ) moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient

مُطَرِّرٌ: مُلِينٌ emollient, softening, soothing

مُطَالِب: مَسْئُول، answerable, accountable, liable, responsible, amenable

مُطَالِبٌ بِ: مَدْعُوٌّ إِلَى called upon, invited, requested, required

مُطَالِبٌ بِهِ: مَدْعَى بِهِ claimed, demanded; re-claimed

مُطَالِب (بِ) claimant, claimer, demandant, demander;

claiming, demanding, laying claim to; asking (someone to do something), appealing to, inviting

مُطَالِبَةٌ (بِ) claim, demand, request, appeal, call (for), invitation; claiming, demanding; re-claiming; calling upon, appealing to, requesting, inviting, asking (someone to do something)

مُطَالِع: قَارِئ reader

مُطَالَعَةٌ: قِرَاءَةٌ reading, perusal

مُطَالَعَةٌ: نَتِيجَةُ بَحْثٍ أَوْ تَحْقِيقٍ، بَيَانٌ، اسْتِفْصَاءٌ findings; report or memorandum; examination (fact-finding), investigation, research, study, survey

مُطَاوِع: مُطِيع - راجع مطيع

مُطَاوِع: لَدَن، مَرَن، لَيْن - راجع مطواع

حَدِيدٌ مُطَاوِع wrought iron

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - راجع طاعة

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مُرُونَةٌ، لُيُونَةٌ - راجع مطواعية

مُطَبِّ: جَيْبٌ هَوَائِيٌّ air pocket, air hole, pocket

مُطَبَّبٌ: مُعَالَج treated medically, given medical treatment, medicated, doctored, cured, remedied

مُطَبَّبٌ: طَبِيبٌ، مُعَالِجٌ، مُدَاوٍ physician, doctor; curer

مُطَبِّخ: مَكَانُ الطَّبْخ kitchen

مُطَبِّخ: أَسْلُوبُ الطَّبْخِ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ الْمَطْبُوخُ cuisine kitchen

أَدَوَاتُ (أَوْ أَيْتَةُ) الْمَطْبِخ kitchenware, kitchen utensils

مُطَبِّخ: فُرْنٌ، آلَةٌ الطَّبْخ cooking stove, (cook)stove, cooker, range, (baking) oven

مُطَبَّعَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبَاعِيَّةٌ press, printing establishment, printing office, printing shop, printery

مُطَبَّعَةٌ: آلَةٌ طَبْعٌ، آلَةٌ طِبَاعَةٍ press, printing press, printing machine; printer

مُطَبَّعِي - راجع طباعي



raised, brought up, posed, introduced, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented

مَطْرُوحَات: مَا يُطْرَحُ مِنَ الرِّكَبِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ  
الطَّرُوحُ مِنْهُ [رياضيات]  
minuend

مَطْرُود: مُبْعَد  
driven away or out, expelled, thrown out, ousted, evicted, ejected, dismissed; driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated; deportee, exile, expatriate

مَطْرُود (مِنْ مَنْصِب)  
fired, expelled, ousted, dismissed, discharged, displaced, removed (from office)

مَطْرُوق: مَذْقُوق  
hammered, struck, forged; percussed, knocked, hit, beaten, banged, tapped, rapped

مَطْرُوق: يُتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ  
much-frequented, much-traveled, well-trodden, beaten

مَطْرُوق: عُولَجَ سَابِقًا  
previously treated, frequently dealt with

pluvial مَطَرِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَطَرِ

مَطَطَّ: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ - رَاجِعَ مَطَّ

مَطْعَم: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ يُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ  
restaurant, eatery

مُطْعَم (غُصْنٌ، نَبَاتٌ إلخ)  
grafted, engrafted

مُطْمَع: مُلْقَح  
inoculated, vaccinated, injected

مُطَمَّ: مُرْصَع  
inlaid

مِطْعَن (جَ مِطَاعِن) - رَاجِعَ مِطَاعِن

مِطْعُوم: طُعْمُ (النَّبَاتِ)

مُطْفَأ: خَامِد  
extinguished, extinct, gone out, dead, out, put out

مُطْفَأ: غَيْرُ لَامِعٍ  
mat, dull, lusterless, flat

جِيرٌ (أَوْ كِلْسٌ) مُطْفَأٌ - رَاجِعَ جِيرٍ، كِلْسٍ

مُطْفِئ: مُخْمِد  
extinguishing, extinctive, quenching; extinguisher, quencher

مِطْفَاءة: مُطْفِئَةُ (الْحَرِيقِ)

مِطْفِئَةُ: رِجَالُ الْمَطْفِئِ

مِطْقَحَةٌ: مِشْقَدَةٌ، مِغْرَقَةٌ تُؤْخَذُ بِهَا الطَّفَاحَةُ  
skimmer, skim ming ladle

مِطْل: طَرَقَ

مِطْل: مَدَّ

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller; flatterer

مِطْرَان، مِطْرَان [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
metropolitan, archbishop

مِطْرَانِيَّة، مِطْرَانِيَّة  
archbishopric, archdiocese, diocese (of metropolitan)

مُطَرِّب: مُغَنٍّ، شَادٍ  
singer, vocalist, chanter, melodist, songster, warbler

مُطَرِّب: رَاحِمٍ  
melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, mellow, tuneful

مُطَرِّب: مُفْرِح  
delightful, joyous, exhilarating, ravishing

مُطَرِّبَة: مُغَنِّيَة  
songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler

مِطْرَة: حَافِظَةُ الْمَاءِ « قَرْبَة، زَقَّة »  
canteen; skin, bottle

مِطْرَة: دَفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
(rain) shower

مُطَرِّح: مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ  
place, spot, site, locality, locale

مُطَرِّح: مَتَبُودٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ  
thrown away, castaway, discard- ed, rejected, disposed of, pitched, removed, eliminated, dismissed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced; waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use

مُطَرِّد: مُنْتَظِمٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
steady, even, equable, uniform, invariable, regular; persistent, constant, unremitting, incessant, uninterrupted, unbroken, continuous, continual, continued

مُطَرَّر: طُرِّرَ

مُطَرَّر: طَرَّازٌ، مَنْ يُطَرِّرُ

مُطَرَّرَات: أَشْيَاءُ مُطَرَّرَة

مُطَرَّق: مُصَنَّعٌ  
hammered, forged, beaten, wrought, foliated, laminated

مِطْرَقَة، مِطْرَق  
hammer, gavel, mallet; beetle; maul

مِطْرَقَةُ الْبَابِ

مِطْرَقَةُ السَّجَادِ

مِطْرُوح [رياضيات]

مِطْرُوح: مَرْمِيٌّ، طَرِيحٌ، مُنْطَرِحٌ  
thrown, cast, flung, tossed, hurled, pitched

مِطْرُوح: مَتَبُودٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ - رَاجِعَ مِطْرَحٍ

مِطْرُوح: مَثَارٌ، مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَحْثِ  
put forth, put forward

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لغة] - راجع مَفْعُولٌ

absolute monarchy

مَلَكِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

مُطْلَقًا - راجع إطلاَقًا، على الإطلاَق (إطلاق)

divorced, repudiated; divorcée, divorcee

مُطْلَقَةٌ: خَالِعٌ، زَوْجَةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

rolling pin

desired, wished for, sought after; in demand, in request; wanted; needed; required

due, payable, owed, owing, mature(d)

wanted dead or alive

desire, wish, request, demand; search, quest, pursuit

liabilities, debts

credit

debit

painted, daubed; coated, overlaid, plated

gilded, gilt

electroplated

enameled

plumb, plummet, plumb line

مَطْمَعٌ - راجع طَمَّاعٌ

(re)assuring, giving confidence; relieving or allaying someone's worry or fear or doubt, setting someone's mind at rest or at ease; quieting, calming, pacifying, appeasing, assuaging, soothing

مُطْمَئِنٌّ: يَمُتُّ عَلَى الطَّمَآنِيَّةِ، مُهْدِئٌ

tranquil, peaceful, at ease, quiet, calm, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; secure, safe; confident, trusting; sure, certain

(re)assured, tranquil, peaceful, at ease, quiet, calm, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; secure, safe; confident, trusting; sure, certain

aspiration, aim, goal, end, ambition, hope, desire

مَطْمَحٌ: مُرَامٌ، نَوَقٌ، رَغْبَةٌ

plumb, plummet, plumb line

coveted object; desire, wish; greed, cupidity, avidity; ambition, aspiration, aim, goal, end;

مَطْلَ: مَاطِلٌ - راجع مَاطِلٌ

outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage

commanding, overlooking, dominating, dominant, towering over, overtopping, looking down upon, affording view of

demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; search, quest, pursuit, hunt; requirement

question, issue, problem; matter, case; subject, topic, theme

postulate

مَطْلَبٌ [منطق]

مَطَالِبٌ مُلَحَّةٌ - راجع مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, first, prime, early stage

introduction, preface, proem, preamble

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

prelude

place of sunrise

ladder; stairs

مَطْلَعٌ: مَوْضِعُ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ

مَطْلَعٌ: سُلَّمٌ

مُطْلَعٌ عَلَى: مُلِمٌّ بِ، مُحِيطٌ بِ

acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in, conversant with, abreast with, on top of, learned, knowing

divorced; divorcee

مُطْلَقٌ، زَوْجٌ مُطْلَقٌ

absolute; unlimited, unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

general, common

مُطْلَقٌ: غَيْرُ مَحْدُودٍ، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ، تَامٌ

unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

general, common

مُطْلَقٌ: عَامٌ

مُطْلَقٌ (السَّرَاحُ أَوْ الْحُرِّيَّةُ) - راجع طَلِيقٌ

plenipotentiary

absolute majority

حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ - راجع حُكْمٌ

pilgrim's guide in Mecca مَطْوَفُ الْحُجَّاجِ فِي مَكَّة  
 surrounded, encircled, encompassed, مَطْوَقٌ: مُحَاطٌ  
 ringed, enclosed, wrapped, enveloped, confined, hemmed in  
 ringdove, wood pigeon مَطْوَقٌ، حَمَامٌ مَطْوَقٌ  
 surrounding, encircling، مَكْتَنَفٌ مَطْوَقٌ: مُحِيطٌ بِ، مَكْتَنَفٌ  
 encompassing, circumambient, ambient, ringing, enclosing, embracing, banding, wrapping, enveloping, besetting  
 مَطْوَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَطْوَقٌ، حَمَامٌ مَطْوَقٌ  
 مَطْوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَطَايِلُ  
 lengthened, lengthy, elongate(d), extend مَطْوَلٌ: مَمْدُودٌ  
 ed, prolonged, prolonged, protracted, stretched (out), drawn out  
 lengthy, long-winded, prolix, detailed، مَسْهَبٌ مَطْوَلٌ  
 elaborate, enlarged  
 folded, doubled; rolled up, tucked, pleat- مَطْوِيٌّ: مَتْنِيٌّ  
 ed; bent, flexed, turned  
 spectroscope مِطْيَاف: مِظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّيْفِيِّ  
 spectrograph مِطْيَافٌ مُصَوِّرٌ  
 mount, riding animal مِطْيَةٌ: رَكُوبٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ  
 rainy, wet مِطِيرٌ: مَطَرٌ، مُنْطَرٌ  
 obedient, compliant, con- مِطِيعٌ: مِذْعَانٌ، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
 formable, submissive, yielding; docile, tractable, manageable, controllable, amenable, flexible, pliable, complaisant, ductile, wieldy  
 dutiful, pious, devoted, loyal, faith- مِطِيعٌ: بَارٌّ، وَفِيٌّ  
 ful  
 ductile, malleable مِطِيلٌ: طَرُوقٌ  
 مِظَانٌ (مفردها مِظَنَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مِظَنَةٌ  
 demonstration, manifestation مِظَاهَرَةٌ: تَظَاهَرَةٌ، مَسِيرَةٌ  
 help, aid, assistance، مُنَاصَرَةٌ مِظَاهَرَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ، مُسَانَدَةٌ  
 support, backing, patronage  
 envelope مِظْرُوفٌ: ظَرْفٌ، غِلَافٌ، مُغْلَفٌ  
 مِظْفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ  
 shady, shadowy, umbrageous مِظِلٌّ: ظَلِيلٌ، مُظَلِّلٌ  
 umbrella; parasol, sunshade مِظَلَّةٌ: شَمْسِيَّةٌ

scheme, design, plan, project

buried, interred; underground, subterranean مَطْمُورٌ

lengthy, prolix, long-winded, enlarged، مَسْهَبٌ مَطْمُنَّبٌ  
 elaborate, detailed, verbose, wordy, redundant

exaggerated مَطْمُنَّبٌ: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ

purgatory مَطْمَرٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

disinfected, sterilized، جَمَلٌ طَاهِرٌ، طَاهِرٌ مَطْمَرٌ: طَهَّرَ، طَهَّرَ  
 sterile, aseptic; decontaminated; purged, scoured, purified, deterged, cleaned, cleansed, chastened; refined; expurgated; clean, pure

circumcised مَطْمَرٌ: مَخْتُونٌ، خَتِينٌ

antiseptic, disinfectant, sterilizer, de- مَطْمَرٌ: فَاعِلٌ طَهَّرَ  
 contaminator; detergent, cleaner, abluent, abster- gent, purifier; disinfecting, sterilizing; cleaning, cleansing, purging, scouring, purifying, refining(very) beautiful, of مَطْمَرٌ: جَمِيلٌ (جِدًّا)، كَامِلُ الْحُسْنِ  
 perfect beauty

fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight مَطْمَرٌ: سَمِينٌ

cooked مَطْمَرٌ: مَطْبُوعٌ

pocketknife, penknife مَطْمَرٌ: مِطْوَاةٌ، سِكِّينٌ جَنْبٌ

مِطْوَاةٌ: مِطِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِطِيعٌ

plastic, pliant, pliable, duc- مِطْوَاةٌ: لَدْنٌ، مَرْنٌ، لَيِّنٌ  
 tile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple

مِطْوَاعِيَّةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَاعَةٌ

plasticity, pliancy, pli- مِطْوَاعِيَّةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مَرُونَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ  
 ability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness

beatified, blessed, canonized مَطْمُوبٌ (دِينِيًّا)

registered مَطْمُوبٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ (كَعَقَارٍ)

hour مَطْمُوبَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ، سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً

developed, promoted, advanced, furthered، مَطْمُورٌ  
 sophisticatedsubdued, subjugated, subjected, ren- مَطْمُوعٌ: مُخَضَّعٌ  
 dered obedientrecruited, enlisted, drafted, conscrip- مَطْمُوعٌ: مُجَنَّدٌ  
 ted; recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

مَطْمُوفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَّافٌ

together with, along with, accompanied by, in the company of

plus, added to مع: زائد

pro-, favoring, supporting, championing; pro, for مع: مُؤَيِّدٍ

despite, in spite of مع: بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ

although, even though, though, albeit, in spite of the fact that مع: أَنَّ

in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet مع: ذَلِكَ، معَ هَذَا

together; jointly; in common, shared together; with one another, with each other; simultaneously, at the same time معًا

مع - راجع مع

to mew, meow, miaow معًا الهِرُّ: ماء

intestine, gut مِعَى: مَعِي، مَصِير [تَشْرِيح]

intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera أَمْعَاء

duodenum المِعَى الإِثْنَا عَشْرِي

cecum, blind gut المِعَى الْأَعْوَرُ

small intestine المِعَى الدَّقِيقُ

jejunum المِعَى الصَّائِمُ

large intestine المِعَى الْغَلِيظُ

ileum المِعَى اللَّفَافِي

to mew, meow, miaow معًا الهِرُّ: ماء

مِعَاء - راجع مِعَى

مِعَاب، مِعَابَة - راجع عَيْب

مِعَاتِبَة - راجع عِتَاب

مِعَاجِل - راجع مُعْجَل

مِعَاد: رُجُوع، رَجْعَة - راجع عَوْدَة

the hereafter, the afterworld الْمَعَاد: الْآخِرَة

repeated, reiterated مِعَاد: مُكْرَّر

hostile, inimical, antagonistic; opposite (to); anti, against; antagonist, adversary, opponent; enemy, foe مِعَاد (المُعَادِي)

مِعَادَة - راجع عِدَاء، عِدَاء

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- مُعَادِل (لِ): مَسَاوِي

مِظْلَة: طُلَّة - راجع طُلَّة

parachute مِظْلَة، مِظْلَة مُبَوِّط، مِظْلَة وَاقِيَة

air cover مِظْلَة جَوِيَة

جُنْدِي المِظْلَة، جُنُود المِظْلَات - راجع مِظْلِي، مِظْلِيُون

to air-drop, drop, أَنْزَلَ (مُعْدَاتٍ أَوْ جُنُودًا) بِالْمِظْلَات

parachute

to parachute هَبَطَ بِالْمِظْلَة

shaded, shady, shadowy مُظَلَّل: ظِلَّل، أَثْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلٌّ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous مُظَلَّل: ظَلِيل، مُظِلٌّ

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous، أَدَجَنَ، مُظْلِم: دَاجٍ،

brou, dim, overcast

مُظْلَمَة - راجع ظُلَامَة

wronged, oppressed, tyrannized, aggrieved، مُضْطَهَد: مِظْلُوم: مُضْطَهَد

grieved, maltreated, unjustly treated; victim of injustice

paratrooper; parachutist، جُنْدِي المِظْلَة مِظْلِي: جُنْدِي المِظْلَة

paratroops; parachutists، جُنُود المِظْلَات مِظْلِيُون: جُنُود المِظْلَات

parachuters

habitat, most likely place (spot, locality, etc.) مِظْلَة (ج مِظَانٌ)

I looked for him (it) بَحَثْتُ عَنْهُ (أَوْ التَّنَسَّطْتُ) فِي مِظَانِهِ

where I expected to find him (it), where he (it)

presumably was, where he (it) مِظْنُون: مُتَصَوَّرٌ

thought, supposed, assumed, imagined

مِظْنُون: مُتَصَوَّرٌ

suspected, suspicious; suspect مِظْنُون: مُشْبُوهُ

(outward or external) مِظْهَر (خَارِجِي): هَيْئَة، شَكْل

appearance, aspect, air, mien, look(s), face, guise، مِظْهَر: وَجْه، تَعْبِير، دَلِيل

exterior, phase, semblance; form, shape, figure manifestation, expression, indication

endorsed مِظْهَر (شَيْك، سَنَد إلخ): مُجَبَّر

developed مِظْهَر (فِيلْم إلخ): مُحْمَض

endorsee مِظْهَر لَهُ: مُجَبَّر لَهُ

endorser مِظْهَر (الشَيْك أَوْ السَّنَد إلخ): مُجَبَّر

developer مِظْهَر (الْأَفْلَام): مُحْمَض

with; simultaneously with; مَعَ (لِلْإِجْتِمَاعِ وَالْمَصَاحَبِ)

dissenting opinion, dissent	رَأْيٌ مُعَارِضٌ
opposition	مُعَارَضَةٌ: فَرِيقٌ (أَوْ حِزْبٌ) الْمُعَارِضَةُ
opposition, resistance	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ
objection, opposition, taking issue with, being against; dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى
	مُعَارَضَةٌ: تَعَارُضٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارُضٌ
comparison	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ
pastiche	مُعَارَضَةٌ: أَثَرٌ أَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ فَنِّيٌّ يَحَاكِي أَثَرًا آخَرَ
	مَعَارِفٌ (مفردها مَعْرِفَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ
goatherd	مَعَازٍ: رَاعِي الْمَرْزِ
salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend	مَعَاشٍ: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ
livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living	مَعَاشٍ: رِزْقٌ
	مَعَاشٍ: حَيَاةٌ، عَيْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْشٌ
pension, superannuation	مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ
	أَحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) الْمَعَاشِ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَالٌ
	مَعَاشِيرٌ، مَعَاشِرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيرٌ، عِشْرَةٌ
living, subsistence	مَعَاشِيٌّ: حَيَاتِيٌّ
contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous; ■ contemporary, a coeval	مُعَاصِرٌ
support, backing, help, aid, assistance	مُعَايَدَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ
	مُعَاطَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَاطٍ
healthy, well, sound	مُعَافَى
recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing	مُعَافَاةٌ
handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; retarded	مُعَاقٍ: ذُو عَاهَةٍ، عَاجِزٌ
delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, detained	مُعَاقٍ: مُعَوِّقٌ
punished, penalized, chastised, castigated, disciplined	مُعَاقِبٌ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعِقَابُ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَايِبٌ
punisher, chastiser, castigator, discipliner	مُعَاقِبٌ: مَنْ يُوَقِّعُ الْعِقَابَ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَايِبٌ

mount (to); amounting to; worth	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُسَاوَاةٌ، تَسَاوٍ
equality, equivalence, parity, even-	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
ancing, equilibration; bal-	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
ance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
equation, (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ أَوْ شَخْصَيْنِ): تَسْوِيَةٌ، مُسَاوَاةٌ	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
equating, equalization, equalizing, putting on the same level, putting on equal footing, treating equally, regarding equal(s)	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
neutralization	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُخَايَدَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَكِهْرَبَاءُ]
quadratic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
quadratic	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
differential equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ
integral equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكَامُلِيَّةٌ
cubic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكْمِيعِيَّةٌ
algebraic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّةٌ
linear equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِيَّةٌ
binomial equation, binomial	مُعَادَلَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدَيْنِ
biquadratic, biquadratic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ رُبَاعِيَّةٌ
chemical equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٌ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary, asylum	مَعَاذٌ: مَلْجَأٌ
	مَعَاذٌ: إِعْتِصَامٌ، إِتِجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَوْدٌ
	مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَاذٌ)
lent, loaned	مُعَارٍ: مُقْرَضٌ
opposed to, in opposition	مُعَارِضٌ (لِ): مُخَالَفٌ، مُقَاوِمٌ
to, opposite in position to, unfavorable to, objecting, taking issue with; resisting, resistant, reluctant, unwilling; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; opposer, objector, opponent, adversary, antagonist; dissenter, dissident	مُعَارِضٌ (لِ): مُخَالَفٌ، مُقَاوِمٌ
contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, in disagreement with, ■ variance with, different from, in contrast to	مُعَارِضٌ (لِ): مُخَالَفٌ، مُقَاوِمٌ

processing, working, treat- (أثناء الصُّنْعِ إلخ) مُعَالَجَة  
ment, treating; handling, manipulation  
physiotherapy, physical therapy; مُعَالَجَة طَبِيعِيَّة  
naturotherapy, natural therapy

مَعَالِم (مفردها مَعْلَم) - راجع مَعْلَم

treated, dealt with; handled مَعَامَل : عُوْمِلَ

process(ed), wrought, worked مُعَامَل (أثناء الصُّنْعِ): مُعَالِج، مَشْغُول

coefficient; modulus مُعَامِل [رياضيات، فيزياء إلخ]

treatment, treating, dealing مُعَامَلَة: مُعَالَجَة، تَصَرَّفَ  
with, handling; behavior, conduct

processing, working, treatment, treating مُعَامَلَة (أثناء الصُّنْعِ)

dealings, intercourse, مُعَامَلَات: أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءَ  
trade, business, transactions

transaction, business; appli- مُعَامَلَة: مُرَاجَعَة، اسْتِدْعَاء  
cation, petition, request, motion

reciprocity مُعَامَلَة بِالْمَثَلِ

preferential treatment مُعَامَلَة تَفْضِيلِيَّة

أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتُهُ - راجع أَسَاءَ

sufferance, suffering, endur- مُعَانَاة: مُقَاسَاة، مُكَابِدَة  
ance, undergoing, experiencing, passing or going  
through, meeting with

resisting, resistant مُعَانِد: مُعَارِض

مُعَانِد: عَنِيد - راجع عَنِيد

opposition, resistance مُعَانِدَة: مُعَارِضَة

مُعَانِدَة: عِنَاد - راجع عِنَاد

ally, confederate مُعَانِقَة: راجع عِنَاق

covenantor, covenantor; promi- مُعَاهِد: حَلِيف، عَهْدِ  
sor

treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, مُعَاهِدَة  
compact; alliance

peace treaty مُعَاهِدَة صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَامٍ

nonaggression pact مُعَاهِدَة عَدَمِ اغْتِدَاءٍ

return(ing) to, going back to, مُوَاصَلَة: عَوْدَة إِلَى، مُوَاصَلَة

coming back to, reversion to, turning again to,  
taking up again, resumption, recommencement,

punishment, punishing, penali- مُعَاقِبَة: إِيقَاعُ الْقَضَاصِ  
zation, penalizing, chastisement, chastising, castiga-  
tion, castigating, chastening, infliction of punish-  
ment

alternation, rotation مُعَاقِبَة: مُنَاقِبَة

مُعَاقِد - راجع مُتَعَاقِد

addicted (to); addict; inebriate, alcoholic, habit- مُعَاقِر  
ual drunkard or drinker

addiction; alcoholism, (habitual) drinking مُعَاقَرَة

adverse, counter, counteractive, مُعَاقِب، مُضَادّ، مُقَابِل  
contrary, converse, opposite, cross; counter-,  
contra-, anti-

adverse, unfavorable, contrary, مُعَاقِس: غَيْرُ مُوَاتٍ  
inopportune, unpropitious, untoward, inconven-  
ient

counterproposal إِقْتِرَاحُ مُعَاقِس

counterattack, counteroffensive هُجُومُ مُعَاقِس

contradiction, opposition, coun- مُعَاكَسَة: مُضَادَّة، تَضَادّ  
teraction

making passes on; molestation, مُعَاكَسَة: تَحَرُّشٌ بِـ  
proposition(ing), making improper advances to;  
teasing

مَعَال (المَعَالِي) - راجع عَلَى، عَلَاءَ

His Excellency the Minister مَعَالِي الْوَزِيرِ

His Excellency مَعَالِيهِ، صَاحِبُ الْمَعَالِي

Your Excellency مَعَالِيكُمْ

treated, remedied, cured, doctored, me- مُعَالِج: مُطَبِّب  
dicated

treated, dealt with, handled, (بِالْبَحْثِ) مُعَالِج: مُتَنَاقِلٌ  
tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied

process(ed), wrought, worked, مُعَالِج: مَعَامَل، مَشْغُول  
treated

physician, doctor; curer مُعَالِج: مُدَاوٍ، مُطَبِّب

مُعَالِج: عِلَاجِي - راجع عِلَاجِي

treatment, treating, therapy, medica- مُعَالَجَة: مُدَاوَاة  
tion, remedying, remediation, doctoring, curing

treatment, treating, dealing مُعَالَجَة: تَنَاقُلٌ، بَحْثٌ  
with, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up,  
discussion, discussing, study(ing)

idol, image

مُعْبُود: صَنَم

diety, god

مُعْبُود: إِلَه

God (the One and Only), the Lord

المُعْبُود: الله

مُعْتَاد - راجع عادي

مُعْتَادٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

as usual

كَالْعَتَاد

مُجْرِمٌ مُعْتَاد - راجع مُجْرِم

self-important, self-conceited, proud

مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ

aggressor; assaulter, attacker, assailant; trespasser, transgressor, encroacher (upon), invader, infringer; wrongdoer; aggressive; assaulting, attacking, assailing; trespassing, transgressing, encroaching (upon), invading, infringing

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; aggrieved, wronged; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, transgressed, encroached upon, invaded, infringed, impinged upon, entrenched upon

moderate, temperate, مُعْتَدِلٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَطَرِّفٍ، غَيْرُ مُفْرِطٍ  
reasonable; mild, clement, soft, gentle

straight, erect, upright

مُعْتَدِلٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

the Temperate Zone

الْمُنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ

scandent, climbing, creeping; climber, مُعْتَرِشٌ، مُعْتَرِشَةٌ  
creeper

objecting, protesting, protestant, remonstrating, remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory, taking issue (with), making representations (against), challenging; objector, protester, remonstrator, expostulator, demurrer, challenger

مُعْتَرِضٌ: عَرْضِيٌّ، مُسْتَعْرِضٌ - راجع عَرْضِيٌّ

parenthesis, parenthetical clause

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

recognized; accepted, approved (of); granted, مُعْتَرَفٌ بِهِ  
ed, conceded; confessed, acknowledged, avowed, owned, admitted

confessor

مُعْتَرِفٌ: مُقَرِّرٌ

مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيل

مُعْتَرِكٌ - راجع مَعْرَكَةٌ

proud

مُعْتَزٌّ: فَخُورٌ

doing again or anew

recurrence, reoccurrence

مُعَاوَدَةٌ: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوعٌ

assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter

مُعَاوِنٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

adjutant

مُعَاوِنٌ: ضَابطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ

مُعَاوَنَةٌ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ - راجع إِعَانَةٌ

wishing (someone) a merryعيد  
or happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast; exchange of felicitationscongratulatory call or visit on feast days  
مُعَايَدَةٌ: زِيَارَةٌ مُعَايَدَةٌgauging, testing the accuracy of مُعَايَرَةٌ: مُصَدِّرٌ عَائِرٌ  
(measures or weights); assay(ing), testing, check(ing); modulation, regulation, adjustment, tuning, fixing; standardization; calibration

titration

مُعَايَرَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

viewed, seen; inspected, مُعَايَنٌ: مَرْتَبِيٌّ بِالْعَيْنِ، مَحْصُوصٌ  
examined, scrutinized, surveyed

viewer, spectator, observer; inspector, examiner, scrutinizer, surveyor

view(ing), observation; inspection, مُعَايَنَةٌ: رُؤْيَةٌ، فَحْصٌ  
examination, scrutiny, survey(ing)

mobilized; recruited

مُعَبَّأٌ (كَالْجَيْشِ): مُجَنَّدٌ، مُطَوَّعٌ

filled, stowed, packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased; canned, tinned

bottled

مُعَبَّأٌ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charged, loaded, filled (up)

مُعَبَّأٌ: مَشْحُونٌ

temple, place of worship

مُعْبَدٌ: مَكَانُ الْعِبَادَةِ

paved

مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ): مُمَهَّدٌ

paver, pavior

مُعْبِدٌ: فَاعِلٌ عَبْدٌ

crossing, crossing point, traverse, way across, passage, passageway, path, corridor

expressed, voiced, uttered, given expression, articulated, declared, stated, indicated, put, worded, phrased, couched, formulated

expressive (of), expressing, indicative of, significant

مُعْبَرٌ (عَنْ)

ferryboat, ferry

مُعْبَرٌ، مِعْبَرَةٌ: مُعَدِّيَّةٌ، مَرْكَبٌ

caducous, deciduous

مُعْبِلٌ: سَاقِطٌ [نَبَاتٌ، طَب]

worshiped, adored

مُعْبُودٌ: عُبِدَ

accredited مُعْتَمَد (كَدْبُولُمَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَوْضٍ إلخ)  
 commissioner مُعْتَمَد: مَوْضٍ  
 agent, representative, مُمَثِّل (تَجَارِيٍّ): وَكِيل, مُعْتَمَد  
 factor, commission merchant  
 paymaster مُعْتَمَد قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ  
 relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting (in), having confidence in; based on, founded on  
 careful, attentive, heedful, mindful, مُعْتَنِي (الْمُعْتَنِي)  
 concerned, interested مُتَّقٍ - رَاجِع مُعْتَقٍ  
 idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, مُعْتَوِه: مَخْبُولٍ  
 mentally deranged, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman  
 pancreas مُعْتَكَلَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]  
 pancreatic مُعْتَكَلِي: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْمُعْتَكَلَة  
 moth-eaten مُعْتَوِث: أَكَلَهُ الْعُثُ  
 admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, impressed by, pleased with مُعْجَب (بِ)  
 conceited, self-conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, overbearing, proud, arrogant مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 admirable; مُعْجَب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْإِعْجَاب, رَائِع, جَدَّاب, سَارٍ  
 impressive; appealing, attractive, charming; pleasing, pleasant, delightful  
 miraculous, wonder, wondrous, wonderful, inimitable مُعْجَز: خَارِق, رَائِع, لَا يُضَاهَى  
 miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder مُعْجَزَة: أَعْجُوبَة  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, quickened, precipitated مُعْجَل: مُسْرَعٌ  
 urgent, pressing; immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, rapid, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying; precipitate, sudden, abrupt مُعْجَل: عَاجِل, سَرِيع  
 summary (jurisdiction, actions, matters, proceedings) مُعْجَل [قَضَاء]  
 (paid) in advance, prepaid, spot, advance مُعْجَل (الدَّفْع)  
 accelerator; hastener, quickener, precip-

retirement, retreat, مَخْبَأً, مَلَذ, مَكَانُ الْإِعْتِزَالِ  
 hideaway  
 retired; isolated, secluded, solitary, reclusive مُعْتَزَل  
 مُعْتَزَم - رَاجِع عَازِم (على)  
 mature(d), aged, mellowed, ripe(ned), مُعْتَق (كَالْحَمْرِ)  
 old  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, مُعْتَق: مُحَرَّرٌ  
 free(d), set free, disenthralled, enfranchised, released (from bondage or servitude); freedman  
 manumitter, emancipator, liberator, freer مُعْتِق: مُحَرِّرٌ  
 believed; thought, considered, deemed, held, supposed مُعْتَقَد: إِعْتَقَدَ  
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, principle; doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction, persuasion مُعْتَقَد: عَقِيدَة, إِعْتِقَاد  
 arrested, under arrest, detained, interned, confined, in (legal) custody, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee مُعْتَقَل: مَوْقُوف, مَخْبُوس  
 prison, jail, lockup; concentra- مُعْتَقَل: مَكَانُ الْإِعْتِقَالِ-  
 tion camp; prison camp; internment camp; detention camp  
 arrester, confiner, captor مُعْتَقِل: آسِر  
 secluded, isolated, withdrawn, solitary, reclusive; remaining, staying, abiding مُعْتَكِف  
 sick, ill, ailing, sickly, disordered, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound مُعْتَل: مَرِيض, سَقِيم  
 weak; defective; vocalic مُعْتَل: غَيْرُ صَحِيح [لَفَة]  
 dark, dim, obscure, dusky, gloomy, overcast, cloudy, murky مُعْتَم: مُظْلِم  
 reliable, dependable, trustworthy; authentic; authoritative مُعْتَمَد (عَلَيْهِ): مَوْثُوق  
 relied on, depend- مُعْتَمَد (عَلَيْهِ): اِسْتَنْدَ إِلَيْهِ-  
 ed on, counted on, drawn upon; trusted (in); used (as ■ basis or authority), invoked, resorted to  
 used, employed; adopted; fol- مُعْتَمَد: مُسْتَعْمَل, مُتَّبَع  
 lowed, observed; accepted, established, practiced, prevailing, common, general, popular, customary, conventional  
 sanctioned, approved, approbated, authorized, confirmed مُعْتَمَد: أُفِرَّ, قُبِلَ



alia, supplies, furnishings, fittings, appliances, implements, devices, tools, instruments, gadgets, articles	
abacus	مِعْدَاد: أَدَاةٌ لِتَعْلِيمِ الْأَطْفَالِ الْعَدَّ
stomach	مَعِدَّة، مَعِدَّة [تَشْرِيح]
rumen, paunch	الْمَعِدَّة الْأُولَى لِحَيَوَانٍ مُجْتَرٍّ
gastrectomy	اسْتِئْصَالُ الْمَعِدَّة
gastritis	الْتِهَابُ الْمَعِدَّة
enumerated, listed, counted (off), numbered	مُعَدَّد: عُدَّدَ، أَحْصَى، عُدِّلَ
modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified, amended, improved, adapted, revised; shuffled	مُعَدَّل: عُدِّلَ، بُدِّلَ، غُيِّرَ
amended	مُعَدَّل [قَانُون]
adjusted, regulated, settled, straightened out, fixed, put in order, set right, put right	مُعَدَّل: سُوِّيَ، ضُبِطَ، قُوِّمَ
average; rate	مُعَدَّل: مُتَوَسِّط، نِسْبَةٌ
discount rate, bank rate	مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ
average speed	مُعَدَّلُ السَّرْعَةِ
interest rate, rate of interest	مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَةِ
birthrate, natality	مُعَدَّلُ الْمَوَالِيدِ
death rate, mortality	مُعَدَّلُ الْوَفَايَاتِ
as an average, on the average, averaging; at the rate of	بِمُعَدَّل (كَذَا)
above average, above par	فَوْقَ الْمَعَدَّلِ
executed	مُعْدَم: أُعْدِمَ، نُفِّذَ حُكْمَ الْإِعْدَامِ فِيهِ
hanged, executed by hanging	مُعْدَمٌ شَقًّا
electrocuted, executed by electricity	مُعْدَمٌ بِالْكَهْرِبَاءِ
destitute, penniless, impecunious, poverty-stricken, poor, needy, indigent	مُعْدِم: مُعْوَرٌ، فَقِيرٌ
mineral; metal	مَعْدِن (ج. مَعَادِن)
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
miner	مَعْدِن: مَنْ يَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ يَسْتَخْرِجُهَا
mineral; metallic	مَعْدِنِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْدِنِ

itator; accelerative, accelerating

accelerometer

مِفْجَل: مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ

chariot

مُعْجَلَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ، عَرَبَةٌ

dictionary, lexicon

مُعْجَم: قَامُوسٌ

obscure, ambiguous, incomprehensible

مُعْجَم: مُبْهَمٌ

pointed, dotted, vowelized,

مُعْجَم: مَنقُوطٌ، مُشَكَّلٌ

vocalized

gazetteer

مُعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

حُرُوفُ الْمُعْجَمِ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفٍ

to putty

مُعْجِن: سَدَّ (أَوْ كَسَا) بِمَعْجُونٍ

kneading trough

مِفْجَن: حَوْضُ الْعَجْنِ

kneading machine, kneader

مِفْجَن: آلَةُ الْعَجْنِ

pastry, pastries, pies

مُعْجَنَات

kneaded

مَعْجُون: مَجْبُولٌ، عُجِنَ

paste

مَعْجُون: عَجِينٌ، عَجِينَةٌ

putty

مَعْجُون (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْإِلْخ)

cream, paste, confection

مَعْجُون: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ

confection, electuary

مَعْجُون: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طِبِّيٌّ أَوْ صَيْدَلِيٌّ

toothpaste

مَعْجُونُ أَسْنَانٍ

shaving cream; shaving foam

مَعْجُونُ جِلَاقَةٍ

paste

مَعْجُونَةٌ: عَجِينَةٌ

putty

مَعْجُونَةٌ (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْإِلْخ)

to have ■ stomachache; to have a

مُعِدٌّ: وَجَعَتُهُ مَعِدَّتُهُ

gastric ailment

designed (for), intended (for),

مُعَدَّ (لِ): مُهَيَّأٌ مُجَهَّزٌ

destined (for); ready, prepared

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author

مُعِدٌّ: مُدَبِّرٌ، مُنْظِمٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَوِّرٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ

infectious, contagious, communicable, catching, transmissible

مُعْدِي (الْمُعْدِي): سَارٍ

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative

مَعْدَى: مَفَرٌّ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable,

لا مَعْدَى عَنْهُ

mandatory, imperative

مُعَدَّات: أَجْزَاءٌ، تَجْهِيزَاتٌ، أَدَوَاتٌ، عِوَضَاتٌ، أَجْزَاءٌ، تَجْهِيزَاتٌ، أَدَوَاتٌ، عِوَضَاتٌ، أَجْزَاءٌ، تَجْهِيزَاتٌ، أَدَوَاتٌ، عِوَضَاتٌ

Arabicized; Arabized

translator into Arabic

inflective, declinable

disgrace, dishonor, shame, ignominy, infamy, humiliation

exhibition, exposition, show, fair

on the occasion of, in connection with; in the course of, during, while; by the way, incidentally, casually; inter alia, among other things

this is not the place to speak of

definite, defined

defined; determined, specified, fixed, identified

knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship, erudition; acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, awareness, converseance, versedness; cognition, perception, conception

acquaintance

definite noun

epistemology

epistemic, cognitive

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted

sudorific, sudatory, diaphoretic, perspiratory; sweaty; sweater

battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign

مُعَرَّب: جُعِلَ عَرَبِيًّا

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

مُعَرَّب [لغة]

مُعَرَّب - راجع عَرَبِيْد

مُعَرَّة: خِزْي - راجع مِغْرَاج

مُعَرَّج - راجع مِغْرَاج

مُعَرَّج - راجع مِغْرَاج

مُعَرَّش، مُعَرَّشَة - راجع مُعْتَرِش، مُعْتَرِشَة

مُعْرَض (اج مَعَارِض)

في مَعْرَض كَذَا

with; in the course of, during, while; by the way, incidentally, casually; inter alia, among other things

this is not the place to speak of

لَسْنَا فِي مَعْرَضِ الْكَلَامِ عَنْ

مَعْرَضٌ لِي - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لِي

مُعَرَّف [لغة]

مُعَرَّف: مُحَدَّد

identified

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْمٌ، إِطْلَاعٌ، إِذْرَاكٌ

information, scholarship, erudition; education; acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, awareness, converseance, versedness; cognition, perception, conception

acquaintance

مَعْرِفَة (شَخْصِيَّة): أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِ الْمَرْءِ

مَعْرِفَة [لغة]

مَعْرِفَة الْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

نَظَرِيَّةُ الْمَعْرِفَة

وِزَارَةُ الْمَعَارِفِ، وَزِيرُ الْمَعَارِفِ - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير

مَعْرِفِي: إِذْرَاكِي

مُعَرَّق: مُجَرَّع

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted

مُعَرَّق: مُسَبَّبٌ لِلْعَرَقِ

مَعْرَكَة: قِتَالٌ، حَمَلَة

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money

mineral water

counted, calculated, computed, enumerated, reckoned

limited in number, little, few

nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing, lost

مَعْدُوم: فَاقِدٌ، خِلْوٌ مِنْ - راجع عَدِيم

gastric, stomachic, stomach-, gastro-, gastr-, gastri-

gastrointestinal

gastric juice

ferryboat, ferry

مَعْدِيَّة: مِغْبَرٌ، مَرْكَبٌ

مَعْدَار - راجع مَعْدِرَة

tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; suffering, in pain, hurt

tormenting, torturing, torturous, agonizing, excruciating, painful, afflictive, distressing

torturer, tormentor

مَعْدِرَة، مَعْدِرَة - راجع مَعْدِرَة

excuse, forgiveness, pardon

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon!

excused, forgiven, pardoned, justified; excusable, forgivable, justifiable

to fall out

مَعْرَى: عَارٍ - راجع عَارٍ

eroded, corroded, denuded

place of ascent; route of ascent; ascent; ladder; stairs

مِغْرَاج: مِغْرَاجٌ، سُلَّمٌ

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens

the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

translated into Arabic

retreat, place of privacy or retirement  
مَعَزَل: مَلَاذ، مُعْتَزَل

apart from, away from; separated from, detached from, isolated from, secluded from  
بِمَعَزَلٍ عَنْ

played  
مَعْرُوف (مُوسِيقِيًّا)

piece of music; recital; performance  
مَعْرُوفَة [مُوسِيقِي]

separated, isolated, shut off (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed  
مَعْرُول: مُبْعَد (مِنَ الْبَقِيَّةِ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا)

insulated  
مَعْرُول (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposed, ousted, removed  
مَعْرُول: مَخْلُوع، مَطْرُود (مِنْ أَمْرٍ أَوْ مَقَامٍ)  
(from an office), dismissed, discharged, displaced, expelled

outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, far, faraway  
مَعْرُول: بَعِيد، قَصِي

insolvent, unable to pay; in straitened circumstances, in difficulty  
مُعِير: عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ، مُعْوز

مَعْرَة، مَعْرَة - رَاجِعٌ عَسْر

camp, encampment  
مَعْسَكْر: مَحِيْم

camp, bloc  
مَعْسَكْر (سِيَاسِيٍّ)

concentration camp  
مَعْسَكْرُ الْاِغْتِقَالِ

beehive, hive  
مَعْسَلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ

مَعُور - رَاجِعٌ مُفِير

honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression); fair, apparently favorable but really false  
مَعُول

smooth-tongued, soft-spoken  
مَعُولُ اللِّسَانِ

(one) tenth, tenth part  
مِعْشَار: عَشْر، جُزْءٌ مِنْ عَشْرَة

grassy, grass-covered, covered or abounding with grass  
مُعْشَب: مَعشُوب

company, society, community, group; kin(sfolk), folks, people  
مَعْشَر

decagon; decagonal  
مَعْشَرُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

decahedron; decahedral  
مَعْشَرُ السُّطُوحِ

dovetailed; coupled  
مَعْشَق: عَشَقَ

geared, engaged, interlocked, meshed, in gear, in mesh  
مَعْشَقُ التُّرُوسِ

مَعشُوب - رَاجِعٌ مُعْشَب

battlefield, battleground  
مَعْرَكَة: مَيْدَانُ قِتَالٍ

مَعْرَكَة اِنتِخَابِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ اِنتِخَابِي

shown, demonstrated, exhibited, displayed, exposed, presented  
مَعْرُوض: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented  
مَعْرُوض: قُدِّمَ، مَقْدَّم

submitted to, referred to, brought before, put before, presented to, turned in to  
مَعْرُوض (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): مَرْفُوع (إِلَى)

put forward or forth, brought up, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented  
مَعْرُوض: مَطْرُوح

offered, suggested, proposed  
مَعْرُوض: مُقْتَرَح

petition  
مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة

exhibits, exhibited articles  
مَعْرُوضَات: أَصْنَافُ مَعْرُوضَة

known  
مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم

well-known, widely known, famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent  
مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور

alias; commonly called or known as, so-called  
مَعْرُوف بِـ

favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace  
مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان

amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness  
بِالْمَعْرُوف in a friendly manner, with kindness

lean, emaciated, gaunt, raw-boned, bony, skinny  
مَعْرُوق: نَحِيل، مَهْزُول

goat(s)  
مَعَز، مَعَز (حَيَوَان)

consoler, comforter, condoler, so-lacer; consolatory, condolatory, comforting, consoling, condoling, solacing  
مَعَز (الْمَعَزِي): مُوَاس

goat(s)  
مِعَزَى (حَيَوَان)

she-goat  
مِعَزَاة (حَيَوَان)

consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; corroborated, confirmed; promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, backed; enhanced  
مَعَزَز: مُقَوَّى، مُثَبَّت، مَدْعُوم

piano  
مِعْرَف: يَبَانُ

stringed instrument  
مِعْرَف، مِعْرَفَة: آلَةٌ وَتَرِيَّة

hoe; hack; mattock  
مِعْرَق، مِعْرَقَة: مِجْرَقَة، مِعُول

suspended, banned temporarily, **مُعْطَلُ الْمَفْعُولِ**  
stopped or canceled temporarily; disrupted, interrupted; paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted, put out of action; deactivated, inactivated, inactive; defused

damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed, wrecked **مُعْطُوب**

**مُعْطُوف: مُنْعَظِف - راجع مُنْعَظِف**  
coupled, joined **مُعْطُوف [لغة]**

data, information, facts **مُعْطِيَّات: مَعْلُومَات**

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified, honored, esteemed, venerated; venerable, honorable; great, magnificent, glorious, splendid, sublime, august, majestic **مُعْظَم: مُبْجَل، عَظِيم**

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major part, main part, greater portion; maximum **مُعْظَم: جُلْ**

exempt from, free from, not subject to, not bound by **مُعْفَى مِنْ**

tax-exempt, duty-free **مُعْفَى مِنَ الصَّرِيحَةِ أَوْ الرِّسْمِ**

**مُعْفَى - راجع عَفَى**

autoclave **مُعْقَم: مَحَمَّ**

pursuer; one who follows up **مُعْقِب: مَنْ يَتَابِعُ أَوْ يُلَاحِظُ**  
something

commentator; reviewer **مُعَقِّب: مُعَلِّق**

knot; joint **مُعْقَد: مَوْضِعُ الْإِنْعِقَادِ، مَفْصِل**

object of hope **مُعْقَدُ الْأَمَالِ**

complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, knotted, snarled, tangly, (en)tangled, inextricable, difficult; sophisticated **مُعَقَّد**

pancreas **مُعَقَّد: بَنَكْرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]**

pancreatic **مُعَقَّدِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمِعْدَةِ**

stronghold, bastion, fortress, fort, castle, citadel **مُعَقِّل: حِصْن**

sterilized, disinfected, steril, aseptic; pasteurized **مُعَقَّم: مَطْهَر**

sterilizer, disinfectant, antiseptic; pasteurizer; sterilizing, disinfecting; pasteurizing **مُعَقِّم: مَطْهَر**

knotted, knit, tied, fastened **مُعْقُود: مَرْبُوط**

concluded, made, entered into **مُعْقُود: مُبْرَم**

**مَعْقُود، مَعْقُودَة - راجع عَشِيق، عَشِيقَة**

cramp **مَعَص: عُقَال، تَشَجُّعٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَصَلَة**

**مُعَصَب - راجع مَعْصُوب**

mill, press **مَعْصَرَة: مُوسَّسَة لِلْعَصْرِ**

**مِعْصَرَة: عَصَارَة - راجع عَصَارَة**

wrist, carpus **مِعْصَم: رُغْص**

folded, tied, wrapped **مَعْصُوب: مَرْبُوط**

bandaged, dressed, swathed **مَعْصُوب: مَضْمَد**

blindfold **مَعْصُوبُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ**

pressed (out), squeezed (out), expressed, compressed, wrung **مَعْصُور: عَصِرَ**

infallible, inerrant, **مَعْصُوم: مُزَرَّةٌ عَنِ الْخَطَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَةِ**  
unerring; impeccable; sinless

preserved, (safe) guarded, protected, defended **مَعْصُوم: مَحْفُوظ**

sin, wrongdoing; offense; guilt **مَعْصِيَة: إِثْمٌ**

**مَعْصِيَة: عِصْيَان - راجع عِصْيَان**

**مَعْص (مِنْ) - راجع اِمْتَعْص (مِنْ)**

problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious **مُعْضِل: مُشْكِل، مُلْتَفِز**

problem, dilemma, enigma, mystery, puzzle, riddle **مُعْضِلَة: مُشْكِلَة، لُفْز**

bitten, bit **مَعْصُوض: عَضَّ**

to pull out, pluck out, tear out **مَعْط: نَتَفَّ**

hairless **مَعْط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ**

giver, donor, donator, granter **مُعْط (الْمُعْطَى): مَانِح**

given; granted, donated, accorded, awarded, bestowed, conferred; offered, presented **مُعْطَى: أُعْطِيَ**

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded **مِعْطَاء: كَثِيرُ الْعَطَاءِ كَرِيم**

perfumed, scented **مُعْطَر: عَطَّر**

**مُعْطَر: عَطِر - راجع عَطِر**

coat, overcoat **مِعْطَف: ثَوْبٌ يَتِي مِنَ الْبَرْدِ أَوْ الْمَطَرِ**

out of order, broken, broken-down, dead, inoperative, not working, not functioning **مُعْطَل**

dependent (مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ) : مَشْرُوطٌ ، مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ)  
 on, depending on, conditional on, contingent on,  
 hinging on  
 suspension bridge جِسْرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ  
 suspense account حِسَابٌ مُعَلَّقٌ  
 commentator; reviewer مُعَلِّقٌ : مُعَقِّبٌ  
 annotator, glossarist مُعَلِّقٌ : شَارِحٌ  
 justified, warranted, justifiable, war- مُعَلَّلٌ : مُبَرَّرٌ ، مُفَسَّرٌ  
 rantable, well-grounded, well-founded, accounted  
 for, explained  
 road sign, signpost, guidepost, milestone، مَعْلَمٌ : صَوَّةٌ  
 milepost; landmark, mark  
 landmarks, marks, milestones; features, char- مَعَالِمٌ  
 acteristics; sights; outlines, contours  
 taught, instructed, schooled, educated مُعَلِّمٌ : مُدَرِّسٌ  
 marked, designated, labeled مُعَلَّمٌ : مَوْسُومٌ  
 teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school- مُعَلِّمٌ : مُدَرِّسٌ  
 teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer  
 informer, informant, notifier مُعْلِمٌ : مُخْبِرٌ ، مُبَلِّغٌ  
 declared, stated, announced, proclaimed، مُعْلَنٌ (عَنْهُ)  
 promulgated, enunciated, made public; publicized;  
 advertised  
 advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declar- مُعْلِنٌ : مَنْ يُعْلِنُ  
 er, proclaimer, promulgator, enunciator  
 fed; stall-fed, fattened مُعْلُوفٌ (كَذَائِبَةٍ إِلَى)  
 معلول: مريض، سقيم - راجع مُعْتَلٌّ  
 effect معلول: مُسَبَّبٌ ، نَتِيجَةٌ  
 cause and effect الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُوفُ  
 known; fixed, determined; مُعْطًى ، مُحَدَّدٌ ، مُعْطًى  
 given  
 active, active voice صِيغَةُ الْمَعْلُومِ  
 active verb فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ  
 information, data, facts مَعْلُومَاتٌ : مَعْطِيَّاتٌ  
 علم المعلومات - راجع مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ  
 informatics, information science; data pro- مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

arched, vaulted مَعْقُودٌ : مُقَنْطَرٌ  
 مَعْقُودٌ : مُتَّحِدٌ ، مُتَخَيَّرٌ - راجع مُنْعَقِدٌ  
 مَعْقُودٌ : مُجْتَمِعٌ - راجع مُنْعَقِدٌ  
 tongue-tied, speechless مَعْقُودُ اللِّسَانِ  
 crooked, hooked, bent, curved، أَعْوَجَ ، مُنْحَنٍ ، مُعْقُوفٌ  
 falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc  
 swastika صَلِيبٌ مُعْقُوفٌ  
 reasonable, sensible, rational, intelligible, com- مَعْقُولٌ  
 prehensible, understandable, plausible, credible,  
 believable, logical; possible, probable, likely, feasi-  
 ble  
 theater of the absurd مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ  
 reasonableness, rationality, rationalness مَعْقُولِيَّةٌ  
 to rub, rub down; to massage مَعَكَ : دَلَكَ  
 مَعَكِرٌ - راجع عَكِرٌ  
 macaroni; spaghetti; pasta مَعَكْرُونَةٌ  
 reversed, inverted; reverse، عَكْسِيٌّ ، مَقْلُوبٌ ، مَعْكُوسٌ  
 inverse, converse, counter, opposite, contrary  
 reflected مَعْكُوسٌ (ضَوْءٌ ، صُورَةٌ إِلَى)  
 معل: مريض، سقيم - راجع مُعْتَلٌّ  
 pluck مِعْلَاقٌ (الدَّيْبِيحَةُ)  
 canned, tinned; packed, packaged; boxed; cased، مَعْلَبٌ  
 encased  
 canner; packer, packager; boxer مَعْلَبٌ  
 canned food(s), tinned food(s) مَعْلَبَاتٌ  
 manger, (feeding) trough, crib مَعْلَفٌ ، مِعْلَفٌ : مِذْوَدٌ  
 suspended, pendent, pendulous، مُتَدَلِّلٌ ، مَعْلَقٌ : مُدَلِّيٌ  
 hanging, hung (down), dangling  
 attached, fastened, tied, affixed, fixed مُعَلَّقٌ : مَرْبُوطٌ  
 pending, suspended, in sus- مَعْلَقٌ : غَيْرُ مَقْصُولٍ فِيهِ  
 pense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled,  
 unresolved, outstanding, held back, deferred,  
 stayed  
 suspended, stopped or canceled مَعْلَقٌ : مُعْطَلُّ الْمَفْعُولِ  
 temporarily, banned temporarily, made tempora-  
 rily inactive

accessible to all, open(ed) to the public at large;  
circularized, publicized, circulated, spread  
turbaned, wearing a turban مَعْمَمٌ: لايسُ العِمَامَة  
baptism مَعْمُودِيَّة [نصرانية]  
إِنِّ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ، إِنِّ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ - راجع ابن، إِنِّ  
inhabited, populated, populous مَعْمُورٌ: أَهْلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ  
المَعْمُور: العَالَم - راجع المَعْمُورَة  
the world المَعْمُورَة: العَالَم  
all over the world, throughout the world  
done, made; produced, manu- مَعْمُولٌ: مَفْعُولٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ  
factured, fabricated; formed, fashioned, shaped  
process(ed), wrought, worked مَعْمُولٌ: مَفْعُولٌ، مَعَالَجٌ  
in force, in effect, in opera- مَعْمُولٌ بِ: مَرْعِيٌّ، مَطْبَقٌ  
tion, effective, operative, valid; applied, practiced,  
in use, used; common, prevalent, established, cus-  
tomary, conventional  
meaning, sense, signification, signifi- مَعْنَى (ج مَعَانٍ)  
cance, import, purport, intent, content, deno-  
tation; connotation, concept, conception, notion  
abstract noun إِسْمٌ مَعْنَوِي  
in the بِكُلِّ مَعْنَى الكَلِمَةِ، بِكُلِّ مَا فِي الكَلِمَةِ مِنْ مَعْنَى  
full sense of the word, absolutely, utterly, really,  
thoroughly, completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in  
full, totally, perfectly, quite, downright, outright  
significant, meaningful, full of meaning، دُو مَعْنَى  
telling  
meaningless, without meaning, senseless، لا مَعْنَى لَهُ  
pointless, inane, vain, hollow, empty, idle  
tormented, agonized; suffering, in pain مَعْنَى: مُعَذَّبٌ  
unmetrical rhymed verse مَعْنَى: شِعْرٌ مَقْفِيٌّ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ  
entitled, titled; addressed; labeled مَعْنُونٌ: مَزُودٌ بِعُنْوَانٍ  
moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract مَعْنَوِي  
moral obligation اِلْتِزَامٌ (أَوْ وَاجِبٌ) مَعْنَوِي  
رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - راجع مَعْنَوِيَّاتٍ  
شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِيٌّ، شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - راجع شَخْصِيَّة

cessing; information retrieval

(piece of) information, datum، المَعْلُومَات، معلومة  
fact

mystified, obscured; mysterious, obscure، مَعْمَى: عُمِيٌّ  
ambiguous, vague, cryptic, enigmatic; riddled;  
camouflaged, disguised, concealed, hidden  
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mys- مَعْمَى: لَغْزٌ  
tery

architect مِعْمارٌ، مُهندِسٌ مِعْمار

mason; builder مِعْمار: بَنَاءٌ

architectural, architectonic مِعْمارِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِفَنِّ العِمَارَةِ

architect مِعْمارِيٌّ، مُهندِسٌ مِعْمارِيٌّ

mason; builder مِعْمارِيٌّ: بَنَاءٌ

architecture فَنُّ مِعْمارِيٍّ، هُنْدَسَةُ مِعْمارِيَّة

baptized, christened, immersed مَعْمَدٌ: عَمَدٌ، نُصَّرٌ

baptizer, baptist مَعْمَدٌ: مَنْ يُعَمِّدُ

Baptist مَعْمَدَانِيٌّ [نصرانية]

مُعَمَّرٌ: طَوِيلُ العُمُر - راجع مُعَمَّر

long-lived, longevous مَعَمَّرٌ: طَوِيلُ العُمُر

perennial مَعَمَّرٌ: صِفَةُ اللَّيْثَاتِ الَّتِي يُعَمَّرُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ

colonist مَعَمَّرٌ: مُشَارِكٌ فِي إِثْشَاءِ مُسْتَعْمَرَةٍ

thick of battle or fight، heat of مَعَمَّان (الحَرْبُ اِلِخ)

battle = fight

height, climax (of heat or مَعَمَّان (الحَرُّ أَوْ البَرْدُ)

cold)

tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion، مَعَمَّة (ج مَعَامِيع)

jumble، مَعَمَّات

wars, battles المَعَامِيع: الحُرُوب

yes-man, flunky مَعَمَّيٌّ: إِمَّعَة

in-depth, profound, deep، مُفَصَّلٌ، شَامِلٌ، مَعَمَّقٌ: عَمِيقٌ

thorough, comprehensive, detailed

factory, plant, mill, works; work- مَعْمَلٌ: مَصْنَعٌ، مَشْغَلٌ

shop, atelier

laboratory مَعْمَلٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ

generalized مَعَمَّمٌ: ضِدُّ مُخَصَّصٍ

popularized, universalized; made مَعَمَّمٌ: مَشْهُورٌ، مَرْوَجٌ

relied on, depended on, counted on; trusted (in) مَعُولٌ (عَلَيْهِ): مُعْتَمِدٌ

relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَمِدٌ

resolved to or on, determined to or on, decided on or to, intent on, bent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ

pick, pickaxe, mattock; hoe مَعُولٌ: مِزْقَةٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعُونَةٌ - رَاجِعُ إِعَانَةٍ مِعْوِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعَى أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءِ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعِيٌّ: رَاجِعُ مَعَى

critterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone, gauge, (standard) measure(ment), test; norm مِغْيَارٌ: مِجْلٌ، مِقْيَاسٌ مَعْيَارِيٌّ: مِقْيَاسِيٌّ مَعْنِي (الْمَعْنِي): مَرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ - رَاجِعُ عَيَّانٌ

defective, faulty, flawed, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound مَعِيبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ مِغْيَارِيٌّ: مِقْيَاسِيٌّ

disgraceful, dishonorable, discreditable, shameful, infamous مَعِيبٌ: مُخْزٍ، مُخْجِلٌ، شَائِنٌ مَعِيَّةٌ: مُصَاحَبَةٌ، صُحْبَةٌ

accompaniment, accompanying, escort(ing); company مَعِيَّةٌ: مُصَاحَبَةٌ، صُحْبَةٌ مَعِيَّةٌ (فِي الزَّمَانِ): تَزَامُنٌ

simultaneity, simultaneousness, synchronism, concurrence مَعِيَّةٌ (فِي الزَّمَانِ): تَزَامُنٌ

in the company of, with مَعِيَّةٌ مَعِيدٌ: مُكَرِّرٌ

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مَعِيدٌ: مُكَرِّرٌ مَعِيدٌ: طَالِبُ مَعِيدٍ (لِصَفِّهِ)

repeater مَعِيدٌ: طَالِبُ مَعِيدٍ (لِصَفِّهِ) مَعِيدٌ: أَسْتَازٌ (مُسَاعِدٌ)

reader, lecturer; assistant professor مَعِيدٌ: أَسْتَازٌ (مُسَاعِدٌ)

lender, loaner مَعِيرٌ: مُقْرِضٌ

life, living, existence, subsistence مَعِيشَةٌ: حَيَاةٌ

life, lifeway, life-style, way (manner, style) of living مَعِيشَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أَسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ

livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living مَعِيشَةٌ: رِزْقٌ

cost of living مَعِيشَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أَسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ

standard of living, living standard مَعِيشَةٌ: رِزْقٌ

cost of living مَعِيشَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أَسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ

standard of living, living standard مَعِيشَةٌ: رِزْقٌ

cost of living مَعِيشَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ (أَوْ أَسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ

standard of living, living standard مَعِيشَةٌ: رِزْقٌ

morale, spirit(s) مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

to demoralize, lower or weaken the morale (of), dispirit, discourage, depress أَضْعَفَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ

to buoy up or raise the spirits (of), lift up or raise the morale (of), inspirit, encourage, stimulate, exhilarate, elevate, elate رَفَعَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ

meant, intended, purposed مَعْنِيٌّ: مَقْصُودٌ

(person) concerned, involved, interested مَعْنِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ

institute; institution; academy مَعْنَدٌ (ج. مَعَادِدُ)

conservatory مَعْنَدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ

known; familiar, conventional, customary, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary مَعْنُودٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، مَأْلُوفٌ

entrusted to, committed مَعْنُودٌ إِلَيْهِ بِ: مَقْضُودٌ

to, confided to, assigned to, delegated to; entrusted with, charged with, commissioned with; authorized to, empowered to مَعْنُودٌ إِلَى: مَقْضُودٌ

reliable aid(e), good assistant, frequent help(er) مِعْوَانٌ

crooked, bent, curved, dogleg, twisted, inclined, warped, distorted, wry مَعْوَجٌ: أَعْوَجٌ

retort مَعْوَجَةٌ [كَيْمِيَاءٌ]

exorcist مَعْوِذٌ: رَاقٍ، رَقَّاءٌ، مَنْ يَرْقِي

charmer, enchanter مَعْوِذٌ: رَاقٍ، رَقَّاءٌ، مَنْ يَرْقِي

need, needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; pauper, poor man مَعْوِزٌ: رَاجِعُ مَعْوِزٍ

compensated, indemnified, recompensed, made up for, made good, repaired, redressed, remedied مَعْوِضٌ: رَاجِعُ مَعْوِضٍ عَلَى

compensating, compensatory, indemnifying, reparative مَعْوِضٌ (صَفَةٌ)

compensator, indemnifier, repairer, redresser مَعْوِضٌ (اسْمٌ)

dilatory, delaying; retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

retardant, retarding مَعْوِضٌ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ، مَقْصُودٌ بِهِ التَّعْوِيقُ

agant, superlative, extreme, immoderate, inordinate, unreasonable

exaggeration, overstatement

مُعَالَاة: مُبَالَاة

مُعَالَاة: إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف - رَاجِعْ غُلُو

fight(ing), combat(ing); struggle, strife; wrestling مُغَالِبَة

fallacy, sophism, paralogism

(ج مَغَالِطَات)

adventurer

مُعَاوِر (اسم)

adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; reckless, foolhardy, rash

adventure, venture, risk, hazard مُعَامَرَة (ج مَعَامِرَات)

مَعَاوِر (مفرداها مَعَاوِر) - رَاجِعْ مَعَاوِر

مَعَاوِر - رَاجِعْ مَعَاوِر

contrary to, opposite to, opposed to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, at variance with

مُعَاوِرَة - رَاجِعْ تَعَاوِر

consequence, result, issue, effect, end, outcome, upshot

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

مُعْبَر، مُعْبَر

envied

مُعْبُوط: مَحْسُود

happy, lucky, fortunate, in an enviable position; blissful, felicitous

blessed, beatified, canonized

مُعْبُوط: طُوبَاوِي

wronged, aggrieved; prejudiced, injured; cheated, defrauded

مُعْبُون: مَظْلُوم، مَخْدُوع

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator مُغْتَاب: مَنْ يَغْتَابُ غَيْرَهُ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, irritated, acerbated, embittered, peeved, vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper

glad, happy, delighted, joyful; exultant, jubilant

مُعْتَبِط: سَعِيد، فَرَحَان

emigrant, immigrant; émigré; expatriate

مُعْتَرِب: رَاجِعْ مَعْرُور

lavatory, washroom, bath(room), toilet

مُعْتَرِب: نَارِح، مَهَاوِر

extorted, exacted, usurped, dispossessed, extorted

مُعْتَصَب: مُنْتَزِع

living, subsistence

مُعِيشِي: حَيَاتِي

breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider

spring, source, headspring, fountain-

مَعِين: يَنْبُوع

head, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well

specific, particular, concrete, definite, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set, specified, given, stated, indicated, designated, assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, individualized, particularized, itemized

certain, particular; some

مُعَيَّن: مُحَدَّد

appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee

earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, aside or apart

rhombus; lozenge, diamond

trapezium

rhomboid

ambassador designate

specifying, determining, determinative, designating, designative, identifying

help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer, patron, sponsor

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير



russet color, red

مَغْرَّةٌ: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

مَغْرَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَرِيدٌ

(tooth) socket

مَغْرَزٌ (الضَّرْسُ أَوْ السِّنُّ)

plantation; nursery

مَغْرَسٌ (النَّبَاتُ): مَوْضِعُ الْفَرْسِ

biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided, ex parte

مَغْرَضٌ: مُتَحَيِّزٌ

ladle, scoop

مَغْرَقَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَقُ بِهَا

loss, damage

مَغْرَمٌ: خَسَارَةٌ

debt; liability

مَغْرَمٌ: دَيْنٌ

in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of

مَغْرَمٌ بِ: مَوْلَعٌ بِ

conceited, vain, vainglorious, self-conceited, self-important, overweening, cocky, proud, haughty, arrogant, snobbish

مَغْرُورٌ: مَزْهُوٌّ، مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ

deceived, beguiled, deluded, fooled, misled; lured, allured, enticed; dazzled

مَغْرُورٌ: مَخْدُوعٌ

planted

مَغْرُوسٌ: مَزْرُوعٌ

(im)planted, (in)fixed, embedded, set, inserted

مَغْرُوسٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ

(im)planted, (in)fixed, instilled, inculcated, infused, (en)graved

مَغْرُوسٌ فِي الذَّهْنِ

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport; effect, tenor, substance, gist

مَغْرَى: فَحْوَى

moral (of a story, etc.)

مَغْرَى (الْقِصَّةِ الْإِلْحِ)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِغْزَلٌ: مِزْدَنٌ

spun

مَغْزُولٌ: غُزِلَ

yarn

خَيْطٌ مَغْزُولٌ

washhouse

مَغْسَلٌ، مَغْسِلٌ: حَمَّامٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُغْتَسَلٌ

washbasin

مَغْسَلٌ، مَغْسِلٌ: مَبْنَى لِمَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink

مَغْسَلٌ: طَسْتُ، حَوْضُ غَسْلِ

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink

مَغْسَلَةٌ: مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْيَدَيْنِ الْإِلْحِ

washer, washing machine

مَغْسَلَةٌ: غَسَّالَةٌ، آلَةٌ غَسَلِ

washed, rinsed

مَغْسُولٌ: غُيِلَ

hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med),

مُعْشَى: أَغْبَشَ

taken by force, unlawfully acquired

raped, ravished, violated

مُغْتَصَبَةٌ (امْرَأَةٌ)

extorter, extortioner, exactor, usurper, disseiser

مُغْتَصِبٌ: مُنْتَزِعٌ، مُبْتَزِرٌ

raper, rapist, ravisher

مُغْتَصِبٌ (امْرَأَةٌ)

grieved, grief-stricken, sad, sorrowful, depressed, dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, heavyhearted, distressed, upset, troubled, worried

nauseating, nauseous, sickening, queasy, disgusting, disgusting

nauseated, sick, queasy, qualmish, disgusted

solanum, nightshade

مَغْدٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

place to which one goes in the morning

paddle

مِغْدَفٌ: غَادُوفٌ، مِجْدَافٌ

luxuriant, long, flowing

مُغْدُوْدٌ (شَجَرٌ)

nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive

feeder, charger

مُغْذِي الآلَةِ أَوْ الْفَرْزِ إِلْحِ

russet color, red

مَغْرٌ: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

seductive, seducing, tempting, inviting, enticing, alluring, luring

seducer, tempter, lurer

مُغْرِ (اسْمٌ)

glued, conglutinated, agglutinated

مُغْرَى: غُرِّيَ

glue pot

مِغْرَاءٌ: إِنَاءُ الْفِرَاءِ

sunset, sundown; time of sunset; place of sunset, west

west; the West, the Occident

Maghreb, Northwest Africa

Morocco

المَغْرِبُ، بِلَادُ (أَوْ بُلْدَانُ) الْمَغْرِبِ (عَاصِمَتُهَا الرَّبَاطُ)

Maghrebi, North African; Moroccan

مَشَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا - رَاجِعٌ مَشْرِقٌ

ocher, red ocher, ruddle

مَغْرَبِيٌّ

ocher, red ocher, ruddle

مَغْرَةٌ، مَغْرَةٌ: مَشَقٌ

the late, the departed, the deceased الْمَفْئُورُ لَهُ (فُلَان)   
 مُعْلٍ - راجع غَلَّة

productive, fruitful, fructuous, profit- مُعِلٌّ: مُثْمِر، دَارٍ -   
 able, yielding, lucrative, remunerative

مِفْلَاة - راجع غَلَايَة   
 مِفْلَاق: قُفْل   
 lock; padlock

breach مِفْلَاق (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِي)   
 مِفْلَظَة - راجع أَغْلُوطَة

مُغْلَظ: سَمِيك، صَفِيق، خَشِين - راجع غَلِيظ   
 يَمِينٌ مِفْلَظَة - راجع يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَة (غَلِيظ)

مُغْلَف: ظَرْف   
 envelope   
 enveloped, covered, wrapped, مَكْشُور، مَغْطَى،   
 enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; coated;   
 cased, encased

bound مُغْلَف: مُجَلَّد   
 مَغْلَق: مُقْفَل، مَسْدُود   
 closed, shut; locked, bolted; sealed

مُغْلَق: مُبْهَم، مُلْتَبِس - راجع مُسْتَفْلِق   
 جَلَسَة مُغْلَقَة - راجع جَلَسَة

مُغْلَق: مُقَيَّد - راجع مَغْلُوب

مَغْلُوب: غَلِبَ، مَغْلُوب، مَغْلُوب، مَغْلُوب، مَغْلُوب،   
 subdued, overcome, overmastered, overpowered,   
 overwhelmed

مَغْلُوبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ   
 helpless, powerless, unable   
 مَغْلُوبٌ (فِيهِ)   
 wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false, fallacious

مَغْلُوق - راجع مُغْلَق   
 مَغْلُوق: مُقَيَّد   
 handcuffed, cuffed, manacled, fettered,   
 shackled, chained

مَغْلُوق: عَطْشَانٌ جِدًّا   
 very thirsty, burning with thirst   
 مَغْلِي: غُلِي

مَغْلِي (الْأَعْشَابِ إلخ): مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَخْلَصَةٌ بِالْمَلِي   
 decoction

مَغْمٌ: مُحْزَن، كَثِيبٌ، مُوَحِّشٌ   
 grievous, depressing, depressive, gloomy, melancholic, cheerless, disconsolate,   
 dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, distressing, distressful

obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

covered, enveloped, wrapped up مَغْشَى: مُغْطَى

overlaid, coated, plated مَغْشَى: مَطْلِي

cheated, deceived, fooled, deluded, bluffed, beguiled; tricked, duped مَعْشُوش: مَخْدُوع

adulterated, debased مَعْشُوش: مَزْغُول

unconscious, swooning, in a swoon مَغْشَى عَلَيْهِ

to have or suffer from colic or gripes مَغْصٌ، مَغْصٌ

colic; gripes مَغْصٌ [طَب]

forced, compelled, coerced, constrained مَغْصُوب: مُجْبَر، مُرْغَم   
 strained

مَغْصُوب: مُغْتَصَب - راجع مُغْتَصَب

colic, colicky مَغْصِي: مَغْصُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَغْصِ [طَب]

مَغْصَب - راجع غَاضِب

angering, enraging, infuriating مَغْصِب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْغَضَبِ، مُغِيظ

riating, maddening, exasperating, acerbating, inflaming, irritating, provoking مَغْصِب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْغَضَبِ، مُغِيظ

مَغْصَن - راجع مُنْغَضِّن

hated; object of anger مَغْصُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

to stretch, extend, expand, draw out مَغْطَ، مَغْطَ: مَدَّ، مَطَّ

covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled مَغْطَى: غُطِّي

dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, submersed, doused مَغْطَس: مَغْمُوس

bathtub, tub, bath مَغْطَس: حَوْض

immersed, plunged, dipped مَغْطُوط: مَغْمُوس، مَغْطَس

مَغْفَرَة - راجع غُفْرَان

Coccidae مَغْفَرِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الْحَشَرَات

stupid, foolish, silly, simple-minded, dumb, dense, fat-witted, thickheaded; simpleton, fool, dupe, dolt, dullard, dunce, dunderhead, featherbrain, numskull مَغْفَل: غَبِي، أَبْلَه

anonymous مَغْفَل: مَجْهُول، غُفْل

شَرِكَة مُغْفَلَة - راجع شَرِكَة

geomagnetism مَغْنِطِيَّةُ الْأَرْضِ ، مَغْنِطِيَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ  
electromagnetism مَغْنِطِيَّةٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ  
magnolia مَغْنُولِيَّاتٍ : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الزَّهْرِيَّةِ (نبات)  
songstress, woman singer, (female) vocal مَغْنِيَّةٌ : مَطْرِبَةٌ  
ist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler  
magnesia مَغْنِيسِيَا  
magnesium مَغْنِيسِيُومٌ  
seducer, tempter, lurer مَغْوٌ (المَغْوِي) (اسم)  
seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, مَغْوٌ (صفة)  
luring, alluring  
pitfall, trap مَغْوَاةٌ : مَهْلَكَةٌ  
militant, aggressive, making raids or attacks; raider, invader, fighter مَغْفَارٌ : مُقَابِلٌ ، كَثِيرُ الْغَارَاتِ  
bold, courageous, daring, audacious مَغْوَارٌ : جَرِيءٌ  
fleet, swift-running, fast, nimble مَغْوَارٌ : سَرِيعٌ  
commando(s), shock troops, storm troops مَغَاوِيرٌ ، فِرْقَةُ الْمَغَاوِيرِ  
rapier, foil مَغْفُولٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ السُّيُوفِ  
setting (of the sun, of a star, etc.); sunset, sundown مَغْيَبٌ : غُرُوبٌ  
succorer, reliever; aid(e), help(er) مَغْيَبٌ : عَدَمُ الْحُضُورِ - رَاجِعُ غِيَابٍ  
changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted, commuted مَغْيَرٌ : مُبَدِّلٌ  
changer; alterant, alternative مَغْيَرٌ : مُبَدِّلٌ  
raider, invader, attacker, aggressor, harrier; marauder مَغْيَرٌ : غَازٍ  
vexatious, vexing, irritating, annoying, galling, provoking, provocative, angering, enraging, infuriating, exasperating, acerbating مَغْيِظٌ : مُثِيرٌ لِلْفَيْظِ ، مُغْضِبٌ  
cloudy, clouded, overcast مَغْيِمٌ : غَائِمٌ  
approach, overture, opening of مَغْيَاتِحَةٌ : مُبَادَأَةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ

sultry, muggy مُغْمٍ: شَدِيدُ الْحَرَارَةِ وَالرُّطُوبَةِ  
 unconscious, swooning, in ■ مُغْمَى عَلَيْهِ، مُغْنِي عَلَيْهِ  
 shortcoming, failing, flaw, fault, blemish, defect مُغْمَز: عَيْبٌ، نَقِصَةٌ  
 to speak (or write) indistinctly مُغْمِجٌ: ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ  
 obscure, unknown, nameless, undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted مُغْمُورٌ: خَائِلُ الذِّكْرِ  
 flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, immersed, plunged, submerged, overwhelmed مُغْمُورٌ (بِالْمَاءِ إلخ): غَارِقٌ  
 dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped مُغْمُوسٌ: مَطْمُوطٌ، مُغْمَسٌ  
 singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster, warbler مُغْنٍ (الْمُغْنِي): مُطْرِبٌ، شَادٍ  
 opera مُغْنَاةٌ: أَوْبِرَا  
 coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet مُغْنِجٌ: غَنِجٌ  
 pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycoddled, babied, cockered, indulged; caressed, fondled, petted; mollycoddle, pet, fondling مُغْنِجٌ: مُدَلِّلٌ  
 to magnetize مُغْنِطٌ  
 magnetization مُغْنِطَةٌ  
 magnet مُغْنِطِيسٌ  
 electromagnet مُغْنِطِيسٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ  
 magnetic مُغْنِطِيٌّ  
 hypnotism, hypnosis تَنْوِيمٌ مُغْنِطِيٌّ  
 magnetic field حَقْلٌ (أَوْ مَجَالٌ) مُغْنِطِيٌّ  
 magnetic pole قُطْبٌ مُغْنِطِيٌّ  
 to hypnotize تَوَمُّ مُغْنِطِيًّا  
 magnetism مُغْنِطِيَّةٌ

key, مفتاح: إَصْبَغُ الْبَيَانُو أَوْ الْأَرْغُنِ أَوْ آلَةُ الْكَاتِبَةِ إلخ، digital

clef مفتاح: عَلَامَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

clue, key مفتاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ): دَلِيلٌ

monkey wrench, adjustable spanner مفتاح إنكليزي

wrench, spanner مفتاح رِبْط

master key مفتاح عُمُومِي

switch مفتاح كَهْرَبَائِي، مفتاح تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةِ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

key holder عَلَاقَةُ مَفَاتِيحٍ

key word الْكَلِمَةُ الْمِفْتَاحُ

keyboard; switchboard لَوْحَةُ الْمَفَاتِيحِ

crumbled, frittered, fragmented, broken up, broken into small pieces or fragments مُفْتَت: مَكْسُورٌ كِسْرًا صَغِيرَةً

مُفْتَحَر - رَاجِعٌ فَاحِرٌ

مُفْتَحِر (ب) - رَاجِعٌ فَحُور (ب)

redeemer; ransomer مُفْتَدٍ (الْمُفْتَدِي): فَادٍ

مُفْتَدِي - رَاجِعٌ مُفْدِي، مَفْدِي

slanderer, calumniator, backbiter, trader; liar, fabricator of lies, false accuser مُفْتَرٍ (الْمُفْتَرِي)

ravenous, rapacious, predatory, predacious, voracious, ferocious مُفْتَرِس: ضَارٍ

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator حيوانٌ مُفْتَرِس

supposed, assumed, presumed, hypothesized, presupposed, taken for granted, postulated, given, taken as a premise مُفْتَرَض: مَفْرُوضٌ

crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, bifurcation, fork(ing), junction مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ

at the crossroads عَلَى مُفْتَرَقِ الطُّرُقِ

inspector; examiner, investigator مُفْتَشٍ

fabricated, invented, made up, created, concocted, contrived, devised; artificial, false, factitious, sham, falsified, forged مُفْتَعَل: مُخْتَلَقٌ، كَاذِبٌ

done on purpose, done purposely مُفْتَعَل: مُتَعَمِّدٌ مَقْصُودٌ

■ conversation (talk, subject) with

charms, beauties, attractions مَفَاتِين: مَحَاسِنٌ

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like bolt from the blue مُفَاجِئ: مُبَاغِتٌ

surprise; sudden or unexpected event (occurrence, etc.), bolt of the blue مُفَاجَأَةٌ (جُ مَفَاجِآت)

surprising, surprise, taking un-awares, taking by surprise, taking aback مُفَاجِئ: مَصْدَرٌ فَاجِئٌ

مُفَاخِرٌ، مَفَاخِرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَاخِرٌ، تَفَاخُرٌ

meaning, signification, significance, import; purport, effect, tenor, essence, substance, (main) content مُفَاد: مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى، مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ

to the effect that.. مُفَادُهُ أَنَّ..

sacrifice مُفَادَةٌ: تَضَحِيَّةٌ

departing, leaving, parting مُفَارِق: رَاحِلٌ

departure, leaving, parting, separation, detachment مُفَارَقَةٌ: رَحِيلٌ، انْفِصَالٌ

paradox مُفَارَقَةٌ: مَا يَنْطَوِي عَلَى تَنَاقُضٍ ظَاهِرٍ

anachronism مُفَارَقَةٌ تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

desert, wilderness, wild مُفَارَازَةٌ: صَحْرَاءٌ

comparison مُفَاضَلَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ

differentiation مُفَاضَلَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]

reactant, interactant; reactor; reactive مُفَاعِلٌ

reactor, atomic pile, atomic reactor, chain-reacting pile مُفَاعِل (ذَرِّيٌّ أَوْ نَوَوِيٌّ)

reactance; reaction مُفَاعَلَةٌ

anastomosis, inosculation مُفَاعَمَةٌ: تَقَمُّمٌ

aggravation, exacerbation مُفَاقَمَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ فَاقَمَ

negotiator مُفَاوِض: مُتَفَاوِضٌ، مَنْ يُمَاوِضُ

negotiation, parley مُفَاوِضَةٌ: تَفَاوُضٌ

mufti; (official) interpreter or expounder of Islamic law; deliverer of (formal) legal opinions, deliverer of advisory opinions مُفْتٍ (الْمُفْتِي)

His Eminence the Mufti سَمَاحَةُ الْمُفْتِي

key مُفْتَاح: أَدَاةٌ فَتَحَ الْأَقْفَالُ

fied, (highly) honored, esteemed

emphatically pro- مُفَحَّمٌ: مَلْفُوظٌ بِتَفْخِيمِ الْحُرُوفِ  
nounced; emphasized, ■■■■ntuated, accented,  
stressed; intensified

grandiloquent, bombas- مُفَحَّمٌ: طَنَانٌ، مُنَمَّقٌ (الأسلوب)  
tic, pompous, high-flown, euphuistic

dearest, dear, well-beloved, cherished; مُقَدِّي، مُقَدِّي  
redeemed, ransomed; object of self-sacrifice

escape, flight, getaway, way out; مَقَرٌّ: مَهْرَبٌ، مَحِيصٌ  
alternative; refuge, retreat, sanctuary

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, nec- لَا مَفَرَّ مِنْهُ  
essary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

fleet, flighty, swift-running, fast, nimble مَفَرٌّ: سَرِيعٌ

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers مَفْرَاصٌ: قَرَاضَةٌ، كَمَاشَةٌ  
gladdening, cheerful, cheering, exhilarat- مُفَرِّحٌ، مُفَرِّحٌ  
ing, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, merry,  
bright

germinant, germinating, sprouting مُفْرِخٌ (لِلنَّبَاتِ)

incubating, hatching مُفْرِخٌ، مُفْرِخٌ (لِلْبَيْضِ الْخِ)

single, solitary, one, only, sole مُفْرَدٌ: وَاحِدٌ، فَرْدٌ

azygous, azygos, single مُفْرَدٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]

singular مُفْرَدٌ [لَفَةً]

odd, uneven مُفْرَدٌ: فَرْدِيٌّ، وَتَرِيٌّ، غَيْرُ شَفْعِيٍّ

singled out, earmarked, designated، مُفَرَّدٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ  
destined, assigned, allocated, appropriated, set  
aside or apart, marked, designed, intended (for ■  
specific purpose)

alone, by oneself; singly, singlehanded(ly); بِمُفْرَدِهِ  
apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; termi- مُفْرَدَاتٌ  
nology, technical terms; items; entries

word, vocable, term, expression مُفْرَدَةٌ: كَلِمَةٌ

item; entry مُفْرَدَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ، بَنْدٌ

secreted, excreted, exuded, dis- مُفَرَّرٌ: أُفْرِزَ، أُخْرِجَ  
charged

secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory مُفَرَّرٌ: مَفْرُوزٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَفْرُوزٌ

secretions, excretions, exudations, discharges مُفَرَّرَاتٌ

posely, intentional, deliberate, willful, calculated,  
intended, designed

in need of, in want of، يُفْتَقِرُ إِلَى: مُنْتَاجٌ لَدِ، يُعَوِّزُهُ كَذَا  
needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in,  
short of or in

مُفْتَقِرٌ: مُعَوِّزٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَقِيرٌ

مُفْتَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَنِّنٌ

مُفْتُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَتٌ

open, opened

open door policy

open letter

unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open)، مَفْتُوقٌ: مَشْفُوقٌ  
torn, rent, slit

afflicted with hernia مَفْتُوقٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْفَتْقِ [طَب]

twisted, twined, entwined، مَفْتُولٌ: مَجْدُولٌ، مَبْرُومٌ  
curled

muscular, brawny, strong، مَفْتُولُ السَّاعِدِ أَوْ الْعَصَلِ  
burly, husky, robust

fascinated by, infatuated by, mad مَفْتُونٌ بِ: مُتَمِّمٌ بِـ

about, charmed by, enchanted by, captivated by,  
enthralled by, spellbound by, thrilled by, mesme-  
rized by, enamored of, in love with

detonator, exploder مُفَجِّرٌ

مُفَجِّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاجِعٌ

distressed, afflicted, agonized, tormented; مَفْجُوعٌ (فِي)  
suffering (afflicted with, stricken by) the loss (of),  
bereaved (of), bereft (of)

carburetor مُفَحَّمٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, potent، مُفَعِّمٌ  
conclusive, decisive, irrefutable, irrefragable

examined, tested, assayed، مَفْحُوصٌ: مَفْحُوصٌ عَنْهُ  
checked (up); investigated, inspected, surveyed,  
scrutinized, explored; searched into, inquired into,  
inquired about; examinee

booby-trapped مُفَخِّخٌ

pride, object of pride, source of pride, some- مُفَخَّرَةٌ  
thing to boast of; feat, exploit, glorious deed;  
glorious trait

glorified, exalted, extolled, digni- مُفَحَّمٌ: مُعَظَّمٌ، مُبَجَّلٌ

separative, separating, parting, divid- مَفْرَقٌ: فاعِلُ فَرَقَ  
ing; dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separator;  
dispenser, scatterer; distributor

firecracker, firework; squib مَفْرَقَة

firecrackers, fireworks; squibs; explosives مَفْرَقَات

(meat) chopper, (meat) mincer, (meat) مِفرمة (لحم) grinder

separated, isolated, set apart or مَفْرُوزٌ: مَفْصُولٌ، مَفْرُوزٌ  
aside

sorted (out), classified, categorized, مَفْرُوزٌ: مُصَنَّفٌ  
classed, assorted, graded, grouped

partitioned, divided مَفْرُوزٌ (كَعَقَارٍ أَوْ مَشَاعٍ)

مَفْرُوزٌ: مَفْرُوزٌ - راجع مَفْرُوزٌ

spread, spread out مَفْرُوشٌ: مُنْبَسِطٌ

paved, tiled, flagged, مَفْرُوشٌ: مُبَلَّطٌ، مَرْصُوفٌ  
slabbed, floored

furnished مَفْرُوشٌ: مُؤَثَّثٌ

furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَاتٌ: فُرْشٌ، أَثَاثٌ

imposed, enjoined, ordained, decreed, مَفْرُوضٌ: إلزامي

prescribed, dictated, required, obligatory, compul-  
sory, imperative, mandatory

supposed (to) مَفْرُوضٌ (فِيهِ كَذَابٌ)

مَفْرُوضٌ: مُفْتَرَضٌ - راجع مُفْتَرَضٌ

مَفْرُوضٌ: مُفَرَّضٌ - راجع مُفَرَّضٌ

unquestionable, مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ  
indisputable, incontestable, undoubted, undeni-  
able, undisputed, indubitable, beyond question,  
beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure,  
definite

finished, terminated, wound up, مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: مَتَمٌّ  
concluded, completed, finalized, done, over,  
through; achieved, accomplished, carried out,  
performed, executed, consummated

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَفْرُومٌ: مُهَرَّمٌ

minced meat, mincemeat, mince, chopped مَفْرُومٌ  
meat, hashed meat

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor, مَفْرَعٌ: مَلْجَأٌ  
resort, recourse

مَفْرَعٌ: خَائِفٌ، مُرَوِّعٌ - راجع فَرَعَ

group, party, detachment, squad, مَفْرَزَةٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ  
platoon

tablecloth مِفرش (الطَّائِلَةُ أَوْ المَائِدَةُ أَوْ السُّفْرَةُ)

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مِفرش (السَّرِيرِ)

saddle blanket; saddlecloth مِفرشة (الرَّحْلِ)

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers مِفرصٌ: قَرَاضَةٌ، كَمَاشَةٌ

notched, incised, jagged, (in)dented, مِفرَضٌ: مُثَلَّمٌ  
crenate(d); grooved, furrowed, ratty

extravagant, prodigal, profligate, مِفرطٌ: مُسْرِفٌ، مُبَدِّرٌ  
wasteful; wastrel, waster, spendthrift, squanderer,  
scattergood

excessive, ex- مِفرطٌ: مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُسْرِفٌ، بَاهِظٌ، فَائِضٌ  
cess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemper-  
ate, unrestrained, superlative, exaggerated; exorbi-  
tant, unreasonable, undue; superabundant, over-  
abundant, superfluous; too much, overmuch;  
over-, super-, hyper-

hypersensitive, supersensitive, over- مِفرطٌ الحَسَاسِيَّةُ  
sensitive

hyperacid مِفرطٌ الحُمُوضَةِ

flat, flattened, oblate; broad مِفرطحٌ: مُقْلَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

مُفَرَّغٌ - راجع مُفَرَّغٌ

emptied, vacated, vacuum; unloaded, dis- مِفرَّغٌ: فَرَّغَ  
charged, unladed, unladen

vacuum tube, tube صِمَامٌ مُفَرَّغٌ

cast, molded, founded; shaped, مِفرَّغٌ (فِي قَالَبٍ): مَسْبُوكٌ  
formed

vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ

parting, part (of the hair) مَفْرَقٌ، مَفْرِقٌ (الشَّعْرِ)

مَفْرَقٌ طَرُقٌ، مَفْرِقٌ طَرُقٌ - راجع مُفْتَرَقٌ طَرُقٌ

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited مَفْرَقٌ: مَفْصُولٌ

scattered, dispersed, strewn about مَفْرَقٌ: مُبَدَّدٌ، مُشَتَّتٌ

distributed, allotted, apportioned مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ

by retail بِالمَفْرَقِ

بَائِعٌ (أَوْ تَاجِرٌ) المَفْرَقِ - راجع بَائِعٌ

بَاعَ بِالمَفْرَقِ، بَنَعَ بِالمَفْرَقِ - راجع بَاعَ، بَنَعَ

articulate(d), jointed	مَفْصِلِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَفْصِلٍ	articular
arthropod, arthropodal, arthropodan, arthropodous	مَفْصِلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ	
arthropod	مَفْصِلِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ	
Arthropoda	مَفْصِلِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ اللَّافَقَارِيَّةِ الْمَفْصَلَةِ الْأَجْسَامِ وَالْأَطْرَافِ	
phlebotomized	مَقْصُود: قُصِدَ	
separate(d), parted, divided, disunited, dissociated, disconnected, detached, disengaged	مَقْصُول: مُفَرَّقٌ	
cut, cut off, severed, sundered, broken	مَقْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
segregated, isolated, secluded, separated	مَقْصُول: مَعْرُولٌ	
discharged, dis-	مَقْصُول: مَصْرُوفٌ (مِنَ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِدْمَةِ)	
missed, fired, displaced, removed, cashiered	مَقْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
decided, determined, settled, resolved, finished, done	مَقْصُول: مَقْطُوعٌ	
schizophrenic, schizoid, schizophrenic, schizo	مَقْصُومٌ	
leading to; conducive to, contributing to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing	مُقْضٍ (الْمُقْضَى) إِلَى	
very obliging, very generous, very liberal, very kind	مُقْضَال: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ	
silvered, silver-plated	مُقْضَضٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْفِضَّةِ	
favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored, chosen	مُقْضَلٌ	
	مُقْضَل: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَالٍ	
	مِفْضَل: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَلَةٍ	
casual dress, informal dress, undress, negligee, house dress	مِفْضَلَةٌ: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ	
exposed, unmasked, compromised, shamed, disgraced; notorious	مَقْضُوح: كُشِفَتْ مَسَاوِيئُهُ	
	مَقْضُوح: شَائِنٌ، سَافِرٌ، صَارِخٌ - رَاجِعُ فَاضِحٍ	
	مَقْضُوضٌ - رَاجِعُ مَقْضُوضٍ	
not fasting, breaking one's fast	مَقْطَرٌ: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ	
created, made, originated	مَقْطُور: مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ	

frightening, frightful, fearful, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible	مُفْرَع: مُخِيفٌ	
	مُفْرَعَةٌ: مَلْجَأٌ - رَاجِعُ مَفْرَعٍ	
spoiling; corruptive, perverse; spoiler, corrupter	مُفْسِدٌ: فَاعِلٌ أَفْسَدَ	
blight, evil, bane, of corruption or evil	مُفْسَدَةٌ: مُتْلَفَةٌ، آفَةٌ	
explained, expounded, explicated, elucidated, illustrated, made clear, cleared up, clarified; interpreted, construed	مُفَسِّرٌ: فُسرَ - مُفَسِّرٌ	
explainer, expounder, explicator, elucidator, expositor; commentator	مُفَسِّرٌ: مَنْ يُفَسِّرُ	
revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; reversed, overruled; quashed	مَفْضُوح: مَقْضُوضٌ، مُلْغًى	
dislocated, disjointed, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint	مَفْضُوح: مَخْلُوعٌ، مُخَلَّعٌ	
torn, split	مَفْضُوح: مَشْتَقُوقٌ	
clear, plain, distinct	مُفْصِحٌ: وَاضِحٌ	
cloudless, clear, sunny	مُفْصِحٌ: بِلَا غَيْمٍ	
lancet, scalpel	مِفْصَدٌ: مِئْضَعٌ	
lobate(d), lobed	مُقْصَصٌ: ذُو قُصُوصٍ	
to articulate, joint	مَفْصَلٌ	
joint, articulation; knuckle	مَفْصِلٌ (ج مَفَاصِل)	
arthritis, rheumatism, gout	الْإِثْبَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ، دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ	
detailed, particular, minute, circumstantial, elaborate, exhaustive, developed in great detail, particularized, elaborated (upon); itemized, divided into sections	مَفْصَلٌ: تَفْصِيلِيّ، مُسَبِّبٌ، مُسْتَفِيزٌ	
cut out; tailor-made, tailored, made to order, made to measure, custom-made, custom	مُقْصَلٌ (كَالْتَوْبِ الْإِنِج)	
	مُقْصَلٌ: مَخْلُوعٌ، مَقْصُودٌ، مَقْصُومٌ	
	مُقْصَلًا - رَاجِعُ بِالْمَقْصِلِ، تَفْصِيلًا (تَفْصِيل)	
cutter	مُقْصَلٌ (الْمَلَايِس)	
articulation, jointing	مَقْصَلَةٌ: مَقْصَرٌ مَقْصَلٌ	
hinge	مَقْصَلَةٌ، مَقْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]	

diary, journal

مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; disjointed, disconnected; disunited, dissociated; dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; incoherent, desultory

مُفَكَّكٌ

loose, untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

مُفَكَّكٌ: مُنَحَّلٌ، مَحْلُولٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

مُفَكَّكٌ: فُرِّقَتْ أَجْزَاؤُهُ

separated, disconnected, disjointed, disengaged, detached, disentangled, disunited, dissociated

dislocated, disjointed, unjointed, out of joint

successful; prosperous

مُفْلِحٌ: نَاجِحٌ

bankrupt, insolvent, broke

مُفْلِسٌ: أَفْلَسَ، مُعْسِرٌ

flat, flattened, oblate, broad

مُفْلَطحٌ: مُفْرَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

cracked, split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped (apart); rimose

مُفْلَعٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ، مَفْلُوعٌ

peppered

مُفْلَقَلٌ: أَضِيفَ إِلَيْهِ الْفُلْفُلُ

peppery, pepperish, pepperlike

مُفْلَقَلٌ: فُلْفَلِيٌّ

hemiplegic

مُفْلُوجٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْفَالِجِ [طَب]

split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped, burst(ed), broken apart, dehiscent

مُفْلُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ مُفْلُوعٍ

blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged

مُفْلُوقٌ: مُتَمَلِّمٌ

indexed; cataloged, catalogued

مُفْهَرَسٌ: فُهْرَسَ

indexer; cataloger, cataloguer

مُفْهَرَسٌ: مَنْ يُفْهَرَسُ

understood

مُفْهُومٌ: فُهِمَ

understandable, comprehensible, intelligible

مُفْهُومٌ: مَعْقُولٌ

notion, concept, conception; connotation; sense, meaning

مُفْهُومٌ [مَنْطِق]

naturally disposed for, having ■ natural propensity for, having the innate property or innate characteristic of

weaned; weanling

مَنْطُومٌ: فَطِيمٌ

activated

مَنْطُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ فَطِيمٍ

scanned (verse)

مُفْعَلٌ: مَشْطٌ

brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing; loaded with, fraught with, charged with, crammed with, jammed with

مُفْعَمٌ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُ حَيَوِيَّةٍ

done; performed

مَفْعُولٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، عُمِلَ، فُعِلَ

effect, influence, impact; action

مَفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ

effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect

مَفْعُولٌ: سَرِيَانٌ، نَفَازٌ

object

مَفْعُولٌ [لُغَةً]

object, direct object

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لُغَةً]

retroactive force or effect

مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ [قَانُون]

adverbial object

مَفْعُولٌ فِيهِ [لُغَةً]

causative object

مَفْعُولٌ لِأَجْلِهِ أَوْ مِنْ أَجْلِهِ أَوْ لَهُ [لُغَةً]

cognate accusative, unrestricted object

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لُغَةً]

concomitant object

مَفْعُولٌ مَعَهُ [لُغَةً]

passive participle, nomen patientis

إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ [لُغَةً]

passive, passive voice

سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ، نَافِذُ الْمَفْعُولِ - رَاجِعُ سَارٍ

passive, passive voice

صِيغَةُ الْمَفْعُولِ [لُغَةً]

incubator

مِفْقَسٌ: مِحْضَنٌ

lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting

مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)

thinker; intellectual; thinking, reflecting, meditating, cogitating, pondering, musing; meditative, pensive, cogitative, thoughtful; rational, reasoning, able to reason

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar

مِفْكَرَةٌ (ج مِفْكَرَات)



gratis, free, free of charge, for nothing, at cost	بِلاَ (يَدُونُ، مِنْ غَيْرِ) مُقَابِلَ: مَجَانًا
interview	مُقَابَلَة (صُحْفِيَّة، إِذَاعِيَّة، تَلْفِزِيَّة) إِلَخ
audience	مُقَابَلَة (رَسْمِيَّة مَعَ شَخْصِيَّة رَافِعَة)
meeting	مُقَابَلَة: اجْتِمَاع
encounter	مُقَابَلَة: مُوَاجَهَة، مُلَاقَاة
comparison, collation	مُقَابَلَة: مُقَارَنَة
opposition, opposing, setting opposite or against	مُقَابَلَة: وَضَعَ الشَّيْءَ تُجَاهَ شَيْءٍ آخَرَ
opposition	مُقَابَلَة [فَلَكَ]
reciprocity; reciprocation, requital, re-payment, paying back, returning in kind or degree	مُقَابَلَة بِالْمِثْلِ
fighter, combatant, warrior	مُقَاتِل: مُحَارِب
fighting, militant, belligerent, warring, war	مُقَاتِل: مُتَحَارِب، مُحَارِب
fighter, combat plane	طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة
fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, combating, battling against	مُقَاتَلَة: مُحَارَبَة
fighter, combat plane	مُقَاتِلَة: طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة، طَائِرَة قِتَال
fighters, combatants, warriors; fighting forces, warring forces	مُقَاتِلَة: مُقَاتِلُونَ، مُحَارِبُونَ
borderline, average, mediocre, medium	مُقَارِب: وَسَط
asymptotic(al)	مُقَارِب [رِیَاضِیَات]
asymptote	خَطُّ مُقَارِب [رِیَاضِیَات]
approach	مُقَارَبَة: طَرِيقَة لِمُعَالَجَةِ مَوْضُوعٍ إِلَخ
fight(ing), quarrel	مُقَارَعَة: مُقَاتَلَة، إِشْتِیَاك
comparative	مُقَارَن
comparison	مُقَارَنَة: مُقَابَلَة
in comparison with, compared with or to	بِالْمُقَارَنَة مَعَ
suffering, sufferance, enduring	مُقَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أبعاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس
endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through	مُقَاسَة: مُعَانَاة، مُكَابَدَة
sharer, (co)partner, participant	مُقَاسِم: شَرِیک، مُشَارِک
sharing, participation, partak-	مُقَاسَمَة: اشْتِرَاك، شَرَاكَة

implied, implicit, tacit مفهوم ضمنيًا

authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated, deputized, deputed, invested with authority, furnished with power; entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do); entrusted (to), committed (to), consigned (to) مفوض، محوّل، مُتَدَبّ - مفوض

proxy, deputy, authorized agent or representative, mandatory; commissioner مفوض، شخص مفوض

commissioner مفوض الحكومة

high commissioner مفوض سام

police commissioner, commissioner of police مفوض شرطة أو بوليس

plenipotentiary مفوض مطلق الصلاحية

acting partner شريك مفوض

mandator, authorizer مفوض: من يفوض

legation; commissariat مفوضية

eloquent, fluent مقوّه: بليغ، مصنّع

useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; salutary, wholesome مفيد: نافع

غير مفيد - راجع عديم الفائدة (فايدة)

awake, wakeful, waking مفيق: مستيقظ

watchful, vigilant, alert مفيق: يقظ

sober مفيق: غير سكران

facing, opposite (to), obverse مقابل (لـ): مواجه

counter, cross, contrary, opposite مقابل: مضاد

corresponding (to), similar (to), analogous (to) مقابل (لـ): مواز، متماثل

consideration, return, equivalent; exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; payment; price, rate; fee, charge مقابل: بدل، عوض

in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis; along, alongside of مقابل: تجاه، أمام

in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on مقابل: في مقابل، لقاء، عوضًا عن

antilogarithm مقابل اللوغاريتم

مَقَام: مُكُوث، سَكَن، إِسْتِفْرَار - رَاجِع إِقَامَة	
gambler, player	مُقَايِر: مَن يُقَايِر
gambling; gamble	مُقَايِرَة: قِيَار، مَنِير
sausage(s)	مَقَانِيق: نَقَانِيق، لَقَانِيق
contractor, entrepreneur	مُقَاوِل: مُتَمَهِّد، مُلْتَزِم
contract; agreement; bargain, deal	مُقَاوَلَة: عُنْد
contracting, contracting work(s)	مُقَاوَلَات: تَمَهِّدَات
piecework, work by the job	شُغْلُ بِالمُقَاوَلَة
resisting, resistant, renitent; reluctant, unwilling; opposed, opposite, contrary, counter, antagonistic; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; resister, resistant, opposer, opponent, adversary, antagonist; fighter; combatant	مُقَاوِم
resistor	مُقَاوِم [كَهْرَبَاء]
rheostat	مُقَاوِم مُتَغَيِّر [كَهْرَبَاء]
antiaircraft weapons, antiaircrafts	مُقَاوِمَات أَرْضِيَّة
resistance, opposition, renitency; fight, battle	مُقَاوِمَة
resistance	مُقَاوِمَة [كَهْرَبَاء]
passive resistance	مُقَاوِمَة سَلْبِيَّة
popular resistance	مُقَاوِمَة شَعْبِيَّة
comparison	مُقَايَسَة: مُقَارَنَة
barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off; bartering, barter trade	مُقَايَصَة: مُبَادَلَة
firebrand, ember(s)	مُقْبَس: جَمْرَة، جُدْوَة
domed, domical, cupolaed	مُقَبَّب
cemetery, graveyard, burial	مُقَبَّرَة، مَقْبَر: مَذْفَن، جَبَانَة
ground	
socket	مُقْبَس [كَهْرَبَائِي]
handle, haft, hilt, grip, handgrip	مُقْبِض، مِقْبِض: مَسَكَة
knob, grasp	
doorknob	مِقْبِضُ البَاب
appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish	مُقْبِل (ج مُقْبَلَات) (اسم)
appetizing, stimulating the appetite, savory	مُقْبِل (صفة)
next, following, coming; future, even-	مُقْبِل: آتٍ، قَادِم

ing; partnership

compensation

clearing, clearance

clearinghouse

مُقَاَصَة: مُدَاعَاة، إِدْعَاء مُقَاَصَة: مُدَاعَاة، إِدْعَاء  
 suing, prosecution, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

boycott

economic boycott

مُقَاطَعَة: قَطْعُ الصِّلَة أَوْ الصَّدَاقَة مَعَ  
 severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations; separation, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; breaking (up) with, parting company with, breaking off one's friendship with, ending a relationship with, breaking off away from

interruption

مُقَاطَعَة: إِيَالَة، إِفْلِيم  
 province, district, county, territory

article; essay

مَقَال: مَقَالَة  
 editorial, leading article, leader

essayist, essay writer

مَقَالِيد (مفردها مِقْلَاد) - رَاجِع مِقْلَاد

مَقَام: مَقَامَة  
 standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity

مَقَام: مَقَر، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، مَكَان  
 site, seat, locality, location, place, spot, situation

shrine, sanctuary

مَقَام: مَقَامَة  
 context, connection; occasion

key

denominator

common denominator

مَقَام: مَقَامَة  
 least common denominator

مَقَام: أَقِيم، شِيد، أُنشِئ  
 raised, erected, established, instituted, founded

مَقَام: مَقَر  
 abode, dwelling, residence, domicile

battlefield, battleground مقتتل: موضع القتال

مقتتل - راجع مقتاتل

solvent, able; well-to-do, wealthy, rich مقتدر: ملي، مؤبر

مقتدر: قادر، قدير - راجع قادر، قدير

penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, tightfisted, closefisted, hardfisted, grudging; penny-pincher, miser, niggard, skinflint مقتير: مقتير: بخيل

approaching, oncoming; imminent, impending, forthcoming مقترب

suggested, proposed, offered; recommended مقترح: معروض، اقترح

مقترح: اقترح - راجع اقترح

borrowed مقترض: مستعار، مستلف

borrower; debtor مقترض: مستعير، مدين

voter, elector; voting مقترع: ناخب، مصوت

committed, perpetrated مقترف: مرتكب

perpetrator, wrongdoer مقترف: مرتكب

coupled, joined, connected, united, linked, associated مقترن: متقارن، متصل

married مقترن: متزوج

tracker, tracer, trailer, follower of tracks مقتص الأثر

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing مقتصد: مدبر، متقارن، متصّل

مقتصر على - راجع مقصور على

required, requisite, necessary, needed; due, proper مقتضى: ضروري، لازم

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, necessities, necessities, (pressing) needs, demands مقتضيات: بحكم

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of مقتضى: حسب، بحكم

short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, laconic; abridged, shortened, condensed, digested مقتضب: مختصر

tual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming

buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombd مقبور: مدفون

grasped, gripped, held, caught, seized, grabbed, grappled, clasped, clutched مقبوض (عليه): أمسك به

arrested, under arrest, apprehended, detained, captured, seized, held, in legal custody; detainee; prisoner مقبوض عليه: التي القبض عليه، معتقل

received, collected, cashed مقبوض (كالمال إلخ)

accepted, approved of, subscribed to, sanctioned; taken; admitted مقبول: قبل، حظي بالقبول

acceptable, agreeable, tolerable, reasonable مقبول: سائغ

acceptable, satisfactory, passable, tolerable, adequate, fair, fairly good, moderately good مقبول: مرض

admissible, allowable, permissible; allowed, permitted, fair مقبول: مسموح به، مباح

to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate مقته: أبغض، كره

to be or become abominable, loathsome, detestable, hateful مقته: كان كريها

to make someone detest something, make abominable to مقته (إلى): كره

مقته: أبغض، كره - راجع مقته

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, aversion, odium, hate, hatred, abomination; disgust, repugnance مقته: كره

(Egyptian) cucumber مقته: قثاء (نبات)

eater مقته: آكل

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore مقته بالأعشاب أو النبات

granivorous مقته بالحبوب

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore مقته بالحشرات

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore مقته باللحوم

adapted; quoted, cited, excerpted, extracted; adopted, borrowed مقتبس: اقتبس

excerpt, extract مقتبس: فصلة، مقتطف

prime (of youth or life) مقتبس (الشباب أو العمر)

intrepid, bold, courageous, fearless, undaunted, dauntless, brave, plucky, gutsy, defiant, daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising

fire steel, fire iron مِقْدَحٌ: فُولَاذَةٌ تُقْدَحُ بِهَا النَّارُ  
jerked, cured (meat, etc.) مَقْدَدٌ (لَحْمٍ إلخ)

slit, cut lengthwise, cut into مَقْدَدٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالطُّولِ  
long narrow strips

(pre)destined, predetermined, (fore)ordained, preordained, decreed, predestinate, fated, fatal, fateful مَقْدَرٌ: مَقْدُورٌ، مَحْتَمٌ

estimated, assessed, appraised, evaluated, valued, rated مَقْدَرٌ: مُخَمَّنٌ، مَقُومٌ، مُمَّنٌ  
implied, implicit, tacit, underlying مَقْدَرٌ: مُضْمَرٌ ضِمْنِي

supposed, assumed, presumed; thought, believed, considered, judged; reckoned, guessed, figured up مَقْدَرٌ: مُتَرَضٌ

anticipated, expected, foreseen مَقْدَرٌ: مُتَوَقَّعٌ

estimator, appraiser, evaluator, valuator, valuer مَقْدَرٌ: مُخَمَّنٌ، مَقُومٌ، مُمَّنٌ

fates, destinies مَقْدَرَاتٌ: مَصَائِرُ

power, strength, potency; faculty, ability, capability, capacity; energy مَقْدَرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred place or precinct مَقْدِسٌ: حَرَمٌ، مَكَانٌ مَقْدَسٌ

Jerusalem بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ: الْقُدْسُ

sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified, consecrate(d) مَقْدَسٌ

Palestine, the Holy Land الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ

Jerusalem الْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدَسُ

the sacrament السَّرُّ الْمَقْدَسُ

Eucharist, Communion الْقُرْبَانُ الْمَقْدَسُ

hallower, sanctifier, consecrator; hallowing, sanctifying, consecrating مَقْدَسٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَدَسَ

of or relating to Jerusalem مَقْدِسِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقُدْسِ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming مَقْدَمٌ: قُدُومٌ

مُقْتَطَفٌ: مَقْطُوفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْطُوفٌ

selected, chosen, picked (out), culled مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُخْتَارٌ، مُنْتَقَى

excerpted, extracted, quoted, cited مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ، إِقْتِسَاصٌ

selection, excerpt, extract مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ، فَصْلَةٌ

selections, selected writings anthologized pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of passages, analects, collected excerpts مُقْتَطَفَاتٌ

death; murder, killing مَقْتَلٌ: مَضْرَعٌ

vital part, mortal organ, mortal spot, vulnerable point, Achilles' heel مَقْتَلٌ: عُضْوٌ حَيَوِيٌّ

tried, tested; experienced, practiced, worldly-wise مَقْتَلٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ

plucked out, torn out, extracted, ed, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated مُقْتَلَعٌ: مُجْتَنَّتٌ، مُسْتَأْصَلٌ

possessor, owner, holder مُقْتَنٍ (الْمُقْتَنِي)

acquired, obtained; possessed, owned مُقْتَنَى: إِقْتَنَى

acquisition, property, possession مُقْتَنَى (ج. مُقْتَنِيَّاتٍ): مَا اقْتَنَى

convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed) مُقْتَنِعٌ

daring, daredevil, defiant, adventurous, foolhardy, reckless, rash مَقْتُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَتِيلٌ

scraper مَقْحَفٌ: مَكْطَظَةٌ، مَجْحَفٌ

inserted, introduced, interpolated, intercalated, interjected, set in, put in, thrust, infixed, worked in, intromitted; pushed into, hurled into, dragged into, involved in, implicated in; forced, plunged, pushed, crammed, wedged, squeezed, pressed مُقْحَمٌ (فِي)

quantity, amount, magnitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, measure, number; extent, degree, scope, range, rate مَقْدَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَحٌ، مِقْدَحَةٌ

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree that مَقْدَارٌ: كَمِيَّةٌ، حَجْمٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ

quantitative مَقْدَارِيٌّ: كَمِّيٌّ

fate, destiny, lot

مَقْدُور: قَدَر

مَقْدُور: قُدْرَة - راجع قُدْرَة

في مَقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ)، بِمَقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ) - راجع قَدِر

parsley

مَقْدُونَس، مَقْدُونِس (نبات)

chervil

مَقْدُونِسْ أَفْرَنْجِي (نبات)

oar, paddle

مِقْدَاف، مِقْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed مَرْمِي، مَلْتَمِي، مَقْدُوف: مَقْدُوف: أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ

ejected, emitted, discharged, thrown out, extruded

مَقْدُوف: قَدِيْفَة - راجع قَدِيْفَة

مَقْدُوفَة: قَدِيْفَة - راجع قَدِيْفَة

to preserve in vinegar; to pickle; to marinate مَقْر: كَبَسَ، خَلَّلَ

seat, center; location; site, place مَقْر: مَرْكَز، مَوْعِ

abode, dwelling, habitation, residence, domicile, house مَقْر: مَسْكَن، مَحَلُّ إِقَامَة

whereabouts مَقْر: مَكَانٌ وَجُود

headquarters مَقْر (الْقِيَادَة) إِلَخ

confessor مَقْر: مُعْتَرِف

مَقْر بِالْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

lectern, reading desk مَقْرَأ: مِئْزَدَة الْقِرَاءَة

reciter (of the Holy Koran) مَقْرئ (الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيم)

hospitable مَقْرئ، مَقْرَاء: مِضْيَاف

telescope مَقْرَاب: تِلْسَكُوب

(pair of) scissors مَقْرَاض، مَقْرَاضَان: مَقْص

shortcut, cutoff, nearest or shortest way مَقْرَب: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَة

close, intimate; close or intimate companion مَقْرَب (friend, associate, etc.); favorite

مَقْرَبَة: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَة - راجع مَقْرَب

عَلَى مَقْرَبَة مِنْ - راجع قُرْب

مَقْرَبَة: قُرْب، دُنُو - راجع قُرْب

عَلَى مَقْرَبَة مِنْ - راجع قُرْب

presented, offered, accorded, granted, given, donated, awarded مَقْدَم: مَنُوح، مَوْهُوب

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented; produced, brought out or forward, exhibited, displayed, shown, demonstrated; staged مَقْدَم: مَعْرُوض

submitted to, referred to, filed إلى: مَرْفُوعٌ إلى to, presented to, rendered to, brought before, put before, handed over to, turned in to, delivered to, handed in to

مَقْدَم (على): وَضَعَ فِي الْمَقْدَمَة، أُعْطِيَ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَنْصِلِيَّةَ advanced; placed at the head; put before; given precedence or priority (over); given preference (over); preferred (to)

front, face, forepart, front مَقْدَم: صَدْر، طَلِيْعَة، قُبْل مَقْدَم: قُبْل part, foremost part; forefront, lead, head

prow, bow, nose مَقْدَم السَّيْفِيَّة أَوْ الطَّائِرَة

major; lieutenant colonel مَقْدَم: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

antecedent مَقْدَم [منطق ورياضيات]

prepositive مَقْدَم [لغة]

in advance, beforehand, in anticipation مَقْدَمًا: سَلَفًا

offerer, presenter, giver, donor, donator, grantor مَقْدَم: مَنْ يَقْدَم، مَقْدَم

applicant مَقْدَم الطَّلَب

petitioner مَقْدَم العَرِيضَة

مَقْدَمَة - راجع مَقْدَمَة

مَقْدَمَة: صَدْر، طَلِيْعَة، قُبْل - راجع مَقْدَم

vanguard, van, advance guard مَقْدَمَة (الْجَيْش): طَلِيْعَة

intro (الْكِتَابِ إِلَخ): فَاتِحَة، تَمْهِيد، مَطْلَع، اسْتِهْلَال-duction, preface, foreword, preamble, proem; prelude, prelusion

premises مَقْدَمَة (العَقْد، السَّنَدِ إِلَخ): فَذَلِكَ

premise مَقْدَمَة مَنْطِيقِيَّة

prelude مَقْدَمَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; on top (of), at the top (of); leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d)

مَقْدُور: مَقْدَر، مَخْتُوم - راجع مَقْدَر

installment, time (payment, etc.); in (or by) installments	مَقْطَ (دَفْعَةٌ، دَيْنٌ إلخ)
just, fair, equitable	مُقْطَب: عَادِلٌ
divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided	مُقَسَّم: مُجَزَّأٌ
distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out, shared out	مُقَسَّم: مُوزَعٌ
switchboard	مُقَسَّمُ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقَسَّمٌ هَاتِفِيٌّ
divider; distributor; dividing; distributing	مُقَسِّم: قَاسِمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ
switchboard	مُقَسَّمُ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقَسَّمٌ هَاتِفِيٌّ
dividend	مُقْسُوم [رياضيات]
divisor	مُقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ [رياضيات]
broom, besom	مِقْشَّة: مِكْنَسَةٌ
skimmer, creamer	مِقْشَدَةٌ: مِطْفَحَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ لِفَصْلِ الْقَشْدَةِ
peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked, hulled; exfoliated; scraped off, shaved off	مُقَشَّر: مَقْشُورٌ
peeler, parer, scaler, husker	مِقْشَرَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّقْشِيرِ
caned	مُقَشَّش (كَالْكُرْسِيِّ)
caner	مُقَشَّش (الْكُرْسِيِّ)
	مِقْشَط - رَاجِعٌ مِقْشَطَةٌ
scraper; rasp	مِقْشَطَةٌ: مِكْنَسَةٌ، مِيشَرَةٌ
plane, jointer, block plane	مِقْشَطَةٌ: مِسْحَاجٌ، فَاوُجَةُ النَّجَّارِ
expectorant, productive	مُقَشَّع: مُنَحِّمٌ
skim, skimmed, creamed	مَقْشُود: أَزِيلَتْ قَشْدَتُهُ
	مَقْشُور - رَاجِعٌ مَقْشَرٌ
(pair of) scissors; (pair of) shears	مِقْصَص: أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَصِّ
earwig	أَبُو مِقْصَص (حَشْرَةٌ)
skimmer	أَبُو مِقْصَص (طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ)
brocaded, embroidered (with gold and silver threads)	مُقْصَّب: مُطَرَّزٌ
destination	مَقْصِد، مَقْصَد: وَجْهَةٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore	مُقْرَح: مُتَقَرَّحٌ
established, settled, fixed, set, decided, determined, determinate; confirmed, affirmed; proven, proved; certain, sure, definite, positive	مُقَرَّر: ثَابِتٌ
course; curriculum	مُقَرَّر: مِناهجٌ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٌ فِي جَامِعَةٍ أَوْ مَدْرَسَةٍ
manual, textbook	مُقَرَّر: مَرْجِعٌ، دَلِيلٌ، كِتَابٌ
decisions, resolutions; decrees	مُقَرَّرَات: قَرَارَاتٌ
reporter, rapporteur	مُقَرَّر (اللُّغَةِ الْإِلَخ)
loaned, lent, advanced	مُقْرَض: مُسَلَّفٌ
lender, loaner, advancer; creditor	مُقْرَض: مُسَلَّفٌ، دَائِنٌ
panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller	مُقَرِّط: مَادِحٌ
knocker, rapper, clapper	مِقْرَعَةٌ (الْبَابِ)
whip, lash, scourge	مِقْرَعَةٌ: سَوْطٌ
disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable	مُقْرِف: مُبْغِضٌ لِلْإِشْتِزَازِ
coupled, paired, joined, connected, linked, united	مُقْرَن: مَقْرُونٌ
yoke	مِقْرَن [مِيكَانِيكَا]
cerastes, horned viper	مُقْرَنَةٌ: حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءٌ
coupler, coupling	مِقْرَنَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلرَّبْطِ بَيْنَ حَاظِلَتَيْنِ مِنْ قِطَارٍ
read	مَقْرُوء: قُرِئَ
legible, readable	مَقْرُوء: يُقْرَأُ، وَاضِحٌ
illegible, unreadable	عَبْرُ مَقْرُوء
ulcerous, ulcerated	مَقْرُوح: مُصَابٌ بِقَرَحَةٍ
cold, chilly	مَقْرُورًا أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِدٌ
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with), united (with), linked (with), associated (with)	مَقْرُون (بِ)
	مُقَرَّر: مُشْمِرٌ، قَرَفَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَرَّرٌ
disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable	مُقْرِف: مُبْغِضٌ لِلْإِشْتِزَازِ، مُقْرِفٌ
hardened, indurate(d), solidified, stiffened, concreted, set, callous	مُقْصِي: مُصْلَبٌ
mistletoe; sebesten tree, cordia	مِقْصَاس (نَبَاتٌ)

res judicata

قَضِيَّةٌ مَقْضِيَّةٌ [قانون]

frowning, scowling, glowering, lowering; sullen, sulky, glum

distillery, still

مَقْطَر: مَعْمَلُ تَقْطِير

distilled; dripped, dropped, dribbled; filtered, filtrated, percolated

مَقْطَر: قُطِرَ

distilled water

ماءُ مَقْطَر

distiller

مَقْطَر: مَنْ يَقْطَر

still, distillery

مَقْطَر، مَقْطَرَة: جِهَازُ تَقْطِير

censer, thurible

مَقْطَر، مَقْطَرَة: مَبْخَرَة

section, division, part, portion, piece; passage (of ■ written work or speech), excerpt

syllable

مَقْطَع (لَفْظِي)

(musical) phrase, passage

مَقْطَع (مُوسِيقِي)

stanza, verse

مَقْطَع (شِعْرِي)

مَقْطَع: تَقَاطَع - رَاجِعُ تَقَاطَع

cross section

مَقْطَعُ عَرْضِيٍّ أَوْ مُسْتَعْرِض

crossing (point), traverse; ford

مَقْطَعُ النُّهْر

cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carved; divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; dismembered; torn (apart), ripped (apart), lacerated

scanned verse

بَيِّنَتْ شِعْرٌ مَقْطَع

vassal, feudal tenant, feudatory

مَقْطَع (فِي النِّظَامِ الْإِئْتِاعِي)

cutter, cutting instrument (tool, machine, machine part)

مَقْطَع: مَا يَقْطَع بِهِ

paper knife, paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَق (لِفَتْحِ الرِّسَالِ الْخ)

paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَق (فِي مَطْبَعَة)

مَقْطَعَة - رَاجِعُ مَقْطَع

basket, scuttle, frail

مَقْطَف: سَلَّةٌ، قُفَّةٌ

fruit picker, instrument for picking fruit

مَقْطَف: أَدَاةٌ لِتَلْفِيفِ الثَّمَار

cotton plantation

مَقْطَنَة: مَزْرَعَةُ قُطْن

towed, tugged, hauled, trailed; trailed

مَقْطُور: مَجْرُور، مَسْحُوب

مَقْصِد، مَقْصَد: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قَصْد

shortened, curtailed, abridged, reduced

مَقْصَر: ضِدُّ مُطَوَّل

bleached, blanched, discharged

مَقْصَر: مُبَيِّض

neglectful, negligent, remiss, slack, delinquent

مَقْصَر: مَهْمِلٌ

failing, flunking; failure

مَقْصَر (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَس): سَاقِط

bleacher; fuller

مَقْصَر: مُبَيِّض، قَصَّار (الْأَقْمِشَة)

buffet; refreshment counter; refreshment room; canteen, cafeteria, snack bar

مَقْصِف، مَقْصِف

broken

مَقْصَف: مُكْسَر

مَقْصَف: قَصِيف - رَاجِعُ قَصِيف

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

مِقْصَل: قَاطِع

guillotine

مِقْصَلَة: آلَةٌ لِلْأَعْدَام

to guillotine, behead with a guillotine

أَعْدَمَ بِالْمِقْصَلَة

intended, purposed, meant, aimed at

مَقْصُود: مُرَاد، مَعْنَى

intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, purposed, designed, meant, calculated, done purposely, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

مَقْصُود: مُتَعَمِّد

limited to, restricted to, confined to; exclusive, sole

مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى: مُتَقَصِّرٌ عَلَى

مَقْصُور: مَقْصَر، ضِدُّ مُطَوَّل - رَاجِعُ مَقْصَر

compartment; cabin; closet, cabinet; box, loge; stall; booth

مَقْصُورَة

cockpit

مَقْصُورَة (قِيَادَة) الطَّائِرَة

cut, cut off, clipped, snipped; scissored; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down

مَقْصُوص: مَقْطُوع، مَجْزُوز

narrated, related, recounted, told, recited, reported

مَقْصُوص: مَرْوِي، مَرْوُود

pruning hook; pruning knife; pruning shears

مِقْصَاب، مِقْصَب: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّشْدِيدِ

carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, finalized, terminated, finished, concluded, completed; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged

مَقْضَى: مُنْجَز

paid, settled, discharged

مَقْضَى: مُسَدَّد، مَدْفُوع

eyeball	مَقْلَة (العَيْن)
eye	مَقْلَة: عَيْن
imitation, imitative, imitated, counterfeit, forged, mock, mimic, false, sham, fake, spurious, bogus	مَقْلَة زَائِف
imitator; mimic; imitative	مَقْلِد: مُحَاكِ
counterfeiter, forger, imitator	مَقْلِد: مُزَيِّف
key	مَقْلَد: مِفْتَاح
contractile, constrictive, constringent; astringent, styptic, puckery	مَقْلَص
(stone) quarry	مَقْلَع (حِجَارَة)
worrying, worrisome, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, upsetting, disconcerting, discomposing, distressful, perturbing	مَقْلِق
	مَقْلَقَل - رَاجِع مَقْلَقَل
clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped	مَقْلَم: مُشَدَّب
striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled; striate(d)	مَقْلَم: مُحَطَّط
clippers	مَقْلَمَة (الْأَخَافِرِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ)
pen case	مَقْلَمَة: مِحْفَظَة أَقْلَام
fried	مَقْلُوب: مَقْلِي، قُلِي
turned; turned over, overturned	مَقْلُوب: قَلْب، مَعْكُوس
tipped over, upset, capsized; turned upside down; reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse	مَقْلُوب: مُصَابِّ بِدَاةٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ
cardiac	مَقْلُوب: مُصَابِّ بِدَاةٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ
upside down; topsy-turvy; inside out, out-side in; wrong side out; backward(s), backwardly, reversely, in reverse, conversely	بِالْمَقْلُوب
	مَقْلُوع - رَاجِع مَقْلَع
fried	مَقْلِي: مَقْلُوب، قُلِي
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مَقْمَر: نَادِ لِلْقِمَارِ
toasted	مَقْمَر: مُحَمَّص
moonlit, moony	مَقْمَر: قَمَر
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مَقْمَرَة: نَادِ لِلْقِمَارِ
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	مَقْمَل، مَقْمَل: قَمِيل

trailer	عَرَبَة مَقْطُورَة
trailer	مَقْطُورَة: عَرَبَة مَقْطُورَة
cut, cut off, severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned; sundered, separated, disconnected; cutaway, cut-out	مَقْطُوع: مَبْتُور
lump sum; fixed sum	مَبْلَغ مَقْطُوع
piece (of music), passage, musical composition, tune	مَقْطُوعَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
strophe, stanza; short poem	مَقْطُوعَة (شِعْرِيَّة)
consumption	مَقْطُوعِيَّة: اسْتِهْلَاك
picked, gathered, reaped, harvested, plucked out, pulled off	مَقْطُوف: قُطِفَ
quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up	مَقَعَ (الشَّرَاب)
seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch	مَقْعَد (ج مَقَاعِد)
crippled, cripple, lame, disabled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; shut-in; basket case	مَقْعَد: عَاجِز
buttocks, posterior, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament	مَقْعَدَة: دُبُر، كَفَل
concave, dished, hollow; deep	مَقْعَر: مُجَوَّف، عَمِيق
convexo-concave, concavo-convex	مَقْعَر مُحَدَّب
biconcave, concavo-concave	مَقْعَرُ الْوَجْهَيْنِ
rhymed, rhyming, assonant	مَقْفِي (شِعْر، كَلَام)
closed, shut; locked, latched, bolted; padlocked	مَقْفَل: مُغْلَق
to look at, eye, regard	مَقَلَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى
frying pan	مَقْلِي، مَقْلَاة
key	مَقْلَاد: مِفْتَاح
(reins of) government, power, control	مَقَالِيدُ الْحُكْم
sling, slingshot, catapult	مَقْلَاع: أَدَاة لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَة
dump	مَقْلَب (النَّقَايَاتِ)
prank, waggery, practical joke, frolic, playful trick; April fool, April fool's joke or trick	مَقْلَب: مَزَاحَة، خُدْعَة
hoe	مَقْلَب: مِزْرَقَة، مِجْرَقَة



straightened, made straight	مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس، جُلِّلَ مُسْتَقِيمًا
evaluator, valuator, estimator, assessor, appraiser, valuer	مُقَوِّم: مُقِيم، مُنَمِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectifier, corrector, reformer, adjuster, fixer	مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُصْلِح
rectifier, detector	مُقَوِّم [كهرباء]
straightener; straightening	مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس
constituent, component, ingredient, element	مُقَوِّم: مُكوِّن، عُنْصُر (أَسَاسِي)
constituents, components, ingredients, elements, basic factors, fundamentals, essentials, basics, vitals	مُقَوِّمَات
orthodontist	مُقَوِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّةِ
orthopedist	مُقَوِّمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ
emetic, vomitive	مُقَيِّئ (صفة)
emetic, vomit	مُقَيِّئ (اسم)
measure, measurement, gauge, standard measure(ment), unit or scale of measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick, touchstone, test; scale; norm	مِقْيَاس: مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَار
meter, counter	مِقْيَاس: عَدَاد
measure, deal, size, magnitude, quantity, amount, degree	مِقْيَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أبعاد - راجع قِيَاس
altimeter	مِقْيَاسُ الارتفاع
polarimeter	مِقْيَاسُ الاستقطاب
atmometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّبَخُّرِ أَوْ الْبُخَارِ
accelerometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ
vacuum gauge	مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِغِ
spirometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّنَفُّسِ
ammeter	مِقْيَاسُ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ
hydrometer	مِقْيَاسُ الثَّقَلِ النَّوَعِيِّ لِلْسَّوائلِ
thermometer	مِقْيَاسُ الْحَرَارَةِ
scale	مِقْيَاسُ الرَّسْمِ (في خَرِيطَة)

arched, vaulted, arcaded	مُقَنْطَر: مَقْنُود
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مُقَنَّع: مُتَنَكَّر، مُتَنَكَّر
convincing, persuasive, cogent, valid	مُقْنِع: يَحْضِلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ، مُفْهِم
codified	مُقَنَّ: مُدَوَّن
rationed	مُقَنَّ: مُوزَّعٌ بِمَدَلٍّ أَوْ اعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ تَقْتِيرٍ
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop; coffee room	مَقْهَى: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ تُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الْقَهْوَةُ وَالْمَرْطَبَاتُ إلخ
subdued, subjugated, conquered, vanquished, overcome, defeated, beaten	مَقْهُور: مُخَضَّع، مَغْلُوب
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced	مَقْهُور: مُجْبَر، مُرْغَم
strengthening, fortifying, invigorating, bracing; tonic; restorative	مُقَوِّ (المُقَوِّ): مُعْزِز، مُقَوِّ
strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced, braced; enriched; intensified; hardened	مُقَوَّى: مُعْزِز، مُقَوَّى
وَرَقٌ مُقَوَّى - راجع وَرَقٌ	
halter, leash	مِقْوَد: رَسَن
steering wheel, driving wheel	مِقْوَد: عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ
handlebars	مِقْوَدُ الدَّرَاجَةِ
hollow; hollowed out, scooped out, gouged; excavated, caverned out	مَقْوَر: مُجَوَّف
décolleté, low-cut, low-necked (dress); décolletage	تَوْبٌ مَقْوَر
bent, curved, crooked, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arcuate(d), arched, vaulted	مَقْوَس: مُتَقَوَّس، مُنْحَن، مُحَدَّب
مَقْوَع - راجع مُتَقَوِّع	
said, uttered, stated	مَقُول: قِيلَ
cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned; stereotyped	مَقْوَلَب: مَسْبُوك
category, predicament	مَقْوَلَة [منطق]
categorical, predicamental	مَقْوَلِي [منطق]
evaluated, valuated, estimated, assessed, appraised, valued, rated	مُقَوِّم: مُقِيم، مُنَمِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectified, corrected, reformed, adjusted, fixed, right	مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُعَدَّل

domiciled, dwelling, living, inhabiting  
 permanent, lasting, enduring مقيم: دائم، ثابت  
 suffering, sufferance, enduring، مُعَانَاة، مُقَاسَاة، مُكَابِدَة  
 endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through  
 stickler, unreasonable contender; مُعَانِد، مُكَابِر: مُحَاحِك، مُعَانِدَة  
 stubborn, obstinate  
 stickling, unreasonable con- مُعَانِدَة، مُحَاحِكَة، مُكَابِرَة  
 tentation; stubbornness, obstinacy  
 correspondent مَكَاتِب: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالِ  
 correspondent, reporter، مَكَاتِب: مُرَاسِلٌ صُحُفِي  
 newsman  
 correspondence, exchange of letters، مَكَاتِبَة: مُرَاسَلَة  
 communication  
 مَكَار - راجع مَكر  
 donkey driver, muleteer; packer; hirer (of donkeys, mules, horses, etc.) مَكَارِي (المَكَارِي)  
 tollman, tax collector مَكَّاس: مُحْصِلُ الْمَكُوسِ  
 equivalent, equal; correspond- مَكَايِي: مُسَاوٍ، مُنَاسِبٍ  
 ing, commensurate; adequate, fit(ting), suitable  
 parabola قَطْعٌ مَكَايِي  
 reward, requital, repayment, recom- مَكَاوَاة: جَزَاءٌ  
 pense, remuneration, retribution, compensation  
 bonus, premium مَكَاوَاة: عِلَاوَة، إِكْرَامِيَّة  
 struggler, striver, (freedom) مَكَاوَاة - راجع مَكَاوَاة  
 fighter; combatant مَكَاوَاة: مُنَاضِلٌ، مُجَاهِدٌ  
 مَكَاوَاة - راجع كِفَاح  
 talk, conversation, discourse, dia- مَكَاوَاة: مُخَاطَبَة  
 logue, interlocution; speaking to, talking to, ad-  
 dressing  
 (telephone) call, (telephone) con- مَكَاوَاة (تَلْفُونِيَّة) con-  
 versation  
 place, spot, site, local- مَكَّان: مَحَلٌّ، مَوْضِعٌ، مَوْقِعٌ، حَيِّزٌ  
 ity, locale, locus; venue; seat; position, location;  
 area; space, room  
 مَكَّان: مَنَزَلَة، مَقَامٌ - راجع مَكَاوَاة  
 public place مَكَّانٌ عَامٌّ  
 whereabouts مَكَّانٌ وَجُودٌ: مَقَرٌّ

hygrometer مِقياسُ الرُّطُوبَة  
 seismometer مِقياسُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 protractor مِقياسُ الرُّوَايَا  
 anemometer, wind gauge مِقياسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ وَسُرْعَتِهَا  
 barometer مِقياسُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّيِّ  
 sphygmomanometer, manometer مِقياسُ ضَغْطِ الدَّمِ  
 manometer مِقياسُ ضَغْطِ الْغَازَاتِ وَالْأَبْخَرَة  
 spectrometer مِقياسُ الطِّيفِ  
 voltmeter مِقياسُ الْفَلْطِيَّةِ أَوْ فَرْقِ الْجُهدِ  
 centigrade scale مِقياسُ مِئْوِيٍّ أَوْ سَنْتِيغِرَادِيٍّ  
 scale مِقياسٌ مُدْرَجٌ  
 pluviometer, rain gauge مِقياسُ الْمَطَرِ  
 magnetometer مِقياسُ الْمَغْنِطِيَّةِ  
 pulsimeter مِقياسُ النُّبْضِ  
 standard; normative مِقياسِي: مِغْيَارِي  
 abominable, loathsome, detestable، كَرِيهٍ  
 execrable, disgusting, repulsive; hateful, odious;  
 detested, abhorred, hated مَقِيَّت: بَغِيضٌ، كَرِيهٌ  
 nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive مَقِيَّت: مُغَذٍّ  
 the Feeder, the Nourisher الْمَقِيَّت: اللهُ  
 bound, tied, fettered, shackled، مَقْبُولٌ  
 (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled مَقْبُولٌ: مُكَبَّلٌ، مَغْلُولٌ  
 bound, obligated; obligor مَقْبُولٌ: مُلْزَمٌ  
 limited, restricted, confined, captive; مَقْبُولٌ: مَحْضُورٌ  
 restrained, checked, curbed, bridled  
 registered, recorded, entered، مَدُونٌ  
 listed; enrolled مَقْبُولٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ  
 unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded، مَقْبُولٌ: غَيْرُ مَقْبُولٍ  
 unrestrained, uncontrolled, free  
 restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting مَقْبُولٌ: مُقَدَّرٌ  
 مَقِيمٌ: مَقُومٌ، مُتَمَنٍّ، مُقَدَّرٌ - راجع مَقُومٌ  
 مَقِيمٌ: مَقُومٌ، مُتَمَنٍّ، مُقَدَّرٌ - راجع مَقُومٌ  
 resident, inhabitant, habitant, dweller، مَقِيمٌ: سَاكِنٌ  
 settled, sedentary; staying, remaining, residing،

curbed, checked, in check, controlled, مَلْجُوم: مَكْبُوح  
(kept) under control, bridled, contained, held  
(back), withheld, kept back or down, restrained, in  
restraint, suppressed, repressed, subdued, inhibited

pressed, compressed, squeezed مَكْبُوس: مَضْغُوط

pickled; preserved in vinegar; مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ  
marinated

مُكْتَتَب: كَتِيب، حَزِين، مُقْتَم، مُنْقِص - راجع كَتِيب  
office, bureau مَكْتَب: مَكَانُ إِدَارَةِ الْعَمَلِ

study, office مَكْتَب: عُرْفَةُ كِتَابَةٍ أَوْ دَرَسَ

desk, bureau مَكْتَب: طَاوِلَةُ لِلْكِتَابَةِ

politburo مَكْتَبٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

مَكْتَبَة: دَارُ الْكُتُبِ، مَوْضِعُ الْكُتُبِ وَنَحْوِهَا، مَجْمُوعَةٌ مِنْ  
كُتُبٍ أَوْ سِوَاهَا library,

bookshop, bookstore مَكْتَبَة: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ لِبَيْعِ الْكُتُبِ  
office-; desk-; library- مَكْتَبِيٌّ

عَمَلٌ مَكْتَبِيٌّ desk work; clerical work; office work  
subscriber مَكْتَتَب (بِالِ)

underwriter مَكْتَتَب (بِأَسْمِهِمْ أَوْ سَدَات)

tenant, lessee, leaseholder مُكْتَرِ (الْمُكْتَرِي): مُسْتَأْجِر

rented, hired, leased مُكْتَرَى: مُسْتَأْجِر

مُكْتَرَب - راجع مَكْرُوب

attentive (to), heedful (of), مُكْتَرِت (لِ): مُبَالٍ (بِ)  
mindful (of), observant (of), concerned (about),  
interested (in)

indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested, غَيْرُ مُكْتَرِت  
disinterested, apathetic, nonchalant, insouciant,  
careless

acquired, gained, won, earned, got- مَكْتَسَب: مَكْسُوب  
ten, obtained

حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَب، حُقُوقٌ مُكْتَسَبَة - راجع حَقٌّ

discovered, found out, detected, مَكْتَشَف: اِكْتَشَفَ  
spotted, unearthed

discoveries; findings مَكْتَشَفَات

discoverer مَكْتَشِف: فَاعِلٌ اِكْتَشَفَ

in place of, instead مِنْ بَدَلًا مِنْ  
of, in lieu of, as a substitute for  
somewhere

في مَكَانٍ مَا  
في كُلِّ مَكَانٍ - راجع كُلٌّ

very important or significant, of مَكَانٍ الْأَهْمِيَّةِ بِمَكَانٍ  
considerable (or great) importance or significance

standing, rank, position, dignity, مَكَانَة: مَنْزِلَة، مَقَام  
prestige, status, stature

local; spatial مَكَانِي: حَيَازِي

spatiality مَكَانِيَّة

مَكْبٌ عَلَى - راجع مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى

spool, reel, bobbin مَكْب: بَكْرَة، وَشِيمَة

ball (of thread), hank (of yarn) مَكْب: شِلَّة

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular مَكْبَاس - راجع مَكْبَس

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular مَكْبَب: مُكْتَل

brake مَكْبَح: قَرْمَلَة

enlarged, magnified, blown (up), expand- مَكْبَر: مُضَخَّم  
ed, swollen

amplified مَكْبَر [كَهْرَبَاء]

amplifier صُورَة مُكْبَرَة - راجع صُورَة

loudspeaker, speaker مَكْبَر [كَهْرَبَاء]

magnifying glass مَكْبَر الصَّوْت

press; compressor; compress مَكْبَرَة: نَظَارَة مُكْبَرَة

piston; ram مَكْبَس: مِضْغَط

ramrod مَكْبَس (الْمِضْغَة) [مِيكَانِيكَ]

cotton press, compress مَكْبَس (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة): مِذْكَ

letterpress, copying press مَكْبَسُ الْقُطْن

shackled, fettered, (en)chained, مَكْبَل: مُقَيَّد، مُضَفَّد

(hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

suppressed, repressed, sub- مَكْبُوت: مَكْبُوس، مَكْظُوم

dued, restrained, inhibited, checked, in check, con-  
trolled, under control, bridled, curbed, confined,

pent-up, penned, kept in, low-key(ed)

to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in

مُكَّتَّ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

talkative, garrulous, loquacious

مُكْتَّار: كَثِيرُ الْكَلَامِ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do

مُكْتَر: كَثِيرُ الْمَالِ

condensed, concentrated, thick(ened), inspissated; intensified; intensive, massive, intense

مُكْتَفَّ

capacitator, condenser; inspissator; condensing, concentrating; intensifying

مُكْتَفَّ

kohl stick, eye pencil, eyeliner

مُكْحَال: مِرْوَد، أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا

curette, curet

مُكْحَت: مُجْرَفَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طَب]

مُكْحَل - راجع مُكْحَال

hyacinth

مُكْحَلَّة: نَبَاتٌ مَزْهِر

kohl jar, kohl container

مُكْحَلَّة: إِنَاءُ الْكُحْلِ

مُكْدَّر - راجع كَدَّر، كَذَّر

accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up

مُكْدَس: مَكُونٌ، مَرْكُومٌ

overworked, exhausted, fatigued, overtired

مُكْدُود: مُجْهِدٌ، مَرْهَقٌ

bruised, contused

مُكْدُوم: مَرْضُوضٌ

to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe

مُكْرَ (بِ): خَدَعَ

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit, artifice, guile

مُكْر: دَهَاءٌ، كَيْدٌ، خِدَاعٌ

hirer, lessor; landlord

مُكْرِ (الْمُكْرِي): مُؤَجَّرٌ

rented, leased, let, hired (out)

مُكْرِي: مُؤَجَّرٌ

carburetor

مُكْرِبِن [مِيكَانِيكَا]

ruse, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, trick, wile

مُكْرَة: حِيلَةٌ، خَدْعَةٌ، مَكِيدَةٌ

repeated, reiterated; bis

مُكْرَر: مُعَادٌ

refined, purified, clarified, filtered

مُكْرَر: مُنَقَّى، مُصَفَّى

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating

مُكْرَر: مُعِيدٌ

refiner, purifier, clarifier; refining, purifying

مُكْرَر: مُنَقِّ

(over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, chock-full, congested, serried, chock-ablock; overpopulated, populous, densely populated

مُكْتَظَّ: مُزْدَحِمٌ

(up), bound

مُكْتَفَّ: مُقَيَّدٌ

satisfied, content(ed)

مُكْتَفَّ (الْمُكْتَفِّي)

agglomerate(d), conglobate(d), globular, lumpy, massed, clustered (into a mass or ball); compact, concentrated

مُكْتَلَّ: مُتَكْتَلٌ

complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; plenary; completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out

مُكْتَمِل: كَامِلٌ

plenary

مُكْتَمِل (الأعضاء)

مُكْتَمَر - راجع مَكْنُوز

firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight, compacted, compressed

مُكْتَمَر: مُتَمَرِّصٌ، مُتَرَاصٌ

surrounded by, encompassed by, encircled by, enclosed by, beset with, involving, attended with, charged with, fraught with, filled with, full of

مُكْتَفَّ بِ: مَحْفُوفٌ بِ

surrounding, encompassing, circumambient, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting

مُكْتَفَّ: مُحِيطٌ بِ

مُكْتَوٍ (الْمُكْتَوِي) - راجع مَكْوِي

written, inscribed, written down, put down in writing, recorded in writing, on paper; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited

مُكْتَوِب: مَحْرَرٌ، مَدُونٌ، مَوْلَفٌ

handwritten

مُكْتَوِبٌ بِالْيَدِ: مَخْطُوطٌ

fated, destined, predestined, predetermined, foreordained, preordained

مُكْتَوِب (عَلَى): مُقَدَّرٌ

letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle

مُكْتَوِب: رِسَالَةٌ

tied (up), bound

مُكْتَوَف: مُكْتَفَّ، مُقَيَّدٌ

having the folded or crossed

مُكْتَوَف: مُتَكْتَفَفٌ

وَقَفَ مُكْتَوَفُ الْبَدَنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

hidden, concealed, kept secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

مُكْتَوَم: مَخْفِيٌّ، مُضْمَرٌ، سِرِّيٌّ

broken, fractured, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed

defeated, vanquished, routed مَكْسُور: مَذْجُور

detector مِكْشَاف: أَدَاةٌ تَقُومُ بِالْكَشْفِ

anemoscope مِكْشَافُ الرِّيحِ

lie detector, polygraph مِكْشَافُ الْكَذِبِ

scraper مِكْشَطَةٌ: مِحْكَةٌ، مِجْحَفٌ، مِفْشَطَةٌ

indexed مَكْشَفٌ: مَقْهَرَسٌ

indexer مَكْشَفٌ: مَقْهَرَسٌ

bare(d), exposed, uncovered, coverless, open, roofless, unveiled, naked, nude, barefaced, unconcealed مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مَغْطًى، عَارٍ

risqué, off-color, racy, suggestive; obscene مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مُحْتَشِمٍ

bareheaded, hatless مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ

overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ

openly, overtly, publicly, in public عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

suppressed, repressed, inhibited, kept in, contained, pent-up, penned سَحَبَ (سَحَبَ) عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ - رَاجِعَ سَحَبَ، سَحَبَ

cube مَكْمَبٌ: جِثْمٌ هِنْدِيٌّ وَكُلُّ مَا عَلَى شَكْلِهِ

cube مَكْمَبٌ (كَمِيَّةٌ مَا)

cubic(ial), cubiform, cube-shaped مَكْمَبٌ (الشَّكْلُ)

cubic مَكْمَبٌ: تَكْمِييٌّ

cubic meter مِثْرٌ مَكْمَبٌ

dark, gloomy, dusky; cloudy, clouded (over), overcast; surly, sullen مَكْفَهَرٌ

blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمًى، ضَرِيرٌ

guaranteed, warranted, ensured, secured مَكْفُولٌ: مَضْمُونٌ

jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ مِينَاءُ

calcified, calcined مَكْلَسٌ: مَتَكَلَّسٌ، مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى كِلْسٍ

plastered with lime, white-washed مَكْلَسٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْكِلْسِ

charged (with), commissioned (with), en-

مَكْلَفَ (بِ)

fying, clarifying, filtering

dedicated, consecrated, devoted مَكْرَسٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ

sanctified, hallowed مَكْرَسٌ: مُقَدَّسٌ

(firmly) established, well-established, (well-)founded, settled, stabilized, fixed; consolidated, strengthened; confirmed, corroborated مَكْرَسٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ، مُعَزَّزٌ

honored, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable مَكْرَمٌ: مُبْجَلٌ

noble deed; noble quality or trait مَكْرَمَةٌ، مَكْرَمَةٌ (جِ مَكَارِمَ)

مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقٍ، خُلُقٍ مَكْرَهٌ: مُرْغَمٌ، مُجْبَرٌ

forced, compelled, coerced, constrained, obliged مَكْرَهَةٌ، مَكْرَهَةٌ

loathsome thing, hateful thing; adversity, calamity, misfortune, mishap مَكْرُوبٌ: مُكْتَربٌ

anguished, agonized, suffering, distressed, grieved مَكْرُوبٌ، مَكْرُوبِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مَيَكْرُوبٍ، مَيَكْرُوبِيٍّ

misfortune, adversity, trouble; mishap, misadventure, accident; harm, damage, injury مَكْرُوهٌ: كَرْيَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كَرْيَةٍ

to collect tolls, duties, taxes, etc. مَكْسٌ: جَبَى الْمَكُوسِ

toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax مَكْسٌ (جِ مَكُوسٌ): رَسْمٌ، ضَرْبَةٌ

gain, profit, advantage, benefit; earnings, winnings; proceeds, revenue(s) مَكْسَبٌ: مَكْسَبٌ (جِ مَكْسَبَاتٍ)

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسَبٌ: مُرْبِحٌ

broom; sweeper مَكْسَحَةٌ: مَكْسَحَةٌ

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَرٌ: مُحْطَمٌ

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَاتٌ: نُفُولَاتٌ

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْوٌ: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِيٌّ

مَكْوَبٌ - رَاجِعَ مَكْتَسَبٍ

in ■ position to, make possible for; to empower, give power or authority to  
surnamed, nicknamed, called مَكْنَى: مُلقَّب، مُسمَّى

مَكْنَة، مَكْنَة - راجع مَكِينَة

power, ability, capability, capacity, faculty; strength, force; intensity مَكْنَة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة، شِدَّة

thesaurus مَكْنَز (ج مَكَائِز)

broom, besom; sweeper مَكْنَسَة: مِشْطَة، مَكْنَحَة

carpet sweeper, sweeper مَكْنَسَة السَّجَادِ الْيَدَوِيَّة

vacuum cleaner, vacuum sweeper مَكْنَسَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة

to mechanize مَكْنَسَ

mechanization مَكْنَسَة

hoarded, amassed, accumulated, treasured (up); buried, hidden مَكْنُوز: مَكْتَنَز

hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered; harbored, cherished; well-kept مَكْنُون (صفة)

hidden content مَكْنُون (اسم)

electrified مَكْهَرَب

iron, flatiron مِكْوَاة (الْثِيَابِ)

cautery, hot iron مِكْوَاة (الطَّيِّبِ)

branding iron, hot iron, brand مِكْوَاة: مِيسَم

steam iron مِكْوَاة بُخَارِيَّة

curling iron مِكْوَاة الشَّعْرِ

stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living مَكُوث: مَكْنَت، إِقَامَة

saddle مَكُور: رَحْل، سَرْج

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular, round مَكُور: مَكْتَل، مَكْبَب

streptococcus مَكُور عِقْدِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

staphylococcus مَكُور عُنُقُودِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

turban مَكُور: عِمَامَة

shuttle مَكُوس (مفردا مَكْس) - راجع مَكْس

drinking cup مَكُوك: وَشِيعة

drinking cup مَكُوك: طَاس، كَأْس

trusted (with), assigned (to); in charge (of); responsible (for); required (to), instructed (to), ordered (to), commanded (to); obligated (to), bound (to)

taxable, subject to taxation مَكْلَف: خَاصِعٌ لِلضَّرِيبةِ

taxpayer مَكْلَف: دَافِعُ الضَّرَائِبِ

designate مَكْلَف: مُخْتَارٌ لِمَنْصِبٍ وَلَمْ يُقْلَدْهُ رَسْمِيًّا بَعْدَ

president designate, president-elect رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ

ambassador designate سَفِيرٌ مَكْلَفٌ

expensive, costly, high-priced, dear مَكْلَف: غَالِي

crowned مَكْلَل: مُتَوَّجٌ

snowcapped مَكْلَلٌ بِالسَّلُوجِ

laureled, laureate, (en)wreathed, garlanded مَكْلَلٌ بِالْفَاغَارِ

speaker, talker مَكْلَم: مُحَدِّثٌ

wounded, injured مَكْلُوم: مَجْرُوحٌ

brake مِكْمَع: مِكْنِج، قَرْمَلَة

completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; complemented, supplemented; complete, full, whole, total, perfect, consummate مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

tire (of), weary (of)

مَلَّ - راجع مَلُول

to fill, fill up; to fill in

مَلَأَ: عَبَأَ

to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)

مَلَأَ الاسْتِمَارَةَ، الْفَرَاغَ الْإِنْج

to wind, wind up

مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ

to be solvent, able

مَلَأَ: مَالًا - راجع مَالًا

مَلُوءٌ: كَانَ مَلِيئًا مُوسِرًا

مَلِيءٌ - راجع اِمْتَلَأَ

مَلَأَ: عَبَأَ - راجع مَلَأَ

to prolong someone's life

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ عَمْرَهُ)

to make enjoy for a long time

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ حَبِيْبَهُ الْإِنْج)

the public, people, all, everybody; crowd, gathering, assembly, congregation, multitude

heaven, the world of angels

الْمَلَأُ الْأَعْلَى

publicly, in public, openly, overtly, before the whole world

عَلَى الْمَلَأِ

open country

مَلَأَ: مُتَّسِعٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ

desert, wilderness

مَلَأَ: صَحْرَاءَ

filling; filling up; filling in

مَلَأَ: مَصْدَرٌ مَلَأَ

mullah

مَلَأَ: فَتِيَّةٌ مُسْلِمٌ

bread baked in hot ashes

مَلَى: خُبْزٌ يُنْضَجُ فِي الرَّمَادِ الْحَارِّ

filling, fill, quantity which fills; quantity contained in

all; full, complete; absolute, unlimited

مِلْءٌ: كُلٌّ، تَامٌ، مُطْلَقٌ

one's fill, as much as one can eat

مِلْءٌ بَطْنِهِ

pocketful

مِلْءٌ جَيْبٍ

full (complete, absolute, unlimited) freedom, liberty, right, etc.

مِلْءٌ الْحُرِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْحَقِّ الْإِنْج

مِلْءٌ كِسَائِهِ - راجع مُمْتَلِئٌ (الْجِسْمُ)

cupful, glassful

مِلْءٌ كُوبٍ أَوْ كَأْسٍ أَوْ قَدَحٍ

spoonful

مِلْءٌ مِلْعَقَةٍ

space shuttle

مَكُونٌ فَضَائِيٌّ، مَكُونُ الْفَضَاءِ

shuttle diplomacy

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةُ الْمَكُونِ

shuttle (diplomacy, etc.) مَكُونِي: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَكُونِ

heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated; accumulative

formed, shaped, fashioned; created, made, built, originated; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of

creator, maker, originator; form-er, shaper, fashioner; formative

ingredient, constituent, component, element

مَكُونَةٌ: مَقْوَمٌ، عُنْصُرٌ - راجع مَكُونٌ

ironed, pressed, laundered

مَكُونِي (لِلثِّيَابِ)

burned

مَكُونِي: مَحْرُوقٌ

cauterized

مَكُونِي: مُعَالِجٌ بِالْكَيِّ

branded

مَكُونِي: مُوسَمٌ بِالْكَيِّ

measure; dry measure

مِكْيَالٌ (ج مَكَايِلُ)

plot, conspiracy, machination(s), scheme, intrigue, cabal

stratagem, artifice, ruse, subterfuge, trick, wile

adapted, adjusted, accommodated, conformed, conditioned, fitted, suited, framed, geared; regulated; formed, shaped, fashioned

air-conditioned

مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, adjustable, conditioning

air conditioner

مُكَيِّفُ هَوَاءٍ

air conditioner

مُكَيِّفَةُ هَوَاءٍ

firm, solid, strong, substantial; firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted, inveterate

influential, distinguished, of rank

to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to

مَلَّ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): سَئِمَ

- (accompanying) circumstances, مَلَابَسَات: ظُرُوف  
(surrounding) conditions, concomitants, accompaniments
- sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman مَلَّاح: نُوتِيّ
- salter مَلَّاح: صَانِعُ الْمِلْح، تَاجِرُ الْمِلْح
- pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, مَلَّاح جَوِّي: طَيَّار  
navigator
- astronaut, spaceman, cosmo- مَلَّاح قَضَائِي: رَجُلُ فَضَاء  
naut
- crew مَلَّاحُو السَّيْفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
- beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, hand- مَلَّاحَة: حُسْن  
someness, comeliness
- مَلَّاحَة: مَلُوحَة - رَاجِع مَلُوحَة
- salina مَلَّاحَة: مَوْضِعُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْمِلْح
- saltworks, saltern مَلَّاحَة: مَصْنَعُ مِلْح
- navigation مَلَّاحَة
- aviation, air navigation مَلَّاحَة جَوِّيَة
- navigable صَالِحٌ لِلْمَلَّاحَة
- noticeable, obvious, clear, marked, مَلَّاحَظ: مَلْحُوظ
- distinct, salient, remarkable
- observer مَلَّاحِظ: مُرَاقِب
- supervisor, superintendent, مَلَّاحِظ: مُشْرِف
- foreman, ganger مَلَّاحِظ (الْمَعَال): رَئِيسُ الْمَعَال
- observation, noticing, taking مَلَّاحَظَة: مَصْدَرُ لَاحَظ
- notice of, noting, perception, seeing, remarking, realization; notice, attention, heed; supervision, superintendence
- note, postscript, مَلَّاحَظَة: مَلْحُوظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيق
- NB, PS; remark, observation, statement, comment
- followed; followed up; pursued, chased; مَلَّاحَق: مُطَارِد
- fugitive, runaway; outlaw
- pursuer, chaser مَلَّاحَق: مُطَارِد، مُتَعَقِب
- pursuit, chase, chasing, going مَلَّاحَقَة: مُطَارَدَة، تَعَقُّب
- after, running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking, tracing
- navigational, marine, maritime مَلَّاحِيّ
- refuge, retreat, shelter, sanc- مَلَّاد: مَلْجَأ، حِمَى، مَأْوَى
- tuary, asylum, harbor, haven, hideaway, resort, course

- handful مِلءٌ يَد
- a voice full of mercy صَوْتُ مِلْؤُهُ الشَّفَقَة
- to be sound asleep نَامَ مِلءٌ جَفَنَه
- مِلءُهُ اخْتِيَارُهُ - رَاجِعِ اخْتِيَار
- مَلَأَى: مَوَّنْتُ مَلَّان - رَاجِعِ مُمْتَلِي
- solvency, ability مَلَاءَة: يَسَار، قُدْرَة عَلَى الْإِنْفَاء
- wrap; veil مَلَاءَة (نِسَائِيَة)
- sheet, bed sheet مَلَاءَة (السَّرِير)
- angels مَلَائِكَة (مُفْرَدُهَا مَلَك)
- angelic(al) مَلَائِكِيّ
- suitable, fit, agreeable, acceptable. مَوَافِق: مُنَاسِب
- convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious, advantageous, appropriate, right, suited, adapted, proper, becoming, fitting, seemly, adequate, feasible, apt, opportune, timely, seasonable; harmonious, 'in harmony, in agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant, accordant, agreeing, matching, consistent, compatible, in conformity, conforming, conformable, congruent, congruous
- fitness, suitability, suitableness, مَوَافَقَة: مُنَاسَبَة
- agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness, propitiousness, advantageousness, appropriateness, properness, propriety, adequacy, aptness
- harmony, agree- تَوَافُق: تَطَابُق
- ment, accord, concord, consonance, consistency, consistence, compatibility, conformity, congruence, congruity
- adaptation, adjustment, accommo- تَكْيِيف: مَلَاءَة مَة
- dation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting
- harmonization, reconciliation, مَنَاعِمَة: تَوْفِيق
- attunement, tuning, bringing into harmony or agreement, matching, suiting, causing to correspond, making consistent or compatible or congruous
- (re)conciliation, peacemaking مَلَاءَة مَة: مُصَالَحَة، صُلْح
- مَلَأَس - رَاجِعِ مَلَبَس
- مَلَأَسَة: مَعَاشَرَة، عِشْرَة
- (close) association, intimacy, intimate social intercourse or relations



gence, compliance with (someone's wishes), willingness to please, flattery

caress(ing), fondling, petting مُلَاطَفَة: تَذَلِيل

playmate, playfellow مُلَاعِب: رَفِيقُ اللَّيْلِ

snake charmer مُلَاعِبُ الْأَقَاعِي (السَّامَّة): حَاوِي

kingfisher مُلَاعِبُ ظِلِّهِ (طَائِر)

play(ing); joking, jesting, مُلَاعَبَة: مُدَاعَبَة، مُزَاح

fun(making); dalliance; joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, wag-gery

spoonbill مُلَاعِقِي: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

مَلَّاق - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَلِّقٌ

meeting; encounter; reception مُلَاقَاة: مُقَابَلَة، اِسْتِقْبَال

angel مَلَك: مَلَك

angelica, archangel حَشِيشَةُ الْمَلَك

landowner, landholder, landlord, مَلَك (الْأَرَاضِي إلخ)

landed proprietor, real estate owner

مَلَك: مَالِك - رَاجِعٌ مَالِك

cadre مَلَك: سَيْلَك

personnel, staff مَلَكُ الْمُوظَّفِينَ

boxer, pugilist, fighter; gladiator مُلَاكِم

boxing مُلَاكِمَة

boxing match, fight مُبَارَاةٌ مُلَاكِمَة

private مُلَاكِمِي: خُصُوصِيٌّ

مَلَال - رَاجِعٌ مَلَل

fidgetiness, restlessness مَلَال: تَمَلُّلٌ

مَلَالَة - رَاجِعٌ مَلَل

troop carrier مَلَالَة: نَاقَلَةٌ جُنْد

half-track مَلَالَة: نِصْفُ مُجَنَزَرَة

armored vehicle مَلَالَة: مُجَنَزَرَة

earthmover مَلَالَة: جَرَّافَة

مَلَالَة: مَلُول - رَاجِعٌ مَلُول

مَلَام - رَاجِعٌ لَوْم

malaria

anopheles

accompanying, attendant, con- مُصَاحِب: مُرَافِق، مُصَاحِبٌ  
comitant, collateral

inherent, innate, insepara- مُلَازِم: مُتَاصِلٌ، غَيْرُ مُفَارِقٍ  
ble

adhering to, sticking بِ: مُتَمَسِّكٌ  
to, clinging to, keeping to; inseparable from, keep-  
ing close to, staying constantly with; persisting in,  
persevering in, hanging on to; remaining at, stay-  
ing ■

adherent, follower, partisan مُلَازِم: تَابِعٌ، نَصِير

lieutenant مُلَازِم: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

first lieutenant مُلَازِمٌ أَوَّل

second lieutenant مُلَازِمٌ ثَانٍ

accompanying, accompani- مُلَازِمَة: مُرَافَقَة، مُصَاحَبَة  
ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality

inherence, innateness, مُلَازِمَة: تَاصِلٌ، عَدَمُ مُفَارَقَة  
inseparability, inseparableness

adherence to, sticking to, بِ: تَمَسُّكٌ  
clinging to, keeping to; inseparability from, insepa-  
rability from, keeping close to, staying constantly  
with; persistence in, perseverance in, hanging  
on to; remaining at, stay(ing) at

smoothness مَلَاَسَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَمْلَسَ

scattering, dispersal, dispersion; remov- مُلَاشَاة: تَبْدِيد  
al, elimination

annihilation, destruction مُلَاشَاة: إِبَادَة

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abut- مُلَاصِق: مُتَاصِحٌ  
ting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring,  
proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), next  
(to), close (to)

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, مُلَاصَقَة: مُتَاصِحَة  
touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-  
ness

mortar; lute, luting; cement مِلَاط: طِين

kind treatment, مُعَامَلَة لَطِيفَة، لُطْفٌ  
kindness, friendliness; civility, courteousness,  
courtesy

humoring, favoring, indul- مُلَاطَفَة: مُسَايَرَة، مُدَارَاة

faith, religion; religious community

lovesick, languishing with love, pining  
away with love; suffering, tortured, tormented;  
grieved

convened, assembled, meeting, مُلتَمِعٌ  
in session, sitting

ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, مُشْكِل  
vague, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

مُلْتَجَا - راجع مُلْجَأ

مُلْتَجِي - راجع لاجئ

bearded

مُلْتَح (المُلْتَحِي)

wrapped (in), covered (with) مُلْتَحِف (ب) مُدْثِر (ب)

coherent, cohesive, sticking  
together, well-knit, tenacious; fused, coalesced,  
joined, united, merged, soldered, welded

engaged in battle, battling, clashing, (في قِتَال)  
fighting

conjunctiva (العَيْن): الغِشَاءُ المَخَاطِيئُ لِباطِنِ الجَفْنِ

conjunctivitis

التهابُ المُلْتَحِمَة

conjunctival مُلْتَحِمِي: خاصٌ بِالْمُلْتَحِمَة

compact, close, tight, firm, solid, dense; مُلْتَمِزٌ: مُتْرَاصٌ

compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed,  
closely packed, crowded together, serried,  
crammed

bound by, committed by, مُلْتَزِمٌ (ب): مُرْتَبِطٌ، مُتَعَهِّدٌ

engaged by, obligated by, tied by; obligor

complying مُلْتَزِمٌ (ب): مُتَقَيِّدٌ بِ، مُرَاعٍ لَ، مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adher-  
ing to, sticking to, keeping to, maintaining, honor-  
ing, respecting

concessionaire, concession-  
ary, concessioner مُلْتَزِمٌ: صَاحِبُ الامْتِيَاذِ

farmer مُلْتَزِمٌ (الأَرْضِ «الضَّرَائِبِ» المَشْرُوعِ إلخ)

contractor, entrepreneur مُلْتَزِمٌ: مُقَاوِلٌ، مُتَعَهِّدٌ

مُلْتَصِقٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ - راجع مُلَاصِق

مُلْتَصِقٌ: لَاصِقٌ - راجع لَاصِق

winding, coiling, twisting; wound, مُلْتَفَفٌ: مَلْفُوفٌ  
coiled, twisted; wrapped up; rolled up, rolled

مَلَام - راجع مَلُوم

مَلَامَة - راجع لُوم

features, lineaments;  
countenance مَلَامِيح: قَسَمَات، أَسَارِير، سِيَاه

مَلَامِس - راجع مُتَلَامِس

مَلَامَة - راجع تَلَامُس

مَلَان - راجع مُمْتَلِئ

gentle treatment, gentleness, leniency;  
kindness, friendliness مَلَايَنَة: مَلَاظَفَة

complying, acceding, granting, مُسْتَجِيب (الْمَلِي)  
responding, responsive, consenting, assenting,  
accepting, hearing, answering

overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over),  
cloudy, dark مُلَبَّدٌ بِالْغُيُومِ

matted, felted; stuck مُلَبَّد (كَالصُوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ)  
together; compressed, compact(ed), pressed; floc-  
culated

مَلْبَس: لِبَاس - راجع لِبَاس

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments;  
wear مَلَابِس

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear  
clothes مَلَابِسُ جَاهِزَة

underwear, underclothes, under-  
clothing, undies مَلَابِسُ دَاخِلِيَّة

inlaid, encrusted, coated, overlaid  
مَلْبَس: لُبْس

sugar-coated مَلْبَسٌ بِالسُّكَّرِ

dragee(s), sugar-coated (مفردها مَلْبَسَة)  
nut(s), candy مَلْبَسٌ، نُقْلٌ مَلْبَسٌ

مَلْبَسَة - راجع مَلْبَس

Turkish delight مَلْبَن: رَاحَة الحُلُقُومِ

dairy مَلْبَنَة: مَصْنَعُ الْأَلْبَانِ

worn, used مَلْبُوس: لُبْس، اِسْتَمْعِلَ

مَلْبُوس، مَلْبُوسَات: لِبَاس، أَلْبَسَة - راجع لِبَاس

hot ashes, live coal, embers مَلَّة: رَمَادٌ حَارٌّ، جَمَرٌ

malt مَلَّت: مَالَتْ، مَالَطَ

basting, tacking مَلَّة: تَسْرِيجٌ

sect, denomination, confession; creed، مَلَّة (دِينِيَّة)

harbor, resort, recourse

مُلْجَم - راجع مُلْجُوم

bridled, restrained, curbed, checked, مُلْجُوم: مَكْبُوح  
controlled, held (back), kept down, kept back

مُلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا - راجع مَلَح

مَلَح (الطَّعَامُ) - راجع مَلَح

to be or become salt(y), saline

مُلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا

to be or become handsome, pretty, جَمَلٌ, حَسَنٌ  
good-looking, niceto salt; to season with salt; to cure, corn, مُلَح (الطَّعَامُ)  
preserve with salt

pressing, urgent, exigent, dire مُلِح: مَاسٌ, إِضْطِرَارِي

مُلِح: مُصِرٌّ - راجع مِلْحاح

salt

Epson salt(s)

مِلْحٌ إِنْكَلِيزِي

smelling salts

أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ

saltpeter

مِلْحٌ صَخْرِيٌّ, مِلْحُ الْبَارُود

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride

مِلْحُ النِّشَادِر

insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing مُلِحاح: مُصِرٌّ

witticism, wisecrack, gag, j'e u d'esprit; مُلَحَّة: طُرْفَةٌ  
anecdoteatheist, infidel, unbeliever, disbeliever; مُلْحِد: كَافِرٌ  
godless; apostateimportunate, insistent, insisting, over- مُلْحِف: مِلْحاح  
pressing, pressing

مُلْحَف, مِلْحَفَةٌ - راجع لِحَاف

attached, annexed, appended, مُلْحَق: مُضَافٌ, مَضْمُونٌ  
added, joined, subjoined, supplementedappendant, appurtenant, adjunct, مُلْحَق: إِضَافِيٌّ, تَابِعٌ  
ancillary, accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, sub-  
sidiary; accompanying, attendant, collateralsupple- مُلْحَق (ج مَلَاحِقَ وَمُلْحَقَات): تَابِعٌ, إِضَافَةٌ, ذَيْلُ-  
ment, appendix, addendum, addition, extension,  
annex, attachment, postscript, rider; appurtenance,  
adjunct, appendagesupplement; addendum; (الْجَرِيدَةُ, الْكِتَابُ إلخ) مُلْحَق  
appendixtogether, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d),  
curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrateintertwined, intertwisted, مُجْدُولٌ, مُتَشَابِكٌ  
interwoven, entwinedgathered, assembled, مُتَحَشِدٌ  
ralliedsurrounding, مُطَوَّقٌ بِ, مُحِيطٌ بِ, مُتَلَفَّ (حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ):  
encircling, encompassing, enclosing, embracing,  
envelopingwrapped (in), covered (with) مُدْبِرٌ (بِ)  
مُلْتَفِت (فِي):  
turning around; looking aroundattentive, heedful, mindful, regardful; مُلْتَفِت (إِلَى)  
considerate; carefulmeeting place, gathering place, مُلْتَقَى: مَكَانُ الْلِقَاءِ  
rendezvous, place of assemblyمُلْتَقَى (الْخُطُوطِ أَوْ الْفُرُوعِ إلخ): نَقْطَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ  
التَّقَاطُعِjunction, point of meeting or contact, meet-  
ing point, gathering point; intersectionjunction, crossroads, crossways, cross- مُلْتَقَى طُرُقٍ  
ing, intersection

confluence

مُلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

مُلْتَقَى: لِقَاءٌ - راجع لِقَاء

إِلَى الْمُلْتَقَى - راجع إِلَى الْلِقَاء (لِقَاء)

مُلْتَقِطٌ - راجع مَلْقُوطٌ

مُلْتَقِطٌ - راجع لَاقِطٌ

solicitor, solicitant, petitioner, applicant, suitor مُلْتَبِسٌ

flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, in مُلْتَبِه: مُسْتَبِيلٌ  
flames, burning, afire, on fireinflamed, affected with [طَب] مُلْتَبِه: مُصَابٌ بِالْإِثْبَابِ  
inflammation

Cepheus

الْمُلْتَبِه [فَلَكَ]

circuitous, roundabout, indirect, مُلْتَوِي (الْمُلْتَوِي)

devious; winding, meandering, twisting, tortuous,  
sinuous, serpentine; twisted, contorted, crooked,  
curved, bent

veiled

مُلْتَمٌ: مُتَلَمٌ, مُحَجَّبٌ

to suck (the mother's breast) مَلَج: مَلِج (الطَّمْلُ أُمُّ)

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, مَلْجَا: مَلَاذٌ

condensed, epitomized, boiled down, synopsized, outlined	مُلَدُوغ: مَلْسُوع
summary, recapitulation, abstract, digest, epitome, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, précis, summarization, abridgment, compendium, conspectus	مَلَذَّة: لَذَّة
stung, bitten, bit	مُلَزَز - راجع مُلْتَز
pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation	مُلَزَم
bound, obligated, committed, engaged, tied, under obligation; obligor	مُلْزِم
binding, obligatory; obligee	مُلْزِمَة - راجع مِلْزَمَة
signature, section, fascicle	مُلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَاب)
vise; clamp, cramp	مُلْزَمَة (مِيكَانِيكَ)
agglutinin; agglutinative	مُلْزِن [طَب]
	مُلْزُوز - راجع مُلْتَز
	مُلْزُوم - راجع مُلْزَم
to smooth(en), be or become smooth	مُلْس، مَلْس
to smooth(en), even, roll, sleek, slick; to make slippery; to caress, pass the hand over, stroke lightly with the hand	مُلْس
pointed, tapered, sharpened	مُلْسَن: مُحَدِّد الطَّرَف
eloquent	مُلْسِن: فَصِيح
long-tongued, big-mouthed, loud-mouthed, talkative, garrulous, loquacious	مُلْسِن: ثَرَنَار
stung, bitten, bit	مُلْسُوع: مَلْدُوغ
liar	مُلْسُون: كَذَّاب
	مُلْص - راجع تَمْلَص
slippery, slippery, slick, smooth, soapy	مُلْص: زَلَق
fluoroscope	مُلْصَاف
attached, affixed, fixed, stuck, pasted, glued, agglutinated, conglutinated, cemented, plastered	مُلْصَق: أُلْصِقَ
poster; bill, placard; sticker; label	مُلْصَق: مُلْصَقَة، لَصِيْقَة

annex, wing, extension	مُلْحَق (بِنَائِيَّة الْبَنَاءِ): جَنَاح
flash, news flash	مُلْحَقُ إِخْبَارِيّ: مُلْحَقُ الْأَخْبَار
codicil	مُلْحَقُ وَصِيَّة (مُسْتَمِلٌ عَلَى تَعْدِيل)
attaché	مُلْحَق (ج مُلْحَقُونَ): مَوْظَفٌ مُخْتَصٌّ فِي سِفَارَة
commercial attaché	مُلْحَقُ تِجَارِيّ
cultural attaché	مُلْحَقُ ثَقَافِيّ
press attaché	مُلْحَقُ صَحْفِيّ
military attaché	مُلْحَقُ عَسْكَرِيّ
welded, soldered; fused	مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم: مَلْحُوم
cohesive, causing cohesion, adhesive, fusing	مُلْحِم: مُلْصِق
meathouse, butchery	مُلْحَمَة: مَكَانُ بَيْعِ اللَّحْمِ
slaughterhouse, abattoir	مُلْحَمَة: مَسْلَح، مَجْزِر
bloody fight, fierce battle, massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter	مُلْحَمَة: مَجْزَرَة، مَذْبَحَة
epic, epos, epopee, heroic, heroic poem	مُلْحَمَة (شِعْرِيَّة)
weldment	مُلْحَمَة: وَحْدَة مُؤَلَّفَة مِنْ عِدَّة قِطَعٍ مَلْحُومَة
epic, epical, heroic	مُلْحَمِيّ
composer, melodist, melodizer	مُلْحِن (مُوسِيقِيّ)
	مُلْحُوظ - راجع مَلَاخَظَة
	مُلْحُوظَة: مَلَاخَظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيْق - راجع مَلَاخَظَة
welded, soldered; fused	مُلْحُوم: مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم
solecistic, ungrammatical, incorrect	مُلْحُون [لُغَة]
saline, salty, salt, saliferous	مُلْحِيّ
to pull out, extract, tear out	مُلْح: اِنْتَرَعَ
to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint	مُلْح: خَلَعَ الْمَفْصِلَ
pulling out, extraction, tearing out	مُلْح: اِنْتِرَاع
dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation	مُلْح: خَلْعُ الْمَفْصِلِ
summarized, summed up, recapitulated, abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged,	مُلْخَص: لُخْص، اِخْتَصَر

scrutable, mysterious, mystic, obscure, ambiguous, vague

to amalgamate

amalgam

amalgamation

mined

booby-trapped

file, dossier; folder; portfolio

coil

reel, spool, bobbin

coil

wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), غِلَاف، غِطَاء، envelope

quilt, comforter, eiderdown

blanket

induction coil

choke coil

brace

wheel and axle

مُلْفِت (لِلنَّظَر) - راجع لافِت (لِلنَّظَر)

fabricated, invented, manufactured, trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, spurious, apocryphal

fabricator, inventor, feigner, faker, concocter, contriver

ejected, emitted, discharged, مَطْرُود، مَلْفُوط، expelled, thrown out, extruded; rejected

pronounced, uttered, enunciated, مَطْطُوقٌ بِهِ، said; spoken

cabbage مَلْفُوف: كُرُنْب (نبات)

wound, coiled, twisted; wrapped up; مَلْفُوف: مَلْتَفَ rolled up, rolled together, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d), curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrate

مُلْصِق - راجع لاصِق

مُلْصَقَة: مُلْصَق، لَصِيقَة - راجع مُلْصَق

to mortar, plaster

to shave off; to depilate

dishonest, untrustworthy; knave; scoundrel, rascal, rogue

stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smear(d), (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched

bloodstained, stained with blood, bloody, gory, ensanguined

softened, lightened, mitigated, palliated, mollified, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, appeased, attenuated, extenuated, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down

softening, mitigating, mitigative, mitigatory, palliative, alleviating, allaying, soothing, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive, sedative

emollient, softening, soothing; moisturizer, moisturizing cream

cheek

playground, playland; playfield; playing field; court; stadium, athletic field; circus

spoon

teaspoon

tablespoon مِلْعَقَة مَائِدَة، مِلْعَقَة حِساء (لِسَكْبِ الطَّعام)

spoonbill

spoonbill

canceling, invalidating, مُلْغ (الْمُلْغِي): مُبْطِل، فاسخ، nullifying, annulling, abrogating, revocatory, rescissory, resolatory

canceled, called off; invalidated, nullified, annulled, voided, abolished, abrogated, negated, repealed, revoked, rescinded; overruled; quashed

amalgamator مِلْغَام: آلَة تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْمِلْغَمَة

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic, in- مَلْفَر: مُخَج، مُعْضِل

dominate, control; to master, become master of; to rule over, reign over, have power or authority over, hold sway over; to overwhelm, overpower, overcome

مَلَكَ نَفْسَهُ - راجع تَمَلَّكَ

to make the owner of, possess of, put (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ) مَلَّكَ

in possession of, invest with ownership or possession of; to transfer to, alienate to, make over to, assign to, convey to, deliver to

to make king over مَلَّكَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ مَلِكًا عَلَى

angel مَلَك: مَلَك

king, monarch, sovereign مَلِك: عَاهِل

God, the One and Only الْمَلِك: اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

king crab, horseshoe crab مَلِكُ السَّرَاطِين (حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ)

kingbird مَلِكُ الْمَصَافِير (طَائِر)

Regulus الْمَلِكُ الصَّغِير [فَلَك]

croton seeds حَبُّ الْمُلُوك (نَبَات)

gout دَاءُ الْمُلُوك: نَقْرَس

reign, rule, supreme power or authority, sway, dominion, domination, dominance مَلَك: حُكْم، سُلْطَة

مُلْك: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ - راجع مِلْك

مُلْك: مِلْكِيَّة - راجع مِلْكِيَّة

property, possession(s); estate; domain; holding(s), tenement مِلْك: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ

مِلْكٌ ثَابِت، مِلْكٌ عَامٌّ، مِلْكٌ مُشَاعٌ، مِلْكٌ مَنَقُولٌ - راجعها تحت الكلمة الثانية

faculty, talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability مَلِكَة: مَوْهَبَة، صِفَة رَاسِخَة فِي النَّفْسِ

queen مَلِكَة: مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِك

queen مَلِكَة (الشَّطْرَنْج): وَزِير

king snake مَلِكَة الْأَفَاعِي: أَفْعَى غَيْرُ سَامَة

goatsbeard, queen of the meadow مَلِكَة الْمُرُوج (نَبَات)

beauty queen; Miss.. مَلِكَة جَمَال

kingdom, realm, empire; royalty, royal au- مَلَكُوت

intertwined, entwined مَلْفُوف: مَجْدُول، مُتَشَابِك

surrounded, encircled، مَطْوَق (بِ)، مَطْوَق مَلْفُوف: مُحَاط (بِ)، مَطْوَق

encompassed, enclosed, embraced

enveloped, covered, swathed مَلْفُوف: مُعْطَى، مُغْلَف

مَلَقَ - راجع تَمَلَّقَ

to smooth, even, level, plane مَلَقَ: مَلَسَ، سَوَّى

مَلَقَ: تَمَلَّقَ - راجع تَمَلَّقَ

مَلَقَ - راجع مُتَمَلَّقَ

مَلَقَى - راجع مُتَمَلَّقَى

thrown, cast, flung, hurled; dropped, thrown down مَلَقَى: مَرَمَى، مَقْدُوف

discarded, thrown away, cast-away مَلَقَى: مُطْرَح، مَنبُذ

surnamed, nicknamed, called، مَلَقَبَ بِ: مَكْنَى، مُسَمًّى

styled, denominated, designated مَلَقَحَ: مُطْعَم

pollinated; fertilized, im-pregnated, fecundated مَلَقَحَ: أَخْصَبَ، تَمَّ إِخْصَابُهُ

مِلْقَطٌ: أَدَاةٌ يَلْقُطُ بِهَا (pair of) tongs; (pair of) tweezers

clip, pin مِلْقَطٌ: مِشْبَك

forceps مِلْقَطُ الْجِرَاحِ أَوْ طَبِيبِ الْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ الصَّائِغِ

مِلْقَطُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءِ الصَّغِيرَةِ إلخ (pair of) tweezers

clothespin, clothespeg مِلْقَطُ الْغَسِيلِ

مِلْقَطُ النَّارِ أَوْ السُّكَّرِ أَوْ قِطْعِ الْحَلْوَى (pair of) tongs

feeder, charger مَلْقَمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ (الآلَة أَوْ الْفَرْزِ إلخ)

charger مَلْقَمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ: مُشْطٌ حَنْوٌ أَوْ ذَخِيرَة

prompter مُلَقِّن (فِي مَسْرَح)

picked up, gathered, collected, gleaned; caught; found مَلْقُوطٌ: مُنْتَقَطٌ

to possess, own, have مَلَكَ: اِقْتَنَى

to appropriate, take possession of, occupy, possess oneself of, take or lay hold of, take over, seize, capture; to acquire, take or get one's own, come into possession or control of; to

tangible, palpable, tactile, ملموس: مَحْسُوسٌ مَادِّي  
perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical

melancholia, melancholy, blues مَلَنْخُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء

amusing, entertaining, diverting, مَلْهُو (المُلْهِي): مُسَلِّ  
pleasant; amuser, entertainer

cabaret; nightclub; place of entertain- مَلْهَى: مَكَانُ اللَّهْوِ  
ment; amusement center

comedy مَلْهَى: لَهْوٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَهْوٌ  
مَلْهَاء: كُومِيْدِيَا، مَسْرُحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ

inspired مَلْهَمٌ: أَلْهَمَ

inspirer مَلْهَمٌ: مَنْ يُلْهِمُ

wrench, spanner مَلْهُوفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَهِّفٌ

peg, pin مَلْوَى: مِفْتَاحٌ رَبَطَ

day and night مَلْوَانٌ: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ

polluted, contaminated; impure, dirty, unclean, مَلُوثٌ  
filthy, foul; defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished

pollutant, polluter, pollution, contaminator, مَلُوثٌ  
contaminant, contamination; pollutive, polluting, contaminative, contaminating

saltiness, saltness, salinity مَلُوحَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَالِحًا

Jew's mallow مَلُوحِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

spatula, slice مَلُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلْتَاعٌ

royal, kingly, regal; imperial, ma- مَلُوقٌ: أَدَاةٌ كَالْمِلْحَمَةِ يُنْصَبُ أَوْ يُمَزَجُ بِهَا  
jestic

weary (of), bored (with), tired (of), fed بِرَمٍ مَلُوكِي: مُلْكِي، قَهْمٌ

up (with) مَلُولٌ: سَتِمْ، يَرِمُ

valonia oak, egilops مَلُولٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

blamable, blameworthy, blameful, culpable, مَلُومٌ: مَلَامٌ  
reprehensible, guilty of error, fault, in fault, in the wrong

palette مَلُونٌ (الرَّسَامُ)

colored; tinted, tinct, tinged, hued; chromatic, مَلُونٌ  
highly colored, in color(s); colorful, variegated,

thority, sovereign or supreme power

the Kingdom مَلَكُوتُ اللَّهِ، مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ

royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al); mo- مَلِكِي: مُلْكِي  
narchal, monarchial; monarchist

mine مِلْكِي: لِي، خَاصَّتِي

theirs مِلْكُهُمُ، أَلَهُمُ، خَاصَّتُهُمُ

proprietary; possessive; possessory مِلْكِي: تَمَلْكِي

monarchy, kingship, royalty, regality مَلَكِيَّةٌ

constitutional monarchy, مَلَكِيَّةٌ دُسْتُورِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُقَيَّدَةٌ  
limited monarchy

absolute monarchy مَلَكِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

ownership, property, proprietorship, possession مِلْكِيَّةٌ

collective ownership مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

joint ownership, co-ownership, con- مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ  
dominium, coparceny, community

سَنْدٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ، صَكٌّ مِلْكِيَّةٌ، قَانُونٌ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَّةِ -  
راجعها في أماكنها

weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium مَلَلٌ: سَأَمٌ

familiar with, acquainted with, con- مِلْمٌ بِ: مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى  
versant with, versed in

literate مِلْمٌ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكِتَابَةِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastro- مِلْمَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  
phe, adversity

مَلَمَحَ (جَ مَلَامِحٍ) - رَاجِعٌ مَلَامِحٍ

touch, feel; contact مَلَمَسٌ: لَمَسَ

place of touch or contact مَلَمَسٌ: مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَسٌ (الْحَشَرَةُ)

soft to the touch نَاعِمٌ اللَّمَسُ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَسٌ (الْحَشَرَةُ)

tactile, tactual مَلَمَسِي: لَمَسِي

to hurry, hasten مَلَمَلٌ: أَسْرَعَ

to fidget, make fidgety, make مَلَمَلٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَلَمَلُ  
restless

touched, felt مَلْمُوسٌ: لَمِسَ

millime	مِلِّم ، مِلِّم (تُونْسِي)
millimeter	مِلِّمِتر
laxative, purgative, purge, aperient	مُلِّين : مُسَهِّل (اسم)
laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, physic	مُلِّين : مُسَهِّل (صفة)
softening, soothing, emollient	مُلِّين : مَطْرِّ
million	مِلْيُون
millionaire	مِلْيُونِير
of what, of which, whereof	مِمَّ ، مِمَّا
	مَمَات - راجع مَوْت
obsolete, dead, in disuse, out of use, archaic, antiquated, outmoded	مَمَات : مَهْجُور ، مَهْمَل ، عَتِيق
similar, like, comparable, analogous, parallel, corresponding, correspondent, identical	مُمَاتِل : مُشَابِه ، مُجَانِس
	مُمَاتِلَة : تَمَاتِل - راجع تَمَاتِل
analogy	مُمَاتِلَة [نفس وأحياء]
quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; wrangler, bickerer	مُمَاحِك : مُشَاكِس ، مُكَابِر
wrangle, altercation, quarrel; wrangling, bickering, stickling	مُمَاحِكَة : مُشَاكَسَة ، مُكَابَرَة
	مُمَاقِد - راجع مَذَاق
practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in, exercising	مُمَارِس : مُزَاوِل
exercise, practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)	مُمَارَسَة : مُزَاوَلَة
practice, action, act	مُمَارَسَة : تَصَرُّف ، عَمَل
	مُمَارَسَة : تَمَرُّس - راجع تَمَرُّس
	مُمَازِح ، مُمَازَحَة - راجع مَزَاح ، مُزَاح
tangent	مُمَاسِّ [رياضيات]
	مُمَاسِّ : مُمَاسِّ - راجع مُمَاسِّ
tangency, contingency; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; contact	مُمَاسَّة : تَمَاسِّ ، تَلَامَسِّ
tangent	مُمَاسِّي : تَمَاسِّي
procrastinator; procrastinating	مُمَاطِل : مُسَوِّف
procrastination, stalling, temporiza-	مُمَاطَلَة : تَسْوِيف

dappled, varicolored, versicolor, many-colored, kaleidoscopic	مَلُون (شَيْءٌ أَوْ مَادَّةٌ)
coloring; colorant; colorific	مَلُون (شَخْصٌ)
colorist	مَلُونَة : خَلِيقَة مَلُونَة
chromatophore	مَلُونِي : مَشْبِي ، مُعْجَج ، مُلْتَوٍ
twisted, kinked, contorted, wrenched, writhed, wry; bent, curved, crooked, flexed, inflected; winding, meandering, tortuous; sinuous	مَلُونِي : مُسَبَّح ، مُعْجَج ، مُلْتَوٍ
solvent, able	مَلِي : مُؤَسِّر ، مُقْتَدِر
full of, filled with, filled up with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with	مَلِي (ب) : حَافِل
	مَلِي (الجِسْم) - راجع مُمْتَلِي (الجِسْم)
	مَلِي بِالْحَيَوِيَّة - راجع حَيَوِيَّة
long period of time	مَلِي : زَمَان طَوِيل ، وَقْتُ طَوِيل
for a long time, for quite a while; thoroughly, carefully, deeply	مَلِيًا
religious, confessional, denominational	مَلِي : دِينِي ، طَائِفِي
billion, milliard	مِلْيَار
beautiful, pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; nice, pleasant, agreeable, good, fine	مَلِيح : حَسَن
witty	مَلِيح : ظَرِيف
tasteless, insipid, vapid	مَلِيح : لَا طَعْمَ لَهُ
	مَلِيص : زَلِق - راجع مَلِص
stillborn	مَلِيص : مَوْلُودٌ مَيِّتٌ
hairless	مَلِيط : لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ
milligram	مِلِّيْغرام
wrought iron	مَلِيْف : حَدِيدٌ مَلِيْف
	مَلِيك : مَلِك ، عَاهِل - راجع مَلِك
	مَلِيك : مَالِك - راجع مَالِك
milliliter	مِلِّلِتر
	مَلِم - راجع مَلُوم
millieme	مَلِم ، مِلِّم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَسُودَانِيٌّ)





مَمْطَحَة: خِرْقَة (dust) cloth, duster; polishing cloth; rag  
 مَمْطَحَة الْأَرْجُل (تَوْضَعُ عِنْدَ الْبَابِ) doormat, mat  
 مَمْطَحَة الْأَحْذِيَّة: أَدَاةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ لِتَنْظِيفِ النَّعَالِ scraper  
 مُمْسِك (ب): قَابِض (على) holding, grasping, gripping, taking hold of, seizing, catching, grabbing, grasping, clasping, clutching  
 مُمْسِك: مُقْتَصِد economical, thrifty, frugal  
 مُمْسِك: جَشِع، بَغِيل - رَاجِعُ مَسْك مُمْسِك الْأَعْنَة [فلك]  
 Auriga  
 مَمْسُوح: نَظَّفَ بِالسَّحْج wiped; mopped (up); rubbed; cleaned, polished  
 مَمْسُوح: دُهْن anointed  
 مَمْسُوح (أَرْضٍ مَمْسُوحَةٍ) surveyed  
 دَقَّرَ (أَوْ سَجَّلَ) الْأَرْضِي الْمَمْسُوحَةَ cadastre  
 مَمْسُوح: مُحوِّلُ الصُّورَةِ، مُغَيِّرُ الْمَظْهَرِ metamorphosed, transformed  
 مَمْسُوح: مُشَوَّه disfigured, deformed, defaced, misshapen, distorted  
 مَمْسُوس: مَلْمُوس touched; tangible, palpable  
 مَمْسُوس: مَجْنُون maniac(al), insane, mad, lunatic, mentally deranged, crazy, demented, possessed, crazed; maniac, madman, lunatic  
 مَمْشَى: مَمَرٌ، مَجَاز passage, passageway; corridor; aisle; path(way), alley  
 مَمْشَط: مَشَط (الشَّعْرِ) comb  
 مَمْشَطَة: آلَةٌ تَمْشِيط (الصُّوفِ أَوْ التُّنْبُرِ) carding machine, combing machine  
 مَمْشُوق: مَشِيق، مَشَق slender, slim, svelte  
 مِمَصَّ: أُتْبِيئَةُ لِلْمَصِّ sucker, suction tube or pipe; pipette  
 مِمَصَّ: عُضْوُ الْمَصِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ sucker  
 مِمَضَّ: مُؤَلِّم، مُعَذِّب agonizing, tormenting, excruciating  
 مِمَضَّ (الْمُنْضِي): مَوْعِ signifier, signatory  
 مِمَضَّى: مَوْعِ signed  
 مُمْطِر: مَاطِر rainy, wet

exterminated, extinguished; extinct; eliminated, abolished  
 churn  
 churned  
 buttermilk  
 مَمْخُوض: مَخِيض extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, prolonged, protracted, drawn out  
 مَمْذُوق - رَاجِعُ مَذِق مَمَر: طَرِيق، مَجَاز، مَسَلَك passage, passageway, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane, vestibule  
 مَمَر: مُرُور - رَاجِعُ مُرُور مَمَرٌ جَبَلِي (mountain) pass, defile, col, gap, gate  
 مَمَرٌ مَائِي waterway, watercourse, stream  
 مِمْرَاح: نَشِيط، مَرَح lively, gay, cheerful, blithe  
 مِمْرَاح: طَائِرُ الْأَرَز bobolink, ricebird  
 مِمْرَاض: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَض sickly, ailing  
 مِمْرَاع: خَصْب، عَايِر fertile, productive; thriving, flourishing  
 مِمْرَاش ishing  
 مِمْرَس: مُتَعَوِّد inured, accustomed, seasoned  
 مِمْرَس: مُحَنَّك - رَاجِعُ مُمْرَس مُمْرَس: مُمْرَضَة nurse; hospital attendant; doctor's assistant  
 مُمْرَكز: مُتَمَرِّك centered, centralized; focused, concentrated, focalized, localized  
 مُمْرَن: مُدَرَّب trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee  
 مُمْرَن: مُدَرَّب trainer, instructor  
 مُمْرَن رِيَاضِي coach, trainer  
 مُمْرَن عَسْكَرِي military trainer, drillmaster  
 مُمْرَق: مَشْقُوق torn, rent, lacerate(d); ruptured, disrupted; shredded; tattered, ragged  
 مُمْرُوج: مَخْلُوط mixed, mingled, blended, admixed, commixed, commingled, combined  
 مِمْنَح - رَاجِعُ مِمْنَحَة mop; wiper; floor rag (لِتَنْظِيفِ أَرْضِ الرُّفَّة)

saltcellar	مِطْلَحَة (المائدة): وعاء الملح
saltshaker	مِطْلَحَة: مرشّة الملح
amalgamated	مُطْلَم
amalgamator	مُطْلِم
planer, leveller; roller; harrow, drag	مِطْلَق، مِطْلَقَة
kingdom, regality	مَمْلَكَة
owned, possessed	مَمْلُوء (ب) - راجع مِلْي (ب)
slave, mameluke	مَمْلُوح - راجع مُمْلَح
Mamluke, Mameluke	مَمْلُوك: مُمْتَلِك
of whom, whereof	مَمْلُوك: عَبْد
granted, given, presented, donated, accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed	مَمْلُوك: واحد مَمَالِيك مِصر
grantee, donee, awardee	مِمَّنْ
forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermissible	مَمْنُوح: مُطْقَى
no smoking!	مَمْنُوح لَهُ
indeclinable, diptote	مَمْنُوع: مُحْظَر، مُحَرَّم
forbidden fruit is sweet	مَمْنُوع مِنَ الصَّرْف [لغة]
weak, feeble, languid	كُلُّ مَمْنُوع مَرْغُوب
paved; clear(ed); level(ed), even(ed), flat(tened), smooth(ed); arranged, well-ordered, (well-)prepared; facilitated	مَمْنُون: مُمْتَن - راجع مُمْتَن
sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted	مَمْنُون: ضَعِيف
undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply	مُمَهَّد
financed	مُمَهَّد: مُزَوَّد بِالْمَال
financer	مُمَوَّل: مَنْ يُمَوِّل
purveyor, supplier; victualler; caterer	مُمَوَّن: مُزَوَّد
camouflaged	مُمَوَّه (كَلَامُ الْعُنْدَةِ الْحَرَبِيَّةِ إلخ)
camouflaged, disguised, con-	مُمَوَّه: أُخْفِيَ، عُمِيَ

raincoat, waterproof, مِطْطَر، مِطْطَرَة: مِطْطَف يَتِي مِنَ الْمَطَر، trench coat, slicker, oilskin	
going too far (in), going to extremes (in), going to excess (in); excessive, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, unrestrained	مُفْنَع (في): مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُفْرَط
suffering from ■ gastric disease; having ■ stomachache	مُفْنَعٌ فِي الْقَدَم - راجع قَدَم
indistinct, illegible	مُفْنُود: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي مِعْدِيهِ
magnetized	مُفْنَع: مُجْمَج، غَيْرُ وَاضِح
magnetizer; magnetizing	مُفْنَط
colicky, suffering from colic; having gripes	مُفْنَط
articulate(d), jointed	مُفْنُوس: مُصَابٌ بِالْفُص
strengthened, consolidated, cemented, firmed up; firmly established, settled, fixed, fastened	مُفْنُوس: مُتَفَصِّل
enabled to; empowered	مُفْنُوت - راجع مَقِيَّت
possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable	مُمَكِّن: مُثَبَّت، مُرْسَخ، مُوطَّد
possible, feasible, practicable	مُمَكِّن: مِنْ: جُعِلَ قَادِرًا عَلَى
possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably, conceivably, contingently; may, might	مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَل
mechanized	مُمَكِّن: مُسْتَطَاع
boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tedious, irksome, dull, uninteresting, humdrum, monotonous	مِمَّاكِن
dictator, one that dictates; dictating	مِمَّاكِن: مِنْ: جُعِلَ قَادِرًا عَلَى
dictated	مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَل
dictation	مُمَكِّن: مُسْتَطَاع
dictating machine, Dictaphone	مِمَّاكِن
salted; salt, salty, cured, corned	مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَل
ملحّة: مَلَحَة - راجع مَلَا حَة	مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَل
ملحّة: مِلَحَة - راجع مِلَحَة	مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَل



erness, fitness, propriety, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

مُنَاسَبَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاحَرَة - رَاجِع نَسَب

occasion, opportunity

مُنَاسَبَة: فُرْصَة

connection, relation

مُنَاسَبَة: خُصُوص، صَدَد، إِرْتِبَاط

on the occasion of

بِمُنَاسَبَة، لِمُنَاسَبَة

on this occasion

فِي هَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

in this connection

بِهَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

by the way, incidentally, by the by, speaking of, apropos (of)

(و) بِالْمُنَاسَبَة

مُنَاسِكَ - رَاجِع مَنَسِكَ، مَنَسِكَ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored

مُنَاشَد: مُسْتَحْلَف

requested, called upon, invited

مُنَاشَد: مَدْعُو إِلَى، مُطَالَب بِ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, imploration, pleading; (earnest) appeal, (urgent) request, call, invitation

avoidance; escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative

مَنَاص: مَفَر

(it is) unavoidable, inevitable, inescapable; (it is) necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff; pro-; supporting, backing (up), defending, advocating, championing, upholding

مُنَاصِر (ل): نَصِير

help, aid, assistance; support(ing), backing (up), standing up for, standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship, espousal

مُنَاصَرَة: نَصْرَة

in half, into halves, half-and-half, in(to) two equal parts, fifty-fifty, equally, by equal shares

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant; militant

مُنَاصَلَة - رَاجِع نِصَال

مَنَاط (ب) - رَاجِع مَنُوط (ب)

noun in the vocative

مُنَادَى [لغة]

vocative

مُنَادَى، صِيغَةُ الْمُنَادَى [لغة]

calling, shouting; call

مُنَادَاة

بَايِع (بَاعَ، بَيَّعَ) بِالْمُنَادَاةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

مُنَادِم - رَاجِع نَدِيم

drinking companionship; intimate friendship

light stand

مَنَار: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

landmark; road sign, signpost

مَنَار: مَعْلَم

lighted, lit, illuminated

مَنَار: مضاء

lighthouse, light, beacon

مَنَارَة (تَهْتَدِي بِهَا السُّفُنُ إلخ)

light stand

مَنَارَة: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

minaret

مَنَارَة: مِئْدَنَة

finback, fin whale, razorback, rorqual

مَنَارَة: هِرْكُول، حُوتٌ مَزْعَنَف

disputed with, contended with, quarreled with

مُنَازَع: مُخَاصَم

مُنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ - رَاجِعُ مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

beyond dispute, indisputably, uncontestedly, incontrovertibly, indubitably, unquestionably, undeniably; par excellence, beyond comparison, preeminently

disputing (with), contending

مُنَازَع: مُخَاصِم، خَصَم

(with), fighting (with); disputant; opponent, adversary, antagonist

litigant, party

مُنَازَع: خَصَم، مُتَقَاضِر (فِي دَعْوَى)

dying, in extremis, moribund, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at the last gasp, near one's end

مُنَازَعَة - رَاجِعُ نَزَاع

suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, adequate, due, agreeable, convenient, expedient, favorable, right, suited, becoming, seemly, feasible, apt, felicitous, opportune, apposite, apropos, timely, seasonable; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in conformity, conformable, congruent, congruous

مُنَاسِب: مُلَاقِم، مُوَافِق

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, adequacy, adequateness, aptness, propriety, agreeableness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

مُنَاسَبَة: مُلَاقَمَة، مُوَافَقَة

bid, tender; invitation for tenders or bids مَنَاقِصَة

contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with مَنَاقِضٌ ل: مُخَالِفٌ ل

مَنَاقِضَة - راجع تَنَاقُض

مَنَال - راجع نَيْل

بَعِيدُ (صَعْبُ) المَنَال - راجع بَعِيد

قَرِيبُ (سَهْلُ) المَنَال - راجع فِي التَّنَاقُل (مُتَنَاقِل)

dream مَنَام: حُلُم

sleep, slumber مَنَام: نَوْم

place to sleep; bed; bedroom; dormitory مَنَامَة: مَوْضِعُ النِّوْم

pajamas; nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress مَنَامَة: ثَوْبُ النِّوْم

beneficent, benevolent; bountiful, munificent, liberal, generous مَنَان: مُحْسِن، كَرِيم

the Benefactor, the Giver of all good (God) المَنَان: الله

resisting, resistant; opposed مَنَاهِض (ل): مُقَاوِم، مُعَارِض to, unfavorable to; resister, opposer, opponent, adversary

resistance, opposition مَنَاهِضَة: مُقَاوِمَة

hostile (to); opposed مَنَاقِب (ل): مُعَادٍ، مُقَاوِم، خَصْم (to); anti-, against; resisting; opposer, resister; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy, foe

resistance, opposition; hostility, antagonism, enmity مَنَاقِبَة: مُقَاوِمَة، عِدَاء

on duty مَنَاقِب: فِي الخِدْمَة، فِي الوَظِيفَة

مَنَاقِب: مُتَنَاقِب - راجع مُتَنَاقِب

alternation, rotation; shift مَنَاقِبَة: تَنَاقُب، تَوْبَة

مَنَاقِبَة - راجع بِالتَّنَاقُب، عَلَى التَّنَاقُب

shift فَرِيقُ مَنَاقِبَة

maneuverer; maneuvering مَنَاقِب: فَاعِلُ نَاقِر

maneuver; gambit; maneuvering مَنَاقِرَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة، سِيَاسِيَّة إلخ)

skirmish, scrimmage, brush, velitation مَنَاقِرَة: شِجَار، إِشْتِيَاكٌ خَفِيف

corresponding, anal- مَوَازٍ، مُشَابِه، مُمَازِل، ogyous, parallel, similar, like, equal

مَنَاطِير: مَثِيل، نِد - راجع نَظِير

debater, disputant, discussant مَنَاطِير: مُنَاقِش

مَنَاطِير: مُرَاقِب، مُشْرِف - راجع نَاطِر

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, discussion مَنَاطِرَة: مُنَاقِشَة

supervision, superintendence, oversight, control, inspection مَنَاطِرَة: مُرَاقِبَة، إِشْرَاف

impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetrability, inaccessibility, forbiddingness, indomitability, unassailability, strength, security مَنَاعَة: حَصَانَة، حَالَة النَّمِيع

immunity مَنَاعَة: حَصَانَة مِنْ عَدَوِي أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

immunology عِلْمُ المَنَاعَة

harmonization, tuning, attune- مَنَاعِمَة: مَلَاءَمَة، تَوْفِيق ment, bringing into harmony, matching

contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to مُنَاقِب (الْمُنَاقِبِي) ل

مُنَاقِبَة - راجع تَنَاقِب

competitor, rival, emulator مُنَاقِب: مُزَاجِم

competition, rivalry, emulation مُنَاقِبَة: مُزَاحِمَة

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُنَاقِب: مُرَاف

مُنَاقِبَة - راجع نِفَاق

virtues, outstanding traits; commendable acts, laudable deeds, feats, exploits; morals, ethics مَنَاقِب: أَخْلَاقِي

moral, ethical, ethic مَنَاقِب: أَخْلَاقِيَة

morality, moralism مَنَاقِب: مُشَاحَنَة

wrangle, squabble, hassle, quarrel مَنَاقِب: مَنَاقِش

debater, disputant, discussant مَنَاقِب: نِقَاش

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, argument(ation); discussion, parley, talk مَنَاقِب: قَابِلٌ لِلْمُنَاقِشَة

debatable, disputable, controversial, questionable مَنَاقِب: ضِدُّ مُزَايِد

bidder, underbidder مَنَاقِب: ضِدُّ مُزَايِد

emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, مُنْتَبِثٌ  
released, diffused; emanating, arising, rising, pro-  
ceeding, issuing, springing, emerging, originating  
reborn, resurgent, redivivus, مُنْتَبِثٌ: مُسْتَعِيدٌ نَشَاطُهُ  
renascent; revived, revived, resuscitated, reani-  
mated, revitalized

resurrected, raised from the dead مُنْتَبِثٌ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
dented, indented, notched مُنْتَبِجٌ: مُبْعُوجٌ

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, مُنْبِئَةٌ: مُثِيرٌ (صفة)  
excitant, excitative, excitatory

stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimu- (اسم) مُثِيرٌ  
lator, exciter  
awakening, rousing مُنْبِئَةٌ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ)

warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting مُنْبِئَةٌ: مُحَذِّرٌ  
alarm clock مُنْبِئَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ مُنْبِئَةٌ

discarded, castaway, cast-off, thrown مُنْبُذٌ: مُطْرَحٌ  
away, rejected, pitched, removed, eliminated, dis-  
missed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced, dropped

ostracized; outcast, مُنْبُذٌ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)  
castaway, castoff; pariah  
neglected, ignored, disregarded مُنْبُذٌ: مُهْمَلٌ

foundling مُنْبُذٌ: لَقِيطٌ

untouchable, pariah مُنْبُذٌ: أَحَدُ أَفْرَادِ الطَّبَقَةِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْهِنْدِ

aphid, aphid, plant مُنَّةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ عُصَارَاتِ النَّبَاتِ  
louse

strength, power, stamina مُنَّةٌ: قُوَّةٌ

favor, grace, kind- مُنَّةٌ: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ، جَمِيلٌ، إِحْسَانٌ  
ness, kind act, good turn; gift, present

(pair of) tweezers مُنْتَشِشٌ: مُنْتَفِشٌ: مُلْقَطٌ

attentive, heedful, mindful, advertent, obser- مُنْتَبِهٌ  
vant; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the  
alert, the lookout, on one's guard; careful,  
cautious, wary

producer; manufacturer, maker, creator; مُنْتَجٍ: مُنْتَجَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ نِتَاجٍ  
(اسم) مُنْتَجِ

handing over, presentation, presenting, مُنَاقِلَةٌ: تَسْلِيمٌ  
delivery, delivering, passing

Communion مُنَاقِلَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

sphygmograph مُنَبَاضٌ: مِرْسَمَةُ النُّبْضِ

nursery; arboretum مُنْبِتٌ: مُشْتَلٌ

source, origin, fountainhead, مُنْبِتٌ: مَشْأٌ، مَصْدَرٌ  
springhead, birthplace, matrix, nidus, hotbed

emanating, springing, emerging, arising, origi- مُنْبِثٌ  
nating, issuing, proceeding, stemming; bursting  
forth, gushing out, pouring out, flowing, effluent,  
welling out, rushing out, shooting out, coming out,  
spouting, spurting, squirting

flowing, effluent, gushing out, pouring out, مُنْبِجٌ  
bursting forth, spouting forth, spurting, squirting,  
shooting out, welling out, rushing out, coming out

platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, pulpit, (ج مَنَابِرٍ)  
stand; forum

plain, level, flat(s), level مُنْبَطٌ: سَهْلٌ، أَرْضٌ مُنْبِطَةٌ  
land, horizontal area

level, flat, plane, even مُنْبِطٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسَوًى

extending, stretching, spreading; مُنْبِطٌ: مُتَمَدِّدٌ  
extended, stretched, spread (out); extensive, large,  
wide

happy, glad, pleased, cheerful; enjoy- مُنْبَسِطٌ: مَسْرُورٌ  
ing oneself, having fun

extrovert, extravert مُنْبَسِطٌ: ضَيْدٌ مُنْطَوٍ [نَفْسٍ]

spot where the pulse or مُنْبِضٌ: مَكَانٌ جَسَّ النُّبْضِ  
heartbeat is felt

sphygmograph مُنْبِضَةٌ: مِرْسَمَةُ النُّبْضِ

prostrate, prone, procum- مُنْبَطِطٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسْتَلَقٍ  
bent, lying face down; recumbent, decumbent,  
lying down

stretched (out), outstretched, مُنْبَطِطٌ: مُتَمَدِّدٌ  
extended, spread (out), outspread

level, flat, plane مُنْبَطِطٌ: مُسَوًى، مُسَطَّحٌ

source, head; fountainhead, wellhead, مُنْبِعٌ (ج مَنَابِعٍ)  
springhead, source, origin; spring, well

oil well مُنْبِعٌ بِتَرْوِيلٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ

riverhead, source, head, wellhead مُنْبِعُ النَّهْرِ

puller out, extracted, plucked out, torn out, uprooted, removed مُنْتَزِع: مُنْتَظِم

snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched away, wrested away مُنْتَزِع: مُخْتَفَط

extorted, wrung, wrested, exacted, forced مُنْتَزِع: مُتَّصَب

park; recreation ground مُنْتَزَه: مُنْتَزَه، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ  
associate, affiliate, member مُتَّصِب: مُنْتَمِ (اسم)

associated, affiliated; related; belonging مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَمِ (صفة)

widespread, current, rife, prevail- مُنْتَشِر: (الْمُنْتَشِي) - رَاجِع نَشْوَان

ing, prevalent, circulating, in circulation, common, general مُنْتَشِر: شَائِع، رَائِج

spread, diffused, scattered, dispersed مُنْتَشِر: مُتَفَرِّق

spread (out), unfolded, opened out, expanded, extended, stretched (out) مُنْتَشِر: مُتَمَدِّد

deployed, fanned out مُنْتَشِر: (كَالْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَاتِ)

erect, upright, stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical مُنْتَصِب: قَائِمٌ، وَاقِفٌ

victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror مُنْتَصِر: ظَافِرٌ، غَالِبٌ

middle; mid- مُنْتَصِف

midweek مُنْتَصَفُ الْأُسْبُوعِ

midyear مُنْتَصَفُ السَّنَةِ

midwinter مُنْتَصَفُ الشِّتَاءِ

midsummer مُنْتَصَفُ الصَّيْفِ

midnight مُنْتَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ

midday, noon مُنْتَصَفُ النَّهَارِ

midway, halfway فِي مُنْتَصَفِ الطَّرِيقِ

expected, anticipated, prospective, likely مُنْتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّعٌ

waiting (for); awaiting, مُنْتَظِر: فَاعِلٌ أَنْتَظَرَ، مُتَوَقَّعٌ

looking (out) for; expecting, expectant, anticipating, looking forward to مُنْتَظِر: فَاعِلٌ أَنْتَظَرَ، مُتَوَقَّعٌ

regular, uniform, even, steady, مُنْتَظِم: مُطَرِّدٌ، نَظَائِمِي  
constant; orderly; methodical, systematic

مُنْتَظِم: مُنْظَمٌ - رَاجِع مُنْظَمٌ

producer (of a motion picture, play, program, etc.)

productive, fruitful, fructuous, profi- مُنْتِج (صفة)  
table, yielding; fertile, fecund, prolific; producing,  
bearing, bringing forth, giving birth, generating

marginal producer مُنْتِجٌ حَدِّي

health resort; retreat, refuge مُنْتَجِع: مَنْجِعٌ

suicide, one that commits or attempts suicide مُنْتَجِر

personated, imper- مُنْتَحَل (كَتَخَصَّيَّةِ الْغَيْرِ أَوْ صِفَتِهِ)  
sonated, pretended, assumed

plagiarized مُنْتَحَل (كَآرَاءِ مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ)

plagiarist مُنْتَحَل: رَاجِعِ اسْمُ

personator, imperson- مُنْتَحَل (شَخْصِيَّةٍ غَيْرِهِ أَوْ صِفَتِهِ)  
ator

plagiarist مُنْتَحِل (آرَاءِ مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ)

elected مُنْتَخَب (لِمَنْصِبٍ تَمَثِيلِيٍّ إلخ)

selected, chosen, picked (out) مُنْتَخَب: مُخْتَارٌ، مُنْتَقَى

elected candidate مُنْتَخَب: مُرَشَّحٌ فَائِزٌ

selection, excerpt, extract مُنْتَخَب: مُقْطَعٌ، مُقْتَبَسٌ

team; varsity مُنْتَخَب (رِيَاضِيٍّ)

selections, selected writings (pieces, pas- مُنْتَخَبَاتُ  
sages, items, etc.), anthology, collectanea, pastiche,  
analects, collected excerpts

president-elect رَئِيسُ مُنْتَخَبٍ

elector, voter, constituent مُنْتَخِب: نَاحِبٌ

forum; gathering place, meeting place, place of مُنْتَدَى  
assembly; club

salon, saloon مُنْتَدَى أَدَبِيٍّ

delegated, deputized, deputed; مُنْتَدَب: ائْتَدَبَ، يُدَبُّ

accredited; commissioned (to do or with), charged (to or with), entrusted (to or with); detailed, assigned; seconded, transferred

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوبٌ، مُؤَفَّدٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ، مُفَوَّضٌ - رَاجِعِ مُنْدُوبٌ

mandatory, mandatory power دَوْلَةٌ مُنْتَدَبَةٌ

mandator مُنْتَدِب: مُفَوَّضٌ، مَنْ يَنْتَدِبُ

مُنْتَدَح - رَاجِعِ مُنْدُوحَةٌ



menthol	مِنْثُول
disreputable, of ill repute, noto-	مُنْثَلِمُ الصِّيتِ أَوْ السُّمَةِ-
rious, discredited, disgraced, dishonored	
scattered, dispersed, strewn about, مَبْدَد, مَفْرَق, مَشْتَوْر	
sprinkled	
prose, prosaic, in prose	مِنْشَوْر: تَثْرِي, غَيْرُ مَنْظُوم
wallflower, gillyflower	مِنْشَوْر (نبات)
menthol	مِنْثُول
rescuer, saver, مُخَلِّص	مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي), مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي): مُخَلِّص
savior, deliverer	
mango	مَنْجَا (نبات)
refuge, shelter, asylum	مَنْجَى: مَلَاذ, مَلْجَأ, جَمَى
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَى مِنْ
escape; rescue, salvation; refuge, shelter; safe-	مَنْجَاة
guard, protection	
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَاةٍ مِنْ
procreant, procreative	مُنْجِب: مُنْثِل (صفة)
procreator, begetter	مُنْجِب: مُنْثِل (اسم)
mango	مَنْجَا (نبات)
upholsterer	مُنْجِد: نَجَّاد
reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er), sup-	مُنْجِد: مُنْصِف
porter; rescuer, saver	
teasing bow	مِنْجَدَة: مِندَف
attracted, gravitated, drawn; in-	مُنْجَذِب: مَجْذُوب
clined; fascinated, charmed, magnetized	
plane, jointer, block plane	مِنْجَر: مِشْحَاح, فَارَةُ النَّجَّار
drifted, carried away; swept away; washed	مُنْجَرِف
away; eroded	
carried out, executed, accomplished,	مُنْجَز: مَقْضِي
achieved, realized, finalized, completed, consum-	
mated, concluded; performed, done, fulfilled, dis-	
charged	
full, total, whole, entire, complete, con-	مُنْجَز: تَام
summate, perfect; absolute, unqualified, outright	
مُنْجَز (ج مُنْجَزَات) - راجع إنجاز (ج إنجازات)	
executor, executant, accomplisher,	مُنْجَز: مَنْ يُنْجِز
achiever, realizer, consummator	

refreshed; revived, reanimated; invigorated, مُنْتَعِش  
braced, animated, stimulated, exhilarated, enliv-  
ened, inspired

usable; used, utilized	مُنْتَفِع - راجع مَنُفُوح
beneficiary, usufructuary	مُنْتَفِع: مُسْتَفِيد, مُسْتَعِيل
selected, picked (out), chosen	مُنْتَقَى: مُخْتَار
select, choice, exquisite, excellent, fine, fancy	مُنْتَقَى: مُنْأَز
criticized	مُنْتَقَد: اِنتَقَدَ
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, reprehensible	مُنْتَقَد: مُلُوم
avenger, revenger; vindictive, revengeful	مُنْتَقِد - راجع اِنتِقَادِي, نَقَّاد
relapsing, suffering a relapse; deteriorating; retrograde	مُنْتَقِل - راجع مُتَنَقِّل
belonging; related; مُنْتَسِب (صفة)	مُنْتَقِم
associated, affiliated	مُنْتَسِم (الْمُنْتَسِم): مُنْتَسِب (صفة)
associate, affiliate, member	مُنْتَسِم: مُنْتَسِب (اسم)
finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, complete(d), done, through, over, up, at	مُنْتَه - راجع تَمَّ
utmost, extreme, limit, extreme	مُنْتَهَى: غَايَة, أَقْصَى
limit, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum	
extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree	مُنْتَهَى: آخِر, خَاتِمَة - راجع نِهَايَة
profaned, desecrated, defiled, violated	مُنْتَهَى: طَرَف, حَد - راجع نِهَايَة
violated, infringed, broken, infringed, contravened, transgressed; trespass- passed, encroached upon, intruded on, invaded	فِي مُنْتَهَى كَذَا, مُنْتَهَى عَلَيْهِ, مُنْتَهَى عَلَيْهِ مُنْتَهَك: مُنْقُوض, مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ
مُنْتَوَج, مُنْتَوَجَات - راجع نِتَاج	

inclined, downhill, downward, descending, dipped, declivitous, coming down, going down, gliding down, flowing down, falling

neck, throat مَنْحَر: مَوْضِعُ النَّحْرِ مِنَ الْحَلْقِ

oblique, inclined, slanting, slanted, slant, مَائِل: مَنْحَرَفٌ

aslant, awry, askew, skew, tilted, tipped, bent, crooked; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing

perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), ضَالٌّ: مَنْحَرَفٌ

depraved, distorted; errant, erratic, erring, devious, going astray, going wrong, straying (from the right path)

aberrant, anomalous, abnormal, irreg- ular, deviate, deviant مَنْحَرَفٌ: شاذٌّ

perverted; pervert مَنْحَرَفٌ جِنْسِيًّا

delinquent; misdemeanant مَنْحَرَفٌ: جَانِحٌ

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, not in good humor, ill, sickly, not feeling well, slightly sick, out of health, ailing مَنْحَرَفُ الْمِرْزَاجِ أَوِ الصَّحَّةِ

trapezium مَنْحَرَفٌ [هندسة]

trapezoid شَيْءٌ مَنْحَرَفٌ [هندسة]

مُنْخَصِرٌ: مَحْضُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْضُورٌ

مُنْخَصِرٌ: حَضَرِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ حَضَرِيٌّ

low(ly), mean, base, vile, ignoble, sordid, abject, inferior; degraded, debased; deteriorated, decadent, degenerate, retrogressive مَنْحَطٌ

apiary مَنْحَلٌ: مَنْحَلَةٌ

untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, مَنْكُوكٌ: مَنْحَلٌ

unraveled, loose(ned), unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed

مَنْحَلٌ: مَخْلُولٌ (كَمُشْكَلَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ أَوْ أَحْجِيَّةٍ أَوْ لُغْزٍ) - رَاجِعٌ مَخْلُولٌ

dissolved, melted, molten, liq- uified, deliquesced مَنْحَلٌ: مُذَابٌ، مُذَوَّبٌ

dissolved, disbanded, broken up مَنْحَلٌ: مُنْفَضٌّ

loose, slack, lax, limp; loosened, ضَعِيفٌ: مَنْحَلٌ

slackened; relaxed; weak, feeble, frail, languid

disintegrated, crumbled, decom- posed, putrid, degenerate(d), degraded, decayed, decadent, deteriorated مَنْحَلٌ: مُنْفَسَخٌ

posed, putrid, degenerate(d), degraded, decayed, decadent, deteriorated

مَنْجَسْ - رَاجِعٌ نَجَسٌ

مَنْجَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَّجَعٌ

scythe, sickle مَنْجَلٌ: مِحْشٌ، مِخْصَدٌ

mine, pit مَنْجَمٌ (جِ مَنْجَامٍ)

(coal) miner, pitman عَامِلُ مَنْجَمٍ

astrologer مَنْجَمٌ: مُسْتَفِيلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّنْجِيمَ

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur مَنْجَمٌ: عَرَّافٌ

مَنْجَمِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَجَمِّدٌ

mangonel, catapult, ballista مَنْجَنِيْقٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

mango مَنْجُو (نَبَاتٌ)

pulley مَنْجُورٌ: بَكْرَةٌ

woodwork, paneling, wainscot(ing) مَنْجُور (الْبَيْتِ)

to grant (to), give (to), present (to or with), أَعْطَى: مَنْحٌ

donate (to), accord (to), award (to), confer upon, bestow upon; to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with; to concede (to); to contribute (to)

granting, giving, presenting, presenta- tion, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, conferment, conferring, bestowal, be- stowing; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

course, direction, trend, drift; orien- tation; approach; method, way; manner, mode; field, domain, realm, sphere مَنْحَى (جِ مَنَاحٍ)

nonaligned nation مَنْحَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْخَازٌ

دَوْلَةٌ غَيْرُ مُنْخَازَةٍ

مَنْخَبَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْبُوسٌ

مَنْخَتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخَاتٌ

chisel مَنْخَتٌ: إِزْمِيلٌ، مِخْفَاشٌ

grant; donation; gift, present; bonus مَنْحَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ

scholarship, fellowship مَنْحَةٌ: دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

slope, descent, declivity, talus, مَنْحَدَرٌ (جِ مَنَحْدَرَاتٍ)

slant, dip, downgrade, decline, incline, inclination, versant, shelving, tilt, fall, downhill; chute, slide

sloping, slanting, sloped, aslope, مَنْحَدِرٌ: مُتَحَدِّرٌ نَازِلٌ

مَنْدَب - راجع نَدَب (الميت)

effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; extinct; obsolete; forgotten

defeated, vanquished, routed مَنْدَحِر: مَهْزُوم، مَنَهَزَم

falling under, coming مَنْدَرَجُ فِي: دَاخِلٌ فِي، مُتَضَمِّنٌ فِي within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to; included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in

terms, clauses, provisions, stipulations مَنْدَرَجَات: أَحْكَام، شُرُوط

obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; extinct مَنْدَرِس: مَنْدَثَر

mandarin(s), tangerine(s) مَنْدَرِين (نبات)

teasing bow مَنْدَف: مَنْدَجَدَة

dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running, hurling, hurtling, bursting forth or out مَنْدَفِع: مُنْطَلِق

zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, fiery, eager, keen مَنْدَفِع: مُتَحَمِّس

impetuous, precipitate, rash, hasty, reckless, temerarious, foolhardy مَنْدَفِع: مُتَهَوَّر، طَائِش

necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism; fortune-telling, soothsaying مَنْدَل، ضَرْبُ الْمَنْدَل

merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, coalesced, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended مَنْدَمِج: مُتَّحِد

included, embodied, incorporated, inserted, introduced مَنْدَمِج: مَنْدَرَج

مَنْدَهَش - راجع مَدْهُوش

bewailed, wailed over, mourned over, lamented مَنْدُوب: بَكَى عَلَيْهِ

مَنْدُوب: اِنْتَدَب، نَدَب - راجع مُنْتَدَب

delegate, envoy, legate, emissary; commissary; representative; agent; commissioner; mandatory مَنْدُوب: مُوَدَّ، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض

correspondent, reporter, newsman مَنْدُوب: مُرَاسِلٌ صَحْفِي

high commissioner مَنْدُوب سَامِر

solute

مُنْحَل: مَادَّةٌ مُذَابَّة

degraded, fallen, degenerate, depraved, corrupt, perverted, perverse, immoral مُنْحَلُ الْأَخْلَاق

electrolyte مُنْحَلٌ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

apiary

مَنْحَلَّة: مَنَحَل

bent, curved, flexed, inflected, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arched, inclined, crooked, turned, twisted مُنْحَن (الْمُنْحَنِي): مَخْنِي، مُقَوَّس، مَائِل

curve, curvature, bend, twist, turn, turning, flexure, deflection, slope مُنْحَنِي: مُنْعَطَف

curve مُنْحَنِي [رياضيات]

sculptured, chiseled, carved, graved, hewed (out) مَنُحُوت: مَنَقُوش

sculpture; statue مَنُحُوتَة (ج مَنُحُوتَات)

slaughtered, butchered, killed مَنُحُور: مَذْبُوح

unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed مَنُحُوس: سَبِيءُ الْحَظِّ

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, ill-boding, ill, bad مَنُحُوس: مَشُوم

مَنُحُوف - راجع نَحِيف

spurious, forged, of falsified or erroneously attributed origin مَنُحُول: مَسْنُوبٌ بِصُورَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ، مَزُور

مُنْخَدِش - راجع مَخْدُوش

مُنْخَدِع - راجع مَخْدُوع

nostril, naris مَنَخَر، مَنَخَر، مَنَخَر، مَنَخَر: ثُقْبُ الْأَنْفِ

nostrils, nares مَنَخَرَان

مُنْخَرَب - راجع نُخْرُوبِي

spur, goad, prod

مُنْخَس: مِهَاز

depression, sinkage, pan

مُنْخَفَض: غُور

low; depressed; soft, low, faint, fading, inaudible, subdued مُنْخَفِض: غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِع

sieve, bolter, screen

مُنْخَل: غِرْبَال

expectorant, productive

مُنْخَم: مُفْشَع

مُنْخُور - راجع نَخْر

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp مُنْدَى: نَدِي، مُبْتَل

vexed, irritated, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy, unquiet  
 house, home, residence, domicile, مَنْزِل: بَيْت، مَسْكَن  
 apartment, flat, dwelling, place, abode  
 sent down, revealed مَنْزِل، مَنْزِل: مُوْحَى بِهِ  
 inlaid (with), set (with) مَنْزِل (ب): مُرْصَع  
 rank, degree, grade, order، مَنْزِلَة: رُتْبَة، دَرَجَة، مَكَانَة  
 class, category; position, place, status; standing, stature, prestige, dignity  
 digit; place مَنْزِلَة (حِسَابِيَّة) [رِیَاضِیَات]  
 slide, slip مَنْزَلَق: مَوْضِعُ الْاِنْزِلَاق  
 sliding, gliding, slipping, skidding, slithering; مَنْزَلَق  
 slide, slip  
 sliding door بَابُ مَنْزَلَق  
 domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private مَنْزِلِي: بَيْتِي  
 far above, too exalted for, free from مَنْزَرَة عَنْ  
 infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable مَنْزَرَة عَنْ الْخَطَا  
 retired, secluded, solitary, isolated; مَنْزَو (الْمَنْزَوِي)  
 outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, faraway  
 removed, taken away, taken off; مَنْزُوع: مَخْلُوع، مَخْلُوع  
 pulled out, extracted, plucked out, torn out  
 demilitarized zone مِیْنَطَقَة مَنْزُوعَة السَّلَاح  
 bleeder, hemophiliac مَنْزُوف: مَنْ يَسِيلُ دَمُهُ  
 reception room, drawing room, parlor مَنْزُول: غُرْفَة اسْتِیْقْبَال  
 stick, staff مِیْنَاة: عَصَا  
 loom مِیْنَاج: نَوَل  
 driven; drifted, carried away, swept away; مَنْسَاق  
 adrift, drifting  
 weaving factory مَنِیج، مَنِیج: مَصْنَعُ نَسِیج  
 loom مَنِیج: نَوَل  
 harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord, concordant, consonant, compatible, consistent, conformable, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, congruous, con-

plenipotentiary مَنْدُوبٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِیَّة، مَنْدُوبٌ مُفَوَّضٌ  
 alternative, choice, option مَدْوَحَة: خِیَار  
 it is indispensable, absolutely necessary, imperative, mandatory, obligatory; it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable لَا مَدْوَحَة عَنْ  
 carded, teased, combed مَنْدُوف (كَالْقُطْنِ الْخ) مَنْدِيل - رَاجِعِ مَنِیْدِيل  
 handkerchief مَنِیْدِيل: مَحْرَمَة  
 kerchief, head-gear, scarf, babushka مَنِیْدِيل: غِطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ الْخ، لِفَاف، وَشَاح  
 gear, scarf, babushka  
 sanitary napkin مَنِیْدِيل صِیْحِي (نِسَائِي)  
 napkin مَنِیْدِيلُ الْمَائِدَة  
 tissue, napkin مَنِیْدِيل وَرَقِي  
 since, for, in; ago مَنذُ  
 منذُ الْآن - رَاجِعِ آن  
 a few days ago; for the past few days مَنذُ أَيَّامٍ  
 from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio مَنذُ الْبَدَءِ  
 منذُ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ - رَاجِعِ حَیْن  
 recently, lately, of late مَنذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِیْبٍ  
 the first meeting in four months أَوَّلُ اجْتِمَاعٍ مَنذُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ  
 warner, cautioner مَنذِر: مَنْ يُنذِرُ أَوْ يُحذِّرُ  
 herald, harbinger, forerunner، precursor مَنذِر: نَذِير، بَشِير  
 foreboding, ominous, ill-boding مَنذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ  
 vowed, consecrated to God مَنذُور (لِلَّهِ) - رَاجِعِ ذَاهِلٍ  
 bailer مَنِزَحَة: دَلَوُ الْخِ لَطَرَحِ الْمَاءِ  
 arable مَنِزْرَع: صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرْعِ  
 intent, intention, purpose, aim, end, goal، objective مَنِزْع: غَايَة  
 مَنِزْع: نَزُوع، مِيل - رَاجِعِ نَزُوعٍ  
 arrow مَنِزْع: سَهْمٌ  
 disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset، مَنِزْعِج: مُتَضَاقِقٌ

woven

مَنْسُوج: نَسِجَ

مَنْسُوج: نَسِجَ - راجع نَسِجَ

textiles, soft goods, dry goods

مَنْسُوجَات

abrogated, invalidated, nullified,

مَنْسُوح: مَلَقَى

annulled, abolished, canceled, repealed, revoked, rescinded

copied, transcribed

مَنْسُوح: مَنَقُول

blown up, blasted, exploded, dynamited; torpedoed

forgotten

مَنْسِي: نَسِيَ

أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًا مَنْسِيًا - راجع نَسِيَ

origin, rise, birth; source, provenance, provenience, fountainhead, spring-head; place of origin or birth; birthplace, hometown, home; homeland, fatherland, native country certificate of origin

مَنْشَأ: مَصْدَر, أَصْل, مَوْطِن

starched, starchy

مَنْشَى: عُولَجَ بِالنَّشَا

founder, establisher; creator, originator, maker, author; initiator, starter

مَنْشَى: مُؤَسِّس, مُبْدِئ

editor; writer; author

مَنْشَى: مُعَرِّر, كَاتِب

establishment, foundation, institution, institute, firm; plant

مَنْشَأَة: مُؤَسَّسَة

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities

مَنْشَأَات

saw

مِنْشَار: أَدَاة لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

trepan

مِنْشَارُ الجُمَّجَمَة

مِنْشَارُ الرِّخْرَقَة, مِنْشَارُ الرُّسُومِ المُنْعَرَجَة والمُنْحَنِيَّاتِ,

fretsaw

مِنْشَارُ الدَّوَرَانِ

band saw

مِنْشَارُ شَرِيطِي (يَدُورُ عَلَى بَكَرَتَيْنِ)

ripsaw (مِنْشَارُ الشَّقِّ) (لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ بِاتِّجَاهِ تَمَرُّقِ الأَلْيَافِ)

pit saw

مِنْشَارُ صِيْقَالَة (يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ رَجُلَانِ)

hacksaw

مِنْشَارُ المَعَادِنِ

hahdsaw; bucksaw

مِنْشَارُ يَدَوِي

sawfish

مِنْشَار, أَبُو مِنْشَار (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist

مُنْشِد: مَعَنَّ

gruent, coincident, corresponding, matching

مُنْحَق: مَنْحُوق, مَذْفُوق - راجع مَنْحُوق

brokenhearted, heartbroken; contrite, penitent, repentant

beak (of a predatory bird) مَنِير, مَنِير: مَنِقَارُ الطَّائِرِ الجَارِحِ

winnow, winnower

مَنْسَف, مَنْسَفَة: مِذْرَاة

riddle, screen

مَنْسَف, مَنْسَفَة: غِرْبَال

coordinated; harmonized, harmonious, in harmony; well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, methodical; arranged, arrayed, disposed, organized, put in order; classified, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together

coordinator

مُنَسِّق: مَنْ يُنَسِّقُ

place of sacrifice

مَنْسَك, مَنْسَك: مَوْضِعُ تَقْدِيمِ الذَّابِحَة

cell, hermitage

مَنْسَك, مَنْسَك: صَوْمَعَة

ceremonies, rituals, rites (of pilgrimage)

مَنْسِكُ الحَجِّ

poured (out), shed, spilled

مَنْسَكِب: مَصْبُوب - مَسْفُوح

gonad, gland

مَنْسَل: غُدَّة تَنَاسُلِيَّة

procreant, procreative

مَنْسِل: مُنْجِب (صَفَة)

procreator, begetter

مَنْسِل: مُنْجِب (اسْم)

end of the month

مَنْسَلَخُ الشَّهْرِ: آخِرُهُ

flayed, skinned; sloughed, cast off, shed, discarded, stripped off, peeled off; detached, separated, disengaged; alienated, estranged

مَنْسَلَخ

foot sole, padded foot; pad

مَنْسِم (الْحَيَوَانِ)

attributed to, ascribed to, imputed to

مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى: مَعْرُوفٌ

related to, relating to, خاص ب, belonging to, pertaining to, connected with, associated with, having to do with, concerning, regarding

level

مَنْسُوب: مُسَوَّى

altitude, height

مَنْسُوب: عُلُوٌّ

level

مَنْسُوبُ البَحْرِ

water level

مَنْسُوبُ المَاءِ

deployed مَنُشُورٌ (كَقَوَاتٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ)  
resurrected مَنُشُورٌ: بُعِثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
sawn مَنُشُورٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالْمِنْشَارِ  
leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; نُشْرَةٌ: تَعْلِيمٌ، نَشْرَةٌ  
circular, circulated note; flier; prospectus; publication; release  
encyclical; bull مَنُشُورٌ بَابَوِيٍّ  
prism مَنُشُورٌ: مُوَشَّورٌ [رياضيات]  
prismatic مَنُشُورِيٌّ: مُوَشَّورِيٌّ [رياضيات]  
yielding, submissive, acquiescent, obedient, compliant, pliable, tractable, docile مُنْصَاعٌ: خَاضِعٌ، مُذْعِنٌ  
office, post, position, job مَنَصَبٌ: مَرْكَزٌ، وَطِيفَةٌ  
standing, rank, position مَنَصَبٌ: مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَةٌ  
appointed, nominated; installed, inducted, invested, inaugurated; appointee, nominee مَنَصَّبٌ: مُنَيَّنٌ (فِي مَنَصَبٍ)  
poured (out or forth), shed مَنَصَّبٌ: مُنْسَكِبٌ  
pouring forth, flowing, outflowing, streaming, gushing forth, effusing مَنَصَّبٌ: مُتَدَفِّقٌ  
intent on, bent on, out for; devoted to, dedicated to مَنَصَّبٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ عَلَى، مُتَكَبِّعٌ عَلَى  
directed to, oriented to, aimed at; aiming at, tending to, turning to(ward) مَنَصَّبٌ عَلَى: مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى  
andiron, dog, firedog مَنَصَّبٌ (لِلخَطَبِ الْمُشْتَمَلِ)  
stand, tripod, trivet; rack; trestle مَنَصَّبٌ: حَامِلٌ  
stand, tripod, trivet; rack; trestle مَنَصَّبَةٌ: كَدٌّ، تَعَبٌ - رَاجِعُ نَصَبٍ  
listener; listening; attentive مَنَصَّبٌ: مُسْتَمِعٌ، مُتَنَبِّهٌ  
platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand مَنَصَّبَةٌ  
bridal throne مَنَصَّبَةُ الْعُرُوسِ  
podium مَنَصَّبَةُ قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ  
springboard مَنَصَّبَةُ الْوُتْبِ [رياضة بدنية]  
leaving, departing, going away, going out, outgoing مُنْصَرَفٌ: ذَاهِبٌ، رَاحِلٌ  
devoted to, dedi- مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى: مُتَكَبِّعٌ عَلَى، مُتَفَرِّغٌ لـ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse مُنْشَدَةٌ: مُعَنِّيَةٌ  
مُنْشَدُهُ - رَاجِعُ مَشْدُوهُ  
sawmill مَنَشْرٌ، مَنَشْرَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِشَرْحِ الْخَشَبِ  
sawing machine, saw, sawmill مَنَشْرَةٌ: مَاكِيَّةٌ نَشْرٌ  
cheerful, happy, glad, delighted, pleased, spirited (الضَّر) مَنَشْرَحٌ  
spirited, high, in high spirits; at ease, comfortable مَنَشْرَطٌ  
activated, stimulated, energized, vitalized, animated, invigorated, braced, enlivened, inspired, vivified, quickened, revived مَنَشْرَطٌ  
كَرْبُونٌ مُنَشَطٌ، فَحْمٌ مُنَشَطٌ - رَاجِعُ كَرْبُونٍ، فَحْمٌ مُنَشَطٌ (صَفَةٌ)  
activating, stimulating, stimulative, animating, invigorating, bracing, tonic, enlivening, inspiring, vivific مَنَشَطٌ (اسْمٌ)  
activator, stimulant, stimulator, animator, invigorator, brace(r), tonic مَنَشَبٌ - رَاجِعُ مَنَشَبٍ  
مُنْشَغِلٌ: مُنْهِكٌ - رَاجِعُ مَشْغُولٍ  
dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ  
dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrant مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ  
towel مَنَشَفَةٌ: مَبْدِيلٌ يَنْشَفُ بِهِ  
dish towel مَنَشَفَةُ الصُّحُونِ  
seceding, breakaway, dissenting, separatistic, schismatic(al); secessionist, seceder, separatist, separationist, disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick مُنْشَقٌّ: خَارِجٌ (عَلَى)، انْفِصَالِيٌّ  
sought (after), desired, pursued مَنَشُودٌ: مَطْلُوبٌ  
ضَالَّةٌ مَنَشُودَةٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَالَّةٍ  
spread (out), outspread, stretched out, outstretched, extended, expanded; unfolded, unrolled, opened مَنَشُورٌ: مَبْسُوطٌ، مَمْدُودٌ  
spread, diffused, emitted, sent out, released مَنَشُورٌ: مُرْسَلٌ  
spread, propagated, disseminated; circulated; promulgated, publicized مَنَشُورٌ: مُدَاعٌ، مُرَوِّجٌ، مُعَمِّمٌ  
published مَنَشُورٌ: مُصَدِّرٌ (كَكِتَابٍ إلخ)

typesetter, compositor	مُصَدِّد (الْحُرُوف): صَفَّاف
table; desk; bureau; stand	مِنْصَدَّة: طَاوِلَة
compressible	مُنْضَغِب: قَابِلٌ لِلانْضِغَاطِ
compressibility	مُنْضَغَبِيَّة: انْضِغَابِيَّة
affiliated, associated; member, affiliate, associate	مُنْضَم: مُتَنَسِّب
balloon, aerostat	مُنْطَاد: مَرَكَبَةٌ هَوَائِيَّةٌ بِلاَ جَنَاحَيْنِ
airship, dirigible, zeppelin	مُنْطَادٌ ذُو مَحْرَكٍ
	مُنْطَرِح: مَرْمِي، مَطْرُوح، طَرِيح - رَاجِع مَطْرُوح
	مُنْطَقِي: رَاجِع مُطَفَأ
speech	مُنْطَق: كَلَام
	مُنْطَق: لَفْظ، نُطْق - رَاجِع نُطْق
logic	مُنْطَق، عِلْمُ الْمُنْطَقِ
symbolic logic, mathematical logic	مُنْطَقٌ رَمَزِيٌّ أَوْ رِيَاضِي
formal logic	مُنْطَقٌ صُورِيٌّ
propositional logic	مُنْطَقُ الْقَضَايَا
predicate logic	مُنْطَقُ الْمُحْمُولَاتِ
rational, rational number	مُنْطَق، عَدَدٌ مُنْطَقِي
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة: حِزَام
area, محَلَّة، دَائِرَة، مَحَلَّة	مِنْطَقَة: قِطْعَةٌ مَحْدُودَةٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ، إِقْلِيم، دَائِرَة، مَحَلَّة
region, territory, land; terrain; district; zone; section, part	
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة: حِزَام
zodiac	مِنْطَقَة الْبُرُوجِ
Orion's Belt	مِنْطَقَة الْجُوزَاءِ
the Torrid Zone, the tropics	الْمِنْطَقَة الْحَارَّةُ أَوْ الْاسْتَوَائِيَّةُ أَوْ الْمَدَارِيَّةُ
no-man's-land, prohibited area, forbidden zone	مِنْطَقَة حَرَامٍ أَوْ مُحَرَّمَةٍ أَوْ مَنُوعَةٍ
free zone	مِنْطَقَة حُرَّة
Antarctic Circle	الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الْجَنُوبِيَّةُ
Arctic Circle	الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الشَّمَالِيَّةُ

cated to, engaged in, occupied with	مُنْصَرَف [لغة]
inflected (word); triptote	
past, bygone, elapsed, over, up, ماضٍ	مُنْصَرِم: مُنْقَضٍ
an end	
	مُنْصَقِق - رَاجِع مَصْعُوق
mediastinum	مُنْصَف [تَشْرِيح]
halved, bisected, divided	مُنْصَف: مَنطُور، مَقْسُوم
halving, bisecting, dividing; bisector, divider	مُنْصَف: مَقْسِم
bisector	مُنْصَف [هندسة]
just, fair, equitable, impartial, evenhand, ed, fairminded, rightful	مُنْصِف: عَادِل
mediastinal	مُنْصِفِي [تَشْرِيح]
erected, raised, set up, put up; installed; mounted	مُنْصُوب: مَقَام
planted	مُنْصُوب: مَغْرُوس، مَرْزُوع
	مُنْصُوب: مُعَيَّن (فِي مَنَصِب) - رَاجِع مُنْصَب
(noun in the) accusative, (verb in the) subjunctive	
supported, aided, assisted	مُنْصُور: مُؤَيَّد
	مُنْصُور: مُنْتَصِر - رَاجِع مُنْتَصِر
provided for, stipulated, laid down	مُنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ
disciplined	مُنْضَغِب: مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِالانْضِغَاطِ
undisciplined	غَيْرُ مُنْضَغِب
shower, shower bath, douche	مِنْضَح: دُوش، مِشَن
watering pot, watering can	مِنْضَحَة (الزَّرْع): رَشَاشَة
sprinkler	مِنْضَحَة: مِرْشَة
	مِنْضَحَة: دُوش، مِشَن - رَاجِع مِنْضَح
well set, compact, well strung, regularly set	مُنْضَد: مُتَرَاصِف (صِفَة لِلْأَسْنَانِ)
arranged one above the other; tiered; stratified	
well-ordered, well-arranged, orderly, in good order, regular; arranged, arrayed, put in order	مُنْضَد: مُرْتَب، مُنَسَّق
	مُنْضَد (الْحُرُوف): مَصْنُوف

logician	مَنْطِيق: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّطِيقِ
telescope	مِنْظَار: مِقْرَاب، تِلْسَكُوب
spyglass	مِنْظَار: نَظَّارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ
mirror	مِنْظَار: مِرْآة
speculum	مِنْظَار (طَبِيعِي)
viewer	مِنْظَار (لِرُؤْيَةِ الصُّورِ السَّائِكَةِ إلخ)
urethroscope	مِنْظَارُ الإِخْلِيلِ
periscope	مِنْظَارُ الْأُفُقِ
opera glasses; lorgnette	مِنْظَارُ الْأَوْبَرَا
spectroscope	مِنْظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطِّيفِيِّ، مِنْظَارُ الطِّيفِ
field glasses, binoculars	مِنْظَارُ الْمِيدَانِ
goggles	مِنْظَارُ الْوَقَايَةِ
view, sight, spectacle, scenery, landscape	مَنْظَر: مَشْهُد
panorama, prospect, perspective, outlook; scene	مَنْظَر: مَسَرَّحِي (إِلخ)
scene; scenery, setting	مَنْظَر: وَاضِعُ النِّظَرِيَّاتِ
theorist, theorizer, theoretician	مَنْظَف: مُنَظِّف
cleaned, cleansed; deterged; scoured, scrubbed;	مَنْظَف: مُنَظِّف
purged, purified	مَنْظَف: مُنَظِّف
detergent, cleaner; cleaning, cleansing; scour-	مَنْظَف: مُنَظِّف
ing; purging, purifying	مَنْظَف: مُنَظِّف
well-organized, well-arranged, well-ordered,	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
orderly, in good order, tidy, neat, regular, sys-	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
tematic; organized, arranged, arrayed, disposed,	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
marshaled, fixed up, ordered, put in order, set in	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
order, kept in order, systematized	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
organizer, arranger; regulator, governor,	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
control(s); adjuster; organizing, arranging; regu-	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
lating, governing; controlling; adjusting	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
entrepreneur, contractor	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
thermostat	مَنْظَم: مُنَظَّم
organization	مَنْظَمَة (ج. مَنْظَمَات)
regional organization	مَنْظَمَة إِقْلِيمِيَّة
international organization	مَنْظَمَة دَوْلِيَّة أَوْ دَوْلِيَّة
nongovernmental organization	مَنْظَمَة غَيْرُ حُكُومِيَّة

Frigid Zone	الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الْمُنْجِدَّة
(spherical) zone	مِنْطَقَةُ كُرَوِيَّة
demilitarized zone	مِنْطَقَةُ مُجَرَّدَةٍ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ
Temperate Zone	الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ
the two Temperate Zones	الْمِنْطَقَتَانِ الْمُعْتَدِلَتَانِ
shingles, herpes zoster, zona	دَاءُ الْمِنْطَقَةِ
logical; rational	مَنْطِيقِيّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَنْطِيقِ، عَقْلَانِيّ
logician	مَنْطِيقِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّطِيقِ
illogical, irrational	غَيْرُ مَنْطِيقِيّ
zonal	مَنْطِيقِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ
	مُنْطَلَق - رَاجِعٌ نَقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ (إِنْطِلَاق)
dashing, darting, rushing, shooting,	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
springing, flinging, running, racing, hurling, hur-	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
rying; bursting forth or out, breaking forth or out,	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
erupting; going off, exploding, blasting; launched,	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
discharged, released; taking off, starting off, de-	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
parting; going ahead, setting out, starting, advanc-	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
ing, proceeding, moving; under way, on foot, in	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
progress	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
free, released, liberated, un-	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
chained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited,	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
open	مُنْطَلَق: مُنْذِفِع
	مُنْطَوٍ (الْمُنْطَوِيّ): مَشْيِيّ، مَطْوِيّ - رَاجِعٌ مَطْوِيّ
involving, implying, مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَبِلٌ عَلَى	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَبِلٌ عَلَى
carrying, including, containing, comprising, com-	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَبِلٌ عَلَى
prehending, embracing, encompassing, embody-	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَبِلٌ عَلَى
ing, covering	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَبِلٌ عَلَى
introvert(ed), withdrawn; إِنْطَوَايِيّ	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: إِنْطَوَايِيّ
unsociable, unsocial	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: إِنْطَوَايِيّ
introvert	مُنْطَوٍ: ضِدُّ مُنْطَبِطٍ [نَفْس]
butted	مُنْطَوٍ: ضِدُّ مُنْطَبِطٍ [نَفْس]
pronounced, uttered, enunciated, مَلْهُوْط	مُنْطَوٍ: ضِدُّ مُنْطَبِطٍ [نَفْس]
said; spoken	مُنْطَوٍ: ضِدُّ مُنْطَبِطٍ [نَفْس]
text; wording	مُنْطَوٍ: ضِدُّ مُنْطَبِطٍ [نَفْس]
letter, form, literal meaning, مُنْطَوٍ: لَفْظٌ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى	مُنْطَوٍ: لَفْظٌ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى
strict sense	مُنْطَوٍ: لَفْظٌ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى
eloquent	مُنْطَوٍ: لَفْظٌ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى
	مَنْطِيقِيّ: بَلِيعٌ



prevention, preventing, hindering; مَنْعٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَنْعٌ  
obstruction, barring; prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning); obviation, averting, warding off; deprivation, dispossession  
curfew مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ  
contraception مَنْعُ الحَمَلِ  
contraceptive وَسِيلَةُ لَمْنَعِ الحَمَلِ  
منْعِي، منْعَاء - راجع نَفِي  
munificent, benefactor; very منْعَامٌ: كَرِيمٌ، مُفْضِلٌ  
generous, very liberal, very obliging  
strength, force, power, might, stamina، مَنْعَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ  
impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, inaccessibility  
free, freed, liberated, released، مُنْعَقٌ: مُتَحَرِّرٌ، مُنْطَلِقٌ  
disentangled, disengaged, unchained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited  
bend, turn(ing), curve, curvature، مُنْعَرَجٌ (ج. مُنْعَرَجَاتٌ)  
twist, angle; meander, winding  
bent, curved, crooked; winding، مُنْعَرَجٌ: مُنْحَنٍ، مُلْتَوٍ  
meandering, tortuous, sinuous, twisting, bending  
isolated, solitary, reclusive، مُنْعَزَلٌ: مُتَفَوِّعٌ  
luded, retired; separate  
somnolent, somniferous، مُنْعَسٌ: يَنْعَثُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ  
soporific  
refreshing; fresh, cool; reviving، مُنْعِشٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
resuscitative، resuscitating، reanimating، recreating، recreative; invigorating، bracing، animating، stimulating، stimulative، exhilarating، exhilarative، enlivening، inspiring  
refreshment; refresher; reviver، مُنْعِشٌ (اسْمٌ)  
citor، reanimator; invigorator، brace(r)، tonic، animator، stimulant، stimulator  
turn, turning، curve، curvature، bend، مُنْعَطَفٌ: مُنْحَنٍ  
twist، flexure، deflection  
turning point مُنْعَطَفٌ: نَقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ  
bent، curved، flexed، inflected، inclined، bowed، twisted، turned  
aphrodisiac مُنْعِطٌ: نَاعُوطٌ  
convened، meeting، assembled، in session، sitting مُنْعَدٌ: مُجْتَمِعٌ

seen, viewed; visible, visual مَنْظُورٌ: مَرْئِيٌّ  
مَنْظُورٌ: مُنْتَظَرٌ - راجع مُنْتَظَرٌ  
promising مَنْظُورٌ: وَاْعِدٌ، مَرْجُوٌّ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ  
envied مَنْظُورٌ: مَحْسُودٌ  
hit by an evil eye مَنْظُورٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْعَيْنِ  
perspective مَنْظُورٌ: رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ  
perspective مَنْظُورٌ: رُؤْيَا المَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
invisible، unseen، unobserved غَيْرُ مَنْظُورٍ  
perspective مَنْظُورِيٌّ، رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ  
metrical, rhythmical، measured، poetical مَنْظُومٌ: مَوْزُونٌ  
cal  
مَنْظُومٌ: مُنْظَمٌ - راجع مُنْظَمٌ  
poetry مَنْظُومٌ: شِعْرٌ  
poem مَنْظُومَةٌ: قَصِيدَةٌ  
system، set، suit مَنْظُومَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ، شَبَكَةٌ  
community; group مَنْظُومَةٌ: مُشْتَرَكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ  
solar system الْمَنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّةُ  
to prevent، hinder، stop; to keep (from)، hold back (from)، restrain (from)، inhibit (from)، deter (from); to bar، block، obstruct مَنْعٌ: حَالٌ دُونَ  
to forbid، prohibit، interdict، enjoin، حظرٌ مَنْعٌ: حَرَمٌ، حَظَرٌ  
ban، proscribe  
to deny، refuse، withhold from; to deprive of; to debar، exclude، preclude، foreclose، shut out، put out مَنْعٌ: حَرَمٌ  
to avert، obviate، prevent، ward off مَنْعٌ: تَفَادَى  
to defend، protect، guard; to support، stand by مَنْعٌ: جَارُهُ الْإِخ: حَامِي عَنْهُ  
to well-fortified، strongly fortified، inaccessible، impregnable، invincible مَنْعٌ: قَوِيٌّ، كَانَ مَنِيعًا  
to fortify، entrench، strengthen، make inaccessible مَنْعٌ: حَصَّنَ (المَكَانَ)  
to immunize، give immunity to، make immune مَنْعٌ: حَصَّنَ (ضِدَّ المَرَضِ الْإِخ)  
مَنْعٌ: مَنْعٌ - راجع مَنْعٌ



blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swollen, swelling, distended, puffy, baggy, bloat(ed), bulging, bulgy

paunchy, potbellied

puffy, fat, obese

carded, teased, combed; fluffy; puffed up, inflated; ruffled, bristling

banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled, deported; exile, expatriate, deportee

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed, contradicted, disaffirmed, disallowed; disproved, refuted, controverted

negated

purifier, refiner, clarifier; cleaner, detergent; purifying, refining, clarifying; cleaning, cleansing

purified, refined, clarified, cleared (up), elutriated, leached; cleaned, cleansed

led; guided, conducted, directed; driven, steered, piloted; drifted, carried away; adrift, drifting; obedient, compliant, yielding, submissive

beak, bill, nib

beak, bill, nib

pick, pickax

platypus, duckbill

gar, garfish; halfbeak

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

explorer; investigator, examiner; researcher, scholar, research worker

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, punch, perforator

virtue, excellence; good traits

commendable act, laudable deed, feat, exploit

مَنْفَسِح - راجع فَسِيح

مَنْفَسِح - راجع مَفْسُوح

مَنْفَسِح - راجع مَفْسُوح

separate(d), detached, disconnected, disjoined, disjunct; discrete, unconnected, individually distinct, unrelated, not attached to others; several

opened, unlocked, undone; broken

adjourned; concluded, closed; dissolved, broken up, disbanded

riddle, screen; winnow(er)

ashtray

(feather) duster

blistered, vesicular, vesiculate, pimpled, pimply, pustulate

vesicant, vesicatory, blistering

use, usefulness, utility, advantage, avail, benefit, profit

marginal utility

public utility

public utilities

sanitary facilities

utilitarianism

excited, agitated, emotional, upset, wrought-up, deeply stirred; irritable, nervous, edgy, on edge, on fire

passive, influenced, affected, acted upon

utilitarian

utilitarianism

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

spent, passed

مَنْفَسِح: أَنْفَقَ (الوقت)

مَنْفَسِح - راجع مَفْكُوك

مَنْفَسِح - راجع مَفْلَع

مَنْفَسِح - راجع مَفْلُوق

incessant, unceasing, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unremitting, (a)round-the-clock, constant, running

مَنْقَع - راجع مَنْتَقِع

forget-me-not, myosotis

مَنْقِيَّة (نبات)

brazier

مَنْقَل: كَانُون (النَّارِ)

goniometer

مَنْقَل: مِقْيَاسُ زَوَايَا الْمَجَسَّاتِ

resort, recourse, place to return to, مَاب, مَرْجِع, مَنْقَلَب: مَذَار [فلك]

tropic

tropic of Capricorn

مَنْقَلَب شَتَوِي

tropic of Cancer

مَنْقَلَب صَيْفِي

turn of the century

مَنْقَلَب الْقَرْن

مَنْقَلَب: اِنْقَلَب, قَلْب, مَعْكُوس - راجع مَقْلُوب

protractor

مِنْقَلَّة: اَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

dug; excavated, hollowed out, carved out; bored, drilled, pierced

مَنْقُور: مَحْفُور

engraved, incised, inscribed, chased

مَنْقُوش: مَحْفُور

sculptured, chiseled, carved (out)

مَنْقُوش: مَنْحُوت

variegated, dippled

مَنْقُوش: مُرْقَش

مَنْقُوص - راجع ناقص

revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, canceled, abolished, recalled; reversed, overruled; quashed, vacated

مَنْقُوض: مَفْسُوخ

broken, breached, violated, infringed, infringed, contravened, transgressed

مَنْقُوض: مُنْتَهَك

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed

مَنْقُوض: مَهْدُوم

undone

مَنْقُوض: مَحْلُول

pointed, dotted

مَنْقُوط: مُعْجَم «ذُو نَقْطٍ» (على حَرْفٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ)

punctuated, pointed

مَنْقُوط: مُرْقَم, مَزُودٌ بِالنَّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ

soaked; steeped, infused; saturated, drenched; macerated

مَنْقُوع: نَقَعَ

infusion

مَنْقُوع: نَقِيع

contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid

depressed, dejected, (الصدور): كَتِيب, مُقْتَم, low-spirited, dispirited, out of spirits, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, heavyhearted

constipated

مَنْقَبُضُ الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ

revised, emended, rectified, corrected, redacted, adapted; edited; polished, refined, improved; re-touched

revised edition

طَبْعَةٌ مَنَقَّحَةٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer, salvor, salvager

مُنْقِذ: مُخْلَص, مُجِير

pitted; honeycombed, porous, cavernous

مُنْقَر: مُنْخَرَب

extinct

مُنْقَرِض: بَائِد

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided; distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out

مُنْقَسِم: مُقْسَم, مَقْسُوم

divisible, partible

مُنْقَسِم: قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَةِ

chisel, burin, graver, chaser

مِنْقَش: إِزْمِيل, مَنَحَت

decreased, diminished, lessened, reduced, lowered, cut

past, elapsed, bygone, over, up, an end

spotted, dotted, speckled, dappled, dotted, punctate

مَنْقَط: مَرْقَط, أَرْقَط

مَنْقَط: مَنْقُوط - راجع مَنْقُوط

cut, cut off, severed, sundered, separate(d), torn (apart); chopped off, lopped off; broken; disconnected, shut off, switched off; turned off; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, ceased, halted, suspended; discontinuous, intermittent, fitful, sporadic

devoted to, dedicated to, exclusively occupied with

مَنْقَطِعُ إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى: مُنْصَرِفٌ إِلَى, مُتَعَرِّجٌ إِلَى

مَنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير - راجع نَظِير

breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping

مَنْقَطِعُ النَّفْس

tion, atrocity, enormity  
crushing defeat, walloping

هَرَبَةٌ مُنْكَرَةٌ

مُنْكَرٌ - راجع ناكِر

(hung or put) ■ half-mast, ■ half-staff

مُنْكَسٌ (لِلْعَلَمِ)

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ

broken, fractured, shattered

مُنْكَسِرٌ: مُتَحَطِّمٌ

defeated, vanquished, routed

مُنْكَسِرٌ: مُنْذِرٌ

retreating, withdrawing, falling back,  
retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive,  
regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing,  
retrogressive

مُنْكَسِيٌّ: مُتَقَهِّرٌ

shrunk(en); contracted; deflated

مُنْكَشٌ: مُتَقَلِّصٌ

introvert(ed), withdrawn; retiring, shy  
reserved, shy

مُنْكَشٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

flavoring; flavor

مُنْكَهٌ: مَا يُضْفِي نَكْهَةً، مَا يُطَيِّبُ

afflicted (with disaster), stricken  
(by ■ catastrophe), hit (by ■ calamity); ill-fated, un-  
fortunate; devastated, ravaged, destroyed, ruined;  
victim (of ■ catastrophe)

مُنْكَوبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِنَكْبَةٍ

مُنْكَوْدُ الْحَظِّ - راجع حَظٌّ

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَوسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ

مُنْكَوسٌ: مُنْكَسٌ - راجع مُنْكَسٌ

مُنْمَرٌ - راجع أُنْمَر

embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate

مُنْمَقٌ: مُزَيَّنٌ

highly  
elegant or ornate, flowery, florid, euphuistic, bom-  
bastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown, flam-  
boyant, aureate, orotund, stilted

مُنْمَقٌ (الأسلوب إلخ): طَنَانٌ، مُتَأَنِّقٌ بَيَانِيًّا إلخ

miniature, mini-, minute, diminutive

مُنْمَنَمٌ: مُصَغَّرٌ

adorned, decorated, ornamented

مُنْمَنَمٌ: مُزَخْرَفٌ

miniature

مُنْمَنَمَةٌ: رَسْمٌ قَلِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to remind someone of ■ favor

مُنْنٌ: مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ

débit

مِنْهُ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

مِنْهَاجٌ - راجع مَنَهَج

collapsed, fallen

مُنْهَارٌ: سَاقِطٌ

transported, carried, hauled; removed;  
taken; moved; transferred, shifted; transmitted,  
delivered; conveyed, communicated, imparted,  
brought

movable, mobile; portable

مُنْقُولٌ: نَقَالٌ

copied, transcribed

مُنْقُولٌ: مَنَسُوخٌ

translated

مُنْقُولٌ: مُتَرْجَمٌ

reported, related, recounted; transmit-  
ted, passed on; quoted, cited

conveyed, transferred,  
alienated, made over, passed (on), delivered, as-  
signed, disposed of, ceded

transferee, alienee, assignee

مُنْقُولٌ إِلَيْهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ

airborne

مُنْقُولٌ جَوًّا: مَجْوُولٌ

movables,  
movable property, effects, personalty, personal  
property, chattels, fungibles

مُنْقُولٌ، مَنْقُولَاتٌ، أَمْوَالٌ (أَمْوَالُكُ) مَنْقُولَةٌ

immovables, immovable  
property, real property, landed property, real  
estate, realty

أَمْوَالٌ (أَمْوَالُكُ) غَيْرُ مَنْقُولَةٍ

mink

مِنْكَ (حيوان)

dredge

مِنْكَاشٌ: آلَةٌ لِتَطْهِيرِ التُّرَعِ وَالْأَبَارِ

hoe; mattock

مِنْكَاشٌ: مِغْرَقٌ، مِجْرَقَةٌ

shoulder

مَنْكِبٌ: كَتِفٌ، عَاتِقٌ

side, flank

مَنْكِبٌ: جَانِبٌ

highland, upland, hill, height

مَنْكِبٌ: مُرْتَفَعٌ

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجُوزَاءِ [فلك]

devoted to, dedicated to, intent  
on, engaged in, occupied with, busy with

مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى: مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى

مُنْكَتٌ: مَرَّاحٌ، ظَرِيفٌ - راجع نَكَاتٌ

indefinite; indeterminate

مُنْكَرٌ: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٌ

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed,  
contradicted, disaffirmed, repudiated

abominable, detestable, atrocious,  
outrageous, shocking, flagrant, gross

abominable (objec-  
tionable, forbidden, etc.) action or act; abomina-

مُنْكَرٌ: قَطِيعٌ، قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ (أو عَمَلٌ) قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ





to make or prepare a bed	مَهَدَ الْفِرَاشَ
bed; cradle	مَهْد (ج مَهُود)
to nip (it) in the bud	قَضَى عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَهْدِ
from cradle to grave	مِنْ الْمَهْدِ إِلَى اللَّحْدِ
tranquilizer, sedative; barbiturate; calmative, calming, sedative, anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, alleviating, allaying, mitigative	مَهْدِيّ: مُسَكِّن
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة
presentee	مَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ
rock crusher, jawbreaker	مَهْدَة: كَسَّارَة، مِطْرَقَة جِجَارَة
threatened, menaced	مَهَّدَ: مُتَوَعَّد
threatening, menacing, minacious, minatory; threatener, menacer	مَهَّدَ: مُتَوَعَّد
	مُهْدِر - راجع مَهْدُور
	مُهْدَل - راجع مُتَهْدَل
	مُهْدَم - راجع مُتَهْدَم
destroyer, demolisher; subverter; destructive, devastative, subversive	مُهْدَم: فَاعِلِ هَدَمَ، هَدَام
demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined	مَهْدُود: مَهْدُود
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, run-down, exhausted, worn-out	مَهْدُود: مُتَضَعِّع، ضَعِيف
lost; wasted, squandered, uselessly spent; futile, vain, useless	مَهْدُور: مُضَيِّع
shed or spilled with impunity or in vain	مَهْدُور (دَم)
torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; subverted	مَهْدُوم: مَهْدُوم
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة
	مَهْدِيّ: رَشِيد - راجع مُهْتَدٍ
prattling, garrulous, gabby, loquacious; prattler, babbler, twaddle(r)	مِهْدَار: تَرَنَّا
well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, politely, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken	مَهْدَب: مُؤَدَّب، كَيِّس
rectified, corrected	مَهْدَب: مُصَحَّح، مُقَوِّم
purified, refined	مَهْدَب: مُطَهَّر، مُنَقَّى

cation	مَهْطِي، دَالِفْ مَهْطِي
vagina	مَهِيل [تَشْرِيج]
vaginitis, colpitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَهِيلِ
vaginal	مَهِيلِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَهِيلِ
	مَهْطُوط: مَهْزُول - راجع هَبِيط
	مُهْتَاج: ثَائِر، مُضْطَرِّب، مُنْفِل - راجع هَائِج
rightly guided, following the right path, on the right way	مُهْتَدٍ (المُهْتَدِي): رَشِيد
dotard; childish; feeble-minded	مُهْتَر: خَرَف
delirious, raving	مُهْتَر: هَازٍ
	مُهْتَرِي - راجع مُتَهَرِّئ
shaking, trembling, tremulous, quaking, quivering; rocking, swaying, swinging, vibrating, vibrant	مُهْتَر: مُرْتَجِّع
Turbellaria	مُهْتَرَات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الدَّيْدَانِ
interested; concerned, solicitous; attentive, mindful, heedful	مُهْتَم: مُكْتَرِث، مُبَالٍ
heart; blood; soul	مُهْجَة: قَلْب، دَم، رُوح
place or country of emigration; colony, settlement; overseas	مُهْجَر: مَوْضِعُ الْهِجْرَة
displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, uprooted, homeless	مُهْجَر: مُشْرَد
place to sleep; bedchamber, bedroom; dormitory; quarters, lodgings	مُهْجَع: مَنَامَة
	مُهْجَن: هَجِين، نَفْل - راجع هَجِين
deserted, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; forlorn, desolate, unfrequented; lonely; in disuse, out of use, obsolete, archaic, antiquated, old-fashioned, out-of-date, outdated, outmoded	مُهْجُور: مَتْرُوك، مَهْمَل
to level (off), even, plane, flat-	مَهْدَ: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَسَّسَ
ten, flat, roll, grade; to smooth, smoothen	مَهْدَ: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَسَّسَ
to pave	مَهْدَ: عَبَّدَ
to arrange, settle, put in order; to make, prepare	مَهْدَ: رَتَّبَ، سَوَّى
to facilitate, make easy	مَهْدَ: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
to pave the way for or to, clear the way for or to	مَهْدَ السَّبِيلِ لـ



emaciated, wasted, hag- مُهْزُول: مَرْقُوق، مُصَابٌّ بِالْمَرْأَالِ  
 gard, gaunt, rawboned, skinny, scrawny, bony  
 defeated, vanquished, مغْلُوب، مَذْخُور، مَكْسُور: مُهْزُوم  
 routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmas-  
 tered, overpowered  
 smashed, crashed, مَهْشَم، مَهْشُوم: مُحْطَم، مَكْسُور  
 shattered, broken into pieces, in pieces, crushed,  
 destroyed

digested (food) مَهْضُوم (طَعَام)

wronged, oppressed, aggrieved, treated مَهْضُومُ الْحَقِّ  
 with injustice

slender, slim, svelte مُهَفِّف: مَشْقُوق، نَحِيف

bewildered, perplexed, baffled مَهْفُوت: مُتَحَيِّر

albinism مَهَق: حَالَةٌ فَقْدَانِ الْأَصْبَاغِ فِي الْجِلْدِ الْخ

to crush, grind, bruise, pound مَهَك، مَهَك: سَحَقَ

مَهَل - رَاجِعَ تَمَهَّلَ

مَهَل - رَاجِعَ أَمَهَّلَ

slowness, leisure(liness), ease مَهَل، مَهَل: تَوَدَّة، تَأَنَّن

slowly, deliberately, leisurely, at lei- مَهَلًا، عَلَى مَهَل  
 sure, without haste

slowly! take it easy! easy does it! take مَهَلًا، عَلَى مَهَلِك  
 your time!

time limit; term, appointed time, limited مَهْلَةٌ (جُ مَهَل)  
 time; respite, delay; extra period of time, exten-  
 sion, indulgence, grace

destructive, ruinous, annihilating، مُدْمِر، مُمِيت مَهْلِك: مُهِلِك  
 pernicious; deathly, mortal, deadly, fatal, lethal;  
 destroyer, ruiner, annihilator

place of مَهْلَكَة: مَوْضِعُ الْهَلَاكِ، مَكَانٌ (أَوْ وَضْعٌ) خَطِر  
 destruction; dangerous place, dangerous spot;  
 dangerous situation

pitfall, trap مَهْلَكَة: مَقْوَاة

danger, peril مَهْلَكَة: خَطَر، تَهْلُكَة

crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi- مَهْلَل: كَالْهِلَالِ  
 lunar

flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight مَهْلِل: رَقِيق، وَاهٍ، رَدِئ

hallucinogen, hallucinogenic مَهْلُوس: عَقَّارٌ يُخْدِثُ هَلُوسَةً  
 drug

مُهَمَّ - رَاجِعَ هَامَ

educator, teacher; discipliner مُهَذَّب: مُؤَدِّب

to be ماهرًا become skilled, skillful, profi-  
 cient, clever, smart; to excel in, do proficiently

to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint, مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ  
 rubber-stamp

to give a dowry to مَهَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ

dowry, dowry مَهَرَ: صَدَاق

sealing, stamping, impression, مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ، وَضَعَ الْخَتَمَ  
 impress(ing), imprinting

foal, colt مَهْر: وَلَدُ الْفَرَسِ

seal, signet; stamp, imprint; rubber مَهْر: خَتَمَ، خَاتَمَ  
 stamp

maharaja(h) مَهْرَاجَا: أَمِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

shed, spilled, poured out مَهْرَاق: مُهْرَق، مَصْبُوب

escape, flight, getaway, way مَهْرَب: مَفْرَجٌ، مَجْبِصٌ، مَنَاصُ  
 out; loophole; alternative; refuge, retreat, sanc-  
 tuary

inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable، لا مَهْرَبَ مِنْهُ  
 necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

smuggled, contraband مَهْرَب (بِضَاعَة)

smuggler, contrabandist مَهْرَب (الْبَضَائِع)

filly مَهْرَة: أَنْثَى الْمَهْر

clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin، مَهْرَج: مُضْحَك  
 merry-andrew; wag, joker

festival, festivity, celebration، مَهْرَجَان: إِحْتِفَالٌ، عِيدٌ

fete, gala, carnival, kermis, fair

festive, festal, festival مَهْرَجَانِي: إِحْتِفَالِي، عِيدِي

heretic; heresiarch مَهْرَطِق: هَرَطُوقِي

shed, spilled, poured out مَهْرَق: مَصْبُوب

parchment مَهْرَق: رَق

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَهْرَم: مَقْرُوم

mashed, squashed, crushed، مَهْرُوس: مَسْحُوق، مَسْحُون

bruised, pounded, pestled

shed, spilled, poured out مَهْرُوق: مُهْرَق، مَصْبُوب

farce, mockery; comedy مَهْرَآة - رَاجِعَ هَزْء، هَزْء، هُزُوء

مَهْرَآة (جُ مَهَايِل)

profession, occupation, vocation, **مِهْنَة: حِرْفَة، صَنَعَة**  
business, trade, career, pursuit, calling, work, **مِهْنَة**  
métier

trade secret

**سِرُّ الْمِهْنَةِ**

engineer; architect

**مُهَنْدِس: مَن حِرْفَتُهُ الْمُهَنْدَسَة**

interior designer, interior decorator

**مُهَنْدِسُ دِيكُور**

agronomist

**مُهَنْدِسُ زِرَاعِيّ**

flight engineer

**مُهَنْدِسُ طَيَّرَان**

civil engineer

**مُهَنْدِسُ مَدْنِيّ**

architect

**مُهَنْدِسُ مِغَارِيّ، مُهَنْدِسُ مِغَار**

well-groomed, well-dressed, neat, **مُهَنْدَم: أُنِيق، مُرَتَّب**

tidy, trim, smart, spruce; fixed (up), well-ordered, well-arrayed, well-arranged

professional, vocational, occupational **مِهْنِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى مِهْنَةٍ**

vocational training

**تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيّ**

training school, trade school

**مَدْرَسَة مِهْنِيَّة**

dilute(d), washy, watery, **مَهْو: مُخَفَّف، مُرَقَّق، مُشَعَّع**  
weak(ened), wishy-washy

crystal

**مَهْو: بَلُور، بِلُور**

atmosphere

**مَهْوِيّ، مَهْوَة: جَوّ**

shaft

**مَهْوِيّ، مَهْوَة (النَّجْم)**

**مَهْوِيّ، مَهْوَة: هُوَة - رَاجِعٌ هُوَة**

ventilator **مَهْوَة: مِرْوَحَة لِسَحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ وَإِذْخَالِ الْهَوَاءِ النَّظِيّ**

fan

**مَهْوَة: مِرْوَحَة يَدَوِيَّة أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيَّة إلخ**

**مَهْوَب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعٌ مَهَب**

Judaized

**مَهْوَد: صَيَّرَ يَهُودِيًّا**

**مَهْوَس - رَاجِعٌ مَهْوَس**

**مَهْوَل - رَاجِعٌ هَائِل**

maniac; maniac(al), **مَهْوَس: مُصَابٌّ بِالْهَوَس**

manic; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed

prepared, ready, all set; designed **مُهَيَّأ (لِ): مُعَدّ، مُجَهَّز**  
(for), intended (for), destined (for)

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author **مُهَيِّئ: مُعِدّ**

whatever, whatsoever, no matter what **مَهْمَا**

whatever the case may be, be it as **مَهْمَا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرٍ**  
it may, in any case, in any event, at any rate, **مَهْمَا**  
anyhow, anyway

**مَهْمَا كَلَّفَ الْأَمْرُ - رَاجِعٌ كَلَّفَ**

spur, goad, prod

**مُهَاز: مَنخَس**

function, task, **مُهْمَة، مَهْمَة: وَاجِب، رِسَالَة، مَأْمُورِيَّة**  
duty, assignment, mission, commission, errand, **مُهْمَات**  
job

supplies, provisions; **مُهْمَات (الْعَاكِر): مُون، ذَخَائِر**  
equipment; matériel, ammunition, munitions

stock-in-trade **مُهْمَات (التَّجَارَة): مَعْدَات، تَجْهِيْزَات**

rolling stock, equipment **مُهْمَات (السَّكِّ الْخَدِيدِيَّة): قَاطِرَات، عَرَبَات، حَافِلَات**

spur, goad, prod

**مُهَاز: مَنخَس**

neglected, omitted, left out, dis- **مُهْمَل: مَتْرُوك، مَهْجُور**  
regarded, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; obsolete, antiquated, outdated, in disuse, out of use

discarded; waste, refuse, left over, no **مُهْمَل: مُطْرَح**  
longer of use

unpointed, undotted **مُهْمَل: غَيْرٌ مُعْجَم، غَيْرٌ مَنقُوط**

wastebasket, wastepaper basket

**سَلَّة الْمُهْمَلَات**

negligent, neglectful, derelict, **مُهْمِل: مُتَصِفٌ بِالْإِهْمَال**  
remiss, slack, careless, heedless, inattentive, inadvertent, disregardful, reckless

remote **مَهْمَة، مَهْمَة: صَحْرَاءٌ بَعِيدَة، أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَة بَعِيدَة**  
desert, faraway wasteland

worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, **مَهْمُوم: قَلِق**  
uneasy, troubled; careworn

grieved, sad, grief-stricken, sorrowful, **مَهْمُوم: مُغْتَمّ**  
distressed

to serve

**مَهْن: خَدَم**

to practice one's profession

**مَهْن: مَارَسَ صَنْعَتَهُ**

**مَهْن: إِبْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْتَهَنَ**

to be despicable, contemptible; **مَهْن: كَانَ مَهِينًا حَقِيرًا**

to be menial, humble; to be low, base, mean

to apprentice

**مَهْن: دَرَبَ، مَرَّنَ**

congratulator, felicitator, well-wisher

**مُهْنِي: مُبَارِك**

wasteland, barren land, uncultivated land	مَوَات: أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ
covenantor, covenanter	مُؤَاتِق: مُعَاهِد
facing, opposite (to), obverse	مُؤَاجِه (لِ): مُقَابِل
opposition, oppositeness	مُؤَاجَهَة: تَقَابُل، تَوَاجُه
encounter; confrontation; facing, meeting face to face	مُؤَاجَهَة: مُقَابَلَة، مُلَاقَاَة
meeting; interview; audience	مُؤَاجَهَة: إِجْتِمَاع، مُقَابَلَة
confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter, defiance, countering, facing up to, standing up to; coping with, dealing with, grappling with	مُؤَاجَهَة: مُجَاجَهَة، تَصَدُّ
face to face	مُؤَاجَهَة
equivocator, tergiversator	مُؤَارِب: مُدَاوِر، مُرَاوِع
double-crosser; double-dealing, deceitful, devious, tricky	مُؤَارِب: مُخَادِع
roundabout, indirect, circuitous, devious	مُؤَارِب: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِر
equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble	مُؤَارَبَة: مُدَاوَرَة
circumlocution, periphrasis	مُؤَارَبَة: دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى
parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to), equal (to), similar (to)	مُؤَاوِز (المُؤَاوِزِي) (لِ)
parallelism; correspondence, equivalence	مُؤَاوَاة
equal (to), equivalent (to); balancing, counterbalancing	مُؤَاوِز (لِ): مُعَادِل (لِ)
stabilizer; balancer	مُؤَاوِز: مَا يَحْفَظُ التَّوَازَنَ
equilibrant; counterbalance	قُوَّةُ مُؤَاوَاة
balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, poise, counterbalance, counterpoise	مُؤَاوَاة: مُعَادَلَة، تَوَاوُز
stabilization	مُؤَاوَاة: حِفْظُ التَّوَاوُز، تَرَسِيع
equalization, equalizing, leveling, putting on the level	مُؤَاوَاة (بَيْنَ): مُسَاوَاة، تَسْوِية
comparison, collation	مُؤَاوَاة (بَيْنَ): مُقَابَلَة، مُقَارَنَة
budget	مُؤَاوَاة: مِيزَانِيَّة

awesome, awful, awe-inspiring, dreadful, fearful, venerable	مُهَيِّب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ
solemn, grave, dignified, portly, stately, majestic, imposing, grand, august, sublime, magnificent, highly impressive	مُهَيِّب: جَلِيل
exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulative, stimulant; provocative; irritating, irritative, irritant; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator	مُهَيِّج: ثَائِر، مُضْطَرَب، مُنْفَعِل - رَاجِع هَائِج
stimulant, stimulus, excitant; irritant; stimulating, stimulant, stimulative, exciting, excitant, excitative	مُهَيِّج: مُثِير، مُحَرِّك - مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْاضْطِرَاب
agitator, trouble-maker, incendiary, rabble-rouser, demagogue	مُهَيِّج: مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْاضْطِرَاب
broken, shattered, fractured	مُهَيِّض: مَكْسُور
helpless, powerless, sapless	مُهَيِّضُ الْجَنَاح
dominant, dominating, predominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, governing, reigning, ruling; (absolute) master, ruler, overlord	مُهَيِّم: مُتَسَلِّط
suzerain, suzerain state	دَوْلَة مُهَيِّمَة
despised, despicable, contemptible; menial, humble; low, base, mean	مُهَيِّن: حَقِير
insulting, offensive, offending, outrageous	مُهَيِّن: مُحَقِّر
humiliating, disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, degrading, debasing	مُهَيِّن: مُخْزٍ
mew, meow, miaow	مُؤَاة (الهِر)
suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant, accordant	مُؤَايِم: مُلَائِم، مُوَافِق
fitness, suitability, suitability, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, appropriateness	مُؤَاة مَة: مُلَاقَاة مَة، مُوَافَقَة مَة
harmony, agreement, accord, concord; rapport	مُؤَاة مَة: اِتِّسَاج، اِتِّفَاق
adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting	مُؤَاة مَة: تَكْيِيف
lifeless, inanimate, dead	مَوَات: جَامِد، غَيْرُ ذِي حَيَاة

dent, conforming, conformable, coinciding, coincident, compatible, consistent, accordant, concordant, harmonious, matching; identical

corresponding to, موافق: مُصَادِف (في تاريخ مُعَيَّن)  
coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with; falling on (a given date)

approval, consent, assent, إقرار  
agreement, accession, OK, subscription, sanction, endorsement, ratification

suitability, suitableness, مُوَافَقَة: ملاءمة، مُنَاسِبَة  
appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

agreement, correspondence, مُوَافَقَة: مُطَابَقَة، تَطَابُق  
conformity, coincidence, compatibility, consistency, consistence, accordance, harmony; identity

synchronizer موافق: مُزَامِن

synchronization موافقة: مُزَامِنَة

مُوَافَقَة - راجع وقاع

escort; convoy مُوَافِق: مُرَافِق

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُوَافِقَة: مُرَافَقَة، مُصَاحِبَة

folk song in colloquial language; roundelay مَوَالٍ: مَوَالِيَا

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مَوِيل: مُلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, مُوَافِق (الموالي): نَصِير، مُؤَيِّد، مُسَاعِد  
proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro-; supporting, advocating, championing, upholding, patronizing, sponsoring

support(ing), standing مُوََالَاة: مُنَاصَرَة، تَأْيِيد، مُسَاعِدَة  
by, advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship; adherence, partisanship; loyalty

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing

مُوََالَدَة - راجع إشتيلاد

مُوََالَفَة - راجع تَوَلِيف

مَوَالِيَا - راجع مَوَالٍ

balance sheet

مُوََالَزَة، بَيَانُ المَوَالَزَة

arbitrage of exchange

مُوََالَزَة سِغَرِ الصَّرْف

مَوَاسٍ، مَوَاسَة - راجع مَوَاسٍ، مَوَاسَة

livestock, cattle

مَوَاشٍ (المَوَاشِي)

specifications, specifics

مُوَاصَفَات

transportations; communications

مُوَاصَلَات

telecommunications

مُوَاصَلَات سِلْكِيَّة وَلَا سِلْكِيَّة

وزارة المواصلات، وسائل المواصلات - راجع وزارة، وسيلة

continuation, continuance, مُوَاصَلَة: مُتَابَعَة، إِسْتِثْنَاء  
continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement, return(ing) to, taking up again; following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing

conductance

مُوَاصَلَة [كهربياء]

citizen, national; native

مُوَاطِن: ابْنُ الوَطَنِ

compatriot, countryman, fellow citizen

مُوَاطِنُ المَرء: ابْنُ بَلَدِهِ

citizenship, nationality

مُوَاطَنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious

مُوَاطِب: مُثَابِر

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

appointment, date, rendezvous

مُوَاعِدَة: مُوَعِد

coming, arrival

مُوَافَاة: مَجِيء

presentation, presenting, bringing (forward)

delivery, transmission, communication, conveyance

agreeing, assenting, consent- مُوَافِق: قَابِل، رَاضٍ، مُؤَيِّد  
ing, approving, OK'ing, sanctioning, endorsing; assenter, consenter, approver, endorser, subscriber  
suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, مُوَافِق: مُلَائِم، مُنَاسِب  
er, agreeable, acceptable, convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious, apt, felicitous, opportune, timely, seasonable

agreeing, corresponding, correspon- مُوَافِق: مُطَابِق

documentalist; documenter  
 tied, bound, fettered, shackled, chained, enchained  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; authentic, authoritative; credible  
 reliable source  
 to ripple; to wave, undulate; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle  
 waves, billows, surges, swells, seas  
 positive; affirmative  
 positive  
 cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity  
 obligation, duty  
 obligations and contracts  
 according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of  
 wave, billow, surge, swell, sea  
 undulation, oscillation, vibration  
 sound wave  
 long wave  
 short wave  
 medium wave  
 wavelength  
 creator, maker, originator, author  
 anger, fury; passion; emotion  
 abridged, summarized, epitomized, synopsised, summed up, condensed, digested, abstracted, briefed, outlined

buried alive  
 place of destruction; dangerous place  
 serious offense; grave sin  
 atrocity, abomination  
 danger, peril  
 infected; infested  
 cabinetwork; furniture  
 death; decease, demise  
 natural death  
 sudden death  
 sudden or violent death  
 civil death  
 last illness  
 death; decease, demise  
 cattle plague  
 tight(ened), taut(ened), tense, strained  
 motor, engine  
 motorcycle, motorbike  
 motel, motor  
 lodge, motor court, tourist court, motor inn, motor hotel  
 prostate gland, prostate  
 strengthened, consolidated, cemented  
 documented  
 authenticated, attested, certified, legalized  
 notarized  
 registered  
 notary public, notary

inspirer

مَوْحِ (المَوْحِي) (اسم)

inspiring; revealing; suggestive (of), (صفة) مَوْحِ  
redolent (of), evocative (of)

inspired; revealed; suggested

مَوْحِي بِهِ

unified, united; integrated, combined, consolidated, conjoined, merged, amalgamated; standardized, uniform

funded or consolidated debt

دَيْنٌ مَوْحَدٌ

monotheist

مَوْحِدٌ: مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ

Druze

مَوْحِدٌ: دُرُزِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الدُّرُوزِ

desolate, deserted, forlorn, lonely

مَوْحِشٌ: مُقْفِرٌ

dreary, dismal, gloomy, depressing, cheerless

slough

مَوْحِلٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْوَحْلِ

muddy, miry

مَوْحِلٌ: وَحِلٌ

مَوْدَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَدٌّ

مَوْدَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْدَّةٌ

deposited; lodged; bailed; consigned, entrusted, committed

مَوْدَعٌ: أَوْدَعَ

depository; bailee; consignee; trustee

مَوْدَعٌ لَدَيْهِ

depositor; lodger; bailor; consignor

مَوْدَعٌ: مَنْ يُودِعُ

depositor

مَوْدَعٌ (فِي مَضْرِفٍ)

model, type, make, style

مَوْدِيلٌ: طِرَازٌ

moratorium

مُورَاتُورِيُومٌ [قانون، اقتصاد]

devisee, legatee

مُورَثٌ: وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ

bequeathed, devised

مُورَثٌ: وَرَثٌ، نُقِلَ

مُورَثٌ: مُورُوثٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُورُوثٌ

testator, legator, deviser

مُورَثٌ: مَنْ يُورِثُ

gene

مُورَثٌ: جِنْيَةٌ، مُورَثَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

testatrix

مُورَثَةٌ: مُوْتَتْ مُورَثٌ

gene

مُورَثَةٌ: جِنْيَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

genic, genetic

مُورَثِيٌّ: جِنْيِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ]

watering place; spring, well

مَوْزِدٌ: مَنَهْلٌ

resource; source

مَوْزِدٌ: مَجْنَى، مَصْدَرٌ

مَوْجَزٌ: وَجِيزٌ، مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُقْتَصَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجِيزٌ

abstract, epitome, summary, digest, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, roundup, précis, abridgment, compendium, conspectus

(news) roundup; مَوْجَزُ إِخْبَارِيٍّ  
(news) flash

مَوْجِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْجُوعٌ

painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) مَوْجِعٌ: مُؤْلِمٌ

pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad

sent, dispatched, forwarded

مَوْجَهٌ: مُرْسَلٌ

aimed, leveled, pointed, directed, delivered, point-blank

مَوْجَهٌ: مُصَوَّبٌ، مُسَدَّدٌ

guided, directed, planned, controlled, managed; steered; chaneled oriented

مَوْجَهٌ (نَحْوَ هَدَفٍ أَوْ حَسَبَ خِطَّةٍ إلخ)

مَوْجَهٌ (سَطَرَ اتِّجَاهًا)

remote-controlled

مَوْجَهٌ (مِنْ بُعْدٍ)

addressed

مَوْجَهٌ (كَسَوَالٍ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ إلخ)

guided missile

قَذِيْفَةٌ مَوْجَهَةٌ

vector

كَمِّيَّةٌ مَوْجَهَةٌ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٌ]

guide; pilot; instructor; controller

مَوْجَهٌ: مَنْ يُوْجِهُ

steersman, pilot

مَوْجَهٌ الدَّفْعَةُ (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)

found

مَوْجُودٌ: وَجِدَ، عُنِيَ عَلَيْهِ

present; attending

مَوْجُودٌ: حَاضِرٌ

existing, existent; being

مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ

available, obtain-

مَوْجُودٌ: مُتَوَفَّرٌ، مُتَّاحٌ، فِي الْمَتَّائِلِ

able, accessible, at hand

(living) being, creature

مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ

creatures, creation, (created)

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: كَائِنَاتٌ

beings

assets

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: أَصُولٌ [تِجَارَةٌ]

stock

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: الْمَخْزُونُ مِنْ بَضَائِعٍ فِي مَخْزَنٍ

feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, مَوْجُوعٌ: مُتَأَلِّمٌ

aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented

wavelike; wavy مَوْجِيٌّ: كَالْمَوْجِ أَوْ مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَوْجِ

Musaceae	مُوزُون: مُتَزَن - راجع مُتَزَن
straight razor, razor	مُوزِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
Moses	مُوسَى: أَدَاةٌ لِلْحَلَاةِ
sole	مُوسَى: النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى
	سَمَكٌ مُوسَى
	مُوسَخ - راجع وَسَخ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous	مُوسِر: غَنِيٌّ
solvent	مُوسِر: مَلِيٌّ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِقْيَاءِ
expanded, widened, broadened, enlarged, dilated; spaced (out); extended; developed; extensive	مُوسِعٌ
mousseline; muslin	مُوسَلِينَ: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ
season; time	مُوسِم: أَوَانٌ
feast, feast day, festival, holiday	مُوسِم: عِيدٌ
seedtime	مُوسِمُ الْبَزْرِ أَوْ الْبَذَرِ أَوْ الْبِذَارِ
pilgrimage season	مُوسِمُ الْحَجِّ
seasonal	مُوسِمُ الْحَصَادِ - راجع حَصَادٌ
monsoon, seasonal wind	مُوسِمِيٌّ
scrupulous, meticulous, (over)solicitous, overconcerned; suspicious; obsessed	رِيحٌ مُوسِمِيَّةٌ
hypochondriac	مُوسُوسٌ بِالْمَرَضِ
encyclopedia	مُوسُوعَةٌ: دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ
encyclopedic	مُوسُوعِيٌّ
loaded, laden, freighted	مُوسُوقٌ: مُحْمَلٌ، مَشْحُونٌ
branded	مُوسُومٌ (بِالْكَيِّ): مَكْوِيٌّ
marked, labeled; stamped, branded, impressed, (im)printed	مُوسُومٌ: مُعْلَمٌ
stigmatized, branded	مُوسُومٌ بِالْعَارِ: مَوْصُومٌ
music	مُوسُومٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ- راجع مُتَّصِفٌ بِ-
program music	مُوسِقَى
recorded music, tape music	مُوسِقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ
	مُوسِقَى مُسَجَّلَةٌ

supplies	مُورِد: مَوْؤَنَةٌ
income, revenue	مُورِد: مَذْخُولٌ، دَخْلٌ
resources; means; supplies; revenues; finances, funds	مُورِد
natural resources	مُورِدٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
water resources	مُورِدٌ مَائِيَّةٌ
supplier, furnisher, provider	مُورِدٌ: مُجَهِّزٌ
importer	مُورِدٌ: مُسْتَوْدِدٌ
	مُورِطٌ - راجع مُتَوَرِّطٌ
morphological	مُورْفُولُوجِيٌّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْمُورْفُولُوجِيَا
morphology	مُورْفُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ
morphine	مُورَفِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ
foliate, foliated	مُورَقٌ: ذُو وَرَقٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ مَكْسُوفٍ بِهِ
papered, wallpapered	مُورَقٌ: مَكْسُوفُورَقٍ الْجُدْرَانِ
whitewashed	مُورَقٌ: مَكْسُوفُورَقٍ أَوْ بِمَادَّةٍ مَبْيَضَةٍ
	مُورَقٌ - راجع وَرَاقٌ
leafy; green, verdant	مُورَقٌ: وَرَقٌ، وَارِقٌ
	مُورَمٌ - راجع مُتَوَرَّمٌ
inherited; patrimonial; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, handed down, passed down, bequeathed, traditional	مُورَثٌ: مُورَثٌ
banana(s)	مَوْزٌ، مَوْزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
abaca	مَوْزُ النَّسِيجِ (نَبَاتٌ)
distributed; apportioned, allotted, shared out, parceled out; scattered, dispersed	مُورَّعٌ: وَرَّعٌ
distributor; dealer	مُورَّعٌ: مَنْ يُوَرِّعُ
postman, mailman	مُورَّعُ الْبَرِيدِ
weighed	مُوزُونٌ: وَزَنَ
balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised	مُوزُونٌ: مُتَوَازِنٌ
metrical, rhythmical, measured	مُوزُونٌ (عَرُوضِيًّا): مَنْظُومٌ
deliberate, measured, well-advised	مُوزُونٌ: مَدْرُوسٌ، مُرَوَّى فِيهِ

muslin; mousseline	مُوسَلِين: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ
peeping Tom, peeper, voyeur	مُؤْصُوصٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ النَّظَرَ
described, depicted, portrayed, pictured, represented	مُؤْصُوفٌ: وُصِفَ، صُوِّرَ
described, qualified, characterized	مُؤْصُوفٌ: مَنَعُوتٌ
prescribed	مُؤْصُوفٌ (بِوَصْفَةٍ طَبِيبَةٍ)
substantive, noun (followed by an adjective)	مُؤْصُوفٌ [لغة]
connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled, paired; tied	مُؤْصُولٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ
relative pronoun	إِسْمُ مُؤْصُولٍ
disgraced, dishonored, discredited, tainted, stained, tarnished, smirched, blemished; stigmatized, branded	مُؤْصُومٌ
testatrix	مُؤْصِيَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ مُؤْصٍ
arranged; prepared; dressed; packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased	مُؤْصَبٌ
fashion, style, mode, the vogue	مُؤْضَة: زِيٌّ سَائِدٌ
	آخِرُ مُؤْضَة - رَاجِعُ آخِرِ
fashionable, in the fashion, of the latest fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue	عَلَى الْمُؤْضَة
place, spot, site, seat, مَوْقِعٌ, مَوْكُزٌ, مَكَانٌ, مَحَلٌّ	مَوْضِعٌ: مَحَلٌّ، مَكَانٌ، مَوْكُزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ
locality, locale, locus; position, situation, location, emplacement; station, post	مَوْضِعٌ: مَحَلٌّ، مَكَانٌ، مَوْكُزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ
object (of)	مَوْضِعٌ (كَذَا)
object of admiration	مَوْضِعٌ إِعْجَابٍ
	مَوْضِعٌ ثِقَة - رَاجِعُ مَوْثُوقٍ (بِهِ)
local, topical	مَوْضِعِيٌّ: مَحَلِّيٌّ
put, placed, laid (down), مَرْكُزٌ, مُنَبَّتٌ, مَخْطُوطٌ	مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْطُوطٌ، مُنَبَّتٌ، مَرْكُزٌ
set (down), deposited, deposed; situated; stationed, positioned, emplaced	مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْطُوطٌ، مُنَبَّتٌ، مَرْكُزٌ
written, compiled, composed	مَوْضُوعٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ
made, produced; creat-	مَوْضُوعٌ: مَصْنُوعٌ، مَصَّاعٌ، مَعْد-
ed, formed; worked out, drawn up, drafted	مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْتَلَقٌ، مَلْفَقٌ
fabricated, invented, created, made-up, trumped-up, false, spurious, apocryphal	مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْتَلَقٌ، مَلْفَقٌ
subject, مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ، إلخ، سَأَلَةٌ	مَوْضُوعٌ: مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ، إلخ، سَأَلَةٌ

musician	مُوسِيقَار: مُوسِيقِيٌّ
musical	مُوسِيقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمُوسِيقَى
musician	مُوسِيقِيٌّ: مُوسِيقَارٌ
player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist, performer	مُوسِيقِيٌّ: عَازِفٌ
musical instrument	آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
embroidered, brocaded	مُوشًى: مَطْرَزٌ، مُنْصَبٌ
embellished, ornamented, adorned	مُوشًى: مُزَيْنٌ، مُنَمَّقٌ
variegated, mottled, dappled	مُوشًى: أَرْقَشٌ، أَرْقَطٌ
terza rima	مُوشَحٌ، مُوشَحَةٌ
prism	مُوشُورٌ: مَشُورٌ [رِیاضیات]
prismatic	مُوشُورِيٌّ [رِیاضیات]
testator, legator, devisor; testate	مُؤْصٍ (المُؤْصِي)، مُؤْصٍ (المُؤْصِي): تَارِكُ الْوَصِيَّةِ
intestate	غَيْرُ مُؤْصٍ: لَمْ يَتْرِكْ وَصِيَّةً
	شَرِيكَ مُؤْصٍ - رَاجِعُ شَرِيكَ
bequeathed, devised, willed	مُؤْصًى بِهِ (بِوَصِيَّةٍ)
recommended	مُؤْصًى بِهِ: زُكِّيٌّ أَوْ نُصَحَ بِهِ
ordered	مُؤْصًى بِهِ: أَمِرَ بِهِ، طُلِبَ
entrusted (committed, commended) to someone's charge or	مُؤْصًى بِهِ إِلَى: مَعْهُودٌ بِهِ إِلَى
made to order, custom-made, custom-built, tailored, tailor-made, bespoke	مُؤْصًى عَلَيْهِ: مَصْنُوعٌ بِنَاءً عَلَى طَلَبِ الزَّبُونِ
registered	مُؤْصًى عَلَيْهِ: مُسَجَّلٌ
legatee, devisee	مُؤْصًى لَهُ
closed, shut	مُؤْصَدٌ: مُغْلَقٌ
conductor, conductive, conducting	مُؤْصِلٌ، مُؤْصِلٌ (لِلْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ)
connecting, connective, linking, conjunctive, joining, uniting, coupling	مُؤْصِلٌ: مُؤْصِلٌ، رَابِطٌ
leading to, conducive to	مُؤْصِلٌ إِلَى: مُؤَدٍّ إِلَى
conductivity, conduction	مُؤْصِلِيَّةٌ: إِنْصَالِيَّةٌ



executive; director, manager, administrator مَوْطَفَّ إِدَارِيّ كَبِير

personnel; staff مَوْطَفُون، مَجْمُوعَةُ المَوْطَفِينَ

personnel, personnel department دَائِرَةُ (أَوْ إِدَارَةُ) المَوْطَفِينَ

employer, master, principal رَبُّ عَمَلٍ مُسْتَحْدِم، مَوْطَف: مُسْتَحْدِم

investor مَوْطَف: مُسْتَشِير

appointment, engagement, date, rendezvous مَوْعِد: اجْتِمَاعٌ أَوْ لِقَاءٌ (مُحَدَّدٌ سَابِقًا)

appointed time; time, date مَوْعِد: وَقْتُ مُحَدَّد، أَجَل

deadline المَوْعِدُ الْآخِر، آخِرُ مَوْعِد (لِلإِنجَازِ عَمَلٍ مَا إِلَخ) مَوْعِد: وَعْد

promise, word, pledge مَوْعِد: وَعْد

حَافِظٌ عَلَى المَوْعِد، حَرِيصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ المَوَاعِيد، مَحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى المَوْعِد - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

suggested, insinuated, intimated, pointed out to مَوْعَزٌ بِهِ: أَشِيرَ إِلَيْهِ

advised, counseled مَوْعَزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أَشِيرَ عَلَيْهِ، نَصَحَ

instructed, directed; ordered, commanded, enjoined مَوْعَزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أُعْطِيَ تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ

sermon; preachment, exhortation مَوْعِظَةٌ: عِظَةٌ

promised; promisee مَوْعُودٌ: وَعْدٌ

fixed, appointed, determined مَوْعُود: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُقَرَّر

مَوْعُوكَ - رَاجِعُ مَوْعُوكَ

penetrating, deep-reaching, deep-rooted مَوْغِلٌ: نَافِذٌ إِلَى عُمُقٍ

مَوْغِلٌ فِي القِدَمِ - رَاجِعُ قِدَمٍ

delegate, envoy, legate, emissary مَوْفِدٌ: مَبْعُوثٌ، مَنْدُوبٌ

delegated, deputed, deputized; missioned; sent, dispatched مَوْفِدٌ: أَوْفَدَ

saved; put by مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصَدٌ، مُدَخَّرٌ

furnished, provided, supplied مَوْفَّرٌ: مُجَهَّزٌ

secured, ensured, procured مَوْفَّرٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ

saving, sparing, economical, economicalizing, frugal, thrifty, provident; saver مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصِدٌ، مُدَخِّرٌ

topic, theme; subject matter, matter; object; question, issue, problem; item مَوْضُوع: فِكْرَةٌ رَئِيسِيَّةٌ فِي عَمَلٍ فَنِيٍّ أَوْ أَدَبِيٍّ إِلَخ

merits, facts مَوْضُوعُ (الدَّعْوَى)

article, essay; treatise, study مَوْضُوع: مَقَالَةٌ، بَحْثٌ

thesis مَوْضُوع: طَرِيقَةُ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

antithesis نَقِيضُ المَوْضُوع: نَقِيضَةُ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

خَارِجٌ عَنِ المَوْضُوع - رَاجِعُ خَارِجٍ

وَتِيقُ الصَّلَةُ بِالمَوْضُوع - رَاجِعُ وَتِيقٍ

objective مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ ذَاتِيٍّ، مُتَجَرِّدٌ

substantive مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ إِجْرَائِيٍّ [قَانُون]

substantive law قَانُونٌ مَوْضُوعِيّ

objectivity; objectivism مَوْضُوعِيَّةٌ

foothold, footing مَوْطِي (قَدَمٌ)، مَوْطَأٌ (قَدَمٌ)

footstep مَوْطِي (يُصْعَدُ أَوْ يُنْزَلُ بِوَاسِطَتِهِ)

firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up مَوْطَدٌ: وَطَّدَ

مَوْطَدٌ: وَطِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ وَطِيدٍ

domicile, residence, home, house, dwelling, abode, habitation مَوْطِنٌ: مَسْكَنٌ

habitat; home مَوْطِنٌ: بَيْئَةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ لِحَيَوَانٍ أَوْ نَبَاتٍ

home, hometown, birthplace, native place; homeland, fatherland, native country, native land, (home) country مَوْطِنٌ: مَنَاشَأُ، وَطَنٌ

place, spot, locality مَوْطِنٌ: مَكَانٌ

point, spot مَوْطِنٌ: نَقْطَةٌ

مَوْطِنٌ ضَعْفٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَعْفٍ

motor, engine مَوْطُورٌ: مُحَرَّكٌ

employed, hired, recruited; appointed مَوْطَفٌ: إِسْتَحْدِمُ، مُسْتَحْدِمٌ مَعِينٌ

invested مَوْطَفٌ: مُسْتَشِيرٌ

employee; official, officer, civil servant, public servant; functionary مَوْطَفٌ (جَ مَوْطَفُون)

ter, engagement

roost, perch

battlefields, battlegrounds

stopping place

stop, station

stand, taxi stand, cab stand

parking lot, park, garage

position, attitude, stand, stance

situation, position

suspensive, suspensory

time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

stopped, halted, ceased, discontinued, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended, terminated

stopped, halted, arrested, stayed, checked, suppressed, prevented, held up, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded

suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive

pending, suspended, in suspense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding

detained, in (legal) custody, arrested, under arrest, confined, interned, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee

dedicated, consecrated, devoted

endowed, in mort- main, inalienable, donated or granted for a charitable purpose; entailed

successful, prosperous, fortunate, lucky

felicitous, apt, appropriate, proper, fit, aptly chosen, very well suited or expressed

complete, full, whole, integral, perfect; intact

(inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye

appointed time

appointment, date, rendezvous

timekeeper

hearth, fireplace

stove

burner

blowtorch

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

venerable, reverend, honorable; revered, revered, venerated, honored, respected, highly regarded

place, spot, site, locality, locale; scene; location, position, situation; post; station

falling place, place where some- thing falls (down) or drops

garrison

battlefields, battlegrounds

signed, subscribed

initialed

signer, signatory, subscriber

the undersigned, those (having) signed below or at the end, the signatories below

signatory state

battle, combat, fight(ing), encounter

مَوْقُوفٌ: ناجح

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنَاسِبٌ، فِي مَحَلِّهِ

مَوْقُوفٌ: تَامٌ، سَلِيمٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مِثْقَاتٌ، أَجَلٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مَوْقُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقُوتٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مَوْقُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقُوتٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مَوْقُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقُوتٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مَوْقُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقُوتٌ

created, originated, brought into being or existence, bred, begotten, brought about, caused, occasioned

half-breed, half-bred, half-caste, half-blooded; hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel

mulatto مَوْلَدٌ: خُلَاسِي

postclassical (word, poet, etc.) مَوْلَدٌ (كَلَامٌ، شَاعِرٌ إلخ)

generating, producing, creating, bringing about, causing, occasioning; generator, producer, maker, creator, originator, causer مَوْلَدٌ: مُحَدِّث

obstetrician, accoucheur مَوْلَدٌ، طَبِيبٌ مَوْلَدٌ

generator, dynamo مَوْلَدٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ إلخ)

alternator مَوْلَدُ التَّيَّارِ الْمُتَرَدِّدِ أَوْ الْمُتَنَاقِبِ

antigen مَوْلَدُ الْمُضَادِّ

halogen مَوْلَدُ الْمِلْحِ

midwife, accoucheuse مَوْلِدَةٌ: قَابِلَةٌ، دَايَةٌ

malt مُوَلِّطٌ: مُوَلِّتٌ، مَالَتٌ

fond of, (passionately) attached to, (deeply) attracted to; (madly) in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, crazy about, mad about; interested in; enthusiast; fancier; fan, buff مَوْلَعٌ بِ: مَشْفُوقٌ بِ

مَوْلَه - راجع وَلِهَان

born مَوْلُودٌ: وُلِدَ

(newborn) baby, infant, (newborn) child, newborn, neonate مَوْلُودٌ: وَلِيدٌ، وَلَدٌ

birthrate, natality نِسْبَةٌ (أَوْ مَعْدَلُ) الْمَوَالِيدِ

wax مَوْمٌ: شَمْعٌ

mentioned, referred to, pointed out to, stated, cited مَوْمًا إِلَيْهِ: مَشَارًا إِلَيْهِ

مَوْمًا إِلَيْهِ آفًا - راجع آف

desert, wilderness, wild مَوْمَاءٌ، مَوْمَاةٌ: صَحْرَاءٌ

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet, cocotte مَوْمِيسٌ، مَوْمِيسَةٌ: بِنْتُ الْهَوَى

mummy مَوْمِيَاءٌ: جَنَّةٌ مُحْتَفَةٌ

to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater مَوْنٌ

مِنْكَ مَوْقُوفٌ - راجع وَقَفَ

procession; train, caravan, cortege; escort, convoy; parade, pageant مَوَكِبٌ

sure, certain, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic مَوْكَّدٌ

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; assuring; corroborative; emphatic مَوْكَّدٌ

authorized, empowered, delegated, deputized, deputed, appointed ■ agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); given power of attorney, invested with (full) power; retained, briefed; commissioned (with or to do), charged (with), entrusted (with), in charge (of) مَوْكَّلٌ: وَكِّلَ

مَوْكَّلٌ: وَكِّلَ - راجع وَكِّلَ

client; constituent, principal; mandator, authorizer مَوْكَّلٌ: مَنْ يُوَكِّلُ

entrusted (to), assigned (to), committed (to), consigned (to), recommended (to); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (with or to do), in charge (of) مَوْكُولٌ (إِلَى)

moquette; carpet(ing) مَوْكِيَتٌ

to finance, capitalize مَوْلٌ: زَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to enrich, make rich مَوْلٌ: أَغْنَى

master, lord, chief مَوْلَى: سَيِّدٌ

God, the Lord المَوْلَى، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: اللهُ

مَوْلَى: نَصِيرٌ، صَدِيقٌ، مَالِكٌ - راجع وَلِيٌّ

malt مَوْلَتٌ: مَالَتٌ

entrance, entry(way), opening مَوْلِجٌ: مَدْخَلٌ

in charge (of), charged (with), entrusted (with), commissioned (with or to do) مَوْلَجٌ (بِ)

birth, nativity, nascence, nascency, origin مَوْلِدٌ: وَلَادَةٌ

birthday, time (date, day) of birth مَوْلِدٌ: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ، مِيلَادٌ

birthplace, place of birth or origin مَوْلِدٌ: مَكَانُ الْوِلَادَةِ

the Prophet's Birthday عِيْدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ

generated, produced, engendered, مَوْلَدٌ: أُخْدِتَ، أُنتِجَ

dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated- مَيْس: يُسِّ، يابس  
ed, exsiccated; dry; stiffened, hardened, solidified;  
stiff, rigid, hard, solid

dryer, drier, desiccator; desiccant; مَيْس: فاعِل يَسِّ  
drying, desiccative

mortal, must eventually die, عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ  
subject to death

مَيْت: مُخْتَضِر، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ - راجع مائت

مَيْت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ - راجع مَيْت

dead, deceased, defunct, departed, مَيْت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ  
lifeless

metaphysics مَيْتَافِيزِيْقَا: مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ

metaphysical مَيْتَافِيزِيْقِي: مَا وَرَائِي

dead animal; dead meat, meat of an مَيْتَة (ج مَيْتَات)  
animal not slaughtered according to religious  
requirements

(manner of) death مَيْتَة: حَالَةُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ هَيْئَتُهُ

mallet مَيْتَد، مَيْتَدَة: مِطْرَقَة

orphanage مَيْتَم: دَارُ الْإِيْتَامِ

orphaned; orphan, parentless مَيْتَم: مَيْتَم

covenant, compact, convention, pact, مَيْشَاق: عَهْد  
treaty, agreement; charter

the Charter of the United Nations مَيْشَاقُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ

methane مَيْشَان

methanol, methyl alcohol مَيْشَانُول

saddlecloth; cushion مَيْشَرَة: حِلْس، مِخْدَة

mythological مَيْشُولُوجِي

mythology مَيْشُولُوجِيَا

methyl مَيْشِيل

methylene مَيْشِيلِين

methane مَيْشِين

bat; racket مَيْشَار: مَضْرِبُ الْكُرَةِ

to reel, totter, stagger مَيْشَح: تَمَائِل

measure; amount; length مَيْشَاء: قِيَاس، مِقْدَار، طَوَّل

in front of, opposite (to) مَيْشَاؤُهُ: بَيْنَادَاهُ

مُؤَنَة - راجع مُؤَنَة

montage; layout مُؤَنَتَاج

monocle; eyeglass for one eye مُؤَنُوكَل

monologue; (comic) sketch; skit مُؤَنُولُوج

to camouflage مَوَّه (الْأَعْنَدَة الْحَرْبِيَّة الْخ)

to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide, blind مَوَّه: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ، عَمَى

to whitewash, gloss over, cover up مَوَّه (الرَّدَائِلُ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمُ)

to misrepresent, falsify, distort, pervert مَوَّه: حَرَفَ

to coat, overlay, plate مَوَّه (ب): طَلَى، غَشَى

to dilute, thin (down), water مَوَّه: شَعَّعَ، رَفَّقَ، خَفَّفَ  
(down), attenuate, weaken

to abound in water مَوَّه: كَثُرَ مَائُهُ

talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) مَوَّهِيَة: مَلَكَة  
endowment, (special) ability

illusory, illusive, illusionary, deceptive, delusive, مَوَّهِيْم  
delusory, misleading, fallacious, false, unreal

donated, given, granted, presented, مَوَّهُوب: مَنُوح

accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed; endowed

talented, gifted, endowed, favored مَوَّهُوب: ذُو مَوَّهِيَة

donee, grantee مَوَّهُوب لَه

مَوَّهُوم: وَهْمِي - راجع وَهْمِي

مَوَّهُوم: وَاهِم - راجع وَاهِم

مَوَّهُون - راجع وَاهِن

purveyor, supplier, caterer, victualer مَيْيَار: مُمُون

swinging, swaying; walking مَيْيَاس: مُتَمَائِل، مُتَخَيَّر

with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering مَيْيَالُ إِلَى

inclined to, disposed to, well-disposed to(ward), tending to, given to, prone to, apt to, interested in

liar; lying مَيْيَان: كَذَّاب

hopeless, desperate مَيْيُوس مِنْهُ، مَيْيُوس مِنْهُ

day laborer, day worker; daily مَيْيَاوم، عَامِلٌ مَيْيَاوم

work by the day, day work, day labor مَيْيَاومَة

by the day, daily, per diem, per day مَيْيَاومَة

to prefer (to); to privilege, grant ■ special على غَيْرِ  
privilege to; to distinguish, confer distinction  
upon, set above others, honor, favor

to separate, set apart, segregate, single out, distinguish مَيْزَ: فَصَلَ، قَرَرَ، أَفَرَقَ

to distinguish, characterize, mark, stamp, be ■ characteristic of, be ■ distinctive character of مَيْزَ: كَانَ مَيْزَةً لـ

to bring appeal for cassation (against ■ judgment), bring before a supreme court or ■ court of cassation مَيْزَ الْحُكْمِ [قانون]

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargyle مِيْرَاب: مِزْرَاب

balance, scales ميزان: آلَةٌ يُوْزَنُ بِهَا

weight ميزان: وَزْن

measure ميزان: مِقْدَار

level, spirit level ميزان: مِيزَانُ الْمَاءِ

balance of trade الميزان: التِّجَارِي

balance of payments ميزان: الْمُدْفُوعَاتِ

thermometer ميزان: الْحَرَارَةِ

barometer ميزان: الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّي

Libra, Balance, Scales بُرْجُ الْمِيزَانِ

budget ميزانية: مُوَازَنَةٌ

balance sheet ميزانية: بَيَانُ الْمِيزَانِيَّةِ، وَرَقَةُ الْمِيزَانِيَّةِ

characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, (distinguishing) feature, (distinctive) mark, speciality, specialty, property, quality, attribute, trait ميزة: خَاصِيَّةٌ

advantage, merit, excellence, amenity ميزة: حَسَنَةٌ

proud swinging gait; strut(ing), swagger(ing) مَيْسَر: تَبَخَّشَر

hackberry, sugarberry مَيْسَر: (نبات)

libration مَيْسَان [فلك]

gambling; gamble مَيْسَان: رَاجِعُ مَيْسَان

simplified; facilitated, made easy; easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable مَيْسَر: قِعَار

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand مَيْسَرَة: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ

field, domain, sphere, prov-ince, arena, line مَيْدَان: مَجَال، حَقْل، مِضَار

square, public square, plaza; courtyard مَيْدَان: سَاحَةٌ

park مَيْدَان: مَتْنَزٌ

racecourse, racetrack, course, turf, -drome مَيْدَانُ السِّبَاقِ: حَلْبَةٌ

motordrome مَيْدَانُ سِبَاقِ السِّيَّارَاتِ

battleground, battlefield مَيْدَان (قِتَال)

field gun مِذْقَعُ مَيْدَان

field artillery مِذْقَعِيَّةُ مَيْدَان

field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مَيْدَان

field glasses مِظْطَارُ مَيْدَان

field مَيْدَان - رَاجِعُ مَيْدَان

field مَيْدَانِي

field research, field study, etc. بَحْثُ مَيْدَانِي، دِرَاسَةٌ مَيْدَانِيَّةٌ

field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مَيْدَانِي

apron مِيدَعَة: مِثْرَر

apron مِيرَاث - رَاجِعُ إِرْث

apron إِنْقِطَاعُ الْمِيرَاثِ وَأَيْلُوتُهُ إِلَى الدَّوْلَةِ لِعَدَمِ وُجُودِ وَارِثِ

escheat مِيرَة: مَوْوَنَةٌ، مَوْنٌ

provisions, supplies, stores, commissariat مِيرَة: مَصَابٌ بِالْيَرْقَانِ (مِنْ الْمَزْرُوعَاتِ)

jaundiced مِيرُون: زَيْتٌ مُقَدَّسٌ يُمَسَّحُ بِهِ عِنْدَ التَّعْمِيدِ

mildewy, mildewed مِيرُون: زَيْتٌ مُقَدَّسٌ يُمَسَّحُ بِهِ عِنْدَ التَّعْمِيدِ

to distinguish (between), make a distinction (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between) مَيْزَ (بَيْنَ): فَرَّقَ

to distinguish, differentiate, discriminate, perceive, discern, realize, notice, observe, identify, recognize, know مَيْزَ: لَحَظَ الْفَرْقَ، تَبَيَّنَ، تَعَرَّفَ، أَذْرَكَ

to discriminate (in favor of or against), show partiality (in favor of or against) مَيْزَ (فِي الْمَاعِلَةِ عَلَى غَيْرِ أَسَاسِ الْجَدَارَةِ، لِمَصْلَحَةِ فُلَانٍ أَوْ ضِدِّهِ)

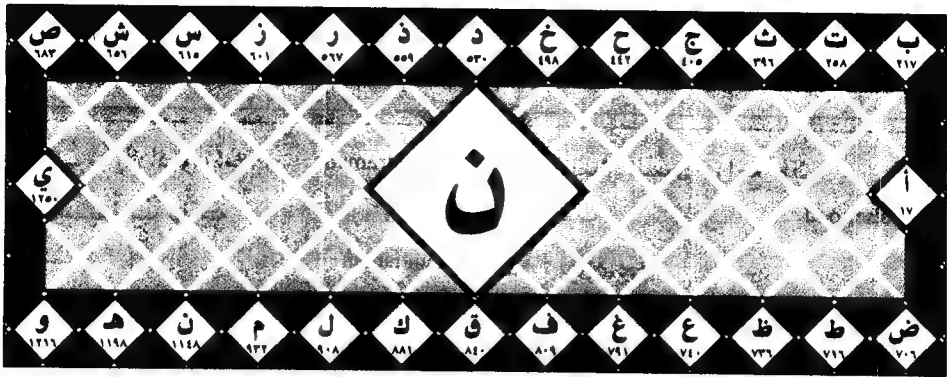
مَيْزَ (فُلَانًا): فَضَّلَهُ، مَنَحَهُ اِمْتِيَازًا خَاصًّا، جَعَلَهُ مُمْتَازًا

microbic, microbial, germinal	مِيكْرُوبِيّ: جُرْتُومِيّ
microscope	مِيكْرُوسْكُوب: مِجْهَر
microscopical, micro, micr(o)-	مِيكْرُوسْكُوبِيّ: مِجْهَرِيّ
microphone	مِيكْرُوفُون: مِذْيَاع
microfilm	مِيكْرُوفِيلْم: فِيلْم
plowshare, colter	مِيكْمَة: شَفْرَة (أَوْ حَدِيدَة) المِخْرَات
to be bent, tilted, inclined, slanting, oblique	مَيْل: كَانَ مَائِلًا
	مَيْل: أَمَالَ - رَاجِعْ أَمَالَ
to catheterize; to probe	مَيْل [طَب]
tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, bent, propensity, disposition, affection, turn, taste, predilection, preference, liking, interest	مَيْل: انْتِجَاه، نَزْعَة، رَغْبَة - رَغْبَة
inclination, obliquity, oblique-	مَيْل: انْعِرَاف، انْحِدَار - انْحِدَار
ness, slant, bend, turn, deflection, tilt, tip; (downward) slope, declension, declivity; deviation, declination	مَيْل: انْحِدَار، انْحِدَار - انْحِدَار
declination	مَيْل زَاوِي [فَلَكَ]
mile	مَيْل: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطَّوْلِ يُسَاوِي ١٦٠٩ أَمْتَار
nautical mile, knot	مَيْلٌ بَحْرِيّ
milestone, milepost	مَيْل: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة
pencil, stick	مَيْل: مِرْزُود، أَدَاةٌ يَكْتَحِلُ بِهَا
probe; catheter	مَيْل (المِجْرَاح): مِيسْر
	مِيلَاد: وَلَادَة - رَاجِعْ مَوْلِد
	مِيلَاد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَة - رَاجِعْ مَوْلِد
the Nativity	مِيلَادُ السَّيِّدِ الْمَسِيحِ
Christmas, Xmas	عِيْدُ الْمِيلَاد (٢٥ دِيْسَمْبَر)
birthday	عِيْدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ
B.C., before Christ	قَبْلَ الْمِيلَاد
A.D., after Christ	بَعْدَ الْمِيلَاد
A.D., after Christ	مِيلَادِيّ، مِيلَادِيَّة: بَعْدَ الْمِيلَاد
	مِيلَان - رَاجِعْ مَيْل
melodrama	مِيلُودْرَامَا: مَشْجَاة

wing (of an army)	مِيسْرَة (الْجَيْشِ)
	مِيسْرَة: سُهُولَة - غَنَى - رَاجِعْ يُسْر
	مِيسْرَة، مِيسْرَة: سُهُولَة، غَنَى - رَاجِعْ يُسْر
branding iron, hot iron, brand; cautery	مِيسْم: مِكَوَاة
stigma	مِيسْم: الْحِزْمَةُ الْأَعْلَى مِنَ مِدَقَّةِ الزَّهْرَة
	مِيسْم: عَلَامَة - رَاجِعْ سِمَة
easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable, accessible	مِيسُور: سَهْل، مِيسْر
	مِيسُور: مُؤَيَّر - رَاجِعْ مُؤَيَّر
rammer, tamper	مِيسْطَدَة: أَدَاةٌ يُرْصُّ أَوْ يُدَكُّ بِهَا
	مِيسَّع - رَاجِعْ أَمَاع
liquidity, fluidity	مِيسَّع: سُهُولَة
	مِيسَّع - رَاجِعْ مَوْعِد
Promised Land, Land of Promise	أَرْضُ الْمِيعَاد
prime, bloom, spring	مِيعَة: شَرْخ، رِيْعَان، أَوَّل
storax	مِيعَة: مَادَّةٌ صَمْغِيَّة
benzoin, benjamin	مِيعَة: لُبَانٌ جَاوِيّ
megacycle, megahertz, MHZ	مِيعَاسِيْكَل، مِيعَا هَرْتْز
solvent	مِيعَاف: قَادِرٌ عَلَى إِفْيَاءِ دُيُونِهِ
	مِيعَاف: أَمِين، مُخْلِص، صَادِقُ الْوَعْد - رَاجِعْ وَفِيّ
appointed time; date; deadline	مِيعَات: مَوْقِت، أَجَل
time	مِيعَات: وَقْتُ
appointment, date, rendezvous	مِيعَات: مَوْعِد
credulous	مِيعَان: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ
hone, grindstone, whetstone	مِيعَقَة: مِسْن
beetle; mallet; hammer	مِيعَقَة: مِطْرَقَة
board	مِيعَقَة: لَوْحٌ خَشَبِيّ
mechanics	مِيكَانِيكَا، عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا
mechanical, automatic, mechanistic	مِيكَانِيكِيّ، آلِيّ
mechanic, machinist	مِيكَانِيكِيّ: خَبِيرٌ فِي الْمَاكِينَات
mechanician	
microbe, germ	مِيكْرُوب: جُرْتُوم، جُرْتُومَة

على الطائر الميمون - راجع طائر	مين: كذب
lie, untruth, falsehood	ميناء - راجع ميناء
port, harbor, anchorage, haven, seaport	ميناء: مرقاً
airport, airfield, airdrome	ميناء جوي: مطار
dial (of a watch clock)	ميناء (الساعة)
enamel	ميناء: مادة زجاجية يطلى بها
enamel	ميناء (الأسنان)
طلى (طلي، مطلي) بالميناء - راجعها في أماكنها	ميناء: سؤلة
to hydrate; to hydrolyze	ميناء: سؤلة
liquidity, fluidity	

melodramatic	ميلودرامي: منسوب إلى الميلودراما
militia	ميليشيا: قوات مسلحة شبه نظامية
militiamen	رجال الميليشيا
right, right side, right-hand side, right hand	ميمون: ذو اليمين والبركة - راجع ميمون
right wing (of an army)	ميمونة: جهة اليمين
	ميمونة (الجيش)
	ميمونة: بركة، سعد، سعادة - راجع يمن
mimosa	ميموزا (نبات)
auspicious, favorable, prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed	ميمون: ذو اليمين والبركة
mandrill; baboon	ميمون: قرود ضخمة



subject of the passive

vice-consul

viceroy

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, heavy blow

acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner, achiever, attainer

asleep; sleeping; sleeper

to represent, act as a representative of, for, in someone's behalf, substitute for, serve as a substitute for, deputize for, replace, take the place of

canine tooth, canine, cuspid, eyetooth

tusk

fang

repugnant, repulsive, distasteful; improper, unbecoming

napalm

napalm bomb

نَائِبُ فَاعِلٍ [لَفَة]

نَائِبُ الْقُنْصُل

نَائِبُ الْمَلِك

مَجْلِسُ النُّوَاب - راجع مَجْلِس

نَائِبَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

نَائِح، نَائِغَة - راجع نَوَاح، نَوَاحَة

نَائِل: عَطِيَّة، فَضْل - راجع نَوَال

نَائِم: راقِد

نَابَ عَنْ، نَابَ مَنَابَ: قَامَ مَقَامَهُ  
representative of, for, in someone's behalf, substitute for, serve as a substitute for, deputize for, replace, take the place of

نَابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ - راجع أَنَابَ

نَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ - راجع أَنَابَ

نَابَ (هُ أَمْرٌ): أَصَابَ - راجع إِنْتَابَ

ناب

نَابُ الْفِيلِ أَوْ الْخَنَازِيرِ الْبَرِّي أَوْ الْفَطَّ

نَابُ الْحَيَّةِ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ الْمُفْتَرَسِ

نَابٍ (النَّابِي)

نَابَالَم: مَادَّةٌ مُلْهَبَةٌ

قُنْبَلَةٌ نَابَالَم

نَاءَ (بِالْحِمْلِ): رَزَحَ، سَقَطَ  
to sink (under), sag (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with), bear (a burden) with difficulty

نَاءَ بِهِ الْحِمْلُ: أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ  
to weigh heavily upon, weigh down on, bear down on, overburden, overload, encumber

نَاءَ (عَنْ): بَعُدَ - راجع نَأَى (عَنْ)

نَأَى (عَنْ): بَعُدَ  
to be or become far (from), distant (from), remote (from); to go away (from), move away (from); to keep or stay away or aloof (from); to leave, quit

نَاءَ (النَّائِي): بَعِيد  
remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded

نَاءَى: بَاعَدَ  
to keep far away (from), keep or place distance (from); to separate, isolate

نَائِب: مُمَثِّل، شَخْصٌ يَقُومُ مَقَامَ غَيْرِهِ  
deputy, representative, substitute, agent; proxy, procurator; vicar; delegate; vice-

نَائِب: عَضُو (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب  
deputy, representative, member of parliament, member of the legislature, member of the chamber of deputies, member of the house of representatives, member of the lower house

نَائِبُ مَنَابَ غَيْرِهِ مُوَقَّتًا  
acting (chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)

vice-president; vice-chairman

deputy speaker

attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

نَائِبُ رَئِيس

نَائِبُ رَئِيسِ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب

النَّائِبُ الْعَام





front; front line; firing line

خط النار

ceasefire

وَقَفَ إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ

coconut(s)

نارجيل: جوز الهند

coconut

نارجيلة: جوزة الهند

narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble

نارجيلة: أركيلة

valerian; nard, spikenard

ناردين (نبات)

bitter orange

نارنج (نبات)

fiery, igneous, fire-

ناري

دَرَاَجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ، سِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها

emigrant, emigré, immi-

نازح (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أَوْ وَطَنِهِ)

grant, expatriate; emigrating, leaving one's home or homeland, going away, moving away

bailer

نازح (الماء)

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نازح: بعيد

to dispute with, contend with, quarrel with, fight with

نازَع: خاصَمَ

to litigate, contest in law, contest someone's right to something

نازَع (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction

نازَعَهُ الشَّيْءُ

to be in the throes of death, in

نازَع: اِحْتَضِرَ

extremis, dying, moribund, near one's end, at the last gasp, approaching death, near to death, at the point of death

نازَع إلى: اِشْتَقَ - راجع نَزَعَ إلى

to clash with, encounter, engage in conflict with, fight

نازَل: قَاتَلَ

to challenge; to compete with, vie with

نازَل: تَحَدَّى، بَارَى

descending, coming down, going

نازَل: صَاعِدَ

down; falling (down), dropping, declining; downward

living, residing, dwelling, lodging; resident, dweller, occupant, lodger

نازَل: سَاكِنٌ، مُقِيمٌ

descending colon

الْعُؤْلُونُ النَّازِلُ

mishap, accident

نازلة: حَادِثٌ (مُؤَسِفٌ)

specting, as to, as for

on the other hand

مِنْ نَاجِيَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

elector, voter, constituent

ناخب: مُنْتَخِبٌ

ناخِر - راجع نَخِرَ

to nod the head from sleepiness

نَادَ (مِنْ النَّعَاسِ)

club; society; association

نادٍ (النَّادِي)

nightclub; cabaret

نادٍ لَيْلِيٍّ

to call out to, shout to; نَادَى: صَاحَ بِهِ، اسْتَدْعَى، دَعَا

to call (for), summon, send for; to call upon, invite

نَادَى: صَاحَ

to proclaim, announce

نَادَى بِهِ: أَعْلَنَ

to profess; to advocate, support, sponsor; to maintain, hold

نَادَى بِهِ: قَالَ بِهِ

to hawk, peddle (مُتَجَوِّلاً فِي الشُّوَارِعِ)

نُودِيَ بِهِ رَئِيسًا (or hailed) president

mourner, weeper, wailer

نَادِب: بَاكٍ

weeper, professional mourner (مُحْتَرِفٌ يُسْتَأْجَرُ فِي مَأْتَمٍ)

rare; scarce, infrequent, uncommon; unusual, unwonted, strange, odd, extraordinary, exceptional

rarely, seldom, infrequently

نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ

hard currency

قَطْعٌ نَادِرٌ

rarity, rara avis, rare thing or person

anecdote, drollery, droll story, joke

waiter, garçon

نَادِل: خَادِمٌ ضَيَافَةٍ، خَادِمٌ فِي مَطْعَمٍ

to drink with, have a drink with, drink in someone's company

repentant, repenting, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent, contrite

vower, one who has made a vow

fire

hell, hellfire, fire

volcano

النَّارُ: جَهَنَّمُ، الْحَيِّمُ

جَبَلٌ نَارٍ

nascent ناشئ: حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدِ  
youth, young man, young- صَبِيح - حَدَثَ، ناشئ: شاب، حَدَثَ، صَبِيح -  
ster, juvenile; young, youthful; junior  
beginner, novice, neophyte, fresh- ناشئ: مُبْتَدِئ  
man; fresh, inexperienced, unskilled  
ناشئة: شَبَاب، شَبَان، أُمْدَات - راجع نشأ  
to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore، ناشد: اسْتَحْلَفَ  
supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to  
ناشد: دَعَا  
to call upon, appeal to, request, invite  
publisher ناشر (الْكُتُبِ الْإِنْج)  
cobra; asp ناشر: أَفْعَى سَامَّةُ  
protruding, elevated ناشيز: نَاتِي، مُرْتَفِع  
dissonant, discordant, jarring, dishar- ناشيز: مُتَنَافِر  
monious, inharmonious, in consonant  
recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobe- ناشيز: رُوحَةُ نَاشِر  
dient; shrew, termagant  
ناشزة، رُوحَةُ نَاشِزَة - راجع ناشيز  
ناشط - راجع نَشِيط  
ناشيف: جاف ناشيف: جاف  
dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), desic-  
cated  
to shirk, evade، ناشف: تَحَنَّبَ، تَنَحَّى  
dodge; to avoid; to withdraw from  
to be hostile to; to oppose ناشف: عَادَى، قَاوَمَ  
to declare war on ناشف: حَارَبَ  
to show open hostility to ناشف: شَرَّ  
to declare oneself the enemy العَدَاوَة أو الناشف: نَاصِبُ  
of  
tiring, wearing, wearying, wearisome، ناشف: مُتَعِب  
exhausting, fatiguing  
subjunctival; word governing the sub- ناشف: [لغة]  
junctive  
ناصت - راجع مُنْصِت  
to exchange sincere advice ناشف: تَبَادَلَا النَّصَائِحَ  
adviser, counselor, mentor، ناشف: مُقَدِّمُ النَّصِيحَةِ  
admonisher, admonitor, exhorter  
ناصح: نَصُوح - راجع نَصُوح  
to help, aid, assist, support، ناشف: دَافَعَ عَنْ، أَعَانَ، أَيْدَى

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catas- نازلة: مُصِيبَة  
trophe  
hake نازلي (سمك)  
Nazi نازي  
Nazism نازية  
to dangle, swing, bob, oscillate, vibrate، ناشف: تَدَبَّدَبَ  
wobble  
people, human beings, mankind, human- ناشف: بَشَر  
kind, human race, world, humanity  
oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmind- ناشف: (النَّاسِي)  
ful  
to suit, fit, befit; to suitable for، ناشف: لَافَقَ، وَافَقَ  
fit for, convenient for, favorable for, agreeable for;  
to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to; to  
harmonize with، ناشف: وَافَقَ، وَافَقَ  
to be in harmony with, in agreement with, in con-  
formity with, consistent with, compatible with  
to be of the same family (as) ناشف: كَانَ قَرِيبَهُ  
to be or become related by marriage to ناشف: صَاهَرَ  
ناصح: حَاكِك  
ناصح: أَبْطَلَ، أَلْفَى، حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ - راجع نَسَخَ  
abrogating, invalidating, nul- ناشف: مُلَغٍ، فَاغَى  
lifying, annulling, canceling, revoking, revocatory،  
rescissory, resolatory  
ناصح: نَسَخَ - راجع نَسَخَ  
آلة ناصحة - راجع آلة  
ناصح: نَاصِفَة: مَادَّةُ نَاصِفَة  
bomb عبوة ناصفة  
hermit, recluse, eremite, solitary، ناشف: مُتَنَسِّك، زَاهِد  
ascetic  
humanity, human nature ناشف: طَبِيعَةُ بَشَرِيَّة  
fistula ناشف: [طَب]  
arising from, originating ناشف: نَاجِمَ عَنْ  
from, springing from, stemming from, issuing  
from, emanating from, proceeding from, following  
from, resulting from, resultant from, ensuing from,  
growing out of  
growing (up), developing ناشف: نَامَ

articulate, able to speak, يَتَكَلَّمُ، يَتَكَلَّمُ  
endowed with the faculty of speech; speaking,  
talking

spokesman, mouthpiece ناطق (بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا): مُتَحَدِّث

guard, keeper (of vine- ناطور: حارسُ الكَرْمِ أَوْ الزَّرْعِ  
yards, plantations, etc.)

concierge, doorkeeper, janitor ناطور: بَوَّاب، حارس

to equal, be equal to ناطر: صارَ نظِيرًا لـ

to correspond to, match, ناطر: قَابِلٌ، وَاِزَى، مَائِلٌ  
be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to

to approximate, be near or close to ناطر: قَارِبٌ

to equalize with, equate with, ناطر: بَ: جَعَلَهُ نَظِيرَهُ

put on an equal footing with, compare to, liken to

to debate with, argue with ناطر: نَاقَشَ، جَادَلَ

to superintend, supervise, ناطر: رَاقِبٌ، أَشْرَفَ عَلَى  
oversee, watch over

seer, beholder, looker, viewer, مُتَفَرِّج، مُشَاهِد،  
spectator, onlooker, looker-on, observer

supervisor, superintendent, ناطر: مُرَاقِب، مُشْرِف  
overseer, inspector

manager, director, administrator ناطر: مُدِير

headmaster, principal, director ناطر: مُدِيرُ مَدْرَسَةٍ

eye ناطر: عَيْنٌ

eye ناطرة: عَيْنٌ

matron ناطرة: مُرَاقِبَةٌ، مُشْرِفَةٌ

directress, manageress, administratrix ناطرة: مُدِيرَةٌ

headmistress, principal, directress ناطرة: مَدْرَسَةٌ

versifier, metrist, poet ناطم (الشَّعْرِ)

field glasses, binoculars ناطم: مُنَظَّم - راجع مُنَظَّم

aphrodisiac ناطور: مِنتَارُ الْمَيْدَانِ

shod; soled ناعس - راجع نَعَسَان

soft, smooth, tender, gentle; delicate; fine; pow- ناعظ: نَاعُظُ، مُنَعِظُ

dery, powdered ناعل: مُنَعَلٌ، مُزَوَّدٌ بِنَعْلٍ

back (up), ~~stand~~ to the aid of, stand by, stand up  
for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patron-  
ize, sponsor, espouse

ناصر - راجع نَصِير

أَخَذَ بِنَاصِيَرِهِ - راجع أَخَذَ

clear, pure ناصع: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ، نَقِيٌّ

clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent, patent, manifest ناصع: وَاضِحٌ

white ناصع: أَبْيَضٌ

snow-white ناصع: أَلْبِيَضُ

to go halves with, share ناصف: شَاطِرٌ، نَاصِمٌ مُنَاصِفَةٌ  
equally with

faded, blanched, faint, dull ناصل: بَاهِتٌ

fistula ناصور: نَاسُورٌ [طَب]

forelock ناصية: شَعْرُ مُقَدِّمِ الرَّأْسِ

forepart of the head ناصية: مُقَدِّمُ الرَّأْسِ

to master; to control مَلَكَ (اِمْتَلَكَ) نَاصِيَتَهُ

ناض - راجع نَضَّ

exhausted, depleted; ناضب: نَافِدٌ، مُتَلَاشٍ، جَافٌ  
drained; dried up; dry

ripe, mature, fully developed, full- ناضج: نَضِيجٌ  
grown; well-done, well cooked

flourishing, blooming; fresh, tender, crisp; ناضر: نَظِيرٌ  
bright, radiant, glowing

to struggle, strive, contend, fight ناضل: كَافَحٌ، جَاهَدَ

to vie with, contend with, compete ناضل: بَارَى

with ناضل: عَنْ دَافَعَ

to defend, stand up for ناط - راجع أَنَاطَ

to butt one another ناطح: تَنَاطَحَ

to tower, rise highly, reach or rise to ناطح: السَّحَابُ

a great height; to ~~be~~ very high, very tall, very  
towering, very lofty

a butter; butting ناطح: مَنْ يَنْطَحُ، نَطَّاحٌ

skyscraper, high-rise building, high rise ناطحة: سَحَابٌ

ناظر - راجع نَاطُورٌ

in relief, embossed, raised      نَافِرٌ: نَاتِيٌّ، مُجَسَّمٌ

protuberant, protruding, projecting, bulging out, jutting out, standing out      نَافِرٌ: بَارِزٌ

averse, disinclined, reluctant, unwilling      نَافِرٌ مِنْ: كَارِيَةٌ لـ

fleeing, fugitive; shy, timid, fearful, easily frightened      نَافِرٌ: هَارِبٌ، هَيَّابٌ

to compete with, vie with, rival, emulate      نَافَسَ: زَاحَمَ

نافِطٌ، نَافِطَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْفَطِّ

useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary      نَافِعٌ: مُنِيدٌ

نافِعَةٌ: مُؤَنِّثٌ نَافِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَافِعٌ

public works      نَافِعَةٌ: أَشْغَالٌ عَامَّةٌ

to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite      نَافَقٌ: رَآءِي

in (great) demand, selling well, selling like hot cakes      نَافِقٌ: رَاجِحٌ

supererogatory, superfluous      نَافِلٌ: زَائِدٌ عَنِ الْمَفْرُوضِ أَوْ الْمَطْلُوبِ

supererogatory performance      نَافِلَةٌ: عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ وَاجِبًا

spoils, booty, loot      نَافِلَةٌ: غَنِيْمَةٌ

gift, present; donation      نَافِلَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ

it goes without saying that      مِنْ نَافِلَةِ الْقَوْلِ أَنَّ

fountain, jet      نَافُورَةٌ (مَاءٌ)

to vie in virtues with      نَاقَبَ: فَاحِرُهُ فِي الْمَنَاقِبِ وَالْفَضَائِلِ

she-camel      نَاقَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْجَمَلِ

I have nothing to do with it      لَا نَاقَةَ لِي فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَا جَمَلَ

critic; reviewer      نَاقِدٌ (أَدَبِيٌّ، فَنِّيٌّ) لِمَا

to wrangle with, bicker with, hassle with, alternate with, spat with, squabble with, quarrel with      نَاقَرَ: شَاحَنَ، شَاجَرَ، خَاصَمَ

misfortune, calamity, disaster      نَاقِرَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

ناقِرَةٌ: مُشَاحَنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقَرَةٌ

to debate (with), argue (with), dispute (with); to discuss (with)      نَاقَشَ: جَادَلَ، بَحَثَ

to cross-examine; to examine, interrogate, hear, question      نَاقَشَ شَهِيدًا إِلَخَ

fine sand      تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ  
powdered sugar      سُكَّرٌ نَاعِمٌ  
sage, clary      نَاعِمَةٌ (نبات)  
noria, waterwheel      نَاعُورَةٌ: سَائِيَةٌ، دُولَابٌ مَائِيٌّ  
hemophilia      نَاعُورِيَّةٌ: نَزْعَةٌ وَرَائِيَّةٌ إِلَى النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ  
aphrodisiac      نَاعُوطٌ: مُنْعِطٌ  
to talk tenderly or gently to ■ child      نَاعَى الْوَلَدَ  
to court, woo, speak words of love to      نَاعَى الْمَرْأَةَ  
to harmonize, accord, tune, attune,      نَاعَمَ: لَاعَمَ، وَفَّقَ  
bring into harmony, match  
to ■ high, lofty, elevated      نَافًا: إِرْتَفَعَ، بَدَحَ  
ناف على: زَادَ - رَاجَعَ أُنَافَ عَلَى  
to contradict, conflict with; to be      نَاقَى عَارَضًا نَاقَضَ  
contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent  
with, contrary to  
to chase, pursue, hunt      نَاقَى: طَارَدَ  
نافج - راجع نَفَّاج  
to defend, stand up for, protect      نَاقَحَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ  
blower; blowing      نَافِخٌ: مَنْ يَنْفِخُ فَاعِلٌ نَفَخَ  
exhausted, consumed, used up,      نَافِدٌ: نَاضِبٌ مُسْتَنْفَدٌ  
depleted, drained  
out of print, out of stock      نَافِدٌ (كِتَابٌ مَطْبُوعٌ)  
impatient      نَافِدُ الصَّبْرِ  
valid, effective, operative,      نَافِدُ الْمَفْعُولِ: سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ  
in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable  
penetrating, penetrative, pierc-      نَافِذٌ: مُخْتَرِقٌ، مُتَخَلِّلٌ  
ing, permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpen-  
etrative, infiltrative  
نافِذُ الْبَصِيرَةِ - راجع بَصِير  
influential, power-      نَافِذٌ (الْكَلِمَةُ): دُوْنُ نَفُوذٍ، قَعَالٌ، قَوِيٌّ  
ful  
أَصْبَحَ نَافِذًا أَوْ نَافِذُ الْمَفْعُولِ راجع نَفَذَ الْأَمْرُ الْخ  
نافِذَةٌ: شُبَّاكٌ  
window; air hole, opening (in a wall)  
to vie in nobility with      نَافَرَ: فَاخَرَهُ فِي النَّسَبِ  
نافر: كَرِهَ - رَاجَعَ نَفَرَ مِنْ

tanker, oiler	ناقلة بترول، ناقلة نפט
troop carrier	ناقلة جند
indignant, resentful, discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent, disgruntled	ناقم: ساخط
spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous	ناقم: حاقد
	ناقم: منتقم - راجع منتقم
convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating	ناقم: متماثل للشفاء
horn, bugle, trumpet	ناقور: بوق
bell; gong; bell jar	ناقوس: جرس
tocsin, alarm bell; warning	ناقوس الخطر
to butt	ناكب: وصل (طرقني شيء)
to abut on	ناكب: ارتكز على، تاحم
perfidious, faithless, disloyal; reneger	ناكث: من ينكث
to vex, annoy, distress, trouble; to torment, harass, molest, pester	ناكد: ضائق، أزعج
denying, disavowing; denier	ناكر: من ينكر
	ناكر للجميل - راجع جميل
relapsing fever	ناكس، حمى ناكسة
to obtain, get,	نال: حصل على، أحرز، أصاب، حقق
acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize	
to affect, influence; to impress	نال منه: أثر فيه
to harm, damage,	نال منه، ناله بضرر أو بسوء: أضر به
prejudice, do harm to, cause damage to	
to discredit, de-	نال منه، نال من عرضه: شوه سمعته
fame, slander, malign, calumniate	
to disparage, belittle	نال من قدره أو مكانته أو شأنه
derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, debase, humiliate, lower	
	نال: أنال - راجع أنال
to sound, ring	نام: صوت، صات
to groan, moan	نام: أن
to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep	نام: رقد
to abate, subside, let up, calm down	نام: سكن، هدأ

to invite tenders or bids (for)	ناقص: طرح في المناقصة
to bid, tender, offer; to underbid	ناقص: قدم سعرا في مناقصة، ضد زائد
deficient, imperfect, incomplete, inchoate, insufficient, inadequate, short	ناقص: غير كامل، غير كاف
lacking, wanting, missing, absent	ناقص: غير موجود
lacking, wanting, needing, in need of, in want of, deficient in, short of or in; minus, less, without	ناقص (كذا): مفتقر إلى، يوزر كذا
decreased, diminished, reduced; decreasing, diminishing	ناقص: منقص، متناقص
defective, faulty, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound	ناقص: معيب، معيوب، فيه عيب أو خلل
minus	ناقص [رياضيات]
defective verb	فعل ناقص [لغة]
to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with	ناقض: خالف
soaker, steeper, infuser	ناقع: فاعل نقع
deadly poison	سم ناقع
cool fresh water	ماء ناقع
to exchange or interchange (words with)	ناقل (له الحديث)
carrier, transporter, conveyer, forwarder, freighter, shipper	ناقل: شاحن، متعهد النقل
carrier, bearer	ناقل: حامل
copyist, transcriber, scribe	ناقل: نساخ
translator	ناقل: مترجم
carrier	ناقل الجراثيم أو المرض
gearshift	ناقل السرعة أو التروس
conductor; conductive, conducting	ناقل الضوء أو الحرارة أو الصوت أو الكهرباء
contagious, bearing contagion	ناقل للعدوى
transferor, alienator, assignor, ceder	ناقل الملكية
carrier	ناقلة: حاملة

high, elevated, lofty

ناهِضٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

active, energetic, diligent

ناهِضٌ نَشِيطٌ مُجْتَهِدٌ

established, proven

ناهِضٌ ثَابِتٌ مُقَرَّرٌ

prohibition, proscription

ناهِيةٌ نَحْرِمُ

prudence; intelligence

ناهِيةٌ تَعْقِلُ، تَفَكِّرُ

ناهِيكَ مِنْ - راجع ناه

to resist, oppose, withstand

ناوَأُ: عَارِضٌ، قَاوَمٌ

to be hostile to, act hostilely toward,  
make an enemy of, antagonize

ناوَأُ: عَادَى

ناوَى - راجع ناوَأُ

to alternate, rotate, cause to suc-  
ceed or follow ■■■ another

ناوَبَ: دَاوَلَ، عَاقَبَ

to maneuver

ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، سِيَاسِيًّا) إلخ

to skirmish,  
scrimmage

ناوَشَ: شَاجَرَ، اشْتَبَكَ خَفِيفًا مَعَ

to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, sub-  
mit to, present to, deliver to

ناوَلَ: سَلَّمَ

ناوَلَ: أَعْطَى - راجع اَنَالَ

to administer the Communion to

ناوَلَهُ الْقُرْبَانَ

freight(age)

ناوَلُونُ: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ

fare

ناوَلُونُ: أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ

sleeper, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed

نَوُومٌ: كَثِيرُ النَّوْمِ، رُقُودٌ

sacrophagus

ناوُوسٌ: تَابُوتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ

remoteness, farness

نَأْيٌ: بُعْدٌ

ditch; trench

نَأْيٌ: خَنْدَقٌ

flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife

نَايٌ: آلَةٌ نَفْخٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

nylon

نَايْلُونٌ

to be or become high, elevated; to pro-  
trude, project, jut, stick out, be or become promi-  
nent ■■■ protruding

نَبَأٌ: ارْتَفَعَ، بَرَزَ

to turn away from, withdraw  
from, shrink from

نَبَأَ عَنْ: نَجَاىَ، تَبَاعَدَ

to miss, fail to hit

نَبَأَ (عَنِ الْمَدْفِ): لَمْ يُصِبْ

to disagree with; to conflict

نَبَأَ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، جَاىَ

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

نَامَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ

to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook

نَامَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ

to trust (in), have confidence in, rely  
on; to be reassured by

نَامَ إِلَى: إِطْمَأَنَّ

نَامَ: وَاشٍ - راجع نَمَامٌ

growing; developing; ongoing; increasing,  
augmenting; rising, mounting

نَامَ (النَّامِي)

developing or less developed  
country (state, nation)

بَلَدٌ نَامٍ، دَوْلَةٌ نَامِيَّةٌ

stir, movement, life

نَامَةٌ: حَرَكَهٌ، حَيَاةٌ

to confide a secret to

نَاصٍ: سَارٌّ

law, code

نَامُوسٌ: شَرِيعَةٌ، قَانُونٌ

mosquito(es), culex(es), بَعُوضَةٌ، بَعُوضٌ،  
gnat(s)

نَامُوسٌ، نَامُوسَةٌ

mosquito net

نَامُوسِيَّةٌ: كِلَّةٌ

excrecence, outgrowth

نَامِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ، دَرَنَةٌ

sucker, tiller, shoot

نَامِيَّةٌ: شَطْءٌ، سَبْكِيٌّ [نبات]

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, مانِعٌ  
interdictive, interdictory, proscriptivewhat a.! how excellent.! how great.!  
how outstanding.!; to say nothing of, not to  
mention, not to speak of, let alone; aside from,  
apart from

ناهِيكَ مِنْ

what a.! how excellent.! how great.!  
how outstanding.!; to say nothing of, not to  
mention, not to speak of, let alone; aside from,  
apart from

الْأَمِيرُ النَّاهِي - راجع آمِر

open, plain, clear

ناهِجٌ: وَاضِحٌ

to resist, oppose, counter; to contend  
with, fight, combat

ناهَدَ: قَاوَمَ، قَاتَلَ

to dispute with, quarrel with

ناهَدَ: خَاصَمَ

buxom, bosomy, busty, full-bosomed, having large swelling breasts; sweat-  
er girl

ناهِدٌ، نَاهِدَةٌ: عَامِرَةٌ الصَّدْرُ

full, round, swelling

ناهِدٌ: بَارِزٌ، كَاعِبٌ (ثَدْيٌ)

to approach, be near or close to; to attain,  
reach

ناهَرَ: قَارَبَ

ناهَرَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع اِنْتَهَرَ الْفُرْصَةَ

to resist, oppose; to withstand; to  
defy, challenge

ناهَضَ: قَاوَمَ، تَحَدَّى

rising, getting up

ناهَضَ: قَامَ

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نَبَّاح، نَبَّاح (الكلب)
gravedigger; body snatcher	نَبَّاش (القبور)
archer, bowman	نَبَّال: رامي النبال
	نَبَّالَة - راجع نُبِّل
noblesse oblige	النَّبَّالَة تَقْتَضِي أو تَفْرِضُ
acumen, insight, discernment, perception; intelligence, brightness, brilliance	نَبَاهَة: فطنة
fame, renown, celebrity	نَبَاهَة: شهرة
eminence, nobility	نَبَاهَة: شرف، نُبِّل
to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring	نَبَتَ الشَّيْءُ
to produce plants, bring forth vegetation	نَبَتَ الْمَكَانُ
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	نَبَتَ أَسْنَانُهُ
to plant; to sow	نَبَتَ: غَرَسَ، زَرَعَ
	نَبَت - راجع نَبَات
plant, sprout, shoot, seedling	نَبْتَة: واحدة النبت أو النبتات
Neptune	نَبْتُون [فلك]
to bark (at), bay (at)	نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (على)
bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نَبَح: نُبَّاح
to discard, cast away, throw away, fling away, reject, get rid of, cast off, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, drop	نَبَذَ: اِطْرَحَ
to ostracize	نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أو مَجْمُوعَةٍ)
to neglect, ignore, disregard	نَبَذَ: أَهْمَلَ، تَجَاهَلَ
to break, violate, infringe	نَبَذَ: نَفَضَ، خَرَقَ
to centrifuge	نَبَذَ: طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ
to make wine	نَبَذَ: النَّبِذَ
to make wine	نَبَذَ: النَّبِذَ
	نَبَذَ: اِطْرَحَ - راجع نَبَذَ
discarding, throwing away, casting away, flinging away, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, casting off, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up, dropping	نَبَذَ: اِطْرَاحَ

with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to	نَبَا بِ: جَفَا، أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
turn away from	نَبَا الْمَكَانَ بِهِ: لَمْ يُوَافِقْهُ
to disagree with	نَبَا بِهِ الْفِرَاشُ
to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed	نَبَا (بِ): أَخْبَرَ - راجع أَنْبَأَ (بِ)
news; information, tidings, intelligence; report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement	نَبَأ: خَبَر
news	أَنْبَاء
newscast, news bulletin, news	نَشْرَةُ أَنْبَاء
news agency	وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاء
plant(s), vegetable(s); vegetation	نَبَات
geophyte	نَبَاتٌ أَرْضِيّ
spermatophyte, seed plant	نَبَاتٌ بِزْرِيٌّ أو بَذْرِيٌّ
biennial	نَبَاتٌ حَوْوَلٌ أو ثَنَائِيٌّ الْحَوْلَ
annual	نَبَاتٌ حَوْلِيٌّ
xerophyte	نَبَاتٌ صَحْرَاوِيٌّ
medicinal plant	نَبَاتٌ طِبِّيٌّ
hydrophyte, water or aquatic plant	نَبَاتٌ مَائِيٌّ
perennial	نَبَاتٌ مُعَمَّرٌ
halophyte	نَبَاتٌ مِلْحِيٌّ
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
vegetable, vegetal, plant-, botanical	نَبَاتِيّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبَاتِ
botanical	نَبَاتِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ النَّبَاتِ
botanist	نَبَاتِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّبَاتِ
phytophagous, herbivorous; herbivore	نَبَاتِيّ: آكِلُ النَّبَاتِ، عَاشِبٌ
vegetarian	نَبَاتِيّ: إِنْسَانٌ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْأَطْعِمَةِ النَّبَاتِيَّةِ
phytogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّةٌ
vegetable oil	زَيْتٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ
barker, yelper	نَبَّاح: شَدِيدُ النَّبَّاحِ



ing, excavation, digging up; uncovering, disclosure, revelation

to pulsate, pulse, خَفَقَ، ضَرَبَ، نَبْضَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ إلخ: palpitate, beat, throb

to flow, run نَبَسَ الْمَاءُ: سَالَ

pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing) نَبْضُ

pacemaker ضَابِطَةُ النَبْضِ

sphygmograph مِرْسَمَةُ النَبْضِ

pulsimeter مِقْيَاسُ النَبْضِ

pulsation, pulse, beat, throb نَبْضَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ، خَفَقَةٌ

systaltic, pulsing, pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, نبْضِيّ  
pulsatile, puisatory, throbbing, beating

to well out, gush out, flow نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ: نَبَعَ

نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ - رَاجِعُ نَبَطَ

to cause to gush out or well forth, نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ  
spout, spurt

depth; interior, inner self, inner- نَبَطَ: غَوْرٌ، دَاخِلَةُ الْمَرْءِ  
most thoughts or feelings

to well, well up, well out, gush out, gush نَبَعَ الْمَاءُ إلخ  
forth, pour out, pour forth, stream, flow, flow out

to rise, spring, originate, head نَبَعَ النَّهْرُ إلخ

نَبَعَ: يَنْبُوعٌ، عَيْنُ مَاءٍ - رَاجِعُ يَنْبُوعٍ

to be ■ genius نَبَعَ: كَانَ عَبْقَرِيًّا

to excel in, be outstanding in, distinguish oneself in نَبَعَ فِي: تَفَوَّقَ

to spread, spread about, prevail نَبَعَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، فَشَا

to arise, emerge, appear, show نَبَعَ: ظَهَرَ

nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ (نَبَات) jujube; rhamnus

buckthorn نَبَقٌ مُسْهِلٌ (نَبَات)

knoll, mound, hillock نَبَكَةٌ، نَبَكَةٌ: تَلٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to shoot arrows ■ نَبَلٌ: رَمَاهُ بِالنَّبْلِ

to be noble, noble-minded, high-minded, high-magnanimous  
magnanimous نَبَلٌ: كَانَ نَبِيلًا

to be far above, be too great for, be too high-minded for نَبَلٌ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ

ostracism, ostracizing نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)

centrifugation نَبَذَ: اِنْتِبَازٌ، طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

a little, ■ trifle, an insignificant or ■ small amount, ■ bagatelle نَبَذَ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ أَوْ نَافِةٌ

نَبَذَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نَبَذَةٍ

scrap, brief extract or excerpt, نَبَذَةٌ: جَزْءٌ (مُقْتَطَفٌ)  
fragment, small piece, part, portion, section

résumé, summary, abstract, digest, نَبَذَةٌ: مُلَخَّصٌ  
epitome, synopsis, outline, brief, précis

biography, memoir; cur- نَبَذَةٌ عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ: سَيَرَةٌ  
riculum vitae

to raise, elevate نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ

to raise the voice, ■ up with the نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ  
voice, sing in ■ high-pitched voice

to accentuate, accent, stress, emphasize نَبَرَ: شَدَّدَ

to shout at, yell at; to chide, scold, نَبَرَ: رَجَرَ، اِنْتَهَرَ  
tongue-lash

accentuation, accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: تَشْدِيدٌ

barn, granary; storeroom, storehouse, نَبَرَ: مَخْزَنٌ  
warehouse, magazine

botfly, gadfly نَبَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الدُّبَابِ

lamp; light; cresset نَبَرَ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَشْعَلٌ

accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: شَدَّةٌ

tone, strain; inflection; intonation نَبَرَ: (الصَّوْتِ)

swelling, intumescence نَبَرَ: وَرَمٌ

hose; pipe; tube نَبَرَ: أَنْبُوبٌ

to nickname; to give ■ derisive or insulting name to نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

nickname, sobriquet نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

to utter, say, speak نَبَرَ: نَبَسَ (بِ): لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

to disinter, disen- نَبَشَ: أَخْرَجَ مِنَ الْقَبْرِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ إلخ  
tomb, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up

to uncover, unearth, disinter, disclose, نَبَشَ: كَشَفَ  
reveal, bring to light, make known or public

to search (in), rummage (in), grub in, ransack نَبَشَ: قَتَشَ

exhumation, disinterment, unearth- نَبَشَ: مَصْدَرُ نَبَشَ

نَبِيذ: مَنبُود - رَاجِع مَنبُود

vinous, vinic

نَبِيذِي: خَمْرِي، كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, بلُونِ الخَمَرِ  
vinous, winynoble; highborn, highbred; high-minded, (صفة)  
noble-minded, magnanimous, generous, gallant

noble, nobleman, peer, honorable (اسم)

the nobility

النُبَلَاء

discerning, sagacious, shrewd, astute, keen, فَطِين،  
sharp, bright, brilliant, intelligent

noble, highborn نَبِيه: شَرِيف

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated  
نَبِيه: مَشْهُورto protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, بَزَرَ  
stand out, poke

to swell نَتَأ: اِنْتَفَخَ، وَرِمَ

hill, hillock, elevation نَتَاء: اَكْمَة، تَلَّة

product, production, produce, yield, harvest, نَتَاج  
crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result, returns,  
proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings; output, make,  
turnout

by-product نَتَاج ثانَوِيٍّ أَوْ جَانِبِيٍّ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness, must- نَتْن: نَتْنَة  
iness, fustiness, evil smell, putrid odor; rottenness,  
rot, putrefaction, decomposition, decayto result from, ensue from, نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَجَمَ، نَشَأَ  
proceed from, follow from, arise from, derive  
from, spring from, originate from, issue from, stem  
from, grow out of, come out of, be the result or  
consequence of, be caused or occasioned by

نَتَجَتِ الْبَهِيمَةُ - رَاجِعَ اُنْتَجَتِ الْبَهِيمَةُ

to exude, transude, نَتَحَ: تَفَصَّدَ، تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ  
transpire, ooze, sweat

exudation, transudation, oozing, ooze نَتَحَ: مَصْدَرُ نَتَحَ

transpiration نَتَحَ: عَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)

to grab, grasp, wrest (away), نَتَرَ: جَذَبَ بِشِدَّةٍ، اِنْتَزَعَ  
wrench, snatch, jerk, twitch, snap, yank, pull with  
a sudden vigorous movement, take away by force

nitrate نَتْرَات

arrows; darts

nobility, nobleness, noblesse; نَبَل: نَبَالَة، صِفَةُ النَّبِيلِ  
highmindedness, noble-mindedness, magnanimity

arrow; dart نَبَلَة: سَهْم

to be famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated نَبَهَ: اِسْتَشْهَرَ، اِسْتَهْرَ

to notice, perceive, see, observe, take نَبَهَ لَ: فَطِنَ  
notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind

to wake up, awaken, waken نَبَهَ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ

to call or draw someone's نَبَهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: لَفَتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى  
attention to, bring to someone's attention, point  
out to, indicate toto inform of, tell about, ap- نَبَهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: أَعْلَمَ بِ  
prise of, notify of, advise of

to remind of نَبَهَ إِلَى: ذَكَرَ بِ

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, نَبَهَ: حَذَرَ، أُنْذَرَ  
alertto stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up, نَبَهَ: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ  
whet, waken

to wake (up), awaken, rouse from sleep نَبَهَ: أَيْقَظَ

نَبِه - رَاجِعِ نَبِيه

نُبَه: فِطْنَة - رَاجِعِ نَبَاهَة

prophecy, forecast, prediction نُبُوَة

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal) نُبُوِيٍّ: نَبَّيَّيْ

club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, quar- نُبُوت: عَصَا غَلِيظَة  
terstaff, truncheon, bludgeon, billy

prophecy, prophethood, prophetness نُبُوَة

genius نُبُوغ: عَبْقَرِيَة

distinction, excellence; superiority نُبُوغ: تَفَوُّق

prophetic; Mohammedan نُبُوِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِنَبِيِّ أَوْ بِالنَّبِيِّ

prophet نَبِيٍّ: رَسُول

the Prophet, (مُحَمَّدٌ) (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed  
(God's blessing and peace be upon him)

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing) نَبِيح: نُبَاح

wine نَبِيذ: خَمْر

by-product

نَتِيجَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

as ■ result of, in conse-

نَتِيجَةٌ كَذَا، نَتِيجَةٌ لِكَذَا

quence of, because of, due to, owing to, in view of, by reason of, on account of

after all; finally, ■ last, ■ long  
بِالنَّتِيجَةِ، فِي النَّتِيجَةِ  
last, in the end, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; consequently, therefore, hence, thus

dust, scattered particles or fragments

نُشَارٌ: مَا تَنَاطَرَ

confetti, streamers

وَرَقٌ رَفِيعٌ مَلُونٌ يُنْشَرُ فِي الْحَفَلَاتِ

نُشَارَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نُشَارَ

to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, bestrew, sprinkle

نَشَرَ، نَشَرًا: ذَرَّ، رَشَّ

to prose, speak or write in prose

نَشَرَ: تَكَلَّمَ أَوْ كَتَبَ بِالنَّشْرِ

scattering, dispersal, dissemination, strewing, sprinkling

نَشَرٌ: تَفْرِيقٌ، ذَرٌّ

prose

نَشْرٌ: كَلَامٌ مَنْشُورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic, in prose

نَشْرِيٌّ: مَنْشُورٌ، غَيْرُ مَنْظُومٍ

petty expenses

مَصَارِيفُ نَشْرِيَّةٌ

sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends

نَشْرِيَّاتٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ - رَاجِعْ مَنْشُورٌ

to escape (danger, etc.), get away (from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from), rescued (from)

نَجَا (مِنْ): خَلَصَ

نَجَا: نَاجَى - رَاجِعْ نَاجَى

نَجَا: خَلَصَ، أَنْقَذَ - رَاجِعْ نَجَى

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from), salvage (from)

نَجَى (مِنْ): خَلَصَ، أَنْقَذَ

نَجَا، نَجَاءً - رَاجِعْ نَجَاءَ

noble descent or origin

نَجَابَةٌ: كَرَمُ الْمَحْتَدِ، حَسَبٌ

excellence, superiority

نَجَابَةٌ: تَمَوُّقٌ

rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape

نَجَاةٌ

success; prosperity, successfulness, succeeding; passing (of an examination)

نَجَاحٌ

upholsterer

نَجَّادٌ: مُنَجِّدٌ

sword belt

نَجَادٌ (السَّيْفِ)

silver nitrate

نِتْرَاتُ الْفِضَّةِ

sodium nitrate

نِتْرَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ

nitrogen

نِتْرُوجِين

nitrogenous, nitrogen-

نِتْرُوجِينِيٌّ

nitroglycerin(e)

نِتْرُوجَلِيسِرِين

nitrite

نِتْرَيْت

to pull out, pluck out

نَتَشَّ: إِقْتَلَمَ، سَحَبَ، نَتَفَّ

to snatch, wrest (away), twitch, jerk

نَتَشَّ: انْتَزَعَ، نَتَرَ

to ooze, dribble, drip, trickle

نَتَعَ: قَطَرَ

to pluck out, pull out, tear out (hair, feathers, etc.); to depilate (hair)

نَتَفَّ، نَتَفَّ: مَرَطَ، مَرَطَ

shred, torn piece

نَتَفَّةٌ: مِزْقَةٌ

a bit, a little, a small amount, ■ trifle

نَتَفَةٌ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ

نَتَنَ، نَتْنٌ، نَتْنٌ - رَاجِعْ أَنْتَنَ

to putrefy, rot, decompose, cause to decay

نَتَنَ: جَعَلَهُ نَتْنًا

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling, foul-smelling, evil-smelling, ill-smelling, fetid, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly; rotten, putrid, putrified, decayed, decomposed, spoiled

نَتْنٌ: مُنْتِنٌ

نَتْنٌ - رَاجِعْ نَتَانَةٌ

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge, jut; boss

نَتُّوٌّ: بُرُوزٌ

swelling, intumescence

نَتُّوٌّ: انْتِفَاحٌ، وَرَمٌ

hill, hillock, elevation

نَتُّوٌّ: أَكْمَةٌ، تَلَّةٌ

result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect, product, fruit(s), offspring, ramification, outgrowth, sequel, sequence, resultant; score

نَتِيجَةٌ: حَاصِلَةٌ، عَاقِبَةٌ

نَتِيجَةٌ: نِتَاجٌ - رَاجِعْ نِتَاجٌ

conclusion, inference, deduction

نَتِيجَةٌ: مَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْمُقَدَّمَاتِ

calendar, almanac

نَتِيجَةٌ: تَقْوِيمٌ، رُوزْنَامَةٌ

findings

نَتِيجَةٌ (نَتَائِجُ): تَحْقِيقٌ أَوْ بَحْثٌ

نَجَزَ: قَضَى، أَتَمَّ - راجع أنجز  
نَجَزَ: تَمَّ - راجع نَجَزَ

to be completed, finished, done, concluded; to  
be accomplished, achieved, realized, carried out,  
fulfilled, executed, implemented

نَجَزَ - راجع أنجز

نَجَزَ - راجع إنجاز

نَجَسَ، نَجَسَ - راجع تَنَجَسَ

to soil, sully, dirty, tarnish، لَوَّثَ، وَسَخَّ، لَوَّثَ  
stain, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate

نَجَسَ - راجع نَجَاسَة

impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy، مَلُوثٌ، وَسِخٌ  
soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, pol-  
luted, contaminated

نَجَسَ: مُسْتَفْصِرٌ - راجع ناجس

to be beneficial, useful; to be نَجَعَ، نَجَعَ: كَانَ نَاجِعًا  
effective, efficacious; to be wholesome, healthful,  
salutary

search for food, pas- نَجَعَة: طَلَبَ الْقَوْتَ أَوْ الْعُشْبَ الْخ  
ture, etc.

hope

نَجْعَة: أَمَلٌ

hill, mound, elevation

نَجَفَ، نَجَفَة: تَلٌّ

to beget, sire, father

نَجَلٌ: وَلَدٌ، أُنْجَبَ

son, scion, offspring

نَجَلٌ: ابْنٌ، وَلَدٌ

progeny, issue, offspring

نَجَلٌ: نَسْلٌ

نَجَلَاءٌ - راجع أنجل

to result from, ensue from, proceed نَجَمَ عَنْ: تَنَجَّ  
from, follow from, arise from, derive from, spring  
from, originate from, stem from, issue from, grow  
out of, be caused by

to appear, rise, come out

نَجَمَ: ظَهَرَ، طَلَعَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

to observe the stars

نَجَمَ: رَاقَبَ النُّجُومَ

to practice astrology

نَجَمَ: مَارَسَ التَّنَجِيمَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

star

نَجَمَ: كَوَكَبٌ

upholstery, upholstering

نَجَادَة: تَنْجِيدٌ

carpenter, joiner, woodworker، النَّجَّارَة،  
cabinetmaker

origin, stock, descent, lineage نَجَارٌ: أَصْلٌ، نَسَبٌ

wood shavings نَجَّارَة: مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الخَشَبِ عِنْدَمَا يُنَجَّرُ

carpentry, wood working, joinery، حِرْفَةُ النَّجَّارِ،  
cabinetmaking

نَجَّارٌ - راجع إنجاز

impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness، دَنَسٌ  
dirtiness

astrologer نَجَامٌ: مُنَجِّمٌ، مُسْتَعْلِمٌ التَّنَجِيمِ

to be highborn, highbred; to be نَجَبٌ: كَانَ حَسِيْبًا نَبِيْلًا  
magnanimous, generous

to be excellent, superior نَجَبٌ: كَانَ مُتَفَوِّقًا

generous, liberal, munificent نَجَبٌ، نُجْبَة: كَرِيْمٌ

to succeed, be successful; to manage (to), pull off، نَجَحَ  
it, make one's way, win the day; to pass (an  
examination, etc.), go through successfully; to turn  
out well, turn out as planned, come off; to work,  
produce a desired effect or result; to prosper,  
thrive

نَجَحَ - راجع أنجح

success

نُجْحٌ: نَجَاحٌ

نَجَدَ: أَسْفَفَ، أَعَانَ - راجع أنجد

to sweat, perspire نَجَدَ: عَرِقَ

to upholster نَجَدَ: الْفَرْشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ الْخ

highland, upland, plateau، نَجَدٌ: صَعِيدٌ، أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ  
tableland

relief, succor, aid, help, support، نَجْدَة: إِسْعَافٌ  
tance; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation

relief; reinforcement(s); نَجْدَة (عَسَكِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ)  
auxiliaries

courage, bravery, intrepidity نَجْدَة: شَجَاعَة

help! SOS! النَجْدَة!

to importune, press نَجَدَ: أَلَحَّ عَلَى

to hew (out), carve, plane; to whittle، نَجَدَ: عَضَّ  
pare (الخَشَبَ)

quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَحِيل (نبات)
grass, herbage	نَحِيل: عُشْب، كَلَّا
gramineous, grassy, herbaceous, herbal	نَحِيلِيّ: عَشْبِيّ
Gramineae	نَحِيلِيَّات: قَصِيلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
starlet, small star	نُجَيْم، نُجَيْمَة: نَجْم صَغِير
to ١١٦١ to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, take to	نَحَا: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى
to follow (someone's example), imitate, copy, be guided by; to take or adopt the same course as; to be like, of the same kind or nature as, on the same line as	نَحَا نَحْوَهُ
to put aside, set aside, lay aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove, dislodge; to dismiss, brush aside or away, shelve	نَحَى: أَزَاحَ، وَضَعَ جَانِبًا
sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler; stonecutter, stonedresser	نَحَات: مَنْ يَنْحِت
shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers	نَحَاتَة: بُرَايَة
coppersmith; brazier	نَحَّاس: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّحَاس
copper	نَحَّاس: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
brass	نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَر
coppery, copper, cupreous, brazen, brassy, brass	نَحَّاسِيّ
brassware	أَيَّةُ نَحَّاسِيَّة، أَدَوَاتُ نَحَّاسِيَّة
thinness, slimness, slenderness, leanness	نَحَافَة: نُحُول
beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist	نَحَّال: مُرَبِّي النَّحْل
beekeeping, apiculture	نَحَّالَة: تَرْبِيَة النَّحْل
flamingo	نَحَام: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ
to wail, lament, cry, weep, blubber	نَحَبَ: نَاحَ، أَعْوَلَ
	نَحَبَ: نَحِيب - رَاجِع نَحِيب
death	نَحَب: مَوْت
time, period, term, span	نَحَب: وَقْتُ، مُدَّة
to die, expire, pass away	قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
to hew (out), cut (out), carve, sculpture, chisel, grave	نَحَتَ
to coin a word	نَحَتَ كَلِمَة

planet	نَجْم: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّار
heavenly body, celestial body	نَجْم: جِزْمٌ سَمَاوِيّ
comet	نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ، نَجْمٌ مُذَنْبٌ
Polaris, the North Star, polestar, polar star	نَجْمُ الْقُطْبِ، النَّجْمُ الْقُطْبِيّ
quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَجْم: نَحِيل (نبات)
installment	نَجْم: قِسْطٌ (مِنْ دَيْن)
origin, source	نَجْم: أَصْل
starfish, sea star	نَجْمُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ
	نَجْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - رَاجِع سِينَمَائِيّ
morning star	نَجْمُ الصَّبَاح [فلك]
star	نَجْمَة: كَوْكَب
asterisk	نَجْمَة [طباعة]
starfish, sea star	نَجْمَةُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ
morning glory	نَجْمَةُ الصَّبَاح (نبات)
astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped	نَجْمِيّ: كَوْكَبِيّ
Asteroida	نَجْمِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنْ قُنْفُذِيَّاتِ الْجِلْد
aster	نَجْمِيَّة (نبات)
excrement, feces, stool	نَجْو: غَائِط
confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse	نَجْوَى
plateau, tableland, upland	نَجْوَة: نَجْد
free from, safe from, far from	فِي نَجْوَةٍ مِنْ، بِنَجْوَةٍ مِنْ
secret	نَجْوِيّ: سِرّ
confidant, intimate friend	نَجْوِيّ: مَنْ تُكَلِّمُهُ بِسِرّ
highborn, highbred, of noble descent (origin, birth), pedigreed	نَجِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَد، حَسِيب
excellent, superior, outstanding	نَجِيب: مُتَفَوِّق
right, correct, sound, reasonable, well-advised	نَجِيج: صَائِب
	نَجِيس: مُسْتَعَصِر - رَاجِع نَاجِس
	نَجِيع: نَاجِع - رَاجِع نَاجِع
blood	نَجِيع: دَم

we

نَحْنُ

نَنْحُجْ، نَنْعَمَ - راجع تَنْحَجْ، تَنْحُجْ

manner, mode, fashion;  
way, method

نَحْو: صُورَة، كَيْفِيَّة، طَرِيقَة

direction; side

نَحْو: جِهَة، جَانِب

grammar; syntax

نَحْو: عِلْمُ النُّحْو

toward(s), to, in the direction of

نَحْو: صَوْبَ

about, approximately, **زُهَاء**  
around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, more or  
less, someas, such as, for example, for instance, e.g. **مَثَلًا**all over the world; worldwide, **فِي كُلِّ أَنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ**  
throughout the worldemaciation, enervation; leanness, **نَحَافَة**  
skinniness, thinness, slimness, slendernessgrammatical; syntactic(al) **نَحْوِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ النُّحْو**

grammarian

**نَحْوِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنُّحْو**wail(ing), lamentation, lament(ing), **عَوِيل**  
blubbing, loud weeping, crying out in grief**نَحِيب: نَوَاح، عَوِيل**nature, natural disposition **نَحِيْزَة: طَبِيعَة، طَبْع، سَجِيَّة**diathesis **نَحِيْزَة: اسْتِيْذَاف، اسْتِيْذَادٌ لِلْمَرَض**diathetic **نَحِيْزِيّ: اسْتِيْذَافِيّ**thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny **نَحِيْف: نَحِيْل، هَزِيْل**emaciated, enervated, gaunt, raw- **نَحِيْف: هَزِيْل، نَحِيْف**

boned; skinny, lean, meager, thin, slim, slender

cattle dealer **نَحَاس: تَاجِرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ**slave trader, slaver **نَحَاس: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيْق، بَائِعُ الْعَبِيد**white slaver **نَحَاس: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيْقِ الْأَبْيَض**cattle trade **نَحَاسَة: تِجَارَةُ الْمَاشِيَةِ**slave trade **نَحَاسَة: تِجَارَةُ الْعَبِيد**white-slave traffic **نَحَاسَة: تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِيْقِ الْأَبْيَض**spinal cord **نَعَاع: الْحَبْلُ الشُّوْكِيّ**sculpturing, sculpture, chiseling, graving, **نَحَت**  
ing, hewing (out)to slaughter, butcher, kill **نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ**slaughter(ing), butchering, killing **نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ**upper part of the chest, throat **نَحَرَ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْر**Day of Immolation **يَوْمُ النُّحْرِ**skilled, adept, proficient **نَحْر: نَحْرِير: حَازِق، مَاهِر**to jinx, hex, bring bad luck to **نَحَس: أَتَى بِالنَّحْسِ عَلَى****نَحْس، نَحْس: ضِدَّ سَعْدَ، كَانَ سَيِّئَ الطَّلَاحِ**  
luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-  
crossedto copper; to braze **نَحَسَ: طَلَّى بِالنَّحَاسِ****نَحَس - راجع مَنَحُوس****نَحَس: ضِدَّ سَعْدَ، سُوْءُ الْبَحْثِ**  
luck, misfortune**نَحَس: مَنَحُوس - راجع مَنَحُوس**to **be** or become thin, slim, slender, lean, **نَحَفَ، نَحِيفَ**  
skinny; to lose weight**نَحِيف - راجع نَحِيف**to present with, gift with, make **نَحَلَ: أَهْدَى، أَعْطَى****or give a present (gift, donation) to, donate (to),****grant (to), give (to), bestow upon, confer upon****نَحَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْلًا قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ**  
to ascribe (attribute, impute) wrongly or unduly to**نَحَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيْلًا - راجع نَحَلَ، نَحِلَ****نَحَلَ، نَحِلَ: صَارَ نَحِيْلًا**  
to waste away, pine away, lose**weight, become emaciated; to slim, become slender****bee(s)** **نَحَلَ: حَشْرَة تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ****drone** **ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ****نَحَلَ: أَنْ يُنْسَبَ إِلَى شَخْصٍ قَوْلٌ قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ**  
wrong **or un-** due ascription (attribution, imputation)**نَحَلِيّ: هَدِيَّة، عَطِيَّة**  
present, gift, donation**bee** **نَحْلَة: حَشْرَة تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ****نَحْلَة: هَدِيَّة، عَطِيَّة**  
present, gift, donation**creed, faith, religion** **نَحْلَة: مَذْهَب، دِيْن****clear one's throat, hem** **نَحَمَ: تَنْحَنَحَ**

snorting, snort	نَخَّرَ: شَخِيرَ
to eat holes into, eat away; to hole, make holes into; to honeycomb, riddle, fill with holes	نَخَّرَبَ: ثَقَّبَ
hole; cavity	نَخْرُوبٌ: ثَقْبٌ، قَجْوَةٌ
honeycombed, alveolate, ous, porous, pored	نَخْرُوبِيٌّ: مَنْقَرٌ، مَنْخَرَبٌ
to prick, sting; to pierce	نَخَّرَ: وَخَزَ
to sting, hurt (with words), offend	نَخَّرَ بِكَلِمَةٍ
to goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, spur, punch, rowel	نَخَّسَ: هَمَزَ
amniotic fluid	نَخْطٌ: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ
to sift, bolt, sieve out	نَخَّلَ: غَرَبَلَ
palms, palm trees, date palms, dates	نَخْلٌ: نَخِيلٌ، شَجَرُ الْبَلَحِ
sifting, bolting, sieving out	نَخْلٌ: غَرَبَلَةٌ
palm, palm tree, date palm, date tree, date	نَخْلَةٌ: شَجَرَةُ الْبَلَحِ
Palmae	نَخْلِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ النَّخْلِيَّةُ
	نَخْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْخَمٌ
chivalry, gallantry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor	نَخْوَةٌ: مُرُوءَةٌ
zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant	نَخْوَةٌ: حَمَاسَةٌ، غَيْرَةٌ
arrogance, haughtiness	نَخْوَةٌ: تَكَبُّرٌ
snorting, snort	نَخِيرَ: شَخِيرَ
	نَخِيلٌ، نَخِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَخْلٌ، نَخْلَةٌ
to run away, flee, escape; to stray	نَدَّ: شَرَدَ
high hill	نَدَّ: تَلَّةٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ
incense, aloeswood	نَدَّ: عُودٌ يُتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
wet, dewy, moist, damp	نَدَّ (النَّدَى): مُبْتَلٌ
peer, equal, match, fellow, equivalent, parallel, counterpart	نَدَّ: نَظِيرٌ، مِثِيلٌ، صِنُوٌّ
opponent, antagonist, adversary	نَدَّ: خَصَمٌ، عَرِيبٌ
incense, aloeswood	نَدَّ: عُودٌ يُتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
to meet, get together, assemble	نَدَّا: اجْتَمَعَ

(bone) marrow, medulla	نُخَاعُ (الْمَظْمَرِ): مَخُّ (الْمَظْمَرِ)، نَقْيٌ
medulla oblongata	النُّخَاعُ الْمُسْتَطِيلُ
phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration	نُخَاعَةٌ: نُخَاعَةٌ
spinal; myeloid, medullary	نُخَاعِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النُّخَاعِ
bran	نُخَالَةٌ (الْحُبُوبِ إلخ)
phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration	نُخَامَةٌ: بَلغمٌ، قَشَاعَةٌ
pituitary, hypophyseal, hypophysial	نُخَامِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالغُدَّةِ النُّخَامِيَّةِ
	غُدَّةٌ نُخَامِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُدَّةٌ
pituitrin	نُخَامِيْنٌ: خُلَاصَةُ الْغُدَّةِ النُّخَامِيَّةِ
	نَخَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْتَخَبَ
toast	نَخَبٌ: مَا يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إلخ
	نَخَبٌ: اِنْتِقَاءٌ، اِخْتِيَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْتِخَابٌ
exchange of toasts	تَبَادُلُ الْأَنْعَابِ
	شَرِبَ نَخْبَهُ - رَاجِعٌ شَرَبَ
choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, elite, top, choice(st) part	نُخْبَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرٌ
elite, upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, notables, dignitaries, VIPs	نُخْبَةٌ: الْخَاصَّةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ
to snort	نَخَّرَ: شَخَّرَ
to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat (away), wear away, corrode; to perforate, bore, pierce	نَخَّرَ: قَرَضَ، ثَقَّبَ
to be eaten away, worn away, decayed; decay, rot, decompose; to be worm-eaten; to be carious	نَخَّرَ: بَلَى، تَفَتَّتَ، تَسَوَّسَ
decay, rot, rottenness	نَخَّرَ: تَفَتَّتَ، تَعَفَّنَ
necrosis	نَخَرٌ: مَوْتُ النَّسِيجِ الْحَيِّ
caries	نَخَرٌ: تَسَوُّسُ الْعِظَامِ
tooth decay, (dental) caries, cariosity	نَخَرٌ: تَسَوُّسُ الْأَسْنَانِ
decayed, rot	نَخِرٌ: بَالٍ، مُتَفَتَّتٌ، عَفِينٌ
worm-eaten	نَخِرٌ: مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ)
carious, decayed	نَخِرٌ: مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ)





nirvana	نِزْفَانَا
bitter orange	نَرَنْج (نبات)
to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
to vibrate	نَزَّ الْوَتَرُ: اهْتَزَّ، اضْطَرَبَ
oozing, ooze, exudation, seep(age), leak(age)	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
seepage, fluid that has seeped, leakage, ooze, exudant	نَزَّ: نَزَّ سَائِلٌ مُتَحَلِّبٌ
to spring, jump, leap	نَزَا: وَثَبَ
to rut, be in or enter into a state of rut	نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: دَخَلَ فِي الدَّوْرَةِ النَّزْوِيَّةِ
to cover, mount, copulate with	نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: سَافَدَ، جَامَعَ
to long for, yearn for	نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلَى
to escape from, slip away from	نَزَا عَنْ
copulation	نَزَاء، نِزَاء: سِفَاد، جِمَاع
inclined to, disposed to, tending to, given to, prone to	نَزَاء، نِزَاء: الدَّوْرَةُ النَّزْوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَانِ - رَاجِعْ نَزْوِي
dispute, disputation, controversy, conflict, contention, discord, discordance, discordancy, strife, struggle, dissension, variance, clash, difference, disagreement, quarrel, squabble	نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ
litigation	نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ
death struggle, agony of death	نِزَاع: اِحْتِضَارٌ
encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle	نِزَالٌ
impartiality, fairness, unbiasedness	نِزَاهَةٌ: تَجَرُّدٌ
uprightness, honesty, integrity, probity	نِزَاهَةٌ: اِسْتِقَامَةٌ
purity, chastity, virtue, virtuousness	نِزَاهَةٌ: عِفَّةٌ
ardent desire, craving, appetite; lust, libido	نِزْوَةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ
to emigrate, expatriate, leave or be far away from one's home or country; to	نَزَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ

carded, teased, combed	نَدِيد: خَصَمَ، غَرِمَ - رَاجِعْ نَدَّ
drinking companion	نَدِيم: مُتَدَوِّفٌ
boon companion; friend, intimate, pal, chum; companion, comrade	نَدِيم: رَفِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ
lowliness, baseness, meanness, villainy, depravity, rascality	نَذَالَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ
to vow, make a vow	نَذَرَ: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ نَذْرًا
to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God	نَذَرَ لِلَّهِ
to be on one's guard against	نَذَرَ بِ: حَذَرَ، اتَّقَى
vow	نَذَرٌ: عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذَرٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ يُؤْفَى بِهَا نَذَرٌ
votive	نَذَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنَذَرٍ أَوْ مُقَدَّمٌ وَفَاءً بِنَذَرٍ
to low, base, mean, vile	نَذَلٌ: كَانَ نَذَلًا
low, base, mean, vile, villainous, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascal-lion, scamp, villain	نَذَلٌ: حَقِيرٌ، خَسِيسٌ، وَغْدٌ
herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; portent, presage, prognostic, foretoken, omen, augury	نَذِيرٌ: مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
warning	نَذِيرٌ: اِنْدَارٌ
foreboding, ominous, ill-boding	نَذِيرٌ: بَشْرٌ أَوْ بُؤْسٌ
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذِيرَةٌ: مَا يُعْطَى نَذْرًا
hose; pipe; tube	نَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعْ نَذَلٌ
narcissus	نِزْبِيج، نِزْبِيش: اُنْبُوبٌ
jonquil	نَرْجِس، نَرْجِس (نبات)
daffodil	نَرْجِسٌ أَسَلِي (نبات)
narcissist; narcissistic	نَرْجِسٌ بَرْي (نبات)
narcissism	نَرْجِسِي [نفس]
dice	نَرْجِسِيَّة: عِشْقُ الذَّاتِ [نفس]
backgammon, trictrac	نَرْد، زَهْرُ النَّرْد: زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ
nard, spikenard; valerian	نَرْد، لُغْبَةُ النَّرْد: لُغْبَةُ الطَّائِلَةِ
	نَرْدِين (نبات)

sion, disseisin, disseizin, condemnation

death struggle, agony of death

نَزَعَ: اِحْتِضَارٌ

tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, ميل

bent, propensity, disposition, turn, predilection

incitement to evil

نَزَعٌ: نَزْعَةٌ

insinuations of the devil, satanic temptation

نَزَعُ الشَّيْطَانِ

bleed, hemorrhage, lose (much) blood

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ، نَزَفَهُ الدَّمُ

draw blood from, bleed, phlebotomize

نَزَفَ دَمَ فُلَانٍ

to drain, exhaust, empty

نَزَفَ مَاءَ الْبِشْرِ: نَزَحَهُ

to be exhausted, drained

نَزَفَتِ الْبِشْرُ

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزَفَ: نَزِيفٌ

hemorrhagic

or become rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, lightheaded, frivolous, foolhardy

نَزَقَ: نَزَقٌ

rashness, impetuosity, precipitancy, recklessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity, lightheadedness, levity

irritability, irascibility, testiness

نَزَقَ: حِدَّةُ الطَّبَعِ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, heedless, thoughtless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

نَزَقَ: طَائِشٌ أَوْ رَعُونَ

irritable, cross, cranky, irascible, testy, touchy, quick-tempered, short-tempered, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, peevish

to descend, come down, go down, get down, step down

نَزَلَ: اِنْحَدَرَ

to fall, fall down, drop; to sink; to slump

نَزَلَ: سَقَطَ

subside, abate, fall, drop (off), decline, decrease

نَزَلَ: خَفَّ، هَبَطَ

dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of), step out (of)

نَزَلَ: تَرَجَّلَ

land, touch down, alight

نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ، هَبَطَتْ

depart, decamp, leave, go away, move away; immigrate (to); to migrate

نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to drain, dry out, empty; to bail out

نَزَحَ بِهِ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ

muddy water

نَزَحَ: مَالٌ كَدِرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying

نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out; to remove, take away, take off

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَزَالَ

to strip off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ

to disembowel, eviscerate

نَزَعَ الْأَحْشَاءَ

to skin, flay, strip off the skin of

نَزَعَ الْجِلْدَ أَوْ الْقَشْرَ

to disarm

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

to defuse

نَزَعَ الْفَتِيلَ

to expropriate, dispossess or deprive of (an estate, property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise, condemn

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ، الْيَدَ، الْحَيَازَةَ

to strip of, divest of, deprive of, dispossess of, take away from

نَزَعَ مِنْ: جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, fire, cashier

نَزَعَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

to incline to, tend to, be inclined to, have an inclination or tendency to

نَزَعَ إِلَى: مَالَ

to long for, yearn for, desire

نَزَعَ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَى

to go to, proceed to, repair to

نَزَعَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ

to resemble, look like

نَزَعَ إِلَى: أَشَبَّهُ

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, give up

نَزَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ

نَزَعَ: اِحْتَضَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَعَ

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَزَالَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَعَ

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out; removal, taking away, taking off

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، إِزَالَه

disarmament

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

expropriation, dispossess-

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ، الْيَدَ، الْحَيَازَةَ

jump, leap, bound

نَزَوَة: وَثْبَة

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزُوح: بَعِيد

emigration, expatriation; exodus, هِجْرَة: رَحِيل  
hegira; departure, leaving, going away, moving  
away; immigration (to); migrationinclination, leaning, bent, propensity, dis-  
position, predilection; tendency, trend

نَزُوع: مَيْل

desire, wish; longing, craving

نَزُوع: رَغْبَة

conation, impulse

نَزُوع: [نَفْس]

descending, descent, coming down,  
going down

نَزُول: إِنْجِدَار

fall(ing), drop(ping); sinking, سُقُوط  
declinedisembarkation, debarkation, dis-  
mounting, alighting, getting down, getting off,  
getting out (of)

نَزُول: تَرْجُل

landing, touchdown

نَزُولُ الطَّائِرَةِ إلَى: هُبُوط

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; إِقَامَة  
stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwell-  
ing, living, inhabiting

نَزُول: حُلُول، إِقَامَة

affliction, befalling، حُصُول  
hitting, striking; happening, occurrence

نَزُول: إِصَابَة، حُلُول، حُصُول

compliance, fulfillment، إِعَادَة  
accedence, accession, deference

نَزُول: عِنْد رَغْبَة أَوْ إِرَادَة

capricious, whimsical, freakish, change-  
able, fickle, moody

نَزْوِي: مُتَقَلِّب

rut, estrus, estrous cycle، الدَّوْرَة النِّزْوِيَّة عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَان  
heat

نَزُول: الدَّوْرَة النِّزْوِيَّة عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَان

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزِيح: بَعِيد

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزِيْف: نَزَف

exhausted by loss of blood، مُنْهَك بِسَبَبِ فَقْدَانِ الدَّم

نَزِيْف: مُنْهَك بِسَبَبِ فَقْدَانِ الدَّم

hemorrhagic

نَزِيْفِي: نَزْفِي

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller، (ج نَزْلَاء)  
occupant; tenant

نَزِيل (ج نَزْلَاء)

impartial, fair, just, unprejudiced، عَادِل  
unbiased, dispassionate, evenhanded

نَزِيه: مُتَجَرِّد، عَادِل

to be revealed, to descend إلَى الْوَحْيِ  
from heavenنَزَلَ (ب، ف، عِنْدَ، عَلَى): حَلَّ، أَقَامَ  
to stop at, make a stop at, halt at, camp at; to stay at, lodge at, put  
up at, stop over at, take lodgings at, take up  
quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, dwell in,  
live in, inhabitنَزَلَ بِهِ الْأَمْرُ: حَلَّ، أَصَابَ  
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to, occur to

نَزَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِع تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

نَزَلَ إِلَى الْمَيْدَانِ  
to take the field, step into the arenaنَزَلَ عَلَى حُكْمِهِ، نَزَلَ عِنْدَ إِرَادَتِهِ  
to yield to, submit to, defer to, give in toنَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أَوْ طَلْبِهِ  
to assent to, consent to, agree to, accede to, acquiesce in, accept; to comply  
with, fulfill, grant, answer, carry out (someone's  
wish or demand)نَزَلَ: أَصَابَهُ زُكَامٌ  
to catch cold, have a cold

نَزَلَ: أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِع أَنْزَلَ

نَزَلَ: رَصَعَ  
to inlay, set, insertنَزَلَ: فُنْدُق، بُنْيُون، hotel, inn, hostel(ry), caravansary,  
motel, pension; boardinghouseنَزَلَة: ضِدَّ صَعْدَة  
descentنَزَلَة: إِلْتِهَابُ الْقَنَافَةِ التَّنْفُسِيَّةِ  
catarrhنَزَلَة: شُعْبِيَّة أَوْ صَدْرِيَّة  
bronchitisنَزَلَة: وَافِدَة  
influenza, fluنَزَه، نَزِهَ: كَانَ نَزِيهًا  
to be impartial, fair; to be honest, upright; to be chaste, virtuousنَزَهَ عَنْ، نَزِهَ عَنْ  
to be far from, free from; to keep away from, refrain fromنَزَهَ عَنْ: أَجَلَ عَنْ  
to deem far above, consider too exalted for

نَزَهَ - رَاجِع نَزَاهَة

نَزَهَ، نَزَهَ - رَاجِع نَزِيه

نَزَهَة  
walk, stroll, promenade; drive, ride; excursion,  
outing, pleasure trip, jaunt; picnicنَزُو، نَزُو، نَزَوَان: سِقَاد، جَمَاع  
copulationنَزْوَة: هَوًى (مُفَاجِئ)  
caprice, whim, fancy, freak, vagary; impulse

سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَبِ - راجع سِلْسِلَة

genealogy

عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ

genealogist

إِخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back

نِسْبَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - راجع نَسَب

connection, relation(ship)

نِسْبَة: إِرْتِبَاط، تَعَلُّق

relative or relational adjective; relation

نِسْبَة [لغة]

harmony, agreement, conformity; affinity, symmetry, proportion

نِسْبَة: إِنْجَام، تَمَاطُل

proportion; ratio, rate

نِسْبَة: مُعَدَّل

percentage

نِسْبَة مِئَوِيَّة

birthrate, natality

نِسْبَة الْمَوَالِيدِ

death rate, mortality

نِسْبَة الْوَفَايَاتِ

with respect to, in respect of, respecting, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as regards, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, to, as for, re, about

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

in comparison with, compared with

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

in proportion to, in the same degree that; corresponding to, commensurate with; inasmuch as, insomuch as, as far as; at the rate of

بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا، عَلَى نِسْبَةِ كَذَا

genealogical

نَسَبِي: خَاصٌّ بِسِلْسِلَةِ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْأَنْسَابِ

relative, comparative; proportional

نَسَبِي

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

نَسَبِيًّا

relative majority

أَكْثَرِيَّة نِسْبِيَّة

proportional representation

تَمَثِيل نَسَبِي

quota, quotient

حِصَّة نِسْبِيَّة

relative humidity

رُطُوبَة نِسْبِيَّة

relativism

الْمَذْهَبُ النَّسَبِي

relativity, relativism

نِسْبِيَّة

to weave; to knit

نَجَجَ: حَاكَ

honest, upright, incorrupt, righteous

نَزِيه: شَرِيف، مُسْتَقِيم

chaste, pure, virtuous

نَزِيه: عَفِيف

to delay, defer, put off, postpone

نَا: آخَر

to sell on credit

نَسَا فِي الْبَيْعِ

to make forget

نَسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

sciatic nerve

نَسَا: عِزْقٌ مِنَ الْوَرِكِ إِلَى الْكَعْبِ

sciatica

أَلَمُ النَّسَا، عِزْقُ النَّسَا (مرض)

longevity, long life

نَسَاء: طُولُ الْعُمُرِ

forgetful, oblivious

نَسَاء: كَثِيرُ النَّسْيَانِ

women, womenkind

نِسَاء: نِسْوَة

female, feminine, womanly, woman-

نِسَائِي: نِسْوِي

like, woman, women's, lady's, for women

genealogist

نَسَاب: إِخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

نَسَابَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - راجع نَسَب

نُسَاء - راجع نَيْسِيَة

weaver

نَسَاج: حَاثِك

weaving, weaver's trade, textile industry

نَسَاجَة: حِرْفَةُ النَّسَاجِ

copyist, transcriber, scribe; clerk

نَسَاح: نَاقِل، كَاتِب

torpedo boat

نَسَافَة: زَوْرَقٌ طُرِيد

chaff

نَسَافَة: مَا يَنْفُطُ مِنَ الْغُرْبَالِ

thrums; ravelings; lint

نُسَالَة، نُسَالَة

tow; oakum

نُسَالَة الْكَثَّانِ

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

نَسَبَ إِلَى: عَزَا

to charge with, impute to, accuse of

نَسَبَ إِلَى: إِثْمَهُمْ بِهِ

to trace back the ancestry of

نَسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسْبَهُ

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالرَّأَةِ: شَبَّبَ، تَعَزَّلَ

lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; origin, extraction

نَسَب: سُلَالَة، أَصْل

(family) relationship, kinship

نَسَب: قَرَابَة

affinity, relationship by marriage

نَسَب: مُصَاهَرَة

aquiline, eagle-	نَسْرِي: عُقَابِي
jonquil; musk rose	نَسْرِين (نبات)
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	نَسْرِين الكِلَاب (نبات)
sap, juice	نَسْغ (النَّبَات)
to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo	نَسَف: فَجَّر
to winnow, fan	نَسَفَ الحَبَّ: ذَرَّاهُ
to scatter, disperse; to blow	نَسَفَ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ: ذَرَّاهُ
riddle, screen, sift	نَسَفَ: غَرَّبَلَ
to burn one's bridges, burn one's boats	نَسَفَ جُسُورَهُ: قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ عَلَى كُلِّ إِمْكَانِيَّاتِ التَّرَاجُعِ
blowing up, blowup, blast(ing); dynamiting; torpedoeing	نَسَفَ: تَفْجِير
winnowing, fanning	نَسَفَ: تَدْرِيبَ (الحُبُوبِ)
pumice, pumice	نَسْفَ، نَسْفَ: خَفَاف
to string	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ (الدَّرَّ الْإِخَ فِي خَيْطٍ)
to coordinate; to harmonize; to arrange, array, order, dispose, organize, put in order; to classify, range, assort, group, put together	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ، رَتَّبَ
order, arrangement, array; echelon; system; method; manner, mode; pattern, type; symmetry	نَسَقَ
(coordinating) conjunctions	حُرُوفُ النَّسَقِ
systematic; methodical; symmetric(al)	نَسَقِي
asceticism, reclusion	نَسَكٌ، نَسَكٌ - رَاجِعَ تَنَسَّكَ تَزَهَّدَ
piety, devoutness, devotion	نَسَكٌ، نَسَكٌ، نَسَكٌ: تَعَبَّدَ، عِبَادَةٌ
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نَسَكٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ
ceremonies (of pilgrimage)	نَسَكٌ (الحَجِّ)
ascetic(al), eremitic(al), reclusive	نَسَكِي، نَسَكِي
	نَسَلَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْجَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
	نَسَلَ: طَرَحَ صَوْفَهُ أَوْ رِيشَهُ أَوْ شَعْرَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
to ravel (out), unravel, untwist, unweave, fray	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِخَ)
	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِخَ) - رَاجِعَ نَسَلَ

to spin, web	نَسَجَتِ الْعَنْكَبُوتُ أَوْ الْحَشْرَةُ خَيْوطَهَا
to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, tread in the steps of	نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ
weaving	نَسَجَ: حَيَاكَةٌ
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسَجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
to abrogate, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, cancel, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind	نَسَخَ: أَبْطَلَ، أُلْغَى
to supersede, supplant, replace, take the place of	نَسَخَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ
to copy, transcribe	نَسَخَ الْكِتَابَ الْإِخَ: نَقَلَ، اِكْتَسَبَ
to copy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, photocopy, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph	نَسَخَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبِيقَ الْأَصْلِ عَنْ
abrogation, invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, repeal, revocation, rescission	نَسَخَ: إِبْطَالٌ، إُلْغَاءٌ
copying, transcription	نَسَخَ: نَقَلَ
copying, duplication, photocopying, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing	نَسَخَ: اسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ
	آلَةُ النَّسَخِ - رَاجِعَ آلَةُ نَاسِخَةٍ
copying press	مِكْبَسُ النَّسَخِ
copying paper	وَرَقُ النَّسَخِ
copy	نُسْخَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ، مَجْلَدٍ، جَرِيدَةٍ الْإِخَ)
copy, reproduction; transcript; transcription	نُسْخَةٌ: صُورَةٌ (مَنْقُولَةٌ)
original	نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
	نُسْخَةٌ طَبِيقُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعَ طَبِيقُ
to tear, lacerate	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: مَرَّقَ
to fray, ravel, unravel, unweave, untwist	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: نَسَلَ
eagle; vulture	نَسْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
frog	نَسْرٌ: طَبَقَةٌ قَرْنِيَّةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ فِي بَاطِنِ حَافِرِ الْفَرَسِ
Altair	النَّسْرُ الطَّائِرُ [فَلَكَ]
Vega	النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِعُ [فَلَكَ]

son-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ
brother-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ
wellborn, highborn, of noble descent, pedigreed	نَسِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمَحْتَدِ، حَسِيب
erotic poetry, love poetry	نَسِيب: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ
textile, woven fabric, woven cloth, weave; texture, web, tissue	نَسِيج: قُمَاشٌ مَنْسُوج، نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
tissue	نَسِيج: نَسِجَةٌ، تَرْكِيب
texture, structure	نَسِيجُ حَنْوِيّ
parenchyma	نَسِيجُ الْحَشَبِ
xylem	نَسِيجُ خَلَوِيّ
cellular tissue	نَسِيجُ ضَامّ
connective tissue	نَسِيجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسِيجٌ وَحِيدٌ
unique, singular, single, sui generis, matchless, unmatched, unparalleled, nonpareil	نَسِيفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ، نَسْفَةٌ
pumice, pumice stone	نَسِيفَةٌ: مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ، قَذِيفَةٌ
bomb; projectile; torpedo	نَسِيق - رَاجِعٌ مُنْشَقٌ، مُتَنَاسِقٌ
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نَسِيكَةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ
breeze, gentle wind	نَسِيل - رَاجِعٌ نُسَالٌ، نُسَالَةٌ
to sizzle, simmer	نَسِيم: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ
to arise, originate, rise, emerge, start, come into being, come into existence	نَشَأَ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ
to arise	نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ: اِنْتَبَقَ مِنْ، نَتَجَ عَنْ، تَرْتَبَ عَلَى
from, emanate from, spring from, stem from, issue from, result from, ensue from, derive from, grow out of, come out of	نَشَأَ: شَبَّ، تَوَعَّرَعَ، نَمَا
to grow up; to grow, develop, evolve; to thrive, flourish	نَشُو - رَاجِعٌ نَشَأٌ
to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture	نَشَأَ: رَبَّى

latex	نَسَل: لَبَنُ النَّبَاتِ
progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children	نَسْل: دُرِّيَّةٌ
birth control	تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْصِينِ النَّسْلِ
to blow gently	نَمَّ (بِتِ الرِّيحِ)
to begin, start, commence	نَمَّ فِي: اِبْتَدَأَ
breath (of life)	نَمَّ: نَفْسُ (الرُّوحِ)
breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze	نَمَّة (هَوَاء)
breath (of life)	نَمَّة: نَفْسُ الرُّوحِ
person, human being	نَمَّة: إِنْسَانٌ
asthma	نَمَّة: رَبْو (مَرَض)
aura	نَمَّة: شُعُورٌ خَاصٌ يَسْبِقُ نَوْبَةَ عَصَبِيَّةٍ
monkey, guenon	نَسْنَس (حَيَوَان)
women, womenkind	نِسْوَان، نِسْوَةٌ، نِسَاء
brood animal	نُسُولَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلْإِسْتِيلَادِ
نسويّ - راجع نسائيّ	نِسْوِيّ - رَاجِعٌ نِسَائِيّ
نسويّة (نظريّة، حركة إلخ)	نِسْوِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة، حَرَكَةٌ إلخ)
feminism	نَسِيّ
to forget	لَا يُنْسَى
unforgettable	نَسِيّ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
forgetful, oblivious	نَسِيّ: نِسْيَانٌ
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًّا مُنْسِيًّا
to fall into utter oblivion, be completely forgotten	نَسِيَّة: ذَنْبٌ، تَأْخِيرُ الدَّفْعِ
credit, delay of payment	نَسِيَّةٌ
on credit	بَيْعُ النَّسِيَّةِ
sale on credit	نَسْيَان: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
forgetful, oblivious	نَسْيَان: نَسِيّ
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نَسِيب: قَرِيبٌ
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	



drate, desiccate, exsiccate

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry or rub (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ) with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

pumice, pumice stone

نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ

نَشَقٌ، نَشَقٌ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقُ، تَنَشَّقُ

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff

نَشْفَةٌ

to snatch away, take away

نَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ

to pick (pockets), steal (from another's pocket, purse, etc.), rip off, pilfer, rob

to extricate; to save, rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

pickpocketing, pocket picking

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emergence; genesis, origination, coming into being; growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

biogenesis, biogeny

(theory of) evolution, evolutionism

drunk, intoxicated, inebriate(d), tipsy, fuddled

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elated, exuberant, transported with joy

evolutionary, evolutional; evolutionist

evolutionism

evolutionists

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

intoxication, drunkenness

ecstasy, rapture, transport, elation, exultation, ravishment

orgasm, climax

resurrection

Day of Resurrection

dissemination; diffusion; circulation, putting into circulation; promulgation, publishing, release, making public; popularization

publicity,

publishing, publication; putting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

deployment

resurrection

sawing

copyright

publishing house, publisher

Day of Resurrection

publication; bulletin; prospectus; brochure, leaf-let, pamphlet; circular; flier; report; announcement; advertisement

newscast, news bulletin, news

bull; encyclical

weather report

to rise, protrude; to be elevated

to be or become recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient

elevation, elevated place

to knot a rope

to tie a knot

to be or become active, energetic, lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh, vigorous

to activate, stimulate, energize, vitalize, animate, invigorate, brace, enliven, inspirit, vivify, quicken, revivify, revive

to promote, merchandise

to knot, tie

to absorb, suck up

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate

drate, desiccate, exsiccate

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry or rub (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ) with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

pumice, pumice stone

نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ

نَشَقٌ، نَشَقٌ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقُ، تَنَشَّقُ

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff

نَشْفَةٌ

to snatch away, take away

نَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ

to pick (pockets), steal (from another's pocket, purse, etc.), rip off, pilfer, rob

to extricate; to save, rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

pickpocketing, pocket picking

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emergence; genesis, origination, coming into being; growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

biogenesis, biogeny

(theory of) evolution, evolutionism

drunk, intoxicated, inebriate(d), tipsy, fuddled

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elated, exuberant, transported with joy

evolutionary, evolutional; evolutionist

evolutionism

evolutionists

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

intoxication, drunkenness

ecstasy, rapture, transport, elation, exultation, ravishment

orgasm, climax

resurrection

Day of Resurrection

dissemination; diffusion; circulation, putting into circulation; promulgation, publishing, release, making public; popularization

publicity,

publishing, publication; putting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

deployment

resurrection

sawing

copyright

publishing house, publisher

Day of Resurrection

publication; bulletin; prospectus; brochure, leaf-let, pamphlet; circular; flier; report; announcement; advertisement

newscast, news bulletin, news

bull; encyclical

weather report

to rise, protrude; to be elevated

to be or become recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient

elevation, elevated place

to knot a rope

to tie a knot

to be or become active, energetic, lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh, vigorous

to activate, stimulate, energize, vitalize, animate, invigorate, brace, enliven, inspirit, vivify, quicken, revivify, revive

to promote, merchandise

to knot, tie

to absorb, suck up

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate





counsel, give advice to, recommend to	نَصَحَ: حَذَّرَ، وَعَظَّ، حَضَّرَ
to admonish, exhort	نَصَحَ: أَخْلَصَ الْوُدَّ لـ
to be sincere to, faithful to	نُصْح: نَصِيحَة
advice, counsel, recommendation	نُصْح: تَحْذِير، وَعَظ
admonition, exhortation	نُصْحِي: تَحْذِيرِي، وَعَظِي
admonitory, hortatory, hortative, exhortatory, exhortative	نُصْحِي: اسْتِشَارِي
advisory, consultative	نَصَرَ: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَ، دَافَعَ عَنْ
to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), <del>come</del> to the aid of, stand by, stand up for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor, espouse	نَصَرَ: ظَفَرَ
to render victorious, make or let triumph (over), grant victory (over)	نَصَرَ: نَجَّى
to deliver (from), save (from), rescue (from)	نَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًا
to Christianize, make Christian, convert to Christianity	نَصَرَ: عَمَدَ
to baptize, christen	نَصَرَ: اِنْتَصَرَ، غَلَبَهُ، ظَفَرَ
victory, triumph	نَصَرَ: مُنَاصَرَة - رَاجِع مُنَاصَرَة
Christian	نَصْرَانِي: مَسِيحِي (صفة واسم)
Christianity	النَّصْرَانِيَّة: الْمَسِيحِيَّة
	نُصْرَة - رَاجِع مُنَاصَرَة
to be or become clear, pure	نَصَحَ: كَانَ خَالِصًا صَافِيًا
to be or become clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent	نَصَحَ: وَضَحَ
to recognize, acknowledge	نَصَحَ بِالْحَقِّ إِلَى
to reach the middle or half of	نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ
	نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِع اِنْتَصَفَ
to halve, bisect, divide into two equal parts	نَصَفَ: شَطَرَ، قَسَمَهُ نِصْفَيْنِ
	نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِع اِنْتَصَفَ
	نَصَفَ: اِنْصَاف - رَاجِع اِنْصَاف
middle-aged	نَصَفَ: كَهْل، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُر

(into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

نَصَبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ	نَصَبَ أُذُنِي
to prick up one's ears	نَصَبَ: تَعَبَ
fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness	نَصَبَ: كَدَّ
toil, hard work, drudgery, exertion	نَصَبَ: عَنَاءَ
pains, hardship	نَصَبَ: عَلَّمَ مَنْصُوبَ
hoisted or raised flag	نَصَبَ: إِقَامَهُ، رَفَعَ
erection, erecting, raising, setting up, putting up	نَصَبَ: تَوَلَّيَ، تَغَيَّنَ - رَاجِع تَنْصِيبَ
	نَصَبَ (الْكَلِمَةُ) [لغة]
putting a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive	نَصَبَ: حَالَةُ النَّصَبِ
accusative (case), subjunctive (mood)	نَصَبَ: مَرَضَ، دَاءَ
disease, illness	نَصَبَ: اِخْتِيَالَ
swindle, swindling, trickery, skulduggery, deception, fraud, cheating	نَصَبَ: اِخْتِلَاسَ
embezzlement, misappropriation	نَصَبَ: شَيْءٍ مَنْصُوبَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ
	نَصَبَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ
something erected, set up, planted, etc.; post	نَصَبَ: شَيْءٍ مَنْصُوبَ
statue	نَصَبَ: تِمْنَالَ
idol	نَصَبَ: وَثَنَ
monument, memorial	نَصَبَ: تَذْكَارِي
obelisk	نَصَبَ: عَمُودِي: مِثْلَهُ
before my eyes	نَصَبَ: عَيْنِي
(nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant	نَصَبَ: غَرِيَسَةً، شَتْلَةً
signpost, guidepost, road sign	نَصَبَ: مَعْلَمَ، صُورَةً
	نَصَبَ لـ - رَاجِع اُنْصَتَ لـ
	نَصَبَ - رَاجِع اِنْصَاتَ
forelock	نَصَبَ: نَاصِيَةَ، شَعْرَ مَقْدَمِ الرَّأْسِ
to advise	نَصَحَ: قَدَّمَ (أَوْ أَسَدَى) نَصِيحَةً لـ، أَشَارَ عَلَى

arrowhead, spearhead	نَضْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّنَحِ
blade	نَضْلُ السَّكِّينِ أَوْ السِّيفِ
blade, lamina, limb	نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ
	نَضْلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نَضْلٌ
sincere, honest, true, faithful, loyal	نَصُوح: صَادِقٌ، مُخْلِصٌ
whiteness; brightness; clearness, clarity	نُصُوع: بَيَاضٌ، إِشْرَاقٌ، صَفَاءٌ
share, portion, part, lot, allotment, allocation, cut	نَصِيب: حِصَّةٌ
quota, quotient, proportion	نَصِيب: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
luck, fortune; chance	نَصِيب: حَظٌّ
fate, lot, destiny	نَصِيب: قَدَرٌ، قِسْمَةٌ
dividend(s), bonus(es), share(s) of profits	نَصِيب (جِ أَنْصِيبَةٍ) فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ
having ■ great deal of; very, highly, so, to a large extent	عَلَى نَصِيبٍ وَافِرٍ مِنْ
	نَصِيح - رَاجِعْ نَاصِحٌ، نَصُوحٌ
advice, counsel, recommendation	نَصِيحَةٌ: نَصْحٌ
admonition, exhortation	نَصِيحَةٌ: تَحْذِيرٌ، وَعْظٌ
helper; supporter, backer, defender, pro-tector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff	نَصِير: مُنَاصِرٌ
to ooze, leak, percolate, drip, trick- le, dribble	نَضَى الْمَاءُ: رَشَحَ، قَطَرَ - قَطْرَةٌ
cash, (hard) money; specie, coin(s)	نَضَى: نَقْدٌ، نُقُودٌ
to unsheathe, draw	نَضَى السِّيفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ
to take off one's clothes, undress	نَضَى الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ
to fade, blanch	نَضَى اللَّوْنُ
	نَضَى السِّيفَ، نَضَى الثَّوْبَ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا
	نَضَى ثَوْبُهُ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا
sprinkler	نَضَاحَةٌ: مِرْشَةٌ
(pure) gold	نَضَار: ذَهَبٌ (خَالِصٌ)
bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health	نَضَارَةٌ: نَضْرَةٌ

half, moiety	نِصْف: شَطْرٌ، أَحَدُ قِسْمَيْ الشَّيْءِ
middle	نِصْف: مُنْتَصَفٌ
medium, middling, average	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، عَادِيٌّ
standard, regular, normal	
middle-aged	نِصْف: كَهْلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ
semi-	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، شِبْهٌ
semiweekly	نِصْفُ أُسْبُوعِيٍّ
half step	نِصْفُ خُطْوَةٍ
semicircle	نِصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ
half (an) hour, thirty minutes	نِصْفُ سَاعَةٍ
semiannual, biannual, semiyearly	نِصْفُ سَنَوِيٍّ
semimonthly, biweekly, fortnightly	نِصْفُ شَهْرِيٍّ
radius	نِصْفُ قَطْرِ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ
eastern hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الشَّرْقِيَّةِ
western hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الْغَرْبِيَّةِ
midnight	نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ
half-track; half-track(ed)	نِصْفُ مَرْتَبَعَةٍ، نِصْفُ مُجْتَزَّةٍ
tap (of a shoe)	نِصْفُ نَعْلِ
half step, semitone, halftone	نِصْفُ نَغْمَةٍ
semifinal	نِصْفُ نِهَائِيٍّ، مَبَارَاةُ نِصْفِ نِهَائِيَّةٍ
midday, noon	نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ
	نِصْفَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَنْصَافٌ
half, semi-, hemi-, demi-	نِصْفِيٌّ
bust	نِصْفُ نِسْأَلٍ
hemiplegia	نِصْفُ نِصْفِيٍّ
Hemiptera	نِصْفِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to fade, bleach, blanch, faint	نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ
to get out of; to free oneself from; to get rid of	نَضَلَ مِنْ
to decolorize, bleach; to achromatize; to fade, blanch	نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ



to foment, bathe with warm medicated liquid نَظَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ

fomentation, medicated liquid applied to the body to ease pain نَظُولُ [طَب] رَاجِعَ نَظِيرٍ، نَظِيرَةٌ

butted نَظَائِرُ - رَاجِعَ نَظِيرٍ، نَظِيرَةٌ

isotopic نَظَائِرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

isotopic tracer كَاشِفُ نَظَائِرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

optician; optometrist نَظَّارَات - رَاجِعَ نَظَّارَةٍ

lockup, jail, prison نَظَّارَاتِي

spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience, attendance نَظَّارَةُ: مَحَلُّ تَوْقِيفٍ، حَبْسٍ

(a pair of) eye-glasses, glasses, spectacles نَظَّارَةُ: مُتَفَرِّجُونَ، حُضُورٌ

field glasses, binoculars نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَتَانِ، نَظَّارَات: عُيُونَات

monocle, eyeglass نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ الْوَسْخِ (لَمَعَيْنِ وَاحِدَةٍ)

pince-nez نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ الشَّمْسِ، نَظَّارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّةٍ

sunglasses نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ مُقَرَّبَةٍ: مِظَار

spyglass نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ مُكَبِّرَةٍ

magnifying glass نَظَّارَةُ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ، إِشْرَافٌ، إِدَارَةٌ

supervision, control, superintendence, oversight; management, administration, direction نَظَافَةٌ: نَقَاءٌ مِنَ الْوَسْخِ

cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity, purgation نَظَافَةُ: نَظَافَةُ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ

cleanliness is next to godliness نَظَام: شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْهُوبٍ

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, balladmonger, inferior poet نَظَام: مَنَهِجٌ، نَسَقٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ

system; order; method نَظَام: تَرْتِيبٌ، إِتْرَافٌ، إِدَارَةٌ

order, orderliness, arrangement, array, regularity; organization; organic structure نَظَام: عَدَمُ الْفَوْضَى، انْضِبَاطٌ

order; discipline, orderly conduct نَظَام (الْحُكْمُ أَوْ الْحُكُومَةُ) (إِلَخ)

regime, system, form of government نَظَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ - رَاجِعَ نَظَّلَ

واسِعُ النِّطَاقِ - رَاجِعَ واسِعُ

zonal نَظَاقِي [جِيُولُوجِيَا]

jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop نَظَّة: وَثْبَةٌ

to butt نَظَحَ: ضَرَبَ بِقَرْنِهِ

butting نَظَحَ: مَصْدَرُ نَظَحَ

butt نَظَحَ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نَظَحَ

to guard, watch, watch over نَظَرَ: حَرَسَ

guarding, watching, watching over; watch, guard نَظَرَ: حَرَّاسَةٌ

natron نَظَرُونَ

نَظَسَ، نَظَسَ، نَظَسَ: عَالِمٌ - رَاجِعَ نَظَاسِي، نَظَاسِي

to change color, turn pale نَظَعَ لَوْنُهُ: تَغَيَّرَ، شَحَبَ

leather rug نَظَعَ، نَظَعَ: بِسَاطٌ مِنْ جِلْدٍ

palate نَظَعَ، نَظَعَ [تَشْرِيح]

dental نَظِيمِي، نَظِيمِي

dental, dental letter حَرْفٌ نَظِيمِي

to trickle, dribble, drip نَظَفَ الْمَاءُ: قَطَرَ

sperm, semen نَظْفَةٌ (الرَّجُلُ): مَنِيٌّ

to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to articulate; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ، تَكَلَّمَ

to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) judgment, decision, a sentence, etc. نَظَقَ (الرَّجُلُ): مَنِيٌّ

نَظَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ - رَاجِعَ أَنْطَقَ

to gird, girdle نَظَقَ: طَوَّقَ بِحِزَامٍ

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

speech; saying نَظَقَ: كَلَامٌ، قَوْلٌ

pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.) نَظَقَ (الرَّجُلُ): مَنِيٌّ

phonetic(al); pronunciational نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

to squeeze out, press (out) نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

نَظَقَ: لَفَطَ

think over (deeply), think about, contemplate, reflect on, meditate on, ponder on, cogitate

to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study نَظَرَ (فِي) دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ

to judge, adjudge, adjudicate, rule, decide نَظَرَ (بَيْنَهُمْ): حُكَمَ، قُضِلَ

to take care of, look after; to help, aid, assist, support نَظَرَ لـ: اِهْتَمَّ بِـ، اَعَانَ

to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy for; to be favorably disposed to; to incline to نَظَرَ بِعَيْنِ الْعَظْفِ إِلَى

نَظَرَ خِلْسَةً (إِلَى) - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرْزًا - رَاجِعَ شَرَزَ

to view, observe نَظَرَ: رَأَى، لَاحَظَ

to theorize, speculate نَظَرَ: أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ

sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking نَظَرَ: بَصَرَ، رُؤِيَةً

insight, discernment, foresight, sagacity, perspicacity, mental perception, penetration, clairvoyance نَظَرَ: بَصِيرَةً، تَبَصَّرَ

consideration, thinking, contemplation, reflection, meditation نَظَرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

consideration, study(ing) نَظَرَ: دَرَسَ

examination, inspection, scrutiny نَظَرَ: فَحَصَ، تَدَقَّقَ

trial, trying, hearing, taking up, looking into, examination, study(ing) نَظَرَ (الدَّعْوَى أَوْ الْقَضِيَّةَ)

judgment, judging, adjudication, ruling, deciding, decision نَظَرَ: حُكَمَ، قُضِيَ، قُضِلَ

consideration, regard, attention, notice, heed نَظَرَ: اِغْتَبَارَ، مُرَاعَاةَ، اِتِنَاتًا إِلَى

in view of, due to, owing to, because of, for بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ)، نَظَرًا إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): بِسَبَبِ

with regard to, regarding, concerning, with respect to, in respect of بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because نَظَرَ إِلَى أَنَّ، نَظَرًا إِلَى أَنَّ: بِاِغْتِبَارِ أَنَّ

regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; apart from, aside from بِصَرَفِ (بَعْضٍ، بَقِطْعٍ) النَّظَرِ عَنْ

rule نِظَامٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ

regulation نِظَامٌ: قَانُونٌ، حُكْمٌ

personal statute, personal law, personal status law نِظَامُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

constitution, charter, statute نِظَامٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ (لِهَيْئَةِ الْخ)

economic system نِظَامٌ اِقْتِسَادِيٌّ

feudalism, feudal system نِظَامٌ اِقْطَاعِيٌّ

parliamentary government النِّظَامُ الْبَرْلَامَانِي

rationing نِظَامُ الْبِطَاقَاتِ: تَقْنِينٌ

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

two-party system نِظَامُ الْحِزْبَيْنِ، نِظَامُ الثَّنَائِيَّةِ الْحِزْبِيَّةِ

bylaw; rules of procedure نِظَامٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ (لِهَيْئَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ)

articles of association نِظَامُ الشَّرِكَةِ الْأَسَاسِيَّ

solar system النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِيُّ

public order, ordre public نِظَامٌ عَامٌّ

decimal system النِّظَامُ الْعَشْرِيُّ

judicial system نِظَامٌ قَضَائِيٌّ

metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِثْرِيُّ

نِظَامُ الْمَجْلِسَيْنِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّينَ، نِظَامُ ثَنَائِيَّةِ الْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّ bicameralism

regular, orderly; constant; normal; methodical, systematic نِظَامِيٌّ: مُنْتَظِمٌ

disciplinary; organization, organizational; regulation; disciplinarian نِظَامِيٌّ: اِنْضِبَاطِيٌّ

liner باخِجَرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّةٌ

regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ

regular army جَيْشٌ نِظَامِيٌّ

airliner, liner طَائِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّةٌ

regularity, orderliness; constancy; normalcy; normality; methodicalness, systematicness نِظَامِيَّةٌ

to look (at), regard, observe, eye; to see, view, perceive نَظَرَ (إِلَى): أَبْصَرَ، رَأَى

to consider (carefully), نَظَرَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ، تَدَبَّرَ، فَكَّرَ

shal, fix up, put in order, order, systematize

نَظَمَ: ضَبَطَ to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set; to control

نَظَمَ: أَعَدَّ to prepare, ready, lay out, make

نَظَمَ: خَطَّطَ to plan, map out

نَظَمَ: حَرَّرَ، كَتَبَ، صَاغَ to draw (up), draft, write, compose, formulate, make

نَظَمَ اللُّؤْلُؤَ، نَظَمَ الشَّعْرَ - راجع نَظَمَ

نَظَمَ: قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ versification, poetizing, poetic composition

نَظَمَ: تَأَلَّفَ composition, composing

نَظَمَ (اللُّؤْلُؤُ الْإِلْحَ) stringing, threading

نَظَمَ: شَعَرَ poetry

نَظْمَةٌ: مَنْظُومَةٌ system

نَظْمُورَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيرٌ: مِثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ counterpart, parallel, analogue, coordinate, equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow; duplicate, double, twin

نَظِيرٌ: مِثْلٌ like, similar, analogous, equal, same, corresponding, comparable  
نَظِيرٌ: شَبَهَ para-, -likeنَظِيرٌ: مُقَابِلٌ، لِقَاءٌ، عِوَضًا عَنْ as compensation for, in consideration of, in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on  
النَّظِيرُ، نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك] nadir

نَظِيرُ الْوُدِيِّ أَوْ السَّبْتَاوِيِّ [تشریح] parasymphetic

نَظِيرٌ: وَاحِدُ النَّظَائِرِ [كيميا و فیزیا] isotope

نَظِيرٌ مُشِعٌّ، نَظِيرٌ إِشْعَامِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ radioisotope, radio-active isotope

مُنْقَطِعٌ (عَدِيمٌ) النَّظِيرُ، لَيْسَ لَهُ نَظِيرٌ، لَا نَظِيرَ لَهُ unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable, unique, singular, single

نَظْمُورَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيفٌ: غَيْرُ وَسَخٍ clean, neat, tidy

نَظِيفٌ: بَرِيٌّ، طَاهِرُ الذِّلِّ innocent, cleanhanded, blameless, guiltless, inculpable, clear

in my opinion, in my view, in my judgment, in my estimation, in my eyes

فِيهِ نَظَرٌ، فِيهَا نَظَرٌ unsettled, open, debatable, disputable, controversial, moot, uncertain

إِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ، إِعَادَةُ النَّظَرِ، بُعِدَ النَّظَرُ، بَعِيدُ النَّظَرِ، صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ، طَوَّلَ النَّظَرَ، طَوِيلُ النَّظَرِ، قَصَرَ النَّظَرَ، قَصِيرُ النَّظَرِ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ - راجعها في أماكنها

نَظَرٌ: مِثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ، مِثْلٌ - راجع نَظِيرٌ

نَظْرَةٌ: تَأْجِيلٌ، إِمْنَالٌ delay, postponement, deferment; grant of a delay or respite

نَظْرَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنَ النَّظَرِ look, glance, gaze, eye; sight, view

نَظْرَةٌ (عَامَّةٌ أَوْ شَامِلَةٌ): لَمَحَةٌ general view, bird's eye view, glance, overall look, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account; review

نَظْرَةٌ: مَنْظُورٌ، رُؤْيُ الْمَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ perspective  
نَظْرَةٌ: وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspectiveنَظْرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy  
مِنْ النَّظْرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظْرَةٍ at first sight

نَظَرِيٌّ: ضِدُّ عَمَلِيٍّ theoretical, theoretic, speculative, academic, abstract, armchair, impractical

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيًّا theoretically, in theory

نَظَرِيَّةٌ theory; notion; theorem

نَظَّفَ: كَانَ نَظِيفًا to be or become clean, neat, tidy

نَظَّفَ: جَعَلَهُ نَظِيفًا، نَقَّى، طَهَّرَ to clean, cleanse; to deterge; to scour, scrub; to purge, purify

نَظَّفَ بِالْفَرْشَةِ to brush

نَظَّفَ بِالْمَكْسَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ to vacuum, vacuum-clean

نَظَّمَ اللُّؤْلُؤُ الْإِلْحَ: نَسَقَ، أَسْلَكَ to string, thread

نَظَّمَ الشَّعْرَ: قَرَضَ to poetize, versify, compose or write poetry

نَظَّمَ: وَضَعَ، أَلَّفَ، كَتَبَ to compose

نَظَّمَ: رَتَّبَ to organize, arrange, array, dispose, mar-

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous نَعَّان: وَسَنَان

نَعَشَ، نَعَشَ - راجع أنْعَشَ

bier; coffin, casket

نَعَشَ (الْمَيْتِ)

Little Bear, Ursa Minor بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]

Great Bear, Ursa Major بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]

to be or become erect

نَعَطَ (القَضِيبُ): اِنْتَصَبَ

to caw, croak

نَقَقَ الْغُرَابُ

to hoot, whoop

نَقَقَ الْبُومُ

to shoe, furnish with a shoe; to horse-shoe, shoe, shoe ■ horse, fit with ■ horseshoe; to sole, furnish with ■ sole

نَعَلَ - راجع اِنْتَعَلَ

نَعَلَ - راجع نَعَلَ

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear نَعْل: حِذَاء

wear

نَعْلُ الْحِذَاءِ

sole

نَعْلُ الْقَرَسِ: حَدَوَة

tap (of ■ shoe)

نِصْفُ نَعْلٍ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ■ and comfort نَعَم: تَرَفَ

to enjoy; to bask in; to take pleasure in, نَعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ delight in

to ■ or become soft, smooth, tender, نَعَمَ: كَانَ نَاعِمًا fine

to be green and tender

نَعِمَ الْعُودُ

نَعِمَ: نَعَمَ - راجع نَعَمَ

to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize, powder, fine نَعَمَ: جَعَلَهُ نَاعِمًا

to afford (someone) a luxurious life, let or make (someone) live in comfort and luxury نَعَمَ: رَفَهُ

livestock, cattle نَعَم (ج أنعام): مَوَاشٍ

yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!

نَعَمَ: بَلَى

ease, comfort

نَعَمَ: رَغَدَ، رَغَدَ

how good the recompense!

نَعِمَ الثَّوَابُ

what an excellent man Zaid is!

نَعِمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ

to announce the death of نَعَى: أَعْلَنَ وَفَاةَ شَخْصٍ

to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame, reproach نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أَهْمَالُهُ إلخ): عَابَ

نُعَاب - راجع نَعِيب

vociferous, clamorous, noisy

نُعَار: صَبَّاحٌ

agitator, troublemaker, rabble-rouser, demagogue نُعَار: مُشِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ

serin

نُعَار (طائر)

earthen jug

نُعَارَة: إِبْرِيْقٌ مِنْ فَخَّارٍ

drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; lethargy نَعَاس: وَسَنَ

satyriasis, erotism, prurience, libido, concupiscence, sexual appetite, carnality نَعَاظ: شَبَقٌ

ostrich

نَعَام، نَعَامَة (طائر)

to caw, croak

نَعَبَ الْغُرَابُ

to hoot, whoop

نَعَبَ الْبُومُ

to describe, qualify, characterize

نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ

description, qualification, characterization نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ

quality, property, attribute, characteristic نَعَتَ: صِفَة (مُيَزَة)

attribute, adjective, attributive, qualifier نَعَتَ [لغة]

epithet

نَعَتَ: لَقَبَ

descriptive, qualificative; attributive

نَعْتِي: وَصْفِي

ewe, female sheep

نَعْبَة: أُنْثَى الْحَرْوْفِ

to nasalize, twang

نَعَرَ: صَوَّتَ بِأَنْفِهِ، خَنَّ

to grunt

نَعَرَ (الْخِنْزِيرُ): صَوَّتَ، قَبَعَ

to spurt or gush forth blood

نَعَرَ الْعِرْقُ بِالْذِّمِّ

(nasal) twang

نَعْرَة: خَنْةٌ، خَنِينٌ

confessional feud; sectarianism; religious fanaticism; unreasonable devotion, emotional bias, fanatical instinct نَعْرَة طَائِفِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِينِيَّةٌ إلخ

horsefly, gadfly, tabanid

نَعْرَة: ذُبَابَةُ الْحَيْلِ

nose

نُعْرَة: أَنْفٌ، خَيْشُومٌ

to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy

نَعَسَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ



midget, dwarf, pygmy

cumulus

gulp, draft, swallow

to boil, bubble (up)

to seethe, boil, burn, تَمَيَّزَ غَضَبًا  
flame with rage or anger

serin

to tickle, titillate

to prick

to shake, be agitated, be shaken

to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil

to fester, suppurate

to bear malice against, bear ■  
grudge againstbastard, whoreson, love child,  
natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child

hybrid, crossbred

to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone

tune, air, melody; sound, tone

note, tone; sound

illegitimacy, bastardy

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim,  
gainsay, contradict, disaffirm, disallow; to dis-  
prove, refute, controvertto banish, exile, expatriate, expel,  
relegate, deport

to negate

jet (engine, etc.)

jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner

نَفَّاشٌ، نَفَّاشٌ، نَفَّاشِيٌّ: قَرَمَ

نَفَّاشٌ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ

نَفْيَةٌ، نَفْيَةٌ: جُرْعَةٌ

نَفَرٌ، نَفَرٌ: غَلَى

نَفَرَ (على)، نَفَرَ (على): تَمَيَّزَ غَضَبًا

نَفَرٌ (طائر)

نَفَرَ: دَغْدَغَ

نَفَرَ: وَخَزَ

نَفَشٌ: اهْتَزَّ، تَحَرَّكَ

نَفَضٌ: نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ

نَغَلَ المَرْحُ: تَمَيَّحَ

نَغَلَ قَلْبُهُ عَلَى: حَقَّدَ

نَغَلَ: وَلَدَ غَيْرَ شَرْعِيٍّ

natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child

hybrid, crossbred

نَغَلَ: هَجَّجَ، مُهَجَّنَ

to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone

نَغَمٌ، نَغَمٌ، نَغَمٌ

tune, air, melody; sound, tone

نَغَمٌ، نَغَمٌ

note, tone; sound

نَغْمَةٌ، نَغْمَةٌ

illegitimacy, bastardy

نَغْوَةٌ: حَالَةُ النِّغْلِ

نَغِيلٌ - راجع نَغَى

نَفَا - راجع نَفَى

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim,  
gainsay, contradict, disaffirm, disallow; to dis-  
prove, refute, controvertto banish, exile, expatriate, expel,  
relegate, deport

to negate

نَفَى [لغة]

نَفَاء - راجع نَفَاةٌ

نَفَائِسُ (مفردها نَفِيسَةٌ) - راجع نَفِيسَةٌ

نَفَاةٌ - راجع نَفَاةٌ

نَفَّاثٌ (مُحَرِّكٌ إلخ)

نَفَّاثَةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ نَفَّاثَةٌ

نِعَمٌ مَا فَعَلْتَ well done! bravo! very good! excellent!

نِعْمَى: سَعَةُ العَيْشِ ease, comfort; luxury; opulence,  
affluence, wealthنِعْمَاءٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، إِحْسَانٌ favor, grace, kindness, kind act,  
good turn

نِعْمَاءٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ عَطِيَّةٌ gift, present

نِعْمَانٌ: دَمٌ blood

نِعْمَانٌ: شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نبات) anemone, windflower

نِعْمَةٌ - راجع تَنَمُّ

نِعْمَةٌ: بَرَكَهٌ عَطِيَّةٌ blessing, boon, benefaction, benefi-  
cance, favor, grace, kindnessنِعْمَةٌ: سَبَبٌ مِنْ أَسْبَابِ الرَّاحَةِ، وَسِيلَةٌ رَاحَةٌ amenity,  
convenience, comfort

نِعْمَةٌ: مَنَافَةٍ convenience, comfort

نِعْمَةٌ: بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ by the grace of God, Dei gratia

نِعْمَةٌ: وَلِيُّ النِّعْمَةِ benefactor

نِعْمَةٌ: مُخَدَّتُ النِّعْمَةِ، وَاسِعُ النِّعْمَةِ - راجع مُخَدَّتٌ، وَاسِعٌ

نِعْمَاعٌ، نِعْنَعٌ mint; spearmint; peppermint

نِعْمُوطٌ: إِنْتِصَابٌ erection

نِعْمُومَةٌ: لِينٌ softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy,  
finenessنِعْمُومَةٌ: مِنْذُ نِعْمُومَةِ أَطْفَارِهِ from his earliest youth, since his  
tender ageنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's deathنِعْمِي، نَعْيِي، نَعْيَةٌ obituary, death notice, death an-  
nouncement, notice of someone's death, news of  
someone's death

to puff out, exhale (smoke)	نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ
to squirt out, spit out (its venom)	نَفَثَتِ الْحَيَّةُ سُمَّهَا
expectoration	نَفَث
hemoptysis	نَفَثُ الدَّمِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
expectoration	نَفْثَة: مُنَاة
literary production(s)	نَفَثَاتُ الْأَقْلَامِ
to spring up and run away	نَفَجَ: وَتَبَ وَعَدَا
	نَفَجَ: فَخَرَّ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَنَفَّجَ
to give (to), grant (to), present (to or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon	نَفَعَ بِ: أَعْطَى، مَنَحَ
to spread, be diffused; to exhale fragrance	نَفَعَ الطَّيْبُ: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	نَفَحَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
gift, present; grant, donation	نَفْعَة: عَطِيَّة
fragrance, scent, perfume	نَفْعَة (الطَّيْبِ)
gust, whiff, breath (of wind)	نَفْعَة (الرِّيحِ)
to blow, puff	نَفَخَ (بِفَمِيهِ)
to blow, whiffle	نَفَخَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to inflate, blow up, fill with air; to pump up, fill (a tire)	نَفَخَ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ
to swell, distend, make swollen	نَفَخَ: ضَخَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُنْتَفِخًا
to blow a trumpet, etc.	نَفَخَ فِي الْبُوقِ إلخ
to blow out a candle	نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَةَ
to breathe life in(to), infuse life in (to), revive, reanimate; to animate, vivify, enliven, inspirit	نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحًا أَوْ حَيَاةً
to inflate, puff up	نَفَخَ: عَظَّمَ، بَالَعَ فِي إِطْرَائِهِ
to be or become puffed up, inflated, overproud, conceited	نَفَخَ شِدْقِيهِ: تَكَبَّرَ
blowing; blowing up, inflation, filling with air; pumping up; swelling, distension	نَفَخَ: مَصْدَرُ نَفَخَ

expectoration	نَفَاة: مَا يَنْصَعُهُ الْمَسْلُوقُ أَوْ غَيْرُهُ
snob; braggart, boaster, show-off	نَفَّاج: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَفَاخِرٌ
swelling, intumescence, tumor	نَفَّاح: وَرَمٌ
bubble	نَفَّاحَة: مُقَاعَة
exhaustion, consumption, depletion	نَفَاد: اِنْتِهَاء، نُضُوبٌ
impatience	نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ
penetration, piercing, passing through, getting through, breaking through, breakthrough; permeation, permeance, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration	نَفَاذ: اخْتِرَاقٌ، تَحُلُّلٌ
validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability	نَفَاذ: سَرَيَانُ الْمَفْعُولِ
	نَفَاذ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرَقٌ، مُتَخَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعَ نَافِذٌ
confinement, lying-in, puerperium, postpartum period	نَفَاس: فَتْرَةٌ تَلِي الْوَضْعَ مَبَاشَرَةً
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمَّى النِّفَاسِ
preciousness, valuableness, costliness, pricelessness	نَفَاسَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ نَفِيسًا
puerperal	نِفَاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالنِّفَاسِ
bitter orange	نَفَاش (نَبَات)
ague, (feverish) chill	نَفَاض: بُرْدَاء (مَرَض)
something shaken off	نَفَاض، نَفَاضٌ، نَفَاصَة: نَفَضَ
very useful	نَفَاع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْعِ
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	نِفَاق: رِيَاءٌ
	نُفَاوَة، نَفَايَة - رَاجِعَ نَفَايَة
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk, waste, refuse, offal, scrap, dross	نَفَايَة: زُبَالَة
dump	مَقْلَبُ النُّفَايَاتِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)	نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ
to discharge, release, let out, let off, throw out, throw off, emit, send out	نَفَثَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ

نَفَذَ: تَنْفِذٌ، إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْفِيزٌ

نَفَرَ: سَرَدَ، جَفَلَ نَفَرَ: bolt, start, startle, shrink, recoil, shy

نَفَرَ: هَرَبَ، أَقْلَتَ نَفَرَ: to flee, run away, escape, break loose

نَفَرَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ، صَدَّ نَفَرَ: to avoid, shun, eschew, turn away from, keep away from

نَفَرَ مِنْ: كَرِهَ نَفَرَ: to have aversion to, be disinclined to, feel distaste or disgust for, dislike, hate, detest

نَفَرَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ نَفَرَ: to hurry to, hasten to, rush to

نَفَرَ: نَتَأَ نَفَرَ: to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out

نَفَرَ: جَفَى، جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ أَوْ يَشْمِزُّ نَفَرَ: to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust

نَفَرَ: جَفَلَ نَفَرَ: to startle, frighten, scare away, drive away

نَفَرَ: جَمَاعَةٌ نَفَرَ: band, party, company, group, troop

نَفَرَ: شَخْصٌ نَفَرَ: person, individual

نَفَرَ: جُنْدِيٌّ نَفَرَ: soldier, private

نَفَرَةٌ: نُفُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ نُفُورٌ

نَفْسٌ: كَانَ نَفِيسًا قِيَمًا نَفْسٌ: to be precious, valuable, priceless

نَفْسٌ (بِ): ضَنَّ، بَخُلَ نَفْسٌ: to begrudge, give reluctantly, be sparing or niggardly, withhold, keep back

نَفْسٌ (عَلَى): حَسَدَ نَفْسٌ: to envy, begrudge

نَفَسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ نَفْسَاءَ نَفْسٌ: to be in childbed, be confined

نَفْسٌ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ) - رَاجِعٌ نَفَسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

نَفَسَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ (شُعُورًا مَكْبُوتًا) نَفَسَ: to give vent to, vent, release, let off, discharge; to abreact, relieve, get off one's chest

نَفَسَ الْهَمَّ أَوْ الْغَمَّ عَنْ فُلَانٍ: فَرَّجَ نَفَسَ: to relieve the sorrow of, dispel (banish, drive away) someone's worries or anxieties; to relieve of sorrow, comfort, give a sense of ease to

نَفَسَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ: رَفَّاهُ نَفَسٌ: to cheer up, entertain, breathe

نَفَسَ (مِنْ دُخَانٍ أَوْ سَيَّكَارَةٍ الْخ) نَفَسَ: puff, pull, whiff

نَفَسَ: جُرَعَةٌ نَفَسَ: draft, swallow, gulp, drink, pull

نَفَسَ: أُسْلُوبٌ نَفَسَ: style

conceit, haughtiness, pride

glass blowing

blowpipe, blowtube أَنْبُوبُ النَّفْخِ (لِتَشْكِيلِ الرَّجَاجِ)

wind instrument آلَةُ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

blow, puff, whiff نَفْخَةٌ (مِنْ الْغَمِّ)

gust, whiff, breath نَفْخَةٌ: هَبَّةٌ رِيحٍ

flatulence, tympanites نَفْخَةُ (الْبَطْنِ)

to run out; to be or become exhausted, depleted, used up; to come to an end نَفِدَ: نَضَبَ، انْتَهَى

to be out of print, out of stock, sold out نَفِدَ الْكِتَابُ، نَفِدَتِ الطَّبَعَةُ

item, entry نَفْدَةٌ (حِسَابِيَّةٌ)

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce نَفَذَ: اخْتَرَقَ، تَحَلَّلَ نَفَذَ: (through), pass through, get through, break through, cut through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrate

to be carried out, executed, put into effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable; to come into force, take effect نَفَذَ الْأَمْرُ الْخ: جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ، سَرَى

to reach, come to, get to, arrive at نَفَذَ الْكِتَابُ الْخ: إِلَيْهِ، وَصَلَ، بَلَغَ

to give on, open on, lead to; to communicate with, be connected with نَفَذَ الْمَنْزِلُ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ الْخ

to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, effectuate, put (bring, carry) into effect, apply, give (practical) effect to; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge; to honor, observe, live up to, comply with, keep نَفَذَ: أَجْرَى، قَضَى، طَبَّقَ

to levy execution on, take in execution, levy on, attach, levy distress on, distress, distrain نَفَذَ عَلَى (مَالٍ الْخ): حَاجَزَ بِحُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ

to comply with, fulfill, accede to, carry out, answer, meet نَفَذَ: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ

to pierce or penetrate; to thrust, infix, drive in, enter, insert نَفَذَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَرِقُ، أَقْحَمَ

to send to, dispatch to, forward to; to transmit to, convey to, deliver to, communicate to نَفَذَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ، أَوْصَلَ

نَفَذَ: مَنْفَذٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْفَذٌ

comb (cotton, wool, etc.)

to make fluffy; to puff up, inflate, swell, distend نَفَسَ، نَفَسَ، نَفَسَ: نَفَخَ

to shake (off), dust off (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْغُبَارَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ) نَفَضَ

to fade, bleach, blanch, wash out, lose color نَفَضَ: نَفَضَ: بَهَتَ

to make shiver نَفَضَتُهُ الْحُمَى

to recover, recuperate نَفَضَ الْمَرِيضُ مِنْ مَرَضِهِ

to shake off one's laziness نَفَضَ عَنْهُ (غُبَارَ) الْكَسَلِ

to shake (off), dust off نَفَضَ: نَفَضَ

something shaken off نَفَضَ: نَفَضَ: نَفَاضَةً

scouts, reconnoiterers, reconnaissance patrol نَفَضَةٌ: مُسْتَطَلِمُونَ، دَوْرِيَّةُ اسْتِكْشَافٍ

ague, (feverish) chill نَفَضَةٌ: بُرْدَاءَ (مرض)

deciduous نَفَضِيّ [نبات]

نَفِطَ (الجلْدُ) - راجع تَنَفَّطَ (الجلْدُ)

to vesicate, blister نَفِطَ (الجلْدُ)

petroleum, oil, naphta نَفِطَ: نَفِطَ: بَتْرُول

crude oil, crude نَفِطَ خَام

blister, vesicle, vesication, pimple, pustule نَفِطَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ

petroleum, oil نَفِطِيّ، نَفِطِيّ: بَتْرُولِيّ

to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service; to help, benefit, profit, advantage, avail, serve نَفَعَ: أَفَادَ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail لا يَنْفَعُ

use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advantage, profit; good, welfare نَفَعُ: فَائِدَةٌ

(public) utility مَوْسَعَةٌ ذَاتُ نَفْعٍ عَامٍ

opportunistic; profiteer; self-seeker; self-interested, self-seeking; expedient; utilitarian نَفْعِيّ

opportunism; self-interest, self-seeking, expediency; utilitarianism نَفْعِيَّةٌ

to run out; to be exhausted, used up نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ: نَفَدَ

to sell well or easily, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot نَفَقَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ: رَاجَتْ

patience, longanimity, long-suffering, forbearance, endurance, tolerance نَفْسَ (طَوِيلَ): صَبْرٌ، طَوِيلُ الْبَالِ

long time نَفْسَ (طَوِيلَ): وَقْتُ طَوِيلٍ

أَخَذَ نَفْسًا، لَفَظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ - رَاجِعْ أَخَذَ، لَفَظَ

soul; spirit; psyche; mind نَفْسٌ: رُوحٌ، عَقْلٌ

soul, human being, person, individual نَفْسٌ: شَخْصٌ

self, person; being; essence, nature, جوهر نَفْسٌ: ذَاتٌ،

the same, the نفس (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ: ذَاتُهُ، عَيْنُهُ

very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical

itself; oneself; himself; herself نَفْسُهُ، نَفْسُهَا

yourself نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ

themselves أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ

he himself; none other than, the بِنَفْسِهِ، هُوَ نَفْسُهُ

very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person

إِعْتِمَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ، بِشِقِّ النَّفْسِ، عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ، مِنْ

تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ - رَاجِعْ إِعْتِمَادٌ، شِقٌّ، عِلْمٌ، تِلْقَاءُ

confined, in childbed نَفْسَاءُ: الْحَامِلُ إِذَا وَلَدَتْ

نَفْسَانِيّ - رَاجِعْ نَفْسِيّ

psychiatry; psychotherapy طِبُّ نَفْسَانِيّ

psychiatrist; psychotherapist طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيّ

respite, delay نَفْسَةٌ: مَهْلَةٌ

psychic(al), psycho-, psych-, men- نَفْسِيّ: عَقْلِيّ، رُوحِيّ

tal, spiritual

psychological, psychologic نَفْسِيّ: سَيْكُولُوجِيّ

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيّ

psychologist عَالِمُ نَفْسِيّ

psychotherapy عِلَاجُ نَفْسِيّ، مُعَالَجَةُ نَفْسِيَّةٍ

psychoanalyst مُحَلِّلُ نَفْسِيّ

psychology; mentality; disposition, personality, نَفْسِيَّةٌ

character; frame of mind, state of mind, mood, humor

to tease, card, نَفَشَ (الْقُطْنَ أَوْ الصُّوفَ إلخ): نَدَفَ

نَفَى - راجع مَنْفَى

denial, disavowal, disclaimer; dis-  
proof, refutation نَفَى: إنكار، تكذيبbanishment, exile, expatriation, expul-  
sion, relegation, deportation نَفَى: إبعاد

negation, negative نَفَى: سلب، ضد إيجاب

negation نَفَى [لغة]

حَرْفُ نَفَى، شَاهِدُ نَفَى، شَهَادَةُ نَفَى - راجعها في أماكنها

نَفِيز - راجع مُنْفِذ

trumpet, bugle, horn نَفِير: بوق

horn نَفِير: زَمْزَم، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ

band, party, company, group, troop نَفِير: جَمَاعَة

لا في العِير ولا في النَفِير - راجع عِير

precious, valuable, costly, priceless, inval-  
uable نَفِيس: قِيمgem, precious thing, نَفِيسَة (ج نَفَائِيس): تَحْفَة، رَائِعَة  
curiosity, curio, rarity, masterpiece, masterwork,  
chef d'oeuvre

valuable نَفِيسَة: شَيْءٌ ذُو قِيَمَة

نَفِيسَة - راجع نَفْصَة

to croak نَقَّ الضَّفْدَعُ

to purify, refine, clarify, نَقَّى: كَرَّرَ، رَوَّى، صَنَّى، طَهَّرَ  
clear (up), elutriate, leach; to clean, cleanse

نَقَّى: اِنْتَقَى - راجع اِنْتَقَى

purity, pureness, fineness, refinement,  
clarity, clearness نَقَاء: صَفَاء

veil نَقَاب: حِجَاب، خِمَار

كَشَفَ النِّقَابَ عَنْ - راجع كَشَفَ

union, association, syndicate نَقَابَة

labor union, trade union, union نَقَابَة عَمَّال

bar association, bar نَقَابَة مُحَامِلِينَ

union, syndicalistic نَقَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنَقَابَة

unionist, union member, syndi-  
cate member نَقَابِي: عَضُوٌّ فِي نَقَابَة

syndicalism, (trade) unionism نَقَابِيَة

cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities

to be brisk, active نَفَقَتِ السُّوقُ: رَاجَتْ

to die, perish نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ: مَاتَ

to promote, push نَفَقَ الْبِضَاعَة: رَوَّجَهَا، بَاعَهَا، صَرَّفَهَا

the sale of; to dispose of; to sell (out), sell off,  
dispose of completely by selling, market

tunnel نَفَق (ج أَنْفَاق)

expense, cost, charge; expendi-  
ture, outlay, money spent نَفَقَة: كُلْفَة، مَصْرُوف

نَفَقَة: اِنْفَاق - راجع اِنْفَاق

fee, charge, rate نَفَقَة: جُمْل، رَسْم، أَجْر

alimony نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَة الْمُطَلَّقَة

overhead(s) نَفَقَات ثَابِتَة أَوْ عَامَة

■ someone's expense عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ

spoils, booty, loot نَفْل: غَنِيمَة

gift, present, donation نَفْل: هِبَة

clover, trefoil, berseem نَفْل: بِرْسِيم (نبات)

supererogatory performance نَفْل: عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ وَاجِبًا

air, atmosphere نَفَنَف: هَوَاء، جَوَّ

mountainside, نَفَنَف: جَانِبُ الْجَبَل، مُنْحَدَرٌ صَخْرِيّ  
hillside, cliff

نَفُوذ: نَافِذ، مُخْتَرِق، مُتَخَلِّل - راجع نَافِذ

influence, sway, authority, نَفُوذ: سَطْوَة، سُلْطَة، تَأْثِير  
power, leverage, clout; weight; prestige

نَفُوذ: نَفَاز - راجع نَفَاز

influential, powerful ذُو نَفُوذ، صَاحِبُ نَفُوذ

shy, timid, scary, fearful, easily frightened نَفُور: هَيَّاب

averse, disinclined, reluctant, un-  
willing نَفُورٌ مِنْ: كَارِهٌ لـalienation, estrangement, disinclina-  
tion, disaffection, aversion, distaste, dislike, dis-  
gust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance نَفُور: جَفَاء، كُرْهreluctance, unwilling- نَفُور: كُرْه، رَغْبَة عَنْ، إِحْجَام  
ness

bolting, shying; flight, fleeing نَفُور: شُرُود، هُرُوب

very useful نَفُوع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْع

- adapt; to edit; to polish, refine, improve; to re-touch  
 to critique, criticize, review نَقَدَ (أَدَبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا إلخ)  
 to examine closely, scrutinize نَقَدَ: تَفَحَّصَ  
 to pay in cash (to) نَقَدَ (هُ) الثَّمَنَ أَوْ الْمَالَ  
 to peck نَقَدَ الطَّائِرُ  
 criticism; critique; review نَقْدَ (أَدَبِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ إلخ)  
 self-criticism نَقْدُ ذَاتِي  
 cash, ready money; money, currency; specie, coin(s) نَقْدٌ، نَقُودٌ  
 in cash; for cash, cash down نَقْدًا  
 specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيٍّ، نَقُودٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ  
 paper money, paper currency نَقْدٌ وَرَقِيٍّ، نَقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ  
 monetary, pecuniary نَقْدِيٌّ: مَالِي  
 cash نَقْدِيٌّ: مَذْفُوعٌ نَقْدًا  
 critical نَقْدِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالنَّقْدِ الْأَدَبِيِّ أَوْ الْفَنِّيِّ إلخ  
 نَقْدَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)  
 to be saved (from), rescued (from); to save oneself (from), escape (danger, etc.) نَقَذَ (مِنْ)  
 to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill, pierce, hole, pit نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ، جَوَّفَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 to carve, cut; to engrave, inscribe نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ، نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ  
 to peck نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ  
 to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap, percuss; to drum نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ  
 to pick, pluck نَقَرَ وَتَرَ الْأَلَّةَ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةَ  
 snap (one's fingers) نَقَرَ: فَرَّقَعَ، طَلَطَطَ (أَصَابِعَهُ)  
 to fillip, flip, flick, snap نَقَرَ (بِطَرَفِ الإِصْبَعِ): نَقَبَ  
 to toss نَقَرَ: قَذَفَ (قِطْعَةً نَقْدِيَّةً إلخ) فِي الْهَوَاءِ  
 to peck نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ  
 digging; excavation, hollowing out; boring, drilling, piercing نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ  
 carving, cutting; engraving, inscription نَقَرَ: نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ  
 tion

- critic; reviewer نَقَّاد: نَاقِد  
 نقَّاد: مُؤَلِّغٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْتِقَادِيٌّ  
 engraver, carver; driller, borer نَقَّار: حَفَّار  
 woodpecker; flicker نَقَّارُ الْحَشَبِ أَوْ الشَّجَرِ (طَائِر)  
 نقَّار: مُشَاحِنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقَرَةٌ  
 Piciformes نَقَّارِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ  
 engraver, inscriber, carver, graver, chaser نَقَّاش: حَفَّار  
 sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler نَقَّاش: نَحَّات  
 نقَّاش - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقِشَةٌ  
 engraving, inscription نَقَّاشَةٌ: حَفْرٌ  
 sculpture, sculpturing نَقَّاشَةٌ: نَحْتٌ  
 infusion نَقَّاعَةٌ: نَقِيعٌ  
 sling, slingshot, catapult نَقَّاعَةٌ: مِخْدَقَةٌ  
 frog نَقَّاق: نَقَّاعَةٌ: ضِفْدَعٌ، صِفْدَعَةٌ  
 portable; movable, mobile نَقَّال: يُنْقَلُ، مُنْقُولٌ  
 stretcher, litter نَقَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ، مِخْفَةٌ  
 sausage(s) نَقَّاقِي: لَقَائِقِي، مَقَانِيقِي  
 convalescence, recovery, recuperation نَقَّاهُ: تَمَائَلٌ لِلشَّاءِ النَّامِ - نَقَّاهُ  
 نقَّاهُ: نُقَاوَةٌ، نُقَايَةٌ: نَقَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَقَاءٌ  
 choice, pick, prime; elite نَقَّاهُ: نَقَّاهُ، نُقَاوَةٌ، نُقَايَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ  
 elite نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، حَفَرَ  
 to bore, drill, hole, pierce, puncture, perforate, punch; to excavate, hollow out, dig out نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي) - رَاجِعٌ نَقَّبَ  
 نَقَّبَ: تَثَقَّبَ، تَحَرَّقَ  
 to be or become perforated, full of holes نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي)  
 to drill for, prospect for; to excavate; to look for, search for, quest, try to find; to rummage, grub; to delve into, explore, examine, investigate; to research نَقَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَّبَ  
 boring, drilling, piercing, perforation; digging, excavation نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 hole, bore, perforation, puncture نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي)  
 in revise, emend(ate), rectify, correct, redact, نَقَّبَ

to need, lack, want; to be عَارَ : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَيْهِ، عَارَ  
in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient  
in, short of or in; to fall short of

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to; to prejudice, injure, damage

نَقَصَ - راجع أنقص

decrease, diminution, decrement, loss, step-down

shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, deficit, lack, want

نَقَصَ: عَيْبَ، خَلَلَ - راجع نقيصة

undernourishment, undernutrition

hypoglycemia

depreciation

سَدَّ النَقْصَ - راجع سدّ

inferiority complex

نَقْصَان - راجع نقص

to revoke, repeal, rescind, countermand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, cancel, abolish, recall; to reverse, overrule; to quash, vacate

to veto

نَقَضَ: رَفَضَ (مُسْتَحْدِمًا الْفَيْتُو)

to break, breach, commit breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress

to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove

to recant, abjure, retract, unsay, take back, withdraw

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy

to undo

to unweave, unravel, ravel (out)

revocation, repeal, rescission, countermand, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, cancellation, abolishment; cassation; reversal, overruling; quashing

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression

نَقَضَ: خَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression

نَقَضَ: اِنْخَفَضَ

knock(ing), rap(ping), striking, beating, banging, tapping, percussion

snap(ping) (of the fingers)

mortise

hole, bore

knock, rap, tap, blow, stroke, beat, bang

pit, hollow, cavity, hole, excavation; peck; depression; socket

eye socket, orbit, eyehole

dimple

alveolus

fovea

gout

skilled physician

physician

to skip, hop, bound, leap, jump

to dandle, rock

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase

to carve (out), sculpture, chisel

to variegate, dapple

to variegate, dapple

engraving, incision, inscription, chasing

sculpture, sculpturing, chiseling, carving

variegation, dappling

inscription

figure, drawing, picture

pattern, design

to decrease, diminish, lessen,

become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished

نَقَصَ: اِنْخَفَضَ

نَقَصَ: اَنْقَصَ - راجع أنقص

boiling point	نُقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ	نُقْطَةُ صَفَفٍ - رَاجِعِ صَفَفٍ
apoplexy	دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ	
colon	نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:)	وَضَعَ النُّقَاطَ عَلَى الْحُرُوفِ - رَاجِعِ وَضَعَ
to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench; to macerate	نَقَعَ: أَنْقَعَ	
to quench or slake thirst	نَقَعَ الْعَطَشَ	
soaking, soakage; steeping, infusion; saturation, drenching; maceration	نَقَعَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَعَ	
dust	نَقَعَ: غُبَارَ	
to fillip, flip, flick, snap	نَقَعَ: نَقَرَ بِطَرَفِ الْإِصْبَعِ	
to sling, hurl, fling, <del>etc.</del>	نَقَعَ: خَذَفَ	
to break open	نَقَعَ الْبَيْضَةَ أَوْ الرُّمَانَةَ إلخ	
to transport, carry, haul; to remove; to take; to move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ، سَاقَ	
to transcribe, copy	نَقَلَ: نَسَخَ	
to translate (from one language into another)	نَقَلَ (مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى): تَرَجَّمَ	
to report, relate, recount, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)	نَقَلَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ	
to post, carry (over), carry forward, bring forward	نَقَلَ الْحِسَابَاتِ	
to transfuse (blood)	نَقَلَ الدَّمَ	
to conduct	نَقَلَ الصَّوْتِ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الْكَهْرَبَاءِ	
to communicate, transmit, pass along, spread; to infect with	نَقَلَ الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْعَدْوَى	
to convey, transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), deliver, assign, dispose of, cede	نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ	
to move (much), keep moving or trans-ferring	نَقَلَ: أَكْثَرَ نَقْلَهُ	
rumble, debris	نَقَلَ: أَنْقَاضَ	
transport(ation), transporting, carry-	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، سَوَّى	

invalidation, refutation, confutation	نُقْضَ: دَخَضَ
demolition, destruction	نُقْضَ: هَدَمَ
undoing	نُقْضَ: حَلَّ، فَكَّ
(right of) veto	حَقُّ النُّقْضِ
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ نُقْضٍ وَإِبْرَامَ
نُقْضَ (جِ أَنْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ) - رَاجِعِ أَنْقَاضَ	
to point, dot	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (حَرْفٌ أَوْ كَلِمَةً): عَجَمَ
to punctuate, point	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (نَصًّا): رَوَّدَ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
to spot, dot, speckle, fleck, speck, stipple	نَقَطَ: رَقَّطَ، لَطَّخَ بِنُقْطٍ
point, dot, dia-critical point	نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ تُوضَعُ فَوْقَ حَرْفٍ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ
period, full stop	نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةُ الْوَقْفِ التَّامِّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ
colon	نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:)
speckle, fleck, spot	نُقْطَةٌ: رَقْطَةٌ
drop	نُقْطَةٌ: قَطْرَةٌ
point, matter, affair; issue; subject	نُقْطَةٌ: أَمْرٌ، سَأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ
point, item, detail, particular	نُقْطَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ
point, spot, locality, location, site, place, position	نُقْطَةٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، بُقْعَةٌ، مَكَانٌ
center	نُقْطَةٌ: مَرَكَزٌ
outpost, position, base	نُقْطَةٌ: مَرَكَزٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ
fulcrum; prop, support	نُقْطَةٌ: ارْتِكَازٌ
melting point	نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْصِهَارِ
police station	نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ - رَاجِعِ إِنْطِلَاقَ
freezing point	نُقْطَةُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ
turning point	نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ
saturation point	نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ
critical point	نُقْطَةُ التَّشَبُّعِ
center	نُقْطَةُ حَرَجَةٍ، نُقْطَةُ الْحَرَجِ
	نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ



dried apricots

نُقُوعٌ : مَشْمَشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

نُقُولٌ، نُقُولَاتٌ - راجع نُقْلٌ

to be or become pure, clear, clean

نَقِيٌّ : كَانَ نَقِيًّا

pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh (air, خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ، water, etc.)

pure, clean, immaculate

نَقِيٌّ : طَاهِرٌ

(bone) marrow, medulla

نَقِيٌّ : نُخَاعٌ (الْعَظْمِ)، مَخٌّ (الْعَظْمِ)

head, president, chief

نَقِيبٌ : رَأِيسٌ

captain

نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

lieutenant

نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْبَحْرِیَّةِ)

soul, spirit; mind, intellect

نَقِیْبَةٌ : نَفْسٌ، عَقْلٌ

nature, natural disposition, character

نَقِیْبَةٌ : طَبِیْعَةٌ

groove, tiny spot on a date pit

نَقِیرٌ

لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرْوَى نَقِیرٌ - راجع شَرْوَى

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, demerit, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

antithesis; opposite, contrary, contrast, antipode; contradictory; anti-; reverse, inverse, converse

antithesis

نَقِیْضُ الْمَوْضُوعِ : نَقِیْضَةٌ (دَبَالِیْكِيَّةٌ)

on the contrary

عَلَى النَّقِیْضِ

contrary to, in contrast with, in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike

عَلَى طَرَفِي نَقِیْضٌ - راجع طَرَفٌ

antithesis; antinomy

نَقِیْضَةٌ

infusion

نَقِيعٌ : نَقَاعَةٌ

croaking, croak

نَقِیقٌ (الضَّفْدِیْعُ)

to spite, annoy, vex; to infuriate, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate

نَكَى : أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ

to hurt, injure, harm

نَكَى : جَرَحَ، أَدَى

to subdue, conquer, vanquish, overcome, defeat, crush

نَكَى : قَهَرَ، غَلَبَ

ing, carriage, haul(ing), haulage; portage; traffic; transit; removal; transfer(ence), transferring, shifting; transmission, delivery, delivering; conveyance, communication, imparting, bringing

transcription, copying

نَقْلٌ : نَسَخٌ

translation

نَقْلٌ : تَرْجَمَةٌ

tradition

نَقْلٌ : تَقْلِيدٌ

نَقْلٌ : نُقْلٌ، نُقُولَاتٌ - راجع نُقْلٌ

(blood) transfusion

نَقْلُ الدَّمِ

conduction

نَقْلُ الضَّوْءِ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الْكَهْرَبَاءِ

conveyance, transfer, alienation, making over, delivery, assignment, cession

نَقْلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ

أَجْرَةُ النُّقْلِ - راجع أَجْرَةٌ

transmission

جَهَازُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَةِ

سَيَّارَةٌ نَقْلٌ - راجع سَيَّارَةٌ

carrier, transporter, conveyer, forwarder, freighter, shipper

وَسَائِلُ النُّقْلِ - راجع وَاسِیْلَةٌ

(mixed) nuts; crackers; canapés

move, step

نَقْلَةٌ : حَرَكَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ

traditional

نَقْلِيٌّ : تَقْلِيدِيٌّ، عَرَفِيٌّ

transport(ation) services (system, operations, etc.); transports

to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against, be full of vindictive feelings against

نَقَمٌ مِنْ، نَقَمَ عَلَى - راجع إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ

indignation, resentment, wrath

نَقَمَةٌ : نَقَمَةٌ : سَخَطٌ

grudge, spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling

نَقَمَةٌ : نَقَمَةٌ : حِقْدٌ

نَقَمَةٌ : نَقَمَةٌ : إِنْتِقَامٌ - راجع إِنْتِقَامٌ

to croak

نَقَقَ الضَّفْدِیْعُ

to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate

نَقَعَهُ : نَقَعَهُ : تَمَازَلَّ لِلشِّفَاءِ

نَقَعَهُ : نَقَعَهُ - راجع نَقَاعَةٌ

نُقُودٌ - راجع نَقْدٌ

trouble, annoyance, vexation; unhappiness; نَكَدَ: كَدَر embittered life (atmosphere, etc.)

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, نَكَدَ: شَكَاةَ  
fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity,  
grumpiness, ill humor, bad humor

peevish, petulant, cross, نَكَدَ: شَكِسَ، سَبَى الخُلُقَ  
pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabby, crabby,  
grumpy, surly, sulky, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-  
tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to be ignorant of, have no knowledge of, نَكَرَ: جَهَلَ  
not to know

to disguise, mask نَكَرَ: قَنَعَ، أَخْفَى

to use (a noun) in its indefinite نَكَرَ (الاسم) [لغة]  
form

نُكَرَان - راجع إنكار  
نُكَرَانُ الجَمِيل، نُكَرَانُ الذَّات - راجع جَمِيل، ذات

nobody, unknown person نَكَرَةً: شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٍ  
indefinite noun نَكَرَةً [لغة]

protest (of a bill) نَكَرَةً: بَرُوتِسْتُو، اِحْتِجَاج  
prick نَكَرَ: وَخَزَ، نَحَزَ

to goad, prod نَكَرَ: نَخَسَ، هَمَزَ

to turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside نَكَسَ: قَلَبَ  
down

to bow, bend, duck (one's head) نَكَسَ رَأْسَهُ

cause ■ relapse نَكَسَ الطَّعَامُ الخ دَاءَ الْمَرِيضِ  
نَكِسَ - راجع اِنْتَكَسَ

to half-mast, hang or put ■ half-mast, low- نَكَسَ الْعَلَمَ  
er to half-mast

نَكَسَ: نَكَسَ - راجع نَكَسَ  
نَكْسَ - راجع نَكَتَة

setback; relapse; deterioration, degeneration نَكَتَة

to dredge, clear out, clean (a well) نَكَشَ (الْبِئْرَ)

to recoil, shrink, draw back, fall نَكَصَ: اِرْتَدَّ، تَرَجَعَ  
back, retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress, re-  
trocede, retrograde, retrogress

نَكَفَ عن - راجع اِسْتَنَكَفَ عن أو مِن  
to brush ■ wipe off the tears نَكَفَ الدَّمْعَ

joker, jester, wagg, humorist, wit, نَكَاتَ: مَزَاح، طَرِيف  
farceur; joking, jesting, humorous; witty, full of  
esprit

avocet نَكَاتَ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock نِكَاحَ: زَوَاجٌ

temporary marriage نِكَاحَ الْمُتَمَعَةِ

incest نِكَاحَ الْحَاَرِمِ

mumps, parotitis نِكَافَ (مرض)

exemplary punishment, نِكَالَ: عِقَابٌ، نَذِيرٌ  
example, warning

spite; vexation, annoyance; irritation, نِكَايَةً: اِغَاظَةٌ  
exasperation

subdual, overcoming, defeating, crushing نِكَايَةً: قَهْرٌ

distress, afflict with disaster نَكَبَ: أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَةٍ

deviate from, swerve from نَكَبَ عن: حَادَ، مَالَ

put aside, remove, keep away نَكَبَ: نَحَى

نَكَبَ عن - راجع نَكَبَ عن

نَكَبَ - راجع نَكْبَةٍ

disaster, catastrophe; calamity, misfortune نَكْبَةٍ: مُصِيبَةٌ

to scratch up (the ground) نَكَتَ (الأَرْضَ)

to joke, crack jokes, jest, make fun, jape, نَكَتَ: مَزَحَ  
banter

joke, jest, quip, jape, wise- نَكَتَهُ: مُلَحَةٌ، طُرْفَةٌ، نَادِرَةٌ  
crack, witticism, drollery, gag, jeu d'esprit, anecdote

speck, spot نَكْتَةً: نُقْطَةٌ، لَطَخَةٌ

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْتَةِ

to break, violate, infringe; to أَخْلَفَ: خَرَقَ، نَكَتَ: نَقَضَ  
renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's  
promise or word or commitment; to break faith

breach, violation, infringement; نَكَتَ: مَصْدَرُ نَكَتَ  
reneging, breach of promise, breach of faith

to marry, wed, get married with or to, take نَكَحَ: تَزَوَّجَ  
as spouse

to be unhappy, miserable نَكَدَ: كَانَ تَعِيْسًا بَائِسًا

to embitter; to disturb, trou- نَكَدَ: نَمَصَ، كَدَرَ، ضَايَقَ  
ble, ruffle, spoil; to vex, annoy



edge, reach, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

intelligence, reason, mind, intellect نَهْي: عَقْل

final, last, terminal; ultimate; closing, concluding, conclusive نَهَائِي: آخِر، خَتَامِي

final, conclusive, decisive, definitive, absolute, peremptory; irrevocable نَهَائِي: بَات، قَطْعِي

finally, conclusively, decisively, once (and) for all; absolutely, utterly, completely نَهَائِيًا

إنذار نَهَائِي، مُبَارَاة نَهَائِيَّة - راجع إنذار، مُبَارَاة

finality نَهَائِيَّة

plunderer, looter, rifler, spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, marauder, robber, thief نَهَاب: سَلَاب

day, daytime نَهَار: ضِدَّ لَيْل

daylight ضَوْءُ النَّهَار

all day long, all day طَوَالَ النَّهَار

نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، لَيْل نَهَار - راجع لَيْل

diurnal; day نَهَارِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّهَار

day school مَدْرَسَةُ نَهَارِيَّة

نَهَاز - راجع إِنْتِهَازِي

snappish, biting, mordacious نَهَاش: عَضَّاض

end, termination, close, conclusion, ending, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale نَهَايَة: آخِر، خَاتِمَة

outcome, result, upshot, end نَهَايَة: نَتِيْجَة، خَاتِمَة الْمَطَاف

limit, end, extreme, extremity, minus, termination, terminal point نَهَايَة: طَرَف، حَدّ

utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree نَهَايَة: مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، غَايَة

fate, destiny نَهَايَة: مَصِير

weekend نَهَايَة الْأُسْبُوع

minimum النّهَايَة الصّغرى

maximum النّهَايَة الكبرى

in the end, at last, at long last, finally, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; after all في النّهَايَة - ulti-

to infinity, infinitely, endlessly, un- إلى ما لا نَهَايَة

become numb, benumbed

creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numbness نَمَل: خَدَر

creepy, creeping, crawling نَمِل: خَدَر

teeming with ants نَمِل: مَلِيءٌ بِالنَّمَل

ant نَمَل، نَمْلَة (حشرة)

termite, white ant نَمْلَة بَيْضَاء

antlike نَمَلِي: كَالنَّمَل

formic نَمَلِي: نَمْلِيك [كِيمِيَاء]

Formicidae نَمَلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ النَّمَل

food safe نَمَلِيَّة: خِزَانَةُ حِفْظِ الطَّعَامِ إلخ

formic نَمْلِيك [كِيمِيَاء]

formic acid حَامِضُ النَّمْلِيك

to adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish نَمَنْم: زَخَرَفَ

to miniaturize نَمَنْم: صَوَّرَ أَوْ أَنْشَأَ بِحَجْمٍ صَغِيرٍ

miniature نَمَنْمَة: فَنُّ رَسْمِ الْمُنْصَنَعَاتِ

wren نَمْنَمَة (طَائِر)

growth; development; buildup, increase, نمو: نَمَاء

augmentation, increment, accretion

sample, specimen, pattern, sampling نَمُودَج: عَيِّنَة

type, model, pattern; example, exemplar نَمُودَج: مِثَال

form, application form نَمُودَج: اسْتِمَارَة، طَلَب

prototype, archetype نَمُودَج أَصْلِي

typical, exemplary, model, standard, classic(al) نَمُودَجِي

نَمِي - راجع نُمُو

numismatics نُمِّيَّات، عِلْمُ النَّمِيَّاتِ

good, delicious; pure, clear; نَمِير: طَيِّب، صَافٍ، صَحِيّ

healthy, wholesome, salubrious

talebearing, tattling; informing against، نَمِيمَة: وَشَايَة

reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe; نَهَى: مَنَعَ

to restrain, prevent

to نَهَى إِلَى الْخَبَرِ، نَهَى إِلَى الْخَبَرِ - to one's know-

river-, riverine, fluvial, fluvialite; freshwater نَهْرِيّ

to push, shove; to drive; to prick, prod, urge نَهَزَ: دَفَعَ

on نَهَزَ: فُرْصَةً

opportunity, chance, occasion نَهَسَ (طَائِر)

butcherbird, shrike نَهَشَ: عَضَّ

to bite, snap (at) نَهَضَ: قَامَ

to rise, get up نَهَضَ: قَامَ

to take off, depart نَهَضَ: قَامَ

to raise, lift, carry نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ

to uplift, upgrade, raise, promote, advance نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to tend, manage, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

handle, run, operate, be in charge of, take care of نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to get ready for, prepare for نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to begin, start نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to rush to(ward), run to(ward) نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

rising, rise نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

awakening, reawakening, revival, re-surgence, rebirth, renaissance نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

boom, upswing, rise, growth, advancement, progress نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to bray, hee-haw نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to wear out, fray, tatter نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَضَ (بِ): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

endingly, forever(more)

to plunder, loot, pillage, rifle, spoil, despoil, spoliage, maraud, rob نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to go at full speed نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

plunder(ing), loot(ing), pillage, pillaging, rifling, spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), rapine, robbery نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to clarify, make clear نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to take or adopt the same course as, follow or pursue the same way as, proceed or act in the same manner as نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to pant, gasp, out of breath نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

surge, surging, heaving, upheaval	نَوَّاجِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَوَمٌ
storm, tempest, gale, hurricane	نَوَّاصِفَةٌ
gnu, wildebeest	نَوَّاحِيَانٌ (حيوان)
to intend, purpose, plan, design,	نَوَّوِيٌّ: قَصَدَ، اعْتَزَمَ
mean, have in mind; to resolve, determine, make	نَوَّوِيٌّ: قَصَدَ، اعْتَزَمَ
up one's mind	نَوَّوِيٌّ: قَصَدَ، اعْتَزَمَ
to go far away	نَوَّوِيٌّ: ذَهَبَ، بَعُدَ
to nucleate	نَوَّوِيٌّ (النَّوَاةُ)
rain	نَوَّوِيٌّ: مَطَرٌ
remoteness, farness, distance	نَوَّوِيٌّ: نَوَّوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ نَوَّوِيٌّ
destination	نَوَّوِيٌّ: نَوَّوِيٌّ
stones, kernels, pits, pips, <del>seeds</del>	نَوَّوِيٌّ: يَزْرُ، عَجَمٌ
stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed	نَوَّوِيٌّ: يَزْرُ، عَجَمٌ
nucleus	نَوَّوِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ وَفِيْزِيَاءُ وَكِيْمِيَاءُ]
core, nucleus	نَوَّوِيٌّ: قَلْبٌ، جُزْءٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ
mourner, weeper, wailer	نَوَّوِيٌّ: نَائِحٌ
lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing),	نَوَّوِيٌّ: نَائِحٌ، عَوِيلٌ، نَحْبٌ
loud weeping	نَوَّوِيٌّ: نَائِحَةٌ
(hired) female weeper, professional	نَوَّوِيٌّ: نَائِحَةٌ
mourner	نَوَّوِيٌّ (مُفْرَدُهَا نَائِحَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ نَائِحَةٌ
May	نَوَّوِيٌّ: أَيْيَارٌ، مَائُو، مَائِسٌ
blossom(s), flower(s)	نَوَّوِيٌّ: نَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَيْرٌ
dangling, bobbing, swinging, oscillat-	نَوَّوِيٌّ (مُفْرَدُهَا نَوَّوِيٌّ): زَهْرَةٌ
ing, pendulous	نَوَّوِيٌّ: مُتَدَبِّبٌ
pendulum	نَوَّوِيٌّ: رَقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ إلخ
seesaw	نَوَّوِيٌّ: لُعْبَةٌ مِنْ لُعْبِ الْأَطْفَالِ
giving, granting	نَوَّوِيٌّ: إِعْطَاءٌ
gift, present; grant	نَوَّوِيٌّ: عَطِيَّةٌ
favor, grace, kindness	نَوَّوِيٌّ: فَضْلٌ

overtaxed; to be or become emaciated, enervated, gaunt, laggard; to waste away, pine away  
 نَهَكَ: إِزْهَاق، إِجْهَاد، ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ  
 exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, tiredness; overexertion, overstrain, strain, stress; emaciation, wasting away; asthenia, weakness, debility  
 نَهَكَ عَصَبِيَّ  
 neurasthenia  
 نَهَكَ نَفْسَانِيَّ  
 psychasthenia  
 نَهَكَ: إِسْتِنْفَاد  
 exhaustion, consumption, using up, depletion  
 نَهَكَ: إِنَّهَكَ - رَاجِعْ إِنَّهَكَ  
 نَهَكَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نَهَكَ  
 to drink  
 نَهَلَ: شَرِبَ  
 to be or become gluttonous, greedy شَرَهَ (فِي الْأَكْلِ): شَرَهَ  
 نَهَمَ: شَرَهَ  
 gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenousness, polyphagia  
 نَهَمَ: جَشَعَ  
 greed(iness), covetousness, avidity  
 نَهَمَ: شَرَهَ  
 gluttonous, greedy, insatiable, voracious, edacious, devouring, consuming, ravenous; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater  
 نَهَمَ: جَشَعَ  
 greedy, covetous, avid  
 نَهْمَةٌ: شَوْهَةٌ  
 (burning) desire, craving, hunger, appetite  
 رَاسَمٌ: رَاسَمٌ  
 rising, rise  
 رَاسَمٌ: رَاسَمٌ  
 takeoff  
 رَاسَمٌ: رَاسَمٌ  
 raising, lifting  
 رَاسَمٌ: رَاسَمٌ  
 uplifting, upgrading, raising, promotion, advancement  
 نَهَى: مَنَعَ  
 prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbid-  
 ding, proscription, ban(ning)  
 نَهَى: نَهَى [نَفْس]  
 inhibition  
 نَهْيَةٌ: عَقْلٌ  
 intelligence, reason, mind, intellect  
 نَهَيْجٌ: نَهَيْجٌ  
 panting, pant, gasp  
 نَهِيرٌ: كَثِيرٌ  
 copious, abundant, ample, plentiful  
 نَهِيرٌ: نَهِيرٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 rivulet, stream, small river, creek, bayou, brook  
 نَهَيْقٌ (الْحَمَار)

Persian New Year's Day

نَوْرُوز: نِيرُوز

gypsy; tramp, vagabond

نُورِي: واحد النور

light-, luminary, luminous

نُورِي: ضَوْئِي

نُورِي: نِير، مُنِير - راجع نِير

dangling, dangle, swing(ing),

نُوس: نَوسَان: تَدْبُذْب

oscillation, vibration, wobble, wobbling

نُوشَادِر - راجع نُشَادِر

wild ass, onager

نُوس: حِمَارُ الْوَحْش

نُوط - راجع أَنَاط

something suspended or hanging

نُوط: شَيْءٌ مُتَلَقٍ

medal, decoration, order, badge  
of honor

نُوط: مَدَالِيَّة، وَسَام

(musical) note

نُوطَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to

نُوع: شَكَل

kind, sort, type, variety, species;  
class, grade; nature; quality, character, form

نُوع: صَرْب، صِنْف، شَكْل

species

نُوع [أَحْيَاء]

somewhat, moderately, fairly, a little,  
rather, more or less, in a way

نُوعًا، نَوعًا مَا

qualitatively and quantitatively

نُوعًا وَكَمًا

in particular, particularly, (e)specially,  
specifically

نُوعِي: خَاصَّ

specific; qualitative; characteristic, peculiar;  
typical; essential, major

نُوعِي

specific gravity

ثِقَلُ نُوعِي

quality, character, kind; nature; specificity

نُوعِيَّة

highness, loftiness, exaltedness

نُوف: إِرْتِفَاع

November

نُوفَمْبَر: تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي

نَوَل - راجع أَنَال

loom

نَوَل: مَنَسَج، مَنَوَال، مَنَوَل (الْحَائِك)

fare

نَوَل: أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ

freight(age)

نَوَل: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ

نَوَل: نَوَال - راجع نَوَال

right, correct, proper

نَوَال: صَوَاب

نَوَام - راجع نَوُوم

sleeping sickness; lethargy

نَوَام: مَرَضُ النَّوْمِ

نُوب: تَمَثِيل، وَكَالَة - راجع نِيَابَة

(one's) turn

نُوبَة: دَوْر

shift; alternation, rotation

نُوبَة: مُنَاوَبَة

shift (of work), tour (of duty), turn;  
period, spell

نُوبَة (عَمَلِي)

fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm

نُوبَة (مَرَضِي)

fit (spell, spasm) of coughing

نُوبَة سَعَال

fit of anger, paroxysm of rage

نُوبَة غَضَب

heart attack

نُوبَة قَلْبِيَّة

نُوبَة: مُصِيبَة - راجع نَائِبَة

(musical) note

نُوتَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

neutron

نُوتْرُون

sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman

نُوتِي: مَلَّاح

نُوح - راجع نَوَاح

to flower, blossom, bloom, effloresce, be in  
bloom

نُور: أَزْهَرَ - راجع أَنَارَ

to enlighten, illuminate, edify

نُور (تَقْضِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

gypsies; tramps, vagabonds

نُور (الوَاحِدُ نُورِي)

blossoms, flowers

نُور: زَهْر

light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination

نُور: ضَوْء

searchlight; spotlight

نُورٌ كَشَاف

رَأَى النُّورَ - راجع رَأَى

neurasthenia

نُورَاسْتِينِيَا: نَهْكَ عَصَبِي

luminous

نُورَانِي

luminosity, luminance, brilliance

نُورَانِيَّة

blossom, flower

نُورَة: زَهْرَة

threshing machine, thresher, thrasher

نُورَج: دَرَّاسَة

sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake

نُورَس (طَائِر)

nucleon	نُوتِيَّة: بروتون أو نيوترون في نَوَاةِ الذَّرَّةِ
subspecies	نُوتِيَّة (في تصنيف الأحياء)
raw, uncooked	نِيء: غير مطبوخ
representation, deputyship; substitution, replacement; proxy; agency	نِيَابَة: تمثيل، وكالة
mandate	نِيَابَة: تفويض أو سُلْطَة تَمثِيلِيَّة تُعْطَى لِلنَّائِبِ فِي الْبَرْلَمَانِ
(public) prosecution, office of the attorney general	النِّيَابَة العامَّة
vice-presidency	نِيَابَة الرِّئَاسَة
acting (president, chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)	بِالنِّيَابَة
■ (or in) behalf of, for, in someone's name, ■ a substitute for; in place of, instead of, in lieu of	بِالنِّيَابَة عَنْ، نِيَابَة عَنْ
prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney	وَكِيلُ النِّيَابَة
representative; representational	نِيَابِي: تَمثِيلِي
parliamentary	نِيَابِي: بَرْلَمَانِي
	حَصَانَة نِيَابِيَّة، حُكُومَة نِيَابِيَّة، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي - راجعها في أماكنها
Excellency, Eminence	نِيَاح - راجع نُواح
intent(ion), purpose, design; animus	نِيَاقَة (لَقَب)
determination, resolution, resolve, intention, (firm) will	نِيَّة: قَصْد، طَوِيَّة
mens rea, criminal intent	نِيَّة جُرْمِيَّة أو إِجْرَامِيَّة
	عَقْدُ النِّيَّة: قَصْد، إِعْتَزَم - راجع نَوَى
	حَسَنُ النِّيَّة، حُسْنُ النِّيَّة، سُوءُ النِّيَّة، سَيِّئُ النِّيَّة - راجعها في أماكنها
	نِيْتَرُوجِين، نِيْتَرُوجِينِي - راجع نِتْرُوجِين، نِتْرُوجِينِي
luminous, luminiferous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant	نِير: مُنِير، مُضِيء
Castor	نِيرُ التَّوَامِين [فلك]
Antares	نِيرُ الْمُعَرَّب [فلك]

to put to sleep; to put to bed	نَوْلُون - راجع ناولون
to anesthetize	نَوْم: أَرْقَدَ
to hypnotize	نَوْم: خَدَّرَ
sleep, slumber	نَوْم مَغْنَطِيْسِي
nap, doze, light sleep, slumber	نَوْم: رَقَاد
deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep	نَوْم خَفِيف، سِنَة مِنَ النُّوم
hypnosis	نَوْم عَمِيق
bedroom, bedchamber	نَوْم مَغْنَطِيْسِي
nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	غُرْفَة نَوْم، حُجْرَة نَوْم
somniloquy	قَمِيصُ النُّوم
	تَكَلُّم فِي النُّوم
	السَّيْرُ خِلَالِ النُّوم - راجع سَيَّر
sleeping sickness; lethargy	مَرَضُ النُّوم
	نَوْم - راجع نُووم
sleep, nap	نَوْمَة
to provide (a noun) with the nunnation	نُون
whale	نُون: حُوت
dimple (on the chin)	نُونَة: نُفْرَة (فِي الذَّقْن)
potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal	نُونِيَّة: أَصِيص
to praise, commend, laud, extol, speak highly of	نَوَة بِ: مَدَح، أَشَاد بِ
to mention, make mention of, speak of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to	نَوَة بِ: ذَكَرَ
to hint at, allude to	نَوَة عَنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: لَمَحَ إِلَى
nuclear	نَوَوِي
thermonuclear	نَوَوِي حَرَارِي
nuclear war	حَرْبُ نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear energy	طَاقَة نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear physics	فِيْزِيَاء نَوَوِيَّة
nucleolus	نَوِيَّة: جِسْمُ كُرَوِي فِي الْحَلِيَّة



mish, difficult, hard to please, overnice, fussy,  
picky, choosy, dainty, particular

nickel : مَعْدِنٌ أَيْبَضُ

nicotine : نِيكُوتِين

obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization

indigo; bluing, blue : نَيْل، نَيْلَة: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

indigo plant, indigo : نَيْل، نَيْلَة، شَجَرَةُ النَّيْلَة

indigo; bluing, blue : نَيْلَج: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

water lily, pond lily, nenuphar; lotus : نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)

nylon : نَيْلُون

indigo : نَيْلِي (لَوْن)

soft-boiled (eggs) : نَيْمِرِشْت، نَيْمِرِشْت

neutron : نَيْوتْرُون

neon : نِيُون

yoke

نِير: خَشَبَةٌ فِي عُنُقِي ثَوَرِي الْمِرَاثَةِ إِلَخ

Persian New Year's Day

نِيرُوز: نَوْرُوز

meteor, shooting star, falling star

نِيرْكَ: شِهَاب

aerolite

نِيرْكَ جَوِّي

bolide

نِيرْكَ مُتَفَجِّر

meteorite

نِيرْكَ، حَجَرٌ نِيرْكَ

April

نَيْسَان: أِبْرِيل

كَيْدَبَةُ نَيْسَان - رَاجِعٌ كَيْدَبَةُ

target, mark; aim, goal

نَيْشَان: هَدَف

badge; decoration, medal, order

نَيْشَان: وَسَام

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig

نَيْص (حَيَوَان)

نَيْفَ عَلَى: زَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أَنْفَ عَلَى

more than, above, over

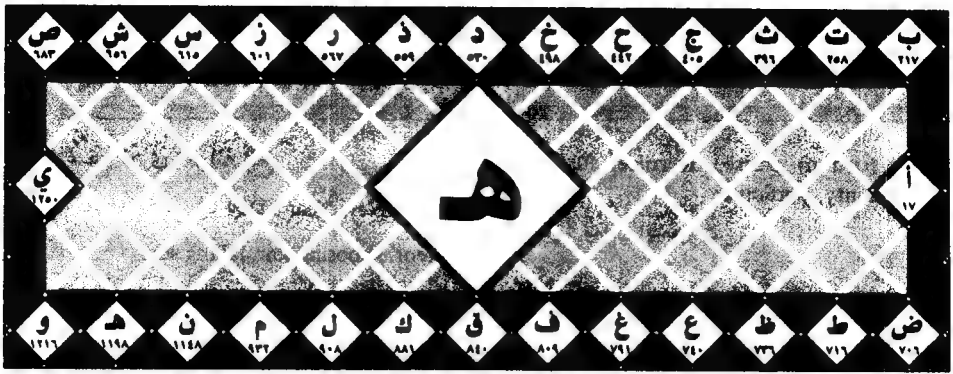
نَيْف، نَيْف

thirty odd, thirty and some, more than

ثَلَاثُونَ وَنَيْف

thirty, over thirty

fastidious, finicky, squeamish : نَيْق: صَعْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ، دَقِيق



extraordinary, exceptional

هَائِلٌ: إِسْتِنَائِي

roaming, roving, wandering هَائِمٌ (على وَجْهِه): شَارِدٌ  
(about), rambling; wanderer, roamer, rover

هَائِمٌ: مَتَحَيِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيُومٌ

هَائِمٌ: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ - رَاجِعٌ هَيَّانٌ

to fear, dread; to be or become afraid of, هَابٌ: خَافَ  
scared of, alarmed by, frightened by, terrified by

to be awed by, stand in awe of; to هَابٌ: وَقَرَّ، وَجَلَّ  
fear, have ■ reverential awe of; to revere, reverence, venerate, respect

descending, falling, dropping, sink- هَائِطٌ: نَازِلٌ، سَاقِطٌ  
ing; fallen, dropped

stalactite هَائِطَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْمَوَاطِئِ

give me! bring me! get me! let me have! هَاتِ

to insult, abuse, revile هَاتَرٌ: سَبَّ

telephone, phone هَاتِفٌ: تِلْفُونٌ

invisible caller, voice هَاتِفٌ: صَائِحٌ غَيْرُ مَرْتَبِيٍّ

shouter, crier; shouting, crying هَاتِفٌ: صَائِحٌ

telephonic, telephone- هَاتِفِيٌّ: تِلْفُونِيٌّ

to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved; هَاجَ: نَارٌ  
to be ■ become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir;  
to rise; ■ awaken, be awakened, spring up; to  
erupt, break out

■ flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ  
fume, boil, flame up or burst with rage ■ anger

to run high, be rough, surge, heave, bil- هَاجَ الْبَحْرُ  
low, swell (up), roll, rage

here! take! there you are!; following is (are); هَا، هَاكَ  
below, hereinafter, in the following, in what  
follows

here I am! هَآنَذَا

there he is! هَا هُوَ، هَا هُوَ ذَا، هَاكَ

هَآنَا، هَآنَا - رَاجِعٌ هُنَا

هَذَا، هَكَذَا - رَاجِعٌ ذَا

to long for, yearn for, crave, desire هَاءٌ إِلَى: إِشْتَاقٌ

هَاءٌ إِلَى: إِسْتَعْدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَهَيَّأٌ

هَاءٌ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْهَيْئَةِ - رَاجِعٌ هَيَّوْ، هَيَّيْ

هَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيَّابٌ

excited, agitated, aroused هَائِجٌ: نَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ

roused, stirred (up), astir, moved, kindled, in-  
flamed, overwrought, wrought up, impassioned;  
stimulated; irritated; wild, rampant, hot; angry,  
furious, enraged, horn-mad

rough, high, heaving, surging, هَائِجٌ: مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
rolling, raging, restless

rage, fury, anger هَائِجٌ: غَضَبٌ

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ - رَاجِعٌ هَاجٌ

tumbledown, ramshackle, dilapidated هَائِرٌ: مُتَدَاعٍ

frightful, terrifying, appalling, horrifying هَائِلٌ: مُخِيفٌ  
terrific, horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, great, vast, im- هَائِلٌ: ضَخْمٌ، جَبَّارٌ  
mense, massive, enormous, tremendous, astro-  
nomical, prodigious, formidable, stupendous, gi-  
gantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclo-  
pean

هَارَ: إِنْهَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَارَ  
هَارٍ (الْمَارِي) - رَاجِعَ هَارٍ

fugitive, runaway, on the run; ■ fugitive, ■ هَارِبٌ: فَارٌّ  
runaway; escapee

deserter هَارِبٌ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ  
raving, delirious هَارِفٌ: هَاذٍ

sarcastic, satiric(al), ironic(al), sardonic, mock- هَازِيٌّ  
ing, derisive, sneering, caustic; scornful, disdain-  
ful, contemptuous; mocker, scoffer; scorner, de-  
spiser

warbler; chifffaff هَازِجَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, هَازِلٌ: مَازَحَ  
banter with

joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur; jok- هَازِلٌ: مَازَحَ  
ing, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous; playful

to ■ or become excited, agitated; to be in هَاشٌ: نَارٌ  
great commotion

هَاشٌ، هَاشٌ بِأَشٍّ - رَاجِعَ هَاشٌ الْوَجْهَ

to break, fracture, shatter هَاضٌ: كَسَرَ

to break up, fragmentize, crumble هَاضٌ: فَتَتَ  
digestive, peptic هَاضُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْمِ

to shout, cry, clamor, din هَاطٌ: صَاحَ: ضَجَّ

pouring out, flowing out, torrential, fall- هَاطِلٌ: مُنْهَمِرٌ  
ing heavily; raining heavily

to vomit هَاعٌ: تَقَيَّأَ

to retch هَاعٌ: حَاوَلَ التَّقْيِؤَ

to parch, ■ or become very thirsty هَافٌ: ظَمِيَ

to run away, flee, escape هَافٌ: هَرَبَ

to ■ slender, slim هَافٌ: كَانَ نَحِيلًا

famished, starved هَافٍ (الْمَافِي): جَائِعٌ

هَاكٌ - رَاجِعَ هَا

to terrify, frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, هَالٌ (هُ الْأَمْرُ)  
appall; to find horrible, terrible, shocking

to pour down, heap, pile up هَالٌ (عَلَيْهِ التَّرَابُ الْإِلْخ)  
(sand, etc.) on

mirage, fata morgana هَالٌ: سَرَابٌ

satirist

هَاجَ: أَثَارَ - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ  
هَاجٍ (الْمَاجِي)  
هَاجِيٌّ: ضِدٌّ مَدَحَ - رَاجِعَ هَجَا

to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's native coun- هَاجِرٌ  
try; to immigrate (to); to migrate

midday, ■ هَاجِرَةٌ: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ

midday heat, hottest time of the day هَاجِرَةٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ

obscene language, obscenity هَاجِرَةٌ: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ

midday, meridian, meridional هَاجِرِيٌّ: زَوَالِيٌّ، ظَهْرِيٌّ

obsession; misgiving, suspicion, apprehension, هَاجِسٌ  
foreboding; presentiment, premonition, hunch  
dormant, sleeping, resting, هَاجِعٌ: رَاقِدٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ  
■ rest, quiescent, inactive

to attack, assail, assault, هَاجَمَ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، انْقَضَى عَلَى  
launch or make an attack or assault on, charge,  
raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set  
upon, pounce upon

هَادَ: صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا - رَاجِعَ تَهَوَّدَ

guide, leader, conductor, pilot, هَادٍ (الْمَادِي): مُرْشِدٌ  
usher

to exchange presents (with) هَادِيٌّ: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا

calm, quiet, tranquil, serene, placid, هَادِيٌّ: سَاكِنٌ  
peaceful, pacific

calm, cool, composed, collected, هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطٌ الْجَلْشِ  
tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ الْبَالُ - رَاجِعَ بِالْ

the Pacific Ocean الْحَيْطُ الْمَادِي

thunderous, roaring, uproarious, boister- هَادِرٌ: هَدَّارٌ  
ous, loud

purposeful, meaningful, هَادِفٌ: ذُو هَدَفٍ، بَنَاءٌ، مُوجَّهٌ  
telic; constructive; directed, guided, controlled,  
planned, managed

هَادِمٌ - رَاجِعَ مُهَدِّمٌ

to conclude ■ truce with; to make هَادِنٌ: سَالَمَ ■ صَالَحَ  
peace with, make up with, ■ reconciled with  
delirious, raving هَادِيٌّ (الْمَادِي)

to throw down, fell, bring to the ground هَارَ: صَرَعَ

to pull down, tear down, demolish, raze, هَارَ: هَدَمَ  
wreck, destroy

happy, glad, delighted, pleased	هَانِي: سَرُور
servant	هَانِي: خَادِم
to laugh contemptuously ☞ scornfully, sneer	هَانَفَ: ضَحِكَ بِاسْتِهْزَاءٍ
to guffaw, roar, laugh boisterously	هَاهَا: قَهَقَ
هَاهَا هُنَا - راجع هُنَا	
hobby-ist; fancier; fan, buff; amateur, dabbler, dilettante, nonprofessional, unprofessional	هَآوٍ (الهاوي): مُوَلِّغٌ ب، صاحبُ هوايةٍ، غَيْرُ مُخْتَرَفٍ
lover; loving, in love with, fond of	هَآوٍ: مُحِبٌّ
falling (down), dropping, tumbling, sinking	هَآوٍ: سَاقِطٌ
to humor, favor, indulge	هَآوَى: دَارَى
to be ☞ become lenient toward or with, indulgent toward ☞ with, forbearing toward or with	هَآوَدَ: لَايِنَ، سَامَحَ
to make a special price for, charge a moderate price	هَآوَدَهُ فِي الثَّمَنِ أَوِ السَّعْرِ
mortar	هَآوُن: وَعَاءٌ يُدْقُ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ الْخ
mortar	هَآوُن: مِذْقُ هَآوُن
pestle	يَدُ الْهَآوُن
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit	هَآوِيَّة: هَوَّةٌ
hell, the pit	هَآوِيَّة، الْهَآوِيَّة: جَهَنَّمَ
to adapt, adjust, condition, accommodate, conform, fit, suit	هَآوِيَّة: مُؤَنِّتٌ هَآوٍ - راجع هَآوٍ
to agree with someone (up)on or about something	هَآوِيَّة: كَيْفَ
هَآوِيَّة: كَيْفَ	
to get in motion, move suddenly (briskly, quickly); to proceed, spring; to run, rush, fly	هَبَّ: تَحَرَّكَ، نَشِطَ، أَسْرَعَ
to start, begin, ☞ to, set about, go into, embark upon	هَبَّ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا): شَرَعَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up	هَبَّ: اسْتَيْقَظَ، قَامَ
to waft, drift	هَبَّتِ الرِّائِحَةُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ

cardamom	هَال، حَبُّ الْهَال
halo	هَال: رَمْلٌ مِنْهَال، نُزْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مِنْهَالَةٌ - راجع هَيْل
halo	هَالَةٌ: دَارَةُ الْقَمَرِ، طِفَاوَةُ الشَّمْسِ
corona	هَالَةٌ [فَلَكَ]
nimbus, halo, aureole, glory	هَالَةٌ (حَوْلَ رَأْسٍ قَدِيسٍ)
halo, aura of	هَالَةٌ تَقْدِيسٍ الْخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ
glory or veneration, glory, splendor	هَالَةٌ: حَلَقَةٌ، دَائِرَةٌ (حَوْلَ الْعَيْنِ الْخ)
ring, circle	(around the eye, etc.)
perishable, destructible; mortal; perishing, dying; dead; irredeemable	هَالِك: فَانٍ
dodder	هَالُوك (نبات)
to fall in love with, be passionately in love with, love, adore, ☞ fond of	هَامَ بِ: أَحَبَّ
to wander, roam, rove, straggle	هَامَ: طَافَ، عَارَ
to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander	هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
to ☞ thirsty; to thirst	هَامَ: عَطِشَ
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, serious, crucial, considerable, substantial, consequential	هَامٌ: مُهِمٌ
head; top, summit	هَامَةٌ: رَأْسٌ
crown, vertex, top	هَامَةُ الرَّأْسِ
vermin; pest	هَامَةٌ (جِ هَوَامٌ)
whispering, susurrant, murmuring	هَامِد: سَاكِنٌ، خَامِلٌ، هَاجِعٌ، مَيِّتٌ
margin	هَامِش: جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوِ الصَّفْحَةِ
footnote	هَامِش: حَاشِيَّةٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ الْخ)
marginal, fringe	عَلَى الْهَامِش: هَامِشِي
marginal, fringe	هَامِشِي
to ☞ or become easy (for)	هَانَ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ): سَهِّلَ
to be ☞ become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible	هَانَ: ذَلَّ، حَقُرَ

to land, touch down, alight	هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ
to make a forced (or emergency) landing	هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا
to ditch	هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا عَلَى الْمَاءِ
to parachute	هَبَطَ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
	هَبَطَ: أَنْزَلَ، خَفَّضَ - رَاجِعَ أَهْبَطَ
fall, drop	هَبَطَ: سَقَطَ
descent	هَبَطَ: نَزَلَ
depression, lowland; pit	هَبَطَ: وَهْدَةٌ
mirage, fata morgana	هَبَاب: سَرَاب
swift, nimble, fast	هَبَاب، هَبَب: سَرِيع
wind, gale	هَبُوب: رِيح
blowing (of the wind)	هَبُوب (الرَّيْح): عَصَفَ
slope, declivity, descent, decline, fall	هَبُوب: مُنَحَدَر
fall, falling (down, away), drop(ping); sinking; decline, downfall, descent; lapse; abatement, subsidence; depression; slump; depreciation	هَبُوب: سَقُوط، انْخِفَاض
descending, descent, coming down, going down	هَبُوب: نَزُول
depression, weakness, feebleness	هَبُوب: ضَعْف
collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown	هَبُوب: انْهِيَار
depression	هَبُوب [نَفْس]
prolapse; ptosis	هَبُوب: تَدَلَّى عَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]
landing, touchdown	هَبُوبُ الطَّائِرَةِ: نَزُولُهَا
forced (or emergency) landing	هَبُوبٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)
ditching	هَبُوبٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ) عَلَى الْمَاءِ
parachuting	هَبُوبٌ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
hyena	هَبِيرَةٌ: ضَبُع (حَيَوَان)
emaciated, wasted, gaunt, skinny	هَبِيط: مَهْزُول
shouting, crying, yelling; shout, cry, yell; exclamation, outcry	هَتَاف: صِيَاح، صَبِيحَة
cheer, (تَشْجِيْعِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِحْسَانِي، تَرْجِيْعِي)	هَتَاف (تَشْجِيْعِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِحْسَانِي، تَرْجِيْعِي)

to rage	هَبَّتِ الْعَاصِفَةُ
to take up arms	هَبَّ لِلْقِتَالِ
every Tom, Dick, and Harry; everyone, everybody, anyone, anybody	كُلُّ مَنْ هَبَّ وَدَبَّ
suppose (that), supposing (that), assume (that), assuming (that), let's suppose (that), let's assume (that)	هَبْ! افْرِضْ، لِنَفَرِّضْ
to rise in the air	هَبَا (الْغُبَارُ)
to run away, take to flight	هَبَا: قَرَّ
dust; fine dust; motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles	هَبَاء: غُبَار، ذَرَّ
mote, speck of dust, dust particle	هَبَاءَةٌ: ذَرَّةٌ هَبَاء
fine dust	هَبَاب: هَبَاء، غُبَار
lemur	هَبَّار (حَيَوَان)
flying lemur	هَبَّارٌ طَائِر (حَيَوَان)
dandruff, scurf	هَبَّارِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to tear, rend, lacerate	هَبَبَ: مَزَّقَ
gust, squall, blast, blow, flaw, windflaw, whiff, waft, breath of wind	هَبَّة (رِيح)
rise, rising	هَبَّة: نَهْضَةٌ، قَوْمَةٌ
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment	هَبَّة: عَطِيَّة
to cut or carve (meat) into large slices or pieces	هَبَّرَ (اللَّحْمَ)
lean meat	هَبَر، لَحْمٌ هَبَر
piece or slice of (lean) meat	هَبْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ هَبَر
dandruff, scurf	هَبِيرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to gather, collect	هَبَسَ: جَمَعَ
to descend, come down, go down	هَبَطَ: نَزَلَ
to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to subside, abate, wane, dwindle; to slump; to depreciate	هَبَطَ: سَقَطَ، انْخَفَضَ
to fall in, <del>come</del> in, collapse, fall down, sink down	هَبَطَ: انْهَارَ
to prolapse	هَبَطَ: تَدَلَّى الْعَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]
to go to, <del>come</del> to; to stop at; to stay at, put up at	هَبَطَ الْمَكَانَ

to spell	هَجَا: هَجَى = تَهَجَّى
to spell	هَجَى: تَهَجَّى
satirist; satiric(al)	هَجَاء: كَثِيرُ الْمِهْجَاءِ
satire; lampoonery; satiric(al) or defamatory poetry or poem	هَجَاء: ضِدُّ مَدْحٍ
spelling	هَجَاء: تَهْجِيَةٌ
	حُرُوفُ الْمِهْجَاءِ - رَاجِعْ حَرْفٍ
satiric(al), defamatory	هَجَائِي: ضِدُّ مَدْحِي
alphabetical, alphabetic	هَجَائِي: أَلْفَبَائِي
camel rider	هَجَّان: رَاكِبُ الْجَمَلِ
camel corps	هَجَّانَةٌ، فِرْقَةُ الْمُهْجَانَةِ
to ablaze, stir up, stoke	هَجَّجَ النَّارَ
	هَجَّدَ، هَجَّدَ - رَاجِعْ تَهَجَّدَ
to desert, forsake, abandon; to turn one's back on, keep away from; to separate oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, break away with, break (up) with, part (company) with, walk out on, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo; to disuse, stop using	هَجَّرَ: تَرَكَ
	هَجَّرَ وَطَنَهُ - رَاجِعْ هَاجَرَ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge, force to emigrate	هَجَّرَ: شَرَّدَ
desertion, abandonment, forsaking; separation, breakaway, breakup; leaving; relinquishment, renunciation, giving up; disuse	هَجَّرَ: تَرَكَ
midday, noon	هَجَر: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ
midday heat, hottest time of the day	هَجَر: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ
obscene language, obscenity	هَجْر، هَجْرَاء: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ
	هَجْرَان: تَرَكَ - رَاجِعْ هَجَرَ
emigration, expatriation, exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration	هَجْرَةٌ: نُزُوحٌ، رَحِيلٌ
the Hegira (النَّبَوِيَّة)	هَجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)
rain drain	هَجْرَةُ الْأَذْيَمَةِ
animal migration	هَجْرَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
bird migration	هَجْرَةُ الطُّيُورِ

acclamation, acclaim, hail; hurrah	هَتَافُ الْحَرْبِ
war cry, battle cry	هَتَامَةٌ كَسْرَةٌ
fragment, broken piece	هَتَرُ عِرْضِهِ
to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase; to defame, slander, calumniate	هَتَرَهُ الْكِبَرُ
to impair someone's mind, make feeble-minded, make a dotard	هَتَر: خَرَفٌ
feeble-mindedness, dotage, senility	هَتَر: هَذْيَانٌ
delirium	هَتَر: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
drivel, twaddle, nonsense	هَتَر: كَذِبٌ
lie, untruth, falsehood	هَتَفَ: صَاحَ
to shout, cry, yell; to exclaim, cry out	هَتَفَ بِ: نَادَى
to call out to, shout to	هَتَفَ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ
to cheer, acclaim, hail	هَتَفَ: تَلَفَّنَ
to call, telephone, phone	هَتَفَتِ الْحَمَامَةُ
to coo	هَتَكَ (السَّرَّاحُ): مَرَّقَ، شَوَّقَ
to tear, rend, rip (apart)	هَتَكَ (سِتْرَهُ): فَضَحَ، كَشَفَ
to expose, show up; to disclose, reveal, uncover, unveil	هَتَكَ عِرْضَهُ
to disgrace, dishonor, degrade, debase	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
to rape, ravish, violate	هَتَكَ - رَاجِعْ هَتَكَ
tearing, rending, ripping apart	هَتَكَ: تَمَزَّقَ
disclosure, exposure, exposé	هَتَكَ: فَضَحَ
disgracing, dishonoring, degradation, debasement	هَتَكَ الْعِرْضَ
rape, ravishment, violation	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
to rain copiously	هَتَنَ (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ)
downpour, heavy rain	هَتَنَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ
torrential; rain-fraught	هَتُونٌ: غَزِيرٌ، مِذْرَارٌ
scandal, disgrace	هَتِيكَةً: قَضِيحَةٌ
to blaze, flame	هَجَّ (سِتِ النَّارِ)
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash	هَجَا: ضِدُّ مَدَحَ

midday heat, hottest time of the day  
 حَجِير، هَجِيرَة: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ  
 watch, part of the night  
 هَجِيع: هَرِيع، طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel;  
 هَجِين: نَعْل، مُوَلَّد  
 half-blooded, half-caste, half-breed, half-bred  
 mean, ignoble, base, lowly  
 هَجِين: لَئِيم  
 to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze,  
 هَدَّ: هَدَمَ  
 wreck, destroy, ruin  
 to break, crush  
 هَدَّ: كَسَرَ  
 to undermine, weaken, sap  
 هَدَّ: ضَعَفَ، أَضْعَفَ  
 demolition, pulling down, tearing  
 هَدَّ: مَصَدَّرَ هَدَّ  
 down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, destruction,  
 ruin(ing); undermining, weakening, sapping  
 to calm down, cool down, repose,  
 هَدَّ: سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ  
 rest; to ■ or become calm, quiet, tranquil, peace-  
 ful, still; to subside, abate, remit, let up, die down;  
 to cease, stop  
 to settle (down) at, stay at, remain at  
 هَدَّ: أَقَامَ  
 to lull or put ■ baby to sleep  
 هَدَّ: أَطْفَلَ  
 to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to),  
 هَدَّى: أَرَشَدَ  
 conduct, pilot, usher  
 to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en),  
 هَدَّى: سَكَّنَ، خَفَّفَ  
 pacify, tranquilize; to allay, appease, assuage,  
 soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, mollify,  
 temper, placate  
 calm down! take it easy! don't  
 هَدِّ: (مِنْ) رَوَّعَ  
 worry! don't ■ afraid!  
 هَدَّ: رَاجِعْ هُدُوءَ  
 watch, part of the night  
 هُدَّ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 right guidance; right way, right path; رُشْد  
 هُدَّى: رَشَادَ  
 true religion  
 هُدَّى: إِرْشَادَ - رَاجِعْ هَدْيَ  
 fringes, edging, border, hem  
 هُدَاب (التَّوْبِ)  
 Cirripedia  
 هُدَابِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْقِرَاطِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 Cros-  
 هُدَابِيَّاتُ الزَّعَانِفِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَالِ الْبِدَائِيَّةِ  
 sopterygii  
 هُدَاةٌ - رَاجِعْ هُدُوءَ  
 slowness, gentleness  
 هَدَاد: تَأَنُّ

1360 A. H.  
 grivet; guenon  
 هَجْرَس: قِرْد، نَسْنَس  
 of the Hegira  
 Moslem calendar  
 1360 A. H.  
 to ■ to, come to someone's  
 هَجَسَ (الشَّيْءُ فِي صَدْرِهِ)  
 mind  
 idea, thought, notion  
 هَجَسَ: فِكْرَةٌ، خَاطِرٌ  
 to sleep, slumber  
 هَجَعَ: نَامَ، رَقَدَ  
 to calm down, repose, rest; to  
 هَجَعَ: اسْتَكَنَّ، سَكَنَ  
 subside, abate, remit  
 هَجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعْ هَاجَمَ  
 to make (or order to) attack  
 هَجَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَهْجُمُ  
 هَجْمَةٌ - رَاجِعْ هُجُومَ  
 to hybridize, in-  
 هَجَّنَ: مَزَجَ السَّلَالَاتِ، خَلَطَ الْأَجْنَاسَ  
 terbreed, crossbreed, cross, intercross, mix, mon-  
 grelize; to cross-fertilize  
 fault, defect, flaw, imperfection, short-  
 هُجْنَةٌ: عَيْبٌ  
 coming; incorrect language; obscene language  
 هُجُو: ضِدٌّ مَذَح - رَاجِعْ هِجَاءَ  
 slumber, sleep, dormancy; هُمُود  
 هُجُوع: نَوْمٌ، سُكُونٌ، هُمُودٌ  
 lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement,  
 remission  
 violent wind  
 هُجُوم: رِيحٌ شَدِيدَةٌ  
 attack, offensive, assault, charge,  
 هُجُوم: حِمْلَةٌ، كَرَّ  
 onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid  
 air raid, air strike, air attack  
 هُجُومٌ جَوِّيٌّ  
 counterattack, counteroffensive  
 هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ  
 forward line  
 هُجُومٌ [رِيضَةُ بَدْنِيَّةٍ]  
 center forward  
 هُجُومٌ [رِيضَةُ بَدْنِيَّةٍ]  
 forward, offensive player  
 هُجُومٌ [رِيضَةُ بَدْنِيَّةٍ]  
 aggressive, offensive  
 هُجُومِيٌّ  
 هُجُومِيٌّ: ضِدٌّ مَذَحِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ هِجَائِيٌّ  
 midday, noon  
 هَجِير، هَجِيرَة: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ





هَدَبَ: أَدَبَ، رَبَّى to refine, polish, culture, cultivate, educate, instruct, discipline, edify

هَدَبَ: صَحَّحَ، قَوَّمَ to rectify, correct, right, set right

هَدَبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى to purify, refine

هَدَبَ: قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ to prune, trim

هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ to prattle, prate, babble, twaddle, gabble, jabber

هَذَرَ: هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ to prattle, prate, babble, gabble, twaddle, idle talk; garrulity, loquacity, logorrhea

هَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ مِهْذَارَ

هَذَرَمَ: تَرَتَّرَ to jabber, gibber, babble, prattle, prate

هَذِهِ this, this one

هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination

هَذِيَانِ ارْتِعَاشِي delirium tremens

هَرَّ: هَذَرَ، دَمَدَمَ to growl, gnarl

هَرَّ: قَطَّ cat; tomcat, male cat

هَرَّ بَرِّي wildcat

هَرَّ اللَّحْمَ (بِالطَّبْخِ) to overdo, cook too much, cook to shreds

هَرَّ الثَّوبَ to wear out, fray, frazzle

هَرَّاتِ الرِّيحِ to be biting

هَرَّأَ فِي كَلَامِهِ to drivel, talk nonsense

هَرَّأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثَّوبَ - رَاجِعَ هَرَّأَ

هَرَّأَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَرَّأَ

هَرَّاءَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ nonsense, balderdash, poppycock, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, prattle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), idle (empty, meaningless) talk

هَرَّاسَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّهْسِ masher

هَرَّاعٌ، هَرَّاعِي - رَاجِعَ هَرَّعَ، هَرَّعِي

هَرَّاكِيرِي: طَرِيقَةٌ فِي الْإِنْتِحَارِ hara-kiri

هَرَاوَةٌ: عَصَا ضَخْمَةٌ cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, bludgeon, stick, staff, billy

هَرَبَ: فَرَّ to flee, run away, take to flight, escape, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ to calm (down), quiet(en), pacify, placate, appease

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَنَ

هُدْنَةٌ: وَقْفُ الْقِتَالِ armistice, truce

هُدْنَةٌ: سَكُونٌ calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquillity

هَدَدَ الْوَلَدَ to rock, lull (a baby to sleep)

هُدُوءٌ (طَائِرٌ) hoopoe

هُدُوءٌ: سَكُونٌ calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquillity, serenity, placidity, peace, stillness, repose, rest, quiescence, silence

هُدُوءٌ: رِبَاطَةُ الْجَمَاشِ equanimity, composure, sangfroid, coolness, calmness, collectedness, self-possession, serenity, poise

هُدُوءٌ: هَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هُدُونٌ: سَكُونٌ - رَاجِعَ هُدْنَةٌ

هُدًى: إِرْشَادٌ guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering

هُدًى: سَبِيلَةٌ طَرِيقَةٌ line (of conduct), course; way, method; manner, mode, fashion

هُدًى: قُرْبَانٌ، ذَبِيحَةٌ offering, sacrifice, immolation

هُدِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ present, gift, donation

هُدِيَّةٌ، هُدِيَّةٌ: سَبِيلَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ هُدًى

هُدِيرٌ: زَمْجَرَةٌ، دَمْدَمَةٌ، دَوِيٌّ roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هُدِيلٌ (الْحَمَامُ) coo(ing)

هُذًى to rave, talk irrationally, be delirious; to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently; to hallucinate, have hallucinations

هَذَا، هَذِهِ this, this one

هَذَا [نَفْسٌ]

هَذَا وَ... هَذَا إِلَى أَنْ more over, furthermore, what's more, more than that, besides

مَعَ هَذَا، لِهَذَا - رَاجِعَ ذَا

هَذَا - رَاجِعَ هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي

هَدَبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى، قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَبَ

هَرَقَ، هَرَقَ - راجع أَهْرَقَ، إِفْرَاقَ

Hercules

هِرْقَلُ [فلك]

rorqual, finback, fin whale,  
razorback

هِرْكَوْل: حَوْتُ مَرْعَنَفَ

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ

to age, grow old; to become decrepit

هَرِمَ: شَاخَ

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ

old age, senility, senescence, decrepitude هَرَمَ: شَيْخُوَّةَ

pyramid

هَرَمَ (ج أَهْرَام)

old, aged, advanced in years, senescent,  
decrepit; old man

هَرِمَ: شَيْخَ

chopping (up), mincing

هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ

hormone

هَرْمُون

harmonica

هَرْمُونِيكَا: آلَّةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةَ

pyramidal, pyramidal

هَرَمِي

تَسْلُسُلْ هَرَمِي - راجع تَسْلُسُلْ

hierarchy هَرَمِيَّةَ: تَدْرُجْ هَرَمِي مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءَ

rhinoceros

هَرَمِيسَ: كَرْكَدَنَ (حيوان)

هَرُوبَ - راجع هَرَبَ

to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten

هَرَوَلْ: أَسْرَعَ فِي شَيْئِهِ

trot(ing); jogging, jog, quick pace

هَرَوَلَّةَ

granary, garner; barn

هَرُي: شُونَةَ

growling, growl

هَرِيرَ: هَدِيرَ، دَمْدَمَةَ

kitten

هَرِيرَةَ: هِرَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

mash

هَرِيسَ، هَرِيسَةَ: جَرِيشَ

هَرِيسَ: مَهْرُوسَ - راجع مَهْرُوسَ

to shake, move, agitate, هَزَّ: حَرَكَ، رَجَّ، خَضَّ، ذَبَذَبَ

convulse, jar, jolt, jerk, joggle, jog; to rock, sway,  
swing; to jiggle; to vibrate, oscillate

to wag the tail

هَزَّ ذَيْلَهُ

to shake one's head, nod

هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ

to shrug one's shoulders

هَزَّ كَتِفَيْهِ

shaking, moving, agitation, convulsion, هَزَّ: مَضَدَرُ هَزَّ

to elope

هَرَبَ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

to elope هَرَبَتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوْاجِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا

to elope

هَرَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِهَا

to smuggle, run

هَرَبَ بِضَاعَةً

to help (to) escape, help (to) run away; هَرَبَ شَخْصًا

to let escape, let get away; to free, liberate; to  
rescue; to force to flee, put to flight, compel to run  
awayflight, fleeing, escape, running away, run- هَرَبَ: فِرَارَ  
away, getaway

female cat, she-cat, cat

هَرَّةَ: قِطَّةَ

to be in great commotion; to be or be- هَرَجَ: اضْطَرَبَ  
come agitated, excited, confused

to speak confusedly

هَرَجَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

to clown, play the fool, jest, هَرَجَ: تَصَرَّفَ كَمَهْرُجٍ، مَزَحَ،  
joke, make funcommotion, agitation, bustle, fuss; هَرَجَ، هَرَجٌ وَمَرْجٌ  
confusion, disorder, jumble, muddle, tumult, tur-  
moil; hubbub, hurly-burly, pandemoniumto mash, squash, crush, bruise, pound, هَرَسَ: سَحَقَ  
pestleto sow dissension between or هَرَسَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَّشَ  
among, set people against each other

to become a heretic

هَرَطَقَ: صَارَ هَرَطُوقِيًّا

to originate a heresy

هَرَطَقَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy

هَرَطَقَةُ: بِدْعَةٌ

heretical

هَرَطَقِي

oat(s)

هَرَطُمَان (نبات)

heretic; heresiarch

هَرَطُوقِي: مُهَرَطِقٌ

to hurry to, hasten to, rush هَرَعَ إِلَى، هُرِعَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ

to, dash to, run to, speed to

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing) هَرَعَ: سُرْعَةً، إِسْرَاعَ

hysteria

هَرَعَ: هِسْتِيرِيَا

hysterical, hysteric

هَرَعِي: هِسْتِيرِي

to shower with extravagant praise, هَرَفَ: بَالَعَ فِي مَدْحِهِ  
laud excessively, extol highly

to rave, talk random

هَرَفَ: هَذَى

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ: مُزَاحٌ، لَهْوٌ joking, jesting, fun(making), drollery; jocosity, jocularly; play

هَزَلِيٌّ: مُضْحِكٌ comical, comedic, comic, funny, droll laughable, farcical, ludicrous, humorous, amusing

رُسُومٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comic, comic strip

مُمَثِّلٌ هَزَلِيٌّ comedian, comic

مَسْرِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comedy

مَسْرِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ سَاحِرَةٌ farce

هَزَمَ: كَسَرَ، دَحَرَ، غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, win victory over, get the better of, overcome, overmaster, overpower, crush

هَزَمَ: أَحَدَثَ نُقْرَةً أَوْ نُقْرًا فِي هَزَمَ: مَصَدَّرٌ هَزَمَ defeating, vanquishing, routing, conquering, beating, overcoming, getting the better of

هَزَمَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ dimple, depression, dent, indentation

هَزَزَ، هَزَزَةً - رَاجِعَ هَزَزَ، هَزَزَ هَزِيزٌ (الرَّعْدُ) rumbling, rumble, roll (of thunder)

هَزِيعٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هَزِيلٌ: نَحِيلٌ lean, skinny, bony, rawboned, gaunt, emaciated, wasted, haggard

هَزِيلٌ: ضَعِيلٌ meager, scanty, slight, thin, slim, slender, insufficient, exiguous, inadequate, poor, insignificant, inconsiderable, trivial

هَزِيمٌ: صَوْتُ الرَّعْدِ، رُمْلٌ thunderclap, thunderpeal, rumbling, rumble, roll

هَزِيمٌ: رَعْدٌ thunder

هَزِيمٌ: مَهْزُومٌ - رَاجِعَ مَهْزُومٌ defeat, rout, debacle

هَزِيمَةٌ: إِنْهَزَامٌ، إِنْدِحَارٌ، إِنْكَسَارٌ to whisper

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing)

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ histamine

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ hysterical, hysteric

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ hysteria

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ to swish, whish, hiss; to rustle; to murmur, whisper

jarring, jolting, jerking, joggling; rocking, swaying, swinging; jiggling; vibration, oscillation

هَزَأَ، هَزَأَ بِهِ أَوْ مِنْ: سَخِرَ to deride, mock (at), ridicule, taunt, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at, jeer at, sneer at, flout

هُزْءٌ، هُزْءٌ، هُزْءٌ: سَخِرَ mockery, mock, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

هُزْءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأَ

هُزْءَةٌ: يُهْزَأُ مِنْهُ، أَضْحُوكَةٌ mock, mockery, laughing-stock, butt, object of ridicule or derision

هَزَّازٌ: عِنْدَلَيْبٌ (طَائِرٌ) nightingale

هَزَّازٌ rocking, swinging; shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous

كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازٌ rocking chair

هَزَّالٌ - رَاجِعَ هَزَلَ

هَزَّالٌ: نُحُولٌ emaciation; leanness, skinniness

هَزَائِيٌّ: سَخِرِيٌّ derisive, mocking

هَزِيرٌ: أَسَدٌ lion

هَزَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، خَضَّةٌ convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake

هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ earthquake, quake, seism

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ orgasm, climax

هَزَّةٌ السُّرُورِ أَوْ الْفَرَحِ أَوْ الطَّرَبِ rapture, transport

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ إِلَخَ - رَاجِعَ هَزَّةٌ

هَزَجَ، هَزَجَ: تَرَنَّمَ، طَرَّبَ to sing, chant; to intone

هَزَزَ: ضَحِكَ to laugh

هَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ هَزَزَ

هَزَعَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed

هَزَعٌ [طَب] ataxia

هَزَعِيٌّ [طَب] ataxic

هَزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا to waste away, pine away; to be or become emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

هَزَلَ: مَزَحَ، لَهَا to joke, jest, kid, make fun, talk light-ly or jokingly; to play, trifle

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ، هُزِلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعَ هَزَلَ

pepsin	هَضْمِين
digestive, peptic	هَضُوم: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الهَضْمِ
	هَضِيم - راجع مَهْضُوم
to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily	هَطَلَ: اِنْهَمَرَ
	هَطَلَ - راجع هُطُول
wolf	هَيْطَل: ذَنْب (حيوان)
downpour, heavy rain, pour, rainfall, shower	هَطُول (الأمطار)
to flash, pass swiftly	هَفَفَ: مَرَّ بِسُرْعَةٍ
to murmur, blow, whiffle	هَفَفَ الرِّيحُ
to swish, wish, hiss, rustle	هَفَفَ: هَفَفَ، هَسَسَ
	هَفَفَ - راجع هَفِيف
light; empty	هِفَفَ: خَفِيف، فارِغ
lightheaded, frivolous	هِفَفَ: خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ
smelt	هِفَفَ (سَمَك)
to slip, lapse, blunder, err, fall into error	هَفَا: زَلَّ
to be famished, starved	هَفَا: جَاعَ
to hurry, hasten, rush, run	هَفَا: أَسْرَعَ
to float in the air	هَفَا فِي الْمَوَاءِ
to throb violently, beat with passion	هَفَا الْقَلْبُ
flashing, sparkling, glittering	هَفَافَ: بَرَّاقَ
transparent, diaphanous, thin	هَفَافَ: شَفَافَ، رَقِيقَ
to fly, rise; to float in the air	هَفَتَ: تَطَاوَرَ
to fall down, collapse	هَفَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ
to talk nonsense	هَفَتَ: لَفَا، تَكَلَّمَ بِلا تَفَكَّرَ
slender, slim, svelte	هَفَافَ: مَشْهُوقَ، نَحِيفَ
diaphanous, transparent	هَفَافَ: رَقِيقَ، شَفَافَ
slip, lapse, stumble, trip, error, (slight) fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo	هَفْوَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ
swish, wish, hiss, rustle	هَفِيفَ: خَفِيفَ
murmur	هَفِيفُ الرِّيحِ
hectare	هِكْتَار

swish(ing), whish(ing), hiss(ing); rustle, rustling; murmur, whisper	هَهَّة
whisper(ing), susurration	هَيْس: كَلَامٌ خَفِيفٌ
to be crisp, brittle, fragile, frangible, frail, delicate	هَشَّ: كَانَ هَشًّا قَصِيفًا
to be cheerful, happy, in good spirits; to smile, wear a smile	هَشَّ: اِنْشَرَخَ صَدْرُهُ، تَبَسَّمَ
to smile on, meet courteously, receive cheerfully, receive happily with a smile	هَشَّ لِأَوْ بَ: هَشَّ
crisp, crispy, brittle, fragile, tenuous, frangible, frail, delicate, breakable, friable, crumbly	هَشَّ: قَصِمَ، قَصِيفَ
cheerful, bright-faced, blithe, good-humored, smiling, friendly	هَشَّ (الْوَجْهِ)
soft, crumbly, friable	هَشَّاش: لَيِّنَ، قَصِيفَ
crispness, crispiness, brittleness, fragility, frangibility, frailty, delicacy	هَشَّاشَةٌ: قَصَافَةٌ
cheerfulness, gaiety, joyfulness	هَشَّاشَةٌ: بَشَاشَةٌ
to cheer up, enliven	هَشَّشَ: فَرَّحَ، نَشَّطَ
to smash, crash, shatter, break	هَشَّمَ، هَشَّمَ: كَسَرَ، حَطَّمَ
dash into pieces, break up, destroy, crush	هَشَّمَ: دَاشَ إِلَى أَشْجَاءٍ، كَسَرَ، حَطَّمَ
soft, crumbly, friable	هَشِيش: لَيِّنَ، قَصِيفَ
dry stalks, straw, chaff	هَشِيمَ: نَبَاتٌ يَابِسَ
	هَشِيمَ: مَشِيمَ - راجع مَهْشَمَ
to break, crack; to strain; to wrench	هَضَرَ: كَسَرَ
lion	هَضُور: أَسَدٌ
hill, mound, knoll, highland, elevation; plateau, tableland, upland	هَضْبَةٌ: تَلَّةٌ، مُرْتَفَعٌ، نَجْدٌ
to digest (food)	هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)
to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to, treat with injustice, be unjust or unfair to	هَضَمَهُ حَقُّهُ
digestion	هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)
جهاز الهضم، سهل الهضم، سوء الهضم، عسر الهضم، مساعد على الهضم - راجعها في أماكنها	
pepton	هَضْمُون
digestive	هَضْمِي: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الهَضْمِ
جهاز هضمي، قناة هضمية - راجع جهاز، قناة	

emaciation; leanness, skinniness	هَلَسَ: هَزَال
to be or become impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ
to be dismayed, appalled, horrified; to panic, dread, fear	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ
impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety	هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ
dismay, alarm, fear, dread, fright, scare, panic, terror	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، دُعِرَ
phobia	هَلَعَ: رُهاب
impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ
dismayed, appalled, horrified, terrified, panic-stricken	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، مَذْعُورَ
to gulp down, gobble	هَلَقَمَ: ابْتَلَعَ
to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out	هَلَكَ: مَاتَ، اِنْدَفَرَ
هَلَكَ - راجع أَهْلَكَ	
هَلَكْ، هَلَكَة، هَلَكَة - راجع هَلَاك	
to say "there is no god but God!"	هَلَّلَ: قَالَ «لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»
to praise, glorify	هَلَّلَ: سَبَّحَ
to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail	هَلَّلَ لَ: هَتَفَ لَ
fright, dread, terror, panic	هَلَّلَ: خَوْفَ
hallelujah	هَلِّلُويَا
come! come on!	هَلُمَّ: تَمَالَ
bring (me)! give (me)! get (me)!	هَلُمَّ: هَاتِ
let's go! come on!	هَلُمَّ بِنَا
and so on, and so forth, etc.	وهَلُمَّ جَرًّا
هَلْهَال - راجع هَلَل	
to weave finely (thinly, flimsily, sleazily, loosely)	هَلَّلَ
flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight	هَلَّلَ: رَقِيقَ، وَاوٍ، رَدِيءَ
to hallucinate, have hallucinations	هَلُوسَ
hallucination	هَلُوسَة
هَلُوع - راجع هَلَعَ	
large-bearded	هَلُوف: كَبِيرُ اللَّحْيَةِ

hectogram	هِكْتُوغَرَام
hectoliter	هِكْتُولِتَر
hectometer	هِكْتُوْمِتَر
هَكَذَا - راجع ذَا	
to appear, come out, into view or sight, show, emerge; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, clear	هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ
to begin, start, set in	هَلَّ: بَدَأَ
هَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - راجع اِنْهَلَّ	
is (it good?); is (he in?); are (you happy?); does (he work?); do (they smoke?); did (you write?); have (you written?); shall (I begin?); will (you go?)	هَلَّ (مع الماضي)
why didn't you...?, why haven't you...? you should have..	هَلَّا (مع المضارع)
will you not...?, why don't you...? you should	هَلَّا (مع المضارع)
(utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; (total) loss; perdition, eternal damnation	هَلَاك: دَمَارٌ، مَوْتٌ، فَنَاءٌ
shipwreck	هَلَاكُ السَّفِينَةِ
crescent, new moon, half-moon	هَلَال (مِنَ الْقَمَرِ)
lune	هَلَال [هندسة]
paranthesis, parantheses	هَلَالان (في الكتابة)
bracket	هَلَال مَقْفُوف (في الكتابة)
lunar; crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi-lunar	هَلَالِيّ
jelly, gelatin(e); gel	هَلَام
gelatinous, jellylike	هَلَامِيّ
to be bristly, hairy, hirsute	هَلَبَ: كَثُرَ شَعْرُهُ
هَلَب - راجع أَهْلَب	
bristle(s); seta(e); hair	هَلَب (مفردا هَلْبَة)
halibut	هَلْبُوت (سمك)
to emaciate, waste away, consume	هَلَسَ (لَهُ الْمَرَضُ)
to have be affected with tuberculosis, be or become consumptive or tuberculous	هَلَسَ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ
tuberculosis, consumption	هَلَسَ: سَلَّ

savages, barbarians	هَمَج: مُتَوَحَّشُونَ
hunger	هَمَج: جُوع
savage, barbarian, barbaric, barbarous, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e); ■ savage, ■ barbarian	هَمَجِي: مُتَوَحَّش
savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity, wildness, inhumanity	هَمَجِيَّة: وَحْشِيَّة
to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cool off, die down, die away, fade away	هَمَدَ: خَمَدَ، هَدَأَ
to calm, quiet, lull, still, appease, placate, mollify, soothe, mitigate, alleviate, allay; to suppress, quell, squelch, stifle; to extinguish, quench; to deaden, damp(en); to deactivate	هَمَدَ
to pour out, shed	هَمَرَ: صَبَّ
shower, downpour	هَمَرَّة: (مِنَ الْمَطَرِ)
to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, punch, rowel	هَمَرَ: نَخَسَ
to backbite, slander, calumniate	هَمَرَ: اغْتَابَ، لَمَزَ
to whisper; to mumble, murmur, mutter	هَمَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ
to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to	هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ، هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ
whisper(ing), susurrat(ion), susurrus, soft murmur(ing), mutter(ing)	هَمَسَ: وَشْوَشَ، صَوْتٌ خَفِيٌّ
whisper	هَمْسَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْهَمَسِ
to bite	هَمَسَ: عَضَّ
to shed tears	هَمَعَ (بِتِ الْمَينِ)
to lullaby	هَمَلَّ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَمَلَ
■ hum; to murmur, mumble, دَمَدَمَ, mutter; to growl, snarl	هَمَمَ (بِتِ الْأُمِّ الطِّفْلِ)
hum(ming); murmur(ing), دَمَدَمَة, mutter(ing); growl(ing), snarl(ing)	هَمَمَة: دَنْدَنَة، تَمَتَمَة، دَمَدَمَة
extinction; subsidence, abate، هُجُوع، ment, cooling off; stillness, quiet(ness), calm(ness), lull, quiescence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity, dormancy; depression	هُمُودٌ: خُمُودٌ، هُدُوءٌ، هُجُوعٌ

bristly, hairy, hirsute	هَلَوْنُف: أَهْلَبُ
helicopter	هَلِيكُونْتِر: طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِرْوَحِيَّةٌ
helium	هَلِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
asparagus	هَلِيُون، هَلْيُون (نَبَات)
to worry, trouble, disquiet, upset, make uneasy	هَمَّ: أَفْلَقَ
to distress, grieve	هَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ
to interest, be of interest to, concern, be of importance to, affect	هَمَّهُ الْأَمْرُ: عَنَاهُ
to matter, count, be of importance or consequence, have importance or significance	هَمَّ: أَثَرٌ، كَانَ ذَا أَهْمِيَّةٍ
to intend to, plan to; to resolve to, make up one's mind to; to be about to, be on the point of, be going to	هَمَّ بِـ
to whom it may concern	إِلَى مَنْ يَمُومُ الْأَمْرُ
worry, care, concern, anxiety, solicitude	هَمَّ: قَلَقَ
grief, sorrow, distress, affliction	هَمَّ: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ
intention, purpose, design, plan	هَمَّ: قَصْدٌ
interest; concern; attention	هَمَّ: إِهْتِمَامٌ
they	هَمَّ
old man; decrepit, aged	هَمَّ: هَرِمَ
to flow; to pour forth	هَمَّا: هَمَّى: سَالَ
backbiter, slanderer, calumniator	هَمَّاز: مُفْتَابٌ
energetic, active, dynamic	هَمَّام: نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ
gallant, brave and noble, high-spirited and daring; magnanimous, generous determination, resolution	هَمَّام: شُجَاعٌ، شَهَمٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ
intention, purpose, design	هَمَّة: عَزْمٌ
endeavor, earnest attempt or effort	هَمَّة: نِيَّةٌ
ardor, zeal, fervor, eagerness	هَمَّة: مَسْعَى
energy, vitality, vigor, activity, active-ness, liveliness, animation, vivacity, spirit, vim, verve, dash, pep, mettle	هَمَّة: انْدِفَاعٌ
aspiration, ambition	هَمَّة: نَشَاطٌ
riffraff, rabble, mob	بُعْدُ الْهَمَّةِ
	هَمَج: رَعَاعٌ

solid geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ قَرَاغِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَيْرِيَّةٍ
spherical geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ كُرَوِيَّةٍ
electrical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٍ
civil engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ
architecture	هَنْدَسَةُ مِغَارِيَّةٍ، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَةِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ
mechanical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٍ
descriptive geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ وَصْفِيَّةٍ
geometrical, geometric; engineering-	هَنْدَسِيّ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
geometric mean	وَسْطٌ هَنْدَسِيّ
to fix (up), adjust, array,	هَنْدَمَ: رَتَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ أَتَقًا
arrange properly, <del>arr</del> in order; to groom, make	
neat, make tidy, make trim; to dress up, spruce up,	
smarten up	
time	هِنُو: وَقْتُ
easy, comfortable, smooth; pleasant, agree-	هِنِيّ، هِنِيّ
able; wholesome, salubrious, salutary	
bon appétit, good appetite, enjoy your	هِنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
meal	
little while, short while, short	هِنِيَّةً: وَقْتُ قَصِيرٍ، لَحْظَةٌ
time, moment, instant, minute, second	
	هَهْنًا - رَاجِعْ هُنَا
he; it	هُوَ
id	أَلْهُو [نَفْس]
to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink	هَوَى: سَقَطَ
to swoop down, pounce down	هَوَى: انْقَضَّ
to die, pass away	هَوَى: مَاتَ
to blow, whiffle	هَوَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to ventilate, air, wind; to fan; to	هَوَى: عَرَّضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ
aerate, aerify	
love; passion; affection; fondness,	هَوَى: عَشِقَ، حَبَّ
liking, fancy	
inclination, bent, liking, fancy	هَوَى: مَيَّلَ
fancy, whim, caprice, fantasy, vagary,	هَوَى: نَزَوَ
freak	

thing	هَنَ: شَيْءٌ
they	هُنَّ
to be wholesome, salubrious, salutary, healthful	هَنَّا (الطَّعَامُ إلخ): كَانَ هَنِيئًا
to be <del>easy</del>	هَنُو (الشَّيْءُ): تَيْسَرَ
to enjoy, <del>take</del> pleasure or satisfac-	هَنِي بِ: تَمَتَّعَ، فَرِحَ
tion or delight in, be delighted with	
to congratulate, felicitate; to wish someone a mer-	هَنَّا
ry or happy feast; to make happy	
here, over here, in this place	هُنَا، هَا هُنَا، هَهْنَا
from here; hence, thus, therefore, conse-	مِنْ هُنَا
quently, accordingly, for this reason, because of	
this, as a result of this, in consequence of this	
bliss, felicity, happiness	هَنَاءٌ، هَنَاءَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ
there, over there, in that place; there is,	هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ
there <del>is</del>	
from there, from that place	مِنْ هُنَاكَ
defect, fault, blemish, flaw, imperfec-	هَنَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
tion, failing, shortcoming	
thing	هَنَةٌ: شَيْءٌ
measure	هَنْدَازَ: قِيَاسَ، حَدَّ
cubit; ell	هَنْدَازَةٌ: ذِرَاعٌ، وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ لِلطُّوْلِ
neatness, tidiness, trim-	هَنْدَامَ: أَتَانَةٌ، تَرْتِيبٌ، تَنَاسُقٌ
ness, smartness, spruceness; orderliness; harmony;	
symmetry	
endive, chicory	هَنْدِيَاءُ (نَبَات)
dandelion, taraxacum	هَنْدِيَاءُ بَرْبِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)
to engineer	هَنْدَسَ
engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ: حِرَافَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِ أَوْ عَمَلُهُ إلخ
geometry	هَنْدَسَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ [رِیَاضِيَّات]
projective geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ إِسْفَاطِيَّةٍ
analytic geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ
interior design, interior decoration	هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورٍ
agronomy	هَنْدَسَةُ زَرَاعِيَّةٍ
plane geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُسْتَوِيَّةٍ

hobby, avocation, favorite pastime	هَوَايَة
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit; gap, hiatus	هَوَّةٌ: فَجَّةٌ، فَجْوَةٌ، مَهْوَةٌ
lightheadedness, flightiness, foolhardiness, thoughtlessness, rashness, recklessness	هَوَجٌ: رُعُونَةٌ، طَيْشٌ
cyclone, tornado, hurricane	هَوْجَاءٌ: زَوْبَعَةٌ، إِعْصَارٌ
to Judaize, make Jewish	هَوَّجَاءٌ: مَوَّنَتْ أَهْوَجَ - رَاجَعَ أَهْوَجَ
to intoxicate, inebriate	هَوَّدَ: صَيَّرَهُ يَهُودِيًّا
to walk slowly	هَوَّدَ: مَشَى بِيْطًا
to lullaby	هَوَّدَ الطِّفْلَ: هَمَّمَهُ
howdah	الهَوْدُ - رَاجَعَ الْيَهُودَ
to imperil, jeopardize, endanger	هَوَّدَجَ: ظَلَعِنَةً
to crash	هَوَّرَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي تَهْلُكَةٍ
lagoon, lake	هَوَّرَ: حَطَّمَ، هَشَّمَ
peril, jeopardy, danger	هَوَّرَ: صَرَعَ - رَاجَعَ هَارَ
hormone	هَوَّرَ: بَحِيرَةً
to be become a maniac; to be or become infatuated, crazy; to be or become perplexed, bewildered	هَوَّسَ: صَارَ مَهْوُوسًا
to infatuate; to craze, drive crazy; to perplex, bewilder, confound	هَوَّسَ: جَعَلَهُ مَهْوُوسًا
hypomania; mania, craze; infatuation, madness	هَوَّسَ: مَسَّ، جُنُونٌ
pyromania	هَوَّسَ الْإِحْرَاقَ
kleptomania	هَوَّسَ السَّرِقَةَ
to excite, agitate, stir up, rouse, inflame, incite	هَوَّشَ - رَاجَعَ هَاشَ
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, people against each other	هَوَّشَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ
excitement, agitation; commotion, trouble, disturbance, riot, tumult, turmoil	هَوَّشَ: هَيَّاجٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ

prejudice, bias, partiality	هَوَى: تَعَرُّضٌ، تَحْيِيزٌ
as he likes, as he pleases	عَلَى هَوَاءٍ
to suit oneself, act according to one's wishes, do as one likes pleases; to have one's own way	عَمِلَ عَلَى هَوَاءٍ
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بَنَتْ الْهَوَى
air	هَوَاءٌ: غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكَرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ
atmosphere	هَوَاءٌ: جَوٌّ
weather	هَوَاءٌ: طَقْسٌ
climate	هَوَاءٌ: مَنَاحٌ
breeze	هَوَاءٌ: نَسِيمٌ
wind	هَوَاءٌ: رِيحٌ
cholera	الهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُوْلِيرَا
liquid air	هَوَاءٌ سَائِلٌ
compressed air	هَوَاءٌ مَضْغُوطٌ
aerology	عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ
on the air, live	عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ: حَيٌّ، مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً
air-conditioned	مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
	فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقُ - رَاجَعَ طَلَقٌ
aerial, air; aer-, aero-, airy	هَوَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْهَوَاءِ، جَوِّيٌّ
atmospheric(al)	
pneumatic	هَوَائِيٌّ: يَفْعَلُ يَضْفِطُ الْهَوَاءَ أَوْ يَمْلَأُهُ بِالْهَوَاءِ الْمَضْغُوطِ
aerial, antenna	هَوَائِيٌّ: أَنْتِينٌ
stalactites	هَوَائِيَّةٌ: حَلَقِيَّاتٌ عَلَيَّا
leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence, forbearance	هَوَادَةٌ: لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ
irregular troops	هَوَارَةٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا هَوَارِيٌّ)
Sylviidae	هَوَارِجٌ: قَصِيْلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمَعْرُودَةِ
psychosis	هَوَاسٌ: ذُهَانٌ
vermin; pests	هَوَامٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا هَامَةٌ)
disgrace, shame, ignominy, humiliation, degradation, abasement; contempt; despicableness	هَوَانٌ: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ



هَيَأَ: أَعَدَّ، to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up);  
 set up, dress, set in readiness, arrange, dispose; to  
 adapt; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a  
 specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a  
 specific use or future)

هَيَّأَ: أَتَّاحَ، سَهَّلَ to pave the way (for), facilitate,  
 make easy

هَيَّا: come on! let's go! quick! make haste!

هَيَّئَ: حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةَ، shapely, good-looking, handsome,  
 beautiful

هَيَّابٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ timid, timorous, shy, fearful, fear-  
 some, diffident

هَيْئَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، سَخَنَةٌ form, shape, (outward) appearance;  
 look(s), aspect, air, mien, physiognomy

هَيْئَةٌ: حَالٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ state, situation, condition; fash-  
 ion, manner, way

هَيْئَةٌ: جِهَازٌ، سِلْكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ body, institution, organi-  
 zation; corporation; corps; cadre; staff; panel;  
 board; group; society

هَيْئَةُ اتِّهَامِيَّةٍ prosecuting authority, prosecution

الْهَيْئَةُ الْأَجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ the human society

هَيْئَةُ أَرْكَانِ الْحَرْبِ general staff

هَيْئَةُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ the United Nations (Organiza-  
 tion), the UN(O)

هَيْئَةُ انْتِخَابِيَّةٍ electoral college; electorate

هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ faculty, (teaching) staff, professoriat

هَيْئَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ diplomatic corps or body

هَيْئَةُ عَامَّةٍ plenary session, plenum; general meeting;  
 general assembly

هَيْئَةُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ - رَاجِعْ مُحْلَفٌ astronomy

هَيَّاجٌ: اِهْتِاجٌ، تَوْرَانٌ excitement, agitation; commotion,  
 turmoil, tumult; eruption, outbreak, outburst; rag-  
 ing, uproar

هَيَّارٌ تَلْجِيٌّ avalanche

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ passionate love, ardent love,  
 passion

hockey

هوكي (لعبة)

هَوَّلَ (عَلَى ب) to dismay, appall, horrify, terrify, fright-  
 en, alarm, intimidate, daunt, cow, bully, browbeat,  
 hector, overawe

هَوَّلٌ: خَوْفٌ terror, fright, alarm, horror, shock

هَوَّلٌ: فُطَاعَةٌ terror, frightening aspect; terribleness,  
 horribleness

هَوَّلٌ: فِدَاحَةٌ، جَسَامَةٌ gravity, seriousness, grossness;  
 enormity

Sphinx أَبُو الْهَوَّلِ

oh, how terrible! يَا لِلْهَوَّلِ

هُوْلَةٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُخِيفُ monster; monstrosity; fright; terror

هُوْمٌ: هَزُّ رَأْسِهِ مِنَ التَّعَاسِ to nod from drowsiness

هُوْمٌ: نَامٌ to doze, nap; to fall asleep

هُوْنٌ: سَهَّلَ to make easy, ease, facilitate

هُوْنٌ عَلَيْكَ! take it easy! don't get excited! never mind!

هُوْنٌ: سُهُولَةٌ ease, easiness, facility

هُوْنٌ: سَكِينَةٌ tranquility, calm(ness)

هُوْنٌ: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - رَاجِعْ هَوَانٌ

هُوِيٌّ: أَحَبَّ هُوْنٌ - رَاجِعْ هَوَانٌ

هُوِيٌّ: أَحَبَّ to love, fall (or be) in love with, fond  
 of; to like, fancy, take to

هُوِيَّةٌ identity; personality

إِنْبَاتُ الْهُوِيَّةِ، أَنْبَتُ الْهُوِيَّةِ، عَيْنُ الْهُوِيَّةِ، تَعْيِينُ الْهُوِيَّةِ،

بَطَاقَةُ الْهُوِيَّةِ، تَذَكُّرَةُ الْهُوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعْهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

هُوَيْسٌ: فِكْرٌ thought, idea, notion, concept

هُوَيْسُ الْقَنَآةِ lock, canal lock

هُوَيْسٌ، هُوَيْنَا slowness, leisureliness, leisure, ease;  
 gentleness, mildness

مَشَى الْهُوَيْنَى (أَوْ الْهُوَيْنَا) to saunter, stroll, walk in a  
 leisurely manner

هِيَ she; it

إِلَهِي [نَفْس] id

هُيَّوٌ، هَيَّيْ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةِ to be or become shapely,  
 good-looking, handsome, beautiful

هَيْشَة - راجع هَوْشَة

alabaster

هَيْصَم: مَزْمَر

cholera

هَيْضَة: كُولِيرَا

shouting, crying, clamor, din, uproar هَيْط: صَيَّاح، صَجَّةٌ هَوَّار

firm

هَيْطَل: ثَمَلَب

to be svelte, slender, slim

هَيْف: كَانَ نَحِيلًا

sveltteness, slenderness, slimness

هَيْف، هَيْف: نُحُول

parching wind

هَيْف: رِيحٌ حَارَّةٌ تُبَيِّسُ وَتُعْطِشُ

svelte, slender, slim

هَيْفَاء: نَحِيل

parched; thirsty

هَيْفَان: عَطْشَان

temple

هَيْكَل: مَعْبَد، بِنَاءٌ ضَخْمٌ (لِلْعِبَادَةِ)

altar

هَيْكَل: مَذْبَحٌ (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

skeleton; framework; frame

هَيْكَل (الْبِنَاءُ إلخ)

structure, makeup, setup, frame, framework

هَيْكَل: بَنِيَّةٌ

bedstead

هَيْكَلُ السَّرِير

chassis; body, hull

هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ إلخ

skeleton

هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

skeleton; structural

هَيْكَلِيٌّ

هَيْكَلِيَّةٌ: بَنِيَّةٌ - راجع هَيْكَل

هَيْلٌ (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابُ إلخ) - راجع هَال

heaped sand, piled-up sand

هَيْلٌ: رَمْلٌ مُنْهَالٌ

landslide

هَيْلٌ: تُرْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مُنْهَالَةٌ

cardamom

هَيْلٌ: حَبُّ الْهَالِ

helium

هَيْلَان - راجع هِيل

هَيْلِيُوم

to infatuate, enchant, captivate

هَيْمَ (هُ الْحُبُّ)

hematite

هَيْمَاتَيْت

madly in love, passionately in love هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ

parched, very thirsty

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ

to dominate, control,

هَيْمَنَ عَلَى: سَطَرَ، تَسَلَّطَ، تَحَكَّمَ

rule (over), overrule, sway, hold sway over, be

burning thirst

هَيْام، هَيْام: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

to cause to be dreaded هَيْبَ (هُ إِلَيْهِ): جَعَلَهُ مَهِيْبًا عِنْدَهُ  
or feared by, make dreadful to, inspire with awe of

fear, dread, fright, terror

هَيْبَة: خَوْفٌ

awe, veneration, reverence

هَيْبَة: رَهْبَةٌ

dignity, gravity, solemnity

هَيْبَة: وَقَارٌ

prestige, standing

هَيْبَة: إِعْتِبَارٌ، مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَةٌ

come here! come!

هَيْتَ، هَيْتَ لَكَ

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse, هَيْجَ: أَثَارَ  
move, kindle, inflame, work up; to stimulate; to  
provoke; to irritate

هَيْجَ: هَيْجَ - راجع هَيْجَ

هَيْجَ: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ - راجع هَيْجَا، هَيْجَاءُ

battle, combat, fight(ing), war هَيْجَاءُ، هَيْجَاءُ: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ

excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult; outburst, flare-up, outbreak, eruption هَيْجَان: ثَوْرَانٌ، إِنْدِلَاجٌ

hydrate

هَيْدَرَات

hydrogen

هَيْدُرُوجِيْن

hydrogenous, hydrogen-

هَيْدُرُوجِيْنِيٌّ

hydrocarbon

هَيْدُرُوكَرْبُونٌ

hydroxide

هَيْدُرُوكْسِيدٌ

hydrochloride

هَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيدٌ

hydrologic(al)

هَيْدُرُوْلُوجِيٌّ

hydrology

هَيْدُرُوْلُوجِيَا

hydraulic

هَيْدُرُوْلِيٌّ، هَيْدُرُوْلِيْكِيٌّ

hydraulics

هَيْدُرُوْلِيَّاتٌ

hydride

هَيْدْرِيدٌ

هَيْرَ - راجع مُتَهَوِّرٌ

hieroglyphic

هَيْرُوْغْلِفِيٌّ

heroin

هَيْرُويْن، هَيْرُويْن: مُخَدَّرٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنَ الْمَوْرَيْنِ

هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا - راجع هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا

هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتُ - راجع هَيْهَاتِ

how far! how impossible! I wish it  
would!

هَيُوب: نَفُور، جَبَان - راجع هَيَّاب

هَيُوب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - راجع مَهِيْب

هَيُولَى: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالصُّوْرَةِ [فلسفة] (primordial) matter

material هَيُولَانِي، هَيُولِي

bewildered, confused, puzzled هَيُوم: مُتَحَيِّر

absolute master over; to prevail over

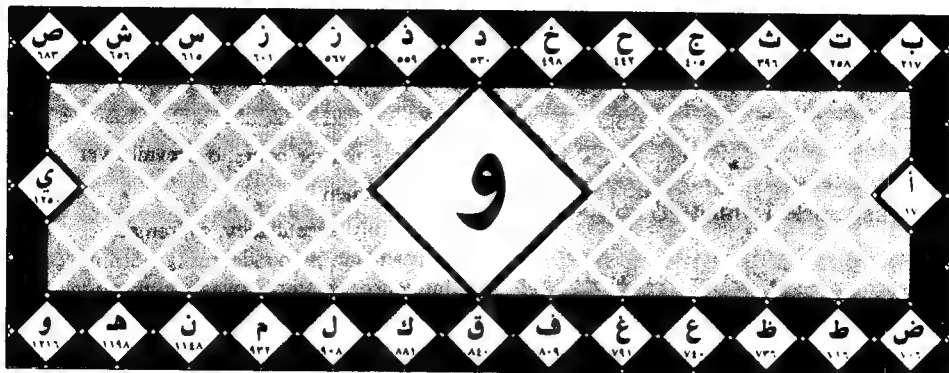
to say "amen"! هَيْمَنَ: قَالَ « آمِينَ »

hegemony, ascendancy, supremacy, هَيْمَنَة: سَيْطَرَة  
upper hand, preponderant (governing, controlling)  
influence, mastery, sway, domination, dominion,  
(pre)dominance, reign, control, command, author-  
ity, power

hemoglobin هَيْمُوْغْلُوْبِيْن: يَحْمُور، خِضَابُ الدَّم

easy, facile هَيْنَ، هَيْنَ: سَهْل

ease, easiness, facility هَيْئَة: سُهولة



engine وأبور: مُحَرِّك  
 steam engine وأبورٌ بُخَارِيّ: مُحَرِّكٌ بُخَارِيّ  
 lamp; burner وأبور: مُصْبِح، مَوْفِد  
 blowtorch وأبورٌ لِحَامٍ (المَعَادِن)  
 وات - راجع واط  
 to do ■ intervals or intermittently واتر  
 to pounce upon, fall upon, leap واتب: انْقَضَّ عَلَى  
 upon, spring upon  
 to covenant, compact, enter into a conve- واثق: عَاهَدَ  
 nant ■ compact or agreement with  
 confident, sure, certain, مُتَيَقِّنٌ، مُتَحَقِّقٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ واثق: مُتَيَقِّنٌ، مُتَحَقِّقٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ  
 positive, convinced, assured  
 self-confident, self-assured, confident, واثقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ  
 assured, sure of oneself  
 duty, obligation; task, assignment; واجب: فَرَضٌ، مِهْمَةٌ  
 job  
 necessary, essential, requisite، لازم واجب: ضَرُورِيّ، لازم  
 indispensable, required, obligatory، incumbent، واجب: كافٍ، لازم، مُنَاسِبٌ  
 mandatory, imperative  
 inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable واجب: مَحْتَمٍ  
 due, adequate, fitting، مناسب واجب: كافٍ، لازم، مُنَاسِبٌ  
 proper, appropriate  
 due, owed, owing, payable، واجب: الدَّفْعُ أو الدَّفْعُ  
 mature(d)  
 finder; finding واجد: مَنْ يَجِدُ أَوْ يَعْثُرُ عَلَى  
 lover; in love, loving واجد: مُحِبٌّ  
 angry, furious, mad, irritated واجد: غَاضِبٌ  
 sad, grieved, grief-stricken واجد: حَزِينٌ

و: حَرْفٌ عَطْفِيٌّ يُفِيدُ الْجَمْعَ and, also, too; along with, as  
 well as; plus  
 with; together with و: مَعَ  
 ■ not in agreement with their لا يَتَّفِقُ وَمَبَادِيئُهُمْ  
 principles  
 while, as; when; ■ و (الْحَالِيَّةُ)  
 by و (الْقَسَمُ)  
 by God! وَاللَّهِ  
 many a و: رَبِّ  
 oh!  
 وأَسَفَاهُ، واحْزَنَتَاهُ - راجع أَسَفٌ، حَسْرَةٌ  
 وَاوِيلَتَاهُ  
 to agree with; to suit, fit; to be واءم: وَاْفَقَ، لاءم  
 suitable for, fit for, convenient for, agreeable for; to  
 harmonize with, be in harmony with  
 to adapt, adjust, accommodate، con- واءم: كَيْفَ  
 form, suit, fit  
 rapport; harmony, concord، واءم: أَلْفَةً، وِاقَى، سِلَاحٌ  
 agreement, accord; peace  
 downpour, heavy rain واءم: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ  
 shower, hail، سَيْلٌ واءم: (مِنْ الرَّمَاصِ، الأَسْبَلَةِ إلخ): سَيْلٌ  
 barrage, fusillade, volley, burst, salvo, torrent،  
 flood, deluge  
 أنْطَرَةً بَوَائِلِ مِنْ - راجع أنْطَرٌ  
 steamer, steamship وأبور: باخِرَةٌ  
 train وأبور: قِطَارٌ  
 locomotive, engine وأبور: قَاطِرَةٌ

tit for tat, eye for an eye واحدة بواحدة  
 كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ، وَلَا وَاحِدٍ - راجع كُلِّ، لَا  
 زَرَفَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا - راجع زَرَفَة  
 وَاخَى - راجع أَخَى  
 stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; sharp, وخَزَّ  
 biting, cutting, pungent  
 to bury alive (a newborn girl) وَأَدَّ (المَوْلُودَة): دَفَنَهَا حَيَّةً  
 to make friends with وَاذَّ: صَادَقَ  
 burying alive (a newborn girl) وَأَدَّ (المَوْلُودَة)  
 valley; ravine, canyon, gorge, wadi, gully وَاذَّ (الوادي)  
 to become reconciled with, make peace with, make up with وَاذَّ: صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ  
 وَاذَّ: مُوَدَّعٌ - راجع مُوَدَّعٌ  
 وَاذَّ: ذُو دَعَةٍ - راجع وَدِيعٌ  
 to frighten, scare, terrify, appall وَأَرَّ: أَخَفَّ  
 to hide, conceal, disguise وَارَى: أَخْفَى  
 to bury, inter, inhume وَارَاهُ التُّرَابَ أَوْ التُّرَى  
 to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble وَارَبَ: وَرَى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ  
 to double-cross, deceive, dupe وَارَبَ: خَانَ  
 heir, inheritor, successor وَارِثٌ: مَنْ يَرِثُ  
 legatee, devisee وَارِثٌ: بَوَصِيَّةً  
 heiress وَارِثَةٌ: مُوْنَتْ وَارِثٌ  
 incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer وَارِدٌ: آتٍ، قَادِمٌ، وَافِدٌ  
 mentioned, stated, reported وَارِدٌ: مَذْكُورٌ  
 possible, conceivable, thinkable، وَارِدٌ: مُمَكِّنٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ، يُتَصَوَّرُ  
 impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable، وَارِدٌ: غَيْرُ وَارِدٍ  
 out of the question  
 imports وَارِدَاتٌ: مُسْتَوْدَاتٌ، ضَيْدَ صَادِرَاتٍ  
 incomings, returns, receipts, proceeds, takings, earnings; revenues وَارِدَاتٌ: مَدَاخِيلُ  
 وَارِدَةٌ، لَا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَةٌ وَلَا وَارِدَةٌ - راجع شَارِدَةٌ

misgiving, apprehension, foreboding واجس: هاجس  
 tremulous, trembling, quivering; palpitating, throbbing, beating واجف: مضطرب، خافق  
 silent, واجم: ساكتٌ من خوفٍ أو حزنٍ إلخ، عابس  
 speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); sullen, sulky, gloomy  
 to face, front, subtend; واجه: كان مُوَاكِفًا، كان أَمَامَ  
 to be opposite (to), in front of, facing  
 to face, meet face to face, confront, encounter واجه: قَابَلَ وَجْهًا لِوَجْهٍ  
 to meet (with), have a meeting واجه: اجتمع إلى  
 with; to interview, have an interview or audience with, see (personally), speak personally to  
 to face, be faced with, be confronted with, find oneself in the face of; to encounter, meet with, come upon, come across, واجه: لَاقَى، لَقِيَ، صادفَ  
 across, light upon  
 to confront, face, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show bold front to; to cope with, deal with, grapple with واجه: جَابَهُ، تَصَدَّى لَ،  
 front, face, front part واجه: مَقْدَمُ الشَّيْءِ  
 facade, frontage واجه: المَبْنَى إلخ  
 show window, shopwindow واجه: عَرَضٌ  
 oasis واح: (الواحي) - راجع مَوْحٍ  
 one واحه: أَرْضٌ وَسَطَ الصَّخْرَاءِ ذَاتُ مَاءٍ وَشَجَرٍ  
 one واحد: الرُّقْمُ وَاحِدٌ  
 one, single, sole, only, solitary واحد: فَرْدٌ  
 unique, singular, peerless, matchless واحد: فَرِيدٌ  
 individual, person واحد: شَخْصٌ  
 someone, somebody; anyone, anybody واحد: شَخْصٌ مَا  
 the One (God) الواحد: الله  
 the One and Only (God) الواحد: الأَحَدُ: الله  
 واحدًا وَاحِدًا، واحدًا بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ، الواحدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ  
 by one, singly, separately, one at a time, one after the other, successively, in a row

resourceful واسع الحيلة  
 erudite, learned, scholarly, واسع المعرفة أو الاطلاع  
 conversant, well-versed; well-informed, cognizant, well-read  
 far-reaching, extensive, large-scale, واسع النطاق  
 massive, sweeping; wide-ranging, wide-range  
 rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off واسع النعمة  
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing (garment) ثوب واسع  
 loader, freighter واسق: محمل، شاحن  
 informer, informant, denouncer; tale- (الواشي)  
 bearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; talebearing, telltale  
 lasting, durable, permanent واصب: دائم  
 describer, depicter واصف: وصاف  
 to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to واصل: تابع  
 continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep  
 (up), on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to,  
 adhere to; to resume, renew, recommence, begin  
 again, return to, take up again; to follow; to pur-  
 sue, follow up  
 to maintain close relations واصل الحبيب حبيبه  
 with; to communicate with; to see; to have sexual  
 intercourse with  
 incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, آت، وارد، واصل  
 newcomer  
 clear, lucid, intelligible, articulate, plain, dis- واضح  
 tinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, con-  
 spicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unequivocal,  
 unambiguous, unmistakable, explicit, express,  
 definite, clear-cut  
 to agree with someone (up) on وافقه فيه  
 about something  
 author, writer; compiler, composer واضع: مؤلف  
 creator, maker, author واضع: مؤجد، صانع  
 in childbed, confined واضع: نساء  
 unveiled واضع: سافر، غير متحجبة  
 occupant, occupier; holder, possessor واضع اليد  
 watt واط: وحدة القدرة الكهربائية  
 watt-hour واط - ساعة

verdant, blooming, flourishing, lush, luxuriant; وارف  
 extending, stretching; shady  
 leafy; green, verdant وارق: مورق، ورق  
 وارم - راجع متورم  
 to parallel, be parallel to (or with), extend وازى  
 parallel to; to correspond to, match, be equivalent  
 to; to equal, be equal to  
 وازر - راجع آزر  
 restraint, check; deterrent; sanc- وازع: زاجر، رادع  
 tion  
 to equal in weight, be of the same الوزن  
 weight as  
 to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, وازن: عادل  
 counterpoise, contervail, poise, offset, compensate  
 (for)  
 to equate (with), equalize, سوى، وازن (بينها):  
 make equal, level, put on the level  
 to compare (with), collate، وازن (بينها): قابل، قارن  
 (with), contrast (with)  
 to stabilize وازن: حفظ توازن (طائرة إلخ)  
 weigher وازن: من يزن  
 of full weight وازن: كامل الوزن  
 heavy, weighty وازن: ثقل  
 واسى - راجع آسى  
 means, medium, agency, instru- واسطة: وسيلة، أداة  
 mentality, instrument, agent, intermediary, device,  
 implement  
 واسطة: وسيط - راجع وسيط  
 by means of, through, by, per; by way of, بواسطة  
 via  
 c/o, care of بواسطة (في كتابة العنوان)  
 mediatly, indirectly بالواسطة  
 الغاية تُبرر الوسطة - راجع غاية  
 wide, spacious, roomy, vast, extensive, capa- واسع  
 cious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large  
 broad-minded, open-minded, واسع أفق التفكير  
 large-minded, liberal, tolerant  
 widespread, popular واسع الانتشار

واغاهُ حَقَّةً - راجع وَثَى

to come together with

واقَد: أَتَى مَعَ، جَاءَ مَعَ

coming, arriving; incoming; comer, new-comer, arrival, arriver; immigrant, émigré

epidemic disease مَرَضٌ وَايِد

influenza, flu نَزْلَةٌ وَايِدَة

abundant, plentiful, ample, وافر: غَزِير، كَثِير، كَبِير  
copious, profuse, exuberant, opulent, superabundant, overabundant; numerous, multitudinous; large, great

to agree to, consent to, أَقَرَّ، رَضِيَ بِ، أَقَرَّ  
assent to, accede to, approve (of), OK, subscribe to, sanction, endorse, ratify, confirm

to agree with someone (up)on واقَقْ فُلَانًا فِي أَوْ عَلَى  
or about or in something, concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree with; to suit, fit, befit; to واقَقْ: لَامَ، نَاسَبَ  
be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for

to agree with, correspond to, conform واقَقْ: طَابَقَ  
with, coincide with, tally with, accord with, harmonize with, fall in with, match; to be conformable to or with, in conformity with, corresponding to, consistent with, compatible with, in harmony with, in agreement with, in accordance with, in line with, in keeping with

to correspond to, واقَقْ: صَادَفَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)  
coincide with, concur with; to fall on (a given date)

واقَقْ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ (على) - راجع أَجْمَعَ (على)

bittern واق (طائر)

limpkin واقُّ أَغَرَّ (طائر)

night heron واقُّ الشَّجَرِ (طائر)

preventive, protective, defensive, preservative, conservative; protecting, preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding; protector, preserver, guardian, guarder واق (الواقِي)

to synchronize, make synchronous واقَت: زَامَنَ

to have sexual intercourse with, واقع: ضَاجَعَ، جَامَعَ

to agree with someone (up)on واقَّ عَلَى: وافَقَهُ عَلَى  
about something

to repeat the same rhyme واطأ: كَرَّرَ القَافِيَةَ

واطئ - راجع وَطِئ

to persevere in, persist in, do persistently or regularly, practice constantly, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, stick to, adhere to

to persevere in, persist in, devote واطَّبَ عَلَى: نَابَرَ  
oneself assiduously to, apply oneself diligently to; to diligent, sedulous, assiduous

conscious, in one's senses; aware, mind-واع (الواعِي)  
ful; rational, sober; attentive, heedful, advertent, careful; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, cautious, circumspect

unconscious لاواع

the unconscious العَقْلُ اللَّوَاوَعِي

to promise one another, واعدَ: وَعَدَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ  
make mutual promises

to make an appointment واعدَ: اِتَّفَقَ عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ مَعَ  
with, arrange for a rendezvous with

promisor واعد: مُتَمَهِّدٌ

promising واعد: يُرَجَى خَيْرُهُ، مَرْجُوٌّ مَنظُورٌ

واعر - راجع وعر، وعر

preacher; sermonizer; exhorter, admonisher, admonitor واعظ: مَنْ يَعْظُ

complete, full, entire, whole, perfect واف (الوافِي): تَامَ

sufficient, enough, adequate, due واف: كافٍ

ample, abundant واف: وافر

to come to وافى فُلَانًا: أَتَاهُ

to surprise, وافى: فَاجَأَ  
descend suddenly upon, overtake

to die, expire, pass away واهُ الموتُ، وافَتُهُ المَيِّتَةُ

to present to (or with), وافى بِ: قَدَّمَ إِلَى، زَوَّدَ بِ  
bring (forward to); to supply with, provide with, furnish with

to deliver, transmit, communicate, convey وافى بِ: أَوْصَلَ، نَقَلَ

mortmain, donor

واكب: راقق، صاحب  
to escort, accompany, convoy, attend, (along) with; to join

واكل القوم - راجع تَوَاكَل القوم

وال (الوالي): حاكم، مُتَصَرِّف  
ruler, governor, administrator, prefect, administrative official

والى: ناصر، أيد، شايع  
to support, back (up), stand by, champion, patronize, sponsor; to adhere to, stick to, follow, stay firm in supporting, stay attached to, be or remain loyal to

والى: تابع، واصل، استأنف  
to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to, adhere to; to resume, recommence, renew, begin again

والى: تابع، مارس  
to pursue, practice  
وإلا  
otherwise, or else

والد - راجع استولد

والد: أب  
father

والدان: الأبوان  
the parents, father and mother

والدة: أم  
mother

والدي: أبوي  
paternal, fatherly; parental

والدية: أبوة  
paternity, fatherhood; parentage, parenthood

والس: خدع - راجع ولس

والف - راجع ولف

واله - راجع ولهان

وان (الواني): فاتر الهمة، ضعیف، مُرهَق  
languid, listless, slack, flabby; weak, feeble, faint; tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

وإن - راجع إن

واه، واو - راجع واه

واه (الواهي): ضعیف  
weak, frail, fragile; flimsy; insubstantial, unsubstantial, slight, trivial, insignificant; unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; ill-founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

واها (لأوب)  
how wonderful..!

make love to, copulate with, sleep with

واقع: حارب  
to fight, combat

واقع: ساقط، هابط  
falling, dropping, tumbling, sinking

واقع: حادث، حاصل، جارٍ  
happening, occurring, taking place, going on

واقع (في مكان ما): قائم، كائن  
located, situated, lying

واقع: واقعي - راجع واقعي

الواقع: الحقيقة  
reality, actuality, fact(s), truth, true state of affairs, state of things as they are

(في) الواقع، في واقع الأمر، واقعاً  
in fact, as a matter of fact, actually, in reality, really, in truth, truly, in effect, indeed

بواقع  
in the amount of, to the amount of; inasmuch as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as

أمر واقع  
fait accompli, accomplished fact

واقعة: حدث، حادثة  
fact; incident, event, occurrence, happening, episode, development

واقعة: حادثة، مُصيبة  
accident, mishap; misfortune, calamity, disaster

واقعة: معركة، قتال  
battle, combat, fight(ing)

الواقعة: القيامة  
the Resurrection

وقائع - راجعها في مكانها

واقعي: حقيقي  
actual, factual, effective; real, true, genuine, authentic, veritable, substantial, concrete, positive; de facto (government, recognition, etc.)

واقعي: عملي  
realistic, practical, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; realist

سياسة واقعية  
realpolitik

واقعية  
realism; reality

واقف: مُتَّصِب  
standing, up, on one's feet; stand-up, upright, erect

واقف: مُتَوَقِّف، غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ  
stopping, halting; motionless, still, at rest

واقف: مُوقِف (كشَرَطٍ إلخ)  
suspensive, suspensory

واقف على: مُطَّلِع على  
acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, abreast with, on top of

واقف: مُنْشِئُ الوَقْفِ  
creator of an endowment or



to perish, be destroyed	وَبَقَ، وَبَقَ: هَلَكَ
to rain heavily	وَبَلَّ (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ)
to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome	وَبَلَّ: وَخَمَ
downpour, heavy rain	وَبَلَّ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ
to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, care about or for	وَبَّهَ، وَبَّهَ (لِأَوْبٍ): بِأَلَى
infected; infested	وَبَّيَّ: وَبَّيَّ، مَوْبُوءٌ
unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; harmful, hurtful, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, baneful	وَبِيلَ: وَخِمَ
calamitous, disastrous	وَبِيلَ: فَاجِعٌ، مَصْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ
to drive or ram in a peg or stake; to peg; to wedge; to fasten, fix	وَتَّدَ، وَتَّدَ
peg, pin; stake; wedge, cotter	وَتَّدَ، وَتَّدَ
to string (a bow)	وَتَّرَ (الْقَوْسَ)
to wrong, oppress	وَتَّرَ: ظَلَمَ
to strain, tighten, tauten, tension, tense, draw tight, stretch tight, pull taut	وَتَّرَ: شَدَّ
string, bowstring	وَتَّرَ (الْقَوْسَ)
string, catgut, gut; chord	وَتَّرَ (الْأَلَّةَ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةَ)
sinew, tendon, cord, chord	وَتَّرَ [تَشْرِيحَ]
chord	وَتَّرَ الدَّائِرَةَ
vocal cords	أَوْتَارُ صَوْتِيَّةَ
Achilles' heel	وَتَّرَ العُرْقُوبَ
hamstring	وَتَّرَ المَأْبِضَ
hypotenuse	وَتَّرَ المثلثِ ذِي الزَّاوِيَةِ الْقَائِمَةِ
to harp ■	ضَرَبَ عَلَى وَتَرٍ وَاحِدٍ
to strike the right note; to touch on a sensitive spot; to strike ■ sympathetic chord	ضَرَبَ عَلَى الوَتَرِ الحَسَّاسِ
web	وَتْرَةٌ: المِلْدَةُ الصَّغِيرَةُ بَيْنَ كُلِّ إصْبَعَيْنِ
stringed; sinewy, tendinous	وَتْرِي
stringed instrument	أَلَّةٌ وَتْرِيَّةٌ

alas! too bad!	وَاهَا (عَلَى)
donor, donator, giver, granter	وَاهِبٌ: مَنْ يَهَبُ ■ مَانِحٌ
mistaken, wrong; deluded, deceived, misled; having ■ false impression, (being) under ■ delusion or an illusion; imagining, fancying; suspecting	■ اِهْمٌ: مُتَوَهِّمٌ ■ مَوْهُومٌ
weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, weakened, debilitated, sapless, asthenic, adynamic, flagging, languid, drooping, enervate(d), unnerved, powerless, impotent, impuissant	وَاهِنٌ: ضَعِيفٌ
jackal	وَاوِي: ابْنُ آوَى (حَيَوَان)
buried alive	وَيْدٌ، وَئِيدَةٌ: مَوْوُودَةٌ
slow, deliberate, unhurried	وَيْدٌ: مُتَانٌ، مُتَمَلِّلٌ
slowness, deliberateness	وَيْدٌ: تَأَنُّ، تَمَلُّلٌ
slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste	وَيْدًا
to be or become infected, infested	وَيْبٌ، وَبُوءٌ، وَبَّيَّ: كَانَ مَوْبُوءًا
infected; infested	وَيْبٌ: وَبَّيَّ، مَوْبُوءٌ
epidemic; pandemic; pestilence	وَبَاءٌ، وَبَاءٌ
epidemiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ
epidemic, epidemical; pandemic; pestilential)	وَبَائِيٌّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى وَبَاءٍ
unhealthiness; bad consequences, evil results; harm, evil, curse, plague	وَبَالٌ: وَخَامَةٌ، بَلَاءٌ
to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure	وَبَّحَ: أَنْبَ، أَنْبَ
to have or be covered with abundant hair, be hairy, be hirsute	وَبِرٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ الْوَبَرِ
hair (of camels, etc.)	وَبِرٌ (الْجَمَالِ إلخ)
pile, down, fluff, fuzz; nap	وَبَرٌ: رَغَبٌ، زَنْبَرٌ
Bedouins, nomads	أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ
hairy, hirsute, covered with hair	وَبِرٌ: ذُو شَعَرٍ
downy, fluffy, fuzzy; nappy	وَبِرٌ: رَغَبٌ ■ مُزَابَرٌ
hyrax, daman, dassie, coney	وَبِرٌ (حَيَوَان)
	وَبَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْبَاشٌ

jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce, skip, hop وَثْبَة: قَفْزَة

to make (a bed); to make soft, make smooth وَثَر (الفرش الخ)

to be soft, snug, comfortable وَثْر: كَانَ وَثِرًا

وَثِر - راجع وَثِر

to be firm, solid, strong; to be secure; to be tight وَثَق: كَانَ وَثِيقًا مُحْكَمًا

to be sure of, certain of, confident of وَثَق مِنْ

to trust, have confidence in, confide in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on وَثِقَ بِ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable يُوثَقُ بِهِ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, establish firmly, make firm, make solid وَثَّق: أَحْكَمَ، مَكَّنَ، مَتَّنَ

to document وَثَّقَ: زَوَّدَ (أَوْ دَعَمَ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ

to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize وَثَّقَ: صَدَّقَ عَلَى

to notarize وَثَّقَ (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ الخ)

to register وَثَّقَ: سَجَّلَ

وَثَل - راجع وَثِل

idol وَثَن: صَنَمَ

idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan وَثَنِي

idolatry, paganism, heathenism وَثَنِيَّة

وَثُوب - راجع وَثَب

وَثُوق - راجع ثِقَة

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable; smooth وَثِير: لَيِّنَ، مُرِيحَ، نَاعِمَ

firm, solid, strong; secure; tight وَثِيق: مُحْكَمَ

close, intimate وَثِيق: حَمِيمَ

relevant, pertinent, germane, apposite, apropos, in point, to the point وَثِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ

document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record وَثِيقَة (ج وَثَائِق)

policy, insurance policy وَثِيقَة تَأْمِين

odd, uneven وَتَرِي، وَتَرِي: مُفْرَدٌ، فَرْدِي، غَيْرُ شَفْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; pattern, type وَتِيرَة: طَرِيقَة، نَمَطَ

style, tone وَتِيرَة: أَسْلُوبَ

uniformly; monotonously; routinely عَلَى وَتِيرَة وَاحِدَة

monotonous, tediously uniform or unvarying, routine, humdrum وَتِيرِي: رُوتِينِي

stereotyped; typical وَتِيرِي: نَظْمِي

aorta وَتِين: شَرِيَانٌ أَوْرَظِي

aortic, aortal وَتِينِي: أَوْرَظِي، أَهْرِي

to wrench, sprain; to bruise, contuse وَثًا (يَدُهُ الخ): فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

to be wrenched, sprained; to be bruised, contused وَثِي: انْفَكَّشَ، انْرَضَّ

sprain, wrench; contusion, bruise وَثَاءَ، وَثَاءَة: فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

وَثَائِق (مفردها وَثِيقَة) - راجع وَثِيقَة

documentary وَثَائِقِي

documentary film, documentary فِيلْمٌ وَثَائِقِي

documentation وَثَائِقِيَّة

jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping; jumpy; bouncing, lively, animated; buoyant, exuberant وَثَاب: قَفَّازٌ، مُتَوَثِّبٌ

soft bed; cushion وَثَار: فِرَاشٌ لَيِّنٌ، وَسَادَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ الخ

tie, bond, fetter, shackle, chain وَثَاق: قَيْدٌ

شَدَّ وَثَاقَهُ، شَدَّ بِالْوَثَاقِ - راجع أَوْثَقَ

firmness, solidity, strength وَثَاقَة: إِحْكَامٌ، ثَبَاتٌ، قُوَّةٌ

to jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce; to skip, hop, caper وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ، طَفَرَ

to jump, bound, make jump, cause to leap وَثَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَبُّ

jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping) وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ

long jump, broad jump وَثَبَ طَوِيلَ

high jump وَثَبَ عَالٍ

pole vault وَثَبَ بِالْعَصَا

meal, repast

denture, set of false teeth

to find; to meet with; to come

across, come upon, hit upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon

to find out, discover, detect, spot

to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve

to find, consider, deem, think

to adore, love passionately, be passionately in love with

to be angry with, furious at

to grieve for, sad for

to be found; to be; to exist; to occur

to be there, be present, attend; to show up, come

to be available

there is, there are

passion, love

ecstasy

feeling, sentiment, affection, emotion

conscience

sentimental, affective, emotional

conscientious, scrupulous

sympathy

cave, cavern, grotto

pitfall, pit

to be concise, terse, succinct, brief, short

to be apprehensive, be afraid; to apprehend, fear, dread

وَجَبَه: أَكَلَة

وَجَبَه: طَقَمَ أَسْنَان

وَجَدَ: عَثَرَ عَلَى، لَقِيَ

وَجَدَ: اكْتَشَفَ

وَجَدَ: أَصَابَ، أَذْرَكَ، ظَفِرَ بِـ

وَجَدَ: عَدَّ، اِعْتَبَرَ

وَجَدَ بِـ: عَشِقَ

وَجَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ

وَجَدَ لـ: حَزِنَ

وُجِدَ: كَانَ، حَصَلَ

وُجِدَ: حَضَرَ

وُجِدَ: كَانَ مُتَوَفِّرًا مُتَاحًا

يُوجَدُ: هُنَاكَ، ثَمَّةٌ

وَجَدَ: حُبَّ

وَجَدَ: اِنْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ

وَجْدَانُ: شُعُورٌ، عَاطِفَةٌ

وَجْدَانُ: ضَمِيرٌ

وَجْدَانِيٌّ: عَاطِفِيٌّ

وَجْدَانِيٌّ: حَيِّ الضَّمِيرِ

مُشَارَكَةٌ (أَوْ مُشَاطَرَةٌ) وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ

وَجَرَ: كَهَفٌ

وَجْرَةٌ، وَجْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ تُتَخَذُ شَرَكًا

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَرَ

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَرَ

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ: كَانَ وَجِيزًا

وَجَزَ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ - رَاجِعَ وَجِيزٌ

وَجَسَ: خَافَ، خَشِيَ

instrument of ratification

bill of lading

palm-fiber rope; hemp rope وَثِيلُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحِمَالِ وَثَلْ

sweet flag, sweet calamus, sweet rush وَجَ (نبات)

den, lair, burrow, hole

kennel, doghouse, dog's shelter

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

den, lair, burrow, hole

وَيْثِلَةٌ تَصْدِيقٌ أَوْ إِبْرَامٌ

وَيْثِلَةٌ شَحْنٌ

وَيْثِلُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحِمَالِ وَثَلْ

وَجَ (نبات)

وَجَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجَارٌ

وَجَارٌ: جُحْرٌ

وَجَارُ الْكَلْبِ

وَجَافٌ: مُضْطَرَبٌ، خَافِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاجِفٌ

وُجَاقٌ

وَجَاهَةٌ: جَاهٌ، مَقَامٌ، عِزٌّ

وَجَاهَةٌ: صِحَّةٌ، مَفْعُولِيَّةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ

وَجَاهَةٌ: صِحَّةٌ، مَفْعُولِيَّةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ

وَجَاهَةٌ: صِحَّةٌ، مَفْعُولِيَّةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ

وَجَاهِيٌّ: حُضُورِيٌّ

وَجَاهِيٌّ: حُضُورِيٌّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

وَجَبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ

to distinguish, honor	وَجَهْ: شَرَفَ
to address (a question, request, letter, etc.) to	وَجَهْ (سُؤَالًا، طَلَبًا، رِسَالَةً إلخ) إلى
to address, address oneself to	وَجَهْ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى
to turn one's eyes to	وَجَهْ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
to level ■ charge or an accusation at, raise or bring ■ charge or an accusation against; to charge with, accuse of	وَجَهْ إِلَيْهِ تَهْمَةً
	وَجَهْ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً - راجع دَعَا
face, visage, countenance	وَجَهْ: مُحِيطًا
front, face, front part, facade	وَجَهْ: واجهة، مُقَدَّم
surface, face; outside, exterior	وَجَهْ: سَطْح، ظَاهِر
right side, outside	وَجَهْ (الثَّوْبِ): ظَهْرَانِيَّة
dial, face (of ■ watch or clock)	وَجَهْ (السَّاعَةِ)
face, obverse (of a coin, etc.)	وَجَهْ (الْعُمْلَةِ إلخ)
phase (of the moon)	وَجَهْ (مِنْ أَوْجُهِ الْقَمَرِ)
appearance, look(s), face, aspect, phase, guise, semblance	وَجَهْ: مَظْهَر، هَيْئَة، شَكْل
manifestation, expression, indication	وَجَهْ: مَظْهَر، تَغْيِير، دَلِيل
aspect, phase, facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle	وَجَهْ: نَاحِيَة، نُقْطَة، وَجْهَة، وَجْهَة نَظَر
side; direction	وَجَهْ: جِهَة، جَانِب، نَاحِيَة
meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content	وَجَهْ: مَعْنَى، مَذَلُول
intent(ion), design, purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	وَجَهْ: قَصْد، نِيَّة، غَايَة
way, manner, mode	وَجَهْ: طَرِيقَة
reason, cause	وَجَهْ: سَبَب
beginning, start, outset, first	وَجَهْ: بَدَايَة، أَوَّل
coat, coating	وَجَهْ: طَبَقَة (خَارِجِيَّة)
	وَجَهْ: وَجْه، ذُو وَجَاهَة - راجع وَجِه
point of resemblance, similarity, analogy, correspondence	وَجَهْ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ التَّشَابُه
mask; falseface	وَجَهْ مُسْتَعَار

وَجَسْ - راجع إِنْجَاس	
وَجَع: تَأَلَّمَ - راجع تَوَجَّع	
وَجَع: أَلَمَ - راجع أَوْجَع	
pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment	وَجَع: أَلَم
toothache	وَجَعُ الْأَسْنَانِ
headache	وَجَعُ الرَّأْسِ: صُدَاع
backache	وَجَعُ الظَّهْرِ
	وَجَع - راجع مَوْجُوع
to be agitated, excited, in commotion	وَجَفَ: اضْطَرَبَ
to beat, throb, palpitate	وَجَفَ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ
to ■ or become afraid, scared, frightened; to fear, apprehend, dread	وَجَلَ: خَافَ
fear, dread, apprehension	وَجَلَ: خَوْف
afraid, scared, frightened; fearful; apprehensive	وَجَلَ: خَائِف
to be or become silent, speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); to be or become sullen, sulky, gloomy	وَجَمَ: سَكَتَ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَبَسَ
	وَجَم - راجع وَاجِم
	وَجَم - راجع وَجُوم
cheek	وَجْنَة، وَجْنَة: خَد
malar, zygomatic	وَجْنِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَجْنَة
	عَظْمٌ وَجْنِي - راجع عَظْم
to be a notable, a person of distinction	وَجْهٌ: كَانَ وَجْهًا
to send, dispatch, forward	وَجْهٌ: أَرْسَلَ
to aim (at), level (at), point (at), direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)	وَجْهٌ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ
to turn, direct	وَجْهٌ: وَلَّى، أَدَارَ
to steer, helm, direct; to channel; to guide, lead, pilot; to instruct	وَجْهٌ: قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ
to orient, orientate	وَجْهٌ (شَطْرَ انْجَاءٍ مَا)
to control, direct, govern	وَجْهٌ: تَحَكَّمَ فِي، نَظَّمَ، صَبَطَ
	وَجْهٌ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ - راجع تَوَجَّهَ

وَجُومٌ: سُكُوتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عُبُوسٌ  
silence, speechlessness (from fear, anger, grief, etc.);  
gloom(iness), sullenness, sulkiness

وَجِيزٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ  
concise, terse, succinct, laconic, summary, compendious, brief, short, pact

وَجِيزٌ: كُتَيْبٌ  
manual, handbook

بِوَجِيزِ الْعِبَارَةِ  
briefly, in brief, in fine, in short,  
shortly, concisely, in a word, in a few words, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short, to sum up

وَجِيعٌ - راجع مُوجِعٌ

وَجِيهٌ: ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ  
notable, notability, dignitary, person of distinction, prominent person, leading personality, VIP; socialite; notable, noted, distinguished, eminent, prominent

وَجِيهٌ (سَبَبُ إلخ): مَقْبُولٌ، مَقْبُولٌ، قِيمٌ  
good, valid, sound, substantial, well-founded; acceptable, reasonable, plausible; worthy

وَحَى فِي قَلْبِهِ كَذَا - راجع أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِـ

وِحَامٌ: إِشْتِهَاءُ الْحَامِلِ شَيْئًا  
craving for some food during pregnancy, appetite

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: انْفَرَدَ  
to be alone; to be solitary, isolated; to be unique, singular

وَحَّدَ  
to unite, unify; to integrate, join, combine, consolidate, conjoin, merge, amalgamate; to standardize, make standard or uniform, bring into conformity with a standard

وَحَّدَ اللَّهُ  
to profess or assert belief in the unity of God, believe that there is only God, be a monotheist; to say or declare that there is only God

وَحَّدَ الدَّيُونِ  
to fund or consolidate debts

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُفْرَدٌ  
alone, solitary, single, lone; sole, only

وَحْدَهُ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ  
alone, by oneself; solely; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

وُحْدَانٌ، زَرَافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا - راجع زَرَافَةٌ، زُرَافَةٌ

وَحْدَانِيٌّ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، وَحِيدٌ  
single, alone, solitary, lone, lonely; sole, only

face to face; vis-à-vis

double-faced

in the face of

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ  
for the sake of God; to please God

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: مَجَّانًا  
for nothing, gratis, gratuitously

بِوَجْهِ الْإِجَالِ - راجع إِجَالًا

عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقَرُّبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقَرُّبِ - راجع تَقَرُّبًا

بِوَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ - راجع خُصُوصًا

بِوَجْهِ عَامٍ، بِوَجْهِ (عَلَى وَجْهِ) الْعُمُومِ - راجع عُمُومًا

وُجْهَةٌ: جِهَةٌ، إِتْجَاهٌ  
direction; way; course; trend, drift

وُجْهَةٌ: مَقْصِدٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ  
destination

وُجْهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، خُصُوصٌ  
respect, regard

وُجْهَةٌ: نَظَرٌ  
point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspective

وُجْهَةٌ - راجع وَجْهَةٌ

وَجْهِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْوَجْهِ  
facial, of the face

وُجُوبٌ: ضَرُورَةٌ، لُزُومٌ  
necessity

وُجُوبِيٌّ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ - راجع وَاجِبٌ

وُجُودٌ: كَيْنُونَةٌ، كَوْنٌ  
existence, being; entity

وُجُودٌ: حُضُورٌ  
presence, attendance, being there; showing up, coming

وُجُودٌ: حَدُوثٌ، حُصُولٌ  
occurrence

وُجُودٌ: تَيَسَّرٌ، تَوَفَّرَ  
availability

وُجُودٌ: عُنُورٌ عَلَى إِكْثِشَافِ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودٌ: عُنُورٌ عَلَى إِكْثِشَافِ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودٌ: عُنُورٌ عَلَى إِكْثِشَافِ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودٌ: عُنُورٌ عَلَى إِكْثِشَافِ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودٌ: عُنُورٌ عَلَى إِكْثِشَافِ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودِيٌّ: فِلَسَفَةٌ  
existential; existentialist

وُجُودِيٌّ: أَنْطُولُوجِيٌّ  
ontological

وُجُودِيَّةٌ: الْفِلَسَفَةُ الْوُجُودِيَّةُ  
existentialism

less, ruthless; cold-blooded, harsh, severe

bestial, beastly, brutish, animal

وَحْشِي: بَهِيمِي

savagery, savageness, wildness, ferity, ferocity, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, barbarism, cruelty, inhumanity

to sink in mire, get stuck in the mud وَحَلَّ: وَقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ

to muddy, soil or stain with mud; to mud, muddle, puddle, make muddy

muddy, miry, dirty

وَحَلَّ: مُوَحِّلٌ

mud, mire

وَحَلَّ: وَحْلٌ

to have ■ craving for some food, crave (لَتِ الْحَبْلَى) وَحِمٌ  
for, desire, feel appetite for

وَحِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَحَامٌ

birthmark, nevus, beauty وَحْمَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ خَلْقِيَّةٌ عَلَى الْجَسَدِ  
spot

inspiration; revelation; afflatus

وَحْيِي

sole, only, exclusive

وَحِيدٌ: مُفْرَدٌ

one, single, sole, one and only وَحِيدٌ: فَرْدٌ، وَاحِدٌ

alone, solitary, single, lone

وَحِيدٌ: مُتَفَرِّدٌ

lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary وَحِيدٌ: بِلَا مُؤْنِسٍ

unique, singular, matchless, peerless وَحِيدٌ: فَرِيدٌ

وَحِيدٌ: أَحَادِي - رَاجِعٌ أَحَادِي

rhinoceros

وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ: كَرَكْدَنٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

وَحْيٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوْحَى

وَحَاظٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاحِظٌ

unhealthiness; bad consequences

وَحَاظَةٌ: وَبَالٌ

to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce

وَحَزَّ: سَكَّ

to feel remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms وَحَزَّهُ: ضَمِيرُهُ

pricking, sting(ing); twinge, pang وَحَزَّ: مَصْدَرٌ وَحَزٌّ

qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse وَحَزُّ الضَّمِيرِ

acupuncture

الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ

unique, singular

وَحْدَانِي: فَرِيدٌ

unity, oneness, singleness (especially of God); وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

soleness, solitariness; solitude, loneliness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; singularity, uniqueness

unity; union

وَحْدَةٌ: إِتْحَادٌ

integrity وَحْدَةٌ (أَرْضِي بَلَدٌ مَا إِلَخ): تَمَامِيَّةٌ، كَمَالٌ

solidarity; وَحْدَةٌ (صَفَاءُ مَصَالِحٍ، غَايَاتِ إِلَخ): تَضَامُنٌ  
identity of interests, objectives, etc.

identity, sameness, oneness وَحْدَةٌ: تَطَاقُقٌ، تَمَاطُلٌ

oneness, singleness, unity وَحْدَةٌ: وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ، ضِدُّ كَثْرَةٍ

loneliness, lonesome, solitude, وَحْدَةٌ: إِنْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ  
isolation, seclusion, privacy

unit

وَحْدَةٌ (عَدَدِيَّةٌ): قِطْعَةٌ

calorie

وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ: سَعْرٌ

international unit

وَحْدَةٌ دَوْلِيَّةٌ

the Arab unity

الْوَحْدَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

military unit

وَحْدَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

astronomical unit

وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكيَّةٌ

monetary unit

وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدٍ أَوْ عُمْلَةٍ

pantheism

وَحْدَةُ الْوُجُودِ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ)

وَحْدَةٌ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ

وَحْدَوِيٌّ، وَحْدَوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْحَادِيٌّ، إِتْحَادِيَّةٌ

wild (savage, untamed, feral)

وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

animal or beast

monster

وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ غَرِيبُ الشَّكْلِ أَوْ مُخِيفٌ

وَحْشٌ: مُوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوَحِّشٌ

loneliness, desolation, desolateness, forlornness

وَحْشَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ

alienation, estrangement

وَحْشَةٌ: غُرْبَةٌ

gloom(iness), melancholy

وَحْشَةٌ: انْقِبَاضٌ، كَاثَبَةٌ

wild, savage, untamed, feral

وَحْشِي: بَرِّيٌّ، أَبْدٌ

savage, barbarous, barbaric, barbarian, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)

وَحْشِي: هَمَجِيٌّ

brutal, ruffian, cruel, merciless, piti-

وَحْشِي: قَاسٍ

leave me alone! let me go!	دَعَّ: أودَعَ - راجع أودَعَ
let's go!	دَعَّنَا نَذْهَبْ
stop that! cut it out! enough! enough of that!	دَعَكَ مِنْ هَذَا
let alone, not to speak of, not to mention, to say nothing of	دَعَكَ مِنْ، دَعَّ عَنْكَ
	لا يَدَعُ مَجَالًا لِلشُّكِّ - راجع مَجَال
to be meek, mild, gentle, peaceable	ودَّع: كَانَ وَدِيعًا
to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to	ودَّعَ الْمُسَافِرُ الْقَوْمَ
to see off, bid farewell (to)	ودَّعَ الْقَوْمَ الْمُسَافِرَ
cowrie shells, cowries, (sea)shells	ودَّع، ودَّع (مفردا ودعة)
	ودَّع: إنداع - راجع إنداع
cowrie shell, cowrie, (sea)shell	ودَّعة، ودَّعة
sty	ودَّعة: شَحَّادُ الْعَيْنِ
fat; tallow	ودَّك: دَسَم، شَحَم
fat; fatty	ودَّك: سَمِين، دَسِم
affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted; lover	ودَّود: مُحِبٌّ
friendly, nice; sociable	ودَّود: لَطِيف، أُنِيس
friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty, heartfelt, most sincere sympathetic	ودَّي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي
amicably	ودَّي: سِبْتَاوِي
sympathetic nervous system, sympathetic	ودَّيَا: حُبِّيَا
	الْجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِّيَّةُ
	sympathetic
	ودَّيد - راجع ودَّود
meek, mild, gentle, lamblike, humble; peaceable; submissive, tame; docile, tractable	ودَّيع: دُو دَّعة
	ودَّيع: مُودَّعٌ لَدَيْهِ - راجع مُودَّعٌ لَدَيْهِ
trust, charge; consignment; deposit	ودَّيعة: أَمَانَة
deposit	ودَّيعة (في مَصْرَف)
bailment	ودَّيعة: إنداع

prick, sting, twinge, jab	وَخَزَة: شَكَّة
to become gray-haired	وَخَطَ (لَهُ الشَّيْبُ)، وَخِطَ
to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome	وَخِم: وَبِلَ
	وَخِم: أُصِيبَ بِتَخَمَةٍ - راجع تَخِمَ
unhealthy air; dirt, filth	وَخِم: هَوَاءٌ غَيْرُ صَحِيٍّ وَسَخٌ
	وَخِم - راجع وَخِم
intent(ion), purpose, design, aim	وَخِي: قَصْدٌ، غَايَة
unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful, hurtful, noxious, detrimental, pernicious	وَخِم: وَبِيلَ
to like; to love	ودَّ: أَحَبَّ
to like to; to wish to; to wish (that)	ودَّ أَنْ، ودَّ لَوْ، ودَّ لَوْ أَنَّ
	ودَّ - راجع ودَّ
cordiality, friendly feeling, goodwill, sincere affection; friendliness, amicability, friendly relations, friendship, intimacy; love	ودَّ: مَوَدَّة
	ودَّود: راجع ودَّود
	ودَّي: راجع ودَّي
to pay blood money	ودَّي: دَمْعُ دِيَةِ الْقَتِيلِ
jugular vein	ودَّاج: حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
jugular	ودَّاجي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْوَدَّاجِ
	ودَّاد، ودَّاد، ودَّاد: مَوَدَّة - راجع ودَّ
	ودَّادي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي - راجع ودَّي
farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction	ودَّاع
farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!	الْوَدَّاع، ودَّاعًا
farewell party, farewell	حَفْلَةُ ودَّاع
	ودَّاعة - راجع دَّعة
farewell, valedictory	ودَّاعي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْوَدَّاعِ
	ودَّج، ودَّجي - راجع ودَّاج، ودَّاجي
to leave; to let	ودَّع: تَرَكَ

stationer	وَرَّاقٌ: قِرطاسي
bookseller, bookman	وَرَّاقٌ: بائِعُ الكُتُبِ
writer, author	وَرَّاقٌ: كَاتِبٌ
whitewasher	وَرَّاقٌ: مُبَيِّضُ الجُدْرَانِ
papermaking, paper manufacture	وَرَّاقَةٌ: صِنَاعَةُ الورقِ
stationery business, stationer's trade	وَرَّاقَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ القِرطاسيَّةِ
	وَرَبَّ (عن): وَرَى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ - راجع وارَبَ
to inherit	وَرِثَ
to bequeath, leave or give (personal property) by will; to devise, leave or give (real property) by will	وَرَّثَ
	وَرِثَ - راجع ارِثَ
to come, arrive	وَرَدَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ
to reach, arrive at, come to, get to	وَرَدَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى
to accrue (to), come (to)	وَرَدَ (بِوَضْعِهِ دَخَلَ أَوْ عَائِدَاتِ الْخ)
to be mentioned, stated, said, reported; to appear	وَرَدَ (فِي): ذُكِرَ، جَاءَ
to become rosy, rose-colored	وَرَدَ: صَارَ وَرْدِيَّ اللَّوْنِ
to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom	وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ: بَلَغَ
to rouge, apply rouge (to)	وَرَدَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
to supply, provide, furnish	وَرَدَ: زَوَّدَ، جَهَّزَ
to import	وَرَدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ
to export	وَرَدَ: صَدَّرَ
rose(s)	وَرْدَ (نَبَات)
flower(s), blossom(s)	وَرْدَ: زَهْرٌ
damask rose	وَرْدَ جُورِيَّ (نَبَات)
sundew, lustwort	وَرْدُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)
rose water	ماءُ الوَرْدِ
watering place	وَرْدَ: مَوْزِدٌ، مَنَهْلٌ
fever	وَرْدَ: حُمَّى
a section or part of the Holy	وَرْدَ (مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)

deposit account	حِسَابُ وَدَائِعٍ
to leave; to let; to leave alone, let alone; to leave behind	وَدَّرَ: تَرَكَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَى الزَّنْدَ
to hide, conceal, disguise	وَرَى: أَخْفَى
to allude to, hint at, insinuate, intimate, imply	وَرَى عَنْ ب: أَلْمَحَ، أَلْمَعَ
to pretend, simulate, feign, dissemble	وَرَى ب: تَطَاهَرَ
to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	وَرَى: وارَبَ
to pun, make puns, play (on words)	وَرَى: تَلَاعَبَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ
strike fire	وَرَى الزَّنْدَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَى الزَّنْدَ
creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings	الْوَرَى: الْخَلْقُ، النَّاسُ
behind, in the rear of, the back of; post-, after; beyond, past; beside	وَرَاءَ
behind, at the back, in the rear	وَرَاءَ
backward(s), back, to the rear	إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ
from behind, from the rear	مِنْ الْوَرَاءِ، مِنْ وَرَاءَ
behind the scenes, backstage	وَرَاءَ الْكَوَالِيسِ
overseas	مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior, retro-	وَرَائِي: خَلْفِي
metaphysical; extramundane	مَا وَرَائِي
heredity	وَرَاثَةٌ: انْتِقَالُ الصِّفَاتِ الْوَرَاثِيَّةِ إِلَى الْأَوْلَادِ
succession; inheritance	وَرَاثَةٌ: ارِثَ
genetics	عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
hereditary	وَرَاثِيٌّ
hereditary disease	مَرَضٌ وَرَائِيٌّ
genetics	وَرَاثِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
paper manufacturer, papermaker	وَرَّاقٌ: صَانِعُ الْوَرَقِ



toilet paper	وَرَقُ الحَمَامِ أو المِرْحَاضِ
drawing paper	وَرَقُ الرَّسْمِ
tracing paper, transfer paper	وَرَقُ شَفَّافٍ
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ أو السَّنْفَرَةِ أو الرُّجَاجِ
litmus paper	وَرَقُ عِبَادِ الشَّمْسِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الكَرْبُونِ
playing cards, deck, pack	وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ أو الشَّدَّةِ
wrapping paper	وَرَقُ اللَّفِّ
securities; bonds; stocks	أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ: سَدَنَاتُ مَالِيَّةٍ
paper money, paper currency	أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ أو نَقْدِيَّةٍ: عُمَلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
scratch paper	وَرَقُ المُسَوَّدَةِ أو المَسَوَّدَاتِ
bank notes	أوراقُ مَصْرِفِيَّةٍ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paper-board, board	وَرَقُ مَقَوَّى
copying paper	وَرَقُ النِّسْخِ
blotting paper	وَرَقُ نَشَاشٍ أو نَشَافٍ
	حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ - رَاجِعُ حَبْرٍ
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِقٌ: مُورِقٌ، وَارِقٌ
piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip	وَرَقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ وَرَقٍ
leaf	وَرَقَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)
sheet; leaf; folio	وَرَقَةٌ (بِصَفْحَتَيْهَا)
ticket; card	وَرَقَةٌ: بِلَاقَةٌ
document, deed, paper, record	وَرَقَةٌ: وَثِيقَةٌ
bill of indictment	وَرَقَةٌ أَتْهَامٍ
ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper	وَرَقَةٌ اقْتِرَاعٍ أو تَصَوِّتٍ
commercial paper, negotiable instrument, bill of exchange, promissory note	وَرَقَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ
summons, subpoena; writ; writ of habeas corpus	وَرَقَةٌ جَلْبٍ أو إِحْضَارٍ أو حُضُورٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)
working paper	وَرَقَةٌ عَمَلٍ

## Koran (recited every night)

rose	وَرْدَة
rosy, rose, rose-colored, roseate, florid; pink, blush-pink	وَرْدِيّ (اللون)
Rosaceae	وَرْدِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الوَرْدِيَّةُ
rosary	وَرْدِيَّةٌ
to intrude upon, force oneself upon; to sponge, leech, parasitize	وَرَشَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ
to be lively, active, brisk	وَرِشَ: كَانَ وَرِشًا
to stir up trouble between, sow discord between	وَرَشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَّشَ
lively, brisk, sprightly, active	وَرِشٌ: نَشِيطٌ خَفِيفٌ
ringdove, wood pigeon	وَرِشَان: حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّقٌ
workshop, atelier	وَرَشَةٌ: مَسْغَلٌ
to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil	وَرَّطَ
predicament, plight, quandary, dilemma, fix, jam, cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, straits, critical situation, deadlock, impasse, logjam, stalemate	وَرْطَةٌ: مَأْزِقٌ
to be pious, godly, God-fearing	وَرِعَ، وَرَعٌ، وَرَعٌ: كَانَ وَرِعًا تَقِيًّا
piety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness, fear of God, religiousness	وَرَعٌ: تَقْوَى، تَقِيٌّ
pious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious	وَرِعٌ: تَقِيٌّ
to be verdant, luxurious	وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ النَّبَاتُ
to stretch, extend, be long	وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ الظِّلُّ
ورَق، وَرَقَ الشَّجَرُ - رَاجِعُ أَوْرَقَ	
to paper, wallpaper	وَرَقَ: كَسَا بِوَرَقِ الجُدْرَانِ
to whitewash	وَرَقَ: طَيَّنَ، بَيَضَ
paper	وَرَقَ (الْكِتَابِيَّةُ، الطَّبَاعَةُ، التَّغْلِيفُ إلخ)
leaves, foliage, leafage	وَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ أو الشَّجَرِ)
test paper	وَرَقُ اخْتِبَارٍ
credentials; letters of credence	وَرَقُ اعْتِمَادٍ
stamped paper	وَرَقٌ تَمْعَةٌ أو دَمْعَةٌ
wallpaper	وَرَقُ الجُدْرَانِ

bee eater	وَزَّار (طائر)
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	وُرُود: مَجِي
vein	وَرِيد: عِرْق
jugular vein	وَرِيد: حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد
vena cava	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوف
phlebitis	الْتِهَابُ الْوَرِيد
venous	وَرِيدِيّ: خاصٌّ بِالْوَرِيد
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِيق: وَارِق، مُورِق
slip; leaflet	وَرِيقَة: وَرَقَة صَغِيرَة
	وَرَّ - رَاجِعٌ إِدْرَة (ج. إِدْرَة)
ministry; portfolio; department	وَزَارَة، وَزَارَة
cabinet, council of ministers	الْوَزَارَة (كَكَل): مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاء
government	وَزَارَة: حُكُومَة
Ministry of National Guidance	وَزَارَة الْإِرْشَادِ الْقَوْمِيّ
Ministry of Housing	وَزَارَة الْإِسْكَان
Ministry of Public Works	وَزَارَة الْأَشْغَالِ الْعَامَّة
Ministry of Information, Information Ministry	وَزَارَة الْإِعْلَام
Ministry of National Economy	وَزَارَة الْاِقْتِصَادِ الْوَطْنِيّ
Ministry of Religious Endowments	وَزَارَة الْأَوْقَاف
Ministry of Commerce; Board of Trade	وَزَارَة التَّجَارَة
Ministry of Education, Education Ministry	وَزَارَة التَّرْبِيَة أَوْ الْمَعَارِف
Ministry of Planning	وَزَارَة التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّخْطِيط
Ministry of Culture	وَزَارَة الثَّقَافَة
Ministry of War, War Ministry	وَزَارَة الْحَرْبِيَّة
Foreign Ministry, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Foreign Office, State Department, Department of State	وَزَارَة الْخَارِجِيَّة

playing card, card	وَرَقَة لَيْب
bond; security	وَرَقَة مَالِيَّة: سَنَد
bill, note, a piece of paper money	وَرَقَة مَالِيَّة أَوْ نَقْدِيَّة: قِطْعَة وَاحِدَة مِنَ الْعُمْلَةِ الْوَرَقِيَّة
bank note	وَرَقَة مَصْرِفِيَّة
blotter	وَرَقَة نَشَاشٍ أَوْ نَشَاف
lottery ticket	وَرَقَة يَانَصِيب
paper; foliar, leafy; foliate	وَرَقِيّ
kite	طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة
paper money, paper currency	عُمْلَة وَرَقِيَّة: نُقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّة
tissue, napkin	مَحْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة: مَبْدِيلٌ وَرَقِيّ
hip, haunch; coxa; ischium	وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك
sciatic	وَرَكِيّ، وَرَكِيّ، وَرَكِيّ
monitor, monitor lizard, varan	وَرَل (حيوان)
to swell, become swollen, bulge	وَرَمَ: تَوَرَّم
to swell, cause to swell, bulge	وَرَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرُم
tumor, swelling, neoplasm, tumefaction, intumescence	وَرَم (ج. أَوْرَام)
granuloma	وَرَمٌ حَبِيبِيّ
benign tumor	وَرَمٌ حَمِيد
malignant tumor	وَرَمٌ خَبِيث
neuroma	وَرَمٌ عَصَبِيّ
myoma	وَرَمٌ عَضَلِيّ
osteoma	وَرَمٌ عَظْمِيّ
adenoma	وَرَمٌ غُدِّيّ
fibroma; fibroid	وَرَمٌ لَيْفِيّ
	وَرَم - رَاجِعٌ مُتَوَرَّم
neoplastic, onco-	وَرَمِيّ
to varnish, lacquer, japan	وَرَنَشَ: بَرَنَقَ
skate, ray	وَرَنَك، وَرَنَك (سَمَك)
varnish, lacquer, japan; polish	وَرَنِيش: بَرَنِيق

to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter **وَرَعَ: مَنَعَ**

to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, portion (out), share out, give out (in shares), prorate, mete out, parcel out, dole out, divide, dispense **وَرَعَ: فَرَّقَ، قَسَمَ، حَصَصَ**

to deliver **وَرَعَ الرِّسَالِ الْبَرِيدِيَّةِ إلخ**

gecko **وَرَعَة: أَبُو بُرَيْصَ**

to weigh, determine the weight of **وَرَنَ الشَّيْءَ: قَدَّرَ وَرَنَهُ**

to weigh, have a specified weight **وَرَنَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ وَرَنُهُ كَذَا**

weighing **وَرَن: مَصْدَرٌ وَرَنَ**

weight **وَرَن: يُقَالُ، مُثْقَلٌ**

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity **وَرَن: أَهَمِّيَّة، شَأْنٌ**

meter, measure **وَرَن (شِعْرِي): بَحْرٌ**

tonnage **وَرَنٌ بِالطَّنِّ**

gross weight **وَرَنٌ إِيْجَالِيٌّ أَوْ قَائِمٌ**

molecular weight **وَرَنٌ جُزْئِيٌّ**

atomic weight **وَرَنٌ ذَرِّيٌّ**

net weight **وَرَنٌ صَافٍ**

flyweight **وَرَنُ الذُّبَابَةِ**

featherweight **وَرَنُ الرِّيشَةِ**

heavyweight **مُلَاكِمٌ (مُصَارِعٌ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَرَنِ الثَّقِيلِ**

middleweight **مُلَاكِمٌ (مُصَارِعٌ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَرَنِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ**

**أَقَامَ وَرَنًا لـ - رَاجِعٌ أَقَامَ**

weightlessness, zero gravity **إِنْعِدَامُ الْوَرَنِ**

weight **وَرَنَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ وَرَنَ**

minister; secretary; vizier **وَزِير (ج) وَزَرَاءُ وَأَوْزَارُ**

queen **وَزِير (الشُّطْرُنَج): مَلِكَةٌ**

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State **وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ**

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary **وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Ministry (or Department) of the Interior, Home Office **وِزَارَةُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry **وِزَارَةُ الدِّفَاعِ**

Ministry of Agriculture **وِزَارَةُ الزَّرَاعَةِ**

Ministry of Tourism **وِزَارَةُ السِّيَاحَةِ**

Ministry of Social Affairs **وِزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Municipal and Rural Affairs **وِزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ وَالْقَرْوِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Public Health **وِزَارَةُ الصِّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ**

Ministry of Industry **وِزَارَةُ الصَّنَاعَةِ**

Ministry (or Department) of Justice **وِزَارَةُ الْمَدْلِلِ أَوْ الْعَدْلِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Labor **وِزَارَةُ الْعَمَلِ**

Finance Ministry, Treasury Department **وِزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Hydro-electric Resources **وِزَارَةُ الْمَوَارِدِ الْمَائِيَّةِ وَالْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Communications **وِزَارَةُ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ**

prime ministry, premiership **رِئَاسَةُ الْوِزَارَةِ**

prime minister, premier **رَئِيسُ الْوِزَارَةِ**

under secretary (of state) **وَكِيلُ وَزَارَةِ**

ministerial; cabinet **وِزَارِيٌّ**

broom, furze, gorse, whin **وَرَّال (نَبَات)**

weigher **وَرَّان: وَازِن، مَنْ يَزِن**

to flow **وَرَبَ: سَالَ**

**وَرَّة - رَاجِعٌ إِيْرَةٌ**

to carry, bear (a burden) **وَرَّرَ: حَمَلَ (حِمْلًا)**

**وَرَّرَ: أَثِمَ - رَاجِعٌ وَرَّرَ**

to sin, err, commit a sin **وَرَّرَ: أَثِمَ**

burden, heavy load **وَرَّرَ: حَمَلَ ثَقِيلًا، عِثَاءً**

sin; offense; misdeed **وَرَّرَ: إِثْمٌ**

**وَضَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا - رَاجِعٌ وَضَعَ**

loincloth; gown, coverall(s), overall **وِزْرَةٌ: مِثْرَرٌ**

to put ■ pillow under someone's head; to pillow; وَسَدَ  
to cushion

to be in the middle (of), be in the وَسَطَ: كَانَ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
center (of)

to choose or appoint as mediator; وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ وَسِيطًا  
to ask to act as intermediary

to put or place in the middle وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
or center (of)

middle; center, heart وَسَطَ: مُتَنَصِّفٌ، قَلْبٌ

waist, middle; waistline وَسَطَ: خَصْرٌ

milieu, environment, surround- وَسَطَ: بَيْئَةٌ، مُحِيطٌ  
ings, medium, setting

circles, (مَحَافِلُ)، مَحْفِلٌ (دَوَائِرُ)، وَسَطَ (أَوْسَاطُ): دَائِرَةٌ  
quarters

mean; وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
medium

average وَسَطَ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

center; middle-of- [سياسة] وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ الْيَمِينِ وَالْيَسَارِ  
the-roadism

middle, وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطُ، وَسْطَانِيٌّ، وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
central, medial, median, intermediate, inter-  
mediary, midmost, medium, mean; midway, halfway

medium, mean, middling, وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ  
mediocre, average, moderate, run-of-the-mill,  
ordinary

arithmetic mean وَسَطَ: حِسَابِيٌّ أَوْ عَدَدِيٌّ

geometric mean وَسَطَ: هَنْدَسِيٌّ

official (political, وَسَطَ: أَوْسَاطُ رَسِيَّةٍ (سِيَاسِيَّةٍ، دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ)  
diplomatic) circles or quarters

medium size حَجْمٌ وَسَطٌ

compromise حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

in the middle (heart, center) of; in the midst وَسَطَ: فِي  
of, amid, amidst; in between, surrounded by

وَسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ وَسَطٌ

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst وَسَطَ: أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ  
of; in between, surrounded by

وَسْطَى: مُؤَنَّثُ أَوْسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْسَطَ

middle finger وَسْطَى: إِصْبَعٌ بَيْنَ الْبَنْصِيرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

minister of state, minister وَزِيرٌ دَوْلَةٌ، وَزِيرٌ بِلَا وَرَارَةٍ  
without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor وَزِيرُ الْمَدَلِّ

Finance Minister, Minister of وَزِيرُ الْمَالِ أَوْ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
Finance, Chancellor of the Exchequer

minister resident وَزِيرٌ مُقِيمٌ

minister plenipo- وَزِيرٌ مُفَوَّضٌ، وَزِيرٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ  
tentiary

prime minister, premier رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ، الْوَزِيرُ الْأَوَّلُ

council of ministers, cabinet مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment وَزِيرَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

quota, quotient وَزِيرَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ

dividend وَزِيرَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ

وزين الرأي: حَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَزِّنٌ

وسائل (مفردها وسيلة) - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيلَةٌ

وسائيلية (مذهب فلسفي) INSTRUMENTALISM

dirty, filthiness, uncleanness, وَسَاخَةٌ: قَذَرٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness; dirt, filth, squalor

pillow; cushion; pad وَسَادَةٌ، وَسَادٌ

mediation, intervention, good offices; interces- وَسَاطَةٌ  
sion

بِوَسَاطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ بِوَسَاطَةِ (وَاسِطَةٍ)

mediative, mediatory وَسَاطِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَسَاطَةِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّطِ

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor وَسَامٌ: نَوْطٌ

Order of Merit, Legion of Merit, وَسَامُ الْأَسْتِحْقَاقِ  
Medal for Merit

Order of the Garter وَسَامُ رِبْطَةِ السَّاقِ

Legion of Honor وَسَامُ الشَّرَفِ، وَسَامُ جَوْقَةِ الشَّرَفِ

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, وَسَامَةٌ: جَمَالٌ، حُسْنٌ  
handsomeness, comeliness

وسخ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْخَاحٌ

to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, befoul وَسَخٌ: قَذَرٌ

dirt, filth, squalor وَسَخٌ: قَذَرٌ

dirty, unclean, filthy, foul, soiled, sullied, وَسِخٌ: قَذَرٌ  
defiled

one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

to stigmatize, brand وَسَمَّ (بِالْعَارِ): وَصَمَّ

to be handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful وَسَمَّ: كَانَ وَسِيمًا

branding; marking, labeling; stamping وَسَمَّ: مَصْدَرٌ وَسَمَّ وَسَمَّ: عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سِمَةٍ

woad وَسَمَّةُ (نَبَات)

to doze (off), slumber, sleep (lightly) وَسَنَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ أَوْ النَّوْمُ

sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence وَسَنَ: نَعَاسٌ وَسَنَ: سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ - رَاجِعُ سِنَةٍ

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous وَسَنَ: وَسْنَانٌ نَعَاسَانٌ

scruple, scrupulosity; overconcern, (extreme) solicitude, (abnormal) anxiety, (fantastic) uneasiness; misgiving, suspicion; obsession; delusion وَسَوَّاسٌ: شَكٌّ، قَلَقٌ، هَاجِسٌ، وَهْمٌ

the Tempter, the Devil, Satan الْوَسْوَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ

hypochondrias, hypochondriasis وَسَوَّاسُ الْمَرَضِ

hypochondriac مُصَابٌ بِوَسْوَاسِ الْمَرَضِ

to whisper, speak under one's breath وَسَوَّسَ: وَشَوَّسَ

to whisper evil to, make evil suggestions to, insinuate evil ideas into one's mind, tempt وَسَوَّسَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ

to have scruples; to be scrupulous, solicitous, overconcerned; to have misgivings, be suspicious; to be obsessed وَسَوَّسَ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْوَسَاوِسُ

(devilish) insinuation, (satanic) temptation وَسَوَّسَةَ (الشَّيْطَانِ)

وسوسة: شك، قلق، هاجس، وهم - راجع وسواس

mediator, intermediary, intermediate, go-between; intercessor وَسِيطٌ (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) (اسم)

agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary وَسِيطٌ (بَيْنَ أَوْ تِجَارَةً إِلَخ): سَمْسَارٌ

agent, factor, commission merchant وَسِيطٌ (تِجَارِيَّ إِلَخ): وَكِيلٌ

medium, psychic وَسِيطٌ (فِي اسْتِحْضَارِ الْأَرْوَاحِ إِلَخ)

وَسْطَانِي: أَوْسَطٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ - رَاجِعُ وَسَطٍ

medial; average, mean وَسْطِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَعْدَلِ أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

middle distance وَسْطِيَّةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الصُّورَةِ بَيْنَ أَمَامِيَّتِهَا وَخَلْفِيَّتِهَا

وَسِعَ، وَسِعَ: انْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - رَاجِعُ اتَّسَعَ

وَسِعَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - رَاجِعُ اتَّسَعَ لِ

to encompass, embrace, contain, comprise, include, comprehend وَسِعَ: أَحَاطَ بِ

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be possible for, feasible for; to afford to وَسِعَ: قَدَّرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ

I cannot but لَا يَسْمَعُنِي إِلَّا

to widen, make wide(r) or (more) spacious, broaden, enlarge, extend, expand, dilate; to amplify; to develop, elaborate (upon); to space (out) وَسِعَ: مَكَانًا (إِلَخ) لِ

to make room for, make place for, make way for وَسِعَ: مَكَانًا (إِلَخ) لِ

to be generous toward, give generously, grant liberally; to enrich, make rich وَسِعَ عَلَيْهِ

capacity, ability, capability, faculty; power, strength وَسِعَ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

كَانَ فِي وَسْعِهِ أَنْ: قَدَّرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعُ وَسِعَ

بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ - رَاجِعُ بَذَلَ

وُسْعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ سَعَةٍ

to load (with), lade (with), freight (with) وَسَقَى: حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ

loading, lading, freight(ing), freightage وَسَقَى: تَحْمِيلٌ، شَحْنٌ

وَسَقَى: حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ - رَاجِعُ وَسَقَةٍ

load, freight, cargo, lading; shipment, consignment وَسَقَةٍ: حَمْلٌ، شَحْنَةٌ

whiskey, whisky; Scotch whisky, Scotch وَسْكِي: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ

to brand, burn وَسَمَّ: دَمَغَ، كَوَّى

to mark, label; to stamp, brand, impress, (im)print وَسَمَّ: عَلَّمَ، طَبَعَ عَلَى، بَصَمَ

to impress, leave or place وَسَمَّهُ بِسَمِّهِ أَوْ بِمِثْلِهِ

## وَشَجَّ - راجع تَوَاشَجَّ

وَشَجَّ: شَابَكَ، to entwine, intertwist, interlace, interlock, mesh, snarl, tangle

وَشَجَّ: أَلْبَسَ الْوِشَاحَ to dress or adorn with ■ sash

وَشَرَ (الْحَشَبُ إِلَيْهِ): نَشَرَ to saw

وَشَعَ (الْقُطْنُ إِلَيْهِ): لَفَّ to reel, spool, coil, wind

وَشَقَّ (حَيَوَان) lynx

وَشَكَّ، وَشَكَ: سَرَعَ to be quick, fast

وَشَكَّ، وَشَكَ: سُرْعَةً speed; hurry, quickness

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: قُرْبُ حَدُوثِ imminence

وَشَكَ أَنْ عَلَى وَشَكَ أَنْ about to, ■ the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, close to, near to

وَشَلَ dripping water; trickle, thin stream

وَشَمَّ، وَشَمَّ to tattoo

وَشَمَّ: مَصَدَّرَ وَشَمَّ tattooing, tattoo

وَشَمَّ (جِ وَشُومَ وَوَشَامَ) tattoo, tattoo(ed) mark or figure

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing), susurratation, susurrus

وَشَى: مُطَرَّرَاتِ embroideries; brocade

وَشَى: تَوَشَّيَ - راجع تَوَشَّيَ

وَشِيحَةٌ (جِ وَشَائِجَ) - close tie; connection; (inter)relation-ship

وَشِيحَ: سَيَاحٌ مِنْ شُحَيْرَاتِ إِلَيْهِ hedge

وَشِيحَةٌ: لَفِيفَةٌ، بَكَرَةٌ reel, spool, bobbin

وَشِيحَةٌ (فِي مِفْزَلٍ) shuttle

وَشِيحَةٌ: مِفْزَلٌ spindle

وَشِيكَ: مُحْدِقٌ، قَرِيبٌ imminent, impending, impendent, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen

وَصَّى - راجع أَوْصَى

وَصَائِي testamentary

وَصَّافٌ: وَاصِفٌ describer, depicter

وَصَالَ (الْحَبِيبَيْنِ إِلَيْهِ) reunion (of lovers); (intimate)

وَسَيْطُ جُمْرِكِي customs broker, customs agent

وَسَيْطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمُهَمَّةِ الْوَسَاطَةِ (بَيْنَ فَرِيقَيْنِ) (صفة) intermediary, acting as ■ mediator

وَسَيْطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطٌ وَسَطٌ intermediary, intermediate, medium, median, medial, middle

وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ: مَرْبُوعٌ medium sized, of medium height

وَسِيعٌ - راجع وَاسِعٌ

وَسِيلَةٌ: وَاسِطَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ، سَبِيلٌ means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument, agent; device, implement, tool; expedient, resource; way; access; channel

وَسَائِلُ الْإِتِّصَالِ means of communication

وَسَائِلُ الْإِعْلَامِ وَسَائِلُ الْإِتِّصَالِ الْجَمَاهِيرِيِّ mass media, information media, communication media

وَسَائِلُ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٌ، وَسَائِلُ التَّعْلِيمِ educational aids, instructional materials

وَسَائِلُ الرَّاحَةِ - راجع رَاحَةٌ

وَسَائِلُ سَمْعِيَّةٌ بَصَرِيَّةٌ audiovisuals, audiovisual aids

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transportation, means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transport, transportations, conveyances

to, come to, make, add up to, sum to, total

وَصَلَ إِلَى: اِمْتَدَّ إِلَى: to extend to, reach to, stretch to, spread to, range to

وَصَلَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ، وَرَدَّ to come, arrive, show up

وَصَلَ الْخَبْرَ، وَصَلَ إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ: to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

وَصَلَ (بِهِ) الْأَمْرُ إِلَى أَنْ أَوْ إِلَى حَدٍّ كَذَا to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ to connect, link, join, unite, joint, attach, couple, pair

وَصَلَهُ بِ: مَنَحَهُ، أَعْطَاهُ to bestow upon, confer upon, award (to), grant (to), give (to)

وَصَلَ الْحَبِيبُ حَبِيبَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَاصَلَ

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَ

وَصَلَ: أَوْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْصَلَ

وَصَلَ: رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, attachment, coupling, pairing

وَصَلَ: إِنْصَالَ (بِالِاسْتِلامِ) receipt; voucher

وَصَلَ: وَصَالَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَالَ

وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ (جَ أَوْصَالَ): عُضْوٌ limb, member, (bodily) part

وَصَالَ: مَفَاصِلُ joints, articulations

وَصَلَّةٌ (جَ وَصَلٌ): مَا يَصِلُ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ إلخ joint; link, tie; connection; contact; elbow; union, coupling, connecting piece; coupler

وَصَلَّةٌ اِزْدِوَاجٌ coupling

وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُبٌ، وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُيَّةٌ butt joint

وَصَمَ: شَانَ، وَصَمَ بِالْعَارِ to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, tarnish, smirch, blemish; to stigmatize, brand

وَصَمَةٌ disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, brand, mark of disgrace, stain, taint, smirch

وَصَوَاصٍ: ثُقُبٌ بِمِقْدَارِ عَيْنٍ peephole

وَصَوَصَ: اِشْتَرَقَ النَّظَرَ to peep, peek

communion or communication (in love); (sexual) intercourse

وَصَايَة: قَوَامَة، وَلَايَة، حِرَاسَة guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship

وَصَايَةُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ trusteeship council

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency council

وَصَبَ: دَامَ to last, endure

وَصَبَ، وَصَبَ: مَرَضَ to (be) (chronically) ill

وَصَبَ: مَرَضَ (مُزْمِنٌ) (chronic) illness or disease

وَصَبَ: تَعَبَ fatigue, exhaustion

وَضَرَ (جَ أَوْاصِرَ): عَهْدٌ bond, covenant; obligation, engagement

وَضَرَ (جَ أَوْصَارَ): حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ title deed, title, deed, muniments

وَصَعَ: طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ kinglet; wren

وَصَفَ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) to describe, depict, portray, picture, represent

وَصَفَ: نَعَتَ to describe, qualify, characterize

وَصَفَ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا to prescribe

وَصَفَ: تَصَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) description, depiction, portrayal, representation

وَصَفَ: نَعَتَ description, qualification, characterization

وَصَفَ: صِفَةً، نَعَتَ [لُغَةً] adjective, attribute, attributive, qualifier

وَصَفَ: صِفَةً، خَاصِيَّةً، مِيزَةً - رَاجِعَ صِفَةً

بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), as, qua in the capacity of

وَصَفَةٌ (طَبِيبِيَّةٌ) prescription

وَصَفَةٌ (لِتَخْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ إلخ) recipe

وَصْفِيٌّ: نَعْتِيٌّ descriptive; qualificative; attributive

هَنْدَسَةٌ وَصْفِيَّةٌ descriptive geometry

وَصَلَ (إِلَى): بَلَغَ to reach, arrive at, get to, as far as, attain, hit

وَصَلَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) إِلَى كَذَا to reach, amount

intimate, chum, pal

connector; adapter

to be clean, pure

to clean(se); to wash; to purify, purge

purity, cleanness, cleanliness;

brightness, brilliance, radiance

bright, brilliant, shining, luminous

beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely

to arrange, put in order; to prepare; to dress; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

light; brightness, brilliance, luminosity

in broad daylight

dirt, filth

to put, place, lay (down), (down), deposit, depose; to situate; to station, position, emplace

to fix, affix, attach

to impose

to write, compile, compose

to make, produce; to create, form; to work out, draw up, draft

to establish, found, up, institute

to fabricate, invent, make up, trump up, create, concoct, contrive, devise

to give birth (to)

to disparage, derogate from, detract from

وَصِيلَة [ميكانيكا]

وَضَوْ: كَانَ نَظِيْفًا

وَضًا: نَظَّفَ

وَضَاء - رَاجِع وَضِي

وَضَاءَة: طَهَارَة، بَرِيق

وَضَّاح: وَاضِح - رَاجِع وَاضِح

وَضَّاح: مُتَالِق، سَاطِع

وَضَّاح: وَسِيم

وَضَاعَة - رَاجِع ضَمَّة، ضِمَّة

وَضَعَ - رَاجِع اِنْتَضَحَ

وَضَعَ - رَاجِع اَوْضَحَ

وَضَح: ضَوْء، سَطُوع

فِي وَضَحِ النَّهَارِ

وَضَر: وَسَخ

وَضَعَ: حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ، رَكَزَ

وَضَعَ: اَلَصَقَ

وَضَعَ: فَرَضَ

وَضَعَ: اَلَفَّ

وَضَعَ: صَنَعَ، صَاغَ، اَعَدَّ

وَضَعَ: اَسَّسَ، اُنْشَأَ

وَضَعَ: اِخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

وَضَعَ: اِخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ: وَلَدَتْ

وَضَعَ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ

peephole

peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking, voyeurism

arrival, reaching; access; attainment; achievement

receipt; voucher

حُرِّيَّة (إِسْكَانِيَّة، وَسِيلَة) الْوُصُولِ

accessible; attainable; obtainable, within reach, handy, available

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested

opportunism; self-seeking

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper; trustee

executor

administrator

وصي: مُنْفَذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ

وصي: مُدِيرُ التَّرَكَّةِ

regent

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise

وصية: نَصِيحَة

وصية: أَمْر، تَعْلِيم أَوْ تَوْجِيه (أَخْلَاقِي) وصي: مُنْفَذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ

Ten Commandments, Decalogue

threshold, doorstep, doorsill

وصيد: عَتَبَة

page; valet; butler; (domestic) servant, manservant, menial

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant

maid of honor, maid-in-waiting, lady-in-waiting, tirewoman, lady's maid

وصيفة: سَيِّدَة

وصيفة: سَرَف

runner-up

inseparable friend, close friend, وصيل: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ



making, production; creation; working out, drawing up, drafting

establishment, establishing, founding, setting up

fabrication, invention, making up, creation

parturition, delivery, (child)birth

situation, status, state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s); position; setting

status, standing, position, situation

وَضَعَ: مَوْقِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْضِعٍ

وَضَعَ: وَضْعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

the status quo, the existing state of affairs, the present situation

status quo ante

status quo ante bellum

إِعَادَةٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ - رَاجِعٌ إِعَادَةٌ

occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold of; seisin, possession, hand(s)

posture, pose, stance, sitting; attitude, bearing, carriage

positive

positivist(ic); positivist

positive law

positivism

وَضَعِيَّةٌ: حَالَةٌ، مَوْقِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَضْعٌ

وَضَعِيَّةٌ: وَضْعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

butcher's block, meat block

ablution, water used in ablution

(performance of the ritual) ablution

وَضَوْءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَضَاءَةٌ

to humble, humiliate, lower, degrade, abase

to lay ■ foundation

to lay eggs

to place one's confidence in, confide in, trust

وَضَعَ جَانِبًا - رَاجِعٌ جَانِبٍ

وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ

the war has come to an end, the war is over

to make (draw, lay, form) a plan; to plan, design, project, chart, devise, map out, lay out, work out, schematize, scheme

to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate

to put the cart before the horse

to shelve, put aside, brush aside

to lay down a rule, etc.

to enact ■ pass ■ law; to legislate, make laws

to coin a word

to blame, lay (put, place, cast) the blame on

to put into effect, bring ■ carry into effect, give (practical) effect to, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, effect(uate), carry out

to dot the i's and cross the t's

to lay hands on, lay (or take) hold of, take possession of, take, seize, occupy

to be lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low

putting, placing, placement,

laying (down), setting (down); depositing, depositing; situating; stationing, positioning, emplacement

writing, compilation, composition

وَضَعَ: تَأْلِيفٌ

brace, cement, firm up, reinforce

to stamp down, press down, ram, tamp وَطَدَ الْأَرْضَ

to pave the way for وَطَدَ لَهُ

وَطَدَ الْعَزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَمَ عَلَى

wish, desire; aim, object, purpose, غَايَةً  
end, goal وَطَرُ: بُغْيَةً، غَايَةً

to strike, hit; to slap وَطَشَ: ضَرَبَ، صَفَعَ

to settle down in, reside in, dwell in, live وَطَنَ بِ: أَقَامَ  
in, inhabit

to settle (in), settle down (in) وَطَنَ: أَنْزَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوِطِنُ

وَطَنَ: اسْتَوَطِنَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوَطِنَ

to adjust (oneself) to, adapt (oneself) عَلَى وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ  
to, accommodate to, reconcile oneself to, get used to,  
(try to) cope with; to prepare oneself mentally for; to  
one's heart on, set one's mind on, make up one's mind,  
resolve to, determine tohomeland, fatherland, (home) country, وَطَنَ (جُ أَوْطَانِ)  
native country, native land; home

patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ، مَحَبَّةُ الْوَطَنِ

national; native وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

native, indigenous; domestic, home; وَطَنِي: أَهْلِي  
homebred; homemadenationalist, patriot; مُحِبُّ لَوْطَنِهِ  
nationalist(ic), patriotic

native; national, citizen وَطَنِي: ابْنُ الْبَلَدِ، مُوَاطِنٌ

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة: حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ

nationalism; nationality وَطَنِيَّة: قَوْمِيَّة

bat وَطَوَاط: خَفَاشٌ

low وَطِي: مُنْخَفِضٌ

soft, smooth وَطِي: لَيِّنٌ، نَاعِمٌ

flat, even, level وَطِي: مُسْتَوٍ، مُمَهَّدٌ

firm, stable, steady, firmly established, well-established, solid, strong, unshakable وَطِيد: رَاسِخٌ، ثَابِتٌ

basis, foundation; base; plinth وَطِيدَة (جُ وَطَائِدُ)

battle, fight(ing), combat وَطِيس: مَعْرَكَةٌ

clearness, clarity, lucidity, lucidness, intelligi-  
bility, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, visi-  
bleness, visibility, explicitness وَضُوحclearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifest-  
ly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously,  
markedly, unequivocally, unmistakably, explicit-  
ly, expressly بَوْضُوحclean, neat, tidy; bright, brilliant, بَرَّاقَ  
radiant, luminiferous وَضِيّ: نَظِيفٌ،lowly, humble, menial, mean, وَضِيع: حَقِيرٌ، خَسِيسٌ  
base, low, ignoble, vile, inferior

deposit; trust, charge وَضِيعَة: وَدِيعَة

وَطًا - رَاجِعَ وَطًا

to be or become low; to be or become وَطِيًا  
flat, level وَطُو: صَارَ وَطِيًاto tread on, step on, walk on, foot on; to وَطِي: دَاسَ  
set foot on; to trample down, trample underfootto mount, ride, get (up) on, وَطَى الْفَرَسَ إِلَى: رَكِبَهُ  
oneself onto have sexual intercourse with, وَطَى الْمَرْأَةَ: جَامَعَهَا  
copulate with, sleep with, make love toto pave (the way, etc.); to level وَطَى: سَوَّى  
(off), even, flat(ten); to smooth, smoothento make, prepare, fix وَطَى (الْفِرَاشَ إِلَى): هَيَّأَ، مَهَّدَ  
up (a bed, etc.)

to lower, bring down وَطَى: خَفَضَ، أَنْزَلَ

to reduce, lower, cut; to turn وَطَى: خَفَضَ، أَنْقَصَ  
down (the volume or intensity of sound or light)treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; وَطَى: دَوَسَ  
trampling downsexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, وَطَى: جَمَاعَ  
coition, carnal knowledge

depression, low ground وَطَى: مُنْخَفَضٌ

depression, low ground وَطَى: مُنْخَفَضٌ

pressure; stress; oppression; oppres-  
siveness, weight, burden; force(fulness), intensity,  
violence, vehemence, severity وَطَاة: ضَغْطٌ، شِدَّةٌ

وَطَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَطَدَ

to establish, settle, stabilize, وَطَدَ: ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ  
make firm, make stable; to strengthen, consolidate,

vessel, container, receptacle; dispenser	وِعَاءٌ : إِنَاءٌ
blood vessel	وِعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ
capillary, capillary vessel	وِعَاءٌ شَعْرِيٌّ
basis of assessment; taxable income, tax base	وِعَاءُ الضَّرْبَةِ
vascular	وِعَائِيٌّ
vascular system	جِهَازٌ وِعَائِيٌّ
	وِعَاطٌ - راجع واعظ
	وِعَبٌ - راجع استوعب
hard, difficult, arduous, strenuous, laborious	وَعِثٌ، وَعَثٌ : عَصِيرٌ، شَاقٌّ
hardship, difficulty, trouble, inconvenience, discomfort	وَعْشَاءٌ : مَشَقَّةٌ
to promise, make a promise, give one's word, pledge	وَعَدٌ : تَعَاهُدٌ
to be promising	وَعَدٌ : رُجِيٌّ خَيْرُهُ
to threaten, menace	وَعَدٌ : هَدَدٌ
promise, word, pledge	وَعْدٌ : عَهْدٌ، تَعَاهُدٌ
promissory	وَعْدِيٌّ : تَعَاهُدِيٌّ
to be rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy	وَعْرٌ، وَغَرٌ، وَغَرٌّ : كَانَ وَغَرًا
rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult	وَعْرٌ، وَغَرٌ، وَغَرٌّ (صفة)
badlands	وَعْرٌ، وَغَرٌ (اسم)
	وَعَزٌّ، وَغَزٌّ - راجع أوعز
to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish	وَعِظٌ
preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition	وَعِظٌ
preachy, predicator, sermon, exhortatory, exhortative, hortatory, hortative, admonitory	وَعِظِيٌّ
irascible, testy, touchy, cranky, cross, irritable, peevish, petulant	وَعَقٌ، وَغَقٌ : سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، نَكِيدٌ، شَكِسٌ، نَزَقٌ
	وَعَكٌ - راجع توعك
	وَعِكٌ - راجع متوعك
indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise	وَعَكَةٌ (صِحْيَةٌ)

heat of battle or fight, thick of battle or fight	وِطِيسُ الْمَعْرَكَةِ
fierce, grim, bitter, intense, violent, raging, hot, heated, heavy	حَامِي الْوِطِيسِ
وظائف (مفردا وظيفة) - راجع وظيفة	
physiological, physiologic	وِطَائِفِيٌّ : فِسْيُولُوجِيٌّ
physiologist	وِطَائِفِيٌّ : عَالِمٌ بِالفِسيُولُوجِيَا
functionalism	وِطَائِفِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسَفِيٌّ)
وظف (على) - راجع واظف على	وِطَّفَ (عَلَى) : اِسْتَعْدَمَ، عَيَّنَ
to employ, engage the services or labor of, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign	وِطَّفَ (شَخْصًا) : اِسْتَعْدَمَ، عَيَّنَ
to invest	وِطَّفَ (مَالًا) : اِسْتَمْتَرَ
cannon, shank; metatarsus	وِطْفٌ [تَشْرِيح]
job, office, post, position; work; employment; employ, service	وِطِيفَةٌ : شُغْلٌ، عَمَلٌ، مَنْصِبٌ، خِدْمَةٌ
function	وِطِيفَةٌ : مُهِمَّةٌ
(school) assignment, homework	وِطِيفَةٌ : فَرْضٌ (مَدْرَسِيٌّ)
vacancy, vacant post or position	وِطِيفَةٌ شَاغِرَةٌ
physiology	عِلْمُ وِطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوِطَائِفِ
functional	وِطِيفِيٌّ
to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, hold, take in	وَعَى : حَوَى
to be or become conscious of, aware of; to comprehend, grasp, perceive, understand fully, know thoroughly	وَعَى : أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِهِ، أَذْرَكَ، فَهِمَ
to know by heart, retain in one's memory, remember	وَعَى : حَفِظَ، تَذَكَّرَ
(he is) unconscious	لَا يَبْصِرُ
he does not know what he is saying	لَا يَبْصِرُ مَا يَقُولُ
to enlighten, educate, edify	وَعَى : نَوَّرَ
to make conscious (of), make aware (of)	وَعَى : أَعْلَمَ بِهِ
to warn, caution, alarm, alert	وَعَى : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ

or, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

وَقَى بِ: نَفَّذَ to carry out, execute, put into effect; to realize, accomplish; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge

وَقَى (دَيْنًا إلخ): سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ، قَضَى to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover

وَقَى (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالْفَرْضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ): لَبَّى، كَفَّرَ to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, serve, measure up to, suffice, be adequate, be enough, be sufficient

وَقَى (بِ): عَادَلَ، وَازَنَ to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, offset, compensate (for)

وَقَى فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ to give someone his due in full, let someone have his full share, pay someone in full

وَقَى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ to treat exhaustively, write or speak fully about, set forth or develop in detail

وَقَاءٌ: أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, allegiance, devotion, faith

وَقَاءٌ (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالعَهْدِ إلخ) fulfillment, keeping, honoring, carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

وَقَاءٌ (بِ): تَنْفِذٌ carrying out, execution; realization, accomplishment; performance, fulfillment, discharge

وَقَاءٌ (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ payment, settlement, discharge, satisfaction, liquidation, clearing

وَقَاءٌ (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالْفَرْضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ) satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, answering, serving; adequacy; sufficiency

حَفِظَ الْوَقَاءَ لِـ - رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ

وَقَاةٌ: مَوْتٌ death; decease, demise

وَقَاةٌ (أَوْ مُعَدَّلٌ) الْوَقَاةَاتِ death rate, mortality

وَقَاةٌ: قُدُومٌ coming, arrival, advent

أَحْسَنَ (أَوْ أَكْرَمَ) وَقَادَتُهُ to receive or treat hospitably or cordially, welcome, entertain

حُسْنُ الْوَقَاةَةِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنٌ

وَقَاضٍ - رَاجِعَ وَقْضَةٌ

ibex

وَعَلَ (حيوان)

وَعُورَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ وَعَرًا - رُغْبَةٌ، رُغْبَةٌ، رُغْبَةٌ، رُغْبَةٌ ruggedness, roughness, unevenness, bumpiness; hardness, difficulty

وَعَوْعَ: عَوَى، نَحَحَ to howl, yelp, bark, bay

وَعْيٌ consciousness; awareness; senses; knowledge, comprehension, grasp, perception, understanding; alertness, wakefulness; attention, heed(fulness), advertence, care(fulness)

وَعْيٌ طَبِئِيّ class consciousness

وَعْيٌ، اللَّوْعِيّ the unconscious; unconsciousness

وَعْيٌ (مَا) دُونَ الْوَعْيِ the subconscious

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ unconscious, swooning, in a swoon

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ، غَابَ عَنْ وَعْيِهِ to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ إِسْتَعَادَ (أَوْ اسْتَرْجَعَ) وَعْيَهُ to regain consciousness, come to

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ تَهْدِيدٌ threat, menace; threatening, menacing

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ تَهْدِيدِيّ threatening, menacing, minatory

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - رَاجِعَ وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَعَيْرٌ

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - حَرْبٌ war, battle, fight(ing)

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - ضَجَّةٌ din, clamor, tumult, turmoil, uproar

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - نَذْلٌ scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascalion, scamp, villain; mean, vile, villainous, depraved, miscreant

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا عَلَى to boil or burn with anger at, be or become furious at

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - حَقَدَ عَلَى to harbor or bear malice or spite against, harbor hatred against, feel hatred for

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - رَاجِعَ وَاعٍ وَاعٍ عَلَى

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - رَاجِعَ أَوْعَرَ وَاعٍ

وَعْيٌ، وَاعٍ، وَاعٍ وَاعٍ - حَقَدَ spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling, hatred

وَعَلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَوَعَّلَ فِي

وَعَلَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ to intrude upon, obtrude upon

وَعَلَ: طَفِيلِيّ parasite, sponger; uninvited guest, intruder

وَقَى (بِوَعْدِهِ، بِتَهْدِيدِهِ إلخ): حَفِظَ، بَرَّ to fulfill, keep, honor

hurry, haste, speed	وَفَزَ: وَفَزَ: عَجَلَةً
to run; to hurry, hasten, rush	وَفَضَ: عَدَا، أَسْرَعَ
wallet; leather bag	وَفْضَةٌ (ج. وَفَاضَ): مِحْفَظَةٌ، كَيْسٌ
empty-handed, with an empty pouch, without ■ catch; empty	خَالِي (خَاوِي) الْوَفَاضُ
to be suitable, fit, appropriate	وَفَقَّ: كَانَ مُنَاسِبًا
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ): أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into agreement or harmony, match, suit, make compatible or consistent	وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمُورَيْنِ): نَاغَمَ، لَاعَمَ
to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, suit, fit, make fit	وَفَّقَ: كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُوَافِقًا أَوْ مُلَاقِمًا
to grant or give success (to), make or let succeed, make prosper, help achieve one's aims; to help, aid, assist, favor; to guide, direct	وَفَّقَ اللَّهُ فُلَانًا
to be helped, aided, assisted, favored (by God); to succeed, be successful, have success, hit the mark, achieve one's aim(s), prosper, win, have (a) good fortune or luck, be lucky or fortunate; to make it, make one's way, win the day	وَفَّقَ: كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُوَافِقًا أَوْ مُلَاقِمًا
in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of; by virtue of, on the basis of, on the strength of	وَفَّقًا لـ
coming, arrival, advent	وَفُودٌ: قُدُومٌ
delegations, deputations	وَفُودٌ (مَفْرُودًا وَفْدًا): قَوْمٌ مُوَفَّدُونَ
faithful, loyal, devoted, truehearted, true, constant	وَفِيٌّ: أَمِينٌ، مُخْلِصٌ
true to one's word	وَفِيٌّ: صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ
	وَفِيٌّ: تَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافٍ
	وَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ
companion, comrade, fellow; friend, pal	وَفِيقَ: رَفِيقٌ

concord, harmony, accord, agreement; concurrence	وَفَاقَ: وَثَامٌ، اِتِّفَاقٌ
agreement, understanding, accord; entente	وَفَاقَ: تَفَاهُماً
détente	وَفَاقَ: اِنْفِرَاجٌ فِي الْمَلَاقَاتِ (الدَّوَلِيَّةِ)
reconciliation, conciliation	وَفَاقَ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ
وَفَاقَ: تَوَافُقٌ، اِنْسِجَامٌ، تَطَابُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافُقٌ	
وَفَاقًا لـ: رَاجِعٌ وَفَقٌ، وَفَقًا لـ	
to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit, pay ■ visit to	وَفَدَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: قَدِمَ، زَارَ
وَفَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْفَدَ	
delegation, deputation	وَفْدٌ: مُوَفَّدُونَ، قَوْمٌ وَافِدُونَ
coming, arrival, advent	وَفْدٌ: قُدُومٌ
وَفَزَ، وَفَزَ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافَرَ	
to save; to economize, tighten one's belt; to be economical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically	وَفَرَ: اِقْتَصَدَ
to save; to put by, lay by, lay away, put up, store up, reserve (for future use)	وَفَرَ: اِدَّخَرَ
to save someone something, spare someone something	وَفَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا
to furnish, provide, supply	وَفَرَ: جَهَّزَ، زَوَّدَ
to secure, ensure, procure	وَفَرَ: أَمَّنَ، حَقَّقَ
to make available, make obtainable	وَفَرَ: يَسَّرَ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ فِي الْمَتَّانُولِ
to increase, augment, multiply	وَفَرَ: كَثَّرَ
saving	وَفَرَ: اِدَّخَرَ، اِقْتَصَادٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ
savings	وَفَرَ: مَالٌ مَدَّخَرٌ أَوْ مُوَفَّرٌ
surplus, surplussage, excess, overplus	وَفَرَ: فَايَضَ
وَفَرَ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَرَةٌ	
وَفَرَ: غِنًى، رَخَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَرَةٌ	
abundance, plenty, plentifulness, plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, copiousness, numerousness, profusion, opulence, exuberance, superabundance, overabundance	وَفَرَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ
abundance, wealth, affluence, opulence	وَفَرَةٌ: غِنًى، رَخَاءٌ

وقاية: منع، تجنب، تفادٍ - prevention, obviation, avoid-  
ance, averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

prophylaxis

وقاية [طب]

درهم وقاية خير من قنطار علاج - راجع خير

وقب (س العين الخ): غار، انخسف - to sink; to be  
sunken, hollow, deeply set, deep-set

وقب، وقبة: تجويف - socket; cavity, hollow, hole

وقت، وقت: إلى - to time; to schedule; to appoint (fix, set) à  
time for

وقت: حين، زمان - time; period (of time), point of time; زمان  
juncture

season

وقت: فصل

mealtime

وقت الطعام أو الأكل

leisure, sparetime, free time

وقت (أوقات) الفراغ

bedtime

وقت النوم أو الرقاة

for the time being, temporarily, provisionally - في الوقت الحاضر: مؤقتاً

now, at present, الآن - في هذا الوقت، في الوقت الحاضر: الآن  
at the (present) moment, ■ this time, at the present time, presently, actually, currently, nowadays, today, these days

meanwhile, meantime, في هذه الأثناء - في هذا الوقت: في هذه الأثناء  
in the meantime, in the interim

while, whilst, as, during - في الوقت الذي

at the same time, في نفس الوقت - في الوقت نفسه، في نفس الوقت  
simultaneously

then, ■ that time, at the time; duly, in due - في وقته  
time, when due; on time; at the right time, at the proper time, in good time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed

at the wrong time; out of season, out of - في غير وقته  
time; untimely, inopportune, unseasonable  
immediately, ■ once, right away, فوراً - لوقته، للوقت: فوراً  
instantly, promptly

in (due) time, in the course of time, مع الوقت  
eventually, by and by, sooner or later; gradually, progressively

من وقت لآخر، من وقت إلى آخر، في بعض الأوقات - من وقت لآخر، من وقت إلى آخر، من وقت لآخر، من وقت لآخر، من وقت لآخر

وقى، وقى: حفظ، حرز، صان - to preserve, keep, guard,  
protect, safeguard, shield, shelter

وقاء، وقاء: وقاية - راجع وقاية

وقاء، وقاء: حصى، ستر - shelter; shield; ward, protection, means of defense

cover(ing), housing

وقاء، وقاء: غطاء

وقائع: أحداث، حوادث - events, incidents, occurrences, happenings, goings-on, episodes, developments; facts

وقائع (الدعوى الخ) - facts, merits (of ■ case, etc.)

وقائع (الجلسة، الاجتماع الخ) - minutes, proceedings, procès-verbal, record, report

وقائى: وقائي - precautionary, preventive, protective, preservative, defensive, safety; prophylactic; preemptive (attack, etc.)

تذبير (أو إجراء) وقائى - precautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

وقاح - راجع وقح

وقاحة: تحة - impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence, sauciness, pertness, flippancy, cheek(iness), nerve, gall, effrontery, unashamed boldness, forwardness, brazenness

وقاد (في باخرة أو قاطرة) - stoker

وقاد: متقد، متوقد - burning, flaming, blazing, fiery; glowing

وقاد: سريع توقد القلب - fiery, lively, spirited

وقاد: مضيء - bright, brilliant, radiant, glowing

وقاد - راجع وقود

وقار: وقار - gravity, sedateness, staidness, solemnity, sobriety, dignity; veneration, reverence

وقاع: متباب - backbiter, slanderer, calumniator

وقاع: جماع - sexual intercourse, copulation, coition, coitus, lovemaking, carnal knowledge

وقاعة - راجع وقاع

وقاية: حماية، حفظ، صون - protection, preservation, keeping, guarding, sheltering, shielding, safe-guard(ing), safekeeping, defense, defending

وقاية: حذر، احتراز، احتياط - precaution

to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink

وَقَعَ: سَطَّ

to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, transpire

وَقَعَ: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur

وَقَعَ لَ: جَرَى لَ، حَصَلَ لَ، أَصَابَ

to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

to get in, get stuck in, get caught in, catch in

وَقَعَ فِي: عَلِقَ

to impress; to affect, influence, act upon, impact upon, produce effect upon

وَقَعَ (فِي): أَثَّرَ

to lie, be located, be situated

وَقَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مِثْلَةِ مَا)

to consist of, be made up of, be composed of, be divided into; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass

to backbite, slander, defame, calumniate, malign

وَقَعَ فِي: إِغْتَابَ، ذَمَّ

to come across, come upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, happen upon; to find, discover

وَقَعَ عَلَى: صَادَفَ، عَثَرَ عَلَى

to alight on, perch on

وَقَعَ الطَّائِرُ عَلَى: حَطَّ

to attack, assail, assault, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon, pounce upon

وَقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to fight, combat

وَقَعَ بِ: قَاتَلَ

to fall or come under within, be within or among, be included in, belong to, pertain to

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ فِي: دَخَلَ، إِنْدَرَجَ

to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ إلخ)

to break out, flare up, erupt

وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to fall in love with..

وَقَعَ فِي حُبِّ..

to fall on or upon, be the duty of; to be at someone's expense

وَقَعَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to sign, subscribe

وَقَعَ: أَمَضَى

to initial

وَقَعَ بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأُولَى

to repent, rue, regret

وَقَعَ فِي يَدِهِ: نَدِمَ

وَقَعَ: سَقُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَقُوعٌ

occasionally, times, sometimes

مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْوَقْتِ (ever)since, since then, from the time when, from that time on, from then

time signal

إِشَارَةُ (ضَبْطِ) الْوَقْتِ

أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى) - رَاجِعٌ أَضَاعَ

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن - رَاجِعٌ أَقْرَبَ

then, that time, by then

وَقْتَيْدُ، وَقْتَذَاكَ

while, whilst, as; when, at the time when

وَقْتَمَا

temporal, time, of time

وَقْتِي: زَمَنِي

وَقْتِي: مُوَقَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوَقَّتٌ

to be impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy

وَقِحَ، وَقَحَ، وَقِحَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا

impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy, pert, flippancy, forward, brazen, brazen-faced

وَقِحَ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ، مُتَطَاوِلٌ

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْقَدَّ

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَدَّ

burning, combustion

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: إِشْتِعَالٌ

fire

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: نَارٌ

to fell, throw down, knock down, strike down; to hit fatally, hit hard

to break, fracture

وَقَرَ: صَدَعَ، شَقَّ

to become deaf or hard of hearing

وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ

to sit gravely at home

وَقَرَ فِي بَيْتِهِ

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا - رَاجِعٌ وَقُرَّ

to be grave, sedate, sober, solemn

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا

to revere, reverence, venerate, respect, honor

وَقَرَ: بَجَلَّ، إِحْتَرَمَ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُفْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

deafness

وَقَرَ: صَمٌّ، طَرَسٌ

heavy load, burden

وَقَرَ: حِمْلٌ ثَقِيلٌ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُفْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

to break someone's neck

وَقَصَّ عُنُقَهُ

وَقَفَ عَلَى: اسْتَعْلَمَ عَنْ to inquire about, seek information about

وَقَفَ عَلَى: عَايَنَ to inspect, examine, survey, look at or into; to

وَقَفَ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَهُ عَلَى to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on

وَقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى

وَقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لـ, خَصَّصَهُ لـ to dedicate to, consecrate to, devote to

وَقَفَ مَالَهُ عَلَى: حَبَسَهُ عَلَى to endow, give as a mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

وَقَفَ لِمَلِكُهُ لِمَصْلَحَةِ وَرَثَتِهِ مُعَيَّنِينَ to entail

وَقَفَ: أَوْقَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ عَلَى الْحَيَادِ to remain neutral, observe (strict) neutrality, adopt a neutral or hands-off policy

وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفُ الْأَيْدِي, وَقَفَ مَوْقِفُ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ to sit on one's hands, fail to take action, fail to do what is needed or expected, do nothing, not lift a hand, just stand there, sit in the audience, remain a mere bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain passive or indifferent, assume a passive or indifferent attitude or position

وَقَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ, وَتَوَقَّفَ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفًا) pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, stop(page), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, halt(ing), giving up, leaving off; desistance, desisting, refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining

وَقَفَ: إِنْقَافَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْقَافَ

وَقَفَ: تَكْرِيسَ, تَخَصِيسَ dedication, consecration, devotion

وَقَفَ الْمَلِكُ: حَبَسَهُ entail(ing), entailment

وَقَفَ: مَلَكَ مَوْقُوفَ, حُبَسَ endowment, mortmain; entail, entailed estate

وَقَفَ: إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ cease-fire

وَقَفَ: التَّنْفِيزَ, وَقَفَ الْحُكْمَ أَوْ الْقَرَارَ stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقَفَ: الدَّعْوَى discontinuance (of a legal action)

وَقَعَ: حَدُوثَ - رَاجِعَ وَقُوعَ

وَقَعَ: تَأْثِيرَ, مَقْمُولَ impression, impress, effect; impact

وَقَعَ أَقْدَامَ footfall

وَقَعَ: سَقَطَ fall, drop, tumble

وَقَعَ: صَدَمَ shock; blow, impact, jolt

وَقَعَ: إِشْتِبَاكَ, قِتَالَ encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat

وَقَعَ: وَجَبَةَ طَعَامَ meal, repast

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفًا) to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

وَقَفَ: انْتَهَى to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

وَقَفَ: انْتَصَبَ (عَلَى قَدَمَيْهِ) to stand

وَقَفَ: قَامَ, نَهَضَ to stand up, rise, get up, stand erect

وَقَفَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ): تَرَدَّدَ, اِرْتَابَ to hesitate, waver; to doubt, suspect, question

وَقَفَ فِي وَجْهِهِ to resist, oppose, counter, withstand, stand up to, confront, face, defy, challenge

وَقَفَ دُونَهُ, وَقَفَ (حَجَرَ عَثْرَةٍ) فِي سَبِيلِهِ, وَقَفَهُ عَنْ to stand in the way of, get in the way of, interrupt the progress of, block the way of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, stop, prevent, keep, hold (back)

وَقَفَ فِي جَانِبِ, وَقَفَ إِلَى جَانِبِ, وَقَفَ مَعَ to stand by, stand up for, defend, support, back (up), aid

وَقَفَ عَلَى: إِطْلَعَ عَلَى, عَلِمَ بِ to know (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), discover, detect

وَقَفَ عَلَى: فَهِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, perceive, see



cuckoo	وَقُوقٌ: وَقُوقٌ (طائر)
cuckoo	وَقُوقَةٌ: صَوْتُ الْوَقُوقِ
oke, oka; ounce	وُقْيَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ وَزَن
	وَقِيح (الْوَجْه) - راجع وَقِح
	وَقِيد - راجع وَقُود
encounter, engagement, fight(ing)	وَقِيعة: اِسْتِيبَاك، قِتَال
battle, combat	
incident, event, occurrence,	وَقِيعة: حَادِثَةٌ، حَدَث
happening, episode, development	
backbiting, slander, calumny	وَقِيعة: اِغْتِيَاب
roost, perch	وَقِيعة: مَجْتَمُ الطَّائِر
	وَقَائِع - راجعها في مكانها
power of attorney, proxy, procuration;	وَكَالَة (قَانُونِيَّة)
attorneyship	
agency, representa-	وَكَالَة: نِيَابَةٌ عَنْ أَصِيل، تَفْوِيض
tion, deputyship, proxy; mandate, authorization;	
authority, power, procuration	
agency	وَكَالَة: مُؤَسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّةٍ اِلخ)
intelligence agency,	وَكَالَة اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ أَوْ مَخَابِرَات
intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau	
advertising agency	وَكَالَة اِغْلَانَات
sole agency, exclusive dealership	وَكَالَة حَصْرِيَّة
press agency	وَكَالَة دِعَايَةِ أَوْ اِغْلَان
news agency	وَكَالَة اَنْبَاء
travel agency	وَكَالَة سَفَر
general power of attorney, full	وَكَالَة عَامَّة أَوْ مُطْلَقَة
power, unlimited authority, carte blanche	
specialized agency	وَكَالَة مُتَخَصَّصَة
acting (president, minister, governor, man-	بِالْوَكَالَة
ager, director, etc.); deputy; by proxy; proxy	
	وَكَالَة - راجع وَكَالَة
to walk or proceed slowly	وَكَبَ: مَشَى مُتَمَهِّلًا
mottle, colored spot,	وَكْتَة: شَيْءٌ، نَقْطَةٌ مُلَوَّنَةٌ، رَقْطَة
speckle, fleck	
to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate; to	وَكَّدَ: أَكَّدَ

pause	وَقْف (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَة)
caesura	وَقْف (في مُنْتَصَفِ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ)
to be restricted to, limited	كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَى: اِنْحَصَرَ بِ
to, confined to; to belong solely to	
to be dependent	كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَى: تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى، تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى
on, depending on, contingent on, conditional on;	
to depend on, hinge on	
Ministry of Religious Endowments	وِزَارَةُ الْأَوْقَاف
posture, stance, station, pose; وَضْعَة، وَضْعَة	وَقْفَة، وَقْفَة: وَضْعَة، وَضْعَة
attitude, bearing, carriage	
stop, halt; pause	وَقْفَة: تَوَقَّفَ، وَقُوف
pause	وَقْفَة (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَة)
vigil, day preceding a feast	وَقْفَة الْعِيد
cuckoo	وَقُوق (طائر)
	وَقُوقَة - راجع وَقَاحَة
fuel	وَقُود: أَحَدُ مَصَادِرِ الطَّاقَةِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ
firewood	حَطَبُ الْوَقُود، خَشَبُ الْوَقُود
fuel oil	زَيْتُ الْوَقُود
grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober,	وَقُور: ذُو وَقَار
sober-minded, sobersided; dignified; venerable	
fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping),	وُقُوع: سَقُوط، اِسْقُوط
tumble, tumbling; downfall	
occurrence, happening, incidence,	وُقُوع: حَدُوث
taking place	
facts, data, information; events, incidents;	وُقُوعَات
entries, items, records, notes	
standing; standing up, rising, getting up	وُقُوف: قِيَام
stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)	وُقُوف: تَوَقَّفَ
knowledge, cognizance, aware-	وُقُوف (على): اِطْلَاع
ness, acquaintance, familiarity	
understanding, comprehension,	وُقُوف (على): فَهْم
apprehension, grasp(ing), perception, seeing	
inquiry	وُقُوف (على): اِسْتِغْلَام
inspection, examination,	وُقُوف (على): مُعَايَنَة
survey(ing), view(ing), seeing	
to cuckoo	وَقُوق: صَوْتُ (أَوْ كَرَّرَ) كَالْوَقُوقِ

وكيل: نائب، مُفَوَّض (authorized) agent, (authorized) representative, deputy; proxy, procurator; vicar; vice-; commissioner; mandatory; trustee, fiduciary attorney, attorney-at-law

وكيل (قانوني) وكيل (تجاري أو بالمُؤَمَّلَة) agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor; dealer

adman وكيل إعلانات

press agent, publicity agent, publicist وكيل دعاية أو إعلان

insurance agent وكيل تأمين

receiver (in bankruptcy) وكيل تَفْلِيسَة

sole agent, exclusive agent; sole dealer, exclusive dealer وكيل حَصْرِيٌّ أو وَحِيد

travel agent وكيل سَفَر

forwarder, shipper, freighter, consignor, carrier; stevedore وكيل شَحْن

general agent (representative, proxy, attorney, etc.) وكيل عام (representative, proxy, attorney, etc.)

lance corporal وكيل عَرِيف (في البحريّة)

vice-consul وكيل قُنْصُل

bookmaker, bookie وكيل مُرَاهَنَات

prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney وكيل نِيَابَة

under secretary (of state) وكيل وِزَارَة

وَلَّى: قَرَّبَ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى: تَبَعَ، تَلَّا - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى (هُ مُنْصَبًا): نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ (to inaugurate, induct (into an office), install (in an office), invest (with an office); to appoint (to an office), nominate

وَلَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَالِيًّا (to appoint as ruler, governor, administrator, prefect, administrative official, etc.

وَلَّى: حَكَّمَ (فِي)، فَوَّضَ (to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with, commission with

وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ، ظَهْرَهُ الْخ): وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ (to turn, direct (the face, the back, etc.)

وَلَّى الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ (to turn away from, avoid, shun

emphasize, stress, underline

وَكَّدَ: قَصَدَ، مُرَادَ intent(ion), purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)

وَكَّدَ: جُهَدَ effort, endeavor, attempt

وَكَّرَ: عَشَّ الطَّائِرَ nest

وَكَّرَ: عَشَّ لِطَائِرٍ فِي أَعْلَى الْجَبَلِ aerie

وَكَّرَ: مَكَانٌ يَزْنَادُهُ شَخْصٌ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٌ nest, den, haunt, hangout, retreat

وَكَّرَ: اللُّصُوصَ den of thieves

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَّ to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَّ to punch, box, strike with the fist

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَّةَ poke, thrust, jab, nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَّةَ punch, box, a blow with the fist

وَكَّسَ: انْخَفَضَتْ قِيَمَتُهُ to depreciate, fall in value

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ to depreciate, disparage; to undervalue, underrate, underestimate

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ - رَاجَعَ وَكَّسَ

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ، وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, censor

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ، وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, censor

وَكَّسَ: خَسِرَ to lose, suffer or incur a loss

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ (أَوْ انْخِفَاضَ) الْقِيَمَةِ depreciation

وَكَّسَ: خَسَارَةً loss

وَكَّسَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ to drip, trickle, leak

وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ) to entrust (to), assign (to), commit

(to), consign (to), recommend (to); to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (with)

وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ) to authorize, empower, deputize, de-

pute, delegate, appoint as one's agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); to give someone

power of attorney, invest with (full) power; to retain, brief (a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.); to

commission (to do or with), charge (with), entrust (with)

وَكَّنَ (الطَّائِرُ بَيْضَهُ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْضِهِ) to hatch, brood, incubate, ■ (on eggs)

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ nest; aerie

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ sure, certain, positive; definite

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشَّ، وَكَّرَ sure, certain, positive; definite

to generate, engender, produce, create, originate, bring into being or existence, give birth to, give rise to, breed, beget, birth, bring about, make, cause, occasion, effect, induce, trigger, prompt, result in

وَلَدَ: رَبَّى to bring up, raise, rear, breed

وَلِدَ to be born; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, arise, originate

وَلَدَ: مَوْلُودَ child, kid; baby, infant; descendant, offspring, scion; son; boy

وَلَدَ: أَوْلَادَ، نَسْلَ، ذُرِّيَّةَ children, progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity

وَلَدَ غَيْرَ شَرْعِيٍّ، وَلَدَ طَبِيعِيٍّ، وَلَدَ زِنًى، وَلَدَ سِفَاحَ، وَلَدَ حَرَامَ illegitimate (natural, unfathered) child, love child, bastard, whoreson

وُلِدَ، وَلَدَ - راجع وَلَدَ

وَلَسَ: خَدَعَ to deceive, cheat, double-cross

وَلَعَ بِ- راجع أَوْلَعَ بِ

وَلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ- راجع أَوْلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ

وَلَعَ - راجع وَلَّعَ

وَلَعَ بِ- راجع مَوْلَعَ بِ

وَلَعَ (الْكَلْبُ الْإِنْسَ) to lick, lap

وَلَفَ: مَزَجَ to blend, mix, mingle, combine

وَلَفَ: رَكَّبَ to synthesize

وَلَفَ: أَلَفَ to tune

وَلَفَ: رَفِيقَ companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal

وَلَمَ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ (saddle) girth, cinch

وَلَهَ، وَلِهَ to lose one's head (with love, grief, etc.); to be infatuated, enthralled, spellbound; to be distracted, confused, bewildered; to be sad, grieved, grief-stricken

وَلَهَ to make crazy, drive out of one's mind; to infatuate, enthral, spellbind, fascinate; to confuse, bewilder; to sadden, grieve

وَلَهَ distraction, confusion; infatuation, fascination, enthralment; passionate love, absurd fondness; sadness, grief

وَلَّى: انْتَقَضَى، مَضَى to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone

وَلَّى هَارِبًا، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى ذُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ to turn the back on

وَلَّى هَارِبًا، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى ذُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ to turn tail, run away, flee, escape, take to flight

وَلَاءَ: طَاعَةَ، وَقَاءَ allegiance, loyalty, fidelity, fealty, devotion, adherence, homage

وَلَاءَ: صِدَاقَةَ، مَحَبَّةَ friendship, amity

وَلَاءَ - راجع تَوَالٍ

وَلَاءَ، عَلَى الْوِلَاءِ - راجع عَلَى التَّوَالِي (تَوَالٍ)

وَلَادَةَ - راجع وَلُودَ

وَلَادَةَ: وَضَعَ birth, childbirth, delivery, parturition, confinement

وَلَادَةَ: بَدَايَةَ، ظُهُورَ، نُشُوءَ birth, beginning, start, inception, incipience, outset, onset, rise, dawn, origin, first appearance or emergence, early stage

وَلَادَةَ: حَدِيثَ الْوِلَادَةِ newborn, neonate; nascent

وَلَادَةَ: عِلْمَ الْوِلَادَةِ obstetrics, tocology, midwifery

وَلَادَةَ: قَدَّاحَةَ lighter

وَلَايَةَ: وَصَايَةَ، قَوَامَةَ guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage

وَلَايَةَ: إِخْتِصَاصَ، صِلَاحِيَّةَ jurisdiction, competence; power, authority; bailiwick, domain

وَلَايَةَ: حُكْمَ، عَهْدَ rule, reign, period (of rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

وَلَايَةَ: بَلَدَ، إِقْلِيمَ، مَقَاطِعَةَ state; province, district, territory

وَلَايَةَ: الْوِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةَ the United States

وَلَجَ: دَخَلَ to enter (into), penetrate (into)

وَلَجَ (هُوَ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ) to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do or with)

وَلَدَ (بِتِ الْحَامِلِ): وَضَعَتْ to give birth (to), bear

وَلَدَ: أَنْجَبَ، أَنْسَلَ to beget, sire, procreate, generate

وَلَدَ الْحَامِلَ: تَوَلَّى وَلَادَتَهَا to deliver (of), assist in childbirth, assist in giving birth

وَلَدَ الْطِفْلَ: سَاعَدَ عَلَى وَلَادَتِهِ to deliver, aid in the birth of

someone charged with authority, ruler, chief, head, leader, superior, master

heir apparent, crown prince وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ

وَلِيٌّ مُخْتَارٌ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ) وَلِيٌّ إِنْصَائِيٌّ، وَلِيٌّ الْمُوصِي أَوِ الْأَب testamentary guardian

benefactor وَلِيُّ النِّعْمَةِ

intimate friend, intimate, confidant وَلِيَّةٌ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

interior, inside, inner self، وَلِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، دَخِيلَةٌ inmost being, innermost thoughts or feelings, heart, soul, mind

newborn, neonate, newborn child, infant, baby; وَلِيدٌ boy, son; nascent; new

product of, fruit of, offspring of, outcome وَلِيدٌ كَذَا of, result of

وَلِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَلِفٌ

banquet وَلِيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ

وَمَأٌ، وَمَأٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْمًا

وَمَضٌ: لَمَحَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْمَضَ

flash, gleam, glint, glim- وَمِضٌ، وَمِضَةٌ، وَمِضٌّ mer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle, scintillation, flicker, blink

to flag, languish, lag، وَنَى: فَتَرَ، ضَعُفَ، تَعَبَ، كَلَّ slacken, relax, sag, droop, lose strength or vigor; to be ■ become weak, feeble, faint; to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, un- لَا يَنْبِي: لَا يَكِلُ weariied, weariless, unwearing

not to cease or stop doing، لَا يَنْفَكُ: لَمْ يَنْفَكْ keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing, continue to do, persist in, persevere in

to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent، وَنَى (فِي عَمَلِهِ) neglectful (in one's work)

languor, lassitude, listlessness, slackness، وَنَى: وَنَاءٌ slackening, laxity, flagging, droop, weakness; fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion

winch, windlass, crane, hoist, derrick; gin رَافِعَةٌ وَنَشٌ

periwinkle وَنَكَةٌ (نَبَات)

وَنِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ وَنِيٌّ

distracted, bewildered, confused, puzzled; وَلَهَا madly in love, passionately in love; infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, fascinated; sad, grieved, grief-stricken, depressed

وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ - رَاجِعٌ لَوْ

entering, entry, entrance, penetration; وَلَوْجٌ: دُخُولٌ intromission

fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful وَلَوْدٌ: وَلَادَةٌ

viviparous وَلَوْدٌ: وَلَوْدٌ لِلْأَحْيَاءِ (تَمَيِّزًا لَهُ عَنْ بَيَوضٍ)

childishness, childlikeness, boyish- وَلَوْدِيَّةٌ: صِبَايِيَّةٌ ness, puerility, juvenility

وَلُوعٌ بِ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِ- رَاجِعٌ مُوَلِّعٌ بِ

وَلُوعٌ: وَلُوعٌ، وَلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَلُوعٌ

love, passion, affection; fondness, liking, fancy; وَلُوعٌ inclination, bent, taste; interest; enthusiasm

to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry وَلَوْلٌ: أَعْوَلَ

to cry "woe" وَلَوْلٌ: دَعَا بِالْوَيْلِ

how(ing), ululation, wail(ing), lament(ation) وَلَوْلَةٌ

to ■ near to, close to وَلِيٌّ: قَرَبٌ مِنْ

to follow وَلِيٌّ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا

to manage, adminis- وَلِيٌّ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: أَدَارَ، حَكَمَ ter, run, direct, control, be in charge of, govern, rule, have power (authority, command) over

the following, what follows مَا يَلِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي

فِيمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي - رَاجِعٌ فِي

guardian, curator, caretaker, custo- وَلِيٌّ: وَصِيٌّ قِيمٌ dian, keeper

patron, sponsor, supporter, protector، وَلِيٌّ: نَصِيرٌ defender

friend; companion, associate وَلِيٌّ: صَدِيقٌ

saint, holy man وَلِيٌّ (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ): شَخْصٌ تَقِيٌّ

master, lord, chief وَلِيٌّ: مَوْلَى، سَيِّدٌ

owner, possessor, proprietor، وَلِيٌّ: مَالِكٌ، صَاحِبٌ holder

responsible manager, someone in charge، وَلِيٌّ الْأَمْرِ

وَهَمَّ - راجع تَوَهَّم

to err (in), make ■ mistake (in), be mistaken (in), be wrong (in)

وَهَمَّ - راجع أَوْهَمَ

وَهَمَّ (ج أَوْهَام) illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy, imagination, fantasy, phantasm, chimera, phantom; fiction

وَهْمِيّ، وَهْمِيّ، illusory, illusive, illusionary, delusive, delusory, delusional, fallacious; imaginary, unreal, notional, fanciful, fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impractical, impracticable; imagined, fancied; superstitious; fictitious, dummy, false, bogus, spurious, phony, pseudo, sham, make-believe

وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ - راجع وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ

وَهْنٌ: أَضْعَفُ إلخ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ: ضَعْفٌ to be or become weak, feeble, debilitated, enervated, powerless; to weaken, fail, languish, flag, droop, lose power or strength, decline in vigor or vitality

وَهْنٌ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ weakness, feebleness, frailty, delicacy, debility, asthenia, adynamia, languor, inanition, droop, enervation, powerlessness, impotence, impuissance

وَهْيٌ - راجع وَهَى

وَهْيٌ: وَهَجٌ glow, incandescence, candescence; glare (of the sun); blaze, flame

وَيْ: how!; woe!, alas!; shame!

woe unto him!

وَيْحٌ، وَيْحٌ لَهُ، وَيْحًا لَهُ، وَيْحُهُ

وَيْسِكِي - راجع وَسَكِي

woe unto you!

woe, grief, affliction, distress

وَيْلٌ: ثُبُورٌ

destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

وَيْلٌ: هَلَاكٌ

woe unto you!

وَيْلٌ لَكَ، وَيْلًا لَكَ، وَيْلَكَ

وَيْلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, trope; woe, ordeal, affliction, heavy blow

woe! alas!

واوَيْلَاتَا

vanilla

وَنِيلِيَّةٌ، وَنِيلِيَّةٌ

وَهْيٌ: كَانَ وَاهِيًا، ضَعْفٌ to be weak, frail; to be flimsy; to be insubstantial, unsubstantial, insignificant; to be unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; to be ill-founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

الْوَهَّابُ: الله the Giver, the Donor, the Grantor, the Provider (God)

وَهَّاجٌ: مُنَوَّجٌ glowing, incandescent, candescent, candent, ardent, fervent, white-hot, red-hot; blazing, flaming; radiant, brilliant, bright, resplendent, flamboyant; glaring, dazzling, glittering, glistening, sparkling, flashing

وَهَبَ: مَنَحَ to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with

هَبٌ: إِفْرَاضٌ، لِنَفَرٍ - راجعها في مكانها

وَهَبٌ: مَنَحٌ donating, donation, granting, giving, presenting, presentation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring, endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

وَهَبَةٌ - راجع هَبَةٌ

وَهَجٌ - راجع تَوَهَّجَ

وَهَجٌ، وَهَجٌ - راجع وَهَجَ

وَهْدٌ: مَهَّدَ to level (off), even, plane, flatten; to smooth, smoothen

depression, lowland

وَهْدٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

ravine, gulch, flume

وَهْدٌ: مَسِيلٌ

depression, lowland

وَهْدَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

abyss, chasm, gulf, pit

وَهْدَةٌ: هُوَّةٌ

lasso, lariat

وَهَقٌ، وَهَقٌ: رَبْقٌ

to be frightened, scared, terrified

وَهْلٌ: خَافَ

to frighten, scare, terrify

وَهْلٌ: أَخَافَ

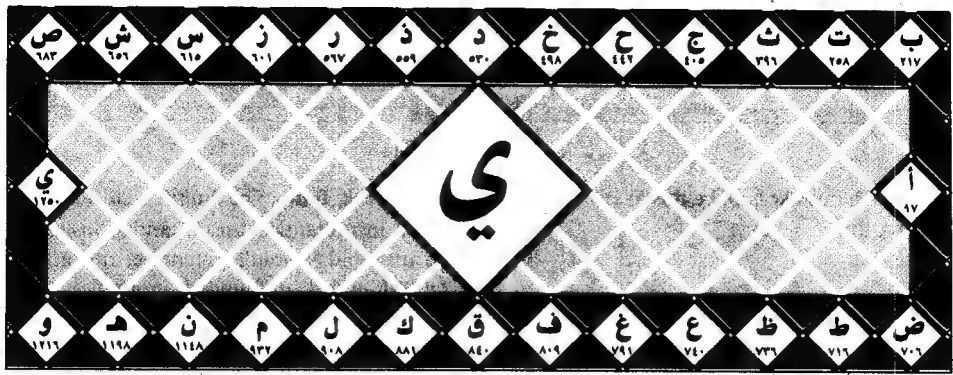
frightened, scared, terrified

وَهْلٌ: خَافَ

terror, fright, fear, alarm

وَهْلٌ، وَهْلَةٌ: خَوْفٌ

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأَوَّلَى - راجع أَوَّلٌ



يَافِطَة: لَوْحَةٌ مَنقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ  
plaque

يَافِطَة: إِعْلَانٌ (يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ)  
adolescent, pubescent (صفة) يافع: شاب، حَدَثَ (صفة)

adolescent, teenager, teener, (اسم) حَدَثَ (اسم) يافع: شاب، حَدَثَ (اسم)  
juvenile, youth, youngster, young man

يَافُوخ، يَافُوخ (الرَّأْسِ) fontanel; bregma; vertex, crown  
of the head

collar ياقَة: قَبَّة

corundum يَاقُوت: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم

ruby يَاقُوتٌ أَحْمَر

sapphire; hyacinth يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَق

topaz يَاقُوتٌ أَصْفَر

hyacinth يَاقُوتِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِر

yak ياك (حيوان)

yam يام (نبات)

to go to the right يَاصَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ

anise, aniseed يَانِسُون (نبات)

lottery يَانِصِيب

ripe, mellow يَانِع: نَاضِج

يُؤُس - راجع يائِس

to hire by the day, hire on a daily basis يَإْوَم (العَامِل)

spring; spiral spring ياي: نَابِض، زُنْبُرُك

merlin يُؤْيُؤ: جَلَم، صَقْرٌ صَغِير

O, oh

يا

يا تُرَى، يا هَلْ تُرَى - راجع تُرَى  
يا حَسْرَتِي، يا لِلْحَسْرَةِ - راجع حَسْرَة

(oh,) what a man! يا لَهُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ (اقتِراح إلخ)  
(suggestion!, etc.)

desperate, despairing, hopeless, despondent, discouraged, disheartened يائِس: قَانِط

dry, dried (up), desiccated, arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid يابس

land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground; lithosphere يَابِة، اليَابِة

yard يَارْدَة، يَارْد: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الطُّول

to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up يَيْسَ (من): قَنِطَ hope (of), be or become desperate hopeless; to despond, be or become disheartened or discouraged

يُؤُس - راجع يائِس

despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond يَاس: قُنُوط

سِنَّ الْيَاس - راجع سِنَّ

to be or become lenient with (or toward), indulgent with (or toward) يَاسِر: تَسَاهَل مَعَ، لَا يَنْ

jasmine يَاسْمِين (نبات)

clematis يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نبات)

sign; signboard; billboard يَافِطَة: لَافِتَة

nameplate, doorplate يَافِطَة: لَوْحَة الْأَسْم

hemoglobin

يَخْمُور: هِيمُوغْلُوْبِين، خَضَابُ الدَّم  
يَخْمُور: أَخْمَر - راجع أَخْمَر

yacht

يَخْتُ: سَفِينَةُ لِلرَّاحَةِ وَالتَّنَزُّهِ وَالرَّيَاضَةِ إلخ

chlorophyll

يَخْضُور: كَلُورُوْفِيل

ragout, stew

يَخْنَة

hand

يَد: كَفَّ

arm

يَد: ذِرَاع

foreleg

يَدُ الْحَيَوَان

handle, haft, hilt, handgrip

يَد: مِفْبُض

tiller

يَدُ الدَّفَّة

possession, hand(s), seisin, control, grasp

يَد: حِيَازَة

power, authority, control, تأثير, سُلْطَة, يَدُ طَوْلَى  
hand, influencefavor, grace, kindness, service; فضل, يَدُ طَوْلَى  
credit, merit

assistance, aid, hand, help, support

يَد: مُسَاعَدَة

hand, part, role

يَد: دَوْر، ضِلْع

يَدُ (أَيَادٍ) بَيَضَاء - راجع أَيْض

يَدُ (أَيْدٍ) عَامِلَة - راجع عَامِل

hand in hand; hand-to-hand

يَدٌ بِيَد

by hand, with the hands

بِالْيَد، بِالْيَدَيْنِ

menial task

manual labor

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - راجع بَيْنَ

تَحْتَ يَدِهِ، بِيَدِهِ، فِي يَدَيْهِ - راجع تَحْتَ

■ the hand(s) of, through the action of, with the help of; by, through, by means of; on the part of, from

in hand, in the hands of

فِي الْيَدِ، فِي يَدِهِ

from hand to hand

مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا، تَشَتَّتْ شَمْلُهُمْ أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا  
to scatter, disperse, disband, separate, break up, go in different directions

I shall (will) never do it

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ

أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ، أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ، حَقِيقَةُ يَدٍ، خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ،

devastated, waste, desolate; ruined, خَرَب، يَبَاب: مُقْتَر، مَقْتَر  
destroyed, wrecked

يَبَاس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَاس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

mandrake

يَبْرُوح (نبات)

to dry, be or become dry; to desiccate, صار يَابِسا  
exsiccate; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to stiffen, harden, solidify dehydrateto dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, يَبَس: جَعَلَهُ يَابِسا  
desiccate, exsiccate; to stiffen, harden, solidify

يَبَس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبُوس - راجع يَابَس

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation; يَبُوسَة: يَبَس  
stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity

يَتِم، يَتَم، يَتَم - راجع تَتِم

to orphan, cause to become an orphan يَتِم: جَعَلَهُ يَتِيمًا

orphanhood, orphanage

يَتِم، يَتَم، يَتَم: تَتِم

orphan, parentless

يَتِم: فَاقِدُ أَحَدِ الْآبَوَيْنِ أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا

fatherless

يَتِيمُ الْآبِ

motherless

يَتِيمُ الْأُمِّ

single, solitary, one, only, sole

يَتِم: مُفْرَد، وَحِيد

unique, singular, match- يَتِم: مُنْفَعَطُ النَّظِيرِ  
less, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, incomparable

orphanage

دَارُ (مَأْوَى، مَنْجَا) الْإِيْتَامِ

يَجِبُ - راجع وَجَبَ

roe deer, roe, roebuck, deer, stag

يَخْمُور: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْأَيَائِلِ

wild ass, onager

يَخْمُور: حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ

to be or become easy, facile	يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ
to facilitate, ease, make easy; to make feasible, make possible	يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ
to simplify, make simple	يَسَّرَ: بَسَّطَ
to make available, obtainable, accessible	يَسَّرَ (الحَصُولَ عَلَى): وَفَّرَ
to pave the way for or to	يَسَّرَ السَّبِيلَ لـ
ease, easiness, facility	يُسْرًا: سَهْلَةً
wealth, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance	يُسْرًا: غِنًى
ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree	يُسْرًا (شَجَر)
	يُسْرًا: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ - رَاجِعُ يَسْرَةٍ
left hand, left	يُسْرًا: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	يُسْرًا: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ
to (at, on) the left, left	يُسْرًا
caterpillar; larva	يُسْرًا: يَرْقَانَةٌ
	يَسَّعَ: مُضَارِعُ وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعُ وَسَّعَ
Jesus, Jesus Christ, Christ, Messiah	يَسُوعَ: الْمَسِيحَ
Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)	يَسُوعِيَّ
easy, facile; simple, uncomplicated	يَسِيرًا: هَيِّنًا، سَهْلًا
small, little, insignificant, inconsiderable, slight, light	يَسِيرًا: قَلِيلًا، بَسِيطًا، طَافِفًا
jasper	يَسْبَبُ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
jade	يَسْمُ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
yashmak, veil	يَسْمَقُ: حِجَابٌ
xanthophyll, lutein	يَسْفُورُ [أَحْيَاء]
	يَغُوبُ: عُبَابٌ، سَيْلٌ - رَاجِعُ عُبَابٍ
drone, male bee	يَغُوبُ: ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ
dragonfly	يَغُوبُ: سُرْمَانٌ
Arabian gazelle	يَغْفُورُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ
jaguar	يَغُورُ (حَيَوَان)
hill, highland, elevation	يَفَاعُ: تَلٌّ
to reach adolescence; to be or arrive at the age of puberty	يَفَعُ: رَاهِقٌ

رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ، سَاعَةً يَدَ، سَطَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ، سَقَطَ (أَسْقَطَ) فِي يَدِهِ، صَفَّرَ الْيَدَيْنِ، طَلَبَ يَدَ قَتَاةٍ، عَرَبَةً يَدَ، كُرَّةَ الْيَدِ، مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ، وَضَعَ (وَضَعُ، وَاضِعُ) الْيَدِ، وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفَ الْأَيْدِي - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَانِهَا	يَدْعُ: مُضَارِعُ وَدَعَ - رَاجِعُ وَدَعَ
manual, hand; handmade	يَدَوِيٌّ
شُغِلَ يَدَوِيٌّ، عَمِلَ يَدَوِيٌّ، قُنْبَلَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ الْخ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَانِهَا	
يَدْرُ: مُضَارِعُ وَدَرَ - رَاجِعُ وَدَرَ	
pen, quill	يِرَاعَ: يِرَاعَةٌ: قَلَمٌ، رِيشَةٌ
cane(s), reed(s)	يِرَاعَ: يِرَاعَةٌ: قَصَبٌ، قَصَبَةٌ
firefly, glowworm	يِرَاعَ: يِرَاعَةٌ: حَبَّابٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
coward; cowardly	يِرَاعَ: يِرَاعَةٌ: جَبَانٌ
jerboa	يِرْبُوعٌ (حَيَوَان)
jaundice, yellows, icterus	يِرْقَانُ: صَفَرٌ (مَرَضٌ)
mildew	يِرْقَانُ: آفَةٌ فُطْرِيَّةٌ تُصِيبُ الْمَزْرُوعَاتِ، عُفُونَةٌ
larva; caterpillar; maggot	يِرْقَانَةٌ، يِرْقَةٌ: دُعْمُوسٌ، سَرٌّ
solvency	يِسَارُ: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِنْفَاءِ
	يِسَارًا: غِنًى، سَهْلَةً - رَاجِعُ يِسْرَ
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	يِسَارًا: شِمَالٌ، ضِدُّ يَمِينٍ
left hand, left	يِسَارًا: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
Left, left wing; leftism	الْيَسَارُ [سِيَاسَةٌ]
to (at, on) the left, left	يِسَارًا: عَنِ الْيَسَارِ
leftist, left-wing; Left; left-winger	يِسَارِيٌّ [سِيَاسَةٌ]
left-hand, left	يِسَارِيٌّ: أُيْسَرٌ (كَجِهَةٍ)
left-handed, counterclockwise, contraclockwise, anticlockwise	يِسَارِيٌّ: ذُو اتِّجَاهٍ مُعَاكِسٍ لِحَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ
leftism; Left, left wing	يِسَارِيَّةٌ [سِيَاسَةٌ]
to be or become small, little	يَسَّرَ: قَلَّ
	يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ - رَاجِعُ يَسْرَ



doubtedly, doubtless, without doubt, unquestionably, indubitably

على يَقِين certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident, assured

يَقِينِي positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable

yucca يُّكَّة (نبات)

sea

stock dove, dove, pigeon

Yemeni; Yemenite

to go to, repair to, betake oneself يَمُّ: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى  
to, take to, head for, be headed for, be bound for

يَمَن، يَمْن، يَمِن، يُمِن: كَانَ ذَا يَمْنٍ وَبَرَكَهَ  
fortunate, auspicious, prosperous

to go to the right يَمَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ

Yemen

good fortune, good luck, prosperity, auspiciousness; blessing; felicity, happiness  
يُمْن: بَرَكَهَ، سَعَدَ، سَعَادَة

يُمْنِي: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ - رَاجِعَ يَمْنَة

right hand, right يُمْنِي، الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى

right, right side, right-hand side, right hand يَمْنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ

to (at, on) the right, right يَمْنَة

(to the) right and left يَمْنَة وَيَسْرَة

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمْنِي: يَمَانِي

oath يَمِين: قَسَم

by God! I swear by God! يَمِينُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُنُ اللَّهِ

يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَةٌ أَوْ مَغْلَظَةٌ - رَاجِعَ غَلِيظَ

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ كَاذِبَةٌ، يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

right, right side, right-hand side, right hand يَمِين: ضِدُّ يَسَارَ

hill, highland, elevation

يَفْع: تَلَّ

adolescence; puberty يَفْع: يَافِع - رَاجِعَ يَافِع

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin يَفْعِين (نبات)

يَفْعُظ - رَاجِعَ يَفْعُظ

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard, wary, cautious; to look out, watch out  
يَفْعُظ: اِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ، يَفْعُظ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَيْقَظَ

يَفْعُظ - رَاجِعَ اَيَقُظ

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard; wary, cautious, circumspect, careful; attentive, advertent, mindful, observant  
يَفْعُظ: مُنْتَبِهٌ، حَذَرَ، وَاَعِ

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up يَفْعُظ: صَاحَ

يَفْعُظَان - رَاجِعَ يَفْعُظ

cock, rooster اَبُو الْيَفْعُظَان: دَيْكٌ

wakefulness, waking, awakening يَفْعُظَة: صَحُو

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; wariness, caution, cautiousness; attention, advertence  
يَفْعُظَة: اِنْتِبَاهٌ، حَذَرَ

daydream(ing), reverie حُلُمُ الْيَفْعُظَة

palm pith يَفْعُظ: جُمَارٌ، شَحْمُ النَّخْلِ

to be certain, يَفْعُظ (الْأَمْرُ)

يَفْعُظ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) - رَاجِعَ اَيَفْعُظَ

يَفْعُظ: يَقِين - رَاجِعَ يَقِين

credulous يَقِن، يَقْن، يَقِن: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

يَقِن - رَاجِعَ يَقِين

credulous يَقْنَة: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism  
يَقِين: ثِقَة، تَحَقُّقٌ، تَأَكُّدٌ، اِقْتِنَاعٌ

يَقِين: يَقِينِي - رَاجِعَ يَقِينِي

certainly, sure(ly), for sure, to be sure, assured-ly, positively, definitely, absolutely, of course, un-

to iodize, iodate, iodinate	يُود: عَالَج (أو مَزَج) بِالْيُود
iodine	يُود
tincture of iodine, iodine tincture	صَبْغَةُ الْيُود
iodate	يُودَات
iodide	يُودُور
iodoform	يُودُوفُورْم
iodic, iodous	يُودِي
iodide	يُودِيد
silver iodide	يُودِيدُ الْفِضَّة
urate	يُورَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِي
uranium	يُورَانِيُوم
uremia	يُورِيمِيَا: تَبَوُّلُ الدَّم
tangerine(s), mandarin(s)	يُوسُفُ أَفْنَدِي، يُوسُفِي (نبات)
utopian	يُوطُوبِي
utopia	يُوطُوبِيَا
utopianism; utopism	يُوطُوبِيَّة
yoga	يُوغَا (فَلَسَفَة، رِيَاضَة إِلْح)
yogi, yogin; yogic	يُوغِي
July	يُولِيَّة، يُولْيُو: تَمُوز
day	يَوْم: ٢٤ سَاعَة (أو نَهَار)
time	يَوْم: وَقْت
battle(s); war(s)	يَوْم (أَيَّام): مَعْرَكَة (مَعَارِك)، حَرْب (حُرُوب)
Days of the Arabs	أَيَّامُ الْعَرَب: حُرُوبُ الْجَاهِلِيَّة
today	اليَوْم
(on) the day when	يَوْم..
(on) that day, then, at that time	يَوْمَهَا
someday, sometime, one of these days	يَوْمًا مَا
day by day, day	يَوْمًا قِيَوْمًا، يَوْمًا بَعْدَ يَوْم، يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْم
after day, from day to day	يَوْمَ الدِّينِ (الْبَعْثِ، الْحِسَابِ، الْحَشْرِ، الدِّيْنُونَةِ، الْفَصْلِ،

right hand, right	يَمِين: الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى
Right, right wing; rightism	الْيَمِين [سِيَا سَة]
to (at, on) the right, right	يَمِينًا، عَنْ الْيَمِين
(to the) right and left	يَمِينًا وَيسَارًا
rightist, right-wing; Right; right-winger	يَمِينِي [سِيَا سَة]
right-hand, right	يَمِينِي: أَيْمَن (كَجَهَة)
right-handed, clockwise	يَمِينِي: دَائِرَةٌ مِنَ الْيسَارِ إِلَى الْيَمِينِ أَيْ بِاتِّجَاهِ حَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ
rightism; Right, right wing	يَمِينِيَّة [سِيَا سَة]
yen	يَن: عُمْلَة يَابَانِيَّة
January	يَنَايِر: كَانُونُ الثَّانِي
	يَنْبَغِي - رَاجِعْ إِنْبَغِي
spring, source, fountainhead, headspring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well	يَنْبُوع: نَعْب، عَيْنُ مَاء
stream, creek, brook, rivulet	يَنْبُوع: جَدُول
cornelian, garnet	يَنْع - رَاجِعْ أَيْنَع
	يَنْع: عَقِيْقُ أَحْمَر
	يَنِي: مُضَارِعُ وَتَى - رَاجِعْ وَتَى
ripe, mellow	يَنْع: نَاضِج
Jews; Jewry, Judaism	الْيَهُود
Jew, Judaist; Jewish, Judaic(al), Judaistic	يَهُودِي
Judaism	الْيَهُودِيَّة
Jehovah	يَهْوَه
Jehovah's Witnesses	شُهَدَاءُ يَهْوَه
yuan	يُوَان: عُمْلَة صِيْنِيَّة
jubilee, anniversary	يُوبِيل
golden jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلُ ذَهَبِي
silver jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلُ فِضِّي
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلُ مَاسِي
	يُوتُوبِي، يُوتُوبِيَا، يُوتُوبِيَّة - رَاجِعْ يُوطُوبِي إِلْح

(on), starting today, as of today; from now on, henceforth, in the future

a few days ago, the other day مِّنْذُ بَضْعَةِ أَيَّامٍ

(on) that day, then, at that time يَوْمَئِذٍ، يَوْمَ ذَلِكَ

daily; diurnal; quotidian; everyday, workaday; day-to-day; per diem يَوْمِيَّ

daily, every day, day after day, day by day, each day; per day, per diem, by the day يَوْمِيًّا

أَجْرٌ يَوْمِيٌّ، جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجع يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal; daily (day-to-day) events; daily (day-to-day) chronicle; daily news يَوْمِيَّاتٍ

daily wages, a day's wages; daily fee; per diem, daily allowance يَوْمِيَّةٌ: أَجْرٌ (إِلخ) يَوْمِيٌّ

daily, daily news-paper, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ، صَحِيفَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: مَفْكُرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

daybook, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ، دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ

June يُونِيَّةٌ، يُونِيُو: حَزِيرَان

yo-yo يُوِيُو (لَعْمَةٌ)

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, Day of Reckoning, doomsday الْقِيَامَةُ، النَّشْرُ، النَّشُورُ إلخ

New Year's Day يَوْمُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ

holiday, day off, free day يَوْمٌ عَطْلَةٌ

workday, working day يَوْمٌ عَمَلٍ

memorable day, red-letter day يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ

اليَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودُ - راجع يَوْمُ الدِّينِ إلخ

by the day, daily, per diem, per day بِالْيَوْمِ

one day, once ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ

once upon a time فِي يَوْمٍ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ، فِي سَالِفِ الْأَيَّامِ

nowa- فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا، فِي أَيَّامِنَا هَذِهِ، (فِي) هَذِهِ الْأَيَّامِ  
days, these days, today, now, at present, presently, at the present time, at this time, currently

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ - راجع يَوْمِيًّا

from day to day, from one day to the other, from one day to the next مِنْ يَوْمٍ إِلَى يَوْمٍ

from today مِنْذُ الْيَوْمِ، مِنَ الْيَوْمِ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ

طَبَعَ عَلَى مَطَابِعِ نَصْرَانِيَّة

بِـيـرُوت - تـلـفـون : ٤٩٧١٩٢ - ٤٩٧١٩٥

رقم ٢٣٣٤

ر. ب. ٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
إذا وجدت خطأ بترتيب الصفحات الرجاء  
بإرسال العلم للملايين وإعادة هذه  
مع تحديد موضع الخطأ في  
البريد 1085 بيروت

الدكتور رُوحِيّ البعلبكي

# المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-  
MAWRID**

ARABIC-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

دار العلم للملايين